# THE BUDGET

OF THE

# UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR
ENDING JUNE 30

# 1957

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1956

For Sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. - - - - Price $6.50 (Paper Cover)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# INTRODUCTION

Pursuant to the provisions of 31 U. S. C. 11 and other applicable laws, the budget for the fiscal year 1957 contains the President's recommendations for the work program and financial program of the Government for the 12 months beginning July 1, 1956, and ending June 30, 1957. It also presents comparable information for the fiscal years 1955 (actual) and 1956 (partly actual and partly estimated).

The material in the budget covers both groups of funds administered by agencies of the Government—Federal funds (owned by the Government), and trust and deposit funds (held in trust or in suspense by the Government), although only the Federal funds are included in the computation of the budget surplus or deficit.

## ARRANGEMENT OF THE BUDGET

The budget document consists of the President's budget message and four parts which contain summary tables, detailed data, and special analyses.

In the budget message (pp. M4 through M79), appear the general statement of the President's financial program and an outline of his major recommendations. The budget message includes three major summary tables.

Part I of the document (pp. A1 through A13) contains seven summary tables on Federal funds and on the public debt. Each of these tables is designed to bring together in 1 or 2 pages some overall aspect of the Federal budget.

Part II (pp. 1 through 1011) contains the detail of the budget for Federal funds, including various types of tables and schedules, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each item of authorization. This part also includes material on funds of the municipal government of the District of Columbia, and a few other trust funds which require congressional action. It is arranged in chapters reflecting the organization of the Government.

Part III (pp. 1013 through 1079) contains summary tables on trust funds, and detailed schedules and explanatory statements on the various trust funds.

Part IV (pp. 1081 through 1166) contains special analyses of budget data and Federal programs. These analyses supplement material appearing in other parts of the budget. Some of these give details for certain summary figures appearing in part I—for example, a classification of budget receipts by source, and a classification of budget expenditures according to functions and subfunctions. Several of the other special analyses in part IV contain materials which present different groupings or classifications of data.

An appendix, printed separately, contains more detailed information on personal services by grade and title.

## EXPLANATORY STATEMENTS

Introductory statements at the beginning of each part give further explanations as follows:

Pages A2–A3—Types of funds and budget authorizations; basis of stating receipts and expenditures; concept of budget surplus or deficit.

Pages 3–5—Format of material printed for each agency and each account in part II.

Page 1014—Operation of trust and deposit funds covered by part III.

Page 1082—Coverage of the special analyses printed in part IV.

Detail will not necessarily add to totals, because of rounding.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Résumé of the Budget | M4 |
| BUDGET MESSAGE OF THE PRESIDENT | M5 |
| Introduction | M5 |
| Major national security | M22 |
| International affairs and finance | M32 |
| Veterans' services and benefits | M37 |
| Labor and welfare | M42 |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources | M52 |
| Natural resources | M58 |
| Commerce and housing | M63 |
| General government | M73 |
| Interest | M77 |
| PART I. SUMMARY TABLES | A1 |
| Table 1. Summary of budget receipts, expenditures, and deficit | A4 |
| Table 2. Summary of budget authorizations and their disposition | A5 |
| Table 3. Effect of financial operations on the public debt | A6 |
| Table 4. Summary of budget authorizations (by type of authorization and agency) | A7 |
| Table 5. Summary of budget expenditures in relation to authorizations (by agency) | A8 |
| Table 6. Balances available at start and end of year | A10 |
| Table 7. Applicable receipts of public enterprise funds and their effect on budget expenditures | A12 |
| PART II. ESTIMATES FOR FEDERAL FUNDS | 1 |
| Legislative branch | 6 |
| The judiciary | 40 |
| Executive Office of the President | 54 |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 68 |
| Independent offices | 102 |
| General Services Administration | 256 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 292 |
| Department of Agriculture | 350 |
| Department of Commerce | 442 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 504 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 606 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 652 |
| Department of the Interior | 724 |
| Department of Justice | 820 |
| Department of Labor | 844 |
| Post Office Department | 868 |
| Department of State | 878 |
| Treasury Department | 904 |
| District of Columbia | 956 |
| PART III. ESTIMATES FOR TRUST FUNDS | 1013 |
| Table 8. Summary of trust receipts, expenditures, and appropriations | 1015 |
| Table 9. Trust receipts (by agency and receipt title) | 1016 |
| Table 10. Trust appropriations and expenditures (by agency and account title) | 1020 |
| Detailed estimates, narratives, and schedules on trust funds | 1027 |
| PART IV. SPECIAL ANALYSES | 1081 |
| A. Federal Government receipts from and payments to the public | 1083 |
| B. Budget receipts (by source) | 1086 |
| C. Analysis of the budget by function and agency | 1093 |
| D. Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures | 1103 |
| E. Analysis of budget expenditures by purpose | 1119 |
| F. Federal credit programs | 1122 |
| G. Federal activities in public works and other construction | 1132 |
| H. Federal aid to State and local governments | 1145 |
| I. Federal research and development programs | 1151 |
| J. Federal economic statistical programs | 1159 |
| K. Selected investment and interfund transactions | 1162 |
| L. Historical comparison of budget receipts and expenditures | 1164 |
| INDEX | 1167 |



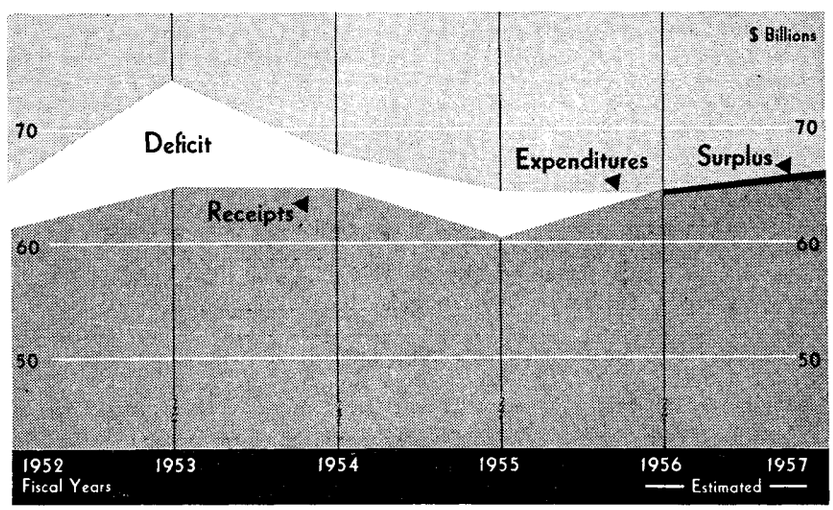

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## RÉSUMÉ OF THE BUDGET

[Fiscal years. In billions]

| | 1953 actual | 1954 | | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Budget document estimate [1] | Actual | | | |
| **New obligational authority:** | | | | | | |
| Under existing legislation | $80.3 | $71.8 | $62.8 | $57.1 | $61.8 | $57.8 |
| Under proposed legislation | | | | | .2 | 8.5 |
| Total | 80.3 | 71.8 | 62.8 | 57.1 | 62.0 | 66.3 |
| **Budget receipts:** | | | | | | |
| Under existing legislation | 64.8 | 68.0 | 64.7 | 60.4 | 64.3 | 64.0 |
| Under proposed legislation | | | | | .2 | 2.3 |
| Total | 64.8 | 68.0 | 64.7 | 60.4 | 64.5 | 66.3 |
| **Budget expenditures:** | | | | | | |
| Under existing legislation | 74.3 | 77.9 | 67.8 | 64.6 | 64.2 | 63.9 |
| Under proposed legislation | | | | | .1 | 2.0 |
| Total | 74.3 | 77.9 | 67.8 | 64.6 | 64.3 | 65.9 |
| **Budget surplus (+) or deficit (−)** | −9.4 | −9.9 | −3.1 | −4.2 | +.2 | +.4 |
| **Public debt at end of year** | 266.1 | 269.8 | 271.3 | 274.4 | 274.3 | 273.8 |
| **Balances of appropriations carried forward at end of year** | 78.4 | 67.4 | 67.8 | 52.1 | 47.6 | 46.8 |

[1] These estimates refer to the 1954 budget as presented to the Congress on Jan. 9, 1953.






Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# BUDGET MESSAGE OF THE PRESIDENT

*To the Congress of the United States:*

I send you today the Budget of the United States Government for the fiscal year 1957 which begins July 1, 1956. This budget also includes the fiscal results of all Government operations for the year ended June 30, 1955, and revised estimates for the current fiscal year ending June 30, 1956.

BUDGET TOTALS

[Fiscal years. In billions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget receipts | $60.4 | $64.5 | $66.3 |
| Budget expenditures | 64.6 | 64.3 | 65.9 |
| Budget surplus (+) or deficit (−) | −4.2 | +.2 | +.4 |

The budget I am proposing for 1957 is a balanced budget. It is my expectation that the budget will also be in balance for the fiscal year 1956.

Although balanced, the margin of estimated surplus in each of these budgets is slim. This calls for the utmost cooperation between the executive and legislative branches to prevent increases in expenditures or reductions in receipts that would create a deficit.

The present encouraging budgetary outlook arises from a favorable combination of factors involving both receipts and expenditures. Substantial reductions in Government expenditures have been achieved in the past 3 years. A significant increase in revenues is currently anticipated as the result of our present unprecedented prosperity. In the achievement of this prosperity, the historic 7.4-billion-dollar tax reduction and reform program of 1954—so advisable during the transition to a peacetime economy then taking place—and the confidence born of prudent fiscal and credit management have been strong energizing factors.

Budget expenditures in the fiscal year 1956 are now estimated at 64.3 billion dollars. This is a reduction in Government spending for the third successive year. It is a decrease of 10 billion dollars from the amount actually spent by the Federal Government in the fiscal year which began July 1, 1952. It is a cut of 13.6 billion dollars from the amount proposed in the budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1953, submitted to the Congress in January of 1953 before this administration took office.

For the fiscal year 1957, total expenditures are estimated to rise approximately 1.6 billion dollars over the anticipated level for 1956.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

This increase will be more than offset by the rise in receipts estimated to result from continued growth in the national economy. Efforts to obtain additional economies in Government operations must continue, for the balance achieved in the budget for 1957 is a balance at a high level of receipts and expenditures. The search for additional savings that can be effected while strengthening our security posture and providing essential Government services must be relentless.

We will take full advantage of the proposals of the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, which has completed with high distinction the task of analyzing the activities of the Government. We will continue to give the taxpayer greater and greater value for each dollar spent. We will continue to foster orderly growth of our economy through sound fiscal policies. The confidence in the future among consumers and businessmen generated by those policies must be maintained.

## BUDGET POLICIES

We seek, above all, the attainment of a just and durable peace. Thus, the resources of the world can be directed to building a better life for all people. The people of the Soviet Union and of the countries under its domination are undoubtedly as anxious as the people of other nations to achieve this objective. I regret that the Soviet leaders have not as yet given any tangible evidence of an intention to agree on a plan of disarmament that can be verified by adequate inspection. In the absence of such tangible evidence, we must follow the course reflected in this budget of steadily strengthening the defense of the United States and its allies, so that the free world will remain strong enough to deter possible aggressors or to retaliate immediately and effectively if attacked.

At the same time, the Government of the United States will steadfastly seek all possible ways of further progress toward our goal of peace. We will speed the development of the civilian uses of atomic energy and make the resulting benefits available, under appropriate controls, to other nations for the well-being of mankind. We will propose logical methods for advancing disarmament. We will promote international trade and investment. We will not falter in our cooperative efforts to build the economic, as well as defensive, strength of the free world through the Mutual Security Program.

At home, programs instituted by the Executive and the Congress have helped to nurture an unprecedented prosperity without inflation. Our objective is to foster and encourage conditions in which this prosperity can be sustained and can be more fully shared by agriculture and certain sectors of our industrial economy. The growth and movement of our population and the complexity of our dynamic society are continually creating needs which must be met if we are to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

build wisely for the future. For years, many activities which are desirable for fostering sound economic growth have been postponed because of the overriding needs of war and defense.

Defense needs are still overriding and must continue to be met in full measure. However, budget revenues now permit us to undertake some new and expanded programs for enhancing opportunities for human well-being and economic growth. This budget reflects that purpose.

These two national objectives of securing a lasting peace and of sustaining widespread prosperity and well-being are closely linked to our third goal of financial strength and stability.

In the words of Washington's farewell address, we must meet our defense needs by maintaining a respectable posture of defense. There is no magic number of dollars or of military units and weapons that would solve all our defense problems and guarantee our national security. Neither can total mobilization in peacetime be the answer to our defense needs. It is essential to have a stable, long-range defense program suited to our needs which avoids fluctuations in response to transitory pressures.

We are equally well aware that overenthusiastic and ill-considered Government efforts to promote economic development could lead to inflation, and could also choke off private initiative, which is the wellspring of economic development and of a better life. Inflation would bring suffering to the very groups whose well-being the Government would be trying to serve.

With a sense of proportion and with a sound progressive policy, we can continue our sure advance toward our objectives. The results to date of sound financial management so demonstrate. While continuing substantial expenditures for military defense and mutual security, with some increases where needed, we can now propose the expansion of certain domestic programs, and, at the same time, strengthen our financial position by a balanced budget. But we must make sure that we do not undermine our financial strength by laying the groundwork for future budget deficits.

## BUDGET DOCUMENT

A budget is not just a book of figures describing fiscal operations—it is a comprehensive plan of action for meeting our national objectives. As such, it affects every phase of the life and activity of the Nation. It is necessarily complex. Like the plans for a building, the budget must be sketched from various points of view to give a clear idea of its content and composition. Accordingly, despite some repetition, the various items in the budget are classified and grouped in different ways to help in the analysis of their overall significance.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

In this section of the budget message, I shall summarize budget expenditures in terms of a few broad purposes and also in terms of their controllability through the budget process. Following this discussion, there are two summary tables setting forth budget expenditures and new obligational authority by major programs and by Government agencies. These tables are followed in the message by a discussion of my recommendations for each of the major programs of the Government.

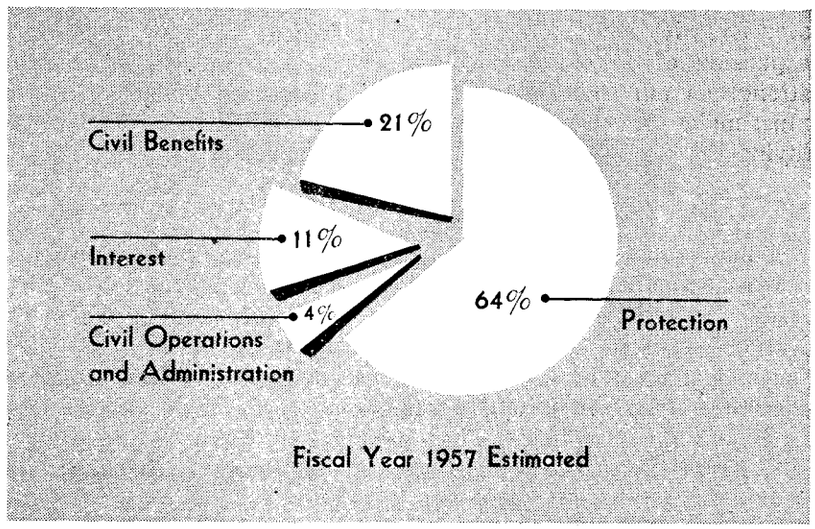
The detailed part of the budget document which follows the message contains four parts: (1) Additional summary tables; (2) detailed appropriation accounts for each agency; (3) information on trust funds and working funds; and (4) a number of special analyses which throw light on the budget from still different viewpoints. These analyses show, for example, the expenditures for Federal credit programs, public works, aid to State and local governments, research, and economic statistics, all of which are common to many programs and agencies.

The detailed schedules and statements of the budget have been simplified this year to make them more useful to the Congress in general and to the appropriations committees in particular. This simplification has also resulted in reducing the size of the budget document 50 pages and the appendix a further 175 pages.

## BUDGET EXPENDITURES

***Expenditures by purpose.***—When we look at the budget in terms of a few broad purposes, we find that the greatest portion, 64 percent,

*PURPOSE OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES*




Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of the expenditures in the fiscal year 1957 will be for deterring possible aggression and for strengthening the international alliances to which we belong. The next largest part, 21 percent, will be devoted to civil benefits of various kinds. Interest, largely on the public debt, will amount to nearly 11 percent. Expenditures for civil operations and administration are estimated at 4 percent of the total. Further details of expenditures by broad purposes can be found in special analysis E on pages 1119 to 1121 of the budget document.

BUDGET EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE

[Fiscal years. In billions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|
| Protection, including collective security | $42.7 | $41.4 | $42.4 |
| Civil benefits | 13.7 | 13.8 | 13.9 |
| Interest | 6.4 | 6.9 | 7.1 |
| Civil operations and administration | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Reserve for contingencies | ---------- | .1 | .2 |
| Total | 64.6 | 64.3 | 65.9 |

*Protection, including collective security.*—In this summary classification of broad purposes, expenditures for protection include more than the four major national security programs. They embrace the military functions of the Department of Defense, including construction and procurement; the Mutual Security Program; the Atomic Energy Commission; and other programs such as stockpiling, expansion of defense production, civil defense, and our foreign information activities.

EXPENDITURES FOR PROTECTION, INCLUDING COLLECTIVE SECURITY

[Fiscal years. In billions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|
| Major national security programs: | | | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | $35.5 | $34.6 | $35.5 |
| Mutual Security Program—military | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| Stockpiling and defense production expansion | .9 | .7 | .4 |
| Subtotal | 40.6 | 39.5 | 40.4 |
| Related programs | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| Total | 42.7 | 41.4 | 42.4 |

In planning such great security programs, it is clear that we must never permit ourselves to be panicked by temporary crises or beguiled

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

by a campaign of smiles without deeds. We continue to maintain and to strengthen our national security forces.

This budget provides for increased expenditures for the military functions of the Department of Defense, emphasizing air-atomic power, guided missiles, research and development, continental defense, and the re-equipping of our forces with new types of weapons. Outlays for conventional weapons and for stockpiling will be decreased. Under the Mutual Security Program, budget expenditures in 1957 for military assistance and for economic and technical assistance are estimated at about the same level as in the fiscal years 1955 and 1956. Expenditures for atomic energy, including peaceful applications, will rise in 1957 to a somewhat higher total than for any previous year. I am also recommending an expansion of our foreign information activities so that we can more successfully advance understanding abroad of our policies and their peaceful intent.

*Civil benefits.*—A great variety of Government programs provide civil benefits and services for the Nation as a whole and for specific groups. They encourage the private development and growth of our economy and provide certain economic safeguards for individuals and groups in order that our dynamic system of free choice may operate effectively in the modern world.

Some of these benefits and services are in the form of public works or loans which add to Federal assets. Expenditures for long-range development, such as those for health research and for grants to States for construction, also lay the foundation for future economic progress and development. However, the bulk of the benefits and services are for current expenses, including veterans' benefits; aids to agriculture; aids and subsidies to shipping, airlines, and the postal service; and grants to States for public assistance and administration of employment offices and unemployment insurance.

EXPENDITURES FOR CIVIL BENEFITS

[Fiscal years. In billions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|
| Additions to Federal assets | $3.8 | $2.3 | $2.4 |
| Long-range development | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.4 |
| Current expense items | 8.2 | 9.5 | 9.1 |
| Total | 13.7 | 13.8 | 13.9 |

My recommendations for the fiscal year 1957 under this heading of civil benefits are designed to build for the future by assisting further in the strengthening of agriculture; in the promoting of labor standards; in the building of schools; in the expansion of research and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

training in science, health, and agriculture; in the modernization of our highways; in the improvement of housing and urban facilities; in the enlargement of our airway traffic capacity; in the replacement of our merchant fleet; and in the conservation of our natural resources.

The estimated expenditure for each of the civil benefits and services (shown in detail on p. 1120) represents the best judgment of this administration of what is required and can be used effectively during the coming year to meet our growing needs.

In discharging the responsibility for fostering a growing prosperity that is widely shared, I have been mindful of two principles.

First, we will progress fastest by relying on private initiative as the mainspring for economic growth and a better life for all. In encouraging economic growth, the Government should act on the basis of enabling private activity to expand and not on a basis of replacing private with public activity. My recommendations, therefore, are designed to encourage private initiative and to contribute toward, or, in some cases, to undertake tasks which private enterprise cannot perform alone.

Second, the interests of our citizens are best advanced by encouraging State and local governments to strengthen themselves and thus keep as much Government responsibility as possible in the States and communities, close to the people themselves. The Federal actions which I am proposing are designed to meet real and pressing needs which most smaller governmental units cannot cope with by themselves. Our endeavor is to help fill the gap between the need for essential services, on the one hand, and the present ability of State and local governments to meet those needs, on the other. Wherever possible and logical, I propose that responsibility and costs be shared by these other governmental units.

A corollary of these two principles is that where Federal action is necessary, it should be taken, if possible, in a way that need not entail large or continuing Federal outlays. For some activities, Federal guaranties will encourage the availability of private credit. For other activities, partnership with private or State and local government interests will multiply the effectiveness of Federal expenditures.

Many services performed and privileges granted by the Government in the public interest also convey a special, added benefit to individuals or groups who can afford to pay for them. In some cases, the services are now provided without charge. In other cases, the fees are substantially below the costs of providing the services. Thus, the general taxpayer is required to subsidize operations which should be self-supporting. The scope and cost of these hidden subsidies have grown considerably during the past decades. I firmly believe in the principle that Government services which give a special benefit to users should be financed by adequate charges paid by the users.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

In furtherance of this principle, I strongly recommend that the Congress enact legislation to increase postal rates so that users are no longer subsidized from general funds.

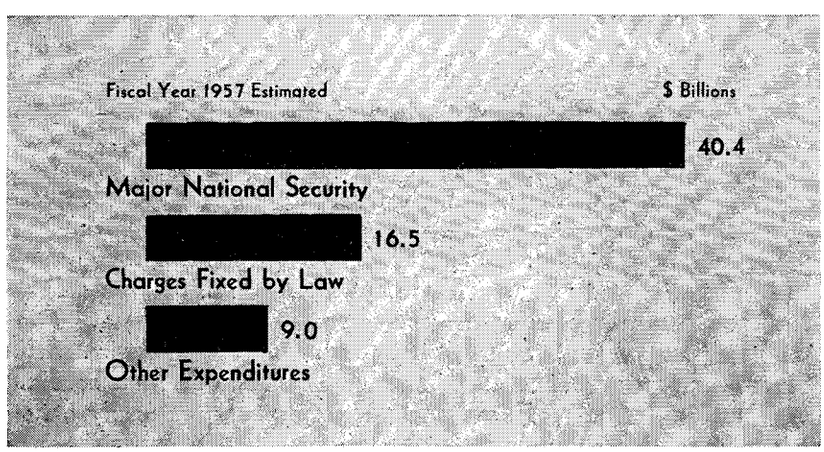
*Civil operations and administration.*—Budget items for civil operations and administration are predominantly the traditional expenses of the Government. They are the largest in number but not the largest in amount. They cover the bulk of the expenditures for the legislative branch, the judiciary, and various regulatory activities, as well as the administrative expenses of many cabinet departments and independent agencies. They also include expenses for tax collection and various central management services.

These programs have a greater significance than their small proportion of the total budget would indicate. I am recommending selective increases in appropriations and expenditures for a number of them.

For example, we should increase our representation abroad—particularly in a number of countries with which our relations are becoming increasingly vital. A strengthening of our foreign relations will pay dividends in terms of better mutual understanding and friendship. Likewise, my proposals for reducing the backlogs of cases pending in our Federal courts and before our regulatory commissions will bring benefits greater than their costs. Increased funds for central property and records management will enable us to achieve greater economies in carrying out the other activities of our Government.

***Expenditures by controllability.***—Another way of looking at and grouping budget expenditures is from the point of view of their con-

***BUDGET EXPENDITURES INDICATING CONTROLLABILITY***




Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

trollability through the budget process. Each year when a budget is being determined, a large amount cannot be substantially modified by actions of the executive branch or of the Congress through the appropriations process but only by longer term review and action. In the fiscal year 1957, about one-quarter of the estimated budget expenditures are dictated by factors not readily subject to administrative discretion through the budget process.

Interest is the largest example of such an expenditure. Most of the other relatively uncontrollable programs, such as agricultural price supports, veterans' compensation and pensions, and various grants to States, are in the field of civil benefits as classified in the previous section.

BUDGET EXPENDITURES INDICATING CONTROLLABILITY

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Major national security programs** | $40,626 | $39,467 | $40,370 |
| **Major programs which are not readily controllable:** | | | |
| Veterans' compensation, pensions, and selected benefit programs | 3,519 | 3,770 | 3,842 |
| Veterans' unemployment compensation | 106 | 115 | 118 |
| Grants to States for public assistance | 1,427 | 1,488 | 1,478 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation (net)[1] | 3,414 | 2,211 | 1,694 |
| Removal of surplus agricultural commodities | 59 | 225 | 265 |
| Conservation of agricultural land resources | 235 | 220 | 220 |
| Federal-aid highway grants | 595 | 740 | 800 |
| Grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration | 194 | 230 | 255 |
| Payment to the unemployment trust fund | 64 | 87 | 81 |
| Claims and relief acts | 142 | 168 | 185 |
| Payments to Federal employees' retirement funds | 30 | 234 | 296 |
| Payment to railroad retirement fund for military service credits | | | 2 |
| Unemployment compensation for Federal employees | 19 | 32 | 33 |
| Legislative and the judiciary | 96 | 135 | 164 |
| Interest | 6,438 | 6,875 | 7,066 |
| Total | 16,338 | 16,530 | 16,499 |
| **All other programs** | 7,606 | 8,273 | 8,996 |
| Total | 64,570 | 64,270 | 65,865 |

[1] For purposes of comparability, includes expenditures from appropriations to reimburse the Corporation.

## NEW AUTHORITY TO INCUR OBLIGATIONS

Before any budget expenditures can be made, the Congress must first authorize Federal agencies to incur obligations. This authority, ordinarily provided in the form of appropriations, may or may not lead to the immediate expenditure of funds. In the case of salaries and the purchase of supplies, the expenditure will ordinarily follow closely the incurring of the obligation. For other items such as ships,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

aircraft, and complex military equipment, the expenditure may follow the incurring of the obligation by several years.

Unexpended balances of appropriations carried over from prior years ran to nearly 80 billion dollars when this administration took office and represented an enormous backlog of commitments for which expenditures had to be made in the fiscal year 1954 and subsequent years. These balances represented, in effect, c. o. d. orders which had to be paid for in cash when the goods were delivered and constituted a heavy overhanging load for the budget on top of the appropriations being enacted currently.

By the end of fiscal year 1956 we expect to have reduced these balances by well over a third, to below 50 billion dollars, a level believed more reasonable in its relation to actual needs for current operations.

For the fiscal year 1957, requested new authority to incur obligations is about the same as estimated budget receipts and slightly greater than estimated expenditures. However, the backlog of unexpended balances of appropriations will be further reduced as some appropriations enacted in prior years will be allowed to lapse. This continues the policy of the two previous budgets I sent to the Congress, in which I emphasized the importance of actions to eliminate excessive accumulations of unexpended balances, which so frequently invite commitments leading to unnecessary future expenditures.

Of the total new authority I am recommending for the fiscal year 1957, action by this session of the Congress will be required for 58.3 billion dollars. The remainder consists of previously enacted permanent authorizations under which new authority becomes available each year without new action by the Congress. An example is interest on the public debt.

NEW AUTHORITY TO INCUR OBLIGATIONS

[Fiscal years. In billions]

| | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Proposed for enactment in this session: | | | |
| Recommended at this time | ---- | ---- | $49.7 |
| Proposed for later transmission: | | | |
| Under existing legislation | ---- | $0.6 | .1 |
| Under proposed legislation | ---- | .2 | 8.5 |
| Total | ---- | .8 | 58.3 |
| Enacted prior to this session: | | | |
| Current authorizations | $49.3 | 52.7 | ---- |
| Permanent authorizations | 7.8 | 8.5 | 8.0 |
| Total | 57.1 | 62.0 | 66.3 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM

I have outlined in my message on the State of the Union the legislative proposals which I consider vital to our continued progress. Detailed recommendations will be presented to the Congress on certain of these proposals. The budgetary estimates for the fiscal year 1957 for my legislative proposals are summarized in the table below.

These estimates cover only the proposals for which financial authorizations cannot be enacted prior to enactment of enabling legislation. Often they supplement programs for which expenditures are included elsewhere in the budget. For example, the amounts shown in the following table for my proposals for strengthening agriculture are only part of the total in the budget for agricultural programs.

Pending final determination of the amounts required for the recommended program for highways, the dollar estimates included in this budget under proposed legislation cover only the continuance of the present annual authorization. The new highway program should be soundly financed so as not to create budget deficits.

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS

[Fiscal year 1957. In millions]

| Program | Recommended new authority to incur obligations | Estimated expenditures |
|---|---|---|
| **NEW LEGISLATION** | | |
| Agriculture—soil bank and accompanying proposals | [1] $450 | [1] $400 |
| Area redevelopment | 50 | 10 |
| Atomic energy plant construction | 144 | 40 |
| Bureau of Reclamation and Corps of Engineers projects | 46 | 21 |
| Department of Defense—military public works and personnel incentives (net) | 1,117 | 200 |
| Flood indemnity | 100 | 25 |
| Postal rate increases | −350 | −350 |
| Public health—new proposals | 76 | 24 |
| School construction—general assistance program | 376 | 150 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority steam plants (revenue bonds) | 68 | 24 |
| Other proposals | 68 | 47 |
| Total, new legislation | 2,145 | 591 |
| **EXTENSION OF EXISTING LEGISLATION** | | |
| College housing | 100 | ---------- |
| Federal-aid highways and forest highways | 898 | ---------- |
| Mutual Security Program | 4,860 | 990 |
| Public assistance grants | 166 | 166 |
| School construction—assistance in federally affected areas | 88 | 5 |
| Other proposals | 6 | 29 |
| Total, extension of existing legislation | 6,118 | 1,190 |
| Reserve for contingencies | 250 | 225 |
| Total, legislative proposals | 8,512 | 2,006 |

[1] In addition, proposed refunds to farmers of Federal taxes on gasoline used in farm operations are estimated at 60 million dollars in 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET RECEIPTS AND TAX POLICY

I have already indicated in my State of the Union message the broad outlines of our tax policies. I shall summarize them here.

We have noted that in 1954 reductions in spending made possible—and appropriate in the existing circumstances of transition to a peacetime economy—the largest dollar tax cut in any year in our history. Almost 7½ billion dollars were cut from the sums required of the taxpayers and every taxpayer in the country benefited. Almost two-thirds of the savings went directly to individuals. This tax cut also helped to build up the economy, to make jobs in industry, and to increase the production of the many things desired to improve the scale of living for the great majority of Americans.

The strong expansion of the economy, coupled with a constant care for efficiency in Government operations and an alert guard against controllable waste and duplication; has brought us to a prospective balance between income and expenditure. This is being achieved while we continue to strengthen the military security forces and enlarge services to the public.

To reach a balanced budget in the fiscal year 1956 and in the fiscal year 1957, it will be necessary in addition to continuing everyday efforts to keep spending under control, to continue all the present excise taxes without any reduction and the corporation income taxes at their present rates for another year beyond April 1, 1956.

Based on the extension of these tax rates, budget receipts in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at 66.3 billion dollars, 1.8 billion dollars higher than in the current year.

BUDGET RECEIPTS

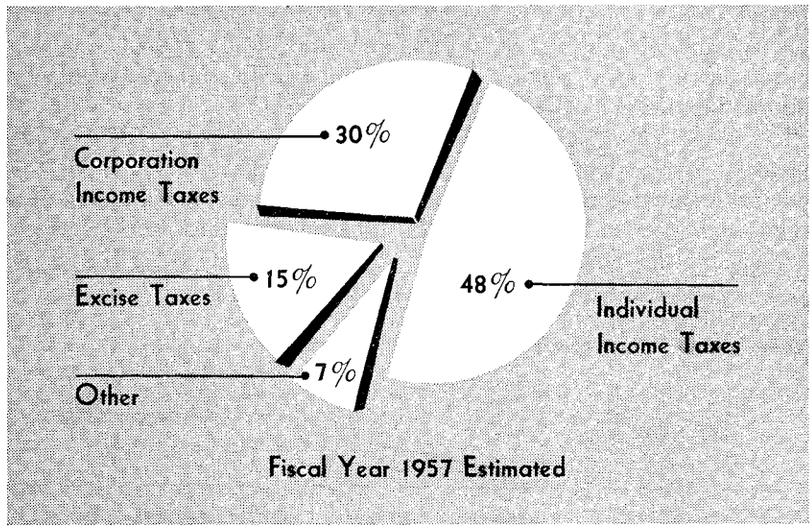
[Fiscal years. In billions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|
| Individual income taxes | $31.7 | $33.6 | $35.1 |
| Corporation income taxes | 18.3 | 20.3 | 20.3 |
| Excise taxes | 9.2 | 9.9 | 9.9 |
| Other taxes (net of transfers to trust funds) | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Miscellaneous receipts | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| Refunds of receipts (−) | −3.4 | −3.8 | −3.9 |
| Total | 60.4 | 64.5 | 66.3 |

It is unquestionably true that our present tax level is very burdensome and, in the interest of long term and continuous economic growth, should be reduced when we prudently can. It is essential, in the sound management of the Government's finances, that we be mindful of our enormous national debt and of the obligation we have toward future Americans to reduce that debt whenever we can appro-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*SOURCE OF BUDGET RECEIPTS*




priately do so. Under conditions of high peacetime prosperity, such as now exist, we can never justify going further into debt to give ourselves a tax cut at the expense of our children. So, in the present state of our financial affairs, I earnestly believe that a tax cut can be deemed justifiable only when it will not unbalance the budget, a budget which makes provision for some reduction, even though modest, in our national debt. In this way we can best maintain fiscal integrity.

## PUBLIC DEBT

On the basis of present estimates, we should be able to end the current fiscal year with a small reduction in the public debt, and a small further reduction is anticipated for the fiscal year 1957.

PUBLIC DEBT

[Fiscal years. In billions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|
| Public debt at start of year | $271.3 | $274.4 | $274.3 |
| Change due to budget deficit (+) or surplus (−) | +4.2 | −.2 | −.4 |
| Other changes in public debt | −1.1 | +.1 | −.1 |
| Public debt at end of year | 274.4 | 274.3 | 273.8 |
| Public debt subject to legal limit at end of year | 273.9 | 273.8 | 273.3 |

The immediate economic effects of the public debt depend partly on its management. During each year various issues of Government

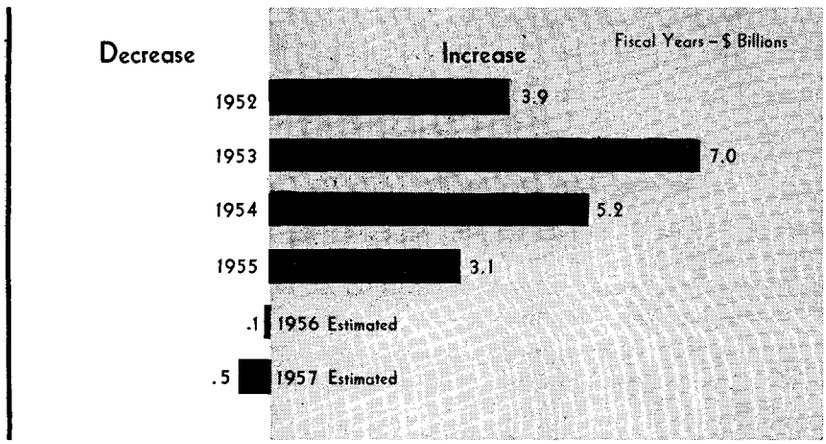


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

securities become due and refinancing must be arranged. In the past several years, the Treasury has cooperated closely with the Federal Reserve System to assure that the management of the debt is consistent with our general monetary and credit policies. These actions have helped sustain a sound and growing business activity without inflation or deflation.

The Treasury has also taken steps toward lengthening the average maturity of the debt so as to avoid its becoming concentrated too heavily in short-term issues. Further, the number of financing operations each year has been reduced. These actions lessen the impact of Treasury financing on the market, and give the Federal Reserve System greater freedom in its operations.

***CHANGE IN PUBLIC DEBT***




Last year the Congress extended through June 1956 a temporary increase during the fiscal year in the statutory debt limit from 275 billion dollars to 281 billion dollars, so that the Treasury could meet its heavy temporary borrowing needs during the first half of the fiscal year 1956, when tax receipts are seasonally low. The Treasury is currently operating within 1 billion dollars of the temporary debt ceiling, and on cash balances that at some periods offer little flexibility in the management of Government finances. Even with a balanced budget in 1956 and 1957, seasonal borrowing in the first half of fiscal year 1957 will temporarily bring the debt above the 275 billion dollar limit. Therefore, a continuation of the legislation allowing a temporary increase during the year in the statutory debt limit is required.

**RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC**

The budget receipts and expenditures discussed so far reflect transactions in funds belonging to the Federal Government. The Government also collects and pays out sizable sums for the various funds which it holds in trust for others, such as old-age and survivors

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

insurance, railroad retirement, unemployment compensation, veterans' life insurance, and Federal employees' retirement.

SUMMARY OF MAJOR TRUST FUNDS

[Fiscal years. In billions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balance in funds at start of year | $44.9 | $45.9 | $48.4 |
| Receipts | 9.1 | 11.2 | 11.5 |
| Expenditures | 8.1 | 8.7 | 9.7 |
| Balance in funds at close of year | 45.9 | 48.4 | 50.2 |

These trust funds are currently accumulating surpluses because payments into them are being made by a great many more people than are now drawing benefits. The rate of accumulation is gradually declining as more people become eligible for benefits, but will still amount to an estimated 1.8 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1957.

The flow of money between the public and the Government as a whole is shown in the table below by consolidating budget transactions with trust fund transactions and by eliminating intragovernmental payments and receipts. The relationship of receipts from and payments to the public is sometimes used to measure the inflationary or deflationary impact, if any, of Government financial operations on the economy. More detail on this consolidation can be found in special analysis A, pages 1083 to 1085 of this budget.

RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC, EXCLUDING BORROWING

[Fiscal years. In billions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|
| Receipts from the public | $67.8 | $73.5 | $75.4 |
| Payments to the public | 70.5 | 71.0 | 72.9 |
| Excess of receipts from the public | | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| Excess of payments to the public | 2.7 | | |

An excess of Federal cash receipts from the public is estimated for both the fiscal years 1956 and 1957.

## SUMMARY TABLES

The following two pages present tables showing key budget figures on both new authority to incur obligations and expenditures for each major program and for each major agency. These tables are followed by a discussion of the programs covered by the budget, including the legislative recommendations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SUMMARY OF NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

### BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Description | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimated | | | 1957 estimated | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Enacted | Proposed for later transmission | Total | Recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total |
| **BY FUNCTION** | | | | | | | |
| Major national security | $33,656 | $35,870 | ---------- | $35,870 | $35,482 | $4,262 | $39,743 |
| International affairs and finance | 2,304 | 2,110 | $8 | 2,118 | 416 | 1,916 | 2,332 |
| Veterans' services and benefits | 4,369 | 4,597 | 208 | 4,805 | 4,847 | 45 | 4,892 |
| Labor and welfare | 2,614 | 2,627 | 180 | 2,807 | 2,680 | 707 | 3,387 |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources | 2,672 | 3,311 | 13 | 3,324 | 2,395 | 478 | 2,872 |
| Natural resources | 966 | 985 | 60 | 1,045 | 1,009 | 112 | 1,121 |
| Commerce and housing | 2,919 | 3,392 | 100 | 3,492 | 2,200 | 806 | 3,006 |
| General government | 1,138 | 1,454 | 71 | 1,525 | 1,565 | 56 | 1,621 |
| Interest | 6,438 | 6,875 | ---------- | 6,875 | 7,066 | ---------- | 7,066 |
| Reserve for contingencies | ---------- | ---------- | 125 | 125 | ---------- | 250 | 250 |
| Total new obligational authority | 57,076 | 61,219 | 766 | 61,984 | 57,659 | 8,632 | 66,291 |
| **BY AGENCY** | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | 106 | 120 | 9 | 129 | 87 | ---------- | 87 |
| The judiciary | 32 | 36 | 1 | 37 | 41 | ---------- | 41 |
| Executive Office of the President | 9 | 10 | [b] | 10 | 10 | ---------- | 10 |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 2,796 | 2,728 | 25 | 2,753 | 10 | 4,860 | 4,870 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 1,285 | 1,179 | ---------- | 1,179 | 1,693 | 144 | 1,837 |
| Veterans Administration | 4,358 | 4,555 | 208 | 4,763 | 4,805 | 45 | 4,850 |
| Other | 1,042 | 725 | 41 | 766 | 935 | 118 | 1,052 |
| General Services Administration | 533 | 701 | 6 | 707 | 218 | ---------- | 218 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 584 | 883 | 5 | 888 | 335 | 202 | 537 |
| Department of Agriculture | 2,841 | 3,574 | 26 | 3,600 | 2,673 | 478 | 3,150 |
| Department of Commerce | 1,438 | 1,535 | 64 | 1,600 | 686 | 950 | 1,635 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 30,787 | 33,147 | ---------- | 33,147 | 33,790 | 1,117 | 34,907 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 468 | 614 | 36 | 650 | 644 | 21 | 665 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 2,010 | 1,990 | 144 | 2,133 | 1,950 | 705 | 2,654 |
| Department of the Interior | 491 | 500 | 15 | 514 | 549 | 33 | 582 |
| Department of Justice | 189 | 200 | 12 | 212 | 236 | ---------- | 236 |
| Department of Labor | 447 | 469 | 15 | 484 | 500 | 2 | 502 |
| Post Office Department (general fund) | 363 | 441 | ---------- | 441 | 470 | [d] 350 | 120 |
| Department of State | 131 | 144 | 6 | 150 | 183 | 56 | 239 |
| Treasury Department | 7,137 | 7,639 | 25 | 7,664 | 7,813 | ---------- | 7,813 |
| District of Columbia (general fund) | 30 | 30 | 2 | 32 | 33 | 2 | 35 |
| Reserve for contingencies | ---------- | ---------- | 125 | 125 | ---------- | 250 | 250 |
| Total new obligational authority | 57,076 | 61,219 | 766 | 61,984 | 57,659 | 8,632 | 66,291 |

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.
[d] Deduct, proposed postal rate increase.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES

### BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Description | 1955 actual | | | 1956 estimated | | | 1957 estimated | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts [1] | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts [1] | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts [1] | Net expenditures |
| **BY FUNCTION** | | | | | | | | | |
| Major national security | $41,124 | $498 | $40,626 | $39,737 | $271 | $39,467 | $40,674 | $305 | $40,370 |
| International affairs and finance | 2,514 | 333 | 2,181 | 2,497 | 444 | 2,053 | 2,591 | 484 | 2,108 |
| Veterans' services and benefits | 4,496 | 39 | 4,457 | 4,839 | 46 | 4,793 | 4,934 | 55 | 4,879 |
| Labor and welfare | 2,554 | 1 | 2,552 | 2,769 | 2 | 2,767 | 2,997 | 2 | 2,995 |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources | 9,324 | 4,913 | 4,411 | 8,575 | 5,199 | 3,376 | 9,070 | 5,706 | 3,364 |
| Natural resources | 1,304 | 223 | 1,081 | 1,302 | 256 | 1,045 | 1,297 | 266 | 1,031 |
| Commerce and housing | 6,139 | 4,517 | 1,622 | 6,259 | 4,077 | 2,182 | 6,299 | 4,228 | 2,071 |
| General government | 1,204 | 3 | 1,201 | 1,614 | 3 | 1,611 | 1,760 | 3 | 1,757 |
| Interest | 6,438 | | 6,438 | 6,875 | | 6,875 | 7,066 | | 7,066 |
| Reserve for contingencies | | | | 100 | | 100 | 225 | | 225 |
| Total budget expenditures | 75,097 | 10,527 | 64,570 | 74,567 | 10,298 | 64,270 | 76,914 | 11,049 | 65,865 |
| **BY AGENCY** | | | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | 65 | | 65 | 98 | | 98 | 123 | | 123 |
| The judiciary | 30 | | 30 | 37 | | 37 | 41 | | 41 |
| Executive Office of the President | 9 | | 9 | 10 | | 10 | 10 | | 10 |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 4,881 | 501 | 4,381 | 4,736 | 274 | 4,462 | 4,662 | 309 | 4,353 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 1,857 | [b] | 1,857 | 1,715 | [b] | 1,715 | 1,946 | [b] | 1,946 |
| Veterans Administration | 4,505 | 100 | 4,405 | 4,841 | 109 | 4,732 | 4,945 | 125 | 4,820 |
| Other | 3,008 | 2,504 | 504 | 3,301 | 2,630 | 671 | 3,510 | 2,804 | 706 |
| General Services Administration | 978 | 5 | 973 | 662 | 4 | 658 | 560 | 4 | 556 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 1,270 | 1,117 | 153 | 1,118 | 1,099 | 19 | 1,287 | 1,354 | [a] 67 |
| Department of Agriculture | 7,655 | 3,018 | 4,636 | 6,964 | 3,312 | 3,653 | 7,372 | 3,711 | 3,661 |
| Department of Commerce | 1,096 | 20 | 1,077 | 1,333 | 35 | 1,298 | 1,461 | 33 | 1,428 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 35,533 | [b] | 35,532 | 34,575 | [b] | 34,575 | 35,547 | [b] | 35,547 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 646 | 97 | 548 | 693 | 91 | 602 | 715 | 86 | 629 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 1,994 | 2 | 1,993 | 2,134 | 2 | 2,132 | 2,305 | 2 | 2,303 |
| Department of the Interior | 548 | 32 | 515 | 586 | 29 | 557 | 643 | 28 | 616 |
| Department of Justice | 182 | | 182 | 219 | | 219 | 218 | | 218 |
| Department of Labor | 395 | 1 | 394 | 460 | 1 | 459 | 494 | 2 | 492 |
| Post Office Department | 2,733 | 2,376 | 356 | 2,945 | 2,461 | 483 | 2,680 | 2,563 | 117 |
| Department of State | 137 | | 137 | 154 | | 154 | 167 | | 167 |
| Treasury Department | 7,553 | 753 | 6,800 | 7,861 | 250 | 7,611 | 7,969 | 27 | 7,942 |
| District of Columbia (general fund) | 22 | | 22 | 25 | | 25 | 33 | | 33 |
| Reserve for contingencies | | | | 100 | | 100 | 225 | | 225 |
| Total budget expenditures | 75,097 | 10,527 | 64,570 | 74,567 | 10,298 | 64,270 | 76,914 | 11,049 | 65,865 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

[1] Receipts of certain Government corporations, the postal service, and other revolving funds the receipts of which come primarily from outside the Government. These funds are listed in the respective chapters of part II as "Public enterprise funds."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY

Budget expenditures for major national security programs in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at 40.4 billion dollars, 903 million dollars more than estimated for the fiscal year 1956.

To build our military strength effectively and efficiently, peaks and valleys in security spending and in defense production must be avoided. I want to emphasize again the importance of a sound, long-range program which does not arbitrarily assume a fixed date of maximum danger. Military planning must combine present defense with the probable needs of a long period of uncertain peace.

MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Item | New obligational authority | | | Expenditures | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
| **Gross budget expenditures:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: | | | | | | |
| Direction and coordination of defense | $13 | $13 | $15 | $13 | $13 | $14 |
| Air Force defense | 12,137 | 15,490 | 15,430 | 16,407 | 15,960 | 16,535 |
| Army defense | 7,764 | 7,351 | 7,731 | 8,899 | 8,510 | 8,582 |
| Navy defense | 10,221 | 9,640 | 10,006 | 9,733 | 9,435 | 9,565 |
| Other central defense activities | 653 | 654 | 607 | 481 | 657 | 651 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 1,902 | | | 200 |
| Transfer from Department of Defense revolving funds to general accounts (proposed legislation) | | | −785 | | | |
| Total, Department of Defense | 30,787 | 33,147 | 34,907 | 35,533 | 34,575 | 35,547 |
| Development and control of atomic energy: | | | | | | |
| Present programs | 1,285 | 1,179 | 1,692 | 1,857 | 1,715 | 1,905 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 144 | | | 40 |
| Stockpiling and defense production expansion: | | | | | | |
| Present programs | 380 | 521 | | 1,442 | 983 | 678 |
| Proposed legislation | | | | | | 4 |
| Mutual Security Program—military: | | | | | | |
| Present programs | 1,204 | 1,022 | | 2,292 | 2,464 | 2,100 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 3,000 | | | 400 |
| Total | 33,656 | 35,870 | 39,743 | 41,124 | 39,737 | 40,674 |
| **Deduct applicable receipts:** | | | | | | |
| Defense production expansion | | | | 497 | 270 | 304 |
| Other | | | | (b) | (b) | (b) |
| **Net budget expenditures** | | | | 40,626 | 39,467 | 40,370 |

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Department of Defense.*—During the past 3 years our defense program has been successfully reoriented to reflect the changing nature of the threat to our security, the revised requirements brought about by the end of the Korean conflict, and the increasing availability of new weapons of unprecedented strategic and tactical importance.

This reorientation has been accomplished by developing our defense program on the basis of the following policies and concepts:

1. Gearing our defense preparations to a long period of uncertainty instead of to a succession of arbitrarily assumed dates of maximum danger.

2. Maintaining the capability to deter a potential aggressor from attack and to blunt that attack if it comes—by a combination of immediate retaliatory power and a continental defense system of steadily increasing effectiveness.

3. Developing military forces which minimize numbers of men by making maximum use of science and technology.

4. Relating the number and degree of readiness of major units in the active forces to the practical limitations on the rapid deployment of major military forces from the United States immediately upon the outbreak of aggression, and relying, for the remainder, on ready reserve forces.

5. Utilizing military personnel on active duty with maximum effectiveness so as to hold to a minimum the number of men withdrawn from work in the civilian economy.

6. Concentrating our efforts on those forces which best complement the forces our allies are most capable of raising and supporting.

7. Maintaining a strong and expanding peacetime industrial structure, readily convertible to the tasks of defense and war.

The readjustment of our military forces in line with these principles is providing this Nation with the greatest military power in its peacetime history. My recommendations for the fiscal year 1957 continue the same basic policies and concepts.

This budget provides funds for an average of 2,815,700 military personnel on active duty during the fiscal year 1957. Total military personnel on active duty will increase to 2,838,400 at the end of fiscal year 1957 from the number of 2,814,100 estimated to be on active duty at the end of the current fiscal year. In order to permit flexibility in planning and operations, a military personnel ceiling has been authorized for the fiscal year 1957, totaling 2,906,000, excluding Army cadets, Navy aviation cadets, and midshipmen. However, no increase will be made above the military personnel levels provided for in this budget except upon detailed justification to, and approval by the Secretary of Defense.

During the fiscal year 1957 there will be significant increases in certain combat elements, particularly units employing new weapons

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and units assigned to continental defense. These increases, together with the continued modernization of the weapons and equipment, will further enhance the combat power and effectiveness of our forces.

My recommendations for the military functions of the Department of Defense for the fiscal year 1957 will require congressional authorizations amounting in total to 35.7 billion dollars. Of this amount, it is proposed that 785 million dollars be provided by transfer of existing authority from revolving funds. Thus, the new authority proposed for 1957 is 34.9 billion dollars, which is 1.8 billion dollars more than the amount voted by the Congress for the current fiscal year. Expenditures are expected to total 35.5 billion dollars, compared with a present estimate of 34.6 billion dollars for the current fiscal year.

The increases in new authority to incur obligations and in expenditures in the fiscal year 1957 reflect, in large part, the cost of keeping our forces modern.

Continued improvements in technology and weapons can be expected and they will tend to increase costs unless offsetting savings can be found. Replacement, maintenance, and operations will require a high level of expenditures in the fiscal year 1957 and for years to come. Therefore, the management of our military programs must have continuing study and scrutiny. Constant efforts must be made to plan carefully in advance, to increase efficiency, and to reduce costs and expenditures.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COSTS BY MAJOR CATEGORIES

(Based on existing and proposed legislation)

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Cost category | Net budget expenditures | | | Recommended new obligational authority for 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | |
| **Military personnel:** | | | | |
| Active forces | $10,643 | $10,341 | $10,336 | $10,506 |
| Retired pay | 419 | 494 | 520 | 525 |
| **Operation and maintenance** | 7,905 | 8,351 | 9,100 | 9,603 |
| **Major procurement and production** | (12,997) | (11,823) | (11,719) | (10,305) |
| Aircraft | 8,037 | 6,880 | 6,751 | 5,315 |
| Ships | 1,009 | 955 | 1,032 | 1,336 |
| Guided missiles | 631 | 918 | 1,276 | 1,776 |
| Other | 3,319 | 3,070 | 2,659 | 1,878 |
| **Military public works** | 1,582 | 1,899 | 1,817 | 1,702 |
| **Reserve components** | 717 | 863 | 1,087 | 1,199 |
| **Research and development** | 1,397 | 1,370 | 1,430 | 1,532 |
| **Establishment-wide activities** | 235 | 258 | 263 | 320 |
| **Working capital (revolving) funds** | −364 | −824 | −725 | |
| **Transfer from Department of Defense revolving funds to general accounts (proposed legislation)** | | | | −785 |
| **Total** | 35,532 | 34,575 | 35,547 | 34,907 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Military personnel costs for the active forces, which include pay, allowances, subsistence, clothing, and related items, will be the same in the fiscal year 1957 as in 1956.

Retention of trained and experienced personnel is one of the most difficult problems confronting the armed services today. Every reasonable measure must be taken to increase the attractiveness of a service career. Therefore, I am again recommending legislation to provide added incentives for the members of our Armed Forces. My principal proposals are for the uniform provision of medical care for dependents, adequate and equitable benefits for survivors, improved career inducements for medical personnel, and reasonable rentals for those occupying substandard Government quarters. This budget also provides for a proposed increase in the proportion of career officers to total officer personnel.

The cost of operation and maintenance will rise in the fiscal year 1957, notwithstanding a decrease in the number of civilian personnel. Major reasons for the higher costs are (1) the greater number of air bases, radar sites, and other installations which must be supported in the coming fiscal year, (2) the sizable increase in the numbers of weapons and amount of equipment which must be operated and maintained, and (3) the growing complexity of new weapons and equipment.

Major procurement and production expenditures in the fiscal year 1957 will be about the same as in the current fiscal year. However, there will be a shift in emphasis within this total in line with the policy of modernizing our forces.

Approximately 6.8 billion dollars is estimated for procurement of aircraft, chiefly for the Air Force and the Navy. The accelerated production programs for the B–52 long-range jet bomber and the F–101 and F–104 supersonic interceptors will be continued in the fiscal year 1957. In addition, there will be substantial procurement of the Navy's new supersonic F–8U fighter.

Expenditures for the procurement of guided missiles will be the highest in our history, increasing by more than one-third over 1956 and about double the amount spent for this purpose during 1955.

Expenditures for electronic and communications equipment will remain high during the fiscal year 1957, to meet the needs for continental defense and our combat forces. Expenditures for ammunition, combat vehicles, trucks, and other major equipment items, will continue to decline because our requirements have now been met in large part.

This budget provides for continuation of the Navy shipbuilding program at a slightly higher level than in the fiscal year 1956 in order to carry forward the modernization of the fleet, most of which was

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

built during World War II. In addition to those already authorized by the Congress, there is included in the proposed shipbuilding program for 1957 the construction of a sixth carrier of the *Forrestal* class, additional nuclear-powered submarines, guided-missile destroyers and frigates, and an experimental nuclear-powered cruiser. Provision is also made for developing a practical nuclear powerplant for future installation in ships of the large carrier class. Conversion of ships now in the fleet will be undertaken to provide them with additional nuclear weapons and with guided missile capabilities, and to permit them to operate modern high-speed aircraft.

Military public works will continue slightly below the level of the current year. This budget provides for the construction in the fiscal year 1957 of facilities associated with the continental air defense system, including *Nike* sites; further additions to the aircraft warning systems, including the *Distant Early Warning Line;* guided missile facilities; and air bases for the Navy and Air Force.

Expenditures for our Reserve components in the fiscal year 1957 will be considerably greater than in 1956, reflecting an increase during the year of about 130,000 reservists in drill pay status and further expansion of facilities for the Reserve forces. The number of Reserve personnel engaged in regularly paid drills is expected to increase to 1.1 million by the end of 1957. In addition, this budget provides for 6 months' active duty training under the Reserve Forces Act of 1955 for about 80,000 Reserve forces personnel.

Research and development expenditures will be somewhat higher in the fiscal year 1957 than in the current year. Major emphasis will be placed on projects related to guided missiles, continental air defense, and to the application of nuclear energy for the propulsion of aircraft and ships. It is my belief that increased returns in military research and development can be obtained through a relatively stable program at approximately the present level which can utilize effectively our scientific and technological resources. Military research and development now engages a substantial proportion of the scientists and engineers employed in research and development in the Nation. Care must be exercised in selecting the projects to be supported, and efforts must be concentrated on those of high priority.

Continued progress has been made during the past year in improving the management of the Department of Defense. The Secretary of Defense is giving careful study to the recommendations of the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government and its task forces on defense activities. Some of these recommendations have already been put into effect; in certain other cases, they have been adopted in modified form, consistent with the objectives of the Commission report. Responsibility for supplying all food, which

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

costs 1.2 billion dollars annually, has been placed under the Secretary of the Army. A single food-supply system for bulk procurement and storage will eliminate duplicate storage facilities and costly cross-hauling. The three military departments have also been directed to undertake joint planning and utilization of all the health and medical resources of the Department of Defense.

Financial management has been made more effective by increasing the scope of stock funds. These funds currently cover inventories of over 8.2 billion dollars, and their coverage will be expanded. Stock funds are used to buy supplies and equipment, and to control inventories centrally. Each of the services then meets its needs by purchasing from this central stock. This method makes possible a better distribution of supplies and equipment with a minimum inventory. It encourages cost consciousness throughout each of the services. As a result, in the last 3 fiscal years 2.5 billion dollars have been recovered from the stock funds as inventories were reduced. Further reductions in inventories this year will make available additional surplus capital of 785 million dollars in the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps stock funds. This surplus is applied in this budget to reduce the amount of new authority to incur obligations which would otherwise be required for the fiscal year 1957.

Industrial funds are being used to serve the same kind of businesslike purpose in commercial- and industrial-type installations. During the fiscal year 1957 industrial fund financing will be extended to additional activities in each of the services. This will greatly increase the volume of business, currently amounting to about 1.8 billion dollars, conducted under such funds.

*Civil defense.*—The key to our civil defense is the expanded continental defense program, including the distant early warning system. Additional progress has been made in the civil defense program under the Federal Civil Defense Administration, whose expenditures are classified with those for civil disasters in the commerce and housing section of the budget. Comprehensive studies are being conducted jointly by the Federal Civil Defense Administration, the States, and critical target cities to determine the best procedures that can be adopted in case of an atomic attack. Such planning has vital national importance and parallels the necessity for maintaining a strong military establishment.

This budget provides for a strengthened effort on the part of the Federal Government to assist the States and cities in devising the most effective common defense. It includes funds to extend civil defense preparations in more metropolitan target zones in accordance with recent recommendations of a special committee on civil defense.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Funds also are included to accelerate procurement of field-type emergency hospitals and increase stockpiles of medical and radiological supplies.

*Development and control of atomic energy.*—We have long sought and we continue to seek, jointly with other nations, means to banish the threat of nuclear warfare which still confronts the world. Pending a trustworthy agreement, however, we must continue to increase our nuclear weapons stockpile which, together with the means of delivery, is the principal deterrent to armed aggression in the world. At the same time, we shall speed the development of the peaceful uses of atomic energy and make the resulting benefits, under appropriate controls, available to other nations for the well-being of all mankind. To this end we continue to hope that an international atomic energy agency will be established at an early date.

The United Nations Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy at Geneva last summer, which grew out of a proposal by the United States, not only facilitated the exchange of technical information but served to emphasize the great promise of atomic energy for peace.

So that we may further demonstrate this great promise, I recommend again that the Congress take early action to authorize the construction of a nuclear-powered ship, using an atomic propulsion plant already developed, which will carry the message of "Atoms for Peace" to the ports of the world. The Atomic Energy Commission has sufficient funds available for construction and installation of the propulsion plant and machinery, and I shall request additional funds for the fiscal year 1956 for the Department of Commerce for construction of a suitable hull.

Total expenditures for atomic energy in 1957 are estimated at 1.9 billion dollars, 230 million dollars more than in 1956.

Operating expenditures will increase from 1.4 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1956 to 1.6 billion dollars in 1957. Greater quantities of uranium ores and concentrates will be purchased. Production from the Commission's plants will increase but at reduced unit costs as the expanded facilities, soon to be completed, come into full operation. Research and development work in numerous areas, both civilian and military, will be expanded.

Capital expenditures in the fiscal year 1957 are expected to decline somewhat from 1956 levels. I shall propose to the Congress legislation to authorize new construction in 1957, principally for improve-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ments to increase the efficiency, capacity, and safety of production plants and for research and development facilities.

The civilian applications of nuclear energy will receive even greater attention, not only in terms of Government expenditures, but also through the Commission's efforts to stimulate more participation and investment by private and public groups, particularly in the development of atomic power. As such participation increases, the share of power development costs financed by the Government should decrease. As part of its encouragement of the development of atomic power, the Commission plans in 1957 to continue specialized training of nuclear engineers and to expand its support of the training of nuclear engineers through fellowships and through provision of specialized training equipment to a number of universities. The Commission will also construct a special reactor for use by the Department of Defense in developing methods for preserving food through irradiation.

Great emphasis is being placed on the development of a larger variety of nuclear propulsion plants. To this end, funds are included under proposed legislation for additional developmental facilities at the National Reactor Testing Station in Idaho.

The Atomic Energy Commission will also step up research on controlled thermonuclear reactions as new discoveries may justify. This program, while long range, gives promise of yet greater dimensions to the potential peaceful uses of nuclear energy.

Continuing progress in basic research is fundamental to further advances in nuclear energy. The Commission will increase in the fiscal year 1957 its support of basic research in the physical and life sciences, including development and design studies of high-energy particle accelerators. The 1957 construction program will include new buildings at three of the Commission's laboratories.

*Stockpiling and defense production expansion.*—As a result of the financial assistance provided under the Defense Production Act, substantially increased supplies of aluminum, copper, nickel, and other strategic materials are now available both for industry and for the national stockpile. To assure continued flexible authority for mobilization preparedness to meet future emergencies, I recommend extension of the Defense Production Act for 2 years.

An increasing number of stockpile objectives are being filled. Moreover, the high level of industrial activity has reduced the availability of some materials for stockpiling and required diversion of part of the new supply of a few materials to meet shortages in key

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

industries. As a result, net expenditures for the stockpile and for defense production expansion are expected to decline from 713 million dollars in the fiscal year 1956 to 378 million dollars in 1957. No new authority to incur obligations is recommended for the fiscal year 1957, since sufficient authority is already available for continued rapid progress toward completion of established minimum objectives and for limited procurement to maintain essential elements of the mobilization base.

Under the administration's policy of finding constructive uses for our surplus agricultural commodities, strategic materials are being acquired by barter transactions with foreign suppliers. The Department of Agriculture plans to acquire additional strategic materials by barter during 1957. In the fiscal years 1956 and 1957, expenditures amounting to about 65 million dollars will be made under the appropriations for stockpiling to reimburse the Department of Agriculture for materials added to the national stockpile.

*Mutual Security Program.*—Through the Mutual Security Program we shall continue to work jointly with our friends and allies in building and maintaining the defensive and economic strength of the free world. This long-range program, which includes military, economic, and technical assistance, is essential to our national security. Our assistance supplements the major efforts of other free nations, who themselves are bearing a large proportion of the total cost of our joint efforts. I shall subsequently transmit to the Congress my specific requests for authorization of appropriations for the fiscal year 1957 Mutual Security Program. These requests will cover my recommendations for military assistance and direct forces support, discussed in this section of the message, as well as for economic, technical, and other programs which are discussed in the international affairs and finance section.

Expenditures for the total Mutual Security Program in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at 4.3 billion dollars, about 100 million dollars more than in 1956. Recommended new authority to incur obligations is 4.9 billion dollars, an increase of 2.2 billion dollars over the 2.7 billion dollars enacted for 1956. Requested new obligational authority for 1957 exceeds estimated expenditures for 1957 by approximately 600 million dollars reflecting the amount for additional funding of long lead-time items for delivery in future years.

Wherever possible, foreign currency proceeds from the sale of surplus agricultural products abroad under the Agriculture Trade and Development Act will be used to meet mutual security objectives.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAM

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| | Net budget expenditures | | | Recommended new obligational authority for 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | |
| **Military, including direct forces support:** | | | | |
| Present programs | $2,292 | $2,464 | $2,100 | |
| Proposed legislation | | | 400 | $3,000 |
| **Economic, technical, and other:** [1] | | | | |
| Present programs | 1,927 | 1,726 | 1,202 | |
| Proposed legislation | | | 590 | 1,860 |
| Total | 4,219 | 4,190 | 4,292 | [2] 4,860 |

[1] Discussed in the international affairs and finance section of this message.

[2] Compares with new obligational authority of 2,781 million dollars in 1955 and 2,703 million dollars in 1956. Excludes an estimated 130 million dollars of authorizations to use existing balances.

*Mutual Security Program, military.*—The program of military assistance for the fiscal year 1957 is planned primarily to continue equipping and training forces which we have helped develop and strengthen over the past years. Total expenditures for military assistance and direct forces support in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at approximately the current rate of 2.5 billion dollars annually. To carry forward these programs, I am recommending new obligational authority of 3 billion dollars. Within this amount, 445 million dollars is requested for direct forces support in the fiscal year 1957 to supply items such as petroleum, rations, uniforms, and military construction services directly to the military forces of our allies.

In the fiscal years 1955 and 1956, the backlog of unexpended balances made it possible to maintain an adequate level of expenditures and deliveries while the amount of new authority to incur obligations was reduced. The backlog of unexpended balances for military assistance (including reservations for common-item orders) is being reduced from a total of 7.7 billion dollars at the beginning of the fiscal year 1955 to an estimated 4.5 billion dollars at the end of the current fiscal year. If deliveries of military equipment are to be maintained at the current rate, as I believe they must be, this level of unexpended balances should not now be further reduced.

Our planning for the future includes helping to provide modern weapons that the forces which we help support can effectively use. In view of the long lead-time required, funds must be made available in advance so that the necessary negotiations and planning may be undertaken and procurement initiated for complex items such as jet aircraft, missiles, and electronics systems. Hence, for the fiscal year

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1957, I am requesting new authority to incur obligations somewhat above the projected level of expenditures. Deliveries of equipment and the expenditure of funds will necessarily be spread over a number of years as defense plans involving modern weapons are completed and as our allies demonstrate their readiness to support a modern defense system adequately.

My recommendations will enable us to provide our NATO partners with the modern defense weapons and equipment which we are furnishing in increasing numbers to our own NATO forces in Europe. Although many European countries are now in a position to finance a greater share of the cost of maintaining their existing forces, they will require continuing help if our common defense effort is to be strengthened by modern weapons and techniques.

About one-half of the fiscal year 1957 program will be concentrated in Korea, Pakistan, Taiwan, and Turkey. The program will provide for necessary replacements and effective maintenance of materiel furnished in past years, and will also permit the further training of existing forces. In addition, we will continue to supply basic military equipment where necessary to strengthen further defensive capabilities in the Far and Middle East. Likewise, we will continue to provide moderate amounts of equipment to help maintain certain military units of our friends in Latin America who are cooperating in the development of hemispheric defenses.

## INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE

The international programs which I am recommending for the fiscal year 1957 will vigorously carry forward our fundamental national policy to maintain peace and help build a strong, prosperous, and unified community of free nations.

During this past year, the United States has made positive new proposals aimed at relaxing international tensions. But it remains clear that the search for lasting peace will require patience, strength, and continued vigilance.

We will persist in exploring every possible means of solving the difficult problems which continue to divide the world. Meanwhile, we must further strengthen and improve the system of collective security. Moreover, it is of the utmost importance that, in cooperation with other free nations, we proceed steadily with long-range, positive programs to sustain and improve the conditions of human well-being which are necessary if peace with freedom is to endure.

To accomplish these objectives, I am proposing expenditures of 2.1 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1957 for our international programs.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency | Expenditures | | | Recommended new obligational authority for 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | |
| **Gross budget expenditures:** | | | | |
| Economic and technical development: | | | | |
| Mutual Security Program (defense support, development assistance, technical cooperation, and other): | | | | |
| Present programs | $1,928 | $1,725 | $1,200 | |
| Proposed legislation | | | 590 | [1] $1,860 |
| Investment guaranty program | 3 | 4 | 6 | |
| Export-Import Bank | 229 | 276 | 291 | |
| International Finance Corporation | | 35 | | |
| Refugee relief | 8 | 13 | 11 | 8 |
| Civil assistance (Department of Defense) | 32 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Emergency commodity assistance (Department of Agriculture) | 91 | 186 | 192 | 89 |
| Other | 3 | 13 | 33 | 2 |
| Foreign information and exchange activities: | | | | |
| United States Information Agency | 84 | 86 | 104 | 135 |
| Department of State | 14 | 18 | 18 | 20 |
| Emergency fund for international affairs | 2 | 6 | 2 | |
| Conduct of foreign affairs (Department of State and others) | 121 | 131 | 143 | 215 |
| Total | 2,514 | 2,497 | 2,591 | [2] 2,332 |
| **Deduct applicable receipts:** | | | | |
| Export-Import Bank | 330 | 361 | 391 | |
| Investment guaranty program | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Department of Agriculture | | 79 | 89 | |
| **Net budget expenditures** | 2,181 | 2,053 | 2,108 | |

[1] Excludes 45 million dollars of authorizations to use existing balances.

[2] Compares with new obligational authority of 2,304 million dollars in 1955 and 2,118 million dollars in 1956.

*Mutual Security Program, economic.*—My recommendations for continuing military assistance under the Mutual Security Program were discussed previously, and the amounts involved were included as part of our major national security activities. Some of the countries to which we provide military assistance, however, do not have the economic capacity to support effective defensive forces which are necessary to our mutual security. We must continue to provide assistance to such countries to enable them to support the greater defensive strength that is our common goal. It is particularly important that we continue to help those nations which require assistance in order to participate effectively in regional collective security arrangements, notably those in Asia. This budget, therefore, includes funds for carrying on the defense support program in critical areas in southern Europe, the Middle East, South Asia, Southeast Asia, and the Far East.

360000—56——III

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The development of military strength as a deterrent to aggression, however, meets only a part of the challenge which faces the free world. Because the conditions of poverty and unrest in less developed areas make their people a special target of international communism, there is a need to help them achieve the economic growth and stability necessary to preserve their independence against Communist threats and enticements.

For our assistance to be as effective as possible, it must be based upon a realistic appraisal of potentialities for economic development and a careful determination of priorities among the many pressing needs in the less developed areas. My recommendations for the Mutual Security Program include funds for continuing selective loans and grants to certain less developed countries following experience gained in past years.

I am also recommending continuation of the worldwide technical cooperation program at a slightly increased level. Technical cooperation is an indispensable element in the successful attack which is being made on the basic problems of hunger, disease, and illiteracy. Through the efforts of American experts working in cooperating countries and by the training of foreign technicians in the United States, the knowledge and experience of our people are being shared in a cooperative effort to solve fundamental problems in health, education, public administration, agriculture, and industry which confront less developed countries. By these means we are helping to provide the skills which are required for economic development. In addition to continuing our own technical cooperation program, my recommendations provide for our annual contribution to the expanded technical assistance program of the United Nations and to the similar work of the Organization of American States.

We shall also continue and expand in the fiscal year 1957 our international program to provide training in the peaceful uses of atomic energy. Funds for this purpose are included in this budget as part of the Mutual Security Program.

Provision should be made for further contributions for the relief and rehabilitation of refugees from Palestine. In view of the current unrest in the Near East, our continued support is essential both for humanitarian reasons and to assist in achieving peace and stability in the area.

The budget also includes amounts for the escapee program and for contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations Refugee Fund, which aid in the relief and resettlement of refugees from behind the Iron Curtain and in emigration from Europe.

I shall recommend effective flexibility in the use of funds under the Mutual Security Program to enable us to respond to new situations

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

which may arise. I also consider it essential that the Mutual Security Act be amended to assure greater continuity in providing economic assistance for development projects and programs which we approve and which require a period of years for planning and completion. Accordingly, I shall ask for limited authority to make longer term commitments for assistance for such projects, to be fulfilled from appropriations made in future years.

In furtherance of our basic foreign economic policy objective of stimulating international trade and investment, I am requesting a review of existing legislation to determine whether changes will be necessary to permit an expansion of the investment guaranty program. Under this program, private United States investors may be guaranteed against loss of their foreign investments or earnings through expropriation or inconvertibility of foreign currencies. The number of private investors and foreign governments participating in this program has steadily increased. We also need to encourage investment overseas by avoiding unfair tax duplications, and to foster foreign trade by further simplification and improvement of our customs legislation.

*Export-Import Bank.*—The Export-Import Bank is assisting in the expansion of international trade and investment through direct loans and guaranties of private loans. Its loan and guaranty commitments are estimated at 960 million dollars in the fiscal year 1957, an increase of 255 million dollars over the previous year. Because of greater participation in loans by commercial banks and other sources of private capital, direct Federal disbursements in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at less than one-third of the total new commitments. Repayments on loans made in prior years are expected to exceed disbursements from Export-Import Bank funds, thus providing estimated net receipts of 100 million dollars. Sales of portions of the existing loan portfolio to private financial institutions may increase this return.

*Foreign information and exchange activities.*—The present international situation has made the work of the United States Information Agency increasingly vital to our national interest. I consider it of paramount importance that we expand our effort to bring the truth before the people of the world, explain our peaceful objectives, and show in its true light the Communist attempt to divide and destroy free world unity.

To this end, I strongly recommend that appropriations for our information program be increased by 48 million dollars from the level in the current fiscal year. This increase will provide for ex-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

panded use of overseas exhibits and other techniques to emphasize such subjects as our Atoms for Peace program, our proposals for mutual aerial inspection as a first step toward disarmament, and the many scientific and cultural achievements by which progressive capitalism under free, representative government is contributing to a peaceful, prosperous world. Overseas libraries will be expanded, and increased emphasis will be given to supplying books to foreign readers at low prices. Where appropriate, the program will capitalize on the effectiveness of television.

I am recommending a modest increase in appropriations for the educational exchange programs of the Department of State which constitute a basic element of our long-term effort to attain a better mutual understanding with other peoples of the world. These programs bring to this country leaders of public opinion and facilitate the mutual exchange of students, teachers, and research scholars. In addition to appropriated funds, part of the foreign currencies received from the sale of surplus agricultural commodities abroad will be used to meet certain overseas costs of educational exchange.

With the financial support of the President's Emergency Fund for International Affairs, we have sponsored, in cooperation with private industry, agricultural and industrial exhibits at international trade fairs which have effectively demonstrated the achievements of private enterprise in a free economy. Similarly, our cultural achievements have been presented throughout the world by American actors, dancers, and musicians during the past year. These trade fair and cultural presentations have been enthusiastically received abroad and have contributed significantly to a better understanding of our values and objectives as a nation. In view of the effectiveness of these activities, legislation will be recommended to authorize them on a continuing basis.

*Conduct of foreign affairs.*—The Department of State is not now adequately equipped with either the staff or facilities which are required if it is to provide the timely, informed, and coordinated policy guidance which is vital to the success of our total international effort. I strongly recommend, therefore, that the Congress enact the requested increase of 89 million dollars in the appropriations for the Department of State for the fiscal year 1957.

A substantial part of this increase is for construction of an extension to the present Department of State building. This extension will permit all the Washington staff of the Department, including the International Cooperation Administration, to be accommodated in a single building rather than scattered, as at present, among 30 separate buildings. In addition, my recommendations include funds to cover costs

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

in the first year of a long-range program to provide adequate physical facilities, including housing, for our diplomatic and consular establishments abroad.

Steps are already underway to strengthen the staff of the Department. This budget provides for further improvements, as well as for carrying forward the recruitment, training, employee benefit, and other programs initiated during the past 2 years. Increases are also proposed to permit the prompt and efficient discharge of our expanding consular responsibilities and to provide for the collection of more comprehensive commercial and economic data needed by American businessmen and Government agencies.

To provide for closer international economic cooperation and continued expansion of United States trade abroad, it is particularly important that our membership in the Organization for Trade Cooperation be approved. While this will not alter congressional control of our tariff, import, and customs policies, it will help us to remove discriminations against American exports and further strengthen our ties with other nations of the free world.

## VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS

The greatest portion of budget expenditures for veterans is for direct benefits, such as compensation and pensions, indemnity payments, readjustment benefits, and hospital and medical care. These direct benefit costs have been increasing. At the same time overhead costs are being reduced through improved administration.

Budget expenditures for veterans' programs are estimated to total 4.9 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1957, 86 million dollars more than in 1956 and 422 million dollars more than in 1955.

We now have more than 22 million veterans. When benefits for dependents and survivors are considered, nearly one-half of our population is potentially entitled to veterans' benefits.

Therefore, continuing and careful attention must be given to veterans' services and benefits. These services and benefits will be increasingly significant as the veteran population ages, because benefit entitlement resulting from non-service-connected infirmities associated with advancing age will replace eligibility for service-connected benefits as the major factor in the cost of veterans' programs.

The Congress and the public will want to join with this administration in giving careful consideration to the findings of the Commission on Veterans' Pensions which I appointed to study this problem. This Commission, which will report later this year, is reviewing thoroughly the relation of the existing nonmedical programs for veterans to each other and to the numerous civil benefits which the Nation now provides for the aged, the needy, the infirm, and the disabled—both veterans and others.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Steps to relate military service survivor benefits to old-age and survivors insurance benefits are already underway in a bill pending before the Congress. The additional cost of this legislation for those receiving veterans' benefits is provided in this section of the budget. The estimates of military expenditures, under proposed legislation, include an amount to cover the Government's share, as employer, of the old-age and survivors insurance contribution.

VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency | Expenditures | | | Recommended new obligational authority for 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | |
| **Gross budget expenditures:** | | | | |
| Readjustment benefits: | | | | |
| Education and training | $664 | $725 | $726 | $724 |
| Loan guaranty and other benefits (Veterans Administration) | 43 | 46 | 50 | 51 |
| Unemployment compensation (Department of Labor) | 106 | 115 | 118 | 118 |
| Compensation and pensions: | | | | |
| Present programs | 2,681 | 2,818 | 2,907 | 2,907 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 30 | 45 |
| Hospital and medical care: | | | | |
| Current expenses | 692 | 757 | 758 | 762 |
| Hospital construction | 36 | 41 | 57 | 53 |
| Insurance and servicemen's indemnities | 67 | 127 | 80 | 57 |
| Other services and administration (Veterans Administration and others) | 207 | 211 | 208 | 175 |
| Total | 4,496 | 4,839 | 4,934 | [1] 4,892 |
| **Deduct applicable receipts:** | | | | |
| Insurance programs (Veterans Administration) | 10 | 17 | 25 | |
| Other services and administration (Veterans Administration, primarily canteen services) | 29 | 29 | 30 | |
| **Net budget expenditures** | 4,457 | 4,793 | 4,879 | |

[1] Compares with new obligational authority of 4,369 million dollars in 1955 and 4,805 million dollars in 1956.

*Readjustment benefits.*—A year ago, I issued a proclamation terminating accrual of eligibility for various wartime benefits. While it is still necessary to draft individuals for service in our Armed Forces, this service at present imposes neither the hazards of conflict nor as serious a disruption of education and other preparation for civilian life as was imposed upon our combat servicemen. The forthcoming report of the Commission on Veterans' Pensions will provide a useful framework for further consideration of the needs of our servicemen for readjustment benefits under present conditions.

The program of readjustment benefits for World War II veterans is drawing to a close. World War II veterans will account for less than 7 percent of the 1957 readjustment expenditures of the Veterans

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Administration. For most of these veterans, unemployment compensation rights ended July 25, 1952, and educational programs will cease July 25, 1956. The ending of the loan guaranty program on July 25, 1957, will bring to a close a third major program. In each case, the law has set a termination date which establishes a proper balance between the nature of the benefit and a reasonable time for using it.

The timeliness and aptness of our veterans' readjustment programs are attested in many ways. Under the "GI bill," 7.8 million World War II veterans have received education and 4.5 million have acquired homes. Practically all World War II veterans have assumed their civilian status in our economy and share equitably in the general prosperity. As a group, they have made the transition from military to civilian life and do not require extension of these readjustment benefits. For those few individuals who have not completed the change to civilian life in 10 years, approaches other than veterans' readjustment benefits seem to be indicated.

The education and training of Korean veterans will account for the bulk of the readjustment benefit expenditures during 1957. The average of 540,000 veterans in training under this program during the year will be the highest for any year.

Loan guaranty expenditures are estimated to increase slightly, requiring 38 million dollars for acquisition of properties and for losses on defaulted loans. It is expected that 640,000 new loans, totaling 7.3 billion dollars, will be guaranteed or insured during the fiscal year. As in the past, nearly all will be for housing. This program will continue until 1965 for veterans of the Korean conflict.

Veterans who served in the Armed Forces during the period June 27, 1950, to January 31, 1955, are eligible for unemployment compensation under Federal law. These benefits are estimated at 118 million dollars in the fiscal year 1957.

*Compensation and pensions.*—The most important elements in the continuing upward trend in expenditures for veterans' programs are compensation and pensions. Under existing legislation, significant increases in the cost of these direct payments may be anticipated annually until the end of this century, when payments may be twice their present yearly total of nearly 3 billion dollars. This long-term outlook arises chiefly from the very large number of veterans who may become entitled to pension benefits not connected with disabilities arising from their service.

In the fiscal year 1957, expenditures are estimated to increase 119 million dollars as a result of three factors. The largest is the increased number of pensions paid to veterans of World War I and their depend-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ents. These pensions are non-service-connected benefits granted widows in financial need or needy veterans with disabilities which prevent them from following a substantially gainful occupation. Expenditures for these programs have doubled since 1950 and may double again in the next 5 years if the current trend continues.

Recently discharged veterans of the Korean conflict and of peacetime service who have service-connected disabilities are a second source of growth in compensation and pension expenditures. It is estimated that about 35,000 new cases will be added to the disability compensation rolls during the next fiscal year.

Third, under the pending legislation to provide old-age and survivors insurance benefits to survivors of military personnel, many widows and children now receiving veterans' benefits would be eligible for increased compensation payments. These increased benefits would be partially offset by decreased payments from the veterans' indemnity and insurance appropriations. In the fiscal year 1957, the net additional expenditures are estimated at 30 million dollars, but in subsequent years this amount is expected to be somewhat lower.

During the fiscal year 1957 almost 3 billion dollars of compensation and pensions will be paid to approximately 2.8 million veterans, plus the survivors of over 850,000 deceased veterans. More than 10 percent of the veterans of World War II will be receiving compensation payments totaling 1 billion dollars for service-connected disabilities. About 20 percent of the veterans of World War I will draw non-service-connected pensions in the fiscal year 1957. The possible trend is indicated by the fact that 85 percent of the living veterans of earlier wars will draw such pensions.

*Hospitals and medical care.*—Veterans' hospital and medical expenses will continue to rise through the fiscal year 1957 as the number of patients in Veterans Administration hospitals is expected to increase 1.4 percent over 1956 to a daily average of 111,500. Almost two-thirds of these hospital patients and most of the 17,000 veterans in Veterans Administration homes are receiving treatment for conditions which are not related to their military service.

Outpatient care, which is only for service-connected conditions, is expected to be somewhat below the levels of 1955 and 1956. The number of medical and dental examinations and treatments is estimated to be 2,398,000 in 1957, a decline of 20,000 from 1956.

I recommend the enactment of 53 million dollars of new authority to incur obligations for construction and improvements at Veterans Administration facilities. About one-half of this amount is for urgently needed replacement of a major part of one mental hospital and for preparation of architectural plans for replacement of four

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

500-bed general medical hospitals. The other half provides for additional modernization and improvement work at existing facilities.

*Insurance and servicemen's indemnities.*—Budget expenditures under this heading are primarily for indemnities to survivors of servicemen who die during active duty and for reimbursements to the life insurance trust funds for claims traced to military hazards. These expenditures are estimated at 80 million dollars in the fiscal year 1957. This amount is substantially lower than in 1956, when a large number of insurance settlements were made for servicemen previously reported missing during hostilities in Korea.

VETERANS' LIFE INSURANCE TRUST FUNDS

(Based on existing legislation)

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Item | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Balance in funds at start of year** | $6,541 | $6,587 | $6,701 |
| **Receipts:** | | | |
| Transfers from general and special accounts | 28 | 81 | 24 |
| Interest on investments | 200 | 201 | 205 |
| Premiums and other | 441 | 438 | 446 |
| Total | 668 | 721 | 675 |
| **Payments:** | | | |
| Dividends to policyholders | 179 | 183 | 170 |
| Benefits and other | 443 | 423 | 423 |
| Total | 622 | 606 | 593 |
| Net accumulation | 46 | 114 | 82 |
| **Balance in funds at close of year** | 6,587 | 6,701 | 6,783 |

*Trust funds.*—Insurance protection of over 38 billion dollars is provided through nearly 6 million national service and United States Government life insurance policies. The number of these policies in force has steadily declined, as issuance of additional insurance was ended in 1951. During the past calendar year, 25,000 policies matured and 319,000 were terminated.

Transactions of these trust funds are excluded from budget receipts and expenditures. For the fiscal year 1957, cash receipts will exceed disbursements on policies held by World War II veterans, while benefit payments will exceed premiums on insurance held by the older age groups. The net accumulation is reserved for future claims.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## LABOR AND WELFARE

The labor and welfare programs of the Government contribute notably to the achievement of our objectives of greater human well-being and a growing economy. These programs are designed to promote individual opportunity and foster self-reliance by assisting in the improvement and protection of people's health, the promotion of education and research, the training and placement of workers, the rehabilitation of the disabled, and the provision of security against economic want.

Most of the labor, health, education, and welfare services are administered by the States and their subdivisions. In fact, four-fifths of the 3 billion dollars of budget expenditures estimated for labor and welfare in the fiscal year 1957 is for grants to State and local governments. Outside the regular Federal budget, substantial benefits are provided through the social insurance and retirement trust funds.

Budget expenditures for labor and welfare in the fiscal year 1957 are an estimated 228 million dollars greater than in the current fiscal year, and 442 million dollars higher than actual expenditures in 1955. The increase in 1957 stems largely from my proposals to strengthen and expand education, health, and research services substantially. These budget recommendations will contribute greatly to the well-being of all our people, both through those activities which relate directly to individuals and families and those which operate indirectly through improved community services and private enterprise.

In some instances, legislation will be required. My legislative recommendations therefore include measures to authorize assistance to States for building schools, for promoting occupational safety, and for reducing juvenile delinquency; a broad program for improvement of the Nation's health; completion of the program of poliomyelitis immunization grants to States; continuance of the present Federal formula for grants for State public assistance payments, with adjustments for old-age insurance benefits in certain cases; and further expansion of coverage of the old-age and survivors insurance system.

Under existing laws, I am recommending increased appropriations directed mainly to the expansion of medical research, greater support for basic scientific research and training, enlargement of protective and preventive services in the fields of health and welfare, improvement of our labor and manpower services, and construction of hospitals and other necessary health and research facilities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## LABOR AND WELFARE

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency | Net budget expenditures [1] | | | Recommended new obligational authority for 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | |
| **Labor and manpower:** | | | | |
| Unemployment compensation and employment service: | | | | |
| Grants to States (Department of Labor) | $194 | $230 | $255 | $265 |
| Payment to unemployment trust fund (Treasury Department) | 64 | 87 | 81 | 81 |
| Other: | | | | |
| Present programs | 70 | 78 | 82 | 83 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 2 | 2 |
| **Public assistance:** | | | | |
| Present program | 1,428 | 1,490 | 1,314 | 1,330 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 166 | 166 |
| **Promotion of public health:** | | | | |
| National Institutes of Health | 79 | 96 | 120 | 127 |
| Hospital construction grants | 73 | 65 | 83 | 130 |
| Poliomyelitis vaccination grants: | | | | |
| Present program | | 28 | 2 | |
| Proposed legislation | | 5 | 20 | |
| Other: | | | | |
| Present programs | 124 | 187 | 192 | 187 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 24 | 76 |
| **Promotion of education:** | | | | |
| School construction—general aid (proposed legislation) | | | 150 | 376 |
| Assistance for school construction in federally affected areas: | | | | |
| Present program | 130 | 95 | 59 | |
| Proposed legislation | | | 5 | 88 |
| Assistance for maintenance and operation of schools in federally affected areas | 85 | 85 | 78 | 79 |
| Vocational education | 31 | 34 | 34 | 34 |
| Department of the Interior and others | 76 | 63 | 68 | 65 |
| **General-purpose research, libraries, and museums:** | | | | |
| National Science Foundation: | | | | |
| Regular programs | 10 | 16 | 31 | 41 |
| International Geophysical Year | (b) | 6 | 18 | |
| Department of Commerce (Census Bureau and Bureau of Standards) | 34 | 27 | 25 | 24 |
| Libraries and museums | 11 | 15 | 16 | 48 |
| **Correctional and penal institutions** | 28 | 33 | 36 | 52 |
| **Other welfare services:** | | | | |
| School lunch program | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Vocational rehabilitation | 27 | 37 | 41 | 41 |
| Other | 5 | 7 | 10 | 11 |
| Total | 2,552 | 2,767 | 2,995 | [2] 3,387 |

[1] After deducting applicable receipts, primarily for the Mexican farm labor supply fund, of 1 million dollars in 1955 and 2 million dollars in 1956 and in 1957.

[2] Compares with new obligational authority of 2,614 million dollars in 1955 and 2,807 million dollars in 1956.

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Labor and manpower.*—Recently enacted legislation has resulted in substantial improvements in the economic safeguards for workers. Minimum wages set by Federal law have been raised from 75 cents to 1 dollar an hour, and coverage of the Federal-State unemployment compensation system has been extended to employees of small firms and of the Federal Government. This budget provides for the enforcement and administration of these improvements.

To improve economic safeguards further, I recommend that the Congress extend the protection of the minimum wage law to additional workers. The facilities of the executive branch will be available to assist the Congress in finding ways of achieving this goal. Legislation is also needed to raise benefits and provide more funds for rehabilitation under the federally administered Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act. In addition, a system of benefits for workers who are temporarily disabled from nonoccupational causes should be established in the District of Columbia. This budget also provides for studies by the Department of Labor to assist the States in improving their workmen's compensation laws.

In addition to improved workmen's compensation, we need effective measures to advance occupational safety. Therefore, I recommend that the Congress enact a new program to provide technical aid and limited financial assistance to the States for promoting occupational safety.

The current high level of general prosperity spotlights the adverse economic plight of low-income rural areas and of urban areas with persistent unemployment. As part of governmentwide efforts to alleviate these problems, additional work will be done in the labor and manpower field. This will include the designation of areas eligible for special assistance, the provision of labor market information, and vocational advice for individuals.

The 1957 budget recommendations for grants for administration of the employment services and unemployment insurance provide for stepping up job counseling and testing in the public employment offices. For example, job counseling interviews will be increased from 1.6 million in the fiscal year 1956 to 2 million in 1957. These increased activities are aimed at better utilization of our labor force—with particular emphasis on placing the older and the handicapped workers in jobs most suitable for them. Procedures for taking and reviewing unemployment compensation claims will also be improved. In addition, the budget estimate covers increases by the State governments in salary rates for the State employees who administer this program.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Federal payment to the unemployment trust fund is estimated at 81 million dollars in the fiscal year 1957. This is the part of the Federal unemployment tax collections during the fiscal year 1956 which it is estimated will not be used for the unemployment insurance and employment service program. Almost 50 million dollars of this payment will be used to complete a reserve of 200 million dollars available for loans to States which deplete their own reserves for benefit payments. About 32 million dollars will be credited to the unemployment trust accounts of the States.

During the current year significant improvements were authorized in our labor and manpower statistics programs. This budget provides, at minor additional cost, for further improvements, particularly in the consumer price index and in reports on labor turnover and current employment.

*Public assistance and old-age and survivors insurance.*—Grants to the States for old-age assistance and aid to dependent children, the blind, and the totally disabled are estimated at 1.5 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1957, the largest expenditure item in the welfare category of the Federal budget.

Our welfare policies have a twofold emphasis: To provide basic economic protection for older people and for widowed mothers and children through self-sustaining social insurance; and, where possible, to prevent need as well as to relieve it. My budget recommendations for both existing and proposed programs reflect this emphasis.

Old-age and survivors insurance—financed through a trust fund outside the regular budget—is now providing benefits at a rate of more than 5 billion dollars a year to more than 6 million persons over age 65 and to 1½ million mothers and children. The number of beneficiaries is growing. More than nine-tenths of all employed persons in the country are now insured. Legislation should be enacted to bring in the groups still excluded—for example, employees of the Federal Government.

For a large group of needy people not receiving OASI benefits, public assistance remains the only public resource. One out of every three people over 80 years of age is on the public assistance rolls, as compared with only about 1 in every 10 in the age group 65 to 69 which, for the most part, has the insurance protection. To avoid hardship to present public assistance recipients, I propose that the present formula for determining the Federal share of assistance payments be temporarily extended. This will allow time to reappraise the need for the present high level of the Federal contribution to public assistance as the effects of the recent strengthening of old-age and survivors insurance protection become more fully appar-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ent. Meanwhile, to reflect the fact that more and more people are becoming eligible for old-age and survivors insurance benefits, I recommend legislation to fix at 50 percent the Federal share of supplementary old-age assistance payments by the States to beneficiaries of this insurance who are added to the assistance rolls after the fiscal year 1957.

The Federal Government should also do more to assist the States to adopt preventive measures which will reduce need and increase self-help among those who depend upon public welfare. Likewise, special provision should be made for improving medical care of public assistance recipients through legislation to permit separate Federal matching of State and local expenditures for this purpose.

*Promotion of public health.*—One of the most important goals of this administration is to assure continued progress in research, training, and provision of health facilities so that the medical professions can help the American people to enjoy better health. To this end I am proposing a substantial, yet orderly, expansion of our existing health services and new measures necessary to fill significant gaps in the Nation's programs for promoting good health.

I again urge the Congress to act favorably and promptly on recommendations made last year to provide mortgage insurance for the construction of health facilities, to train health personnel, to expand mental health programs, to abate water pollution, and to strengthen State and local public health services.

In addition, provision should be made to assist the extension and improvement of health insurance protection for our people. The Congress has taken no action on my legislative proposals to meet these objectives. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is working on plans whereby private insurance organizations generally may pool risks to cover abnormal losses possible under broader health plans, and, if necessary, appropriate permissive legislation will be recommended. Should this approach not be successful, a Federal reinsurance service should receive renewed consideration.

I recommend also that the Congress enact legislation to authorize Federal assistance for the construction of medical and dental research and teaching facilities. Expansion of these facilities is necessary to provide for a continuing increase in the medical research program of the Nation, and will help our hard-pressed medical and dental schools to provide better training for more students.

The law providing for a poliomyelitis immunization program, which was enacted last year, should be extended beyond its present expiration date of February 15, 1956. This budget includes, under proposed legislation for the fiscal year 1956, the necessary funds to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

complete the program of grants to assist States in the immunization of children and expectant mothers.

Special services are needed to promote the health of our Indian population and to assist the Territory of Alaska in dealing with the problem of mental health. I recommend legislation to authorize construction of sanitation facilities on certain Indian reservations and tribal lands. Legislation should be enacted also to transfer to the Territorial Government of Alaska responsibility for care of the mentally ill, with temporary Federal aid for building and operating treatment centers.

I recommend the transfer of Freedmen's Hospital to Howard University, with provision for construction of a new teaching hospital.

For health legislation proposals, the total of additional expenditures in the fiscal year 1957 is estimated at 44 million dollars.

Under presently existing legislation, budget expenditures for public health programs other than the poliomyelitis vaccination grants are estimated at 395 million dollars for the fiscal year 1957. A major increase of 24 million dollars is proposed for the research and training activities of the National Institutes of Health. Grants to States for construction of hospitals and other health facilities will increase by 18 million dollars, and the recommended appropriation will result in further increases in later years. As part of our policy of strengthening enforcement of the food and drug laws I am recommending a substantial increase for the Food and Drug Administration. In addition, I am recommending increased appropriations to attack the problem of air pollution; to expand grants to States for child welfare services; and to expand health services to Indians, including construction of three hospitals. These increases are partly offset by reduced construction expenditures, primarily for the District of Columbia hospital center.

*Promotion of education.*—The educational problems of the Nation are acute. School enrollments are growing. Classrooms are overcrowded. We do not have enough teachers.

Americans are demonstrating their increased concern with these problems by working together now, more than ever, in parent-teacher organizations and other citizen groups. Members of these groups—many of which participated in the recent White House Conference on Education—have stressed the need for measures by all levels of Government to improve our schools.

As a principle of our governmental system, we believe in State and local responsibility for public education. This means not only local direction of public schools but also local financial support augmented by the States. States and communities have made definite progress toward meeting our educational problems. They are reducing the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

classroom shortage by building an increasing number of schools each year. But we still lack more than 200,000 classrooms. In order to increase further the number of new buildings completed over the next 5 years, I propose that the Federal Government supplement the current efforts of the States and their subdivisions in financing public school construction.

In continued recognition of the special school enrollment problems created in many communities by military and civilian activities of the Federal Government, I am recommending extension for 2 years of the authority for providing assistance in paying for new school buildings in federally affected areas. Under present law no applications can be received after June 30, 1956. An additional appropriation of 88 million dollars for the fiscal year 1957 is recommended for the proposed extension. With the enactment of legislation to authorize general Federal assistance for school construction, the necessity for the further extension of special Federal aids for construction and for maintenance and operation in these school districts will require reconsideration.

The United States Office of Education, through its advisory services and its research and statistics, affords another channel whereby the Federal Government can aid in the improvement of our schools. I am recommending a substantial increase for the fiscal year 1957 in the budget of the Office, mostly for the new cooperative research program authorized by the Congress, which will assist the States in their efforts to deal effectively with educational problems.

An increase of 4 million dollars in estimated expenditures for the education and welfare of our Indian population will make it possible to complete the necessary staffing of schools and to increase the number of Indians relocated in urban areas.

*General-purpose research, libraries, and museums.*—Because of the direct importance of basic research to our defense program and our national welfare and economic progress, this budget proposes a substantial increase in Federal support of general-purpose research and education in the sciences. This increase is considered by our national security and scientific research agencies to be vitally necessary. Even with this added support, basic research will constitute less than 10 percent of the Government's annual investment in research and development.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

For these reasons, I recommend that the appropriation for the regular activities of the National Science Foundation be substantially increased from 16 million dollars in the current fiscal year to 41 million dollars in the fiscal year 1957. This will enable the Foundation to extend an additional 13 million dollars of support to meritorious basic research projects in colleges and universities; will provide 7 million dollars for the construction of special-purpose facilities needed for basic scientific research, including the Nation's first major radio astronomy center; and will make available an additional 5 million dollars for expanding the Foundation's experimental program designed to improve science teaching in our schools and colleges and to encourage a greater number of able students to enter careers in science.

A supplemental appropriation for the Foundation of 28 million dollars will be required in the current year to complete financing of the United States program for the International Geophysical Year. The additional amount is mainly for the earth-circling satellite project, in which the Department of Defense is also participating.

Also fundamental to science is the work of the National Bureau of Standards. Increased expenditures of 4 million dollars are recommended in the fiscal year 1957 to strengthen research in the physical sciences and to plan new buildings to replace present inadequate research facilities.

For the Bureau of the Census, I am recommending appropriations for collecting needed data on two important aspects of our national life. The census of governments will provide, for the first time since 1942, comprehensive financial information about the more than 100,000 State and local government units. The national housing inventory will measure the significant changes in the Nation's housing supply which have taken place since 1950. Expenditures for the Census Bureau as a whole will decline, however, as work on the current censuses of agriculture, business, manufactures, and mineral industries draws to a conclusion.

In addition to necessary operating funds for the Smithsonian Institution, I am recommending an appropriation of 34 million dollars for the construction of a Museum of History and Technology authorized at the last session of the Congress. This museum, the first new Smithsonian building to be federally financed in more than 40 years, will

860000—56——IV

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

permit for the first time an adequate permanent display of collections which now far exceed the capacity of existing buildings.

*Correctional and penal institutions.*—Construction of two new prison institutions is required to help ease overcrowded conditions in existing penitentiaries and to provide for youthful offenders and more adequate custody of the most dangerous and troublesome prisoners. These new facilities account for almost all of an 18-million-dollar increase over 1956 in appropriations requested for the Federal prison system.

*Other welfare services.*—The school lunch program is supported with surplus commodities as well as by regular appropriations. Increased efforts in the removal of agricultural surpluses are expected to result in a greater distribution of such foods to schools, reaching an estimated value of up to 130 million dollars in the current fiscal year. These increased efforts will continue in the fiscal year 1957. Additionally, the recommended direct appropriation of 83 million dollars for the school lunch program for the fiscal year 1957 will provide the same level of such expenditures as in 1955 and 1956.

This Nation still has hundreds of thousands of disabled citizens who should be restored to productive employment and thereby helped to achieve economic independence. This budget continues full support of the expanded State-Federal vocational rehabilitation program at a rate which will permit the States to continue enlarging their rehabilitation services as rapidly as their own funds permit.

Another growing social problem of concern to the entire Nation is juvenile delinquency. During the last 8 years there has been a 60-percent increase in the number of children appearing before our courts. The States and communities need technical assistance and financial aid to help them halt this trend. I therefore renew my request that Congress enact legislation promptly to authorize Federal aid to the States for strengthening their services for prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SOCIAL INSURANCE AND RETIREMENT TRUST FUNDS

(Based on existing legislation)

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Fund and item | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund:** | | | |
| Balance in fund at start of year | $20,043 | $21,141 | $22,707 |
| Receipts: | | | |
| Payroll tax transferred from general receipts | 5,040 | 6,475 | 6,635 |
| Deposits by States | 99 | 125 | 130 |
| Interest and other | 448 | 497 | 571 |
| Payments of benefits, construction and administrative expenses, and tax refunds | −4,487 | −5,530 | −6,250 |
| Net accumulation | 1,098 | 1,566 | 1,086 |
| Balance in fund at close of year | 21,141 | 22,707 | 23,793 |
| **Railroad retirement fund:** | | | |
| Balance in fund at start of year | 3,418 | 3,534 | 3,650 |
| Receipts: | | | |
| Payroll tax transferred from general receipts | 599 | 625 | 660 |
| Interest and other | 101 | 105 | 110 |
| Payments of benefits and administrative expenses | −585 | −613 | −650 |
| Net accumulation | 115 | 117 | 120 |
| Balance in fund at close of year | 3,534 | 3,650 | 3,770 |
| **Federal employees' retirement funds** (Civil Service and Foreign Service): | | | |
| Balance in funds at start of year | [1] 5,931 | 6,210 | 6,727 |
| Receipts: | | | |
| Employee contributions | 439 | 555 | 554 |
| Interest | 235 | 214 | 214 |
| Government contribution and other | 34 | 238 | 300 |
| Payments of annuities and refunds | −430 | −490 | −554 |
| Net accumulation | 278 | 518 | 513 |
| Balance in funds at close of year | 6,210 | 6,727 | 7,240 |
| **Unemployment trust fund:** | | | |
| Balance in fund at start of year | 8,994 | 8,454 | 8,624 |
| Receipts: | | | |
| Deposits by States and railroad unemployment taxes | 1,162 | 1,328 | 1,333 |
| Interest | 199 | 194 | 196 |
| Transfer from general fund [2] | 64 | 87 | 81 |
| Payments: State and railroad withdrawals for benefits | −1,965 | −1,439 | −1,603 |
| Net accumulation (+) or withdrawal (−) | −540 | +170 | +7 |
| Balance in fund at close of year | 8,454 | 8,624 | 8,631 |

[1] Includes 8 million dollars of unappropriated receipts.

[2] Excess of Federal unemployment tax collections over Federal expenditures for unemployment compensation and employment service administration.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Social insurance and retirement trust funds.*—Unemployment insurance, old-age and survivors insurance, railroad retirement, and Federal civilian employees' retirement are financed from trust funds, the transactions of which are not included in budgetary receipts and expenditures. The balances in the funds, now about 40 billion dollars, are invested in Government bonds.

Increased coverage in the old-age insurance program, increases in the interest paid to this trust fund, and improved coordination of income and old-age insurance tax collection procedures are recommended elsewhere in this message. The estimates of trust fund receipts and disbursements for the fiscal year 1957 do not reflect proposed legislation.

## AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

This budget carries forward the broad agricultural objectives that we have been striving to achieve through new legislation, redirection of emphasis, and improved administration during the past 3 years. It provides for the strengthened agricultural program which I proposed in my recent special message to the Congress.

Thus, this budget permits an intensification of our efforts to aid farmers in making the difficult readjustment from the abnormal situation of the war and postwar period to a realistic peacetime outlook for markets, so that they may share more equitably in the prosperity which other sectors of the economy are now enjoying. It also provides for continued emphasis on research and educational activities and on soil and water conservation, and for an enlarged program to help low-income farmers improve their situation.

Gross budget expenditures for agricultural programs are estimated at 9.1 billion dollars in 1957. These expenditures include loans made and commodities purchased by the public enterprise agencies in the Department of Agriculture and the Farm Credit Administration. Receipts from agricultural programs, which reflect loan repayments and commodity sales of these public enterprise agencies, are estimated at 5.7 billion dollars in 1957. The resulting estimate of net budget expenditures is 3.4 billion dollars, about the same as estimated for 1956.

New authority to incur obligations of 2.9 billion dollars is recommended for the fiscal year 1957, as compared with 3.3 billion dollars in 1956. Excluding the Commodity Credit Corporation, new authority to incur obligations for agricultural programs will be 621 million dollars higher in 1957 than in 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency | Gross budget expenditures | | | Net budget expenditures | | | Recommended new obligational authority for 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | |
| **Soil bank and accompanying proposals** (proposed legislation) | | | $400 | | | $400 | $450 |
| **Stabilization of farm prices and farm income:** | | | | | | | |
| Price support, supply and purchase programs (CCC, Wheat Agreement, and Wool Act) | $6,170 | $5,110 | 5,077 | $3,327 | $2,076 | 1,591 | 1,123 |
| Removal of surplus agricultural commodities | 59 | 225 | 265 | 59 | 225 | 265 | 195 |
| Sugar Act | 70 | 60 | 66 | 70 | 60 | 66 | 68 |
| Federal crop insurance | 35 | 37 | 30 | 12 | 12 | 4 | 6 |
| Agricultural adjustment program | 40 | 39 | 41 | 40 | 39 | 41 | 41 |
| **Financing rural electrification and rural telephones** [1] | 204 | 223 | 239 | 204 | 223 | 239 | 204 |
| **Financing farm ownership and operation:** | | | | | | | |
| Farm Credit Administration | 1,950 | 2,012 | 2,111 | 56 | 46 | 27 | 32 |
| Farmers' Home Administration: [1] | | | | | | | |
| Present programs | 171 | 190 | 196 | 169 | 187 | 191 | 191 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 14 | | | 14 | 16 |
| Disaster loans and emergency feed | 100 | 114 | 55 | 10 | −19 | −19 | |
| **Agricultural land and water resources:** | | | | | | | |
| Land conservation programs | 274 | 263 | 263 | 212 | 231 | 245 | 225 |
| Soil Conservation Service, flood prevention and other | 74 | 83 | 89 | 74 | 83 | 89 | 93 |
| **Research and other agricultural services** | 177 | 219 | 224 | 177 | 212 | 211 | 229 |
| Total | 9,324 | 8,575 | 9,070 | 4,411 | 3,376 | 3,364 | [2] 2,872 |

[1] Net expenditures for the Farmers' Home Administration and for rural electrification and telephone loans do not reflect loan collections, since these collections go directly into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. In 1957 these collections are estimated at 167 million dollars and 124 million dollars, respectively.

[2] Compares with new obligational authority of 2,672 million dollars in 1955 and 3,324 million dollars in 1956.

Most of the increases are for the new measures which were set forth in detail in my recent special message on agriculture. New authority to incur obligations of 450 million dollars is included under proposed legislation primarily for that part of the program dealing with the soil bank. This includes an acreage reserve to reduce current and accumulated surpluses of crops in most serious difficulty, and a conservation reserve to achieve other needed adjustments in the use of agricultural resources. In addition to reducing production of surplus crops and shifting land to more desirable uses, it will aid farmers in financing the transition to a farming pattern appropriate for today's markets.

The budget also provides funds for other measures recommended in the special message. These measures are mainly for strengthening

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and redirecting existing programs. They include stepped-up purchasing and distribution of perishable commodities which are temporarily in excess supply; a strengthened program for disposal of surplus stocks of staple commodities; a strengthened rural development and credit program for low-income farm families; additional research emphasizing both lower costs of production and new products and markets; and the program for farm improvement and better land use in the Great Plains States.

I am also recommending new legislation to permit refunds to farmers of Federal taxes on gasoline used in their farm operations. It is estimated that tax refunds to farmers under this legislation will amount to 60 million dollars in 1957.

Taken together my new proposals will entail new outlays of 500 million dollars in the fiscal year 1957.

*Stabilization of farm prices and farm income.*—Programs to stabilize farm prices and farm income account for over 60 percent of the estimated gross budget expenditures for agriculture and agricultural resources in the fiscal year 1957. The principal part of these expenditures is for the price support operations of the Commodity Credit Corporation. Gross expenditures for these operations, reflecting new price support loans and purchases of commodities during the year, are estimated at 5.1 billion dollars. Applicable receipts from repaid loans and sales of commodities will amount to 3.5 billion dollars, leaving net expenditures of 1.6 billion dollars. In recent years receipts have been substantially less than new outlays, and inventories of the Commodity Credit Corporation have been rising steeply. On October 31, 1955, CCC loans and commodity inventories amounted to 7.7 billion dollars as compared with 6.6 billion dollars a year earlier.

Government support of farm prices above world prices under programs which were attuned to war and were too long continued has been a major cause of the present accumulation of farm surpluses. These now overhang the market and create uncertainty and great concern on the part of the producers. World War II, with its terrible losses and destruction, enabled the liquidation of our prewar surpluses, and the Korean conflict helped to liquidate those that accumulated after the end of World War II. But the sharp rise of world prices during these war periods, together with our high rigid price supports, encouraged expansion of production throughout the world.

The chief domestic beneficiaries of our price support policies in the past have been the 2 million large highly mechanized farming units representing about 35 percent of our farms but producing about 85 percent of our agricultural products. Under the price support program that has been functioning the greater proportion of the dollars go to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the largest producers; in the case of wheat, for example, approximately three-fourths of the loan dollars go to one-third of the borrowers. Individual cotton loans in excess of 1 million dollars have been made.

We should today resist new efforts to have the Government restore high rigid price supports which would aggravate the problem. The Agricultural Act of 1954 and the new programs recommended in my special agricultural message are designed to make a broad frontal attack on the surplus problem without repeating our previous mistakes of stimulating production beyond available markets and thus piling up price-depressing surpluses.

In contrast to expenditures, the price support operations of the Commodity Credit Corporation should be reviewed from the standpoint of losses actually sustained in the disposition of commodities. In the main, these losses represent the difference between commodity acquisition and storage costs on the one hand, and receipts from sale of the same commodities on the other. Since the commodities usually are not sold in the same fiscal year in which they are acquired, realized losses for a year are not the same as the net expenditures for that year. In the fiscal year 1955, realized losses amounted to approximately 800 million dollars, of which more than one-half were losses on dairy products. Estimated future losses on the loans and commodity inventories the Corporation held at the end of that year are 2.4 billion dollars, of which about two-thirds represent anticipated losses on corn and wheat.

As a nation, we have in the past and, if necessary, will in the future provide substantial sums of money as a part of our efforts to have farmers share more fully in the prosperity of the country. But farmers know that Government money alone will not do the job. Furthermore, farmers do not want to be dependent on Government assistance. They want the opportunity to obtain a better living standard for their families through their own efforts. The Government's responsibility is to help create the conditions in which farmers can have this opportunity.

We intend to continue our vigorous efforts to find markets at home and abroad for our present surpluses of farm commodities.

The Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 was amended in the past session of the Congress to permit an increase from 700 million dollars to 1.5 billion dollars in the amount of loss that the Corporation might incur in sales of commodities for foreign currencies. Agreements negotiated up to December 31, 1955, under this law provide for disposition of commodities worth 504 million dollars at market value, which in many cases is substantially below amounts paid the farmers. The actual loss cannot be calculated

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

until the foreign currencies are used. Additional agreements which may amount to as much as 385 million dollars are under negotiation.

The International Wheat Agreement, a multilateral agreement between wheat importing and wheat exporting countries of which the United States is a member, expires on July 31, 1956. The desirability of extending this agreement is under study and a determination will be made at a later date. This budget assumes that wheat exports during the 1956–57 marketing year will total about 275 million bushels and that most of this wheat will move at world prices under federally assisted programs.

Expenditures under the permanent appropriation for the disposal of surplus agricultural commodities are expected to be substantially higher in the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 than in 1955, consistent with our determination to stand ready with purchase programs to remove temporary market gluts whenever serious ones occur, and to utilize effectively the surplus commodities acquired. Our present pork buying program, which was started in November of last year, is an example.

While our special efforts to expand exports and our increased purchases of perishable commodities have an important place in our overall agricultural program, they should not be expected to take the place of vigorous competition for markets, based on price and production adjustments. My recommendations for new legislation, increased research and education, and the further operation of the Agricultural Act of 1954 will all contribute to this first line of attack on the agricultural surplus problem.

*Rural electrification, rural telephones, and farm credit.*—The budget recommendations for the Rural Electrification Administration represent a continuation of our policy of making loans available to meet the farmers' needs for electrification and telephones. The budget provides for approval of loans for electrification in the amount of 185 million dollars in 1957, which is the same as that for 1956 and 20 million dollars higher than in 1955. It also provides for approval of loans for rural telephones in the amount of 80 million dollars, the same as for 1956, and 27 million dollars higher than for 1955. Disbursements on loans and expenditures for administration for both programs are estimated at 239 million dollars, 16 million more than in 1956.

The total of Farmers' Home Administration direct and insured loans is expected to approach 260 million dollars in 1957 as compared with 193 million dollars in 1955. A substantial part of this expansion is in insured private loans, which are not reflected in budget expenditures. Legislation will be proposed to broaden the authority under the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act to permit the Farmers' Home

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Administration to make certain loans for farm housing previously possible only under title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. With this change, further extension of the authority for farm housing loans under title V beyond its present termination date of June 30, 1956, will not be necessary.

Several agencies will increase their participation in the Rural Development Program that I recommended in my special message during the past session of the Congress. This program will be conducted broadly as well as in selected counties, and will involve special educational work by the cooperative Federal-State Extension Service, research on farming and marketing problems of low-income farmers by Federal and State agencies, and assistance in providing employment information by the Department of Labor. To assure adequate funds and to permit broader coverage in the financing of small farms, I am recommending an additional 15 million dollars of lending authority for the Farmers' Home Administration under proposed legislation.

Consistent with our policy of withdrawing the Federal Government from activities that can more properly be carried on privately, legislation was recommended and enacted last year providing for systematic retirement of the Federal investment in the banks for cooperatives which are supervised by the Farm Credit Administration. Although the effect of this legislation on the budget will be small, it is expected that farmers through their cooperatives will be able to acquire, over a period of years, the present equity of the Federal Government in these credit institutions.

*Agricultural land and water resources.*—My recommendations for agricultural land and water resources for the fiscal year 1957 are an integral part of a broad program designed to give additional emphasis to conservation of our natural resources. They provide for an increase in the regular services of the Soil Conservation Service and for the expected growth in the relatively new watershed protection and flood prevention program. The soil bank program proposed in my special agricultural message will contribute also to our conservation objectives.

Expenditures under the existing agricultural conservation program assist farmers in applying soil conservation practices and in making proper use of land diverted from the production of surplus crops. Payments to farmers in the fiscal year 1957 will be principally to cover the cost of the program carried out for the crop year 1956, as authorized in the 1956 appropriation act. I recommend a forward authorization of 250 million dollars for the 1957 crop year agricultural conservation program—the same level as for 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Research and other agricultural services.*—My budget recommendations provide for further expansion of research, mainly in cooperation with State agencies. Additional funds requested for educational activities will permit greater concentration of effort on direct counseling of individual farmers in the development of programs for their entire farms; also, on the educational phases of our Rural Development Program for low-income families.

The budget includes funds for the recommendations on research and education in my special message on agriculture. The seriousness of the production adjustment and income problems of American agriculture arising from increased production at home and abroad and from declining prices of major agricultural commodities requires that we materially strengthen selected areas of research in agriculture.

## NATURAL RESOURCES

Resource development is the responsibility of everyone. In many cases State, local, and private groups can best carry out needed programs themselves. In other cases, Federal participation is the necessary element in accomplishing broad national aims, where projects are beyond the means or needs of local groups. Under the partnership policy of this administration, emphasis is placed on sharing the cost of projects with the groups which receive direct benefits from them. This approach serves to multiply the effect of Federal expenditures in the stimulation of conservation and development. The recommendations in this budget will result in further advances toward our broad goal of a steadily growing program for resource development through the cooperative efforts of States, local communities, private citizens, and the Federal Government.

The importance of the partnership policy in the development of water resources is being emphasized in a report of the Advisory Committee on Water Resources Policy. This report will also stress the need for strengthening our procedure for the formulation and review of proposed water resources projects. Some of the Advisory Committee's recommendations will require changes in existing law, and specific legislative proposals will be transmitted to the Congress.

Budget expenditures for natural resources programs in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at 1 billion dollars, about the same level as in 1956. Programs for flood control, reclamation, and multiple-purpose water resources development will expand over the 1956 levels and will require about 60 percent of the net expenditures in 1957. The management and development of the national forests, parks, public domain lands, and Indian lands will require about 25 percent of the total. The remainder will be for minerals programs, fish and wildlife resources, and other developmental activities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

In addition to their economic returns, many resource development programs yield financial receipts. These receipts come mostly from sale of power generated at Government facilities, sale of timber from national forests and public lands, and mineral leases on public lands including the Outer Continental Shelf. Some of the receipts are used to finance current operations and are applied against the gross expenditures of the agency; these are estimated at 266 million dollars in the fiscal year 1957. Other receipts, estimated at 544 million dollars in 1957, are deposited directly in the Treasury, and are then shared with States and counties as authorized by the Congress, appropriated for specific Federal programs, or added to the general revenues of the Government.

NATURAL RESOURCES

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency | Expenditures | | | Recommended new obligational authority for 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | |
| **Gross budget expenditures:** | | | | |
| Land and water resources: | | | | |
| Corps of Engineers, civil functions: | | | | |
| Present programs: | | | | |
| Flood control and multiple-purpose projects | $383 | $373 | $391 | $405 |
| Flood disaster relief work | | 32 | | |
| Proposed legislation: | | | | |
| Passamaquoddy Bay survey | | | 1 | 1 |
| Partnership projects | | | 5 | 10 |
| Department of the Interior: | | | | |
| Bureau of Reclamation: | | | | |
| Irrigation and multiple-purpose projects: | | | | |
| Present programs | 163 | 175 | 193 | 191 |
| Proposed legislation: | | | | |
| Federal projects | | | 9 | 20 |
| Partnership projects | | | 4 | 10 |
| Power transmission agencies | 43 | 42 | 42 | 35 |
| Indian lands resources | 35 | 43 | 42 | 27 |
| Bureau of Land Management and other | 16 | 20 | 25 | 25 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority: | | | | |
| Present programs | 386 | 287 | 206 | 5 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 24 | 68 |
| Department of State | 3 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Federal Power Commission | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Forest resources | 118 | 139 | 144 | 147 |
| Mineral resources | 41 | 50 | 57 | 46 |
| Fish and wildlife resources | 43 | 44 | 47 | 54 |
| Recreational use of resources | 35 | 52 | 59 | 28 |
| General resource surveys and other | 34 | 35 | 39 | 40 |
| Total | 1,304 | 1,302 | 1,297 | [1] 1,121 |
| **Deduct applicable receipts:** [2] | | | | |
| Land and water resources: | | | | |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| Indian lands resources | 2 | 1 | 1 | |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 214 | 248 | 257 | |
| Mineral resources | 4 | 5 | 5 | |
| **Net budget expenditures** | 1,081 | 1,045 | 1,031 | |

[1] Compares with new obligational authority of 966 million dollars in 1955 and 1,045 million dollars in 1956.
[2] Does not include revenues which go into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Land and water resources.*—The policies underlying recommendations for water and related land resources in this and other sections of the budget are intended to help provide an adequate water supply for our people in the years to come and to aid in checking destructive forces of water, as well as to achieve the benefits for navigation, fish and wildlife conservation, and recreation resulting from the proper development of these resources.

A large share of the net expenditures of 690 million dollars for land and water resources in 1957 will be for continuation or completion of construction on water resources projects of the Corps of Engineers and Bureau of Reclamation, and for maintenance and operation of existing facilities.

These agencies will continue construction in 1957 on 187 projects and units for flood control, beach erosion control, irrigation, and multiple-purpose developments which will provide such additional benefits as hydroelectric power, municipal water supply, or navigation. Funds recommended for these projects will maintain present construction schedules on power projects and will continue nonpower projects at economic rates of construction. Under the recommendations in this budget, 10 of these projects and units can be completed.

In accordance with the policy of encouraging non-Federal responsibility for water resources projects, with Federal cooperation where national interests are involved, I have supported legislation which would change certain presently authorized Federal projects to partnership projects. Funds for the Federal share of the Markham Ferry project in Oklahoma were appropriated for the fiscal year 1956, and construction by non-Federal interests of this project and the Priest Rapids project in Washington is expected to be underway in the fiscal year 1957. Work on the Cougar multiple-purpose project in Oregon, begun as a Federal project in the fiscal year 1956, will continue in 1957 on a basis which, under pending partnership legislation, will permit local interests to install power facilities and assure adaptation of the power features to requirements of the city of Eugene.

This budget provides for starting construction on a number of new projects which are already authorized and on which advance planning has reached the stage where the design and scope of the major structures have been clearly determined, a firm estimate of cost has been prepared, and a current analysis of economic justification shows a favorable relationship between benefits and costs.

A supplemental appropriation is recommended for 1956 to enable the Corps of Engineers to accelerate its flood-control work in the Northeastern States and to reimburse the Corps for expenditures made for relief work following the floods in August and October 1955. The supplemental appropriation will allow 5 flood-control reservoirs

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

to be started in the fiscal year 1956. Additional flood-control projects for this area are included in the budget for 1957.

The Corps of Engineers is also actively engaged in emergency repair work, in cooperation with the Federal Civil Defense Administration, in the far western flood areas, and will be appraising without delay the need for additional flood-protection measures.

For the fiscal year 1957, I recommend that the Corps of Engineers start work on 18 local flood-protection projects, 11 flood-control reservoirs, 2 beach erosion projects, and a new power plant at the Fort Peck Dam in Montana, all of which are authorized. I also recommend that the Bureau of Reclamation start work on 4 authorized projects or major features to provide irrigation benefits and to utilize available power at existing dams. The total cost of these authorized projects recommended for starting in the fiscal year 1957 is estimated at 189 million dollars, with first year expenditures of 10 million dollars.

Some steps have been taken by the Congress to enact legislation authorizing the Bureau of Reclamation to construct the Upper Colorado River Basin and the Fryingpan-Arkansas developments. These comprehensive developments are needed for irrigation, power, flood control, and industrial and municipal water supply and are beyond the capacity of local initiative, public or private. I again urge their authorization and have made provision in this budget under proposed legislation for their initiation. I also recommend authorization and funds for the Bureau of Reclamation to initiate 3 other projects for further development of water resources in the West. The estimated total cost of the 5 proposed projects is 1.1 billion dollars, with 1957 expenditures estimated at 9 million dollars.

This budget includes 20 million dollars under proposed legislation to enable the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation to participate, in 1957, in new partnership water developments, such as the Green Peter-White Bridge Reservoir in Oregon, the Bruces Eddy Reservoir in Idaho, and the John Day Reservoir in Washington and Oregon. The proposed legislation would also authorize the Bureau of Reclamation to assist local organizations by means of loans and grants for small reclamation projects.

Budget recommendations provide for progress in the collection of basic data on hydrology, topography, and other physical factors needed in the planning and design of water development projects. Investigations of proposed projects and advance planning of authorized projects will go forward at rates which will provide for the orderly development of needed water resources.

I also hope that the Congress will complete action to authorize a new survey to determine whether hydroelectric power can be economically developed from the tides at Passamaquoddy Bay in Maine, and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

have included 1 million dollars under proposed legislation to begin this survey in the fiscal year 1957.

The Bonneville Power Administration will continue construction of transmission lines based on power generation schedules for Federal dams under construction in the Pacific Northwest. Expenditures of the Southeastern and Southwestern Power Administrations will be for operation and maintenance of transmission systems and for marketing power.

The Tennessee Valley Authority will continue work in the fiscal year 1957 on steam-electric generation units started in 1955 and prior years, under previous appropriations.

Since nearly all major hydroelectric sites in the Tennessee Valley have now been developed, an additional steam-electric unit at the John Sevier plant and two additional units at the Johnsonville plant will be needed to meet currently anticipated power loads through the calendar year 1958. There is pending before the Congress legislation which the administration has proposed for financing steam-power facilities of the TVA through the sale of revenue bonds. So that the work may begin promptly, a starting supplemental appropriation for 1956 is recommended for the Sevier unit. Items are included in the budget to finance the continuation of this work and initiate construction of the Johnsonville units in 1957 with the proceeds of the revenue bonds.

When these new units are completed, the Tennessee Valley Authority will have a capacity of 6.7 million kilowatts in its steam-electric plants and 2.7 million kilowatts in its hydroelectric plants.

Construction will also begin in the fiscal year 1957 on a new navigation lock at Wilson Dam. The present locks are structurally weak and inadequate to handle growing traffic demands. The construction will be financed from appropriated funds. The TVA will also continue work in the development of the resources of the region in cooperation with State and local agencies.

Under these recommendations, gross expenditures of the Tennessee Valley Authority in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated to decline by 57 million dollars from the 1956 level, as construction nears completion on power facilities underway. Receipts from operation are expected to increase by 9 million dollars. As a result of these trends, it is estimated that the Authority will have net receipts of 27 million dollars in 1957 as compared with net expenditures of 39 million dollars in 1956. It is expected that in 1957 the TVA will return to the Treasury 75 million dollars from power revenues as repayment of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

principal only on Treasury advances made in earlier years for construction of power facilities.

*National forests and other public lands.*—Funds are provided in this budget to expand forestry research and soil conservation work on the lands in the national forests, public domain, national parks and wildlife refuges, and on Indian lands which are held in trust by the Government. Increases are also provided for timber sales and mineral leasing activities on Federal and Indian lands. These recommendations will result in increased receipts from management of public lands.

The recommendations for the National Park Service will provide additional facilities and services to meet more adequately the requirements of the constantly increasing number of visitors, which will approximate 54 million in 1957. These recommendations move toward realization of a comprehensive development plan to make possible the accommodation of the estimated 80 million persons who will use areas of the national park system by 1966.

Increases are recommended for more adequate operation and maintenance of fish hatcheries and wildlife refuges, and for maintenance and repair of physical facilities of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

*Mineral resources.*—This budget gives recognition to the recommendations of the Cabinet Committee on Minerals Policy. The Bureau of Mines and the Geological Survey will expand investigations and research directed toward discovery of additional sources of essential minerals, improvement of mining techniques, and better utilization of mineral supplies. Funds are provided for the Office of Minerals Mobilization to continue to develop and evaluate supply data for metals and minerals so that adequate supplies and production facilities will be assured for our national security and economic growth.

## COMMERCE AND HOUSING

The major role of commerce and housing programs is to encourage economic growth and the development of private enterprise and local communities.

Toward this goal, I am proposing both legislative action and increased appropriations to improve and expand our basic transportation facilities, especially the Interstate Highway System, the Federal airway system, the federally operated waterways and navigation aids, and the merchant fleet.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## COMMERCE AND HOUSING

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency | Gross budget expenditures | | | Net budget expenditures | | | Recommended new obligational authority for 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | |
| **Provision of highways:** | | | | | | | |
| Present programs | $647 | $790 | $844 | $647 | $790 | $844 | $35 |
| Proposed legislation | | | | | | | 898 |
| **Promotion of aviation:** | | | | | | | |
| Department of Commerce | 179 | 192 | 234 | 179 | 192 | 234 | 256 |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics | 74 | 71 | 75 | 74 | 71 | 75 | 80 |
| **Promotion of water transportation:** | | | | | | | |
| Department of Commerce | 182 | 245 | 251 | 162 | 211 | 218 | 308 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: | | | | | | | |
| Present program | 204 | 229 | 250 | 114 | 144 | 170 | 179 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 2 | | | 2 | 5 |
| St. Lawrence Seaway | 3 | 13 | 43 | 3 | 12 | 36 | |
| Treasury Department | 190 | 200 | 204 | 190 | 200 | 204 | 202 |
| **Postal service:** | | | | | | | |
| Present program | 2,733 | 2,945 | 3,030 | 356 | 483 | 467 | 470 |
| Proposed legislation | | | −350 | | | −350 | −350 |
| **Community development and facilities:** | | | | | | | |
| Urban Renewal Administration: | | | | | | | |
| Present programs | 65 | 90 | 111 | 38 | 65 | 74 | 202 |
| Proposed legislation | | | [b] | | | [b] | 1 |
| Other | 24 | 14 | 25 | 18 | −14 | 22 | 17 |
| **Public housing programs:** | | | | | | | |
| Present programs | 322 | 531 | 597 | −115 | 53 | 83 | 107 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 |
| **Other aids to housing:** | | | | | | | |
| Federal Housing Administration | 142 | 158 | 136 | −42 | −26 | −71 | 8 |
| Federal National Mortgage Association | 699 | 290 | 330 | 237 | −114 | −255 | |
| College housing: | | | | | | | |
| Present program | 34 | 40 | 65 | 31 | 36 | 59 | |
| Proposed legislation | | | | | | | 100 |
| Veterans Administration | 125 | 128 | 142 | 65 | 65 | 71 | 85 |
| Other | 8 | 13 | 15 | −22 | −22 | −25 | 7 |
| **Other aids to business:** | | | | | | | |
| Present programs | 383 | 155 | 104 | −404 | −105 | 38 | 69 |
| Area redevelopment (proposed legislation) | | | 10 | | | 10 | 50 |
| **Regulation of commerce and finance:** | | | | | | | |
| Present programs | 39 | 43 | 44 | 38 | 41 | 41 | 42 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 2 | | | 2 | 2 |
| **Disaster insurance, loans, and relief:** | | | | | | | |
| Present programs | 16 | 49 | 15 | 12 | 43 | 7 | 10 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 25 | | | 25 | 100 |
| **Civil defense** | 70 | 64 | 93 | 42 | 59 | 90 | 123 |
| Total | 6,139 | 6,259 | 6,299 | 1,622 | 2,182 | 2,071 | [1] 3,006 |

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

[1] Compares with new obligational authority of 2,919 million dollars in 1955 and 3,492 million dollars in 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Similarly, to assure continued high levels of residential construction we shall encourage private financing primarily through the use of Government guaranties, insurance and other aids. As in the past, direct Government expenditures will be confined to meeting those housing and community needs which cannot be financed by private enterprise alone. Accordingly, to stimulate balanced development of local communities, this budget makes further proposals for removal and prevention of slums, for housing for minority groups and for older people, and for other special community needs. It also provides for new measures to aid local communities with persistent unemployment in discovering a sound basis for redevelopment, and to help victims of future flood disasters rehabilitate themselves.

Gross expenditures for commerce and housing, including proposed legislation, are estimated at 6.3 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1957. Applicable receipts, chiefly for the Post Office and for various housing programs, are estimated at 4.2 billion dollars. Net budget expenditures of 2.1 billion dollars will be less than in 1956 because of the increases in postal rates which I am again proposing.

*Highways.*—Obviously, a greatly improved highway system is vital for both economic development and national defense, as well as to reduce traffic deaths and injuries. The Federal Government has a special interest in completing as early as possible the 40,000 miles of the Interstate Highway System, which connects major centers of population and industry. Last February in a special message to the Congress I endorsed the recommendation of an advisory committee that the Federal Government assume the principal responsibility for financing completion of this key highway network. This program is even more urgently needed today.

I consider it essential that construction of the interstate system be fully authorized now as a single integrated program in order that it may be accomplished over a period of approximately 10 years with the greatest economy. I am confident that the expanded program can be soundly financed so as not to create budget deficits.

Pending final determination of the amounts involved for the Interstate Highway System, therefore, the dollar estimates included in this budget under proposed legislation cover only the continuance of the present annual level of 875 million dollars in authorizations for Federal-aid highways including 175 million dollars exclusively for the interstate system. The budget also includes 22.5 million dollars for forest highways, continuing the present level.

Expenditures for highways by the Department of Commerce and the Department of the Interior under previous authorizations will continue to rise to an estimated 844 million dollars in 1957. These

360000—56——v

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

include additional grants under a supplemental authorization of 10 million dollars which I am proposing for the fiscal year 1956 in order to rebuild Federal-aid highways damaged in last year's widespread floods.

*Promotion of aviation.*—During the past 5 years, the rapidly expanding use of the Federal airway system and the increasing speeds of both conventionally powered planes and military jet aircraft have produced serious traffic congestion. To maintain our high standards of safety, aircraft have had to be delayed or flights canceled, with a resulting heavy cost in time and money to both the operators and users of the planes.

As a step in meeting the immediate problem, I am recommending new authority to incur obligations of 40 million dollars in 1957. This will enable the Department of Commerce to expand further the capacity of the present airway system by installing greatly improved air navigation and traffic control facilities.

To keep pace with further advances in aviation, I shall shortly initiate a comprehensive study of the Nation's long-range needs for aviation facilities. This study will take into account both civil and military needs in order to avoid costly duplication of equipment and systems. I shall expect it to point the way to the development, installation and operation of the most efficient and economical air navigation system within the capabilities of our technology.

In addition to the expenditures to expand the capacity of the airway system, expenditures for operating the present airway system must rise substantially to handle the expanding traffic, to operate new facilities provided under earlier appropriations, and to take over from the Department of Defense the costs of operating certain radar installations serving common military-civilian needs. Federal grants to help local communities build airports are also increasing as a result of the legislation enacted last year. In total, expenditures of the Civil Aeronautics Administration will rise by an estimated 50 million dollars to 200 million dollars in the fiscal year 1957.

Subsidy payments by the Civil Aeronautics Board to commercial airlines will again be reduced in the fiscal year 1957 as a result of rising profits of the carriers and continued vigilance of the Board in keeping subsidy rates at the lowest possible level. These subsidies amounted to 58 million dollars in the fiscal year 1955 and are estimated at 34 million dollars in 1957.

The research achievements of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics are making possible significant advances in the capabilities of our military aircraft and guided missiles. However, increased effort is needed for timely solution of the problems of flight at faster

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

speeds, higher altitudes, and longer ranges. Accordingly, I am again recommending an increase in the appropriations for this important work.

*Promotion of water transportation.*—The Department of Commerce and the shipping industry have begun systematic replacement of the merchant fleet built during World War II. Negotiations are now underway with the operators to advance their ship construction plans and to determine replacement schedules for the next 15 to 20 years. Three long-term contracts have already been signed. The program is designed to (1) assure a modern merchant fleet adequate for commercial and defense needs, (2) maintain the shipyard employment and facilities which are essential to our mobilization base, and (3) minimize construction costs by avoiding peak demands. As next year's installment, I am recommending the funds necessary for construction subsidies and defense allowances for 22 new ships, as well as trade-in allowances for the ships replaced. In addition, this budget proposes appropriations for the design and construction of two new types of cargo ships—types which could be produced cheaply and in quantity in event of mobilization.

I am renewing for the fiscal year 1956 my earlier recommendation for a supplemental appropriation of 13 million dollars for the Commerce Department's share of a nuclear-powered peace ship, to be built jointly with the Atomic Energy Commission. Work on this ship should go forward as rapidly as possible. Moreover, funds are included in the budget for a nuclear-powered merchant ship, to be built over a longer period, incorporating experience gained from the peace ship and from later research and development.

To finance construction of both conventional and nuclear-powered ships, I am recommending new authority to incur obligations for the Department of Commerce of 165 million dollars in the fiscal year 1957. Because of the long lead-time required for ship construction, only a small part of this new authority will be spent in 1957; the anticipated expenditures of 75 million dollars are mainly from appropriations made for ship construction in earlier years. Operating subsidy payments of 124 million dollars in 1957 are estimated to cover the differences in selected costs between operating American-flag and foreign ships.

Expenditures for navigation aids and facilities are rising as projects recently initiated reach active construction phases. In addition to providing for continuation of work by the Corps of Engineers on 61 projects started in prior years, this budget includes funds for starting 41 new authorized navigation projects including 28 small projects costing less than 150,000 dollars each.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Funds were added by the Congress to the 1956 budget to begin construction of Eufaula Reservoir and Dardanelle lock and dam. This would, in effect, commit the Federal Government to a cost of over 1 billion dollars for the development of the Arkansas River for navigation, since the major benefits from these two structures would not be realized until the entire navigation development is completed. I regard the development of the Arkansas River for navigation as not being of sufficiently high priority at this time to justify this large financial commitment. Therefore, I am not requesting funds for continuation of work on these two structures.

*Postal service.*—The Post Office Department is progressing steadily toward its goal of a better postal service at lower costs. Decentralization of management into 15 regions, first recommended in 1908, has finally been accomplished, permitting decisions by experienced field personnel able to understand the needs of their customers. Changes in laws and personnel policies have encouraged better use of staff and brought new incentives for employee efficiency. Overhaul of the Department's fiscal operations has eliminated nearly 5,000 needless positions, speeded up information required for good management, and reduced backlogs of all types, including a 2-year backlog in overdue railroad and airline claims. We have begun to acquire, through long-term leases and the recently enacted lease-purchase authority, modern postal buildings and other facilities long needed to speed up and reduce the cost of handling the ever-increasing volume of mail.

Despite these achievements, the Post Office Department cannot be self-sustaining if it pays salaries, transportation rates, and other costs based upon 1956 conditions, but must continue to charge rates which were largely determined before Pearl Harbor. The postal deficit of 467 million dollars estimated for the fiscal year 1957 represents a subsidy averaging more than 15 cents per dollar of postal service. Legislation is again being proposed that would initially increase postal revenues by 350 million dollars a year. Legislation is also being proposed to pay the Department for services to certain groups which it is now required to perform either free or at greatly reduced rates.

I urge prompt congressional action on this legislation, which will drastically reduce the 1957 postal deficit and will make it possible for the postal service to become self-supporting in subsequent years.

*Community development and facilities.*—The great population growth in the past 15 years and the accompanying shifts—from farms to cities, from rural communities to metropolitan areas, and from central

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

cities to suburbs—have accelerated the decay of large sections of our major cities, and caused many metropolitan areas and small towns to outgrow their basic facilities.

With the help of Federal grants and loans for slum clearance and urban renewal, major progress in removing urban blight is in sight for the first time. By the end of the fiscal year 1957, an estimated 233 communities will have workable plans providing for a wide range of local actions needed to prevent or eliminate slums. Such plans are now required as a condition of Federal assistance for urban renewal. In these and other cities 49 specific projects will have been completed by the end of 1957; 237 other redevelopment projects will be actively underway; and 112 projects will be in the planning stage. Net expenditures, chiefly for grants and loans, will increase to 74 million dollars; these include the additional grants for community planning by metropolitan areas and smaller cities under legislation that will be proposed to increase the present limited program.

Substantial increases are also expected in the fiscal year 1957 in loans to small communities for building public facilities and in advances to local governments for planning public works. Additional appropriations for planning advances are recommended for 1957.

As part of the new program to assist in the industrial redevelopment of chronic labor surplus areas, I am proposing revisions in the present urban renewal and other community facilities legislation. The main emphasis in these programs, however, should continue to be improvement of the homes and living environment of our families.

*Public housing.*—Continued Federal assistance for low-rent public housing will be necessary in 1957 to meet the most critical needs of low-income families. An increasing number of such families will be displaced by the clearance of slums and by the enforcement of housing codes under the growing urban renewal program. I am, consequently, recommending that the Public Housing Administration be authorized to enter into annual contributions contracts with local housing authorities for an additional 35,000 dwelling units a year for 2 years. In addition, I urge that the Congress restore the provisions of the Housing Act of 1954, repealed in 1955, which limited new public housing to communities with workable programs for the prevention and elimination of slums, or with slum clearance projects underway.

As the number of older people in our population has increased, action to meet their special housing needs has become highly important. Several administrative steps have already been taken in the public housing program. In addition, legal restrictions on admission to public housing projects should be amended to provide a limited preference to elderly low-income families, as well as to permit admission of elderly single persons.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Gross expenditures for public housing programs, chiefly for construction loans and payment of annual contributions to local housing authorities, are estimated at 598 million dollars in 1957. Receipts, mostly from private refinancing of Federal loans, are estimated at 515 million dollars, leaving net expenditures of 83 million dollars.

*Other aids to housing.*—Applications for insurance of mortgages and home improvement loans by the Federal Housing Administration under its regular programs are expected to continue in the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 close to the 1955 levels. In addition, applications for the special urban renewal mortgage insurance authorized by the Housing Act of 1954 are expected to rise from less than 2,000 units in 1955 to 75,000 units in 1957.

To make this full program possible, legislation will be required to increase the present mortgage insurance authority. The authority to insure home improvement loans, now scheduled to expire on September 30, 1956, should be made permanent and broadened to assure effective Federal assistance in the national campaign to rehabilitate and modernize existing housing. Amendments are also needed to encourage construction of private units for rental or sale to elderly persons.

The Department of Defense expects to arrange for financing and construction of 100,000 military housing units during 1956 and 1957 under new mortgage insurance authorized by the Housing Amendments of 1955. This insurance authority should be extended beyond the present expiration date of September 30, 1956.

The Federal National Mortgage Association will make commitments for immediate or deferred purchases of 423 million dollars in mortgages insured under the urban renewal, armed services, cooperative, and other especially urgent housing programs which I have specifically designated. Sales of mortgages together with repayments and other receipts, however, are expected to be 255 million dollars greater than expenditures.

In addition, purchases of mortgages by the Association under its secondary market program are expected to increase in 1957 to 290 million dollars. Except for temporary Treasury loans, the funds required will be obtained from sale of debentures and stock to private investors, and the purchases are shown as trust expenditures, rather than budget expenditures. By the end of the fiscal year 1957, private purchases of stock will have made an excellent start toward the goal of replacing a Government activity with a private company.

One of the most successful measures authorized by the Housing Act of 1954 is the Voluntary Home Mortgage Credit Program. Under this program, applications to the Veterans Administration for direct loans and to the Federal National Mortgage Association for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

mortgage purchases are referred to private lenders. This program has already made conspicuous achievements in encouraging private financing of housing for members of minority groups and other borrowers in credit-short areas. Moreover, the rapidly increasing volume of veterans housing mortgages placed privately has made it unnecessary to use a large part of the additional authority provided for direct housing loans. Net expenditures for the veterans loan program, consequently, are expected to show only a minor increase to 71 million dollars in the fiscal year 1957.

*College housing.*—The Housing Amendments of 1955, which broadened and increased the authority for college housing loans, also reduced the maximum interest rate to 2¾ percent and required use of private financing only if it were available at the same low interest rate. As a result, the Government is required to make long-term loans at a lower interest rate than the rate at which it can borrow for comparable maturities.

These amendments have eliminated all possibility of private financing, which cannot compete with these interest rates, save for the earliest maturities of tax-exempt issues. Many larger institutions, which previously obtained private funds at reasonable rates, have now filed applications for Government loans. Net reservations of funds are estimated to increase from 21 million dollars in 1955 to 211 million dollars in 1956 and 120 million dollars in 1957, exhausting the available lending authority. Most of the impact on expenditures will not be felt until 1958.

The Federal Government should help colleges and universities meet the urgent housing problems which rapid growth in enrollment will produce over the next decade. The program, as revised in 1955, however, does not serve the best interests of either the colleges or the taxpayers. For the sake of a modest saving in interest costs, it would destroy the promising private market for these obligations. This private market will be sorely needed, for the Government cannot be expected to supply the full or even the greater part of the estimated 2 to 4 billion dollars needed for dormitories over the next decade. The administration is accordingly recommending legislation which will increase the total authorization by 100 million dollars for 1957, but allow interest rates adequate to cover costs to the Government. I hope that this will encourage private lenders to reenter this expanding market.

*Other aids to business—present programs.*—In addition to other appropriations required to finance the broad range of existing aids to business, I am recommending increased appropriations for the Patent

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Office in the Department of Commerce to begin a systematic 8-year program that would reduce the backlog of patent applications to a more reasonable level. I believe that the Congress should also enact legislation increasing patent fees so that the Patent Office can be more nearly self-supporting.

Through the Small Business Administration, we shall continue to help small business concerns obtain access to adequate financing, to a fair share of Government procurement, and to competent counsel on management, production, and marketing problems.

I also recommend improvements in construction statistics so that more accurate data can be supplied to business, labor, and government on major changes in this vital industry.

*Area redevelopment.*—All of us are greatly concerned because certain chronic labor surplus areas are not sharing in our general prosperity. The primary responsibility for promoting the economic redevelopment of these areas rests with the local community and the States. However, I believe that the Federal Government should give much broader assistance than is possible under present law. Accordingly, the administration is recommending new legislation authorizing Federal loans and grants, in cooperation with the States, to assist communities suffering from substantial and persistent unemployment. Under this program the Secretary of Commerce would take the lead for the Federal Government, utilizing also the facilities of the Department of Labor, the Housing and Home Finance Agency, and other interested agencies.

*Regulation of commerce and finance.*—As our economy grows and becomes more complex, the responsibilities of Federal agencies regulating business also increase. While the amount of money required to finance these agencies is relatively small, their influence on economic growth is very significant. In this budget I am recommending increased appropriations to strengthen every major regulatory program, including specific increases to (1) triple the staff of the Federal Trade Commission charged with enforcing controls over corporate mergers; (2) assure effective review by the Department of Justice of possible antitrust aspects of the newly authorized interstate compacts for the conservation of oil and gas; (3) provide for more adequate review by the Securities and Exchange Commission of the vast new capital

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

offerings and the increased trading in securities; and (4) improve enforcement by the Interstate Commerce Commission of motor carrier regulations and assure better compliance with safety regulations.

To continue the export controls necessary for our national security, the existing legislation should be extended.

*Disaster insurance, loans, and relief.*—The flood disasters during the past year in the Northeastern States, the Far West, and other areas have shown the urgent need for increased assistance to the victims of floods. Since private insurance is not generally available, legislation should be enacted authorizing, on an experimental basis, an indemnity and reinsurance program, under which the financial burden resulting from flood damage would be carried jointly by the individuals protected, the States, and the Federal Government. The budget includes an estimate of 100 million dollars of new authority to incur obligations to initiate such a program.

I am requesting a supplemental appropriation of 25 million dollars in the current fiscal year to replenish the disaster relief fund which was depleted as a result of the recent flood disasters. It will also be necessary to amend the Small Business Act to increase the authority for disaster loans.

*Civil defense.*—Expenditures for civil defense are grouped with those for peacetime disasters for budget classification purposes, but the program is discussed in connection with continental defense in the major national security section of this message.

## GENERAL GOVERNMENT

General government programs include many of the traditional domestic, civil activities of government, as well as certain government-wide activities, such as personnel and property management, which cannot readily be allocated to any single category. Our primary objective is to perform these central activities efficiently and thus reduce the cost of all the services provided to our citizens for their tax dollars.

Net expenditures for general government programs are expected to increase by 146 million dollars to 1.8 billion dollars, largely because of (1) increased outlays to replace or improve inadequate Government buildings and (2) a larger payment to the retirement fund for civilian employees.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Program or agency | Net budget expenditures [1] | | | Recommended new obligational authority for 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated | |
| **Legislative functions** | $60 | $87 | $111 | $73 |
| **Judicial functions** | 31 | 39 | 42 | 41 |
| **Executive direction** | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| **Federal financial management:** | | | | |
| Tax collection | 271 | 306 | 307 | 308 |
| Customs collection, debt management, and other | 160 | 176 | 172 | 172 |
| **General property and records management:** | | | | |
| General Services Administration | 164 | 170 | 209 | 218 |
| Central Intelligence Agency building | | 1 | 15 | 49 |
| **Central personnel management and employment costs:** | | | | |
| Civil Service Commission: | | | | |
| Payment to retirement funds | 32 | 235 | 297 | 297 |
| Other | 15 | 17 | 18 | 18 |
| Labor Department: | | | | |
| Unemployment compensation for Federal employees | 19 | 32 | 33 | 33 |
| Accident compensation for Federal employees | 49 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| **Civilian weather services** | 25 | 36 | 36 | 38 |
| **Protective services and alien control:** | | | | |
| Federal Bureau of Investigation | 79 | 99 | 95 | 96 |
| Immigration and Naturalization Service | 42 | 49 | 48 | 49 |
| Other | 37 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| **Territories and possessions, and District of Columbia:** | | | | |
| Present programs | 67 | 76 | 78 | 79 |
| Proposed legislation | | | 4 | 7 |
| **Other general government:** | | | | |
| Claims and relief acts | 142 | 168 | 185 | 35 |
| Other | −3 | 15 | 2 | 4 |
| Total | 1,201 | 1,611 | 1,757 | [2] 1,621 |

[1] After deducting applicable receipts of 3 million dollars each year, mainly for Virgin Islands Corporation.
[2] Compares with new obligational authority of 1,138 million dollars in 1955 and 1,525 million dollars in 1956.

*Legislative functions.*—During the fiscal year 1957 construction of the new Senate Office Building will be almost completed and a substantial start will be made on both the new House Office Building and the extension of the Capitol authorized by the Congress at its last session. These new facilities account for the increase in estimated expenditures for legislative activities from 87 million dollars in 1956 to 111 million dollars in 1957.

*Federal financial management.*—The reorganization of the Internal Revenue Service and the adoption of improved methods and procedures have led to a more equitable and effective enforcement of the revenue laws. The audit of tax returns has been improved and more

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

delinquent taxes have been collected. It is expected that in the fiscal year 1957 the efficiency of tax collection will be improved even further, without a significant increase in expenditures for this purpose.

I urge that the Congress enact pending legislation to reduce the frequency of information returns submitted by employers withholding income and social security taxes. This legislation will simplify tax procedures for both the Government and the employers, and will also provide a basis for stronger enforcement of the tax laws.

*General property and records management.*—In the fiscal year 1957, major increases are planned in expenditures for construction and improvement of Government buildings to increase the efficiency of Government operations. To this end I am recommending appropriations to enlarge and remodel certain buildings and to begin the long-needed air conditioning of buildings in areas where temperature and humidity conditions are most adverse to economic operation. Additional appropriations are also recommended for the new building previously authorized for the Central Intelligence Agency, and, as noted in other sections of this message, for extension of the Department of State building and for new buildings for the National Bureau of Standards.

While these recommendations involve substantial appropriations of Federal funds, most of the Federal building improvement program will be financed with private funds under the lease-purchase authority of the General Services Administration and the Post Office Department. Already 53 projects involving private financing of construction costing 105 million dollars have been approved, and additional projects involving about 250 million dollars are under consideration. Additional appropriations of 5 million dollars are requested to purchase sites and prepare plans for future projects.

This program as a whole will make a substantial start toward nationwide improvement in working conditions of Federal employees. In the Washington area alone, buildings already approved or under consideration for approval will permit relocation of about one-third of the 60,000 employees now working in temporary and other substandard buildings.

*Central personnel management and employment costs.*—The Government's payments to the retirement funds for civilian employees are estimated at 297 million dollars in 1957, of which 295 million dollars will be for the civil service retirement trust fund and 2 million dollars for special annuitants. The proposed contribution to the retirement

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

fund will be equivalent to the Government's share of benefit payments to be made from the fund during the fiscal year 1957. This contribution constitutes 35 percent of the sum estimated to be required to fund (1) the Government's part of the normal cost for current service of Federal employees, and (2) annual interest on the existing accrued liability of the Government to the fund.

Unemployment compensation payments to individuals who become eligible through Federal employment are estimated at 33 million dollars, about the same amount as in the fiscal year 1956. As the current 1956 appropriation provides only 20 million dollars, a supplemental appropriation will be requested.

Accident compensation payments to Federal employees and the related administrative expenses of the Department of Labor are estimated to continue at 50 million dollars in both 1956 and 1957. To encourage precautionary safety measures, the administration will propose legislation which will provide, in conformity with the best business practices, that employing agencies shall bear the cost of benefits paid for their employees.

*Civilian weather services.*—I am recommending for the fiscal year 1957 additional appropriations for the Weather Bureau to strengthen further its hurricane and tornado research program and to provide more storm detection radar. The budget also provides for additional equipment to measure visibility on airport runways and for needed improvements in housing at remote weather stations.

*Protective services and alien control.*—Increased appropriations are recommended to strengthen the border patrol operations of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, primarily on our southern border. The Federal Bureau of Investigation will continue at its present employment level.

I shall recommend a supplemental appropriation for the Commission on Government Security which has recently been established to study the entire Government security program.

*Territories and possessions and District of Columbia.*—I am recommending legislation to authorize an increase of 2 million dollars in the Federal payment to the District of Columbia. This represents a reasonable Federal share of the increased cost of operating the government of our Capital City.

Legislation will also be proposed to carry out a treaty and agreement recently negotiated with the Republic of Panama. Following

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

its enactment, the Canal Zone Government will make expenditures to replace schools and other civic improvements being transferred to Panama under the legislation.

*Other general government.*—Again I recommend legislation by which wider appreciation of the arts and encouragement of creative artistic endeavors may be promoted and national recognition for distinguished civilian contributions to the advancement of the arts and the welfare of mankind may be given.

## INTEREST

Interest payments now account for about 11 percent of net budget expenditures. They are determined by the size of the public debt and by interest rates on that debt. They are included in budget expenditures as they accrue. Interest is paid from permanent appropriations.

INTEREST

[Fiscal years. In millions]

| Item | Net budget expenditures and new obligational authority | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimated | 1957 estimated |
| Interest on public debt | $6,370 | $6,800 | $7,000 |
| Interest on refunds of receipts | 62 | 69 | 60 |
| Interest on uninvested funds | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Total | 6,438 | 6,875 | 7,066 |

*Interest on the public debt.*—Interest payments on the public debt in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at 7 billion dollars. This is an increase of 200 million dollars over estimated expenditures for the current fiscal year and 630 million dollars above actual expenditures in 1955.

The high level of prosperity has created a heavy demand for credit by private enterprises. As a result the average rate payable on the interest-bearing public debt has risen during the last 12 months from 2.29 percent to 2.49 percent at present, and maturing obligations are being refinanced at the higher rates prevailing in the money market.

The administration is recommending legislation so that the interest paid to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund will reflect more closely the long-term character of investments by that fund.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CONCLUSION

This is the third budget I have transmitted to the Congress.

As a result of the substantial reductions in Government expenditures made by the administration subsequent to assuming office, I noted in the first of these three budgets—for the fiscal year 1955—that a budget surplus was actually in sight. However, so that part of our savings through economies during that transitional period could be passed along to the taxpayers of the Nation as a whole, with beneficial effects for the growth of our economy, I stated that I believed it best "to adopt a course leading toward the twin goals of a balanced budget and tax reductions."

Tax reduction was thus achieved with the administration's first budget, which made possible a 7.4-billion-dollar tax reduction program, enabling us to make progress of historic dimensions in reducing tax burdens and improving the tax structure.

A balanced budget is now being achieved in the administration's second and third budgets, both of which we now estimate will be brought into balance.

This course of Government policy has helped to lay a sound basis for the greatest volume of business, the highest employment, and the highest national income in the history of this country. As an essential element in this prosperity, private spending has more than replaced reductions in Federal spending. Federal expenditures have declined from 20.6 percent of total national production in the fiscal year 1953 to 17.3 percent in 1955. This budget is designed to continue that trend.

We have freed the economy from needless controls and from inflationary deficits, and have reduced the tax burdens which threatened to destroy the incentives to work and save and invest. State and local governments are now in an excellent position to obtain revenues and meet their responsibilities.

This budget carries forward the policies this administration has been following in the interest of all our 167 million Americans. The success of our country depends not upon centralized Government control, but upon the efforts of all our people to do more for themselves, to better themselves, their families, and communities. The role of Government is to encourage these efforts.

Some parts of our society, however, have not shared fully in the present prosperity of America. This budget provides for new steps to help create the conditions under which all Americans may share in the abundance we as a nation are enjoying.

There has also been developed an armed strength more efficient and better organized than ever before, and we shall continue building our defenses. We have started a worldwide, cooperative effort for peaceful uses of atomic energy which is already beginning to show

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

results. We have worked with other free countries on a mutual basis to increase their economic and military strength and will continue to work with them. Our future prosperity, perhaps our very survival, will be linked with the strength of our allies and in the development of good will rather than fear and distrust among the nations.

This Nation has reached a new high of material prosperity. The rest of the free world has come to expect our leadership in cooperative efforts for peace and in defense of our common liberties. We should be very thankful for the resources of this country, for the efforts and accomplishments of our forebears. We should also be very humble. America must continue to be the land of faith, of promise, and of unbounded opportunity. There is much yet to do. With God's help, we will all go forward.

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER.

JANUARY 16, 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# PART I

# SUMMARY TABLES

Table 1. Summary of Budget Receipts, and Expenditures
Table 2. Summary of Net Budget Expenditures (by Function and Agency)
Table 3. Summary of Budget Authorizations and Their Disposition
Table 4. Effect of Financial Operations on the Public Debt
Table 5. Summary of Budget Authorizations (by Type of Authorization and Agency)
Table 6. Summary of Budget Expenditures—in Relation to Authorizations (by Agency)
Table 7. Balances Available at Start of Year (by Type and Agency)



360000—56——VI

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## INTRODUCTION TO PART I

Part I of the budget (pp. A1 to A13) contains seven summary tables on Federal funds and on the public debt. Each of these tables is designed to bring together in 1 or 2 pages some overall aspect of the Federal budget.

### TYPES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

The Federal (Government-owned) funds are of four types as follows:

The *general* fund is credited with receipts which are not earmarked by law for a specific purpose, and is charged with expenditures that are payable from appropriations (except appropriations of earmarked receipts) and those payable from borrowing. Both in number of items and in amounts, most of the Government's business is transacted through the general fund.

*Special* funds are those which are established to account for receipts that are earmarked by law for a specific purpose. They exclude the funds which carry on a cycle of operations for which there is continuing authority to use the receipts (as described in the next paragraph). Some special funds are subject to annual appropriation by Congress. Others are automatically available under the laws which created the funds.

*Revolving* funds are those which finance a cycle of operations, in which the expenditures generate receipts which are available for continuing use. They are divided into two subcategories—those with receipts primarily from outside the Government are called *public enterprise* funds, and those with receipts primarily from inside the Government are called *intragovernmental* funds. The former include nearly all of the Government corporations, the postal fund, and various unincorporated enterprises. The latter include various funds for stocking of supplies, for printing operations, and for the performance of services to meet the Government's own needs.

*Management* funds (including *consolidated working* funds) are those which are created to permit the pooling of advance payments from two or more appropriations to carry out certain activities.

### BUDGET SURPLUS, DEFICIT, AND PUBLIC DEBT

*Budget surplus and deficit.*—The budget surplus or deficit, shown in table 1, represents the difference between the *net budget receipts* and *net budget expenditures* of a given year. Cash balances, appropriation balances, and surpluses and deficits of previous years are not a part of the calculation.

*The public debt.*—Table 4 gives details regarding the effect of each year's operations upon the public debt. The budget surplus or deficit is not the only factor which causes a change in the public debt. The amount necessary to borrow or possibly to repay is also influenced by: Changes in cash balances, the result of trust fund transactions, the use of Government corporation borrowing directly from the public as a means of financing budget expenditures of the corporations (and the repayments of such borrowing as an application of public enterprise fund receipts), and the change in the amount of checks outstanding and other items in process of clearance through the accounts.

### BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

*Basis of stating budget receipts.*—Table 1 includes a summary of budget receipts. Such receipts include all money paid into the Treasury to the credit of the general fund and of special funds. Budget receipts never include money obtained from borrowing. Nor do budget receipts include receipts of revolving and management funds, since these receipts are deducted from their expenditures. *Gross budget receipts* represent the total received for the general and special funds. In those cases where the law provides an indefinite appropriation to a trust fund in an amount equal to certain tax receipts (the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund and the railroad retirement account), the amount thereof is shown as a deduction from gross receipts. Refunds of receipts are also deducted in arriving at *net budget receipts.*

Internal revenue and customs receipts are stated on the basis of collections reported by collecting officers. Other receipts are reported on the basis of confirmed deposits.

*Basis of stating budget expenditures.*—Tables 1, 2, 5, and 7 include information on budget expenditures. Such expenditures cover the general fund, the special funds, and the revolving and management funds. In some tables expenditures are stated on a *gross* as well as a *net* basis. The difference between these two bases is in the group of public enterprise funds. For such funds, the gross basis covers the total sums expended, while the net basis consists of the expenditures less the receipts of such funds. (Like budget receipts, public enterprise fund receipts never include money obtained from borrowing.) The gross figures used here for the public enterprise funds are derived from the business-type budget statements of part II, which show expenditures and receipts on an accrual basis with a single adjustment (on either the expenditure or receipt side but not both) for the conversion from an accrual to a checks-issued basis. Therefore, the gross figures used for such funds are not strictly on a checks-issued basis, although the net result is on such a basis.

The *checks-issued* basis of stating expenditures, which is used regularly for net expenditures of the public enterprise funds and for the expenditures of all other fund groups, means that expenditures are reported for the fiscal year in which the checks are issued, regardless of when the obligation was incurred or the goods and services received. Modifications in this basis are made as follows: (*a*) Where payment is made in cash instead of by check, the cash payments are an expenditure; (*b*) where payment is made by the issuance of bonds or by an increase in their redemption value, instead of by the issuance of checks, the bond issuance is an expenditure; and (*c*) interest on the public debt, other than increases in the redemption values of savings bonds, is reported on an accrual basis. Interagency payments and reimbursements, including those going into intragovernmental revolving and management funds are netted; that is, to avoid double counting they are treated only as expenditures of the agency whose appropriation or fund is ultimately bearing the charge. Some incidental reimbursements from outside the Government are similarly netted out of all expenditure figures.

Retirement of Government debt, both direct debt and Government corporation debt, is always excluded from budget expenditure figures. Similarly, the investments in United States Government securities (which occur sometimes in the case of Government corporations) are excluded from the expenditure figures.

*Eliminations from both receipts and expenditures.*—Certain payments from one fund to another are eliminated



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

from budget receipts and expenditures. This is done to avoid inflating both sides of the budget. Payments to the general fund of earnings and dividends on capital of revolving funds, and the return of such capital to the general fund are the items so excluded.

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS

Table 3 summarizes the budget authorizations available and their disposition. Table 5 gives a breakdown by agency of the new authorizations becoming available each year, and table 7 gives supplementary information on the balances at start and end of the year.

*The obligation basis.*—Expenditures can be made only pursuant to appropriations or other authorizations granted by Congress. Government agencies are generally permitted by law to incur obligations requiring the future payment of money only when they have an appropriation or other authorization available for the purpose. Therefore, authorizations are enacted to cover *obligations* expected to be incurred within the fiscal year rather than to cover only the *expenditures* which are expected to be made during that year in payment of obligations.

*Distinction between permanent and current authorizations.*—Tables 3 and 5 distinguish *permanent* authorizations and *current* authorizations. The permanent items are those under which additional sums become available from time to time under action previously taken by the Congress; no further action is required each year. Most permanent authorizations are in force until repealed; a few are in effect for only a few years as specified in the law. The current authorizations are those enacted by Congress in or immediately preceding each fiscal year.

*Balances.*—Many budget authorizations are available for obligation for only 1 year, but some are available for longer periods of time. Even those which expire for obligation at the end of 1 year remain available for making expenditures in payment of such obligations for an additional 2 years, and further expenditures can be made later in payment of such obligations from the *certified claims* account of the Treasury. In the case of salaries and wages, travel, and like items, the lag between obligations and expenditures is usually no more than a few weeks or a few months. In the case of construction, major procurement, certain research contracts and similar items, the lag between obligations and expenditures may be as much as 1 or 2 years, and sometimes is even longer. For some revolving funds and certain other purposes, Congress has granted obligational authority well in advance of specific requirements, as a means of providing for contingencies which may arise. As a result of the foregoing factors, substantial balances of budget authorizations are carried forward from one year to the next. Such balances are not in the form of cash, but are bookkeeping authority for the incurring of obligations or the making of expenditures, for which cash must be provided through channels of financial management at the time the expenditures occur.

*Relating expenditures to authorizations.*—Tables 3 and 6 summarize the relationship between budget authorizations and budget expenditures. Because old and new authorizations are by law commingled in some of the accounts, no attempt is made in the summary figures to separate actual spending in 1955 between the use of new authorizations and the use of balances. However, the budget presents such a breakdown on an estimated basis for 1956 and 1957. In the case of revolving and management funds, it assumes that the portion of their expenditures chargeable to budget authorizations is equal to the portion of the authorizations credited to the revolving fund during the year. The remainder of the revolving and management fund expenditures (or negative expenditures) are here classified as being charges or credits to balances of such funds.

### TYPES OF NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

*Appropriations* are authorizations to make expenditures from the general fund of the Treasury or from the various special funds. In some cases the authority to incur obligations has previously been granted in the form of contract authorizations; in such cases, the appropriation to permit the payment of such obligations is said to be to *liquidate contract authorizations.* In all other cases appropriations confer authority both to incur new obligations and to pay for them.

*Contract authorizations* are authorizations to incur obligations prior to the enactment of an appropriation. A contract authorization does not in itself permit the spending of money; hence it must be followed by an appropriation to permit payment of the contracts and other obligations thus incurred.

*Authorizations to expend from debt receipts* are authorizations to make expenditures from borrowed money. Such authorizations may take these forms: (*a*) Authorizations for the Treasury to make public debt receipts available to a given agency or enterprise, often in exchange for notes of the enterprise; (*b*) authorizations for a Government-owned corporation to borrow directly from the public; and (*c*) cancellation of notes which have been issued by a Government enterprise and are held by the Treasury, where the cancellation has the effect of permitting further expenditures to be made (through restoring previously used authority to borrow from the Treasury).

*Reappropriations* and *reauthorizations* are actions to continue available part or all of the unused balances of prior appropriations or authorizations which would otherwise expire. When the authorizations thus continued had been previously granted for current operations of the year, the continuation of their availability into a new year constitutes new obligational authority.

*Total new obligational authority* shown in table 3 is the sum of the various types of authorizations named above, less the portion of appropriations which is for liquidation of prior contract authorizations. This total represents the new authority becoming available in any given year for the purposes of making commitments.

### PROPOSED LEGISLATION AND OTHER ITEMS FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Tables 1, 2, 3, and 4 identify by separate columns the estimates of receipts, authorizations, and expenditures under legislative proposals recommended by the President, and other supplemental authorizations, and expenditures therefrom, which it is expected will be transmitted later. Table 6 identifies such items in a separate stub section. Such estimates include, in addition to the various supplemental estimates which are identified in part II, an allowance for items which cannot be foreseen now but which will be transmitted later when definite amounts can be determined and the needs can be more specifically identified. Congressional action upon this allowance will be requested later, not at a single time nor as a single lump-sum item, but in the form of a number of specific appropriations for individual items.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 1

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[In millions]

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Under existing laws and authorizations enacted or recommended | Proposed for later transmission | Total | Under existing laws and authorizations enacted or recommended | Proposed for later transmission | Total |
| **BUDGET RECEIPTS** (see special analysis B): | | | | | | | |
| Individual income taxes | **$31,650** | $33,555 | ---------- | **$33,555** | $35,118 | ---------- | **$35,118** |
| Corporation income and excess profits taxes | **18,265** | 20,300 | ---------- | **20,300** | 19,080 | $1,220 | **20,300** |
| Excise taxes | **9,211** | 9,689 | $205 | **9,894** | 8,960 | 927 | **9,887** |
| Employment taxes | **6,220** | 7,420 | ---------- | **7,420** | 7,585 | ---------- | **7,585** |
| Estate and gift taxes | **936** | 1,025 | ---------- | **1,025** | 1,120 | ---------- | **1,120** |
| Customs | **606** | 690 | ---------- | **690** | 700 | ---------- | **700** |
| Miscellaneous receipts [1] | **2,566** | 2,505 | ---------- | **2,505** | 2,805 | ---------- | **2,805** |
| Subtotal | **69,454** | 75,184 | 205 | **75,389** | 75,368 | 2,147 | **77,515** |
| Deduct— | | | | | | | |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | **5,040** | 6,475 | ---------- | **6,475** | 6,635 | ---------- | **6,635** |
| Transfer to railroad retirement trust fund | **599** | 625 | ---------- | **625** | 660 | ---------- | **660** |
| Refunds of receipts | **3,426** | 3,789 | ---------- | **3,789** | 4,051 | −131 | **3,920** |
| **Net budget receipts** | **60,390** | 64,295 | 205 | **64,500** | 64,022 | 2,278 | **66,300** |
| **BUDGET EXPENDITURES** (see special analysis C): | | | | | | | |
| Major national security | **41,124** | 39,737 | ---------- | **39,737** | 40,031 | 644 | **40,674** |
| International affairs and finance | **2,514** | 2,490 | 8 | **2,497** | 1,996 | 596 | **2,591** |
| Veterans' services and benefits | **4,496** | 4,633 | 206 | **4,839** | 4,902 | 32 | **4,934** |
| Labor and welfare | **2,554** | 2,666 | 103 | **2,769** | 2,592 | 405 | **2,997** |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources | **9,324** | 8,562 | 13 | **8,575** | 8,644 | 426 | **9,070** |
| Natural resources | **1,304** | 1,248 | 53 | **1,302** | 1,249 | 48 | **1,297** |
| Commerce and housing | **6,139** | 6,105 | 154 | **6,259** | 6,601 | [d] 302 | **6,299** |
| General government | **1,204** | 1,545 | 69 | **1,614** | 1,744 | 17 | **1,760** |
| Interest | **6,438** | 6,875 | ---------- | **6,875** | 7,066 | ---------- | **7,066** |
| Reserve for contingencies | ---------- | ---------- | 100 | **100** | ---------- | 225 | **225** |
| **Gross budget expenditures** | **75,097** | 73,862 | 705 | **74,567** | 74,825 | 2,089 | **76,914** |
| Deduct applicable receipts (see table on p. M21) | **10,527** | 10,298 | ---------- | **10,298** | 11,049 | ---------- | **11,049** |
| **Net budget expenditures** | **64,570** | 63,565 | 705 | **64,270** | 63,776 | 2,089 | **65,865** |
| **Budget surplus (+) or deficit (−)** | **−4,180** | ---------- | ---------- | **+230** | ---------- | ---------- | **+435** |

[d] Deduct, includes proposed postal rate increase of 350 million dollars.

[1] Includes internal revenue not otherwise classified.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 2

## SUMMARY OF NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES

### BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[In millions]

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Under authorizations already enacted | Proposed for later transmission | Total | Under authorizations enacted or recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total |
| **BY FUNCTION** | | | | | | | |
| Major national security | **$40, 626** | $39, 467 | ---------- | **$39, 467** | $39, 726 | $644 | **$40, 370** |
| International affairs and finance | **2, 181** | 2, 046 | $8 | **2, 053** | 1, 512 | 596 | **2, 108** |
| Veterans' services and benefits | **4, 457** | 4, 587 | 206 | **4, 793** | 4, 847 | 32 | **4, 879** |
| Labor and welfare | **2, 552** | 2, 664 | 103 | **2, 767** | 2, 590 | 405 | **2, 995** |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources | **4, 411** | 3, 364 | 13 | **3, 376** | 2, 938 | 426 | **3, 364** |
| Natural resources | **1, 081** | 992 | 53 | **1, 045** | 983 | 48 | **1, 031** |
| Commerce and housing | **1, 622** | 2, 029 | 154 | **2, 182** | 2, 374 | [d] 302 | **2, 071** |
| General government | **1, 201** | 1, 542 | 69 | **1, 611** | 1, 740 | 17 | **1, 757** |
| Interest | **6, 438** | 6, 875 | ---------- | **6, 875** | 7, 066 | ---------- | **7, 066** |
| Reserve for contingencies | ---------- | ---------- | 100 | **100** | ---------- | 225 | **225** |
| **Net budget expenditures** | **64, 570** | 63, 565 | 705 | **64, 270** | 63, 776 | 2, 089 | **65, 865** |
| **BY AGENCY** | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | **65** | 89 | 9 | **98** | 123 | [b] | **123** |
| The judiciary | **30** | 36 | 1 | **37** | 41 | [b] | **41** |
| Executive Office of the President | **9** | 10 | [b] | **10** | 10 | [b] | **10** |
| Funds appropriated to the President | **4, 381** | 4, 462 | ---------- | **4, 462** | 3, 359 | 994 | **4, 353** |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | **1, 857** | 1, 715 | ---------- | **1, 715** | 1, 906 | 40 | **1, 946** |
| Veterans Administration | **4, 405** | 4, 526 | 206 | **4, 732** | 4, 788 | 32 | **4, 820** |
| Other | **504** | 656 | 15 | **671** | 658 | 48 | **706** |
| General Services Administration | **973** | 653 | 5 | **658** | 555 | [b] | **556** |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | **153** | 14 | 5 | **19** | [a] 93 | 26 | [a] **67** |
| Department of Agriculture | **4, 636** | 3, 630 | 22 | **3, 653** | 3, 231 | 430 | **3, 661** |
| Department of Commerce | **1, 077** | 1, 153 | 146 | **1, 298** | 1, 412 | 16 | **1, 428** |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | **35, 532** | 34, 575 | ---------- | **34, 575** | 35, 347 | 200 | **35, 547** |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | **548** | 567 | 35 | **602** | 618 | 11 | **629** |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | **1, 993** | 2, 039 | 93 | **2, 132** | 1, 914 | 389 | **2, 303** |
| Department of the Interior | **515** | 547 | 10 | **557** | 599 | 17 | **616** |
| Department of Justice | **182** | 207 | 12 | **219** | 217 | [b] | **218** |
| Department of Labor | **394** | 444 | 15 | **459** | 490 | 2 | **492** |
| Post Office Department | **356** | 483 | ---------- | **483** | 467 | [d] 350 | **117** |
| Department of State | **137** | 148 | 6 | **154** | 161 | 5 | **167** |
| Treasury Department | **6, 800** | 7, 587 | 24 | **7, 611** | 7, 941 | 1 | **7, 942** |
| District of Columbia (general fund) | **22** | 23 | 2 | **25** | 31 | 2 | **33** |
| Reserve for contingencies | ---------- | ---------- | 100 | **100** | ---------- | 225 | **225** |
| **Net budget expenditures** | **64, 570** | 63, 565 | 705 | **64, 270** | 63, 776 | 2, 089 | **65, 865** |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.
[b] Less than one-half million dollars.
[d] Deduct, includes proposed postal rate increase of 350 million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 3

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND THEIR DISPOSITION

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[In millions]

| | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Enacted | Proposed for later transmission | Total | Recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total |
| **BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE** | | | | | | | |
| New obligational authority (see table 5): | | | | | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations | **$45,774** | $50,023 | $855 | **$50,877** | $50,302 | $7,451 | **$57,753** |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (−) | **−732** | −839 | −104 | **−943** | −984 | | **−984** |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | **3,022** | 3,076 | 5 | **3,081** | 359 | 284 | **643** |
| Contract authorizations | **53** | 39 | 10 | **49** | 1 | 898 | **898** |
| Reappropriations | **1,207** | 413 | | **413** | 20 | | **20** |
| Permanent authorizations: | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations | **6,819** | 7,303 | | **7,303** | 7,565 | | **7,565** |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | **25** | 53 | | **53** | 122 | | **122** |
| Contract authorizations | **908** | 1,150 | | **1,150** | 273 | | **273** |
| Total new obligational authority | **57,076** | 61,219 | 766 | **61,984** | 57,659 | 8,632 | **66,291** |
| Balances brought forward at start of year [1] (see table 7): | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations | **67,751** | 52,096 | | **52,096** | 47,442 | 152 | **47,594** |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | **21,117** | 19,563 | | **19,563** | 19,772 | 2 | **19,774** |
| Contract authorizations | **2,477** | 2,613 | | **2,613** | 2,823 | 10 | **2,833** |
| Revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | **2,898** | 5,383 | | **5,383** | 4,373 | | **4,373** |
| Other amounts available: | | | | | | | |
| Adjustment of balances upward for claims, etc. (net) | **120** | 21 | 104 | **125** | [a] 593 | 743 | **150** |
| Authorizations to expend from appropriations of subsequent year | **333** | 404 | | **404** | 379 | | **379** |
| Authorizations made available in prior year (−) | **−3,268** | −333 | | **−333** | −404 | | **−404** |
| Total budget authorizations available | **148,504** | 140,966 | 870 | **141,835** | 131,451 | 9,540 | **140,990** |
| **EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES** | | | | | | | |
| Expenditures in the year (net) (see table 6): | | | | | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority | **64,570** | 38,870 | 601 | **39,471** | 40,700 | 2,011 | **42,711** |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations | | 806 | 104 | **910** | 982 | | **982** |
| Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriations | | 151 | | **151** | 138 | | **138** |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 25,170 | | **25,170** | 23,497 | 78 | **23,575** |
| Out of balances of revolving and management funds | | [a] 1,432 | | **[a] 1,432** | [a] 1,540 | | **[a] 1,540** |
| Total expenditures in the year (net) | **64,570** | 63,565 | 705 | **64,270** | 63,776 | 2,089 | **65,865** |
| Balances no longer available | 4,279 | 2,991 | | **2,991** | 1,419 | | **1,419** |
| Balances carried forward at end of year [1] (see table 7): | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations | **52,096** | 47,442 | 152 | **47,594** | 40,968 | 5,811 | **46,779** |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | **19,563** | 19,772 | 2 | **19,774** | 18,040 | 733 | **18,773** |
| Contract authorizations | **2,613** | 2,823 | 10 | **2,833** | 2,045 | 908 | **2,952** |
| Revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | **5,383** | 4,373 | | **4,373** | 5,200 | | **5,200** |
| Total expenditures and balances (net) | **148,504** | 140,966 | 870 | **141,835** | 131,451 | 9,540 | **140,990** |

[a] Deduct.

[1] Balances forwarded are divided as follows: Obligated—July 1, 1954, $48,938; 1955, $37,834; 1956, $40,897; 1957, $45,586; and unobligated—July 1, 1954, $45,305; 1955, $41,821; 1956, $33,676; 1957, $28,118.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 4

### EFFECT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS ON CASH BALANCES AND THE PUBLIC DEBT

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[In millions]

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Effect of operations on cash position:** | | | |
| Budget surplus or deficit (—) (from table 1) | —$4,180 | $230 | $435 |
| Excess of trust receipts over expenditures (from table 8) | 990 | 2,059 | 1,691 |
| Issue or redemption (—) of debt of Government enterprises to the public (from special analysis K) | 602 | 211 | 242 |
| Increase or decrease (—) in clearing account for outstanding checks | —29 | —18 | 23 |
| Subtotal | —2,617 | 2,482 | 2,391 |
| **Effect of investments of certain accounts:** | | | |
| Increase in Government securities held by Government trust funds (—) (from special analysis K) | —1,236 | —2,516 | —1,777 |
| Increase in Government securities held by public enterprise funds (—) (from special analysis K) | —126 | —91 | —113 |
| Subtotal | —1,361 | —2,607 | —1,891 |
| **Total, all factors affecting cash balance and public debt** | —3,979 | —125 | 500 |
| **Net use of (reduction in) cash balances** | 863 | 199 | ---------- |
| **Net increase (—) or redemption of public debt** | —3,115 | 74 | 500 |
| **Public debt at beginning of year** | 271,260 | 274,374 | 274,300 |
| **Net increase** | 3,115 | ---------- | ---------- |
| **Net decrease** | ---------- | 74 | 500 |
| **Public debt at end of year** | 274,374 | [1] 274,300 | [1] 273,800 |

NOTE.—Change in cash balance reflected above is computed as follows:

| | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning of year: | | | |
| Treasury | $6,766 | $6,216 | $6,000 |
| Held outside the Treasury | 845 | 533 | 550 |
| End of year: | | | |
| Treasury | 6,216 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Held outside the Treasury | 533 | 550 | 550 |
| Increase (+) or decrease (—) | —863 | —199 | ---------- |

[1] Because of wide swings in receipts and expenditures and the heavy concentration of taxes in the latter half of the fiscal year, there will be periods during the year when the public debt will be considerably greater than this amount.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 5

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS

### BY TYPE OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND AGENCY

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Description | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Enacted | Proposed for later transmission | Total | Recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total |
| **CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS** | | | | | | | |
| **Appropriations:** | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | $86,342,484 | $92,707,472 | $8,544,126 | $101,251,598 | $119,305,953 | | $119,305,953 |
| The judiciary | 31,570,500 | 35,903,910 | 1,474,820 | 37,378,730 | 40,784,635 | | 40,784,635 |
| Executive Office of the President | 8,466,814 | 10,097,700 | 351,575 | 10,449,275 | 10,424,475 | | 10,424,475 |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 2,794,949,816 | 2,727,841,750 | 25,000,000 | 2,752,841,750 | 9,900,000 | $4,860,000,000 | 4,869,900,000 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 1,209,844,700 | 834,227,000 | | 834,227,000 | 1,672,000,000 | 144,200,000 | 1,816,200,000 |
| Veterans Administration | 4,232,380,465 | 4,466,007,000 | 208,053,600 | 4,674,060,600 | 4,718,495,000 | 45,000,000 | 4,763,495,000 |
| Other | 512,218,354 | 700,853,730 | 41,316,200 | 742,169,930 | 903,429,600 | 49,000,000 | 952,429,600 |
| General Services Administration | 536,763,900 | 737,779,000 | 5,888,700 | 743,667,700 | 221,624,000 | | 221,624,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 123,488,340 | 149,950,000 | 4,695,500 | 154,645,500 | 177,325,000 | 1,750,000 | 179,075,000 |
| Department of Agriculture | 738,028,351 | 975,242,752 | 21,365,900 | 996,608,652 | 2,050,801,968 | 462,568,500 | 2,513,370,468 |
| Department of Commerce | 1,131,654,042 | 1,269,074,277 | 158,185,000 | 1,427,259,277 | 1,466,568,000 | 52,000,000 | 1,518,568,000 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 29,687,073,486 | 33,102,185,026 | | 33,102,185,026 | 33,782,250,000 | 1,117,450,000 | 34,899,700,000 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 466,386,300 | 584,806,514 | 36,254,700 | 621,061,214 | 607,017,000 | 21,000,000 | 628,017,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 2,001,414,778 | 1,981,106,900 | 143,568,400 | 2,124,675,300 | 1,940,144,950 | 704,903,000 | 2,645,047,950 |
| Department of the Interior | 437,286,299 | 451,122,884 | 14,666,394 | 465,789,278 | 515,125,350 | 32,693,494 | 547,818,844 |
| Department of Justice | 189,213,166 | 199,895,000 | 12,458,100 | 212,353,100 | 235,880,000 | | 235,880,000 |
| Department of Labor | 447,167,843 | 468,703,650 | 14,918,500 | 483,622,150 | 499,584,000 | 2,200,000 | 501,784,000 |
| Post Office Department | 362,673,686 | 440,590,000 | | 440,590,000 | 470,000,000 | [d] 350,000,000 | 120,000,000 |
| Department of State | 129,883,500 | 141,495,905 | 5,885,000 | 147,380,905 | 180,213,000 | 56,000,000 | 236,213,000 |
| Treasury Department | 617,246,507 | 623,627,808 | 24,989,000 | 648,616,808 | 648,507,000 | | 648,507,000 |
| District of Columbia (general fund) | 29,847,000 | 29,592,700 | 2,000,000 | 31,592,700 | 33,058,650 | 2,000,000 | 35,058,650 |
| Reserve for contingencies | | | 125,000,000 | 125,000,000 | | 250,000,000 | 250,000,000 |
| Total appropriations (excluding refunds of receipts) | 45,773,900,331 | 50,022,810,978 | 854,615,515 | 50,877,426,493 | 50,302,438,581 | 7,450,764,994 | 57,753,203,575 |
| **Deduct portion of appropriations for liquidation of prior contract authorizations:** | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | 7,500,000 | 10,300,000 | | 10,300,000 | 32,446,000 | | 32,446,000 |
| General Services Administration | 4,500,000 | 37,100,000 | | 37,100,000 | 5,300,000 | | 5,300,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 39,000,000 | 50,000,000 | | 50,000,000 | 50,000,000 | | 50,000,000 |
| Department of Commerce | 626,490,000 | 684,250,000 | 104,000,000 | 788,250,000 | 854,000,000 | | 854,000,000 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 34,000,000 | 28,000,000 | | 28,000,000 | | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 1,150,000 | 2,407,008 | | 2,407,008 | 684,608 | | 684,608 |
| Department of the Interior | 19,076,435 | 26,961,795 | | 26,961,795 | 41,720,000 | | 41,720,000 |
| Total appropriations for liquidation of prior contract authorizations | 731,716,435 | 839,018,803 | 104,000,000 | 943,018,803 | 984,150,608 | | 984,150,608 |
| Total appropriations which provide new obligational authority | 45,042,183,896 | 49,183,792,175 | 750,615,515 | 49,934,407,690 | 49,318,287,973 | 7,450,764,994 | 56,769,052,967 |
| **Authorizations to expend from debt receipts:** | | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | |
| Veterans Administration | 124,424,567 | 88,000,000 | | 88,000,000 | | | |
| Other | 500,000,000 | | | | | 68,500,000 | 68,500,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 500,000,000 | 550,000,000 | | 550,000,000 | | 200,000,000 | 200,000,000 |
| Department of Agriculture | 1,898,000,000 | 2,403,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 2,408,000,000 | 359,300,000 | 15,000,000 | 374,300,000 |
| Treasury Department | | 35,168,000 | | 35,168,000 | | | |
| Total authorizations to expend from public debt receipts | 3,022,424,567 | 3,076,168,000 | 5,000,000 | 3,081,168,000 | 359,300,000 | 283,500,000 | 642,800,000 |
| **Contract authorizations:** | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | 27,500,000 | 37,600,000 | | 37,600,000 | | | |
| Department of Commerce | 25,000,000 | | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | | 897,500,000 | 897,500,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | 1,436,733 | | 1,436,733 | 398,408 | | 398,408 |
| Department of the Interior | 705,903 | 420,000 | | 420,000 | 420,000 | | 420,000 |
| Total contract authorizations | 53,205,903 | 39,456,733 | 10,000,000 | 49,456,733 | 818,408 | 897,500,000 | 898,318,408 |

[d] Deduct, postal rate increase.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 5—Continued

### SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BY TYPE OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND AGENCY—Continued

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*—Continued

| Description | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Enacted | Proposed for later transmission | Total | Recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total |
| **CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS**—Continued | | | | | | | |
| **Reappropriations:** | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | $114,500 | | | | | | |
| The judiciary | 3,669 | | | | | | |
| Executive Office of the President | 66,000 | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 600,000 | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 74,661,382 | $344,931,772 | | $334,931,772 | $20,000,000 | | $20,000,000 |
| Other | 3,212,690 | 1,624,385 | | 1,624,385 | 10,450 | | 10,450 |
| Department of Agriculture | 1,212,252 | 197,413 | | 197,413 | | | |
| Department of Commerce | | 649,361 | | 649,361 | | | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 1,126,776,989 | 65,739,080 | | 65,739,080 | | | |
| Department of the Interior | 75,000 | | | | | | |
| Department of State | 200,000 | | | | | | |
| Total reappropriations | 1,206,922,482 | 413,142,011 | | 413,142,011 | 20,010,450 | | 20,010,450 |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations | 49,324,736,848 | 52,712.558,919 | $765,615,515 | 53,478,174,434 | 49,698,416,831 | $8,631,764,994 | 58,330,181,825 |
| **PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS** | | | | | | | |
| **Appropriations:** | | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | | 106,000 | | 106,000 | 700,000 | | 700,000 |
| Veterans Administration | 722,900 | 748,100 | | 748,100 | 725,000 | | 725,000 |
| Other | 2,306,143 | 2,688,199 | | 2,688,199 | 2,282,073 | | 2,282,073 |
| General Services Administration | 500,000 | 710,000 | | 710,000 | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 |
| Department of Agriculture | 203,519,738 | 195,089,579 | | 195,089,579 | 262,552,928 | | 262,552,928 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 7,522,074 | 7,300,000 | | 7,300,000 | 7,300,000 | | 7,300,000 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 1,356,319 | 29,415,000 | | 29,415,000 | 36,515,000 | | 36,515,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 9,688,331 | 9,688,331 | | 9,688,331 | 9,688,331 | | 9,688,331 |
| Department of the Interior | 71,645,349 | 75,007,556 | | 75,007,556 | 75,637,770 | | 75,637,770 |
| Department of State | 1,216,722 | 2,528,960 | | 2,528,960 | 2,559,146 | | 2,559,146 |
| Treasury Department | 6,520,158,183 | 6,980,094,551 | | 6,980,094,551 | 7,164,899,585 | | 7,164,899,585 |
| Total appropriations (excluding refunds of receipts) | 6,818,635,759 | 7,303,376,276 | | 7,303,376,276 | 7,564,859,833 | | 7,564,859,833 |
| **Authorizations to expend from debt receipts:** | | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | |
| Veterans Administration | | | | | 85,000,000 | | 85,000,000 |
| Other | 24,833,000 | 19,892,000 | | 19,892,000 | 29,948,000 | | 29,948,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | | 32,938,564 | | 32,938,564 | 7,514,400 | | 7,514,400 |
| Total authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 24,833,000 | 52,830,564 | | 52,830,564 | 122,462,400 | | 122,462,400 |
| **Contract authorizations:** | | | | | | | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | | 200,000,000 | | 200,000,000 | 200,000,000 | | 200,000,000 |
| Department of Commerce | 907,500,000 | 950,000,000 | | 950,000,000 | 73,000,000 | | 73,000,000 |
| Total contract authorizations | 907,500,000 | 1,150,000,000 | | 1,150,000,000 | 273,000,000 | | 273,000,000 |
| Total new obligational authority under permanent authorizations | 7,750,968,759 | 8,506,206,840 | | 8,506,206,840 | 7,960,322,233 | | 7,960,322,233 |
| **Grand total new obligational authority** | 57,075,705,607 | 61,218,765,759 | 765,615,515 | 61,984,381,274 | 57,658,739,064 | 8,631,764,994 | 66,290,504,058 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 6

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES—IN RELATION TO AUTHORIZATIONS

BY AGENCY

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Expenditures from new authorizations | | | Other expenditures | | Total |
| | | From new obligational authority | | From appropriations to liquidate | From balances of prior authorizations | From receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | |
| | | Current | Permanent | | | | |
| **FROM AUTHORIZATIONS ALREADY ENACTED AND RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | $65,368,149 | $65,673,183 | | $2,721,511 | $23,092,163 | * $2,131,920 | $89,354,937 |
| The judiciary | 30,431,879 | 33,571,263 | | | 2,261,599 | | 35,832,862 |
| Executive Office of the President | 8,534,505 | 9,401,241 | | | 589,071 | | 9,990,312 |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 4,881,375,496 | 776,823,281 | | | 3,622,882,024 | 335,924,387 | 4,735,629,692 |
| Independent offices | 9,370,459,955 | 5,904,149,313 | $2,814,100 | | 1,161,570,447 | 2,567,429,829 | 9,635,963,689 |
| General Services Administration | 977,826,115 | 153,335,892 | 340,300 | 35,538,930 | 467,096,711 | 718,263 | 657,030,096 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 1,269,885,338 | 131,870,264 | | 50,000,000 | 31,200,214 | 900,043,157 | 1,113,113,635 |
| Department of Agriculture | 7,654,568,807 | 1,035,300,984 | 26,236,258 | | 2,580,867,474 | 3,299,540,336 | 6,941,945,052 |
| Department of Commerce | 1,096,225,098 | 369,474,254 | | 680,184,332 | 106,327,287 | 31,356,953 | 1,187,342,826 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 35,532,821,050 | 19,021,825,544 | 4,900,000 | 10,000,000 | 16,503,474,456 | * 964,717,800 | 34,575,482,200 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 645,839,128 | 449,149,606 | 28,003,400 | | 82,989,757 | 97,475,903 | 657,618,666 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 1,994,322,250 | [1] 1,842,516,950 | 9,688,331 | 1,561,008 | 184,839,025 | 2,483,668 | 2,041,088,982 |
| Department of the Interior | 547,718,444 | 309,411,895 | 51,758,050 | 26,242,351 | 156,878,142 | 31,914,297 | 576,204,735 |
| Department of Justice | 181,656,867 | 186,260,609 | | | 21,832,758 | * 1,481,836 | 206,611,531 |
| Department of Labor | 394,915,759 | [2] 438,340,883 | | | 5,251,052 | 2,183,198 | 445,775,133 |
| Post Office Department | 2,732,776,844 | 440,590,000 | | | | 2,504,031,175 | 2,944,621,175 |
| Department of State | 137,126,384 | 120,321,000 | 2,132,960 | | 25,664,836 | 51,108 | 148,169,904 |
| Treasury Department | 7,552,758,054 | 607,255,469 | 6,979,694,416 | | 190,060,749 | 60,311,734 | 7,837,322,368 |
| District of Columbia (general fund) | 21,890,000 | 19,892,700 | | | 3,265,000 | | 23,157,700 |
| Gross budget expenditures | 75,096,500,122 | 31,915,164,331 | 7,105,567,815 | 806,248,132 | 25,170,142,765 | 8,865,132,452 | 73,862,255,495 |
| Deduct applicable receipts | 10,526,527,307 | | | | | 10,297,606,970 | 10,297,606,970 |
| Net budget expenditures from authorizations enacted or recommended. | 64,569,972,815 | 31,915,164,331 | 7,105,567,815 | 806,248,132 | 25,170,142,765 | * 1,432,474,518 | 63,564,648,525 |
| **FROM AUTHORIZATIONS PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | | 8,522,284 | | | | | 8,522,284 |
| The judiciary | | 1,391,870 | | | | | 1,391,870 |
| Executive Office of the President | | 336,600 | | | | | 336,600 |
| Funds appropriated to the President | | | | | | | |
| Independent offices | | 220,626,091 | | | | | 220,626,091 |
| General Services Administration | | 5,449,500 | | | | | 5,449,500 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | | 4,672,000 | | | | | 4,672,000 |
| Department of Agriculture | | 22,396,385 | | | | | 22,396,385 |
| Department of Commerce | | 41,615,750 | | 104,000,000 | | | 145,615,750 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | | 35,402,700 | | | | | 35,402,700 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | 92,995,973 | | | | | 92,995,973 |
| Department of the Interior | | 9,601,304 | | | | | 9,601,304 |
| Department of Justice | | 11,976,400 | | | | | 11,976,400 |
| Department of Labor | | 14,512,776 | | | | | 14,512,776 |
| Post Office Department | | | | | | | |
| Department of State | | 5,699,000 | | | | | 5,699,000 |
| Treasury Department | | 24,029,023 | | | | | 24,029,023 |
| District of Columbia (general fund) | | 2,000,000 | | | | | 2,000,000 |
| Reserve for contingencies | | 100,000,000 | | | | | 100,000,000 |
| Net budget expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission. | | 601,227,656 | | 104,000,000 | | | 705,227,656 |
| **Net budget expenditures** | 64,569,972,815 | 32,516,391,987 | 7,105,567,815 | 910,248,132 | 25,170,142,765 | * 1,432,474,518 | 64,269,876,181 |

* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[1] Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of $121,150,000.

[2] Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of $29,392,646.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 6

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES—IN RELATION TO AUTHORIZATIONS

### BY AGENCY

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| 1957 estimate | | | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Expenditures from new authorizations | | | Other expenditures | | Total | |
| From new obligational authority | | From appropriations to liquidate | From balances of prior authorizations | From receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | |
| Current | Permanent | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FROM AUTHORIZATIONS ALREADY ENACTED AND RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| $73,620,686 | ---------- | $29,917,511 | $21,062,701 | • $1,943,172 | $122,657,726 | Legislative branch |
| 38,890,535 | ---------- | ---------- | 1,996,450 | ---------- | 40,886,985 | The Judiciary |
| 9,650,982 | ---------- | ---------- | 714,059 | ---------- | 10,365,041 | Executive Office of the President |
| 9,137,268 | ---------- | ---------- | 3,337,584,361 | 321,477,368 | 3,668,198,997 | Funds appropriated to the President |
| 6,282,957,653 | $88,385,000 | ---------- | 1,294,759,973 | 2,615,013,256 | 10,281,115,882 | Independent offices |
| 184,452,792 | 1,300,000 | 5,300,000 | 367,389,219 | 849,093 | 559,291,104 | General Services Administration |
| 133,189,400 | ---------- | 50,000,000 | 5,740,150 | 1,071,963,490 | 1,260,893,040 | Housing and Home Finance Agency |
| 2,099,917,211 | 75,627,527 | ---------- | 1,059,975,021 | 3,707,166,381 | 6,942,686,140 | Department of Agriculture |
| 384,242,502 | ---------- | 854,000,000 | 176,263,170 | 30,196,920 | 1,444,702,592 | Department of Commerce |
| 19,729,424,000 | 5,200,000 | ---------- | 16,536,276,000 | • 923,414,900 | 35,347,485,100 | Department of Defense—Military Functions |
| 460,776,000 | 35,007,900 | ---------- | 122,442,300 | 85,776,743 | 704,002,943 | Department of Defense—Civil Functions |
| [1] 1,734,019,640 | 9,688,331 | 684,608 | 169,243,822 | 2,587,841 | 1,916,224,242 | Department of Health, Education, and Welfare |
| 353,227,894 | 51,035,662 | 41,720,000 | 149,010,843 | 31,524,806 | 626,519,205 | Department of the Interior |
| 205,211,732 | ---------- | ---------- | 13,986,660 | • 1,727,000 | 217,471,392 | Department of Justice |
| [2] 483,267,155 | ---------- | ---------- | 6,110,778 | 2,276,000 | 491,653,933 | Department of Labor |
| 470,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 2,560,319,000 | 3,030,319,000 | Post Office Department |
| 135,067,000 | 2,163,000 | ---------- | 24,188,000 | ---------- | 161,418,000 | Department of State |
| 595,448,259 | 7,164,498,450 | ---------- | 201,882,415 | 6,186,066 | 7,968,015,190 | Treasury Department |
| 22,358,650 | ---------- | ---------- | 8,290,000 | ---------- | 30,648,650 | District of Columbia (general fund) |
| 33,404,859,359 | 7,432,905,870 | 981,622,119 | 23,496,915,922 | 9,508,251,892 | 74,824,555,162 | Gross budget expenditures |
| ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 11,048,579,320 | 11,048,579,320 | Deduct applicable receipts |
| 33,404,859,359 | 7,432,905,870 | 981,622,119 | 23,496,915,922 | • 1,540,327,428 | 63,775,975,842 | Net budget expenditures from authorizations enacted or recommended. |
| | | | | | | **FROM AUTHORIZATIONS PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** |
| ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 21,842 | ---------- | 21,842 | Legislative branch |
| ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 82,950 | ---------- | 82,950 | The Judiciary |
| ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 14,975 | ---------- | 14,975 | Executive Office of the President |
| 990,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- | 3,500,000 | ---------- | 993,500,000 | Funds appropriated to the President |
| 104,700,000 | ---------- | ---------- | 15,540,709 | ---------- | 120,240,709 | Independent offices |
| ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 329,200 | ---------- | 329,200 | General Services Administration |
| 26,150,000 | ---------- | ---------- | 23,500 | ---------- | 26,173,500 | Housing and Home Finance Agency |
| 425,537,000 | ---------- | ---------- | 3,969,515 | ---------- | 429,506,515 | Department of Agriculture |
| 11,860,000 | ---------- | ---------- | 4,469,250 | ---------- | 16,329,250 | Department of Commerce |
| 200,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 200,000,000 | Department of Defense—Military Functions |
| 9,950,000 | ---------- | ---------- | 852,000 | ---------- | 10,802,000 | Department of Defense—Civil Functions |
| 345,278,000 | ---------- | ---------- | 43,972,427 | ---------- | 389,250,427 | Department of Health, Education, and Welfare |
| 13,260,000 | ---------- | ---------- | 3,561,596 | ---------- | 16,821,596 | Department of the Interior |
| ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 481,700 | ---------- | 481,700 | Department of Justice |
| 2,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- | 405,724 | ---------- | 2,405,724 | Department of Labor |
| [4] 350,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | [4] 350,000,000 | Post Office Department |
| 5,270,000 | ---------- | ---------- | 186,000 | ---------- | 5,456,000 | Department of State |
| ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 959,977 | ---------- | 959,977 | Treasury Department |
| 2,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 2,000,000 | District of Columbia (general fund) |
| 225,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 225,000,000 | Reserve for contingencies |
| 2,011,005,000 | ---------- | ---------- | 78,371,365 | ---------- | 2,089,376,365 | Net budget expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission. |
| 35,415,864,359 | 7,432,905,870 | 981,622,119 | 23,575,287,287 | • 1,540,327,428 | 65,865,352,207 | **Net budget expenditures** |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[4] Deduct, proposed postal rate increase.

[1] Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of $108,459,895.

[2] Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of $29,392,646.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 7

## BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

### BY TYPE AND AGENCY

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Description | 1955 actual | | 1956 actual | | 1957 estimate | | 1958 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| **BALANCES OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATIONS FOR EXPENDITURE** | | | | | | | | |
| **Appropriations enacted or recommended:** | | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | $17,593,915 | $1,639,546 | $23,274,146 | $7,293,310 | $28,481,933 | $2,488,508 | $19,126,456 | $88,508 |
| The judiciary | 1,266,851 | | 2,258,235 | 7,167 | 1,996,450 | | 1,894,100 | |
| Executive Office of the President | 724,005 | 185,971 | 549,133 | 96,409 | 694,690 | 40,000 | 778,464 | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 7,060,924,971 | 2,514,768,836 | 3,673,243,609 | 64,576,195 | 3,106,979,972 | 210,374,130 | 1,064,215,273 | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 2,398,649,143 | 404,691,532 | 1,130,243,123 | 755,331,371 | 1,250,689,266 | 79,044,000 | 1,064,852,266 | |
| Veterans Administration | 70,773,834 | 3,084,588,163 | 99,407,910 | 113,630,395 | 104,830,107 | 98,678,292 | 152,722,489 | 32,170,976 |
| Other | 117,096,056 | 124,422,516 | 101,114,145 | 129,047,583 | 123,974,452 | 127,746,294 | 235,668,857 | 119,381,613 |
| General Services Administration | 866,346,934 | 361,689,136 | 469,677,428 | 333,559,886 | 328,462,272 | 556,867,360 | 249,892,761 | 300,618,860 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 358,545 | 9,000,000 | 576,691 | 9,984,000 | 2,031,300 | 9,000,000 | 2,194,800 | 9,000,000 |
| Department of Agriculture | 215,402,758 | 282,624,428 | 140,877,305 | 309,721,006 | 145,259,229 | 232,241,735 | 184,038,499 | 142,597,602 |
| Department of Commerce | 131,850,798 | 23,397,841 | 104,153,354 | 96,254,787 | 230,109,791 | 83,970,261 | 330,184,857 | 35,857,523 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 31,061,907,136 | 17,717,094,087 | 25,193,701,785 | 18,254,872,462 | 26,825,809,278 | 12,757,247,573 | 26,395,336,953 | 9,413,502,051 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 158,488,623 | 95,356,055 | 112,315,954 | 47,160,840 | 159,677,835 | 53,872,941 | 227,166,127 | 11,828,449 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 431,645,990 | 138,435,923 | 431,646,332 | 100,957,955 | 488,676,238 | 62,044,065 | 501,191,833 | 57,118,455 |
| Department of the Interior | 159,727,706 | 91,986,802 | 145,450,011 | 86,515,323 | 173,854,729 | 39,023,105 | 182,807,809 | 23,828,346 |
| Department of Justice | 17,934,301 | 558,547 | 22,505,257 | 302,942 | 14,462,832 | 125,000 | 22,497,440 | 8,750,000 |
| Department of Labor | 7,195,343 | 39,774,160 | 5,277,786 | 2,000 | 26,141,715 | | 36,347,782 | |
| Department of State | 28,636,207 | 29,485,914 | 21,536,404 | 18,503,622 | 26,450,223 | 8,629,238 | 51,162,571 | 5,121,036 |
| Treasury Department | 61,187,650 | 8,164,170 | 61,548,776 | 5,171,630 | 51,706,653 | 459,261 | 53,173,965 | 453,410 |
| District of Columbia (general fund) | | 15,530,000 | | 23,487,000 | | 29,922,000 | | 32,332,000 |
| Total balances of appropriations enacted or recommended | 42,807,710,766 | 24,943,393,627 | 31,739,357,384 | 20,356,475,883 | 33,090,288,965 | 14,351,773,763 | 30,775,253,302 | 10,192,648,829 |
| **Appropriations for later transmission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | | | | | 21,842 | | | |
| The judiciary | | | | | 82,950 | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | | | | | | 25,000,000 | 4,012,300,000 | 13,000,000 |
| Executive Office of the President | | | | | 14,975 | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | | | | | | | 156,081,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Veterans Administration | | | | | 1,904,160 | | | |
| Other | | | | | 8,539,549 | 18,300,000 | 51,997,000 | 44,006,000 |
| General Services Administration | | | | | 219,200 | 220,000 | | 110,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | | | | | 23,500 | | 600,000 | |
| Department of Agriculture | | | | | 1,469,515 | | 50,031,500 | |
| Department of Commerce | | | | | 1,969,250 | 10,600,000 | 48,240,000 | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | | | | | | | 917,450,000 | |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | | | | | 852,000 | | 11,050,000 | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | | | | 50,572,427 | | 366,225,000 | |
| Department of the Interior | | | | | 5,065,090 | | 20,936,988 | |
| Department of Justice | | | | | 462,700 | 19,000 | | 2,754,351 |
| Department of Labor | | | | | 405,724 | | 200,000 | |
| Department of State | | | | | 186,000 | | 45,090,000 | 5,640,000 |
| Treasury Department | | | | | 959,977 | | | |
| Total balances of appropriations for later transmission | | | | | 72,748,859 | 54,139,000 | 5,680,201,488 | 80,510,351 |
| Grand total balances of appropriations | 42,807,710,766 | 24,943,393,627 | 31,739,357,384 | 20,356,475,883 | 33,163,037,824 | 14,405,912,763 | 36,455,454,790 | 10,273,159,180 |
| **Authorizations to expend from debt receipts:** | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 758,350,252 | 769,426,743 | 664,111,427 | 624,848,128 | 655,113,044 | 446,375,988 | 510,189,232 | |
| Independent offices: Other | 502,147,669 | 7,359,950,362 | 840,786,726 | 7,550,057,574 | 1,209,399,005 | 7,206,312,295 | 1,742,441,563 | 6,206,550,437 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 2,063,006,406 | 1,781,354,383 | 1,383,294,983 | 2,647,086,197 | 1,526,033,880 | 2,876,361,120 | 1,737,857,212 | 2,503,137,788 |
| Department of Agriculture | 2,947,022,963 | 1,997,720,820 | 1,840,646,931 | 1,224,372,788 | 2,607,151,386 | 455,728,333 | 2,196,936,873 | 353,942,846 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | | 150,000,000 | | | | | | |
| Treasury Department | 4,497,252 | 2,783,363,778 | 4,300,058 | 2,783,399,942 | 2,874,863 | 2,786,255,137 | 2,684,863 | 2,786,557,137 |
| Total balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 6,275,024,542 | 14,841,816,086 | 4,733,140,125 | 14,829,764,629 | 6,000,572,178 | 13,771,032,873 | 6,190,109,743 | 11,850,188,208 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 7—Continued

### BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR—Continued

**BY TYPE AND AGENCY—Continued**

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*—Continued

| Description | 1955 actual | | 1956 actual | | 1957 estimate | | 1958 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| **BALANCES OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATIONS FOR EXPENDITURES—Continued** | | | | | | | | |
| **Authorizations to expend from debt receipts for later transmission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | | | | | | | $556,017,000 | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | | | | | | | 175,000,000 | |
| Department of Agriculture | | | | | $2,500,000 | | 2,000,000 | |
| Total balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts for later transmission | | | | | 2,500,000 | | 733,017,000 | |
| Grand total of balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts | $6,275,024,542 | $14,841,816,086 | $4,733,140,125 | $14,829,764,629 | 6,003,072,178 | $13,771,032,873 | 6,923,126,743 | $11,850,188,208 |
| **BALANCES OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATIONS** | | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | 41,364 | 24,204,636 | | 44,246,000 | 9,687,043 | 59,358,957 | 39,100,000 | |
| General Services Administration | 55,000,000 | 19,500,000 | 39,380,338 | 3,019,662 | 3,590,338 | 1,709,662 | | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 84,084,509 | 387,915,491 | 96,757,682 | 336,242,318 | 161,257,682 | 421,742,318 | 293,157,682 | 439,842,318 |
| Department of Agriculture | | 70,500,000 | | 48,000,000 | | 24,000,000 | | |
| Department of Commerce | 878,755,872 | 743,565,300 | 1,013,377,381 | 872,784,804 | [1] 1,093,915,616 | 953,956,097 | [1] 1,095,065,616 | 164,806,097 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 46,045,836 | 63,954,164 | 17,716,094 | 58,283,906 | | 39,428,000 | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | 6,096,791 | 752,848 | 2,682,352 | 254,000 | 2,031,740 | 647,800 | 1,451,740 |
| Department of the Interior | | 97,000,000 | 6,500,976 | 73,529,904 | 18,537,571 | 33,500,000 | 10,737,571 | |
| Contract authorizations for later transmission: | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Commerce | | | | | 10,000,000 | | 137,250,000 | 770,250,000 |
| Total balances of contract authorizations | 1,063,927,581 | 1,412,736,382 | 1,174,485,319 | 1,438,788,946 | 1,297,242,250 | 1,535,726,774 | 1,575,958,669 | 1,376,350,155 |
| **BALANCES IN REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS** | | | | | | | | |
| (Including U. S. Government securities held) | | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | ᶜ 12,656,284 | 25,730,628 | ᶜ 11,388,871 | 23,421,688 | ᶜ 12,954,954 | 24,623,490 | ᶜ 13,724,012 | 24,835,720 |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 17,726,535 | 4,838,631 | 51,742,481 | 58,642,970 | 13,579,176 | 34,919,364 | 21,474,344 | 14,256,696 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | | |
| Veterans Administration | 66,625,366 | 25,037,791 | 109,323,268 | 48,390,526 | 99,980,044 | 89,883,948 | 99,934,291 | 120,368,352 |
| Other | 240,552,141 | 671,492,738 | 66,269,438 | 567,190,667 | ᶜ 5,754,800 | 549,560,031 | ᶜ 14,818,240 | 558,711,689 |
| General Services Administration | 29,128,638 | • 1,939,911 | 35,649,296 | • 13,418,170 | 61,356,662 | • 37,064,244 | 81,259,481 | • 54,169,687 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 139,651,394 | 367,593,202 | 147,632,936 | 341,332,722 | 167,981,339 | 372,374,771 | 172,003,985 | 440,339,142 |
| Department of Agriculture | 582,683 | 99,617,763 | 27,716,556 | 70,166,743 | 29,267,579 | 80,664,908 | 9,911,172 | 103,979,041 |
| Department of Commerce | ᶜ 2,327,952 | 49,686,590 | ᶜ 5,020,650 | 48,192,126 | ᶜ 7,032,716 | 43,353,898 | ᶜ 9,251,386 | 48,438,759 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | ᶜ 1,951,523,618 | 2,640,222,133 | ᶜ 509,672,691 | 3,792,253,444 | ᶜ 180,423,350 | 2,724,790,051 | ᶜ 1,481,007 | 3,294,412,866 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 40,390,453 | 40,144,281 | 43,313,927 | 36,447,052 | 45,827,105 | 27,012,531 | 47,558,512 | 24,990,281 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 913,807 | 1,532,735 | 622,169 | 1,643,259 | 308,314 | 1,544,677 | 67,039 | 1,629,167 |
| Department of the Interior | ᶜ 4,029,567 | 26,619,082 | 6,453,057 | 19,575,393 | 5,154,206 | 16,601,541 | 1,834,950 | 14,839,792 |
| Department of Justice | 1,070,493 | 3,387,278 | 550,131 | 4,793,066 | 747,682 | 3,277,351 | 747,682 | |
| Department of Labor | 427,846 | 2,683,129 | 389,143 | 2,058,929 | 385,641 | 1,115,207 | 444,086 | 626,762 |
| Post Office Department | 214,897,049 | 150,678,553 | 206,044,250 | 88,493,493 | 163,155,959 | 7,000,000 | 165,943,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Department of State | 234,660 | 235,673 | 289,115 | 263,257 | 297,870 | | 297,870 | |
| Treasury Department | 9,746,727 | • 479,589 | 16,815,605 | 106,792,022 | 26,991,805 | 24,154,609 | 19,712,855 | 18,301,493 |
| Total balances in revolving and management funds | ᶜ 1,208,589,629 | 4,107,080,707 | 186,729,160 | 5,196,239,187 | 408,867,562 | 3,963,812,133 | 581,914,622 | 4,618,560,073 |
| Reserve for contingencies | | | | | 25,000,000 | | 50,000,000 | |
| Total balances available at start of year | 48,938,073,260 | 45,305,026,802 | 37,833,711,988 | 41,821,268,645 | 40,897,219,814 | 33,676,484,543 | 45,586,454,824 | 28,118,257,616 |

ᶜ Deduct, excess of receivables over obligations.

• Deduct, excess of obligations over cash and receivables.

[1] Reduced by $104,000,000 to give effect to 1956 supplementals proposed for later transmission.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PART II

# ESTIMATES FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

## Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances (by Organization Unit and Account Title) and Detailed Estimates, Narratives, and Schedules


Legislative Branch
The Judiciary
Executive Office of the President
Funds Appropriated to the President
Independent Offices
General Services Administration
Housing and Home Finance Agency
Department of Agriculture
Department of Commerce
Department of Defense—Military Functions
Department of Defense—Civil Functions
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Department of the Interior
Department of Justice
Department of Labor
Post Office Department
Department of State
Treasury Department
District of Columbia




Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# INTRODUCTION TO PART II

Part II contains the details of the budget for Federal funds, including various types of tables and schedules, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each item of authorization. Included herein is also material on funds of the municipal government of the District of Columbia, and a few other trust funds which require congressional action. The contents of part II are arranged in chapters reflecting the organization of the Government.

## SUMMARIES OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

At the beginning of each chapter a table in large type summarizes budget authorizations available, and a second table summarizes expenditures and other dispositions of the amounts available. Both tables segregate the items proposed for formal transmission to Congress later as supplemental estimates from those items already enacted or formally recommended in this document. Supplementals required for 1956 due to pay act legislation enacted last summer are identified separately here and in the detail.

*Summary of budget authorizations available.*—This summary indicates the totals of each type of new obligational authority for the year, the totals of the various types of balances brought forward into the year, and any interchapter transfers or net upward adjustments of budget authorizations. The various types of authorizations are explained in the introduction to part I (pp. A2 and A3).

*Summary of expenditures and balances.*—This summary indicates the total expenditures for the chapter, the portion of the unspent available amounts which ceases to be available during or at the close of the year, and the balances carried forward into the next year.

For the years 1956 and 1957, there are estimated the portion of the expenditures which will come out of appropriations or other authorizations granted by Congress for that year, and the portion which will come from permanent authorizations and from balances of prior authorizations brought into the year. Additional entries are used where required for expenditures which will come from appropriations made to liquidate prior contract authorizations, and for expenditures from balances and receipts of revolving and management funds. Because old and new authorizations are commingled in some accounts, no attempt is made in the summary figures to separate actual spending in 1955 between old and new authorizations.

In preparing the estimates for 1956 and 1957, it is generally assumed that prior year balances available in commingled accounts will be obligated before the new authorizations are obligated, and that expenditures will reflect the liquidation of those obligations on the basis of previous experience. Where the obligation and expenditure are simultaneous, the first-in, first-out method is used to assign expenditures between old and new authorizations. In the case of revolving funds where budgetary authorizations are commingled with receipts, it is assumed that authorizations are expended in an amount equal to the sums placed in the revolving fund during the year, and that the remaining expenditures or net collections are a charge or credit to balances of the fund.

*Summaries of balances.*—At the bottom of the foregoing summaries, there is given (*a*) a further analysis of the authorization balances which are carried forward each year, indicating the respective amounts which are obligated and unobligated; and (*b*) a further analysis of the amounts written off or otherwise ceasing to be available each year, indicating the manner of writeoff.

## STATEMENT OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

A summary listing of the organization units in each chapter shows the new obligational authority and expenditures for each. The detailed listing which follows is divided in several sections: Current authorizations (other than those for revolving and management funds), permanent authorizations, revolving and management funds, and supplemental items proposed for later transmission.

Types of authorizations other than appropriations are set forth under the applicable appropriation titles, identified by separate stub entries. Functional code numbers appear in a separate column, indicating the category in the functional tables (special analyses C and L of part IV) where each item has been included.

Two deductions appear at the end of the table. One deduction, in the authorization column, covers the appropriations which are to liquidate contract authorizations and hence to be excluded in arriving at new obligational authority. The other deduction, in the expenditure column, is for receipts of public enterprise funds, to be subtracted in arriving at *net* budget expenditures.

A separate double-page table is used for revolving and management funds. Appropriations and other budgetary authorizations to use general fund money for revolving funds are shown in this section. It also shows the total amounts provided by operations, the total amounts applied to operations, and the net expenditures (which is the difference between the two other figures).

## INTERAGENCY FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

For funds appropriated to the President and other appropriations which are allocated by one agency to another for construction, for major procurement, for services to be carried on beyond the year, or for services which by mutual agreement are to be so handled, the amount so allocated is accounted for separately by the receiving agency. The use of the money is shown in a section of the budget under the parent account, rather than in the portion of the budget for the receiving agency.

Most other payments between agencies are accounted for in consolidated working funds or as reimbursements to appropriations. Each such payment is included in an appropriate object class of the parent account and the use of such advances and reimbursements is regularly shown in a separate schedule of the receiving agency. Such schedules of advances and reimbursements are budgeted like management funds. In a few cases where interagency payments are significant in determining the appropriation needs of the receiving agency, the reimbursements are shown in the appropriation schedule of the receiving agency instead of in separate schedules.

## DETAILED MATERIAL

The display for general and special fund appropriations explained on page 4 and the financial statements used for revolving funds are explained on page 5. The management funds (including schedules of advances and reimbursements) follow the same style as general and special funds with an extra summation of amounts provided and applied, printed at the end of the schedule of budget authorizations, expenditures, and balances.



360000—56——1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# EXPLANATORY ILLUSTRATION OF BUDGETS FOR GENERAL AND SPECIAL FUND ACCOUNTS

## APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

The language proposed by the President for inclusion in the 1957 appropriation acts is printed at the head of each item requiring action. The language in the 1956 appropriation acts is used as a base. Immediately following the language are citations to relevant laws and the appropriations from which the text is taken.

**Salaries and Expenses, General Legal Activities, Justice**

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or his Administrative Assistant; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U. S. C. 529); [$9,300,000] $10,420,000. (5 *U. S. C. 22, 291, 293, 295, 310, 315, 341; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$9,300,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,420,000**

Roman type shows the text used in the 1956 appropriation acts.

Italic type indicates proposed new language and figures.

Brackets enclose material which it is proposed to omit in 1957.

## PROGRAM AND FINANCING

In the program by activities section obligations are broken down by purpose, program, project or activity. This breakdown, especially tailored for each agency and account, reflects the particular duties and responsibilities for which it receives money.

The financing section explains the method of financing the program and the disposition of amounts not used during the year.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters | $283,083 | $313,920 | $315,220 |
| 2. General tax matters | 1,534,754 | 1,682,590 | 1,707,430 |
| 3. Criminal matters | 1,377,593 | 1,522,400 | 1,542,286 |
| 4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters | 2,372,997 | 2,619,890 | 2,647,490 |
| 5. Land matters | 2,070,098 | 2,246,000 | 2,565,000 |
| 6. Legal opinions | 251,977 | 276,000 | 325,850 |
| 7. Internal security matters | 952,505 | 1,253,300 | 1,316,600 |
| Total obligations | 8,843,007 | 9,914,000 | 10,420,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 303,139 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 17,795 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 9,163,941 | 9,300,000 | 10,420,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 614,000 | |

Comparative transfers represent obligations which were financed from this account during 1955 but are financed from another account in 1956 and 1957. Such obligations are omitted from the program by activities in this schedule and are added to the other schedule involved to make all 3 years comparable for both accounts.

Obligations refer to orders placed, contracts awarded, and services received during the year, regardless of the time of payment. Appropriations or other obligational authority must be provided by the Congress before obligations can be incurred.

Balance which expired for obligation purposes at the end of the year, and which is no longer available for expenditure.

## NARRATIVE STATEMENTS

The work planned and services proposed to be carried out are described briefly under each appropriation or fund. Where practicable the narrative statements indicate the expected accomplishment in relation to the financial estimates and give some measures of program and performance. In the case of permanent appropriations, the narrative statements also explain the source of the money and the statutory basis for the appropriation.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These activities are those which are carried on by the Department's law offices, except the Antitrust Division, for which a separate appropriation is made.

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.*—This consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the Supreme Court.

2. *General tax matters.*—Cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes are prosecuted or defended.

3. *Criminal matters.*—These cover all actions in criminal law except tax, internal security, and antitrust matters.

4. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—These cover the prosecution or defense of civil suits and claims of the Government except tax, land, and alien property matters.

5. *Land matters.*—These consist of all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal lands and natural resources, and representation of the United States in all civil litigation pertaining to Indians and Indian affairs.

6. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations of the President are reviewed with respect to form and legality.

7. *Internal security matters.*—Litigation and related matters pertaining to the internal security of the United States are handled.

A supplemental appropriation of $50,000 is to be submitted for the defense of Indian claims, pursuant to 60 Stat. 1049.

Headings in the narrative statements usually agree with the schedules of obligations by activities.

## OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

There is shown for each account a summary of personal services and a classification of the obligations according to a uniform list of objects. These object classes, numbered from 01 to 16, reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose or the nature of the program for which they are used.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,192 | 1,305 | 1,329 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 27 | 20 | 17 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,156 | 1,281 | 1,309 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,186 | 1,258 | 1,287 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General Schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,169 | $6,545 | $6,696 |
| Average grade | GS-8.7 | GS-8.6 | GS-8.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $7,197,092 | $8,345,066 | $8,670,829 |
| Positions other than permanent | 167,700 | 131,000 | 113,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 27,030 | 32,713 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,630 | 4,801 | 3,801 |
| Total personal services | 7,395,472 | 8,513,580 | 8,787,630 |
| 02 Travel | 244,569 | 246,100 | 322,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,299 | 700 | 700 |
| 04 Communication services | 79,658 | 84,000 | 85,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 30 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 262,193 | 290,000 | 287,550 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 689,097 | 671,900 | 813,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 40,889 | 41,300 | 42,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 110,795 | 88,320 | 61,420 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 19,055 | 17,600 | 18,200 |
| Total obligations | 8,843,007 | 9,914,000 | 10,420,000 |

Permanent positions are those of a full-time nature which are of indefinite duration. Some are filled by persons with temporary appointments.

This entry represents the number of (a) full-time and regularly scheduled part-time employees in pay status on the last workday in June and (b) intermittent employees who work at any time during June. This is the basis for reports to the Civil Service Commission.

Average salaries and grades are computed arithmetically. The average salary may fall either within or outside the salary range of the average grade.

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

This schedule shows total budget authorizations available during the year and their disposition as between expenditures, balances carried forward, and balances ceasing to be available.

Expenditures during the year are distributed between those which come from authorizations of the same year, here called current authorizations (whether of a permanent or nonpermanent nature) and those which come from authorizations of a prior year. In this budget, proposed supplemental appropriations for 1956 to meet pay increase costs are included in the regular schedules, and expenditures from the anticipated supplementals are also separately identified. Proposed supplemental appropriations for other purposes are shown in separate schedules at the end of the chapter.

In the case of management funds, an additional section is included to show the total funds provided by operations (receipts) and applied to operations (checks issued) and the net effect on budget expenditures.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $9,750,000 | $9,300,000 | $10,420,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals, Justice" (Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1950) | 719,130 | | |
| Transferred from "Fees and expenses of witnesses, Justice" (69 Stat. 240) | 133,071 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 9,163,941 | 9,300,000 | 10,420,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 614,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,374,126 | 1,365,423 | 1,430,143 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,538,067 | 11,279,423 | 11,850,143 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 7,810,908 | 8,209,600 | 9,086,240 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 590,000 | 24,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,041,088 | 1,149,680 | 1,180,094 |
| Total expenditures | 8,851,996 | 9,849,280 | 10,290,334 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 17,795 | | |
| Other | 302,853 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,365,423 | 1,430,143 | 1,559,809 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,538,067 | 11,279,423 | 11,850,143 |

The obligated balance brought forward (plus the unobligated balance if it is still available for obligation) is a part of the balance available at the start of the year shown in the chapter summary data.

This is an example where successive annual appropriations are made. If appropriations of two or more years were merged under the law, a single figure would appear in this column for expenditures out of both current and prior authorizations.

This entry includes amounts which cease to be available for expenditure for various reasons—savings because actual payments on obligations of prior years are less than amounts previously reported as obligations, balances transferred to the certified claims account because the appropriation lapsed for expenditure purposes, etc.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## EXPLANATORY ILLUSTRATION OF BUDGETS FOR REVOLVING FUNDS

The financial statements shown below are regularly used for revolving funds. Such funds also have narrative statements on program and performance. Budgetary authorizations for such funds and limitations on expenses of Government corporations follow the general format illustrated on the opposite page. In selected cases, statements B and C are condensed considerably and a new form of program and financing schedule is added (see, for example, p. 193).

### STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

This is a balanced presentation of the amounts becoming available during the year, either in the form of cash or other working capital, and the way in which those amounts have been used.

The statement excludes depreciation, losses on loans, and other transactions which affect neither cash nor other current assets and liabilities. It does reflect transactions which affect cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, other accrued liabilities, inventories of supplies for administrative purposes, deferred charges and credits.

Both the funds applied and the funds provided parts of the statement are divided between "operations" and Treasury "financing."

For intragovernmental funds, net expenditures (the sum of amounts applied to operations, less amounts provided by operations) are included in budget expenditures.

For public enterprise funds, the total amount applied to operations is included in gross budget expenditures. The sum of amounts provided by operations for such funds make up the deduction (for applicable receipts) used in arriving at net budget expenditures.

### STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

This is a statement of the income and expenses and the resulting profit or loss for the year. This statement is normally on a full accrual basis, including in the expenses sums for depreciation and provision for losses on receivables. It also indicates losses and chargeoffs when they occur. In addition, gains or losses from the sale of equipment or other assets appear here.

At the bottom of this statement there is an analysis of the retained earnings or cumulative deficit, showing any additions to it during the year, any charges made against it, and the balance at the end of the year.

### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

This is a balance sheet of assets, liabilities, and investment of the Government at the close of the fiscal year. Like the other statements, it is normally on an accrual basis.

When interest is paid on part or all of the investment of the U. S. Government, this section is broken down to indicate the amount which has been invested by the Government on which the fund pays interest, the amount invested on which the fund does not pay interest, and the retained earnings or deficit.

*A. Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $34,529 | $30,000 | $30,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 716,486 | 720,000 | 720,000 |
| Other expenses | 1,770,589 | 1,865,000 | 1,869,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | ..... | ..... | 9,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 2,521,604 | 2,615,000 | 2,628,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 47,309 | 17,247 | ..... |
| **Total funds applied** | 2,568,913 | 2,632,247 | 2,628,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of equipment | 3,937 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Operating income | 2,537,693 | 2,612,000 | 2,624,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 27,283 | 19,247 | ..... |
| Total provided by operations | 2,568,913 | 2,632,247 | 2,625,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | ..... | ..... | 3,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 2,568,913 | 2,632,247 | 2,628,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $2,521,604 | $2,615,000 | $2,628,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,568,913 | 2,632,247 | 2,625,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −47,309 | −17,247 | 3,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −47,309 | −17,247 | 3,000 |

If the enterprise acquires materials for manufacture or sale, purchases for manufacture or sale are included in expenses in this statement, whether or not the materials are used within the year.

Selected working capital items comprise the current assets (other than cash with Treasury, inventories for sale or manufacture, and without deducting any valuation allowances) less the current liabilities (other than reserves).

Net effect on budget expenditures includes the spending of appropriations for the revolving fund as well as the spending of the fund's own receipts. A negative figure here indicates collections in excess of expenditures.

*B. Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | $2,526,967 | $2,601,250 | $2,613,250 |
| Rental income from quarters | 10,726 | 10,750 | 10,750 |
| Total income | 2,537,693 | 2,612,000 | 2,624,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of materials sold: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 716,486 | 720,000 | 720,000 |
| Materials donated | 11,863 | ..... | ..... |
| Decrease in materials inventory | 13,695 | 753 | ..... |
| Cost of materials sold | 742,044 | 720,753 | 720,000 |
| Other expenses | 1,770,589 | 1,865,000 | 1,869,000 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 36,222 | 36,000 | 36,000 |
| Total expenses | 2,548,855 | 2,621,753 | 2,625,000 |
| Net operating loss (−) | −11,162 | −9,753 | −1,000 |
| **Nonoperating income or loss (−):** | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets | 3,937 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Net book value of assets sold | 4,832 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Net nonoperating loss (−) | −895 | −500 | −500 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −12,057 | −10,253 | −1,500 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 48,728 | 36,671 | 26,418 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 36,671 | 26,418 | 24,918 |

Income (as well as expenses) is usually based on the accrual method of accounting.

If the enterprise conducts a sales operation, the cost of goods sold, rather than purchases, is considered an expense in this statement.

Depreciation and other expenses not shown on statement A are indicated separately.

This entry agrees with the balance sheet. It represents cumulative profits kept in the business, whether in the form of cash, inventories, receivables, or fixed assets.

*C. Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury: | | | |
| Operations | $245,753 | $263,000 | $260,000 |
| Deposit funds | 40,727 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 444,090 | 425,000 | 430,000 |
| Inventory of supplies and materials | 75,753 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Total current assets | 806,323 | 803,000 | 805,000 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 397,159 | 407,159 | 418,159 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 213,612 | 231,112 | 247,612 |
| Total fixed assets | 183,547 | 176,047 | 170,547 |
| **Total assets** | 989,870 | 979,047 | 975,547 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 124,069 | 125,634 | 121,634 |
| Accrued expenses | 286,408 | 285,000 | 285,000 |
| Deposit liabilities | 40,727 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 451,204 | 450,634 | 446,634 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Donated assets, net | 201,995 | 201,995 | 203,995 |
| Total principal of fund | 501,995 | 501,995 | 503,995 |
| Retained earnings | 36,671 | 26,418 | 24,918 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 538,666 | 528,413 | 528,913 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 989,870 | 979,047 | 975,547 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$42,087; 1955, −$20,183; 1956, $634; 1957, −$8,366 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $240,531; 1955, $265,936; 1956, $262,366; 1957, $268,366.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $196,444.

This entry represents cash on deposit with the Treasury. If the fund has any cash in commercial banks, it is also included here. It excludes any balances of appropriations (or other authorizations) which have not yet been paid into the fund.

"Liabilities" normally means what is owed for goods and services which have been received.

The investment of the U. S. Government indicates the Government's interest as owner, plus the Government's interest as creditor in the form of notes payable to the Treasury where a Government corporation has authorization to borrow on such notes.

Obligated balances consist of current liabilities shown on the statement plus such other obligations or commitments as may not have matured into liabilities, minus the current assets that are included in selected working capital. The total cash minus obligated balances makes up the unobligated balance used in compiling chapter summary data.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $86, 342, 484 | $92, 707, 472 | $119, 305, 953 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—) | —7, 500, 000 | —10, 300, 000 | —32, 446, 000 |
| Reappropriations | 114, 500 | | |
| Contract authorizations | 27, 500, 000 | 37, 600, 000 | |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 106, 456, 984 | 120, 007, 472 | 86, 859, 953 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: Pay increase costs | | 8, 544, 126 | |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 106, 456, 984 | 128, 551, 598 | 86, 859, 953 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 19, 233, 461 | 30, 567, 456 | 30, 970, 441 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 21, 842 |
| Contract authorizations | 24, 246, 000 | 44, 246, 000 | 69, 046, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 13, 074, 344 | 12, 032, 817 | 11, 668, 536 |
| Total balances available | 56, 553, 805 | 86, 846, 273 | 111, 706, 819 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 163, 010, 789 | 215, 397, 871 | 198, 566, 772 |

## SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $17, 593, 915 | $1, 639, 546 | $23, 274, 146 | $7, 293, 310 | $28, 481, 933 | $2, 488, 508 | $19, 126, 456 | $88, 508 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 21, 842 | | | |
| Balances of contract authorizations | 41, 364 | 24, 204, 636 | | 44, 246, 000 | 9, 687, 043 | 59, 358, 957 | 39, 100, 000 | |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | ‹ 12, 656, 284 | 25, 730, 628 | ‹ 11, 388, 871 | 23, 421, 688 | ‹ 12, 954, 954 | 24, 623, 490 | ‹ 13, 724, 012 | 24, 835, 720 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 4, 978, 995 | 51, 574, 810 | 11, 885, 275 | 74, 960, 998 | 25, 235, 864 | 86, 470, 955 | 44, 502, 444 | 24, 924, 228 |

‹ Deduct, excess of receivables over obligations.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations | | $65, 673, 183 | $73, 620, 686 |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations | | 2, 721, 511 | 29, 917, 511 |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 68, 394, 694 | 103, 538, 197 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: Pay increase costs | | 8, 522, 284 | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: Pay increase costs | $65, 368, 149 | | 21, 842 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 23, 092, 163 | 21, 062, 701 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | [a] 2, 131, 920 | [a] 1, 943, 172 |
| Total other expenditures | | 20, 960, 243 | 19, 119, 529 |
| Net budget expenditures | 65, 368, 149 | 97, 877, 221 | 122, 679, 568 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 10, 796, 367 | 5, 813, 831 | 6, 460, 532 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 30, 567, 456 | 30, 970, 441 | 19, 214, 964 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | 21, 842 | |
| Contract authorizations | 44, 246, 000 | 69, 046, 000 | 39, 100, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 12, 032, 817 | 11, 668, 536 | 11, 111, 708 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 86, 846, 273 | 111, 706, 819 | 69, 426, 672 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 163, 010, 789 | 215, 397, 871 | 198, 566, 772 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Capital transfers from revolving fund to receipt accounts | $7, 434, 694 | $2, 496, 201 | $2, 500, 000 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | 3, 361, 673 | 3, 317, 630 | 3, 960, 532 |
| Total balances no longer available | 10, 796, 367 | 5, 813, 831 | 6, 460, 532 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| Senate | | $16,174,597 | $16,315,720 | $3,886,825 | $20,152,055 | $14,609,487 | $18,247,545 | $18,201,941 |
| House of Representatives | | 28,972,170 | 31,123,705 | 4,016,185 | 35,247,150 | 26,610,131 | 32,274,567 | 32,373,450 |
| Legislative miscellaneous | | 1,584,381 | 2,440,610 | 35,960 | 2,564,095 | 1,499,127 | 2,343,315 | 2,426,121 |
| Architect of the Capitol | | 37,914,400 | 48,463,890 | | 5,675,400 | 7,326,903 | 23,546,801 | 47,816,661 |
| Botanic Garden | | 225,500 | 246,000 | | 253,600 | 219,501 | 244,094 | 253,000 |
| Library of Congress | | 9,560,936 | 9,767,937 | 517,886 | 10,677,253 | 9,317,591 | 10,417,644 | 10,647,466 |
| Government Printing Office | | 12,025,000 | 11,650,000 | 87,270 | 12,290,400 | 5,785,409 | 10,803,255 | 10,960,929 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 106,456,984 | 120,007,472 | 8,544,126 | 86,859,953 | 65,368,149 | 97,877,221 | 122,679,568 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Senate:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries of Senators | 601 | $1,520,001 | $2,166,240 | | $2,166,240 | $1,519,306 | | |
| Expense allowance of Senators | 601 | 240,000 | | | | 159,860 | | |
| Mileage of President of the Senate and of Senators | 601 | 51,000 | 51,000 | | 51,000 | 47,110 | | |
| Expense allowance of the Majority and Minority Leaders | 601 | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | | |
| Compensation of the Vice President of the United States | 601 | 31,667 | 35,070 | | 35,070 | 31,667 | | |
| Expense allowance of the Vice President | 601 | 10,000 | 10,000 | | 10,000 | 10,000 | | |
| Salaries, officers, and employees | 601 | 9,891,372 | 10,272,855 | | 14,037,115 | 9,021,367 | | |
| Salaries and contingent expenses, Senate, legislative reorganization | 601 | 125,000 | 100,000 | | 100,000 | 98,367 | | |
| Salaries and contingent expenses, Senate Policy Committees | 601 | 151,558 | 190,000 | | 190,000 | 127,373 | | |
| Salaries and contingent expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on the Economic Report | 601 | 124,575 | 124,575 | | 135,560 | 116,974 | | |
| Salaries and contingent expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Atomic Energy | 601 | 188,060 | 258,069 | | 222,775 | 172,134 | | |
| Salaries and contingent expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Printing | 601 | 48,737 | 57,595 | | 57,735 | 44,770 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, automobile and maintenance for the Vice President | 601 | 5,835 | 8,460 | | 8,785 | 5,359 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, automobiles and maintenance, for the President pro tempore | 601 | 5,835 | 8,460 | $3,886,825 | 8,785 | 6,08 | $18,247,545 | $18,201,941 |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, automobiles and maintenance, Majority and Minority Leaders | 601 | 11,670 | 16,920 | | 17,570 | 11,700 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, reporting debates and proceedings | 601 | 143,273 | 146,210 | | 157,135 | 139,785 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, cleaning furniture | 601 | 3,190 | 3,190 | | 3,190 | 1,203 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, furniture and repairs | 601 | 24,000 | 19,000 | | 19,000 | 24,465 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, expenses of inquiries and investigations | 601 | 2,049,894 | 1,224,120 | | 1,292,000 | 1,682,239 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, folding documents | 601 | 27,000 | 27,000 | | 29,000 | 25,785 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, materials for folding | 601 | 1,500 | 1,500 | | 1,500 | 1,208 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, fuel for heating apparatus | 601 | 2,000 | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 1,980 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, kitchens and restaurants | 601 | 55,000 | 55,000 | | 55,000 | 45,345 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, mail transportation | 601 | 9,560 | 9,560 | | 9,560 | 11,786 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, miscellaneous items | 601 | 1,223,030 | 1,290,680 | | 1,305,810 | 1,125,024 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, packing boxes | 601 | 3,500 | 4,000 | | 4,000 | 3,782 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, postage | 601 | 940 | 1,975 | | 975 | 940 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, airmail and special-delivery stamps | 601 | 19,400 | 29,100 | | 29,100 | 16,600 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, stationery | 601 | 129,950 | 184,600 | | 184,600 | 84,083 | | |
| Contingent expenses, Senate, communications | 601 | 14,550 | 14,550 | | 14,550 | 10,686 | | |
| Payments to widows and heirs of deceased Members of the Senate | 601 | 62,500 | | | | 62,500 | | |
| Total, Senate | | 16,174,597 | 16,315,720 | 3,886,825 | 20,152,055 | 14,609,487 | 18,247,545 | 18,201,941 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **House of Representatives:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives | 601 | $6,960,500 | $9,896,000 | | $9,897,000 | $6,942,250 | | |
| Mileage of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives and expense allowance of the Speaker | 601 | | 200,000 | | 200,000 | | | |
| Mileage and expenses of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives | 601 | 1,273,500 | | | | 910,116 | | |
| Salaries, officers and employees | 601 | 4,800,608 | 5,054,565 | | 5,754,460 | 4,160,319 | | |
| Clerk hire, Members and Delegates | 601 | 11,500,000 | 11,500,000 | | 14,600,000 | 10,812,451 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, furniture | 601 | 220,500 | 245,000 | | 231,800 | 215,096 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, furniture repairs and packing boxes | 601 | | | | | 1,984 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, miscellaneous items | 601 | 880,707 | 865,000 | | 965,000 | 662,212 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, reporting hearings | 601 | 125,000 | 125,000 | | 125,000 | 70,895 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, special and select committees | 601 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | | 1,400,000 | 1,084,123 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, expenses of special and select committees | 601 | | | | | 26 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation | 601 | 200,000 | 200,000 | | 220,000 | 188,058 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy | 601 | 20,000 | 20,000 | $4,016,185 | 20,000 | | $32,274,567 | $32,373,450 |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, office of the Coordinator of Information | 601 | 77,600 | 82,825 | | 86,985 | 75,680 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, telegraph and telephone | 601 | 800,000 | 800,000 | | 900,000 | 658,525 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, stationery revolving fund | 601 | 525,600 | 525,600 | | 525,600 | 469,988 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, attending physician | 601 | 8,985 | 8,985 | | 12,145 | 8,953 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, postage stamps | 601 | 94,050 | 92,760 | | 92,760 | 94,050 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, folding documents | 601 | 147,000 | 125,000 | | 165,000 | 130,482 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, revision of laws | 601 | 13,700 | 13,700 | | 16,500 | 16,417 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, Speaker's automobile | 601 | 7,350 | 7,200 | | 14,900 | 7,273 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, automobile for the majority leader | 601 | 11,235 | 5,835 | | 6,500 | 11,047 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, automobile for the minority leader | 601 | 5,835 | 5,835 | | 13,500 | 5,713 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, preparation of new edition of the United States Code | 601 | | 100,000 | | | 34,473 | | |
| Payments to widows and heirs of deceased Members of the House of Representatives | 601 | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 | | |
| Total, House of Representatives | | 28,972,170 | 31,123,305 | 4,016,185 | 35,247,150 | 26,610,131 | 32,274,567 | 32,373,450 |
| **Legislative miscellaneous:** | | | | | | | | |
| Uniforms and equipment, Capitol Police, House of Representatives | 601 | 17,900 | 17,900 | | 19,600 | 20,843 | | |
| Capitol Police Board, House of Representatives | 601 | 61,317 | 76,940 | | 82,495 | 48,289 | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Senate, Legislative Counsel | 601 | 135,184 | 153,000 | | 165,000 | 132,734 | | |
| Salaries and expenses, House of Representatives, Legislative Counsel | 601 | 127,000 | 137,000 | | 163,000 | 112,840 | | |
| Salaries and contingent expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Federal Expenditures | 601 | 20,000 | 22,500 | 35,960 | | 19,612 | 2,343,315 | 2,426,121 |
| Education of Senate, House, and Supreme Court pages | 601 | 47,280 | 47,280 | | 50,000 | 47,280 | | |
| Penalty mail costs, House of Representatives | 601 | 1,169,700 | 1,978,000 | | 2,076,000 | 1,169,700 | | |
| Statement of appropriations | 601 | 6,000 | 8,000 | | 8,000 | 6,000 | | |
| Contingent expenses, House of Representatives, joint Senate and House recording facilities | 601 | | | | | [a] 58,171 | | |
| Total, legislative miscellaneous | | 1,584,381 | 2,440,620 | 35,960 | 2,564,095 | 1,499,127 | 2,343,315 | 2,426,121 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Architect of the Capitol:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries, Office of the Architect of the Capitol | 601 | $138,000 | $186,200 | | $203,500 | $127,097 | $186,186 | $202,700 |
| Contingent expenses, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | 45,000 | 50,000 |
| Capitol Buildings, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | 655,100 | 1,140,000 | | 743,200 | 631,183 | 1,087,633 | 783,200 |
| Extension of the Capitol, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | | 5,000,000 | | 16,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | 601 | | 37,600,000 | | | | | |
| Portion of above appropriation to liquidate contract authorizations | 601 | | | | (16,000,000) | | | |
| Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | 307,200 | 280,000 | | 282,600 | 279,236 | 281,480 | 282,600 |
| Subway transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | 3,500 | 3,500 | | 3,500 | 3,134 | 3,437 | 3,500 |
| Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | 864,600 | 960,690 | | 1,009,200 | 842,005 | 946,095 | 1,004,200 |
| Acquisition of site, construction, and equipment, additional Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | 6,000,000 | 8,500,000 | | 5,250,000 | 528,169 | 8,500,000 | 8,500,000 |
| Portion of above appropriation to liquidate contract authorizations | 601 | (6,000,000) | (8,500,000) | | (5,250,000) | | | |
| Legislative garage, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | 34,200 | 38,500 | | 38,500 | 31,968 | 38,320 | 38,500 |
| House Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | 995,600 | 1,125,000 | | 1,149,900 | 1,060,468 | 1,112,179 | 1,147,900 |
| Reappropriation | 601 | 70,000 | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of property, construction and equipment, additional House Office Building, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | 5,000,000 | | | 10,000,000 | 2,103 | 4,997,897 | 10,000,000 |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | 601 | 27,500,000 | | | | | | |
| Portion of above appropriation to liquidate contract authorizations | 601 | | | | (10,000,000) | | | |
| Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | 1,237,000 | 1,279,500 | | 1,304,300 | 1,233,986 | 1,272,137 | 1,300,300 |
| Changes and improvements, Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | 1,500,000 | 1,800,000 | | 1,196,000 | 1,521,087 | 2,637,725 | 3,625,061 |
| Portion of above appropriation to liquidate contract authorizations | 601 | (1,500,000) | (1,800,000) | | (1,196,000) | | | |
| Structural and mechanical care, Library buildings and grounds, Architect of the Capitol | 215 | 463,700 | 732,500 | | 809,000 | 371,254 | 724,356 | 799,000 |
| Furniture and furnishings, Library buildings and grounds, Architect of the Capitol | 215 | 50,000 | 68,000 | | 81,700 | 52,176 | 67,284 | 79,700 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Capitol Building, Senate and House roofs and chambers | 601 | | | | | 1,916 | 13,722 | |
| Reconstruction, repair, alteration, and improvement, Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | 611,000 | | | | 4 | 610,996 | |
| Rotunda frieze, Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol | 601 | | | | | 35 | | |
| Terrace of Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol: Reappropriation | 601 | 44,500 | | | | 641,082 | 22,354 | |
| Total, Architect of the Capitol | | 45,414,400 | 58,763,890 | | 38,121,400 | 7,326,903 | 23,546,801 | 47,816,661 |

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Library of Congress:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 215 | | | | $276,825 | $297,288 | $291,563 |
| **Government Printing Office:** | | | | | | | |
| Government Printing Office revolving fund | 610 | | | | 83,012,867 | 78,648,000 | 76,200,000 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | 83,289,692 | 78,945,288 | 76,491,563 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITIE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Botanic Garden:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Botanic Garden | 215 | $225,500 | $246,000 | | $253,600 | $219,501 | $244,094 | $253,000 |
| **Library of Congress:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress | 215 | 4,815,636 | 4,860,000 | $308,379 | 5,335,908 | 4,709,478 | 5,179,305 | 5,325,820 |
| Salaries and expenses, Copyright Office, Library of Congress | 518 | 1,123,900 | 1,158,060 | 80,415 | 1,287,547 | 1,076,506 | 1,264,918 | 1,284,457 |
| Salaries and expenses, Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress | 601 | 897,300 | 984,877 | 70,055 | 1,067,387 | 874,456 | 1,063,962 | 1,060,037 |
| Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards, Library of Congress | 215 | 1,349,100 | 1,350,000 | 52,359 | 1,501,430 | 1,270,467 | 1,438,189 | 1,491,289 |
| General increase of the Library of Congress | 215 | 260,000 | 300,000 | | 300,000 | 257,434 | 318,666 | 293,871 |
| Increase of the Law Library | 215 | 90,000 | 90,000 | | 90,000 | 98,277 | 97,573 | 118,312 |
| Books for the Supreme Court, Library of Congress | 602 | 25,000 | 25,000 | | 27,500 | 24,186 | 24,579 | 27,000 |
| Books for the blind, Library of Congress | 217 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 6,678 | 1,067,481 | 963,202 | 1,033,578 | 1,044,081 |
| Miscellaneous accounts: | | | | | | | | |
| General printing and binding, Library of Congress | 215 | | | | | 12,851 | | |
| Printing catalog cards, Library of Congress | 215 | | | | | 2,951 | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Library buildings, Library of Congress | 215 | | | | | 369 | | |
| Total, Library of Congress | | 9,560,936 | 9,767,937 | 517,886 | 10,677,253 | 9,290,177 | 10,420,770 | 10,644,867 |
| **Government Printing Office:** | | | | | | | | |
| Printing and binding, Government Printing Office | 601 | 9,200,000 | 8,800,000 | | 9,300,000 | 9,385,537 | 9,982,049 | 9,900,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Superintendent of Documents | 610 | 2,825,000 | 2,850,000 | 87,270 | 2,990,400 | 2,820,453 | 2,950,000 | 3,006,700 |
| Total, Government Printing Office | | 12,025,000 | 11,650,000 | 87,270 | 12,290,400 | 12,205,990 | 12,932,049 | 12,906,700 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 113,956,984 | 130,307,472 | 8,544,126 | 119,305,953 | 71,761,316 | 100,009,141 | 124,622,740 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | [a] 6,393,167 | [a] 2,131,920 | [a] 1,943,172 |
| Total | | 113,956,984 | 130,307,472 | 8,544,126 | 119,305,953 | 65,368,149 | 97,877,221 | 122,679,568 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 8,544,126 | | | 8,522,284 | 21,842 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 113,956,984 | 130,307,472 | | 119,305,953 | 65,368,149 | 89,354,937 | 122,657,726 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 8,544,126 | | | 8,522,284 | 21,842 |
| Grand total | | 113,956,984 | 130,307,472 | 8,544,126 | 119,305,953 | 65,368,149 | 97,877,221 | 122,679,568 |
| Deduct portion of appropriations for liquidation of prior contract authorizations | | 7,500,000 | 10,300,000 | | 32,446,000 | | | |
| Total new obligational authority | | 106,456,984 | 120,007,472 | 8,544,126 | 86,859,953 | | | |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **Library of Congress:** |
| $304,239 | $294,162 | $294,162 | $27,414 | [a] $3,126 | $2,599 | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Government Printing Office:** |
| 76,592,286 | 76,519,206 | 74,254,229 | [a] 6,420,581 | [a] 2,128,794 | [a] 1,945,771 | Government Printing Office revolving fund |
| 76,896,525 | 76,813,368 | 74,548,391 | [a] 6,393,167 | [a] 2,131,920 | [a] 1,943,172 | Total revolving and management funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## SENATE

SALARIES OF SENATORS, MILEAGE OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE AND OF SENATORS, EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS OF THE SENATE, AND SALARY AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

**Salaries of Senators**

For compensation of Senators, [including agency contribution for Federal employees group life insurance, as authorized by Public Law 598, Eighty-third Congress,] $2,166,240. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,166,240** Estimate 1957, **$2,166,240**

**Mileage of President of the Senate and of Senators**

For mileage of the President of the Senate and of Senators, $51,000. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$51,000** Estimate 1957, **$51,000**

**Expense Allowance of the Majority and Minority Leaders, Senate**

For expense allowance of the Majority Leader and the Minority Leader of the Senate, $2,000 each, in all, $4,000. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,000** Estimate 1957, **$4,000**

**Compensation of the Vice President of the United States**

For the compensation of the Vice President of the United States, [including agency contributions for Federal employees group life insurance, as authorized by Public Law 598, Eighty-third Congress,] $35,070. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$35,070** Estimate 1957, **$35,070**

**Expense Allowance of the Vice President**

For expense allowance of the Vice President, $10,000. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$10,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,000**

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**Salaries, Officers and Employees, Senate**

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For clerical assistance to the Vice President, at rates of compensation to be fixed by him in multiples of $5 per month, [$64,745] *$71,880;* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $64,745 Estimate 1957, $71,880

CHAPLAIN

Chaplain of the Senate, $5,000[: *Provided,* That effective August 1, 1955, the gross compensation of the chaplain of the Senate shall be $5,000 per annum]; (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $5,000 Estimate 1957, $5,000

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For Office of the Secretary, [$521,345: *Provided,* That effective August 1, 1955, the gross annual compensation of the Secretary of the Senate shall be $17,500; and the basic annual compensation of the following positions shall be: chief clerk $8,820 in lieu of $7,500; parliamentarian $8,820 in lieu of $14,297.50 and Public Law 253, Eighty-second Congress is hereby amended insofar as it applies to the compensation of the parliamentarian of the Senate by deleting "so long as the position is held by the present incumbent"; assistant parliamentarian $7,260 in lieu of $7,000 and Public Law 470, Eighty-third Congress is hereby amended insofar as it applies to the compensation of the assistant parliamentarian by deleting "so long as the position is held by the present incumbent"; legislative clerk $7,260 in lieu of $7,000; journal clerk $7,260 in lieu of $7,000; financial clerk $8,820 in lieu or $7,320; executive clerk $4,500 in lieu of $4,380; secretary $4,500 in lieu of $4,100; assistant secretary $3,420 in lieu of $3,380; clerk of enrolled bills $4,500 in lieu of $3,900, secretary to parliamentarian $3,000 in lieu of $3,180; custodian of records $3,000 in lieu of $3,180; assistant bill clerk $3,000 in lieu of journal index clerk $2,460; bookkeeper $3,960 in lieu of clerk $3,960; retirement clerk $3,420 in lieu of clerk $3,420; clerk $2,520 in lieu of stockroom clerk $2,460; assistant chief messenger $2,220 in lieu of clerk $2,220; reference assistant $2,520 in lieu of clerk $2,040; two assistants in document room at $2,520 each in lieu of two clerks at $1,980 each; superintendent, document room, $5,580 in lieu of $5,500, assistant superintendent, document room, $4,380 in lieu of $4,000; first assistant, document room, $3,180 in lieu of $3,420; second assistant, document room, $3,060 in lieu of $2,460; four assistants in document room at $2,520 each in lieu of $2,220 each; chief messenger in document room $2,280 in lieu of $1,980, librarian $5,580 in lieu of $4,000; assistant librarian $4,380 in lieu of $3,120; secretary in library $3,060 in lieu of $2,220; legislative analyst $3,840 in lieu of $2,220; five reference assistants at $2,520 each in lieu of one reference assistant at $2,700, one reference assistant at $2,640, one reference assistant at $2,460, one reference assistant at $1,980, and one reference assistant at $1,800; messenger $2,040 in lieu of chief of library stacks $1,860; chief messenger in library $2,280 in lieu of $1,740; keeper of stationery $5,580 in lieu of $4,000; assistant keeper of stationery $4,380 in lieu of $2,880; two clerks at $2,520 each in lieu of one clerk at $2,700 and one clerk at $2,040; special officer in disbursing office $2,700 in lieu of special officer $2,520; messenger $2,040 in lieu of special officer $2,520; chief clerk, stationery room, $3,180 in lieu of press liaison $2,880; bookkeeper, stationery room, $3,060 in lieu of assistant at the press door $2,160; chief messenger in secretary's office $2,460 in lieu of $2,400; chief messenger in disbursing office $2,280 in lieu of $1,920; assistant chief messenger $2,100 in lieu of aide to the Vice President $2,460; eight messengers at $2,040 each in lieu of five messengers at $1,980 each, one messenger at $1,800, and two messengers at $1,620 each; clerk $2,340; clerk $2,460; assistant to the majority $7,320 in lieu of $8,000; assistant to the minority $7,320 in lieu of $8,000; assistant journal clerk $3,060; messenger, disbursing office, $2,040; reference assistant $2,520; three messengers at $2,040 each; and the basic amount available for clerical assistance and readjustment of salaries in the disbursing office is increased by $5,220] *$555,700;* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $521,345 Estimate 1957, $555,700

JOINT RECORDING FACILITY

For compensation of employees of the joint recording facility appointed by the Secretary of the Senate [and heretofore appropriated for under the heading "Office of the Secretary", $47,430: *Provided,* That effective August 1, 1955, the basic annual compensation of the coordinator, joint recording facility, shall be $7,020 per annum in lieu of $6,660 per annum], *$50,990;* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $47,430 Estimate 1957, $50,990

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical assistance to standing committees, and the Select Committee on Small Business, [$1,767,045] *$2,030,650;* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $1,767,045 Estimate 1957, $2,030,650

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, $40,000; (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $40,000 Estimate 1957, $40,000

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, $40,000; (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $40,000 Estimate 1957, $40,000

ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLERICAL ASSISTANTS TO SENATORS

For administrative and clerical assistants and messenger service for Senators, [including additional clerical assistants for each Senator from the State of Kentucky, as authorized by Public Law 3, Eighty-fourth Congress, and providing for additional clerical assistants for each Senator from the State of Massachusetts, so that

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the allowance for administrative and clerical assistance for such Senators will be equal to that allowed other Senators from States having a population of over five million but less than ten million, the population of said State having exceeded five million inhabitants, $6,247,555] *$9,592,000; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $6,247,555 Estimate 1957, $9,592,000

OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For Office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, [$1,436,230: *Provided*, That, effective August 1, 1955, the gross annual compensation of the Sergeant at Arms shall be $17,500, and the basic annual compensation of the following positions shall be: secretary $2,520 in lieu of clerk $2,400; secretary $2,460 in lieu of clerk $2,160; three cabinetmakers at $2,640 each in lieu of $2,520 each; finisher $2,640 in lieu of $2,520; upholsterer $2,640 in lieu of $2,520; laborer in charge of private passage $2,460 in lieu of $2,400; two female attendants, ladies retiring room at $1,860 each in lieu of $1,800 each; three laborers at $1,980 each in lieu of $1,920 each; three skilled laborers at $1,920 each and one skilled laborer at $1,980 in lieu of four skilled laborers at $1,920 each; one laborer at $1,740, twenty-seven laborers at $1,680 each, and three laborers at $1,620 each in lieu of twenty-nine laborers at $1,620 each; assistant chief janitor $2,460 in lieu of $2,400; night foreman $1,980 in lieu of $1,920; superintendent, press gallery $4,860 in lieu of $4,800; first assistant superintendent, press gallery $4,200 in lieu of assistant superintendent, press gallery $4,100; second assistant superintendent, press gallery $2,880 in lieu of assistant superintendent, press gallery $2,800; third assistant superintendent, press gallery $2,880 in lieu of assistant superintendent, press gallery $2,800; fourth assistant superintendent, press gallery $2,280 in lieu of assistant superintendent, press gallery $2,200; secretary, press gallery $1,860 in lieu of clerk, press gallery $1,800; superintendent, radio press gallery $4,800 in lieu of $4,700; first assistant superintendent, radio press gallery $3,060 in lieu of assistant in radio press gallery $3,000; second assistant superintendent, radio press gallery $2,940 in lieu of assistant in radio press gallery $2,850; third assistant superintendent, radio press gallery $2,580 in lieu of assistant in radio press gallery $2,500; superintendent, periodical press gallery $4,200 in lieu of $4,100; superintendent, service department $4,800 in lieu of $4,380; assistant superintendent, service department $3,960 in lieu of $2,760; foreman of duplicating department $2,880 in lieu of $2,520; chief machine operator $2,760 in lieu of $2,700; foreman, repairman $2,760 in lieu of clerk $2,460; three offset press operators at $2,340 each in lieu of $2,220 each; three mimeograph operators at $1,920 each in lieu of two mimeograph operators at $1,800 each; clerk typist $1,920, photostat operator $2,400, photostat helper $1,920, four addressograph operators at $2,160 each, machine operator $1,860, file clerk $1,920, two messengers at $1,740 each, and a technical clerk $2,160 in lieu of twelve machine operators at $1,740 each; chief clerk, deputy sergeant at arms $3,240; assistant chief clerk, deputy sergeant at arms $2,220; two mail carriers at $2,100 each; secretary to superintendent, service department $2,760; supervisor, addressograph section $2,700; two offset press operators at $2,160 each; assistant chief machine operator $2,520; four messengers at $1,740 each; supervisor, supply section $2,700; repairman $2,580; repairman $2,520; file clerk $1,980; five warehousemen at $1,800 each; stockroom clerk $2,460; special officer $2,520; press liaison $2,880; assistant at the press door $2,160; messenger at card door $3,060; messenger $2,160; wagonmaster $2,580 in lieu of $2,520; assistant wagonmaster $2,160 in lieu of $2,100, and the positions wagonmaster and assistant wagonmaster are hereby transferred to the jurisdiction of the service department; postmaster $5,580 in lieu of $5,000; procurement officer, auditor, and deputy sergeant at arms $7,320 in lieu of $6,480; foreman of warehouse, service department $2,640 in lieu of $2,580; three clerks at $2,220 each in lieu of $2,160 each; file clerk $2,040 in lieu of $1,980; clerk in service department $2,040 in lieu of $1,980; and twenty-four pages at $1,800 each in lieu of twenty-eight pages at $1,800 each; clerk $4,440 in lieu of $4,260] *$1,543,080; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $1,436,230 Estimate 1957, $1,543,080

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND THE MINORITY

For the offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, [$87,100: *Provided*, That effective August 1, 1955, the gross annual compensation of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority shall be $14,800 per annum each; the basic annual compensation of the assistant Secretary for the Majority and the assistant Secretary for the Minority shall be $5,580 per annum each in lieu of $5,300 per annum each, and including two telephone pages for the majority and two telephone pages for the minority at $2,220 basic per annum each] *$91,410; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $87,100 Estimate 1957, $91,410

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For two clerical assistants, one for the Majority Whip and one for the Minority Whip, at $4,440 basic *per annum* each, $16,405; *(Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $16,405 Estimate 1957, $16,405

In all [$10,272,855] *$14,037,115*, and the agency contribution for Federal Employees Group Life Insurance authorized to be paid from this appropriation by Public Law 598, Eighty-third Congress, shall be paid without regard to the above limitations. *(Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$10,272,855** Estimate 1957, **$14,037,115**

## CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

**Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Legislative Reorganization**

Legislative reorganization: For salaries and expenses, legislative reorganization, including the objects specified in Public Law 663, Seventy-ninth Congress, $100,000. *(Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$100,000** Estimate 1957, **$100,000**

**Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate Policy Committees**

Senate policy committees: For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, $95,000 for each such committee; in all, $190,000. *(Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$190,000** Estimate 1957, **$190,000**

**Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on the Economic Report**

Joint Committee on the Economic Report: For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on the Economic Report, [$124,575] *$135,560. (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$124,575** Estimate 1957, **$135,560**

**Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Atomic Energy**

Joint Committee on Atomic Energy: For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy including the objects specified in Public Law 20, Eightieth Congress, [$258,060] *$222,775. (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$258,060** Estimate 1957, **$222,775**

**Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Printing**

Joint Committee on Printing: For salaries for the Joint Committee on Printing at rates to be fixed by the committee, $49,585; for expenses of compiling, preparing, and indexing the Congressional Directory, $1,600; for compiling, preparing, and indexing material for the Biographical Directory, [$1,910] *$2,050*, said sum, or any part thereof, in the discretion of the chairman or vice chairman of the Joint Committee on Printing, may be paid as additional compensation to any employee of the United States; and for travel and subsistence expenses at rates provided by law for Senate committees, $4,500; in all, [$57,595] *$57,735. (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$57,595** Estimate 1957, **$57,735**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Automobile and Maintenance, for the Vice President**

Vice President's automobile: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Vice President, [$8,460] *$8,785. (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$8,460** Estimate 1957, **$8,785**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### SENATE—Continued

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—Continued

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Automobile and Maintenance, for the President Pro Tempore**

Automobile for the President pro tempore: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the President pro tempore of the Senate, [$8,460] *$8,785.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$8,460** Estimate 1957, **$8,785**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Automobiles and Maintenance, Majority and Minority Leaders**

Automobiles for Majority and Minority Leaders: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of two automobiles, one for the Majority Leader of the Senate, and one for the Minority Leader of the Senate, [$16,920] *$17,570.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$16,920** Estimate 1957, **$17,570**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Reporting Debates and Proceedings**

Reporting Senate proceedings: For reporting the debates and proceedings of the Senate, payable in equal monthly installments, [$146,210] *$157,135.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$146,210** Estimate 1957, **$157,135**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Cleaning Furniture**

Furniture: For services in cleaning, repairing, and varnishing furniture, $3,190. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,190** Estimate 1957, **$3,190**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Furniture and Repairs**

Furniture: For materials for furniture and repairs of same, and for the purchase of furniture, $19,000: *Provided,* That the furniture is not available from other agencies of the Government. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$19,000** Estimate 1957, **$19,000**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Expenses of Inquiries and Investigations**

Inquiries and investigations: For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate or conducted pursuant to section 134 (a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, including $400,000 for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, and Public Law 20, Eightieth Congress, [$1,224,120] *$1,292,000.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,224,120** Estimate 1957, **$1,292,000**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Folding Documents**

Folding documents: For the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding $1.61 per hour per person, [$27,000] *$29,000.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$27,000** Estimate 1957, **$29,000**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Materials for Folding**

Materials for folding: For materials for folding, $1,500. (*Legislative Appropriation Act 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,500** Estimate 1957, **$1,500**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Fuel for Heating Apparatus**

Fuel and so forth: For fuel, oil, cotton waste, and advertising, exclusive of labor, $2,000. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,000**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Kitchens and Restaurants**

Senate restaurants: For repairs, improvements, equipment, and supplies for Senate kitchens and restaurants, Capitol Building and Senate Office Building, including personal and other services, to be expended under the supervision of the Committee on Rules and Administration, United States Senate, $55,000. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$55,000** Estimate 1957, **$55,000**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Mail Transportation**

Motor vehicles: For maintaining, exchanging, and equipping motor vehicles for carrying the mails and for official use of the offices of the Secretary and Sergeant at Arms, $9,560. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$9,560** Estimate 1957, **$9,560**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Miscellaneous Items**

Miscellaneous items: For miscellaneous items, exclusive of labor, including $1,600 for the Committee on Rules and Administration to be available for expenses of compiling, preparing, and indexing material for the Senate Manual, and [including] $16,104 to be available for reimbursement to General Services Administration for space furnished the United States Senate as approved by the [Senate] Committee on Rules and Administration, [and Senate Resolution 230, agreed to March 16, 1942 and Senate Resolution 175, agreed to July 7, 1943 are repealed effective August 1, 1955, $1,290,680] *$1,305,810.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,290,680** Estimate 1957, **$1,305,810**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Packing Boxes**

Packing boxes: For packing boxes, $4,000. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,000** Estimate 1957, **$4,000**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Postage**

Postage stamps: For office of the Secretary, $650; office of the Sergeant at Arms, [$1,225] *$225;* offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and the Minority, $100; in all [$1,975], *$975.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,975** Estimate 1957, **$975**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Airmail and Special-Delivery Stamps**

Airmail and special-delivery stamps: For airmail and special-delivery stamps for Senators and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, $29,100[, and the maximum allowance per capita of $200 is increased to $300 for the fiscal year 1956 and thereafter]. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$29,100** Estimate 1957, **$29,100**

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Stationery**

Stationery: For stationery for Senators and [for] the President of the Senate, including $10,000 for stationery for committees and officers of the Senate, $184,600[: *Provided,* That commencing with the fiscal year 1956 and thereafter the allowance for stationery for each Senator and for the President of the Senate shall be at the rate of $1,800 per annum]. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$184,600** Estimate 1957, **$184,600**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

**Contingent Expenses, Senate, Communications**

Communications: For an amount for communications which may be expended interchangeably for payment, in accordance with such limitations and restrictions as may be prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration, of charges on official telegrams and long-distance telephone calls made by or on behalf of Senators or the President of the Senate, such telephone calls to be in addition to those authorized by the provisions of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1947 (60 Stat. 392; 2 U. S. C. 46c, 46d, 46e), *as amended,* [the First Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1949 (63 Stat. 77; 2 U. S. C. 46d–1), Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1952, Public Law 254, Eighty-second Congress, Public Law 178, Eighty-third Congress, and Public Law 470, Eighty-third Congress] $14,550. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$14,550** Estimate 1957, **$14,550**

---

The Sergeant at Arms is authorized and directed to secure suitable office space in post office or other Federal buildings in the State of each Senator for the use of such Senator and in the city to be designated by him: *Provided*, That in the event suitable space is not available in such buildings and a Senator leases or rents office space elsewhere, the Sergeant at Arms is authorized to approve for payment, from the contingent fund of the Senate, vouchers covering bona fide statements of rentals due in an amount not exceeding $900 per annum for each Senator.

The Sergeant at Arms of the Senate is authorized and directed to approve for payment from the contingent fund of the Senate to each Senator an amount not to exceed $150 quarterly, upon certification of each such Senator, for official office expenses incurred in his State.

The Secretary of the Senate and the Sergeant at Arms are authorized and directed to protect the funds of their respective offices by purchasing insurance in an amount necessary to protect said funds against loss. Premiums on such insurance shall be paid out of the contingent fund of the Senate, upon vouchers approved by the chairman of the Committee on Rules and Administration.

Salaries or wages paid out of the foregoing items under "Contingent expenses of the Senate" shall be computed at basic rates, plus increased and additional compensation, as authorized and provided by law.

No part of the foregoing appropriations made under the heading "Contingent expenses of the Senate" may be expended for per diem and subsistence expenses (as defined in the Travel Expense Act of 1949, as amended) at rates in excess of $12 per day; except that (1) higher rates may be established by the Committee on Rules and Administration for travel beyond the limits of the continental United States, and (2) in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate, reimbursement for such expenses may be made on an actual expense basis of not to exceed $25 per day in the case of travel within the continental limits of the United States.

Compensation for stenographic assistance of committees paid out of the foregoing items under "Contingent expenses of the Senate" shall be computed at such rates and in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration, notwithstanding, and without regard to, any other provision of law.

The contingent fund of the Senate is hereby made available for reimbursement for mileage, at the rate of 10 cents per mile, for one round trip in each fiscal year by the nearest route usually traveled between Washington, District of Columbia, and a Senator's residence in his home State, to not to exceed two employees in each Senator's office, such reimbursement to be made upon vouchers approved by the Senator and containing a certification by him that such travel was performed in line of official duty.

The basic compensation of any employee of any joint committee of the Senate and House of Representatives whose basic compensation is paid from the contingent fund of the Senate, of any select committee of the Senate (including the conference majority and conference minority of the Senate), or of any subcommittee of a standing or select committee of the Senate, shall not exceed $8,000 per annum. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph and the provisions of section 202 (e) of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended (2 U. S. C. 72a (e)), the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution providing for a more effective staff organization for standing committees of the Senate", approved February 19, 1947, as amended (2 U. S. C. 72a–1), and the paragraph under the heading "Senate Policy Committee" in the First Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1947, the basic compensation of one employee of each standing or select committee of the Senate (including the majority and minority policy committees and the majority conference of the Senate and the minority conference of the Senate), and each joint committee of the two Houses, the expenses of which are paid from the contingent fund of the Senate, whose basic compensation may be fixed under such provisions at a rate of $8,000 per annum, may be fixed at any rate not in excess of $8,820 per annum, and the basic compensation of one employee of each such committee may be fixed at any rate not in excess of $8,460 per annum. For the purpose of this paragraph, an employee of a subcommittee shall be considered to be an employee of the full committee.

No officer or employee, whose compensation is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate, shall be paid basic compensation at a rate in excess of $8,820 per annum, or gross compensation at a rate in excess of $14,800 per annum, unless otherwise expressly authorized by this Act.

---

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

SALARIES, MILEAGE *FOR THE MEMBERS*, AND [EXPENSES OF MEMBERS] *EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE SPEAKER*

**Salaries of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives**

For compensation of Members (wherever used herein the term "Member" shall include Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates from Territories, and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico), [$9,896,000] *$9,897,000.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$9,896,000** Estimate 1957, **$9,897,000**

---

**Mileage of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives, and Expense Allowance of the Speaker**

For mileage of Members and expense allowance of the Speaker, as authorized by law, $200,000. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$200,000** Estimate 1957, **$200,000**

---

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**Salaries, Officers and Employees, House of Representatives**

For compensation of officers and employees, as authorized by law, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

For the Office of the Speaker, [$47,285] *$51,890;* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $47,285 Estimate 1957, $51,890

OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENTARIAN

For the Office of the Parliamentarian, including $2,000 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, [$44,920] *$58,325;* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $44,920 Estimate 1957, $58,325

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For the Office of the Chaplain, [$4,200] *$7,450;* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $4,200 Estimate 1957, $7,450

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

For the Office of the Clerk, [$767,500] *$888,425;* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $767,500 Estimate 1957, $888,425

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For committee employees, including not to exceed [$375,000] *$405,000* for the Committee on Appropriations, [$1,950,510] *$2,261,850;* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $1,950,510 Estimate 1957, $2,261,850

OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS

For the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, [$384,045] *$419,735;* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, $384,045 Estimate 1957, $419,735

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—Continued

OFFICE OF THE DOORKEEPER

For the Office of the Doorkeeper, [$704,275] *$821,905; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $704,275 Estimate 1957, $821,905

SPECIAL AND MINORITY EMPLOYEES

For six minority employees, [$54,685] *$59,955; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $54,685 Estimate 1957, $59,955

For the office of the majority floor leader, including $2,000 for official expenses of the majority leader, [$48,000] *$52,550; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $48,000 Estimate 1957, $52,550

For the office of the minority floor leader, [$36,000] *$39,800; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $36,000 Estimate 1957, $39,800

For the office of the majority whip, [$21,150] *$23,830; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $21,150 Estimate 1957, $23,830

For the office of the minority whip, [$21,150] *$23,830; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $21,150 Estimate 1957, $23,830

For two printing clerks, one for the majority caucus room and one or the minority caucus room, to be appointed by the majority and minority leaders, respectively, [$7,485] *$9,760; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $7,485 Estimate 1957, $9,760

For a technical assistant in the office of the attending physician, to be appointed by the attending physician, subject to the approval of the Speaker, [$6,295] *$7,790; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $6,295 Estimate 1957, $7,790

OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER

For the Office of the Postmaster, including employment of substitute messengers, and extra services of regular employees when required at the basic salary rate of not to exceed [$1,940] *$2,100,* per annum each, [$198,775] *$232,305; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $198,775 Estimate 1957, $232,305

OFFICIAL REPORTERS OF DEBATES

For official reporters of debates, [$124,435] *$144,730; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $124,435 Estimate 1957, $144,730

OFFICIAL REPORTERS TO COMMITTEES

For official reporters to committees, [$133,855] *$150,330; (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $133,855 Estimate 1957, $150,330

APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202 (b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, $500,000; *(Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, $500,000 Estimate 1957, $500,000

*In all, $5,754,460.*

Appropriated 1956, **$5,054,565** Estimate 1957, **$5,754,460**

MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

**Clerk Hire, Members and Delegates, House of Representatives**

For clerk hire, necessarily employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, [which shall be at the basic rate of $15,000 per annum: *Provided,* That no salary shall be fixed hereunder at a basic rate in excess of $6,000 per annum; $11,500,000] *$14,600,000. (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$11,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$14,600,000**

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Furniture**

Furniture: For furniture and materials for repairs of the same, including labor, tools, and machinery for furniture repair shops, and for the purchase of packing boxes, [$245,000] *$231,800. (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$245,000** Estimate 1957, **$231,800**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Miscellaneous Items**

Miscellaneous items: For miscellaneous items, exclusive of salaries unless specifically ordered by the House of Representatives including the sum of $30,000 for payment to the Architect of the Capitol in accordance with section 208 of the Act, approved October 9, 1940 (Public Law 812); the exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the Clerk's motor vehicles; the exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the folding room motortruck; the exchange, maintenance, operation, and repair of the postoffice motor vehicles for carrying the mails; the sum of $600 for hire of automobile for the Sergeant at Arms; materials for folding; and for stationery for the use of committees, departments, and officers of the House; [$865,000] *$965,000. (Legislative Appropriation Act. 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$865,000** Estimate 1957, **$965,000**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Reporting Hearings**

Reporting hearings: For stenographic reports of hearings of committees other than special and select committees, $125,000. *(Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$125,000** Estimate 1957, **$125,000**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Special and Select Committees**

Special and select committees: For salaries and expenses of special and select committees authorized by the House, [$1,250,000] *$1,400,000. (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,250,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,400,000**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation**

Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation: For the payment of the salaries and other expenses of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, [$200,000] *$220,000. (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$200,000** Estimate 1957, **$220,000**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy**

Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy: For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy, $20,000. *(Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$20,000** Estimate 1957, **$20,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Office of the Coordinator of Information**

Office of the Coordinator of Information: For salaries and other expenses of the Office of the Coordinator of Information, [$82,825] *$86,985.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$82,825** Estimate 1957, **$86,985**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Telegraph and Telephone**

Telegraph and telephone: For telegraph and telephone service, exclusive of personal services, [$800,000] *$900,000.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$800,000** Estimate 1957, **$900,000**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Stationery Revolving Fund**

Stationery (revolving fund): For a stationery allowance for each Member, for the [second] *first* session of the [Eighty-fourth] *Eighty-fifth* Congress, $525,600, to remain available until expended. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$525,600** Estimate 1957, **$525,600**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Attending Physician**

Attending physician's office: For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency room and for the attending physician and his assistants, including an allowance of $1,500 to be paid to the attending physician in equal monthly installments as authorized by the Act approved June 27, 1940 (54 Stat. 629), and including an allowance of not to exceed $75 per month each to four assistants [as provided by the House resolutions adopted July 1, 1930, January 20, 1932, and November 18, 1940, $8,985], *$12,145.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$8,985** Estimate 1957, **$12,145**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Postage Stamps**

Postage stamps: Postmaster, $320; Clerk, $640; Sergeant at Arms, $480; Doorkeeper, $400; United States airmail and special-delivery postage stamps for each Member, the Speaker, the majority and minority leaders, the majority and minority whips, and to each standing committee, as authorized by law; $92,760. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$92,760** Estimate 1957, **$92,760**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Folding Documents**

Folding documents: For folding speeches and pamphlets, at a gross rate not exceeding [$2] *$2.15* per thousand or for the employment of personnel at a gross rate not exceeding [$1.50] *$1.61* per hour per person, [$125,000] *$165,000.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$125,000** Estimate 1957, **$165,000**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Revision of Laws**

Revision of laws: For preparation and editing of the laws as authorized by the Act approved May 29, 1928 (1 U. S. C. 59), [$13,700] *$16,500,* to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$13,700** Estimate 1957, **$16,500**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Speaker's Automobile**

Speaker's automobile: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the Speaker, [$7,200] *$14,900.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$7,200** Estimate 1957, **$14,900**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Automobile for the Majority Leader**

Automobile for the majority leader: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the majority leader of the House, [$5,835] *$6,500.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,835** Estimate 1957, **$6,500**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Automobile for the Minority Leader**

Automobile for the minority leader: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the minority leader of the House, [$5,835] *$13,500.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,835** Estimate 1957, **$13,500**

**Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Preparation of New Edition of the United States Code**

[Preparation of the new edition of U. S. Code, $100,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$100,000**

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Salaries or wages paid out of the items herein for the House of Representatives shall hereafter be computed at basic rates, plus increased and additional compensation, as authorized and provided by law.

[The Clerk of the House is hereafter authorized and directed to reimburse each Member from the contingent fund in an amount not to exceed $150 quarterly, upon certification of the Member, for official office expenses incurred in his congressional district.]

[The Sergeant at Arms of the House is hereafter authorized and directed to make such arrangements as may be necessary for any committee appointed to attend the funeral of a deceased Member, and there shall be paid out of the contingent fund of the House, under such rules and regulations as the Committee on House Administration may prescribe, such sums as may be necessary toward defraying the funeral expenses of the deceased; and to defray the expenses of any such committee consisting of not more than six members (not more than four from the House and two from the Senate), the Sergeant at Arms of the House or a representative of his office, the widow or widower and/or minor children of the deceased, incurred in attending the funeral rites and burial of such Member.]

[Notwithstanding the provisions of section 5 (b) of the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954, the Clerk of the House is hereafter authorized to pay, from the contingent fund of the House, with respect to all House employees who are insured under such Act, the amounts which, under the terms of such section 5 (b), otherwise would be contributed from the appropriations or funds specified therein. As used in this paragraph the term "House employees" means employees in the Legislative Branch whose salaries, wages, or other compensation are disbursed by the Clerk of the House of Representatives.] (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

## CAPITOL POLICE

**Uniforms and Equipment, Capitol Police, House of Representatives**

General expenses: For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two-way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including $25 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House, as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board; [$17,900] *$19,600.* (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$17,900** Estimated 1957, **$19,600**

**Capitol Police Board, House of Representatives**

Capitol Police Board: To enable the Capitol Police Board to provide additional protection for the Capitol Buildings and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### CAPITOL POLICE—Continued

**Capitol Police Board, House of Representatives—Continued**

Power Plant, [$76,940] *$82,495.* Such sum shall be expended only for payment for salaries and other expenses of personnel detailed from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia, and the Commissioners of the District of Columbia are authorized and directed to make such details upon the request of the Board. Personnel so detailed shall, during the period of such detail, serve under the direction and instructions of the Board and is authorized to exercise the same authority as members of such Metropolitan Police and members of the Capitol Police and to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board. Reimbursement for salaries and other expenses of such detail personnel shall be made to the government of the District of Columbia, and any sums so reimbursed shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries and expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof: *Provided,* That any person detailed under the authority of this paragraph or under similar authority in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1942, and the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1940, from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia shall be deemed a member of such Metropolitan Police during the period or periods of any such detail for all purposes of rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits to the same extent as though such detail had not been made, and at the termination thereof any such person who was a member of such police on July 1, 1940, shall have a status with respect to rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits which is not less than the status of such person in such police at the end of such detail: *Provided further,* That the Commissioners of the District of Columbia are directed to pay the lieutenants detailed under the authority of this paragraph the same salary as that paid in fiscal year 1955 plus $625 each and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$76,940** Estimate 1957, **$82,495**

---

The foregoing amounts under "Capitol Police" shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

---

### OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

**Salaries and Expenses, Senate, Legislative Counsel**
**Salaries and Expenses, House of Representatives, Legislative Counsel**

For salaries and expenses of maintenance of the Office of the Legislative Counsel, as authorized by law, including increased and additional compensation as provided by law, [$290,000] *$328,000,* of which [$153,000] *$165,000* shall be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate and [$137,000] *$163,000* shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House[: *Provided,* That effective August 1, 1955, the gross annual compensation of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate shall be $15,500 per annum]. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$290,000** Estimate 1957, **$328,000**

---

### [JOINT COMMITTEE ON REDUCTION OF NONESSENTIAL FEDERAL EXPENDITURES]

**Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Federal Expenditures**

[For an amount to enable the Joint Committee on Reduction of Nonessential Federal Expenditures to carry out the duties imposed upon it by section 601 of the Revenue Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 726), to remain available during the existence of the committee, $22,500, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.] (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$22,500**

---

### EDUCATION OF SENATE AND HOUSE PAGES

**Education of Senate, House, and Supreme Court Pages**

For education of congressional pages and pages of the Supreme Court, pursuant to section 243 of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, [$47,280] *$50,000,* which amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation of the District of Columbia, and the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized to employ such personnel for the education of pages as may be required and to pay compensation for such services in accordance with such rates of compensation as the Board of Education may prescribe. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$47,280** Estimate 1957, **$50,000**

---

### PENALTY MAIL COSTS

**Penalty Mail Costs, House of Representatives**

For expenses necessary under section 2 of Public Law 286, Eighty-third Congress, [$1,978,000] *$2,076,000,* to be available immediately. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,978,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,076,000**

---

### STATEMENT OF APPROPRIATIONS

**Statement of Appropriations**

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the [first] *second* session of the Eighty-fourth Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills as required by law, $8,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairmen of such committees to supervise the work. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$8,000** Estimate 1957, **$8,000**

---

### ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

**Salaries, Office of the Architect of the Capitol**

Salaries: For the Architect of the Capitol, Assistant Architect of the Capitol, and Second Assistant Architect of the Capitol, at salary rates of $17,500, $14,800, and $2,500 additional so long as the position is held by the present incumbent, and $14,300 per annum, respectively, and other personal services at rates of pay provided by law; and the Assistant Architect of the Capitol shall act as Architect of the Capitol during the absence or disability of that official or whenever there is no Architect, and, in case of the absence or disability of the Assistant Architect, the Second Assistant Architect of the Capitol shall so act; [and the Architect of the Capitol is authorized hereafter to delegate to the Assistant Architect and other assistants such authority of the Architect as he may deem proper; $186,200] *$203,500. (31 U. S. C. 689; 40 U. S. C. 161, 162, 164a; 166b; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$186,200** Estimate 1957, **$203,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| General administration of all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (total obligations) | $130,662 | $186,200 | $203,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,338 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 138,000 | 186,200 | 203,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 21 | 27 | 27 |
| Average number of all employees | 20 | 25 | 27 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,075 | $5,444 | $5,572 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-7.9 | GS-7.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $118,866 | $166,670 | $182,835 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 400 | 1,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 11,396 | 18,530 | 20,665 |
| Total obligations | 130,662 | 186,200 | 203,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $138,000 | $186,200 | $203,500 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,622 | 7,186 | 7,200 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 141,622 | 193,386 | 210,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 123,476 | 179,000 | 195,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 3,621 | 7,186 | 7,200 |
| Total expenditures | 127,097 | 186,186 | 202,700 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,338 | | |
| Other | 1 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 7,186 | 7,200 | 8,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 141,622 | 193,386 | 210,700 |

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of $3,000. (*40 U. S. C. 166a; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

### Contingent Expenses, Architect of the Capitol

Contingent expenses: To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, $50,000. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$50,000** Estimate 1957, **$50,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Unforeseen expenses in connection with all activities under the Architect of Capitol (total obligations) | | $50,000 | $50,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 50,000 | 50,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1956, $50,000; 1957, $50,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $50,000 | $50,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 5,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 50,000 | 55,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 5,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 45,000 | 50,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 50,000 | 55,000 |

## CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

### Capitol Buildings, Architect of the Capitol

Capitol Buildings: For necessary expenditures for the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including minor improvements, maintenance, repair, equipment, supplies, material, fuel, oil, waste, and appurtenances; furnishings and office equipment; special and protective clothing for workmen; personal and other services; cleaning and repairing works of art without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of passenger motor vehicle; not to exceed $300 for the purchase of necessary reference books and periodicals; not to exceed $150 for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol; [$1,140,000, of which $285,000 shall be available for the installation of two additional elevators in the Senate wing of the Capitol, to be located adjacent to and east of the existing elevators at the main east front entrance to the Senate wing] *$743,200.* (*40 U. S. C. 162, 163, 163a, 166; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,140,000** Estimate 1957, **$743,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Maintenance and operation of the Capitol (total obligations) | $653,719 | $1,140,000 | $743,200 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −19,036 | −19,036 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 19,036 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,381 | 19,036 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 655,100 | 1,140,000 | 743,200 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 134 | 134 | 134 |
| Average number of all employees | 133 | 134 | 134 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,134 | $5,531 | $5,655 |
| Average grade | GS-8.1 | GS-8.1 | GS-8.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,225 | $3,772 | $3,756 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $437,237 | $496,100 | $496,100 |
| Positions other than permanent | 10,046 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,400 | 3,200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 67,972 | 90,200 | 99,500 |
| Total personal services | 516,655 | 601,500 | 607,600 |
| 02 Travel | 149 | 100 | 100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 33 | 25 | 25 |
| 04 Communication services | 57 | 20 | 20 |
| Penalty mail | 575 | 600 | 600 |
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| Annual painting | 31,581 | 30,000 | 41,500 |
| Elevator repairs and improvements | 9,154 | 7,000 | 5,000 |
| Substation equipment and repairs | 2,080 | 2,900 | 2,900 |
| General annual repairs and alterations | 29,035 | 38,000 | 30,600 |
| Maintenance and repairs lighting system, grounds | 7,656 | 9,205 | 9,205 |
| Maintenance, air-conditioning system | 9,647 | 10,500 | 19,200 |
| Repairs, works of art | | 23,600 | 2,000 |
| Advertising | | 50 | 50 |
| Painting exterior of dome and exterior of central portion of Capitol | | 65,000 | |
| Painting interior shell of dome, interior of outer shell of dome and all structural members of dome | | 37,500 | |
| Installation of 2 additional elevators in Senate wing of Capitol | | 285,000 | |
| Air conditioning 9 rooms, north terrace, Senate wing | | 6,000 | |
| Survey and study of illumination of Capitol Building | 12,500 | | |
| Pointing stonework, Senate and House wings | 8,439 | | |
| Government insurance contributions | 1,238 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 19,875 | 22,000 | 23,400 |
| 09 Equipment: Annual | 5,045 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 653,719 | 1,140,000 | 743,200 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $646,000 | $1,140,000 | $743,200 |
| Transferred from "Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol" (69 Stat. 240) | 9,100 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 655,100 | 1,140,000 | 743,200 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 19,036 | 19,036 | |
| Obligated | 40,052 | 62,633 | 115,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 45 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 714,233 | 1,221,669 | 858,200 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—continued

### Capitol Buildings, Architect of the Capitol—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $591,121 | $1,025,000 | $668,200 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 40,062 | 62,633 | 115,000 |
| Total expenditures | 631,183 | 1,087,633 | 783,200 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 1,381 | 19,036 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 19,036 | | |
| Obligated | 62,633 | 115,000 | 75,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 714,233 | 1,221,669 | 858,200 |

### Extension of the Capitol, Architect of the Capitol

Extension of the Capitol: [The] *To enable the* Architect of the Capitol [is hereby authorized], under the direction of [a] *the* Commission for Extension of the United States Capitol, [to be composed of the President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the minority leader of the Senate, the minority leader of the House of Representatives, and the Architect of the Capitol,] *to continue* to provide for the extension, reconstruction, and replacement of the central portion of the United States Capitol [in substantial accordance with scheme B of the architectural plan submitted by a joint commission of Congress and reported to Congress on March 3, 1905 (House Document numbered 385, Fifty-eighth Congress), but with such modifications and additions, including provisions for restaurant facilities, and such other facilities in the Capitol Grounds, together with utilities, equipment, approaches, and other appurtenant or necessary items, as may be approved by said Commission, and for such purposes there is hereby appropriated $5,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That the Architect of the Capitol under the direction of said Commission and without regard to the provisions of section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, is authorized to enter into contracts and to make such other expenditures, including expenditures for personal and other services, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act and to obligate the additional sums herein authorized prior to the actual appropriation thereof] *and other improvements authorized under the heading "Extension of the Capitol" in the Act of August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 515, 516), $16,000,000. (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$5,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$16,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Extension, reconstruction, and replacement of the central portion of the Capitol, and other related and appurtenant improvements (total obligations) | | $2,600,000 | $40,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | | | −2,400,000 |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | | | −37,600,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 2,400,000 | |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | | 37,600,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 5,000,000 | |
| **Contract authorization (indefinite)** | | 37,600,000 | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Contract authorization (new, indefinite) | | $37,600,000 | |
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | | | $37,600,000 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | | −37,600,000 | −21,600,000 |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | | | 16,000,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1956, $2,600,000; 1957, $40,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $5,000,000 | $16,000,000 |
| Applied to contract authorizations | | | −16,000,000 |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | | 37,600,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | | 2,400,000 |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | | | 37,600,000 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | | 1,600,000 |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 42,600,000 | 41,600,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 1,000,000 | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | | | 16,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 4,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 1,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 2,400,000 | |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | | 37,600,000 | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 1,600,000 | |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | | | 21,600,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 42,600,000 | 41,600,000 |

### Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol

Capitol Grounds: For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings; Capitol Power Plant; personal and other services; care of trees; planting; fertilizers; repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways; waterproof wearing apparel; maintenance of signal lights; and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; [$280,000] *$282,600. (40 U. S. C. 162, 193a; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$280,000** Estimate 1957, **$282,600**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Care and improvement of the Capitol Grounds (total obligations) | $285,506 | $280,000 | $282,600 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 21,694 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 307,200 | 280,000 | 282,600 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 54 | 54 | 54 |
| Average number of all employees | 52 | 54 | 54 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,677 | $4,796 | $4,850 |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,043 | $3,558 | $3,550 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $172,979 | $200,800 | $200,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 8,551 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 700 | 1,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 27,756 | 30,900 | 32,400 |
| Total personal services | 209,986 | 240,700 | 240,700 |
| 02 Travel | | 50 | 50 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 188 | 30 | 30 |
| 04 Communication services | 6 | 20 | 20 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| General annual repairs | $10,024 | $8,450 | $8,450 |
| Snow removal | 130 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Maintenance signal lights | 2,360 | 2,700 | 2,000 |
| Advertising | | 50 | 50 |
| Repairs to streets, sidewalks, curbing and other paved areas | 7,397 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Renewal of paving over legislative garage and adjacent areas in enlarged section of Capitol Grounds | 9,088 | | |
| Preparation of square 723, Capitol Grounds, for temporary automobile parking use | 24,403 | | |
| Steam cleaning terrace steps | 5,762 | | |
| Installation of additional traffic signal lights | 2,659 | | |
| Government insurance contributions | 432 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,852 | 6,000 | 8,500 |
| 09 Equipment: | | | |
| Annual | 4,853 | 5,000 | 5,800 |
| Replacement of bandstand | 2,366 | | |
| Total obligations | 285,506 | 280,000 | 282,600 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $342,500 | $280,000 | $282,600 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Capitol Buildings, Architect of the Capitol" | 9,100 | | |
| "Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol" | 11,100 | | |
| "House Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol" | 11,400 | | |
| "Structural and mechanical care, library buildings and grounds, Architect of the Capitol" | 3,700 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 307,200 | 280,000 | 282,600 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 17,586 | 21,480 | 20,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 324,786 | 301,480 | 302,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 264,026 | 260,000 | 262,600 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 15,210 | 21,480 | 20,000 |
| Total expenditures | 279,236 | 281,480 | 282,600 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 21,694 | | |
| Other | 2,376 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 21,480 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 324,786 | 301,480 | 302,600 |

## Subway Transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol

Subway transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings: For maintenance, repairs, and rebuilding of the subway transportation system connecting the Senate Office Building with the Capitol, including personal and other services, $3,500. *(36 Stat. 1443; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,500** Estimate 1957, **$3,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Maintenance of the subway transportation system connecting the Senate Office Building with the Capitol (total obligations) | $3,416 | $3,500 | $3,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 84 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services: General annual repairs | $2,613 | $2,700 | $2,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 433 | 350 | 350 |
| 09 Equipment | 370 | 450 | 450 |
| Total obligations | 3,416 | 3,500 | 3,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,500 | $3,500 | $3,500 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 362 | 437 | 500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,862 | 3,937 | 4,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,979 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 155 | 437 | 500 |
| Total expenditures | 3,134 | 3,437 | 3,500 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 84 | | |
| Other | 207 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 437 | 500 | 500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,862 | 3,937 | 4,000 |

## Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol

Senate Office Building: For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, including furniture, furnishings, and equipment, and for labor and material incident thereto, and repairs thereof; for purchase of waterproof wearing apparel and for personal and other services; including five female attendants in charge of ladies' retiring rooms at $1,800 each, for the care and operation of the Senate Office Building; to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol, in all, [$960,690] *$1,009,200.* *(40 U. S. C. 174c; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$960,690** Estimate 1957, **$1,009,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Maintenance and operation of the Senate Office Building (total obligations) | $863,571 | $960,690 | $1,009,200 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,029 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 864,600 | 960,690 | 1,009,200 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 213 | 217 | 217 |
| Average number of all employees | 213 | 217 | 217 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,144 | $4,626 | $4,751 |
| Average grade | GS–6.4 | GS–6.4 | GS–6.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,017 | $3,463 | $3,452 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $606,301 | $692,700 | $692,700 |
| Positions other than permanent | 10,717 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,900 | 4,400 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 86,251 | 100,700 | 105,100 |
| Total personal services | 705,169 | 812,800 | 812,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 7 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 14 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| Elevator repairs and improvements | 15,179 | 7,100 | 37,100 |
| Furniture repairs | 2,656 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| General annual repairs | 12,891 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Annual painting | 25,054 | 17,600 | 33,000 |
| Laundry | 4,695 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| Ice | 1,610 | 2,000 | 2,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

### Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services—Con. | | | |
| Maintenance, air-conditioning systems | $7,166 | $9,400 | $11,300 |
| Repairs to roof | | | 26,000 |
| Convert substation space for office use | 8,096 | | |
| Survey and study of illumination | 10,000 | | |
| Government insurance contributions | 1,600 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 25,004 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 09 Equipment: | | | |
| Annual rugs and floor coverings | 23,393 | 42,000 | 25,000 |
| Annual machinery, tools, and miscellaneous | 3,170 | 1,290 | 2,000 |
| Annual furniture and furnishings | 2,589 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Revolving arm chairs for offices | 3,483 | 3,650 | 3,650 |
| Typist chairs for offices | 1,319 | 1,350 | 1,350 |
| File cabinets | 3,052 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| Fluorescent desk lamps | 1,346 | 1,500 | |
| Folding chairs | 2,078 | 1,000 | |
| New typewriter desks and flattop desks | | 6,000 | |
| Public address system, caucus room | 4,000 | | |
| Total obligations | 863,571 | 960,690 | 1,009,200 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $853,500 | $960,690 | $1,009,200 |
| Transferred from "Capitol Grounds. Architect of the Capitol" (69 Stat. 240) | 11,100 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 864,600 | 960,690 | 1,009,200 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 40,052 | 60,405 | 75,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 904,652 | 1,021,095 | 1,084,200 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 803,166 | 885,690 | 929,200 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 38,839 | 60,405 | 75,000 |
| Total expenditures | 842,005 | 946,095 | 1,004,200 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,029 | | |
| Other | 1,213 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 60,405 | 75,000 | 80,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 904,652 | 1,021,095 | 1,084,200 |

ADDITIONAL OFFICE BUILDING FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE

### Acquisition of Site, Construction and Equipment, Additional Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol

Construction and equipment of additional Senate Office Building: To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, to continue to provide for the construction and equipment of a fireproof office building for the use of the United States Senate, in accordance with the provisions of the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1948 (62 Stat. 1029), [$8,500,000] *$5,250,000*: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be obligated or expended for construction of the rear center wing of said building, from the ground floor up, provided for under the building plans heretofore approved by such Commission. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$8,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Construction and equipment of an additional office building for the United States Senate (total obligations) | $796,538 | $18,912,098 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | −$88,508 | −$5,250,606 | −$88,508 |
| Contract authorization | −19,708,636 | −13,750,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | 5,250,606 | 88,508 | 88,508 |
| Contract authorization | 13,750,000 | | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $19,750,000 | $13,750,000 | $5,250,000 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −13,750,000 | −5,250,000 | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 6,000,000 | 8,500,000 | 5,250,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $796,538; 1956, $18,912,098.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,000,000 | $8,500,000 | $5,250,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization | −6,000,000 | −8,500,000 | −5,250,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 88,508 | 5,250,606 | 88,508 |
| Contract authorization | 19,708,636 | 13,750,000 | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 306,658 | 616,391 | 8,278,489 |
| Contract authorization | 41,364 | | 2,750,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 20,145,166 | 19,616,997 | 11,116,997 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 528,169 | 2,721,511 | 2,721,511 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 5,778,489 | 5,778,489 |
| Total expenditures | 528,169 | 8,500,000 | 8,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 5,250,606 | 88,508 | 88,508 |
| Contract authorization | 13,750,000 | | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 616,391 | 8,278,489 | 2,528,489 |
| Contract authorization | | 2,750,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 20,145,166 | 19,616,997 | 11,116,997 |

### Legislative Garage, Architect of the Capitol

Legislative garage: For maintenance, repairs, alterations, personal and other services, and all other necessary expenses, $38,500. (*40 U. S. C. 185a; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$38,500** Estimate 1957, **$38,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Maintenance and operation of legislative garage (total obligations) | $32,411 | $38,500 | $38,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,789 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 34,200 | 38,500 | 38,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Average number of all employees | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,176 | $3,651 | $3,651 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $22,139 | $25,560 | $25,560 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 85 | 200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 7,209 | 9,240 | 9,440 |
| Total personal services | 29,433 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| General annual repairs | 1,986 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Government insurance contributions | 60 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 932 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 32,411 | 38,500 | 38,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $34,200 | $38,500 | $38,500 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,396 | 1,820 | 2,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 35,596 | 40,320 | 40,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 30,633 | 36,500 | 36,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,335 | 1,820 | 2,000 |
| Total expenditures | 31,968 | 38,320 | 38,500 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,789 | | |
| Other | 19 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,820 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 35,596 | 40,320 | 40,500 |

## House Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol

House Office Buildings: For maintenance, including equipment, waterproof wearing apparel, miscellaneous items, and for all necessary services, [$1,125,000] *$1,149,900. (40 U. S. C. 175; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,125,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,149,900**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Maintenance and operation of the House Office Buildings (total obligations) | $1,064,162 | $1,125,000 | $1,149,900 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,438 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 995,600 | 1,125,000 | 1,149,900 |
| **Reappropriation** | 70,000 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 360 | 360 | 360 |
| Average number of all employees | 354 | 360 | 360 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,128 | $4,494 | $4,515 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,962 | $3,338 | $3,333 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $810,695 | $915,700 | $915,700 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,412 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,300 | 5,400 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 73,801 | 93,600 | 99,000 |
| Total personal services | 888,208 | 1,017,200 | 1,017,200 |
| 02 Travel | | 25 | 25 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3 | 10 | 10 |
| 04 Communication services | 11 | 10 | 10 |
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| Annual painting | 44,940 | 45,000 | 40,000 |
| Elevator repairs | 3,773 | 4,955 | 4,955 |
| Elevator modernization and improvements | | 4,200 | 35,000 |
| Air-conditioning maintenance | 4,691 | 5,300 | 13,700 |
| General annual repairs | 10,530 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services—Con. | | | |
| Renew steam lines, heating room, old building | | $4,500 | |
| Renew condensate return facilities | | 4,800 | |
| Renew acoustical tile ceilings in dining room and kitchen of cafeteria, new building | $2,416 | | |
| Renew paving, New Jersey Ave. and C St. approach, new building | 2,770 | | |
| Laundry | 2,352 | | |
| Government insurance contributions | 2,468 | | |
| Roof repairs and replacement, old building | 69,960 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 28,736 | 25,000 | $25,000 |
| 09 Equipment: | | | |
| Special equipment | 1,334 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Storage boxes | 1,970 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,064,162 | 1,125,000 | 1,149,900 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $984,200 | $1,125,000 | $1,149,900 |
| Transferred from "Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol" (69 Stat. 240) | 11,400 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 995,600 | 1,125,000 | 1,149,900 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 70,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 63,749 | 67,179 | 80,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,129,349 | 1,192,179 | 1,229,900 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 996,993 | 1,045,000 | 1,067,900 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 63,475 | 67,179 | 80,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,060,468 | 1,112,179 | 1,147,900 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,438 | | |
| Other | 264 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 67,179 | 80,000 | 82,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,129,349 | 1,192,179 | 1,229,900 |

*ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING*

## Aquisition of Property, Construction and Equipment, Additional House Office Building, Architect of the Capitol

*Acquisition of property, construction and equipment, Additional House Office Building: To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, to continue to provide for the acquisition of property, construction and equipment of an additional fireproof office building for the use of the House of Representatives, and other changes and improvements, authorized by the Additional House Office Building Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 41, 42), $10,000,000.*

Estimate 1957, **$10,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Acquisition of property, protection, and demolition of structures | $4,904,000 | $250,000 | $100,000 |
| 2. Planning, construction, and equipment of an additional office building for the House of Representatives and of appurtenant facilities, including remodeling of the present House Office Buildings | 2,111 | 5,643,889 | 21,600,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,906,111 | 5,893,889 | 21,700,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | | −93,889 | |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | | −27,500,000 | −21,700,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | 93,889 | | |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | 27,500,000 | 21,700,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 5,000,000 | | |
| **Contract authorization (indefinite)** | 27,500,000 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

*ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING*—continued

### Aquisition of Property, Construction and Equipment, Additional House Office Building, Architect of the Capitol—Continued

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Contract authorization (new, indefinite) | $27,500,000 | | |
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | | $27,500,000 | $27,500,000 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −27,500,000 | −27,500,000 | −17,500,000 |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | | | 10,000,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services: Planning, construction, and equipment of an additional office building for the House of Representatives and of appurtenant facilities, including remodeling of the present House Office Buildings | $2,111 | $5,643,889 | $21,600,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures: Acquisition of property, protection, and demolition of structures | 4,904,000 | 250,000 | 100,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,906,111 | 5,893,889 | 21,700,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,000,000 | | $10,000,000 |
| Appropriation applied to contract authorization | | | −10,000,000 |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | 27,500,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | $93,889 | |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | | 27,500,000 | 21,700,000 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 4,904,008 | |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | | | 5,800,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 32,500,000 | 32,497,897 | 27,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,103 | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | | | 10,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 4,997,897 | |
| Total expenditures | 2,103 | 4,997,897 | 10,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 93,889 | | |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | 27,500,000 | 21,700,000 | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 4,904,008 | | |
| Contract authorization (indefinite) | | 5,800,000 | 17,500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 32,500,000 | 32,497,897 | 27,500,000 |

### Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol

Capitol Power Plant: For lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy), for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Supreme Court Building, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, legislative garage, and for air-conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office, Washington City Post Office and Folger Shakespeare Library, reimbursement for which shall be made and covered into the Treasury; personal and other services, fuel, oil, materials, waterproof wearing apparel, and all other necessary expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the plant, [$1,279,500] *$1,304,300. (40 U. S. C. 185; 42 Stat. 767; 46 Stat. 51, 583; 50 Stat. 10; 52 Stat. 392; 68 Stat. 803; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,279,500** Estimate 1957, **$1,304,300**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Operation and maintenance of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled-water distribution systems (total obligations) | $1,198,040 | $1,279,500 | $1,304,300 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 38,960 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,237,000 | 1,279,500 | 1,304,300 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 83 | 71 | 71 |
| Average number of all employees | 83 | 71 | 71 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,891 | $5,554 | $5,609 |
| Average grade | GS–6.1 | GS–6.9 | GS–6.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,800 | $4,471 | $4,465 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $331,262 | $325,000 | $325,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,247 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,300 | 2,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 81,121 | 74,000 | 51,300 |
| Total personal services | 419,930 | 411,500 | 386,300 |
| 02 Travel | | 100 | 100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 15 | 10 | 10 |
| 04 Communication services | 59 | 10 | 10 |
| 05 Rents and utility services: | | | |
| Annual gas | 105 | 200 | 200 |
| Purchase of electrical energy | 485,054 | 535,000 | 575,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| General annual repairs and alterations | 28,795 | 30,000 | 36,000 |
| Advertising | | 50 | 50 |
| Emergency repairs to steam line, Botanic Garden conservatory | 8,990 | | |
| Government insurance contributions | 963 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials: | | | |
| Miscellaneous annual supplies | 15,464 | 13,500 | 17,500 |
| Fuel | 238,616 | 289,130 | 289,130 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 49 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,198,040 | 1,279,500 | 1,304,300 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,237,000 | $1,279,500 | $1,304,300 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 173,185 | 132,637 | 140,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,410,185 | 1,412,137 | 1,444,300 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,065,403 | 1,139,500 | 1,160,300 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 168,583 | 132,637 | 140,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,233,986 | 1,272,137 | 1,300,300 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 38,960 | | |
| Other | 4,602 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 132,637 | 140,000 | 144,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,410,185 | 1,412,137 | 1,444,300 |

### Changes and Improvements, Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol

Changes and improvements, Capitol Power Plant: Toward carrying out the changes and improvements authorized by the Act of October 26, 1949 (Public Law 413, Eighty-first Congress), [$1,800,000] *$1,196,000*, to be expended by the Architect of the Capitol under the direction of the House Office Building Commission. *(Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,800,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,196,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Boiler plant changes and related improvements | $59,675 | $13,850 | |
| 2. New tunnel, steam lines, chilled-water lines, and related improvements | 55,559 | 200,000 | |
| 3. Electrical conversions, 25-cycle alternating current and direct current to 60-cycle alternating current | 786,901 | 2,243,846 | |
| 4. Refrigeration plant changes and related improvements | 736,281 | 1,685,000 | |
| 5. Engineering, administration, and contingencies | 60,519 | 60,000 | $58,957 |
| Total obligations | 1,698,935 | 4,202,696 | 58,957 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | −1,464,588 | −1,265,653 | |
| Contract authorization | −4,496,000 | −2,996,000 | −58,957 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,265,653 | | |
| Contract authorization | 2,996,000 | 58,957 | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $4,496,000 | $2,996,000 | $1,196,000 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −2,996,000 | −1,196,000 | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 1,500,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,196,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| Boiler plant changes and related improvements | $59,675 | $13,850 | |
| New tunnel, steam lines, chilled-water lines, and related improvements | 55,559 | 200,000 | |
| Electrical conversion, 25-cycle alternating current and direct current to 60-cycle alternating current | 786,901 | 2,243,846 | |
| Refrigeration plant changes and related improvements | 736,281 | 1,685,000 | |
| Engineering, administration, and contingencies | 60,519 | 60,000 | $58,957 |
| Total obligations | 1,698,935 | 4,202,696 | 58,957 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,500,000 | $1,800,000 | $1,196,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization | −1,500,000 | −1,800,000 | −1,196,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,464,588 | 1,265,653 | |
| Contract authorization | 4,496,000 | 2,996,000 | 58,957 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,823,285 | 2,001,133 | 2,429,061 |
| Contract authorization | | | 1,137,043 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 7,783,873 | 6,262,786 | 3,625,061 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | | | 1,196,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,521,087 | 2,637,725 | 2,429,061 |
| Total expenditures | 1,521,087 | 2,637,725 | 3,625,061 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,265,653 | | |
| Contract authorization | 2,996,000 | 58,957 | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 2,001,133 | 2,429,061 | |
| Contract authorization | | 1,137,043 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 7,783,873 | 6,262,786 | 3,625,061 |

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

## Structural and Mechanical Care, Library Buildings and Grounds, Architect of the Capitol

Structural and mechanical care: For the necessary expenditures for mechanical and structural maintenance, including minor improvements, equipment, supplies, waterproof wearing apparel, and personal and other services, [$732,500] *$809,000, of which not to exceed $10,000 shall be available for expenditure without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. (2 U. S. C. 141; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$732,500** Estimate 1957, **$809,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library buildings and grounds (total obligations) | $402,701 | $732,500 | $809,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 999 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 403,700 | 732,500 | 809,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 58 | 58 | 59 |
| Average number of all employees | 57 | 58 | 59 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,220 | $3,465 | $3,575 |
| Average grade | GS-4.0 | GS-4.0 | GS-4.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,699 | $4,391 | $4,378 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $214,830 | $252,800 | $256,700 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 827 | 1,900 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 51,761 | 67,500 | 80,000 |
| Total personal services | 267,418 | 322,200 | 336,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| General annual repairs | 14,399 | 13,400 | 16,800 |
| Annual painting | 12,110 | 13,000 | 15,000 |
| Maintenance and repairs, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems | 8,070 | 20,500 | 7,600 |
| Maintenance and repairs to elevators | 4,883 | 7,500 | 5,000 |
| Elevator modernization and improvements | 35,937 | | 109,000 |
| Equipping part of bookstacks with map cases, annex | 26,833 | 15,000 | 30,000 |
| Equipping part of deck for bookshelving, annex | 16,569 | 37,500 | 85,000 |
| Installation of floor tile, both buildings | | 4,800 | 27,600 |
| Plumbing renewals in public toilets, both buildings | | 4,000 | 2,300 |
| Roof repairs and replacements, including elimination of skylights, main building | | | 114,000 |
| Pointing exterior stonework, main building | | | 10,000 |
| Repairs to mosaic ceilings and floor tile and marble floor tile, main building | | | 10,000 |
| Increase capacity of and make alterations to air-conditioning system, annex | | 265,000 | |
| Alterations to increase capacity of rare books division, main building | | 2,500 | |
| Government insurance contributions | 592 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 13,708 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 09 Equipment: | | | |
| Fumigation vault, annex | | | 17,000 |
| Electric paper baler | | | 5,000 |
| Storage batteries for tram motors | | 1,950 | |
| Directory boards at entrances, both buildings | | 1,300 | |
| Drinking fountains, main building | | 750 | |
| Fire extinguishers | 1,272 | | |
| 10 Land and structures | 910 | 8,100 | 3,000 |
| Total obligations | 402,701 | 732,500 | 809,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—continued

### Structural and Mechanical Care, Library Buildings and Grounds, Architect of the Capitol—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $400,000 | $732,500 | $809,000 |
| Transferred from "Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol" (69 Stat. 240) | 3,700 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 403,700 | 732,500 | 809,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 69,839 | 101,856 | 110,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 570 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 474,109 | 834,356 | 919,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 302,648 | 622,500 | 689,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 68,606 | 101,856 | 110,000 |
| Total expenditures | 371,254 | 724,356 | 799,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 999 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 101,856 | 110,000 | 120,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 474,109 | 834,356 | 919,000 |

### Furniture and Furnishings, Library Buildings and Grounds, Architect of the Capitol

Furniture and furnishings: For furniture, partitions, screens, shelving, and electrical work pertaining thereto and repairs thereof, office and library equipment, apparatus, and labor-saving devices, [$68,000] *$81,700.* (*2 U. S. C. 141; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$68,000** Estimate 1957, **$81,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Furniture and furnishings for the Congressional Library buildings (total obligations) | $49,129 | $68,000 | $81,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 871 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 50,000 | 68,000 | 81,700 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $11,237 | $8,500 | $8,500 |
| Refinishing desk tops, main reading room, main building | | | 10,000 |
| 09 Equipment: | | | |
| Annual office furniture, equipment, and office machines | 18,745 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Typewriter replacements | 9,367 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Movable partitions | 9,780 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Composing machines and related equipment for card division | | | 8,000 |
| Card cabinets for Copyright Office | | | 5,200 |
| Replacement of venetian blinds, annex | | 9,500 | |
| Total obligations | 49,129 | 68,000 | 81,700 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $50,000 | $68,000 | $81,700 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 20,925 | 17,284 | 18,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 70,925 | 85,284 | 99,700 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $35,129 | $50,000 | $61,700 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 17,047 | 17,284 | 18,000 |
| Total expenditures | 52,176 | 67,284 | 79,700 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 871 | | |
| Other | 594 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 17,284 | 18,000 | 20,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 70,925 | 85,284 | 99,700 |

### Miscellaneous

*Capitol Building, Senate and House Roofs and Chambers, Architect of the Capitol*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Reconstruction of roofs and skylights over Senate and House wings and remodeling Senate and House chambers, Capitol Building (total obligations) | $1,888 | $13,722 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −15,610 | −13,722 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 13,722 | | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $1,888; 1956, $13,722.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $15,610 | $13,722 | |
| Obligated | 28 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 15,638 | 13,722 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 1,916 | 13,722 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 13,722 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 15,638 | 13,722 | |

*Reconstruction, Repair, Alteration, and Improvement, Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Reconstruction, repair, alteration, and improvement of the areas of the Capitol Grounds located above and in the vicinity of the legislative garage (total obligations) | $38,800 | $572,200 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −572,200 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 572,200 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 611,000 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $38,800; 1956, $572,200.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $611,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | $572,200 | |
| Obligated | | 38,796 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 611,000 | 610,996 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 610,996 | |
| Total expenditures | 4 | 610,996 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 572,200 | | |
| Obligated | 38,796 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 611,000 | 610,996 | |

*Rotunda Frieze, Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $35 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 35 | | |

*Terraces of Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Reconstruction, repair, alteration, and improvement of terraces of Capitol Building, including adjacent House and Senate walkways (total obligations) | $35,292 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 9,208 | | |
| **Reappropriation** | 44,500 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $35,292.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | $44,500 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 625,201 | $22,354 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 2,943 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 672,644 | 22,354 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 12,938 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 628,144 | 22,354 | |
| Total expenditures | 641,082 | 22,354 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 9,208 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 22,354 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 672,644 | 22,354 | |

# BOTANIC GARDEN

## Salaries and Expenses, Botanic Garden

Salaries and expenses: For all necessary expenses incident to maintaining, operating, repairing, and improving the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, collections, and equipment pertaining thereto, including personal services (including not to exceed $3,000 for temporary labor without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended); waterproof wearing apparel; not to exceed $25 for emergency medical supplies; traveling expenses including streetcar fares, not to exceed $275; the prevention and eradication of insect and other pests and plant diseases by purchase of materials and procurement of personal services by contract without regard to the provisions of any other Act; purchase and exchange of motor trucks; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of botanical books, periodicals, and books of reference, not to exceed $100; repairs and improvements to Director's residence; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library; [$246,000] *$253,600*: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the distribution, by congressional allotment, of trees, plants, shrubs, or other nursery stock. (*40 U. S. C. 216; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$246,000** Estimate 1957, **$253,600**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Maintenance and operation of United States Botanic Garden (total obligations) | $225,500 | $246,000 | $253,600 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 225,500 | 246,000 | 253,600 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Average number of all employees | 46 | 47 | 47 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,589 | $3,859 | $3,918 |
| Average grade | GS-3.7 | GS-3.7 | GS-3.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,339 | $3,705 | $4,048 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $165,607 | $179,400 | $187,400 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,231 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 600 | 1,300 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 26,799 | 30,400 | 31,700 |
| Total personal services | 195,237 | 214,100 | 222,100 |
| 02 Travel | | 150 | 150 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8 | 50 | 50 |
| 04 Communication services | 110 | 100 | 100 |
| Penalty mail | 20 | 100 | 100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 240 | 200 | 300 |
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| General annual repairs | 9,715 | 6,200 | 5,200 |
| Laundry | 84 | 100 | 100 |
| Government insurance contributions | 404 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,782 | 9,500 | 10,000 |
| 09 Equipment: Botanic Garden stock | 8,900 | 15,400 | 15,400 |
| 10 Lands and structures: Annual | | 100 | 100 |
| Total obligations | 225,500 | 246,000 | 253,600 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $225,500 | $246,000 | $253,600 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 7,094 | 13,094 | 15,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 232,595 | 259,094 | 268,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 212,406 | 231,000 | 238,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 7,095 | 13,094 | 15,000 |
| Total expenditures | 219,501 | 244,094 | 253,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 13,094 | 15,000 | 15,600 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 232,595 | 259,094 | 268,600 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Library of Congress, established by an act of Congress approved April 24, 1800, is not only the library of the Congress itself, but is also the principal general library of the Government of the United States. Its collections are comprehensive and varied, and include outstanding collections of books, periodicals, newspapers, documents of the national governments of the world, literature in the Oriental languages, etc., and manuscripts, maps, music, motion picture films, sound recordings, prints, and photographs. In addition to maintenance of the collections and the rendering of general and basic services connected therewith, certain specialized functions are performed: the Legislative Reference Service, registration of copyrights, catalog card distribution, and the service of books in raised characters and talking books to the blind. In terms of these broad fields of activity comparative obligations (including only those chargeable to annual appropriations) for 1955 and estimated for 1956 and 1957 are:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| General and basic services: | | | |
| Acquisitions | $935,353 | $1,120,258 | $1,054,391 |
| Organization of the collections | 1,449,734 | 1,557,177 | 1,635,711 |
| Reader and reference services | 1,394,462 | 1,488,093 | 1,546,111 |
| Maintenance and protective services | 743,652 | 793,585 | 807,403 |
| Executive direction and general administrative services | 635,032 | 702,470 | 709,792 |
| Specialized services: | | | |
| Copyright | 1,122,703 | 1,238,475 | 1,287,547 |
| Legislative Reference Service | 895,073 | 1,054,932 | 1,067,387 |
| Catalog card distribution service | 1,348,572 | 1,402,359 | 1,501,430 |
| Books for the blind | 991,253 | 1,006,678 | 1,067,481 |
| Total obligations | 9,515,834 | 10,364,027 | 10,677,253 |

The Library's first obligation is to the Congress; the second, to other agencies of the Government; and the third, to other libraries, scholars, investigators, and the general public.

In addition to funds appropriated annually by Congress, there are also available a number of gift and trust funds, and working funds.

Certain responsibilities for the physical equipment, maintenance and operation of the Library buildings rest by law with the Architect of the Capitol, and estimates for these purposes are carried under the request of that office.

The Library's major objectives for 1957 are to meet the needs of Congress, to satisfy the official inquiries from other Government agencies, and to insure adequacy of public services.

### Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including [compensation of the Librarian Emeritus, as authorized by law;] development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care, and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; *purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only;* and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board; [$4,860,000] *$5,335,908. (2 U. S. C. 131–166; 5 U. S. C. 150; 17 U. S. C. 1–215; 20 U. S. C. 91; 28 U. S. C. 921; 31 U. S. C. 588, 589; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$4,860,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,335,908**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Acquisition of library materials | $587,600 | $627,054 | $636,891 |
| 2. Organization of the collections | 1,449,734 | 1,557,177 | 1,635,711 |
| 3. Reader and reference services | 1,394,462 | 1,488,093 | 1,546,111 |
| 4. Maintenance and protective services | 743,652 | 793,585 | 807,403 |
| 5. Executive direction and general administrative services | 635,032 | 702,470 | 709,792 |
| Total obligations | 4,810,480 | 5,168,379 | 5,335,908 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 5,156 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 4,815,636 | 4,860,000 | 5,335,908 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 308,379 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Personal services and incidental expenses required for the basic operations of the Library are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—The development of the Library's collections is planned; materials are procured by purchase, gift, exchange, copyright deposit, transfer, and official deposit; and materials are selected for addition to the permanent collections. The objectives for 1957 are improved procedure for determining the more urgent acquisition needs of the Library, particularly for noncurrent strategic materials, and improvement in exchange relations with institutions in the more important areas of the world. The collections totaled 34,359,194 items as of June 30, 1955, and consisted of 10,513,048 books and pamphlets; 14,578,313 manuscript pieces and 9,267,833 maps, pieces of music, reels of microfilm, photographs and other miscellaneous items. Of the items received, about 1¼ million are added to the permanent collections annually. Those received from various sources in 1955 and estimated for 1956 and 1957 are as follows:

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Purchase | 538,727 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Deposit by virtue of law: | | | |
| Copyright | 358,686 | 364,000 | 369,000 |
| Other | 545,103 | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| Transfer from Federal agencies | 2,257,000 | 2,300,000 | 2,300,000 |
| Official donation from State and local agencies | 58,518 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| Exchange | 418,871 | 425,000 | 425,000 |
| Gift from individual and unofficial sources | 1,163,687 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total | 5,340,592 | 5,199,000 | 5,204,000 |

2. *Organization of the collections.*—Library materials are cataloged, classified, marked, and arranged; Library of Congress catalogs and the National Union Catalogs are maintained; and binding operations are controlled. The objectives for this activity in 1957 are increased processing control over materials and improved cataloging methods and procedures to assure the usefulness of the collections.

Selected performance data for 1955 and estimated for 1956 and 1957 (not including processing activities performed by the reference department and law library) are as follows:

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Volumes fully cataloged and added to the classified collection | 132,599 | 133,000 | 145,000 |
| Items otherwise organized for use (without full cataloging) | 10,068 | 11,000 | 38,000 |
| Cards filed in catalogs | 1,454,946 | 1,455,000 | 1,455,000 |
| Volumes bound | 64,759 | 65,000 | 65,000 |
| Items repaired, cleaned, mounted, etc. | 182,952 | 183,000 | 183,000 |
| Cards filed in the National Union Catalog and its supplements | 1,338,428 | 1,400,000 | 1,400,000 |

3. *Reader and reference services.*—Books and other library materials are provided within and without the Library, reference and bibliographic assistance is rendered,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and custody of the collections is maintained. The objectives of this activity for 1957 are adequate service to readers during the 52 hours of full service and the 26 hours of limited service weekly; adequate custody and maintenance of the collections; and the interpretation of the collections through the preparation of bibliographies and checklists. The slight upward trend in workload in some of the activities is expected to continue in 1956 and 1957.

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| (*a*) General reader and reference service: | | | |
| Books and pamphlets served | 1,077,571 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Other units of material served | 754,603 | 755,000 | 755,000 |
| Units issued on loan | 183,293 | 185,000 | 185,000 |
| Reference inquiries answered | 444,699 | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| Reference letters | 51,435 | 52,000 | 52,000 |
| (*b*) Law library reader and reference service: | | | |
| Books and pamphlets served | 317,537 | 325,000 | 340,000 |
| Reference inquiries answered | 77,494 | 82,000 | 82,000 |
| Reference letters | 846 | 900 | 900 |

4. *Maintenance and protective services.*—The two Library buildings and the collections and other properties contained therein are maintained, preserved, and protected. A staff of 191, including 82 part-time charwomen, preserves, cleans, and maintains the Library buildings, collections, and grounds; operates telephone switchboards, elevators, check stands, and motor vehicles; procures and maintains furniture, office supplies, housekeeping materials, and miscellaneous equipment; assigns space; and operates the receiving and stock rooms. The guard force staff of 76 is necessary to prevent fire and theft, to maintain order, and to provide regular inspections of all areas in both buildings in which is assembled one of the greatest accumulations of national treasures in the world.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| LIBRARY OF CONGRESS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 929 | 931 | 960 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 40 | 42 | 42 |
| Average number of all employees | 952 | 962 | 991 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,032 | 1,022 | 1,051 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,493 | $4,869 | $4,893 |
| Average grade | GS-5.9 | GS-6.0 | GS-5.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,912 | $3,406 | $3,428 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,089,845 | $4,368,383 | $4,542,588 |
| Positions other than permanent | 106,909 | 123,699 | 122,583 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 15,991 | 17,010 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 54,801 | 60,522 | 60,522 |
| Total personal services | 4,267,546 | 4,569,614 | 4,725,693 |
| 02 Travel | 328 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 655 | 850 | 850 |
| 04 Communication services | 31,475 | 31,950 | 31,950 |
| Penalty mail | | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 28,838 | 32,500 | 32,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 411,943 | 439,831 | 449,931 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 35,927 | 39,234 | 39,234 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 28,301 | 26,800 | 26,800 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 1,350 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 967 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total, Library of Congress | 4,805,980 | 5,163,079 | 5,330,608 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,500 | 5,300 | 5,300 |
| Total obligations | 4,810,480 | 5,168,379 | 5,335,908 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,815,636 | $4,860,000 | $5,335,908 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 308,379 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 232,842 | 335,801 | 324,875 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1,957 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,050,435 | 5,504,180 | 5,660,783 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $4,489,420 | $4,546,940 | $5,000,945 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 296,564 | 11,815 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 220,058 | 335,801 | 313,060 |
| Total expenditures | 4,709,478 | 5,179,305 | 5,325,820 |
| Unobligated balances no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 5,156 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 335,801 | 324,875 | 334,963 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,050,435 | 5,504,180 | 5,660,783 |

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

## Salaries and Expenses, Copyright Office, Library of Congress

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, [$1,158,060] *$1,287,547*. (*2 U. S. C. 131, 136, 139, 140, 150; 17 U. S. C. 1–215; 31 U. S. C. 588, 589; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,158,060** Estimate 1957, **$1,287,547**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence | $229,950 | $232,808 | $235,268 |
| 2. Examining copyright applications | 247,335 | 278,083 | 282,077 |
| 3. Indexing and cataloging materials received | 393,576 | 440,173 | 445,285 |
| 4. Reference services | 92,551 | 99,535 | 111,448 |
| 5. Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions | 29,942 | 32,000 | 32,000 |
| 6. General supervision and legal services | 129,349 | 155,876 | 181,469 |
| Total obligations | 1,122,703 | 1,238,475 | 1,287,547 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,197 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,123,900 | 1,158,060 | 1,287,547 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 80,415 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Copyright Office is responsible for recording and cataloging all copyright applications, assignments and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, and for collecting and accounting for copyright fees. The Register of Copyrights prints complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The office is conducted as a business operation. The amount requested for personal services is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered as indicated in the table which follows. In addition, the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to the Library of Congress is also to be credited to the copyright operation. The income and costs for 1955 and estimates for 1956 and 1957 are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income: | | | |
| Fees applied | $881,017 | $894,232 | $907,447 |
| Estimated value of materials deposited | 374,690 | 418,323 | 424,499 |
| Total income | 1,255,707 | 1,312,555 | 1,331,946 |
| Costs: | | | |
| Salaries | 1,035,724 | 1,164,875 | 1,213,947 |
| Other costs | 86,979 | 73,600 | 73,600 |
| Total costs | 1,122,703 | 1,238,475 | 1,287,547 |

The program and performance under each of the activities described are predicated on an estimated 231,474 copyright registrations during 1957, as compared to 228,103 during 1956, and 224,732 during 1955.

1. *Receiving and accounting for applications, etc.*—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

COPYRIGHT OFFICE—continued

**Salaries and Expenses, Copyright Office, Library of Congress—Con.**

and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registration of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act. Performance data for 1955 and estimates for 1956 and 1957 are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Registrations | 224,732 | 228,103 | 231,474 |
| Mail received and dispatched | 539,097 | 547,133 | 555,269 |

2. *Examining copyright applications.*—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recording of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied. Performance data for 1955 and estimates for 1956 and 1957 are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Items examined for registration | 290,527 | 294,884 | 299,242 |
| Registrations and recordation of documents | 232,050 | 235,530 | 239,011 |

3. *Indexing and cataloging materials received.*—The Register of Copyrights is required to print complete and indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available in part to the Library for its general operations. There were 224,734 registrations cataloged in 1955 and estimates for 1956 and 1957 are 228,103 and 231,474, respectively.

4. *Reference services.*—The Copyright Office makes available to the public, information concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies and rulings; information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis. Obtaining compliance with registration requirements is also part of this activity. Performance data for 1955 and estimates for 1956 and 1957 are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Titles searched | 50,266 | 51,019 | 51,773 |
| Letters and search reports written | 19,178 | 19,465 | 19,753 |

5. *Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.*—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are printed and made available to the public.

6. *General supervision and legal services.*—The work of the Copyright Office includes legal services relating to the status and improvement of copyright law in its foreign as well as domestic aspects, such improvement constituting the major objective under this activity in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 238 | 247 | 256 |
| Average number of all employees | 231 | 245 | 254 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 252 | 247 | 256 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,347 | $4,719 | $4,763 |
| Average grade | GS-5.9 | GS-6.0 | GS-6.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,033 | $4,098 | $4,098 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,026,813 | $1,154,897 | $1,208,447 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 500 | 500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,977 | 4,478 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,934 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,035,724 | 1,164,875 | 1,213,947 |
| 02 Travel | 2,086 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 9 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 8,228 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 54,223 | 52,500 | 52,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | $7,655 | $10,100 | $10,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,533 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 7,245 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,122,703 | 1,238,475 | 1,287,547 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,123,900 | $1,158,060 | $1,287,547 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 80,415 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 65,482 | 108,367 | 81,924 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,189,382 | 1,346,842 | 1,369,471 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,014,336 | 1,079,217 | 1,202,533 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 77,334 | 3,081 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 62,170 | 108,367 | 78,843 |
| Total expenditures | 1,076,506 | 1,264,918 | 1,284,457 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,197 | | |
| Other | 3,312 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 108,367 | 81,924 | 85,014 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,189,382 | 1,346,842 | 1,369,471 |

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE

**Salaries and Expenses, Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress**

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, *as amended* (2 U. S. C. 166), [$984,877] *$1,067,387*: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration. (*2 U. S. C. 136, 139, 150, 164, 164a, 165, 166; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$984,877** Estimate 1957, **$1,067,387**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Research and analysis | $717,848 | $859,770 | $869,921 |
| 2. Preparation of indexes and digests | 49,229 | 44,307 | 44,830 |
| 3. Reference files, bibliographic and reader service | 90,402 | 105,493 | 106,738 |
| 4. Administration | 37,594 | 45,362 | 45,898 |
| Total obligations | 895,073 | 1,054,932 | 1,067,387 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,227 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 897,300 | 984,877 | 1,067,387 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 70,055 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In performing the functions authorized by the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, the Legislative Reference Service prepares research reports, digests, etc., in answer to inquiries from Members and committees of Congress.

1. *Research and analysis.*—The Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 lists 19 specific fields of congressional concern in which top-level research is authorized. These

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

correspond in general to the spheres of committee activity. The following 13 fields are now covered: International trade, international affairs, taxation and fiscal policy, American government and public administration, conservation, American public law, labor engineering and public works, agriculture, price economics, national defense, social welfare, and transportation and communications. Three of these (national defense, transportation and communications, and social welfare) were made possible by the appropriations for fiscal 1956. The service also involves the conduct of general research, the preparation of research reports, graphs, charts, illustrations, translations, and response to spot reference inquiries. In fiscal 1955, 56,666 congressional inquiries were answered. Since fiscal 1950, the annual increase in the number of inquiries has run between 5 and 10 percent. The total of inquiries for 1956 is estimated at 60,000; and for 1957, 62,000.

2. *Preparation of indexes and digests.*—The Digest of Public General Bills covered 6,661 bills during the first session of the Eighty-fourth Congress coming within the fiscal year 1955. It is expected that there will be as many bills to be covered during the comparable period in the Eighty-fifth Congress, first session, and in addition, close to 1,200 concurrent and joint resolutions not previously covered. The preparation of name indexes to an increasing number of committee hearings is to be continued.

3. *Reference files, bibliographic and reader service.*—Reference files, containing clippings, pamphlets and documents are maintained; researchers are supplied with bibliographic and reference tools; selective and comprehensive bibliographies are prepared for Members and committees of Congress; and reader services are provided by the congressional reading room. During 1955, 73,456 reference file items were processed, 12,633 bibliographic entries prepared, 55,440 published items acquired and processed, and 3,611 readers served. With the growth in number and scope of inquiries, there has been a steady increase in this activity which is expected to continue in 1956 and 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 144 | 158 | 158 |
| Average number of all employees | 137 | 152 | 152 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 163 | 177 | 177 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,079 | $6,623 | $6,728 |
| Average grade | GS-8.8 | GS-8.8 | GS-8.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $856,865 | $1,013,780 | $1,030,260 |
| Positions other than permanent | 345 | 500 | 500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,296 | 4,025 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,086 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| Total personal services | 864,592 | 1,021,105 | 1,033,560 |
| 02 Travel | 550 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 95 | 200 | 200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 19,281 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,591 | 15,127 | 15,127 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,964 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| Total obligations | 895,073 | 1,054,932 | 1,067,387 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $897,300 | $984,877 | $1,067,387 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 70,055 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 47,533 | 68,820 | 59,790 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 670 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 945,503 | 1,123,752 | 1,127,177 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $826,254 | $928,571 | $1,000,247 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 67,371 | 2,684 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 48,202 | 68,020 | 57,106 |
| Total expenditures | 874,456 | 1,063,962 | 1,060,037 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 2,227 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 68,820 | 59,790 | 67,140 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 945,503 | 1,123,752 | 1,127,177 |

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS

**Salaries and Expenses, Distribution of Catalog Cards, Library of Congress**

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library, [$1,350,000] *$1,501,430. (2 U. S. C. 131, 136, 139, 140, 150; 31 U. S. C. 588, 589; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,350,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,501,430**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Supplying printed cards for the Library of Congress | $143,941 | $160,437 | $160,852 |
| 2. Supplying printed cards for other libraries | 963,526 | 1,019,383 | 1,029,804 |
| 3. Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging | 101,572 | 88,539 | 88,539 |
| 4. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the Author Catalog | 73,960 | 81,000 | 169,235 |
| 5. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the Subject Catalog | 65,573 | 53,000 | 53,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,348,572 | 1,402,359 | 1,501,430 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 528 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,349,100 | 1,350,000 | 1,501,430 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 52,359 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The card division sells copies of the Library's printed catalog cards and publications in an amount approximating $1,200,000 a year. It maintains a stock of over 140,000,000 catalog cards representing some 3,100,000 titles, and fills orders from more than 10,000 regular subscribers—mostly libraries—in the United States and abroad. More than 86 percent of this appropriation is recovered in the form of receipts from card and publication sales. Receipts of $1,168,361 were deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury in 1955. The objectives for 1957 are continued improvements and economies in all operations, increasing the scope and utility of the Library of Congress catalogs in book form, and expanding the Author Catalog to include 1956 and later imprints held by other American libraries.

1. *Supplying printed cards for the Library of Congress.*—The number of cards supplied to the Library of Congress in fiscal 1955 was 3,658,206; estimated for 1956, 3,700,000; and for 1957, 4,000,000.

2. *Supplying printed cards for other libraries.*—The number of cards sold in fiscal 1955 was 23,450,243; estimated for 1956, 23,500,000; and for 1957, 24,000,000.

3. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.*—These publications are an integral part of the cataloging activities of the Library of Congress and include the Classification Schedules, lists of Subject Headings, Rules for Descriptive Cataloging, Cataloging

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Distribution of Catalog Cards, Library of Congress—Continued

Service Bulletins, and similar publications. It is anticipated that 1957 expenditures will be approximately the same as for 1956, which are lower than 1955.

4. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the Author Catalog.*—The Author Catalog is issued monthly and cumulated quarterly and annually. Subscribers to the Author Catalog also receive issues of Motion Pictures and Filmstrips (quarterlies with annual cumulation), Maps and Atlases and Music and Phonorecords (both issued on a 6-month basis and annual cumulation). There were 874 paid subscriptions for all issues in calendar year 1955, and it is estimated that there will be 890 subscriptions for 1956 and 900 for 1957. Included under this activity is the Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog, which, because of a quinquennial cumulation, was not published by the Library in calendar year 1954. The annual issue will be resumed for calendar year 1955 and published in fiscal 1956. It is anticipated that 400 copies will be sold in 1956 and the same number in 1957.

5. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the Subject Catalog.*—The Subject Catalog is issued in three quarterly volumes with an annual cumulation. There were 354 paid subscriptions for calendar year 1955. It is estimated that there will be 360 paid subscriptions in 1956 and about 375 in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 188 | 192 | 207 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Average number of all employees | 187 | 185 | 200 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 198 | 195 | 210 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,651 | $4,042 | $4,099 |
| Average grade | GS–3.9 | GS–4.4 | GS–4.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,504 | $4,305 | $4,305 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $700,893 | $749,834 | $822,141 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,701 | 2,986 | ---------- |
| Payment above basic rates | 17,704 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total personal services | 721,298 | 752,820 | 822,141 |
| 02 Travel | 1,889 | 3,400 | 3,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 348 | 800 | 800 |
| 04 Communication services | 9,753 | 6,100 | 6,100 |
| Penalty mail | 33,490 | 38,050 | 38,050 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 65 | 300 | 300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 572,541 | 592,800 | 622,550 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,594 | 2,589 | 2,589 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,594 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| Total obligations | 1,348,572 | 1,402,359 | 1,501,430 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,349,100 | $1,350,000 | $1,501,430 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | ---------- | 52,359 | ---------- |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 161,678 | 228,075 | 192,245 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,510,778 | 1,630,434 | 1,693,675 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,129,196 | 1,159,761 | 1,299,044 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | ---------- | 50,353 | 2,006 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 141,271 | 228,075 | 190,239 |
| Total expenditures | 1,270,467 | 1,438,189 | 1,491,289 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | $528 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Other | 11,708 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 228,075 | $192,245 | $202,386 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,510,778 | 1,630,434 | 1,693,675 |

INCREASE OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

### General Increase of the Library of Congress

General increase of the Library: For expenses (except personal services) necessary for acquisition of books, periodicals and newspapers, and all other material for the increase of the Library, $300,000, to continue available during the next succeeding fiscal year. (*2 U. S. C. 131, 132, 132a; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$300,000** Estimate 1957, **$300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Purchase of books and other library materials (total obligations) | $240,615 | $346,238 | $300,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −27,126 | −46,238 | ---------- |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −7 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 46,238 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 280 | ---------- | ---------- |
| **Appropriation** | 260,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring regular domestic trade publications (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign trade publications, both current and noncurrent, from approximately 100 countries or areas. The publications acquired by purchase constitute a most important part of the Library's acquisitions although they represent only a small portion of the material received annually.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $12,315 | $20,000 | $20,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,025 | 4,400 | 4,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 8,761 | 9,400 | 9,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 27 | 50 | 50 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | ---------- | 50 | 50 |
| 09 Equipment (books and other library materials) | 215,487 | 312,338 | 266,100 |
| Total obligations | 240,615 | 346,238 | 300,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $260,000 | $300,000 | $300,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 27,133 | 46,238 | ---------- |
| Obligated | 93,040 | 76,299 | 103,871 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 78 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total budget authorizations available | 380,251 | 422,537 | 403,871 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 257,434 | 196,129 | 190,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 122,537 | 103,871 |
| Total expenditures | 257,434 | 318,666 | 293,871 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | $280 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 46,238 | | |
| Obligated | 76,299 | $103,871 | $110,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 380,251 | 422,537 | 403,871 |

## Increase of the Law Library, Library of Congress

Increase of the law library: For expenses (except personal services) necessary for acquisition of books, legal periodicals, and all other material for the increase of the law library, $90,000, to continue available during the next succeeding fiscal year. *(2 U. S. C. 131, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 144; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$90,000** Estimate 1957, **$90,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Purchase of books and other library materials (total obligations) | $82,138 | $121,966 | $90,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −24,671 | −31,966 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 31,966 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 567 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 90,000 | 90,000 | 90,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring lawbooks published in the regular domestic trade (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign lawbooks published in countries all over the world. The legal publications acquired by purchase constitute a most important part of the Law Library's acquisitions, although a substantial part of the annual receipts is received by means other than purchase.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $781 | $2,500 | $2,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 508 | 350 | 350 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,900 | 3,150 | 3,150 |
| 09 Equipment (books and other library materials) | 77,949 | 115,966 | 84,000 |
| Total obligations | 82,138 | 121,966 | 90,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $90,000 | $90,000 | $90,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 24,671 | 31,966 | |
| Obligated | 37,897 | 21,919 | 46,312 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 161 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 152,729 | 143,885 | 136,312 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 98,277 | 75,654 | 72,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 21,919 | 46,312 |
| Total expenditures | 98,277 | 97,573 | 118,312 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 567 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 31,966 | | |
| Obligated | 21,919 | 46,312 | 18,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 152,729 | 143,885 | 136,312 |

## Books for the Supreme Court, Library of Congress

Books for the Supreme Court: For the purchase of books and periodicals for the Supreme Court, to be a part of the Library of Congress, and purchased by the Librarian of the Supreme Court, under the direction of the Chief Justice, [$25,000] *$27,500. (2 U. S. C. 131, 132, 135, 137, 139; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$25,000** Estimate 1957, **$27,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Purchase of books and periodicals (total obligations) | $25,000 | $25,000 | $27,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 25,000 | 25,000 | 27,500 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Books and periodicals are purchased for the library of the Supreme Court, which, though a part of the Library of Congress, is administered under the direction of the Chief Justice.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

09 Equipment (books and other library materials)—1955, $25,000; 1956, $25,000; 1957, $27,500.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $25,000 | $25,000 | $27,500 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,762 | 4,579 | 5,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 3 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 28,765 | 29,579 | 32,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 20,479 | 20,000 | 22,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 3,707 | 4,579 | 5,000 |
| Total expenditures | 24,186 | 24,579 | 27,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 4,579 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 28,765 | 29,579 | 32,500 |

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND

## Books for the Blind, Library of Congress

For salaries and other expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the blind", approved March 3, 1931 (2 U. S. C. 135a), as amended, [$1,000,000] *$1,067,481. (2 U. S. C. 131, 135a, 135a note, 135b, 136, 139, 140; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,067,481**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Procurement and distribution | $921,317 | $924,698 | $981,250 |
| 2. Cataloging and reference service | 69,936 | 81,980 | 86,231 |
| Total obligations | 991,253 | 1,006,678 | 1,067,481 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,747 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,067,481 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 6,678 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The division for the blind is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for the blind of the United States, United States Territories and possessions. In discharge of this responsibility it has two closely related operations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND—continued

**Books for the Blind, Library of Congress—Continued**

First: It provides books in embossed characters, and Talking Books with their associated reproducers. The books are distributed through 28 regional libraries which assume responsibility for their custody and circulation. The reproducers are distributed through 55 State agencies.

Second: The division maintains one of the 28 regional libraries providing service to approximately 5,000 readers in the District of Columbia and the States of Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina. In addition, this regional library offers a national service of a unique collection of Braille books not generally available in the other regional libraries.

The objectives for 1957 are to provide a maximum of satisfaction to the increased reader demand for Talking Books, and to supply reproductions of books in Braille and Moon commensurate with declining reader demand; to continue research in sound reproduction for the blind; to explore improved and more economical techniques of printing in Braille; to seek solutions to some of the more pressing problems confronting regional libraries in the rendering of service, especially the difficulties resulting from accumulations of surplus and little used reading materials; and to provide greater variety and improve the usefulness of reading matter available for the blind.

1. *Procurement and distribution.*—Books are selected, purchased, and distributed, and Talking Book machines are purchased, repaired, and replaced.

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Talking Books purchased (titles) | 200 | 168 | 200 |
| Embossed books purchased (titles) | 146 | 133 | 139 |
| Talking Book machines: | | | |
| Purchased | 4,300 | 10,000 | 7,850 |
| Repaired | 9,213 | 6,660 | 6,660 |
| Salvaged-scrapped | 2,153 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Records replaced | 2,827 | 3,000 | 3,000 |

2. *Cataloging and reference services.*—Catalogs of Talking and Braille books are prepared and maintained. Supplements to both catalogs will be prepared in each of the years 1956 and 1957. During the period 1945–55, readers served by the Library of Congress regional library for the blind increased from 1,338 to 4,667, and the number of volumes circulated from 52,000 to 66,151; the number of readers and circulation are expected to continue to increase in 1956 and 1957.

ORLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 21 | 21 | 24 |
| Average number of all employees | 21 | 21 | 24 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 21 | 21 | 24 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,206 | $4,546 | $4,441 |
| Average grade | GS–5.0 | GS–5.0 | GS–4.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $90,194 | $94,994 | $106,106 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 500 | 500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 330 | 367 | |
| Total personal services | 90,524 | 95,861 | 106,606 |
| 02 Travel | 2,615 | 2,000 | 2,350 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 133 | 500 | 500 |
| 04 Communication services | 590 | 1,225 | 1,425 |
| Penalty mail | 12,000 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,072 | 13,100 | 13,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 114,912 | 77,800 | 87,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,892 | 11,100 | 11,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 754,515 | 805,092 | 843,600 |
| Total obligations | 991,253 | 1,006,678 | 1,067,481 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,000,000 | $1,000,000 | $1,067,481 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 6,678 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 416,590 | 440,100 | 413,200 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 20,707 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,437,297 | 1,446,778 | 1,480,681 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 569,223 | 587,056 | 630,881 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 6,422 | 256 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 393,979 | 440,100 | 412,944 |
| Total expenditures | 963,202 | 1,033,578 | 1,044,081 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 8,747 | | |
| Other | 25,248 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 440,100 | 413,200 | 436,600 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,437,297 | 1,446,778 | 1,480,681 |

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for salaries shall be available for expenses of investigating the loyalty of Library employees; special and temporary services (including employees engaged by the day or hour or in piecework); and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

Not to exceed ten positions in the Library of Congress may be exempt from the provisions of appropriation Acts concerning the employment of aliens during the current fiscal year, but the Librarian shall not make any appointment to any such position until he has ascertained that he cannot secure for such appointments a person in any of the categories specified in such provisions who possesses the special qualifications for the particular position and also otherwise meets the general requirements for employment in the Library of Congress.

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress shall be available, in an amount not to exceed [$10,000] *$12,500*, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

MISCELLANEOUS

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Library of Congress*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $10,691 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 5,480 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,171 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "General printing and binding, Library of Congress" | 12,851 | | |
| "Printing catalog cards, Library of Congress" | 2,951 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Library buildings, Library of Congress" | 369 | | |
| Total expenditures | 16,171 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations received from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Air Force management fund."
"Contingencies, Air Force."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Army industrial fund."
"Research and development, Army."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"International educational exchange activities, State."
"Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency."

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

PRINTING AND BINDING

### Printing and Binding, Government Printing Office

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; not to exceed $7,500 for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U. S. C. 182); printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register (including the Code of Federal Regulations), as authorized by law (44 U. S. C. 309, 311, 311a); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients; [$8,800,000] *$9,300,000*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture). (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$8,800,000** Estimate 1957, **$9,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Printing, binding, and distribution (total obligations) | $9,200,000 | $8,800,000 | $9,300,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 9,200,000 | 8,800,000 | 9,300,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers authorized printing, binding, and distribution of publications for the Congress, the Federal Register, and of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients (67 Stat. 330).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

06 Printing and reproduction—1955, $9,200,000; 1956, $8,800,000; 1957, $9,300,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $9,200,000 | $8,800,000 | $9,300,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 5,741,002 | 5,182,049 | 4,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 14,941,002 | 13,982,049 | 13,300,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations | 5,072,386 | 5,882,049 | 5,950,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 4,313,151 | 4,100,000 | 3,950,000 |
| Total expenditures | 9,385,537 | 9,982,049 | 9,900,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 373,416 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 5,182,049 | 4,000,000 | 3,400,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 14,941,002 | 13,982,049 | 13,300,000 |

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of Superintendent of Documents

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including personal services in accordance with the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, and compensation of employees who shall be subject to the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate and fix rates of pay for employees and officers of the Government Printing Office", approved June 7, 1924 (44 U. S. C. 40); traveling expenses (not to exceed $1,500); price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators, and machinery; and supplying books to depository libraries; [$2,850,000] *$2,990,400*: *Provided*, That no part of this sum shall be used to supply to depository libraries any documents, books, or other printed matter not requested by such libraries, and the requests therefor shall be subject to approval by the Superintendent of Documents. (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,850,000** Estimate, 1957, **$2,990,400**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Sales distribution | $1,629,287 | $1,710,631 | $1,741,261 |
| 2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress | 541,526 | 568,826 | 579,011 |
| 3. Depository library distribution | 427,979 | 449,245 | 457,288 |
| 4. Cataloging and indexing | 227,516 | 238,568 | 242,840 |
| Total costs | 2,826,308 | 2,967,270 | 3,020,400 |
| Relation of costs to obligations: | | | |
| Increase in selected resources available for future application to activity costs | 8,417 | | |
| Total obligations | 2,834,725 | 2,967,270 | 3,020,400 |
| Less reimbursable obligations | 31,838 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,802,887 | 2,937,270 | 2,990,400 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 22,113 | | |
| Appropriation | 2,825,000 | 2,850,000 | 2,990,400 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 87,270 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work programs of the Office of Superintendent of Documents are of a service nature and there is no control over the volume of work which the Superintendent of Documents is required by law to perform.

1. *Sales distribution.*—Government publications are purchased from the Public Printer to be placed on sale. Acquisition costs are paid from sales receipts; hence no appropriation is required for printing sales copies. By provision of law, the sale price is set at the cost of manufacture plus 50 percent. At the end of each fiscal year, excess receipts not required for purchasing additional publications are turned in to the Treasury Department as miscellaneous receipts. For the fiscal year 1955 earned revenue from this source was $2,374,535. It is estimated that miscellaneous receipts earned will be $2,425,000 for 1956 and $2.5 million for 1957. The number of sales orders has been steadily increasing, and in the last 10 years the volume of orders and the dollar value of publications sold has more than doubled. The current public interest in the Government's publishing program points to a continuing increase in the volume of orders.

2. *Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists, including the list for the Congressional Record, and performs mailing operations upon the request of any Government agency without reimbursement. Another service is the mailing of Farmers' Bulletins, Soil Surveys, and other publications which are allocated to Members of Congress on a quota basis.

3. *Depository library distribution.*—One copy of every Government publication, upon request, is supplied to more than 568 libraries which are designated depositories for Government publications.

4. *Cataloging and indexing.*—This activity covers the preparation and distribution of catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government, the principal series being the Monthly Catalog of United States Government Publications and the Numerical List and Schedule of Volumes.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE—Continued

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of Superintendent of Documents—Continued

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of sales orders | 2,433,617 | 2,700,000 | 2,900,000 |
| Letters of inquiry | 1,614,932 | 1,800,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Amount of sales | $5,508,904 | $5,800,000 | $6,100,000 |
| Number of publications sold | 47,428,137 | 51,000,000 | 55,000,000 |
| Publications distributed for other Government agencies | 74,699,562 | 77,000,000 | 80,000,000 |
| Number of publications distributed to depository libraries | 3,756,812 | 4,000,000 | 4,100,000 |
| Number of publications cataloged and indexed | 30,732 | 32,000 | 33,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 507 | 522 | 533 |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions | 17 | 19 | 19 |
| Average number of all employees | 511 | 528 | 539 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 504 | 508 | 513 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,767 | $4,141 | $4,162 |
| Average grade | GS-4.4 | GS-4.4 | GS-4.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,052 | $3,118 | $3,118 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,789,619 | $1,941,370 | $1,994,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 60,850 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Payment above basic rates | 18,705 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Total personal service obligations | 1,869,174 | 2,015,370 | 2,068,500 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 1,848,904 | 1,996,170 | 2,049,300 |
| 02 Travel | 415 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,421 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 45,591 | 56,000 | 56,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 10,190 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 587,386 | 566,000 | 566,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 95,540 | 93,000 | 93,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Direct obligations—Continued | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $169,863 | $173,400 | $173,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 43,577 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,802,887 | 2,937,270 | 2,990,400 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 20,270 | 19,200 | 19,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,083 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,485 | 800 | 800 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 31,838 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,834,725 | 2,967,270 | 3,020,400 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,825,000 | $2,850,000 | $2,990,400 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 87,270 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 508,336 | 492,708 | 479,978 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1,938 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,335,274 | 3,429,978 | 3,470,378 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,317,970 | 2,392,430 | 2,544,700 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 85,270 | 2,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 502,483 | 472,300 | 460,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,820,453 | 2,950,000 | 3,006,700 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 22,113 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 492,708 | 479,978 | 463,678 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,335,274 | 3,429,978 | 3,470,378 |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

*Advances and Reimbursements, Library of Congress*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Organization of collections | $234,673 | $252,866 | $246,563 |
| 2. Legislative Reference Service | 66,781 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| 3. Acquisition of library materials | 221 | | |
| Total obligations | 301,675 | 297,866 | 291,563 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 25,428 | 578 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 276,825 | 297,288 | 291,563 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −578 | | |
| Total financing | 301,675 | 297,866 | 291,563 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 41 | 45 | 45 |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions | 21 | 13 | 12 |
| Average number of all employees | 62 | 58 | 56 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 65 | 57 | 55 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,608 | $4,844 | $4,844 |
| Average grade | GS-6.9 | GS-6.5 | GS-6.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $175,522 | $217,440 | $212,816 |
| Positions other than permanent | 113,251 | 69,094 | 68,252 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 750 | 837 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,466 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total personal services | 294,989 | 290,371 | 284,068 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 04 Communication services | $322 | $200 | $200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,110 | 500 | 500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,097 | 2,160 | 2,160 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,687 | 4,635 | 4,635 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,470 | | |
| Total obligations | 301,675 | 297,866 | 291,563 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $276,825 | $297,288 | $291,563 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 25,428 | 578 | |
| Obligated | 11,797 | 9,233 | 12,937 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 314,050 | 307,099 | 304,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 304,239 | 294,162 | 294,162 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 578 | | |
| Obligated | 9,233 | 12,937 | 10,338 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 314,050 | 307,099 | 304,500 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 304,239 | 294,162 | 294,162 |
| Funds provided by operations | 276,825 | 297,288 | 291,563 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 27,414 | −3,126 | 2,599 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

REVOLVING FUND

*Government Printing Office Revolving Fund*

The paragraph in the Legislative Appropriation Act, 1954 (67 Stat. 330), establishing the Government Printing Office Revolving Fund is hereby amended by striking out the words [*"expenses of attendance at meetings, when authorized by the Joint Committee on Printing" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "expenses of attendance at meetings not to exceed $3,000 in any fiscal year"*] *"purchase of uniforms for guards;" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "allowances, hereafter, for uniforms for guards and nurses, not to exceed $100 to each eligible employee". (Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the various departments and independent establishments of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies. Operations are subject to the authority of the Joint Committee on Printing (44 U. S. C.).

This fund finances its operations out of receipts from the sale of publications and services. Receipts from sales of publications by the Superintendent of Documents are deposited to the revolving fund. All profits accruing from these transactions (sale of publications) are deposited in the Treasury of the United States and credited to miscellaneous receipts (44 U. S. C. 63).

Total investment of the Government in the Government Printing Office is expected to remain unchanged at approximately $46.2 million.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $1,042,667 | $1,177,766 | $1,302,405 |
| Expenses (statement B) | 76,188,194 | 76,000,000 | 73,500,000 |
| Less depreciation on equipment and building appurtenances | 638,575 | 659,811 | 714,635 |
| Expenses requiring funds | 75,549,619 | 75,340,189 | 72,785,365 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 1,251 | 166,459 |
| Total applied to operations | 76,592,286 | 76,519,206 | 74,254,229 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury | 7,434,694 | 2,496,201 | 2,500,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 84,026,980 | 79,015,407 | 76,754,229 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of equipment | 105,821 | 153,000 | 150,000 |
| Income (statement B) | 81,400,741 | 78,425,000 | 76,000,000 |
| Capital adjustments (net) | 863,517 | 70,000 | 50,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 642,788 | | |
| Total provided by operations | 83,012,867 | 78,648,000 | 76,200,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 1,014,113 | 367,407 | 554,229 |
| **Total funds provided** | 84,026,980 | 79,015,407 | 76,754,229 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $76,592,286 | $76,519,206 | $74,254,229 |
| Funds provided by operations | 83,012,867 | 78,648,000 | 76,200,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −6,420,581 | −2,128,794 | −1,945,771 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −6,420,581 | −2,128,794 | −1,945,771 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income (value of services performed):** | | | |
| Printing and binding operations | $35,490,784 | $33,925,000 | $33,000,000 |
| Field service operations | 4,573,093 | 4,500,000 | 4,000,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income (value of services performed)**—Continued | | | |
| Commercial operations | $21,189,251 | $20,500,000 | $20,000,000 |
| Materials operations | 20,147,613 | 19,500,000 | 19,000,000 |
| Total income | 81,400,741 | 78,425,000 | 76,000,000 |
| **Expenses (cost of services performed):** | | | |
| Printing and binding operations: | | | |
| Composing | 11,737,590 | 11,585,000 | 11,150,000 |
| Platemaking | 1,647,817 | 1,320,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Letterpress | 6,644,294 | 5,340,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Offset | 2,440,330 | 3,990,000 | 5,400,000 |
| Binding | 7,131,840 | 6,915,000 | 6,600,000 |
| Other chargeable work | 2,125,722 | 2,350,000 | 2,350,000 |
| Field service operations | 4,202,534 | 4,500,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Commercial operations | 21,061,000 | 20,500,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Materials operations | 19,197,067 | 19,500,000 | 19,000,000 |
| Total expenses | 76,188,194 | 76,000,000 | 73,500,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 5,212,547 | 2,425,000 | 2,500,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 5,401,429 | 3,179,282 | 3,111,081 |
| Less payment of earnings to Treasury | 7,434,694 | 2,496,201 | 2,500,000 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 3,179,282 | 3,111,081 | 3,111,081 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $12,023,006 | $11,655,599 | $11,101,370 |
| Accounts receivable: | | | |
| Government agencies | 8,431,344 | 8,400,000 | 8,400,000 |
| Other | 53,319 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Work in process | 10,435,798 | 10,500,000 | 10,500,000 |
| Finished work | 3,151,577 | 3,230,000 | 3,230,000 |
| Stores | 5,298,519 | 5,062,891 | 4,969,350 |
| Publications for sale | 3,299,081 | 3,340,000 | 3,400,000 |
| Less reserve for anticipated unsalable items | 145,045 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Net publications | 3,154,036 | 3,190,000 | 3,250,000 |
| Deferred and undistributed charges | 92,297 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Total current assets | 42,639,896 | 42,158,490 | 41,570,720 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment and building appurtenances | 15,262,095 | 16,289,861 | 17,442,266 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 9,195,554 | 9,855,365 | 10,570,000 |
| Net equipment | 6,066,541 | 6,434,496 | 6,872,266 |
| Lands and structures | 9,085,173 | 9,085,173 | 9,085,173 |
| Total fixed assets | 15,151,714 | 15,519,669 | 15,957,439 |
| **Total assets** | 57,791,610 | 57,678,159 | 57,528,159 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable: | | | |
| Government agencies | 233,242 | 235,000 | 235,000 |
| Other | 3,645,668 | 3,600,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 5,750,420 | 5,600,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Deferred credits (advances) | 828,076 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Deposit fund liabilities | 1,192,844 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 11,650,250 | 11,535,000 | 11,335,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Net value—lands and structures (contra) | 9,085,173 | 9,085,173 | 9,085,173 |
| Paid in capital | 32,876,905 | 32,946,905 | 32,996,905 |
| Total principal | 42,962,078 | 43,032,078 | 43,082,078 |
| Retained earnings from operations | 3,179,282 | 3,111,081 | 3,111,081 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 46,141,360 | 46,143,159 | 46,193,159 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 57,791,610 | 57,678,159 | 57,528,159 |

NOTE.—Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $25,705,200; 1955, $23,421,110; 1956, $24,623,490; and 1957, $24,835,720.

Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$12,668,081; 1955, −$11,398,104; 1956, −$12,967,891; and 1957, −$13,734,350.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $13,037,119.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—continued

*Government Printing Office Revolving Fund*—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6,250 | 6,115 | 5,992 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 6,129 | 6,041 | 5,918 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6,163 | 6,075 | 5,952 |
| Average salaries and grades: Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,714 | $4,772 | $4,771 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $28,892,771 | $28,828,981 | $28,239,027 |

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*—Continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services—Continued | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $6,960 | $7,000 | $6,997 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 111,459 | 110,880 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,924,176 | 2,543,000 | 2,444,750 |
| Excess of leave earned over leave taken | 364,312 | | |
| Total personal services | 32,299,678 | 31,489,861 | 30,690,774 |
| 02 Travel | 7,270 | 8,200 | 8,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 675,679 | 680,000 | 600,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 56,256 | 56,500 | 50,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 518,221 | 530,000 | 500,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 20,056,924 | 20,197,200 | 19,900,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 237,345 | 240,000 | 240,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 21,555,747 | 21,500,000 | 20,000,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 939,372 | 1,077,766 | 1,202,405 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,706 | 2,800 | 2,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 76,349,198 | 75,782,327 | 73,193,879 |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles.

SEC. 103. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, Officers, and Committees of the House, and Clerk Hire for Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided further*, That the provisions relating to positions and salaries thereof carried in H. Res. 714 of the Eighty-third Congress and H. Res. 73, 74, 75, 81, 82, 140, 163, and 195 of the Eighty-fourth Congress shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 104. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be paid as compensation to any person appointed after June 30, 1935, as an officer or member of the Capitol Police who does not meet the standards to be prescribed for such appointees by the Capitol Police Board: *Provided*, That the Capitol Police Board is hereby authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol Buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds.

[SEC. 105. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided*, That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section, engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further*, That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation or fund contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.] (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# THE JUDICIARY

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $31, 570, 500 | $35, 903, 910 | $40, 784, 635 |
| Reappropriations | 3, 669 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 31, 574, 169 | 35, 903, 910 | 40, 784, 635 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | ---------- | 1, 249, 820 | ---------- |
| Other | ---------- | 225, 000 | ---------- |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 1, 474, 820 | ---------- |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 31, 574, 169 | 37, 378, 730 | 40, 784, 635 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 1, 266, 851 | 2, 265, 402 | 1, 996, 450 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | ---------- | 82, 950 |
| Total balances available | 1, 266, 851 | 2, 265, 402 | 2, 079, 400 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 32, 841, 020 | 39, 644, 132 | 42, 864, 035 |

## SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $1, 266, 851 | ---------- | $2, 258, 235 | $7, 167 | $1, 996, 450 | ---------- | $1, 894, 100 | ---------- |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 82, 950 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total balances available at start of year | 1, 266, 851 | ---------- | 2, 258, 235 | 7, 167 | 2, 079, 400 | ---------- | 1, 894, 100 | ---------- |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# THE JUDICIARY

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations | $30,431,879 | $33,571,263 | $38,890,535 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 1,189,370 | |
| Other | | 202,500 | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | | 60,450 |
| Other | | | 22,500 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 1,391,870 | 82,950 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 2,261,599 | 1,996,450 |
| Net budget expenditures | 30,431,879 | 37,224,732 | 40,969,935 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 143,739 | 340,000 | |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 2,265,402 | 1,996,450 | 1,894,100 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | 82,950 | |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 2,265,402 | 2,079,400 | 1,894,100 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 32,841,020 | 39,644,132 | 42,864,035 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | $143,739 | $340,000 | |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| Supreme Court of the United States | | $1,524,454 | $1,626,785 | $22,600 | $1,527,785 | $1,271,039 | $1,649,208 | $1,662,785 |
| Court of Customs and Patent Appeals | | 223,460 | 275,755 | 8,140 | 284,850 | 210,279 | 286,000 | 284,850 |
| Customs Court | | 495,630 | 665,770 | 22,000 | 633,000 | 466,593 | 645,466 | 683,000 |
| Court of Claims | | 626,000 | 674,700 | 19,580 | 702,000 | 607,593 | 698,056 | 702,300 |
| Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services | | 28,704,625 | 32,885,900 | 1,177,500 | 37,637,000 | 27,876,375 | 33,946,002 | 37,637,000 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 31,574,169 | 36,128,910 | 1,249,820 | 40,784,635 | 30,431,879 | 37,224,732 | 40,969,935 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Supreme Court of the United States:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries, Supreme Court | 602 | $1,016,000 | $1,112,400 | $22,600 | $1,181,600 | $976,620 | $1,141,056 | $1,181,600 |
| Printing and binding Supreme Court reports | 602 | 91,200 | 91,200 | | 91,200 | 56,691 | 82,808 | 91,200 |
| Miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court | 602 | 52,650 | 49,950 | | 55,150 | 50,793 | 48,084 | 55,150 |
| Care of buildings and grounds, Supreme Court | 602 | 350,800 | 367,400 | | 194,000 | 181,013 | 366,619 | 329,000 |
| Automobile for Chief Justice, Supreme Court | 602 | 5,835 | 5,835 | | 5,835 | 379 | 6,078 | 5,835 |
| Preparation of rules for civil procedure, Supreme Court | 602 | 4,300 | | | | 5,543 | 4,563 | |
| Reappropriation | 602 | 3,669 | | | | | | |
| Total, Supreme Court of the United States | | 1,524,454 | 1,626,785 | 22,600 | 1,527,785 | 1,271,039 | 1,649,208 | 1,662,785 |
| **Court of Customs and Patent Appeals:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 602 | 223,460 | 275,755 | 8,140 | 284,850 | 210,279 | 286,000 | 284,850 |
| **Customs Court:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 602 | 495,630 | 665,770 | 22,000 | 633,000 | 466,593 | 645,466 | 683,000 |
| **Court of Claims:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Court of Claims | 602 | 618,000 | 662,700 | 19,580 | 693,000 | 592,178 | 686,366 | 693,000 |
| Repairs and improvements, Court of Claims | 602 | 8,000 | 12,000 | | 9,000 | 15,415 | 11,690 | 9,300 |
| Total, Court of Claims | | 626,000 | 674,700 | 19,580 | 702,000 | 607,593 | 698,056 | 702,300 |
| **Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries of judges | 602 | 6,356,500 | 8,406,000 | | 8,406,000 | 6,230,681 | 8,394,162 | 8,406,000 |
| Salaries of supporting personnel | 602 | 13,211,000 | 14,000,000 | 1,046,000 | 16,701,000 | 12,645,490 | 15,252,125 | 16,701,000 |
| Fees of jurors and commissioners, United States courts | 602 | 4,075,000 | 4,500,000 | | 4,250,000 | 4,072,825 | 4,167,140 | 4,250,000 |
| Travel and miscellaneous expenses, United States courts | 602 | 1,830,000 | 2,276,750 | | 2,824,400 | 1,800,625 | 2,303,838 | 2,801,900 |

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Supreme Court:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 602 | | | | $5,475 | $5,300 | $5,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Administrative Office, United States courts | 602 | $606,000 | $606,250 | $36,500 | $753,500 | $594,782 | $652,156 | $753,500 |
| Airconditioning courtrooms, offices, and other rooms, United States courts | 602 | | | | 1,500,000 | | | 1,500,000 |
| Salaries of referees, United States courts (indefinite, special account) | 602 | 1,123,000 | 1,221,400 | | 1,233,500 | 1,099,322 | 1,218,797 | 1,233,500 |
| Expenses of referees, United States courts (indefinite, special account) | 602 | 1,503,125 | 1,650,500 | 95,000 | 1,968,600 | 1,429,468 | 1,755,284 | 1,968,600 |
| Miscellaneous expired accounts | 602 | | | | | 3,182 | | |
| Total, courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services | | 28,704,625 | 32,660,900 | 1,177,500 | 37,637,000 | 27,876,375 | 33,743,502 | 37,614,500 |
| Total current authorizations | | 31,574,169 | 35,903,910 | 1,249,820 | 40,784,635 | 30,431,879 | 37,022,302 | 40,947,435 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 1,249,820 | | | 1,189,370 | 60,450 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 31,574,169 | 35,903,910 | | 40,784,635 | 30,431,879 | 35,832,862 | 40,886,985 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 1,249,820 | | | 1,189,370 | 60,450 |
| **Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services:** | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and miscellaneous expenses, United States courts | 602 | | 225,000 | | | | 202,500 | 22,500 |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 225,000 | 1,249,820 | | | 1,391,870 | 82,950 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 31,574,169 | 36,128,910 | 1,249,820 | 40,784,635 | 30,431,879 | 37,224,732 | 40,969,935 |

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| $5,475 | $5,300 | $5,500 | | | | **Supreme Court:** Advances and reimbursements |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

# SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

[SALARIES]

### Salaries, Supreme Court

*Salaries:* For the Chief Justice and eight Associate Justices, and all other officers and employees, whose compensation shall be fixed by the Court, except as otherwise provided by law, and who may be employed and assigned by the Chief Justice to any office or work of the Court, [$1,022,400] *$1,181,600.* (*28 U. S. C. 1, 5, 671–675 Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956,[a] **$1,112,400** Estimate 1957, **$1,181,600**

[a] Includes $90,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Salaries, Supreme Court (total obligations) | $1,001,444 | $1,135,000 | $1,181,600 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 14,556 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,016,000 | 1,112,400 | 1,181,600 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 22,600 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 162 | 162 | 162 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Average number of all employees | 173 | 178 | 181 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 190 | 203 | 203 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $939,148 | $1,059,939 | $1,111,199 |
| Positions other than permanent | 57,305 | 66,901 | 66,901 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,576 | 4,660 | |
| Total personal services | 999,029 | 1,131,500 | 1,178,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,415 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| Total obligations | 1,001,444 | 1,135,000 | 1,181,600 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,016,000 | $1,112,400 | $1,181,600 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 22,600 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 40,232 | 65,056 | 59,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,056,232 | 1,200,056 | 1,240,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 936,388 | 1,053,400 | 1,122,600 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 22,600 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 40,232 | 65,056 | 59,000 |
| Total expenditures | 976,620 | 1,141,056 | 1,181,600 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 14,556 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 65,056 | 59,000 | 59,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,056,232 | 1,200,056 | 1,240,600 |

[PRINTING AND BINDING SUPREME COURT REPORTS]

### Printing and Binding Supreme Court Reports

*Printing and binding Supreme Court reports:* For printing and binding the advance opinions, preliminary prints, and bound reports of the Court, $91,200. (*28 U. S. C. 411, 412, 673; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$91,200** Estimate 1957, **$91,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Printing and binding, Supreme Court reports (total obligations) | $61,870 | $91,200 | $91,200 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 29,330 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 91,200 | 91,200 | 91,200 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

06 Printing and reproduction—1955, $61,870; 1956, $91,200; 1957, $91,200.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $91,200 | $91,200 | $91,200 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 25,505 | 31,608 | 40,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 924 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 117,629 | 122,808 | 131,200 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 30,262 | 51,200 | 51,200 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 26,429 | 31,608 | 40,000 |
| Total expenditures | 56,691 | 82,808 | 91,200 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 29,330 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 31,608 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 117,629 | 122,808 | 131,200 |

[MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES]

### Miscellaneous Expenses, Supreme Court

*Miscellaneous expenses:* For miscellaneous expenses to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, [$49,950] *$55,150.* (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$49,950** Estimate 1957, **$55,150**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court (total obligations) | $52,438 | $49,950 | $55,150 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 212 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 52,650 | 49,950 | 55,150 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $841 | $500 | $500 |
| 04 Communication services | 11,240 | 10,500 | 11,000 |
| Penalty mail | 1,323 | 2,000 | 1,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | | 1,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 17,969 | 18,750 | 18,750 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,960 | 1,300 | 2,800 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 203 | 300 | 300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 12,073 | 12,600 | 13,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,829 | 4,000 | 5,400 |
| Total obligations | 52,438 | 49,950 | 55,150 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $52,650 | $49,950 | $55,150 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 11,677 | 13,134 | 15,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 64,327 | 63,084 | 70,150 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $39,313 | $34,950 | $40,150 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 11,480 | 13,134 | 15,000 |
| Total expenditures | 50,793 | 48,084 | 55,150 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 212 | | |
| Other | 188 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 13,134 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 64,327 | 63,084 | 70,150 |

[CARE OF THE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS]

## Care of the Building and Grounds, Supreme Court

*Care of the building and grounds:* For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U. S. C. 13a–13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without reference to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U. S. C. 5); [$367,400] *$194,000. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$367,400** Estimate 1957, **$194,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Structural and mechanical care of Supreme Court Building and Grounds, including supplying of mechanical furnishings and equipment | $332,860 | $370,764 | $194,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −3,364 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,364 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 14,576 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 350,800 | 367,400 | 194,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 38 | 33 | 33 |
| Average number of all employees | 37 | 33 | 33 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $133,565 | $138,000 | $138,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 500 | 1,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 27,866 | 30,400 | 31,400 |
| Total personal services | 161,931 | 169,400 | 169,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| General annual repairs | 6,902 | 7,800 | 10,000 |
| Annual painting | 2,047 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Snow removal | | 150 | 150 |
| Elevator improvements: Illumination of hoistways | | 2,500 | |
| Convert page boys' locker room into exercise room | 770 | 3,230 | |
| Increase capacity of and make alterations to air-conditioning and refrigeration systems | | 170,000 | |
| Improvements to increase capacity of library | | 8,800 | |
| Extension and improvement, air-conditioning system | 135,627 | | |
| Convert elevator No. 4 from signal control to automatic push-button control | 10,272 | | |
| Government insurance contributions | 380 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,465 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 09 Equipment: | | | |
| Annual | 100 | 750 | 750 |
| Purchase and replacement of kitchen equipment | | | 5,700 |
| Sound reinforcing system and tape recording system | 8,366 | 134 | |
| Total obligations | 332,860 | 370,764 | 194,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $350,800 | $367,400 | $194,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 3,364 | |
| Obligated | 9,095 | 160,855 | 165,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 359,895 | 531,619 | 359,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 172,005 | 202,400 | 164,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 9,008 | 164,219 | 165,000 |
| Total expenditures | 181,013 | 366,619 | 329,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 14,576 | | |
| Other | 87 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,364 | | |
| Obligated | 160,855 | 165,000 | 30,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 359,895 | 531,619 | 359,000 |

[AUTOMOBILE FOR THE CHIEF JUSTICE]

## Automobile for the Chief Justice, Supreme Court

*Automobile for the Chief Justice:* For purchase, exchange, lease, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice of the United States, $5,835. *(Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$5,835** Estimate 1957, **$5,835**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Automobile for the Chief Justice (total obligations) | $822 | $5,835 | $5,835 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 5,013 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 5,835 | 5,835 | 5,835 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Permanent position | $155 | $4,050 | $4,028 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 667 | 1,785 | 1,807 |
| Total obligations | 822 | 5,835 | 5,835 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,835 | $5,835 | $5,835 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 443 | 200 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,835 | 6,278 | 6,035 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 379 | 5,635 | 5,635 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 443 | 200 |
| Total expenditures | 379 | 6,078 | 5,835 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 5,013 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 443 | 200 | 200 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,835 | 6,278 | 6,035 |

[PREPARATION OF RULES FOR CIVIL PROCEDURE]

## Preparation of Rules for Civil Procedure, Supreme Court

[The amount made available under this head in the Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1955, shall remain available until June 30, 1956.] *(Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES—Con.

[PREPARATION OF RULES FOR CIVIL PROCEDURE]—continued

### Preparation of Rules for Civil Procedure, Supreme Court—Con.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Preparation of rules for civil procedure (total obligations) | $4,166 | $3,803 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −3,803 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,803 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 4,300 | | |
| **Reappropriation** | 3,669 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services | $690 | $611 | |
| 02 Travel | 1,269 | 333 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 327 | 2,514 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 806 | 45 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,074 | 300 | |
| Total obligations | 4,166 | 3,803 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,300 | | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 3,669 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | $3,803 | |
| Obligated | 2,137 | 760 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,106 | 4,563 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,543 | 3,803 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 760 | |
| Total expenditures | 5,543 | 4,563 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,803 | | |
| Obligated | 760 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,106 | 4,563 | |

## COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

### Salaries and Expenses, Court of Customs and Patent Appeals

*Salaries and expenses:* For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, [$235,755] *$284,850. (5 U. S. C. 836–842; 28 U. S. C. 211–213, 831–834; 31 U. S. C. 588; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$275,755** Estimate 1957, **$284,850**

[a] Includes $40,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Salaries and expenses (total obligations) | $217,124 | $283,895 | $284,850 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6,336 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 223,460 | 275,755 | 284,850 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 8,140 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 24 | 26 | 26 |
| Average number of all employees | 24 | 26 | 26 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 24 | 26 | 26 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $203,935 | $253,770 | $255,205 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 9,495 | 9,495 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 391 | 480 | |
| Total personal services | 204,326 | 263,745 | 264,700 |
| 02 Travel | 208 | 200 | 200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 22 | 50 | 50 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,201 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Penalty mail | 300 | 500 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,120 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 629 | 775 | 775 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 713 | 900 | 900 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,605 | 4,475 | 4,475 |
| Total obligations | 217,124 | 283,895 | 284,850 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $223,460 | $275,755 | $284,850 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 8,140 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 11,201 | 16,105 | 14,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 20 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 234,681 | 300,000 | 298,850 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 201,019 | 261,755 | 270,850 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 8,140 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 9,260 | 16,105 | 14,000 |
| Total expenditures | 210,279 | 286,000 | 284,850 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 6,336 | | |
| Other | 1,961 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 16,105 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 234,681 | 300,000 | 298,850 |

## CUSTOMS COURT

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

### Salaries and Expenses, Customs Court

*Salaries and expenses:* For salaries of the chief judge, eight judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, [$598,270] *$633,000: Provided,* That traveling expenses of judges of the Customs Court shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. *(5 U. S. C. 836–842; 28 U. S. C. 251–255, 456, 871, 872, 961, 962; 31 U. S. C. 588; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$665,770** Estimate 1957, **$633,000**

[a] Includes $67,500 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Salaries and expenses (total obligations) | $481,597 | $687,770 | $633,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 14,033 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 495,630 | 665,770 | 633,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 22,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 68 | 74 | 80 |
| Average number of all employees | 66 | 74 | 80 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 66 | 74 | 80 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $442,971 | $557,795 | $586,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,169 | 1,375 | |
| Total personal services | 444,140 | 559,170 | 586,000 |
| 02 Travel | 12,005 | 14,000 | 16,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,360 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,075 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| Penalty mail | 920 | 800 | 1,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,962 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,445 | 64,600 | 4,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,258 | 3,300 | 4,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 9,991 | 34,000 | 9,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 441 | 600 | 600 |
| Total obligations | 481,597 | 687,770 | 633,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $495,630 | $665,770 | $633,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 22,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 18,293 | 32,696 | 75,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 33 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 513,956 | 720,466 | 708,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 448,971 | 590,770 | 608,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 22,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 17,622 | 32,696 | 75,000 |
| Total expenditures | 466,593 | 645,466 | 683,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 14,033 | | |
| Other | 634 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 32,696 | 75,000 | 25,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 513,956 | 720,466 | 708,000 |

## COURT OF CLAIMS

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

### Salaries and Expenses, Court of Claims

*Salaries and expenses:* For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, [seven regular and six additional commissioners,] and all other officers and employees of the Court, and for other necessary expenses, including stenographic and other fees and charges necessary in the taking of testimony, and travel, [$622,700] *$693,000. (5 U. S. C. 836–842, 28 U. S. C. 171, 456, 791–795, 962; 31 U. S. C. 588; 41 U. S. C. 114; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$662,700** Estimate 1957, **$693,000**

[a] Includes $40,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Salaries and expenses (total obligations) | $601,824 | $682,280 | $693,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 16,176 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 618,000 | 662,700 | 693,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 19,580 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 71 | 75 | 75 |
| Average number of all employees | 69 | 74 | 74 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 68 | 74 | 74 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $519,166 | $595,100 | $599,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,615 | 1,780 | |
| Total personal services | 520,781 | 596,880 | 599,600 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $7,348 | $12,000 | $12,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,257 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Penalty mail | 615 | 800 | 800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,244 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 56,028 | 52,000 | 60,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,632 | 3,900 | 3,900 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,255 | 6,200 | 6,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,664 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total obligations | 601,824 | 682,280 | 693,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $618,000 | $662,700 | $693,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 19,580 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 39,361 | 49,086 | 45,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 79 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 657,440 | 731,366 | 738,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 552,738 | 617,700 | 648,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 19,580 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 39,440 | 49,086 | 45,000 |
| Total expenditures | 592,178 | 686,366 | 693,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 16,176 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 49,086 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 657,440 | 731,366 | 738,000 |

[REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS]

### Repairs and Improvements, Court of Claims

*Repairs and improvements:* For necessary repairs and improvements to the Court of Claims buildings, to be expended under the supervision of the Architect of the Capitol, [$12,000] *$9,000. (31 Stat. 1135; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$12,000** Estimate 1957, **$9,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Structural and mechanical maintenance (total obligations) | $7,945 | $12,000 | $9,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 55 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 8,000 | 12,000 | 9,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| General annual repairs | $4,456 | $4,000 | $5,000 |
| Annual painting | 3,489 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Air-conditioning improvements | | 4,000 | |
| Total obligations | 7,945 | 12,000 | 9,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $8,000 | $12,000 | $9,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 8,552 | 890 | 1,200 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,552 | 12,890 | 10,200 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COURT OF CLAIMS—Continued

[REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS]—continued

### Repairs and Improvements, Court of Claims—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $7,055 | $10,800 | $8,100 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 8,360 | 890 | 1,200 |
| Total expenditures | 15,415 | 11,690 | 9,300 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 55 | | |
| Other | 192 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 890 | 1,200 | 900 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 16,552 | 12,890 | 10,200 |

## COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

[SALARIES OF JUDGES]

### Salaries of Judges

*Salaries of judges:* For salaries of circuit judges; district judges (including judges of the district courts of Alaska, the Virgin Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and Guam); justices and judges of the Supreme Court and circuit courts of the Territory of Hawaii; justices and judges retired or resigned under title 28, United States Code, sections 371, 372, and 373; and annuities of widows of justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with title 28, United States Code, section 375; [$5,728,000] *$8,406,000. (28 U. S. C. 44, 133, 135; 48 U. S. C. 632, 634a, 1344, 1348, 1353; Acts of May 11, 1945, Public Act 142, and May 4, 1951, Public Act 26, Legislature, Territory of Hawaii; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956,[a] **$8,406,000** Estimate 1957, **$8,406,000**

[a] Includes $2,678,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Salaries (total obligations) | $6,355,552 | $8,406,000 | $8,406,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 948 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 6,356,500 | 8,406,000 | 8,406,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 381 | 383 | 383 |
| Average number of all employees | 359 | 375 | 375 |
| Number of employees at end of year: | | | |
| Active judges | 310 | 324 | 324 |
| Retired and resigned judges | 49 | 51 | 51 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $6,319,093 | $8,358,500 | $8,358,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,959 | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 27,500 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,355,552 | 8,406,000 | 8,406,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,372,500 | $8,406,000 | $8,406,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Salaries of supporting personnel, the judiciary" | −5,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, administrative office, United States courts" | −11,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 6,356,500 | 8,406,000 | 8,406,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $13,295 | $138,162 | $150,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,369,795 | 8,544,162 | 8,556,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 6,217,390 | 8,256,000 | 8,256,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 13,291 | 138,162 | 150,000 |
| Total expenditures | 6,230,681 | 8,394,162 | 8,406,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 948 | | |
| Other | 4 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 138,162 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,369,795 | 8,544,162 | 8,556,000 |

[SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL]

### Salaries of Supporting Personnel, The Judiciary

*Salaries of supporting personnel:* For salaries of all officials and employees of the Federal Judiciary, not otherwise specifically provided for, [$14,000,000] *$16,701,000: Provided,* That the compensation of secretaries and law clerks of circuit and district judges shall be fixed by the Director of the Administrative Office without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, except that the salary of a secretary shall conform with that of the General Schedule grades (GS) 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8, as the appointing judge shall determine, and the salary of a law clerk shall conform with that the General Schedule grades (GS) 5, 7, 9, 11, or 12, as the appointing judge shall determine, subject to review by the judicial council of the circuit if requested by the Director, such determination by the judge otherwise to be final: *Provided further,* That (exclusive of step-increases corresponding with those provided for by title VII of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, and of compensation paid for temporary assistance needed because of an emergency) the aggregate salaries paid to secretaries and law clerks appointed by one judge shall not exceed [$10,560] *$11,360* per annum, except in the case of the chief judge of each circuit and the chief judge of each district court having five or more district judges, in which case the aggregate salaries shall not exceed [$14,355] *$15,440* per annum. *(18 U. S. C. 3654, 3656; 28 U. S. C. 604 (a) (5), 634, 711 (a) (b), 712, 713 (a), 751 (a) (b), 752, 753, 755; 48 U. S. C. 102, 104, 106, 107, 863, 870, 1344, 1349, 1405y; title 11, D. C. Code, sec. 312; 69 Stat. 172; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$14,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$16,701,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Salaries (total obligations) | $13,215,792 | $15,053,000 | $16,708,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −7,709 | −7,000 | −7,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,917 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 13,211,000 | 14,000,000 | 16,701,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,046,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,785 | 3,028 | 3,321 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 39 | 41 | 41 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,773 | 3,010 | 3,263 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,802 | 3,048 | 3,341 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $12,943,148 | $14,745,710 | $16,451,700 |
| Positions other than permanent | 138,781 | 153,800 | 153,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 48,807 | 54,040 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 51,112 | 55,050 | 55,050 |
| Total personal services | 13,181,848 | 15,008,600 | 16,660,550 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 32,190 | 41,400 | 44,450 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,754 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total obligations | 13,215,792 | 15,053,000 | 16,708,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $12,936,000 | $14,000,000 | $16,701,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Salaries of judges" | 5,000 | | |
| "Fees of jurors and commissioners, United States courts" | 255,000 | | |
| "Travel and miscellaneous expenses, United States courts" | 15,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 13,211,000 | 14,000,000 | 16,701,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,046,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 398,026 | 956,125 | 750,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 13,609,026 | 16,002,125 | 17,451,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 12,251,958 | 13,300,000 | 15,951,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 996,000 | 50,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 393,532 | 956,125 | 700,000 |
| Total expenditures | 12,645,490 | 15,252,125 | 16,701,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 2,917 | | |
| Other | 4,494 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 956,125 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 13,609,026 | 16,002,125 | 17,451,000 |

## [FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS]

### Fees of Jurors and Commissioners, United States Courts

*Fees of jurors and commissioners:* For fees, expenses, and costs of jurors (including meals and lodging for jurors in Alaska, as provided by section 193, title II, of the Act of June 6, 1900, 31 Stat. 362); compensation of jury commissioners; and fees of United States commissioners and other committing magistrates acting under title 18, United States Code, section 3041; **[**$4,500,000**]** *$4,250,000. (11 U. S. C. 203 (b); 28 U. S. C. 631, 633, 636, 1865, 1871; 48 U. S. C. 25, 867; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$4,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$4,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Fees, expenses, and costs (total obligations) | $4,061,162 | $4,160,000 | $4,250,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 13,838 | 340,000 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 4,075,000 | 4,500,000 | 4,250,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Fees, United States commissioners | $582,200 | $580,000 | $580,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services: Fees: | | | |
| Jury commissioners | 8,200 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| Grand jurors | 554,473 | 556,500 | 556,500 |
| Petit jurors | 2,908,489 | 3,005,000 | 3,095,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 7,800 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,061,162 | 4,160,000 | 4,250,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,330,000 | $4,500,000 | $4,250,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries of supporting personnel, the judiciary" (69 Stat. 240) | −255,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 4,075,000 | 4,500,000 | 4,250,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 309,426 | 307,140 | 300,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 9,377 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,393,803 | 4,807,140 | 4,550,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $3,754,899 | $3,860,000 | $3,950,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 317,926 | 307,140 | 300,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,072,825 | 4,167,140 | 4,250,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 13,838 | 340,000 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 307,140 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,393,803 | 4,807,140 | 4,550,000 |

## [TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES]

### Travel and Miscellaneous Expenses, United States Courts

*Travel and miscellaneous expenses:* For necessary travel and miscellaneous expenses, not otherwise provided for, incurred by the Judiciary, including the purchase of *furniture without regard to the Act of August 7, 1953 (67 Stat. 439, 40 U. S. C. 483b)*, firearms and ammunition, the cost of contract statistical services for the office of Register of Wills of the District of Columbia and not to exceed $1,000 for the payment of fees to attorneys appointed in accordance with the Act of June 8, 1938 (52 Stat. 625), not exceeding $25 in any one case, **[**$2,276,750**]** *$2,824,400*: *Provided*, That this sum shall be available, in an amount not to exceed **[**$8,500**]** *$17,500* for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of Federal Probation when incurred on the written authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. *(5 U. S. C. 55a, 73b (2–3), 835–842; 18 U. S. C. 726; 28 U. S. C. 456, 604, 604a, 639, 961, 962, 1915b; 48 U. S. C. 102, 114, 863, 1405y; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,276,750** Estimate 1957, **$2,824,400**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Travel and miscellaneous expenses (total obligations) | $1,821,466 | $2,276,750 | $2,824,400 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,534 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,830,000 | 2,276,750 | 2,824,400 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $756,958 | $900,000 | $1,344,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 21,565 | 25,000 | 28,875 |
| 04 Communication services | 244,677 | 272,000 | 306,250 |
| Penalty mail | 76,845 | 85,000 | 94,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,699 | 6,550 | 6,550 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 125,642 | 138,000 | 139,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 23,033 | 33,400 | 39,400 |
| Transcripts ordered by court | 29,863 | 35,800 | 35,800 |
| Attorneys' fees, Commission on Mental Health, District of Columbia | 300 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 133,527 | 138,000 | 145,725 |
| 09 Equipment: | | | |
| General office | 83,637 | 123,000 | 152,700 |
| Furniture | | 107,000 | 172,500 |
| Lawbooks, accessions | 64,478 | 132,000 | 64,000 |
| Lawbooks, continuations | 256,242 | 280,000 | 293,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,821,466 | 2,276,750 | 2,824,400 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,845,000 | $2,276,750 | $2,824,400 |
| Transferred to "Salaries of supporting personnel, the judiciary" (69 Stat. 240) | −15,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,830,000 | 2,276,750 | 2,824,400 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 229,747 | 254,588 | 227,500 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 4,000 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,063,747 | 2,531,338 | 3,051,900 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES—Continued

[TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES]—continued

### Travel and Miscellaneous Expenses, United States Courts—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,571,769 | 2,049,250 | 2,574,400 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 228,856 | 254,588 | 227,500 |
| Total expenditures | 1,800,625 | 2,303,838 | 2,801,900 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 8,534 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 254,588 | 227,500 | 250,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,063,747 | 2,531,338 | 3,051,900 |

[ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS]

### Salaries and Expenses, Administrative Office, United States Courts

*Administrative Office of the United States Courts:* For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, [$606,250] *$753,500. (28 U. S. C. 601–606; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$606,250** Estimate 1957, **$753,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Salaries and expenses (total obligations) | $604,531 | $642,750 | $753,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,469 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 606,000 | 606,250 | 753,500 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 36,500 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 117 | 119 | 137 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 114 | 113 | 132 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 114 | 115 | 134 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $538,823 | $572,700 | $668,050 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,018 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,030 | 2,100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,442 | | |
| Total personal services | 545,313 | 577,800 | 671,050 |
| 02 Travel | 10,255 | 12,000 | 13,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,205 | 6,500 | 7,100 |
| Penalty mail | 5,722 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 13,164 | 13,200 | 17,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,138 | 9,000 | 9,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,784 | 2,850 | 2,850 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,973 | 8,000 | 8,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,633 | 6,000 | 17,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,344 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| Total obligations | 604,531 | 642,750 | 753,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $595,000 | $606,250 | $753,500 |
| Transferred from "Salaries of judges" (69 Stat. 240) | 11,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 606,000 | 606,250 | 753,500 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 36,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 40,141 | 49,406 | 40,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 646,141 | 692,156 | 793,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $555,125 | $568,500 | $713,500 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 34,250 | 2,250 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 39,657 | 49,406 | 37,750 |
| Total expenditures | 594,782 | 652,156 | 753,500 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,469 | | |
| Other | 484 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 49,406 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 646,141 | 692,156 | 793,500 |

### Air Conditioning Courtrooms, Offices, and Other Rooms, United States Courts

*Air conditioning courtrooms, offices, and other rooms assigned for the use of courts of appeals and district courts in federally owned buildings: For the purchase and installation of air-conditioning units in courtrooms, offices, and other rooms, assigned for the use of courts of appeals and district courts in federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia, upon authorization of the Director, Administrative Office of the United States Courts, pursuant to section 604 (a) (11) of title 28, United States Code, $1,500,000.*

Estimate 1957, **$1,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Purchase and installation of air-conditioning units (total obligations) | | | $1,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 1,500,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1957, $1,500,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $1,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 1,500,000 |

[SALARIES OF REFEREES]

### Salaries of Referees, United States Courts

(Indefinite appropriation, special account)

*Salaries of referees:* For salaries of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U. S. C. 68), not to exceed [$1,151,400] *$1,233,500*, to be derived from the referees' salary fund established in pursuance of said Act. *(Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$1,221,400** Estimate 1957, **$1,233,50**

[a] Includes $70,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward | $2,123,519 | $2,759,278 | $3,186,811 |
| Receipts | 1,748,541 | 1,646,500 | 1,750,000 |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts | 10,218 | 2,433 | 4,444 |
| Total available for appropriation | 3,882,278 | 4,408,211 | 4,941,255 |
| Deduct appropriation or estimate | 1,123,000 | 1,221,400 | 1,233,500 |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 2,759,278 | 3,186,811 | 3,707,755 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Salaries of referees (total obligations) | $1,118,556 | $1,221,400 | $1,233,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,444 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,123,000 | 1,221,400 | 1,233,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 67 | 76 | 76 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 49 | 45 | 45 |
| Average number of all employees | 113 | 120 | 120 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 157 | 165 | 165 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $748,897 | $854,200 | $866,300 |
| Positions other than permanent | 367,659 | 364,600 | 364,600 |
| Total personal services | 1,116,556 | 1,218,800 | 1,230,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,000 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| Total obligations | 1,118,556 | 1,221,400 | 1,233,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,123,000 | $1,221,400 | $1,233,500 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,163 | 22,397 | 25,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,126,163 | 1,243,797 | 1,258,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,096,159 | 1,196,400 | 1,208,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 3,163 | 22,397 | 25,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,099,322 | 1,218,797 | 1,233,500 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 4,444 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 22,397 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,126,163 | 1,243,797 | 1,258,500 |

[EXPENSES OF REFEREES]

## Expenses of Referees, United States Courts

(Indefinite appropriation, special account)

*Expenses of referees:* For miscellaneous expenses of referees, United States courts, including the salaries of their clerical assistants, travel, purchase of envelopes without regard to the Act of June 26, 1906 (34 Stat. 476), not to exceed [$1,650,500] *$1,968,600*, to be derived from the referees' expense fund established in pursuance of the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U. S. C. 68 (c) (4)). (*11 U. S. C. 102 (a) (2); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,650,500** Estimate 1957, **$1,968,600**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward | $1,394,621 | $1,710,977 | $1,952,057 |
| Receipts | 1,803,698 | 1,889,500 | 1,986,000 |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts | 15,783 | 2,080 | 5,329 |
| Total available for appropriation | 3,214,102 | 3,602,557 | 3,943,386 |
| Deduct appropriation or estimate | 1,503,125 | 1,650,500 | 1,968,600 |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 1,710,977 | 1,952,057 | 1,974,786 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Miscellaneous expenses of referees (total obligations) | $1,497,796 | $1,745,500 | $1,968,600 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | $5,329 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,503,125 | $1,650,500 | $1,968,600 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 95,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 286 | 324 | 364 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 60 | 56 | 56 |
| Average number of all employees | 337 | 374 | 420 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 403 | 425 | 465 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $965,649 | $1,177,350 | $1,341,950 |
| Positions other than permanent | 172,588 | 171,000 | 171,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,035 | 5,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,485 | 1,650 | 1,650 |
| Total personal services | 1,143,757 | 1,355,000 | 1,514,600 |
| 02 Travel | 37,719 | 42,000 | 50,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,696 | 4,000 | 6,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 32,883 | 35,000 | 40,000 |
| Penalty mail | 99,700 | 115,000 | 125,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 58,604 | 60,000 | 65,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 21,546 | 21,500 | 25,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16,470 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 42,515 | 42,000 | 52,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 38,695 | 50,000 | 70,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,211 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,497,796 | 1,745,500 | 1,968,600 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,503,125 | $1,650,500 | $1,968,600 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 95,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 92,803 | 159,784 | 150,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,595,928 | 1,905,284 | 2,118,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,339,214 | 1,508,700 | 1,818,600 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 86,800 | 8,200 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 90,254 | 159,784 | 141,800 |
| Total expenditures | 1,429,468 | 1,755,284 | 1,968,600 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 5,329 | | |
| Other | 1,347 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 159,784 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,595,928 | 1,905,284 | 2,118,600 |

## Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Accounts, United States Courts*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $14,197 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Fees of commissioners, United States courts" | −417 | | |
| "Fees of jurors, United States courts" | −32 | | |
| "Miscellaneous expenses, United States courts" | 3,374 | | |
| "Salaries of court reporters, United States courts" | 260 | | |
| "Travel expenses, United States courts" | −3 | | |
| Total expenditures | 3,182 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 11,015 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 14,197 | | |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

*Advances and Reimbursements, Supreme Court*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Communication services | $5,404 | $5,300 | $5,500 |
| 2. Equipment | 71 | | |
| Total obligations | 5,475 | 5,300 | 5,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 5,404 | 5,300 | 5,500 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 71 | | |
| Total financing | 5,475 | 5,300 | 5,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $5,475 | $5,300 | $5,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 5,475 | 5,300 | 5,500 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 5,475 | 5,300 | 5,500 |
| Funds provided by operations | 5,475 | 5,300 | 5,500 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 302. Sixty per centum of the expenditures for the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title and 30 per centum of the expenditures for the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 303. The reports of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia shall not be sold for a price exceeding that approved by the court and for not more than $6.50 per volume. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Travel and Miscellaneous Expenses, United States Courts*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $225,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $22,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 225,000 | 22,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | $202,500 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | $22,500 |
| Total expenditures | | 202,500 | 22,500 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 22,500 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 225,000 | 22,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $8,466,814 | $10,097,700 | $10,424,475 |
| Reappropriations | 66,000 | | |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 8,532,814 | 10,097,700 | 10,424,475 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: Pay increase costs | | 351,575 | |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 8,532,814 | 10,449,275 | 10,424,475 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 909,976 | 645,542 | 734,690 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 14,975 |
| Total balances available | 909,976 | 645,542 | 749,665 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,442,790 | 11,094,817 | 11,174,140 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $724,005 | $185,971 | $549,133 | $96,409 | $694,690 | $40,000 | $778,464 | |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 14,975 | | | |
| Total balances available at start of year | 724,005 | 185,971 | 549,133 | 96,409 | 709,665 | 40,000 | 778,464 | |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations | $8,534,505 | $9,401,241 | $9,650,982 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: Pay increase costs | | 336,600 | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: Pay increase costs | | | 14,975 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 589,071 | 714,059 |
| Net budget expenditures | 8,534,505 | 10,326,912 | 10,380,016 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 262,743 | 18,240 | 15,660 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 645,542 | 734,690 | 778,464 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | 14,975 | |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 645,542 | 749,665 | 778,464 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 9,442,790 | 11,094,817 | 11,174,140 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | $262,743 | $18,240 | $15,660 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Compensation of the President** | | $150,000 | $150,000 | | $150,000 | $150,000 | $150,000 | $150,000 |
| **The White House Office** | | 1,895,000 | 1,882,500 | | 1,875,000 | 1,806,656 | 1,882,180 | 1,855,000 |
| **Special projects** | | | 1,250,000 | | 1,500,000 | | 1,125,000 | 1,475,000 |
| **Executive Mansion and Grounds** | | 372,197 | 366,200 | $17,575 | 383,775 | 388,229 | 442,608 | 422,200 |
| **Bureau of the Budget** | | 3,388,617 | 3,349,000 | 210,000 | 3,559,000 | 3,309,540 | 3,589,800 | 3,548,100 |
| **Council of Economic Advisers** | | 351,000 | 325,000 | | 365,700 | 303,594 | 328,797 | 364,100 |
| **National Security Council** | | 215,000 | 240,000 | 4,000 | 248,000 | 203,946 | 241,020 | 247,996 |
| **Office of Defense Mobilization** | | 2,161,000 | 2,175,000 | 120,000 | 2,283,000 | 2,307,522 | 2,214,924 | 2,257,620 |
| **President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization** | | | 60,000 | | 60,000 | 47,651 | 62,583 | 60,000 |
| **President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions** | | | 300,000 | | | | 290,000 | |
| **Committee on Retirement Policy for Federal Personnel** | | | | | | 17,367 | | |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 8,532,814 | 10,097,700 | 351,575 | 10,424,475 | 8,534,505 | 10,326,912 | 10,380,016 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Compensation of the President** | 603 | $150,000 | $150,000 | | $150,000 | $150,000 | $150,000 | $150,000 |
| **The White House Office:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 603 | 1,895,000 | 1,882,500 | | 1,875,000 | 1,806,656 | 1,882,180 | 1,855,000 |
| **Special projects** | 603 | | 1,250,000 | | 1,500,000 | | 1,125,000 | 1,475,000 |
| **Executive Mansion and Grounds:** | | | | | | | | |
| Executive Mansion and Grounds | 603 | 372,197 | 366,200 | $17,575 | 383,775 | 365,432 | 383,785 | 382,200 |
| Miscellaneous: Addition to Executive Mansion, and improvements of Executive Mansion and Grounds | 603 | | | | | 22,797 | 58,823 | 40,000 |
| Total, Executive Mansion and Grounds | | 372,197 | 366,200 | 17,575 | 383,775 | 388,229 | 442,608 | 422,200 |
| **Bureau of the Budget:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 603 | 3,388,617 | 3,349,000 | 210,000 | 3,559,000 | 3,309,540 | 3,589,800 | 3,548,100 |
| **Council of Economic Advisers:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 603 | 285,000 | 325,000 | | 365,700 | 303,594 | 328,797 | 364,100 |
| Reappropriation | 603 | 66,000 | | | | | | |
| **National Security Council:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 603 | 215,000 | 240,000 | 4,000 | 248,000 | 203,946 | 241,020 | 247,996 |

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **The White House Office:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 603 | | | | $24,639 | | |
| **Executive Mansion and Grounds:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 603 | | | | 986 | | |
| **Bureau of the Budget:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 603 | | | | 11,081 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| **Office of Defense Mobilization:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 603 | | | | 70,765 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | 107,471 | 35,000 | 35,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

**BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued**

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of Defense Mobilization:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 603 | $2,161,000 | $2,175,000 | $120,000 | $2,283,000 | $2,269,829 | $2,214,000 | $2,257,620 |
| Miscellaneous accounts: | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, defense rental areas division, Office of Defense Mobilization | 603 | | | | | 1,359 | 924 | |
| Salaries and expenses, Federal rent control activities, Office of Defense Mobilization | 603 | | | | | 219 | | |
| Total, Office of Defense Mobilization | | 2,161,000 | 2,175,000 | 120,000 | 2,283,000 | 2,271,407 | 2,214,924 | 2,257,620 |
| **President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization** | 603 | | 60,000 | | 60,000 | 47,651 | 62,583 | 60,000 |
| **President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 603 | | 300,000 | | | | 290,000 | |
| **Committee on Retirement Policy for Federal Personnel:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 603 | | | | | 17,367 | | |
| Total current authorizations other than revolving and management funds | | 8,532,814 | 10,097,700 | 351,575 | 10,424,475 | 8,498,390 | 10,326,912 | 10,380,016 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | 36,115 | | |
| Total | | 8,532,814 | 10,097,700 | 351,575 | 10,424,475 | 8,534,505 | 10,326,912 | 10,380,016 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 351,575 | | | 336,600 | 14,975 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 8,532,814 | 10,097,700 | | 10,424,475 | 8,534,505 | 9,990,312 | 10,365,041 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 351,575 | | | 336,600 | 14,975 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 8,532,814 | 10,097,700 | 351,575 | 10,424,475 | 8,534,505 | 10,326,912 | 10,380,016 |

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| $24,639 | | | | | | **The White House Office:** Advances and reimbursements |
| 986 | | | | | | **Executive Mansion and Grounds:** Advances and reimbursements |
| 11,081 | $15,000 | $15,000 | | | | **Bureau of the Budget:** Advances and reimbursements |
| 106,880 | 20,000 | 20,000 | $36,115 | | | **Office of Defense Mobilization:** Advances and reimbursements |
| 143,586 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 36,115 | | | Total revolving and management **funds** |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

### Compensation of the President

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of $50,000 per annum, as authorized by the Act of January 19, 1949 (3 U. S. C. 102), $150,000. *(General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$150,000** Estimate 1957, **$150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Compensation of the President (total obligations) | $150,000 | $150,000 | $150,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

01 Personal services—1955, $150,000; 1956, $150,000; 1957, $150,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $150,000 | $150,000 | $150,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 |

## THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

### Salaries and Expenses, The White House Office

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for The White House Office, including not to exceed $215,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at such per diem rates for individuals as the President may specify, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; *expenses of attendance at meetings;* newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate; [$1,882,500] *$1,875,000. (General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,882,500** Estimate 1957, **$1,875,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration (total obligations) | $1,854,770 | $1,882,500 | $1,875,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 40,230 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,895,000 | 1,882,500 | 1,875,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for The White House Office.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 260 | 267 | 267 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 12 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 272 | 270 | 270 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 289 | 270 | 270 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,105 | $5,282 | $5,282 |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,241 | $3,268 | $3,268 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,448,700 | $1,514,177 | $1,514,177 |
| Positions other than permanent | 54,924 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Payment above basic rates | 126,824 | 105,823 | 104,823 |
| Other payments for personal services | 9,590 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,640,038 | 1,670,000 | 1,669,000 |
| 02 Travel | 20,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Traveling expenses of the President | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 55,152 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,675 | 5,000 | 4,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 34,287 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,382 | 7,500 | 7,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 37,323 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 22,913 | 25,000 | 20,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,854,770 | 1,882,500 | 1,875,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances for June 30, 1955, have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,895,000 | $1,882,500 | $1,875,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 88,615 | 127,168 | 127,488 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,983,615 | 2,009,668 | 2,002,488 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,727,601 | 1,762,000 | 1,732,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 79,055 | 120,180 | 123,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,806,656 | 1,882,180 | 1,855,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 40,230 | | |
| Other | 9,561 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 127,168 | 127,488 | 147,488 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,983,615 | 2,009,668 | 2,002,488 |

## SPECIAL PROJECTS

### Special Projects, The White House Office

For expenses necessary to provide staff assistance for the President in connection with special projects, to be expended in his discretion and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, [$1,250,000] *$1,500,000: Provided,* That not to exceed 10 percent of this appropriation may be used to reimburse the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses", The White House Office, for administrative services. *(General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,250,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Staff assistance to the President | | $1,250,000 | $1,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 1,250,000 | 1,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used by the President for staff assistance on special problems which arise from time to time but cannot be considered the responsibility of an existing agency. Examples of the type of staff assistance provided during the current year are projects on disarmament, coordination of public works planning, and the coordination of foreign economic policy.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | | 77 | 131 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 109 | 107 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | | $828,925 | $1,078,855 |
| 02 Travel | | 161,950 | 171,510 |
| 04 Communication services | | 19,200 | 17,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 21,400 | 23,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 95,500 | 95,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 64,500 | 65,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 9,155 | 12,960 |
| 09 Equipment | | 46,500 | 30,775 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 2,870 | 5,300 |
| Total obligations | | 1,250,000 | 1,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $1,250,000 | $1,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 125,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 1,250,000 | 1,625,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 1,125,000 | 1,350,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 125,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 1,125,000 | 1,475,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 125,000 | 150,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 1,250,000 | 1,625,000 |

## EXECUTIVE MANSION AND GROUNDS

### Executive Mansion and Grounds

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurnishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Mansion and the Executive Mansion grounds and traveling expenses, to be expended as the President may determine, notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other Act, [$366,200] *$383,775. (3 U. S. C. 109–110; D. C. Code 8–108 (1951 edition); General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$366,200** Estimate 1957, **$383,775**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Mansion and the surrounding grounds (total obligations) | $372,191 | $383,775 | $383,775 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 372,197 | 366,200 | 383,775 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 17,575 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Mansion and the surrounding grounds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Average number of all employees | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 70 | 72 | 72 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,497 | $3,767 | $3,767 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $242,849 | $264,580 | $266,666 |
| Positions other than permanent | 19,176 | 24,945 | 24,945 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 968 | 2,086 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 15,877 | 7,345 | 7,345 |
| Total personal services | 278,870 | 298,956 | 298,956 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 7 | | |
| 04 Communication services | | 145 | 145 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 28,327 | 30,890 | 30,890 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 159 | 125 | 125 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16,535 | 14,100 | 14,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 47,850 | 34,575 | 34,575 |
| 09 Equipment | 402 | 4,984 | 4,984 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 41 | | |
| Total obligations | 372,191 | 383,775 | 383,775 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $372,197 | $366,200 | $383,775 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 17,575 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 15,424 | 22,010 | 22,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 387,621 | 405,785 | 405,775 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 350,181 | 345,785 | 360,200 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 16,000 | 1,575 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 15,251 | 22,000 | 20,425 |
| Total expenditures | 365,432 | 383,785 | 382,200 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 6 | | |
| Other | 173 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 22,010 | 22,000 | 23,575 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 387,621 | 405,785 | 405,775 |

### Miscellaneous

*Addition to Executive Mansion, and Improvements of Executive Mansion and Grounds*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Additions and improvements (total obligations) | $20,148 | $56,409 | $40,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −116,557 | −96,409 | −40,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 96,409 | 40,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds available in this account will be used for improvements to the grounds of the White House and for completion of the interior of the east wing of the Executive Mansion.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation of things | $2 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,733 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,448 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,965 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 37,409 | 21,000 |
| Total obligations | 20,148 | 56,409 | 40,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## EXECUTIVE MANSION AND GROUNDS—Con.

### Miscellaneous—Continued

*Addition to Executive Mansion, and Improvements of Executive Mansion and Grounds*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $116,557 | 96,409 | $40,000 |
| Obligated | 5,063 | 2,414 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 121,620 | 98,823 | 40,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 22,797 | 58,823 | 40,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 96,409 | 40,000 | |
| Obligated | 2,414 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 121,620 | 98,823 | 40,000 |

## BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Budget

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Bureau of the Budget, including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding [$200] *$400*); teletype news service (not exceeding $900); not to exceed $70,000 for expenses of travel; *expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation* and not to exceed $20,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; [$3,349,000] *$3,559,000*. *(31 U. S. C., 1–24, 665, 847–849, 852; 5 U. S. C. 46e, 133t, 139–139f, 835–842, 1151, 2133; 39 U. S. C. 902 (g); 40 U. S. C. 356 (e); 44 U. S. C. 220; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,349,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,559,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Office of budget review | $390,227 | $402,400 | $397,000 |
| 2. Office of legislative reference | 149,655 | 162,500 | 155,000 |
| 3. Office of management and organization | 349,100 | 367,500 | 369,400 |
| 4. Office of statistical standards | 328,887 | 327,400 | 328,100 |
| 5. Program divisions: | | | |
| (a) Commerce and finance | 314,183 | 338,000 | 339,400 |
| (b) International | 245,332 | 260,600 | 262,600 |
| (c) Labor and welfare | 347,636 | 360,700 | 363,200 |
| (d) Military | 386,789 | 408,600 | 414,000 |
| (e) Resources and civil works | 406,171 | 426,000 | 427,800 |
| 6. Administration | 467,445 | 505,300 | 502,500 |
| Total obligations | 3,385,425 | 3,559,000 | 3,559,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 3,192 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 3,388,617 | 3,349,000 | 3,559,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 210,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau assists the President in the discharge of his budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

1. *Office of budget review.*—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates is coordinated, and the budget document is prepared.

2. *Office of legislative reference.*—Proposed legislation and agency reports on pending legislation, enrolled bills, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations are reviewed for the President.

3. *Office of management and organization.*—Programs and plans are developed for improved Government organization and procedures, and guidance is provided in work of the Bureau to improve agency management and operations.

4. *Office of statistical standards.*—Proposed agency reporting plans and forms are reviewed, and the Government's statistical activities, coverage, and methods are coordinated and improved.

5. *Program divisions.*—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and agencies are assisted in improvement of their administration. Responsibility with respect to particular agencies is divided among five divisions: (*a*) commerce and finance, (*b*) international, (*c*) labor and welfare, (*d*) military, and (*e*) resources and civil works.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 432 | 420 | 416 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 414 | 412 | 407 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 423 | 410 | 406 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,131 | $7,796 | $7,907 |
| Average grade | GS–10.2 | GS–10.4 | GS–10.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,022,614 | $3,194,520 | $3,192,465 |
| Positions other than permanent | 13,764 | 23,000 | 28,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 11,435 | 12,245 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,556 | 4,035 | 4,035 |
| Other payments for personal services | 5,722 | 2,700 | |
| Total personal services | 3,057,091 | 3,236,500 | 3,224,500 |
| 02 Travel | 59,951 | 65,000 | 65,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,481 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 40,497 | 41,000 | 41,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 129,580 | 130,000 | 140,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,254 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 41,456 | 46,000 | 48,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 31,985 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 17,435 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,695 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Total obligations | 3,385,425 | 3,559,000 | 3,559,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,388,617 | $3,349,000 | $3,559,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 210,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 146,462 | 221,883 | 191,083 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,535,079 | 3,780,883 | 3,750,083 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,163,408 | 3,165,900 | 3,357,300 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 202,300 | 7,700 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 146,132 | 221,600 | 183,100 |
| Total expenditures | 3,309,540 | 3,589,800 | 3,548,100 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 3,192 | | |
| Other | 464 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 221,883 | 191,083 | 201,983 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,535,079 | 3,780,883 | 3,750,083 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Budget. | | | | | | | $1,080 | For transportation of officials and staff of the Bureau of the Budget to departmental offices in Washington. |

## COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

### Salaries and Expenses, Council of Economic Advisers

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U. S. C. 1021), including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding $400); not exceeding $15,000 for expenses of travel; *expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation;* and press clippings (not exceeding $300); [$325,000] *$365,700. (General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$325,000** Estimate 1957, **$365,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Economic analysis (total obligations) | $321,656 | $325,000 | $365,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 29,344 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 285,000 | 325,000 | 365,700 |
| **Reappropriation** | 66,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments; advises the President on economic developments; recommends policies for economic growth and stability; appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government; and assists in preparation of the annual economic report of the President to Congress.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 33 | 32 | 35 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 31 | 32 | 35 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 35 | 32 | 35 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,239 | $4,439 | $4,568 |
| Average grade | GS–5.7 | GS–6.2 | GS–6.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $9,554 | $9,829 | $10,049 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $247,058 | $230,000 | $293,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 14,443 | 34,000 | 12,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 949 | 1,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,730 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 6,921 | | |
| Total personal services | 275,101 | 271,000 | 311,000 |
| 02 Travel | 4,040 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 27 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 4,172 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,665 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 999 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 22,369 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,182 | 2,000 | 2,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,861 | 1,000 | 1,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,240 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 321,656 | 325,000 | 365,700 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $285,000 | $325,000 | $365,700 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 66,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 10,692 | 19,397 | 15,600 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 361,692 | 344,397 | 381,300 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 302,259 | 309,600 | 348,700 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,335 | 19,197 | 15,400 |
| Total expenditures | 303,594 | 328,797 | 364,100 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 29,344 | | |
| Other | 9,357 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 19,397 | 15,600 | 17,200 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 361,692 | 344,397 | 381,300 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Council of Economic Advisers. | | | | | | 1 | | For transportation of officials and staff members of the Council of Economic Advisers to departmental offices in Washington. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

### Salaries and Expenses, National Security Council

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the National Security Council, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of $50 per diem for individuals; acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services; [purchase of one station wagon for replacement only;] and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with work related to the activity of the Council; [$240,000] *$248,000. (50 U. S. C. 402; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$240,000** Estimate 1957, **$248,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Policy coordination (total obligations) | $214,550 | $244,000 | $248,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 450 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 215,000 | 240,000 | 248,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 4,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Security Council advises the President with respect to the integration of domestic, foreign, and military policies relating to the national security. The Central Intelligence Agency is under the direction of the Council. The Council includes the President, the Vice President, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, and the Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization. Other high officials attend meetings or participate in Council actions as directed by the President.

The Council staff, financed from this appropriation, performs analysis, review, liaison, and secretariat functions for the Council and otherwise assists the Council in bringing about policy coordination.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| Average number of all employees | 26 | 27 | 27 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,777 | $7,236 | $7,374 |
| Average grade | GS-9.8 | GS-9.8 | GS-9.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $189,873 | $203,415 | $209,230 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 698 | 715 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,744 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 6,322 | | |
| Total personal services | 200,637 | 212,130 | 217,230 |
| 02 Travel | 1,347 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,109 | 4,100 | 4,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,790 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,157 | 1,605 | 1,605 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,065 | 18,065 | 18,065 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,995 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,450 | 2,600 | 1,500 |
| Total obligations | 214,550 | 244,000 | 248,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $215,000 | $240,000 | $248,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 4,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 17,493 | 28,264 | 31,244 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 167 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 232,660 | 272,264 | 279,244 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 186,296 | 209,256 | 216,752 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 3,500 | 500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 17,650 | 28,264 | 30,744 |
| Total expenditures | 203,946 | 241,020 | 247,996 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 450 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 28,264 | 31,244 | 31,248 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 232,660 | 272,264 | 279,244 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, National Security Council: Station wagon. | | | | | | 1 | | For Council courier service. |

## OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of Defense Mobilization

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Office of Defense Mobilization, including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding $500); hire of passenger motor vehicles; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard service; and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; [$2,125,000] *$2,283,000,* of which [$161,000] *$140,000* shall be available for the Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee: *Provided,* That contracts for not to exceed eight persons under this appropriation for temporary or intermittent services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), may be renewed annually.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", for carrying out the provisions of section 7 of the Act of June 21, 1955 (Public Law 86), $50,000.] *(General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,175,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,283,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Direction of defense mobilization program | $2,027,896 | $2,165,340 | $2,143,000 |
| 2. Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee | 117,320 | 129,660 | 140,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,145,216 | 2,295,000 | 2,283,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $15,784 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 2,161,000 | $2,175,000 | $2,283,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 120,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Direction of defense mobilization program.*—The Office of Defense Mobilization directs and plans the nonmilitary mobilization effort, and coordinates all mobilization activities of the executive branch of the Government. These activities include production, manpower, stabilization, transportation, telecommunications, and the stockpiling of strategic materials.

2. *Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee.*—The Committee advises the Director concerning the allocation of radio frequencies to Government stations and the coordination and development of governmentwide telecommunications policies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 292 | 260 | 238 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 7 | 11 | 10 |
| Average number of all employees | 246 | 244 | 236 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 266 | 250 | 240 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,213 | $7,734 | $7,872 |
| Average grade | GS–9.9 | GS–9.8 | GS–10.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,142 | $3,437 | $3,425 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,765,540 | $1,827,291 | $1,822,518 |
| Positions other than permanent | 75,636 | 136,730 | 128,544 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,674 | 7,174 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 21,249 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,871 | 8,350 | |
| Total personal services | 1,871,970 | 1,989,545 | 1,961,062 |
| 02 Travel | 100,230 | 135,240 | 134,780 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 293 | 750 | 750 |
| 04 Communication services | 47,715 | 50,190 | 48,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 726 | 750 | 1,350 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 19,489 | 25,098 | 25,772 |
| Photographing | 1,309 | 1,602 | 1,640 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 40,586 | 24,998 | 42,246 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 48,245 | 43,433 | 52,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,461 | 17,544 | 11,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,662 | 3,600 | 1,600 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15 Taxes and assessments | $1,530 | $2,250 | $2,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,145,216 | 2,295,000 | 2,283,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,161,000 | $2,175,000 | $2,283,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 120,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 364,367 | 122,980 | 195,750 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,525,367 | 2,417,980 | 2,478,750 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,983,922 | 1,985,200 | 2,077,530 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 114,800 | 5,200 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 285,907 | 114,000 | 174,890 |
| Total expenditures | 2,269,829 | 2,214,000 | 2,257,620 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligations) | 15,784 | | |
| Other | 116,774 | 8,230 | 15,660 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 122,980 | 195,750 | 205,470 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,525,367 | 2,417,980 | 2,478,750 |

## Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Office of Defense Mobilization*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $8,836 | $924 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, defense rental areas division, Office of Defense Mobilization" | 1,359 | 924 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Federal rent control activities, Office of Defense Mobilization" | 219 | | |
| Total expenditures | 1,578 | 924 | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 6,334 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 924 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,836 | 924 | |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Defense Mobilization | | | | | | 3 | $600 | Official transportation to and from meetings in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress and other Government officials; transportation to classified locations. Messenger delivery of mail and supplies between Office of Defense Mobilization's 3 locations; the delivery of classified and special mail in the Washington area. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

# PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION

### President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization

For necessary expenses of the President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization, established by Executive Order 10432 of January 24, 1953, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of the Committee; and actual transportation expenses and an allowance of not to exceed $15 per diem in lieu of subsistence while away from their homes or regular places of business, for members of the Committee and other persons serving without compensation; $60,000. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$60,000** Estimate 1957, **$60,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Staff services, administration, and research (total obligations) | $50,898 | $60,000 | $60,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −51,205 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 307 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 60,000 | 60,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization advises the President and the Director of the Bureau of the Budget in the identification of major organizational and management problems and the development of proposed corrective actions by means of reorganization plans for submission to Congress, Executive orders, and other administrative actions.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,650 | $7,768 | $7,913 |
| Average grade | GS-8.5 | GS-10.8 | GS-11.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $36,949 | $40,805 | $47,480 |
| Positions other than permanent | 8,828 | 11,685 | 5,010 |
| Total personal services | 45,777 | 52,490 | 52,490 |
| 02 Travel | 110 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 503 | 800 | 800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 28 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 558 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,922 | 710 | 710 |
| Total obligations | 50,898 | 60,000 | 60,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $60,000 | $60,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $51,205 | | |
| Obligated | 836 | 4,083 | 1,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 52,041 | 64,083 | 61,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 58,500 | 58,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 47,651 | 4,083 | 1,500 |
| Total expenditures | 47,651 | 62,583 | 60,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | $307 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 4,083 | $1,500 | $1,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 52,041 | 64,083 | 61,500 |

# PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON VETERANS' PENSIONS

### Salaries and Expenses, President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions

[Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for a special study of the veterans' compensation and pensions program, to be expended as the President may direct, $300,000.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Compensation and pension study (total obligations) | | $290,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 10,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 300,000 | |

The Commission on Veterans' Pensions was created by Executive Order 10588 to make a special study of the veterans' compensation and pension program. The President directed the Commission to review the structure, scope, philosophy, and administration of pensions and related nonmedical benefits furnished under veterans' legislation to improve the benefit structure and establish an orderly and equitable relationship to other benefit programs. This special study is expected to be completed before the end of fiscal year 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | | 21 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | | $205,000 | |
| 02 Travel | | 4,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | | 2,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 6,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 70,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 500 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 1,500 | |
| Total obligations | | 290,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $300,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 290,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 10,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 300,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## COMMITTEE ON RETIREMENT POLICY FOR FEDERAL PERSONNEL

*Salaries and Expenses, Committee on Retirement Policy for Federal Personnel*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $18,209 | | |
| Obligated | 56,813 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 75,022 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | $17,367 | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 18,209 | | |
| Other | 39,446 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 75,022 | | |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, The White House Office*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations) | $24,639 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 24,639 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $7,668 | | |
| 02 Travel | 4,875 | | |
| Traveling expenses of the President | 8,980 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 403 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,724 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 989 | | |
| Total obligations | 24,639 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $24,639 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 24,639 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 24,639 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 24,639 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### EXECUTIVE MANSION AND GROUNDS

*Advances and Reimbursements, Executive Mansion and Grounds*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts | $986 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 986 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

08 Supplies and materials—1955, $986.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $986 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 986 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 986 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 986 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the funds | | | |

### BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of the Budget*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Labor and welfare division | $3,081 | $6,400 | $6,400 |
| 2. Administration | 8,000 | 8,600 | 8,600 |
| Total obligations | 11,081 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 11,081 | 15,000 | 15,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,933 | $6,738 | $6,738 |
| Average grade | GS-9.0 | GS-9.3 | GS-9.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $11,050 | $14,945 | $15,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 31 | 55 | |
| Total obligations | 11,081 | 15,000 | 15,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $11,081 | $15,000 | $15,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### BUREAU OF THE BUDGET—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of the Budget*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $11,081 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 11,081 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 11,081 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Defense Mobilization*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Committee on Energy Supplies and Resources Policy: | | | |
| Department of Commerce | $3,026 | | |
| Department of Defense | 3,026 | | |
| Department of the Interior | 1,029 | | |
| Department of Justice | 3,025 | | |
| Department of Labor | 3,025 | | |
| Department of State | 3,025 | | |
| Total, Committee on Energy Supplies and Resources Policy | 16,156 | | |
| 2. Health Resources Advisory Committee, Selective Service System | 28,620 | $20,000 | $20,000 |
| 3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 25,989 | | |
| Total obligations | 70,765 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 70,765 | 20,000 | 20,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,193 | | |
| Average grade | GS-9.9 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $18,379 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 22,848 | $9,780 | $9,780 |
| Payment above basic rates | 132 | | |
| Total personal services | 41,359 | 9,780 | 9,780 |
| 02 Travel | 20,774 | 10,220 | 10,220 |
| 04 Communication services | 293 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 22 | | |
| Photographing | 2 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 7,013 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,300 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2 | | |
| Total obligations | 70,765 | 20,000 | 20,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $70,765 | $20,000 | $20,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 9,404 | 10 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 26,721 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 106,890 | 20,010 | 20,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 106,880 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | | 10 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 10 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 106,890 | 20,010 | 20,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 106,880 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 70,765 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 36,115 | | |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

SEC. 201. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year, in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 78), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses, ambulances and station wagons), is hereby fixed at $1,350.

SEC. 202. Unless otherwise specified and during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act who, being eligible for citizenship, had filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, or (4) is an alien from the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 203. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year, available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for living quarters allowances in accordance with the Act of June 26, 1930 (5 U. S. C. 118a), and regulations prescribed thereunder, and cost-of-living allowances similar to those allowed under section 901 (2) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, in accordance with and to the extent prescribed by regulations of the President, for all civilian officers and employees of the Government permanently stationed in foreign countries: *Provided*, That the availability of appropriations made to the Department of State for carrying out the provisions of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 shall not be affected hereby.

SEC. 204. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

SEC. 205. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act for the current fiscal year shall be used to pay in excess of $4 per volume for the current and future volumes of the United States Code Annotated, and such volumes shall be purchased on condition and with the understanding that latest published cumulative annual pocket parts issued prior to the date of purchase shall be fur-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

nished free of charge, or in excess of $4.25 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Lifetime Federal Digest.

SEC. 206. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U. S. C. 841), shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 207. No part of any funds of or available to any wholly-owned Government corporation shall be used for the purchase or construction, or in making loans for the purchase or construction of any office building, without specific authority in law therefor, primarily for occupancy by any department or agency of the United States Government or by any corporation owned by the United States Government.

SEC. 208. During the current fiscal year, the provisions of Bureau of the Budget Circular A–45, dated June 3, 1952, shall be controlling over the activities of all departments, agencies, and corporations of the Government: *Provided*, That said circular may be amended or changed during such year by the Director of the Budget with the approval of the Chairman of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives: *Provided further*, That the Bureau of the Budget shall make a report to Congress not later than January 31, [1956] *1957*, of the operations of this order upon all departments, agencies, and corporations of the Government: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, no officer or employee shall be required to occupy any Government-owned quarters unless the head of the agency concerned shall determine that necessary service cannot be rendered or property of the United States cannot be adequately protected otherwise.

SEC. 209. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits) and for liquidation of obligations legally incurred against such credits prior to July 1, 1953, only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchange allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury: *Provided further*, That nothing in section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952, or in this section shall be construed to prevent the making of new or the carrying out of existing contracts, agreements, or executive agreements for periods in excess of one year, in any case where such contracts, agreements, or executive agreements for periods in excess of one year were permitted prior to the enactment of this Act under section 32 (b) (2) of the Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 1641 (b) (2)), and the performance of all such contracts, agreements, or executive agreements shall be subject to the availability of appropriations for the purchase of credits as provided by law.

[SEC. 210. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation included in this Act, shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided*, That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further*, That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation or fund contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.] (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

360000—56——5

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $2,794,949,816 | $2,727,841,750 | $9,900,000 |
| Reappropriations | 600,000 | | |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 2,795,549,816 | 2,727,841,750 | 9,900,000 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations | | 25,000,000 | 4,860,000,000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 2,795,549,816 | 2,752,841,750 | 4,869,900,000 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 9,575,693,807 | 3,737,819,804 | 3,317,354,102 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 25,000,000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 1,527,776,995 | 1,288,959,555 | 1,101,489,032 |
| Revolving and management funds | 22,565,166 | 110,385,451 | 48,498,540 |
| Other amounts available: Net transfers of balances to (−) or from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget | −4,178,048,810 | +1,072,600,000 | +1,186,000,000 |
| Total balances and other amounts available | 6,947,987,158 | 6,209,764,810 | 5,678,341,674 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,743,536,974 | 8,962,606,560 | 10,548,241,674 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $7,060,924,971 | $2,514,768,836 | $3,673,243,609 | $64,576,195 | $3,106,979,972 | $210,374,130 | $1,064,215,273 | |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | | 25,000,000 | 4,012,300,000 | $13,000,000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 758,350,252 | 769,426,743 | 664,111,427 | 624,848,128 | 655,113,044 | 446,375,988 | 510,189,232 | |
| Balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission | | | | | | | 556,017,000 | |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | 17,726,535 | 4,838,631 | 51,742,481 | 58,642,970 | 13,579,176 | 34,919,364 | 21,474,344 | 14,256,696 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 7,837,001,758 | 3,289,034,210 | 4,389,097,517 | 748,067,293 | 3,775,672,192 | 716,669,482 | 6,164,195,849 | 27,256,696 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations | | $776, 823, 281 | $9, 137, 268 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | | 990, 000, 000 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | | 3, 500, 000 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | $4, 881, 375, 496 | | 993, 500, 000 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 3, 622, 882, 024 | 3, 337, 584, 361 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 335, 924, 387 | 321, 477, 368 |
| Total other expenditures | | 3, 958, 806, 411 | 3, 659, 061, 729 |
| Total budget expenditures | 4, 881, 375, 496 | 4, 735, 629, 692 | 4, 661, 698, 997 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 500, 755, 117 | 274, 037, 476 | 308, 709, 868 |
| Net budget expenditures | 4, 380, 620, 379 | 4, 461, 592, 216 | 4, 352, 989, 129 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 225, 751, 785 | 8, 672, 670 | 3, 800, 000 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 3, 737, 819, 804 | 3, 317, 354, 102 | 1, 064, 215, 273 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | 25, 000, 000 | 4, 025, 300, 000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 1, 288, 959, 555 | 1, 101, 489, 032 | 510, 189, 232 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission | | | 556, 017, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 110, 385, 451 | 48, 498, 540 | 35, 731, 040 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 5, 137, 164, 810 | 4, 492, 341, 674 | 6, 191, 452, 545 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 9, 743, 536, 974 | 8, 962, 606, 560 | 10, 548, 241, 674 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | $225, 751, 785 | $8, 672, 670 | $3, 800, 000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Armed Forces leave payments** | | | | | | $33,803 | $22,000 | |
| **Defense aid** | | | | | | 6,093 | 1,131 | |
| **Disaster relief** | | | $28,500,000 | | | 8,939,049 | 13,689,043 | $4,700,000 |
| **Emergency fund for international affairs** | | $5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | | | 2,435,301 | 6,000,000 | 1,564,699 |
| **Emergency fund for the President** | | 750,000 | 1,000,000 | | $1,000,000 | 116,572 | 900,000 | 1,000,000 |
| **Expenses of management improvement** | | 300,000 | | | 400,000 | 211,503 | 425,367 | 474,130 |
| **Mutual security:** | | | | | | | | |
| Military assistance | | 1,134,323,387 | 705,000,000 | | 2,555,000,000 | 2,272,411,612 | 2,318,000,000 | 2,250,000,000 |
| Direct forces support | | 70,000,000 | 317,200,000 | | 445,000,000 | 19,432,050 | 146,000,000 | 250,000,000 |
| Other mutual security programs | | 1,577,176,429 | 1,681,141,750 | | 1,860,000,000 | 1,927,216,980 | 1,725,983,000 | 1,791,538,000 |
| **Overtime, leave, and holiday compensation** | | | | | | | 20 | |
| **Refugee relief** | | 8,000,000 | 15,000,000 | | 8,500,000 | 7,795,957 | 13,000,000 | 11,000,000 |
| **Expansion of defense production** | | | | | | 142,021,459 | 237,571,655 | 42,712,300 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 2,795,549,816 | 2,752,841,750 | | 4,869,900,000 | 4,380,620,379 | 4,461,592,216 | 4,352,989,129 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Armed Forces leave payments:** | | | | | | | | |
| Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946 | 055 | | | | | $33,803 | $22,000 | |
| **Defense aid** | 152 | | | | | 6,093 | 1,131 | |
| **Disaster relief** | 521 | | $3,500,000 | | | 8,939,049 | 13,689,043 | $4,700,000 |
| **Emergency fund for international affairs** | 153 | $5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | | | 2,435,301 | 6,000,000 | 1,564,699 |
| **Emergency fund for the President:** | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency fund for the President, national defense | 603 | 150,000 | 1,000,000 | | $1,000,000 | 116,572 | 900,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Reappropriation | 603 | 600,000 | | | | | | |
| **Expenses of management improvement** | 603 | 300,000 | | | 400,000 | 211,503 | 425,367 | 474,130 |
| **Mutual security:** | | | | | | | | |
| Military assistance: | | | | | | | | |
| Military assistance, Executive | 058 | | | | | | | |
| Military assistance, general, Executive | 058 | 1,134,323,387 | 705,000,000 | | | 2,272,411,612 | 2,318,000,000 | 1,950,000,000 |
| Military assistance, infrastructure, Executive | 058 | | | | | | | |
| Direct forces support: | | | | | | | | |
| Direct forces support, Executive | 059 | 70,000,000 | 317,200,000 | | | 19,432,050 | 146,000,000 | 150,000,000 |
| Common-use items, Executive | 059 | | | | | | | |
| Other mutual security programs: | | | | | | | | |
| Defense support, Europe, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Defense support, Near East and Africa, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Defense support, Asia, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Development assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Development assistance, Asia, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Development assistance, American Republics and non-self-governing territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Technical cooperation, general, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| United Nations expanded program of technical assistance, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Technical cooperation programs of the Organization of American States, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Special presidential fund, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Special assistance in joint control areas in Europe, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration | 152 | | | | | | | |
| United Nations Refugee Fund, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Escapee program, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| United Nations Children's Fund, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| United Nations Relief and Works Agency, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Ocean freight charges, United States voluntary relief agencies, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Mutual security**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| Other mutual security programs—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| Ocean freight charges, surplus agricultural commodities, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Control Act expenses, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses, sec. 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| President's fund for Asian economic development, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Basic materials development, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Contributions for programs of the Organization of American States, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to the United Nations Children's Fund, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to United Nations Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, Executive | 152 | $1,577,176,429 | $1,681,141,750 | | | $1,927,953,751 | $1,725,000,000 | $1,200,000,000 |
| Contributions to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Defense support, Far East and the Pacific, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Defense support, Near East, Africa, and South Asia, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Development assistance, South Asia, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Economic and technical assistance, Asia and Pacific, title III, Mutual Security Act, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Economic and technical assistance, defense support, Asia and Pacific, other than Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Economic and technical assistance, Near East and Africa | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Korean program, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Movement of migrants, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Multilateral technical cooperation, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Mutual defense financing, defense support, economic and technical assistance, Europe, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Mutual defense financing, defense support, economic and technical assistance, Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Mutual defense financing, manufacturing in France, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Mutual defense financing, manufacturing in the United Kingdom, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Ocean freight charges, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Ocean freight, voluntary relief shipments, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Palestine refugee program, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Production for forces support, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Relief and rehabilitation in Korea, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Relief and resettlement of refugees entering Israel, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Southeast Asia and the Western Pacific, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Special economic assistance, India and Pakistan, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Special economic assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Special technical and economic assistance, Asia and the Pacific, title III, Mutual Security Act, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Technical assistance, American Republics and non-self-governing Territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Total, mutual security | | 2,781,499,816 | 2,703,341,750 | | | 4,219,797,413 | 4,189,000,000 | 3,300,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Overtime, leave, and holiday compensation** | 610 | | | | | | $20 | |
| **Refugee relief, Executive** | 152 | $8,000,000 | $15,000,000 | | $8,500,000 | $7,795,957 | 13,000,000 | $11,000,000 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 2,795,549,816 | 2,727,841,750 | | 9,900,000 | 4,239,335,691 | 4,223,037,561 | 3,318,738,829 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | | | | | 642,339,805 | 512,292,131 | 349,460,168 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | ° 300,000 | 300,000 | |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | | 642,039,805 | 512,592,131 | 349,460,168 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 2,795,549,816 | 2,727,841,750 | | 9,900,000 | 4,881,375,496 | 4,735,629,692 | 3,668,198,997 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Disaster relief** | 521 | | 25,000,000 | | | | | |

° Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Expansion of defense production** | 057 | | | | $497,150,300 | $270,220,476 | $304,247,868 |
| **Mutual security:** | | | | | | | |
| Other mutual security programs: Discharge of investment guaranty liabilities. | 152 | | | | 3,604,817 | 3,817,000 | 4,462,000 |
| Total public enterprise funds | | | | | 500,755,117 | 274,037,476 | 308,709,868 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Mutual security:** | | | | | | | |
| Military assistance: Advances and reimbursements | 058 | | | | 5,768,517 | 5,739,678 | |
| Other mutual security programs: Advances and reimbursements | 152 | | | | 482,748 | 168,458 | |
| Total intragovernmental funds | | | | | 6,251,265 | 5,908,136 | |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | 507,006,382 | 279,945,612 | 308,709,868 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Mutual security:** | | | | | | | | |
| Military assistance | 058 | | | | $2,555,000,000 | | | $300,000,000 |
| Direct forces support | 059 | | | | 445,000,000 | | | 100,000,000 |
| Other mutual security programs | 152 | | | | 1,860,000,000 | | | 590,000,000 |
| **Expansion of defense production** | 057 | | | | | | | 3,500,000 |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | $25,000,000 | | 4,860,000,000 | | | 993,500,000 |
| Grand total | | $2,795,549,816 | 2,752,841,750 | | 4,869,900,000 | $4,881,375,496 | $4,735,629,692 | 4,661,698,997 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 500,755,117 | 274,037,476 | 308,709,868 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 2,795,549,816 | 2,752,841,750 | | 4,869,900,000 | 4,380,620,379 | 4,461,592,216 | 4,352,989,129 |

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| $639,171,759 | $507,792,131 | $343,460,168 | $142,021,459 | $237,571,655 | $39,212,300 | **Expansion of defense production** |
| | | | | | | **Mutual security:** |
| 3,168,046 | 4,500,000 | 6,000,000 | [a] 436,771 | 683,000 | 1,538,000 | Other mutual security programs: Discharge of investment guaranty liabilities |
| 642,339,805 | 512,292,131 | 349,460,168 | 141,584,688 | 238,254,655 | 40,750,300 | Total public enterprise funds |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **Mutual security:** |
| 5,768,517 | 5,739,678 | | | | | Military assistance: Advances and reimbursements |
| 182,748 | 468,458 | | [a] 300,000 | 300,000 | | Other mutual security programs: Advances and reimbursements |
| 5,951,265 | 6,208,136 | | [a] 300,000 | 300,000 | | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 648,291,070 | 518,500,267 | 349,460,168 | 141,284,688 | 238,554,655 | 40,750,300 | Total revolving and management funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## ARMED FORCES LEAVE PAYMENTS

*Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Claims | $14,832 | $10,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −10,635,831 | −4,368,234 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 4,368,234 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6,252,765 | 4,358,234 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments have been made for terminal leave accumulated prior to September 1, 1946, by uniformed personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Public Health Service. Because of the limited number of claims which will remain unpaid as of July 1, 1956, payments thereafter will be made from current appropriations otherwise available for the payment of claims generally.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE: 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $14,832; 1956, $10,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $10,635,831 | $4,368,234 | |
| Obligated | 31,676 | 12,705 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,667,507 | 4,380,939 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 33,803 | 22,000 | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 6,252,765 | 4,358,234 | |
| Other | | 705 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 4,368,234 | | |
| Obligated | 12,705 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,667,507 | 4,380,939 | |

## CONSTRUCTION OF TANKERS

*Construction of Tankers, Executive*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $30,000,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Construction of ships, Military Sea Transportation Service, Department of Defense" (68 Stat. 624) | −30,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | | | |

## DEFENSE AID

*Defense Aid, Special Fund*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $185,055 | $228,751 | |
| Obligated | 50,920 | 1,131 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 235,975 | 229,882 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 6,093 | 1,131 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 228,751 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 228,751 | | |
| Obligated | 1,131 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 235,975 | 229,882 | |

## [DISASTER RELIEF]

**Disaster Relief, Executive Office of the President**

[For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 875), as amended, authorizing assistance to States and local governments in major disasters, $3,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not exceeding 2 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $96,588 | $148,566 | |
| 2. Grants to disaster affected areas | 14,395,596 | 13,057,329 | |
| Total obligations | 14,492,184 | 13,205,895 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −23,434,933 | −9,705,895 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −763,146 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 9,705,895 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 3,500,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for a coordinated effort by the Federal Government to assist States and their political subdivisions affected by major disasters when they are unable to cope with the situation physically or financially.

Responsibility for the administration of this program is delegated to the Federal Civil Defense Administration. Disaster relief operations of the entire Federal Government are coordinated and funds made available to affected areas. State and local civil defense organizations are active in disaster operations and receive valuable operational training as a result.

A supplemental appropriation of $25 million in fiscal year 1956 will be requested to replenish the fund. The two recent disasters in the northeastern States have reduced the present availability to an unacceptably low balance.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Major disaster areas proclaimed by the President and allocation of funds made since July 1, 1954, are:

FISCAL YEAR 1955

| *Area* | *Allocation date* | *Type* | *Amount* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Texas | July 21, 1954 | Flood | $877,500 |
| Iowa | July 31, 1954 | Flood | 175,000 |
| South Dakota | ----do---- | ----do---- | 40,000 |
| West Virginia | Aug. 4, 1954 | ----do---- | 61,500 |
| Massachusetts | Sept. 3, 1954 | Hurricane | 2,500,000 |
| Rhode Island | Sept. 4, 1954 | ----do---- | 2,500,000 |
| Nevada | Sept. 20, 1954 | Earthquake | 194,344 |
| Maine | Sept. 28, 1954 | Hurricane | 1,000,000 |
| New York | Oct. 7, 1954 | ----do---- | 300,000 |
| Connecticut | Oct. 18, 1954 | ----do---- | 500,000 |
| North Carolina | Oct. 22, 1954 | ----do---- | 1,500,000 |
| South Carolina | Oct. 28, 1954 | ----do---- | 750,000 |
| California | Oct. 29, 1954 | Flood and soil erosion | 587,000 |
| New Mexico | Nov. 6, 1954 | Flood | 50,000 |
| Indiana | Jan. 3, 1955 | ----do---- | 175,000 |
| Alaska | Mar. 7, 1955 | Severe hardship | 20,000 |
| Hawaii | Apr. 1, 1955 | Volcano | 100,000 |
| Colorado | May 25, 1955 | Flood | 175,000 |
| Kansas | June 4, 1955 | Tornado | 325,000 |
| Oklahoma | ----do---- | ----do---- | 125,000 |
| Nevada | June 21, 1955 | Flood | 200,000 |
| Total | | | 12,155,344 |

FISCAL YEAR 1956

| *Area* | *Allocation date* | *Type* | *Amount* |
|---|---|---|---|
| North Carolina | Aug. 13, 1955 | Flood | $1,000,000 |
| New Mexico | Aug. 23, 1955 | ----do---- | 75,000 |
| Rhode Island | Aug. 26, 1955 | ----do---- | 1,000,000 |
| New Jersey | Aug. 27, 1955 | ----do---- | 1,000,000 |
| Pennsylvania | Aug. 29, 1955 | ----do---- | 1,000,000 |
| Connecticut | Aug. 30, 1955 | ----do---- | 1,000,000 |
| Massachusetts | ----do---- | ----do---- | 1,000,000 |
| New York | ----do---- | ----do---- | 500,000 |
| Total (November 1955) | | | 6,575,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 10 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 4 | |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 13 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 10 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,092 | $6,494 | |
| Average grade | GS-10.8 | GS-9.4 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $24,840 | $59,316 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,800 | 18,000 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 164 | 250 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 600 | 2,000 | |
| Total personal services | 28,404 | 79,566 | |
| 02 Travel | 25,139 | 35,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 13 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 29,513 | 30,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,925 | 3,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 440 | 1,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 12,825,996 | 13,056,929 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 240 | 400 | |
| Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration | 12,912,670 | 13,205,895 | |
| ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | 9,760 | | |
| 02 Travel | 13 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 81 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 19 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | 16 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 11 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 14 | | |
| Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency | 9,914 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,569,600 | | |
| Total obligations | 14,492,184 | 13,205,895 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $3,500,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $23,434,933 | 9,705,895 | |
| Obligated | 1,693,159 | 6,483,148 | $6,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 25,128,092 | 19,689,043 | 6,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,939,049 | 1,600,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 12,089,043 | 4,700,000 |
| Total expenditures | 8,939,049 | 13,689,043 | 4,700,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 9,705,895 | | |
| Obligated | 6,483,148 | 6,000,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 25,128,092 | 19,689,043 | 6,000,000 |

## [EMERGENCY FUND FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS]

### Emergency Fund for International Affairs, Executive

[For expenses necessary to enable the President to take such measures as he deems appropriate to meet extraordinary or unusual circumstances arising in the international affairs of the Government, $5,000,000, to remain available until expended, for use in the President's discretion and without regard to such provisions of law as he may specify: *Provided*, That the President shall transmit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and of the House of Representatives, not less often than quarterly, a full report of expenditures under this appropriation.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Participation in international trade fairs, cultural and artistic activities (total obligations) | $3,669,279 | $6,330,721 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −1,330,721 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,330,721 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation to the President helps finance United States participation in international trade fairs and cultural presentations abroad, both through direct Government activities and by means of assistance and encouragement to private groups. During calendar year 1955 the United States participated in 25 trade fairs and facilitated cultural presentations by 46 groups and individual performers in 171 cities. Authorizing legislation to continue this program in 1957 will be requested.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | 5 | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 4 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 5 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,940 | $6,150 | |
| Average grade | GS-11.0 | GS-9.0 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## [EMERGENCY FUND FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS]—Continued

### Emergency Fund for International Affairs, Executive—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMEN TOF STATE—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,735 | $24,177 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 24 | 120 | |
| Payment above basic rates | | 200 | |
| Total personal services | 4,759 | 24,497 | |
| 02 Travel | 998 | 5,503 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 95,000 | 101,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,719,646 | 2,548,597 | |
| Total, Department of State | 1,820,403 | 2,679,597 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 30 | 53 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 14 | 17 | |
| Average number of all employees | 24 | 60 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 59 | 63 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,918 | $6,717 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-8.8 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $50,316 | $287,322 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 118,541 | 136,396 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 232 | 1,260 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 45 | 10,275 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 37,944 | 36,110 | |
| Total personal services | 207,078 | 471,363 | |
| 02 Travel | 171,441 | 365,580 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 56,050 | 182,300 | |
| 04 Communication services | 9,600 | 16,300 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 75,886 | 307,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 23,989 | 30,270 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 966,117 | 1,742,951 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 205,605 | 130,201 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 33,848 | 34,500 | |
| 09 Equipment | 17,760 | 40,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,047 | 2,570 | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 1,769,421 | 3,323,035 | |
| ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 2 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $10,244 | $21,600 | |
| 02 Travel | 8,317 | 16,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 205 | 600 | |
| 04 Communication services | 135 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,421 | 2,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,021 | 2,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 51,125 | 283,679 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 962 | 2,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 5,843 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 182 | 210 | |
| Total, United States Information Agency | 79,455 | 328,089 | |
| Total obligations | 3,669,279 | 6,330,721 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,000,000 | $5,000,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 1,330,721 | |
| Obligated | | 1,233,978 | $1,564,699 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,000,000 | 7,564,699 | 1,564,699 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,435,301 | 3,435,301 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 2,564,699 | 1,564,699 |
| Total expenditures | 2,435,301 | 6,000,000 | 1,564,699 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $1,330,721 | | |
| Obligated | 1,233,978 | $1,564,699 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,000,000 | 7,564,699 | $1,564,699 |

## EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

### Emergency Fund for the President, National Defense

For expenses necessary to enable the President, through such officers or agencies of the Government as he may designate, and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, to provide in his discretion for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, $1,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for allocation to finance a function or project for which function or project a budget estimate of appropriation was transmitted pursuant to law during the Eighty-fourth Congress, *second session, and Eighty-fifth Congress, first session*, and such appropriation denied after consideration thereof by the Senate or House of Representatives or by the Committee on Appropriations of either body. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense (total obligations) | $132,620 | $1,000,000 | $1,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 617,380 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 150,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| **Reappropriation** | 600,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are to enable the President to provide for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT, NATIONAL DEFENSE | | | |
| Reserved for future allocations | | $1,000,000 | $1,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | $15,084 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,635 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,641 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 10,022 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 173 | | |
| Total, Office of Defense Mobilization | 30,555 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON VETERANS' PENSIONS | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 23 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $17,868 | | |
| 02 Travel | 1,826 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 594 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 481 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,561 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 1,934 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO PRESIDENT'S COMMISION ON VETERANS' PENSIONS—continued | | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | $196 | | |
| Total, President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions | 25,465 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $1,325 | | |
| 02 Travel | 62,367 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,230 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 3,354 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,209 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 365 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 601 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 5,879 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 270 | | |
| Total, Department of State | 76,600 | | |
| Total obligations | 132,620 | $1,000,000 | $1,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $150,000 | $1,000,000 | $1,000,000 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 600,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 10,902 | 19,657 | 119,657 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 760,902 | 1,019,657 | 1,119,657 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 112,963 | 885,000 | 900,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 3,609 | 15,000 | 100,000 |
| Total expenditures | 116,572 | 900,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 617,380 | | |
| Other | 7,293 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 19,657 | 119,657 | 119,657 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 760,902 | 1,019,657 | 1,119,657 |

## EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

### Expenses of Management Improvement, Executive

*For expenses necessary to assist the President in improving the management of executive agencies and in obtaining greater economy and efficiency through the establishment of more efficient business methods in Government operations, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed $75 per diem, by allocation to any agency or office in the executive branch for the conduct, under the general direction of the Bureau of the Budget, of examinations and appraisals of, and the development and installation of improvements in, the organization and operations of such agency or of other agencies in the executive branch, $400,000, to remain available until expended, and which shall be available without regard to the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended.*

Estimate 1957, **$400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Improving the management of executive agencies (total obligations) | $232,568 | $444,302 | $474,130 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −451,000 | −518,432 | −74,130 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 518,432 | 74,130 | |
| **Appropriation** | 300,000 | | 400,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds enable the President to have studies conducted of the organization and operations of the executive branch and to develop and install improvements therein.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved for future allocation | | $50,000 | $474,130 |
| ALLOCATION TO THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $34,125 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,000 | 109,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,587 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 27,000 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $5,703 | | |
| 02 Travel | 571 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 353 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 30,021 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 154 | | |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 36,802 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF THE BUDGET | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 12 | 9 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 18 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $104,111 | $75,828 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 491 | 1,979 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 664 | | |
| Total personal services | 105,266 | 77,807 | |
| 02 Travel | 10,876 | 3,425 | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,176 | 822 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 12 | 3,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 116 | 198,186 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,925 | 2,031 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 45 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 638 | 31 | |
| Total, Bureau of the Budget | 121,054 | 285,302 | |
| Total obligations | 232,568 | 444,302 | 474,130 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $300,000 | | $400,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 451,000 | $518,432 | 74,130 |
| Obligated | | 21,065 | 40,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 751,000 | 539,497 | 514,130 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 211,503 | | 434,130 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 425,367 | 40,000 |
| Total expenditures | 211,503 | 425,367 | 474,130 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 518,432 | 74,130 | |
| Obligated | 21,065 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 751,000 | 539,497 | 514,130 |

## MUTUAL SECURITY

The mutual security program promotes the foreign policy, security and general welfare of the United States by assisting other free world nations to maintain and increase their military and economic strength. It is now conducted under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. The execution of the program has been delegated by the President to the Secretaries of State and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### MUTUAL SECURITY—Continued

Defense. The Director of the International Cooperation Administration in the Department of State has been delegated responsibility for the general coordination of the mutual security program.

Grants and loans made by the United States to other countries in furtherance of the program take three principal forms. *Military assistance* includes military end items produced in the United States and abroad and the training of foreign military personnel to assure effective use of the end items furnished. *Direct forces support* is composed of civilian-type goods and construction materials and services that go directly to military forces and projects in certain countries receiving military assistance. *Other mutual security programs* include commodities and services to enable certain countries to maintain defense forces, economic and technical assistance to promote the economic development of the less-developed areas of the world, and contributions to the United Nations and other international agencies for several voluntary multilateral programs. From the new funds appropriated in 1955 and 1956 about $765 million of assistance is being provided in the form of surplus agricultural commodities to those countries receiving mutual security assistance. Local currency proceeds from the sale of these commodities by the recipient countries will be used in turn for the various requirements of the mutual security program.

Appropriations required in 1957 to finance the mutual security program under legislation to be proposed to the Congress appear at the end of this chapter.

All 1955 obligations have been certified under section 1311, Public Law 663, 83d Congress, 2d session, except some of those in Department of Defense allocation accounts.

---

[For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended (Public Law 665, approved August 26, 1954, as amended by Public Law 138, Eighty-fourth Congress), as follows:]

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

**Military Assistance, Executive**

*Military Assistance, General, Executive*
*Military Assistance, Infrastructure, Executive*

[Military assistance: For assistance authorized by section 103 (a) (2), including not to exceed $23,250,000 for administrative expenses to carry out the purposes of title I, chapter 1, and section 124, $705,000,000, of which $122,000,000 shall be available for infrastructure as authorized by section 104 (a); and in addition not to exceed $33,900,000 of unobligated and unreserved funds heretofore appropriated under authority of section 103 (a) (1) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, are continued available until June 30, 1956, for the purposes of section 103 (a) (2);] (*Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$705,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

(Balances of Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force allocations for June 30, 1955, are not certified under sec. 1311, Public Law 663)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered from: | | | |
| (*a*) Army | $608,590,729 | $620,000,000 | $400,000,000 |
| (*b*) Navy | 89,414,054 | 77,800,000 | 61,000,000 |
| (*c*) Air Force | 434,032,173 | 535,000,000 | 725,000,000 |
| 2. Offshore procurement | 196,957,816 | 108,800,000 | |
| 3. Navy shipbuilding in the United States | $19,001,344 | $55,000,000 | |
| 4. Expenses for supplying and delivering materiel | 101,167,355 | 110,000,000 | |
| 5. Training | 39,393,553 | 60,000,000 | |
| 6. Mutual weapons development program | 21,367,747 | 36,000,000 | |
| 7. Surplus agricultural commodities | 39,414,000 | | |
| 8. Loans | 15,000,000 | 1,500,000 | |
| 9. Administration | 20,369,479 | 22,000,000 | |
| 10. Contributions to construction of facilities in other countries | 64,304,320 | 75,000,000 | |
| 11. Contributions to North Atlantic Treaty Organization military headquarters | 5,187,253 | 5,400,000 | |
| 12. Other activities | 45,259,494 | 20,000,000 | |
| Total obligations | 1,699,459,317 | 1,726,500,000 | $1,186,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 140,489,865 | | |
| Unobligated and unreserved balances brought forward | −2,422,512,729 | −33,900,000 | −85,000,000 |
| Reserved balances brought forward to pay Department of Defense appropriations for deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered in prior years | | −4,178,048,810 | −3,105,448,810 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −2,682,396,016 | | |
| Unobligated and unreserved balances carried forward | 33,900,000 | 85,000,000 | |
| Reserved balances carried forward to pay Department of Defense appropriations for future years' deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements | 4,178,048,810 | 3,105,448,810 | 1,919,448,810 |
| Unobligated and unreserved balances no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 187,334,140 | | |
| Transferred to "Military assistance" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter | | | 85,000,000 |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,134,323,387 | 705,000,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The major activities of the military assistance program are (1) the provision of materiel for the military forces of allied nations; (2) the training of their military personnel to utilize such materiel; (3) contributions to joint financing of certain international military facilities and activities, especially in the NATO area; and (4) the operation and administrative costs of the program.

Thirty-seven foreign countries are now receiving grant aid under the military assistance program. The program is supporting in varying degrees in these countries more than 200 divisions, 700 combatant naval vessels, and 300 air squadrons. Congress has appropriated to date more than $20.4 billion for the military assistance program as the United States contribution in this mutual effort in which each ally must play a part commensurate with its capabilities. To date, approximately 69 percent of the equipment and supplies currently programed through 1956 has been shipped. To assure effective use and maintenance of the materiel, members of the forces of our allies have completed over 80,000 military training courses paid for by funds made available for the military assistance program.

In the planning of military assistance to be furnished our allies in the NATO area, from both prior-year and future-year appropriations, added emphasis will be given to new and modern weapons. Increased emphasis will be given to the establishment of a more effective air defense system.

Delivery of end items from the United States and other elements of the program are proceeding satisfactorily and are generally continued under the program for 1956 and 1957. Under prior year programs the United

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

States has assisted in building up a defense production base abroad by placing orders of approximately $2.8 billion. This offshore procurement program in 1956 will be used to maintain, at the minimum economic rate of production, certain plants that are vital to the maintenance of this base. The mutual weapons development program continues at the 1955 level the effort to accelerate the research and development of advanced types of non-nuclear weapons by our allies, and to combine United States know-how with the production capability of our allies to produce certain advanced weapons. Through the sale of surplus agricultural commodities in 1955, foreign currencies were generated to modernize certain essential military forces. Loans for military materiel continue at a minimum level in 1956 because of the nature of such materiel. Contributions for construction of facilities in other countries represent the United States share for 1956 of the NATO infrastructure program under which fixed military facilities such as airfields are being built for common NATO use and are being jointly financed by all NATO countries.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 156 | 183 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 3 | |
| Average number of all employees | 145 | 171 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 149 | 183 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,404 | $6,073 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.5 | GS-7.8 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $788,320 | $998,875 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 15,259 | 39,000 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,194 | 4,325 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 100,438 | 181,700 | |
| Other payments for personal services | | 1,100 | |
| Total personal services | 907,211 | 1,225,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 198,147 | 210,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 14,193 | 15,700 | |
| 04 Communication services | 28,017 | 34,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 22,581 | 28,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 21,350,621 | 35,756,000 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 200,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 18,037 | 22,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | 13,270 | 14,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 68,964,092 | 79,800,000 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 700 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,334 | 2,300 | |
| 16 Investments and loans | 15,000,000 | | |
| Total, Office of the Secretary of Defense | 106,518,203 | 117,307,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6,849 | 1,527 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 16 | 21 | |
| Average number of all employees | 6,321 | 1,484 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5,119 | 1,237 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,098 | $5,075 | |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-6.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,489 | $1,629 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $23,588,847 | $6,227,292 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 157,279 | 209,790 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 92,894 | 27,541 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 443,004 | 54,827 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,641,343 | 4,653,275 | |
| Total personal services | 27,923,367 | 11,172,725 | |
| 02 Travel | 7,919,284 | 6,904,227 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 38,030,716 | 41,522,271 | |
| 04 Communication services | 103,392 | 100,996 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 103,500 | 71,927 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 109,829 | 111,381 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,334,021 | 2,139,098 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 15,671,810 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 144,376,052 | 77,568,081 | $98,560,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 610,659,619 | 579,912,269 | 301,440,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 114,708 | 7,771 | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 831,674,488 | 735,182,556 | 400,000,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,090 | 2,983 | |
| Average number of all employees | 1,999 | 2,796 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,315 | 2,836 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,075 | $4,227 | |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-6.3 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,892 | $3,546 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,473,240 | $6,387,229 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 21,050 | 24,566 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 727,374 | 930,408 | |
| Total personal services | 6,221,664 | 7,342,203 | |
| 02 Travel | 6,580,935 | 7,878,845 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,080,095 | 5,595,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | 15,949 | 26,600 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 86,890 | 106,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 57,683 | 34,250 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,116,464 | 7,494,090 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 23,375,890 | 28,899,230 | $15,000,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 174,458,608 | 139,679,132 | 46,000,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,744 | 4,650 | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 221,998,922 | 197,060,000 | 61,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 3,226 | 501 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 2,673 | 465 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3,186 | 466 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,368 | $5,456 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.2 | GS-7.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,892 | $2,046 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $11,553,042 | $2,344,241 | |
| Positions other than permanent | | 34,500 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 44,433 | 9,016 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,199,689 | 1,123,698 | |
| Total personal services | 12,797,164 | 3,511,455 | |
| 02 Travel | 7,522,391 | 11,163,364 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 23,814,189 | 30,214,978 | |
| 04 Communication services | 63,972 | 5,300 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 185,605 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 27,357 | 28,400 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,418,652 | 26,654,677 | |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments | 812,560 | 29,900 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 84,896,482 | 121,900,000 | 163,320,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 357,599,141 | 476,925,000 | 561,680,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 423 | 500 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 69,799 | 2,890 | |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | 492,207,735 | 670,436,464 | 725,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 708 | 714 | |
| Average number of all employees | 645 | 678 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 635 | 703 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Foreign Service officer grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $9,055 | $9,055 | |
| Average grade | FSO-4 | FSO-4 | |
| Foreign Service staff grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,137 | $5,097 | |
| Average grade | FSS-10 | FSS-10.2 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $1,267 | $1,360 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $863,046 | $970,427 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 346 | 307 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 25,409 | 23,884 | |
| Total personal services | 888,801 | 994,618 | |
| 02 Travel | 41,242 | 49,735 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 92,640 | 91,444 | |
| 04 Communication services | 179,595 | 210,899 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 659,930 | 920,519 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 11,340 | 16,865 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 330,530 | 436,988 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,810,627 | 3,073,351 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 243,574 | 343,992 | |
| 09 Equipment | 321,735 | 374,395 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 44 | 202 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 322 | 322 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 589 | 650 | |
| Total, Department of State | 5,580,969 | 6,513,980 | |
| ALLOCATION TO INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 41,479,000 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,699,459,317 | 1,726,500,000 | 1,186,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## MUTUAL SECURITY—Continued

### MILITARY ASSISTANCE—continued

### Military Assistance, Executive—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances of the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force allocations for June 30, 1955, are not certified under sec. 1311, Public Law 663)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,192,700,000 | $705,000,000 | |
| Transferred to "Other mutual security programs" (68 Stat. 849) | −58,376,613 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,134,323,387 | 705,000,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated and unreserved | 2,422,512,729 | 33,900,000 | $85,000,000 |
| Obligated | 5,302,303,471 | 1,926,124,915 | 1,334,624,915 |
| Reserved to pay Department of Defense appropriations for deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered in prior years | | 4,178,048,810 | 3,105,448,810 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,859,139,587 | 6,843,073,725 | 4,525,073,725 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,272,411,612 | 141,673,980 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 2,176,326,020 | 1,950,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,272,411,612 | 2,318,000,000 | 1,950,000,000 |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Other mutual security programs" (68 Stat. 837) | 261,320,110 | | |
| Unobligated and unreserved balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 187,334,140 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated and unreserved | 33,900,000 | 85,000,000 | |
| Obligated | 1,926,124,915 | 1,334,624,915 | 570,624,915 |
| Reserved to pay Department of Defense appropriations for future years' deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements | 4,178,048,810 | 3,105,448,810 | 1,919,448,810 |
| Transferred to "Military assistance" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter | | | 85,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,859,139,587 | 6,843,073,725 | 4,525,073,725 |

**Informational schedules relating to "Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, section 550, Mutual Security Act of 1953, International Cooperation Administration," to supplement "Military assistance"**

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at the agreed rate of exchange at the time of the transaction]

Program and Financing

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| Offshore procurement (total obligations) | $30,740,245 | $48,999,294 | |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −19,114,350 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, sec. 550, Mutual Security Act, 1953, International Cooperation Administration" (67 Stat. 159) | | −29,884,944 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 19,114,350 | | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (67 Stat. 159) | 49,854,595 | | |

Program and Performance

These foreign currencies are transferred from the section 550 information schedule under "Other mutual security programs" below. The currencies are used for military materiel procured abroad for certain countries receiving military assistance in accordance with agreements reached with those governments.

Obligations by Objects

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | | $7,350,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $20,801,982 | 40,972,490 | |
| 09 Equipment | 9,938,263 | 676,804 | |
| Total obligations | 30,740,245 | 48,999,294 | |

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Transferred from "Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, sec. 550, Mutual Security Act, 1953, International Cooperation Administration" (67 Stat. 159) | $49,854,595 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | $19,114,350 | |
| Obligated | | 9,555,175 | $18,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, sec. 550, Mutual Security Act, 1953, International Cooperation Administration" (67 Stat. 159) | | 29,884,944 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 49,854,595 | 58,554,469 | 18,000,000 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | 21,185,070 | 40,554,469 | 18,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 19,114,350 | | |
| Obligated | 9,555,175 | 18,000,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 49,854,595 | 58,554,469 | 18,000,000 |

**Informational schedules relating to "Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954, International Cooperation Administration," to supplement "Military assistance"**

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at the agreed rate of exchange at the time of the transaction]

Program and Financing

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| Offshore procurement (total obligations) | | $39,414,000 | |
| Financing: | | | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (68 Stat. 843) | | 39,414,000 | |

Program and Performance

These foreign currencies are transferred from the section 402 information schedule under "Other mutual security programs" below. The currencies are used for military materiel procured abroad for certain countries receiving military assistance in accordance with agreements reached with those governments.

Obligations by Objects

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08 Supplies and materials | | $25,714,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 13,700,000 | |
| Total obligations | | 39,414,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Transferred from "Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, sec. 402, Mutual Security Act, 1954, International Cooperation Administration" (68 Stat. 843) | | $39,414,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $25,200,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 39,414,000 | 25,200,000 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | | 14,214,000 | 25,200,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 25,200,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 39,414,000 | 25,200,000 |

**Informational schedules relating to "Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Defense" (Military assistance)**

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at the agreed rate of exchange at the time of the transaction]

Program and Financing

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program and activities: | | | |
| Offshore procurement (total obligations) | | $44,800,000 | $13,500,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −13,500,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 13,500,000 | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (68 Stat. 456–457) | | 58,300,000 | |

Program and Performance

Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of agricultural surplus commodities under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, are allocated to the Department of Defense to procure military equipment, materiels, facilities, and commodities for the mutual defense of the United States and friendly nations. Military projects totaling $58.3 million in 3 countries are to be financed on a grant basis under sales agreements signed before September 30, 1955.

Obligations by Objects

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | | $7,000,000 | $7,500,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | 6,000,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 37,800,000 | |
| Total obligations | | 44,800,000 | 13,500,000 |

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (68 Stat. 456,457) | | $58,300,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $13,500,000 |
| Obligated | | | 3,500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 58,300,000 | 17,000,000 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | | 41,300,000 | 17,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 13,500,000 | |
| Obligated | | 3,500,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 58,300,000 | 17,000,000 |

DIRECT FORCES SUPPORT

**Direct Forces Support, Executive**

*Common-Use Items, Executive*

[Direct forces support: For assistance authorized by section 124, $305,000,000 and in addition $12,200,000 for additional assistance to Formosa and Thailand;] (*Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$317,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct forces support | $122,547,867 | $317,200,000 | |
| Financing: | | | |
| Comparative transfers from "Other mutual security programs" (68 Stat. 843) | −52,556,147 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,280 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 70,000,000 | 317,200,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides additional support directly to the military establishments of certain countries receiving end items under the military assistance program. This direct support may include imported civilian-type common-use items such as clothing, rations, petroleum products, and medical supplies, and the development of facilities for the use of the military. Necessary local costs of the military are provided through the defense support activity under "Other mutual security programs" below. In all cases, the purpose of direct forces support is the sustenance of military forces important to the mutual defense of the free world.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | | $15,714,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 246,142,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 10,856,000 | |
| Total, Department of the Army | | 272,712,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 1,009,400 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 3,686,200 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 9,724,400 | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | | 14,420,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 12,665,324 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 16,177,790 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 1,174,886 | |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | | 30,018,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE | | | |
| 02 Travel | | 30,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 20,000 | |
| Total, Office of the Secretary of Defense | | 50,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $122,547,867 | | |
| Total obligations | 122,547,867 | 317,200,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $60,000,000 | $317,200,000 | |
| Transferred from "Other mutual security programs" (68 Stat. 849) | 10,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 70,000,000 | 317,200,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## MUTUAL SECURITY—Continued

DIRECT FORCES SUPPORT—continued

### Direct Forces Support, Executive—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | $50,559,670 | $221,759,670 |
| Total budget authorization, available | $70,000,000 | 367,759,670 | 221,759,670 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 19,432,050 | 101,504,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 44,496,000 | 150,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 19,432,050 | 146,000,000 | 150,000,000 |
| Balances no longer available | 8,280 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 50,559,670 | 221,759,670 | 71,759,670 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 70,000,000 | 367,759,670 | 221,759,670 |

**Informational schedules relating to "Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954, International Cooperation Administration," to supplement "Direct forces support"**

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at the agreed rate of exchange at the time of the transaction]

Program and Financing

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| Direct forces support (total obligations) | | $16,000,000 | |
| Financing: | | | |
| Transferred from "Other mutual security programs" (68 Stat. 843) | | 16,000,000 | |

Program and Performance

These foreign currencies are transferred from the section 402 information schedule under "Other mutual security programs" below. The currencies are used for the procurement of civilian-type goods and construction materials and services for direct forces support programs in military forces in certain countries participating in the military assistance program.

Obligations by Objects

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1956, $16,000,000.

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Transferred from "Other mutual security programs" (68 Stat. 843) | | $16,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $6,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 16,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | | 10,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 6,000,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 16,000,000 | 6,000,000 |

OTHER MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAMS

**Defense Support, Europe, Executive**
**Defense Support, Near East and Africa, Executive**
**Defense Support, Asia, Executive**
**Development Assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive**
**Development Assistance, Asia, Executive**
**Development Assistance, American Republics and Non-Self-Governing Territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive**
**Technical Cooperation, General, Executive**
**United Nations Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, Executive**
**Technical Cooperation Programs of the Organization of American States, Executive**
**Special Presidential Fund, Executive**
**Special Assistance in Joint Control Areas in Europe, Executive**
**Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, Executive**
**United Nations Refugee Fund, Executive**
**Escapee Program, Executive**
**United Nations Children's Fund, Executive**
**United Nations Relief and Works Agency, Executive**
**North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive**
**Ocean Freight Charges, United States Voluntary Relief Agencies, Executive**
**Ocean Freight Charges, Surplus Agricultural Commodities, Executive**
**Control Act Expenses, Executive**
**Administrative Expenses, Section 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive**
**President's Fund for Asian Economic Development, Executive**
*Basic Materials Development, Executive*
*Contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, Executive*
*Contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive*
*Contributions for Programs of the Organization of American States, Executive*
*Contributions to the United Nations Children's Fund, Executive*
*Contributions to United Nations Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, Executive*
*Contributions to United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, Executive*
*Contributions to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency, Executive*
*Defense Support, Far East and the Pacific, Executive*
*Defense Support, Near East, Africa and South Asia, Executive*
*Development Assistance, South Asia, Executive*
*Economic and Technical Assistance, Asia and Pacific, Title III, Mutual Security Act, Executive*
*Economic and Technical Assistance, Defense Support, Asia and Pacific, Other Than Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam, Executive*
*Economic and Technical Assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive*
*Korean Program, Executive*
*Movement of Migrants, Executive*
*Multilateral Technical Cooperation, Executive*
*Mutual Defense Financing, Defense Support, Economic and Technical Assistance, Europe, Executive*
*Mutual Defense Financing, Defense Support, Economic and Technical Assistance, Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam, Executive*
*Mutual Defense Financing, Manufacturing in France, Executive*
*Mutual Defense Financing, Manufacturing in the United Kingdom, Executive*
*Ocean Freight Charges, Executive*
*Ocean Freight, Voluntary Relief Shipments, Executive*
*Palestine Refugee Program, Executive*
*Production for Forces Support, Executive*
*Relief and Rehabilitation in Korea, Executive*
*Relief and Resettlement of Refugees Entering Israel, Executive*
*Southeast Asia and the Western Pacific, Executive*
*Special Economic Assistance, India and Pakistan, Executive*
*Special Economic Assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive*
*Special Technical and Economic Assistance, Asia and Pacific, Title III, Mutual Security Act, Executive*
*Technical Assistance, American Republics and Non-Self-Governing Territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive*
*India Emergency Food Aid, Executive Office of the President*

[Defense support, Europe: For assistance authorized by section 131 (c) (1), $85,500,000: *Provided*, That at least $50,000,000, on a grant basis, shall be made available for assistance to Spain exclusive of Technical Exchange: *Provided further*, That not less than $22,000,000 of the amount available for Spain shall be used for agricultural commodities;]

[Defense support, Near East and Africa: For assistance authorized by section 131 (c) (2), $113,700,000 including not less than $26,200,000 for assistance to Greece;]

[Defense support, Asia: For assistance authorized by section 131 (c) (3), $800,000,000; and in addition not to exceed $25,000,000 of unobligated balances of funds heretofore appropriated under author-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ity of section 121 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, are hereby continued available through June 30, 1956;]

[Development assistance, Near East and Africa: For assistance authorized by section 201 (c) for purposes of section 201 (a) (1), $73,000,000;]

[Development assistance, Asia: For assistance authorized by section 201 (c) for purposes of section 201 (a) (2), $51,000,000;]

[Development assistance, American Republics and non-self-governing territories of the Western Hemisphere: For assistance authorized by section 201 (c) for purposes of section 201 (a) (3), $38,000,000;]

[Technical cooperation, general authorization: For assistance authorized by section 304 (b), $127,500,000;]

[United Nations expanded program of technical assistance: For contributions authorized by section 306 (a), $24,000,000, which shall constitute the total United States contribution through December 31, 1956;]

[Technical cooperation programs of the Organization of American States: For contributions authorized by section 306 (b), $1,500,000;]

[Special Presidential Fund: For assistance authorized by section 401 (b), $100,000,000;]

[Special assistance in joint control areas in Europe: For assistance authorized by section 403 (b), $21,000,000;]

[Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration: For contributions authorized by section 405 (a), $12,500,000: *Provided*, That no funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to insure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere;]

[United Nations Refugee Fund: For contributions authorized by section 405 (c), $1,200,000;]

[Escapee program: For assistance authorized by section 405 (d), $6,000,000;]

[United Nations Children's Fund: For contributions authorized by section 406 (b), $14,500,000, which shall constitute the total United States contribution through December 31, 1956;]

[United Nations Relief and Works Agency: For contributions authorized by section 407 (b), $58,366,750; and in addition not to exceed $3,633,250 of the unobligated balances of funds appropriated under the head "Palestine Refugee Program" in the Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1954, are continued available through June 30, 1956, for the purposes authorized by section 407;]

[North Atlantic Treaty Organization: For payments authorized by section 408, $3,700,000;]

[Ocean freight charges, United States voluntary relief agencies: For payments authorized by section 409 (c), $2,000,000;]

[Ocean freight charges, surplus agricultural commodities: For payments authorized by section 409 (d), $13,000,000;]

[Control Act expenses: For carrying out the purposes of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as authorized by section 410, $1,175,000;]

[Administrative expenses: For expenses authorized by section 411, $33,500,000;]

[President's Fund for Asian Economic Development: For the President's Fund for Asian Economic Development as authorized by section 418 (b), $100,000,000 to remain available until June 30, 1958.] (*Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,681,141,750**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

(Balances of Department of the Army allocations for June 30, 1955, are not certified under sec. 1311, Public Law 663)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Defense support: | | | |
| (*a*) Europe | $227,663,476 | $87,341,294 | |
| (*b*) Near East and Africa | 110,382,424 | 114,100,000 | |
| (*c*) Asia | 959,315,061 | 809,734,577 | |
| 2. Development assistance: | | | |
| (*a*) Near East and Africa | 151,700,547 | 73,400,000 | |
| (*b*) Asia | 86,851,174 | 51,000,000 | |
| (*c*) Western Hemisphere | 17,732,418 | 38,500,000 | |
| 3. Technical cooperation: | | | |
| (*a*) General | 124,822,097 | 128,910,335 | |
| (*b*) United Nations | 16,457,621 | 24,000,000 | |
| (*c*) Organization of American States | 1,135,768 | 1,500,000 | |
| 4. Other programs: | | | |
| (*a*) Special presidential fund | | 100,000,000 | |
| (*b*) Joint control areas in Europe | 32,722,082 | 21,400,000 | |
| (*c*) Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration | 10,500,000 | 12,500,000 | |
| (*d*) United Nations refugee fund | | 1,200,000 | |
| (*e*) Escapee program | 5,696,877 | 6,000,000 | |
| (*f*) United Nations children's fund | 12,500,000 | 14,500,000 | |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 4. Other programs—Continued | | | |
| (*g*) United Nations Relief and Works Agency | $16,700,000 | $16,700,000 | |
| (*h*) Ocean freight charges, United States voluntary relief agencies | 1,487,200 | 2,000,000 | |
| (*i*) Ocean freight charges, surplus agricultural commodities | 11,457,205 | 13,000,000 | |
| (*j*) Control act expenses | 1,076,029 | 1,175,000 | |
| (*k*) Administrative expenses (other than military assistance) | 32,407,796 | 34,846,000 | |
| (*l*) President's fund for Asian economic development | | 20,000,000 | $80,000,000 |
| (*m*) Special programs | 28,734,982 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,849,342,757 | 1,571,807,206 | 80,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts | −84,507,696 | 3,700,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Annual appropriation acts | −56,133,250 | −13,617,827 | −45,300,000 |
| Other legislative authority: | | | |
| Appropriation | −1,413,592 | −906,335 | −80,000,000 |
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | −24,273 | −141,294 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −171,579,100 | −5,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Annual appropriation acts | 13,617,827 | 45,300,000 | |
| Other legislative authority: | | | |
| Appropriation | 906,335 | 80,000,000 | |
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | 141,294 | | |
| Transferred to "Other mutual security programs" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at end of this chapter | | | 45,300,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 26,826,127 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,577,176,429 | 1,681,141,750 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Defense support.*—These programs provide the supplemental resources required in certain countries to carry on a defense effort of the size regarded as essential to mutual defense. The primary purpose of defense support is the attainment of military objectives rather than the economic benefits which may incidentally accrue to the recipient nation. In some cases, defense support contributes to this objective by generating local currency for the military budget, by increasing productive facilities which will directly affect military strength, and by assisting in public works which strengthen the defense potential of the country. In other cases, defense support provides the economic resources needed to sustain an essential rate of economic growth while building and maintaining military forces vital to the free world.

(*a*) *Europe.*—The decrease in size of this program is in recognition of the economic recovery of Europe. The 1956 program includes assistance only for Spain and Yugoslavia and for a technical exchange program with the countries of Western Europe.

(*b*) *Near East and Africa.*—Continued assistance is required because several countries, in the interest of the mutual defense of the free world, have sizable military forces beyond their economic capacity to support.

(*c*) *Asia.*—The need to develop military strength and political stability in this area continues to be great. Some decrease has been possible, however, since the cessation of hostilities in Indochina and the emergency period that followed.

2. *Development assistance.*—This assistance is given to promote the economic development and to create and maintain economic and political stability. Development assistance provides supplies, commodities, or funds often as a supplement to technical cooperation projects. Development assistance projects or activities are those in which the United States and the recipient country share a mutual interest which cannot be financed with private



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## MUTUAL SECURITY—Continued

OTHER MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAMS—continued

or other funds, and which would not be carried out at the rate desirable for United States foreign policy reasons.

(*a*) *Near East and Africa.*—Development assistance in this area is primarily directed toward strengthening of individual country economies and governments and toward the improvement of intergovernmental relationships in this troubled area. The decrease from 1955 to 1956 is primarily due to a shift of the Iran program to defense support in 1956.

(*b*) *Asia.*—The 1956 program continues the program in India at a reduced rate. It also includes a small program in Nepal.

(*c*) *Western Hemisphere.*—The 1956 program is concentrated in Bolivia, Guatemala, and Haiti, which are undergoing critical economic crises, requiring increased United States assistance.

3. *Technical cooperation.*—This program provides for the interchange of technical knowledge, experience, techniques, and skills with the people of the less-developed areas of the world to help them further their economic development and increase their standards of living. Teaching, training, and the exchange of technical information are emphasized and the only supplies and equipment provided are those required for effective teaching and demonstration. Besides bilateral programs between the United States and other nations, the United States contributes to the multilaterally financed technical assistance program of the Organization of American States and the United Nations expanded technical assistance program. The bilateral programs are coordinated with these multilateral programs to prevent duplication of effort.

(*a*) *General.*—In fiscal year 1956, the United States bilateral program will continue at approximately the 1955 level for the group of countries where programs of this type have been in existence for some time. The increase in obligations will be used in those countries where the program has just been initiated.

(*b*) *United Nations.*—For calendar year 1955 United Nations programs, the United States contributed $15 million, representing 53.6 percent of total contributions. The fiscal year 1956 appropriation funded $8.5 million of this and provided up to $15.5 million for our pledge to the calendar year 1956 program. The United States contribution in 1956 will not exceed 50 percent of total contributions.

(*c*) *Organization of American States.*—For fiscal years 1955 and 1956 the United States appropriated and pledged up to $1.5 million a year with the proviso that the United States contribution would not exceed 70 percent of the total government contributions. In 1955 the United States contribution was $1,135,768 and in 1956 it is expected to reach $1.5 million.

4. *Other programs*—(*a*) *Special presidential fund.*—An amount of $100 million was appropriated for use by the President to meet unanticipated requirements. This special fund is available for all mutual security program purposes.

(*b*) *Joint control areas in Europe.*—This fund covers investment and reconstruction projects in Berlin and technical exchange projects in Berlin, the Federal Republic of Germany, and Austria.

(*c*) *Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration.*—Contributions to this international agency are used to facilitate the movement of surplus populations from countries in Western Europe to countries affording resettlement opportunities elsewhere. The committee expects to move approximately 119,000 European migrants in calendar year 1955 and expects the number to be 125,900 in 1956. The United States contribution will increase from $9.5 million in 1955 to $10.2 million in 1956. The appropriation of $12.5 million in fiscal year 1956 covers the United States contribution to the calendar year 1956 program.

(*d*) *United Nations refugee fund.*—This United Nations program seeks a solution to the problem of the unassimilated residual refugee population primarily in Western Europe. There was no fiscal year 1955 appropriation for contribution to this program. The fiscal year 1956 appropriation provides for a United States contribution to the calendar year 1955 program of $1.2 million, provided it does not exceed one-third of total government contributions.

(*e*) *Escapee program.*—Supplementary care and maintenance is provided for certain refugees from behind the Iron Curtain and assistance is rendered for their permanent resettlement. In calendar year 1956 the program will continue as in past years, with emphasis on local integration in Europe for those who cannot be resettled elsewhere.

(*f*) *United Nations Children's Fund.*—The United States contributes to this fund which assists underdeveloped countries in developing long-range children's health and welfare programs. The United States contribution of $9 million in calendar year 1955 represented approximately 60 percent of total government contributions, while the 1956 proposed contribution of $9.7 million would represent 57.5 percent of the total. The fiscal year 1956 appropriation covers a part of the calendar year 1955 contribution and all of the calendar year 1956 contribution.

(*g*) *United Nations Relief and Works Agency.*—Contributions to Palestine refugee agency help conduct relief and resettlement operations for refugees from Palestine. During fiscal year 1955 subsistence rations for nearly 900,000 refugees were provided. Engineering studies for large development projects leading toward refugee employment were nearly completed and a primary school program for more than 150,000 refugee children was supported. Because of political and technical problems it is unlikely that work on the development projects will be initiated during fiscal year 1956. Contributions totaling $16.7 million are planned for fiscal year 1956 to continue the relief portion of the program at approximately the 1955 level.

(*h*) *Ocean freight charges, United States voluntary relief agencies.*—About 50 voluntary, nonprofit relief agencies are reimbursed for ocean freight charges on supplies donated by private individuals and shipped to countries which have concluded relief agreements. About $28 million of donated foodstuffs, clothing, handtools, and medical and school supplies will be shipped in fiscal year 1956.

(*i*) *Ocean freight, surplus agricultural commodities.*—The International Cooperation Administration covers the cost of shipping surplus commodities to friendly peoples to meet disaster relief requirements as provided in the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 and to pay the ocean freight costs of donations made to eligible United States voluntary agencies for distribution overseas to needy people. During fiscal year 1955, authorizations of $109 million worth of surplus agricultural commodities were issued to meet disaster relief needs. In addition, $167 million of such commodities, donated to voluntary agencies, were authorized.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(*j*) *Control Act expenses.*—The International Cooperation Administration coordinates a program to deter exports of strategic materials from friendly countries to potential or actual aggressor nations.

(*k*) *Administrative expenses (other than military assistance).*—Administrative expenses are provided for all mutual security programs other than those administered by the Department of Defense.

(*l*) *President's fund for Asian economic development.*—This fund was made available through fiscal year 1958 to provide financial support for regional development projects in this critical area of the world. Development assistance is extended to projects which benefit several countries, or the region as a whole, but which would probably not be undertaken by any one country by itself. In addition to supporting projects which will be of importance in increasing the economic growth of the area, the fund will have the effect of demonstrating the desirability and utility of regional cooperation.

(*m*) *Special programs.*—Special grant projects and items of an emergency relief nature are required from time to time for humanitarian and other purposes.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 7,531 | 8,193 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 106 | 86 | |
| Average number of all employees | 6,180 | 6,892 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6,526 | 7,292 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,110 | $6,604 | |
| Average grade | GS–8.8 | GS–8.9 | |
| Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to Public Law 665: | | | |
| Average salary | $11,727 | $12,578 | |
| Average grade | ICA–3 | ICA–3 | |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158): | | | |
| Foreign Service reserve grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $10,817 | $10,441 | |
| Average grade | FSR–2.3 | FSR–2.7 | |
| Foreign Service staff grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,309 | $7,577 | |
| Average grade | FSS–5.4 | FSS–5.4 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $1,516 | $1,496 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $35,381,451 | $39,106,364 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 622,799 | 530,165 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 128,140 | 136,554 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,587,523 | 4,947,937 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 231,104 | 211,800 | |
| Total personal services | 39,951,017 | 44,932,820 | |
| 02 Travel | 13,586,032 | 12,500,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 11,065,222 | 15,947,128 | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,885,633 | 1,905,000 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,404,113 | 3,000,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,661,798 | 1,000,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 35,087,048 | 29,872,000 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 16,536,031 | 10,128,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 422,867,560 | 369,547,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | 40,515,128 | 35,453,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 180,058 | 200,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,069,727,447 | 866,134,548 | $80,000,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 21 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 27,961 | 30,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 145,634 | 147,000 | |
| 16 Investments and loans | 92,255,000 | 100,000,000 | |
| Unvouchered | 31,323 | 30,000 | |
| Total, International Cooperation Administration | 1,748,927,026 | 1,490,826,496 | 80,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 187 | 189 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 7 | 6 | |
| Average number of all employees | 187 | 194 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 170 | 183 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,618 | $6,133 | |
| Average grade | GS–7.9 | GS–8.1 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades—Con. | | | |
| Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to Public Law 665: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,725 | $8,925 | |
| Average grade | ICA–5.6 | ICA–5.5 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,064,761 | $1,143,086 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 41,393 | 44,989 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,051 | 5,982 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 32,627 | 42,540 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 26,053 | 24,000 | |
| Total personal services | 1,167,885 | 1,260,597 | |
| 02 Travel | 116,260 | 119,530 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6,925,164 | 6,931,165 | |
| 04 Communication services | 19,405 | 19,675 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,156 | 5,945 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 14,771 | 12,370 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 155,683 | 123,241 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 51,935 | 41,845 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 17,894,831 | 17,928,151 | |
| 09 Equipment | 16,977 | 24,872 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 877,501 | 1,775,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,887 | 1,795 | |
| Subtotal | 27,246,455 | 28,244,186 | |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 259 | 586 | |
| Subtotal | 27,246,196 | 28,243,600 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration | 27,246,196 | 28,243,600 | |
| Total Department of Agriculture | | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 46 | 52 | |
| Average number of all employees | 46 | 52 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 46 | 52 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,932 | $5,287 | |
| Average grade | GS–7.3 | GS–7.7 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $225,984 | $273,895 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 869 | 1,053 | |
| Total personal services | 226,853 | 274,948 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,638,996 | 4,400,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 332 | 940 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 67,682,082 | 87,505,623 | |
| 09 Equipment | 20,877,165 | 32,311,385 | |
| Subtotal | 94,425,428 | 124,492,896 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration | 78,934,601 | 120,592,896 | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 15,490,827 | 3,900,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 328 | 386 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 35 | 77 | |
| Average number of all employees | 273 | 397 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 301 | 409 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,646 | $6,121 | |
| Average grade | GS–8.1 | GS–8.2 | |
| Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to Public Law 665: | | | |
| Average salary | $8,646 | $8,760 | |
| Average grade | ICA–5.2 | ICA–5.5 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,887,417 | $2,666,689 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 46,960 | 98,217 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,107 | 8,636 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 152,258 | 209,425 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 60,955 | 108,000 | |
| Total personal services | 2,153,697 | 3,090,967 | |
| 02 Travel | 232,918 | 597,074 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,010,609 | 3,698,154 | |
| 04 Communication services | 22,084 | 32,946 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,065 | 1,065 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 32,758 | 56,765 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 125,521 | 154,826 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,942,356 | 4,679,104 | |
| 09 Equipment | 8,577,713 | 27,660,609 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 648,599 | 728,528 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## MUTUAL SECURITY—Continued

OTHER MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAMS—continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued | | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | $3,071 | $1,662 | |
| Subtotal | 14,750,391 | 40,701,700 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration | 14,563,971 | 40,486,700 | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 186,420 | 215,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 9 | |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 6 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | 6 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,981 | $6,266 | |
| Average grade | GS–8.3 | GS–8.2 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $24,745 | $34,145 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 95 | 130 | |
| Total personal services | 24,840 | 34,275 | |
| 02 Travel | 2,945 | 2,415 | |
| 04 Communication services | 395 | 505 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 167 | 205 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 138 | 300 | |
| 09 Equipment | 12 | 300 | |
| Subtotal | 28,497 | 38,000 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration | 28,497 | 38,000 | |
| Total, Federal Communications Commission | | | |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 211 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 182 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 202 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,554 | | |
| Average grade | GS–6.1 | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $1,108 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $826,878 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,531 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 55,992 | | |
| Total personal services | 886,401 | | |
| 02 Travel | 49,955 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 695 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 17,926 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 16,653 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 41,361 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 24,237 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 6,308 | 1,405,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 92,113,091 | 88,595,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | 2,853 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 55 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,671 | | |
| Subtotal | 93,161,206 | 90,000,000 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration | 93,161,206 | 90,000,000 | |
| Total, General Services Administration | | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 348 | 404 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 307 | 359 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 353 | 375 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,776 | $5,358 | |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.8 | |
| Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U. S. C. 207): Average salary | $8,784 | $9,710 | |
| Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to Public Law 665: | | | |
| Average salary | $8,551 | $9,145 | |
| Average grade | ICA–5.0 | ICA–5.1 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,210,966 | $2,737,625 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,303 | 1,000 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,335 | 2,561 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 212,516 | 381,831 | |
| Total personal services | 2,432,120 | 3,123,017 | |
| 02 Travel | 272,858 | 332,230 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 331,951 | 334,500 | |
| 04 Communication services | 20,447 | 23,370 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 286 | 200 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9,849 | 13,150 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 51,794 | 67,825 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,989 | 2,450 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 11,008 | 10,400 | |
| 09 Equipment | 8,474 | 2,700 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 2,607,193 | 3,895,000 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 69 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,400 | 1,490 | |
| Subtotal | 5,750,438 | 7,806,332 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration | 5,750,438 | 7,806,332 | |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | | |
| ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 14 | 15 | |
| Average number of all employees | 11 | 13 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 14 | 15 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,942 | $6,519 | |
| Average grade | GS–8.5 | GS–8.9 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $70,147 | $89,524 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 320 | 376 | |
| Total personal services | 70,467 | 89,900 | |
| 02 Travel | 754 | 6,205 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 38 | 75 | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,340 | 1,380 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,162 | 1,720 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,161 | 4,760 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 671 | 710 | |
| 09 Equipment | 612 | 575 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 73,092 | 105,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 157 | 275 | |
| Subtotal | 151,454 | 210,600 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration | 151,454 | 210,600 | |
| Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency | | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 167 | 109 | |
| Average number of all employees | 152 | 98 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 102 | 98 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,927 | $6,186 | |
| Average grade | GS–8.4 | GS–8.3 | |
| Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to Public Law 665: | | | |
| Average salary | $9,199 | $9,828 | |
| Average grade | ICA–5.0 | ICA–4.8 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,118,159 | $768,103 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 650 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,645 | 2,270 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 112,759 | 61,266 | |
| Total personal services | 1,234,213 | 831,639 | |
| 02 Travel | 179.369 | 131,590 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 96,791 | 75,100 | |
| 04 Communication services | 2,550 | 2,952 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 419 | 706 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 19,412 | 27,349 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,042,244 | 1,164,308 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,122 | 1,800 | |
| 09 Equipment | 267 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 40,423 | 271,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,680 | 1,770 | |
| Subtotal | 2,618,495 | 2,508,214 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—continued | | | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration | $2,618,495 | $2,508,214 | |
| Total, Department of the Interior | | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 93 | 95 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 44 | 25 | |
| Average number of all employees | 125 | 116 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 117 | 112 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,508 | $5,842 | |
| Average grade | GS-8.1 | GS-8.1 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $372,390 | $527,124 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 219,847 | 148,305 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,342 | 2,629 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 13,385 | 4,725 | |
| Total personal services | 607,964 | 682,783 | |
| 02 Travel | 30,258 | 22,680 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,555 | 3,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | 10,038 | 15,915 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 11,990 | 12,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 10,608 | 7,875 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 15,357 | 12,830 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,015 | 6,783 | |
| 09 Equipment | 6,712 | 2,315 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,225,017 | 1,500,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,011 | 1,485 | |
| Subtotal | 1,928,525 | 2,267,666 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration | 1,928,525 | 2,267,666 | |
| Total, Department of Labor | | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Payment above basic rates | 3,850 | 8,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 73,747 | 75,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 300 | 500 | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,400 | 1,500 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 900 | 1,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,070 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 132,034 | 103,700 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 5,284,267 | 5,321,610 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,120 | 1,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 79,242,034 | 71,350,000 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,101 | 3,400 | |
| Subtotal | 84,742,823 | 76,865,710 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration | 4,339 | | |
| Total, Department of State | 84,738,484 | 76,865,710 | |
| ALLOCATION TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 11,400 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration | | 11,400 | |
| Total, Tennessee Valley Authority | | | |
| Total obligations | 1,849,342,757 | 1,571,807,206 | $80,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances of Department of the Army allocations for June 30, 1955, are not certified under sec. 1311, Public Law 663)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,528,799,816 | $1,681,141,750 | |
| Transferred from "Military assistance" (68 Stat. 849) | 58,376,613 | | |
| Transferred to "Direct forces support" (68 Stat. 849) | −10,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,577,176,429 | 1,681,141,750 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Annual appropriation acts | 56,133,250 | 13,617,827 | $45,300,000 |
| Other legislative authority: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,413,592 | 906,335 | 80,000,000 |
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | 24,273 | 141,294 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Balance brought forward—Continued | | | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,755,079,174 | $1,686,905,478 | $1,539,674,169 |
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | 13,798,789 | 7,261,485 | |
| Obligated balance transferred from "Military assistance" (68 Stat. 837) | 261,320,110 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 12,351 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,664,957,968 | 3,389,974,169 | 1,664,974,169 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,927,953,751 | 516,600,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 1,208,400,000 | 1,200,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,927,953,751 | 1,725,000,000 | 1,200,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 26,826,127 | | |
| Other | 1,345,671 | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Other mutual security programs" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter | | | 45,300,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Annual appropriation acts | 13,617,827 | 45,300,000 | |
| Other legislative authority: | | | |
| Appropriation | 906,335 | 80,000,000 | |
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | 141,294 | | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,686,905,478 | 1,539,674,169 | 419,674,169 |
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | 7,261,485 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,664,957,968 | 3,389,974,169 | 1,664,974,169 |

**Informational schedules relating to foreign currencies continued available free in 1956 by section 104, Public Law 208 (approved Aug. 2, 1955), to liquidate obligations made against such currencies for mutual security purposes (primarily development projects for strategic materials) prior to July 1, 1953**

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at the agreed rate of exchange at the time of the transaction]

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $23,087,819 | $7,660,838 | $198,698 |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent | −4,438,782 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 18,649,037 | 7,660,838 | 198,698 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | 10,988,199 | 7,462,140 | 198,698 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 7,660,838 | 198,698 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 18,649,037 | 7,660,838 | 198,698 |

**Informational schedules relating to "Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, section 550, Mutual Security Act of 1953, International Cooperation Administration"**

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at the agreed rate of exchange at the time of the transaction]

Program and Financing

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Defense support | $38,729,011 | $42,994,440 | |
| 2. Development assistance | 7,278,265 | 9,612,007 | |
| 3. Technical cooperation | 1,376,813 | 1,571,540 | |
| 4. Other programs | 7,688,413 | 8,683,608 | |
| Total obligations | 55,072,502 | 62,861,595 | |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −33,605,174 | −88,855,726 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Military assistance, Department of Defense" (67 Stat. 159) | | 29,884,944 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 88,855,726 | | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (67 Stat. 159) (adjusted) | 110,323,054 | 3,890,813 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### MUTUAL SECURITY—Continued

**Informational schedules relating to "Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, section 550, Mutual Security Act of 1953, International Cooperation Administration"—Continued**

Program and Performance

Mutual security appropriations were made available by Congress in 1954 to purchase surplus agricultural commodities in this country for sale abroad to friendly countries for their currencies. The foreign currencies received from the sale of these agricultural surplus commodities are used for military materiel procured abroad (see sec. 550 schedule under "Military assistance"), defense support, development assistance, technical cooperation, and other programs in accordance with agreements reached with each government. These activities are described in the military assistance and other mutual security program schedules above.

Obligations by objects

Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $55,072,502; 1956, $62,861,595.

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (67 Stat. 159) | $160,892,329 | $3,890,813 | |
| Transferred to "Military assistance, Department of Defense" (67 Stat. 159) | −49,854,595 | | |
| Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent | −714,680 | | |
| Adjusted authorization | 110,323,054 | 3,890,813 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 33,605,174 | 88,855,726 | |
| Obligated | 1,300,002 | 10,832,854 | $18,423,612 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Military assistance, Department of Defense" (67 Stat. 159) | | −29,884,944 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 145,228,230 | 73,694,449 | 18,423,612 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | 45,539,650 | 55,270,837 | 18,423,612 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 88,855,726 | | |
| Obligated | 10,832,854 | 18,423,612 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 145,228,230 | 73,694,449 | 18,423,612 |

**Informational schedules relating to "Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954, International Cooperation Administration"**

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at the agreed rate of exchange at the time of the transaction]

Program and Financing

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Defense support | $40,470,207 | $290,851,800 | $249,234,533 |
| 2. Development assistance | 8,558,782 | 59,572,055 | 51,048,037 |
| Total obligations | 49,028,989 | 350,423,855 | 300,282,570 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −64,123,485 | −135,282,570 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 64,123,485 | 135,282,570 | 35,000,000 |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (68 Stat. 843) (adjusted) | 113,152,474 | 421,582,940 | 200,000,000 |

Program and Performance

Mutual security appropriations were made available by Congress in 1955 and 1956 to purchase surplus agricultural commodities in this country, in addition to those provided by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, for sale abroad to friendly countries for their currencies. The surplus commodities are generally bought at prevailing United States export prices, and private trade channels are used to the maximum extent practicable. The foreign currencies received from the sale of these commodities to friendly countries can be used only for the purposes for which the dollar funds were originally appropriated, for example, military assistance, direct forces support (see sec. 402 schedules under "Military assistance" and "Direct forces support"), defense support, and development assistance programs in accordance with agreements reached with each government.

Obligations by Objects

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $43,587,049 | $250,423,855 | $200,282,570 |
| 16 Investments and loans | 5,441,940 | 100,000,000 | 100,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 49,028,989 | 350,423,855 | 300,282,570 |

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (68 Stat. 843) | $113,152,474 | $476,996,940 | $200,000,000 |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Military assistance, Department of Defense" (68 Stat. 843) | | −39,414,000 | |
| "Direct forces support, Department of Defense" (68 Stat. 843) | | −16,000,000 | |
| Adjusted authorization | 113,152,474 | 421,582,940 | 200,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 64,123,485 | 135,282,570 |
| Obligated | | 7,973,422 | 71,679,455 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 113,152,474 | 493,679,847 | 406,962,025 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | 41,055,567 | 286,717,822 | 297,569,620 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 64,123,485 | 135,282,570 | 35,000,000 |
| Obligated | 7,973,422 | 71,679,455 | 74,392,405 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 113,152,474 | 493,679,847 | 406,962,025 |

**Informational schedules relating to "Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, International Cooperation Administration." (Other mutual security programs)**

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at the agreed rate of exchange at the time of the transaction]

Program and Financing

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Development loans | | $138,600,000 | $2,400,000 |
| 2. Economic grants | | 7,500,000 | |
| 3. Procurement abroad for other friendly countries | | 10,100,000 | 3,100,000 |
| Total obligations | | 156,200,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −20,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 20,000,000 | 14,500,000 |
| Authorization to expend foreign receipts (68 Stat. 456, 457) | | 176,200,000 | |

Program and Performance

Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of agricultural surplus commodities under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, are allocated to the International Cooperation Administration to finance the purchase abroad of goods and services for other friendly

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

countries, to promote balanced economic development and trade among nations by making grants to friendly countries, and to promote multilateral trade and economic grants by making loans to those countries. As of September 30, 1955, developmental loans totaling $155.5 million were contemplated in sales agreements with 13 countries and a $7.5 million economic grant to one. A total of $13.2 million was to be set aside in three countries for the purchase of goods and services for export to other friendly countries.

Obligations by Objects

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | $3,100,000 |
| 09 Equipment | | $5,500,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 12,100,000 | |
| 16 Investments and loans | | 138,600,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Total obligations | | 156,200,000 | 5,500,000 |

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (68 Stat. 456, 457) | | $176,200,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $20,000,000 |
| Obligated | | | 9,150,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 176,200,000 | 29,150,000 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | | 147,050,000 | 14,650,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 20,000,000 | 14,500,000 |
| Obligated | | 9,150,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 176,200,000 | 29,150,000 |

[Funds appropriated under each paragraph of this Act (other than appropriations under the head of military assistance), including specified amounts of unobligated balances, and amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made for the same general purpose as such paragraph, which amounts are hereby continued available during the fiscal year 1956, may be consolidated in one account for each paragraph.]

[GENERAL PROVISIONS]

[SEC. 102. Appropriations in this Act for the purposes of chapters 2 (except for section 124) and 3 of title I and titles II, III, and IV of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and allocations to the Department of State, from any other appropriations, for functions directly related to the purposes of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, or for use by the International Cooperation Administration for other purposes authorized by law shall be available for rents in the District of Columbia; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of such appropriations, including (notwithstanding the provision of section 9 of the Act of March 4, 1909 (31 U. S. C. 673)), expenses in connection with meetings of persons whose employment is authorized by section 530 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended; employment of aliens, by contract, for services abroad; maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; purchase (not to exceed two for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles and, in addition, passenger motor vehicles abroad may be exchanged or sold and replaced by an equal number of such vehicles and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement shall not exceed $3,000 in the case of an automobile for the chief of any special mission or staff abroad established under section 526 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended; entertainment within the United States (not to exceed $15,000); exchange of funds without regard to section 3651 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 543); loss by exchange; expenditures (not to exceed $50,000) of a confidential character other than entertainment, provided that a certificate of the amount of each such expenditure, the nature of which it is considered inadvisable to specify, shall be made by the Secretary of State, or such person as he may designate, and every such certificate shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the amount therein specified; insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries; rental of quarters outside the continental limits of the United States to house employees of the United States Government (without regard to section 322 of the Act of June 30, 1932, as amended (40 U. S. C. 278a)), lease, necessary repairs and alterations to quarters; actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes in the United States or elsewhere the remains of persons or members of the families of persons who may die while such persons are away from their homes participating in activities under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, or other Act directly related to the purposes of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended; purchase of uniforms; employment of chauffeurs for passenger carrying vehicles abroad notwithstanding the provisions of any other law; medical examinations of dependents of overseas personnel or candidates for overseas positions on the same basis as for employees or candidates; payment of per diem in lieu of subsistence to persons participating in any program of furnishing technical information and assistance, while in countries other than their own and other than the continental United States, at rates not in excess of those prescribed by the Standardized Government Travel Regulations, notwithstanding section 107 of the Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956; expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158), not otherwise provided for; ice and drinking water for use abroad; and services of commissioned officers of the Public Health Service and of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, and for the purposes of providing such services the Public Health Service may appoint not to exceed twenty officers in the Regular Corps to grades above that of senior assistant, but not above that of director, as otherwise authorized in accordance with section 711 of the Act of July 1, 1944, as amended (42 U. S. C. 211a), and the Coast and Geodetic Survey may appoint for such purposes not to exceed twenty commissioned officers in addition to those otherwise authorized: *Provided*, That no part of the administrative expenses shall be used to pay the salary of any civilian employee at a rate greater than that paid by the State Department for comparable work or services in the same area: *Provided further*, That appropriations made under this Act shall be available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that fiscal year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current fiscal year, and cost of transporting to and from a place of storage, and the cost of storing, the furniture and household and personal effects of any employee who is assigned to a post at which he is unable to use his furniture and effects, under such regulations as the Secretary of State, or such person as he may designate, may prescribe: *Provided further*, That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in excess of an average of five thousand pounds net but not exceeding nine thousand pounds net in any one shipment, but the limitations imposed herein shall not be applicable in the case of employees transferred to or serving in stations outside the continental United States under orders relieving them from a duty station within the United States prior to August 1, 1953.]

[SEC. 103. Payments made from funds appropriated herein for engineering fees and services to any individual engineering firm on any one project in excess of $25,000 shall be reported to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives at least twice annually.]

[SEC. 104. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1953, and in addition to other amounts made available pursuant to said section, not to exceed the equivalent of $25,000,000 of foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the United States shall remain available until June 30, 1956, without reimbursement to the Treasury, for liquidation of obligations incurred against such currencies or credits prior to July 1, 1953, pursuant to authority contained in the Mutual Security Act of 1951, as amended, and Acts for which funds were authorized by that Act and hereafter, foreign currencies generated under the provisions of this Act shall be utilized only for the purposes for which the funds providing the commodities which generated the currency were appropriated.]

[SEC. 105. None of the funds provided by this Act nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance under this or any other Act shall be used to make payments on account of the principal or interest on any debt of any foreign government or on any loan made to such government by any other foreign government; nor shall any of these funds be expended for any purpose for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### MUTUAL SECURITY—Continued

which funds have been withdrawn by any recipient country to make payment on such debts.]

[SEC. 106. Not more than 20 per centum of any funds made available by this Act shall be obligated and/or reserved during the last two months of the fiscal year.]

[SEC. 107. The appropriations, authorizations, and authority with respect thereto in this Act shall be available from July 1, 1955, for the purposes provided in such appropriations, authorizations, and authority. All obligations incurred during the period between June 30, 1955, and the date of enactment of this Act in anticipation of such appropriations, authorizations, and authority are hereby ratified and confirmed if in accordance with the terms hereof.]

[SEC. 108. Funds heretofore or hereafter allocated to the Department of Defense from any appropriation for military assistance (including funds consolidated with any such appropriation but excepting funds obligated directly against any such appropriation for offshore procurement or other purposes) shall be accounted for by geographic area and by country solely on the basis of the value of materials delivered and services performed (such value to be determined in accordance with the applicable provisions of law governing the administration of military assistance). Within the limits of amounts available from funds so allocated, the Department of Defense is authorized to incur, in applicable appropriations, obligations in anticipation of reimbursement from such allocations, and no funds so allocated and available shall be withdrawn by administrative action until the Secretary of Defense shall certify that they are not required for liquidation of obligations so incurred. Unobligated amounts of such allocations equal to the value of orders placed with the military departments against such allocations shall be reserved and shall remain available until June 30, 1958, for making such reimbursements (except in case of funds obligated directly against such allocations) only upon the basis of materials delivered and services rendered: *Provided,* That reports of items to be delivered against funds reserved as provided herein shall be furnished quarterly by the Secretary of Defense to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives and, not less often than once each quarter, said Secretary shall make a detailed report to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, on a delivery or service-rendered basis, on all military assistance funds allocated and available to the Department of Defense as of the end of the preceding quarter: *Provided further,* That no reimbursements for materials or services shall be made after June 30, 1955, until the value of materials delivered and services performed shall equal the amount of expenditures made from all appropriations herein and heretofore made for military assistance as of said date: *Provided, however,* That not to exceed $302,000,000 of any reimbursement heretofore made by the Air Force to military assistance appropriations as of June 30, 1955, pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be considered null and void and materials and services of an equivalent amount shall be delivered or performed by the Air Force for military assistance purposes without reimbursement: *Provided further,* That in the event the President shall determine that supplies and equipment ordered against funds so allocated are required for the defense of the United States, the amount allocated for supplies and materials required for such purpose shall be returned to the appropriation from which allocated: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated in this Act for military assistance (including specified amounts of unobligated balances and funds consolidated with any such appropriation), amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, and, where authorized by the President, funds made available to the Department of Defense under section 401 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, shall be maintained in one account which shall be used for all transactions involving military assistance during the current fiscal year and no expenditure shall be made from such account except as may be within the limits of the sum of the amounts mentioned in this proviso: *Provided further,* That nothing in this Act shall be construed as making any appropriation or fund available for obligation after the end of the current fiscal year except as may be necessary for reimbursements authorized herein.]

[Section 110 of the Act of September 3, 1954 (Public Law 778), is hereby repealed.]

[SEC. 109. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided,* That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this paragraph engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further,* That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation or fund contained in this or any other Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further,* That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.] (*69 Stat. 283–290, 435–440; Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

### Miscellaneous

**Informational schedules relating to foreign currency realized under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1704)**

Amounts available for appropriation

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balance brought forward | | $57,321,313 | $76,315,000 |
| Receipts | $57,321,313 | 307,678,687 | |
| Total available | 57,321,313 | 365,000,000 | 76,315,000 |
| Used with dollar reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation | | 10,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| Authorizations for expenditure without immediate reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation: | | | |
| Department of State | | 3,900,000 | |
| Department of Defense | | 29,900,000 | |
| Department of Agriculture | | 10,385,000 | |
| Mutual security program: | | | |
| Military assistance | | 58,300,000 | |
| Other mutual security programs | | 176,200,000 | |
| Total authorizations | | 288,685,000 | |
| Balance carried forward | 57,321,313 | 76,315,000 | 51,315,000 |

Program and Performance

Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 authorizes the sale of up to $1.5 billion of surplus agricultural commodities to friendly nations for their currencies, with reasonable precautions neither to displace United States sales for dollars nor disrupt world commodity prices. The foreign currencies generated by these sales may be used (*a*) to help develop new markets for United States agricultural commodities, (*b*) to purchase strategic and critical materials, (*c*) to procure military materiels and services for the common defense, (*d*) to purchase goods and services for other friendly nations, (*e*) to promote balanced economic development and trade among nations, (*f*) to pay United States obligations abroad, (*g*) to make loans to promote multilateral trade and economic development abroad, and (*h*) to finance international education exchange activities.

As of September 30, 1955, sales agreements had been signed with 18 countries calling for deposits of sales proceeds totaling $365 million. Subsidiary schedules on currency uses are presented in the chapters of the Departments of State, Defense, and Agriculture, and under Military Assistance, and Other Mutual Security Programs in the Funds Appropriated to the President chapter.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## OVERTIME, LEAVE, AND HOLIDAY COMPENSATION

*Overtime, Leave, and Holiday Compensation*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $2,446 | | |
| Obligated | 140 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | | $20 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,586 | 20 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | 20 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 2,586 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,586 | 20 | |

## REFUGEE RELIEF

**Refugee Relief, Executive**

For expenses necessary to enable the President, by transfer to such officer or agency of the Government as may be appropriate, to carry out the provisions of the Refugee Relief Act of 1953 (Public Law 203, approved August 7, 1953), including *liquidation expenses*; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of $50 per diem for individuals; printing and binding outside the continental United States without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); hire of passenger motor vehicles; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purpose of this appropriation; not to exceed [$89,000] *$25,000* for expenses of a confidential nature, to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the officer to whom funds are transferred by the President from this appropriation; and of which not less than [$2,000,000] *$600,000* shall be for capital for the making of loans; [$15,000,000] *$8,500,000*: *Provided*, That funds appropriated herein shall be available in accordance with authority granted hereunder or under authority governing the activities of the Government agencies to which such funds are allocated. (*Refugee Relief Act of 1953, as amended; 50 U. S. C. App.; Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$15,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$8,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Investigation and visa issuance | $5,784,072 | $9,383,351 | $5,835,763 |
| 2. Administration of loans | 184,893 | 1,007,870 | 603,933 |
| 3. Investigations in Germany | 1,027,507 | 2,721,329 | 1,179,304 |
| 4. Medical examinations | 369,063 | 573,000 | 437,000 |
| 5. Immigration inspection | 264,663 | 334,350 | 245,000 |
| 6. Occupational selection | 231,337 | 295,100 | 199,000 |
| Total obligations | 7,861,535 | 14,315,000 | 8,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 138,465 | 685,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 8,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 8,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under provision of the Refugee Relief Act of 1953, a maximum of 209,000 persons in specified areas of Europe, the Near East and the Far East may be granted special nonquota immigrant visas through December 31, 1956, for resettlement in the United States. It is the aim to achieve this immigration in a manner consistent with resettlement opportunities existing in the United States, particularly with regard to employment and housing.

Through July 1, 1955, a total of 37,642 visas had been issued, or approximately 72 percent of those planned at that time. Program regulations have been amended to facilitate operations and operating units are now staffed and organized so that no appreciable backlogs are present.

Present plans call for the issuance of approximately 98,000 visas in the current fiscal year and 32,000 in 1957 prior to the expiration of the act. It is anticipated that the quota for Italy will be filled principally by preference relative applicants and that sufficient assurances will be received in time to cover all other quotas except approximately 41,000 applicants in Germany, Austria, and the Netherlands. To issue the maximum number of visas possible before the termination date and to liquidate the program after its close, a total of $8.5 million will be required for 1957.

Six major departments of Government perform program functions related to their regular activities. The operations of each are geared to the estimated number of visas to be issued.

1. *Investigation and visa issuance.*—The Department of State conducts investigations of each applicant's character and eligiblity. These investigations are conducted by the State Department. Determination of eligibility under the immigration laws and issuance of visas is also performed by the State Department.

2. *Administration of loans.*—The Treasury Department makes loans to public or private agencies to finance the transportation of immigrants under the program from ports of entry to places of resettlement in the United States.

3. *Investigations in Germany.*—Investigations in Germany are conducted by the counterintelligence corps, Department of the Army.

4. *Medical examinations.*—The Public Health Service gives health screening examinations overseas to all applicants considered for visas.

5. *Immigration inspection.*—The Immigration and Naturalization Service participates abroad in the determination of eligibility and admissibility of applicants to receive visas.

6. *Occupational selection.*—The Department of Labor assists in the verification of the occupation skills of applicants and their suitability for the assured employment. It also verifies job assurances filed with the administrator of the act.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 830 | 1,461 | 1,444 |
| Average number of all employees | 589 | 1,377 | 706 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 830 | 1,461 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): | | | |
| Foreign Service officer: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,327 | $5,683 | $5,683 |
| Average grade | FSO-5.6 | FSO-5.6 | FSO-5.6 |
| Foreign Service reserve officer: | | | |
| Average salary | $10,730 | $11,698 | $11,698 |
| Average grade | FSR-2.5 | FSR-2.5 | FSR-2.5 |
| Foreign Service Staff Officer: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,862 | $5,155 | $5,167 |
| Average grade | FSS-9.4 | FSS-9.6 | FSS-9.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Foreign countries (local rates): Average salary | $1,299 | $1,389 | $1,420 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,928,803 | $3,899,083 | $2,087,349 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,348 | 15,718 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 460,772 | 903,353 | 388,113 |
| Total personal services | 2,398,923 | 4,818,154 | 2,475,462 |
| 02 Travel | 172,930 | 334,517 | 123,473 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,217 | 7,745 | 1,352 |
| 04 Communications services | 4,390 | 45,603 | 20,603 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,717 | 116,368 | 67,207 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 267 | 2,093 | 297 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## REFUGEE RELIEF—Continued

### Refugee Relief, Executive—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE—continued | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $11,257 | $32,423 | $17,327 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,122,858 | 3,906,119 | 3,093,077 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,899 | 17,225 | 4,089 |
| 09 Equipment | 40,637 | 41,762 | 1,331 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 27 | 483 | 224 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 8,482 | 16,859 | 9,321 |
| Unvouchered | 15,368 | 44,000 | 22,000 |
| Total, Department of State | 5,784,072 | 9,383,351 | 5,835,763 |
| ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,680 | $3,918 | $3,918 |
| Average grade | GS-4.5 | GS-4.5 | GS-4.5 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $5,860 | $7,835 | $3,918 |
| 07 Other contractual services: Federal employees group life insurance | 18 | 25 | 15 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments: Federal Insurance Contributions Act | 15 | 10 | |
| 16 Investments and loans | 179,000 | 1,000,000 | 600,000 |
| Total, Treasury Department | 184,893 | 1,007,870 | 603,933 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 942 | 857 | 857 |
| Average number of all employees | 347 | 802 | 320 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 942 | 857 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,163 | $4,483 | $4,483 |
| Average grade | GS-6.7 | GS-6.5 | GS-6.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $1,306 | $1,665 | $1,665 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $809,056 | $2,419,099 | $1,004,900 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,803 | 6,797 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 7,116 | 3,096 | 1,072 |
| Total personal services | 817,975 | 2,428,992 | 1,005,972 |
| 02 Travel | 127,930 | 250,248 | 135,290 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 16,350 | 4,700 | 16,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,712 | 4,000 | 2,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,059 | 1,100 | 600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 44,307 | 10,743 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 8,977 | 11,515 | 4,700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,482 | 5,031 | 1,742 |
| Unvouchered | 1,715 | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 1,027,507 | 2,721,329 | 1,179,304 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 64 | 77 | 77 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 43 | 72 | 42 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 55 | 78 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,325 | $4,706 | $4,706 |
| Average grade | GS-6.5 | GS-6.5 | GS-6.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $1,693 | $1,707 | $1,707 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $193,628 | $299,600 | $185,200 |
| Positions other than permanent | 7,572 | 11,900 | 8,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 252 | 400 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 17,448 | 22,300 | 13,000 |
| Total personal services | 218,900 | 334,200 | 206,600 |
| 02 Travel | 29,978 | 78,400 | 96,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 23,038 | 24,900 | 93,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,095 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,082 | 13,800 | 14,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 28,060 | 98,000 | 32,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 66,177 | 36,400 | 2,600 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—continued | | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | $226 | $200 | $100 |
| Subtotal | 381,561 | 585,900 | 444,600 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 12,498 | 12,900 | 7,600 |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 369,063 | 573,000 | 437,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 41 | 55 | 55 |
| Average number of all employees | 32 | 51 | 29 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 39 | 55 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,895 | $4,945 | $5,010 |
| Average grade | GS-7.3 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $171,222 | $256,950 | $150,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 770 | 1,050 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 21,289 | 22,100 | 10,600 |
| Total personal services | 193,281 | 280,100 | 161,000 |
| 02 Travel | 52,641 | 46,950 | 68,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 18,162 | 6,800 | 15,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 436 | 400 | 300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 18 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 125 | 100 | 100 |
| Total, Department of Justice | 264,663 | 334,350 | 245,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 34 | 39 | 35 |
| Average number of all employees | 27 | 38 | 21 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 34 | 39 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,880 | $6,293 | $6,367 |
| Average grade | GS-9.2 | GS-9.3 | GS-9.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $163,544 | $236,860 | $135,900 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 382 | 940 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 13,616 | 26,500 | 10,400 |
| Total personal services | 177,542 | 264,300 | 146,300 |
| 02 Travel | 36,455 | 22,200 | 38,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,082 | 2,000 | 8,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,310 | 2,200 | 1,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 374 | 400 | 200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,620 | 1,400 | 3,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,745 | 1,200 | 600 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,763 | 800 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 446 | 600 | 300 |
| Total, Department of Labor | 231,337 | 295,100 | 199,000 |
| Total obligations | 7,861,535 | 14,315,000 | 8,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances of Department of the Army allocations for June 30, 1955, are not certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $8,000,000 | $15,000,000 | $8,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,755,529 | 1,881,862 | 3,196,862 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 60,755 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,816,284 | 16,881,862 | 11,696,862 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,982,995 | 11,125,000 | 7,803,138 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,812,962 | 1,875,000 | 3,196,862 |
| Total expenditures | 7,795,957 | 13,000,000 | 11,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 138,465 | 685,000 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,881,862 | 3,196,862 | 696,862 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 9,816,284 | 16,881,862 | 11,696,862 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

REFUGEE RELIEF

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Refugee relief, Executive | | | | | | 59 | $9,800 | For use of investigators overseas in carrying out the objectives of the Refugee Relief Act of 1953. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 6 | | Do. |
| Total, refugee relief | | | | | | 65 | 9,800 | |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

*Expansion of Defense Production*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $619,685,000 | $518,739,000 | $398,786,000 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations | 25,040,728 | 45,047,000 | 160,731,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Expansion of defense production" shown under proposed for later transmission at the end of this chapter | | | −559,517,000 |
| Total available for obligation (certification) | 644,725,728 | 563,786,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −518,739,000 | −398,786,000 | |
| Obligations incurred (commitments for loans and capital outlay) | 125,986,728 | 165,000,000 | |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $706,962,617 | $579,248,644 | $522,613,044 |
| Obligations incurred during the year | 125,986,728 | 165,000,000 | |
| | 832,949,345 | 744,248,644 | 522,613,044 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations | −25,040,728 | −45,047,000 | −160,731,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −579,248,644 | −522,613,044 | −335,137,244 |
| Total transfers to revolving fund (out of prior authorizations) | 228,659,973 | 176,588,600 | 26,744,800 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under section 304 (b) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, designated agencies are authorized with Presidential approval to incur obligations of $2.1 billion for the purpose of making loans and procuring critical materials in furtherance of the defense effort. The obligations are financed by borrowings from the Treasury. The 1951 amendments to the act permit commitments in excess of $2.1 billion so long as estimated costs do not exceed this amount. Programs undertaken must be certified as essential to the national defense by the Office of Defense Mobilization. As of June 30, 1955, that Office had authorized programs having a gross value of $8,321 million which required the following certification of borrowing authority to cover working capital requirements and the estimated net cost to the Government. Of the $8.3 billion, programs involving gross transactions of $4.3 billion remained to be contracted for or completed.

CERTIFICATIONS AS OF JUNE 30, 1955

[In thousands]

| | |
|---|---|
| General Services Administration | $1,216,067 |
| Treasury Department | 233,260 |
| Department of Agriculture | 64,336 |
| Department of the Interior | 24,053 |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington | 43,545 |
| Total certifications | 1,581,261 |
| Unused authorizations | 518,739 |
| Total | 2,100,000 |

Programs now under study may require new certifications in 1956 having a gross value of over $92 million and a probable ultimate net cost to the Government of more than $3.5 million. These will be primarily for research and for increasing the capacity to produce such materials as selenium, mica, and synthetic manganese dioxide.

Since the act expires on June 30, 1956, the financial statements reflect only transactions resulting from programs expected to be certified by that date. Assuming that the act will be extended, estimated expenditures for new programs to be certified during 1957 are shown in a separate schedule at the end of this chapter.

*General Services Administration.*—Borrowing authority of $1,216,067,000 has been certified as of June 30, 1955, to finance the expansion of productive capacity for strategic metals and minerals and machine tools. This amount includes $354,522,000 for working capital and $861,545,000 for probable ultimate net cost of specific programs of which $53,430,000 is for the machine-tool pool order and equipment installation programs and $808,115,000 for mineral and metal programs.

A summary of transactions in acquisition and disposal of strategic minerals and metals under this fund follows. Additional data on obligations for strategic materials are shown in the General Services Administration chapter of this budget.

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Inventory—July 1 | $374.2 | $441.7 | $553.5 |
| Received by purchase during year | 482.6 | 320.1 | 245.9 |
| Total available for sale | 856.8 | 761.8 | 799.4 |
| Sales during the year: | | | |
| 1. To national stockpile | 373.3 | 137.2 | 99.1 |
| 2. To industry | 25.6 | 43.0 | 11.5 |
| Total sales | 398.9 | 180.2 | 110.6 |
| Losses on sales | 16.2 | 28.1 | 25.1 |
| Inventory—June 30 | 441.7 | 553.5 | 663.7 |
| Total dispositions and June 30 inventory | 856.8 | 761.8 | 799.4 |

In addition, the General Services Administration certifies defense loans to the Treasury Department or the Export-Import Bank of Washington and makes recommendations with respect to tax amortization certificates; and it has been delegated responsibility for the basic materials development program previously

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION—Continued

*Expansion of Defense Production*—Continued

carried on by Foreign Operations Administration, and its successor, the International Cooperation Administration, in certain countries of Europe, the Near East, and Africa.

One of the major programs financed from this fund involves expansion of nickel production in Cuba. The Cuban Nickel Co. was incorporated in Cuba in 1942 to hold title to and act as custodian of the Government's investment in nickel processing in Cuba. The original investment of the United States Government was made by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation during World War II, after which the Government's investment was transferred to the General Services Administration. As of June 30, 1955, the net investment in the plant, including reactivation and plant expansion costs, was $32,212,917.

Shortly after the start of the Korean emergency, the plant was reactivated at a cost of $11,594,025, of which $10,901,529 was financed from funds appropriated for the strategic and critical materials program and $692,496 from the borrowing authority provided in the Defense Production Act. After the plant resumed operations, the Office of Defense Mobilization authorized additional changes in the plant which required an investment of $3,204,699. More recently, after clearance with the Joint Committee on Defense Production, the Office of Defense Mobilization authorized an expansion in plant capacity of about 75 percent at an estimated cost of $43 million. At June 30, 1955, $4,093,722 of this expansion was completed; it is estimated that $24,093,722 will be completed by June 30, 1956, and that the entire expansion will be accomplished in 1957. These later authorizations by the Office of Defense Mobilization are being financed from the borrowing authority provided in the Defense Production Act and the resultant expenditures are reflected in the financial statements which follow under the caption "Minerals and metals program," as Government-owned industrial plant.

The activities of the Cuban Nickel Co. are at present confined to performance of such acts as are required of it by Cuban law as proprietor of physical assets in Cuba, and limited maintenance of the plant.

*Department of Agriculture.*—The purchase and resale of agricultural commodities, except forest products, are carried out by the Commodity Credit Corporation, which is reimbursed from this fund for the net costs involved. The Secretary of Agriculture has been allocated borrowing authority for this purpose.

During 1955, the program to increase supplies of castor beans was continued. The Corporation continued the management of inventories of castor beans and oil, American-Egyptian cotton and cottonseed, kenaf seed and fiber, and linseed oil acquired under programs initiated in prior years. All inventories, except American-Egyptian cotton and castor beans and oil, had been disposed of by June 30, 1955. It is anticipated that the inventory of American-Egyptian cotton will be sold by the end of 1957. However, it is estimated that castor beans and castor oil will remain in the inventory of the Commodity Credit Corporation beyond June 30, 1957.

Net realized losses on purchase and resale operations amounted to $30,460,531 during 1955 and are estimated at $3,149,329 and $5,893,368 during 1956 and 1957, respectively. During 1956 it is estimated that the Secretary of Agriculture will reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation in the amount of $45,383,427 for the net costs of the completed linseed oil, kenaf, and American-Egyptian cottonseed programs. Such payments constitute the net budgetary expenditures under this fund. These funds are obtained by borrowing from the Treasury. Interest accrued on borrowings by the Secretary of Agriculture from the Treasury amounted to $42,486 during 1955. Such interest is anticipated to amount to $1,209,514 and $1,233,000 for 1956 and 1957, respectively.

In addition to purchase and resale operations, the Secretary of Agriculture may recommend to the Office of Defense Mobilization the certification of certain loans for increasing plant capacity to process or store agricultural commodities. As of June 30, 1955, $2,674,000 in loans had been committed by the Treasury Department. No loans are expected to be certified during 1956 or 1957.

*Department of the Interior.*—Operations within the Department of the Interior with regard to the expansion of defense production have been limited to the encouragement of exploration for strategic and critical minerals and metals. From the beginning of the program through June 30, 1955, the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration had entered into 767 contracts, in which the Government's share of estimated costs amounted to $22,454,915, as against a total estimated cost of $36,894,860.

The Department had certified, as of the end of June 1955, 201 discoveries on projects involving contract amounts of $9,138,706, of which the Government's share is $5,703,081. Reports received through June 30, 1955, indicate that a total of $4,394,059 of Government funds had been spent on these certified projects. If production takes place on these projects within a 10-year period, some part, at least, of the Government funds advanced will be repaid according to a royalty arrangement.

*Treasury Department.*—The function of making and administering loans to private business enterprises in the United States under the authority of section 302 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, was assigned to the Secretary of the Treasury by Executive Order 10489, dated September 26, 1953. Applications for loans are considered only upon certification of essentiality by the Office of Defense Mobilization or the General Services Administration. Net loan certifications were $233,260,000 on June 30, 1955, against which actual borrowings from the Treasury amounted to $166,440,000.

During 1955, one loan for $2,200,000 was authorized under this authority. The loan was made by a private banking institution with the Government taking a deferred participation of 90 percent. On June 30, 1955, there were 81 loans amounting to $170,869,984 outstanding under this authority. In addition, there was $57,867,280 in undisbursed commitments, of which $15,073,438 represented commitments to participate in loans made by banks wherein disbursement of Treasury funds is deferred.

Loans and commitments outstanding are disposed of to private financial institutions and investors whenever possible. Including sales of loans, scheduled repayments, and cancellation of commitments, the total amount of loans and commitments outstanding was reduced by $21,068,543 during 1955.

Following the hurricane and flood disasters which occurred in the late summer and fall of 1955, the President, in Executive Order 10634, dated August 25, 1955, authorized the use of the Defense Production Act lending

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

authority to aid in the reconstruction and replacement of facilities required for national defense which were destroyed or damaged in major disasters. Certifications of essentiality by the Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization are required before the Secretary of the Treasury may authorize loans for this purpose.

It is anticipated that the total amount of loans authorized in connection with the flood and hurricane damage which occurred in August and October 1955 will reach $20 million. About half of the amount authorized will be made by banks on a deferred participation basis, with disbursement of Treasury funds being conditional only.

Disbursement on loans amounted to $44,489,818 in 1955. In 1956, it is anticipated that about $6 million will be disbursed on loans authorized in connection with disasters, and $42.7 million will be disbursed on a large loan for copper development in the southwest. Recovery of the latter amount is expected during 1957, however, since it is anticipated that the loan will be refinanced privately.

Largely due to the sale or refinancing of outstanding loans, receipts of principal amounts are expected to reach $44.2 million in 1956 and $157.5 million in 1957.

*Export-Import Bank of Washington.*—Pursuant to section 311 of Executive Order 10480 of August 15, 1953, which superseded Executive Order 10161, the Export-Import Bank, with funds provided under section 304 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, is responsible for making and administering all loans under section 302 of the act, upon receipt of certificates of essentiality issued by the Director of Defense Mobilization or the General Services Administrator, where the expansion, development or production so financed is carried on in foreign countries.

No certificates were received and no new loans were authorized by the Bank during 1955. During the year the Bank continued to administer the six active credits previously authorized under this authority as shown in the financial statements. One of these credits is in default in the amount of $31,922, plus interest at 5 percent from September 11, 1953. On December 8, 1953, the case was referred to the Department of Justice for action. No loans are expected to be certified during 1956 or 1957.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—The operating loss for conducting the programs of all agencies during 1957 is currently estimated at $63.4 million as compared with $85.1 million and $51.8 million in 1955 and 1956, respectively. These losses primarily result from the resale of high-cost material at market prices and from financing experimental research projects in such materials as titanium, manganese, nickel, etc.

The deficit at the end of 1957 is estimated at $321.9 million as compared with $206.7 million at the end of 1955. Because of the large unexpended balance remaining in the borrowing authority, it is not necessary to seek new authorizations from the Congress to replace the deficit at this time.

Inventories of minerals and metals (stated at cost) are expected to increase from $441.7 million in 1955 to $663.7 million at the end of 1957. The inventories at the end of 1957 represent the accumulation by the Government of such materials as titanium ($157.1 million), tungsten ($320.1 million), manganese ($63.8 million), chromite ($15 million), and columbium ($49.7 million). This material is held by the Government in this account because it cannot be absorbed within existing minimum stockpile objectives and there is no current industrial need for the material in the economy.

No new additional advances to contractors are expected to be made during 1956 or 1957. Repayments on advances made to date will reduce the balance due from contractors from $87.9 million in 1955 to $62.1 million in 1957. Repayments by borrowers on existing loans are expected to reduce the outstanding balance of loans receivable from $163.5 million at the end of 1955 to $57.4 million on June 30, 1957.

The investment in land and structures will increase to approximately $108.3 million, largely as a result of expenditures of about $43 million for expansion of the Government-owned Nicaro nickel plant in Cuba.

The net effect of operations during 1956 and 1957 will result in increasing the interest-bearing investment of the Government in this program from $1,002 million at the end of 1955 to $1,205 million on June 30, 1957.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| General Services Administration: | | | |
| Minerals and metals program: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | |
| Advance to contractors | $25,767,383 | $7,594,000 | |
| Government-owned industrial plant | 7,293,458 | 20,000,000 | $18,906,000 |
| Mineral rights | 138,746 | 619,000 | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchase and manufacturing costs | 482,571,963 | 320,062,000 | 245,924,000 |
| Operating expenses | 7,587,286 | | |
| Accessorial expenses | | 5,492,000 | 4,200,500 |
| Net cost of programs other than purchase or resale | 2,837,324 | 6,697,000 | 5,940,000 |
| Other | 28,800 | | |
| Writeoff of accounts receivable and accrued receivables | 3,203 | | |
| Inventories transferred to other Government agencies and funds | 183,961 | | |
| Machine tool program: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | |
| Machine tools in storage | 68,082 | 5,000,000 | 13,600,000 |
| Machine tools on lease | 454,301 | 220,000 | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Operating expenses | 284,457 | | |
| Net cost, machine tool contract terminations | 328,492 | 1,100,000 | |
| Rubber program: Writeoff of accounts receivable | 87,782 | | |
| Undistributed: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Office equipment | 1,135 | 10,200 | 10,200 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 2,565,600 | 2,939,800 | 2,689,800 |
| Interest—Treasury | 14,353,464 | 20,000,000 | 23,000,000 |
| Custodial expenses | | 2,000,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Adjustment of accrued annual leave | 28,828 | | |
| Adjustment to prior year operations | 13,235 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 88 | |
| Total, General Services Administration | 544,597,500 | 391,734,088 | 316,770,500 |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Net cost of purchase and resale operations | 30,460,531 | 3,149,329 | 5,893,368 |
| Interest—Treasury | 42,486 | 1,209,514 | 1,233,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 41,024,584 | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 30,503,017 | 45,383,427 | 7,126,368 |
| Department of the Interior: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets, loans | 2,435,736 | 2,700,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Interest—Treasury | 305,660 | 400,000 | 480,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 1,219,645 | 1,350,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 3,961,041 | 4,450,000 | 3,080,000 |
| Treasury Department: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets, loans | 44,489,818 | 48,700,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Interest—Treasury | 3,323,720 | 4,590,000 | 2,580,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 156,619 | 222,500 | 150,000 |
| Losses on notes and accounts receivable | 258,884 | | |
| Other expenses | 9,299 | 10,816 | 10,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 1,814 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 1,911,773 | | |
| Total, Treasury Department | 50,151,927 | 53,523,316 | 4,740,000 |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets, loans | 9,495,980 | 11,811,063 | 10,622,300 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Interest—Treasury | 457,323 | 700,900 | 904,800 |
| Administrative expenses | 4,971 | 5,000 | 5,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION—Continued

*Expansion of Defense Production*—Continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED**—Continued | | | |
| **To operations**—Continued | | | |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington—Continued | | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | $184,337 | $211,200 |
| Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington | $9,958,274 | 12,701,300 | 11,743,300 |
| Total applied to operations | 639,171,759 | 507,792,131 | 343,460,168 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing to Treasury: | | | |
| Treasury Department | 18,500,000 | 49,027,000 | 160,948,000 |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington | 823,287 | 1,047,000 | 3,204,500 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 86,638,514 | | |
| Total applied to financing | 105,961,801 | 50,074,000 | 164,152,500 |
| **Total funds applied** | 745,133,560 | 557,866,131 | 507,612,668 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| General Services Administration: | | | |
| Minerals and metals program: | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | |
| Repayment of advances to contractors | 14,457,734 | 22,591,000 | 10,773,000 |
| Disposal of Government-owned plant assets | 2,056 | | |
| Sale of acquired collateral | 900 | 88 | |
| Income | 404,631,695 | 183,667,000 | 113,420,000 |
| Machine-tool program: | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | |
| Repayment of advances to contractors | 939,796 | 24,000 | |
| Sale of machine tools in storage | 3,154,589 | 700,000 | 200,000 |
| Sale of machine tools on lease | | 1,400,000 | 2,600,000 |
| Income | 3,473,244 | 2,669,000 | 1,410,000 |
| Rubber program: Income | 1,164 | | |
| Undistributed: | | | |
| Realization of assets: Sale of office equipment | 630 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 5,050,668 | | |
| Total, General Services Administration | 431,712,476 | 211,051,088 | 128,403,000 |
| Department of Agriculture: Decrease in selected working capital | 30,503,017 | | 7,126,368 |
| Department of the Interior: | | | |
| Realization of assets: Loan repayments | 639,267 | 400,000 | 300,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 16,503 | 25,000 | 30,000 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 655,770 | 425,000 | 330,000 |
| Treasury Department: | | | |
| Realization of assets: Loan repayments | 24,776,918 | 44,223,984 | 157,527,000 |
| Income | 8,263,818 | 8,730,000 | 4,911,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 3,320,704 | 950,000 |
| Total, Treasury Department | 33,040,736 | 56,274,688 | 163,388,000 |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington: | | | |
| Realization of assets: Loan repayments | 263,810 | 1,047,000 | 3,204,500 |
| Income | 916,960 | 1,422,700 | 1,796,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 57,531 | | |
| Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington | 1,238,301 | 2,469,700 | 5,000,500 |
| Total provided by operations | 497,150,300 | 270,220,476 | 304,247,868 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Borrowings from Treasury: | | | |
| General Services Administration | 200,000,000 | 120,000,000 | 176,200,000 |
| Department of Agriculture | | 45,384,000 | |
| Department of the Interior | 3,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 2,750,000 |
| Treasury Department | 35,440,000 | 46,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington | 9,543,260 | 11,278,600 | 9,947,300 |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 60,983,055 | 12,467,500 |
| Total provided by financing | 247,983,260 | 287,645,655 | 203,364,800 |
| **Total funds provided** | 745,133,560 | 557,866,131 | 507,612,668 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $639,171,759 | $507,792,131 | $343,460,168 |
| Funds provided by operations | 497,150,300 | 270,220,476 | 304,247,868 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 142,021,459 | 237,571,655 | 39,212,300 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) as follows: | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 228,659,973 | 176,588,600 | 26,744,800 |
| To net receipts of the fund | −86,638,514 | 60,983,055 | 12,467,500 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Minerals and metals program: | | | |
| Sales | $398,874,163 | $180,250,000 | $110,552,000 |
| Interest on advances to contractors | 3,601,457 | 3,417,000 | 2,868,000 |
| Other | 2,156,075 | | |
| Total income, minerals and metals program | 404,631,695 | 183,667,000 | 113,420,000 |
| Machine-tool program: | | | |
| Interest on advances to contractors | 14,876 | | |
| Rentals | 3,458,307 | 2,669,000 | 1,410,000 |
| Other | 61 | | |
| Total income, machine-tool program | 3,473,244 | 2,669,000 | 1,410,000 |
| Rubber program: Interest on notes and accounts receivable | 1,164 | | |
| Total income | 408,106,103 | 186,336,000 | 114,830,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Minerals and metals programs: | | | |
| Purchase and manufacturing costs | 482,571,963 | 320,062,000 | 245,924,000 |
| Increases in inventories (−) | −67,444,537 | −111,749,000 | −110,203,000 |
| Cost of commodities sold | 415,127,426 | 208,313,000 | 135,721,000 |
| Operating expenses | 7,587,286 | | |
| Accessorial costs | | 5,492,000 | 4,200,500 |
| Net cost of programs other than purchase or resale | 2,837,324 | 6,697,000 | 5,940,000 |
| Loss on disposal of assets | 14,182 | | |
| Other | 28,800 | | |
| Writeoff of accounts and accrued receivables | 3,203 | | |
| Depreciation — Government-owned plants | 246,154 | 210,000 | 1,930,000 |
| Changes in reserves at Government-owned plants for expenses paid by other funds | −1,286,612 | 2,617,000 | 2,617,000 |
| For self-insurance, contingencies, etc. | 130,660 | 190,000 | 190,000 |
| Changes in allowances for losses on advances to contractors | −221,421 | | |
| Decrease in allowances for losses on account receivables (−) | −97,902 | | |
| Total expenses, minerals and metals program | 424,369,100 | 223,519,000 | 150,598,500 |
| Machine-tool program: | | | |
| Operating expenses | 284,457 | | |
| Net cost, machine-tool contract terminations | 328,492 | 1,100,000 | |
| Depreciation, machine tools on lease | 2,300,006 | 2,669,000 | 1,410,000 |
| Loss on disposal of machine tools and parts | 292,527 | | |
| Total expenses, machine-tool program | 3,205,482 | 3,769,000 | 1,410,000 |
| Rubber program: Writeoff accounts receivable | 87,782 | | |
| Undistributed: | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 2,565,600 | 2,939,800 | 2,689,800 |
| Interest—Treasury | 14,353,464 | 20,000,000 | 23,000,000 |
| Custodial expenses | | 2,000,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Total undistributed expenses | 16,919,064 | 24,939,800 | 28,189,800 |
| Total expenses | 444,581,428 | 252,227,800 | 180,198,300 |
| **Net loss (−) for year, General Services Administration** | −36,475,325 | −65,891,800 | −65,368,300 |
| **DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE** | | | |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Net cost of purchase and resale operations | 30,460,531 | 3,149,329 | 5,893,368 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**—Continued | | | |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Interest—Treasury | $42,486 | $1,209,514 | $1,233,000 |
| **Net loss (—) for year, Department of Agriculture** | −30,503,017 | −4,358,843 | −7,126,368 |
| **DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR** | | | |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Interest—Treasury | 305,660 | 400,000 | 480,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 1,219,645 | 1,350,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Increase in allowance for loss on loans | 2,192,162 | 2,430,000 | 1,440,000 |
| **Net loss (—) for year, Department of the Interior** | −3,717,467 | −4,180,000 | −2,920,000 |
| **TREASURY DEPARTMENT** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest earned | 8,185,030 | 8,620,000 | 4,786,000 |
| Other income | 78,788 | 110,000 | 125,000 |
| Total income | 8,263,818 | 8,730,000 | 4,911,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Interest—Treasury | 3,323,720 | 4,590,000 | 2,580,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 156,619 | 222,500 | 150,000 |
| Losses on notes and accounts receivable | 258,884 | | |
| Other expenses | 9,299 | 10,816 | 10,000 |
| Changes in valuation allowances | 19,343,082 | −18,000,000 | −9,000,000 |
| Total expenses | 23,091,604 | −13,176,684 | −6,260,000 |
| **Net income or loss (—) for year, Treasury Department** | −14,827,786 | 21,906,684 | 11,171,000 |
| **EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest earned | 916,960 | 1,422,700 | 1,796,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Interest—Treasury | 457,323 | 700,900 | 904,800 |
| Administrative expenses | 4,971 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total expenses | 462,294 | 705,900 | 909,800 |
| Net income for year, Export-Import Bank of Washington | 454,666 | 716,800 | 886,200 |
| **Net loss for year (—) defense production activities** | −85,068,929 | −51,807,159 | −63,357,468 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (—)** | | | |
| Deficit (—), beginning of year | −122,166,901 | −206,691,560 | −258,498,719 |
| Adjustment for accrued annual leave | −28,828 | | |
| Adjustment to prior year operations: | | | |
| Affecting working capital | −15,049 | | |
| Not affecting working capital | 588,147 | | |
| **Deficit (—), end of year** | −206,691,560 | −258,498,719 | −321,856,187 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash in Treasury | $109,131,595 | $48,148,540 | $35,681,040 |
| Cash on hand and in transit | 1,203,636 | 2,703,636 | 2,703,636 |
| Total cash | 110,335,231 | 50,852,176 | 38,384,676 |
| Accounts receivable: | | | |
| Trade | 2,782,712 | 2,782,712 | 2,782,712 |
| Government agencies | 1,126,660 | 1,126,660 | 1,126,660 |
| Claims | 129,163 | 129,163 | 129,163 |
| Other | 529,855 | 529,855 | 529,855 |
| Total accounts receivable | 4,568,390 | 4,568,390 | 4,568,390 |
| Accrued interest received | 10,007,481 | 7,289,650 | 4,500,850 |
| Notes receivable | 39,016 | 18,104 | |
| Inventories (at cost): | | | |
| Minerals and metals | 441,725,171 | 553,474,171 | 663,677,171 |
| Supplies | 4,365,042 | 4,365,042 | 4,365,042 |
| Total inventories | 446,090,213 | 557,839,213 | 668,042,213 |
| Advances: | | | |
| Employees | 5,608 | 5,608 | 5,608 |
| Government agencies | 37,341 | 37,341 | 37,341 |
| To agents | 6,771,657 | 6,771,657 | 6,771,657 |
| Total advances | 6,814,606 | 6,814,606 | 6,814,606 |
| Total current assets | 577,854,937 | 627,382,139 | 722,310,735 |
| Advances to contractors | 87,901,408 | 72,880,408 | 62,107,408 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS**—Continued | | | |
| Loans receivable | $205,114,336 | $222,654,415 | $75,845,215 |
| Less allowance for losses | 41,598,956 | 26,028,956 | 18,468,956 |
| Net loans receivable | 163,515,380 | 196,625,459 | 57,376,259 |
| Lands, structures, and equipment: | | | |
| Mineral rights | 2,174,907 | 2,793,907 | 2,793,907 |
| Acquired collateral | 88 | | |
| Office equipment | 24,793 | | |
| Machine tools in storage | 12,740,820 | 17,040,820 | 30,440,820 |
| Machine tools on lease | 27,848,462 | 26,668,462 | 24,068,462 |
| Government-owned industrial plants | 12,065,019 | 32,065,019 | 50,971,019 |
| Total lands, structures, and equipment | 54,854,089 | 78,568,208 | 108,274,208 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation: | | | |
| Machine tools on lease | 5,874,698 | 8,543,698 | 9,953,698 |
| Government-owned industrial plants | 447,939 | 657,939 | 2,587,939 |
| Total depreciation | 6,322,637 | 9,201,637 | 12,541,637 |
| Net lands, structures, and equipment | 48,531,452 | 69,366,571 | 95,732,571 |
| Deferred charges and other assets: | | | |
| Prepaid expenses and deferred charges | 6,510,179 | 6,510,179 | 6,510,179 |
| Other assets | 264,298 | 264,298 | 264,298 |
| Total deferred charges and other assets | 6,774,477 | 6,774,477 | 6,774,477 |
| **Total assets** | 884,577,654 | 973,029,054 | 944,301,450 |
| **LIABILITIES AND RESERVES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable: | | | |
| Government agencies | 50,173,209 | 7,945,274 | 13,838,642 |
| Trade | 23,084,603 | 23,084,603 | 20,084,603 |
| Other | 186,649 | 186,649 | 186,649 |
| Total accounts payable | 73,444,461 | 31,216,526 | 34,109,894 |
| Accrued expenses: | | | |
| Interest—Treasury | 9,313,903 | 13,438,520 | 15,701,520 |
| Other | 1,472,544 | 444,693 | 426,589 |
| Total accrued expenses | 10,786,447 | 13,883,213 | 16,128,109 |
| Contract holdbacks | 807,342 | 807,342 | 807,342 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 176,879 | 206,000 | 156,000 |
| Total current liabilities | 85,215,129 | 46,113,081 | 51,201,345 |
| Reserves: | | | |
| Minerals and metals at Government-owned plants: | | | |
| For expenses paid by other funds | 9,157,621 | 11,774,621 | 14,391,621 |
| Self-insurance, contingencies, etc | 423,697 | 613,697 | 803,697 |
| Losses under deferred participation in loans | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Total other liabilities | 9,781,318 | 12,588,318 | 15,395,318 |
| **Total liabilities and reserves** | 94,996,447 | 58,701,399 | 66,596,663 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: Notes payable to Treasury | 1,002,012,356 | 1,178,600,956 | 1,205,345,756 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | |
| Donated assets | 3,269,946 | 3,269,946 | 3,269,946 |
| Assets transferred to other Government agencies or funds (—) | −9,009,535 | −9,044,528 | −9,054,728 |
| Deficit (—) | −206,691,560 | −258,498,719 | −321,856,187 |
| Total non-interest-bearing investments | −212,431,149 | −264,273,301 | −327,640,969 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 789,581,207 | 914,327,655 | 877,704,787 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 884,577,654 | 973,029,054 | 944,301,450 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $724,689,152; 1955, $630,691,125; 1956, $536,192,220; and 1957, $356,611,588.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $624,451,546; 1955, $576,428,114; 1956, $433,355,364; and 1957, $573,723,696.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $22,493,081.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued administrative expenses by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 264 | 253 | 220 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 246 | 251 | 202 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 234 | 238 | 191 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION—Continued

*Expansion of Defense Production*—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued administrative expenses by objects*—Con.

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,182 | $6,712 | $6,805 |
| Average grade | GS–8.7 | GS–8.7 | GS–8.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,494 | $3,865 | $3,850 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,470,460 | $1,626,774 | $1,337,997 |
| Positions other than permanent | 17,388 | 8,700 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,858 | 5,970 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 39,754 | 46,871 | 33,942 |
| Other payments for personal services | 795 | 2,355 | |
| Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken | 2,067 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,536,322 | 1,690,670 | 1,371,939 |
| 02 Travel | 92,609 | 105,500 | 97,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,776 | 8,400 | 7,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 26,624 | 29,700 | 29,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 14,435 | 12,600 | 6,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 10,205 | 14,800 | 11,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 78,153 | 34,955 | 27,561 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 1,305,330 | 1,619,000 | 1,526,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 901,259 | 1,016,300 | 769,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 9,730 | 12,200 | 10,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,255 | 700 | 200 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 45 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,571 | 2,675 | 400 |
| Total accrued administrative expenses | 3,988,314 | 4,547,500 | 3,858,000 |
| Deduct reimbursements from borrowers | 40,344 | 20,000 | 3,000 |
| Net accrued administrative expenses | 3,947,970 | 4,527,500 | 3,855,000 |

## MUTUAL SECURITY

*Discharge of Investment Guaranty Liabilities, Mutual Security Act*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $149,717,470 | $105,967,834 | $47,589,988 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: Proceeds of sale of foreign currency | −3,292,184 | −3,400,000 | −3,800,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −105,967,834 | −47,589,988 | |
| Obligations incurred | 40,457,452 | 54,977,846 | 43,789,988 |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $37,588,846 | $77,601,298 | $132,500,000 |
| Obligations incurred during the year | 40,457,452 | 54,977,846 | 43,789,988 |
| | 78,046,298 | 132,579,144 | 176,289,988 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −77,601,298 | −132,500,000 | −175,051,988 |
| Total transfers to revolving fund (out of prior authorizations) | 445,000 | 79,144 | 1,238,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In order to encourage private American industrial investment abroad, and to facilitate the distribution of informational media, Public Law 665 (approved Aug. 26, 1954), authorizes guaranties against two noncommercial risks. These risks are (1) inconvertibility of local currency receipts from an investment and (2) loss of investment resulting from expropriation or confiscation. The insurance, which may have a maximum term of 20 years, is available for United States investments in any country with which the United States has agreed to institute the guaranty program. Premiums up to 1 percent for the first type of risk and up to 4 percent for the second type are authorized. It is now estimated that total available authority will be completely utilized early in 1957.

When payment is made pursuant to a guaranty, the currency, property, or claims on account of which such payment is made becomes the property of the United States.

STATUS OF GUARANTIES OUTSTANDING BY TYPES

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Industrial | $71,245,799 | $125,000,000 | $165,551,988 |
| Informational media | 6,355,499 | 7,500,000 | 9,500,000 |
| Total outstanding | 77,601,298 | 132,500,000 | 175,051,988 |

*Industrial guaranties.*—As of June 30, 1955, a total of $88,822,728 investment guaranties had been issued since the inception of the program in 1948, of which $71,245,799 were outstanding. Of this total amount issued, $73,262,625 were against risks of inconvertibility and $15,560,103 were against the risk of loss by expropriation. In 1955, the number of countries participating in this program increased from 19 to 26; additional increases are anticipated in 1956 and 1957.

From the inception of the program until June 30, 1955, no disbursements had been made under any of these investment guaranties and a total of $1,280,649 in fees had been collected.

*Informational media guaranties.*—Public Law 665 (approved Aug. 26, 1954) authorized the Director of the United States Information Agency to make guaranties of investments abroad in enterprises producing or distributing informational media consistent with the national interests of the United States. This law provides that the amount of such guaranties written in any fiscal year may not exceed $10 million. As of June 30, 1955, a total of $30,989,179 informational media guaranties had been issued since the start of this program, of which $6,355,499 were outstanding; fees totaling $413,831 had been collected and disbursements of $17,159,083 had been made.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | |
| Purchase of foreign currencies (informational media guaranties) | $3,168,046 | $4,500,000 | $6,000,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 881,771 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 4,049,817 | 4,500,000 | 6,000,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Dollar proceeds from sale of foreign currency (informational media guaranties) | 3,292,184 | 3,400,000 | 3,800,000 |
| Income: Fees collected: | | | |
| Informational media guaranties | 76,946 | 145,000 | 200,000 |
| Industrial guaranties | 235,687 | 272,000 | 462,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 3,604,817 | 3,817,000 | 4,462,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Borrowing from Treasury | 445,000 | 79,144 | 1,238,000 |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 603,856 | 300,000 |
| Total provided by financing | 445,000 | 683,000 | 1,538,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 4,049,817 | 4,500,000 | 6,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied by operations | $3,168,046 | $4,500,000 | $6,000,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 3,604,817 | 3,817,000 | 4,462,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −436,771 | 683,000 | 1,538,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 445,000 | 79,144 | 1,238,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | −881,771 | 603,856 | 300,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Fees collected: | | | |
| Informational media guaranties | $76,946 | $145,000 | $200,000 |
| Industrial guaranties | 235,687 | 272,000 | 462,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 312,633 | 417,000 | 662,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings (reserve for future contingencies): | | | |
| Informational media guaranties: | | | |
| Retained earnings beginning of year | 336,885 | 413,831 | 558,831 |
| Net income for the year | 76,946 | 145,000 | 200,000 |
| Retained earnings, end of year | 413,831 | 558,831 | 758,831 |
| Industrial guaranties: | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 1,044,961 | 1,280,648 | 1,552,648 |
| Net income for the year | 235,687 | 272,000 | 462,000 |
| Retained earnings, end of year | 1,280,648 | 1,552,648 | 2,014,648 |
| **Total retained earnings, end of year** | 1,694,479 | 2,111,479 | 2,773,479 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $953,856 | $350,000 | $50,000 |
| Foreign currencies on hand (at cost) | 6,730,623 | 7,830,623 | 10,030,623 |
| **Total assets** | 7,684,479 | 8,180,623 | 10,080,623 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund (interest bearing): Notes held by Treasury | 5,990,000 | 6,069,144 | 7,307,144 |
| Retained earnings (reserved for future contingencies): | | | |
| Informational media guaranties | 413,831 | 558,831 | 758,831 |
| Industrial guaranties | 1,280,648 | 1,552,648 | 2,014,648 |
| Total retained earnings | 1,694,479 | 2,111,479 | 2,773,479 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 7,684,479 | 8,180,623 | 10,080,623 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $37,588,846; 1955, $77,601,298; 1956, $132,530,000; and 1957, $175,051,988.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $149,789,555; 1955, $106,921,690; 1956, $47,939,988; and 1957, $50,000.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $72,085.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

16 Investments and loans (net)—1955, $3,168,046; 1956, $4,500,000; 1957, $6,000,000.

SCHEDULE C–1. *Position with respect to guaranty authority*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Guaranty authority | $200,000,000 | $200,000,000 | $200,000,000 |
| Charges against guaranty authority: | | | |
| Loans outstanding at end of year | 5,990,000 | 6,069,144 | 7,307,144 |
| Proceeds from sales of foreign currencies | 10,428,479 | 13,828,479 | 17,628,479 |
| Total | 16,418,479 | 19,897,623 | 24,935,623 |
| Guaranties in force | 77,601,298 | 132,500,000 | 175,051,988 |
| Advances repaid | 12,389 | 12,389 | 12,389 |
| Total charges against authority | 94,032,166 | 152,410,012 | 200,000,000 |
| Unused guaranty authority | 105,967,834 | 47,589,988 | |

# INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## MUTUAL SECURITY

*Advances and Reimbursements, Military Assistance*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Expenses of supplying and delivering materiel | $325,813 | | |
| 2. Administration | 833,649 | $739,678 | |
| 3. Other activities | 4,609,055 | 5,000,000 | |
| Total obligations | 5,768,517 | 5,739,678 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 5,736,511 | 5,739,678 | |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 32,006 | | |
| Total financing | 5,768,517 | 5,739,678 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 476 | 368 | |
| Average number of all employees | 415 | 365 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 369 | 362 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Foreign Service officer: | | | |
| Average salary | $8,780 | $8,780 | |
| Average grade | FSO–4 | FSO–4 | |
| Foreign Service reserve: | | | |
| Average salary | $8,780 | $8,780 | |
| Average grade | FSR–4 | FSR–4 | |
| Foreign Service staff: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,205 | $5,216 | |
| Average grade | FSS–9.7 | FSS–9.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $971 | $971 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $513,084 | $469,154 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 563 | 542 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 34,937 | 33,297 | |
| Total personal services | 548,584 | 502,993 | |
| 02 Travel | 61,940 | 16,100 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 223,147 | 30,500 | |
| 04 Communication services | 13,319 | 13,400 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 47,474 | 48,500 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,072 | 1,100 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 14,284 | 15,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,719,445 | 5,072,800 | |
| 09 Equipment | 138,786 | 38,819 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 466 | 466 | |
| Total obligations | 5,768,517 | 5,739,678 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $5,768,517 | $5,739,678 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 5,768,517 | 5,739,678 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 5,768,517 | 5,739,678 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 5,768,517 | 5,739,678 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Other Mutual Security Programs*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Defense support | $7,536 | | |
| 2. Technical cooperation | 70,714 | $68,458 | |
| 3. Administrative expenses | 104,498 | 100,000 | |
| Total obligations | 182,748 | 168,458 | |

360000—56——7

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### MUTUAL SECURITY—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Other Mutual Security Programs*—Con.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | $101,552 | $97,458 | |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 81,196 | 71,000 | |
| Total financing | 182,748 | 168,458 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 05 Rents and utility services | $6,180 | $1,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 103,618 | 98,458 | |
| 09 Equipment | 72,950 | 69,000 | |
| Total obligations | 182,748 | 168,458 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $182,748 | 168,458 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 182,748 | 168,458 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 182,748 | 168,458 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 182,748 | 168,458 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, International Cooperation Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Special programs | $300,000 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 300,000 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $300,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $300,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | $300,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 300,000 | 300,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | 300,000 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 300,000 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 300,000 | 300,000 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | 300,000 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 300,000 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −300,000 | 300,000 | |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Disaster relief, Executive Office of the President* (under existing legislation, 1956).—This supplemental request for $25 million is to restore the level of the appropriation to an amount high enough to take immediate action should major natural disasters occur. Present estimates indicate that all presently available funds will be used during fiscal 1956. The supplemental appropriation is requested so that immediate assistance can be given to disaster-stricken areas when necessary.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $25,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | $25,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 25,000,000 | 13,000,000 |
| Obligated | | | 12,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 |

*Expansion of defense production* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—The budget assumes extension of title III of the Defense Production Act beyond the present expiration date of June 30, 1956. Section 304 (b) of the act includes authorization to expend from public debt receipts in the amount of $2.1 billion of which $559,517,000 is expected to be available for new contracting during 1957. Present forecasts indicate a need for continued expansion of the production of and research on various critical materials. These programs are expected to result in new contracts having a probable ultimate net cost to the Government of about $3.5 million.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from public debt receipts transferred from "Expansion of defense production" | | | $559,517,000 |
| Obligated balance of authorization to expend from public debt receipts carried forward | | | −556,017,000 |
| Total expenditures (transfers to revolving fund out of prior authorizations) | | | 3,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Military assistance, funds appropriated to the President* (under existing and proposed legislation, 1957).—Appropriations in the amount of $2,555 million are required in 1957 to finance military assistance programs under legislation to be proposed to the Congress. In addition, it is planned that an estimated $85 million unobligated balances in 1956 Navy shipbuilding and infrastructure programs will be requested to be continued available in 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $2,555,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Military assistance" | | | 85,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | | 2,640,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 300,000,000 |
| Obligated and reserved balances carried forward | | | 2,340,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 2,640,000,000 |

*Direct forces support, funds appropriated to the President* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Appropriations in the amount of $445 million will be requested of the Congress to finance programs under legislation to be proposed to the Congress.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $445,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | $100,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 345,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 445,000,000 |

*Other mutual security programs, funds appropriated to the President* (under existing and proposed legislation, 1957).—Appropriations in the amount of $1,860 million are required to finance economic, technical, and other assistance programs already authorized or to be authorized for 1957 under legislation to be proposed to the Congress. In addition, it is planned that an estimated $45.3 million unobligated balance in the United Nations Relief and Works Agency appropriation will be requested to be continued available in 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $1,860,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Other mutual security programs" | | | 45,300,000 |
| Total available | | | 1,905,300,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 590,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 1,315,300,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 1,905,300,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# INDEPENDENT OFFICES

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $5, 954, 443, 519 | $6, 001, 087, 730 | $7, 293, 924, 600 |
| Reappropriations | 77, 874, 072 | 346, 556, 157 | 20, 010, 450 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 624, 424, 567 | 88, 000, 000 | ---------- |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations | 6, 656, 742, 158 | 6, 435, 643, 887 | 7, 313, 935, 050 |
| Permanent authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | 3, 029, 043 | 3, 542, 299 | 3, 707, 073 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 24, 833, 000 | 19, 892, 000 | 114, 948, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority under permanent authorizations | 27, 862, 043 | 23, 434, 299 | 118, 655, 073 |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 6, 684, 604, 201 | 6, 459, 078, 186 | 7, 432, 590, 123 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | ---------- | 54, 644, 800 | ---------- |
| Other | ---------- | 194, 725, 000 | 238, 200, 000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | ---------- | ---------- | 68, 500, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 249, 369, 800 | 306, 700, 000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 6, 684, 604, 201 | 6, 708, 447, 986 | 7, 739, 290, 123 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 6, 200, 221, 244 | 2, 328, 774, 527 | 1, 784, 962, 411 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | ---------- | 28, 743, 709 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 7, 862, 098, 031 | 8, 390, 844, 300 | 8, 415, 711, 300 |
| Revolving and management funds | 1, 003, 708, 036 | 791, 173, 899 | 733, 669, 223 |
| Other amounts available: | | | |
| Net transfers of balances to (−) or from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget | −190, 619, 547 | +2, 227, 000 | ---------- |
| Appropriations available in prior years (−) | −2, 822, 000, 000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total balances and other amounts available | 12, 053, 407, 764 | 11, 513, 019, 726 | 10, 963, 086, 643 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 18, 738, 011, 965 | 18, 221, 467, 712 | 18, 702, 376, 766 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $2, 586, 519, 033 | $3, 613, 702, 211 | $1, 330, 765, 178 | $998, 009, 349 | $1, 479, 493, 825 | $305, 468, 586 | $1, 453, 243, 612 | $151, 552, 589 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 10, 443, 709 | 18, 300, 000 | 208, 078, 000 | 59, 006, 000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 502, 147, 669 | 7, 359, 950, 362 | 840, 786, 726 | 7, 550, 057, 574 | 1, 209, 399, 005 | 7, 206, 312, 295 | 1, 742, 441, 563 | 6, 206, 550, 437 |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | 307, 177, 507 | 696, 530, 529 | 175, 592, 706 | 615, 581, 193 | 94, 225, 244 | 639, 443, 979 | 85, 116, 051 | 679, 080, 041 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 3, 395, 844, 209 | 11, 670, 183, 102 | 2, 347, 144, 610 | 9, 163, 648, 116 | 2, 793, 561, 783 | 8, 169, 524, 860 | 3, 488, 879, 226 | 7, 096, 189, 067 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# INDEPENDENT OFFICES

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: | | | |
| Current authorizations | | $5, 904, 149, 313 | $6, 282, 957, 653 |
| Permanent authorizations | | 2, 814, 100 | 88, 385, 000 |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 5, 906, 963, 413 | 6, 371, 342, 653 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 52, 245, 891 | ---------- |
| Other | | 168, 380, 200 | 104, 700, 000 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | $9, 370, 459, 955 | | |
| Pay increase costs | | ---------- | 2, 398, 909 |
| Other | | ---------- | 13, 141, 800 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 220, 626, 091 | 120, 240, 709 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 1, 161, 570, 447 | 1, 294, 759, 973 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 2, 567, 429, 829 | 2, 615, 013, 256 |
| Total other expenditures | | 3, 729, 000, 276 | 3, 909, 773, 229 |
| Total budget expenditures | 9, 370, 459, 955 | 9, 856, 589, 780 | 10, 401, 356, 591 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 2, 604, 008, 913 | 2, 738, 993, 858 | 2, 928, 964, 041 |
| Net budget expenditures | 6, 766, 451, 042 | 7, 117, 595, 922 | 7, 472, 392, 550 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 460, 768, 197 | 140, 785, 147 | 644, 915, 923 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 2, 328, 774, 527 | 1, 784, 962, 411 | 1, 604, 796, 201 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 28, 743, 709 | 267, 084, 000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 8, 390, 844, 300 | 8, 415, 711, 300 | 7, 948, 992, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 791, 173, 899 | 733, 669, 223 | 764, 196, 092 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 11, 510, 792, 726 | 10, 963, 086, 643 | 10, 585, 068, 293 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 18, 738, 011, 965 | 18, 221, 467, 712 | 18, 702, 376, 766 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress | $400, 000 | ---------- | $6, 500, 000 |
| Capital transfers from revolving fund to receipt accounts | 79, 574, 845 | $94, 065, 466 | 126, 203, 808 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | 380, 793, 352 | 46, 719, 681 | 512, 212, 115 |
| Total balances no longer available | 460, 768, 197 | 140, 785, 147 | 644, 915, 923 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| Advisory Committee on Weather Control | | $120,000 | $275,000 | | $10,450 | $92,190 | $256,745 | $30,100 |
| American Battle Monuments Commission | | 4,275,710 | 3,920,000 | $6,000 | 2,140,000 | 4,649,774 | 4,900,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Atomic Energy Commission | | 1,284,506,082 | 1,179,264,772 | | 1,836,900,000 | 1,857,314,584 | 1,714,933,100 | 1,945,551,794 |
| Central Intelligence Agency | | | 5,500,000 | | 49,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | 14,600,000 |
| Civil Service Commission | | 48,671,117 | 251,912,885 | 1,102,000 | 315,216,000 | 47,224,790 | 253,155,446 | 315,198,572 |
| Commission on Foreign Economic Policy | | | | | | 44 | | |
| Commission on Government Security | | | 50,000 | | | | 45,000 | 5,000 |
| Commission on Intergovernmental Relations | | 574,000 | | | | 519,626 | 108,970 | |
| Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government | | 916,625 | | | | 1,958,889 | 266,256 | |
| District of Columbia Auditorium Commission | | | 25,000 | | | | 25,000 | |
| Displaced Persons Commission | | | | | | 297 | | |
| Economic Stabilization Agency | | | | | | 10,162 | | |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington | | 500,000,000 | | | | [a] 100,926,425 | [a] 84,925,982 | [a] 99,931,983 |
| Farm Credit Administration | | 27,107,884 | 22,122,000 | | 32,178,000 | 55,664,518 | 46,172,275 | 27,286,815 |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | | 49,325,000 | 68,675,000 | 427,000 | 123,200,000 | 41,563,684 | 60,166,270 | 90,000,000 |
| Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review | | 75,000 | 70,000 | | 70,000 | 56,875 | 69,000 | 69,900 |
| Federal Communications Commission | | 6,911,769 | 6,870,000 | 453,000 | 7,850,000 | 6,717,698 | 7,235,615 | 7,700,000 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board | | | | | | [a] 24,624,197 | [a] 29,352,587 | [a] 33,476,682 |
| Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service | | 3,143,300 | 3,134,000 | 200,000 | 3,400,000 | 3,088,212 | 3,317,000 | 3,347,000 |
| Federal Power Commission | | 4,349,359 | 4,686,682 | 253,000 | 5,289,427 | 4,200,864 | 4,890,838 | 5,246,682 |
| Federal Trade Commission | | 4,129,000 | 4,262,500 | 286,000 | 5,500,000 | 4,048,385 | 4,599,307 | 5,340,000 |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission | | 190,343 | 12,600,000 | | 700,000 | 185,040 | 12,577,879 | 686,500 |
| General Accounting Office | | 31,981,000 | 31,981,000 | 2,200,000 | 34,581,000 | 30,773,525 | 34,338,786 | 34,681,000 |
| Historical and memorial commissions | | 150,696 | 404,000 | 1,800 | 125,000 | 77,632 | 365,390 | 224,270 |
| Indian Claims Commission | | 117,000 | 119,500 | 2,700 | 124,600 | 115,449 | 122,586 | 124,494 |
| Interstate Commerce Commission | | 11,842,157 | 12,121,000 | 775,000 | 14,000,000 | 11,525,751 | 13,113,000 | 13,750,000 |
| Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin | | 5,000 | 5,000 | | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics | | 56,860,000 | 72,700,000 | | 79,700,000 | 73,796,890 | 71,000,000 | 75,000,000 |
| National Capital Housing Authority | | 43,000 | 37,000 | 1,400 | 39,000 | 45,209 | 39,301 | 39,000 |
| National Capital Planning Commission | | 888,000 | 643,000 | 9,000 | 1,910,000 | 300,447 | 1,523,242 | 1,797,700 |
| National Labor Relations Board | | 8,472,819 | 8,425,000 | 526,500 | 10,215,000 | 8,588,352 | 9,088,000 | 10,040,000 |
| National Mediation Board | | 1,220,500 | 1,187,000 | 39,000 | 1,245,000 | 1,103,636 | 1,226,000 | 1,244,000 |
| National Monument Commission | | | 25,000 | | | | 22,000 | 3,000 |
| National Science Foundation | | 14,250,000 | 54,000,000 | | 41,300,000 | 10,517,793 | 22,576,000 | 48,553,000 |
| National Security Training Commission | | 55,000 | 40,000 | | 75,000 | 51,139 | 42,536 | 71,500 |
| Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise | | | 421,517 | | 12,646 | | | |
| Railroad Retirement Board | | | | | 1,711,000 | 25,910 | | 1,711,000 |
| Renegotiation Board | | 4,500,000 | 4,150,000 | | 3,750,000 | 4,381,080 | 4,151,903 | 3,774,000 |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation | | | | | | 2,542,186 | 11,601,662 | 35,839,000 |
| Securities and Exchange Commission | | 4,843,180 | 4,955,000 | 325,500 | 5,749,000 | 4,773,815 | 5,281,162 | 5,770,500 |
| Selective Service System | | 29,003,063 | 28,442,000 | | 29,050,000 | 26,549,703 | 28,500,000 | 28,575,000 |
| Small Business Administration | | 27,369,914 | 27,000,000 | 128,000 | 32,290,000 | 22,236,242 | 48,227,892 | 16,008,100 |
| Smithsonian Institution | | 4,371,410 | 7,643,000 | 245,000 | 39,607,000 | 4,265,827 | 7,062,245 | 7,900,000 |
| Subversive Activities Control Board | | 280,000 | 298,600 | | 350,000 | 258,841 | 298,894 | 350,000 |
| Tariff Commission | | 1,352,483 | 1,400,000 | 91,300 | 1,555,000 | 1,313,625 | 1,484,367 | 1,551,083 |
| The Tax Court of the United States | | 1,076,858 | 1,194,000 | 48,000 | 1,365,000 | 1,065,805 | 1,275,811 | 1,359,468 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | | 120,000,000 | 30,553,000 | | 73,857,000 | 171,730,416 | 38,873,793 | [a] 26,879,000 |
| United States Information Agency | | 74,099,000 | 85,336,630 | 2,070,000 | 135,000,000 | 83,562,006 | 85,875,620 | 103,800,000 |
| Veterans Administration | | 4,357,527,932 | 4,717,354,100 | 45,454,600 | 4,850,220,000 | 4,405,100,353 | 4,732,061,200 | 4,820,446,737 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 6,684,604,201 | 6,653,803,186 | 54,644,800 | 7,739,290,123 | 6,766,451,042 | 7,117,595,922 | 7,472,392,550 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Advisory Committee on Weather Control:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 607 | $120,000 | $275,000 | | | $92,190 | $256,745 | $30,100 |
| Reappropriation | 607 | | | | $10,450 | | | |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **American Battle Monuments Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 106 | $775,710 | $920,000 | $6,000 | $1,140,000 | $772,154 | $900,000 | $1,100,000 |
| Construction of memorials and cemeteries | 106 | 3,500,000 | 3,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | 3,878,026 | 4,000,000 | 3,900,000 |
| Dedication of World War II memorials | 106 | | | | | [a] 406 | | |
| Total, American Battle Monuments Commission | | 4,275,710 | 3,920,000 | 6,000 | 2,140,000 | 4,649,774 | 4,900,000 | 5,000,000 |
| **Atomic Energy Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 056 | 1,098,962,300 | 575,000,000 | | 1,672,000,000 | 1,038,679,648 | 1,365,000,000 | 1,632,000,000 |
| Reappropriation | 056 | 74,661,382 | 344,931,772 | | 20,000,000 | | | |
| Plant and equipment | 056 | 110,882,400 | 259,227,000 | | | 818,660,888 | 350,000,000 | 273,000,000 |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission | | 1,284,506,082 | 1,179,158,772 | | 1,692,000,000 | 1,857,340,536 | 1,715,000,000 | 1,905,000,000 |
| **Central Intelligence Agency:** Construction | 605 | | 5,500,000 | | | | 1,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| **Civil Service Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 606 | 15,858,722 | 16,217,500 | 1,073,000 | 17,618,000 | 15,478,515 | 17,103,350 | 17,541,100 |
| Investigations of United States citizens for employment by international organizations | 608 | 400,000 | | 29,000 | 574,000 | 534,698 | 435,843 | 560,100 |
| Reappropriation | 608 | 492,347 | 398,385 | | | | | |
| Annuities under special acts | 606 | 2,297,048 | 2,170,000 | | 2,024,000 | 2,349,274 | 2,180,420 | 2,027,911 |
| Payment to civil service retirement and disability fund | 606 | | 233,000,000 | | 295,000,000 | | 233,000,000 | 295,000,000 |
| Miscellaneous: Payment to civil service retirement and disability fund (increases in annuities) | 606 | 29,623,000 | | | | 29,623,000 | | |
| Total, Civil Service Commission | | 48,671,117 | 251,785,885 | 1,102,000 | 315,216,000 | 47,985,487 | 252,719,613 | 315,129,111 |
| **Commission on Foreign Economic Policy:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 151 | | | | | 44 | | |
| **Commission on Government Security:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 608 | | 50,000 | | | | 45,000 | 5,000 |
| **Commission on Intergovernmental Relations:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 603 | 574,000 | | | | 519,626 | 108,970 | |
| **Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 603 | 916,625 | | | | 1,958,889 | 266,256 | |
| **Displaced Persons Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries, expenses, and loans | 152 | | | | | 297 | | |
| **Economic Stabilization Agency:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 519 | | | | | 10,162 | | |
| **Federal Civil Defense Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Operations | 520 | 10,025,000 | 12,125,000 | 362,000 | 21,700,000 | 9,014,708 | 11,826,369 | 18,900,000 |
| Federal contributions | 520 | 12,000,000 | 12,400,000 | | 17,000,000 | 10,470,971 | 14,243,000 | 13,400,000 |
| Reappropriation | 520 | 1,300,000 | | | | | | |
| Emergency supplies and equipment | 520 | 26,000,000 | 32,650,000 | | 64,000,000 | 21,661,002 | 28,682,758 | 42,900,000 |
| Surveys, plans, and research | 520 | | 10,000,000 | | 14,500,000 | | 4,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies | 520 | | 1,500,000 | 65,000 | 6,000,000 | | 1,414,143 | 4,800,000 |
| Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration | | 49,325,000 | 68,675,000 | 427,000 | 123,200,000 | 41,146,681 | 60,166,270 | 90,000,000 |
| **Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | 75,000 | 70,000 | | 70,000 | 56,875 | 69,000 | 69,900 |
| **Federal Communications Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 519 | 6,761,769 | 6,870,000 | 453,000 | 7,850,000 | 6,671,599 | 7,235,000 | 7,700,000 |
| Reappropriation | 519 | 150,000 | | | | | | |
| **Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | 3,142,093 | 3,124,000 | 200,000 | 3,390,000 | 3,087,005 | 3,307,000 | 3,337,000 |
| Boards of inquiry | 211 | 1,207 | 10,000 | | 10,000 | 1,207 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service | | 3,143,300 | 3,134,000 | 200,000 | 3,400,000 | 3,088,212 | 3,317,000 | 3,347,000 |
| **Federal Power Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 401 | 4,318,100 | 4,650,000 | 253,000 | 5,250,000 | 4,168,089 | 4,859,580 | 5,210,000 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| Current authorizations—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Federal Trade Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 519 | $4,129,000 | $4,262,500 | $286,000 | $5,500,000 | $4,048,385 | $4,599,307 | $5,340,000 |
| **Foreign Claims Settlement Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 610 | | | | 700,000 | | | 660,000 |
| Payment of Korean claims | 610 | | 12,200,000 | | | | 12,200,000 | |
| International claims | 610 | 130,000 | 400,000 | | | 185,040 | 377,879 | 26,500 |
| Reappropriation | 610 | 60,343 | | | | | | |
| Total, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission | | 190,343 | 12,600,000 | | 700,000 | 185,040 | 12,577,879 | 686,500 |
| **General Accounting Office:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 604 | 31,981,000 | 31,981,000 | 2,200,000 | 34,581,000 | 30,755,901 | 34,338,786 | 34,681,000 |
| Miscellaneous: Miscellaneous expenses | 604 | | | | | 17,624 | | |
| Total, General Accounting Office | | 31,981,000 | 31,981,000 | 2,200,000 | 34,581,000 | 30,773,525 | 34,338,786 | 34,681,000 |
| **Historical and memorial commissions:** | | | | | | | | |
| Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission | 610 | 25,000 | 120,000 | | | 9,204 | 95,599 | 40,000 |
| Boston National Historic Sites Commission | 405 | | 40,000 | | | | 13,000 | 24,000 |
| Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission | 610 | | | | 10,000 | | | 8,000 |
| Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission | 610 | 100,696 | 100,000 | 1,800 | 115,000 | 61,255 | 115,730 | 125,070 |
| John Marshall Bicentennial Celebration Commission | 610 | 10,000 | 82,500 | | | 739 | 91,761 | |
| National Capital Sesquicentennial Commission | 609 | | | | | 6,434 | | |
| Soo Locks Centennial Celebration Commission | 610 | 15,000 | | | | | 15,000 | |
| Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission | 610 | | 10,000 | | | | 4,300 | 5,700 |
| Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission | 610 | | 51,500 | | | | 30,000 | 21,500 |
| Total, historical and memorial commissions | | 150,696 | 404,000 | 1,800 | 125,000 | 77,632 | 365,390 | 224,270 |
| **Indian Claims Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 602 | 117,000 | 119,500 | 2,700 | 124,600 | 115,449 | 122,586 | 124,494 |
| **Interstate Commerce Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 519 | | | | 14,000,000 | | | 13,110,000 |
| General expenses | 519 | 10,155,467 | 10,437,000 | 678,000 | | 9,890,216 | 11,300,000 | 550,000 |
| Railroad safety | 519 | 976,078 | 974,500 | 55,500 | | 940,745 | 1,050,000 | 50,000 |
| Locomotive inspection | 519 | 710,612 | 709,500 | 41,500 | | 688,404 | 763,000 | 40,000 |
| Total, Interstate Commerce Commission | | 11,842,157 | 12,121,000 | 775,000 | 14,000,000 | 11,519,365 | 13,113,000 | 13,750,000 |
| **Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin:** | | | | | | | | |
| Contribution to Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin | 213 | 5,000 | 5,000 | | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| **National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 513 | 51,240,000 | 60,135,000 | | 64,700,000 | 51,889,997 | 59,000,000 | 64,000,000 |
| Reappropriation | 513 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | |
| Construction and equipment | 513 | 4,620,000 | 12,565,000 | | 15,000,000 | 4,472,455 | 7,491,124 | 9,500,000 |
| Construction and equipment (liquidation of contract authorization) | 513 | | | | | 1,634,257 | 508,876 | |
| Miscellaneous: Construction and equipment, unitary plan | 513 | | | | | 15,800,181 | 4,000,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics | | 56,860,000 | 72,700,000 | | 79,700,000 | 73,796,890 | 71,000,000 | 75,000,000 |
| **National Capital Housing Authority:** | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance and operation of properties | 516 | 43,000 | 37,000 | 1,400 | 39,000 | 45,209 | 39,301 | 39,000 |
| **National Capital Planning Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 609 | 143,000 | 143,000 | 9,000 | 210,000 | 123,795 | 155,544 | 210,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Washington Regional Mass Transportation Survey | 609 | 200,000 | | | 200,000 | 597 | 175,403 | 204,000 |
| Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system | 609 | 545,000 | 500,000 | | 1,500,000 | 176,020 | 1,192,295 | 1,383,700 |
| Miscellaneous: District of Columbia redevelopment | 609 | | | | | 35 | | |
| Total, National Capital Planning Commission | | 888,000 | 643,000 | 9,000 | 1,910,000 | 300,447 | 1,523,242 | 1,797,700 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **National Labor Relations Board:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | $8,472,819 | $8,000,000 | $526,500 | $10,215,000 | $8,588,352 | $8,693,000 | $10,010,000 |
| **National Mediation Board:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | 428,500 | 435,000 | 21,000 | 470,000 | 418,904 | 456,000 | 470,000 |
| Arbitration and emergency boards | 211 | 300,000 | 250,000 | | 250,000 | 238,596 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board | 211 | 492,000 | 502,000 | 18,000 | 525,000 | 445,536 | 520,000 | 524,000 |
| Total, National Mediation Board | | 1,220,500 | 1,187,000 | 39,000 | 1,245,000 | 1,103,036 | 1,226,000 | 1,244,000 |
| **National Science Foundation:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 215 | 12,250,000 | 16,000,000 | | 41,300,000 | 10,247,113 | 14,408,000 | 30,000,000 |
| International Geophysical Year | 215 | 2,000,000 | 10,000,000 | | | 270,680 | 4,789,000 | 4,903,000 |
| Total, National Science Foundation | | 14,250,000 | 26,000,000 | | 41,300,000 | 10,517,793 | 19,197,000 | 34,903,000 |
| **National Security Training Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | 55,000 | 40,000 | | 75,000 | 51,139 | 42,536 | 71,500 |
| **Railroad Retirement Board:** | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for military service credits | 217 | | | | 1,711,000 | | | 1,711,000 |
| Salaries and expenses (trust fund limitation) | | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | | | |
| **Renegotiation Board:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 604 | 4,500,000 | 4,150,000 | | 3,750,000 | 4,381,080 | 4,151,903 | 3,774,000 |
| **Securities and Exchange Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 519 | 4,843,180 | 4,955,000 | 325,500 | 5,749,000 | 4,773,815 | 5,281,162 | 5,770,500 |
| **Selective Service System:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | 29,003,063 | 27,216,000 | | 29,050,000 | 26,549,703 | 28,500,000 | 28,575,000 |
| Reappropriation | 211 | | 1,226,000 | | | | | |
| **Small Business Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 518 | 2,269,914 | 2,000,000 | 128,000 | 2,290,000 | 2,138,320 | 2,225,643 | 2,256,000 |
| Reappropriation | 518 | 100,000 | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous: Salaries and expenses, small defense plants activities | 518 | | | | | 1,523 | 15 | |
| Total, Small Business Administration | | 2,369,914 | 2,000,000 | 128,000 | 2,290,000 | 2,139,843 | 2,225,658 | 2,256,000 |
| **Smithsonian Institution:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 215 | 3,048,146 | 4,000,000 | 166,000 | 4,400,000 | 2,971,951 | 3,916,279 | 4,276,400 |
| Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art | 215 | 1,323,264 | 1,355,000 | 79,000 | 1,495,000 | 1,289,483 | 1,465,000 | 1,491,000 |
| Museum of History and Technology | 215 | | 2,288,000 | | 33,712,000 | | 1,672,500 | 2,132,600 |
| Total, Smithsonian Institution | | 4,371,410 | 7,643,000 | 245,000 | 39,607,000 | 4,261,434 | 7,053,779 | 7,900,000 |
| **Subversive Activities Control Board:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 608 | 170,000 | 298,600 | | 350,000 | 258,841 | 298,894 | 350,000 |
| Reappropriation | 608 | 110,000 | | | | | | |
| **Tariff Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 151 | 1,352,483 | 1,400,000 | 91,300 | 1,555,000 | 1,313,625 | 1,484,367 | 1,551,083 |
| **The Tax Court of the United States:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 604 | 1,076,858 | 1,170,000 | 48,000 | 1,365,000 | 1,065,805 | 1,251,811 | 1,359,468 |
| **United States Information Agency:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 153 | 74,099,000 | 85,336,630 | 2,070,000 | 135,000,000 | 80,937,163 | 83,551,029 | 102,000,000 |
| Acquisition and construction of radio facilities | 153 | | | | | 2,624,843 | 2,324,591 | 1,800,000 |
| Total, United States Information Agency | | 74,099,000 | 85,336,630 | 2,070,000 | 135,000,000 | 83,562,006 | 85,875,620 | 103,800,000 |
| **Veterans Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| General operating expenses | 106 | 169,141,842 | 157,881,000 | 9,912,000 | 164,436,000 | 165,917,204 | 170,912,000 | 163,405,000 |
| Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses | 105 | 14,799,300 | 15,294,000 | 805,600 | 16,453,000 | 14,783,020 | 16,111,000 | 16,250,000 |
| Inpatient care | 105 | 603,600,574 | 619,000,000 | 31,290,600 | 662,900,000 | 590,230,447 | 655,121,000 | 660,000,000 |
| Outpatient care | 105 | 83,130,222 | 82,089,000 | 3,382,200 | 82,638,000 | 86,033,472 | 85,640,000 | 82,100,000 |
| Maintenance and operation of supply depots | 106 | 1,578,393 | 1,578,000 | 64,200 | 1,671,000 | 1,559,319 | 1,645,000 | 1,650,000 |

[1] Limitations on use of trust funds for salaries and expenses: 1955, $6,389,000; 1956, $6,100,000; 1956 proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases, $393,000; 1957, $7,308,000.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Veterans Administration**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation and pensions | 103 | $2,678,127,742 | $2,797,872,258 | | $2,907,000,000 | $2,680,833,597 | $2,798,411,007 | $2,907,000,000 |
| Readjustment benefits: | | | | | | | | |
| (Education and training) | 101 | 522,565,551 | 581,661,000 | | 724,290,000 | 664,493,985 | 582,089,000 | 726,010,000 |
| (Other readjustment benefits) | 102 | 43,434,449 | 45,436,000 | | 50,710,000 | 43,301,000 | 45,911,000 | 49,990,000 |
| Military and naval insurance | 104 | 5,304,258 | 4,868,000 | | 5,000,000 | 5,351,298 | 5,063,555 | 5,000,000 |
| National service life insurance appropriation | 104 | 29,570,000 | 82,300,000 | | 23,200,000 | 30,001,040 | 81,467,790 | 24,363,864 |
| Servicemen's indemnities | 104 | 28,500,000 | 41,627,742 | | 26,750,000 | 27,150,382 | 32,936,051 | 40,239,757 |
| Grants to the Republic of the Philippines | 105 | 2,148,134 | 2,500,000 | | 2,000,000 | 6,551,407 | 4,300,528 | 2,000,000 |
| Hospital and domiciliary facilities | 105 | 47,000,000 | 30,000,000 | | 47,000,000 | 26,161,200 | 31,203,127 | 50,000,000 |
| Major alterations, improvements, and repairs | 105 | 3,480,000 | 3,900,000 | | 4,447,000 | 3,010,223 | 5,071,135 | 5,000,000 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Automobiles and other conveyances for disabled veterans | 106 | | | | | 2,881,703 | 2,234,545 | 1,129,606 |
| Administration, medical, hospital, and domiciliary facilities | 105 | | | | | 515,053 | | |
| Total, Veterans Administration | | 4,232,380,465 | 4,466,007,000 | $45,454,600 | 4,718,495,000 | 4,348,774,350 | 4,518,116,738 | 4,734,138,227 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 5,887,317,591 | 6,295,590,887 | 54,644,800 | 7,277,578,050 | 6,585,896,225 | 6,871,026,393 | 7,404,552,853 |
| **Permanent authorizations** (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated) | | | | | | | | |
| **Atomic Energy Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Disposal of community property | 516 | | 106,000 | | 700,000 | | 106,000 | 700,000 |
| **Farm Credit Administration** | 352 | 2,274,884 | 2,230,000 | | 2,230,000 | 2,196,746 | 2,230,000 | 2,230,000 |
| Administrative expense limitation | | (2,320,000) | (2,320,000) | | (2,230,000) | | | |
| **Federal Power Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Payments to States under Federal Power Act | 401 | 31,259 | 36,682 | | 39,427 | 32,775 | 31,258 | 36,682 |
| **Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise:** | | | | | | | | |
| Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund | 610 | | 421,517 | | 12,646 | | | |
| **Veterans Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Military and naval insurance | 104 | 62,025 | 125,000 | | 125,000 | 62,025 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| National service life insurance appropriation | 104 | 660,875 | 623,100 | | 600,000 | 660,875 | 623,100 | 600,000 |
| Total permanent authorizations | | 3,029,043 | 3,542,299 | | 3,707,073 | 2,952,421 | 3,115,358 | 3,691,682 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | 794,257,567 | 159,945,000 | | 151,305,000 | 2,784,144,356 | 2,817,350,280 | 2,875,213,125 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | [a] 2,533,047 | [a] 3,282,451 | 57,131 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | 794,257,567 | 159,945,000 | | 151,305,000 | 2,781,611,309 | 2,814,067,829 | 2,875,270,256 |
| **Total** | | 6,684,604,201 | 6,459,078,186 | 54,644,800 | 7,432,590,123 | 9,370,459,955 | 9,688,209,580 | 10,283,514,791 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 54,644,800 | | | 52,245,891 | 2,398,909 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 6,684,604,201 | 6,459,078,186 | | 7,432,590,123 | 9,370,459,955 | 9,635,963,689 | 10,281,115,882 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | $54,644,800 | | | $52,245,891 | $2,398,909 |
| **Central Intelligence Agency:** | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 605 | | | | $49,000,000 | | | 10,600,000 |
| **Civil Service Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Investigation of United States citizens for employment by international organizations | 608 | | $127,000 | | | | 115,200 | 11,800 |
| **District of Columbia Auditorium Commission** | 609 | | 25,000 | | | | 25,000 | |
| **National Labor Relations Board:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | | 425,000 | | | | 395,000 | 30,000 |
| **National Monument Commission** | 405 | | 25,000 | | | | 22,000 | 3,000 |
| **National Science Foundation:** | | | | | | | | |
| International Geophysical Year | 215 | | 28,000,000 | | | | 1,700,000 | 13,097,000 |
| **Tennessee Valley Authority** | 401 | | 3,500,000 | | | | 3,500,000 | |
| **The Tax Court of the United States:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 604 | | 24,000 | | | | 24,000 | |
| **Veterans Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation and pensions | 103 | | 20,000,000 | | | | 20,000,000 | |
| Readjustment benefits | 101 | | 142,599,000 | | | | 142,599,000 | |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Atomic Energy Commission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Plant acquisition and construction | 056 | | | | 144,200,000 | | | 40,000,000 |
| **Tennessee Valley Authority** (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts) | 401 | | | | 68,500,000 | | | 24,100,000 |
| **Veterans Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation and pensions | 103 | | | | 45,000,000 | | | 30,000,000 |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 194,725,000 | 54,644,800 | 306,700,000 | | 220,626,091 | 120,240,709 |
| Grand total | | $6,684,604,201 | 6,653,803,186 | 54,644,800 | 7,739,290,123 | $9,370,459,955 | 9,856,589,780 | 10,401,356,591 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 2,604,008,913 | 2,738,993,858 | 2,928,964,041 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 6,684,604,201 | 6,653,803,186 | 54,644,800 | 7,739,290,123 | 6,766,451,042 | 7,117,595,922 | 7,472,392,550 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Atomic Energy Commission:** | | | | | | | |
| Defense production guaranties | 518 | | | | $53,640 | $176,086 | $150,706 |
| **Export-Import Bank of Washington:** | | | | | | | |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington fund | 152 | $500,000,000 | | | 322,231,086 | 357,218,067 | 383,984,192 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 152 | (1,135,300) | ($1,500,000) | ($1,670,000) | | | |
| Liquidation of certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation assets | 152 | | | | 7,585,236 | 4,010,966 | 6,872,104 |
| Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington | | 500,000,000 | | | 329,816,322 | 361,229,033 | 390,856,296 |
| **Farm Credit Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation fund: Administrative expenses | 352 | (650,000) | (550,000) | | 17,591,180 | 2,188,000 | 2,138,000 |
| Federal intermediate credit banks: | | | | | | | |
| Revolving fund: Authorizations to expend from corporate debt receipts (permanent authorizations). | 352 | 24,833,000 | 19,892,000 | 29,948,000 | 1,874,674,223 | 1,961,040,700 | 2,077,119,100 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 352 | (1,740,000) | (1,825,000) | (1,932,000) | | | |
| Production credit corporations fund: | | | | | | | |
| Farm Credit Administration revolving fund | 352 | | | | 2,258,237 | 2,948,100 | 2,105,500 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 352 | (1,540,000) | (1,595,000) | (1,644,000) | | | |
| Agricultural marketing revolving fund | 352 | | | | 30,054 | 79,875 | 2,548,885 |
| Total, Farm Credit Administration | | 24,833,000 | 19,892,000 | 29,948,000 | 1,894,553,694 | 1,966,256,675 | 2,083,911,485 |
| **Federal Civil Defense Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Civil defense procurement fund | 520 | | | | 27,120,410 | 3,172,000 | 3,089,000 |
| **Federal Home Loan Bank Board:** | | | | | | | |
| Revolving fund | 517 | | | | 3,439,980 | 4,415,620 | 5,079,052 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 517 | (780,825) | [1] (978,400) | (1,095,000) | | | |
| Limitation on nonadministrative expenses | 517 | (2,411,624) | [2] (3,160,800) | (3,850,000) | | | |
| Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation: | | | | | | | |
| Revolving fund | 517 | | | | 25,354,778 | 30,165,018 | 34,531,169 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 517 | (459,454) | (985,000) | (596,000) | | | |
| Home Owners' Loan Corporation fund | 517 | | | | | | |
| Total, Federal Home Loan Bank Board | | | | | 28,794,758 | 34,580,638 | 39,610,221 |
| **National Science Foundation:** | | | | | | | |
| Synthetic rubber research and development | 215 | | | | | 200,000 | |
| **Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation** | 511 | | | | 605,625 | 1,863,375 | 6,920,000 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 511 | (250,000) | [3] (290,000) | (325,000) | | | |
| **Small Business Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Revolving fund (current appropriation) | 518 | 15,000,000 | | 20,000,000 | 4,154,099 | 8,315,000 | 13,694,000 |
| (Disaster loans and relief) (current appropriation) | 521 | 10,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 418,063 | 1,907,000 | 4,928,000 |
| Revolving fund, small defense plants activities | 518 | | | | 676,788 | 98,880 | |
| Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, disaster loans | 521 | | | | 3,934,699 | 3,800,800 | 3,694,500 |
| Total, Small Business Administration | | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 30,000,000 | 9,183,649 | 14,121,680 | 22,316,500 |
| **Tennessee Valley Authority:** | | | | | | | |
| Tennessee Valley Authority fund | 401 | 120,000,000 | 27,053,000 | 5,357,000 | 214,252,766 | 248,024,000 | 257,065,000 |
| Payment to Tennessee Valley Authority fund (current appropriation) | 401 | | | | | | |
| **Veterans Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Canteen service revolving fund | 106 | | | | 28,563,919 | 28,721,957 | 29,305,788 |
| Direct loans to veterans and reserves | 517 | 124,424,567 | 88,000,000 | 85,000,000 | 60,771,548 | 63,045,704 | 70,305,000 |
| Rental, maintenance, and repair of quarters | 106 | | | | 79,019 | 78,400 | 79,400 |
| Service-disabled veterans' insurance fund (current appropriation) | 104 | | | 1,000,000 | 768,258 | 1,269,741 | 1,750,000 |
| Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief | 102 | | | | 62,518 | 40,204 | 20,000 |
| Veterans' special term insurance fund | 104 | | | | 8,829,606 | 15,657,653 | 23,054,645 |
| Vocational rehabilitation, revolving fund | 106 | | | | 553,181 | 556,712 | 530,000 |
| Total, Veterans Administration | | 124,424,567 | 88,000,000 | 86,000,000 | 99,558,049 | 109,370,371 | 125,044,833 |
| Total public enterprise funds | | 794,257,567 | 159,945,000 | 151,305,000 | 2,603,938,913 | 2,738,993,858 | 2,928,964,041 |

[1] Includes $58,400 proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases.
[2] Includes $165,800 proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases.
[3] Includes $10,000 proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| $2,408 | $2,500 | $2,500 | [a] $51,232 | [a] $173,586 | [a] $148,206 | **Atomic Energy Commission:** Defense production guaranties |
| | | | | | | **Export-Import Bank of Washington:** |
| 228,080,574 | 275,084,297 | 290,300,673 | [a] 94,150,512 | [a] 82,133,770 | [a] 93,683,519 | Export-Import Bank of Washington fund |
| 809,323 | 1,218,754 | 623,640 | [a] 6,775,913 | [a] 2,792,212 | [a] 6,248,464 | Limitation on administrative expenses; Liquidation of certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation assets |
| 228,889,897 | 276,303,051 | 290,924,313 | [a] 100,926,425 | [a] 84,925,982 | [a] 99,931,983 | Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington |
| | | | | | | **Farm Credit Administration:** |
| 12,317,233 | 35,050 | 35,000 | [a] 5,273,947 | [a] 2,152,950 | [a] 2,103,000 | Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation fund: Administrative expenses |
| | | | | | | Federal intermediate credit banks: |
| 1,933,767,816 | 2,007,072,800 | 2,106,043,200 | 59,093,593 | 46,032,100 | 28,924,100 | Revolving fund: Authorizations to expend from corporate debt receipts (permanent authorizations). |
| | | | | | | Limitation on administrative expenses |
| | | | | | | Production credit corporations fund: |
| 1,936,406 | 3,091,100 | 2,890,100 | [a] 321,831 | 143,000 | 784,600 | Farm Credit Administration revolving fund |
| 11 | ---------- | ---------- | [a] 30,043 | [a] 79,875 | [a] 2,548,885 | Limitation on administrative expenses; Agricultural marketing revolving fund |
| 1,948,021,466 | 2,010,198,950 | 2,108,968,300 | 53,467,772 | 43,942,275 | 25,056,815 | Total, Farm Credit Administration |
| | | | | | | **Federal Civil Defense Administration:** |
| 27,537,413 | 3,172,000 | 3,089,000 | 417,003 | ---------- | ---------- | Civil defense procurement fund |
| | | | | | | **Federal Home Loan Bank Board:** |
| 3,369,872 | 4,266,791 | 5,076,139 | [a] 70,108 | [a] 148,829 | [a] 2,913 | Revolving fund; Limitation on administrative expenses; Limitation on nonadministrative expenses |
| | | | | | | Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation: |
| 789,779 | 951,260 | 1,047,400 | [a] 24,564,999 | [a] 29,213,758 | [a] 33,483,769 | Revolving fund |
| 10,910 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,910 | 10,000 | 10,000 | Limitation on administrative expenses; Home Owners' Loan Corporation fund |
| 4,170,561 | 5,228,051 | 6,133,539 | [a] 24,624,197 | [a] 29,352,587 | [a] 33,476,682 | Total, Federal Home Loan Bank Board |
| ---------- | 1,874,000 | 553,000 | ---------- | 1,674,000 | 553,000 | **National Science Foundation:** Synthetic rubber research and development |
| 3,147,811 | 13,465,037 | 42,759,000 | 2,542,186 | 11,601,662 | 35,839,000 | **Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:** Limitation on administrative expenses |
| | | | | | | **Small Business Administration:** |
| 22,069,722 | 24,621,800 | 25,489,700 | 17,915,623 | 16,306,800 | 11,795,700 | Revolving fund (current appropriation) |
| 5,772,043 | 34,500,000 | 9,900,000 | 5,353,980 | 32,593,000 | 4,972,000 | (Disaster loans and relief) (current appropriation) |
| 227,503 | ---------- | ---------- | [a] 449,285 | [a] 98,880 | ---------- | Revolving fund, small defense plants activities |
| 1,210,780 | 1,002,114 | 678,900 | [a] 2,723,919 | [a] 2,798,686 | [a] 3,015,600 | Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, disaster loans |
| 29,280,048 | 60,123,914 | 36,068,600 | 20,096,399 | 46,002,234 | 13,752,100 | Total, Small Business Administration |
| | | | | | | **Tennessee Valley Authority:** |
| 385,983,182 | 283,397,793 | 206,086,000 | 171,730,416 | 35,373,793 | [a] 50,979,000 | Tennessee Valley Authority fund; Payment to Tennessee Valley Authority fund (current appropriation) |
| | | | | | | **Veterans Administration:** |
| 27,564,540 | 28,737,776 | 28,831,407 | [a] 999,379 | 15,819 | [a] 474,381 | Canteen service revolving fund |
| 125,330,059 | 127,720,000 | 141,675,000 | 64,558,511 | 64,674,296 | 71,370,000 | Direct loans to veterans and reserves |
| 81,219 | 78,190 | 79,300 | 2,200 | [a] 210 | [a] 100 | Rental, maintenance, and repair of quarters |
| 1,167,407 | 1,698,964 | 2,500,000 | 399,149 | 429,223 | 750,000 | Service-disabled veterans' insurance fund (current appropriation) |
| 20,570 | 20,000 | 20,000 | [a] 41,948 | [a] 20,204 | ---------- | Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief |
| 2,373,359 | 4,750,054 | 6,973,166 | [a] 6,456,247 | [a] 10,907,599 | [a] 16,081,479 | Veterans' special term insurance fund |
| 574,416 | 580,000 | 550,000 | 21,235 | 23,288 | 20,000 | Vocational rehabilitation, revolving fund |
| 157,111,570 | 163,584,984 | 180,628,873 | 57,483,521 | 54,214,613 | 55,584,040 | Total, Veterans Administration |
| 2,784,144,356 | 2,817,350,280 | 2,875,213,125 | 180,135,443 | 78,356,422 | [a] 53,750,916 | Total public enterprise funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

**REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued**

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Advisory Committee on Weather Control:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 607 | | | | $190 | | |
| **Atomic Energy Commission:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 056 | | | | 2,097,145 | $716,000 | $3,063,000 |
| **Civil Service Commission:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 606 | | | | 527,453 | 450,000 | 550,000 |
| Investigations | 606 | | | | 8,355,409 | 9,350,000 | 9,437,500 |
| **Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 603 | | | | 1,483 | | |
| **Export-Import Bank of Washington:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 152 | | | | 24,658 | 15,800 | 10,000 |
| **Federal Civil Defense Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 520 | | | | 159,563 | | |
| **Federal Communications Commission:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 519 | | | | 12,610 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| **Federal Home Loan Bank Board:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 517 | | | | 71,081 | 65,300 | 40,000 |
| **Federal Power Commission:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 401 | | | | 21,500 | 10,000 | |
| **General Accounting Office:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 604 | | | | 93,774 | | |
| **Interstate Commerce Commission:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 519 | | | | 33,274 | 30,050 | 4,000 |
| **Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 610 | | | | 6,000 | | |
| **National Labor Relations Board:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 211 | | | | 315 | 100 | 100 |
| **National Science Foundation:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 215 | | | | 585 | | |
| **Railroad Retirement Board:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 217 | | | | | | |
| **Renegotiation Board:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 604 | | | | 1,693 | | |
| **Securities and Exchange Commission:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 519 | | | | 54,300 | 30,250 | 30,250 |
| **Selective Service System:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 211 | | | | 2,762 | | |
| **Smithsonian Institution:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 215 | | | | 52,700 | 80,000 | |
| **Subversive Activities Control Board:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 608 | | | | | 1,800 | |
| **Tariff Commission:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 151 | | | | 25,765 | 16,200 | 16,000 |
| **United States Information Agency:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 153 | | | | 2,176,278 | 1,918,690 | 2,050,000 |
| **Veterans Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 106 | | | | 377,523 | 389,900 | 324,300 |
| Supply fund | 106 | | | | 129,181,492 | 131,621,622 | 131,544,449 |
| Total intragovernmental funds | | | | | 143,277,553 | 144,707,712 | 147,081,599 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | $794,257,567 | $159,945,000 | $151,305,000 | 2,747,216,466 | 2,883,701,570 | 3,076,045,640 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **Advisory Committee on Weather Control:** |
| $190 | | | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Atomic Energy Commission:** |
| 2,122,425 | $716,686 | $3,063,000 | $25,280 | $686 | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Civil Service Commission:** |
| 527,453 | 450,000 | 550,000 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| 7,594,712 | 9,670,633 | 9,495,161 | [a] 760,697 | 320,633 | $57,661 | Investigations |
| | | | | | | **Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government:** |
| 1,483 | | | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Export-Import Bank of Washington:** |
| 24,658 | 15,800 | 10,000 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Federal Civil Defense Administration:** |
| 159,563 | | | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Federal Communications Commission:** |
| 58,709 | 12,015 | 12,000 | 46,099 | 15 | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Federal Home Loan Bank Board:** |
| 71,081 | 65,300 | 40,000 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Federal Power Commission:** |
| 21,500 | 10,000 | | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **General Accounting Office:** |
| 93,774 | | | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Interstate Commerce Commission:** |
| 39,660 | 30,050 | 4,000 | 6,386 | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission:** |
| 6,000 | | | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **National Labor Relations Board:** |
| 315 | 100 | 100 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **National Science Foundation:** |
| 585 | 5,000 | | | 5,000 | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Railroad Retirement Board:** |
| 25,910 | | | 25,910 | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Renegotiation Board:** |
| 1,693 | | | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Securities and Exchange Commission:** |
| 54,300 | 30,250 | 30,250 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Selective Service System:** |
| 2,762 | | | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Smithsonian Institution:** |
| 57,093 | 88,466 | | 4,393 | 8,466 | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Subversive Activities Control Board:** |
| | 1,800 | | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Tariff Commission:** |
| 25,765 | 16,200 | 16,000 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **United States Information Agency:** |
| 2,176,278 | 1,918,690 | 2,050,000 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Veterans Administration:** |
| 377,523 | 389,900 | 324,300 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| 127,301,074 | 128,004,371 | 131,543,919 | [a] 1,880,418 | [a] 3,617,251 | [a] 530 | Supply fund |
| 140,744,506 | 141,425,261 | 147,138,730 | [a] 2,533,047 | [a] 3,282,451 | 57,131 | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 2,924,888,862 | 2,958,775,541 | 3,022,351,855 | 177,602,396 | 75,073,971 | [a] 53,693,785 | Total revolving and management funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON WEATHER CONTROL

### Salaries and Expenses, Advisory Committee on Weather Control

Salaries and expenses: [For] *The unobligated balance of the appropriation granted under this head for the fiscal year 1956 shall remain available until July 30, 1956, for* necessary expenses of the Advisory Committee on Weather Control, established by the Act of August 13, 1953 (67 Stat. 559), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a)[, $275,000]. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$275,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Evaluation of experiments in weather modification (total obligations) | $104,035 | $264,550 | $10,450 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 15,965 | 10,450 | |
| **Appropriation** | 120,000 | 275,000 | |
| **Reappropriation** | | | 10,450 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The committee was established to study and evaluate public and private experiments in weather control. The committee's final report is due June 30, 1956, and 30 days thereafter it ceases to exist.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 9 | 13 | 5 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 7 | 14 | 1 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 16 | 10 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,125 | $4,754 | $6,621 |
| Average grade | GS-6.3 | GS-6.9 | GS-7.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | | $2,766 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $27,790 | $60,385 | $4,635 |
| Positions other than permanent | 28,679 | 25,570 | 1,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 173 | 202 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 40 | 650 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 12,871 | 36,023 | 2,425 |
| Total personal services | 69,553 | 122,830 | 8,560 |
| 02 Travel | 11,899 | 16,500 | 1,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 60 | 100 | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,775 | 5,680 | 300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 240 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4,294 | 12,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,830 | 100,000 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,632 | 1,650 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,772 | 1,500 | |
| 09 Equipment | 7,497 | 3,125 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 723 | 925 | 90 |
| Total obligations | 104,035 | 264,550 | 10,450 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $120,000 | $275,000 | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | | | $10,450 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 11,845 | 19,650 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 120,000 | 286,845 | 30,100 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 92,190 | 244,900 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 11,845 | 30,100 |
| Total expenditures | 92,190 | 256,745 | 30,100 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 15,965 | 10,450 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 11,845 | 19,650 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 120,000 | 286,845 | 30,100 |

## AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

### Salaries and Expenses, American Battle Monuments Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1946 (36 U. S. C. 121, 123–132, 138), including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchase and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments outside of the United States and its Territories and possessions at a cost not exceeding [$500] *$1,500*; not to exceed [$61,000] *$69,000* for expenses of travel; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; *purchase (not to exceed one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles;* and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; [$920,000] *$1,140,000*: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$920,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,140,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $48,357 | $65,080 | $64,887 |
| 2. World War I memorials and cemeteries | 247,799 | 268,773 | 323,766 |
| 3. World War II memorials and cemeteries | 514,623 | 586,160 | 745,275 |
| 4. Mexico City National Cemetery | 6,015 | 5,987 | 6,072 |
| Total obligations | 816,794 | 926,000 | 1,140,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −45,220 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,136 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 775,710 | 920,000 | 1,140,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 6,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is responsible for the maintenance and operation of all permanent United States military cemeteries and memorials located in foreign countries.

These include 8 World War I cemeteries, a memorial chapel in each cemetery, 11 World War I memorials outside the cemeteries, 14 World War II cemeteries, and the United States National Cemetery, Mexico City, Mexico. The higher estimate in 1957 reflects increasing requirements due to completion of various features of the construction program in World War II cemeteries and requirements for major repairs to be undertaken in the World War I cemeteries.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 348 | 361 | 417 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 26 | 29 | 31 |
| Average number of all employees | 369 | 384 | 442 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 375 | 384 | 442 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,977 | $4,252 | $4,275 |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 | GS-5.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $1,494 | $1,551 | $1,544 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION—continued | | | |
| Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $566,700 | $593,575 | $702,414 |
| Positions other than permanent | 30,940 | 35,092 | 41,378 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,782 | 2,982 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 24,540 | 25,956 | 33,985 |
| Other payments for personal services: Payment for reimbursable detail of military personnel | 45,220 | 55,035 | 55,787 |
| Total personal services | 669,182 | 712,640 | 833,564 |
| 02 Travel | 11,529 | 58,778 | 69,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,757 | 4,285 | 4,285 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,175 | 5,314 | 5,312 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 19,737 | 35,748 | 35,748 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 304 | 329 | 10,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 35,024 | 35,872 | 85,772 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 49,536 | 51,465 | 74,366 |
| 09 Equipment | 14,535 | 15,582 | 15,581 |
| Total, American Battle Monuments Commission | 810,779 | 920,013 | 1,133,928 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,344 | $2,344 | $2,344 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,688 | $4,688 | $4,688 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 18 | 18 | |
| Total personal services | 4,706 | 4,706 | 4,688 |
| 04 Communication services | 43 | 43 | 45 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 192 | 200 | 200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 621 | 500 | 600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 398 | 400 | 400 |
| 09 Equipment | 55 | 138 | 139 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 6,015 | 5,987 | 6,072 |
| Total obligations | 816,794 | 926,000 | 1,140,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $775,710 | $920,000 | $1,140,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 6,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 75,241 | 73,920 | 99,920 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 850,951 | 999,920 | 1,239,920 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 700,197 | 828,000 | 1,010,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 5,500 | 500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 71,957 | 66,500 | 89,500 |
| Total expenditures | 772,154 | 900,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 4,136 | | |
| Other | 741 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 73,920 | 99,920 | 139,920 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 850,951 | 999,920 | 1,239,920 |

## Construction of Memorials and Cemeteries, American Battle Monuments Commission

Construction of memorials and cemeteries: For expenses necessary for the permanent design and construction of memorials and cemeteries in foreign countries as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1946 (36 U. S. C. 121, 123–132, 138b), and the Act of August 5, 1947 (50 U. S. C. App. 1819), including [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, and] not to exceed [$32,500] *$22,500* for expenses of travel, [$3,000,000] *$1,000,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,000,000**

360000—56——8

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $104,200 | $88,373 | $66,361 |
| 2. Construction: | | | |
| (a) European theater | 1,574,204 | 3,320,436 | 4,034,739 |
| (b) Mediterranean theater | 975,391 | 925,596 | 164,693 |
| (c) Pacific theater | 1,539,509 | 665,595 | 887,723 |
| (d) United States and Hawaii | | | 300,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,193,304 | 5,000,000 | 5,453,516 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −109,688 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −7,037,132 | −6,453,516 | −4,453,516 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 6,453,516 | 4,453,516 | |
| **Appropriation** | 3,500,000 | 3,000,000 | 1,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The estimate covers the eighth year's program requirements for construction of United States military cemeteries in foreign countries and memorials to commemorate the services of the American Armed Forces in World War II. Construction covers the development of 15 locations in foreign countries and includes permanent headstones, erection of a memorial structure at each location, and other features such as landscaping, roads and paths, drainage, water supply, caretakers' houses, and visitors' and utility buildings required for operating purposes. In 1957 construction of a memorial in the national cemetery in Hawaii, and memorials on the east and west coasts of the United States will be initiated.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 104 | 86 | 68 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 342 | 315 | 116 |
| Average number of all employees | 441 | 396 | 180 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 398 | 416 | 199 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,977 | $4,252 | $4,275 |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 | GS-5.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $1,494 | $1,551 | $1,544 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $270,523 | $268,715 | $212,069 |
| Positions other than permanent | 319,930 | 308,276 | 118,536 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 284 | 432 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 52,552 | 53,347 | 37,818 |
| Other payments for personal services: Payment for reimbursable detail of military personnel | 126,873 | 148,666 | 144,950 |
| Total personal services | 770,162 | 779,436 | 513,373 |
| 02 Travel | 34,552 | 25,396 | 22,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,860 | 10,613 | 12,528 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,212 | 2,365 | 825 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 11,706 | 1,947 | 1,860 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 703 | 1,021 | 475 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 616 | 900 | 500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 27,071 | 20,985 | 16,248 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,625 | 1,800 | 468 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 3,331,797 | 4,155,537 | 4,884,739 |
| Total obligations | 4,193,304 | 5,000,000 | 5,453,516 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances for June 30, 1955, are not certified under sec. 1311, Public Law 663)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,500,000 | $3,000,000 | $1,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 7,037,132 | 6,453,516 | 4,453,516 |
| Obligated | 4,245,816 | 4,451,406 | 5,451,406 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 14,782,948 | 13,904,922 | 10,904,922 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,878,026 | | 100,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 4,000,000 | 3,800,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,878,026 | 4,000,000 | 3,900,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION—Continued

### Construction of Memorials and Cemeteries, American Battle Monuments Commission—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $6,453,516 | $4,453,516 | |
| Obligated | 4,451,406 | 5,451,406 | $7,004,922 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 14,782,948 | 13,904,922 | 10,904,922 |

### Miscellaneous

*Dedication of World War II Memorials, American Battle Monuments Commission*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | −$406 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 406 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, American Battle Monuments Commission. | 1 | $1,350 | 1 | $50 | $1,300 | 2 | | For use in field only by members and secretary on inspection trips and by officers and employees in supervision, maintenance, and construction of United States military cemeteries and memorials in foreign countries. |
| Construction of memorials and cemeteries, American Battle Monuments Commission. | | | | | | 7 | | Do. |
| Total, American Battle Monuments Commission. | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 50 | 1,300 | 9 | | |

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

[OPERATING EXPENSES]

### Operating Expenses, Atomic Energy Commission

*Operating expenses:* For necessary operating expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, including the employment of aliens; rental in or near the District of Columbia only if no suitable Government-owned space is available in such area as determined by the General Services Administration; services authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); *purchase of equipment; purchase,* maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; purchase of newspapers and periodicals (not to exceed $5,000); official entertainment expenses (not to exceed [$5,000] *$15,000*); not to exceed [$3,070,000] *$3,300,000* for expenses of travel, including expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the function or activity for which this appropriation is made; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; not to exceed [$38,202,000] *$43,300,000* for personal services; *purchase (not to exceed three hundred and six for replacement only)* and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [$575,000,000] *$1,672,000,000,* together with [$481,400,000 to be transferred from prior year appropriations under the head "Plant and equipment," and] the unexpended balances, as of June 30, [1955] *1956,* of prior year appropriations made available under this head to the Atomic Energy Commission, *and, in addition, any moneys (except sums received from disposal of property under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 (42 U. S. C. 2301)) received by the Commission, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 484): Provided,* That of such amounts $100,000 may be expended for objects of a confidential nature and in any such case the certificate of the Commission as to the amount of the expenditure and that it is deemed inadvisable to specify the nature thereof shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended: *Provided further,* That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further,* That no part of this appropriation shall be used in connection with the payment of a fixed fee to any contractor or firm of contractors engaged under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract or contracts at any installation of the Commission, where that fee for community management is at a rate in excess of $90,000 per annum, or for the operation of a transportation system where that fee is at a rate in excess of $45,000 per annum. (*42 U. S. C. 2011; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$575,000,000** Estimate 1957,[a] **$1,672,000,000**

[a] Includes $43,500,000 for activities previously carried under "Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Accrued costs: | | | |
| 1. Source and special nuclear materials | $626,896,217 | $878,524,000 | $1,012,582,000 |
| 2. Weapons | 238,184,541 | 267,139,000 | 282,470,000 |
| 3. Reactor development | 109,155,473 | 159,927,000 | 234,935,000 |
| 4. Physical research | 44,548,999 | 51,419,000 | 65,693,000 |
| 5. Biology and medicine | 28,120,416 | 29,172,000 | 31,527,000 |
| 6. Community | 18,977,296 | 20,065,000 | 17,950,000 |
| 7. Program direction and administration | 33,953,408 | 38,016,000 | 38,327,000 |
| 8. Security investigations | 9,817,431 | 6,807,000 | 6,610,000 |
| 9. Other costs | −10,360,343 | 5,270,000 | 6,375,000 |
| Total costs | 1,099,293,438 | 1,456,339,000 | 1,696,469,000 |
| 10. Revenues applied | −17,167,446 | −30,226,000 | −33,797,000 |
| Net costs | 1,082,125,992 | 1,426,113,000 | 1,662,672,000 |
| 11. Relation of costs to obligations: Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources available for future application to activity costs | −231,957,950 | 78,859,772 | 29,328,000 |
| Total obligations | 850,168,042 | 1,504,972,772 | 1,692,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −21,476,087 | −33,641,000 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission" (69 Stat. 354, 450) | | −571,400,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 344,931,727 | 20,000,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,098,962,300 | 575,000,000 | 1,672,000,000 |
| **Reappropriation** | 74,661,382 | 344,931,772 | 20,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission procures source materials; manufactures special nuclear materials and atomic weapons; conducts research and development aimed at improved weapons, generation of power from atomic energy, and protection of health against possible hazards arising from atomic energy operations; conducts investigations in the physical and life sciences related to atomic energy; establishes and enforces regulations on civilian uses of atomic energy; promotes industrial participation in atomic energy development for peaceful purposes; encourages scientific and industrial progress through the dissemination of information under the terms of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954; and conducts programs of international cooperation in peaceful application of atomic energy.

The program is administered in the field through 10 major offices. Most of the Commission's activities are carried on in Government-owned facilities by industrial concerns and educational institutions, operating under contracts. Coordination with the armed services is achieved through the Military Liaison Committee of the Department of Defense.

Net operating costs in 1957 are estimated at $1,662.7 million, or 16.6 percent greater than the estimated 1956 net costs of $1,426.1 million, and 53.7 percent greater than actual costs of $1,082.1 million for 1955. The upward trend reflects larger-scale procurement of raw materials; the continued expansion in the production of feed and fissionable materials and weapons as new facilities come into operation; the efforts to develop varied types of atomic weapons; and increases in other research, including research in the physical and life sciences, controlled thermonuclear reactions, and particularly the development of reactors for military uses.

The net operating costs plus or minus the change in selected resources result in the total obligational requirements. The obligations for operating expenses in 1957 total $1,692 million compared to $1,505 million in 1956 and $850.2 million in 1955.

The 1957 estimate includes equipment not related to construction projects with comparable costs reflected in 1956 and 1955. Prior to 1957 these funds were budgeted under the appropriation for plant and equipment.

1. *Source and special nuclear materials.*—Uranium ores and concentrates procured from foreign and domestic sources are processed into feed materials from which (*a*) plutonium is produced in the reactors at Hanford, Wash., and Savannah River, S. C., or (*b*) the isotope uranium 235 is extracted in plants at Oak Ridge, Tenn., Paducah, Ky., and Portsmouth, Ohio. Foreign sources of uranium will contribute substantial additional tonnages, and production from domestic sources will continue to expand. New facilities for producing feed and special nuclear materials will provide increased output at lower unit processing costs. Work will continue on development of new equipment and processes to increase yields and improve the quality of products.

2. *Weapons.*—This program encompasses the production of weapons; the design, development, and testing of new weapon types; and the storage, maintenance, and custody of stockpiled weapons. Expanded production facilities will be in operation and production of weapons will increase. The number of scientific and technical personnel employed at the principal weapon development laboratories will continue to increase.

3. *Reactor development.*—The major activities included in this program are the development of civilian power reactors, the development of reactors to meet a variety of military requirements, studies to increase the store of knowledge in reactor technology and evaluate advanced reactor concepts, the operation of the National Reactor Testing Station in Idaho and certain technical facilities located there, and education and training in nuclear engineering in universities and Commission laboratories. The costs by category are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Category: | | | |
| Civilian power reactor program | $27,261,202 | $36,794,000 | $38,156,000 |
| Army package power reactor program | 600,785 | 1,700,000 | 3,300,000 |
| Naval propulsion reactor program | 27,061,956 | 34,818,000 | 61,200,000 |
| Aircraft propulsion reactor program | 22,557,022 | 47,570,000 | 74,600,000 |
| Training and education | 771,072 | 937,000 | 5,583,000 |
| Advanced development, operational services, and all other | 30,903,436 | 38,108,000 | 52,096,000 |
| Total reactor development program | 109,155,473 | 159,927,000 | 234,935,000 |

The Commission's program for development of civilian power has been centered around the development of five basic reactor concepts. Each of these concepts now has at least one full-scale counterpart power reactor being planned by industry or public power groups with relatively little or no Government financial assistance. In 1956, utilizing funds appropriated for acceleration of the power reactor program, the Commission has initiated development work on two additional basic reactor concepts. In 1957, work will be continued on these 7 concepts and work will be undertaken on 1 additional concept.

The Commission's program for military reactor development has established the great potentiality of nuclear power for military uses. The Commission is currently developing a variety of reactors for the propulsion of submarines, surface ships, and aircraft and for transportable plants to provide heat and power for remote military operations to meet requirements of the Department of Defense. During 1957, the level of effort will be substantially increased on existing development projects, and development of new reactor types and adaptation of existing types to meet new Department of Defense requirements will be initiated.

In support of the development of specific reactors, general work will be continued in design and evaluation of advanced reactor concepts, fuel element development, and related fields. Increasing emphasis will be placed on a broad study of reactor control and safety involving the testing of basically different classes of reactors under adverse operating conditions to establish safe upper operating limits and to study the mechanisms which cause reactors to be inherently safe.

The Commission's education and training program in the nuclear engineering sciences will be expanded in 1957. It will include training in universities and Commission laboratories, and assistance to universities by providing training equipment.

4. *Physical research.*—This activity comprises basic and long-range investigations in the fields of physics, chemistry, and metallurgy required by the Commission to meet its statutory objectives. These investigations are undertaken to provide an ever-expanding fund of theoretical and practical knowledge.

Approximately 90 particle accelerators ranging in energy from a few hundred thousand electron volts to the 6 billion electron volt Bevatron are utilized in the Commission's program. A 25 billion to 35 billion electron volt accelerator, larger than any now existing, is under

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

[OPERATING EXPENSES]—continued

**Operating Expenses, Atomic Energy Commission—Continued**

construction at the Brookhaven National Laboratory. In 1957 increased effort will be devoted to studies looking to improved design of high-energy accelerators.

Approximately 70 percent of the cost of research is incurred for work done in Commission laboratories and 30 percent for research contracted to some 100 universities and other independent institutes.

5. *Biology and medicine.*—Standards are established to insure that the Commission's activities are conducted with safety to both employees and the public. Research is conducted on the effects of radiation and certain chemicals (of significance in the Commission's operations) on living things and on the biological phenomena of nuclear explosions. Research includes the development of methods for minimizing exposure to radioactive materials of all sorts; for minimizing the injurious effects of radioactive materials; and for utilizing such substances for human welfare, including fundamental investigations of the applications of radiobiology to agriculture, animal husbandry, and human medicine. The comprehensive study of permissible levels of exposure to radioactive contamination from all causes is given special emphasis.

The major portion of the research is carried on at 16 laboratories which are owned by or operated for the Commission and the remainder, approximately 425 projects, is supported in more than 200 universities, colleges, hospitals, and independent laboratories. The program includes the operation of 4 cancer research facilities in the United States, and 2 laboratories in Japan for the determination of the effects of atomic bombs on the population.

6. *Community.*—The Commission operates three towns—Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Richland, Wash.; and Los Alamos, N. Mex.—with an estimated total population in 1956 of 73,000, and provides limited community services at other locations. While legislation has been enacted to terminate Government ownership and operation of Oak Ridge and Richland over a period of the next few years, the estimates are based on the assumption that the Commission will continue to operate these communities through 1957. It is estimated that costs will decrease by $2.1 million in 1957 in anticipation that property maintenance costs will be reduced consistent with estimated sales of real estate authorized under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955. Revenues will decline incident to the sale of revenue-producing property. Since real estate revenues normally exceed costs by a substantial amount, the loss in revenue from property sales will result in an estimated excess of costs over revenues of $1.5 million in 1957.

| | *Revenues* | *Operating costs* | *Excess of revenues over costs* | *Excess of costs over revenues* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | $21,596,504 | $18,977,296 | $2,619,208 | ---------- |
| 1956 | 20,998,500 | 20,065,000 | 933,500 | ---------- |
| 1957 | 16,497,000 | 17,950,000 | ---------- | $1,453,000 |

7. *Program direction and administration.*—The costs of general management, technical supervision of program operations, the negotiation and administration of contracts, and other related administrative activities performed by Commission personnel represent 2.3 percent of total operating costs in 1957 as compared with 2.6 percent in 1956. The estimate of $38.3 million for 1957 reflects an increase of $0.3 million over 1956 costs providing for a higher average level of employment in support of various activities related to the nuclear applications of atomic energy, in both its domestic and its international aspects, as well as a continued all-out effort in the development and production of atomic weapons for defense.

8. *Security investigations.*—The Atomic Energy Act of 1954 requires background investigations by the Civil Service Commission or the Federal Bureau of Investigation of those persons proposed for access to restricted data of the atomic energy program. The number of full background investigations to be completed by the 2 investigative agencies is estimated at 27,150 for 1957, compared with 28,000 for 1956 and 44,918 for 1955.

9. *Other costs.*—In furthering the objectives of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 concerning the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes, the Commission furnishes materials and services to industrial organizations and other private parties apart from that which it provides normally for its own basic programs. Charges made for such products and services are included under Revenues Applied as a reduction in determining the appropriations required. The items included are:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cost of products sold | ---------- | $3,104,000 | $3,200,000 |
| Cost of services performed | $1,021,000 | 3,596,000 | 3,175,000 |
| Adjustments of prior year costs | −11,381,343 | −1,430,000 | ---------- |
| Total other costs | −10,360,343 | 5,270,000 | 6,375,000 |

10. *Revenues applied.*—Revenues are obtained from the operation of AEC-owned communities and housing; from the sale of products and performance of work for others, principally in connection with extending cooperation and assistance to industry; and from other miscellaneous sources. The activities from which these revenues are derived and the estimates for each are:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income from products sold | $3,644,727 | $10,310,000 | $12,903,000 |
| Income from services performed | 324,519 | 2,597,500 | 3,297,000 |
| Income from community operations | 21,596,504 | 20,998,500 | 16,497,000 |
| Other income | 1,602,504 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Total revenues | 27,168,254 | 35,006,000 | 33,797,000 |
| Less funds returned to Treasury | 10,000,808 | 4,780,000 | ---------- |
| Net revenues applied | 17,167,446 | 30,226,000 | 33,797,000 |

In 1957, it is proposed that all collections made by the Commission be applied as a reduction in appropriations required to finance the program.

11. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The year-end balances of selected resources together with the related changes for the years 1955, 1956, and 1957, are as follows:

SELECTED RESOURCES

| Year-end balances: | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inventories (goods unconsumed by activities) | $88,514,195 | $103,562,912 | $120,081,849 | $138,734,597 |
| Collateral funds (insurance collateral, employee benefit, and annuity funds) | 23,890,000 | 22,890,000 | 21,290,000 | 21,290,000 |
| Undelivered orders (goods and services on order not yet received) | 738,090,377 | 492,083,710 | 556,024,545 | 566,699,797 |
| Total selected resources | 850,494,572 | 618,536,622 | 697,396,394 | 726,724,394 |
| Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources available for future application to activity costs | | −231,957,950 | 78,859,772 | 29,328,000 |

The estimate for 1957 includes $18.6 million to increase the level of inventories and $10.7 million to increase the level of undelivered orders. The inventories of various kinds are maintained primarily by contractors to support the operation of Commission-owned production plants and laboratories. The increase in inventories for 1957 is required to support expanding reactor operations. The increase in the level of undelivered orders is related

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

primarily to the continued expansion of the reactor development effort.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6,841 | 6,962 | 6,999 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| Average number of all employees | 6,050 | 6,430 | 6,746 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6,076 | 6,754 | 6,779 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission equivalent to general schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,448 | $6,054 | $6,154 |
| Average grade | GS-8.0 | GS-8.3 | GS-8.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $33,632,036 | $38,778,000 | $41,186,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 175,146 | 195,000 | 197,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 134,461 | 149,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,635,330 | 1,924,000 | 1,897,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 24,249 | 21,000 | 20,000 |
| Total personal services | 35,601,222 | 41,067,000 | 43,300,000 |
| 02 Travel | 2,210,071 | 3,070,000 | 3,300,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,739,141 | 5,853,262 | 5,730,634 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,015,970 | 2,943,700 | 2,973,520 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 164,390,496 | 232,011,457 | 230,123,376 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 605,598 | 849,250 | 434,320 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 418,937,967 | 829,503,233 | 917,389,065 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 12,712,872 | 12,212,052 | 11,225,545 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 166,270,763 | 312,531,701 | 407,627,964 |
| 09 Equipment | 21,476,037 | 33,641,000 | 43,500,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 824,299 | 733,000 | 733,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 12,999 | 159,400 | 110,100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 83,457 | 5,029 | 5,029 |
| Unvouchered | 76 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission | 829,881,018 | 1,474,685,084 | 1,666,552,553 |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,875 | $5,044 | $5,044 |
| Average grade | GS-7.7 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,719 | $7,841 | $7,841 |
| Positions other than permanent | 909 | 909 | 909 |
| Payment above basic rates | 232 | | |
| Total personal services | 7,860 | 8,750 | 8,750 |
| 04 Communication services | 140 | 150 | 150 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 489 | 500 | 500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,209 | 500 | 500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 135 | 100 | 100 |
| Total, National Science Foundation | 9,833 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | | $1,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 1,500 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,608,050 | |
| Total, General Services Administration | | 1,610,550 | |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | $5,361 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $50,375 | $53,900 | $53,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,781 | 3,600 | 4,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 183 | 200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 52 | | |
| Total personal services | 54,391 | 57,700 | 58,500 |
| 02 Travel | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 280 | 800 | 800 |
| 04 Communication services | 25 | 50 | 50 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | 10,083 | 14,517 | 14,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,255 | 5,900 | 5,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 49 | 50 | 50 |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service | 69,483 | 80,517 | 80,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 2 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,491 | $4,829 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.5 | GS-6.4 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,489 | $6,970 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 30 | |
| Total personal services | 6,489 | 7,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 3,014 | 4,400 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 140 | 50 | |
| 04 Communication services | | 50 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,024 | 3,724 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 558 | 1,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4 | 47 | |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service | 14,229 | 16,271 | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF THE CENSUS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | 1,026 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,220,220 | 1,085,802 | $1,022,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 1 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,390 | $4,720 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $4,182 | $4,240 | |
| 02 Travel | 197 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 16 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 62 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 90 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 213 | | |
| Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey | 4,760 | 4,240 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 66 | 67 | 60 |
| Average number of all employees | 65 | 66 | 59 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 61 | 58 | 58 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,025 | $4,334 | $4,341 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,025 | $4,080 | $4,080 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $285,823 | $321,730 | $288,645 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,092 | 1,230 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 808 | 1,000 | 1,100 |
| Total personal services | 287,723 | 323,960 | 289,745 |
| 02 Travel | 22,290 | 24,800 | 20,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 470,353 | 655,000 | 655,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 140,088 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 446,308 | 451,155 | 426,155 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,609,518 | 11,281,427 | 10,844,047 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 70,711 | 22,657 | 16,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 246 | 300 | 300 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 5,047,237 | 12,787,299 | 12,279,247 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 64 | 47 | 47 |
| Average number of all employees | 63 | 46 | 46 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 65 | 46 | 46 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,320 | $4,453 | $4,453 |
| Average grade | GS-6.4 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,154 | $4,193 | $4,193 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $341,162 | $276,290 | $277,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 947 | 710 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 7,942 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Total personal services | 350,051 | 281,000 | 281,000 |
| 02 Travel | 10,057 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,738 | 21,940 | 6,040 |
| 04 Communication services | 109 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,709,752 | 5,724,789 | 4,908,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

[OPERATING EXPENSES]—continued

### Operating Expenses, Atomic Energy Commission—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $228,534 | $792,936 | $13,836 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,124 | 1,124 | 1,124 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 5,304,365 | 6,821,789 | 5,210,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 44,948 | 30,437 | |
| ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,183,341 | 6,789,962 | 6,127,700 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 325 | 141 | 110 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 16 | 10 | 8 |
| Average number of all employees | 314 | 146 | 102 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 204 | 121 | 84 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,348,648 | $642,452 | $459,606 |
| Positions other than permanent | 72,617 | 26,526 | 20,029 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,700 | 2,470 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 53,312 | 8,743 | 7,170 |
| Total personal services | 1,479,277 | 680,191 | 486,805 |
| 02 Travel | 53,957 | 33,500 | 31,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 80,014 | 14,176 | 7,461 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,247 | 1,850 | 1,350 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,950 | 2,600 | 1,650 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 365 | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 114,815 | 93,500 | 68,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 435,011 | 134,534 | 81,634 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 289 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 11,941 | 1,900 | 1,400 |
| Total, Bureau of Mines | 2,182,866 | 962,351 | 680,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,277 | $4,722 | $4,817 |
| Average grade | GS-6.5 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,600 | $3,660 | $3,660 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $19,526 | $31,231 | $32,505 |
| Positions other than permanent | 7,713 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 100 | 120 | |
| Total personal services | 27,339 | 31,351 | 32,505 |
| 02 Travel | 596 | 400 | 400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 553 | 100 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 212 | 200 | 200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 756 | 800 | 800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,267 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,110 | 5,010 | 4,495 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 207 | | |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 41,040 | 37,861 | 38,500 |
| ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 8 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 9 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 13 | 6 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 7 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,955 | $5,335 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $34,673 | $40,709 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 55,249 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services—Continued | | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | $17 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 200 | | |
| Total personal services | 90,139 | $40,709 | |
| 02 Travel | 69,938 | 8,550 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,071 | 450 | |
| 04 Communication services | 376 | 150 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 60 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 972 | 250 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,070 | 400 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 50 | 100 | |
| Total, Public Health Service | 163,676 | 50,609 | |
| Total obligations | 850,168,042 | 1,504,972,772 | $1,692,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,098,962,300 | $575,000,000 | $1,672,000,000 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 74,661,382 | 344,931,772 | 20,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 767,265,123 | 557,277,430 | 663,609,202 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission" (69 Stat. 354, 450) | | 571,400,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,940,888,805 | 2,048,609,202 | 2,355,609,202 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,038,679,648 | 807,722,570 | 968,390,798 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 557,277,430 | 663,609,202 |
| Total expenditures | 1,038,679,648 | 1,365,000,000 | 1,632,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 344,931,727 | 20,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 557,277,430 | 663,609,202 | 723,609,202 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,940,888,805 | 2,048,609,202 | 2,355,609,202 |

[PLANT AND EQUIPMENT]

### Plant and Equipment, Atomic Energy Commission

[For expenses of the Commission in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and the acquisition of equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of aircraft; purchase (not to exceed four hundred and seventy-nine for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; $256,327,000, to remain available until expended and $2,900,000 which shall be available for the construction of a community hospital at Oak Ridge, Tennessee: *Provided*, That, in addition to transfers otherwise authorized by law, $90,000,000 of unexpended balances available under this head shall be transferred to the appropriation "Operating Expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."] (*42 U. S. C. 2011; 69 Stat. 291; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$259,227,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Source and special nuclear materials facilities | $159,025,127 | $173,602,516 | |
| 2. Weapons facilities | 30,104,014 | 67,833,186 | |
| 3. Reactor development facilities | 42,385,393 | 132,202,924 | $24,500,000 |
| 4. Physical research facilities | 13,704,109 | 30,781,793 | |
| 5. Biology and medicine facilities | 787,666 | 6,662,429 | |
| 6. Community facilities | 3,009,575 | 8,819,962 | 2,663,000 |
| 7. Administrative facilities | 5,000 | 9,995,000 | |
| Total obligations | 249,020,884 | 429,897,810 | 27,163,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 21,476,087 | 33,641,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −404,691,532 | −755,331,371 | −79,044,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission" (69 Stat. 354, 450) | | $571,400,000 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −$510,254,410 | −99,424,439 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 755,331,371 | 79,044,000 | |
| Unobligated balance under "Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission," transferred to schedule shown under the head "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter | | | $51,881,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 110,882,400 | 259,227,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Atomic Energy Act of 1954 requires statutory authorization of appropriations for plant acquisition and construction. Obligations are estimated in 1957 only for projects for which appropriations have already been authorized. No new obligational authority is requested at this time because the $79 million unobligated balance brought forward from prior years is more than sufficient to cover these projects. Of this balance, $24.5 million will be required for the completion of the construction of a prototype naval propulsion reactor and of facilities associated with the development of other military propulsion reactors; and $2.7 million will be required for the construction of facilities in Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Richland, Wash., authorized by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955. The remaining $51.9 million is to be applied against the 1957 obligational requirements of projects included in the anticipated authorization of appropriations for which a supplemental will be transmitted later (see under the head "Proposed for later transmission," page 255).

Total obligations and expenditures anticipated for plant acquisition and construction in 1957 are expected to be lower than in either 1956 or 1955.

Estimated obligations for 1956 include $21 million for the Commission's portion of the construction of a nuclear-powered peace ship, to be built jointly with the Maritime Administration.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | $731,592 | $477,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | 144,509 | 90,000 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 407,268 | 250,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,658,702 | 13,168,879 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 12,382,956 | 14,921,498 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,202,093 | 500,000 | |
| 10 Land and structures | 222,647,450 | 336,209,253 | $27,163,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 504,552 | | |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission | 247,679,122 | 365,616,630 | 27,163,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 20,306 | 38,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 18,778 | 61,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 55,580,078 | |
| Total, General Services Administration | 39,084 | 55,679,078 | |
| ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 5 | 5 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 7 | |
| Average number of all employees | 9 | 12 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5 | 5 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $26,584 | $29,652 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 16,547 | 25,500 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 552 | 778 | |
| Total personal services | 43,683 | 55,930 | |
| 02 Travel | 5,325 | 6,350 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,785 | 5,000 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 43 | 500 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 140 | 500 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,445 | 25,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 27,192 | 45,260 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 129 | 125 | |
| Total, Forest Service | 82,742 | 138,665 | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 8 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 8 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 8 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,888 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $12,376 | $27,000 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,371 | 6,000 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 46 | 100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,041 | 2,900 | |
| Total personal services | 20,834 | 36,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 4,556 | 10,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 19 | 100 | |
| 04 Communication services | 31 | 100 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 107,736 | 150,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 56 | 100 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 28,998 | 100,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 606 | 1,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | 13 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 783,417 | 5,157,637 | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 946,266 | 5,454,937 | |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 116,811 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | 20 | |
| Average number of all employees | 3 | 20 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 20 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,025 | $4,334 | $4,341 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salaries | $4,025 | $4,080 | $4,080 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $13,887 | $99,618 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 53 | 382 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 36 | | |
| Total personal services | 13,976 | 100,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 298 | 3,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 596 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,108 | 261,431 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 100 | 500 | |
| 09 Equipment | 20,559 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 100,632 | 2,147,431 | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 141,269 | 2,512,362 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,120 | 167,480 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 328,658 | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 6,120 | 496,138 | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | 619 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 24 | | |
| Total personal services | 643 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,211 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 1,448 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Mines | 3,302 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 09 Equipment | 6,168 | | |
| Total obligations | 249,020,884 | 429,897,810 | $27,163,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

[PLANT AND EQUIPMENT]—continued

### Plant and Equipment, Atomic Energy Commission—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $110,882,400 | $259,227,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 404,691,532 | 755,331,371 | 79,044,000 |
| Obligated | 1,631,384,020 | 572,965,693 | 587,080,064 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,146,957,952 | 1,587,524,064 | 666,124,064 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 818,660,888 | 58,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 292,000,000 | 273,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 818,660,888 | 350,000,000 | 273,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission" (69 Stat. 354, 450) | | 571,400,000 | |
| Unobligated balance under "Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission," transferred to schedule shown under the head "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter | | | 51,881,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 755,331,371 | 79,044,000 | |
| Obligated | 572,965,693 | 587,080,064 | 341,243,064 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,146,957,952 | 1,587,524,064 | 666,124,064 |

Any appropriation available under this *or any other* Act [or heretofore made] to the Atomic Energy Commission may initially be used subject to limitations in this Act during the fiscal year [1956] *1957* to finance the procurement of materials, services, or other costs which are a part of work or activities for which funds have been provided in any other appropriation available to the Commission: *Provided*, That appropriate transfers or adjustments between such appropriations shall subsequently be made for such costs on the basis of actual application determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation under this head may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate.

No part of any appropriation herein made to the Atomic Energy Commission shall be used to confer a fellowship on any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence or with respect to whom the Commission finds, upon investigation and report by the Civil Service Commission on the character, associations, and loyalty of whom, that reasonable grounds exist for belief that such person is disloyal to the Government of the United States: *Provided*, That any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment or a fellowship the salary, wages, stipend, grant, or expenses for which are paid from any appropriation contained herein shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law. (*42 U. S. C. 2011; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

### Miscellaneous

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Military construction, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Procurement and production, Army."
"Army industrial fund."
"Ships and facilities, Navy."
"Aircraft and facilities, Navy."
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy."
"Public works, Navy."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."
"Major procurement other than aircraft, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission. | | | | | | | [3] $33,100 | To provide necessary transportation of Atomic Energy Commission and contractor personnel on official business by authorized operators within and between projects and areas. |
| Washington, D. C.: | | | | | | | | |
| Automobile | 4 | $5,800 | 4 | $800 | $5,000 | 4 | | To provide transportation to and from official meetings. Also used for delivery of classified mail in Washington area. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| Other areas: | | | | | | | | |
| Automobile | 251 | 373,975 | 301 | 60,200 | 313,775 | 1,314 | | To provide necessary transportation of Atomic Energy Commission and contractor personnel on official business by authorized operators within and between project sites and areas. |
| Station wagon | 33 | 79,170 | [1] 33 | 5,000 | 74,170 | 84 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | 2 | 7,900 | 2 | 600 | 7,300 | 57 | | Do. |
| Bus | 16 | 287,850 | 16 | 3,250 | 284,600 | 444 | | Do. |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission. | 306 | 754,695 | [2] 356 | 69,850 | 684,845 | 1,905 | 33,100 | |

[1] Includes eight automobiles which will be exchanged for station wagons.
[2] Excludes 58 automobiles and 4 ambulances expected to be disposed of as excess during fiscal year 1957.
[3] Includes $5,300 estimated for rental from General Services Administration motor pools and $27,800 for rental from other sources.

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1957*

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

| Appropriation | Aircraft to be purchased | | Aircraft to be exchanged | | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission. | 1 | $6,000 | 1 | $500 | $5,500 | 14 | $57,460 | Transportation of official personnel, air patrol of prohibited areas, and scientific exploration for raw materials. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## [CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY]

### [CONSTRUCTION]

**Construction, Central Intelligence Agency**

[For the preparation of detail plans and specifications of a Central Intelligence Agency headquarters installation and for other purposes as authorized by title IV of the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161), to remain available until expended, $5,500,000.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Design, specifications, and supervision | | $3,000,000 | |
| 2. Roads | | 2,500,000 | |
| Total obligations | | 5,500,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | | 5,500,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Public Law 161 (69 Stat. 349) provided authorization for the construction of a headquarters installation for the Central Intelligence Agency.

The funds appropriated for fiscal year 1956 will be used for the following activities:

1. *Design, specifications, and supervision.*—Plans are being developed and are estimated to be completed late in calendar year 1956.

2. *Roads.*—Funds in the amount of $2.5 million will be made available to the Department of the Interior and the National Capital Planning Commission for extension of the George Washington Memorial Parkway, if required.

Funds for the actual construction will be requested as a supplemental estimate which is shown at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1956, $5,500,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $5,500,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $4,500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 5,500,000 | 4,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 1,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 4,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 1,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 4,500,000 | 500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 5,500,000 | 4,500,000 |

## CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

**Salaries and Expenses, Civil Service Commission**

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, including not to exceed $29,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed $10,000 for medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; [travel expenses of examiners acting under the direction of the Commission, and expenses of examinations and investigations held in Washington and elsewhere;] not to exceed $100 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals (excluding scientific, technical, trade or traffic periodicals, for official use); payment in advance for library membership in societies whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; *purchase of two passenger motor vehicles;* not to exceed [$65,000] *$70,000* for performing the duties imposed upon the Commission by the Act of July 19, 1940 (54 Stat. 767); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; not to exceed [$443,000] *$508,000* for expenses of travel; and not to exceed $5,000 for actuarial services by contract, without regard to section 3709, Revised Statutes, as amended; [$16,217,500: *Provided,* That no details from any executive department or independent establishment in the District of Columbia or elsewhere to the Commission's central office in Washington or to any of its regional offices shall be made during the current fiscal year, but this shall not affect the making of details for service as members of the boards of examiners outside the immediate offices of the Commission in Washington or of the regional directors, nor shall it affect the making of details of persons qualified to serve as expert examiners on special subjects: *Provided further,* That the Civil Service Commission shall have power in case of emergency to transfer or detail any of its employees to or from its office or field force] *$17,618,000.*

No part of the appropriations herein made to the Civil Service Commission shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit in the Examining and Personnel Utilization Division of the Commission, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943[, or for the compensation or expenses of any member of a board of examiners (1) who has not made affidavit that he has not appeared in any agency proceeding within the preceding two years, and will not thereafter while a board member appear in any agency proceeding, as a party, or in behalf of a party to the proceeding, before an agency in which an applicant is employed who has been rated or will be rated by such member; or (2) who, after making such affidavit, has rated an applicant who at the time of the rating is employed by an agency before which the board member has appeared as a party, or in behalf of a party, within the preceding two years: *Provided,* That the definitions of "agency", "agency proceeding", and "party" in section 2 of the Administrative Procedure Act shall apply to these terms as used herein].

[No part of appropriations herein shall be used to pay the compensation of officers and employees of the Civil Service Commission who allocate or reallocate supervisory positions in the classified civil service solely on the size of the group, section, bureau, or other organization unit, or on the number of subordinates supervised. References to size of the group, section, bureau, or other organization unit or the number of subordinates supervised may be given effect only to the extent warranted by the workload of such organization unit and then only in combination with other factors, such as the kind, difficulty, and complexity of work supervised, the degree and scope of responsibility delegated to the supervisor, and the kind, degree, and value of the supervision actually exercised.] (*5 U. S. C. 22–1, 631–642, 652, 654, 691–740a, 851–869, 901–954, 1010; Supp. 1051–1052, 1071–1121, 1123–1132, 1151, 2001–2007, 2061–2066; 39 U. S. C. 31a; 40 U. S. C. 42; 50 U. S. C. App. 459; 65 Stat. 757; 66 Stat. 122; 68 Stat. 1112, 1128, 1142; 69 Stat. 89; Executive Orders 10000, Sept. 16, 1948; 10182, Nov. 21, 1950; 10242, May 18, 1951; 10422, Jan. 7, 1953; 10450, Apr. 27, 1953; 10452, May 1, 1953; 10530, May 10, 1954; 10540, June 29, 1954; 10552, Aug. 10, 1954; 10590, Jan. 18, 1955; Independent Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$16,217,500** Estimate 1957, **$17,618,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Recruiting and examining | $5,346,934 | $5,644,100 | $5,747,300 |
| 2. Investigation of character and fitness for employment | 3,168,187 | 3,695,000 | 3,587,600 |
| 3. Inspections and classification audits | 2,194,451 | 2,474,200 | 2,630,700 |
| 4. Administration of the retirement systems | 1,339,212 | 1,431,200 | 1,462,700 |
| 5. Developing programs and standards | 1,326,528 | 1,409,800 | 1,487,300 |
| 6. Regulatory, advisory, and appellate functions of the Commission | 1,110,403 | 1,189,960 | 1,239,300 |
| 7. Executive and administrative services | 1,351,804 | 1,446,240 | 1,463,100 |
| Total obligations | 15,837,519 | 17,290,500 | 17,618,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 21,203 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 15,858,722 | 16,217,500 | 17,618,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,073,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As the central personnel agency of the Federal Government, the Civil Service Commission administers a merit system based on examinations for entrance into the com-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Continued

**Salaries and Expenses, Civil Service Commission—Continued**

petitive service; investigates applicants to see that they meet character and suitability requirements for Government employment; sets standards and issues regulations to guide agencies in carrying out effective personnel programs; inspects agencies' personnel programs to see that they carry out delegated authorities and to help them improve their personnel programs; administers the Classification Act to assure that pay for positions under the act is based on the principle of equal pay for substantially equal work; develops governmentwide training and career development programs to increase the effectiveness of the Federal work force; adjudicates appeals; administers the political activity statutes; administers the civil service retirement system; and provides general leadership for the development of a sound Federal personnel system that will contribute to the economic and efficient administration of the Government's business.

1. *Recruiting and examining.*—Most appointments in the competitive civil service are made under the open competitive merit system through examinations held by the Commission and its boards of examiners. These boards are made up of agency personnel operating under the direction of the Commission. Appointments through such competitive examinations will accord career or career-conditional status. After completing 3 years of service, career-conditional employees will automatically become career. Physically handicapped persons are given special placement attention. Veterans are aided in securing the benefits to which they are entitled. An employees' incentive awards program is conducted to stimulate and pursue the development of new and improved methods and ideas. The increase is for other than personal services and involves no program expansion. The extent of this activity is:

| *Production count* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Examinations announced by— | | | |
| The Commission | 7,692 | 12,635 | 12,425 |
| Boards of examiners | 16,127 | 17,785 | 17,490 |
| Total | 23,819 | 30,420 | 29,915 |
| Applications processed by— | | | |
| The Commission | 563,468 | 573,456 | 560,700 |
| Boards of examiners | 1,166,070 | 1,167,040 | 1,175,000 |
| Total | 1,729,538 | 1,740,496 | 1,735,700 |
| Placements made by— | | | |
| The Commission | 90,938 | 88,000 | 88,800 |
| Boards of examiners | 181,892 | 160,100 | 161,100 |
| Total | 272,830 | 248,100 | 249,900 |

2. *Investigation of character and fitness for employment.*—The Commission performs services for the agencies in order that they may determine whether applicants or appointees to Federal positions are security risks. The Commission also conducts investigations to establish suitability for employment as well as certain other personal investigations.

| *Production count* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| National agency check and inquiry cases | 303,668 | 335,416 | 320,162 |
| Limited security investigations | 6,273 | 7,664 | 7,743 |
| Other personal investigations | 5,764 | 7,126 | 6,786 |

3. *Inspections and classification audits.*—The Commission inspects agency personnel operations to insure compliance with civil service laws and regulations, and to stimulate and recommend improvement in personnel practices; conducts classification surveys to insure compliance with classification standards; and reviews requests for reconsideration of the classification of positions. It is estimated that 2,625 surveys will be conducted in 1957 as compared with 2,297 in 1955 and 2,096 in 1956.

4. *Administration of the retirement system.*—Administering the Civil Service Retirement Act, the Panama Canal Construction Annuity Act, and the Lighthouse Service Widow's Benefit Act, involves adjudicating annuity, death and benefit claims, claims for refund of contributions to the retirement fund, and service credit claims as well as maintaining the control accounts for the fund and making payments to annuitants and other claimants.

| *Production count* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annuity and death claims | 57,728 | 58,644 | 58,511 |
| Refund claims | 116,412 | 131,503 | 131,000 |
| Service credit claims | 24,542 | 25,568 | 25,480 |
| Inquiries answered | 183,420 | 184,116 | 183,800 |

5. *Developing programs and standards.*—The Commission develops programs and proposes legislation designed to improve the Federal personnel system; develops and interprets regulations and instructions for agency guidance in recruitment, examining, placement, separations, position changes, and in pay and leave administration; establishes and issues occupational standards for positions in the Federal service; and devises tests and other methods for measuring qualifications of applicants and employees for both competitive and noncompetitive action. Increased emphasis will be placed on strengthening the classification standards program.

6. *Regulatory, appellate, and advisory functions.*—These consist of the formulation of rules and regulations; hearing and taking action on appeals; the administration of the political activities statutes; and the recommendation of measures to the President to strengthen the Federal personnel system.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,970 | 3,028 | 3,040 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 19 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,756 | 2,905 | 2,917 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,669 | 2,842 | 2,870 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,848 | $5,234 | $5,249 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.9 | GS-6.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $13,641,781 | $15,281,413 | $15,413,022 |
| Positions other than permanent | 89,546 | 28,440 | 27,960 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 53,300 | 57,247 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 114,597 | 11,800 | 11,818 |
| Total personal services | 13,899,224 | 15,378,900 | 15,452,800 |
| 02 Travel | 407,518 | 443,000 | 508,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 68,490 | 68,000 | 68,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 542,287 | 542,000 | 566,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 57,933 | 60,600 | 59,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 315,596 | 293,700 | 365,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 276,110 | 276,000 | 295,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 203,007 | 203,000 | 212,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 45,764 | 18,100 | 90,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 4,717 | 4,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 16,873 | 3,200 | 2,000 |
| Total obligations | 15,837,519 | 17,290,500 | 17,618,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $15,801,770 | $16,217,500 | $17,618,000 |
| Transferred from "Annuities under special acts, Civil Service Commission" (69 Stat. 240) | 56,952 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 15,858,722 | 16,217,500 | 17,618,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | $1,073,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $890,758 | 1,211,842 | $1,398,992 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,749,480 | 18,502,342 | 19,016,992 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 14,632,231 | 14,920,100 | 16,210,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,032,000 | 41,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 846,284 | 1,151,250 | 1,290,100 |
| Total expenditures | 15,478,515 | 17,103,350 | 17,541,100 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 21,203 | | |
| Other | 37,920 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,211,842 | 1,398,992 | 1,475,892 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 16,749,480 | 18,502,342 | 19,016,992 |

### Investigations of United States Citizens for Employment by International Organizations

Investigations of United States citizens for employment by international organizations: For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of Executive Order No. 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended, prescribing procedures for making available to the Secretary General of the United Nations, and the executive heads of other international organizations, certain information concerning United States citizens employed, or being considered for employment by such organizations, [the unobligated balance of the appropriation granted under this head in the "Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1955", shall remain available until June 30, 1956] *$574,000*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for advances or reimbursements to the applicable appropriations or funds of the Civil Service Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred by such agencies under said Executive order: *Provided further*, That members of the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board may be paid actual transportation expenses, and per diem in lieu of subsistence authorized by the Travel Expense Act of 1949, *as amended*, while traveling on official business away from their homes or regular places of business, including periods while en route to and from and at the place where their services are to be performed: *Provided further*, That nothing in sections 281 or 283 of title 18, United States Code, or in section 190 of the Revised Statutes (5 U. S. C. 99) shall be deemed to apply to any person because of appointment for part-time or intermittent service as a member of the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board in the Civil Service Commission as established by Executive Order 10422, dated January 9, 1953, as amended. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Estimate 1957, **$574,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Investigations (total obligations) | $493,962 | $427,385 | $574,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 398,385 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 400,000 | | 574,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 29,000 | |
| **Reappropriation** | 492,347 | 398,385 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Civil Service Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation conduct investigations of United States citizens employed or being considered for employment in international organizations of which the United States Government is a member. The reports of these investigations are forwarded to the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board of the Civil Service Commission which makes advisory determinations under the loyalty standard. The advisory determinations are transmitted, through the Secretary of State, to the Secretary General of the United Nations, or the executive heads of other international organizations. A proposed supplemental appropriation for this purpose appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $493,962; 1956, $427,385; 1957, $574,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $400,000 | | $574,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | $29,000 | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 492,347 | 398,385 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 94,216 | 49,558 | 41,100 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 986,563 | 476,943 | 615,100 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 444,403 | 358,385 | 519,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 27,900 | 1,100 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 90,295 | 49,558 | 40,000 |
| Total expenditures | 534,698 | 435,843 | 560,100 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 398,385 | | |
| Other | 3,922 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 49,558 | 41,100 | 55,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 986,563 | 476,943 | 615,100 |

### Annuities Under Special Acts, Civil Service Commission

Annuities, Panama Canal construction employees and Lighthouse Service widows: For payment of annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (48 U. S. C. 1373a), and the Act of August 19, 1950 (64 Stat. 465), [$2,170,000] *$2,024,000*. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,170,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,024,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment of annuities (total obligations) | $2,295,108 | $2,170,000 | $2,024,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,940 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,297,048 | 2,170,000 | 2,024,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Annuities are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal or to their widows, and benefits are paid to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Panama Canal annuitants | 2,666 | 2,496 | 2,311 |
| Lighthouse Service widows | 382 | 392 | 402 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $2,295,108; 1956, $2,170,000; 1957, $2,024,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,354,000 | $2,170,000 | $2,024,000 |
| Transferred to "Salary and expenses, Civil Service Commission" (69 Stat. 240) | −56,952 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,297,048 | 2,170,000 | 2,024,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 245,468 | 182,331 | 171,911 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,542,516 | 2,352,331 | 2,195,911 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Continued

### Annuities Under Special Acts, Civil Service Commission—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $2,112,777 | $1,998,089 | $1,856,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 236,497 | 182,331 | 171,911 |
| Total expenditures | 2,349,274 | 2,180,420 | 2,027,911 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,940 | | |
| Other | 8,971 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 182,331 | 171,911 | 168,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,542,516 | 2,352,331 | 2,195,911 |

### Payment to Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund

Payment to civil-service retirement and disability fund: For financing the liability of the United States, created by the Act approved May 22, 1920, and Acts amendatory thereof (5 U. S. C., ch. 14), [$233,000,000] *$295,000,000*, which amount shall be placed to the credit of the "civil-service retirement and disability fund." (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$233,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$295,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment on Government share of retirement cost (total obligations) | | $233,000,000 | $295,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 233,000,000 | 295,000,000 |

The request of $295 million is approximately 35 percent of the $843 million accruals due from the Government to the fund for 1957. The latter figure consists of (*a*) the normal cost, actuarily computed at 4.92 percent on the payroll for services rendered during 1957 by Government employees, and (*b*) interest at 3 percent on the unfunded liability of $13.4 billion which the United States owes the fund. The $295 million requested is estimated to equal the Government's net share of cash disbursements to be made by the fund in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1956, $233,000,000; 1957, $295,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $233,000,000 | $295,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 233,000,000 | 295,000,000 |

### Administrative Expenses, Employees' Life Insurance Fund

(Trust fund)

Not to exceed [$80,000] *$186,700* of the funds in the "Employees' Life Insurance Fund" shall be available for reimbursement to the Civil Service Commission for administrative expenses incurred by the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act. (*5 U. S. C. 2091; 69 Stat. 676, Aug. 11, 1955; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration of the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act (total obligations) | $79,484 | $84,350 | $186,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Limitation** | 79,484 | 80,000 | 186,700 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 4,350 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This limitation covers expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in the administration of the Federal Employees Group Insurance Act (5 U. S. C. 2091–2103). Except for the purchase of minor operating equipment the use of the limitation is reflected in the schedule for "Advances and reimbursements, Civil Service Commission." The increase in the limitation for 1957 is due to the extra workload anticipated when the fund starts to assume the obligations of the various Federal employees beneficial associations.

Financial statements relating to the Federal Employees Life Insurance Fund are printed in part III of the budget document.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $78,726 | $81,350 | $186,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 758 | 3,000 | |
| Total obligations | 79,484 | 84,350 | 186,700 |

### Miscellaneous

*Payment to Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund (Increases in Annuity)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Cost of benefit increases (total obligations) | $29,623,000 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 29,623,000 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $29,623,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $29,623,000 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 29,623,000 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission. | 2 | $2,700 | 2 | $500 | $2,200 | 1 | ---------- | Chairman and Commissioners, executive staff, officials, and division chiefs: Transportation to and from conferences and meetings with Members of Congress and U. S. Government officials in Washington, D. C., to transact official business of the Civil Service Commission. |

## COMMISSION ON FOREIGN ECONOMIC POLICY

*Salaries and Expenses, Commission on Foreign Economic Policy*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $44 | ---------- | ---------- |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 44 | ---------- | ---------- |

## [COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENT SECURITY]

**Salaries and Expenses, Commission on Government Security**

[Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Commission on Government Security, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation, $50,000.] *(69 Stat. 595; Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$50,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Study of Government security program (total obligations) | ---------- | $50,000 | ---------- |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | ---------- | 50,000 | ---------- |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission on Government Security was established by Public Law 304, 84th Congress, approved August 9, 1955. It is responsible for studying the entire Government security program, including the various statutes, Presidential orders and administrative regulations, and making appropriate recommendations. Its final report to the President and Congress is due December 31, 1956.

Since the Commission has just recently been appointed, a budget estimate for the completion of its work will be transmitted to the Congress as soon as its requirements can be determined.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | ---------- | 5 | ---------- |
| Number of employees at end of year | ---------- | 8 | ---------- |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | ---------- | $43,000 | ---------- |
| 02 Travel | ---------- | 3,500 | ---------- |
| 04 Communications services | ---------- | 400 | ---------- |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | ---------- | 600 | ---------- |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | ---------- | 1,500 | ---------- |
| 08 Supplies and materials | ---------- | 500 | ---------- |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | ---------- | 500 | ---------- |
| Total obligations | ---------- | 50,000 | ---------- |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | ---------- | $50,000 | ---------- |
| Obligated balance brought forward | ---------- | ---------- | $5,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | ---------- | 45,000 | ---------- |
| Out of prior authorizations | ---------- | ---------- | 5,000 |
| Total expenditures | ---------- | 45,000 | 5,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | ---------- | 5,000 | ---------- |
| Total expenditures and balance | ---------- | 50,000 | 5,000 |

## COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

*Salaries and Expenses, Commission on Intergovernmental Relations*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Study of activities in which Federal aid is extended to States and local governments (total obligations) | $537,459 | ---------- | ---------- |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −145,181 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 181,722 | ---------- | ---------- |
| **Appropriation** | 574,000 | ---------- | ---------- |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 41 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | ---------- | ---------- |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $328,318 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Payment above basic rates | 7,838 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total personal services | 336,156 | ---------- | ---------- |
| 02 Travel | 76,129 | ---------- | ---------- |
| 04 Communication services | 10,184 | ---------- | ---------- |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,015 | ---------- | ---------- |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 94,183 | ---------- | ---------- |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,405 | ---------- | ---------- |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,570 | ---------- | ---------- |
| 09 Equipment | 1,083 | ---------- | ---------- |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,734 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total obligations | 537,459 | ---------- | ---------- |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $574,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Obligated | 91,137 | $108,970 | ---------- |
| Unobligated | 145,181 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total budget authorizations available | 810,318 | 108,970 | ---------- |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS—Continued

*Salaries and Expenses, Commission on Intergovernmental Relations*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $519,626 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | $108,970 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 181,722 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 108,970 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 810,318 | 108,970 | |

## COMMISSION ON ORGANIZATION OF THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH OF THE GOVERNMENT

*Salaries and Expenses, Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Staff services, administration, and research | $560,680 | $61,844 | |
| | 1,396,010 | | |
| 2. Task forces | | | |
| Total obligations | 1,956,690 | 61,844 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,185,436 | −145,371 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 145,371 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 83,527 | |
| **Appropriation** | 916,625 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 250 | 21 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 33 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $1,456,628 | $44,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 194,891 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 774 | 500 | |
| 04 Communication services | 45,013 | 4,704 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 921 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 196,373 | 12,300 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 36,906 | 160 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 8,337 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 3,086 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 13,761 | 180 | |
| Total obligations | 1,956,690 | 61,844 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $916,625 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,185,436 | $145,371 | |
| Obligated | 206,611 | 204,412 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,308,672 | 349,783 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,958,889 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 266,256 | |
| Total expenditures | 1,958,889 | 266,256 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 145,371 | | |
| Obligated | 204,412 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 83,527 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,308,672 | 349,783 | |

## DISPLACED PERSONS COMMISSION

*Salaries, Expenses and Loans, Displaced Persons Commission*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $91,954 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 297 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 91,657 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 91,954 | | |

## ECONOMIC STABILIZATION AGENCY

*Salaries and Expenses, Economic Stabilization Agency*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | $10,162 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 10,162 | | |

## FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

This Administration prepares national civil defense plans and programs as an integral part of the total program for defense of the United States against enemy attack. The Administration provides advice and guidance to States or their political subdivisions, maintains operational capability including attack warning and communications systems, makes financial contributions to States and political subdivisions for civil defense purposes, and stockpiles medical, engineering, and radiological defense equipment and supplies.

In fiscal year 1957, increased activity will take place in the public civil defense education and information program, research activities, operational capabilities, etc. Survival studies initiated in fiscal year 1956 will be continued and expanded. The contributions program will be accelerated, and broadened. Stockpiling of medical and other supplies will continue at an increased rate. Civil defense responsibilities delegated to other agencies will be expanded to further promote the integration of civil defense into the entire Federal structure.

### Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Operations: For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in carrying out the provisions of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended (50 U. S. C., App. 2251–2297), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); reimbursement of the Civil Service Commission for full field investigations of employees occupying positions of critical importance from the standpoint of national security; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with civil defense functions; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; not to exceed [$5,000] *$10,000* for the purchase of newspapers, periodicals, and teletype news services; and not to exceed $6,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses to be expended under the direction of the Administrator for such purposes as he deems proper, and his determination thereon shall be final and con-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

clusive; [$11,300,000] *$21,700,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$12,125,000** Estimate 1957, **$21,700,000**

[a] Includes $825,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Civil defense planning | $203,713 | $275,236 | $376,000 |
| (a) Research | 884,214 | 422,000 | |
| 2. Civil defense education services | 1,593,887 | 2,046,982 | 5,200,000 |
| 3. Operations control services | 3,107,781 | 4,887,451 | 9,040,000 |
| 4. Technical advisory services | 766,466 | 911,802 | 1,458,000 |
| 5. Field representation | 1,320,847 | 1,996,832 | 3,064,000 |
| 6. Executive direction | 274,532 | 329,013 | 447,000 |
| 7. General administration | 1,953,418 | 1,617,684 | 2,115,000 |
| Total obligations | 10,104,858 | 12,487,000 | 21,700,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance of reappropriation transferred from "Federal contributions, Federal Civil Defense Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | −80,512 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 654 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 10,025,000 | 12,125,000 | 21,700,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 362,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Civil defense planning.*—Intelligence on modern weapons of mass destruction is obtained, civil defense implications are evaluated, and national civil defense plans developed. Appropriate research programs are devised and administered and liaison with other Federal agencies is maintained to assure a coordinated Federal program.

2. *Civil defense education services.*—Information on weapons effects and preventive measures that may be taken for survival are provided to the general public. Civil defense training methods, materials, and devices are developed and made available to State and local organizations. The objectives are indicated by the program areas: Public awareness, family action, volunteer training and incentive, leadership training, and emergency information. All available media are employed. Instructional and informational material covers such subjects as evacuation, protection against fallout, reception of evacuees, Conelrad, rumor and panic, mutual aid shelter, emergency action first aid, and police, fire, and warden training, all designed to provide the necessary knowledge for survival in the event of nuclear attack. Over 11,000 people have attended one or more basic civil defense courses. The Administration is planning a graduate school with a 3 months' course in civil defense during 1957 to foster a trained corps of professional civil defense workers.

3. *Operations control services.*—A nationwide attack warning system extending from air defense control centers to State and local control points is provided, as is a communication network among Federal civil defense installations. Federal stockpiles of civil defense equipment and supplies are maintained at strategic sites. Through 1955 approximately $113 million of the material had been stockpiled in 22 warehouses. Practical and logistic civil defense techniques are developed and disseminated. In 1957, further improvements to operational capability will be made, and storage facilities will be expanded to accommodate increases to the civil defense stockpile.

4. *Technical advisory services.*—Solutions to technical problems of physical damage, radiological hazards, and casualty care are devised and made available to State and local civil defense organizations. Survival planning methods, techniques, and administration are provided by this service. In 1956 all activities have expanded and greater attention is being given to problems of radiological defense.

5. *Field representation.*—Civil defense plans and methods developed at the national headquarters are made available to the States and municipalities through the seven regional offices. Close working relationships are developed with State and local officials and civil defense organizations to promote civil defense activities. The regional offices also serve as clearing points for Federal assistance to areas affected by natural disasters. The new survival studies are coordinated by regional offices.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 721 | 1,099 | 1,330 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 27 | 22 | 24 |
| Average number of all employees | 701 | 888 | 1,162 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 743 | 1,045 | 1,290 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,313 | $6,671 | $6,742 |
| Average grade | GS-8.8 | GS-9.3 | GS-9.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,139,237 | $5,706,806 | $7,606,780 |
| Positions other than permanent | 129,567 | 62,000 | 76,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 18,091 | 26,600 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 71,818 | 34,000 | 47,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 143,355 | 171,120 | 170,220 |
| Total personal services | 4,502,068 | 6,000,526 | 7,900,000 |
| 02 Travel | 479,173 | 498,000 | 750,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 94,540 | 55,308 | 155,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,220,935 | 1,434,478 | 1,966,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 48,781 | 60,135 | 96,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 385,106 | 635,278 | 1,982,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 608,492 | 1,019,961 | 2,258,875 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,540,810 | 2,239,796 | 5,547,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 199,786 | 185,983 | 237,757 |
| 09 Equipment | 128,277 | 58,242 | 466,468 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 8,000 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 25,729 | 29,693 | 37,600 |
| Unvouchered | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration | 9,247,697 | 12,223,400 | 21,405,100 |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 693,680 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions (commissioned officers, Public Health Service) | 13 | 16 | 19 |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 15 | 18 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 11 | 14 | 17 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $79,203 | $170,000 | $201,000 |
| 02 Travel | 879 | 800 | 800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,069 | 2,700 | 2,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 197 | 500 | 500 |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 82,348 | 174,000 | 205,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Average number of all employees | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,343 | $3,636 | $3,636 |
| Average grade | GS-4 | GS-4 | GS-4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,741 | $4,051 | $4,051 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $71,024 | $76,040 | $76,040 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 270 | 290 | |
| Total personal services | 71,294 | 76,330 | 76,040 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,600 | 9,900 | 10,560 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,020 | 2,100 | 2,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 817 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 402 | 270 | 200 |
| Total, Veterans Administration | 81,133 | 89,600 | 89,900 |
| Total obligations | 10,104,858 | 12,487,000 | 21,700,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION—Con.

### Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $10,025,000 | $12,125,000 | $21,700,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 362,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,245,731 | 2,314,215 | 2,974,846 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal contributions, Federal Civil Defense Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | 80,512 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 78,129 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,429,372 | 14,801,215 | 24,674,846 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,146,761 | 10,376,369 | 17,300,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 300,000 | 62,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 867,947 | 1,150,000 | 1,538,000 |
| Total expenditures | 9,014,708 | 11,826,369 | 18,900,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 654 | | |
| Other | 99,795 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,314,215 | 2,974,846 | 5,774,846 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,429,372 | 14,801,215 | 24,674,846 |

### Federal Contributions, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Federal contributions: For financial contributions to the States, not otherwise provided for, pursuant to subsection (i) of section 201 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, to be equally matched with State funds, [$12,400,000] *$17,000,000*, to remain available until June 30, [1957] *1958*. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$12,400,000** Estimate 1957, **$17,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Attack warning | $1,189,483 | $1,500,000 | $1,700,000 |
| 2. Communications | 1,858,953 | 3,450,000 | 4,650,000 |
| 3. Public safety services | 176,994 | 1,500,000 | 1,600,000 |
| 4. Medical supplies and equipment | 345,944 | 3,150,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 5. Education services | 339,919 | 3,500,000 | 2,800,000 |
| 6. Mass care equipment | 43,758 | 1,500,000 | 700,000 |
| 7. Engineering equipment and supplies | 57,384 | 1,230,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 8. Construction and general equipment | | 1,350,000 | 4,200,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,012,435 | 17,180,000 | 18,650,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −9,177,048 | −4,397,048 |
| Unobligated balance of reappropriation transferred to "Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | 80,512 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 9,177,048 | 4,397,048 | 2,747,048 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 30,005 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 12,000,000 | 12,400,000 | 17,000,000 |
| **Reappropriation** | 1,300,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Civil defense funds of States and their political subdivisions are matched for selected types of civil defense. Federal contributions are made for attack warning, communications, public safety devices, medical supplies and equipment, education services, mass care equipment, engineering equipment and supplies, and construction and general equipment.

Federal obligations under this program amounted to approximately $48 million in 1952 through 1955. All States participated in the program except one. The range of obligations for the participating States was from approximately $10 million for New York to approximately $17,000 for Nevada.

Increased knowledge of the destructive effects of modern weapons, publication of information on radioactive fallout, and increased opportunity to match Federal funds will stimulate State and local government to more nearly meet civil defense needs. Administrative procedures have recently been revised to speed up processing of contributions projects.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $4,012,435; 1956, $17,180,000; 1957, $18,650,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $12,000,000 | $12,400,000 | $17,000,000 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 1,300,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 9,177,048 | 4,397,048 |
| Obligated | 15,463,951 | 6,908,972 | 9,845,972 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 28,763,951 | 28,486,020 | 31,243,020 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 10,470,971 | 2,590,000 | 3,750,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 11,653,000 | 9,650,000 |
| Total expenditures | 10,470,971 | 14,243,000 | 13,400,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | 80,512 | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 30,005 | | |
| Other | 2,096,443 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 9,177,048 | 4,397,048 | 2,747,048 |
| Obligated | 6,908,972 | 9,845,972 | 15,095,972 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 28,763,951 | 28,486,020 | 31,243,020 |

### Emergency Supplies and Equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Emergency supplies and equipment: For procurement of reserve stocks of emergency civil defense materials as authorized by subsection (h) of section 201 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, and for procurement of radiological instruments and detection devices by the Federal Civil Defense Administrator and for distribution of such instruments and devices to the several States, the District of Columbia, and the Territories and possessions of the United States, by loan or grant, for training and educational purposes, under such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall prescribe, [$32,650,000] *$64,000,000*. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$32,650,000** Estimate 1957, **$64,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Medical supplies and equipment: | | | |
| (a) Improvised hospitals | $2,254,718 | $2,200,000 | $22,500,000 |
| (b) Medical and surgical | 16,315,282 | 14,000,000 | 17,300,000 |
| (c) Blood and shock therapy | 4,263,259 | 7,900,000 | 15,600,000 |
| (d) Other | 3,026,123 | 4,362,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Total, medical supplies and equipment | 25,859,382 | 28,462,000 | 58,400,000 |
| 2. Radiological and chemical warfare defense equipment | | 3,910,000 | 5,300,000 |
| 3. Relocation and maintenance of stockpile | | 278,000 | 300,000 |
| Total obligations | 25,859,382 | 32,650,000 | 64,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 140,618 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 26,000,000 | 32,650,000 | 64,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Materials and equipment not normally available or not present in quantities needed to cope with conditions caused by enemy attack are stockpiled in strategic locations.

Steps are being taken to balance warehouse stocks. Hospital units are being pre-positioned in selected sites adjacent to critical target areas rather than stored in bulk lots in large warehouses. The programs will be greatly expanded in 1957.

1. *Medical supplies and equipment.*—The purpose of this program is to establish stockpiles of medical supplies and equipment in direct proportion to the estimated number of surviving casualties in specific target areas, and balance the various medical items at each stockpile to insure independent and complete medical backup to the target area it supports. Medical supplies and equipment purchased through 1956, with the exception of improvised hospitals, will provide basic medical care for 3.5 million casualties surviving during the first 3 post attack weeks. The 1957 estimates, except for the hospitals, provide medical supplies and equipment to care for an additional 1 million casualties. Basic equipment for 832 improvised hospitals has been ordered to date. The 1957 budget proposes the procurement of 1,000 additional improvised hospitals.

2. *Radiological and chemical warfare defense equipment.*—The objective of this program is to develop a state of preparedness to minimize effectiveness of radiological and chemical aspects of modern warfare. The present goal of this program is to procure 225,000 survey meters and 1 million self-reading dosimeters. Funds are provided for procurement of approximately 80,000 survey materials and 65,000 dosimeters in addition to small quantities of protective masks.

3. *Relocation and maintenance of stockpile.*—These funds are to be used to pay the costs of necessary maintenance and relocation of supplies and equipment. As warehouses and supplies are relocated, they are being assembled so that complete units of needed items are located together to make them readily available for immediate use in time of emergency.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | $278,000 | $300,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $19,745,843 | 26,290,790 | 41,619,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,016,240 | 6,000,000 | 22,000,000 |
| Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration | 24,762,083 | 32,568,790 | 63,919,100 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 19,180 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,021,440 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Average number of all employees | 14 | 20 | 20 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Average salary and grades: Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,014 | $4,014 | $4,014 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $55,955 | $80,275 | $80,275 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 215 | 310 | |
| Total personal services | 56,170 | 80,585 | 80,275 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 216 | 310 | 310 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 27 | 100 | 100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 266 | 215 | 215 |
| Total, Veterans Administration | 56,679 | 81,210 | 80,900 |
| Total obligations | 25,859,382 | 32,650,000 | 64,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $26,000,000 | $32,650,000 | $64,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 22,706,456 | 26,747,570 | 30,714,812 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 48,706,456 | 59,397,570 | 94,714,812 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,731,261 | 6,318,900 | 18,097,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 19,929,741 | 22,363,858 | 24,803,000 |
| Total expenditures | 21,661,002 | 28,682,758 | 42,900,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 140,618 | | |
| Other | 157,266 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 26,747,570 | 30,714,812 | 51,814,812 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 48,706,456 | 59,397,570 | 94,714,812 |

[SURVEYS, PLANS, AND RESEARCH]

**Surveys, Plans, and Research, Federal Civil Defense Administration**

*Surveys, plans, and research:* For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for studies and research to develop measures and plans for evacuation, shelter, and the protection of life and property, as authorized by section 201 (d) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$10,000,000] *$14,500,000*, to remain available until expended. (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$10,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$14,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Survey plans | | $8,333,000 | $8,500,000 |
| 2. Research | | 1,667,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Total obligations | | 10,000,000 | 12,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | | 2,000,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | 10,000,000 | 14,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Survey plans.*—Funds are made available to States for surveys and studies leading to the development of survival plans in appropriate areas. Survival plans provide for evacuation and reception of populations, mass care and feeding, and shelter. Such studies will contemplate all effects of modern weapons and will relate such effects to particular geographical areas. It is estimated that at least 20 cities will start their studies in 1956. This program will be expanded to cover many more cities in 1957.

2. *Research.*—Research is conducted to solve various civil defense problems. Some of the more important areas to be covered in 1957 are: Warning and communications, automatic damage reporting systems, radiological defense, shelter, and medical.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | | $9,000,000 | $11,000,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 1,000,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total obligations | | 10,000,000 | 12,500,000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION—Con.

[SURVEYS, PLANS, AND RESEARCH]—continued

### Surveys, Plans, and Research, Federal Civil Defense Administration—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $10,000,000 | $14,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 6,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 10,000,000 | 20,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 4,000,000 | 5,525,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 4,475,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 4,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | 2,000,000 |
| Obligated | | 6,000,000 | 8,500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 10,000,000 | 20,500,000 |

### Salaries and Expenses, Civil Defense Functions of Federal Agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration

*Salaries and expenses, Civil defense functions of Federal agencies:* For necessary expenses to enable departments and agencies to discharge civil defense responsibilities delegated under the authority of section 201 (b) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation, and the purchase of materials and supplies necessary thereto, [$1,500,000] *$6,000,000. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$6,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1 Housing and Home Finance Agency | | $26,500 | $600,000 |
| 2. Department of Agriculture | | | 540,000 |
| 3. Department of Commerce | | 190,000 | 700,000 |
| 4. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | $889,972 | 1,259,300 | 3,490,000 |
| 5. Department of the Interior | | 20,000 | 110,000 |
| 6. Department of Justice | | | 100,000 |
| 7. Department of Labor | | 69,200 | 460,000 |
| Total obligations | 889,972 | 1,565,000 | 6,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −889,972 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 1,500,000 | 6,000,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 65,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As part of the Federal Civil Defense Administration's program of bringing other Federal departments and agencies into active civil defense partnership, delegations of responsibility have been made to seven Federal establishments, the last being approved by the President on November 22, 1955. The four civil defense delegations presently in effect are designed to make full use of those departments and agencies of the executive branch which can be of value in furthering an integrated civil defense effort. The delegations, in keeping with statutory intent, have been designed to recognize the basic needs for survival and to provide the basic support for survival in a civil defense emergency without duplicating activities of other Federal agencies. Such fundamental relief requirements as food, fuel, clothing, medical assistance, and emergency housing are included in the delegated responsibilities. For the most part, the program for fiscal year 1957 will provide for an extension to new activities and expand the work undertaken in fiscal year 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 4 | 66 |
| Average number of all employees | | 3 | 37 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 4 | 66 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $7,408 | $5,938 |
| Average grade | | GS-10.2 | GS-8.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $22,983 | $229,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 17 | |
| Total personal services | | 23,000 | 229,300 |
| 02 Travel | | 2,900 | 12,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | | 500 | 5,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | | 4,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 5,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 2,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | | 335,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 100 | 2,000 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 5,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | | 300 |
| Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency | | 26,500 | 600,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | | 80 |
| Average number of all employees | | | 61 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | | 53 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | | $6,153 |
| Average grade | | | GS-9.1 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | | | $380,323 |
| 02 Travel | | | 54,995 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | | 2,500 |
| 04 Communication services | | | 6,455 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 330 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 81,037 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | | 5,750 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | 7,360 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 1,200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | | 50 |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | | | 540,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 38 | 137 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | | 25 | 100 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 38 | 137 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $6,658 | $5,997 |
| Average grade | | GS-10.1 | GS-9.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $165,250 | $585,200 |
| Positions other than permanent | | | 5,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 750 | |
| Payment above basic rates | | | 1,500 |
| Total personal services | | 166,000 | 591,700 |
| 02 Travel | | 13,100 | 48,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 2,300 | 3,900 |
| 04 Communication services | | 200 | 1,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 2,500 | 6,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 300 | 36,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,400 | 4,100 |
| 09 Equipment | | 4,200 | 7,200 |
| Total, Department of Commerce | | 190,000 | 700,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 158 | 162 | 355 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 7 | 12 | 48 |
| Average number of all employees | 94 | 148 | 337 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 156 | 158 | 359 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,021 | $5,427 | $5,281 |
| Average grade | GS-7.2 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $491,210 | $837,577 | $1,759,950 |
| Positions other than permanent | 38,956 | 69,050 | 254,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,919 | 2,578 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,713 | 500 | 500 |
| Total personal services | 533,798 | 909,705 | 2,015,050 |
| 02 Travel | 108,585 | 122,290 | 355,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 15,930 | 13,100 | 39,700 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,921 | 10,105 | 36,750 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,190 | 3,600 | 10,600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 17,020 | 42,600 | 96,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 91,387 | 84,356 | 583,570 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 15,644 | 9,304 | 7,340 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 32,392 | 29,950 | 75,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 69,190 | 31,200 | 261,700 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 10 | 40 | 40 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,905 | 3,050 | 8,450 |
| Total Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 889,972 | 1,259,300 | 3,490,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 2 | 9 |
| Average number of all employees | | 2 | 9 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 2 | 9 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $10,320 | $8,533 |
| Average grade | | GS-14.0 | GS-11.3 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | | $15,000 | $75,300 |
| 02 Travel | | 4,000 | 22,700 |
| 04 Communication services | | 600 | 4,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 3,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 1,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 400 | 1,500 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 1,500 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | | 20,000 | 110,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | | 10 |
| Average number of all employees | | | 9 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | | 10 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | | $6,267 |
| Average grade | | | GS-9.0 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | | | $64,600 |
| 02 Travel | | | 15,000 |
| 04 Communication services | | | 3,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 7,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | 4,400 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 6,000 |
| Total, Department of Justice | | | 100,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 10 | 61 |
| Average number of all employees | | 9 | 59 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 10 | 61 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $6,706 | $6,470 |
| Average grade | | GS-9.2 | GS-9.0 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | | $60,350 | $388,295 |
| 02 Travel | | 4,600 | 42,405 |
| 04 Communication services | | 500 | 2,650 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 250 | 1,325 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 1,750 | 10,750 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 500 | 2,650 |
| 09 Equipment | | 1,000 | 8,600 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 250 | 1,325 |
| Total, Department of Labor | | 69,200 | 460,000 |
| Total obligations | $889,972 | 1,565,000 | 6,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $1,500,000 | $6,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 65,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 150,857 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 1,565,000 | 6,150,857 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 1,356,137 | 4,653,475 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 58,006 | 6,994 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 139,531 |
| Total expenditures | | 1,414,143 | 4,800,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 150,857 | 1,350,857 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 1,565,000 | 6,150,857 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased: Number | Motor vehicles to be purchased: Gross cost | Old vehicles to be exchanged: Number | Old vehicles to be exchanged: Allowance (estimated) | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration. | | | | | | 9 | | In the transaction of official business of the Federal Civil Defense Administration, the following motor vehicles are assigned as follows: 1 will be used by the Administrator; 1 at Olney training center for transportation to and from official meetings in Washington and students transportation for school purposes: 1 for general use in connection with classified locations: 1 for general use in connection with national headquarters; 5 are assigned to regional offices, Boston, Thomasville, Santa Rosa, Olney, and Battle Creek. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 2 | | Messengers for delivery of special or classified mail and supplies in the Washington area: 1 at classified location; 1 at Olney training center. |
| Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration. | | | | | | 11 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL COAL MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

### Salaries and Expenses, Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), $70,000. *(30 U. S. C. 475, 477; 66 Stat. 709; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$70,000** Estimate 1957, **$70,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Hearing of appeals from orders of Federal coal-mine inspectors (total obligations) | $56,607 | $70,000 | $70,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 18,393 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 75,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Coal-mine operators, affected by orders issued by Federal coal-mine inspectors, may appeal to the Board for annulment or revision of, and temporary relief from such orders. Hearings are held, applications determined, and findings and orders of the Board are issued and made public. This estimate provides for a small permanent staff and for the part-time services of the three members of the Board.

During fiscal year 1955, coal-mine operators filed 7 applications for hearing. The Board has heard and determined 6 of these. Of the 6 decisions issued by the Board, 3 were appealed by one of the parties to Courts of Appeal.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,301 | $7,986 | $8,175 |
| Average grade | GS-10.6 | GS-10.6 | GS-10.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $38,122 | $39,571 | $40,413 |
| Positions other than permanent | 11,850 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 140 | 154 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 19 | 30 | 30 |
| Total personal services | 50,131 | 57,755 | 58,443 |
| 02 Travel | 3,570 | 5,100 | 7,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3 | 50 | 25 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,186 | 1,400 | 1,350 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 200 | 150 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 498 | 750 | 725 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 588 | 1,845 | 900 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 631 | 900 | 875 |
| 09 Equipment | | 2,000 | 332 |
| Total obligations | 56,607 | 70,000 | 70,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $75,000 | $70,000 | $70,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,084 | 2,928 | 3,928 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 112 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 78,196 | 72,928 | 73,928 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 53,679 | 66,072 | 65,972 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 3,196 | 2,928 | 3,928 |
| Total expenditures | 56,875 | 69,000 | 69,900 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | $18,393 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,928 | $3,928 | $4,028 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 78,196 | 72,928 | 73,928 |

## FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

### Salaries and Expenses, Federal Communications Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses in performing the duties of the Commission as authorized by law, including newspapers (not to exceed $175), land and structures (not to exceed [$11,500] *$4,200*), special counsel fees, improvement and care of grounds and repairs to buildings (not to exceed [$16,000] *$15,000*), services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), purchase of not to exceed [four] *five* passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only, in the event adequate vehicles cannot be obtained by transfer from other departments or agencies, and not to exceed [$65,000] *$118,000* for expenses of travel, [$6,870,000] *$7,850,000*, of which [$80,000] *$141,000* shall be available for such expenses as are necessary to make a study of radio and television network broadcasting. *(Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$6,870,000** Estimated 1957, **$7,850,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Applied technical research and frequency allocation | $456,151 | $455,346 | $518,115 |
| 2. Broadcast | 1,383,581 | 1,526,116 | 1,674,841 |
| 3. Safety and special radio services | 739,654 | 816,746 | 883,185 |
| 4. Field engineering and monitoring | 2,255,806 | 2,387,227 | 2,501,040 |
| 5. Common carrier | 784,547 | 829,769 | 907,217 |
| 6. Executive, staff, and service | 1,291,950 | 1,307,796 | 1,365,602 |
| Total obligations | 6,911,689 | 7,323,000 | 7,850,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 80 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 6,761,769 | 6,870,000 | 7,850,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 453,000 | |
| **Reappropriation** | 150,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission regulates wire and radio communications in interstate and foreign commerce to attain and maintain maximum benefits for the people of the United States in the use of (1) the radio spectrum and (2) facilities of common carriers.

1. *Applied technical research and frequency allocation.*—This activity provides the Commission with the basic information for determining the best utilization of the radio spectrum.

2. *Broadcast.*—Standard broadcast (AM), frequency modulation (FM), television (TV), and other related services are licensed and regulated by the Commission. An increase in 1957 will be required primarily to (*a*) eliminate backlogs in AM radio application processing and hearing work, and (*b*) continue the network study on a full year basis. Pertinent data are shown in the following table:

| | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stations regulated [1] | 3,992 | 4,135 | 4,291 | 4,447 |
| Applications disposed of for new stations or major change of facilities: | | | | |
| AM | 428 | 448 | 601 | 760 |
| FM | 174 | 157 | 145 | 145 |
| TV | 696 | 318 | 316 | 304 |

[1] As of June 30 of each year.

3. *Safety and special radio services.*—Aviation, police, marine, amateur, and other nonbroadcast uses of radio

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

are licensed and regulated. Growth in workloads, especially in industrial radio usage, requires an increase in 1957. Pertinent data are summarized below:

| | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stations regulated [1] | 138,730 | 160,234 | 187,615 | 218,500 |
| License applications received | 140,743 | 151,330 | 159,765 | 173,600 |

[1] As of June 30 of each year. Excluding amateur.

4. *Field engineering and monitoring.*—Field employees inspect radio stations, give operator examinations, collect engineering data, monitor the spectrum, and determine the location of lost ships, aircraft, and illegal sources of radio emission. A small increase is proposed for 1957, primarily to permit more stringent enforcement of Commission rules on small-boat operators now causing serious interference to marine safety and other radio services.

5. *Common carrier.*—The Commission regulates the rates and practices of communications common carriers; considers proposed mergers and acquisitions of properties, extensions and reductions in service, construction of facilities, and applications for use of radio in communication services. To deal with the increasingly difficult policy and technical problems arising in the communications industry, an increase is proposed for 1957.

6. *Executive, staff, and service.*—This activity includes adjudicatory functions of the Commission. The increase requested is geared to increases in the program functions.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,151 | 1,128 | 1,185 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 10 | 15 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,039 | 1,062 | 1,132 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,034 | 1,070 | 1,150 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,981 | $6,266 | $6,284 |
| Average grade | GS–8.3 | GS–8.2 | GS–8.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,770 | $3,800 | $3,790 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,135,755 | $6,496,780 | $6,926,100 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 75,695 | 119,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 23,600 | 25,275 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 54,547 | 55,250 | 57,600 |
| Total personal services | 6,213,902 | 6,653,000 | 7,102,700 |
| 02 Travel | 63,279 | 87,000 | 118,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 13,577 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 182,918 | 183,000 | 193,900 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 51,790 | 52,000 | 53,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 29,678 | 29,000 | 30,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 97,496 | 83,000 | 91,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 12,548 | 29,900 | 32,900 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 123,884 | 94,000 | 114,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 118,552 | 86,000 | 95,700 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 3,795 | 11,500 | 4,200 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 270 | 600 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 6,911,689 | 7,323,000 | 7,850,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,761,769 | $6,870,000 | $7,850,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 453,000 | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 150,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 394,811 | 620,478 | 708,478 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 7,306,580 | 7,943,478 | 8,558,478 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 6,346,888 | 6,300,000 | 7,100,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 435,000 | 18,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 324,711 | 500,000 | 582,000 |
| Total expenditures | 6,671,599 | 7,235,000 | 7,700,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 80 | | |
| Other | 14,423 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 620,478 | 708,478 | 858,478 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 7,306,580 | 7,943,478 | 8,558,478 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchases and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimate) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Federal Communications Commission. | 5 | $6,750 | 5 | $1,000 | $5,750 | 90 | | Field engineers: Transportation of electronic equipment and personnel for inspection, investigation, examination, and mobile engineering measurement activities. Most vehicles have been extensively modified and contain numerous items of permanently installed electronic equipment (2 in Washington area). In addition, 4 vehicles are used for hauling equipment, mail, and personnel to and from monitoring stations in areas remote from public transportation (none in Washington area). One vehicle is used by the Chairman, Commissioners, and other high-ranking officials of Commission for official transportation in and around Washington. |

## FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

*Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Corporation has authority to borrow up to $3 billion from the Treasury for insurance purposes. No borrowings have been made to date, and none are anticipated in 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $3,000,000,000 | $3,000,000,000 | $3,000,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | 3,000,000,000 | 3,000,000,000 | 3,000,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

# FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

### Salaries and Expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 171–180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel as provided in section 205 of said Act; temporary employment of arbitrators, conciliators, and mediators on labor relations at rates not in excess of $75 per diem; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with labor and industrial relations; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a) [$3,124,000] *$3,390,000. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,124,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,390,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes | $2,906,569 | $3,078,360 | $3,137,000 |
| 2. Administration | 235,524 | 245,640 | 253,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,142,093 | 3,324,000 | 3,390,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,142,093 | 3,124,000 | 3,390,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 200,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Service provides assistance to representatives of labor and management in the mediation or prevention of disputes affecting industries engaged in interstate commerce other than the air and rail transportation industries.

During the past year over 33,000 disputes were reported to the Service. More than 23,000 were assigned for preliminary inquiry to determine Service jurisdiction and need for impartial mediation. In about 14,000 situations, the need for mediation assistance was indicated and mediators were assigned.

In addition to the mediation of existing disputes, mediators also promote harmonious relations between labor and management during the contract period through preventive mediation and related activities.

The proposed increase of $66,000 will enable the Service to provide adequate mediation assistance to parties involved in labor disputes.

A comparable number of disputes is anticipated for the budget year, but because of the gains achieved in the larger industries (automobile, steel, and coal) the amount of time devoted to settlement of similar issues in smaller establishments is expected to increase.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 367 | 353 | 357 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 361 | 350 | 358 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 357 | 357 | 361 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,422 | $8,138 | $8,148 |
| Average grade | GS–10.5 | GS–10.6 | GS–10.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,732,935 | $2,836,215 | $2,903,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 24,932 | 26,600 | 27,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,976 | 10,905 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 534 | 600 | 600 |
| Total personal services | 2,768,377 | 2,874,320 | 2,931,400 |
| 02 Travel | 224,410 | 312,630 | 319,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,785 | 7,000 | 9,200 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 04 Communication services | $76,925 | $77,600 | $79,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,445 | 6,400 | 1,900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,256 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 12,120 | 13,925 | 14,225 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 19,799 | 11,525 | 13,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,157 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 12,909 | 6,000 | 5,900 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 640 | 750 | 750 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,270 | 850 | 525 |
| Total obligations | 3,142,093 | 3,324,000 | 3,390,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,133,300 | $3,124,000 | $3,390,000 |
| Transferred from "Boards of inquiry, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service" (69 Stat. 240) | 8,793 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,142,093 | 3,124,000 | 3,390,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 200,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 187,057 | 223,992 | 240,992 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,329,150 | 3,547,992 | 3,630,992 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,918,789 | 2,894,000 | 3,103,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 194,000 | 6,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 168,216 | 219,000 | 228,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,087,005 | 3,307,000 | 3,337,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 18,153 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 223,992 | 240,992 | 293,992 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,329,150 | 3,547,992 | 3,630,992 |

### Boards of Inquiry, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service

Boards of inquiry: To enable the Service to pay necessary expenses of boards of inquiry appointed by the President pursuant to section 206 of the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 176–180, 182), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and rent in the District of Columbia, $10,000. *(Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$10,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Investigations of labor disputes (total obligations) | $1,207 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,207 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Boards of inquiry may be appointed by the President when he considers that an existing or threatened work stoppage will imperil the national health or safety.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $400 | $5,500 | $5,500 |
| Payment above basic rates | 110 | 200 | 200 |
| Total personal services | 510 | 5,700 | 5,700 |
| 02 Travel | 387 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 12 | 200 | 200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 24 | 300 | 300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 274 | 2,100 | 2,100 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08 Supplies and materials | | $200 | $200 |
| Total obligations | $1,207 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $10,000 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service" (69 Stat. 240) | −8,793 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,207 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $496 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,703 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 1,207 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 496 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,703 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service. | | | | | | 1 | | Director and his staff for transportation to and from meetings and conferences in the District of Columbia as the official representative of the Service, with Members of Congress, Government officials, and representatives of labor and management. |

## FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

### Salaries and Expenses, Federal Power Commission

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the work of the Commission, as authorized by law, including not to exceed [$250,000] *$300,000* for expenses of travel; purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed $500 for newspapers; [$4,650,000] *$5,250,000*, of which not to exceed $10,000 shall be available for special counsel and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates not exceeding $50 per diem for individuals[: *Provided*, That of this appropriation not to exceed $600,000 shall be available for surveys and studies (including publications and maps) relating to the electric power industry and for furnishing assistance and information relating to regulation and surveys thereof; not to exceed $100,000 shall be available for surveys and studies (including publications and maps) relating to the natural gas industry and for furnishing assistance and information relating to regulation and surveys thereof; and not to exceed $200,000 shall be available for investigations relating to Federal river development projects]. (*15 U. S. C. 717–717w; 16 U. S. C. 791a–825s; 831k, l, m, n–1, n–3, y–1; 832a, d, e, f, h, i; 833d, e, g (a), h; 33 U. S. C. 701b–4, j; 43 U. S. C. 617–1 (c); 68 Stat. 255–6, 302, 450, 573, 960, 1256, 1259; 67 Stat. 461, 465, 558, 587; 64 Stat. 171, 382; 62 Stat. 1174–5; 60 Stat. 1080; 59 Stat. 12, 25; 45 Stat. 200, 212–213, 1344, 1639–40; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,650,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Licensing of non-Federal hydroelectric projects | $711,135 | $1,099,576 | $1,087,581 |
| 2. Regulation and surveys, electric power industry | 895,814 | 942,929 | 954,474 |
| 3. Regulation and surveys, natural gas industry | 1,954,324 | 2,183,441 | 2,397,904 |
| 4. Federal projects investigation and regulation | 312,556 | 201,684 | 309,996 |
| 5. International Joint Commission | 12,680 | 18,326 | 12,905 |
| 6. Administration | 426,370 | 457,044 | 487,140 |
| Total obligations | 4,312,879 | 4,903,000 | 5,250,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 5,221 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 4,318,100 | 4,650,000 | 5,250,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 253,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Power Commission administers the Federal Power Act and Natural Gas Act and has additional duties relating to Federal power development.

1. *Licensing of non-Federal hydroelectric projects.*—Licenses are issued to private, State, and municipal interests for proposed and existing hydroelectric projects affecting public lands and streams subject to Federal jurisdiction; construction and operation of projects are inspected; and cost of construction is determined for projects under license to private interests. Pertinent data are:

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of licensed projects | 650 | 664 | 678 |
| Number of applications pending (end of year) | 111 | 62 | 33 |
| Total claimed cost (in millions) of major projects | $2,440 | $2,525 | $2,600 |
| Annual income to Government from licenses | $1,329,241 | $1,349,164 | $1,402,403 |

The policy of this administration is to encourage partnership between Federal and non-Federal agencies in the development of water resources projects. In furtherance of this policy, provision is made in this budget for continued expeditious handling of license applications for new hydroelectric generating capacity.

2. *Regulation and surveys, electric power industry.*—Regulation covers the transmission and sale for resale of electric energy in interstate commerce and the rates, accounts, depreciation practices, certain security issues, disposition of properties, mergers, and the interconnection and coordination of facilities of public utilities subject to the Commission's jurisdiction. Statistics and other information about the electric utility industry are gathered and published. Pertinent data are:

| | *By calendar year* | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Description* | *1954 actual* | *1955 estimate* | *1956 estimate* |
| Number of public utilities regulated | 209 | 205 | 205 |
| Operating revenues (in millions) | $5,500 | $6,000 | $6,500 |
| Number of utilities reporting for statistical purposes | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,350 |
| Operating revenues (in millions) | $8,300 | $9,000 | $9,700 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION—Continued

**Salaries and Expenses, Federal Power Commission—Continued**

3. *Regulation and surveys, natural gas industry.*—Regulation covers the transportation and sale for resale of natural gas in interstate commerce, and the rates, accounts and depreciation and depletion practices. Certificates of public convenience and necessity are issued to natural gas companies subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission. Statistics and other information about the natural gas industry are gathered and published. There were 115 natural gas pipeline companies, with operating revenues of $2.27 billion, regulated in calendar year 1955 and approximately 5,000 independent producers. The same number is anticipated in 1956 and 1957.

During the fiscal year 1955 there were approximately 11,700 rate filings, of which approximately 11,000 were for independent producers. It is estimated that in fiscal year 1956 combined rate filings will approximate 5,150 and 5,600 in fiscal year 1957. The number of certificate applications totaled 462 in fiscal year 1955 and approximately the same number is expected for 1956 and 1957.

4. *Federal project investigation and regulation.*—Of a potential 107 million kilowatts of hydroelectric energy in the United States, 24.2 million kilowatts were developed as of December 31, 1954.

Studies are made of river basins and individual projects proposed by the Departments of the Army and Interior to determine possibilities for conservation, development, and utilization of potential power resources. Review and approval are required of certain proposed rates for sale of power from Federal projects. Information on the power features of river development projects is furnished to Congress and Federal and State agencies. In fiscal year 1955, 104 studies were carried on and it is estimated that there will be 105 in 1956 and 110 in 1957.

5. *International Joint Commission.*—This covers participation of the Federal Power Commission in the International Joint Commission, which adjudicates controversies between the Governments of the United States and Canada or nationals of the two countries, principally over boundary waters and waters that cross the boundary, and conducts investigations as directed by the two Governments.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 657 | 729 | 751 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 4 | |
| Average number of all employees | 632 | 694 | 731 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 657 | 714 | 751 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,914 | $6,304 | $6,360 |
| Average grade | GS-8.6 | GS-8.6 | GS-8.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,830,660 | $4,380,217 | $4,655,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 7,594 | 14,303 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 14,358 | 17,480 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 13,235 | | |
| Total personal services | 3,865,847 | 4,412,000 | 4,655,000 |
| 02 Travel | 192,087 | 250,000 | 300,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,387 | 3,000 | 3,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 58,780 | 61,700 | 64,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 21,730 | 21,100 | 30,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 47,482 | 62,000 | 64,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 39,509 | 24,500 | 29,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,275 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 47,889 | 44,700 | 47,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 29,928 | 17,000 | 50,300 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 50 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,915 | 4,500 | 4,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,312,879 | 4,903,000 | 5,250,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,318,100 | $4,650,000 | $5,250,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 253,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 197,271 | 334,921 | 375,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,515,371 | 5,237,921 | 5,625,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4,000,785 | 4,312,311 | 4,860,269 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 243,269 | 9,731 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 167,304 | 304,000 | 340,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,168,089 | 4,859,580 | 5,210,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 5,221 | | |
| Other | 7,140 | 3,341 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 334,921 | 375,000 | 415,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,515,371 | 5,237,921 | 5,625,000 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Federal Power Commission. | 1 | $1,350 | 1 | $130 | $1,220 | 4 | $6,300 | For use by engineers and other members of the Commission's staff in regional offices for inspection of electric utility and gas plants; also for inspection of hydroelectric projects during construction; and miscellaneous field investigations. One car for general administrative use in the District of Columbia. Motor vehicles will be hired only for special field investigations or inspections where official cars are not available. |

## FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

**Salaries, and Expenses, Federal Trade Commission**

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including *uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended* (*68 Stat. 1114 and 69 Stat. 49*), not to exceed **[**$500**]** *$700* for newspapers, services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and not to exceed **[**$160,000**]** *$227,000* for expenses of travel, **[**$4,262,500**]** *$5,500,000*: *Provided*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be expended upon any investigation hereafter provided by concurrent resolution of the Congress until funds are appropriated subsequently to the enactment of such resolution to finance the cost of such investigation: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be available for a statistical analysis of the consumer's dollar. (*60 Stat. 810, Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,262,500** Estimate 1957, **$5,500,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Antimonopoly: | | | |
| (*a*) Investigation and litigation | $1,554,772 | $1,872,600 | $2,798,600 |
| (*b*) Economic and financial reports | 275,210 | 276,500 | 276,500 |
| 2. Deceptive practices: | | | |
| (*a*) Investigation and litigation | 1,093,448 | 1,141,800 | 1,141,800 |
| (*b*) Trade practice conferences and small business | 245,334 | 243,400 | 243,400 |
| (*c*) Wool, fur, and flammable fabrics enforcement | 258,938 | 280,000 | 280,000 |
| (*d*) Lanham Act and insurance | 57,928 | 61,900 | 61,900 |
| 3. Executive direction and management | 361,006 | 379,000 | 379,000 |
| 4. Administration | 279,645 | 293,300 | 318,800 |
| Total obligations | 4,126,281 | 4,548,500 | 5,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,719 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 4,129,000 | 4,262,500 | 5,500,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 286,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Antimonopoly.*—All types of monopolistic restrictions, including price-fixing conspiracies, boycotting, price discriminations, illegal corporate mergers, and acquisitions are corrected; economic data and criteria are brought to bear on monopoly, mergers, and related problems; and supervision is provided over the registration and operations of associations of American exporters engaged solely in export trade. Increased funds are requested for an expanded enforcement program of the Anti-Merger Act which prohibits corporate mergers that may substantially lessen competition or tend to create a monopoly.

2. *Deceptive practices.*—False and misleading advertising and other unfair or deceptive practices are prevented by corrective action, including the affirmative aid of voluntary trade practice conferences; business and the public are protected from the evils of misbranding and nondisclosure of fiber content of manufactured wool products; consumers and merchants are protected from unfair practices with respect to furs and fur products; and the public is protected from dangers inherent in flammable fabrics.

3. *Executive direction and management.*—These also include the adjudicatory functions of the Commission.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 624 | 632 | 796 |
| Average number of all employees | 587 | 610 | 753 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 584 | 622 | 775 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,169 | $6,700 | $6,474 |
| Average grade | GS-8.8 | GS-8.9 | GS-8.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,786,650 | $4,148,500 | $4,957,300 |
| Positions other than permanent | 556 | 1,200 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 13,835 | 15,300 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 10,632 | 12,000 | 14,000 |
| Total personal services | 3,811,673 | 4,177,000 | 4,971,300 |
| 02 Travel | 122,570 | 160,000 | 227,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,818 | 5,000 | 8,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 51,194 | 60,000 | 67,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 25,285 | 27,300 | 25,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 21,255 | 22,000 | 46,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 41,991 | 34,950 | 44,800 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 4,262 | 15,000 | 17,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 40,746 | 38,250 | 53,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,362 | 9,000 | 40,400 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 125 | | |
| Total obligations | 4,126,281 | 4,548,500 | 5,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,129,000 | $4,262,500 | $5,500,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 286,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 169,861 | 247,807 | 197,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 50 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,298,911 | 4,796,307 | 5,697,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,878,813 | 4,076,500 | 5,143,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 275,000 | 11,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 169,572 | 247,807 | 186,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,048,385 | 4,599,307 | 5,340,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 2,719 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 247,807 | 197,000 | 357,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,298,911 | 4,796,307 | 5,697,000 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased: Number | Motor vehicles to be purchased: Gross cost | Old vehicles to be exchanged: Number | Old vehicles to be exchanged: Allowance (estimated) | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries and expenses, Federal Trade Commission | | | | | | 1 | | Assigned to the chairman in the transaction of official business for the Federal Trade Commission, to be used by the Commissioners and authorized staff members in Washington, D. C. |

## FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission is responsible for the settlement of claims authorized by the War Claims Act of 1948 and such other foreign claims as assigned. The administrative expenses for all claims programs are covered by the Salaries and expenses appropriation which replaces the account, "Administrative expenses," and includes in its program by activities the two expiring programs, World War II claims and Korean conflict claims, as well as the new international claims program.

[ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES]

**Salaries and Expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission**

*Salaries and expenses:* For expenses necessary to carry on the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a) at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; not to exceed [$5,000] *$10,000* for expenses of travel; and advances or reimbursements to other Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission, *and employment of aliens*; [$500,000] *$800,000*, of which [$325,000] *$100,000* shall be derived only from the war claims fund created by section 13 (a) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (Public Law 896, approved July 3, 1948) and not to be available for obligation after June 30, [1956, and $175,000 shall be derived from the appropriation for the current fiscal year for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION—Continued

[ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES]—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission—Continued

"Payment of Korean Claims"] *1957.* (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Estimate 1957, **$700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Administration and settlement of— | | | |
| (*a*) International claims | $160,747 | $400,000 | $675,000 |
| (*b*) Korean claims | | 175,000 | 25,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 2. Administration and settlement of World War II claims | 1,012,664 | 325,000 | 100,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,173,411 | 900,000 | 800,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −160,747 | −575,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from "War claims fund, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission" | −1,045,000 | −325,000 | −100,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 32,336 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 700,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration and settlement of—(a) International claims.*—Public Law 285 (approved August 9, 1955) authorized the settlement of claims of United States nationals against the Soviet Union, Italy, Bulgaria, Hungary, and Rumania for property and other losses suffered as a result of war damages, nationalization, and defaults on governmental debts. Lump-sum settlement funds from these countries totaling about $41 million will become available as trust funds from which the Treasury will pay such claims. A 5-percent deduction will be made from these funds and deposited in the general fund of the Treasury to cover appropriations for the administrative expenses for the 4 years of this program.

ESTIMATED CLAIMS LOAD

| | *1956* | *1957* | *1958* | *1959* | *Total* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Soviet | 492 | 1,208 | 1,200 | 600 | 3,500 |
| Italian | 200 | 500 | 1,200 | 600 | 2,500 |
| Bulgarian | 15 | 175 | 90 | 40 | 320 |
| Hungarian | 45 | 215 | 1,830 | 610 | 2,700 |
| Rumanian | 90 | 90 | 548 | 272 | 1,000 |
| Total | 842 | 2,188 | 4,868 | 2,122 | 10,020 |

Included are expenses of the Yugoslav settlement program, completed on December 31, 1954.

(*b*) *Korean conflict.*—Public Law 615 (approved August 21, 1954) authorized appropriation of funds to settle new prisoner of war and civilian internee claims arising out of Korean hostilities. It is estimated that 9,953 claims will be completed by August 21, 1956, the statutory deadline. The 1957 estimate of $25,000 is expected to cover the administrative expenses of closing out the program. No estimate is included for payment of claims, which, it is expected, will be completed in fiscal 1956.

2. *Administration and settlement of World War II claims.*—Payment of World War II internee, prisoner of war, and sequestration claims authorized by Public Law 744 (approved August 31, 1954), will be made from balances available in the war claims fund. It is estimated that 629 claims will be completed during fiscal year 1957 by the statutory deadline of August 31, 1956. Payments in 1955 represent settlement of World War II claims completed in accordance with law on March 31, 1955. Administrative expenses are reimbursed from the war claims fund.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 236 | 180 | 180 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 189 | 153 | 131 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 161 | 150 | 125 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,822 | $5,205 | $5,205 |
| Average grade | GS-8.2 | GS-8.2 | GS-8.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $990,472 | $806,361 | $725,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 15,618 | 5,000 | 4,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,866 | 3,104 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 9,387 | 3,500 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 14,152 | | |
| Total personal service obligations | 1,033,495 | 817,965 | 729,000 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 132,134 | 525,965 | 639,400 |
| 02 Travel | 17,463 | 6,800 | 8,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 995 | 910 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,250 | 8,500 | 12,210 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 268 | 3,975 | 4,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,430 | 4,815 | 6,200 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,555 | 9,620 | 16,360 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,375 | 10,040 | 6,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,733 | 995 | 2,370 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 539 | 3,295 | 3,050 |
| Total direct obligations | 160,747 | 575,000 | 700,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 901,361 | 292,000 | 89,600 |
| 02 Travel | 9,672 | 3,200 | 1,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,740 | 700 | 160 |
| 04 Communication services | 16,439 | 9,300 | 2,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 13,884 | 2,740 | 800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,135 | 3,400 | 1,080 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 22,557 | 8,600 | 3,040 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 20,623 | 2,860 | 1,080 |
| 09 Equipment | 10,184 | 700 | 420 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,069 | 1,500 | 520 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 1,012,664 | 325,000 | 100,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,173,411 | 900,000 | 800,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $700,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 660,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 40,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 700,000 |

[INTERNATIONAL CLAIMS]

### International Claims, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

[For expenses necessary to enable the Commission to settle certain claims as authorized by the Act of March 10, 1950, as amended (22 U. S. C. 1621–1627), including expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purpose of this appropriation; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; and employment of aliens; $400,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of H. R. 6382, Eighty-fourth Congress, first session.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$400,000**

NOTE.—Estimate of $675,000 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $160,747 | $400,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 29,596 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 130,000 | 400,000 | |
| **Reappropriation** | 60,343 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $130,000 | $400,000 | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 60,343 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 28,672 | 4,379 | $26,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 219,015 | 404,379 | 26,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 156,751 | 373,500 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 28,289 | 4,379 | 26,500 |
| Total expenditures | 185,040 | 377,879 | 26,500 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 29,596 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 4,379 | 26,500 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 219,015 | 404,379 | 26,500 |

[PAYMENT OF KOREAN CLAIMS]

### Payment of Korean Claims, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

[For payment of Korean claims, as authorized by the War Claims Act of 1948, as amended by Public Law 615, approved August 21, 1954, $12,200,000.] (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$12,200,000**

NOTE.—Estimate of $25,000 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission." The amounts obligated in 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment of claims (total obligations) | | $12,025,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | | 175,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 12,200,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1956, $12,025,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $12,200,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 12,200,000 | |

[PAYMENT OF WORLD WAR II CLAIMS]

### Payment of World War II Claims, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

[For payment of claims, as authorized by the War Claims Act of 1948, as amended, from funds deposited in the Treasury to the credit of the war claims fund created by section 13 (a) of said Act, such sums as may be necessary, to be available to the Secretary of the Treasury for payment of claims under sections 4 (a), 4 (b) (2), 5 (a) through (d), 6 (a) through (d), 7, 15, 16, and 17 of said Act to the payees named and in the amounts stated in certifications by the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission and the Secretary of Labor or their duly authorized representatives, which certifications shall be in lieu of any vouchers which might otherwise be required: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for administrative expenses: *Provided further*, That unless otherwise authorized by law no claims shall be allowed or paid under the provisions of said War Claims Act of 1948 from any funds other than those covered into the Treasury pursuant to the provisions of section 39 of the Trading With the Enemy Act of October 6, 1917, as amended, as provided by section 13 (a) of said War Claims Act of 1948.] (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

## GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

### Salaries and Expenses, General Accounting Office

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding $500); *uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle, for replacement only;* and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$31,981,000] *$34,581,000. (31 U. S. C. 41, sup. V, 841; 60 Stat. 812, 837; 64 Stat. 460, 832; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$31,981,000** Estimate 1957, **$34,581,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Office of the Comptroller General | $237,522 | $307,000 | $308,500 |
| 2. European branch | 601,700 | 684,400 | 818,500 |
| 3. Office of investigations | 1,847,979 | 2,216,000 | 2,178,000 |
| 4. Accounting systems division | 835,491 | 966,000 | 979,200 |
| 5. Office of administrative services | 1,349,617 | 1,476,100 | 1,468,500 |
| 6. Claims division | 3,831,268 | 4,006,500 | 3,964,400 |
| 7. Transportation division | 6,347,993 | 6,592,500 | 6,449,400 |
| 8. Division of audits | 15,027,972 | 16,330,000 | 16,811,500 |
| 9. Division of personnel | 276,369 | 318,000 | 319,000 |
| 10. Office of the general counsel | 1,104,980 | 1,284,500 | 1,284,000 |
| Total obligations | 31,460,891 | 34,181,000 | 34,581,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance nol onger available | 520,109 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 31,981,000 | 31,981,000 | 34,581,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 2,200,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The General Accounting Office settles claims by or against the Government; audits the financial transactions of Government agencies including corporations; audits and settles fiscal officers' accounts; renders legal decisions relating to Government fiscal matters; conducts investigations relating to receipt, disbursement, and application of public funds; evaluates and prescribes accounting systems on a governmentwide basis. During fiscal year 1955, refunds and collections of $55,247,160 were made through these activities.

1. *Office of the Comptroller General.*—The Comptroller General serves Congress by presenting reports, recommendations, and advice on matters relating to public funds. The scope, number, and variety of legislative reports and services to congressional committees continues to broaden and expand.

2. *European branch.*—The European branch with headquarters in Paris, France, performs the General Accounting Office functions as they relate to United States Government operations in the European area, including North Africa and the Near East. Suboffices have been established in London, England; Frankfurt, Germany; Rome, Italy; and Madrid, Spain.

3. *Office of investigations.*—This activity comprises (*a*) inspections at irregular intervals of most of larger Federal installations and activities throughout the country; (*b*) in-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE—Continued

**Salaries and Expenses, General Accounting Office—Continued**

vestigations of fraudulent transactions, suspected fraud, or other serious irregularity; and (*c*) surveys of particular subjects of Federal expenditures on a broad and sometimes nationwide basis.

4. *Accounting systems division.*—Major efforts of this division will continue to be cooperative development and improvement in agency accounting systems. This work is carried out on a day-to-day consultative basis with accounting and management representatives of individual agencies as a part of the joint accounting improvement program of the Comptroller General, Secretary of the Treasury, and Director of the Bureau of the Budget.

6. *Claims division.*—All claims by or against the United States are settled in this division except those for transportation items and claims wherein exclusive jurisdiction is conferred by law upon another agency or the courts.

7. *Transportation division.*—This activity audits freight and passenger transportation payments for account of the United States and settles claims involving transportation charges. The transportation audit recovered over $38.5 million during 1955.

8. *Division of audits.*—This division performs all audit functions, except transportation, for which the General Accounting Office is responsible. The audit is performed to (1) furnish the basis for settling accounts of fiscal officers, and (2) evaluate the performance of each Government agency in discharging its financial obligations. Continued progress is being made in converting agencies to a comprehensive audit which is designed to carry out all the audit responsibilities in a single package approach.

10. *Office of the general counsel.*—In addition to preparing decisions and reports the general counsel and his staff participate in conferences with legislative and administrative officials of the Government on the legality or propriety of proposed obligations and expenditures, the sufficiency of proposed legislation, the desirability of new legislation for particular purposes, and like matters.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 5,947 | 6,010 | 6,068 |
| Average number of all employees | 5,803 | 5,831 | 5,863 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5,764 | 5,840 | 5,865 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,919 | $5,413 | $5,438 |
| Average grade | GS–6.9 | GS–7.2 | GS–7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $29,038,026 | $31,382,700 | $31,678,400 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,948 | 31,000 | 31,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 117,700 | 120,700 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services—Continued | | | |
| Payment above basic rates | $103,781 | $125,600 | $150,600 |
| Total personal services | 29,265,455 | 31,660,000 | 31,860,000 |
| 02 Travel | 1,085,881 | 1,300,000 | 1,500,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 74,366 | 96,500 | 96,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 157,115 | 165,000 | 160,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 216,966 | 210,000 | 210,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 109,160 | 125,000 | 115,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 131,697 | 168,000 | 170,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 137,250 | 155,000 | 168,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 147,547 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 82,440 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 17,500 | 17,500 | 17,500 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,983 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 31,531 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total obligations | 31,460,891 | 34,181,000 | 34,581,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $31,981,000 | $31,981,000 | $34,581,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 2,200,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,293,506 | 1,957,786 | 1,800,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 33,274,506 | 36,138,786 | 36,381,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 29,504,751 | 30,351,000 | 32,881,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 2,030,000 | 170,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,251,150 | 1,957,786 | 1,630,000 |
| Total expenditures | 30,755,901 | 34,338,786 | 34,681,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 520,109 | | |
| Other | 40,710 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,957,786 | 1,800,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 33,274,506 | 36,138,786 | 36,381,000 |

### Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Expenses, General Accounting Office*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $45,494 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 17,624 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 27,870 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 45,494 | | |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Genera Accounting Office. | 1 | $1,350 | 1 | $50 | $1,300 | 2 | | Used in transporting officials and employees to and from the Capitol and Government departments and offices in the transaction of official business. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

[ALEXANDER HAMILTON BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION]

## Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission

[For an additional amount for "Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission", $120,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall become effective only upon the enactment into law of S. 1395.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956, Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$120,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations) | $9,803 | $135,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | 15,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 15,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 197 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 25,000 | 120,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission was created by 68 Statute 745 to prepare plans for signalizing the 200th anniversary of the birth of Alexander Hamilton, January 11, 1957.

Appropriations totaling $145,000 have been made against an authorization of $175,000. Since the remaining balance of $30,000 is insufficient to accomplish the objectives of this Commission, legislation will be proposed to increase the statutory authorization. The amount of the 1957 estimate will be dependent upon congressional action.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 15 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 14 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $8,502 | $97,407 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 16 | 393 | |
| Total personal services | 8,518 | 97,800 | |
| 02 Travel | 316 | 24,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | 211 | 1,200 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 104 | 1,200 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 241 | 6,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 243 | 2,200 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 2,000 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 170 | 600 | |
| Total obligations | 9,803 | 135,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $25,000 | $120,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 15,000 | |
| Obligated | | 599 | $40,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 25,000 | 135,599 | 40,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 9,204 | 80,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 15,599 | 40,000 |
| Total expenditures | 9,204 | 95,599 | 40,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 197 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 15,000 | | |
| Obligated | 599 | 40,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 25,000 | 135,599 | 40,000 |

[BOSTON NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES COMMISSION]

## Boston National Historic Sites Commission

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of June 16, 1955 (69 Stat. 136, 137, 138), $40,000, to remain available until June 30, 1957.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$40,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Planning the preservation of historic properties (total obligations) | | $15,000 | $25,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −25,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 25,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 40,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is preparing an inventory of historic sites and buildings in Boston and vicinity, together with an analysis of their condition. A report will be submitted to Congress recommending programs for their preservation by local, State, and Federal agencies for public use.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | | 2 | 3 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 3 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $6,270 | $6,270 |
| Average grade | | GS–9.7 | GS–9.7 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | | $12,612 | $18,810 |
| 02 Travel | | 900 | 1,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 63 | 120 |
| 04 Communication services | | 150 | 300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 425 | 650 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 500 | 2,870 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 350 | 750 |
| Total obligations | | 15,000 | 25,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $40,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $25,000 |
| Obligated | | | 2,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 40,000 | 27,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 13,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 24,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 13,000 | 24,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 25,000 | |
| Obligated | | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 40,000 | 27,000 |

*FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION*

## Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission

*For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), $10,000, to remain available until expended.*

Estimate 1957, **$10,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

*FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION*—continued

### Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Planning the memorial (total obligations) | | | $10,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 10,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission will consider and formulate plans for the location, design, and construction of a permanent memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt in Washington or its immediate environs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | | | 1 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | | 1 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | | | $2,040 |
| 02 Travel | | | 4,710 |
| 04 Communication services | | | 750 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 1,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 1,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | 300 |
| Total obligations | | | 10,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $10,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 8,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 2,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 10,000 |

JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBURG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION

### Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1953 (67 Stat. 576), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; transportation and not to exceed $20 per diem in lieu of subsistence for members of the Commission serving without compensation; and entertainment; **[$100,000]** *$115,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$100,000** Estimate 1957, **$115,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations) | $100,205 | $101,800 | $115,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $491 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 100,696 | $100,000 | $115,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,800 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration to be held in 1957 will commemorate the 350th anniversary of the founding of Jamestown, the subsequent development of colonial Virginia culture at Williamsburg, and the winning of American independence at Yorktown in 1781. The Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission will develop and execute plans for the celebration in cooperation with the State of Virginia and interested historical societies. The increase will provide for accelerating the research program in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $8,065 | $8,670 | $8,877 |
| Average grade | GS-11.6 | GS-11.6 | GS-11.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $13,397 | $25,215 | $25,932 |
| Positions other than permanent | | | 7,225 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 52 | 100 | |
| Total personal services | 13,449 | 25,315 | 33,157 |
| 02 Travel | 2,744 | 5,000 | 8,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 15 | 500 | 2,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 622 | 1,000 | 2,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,335 | 3,600 | 3,600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 22,558 | 20,000 | 25,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 42,652 | 44,295 | 38,013 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,088 | 1,200 | 1,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 13,550 | 690 | 480 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 192 | 200 | 250 |
| Total obligations | 100,205 | 101,800 | 115,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $100,696 | $100,000 | $115,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increase | | 1,800 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 38,950 | 25,020 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 100,696 | 140,750 | 140,020 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 61,255 | 84,000 | 105,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,730 | 70 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 30,000 | 20,000 |
| Total expenditures | 61,255 | 115,730 | 125,070 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 491 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 38,950 | 25,020 | 14,950 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 100,696 | 140,750 | 140,020 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBURG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission. | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | 2 | ---- | For use of Commissioners, and staff, in preparing for the 350th anniversary celebration of the founding of Jamestown, Va., and related purposes. |

[JOHN MARSHALL BICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION]

## John Marshall Bicentennial Celebration Commission

[For an additional amount for "John Marshall Bicentennial Celebration Commission" for carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1954 (68 Stat. 702), including entertainment, $82,500, to remain available until December 31, 1955.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$82,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations) | $1,136 | $91,364 | ---- |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | ---- | −8,864 | ---- |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 8,864 | ---- | ---- |
| **Appropriation** | 10,000 | 82,500 | ---- |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission completed plans for celebrating during 1955 the bicentennial of John Marshall's birth.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 2 | ---- |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | ---- | 1 | ---- |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 2 | ---- |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 0 | ---- |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,030 | $5,030 | ---- |
| Average grade | GS-7.5 | GS-7.5 | ---- |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $756 | $5,030 | ---- |
| Positions other than permanent | ---- | 2,400 | ---- |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 45 | ---- | ---- |
| Total personal services | 801 | 7,430 | ---- |
| 02 Travel | 40 | 12,500 | ---- |
| 04 Communication services | ---- | 1,500 | ---- |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 95 | 60,884 | ---- |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6 | 7,500 | ---- |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 25 | 1,500 | ---- |
| 09 Equipment | 169 | ---- | ---- |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | ---- | 50 | ---- |
| Total obligations | 1,136 | 91,364 | ---- |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $10,000 | $82,500 | ---- |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | ---- | 8,864 | ---- |
| Obligated | ---- | 397 | ---- |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,000 | 91,761 | ---- |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 739 | 82,500 | ---- |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 9,261 | ---- |
| **Total expenditures** | 739 | 91,761 | ---- |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $8,864 | ---- | ---- |
| Obligated | 397 | ---- | ---- |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,000 | $91,761 | ---- |

NATIONAL CAPITAL SESQUICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

## *National Capital Sesquicentennial Commission*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $10,466 | ---- | ---- |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 12 | ---- | ---- |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,478 | ---- | ---- |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 6,434 | ---- | ---- |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 4,044 | ---- | ---- |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,478 | ---- | ---- |

[SOO LOCKS CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION]

## Soo Locks Centennial Celebration Commission

[Funds appropriated for the Soo Locks Centennial Celebration Commission in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955 (Public Law 24, Eighty-fourth Congress), shall be available for expenses of official entertainment.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations) | $160 | $14,840 | ---- |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | ---- | −14,840 | ---- |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 14,840 | ---- | ---- |
| **Appropriation** | 15,000 | ---- | ---- |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission completed plans for celebrating during 1955 the centennial of the opening of the locks.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | ---- | 1 | ---- |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 0 | ---- |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | ---- | $570 | ---- |
| 02 Travel | $160 | 845 | ---- |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

[SOO LOCKS CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION]—continued

### Soo Locks Centennial Celebration Commission—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 04 Communication services | | $160 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 8,815 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 2,750 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,700 | |
| Total obligations | $160 | 14,840 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $15,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | $14,840 | |
| Obligated | | 160 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 15,000 | 15,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | 15,000 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 14,840 | | |
| Obligated | 160 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 15,000 | 15,000 | |

[THEODORE ROOSEVELT CENTENNIAL COMMISSION]

### Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission

[For necessary expenses of the Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission, $10,000, to remain available until October 27, 1959: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of H. J. Res. 273, Eighty-fourth Congress, first session.] (*Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$10,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations) | | $5,000 | $5,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −5,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 5,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 10,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission will prepare (*a*) plans and a program commemorating the centennial of Theodore Roosevelt's birth in 1958, and (*b*) plans for completing the development of Theodore Roosevelt Island, Washington, D. C., and the Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, N. Dak.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | | 1 | 1 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 1 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $4,080 | $4,080 |
| Average grade | | GS-6.0 | GS-6.0 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | | $2,040 | $2,040 |
| 02 Travel | | 750 | 750 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 50 | 50 |
| 04 Communication services | | 100 | 100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 250 | 250 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 310 | 310 |
| Total obligations | | 5,000 | 5,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $10,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $5,000 |
| Obligated | | | 700 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 10,000 | 5,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 4,300 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 5,700 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 5,000 | |
| Obligated | | 700 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 10,000 | 5,700 |

[WOODROW WILSON CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION]

### Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 964, 965), $10,000, to remain available until June 30, 1957.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$51,500**

[a] Includes $41,500 appropriated in Legislative Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations) | | $32,500 | $19,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −19,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 19,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 51,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is cooperating with the Virginia Woodrow Wilson Commission, the Woodrow Wilson Foundation, the Woodrow Wilson Birthplace Foundation, and others, in commemorating in 1956 the centennial of Woodrow Wilson's birth.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | 3 | 3 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 2 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | | 3 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 3 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $4,628 | $4,628 |
| Average grade | | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $11,571 | $6,890 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 6,000 | 3,708 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 53 | |
| Total personal services | | 17,624 | 10,598 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | | $2,400 | $1,100 |
| 04 Communication services | | 800 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 9,000 | 5,702 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 1,876 | 700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 800 | 400 |
| Total obligations | | 32,500 | 19,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $51,500 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $19,000 |
| Obligated | | | 2,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 51,500 | 21,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 30,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 21,500 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 19,000 | |
| Obligated | | 2,500 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 51,500 | 21,500 |

## INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

### Salaries and Expenses, Indian Claims Commission

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 13, 1946 (25 U. S. C. 70), creating an Indian Claims Commission, [$119,500] *$124,600*, of which not to exceed [$3,600] *$3,975* shall be available for expenses of travel. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$119,500** Estimate 1957, **$124,600**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Hearing and adjudication of Indian claims (total obligations) | $116,642 | $122,200 | $124,600 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 358 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 117,000 | 119,500 | 124,600 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 2,700 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This independent commission of three members was created to hear and adjudicate claims existing before August 13, 1946, of American Indian tribes, bands, or other identifiable groups of Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States or Alaska. Claimants were allowed a period of 5 years from August 13, 1946, to submit claims within which 852 were filed. Payments of awards are dependent upon subsequent appropriations which totaled $8,279,839 through September 1955. Legislation is proposed to extend the Commission beyond its expiration date of April 10, 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Average number of all employees | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 13 | 14 | 14 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,159 | $6,632 | $6,743 |
| Average grade | GS-8.6 | GS-8.8 | GS-8.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $14,800 | $14,800 | $14,800 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $111,515 | $116,040 | $118,286 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 199 | 235 | |
| Total personal services | 111,714 | 116,275 | 118,286 |
| 02 Travel | 2,979 | 3,600 | 3,975 |
| 04 Communication services | 720 | 700 | 700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 185 | 220 | 220 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 151 | 375 | 375 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 177 | 70 | 70 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 361 | 400 | 400 |
| 09 Equipment | 94 | 250 | 250 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 261 | 310 | 324 |
| Total obligations | 116,642 | 122,200 | 124,600 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $117,000 | $119,500 | $124,600 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 2,700 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,474 | 4,500 | 3,820 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 6 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 120,480 | 126,700 | 128,420 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 112,142 | 115,784 | 120,674 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 2,596 | 104 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 3,307 | 4,206 | 3,716 |
| Total expenditures | 115,449 | 122,586 | 124,494 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 358 | | |
| Other | 173 | 294 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 4,500 | 3,820 | 3,926 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 120,480 | 126,700 | 128,420 |

## INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

### Salaries and Expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission

*Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including not to exceed $5,000 for the employment of special counsel; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; newspapers (not to exceed $300); purchase of not to exceed sixty passenger motor vehicles, of which nineteen shall be for replacement only; and not to exceed $890,000 for expenses of travel; $14,000,000 of which (a) not less than $1,900,000 shall be available for expenses necessary to carry out railroad safety and locomotive inspection activities, and (b) $100,000 shall be available for expenses necessary to carry out such defense mobilization functions as may be delegated pursuant to law: Provided, That Joint Board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their duties as such.*

Estimate 1957, [a] **$14,000,000**

[a] Estimate is for activities previously carried under "General expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission," "Railroad safety, Interstate Commerce Commission," and "Locomotive inspection, Interstate Commerce Commission." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Regulation of carriers' rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance | $3,159,037 | $3,454,338 | $3,570,133 |
| 2. Compliance | 2,268,250 | 2,659,738 | 3,333,092 |
| 3. Supervision and analysis of carriers' accounting and statistics | 1,785,434 | 1,946,437 | 2,049,794 |
| 4. Supervision and interpretation of tariffs | 910,555 | 948,759 | 975,782 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION—Con.

### Salaries and Expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission—Con.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 5. Railroad safety and car service: | | | |
| (a) Car service | $421,193 | $424,705 | $497,794 |
| (b) Railroad safety | 973,779 | 1,030,000 | 1,107,000 |
| (c) Locomotive inspection | 708,760 | 751,000 | 793,000 |
| 6. Defense mobilization | 162,186 | 125,000 | 100,000 |
| 7. Executive and advisory functions | 712,503 | 753,084 | 776,519 |
| 8. General management and administration | 735,638 | 802,939 | 796,886 |
| Total obligations | 11,837,335 | 12,896,000 | 14,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −11,837,335 | −12,896,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 14,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission regulates common carriers engaged in interstate and foreign commerce, including railroads, motor carriers, water carriers, pipelines, and contract carriers by motor vehicle and water.

An increase of $1,104,000 is proposed primarily to strengthen the Commission's ability to obtain more adequate level of compliance with provisions of the Interstate Commerce Act relating to the regulation of motor carriers, including safety of operation and disposition of formal proceedings in rate and operating authority cases. The budget provides for all Commission activities in one appropriation instead of three existing appropriations, chiefly to permit better utilization of field staff.

1. *Regulation of carriers' rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance.*—This work consists of regulating rates, granting operating authorities, approving abandonments of and extensions of railroad lines, financial reorganizations, and rate agreements between carriers.

2. *Compliance.*—Renders assistance in the enforcement of statutes and regulations affecting transportation and carriers; examinations are made to ascertain that motor carriers and freight forwarders are adequately insured; and surveys are conducted of motor carrier operating practices to reduce accidents and to promote safety on the public highways.

3. *Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.*—Uniform systems of accounts are formulated and policed for all types of carriers; studies are made of operating costs and analyses prepared in relation to rate structures; keeps inventory and cost records current and develops elements of value which are used in setting of depreciation reserves, determining costs of service, and approving financial reorganizations; compiles statistics from carriers' reports and makes studies of operating, financial, and other problems of transportation agencies.

4. *Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.*—Common and contract carriers' tariffs are examined for compliance with Commission's tariff circular rules. Under certain conditions authority to publish rates on less-than-statutory notice is granted, and informal complaints and carriers' requests to pay reparation are handled.

5. *Railroad safety and car service.*—Field staff of the Commission work with carriers and shippers in handling problems of safety and efficient use of equipment in the transportation of passengers and property by railroad. This work includes inspection of safety appliances and signal installations, inspection of locomotives, and enforcing compliance with car-service regulations designed to increase the utilization of the short supply of railroad rolling stock. Additional car-service agents are proposed for 1957 to more adequately investigate compliance with car-service regulations.

6. *Defense mobilization.*—Under authority delegated by the Director of Defense Mobilization, emergency mobilization plans and programs for domestic surface transportation, storage, and port facilities are formulated and carried out.

7. *Executive and advisory functions.*—These also include the quasi-judicial and quasi-legislative functions of the Commission.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Application for permanent operating authorities: | | | |
| Motor carriers: | | | |
| Received during year | 2,949 | 2,975 | 2,975 |
| Disposed of during year | 2,880 | 3,185 | 3,885 |
| Other: | | | |
| Received during year | 104 | 104 | 106 |
| Disposed of during year | 109 | 108 | 108 |
| Cases involving finance matters: | | | |
| Received during year | 1,828 | 1,817 | 1,817 |
| Disposed of during year | 2,012 | 1,803 | 1,928 |
| Rate proceedings: | | | |
| Motor carriers: | | | |
| Filed during year | 1,666 | 1,770 | 1,770 |
| Disposed of during year | 1,439 | 1,582 | 1,600 |
| Other: | | | |
| Filed during year | 557 | 571 | 610 |
| Disposed of during year | 470 | 535 | 570 |
| Number of tariffs filed during year: | | | |
| Motor carriers | 87,972 | 90,000 | 92,000 |
| Rail carriers | 60,360 | 62,000 | 64,000 |
| Field audits of carrier accounts | 1,105 | 1,339 | 1,572 |
| Safety activities: | | | |
| Motor carriers: | | | |
| Number of accidents investigated | 166 | 287 | 990 |
| Safety surveys of carriers' operations | 3,640 | 4,158 | 6,900 |
| Number of vehicles inspected | 14,454 | 21,700 | 46,100 |
| Rail carriers: | | | |
| Safety appliances inspected | 1,263,803 | 1,405,000 | 1,405,000 |
| Number of locomotives inspected | 98,025 | 106,700 | 106,700 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,926 | 1,975 | 2,140 |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,860 | 1,916 | 2,076 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,839 | 1,929 | 2,100 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,602 | $5,991 | $5,919 |
| Average grade | GS-8.0 | GS-8.1 | GS-8.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $10,587,660 | $11,484,758 | $12,352,753 |
| Positions other than permanent | 15,783 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 39,719 | 42,900 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 5,402 | 10,018 | 3,500 |
| Total personal services | 10,648,564 | 11,557,676 | 12,376,253 |
| 02 Travel | 533,768 | 672,899 | 890,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6,831 | 6,100 | 6,100 |
| 04 Communication services | 60,641 | 62,900 | 66,700 |
| Penalty mail | 45,586 | 46,200 | 48,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 50,078 | 54,389 | 78,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 156,314 | 155,000 | 163,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 99,238 | 135,386 | 133,197 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 31,572 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 122,435 | 126,100 | 141,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 71,892 | 75,950 | 94,950 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 336 | 800 | 800 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 10,080 | 2,600 | 900 |
| Total obligations | 11,837,335 | 12,896,000 | 14,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $14,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 13,110,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 890,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 14,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## General Expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission

[General expenses: For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed $5,000 for employment of special counsel; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; newspapers (not to exceed $200); purchase of not to exceed forty passenger motor vehicles, of which twenty shall be for replacement only; and not to exceed $330,000 for expenses of travel; $10,437,000, of which $125,000 shall be available for expenses necessary to carry out such defense mobilization functions as may be delegated pursuant to law: *Provided*, That Joint Board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their duties as such.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$10,437,000**

NOTE.—Estimate of $12,100,000 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $10,154,796 | $11,115,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 671 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 10,155,467 | 10,437,000 | |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 678,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $10,158,157 | $10,437,000 | |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Railroad safety, Interstate Commerce Commission" (69 Stat. 240) | −1,578 | | |
| "Locomotive inspection, Interstate Commerce Commission" (69 Stat. 240) | −1,112 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 10,155,467 | 10,437,000 | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 678,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 503,496 | 745,223 | $560,223 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,658,963 | 11,860,223 | 560,223 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 9,432,705 | 9,915,000 | |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 644,000 | 34,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 457,511 | 741,000 | 516,000 |
| Total expenditures | 9,890,216 | 11,300,000 | 550,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 671 | | |
| Other | 22,853 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 745,223 | 560,223 | 10,223 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,658,963 | 11,860,223 | 560,223 |

## Railroad Safety, Interstate Commerce Commission

[Railroad safety: For expenses necessary in performing functions authorized by law (45 U. S. C. 1–15, 17–21, 34–46, 61–64; 49 U. S. C. 26) to insure a maximum of safety in the operation of railroads, including authority to investigate, test experimentally, and report on the use and need of any appliances or systems intended to promote the safety of railway operation, including those pertaining to block-signal and train-control systems, as authorized by the joint resolution approved June 30, 1906, and the Sundry Civil Act of May 27, 1908 (45 U. S. C. 35–37), and to require carriers by railroad subject to the Act to install automatic train-stop or train-control devices as prescribed by the Commission (49 U. S. C. 26), including the employment of inspectors and engineers, and including not to exceed $163,050 for expenses of travel, $974,500.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$974,500**

NOTE.—Estimate of $1,107,000 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $973,779 | $1,030,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,299 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 976,078 | 974,500 | |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 55,500 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $974,500 | $974,500 | |
| Transferred from "Defense transport activities, Interstate Commerce Commission" (69 Stat. 240) | 1,578 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 976,078 | 974,500 | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 55,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 43,204 | 71,689 | $51,689 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,019,282 | 1,101,689 | 51,689 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 902,116 | 926,000 | |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 53,000 | 2,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 38,629 | 71,000 | 47,500 |
| Total expenditures | 940,745 | 1,050,000 | 50,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 2,299 | | |
| Other | 4,549 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 71,689 | 51,689 | 1,689 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,019,282 | 1,101,689 | 51,689 |

## Locomotive Inspection, Interstate Commerce Commission

[Locomotive inspection: For expenses necessary in the enforcement of the Act of February 17, 1911, entitled "An Act to promote the safety of employees and travelers upon railroads by compelling common carriers engaged in interstate commerce to equip their locomotives with safe and suitable boilers and appurtenances thereto", as amended (45 U. S. C. 22–34), including not to exceed $112,620 for expenses of travel, $709,500.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$709,500**

NOTE.—Estimate of $793,000 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfer to other accounts | $708,760 | $751,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,852 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 710,612 | 709,500 | |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 41,500 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $709,500 | $709,500 | |
| Transferred from "Defense transport activities, Interstate Commerce Commission" (69 Stat. 240) | 1,112 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 710,612 | 709,500 | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 41,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 34,339 | 52,759 | $40,759 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 744,951 | 803,759 | 40,759 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION—Con.

### Locomotive Inspection, Interstate Commerce Commission—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | . $656,013 | $674,000 | |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 39,000 | $2,500 |
| Expenditures—Continued | | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | $32,391 | $50,000 | $37,500 |
| Total expenditures | 688,404 | 763,000 | 40,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,852 | | |
| Other | 1,936 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 52,759 | 40,759 | 759 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 744,951 | 803,759 | 40,759 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission. | 60 | $81,000 | 19 | $4,000 | $77,000 | 127 | | All vehicles to be used by employees in the field in connection with the duties of the Commission. |

## INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

### Contribution to Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin

Contribution to Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin: To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), $5,000. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Contribution to the Commission (total obligations) | $5,000 | $5,000 | $5,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin was created by compact among the four States in the basin, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Government to abate water pollution.

This appropriation represents the Federal Government's pro rata share of the expenses of the Commission.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $5,000; 1956, $5,000; 1957, $5,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,000 | $5,000 | $5,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |

## NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS

### Salaries and Expenses, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Committee, including one Director at not to exceed $17,500 per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent; contracts for the making of special investigations and reports and for engineering, drafting and computing services; equipment; not to exceed [$330,000] *$380,000* for expenses of travel; maintenance and operation of aircraft; purchase of [ten] *seven* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed $100 for newspapers and periodicals; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), *as amended*; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [$60,135,000] *$64,700,000.* (*50 U. S. C. 151, 158, 159, 160; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$60,135,000** Estimate 1957, **$64,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Aerodynamic research | $25,915,000 | $31,217,000 | $34,473,000 |
| 2. Powerplants research | 15,458,000 | 16,922,000 | 17,770,000 |
| 3. Aircraft structural research | 6,918,000 | 8,171,000 | 9,000,000 |
| 4. Operating problems research | 1,867,000 | 1,944,000 | 1,950,000 |
| 5. Headquarters management and coordination | 1,371,788 | 1,531,000 | 1,507,000 |
| Total obligations | 51,529,788 | 59,785,000 | 64,700,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 710,212 | 350,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 51,240,000 | 60,135,000 | 64,700,000 |
| **Reappropriation** | 1,000,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Research conducted by the Committee (NACA) is directed at developing the scientific and engineering data necessary for continued improvement in design and performance of aircraft, missiles, and their powerplants. The Committee is currently primarily concerned with the problems of military aviation, including specific problems in the development of particular military projects, and its program is closely coordinated with the aeronautical programs of the Department of Defense. Many of its findings will be of value to civil aviation as well.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Committee's activities are carried on mainly at its three laboratories and two flight stations and involve actual flight tests of piloted and pilotless aircraft, experimentation with the aid of wind tunnels and other specialized equipment, and theoretical studies. An increase in research activities is proposed for 1957.

1. *Aerodynamic research.*—Research in this field is directed at the problem of developing the design characteristics of aircraft and missiles. The problems studied cover flight under a wide variety of conditions ranging from zero or low forward speeds of takeoff, landing, or hovering to speeds many times the speed of sound.

2. *Powerplants research.*—Research on propulsion systems to increase the speed, altitude, and range of aircraft and missiles includes work on turbojet, ramjet, rocket, and other engines, new types of fuels for such engines, and unconventional approaches such as nuclear propulsion.

3. *Aircraft structural research.*—Emphasis will continue to be placed on structural problems resulting from aerodynamic heating, increased aerodynamic and ground handling loads, and the novel configurations of modern aircraft and missiles.

4. *Operating problems research.*—Of importance to civil as well as military aviation are continuing studies on aircraft icing, flight through turbulent weather, and the cause and prevention of fires in aircraft.

OBLIGATIONS BY LOCATIONS

| *Location* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. NACA Headquarters, Washington, D. C. | $1,338,752 | $1,494,300 | $1,471,000 |
| Contracts for research at educational and scientific institutions and other Government agencies | 942,183 | 950,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 2. Langley Aeronautical Laboratory, Langley Field, Va. | 20,117,456 | 22,308,440 | 24,072,000 |
| 3. Ames Aeronautical Laboratory, Moffett Field, Calif. | 8,498,011 | 11,683,450 | 13,179,000 |
| 4. Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, Cleveland, Ohio | 18,207,519 | 20,421,132 | 21,824,000 |
| 5. High-Speed Flight Station, Edwards, Calif. | 1,705,182 | 1,936,693 | 2,029,250 |
| 6. Pilotless Aircraft Station, Wallops Island, Va. | 687,925 | 954,425 | 1,088,365 |
| 7. Western Coordination Office, Los Angeles, Calif. | 19,255 | 20,805 | 20,625 |
| 8. Wright-Patterson Liaison Office, Dayton, Ohio | 13,505 | 15,755 | 15,760 |
| Total obligations | 51,529,788 | 59,785,000 | 64,700,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 7,570 | 8,155 | 8,579 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 7,242 | 7,775 | 8,253 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7,508 | 8,084 | 8,523 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,542 | $6,000 | $6,068 |
| Average grade | GS-8.4 | GS-8.3 | GS-8.3 |
| Grades established by the Director of the NACA: Average salary | $4,785 | $4,770 | $4,743 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $38,083,298 | $42,465,068 | $45,153,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,344 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 155,605 | 169,772 | ---- |
| Payment above basic rates | 244,699 | 260,160 | 292,000 |
| Total personal services | 38,487,946 | 42,900,000 | 45,450,000 |
| 02 Travel | 302,630 | 330,000 | 380,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 138,404 | 121,000 | 121,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 175,268 | 193,000 | 193,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 683,701 | 788,140 | 977,600 |
| Electric power | 3,281,964 | 6,020,860 | 7,988,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 90,419 | 107,000 | 107,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 285,520 | 340,850 | 349,660 |
| Repairs and alterations | 749,361 | 1,043,900 | 1,083,790 |
| Research contracts | 742,183 | 750,000 | 800,000 |
| Services by other agencies | 98,730 | 107,250 | 96,550 |
| Research services | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Security investigations | 91,710 | 100,000 | 50,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,230,170 | 4,630,000 | 4,750,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,904,574 | 2,100,000 | 2,100,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,785 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 69,205 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Subtotal | 51,535,570 | 59,791,000 | 64,706,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 5,782 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Total obligations | 51,529,788 | 59,785,000 | 64,700,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $51,240,000 | $60,135,000 | $64,700,000 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 1,000,000 | ---- | ---- |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 6,424,171 | 5,884,014 | 6,500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 58,664,171 | 66,019,014 | 71,200,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 46,328,021 | 53,785,000 | 58,500,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 5,561,976 | 5,215,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Total expenditures | 51,889,997 | 59,000,000 | 64,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 710,212 | 350,000 | ---- |
| Other | 179,948 | 169,014 | 200,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 5,884,014 | 6,500,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 58,664,171 | 66,019,014 | 71,200,000 |

**Construction and Equipment, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics**

Construction and equipment: For construction and equipment at laboratories and research stations of the Committee, [including the acquisition of not to exceed five hundred acres of land, $12,565,000] *$15,000,000*, to remain available until expended. (*50 U. S. C. 151b; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$12,565,000** Estimate 1957, **$15,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Aerodynamic research | $6,832,804 | $4,370,070 | $6,494,533 |
| 2. Powerplants research | 939,557 | 6,293,111 | 7,822,000 |
| 3. Aircraft structural and operating problems research | 3,123,079 | 960,294 | 1,247,702 |
| Total obligations | 10,895,440 | 11,623,475 | 15,564,235 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −13,280,727 | −7,005,287 | −7,946,812 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 7,005,287 | 7,946,812 | 7,382,577 |
| **Appropriation** | 4,620,000 | 12,565,000 | 15,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the modernization of existing research facilities and construction of new facilities for conducting research beyond the capabilities of existing equipment.

1. *Aerodynamic research.*—The recommendations provide for construction of one new facility each at the Langley and Ames Laboratories for research in the problems of flight at hypersonic speeds, and for the modernization of two existing wind tunnels at these laboratories.

2. *Powerplants research.*—The 1957 program for the Lewis Laboratory includes additions to the propulsion systems laboratory to permit research under higher altitude conditions, and utility improvements for handling combustion waste products.

3. *Aircraft structural and operating problems research.*—Improvements to two facilities at the Langley Laboratory for conducting structural research under high temperature conditions are included in the 1957 proposals.

OBLIGATIONS BY LOCATIONS

| *Location* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Langley Aeronautical Laboratory, Langley Field, Va. | $9,194,074 | $4,058,856 | $6,807,235 |
| 2. Ames Aeronautical Laboratory, Moffett Field, Calif. | 699,034 | 1,178,850 | 935,000 |
| 3. Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, Cleveland, Ohio | 935,789 | 6,293,222 | 7,822,000 |
| 4. High-Speed Flight Station, Edwards, Calif. | 57,715 | 2,539 | ---- |
| 5. Pilotless Aircraft Station, Wallops Island, Va. | 8,828 | 90,008 | ---- |
| Total obligations | 10,895,440 | 11,623,475 | 15,564,235 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS—Continued

### Construction and Equipment, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures—1955, $10,895,440; 1956, $11,623,475; 1957, $15,564,235.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,620,000 | $12,565,000 | $15,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 13,280,727 | 7,005,287 | 7,946,812 |
| Obligated | 8,149,754 | 14,572,739 | 18,705,090 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 26,050,481 | 34,143,026 | 41,651,902 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 221,516 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 4,250,939 | 6,991,124 | 9,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,472,455 | 7,491,124 | 9,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 7,005,287 | 7,946,812 | 7,382,577 |
| Obligated | 14,572,739 | 18,705,090 | 24,769,325 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 26,050,481 | 34,143,026 | 41,651,902 |

### Construction and Equipment (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $2,100,881 | $508,849 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 42,225 | 27 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,143,106 | 508,876 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 1,634,257 | 508,876 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 508,849 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,143,106 | 508,876 | |

### Miscellaneous

*Construction and Equipment, Unitary Plan, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Aerodynamic research | $106,098 | $800,586 | |
| 2. Powerplants research | 1,924,177 | 903,641 | |
| Total obligations | 2,030,275 | 1,704,227 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −3,734,502 | −1,704,227 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,704,227 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

An appropriation of $75 million was made in 1950 for construction of three large supersonic wind tunnels at laboratories of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics for the development of aircraft, missiles, and their powerplants. Construction of these tunnels is substantially complete, and research operations are beginning during the current fiscal year.

OBLIGATIONS BY LOCATIONS

| *Location* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Langley Aeronautical Laboratory, Langley Field, Va | $88,233 | $213,791 |
| 2. Ames Aeronautical Laboratory, Moffett Field, Calif | 17,865 | 586,795 |
| 3. Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, Cleveland, Ohio | 1,924,177 | 903,641 |
| Total obligations | 2,030,275 | 1,704,227 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures—1955, $2,030,275, 1956, $1,704,227.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $3,734,502 | $1,704,227 | |
| Obligated | 18,406,921 | 4,637,015 | $2,341,242 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 22,141,423 | 6,341,242 | 2,341,242 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 15,800,181 | 4,000,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,704,227 | | |
| Obligated | 4,637,015 | 2,341,242 | 841,242 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 22,141,423 | 6,341,242 | 2,341,242 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. | 5 | $6,750 | [1] 6 | $1,000 | $5,750 | 15 | | Vehicles used in transaction of official business by officials and designated employees. |
| Station wagon | 2 | 3,500 | 1 | 700 | 2,800 | 12 | | For transportation of personnel, supplies, and light equipment at laboratories and auxiliary research stations. |
| Bus | | | | | | 5 | $5,200 | For shuttle service for laboratory employees between widely dispersed research facilities. Rental vehicles for transportation for conferences and inspections. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 1 | | For use where medical facilities are inadequate. |
| Total, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. | 7 | 10,250 | 7 | 1,700 | 8,550 | 33 | 5,200 | |

[1] One automobile to be replaced by a station wagon.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1957*

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS

| Appropriation | Aircraft to be purchased | | Aircraft to be exchanged | | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. | | | | | | [1] 7 | [2] $80,400 | Aircraft to be used in the field by officials and designated employees primarily for research activities and for transporting personnel to remotely located auxiliary research stations. |

[1] Includes two aircraft on loan from the military services.

[2] Passenger trips only.

## NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

### Maintenance and Operation of Properties, National Capital Housing Authority

Maintenance and operation of properties: For the maintenance and operation of properties under title I of the District of Columbia Alley Dwelling Authority Act, [$37,000] *$39,000: Provided*, That all receipts derived from sales, leases, or other sources shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States monthly: *Provided further*, That so long as funds are available from appropriations for the foregoing purposes, the provisions of section 507 of the Housing Act of 1950 (Public Law 475, Eighty-first Congress), shall not be effective. (*48 Stat. 930, as amended; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$37,000** Estimate 1957, **$39,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Maintenance and operation of title I properties (total obligations) | $41,664 | $38,400 | $39,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,336 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 43,000 | 37,000 | 39,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increase** | | 1,400 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Authority operates 112 low-rent housing units and 30 nonresidential properties under title I of the District of Columbia Alley Dwelling Act. All operations except those under title I are subject to the supervision of the Public Housing Administration and are included in the consolidated estimates of that agency.

Operations are financed by appropriations; revenues are paid into the Treasury, as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Operating income | $56,028 | $56,808 | $56,514 |
| Routine operating expenses | 31,640 | 32,036 | 32,352 |
| Major repairs and replacements | 10,024 | 6,364 | 6,648 |
| Total expenses | 41,664 | 38,400 | 39,000 |
| Net income | 14,364 | 18,408 | 17,514 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,883 | $5,271 | $5,276 |
| Average grade | GS–6.7 | GS–6.7 | GS–6.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,224 | $3,551 | $3,537 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $21,205 | $19,791 | $20,803 |
| Payment above basic rates | 508 | 582 | 580 |
| Total personal services | 21,713 | 20,373 | 21,383 |
| 02 Travel | 47 | 47 | 72 |
| 04 Communication services | 334 | 238 | 227 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,339 | 4,696 | 4,343 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 63 | 62 | 63 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,847 | 2,204 | 3,814 |
| 08 Materials and supplies | 6,365 | 7,450 | 6,783 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,956 | 3,330 | 2,315 |
| Total obligations | 41,664 | 38,400 | 39,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $43,000 | $37,000 | $39,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,400 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 8,968 | 5,401 | 4,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 51,968 | 43,801 | 43,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 36,263 | 32,600 | 34,500 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,300 | 100 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 8,946 | 5,401 | 4,400 |
| Total expenditures | 45,209 | 39,301 | 39,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,336 | | |
| Other | 22 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 5,401 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 51,968 | 43,801 | 43,500 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Operation and maintenance of properties aided by or leased from Public Housing Administration. | | | | | | 1 | | Used by NCHA officials in trips to properties, sites, and other agencies; interviewers checking residences of housing applicants for substandard conditions. |
| Station wagon | 1 | $1,900 | 1 | $600 | $1,300 | 1 | | Used by maintenance engineers to visit housing properties; development planners and engineers in trips to projects under construction. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

### Salaries and Expenses, National Capital Planning Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 781), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed $175 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; not to exceed [$7,500] *$8,000* for expenses of travel; payment in advance for membership in societies whose publications or services are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; and transportation and not to exceed $15 per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 73b–2), for members of the Commission serving without compensation; [$143,000] *$210,000*. (*66 Stat. 781; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$143,000** Estimate 1957, **$210,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Planning (total obligations) | $122,883 | $152,000 | $210,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 20,117 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 143,000 | 143,000 | 210,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 9,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Capital Planning Commission is the central planning agency for the Federal and District Governments for the appropriate and orderly development and redevelopment of the National Capital and the conservation of the important natural and historical features thereof. The National Capital Regional Planning Council coordinates planning in the counties and cities of the metropolitan area. A common staff serves both the Commission and the Council.

Major current activities of the Commission include (*a*) determination of the planning criteria on the general proposals for Federal public buildings requested by House Public Works Committee, involving important revisions in the Commission's central area plan and planning specifications for outlying locations; (*b*) policy recommendations on land use and height in connection with current revision of the District of Columbia zoning regulations and maps; (*c*) coordination of highway department proposals for inner ring location with land use plans for adjoining areas; (*d*) continued analysis and perfection of the Commission's preliminary thoroughfare plans for the District of Columbia for approval by the District Commissioners; (*e*) development of neighborhood plans for 140 areas throughout the city as a guide for recommendations on public works improvements and urban renewal plans; (*f*) advance review of District of Columbia $300 million public works program as to conformity with the comprehensive plan and coordination with Federal projects.

Regional council projects will include the following, on which a start was made during 1955: (*a*) Completion of basic land use studies, (*b*) application of findings of the 1956 economic base surveys for the region, (*c*) a regional highway and transportation plan, and (*d*) analysis of regional water supply sewage disposal survey conclusions as to effect on land use plan and future population distribution.

These projects are in addition to the routine planning duties which occupy a major part of the time of the two agencies and their joint staff.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 20 | 20 | 27 |
| Average number of all employees | 22 | 20 | 27 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 19 | 22 | 29 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,142 | $6,668 | $6,888 |
| Average grade | GS–9.1 | GS–9.2 | GS–9.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $105,735 | $126,866 | $180,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | 966 | 1,750 | 6,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 379 | 592 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 43 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 218 | 150 | 800 |
| Total personal services | 107,341 | 129,358 | 188,000 |
| 02 Travel | 4,229 | 7,500 | 8,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,016 | 1,900 | 2,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 103 | 1,500 | 200 |
| Blueprinting, photostating, etc | 2,099 | 1,200 | 2,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,344 | 5,000 | 4,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 614 | 400 | 400 |
| Employees' Group Life Insurance Act contribution | 294 | 410 | 600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 749 | 1,000 | 800 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,873 | 3,100 | 2,100 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | 200 | 200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 221 | 432 | 1,200 |
| Total obligations | 122,883 | 152,000 | 210,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $143,000 | $143,000 | $210,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 9,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 14,456 | 13,544 | 10,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 157,456 | 165,544 | 220,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 112,339 | 133,300 | 200,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 8,700 | 300 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 11,456 | 13,544 | 9,700 |
| Total expenditures | 123,795 | 155,544 | 210,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 20,117 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 13,544 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 157,456 | 165,544 | 220,000 |

### Salaries and Expenses, Washington Regional Mass Transportation Survey, National Capital Planning Commission

*Salaries and expenses, Washington regional mass transportation survey: For necessary expenses to enable the National Capital Planning Commission and the National Capital Regional Planning Council to jointly complete a survey of the present and future mass transportation needs of the National Capital region as defined in the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 781), and to report their findings and recommendations to the President, including transportation expenses and not to exceed $15 per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Act of August 2, 1946, as amended (5 U. S. C. 73b–2), for members of the Commission and Council serving without compensation, $200,000: Provided, That the unobligated balance of the appropriation of $200,000 granted under this head for the fiscal years 1955 and 1956 shall remain available during the current fiscal year and shall be merged with this appropriation (66 Stat. 781).*

Estimate 1957, **$200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Transportation survey (total obligations) | $1,091 | $198,909 | $200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −198,909 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 198,909 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 200,000 | | 200,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1957 appropriation will be used to complete the Washington regional mass transportation survey, begun with funds provided for 1955–56.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | 8 | 6 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | | 10 | 8 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 8 | 6 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $5,852 | $5,876 |
| Average grade | | GS-9.1 | GS-9.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $34,796 | $35,191 |
| Positions other than permanent | $593 | 60,000 | 55,204 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 204 | |
| Total personal services | 593 | 95,000 | 90,395 |
| 02 Travel | 482 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 4 | 600 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 15,000 | 8,500 |
| Blueprinting, photostating, etc | 10 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 49,600 | 61,600 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Stenographic reporting services | | 2,200 | 4,000 |
| Employees' Group Life Insurance Act | | 136 | 128 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2 | 200 | 200 |
| 09 Equipment | | 1,600 | 200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 573 | 477 |
| Total obligations | 1,091 | 198,909 | 200,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $200,000 | | $200,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | $198,909 | |
| Obligated | | 494 | 24,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 200,000 | 199,403 | 224,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 597 | | 180,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 175,403 | 24,000 |
| Total expenditures | 597 | 175,403 | 204,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 198,909 | | |
| Obligated | 494 | 24,000 | 20,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 200,000 | 199,403 | 224,000 |

**Land Acquisition, National Capital Park, Parkway, and Playground System, National Capital Planning Commission**

Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system: Under authority of the Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482), as amended, for necessary expenses for the National Capital Planning Commission for acquisition of land for the park, parkway, and playground system of the National Capital, to remain available until expended, [$500,000] *$1,500,000*, of which (a) [$228,000] *$526,000* shall be available for the purposes of section 1 (a) of said Act of May 29, 1930, (b) [$124,000] *$344,000* shall be available for the purposes of section 1 (b) thereof, and (c) [$148,000] *$630,000* shall be available for the purposes of section 4 thereof: *Provided*, That not exceeding [$30,000] *$67,500* of the funds available for land acquisition purposes shall be used during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses of the Commission (other than payments for land) in connection with land acquisition. (*46 Stat. 482; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$500,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va | $19 | $255,149 | $526,000 |
| 2. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md | $435 | $207,858 | |
| 3. Extension of stream valley parkways into nearby Maryland | 155 | 251,610 | $344,000 |
| 4. Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia | 110,406 | 449,119 | 630,000 |
| Total obligations | 111,015 | 1,163,736 | 1,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −229,751 | −663,736 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 663,736 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 545,000 | 500,000 | 1,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Capital Planning Commission acquires land on behalf of the United States for the comprehensive development of the park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia and its environs.

1. *George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va.*—Land is acquired along the shores of the Potomac River, above and below Washington from Great Falls to Mount Vernon, one-half the cost of which is borne by the local jurisdictions. Funds made available through 1956 were estimated to complete acquisition of land for the Virginia project from Mount Vernon to the United States Bureau of Public Roads research center, Fairfax County, Va., with the exception of three tracts in Arlington County. The adequacy of available funds cannot be determined until further surveys are completed, appraisals made, and taking lines finally determined. The 1957 program will make possible the extension of the parkway to the recently established bridge location approximately 1½ miles above the Public Roads property.

2. *George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md.*—No appropriations are being requested for 1957 because it is expected that the funds presently available will complete the project as now authorized.

3. *Extension of stream valley parkways into nearby Maryland.*—Land is acquired by the Maryland-National Capital Park and Planning Commission with the aid of a one-third contribution by the National Capital Planning Commission for extension of the District of Columbia park system into the Maryland environs. The system now includes units of varying lengths in the stream valleys of Cabin John Branch, Little Falls Branch, Rock Creek, Sligo Creek, Northwest Branch, Paint Branch, Oxon Run, and Anacostia River. Fiscal year 1956 funds in the amount of $124,000 were appropriated for 1 unit each in Oxon Run and Indian Creek Parks. The 1957 program includes 3 units in Montgomery County; namely, Rock Creek Park, Sligo Creek Park, and Northwest Branch Park unit 3; also 3 units in Prince Georges County; namely, Paint Branch Park units 1 and 3, and Northwest Branch Park unit 2.

4. *Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia.*—Land is also acquired in the District of Columbia, with all expenditures being repaid to the United States by the District of Columbia. Acquisitions are part of the Commission's comprehensive plan for the park, parkway, and playground system of the National Capital. The 1957 program includes projects to acquire urgently needed playgrounds, recreation centers, and neighborhood parks.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 2 | 2 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION—Continued

### Land Acquisition, National Capital Park, Parkway, and Playground System, National Capital Planning Commission—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,147 | $6,672 | $6,780 |
| Average grade | GS-8.5 | GS-8.5 | GS-8.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $8,600 | $11,745 | $11,560 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 29 | 29 | |
| Total personal services | 8,029 | 11,774 | 11,560 |
| 02 Travel | 67 | 100 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 8 | 100 | 100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction: Blueprinting, photostating, etc | 321 | 450 | 450 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 65 | 150 | 100 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 100 | 100 |
| Real property title examinations | 28 | 6,500 | 12,415 |
| Real property surveys | 85 | 5,250 | 33,250 |
| Real property appraisals | 300 | 5,255 | 9,075 |
| Employees' Group Life Insurance Act | 33 | 46 | 46 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 22 | 100 | 100 |
| 09 Equipment | 150 | 175 | 175 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 101,907 | 1,133,736 | 1,432,529 |
| Total obligations | 111,015 | 1,163,736 | 1,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $545,000 | $500,000 | $1,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 229,750 | 663,736 | |
| Obligated | 469,265 | 404,259 | 375,700 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,244,015 | 1,567,995 | 1,875,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 176,020 | 389,000 | 1,129,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 803,295 | 254,700 |
| Total expenditures | 176,020 | 1,192,295 | 1,383,700 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $663,736 | | |
| Obligated | 404,259 | $375,700 | $492,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,244,015 | 1,567,995 | 1,875,700 |

### Miscellaneous

*District of Columbia Redevelopment, National Capital Planning Commission*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Redevelopment planning (total obligations) | $8 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −8 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

06 Printing and reproduction: Blueprinting, etc.—1955, $8.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $8 | | |
| Obligated | 27 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 35 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 35 | | |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, National Capital Planning Commission. | | | | | | 1 | | Used by members and staff of Commission for inspection trips in connection with acquisition of land and planning matters. |

## NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

### Salaries and Expenses, National Labor Relations Board

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 141–167), and other laws, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of the Board when specifically authorized by the Chairman or the General Counsel; [and] services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [$8,000,000] *and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); $10,215,000: Provided,* That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2 (3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 [(49 Stat. 450)] (*29 U. S. C. 152*), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, and as defined in section 3 (f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 [(52 Stat. 1060)] (*29 U. S. C. 203*), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes. (*47 U. S. C. 222; Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$8,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,215,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Field investigation | $4,548,434 | $4,728,600 | $5,913,800 |
| 2. Trial examiner hearings | 707,096 | 735,300 | 852,300 |
| 3. Board adjudication | 1,198,039 | 1,117,900 | 1,323,500 |
| 4. Securing of compliance with Board orders | 2,008,099 | 1,944,700 | 2,125,400 |
| Total obligations | 8,461,668 | 8,526,500 | 10,215,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $11,151 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 8,472,819 | $8,000,000 | $10,215,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 526,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry and remedies and prevents unfair labor practices by employers and unions. The number of cases filed with the Board has been increasing since January 1955. As a result a 1956 supplemental estimate of $425,000 is proposed for later transmission, and the estimate for 1957 will continue the Board's activity at this increased rate. The estimate does not include funds for representation elections in the building construction industry or for "last offer" elections in national emergency disputes because these elections have not been required to any extent in recent years.

1. *Field investigation.*—Charges of unfair labor practices and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated in the regional office in which they are filed. Failing settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal of these cases, they are prepared for public hearing. About 87 percent of the unfair labor practice cases and 73 percent of the election cases are closed without the need for public hearing or further formal action.

CASES PROCESSED IN FIELD [1]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges of unfair labor practices | 5,970 | 5,240 | 6,500 |
| Petitions for representation elections | 7,193 | 6,525 | 8,450 |

[1] As distinguished from the number of cases filed.

2. *Trial examiner hearings.*—Trial examiners conduct public hearings of unfair labor practice cases which are the basis of the findings and recommendations set forth in intermediate reports. In fiscal year 1955, 301 reports were issued; for 1956, the estimate is 316; for 1957, 389.

3. *Board adjudication.*—In unfair labor practice cases, the trial examiner's intermediate report becomes the Board order if no exceptions are filed within 20 days. Exceptions are filed to approximately 75 percent of the intermediate reports and are referred to the Board for decision. In contested representation cases the Board may either order an election to determine the choice of bargaining representative or dismiss the case.

DECISIONS ISSUED BY THE BOARD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfair labor practice | 314 | 264 | 326 |
| Representation | 1,653 | 1,440 | 1,852 |

4. *Securing of compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order, the Board requests the courts to enforce its decision. Most of these contested decisions involve unfair labor practices. In 1955, 101 Board decisions of all kinds required court litigation; for 1956, the estimate is 93; for 1957, 107.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,224 | 1,178 | 1,355 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,174 | 1,101 | 1,295 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,150 | 945 | 1,318 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,964 | $6,542 | $6,471 |
| Average grade | GS-8.7 | GS-8.9 | GS-8.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $7,180,305 | $7,308,720 | $8,421,810 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,920 | 3,370 | 5,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 24,640 | 28,610 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 36,331 | 36,500 | 50,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,790 | | |
| Total personal services | 7,247,986 | 7,377,200 | 8,476,810 |
| 02 Travel | 413,138 | 397,750 | 635,450 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 18,946 | 17,750 | 19,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 229,590 | 230,250 | 269,950 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 14,736 | 30,900 | 67,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 199,829 | 93,500 | 264,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 176,560 | 169,400 | 237,340 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 24,069 | 90,500 | 101,900 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 93,189 | 83,850 | 100,350 |
| 09 Equipment | 31,028 | 27,900 | 29,800 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,516 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 10,193 | 7,500 | 13,000 |
| Total obligations | 8,461,780 | 8,526,500 | 10,215,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $8,472,819 | $8,000,000 | $10,215,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 526,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 739,165 | 611,797 | 445,297 |
| Increases in prior year obligations | 1,354 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,213,338 | 9,138,297 | 10,660,297 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 7,857,273 | 7,610,000 | 9,595,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 516,000 | 10,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 731,079 | 567,000 | 404,500 |
| Total expenditures | 8,588,352 | 8,693,000 | 10,010,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 11,151 | | |
| Other | 2,038 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 611,797 | 445,297 | 650,297 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 9,213,338 | 9,138,297 | 10,660,297 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, National Labor Relations Board. | | | | | | | $600 | In the transaction of official Government business. Used by the 5 Board members, the general counsel, and other employees of the Board in Washington, D. C. |
| Truck | | | | | | 1 | | Truck is used for special messenger service in the transaction of official Government business. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

# NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

### Salaries and Expenses, National Mediation Board

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the National Mediation Board, including stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$435,000] *$470,000. (45 U. S. C. 154; Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$435,000** Estimate 1957, **$470,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Mediation | $398,500 | $424,791 | $438,791 |
| 2. Administration | 30,000 | 31,209 | 31,209 |
| Total obligations | 428,500 | 456,000 | 470,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 428,500 | 435,000 | 470,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 21,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board mediates labor disputes and determines collective-bargaining representatives for the 700 carriers and 1.5 million employees in the railroad and airline industries. Workload is expected to remain relatively stable:

| Cases— | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimat* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Docketed | 449 | 440 | 440 |
| Disposed during the year | 402 | 497 | 497 |
| Pending at end of year | 197 | 140 | 140 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 41 | 41 | 41 |
| Average number of all employees | 40 | 40 | 41 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 40 | 41 | 41 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,143 | $7,971 | $7,821 |
| Average grade | GS-10.8 | GS-10.7 | GS-10.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $316,572 | $342,340 | $336,330 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,040 | 1,140 | |
| Total personal services | 317,612 | 343,480 | 336,330 |
| 02 Travel | 92,910 | 96,870 | 118,120 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 30 | 50 | 50 |
| 04 Communication services | 11,744 | 10,100 | 10,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,697 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,480 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,027 | | |
| Total obligations | 428,500 | 456,000 | 470,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $425,500 | $435,000 | $470,000 |
| Transferred from "Salaries and expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board, National Mediation Board" (69 Stat. 240) | 3,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 428,500 | 435,000 | 470,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 21,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 30,819 | 29,231 | 29,231 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 459,319 | 485,231 | 499,231 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 399,269 | 416,000 | 449,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 20,000 | 1,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 19,635 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Total expenditures | 418,904 | 456,000 | 470,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | $11,184 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 29,231 | $29,231 | $29,231 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 459,319 | 485,231 | 499,231 |

### Arbitration and Emergency Boards, National Mediation Board

Arbitration and emergency boards: For expenses necessary for arbitration boards established under section 7 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U. S. C. 157), and emergency boards appointed by the President pursuant to section 10 of said Act (45 U. S. C. 160), including stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), $250,000. *(45 U. S. C. 154, 157; Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$250,000** Estimate 1957, **$250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Voluntary arbitration | $131,000 | $166,000 | $166,000 |
| 2. Investigations of disputes | 100,000 | 84,000 | 84,000 |
| Total obligations | 231,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 69,000 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 300,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Voluntary arbitration.*—When mediation fails, carriers and employees are urged to submit differences to a board of arbitration which includes a neutral member.

2. *Investigation of disputes.*—The President, when notified of disputes which threaten seriously to interrupt essential transportation service, appoints an emergency board to investigate and report, to gain a basis for agreement.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $173,332 | $198,000 | $198,000 |
| 02 Travel | 27,172 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 29,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,496 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total obligations | 231,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $300,000 | $250,000 | $250,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 26,726 | 24,128 | 24,128 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 4,998 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 331,724 | 274,128 | 274,128 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 207,694 | 225,872 | 225,872 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 30,902 | 24,128 | 24,128 |
| Total expenditures | 238,596 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 69,000 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 24,128 | 24,128 | 24,128 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 331,724 | 274,128 | 274,128 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NATIONAL RAILROAD ADJUSTMENT BOARD

**Salaries and Expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board, National Mediation Board**

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the National Railroad Adjustment Board, including stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$502,000] *$525,000*, of which not less than $175,000 shall be available for compensation (at rates not in excess of $75 per diem) and expenses of referees appointed pursuant to section 3 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended. (*45 U. S. C. 153, Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$502,000** Estimate 1957, **$525,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Adjustment of grievances: | | | |
| (*a*) Train service employees | $157,573 | $183,700 | $185,500 |
| (*b*) Shop employees | 97,040 | 115,700 | 116,100 |
| (*c*) Other nonoperating employees | 143,024 | 167,700 | 169,300 |
| (*d*) Marine employees | 44,990 | 52,900 | 54,100 |
| Total obligations | 442,627 | 520,000 | 525,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 49,373 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 492,000 | 502,000 | 525,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 18,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Railroad employee grievances resulting from application of contracts may be brought to the 36-man Board composed of four divisions, each with an equal number of carrier and union representatives paid by the parties. The appropriation provides clerical assistance to the Board and neutral referees to sit with divisions of the Board when they are deadlocked.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 48 | 52 | 52 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 8 | 8 |
| Average number of all employees | 54 | 59 | 57 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 59 | 61 | 59 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,790 | $5,027 | $5,148 |
| Average grade | GS-7.2 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $228,972 | $253,130 | $254,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 119,390 | 147,000 | 147,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 939 | 970 | |
| Total personal services | 349,301 | 401,100 | 401,000 |
| 02 Travel | 19,031 | 29,400 | 29,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 116 | 200 | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | 7,909 | 8,000 | 8,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 52,513 | 67,300 | 68,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,816 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,921 | 5,500 | 6,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,020 | 5,500 | 8,000 |
| Total obligations | 442,627 | 520,000 | 525,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $495,000 | $502,000 | $525,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, National Mediation Board" (69 Stat. 240) | −3,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 492,000 | 502,000 | 525,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 18,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 59,689 | 50,827 | 50,827 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 551,689 | 570,827 | 575,827 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $391,800 | $454,000 | $474,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 16,000 | 2,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 53,736 | 50,000 | 48,000 |
| Total expenditures | 445,536 | 520,000 | 524,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 49,373 | | |
| Other | 5,953 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 50,827 | 50,827 | 51,827 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 551,689 | 570,827 | 575,827 |

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

**Salaries and Expenses, National Science Foundation**

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1861–1875), including award of graduate fellowships; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed [$120,000] *$150,000* for expenses of travel; not to exceed [$150] *$500* for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; [$16,000,000] *$41,300,000*, to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$16,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$41,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. National science policy studies | $901,278 | $837,000 | $800,000 |
| 2. Support of science: | | | |
| (*a*) Grants for support of research projects | 7,855,269 | 9,966,792 | 22,800,000 |
| (*b*) Grants for support of research facilities | 154,200 | 251,500 | 7,000,000 |
| (*c*) Grants for training of scientific manpower | 2,099,496 | 3,450,000 | 8,640,000 |
| (*d*) Review of research and training programs | 677,551 | 827,000 | 930,000 |
| 3. Scientific information exchange | 403,339 | 373,688 | 631,000 |
| 4. Executive direction and management | 395,130 | 465,479 | 499,000 |
| Total obligations | 12,486,263 | 16,171,459 | 41,300,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −407,722 | −171,459 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 171,459 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 12,250,000 | 16,000,000 | 41,300,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Foundation is responsible for developing and recommending to the President policies for strengthening the national scientific effort. It also supports basic research, and seeks to improve scientific manpower through award of fellowships and experimental programs in support of education in the sciences. The increased appropriation recommended allows for improvement of the Foundation's basic research program; for increased emphasis on programs for the training of scientific manpower; and for expansion of a program for the support of research facilities.

1. *National science policy studies.*—As a basis for developing national science policy, the Foundation is studying all phases of the Nation's scientific effort, including research programs of the Federal and State governments, universities, other nonprofit institutions, and industry. Factors relating to the supply, demand, and utilization of scientific manpower are also studied.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION—Continued

**Salaries and Expenses, National Science Foundation—Continued**

2. *Support of science—(a) Grants for support of research projects.*—The Foundation supports basic research projects principally in educational institutions.

*(b) Grants for support of research facilities.*—It also supports research facilities at universities and other nonprofit institutions, including a radio astronomy observatory, nuclear reactors for research, computing facilities, biological field stations, and planning for an optical astronomy observatory.

*(c) Grants for training of scientific manpower.*—It awards fellowships to graduate science students and supports a program of education in the sciences directed toward stimulating interest in and improving the teaching of science at the high school and college levels.

*(d) Review of research and training programs.*—Development and evaluation of programs for the support of science are included.

3. *Scientific information exchange.*—Support is provided for development of improved methods of collecting, translating, cataloging, and disseminating information for the advancement of science.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 170 | 201 | 203 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 161 | 194 | 211 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 168 | 190 | 210 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,855 | $6,342 | $6,441 |
| Average grade | GS-8.2 | GS-8.6 | GS-8.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $13,860 | $14,119 | $14,119 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $989,549 | $1,259,000 | $1,363,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 64,784 | 82,900 | 92,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,000 | 3,800 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 11,577 | 11,600 | 12,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 1,357 | 400 | 500 |
| Total personal services | 1,070,267 | 1,357,700 | 1,468,000 |
| 02 Travel | 102,145 | 128,750 | 150,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 356 | 100 | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | 30,997 | 34,000 | 40,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 500 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 19,825 | 72,500 | 51,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 351,755 | 300,000 | 310,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 117,642 | 141,429 | 149,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 12,917 | 13,000 | 16,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 8,638 | 12,000 | 13,800 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 10,724,174 | 14,093,292 | 39,097,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,434 | 4,300 | 4,300 |
| Total, National Science Foundation | 12,443,150 | 16,157,571 | 41,300,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 8 | 4 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 3 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,616 | $5,044 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.3 | GS-7.0 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $30,824 | $9,131 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 9,762 | 2,517 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 528 | | |
| Total personal services | 41,114 | 11,648 | |
| 02 Travel | 53 | 50 | |
| 04 Communication services | 166 | 225 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 836 | 650 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 485 | 865 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 459 | 450 | |
| Total, Library of Congress | 43,113 | 13,888 | |
| Total obligations | 12,486,263 | 16,171,459 | 41,300,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $12,250,000 | $16,000,000 | $41,300,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 407,722 | 171,459 | |
| Obligated | 4,197,680 | 6,436,830 | 8,200,289 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,855,402 | 22,608,289 | 49,500,289 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 10,247,113 | 10,400,000 | 24,587,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 4,008,000 | 5,413,000 |
| Total expenditures | 10,247,113 | 14,408,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 171,459 | | |
| Obligated | 6,436,830 | 8,200,289 | 19,500,289 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 16,855,402 | 22,608,289 | 49,500,289 |

**International Geophysical Year, National Science Foundation**

[International Geophysical Year: For necessary expenses to carry out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1861–1875), as they pertain to the United States program for the International Geophysical Year, including expenses of travel notwithstanding any limitation contained in this Act, $10,000,000, to remain available until June 30, 1960.] *(Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$10,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Geophysical research related to the earth's atmosphere | $466,724 | $1,416,751 | $3,577,000 |
| 2. Geophysical research related to the planet earth | 32,965 | 1,386,410 | 1,095,000 |
| 3. Related scientific support activities | 1,203,096 | 359,297 | 285,000 |
| 4. Scientific direction and administration | 133,757 | 284,000 | 260,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,836,542 | 3,446,458 | 5,217,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −163,458 | −6,717,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 163,458 | 6,717,000 | 1,500,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 2,000,000 | 10,000,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation supports the United States program for the International Geophysical Year, a worldwide scientific undertaking involving concurrent research by more than 50 nations, beginning in 1957. The results of this research ultimately will benefit international relations, national defense, agriculture, commerce, and industry. This undertaking involves securing and sharing on a multilateral basis scientific data which will assist technological advancement in such fields as weather forecasting and control, radio communication, navigation, and upper atmospheric flight. A supplemental is proposed for later transmission including funds for an earth-satellite program. It appears at the end of this chapter.

1. *Geophysical research related to the earth's atmosphere.*—Research into phenomena observable in the upper atmosphere, including studies of the aurora and airglow, cosmic rays, ionospheric physics, meteorology, and solar activity.

2. *Geophysical research related to the planet earth.*—Research into phenomena originating on or within the earth including studies of geomagnetism, glaciology, oceanography, seismology, and gravity.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

3. *Related scientific support activities.*—Scientific support activities related to the foregoing activities, such as preparation of maps of the Antarctic, communication networks, and rocketry are included in this activity.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | 8 | 8 |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 7 | 8 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 8 | 8 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,930 | $5,501 | $5,564 |
| Average grade | GS-8.5 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $12,000 | $13,975 | $13,975 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,758 | $48,440 | $51,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 150 | 200 | 200 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | | 260 | 300 |
| Total personal services | 5,908 | 49,000 | 52,300 |
| 02 Travel | 318 | 5,352 | 6,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 5 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 18 | 1,195 | 695 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 23,546 | 1,441,028 | 3,438,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 448 | 1,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 235,975 | 1,124,740 | 1,719,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| Total, National Science Foundation | 265,773 | 2,621,768 | 5,217,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,167,096 | 114,904 | |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $389,683 | $87,776 | |
| ALLOCATION TO COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 13,990 | 622,010 | |
| Total obligations | 1,836,542 | 3,446,458 | $5,217,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,000,000 | $10,000,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 163,458 | $6,717,000 |
| Obligated | | 1,565,862 | 223,320 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,000,000 | 11,729,320 | 6,940,320 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 270,680 | 3,060,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 1,729,000 | 4,903,000 |
| Total expenditures | 270,680 | 4,789,000 | 4,903,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 163,458 | 6,717,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Obligated | 1,565,862 | 223,320 | 537,320 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,000,000 | 11,729,320 | 6,940,320 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation | | | | | | 1 | $200 | Director, deputy director, assistant to the Director, and assistant directors: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C. Messengers: Delivery of special mail in the Washington area. |

## NATIONAL SECURITY TRAINING COMMISSION

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

### Salaries and Expenses, National Security Training Commission

*Salaries and expenses:* For necessary expenses of the National Security Training Commission, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not in excess of $50 per diem, [and contracts with temporary or part-time employees may be renewed annually;] and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; [$40,000] *$75,000. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$40,000** Estimated 1957, **$75,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration and development of policies and standards | $53,828 | $28,000 | $31,000 |
| 2. Inspection of installations | | 12,000 | 44,000 |
| Total obligations | 53,828 | 40,000 | 75,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,172 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 55,000 | 40,000 | 75,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is concerned with the development of policies and standards governing the welfare, health, morals, and safety of reserve trainees on which recommendations will be made in 1956.

Costs for these activities will increase in 1957, due to the establishment of an inspection force necessitating additional personnel, supplies and equipment, and travel expenses.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 4 | 7 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 3 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5 | 4 | 7 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,632 | $7,538 | $7,025 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-9.3 | GS-9.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $22,275 | $23,384 | $32,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 24,047 | 6,500 | 12,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 86 | 116 | |
| Total personal services | 46,408 | 30,000 | 45,000 |
| 02 Travel | 5,464 | 8,200 | 20,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 39 | 25 | 250 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,407 | 900 | 1,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 10 | 800 | 5,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 90 | | 500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 837 | | 1,200 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 1,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 73 | 75 | 150 |
| Total obligations | 53,828 | 40,000 | 75,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL SECURITY TRAINING COMMISSION—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—Continued

**Salaries and Expenses, National Security Training Commission—Continued**

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $55,000 | $40,000 | $75,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,581 | 4,036 | 1,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 56,581 | 44,036 | 76,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 49,802 | 38,500 | 70,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,337 | 4,036 | 1,500 |
| Total expenditures | 51,139 | 42,536 | 71,500 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,172 | | |
| Other | 234 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 4,036 | 1,500 | 5,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 56,581 | 44,036 | 76,500 |

## RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

**Salaries and Expenses, Railroad Retirement Board**

(Trust fund)

Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board (trust fund): For expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, including not to exceed $1,000 for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of the Board, when specifically authorized by the Board; stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114); [$6,100,000] *$7,308,000,* to be derived from the railroad retirement account: *Provided,* That whenever there is duly tendered to the Board, by any person, any claim for unemployment compensation pursuant to the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, such claim shall be accepted by the Board without delay and appropriate administrative action for the allowance or disallowance of such claim shall be taken by the Board at the earliest practicable time. (*45 U. S. C., 228a–228r; Departments of Labor, Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings | $498,914 | $551,370 | $512,837 |
| 2. Processing and certification for payment of initial claims | 4,416,230 | 4,327,764 | 4,941,912 |
| 3. Monthly recertification and payment of awarded claims | 730,259 | 771,617 | 1,000,544 |
| 4. Hearings and appeals | 38,042 | 42,415 | 42,415 |
| 5. Actuarial services | 126,287 | 149,329 | 144,288 |
| 6. General administration | 568,481 | 650,505 | 666,004 |
| Total obligations | 6,378,213 | 6,493,000 | 7,308,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 10,787 | | |
| **Limitation** | 6,389,000 | 6,100,000 | 7,308,000 |
| **Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases** | | 393,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Railroad Retirement Board administers the railroad retirement system, financed by employer and employee taxes. This appropriation is for that portion of the administrative expenses of the Board required in the operation of this program, and is derived from the railroad retirement account, a trust fund. The retirement system provides employees' annuities for age and disability, spouses' annuities, survivor benefits, and lump-sum death benefits.

Public Law 383, approved August 12, 1955, and other legislation recently enacted by Congress has had a pronounced effect on the workloads and budgetary requirements of the Board. Large recurring and nonrecurring workloads for which no provision was made in the regular 1956 appropriation will make it necessary to request a supplemental appropriation for 1956.

1. *Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings.*—Eligibility for benefits and the amount of benefits are based on individual accounts of compensation. This workload fluctuates with the level of employment in the railroad industry, rates of turnover, and similar factors. This activity is operated jointly with a similar requirement under the railroad unemployment insurance program and the costs are shared on a measured basis.

2. *Processing and certification for payment of initial claims.*—Claims for age and disability annuities, spouses' annuities, survivor benefits, and lump-sum payments are adjudicated and certified for initial payment. The claims load tends to increase each year as more railroad workers seek retirement because of age or disability and as the spouses of retired employees and the survivors of deceased employees become eligible for benefits. Regular claims dispositions were 144,250 in 1955 and are estimated at 145,390 and 151,450 in 1956 and 1957, respectively.

A supplemental appropriation must provide for nonrecurring work in 1956 caused by amendments to the Railroad Retirement Act. This work includes processing approximately 90,000 adjustments in monthly benefit rates resulting from an increase in the maximum annuity that can be paid the wife of a retired railroad employee from $40 to $54.30, and the removal of the restriction against a widow, widower, child, or parent receiving a full railroad survivor annuity when also qualified for a social security benefit at the same time. Provision also must be made for handling 53,200 wage certifications required under the disability provisions of the amended Social Security Act, and unanticipated increases in the regular claims load.

3. *Monthly recertification and payment of awarded claims.*—Benefit payments must be authorized each month for those persons on the rolls who continue to remain eligible. The number of monthly benefit payments were 6,735,004 in 1955 and are estimated at 7,450,000 and 7,880,000 in 1956 and 1957, respectively, and will continue to increase annually. The work of investigating the eligibility of beneficiaries to continue to receive monthly benefits is to be expanded in 1956 and 1957 in order to administer new work deductions provisions of the amended act.

4. *Hearings and appeals.*—Individuals whose claims for annuities or benefits are disallowed or who dispute the award have the right of appeal. The number of appeals were 179 in 1955 and are estimated at 225 in 1956 and 1957.

5. *Actuarial services.*—Actuarial studies and estimates are required by the Railroad Retirement Act to determine the adequacy of the tax rate to establish and maintain a sufficient reserve to meet all future payments. Also required are studies to determine the adjustments required between the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund and the railroad retirement account to place the former in the same position in which it would have been if service as an employee under the Railroad Retirement Act after December 31, 1936, had been employment under the Social Security Act from that date (45 U. S. C. 228).

6. *General administration.*—Except for administrative activities supported by and concerned with the retirement program exclusively, the cost of general administration is shared between the retirement and the railroad unemployment insurance programs on a measured basis.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,300 | 1,250 | 1,352 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 23 | 14 | 14 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,182 | 1,161 | 1,286 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,210 | 1,155 | 1,280 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,126 | $4,501 | $4,511 |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,915,605 | $5,196,694 | $5,803,595 |
| Positions other than permanent | 67,102 | 41,084 | 41,074 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 18,910 | 19,954 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 169,491 | 17,904 | 16,515 |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,224 | 2,341 | 2,162 |
| Total personal services | 5,174,332 | 5,277,977 | 5,863,346 |
| 02 Travel | 131,227 | 127,436 | 245,791 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 11,750 | 11,293 | 11,269 |
| 04 Communication services | 51,306 | 50,736 | 51,279 |
| Penalty mail costs | 283,798 | 292,000 | 312,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 364,023 | 374,099 | 385,045 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 56,649 | 56,328 | 88,345 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 99,347 | 102,972 | 103,389 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 43,523 | 62,147 | 67,309 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 100,475 | 90,666 | 97,863 |
| 09 Equipment | 32,222 | 25,548 | 57,935 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,669 | 983 | 1,476 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 14,255 | 5,426 | 5,855 |
| Total, Railroad Retirement Board | 6,366,576 | 6,477,611 | 7,291,502 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,150 | $3,396 | $3,466 |
| Average grade | GS-2.6 | GS-2.7 | GS-2.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $11,004 | $14,573 | $15,671 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 44 | 58 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 295 | 392 | 420 |
| Total personal services | 11,343 | 15,023 | 16,091 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 30 | 47 | 51 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 264 | 319 | 356 |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 11,637 | 15,389 | 16,498 |
| Total obligations | 6,378,213 | 6,493,000 | 7,308,000 |

## Payment for Military Service Credits, Railroad Retirement Board

*For payment to the railroad retirement account for military service credits under the Railroad Retirement Act, as amended (45 U. S. C. 228c–1), $1,711,000.*

Estimate 1957, **$1,711,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment to Railroad Retirement Account (total obligations) | | | $1,711,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | | | 1,711,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Railroad Retirement Act provides that under certain conditions military service is creditable under the railroad retirement program. In the case of military service prior to 1937, there is authorized to be appropriated an amount equal to the difference between the actuarial value of each annuity, based in part on military service and the actuarial value of the annuity which would be payable without regard to military service, as determined at the time the claim is awarded.

The sum of $1,711,000 recommended covers the additional cost of military service credits for periods prior to 1937, awarded in claims during 1948 to 1954 inclusive, together with interest thereon at 3 percent.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Payment to railroad retirement account—1957, $1,711,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $1,711,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 1,711,000 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased: Number | Motor vehicles to be purchased: Gross cost | Old vehicles to be exchanged: Number | Old vehicles to be exchanged: Allowance (estimated) | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board, and railroad unemployment insurance administration fund. | | | | | | 1 | | In the transaction of official business for the Railroad Retirement Board, to be used by the Board members and other designated officials in the official performance of their duties and also to transport official papers between the headquarters office, the Treasury Department, and the Federal Reserve bank. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## RENEGOTIATION BOARD

### Salaries and Expenses, Renegotiation Board

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Renegotiation Board, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed [$94,500] *$65,000* for expenses of travel; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; [$4,150,000] *$3,750,000.* (*Act of Mar. 23, 1951, Public Law 9, as amended; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,150,000** Estimated 1957, **$3,750,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction | $531,100 | $616,800 | $596,000 |
| 2. Staff operations | 738,704 | 852,300 | 772,000 |
| 3. Renegotiation operations (field) | 3,137,228 | 2,680,900 | 2,382,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,407,032 | 4,150,000 | 3,750,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 92,968 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 4,500,000 | 4,150,000 | 3,750,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board conducts renegotiation with contractors to eliminate excessive profits in connection with procurement under the national defense program. All contractors and subcontractors who have any business subject to the act are required to file with the Board. The Board has determined or recovered $306,690,228.64 in excessive profits from the date of its establishment through June 30, 1955.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Board is responsible for executive direction, review, and final action in all cases. This includes screening all filings involving renegotiable business over $500,000 and requests for exemption under the standard commercial articles and services and new durable productive equipment clauses.

2. *Staff operations.*—The headquarters staff furnishes technical advice and assistance to the Board and regional organization.

3. *Renegotiation operations.*—The four regional boards conduct renegotiation proceedings and make initial determinations. The field boards make the excessive profit determination in all cases involving less than $800,000 of renegotiable profits; however, this determination may be appealed to the statutory board. All cases involving more than $800,000 are reviewed and approved by the statutory board.

RENEGOTIATION CASE WORKLOAD

| | *1954* | *1955* | *1956* | *1957* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Filed | 32,416 | 46,053 | 52,000 | 44,200 |
| Assigned to regional boards | 5,137 | 2,946 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| Completed by regional boards | 5,949 | 5,061 | 3,000 | 2,800 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 684 | 561 | 504 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 593 | 522 | 472 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 540 | 525 | 475 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,680 | $7,227 | $7,305 |
| Average grade | GS-9.5 | GS-9.4 | GS-9.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,128,920 | $3,834,200 | $3,467,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,500 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 15,880 | 14,800 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,677 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total personal services | 4,155,977 | 3,860,000 | 3,478,000 |
| 02 Travel | 46,494 | 70,000 | 65,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,163 | 10,000 | 9,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 97,286 | 90,000 | 85,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 18,358 | 25,000 | 23,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 33,210 | 40,000 | 38,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 20,273 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 7,995 | 10,000 | 9,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 19,276 | 25,000 | 23,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,407,032 | 4,150,000 | 3,750,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,500,000 | $4,150,000 | $3,750,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 310,621 | 287,903 | 271,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,810,621 | 4,437,903 | 4,021,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4,140,532 | 3,901,000 | 3,525,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 240,548 | 250,903 | 249,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,381,080 | 4,151,903 | 3,774,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 92,968 | | |
| Other | 48,670 | 15,000 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 287,903 | 271,000 | 247,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,810,621 | 4,437,903 | 4,021,000 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Renegotiation Board | | | | | | 2 | $200 | The automobiles are required for use by the Board members and other staff members in the transaction of official business. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

### Salaries and Expenses, Securities and Exchange Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, including not to exceed [$500] *$1,500* for the purchase of newspapers; not to exceed [$132,000] *$197,500* for expenses of travel; *uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle;* and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [$4,955,000] *$5,749,000. (15 U. S. C. 77a–77bbbb, 78a–78jj, 79–79z–6, 80a1–80a52, 80b1–80b21; 11 U. S. C. 501–676; 5 U. S. C. 1001–1011; 60 Stat. 810; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$4,955,000** Estimated 1957, **$5,749,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Full disclosure provisions | $1,165,560 | $1,244,300 | $1,362,000 |
| 2. Prevention and suppression of fraud | 1,679,954 | 1,830,900 | 2,089,500 |
| 3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets | 295,624 | 326,500 | 345,000 |
| 4. Regulation of investment and public utility holding companies | 429,772 | 443,100 | 457,000 |
| 5. Corporate reorganizations | 155,032 | 149,000 | 149,000 |
| 6. Operational and business statistics | 117,285 | 188,900 | 212,500 |
| 7. Executive and staff functions | 555,662 | 604,100 | 632,000 |
| 8. Administrative services | 444,121 | 493,700 | 502,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,843,010 | 5,280,500 | 5,749,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 170 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 4,843,180 | 4,955,000 | 5,749,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 325,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission administers various acts regulating securities transactions and corporate reorganizations. Selected highlights are:

1. *Full disclosure provisions.*—Provision is made for securing compliance with the statutory standards of disclosure in offerings of securities registered with the Commission for public sale and in related periodic reports. Securities offered for sale to the public in fiscal year 1955 were 30 percent above fiscal year 1954. This higher level is expected to continue in fiscal years 1956 and 1957, and additional personnel are required to handle the higher volume of work.

2. *Prevention and suppression of fraud.*—Investor losses due to fraud are prevented or minimized by prompt investigation where frauds are suspected, through periodic inspection of the accounts of broker-dealer firms, and by surveillance of trading on stock exchanges and in the over-the-counter markets. Three hundred and ninety-two investigations were opened in fiscal year 1955 and it is expected that 431 will be opened in 1956 and 550 in 1957. Inspection and investigative facilities are being expanded to provide better protection.

4. *Regulation of investment and public utility companies.*—The financing of holding companies and their subsidiaries and other matters relating to servicing arrangements and accounting practices are regulated. Foreign and domestic investment companies are registered and their activities supervised. On June 30, 1955, 25 holding company systems and 387 investment companies were subject to regulation. No significant change in this workload is anticipated.

5. *Corporate reorganizations.*—Independent expert assistance is provided in court proceedings under chapter X of the Bankruptcy Act. On June 30, 1955, the Commission was participating in 46 such proceedings and comparable levels of activity are expected throughout fiscal years 1956 and 1957.

6. *Operational and business statistics.*—Statistical and other data are prepared to provide information needed to administer the securities laws and to produce financial data for overall Government statistical purposes. It is proposed to expand somewhat reports dealing with plant and equipment expenditures of United States businesses and the series of quarterly financial reports to cover trade and mining.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 705 | 734 | 818 |
| Average number of all employees | 692 | 717 | 798 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 666 | 715 | 792 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,452 | $6,681 | $6,564 |
| Average grade | GS–8.7 | GS–8.8 | GS–8.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,466,884 | $4,765,765 | $5,190,785 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 17,650 | 18,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,590 | 3,000 | 4,000 |
| Uniform allowance | | 100 | 100 |
| Total personal services | 4,488,124 | 4,786,865 | 5,194,885 |
| 02 Travel | 107,914 | 132,000 | 197,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,208 | 4,100 | 4,100 |
| 04 Communication services | 103,623 | 114,950 | 123,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 12,366 | 12,400 | 12,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 35,115 | 103,900 | 47,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 37,096 | 56,385 | 66,085 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 45,402 | 52,500 | 59,480 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,960 | 13,100 | 38,675 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,202 | 4,300 | 4,775 |
| Total obligations | 4,843,010 | 5,280,500 | 5,749,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,843,180 | $4,955,000 | $5,749,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 325,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 201,967 | 271,162 | 270,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,045,147 | 5,551,662 | 6,019,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4,592,697 | 4,700,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 310,000 | 15,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 181,118 | 271,162 | 255,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,773,815 | 5,281,162 | 5,770,500 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 170 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 271,162 | 270,500 | 249,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,045,147 | 5,551,662 | 6,019,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Securities and Exchange Commission: Station wagon. | 1 | $2,800 | 1 | $800 | $2,000 | ---------- | ---------- | In the transaction of official business for the Securities and Exchange Commission, the car will be used by the 5 Commissioners and staff members in Washington, D. C. |

## SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

### Salaries and Expenses, Selective Service System

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Selective Service System, as authorized by title I of the Universal Military Training and Service Act (62 Stat. 604), as amended, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); purchase of [thirty] *thirty-eight* motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed $250 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; not to exceed [$72,500] *$80,000* for expenses of travel, National Administration, Planning, Training, and Records Management; not to exceed [$145,000] *$165,000* for expenses of travel, State Administration, Planning, Training, and Records Servicing; [and] $75,800 for the National Selective Service Appeal Board, of which not to exceed $3,875 shall be available for expenses of travel; [$27,216,000, together with not to exceed $1,226,000 of the unobligated balance of funds appropriated for this purpose in the "Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1955": *Provided*, That of the foregoing amount $20,963,700 shall be available for registration, classification, and induction activities of local boards] *and $180,000 for the National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists, of which not to exceed $30,000 shall be available for expenses of travel; $29,050,000*: *Provided* [*further*], That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense.

Appropriations for the Selective Service System may be used for the destruction of records accumulated under the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended, by the Director of Selective Service after compliance with the procedures for the destruction of records prescribed pursuant to the Records Disposal Act of 1943, as amended (44 U. S. C. 366–380): *Provided*, That no records may be transferred to any other agency without the approval of the Director of Selective Service.

[Not to exceed $180,000 of the amount made available under this head in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956, for registration, classification, and induction activities of local boards, shall be available during the current fiscal year for expenses of the National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists, including not to exceed $30,000 for expenses of travel.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$27,216,000** Estimate 1957, **$29,050,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. National administration | $1,705,858 | $1,738,760 | $1,824,150 |
| 2. State administration | 6,216,389 | 5,991,140 | 6,384,000 |
| 3. Registration, classification, and induction | 18,881,622 | 20,456,300 | 20,586,050 |
| 4. Special boards: | | | |
| (*a*) National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists | 147,444 | 180,000 | 180,000 |
| (*b*) National Selective Service Appeal Board | 64,212 | 70,000 | 75,800 |
| Total obligations | 27,015,525 | 28,436,200 | 29,050,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,987,538 | 5,800 | ---------- |
| **Appropriation** | 29,003,063 | 27,216,000 | 29,050,000 |
| **Reappropriation** | ---------- | 1,226,000 | ---------- |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The primary purpose of the Selective Service System is effective manpower utilization through classification of those required to register under the Universal Military Training and Service Act.

1. *National administration.*—The overall administration of the act including planning, training, and records management is accomplished by the national headquarters and six regional field offices.

2. *State administration.*—Administration of the act within the several States is the responsibility of the 56 State headquarters, operating under policies determined by national headquarters.

3. *Registration, classification, and induction.*—These functions, affecting more than 17 million registrants are accomplished by over 42,000 uncompensated citizens assisted by about 6,000 clerks at over 4,000 boards. It is the responsibility of these citizens to determine who shall be deferred and for how long in the national interest in agriculture, industry or other pursuits. In 1957 they will also determine availability of members of the standby reserve for military service.

4. *Special boards—(a) National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists.*—This committee acts in an advisory capacity to the Selective Service System in selecting physicians, dentists, and allied specialists for military service. It is separately administered, but funds are furnished by the Selective Service System from this appropriation.

(*b*) *National Selective Service Appeal Board.*—Pursuant to Executive Order 9988 this Board acts on the classifications of registrants which have been appealed to the President. It is under separate administration, but the Selective Service System provides funds for its operation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6,360 | 6,000 | 6,017 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 730 | 785 | 820 |
| Average number of all employees | 6,553 | 6,536 | 6,596 |
| Number of employees at end of year: | | | |
| Civilian employees | 7,123 | 7,100 | 7,151 |
| Military employees | 316 | 320 | 311 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,918 | $4,268 | $4,339 |
| Average grade | GS–4.7 | GS–4.7 | GS–4.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,934 | $3,154 | $3,238 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $20,620,535 | $21,244,882 | $21,903,700 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,028,316 | 2,237,598 | 2,318,270 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 68,638 | 74,905 | ---------- |
| Payment above basic rates | 54,282 | 52,996 | 53,270 |
| Total personal services | 22,771,771 | 23,610,381 | 24,275,240 |
| 02 Travel | 616,888 | 764,755 | 753,875 |
| Selectee travel | 1,520,883 | 2,161,300 | 1,936,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 66,009 | 39,200 | 52,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 537,931 | 535,700 | 596,400 |
| Penalty mail | 472,500 | 463,776 | 476,100 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 05 Rents and utility services | $110,723 | $137,413 | $67,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 98,277 | 86,500 | 111,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 316,036 | 281,885 | 295,855 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 201,155 | 149,460 | 182,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 98,413 | 58,250 | 155,800 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 204,939 | 147,580 | 147,530 |
| Total obligations | 27,015,525 | 28,436,200 | 29,050,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $29,003,063 | $27,216,000 | $29,050,000 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | | 1,226,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,581,151 | 2,001,948 | 1,938,148 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | $8,533 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 30,592,747 | $30,443,948 | $30,988,148 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 25,039,188 | 26,700,000 | 26,925,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,510,515 | 1,800,000 | 1,650,000 |
| Total expenditures | 26,549,703 | 28,500,000 | 28,575,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,987,538 | 5,800 | |
| Other | 53,558 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,001,948 | 1,938,148 | 2,413,148 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 30,592,747 | 30,443,948 | 30,988,148 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Selective Service System. | 19 | $26,600 | 38 | $3,800 | $22,800 | 25 | | To be used by officials at State headquarters for the purpose of visiting local boards within the various States and other official travel as required. |
| Station wagon | 19 | 34,200 | | | 34,200 | 60 | | Same as above and to deliver supplies and equipment if necessary. |
| Truck (1 ton and less) | | | | | | 16 | | Used in the various States for the hauling of mail, supplies, and equipment. |
| Truck (1½ ton) | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Total, Selective Service System | 38 | 60,800 | 38 | 3,800 | 57,000 | 102 | | |

## SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### Salaries and Expenses, Small Business Administration

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [$2,000,000] *$2,290,000*; and in addition there may be transferred to this appropriation not to exceed [$2,865,000] *$3,710,000* from the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration, and not to exceed [$535,000] *$500,000* from the fund for Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation Disaster Loans, Small Business Administration, for administrative expenses in connection with activities financed under said funds: *Provided*, That the amount authorized for transfer from the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration, may be increased, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, by such amount as may be required to finance administrative expenses incurred in the making of disaster loans. (*15 U. S. C. 631 (1952 ed., sup. II) as amended by Public Law 268, 84th Congress; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,290,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Procurement and technical assistance | $1,794,076 | $1,728,000 | $1,890,000 |
| 2. Financial assistance: | | | |
| (*a*) Direct lending | 2,915,067 | 3,633,000 | 3,710,000 |
| (*b*) Other | 332,645 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| 3. Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation disaster loans | 631,489 | 570,000 | 500,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,673,277 | 6,331,000 | 6,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −3,307,857 | −4,203,000 | −4,210,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,494 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 2,269,914 | 2,000,000 | 2,290,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 128,000 | |
| **Reappropriation** | 100,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Small Business Administration was created to aid, counsel, assist and protect the interests of small business and to provide aid to business and homeowners who have suffered losses through natural disasters.

1. *Procurement and technical assistance.*—Small business is assisted in obtaining Government business by (*a*) joint determinations with the military and other procurement agencies of procurement to be set aside for small firms; (*b*) issuance of certificates of competency to small business concerns having capacity and credit adequate to perform a specific Government contract; (*c*) efforts to increase utilization of small plant facilities by subcontracts from large prime contractors; and (*d*) inventorying of small-business production facilities which can be used for mobilization planning, defense and civilian production. Managerial and technical advice is provided to individual small firms requesting assistance.

2. *Financial assistance*—(*a*) *Direct lending.*—Small business concerns and victims of natural disasters such as floods, hurricanes, etc., are aided through loans. The loans are administered in a manner to assure return of the Government's investment. Funds for administrative expenses of the lending activity are transferred from a revolving fund, a full discussion of which is set forth in the narrative statement under revolving fund, Small Business Administration.

(*b*) *Other.*—Small-business men are assisted in analyzing their financial problems and in finding solutions to these problems which do not involve direct Government loans.

3. *Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation disaster loans.*—Disaster loans made by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation were transferred to this agency for liquidation. As of October 31, 1955, there were 2,691 loans

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

**Salaries and Expenses, Small Business Administration—Continued**

outstanding amounting to $10,873,440. This represents a reduction of 538 loans valued at $3,873,167 from those taken over on July 1, 1954. Administrative expenses for this activity are also transferred from the revolving fund.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 796 | 765 | 837 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 10 | 33 | 7 |
| Average number of all employees | 726 | 772 | 816 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 736 | 750 | 837 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,164 | $6,644 | $6,646 |
| Average grade | GS-8.9 | GS-8.9 | GS-8.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,641,384 | $4,945,995 | $5,412,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 61,776 | 173,625 | 38,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 17,632 | 19,680 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 21,559 | 25,000 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 13,587 | 20,000 | |
| Total personal services | 4,755,938 | 5,184,300 | 5,450,000 |
| 02 Travel | 204,478 | 395,000 | 387,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,922 | 9,200 | 8,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 147,043 | 175,200 | 161,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 21,127 | 10,300 | 2,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 46,314 | 77,900 | 92,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 137,964 | 167,700 | 65,400 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 180,568 | 64,000 | 71,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 49,583 | 69,900 | 62,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 19,803 | 45,000 | 34,700 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 89,450 | 113,500 | 142,600 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 15,087 | 19,000 | 21,800 |
| Total obligations | 5,673,277 | 6,331,000 | 6,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,269,914 | $2,000,000 | $2,290,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 128,000 | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 100,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 167,501 | 402,643 | 305,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 8,042 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,545,457 | 2,530,643 | 2,595,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,981,724 | 1,700,000 | 1,951,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 123,000 | 5,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 156,596 | 402,643 | 300,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,138,320 | 2,225,643 | 2,256,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 4,494 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 402,643 | 305,000 | 339,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,545,457 | 2,530,643 | 2,595,000 |

### Miscellaneous

*Salaries and Expenses, Small Defense Plants Activities, Small Business Administration*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $293,958 | $30,250 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 1,523 | 15 | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 262,185 | 30,235 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 30,250 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 293,958 | 30,250 | |

## SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

**Salaries and Expenses, Smithsonian Institution**

Salaries and expenses, Smithsonian Institution: For all necessary expenses for the preservation, exhibition, and increase of collections from the surveying and exploring expeditions of the Government and from other sources; for the system of international exchanges between the United States and foreign countries; for anthropological researches among the American Indians and the natives of lands under the jurisdiction or protection of the United States, independently or in cooperation with State, educational, and scientific organizations in the United States, and the excavation and preservation of archeological remains; for maintenance of the Astrophysical Observatory and making necessary observations in high altitudes; for the administration of the National Collection of Fine Arts; for the administration, construction, and maintenance of laboratory and other facilities on Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone, under the provisions of the Act of July 2, 1940, as amended by the provisions of Reorganization Plan Numbered 3 of 1946; for the maintenance and administration of a national air museum as authorized by the Act of August 12, 1946 (20 U. S. C. 77); including not to exceed $35,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed [$17,225] *$38,725* for expenses of travel; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator conductors; repairs and alterations of buildings and approaches; and preparation of manuscripts, drawings, and illustrations for publications; [$4,000,000: *Provided,* That the Smithsonian Institution is authorized without regard to section 505 of the Classification Act of 1949, to place two positions in GS–18, two positions in GS–17, and one additional position in GS–16 of the General Schedule established by said Act] *$4,400,000. (5 U. S. C. 1105–1133, 2091–2098; 20 U. S. C. 41–79e; 36 U. S. C. 20; 44 U. S. C. 139a; 14 Stat. 573; 25 Stat. 640, 1465; 26 Stat. 963; 50 Stat. 51 sec. 6c; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956, 69 Stat. 172, 189, 238.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$4,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$4,400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Management | $63,831 | $74,385 | $74,385 |
| 2. Operation of— | | | |
| United States National Museum | 1,143,551 | 1,389,346 | 1,831,346 |
| Bureau of American Ethnology | 58,370 | 62,405 | 62,405 |
| Astrophysical Observatory | 110,678 | 125,274 | 355,744 |
| National Collection of Fine Arts | 44,523 | 47,585 | 47,585 |
| National Air Museum | 131,414 | 142,583 | 142,583 |
| Canal Zone Biological Area | 8,473 | 30,805 | 32,100 |
| International Exchange Service | 79,375 | 86,787 | 86,787 |
| 3. General services: | | | |
| Maintenance and operation of buildings | 1,074,903 | 1,809,459 | 1,369,694 |
| Other general services | 320,846 | 397,371 | 397,371 |
| Total obligations | 3,035,964 | 4,166,000 | 4,400,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 12,182 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 3,048,146 | 4,000,000 | 4,400,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 166,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Smithsonian Institution maintains public exhibits representative of the arts, American history, aeronautics, anthropology, geology, technology, and zoology; preserves for reference and study purposes millions of valuable items of scientific, cultural, and historical interest; conducts research in the natural sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts; and participates in the international exchange of scientific literature. The 1957 budget provides for continuing these programs and also the long-term programs for rehabilitating exhibits and exhibition buildings. During the year, 4 exhibition projects will be completed, compared with 3 in 1955 and 2 in 1956. Six rehabilitation projects will be completed in 1957, compared with 9 in 1955 and 11 in 1956. The 1957 budget also provides for the procurement of additional storage cases and laboratory equipment; for an initial staff to develop the exhibits programs

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

for the Museum of History and Technology; for the extension of the work of the Astrophysical Observatory; for the maintenance of the Canal Zone Biological Area; and for the enlargement of the building services staff to furnish necessary planning information in connection with the new building and rehabilitation programs.

2. *Operations.*—The Institution operates 2 museums, 2 scientific bureaus, 2 art galleries, the Canal Zone Biological Area, and the International Exchange Service.

3. *General services.*—Five main exhibition buildings are operated and maintained.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 510 | 538 | 627 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 3 | 5 |
| Average number of all employees | 499 | 520 | 604 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 517 | 520 | 604 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,545 | $4,896 | $4,976 |
| Average grade | GS-5.6 | GS-5.6 | GS-5.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,220 | $3,573 | $3,581 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,115,740 | $2,356,985 | $2,775,510 |
| Positions other than permanent | 19,803 | 11,000 | 21,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,418 | 9,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 34,410 | 28,435 | 28,435 |
| Total personal services | 2,178,371 | 2,405,420 | 2,824,945 |
| 02 Travel | 14,941 | 17,225 | 38,725 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 48,525 | 47,850 | 55,850 |
| 04 Communication services | 26,837 | 25,010 | 29,010 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 30,254 | 29,045 | 149,045 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 93,000 | 163,000 | 163,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 109,165 | 302,010 | 265,160 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 72,205 | 61,700 | 89,696 |
| 09 Equipment | 72,963 | 180,590 | 139,569 |
| 10 Land and structures | 45,295 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 690 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,700 | 3,400 | 3,400 |
| Total, Smithsonian Institution | 2,696,946 | 3,235,250 | 3,758,400 |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,399 | 9,100 | 6,260 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 86,673 | 236,795 | 162,920 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 649 | 4,560 | 3,135 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 248,297 | 680,295 | 469,285 |
| Total, General Services Administration | 339,018 | 930,750 | 641,600 |
| Total obligations | 3,035,964 | 4,166,000 | 4,400,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,048,146 | $4,000,000 | $4,400,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 166,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 522,545 | 588,332 | 838,053 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 4,652 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,575,343 | 4,754,332 | 5,238,053 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,507,500 | 3,238,947 | 3,495,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 159,600 | 6,400 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 464,451 | 517,732 | 775,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,971,951 | 3,916,279 | 4,276,400 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 12,182 | | |
| Other | 2,878 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 588,332 | 838,053 | 961,653 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,575,343 | 4,754,332 | 5,238,053 |

[MUSEUM OF HISTORY AND TECHNOLOGY]

**Museum of History and Technology, Smithsonian Institution**

*Museum of History and Technology:* For necessary expenses of construction of a building for the Museum of History and Technology, as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1955 [(Public Law 106), including the preparation of plans and specifications, not to exceed $75,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $100 per diem for individuals, and incidental expenses of the Regents of the Smithsonian Institution and of the Joint Congressional Committee established by said Act, $2,288,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That the expenses of the Joint Congressional Committee shall be paid upon certification of the Chairman of said Committee] *(69 Stat. 189), $33,712,000, to remain available until expended. (69 Stat. 461, Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,288,000** Estimate 1957, **$33,712,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Planning | | $1,782,500 | |
| 2. Construction | | | $29,737,400 |
| Total obligations | | 1,782,500 | 29,737,400 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −505,500 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 505,500 | 4,480,100 |
| **Appropriation** | | 2,288,000 | 33,712,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Museum of History and Technology will be built to exhibit national historical and technological collections to increase and diffuse knowledge about the rise of American civilization, with special reference to national heroes and technology.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION | | | |
| Average number of all employees | | 5 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 6 | 6 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | | $36,120 | $45,340 |
| 02 Travel | | 89,480 | 46,060 |
| 04 Communication services | | 2,000 | 2,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 2,500 | 2,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 36,000 | 40,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 300 | 300 |
| 09 Equipment | | 6,100 | 400 |
| Total, Smithsonian Institution | | 172,500 | 137,400 |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | | 6,000 | 2,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 500 | 2,000 |
| 04 Communication services | | 500 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 25,000 | 40,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 1,563,000 | 55,500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 15,000 | 29,500,000 |
| Total, General Services Administration | | 1,610,000 | 29,600,000 |
| Total obligations | | 1,782,500 | 29,737,400 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $2,288,000 | $33,712,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | 505,500 |
| Obligated | | | 110,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 2,288,000 | 34,327,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 1,672,500 | 1,637,400 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 495,200 |
| Total expenditures | | 1,672,500 | 2,132,600 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 505,500 | 4,480,100 |
| Obligated | | 110,000 | 27,714,800 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 2,288,000 | 34,327,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—Continued

[MUSEUM OF HISTORY AND TECHNOLOGY]—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, National Gallery of Art

Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art: For the upkeep and operation of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators *and uniforms, or allowances therefor for other employees as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (68 Stat. 1114 and 69 Stat. 49)*; purchase or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; not to exceed $2,400 for expenses of travel; and not to exceed $15,000 for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper; **[**$1,355,000**]** *$1,495,000. (20 U. S. C. 71–75; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,355,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,495,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Acquisition, care, and exhibition of art objects | $197,392 | $230,300 | $221,400 |
| 2. Office of the secretary, treasurer, and general counsel | 62,513 | 66,550 | 67,200 |
| 3. General administration: | | | |
| (*a*) General services | 191,497 | 200,100 | 201,250 |
| (*b*) Maintenance and operation of building and grounds | 483,868 | 515,000 | 562,250 |
| (*c*) Protection of works of art, building, and grounds | 387,994 | 422,050 | 442,900 |
| Total obligations | 1,323,264 | 1,434,000 | 1,495,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,323,264 | 1,355,000 | 1,495,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 79,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by its board of trustees; maintains and administers the gallery building so as to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited regularly to the public without charge. During the fiscal year 1955, 814,932 persons visited the gallery.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 322 | 323 | 325 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 308 | 313 | 319 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 316 | 324 | 325 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,764 | $4,091 | $4,108 |
| Average grade | GS-4.0 | GS-4.0 | GS-4.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,235 | $3,534 | $3,539 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,123,266 | $1,210,500 | $1,235,850 |
| Positions other than permanent | 13,219 | 13,800 | 13,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,554 | 4,700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 32,643 | 33,800 | 33,950 |
| Total personal services | 1,173,682 | 1,262,800 | 1,283,600 |
| 02 Travel | 1,750 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 559 | 800 | 800 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,050 | 10,200 | 10,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 70,283 | 77,000 | 124,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,082 | 8,400 | 8,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 20,941 | 23,375 | 23,375 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,708 | 600 | 600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 30,245 | 30,225 | 30,425 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,524 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 15,000 | 8,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 960 | 500 | 500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,480 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Total obligations | 1,323,264 | 1,434,000 | 1,495,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,323,264 | $1,355,000 | $1,495,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 79,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 58,422 | 91,132 | 60,132 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,381,686 | 1,525,132 | 1,555,132 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,232,269 | 1,299,000 | 1,431,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 75,000 | 4,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 57,214 | 91,000 | 56,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,289,483 | 1,465,000 | 1,491,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 1,071 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 91,132 | 60,132 | 64,132 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,381,686 | 1,525,132 | 1,555,132 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art. | | | | | | 1 | | Official use of officers of the National Gallery of Art. |

## SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

### Salaries and Expenses, Subversive Activities Control Board

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Subversive Activities Control Board, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), not to exceed **[**$12,500**]** *$20,000* for expenses of travel, and not to exceed $500 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals, **[**$298,600**]** *$850,000. (Sec. 12, title I of the Internal Security Act of 1950, 50 U. S. C. 791, as amended; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$298,600** Estimate 1957, **$350,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Adjudication of cases | $197,346 | $222,594 | $269,567 |
| 2. Legal activities | 30,046 | 30,942 | 36,136 |
| 3. Administrative services | 41,206 | 45,064 | 44,297 |
| Total obligations | 268,598 | 298,600 | 350,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 11,402 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 170,000 | 298,600 | 350,000 |
| **Reappropriation** | 110,000 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Upon petitions being filed, the Board holds formal hearings and determines whether: (1) Organizations are "Communist-action organizations," "Communist-front organizations," or "Communist-infiltrated organizations;" (2) individuals are officers or members of a "Communist-action organization" or officers of a "Communist-front organization" and required to register as such; (3) the registration of particular "Communist-action organizations" or "Communist-front organizations" or of particular individuals should be canceled; and (4) a particular organization has ceased to be a "Communist-infiltrated organization." In each case the Board issues a report setting forth its rulings and findings as to the facts, and issues an appropriate order. The appeal by the Communist Party of the United States from the Board's order that the party register as a Communist-action organization is before the Supreme Court. Two Communist-front cases are before the United States Court of Appeals. It is expected that hearings in about 10 front and infiltrated cases will be completed by the end of fiscal year 1956, and an additional 12 or more will be completed by the end of fiscal year 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 35 | 37 | 41 |
| Average number of all employees | 34 | 34 | 40 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 32 | 37 | 41 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,845 | $6,327 | $6,386 |
| Average grade | GS-8.4 | GS-8.4 | GS-8.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $241,114 | $261,700 | $295,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 674 | 800 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 890 | 1,000 | 1,900 |
| Total personal services | 242,678 | 263,500 | 297,700 |
| 02 Travel | 3,939 | 12,500 | 20,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 51 | 300 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,779 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,059 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 113 | 1,200 | 10,200 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 4,435 | 4,300 | 3,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,641 | 3,500 | 4,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,395 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 508 | 300 | 100 |
| Total obligations | 268,598 | 298,600 | 350,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $170,000 | $298,600 | $350,000 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 110,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 5,865 | 15,294 | 15,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 285,865 | 313,894 | 365,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 253,304 | 283,600 | 335,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 5,537 | 15,294 | 15,000 |
| Total expenditures | 258,841 | 298,894 | 350,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 11,402 | | |
| Other | 328 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 15,294 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 285,865 | 313,894 | 365,000 |

## TARIFF COMMISSION

### Salaries and Expenses, Tariff Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Tariff Commission, including subscriptions to newspapers (not to exceed $200), not to exceed [$17,000] *$20,000* for expenses of travel, and contract stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$1,400,000] *$1,555,000*: *Provided,* That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the salary of any member of the Tariff Commission who shall hereafter participate in any proceedings under sections 336, 337, and 338 of the Tariff Act of 1930, wherein he or any member of his family has any special, direct, and pecuniary interest, or in which he has acted as attorney or special representative: *Provided further,* That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for making any special study, investigation or report at the request of any other agency of the executive branch of the Government unless reimbursement is made for the cost thereof[.]:

[That part of title III of Public Law 121, Eighty-fourth Congress, approved June 30, 1955, which pertains to the appropriation for the Tariff Commission for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956, is hereby amended by changing the period at the end thereof to a colon and adding the following additional proviso: "]*And provided further,* That that part of the foregoing appropriation which is for expenses of travel shall be available, when specifically authorized by the Chairman of the Tariff Commission, for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the functions and activities of the said Commission[."]. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,400,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,555,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Research, investigations, and reports | $1,130,142 | $1,265,975 | $1,328,400 |
| 2. Executive direction and administration | 222,341 | 225,325 | 226,600 |
| Total obligations | 1,352,483 | 1,491,300 | 1,555,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,352,483 | 1,400,000 | 1,555,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 91,300 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Research, investigations, and reports.*—Demands of the public, the Congress, and other agencies for the fact-finding and opinion-giving services of the Commission have reached a new high level in connection with increased negotiations and more "escape clause" cases under the renewed Reciprocal Trade Agreements Act. An increase is recommended to permit the Commission to meet anticipated demands for its services.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 211 | 219 | 229 |
| Average number of all employees | 198 | 212 | 220 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 198 | 217 | 220 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,062 | $6,531 | $6,538 |
| Average grade | GS-8.6 | GS-8.7 | GS-8.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,265,865 | $1,411,325 | $1,468,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,888 | 5,200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,860 | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,273,613 | 1,421,525 | 1,471,000 |
| 02 Travel | 13,452 | 17,000 | 20,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 29 | 50 | 50 |
| 04 Communication services | 7,107 | 7,000 | 7,600 |
| Penalty mail | 3,874 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7,715 | 8,000 | 9,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,710 | 7,000 | 7,350 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,687 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 17,274 | 14,750 | 17,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 18,605 | 7,500 | 13,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 417 | 475 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 1,352,483 | 1,491,300 | 1,555,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,352,483 | $1,400,000 | $1,555,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 91,300 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## TARIFF COMMISSION—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Tariff Commission—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $45,473 | $82,570 | $89,503 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,397,956 | 1,573,870 | 1,644,503 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,270,012 | 1,314,120 | 1,461,700 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 87,700 | 3,600 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 43,613 | 82,547 | 85,783 |
| Total expenditures | 1,313,625 | 1,484,367 | 1,551,083 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 1,761 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 82,570 | 89,503 | 93,420 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,397,956 | 1,573,870 | 1,644,503 |

## THE TAX COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

### Salaries and Expenses, The Tax Court of the United States

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, including contract stenographic reporting services, [$1,170,000] *$1,365,000*: *Provided*, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. (*26 U. S. C. 7441–7446, 7447 (d), 7453, 7456 (a), 7459, 7460, 7461, 7462, 7471, 7472; 50 U. S. C. App. 1191 (e); Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,170,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,365,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration and adjudication (total obligations) | $1,076,190 | $1,218,000 | $1,365,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 668 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,076,858 | 1,170,000 | 1,365,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 48,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Tax Court hears proceedings based upon determinations of tax deficiencies made by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue and decides whether there is a deficiency or overpayment in Federal income, estate, gift, and excess profits taxes, and reviews determinations denying claims for refund of excess profits taxes. The court also hears proceedings based upon determinations of excessive profits on contracts renegotiated by the Federal Government.

The program for the fiscal year 1957 would provide for an estimated 175 weeks of circuit trial proceedings to be undertaken by the court. This is essentially the field work program completed in the fiscal year 1955, and authorized for the fiscal year 1956. The 5,333 proceedings closed in 1955 represent a productive volume somewhat above normal, although the total number of cases closed in 1955 was 23 percent below 1954. The disposition of the lesser number of cases occurred largely because considerably fewer settlements by stipulation were received by the court during the last fiscal year. The caseload now on the court's docket supports the continuance of the trial program at the present level.

The additional funds requested are for salaries of retired judges, and for essential increases in operating costs.

A supplemental appropriation of $24,000 for the fiscal year 1956, is to be submitted to cover retired pay and terminal leave payment of a judge who voluntarily retired on September 30, 1955.

The actual and estimated work volume of the court is presented in the following tabulation:

| | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *Percent* [1] | *1956 estimate* | *Percent* [1] | *1957 estimate* | *Percent* [1] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Filed | 4,200 | 4,981 | 19 | 5,000 | 0.4 | 5,000 | ----- |
| Reopened | 160 | 169 | 6 | 170 | 0.6 | 170 | ----- |
| Closed | 6,913 | 5,333 | −23 | 5,400 | 1.3 | 5,600 | 3.7 |
| Pending at close of year | 10,347 | 10,164 | −2 | 9,934 | −2.3 | 9,504 | −4.4 |

[1] Percentage increase or decrease (−) over previous year.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 142 | 147 | 151 |
| Average number of all employees | 141 | 135 | 148 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 141 | 145 | 149 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,998 | $5,559 | $5,679 |
| Average grade | GS–7.1 | GS–7.4 | GS–7.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $915,106 | $1,022,686 | $1,107,937 |
| Payments to be made to retired judges (67 Stat. 483) | 27,513 | 55,013 | 111,263 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,603 | 2,801 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 376 | 500 | 500 |
| Total personal services | 945,598 | 1,081,000 | 1,219,700 |
| 02 Travel | 37,788 | 42,500 | 45,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,499 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,126 | 5,100 | 5,500 |
| Penalty mail | 1,333 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,341 | 6,400 | 6,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 16,899 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 33,383 | 36,900 | 36,900 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,308 | 1,000 | 1,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 13,821 | 13,250 | 14,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 12,741 | 11,850 | 16,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 353 | 500 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 1,076,190 | 1,218,000 | 1,365,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,076,858 | $1,170,000 | $1,365,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 48,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 62,988 | 69,761 | 35,950 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,139,846 | 1,287,761 | 1,400,950 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,007,693 | 1,136,661 | 1,323,818 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 46,150 | 1,850 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 58,112 | 69,000 | 33,800 |
| Total expenditures | 1,065,805 | 1,251,811 | 1,359,468 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 668 | | |
| Other | 3,612 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 69,761 | 35,950 | 41,482 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,139,846 | 1,287,761 | 1,400,950 |

## UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

### Salaries and Expenses, United States Information Agency

*Salaries and expenses:* For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan Numbered 8 of 1953, and the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U. S. C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international information activities, including employment, without regard to the civil-service and classification laws, of (1) persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed $120,000), (2) aliens

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

within the United States, and (3) aliens abroad for service in the United States relating to the translation or narration of colloquial speech in foreign languages (such aliens to be investigated for such employment in accordance with procedures established by the Secretary of State and the Attorney General); travel expenses of aliens employed abroad for service in the United States to and from the United States; salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158); expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation (not to exceed $6,000); entertainment within the United States (not to exceed $1,000); hire of passenger motor vehicles; insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by the law of such countries; purchase of space in publications abroad, without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 44 U. S. C. 322; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries; advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes as amended; purchase of [caps for personnel employed abroad] *uniforms, or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (68 Stat. 1114 and 69 Stat. 49)*; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; employment of aliens, by contract, for service abroad; purchase of ice and drinking water abroad; payment of excise taxes on negotiable instruments abroad; [loss by exchange;] cost of transporting to and from a place of storage and the cost of storing the furniture and household and personal effects of an employee of the Foreign Service who is assigned to a post at which he is unable to use his furniture and effects, under such regulations as the Director may prescribe; actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons, not United States Government employees, who may die away from their homes while participating in activities authorized under this appropriation; radio activities and acquisition and production of motion pictures and visual materials and purchase or rental of technical equipment and facilities therefor, narration, script-writing, translation, and engineering services, by contract or otherwise; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties used for information activities in foreign countries; fuel and utilities for Government-owned or leased property abroad; rental or lease for periods not exceeding five years of offices, buildings, grounds, and living quarters for officers and employees engaged in informational activities abroad; travel expenses for employees attending official international conferences, without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and to the rates of per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence expenses under the Travel Expense Act of 1949, but at rates not in excess of comparable allowances approved for such conferences by the Secretary of State; and purchase of objects for presentation to foreign governments, schools, or organizations; [$85,000,000] *$135,000,000*, of which not less than $8,000,000 shall, *if possible*, be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States [and of which appropriation not less than $200,000 shall be available for contracts with one or more private international broadcasting licensees for the purpose of developing and broadcasting under private auspices, but under the general supervision of the United States Information Agency, radio programs to Latin America, Western Europe, Africa, as well as other areas of the free world, which programs shall be designed to cultivate friendship with the peoples of the countries in those areas, and to build improved international understanding]: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$50,000] *$250,000* may be used for representation abroad: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel, when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current year: *Provided further*, That funds may be exchanged for payment of expenses in connection with the operation of information establishments abroad without regard to the provisions of section 3651 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 543): *Provided further*, That passenger motor vehicles used abroad exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation may be exchanged or sold, pursuant to section 201 (c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles and the cost, including the exchange allowance of each such replacement, except buses and station wagons, shall not exceed $1,400: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U. S. C. 665), the United States Information Agency is authorized in making contracts for the use of international shortwave radio stations and facilities, to agree on behalf of the United States to indemnify the owners and operators of said radio stations and facilities from such funds as may be hereafter appropriated for the purpose against loss or damage on account of injury to persons or property arising from such use of said radio stations and facilities: *Provided further*, That existing appointments and assignments to the Foreign Service Reserve for the purposes of foreign information and educational activities which expire during the current fiscal year may be extended for a period of one year in addition to the period of appointment or assignment otherwise authorized[: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated herein shall be available for payment to private organizations abroad in pursuance of contracts entered into for the processing and distribution of motion-picture films]. (*Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$85,336,630** Estimate 1957, **$135,000,000**

[a] Includes $336,630 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

NOTE.—The following schedules include balances and expenditures from "International information activities, United States Information Agency"; "Information activities, government in occupied areas, United States Information Agency"; and "Foreign information programs, United States Information Agency."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Overseas missions | $35,390,356 | $38,091,814 | $54,607,000 |
| 2. Media services: | | | |
| (a) Press service | 5,087,342 | 6,323,929 | 9,555,000 |
| (b) Motion picture service | 3,667,147 | 4,466,818 | 12,883,000 |
| (c) Information center service | 3,426,342 | 4,077,573 | 14,683,000 |
| 3. Radio broadcasting and television program | 15,530,034 | 17,478,510 | 24,148,000 |
| 4. Program direction and appraisal | 1,811,968 | 2,306,900 | 2,500,000 |
| 5. Administration and staff support | 5,080,892 | 4,899,360 | 5,751,000 |
| 6. Administrative support | 9,222,282 | 9,761,726 | 10,873,000 |
| Total obligations | 79,216,363 | 87,406,630 | 135,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −2,250,773 | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Acquisition and construction of radio facilities, United States Information Agency" (68 Stat. 413) | −3,200,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 333,410 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 74,099,000 | 85,336,630 | 135,000,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 2,070,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The purpose of the United States Information Agency is to submit, by means of communication techniques, persuasive evidence to peoples of other nations which will demonstrate that their own aspirations for freedom, progress, and peace are supported and advanced by the objectives and policies of the United States. The intention is to encourage foreign peoples to take action consistent with United States national objectives.

The world situation stemming from recent development calls for sharply increased emphasis on this program. The increase of approximately $47.6 million in available operating funds will provide for: (1) Approximately $40 million directly related to intensified programs carried out by the Agency in foreign countries including media and other support services. Special activities employing all media will be expanded so as to explain overseas the United States positive programs for peace, including atoms for peace, mutual aerial inspection, and the achievements of our science and enlightened capitalism. (2) In addition about $6.6 million will be for expansion of television programs and direct radio broadcasting. (3) A net increase of $1 million in staff activities includes research and intelligence and encouragement of related information programs overseas by private American groups.

1. *Overseas missions.*—The program is conducted through 206 posts in 81 countries and is known abroad as the United States Information Service (USIS). The over-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY—Con.

**Salaries and Expenses, United States Information Agency—Con.**

seas missions carry out country programs designed to influence local attitudes and actions in support of United States foreign policy. These programs are being intensified and strengthened in critical areas, especially in the Far East, Near East, South Asia, and the American Republics. USIS missions prepare materials locally, to the extent possible, utilizing all local communication techniques available, and utilize materials provided from Washington by the media services.

2. *Media services.*—These services provide support for overseas country programs.

(*a*) *The press service* maintains communications facilities for the transmission of daily news, editorial and feature materials for adaptation by overseas missions for special local programs. Photographic and printing supply support is provided for the production of pamphlets and magazines. It maintains two regional printing centers to service posts in the Near and Far East at less than local costs.

(*b*) *The motion picture service* supplies the missions with films produced or acquired in the United States or overseas, translated into 40 foreign languages. It adapts films for specific country or area use, and provides guidance in the foreign production, use, and distribution of films. The service also supplies the missions with mobile units for showing motion pictures.

(*c*) *The information center service* supplies 164 information centers (United States operated) in 63 countries and 57 binational centers (operated jointly by the United States and the host country) in 25 countries with collections of American books and other publications, both in English and in translations, and with English-teaching materials. Exhibits and visual presentation materials are provided overseas centers, missions, and exhibitions abroad. It assists American publishers in distributing selected products overseas. The service also provides books and periodicals for presentation to selected individuals and groups. It will support the publication of low-priced books for sale abroad.

3. *Radio broadcasting and television program.*—This service will produce radio broadcasts in 39 foreign languages and English. Programs originate from the United States and from two points overseas. It operates a total of 76 transmitters at 7 locations in the United States and at 9 overseas locations with a combined radio frequency power output of over 8 million watts. The service will originate a total of 44¼ hours of programing daily in 1957, an increase of 3¼ hours over the current year schedule. The service supplies the USIS missions with recorded radio programs and scripts and with radio supplies and equipment needed for USIS mission radio program activities. This service acquires or produces newsreels and other types of television programs for use by USIS missions for placement on local outlets.

4. *Program direction and appraisal.*—This activity includes the collection of research and intelligence data, coordination and utilization of American private enterprise, and program and policy planning, in accordance with its assigned mission.

5. *Administration and staff support.*—Included are physical and personnel security functions, administrative servicing, and legal counsel.

6. *Administrative support.*—Administrative services for the Agency's overseas operations and certain special services required in support of headquarters operations are obtained through reimbursable arrangements with the Department of State.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 10,791 | 11,144 | 12,116 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 223 | 46 | 44 |
| Average number of all employees | 9,389 | 10,348 | 11,548 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 10,126 | 10,950 | 12,064 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,947 | $6,522 | $6,445 |
| Average grade | GS-9.0 | GS-9.2 | GS-9.1 |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): | | | |
| Foreign Service reserve officers: | | | |
| Average salary | $9,823 | $10,608 | $10,564 |
| Average grade | FSR-3.0 | FSR-3.0 | FSR-3.0 |
| Foreign Service staff officers: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,665 | $7,270 | $7,296 |
| Average grade | FSS-6.2 | FSS-6.2 | FSS-6.1 |
| Ungraded positions: | | | |
| United States and possessions: Average salary | $3,510 | $3,520 | $3,490 |
| Foreign countries (local rates): Average salary | $1,455 | $1,480 | $1,487 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $28,818,313 | $33,671,919 | $37,541,482 |
| Positions other than permanent | 513,993 | 211,559 | 189,273 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 119,467 | 135,680 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,117,518 | 2,847,980 | 3,155,431 |
| Other payments for personal services | 11,230 | | |
| Total personal services | 31,580,521 | 36,867,138 | 40,886,186 |
| 02 Travel | 3,217,904 | 3,498,983 | 4,419,349 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,240,835 | 2,653,250 | 4,550,411 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,814,253 | 1,902,764 | 2,265,706 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,300,107 | 2,411,292 | 2,842,131 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,524,835 | 2,512,306 | 4,805,385 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 13,788,206 | 15,046,494 | 37,378,283 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 10,755,444 | 10,869,286 | 16,167,740 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,461,946 | 6,319,124 | 10,112,010 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,043,855 | 3,302,341 | 7,221,972 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 2,372,945 | 1,925,581 | 4,246,918 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,369 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 87,710 | 66,363 | 73,409 |
| Total, United States Information Agency | 79,191,930 | 87,380,422 | 134,975,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 8 | 5 | 5 |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,938 | $3,558 | $3,558 |
| Average grade | GS-2.6 | GS-4.2 | GS-4.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $18,832 | $17,790 | $17,790 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,512 | 6,208 | 5,110 |
| Payment above basic rates | 5 | | |
| Total personal services | 21,349 | 23,998 | 22,900 |
| 02 Travel | 68 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 9 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 295 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,971 | 2,110 | 2,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 741 | 100 | 100 |
| Total, Library of Congress | 24,433 | 26,208 | 25,000 |
| Total obligations | 79,216,363 | 87,406,630 | 135,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $74,099,000 | $85,336,630 | $135,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 2,070,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 21,668,716 | 14,956,751 | 18,812,352 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Acquisition and construction of radio facilities, United States Information Agency" (68 Stat. 413) | $3,200,000 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 98,967,716 | $102,363,381 | $153,812,352 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 63,522,806 | 67,934,240 | 87,544,735 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,991,000 | 79,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 17,414,357 | 13,625,789 | 14,376,265 |
| Total expenditures | 80,937,163 | 83,551,029 | 102,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 333,410 | | |
| Other | 2,740,392 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 14,956,751 | 18,812,352 | 51,812,352 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 98,967,716 | 102,363,381 | 153,812,352 |

## Miscellaneous

*Acquisition and Construction of Radio Facilities, United States Information Agency*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Acquisition and construction of new facilities | $171,462 | $305,271 | $643,000 |
| Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities | 176,021 | 1,508,979 | 1,253,500 |
| Research and development | 17,052 | 152,200 | 131,030 |
| Total obligations | 364,535 | 1,966,450 | 2,027,530 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −2,043,892 | −6,212,980 | −4,246,530 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency" (68 Stat. 413) | 3,200,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "International information and educational activities, State" (Reorganization Plan No. 8 of 1953) | −7,733,623 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 6,212,980 | 4,246,530 | 2,219,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Available balances are being used for completing construction, research, design, and engineering connected therewith and for major replacement or repair of radio facilities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures—1955, $364,535; 1956, $1,966,450; 1957, $2,027,530.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $2,043,892 | $6,212,980 | $4,246,530 |
| Obligated | 3,079,743 | 819,435 | 461,294 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "International information and educational activities, State" (Reorganization Plan No. 8 of 1953) | 7,733,623 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 12,857,258 | 7,032,415 | 4,707,824 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 2,624,843 | 2,324,591 | 1,800,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency" (68 Stat. 413) | 3,200,000 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,212,980 | 4,246,530 | 2,219,000 |
| Obligated | 819,435 | 461,294 | 688,824 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 12,857,258 | 7,032,415 | 4,707,824 |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Emergency fund for international affairs, Executive."
"Educational fund, interest payment of the Government of India, State."
"Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt, State."
"Government and relief in occupied areas, Army."

**Informational schedule relating to foreign currency funds available free to supplement "Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency," in 1954 (subject to purchase in subsequent years), and continuing available in fiscal year 1956 for liquidation of prior obligations by authority of Public Law 778**

[All amounts are expressed in United States dollar equivalents computed at the rate of exchange current at the time of the transaction]

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances—Without Purchase

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $232,880 | $41,118 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 158,628 | 41,118 | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 33,134 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 41,118 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 232,880 | 41,118 | |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency: | | | | | | | | |
| Limousine | | | | | | | $500 | Director. |
| Sedan | 19 | $26,600 | 19 | $14,400 | $12,200 | 98 | | Used in foreign countries for official business. |
| Station wagon | 11 | 21,395 | 11 | 9,350 | 12,045 | 73 | | 83 in foreign countries and 1 in New York for official business. |
| Bus | 2 | 12,000 | 2 | 600 | 11,400 | 7 | | Used in foreign countries for official business. |
| Total, United States Information Agency. | 32 | 59,995 | 32 | 24,350 | 35,645 | 178 | 500 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

# VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

### General Operating Expenses, Veterans Administration

General operating expenses: For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including expenses incidental to securing employment for war veterans; *uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended;* purchase of [thirty-one] *twenty-two* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed [$3,300] *$3,500* for newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed [$2,731,000] *$3,019,950* for expenses of travel of employees; [$158,002,000, of which $15,150,000 shall be available for such expenses as are necessary for the loan guaranty program] *$164,436,000*: *Provided,* [That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay in excess of twenty persons engaged in public relations work: *Provided further,*] That no part of any appropriation shall be used to pay educational institutions for reports and certifications of attendance at such institutions an allowance at a rate in excess of $1 per month for each eligible veteran enrolled in and attending such institution. (*5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 33–36, 37a–40, 42, 46–48, 50–54, 55a–56, 58, 59–59a, 61–61b, 61f–61j, 62, 64a, 69–72, 73b–73c, 75a–75a–1, 75c, 76, 78, 78a–1, 83–85, 86a–88, 91–97, 99, 103–103b, 835–840, 842, 851–869, 942b–944, 949–954, 1071–1075, 1081–1083, 1091–1094, 1101–1106, 1111–1115, 1121, 1123–1125, 1131–1133, 1151, 2001–2007, 2061–2066, 2091–2103, 2121–2123, 2131–2133; 6 U. S. C. 14; 10 U. S. C. 456; 24 U. S. C. 30, 71–154; 28 U. S. C. 1823, 2671–2680; 31 U. S. C. 82–82g, 123, 529, 686; 32 U. S. C. 160–160c; 34 U. S. C. 205–206, 696–697, 855c–855c–1, 855c–3; 38 U. S. C. 1–750, ch. 12A (V. R. 1 (a)–V. R. 12), 801–823, 851–858, 901–984; 41 U. S. C. 5; 42 U. S. C. 1856; 69 Stat. 624; Veterans Administration Supply Fund, Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956, Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$158,002,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$164,436,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$157,881,000**

[a] Includes $553,400 for activities previously carried under appropriations as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses, Veterans Administration" | $8,900 |
| "Inpatient care, Veterans Administration" | 446,800 |
| "Outpatient care, Veterans Administration" | 89,350 |
| "Maintenance and operation of supply depots, Veterans Administration" | 8,350 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General administration | $14,428,395 | $12,553,000 | $13,714,000 |
| 2. Insurance: | | | |
| (a) Program planning and direction | 2,216,921 | 2,439,800 | 2,051,500 |
| (b) Field operations: | | | |
| (1) Executive administration | 160,685 | 166,480 | 165,810 |
| (2) Insurance operations | 23,417,866 | 20,141,324 | 18,588,717 |
| (3) Office services | 4,364,852 | 4,691,396 | 4,611,973 |
| 3. Veterans benefits: | | | |
| (a) Program planning and direction | 4,611,559 | 5,174,365 | 4,591,269 |
| (b) Field operations: | | | |
| (1) Executive administration | 1,909,229 | 2,022,978 | 2,015,472 |
| (2) Contact | 9,495,187 | 9,590,435 | 9,234,835 |
| (3) Compensation and pensions | 22,105,930 | 22,286,000 | 21,616,000 |
| (4) Vocational rehabilitation and education | 28,422,523 | 29,126,931 | 28,718,980 |
| (5) Loan guaranty | 14,926,879 | 17,077,906 | 17,217,242 |
| (6) Guardianship | 8,652,219 | 9,230,940 | 9,243,121 |
| (7) Office services | 33,620,955 | 33,291,445 | 32,757,081 |
| Total obligations | 168,333,200 | 167,793,000 | 164,436,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 795,866 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 12,776 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 169,141,842 | 157,881,000 | 164,436,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 9,912,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for all administrative expenses except those applicable to the Department of Medicine and Surgery.

The appropriation of $164,436,000 proposed for 1957 is $3,357,000 less than the amount, including anticipated supplementals, appropriated for 1956. Workloads of the various programs as estimated for 1957 are not expected to change significantly from those estimated for 1956. In addition to the data below, certain factors in workload trends may be found under the appropriations for readjustment benefits, compensation and pensions, and the various insurance programs.

2. *Insurance.*—Approximately 6 million veterans are insured under the United States Government or national service life insurance programs. Obligational requirements for the administration of the programs have been reduced from approximately $41.5 million in fiscal year 1953 to an estimated $25.4 million in 1957. These reductions, accompanied by only slight decreases in the number of policies maintained, have been made possible through consolidation of activities and improved operating procedures.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF ACTIVE POLICIES IN FORCE

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| United States Government life insurance | 407,462 | 392,000 | 376,000 |
| National service life insurance | 6,016,935 | 5,950,000 | 5,950,000 |

3. *Veterans' benefits.*—Veterans' and dependents' claims for compensation, pensions, or other benefits are adjudicated; and guardianship and fiduciary service is furnished helpless or incompetent veterans and minor dependents.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rating actions (disability) | 1,294,445 | 1,200,000 | 1,145,000 |
| Authorization actions (disability) | 799,592 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Rating actions (death) | 85,626 | 86,500 | 87,500 |
| Authorization actions (death) | 514,492 | 519,000 | 526,000 |
| Cases involving guardianship or fiduciary relationship | 337,803 | 348,581 | 359,300 |
| Field examinations | 144,245 | 144,630 | 145,000 |

Eligibility of veterans for vocational rehabilitation and education is determined; guidance is furnished to trainees; and contracts are made with training institutions for tuition and other charges.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF VETERANS IN TRAINING

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Servicemen's Readjustment Act | 141,472 | 60,000 | 15,000 |
| Vocational rehabilitation trainees | 24,468 | 25,400 | 22,000 |
| Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act | 418,393 | 515,000 | 540,000 |

Loan guaranty operations include (1) issuance of certificates of loan guaranty or insurance; (2) servicing of loans reported in default; (3) payment of claims of lenders on defaulted loans; (4) acquisition, management, and disposal of property when necessary to protect the Government's interest; (5) the making of direct loans to veterans in certain areas, and (6) providing assistance to specified paraplegic veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Guaranteed or insured loans closed | 571,150 | 625,000 | 640,000 |
| Direct loans closed and fully disbursed | 15,630 | 15,730 | 17,300 |
| Defaults processed | 62,151 | 68,908 | 77,154 |
| Claims paid | 4,442 | 4,943 | 5,796 |
| Loan and property acquisitions | 3,466 | 3,881 | 4,736 |
| Paraplegic grants | 516 | 460 | 475 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| VETERANS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 35,984 | 33,480 | 32,446 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 32,935 | 30,667 | 29,706 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 33,199 | 31,136 | 30,436 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,225 | $4,633 | $4,660 |
| Average grade | GS-5.2 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $143,443,956 | $142,035,513 | $138,719,864 |
| Positions other than permanent | 13,000 | 13,000 | 7,750 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 549,832 | 542,988 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 792,052 | 530,963 | 531,216 |
| Total personal services | 144,798,840 | 143,122,464 | 139,258,830 |
| 02 Travel: | | | |
| Employee | 2,517,536 | 2,899,752 | 3,019,950 |
| Beneficiary | 393,470 | 335,150 | 282,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 631,540 | 526,261 | 449,887 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,918,611 | 2,979,979 | 2,935,330 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,775,525 | 1,831,352 | 2,103,149 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,505,888 | 925,418 | 1,413,532 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,270,438 | 9,803,588 | 9,636,069 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,076,851 | 1,966,680 | 2,010,294 |
| 09 Equipment | 690,429 | 689,672 | 653,636 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 2,457,552 | 2,500,000 | 2,550,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 50,022 | 123,059 | 44,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 219,823 | 59,625 | 49,323 |
| Total, Veterans Administration | 168,306,525 | 167,763,000 | 164,406,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 04 Communication services | 26,675 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Total obligations | 168,333,200 | 167,793,000 | 164,436,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $169,255,549 | $158,002,000 | $164,436,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to the Republic of the Philippines for the care and treatment of veterans, Veterans Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | 3,866 | | |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Outpatient care, Veterans Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | −117,573 | | |
| "Operating expenses, national archives and records service, General Services Administration" (41 U. S. C. 217 (b)) | | −121,000 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 169,141,842 | 157,881,000 | 164,436,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 9,912,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 9,753,329 | 12,242,482 | 8,723,482 |
| Total budget authorization available | 178,895,171 | 180,035,482 | 173,159,482 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 157,137,172 | 150,061,160 | 155,223,840 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 9,530,840 | 381,160 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 8,780,032 | 11,320,000 | 7,800,000 |
| Total expenditures | 165,917,204 | 170,912,000 | 163,405,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 12,776 | | |
| Other | 722,709 | 400,000 | 500,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 12,242,482 | 8,723,482 | 9,254,482 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 178,895,171 | 180,035,482 | 173,159,482 |

## Medical Administration and Miscellaneous Operating Expenses, Veterans Administration

Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses: For expenses necessary for administration of the medical, hospital, domiciliary, special service, construction and supply, research, and employee education and training activities; expenses necessary for carrying out programs of medical research and of education and training of employees, as authorized by law; not to exceed [$751,800] *$992,200* for expenses of travel of employees paid from this appropriation, and those engaged in training programs; not to exceed $2,700 for newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed $43,700 for preparation, shipment, installation, and display of exhibits, photographic displays, moving pictures, and other visual educational information and descriptive material, including purchase or rental of equipment; [$15,294,000] *$16,453,000.* (*5 U. S. C. 30q, 33–36, 37a–40, 43, 46–48, 50–54, 55a–56, 58, 59–59a, 61–61b, 61f–61j, 62, 64a, 69–72, 73b–73c, 75a–75a–1, 75c, 76, 78, 78a–1, 83–85, 86a–88, 91–97, 99, 835–840, 842; 38 U. S. C. 11–11a, 15–15n, 253–254, 430, 434, 693–693b, 697, 706, 706a, 706b, 745; ch. 12A (V. R. 1 (a), part VII, V. R. 6 (a), V. R. 7 (a), V. R. 10); 41 U. S. C. 5; 42 U. S. C. 1856; Veterans Administration "Supply Fund," Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$15,294,000** Estimate 1957, [a]**$16,453,000**

[a] Excludes $95,000 for activities now carried under "Maintenance and operation of supply depots, Veterans Administration," and $8,900 for activities now carried under "General operating expenses, Veterans Administration." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration | $7,184,961 | $7,422,000 | $7,300,000 |
| 2. Administration of the construction program | 1,034,633 | 1,108,800 | 1,083,500 |
| 3. Medical research | 4,767,849 | 5,379,200 | 5,679,200 |
| 4. Prosthetic testing and development | 795,666 | 989,600 | 990,300 |
| 5. Medical education and training | 1,310,770 | 1,200,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Total obligations | 15,093,879 | 16,099,600 | 16,453,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −298,724 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,145 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 14,799,300 | 15,294,000 | 16,453,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 805,600 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.*—This covers the development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans, and broad program objectives.

2. *Administration of the construction program.*—This includes the general supervision over the design, construction, and operation of buildings, real property management, and accident and fire protection.

3. *Medical research.*—Medical research projects are conducted in Veterans Administration laboratories or in universities or other institutions on a contract basis, whichever is more advantageous or economical. In 1956 and 1957, the amount of contractual research will amount to approximately $100,000, the same as in 1955.

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF INTRA-VETERANS ADMINISTRATION RESEARCH LABORATORIES IN OPERATION

| *Type of laboratory* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| General medical research | 66 | 66 | 66 |
| Neuropsychiatric research | 19 | 21 | 22 |
| Tuberculosis research | 15 | 17 | 18 |
| Dental research | 3 | 5 | 6 |
| Radioisotope research | 37 | 38 | 41 |
| Total, intra-Veterans Administration research | 140 | 147 | 153 |

4. *Prosthetic testing and development.*—The testing and development program for improvement of prosthetic, orthopedic, and sensory aids, is the only such program of the Federal Government. It improves the care and rehabilitation of disabled eligible veterans, including amputees, paraplegics, and the blind.

5. *Medical education and training.*—This covers (*a*) residency and internship training, (*b*) postgraduate and inservice training, and (*c*) medical illustration.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### Medical Administration and Miscellaneous Operating Expenses, Veterans Administration—Continued

COMPARATIVE WORK FACTOR SUMMARY BY ACTIVITY

| *Work factor* | *Number of units* | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
| Residency and internship training: Veterans Administration residents and interns requiring tuition funds | 355 | 300 | 400 |
| Postgraduate and inservice training: | | | |
| Lectures at Veterans Administration hospitals and clinics | 1,215 | 2,850 | 2,800 |
| Physicians and dentists-in-residence | ----- | 98 | 60 |
| Veterans Administration hospital and clinic personnel requiring travel funds for educational purposes | 2,169 | 2,490 | 2,970 |
| Veterans Administration hospital and clinic personnel requiring tuition funds | 495 | 390 | 500 |
| Medical art and photographic: | | | |
| Medical illustration laboratories | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| Film rentals | 540 | 1,715 | 1,715 |
| Medical films: Reels of medical film produced contractually by Department of Agriculture | 17 | ----- | ----- |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,013 | 2,119 | 2,128 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 42 | 44 | 42 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,989 | 2,080 | 2,116 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,588 | 2,603 | 2,773 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,991 | $5,317 | $5,326 |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-6.9 | GS-6.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $9,148 | $9,667 | $9,587 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $10,398,395 | $11,323,800 | $11,420,600 |
| Positions other than permanent | 446,642 | 449,500 | 441,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 39,939 | 43,500 | ----- |
| Payment above basic rates | 20,315 | 20,300 | 21,000 |
| Total personal services | 10,905,291 | 11,837,100 | 11,883,100 |
| 02 Travel: | | | |
| Employee | 816,237 | 828,800 | 992,200 |
| Beneficiary | 77 | 300 | 300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 49,549 | 53,800 | 53,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 66,138 | 82,700 | 79,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 65,657 | 70,800 | 72,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | ----- | 7,600 | ----- |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,535,722 | 1,663,400 | 1,707,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 943,972 | 1,010,300 | 1,096,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 705,672 | 536,400 | 546,800 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,162 | 1,400 | ----- |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 15,976 | 19,800 | 21,100 |
| Subtotal | 15,105,453 | 16,112,400 | 16,453,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 11,574 | 12,800 | ----- |
| Total obligations | 15,093,879 | 16,099,600 | 16,453,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $14,799,300 | $15,294,000 | $16,453,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | ----- | 805,600 | ----- |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 2,161,267 | 2,111,662 | 2,004,600 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,960,567 | 18,211,262 | 18,457,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 12,965,996 | 13,606,400 | 14,654,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | ----- | 773,600 | 32,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,817,024 | 1,731,000 | 1,564,000 |
| Total expenditures | 14,783,020 | 16,111,000 | 16,250,000 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 4,145 | ----- | ----- |
| Other | 61,740 | 95,662 | 108,600 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,111,662 | 2,004,600 | 2,099,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 16,960,567 | 18,211,262 | 18,457,600 |

### Inpatient Care, Veterans Administration

Inpatient care: For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of hospitals and domiciliary facilities and for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration as authorized by law, including the furnishing of recreational articles and facilities; maintenance and operation of farms; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract, or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; purchase of [ninety-six] *one hundred and thirty-four* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed [$246,000] *$366,500* for expenses of travel of employees; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114) *as amended*; and aid to State or Territorial homes in conformity with the Act approved August 27, 1888, as amended (24 U. S. C. 134) for the support of veterans eligible for admission to Veterans Administration facilities for hospital or domiciliary care; [$626,229,600] *$670,116,900*, including the sum of [$7,229,600] *$7,216,900* for reimbursable services performed for other Government agencies and individuals: *Provided*, That allotments and transfers may be made from this appropriation to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (Public Health Service), the Army, Navy, *and* Air Force [, and Interior] Departments, for disbursement by them under the various headings of their applicable appropriations, of such amounts as are necessary for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration: *Provided further*. That the foregoing appropriation is predicated on furnishing inpatient care and treatment to an average of [131,484] *141,100* beneficiaries during the fiscal year [1956 excluding] *1957 including* members in State or Territorial homes, and if a lesser number is experienced such appropriation shall be expended only in proportion to the average number of beneficiaries furnished such care and treatment. *(5 U. S. C. 30q, 33–36, 37a–40, 43, 46–48, 50–54, 55a–56, 58, 59–59a, 61–61b, 61f–61j, 62, 64a, 69–72, 73b–73c, 75a–75a–1, 75c, 76, 78, 78a–1, 83–85, 86a–88, 91–97, 99, 835–840, 842; 38 U. S. C. 11–11a–c, 15–15n, 434, 488a, 693a, 697, 706, 706a, 706b, 745, 747; 24 U. S. C. 71–154; ch. 12A (V. R. 6 (a) and V. R. 10); 41 U. S. C. 5; Veterans Administration "Supply fund", Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$619,000,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$662,900,000**

[a] Excludes $446,800 for activities now carried under "General operating expenses, Veterans Administration." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Maintenance and operation of hospitals: | | | |
| (a) Neuropsychiatric hospitals | $176,774,612 | $194,231,300 | $197,833,900 |
| (b) Tuberculosis hospitals | 48,421,557 | 50,019,700 | 49,631,900 |
| (c) General medical hospitals | 335,838,673 | 363,226,400 | 371,637,700 |
| 2. Contract hospitalization: | | | |
| (a) Civil hospitals | 5,843,066 | 5,762,700 | 5,802,400 |
| (b) Municipal and State hospitals | 2,805,327 | 1,544,400 | 1,539,500 |
| (c) Federal hospitals | 6,590,750 | 6,894,600 | 7,392,200 |
| 3. Maintenance and operation of domiciliary facilities: | | | |
| (a) Operation of Veterans Administration homes | 22,278,997 | 23,042,500 | 23,174,400 |
| (b) State homes | 5,229,410 | 5,569,000 | 5,888,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 603,782,392 | 650,290,600 | 662,900,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 1. Maintenance and operation of hospitals: (c) General medical hospitals | 6,501,396 | 7,229,600 | 7,216,900 |
| Total obligations | 610,283,788 | 657,520,200 | 670,116,900 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfer to other accounts | 449,638 | ----- | ----- |
| Advances and reimbursements: | | | |
| From other accounts | −3,683,326 | −3,900,000 | −4,100,000 |
| From non-Federal sources (69 Stat. 209; 48 Stat. 8) | −2,818,070 | −3,329,600 | −3,116,900 |
| Obligations in excess of availability | −631,456 | ----- | ----- |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 603,600,574 | 619,000,000 | 662,900,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | ----- | 31,290,600 | ----- |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance and operation of hospitals.*—This covers the operation of all Veterans Administration hospitals. The estimated obligations for 1957 exceed 1956 by $11,613,400 due to (1) the increase in average daily patient load of 1,591 from 109,909 to 111,500, and (2) the inclusion of $5,058,400 for additional maintenance and repair work and for tranquilizing drugs for psychotic patients. The average employment listed below excludes the equivalent employment of consultants and terminal leave payments.

| Veterans Administration hospitals: | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Neuropsychiatric hospitals: | | | |
| Number of hospitals | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Average number of operating beds | 54,215 | 55,569 | 55,513 |
| Average daily patient load | 51,328 | 52,660 | 52,800 |
| Average employment | 36,234 | 38,250 | 38,684 |
| Tuberculosis hospitals: | | | |
| Number of hospitals | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Average number of operating beds | 9,094 | 8,930 | 8,897 |
| Average daily patient load | 8,060 | 7,929 | 7,830 |
| Average employment | 9,569 | 9,480 | 9,452 |
| General medical and surgical hospitals: | | | |
| Number of hospitals | 112 | 112 | 112 |
| Average number of operating beds | 54,334 | 56,374 | 57,524 |
| Average daily patient load | 47,294 | 49,320 | 50,870 |
| Average employment | 67,111 | 69,035 | 70,700 |
| Total, Veterans Administration hospitals: | | | |
| Number of hospitals | 173 | 173 | 173 |
| Average number of operating beds | 117,643 | 120,873 | 121,934 |
| Average daily patient load | 106,682 | 109,909 | 111,500 |
| Average employment | 112,914 | 116,765 | 118,836 |

2. *Contract hospitalization.*—This covers the hospitalization in other Federal hospitals for service and non-service-connected disabilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. It also covers the use of non-Federal hospitals which are limited to treatment of service-connected disabilities, except that female veterans, veterans in training under Public Law 16, 78th Congress, and veterans in United States Territories and possessions may also receive treatment of non-service-connected disabilities.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average daily patient load: | | | |
| Civil hospitals | 1,361 | 1,310 | 1,328 |
| Municipal and State hospitals | 1,245 | 645 | 645 |
| Other Federal hospitals | 1,445 | 1,445 | 1,427 |
| Total | 4,051 | 3,400 | 3,400 |

3. *Maintenance and operation of domiciliary facilities.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in Veterans Administration facilities and in State institutions. The net increase in the estimated obligations over 1956 of $450,900 results primarily from an increased member load in State institutions. The average employment listed below excludes the equivalent employment of consultants and terminal leave payments.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Domiciliaries: | | | |
| Number of domiciliaries | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Average number of operating beds | 17,705 | 17,705 | 17,705 |
| Average daily member load: | | | |
| Veterans Administration domiciliaries | 16,972 | 17,000 | 17,000 |
| State homes | 8,802 | 8,700 | 9,200 |
| Average employment | 4,019 | 4,025 | 4,058 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| VETERANS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 115,736 | 119,481 | 121,562 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3,986 | 4,200 | 4,268 |
| Average number of all employees | 118,922 | 122,841 | 124,958 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 129,920 | 134,036 | 136,296 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,486 | $3,824 | $3,826 |
| Average grade | GS-3.6 | GS-3.7 | GS-3.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,915 | $4,256 | $4,256 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $432,807,692 | $477,672,907 | $486,016,010 |
| Positions other than permanent | 22,593,574 | 24,278,861 | 24,468,358 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,720,247 | 1,901,855 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8,808,737 | 10,229,442 | 10,363,742 |
| Total personal service obligations | 465,930,250 | 514,083,065 | 520,848,110 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 461,467,250 | 508,992,065 | 515,809,110 |
| 02 Travel: | | | |
| Employee | 298,938 | 363,550 | 366,450 |
| Beneficiary | 2,532,862 | 2,605,600 | 2,629,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 477,506 | 482,250 | 483,750 |
| Shipment of bodies | 177,233 | 180,700 | 180,600 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,402,615 | 2,408,460 | 2,405,860 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 10,971,207 | 11,163,800 | 11,156,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 55,657 | 423,400 | 64,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 24,505,076 | 23,669,600 | 26,027,000 |
| Medical and dental fees | 514,033 | 511,500 | 507,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 53,283,267 | 53,528,700 | 57,739,600 |
| Provisions | 45,407,449 | 45,061,300 | 45,258,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,805,015 | 5,508,200 | 5,498,500 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 5,229,410 | 5,569,000 | 5,888,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 53,662 | 54,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,226,796 | 1,254,475 | 1,249,175 |
| Subtotal | 614,407,976 | 661,776,600 | 675,264,345 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 10,698,457 | 11,562,000 | 12,440,300 |
| Total direct obligations | 603,709,519 | 650,214,600 | 662,824,045 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 4,463,000 | 5,091,000 | 5,039,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 531,595 | 581,000 | 560,000 |
| Provisions | 1,479,901 | 1,521,000 | 1,580,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 26,900 | 36,600 | 37,900 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 6,501,396 | 7,229,600 | 7,216,900 |
| Total, Veterans Administration | 610,210,915 | 657,444,200 | 670,040,945 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,366 | $11,693 | $11,690 |
| Positions other than permanent | 263 | 339 | 342 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 38 | 45 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 129 | 158 | 158 |
| Total personal services | 9,796 | 12,235 | 12,190 |
| 02 Travel | 40 | 50 | 50 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,053 | 1,050 | 1,050 |
| 04 Communication services | 32 | 40 | 40 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 186 | 200 | 200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 748 | 800 | 800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 528 | 600 | 600 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 20 | 25 | 25 |
| Total, Bureau of Mines | 12,406 | 15,000 | 14,955 |
| ALLOCATION TO QUARTERMASTER CORPS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Average number of all employees | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,023 | $3,050 | $3,050 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $60,467 | $61,000 | $61,000 |
| Total obligations | 610,283,788 | 657,520,200 | 670,116,900 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $603,547,015 | $619,000,000 | $662,900,000 |
| Transferred from "Maintenance and operation of supply depots, Veterans Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | 53,559 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 603,600,574 | 619,000,000 | 662,900,000 |

360000—56——12

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### Inpatient Care, Veterans Administration—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON. | | | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | $31,290,600 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $29,894,551 | 42,245,957 | $35,659,600 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 633,495,125 | 692,536,557 | 698,559,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 562,106,786 | 584,842,400 | 626,383,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 29,938,600 | 1,352,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 28,123,661 | 40,340,000 | 32,265,000 |
| Total expenditures | 590,230,447 | 655,121,000 | 660,000,000 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | −631,456 | | |
| Other | 1,650,177 | 1,755,957 | 1,842,600 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 42,245,957 | 35,659,600 | 36,717,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 633,495,125 | 692,536,557 | 698,559,600 |

### Outpatient Care, Veterans Administration

Outpatient care: For expenses necessary for furnishing outpatient care to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration, as authorized by law [, including purchase of ten passenger motor vehicles for replacement only]; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114) *as amended*; and not to exceed [$170,000] *$206,400* for expenses of travel of employees; [$82,089,000, of which not exceeding $11,500,000 shall be available for outpatient fee basis dental care] *$82,638,000. (38 U. S. C. 488a, 693d, 706, 706a, 706b, 745, 747, ch. 12A, (V. R. 1 (a), part VII note, V. R. 7 (a)); Veterans Administration "Supply fund", Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$82,089,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$82,638,000**

[a] Excludes $89,350 for activities now carried under "General operating expenses, Veterans Administration." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Operation of clinics | $57,008,478 | $57,732,100 | $57,292,400 |
| 2. Outpatient care in hospitals | 747,578 | 748,000 | 748,000 |
| 3. Office services | 7,371,689 | 8,029,600 | 7,870,100 |
| 4. Fee basis care: | | | |
| (a) Medical | 7,754,439 | 7,861,500 | 8,312,500 |
| (b) Dental | 11,193,664 | 11,100,000 | 8,415,000 |
| Total obligations | 84,075,848 | 85,471,200 | 82,638,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −940,970 | | |
| Obligations in excess of availability | −4,656 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 83,130,222 | 82,089,000 | 82,638,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 3,382,200 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers the cost of outpatient medical and dental care of veterans with service-connected disabilities and those receiving vocational rehabilitation benefits. Such care is rendered both in Veterans Administration clinics and by private physicians and dentists on a fee basis and includes examinations to ascertain the need for hospitalization, eligibility for compensation, pension, vocational rehabilitation, and insurance benefits.

The decrease of $2,833,200 in estimated requirements for fiscal year 1957 is due to a projected decrease in dental fee care slightly offset by minor increases in other items.

NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Individuals visiting, medical | 2,156,089 | 2,149,000 | 2,183,000 |
| Examinations, dental | 199,776 | 134,000 | 103,000 |
| Treatments, dental | 165,213 | 135,000 | 112,000 |
| Total | 2,521,078 | 2,418,000 | 2,398,000 |
| In Veterans Administration facilities: | | | |
| Individuals visiting, medical | 1,536,890 | 1,537,000 | 1,546,000 |
| Examinations, dental | 130,694 | 91,000 | 64,000 |
| Treatment, dental | 53,013 | 52,000 | 50,000 |
| Total | 1,720,597 | 1,680,000 | 1,660,000 |
| By private physicians and dentists: | | | |
| Individuals visiting, medical | 619,199 | 612,000 | 637,000 |
| Examinations, dental | 69,082 | 43,000 | 39,000 |
| Treatment, dental | 112,200 | 83,000 | 62,000 |
| Total | 800,481 | 738,000 | 738,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 8,090 | 7,547 | 7,525 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 364 | 341 | 328 |
| Average number of all employees | 9,716 | 9,547 | 9,481 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8,543 | 8,867 | 8,855 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,748 | $4,066 | $4,083 |
| Average grade | GS–4.2 | GS–4.2 | GS–4.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $9,221 | $10,225 | $10,292 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $44,480,799 | $46,246,800 | $45,945,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,064,522 | 3,000,000 | 2,953,200 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 182,207 | 180,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 109,334 | 143,300 | 143,300 |
| Total personal services | 47,836,862 | 49,570,100 | 49,042,400 |
| 02 Travel: | | | |
| Employee | 171,937 | 208,000 | 206,400 |
| Beneficiary | 4,765,227 | 4,700,000 | 4,598,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 70,149 | 66,300 | 66,100 |
| Shipment of bodies | 4,160 | 3,400 | 3,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 580,637 | 571,800 | 571,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 237,761 | 227,300 | 226,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,379 | 80,000 | 4,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,565,444 | 1,475,000 | 1,473,900 |
| Medical and dental fees | 18,948,103 | 18,961,500 | 16,727,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 9,548,995 | 9,334,300 | 9,454,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 303,800 | 225,100 | 220,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 7,712 | 10,200 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 42,713 | 45,400 | 44,500 |
| Subtotal | 84,085,879 | 85,478,400 | 82,638,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 10,031 | 7,200 | |
| Total obligations | 84,075,848 | 85,471,200 | 82,638,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $82,967,601 | $82,089,000 | $82,638,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "General operating expenses, Veterans Administration" | 117,573 | | |
| "Grants to Republic of Philippines, Veterans Administration" | 23,000 | | |
| "Maintenance and operation of supply depots, Veterans Administration" | 22,048 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 83,130,222 | 82,089,000 | 82,638,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 3,382,200 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 11,980,903 | 7,915,177 | 7,132,607 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 95,111,125 | 93,386,377 | 89,770,607 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 75,333,471 | 75,182,800 | 75,568,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 3,246,200 | 136,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 10,700,001 | 7,211,000 | 6,396,000 |
| Total expenditures | 86,033,472 | 85,640,000 | 82,100,000 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | −4,656 | | |
| Other | 1,167,132 | 613,770 | 510,607 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 7,915,177 | 7,132,607 | 7,160,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 95,111,125 | 93,386,377 | 89,770,607 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

### Maintenance and Operation of Supply Depots, Veterans Administration

Maintenance and operation of supply depots: For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of supply depots, including *uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended, and* not to exceed [$2,500] *$5,400* for expenses of travel of employees, [$1,578,000] *$1,671,000. (5 U. S. C. 30q, 33–36, 37a–40, 43, 46–48, 50–54, 55a–56, 58, 59–59a, 61–61b, 61f–61j, 62, 64a, 69–72, 73b–73c, 75a–75a–1, 75c, 76, 78, 78a–1, 83–85, 86a–88, 91–97, 99, 835–840, 842; 38 U. S. C. 11–11a, 15, 430; 42 U. S. C. 1856; Veterans Administration "Supply fund," Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,578,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$1,671,000**

[a] Includes $95,000 for activities previously carried under "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses, Veterans Administration," and excludes $8,350 for activities now carried under "General operating expenses, Veterans Administration." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administrative operations | $137,057 | $183,800 | $167,700 |
| 2. Storage operations | 705,761 | 715,500 | 684,100 |
| 3. Stock control operations | 309,069 | 308,300 | 397,700 |
| 4. Utility operations | 432,315 | 434,600 | 421,500 |
| Total obligations | 1,584,202 | 1,642,200 | 1,671,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −5,810 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,578,393 | 1,578,000 | 1,671,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 64,200 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances the cost of operating a system of three supply depots through which a portion of the supplies and equipment used in Veterans Administration facilities are centrally procured and distributed. The depots are located in Hines, Ill., Somerville, N. J., and Wilmington, Calif. In 1957, it is estimated that the depots will supply about 18 percent of the total usage of supplies and equipment which will aggregate approximately $125 million compared with 17.7 percent and $121 million in 1955, and 18.7 percent and $120 million in 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 360 | 371 | 361 |
| Average number of all employees | 338 | 348 | 352 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 322 | 360 | 350 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,801 | $4,219 | $4,264 |
| Average grade | GS-4.7 | GS-5.0 | GS-5.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,668 | $3,751 | $3,754 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,297,600 | $1,367,500 | $1,401,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,038 | 5,100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 14,995 | 25,100 | 25,400 |
| Total personal services | 1,317,633 | 1,397,700 | 1,427,000 |
| 02 Travel | 2,858 | 2,900 | 5,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,095 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 20,968 | 23,000 | 22,250 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 65,735 | 66,000 | 65,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 7,500 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 21,405 | 22,000 | 21,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 93,041 | 94,000 | 93,150 |
| 09 Equipment | 54,907 | 21,800 | 29,800 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 220 | 200 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,340 | 5,600 | 5,600 |
| Total obligations | 1,584,202 | 1,642,200 | 1,671,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,654,000 | $1,578,000 | $1,671,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Inpatient care, Veterans Administration" | −53,559 | | |
| "Outpatient care, Veterans Administration" | −22,048 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,578,393 | 1,578,000 | 1,671,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 64,200 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 40,006 | 50,819 | 38,600 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,618,399 | 1,693,019 | 1,709,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,527,739 | 1,542,700 | 1,621,800 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriations | | 61,200 | 3,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 31,580 | 41,100 | 25,200 |
| Total expenditures | 1,559,319 | 1,645,000 | 1,650,000 |
| Balances no longer available; | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1 | | |
| Other | 8,260 | 9,419 | 9,900 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 50,819 | 38,600 | 49,700 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,618,399 | 1,693,019 | 1,709,600 |

### Compensation and Pensions, Veterans Administration

Compensation and pensions: For the payment of compensation, pensions, gratuities, and allowances (including burial awards authorized by Veterans Regulation Numbered 9 (a), as amended, and subsistence allowances authorized by part VII of Veterans Regulation 1 (a) as amended), authorized under any Act of Congress, or regulation of the President based thereon, including emergency officers' retirement pay and annuities, the administration of which is now or may hereafter be placed in the Veterans Administration, and for the payment of adjusted-service credits as provided in sections 401 and 601 of the Act of May 19, 1924, as amended (38 U. S. C. 631 and 661), [$2,800,000,000] *$2,907,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(10 U. S. C. 369b, 456; 32 U. S. C. 160–160c; 34 U. S. C. 205–206, 696–697, 853e–1, 855c–855c–1, 855c–3; 38 U. S. C. 11a–2, 21–583, 700–741, 744–750, ch. 12A (V. R. 1 (a), parts I, II, III, and VII, V. R. 3 (a) par. II); 42 U. S. C. 417; 34 U. S. C. 853 (e) (1); Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,800,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,907,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$2,797,872,258**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Compensation: | | | |
| (a) Spanish-American War veterans | $856,077 | $778,725 | $697,130 |
| (b) Spanish-American War dependents | 1,140,955 | 1,150,750 | 1,148,697 |
| (c) World War I veterans | 229,670,594 | 221,220,632 | 210,354,942 |
| (d) World War I dependents | 53,389,449 | 53,739,705 | 52,570,548 |
| (e) World War II veterans | 1,036,755,689 | 1,024,542,925 | 1,038,780,204 |
| (f) World War II dependents | 288,646,987 | 302,645,201 | 308,284,978 |
| (g) Korean conflict veterans | 116,910,651 | 141,352,680 | 147,343,452 |
| (h) Korean conflict dependents | 40,698,772 | 44,013,744 | 44,300,712 |
| (i) Peacetime-service veterans | 43,280,042 | 45,059,093 | 54,788,064 |
| (j) Peacetime-service dependents | 17,173,552 | 19,751,850 | 23,386,717 |
| Total, compensation | 1,828,522,768 | 1,854,255,305 | 1,881,655,444 |
| 2. Pensions: | | | |
| (a) Yellow fever experiments | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| (b) Mexican War dependents | 4,682 | 3,869 | 3,385 |
| (c) Indian wars veterans | 286,736 | 245,570 | 211,503 |
| (d) Indian wars dependents | 765,594 | 737,460 | 705,636 |
| (e) Civil War veterans | 1,696 | 1,625 | 1,625 |
| (f) Civil War dependents | 3,672,807 | 3,242,880 | 2,865,600 |
| (g) Spanish-American War veterans | 80,412,191 | 73,146,424 | 65,482,142 |
| (h) Spanish-American War dependents | 53,931,362 | 54,394,337 | 54,297,297 |
| (i) World War I veterans | 408,304,969 | 480,514,200 | 550,432,500 |
| (j) World War I dependents | 186,075,065 | 200,974,080 | 212,696,150 |
| (k) World War II veterans | 46,867,365 | 53,559,834 | 60,345,516 |
| (l) World War II dependents | 18,684,162 | 21,713,170 | 24,578,550 |
| (m) Korean conflict veterans | 1,129,113 | 1,824,000 | 2,745,000 |
| (n) Korean conflict dependents | 235,056 | 482,676 | 897,900 |
| (o) Peacetime-service veterans | 66,202 | 61,891 | 58,572 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

#### Compensation and Pensions, Veterans Administration—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 2. Pensions—Continued | | | |
| (*p*) Peacetime-service dependents | $38,958 | $36,630 | $34,595 |
| Total, pensions | 800,477,458 | 890,940,146 | 975,357,471 |
| 3. Other: | | | |
| (*a*) Emergency officers' disability retirement (World War I) | 3,833,811 | 3,929,400 | 3,800,640 |
| (*b*) Adjusted-service and dependents' pay | 6,070 | 3,988 | 2,945 |
| (*c*) Subsistence allowance for disabled veteran trainees | 30,979,260 | 32,258,000 | 27,940,000 |
| (*d*) Initial burial allowances | 16,446,710 | 17,236,000 | 18,243,500 |
| Total, other | 51,265,851 | 53,427,388 | 49,987,085 |
| Total obligations | 2,680,266,077 | 2,798,622,839 | 2,907,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −2,442,388,916 | −5,250,581 | −4,500,000 |
| Appropriation available in prior year | 2,435,000,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 5,250,581 | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,678,127,742 | 2,797,872,258 | 2,907,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for veterans' compensation, pensions, subsistence, and burial allowances. On June 30, 1955, there were an estimated 21,878,000 living veterans of all wars and peacetime service of which 12.2 percent were receiving benefits provided by Congress under this appropriation. In addition, 1,154,173 dependents of 808,303 deceased veterans were receiving benefits. The increased cost to the total appropriation is attributable to the advancing age of veterans, the increasing number of living veterans, and rate-increasing legislation. The higher rates, effective October 1, 1954, increase the average annual payments to be made in fiscal years 1956 and 1957.

The total appropriation requested amounts to $2,907 million, which is an increase of $88 million over estimated requirements for the current fiscal year and $227 million over fiscal year 1955. It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation (not shown in the obligation and expenditure schedules) of approximately $20 million will be required for fiscal year 1956. Passage of proposed legislation improving benefits to survivors of servicemen and veterans will require an additional supplemental appropriation estimated at $45 million in 1957.

1. *Compensation.*—Compensation is payable to living veterans and eligible dependents of deceased veterans for disability or death connected with military service.

*Living veterans.*—The basic rates of disability compensation in wartime cases range from $17 for 10 percent disability to $181 per month for total disability. Additional amounts are payable for specific conditions as prescribed by law to a maximum of $511 per case. All rates of peacetime disability compensation are 80 percent of wartime rates.

The caseload continues to increase, but at a decreasing rate. Declining World War I and II caseloads are offset by increased payments to Korean and peacetime veterans. The termination of the Korean emergency is reflected in the sharp increase to the peacetime roll in 1957. The lower rates payable for peacetime service will cause a small decrease in the average payment per compensation case.

COMPENSATION TO DISABLED VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spanish-American War | 418 | 377 | 338 |
| World War I | 244,699 | 233,178 | 221,725 |
| World War II | 1,623,626 | 1,614,895 | 1,606,030 |
| Korean conflict | 134,809 | 168,277 | 183,263 |
| Peacetime service | 62,867 | 64,512 | 77,167 |
| Total | 2,066,419 | 2,081,239 | 2,088,523 |
| Average payment per case per year | $690.80 | $698.11 | $695.21 |
| Total requirements | $1,427,473,053 | $1,452,925,216 | $1,451,963,792 |

*Dependents of deceased veterans.*—Death compensation is paid to widows, children, and dependent parents of veterans who died in service, or as a result of service-connected disease or injury. Payments vary with the relationship of the beneficiary, number of dependents, and whether service was rendered in time of war.

The caseload continues to increase steadily and the average payment per case is not anticipated to change substantially in fiscal year 1957.

COMPENSATION TO DEPENDENTS OF DECEASED VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spanish-American War | 1,214 | 1,212 | 1,210 |
| World War I | 55,676 | 53,155 | 50,646 |
| World War II | 273,367 | 278,187 | 283,371 |
| Korean conflict | 31,848 | 34,602 | 35,842 |
| Peacetime service | 18,461 | 20,523 | 24,011 |
| Total | 380,566 | 387,679 | 395,080 |
| Average payment per case per year | $1,053.82 | $1,086.73 | $1,087.61 |
| Total requirements | $401,049,715 | $421,301,250 | $429,691,652 |

2. *Pensions.*—Benefits are payable to wartime veterans and dependents of deceased veterans for non-service-connected disability and death. The rates and conditions of entitlement outlined below apply to World War I and subsequent periods of service; rates and conditions of entitlement applicable to prior periods vary somewhat and are on a more liberal basis.

*Living veterans.*—In general, pensions are payable to wartime veterans who are unable to secure substantially gainful employment as a result of a permanent and totally disabling non-service-connected disability. The basic monthly rate is $66.15, increased to $78.75 if the veteran is over 65 years old. Payment of pensions is limited to veterans whose annual income is less than $1,400, or $2,700 if married or with minor children.

The caseload continues to increase with significant gains projected through the budget year. This increase is almost entirely in the World War I category where the large number of veterans attaining age 65 will contribute to the increases in both fiscal year 1956 and 1957. The average annual payment per case decreases slightly in fiscal year 1957 due to the decreasing Spanish-American War rolls, where the average payment is considerably higher than in other categories.

PENSIONS TO LIVING VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Yellow fever experiments | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Indian wars | 206 | 173 | 149 |
| Civil War | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Spanish-American War | 62,612 | 56,485 | 50,566 |
| World War I | 447,623 | 510,100 | 580,625 |
| World War II | 51,782 | 58,154 | 65,309 |
| Korean conflict | 1,249 | 2,000 | 3,050 |
| Peacetime service: Special acts | 337 | 317 | 300 |
| Total | 563,811 | 627,231 | 700,001 |
| Average payment per case per year | $952.57 | $971.50 | $970.40 |
| Total requirements | $537,069,772 | $609,355,044 | $679,278,358 |

*Dependents of deceased veterans.*—In World War II and Korean conflict cases, pensions are payable to dependents

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of deceased wartime veterans whose death was not due to service-connected causes, but who at the time of death had a service-incurred disability. This requirement is not applicable to World War I cases. Rates vary considerably depending upon the relationship and the number of the dependents; the average monthly payment approximates $53. Eligibility for pension is subject to an annual income limitation of $1,400 to a widow or to a child alone, or $2,700 to a widow with a child or children.

The caseload continues to increase steadily and this experience is projected through the fiscal year 1957. The average annual payment per case, which decreases slightly in fiscal year 1957, is attributable to the distribution of dependents, particularly in World War I cases.

PENSIONS TO DEPENDENTS OF DECEASED VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mexican War | 10 | 8 | 7 |
| Indian wars | 1,261 | 1,205 | 1,153 |
| Civil War | 6,431 | 5,630 | 4,975 |
| Spanish-American War | 80,755 | 80,626 | 80,482 |
| World War I | 297,370 | 318,400 | 338,904 |
| World War II | 27,142 | 31,224 | 35,375 |
| Korean conflict | 268 | 551 | 1,025 |
| Peacetime service: Special acts | 96 | 90 | 85 |
| Total | 413,333 | 437,734 | 462,006 |
| Average payment per case per year | $637.28 | $643.28 | $640.86 |
| Total requirements | $263,407,686 | $281,585,102 | $296,079,113 |

3. *Other—Emergency officers.*—Emergency officers of World War I retired for service-incurred disability are entitled to special retirement benefits at rates substantially higher than the normal compensation payments.

*Adjusted-service and dependents' pay.*—Adjusted-service credits earned by veterans of World War I are payable from this appropriation when the amount of the credit is $50 or less.

*Subsistence allowance.*—Subsistence allowance payments to disabled veterans enrolled in the vocational rehabilitation and education program are made from this appropriation.

*Burial allowance.*—Payments of $150 for funeral expenses of deceased veterans are made from this appropriation.

OTHER

[Average number of cases]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emergency officers | 1,804 | 1,770 | 1,712 |
| Adjusted-service and dependents' pay | 20 | 15 | 12 |
| Subsistence allowance | 24,468 | 25,400 | 22,000 |
| Initial burial allowance [1] | 107,201 | 111,200 | 117,700 |
| Total requirements | $51,265,851 | $53,427,388 | $49,987,085 |

[1] Figures shown represent fiscal year totals and not averages.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $2,680,266,077; 1956, $2,798,622,839 1957, $2,907,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,675,000,000 | $2,800,000,000 | $2,907,000,000 |
| Transferred (68 Stat. 292) from— | | | |
| "National service life insurance, Veterans Administration" | 1,000,000 | | |
| "Readjustment benefits, Veterans Administration" | 1,000,000 | | |
| "Servicemen's indemnities, Veterans Administration" | 1,127,742 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 211) to— | | | |
| "National service life insurance, Veterans Administration" | | −1,000,000 | |
| "Servicemen's benefits, Veterans Administration" | | −1,127,742 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,678,127,742 | 2,797,872,258 | 2,907,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $2,442,388,916 | $5,250,581 | $4,500,000 |
| Obligated | −1,144,312 | −1,711,832 | −1,500,000 |
| Appropriation available in prior year | −2,435,000,000 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,684,372,346 | 2,801,411,007 | 2,910,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,680,833,597 | 2,794,872,258 | 2,904,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 3,538,749 | 3,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,680,833,597 | 2,798,411,007 | 2,907,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,250,581 | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Obligated | −1,711,832 | −1,500,000 | −1,500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,684,372,346 | 2,801,411,007 | 2,910,000,000 |

**Readjustment Benefits, Veterans Administration**

Readjustment benefits: For the payment of benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by titles II, III, and V, of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended, and title II of the Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952, as amended, and for supplies, equipment, and tuition authorized by part VII and payments authorized by part IX of Veterans Regulation Numbered 1 (a), as amended, [$627,097,000] *$775,000,000*, to remain available until expended [: *Provided*, That hereafter no part of any appropriation to the Veterans Administration shall be available, in connection with any loan authorized by titles III of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended (38 U. S. C. 694–694n), for payment to the lender by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs, or for credit on the loan, of an amount equivalent to 4 per centum of the amount originally loaned, guaranteed or insured by the Veterans Administration: *Provided further*, That no right to any such payment shall accrue after September 1, 1953, but the foregoing proviso shall not apply with respect to payments based on guarantees made, or certificates of commitments issued, prior to said date or commitments for loans made by the Veterans Administration]. (*25 U. S. C. 331 note; 38 U. S. C. 693, 694–694n, 697, 701a, 701g, 724, 747, ch. 12A (V. R. 1 (a), part VII, part VIII, and part IX); 38 U. S. C. 901–984; Veterans Administration "Supply Fund," Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$627,097,000** Estimate 1957, **$775,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Education and training: | | | |
| (*a*) Subsistence | $61,223,720 | $24,000,000 | $6,000,000 |
| (*b*) Tuition | 37,576,213 | 16,065,000 | 4,023,000 |
| (*c*) Supplies and equipment | 4,272,638 | 1,800,000 | 450,000 |
| (*d*) Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act (66 Stat. 663) | 563,421,364 | 540,645,000 | 714,817,000 |
| Total education and training | 666,493,935 | 582,510,000 | 725,290,000 |
| 2. Vocational rehabilitation for disabled veterans: | | | |
| (*a*) Tuition | 8,483,481 | 8,240,000 | 7,120,000 |
| (*b*) Supplies and equipment | 1,307,061 | 1,270,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Total vocational rehabilitation for disabled veterans | 9,790,542 | 9,510,000 | 8,220,000 |
| 3. Loan guaranty: | | | |
| (*a*) Interest gratuities | 772,205 | 250,000 | |
| (*b*) Claims paid | 4,513,861 | 5,022,000 | 5,889,000 |
| (*c*) Loans and property acquired | 23,544,943 | 26,364,000 | 32,171,000 |
| Total loan guaranty | 28,831,009 | 31,636,000 | 38,060,000 |
| 4. Housing grants for disabled veterans | 4,812,898 | 4,290,000 | 4,430,000 |
| Total obligations | 709,928,384 | 627,946,000 | 776,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −532,904,678 | −8,851,633 | −8,002,633 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Veterans miscellaneous benefits, Veterans Administration" (68 Stat. 291) | −6,875,339 | | |
| Appropriation available in prior year | 387,000,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 8,851,633 | 8,002,633 | 7,002,633 |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 566,000,000 | 627,097,000 | 775,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### Readjustment Benefits, Veterans Administration—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These benefits apply to the cost of subsistence, tuition, supplies, and equipment for the training of World War II veterans and to education and training allowances for Korean veterans; tuition, supplies, and equipment for disabled veterans requiring rehabilitation, gratuities, claims, and property acquisition costs on veterans' loans; and housing grants for disabled veterans.

1. *Education and training.*—Load forecasts of trainees are based upon an analysis of trends in each of the four major categories of training as follows:

| Servicemen's Readjustment Act (66 Stat. 79): | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Institutions of higher learning | 47,136 | 22,000 | 6,800 |
| Institutions below the college level | 74,122 | 36,000 | 7,800 |
| Institutional on-farm | 16,596 | 1,500 | 300 |
| Job training | 3,618 | 500 | 100 |
| Total | 141,472 | 60,000 | 15,000 |
| Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act (66 Stat. 663): | | | |
| Institutions of higher learning | 191,782 | 244,000 | 245,000 |
| Institutions below the college level | 145,464 | 177,000 | 201,000 |
| Institutional on-farm | 27,228 | 35,000 | 40,000 |
| Job training | 53,919 | 59,000 | 54,000 |
| Total | 418,393 | 515,000 | 540,000 |
| Total education and training | 559,865 | 575,000 | 555,000 |

3. *Loan guaranty.*—Loan forecasts are based on current monthly trends and the assumption that construction of housing units will continue at a relatively high level. Interest gratuity benefits were discontinued on September 1, 1953. Payments in 1956 represent a residue of commitments incurred before the termination date. The increasing number of claims paid reflects a growing base of guaranteed loans, with no change in the incidence of default. Loan and property acquisitions will increase proportionately with the number of defaults and claims paid.

4. *Housing grants for disabled veterans.*—This assistance in acquiring suitable housing is provided to veterans with specified total and permanent service-connected disabilities. Of the estimated 6,900 eligible, 5,822 have established their basic eligibility as of June 30, 1955. Of these, 4,498 have made formal applications for a grant, and 4,121 applications have been approved.

5. *Supplemental requirements.*—Additional funds will be required during fiscal year 1956 as the number of veterans in training under Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act and the average cost per veteran in training has not decreased as much as expected. A supplemental of approximately $142.6 million is shown at the end of this chapter and its effect is reflected in the workload and cost data shown below.

WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITIES

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Education and training (monthly average): | | | |
| (a) Subsistence | 141,472 | 60,000 | 15,000 |
| (b) Tuition | 137,854 | 59,500 | 14,900 |
| (c) Supplies and equipment | 141,472 | 60,000 | 15,000 |
| (d) Education and training allowance (66 Stat. 663) | 418,393 | 515,000 | 540,000 |
| 2. Vocational rehabilitation for disabled veterans: | | | |
| (a) Tuition | 19,285 | 20,600 | 17,800 |
| (b) Supplies and equipment | 24,468 | 25,400 | 22,000 |
| 3. Loan guaranty (number): | | | |
| (a) Interest gratuities | 5,148 | 1,667 | ------- |
| (b) Claims paid | 4,442 | 4,943 | 5,796 |
| (c) Loans on property acquired | 3,466 | 3,881 | 4,736 |
| 4. Housing grants for disabled veterans | 516 | 460 | 475 |

AVERAGE COST PER WORKLOAD UNIT

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Education and training: | | | |
| (a) Subsistence | $432.76 | $400.00 | $400.00 |
| (b) Tuition | 272.58 | 270.00 | 270.00 |
| (c) Supplies and equipment | 30.20 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| (d) Education and training allowance (66 Stat. 663) | 1,343.63 | 1,326.68 | 1,323.73 |
| 2. Vocational rehabilitation for disabled veterans: | | | |
| (a) Tuition | 439.90 | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| (b) Supplies and equipment | 53.42 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| 3. Loan guaranty: | | | |
| (a) Interest gratuities | 150.00 | 150.00 | ------- |
| (b) Claims paid | 1,016.00 | 1,016.00 | 1,016.00 |
| (c) Loans on property acquired | 6,793.00 | 6,793.00 | 6,793.00 |
| 4. Housing grants for disabled veterans | 9,327.00 | 9,327.00 | 9,327.00 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $671,306,833 | $586,800,000 | $729,720,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 38,621,551 | 41,146,000 | 46,280,000 |
| Total obligations | 709,928,384 | 627,946,000 | 776,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $567,000,000 | $627,097,000 | $775,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | −1,000,000 | ------- | ------- |
| Adjusted appropriation | 566,000,000 | 627,097,000 | 775,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 532,904,678 | 8,851,633 | 8,002,633 |
| Obligated | −6,426,856 | −3,858,817 | −3,912,817 |
| Appropriation available in prior year | −387,000,000 | ------- | ------- |
| Balance transferred from "Veterans miscellaneous benefits, Veterans Administration" (68 Stat. 291): | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,875,339 | ------- | ------- |
| Obligated | 434,640 | ------- | ------- |
| Total budget authorizations available | 712,787,801 | 632,089,816 | 779,089,816 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 707,794,985 | 623,010,717 | 772,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 4,989,283 | 4,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 707,794,985 | 628,000,000 | 776,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 8,851,633 | 8,002,633 | 7,002,633 |
| Obligated | −3,858,817 | −3,912,817 | −3,912,817 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 712,787,801 | 632,089,816 | 779,089,816 |

### Military and Naval Insurance, Veterans Administration

Military and naval insurance: For military and naval insurance, [$4,868,000] *$5,000,000*, to remain available until expended. (*34 U. S. C. 841f, 853c–6; 38 U. S. C. 32a, 36, 445b, 472b, 503, 511–518, 717, 722, 746, 820–823, 802 (m) (2), 851 note, 820 note; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,868,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Monthly payments to beneficiaries: | | | |
| (a) Disability awards | $4,154,023 | $4,050,000 | $3,950,000 |
| (b) Death awards | 9,840 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 2. One-sum benefit payments | 64,323 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 3. Payment to U. S. Government life insurance fund, Veterans Administration | 1,338,825 | 952,765 | 1,136,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,567,011 | 5,041,765 | 5,125,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −249,493 | −48,765 | ------- |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 48,765 | ------- | ------- |
| **Appropriation:** | | | |
| **Annual definite (adjusted)** | 5,304,258 | 4,868,000 | 5,000,000 |
| **Permanent indefinite** | 62,025 | 125,000 | 125,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are made for claims on war-risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I. Although no policies of this insurance remain in force, payments for death and disability claims continue. In addition to the annual appropriation, there is authorized a permanent appropriation, representing repayment of liens established on war-risk insurance.

1. *Monthly payments to beneficiaries*—(*a*) *Disability awards.*—Payments of $5.75 per month per $1,000 of war-risk insurance held are made to veterans becoming permanently and totally disabled for as long as the disability shall continue.

(*b*) *Death awards.*—Upon the death of a veteran receiving payments for disability, the remaining value of the policy is paid to the beneficiary as a death award.

WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

| Description: | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of disability awards | 7,100 | 6,900 | 6,700 |
| Average number of death awards | 82 | 75 | 75 |
| Average annual payment per award | $580 | $588 | $584 |

2. *One-sum benefit payments* are retroactive payments for either disability or death. There were only three in 1955.

3. *Payment to United States Government life insurance fund, Veterans Administration.*—Transfers are made to the United States Government life insurance fund to reimburse the fund for claims (*a*) traceable to the extra hazards of military service and (*b*) arising on certain policies held by personnel in active military service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (payment to "United States Government life insurance fund, Veterans Administration") | $1,338,825 | $952,765 | $1,136,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 4,228,186 | 4,089,000 | 3,989,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,567,011 | 5,041,765 | 5,125,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| Annual definite | $4,932,000 | $4,868,000 | $5,000,000 |
| Permanent indefinite | 62,025 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Transferred from "Servicemen's indemnities, Veterans Administration" (68 Stat. 292) | 372,258 | | |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| Annual definite (adjusted) | 5,304,258 | 4,868,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Permanent indefinite | 62,025 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 249,493 | 48,765 | |
| Obligated | −6,898 | 146,790 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,608,878 | 5,188,555 | 5,125,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Annual definite: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,351,298 | 4,868,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 195,555 | |
| Permanent indefinite: Out of current authorizations | 62,025 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Total expenditures | 5,413,323 | 5,188,555 | 5,125,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 48,765 | | |
| Obligated | 146,790 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,608,878 | 5,188,555 | 5,125,000 |

**National Service Life Insurance Appropriation, Veterans Administration**

National service life insurance: For the payment of benefits and for transfer to the national service life insurance fund, in accordance with the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended, [$81,300,000] *$23,200,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That certain premiums shall be credited to this appropriation as provided by the Act. (*34 U. S. C. 841f, 853c–6, 1020k; 38 U. S. C. 32a, 38, 512, 746, 801–818, 820–823, 802 (m) (2), 851 note, 820 note; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$81,300,000** Estimate 1957, **$23,200,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$82,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Payments to national service life insurance fund, Veterans Administration: | | | |
| (*a*) Claims from extra hazards of military service: | | | |
| (1) Death claims | $19,741,115 | $39,248,111 | $5,223,000 |
| (2) Disability claims | 3,329,006 | 3,389,788 | 3,227,588 |
| (*b*) Gratuitous insurance | 2,134,554 | 1,691,131 | 1,275,000 |
| (*c*) Waiver of overpayments | 652,260 | 117,400 | 117,400 |
| (*d*) Death while under waiver of premium | 3,906,058 | 36,811,976 | 14,219,976 |
| Total payments to national service life insurance fund | 29,762,993 | 81,258,406 | 24,062,964 |
| 2. Direct payments: | | | |
| (*a*) Claims on nonparticipating national service life insurance: | | | |
| (1) Death claims | 257,651 | 330,500 | 363,000 |
| (2) Disability claims | 68,585 | 76,500 | 81,000 |
| (*b*) Claims from rejected applicants | 82,305 | 84,683 | 84,683 |
| (*c*) Claims where insured died between date of application and effective date | 179,582 | 181,725 | 181,725 |
| (*d*) Claims on discontinued insurance | 186,662 | 190,492 | 190,492 |
| (*e*) Adjustment to finance service obligations | 96,742 | | |
| Total direct payments | 871,527 | 863,900 | 900,900 |
| Total obligations | 30,634,520 | 82,122,306 | 24,963,864 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −766,715 | −363,070 | −1,163,864 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 363,070 | 1,163,864 | |
| **Appropriation:** | | | |
| **Annual definite (adjusted)** | 29,570,000 | 82,300,000 | 23,200,000 |
| **Permanent indefinite** | 660,875 | 623,100 | 600,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation was established to pay certain expenses of the national service life insurance fund, and to receive premiums and pay claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to certain disabled veterans of World War II. There is authorized a permanent indefinite appropriation of premium receipts (38 U. S. C. 802 (c) (2)). During fiscal year 1956 the fund will be reimbursed for claims arising from deaths of prisoners of war officially declared in 1954.

1. *Payments to national service life insurance fund.*—(*a*) For death claims traceable to the extra hazards of service an amount is transferred from this appropriation which, added to the reserve of the policy, is equal to the actuarial value of the claim. In the event of total disability traceable to the extra hazards of service, an amount is transferred from this appropriation sufficient to meet the current payments from the fund.

(*b*) Gratuitous insurance was issued to aviation cadets and to certain persons who were unable to make application for national service life insurance.

(*c*) The fund is reimbursed when recovery of erroneous payments or overpayments is waived.

(*d*) The fund is reimbursed for death claims on policies under waiver of premiums while the insured is on active military duty.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### National Service Life Insurance Appropriation, Veterans Administration—Continued

WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

| Description | Average payment per case 1955 | Caseload 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (a) Claims from extra hazards of service: | | | | |
| (1) Death claims | $7,902 | 2,498 | 5,014 | 668 |
| (2) Disability claims | 122 | 27,435 | 26,140 | 24,940 |
| (b) Gratuitous insurance | 3,002 | 711 | 560 | 425 |
| (c) Waiver of overpayments | 2,585 | 245 | 40 | 40 |
| (d) Death while under waiver of premium | 7,704 | 507 | 4,780 | 1,717 |

2. *Direct payments.*—(a) Claims are paid on nonparticipating national service life insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

(b) In certain cases in which an applicant for insurance was rejected for medical reasons, and subsequently died in line of duty, a claim may be paid.

(c) Claims on deaths which occurred after application but before the effective date of an national service life insurance policy are paid.

(d) Claims may be paid in certain cases in which insurance was discontinued because the insured was discharged to accept a commission, was absent without leave, or was court-martialed.

WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

| | Average payment per Case 1955 | Caseload 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (a) Claims on nonparticipating national service life insurance: | | | | |
| (1) Death awards | $2,260.10 | 114 | 145 | 155 |
| (2) Disability income awards | 448.27 | 153 | 170 | 180 |
| (b) Claims from applicants rejected for medical reasons who died in line of duty | 462.39 | 178 | 183 | 183 |
| (c) Claims where insured died between date of application and effective date | 517.53 | 347 | 351 | 351 |
| (d) Claims on discontinued insurance | 492.51 | 379 | 387 | 387 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (payments to national service life insurance fund, Veterans Administration) | $29,762,993 | $81,258,406 | $24,062,964 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 871,527 | 863,900 | 900,900 |
| Total obligations | 30,634,520 | 82,122,306 | 24,963,864 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| Annual definite | $30,570,000 | $81,300,000 | $23,200,000 |
| Permanent indefinite | 660,875 | 623,100 | 600,000 |
| Transferred to "Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration" (68 Stat. 292) | −1,000,000 | | |
| Transferred from "Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration" (69 Stat. 211) | | 1,000,000 | |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| Annual definite (adjusted) | 29,570,000 | 82,300,000 | 23,200,000 |
| Permanent indefinite | 660,875 | 623,100 | 600,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 766,715 | 363,070 | 1,163,864 |
| Obligated | −4,021 | −31,416 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 30,993,569 | 83,254,754 | 24,963,864 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Annual definite: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 30,001,040 | 81,136,136 | 23,200,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 331,654 | 1,163,864 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Expenditures—Continued | | | |
| Permanent indefinite: Out of current authorizations | $660,875 | $623,100 | $600,000 |
| Total expenditures | 30,661,915 | 82,090,890 | 24,963,864 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 363,070 | 1,163,864 | |
| Obligated | −31,416 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 30,993,569 | 83,254,754 | 24,963,864 |

### Servicemen's Indemnities, Veterans Administration

Servicemen's indemnities: For payment of liabilities under the Servicemen's Indemnity Act of 1951, [$40,500,000] *$26,750,000*, to remain available until expended. (*38 U. S. C. 851–858; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$40,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$26,750,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$41,627,742**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Monthly payments to beneficiaries: Death awards (total obligations) | $27,089,808 | $32,938,055 | $40,239,757 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −3,389,878 | −4,800,070 | −13,489,757 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 4,800,070 | 13,489,757 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 28,500,000 | 41,627,742 | 26,750,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Beneficiaries of the servicemen who die while in active service or within a period of 120 days after separation or release from active service, are entitled to receive an indemnity in the amount of $10,000 less any national service life insurance and/or United States Government life insurance carried by the deceased. Payments are to be made to the beneficiaries in 120 equal installments plus interest at the rate of 2¼ percent per annum.

WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of new death cases | 5,319 | 5,790 | 6,000 |
| Average number of running awards | 24,484 | 30,039 | 35,934 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $27,089,808; 1956, $32,938,055; 1957, $40,239,757.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $30,000,000 | $40,500,000 | $26,750,000 |
| Transferred (68 Stat. 292) to— | | | |
| "Military and naval insurance, Veterans Administration" | −372,258 | | |
| "Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration" | −1,127,742 | | |
| Transferred from "Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration" (69 Stat. 211) | | 1,127,742 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 28,500,000 | 41,627,742 | 26,750,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,389,878 | 4,800,070 | 13,489,757 |
| Obligated | 58,570 | −2,004 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 31,948,448 | 46,425,808 | 40,239,757 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 27,150,382 | 28,137,985 | 26,750,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 4,798,066 | 13,489,757 |
| Total expenditures | 27,150,382 | 32,936,051 | 40,239,757 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $4,800,070 | $13,489,757 | |
| Obligated | −2,004 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 31,948,448 | 46,425,808 | $40,239,757 |

## Grants to the Republic of the Philippines, Veterans Administration

Grants to the Republic of the Philippines: For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants in accordance with the Act of July 1, 1948, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 1991–1996), for expenses incident to medical care and treatment of veterans, [$2,500,000] *$2,000,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Medical care and treatment of veterans | $2,148,134 | $2,500,000 | $2,000,000 |
| 2. Construction and equipping of hospitals | 4,403,273 | 1,800,528 | |
| Total obligations | 6,551,407 | 4,300,528 | 2,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −6,203,801 | −1,800,528 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,800,528 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,148,134 | 2,500,000 | 2,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Philippine Government is authorized to receive (1) a maximum of $22.5 million for the construction and equipping of veterans hospitals, and (2) not to exceed a gradually decreasing amount per annum until December 31, 1959, for the medical care and treatment of certain veterans in the Philippines.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $6,551,407; 1956, $4,300,528; 1957 $2,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,175,000 | $2,500,000 | $2,000,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "General operating expenses, Veterans Administration" | −3,866 | | |
| "Outpatient care, Veterans Administration" | −23,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,148,134 | 2,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 6,203,801 | 1,800,528 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,351,935 | 4,300,528 | 2,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,148,134 | 2,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 4,403,273 | 1,800,528 | |
| Total expenditures | 6,551,407 | 4,300,528 | 2,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,800,528 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,351,935 | 4,300,528 | 2,000,000 |

## Hospital and Domiciliary Facilities, Veterans Administration

Hospital and domiciliary facilities: For hospital and domiciliary facilities, for planning and for extending, with the approval of the President, any of the facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 1 and 2 of the Act approved March 4, 1931 (38 U. S. C. 438j–k) or in section 101 of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944 (38 U. S. C. 693a), to remain available until expended, [$30,000,000, of which $2,900,000 shall be available for technical services for rehabilitation of the neuropsychiatric hospital at Downey, Illinois] *$47,000,000.* (*Independent Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$30,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$47,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. New hospital construction | $28,728,222 | $11,583,802 | $42,941,867 |
| 2. Hospital replacements | 308,178 | 8,100,000 | 21,460,000 |
| 3. Rehabilitation and modernization of existing hospitals | 9,995,405 | 23,734,728 | 28,479,122 |
| 4. Initial portable equipment | 3,559,072 | 3,357,127 | 2,911,200 |
| Total obligations | 42,590,877 | 46,775,657 | 95,792,189 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −81,439,678 | −85,848,801 | −69,073,144 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 85,848,801 | 69,073,144 | 20,280,955 |
| **Appropriation** | 47,000,000 | 30,000,000 | 47,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These programs cover construction of new hospital and domiciliary facilities, replacement of existing hospitals, including acquisition of sites, major rehabilitation, and modernization of existing facilities, and the purchase of fixed and initial portable equipment.

1. *New hospital construction.*—This activity includes post World War II new beds and conversion programs which consist of 77 projects that provide approximately 37,740 new beds, and 12 projects for conversion of beds at existing hospitals.

BREAKDOWN OF NEW BEDS BY TYPE

| | *New hospitals* | *Additions* | *Total* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Neuropsychiatric | 9,465 | 1,370 | 10,835 |
| Tuberculosis | 1,200 | 1,180 | 2,380 |
| General medical and surgical | 23,275 | 950 | 24,225 |
| Domiciliary facilities | 300 | ----- | 300 |
| Total | 34,240 | 3,500 | 37,740 |

Of this total, the Army Corps of Engineers was responsible for the construction of 44 projects, providing 21,918 beds. The Veterans Administration is responsible for the remaining 34 projects, providing 15,822 beds, and the 12 conversion projects. The status of the construction program for new hospital beds is as follows:

STATUS OF NEW BEDS PROVIDED

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Under construction at beginning of year | 1,500 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Put under construction during year | 1,250 | ------ | 2,000 |
| Completed during year | 1,500 | ------ | 250 |
| Total completed at end of year | 33,490 | 33,490 | 33,740 |
| Under construction at end of year | 1,250 | 1,250 | 3,000 |
| Not under construction at end of year | 3,000 | 3,000 | 1,000 |

The status of the programs, in terms of dollar value of construction, follows:

DOLLAR VALUE OF CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS [1]

[Millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Completed at end of year | $692.1 | $709.6 | $731.2 |
| Not completed at end of year | 85.1 | 67.6 | 46.0 |

[1] Excludes construction costs of Cleveland, Ohio, and Washington, D. C., general hospitals, funds for which are not included in the 1957 budget.

2. *Hospital replacement.*—This activity includes 4 projects that provide for replacement of approximately 2,376 beds (i. e., 815 neuropsychiatric, 1,561 general medical and surgical) now housed in temporary, obsolete, or hazardous structures.

The following table shows the status of the construction program for replacement beds:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### Hospital and Domiciliary Facilities, Veterans Administration—Con.

STATUS OF REPLACEMENT BEDS PROVIDED

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Under construction at beginning of year | ----- | ----- | 561 |
| Put under construction during year | ----- | 561 | 815 |
| Under construction at end of year | ----- | 561 | 1,376 |
| Not under construction at end of year | 2,376 | 1,815 | 1,000 |

3. *Rehabilitation and modernization of existing hospitals.*—This activity provides for major rehabilitation and modernization required to bring old hospitals, insofar as possible, up to the standards of new hospitals. Also included are major alteration and repair projects with an estimated cost of more than $250,000. This program was undertaken in 1953, and has 98 projects including the proposed 1957 rehabilitation and modernization program. As of June 30, 1955, 6 projects were physically and financially completed at a total cost of $288,000, 5 projects at an estimated cost of $1,861,000 were physically completed, and 26 projects estimated to cost $21,756,000 were under construction. In 1956, 32 projects estimated to cost $21,806,000 are scheduled to be placed under construction and in 1957, 25 projects estimated to cost $26,569,000 are scheduled.

4. *Initial portable equipment.*—This activity provides initial portable equipment for all projects approved prior to 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimat |
|---|---|---|---|
| VETERANS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 296 | 313 | 306 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 68 | 200 | 200 |
| Average number of all employees | 343 | 480 | 480 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 323 | 480 | 480 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,736 | $6,120 | $6,203 |
| Average grade | GS-8.8 | GS-8.8 | GS-8.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,610,918 | $1,748,520 | $1,748,520 |
| Positions other than permanent | 376,653 | 1,319,000 | 1,319,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,196 | 6,687 | ----- |
| Payment above basic rates | 6,146 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,999,913 | 3,078,207 | 3,071,520 |
| 02 Travel | 34,582 | 68,000 | 68,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | ----- | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,592 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,839 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,936,762 | 2,300,000 | 3,000,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 380,568 | 750,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,619,960 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 34,040,304 | 36,010,560 | 83,612,669 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 7,883 | 10,000 | 15,000 |
| Total, Veterans Administration | 42,029,403 | 46,241,767 | 95,792,189 |
| ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 11 | 10 | ----- |
| Average number of all employees | 11 | 10 | ----- |
| Number of employees at end of year | 10 | 9 | ----- |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,863 | $5,252 | ----- |
| Average grade | GS-7.2 | GS-7.5 | ----- |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $52,729 | $53,524 | ----- |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 202 | 206 | ----- |
| Payment above basic rates | 66 | 70 | ----- |
| Total personal services | 52,997 | 53,800 | ----- |
| 02 Travel | 3,361 | 3,000 | ----- |
| 03 Transportation of things | 153 | 50 | ----- |
| 04 Communication services | 126 | 125 | ----- |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 143 | 100 | ----- |
| 07 Other contractual services | 32,599 | 20,000 | ----- |
| Services performed by— | | | |
| Other agencies | 29 | ----- | ----- |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 23,596 | 20,000 | ----- |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 120 | 100 | ----- |
| 09 Equipment | 45,474 | ----- | ----- |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—continued | | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | $402,811 | $436,650 | ----- |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 65 | 65 | ----- |
| Total, Corps of Engineers | 561,474 | 533,890 | ----- |
| Total obligations | 42,590,877 | 46,775,657 | $95,792,189 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $47,000,000 | $30,000,000 | $47,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 81,439,678 | 85,848,801 | 69,073,144 |
| Obligated | 20,427,587 | 36,857,264 | 52,429,794 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 148,867,265 | 152,706,065 | 168,502,938 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 26,161,200 | 3,440,000 | 6,831,800 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 27,763,127 | 43,168,200 |
| Total expenditures | 26,161,200 | 31,203,127 | 50,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 85,848,801 | 69,073,144 | 20,280,955 |
| Obligated | 36,857,264 | 52,429,794 | 98,221,983 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 148,867,265 | 152,706,065 | 168,502,938 |

### Major Alterations, Improvements, and Repairs, Veterans Administration

Major alterations, improvements, and repairs: For all necessary expenses of major alterations, improvements, and repairs to regional offices, supply depots, and hospital and domiciliary facilities, [$3,900,000] *$4,447,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used to commence any major alteration, improvement, or repair unless funds are available for the completion of such work; and no funds shall be used for such work at any facility if the Veterans Administration is reasonably certain that the installation will be abandoned in the near future. *(38 U. S. C. 438j–k; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,900,000** Estimate 1957, **$4,447,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Nonbed producing projects at hospitals and domiciliary facilities | $4,639,604 | $5,761,333 | $5,653,900 |
| 2. Alterations and improvements at regional offices and supply depots | 69,130 | 356,720 | 75,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,708,734 | 6,118,053 | 5,728,900 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,116,075 | −3,887,341 | −1,669,288 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,887,341 | 1,669,288 | 387,388 |
| **Appropriation** | 3,480,000 | 3,900,000 | 4,447,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for nonbed producing construction projects having an estimated cost of $250,000 or less each, at hospitals, domiciliary facilities, regional offices, and supply depots. The following table shows status of work in terms of dollar value of construction program beginning in 1953:

DOLLAR VALUE OF CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

[Millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Completed at end of year | $5.5 | $10.6 | $15.6 |
| Not completed at end of year | 15.1 | 10.0 | 5.0 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 23 | 100 | 100 |
| Average number of employees | 99 | 200 | 200 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 91 | 200 | 200 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,736 | $6,120 | $6,203 |
| Average grade | GS-8.8 | GS-8.8 | GS-8.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $453,018 | $620,900 | $620,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | 219,148 | 659,500 | 659,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,743 | 2,388 | |
| Payment above basic rates | | 500 | 500 |
| Total personal services | 673,909 | 1,283,288 | 1,280,900 |
| 02 Travel | 14,066 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 391 | 500 | 500 |
| 04 Communication services | 482 | 500 | 500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,058 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 211,876 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 173,782 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 151,532 | 225,000 | 225,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 3,477,474 | 4,131,265 | 3,744,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,164 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,708,734 | 6,118,053 | 5,728,900 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,480,000 | $3,900,000 | $4,447,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,116,075 | 3,887,341 | 1,669,288 |
| Obligated | 1,158,812 | 2,857,323 | 3,904,241 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,754,887 | 10,644,664 | 10,020,529 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,010,223 | 1,200,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 3,871,135 | 4,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,010,223 | 5,071,135 | 5,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,887,341 | 1,669,288 | 387,388 |
| Obligated | 2,857,323 | 3,904,241 | 4,633,141 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 9,754,887 | 10,644,664 | 10,020,529 |

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", "Military and naval insurance", "National service life insurance", and "Servicemen's indemnities", may be transferred, to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriation so augmented.

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for "Inpatient care" and "Outpatient care" shall be available for funeral, burial, and other expenses incidental thereto (except burial awards authorized by Veterans Regulation Numbered 9 (a), as amended), for beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration receiving care under such appropriations.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriation for "Hospital and domiciliary facilities") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

## Miscellaneous

*Automobiles and Other Conveyances for Disabled Veterans, Veterans Administration*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Purchase of automobiles and other vehicles (total obligations) | $2,415,303 | $2,000,000 | $779,606 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$5,194,909 | −$2,779,606 | −$779,606 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,779,606 | 779,606 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Up to $1,600 is paid toward the purchase of an automobile or other conveyance for certain disabled veterans of wartime service. A recent law extends indefinitely the time in which the qualifying disability may occur. Appropriations to date have totaled $72,675,000.

Five million dollars, appropriated in fiscal year 1953, is estimated to be exhausted by the end of fiscal year 1957. Through June 30, 1955, 42,870 automobiles and other conveyances had been provided for disabled veterans. It is estimated that 1,250 will be provided in fiscal year 1956 and 487 in fiscal year 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $2,415,303; 1956, $2,000,000; 1957 $779,606.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $5,194,909 | $2,779,606 | $779,606 |
| Obligated | 1,050,945 | 584,545 | 350,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,245,854 | 3,364,151 | 1,129,606 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 2,881,703 | 2,234,545 | 1,129,606 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,779,606 | 779,606 | |
| Obligated | 584,545 | 350,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,245,854 | 3,364,151 | 1,129,606 |

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Veterans Administration*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

NOTE.—This schedule includes balances for "Administrative facilities, Veterans Administration."

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $6,934,020 | | |
| Obligated | 1,829,951 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,763,971 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations): "Administration, medical, hospital, and domiciliary facilities, Veterans Administration" | 515,053 | | |
| Balance of "Veterans miscellaneous benefits, Veterans Administration," transferred to "Readjustment benefits, Veterans Administration" (68 Stat. 291): | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,875,339 | | |
| Obligated | 434,640 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 938,939 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,763,971 | | |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:
"Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"Emergency supplies and equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"Buildings management fund, General Services Administration."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimate) | | | | |
| General operating expenses, Veterans Administration: | | | | | | | | 1 automobile is for the use of the Administrator and 1 for the assistant administrators, directors, division chiefs, and secretaries to and from official meetings and conferences with other Government officials. The carryall is for delivery of special mail or other mail in the Washington area and also to supplement one of the above automobiles. The buses are for transportation of employees between the Munitions Building and the main Veterans Administration Building. The passenger-carrying vehicles at field stations are for use by field station personnel (i. e.) managers, assistant managers, comparable officials and designated employees on official Government business and for the purpose of transporting claimants and beneficiaries and in conjunction with adjustment and investigation of claims to the interest of the Government and the veteran. The cost of hire of motor vehicles is for motor pools with General Services Administration. |
| Sedan | 22 | $29,700 | 22 | $3,550 | $26,150 | 70 | $8,648 | |
| Carryall | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Bus | | | | | | 2 | | |
| Inpatient care, Veterans Administration: | | | | | | | | The passenger-carrying vehicles are to be used in the operations of Veterans Administration hospitals for the primary purpose of transporting sick and disabled veterans from point to point in the best interest of proper care and treatment of patients. The vehicles are to be operated by designated employees or officials of the various Veterans Administration hospitals. |
| Sedan | 91 | 122,850 | 91 | 8,190 | 114,660 | 357 | | |
| Station wagon | 4 | 8,000 | 4 | 800 | 7,200 | 34 | | |
| Ambulance | 32 | 195,200 | 32 | 8,000 | 187,200 | 185 | 317,240 | |
| Bus | 7 | 31,500 | 7 | 1,560 | 29,940 | 131 | 31,280 | |
| Total, Veterans Administration. | 156 | 387,250 | 156 | 22,100 | 365,150 | 780 | 357,168 | |

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

*Disposal of Community Property, Atomic Energy Commission*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$106,000** Estimate 1957, **$700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses | | $106,000 | $700,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 106,000 | 700,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 (42 U. S. C. 2301) provides for the disposal of AEC-owned community property at Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Richland, Wash. The sale of housing, commercial properties, and private-use lands will begin in 1956, and it is presently contemplated that a sizable volume of the sales will be completed by the end of 1957. It is expected that the responsibility for the sale and financing of the properties will be delegated to other agencies in accordance with section 101 of the law prior to July 1, 1956.

The law provides for a basic system of priorities, to be implemented by the Commission, providing purchase priority to occupants and residents to insure the continuance of the AEC programs with a minimum of dislocation through retention of the personnel essential to those programs. Provisions are made to indemnify for a period of 15 years the purchasers of housing against losses which might result from a possible future decline in employment and population in the community.

Proceeds from sales will be deposited in a special fund. These proceeds may be used to meet costs and possible losses, including costs of sales, financing, and administration of mortgages; repurchase of properties; and payments under indemnity obligations. No indemnity payments or repurchase of properties are anticipated in 1956 or 1957. It is contemplated that the Commission will retain responsibility for determination of properties to be placed on sale, determination of eligible priority purchasers, and administration of the priority plans; and will continue to bear the cost of appraisal. Expenses for these functions are therefore included in the appropriation "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission." Costs of functions to be delegated will be met from this community property disposal fund.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies—1956, $106,000; 1957, $700,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $106,000 | $700,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 106,000 | 700,000 |

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

**Farm Credit Administration**

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$2,230,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,230,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses (total obligations) | $2,204,814 | $2,230,000 | $2,230,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$893,165 | −$987,888 | −$987,888 |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 485 (d)) | −1,359 | | |
| Reimbursements from other accounts | −17,512 | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −5,782 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 987,888 | 987,888 | 987,888 |
| **Appropriation** | 2,274,884 | 2,230,000 | 2,230,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from agencies in the farm credit system, are appropriated to this special fund account, and are made available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year limitations under Administrative expenses, Farm Credit Administration.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,274,884 | $2,230,000 | $2,230,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 893,165 | 987,888 | 987,888 |
| Obligated | 161,616 | 145,031 | 145,031 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,329,665 | 3,362,919 | 3,362,919 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,196,746 | 2,085,000 | 2,085,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 145,000 | 145,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,196,746 | 2,230,000 | 2,230,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 987,888 | 987,888 | 987,888 |
| Obligated | 145,031 | 145,031 | 145,031 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,329,665 | 3,362,919 | 3,362,919 |

### Administrative Expenses, Farm Credit Administration

Not to exceed [$2,320,000] *$2,230,000* (from assessments collected from farm credit agencies) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses[, including $3,500 for the purchase and installation of air-conditioning equipment (40 U. S. C. 317)]. *(12 U. S. C. 636; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Supervision and examination of and facilities and services to farm credit banks and corporations | $2,188,225 | $2,230,000 | $2,230,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other agencies | 16,589 | | |
| Total obligations | 2,204,814 | 2,230,000 | 2,230,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −16,589 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 131,775 | 90,000 | |
| **Limitation** | 2,320,000 | 2,320,000 | 2,230,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration provides supervision, examination, facilities, and services to a coordinated agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and corporations which make credit available to farmers and their cooperatives.

1. *Supervision and examination of and facilities and services to farm credit banks and corporations.*—Provision is made for supervision and annual examination of: 12 Federal land banks (wholly farmer-owned); 12 production credit corporations (wholly Government-owned); 13 banks for cooperatives (mixed ownership); 12 Federal intermediate credit banks (wholly Government-owned); the Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation (wholly Government-owned); 1,102 national farm loan associations; and 498 production credit associations. These credit institutions are furnished such services as assistance in financing and investments, custody of collateral for bonds and debentures, credit analysis, development of appraisal standards and policies, preparation of reports and budgets, and development and distribution of information on farm credit.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 311 | 272 | 272 |
| Average number of all employees | 289 | 262 | 262 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 271 | 262 | 262 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,125 | $6,623 | $6,698 |
| Average grade | GS-8.6 | GS-8.7 | GS-8.7 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,834,782 | $1,773,200 | $1,780,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 32,970 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,057 | 6,800 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 537 | | |
| Payments to other agencies for reimbursable details | 7,290 | | |
| Total personal service obligations | 1,882,636 | 1,825,000 | 1,825,000 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 1,869,164 | 1,825,000 | 1,825,000 |
| 02 Travel | 209,744 | 260,000 | 260,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,121 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 27,717 | 37,500 | 37,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 8,157 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 10,879 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 19,726 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 12,321 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 12,257 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 11,753 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 242 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,144 | 500 | 500 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,188,225 | 2,230,000 | 2,230,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 13,472 | | |
| 02 Travel | 57 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 22 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 2,268 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 331 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 30 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 90 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 319 | | |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 16,589 | | |
| Total obligations | 2,204,814 | 2,230,000 | 2,230,000 |

## FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

*Payments to States Under Federal Power Act*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$36,682** Estimate 1957, **$39,427**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payments to States (total obligations) | $31,259 | $36,682 | $39,427 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 31,259 | 36,682 | 39,427 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION—Continued

*Payments to States Under Federal Power Act*—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The States receive 37½ percent of the receipts from licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries (16 U. S. C. 810).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $31,259; 1956, $36,682; 1957, $39,427.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $31,259 | $36,682 | $39,427 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 32,774 | 31,258 | 36,682 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 64,033 | 67,940 | 76,109 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 32,774 | 31,258 | 36,682 |
| Total expenditures | 32,775 | 31,258 | 36,682 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | $31,258 | $36,682 | $39,427 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 64,033 | 67,940 | 76,109 |

### PERMANENT COMMITTEE FOR THE OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE

*Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$421,517** Estimate 1957, **$12,646**

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $421,517 | $12,646 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | 421,517 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 421,517 | 434,163 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 421,517 | 434,163 |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

*Revolving Fund, Defense Production Guaranties, Atomic Energy Commission*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by private sources to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Loans may be purchased by the Government if necessary to keep financing in effect; however, the Atomic Energy Commission has not yet been required to do this. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees.

In 1955, guaranties of 80 percent to 95 percent were in force on four loans for which the total amount of credit available to the borrowers was $10,389,850. It is estimated that in 1956 and 1957 guaranties will be in force on five loans for which the total amount of credit available to the borrowers will be $14.6 million.

Net earnings, retained to meet possible future losses, are expected to be $388,878 at the end of 1957 (50 U. S. C. app. 2061–2166).

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FUNDS APPLIED | | | |
| To operations: | | | |
| Expenses: Administrative expenses | $2,408 | $2,500 | $2,500 |
| To financing: | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 51,232 | 173,586 | 148,206 |
| **Total funds applied** | 53,640 | 176,086 | 150,706 |
| FUNDS PROVIDED | | | |
| By operations: | | | |
| Income: Guaranty and commitment fees | 53,640 | 176,086 | 150,706 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $2,408 | $2,500 | $2,500 |
| Funds provided by operations | 53,640 | 176,086 | 150,706 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −51,232 | −173,586 | −148,206 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −51,232 | −173,586 | −148,206 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income: | | | |
| Guaranty and commitment fees | $53,640 | $176,086 | $150,706 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 2,408 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| **Net income for the year** | 51,232 | 173,586 | 148,206 |
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 15,854 | 67,086 | 240,672 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 67,086 | 240,672 | 388,878 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $67,086 | $240,672 | $388,878 |
| INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT | | | |
| Retained earnings | 67,086 | 240,672 | 388,878 |

NOTE.—Excludes contingent liability for guaranteed loans as follows: June 30, 1954, $517,391; 1955, $5,764,125; 1956, $10,692,000; 1957, $8,403,000.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $15,854.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

07 Other contractual services—1955, $2,408; 1956, $2,500; 1957, $2,500.

### EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

*Export-Import Bank of Washington Fund*

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1956] *1957* for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided: (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Loan and guaranty commitments: | | | |
| Direct loans: | | | |
| Export and import loans | $25,163,020 | $50,000,000 | $100,000,000 |
| Development project loans | 272,080,000 | 200,000,000 | 200,000,000 |
| Essential materials loans | 34,060,000 | 45,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Emergency foreign trade loans | 75,000,000 | 100,000,000 | 200,000,000 |
| Guaranteed loans: | | | |
| Export and import transactions | 149,000,440 | 220,000,000 | 300,000,000 |
| Commodity loans | 66,000,000 | 90,000,000 | 150,000,000 |
| Total loan and guaranty commitments | 621,303,460 | 705,000,000 | 960,000,000 |
| Insurance | 2,964,994 | 1,300,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Subject to limitation | 1,134,960 | 1,500,000 | 1,670,000 |
| Other | 6,014 | 10,500 | 15,500 |
| Purchase of equipment | 17,645 | 20,000 | 10,000 |
| Total operational program | 625,427,073 | 707,830,500 | 962,995,500 |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 25,523,229 | 27,040,971 | 28,204,880 |
| Payment of dividend to Treasury | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 |
| Total program | 673,450,302 | 757,371,471 | 1,013,700,380 |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Amounts becoming available: | | | |
| New authorization to borrow from Treasury | 500,000,000 | | |
| Collection of loans | 234,549,267 | 266,839,236 | 289,728,933 |
| Interest income from loans | 85,760,318 | 90,184,015 | 94,243,759 |
| Insurance premiums | 3,408 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Cancellation of prior year commitments | 101,158,652 | 102,685,058 | 174,442,630 |
| Total amounts becoming available | 921,471,645 | 459,709,809 | 558,416,822 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Authorization to borrow from Treasury | 2,153,000,000 | 2,729,000,000 | 2,789,000,000 |
| Deduct commitments and other obligations outstanding less current assets | 501,645,838 | 829,624,495 | 1,187,286,157 |
| Total balance brought forward | 1,651,354,162 | 1,899,375,505 | 1,601,713,843 |
| Total available | 2,572,825,807 | 2,359,085,314 | 2,160,130,665 |
| Balance carried forward | −1,899,375,505 | −1,601,713,843 | −1,146,430,285 |
| Financing applied to program | 673,450,302 | 757,371,471 | 1,013,700,380 |

The Export-Import Bank facilitates the financing of exports and imports. To do this it participates in or guarantees credits extended by United States exporters, commercial banks and other financial institutions to foreign purchasers of exports from the United States. It makes direct loans to finance United States exports and imports. It also insures certain exports against risks of war and expropriation. The total amount of loans, guaranties, and insurance which the bank may have outstanding at one time is $5 billion (12 U. S. C. 635).

The bank is a Government-owned corporation in which the Treasury has invested $1 billion. It can borrow up to $4 billion from the Treasury (counting an increase of $0.5 billion granted for 1955). On June 30, 1955, the amount borrowed from the Treasury was $1,271 million. Notes outstanding on June 30, 1957, are expected to be reduced to $1,140 million.

## BUDGET PROGRAMS AND POLICY

The bank's policy is to extend credit only when private capital is unavailable. It encourages private participation in the credits extended. Loans generally are made only for specific transactions or projects.

The bank's operations are expanding because the foreign market is changing from a seller's to a buyer's market resulting in more sales on credit, and because of the increase in investment for economic development in many countries.

## EXPORT AND IMPORT LOANS

Credits requested by exporters are authorized on a case-by-case basis to assist United States manufacturers and exporters to sell abroad on deferred payments. Examples of such loans authorized in fiscal 1955 include credits to finance the sale of motor buses in Brazil, dump trucks in Costa Rica, tractors in Greece, and textile equipment in Egypt.

The bank also recently started establishing a new type of credit line on a revolving basis for individual exporters of capital equipment. The recipient of such a line will know, in advance of new foreign sales, about how much assistance he may be able to obtain provided that criteria on the type of export and the credit standing of the importer are met. Already over 100 such credit lines have been approved, mainly for smaller export concerns.

The increasing willingness of private financial institutions to extend export credit has increased the demand for loan guaranties. The bank is strongly encouraging the tendency for private financing, with or without guaranties, to replace the need for additional direct loans.

DATA ON EXPORTER AND IMPORTER CREDITS

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Export-Import Bank funds: | | | |
| Credit authorizations in the year | $25.2 | $50.0 | $100.0 |
| Loan disbursements in the year | 1.7 | 23.3 | 33.9 |
| Loan principal repayments in the year | 9.6 | 15.9 | 17.0 |
| Loans outstanding June 30 | 31.8 | 39.2 | 56.1 |
| Guaranteed loans: | | | |
| Credit authorizations in the year | 149.0 | 220.0 | 300.0 |
| Loan disbursements in the year | 3.0 | 39.6 | 115.4 |
| Loan principal repayments in the year | 1.0 | 3.4 | 21.3 |
| Loans outstanding June 30 | 2.8 | 38.9 | 133.0 |

DEVELOPMENT PROJECT LOANS

A significant portion of the bank's assistance for the exportation of United States materials, equipment, and services continues to be in the form of longer-term credits for development projects abroad. These loans not only finance export sales, but lay the foundation for expanded future trade as foreign economies become stronger. Recent loans of this type have included developing a major Peruvian copper deposit, powerplants in Thailand, and highway construction equipment for Bolivia. Loans of this type are expected to continue at the current level

DATA ON DEVELOPMENT PROJECT LOANS

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Export-Import Bank funds: | | | |
| Credit authorizations in the year | $272.1 | $200.0 | $200.0 |
| Loan disbursements in the year | 107.4 | 132.4 | 145.7 |
| Loan principal repayments in the year | 58.8 | 87.5 | 104.8 |
| Loans outstanding June 30 | 786.7 | 831.6 | 872.5 |
| Guaranteed loans: | | | |
| Loan principal repayments in the year | 2.8 | 4.4 | 3.5 |
| Loans outstanding June 30 | 26.3 | 21.9 | 18.3 |

ESSENTIAL MATERIAL LOANS

A very closely related activity to development credits is the authorization by the bank of credits to finance the costs, principally American, of development and expansion of foreign sources of strategic and critical materials for the defense stockpile and of essential materials for use by the United States industry in general. Recent examples include financing for the production abroad of copper, iron ore, and uranium oxide. It is estimated that three loans for projects of this specialized nature will be authorized by the bank in fiscal year 1957.

DATA ON ESSENTIAL MATERIAL LOANS

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Export-Import Bank funds: | | | |
| Credit authorizations in the year | $34.1 | $45.0 | $10.0 |
| Loan disbursements in the year | 47.3 | 30.8 | 10.8 |
| Loan principal repayments in the year | 5.2 | 19.9 | 21.0 |
| Loans outstanding June 30 | 155.6 | 166.5 | 156.3 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON—Continued

*Export-Import Bank of Washington Fund*—Continued

EMERGENCY FOREIGN TRADE LOANS

From time to time the bank is called upon to provide financial assistance to meet emergency situations adversely affecting normal trade between the United States and another country. Such loans may take the form of lines of credit to a foreign central bank or other bank or financial institution to provide dollar exchange; a credit to fund commercial arrearages resulting from dollar exchange difficulties; or a credit to assist in financing purchases in the United States required for reconstruction abroad following a national disaster.

Substantial emergency credits to European countries were disbursed during the years immediately following World War II. Payments of principal and interest on these loans are being promptly received. Modest provision for emergencies is made in the estimate for 1957.

DATA ON EMERGENCY FOREIGN TRADE LOANS

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Export-Import Bank funds: | | | |
| Credit authorizations in the year | $75.0 | $100.0 | $200.0 |
| Loan disbursements in the year | 45.0 | 60.0 | 70.0 |
| Loan principal repayments in the year | 107.0 | 141.9 | 146.4 |
| Loans outstanding June 30 | 1,663.1 | 1,581.2 | 1,504.7 |

COMMODITY LOANS

Credits are authorized by the bank for sale abroad of United States commodities such as cotton, wheat, or tobacco, involving medium term financing for periods of from 12 months to several years not available from private credit sources.

DATA ON COMMODITY LOANS

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Export-Import Bank funds: | | | |
| Loan principal repayments in the year | 53.9 | 1.7 | 0.4 |
| Loans outstanding June 30 | 2.0 | .4 | ----- |
| Guaranteed loans: | | | |
| Loan authorizations in the year | 66.0 | 90.0 | 150.0 |
| Loan disbursements in the year | 69.1 | 98.2 | 185.0 |
| Loan principal repayments in the year | 59.8 | 69.0 | 88.2 |
| Loans outstanding June 30 | 69.0 | 98.2 | 195.0 |

INSURANCE

The first policies covering the risks of war and expropriation of property of United States exporters situated abroad were issued with respect to cotton in March 1954. A total of 173 policies were issued by the bank up to June 30, 1955, covering 21,034 bales of cotton valued at $4,454,284. It is estimated that policies covering cotton to a value of $1.3 million will be issued in 1957.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

The limitation proposed by the bank for administrative expenses in fiscal year 1957 is $1,670,000.

OTHER OPERATIONS

The bank serves as administering agent for mutual security loans and guarantees against currency transfer risk and expropriation authorized by the International Cooperation Administration and for defense production loans made by the Office of Defense Mobilization. It also acts as disbursement agent for the United States Information Agency on informational media guaranties. These programs are described in the "Funds appropriated to the President" and "Independent offices" sections of the budget.

The bank serves as collecting agent for the Treasury on the debt settlement agreement with the Federal Republic of Germany. The annual interest receipts of $25 million are shown in miscellaneous receipts.

FINANCING THE BUDGET PROGRAM

No additional lending authority is required for 1957. On June 30, 1957, the total amount committed is estimated to be $4,325 million, leaving a margin of $675 million for additional commitments, plus the amount of subsequent net collections of principal and interest. Nor is additional obligational authority needed. The unobligated balance of the bank is estimated at $1,146 million at June 30, 1957.

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

During the coming fiscal year, the net income of the bank is expected to amount to $64.3 million, of which $22.5 million may be paid to the Treasury as a dividend and the remainder added to the bank's retained earnings. Retained earnings, available for future contingencies, are estimated to be $448.1 million at June 30, 1957.

The net favorable effect on budget operations is expected to be $82.1 million in 1956 and $93.7 million in 1957, since loan collections and other receipts from operations are expected to exceed loan disbursements and other payments by those amounts.

Total investment of the Government in the corporation is expected to be $2,610.6 million at the end of 1957, consisting of $1 billion in capital stock, $1,140 million of borrowings from Treasury and $470.6 million of retained earnings.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Loan program: | | | |
| Income earned | $85,760,318 | $90,184,015 | $94,243,759 |
| Expenses incurred | 26,669,594 | 28,560,371 | 29,899,280 |
| Net income, loan program | 59,090,724 | 61,623,644 | 64,344,479 |
| Insurance program: | | | |
| Income earned | 3,408 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Expenses incurred | 3,698 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Net income, insurance program | −290 | 400 | 400 |
| Net income, all programs | 59,090,434 | 61,624,044 | 64,344,879 |
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash | $653,274 | $287,044 | $470,563 |
| Other current assets | 23,138,384 | 23,012,500 | 23,012,500 |
| Loans receivable (net) | 2,638,961,333 | 2,618,634,923 | 2,589,306,283 |
| Loans by commercial banks (see contra) | 2,862,821 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Other | 55,741 | 65,741 | 65,741 |
| Total assets | 2,665,671,553 | 2,645,000,208 | 2,615,855,087 |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Current | 2,212,568 | 2,280,000 | 2,290,000 |
| Other liability to banks (contra) | 2,862,821 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Total liabilities | 5,075,389 | 5,280,000 | 5,290,000 |
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Capital stock | 1,000,000,000 | 1,000,000,000 | 1,000,000,000 |
| Borrowings from Treasury | 1,271,000,000 | 1,211,000,000 | 1,140,000,000 |
| Retained earnings | 389,596,164 | 428,720,208 | 470,565,087 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 2,660,596,164 | 2,639,720,208 | 2,610,565,087 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| New authorization to borrow from Treasury | $500,000,000 | | |
| Receipts from operations: | | | |
| Loan program: | | | |
| Collection of loans | 234,549,267 | $266,839,236 | $289,728,933 |
| Interest income from loans | 85,760,318 | 90,184,015 | 94,243,759 |
| Insurance premiums | 3,408 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Decrease in working capital other than cash | 1,918,093 | 193,316 | 10,000 |
| Total receipts from operations | 322,231,086 | 357,218,067 | 383,984,192 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (authorization to borrow from Treasury) | 1,651,354,162 | 1,899,375,505 | 1,601,713,843 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Cash | 5,002,762 | 653,274 | 287,044 |
| Authorization to borrow from Treasury | 501,645,838 | 829,624,495 | 1,187,286,157 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available | 2,980,233,848 | 3,086,871,341 | 3,173,271,236 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures: | | | |
| Loan program: Loans disbursed | 201,416,371 | 246,532,826 | 260,410,293 |
| Expenses | 1,140,974 | 1,510,500 | 1,685,500 |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 25,523,229 | 27,040,971 | 28,204,880 |
| Total gross budget expenditures | 228,080,574 | 275,084,297 | 290,300,673 |
| Payment of dividend to Treasury | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (authorization to borrow from Treasury) | 1,899,375,505 | 1,601,713,843 | 1,146,430,285 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Cash | 653,274 | 287,044 | 470,563 |
| Authorization to borrow from Treasury | 829,624,495 | 1,187,286,157 | 1,713,569,715 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,980,233,848 | 3,086,871,341 | 3,173,271,236 |

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gross budget expenditures | $228,080,574 | $275,084,297 | $290,300,673 |
| Receipts from operations | 322,231,086 | 357,218,067 | 383,984,192 |
| Net budget expenditures | −94,150,512 | −82,133,770 | −93,683,519 |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures: | | | |
| Out of prior budgetary authorization (authorization to borrow from Treasury) | −76,000,000 | −60,000,000 | −71,000,000 |
| Out of receipts and balances of the fund | −18,150,512 | −22,133,770 | −22,683,519 |

## ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE LIMITATION

**Administrative Expenses, Export-Import Bank of Washington**

Not to exceed [$1,500,000] *$1,670,000* (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the Export-Import Bank of Washington shall be available during the current fiscal year for all administrative expenses of the bank, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a) at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals, *and not to exceed $9,000 for entertainment allowances for members of the board of directors when specifically authorized by the chairman of the board: Provided,* That necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services, and fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which an application for a loan has been made, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. *(12 U. S. C. 635–635i; 69 Stat. 450; Supplemental Appropriation Act 1956.)*

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration | $1,135,298 | $1,500,000 | $1,670,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance not available for subsequent use | 2 | | |
| **Limitation** | 1,135,300 | 1,500,000 | 1,670,000 |

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 152 | 202 | 202 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 135 | 169 | 192 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 145 | 188 | 193 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,393 | $6,746 | $6,744 |
| Average grade | GS–8.8 | GS–8.8 | GS–8.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $909,773 | $1,170,165 | $1,323,750 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,159 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,441 | 5,100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,072 | 1,950 | 1,000 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 23,464 | 31,000 | 14,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | | 3,600 | 3,600 |
| Total personal services | 942,909 | 1,221,815 | 1,352,350 |
| 02 Travel | 49,923 | 95,000 | 123,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 431 | 2,000 | 1,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 14,871 | 16,740 | 17,100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 96,203 | 123,895 | 129,650 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7,885 | 8,700 | 8,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,875 | 7,500 | 17,020 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 7,116 | 11,850 | 7,630 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 9,582 | 12,000 | 13,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 503 | 500 | 650 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 1,135,298 | 1,500,000 | 1,670,000 |

*Liquidation of Certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation Assets, Export-Import Bank of Washington*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Expenses | $416 | $400 | $400 |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 808,907 | 747,546 | 623,240 |
| Total program | 809,323 | 747,946 | 623,640 |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Amounts becoming available: | | | |
| Collection of loans | 6,142.206 | 3,142,206 | 6,142,686 |
| Interest income from loans | 1,029,625 | 868,760 | 715,170 |
| Proceeds of sale of bonds | 31,450 | | |
| Total amounts becoming available | 7,203,281 | 4,010,966 | 6,857,856 |
| Balance brought forward (current assets less obligations) | | 3,101,538 | 88,853 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings to Treasury | −3,109,315 | −6,127,239 | −6,103,108 |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | −183,105 | −148,466 | −145,356 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (current assets less obligations) | −3,101,538 | −88,853 | −74,605 |
| Total applied to program | 809,323 | 747,946 | 623,640 |

Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954 relating to the liquidation of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation transferring certain foreign bonds, notes, and securities to the Export-Import Bank became effective as of close of business June 30, 1954.

Proceeds of collections of these assets are paid to the Treasury, and are not available for future borrowing. Collections of principal and interest are estimated to amount to $4,010,966 in the 1956 fiscal year and $6,857,856 in 1957.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income earned | $1,054,996 | $868,760 | $715,170 |
| Expenses incurred | 809,323 | 747,946 | 623,640 |
| Net income, all programs | 245,673 | 120,814 | 91,530 |
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash | $3,483,493 | | |
| Other current assets | 7,021 | $415,900 | $340,010 |
| Loans receivable | 36,338,150 | 33,195,944 | 27,053,258 |
| Investments | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 |
| Total assets | 41,078,664 | 34,861,844 | 28,643,268 |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Current | 388,976 | 327,047 | 265,405 |
| Other liability to bank | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total liabilities | 488,976 | 427,047 | 365,405 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON—Continued

*Liquidation of Certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation Assets, Export-Import Bank of Washington*—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Borrowings from Treasury | $38,890,685 | $32,763,446 | $26,660,338 |
| Accountability to Treasury other than borrowings | 1,597,465 | 1,582,498 | 1,542,920 |
| Retained earnings | 101,538 | 88,853 | 74,605 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 40,589,688 | 34,434,797 | 28,277,863 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Receipts from operations: | | | |
| Collection of loans | $6,142,206 | $3,142,296 | $6,142,686 |
| Interest income from loans | 1,029,625 | 868,750 | 715,170 |
| Proceeds of sale of bonds | 31,450 | | |
| Decrease in working capital other than cash | 381,955 | | 14,248 |
| Total receipts from operations | 7,585,236 | 4,010,966 | 6,872,104 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE—continued | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (cash in fund) | | $3,101,538 | $88,853 |
| Obligated (cash in fund) | | 381,955 | −88,853 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available | $7,585,236 | 7,494,459 | 6,872,104 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures: | | | |
| Expenses | 416 | 400 | 400 |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 808,907 | 747,546 | 623,240 |
| Increase in working capital other than cash | | 470,808 | |
| Total gross budget expenditures | 809,323 | 1,218,754 | 623,640 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings to Treasury | 3,109,315 | 6,127,239 | 6,103,108 |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | 183,105 | 148,466 | 145,356 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (cash in fund) | 3,101,538 | 88,853 | 74,605 |
| Obligated (cash in fund) | 381,955 | −88,853 | −74,605 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 7,585,236 | 7,494,459 | 6,872,104 |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures | $809,323 | $1,218,754 | $623,640 |
| Receipts from operations | 7,585,236 | 4,010,966 | 6,872,104 |
| Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund) | −6,775,913 | −2,792,212 | −6,248,464 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington fund. | | | | | | 1 | | All staff members: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in the Washington area with members of Congress, U. S. Government officials, personnel of foreign embassies, and officials of international organizations. Messengers: Delivery of special dispatches; movement of light equipment, supplies, and packaged documents. All within the Washington area. |

### FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION

**Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation**

*The Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation is hereafter authorized to make such expenditures, within available funds and in accordance with law, as may be necessary to liquidate its assets: Provided, That funds realized from the liquidation of assets which are determined by the Board of Directors to be in excess of the requirements for expenses of liquidation shall be applied first to the retirement of the remaining Government investment in the capital stock of the Corporation and then to dividends which shall be paid into the general fund of the Treasury: Provided further, That the Corporation shall not obtain funds through the issuance of bonds.*

*Authorization to Expend From Corporate Debt Receipts, Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts) | $499,617,200 | $499,667,300 | $499,717,300 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations | 50,100 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Total available for obligation | 499,667,300 | 499,717,300 | 499,767,300 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from corporate debts receipts) | −499,667,300 | −499,717,300 | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded | | | −499,767,300 |
| Obligations incurred | | | |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (transfers out of prior authorizations to expend from corporate debt receipts)—1955, −$50,100; 1956, −$50,000; 1957, −$50,000.

The Corporation is in liquidation. It financed land bank commissioner loans until July 1, 1947, and assisted Federal land banks in their financing. All except $10,000 of the $200 million investment of the United States Government has been repaid to Treasury, and this will be repaid in 1957. It is proposed to cancel the $2 billion bond authorization.

*Budget program.*—As of June 30, 1955, the Corporation liquidated its remaining loans through bulk sale to the Federal land banks in exchange for noninterest bearing notes to be collected over a 10-year period. Its only remaining activity is the disposal of reserved mineral interests.

The minor expenses required for preserving, leasing, and disposing of reserved mineral interests will be more than covered by income.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Net budget receipts are estimated at $2.1 million in 1957.

The retained earnings of the Corporation at the end of 1957, after making a dividend payment to Treasury of $2 million, are expected to be $9.8 million. Payments will continue to be made to Treasury until final liquidation.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Notes receivable | $11,600,243 | | | | | |
| Loans receivable | 32,187 | | | | | |
| Acquired assets | 29,721 | | | | | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 618,410 | | $5,000 | | | |
| Nonoperating expenses | 36,672 | | 25,000 | | $30,000 | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | 5,050 | | 5,000 | |
| Total applied to operations | | $12,317,233 | | $35,050 | | $35,000 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings to public | 50,100 | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury | | | | | 10,000 | |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury | 4,000,000 | | 1,700,000 | | 2,000,000 | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 1,223,847 | | 402,950 | | 43,000 | |
| Total applied to financing | | 5,273,947 | | 2,152,950 | | 2,103,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 17,591,180 | | 2,188,000 | | 2,138,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Liquidation of loans receivable | 15,907,957 | | | | | |
| Collection of notes receivable | | | 1,978,000 | | 1,978,000 | |
| Sale of acquired assets | 56,154 | | | | | |
| Income: | | | | | | |
| Operating income | 684,904 | | | | | |
| Nonoperating income | 685,070 | | 210,000 | | 160,000 | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 257,095 | | | | | |
| **Total funds provided** | | 17,591,180 | | 2,188,000 | | 2,138,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $12,317,233 | | $35,050 | | $35,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 17,591,180 | | 2,188,000 | | 2,138,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | −5,273,947 | | −2,152,950 | | −2,103,000 |
| The above are credited (−) as follows: | | | | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | | −50,100 | | −50,000 | | −50,000 |
| To net receipts of the Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation | | −5,223,847 | | −2,102,950 | | −2,053,000 |

## FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Operating income:** | | | | | | |
| Interest earned on loans receivable | $683,549 | | | | | |
| Other | 1,355 | | | | | |
| Total income | | $684,904 | | | | |
| **Operating expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Interest expense | 7,421 | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 572,539 | | $5,000 | | | |
| Facilities and services furnished and examinations made by Farm Credit Administration | 38,450 | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 618,410 | | 5,000 | | | |
| Loans charged off | 5,252 | | | | | |
| Total expenses | | 623,662 | | $5,000 | | |
| **Net operating income or loss (−)** | | 61,242 | | −5,000 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION—B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nonoperating income or expense: | | | |
| Sale of acquired assets | $56,154 | | |
| Lease and sale of reserved mineral interests | 685,070 | $210,000 | $160,000 |
| Book value of acquired assets sold | −48,966 | | |
| Expenses of preserving, leasing, and disposing of reserved mineral interests | −36,672 | −25,000 | −30,000 |
| **Net nonoperating income** | $655,586 | $185,000 | $130,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 716,828 | 180,000 | 130,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | $16,506,208 | $13,223,036 | $11,703,036 |
| Net income for the year | 716,828 | 180,000 | 130,000 |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury | 4,000,000 | 1,700,000 | 2,000,000 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 13,223,036 | 11,703,036 | 9,833,036 |

FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $796,944 | $2,020,791 | $2,423,741 | $2,466,741 |
| Accounts and notes receivable | 116,755 | | | |
| Notes receivable | | 11,600,243 | 9,622,243 | 7,644,243 |
| Loans receivable | 15,881,022 | | | |
| Acquired assets | 19,245 | | | |
| Accrued interest and other assets | 325,634 | | | |
| **Total assets** | 17,139,600 | 13,621,034 | 12,045,984 | 10,110,984 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable: | | | | |
| Matured interest on bonds held by public | 60,551 | 55,248 | 50,248 | 45,248 |
| Other | 7,042 | | | |
| Accrued expenses | 23,300 | 50 | | |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 148,379 | | | |
| Bonds payable (held by public, matured principal) | 382,800 | 332,700 | 282,700 | 232,700 |
| Deferred credits and other liabilities | 1,320 | | | |
| **Total liabilities** | 623,392 | 387,998 | 332,948 | 277,948 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Capital stock | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | |
| Retained earnings | 16,506,208 | 13,223,036 | 11,703,036 | 9,833,036 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 16,516,208 | 13,233,036 | 11,713,036 | 9,833,036 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 17,139,600 | 13,621,034 | 12,045,984 | 10,110,984 |
| Unexpended balances: | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $796,944 | $2,020,791 | $2,423,741 | $2,466,741 |
| Unexpended balance of budgetary authorizations | 499,617,200 | 499,667,300 | 499,717,300 | |
| Total unexpended balances | 500,414,144 | 501,688,091 | 502,141,041 | 2,466,741 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 240,592 | 55,298 | 50,248 | 45,248 |
| Selected working capital assets | −442,389 | | | |
| Net obligations outstanding | −201,797 | 55,298 | 50,248 | 45,248 |
| Unobligated balances | 500,615,941 | 501,632,793 | 502,090,793 | 2,421,493 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses, Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation**

[Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation: Not to exceed $550,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the Corporation shall be available for administrative expenses, including employment on a contract or fee basis of persons, firms, and corporations for the performance of special services, including legal services, and the use of the services and facilities of Federal land banks, national farm loan associations, Federal Reserve banks, and agencies of the Government as authorized by the Act of January 31, 1934 (12 U. S. C. 1020-1020h); and said total sum shall be exclusive of services and facilities furnished and examinations made by the Farm Credit Administration, interest expense, and expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest: *Provided*, That promptly after June 30 of each fiscal year all cash funds in excess of the estimated operating requirements for the current fiscal year shall be declared as dividends and paid into the general fund of the Treasury: *Provided further*, That the aggregate amount of bonds the Corporation may issue and have outstanding at any one time shall not exceed $500,000,000.] *(12 U. S. C. 1020; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment for administrative expenses (total administrative expenses) | $572,539 | $5,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 77,461 | 545,000 | |
| **Limitation** | 650,000 | 550,000 | |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies (total administrative expenses)—1955, $572,539; 1956, $5,000.

## Federal Intermediate Credit Banks

*Authorization To Expend From Corporate Debt Receipts, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Corporate debt authorization (indefinite) | $24,833,000 | $19,892,000 | $29,948,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts) | 353,979,000 | 309,877,000 | 286,494,000 |
| Total available for obligation | 378,812,000 | 329,769,000 | 316,442,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts) | −309,877,000 | −286,494,000 | −284,492,000 |
| Obligations incurred (net, borrowings less repayments) | 68,935,000 | 43,275,000 | 31,950,000 |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred (net, borrowings less repayments) (total transfers to revolving fund (net)) (out of prior authorizations)—1955, $68,935,000; 1956, $43,275,000; 1957, $31,950,000.

*Federal Intermediate Credit Banks Revolving Fund, Farm Credit Administration*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $37,200,000 | $37,600,000 | $37,300,000 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (net return of capital from Federal intermediate credit banks) | 400,000 | −300,000 | −500,000 |
| Total available for obligation | 37,600,000 | 37,300,000 | 36,800,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −37,600,000 | −37,300,000 | −36,800,000 |
| Obligations incurred | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This revolving fund is available for investment in capital stock and paid-in surplus of the Federal intermediate credit banks (12 U. S. C. 1131i (e)).

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (net return of capital from Federal intermediate credit banks) (total transfers to revolving fund out of prior authorizations)—1955, −$400,000; 1956, $300,000; 1957, $500,000.

The 12 Federal intermediate banks serve as banks of discount for agriculture. They make no loans directly to individuals and accept deposits only as collateral security. Each bank is supervised by the Farm Credit Administration (12 U. S. C. 1021–1129).

The banks finance their lending operations by borrowings from the public. No liability is assumed by the United States Government for these obligations. Each bank operates under a limit of not to exceed 10 times its surplus and paid-in capital as to the amount of debentures and other similar obligations which may be outstanding (12 U. S. C. 1041). Based on this formula the borrowing authority is estimated to increase $29.9 million in 1957.

*Budget program.*—Credit demands upon the banks during 1956 and 1957 are expected to rise above the 1955 level as the banks face increasingly difficult credit problems arising from the prospects for a continuation of the downward trend in agricultural income in relation to continuing high farm operating costs. This situation has affected adversely the financial condition and loan repayment ability of many borrowers leaving them with accumulated indebtedness that will require several years of favorable conditions to liquidate.

Crop, livestock, and commodity loans and discounts are expected to continue to rise with a total of $2,085 million forecast for 1957. This is an increase of 8.61 percent over 1955, when credit extended amounted to $1,920 million. Repayment of $2,053 million is estimated in 1957, compared with $1,857 million in 1955.

Administrative expenses are paid out of income. The increase to $1.9 million in 1957 is needed to meet increasing program requirements.

*Financing operations.*—To finance their 1957 lending operations, the banks expect to issue $1,228 million of consolidated collateral trust debentures and to borrow $102 million from commercial banks for short periods.

Net budget expenditures are estimated at $28.9 million in 1957.

*Operating results and retained earnings.*—Interest income from loans and discounts, United States securities, and other sources, is estimated at $23.5 million in 1957. The forecast increase is due to the expected rise in the average interest and discount rate on a greater loan volume. Interest costs are estimated at $18.4 million in 1957. The average cost of outstanding debentures is estimated at 2.25 percent for both 1956 and 1957, compared with 1.58 percent in 1955.

Net income is expected to be $2.8 million in 1957. Of this amount $1,450,000 is expected to be transferred to reserve for contingencies, $348,300 paid to Treasury as a 25-percent franchise tax, and the balance carried to retained earnings. Retained earnings at the end of 1957 are estimated to be $54.1 million.

*Financial condition.*—Crop, livestock, and commodity loans and discounts outstanding at the end of 1957 are estimated to be $934 million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

#### FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS—Continued

*Federal Intermediate Credit Banks Revolving Fund, Farm Credit Administration*—Continued

Investments in United States securities are projected at $60 million for 1957, the same level as 1955 and 1956. These securities aid the banks in obtaining funds in the investment markets at reasonable rates.

The Government's capital investment at June 30, 1957, estimated at $63.2 million, consisting of $5 million of paid-in capital for each of the 12 banks, and $3.2 million of paid-in surplus out of a revolving fund of $40 million in Treasury (12 U. S. C. 1131i (e)). A net increase in paid-in surplus of $0.3 million is estimated in 1956 and $0.5 million in 1957.

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Crop, livestock, and commodity loans and discounts | $1,919,684,582 | | $1,986,884,000 | | $2,084,958,000 | |
| Operating expenses | 13,622,118 | | 19,586,900 | | 20,736,900 | |
| Distribution of earnings: | | | | | | |
| Franchise tax payable to Treasury | 461,116 | | 146,400 | | 348,300 | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | 455,500 | | | |
| Total applied to operations | | $1,933,767,816 | | $2,007,072,800 | | $2,106,043,200 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings to the public: | | | | | | |
| Debentures | 978,345,000 | | 1,085,795,000 | | 1,195,755,000 | |
| Notes payable | 136,350,000 | | 113,600,000 | | 103,070,000 | |
| Return of capital to the appropriation (repayment to the revolving fund) | 1,400,000 | | 500,000 | | | |
| Increase in United States securities held (par) | 9,591,100 | | | | | |
| Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks | | | | | 3,525,900 | |
| Total applied to financing | | 1,125,686,100 | | 1,199,895,000 | | 1,302,350,900 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 3,059,453,916 | | 3,206,967,800 | | 3,408,394,100 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Repayment of principal of crop, livestock, and commodity loans and discounts | 1,856,611,773 | | 1,939,591,000 | | 2,053,136,000 | |
| Land and structures | 1,116 | | 1,100 | | 1,100 | |
| Operating income | 16,916,790 | | 21,394,400 | | 23,551,900 | |
| Other receipts: | | | | | | |
| Discount on securities purchased | 9,069 | | 54,200 | | 53,000 | |
| Excess of proceeds over par value from sales of securities | 56,888 | | | | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 1,078,587 | | | | 377,100 | |
| Total provided by operations | | 1,874,674,223 | | 1,961,040,700 | | 2,077,119,100 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Borrowings from the public: | | | | | | |
| Debentures | 1,046,330,000 | | 1,138,160,000 | | 1,228,455,000 | |
| Notes payable | 137,300,000 | | 104,510,000 | | 102,320,000 | |
| Capital from the appropriation (investment from the revolving fund) | 1,000,000 | | 800,000 | | 500,000 | |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks | 149,693 | | 2,457,100 | | | |
| Total provided by financing | | 1,184,779,693 | | 1,245,927,100 | | 1,331,275,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 3,059,453,916 | | 3,206,967,800 | | 3,408,394,100 |

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $1,933,767,816 | $2,007,072,800 | $2,106,043,200 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,874,674,223 | 1,961,040,700 | 2,077,119,100 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 59,093,593 | 46,032,100 | 28,924,100 |
| The above are charged or credited (—) as follows: | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations: | | | |
| Authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts | 68,935,000 | 43,275,000 | 31,950,000 |
| Revolving fund appropriation | —400,000 | 300,000 | 500,000 |
| To receipts of the Federal intermediate credit banks | —9,441,407 | 2,457,100 | —3,525,900 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Interest income: | | | | | | |
| On loans and discounts | $15,422,651 | | $19,866,000 | | $22,023,000 | |
| On United States securities | 1,450,011 | | 1,515,000 | | 1,515,000 | |
| Other | 12,190 | | 8,400 | | 8,900 | |
| Other income | 31,938 | | 5,000 | | 5,000 | |
| Total income | | $16,916,790 | | $21,394,400 | | $23,551,900 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Interest and other costs on borrowed money | 11,513,736 | | 17,347,000 | | 18,390,000 | |
| Administrative expenses | 1,707,659 | | 1,825,000 | | 1,932,000 | |
| Facilities and services furnished and examinations made by Farm Credit Administration | 397,821 | | 414,500 | | 414,500 | |
| Other | 2,902 | | 400 | | 400 | |
| Subtotal | 13,622,118 | | 19,586,900 | | 20,736,900 | |
| Decrease in allowances for losses | −1,600 | | | | | |
| Decrease in reserve for land and structures | −1,116 | | −1,100 | | −1,100 | |
| Total expenses | | 13,619,402 | | 19,585,800 | | 20,735,800 |
| Net operating income | | 3,297,388 | | 1,808,600 | | 2,816,100 |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | | | | |
| Proceeds of sales of United States securities | 114,081,887 | | 133,000,000 | | 129,500,000 | |
| Book value of securities sold | 114,046,189 | | 133,000,000 | | 129,500,000 | |
| Profit on sales of United States securities | 35,698 | | | | | |
| Amortization of discount on securities | 11,377 | | 27,000 | | 27,000 | |
| Net nonoperating income | | 47,075 | | 27,000 | | 27,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | | 3,344,463 | | 1,835,600 | | 2,843,100 |

**ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserve for contingencies: | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | | $16,975,000 | | $18,475,000 | | $19,725,000 |
| Increase during year | | 1,500,000 | | 1,250,000 | | 1,450,000 |
| Balance at end of year | | 18,475,000 | | 19,725,000 | | 21,175,000 |
| Unreserved: | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | $30,060,409 | | $31,443,756 | | $31,882,956 | |
| Net income for year | 3,344,463 | | 1,835,600 | | 2,843,100 | |
| Total | | 33,404,872 | | 33,279,356 | | 34,726,056 |
| Franchise tax payable to Treasury | −461,116 | | −146,400 | | −348,300 | |
| Adjustment of reserve for contingencies | −1,500,000 | | −1,250,000 | | −1,450,000 | |
| Total | | −1,961,116 | | −1,396,400 | | −1,798,300 |
| Balance at end of year | | 31,443,756 | | 31,882,956 | | 32,927,756 |
| **Total retained earnings** | | 49,918,756 | | 51,607,956 | | 54,102,756 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks | $11,545,507 | $11,395,814 | $8,938,714 | $12,464,610 |
| Accounts and notes receivable | 300,595 | 348,000 | 326,000 | 331,004 |
| Loans and discounts: Crop, livestock, and commodity loans and discounts | 791,581,278 | 854,654,087 | 901,947,087 | 933,769,087 |
| Investments: | | | | |
| United States securities—par value | 49,933,000 | 59,524,100 | 59,524,100 | 59,524,100 |
| Unamortized premium on United States securities | 276,294 | 257,412 | 230,212 | 204,212 |
| Total investments | 50,209,294 | 59,781,512 | 59,754,312 | 59,728,312 |
| Land, structures, and equipment | 495,458 | 504,280 | 509,345 | 527,975 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 495,458 | 504,280 | 509,345 | 527,975 |
| Net land, structures, and equipment | | | | |
| Accrued interest and other assets (net) | 8,020,509 | 6,602,994 | 8,625,194 | 9,144,294 |
| **Total assets** | 861,657,183 | 932,782,407 | 979,591,307 | 1,015,437,307 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable: | | | | |
| Treasury, franchise tax | 231,873 | 461,116 | 146,400 | 348,300 |
| Other | 12,238 | 10,617 | 9,533 | 9,533 |
| Total accounts payable | 244,111 | 471,733 | 155,933 | 357,833 |
| Accrued expenses: | | | | |
| Interest on borrowed money | 4,708,887 | 4,252,550 | 6,288,000 | 6,778,150 |
| Other | 270,946 | 277,136 | 282,786 | 295,636 |
| Total accrued expenses | 4,979,833 | 4,529,686 | 6,570,786 | 7,073,786 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 924,827 | 1,166,832 | 1,300,032 | 1,391,532 |
| Debentures and notes payable held by the public: | | | | |
| Unmatured debentures | 725,295,000 | 793,480,000 | 845,875,000 | 878,575,000 |
| Matured debentures | 230,000 | 30,000 | | |
| Notes payable | 18,850,000 | 19,800,000 | 10,710,000 | 9,960,000 |
| Total debentures and notes payable held by the public | 744,375,000 | 813,310,000 | 856,585,000 | 888,535,000 |
| Deferred credits and other liabilities | 1,298,003 | 985,400 | 671,600 | 776,400 |
| **Total liabilities** | 751,821,774 | 820,463,651 | 865,283,351 | 898,134,551 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Capital stock | 60,000,000 | 60,000,000 | 60,000,000 | 60,000,000 |
| Paid-in surplus | 2,800,000 | 2,400,000 | 2,700,000 | 3,200,000 |
| Retained earnings: | | | | |
| Reserve for contingencies | 16,975,000 | 18,475,000 | 19,725,000 | 21,175,000 |
| Unreserved | 30,060,409 | 31,443,756 | 31,882,956 | 32,927,756 |
| Total retained earnings | 47,035,409 | 49,918,756 | 51,607,956 | 54,102,756 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 109,835,409 | 112,318,756 | 114,307,956 | 117,302,756 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 861,657,183 | 932,782,407 | 979,591,307 | 1,015,437,307 |
| Unexpended balances: | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks | $11,545,507 | $11,395,814 | $8,938,714 | $12,464,614 |
| Investments in United States securities | 49,933,000 | 59,524,100 | 59,524,100 | 59,524,100 |
| Unexpended balance of budgetary authorizations | 391,179,000 | 347,477,000 | 323,794,000 | 321,292,000 |
| Total unexpended balances | 452,657,507 | 418,396,914 | 392,256,814 | 393,280,714 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 7,446,774 | 7,153,651 | 8,698,351 | 9,599,551 |
| Obligations other than liabilities | 92,252 | 326,344 | | |
| Selected working capital assets | −8,322,706 | −6,950,996 | −8,951,196 | −9,475,296 |
| Net, obligations outstanding | −783,680 | 528,999 | −252,845 | 124,255 |
| Unobligated balance | 453,441,187 | 417,867,915 | 392,509,659 | 393,156,459 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks**

Federal intermediate credit banks: Not to exceed [$1,825,000] *$1,932,000* (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the banks shall be available for administrative expenses, *including the purchase of not to exceed two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only*, and services performed for the banks by other Government agencies (except services and facilities furnished and examinations made by the Farm Credit Administration, and services performed by any Federal Reserve bank and by the United States Treasury in connection with the financial transactions of the banks); and said total sum shall be exclusive of interest expense, legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, and expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the banks or in which they have an interest. (*12 U. S. C. 1021; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Discounting agricultural paper for, and making loans to, production credit associations, agricultural credit corporations, commercial banks, banks for cooperatives, and other financing institutions (total administrative expenses) | $1,707,659 | $1,825,000 | $1,932,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 32,341 | | |
| **Limitation** | 1,740,000 | 1,825,000 | 1,932,000 |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 306 | 304 | 310 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 8 | 10 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 280 | 292 | 311 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 285 | 292 | 311 |
| Average salary: Salary ranges established by Board of Directors | $4,645 | $4,869 | $4,834 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,251,475 | $1,357,516 | $1,432,008 |
| Positions other than permanent | 35,385 | 41,427 | 43,882 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,846 | 5,847 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,153 | 2,360 | 2,460 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 24,705 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 29,585 | 33,600 | 33,800 |
| Total personal services | 1,348,149 | 1,440,750 | 1,512,150 |
| 02 Travel | 38,251 | 48,350 | 52,600 |
| 04 Communication services | 21,904 | 22,800 | 23,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 125,730 | 132,300 | 138,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 14,369 | 15,150 | 16,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 42,603 | 49,600 | 51,850 |
| General agents' expense | 81,600 | 89,550 | 90,750 |
| General Accounting Office audit expense | 602 | 6,600 | 6,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 12,634 | 10,900 | 10,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 19,373 | 7,500 | 27,150 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,444 | 1,500 | 2,000 |
| Total administrative expenses | 1,707,659 | 1,825,000 | 1,932,000 |

PRODUCTION CREDIT CORPORATIONS

*Farm Credit Administration Revolving Fund*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $58,265,000 | $58,525,000 | $60,765,000 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (return of capital from production credit corporations) | 260,000 | 2,240,000 | 500,000 |
| Total available for obligation | 58,525,000 | 60,765,000 | 61,265,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −58,525,000 | −60,765,000 | −61,265,000 |
| Obligations incurred | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This revolving fund is available for capitalization of the production credit corporations (12 U. S. C. 1131b, 1131i).

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (return of capital from production credit corporations) (total transfers to revolving fund out of prior authorizations)—1955, −$260,000; 1956, −$2,240,000; 1957, −$500,000.

The 12 production credit corporations under the supervision of the Farm Credit Administration organize, supervise, and provide supplemental capital for the production credit associations in their respective districts (12 U. S. C. 1131).

The corporations' capital stock is financed from a Treasury revolving fund of $90 million. The investment of such paid-in capital in United States securities provides the primary source of operating income.

*Budget program.*—To carry out the objective to have all associations wholly member owned, the corporations have reduced their investment in stock of associations from $90 million in 1934 to $2,750,000 on June 30, 1955, when 419 associations were completely owned by farmers and stockmen. A further reduction of $550,000 is estimated in 1956.

Supervision of the 498 production credit associations includes the prescribing of loan policies, interest rates, and reserves; approval of certain classes of loans and dividend payments; and approval of association officers, directors, and their compensation. Also, the corporations make an annual credit examination of each association and periodic operating reviews and audits. Administrative expenses for this work are estimated at $1.6 million in 1957.

*Financing operations.*—The Government's capital stock investment in the corporations was reduced $260,000 during 1955 and further repayments to the revolving fund are estimated at $2.2 million in 1956 and $0.5 million in 1957, thereby reducing the capital stock to an estimated $28.7 million by the end of 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PRODUCTION CREDIT CORPORATIONS—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Investment in class A stock of production credit associations | | | $1,250,000 | | $1,000,000 | |
| Investment in Central Bank for Cooperatives debentures | $220,041 | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 1,714,994 | | 1,841,100 | | 1,890,100 | |
| Other expenditures: Excess of par value over proceeds from sales of United States securities | 1,371 | | | | | |
| Total applied to operations | | $1,936,406 | | $3,091,100 | | $2,890,100 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Return of capital to the appropriation (repayment to the revolving fund) | 260,000 | | 2,240,000 | | 500,000 | |
| Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks | | | 164,000 | | | |
| Increase in United States securities held (par) | 163,200 | | | | | |
| Total applied to financing | | 423,200 | | 2,404,000 | | 500,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 2,359,606 | | 5,495,100 | | 3,390,100 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Retirement of class A stock investment in production credit associations | 873,000 | | 1,800,000 | | 1,000,000 | |
| Sale of Central Bank for Cooperatives debentures | 220,000 | | | | | |
| Land and structures | 578 | | 600 | | 600 | |
| Operating income | 1,153,561 | | 1,143,500 | | 1,096,900 | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 11,098 | | 4,000 | | 8,000 | |
| Total provided by operations | | 2,258,237 | | 2,948,100 | | 2,105,500 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Decrease in United States securities held (par) | | | 2,547,000 | | 1,100,000 | |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks | 101,369 | | | | 184,600 | |
| Total provided by financing | | 101,369 | | 2,547,000 | | 1,284,600 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 2,359,606 | | 5,495,100 | | 3,390,100 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $1,936,406 | | $3,091,100 | | $2,890,100 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 2,258,237 | | 2,948,100 | | 2,105,500 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | −321,831 | | 143,000 | | 784,600 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) as follows: | | | | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | | −260,000 | | −2,240,000 | | −500,000 |
| To net receipts of the production credit corporations | | −61,831 | | 2,383,000 | | 1,284,600 |

PRODUCTION CREDIT CORPORATIONS—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Interest on United States securities | $1,050,581 | | $1,040,000 | | $992,000 | |
| Assessments for credit examinations of production credit associations | 97,904 | | 99,800 | | 100,900 | |
| Other income | 5,076 | | 3,700 | | 4,000 | |
| Total income | | $1,153,561 | | $1,143,500 | | $1,096,900 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 1,493,383 | | 1,595,000 | | 1,644,000 | |
| Facilities and services furnished and examinations made by Farm Credit Administration | 221,611 | | 246,100 | | 246,100 | |
| Subtotal | 1,714,994 | | 1,841,100 | | 1,890,100 | |
| Decrease in reserve for land and structures | −578 | | −600 | | −600 | |
| Total expenses | | 1,714,416 | | 1,840,500 | | 1,889,500 |
| **Net operating loss (−)** | | −560,855 | | −697,000 | | −792,600 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PRODUCTION CREDIT CORPORATIONS—B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nonoperating loss (−):** | | | |
| Proceeds of sales of United States securities | $488,929 | $3,972,000 | $2,100,000 |
| Book value of securities sold | 490,674 | 3,972,000 | 2,100,000 |
| Loss (−) on sales of United States securities | −1,745 | | |
| Amortization of premium (−) on securities and debentures | −6,116 | −6,100 | −6,100 |
| **Total nonoperating loss (−)** | −$7,861 | −$6,100 | −$6,100 |
| **Net loss (−) for year** | −568,716 | −703,100 | −798,700 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | $14,271,339 | $13,702,623 | $12,999,523 |
| Net loss (−) for the year | −568,716 | −703,100 | −798,700 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 13,702,623 | 12,999,523 | 12,200,823 |

PRODUCTION CREDIT CORPORATIONS—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks | $531,276 | $429,907 | $593,907 | $409,307 |
| Accounts receivable | 21,513 | 8,154 | 10,154 | 10,154 |
| Investments: | | | | |
| Class A stock of production credit associations | 3,623,000 | 2,750,000 | 2,200,000 | 2,200,000 |
| United States securities, par value [1] | 41,761,250 | 41,924,450 | 39,377,450 | 38,277,450 |
| Unamortized premium on United States securities | 47,535 | 41,086 | 34,986 | 28,886 |
| Subtotal | 41,808,785 | 41,965,536 | 39,412,436 | 38,306,336 |
| Total investments | 45,431,785 | 44,715,536 | 41,612,436 | 40,506,336 |
| Land, structures, and equipment | 210,993 | 210,249 | 212,249 | 212,249 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 210,993 | 210,249 | 212,249 | 212,249 |
| Net land, structures, and equipment | | | | |
| Accrued interest and other assets | 338,306 | 326,049 | 316,049 | 310,049 |
| **Total assets** | 46,322,880 | 45,479,646 | 42,532,546 | 41,235,846 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 13,680 | 9,216 | 9,216 | 9,216 |
| Accrued expenses | 244,090 | 244,263 | 245,263 | 247,263 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 58,771 | 48,544 | 43,544 | 43,544 |
| **Total liabilities** | 316,541 | 302,023 | 298,023 | 300,023 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Capital stock | 31,735,000 | 31,475,000 | 29,235,000 | 28,735,000 |
| Retained earnings | 14,271,339 | 13,702,623 | 12,999,523 | 12,200,823 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 46,006,339 | 45,177,623 | 42,234,523 | 40,935,823 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 46,322,880 | 45,479,646 | 42,532,546 | 41,235,846 |
| Unexpended balances: | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks | $531,276 | $429,907 | $593,907 | $409,307 |
| Investments in United States securities | 41,761,250 | 41,924,450 | 39,377,450 | 38,277,450 |
| Unexpended balance of budgetary authorizations | 58,265,000 | 58,525,000 | 60,765,000 | 61,265,000 |
| Total unexpended balances | 100,557,526 | 100,879,357 | 100,736,357 | 99,951,757 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 316,541 | 302,023 | 298,023 | 300,023 |
| Obligations other than liabilities | 9,672 | 25,010 | | |
| Selected working capital assets | −359,819 | −334,203 | −326,203 | −320,203 |
| Net obligations outstanding | −33,606 | −7,170 | −28,180 | −20,180 |
| Unobligated balance | 100,591,132 | 100,886,527 | 100,764,537 | 99,971,937 |

[1] Excludes securities sold to production credit associations at par under repurchase agreements, subject to the right and obligation to repurchase at par, as follows: 1954, $3,335,100; 1955, $2,681,600; 1956, $2,506,600; 1957, $2,506,600.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

PRODUCTION CREDIT CORPORATIONS—Continued

#### LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses, Production Credit Corporations**

Production credit corporations: Not to exceed [$1,595,000] *$1,644,000* (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the corporations shall be available for administrative expenses, including the purchase of not to exceed six passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and services performed for the corporations by other Government agencies (except services and facilities furnished and examinations made by the Farm Credit Administration); and said total sum shall be exclusive of interest expense, legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, and expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the corporations or in which they have an interest. (*12 U. S. C. 1131; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

#### PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Organizing, providing supplemental capital for, and supervising production credit associations (total administrative expenses) | $1,493,383 | $1,595,000 | $1,644,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 46,617 | | |
| **Limitation** | 1,540,000 | 1,595,000 | 1,644,000 |

#### ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 198 | 198 | 202 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 164 | 171 | 176 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 186 | 171 | 176 |
| Average salary: Salary ranges established by Board of Directors | $6,307 | $6,465 | $6,468 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $985,644 | $1,063,176 | $1,097,396 |
| Positions other than permanent | 24,398 | 24,724 | 27,204 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,767 | 4,150 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 96 | | |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 25,977 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 34,396 | 36,100 | 36,100 |
| Total personal services | 1,074,278 | 1,128,150 | 1,160,700 |
| 02 Travel | 209,566 | 240,400 | 251,950 |
| 04 Communication services | 23,414 | 24,450 | 24,950 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 56,313 | 58,700 | 59,850 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 12,030 | 13,200 | 13,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 20,390 | 21,000 | 21,800 |
| General agents' expense | 69,337 | 77,800 | 78,600 |
| General Accounting Office audit expense | 314 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 13,385 | 14,700 | 14,950 |
| 09 Equipment | 12,403 | 9,400 | 10,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,953 | 1,700 | 1,700 |
| Total administrative expenses | 1,493,383 | 1,595,000 | 1,644,000 |

### AGRICULTURAL MARKETING REVOLVING FUND

*Agricultural Marketing Revolving Fund, Farm Credit Administration*

#### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is available for investment in the capital stock of the banks for cooperatives (12 U. S. C. 1134). Such investment is estimated at $147.5 million at June 30, 1957, a reduction of $2.5 million from 1956.

#### A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Cost of acquired security or collateral | $11 | | |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 30,043 | $79,875 | $2,548,885 |
| **Total funds applied** | 30,054 | 79,875 | 2,548,885 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | |
| Retirement of investment in capital stock of banks for cooperatives | | | 2,500,000 |
| Repayments of principal on loans | 23,617 | 70,853 | 47,235 |
| Repayments on acquired collateral | 2,644 | 1,959 | |
| Total realization of assets | 26,261 | 72,812 | 2,547,235 |
| Income | 3,793 | 7,063 | 1,650 |
| **Total funds provided** | 30,054 | 79,875 | 2,548,885 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $11 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 30,054 | $79,875 | $2,548,885 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −30,043 | −79,875 | −2,548,885 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −30,043 | −79,875 | −2,548,885 |

#### B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest on loans | $3,572 | $7,063 | $1,650 |
| Other income | 221 | | |
| Total income | 3,793 | 7,063 | 1,650 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Losses and charge-offs | 3,475,154 | | |
| Decrease in allowance for losses | −3,475,143 | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 3,782 | 7,063 | 1,650 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 15,918,098 | 15,921,880 | 15,928,943 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 15,921,880 | 15,928,943 | 15,930,593 |

#### C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $35,770,666 | $35,850,541 | $38,399,426 |
| Cash on hand and in transit | 26,545 | | |
| Total current assets | 35,797,211 | 35,850,541 | 38,399,426 |
| Investments in capital stock: | | | |
| District banks for cooperatives | 99,500,000 | 99,500,000 | 97,650,000 |
| Central Bank for Cooperatives | 50,500,000 | 50,500,000 | 49,850,000 |
| Total investments in capital stock | 150,000,000 | 150,000,000 | 147,500,000 |
| Purchase money mortgages | 118,088 | 47,235 | |
| Acquired security or collateral | 1,959 | | |
| **Total assets** | 185,917,258 | 185,897,776 | 185,899,426 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| **Current liabilities:** Deferred and undistributed credits | 26,545 | | |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| **Principal of fund:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 500,000,000 | 500,000,000 | 500,000,000 |
| Cumulative grants, subsidies, and contributions | −330,031,167 | −330,031,167 | −330,031,167 |
| Net principal of fund | 169,968,833 | 169,968,833 | 169,968,833 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT**—Continued | | | |
| Retained earnings | $15,921,880 | $15,928,943 | $15,930,593 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 185,890,713 | 185,897,776 | 185,899,426 |
| Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government | 185,917,258 | 185,897,776 | 185,899,426 |

NOTE.—Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $35,740,623; 1955, $35,770,666; 1956, $35,850,541; 1957, $38,399,426.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $35,740,623.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

07 Other contractual services (maintenance of foreclosed property) (total accrued expenditures)—1955, $11.

## FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION MIXED-OWNERSHIP CORPORATIONS

### BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

The banks for cooperatives make loans to finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives. The banks' capital funds are from the Agricultural Marketing Act revolving fund and from borrowing farmers' cooperative associations (12 U. S. C. 1134). The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provides for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the United States Government investment.

*Combined statement of condition, June 30, 1955*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash | | | $21,929,786 |
| U. S. Government securities (par $42,463,000) | | | 42,728,978 |
| Loans to cooperative associations | | $321,671,259 | |
| Less reserve | | 3,185,000 | |
| | | | 318,486,259 |
| Other assets | | 4,927,290 | |
| Less reserve | | 311,304 | |
| | | | 4,615,986 |
| Total assets | | | 387,761,009 |
| Liabilities and capital: | | | |
| Unmatured debentures outstanding | | | 110,000,000 |
| Matured debentures—principal and interest | | | 126,900 |
| Notes payable—Federal intermediate credit banks | | | 8,100,000 |
| Notes payable—other | | | 13,200,000 |
| Federal franchise tax payable | | | 1,553,191 |
| Other liabilities | | | 1,276,504 |
| Capital: | | | |
| Privately owned capital: | | | |
| Capital stock | | 18,304,900 | |
| Earned surplus: | | | |
| Legal reserve | $2,437,234 | | |
| Reserve for contingencies | 877,149 | | |
| Unreserved surplus | 5,951,916 | | |
| | | 9,266,299 | |
| | | | 27,571,199 |
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Capital stock | | 150,000,000 | |
| Earned surplus: | | | |
| Legal reserve | 19,972,054 | | |
| Reserve for contingencies | 7,187,850 | | |
| Unreserved surplus | 48,773,311 | | |
| | | 75,933,215 | |
| | | | 225,933,215 |
| Total | | | 387,761,009 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Farm Credit Administration: Administrative expenses. | | | | | | 1 | | Governor and deputy governors: For transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C., with other Government officials, and with congressional bodies. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Farm Credit Administration officials and messengers: For transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C., with other Government officials and with congressional bodies. For delivery of rush and special mail in Washington, D. C. |
| Federal intermediate credit banks: Administrative expenses. | 2 | $2,700 | 2 | $200 | $2,500 | 3 | | Officers and employees of the banks: For necessary travel in connection with the making of new loans and discounts, and the servicing of outstanding loans and discounts, principally for travel between points which cannot be reached advantageously or economically by common carrier. |
| Production credit corporations: Administrative expenses. | 6 | 8,100 | 6 | 1,400 | 6,700 | 17 | | Officers and field employees of the corporations: For necessary travel in connection with the supervisory responsibilities of the corporations over the production credit associations, principally travel to association offices and as required to other points of duty including the farms of association directors, applicants for loans, and borrowers. |
| Total, Farm Credit Administration. | 8 | 10,800 | 8 | 1,600 | 9,200 | 22 | | |

## FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

*Civil Defense Procurement Fund*

### PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances procurement of materials and organizational equipment toward which Federal contributions are made on a matching-fund basis. It is reimbursed for purchases from the Federal contributions appropriation and funds provided by the States (65 Stat. 61). The present principal of the fund consists of $5 million appropriated in 1951.

Analysis of the activity of this fund indicates that it is not being utilized enough to justify the retention of the $5 million principal. This is due to the fact that States and localities are encouraged to utilize local procurement; as less Federal procurement is done, the value of transactions through this fund declines. As this policy becomes more effective, very few transactions will require Federal procurement; therefore, the Federal Civil Defense Administration is initiating action to return $2.5 million of the fund principal to the Treasury. If future analysis so indicates, additional amounts of the principal will be returned.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION—Con.

*Civil Defense Procurement Fund*—Continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Procurement of materials: | | | |
| Attack warning program | $283,723 | $21,051 | $27,730 |
| Communications program | 6,721 | 48,417 | 75,850 |
| Public safety program | 2,682,935 | 1,052,550 | 1,304,960 |
| Medical supplies and equipment program | 20,542,313 | 1,326,213 | 978,720 |
| Training program | 3,462,061 | 245,595 | 228,368 |
| Mass care equipment program | 81,241 | 210,510 | 114,184 |
| Engineering program | 61,416 | 172,935 | 16,312 |
| Facility construction and general equipment program | | 94,729 | 342,876 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 417,003 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 27,537,413 | 3,172,000 | 3,089,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 2,500,000 | |
| **Total funds applied** | 27,537,413 | 5,672,000 | 3,089,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Reimbursement from States and from appropriation for contributions to the States | 27,120,410 | 3,172,000 | 3,089,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 417,003 | 2,500,000 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 27,537,413 | 5,672,000 | 3,089,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $27,537,413 | $3,172,000 | $3,089,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 27,120,410 | 3,172,000 | 3,089,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 417,003 | | |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | 417,003 | | |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $4,101,711 | $1,601,711 | $1,601,711 |
| Accounts receivable: | | | |
| From appropriation for contributions | 764,306 | 785,144 | 743,644 |
| From States | 764,307 | 785,145 | 743,645 |
| **Total assets** | 5,630,324 | 3,172,000 | 3,089,000 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable | 630,324 | 672,000 | 589,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: Appropriation | 5,000,000 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 5,630,324 | 3,172,000 | 3,089,000 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $4,395,203; 1955, $2,140,312; 1956, $1,425,600; and 1957, $881,400.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $123,511; 1955, $1,961,399; 1956, $176,111; and 1957, $720,311.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $4,518,714.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation of things | $1,377,946 | $158,584 | $154,433 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,755,890 | 317,168 | 308,867 |
| 09 Equipment | 22,986,574 | 2,696,248 | 2,625,700 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 27,120,410 | 3,172,000 | 3,089,000 |

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

*Federal Home Loan Bank Board Revolving Fund*

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in thousands]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of members | 4,272 | 4,350 | 4,430 |
| Total assets of members | $34,000,000 | $39,800,000 | $44,400,000 |
| Savings invested in members | $29,100,000 | $33,800,000 | $38,400,000 |
| Mortgage loans of members | $28,300,000 | $33,000,000 | $37,500,000 |
| Insured institutions examined and supervised | 3,472 | 3,572 | 3,680 |
| Federal home loan banks advances outstanding | $1,017,000 | $1,250,000 | $1,500,000 |

The three-member Board supervises the Federal home loan bank system, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. Net administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 11 Federal home loan banks, the division of examinations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

The Board's budget is based on six activities.

1. *Executive direction and staff services.*—This includes formulation of basic policy and the furnishing of staff services that are common to the Board and the Insurance Corporation.

2. *Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.*—The Board supervises and examines the operations of the Federal home loan banks.

3. *Supervision of Federal and State-chartered insured institutions.*—The financial condition and operations of each insured institution is analyzed and corrective action is instituted when warranted. Supervision of insured institutions operating under State charter is carried on, cooperatively, under arrangements made with the respective State authorities.

4. *Chartering of Federal savings and loan associations and branches thereof.*—Federal savings and loan associations are chartered and regulated. In addition, applications of State-chartered associations for conversion into Federal savings and loan associations are examined.

5. *Fiscal and housekeeping services.*—These consist of auditing; accounting; budgetary and financial reporting; internal budget control; fiscal organization and management; and general housekeeping and common operating services, including printing and reproduction work.

6. *Examination of savings and loan associations.*—Supervisory examinations are made of Federal savings and loan associations, State-chartered associations insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and such uninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system as are not examined by State examiners. Audits are also made of over 80 percent of all insured associations. Examinations are also made of institutions applying for insurance of accounts and for conversion from a State to a Federal charter when required by the Board. The costs of examinations and audits are assessed against the institutions examined.

At the beginning of the fiscal year 1956 there were 3,472 insured institutions with total assets aggregating $31.5 billion.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Administrative expenses are estimated at $1,095,000 for 1957 compared with $978,400 for 1956. These amounts exclude nonadministrative expenses of the division of examinations which are shown separately.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

The Division of Examinations conducts regular periodic and special supervisory examinations of all Federal savings and loan associations, of State-chartered savings and loan associations which are insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and of noninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system that are not subject to State supervision. When required by the Board, the division also examines and analyzes the financial condition of institutions which apply for membership in the system, for insurance of accounts or for conversion from a State to a Federal charter. The institutions examined bear the costs of examination, and the fees charged therefor are calculated to defray all of the operating expenses of the division.

The following table reflects the work of the division:

[Dollars in millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Examinations completed or to be completed | 2,570 | 3,432 | 3,560 |
| Average assets of insured institutions (start of year) | $7.6 | $9.1 | $10.4 |
| New mortgage loans made by average insured institutions | $2.1 | $2.8 | $2.7 |

FINANCIAL REVIEW

The Board is not incorporated, and has no capital stock. Its assets consist of cash on deposit with the Treasurer of the United States and accounts receivable for the services which it renders. Its liabilities consist essentially of accounts payable.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | $16,073 | $10,944 | $27,649 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Administrative expenses excluding depreciation | 843,047 | 1,041,050 | 1,125,000 |
| Nonadministrative expenses excluding depreciation: Cost of examining savings and loan associations | 2,403,878 | 3,152,506 | 3,832,351 |
| Conservatorship expenses | 6,874 | | |
| Credit allowed Federal home loan banks on prior year assessments | 100,000 | | 82,751 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 62,291 | 8,388 |
| Total applied to operations | 3,369,872 | 4,266,791 | 5,076,139 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 70,108 | 148,829 | 2,913 |
| **Total funds applied** | 3,439,980 | 4,415,620 | 5,079,052 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income | 3,422,871 | 4,415,620 | 5,079,052 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 17,109 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | 3,439,980 | 4,415,620 | 5,079,052 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $3,369,872 | $4,266,791 | $5,076,139 |
| Funds provided by operations | 3,439,980 | 4,415,620 | 5,079,052 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −70,108 | −148,829 | −2,913 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −70,108 | −148,829 | −2,913 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Examining fees and charges | $2,561,941 | $3,371,920 | $3,944,052 |
| Assessments for services and facilities: | | | |
| Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation | 312,330 | 391,360 | 438,000 |
| Federal home loan banks | 387,500 | 489,200 | 547,500 |
| Other | 78,082 | 97,840 | 109,500 |
| Reimbursements from other accounts | $70,549 | $65,300 | $40,000 |
| Conservatorship income | 6,874 | | |
| Other income | 5,595 | | |
| Total income | 3,422,871 | 4,415,620 | 5,079,052 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses: | | | |
| Reimbursable expenses | 68,375 | 65,300 | 40,000 |
| Nonreimbursable expenses excluding depreciation | 774,672 | 975,750 | 1,085,000 |
| Subtotal | 843,047 | 1,041,050 | 1,125,000 |
| Depreciation on administrative facilities | 6,153 | 2,650 | 10,000 |
| Total administrative expenses | 849,200 | 1,043,700 | 1,135,000 |
| Cost of examining savings and loan associations: | | | |
| Reimbursable expenses | 2,174 | | |
| Nonreimbursable expenses excluding depreciation | 2,401,704 | 3,152,506 | 3,832,351 |
| Subtotal | 2,403,878 | 3,152,506 | 3,832,351 |
| Depreciation on nonadministrative facilities | 9,920 | 8,294 | 17,649 |
| Cost of examining savings and loan associations | 2,413,798 | 3,160,800 | 3,850,000 |
| Conservatorship expenses | 6,874 | | |
| Total expenses | 3,269,872 | 4,204,500 | 4,985,000 |
| Assessments and fees in excess of expenses | 152,999 | 211,120 | 94,052 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFERRED AND UNDISTRIBUTED CREDITS** | | | |
| Deferred and undistributed credits, beginning of year | 285,183 | 338,182 | 549,302 |
| Credit allowed Federal home loan banks on prior year assessments | −100,000 | | −82,751 |
| **Deferred and undistributed credits, end of year** | 338,182 | 549,302 | 560,603 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $184,669 | $333,498 | $336,411 |
| Accounts receivable | 458,267 | 564,644 | 640,978 |
| Inventory: Supplies | 6,937 | 7,006 | 7,006 |
| Other: Postage meter | 849 | 1,600 | 1,605 |
| Total current assets | 650,722 | 906,748 | 986,000 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 190,466 | 201,410 | 229,059 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 190,466 | 201,410 | 229,059 |
| Net furniture, fixtures, and equipment | | | |
| **Total assets** | 650,722 | 906,748 | 986,000 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 87,683 | 238,517 | 292,284 |
| Accrued expenses | 137,044 | 1,079 | 1,118 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 87,813 | 117,850 | 131,995 |
| Total current liabilities | 312,540 | 357,446 | 425,397 |
| Deferred and undistributed credits | 338,182 | 549,302 | 560,603 |
| **Total liabilities** | 650,722 | 906,748 | 986,000 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$170,309; 1955, −$147,902; 1956, −$214,604; and 1957, −$222,992 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $284,870; 1955, $332,571; 1956, $548,102; and 1957, $559,403.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $114,561.

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses, Federal Home Loan Bank Board**

*Federal* Home Loan Bank Board: Not to exceed a total of [$920,000] *$1,095,000* shall be available for administrative expenses of the *Federal* Home Loan Bank Board, and shall be derived from funds available to the *Federal* Home Loan Bank Board, includ-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

**Administrative Expenses, Federal Home Loan Bank Board—Con.**

ing those in the *Federal* Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund and receipts of the Federal Home Loan Bank Administration, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, or the Home Loan Bank Board for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years, and the Board may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home-loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That all necessary expenses in connection with the conservatorship of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation and all necessary expenses (including services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the handling, including the purchase, sale, and exchange, of securities on behalf of Federal home-loan banks, and the sale, issuance, and retirement of, or payment of interest on, debentures or bonds, under the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof: *Provided further*, That not to exceed [$42,400] *$51,500* shall be available for expenses of travel: *Provided further*, That members *and alternates* of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board, *as approved by the Board*, for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of *or concerned with the work of* such Council and may be paid not to exceed $25 per diem in lieu of subsistence: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932, as amended (12 U. S. C. 1421–1449): *Provided further*, That the nonadministrative expenses for the examination of Federal and State chartered institutions shall not exceed [$2,995,000] *$3,850,000*. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction and staff services | $296,090 | $361,346 | $390,810 |
| 2. Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks | 122,708 | 151,476 | 167,012 |
| 3. Supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions | 143,069 | 184,733 | 205,244 |
| 4. Chartering of Federal savings and loan associations and branches thereof | 47,044 | 61,878 | 70,461 |
| 5. Fiscal and housekeeping services | 171,914 | 218,967 | 261,473 |
| Total administrative expenses | 780,825 | 978,400 | 1,095,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Limitation | 780,825 | 920,000 | 1,095,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 58,400 | |

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 138 | 154 | 164 |
| Average number of all employees | 116 | 138 | 154 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 118 | 145 | 156 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,757 | $6,186 | $6,224 |
| Average grade | GS-8.1 | GS-8.3 | GS-8.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $699,261 | $871,609 | $968,129 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,924 | 3,621 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,063 | | |
| Total personal services | 704,248 | 875,230 | 968,129 |
| 01 Personal services | 704,248 | 875,230 | 968,129 |
| 02 Travel | 28,314 | 42,400 | 51,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,050 | 1,310 | 1,552 |
| 04 Communication services | 18,109 | 20,066 | 22,039 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 134 | 1,888 | 3,780 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 693 | 5,100 | 4,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,655 | 9,560 | 10,485 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,389 | 6,325 | 6,475 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 9,094 | 13,251 | 18,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,545 | 2,400 | 7,080 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | 100 | 100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 594 | 770 | 660 |
| Total accrued administrative expenditures | 780,825 | 978,400 | 1,095,000 |

NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction and staff services | $125,731 | $157,371 | $175,393 |
| 2. Examination of savings and loan associations | 2,285,893 | 3,003,429 | 3,674,607 |
| Total nonadministrative expenses | 2,411,624 | 3,160,800 | 3,850,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Limitation | 2,411,624 | 2,995,000 | 3,850,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 165,800 | |

ACCRUED NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 429 | 467 | 505 |
| Average number of all employees | 333 | 421 | 478 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 326 | 467 | 505 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,013 | $5,297 | $5,451 |
| Average grade | GS-7.9 | GS-7.9 | GS-8.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,704,573 | $2,281,282 | $2,618,451 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,963 | 9,474 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,224 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,712,760 | 2,290,756 | 2,618,451 |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation | 4,983 | | |
| Net personal services | 1,707,777 | 2,290,756 | 2,618,451 |
| 02 Travel | 507,847 | 641,860 | 971,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,284 | 2,050 | 2,550 |
| 04 Communication services | 34,675 | 41,570 | 46,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 41,623 | 45,180 | 46,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7,218 | 7,500 | 7,450 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,883 | 10,250 | 11,700 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board services | 78,082 | 97,840 | 109,500 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 87 | 500 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 8,188 | 12,000 | 16,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 9,920 | 8,294 | 17,649 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9,040 | 3,000 | 2,500 |
| Total accrued nonadministrative expenditures | 2,411,624 | 3,160,800 | 3,850,000 |

### FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $1,000,000,000 | $1,000,000,000 | $1,000,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −1,000,000,000 | −1,000,000,000 | −1,000,000,000 |
| Obligations incurred | | | |

The Federal home-loan banks, together with the building and loan associations and similar institutions which are members of the banks, constitute the Federal home-loan bank system, designed to stabilize and strengthen institutions promoting private thrift and individual home ownership.

The 11 Federal home-loan banks obtain their funds from capital stock, issuance of their own obligations, and deposits of member institutions. The capital stock of the banks consists entirely of subscriptions of member institutions. Authority to borrow from the Treasury in the amount of $1 billion is provided in 12 U. S. C. 1431 (64 Stat. 257). No borrowings have been made to date and none is anticipated in 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation

*Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation Fund*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $750,000,000 | $750,000,000 | $750,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −750,000,000 | −750,000,000 | −750,000,000 |
| Obligations incurred | | | |

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in thousands]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of insured institutions | 3,472 | 3,572 | 3,680 |
| Number of insured savers | 14,700,000 | 15,900,000 | 17,100,000 |
| Insured liability | $27,427,000 | $31,400,000 | $35,700,000 |
| Assets of insured members | $31,557,000 | $37,100,000 | $41,600,000 |
| Reserves and undivided profits of insured institutions | $2,037,000 | $2,450,000 | $2,700,000 |
| Corporation's reserve for insurance losses | $170,726 | $197,730 | $229,116 |
| Percent of authorization to total income | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 |

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation insures savings up to $10,000 in all savings and loan associations which apply and are approved for insurance. It prevents default of insured institutions through loans, purchases of assets, or cash grants, in order to eliminate conditions which might affect adversely the financial soundness of other insured institutions. When an insured institution declared in default is a Federal savings and loan association, the Corporation is appointed as receiver for the purpose of liquidation. The Corporation also may act as receiver for State-chartered institutions declared in default if appointment is tendered by State authority. On June 30, 1955, the 3,472 insured associations had resources of $31.6 billion. The Corporation's liability on the insured institutions aggregated $27.4 billion.

Income from insurance premiums and interest on investments has been sufficient to meet all insurance losses, operating expenses, dividends on capital stock, and to establish a reserve for insurance losses of $170.7 million as of June 30, 1955. The Corporation has authority to borrow up to $750 million from the Treasury, but no loans have ever been required. Since the time and size of expenditures for the prevention of default and payment of insurance are unpredictable, estimates of these expenditures are omitted from the financial statements.

The Corporation operates under the supervision and direction of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provides certain administrative services and conducts the examination and supervision of insured institutions. The costs of examinations are paid by the institutions examined while the cost of all other services rendered by the Board are paid by the Corporation.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

The budget program comprises four activities.

1. *Underwriting.*—This activity constitutes an analysis and evaluation of the insurance risk in connection with applications for insurance of accounts and other applications submitted pursuant to regulatory requirements. The assets of insured institutions have increased $9.9 billion or 46 percent in the last 2 years. The increasing interest in insurance of accounts on the part of uninsured institutions, plus the anticipated rate of growth, will increase the insured liability of the Corporation to an estimated $35.7 billion by June 30, 1957, as compared to $27.4 billion on June 30, 1955.

2. *Prevention of default and payment of insurance.*—The Corporation not only pays insurance in cases of defaulted institutions, but prevents default wherever possible. Through 1955, 37 institutions have needed financial assistance from the Corporation. Cash grants in the net amount of $4.9 million have been made to 28 institutions to prevent default; a grant to 1 institution has been authorized but not disbursed; the assets of 1 institution were purchased and liquidated without loss; and 7 institutions with aggregate assets of $9.2 million have been placed in liquidation and insurance paid. Total losses since organization amount to $5.2 million.

3. *Analysis of operations.*—The Corporation maintains a current analysis of the financial condition of member institutions, the flow of savings, and the character and volume of mortgage lending, including selective review of geographical or community areas and phases of operations and certain analyses of trends in the field of thrift and home mortgage finance.

4. *Executive direction and fiscal and other administrative services.*—This covers all fiscal and other administrative services as well as management and direction.

*Administrative expenses.*—The requested authorization to use $596,000 of corporate income in 1957 is based upon the assumption there will be no abnormal demands on the resources of the Corporation.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

The 1957 program provides for net investments of $18.3 million in United States Treasury bonds and notes as compared with an estimated $16.5 million in 1956 and the actual increase of $12.8 million in 1955.

The Corporation is retiring its original capital stock held by the Secretary of the Treasury at par in amounts equivalent to 50 percent of annual net income. Of the $100 million of original capital stock, $45.2 million has been retired, and with an additional payment of approximately $14 million in 1957 the outstanding stock will be reduced to $40.8 million. Funds for the retirement of capital stock are obtained through the redemption of United States Treasury notes held by the Corporation.

Through June 30, 1955, the Corporation has paid $39 million in lieu of dividends on capital stock. It is estimated that additional payments will be made to the Secretary of the Treasury of $0.8 million in 1956 and $1.1 million in 1957.

OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

Income of the Corporation consists primarily of insurance premiums, admission fees, and interest on investments in Government obligations. Total income, since 1934 of $225,283,363 has been applied as follows:

| | *Percent* | *Amount* |
|---|---|---|
| Expenses | 4.2 | $9,599,379 |
| Insurance losses | 2.3 | 5,160,774 |
| Return on capital stock | 17.7 | 39,797,110 |
| Legal reserve | 75.8 | 170,726,100 |

Net income before payment of a return on capital stock for fiscal 1957 is expected to be $32.2 million. This amount is $8.3 million or 35 percent above the net income for 1955. After providing for an interest payment in lieu of dividends on the capital stock of $0.8 million for 1957, at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, the balance of the net income, $31.4 million, will be credited to the insurance reserve of the Corporation.

It is estimated that the aggregate insurance liability will amount to $35.7 billion by June 30, 1957. Because of the statutory provision requiring the Corporation to accumulate a reserve of 5 percent of all insured accounts and

360000—56——14

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION—Con.

*Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation Fund*—Con.

creditor obligations, the Corporation will not transfer any earnings to the Treasury except the annual payment in lieu of dividends.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

Total assets of the Corporation are estimated at $285.3 million as of June 30, 1957, an increase of $36.9 million over 1955. Investment in Government obligations are expected to reach $275 million by the end of 1957, an increase of $34.4 million over 1955. Investments held as of June 30, 1957, at par value, will aggregate $276.5 million.

The Corporation is required by law to accumulate a reserve of 5 percent of all insured accounts and creditor obligations of insured institutions before collection of premiums may be discontinued. As of June 30, 1955, this statutory requirement amounted to approximately $1.4 billion. The insurance reserve as of that date amounted to $170.7 million or 0.62 percent of the insured liability of $27.4 billion.

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | $6,905 | | $7,000 | | $7,400 | |
| Accounts subrogated through payment of insurance | 6 | | | | | |
| Total acquisition of assets | | $6,911 | | $7,000 | | $7,400 |
| Expenses | | 782,868 | | 944,260 | | 1,040,000 |
| Total applied to operations | | 789,779 | | 951,260 | | 1,047,400 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Increase in investments in United States securities held (par) | 12,750,000 | | 16,500,000 | | 18,300,000 | |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury | 10,208,000 | | 11,932,000 | | 14,058,000 | |
| Payment of return on capital stock to Treasury | 1,546,466 | | 757,241 | | 1,111,300 | |
| Increase in cash with Treasury | 60,533 | | 24,517 | | 14,469 | |
| Total applied to financing | | 24,564,999 | | 29,213,758 | | 33,483,769 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 25,354,778 | | 30,165,018 | | 34,531,169 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Discount on United States securities purchased | 76,094 | | 274,500 | | 300,000 | |
| Proceeds in excess of par value on sale of United States securities | 200,000 | | | | | |
| Dividends on shares subrogated | 5 | | | | | |
| Total realization of assets | | 276,099 | | 274,500 | | 300,000 |
| Income | | 24,395,949 | | 28,999,300 | | 33,199,600 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 682,730 | | 891,218 | | 1,031,569 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 25,354,778 | | 30,165,018 | | 34,531,169 |

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $789,779 | $951,260 | $1,047,400 |
| Funds provided by operations | 25,354,778 | 30,165,018 | 34,531,169 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −24,564,999 | −29,213,758 | −33,483,769 |
| The above are credited (—) to the net receipts of the fund | −24,564,999 | −29,213,758 | −33,483,769 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Insurance premiums and admission fees earned | $19,075,133 | | $23,271,000 | | $27,042,400 | |
| Interest income on United States securities | 5,319,975 | | 5,727,700 | | 6,156,500 | |
| Miscellaneous | 841 | | 600 | | 700 | |
| Total income | | $24,395,949 | | $28,999,300 | | $33,199,600 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Direct administrative expenses | 459,454 | | 532,000 | | 596,000 | |
| Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities | 323,056 | | 406,260 | | 438,000 | |
| Other expenses | 358 | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | |
| Subtotal | 782,868 | | 944,260 | | 1,040,000 | |
| Depreciation | 6,905 | | 7,000 | | 7,400 | |
| Total expenses | | 789,773 | | 951,260 | | 1,047,400 |
| Net income from operations | | 23,606,176 | | 28,048,040 | | 32,152,200 |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of United States securities | 22,450,000 | | | | | |
| Book value of securities sold | 22,250,000 | | | | | |
| Profit on sale of securities | 200,000 | | | | | |
| Amortization of discount on United States securities | 56,856 | | 67,000 | | 67,000 | |
| Total nonoperating income | | 256,856 | | 67,000 | | 67,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | | 23,863,032 | | 28,115,040 | | 32,219,200 |

**ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Surplus reserve (for insurance losses): | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | | $147,620,309 | | $170,726,100 | | $197,729,840 |
| Net income before payment of return on capital stock | $23,863,032 | | $28,115,040 | | $32,219,200 | |
| Provision for return on capital stock | 757,241 | | 1,111,300 | | 832,700 | |
| | | 23,105,791 | | 27,003,740 | | 31,386,500 |
| Balance at end of year | | 170,726,100 | | 197,729,840 | | 229,116,340 |
| Reserve for return on capital stock: | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | | 1,546,466 | | 757,241 | | 1,111,300 |
| Provision for current year | 757,241 | | 1,111,300 | | 832,700 | |
| Payment of return on capital stock to Treasury | 1,546,466 | | 757,241 | | 1,111,300 | |
| | | −789,225 | | 354,059 | | −278,600 |
| Balance at end of year | | 757,241 | | 1,111,300 | | 832,700 |
| **Total retained earnings** | | 171,483,341 | | 198,841,140 | | 229,949,040 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury, on hand and in transit | $1,305,046 | $1,365,579 | $1,390,096 | $1,404,565 |
| Accounts receivable | 4,655,311 | 5,625,785 | 6,788,485 | 8,139,785 |
| Accrued interest receivable on United States securities | 671,075 | 695,512 | 695,512 | 695,512 |
| Assets acquired through payment of insurance | 7,046 | 7,040 | 7,040 | 7,040 |
| Less allowance for losses | 596 | 595 | 595 | 595 |
| Net assets acquired | 6,450 | 6,445 | 6,445 | 6,445 |
| Investments: | | | | |
| United States securities—par value | 228,940,000 | 241,690,000 | 258,190,000 | 276,490,000 |
| Unamortized discount on United States securities (—) | —1,023,671 | —1,042,909 | —1,250,409 | —1,483,409 |
| Net investments | 227,916,329 | 240,647,091 | 256,939,591 | 275,006,591 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 59,184 | 63,353 | 67,253 | 71,253 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 59,184 | 63,353 | 67,253 | 71,253 |
| Net furniture, fixtures, and equipment | | | | |
| Other assets | 1,371 | 1,007 | 525 | 156 |
| **Total assets** | 234,555,582 | 248,341,419 | 265,820,654 | 285,253,054 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accrued expenses | 16,539 | 34,764 | 42,000 | 46,700 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 18,533 | 7,378 | 9,078 | 10,878 |
| Undisbursed commitments for contributions to insured institutions | 16,500 | 16,500 | 16,500 | 16,500 |
| Insurance liability on pending and unclaimed share accounts in liquidated institutions | 7,046 | 7,040 | 7,040 | 7,040 |
| Custodial funds—receiverships | 8,133 | 8,128 | 8,128 | 8,128 |
| Deferred and undistributed credits: Unearned insurance premiums | 8,335,056 | 10,005,268 | 12,049,768 | 14,425,768 |
| **Total liabilities** | 8,401,807 | [1] 10,079,078 | 12,132,514 | 14,515,014 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Capital stock (held by Treasury) | 66,779,000 | 54,847,000 | 40,789,000 | 24,679,000 |
| Provision for retirement pursuant to Public Law 576, 81st Cong | 10,208,000 | 11,932,000 | 14,058,000 | 16,110,000 |
| Total interest-bearing investment | 76,987,000 | 66,779,000 | 54,847,000 | 40,789,000 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings: | | | | |
| Reserve for insurance losses | 147,620,309 | 170,726,100 | 197,729,840 | 229,116,340 |
| Reserve for return on capital stock | 1,546,466 | 757,241 | 1,111,300 | 832,700 |
| Total retained earnings | 149,166,775 | 171,483,341 | 198,841,140 | 229,949,040 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 226,153,775 | 238,262,341 | 253,688,140 | 270,738,040 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 234,555,582 | 248,341,419 | 265,820,654 | 285,253,054 |
| Unexpended balances: | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury, on hand and in transit | $1,305,046 | $1,365,579 | $1,390,096 | $1,404,565 |
| Investments in United States securities | 228,940,000 | 241,690,000 | 258,190,000 | 276,490,000 |
| Unexpended balance of budgetary authorizations | 750,000,000 | 750,000,000 | 750,000,000 | 750,000,000 |
| Total unexpended balances | 980,245,046 | 993,055,579 | 1,009,580,096 | 1,027,894,565 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 8,401,807 | 10,079,078 | 12,132,514 | 14,515,014 |
| Obligations other than liabilities | 5 | 1,369 | | |
| Selected working capital assets | —5,334,803 | —6,329,344 | —7,491,562 | —8,842,493 |
| Net obligations outstanding | 3,067,009 | 3,751,103 | 4,640,952 | 5,672,521 |
| Unobligated balance | 977,178,037 | 989,304,476 | 1,004,939,144 | 1,022,222,044 |

[1] Does not include accrued annual leave of $81,935.52.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses, Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation**

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation: Not to exceed [$985,000] *$596,000* shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses, and payments for administrative expenses of the *Federal* Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home-loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the *Federal* Home Loan Bank Board, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$90,000] *$15,400* shall be available for expenses of travel: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U. S. C. 1724–1730). (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Underwriting | $93,048 | $111,137 | $116,078 |
| 2. Prevention of default and payment of insurance | 48,682 | 63,439 | 71,795 |
| 3. Analysis of operations | 142,891 | 153,335 | 179,820 |
| 4. Executive direction and fiscal and other administrative services | 174,833 | 204,089 | 228,307 |
| Total administrative expenses | 459,454 | 532,000 | 596,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 453,000 | |
| **Limitation** | 459,454 | 985,000 | 596,000 |

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 74 | 83 | 86 |
| Average number of all employees | 68 | 76 | 85 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 68 | 79 | 86 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,521 | $5,888 | $5,875 |
| Average grade | GS–7.5 | GS–7.9 | GS–7.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $393,952 | $457,575 | $498,900 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,589 | 1,825 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 4,647 | 600 | |
| Total personal services | 400,188 | 460,000 | 498,900 |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to administrative expenses | 184 | | |
| Net personal services | 400,004 | 460,000 | 498,900 |
| 02 Travel | 5,786 | 15,000 | 15,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 50 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 9,807 | 10,800 | 11,900 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 29,347 | 29,350 | 38,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,655 | 2,100 | 13,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,758 | 6,400 | 8,800 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08 Supplies and materials | $2,876 | $3,000 | $3,200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 221 | 300 | 300 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 459,454 | 532,000 | 596,000 |

HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION

The Corporation was created to provide credit facilities to refinance the mortgages of destitute urban homeowners. Its lending authority expired on June 12, 1936, and since that time it has been dissolved. Liabilities, representing matured bonds held by the public together with the accrued interest was $691,079 in 1955 and is expected to be reduced to $471,079 by the end of 1957.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Interest paid | $10,910 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing to the public | 94,600 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 105,510 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 105,510 | 110,000 | 110,000 |

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $10,910 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | | | |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 10,910 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund | 10,910 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash with Treasury: Revolving fund | $691,079 | $581,079 | $471,079 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Interest payable | 94,029 | 84,029 | 74,029 |
| Matured bonds payable, held by public | 597,050 | 497,050 | 397,050 |
| **Total liabilities** | 691,079 | 581,079 | 471,079 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $796,589; 1955, $691,079; 1956, $581,079; and 1957, $471,079.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $796,589.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

14 Interest—1955, $10,910; 1956, $10,000; 1957, $10,000.

*Statement of proposed expenses for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund. | | | | | | | $700 | Members of Board and its staff officers to and from official meetings in Washington, D. C. Messenger delivery of mail and other official documents, Washington area. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

*Synthetic Rubber Research and Development, National Science Foundation*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Contracts for support of Government rubber research laboratories | | $950,000 | |
| 2. Contracts and grants for support of rubber research by universities and other organizations | | 1,036,000 | $378,000 |
| 3. Executive direction | | 63,000 | |
| Total obligations | | 2,049,000 | 378,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −378,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal Facilities Corporation, Treasury Department" (67 Stat. 408) | | −2,227,000 | |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (67 Stat. 408) | | −200,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 378,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Pursuant to recommendations of the Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission, the National Science Foundation has assumed responsibility from the Federal Facilities Corporation for the conduct of the Government research program in synthetic rubber. As recommended by the Commission, the Foundation established a Special Commission for Rubber Research to evaluate the existing research program and to develop recommendations as to the future role of the Federal Government in supporting synthetic rubber research. The 1957 budget is based on the recommendations of the Special Commission. It assumes that the contract operation of the Government rubber research laboratories under the National Science Foundation will be discontinued and that the Foundation will support a limited program of basic high polymer research in universities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | 11 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | | 7 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 3 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $6,655 | |
| Average grade | | GS-8.5 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $45,700 | |
| Positions other than permanent | | 10,000 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | | 200 | |
| Total personal services | | 56,000 | |
| 02 Travel | | 4,800 | |
| 04 Communication services | | 1,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 70 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 1,986,000 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 900 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 200 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | | $378,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 30 | |
| Total obligations | | 2,049,000 | 378,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Funds provided by operations | | $200,000 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal Facilities Corporation, Treasury Department" (67 Stat. 408) | | 2,227,000 | |
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $378,000 |
| Obligated | | | 175,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | $2,427,000 | 553,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | 1,874,000 | 553,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 378,000 | |
| Obligated | | 175,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 2,427,000 | 553,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | 1,874,000 | 553,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 200,000 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | 1,674,000 | 553,000 |

### RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION

The Reconstruction Finance Corporation continued as an independent agency until the close of business June 30, 1954. Immediately thereafter, the Corporation's production programs and functions of liquidating certain assets were transferred to several other agencies. Responsibility for the liquidation of the remaining RFC assets was assigned to the Secretary of the Treasury. The transfers made in accordance with the provisions of the RFC Act as amended, the RFC Liquidation Act, and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954 are shown as follows:

LENDING PROGRAM

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $501,831 | | |
| Obligations transferred to "Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation disaster loans, Small Business Administration" (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −501,831 | | |
| Obligations incurred | | | |

*Transfers.*—Assets and liabilities at the close of business June 30, 1954, were disposed of by transfer as follows:

| | *Cash with Treasury* | *Selected working capital* | *Other assets (net)* | *Net investment of U. S. Government* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| To Small Business Administration | | −$43,154 | $13,593,314 | $13,550,160 |
| To Federal National Mortgage Association | | 27,596,194 | 64,171,979 | 91,768,173 |
| To Export-Import Bank of Washington | | | 42,000,000 | 42,000,000 |
| To General Services Administration | $8,100,000 | −8,130,694 | 2,943 | −27,751 |
| To Federal Facilities Corporation: | | | | |
| Synthetic rubber program | 10,000,000 | −10,262,994 | 66,834 | −196,160 |
| Tin program | 15,000,000 | −15,052,609 | 6,641 | −45,968 |
| Total, Federal Facilities Corporation | 25,000,000 | −25,315,603 | 73,475 | −242,128 |
| Subtotal | 33,100,000 | −5,893,257 | 119,841,711 | 147,048,454 |
| To liquidation of RFC (Treasury Department) | 163,693,576 | −5,355,081 | 233,901,070 | 392,239,565 |
| Total | 196,793,576 | −11,248,338 | 353,742,781 | 539,288,019 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual |
|---|---|
| **Funds applied to financing:** | |
| Transfer of net investment of U. S. Government to— | |
| "Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury Department" | $392,239,565 |
| Other Government agencies | 147,048,454 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual |
|---|---|
| **Funds applied to financing**—Continued | |
| Transfer of selected working capital to— | |
| "Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury Department" | $5,355,081 |
| Other Government agencies | 5,893,257 |
| **Total funds applied to financing** | 550,536,357 |
| **Funds provided by financing:** | |
| Transfer of cash with Treasury to— | |
| "Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury Department" | 163,693,576 |
| Other Government agencies | 33,100,000 |
| Transfer of other assets (net) to— | |
| "Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury Department" | 233,901,070 |
| Other Government agencies | 119,841,711 |
| **Total provided by financing** | 550,536,357 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | |
|---|---|
| Retained earnings transferred to "Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury Department" (part of U. S. Government investment transfer) | $251,000,000 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

NOTE.—Obligated balance on June 30, 1954, was $56,716,247. Unobligated balance on June 30, 1954, was $148,138,754.

## LIQUIDATION OF WORLD WAR II ASSETS AND PRODUCTION PROGRAMS

*Transfers.*—Under the provisions of the RFC Liquidation Act, Executive Order 10539, and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954, assets and liabilities were transferred from RFC's production and liquidation programs to other Government agencies immediately after the close of business, June 30, 1954, as follows:

| | *Selected working capital* | *Other assets (net)* | *Net investment of U. S. Government* |
|---|---|---|---|
| To Export-Import Bank of Washington: | | | |
| Foreign loans and securities | −$100,000 | $1,736,435 | $1,636,435 |
| To Federal Facilities Corporation: | | | |
| Synthetic rubber program | 88,903,998 | 144,566,600 | 233,470,598 |
| Tin program | 28,200,121 | 7,486,148 | 35,686,269 |
| Total, Federal Facilities Corporation | 117,104,119 | 152,052,748 | 269,156,867 |
| To General Services Administration: | | | |
| Fiber program | 10,289,742 | 7,103,572 | 17,393,314 |
| Subtotal | 127,293,861 | 160,892,755 | 288,186,616 |
| To liquidation of RFC (Treasury Department) | 37,540,285 | −1,611,189 | 35,929,096 |
| Total | 164,834,146 | 159,281,566 | 324,115,712 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual |
|---|---|
| **Funds applied to financing:** | |
| Transfer of net investment of U. S. Government to— | |
| "Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury Department" | $35,929,096 |
| Other Government agencies | 288,186,616 |
| Transfer of other assets (net) to "Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury Department" | 1,611,189 |
| **Total applied to financing** | 325,726,901 |
| **Funds provided by financing:** | |
| Transfer of selected working capital to— | |
| "Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury Department" | 37,540,285 |
| Other Government agencies | 127,293,861 |
| Transfer of other assets (net) to other Government agencies | 160,892,755 |
| **Total provided by financing** | 325,726,901 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual |
|---|---|
| Equity of Treasury transferred to— | |
| Federal Facilities Corporation | $269,156,867 |
| General Services Administration | 17,393,314 |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington | 1,636,435 |
| Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury Department | 35,929,096 |
| Total | 324,115,712 |

## SMALLER WAR PLANTS CORPORATION PROGRAM

Under Executive Order 9665, the assets of the Smaller War Plants Corporation were transferred to the RFC for collection or disposal. Liquidation of these assets after June 30, 1954, is being continued under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual |
|---|---|
| **Funds applied to financing:** | |
| Equity of Treasury transferred to "Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation, Treasury Department" | $1,290,666 |
| **Funds provided by financing:** | |
| Transferred to "Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation, Treasury Department": | |
| Selected working capital | 838,024 |
| Other assets | 452,642 |
| **Total provided by financing** | 1,290,666 |

## SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

### Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation

*The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the fiscal year 1957 for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided:*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Activities: | | | |
| Land and land rights, including relocation of properties | $526,585 | $2,483,600 | $5,166,500 |
| Locks | 464,835 | 6,132,900 | 25,614,400 |
| Channels and canals | 31,000 | 2,495,400 | 6,087,600 |
| Navigation aids and related facilities | | | 156,000 |
| Buildings and permanent operating equipment | | 44,300 | 1,209,100 |
| Engineering and design | 1,460,576 | 979,800 | 350,000 |
| Supervision and administration | 491,252 | 1,096,100 | 3,479,900 |
| Total applied costs | 2,974,248 | 13,232,100 | 42,063,500 |
| Unapplied cost | 173,563 | 232,937 | 695,500 |
| Total cost | 3,147,811 | 13,465,037 | 42,759,000 |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Increase in selected resources available for future application to activity costs | 10,714,420 | 9,285,580 | |
| Total program | 13,862,231 | 22,750,617 | 42,759,000 |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Authorization to borrow from Treasury | 105,000,000 | 102,300,000 | 90,500,000 |
| Deduct obligations outstanding less current assets | | 11,162,231 | 22,112,848 |
| Total balance brought forward | 105,000,000 | 91,137,769 | 68,387,152 |
| Total available | 105,000,000 | 91,137,769 | 68,387,152 |
| Balance carried forward | −91,137,769 | −68,387,152 | −25,628,152 |
| Financing applied to program | 13,862,231 | 22,750,617 | 42,759,000 |

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, a wholly Government-owned enterprise, was created for construction, operation and maintenance of that part of the Saint Lawrence Seaway which is within the territorial limits of the United States. The dredging and construction phase of the Corporation's operations is scheduled to be completed in sufficient time to permit opening the Seaway to traffic in 1959.

The Corporation is authorized to sell to the Secretary of the Treasury revenue bonds payable from corporate revenues, with a limit of $105 million outstanding at any one time. Pursuant to law these bonds shall mature in

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

#### SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

**Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation—Continued**

not more than 50 years and shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury.

BUDGET PROGRAM

Activities of the Corporation in fiscal year 1957 will continue to relate to dredging and construction of a canal, two locks, and navigation channels in the 46-mile International Rapids section lying between Ogdensburg and below Massena, N. Y., and certain channel and related navigation works in the 68-mile Thousand Islands section lying between Lake Ontario and Ogdensburg. This dredging and construction, in conjunction with related navigation improvements to be provided by Canada, and the power development works being provided by the Power Authority of the State of New York in cooperation with the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, will afford a 27-foot channel from Lake Erie to Montreal, the present authorized limit of deep-draft ocean shipping on the Saint Lawrence River.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM—BY ACTIVITIES

[In thousands]

| | *1956 and prior year cost* | *1957 cost* | *Percent of completion* | *Cost to complete* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Land and land rights including relocation of properties | $3,010.2 | $5,166.5 | 75 | $2,710.1 |
| Locks | 6,597.8 | 25,614.4 | 77 | 9,491.2 |
| Channels and canals | 2,526.4 | 6,087.6 | 67 | 4,295.3 |
| Roads | -------- | -------- | -- | 654.8 |
| Navigation aids and related facilities | -------- | 156 | -- | 2,844 |
| Buildings and permanent operating equipment | 44.3 | 1,209.1 | 17 | 6,324.1 |
| Engineering and design | 2,440.3 | 350 | 98 | 67.8 |
| Supervision and administration | 1,587.3 | 3,479.9 | 68 | 2,342.9 |
| Unapplied cost | 406.5 | 695.5 | -- | −1,102 |
| Total cost | 16,612.8 | 42,759 | 68 | 27,628.2 |
| Relation of costs to obligations | 20,000 | -------- | -- | −20,000 |
| Total program | 36,612.8 | 42,759 | 91 | 7,628.2 |

*Land and land rights including relocation of properties.*—During the fiscal year 1957 the $5,166,500 will be applied to relocation of properties, including a highway, a railroad, and related bridges.

*Locks.*—The major part of the construction cost in 1957 will be on two locks, the Grasse River lock and the Robinson Bay lock located in the Long Sault Canal in the vicinity of Massena, N. Y. Costs in 1957 are expected to reach $25,614,400 contrasted with $6,132,900 in 1956. At the end of fiscal year 1957 the locks are scheduled to be approximately 77 percent complete.

*Channels and canals.*—The second major portion of the construction program covers the dredging and construction of the channels and canals at an estimated cost of $6,087,600 in 1957 compared with $2,495,400 in 1956. These features are scheduled to be 67 percent complete at the end of fiscal year 1957.

*Navigation aids and related facilities.*—This will cover such aids that will enable a mariner to safely navigate the Seaway, and related facilities to operate and maintain the navigation aids. The initial work is scheduled to get started in 1957 at an estimated cost of $156,000, and is expected to cost $3 million when completed.

*Buildings and permanent operating equipment.*—These facilities will consist of operating buildings and equipment, marine base for floating plant, and administration and maintenance buildings. Costs applied toward their completion in 1957 are estimated at $1,209,100.

*Engineering and design.*—This covers advance engineering and design work, studies, preparing design memoranda, plans and specifications, and scheduling operations. Costs for 1957 are expected to amount to $350,000 in 1957 and the engineering and design work is expected to be 98 percent complete.

*Supervision and administration.*—The $3,479,900 represents a proportional increase in fiscal year 1957 due to the peaking of the construction program during this period and the shifting of emphasis from the engineering and design phase to the actual supervision and administration.

*Administrative expenses.*—The limitation proposed for administrative expenses in 1957 is $325,000. The slight increase over 1956 is needed primarily to recruit operational specialists to plan for the mobilization of personnel and equipment for the opening of the Seaway, as well as a modest increase to the supervisory and administrative staff. This amount also includes a provision for the movement of the Corporation's Washington, D. C., office to Massena, N. Y.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—As of the end of fiscal year 1957 a cumulative total of $79,371,800 represents both work that has been performed and contracted for, and will be 91 percent of the estimated cost of the Seaway. The cumulative cost of work performed through the end of fiscal year 1957 is expected to be $59,371,800 which will represent 68 percent of the total work to be accomplished. The difference of $20 million represents outstanding orders and contracts for work to be performed after fiscal year 1957.

FINANCING THE BUDGET PROGRAM

The cost of the Seaway is estimated to be $87 million with $18 million of the $105 million authorized not anticipated to be needed as a result of the deferment of certain works in the United States portion of the Seaway. As of June 30, 1955, the Corporation had committed $13,862,231 and it is estimated that $22,750,617 will be committed during the current year, leaving a balance of $50,387,152 of the $87 million available to finance these activities during 1957 and subsequent years. The Corporation is also authorized to use receipts from operations to finance its operation and maintenance program and repay the Government's investment, including interest thereon; however, no receipts from operations are estimated until the Seaway is opened to traffic.

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

The only expenses for 1957 are those incurred for administrative expenses authorized by the Congress and interest payable to the Treasury on the revenue bonds outstanding. Together these total $1,045,000. Since all expenses are capitalized and no income realized during the period of construction, the Corporation will show neither income nor loss for 1957.

Net effect on budget expenditures is expected to reach a peak at $35,839,000 in 1957 as compared with $11,601,662 in 1956.

The total investment of the Government in the Corporation is expected to reach $50.5 million by the end of 1957, represented by bonds held by the Treasury.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Administrative expenses | $201,619 | $290,000 | $325,000 |
| Interest payable to Treasury—revenue bonds | 25,223 | 254,777 | 720,000 |
| Total expenses | 226,842 | 544,777 | 1,045,000 |
| Less expenses charged to construction | 226,842 | 544,777 | 1,045,000 |
| Net income | | | |
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash | $157,814 | $356,152 | $517,152 |
| Other current assets | 4,483 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Construction work in progress | 2,974,248 | 16,206,348 | 58,269,848 |
| Other | 173,563 | 406,500 | 1,102,000 |
| Total assets | 3,310,108 | 16,980,000 | 59,900,000 |
| Liabilities: Current liabilities | 610,108 | 2,480,000 | 9,400,000 |
| Investment of U. S. Government: Borrowings from Treasury | 2,700,000 | 14,500,000 | 50,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Receipts from operations: Decrease in working capital other than cash | $605,625 | $1,863,375 | $6,920,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (authorization to borrow from Treasury) | 105,000,000 | 91,137,769 | 68,387,152 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Cash | | 157,814 | 356,152 |
| Authorization to borrow from Treasury | | 11,162,231 | 22,112,848 |
| Total balance brought forward | 105,000,000 | 102,457,814 | 90,856,152 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available | 105,605,625 | 104,321,189 | 97,776,152 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures: | | | |
| Applied cost | 2,974,248 | 13,232,100 | 42,063,500 |
| Unapplied cost | 173,563 | 232,937 | 695,500 |
| Total gross budget expenditures | 3,147,811 | 13,465,037 | 42,759,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (authorization to borrow from Treasury) | 91,137,769 | 68,387,152 | 25,628,152 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Cash | 157,814 | 356,152 | 517,152 |
| Authorization to borrow from Treasury | 11,162,231 | 22,112,848 | 28,871,848 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 105,605,625 | 104,321,189 | 97,776,152 |

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gross budget expenditures | $3,147,811 | $13,465,037 | $42,759,000 |
| Receipts from operations | 605,625 | 1,863,375 | 6,920,000 |
| Net budget expenditures | 2,542,186 | 11,601,662 | 35,839,000 |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures: | | | |
| Out of prior budgetary authorization to borrow from Treasury | 2,700,000 | 11,800,000 | 36,000,000 |
| Out of receipts and balances of the fund | −157,814 | −198,338 | −161,000 |

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses, Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation**

Not to exceed [$280,000] *$325,000* shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, *including not to exceed $1,500 for entertainment expenses, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator: Provided,* That said funds shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed $100 per day: *Provided further, That the Corporation's funds shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles. (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration | $201,619 | $280,000 | $325,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Balance not available for subsequent use. | 48,381 | | |
| **Limitation** | 250,000 | 280,000 | 325,000 |
| **Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases** | | 10,000 | |

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 17 | 24 | 26 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 12 | 24 | 26 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 17 | 24 | 26 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,451 | $7,387 | $7,639 |
| Average grade | GS-10.1 | GS-10.2 | GS-10.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $106,432 | $190,000 | $207,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,901 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 725 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 774 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 14,845 | 8,275 | 6,000 |
| Total personal services | 127,952 | 214,000 | 228,000 |
| 02 Travel | 11,596 | 15,000 | 20,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 25 | 1,000 | 20,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,358 | 4,500 | 5,000 |
| 05 Rents and utilities | 8,967 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,890 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Photographing | | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,452 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 9,563 | 10,000 | 4,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,936 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 23,354 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 4,394 | 15,000 | 17,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 132 | 500 | 600 |
| Total administrative expenses | 201,619 | 290,000 | 325,000 |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. | 4 | $5,400 | 2 | 400 | $5,000 | | | Inspectors and supervisors: Transportation from area offices to sites of actual construction operations along the St. Lawrence River from Lake Ontario to Massena, N. Y., for the supervision and inspection of construction work underway. Includes travel of personnel between the Buffalo, N. Y., and Massena, N. Y., offices. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

REVOLVING FUND

**Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration**

For additional capital for the Revolving Fund authorized by the Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, to be available without fiscal year limitation, [$25,000,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation and the appropriation to the Small Business Administration for "Salaries and expenses", for the fiscal year 1956, shall be available only upon the enactment into law of S. 2127, Eighty-fourth Congress, first session, or similar legislation, continuing the Small Business Administration during the fiscal year 1956] *$30,000,000. (15 U. S. C. 631 (1952 ed., sup. II) as amended by Public Law 268, 84th Cong.; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$25,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$30,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

(All data shown apply to SBA share only of loans authorized, collected, etc.)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Loan commitments: | | | |
| Business loans: | | | |
| Direct | $14,812,507 | $14,238,000 | $15,080,000 |
| Immediate participation | 9,110,207 | 8,400,000 | 8,880,000 |
| Deferred participation | 22,065,314 | 22,722,000 | 24,040,000 |
| Total business loans | 45,988,028 | 45,360,000 | 48,000,000 |
| Disaster loans | 7,799,476 | 35,000,000 | 8,800,000 |
| Less: 85 percent of deferred participation loans | | 19,314,000 | 20,434,000 |
| Net total | 53,787,504 | 61,046,000 | 36,366,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 2,620,665 | 3,633,000 | 3,710,000 |
| Other expenses | 19,530 | | |
| Total operational program | 56,427,699 | 64,679,000 | 40,076,000 |
| Interest expense on appropriated funds expended | 275,990 | 1,239,000 | 1,929,000 |
| Total program | 56,703,689 | 65,918,000 | 42,005,000 |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Amounts becoming available: | | | |
| Appropriation for principal of fund | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Principal collection on loans | 3,710,674 | 7,685,000 | 14,501,000 |
| Repayments to banks on deferred participation loans not purchased by SBA | 2,213,990 | | |
| Interest income from loans | 690,441 | 2,125,000 | 3,482,000 |
| Fee income on deferred participation loans | 160,028 | 412,000 | 639,000 |
| Other receipts | 11,019 | | |
| Termination of deferred participation agreements | 211,884 | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| Cancellation of loan commitments | 14,677,276 | 9,815,000 | 7,700,000 |
| Adjustment for deferred participation loans through June 30, 1955 | | 18,788,843 | |
| Total amounts becoming available | 46,675,312 | 63,945,843 | 56,442,000 |
| Balance brought forward | 30,173,279 | 20,144,902 | 18,172,745 |
| Total available | 76,848,591 | 84,090,745 | 74,614,745 |
| Balance carried forward | −20,144,902 | −18,172,745 | −32,609,745 |
| Financing applied to program | 56,703,689 | 65,918,000 | 42,005,000 |

This fund finances the two types of lending activities of the Small Business Administration: (1) *Business loans* to small business concerns, and (2) *disaster loans* to business firms and homeowners who have suffered damage from floods or other catastrophes, including loans to business concerns in designated drought areas which have suffered substantial economic injury as a result of such drought.

Appropriations up to $175 million are authorized to provide funds for these lending activities, under which not to exceed $150 million may be outstanding at any one time for business loans and not to exceed $25 million may be outstanding for disaster loans. Appropriations of $105 million have been made by the Congress to date.

BUDGET PROGRAM

*Business loans.*—Pursuant to legislative authority, business loans may be made directly or in cooperation with banks or other lending institutions, and shall be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance applied for is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. No direct loan may be made unless it is shown that a participation is not available and no immediate participation loan may be made unless it is shown that a deferred participation loan is not available. SBA's participation in a loan is limited to 90 percent of the amount thereof, and the agency's maximum commitment to any one borrower under either a participation or direct loan is limited to $250,000, except that in the case of a loan to a special corporation formed and capitalized by a group of small-business concerns, the maximum loan is $250,000 multiplied by the number of separate small businesses involved. Business loans are generally limited to a maturity of 10 years and bear interest at a maximum of 6 per centum per annum for SBA's share of the loan.

Within the legislative authorizations, it is the policy of SBA to assist reliable, capable businessmen operating small firms to secure necessary credit for constructive purposes on terms that will meet the borrower's individual requirements. The following tabulation reflects certain data on program activities from the standpoint of the applicants or borrowers and includes funds disbursed or collected by banks on participation loans. Accordingly, the SBA share of disbursements, repayments, and loans outstanding will not agree with related data in the financial statements, which reflect transactions on the basis of only SBA cash funds involved.

DATA ON BUSINESS LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Loan commitments during the year: | | | |
| Gross | 56 | 54.1 | 55.7 |
| SBA share | 46 | 45.4 | 48 |
| Loans outstanding June 30 held by banks or SBA: | | | |
| Gross | 40.6 | 71.6 | 93 |
| SBA share | 33.5 | 60.7 | 78.2 |
| Loan disbursements by banks or SBA: | | | |
| Gross | 42.4 | 46.1 | 46.4 |
| SBA share | 35.2 | 39.7 | 38.3 |
| Loan repayments to banks or SBA: | | | |
| Gross | 6.5 | 14 | 24 |
| SBA share | 5.5 | 11.7 | 20 |

*Disaster loans.*—No legislative restriction exists on the amount which may be loaned to an individual or business suffering loss from a disaster. The maximum term except for housing loans is 10 years and the interest rate on all disaster loans is 3 per centum per annum. The following tabulation sets forth certain data on the disaster loan program. In view of the unpredictable nature of this program, it is impossible to estimate with accuracy the volume of new loans which may be committed during 1957. For budgetary purposes, it is assumed that 1957 volume will approximate that for 1955:

[In millions of dollars]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Loan commitments during the year | 7.8 | 35 | 8.8 |
| Loans outstanding, June 30 | 5 | 35.6 | 39.8 |
| Loan disbursements during the year | 5 | 32 | 8 |
| Loan repayments during the year | .4 | 1.3 | 3.8 |

*Administrative expenses.*—Administrative expenses, which are financed by transfer of funds to the appropriation for salaries and expenses, are estimated at $3,710,000 for 1957. The increase over 1956 is required

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

primarily for administering disaster and business loans made in prior years.

### FINANCING THE BUDGET PROGRAM

In view of the number and severity of hurricanes, tornadoes, floods, and other natural disasters which occurred primarily in the summer and early fall of 1955, it is presently estimated that SBA will approve $35 million of disaster loans in 1956. Under existing legislation, a maximum of only $25 million is authorized to be outstanding at any one time for this purpose. The budget estimates contemplate that the Congress will be requested to increase this legislative limitation to permit the agency to discharge its responsibility for assisting disaster victims as intended by the Small Business Act. No increase in the legislative limitation of $150 million on the amount of business loans which may be outstanding at any one time is anticipated. To finance the 1957 estimate of both business and disaster loans, appropriations of $30 million to increase the principal of the revolving fund are estimated to be required for 1957.

Prior to the current fiscal year the agency committed its availability for 100 percent of SBA's share of approved deferred participation loans. Experience has demonstrated that only a small proportion of these loans are purchased by the Government and this policy was changed during 1956 to provide for a commitment of 15 percent on such loans. This action will extend the fund availability, thereby deferring the necessity for further appropriations until available funds are depleted by actual disbursements. An adjustment increasing the availability of the fund by $18.8 million is therefore shown in 1956.

### OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

Income from low interest disaster loans and from a large number of relatively small business loans is not sufficient to cover expenses of the lending program. The loss from these activities is expected to amount to $2.4 million in the budget year which will increase the cumulative deficit from operations to $11.2 million by June 30, 1957.

Large disbursements for disaster loans in 1956 will increase the net effect on budgetary expenditures for the current year to $48.9 million. In the budget year the net expenditure is expected to drop to a level of $16.8 million. As the lending program matures disbursements and repayments for loans will become approximately equal and the net expenditure will reach a level approximating the annual operating deficit.

Excluded from the statement on financial condition is an undisbursed loan commitment liability of $33 million on June 30, 1955, $38.3 million on June 30, 1956, and $42.7 million on June 30, 1957.

The principal of the fund as of June 30, 1957, is expected to be $135 million, of which $81.7 million is interest bearing and $53.3 million is noninterest bearing.

### CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

(All data shown apply to SBA share only of loans receivable, income from loans, etc.)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income: | | | |
| Interest income from loans | $690,441 | $2,125,000 | $3,482,000 |
| Fee income on deferred participation loans | 160,028 | 412,000 | 639,000 |
| Other income | 2,647 | | |
| Total income | 853,116 | 2,537,000 | 4,121,000 |

### CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—con.

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Expenses: | | | |
| Administrative expenses | $2,620,665 | $3,633,000 | $3,710,000 |
| Interest expense on appropriated funds expended | 275,990 | 1,239,000 | 1,929,000 |
| Other expenses including allowances for losses | 738,232 | 2,184,700 | 867,300 |
| Total expenses | 3,634,887 | 7,056,700 | 6,506,300 |
| Net loss (−) | −2,781,771 | −4,519,700 | −2,385,300 |
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash | $53,228,698 | $29,328,898 | $42,561,198 |
| Other current assets | 96,647 | 422,447 | 630,147 |
| Loans receivable: | | | |
| Business loans | 18,313,479 | 33,883,479 | 44,723,479 |
| Disaster loans | 4,957,794 | 35,626,794 | 39,828,794 |
| Total | 23,271,273 | 69,510,273 | 84,552,273 |
| Less allowance for losses | 741,966 | 2,947,566 | 3,817,266 |
| Net loans receivable | 22,529,307 | 66,562,707 | 80,735,007 |
| Other | 22,787 | 22,787 | 22,787 |
| Total assets | 75,877,439 | 96,336,839 | 123,949,139 |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Current | 158,567 | 158,567 | 158,567 |
| Other | 28,822 | 7,922 | 5,522 |
| Total liabilities | 187,389 | 166,489 | 164,089 |
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Interest bearing | 23,328,210 | 68,595,010 | 81,652,610 |
| Noninterest bearing | 56,671,790 | 36,404,990 | 53,347,390 |
| Deficit (−) | −4,309,950 | −8,829,650 | −11,214,950 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 75,690,050 | 96,170,350 | 123,785,050 |

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(All data shown apply to SBA share only of loans disbursed, collected, etc.)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $25,000,000 | $25,000,000 | $30,000,000 |
| Receipts from operations: | | | |
| Collection of loans: | | | |
| Business loans | 3,358,879 | 6,354,000 | 10,703,000 |
| Disaster loans | 351,795 | 1,331,000 | 3,798,000 |
| Sale of assets acquired | 8,372 | | |
| Interest income from loans: | | | |
| Business loans | 624,173 | 1,549,000 | 2,352,000 |
| Disaster loans | 66,268 | 576,000 | 1,130,000 |
| Fee and other income | 162,675 | 412,000 | 639,000 |
| Total receipts from operations | 4,572,162 | 10,222,000 | 18,622,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 30,173,279 | 20,144,902 | 18,172,745 |
| Obligated | 21,325,022 | 33,083,796 | 11,156,153 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available | 81,070,463 | 88,450,698 | 77,950,898 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures: | | | |
| Loans disbursed: | | | |
| Business loans | 19,770,799 | 21,924,000 | 21,543,000 |
| Disaster loans | 5,005,775 | 32,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 2,620,665 | 3,633,000 | 3,710,000 |
| Interest expense on appropriated funds expended | 275,990 | 1,239,000 | 1,929,000 |
| Other expenses | 19,530 | | |
| Increase in working capital other than cash | 149,006 | 325,800 | 207,700 |
| Total gross budget expenditures | 27,841,765 | 59,121,800 | 35,389,700 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 20,144,902 | 18,172,745 | 32,609,745 |
| Obligated | 33,083,796 | 11,156,153 | 9,951,453 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 81,070,463 | 88,450,698 | 77,950,898 |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures | 27,841,765 | 59,121,800 | 35,389,700 |
| Receipts from operations | 4,572,162 | 10,222,000 | 18,622,000 |
| Net budget expenditures | 23,269,603 | 48,899,800 | 16,767,700 |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current budgetary authorizations | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Out of receipts and balances of the fund | −1,730,397 | 23,899,800 | −13,232,300 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services: Reimbursement to "Salaries and expenses, Small Business Administration" | $2,620,665 | $3,633,000 | $3,710,000 |
| 14 Interest expense on appropriated funds expended | 275,990 | 1,239,000 | 1,929,000 |
| 16 Investments and loans | 24,796,104 | 53,924,000 | 29,543,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 27,692,759 | 58,796,000 | 35,182,000 |

*Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation Disaster Loans, Small Business Administration*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Administrative expenses | $626,085 | $570,000 | $500,000 |
| Other expenses | 132 | | |
| Total operational program | 626,217 | 570,000 | 500,000 |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 249,224 | 267,400 | 178,900 |
| Total program | 875,441 | 837,400 | 678,900 |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Amounts becoming available: | | | |
| Principal collections on loans | 3,418,681 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Interest income from loans | 401,495 | 299,800 | 193,500 |
| Sale of assets and other income | 13,988 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Cancellation of loan commitments | 2,551 | 941 | |
| Total amounts becoming available | 3,836,715 | 3,801,741 | 3,694,500 |
| Balance brought forward: Current assets less obligations outstanding | | 133,104 | 147,445 |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: Lending activities pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954: | | | |
| Authorization to borrow from Treasury | −501,831 | | |
| Selected working capital | −43,154 | | |
| Reclassification of selected working capital transferred | −33,025 | | |
| Total available | 3,258,705 | 3,934,845 | 3,841,945 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings to Treasury | −2,250,160 | −2,950,000 | −3,070,000 |
| Balance carried forward | −133,104 | −147,445 | −93,045 |
| Financing applied to program | 875,441 | 837,400 | 678,900 |

Pursuant to section 3 of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954 outstanding disaster loans made by the former Reconstruction Finance Corporation were transferred on July 1, 1954, to the Small Business Administration for administration and liquidation. The related financial statements reflect the results of this liquidation activity during 1955 and as estimated for 1956 and 1957.

In connection with the transfer, the Small Business Administration executed a note payable to the United States Treasury in the amount of $13,550,160 covering the net amount of assets transferred. In addition, it assumed responsibility for meeting undisbursed loan commitments outstanding of $501,831 at the date of transfer.

During 1955, disbursements of $335,339 were made under loan commitments taken over. Administrative expenses, financed by a transfer to the appropriation for salaries and expenses, amounted to $626,085. For 1957 approval is being requested for a transfer of $500,000 for this purpose. Interest expense on the note payable to Treasury amounted to $249,224 in 1955.

Collections on loans of $3,418,681 and other income derived resulted in net budgetary receipts of $2,723,918 during 1955. Of this amount, $2,250,160 was used to repay Treasury and the balance retained as operating cash for the program activities. It is estimated that net budgetary receipts of $2,798,686 and $3,015,600 will be derived during 1956 and 1957, respectively, and that Treasury will be repaid $2,950,000 and $3,070,000 in the 2 years involved, leaving an estimated note payable balance of $5,280,000 as of June 30, 1957.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income earned | $407,201 | $300,800 | $194,500 |
| Expenses incurred | 895,140 | 837,400 | 678,900 |
| Net loss (−) | −487,939 | −536,600 | −484,400 |
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash | $473,759 | $322,445 | $268,045 |
| Other current assets | 52,304 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Loans receivable (net) | 10,435,773 | 7,098,773 | 3,598,773 |
| Other | 79,243 | 79,243 | 79,243 |
| Total assets | 11,041,079 | 7,550,461 | 3,996,061 |
| Current liabilities | 229,018 | 225,000 | 225,000 |
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Note payable to Treasury | 11,300,000 | 8,350,000 | 5,280,000 |
| Deficit (−) | −487,939 | −1,024,539 | −1,508,939 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 10,812,061 | 7,325,461 | 3,771,061 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Receipts from operations: | | | |
| Principal collections on loans | $3,418,681 | $3,500,000 | $3,500,000 |
| Interest income from loans | 401,495 | 299,800 | 193,500 |
| Sale of assets acquired and other income | 13,988 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Decrease in working capital other than cash | 100,535 | | |
| Total receipts from operations | 3,934,699 | 3,800,800 | 3,694,500 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 133,104 | 147,445 |
| Obligated | | 340,655 | 175,000 |
| Unobligated authorization to borrow from Treasury transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation lending activities, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954 | 501,831 | | |
| Total receipts and balances | 4,436,530 | 4,274,559 | 4,016,945 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures: | | | |
| Loans disbursed | 335,339 | 163,000 | |
| Administrative expenses | 626,085 | 570,000 | 500,000 |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 249,224 | 267,400 | 178,900 |
| Other expenses | 132 | | |
| Increase in working capital other than cash | | 1,714 | |
| Total gross budget expenditures | 1,210,780 | 1,002,114 | 678,900 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings from Treasury | 2,250,160 | 2,950,000 | 3,070,000 |
| Other | 501,831 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 133,104 | 147,445 | 93,045 |
| Obligated | 340,655 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,436,530 | 4,274,559 | 4,016,945 |

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gross budget expenditures | $1,210,780 | $1,002,114 | $678,900 |
| Receipts from operations | 3,934,699 | 3,800,800 | 3,694,500 |
| Net budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −2,723,919 | −2,798,686 | −3,015,600 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $626,085; 1956, $570,000; 1957, $500,000.

*Revolving Fund, Small Defense Plants Activities, Small Business Administration*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Financing of subcontractors | $46,468 | | |
| Contractual cost of goods sold | 180,343 | | |
| Administrative expenses | 692 | | |
| Total program | 227,503 | | |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Amounts becoming available: | | | |
| Recoveries from subcontractors | 49,444 | | |
| Sale of goods | 184,414 | | |
| Other income | 4 | | |
| Total amounts becoming available | 233,862 | | |
| Balance brought forward: Current assets less obligations outstanding | 1,353,482 | $1,359,841 | $1,359,841 |
| Total available | 1,587,344 | 1,359,841 | 1,359,841 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (repayment of investment to Treasury) | | | −1,359,841 |
| Balance carried forward | −1,359,841 | −1,359,841 | |
| Financing applied to program | 227,503 | | |

This fund was created to finance the taking of prime contracts by the Small Defense Plants Administration from other Government agencies and subcontracting the work to small manufacturers. Authority to use the fund expired at the end of 1955. The fund is now in liquidation and is expected to be closed at the end of 1957.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income | $184,418 | | |
| Expense | 181,035 | | |
| Net income | 3,383 | | |
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash | 1,260,961 | $1,359,841 | |
| Other current assets (net of valuation allowances) | 107,880 | | |
| Total assets | 1,368,841 | 1,359,841 | |
| Current liabilities | 9,000 | | |
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | |
| Deficit | −140,159 | −140,159 | |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 1,359,841 | 1,359,841 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Receipts from operations: | | | |
| Sale of goods and other receipts | $233,862 | | |
| Decrease in working capital other than cash | 442,926 | $98,880 | |
| Total receipts from operations | 676,788 | 98,880 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,353,482 | 1,359,841 | $1,359,841 |
| Obligated | −541,806 | −98,880 | |
| Total receipts and balances | 1,488,464 | 1,359,841 | 1,359,841 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures | 227,503 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (repayment of investment to Treasury) | | | 1,359,841 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,359,841 | 1,359,841 | |
| Obligated | −98,880 | | |
| Total balance carried forward | 1,260,961 | 1,359,841 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,488,464 | 1,359,841 | 1,359,841 |

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gross budget expenditures | $227,503 | | |
| Receipts from operations | 676,788 | $98,880 | |
| Net budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −449,285 | −98,880 | |

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

| Object of classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $668 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 3 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 180,364 | | |
| 16 Investments and loans (financing of subcontractors) | 46,468 | | |
| Total accrued expenditures | 227,503 | | |

## TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

### Payment to Tennessee Valley Authority Fund

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U. S. C., ch. 12A), including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, *not to exceed $2,000 for entertainment of foreign visitors*, and purchase (not to exceed two hundred and eleven, for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [$27,053,000] *$5,357,000*, to remain available until expended, and to be available for the payment of obligations chargeable against prior appropriations [:*Provided*, That no funds appropriated for the Tennessee Valley Authority by this paragraph shall be used for the maintenance or operation of any aircraft for passenger service that is not specifically confined to the active operation of the official business of the Tennessee Valley Authority, and not to exceed $673,000 (exclusive of travel for work in connection with the construction of transmission lines, dams, and steam plants) of funds available to the Tennessee Valley Authority shall be used for expenses of travel]: *Provided* [*further*], That no part of funds available for expenditure by this agency shall be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire a building for use as an administrative office of the Tennessee Valley Authority unless and until the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, following a study of the advisability of the proposed acquisition, shall advise the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives and the Tennessee Valley Authority that the acquisition has his approval: *Provided further*, That there shall be available for resource development activities pursuant to the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended, not to exceed [$1,000,000] *$1,150,000*, of which $400,000 shall be derived from this appropriation and [$600,000] *$750,000* shall be derived from proceeds of operations of the Tennessee Valley Authority. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$27,053,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,357,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Appropriation | $120,000,000 | $27,053,000 | $5,357,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 1,068,000 | | 6,500,000 |
| Total available for obligation | 121,068,000 | 27,053,000 | 11,857,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | −6,500,000 | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded | | | −6,500,000 |
| Obligations incurred | 121,068,000 | 20,553,000 | 5,357,000 |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to revolving fund) | $121,068,000 | $20,553,000 | $5,357,000 |
| Transfers above are distributed as follows: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 120,000,000 | 20,553,000 | 5,357,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,068,000 | | |

*Tennessee Valley Authority Fund*

The Tennessee Valley Authority is a wholly owned Government corporation whose primary purposes are to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

*Tennessee Valley Authority Fund*—Continued

develop the Tennessee River system for navigation, flood control, and power; to provide munitions for national defense; to develop new and improved fertilizers; and to further the development of the Tennessee Valley's agricultural, forestry, industrial, and other resources.

TVA's programs are financed by appropriations and by proceeds from its operations, principally the sale of power and fertilizer materials. Appropriations cover expenses of navigation and flood control operations, research on fertilizer and munitions, part of resource development activities, and a portion of capital plant additions. Proceeds (referred to in the financial statements as corporate funds) are used in generating, transmitting, and distributing electric energy, including related reservoir operating expenses; and in manufacturing and distributing fertilizer and fertilizer ingredients. Section 26 of the TVA Act, as amended, provides for payments into the Treasury of the United States of such proceeds as in the opinion of the TVA Board are not required for these purposes.

#### ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAMS

TVA activities are grouped into four major categories: (1) navigation, flood control, and power program; (2) fertilizer and munitions program; (3) resource development program; and (4) general service activities. Each is related to each of the others in both planning and execution, and is conducted to enable the people of the Tennessee Valley to make full and effective use of the area's resources by methods which encourage the enterprise of individual farmers and businessmen, and which strengthen State and local institutions and agencies.

#### NAVIGATION, FLOOD CONTROL, AND POWER PROGRAM

A major objective of the TVA Act is the unified development and use of the Tennessee River system for navigation, flood control, and power. As of June 30, 1955, the total investment in facilities serving these purposes was $1,518,542,182, and was allocated as follows: navigation, $139,457,998; flood control, $168,464,779; and power $1,210,619,405. Principal components of this system are 26 major dams, 25 major hydroelectric generating stations, 10 navigation locks, 11 major fuel-electric generating stations, and a power transmission network of more than 10,200 circuit-miles.

*Acquisition of assets.*—Obligations in 1957 for navigation, flood control, and power are estimated at $40,321,000. This total includes related administrative and general expenses and is distributed between appropriated and corporate funds as follows:

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED OBLIGATIONS

| | *Appropriated funds* | *Corporate funds* | *Total* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Projects contributing to power supply: Cleanup work on 5 steam plants in operation | $5,739,000 | $23,000 | $5,762,000 |
| Transmission system facilities | ---------- | 24,068,000 | 24,068,000 |
| Additions and improvements at completed projects | 442,000 | 193,000 | 635,000 |
| Navigation facilities | 7,630,000 | ---------- | 7,630,000 |
| Flood control facilities | 300,000 | ---------- | 300,000 |
| Investigations for future projects | 172,000 | 162,000 | 334,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 321,000 | 1,271,000 | 1,592,000 |
| Total | 14,604,000 | 25,717,000 | 40,321,000 |

The estimate of $5,762,000 for projects contributing to power supply provides only for cleanup work on five steam plants which will be in operation by June 30, 1956.

No funds were requested in the budget programs presented to the Congress for 1955 and 1956 to begin construction of additional generating capacity in those years which accounts for the decline in obligations from $120,276,844 in 1955 to $84,861,000 in 1956 to $40,321,000 shown in the budget program for 1957. TVA projects previously authorized, all of which will be in operation by the summer of 1956, will increase the system nameplate rating to 9,864,485 kilowatts. Completion of facilities being installed by the Department of the Army at the Cumberland River projects (Old Hickory hydro plant, 100,000 kilowatts; Cheatham hydro plant, 36,000 kilowatts) and by the Aluminum Company of America at the Chilhowee project on the Little Tennessee River (50,000 kilowatts) will increase this to 10,050,485 kilowatts at the end of calendar year 1958. After allowing for operating reserves, including such factors as machine outages and the effects of drawdown of storage reservoirs, this system could carry a load of about 9,543,000 kilowatts. The TVA system demands at that time are estimated to be in the order of 9,800,000 kilowatts to 10 million kilowatts, excluding power loads of the city of Memphis, which expects to complete its new steam plant by May 1958. To provide capacity for TVA service area loads the budget program provides for construction of 450,000 kilowatts of generating capacity at existing projects, consisting of 1 additional unit at John Sevier steam plant (180,000 kilowatts) to be in operation before the end of 1957, and 2 units at Johnsonville steam plant (270,000 kilowatts) to be placed in service in 1958. These facilities would increase the system nameplate rating to 10,500,485 kilowatts with assured load-carrying ability of 10,013,000 kilowatts at the end of 1958. A supplemental appropriation of $3,500,000 requested for fiscal year 1956 would provide funds for starting work on the fourth unit at the John Sevier steam plant. Funds required in later years for this unit and for the two additional units at the Johnsonville steam plant totaling $68,500,000 are expected to be provided through the enactment of legislative proposals now pending before the Congress which would provide additional sources of financing for TVA power projects by the sale of revenue bonds supported by revenue from power operations.

The estimate of $24,068,000 for transmission system facilities provides for necessary additions, improvements, and replacements in the TVA transmission system.

Most of the $7,630,000 estimate for navigation facilities is for beginning construction of a new navigation lock at Wilson Dam estimated to cost $35 million.

Other items in the 1957 program include investigations for future projects, acquisition of land and land rights in the Norris Reservoir for flood control purposes, and additions and improvements at completed projects.

*Navigation operations.*—Improvements on the Tennessee River system provide a modern 9-foot channel from the mouth of the river to Knoxville, Tenn., a distance of 650 miles. The Tennessee Valley is thereby linked with the 7,000-mile inland waterways system extending from the Great Lakes to the Gulf of Mexico. Traffic on the Tennessee River waterway system has increased from 32,600,000 ton-miles in 1933 to 1,236,548,000 ton-miles in 1954. Direct savings in transportation costs to shippers in 1954 are estimated at $14 million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TVA's job in navigation consists of (1) providing physical facilities adequate to the needs of modern commerce; (2) encouraging private interests in making an orderly development of terminal facilities and barge line services; and (3) working with shippers, carriers, and others to supply data on the availability and economy of Tennessee River transportation and to coordinate water transportation with other means of transport.

The 1957 budget program provides $253,000 for the direct expense of navigation operations. The net expense of navigation operations, including multipurpose reservoir operations expenses, depreciation, and administrative and general expenses, was $2,820,230 in 1955 and is estimated at $2,754,000 in 1956 and $2,870,000 in 1957.

*Flood control operations.*—The dams on the Tennessee River and its tributaries provide 11,803,000 acre-feet of storage for flood control at the beginning of the flood season. The system of dams has on 17 occasions reduced flood crests at the city of Chattanooga, which presents one of the Valley's major flood problems, saving about $53 million in flood damage at this city. Communities and agricultural land below the mouth of the Tennessee on the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers are also benefited, with averted damages of about $6,500,000. The TVA system, when high flows occur in the Tennessee River, is able to reduce flood heights at Cairo, Ill., from 2 to 4 feet.

The 1957 budget program provides $211,000 for the direct expense of flood control operations. The total expense of flood control operations, including multipurpose reservoir operations expenses, depreciation, and administrative and general expenses, was $2,585,885 in 1955 and is estimated at $2,545,000 in 1956 and $2,691,000 in 1957.

*Power operations.*—TVA power operations are confined to generation and transmission of power and sales at wholesale to local distribution systems and to certain industries and Government agencies requiring large amounts of power. Power is distributed by 148 local public agencies and two small privately owned utility companies to about 1,380,000 ultimate consumers. As of June 30, 1955, the installed capacity of the system was 7,809,985 kilowatts (nameplate rating), including plants of the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, and the Aluminum Company of America operated as a part of the TVA system. Total system input in fiscal year 1955 was over 46 billion kilowatt-hours and is estimated at about 58 billion kilowatt-hours for 1956 and about 62 billion kilowatt-hours for 1957.

Net income from power operations (before interest charges) was $47,911,715 in 1955 and is estimated at $58,972,000 for 1956 and $58,330,000 for 1957. The return on power investment in 1955 of 4¼ percent was slightly above the average experienced over the 22 years of TVA's power operations. Assuming average streamflow conditions, the return on the investment in 1957 is expected to be approximately 3¾ percent. Dry year conditions would reduce substantially the amount of net income which would be realized.

### FERTILIZER AND MUNITIONS PROGRAM

TVA chemical facilities at Wilson Dam, Alabama, form a center of research for the development of new or improved fertilizers and processes for their manufacture. The facilities have equal importance for national defense purposes in the event of a defense emergency.

*Acquisition of assets.*—The estimate of $1,249,000 provides for prospecting and acquisition of phosphate lands; for construction work necessary to complete process developments underway and permit continued operation of present facilities; and for beginning of a unit for producing a high-analysis fertilizer from material now being wasted.

*Fertilizer and munitions development.*—Appropriated fund expense in 1957 is estimated at $2,446,000 and covers the cost of research on products and processes, basic agronomic research, and farm test-demonstrations. The 1956 estimate for this work is $2,201,000 and the 1955 expenditures were $2,269,484. Corporate fund expense is estimated at $15,217,000 in 1957 and $16,544,000 in 1956. Actual corporate fund expense for 1955 was $15,852,025. Income from the sale of fertilizer and munitions is estimated at $20,646,000 in 1957, compared with $21,991,000 in 1956 and $20,458,840 in 1955. After provision for depreciation and overhead, total expense in 1957 is estimated at $19,090,000. Net income is estimated at $1,556,000.

Research on products and processes consists of (1) exploratory tests, background research, and applied research at the laboratory level; and (2) process development. The latter includes technical and economic evaluation of research results; design, construction, and operation of pilot plants; improvement of design features and operating procedures of demonstration plants; and preparation of engineering and economic studies to facilitate application of the findings by other agencies and industries. Knowledge gained in fertilizer research is applied also to the related field of munitions. Expenditures for these activities in 1957 are estimated at $1,238,000.

The 1957 estimate of $351,000 for basic agronomic research covers laboratory and field plot tests to determine under controlled conditions the relative efficiency of TVA fertilizers. This work is carried out in cooperation with State experiment stations in the 7 Valley States and 4 other States.

Farm test-demonstrations will be conducted in 24 States in 1957, with an estimated 3,500 farms participating. Expense is estimated at $1,259,000 ($857,000 from appropriated funds and $402,000 from corporate funds) in 1957 compared to $893,000 in 1956 ($660,000 from appropriated and $233,000 from corporate funds). Income from farmer payments for fertilizer is estimated at $402,000. Major objectives of the program are introduction to farmers of TVA's experimental fertilizers and demonstration of their effective uses.

Estimated direct cost of fertilizer production and distribution is $14,815,000 for 1957, compared to the 1956 estimate of $16,311,000 and actual expenses of $15,678,984 in 1955. Income is estimated at $19,814,000 in 1957 and $21,323,000 in 1956 and was $20,005,710 in 1955. TVA builds and operates fertilizer and munitions facilities to serve one or more of the following purposes: (1) To demonstrate the technical and commercial feasibility of a new or improved fertilizer process and to encourage its adoption by industry; (2) to supply fertilizers for test-demonstration use on practical farms; (3) to produce new fertilizers in quantities sufficient for widespread demonstration to farmers; (4) to produce fertilizers needed for farmer education on improved systems of fertilization; and (5) to supply munitions materials for national defense. Fertilizers produced in excess of amounts required for farm test-demonstrations and other TVA programs are sold to farmers for educational purposes through cooperative and industry distributors. The cooperating distributors in turn furnish TVA data concerning distribution costs and farmer acceptance. Estimated fertilizer production in 1957 is as follows: Concentrated superphosphate, 20,000 tons; cal-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

*Tennessee Valley Authority Fund*—Continued

cium metaphosphate, 80,000 tons; ammonium nitrate, 180,000 tons; and diammonium phosphate, 20,000 tons.

RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

The 1957 estimate for resource development is $1,150,000 ($400,000 from appropriated funds and $750,000 from corporate funds). This estimate compares with the 1955 actual expenditure of $840,924 and the 1956 estimate of $1 million.

The 1957 estimate for agricultural resource development is $116,000, compared with $78,143 for 1955 and $83,000 for 1956. It provides for securing background information about the agriculture of the region so that the most important problems can be identified and appropriate solutions developed. Research and demonstrations are carried out cooperatively with the land-grant colleges on a few of the more urgent agricultural problems peculiar to the region in order to stimulate the efforts of other agencies on them. Increased emphasis will be placed upon demonstrations of agricultural development in problem areas through a coordinated approach by all interested groups and agencies.

The aim of the forest resource development program is to aid the States, counties, landowners, and the timber industry in developing full production and use of the Valley's forest resource consistent with the needs of watershed protection. The 1957 estimate of $520,000 provides for research and demonstrations in forest management, reforestation, forest protection, and wood utilization. The increase over the 1956 estimate of $475,000 and the 1955 actual of $434,271 will permit an intensification of research and demonstration activities in those fields where information and education are urgently needed and where work was deferred or curtailed sharply during 1955 and 1956.

The major purpose of TVA's participation in a program of tributary watershed development is to assist in finding and demonstrating ways in which State and local agencies and private groups can work together to solve the problems of resource development in small tributary watersheds. The 1957 estimate of $414,000 compares with the 1956 estimate of $341,000 and 1955 actual expenditures of $290,024 and provides for research on the effects of changes in land use on the quality and behavior of water in the streams; continuation of demonstrations in the Chestuee and Beech River watersheds in Tennessee; and exploratory work in other watersheds. The increase over 1956 provides funds for TVA participation with a second Valley State on a cooperative basis for initiation of a tributary watershed project.

Topographic mapping expenditures are estimated at $100,000 for 1957. The figure for 1955 is $38,486 and for 1956, $101,000. The 1957 estimate will continue the cooperative mapping program with the United States Geological Survey at about the same level as in 1956.

GENERAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES

*Acquisition of assets.*—An estimate of $54,000 for general facilities is primarily for replacement of trucks and other heavy mobile equipment.

*Reimbursable services.*—The 1957 estimate of $2,427,000 covers services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies. Major items included are continued construction of a bridge across Watts Bar Dam for the Public Roads Administration and the State of Tennessee, and mapping services for the Army and the United States Geological Survey.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES

Administrative and general expenses consist primarily of costs of general administration and of personnel, fiscal, medical, and other management services which have been centralized in the interest of economy and convenience. These expenses are distributed to the various programs and projects as shown in schedule B–5. The 1957 estimate is $4,250,000, compared to the 1956 estimate of $4,113,000 and actual 1955 expenditures of $4,214,283.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

*Funds applied to financing.*—Additional steam powerplant units after 1956 are expected to be financed from revenue bonds. Payment to the Treasury for reduction in power investment from power revenues has been estimated in the amount of $75 million which will leave the Corporation with an estimated cash balance of slightly more than $53 million at the end of 1957 assuming normal conditions. In addition, the Corporation has scheduled a payment to the Treasury of $6,587,000 from miscellaneous receipts originating in programs other than power.

*Payments to Treasury from power income.*—Schedule C–1 summarizes the status of payments to the Treasury from power income under the provisions of title II of the Government Corporations Appropriation Act, 1948. Payments from power proceeds through June 30, 1957, will total $285,131,519, of which $261,500,000 will have been made after passage of the 1948 law. Payments to the Treasury by that date will be about 73 percent greater than if equal installments were paid over a 40-year period.

*Legislative proposals in reference to financing TVA power projects.*—Proposals have been developed and submitted to the Congress which would provide additional sources of financing for TVA power projects by the sale of revenue bonds supported by revenues from power operations.

*Funds provided by financing.*—The 1957 program would be financed by $5,357,000 from a requested appropriation; $16,560,000 available from prior appropriations; and $257,258,000 provided by current income, principally from the sale of power and fertilizer products. Of the total of $279,175,000 thus available, $199,469,000 would be obligated as follows: $41,672,000 for acquisition of assets, $156,025,000 for operating expenses, and $1,772,000 for increases in inventories. The remaining $79,706,000 would be available for reserves for contingencies and/or payments to the Treasury. These estimates contemplate rescission of the $6,500,000 included in the 1956 appropriation for proposed connections with the Mississippi Valley Generating Co.

Cash is decreased by $31,751,000, reflecting the excess of 1957 payments (including $81,587,000 to the Treasury) over 1957 receipts.

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

Income from power operations, the major source of revenue, is estimated at $231,550,000 in 1957 compared with the estimate of $219,931,000 for 1956 and the actual

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

income of $185,880,345 in 1955. Expenses of power operations for 1957 are estimated at $173,220,000 as compared with the estimate of $161,002,000 for 1956 and the actual expenses of $138,367,067 incurred in 1955. Net income from power operations is estimated at $58,330,000 in 1957 as compared with the estimate of $58,929,000 in 1956 and the actual net income of $47,513,278 realized in 1955.

The net expense of other programs is estimated at $5,276,000 for 1957 as compared with the estimate of $4,559,000 for 1956, and actual net expenses of $6,348,012 in 1955. The excess of net income from power operations over net expenses of other programs results in estimated net earnings of $53,054,000 in 1957 and $54,370,000 in 1956, as compared with actual net earnings of $41,165,266 in 1955.

The 1956 and 1957 estimates for net earnings total $107,424,000, which when added to retained earnings of $142,136,871 at the beginning of 1956 results in estimated retained earnings totaling $249,560,871 at the end of 1957.

The total amount of non-interest-bearing investment expected at end of 1957 for all of the agency's activities will be $1,964,474,615 of which $1,714,913,744 is from appropriations and property transfered to the TVA from other Government agencies.

INVESTMENT IN TVA POWER PROGRAM

[In thousands]

| *Investment* | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Land structures and equipment: | | | | |
| Completed fixed assets | $1,109,221 | $1,378,831 | $1,690,544 | $1,736,304 |
| Less reserves for depreciation | 140,856 | 168,212 | 204,692 | 245,390 |
| Net completed fixed assets | 968,365 | 1,210,619 | 1,485,852 | 1,490,914 |
| Construction in progress | 312,862 | 256,534 | 43,993 | 28,919 |
| Investigations in progress | 397 | 447 | 678 | 849 |
| Inventories | 21,254 | 23,320 | 30,953 | 32,532 |
| Funds held for future use | 36,756 | 42,919 | 51,781 | 49,999 |
| Total power program assets | 1,339,634 | 1,533,839 | 1,613,257 | 1,603,213 |
| *Derivation* | | | | |
| Appropriations | 1,101,143 | 1,298,081 | 1,377,815 | 1,384,656 |
| Transfers of property | 19,362 | 19,365 | 19,365 | 19,365 |
| Bonds | 65,073 | 65,073 | [1] 65,073 | [1] 65,073 |
| Subtotal | 1,185,578 | 1,382,519 | 1,462,253 | 1,469,094 |
| Less repayments of bonds and payments to Treasury | 101,132 | 151,132 | 210,132 | 285,132 |
| Net Treasury investment | 1,084,446 | 1,231,387 | 1,252,121 | 1,183,962 |
| Accumulated net power income | 253,914 | 301,428 | 360,357 | 418,687 |
| Rents and other collections in advance | 971 | 721 | 471 | 251 |
| Contributions in aid of construction | 303 | 303 | 308 | 313 |
| Total power program assets | 1,339,634 | 1,533,839 | 1,613,257 | 1,603,213 |

[1] These were all repaid before 1957.

CONSOLIDATED AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income: | | | |
| Transferred from general fund appropriation account | $120,000,000 | $27,053,000 | $5,357,000 |
| Corporate income | 214,525,825 | 248,227,000 | 257,258,000 |
| Unobligated balances brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriated funds | 52,266,056 | 65,107,921 | 23,060,000 |
| Power proceeds | 36,755,746 | 42,918,971 | 51,780,971 |
| Nonpower proceeds | 5,465,224 | 7,263,895 | 6,587,000 |
| Continuing fund | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Inventories | 28,036,686 | 29,168,097 | 36,458,097 |
| Total available for obligation | 458,049,537 | 420,738,884 | 381,501,068 |
| Payments to Treasury: | | | |
| Retirement of bonds | −15,000,000 | −14,000,000 | |
| Payment on power investment | −35,000,000 | −45,000,000 | −75,000,000 |
| Payment of nonpower proceeds | −5,465,224 | −7,263,895 | −6,587,000 |
| Unobligated balance rescinded | | | −6,500,000 |
| Unobligated balances carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriated funds | −65,107,921 | −23,060,000 | |
| Power proceeds | −42,918,971 | −51,780,971 | −49,993,971 |
| Nonpower proceeds | −7,263,895 | −6,587,000 | −6,488,000 |
| Continuing fund | −1,000,000 | −1,000,000 | −1,000,000 |
| Inventories | −29,168,097 | −36,458,097 | −38,037,097 |
| Adjustment for changes in inventories | 1,131,411 | 7,290,000 | 1,579,000 |
| Total obligations | 258,256,840 | 242,878,921 | 199,469,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY ACTIVITIES

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACTIVITIES FINANCED FROM APPROPRIATED FUNDS (TRANSFERS FROM THE GENERAL FUND) | | | |
| *Acquisition of Assets* | | | |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program: | | | |
| Projects contributing to power supply: | | | |
| Boone | $65,201 | | |
| Fort Patrick Henry | 187,041 | | |
| Additional hydro units: | | | |
| Hales Bar 15 and 16 | −933 | | |
| Hiwassee 2 | 1,298,639 | $1,018,000 | |
| Cherokee 3 and 4 | 21,347 | | |
| Chatuge 1 | 182,791 | 125,000 | |
| Nottely 1 | 1,015,474 | 1,014,000 | |
| Fontana 3 | −28,537 | | |
| Douglas 4 | 83,489 | | |
| Johnsonville steam plant | 380,590 | | |
| Widows Creek steam plant | 1,630,815 | 905,000 | |
| Kingston steam plant | 23,538,003 | 13,125,000 | $1,245,000 |
| Shawnee steam plant | 16,986,244 | 9,658,000 | 1,206,000 |
| Colbert steam plant | 12,376,050 | 7,019,000 | 95,000 |
| John Sevier steam plant | 19,906,489 | 9,102,000 | 1,284,000 |
| Gallatin steam plant | 16,421,013 | 16,976,000 | 1,909,000 |
| Total projects contributing to power supply | 94,063,716 | 58,942,000 | 5,739,000 |
| Transmission system facilities | 3,176,520 | 1,260,000 | |
| Power service building | 413,174 | 22,000 | |
| Additions and improvements at completed projects | 734,398 | 674,000 | 442,000 |
| Navigation facilities | 181,526 | 606,000 | 7,630,000 |
| Flood control facilities | | 49,000 | 300,000 |
| Investigations for future projects: | | | |
| Current | 72,155 | 173,000 | 172,000 |
| Writeoff of Chilhowee project | −66,369 | | |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 1,564,807 | 1,025,000 | 321,000 |
| Total navigation, flood control, and power program | 100,139,927 | 62,751,000 | 14,604,000 |
| Fertilizer and munitions program: | | | |
| Chemical facilities | 937,382 | 556,000 | 1,249,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 28,981 | 27,000 | 40,000 |
| Total fertilizer and munitions program | 966,363 | 583,000 | 1,289,000 |
| General service activities: | | | |
| General facilities | 548,871 | 325,921 | 54,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 3,755 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Total general service activities | 552,626 | 333,921 | 62,000 |
| Total acquisition of assets | 101,658,916 | 63,667,921 | 15,955,000 |
| *Expenses* | | | |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program: | | | |
| Navigation operations | 263,216 | 246,000 | 253,000 |
| Flood control operations | 175,543 | 175,000 | 211,000 |
| Multipurpose reservoir operations | 2,170,690 | 2,066,000 | 2,260,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 184,437 | 197,000 | 225,000 |
| Total navigation, flood control, and power program | 2,793,886 | 2,684,000 | 2,949,000 |
| Fertilizer and munitions program: | | | |
| Fertilizer and munitions development | 2,269,484 | 2,201,000 | 2,446,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 87,069 | 100,000 | 110,000 |
| Total fertilizer and munitions program | 2,356,553 | 2,301,000 | 2,556,000 |
| Resource development program: | | | |
| Resource development | 336,370 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 43,869 | 44,000 | 50,000 |
| Total resource development program | 380,239 | 444,000 | 450,000 |
| General service activities: Maintenance of bridges financed by others on TVA dams | 1,900 | 4,000 | 7,000 |
| Total expenses | 5,532,578 | 5,433,000 | 5,962,000 |
| *Changes in Working Capital* | | | |
| Inventories and property transfers: | | | |
| General inventories | −30,086 | | |
| Property transfers | −3,273 | | |
| Total changes in working capital | −33,359 | | |
| Total activities financed from appropriated funds | 107,158,135 | 69,100,921 | 21,917,000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

*Tennessee Valley Authority Fund*—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY ACTIVITIES—continued

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACTIVITIES FINANCED FROM CORPORATE FUNDS | | | |
| *Acquisition of Assets* | | | |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program: | | | |
| Projects contributing to power supply: | | | |
| Boone | $16,840 | | |
| Fort Patrick Henry | 16,185 | | |
| Additional hydro unit—Fontana 3 | 338 | | |
| Johnsonville steam plant | 11,965 | | |
| Widows Creek steam plant | 7,111 | | |
| Kingston steam plant | 216,430 | $28,000 | $5,000 |
| Shawnee steam plant | 192,912 | 14,000 | |
| Colbert steam plant | 2,137 | 1,000 | |
| John Sevier steam plant | 153,116 | 83,000 | 18,000 |
| Gallatin steam plant | 22,226 | 22,000 | |
| Total projects contributing to power supply | 639,260 | 148,000 | 23,000 |
| Transmission system facilities | 18,866,724 | 20,206,000 | 24,068,000 |
| Additions and improvements at completed projects | 72,426 | 875,000 | 193,000 |
| Investigations for future projects | 116,420 | 223,000 | 162,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 442,087 | 658,000 | 1,271,000 |
| Total navigation, flood control, and power program | 20,136,917 | 22,110,000 | 25,717,000 |
| Fertilizer and munitions program: | | | |
| Chemical facilities | | 603,000 | |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | | 15,000 | |
| Total fertilizer and munitions program | | 618,000 | |
| Total acquisition of assets | 20,136,917 | 22,728,000 | 25,717,000 |
| *Expenses* | | | |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program: | | | |
| Power operations | 105,470,753 | 119,553,000 | 127,841,000 |
| Multipurpose reservoir operations | 1,771,025 | 1,659,000 | 1,753,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 1,347,129 | 1,483,000 | 1,620,000 |
| Total navigation, flood control, and power program | 108,588,907 | 122,695,000 | 131,214,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY ACTIVITIES—continued

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACTIVITIES FINANCED FROM CORPORATE FUNDS—continued | | | |
| *Expenses*—Continued | | | |
| Fertilizer and munitions program: | | | |
| Fertilizer and munitions development | $15,852,025 | $16,544,000 | $15,217,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 292,184 | 310,000 | 330,000 |
| Total fertilizer and munitions program | 16,144,209 | 16,854,000 | 15,547,000 |
| Resource development program: | | | |
| Resource development | 504,554 | 600,000 | 750,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 65,804 | 66,000 | 80,000 |
| Total resource development program | 570,358 | 666,000 | 830,000 |
| General service activities: | | | |
| Reimbursable services | 4,193,160 | 3,302,000 | 2,427,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses | 27,325 | 40,000 | 45,000 |
| Total general service activities | 4,220,485 | 3,342,000 | 2,472,000 |
| Total expenses | 129,523,959 | 143,557,000 | 150,063,000 |
| *Changes in Working Capital* | | | |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Power inventories | 2,337,851 | 7,833,000 | 1,769,000 |
| Chemical inventories | −900,022 | −340,000 | 3,000 |
| Total changes in working capital | 1,437,829 | 7,493,000 | 1,772,000 |
| Total activities financed from corporate funds | 151,098,705 | 173,778,000 | 177,552,000 |
| Total obligations | 258,256,840 | 242,878,921 | 199,469,000 |
| RECONCILIATION OF OBLIGATIONS TO ACCRUED EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Total obligations | $258,256,840 | $242,878,921 | $199,469,000 |
| Add change in unliquidated obligations | 98,769,677 | 19,706,000 | 810,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 357,026,517 | 262,584,921 | 200,279,000 |
| Add— | | | |
| Changes in inventories derived from appropriated funds | 30,086 | | |
| Transfers of property from other agencies | 3,273 | | |
| Deduct changes in inventories derived from corporate funds | 1,437,829 | 7,493,000 | 1,772,000 |
| Total applied to programs (statement A) | 355,622,047 | 255,091,921 | 198,507,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | $219,254,500 | | $104,269,000 | | $41,481,000 | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Navigation operations | 284,146 | | 271,000 | | 283,000 | |
| Flood control operations | 183,078 | | 185,000 | | 226,000 | |
| Power operations | 106,713,902 | | 120,928,000 | | 129,341,000 | |
| Multipurpose reservoir operations | 4,201,667 | | 3,995,000 | | 4,313,000 | |
| Total navigation, flood control, and power program | | $330,637,293 | | $229,648,000 | | $175,644,000 |
| Fertilizer and munitions program: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | 721,443 | | 1,479,000 | | 939,000 | |
| Expenses | 18,500,762 | | 19,155,000 | | 18,103,000 | |
| Total fertilizer and munitions program | | 19,222,205 | | 20,634,000 | | 19,042,000 |
| Resource development program: Expenses | | 950,597 | | 1,110,000 | | 1,280,000 |
| General service activities: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | 589,567 | | 353,921 | | 62,000 | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Reimbursable services | 4,220,485 | | 3,342,000 | | 2,472,000 | |
| Maintenance of bridges financed by others on TVA dams | 1,900 | | 4,000 | | 7,000 | |
| Total general service activities program | | 4,811,952 | | 3,699,921 | | 2,541,000 |
| Total applied to programs | | 355,622,047 | | 255,091,921 | | 198,507,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 30,361,135 | | 28,305,872 | | 7,579,000 |
| Total applied to operations | | 385,983,182 | | 283,397,793 | | 206,086,000 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Retirement of bonds held by Treasury | 15,000,000 | | 14,000,000 | | ---------- | |
| Payments to Treasury: | | | | | | |
| Payment on power investment | 35,000,000 | | 45,000,000 | | 75,000,000 | |
| Payment of nonpower proceeds | 5,465,224 | | 7,263,895 | | 6,587,000 | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded | ---------- | | ---------- | | 6,500,000 | |
| Total applied to financing | | 55,465,224 | | 66,263,895 | | 88,087,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 441,448,406 | | 349,661,688 | | 294,173,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Navigation, flood control, and power program: Income: | | | | | | |
| Navigation operations | 22,469 | | 30,000 | | 33,000 | |
| Power operations | 185,880,345 | | 219,931,000 | | 231,550,000 | |
| Multipurpose reservoir operations | 314,458 | | 270,000 | | 234,000 | |
| Total income, navigation, flood control, and power program | | 186,217,272 | | 220,231,000 | | 231,817,000 |
| Fertilizer and munitions program: Income from fertilizer operations | | 20,458,840 | | 21,991,000 | | 20,646,000 |
| Resource development program: Income from resource development | | 5,404 | | 9,000 | | 16,000 |
| General service activities: Reimbursable services | | 4,220,485 | | 3,342,000 | | 2,472,000 |
| Undistributed receipts: Sale of retired plant and miscellaneous receipts (excluding income items classified as selected working capital) | | 3,350,765 | | 2,451,000 | | 2,114,000 |
| Total provided by operations | | 214,252,766 | | 248,024,000 | | 257,065,000 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Appropriation | 120,000,000 | | 27,053,000 | | 5,357,000 | |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks | 107,195,640 | | 74,584,688 | | 31,751,000 | |
| Total provided by financing | | 227,195,640 | | 101,637,688 | | 37,108,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 441,448,406 | | 349,661,688 | | 294,173,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $385,983,182 | | $283,397,793 | | $206,086,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 214,252,766 | | 248,024,000 | | 257,065,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | 171,730,416 | | 35,373,793 | | −50,979,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | | 121,068,000 | | 20,553,000 | | 5,357,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | | 50,662,416 | | 14,820,793 | | −56,336,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NAVIGATION OPERATIONS** | | | | | | |
| **Income** | | $22,469 | | $30,000 | | $33,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Direct expenses | $263,216 | | $246,000 | | $253,000 | |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses (schedule B-5) | 20,930 | | 25,000 | | 30,000 | |
| Total | 284,146 | | 271,000 | | 283,000 | |
| Allocated from multipurpose reservoir operations | 1,157,666 | | 1,107,000 | | 1,214,000 | |
| Total expenses before depreciation | 1,441,812 | | 1,378,000 | | 1,497,000 | |
| Depreciation on navigation facilities | 606,149 | | 610,000 | | 610,000 | |
| Depreciation allocated from multipurpose reservoir operations | 794,738 | | 796,000 | | 796,000 | |
| Total expenses | | 2,842,699 | | 2,784,000 | | 2,903,000 |
| **Net expense of navigation operations** | | 2,820,230 | | 2,754,000 | | 2,870,000 |
| **FLOOD CONTROL OPERATIONS** | | | | | | |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Direct expenses | 175,543 | | 175,000 | | 211,000 | |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses (schedule B-5) | 7,535 | | 10,000 | | 15,000 | |
| Total | 183,078 | | 185,000 | | 226,000 | |
| Allocated from multipurpose reservoir operations | 1,168,996 | | 1,121,000 | | 1,226,000 | |
| Total expenses before depreciation | 1,352,074 | | 1,306,000 | | 1,452,000 | |
| Depreciation on flood control facilities | 321,335 | | 325,000 | | 325,000 | |
| Depreciation allocated from multipurpose reservoir operations | 912,476 | | 914,000 | | 914,000 | |
| **Total expense of flood control operations** | | 2,585,885 | | 2,545,000 | | 2,691,000 |
| **POWER OPERATIONS** (Schedule B-1) | | | | | | |
| **Income** | | 185,880,345 | | 219,931,000 | | 231,550,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Direct expenses | 105,470,753 | | 119,553,000 | | 127,841,000 | |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses (schedule B-5) | 1,243,149 | | 1,375,000 | | 1,500,000 | |
| Total | 106,713,902 | | 120,928,000 | | 129,341,000 | |
| Allocated from multipurpose reservoir operations | 1,560,547 | | 1,497,000 | | 1,639,000 | |
| Total expenses before depreciation | 108,274,449 | | 122,425,000 | | 130,980,000 | |
| Depreciation on power facilities | 28,856,359 | | 37,337,000 | | 41,000,000 | |
| Depreciation allocated from multipurpose reservoir operations | 1,236,259 | | 1,240,000 | | 1,240,000 | |
| Total expenses | | 138,367,067 | | 161,002,000 | | 173,220,000 |
| **Net income from power operations** | | 47,513,278 | | 58,929,000 | | 58,330,000 |
| **MULTIPURPOSE RESERVOIR OPERATIONS** (Schedule B-2) | | | | | | |
| **Income** | | 314,458 | | 270,000 | | 234,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Direct expenses: | | | | | | |
| Appropriated funds | 2,170,690 | | 2,066,000 | | 2,260,000 | |
| Corporate funds | 1,771,025 | | 1,659,000 | | 1,753,000 | |
| Total direct expenses | 3,941,715 | | 3,725,000 | | 4,013,000 | |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses (schedule B-5) | 259,952 | | 270,000 | | 300,000 | |
| Total expenses before depreciation | 4,201,667 | | 3,995,000 | | 4,313,000 | |
| Depreciation on multiple-use facilities | 2,943,473 | | 2,950,000 | | 2,950,000 | |
| Total expenses | | 7,145,140 | | 6,945,000 | | 7,263,000 |
| Net expense of multipurpose reservoir operations before allocation | | 6,830,682 | | 6,675,000 | | 7,029,000 |
| Allocation to navigation, flood control, and power operations | | −6,830,682 | | −6,675,000 | | −7,029,000 |
| **Net expense of multipurpose reservoir operations after allocation** | | | | | | |
| **FERTILIZER AND MUNITIONS DEVELOPMENT** (Schedule B-3) | | | | | | |
| **Income** | | 20,458,840 | | 21,991,000 | | 20,646,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Direct expenses: | | | | | | |
| Appropriated funds | 2,269,484 | | 2,201,000 | | 2,446,000 | |
| Corporate funds | 15,852,025 | | 16,544,000 | | 15,217,000 | |
| Total direct expenses | 18,121,509 | | 18,745,000 | | 17,663,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FERTILIZER AND MUNITIONS DEVELOPMENT** (Schedule B-3)—Continued | | | | | | |
| **Expenses**—Continued | | | | | | |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses (schedule B-5) | $379,253 | | $410,000 | | $440,000 | |
| Total expenses before depreciation | 18,500,762 | | 19,155,000 | | 18,103,000 | |
| Depreciation on chemical facilities | 1,950,398 | | 987,000 | | 987,000 | |
| Total expenses | | $20,451,160 | | $20,142,000 | | $19,090,000 |
| **Net income from fertilizer and munitions development** | | 7,680 | | 1,849,000 | | 1,556,000 |
| **RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT** (Schedule B-4) | | | | | | |
| **Income** | | 5,404 | | 9,000 | | 16,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Direct expenses: | | | | | | |
| Appropriated funds | 336,370 | | 400,000 | | 400,000 | |
| Corporate funds | 504,554 | | 600,000 | | 750,000 | |
| Total direct expenses | 840,924 | | 1,000,000 | | 1,150,000 | |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses (schedule B-5) | 109,673 | | 110,000 | | 130,000 | |
| Total expenses before depreciation | 950,597 | | 1,110,000 | | 1,280,000 | |
| Depreciation on general facilities | 13,817 | | 15,000 | | 15,000 | |
| Total expenses | | 964,414 | | 1,125,000 | | 1,295,000 |
| **Net expense of resource development** | | 959,010 | | 1,116,000 | | 1,279,000 |
| **OTHER PROGRAMS** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Interest income from purchasers of village properties | 11,333 | | 11,000 | | 15,000 | |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Expense of maintenance of bridges financed by others on TVA dams | 1,900 | | 4,000 | | 7,000 | |
| **Net income from other programs** | | 9,433 | | 7,000 | | 8,000 |
| **Net income from power operations, less net expense of other programs** | | 41,165,266 | | 54,370,000 | | 53,054,000 |

**ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS**

[Net income from power operations, less net expense of other programs]

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance at beginning of year: | | | | | | |
| Net income from power operations | $253,914,245 | | $301,427,523 | | $360,356,523 | |
| Net expense of other programs | 152,942,640 | | 159,290,652 | | 163,849,652 | |
| Total | | $100,971,605 | | $142,136,871 | | $196,506,871 |
| Net income or expense (—) for the year: | | | | | | |
| Power operations | 47,513,278 | | 58,929,000 | | 58,330,000 | |
| Navigation operations | —2,820,230 | | —2,754,000 | | —2,870,000 | |
| Flood control operations | —2,585,885 | | —2,545,000 | | —2,691,000 | |
| Fertilizer and munitions development | 7,680 | | 1,849,000 | | 1,556,000 | |
| Resource development | —959,010 | | —1,116,000 | | —1,279,000 | |
| Other programs | 9,433 | | 7,000 | | 8,000 | |
| Total | | 41,165,266 | | 54,370,000 | | 53,054,000 |
| Balance at end of year: | | | | | | |
| Net income from power operations | 301,427,523 | | 360,356,523 | | 418,686,523 | |
| Net expense of other programs | 159,290,652 | | 163,849,652 | | 169,125,652 | |
| **Total retained earnings** | | 142,136,871 | | 196,506,871 | | 249,560,871 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash: | | | | |
| In Treasury revolving fund accounts | $265,843,903 | $159,716,263 | $78,631,575 | $53,380,575 |
| In Treasury appropriation account | 1,068,000 | | 6,500,000 | |
| Total cash | 266,911,903 | 159,716,263 | 85,131,575 | 53,380,575 |
| Current receivables: | | | | |
| Federal agencies | 13,625,955 | 25,420,844 | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| Power customers | 6,293,101 | 6,745,311 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Chemical products customers | 1,425,270 | 764,526 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Employees | 35,269 | 34,015 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Other | 959,760 | 1,399,151 | 1,950,000 | 1,950,000 |
| Total current receivables | 22,339,355 | 34,363,847 | 35,000,000 | 35,000,000 |
| Inventories: | | | | |
| Power fuel | 13,845,078 | 14,118,614 | 20,634,614 | 21,313,614 |
| Other power materials and supplies | 7,409,117 | 9,201,016 | 10,318,016 | 11,218,016 |
| Chemical products manufactured and in process | 2,234,471 | 2,241,283 | 1,131,283 | 1,131,283 |
| Chemical raw materials and supplies | 3,954,173 | 3,043,367 | 3,810,367 | 3,810,367 |
| Test-demonstration fertilizer stored with distributors | 59,865 | 60,327 | 60,327 | 60,327 |
| Materials and supplies for general use | 533,982 | 503,490 | 503,490 | 503,490 |
| Total inventories | 28,036,686 | 29,168,097 | 36,458,097 | 38,037,097 |
| Land, structures, and equipment: | | | | |
| Multiple-use dams | 730,896,088 | 736,318,877 | 744,289,000 | 745,354,000 |
| Single-use dams | 59,901,417 | 60,544,644 | 60,495,000 | 60,495,000 |
| Steam production plants | 346,400,808 | 568,419,302 | 833,006,409 | 864,274,409 |
| Other electric plant | 313,741,510 | 355,685,847 | 395,154,000 | 409,154,000 |
| Chemical plant | 36,506,034 | 35,246,434 | 37,479,000 | 38,295,000 |
| General plant | 19,268,877 | 18,356,877 | 18,806,000 | 19,156,000 |
| Construction in progress | 315,624,421 | 258,531,063 | 46,194,582 | 37,689,582 |
| Investigations for future projects | 872,713 | 1,315,767 | 1,579,084 | 1,931,084 |
| Total land, structures, and equipment | 1,823,211,868 | 2,034,418,811 | 2,137,003,075 | 2,176,349,075 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation: | | | | |
| Multiple-use dams | 90,357,397 | 98,262,643 | 106,613,000 | 115,003,000 |
| Single-use dams | 10,479,104 | 11,307,613 | 12,135,000 | 12,967,000 |
| Steam production plants | 28,163,105 | 40,809,445 | 60,800,000 | 83,891,000 |
| Other electric plant | 43,637,627 | 52,046,787 | 61,911,000 | 72,848,000 |
| Chemical plant | 13,857,082 | 13,222,031 | 15,027,000 | 16,207,000 |
| General plant | 7,029,013 | 6,623,138 | 7,177,000 | 7,812,000 |
| Total portion charged off as depreciation | 193,523,328 | 222,271,657 | 263,663,000 | 308,728,000 |
| Net land, structures, and equipment | 1,629,688,540 | 1,812,147,154 | 1,873,340,075 | 1,867,621,075 |
| **Total assets** | 1,946,976,484 | 2,035,395,361 | 2,029,929,747 | 1,994,038,747 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable: | | | | |
| Federal agencies | 6,561,941 | 5,521,208 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Other | 53,403,592 | 36,245,825 | 17,500,000 | 11,500,000 |
| Employees' accrued leave | 9,075,581 | 9,961,326 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Unpaid payroll | 2,676,192 | 2,799,470 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Employees' savings bond collections | 254,487 | 153,051 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Accrued bond interest payable to Treasury | 266,188 | 126,562 | | |
| Retirement system | 346,970 | 572,277 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Total current liabilities | 72,584,951 | 55,379,719 | 35,000,000 | 29,000,000 |
| Deferred credits | 970,652 | 720,715 | 470,715 | 250,715 |
| Contributions in aid of construction | 303,344 | 303,417 | 308,417 | 313,417 |
| **Total liabilities** | 73,858,947 | 56,403,851 | 35,779,132 | 29,564,132 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: Bonds held by Treasury | $29,000,000 | $14,000,000 | | |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Appropriations by Congress | 1,785,214,581 | 1,905,214,581 | $1,932,267,581 | $1,931,124,581 |
| Less payments to Treasury | 87,098,166 | 127,563,390 | 179,827,285 | 261,414,285 |
| Net appropriations | 1,698,116,415 | 1,777,651,191 | 1,752,440,296 | 1,669,710,296 |
| Property transfers from other agencies | 45,029,517 | 45,203,448 | 45,203,448 | 45,203,448 |
| Net appropriations and property transfers | 1,743,145,932 | 1,822,854,639 | 1,797,643,744 | 1,714,913,744 |
| Retained earnings: | | | | |
| Net income from power operations | 253,914,245 | 301,427,523 | 360,356,523 | 418,686,523 |
| Net expense of other programs (largely appropriation financed) | 152,942,640 | 159,290,652 | 163,849,652 | 169,125,652 |
| Total retained earnings (excess of net income from power operations over net expense of nonpower programs) | 100,971,605 | 142,136,871 | 196,506,871 | 249,560,871 |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment | 1,844,117,537 | 1,964,991,510 | 1,994,150,615 | 1,964,474,615 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 1,873,117,537 | 1,978,991,510 | 1,994,150,615 | 1,964,474,615 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 1,946,976,484 | 2,035,395,361 | 2,029,929,747 | 1,994,038,747 |
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury | $266,911,903 | $159,716,263 | $85,131,575 | $53,380,575 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 72,584,951 | 55,379,719 | 35,000,000 | 29,000,000 |
| Obligations other than liabilities | 121,179,281 | 22,409,604 | 2,703,604 | 1,893,604 |
| Selected working capital assets: | | | | |
| Inventories | −28,036,686 | −29,168,097 | −36,458,097 | −38,037,097 |
| Current receivables | −22,339,355 | −34,363,847 | −35,000,000 | −35,000,000 |
| Net obligations outstanding | 143,388,191 | 14,257,379 | −33,754,493 | −42,143,493 |
| Unobligated balance | 123,523,712 | 145,458,884 | 118,886,068 | 95,524,068 |

SCHEDULE A–1. *Obligations by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 13,651 | 12,715 | 11,687 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 9,035 | 5,233 | 2,507 |
| Average number of all employees | 21,117 | 17,182 | 13,778 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 19,854 | 14,905 | 13,818 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Grades established by the Board of Directors: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,981 | $5,286 | $5,369 |
| Average grade | TVA–4.4 | TVA–4.5 | TVA–4.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,296 | $4,456 | $4,628 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $57,402,037 | $58,899,461 | $56,560,307 |
| Positions other than permanent | 55,639,206 | 29,537,998 | 13,337,587 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 216,175 | 231,866 | 50,960 |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,460,527 | 4,684,001 | 4,827,146 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 885,745 | 38,674 | |
| Total personal services | 118,603,690 | 93,392,000 | 74,776,000 |
| 02 Travel | 1,005,911 | 1,043,000 | 1,192,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 16,440,472 | 22,321,000 | 21,799,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 788,222 | 780,000 | 800,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,632,171 | 1,444,000 | 1,377,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 44,038 | 81,000 | 84,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 20,240,850 | 6,934,000 | 3,494,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 5,559,068 | 4,512,000 | 4,661,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 66,149,904 | 88,900,921 | 79,974,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 25,463,174 | 22,665,000 | 9,998,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,229,602 | 1,111,000 | 1,123,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 8,229,446 | 8,580,000 | 9,058,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 51,656 | 44,000 | 40,000 |
| 14 Interest | 402,837 | 43,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 760,084 | 450,000 | 208,000 |
| Subtotal | 266,601,125 | 252,300,921 | 208,584,000 |
| Deduct allocated working fund obligations | 8,344,285 | 9,422,000 | 9,115,000 |
| Total obligations | 258,256,840 | 242,878,921 | 199,469,000 |

SCHEDULE B–1. *Power operations*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Operating revenues: | | | |
| Sales of electric energy: | | | |
| Municipalities and cooperatives | $58,204,157 | $66,900,000 | $74,930,000 |
| Commercial and industrial | 23,555,417 | 27,530,000 | 32,750,000 |
| Federal agencies | 102,962,859 | 123,760,000 | 121,150,000 |
| Electric utilities | 145,070 | 140,000 | 150,000 |
| Total outside sales | 184,867,503 | 218,330,000 | 228,980,000 |
| Rents and other revenues | 644,728 | 655,000 | 684,000 |
| Total operating revenues, exclusive of interdivisional sales and rents | 185,512,231 | 218,985,000 | 229,664,000 |
| Incidental income from recovery of operating expenses: | | | |
| Interchange power delivered | 10,850 | 579,000 | 1,520,000 |
| Sales promotion | 131,397 | 131,000 | 131,000 |
| Other | 214,817 | 236,000 | 235,000 |
| Subtotal | 357,064 | 946,000 | 1,886,000 |
| Interest from long-term receivables | 11,050 | | |
| Total incidental income [1] | 368,114 | 946,000 | 1,886,000 |
| **Total income** | 185,880,345 | 219,931,000 | 231,550,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Production: | | | |
| Generation | 76,647,602 | 102,459,000 | 110,744,000 |
| Purchased power | 5,394,947 | 397,000 | |
| Interchange power received | 7,857,987 | 617,000 | |
| Total production expense | 89,900,536 | 103,473,000 | 110,744,000 |
| Transmission | 7,836,586 | 8,094,000 | 8,091,000 |
| Customers' accounting and collecting | 143,278 | 158,000 | 167,000 |
| Sales promotion | 658,285 | 704,000 | 717,000 |
| Payments in lieu of taxes | 3,878,466 | 4,152,000 | 4,786,000 |
| General operating expense | 5,049,844 | 5,364,000 | 5,597,000 |

[1] See footnote at end of schedule.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

*Tennessee Valley Authority Fund*—Continued

SCHEDULE B–1. *Power operations*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses**—Continued | | | |
| Interest on funded debt | $398,437 | $43,000 | |
| Other expense | 256,079 | 135,000 | $149,000 |
| Total operating and interest expense | 108,121,511 | 122,123,000 | 130,251,000 |
| Less interdivisional sales and rents [2] | 2,650,758 | 2,570,000 | 2,410,000 |
| Total direct expenses | 105,470,753 | 119,553,000 | 127,841,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses (schedule B–5) | 1,243,149 | 1,375,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total | 106,713,902 | 120,928,000 | 129,341,000 |
| Allocated from multipurpose reservoir operations | 1,560,547 | 1,497,000 | 1,639,000 |
| Total expenses before depreciation | 108,274,449 | 122,425,000 | 130,980,000 |
| Depreciation on power facilities | 28,856,359 | 37,337,000 | 41,000,000 |
| Depreciation allocated from multipurpose reservoir operations | 1,236,259 | 1,240,000 | 1,240,000 |
| **Total expenses** | 138,367,067 | 161,002,000 | 173,220,000 |
| **Net income from power operations** | 47,513,278 | 58,929,000 | 58,330,000 |

NOTE: In accordance with the uniform system of accounts prescribed by the Federal Power Commission, TVA's published financial statements reflect these items as follows:
[1] Incidental income is deducted from the appropriate operating expense.
[2] Interdivisional sales and rents are included in operating revenues. These departures are made herein for clarity of presentation for budgetary purposes.

SCHEDULE B–2. *Multipurpose reservoir operations*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income** (incidental income) | $314,458 | $270,000 | $234,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Water dispatching operations | 558,577 | 575,000 | 591,000 |
| Water control investigations | 222,674 | 244,000 | 271,000 |
| Malaria control | 460,295 | 420,000 | 449,000 |
| Plant protection and services to visitors | 988,513 | 981,000 | 1,040,000 |
| Operation and upkeep of dam reservations | 499,579 | 377,000 | 496,000 |
| Operation of reservoir lands | 808,342 | 748,000 | 792,000 |
| System improvement studies | 40,230 | 25,000 | 34,000 |
| Other operations | 80,275 | 20,000 | 23,000 |
| Maintenance | 283,230 | 335,000 | 317,000 |
| Total direct expenses: | | | |
| Appropriated funds | 2,170,690 | 2,066,000 | 2,260,000 |
| Corporate funds | 1,771,025 | 1,659,000 | 1,753,000 |
| Total | 3,941,715 | 3,725,000 | 4,013,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses (schedule B–5) | 259,952 | 270,000 | 300,000 |
| Total expenses before depreciation | 4,201,667 | 3,995,000 | 4,313,000 |
| Depreciation on multiple-use facilities | 2,943,473 | 2,950,000 | 2,950,000 |
| **Total expenses** | 7,145,140 | 6,945,000 | 7,263,000 |
| **Net expense of multipurpose reservoir operations** | 6,830,682 | 6,675,000 | 7,029,000 |
| **ALLOCATION TO PROGRAMS** | | | |
| **Navigation operations:** | | | |
| Net direct expenses | 1,079,680 | 1,026,000 | 1,124,000 |
| Administrative and general expenses | 77,986 | 81,000 | 90,000 |
| Depreciation | 794,738 | 796,000 | 796,000 |
| | 1,952,404 | 1,903,000 | 2,010,000 |
| **Flood control operations:** | | | |
| Net direct expenses | 1,091,010 | 1,040,000 | 1,136,000 |
| Administrative and general expenses | 77,986 | 81,000 | 90,000 |
| Depreciation | 912,476 | 914,000 | 914,000 |
| | 2,081,472 | 2,035,000 | 2,140,000 |
| **Power operations:** | | | |
| Net direct expenses | 1,456,567 | 1,389,000 | 1,519,000 |
| Administrative and general expenses | 103,980 | 108,000 | 120,000 |
| Depreciation | 1,236,259 | 1,240,000 | 1,240,000 |
| | 2,796,806 | 2,737,000 | 2,879,000 |
| **Total net expenses** | 6,830,682 | 6,675,000 | 7,029,000 |

SCHEDULE B–3. *Fertilizer and munitions development*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of fertilizer: | | | |
| Federal agencies | $514,941 | $1,565,000 | $1,565,000 |
| Cooperatives and other distributors | 19,490,769 | 19,758,000 | 18,249,000 |
| Total sales of fertilizer | 20,005,710 | 21,323,000 | 19,814,000 |
| Sales of byproducts and recovery of other production and distribution expense | 274,676 | 425,000 | 425,000 |
| Total income from fertilizer production and distribution | 20,280,386 | 21,748,000 | 20,239,000 |
| Income from partial payment plan | 173,041 | 233,000 | 402,000 |
| Other income | 5,413 | 10,000 | 5,000 |
| **Total income** | 20,458,840 | 21,991,000 | 20,646,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Research on products and processes (appropriated funds) | 1,289,096 | 1,238,000 | 1,238,000 |
| Basic agronomic research (appropriated funds) | 245,520 | 303,000 | 351,000 |
| Production and distribution (corporate funds): | | | |
| Cost of products including depreciation | 16,334,448 | 17,113,000 | 15,920,000 |
| Other expenses | 1,797,788 | 679,000 | 707,000 |
| Gross cost of production and distribution | 18,132,236 | 17,792,000 | 16,627,000 |
| Less products transferred: | | | |
| Transferred to farm test-demonstrations below | 517,525 | 511,000 | 823,000 |
| Transferred to other TVA programs | 33,786 | 31,000 | 50,000 |
| Less depreciation included above | 1,901,941 | 939,000 | 939,000 |
| Total direct cost of production and distribution | 15,678,984 | 16,311,000 | 14,815,000 |
| Farm test-demonstrations: | | | |
| Planning and supervision (appropriated funds) | 390,384 | 382,000 | 436,000 |
| Fertilizer used: | | | |
| Appropriated funds | 344,484 | 278,000 | 421,000 |
| Corporate funds | 173,041 | 233,000 | 402,000 |
| Total farm test-demonstrations | 907,909 | 893,000 | 1,259,000 |
| Total direct expense: | | | |
| Appropriated funds | 2,269,484 | 2,201,000 | 2,446,000 |
| Corporate funds | 15,852,025 | 16,544,000 | 15,217,000 |
| Total | 18,121,509 | 18,745,000 | 17,663,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses (schedule B–5) | 379,253 | 410,000 | 440,000 |
| Total expenses before depreciation | 18,500,762 | 19,155,000 | 18,103,000 |
| Depreciation on chemical facilities | 1,950,398 | 987,000 | 987,000 |
| **Total expenses** | 20,451,160 | 20,142,000 | 19,090,000 |
| **Net income from fertilizer and munitions development** | 7,680 | 1,849,000 | 1,556,000 |

SCHEDULE B–4. *Resource development*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Incidental income | $5,404 | $9,000 | $16,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Agricultural resource development | 78,143 | 83,000 | 116,000 |
| Forest resource development | 434,271 | 475,000 | 520,000 |
| Tributary watershed development | 290,024 | 341,000 | 414,000 |
| Topographic mapping | 38,486 | 101,000 | 100,000 |
| Total direct expenses: | | | |
| Appropriated funds | 336,370 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Corporate funds | 504,554 | 600,000 | 750,000 |
| Total | 840,924 | 1,000,000 | 1,150,000 |
| Distribution of administrative and general expenses (schedule B–5) | 109,673 | 110,000 | 130,000 |
| Total expenses before depreciation | 950,597 | 1,110,000 | 1,280,000 |
| Depreciation on general facilities | 13,817 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| **Total expenses** | 964,414 | 1,125,000 | 1,295,000 |
| **Net expense of resource development** | 959,010 | 1,116,000 | 1,279,000 |

NOTE.—In accord with the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1955, resource development was financed 40 percent from appropriated funds and 60 percent from corporate funds in fiscal year 1955. The 1956 estimates of 40 percent from appropriated funds and 60 percent from corporate funds are based on the method of financing used in the Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956. In the 1957 estimates, the program is financed 35 percent from appropriated funds and 65 percent from corporate funds.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE B–5. *Administrative and general expenses*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Board of directors | $88,969 | $94,000 | $94,000 |
| Office of the general manager | 96,480 | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| Budget staff | 87,628 | 93,000 | 99,000 |
| Government relations and economics staff | 137,145 | 75,000 | 100,000 |
| Washington office | 42,525 | 49,000 | 49,000 |
| Information office (including technical library service) | 245,989 | 175,000 | 234,000 |
| Division of personnel | 869,208 | 800,000 | 827,000 |
| Division of finance | 1,315,768 | 1,295,000 | 1,325,000 |
| Division of law | 311,330 | 315,000 | 327,000 |
| Division of property and supply | 554,562 | 569,000 | 510,000 |
| Operation of medical and safety service units | 423,914 | 450,000 | 485,000 |
| Other administrative and general expenses | 40,765 | 63,000 | 65,000 |
| **Total expenses** | 4,214,283 | 4,113,000 | 4,250,000 |

DISTRIBUTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Appropriated | Corporate | Appropriated | Corporate | Appropriated | Corporate |
| **Navigation, flood control, and power program:** | | | | | | |
| Assets | $1,564,807 | $442,087 | $1,025,000 | $658,000 | $321,000 | $1,271,000 |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Navigation operations | 20,930 | | 25,000 | | 30,000 | |
| Flood control operations | 7,535 | | 10,000 | | 15,000 | |
| Power operations | | 1,243,149 | | 1,375,000 | | 1,500,000 |
| Multipurpose reservoir operations | 155,972 | 103,980 | 162,000 | 108,000 | 180,000 | 120,000 |
| Total expenses | 184,437 | 1,347,129 | 197,000 | 1,483,000 | 225,000 | 1,620,000 |
| **Fertilizer and munitions program:** | | | | | | |
| Assets | 28,981 | | 27,000 | 15,000 | 40,000 | |
| Expense of fertilizer and munitions development | 87,069 | 292,184 | 100,000 | 310,000 | 110,000 | 330,000 |
| **Resource development program:** | | | | | | |
| Expense of resource development | 43,869 | 65,804 | 44,000 | 66,000 | 50,000 | 80,000 |
| **General service activities:** | | | | | | |
| Assets | 3,755 | | 8,000 | | 8,000 | |
| Expense of reimbursable services: | | | | | | |
| Working funds | | 126,836 | | 140,000 | | 150,000 |
| Other | | 27,325 | | 40,000 | | 45,000 |
| Total distribution by funds | 1,912,918 | 2,301,365 | 1,401,000 | 2,712,000 | 754,000 | 3,496,000 |
| **Total distribution** | 4,214,283 | | 4,113,000 | | 4,250,000 | |

SCHEDULE C–1. *Payments to Treasury from power income under provisions of the Government Corporations Appropriation Act, 1948*

| Fiscal year | Minimum payments required under 1948 law | | ¼0th of plant investment at end of— | | Actual and budgeted payments [1] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Year | Total period | Previous year | Total period | Year | Total period |
| 1948 | $10,500,000 | $10,500,000 | | | $10,500,000 | $10,500,000 |
| 1949 | 2,500,000 | 13,000,000 | $8,705,981 | $8,705,981 | 5,500,000 | 16,000,000 |
| 1950 | 2,500,000 | 15,500,000 | 8,705,981 | 17,411,962 | 5,500,000 | 21,500,000 |
| 1951 | 2,500,000 | 18,000,000 | 9,149,627 | 26,561,589 | 9,000,000 | 30,500,000 |
| 1952 | 2,500,000 | 20,500,000 | 9,733,970 | 36,295,559 | 12,000,000 | 42,500,000 |
| 1953 | 2,500,000 | 23,000,000 | 12,256,316 | 48,551,875 | 15,000,000 | 57,500,000 |
| 1954 | 2,500,000 | 25,500,000 | 17,482,476 | 66,034,351 | 20,000,000 | 77,500,000 |
| 1955 | 2,500,000 | 28,000,000 | 21,592,868 | 87,627,219 | 50,000,000 | 127,500,000 |
| 1956 | 2,500,000 | 30,500,000 | 27,952,029 | 115,579,248 | [2] 59,000,000 | [2] 186,500,000 |
| 1957 | 2,500,000 | 33,000,000 | 35,327,400 | 150,906,648 | [2] 75,000,000 | [2] 261,500,000 |
| 1958 | 54,059,810 | 87,059,810 | | | | |
| 1968 | | 174,119,620 | | | | |
| 1978 | | 261,179,430 | | | | |
| 1988 | | 348,239,240 | | | | |
| 1990 | | 365,985,080 | | | | |
| 1991 | | 389,358,811 | | | | |
| 1992 | | 490,252,655 | | | | |
| 1993 | | 699,299,057 | | | | |
| 1994 | | 863,714,733 | | | | |
| 1995 | | 1,118,081,158 | | | | |
| 1996 | | [2] 1,413,096,000 | | | | |
| 1997 | | [2] 1,444,898,000 | | | | |
| 1998 | | [2] 1,445,400,000 | | | | |

[1] In addition to payments under the provisions of the Government Corporations Appropriation Act, 1948, bond redemptions of $8,572,500 and other payments of $15,059,019 were made prior to fiscal year 1948.
[2] Estimated.

### *REDUCTION IN APPROPRIATIONS*

#### *TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY*

*The sum of $6,500,000 appropriated under this head in the Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956, for transmission connections with the Mississippi Valley Generating Company is rescinded as of July 1, 1956, and shall be covered into the Treasury as of that date.*

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Tennessee Valley Authority fund | 211 | $284,000 | 211 | $86,000 | $198,000 | 634 | $5,000 | The TVA program is conducted in an area of more than 80,000 square miles, with many installations at isolated points. Travel by automobile is very frequently more economical than common carrier and sometimes the only available method of transportation. TVA's 845 units are pooled in one fleet and are issued to employees as requested. About 435 units will be used in power operations, maintenance, and transmission construction activities; 140 units in dam and steam plant construction at isolated sites not served by common carrier; 95 units in reservoir operations and 175 units in forestry, fertilizer, agricultural, administrative, and miscellaneous activities. Motor vehicles will be hired on special occasions to meet peak demands and at remote locations where TVA does not maintain a pool of motor vehicles and personal cars are not available. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1957*

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

| Appropriation | Aircraft to be purchased | | Aircraft to be exchanged | | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Tennessee Valley Authority fund | | | | | | 9 | $117,605 | Five helicopters will be used for transmission line patrol, malaria control spraying, reconnaissance, aerial inventories, and air sampling in the vicinity of TVA steam plants for air pollution tests; 2 fixed-wing planes will be used for malaria control spraying, emergency transmission line troubleshooting and reservoir aerial inspection; 1 plane will be used principally for aerial mapping and reconnaissance with some use for emergency passenger service; 1 plane will be used principally for the transportation of engineers to widely scattered projects and for other passenger transportation for official business. |

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

*Canteen Service Revolving Fund, Veterans Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Veterans Canteen Service furnishes merchandise and services for the comfort and well-being of veterans in hospitals and domiciliaries of the Administration. The 1957 estimate anticipates a further repayment to the Treasury of $432,000, leaving a balance of $567,000 out of the amount originally advanced.

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND, VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Sales program: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Equipment | $414,223 | | $554,367 | | $460,449 | |
| Other assets | | | 997 | | | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Purchases of commodities | 20,048,837 | | 20,683,756 | | 20,711,109 | |
| Direct operating expenses | 5,953,593 | | 6,210,049 | | 6,356,618 | |
| Indirect operating expenses | 1,147,887 | | 1,288,607 | | 1,303,231 | |
| Total applied to operations | | $27,564,540 | | $28,737,776 | | $28,831,407 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | 652,392 | | 604,949 | | 432,211 | |
| Increase in cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit | 346,987 | | | | 42,170 | |
| Total applied to financing | | 999,379 | | 604,949 | | 474,381 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 28,563,919 | | 29,342,725 | | 29,305,788 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Sales program: Income: Sales | | 28,272,117 | | 28,601,644 | | 29,173,677 |
| Other receipts: | | | | | | |
| Proceeds of sale of fixed assets | 17,055 | | 11,400 | | 8,000 | |
| Decrease in other assets | 9,862 | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous income | 79,191 | | 84,232 | | 85,066 | |
| Total other receipts | | 106,108 | | 95,632 | | 93,066 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 185,694 | | 24,681 | | 39,045 |
| Total provided by operations | | 28,563,919 | | 28,721,957 | | 29,305,788 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit | | | | 620,768 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | | 28,563,919 | | 29,342,725 | | 29,305,788 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $27,564,540 | | $28,737,776 | | $28,831,407 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 28,563,919 | | 28,721,957 | | 29,305,788 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | −999,379 | | 15,819 | | −474,381 |
| The above amounts are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | | −999,379 | | 15,819 | | −474,381 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND, VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SALES PROGRAM** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales | $28,272,117 | $28,601,644 | $29,173,677 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchase of commodities | $20,048,837 | $20,683,756 | $20,711,109 |
| Increase (−) in commodities inventory | −103,809 | −377,987 | |
| Cost of goods sold | 19,945,028 | 20,305,769 | 20,711,109 |
| Direct operating expenses | 5,953,593 | 6,210,049 | 6,356,618 |
| Indirect operating expenses | 1,147,887 | 1,288,607 | 1,303,231 |
| Depreciation | 484,465 | 506,702 | 560,026 |
| Total expenses | 27,530,973 | 28,311,127 | 28,930,984 |
| **Net operating income, sales program** | 741,144 | 290,517 | 242,693 |
| **NONOPERATING INCOME** | | | |
| Miscellaneous income | 79,191 | 84,232 | 85,066 |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets | 17,055 | 11,400 | 8,000 |
| Net book value of assets sold | 22,333 | 17,000 | 15,000 |
| | −5,278 | −5,600 | −7,000 |
| **Net nonoperating income** | 73,913 | 78,632 | 78,066 |
| **Net income for the year** | 815,057 | 369,149 | 320,759 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | $6,308,429 | $7,123,486 | $7,492,635 |
| Net income for the year | 815,057 | 369,149 | 320,759 |
| **Total retained earnings** | 7,123,486 | 7,492,635 | 7,813,394 |

## CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND, VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit | $4,637,508 | $4,984,495 | $4,363,727 | $4,405,897 |
| Accounts receivable | 294,786 | 348,552 | 385,000 | 395,000 |
| Inventories: Commodities for sale | 2,907,421 | 3,011,230 | 3,389,217 | 3,389,217 |
| Equipment | 3,886,867 | 4,224,515 | 4,678,882 | 5,014,331 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 1,330,438 | 1,758,537 | 2,182,239 | 2,632,265 |
| Net equipment | 2,556,429 | 2,465,978 | 2,496,643 | 2,382,066 |
| Other assets | 54,865 | 45,003 | 46,600 | 46,000 |
| **Total assets** | 10,451,009 | 10,855,258 | 10,680,587 | 10,618,180 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 568,327 | 645,448 | 645,448 | 645,448 |
| Accrued and other liabilities | 840,252 | 959,771 | 1,017,546 | 1,061,591 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 123,826 | 166,646 | 170,000 | 175,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 1,532,405 | 1,771,865 | 1,832,994 | 1,882,039 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Appropriation | 2,256,515 | 1,604,123 | 999,174 | 566,963 |
| Donated property | 353,660 | 355,784 | 355,784 | 355,784 |
| Retained earnings | 6,308,429 | 7,123,486 | 7,492,635 | 7,813,394 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 8,918,604 | 9,083,393 | 8,847,593 | 8,736,141 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 10,451,009 | 10,855,258 | 10,680,587 | 10,618,180 |
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit | $4,637,508 | $4,984,495 | $4,363,727 | $4,405,897 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 1,532,405 | 1,771,865 | 1,832,994 | 1,882,039 |
| Obligations other than liabilities | 855,250 | 860,501 | 875,000 | 875,000 |
| Selected working capital assets | −294,786 | −348,552 | −385,000 | −395,000 |
| Net obligations outstanding | 2,092,869 | 2,283,814 | 2,322,994 | 2,362,039 |
| Unobligated balance | 2,544,639 | 2,700,681 | 2,040,733 | 2,043,858 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Canteen Service Revolving Fund, Veterans Administration*—Con.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,242 | 2,248 | 2,244 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 172 | 175 | 175 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,405 | 2,416 | 2,418 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,502 | 2,510 | 2,512 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,786 | $5,128 | $5,239 |
| Average grade | GS–6.0 | GS–6.4 | GS–6.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,203 | $2,503 | $2,656 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,449,319 | $6,150,059 | $6,408,439 |
| Positions other than permanent | 382,871 | 385,000 | 385,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,846 | 4,066 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 480,075 | 180,034 | 74,705 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken | 35,173 | | |
| Total personal services | 6,351,284 | 6,719,159 | 6,868,144 |
| 02 Travel | 100,135 | 115,290 | 115,290 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 160,134 | 157,098 | 160,967 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 12,050 | 29,800 | 29,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 164,893 | 174,155 | 174,436 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 20,361,821 | 20,987,907 | 21,022,321 |
| 09 Equipment | 414,223 | 554,367 | 460,449 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 27,564,540 | 28,737,776 | 28,831,407 |

*Direct Loans to Veterans and Reserves, Veterans Administration*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts (obligations incurred) distributed as follows: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $124,424,567 | $88,000,000 | |
| Permanent authorization (annual indefinite, for 1957 only) | | | $85,000,000 |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to revolving fund) distributed as follows: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $124,424,567 | $88,000,000 | |
| Permanent authorization (annual indefinite) | | | $85,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Loans are made to veterans for the purchase, construction, or improvement of homes, including farm residences, only where guaranteed private mortgages cannot be secured. The proceeds of loan repayments and loan sales are available for making additional loans. Appraisal and foreclosure expenses are met from interest income, and administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration. The program extends to June 30, 1957, at which time outstanding loans are estimated to be $524.2 million, an increase of $154 million over 1955.

Borrowing authority in the amount of $491.1 million had been authorized through June 30, 1955. An additional $150 million has been authorized for each of the years 1956 and 1957, at a quarterly rate of $50 million less the proceeds of loan sales and repayments in the preceding quarter. The full borrowing authority was used in 1955. However, the successful development of the voluntary home mortgage credit program has reduced the anticipated need for direct Veterans Administration lending in 1956 and 1957. Borrowings for these 2 years are estimated at $88 million and $85 million, respectively, but additional amounts are available should unforeseen conditions require their use.

The net budget expenditure for operations was $64.6 million in 1955. It is expected to be $64.7 million in 1956 and $71.4 million in 1957. Interest earnings of $17.9 million are anticipated in 1957, up $4.4 million over 1955. Expenses are expected to increase only $2.3 million, resulting in an improved net income for the year of $8.1 million, and increasing retained earnings (reserve for losses) to $29.6 million at the end of the year. The net principal of the fund as of June 30, 1957, is estimated at $661.2 million, an increase of $173 million over June 30, 1955.

WORKLOAD, AVERAGE LOAN, AND TOTAL COST

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of loans | 15,630 | 15,730 | 17,300 |
| Average per loan | $7,493 | $7,500 | $7,500 |
| Total loans | $117,120,395 | $118,000,000 | $130,000,000 |
| Repayment of loans | $18,841,426 | $21,000,000 | $25,000,000 |
| Sale of loans | $26,248,370 | $24,000,000 | $24,000,000 |
| Writeoffs of loans | $5,509 | $10,000 | $15,000 |
| Net amount loaned | $72,025,090 | $72,990,000 | $80,985,000 |
| Loans outstanding, end of year: | | | |
| Number | 56,826 | 69,300 | 83,400 |
| Amount | $370,187,354 | $443,177,394 | $524,162,394 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | |
| Loans to veterans | $117,120,395 | $118,000,000 | $130,000,000 |
| Vendee loans | 266,358 | 520,000 | 850,000 |
| Real property | 441,243 | 650,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 6,988,203 | 8,000,000 | 9,200,000 |
| Operating expenses, general | 489,431 | 500,000 | 553,000 |
| Property management and selling expenses | 24,429 | 50,000 | 72,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 125,330,059 | 127,720,000 | 141,675,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 59,866,056 | 23,325,704 | 13,630,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 185,196,115 | 151,045,704 | 155,305,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | |
| Repayment of loans to veterans | 18,841,426 | 21,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| Repayment of vendee loans | 12,104 | 20,000 | 45,000 |
| Sale of loans | 26,248,370 | 24,000,000 | 24,000,000 |
| Sale of real property | 320,651 | 625,000 | 925,000 |
| Income | 13,559,950 | 15,645,000 | 17,875,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 1,789,047 | 1,755,704 | 2,460,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 60,771,548 | 63,045,704 | 70,305,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Borrowings from Treasury | 124,424,567 | 88,000,000 | 85,000,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 185,196,115 | 151,045,704 | 155,305,000 |

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $125,330,059 | $127,720,000 | $141,675,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 60,771,548 | 63,045,704 | 70,305,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 64,558,511 | 64,674,296 | 71,370,000 |
| The above amounts are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 124,424,567 | 88,000,000 | 85,000,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | −59,866,056 | −23,325,704 | −13,630,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest on loans: | | | |
| Direct loans to veterans | $13,529,016 | $15,600,000 | $17,800,000 |
| Vendee loans | 16,206 | 30,000 | 60,000 |
| Miscellaneous income | 14,728 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Total income | 13,559,950 | 15,645,000 | 17,875,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Interest on borrowing from Treasury | 6,988,203 | 8,000,000 | 9,200,000 |
| Expenses, general | 489,431 | 500,000 | 553,000 |
| Property management and selling expenses | 24,429 | 50,000 | 72,000 |
| Writeoffs of loans | 5,509 | 10,000 | 15,000 |
| Total expenses | 7,507,572 | 8,560,000 | 9,840,000 |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | |
| Proceeds from sales of property | 320,651 | 625,000 | 925,000 |
| Net book value of properties sold | −309,662 | −600,000 | −900,000 |
| Net nonoperating income | 10,989 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 6,063,367 | 7,110,000 | 8,060,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 8,335,138 | 14,398,505 | 21,508,505 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 14,398,505 | 21,508,505 | 29,568,505 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $140,936,858 | $164,262,562 | $177,892,562 |
| Accounts receivable | 38,539 | 60,000 | 80,000 |
| Accrued interest | 287,217 | 400,000 | 520,000 |
| Total current assets | 141,262,614 | 164,722,562 | 178,492,562 |
| Loans outstanding: | | | |
| Direct loans to veterans | 370,187,394 | 443,177,394 | 524,162,394 |
| Vendee loans | 463,673 | 963,673 | 1,768,673 |
| Total loans outstanding | 370,651,067 | 444,141,067 | 525,931,067 |
| Real property owned | 328,805 | 378,805 | 478,805 |
| **Total assets** | 512,242,486 | 609,242,434 | 704,902,434 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable (vouchers in transit) | 768,090 | 768,090 | 768,090 |
| Accrued interest to Treasury | 3,668,449 | 4,300,000 | 5,400,000 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 5,241,603 | 6,500,000 | 8,000,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 9,678,142 | 11,568,090 | 14,168,090 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: | | | |
| Total advances from Treasury | 491,143,442 | 579,143,442 | 664,143,442 |
| Less deposits to miscellaneous receipts | −2,977,603 | −2,977,603 | −2,977,603 |
| Net advances from Treasury | 488,165,839 | 576,165,839 | 661,165,839 |
| Retained earnings (reserved for losses) | 14,398,505 | 21,508,505 | 29,568,505 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 502,564,344 | 597,674,344 | 690,734,344 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 512,242,486 | 609,242,434 | 704,902,434 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $65,262,013; 1955, $107,165,305; 1956, $98,108,090; and 1957, $97,568,090.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $15,808,789; 1955, $33,771,553; 1956, $66,154,472; and 1957, $80,324,472.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $81,070,802.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $513,860 | $550,000 | $625,000 |
| 14 Interest | 6,988,203 | 8,000,000 | 9,200,000 |
| 16 Investments and loans | 117,827,996 | 119,170,000 | 131,850,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 125,330,059 | 127,720,000 | 141,675,000 |

*Rental, Maintenance, and Repair of Quarters, Veterans Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Rentals received for housing leased to employees at Perry Point, Md., are used to defray operating expenses including repairs and maintenance.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses | $80,761 | $78,000 | $79,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 458 | 190 | 300 |
| Total applied to operations | 81,219 | 78,190 | 79,300 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Payment of profits to Treasury | | 100 | 100 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 110 | |
| Total applied to financing | | 210 | 100 |
| **Total funds applied** | 81,219 | 78,400 | 79,400 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income | 79,019 | 78,400 | 79,400 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 2,200 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | 81,219 | 78,400 | 79,400 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $81.219 | $78,190 | $79,300 |
| Funds provided by operations | 79,019 | 78,400 | 79,400 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 2,200 | −210 | −100 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | 2,200 | −210 | −100 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Rentals received | $78,870 | $78,200 | $79,200 |
| Cash discounts on purchases | 149 | 200 | 200 |
| Total income | 79,019 | 78,400 | 79,400 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Maintenance and repair | 50,109 | 48,000 | 48,500 |
| Fuel, utilities, and services | 30,652 | 30,000 | 30,500 |
| Total expenses | 80,761 | 78,000 | 79,000 |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year** | −1,742 | 400 | 400 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 5,780 | 4,038 | 4,338 |
| Less payment of profits to Treasury | | 100 | 100 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 4,038 | 4,338 | 4,638 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $5,190 | $5,300 | $5,300 |
| Accounts receivable | 3,853 | 3,900 | 4,000 |
| **Total assets** | 9,043 | 9,200 | 9,300 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 557 | 462 | 462 |
| Accrued expenses | 4,448 | 4,400 | 4,200 |
| **Total liabilities** | 5,005 | 4,862 | 4,662 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 4,038 | 4,338 | 4,638 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 9,043 | 9,200 | 9,300 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $5,475; 1955, $3,491; 1956, $3,962; and 1957, $4,162.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $1,915; 1955 ,$1,699; 1956, $1,338; and 1957, $1,138.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $7,390.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Rental, Maintenance, and Repair of Quarters, Veterans Administration*—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 05 Rents and utility services | $5,925 | $5,900 | $6,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 26,284 | 26,000 | 26,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 48,552 | 46,100 | 47,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 80,761 | 78,000 | 79,000 |

### Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance Fund

*Service-disabled veterans insurance fund: To increase the capital of the fund established in accordance with section 620 of the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended (38 U. S. C. 821), $1,000,000.*

Estimate 1957, **$1,000,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Appropriation (obligations incurred)—1957, $1,000,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during year (total transfers to revolving fund out of current authorizations)—1957, $1,000,000.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund receives premiums and pays claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to veterans with a service-connected disability which makes them ineligible for commercial insurance. At the end of 1955 almost 12,000 policies were in force, representing over $100 million of insurance. Administrative expenses of the program, which was initiated in 1951, are paid from the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

Death claims and refunds have exceeded premium receipts each year due to the insurance of medically substandard lives, and an appropriation of $1 million is required for 1957 to restore capital impairment. Thus the principal of the fund at the end of 1957 would consist of $2.3 million appropriated, impaired by a deficit of $1.9 million. This situation has precluded establishment of policy reserves.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Policy loans | $17,513 | $35,000 | $60,000 |
| Expenses | 1,129,521 | 1,663,964 | 2,440,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 20,373 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 1,167,407 | 1,698,964 | 2,500,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | | 250,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,167,407 | 1,698,964 | 2,750,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Policy loans repaid | 1,673 | 7,501 | 13,000 |
| Income | 766,585 | 1,242,317 | 1,737,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 19,923 | |
| Total provided by operations | 768,258 | 1,269,741 | 1,750,000 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED**—Continued | | | |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $1,000,000 |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | $399,149 | $429,223 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,167,407 | 1,698,964 | 2,750,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $1,167,407 | $1,698,964 | $2,500,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 768,258 | 1,269,741 | 1,750,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 399,149 | 429,223 | 750,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | | | 1,000,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | 399,149 | 429,223 | −250,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Premium receipts | $766,487 | $1,241,817 | $1,736,000 |
| Other income | 98 | 500 | 1,000 |
| Total income | 766,585 | 1,242,317 | 1,737,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Death claims paid | 969,683 | 1,393,964 | 2,010,000 |
| Premium refunds paid | 155,390 | 250,000 | 400,000 |
| Cash surrenders paid | 4,448 | 20,000 | 30,000 |
| Total expenses | 1,129,521 | 1,663,964 | 2,440,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −362,936 | −421,647 | −703,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −417,312 | −780,248 | −1,201,895 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −780,248 | −1,201,895 | −1,904,895 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $429,223 | | $250,000 |
| Cash in transit | 19,923 | | |
| Loans receivable | 20,606 | $48,105 | 95,105 |
| **Total assets** | 469,752 | 48,105 | 345,105 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | 2,250,000 |
| Deficit (−) | −780,248 | −1,201,895 | −1,904,895 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 469,752 | 48,105 | 345,105 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $450; 1955, −$19,923 (negative figure represents receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $827,922; 1955, $449,146; and 1957, $250,000.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $828,372.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | $969,683 | $1,393,964 | $2,010,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 159,838 | 270,000 | 430,000 |
| 16 Investments and loans | 17,513 | 35,000 | 60,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 1,147,034 | 1,698,964 | 2,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief, Veterans Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to guarantee premiums due on commercial private life-insurance policies held by servicemen while they are in service and for 2 years after discharge. The Government guarantees the repayment of any indebtedness not liquidated by the insured himself, but any payments by the Government becomes a debt owed the Government by the insured (50 U. S. C. 510–590; App. 464). Claims receivable amounting to $267,000 were written off as uncollectible in 1955.

Administrative expenses of this activity are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration. The capital of the fund was reduced by $500,000 during fiscal year 1955.

WORKLOAD AND AVERAGE COST

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of settlements | 114 | 100 | 100 |
| Average cost per settlement | $168.40 | $200.00 | $200.00 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Claims paid | $19,198 | $20,000 | $20,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 1,372 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 20,570 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Rescission (68 Stat. 292) | 500,000 | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 20,204 | |
| **Total funds applied** | 520,570 | 40,204 | 20,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Repayments: | | | |
| Claims receivable written off | | 8,000 | 5,000 |
| Claims receivable | 62,518 | 32,000 | 15,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 204 | |
| Total provided by operations | 62,518 | 40,204 | 20,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 458,052 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | 520,570 | 40,204 | 20,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $20,570 | $20,000 | $20,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 62,518 | 40,204 | 20,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −41,948 | −20,204 | |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −41,948 | −20,204 | |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Repayments of claims receivable written off | | $8,000 | $5,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Claims receivable written off | $267,033 | | |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year** | −267,033 | 8,000 | 5,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT** | | | |
| Retained earnings or deficit (−), beginning of year | 8,173 | −258,860 | −250,860 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −258,860 | −250,860 | −245,860 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $423,851 | $444,055 | $444,055 |
| Cash in transit | 204 | | |
| Claims receivable | 20,085 | 8,085 | 13,085 |
| **Total assets** | 444,140 | 452,140 | 457,140 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations | 703,000 | 703,000 | 703,000 |
| Deficit (−) | −258,860 | −250,860 | −245,860 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 444,140 | 452,140 | 457,140 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $1,168; 1955, −$204 (negative figure represents receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $880,735; 1955, $424,055; 1956, $444,055; and 1957, $444,055.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $881,903.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $19,198; 1956, $20,000; 1957, $20,000.

*Veterans Special Term Insurance Fund*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Veterans who served subsequent to April 1951 may purchase special nonparticipating term insurance if application is made within 120 days after separation from service. As of June 30, 1955, almost 400,000 policies were in force providing over $3 billion protection, and it is estimated that approximately 250,000 new policies will be issued annually to more than double the outstanding insurance before the end of 1957.

Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund indicates that retention of earnings will reach $36.8 million at the close of 1957, which will be represented principally by 2¼ percent United States securities. Of the retained earnings it is anticipated that $12.2 million will be assigned to actuarial reserves and $24.6 million to surplus, allowing return in 1956 of the Government's initial investment of $250,000. Administrative expenses of this program are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses | $2,338,845 | $4,750,054 | $6,973,166 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 34,514 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 2,373,359 | 4,750,054 | 6,973,166 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in United States securities held (par) | 6,564,000 | 10,626,000 | 16,085,000 |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 250,000 | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 31,599 | |
| Total applied to financing | 6,564,000 | 10,907,599 | 16,085,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 8,937,359 | 15,657,653 | 23,058,166 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Veterans Special Term Insurance Fund*—Continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income | $8,829,606 | $15,623,300 | $23,054,645 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 34,353 | |
| Total provided by operations | 8,829,606 | 15,657,653 | 23,054,645 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 107,753 | | 3,521 |
| **Total funds provided** | 8,937,359 | 15,657,653 | 23,058,166 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $2,373,359 | $4,750,054 | $6,973,166 |
| Funds provided by operations | 8,829,606 | 15,657,653 | 23,054,645 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −6,456,247 | −10,907,599 | −16,081,479 |
| The above amounts are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −6,456,247 | −10,907,599 | −16,081,479 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Premium receipts (gross) | $8,715,547 | $15,288,139 | $22,418,784 |
| Interest on investments | 114,059 | 335,161 | 635,861 |
| Total income | 8,829,606 | 15,623,300 | 23,054,645 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Death claims paid | 2,047,370 | 4,400,054 | 6,473,166 |
| Premium refunds paid | 291,475 | 350,000 | 500,000 |
| Total expenses | 2,338,845 | 4,750,054 | 6,973,166 |
| **Net income for the year** | 6,490,761 | 10,873,246 | 16,081,479 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 3,343,343 | 9,834,104 | 20,707,350 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 9,834,104 | 20,707,350 | 36,788,829 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $460,751 | $492,350 | $488,829 |
| Cash in transit | 34,353 | | |
| Investments: | | | |
| Investment in United States securities (par value) | 9,589,000 | 20,215,000 | 36,300,000 |
| **Total assets** | 10,084,104 | 20,707,350 | 36,788,829 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations | 250,000 | | |
| Retained earnings: | | | |
| Reserved: | | | |
| Policy reserves | 635,232 | 1,256,837 | 1,950,319 |
| Premium waiver disability reserves | 443,553 | 725,318 | 1,031,674 |
| Reserve for future installments on matured contracts | 900,225 | 2,082,786 | 3,822,450 |
| Reserve for premiums paid in advance of June 30 | 2,185,541 | 3,352,477 | 4,602,878 |
| Reserve for policy claims currently outstanding | 371,747 | 687,508 | 809,146 |
| Total reserved | 4,536,298 | 8,104,926 | 12,216,467 |
| Unreserved | 5,297,806 | 12,602,424 | 24,572,362 |
| Total retained earnings | 9,834,104 | 20,707,350 | 36,788,829 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 10,084,104 | 20,707,350 | 36,788,829 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $161; 1955, −$34,353 (negative figure represents receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $3,593,343; 1955, $10,084,104; 1956, $20,707,350; and 1957, $36,788,829.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $568,504.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | $2,047,370 | $4,400,054 | $6,473,166 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 291,475 | 350,000 | 500,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 2,338,845 | 4,750,054 | 6,973,166 |

*Vocational Rehabilitation, Veterans Administration, Revolving Fund*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to make loans up to $100 to disabled veterans eligible for vocational rehabilitation who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (57 Stat. 43; 38 U. S. C., ch. 12 note). Repayments are used for new loans. The capital of $1.1 million at June 30, 1955, represents the total appropriations made to date reduced by a rescission of $0.4 million during 1955. Capital will be reduced an additional $0.4 million during 1956 by repayment to the Treasury.

Expenses for operating the fund are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

WORKLOAD, AMOUNTS LOANED AND REPAID

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of loans made | 5,744 | 5,800 | 5,500 |
| Average per loan | $100 | $100 | $100 |
| Number of loans outstanding | 2,936 | 3,402 | 3,802 |
| Average amount per loan outstanding | $50 | $50 | $50 |
| Total loans | $574,369 | $580,000 | $550,000 |
| Repayment of loans | $553,113 | $556,712 | $530,000 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Loans to veterans | $574,369 | $580,000 | $550,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 47 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 574,416 | 580,000 | 550,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Carried to surplus of Treasury | 68 | | |
| Rescission (68 Stat. 293) | 400,000 | | |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 400,000 | |
| Total applied to financing | 400,068 | 400,000 | |
| **Total funds applied** | 974,484 | 980,000 | 550,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Repayment of loans | 553,113 | 556,712 | 530,000 |
| Collections of World War I loans | 68 | | |
| Total provided by operations | 553,181 | 556,712 | 530,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 421,303 | 423,288 | 20,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 974,484 | 980,000 | 550,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $574,416 | $580,000 | $550,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 553,181 | 556,712 | 530,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 21,235 | 23,288 | 20,000 |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund | 21,235 | 23,288 | 20,000 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $959,288 | $536,000 | $516,000 |
| Loans receivable | 146,798 | 170,086 | 190,086 |
| **Total assets** | 1,106,086 | 706,086 | 706,086 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: Appropriations | $1,100,000 | $700,000 | $700,000 |
| Retained earnings | 6,086 | 6,086 | 6,086 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 1,106,086 | 706,086 | 706,086 |

NOTE.—Obligated balance is as follows: June 30, 1954, $143.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $1,380,448; 1955, $959,288; 1956, $536,000; and 1957, $516,000.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $1,380,591.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $574,369; 1956, $580,000; 1957, $550,000.

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON WEATHER CONTROL

*Advances and Reimbursements, Advisory Committee on Weather Control*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Services performed for Weather Bureau, Department of Commerce (total obligations) | $190 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 190 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $190.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $190 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 190 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 190 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 190 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures | | | |

### ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Atomic Energy Commission*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Services and utilities, Department of the Army | $1,125,845 | $260,125 | $228,000 |
| Processing costs, General Services Administration | 62,075 | 23,278 | 776,000 |
| Support for construction of pressurized water reactor project by Westinghouse Corporation | 500,000 | | |
| Miscellaneous services | 409,225 | 432,597 | 2,059,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,097,145 | 716,000 | 3,063,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 1,591,038 | 708,117 | 1,363,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (50 U. S. C. 1151–1156; 5 U. S. C. 61 (b); 40 U. S. C. 485; 1957 appropriation act) | 506,107 | 7,883 | 1,700,000 |
| Total financing | 2,097,145 | 716,000 | 3,063,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Grades established by the AEC equivalent to general schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,606 | | |
| Average grade | GS–11.8 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $7,310 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 162 | | |
| Total personal services | 7,472 | | |
| 02 Travel | 3,099 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,558,926 | $716,000 | $3,063,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 27,648 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 500,000 | | |
| Total obligations | 2,097,145 | 716,000 | 3,063,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $2,097,145 | $716,000 | 3,063,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 25,966 | 686 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,123,111 | 716,686 | 3,063,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 2,122,425 | 716,686 | 3,063,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 686 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,123,111 | 716,686 | 3,063,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 2,122,425 | 716,686 | 3,063,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,097,145 | 716,000 | 3,063,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 25,280 | 686 | |

### CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

*Investigations, Civil Service Commission*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, full field security investigations performed at the request of other departments and agencies of the Government (66 Stat. 107). The capital of the fund consists of an appropriation of $4 million made available in 1952.

Because work on some investigations will be started in one fiscal year and completed in another, work in process is recognized as an asset of the fund. Agency estimates of investigations to be requested in fiscal years 1956 and 1957 as compared to fiscal year 1955 experience are presented below. In addition, the table relates estimated workload receipts to estimates of production, man-years, and unit costs.

CASELOAD, MAN-YEARS, AND UNIT COSTS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| On hand beginning of year | 6,114 | 4,367 | 4,067 |
| Received | 34,289 | 37,100 | 37,900 |
| Total workload | 40,403 | 41,467 | 41,967 |
| Processed | 36,036 | 37,400 | 37,750 |
| On hand end of year | 4,367 | 4,067 | 4,217 |
| Man-years | 1,218 | 1,425 | 1,428 |
| Unit cost | $229 | $250 | $250 |

The estimated increase in cost results principally from the pay raise and the changes in the per diem and travel allowances. Net earnings of each year are paid into Treasury the following year.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Continued

*Investigations, Civil Service Commission*—Continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | $2,170 | | |
| Expenses | 7,592,542 | $9,369,875 | $9,386,075 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 300,758 | 109,086 |
| Total applied to operations | 7,594,712 | 9,670,633 | 9,495,161 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury | 19,504 | 8,793 | |
| Repayment of principal to Treasury | 154 | 22 | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 741,039 | | |
| Total applied to financing | 760,697 | 8,815 | |
| **Total funds applied** | 8,355,409 | 9,679,448 | 9,495,161 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Sales of services | 7,972,600 | 9,350,000 | 9,437,500 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 382,809 | | |
| Total provided by operations | 8,355,409 | 9,350,000 | 9,437,500 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 329,448 | 57,661 |
| **Total funds provided** | 8,355,409 | 9,679,448 | 9,495,161 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $7,594,712 | $9,670,633 | $9,495,161 |
| Funds provided by operations | 8,355,409 | 9,350,000 | 9,437,500 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −760,697 | 320,633 | 57,661 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −760,697 | 320,633 | 57,661 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of services | $7,972,600 | $9,350,000 | $9,437,500 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Salaries | 6,098,861 | 7,525,297 | 7,537,813 |
| Travel | 977,804 | 1,206,194 | 1,208,517 |
| Other expenses | 515,877 | 638,384 | 639,745 |
| Subtotal | 7,592,542 | 9,369,875 | 9,386,075 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in work-in-process inventory | 307,215 | −84,800 | −13,500 |
| Cost of services performed | 7,899,757 | 9,285,075 | 9,372,575 |
| Depreciation of equipment | 64,050 | 64,925 | 64,925 |
| Cost of services sold | 7,963,807 | 9,350,000 | 9,437,500 |
| **Net income for the year** | 8,793 | | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 19,504 | 8,793 | |
| Less payment of earnings to Treasury | 19,504 | 8,793 | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 8,793 | | |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $3,672,047 | $3,342,599 | $3,284,938 |
| Accounts receivable | 717,636 | 1,168,750 | 1,179,688 |
| Travel advances | 37,829 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Work-in-process inventory | 281,230 | 366,030 | 379,530 |
| Prepaid expense | 258 | 500 | 500 |
| Total current assets | 4,709,000 | 4,917,879 | 4,884,656 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS**—Continued | | | |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | $415,270 | $415,270 | $415,270 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 177,946 | 242,871 | 307,796 |
| Total fixed assets | 237,324 | 172,399 | 107,474 |
| **Total assets** | 4,946,324 | 5,090,278 | 4,992,130 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 3,730 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 374,388 | 435,278 | 437,130 |
| Other liabilities | 559,391 | 650,000 | 550,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 937,509 | 1,090,278 | 992,130 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Donated assets | 22 | | |
| Total principal | 4,000,022 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Retained earnings | 8,793 | | |
| **Total investment of U.S. Government** | 4,008,815 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 4,946,324 | 5,090,278 | 4,992,130 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$745,902; 1955, −$74,877; 1956, −$455,002; and 1957, −$577,588 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $3,676,910; 1955, $3,746,924; 1956, $3,797,601; and 1957, $3,862,526.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $2,931,008.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,361 | 1,498 | 1,500 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1,199 | 1,425 | 1,428 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,132 | 1,346 | 1,365 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,848 | $5,234 | $5,249 |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.9 | GS–6.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,970,705 | $7,488,797 | $7,526,613 |
| Positions other than permanent | 14,140 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 19,175 | 25,300 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 94,841 | 11,200 | 11,200 |
| Total personal services | 6,098,861 | 7,525,297 | 7,537,813 |
| 02 Travel | 977,804 | 1,206,194 | 1,208,517 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 36,349 | 44,751 | 44,846 |
| 04 Communication services | 66,179 | 81,008 | 81,181 |
| Penalty mail | 18,944 | 23,301 | 23,351 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 63,162 | 77,305 | 77,471 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 43,091 | 53,000 | 53,113 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 176,291 | 220,319 | 220,790 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 80,197 | 97,961 | 98,179 |
| 09 Equipment: | | | |
| Expendable | 1,050 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Nonexpendable | 2,170 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,997 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 28,617 | 35,239 | 35,314 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 7,594,712 | 9,369,875 | 9,386,075 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Civil Service Commission*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Recruiting and examining | $41,801 | $18,160 | $18,300 |
| 2. Investigation of character and fitness for employment | 356,487 | 340,310 | 338,500 |
| 3. Inspections and classification audits | 8,330 | | |
| 4. Administration of the retirement system | 78,726 | 81,350 | 186,700 |
| 5. Developing programs and standards | 10,150 | 6,665 | 6,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 6. Regulatory, appellate, and advisory functions of the Commission | $3,765 | | |
| 7. Executive and administrative services | 26,543 | $3,515 | |
| 8. Repayment of lump-sum payments | 1,651 | | |
| Total obligations | 527,453 | 450,000 | $550,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 525,802 | 450,000 | 550,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 1,651 | | |
| Total financing | 527,453 | 450,000 | 550,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 43 | 51 | 72 |
| Average number of all employees | 76 | 80 | 101 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 63 | 73 | 90 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,848 | $5,234 | $5,249 |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.9 | GS–6.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $439,621 | $408,550 | $487,800 |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,952 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 585 | 950 | |
| Total personal services | 444,158 | 409,500 | 487,800 |
| 02 Travel | 20,501 | 18,300 | 18,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 23 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,170 | 2,200 | 18,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 60 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 39,243 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16,396 | 4,000 | 4,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,985 | | 3,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,917 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Total obligations | 527,453 | 450,000 | 550,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $527,453 | $450,000 | $550,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 527,453 | 450,000 | 550,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 527,453 | 450,000 | 550,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 527,453 | 450,000 | 550,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## COMMISSION ON ORGANIZATION OF THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH OF THE GOVERNMENT

*Advances and Reimbursements, Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Staff services, administration, and research | $1,333 | | |
| 2. Task forces | 150 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,483 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 1,483 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $868 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 615 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,483 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,483 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,483 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,483 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,483 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

*Advances and Reimbursements, Export-Import Bank of Washington*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Loan and guaranty management as agent for International Cooperation Administration and United States Information Agency (total obligation) | $24,658 | $15,800 | $10,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 24,658 | 15,800 | 10,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of employees | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $22,831 | $14,535 | $9,150 |
| 02 Travel | 18 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 83 | 160 | 100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,712 | 1,105 | 750 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 14 | | |
| Total obligations | 24,658 | 15,800 | 10,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $24,658 | $15,800 | $10,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 24,658 | 15,800 | 10,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 24,658 | 15,800 | 10,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 24,658 | 15,800 | 10,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Civil Defense Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Industry donations for atomic tests | $113,802 | | |
| 2. Communication costs for Department of the Army | 21,504 | | |
| 3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 24,257 | | |
| Total obligations | 159,563 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 45,761 | | |
| Non-Federal sources (68 Stat. 566) | 113,802 | | |
| Total financing | 159,563 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 04 Communication services | $26,489 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 123,284 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 9,790 | | |
| Total obligations | 159,563 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $159,563 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 159,563 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 159,563 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 159,563 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Communications Commission*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Propagation studies, Department of the Army | $32,112 | | |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 12,610 | $12,000 | $12,000 |
| Total obligations | 44,722 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 32,112 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements: From non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 12,610 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Total financing | 44,722 | 12,000 | 12,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 0 | | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,981 | | |
| Average grade | GS–8.3 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $26,343 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 101 | | |
| Total personal services | 26,444 | | |
| 02 Travel | 645 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 56 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 32 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 327 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 17,218 | $12,000 | $12,000 |
| Total obligations | 44,722 | 12,000 | 12,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $12,610 | $12,000 | $12,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 32,112 | | |
| Obligated | 8,989 | 15 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 5,013 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 58,724 | 12,015 | 12,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 58,709 | 12,015 | 12,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 15 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 58,724 | 12,015 | 12,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 58,709 | 12,015 | 12,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 12,610 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 46,099 | 15 | |

### FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Home Loan Bank Board*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction and staff services | | $4,600 | |
| 2. Supervision of Federal and State-chartered insured institutions | $1,344 | | |
| 3. Fiscal and housekeeping services | 67,031 | 60,700 | $40,000 |
| 4. Examination of savings and loan associations | 2,174 | | |
| 5. Underwriting | 532 | | |
| Total obligations | 71,081 | 65,300 | 40,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 71,081 | 65,300 | 40,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 7 | 4 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 7 | 4 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $48,666 | $41,519 | $27,080 |
| 02 Travel | 94 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 250 | |
| 04 Communication services | | 450 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,072 | 1,932 | 640 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 250 | 120 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 2,500 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 21,249 | 18,149 | 9,200 |
| 09 Equipment | | 250 | 2,920 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | | 40 |
| Total obligations | 71,081 | 65,300 | 40,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $71,081 | $65,300 | $40,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 71,081 | 65,300 | 40,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 71,081 | 65,300 | 40,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 71,081 | 65,300 | 40,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Power Commission*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Licensing of non-Federal hydroelectric projects | $14,666 | $10,000 | |
| 2. Federal projects investigation and regulation | 6,834 | | |
| Total obligations | 21,500 | 10,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 21,500 | 10,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 3 | 1 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $17,710 | $10,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 2,405 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,385 | | |
| Total obligations | 21,500 | 10,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $21,500 | $10,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 21,500 | 10,000 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 21,500 | 10,000 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 21,500 | 10,000 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, General Accounting Office*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Office of investigations | $8,333 | | |
| 2. Office of administrative services | 34,423 | | |
| 3. Transportation division | 11,613 | | |
| 4. Division of audits | 25,764 | | |
| 5. Division of personnel | $7,343 | | |
| 6. Office of general counsel | 6,298 | | |
| Total obligations | 93,774 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 93,774 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $67,401 | | |
| 02 Travel | 3,800 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 22,573 | | |
| Total obligations | 93,774 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $93,774 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 93,774 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 93,774 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 93,774 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBURG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Planning the celebration (total obligations) | $6,000 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (act of Aug. 13, 1953, 67 Stat. 576) | 6,000 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $6,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $6,000 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 6,000 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 6,000 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 6,000 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Interstate Commerce Commission*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts | $33,274 | $30,050 | $4,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 32,970 | 26,050 | |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c); 5 U. S. C. 61b) | 304 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Total financing | 33,274 | 30,050 | 4,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 3 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $26,780 | $21,550 | |
| 02 Travel | 2,571 | 1,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,779 | 3,500 | |
| 09 Equipment | 1,144 | 4,000 | $4,000 |
| Total obligations | 33,274 | 30,050 | 4,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $33,274 | $30,050 | $4,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 8,732 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 42,006 | 30,050 | 4,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 39,660 | 30,050 | 4,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligations) | 2,346 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 42,006 | 30,050 | 4,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 39,660 | 30,050 | 4,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 33,274 | 30,050 | 4,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 6,386 | | |

### NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

*Advances and Reimbursements, National Labor Relations Board*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Field investigation (total obligations) | $112 | $100 | $100 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 30 | | |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 82 | 100 | 100 |
| Total financing | 112 | 100 | 100 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services | $30 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 82 | $100 | $100 |
| Total obligations | 112 | 100 | 100 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $315 | $100 | $100 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 315 | 100 | 100 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 315 | 100 | 100 |
| Funds provided by operations | 315 | 100 | 100 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, National Science Foundation*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Executive direction and management | $585 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61 (b)) | 585 | | |
| **Total financing** | 585 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $585.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $585 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 5,000 | $5,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,585 | 5,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 585 | 5,000 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 5,000 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,585 | 5,000 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 585 | 5,000 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 585 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | 5,000 | |

### RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

*Advances and Reimbursements, Railroad Retirement Board*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $23,919 | | |
| Obligated | 1,991 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 25,910 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 25,910 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations (net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund) | $25,910 | | |

## RENEGOTIATION BOARD

*Advances and Reimbursements, Renegotiation Board*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations) | $1,693 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61b) | 1,693 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

15 Taxes and assessments—1955, $1,693.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,693 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,693 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,693 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,693 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Securities and Exchange Commission*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Miscellaneous services to other agencies (total obligations) | $54,300 | $30,250 | $30,250 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 54,300 | 30,250 | 30,250 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,788 | $7,340 | $7,340 |
| Average grade | GS-11.6 | GS-11.6 | GS-11.6 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $54,300 | $30,250 | $30,250 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $54,300 | $30,250 | $30,250 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $54,300 | $30,250 | $30,250 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 54,300 | 30,250 | 30,250 |
| Funds provided by operations | 54,300 | 30,250 | 30,250 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

*Advances and Reimbursements, Selective Service System*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| State administration (total obligations) | $2,762 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 2,762 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

09 Equipment—1955, $2,762.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $2,762 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 2,762 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 2,762 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,762 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Smithsonian Institution*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| River basin archeological studies, Department of the Interior (total obligations) | $52,719 | $83,636 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 3,655 | 3,636 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 52,700 | 80,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −3,636 | | |
| Total financing | 52,719 | 83,636 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 12 | 12 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 7 | |
| Average number of all employees | 10 | 17 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 10 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,935 | $5,021 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Smithsonian Institution*—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $40,747 | $48,121 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,147 | 20,356 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 121 | 159 | |
| Total personal services | 45,015 | 68,636 | |
| 02 Travel | 567 | 3,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 500 | 1,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | 370 | 500 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,007 | 3,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 620 | 2,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,145 | 2,500 | |
| 09 Equipment | 495 | 3,000 | |
| Total obligations | 52,719 | 83,636 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $52,700 | $80,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,655 | 3,636 | |
| Obligated | 9,195 | 4,830 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 9 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 65,559 | 88,466 | |
| EXPENDITURE AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 57,093 | 88,466 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Obligated | 4,830 | | |
| Unobligated | 3,636 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 65,559 | 88,466 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 57,093 | 88,466 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 52,700 | 80,000 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 4,393 | 8,466 | |

### SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

*Advances and Reimbursements, Subversive Activities Control Board*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Adjudication of cases: Department of Justice (total obligations) | | $1,800 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | | 1,800 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent—1956, $1,800.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | | $1,800 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | 1,800 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $1,800 | |
| Funds provided by operations | | 1,800 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### TARIFF COMMISSION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Tariff Commission*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Research, investigations, and reports: | | | |
| Business and Defense Services Administration | $10,278 | $10,200 | $10,000 |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission | 15,487 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Total obligations | 25,765 | 16,200 | 16,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 25,765 | 16,200 | 16,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $23,421 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,344 | 1,200 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 25,765 | 16,200 | 16,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $25,765 | $16,200 | $16,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 25,765 | 16,200 | 16,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 25,765 | 16,200 | 16,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 25,765 | 16,200 | 16,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

*Advances and Reimbursements, United States Information Agency*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Overseas missions: | | | |
| (a) Department of State educational exchange program | $1,084,430 | $1,046,508 | $1,235,000 |
| (b) Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 122,515 | 137,892 | 144,500 |
| 2. Media services: | | | |
| (a) Press service | 102,191 | 101,000 | 101,000 |
| (b) Motion picture service | 92,375 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| (c) Information center service | 12,380 | 10,000 | 8,500 |
| 3. Radio boardcasting and television program | 16,211 | 1,600 | 1,000 |
| 4. Program direction and appraisal | 17,526 | | |
| 5. Administration and staff support | 3,287 | 3,000 | 3,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 6. Administrative support—educational exchange program | $502,416 | $412,265 | $457,000 |
| 7. Acquisition and construction | 222,947 | 106,425 | |
| Total obligations | 2,176,278 | 1,918,690 | 2,050,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 2,016,853 | 1,705,198 | 1,830,500 |
| Non-Federal sources | 159,425 | 213,492 | 219,500 |
| Total financing | 2,176,278 | 1,918,690 | 2,050,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the following: Proceeds from sales of personal property (63 Stat. 378; 64 Stat. 578); refund of terminal leave payments (67 Stat. 136); and conditional gifts to further the defense effort (68 Stat. 566).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 216 | 184 | 206 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $851,886 | $763,205 | $848,562 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,747 | 2,416 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 81,289 | 73,112 | 83,983 |
| Total personal services | 935,922 | 838,733 | 932,545 |
| 02 Travel | 112,091 | 109,450 | 123,377 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 52,748 | 52,331 | 57,151 |
| 04 Communication services | 19,862 | 20,093 | 23,238 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 20,494 | 19,916 | 22,526 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 366 | 359 | 410 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 39,234 | 34,627 | 78,028 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 502,416 | 412,265 | 457,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 99,214 | 99,286 | 101,653 |
| 09 Equipment | 170,984 | 225,205 | 254,072 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 222,947 | 106,425 | |
| Total obligations | 2,176,278 | 1,918,690 | 2,050,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $2,176,278 | $1,918,690 | $2,050,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,726 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,178,004 | 1,918,690 | 2,050,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 2,176,278 | 1,918,690 | 2,050,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 1,726 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,178,004 | 1,918,690 | 2,050,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 2,176,278 | 1,918,690 | 2,050,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,176,278 | 1,918,690 | 2,050,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

*Supply Fund, Veterans Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, procurement of supplies and equipment, operation of the service and reclamation shops, the book and periodical activity, and the motion-picture inspection and shipping activity.

For 1957 no net income is anticipated, as total income and total expenses are each estimated to be $131.5 million, approximately the same as the 1956 estimate, but higher than 1955 actual. During 1957 it is anticipated that $3 million additional will be returned to the Treasury, resulting in a decrease in capitalization to $42.6 million. This balance, consisting of donated assets, is impaired by a deficit of $0.3 million.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Operating equipment | | $6,470 | $6,470 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases | $122,690,573 | 124,343,348 | 128,533,529 |
| Direct labor | 320,842 | 394,850 | 394,850 |
| Other direct operating expenses | 3,762,339 | 2,709,630 | 2,609,070 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 527 320 | 550 073 | |
| Total applied to operations | 127.301.074 | 128 004 371 | 131,543,919 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Repayment of principal to Treasury | | 1,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 1,880,418 | 2,617,251 | |
| Total applied to financing | 1,880,418 | 3,617,251 | 3,000,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 129.181.492 | 131.621 622 | 134,543,919 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income | 128,828,962 | 131,550,000 | 131,544,449 |
| Decrease in material on order capitalized | 352,530 | 71,622 | |
| Total provided by operations | 129,181,492 | 131,621,622 | 131,544,449 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | | 2,999,470 |
| **Total funds provided** | 129,181,492 | 131,621,622 | 134,543,919 |

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $127,301,074 | $128,004 371 | $131,543,919 |
| Funds provided by operations | 129,181,492 | 131,621,622 | 131.544,449 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −1,880,418 | −3,617,251 | −530 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −1,880,418 | −3,617,251 | −530 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | $127,189,372 | $130,000,000 | $129,994,449 |
| Other income | 1,639,590 | 1,550,000 | 1,550,000 |
| Total income | 128,828,962 | 131,550,000 | 131,544,449 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods and services sold: | | | |
| Purchases | 122,690,573 | 124,343,348 | 128,533,529 |
| Capitalization adjustment—inventory | 312,830 | | |
| Increase (−) or decrease in inventory: | | | |
| Operating and stock | 1,491,446 | 4,097,324 | |
| Work in process | −37,848 | −2,152 | |
| Direct labor | 320,842 | 394,850 | 394,850 |
| Other direct operating expenses | 3,762,339 | 2,709,630 | 2,609,070 |
| Depreciation on operating equipment | | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Total expenses | 128,540,182 | 131,550,000 | 131,544,449 |
| **Net income for the year** | 288,780 | | |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −547,157 | −258,377 | −258,377 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −258,377 | −258,377 | −258,377 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $11,558,915 | $14,176,166 | $11,176,696 |
| Cash in transit | 2,780,341 | 2,752,000 | 2,752,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 6,418,660 | 6,993,530 | 6,993,530 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Operating and stock | 33,097,324 | 29,000,000 | 29,000,000 |
| Work in process | 37,848 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Prepaid expenses | 22,802 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Material on order capitalized | 71,622 | | |
| Total current assets | 53,987,512 | 53,006,696 | 50,007,226 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Operating equipment | | 58,470 | 64,940 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | | 7,000 | 14,000 |
| Total fixed assets | | 51,470 | 50,940 |
| **Total assets** | 53,987,512 | 53,058,166 | 50,058,166 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Supply Fund, Veterans Administration*—Continued

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | $7,208,394 | $7,200,000 | $7,200 000 |
| Accrued expenses | 475,429 | 502,477 | 502,477 |
| **Total liabilities** | 7,683,823 | 7,702,477 | 7,702,477 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: Donated assets, net | 46,562.066 | 45,614.066 | 42,614.066 |
| Deficit (—) | −258,377 | −258.377 | −258,377 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 46,303,689 | 45,355,689 | 42,355,689 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 53,987,512 | 53,058,166 | 50,058,166 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $14,021,537; 1955, $10,471,210; 1956, $9,911,947; and 1957, $9,911,947.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$4,343,040; 1955, $1,087,705; 1956, $4,264,219; and 1957, $1,264,749.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $9,678,497.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| VETERANS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 90 | 97 | 97 |
| Average number of all employees | 82 | 90 | 90 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 81 | 90 | 90 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,955 | $4,100 | $4,100 |
| Average grade | GS-5.2 | GS-5.0 | GS-5.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,934 | $4,926 | $4,926 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $384,440 | $421,104 | $422,436 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,447 | 1,582 | |
| Excess of annual leave taken over leave earned | −1,094 | −916 | −666 |
| Total personal services | 384,793 | 421,770 | 421,770 |
| 02 Travel | 13,062 | 18,400 | 18,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,797,180 | 2,511,110 | 2,511,110 |
| 04 Communication services | | 200 | 200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,836 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 396,252 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 111,830,743 | 113,033,440 | 117,125,621 |
| 09 Equipment | 11,285,927 | 11,006,470 | 11,006,470 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 879 | 560 | |
| Total, Veterans Administration | 126,711,672 | 127,344,350 | 131,435,971 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 30,575 | 77,500 | 75,500 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 31,507 | 32,448 | 32,448 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 126,773,754 | 127,454,298 | 131,543,919 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Veterans Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General operating expenses | $110,532 | $99,300 | $99,300 |
| 2. Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses | 1,156 | | |
| 3. Outpatient care | 140,976 | 200,000 | 115,000 |
| 4. Maintenance and operation of supply depots | 99,439 | 90,600 | 110,000 |
| 5. Hospital and domiciliary facilities | 24,767 | | |
| 6. Major alterations, improvements, and repairs | 653 | | |
| Total obligations | 377,523 | 389,900 | 324,300 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 320,000 | 339,900 | 274,300 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 57,523 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Total financing | 377,523 | 389,900 | 324,300 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 48 | 53 | 42 |
| Average number of all employees | 48 | 53 | 42 |
| Number of employees end of year | 47 | 53 | 42 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,712 | $5,114 | $5,175 |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,804 | $4,382 | $4,109 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $212,132 | $253,500 | $193,900 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 816 | 975 | |
| Total personal services | 212,948 | 254,475 | 193,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 25,108 | 22,755 | 22,810 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 33,464 | 32,265 | 34,900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 16,800 | 16,800 | 16,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 849 | 650 | 800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 52,487 | 52,545 | 44,590 |
| 09 Equipment | 117 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 25,303 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 447 | 410 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 377,523 | 389,900 | 324,300 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $377,523 | $389,900 | $324,300 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 377,523 | 389,900 | 324,300 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 377,523 | 389,900 | 324,300 |
| Funds provided by operations | 377,523 | 389,900 | 324,300 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of fund | | | |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### INDEPENDENT OFFICES—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. Where appropriations in this title are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amount set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System.

SEC. 103. Where appropriations in this title are expendable for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures therefor under each such appropriation may not exceed the amount of $50: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to the purchase of scientific, technical, trade, or traffic periodicals necessary in connection with the performance of the authorized functions of the agencies for which funds are herein provided.

SEC. 104. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Civil Service Commission as still quali-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

fied to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. 105. Appropriations contained in this title, available for expenses of travel shall be available, when specifically authorized by the head of the activity or establishment concerned, for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation concerned is made.

SEC. 106. No part of any appropriations made available by the provisions of this title shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

SEC. 107. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and thirty-five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; training; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting.

SEC. 108. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the compensation of any officers and employees who allocate positions in the classified civil service with a requirement of maximum age for such positions: *Provided*, That (1) ability and (2) qualifications for employment to such positions shall be the governing considerations.

SEC. 109. None of the sections under the head "Independent Offices, General Provisions" in this title shall apply to the Housing and Home Finance Agency.

## CORPORATIONS—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 202. No part of the funds of, or available for expenditure by, any corporation or agency included in this title shall be used to pay the compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and thirty-five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half-time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; training; committees of expert examiners and boards of civil-service examiners; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

[SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation included in this Act, shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided*, That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further*, That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation or fund contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.]

SEC. [302] *301*. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Investigations of United States citizens for employment by international organizations, Civil Service Commission* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation of $127,000 is forecast for 1956 to cover uncontrollable investigation costs which are exceeding the amount originally provided.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental | | $127,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $11,800 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 127,000 | 11,800 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorization | | 115,200 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 11,800 |
| Total expenditures | | 115,200 | 11,800 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 11,800 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 127,000 | 11,800 |

*Administrative expenses, employees' life insurance fund, Civil Service Commission* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A proposed increase in limitation of $108,000 for 1956 is forecast to meet the cost of assuming assets and liabilities of beneficial associations as required by amending legislation (69 Stat. 676).

*District of Columbia Auditorium Commission* (under existing legislation, 1956).—The District of Columbia Auditorium Commission was established by the act of July 1, 1955 (69 Stat. 243), for the purpose of formulating plans for the design, location, financing, and construction in the District of Columbia of a civic auditorium, including an Inaugural Hall of Presidents and a music, fine arts, and mass communications center.

The initial appropriation for this Commission will be proposed as a supplemental estimate.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $25,000 | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 25,000 | |

*Administrative expenses, Federal Home Loan Bank Board* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An increase in the limitation on administrative expenses and in the sublimitation on travel for 1956 in the amount of $6,600 is needed to provide for increase in travel expense costs (69 stat. 393).

An increase in the limitation on nonadministrative expenses for the examination of Federal and State chartered

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

institutions for 1956 in the amount of $179,500 is needed to provide for increase in travel expense costs (69 stat. 393).

*Salaries and expenses, National Labor Relations Board* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation is required for 1956 estimated at $425,000 to process the increasing number of cases which are being filed with the Board. The additional funds will permit the Board's field offices to process 460 additional unfair labor practice charges and 1,075 additional petitions for representation elections.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $425,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $30,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 425,000 | 30,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 395,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 30,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 395,000 | 30,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 30,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 425,000 | 30,000 |

*National Monument Commission* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An appropriation of $25,000 will be requested during 1956 for the Commission to secure plans and designs for a monument symbolizing the ideals of democracy.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $25,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $3,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 25,000 | 3,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 22,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 3,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 22,000 | 3,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 3,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 25,000 | 3,000 |

*International Geophysical Year, National Science Foundation* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental request of $28 million is anticipated for further financing the United States program for the International Geophysical Year including the scientific requirements of the earth-circling satellite project to explore the upper atmosphere and beyond.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $28,000,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $18,300,000 |
| Obligated | | | 8,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 28,000,000 | 26,300,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | $1,700,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | $13,097,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 1,700,000 | 13,097,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 18,300,000 | 3,006,000 |
| Obligated | | 8,000,000 | 10,197,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 28,000,000 | 26,300,000 |

*Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An increase in the limitation for "Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board" for 1956 of $495,424 is to cover additional requirements by reason of amendments to the Railroad Retirement and Social Security Acts resultings in increased workloads and other administrative requirements not provided in the budget estimate for 1956.

*Payment to Tennessee Valley Authority fund* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation in the amount of $3.5 million is required for 1956, to provide for beginning construction of an additional steam-electric generating unit at the John Sevier steam plant. Total estimated cost of the unit is $28 million; however, it is anticipated that financing after 1956 would be provided by the issuance of revenue bonds in accord with pending legislation. Early initiation of construction will permit completion of the unit in time to meet additional power requirements expected by the end of calendar year 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $3,500,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (transfers to revolving fund out of current authorizations) | | 3,500,000 | |

*Salaries and expenses, The Tax Court of the United States* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation of $24,000 is to be submitted for the additional costs of retired pay and terminal leave payment to a retiring judge.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $24,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 24,000 | |

*Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appro-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

priation of $20 million is forecast to make payments of benefits as prescribed by existing provisions of law.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $20,000,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 20,000,000 | |

*Readjustment benefits, Veterans Administration* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation of $142,599,000 is forecast for 1956 to cover uncontrollable education and training costs which are exceeding the original estimate.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $142.599,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 142,599,000 | |

*Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—New obligational authority will be requested in a supplemental transmission after congressional consideration of the Commission's request for authorization. Available unobligated balances have been applied in determining the appropriation to be requested. Of the $196.1 million of total obligations anticipated, $81.1 million is expected to be proposed for improvements and additions to existing production plants which will increase production and safety and decrease unit costs, and for additional weapons production and development facilities. Proposed also are $54.4 million for facilities needed for military propulsion reactor development, and $12.3 million for new research laboratory buildings and additions and improvements to existing research buildings and machines.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $144,200,000 |
| Unobligated balance under "Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission," transferred from the schedule shown on page 122 | | | 51,881,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | | 196,081,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | | 40,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 156,081,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 196,081,000 |

*Construction, Central Intelligence Agency* (under existing legislation, 1957).—An appropriation of $49 million is proposed for later transmission for the construction of a headquarters installation authorized by Public Law 161 (69 Stat. 349).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $49,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 10,600,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 38,400,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 49,000,000 |

*Tennessee Valley Authority fund* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Authorization for the issuance of revenue bonds estimated at $68.5 million is proposed for additional units at two existing plants as follows:

[In millions of dollars]

| | *For obligation in 1957* | *For obligation later* | *Total revenue bonds* |
|---|---|---|---|
| John Sevier steam plant (unit 4) | 19.5 | 5 | 24.5 |
| Johnsonville steam plant (units 7 and 8) | 8 | 36 | 44 |
| Total | 27.5 | 41 | 68.5 |

The estimated total cost of John Sevier unit 4 is $28 million of which $3.5 million will be provided by a supplemental appropriation request for 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts | | | $68,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 24,100,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | | 41,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 3,400,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 68,500,000 |

*Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Proposed legislation improving military and veterans' survivors benefits will increase appropriation requirements for compensation and pensions in 1957. Requirements for obligational authority will exceed net expenditures to the Government because savings will be made in other veterans' benefit accounts.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $45,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 30,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | | 15,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 45,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations | $536,763,900 | $737,779,000 | $221,624,000 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—) | −4,500,000 | −37,100,000 | −5,300,000 |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations | 532,263,900 | 700,679,000 | 216,324,000 |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations | 500,000 | 710,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 532,763,900 | 701,389,000 | 218,324,000 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | ---------- | 5,618,700 | ---------- |
| Other | ---------- | 270,000 | ---------- |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 5,888,700 | ---------- |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 532,763,900 | 707,277,700 | 218,324,000 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 1,228,036,070 | 803,237,314 | 885,329,632 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | ---------- | 439,200 |
| Contract authorizations | 74,500,000 | 42,400,000 | 5,300,000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 27,188,727 | 22,231,126 | 24,292,418 |
| Other amounts available: Net transfers of balances from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget | +8,100,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total balances and other amounts available | 1,337,824,797 | 867,868,440 | 915,361,250 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,870,588,697 | 1,575,146,140 | 1,133,685,250 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $866,346,934 | $361,689,136 | $469,677,428 | $333,559,886 | $328,462,272 | $556,867,360 | $249,892,761 | $300,618,860 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 219,200 | 220,000 | ---------- | 110,000 |
| Balances of contract authorizations | 55,000,000 | 19,500,000 | 39,380,338 | 3,019,662 | 3,590,338 | 1,709,662 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | 29,128,638 | [e]1,939,911 | 35,649,296 | [e]13,418,170 | 61,356,662 | [e]37,064,244 | 81,259,481 | [e]54,169,687 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 950,475,572 | 379,249,225 | 544,707,062 | 323,161,378 | 393,628,472 | 521,732,778 | 331,152,242 | 246,559,173 |

[e] Deduct, excess of obligations over cash and receivables.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: | | | |
| Current authorizations | | $153, 335, 892 | $184, 452, 792 |
| Permanent authorizations | | 340, 300 | 1, 300, 000 |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations | | 35, 538, 930 | 5, 300, 000 |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 189, 215, 122 | 191, 052, 792 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 5, 399, 500 | ---------- |
| Other | | 50, 000 | ---------- |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | $977, 826, 115 | | |
| Pay increase costs | | ---------- | 219, 200 |
| Other | | ---------- | 110, 000 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 5, 449, 500 | 329, 200 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 467, 096, 711 | 367, 389, 219 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 718, 263 | 849, 093 |
| Total other expenditures | | 467, 814, 974 | 368, 238, 312 |
| Total budget expenditures | 977, 826, 115 | 662, 479, 596 | 559, 620, 304 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 5, 021, 875 | 4, 356, 800 | 4, 044, 879 |
| Net budget expenditures | 972, 804, 240 | 658, 122, 796 | 555, 575, 425 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 29, 916, 017 | 1, 662, 094 | 398, 680 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 803, 237, 314 | 885, 329, 632 | 550, 511, 621 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 439, 200 | 110, 000 |
| Contract authorizations | 42, 400, 000 | 5, 300, 000 | ---------- |
| Revolving and management funds | 22, 231, 126 | 24, 292, 418 | 27, 089, 524 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 867, 868, 440 | 915, 361, 250 | 577, 711, 145 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 1, 870, 588, 697 | 1, 575, 146, 140 | 1, 133, 685, 250 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Capital transfers from revolving fund to receipt accounts | $1, 368, 104 | $1, 577, 245 | $398, 680 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | 28, 547, 913 | 84, 849 | ---------- |
| Total balances no longer available | 29, 916, 017 | 1, 662, 094 | 398, 680 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Real property activities** | | $128,593,600 | $153,703,000 | $4,153,800 | $179,973,000 | $135,699,185 | $158,116,642 | $185,366,566 |
| **Personal property activities** | | 14,930,800 | 15,740,600 | 848,500 | 29,372,000 | 23,855,120 | 13,687,949 | 26,659,000 |
| **Records activities** | | 5,383,000 | 5,793,500 | 327,500 | 7,177,000 | 5,302,312 | 6,162,855 | 7,075,000 |
| **Transportation and utilities activities** | | | 956,900 | | 1,407,000 | | 917,500 | 1,300,000 |
| **Stockpiling activities** | | 379,952,000 | 521,070,000 | | | 804,073,713 | 474,684,011 | 335,184,556 |
| **General activities** | | 3,904,500 | 4,395,000 | 288,900 | 395,000 | 3,873,910 | 4,553,839 | −9,697 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 532,763,900 | 701,659,000 | 5,618,700 | 218,324,000 | 972,804,240 | 658,122,796 | 555,575,425 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Real property activities:** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service | 605 | $96,925,000 | $97,533,000 | $3,885,100 | $128,598,000 | $95,376,940 | $102,490,000 | $126,000,000 |
| Repair, improvement, and equipment of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia | 605 | 12,000,000 | 26,150,000 | | 44,138,000 | 13,845,843 | 20,000,000 | 35,000,000 |
| Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects | 605 | | 15,000,000 | | 5,000,000 | | 6,000,000 | 10,500,000 |
| Payments, public buildings purchase contracts | 605 | | | | 237,000 | | | 224,500 |
| Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia | 213 | | 1,610,000 | | | 2,952,980 | 1,950,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia (liquidation of contract authorization) | 213 | 4,500,000 | 9,700,000 | | 5,300,000 | 1,538,930 | 11,100,000 | 6,861,070 |
| Emergency operating expenses | 605 | 15,698,000 | 11,600,000 | 268,700 | | 15,752,182 | 12,040,000 | 310,013 |
| United States Post Office and Court House, Nome, Alaska | 605 | | 1,100,000 | | | | 100,000 | 700,000 |
| Miscellaneous accounts: | | | | | | | | |
| Additional court facilities | 602 | 2,970,600 | | | | 182,039 | 2,000,000 | 788,561 |
| Alleviation of damage from flood or other catastrophe, community facilities | 515 | | | | | 53 | | |
| Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings | 605 | | | | | 85,530 | 231,335 | |
| Defense public works, community facilities | 515 | | | | | 91,430 | 62,282 | 100,000 |
| Federal Courts Building, District of Columbia | 602 | | | | | 19,636 | 21,064 | |
| Federal Supply and Records Building | 605 | | | | | 2,283,816 | 177,076 | |
| General Accounting Office Building, District of Columbia | 605 | | | | | 59,253 | 23,974 | |
| Geophysical Institute, Alaska, public buildings | 304 | | | | | 92 | | |
| Improvement of Post Office facilities, Los Angeles, Calif., public buildings | 605 | | | | | 27,020 | | |
| Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Ill | 605 | | | | | 39,909 | 500,000 | 132,289 |
| Renovation and improvement of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia | 605 | | | | | 867,323 | 200,000 | 21,185 |
| Renovation and modernization, Executive Mansion | 603 | | | | | 7,508 | | |
| Repair, preservation, and equipment, outside the District of Columbia | 605 | | | | | 87,272 | | |
| Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia | 605 | | | | | 479,534 | 750,800 | 763,593 |
| United States Court House, Nashville, Tenn | 605 | | | | | 106,325 | 4,077 | |
| United States Post Office, Chicago, Ill | 605 | | | | | 302,464 | 203,070 | |
| West Central Heating Plant, Washington, D. C., public buildings | 605 | | | | | 14,666 | 17,000 | |
| Total, real property activities | | 132,093,600 | 162,693,000 | 4,153,800 | 183,273,000 | 134,120,745 | 157,870,678 | 184,401,211 |
| **Personal property activities:** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service | 605 | 2,747,000 | 2,740,600 | 207,900 | 4,028,000 | 2,660,764 | 3,066,000 | 3,800,000 |
| Expenses, general supply fund | 605 | 12,183,800 | 13,000,000 | 640,600 | 15,344,000 | 12,376,290 | 13,676,300 | 15,000,000 |
| Total, personal property activities | | 14,930,800 | 15,740,600 | 848,500 | 19,372,000 | 15,037,054 | 16,742,300 | 18,800,000 |
| **Records activities:** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service | 605 | 5,083,000 | 5,793,500 | 327,500 | 6,977,000 | 5,106,278 | 6,060,000 | 6,900,000 |
| Survey of Government records, records management, and disposal practices | 605 | 300,000 | | | 200,000 | 196,034 | 102,855 | 175,000 |
| Total, records activities | | 5,383,000 | 5,793,500 | 327,500 | 7,177,000 | 5,302,312 | 6,162,855 | 7,075,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Transportation and utilities activities:** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses, transportation and public utilities service | 605 | | $956,900 | | $1,407,000 | | $917,500 | $1,300,000 |
| **Stockpiling activities:** | | | | | | | | |
| Strategic and critical materials | 057 | $379,952,000 | 521,070,000 | | | $774,748,655 | 447,600,000 | 335,000,000 |
| Strategic and critical materials (liquidation of contract authorization) | 057 | | 27,400,000 | | | 27,600,000 | 27,400,000 | |
| Total, stockpiling activities | | 379,952,000 | 548,470,000 | | | 802,348,655 | 475,000,000 | 335,000,000 |
| **General activities:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator | 605 | | | | 395,000 | | | 350,000 |
| Administrative operations | 605 | 3,904,500 | 4,125,000 | $288,900 | | 3,789,540 | 4,458,000 | 235,000 |
| Refunds under Renegotiation Act: | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | 652 | | | | | 2,652,267 | 2,501,211 | |
| Interest | 652 | | | | | 109,514 | 60,000 | |
| Total, general activities | | 3,904,500 | 4,125,000 | 288,900 | 395,000 | 6,551,321 | 7,019,211 | 585,000 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 536,263,900 | 737,779,000 | 5,618,700 | 211,624,000 | 963,360,087 | 663,712,544 | 547,161,211 |
| **Permanent authorizations** (Indefinite appropriation, special account unless otherwise indicated) | | | | | | | | |
| **Real property activities:** | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property | 605 | 500,000 | 710,000 | | 2,000,000 | 40,567 | 500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | | | | | 6,160,120 | 3,643,743 | 3,830,435 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "New authorizations" and "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | 500,000 | | | 10,000,000 | 10,917,608 | [a] 2,925,480 | 7,018,658 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | 500,000 | | | 10,000,000 | 17,077,728 | 718,263 | 10,849,093 |
| Total | | 537,263,900 | 738,489,000 | 5,618,700 | 223,624,000 | 980,478,382 | 664,930,807 | 559,510,304 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 5,618,700 | | | 5,399,500 | 219,200 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 537,263,900 | 738,489,000 | | 223,624,000 | 980,478,382 | 659,531,307 | 559,291,104 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 5,618,700 | | | 5,399,500 | 219,200 |
| **General activities:** | | | | | | | | |
| Refunds under Renegotiation Act: | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | 652 | | 4,330,000 | | | | 1,664,952 | 1,857,700 |
| Interest | 652 | | 270,000 | | | | 50,000 | 110,000 |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 4,600,000 | 5,618,700 | | | 7,114,452 | 2,186,900 |
| Grand total | | 537,263,900 | 743,089,000 | | 223,624,000 | 980,478,382 | 666,645,759 | 561,478,004 |
| Deduct— | | | | | | | | |
| Refund of receipts, principal | | | 4,330,000 | | | 2,652,267 | 4,166,163 | 1,857,700 |
| Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations | | 4,500,000 | 37,100,000 | | 5,300,000 | | | |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 5,021,875 | 4,356,800 | 4,044,879 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 532,763,900 | 701,659,000 | 5,618,700 | 218,324,000 | 972,804,240 | 658,122,796 | 555,575,425 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS BUDGET** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Real property activities:** | | | | | | | |
| Cost of maintenance, repair, etc., of improvements, public buildings | 605 | | | | $563,523 | $400,580 | $403,000 |
| Maintenance, etc., LaFayette Building, Washington, D. C., public buildings. | 605 | | | | 43,375 | 43,488 | 43,000 |
| **Stockpiling activities:** | | | | | | | |
| Abaca fiber program | 518 | | | | 3,144,656 | 3,650,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Administrative expense limitation | 518 | ($135,000) | ($117,500) | ($117,500) | | | |
| Defense production guaranties, defense materials procurement activities | 518 | | | | 1,270,321 | 262,732 | 98,879 |
| Total public enterprise funds | | | | | 5,021,875 | 4,356,800 | 4,044,879 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Real property activities:** | | | | | | | |
| Buildings management fund | 605 | 500,000 | | | 153,705,371 | 165,800,300 | 180,918,000 |
| Construction services, public buildings | 605 | | | | 1,409,116 | 1,590,140 | 1,657,645 |
| Advances and reimbursements, real property activities | 605 | | | | 151,981 | 207,000 | 200,000 |
| **Personal property activities:** | | | | | | | |
| General supply fund | 605 | | | 10,000,000 | 135,737,010 | 162,453,900 | 199,200,000 |
| Administrative expenses, foreign aid procurements | 152 | | | | | 3,270,451 | 1,351,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements, personal property activities | 605 | | | | 1,490,495 | 2,365,600 | 5,449,100 |
| **Records activities:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements, records activities | 605 | | | | 38,209 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| **Transportation and utilities activities:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements, transportation and utilities activities | 605 | | | | 6,235 | 8,700 | 8,700 |
| **General activities:** | | | | | | | |
| Administrative operations fund | 605 | | | | | | 12,154,500 |
| Administrative expense limitation | 605 | | | (9,745,300) | | | |
| Working capital fund, public buildings | 605 | | | | 636,372 | 696,761 | 713,297 |
| Total intragovernmental funds | | 500,000 | | 10,000,000 | 293,174,789 | 336,442,852 | 401,702,242 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | 500,000 | | 10,000,000 | 298,196,664 | 340,799,652 | 405,747,121 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS BUDGET** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| | | | | | | **Real property activities:** |
| $18,299 | $40,000 | $40,000 | [a] $545,224 | [a] $360,580 | [a] $363,000 | Cost of maintenance, repair, etc., of improvements, public buildings |
| 1,786 | 7,000 | 7,000 | [a] 41,589 | [a] 36,488 | [a] 36,000 | Maintenance, etc., LaFayette Building, Washington, D. C., public buildings |
| | | | | | | **Stockpiling activities:** |
| 6,128,615 | 3,592,500 | 3,780,500 | 2,983,959 | [a] 57,500 | 280,500 | Abaca fiber program |
| 11,420 | 4,243 | 2,935 | [a] 1,258,901 | [a] 258,489 | [a] 95,944 | Administrative expense limitation |
| | | | | | | Defense production guaranties, defense materials procurement activities |
| 6,160,120 | 3,643,743 | 3,830,435 | 1,138,245 | [a] 713,057 | [a] 214,444 | Total public enterprise funds |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **Real property activities:** |
| 155,613,192 | 165,853,183 | 180,714,000 | 1,907,821 | 52,883 | [a] 204,000 | Buildings management fund |
| 1,338,409 | 1,652,000 | 1,726,000 | [a] 70,707 | 61,860 | 68,355 | Construction services, public buildings |
| 439,553 | 235,289 | 200,000 | 287,572 | 28,289 | ---- | Advances and reimbursements, real property activities |
| | | | | | | **Personal property activities:** |
| 144,633,885 | 161,392,915 | 207,400,000 | 8,896,875 | [a] 1,060,985 | 8,200,000 | General supply fund |
| ---- | 1,405,000 | 1,410,000 | ---- | [a] 1,865,451 | 59,000 | Administrative expenses, foreign aid procurements |
| 1,411,686 | 2,237,685 | 5,049,100 | [a] 78,809 | [a] 127,915 | [a] 400,000 | Advances and reimbursements, personal property activities |
| | | | | | | **Records activities:** |
| 38,209 | 50,000 | 50,000 | ---- | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements, records activities |
| | | | | | | **Transportation and utilities activities:** |
| 6,235 | 8,700 | 8,700 | ---- | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements, transportation and utilities activities |
| | | | | | | **General activities:** |
| ---- | ---- | 11,454,500 | ---- | ---- | [a] 700,000 | Administrative operations fund |
| | | | | | | Administrative expense limitation |
| 611,228 | 682,600 | 708,600 | [a] 25,144 | [a] 14,161 | [a] 4,697 | Working capital fund, public buildings |
| 304,092,397 | 333,517,372 | 408,720,900 | 10,917,608 | [a] 2,925,480 | 7,018,658 | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 310,252,517 | 337,161,115 | 412,551,335 | 12,055,853 | [a] 3,638,537 | 6,804,214 | Total revolving and management funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Administration serves as a central agency for management of Government real and personal property, construction of public buildings, procurement of common-use supplies and services, stockpiling of critical materials, and provision of transportation, utility, archival and records services. Program operations are grouped under 5 services and are performed mainly through 10 regional offices under central office direction.

Policy direction and coordination of all programs are provided for in an "Office of the Administrator" appropriation. Basic operations are provided for in four "Operating expenses" appropriations. Separate appropriations provide for other programs such as construction and repair of buildings, lease-purchase of buildings, operation of a nationwide system of supply depots, stockpiling of critical materials, and other operations. In addition, substantial financing is provided for operations performed for other agencies by transfers, allocations, and reimbursements from funds of such agencies.

The Administration serves by delegation from Office of Defense Mobilization as executor of defense production expansion programs financed by allocations of borrowing authority made available to the President. Details of these programs are shown in the funds appropriated to the President chapter of the budget.

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

### Operating Expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration

Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service: For necessary expenses of real property management and related activities as provided by law; repair and improvement of public buildings and grounds, *including those occupied pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 518)*, in the District of Columbia and area adjacent thereto, under the control of the General Services Administration; repair and improvement of buildings operated by the Treasury and Post Office Departments in the District of Columbia; furnishings and equipment; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation, and transfer of building space; demolition of buildings; acquisition by purchase or otherwise and disposal by sale or otherwise of real estate and interests therein; and not to exceed [$163,500] *$205,300* for expenses of travel; [$97,595,500] *$128,598,000*: *Provided*, [That of the foregoing amount $7,000,000 shall be available for repair and improvement of buildings in the District of Columbia and area adjacent thereto: *Provided further*, That the foregoing appropriation shall not be available to effect the moving of Government agencies from the District of Columbia into buildings acquired to accomplish the dispersal of departmental functions of the executive establishment into areas outside of but accessible to the District of Columbia] *That this appropriation shall be available, without regard to section 322 of the Act of June 30, 1932, as amended (40 U. S. C. 278a), for the rental, repair, alteration, and improvement of buildings or parts thereof, heretofore leased under the appropriation for "Emergency operating expenses".* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$97,595,500** Estimate 1957,[a] **$128,598,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$97,533,000**

[a] Includes activities previously carried under appropriations as follows:
"Emergency operating expenses, General Services Administration"..... $11,654,200
"Administrative operations, General Services Administration"..... 3,448,000
The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Buildings management | $107,955,215 | $108,838,500 | $120,568,200 |
| 2. Real estate utilization | 1,662,616 | 1,754,300 | 1,754,300 |
| 3. National industrial reserve | 926,696 | 1,417,200 | 1,717,200 |
| 4. Surplus property disposal | 345,959 | 476,000 | 541,000 |
| 5. Buildings design and supervision | 113,671 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| 6. Service administration | $407,282 | $439,300 | $439,300 |
| 7. Administrative operations | 2,799,406 | 3,092,900 | 3,448,000 |
| Total obligations | 114,210,845 | 116,148,200 | 128,598,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −17,411,284 | −14,730,100 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 125,439 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 96,925,000 | 97,533,000 | 128,598,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 3,885,100 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for operations dealing with acquisition, operation, and utilization of general purpose space and the maintenance, custody, management, and disposal of real property.

The appropriation request for 1957 is a net increase of $12,449,800 above amount for 1956, and includes activities formerly provided for under "Emergency operating expenses." The net increase is composed of (1) $11,729,700 for buildings management activities, including $3,279,000 for services previously furnished on a reimbursable basis, (2) $300,000 for the national industrial reserve activity, and (3) $65,000 for surplus property disposal activities.

1. *Buildings management.*—This activity provides for (*a*) management, operation, maintenance, and protection of 105,054,000 square feet of Government-owned and leased space, compared with 103,355,000 square feet in 1956 and 105,956,000 in 1955, (*b*) repairs of 43,703,000 square feet of Government-owned space in the District of Columbia and adjacent area, substantially unchanged from 1956 and 1955, (*c*) operation of joint-use communication facilities, and (*d*) other related services.

Estimate for 1957 is a net increase of $11,729,700 over comparable amount for 1956. This net increase is composed of the following items:

| | |
|---|---|
| Operation, protection, and maintenance of Government-owned space | $917,200 |
| Rental, operation, protection, maintenance, and repair of leased space | 225,500 |
| Operation, protection, and maintenance of purchase-contract space | 135,000 |
| Space supplied to other agencies on a reimbursable basis in 1956 | 3,279,000 |
| Consolidation of leased locations | 1,200,000 |
| Air-conditioning Government-owned buildings in District of Columbia area | 5,000,000 |
| Renovations and improvements to buildings in District of Columbia area | 870,000 |
| Furniture and furnishings for Government-owned buildings | 400,000 |
| Miscellaneous reductions | −297,000 |
| Total | 11,729,700 |

2. *Real estate utilization.*—General-purpose space is assigned and controlled and, where necessary, space is acquired by lease. Space utilization analyses and surveys proposed in 1957 will cover 84.1 million square feet. Future Federal building projects are investigated. Sites acquired for future construction of Federal buildings are utilized and leased pending construction, real property is appraised, and real property management practices of Federal agencies are examined and improvements prescribed.

3. *National industrial reserve.*—A reserve of Government-owned industrial plants, machine tools, and industrial equipment is maintained to supply essential needs of the Armed Forces in time of national emergency. Protection and maintenance will be required on 12 plants and 8,171 tons of machine tools in 1957, compared to an estimated 7 plants and 7,091 tons of machine tools in 1956 and 5 plants and 1,000 tons of machine tools in 1955. Increase of $300,000 for 1957 will provide for improving layaway conditions for plants and tools.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

4. *Surplus property disposal.*—Real property, reported excess, is screened with all Federal agencies for possible utilization. Unneeded property is declared surplus and sold, leased, exchanged, or otherwise disposed of. Sales of surplus real property may be made directly by the General Services Administration or through private brokers and auctioneers.

Changes in the inventory of surplus real property are shown in the following table:

ACQUISITION COST (IN MILLIONS OF DOLLARS)

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Inventory, beginning of year | $235.3 | $181.8 | $312.8 |
| Additions (declarations, repossessions, etc.) | 42.9 | 401.0 | 488.0 |
| Inventory, end of year (−) | −181.8 | −312.8 | −280.8 |
| Dispositions (sales, withdrawals, etc.) | 96.4 | 270.0 | 520.0 |

It is estimated that $48.4 million will be paid into the Treasury from this activity in 1957, compared to $30.2 million in 1955.

5. *Buildings design and supervision.*—All programs involving design, construction, and remodeling of buildings are centrally directed by a staff of technical personnel.

6. *Service administration.*—General supervision over all programs assigned to Public Buildings Service is provided.

7. *Administrative operations.*—Financial, administrative, legal, compliance, and information services required to support this program are provided by the integrated staff organization of General Services Administration. Increase in 1957 reflects increased workload due to expansion of program operations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 584 | 643 | 673 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 16 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 529 | 624 | 659 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 544 | 629 | 665 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,523 | $5,961 | $5,999 |
| Average grade | GS-7.7 | GS-7.6 | GS-7.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $5,271 | $5,523 | $5,503 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,834,146 | $3,441,545 | $3,615,050 |
| Positions other than permanent | 48,542 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 11,132 | 13,302 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 9,610 | 17,453 | 22,550 |
| Total personal services | 2,903,430 | 3,472,300 | 3,637,600 |
| 02 Travel | 144,200 | 174,200 | 205,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 49,202 | 75,800 | 62,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 63,391 | 67,100 | 69,900 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 36,549 | 42,700 | 53,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 16,873 | 25,900 | 30,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 106,999,542 | 107,480,500 | 113,960,100 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 2,799,406 | 3,092,900 | 3,448,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 35,248 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 54,033 | 86,700 | 99,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 252,918 | 106,000 | 507,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 846,403 | 1,500,000 | 6,500,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 810 | 500 | 600 |
| 14 Interest | 27 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 8,813 | 3,600 | 3,600 |
| Total obligations | 114,210,845 | 116,148,200 | 128,598,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $96,984,000 | $97,595,500 | $128,598,000 |
| Transferred (63 Stat. 381) to— | | | |
| "Administrative operations, General Services Administration" | −38,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration" | −21,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration" | | −62,500 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 96,925,000 | 97,533,000 | 128,598,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | $3,885,100 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $2,315,651 | 3,657,050 | $2,585,150 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 99,240,651 | 105,075,150 | 131,183,150 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 93,185,240 | 95,512,000 | 124,000,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 3,735,000 | 150,100 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,191,700 | 3,243,000 | 1,849,900 |
| Total expenditures | 95,376,940 | 102,490,000 | 126,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 125,439 | | |
| Other | 81,222 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 3,657,050 | 2,585,150 | 5,183,150 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 99,240,651 | 105,075,150 | 131,183,150 |

**Repair, Improvement, and Equipment of Federally Owned Buildings Outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration**

Repair, improvement, and equipment of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia: For expenses necessary for the repair, alteration, preservation, renovation, improvement, *extension,* equipment, and demolition of federally owned buildings *and buildings occupied pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 518)* outside the District of Columbia, not otherwise provided for, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances, wharves and piers, together with the necessary dredging adjacent thereto; acquisition of land as authorized by title III of the Act of June 16, 1949 (40 U. S. C. 297); not to exceed [$145,000] *$250,000* for expenses of travel; and care and safeguarding of sites acquired for Federal buildings; [$25,000,000] *$44,138,000,* to remain available until expended.

[For an additional amount for "Repair, improvement, and equipment of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia", $1,150,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That the limitation under this head in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956, on the amount available for expenses of travel, is increased from "$145,000" to "$155,000".] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$26,150,000** Estimate 1957, **$44,138,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Normal repairs | $8,894,293 | $17,133,827 | $17,518,000 |
| 2. Major replacements | 1,783,531 | 3,718,900 | 3,400,000 |
| 3. Major improvements: | | | |
| (*a*) Air conditioning | | 1,150,000 | 15,000,000 |
| (*b*) Extension and remodeling | | | 4,000,000 |
| (*c*) Post office workspace improvements | 72,231 | | |
| (*d*) Other | 1,738,723 | 3,828,800 | 3,700,000 |
| 4. Administrative operations | 30,789 | 375,100 | 520,000 |
| Total obligations | 12,519,567 | 26,206,627 | 44,138,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −535,457 | −56,627 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −40,737 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 56,627 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 12,000,000 | 26,150,000 | 44,138,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Repairs, renovations, and improvements are provided for over 4,400 buildings outside the District of Columbia constructed or purchased at a cost exceeding $1 billion, containing more than 112 million gross square feet of floor space. Request for 1957 will allow (1) a level of repairs equal to new work generated and about 10 percent reduction in backlog of work built up during the past several years, and (2) items described in 3 (*a*) and (*b*) below.

1. *Normal repairs.*—Normal recurring repairs to buildings and equipment are made, including replacements or

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

**Repair, Improvement, and Equipment of Federally Owned Buildings Outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration—Continued**

improvements costing less than $10,000. For 1957, $11.2 million is proposed to offset work newly generated during the year and $6.3 million to undertake projects from the extensive backlog which will contribute to safe operations and prevent excessive deterioration.

2. *Major replacements.*—Facilities and equipment which have become obsolete or worn beyond economical repair are replaced. The 1957 program provides for 91 projects selected from the backlog to bring about operating economies.

3. *Major improvements*—(*a*) *Air conditioning.*—Initiation of a general program of permanent air conditioning of buildings outside the District of Columbia, where warranted by climatic conditions, is proposed for 1957. The most urgent situations are estimated to cost some $93 million, of which $15 million is proposed for 1957.

(*b*) *Extension and remodeling.*—It is proposed to remodel and extend buildings which become excess to the Post Office Department as a result of its lease-purchase or long-lease programs. This will provide office space more economically than by leasing or under the General Services Administration purchase-contract program. Included in the 1957 estimate is $4 million for several high-priority projects of this type and for improvement of certain public health and general facilities.

(*c*) *Post office workspace improvements.*—Starting in 1955 new financing of this work is provided by the Post Office Department.

(*d*) *Other.*—Improvements to facilities and equipment to meet changing or expanding needs of occupying agencies are made. The 1957 program provides for selection of 113 projects which will contribute substantially to efficient and economical operations.

4. *Administrative operations.*—Financial, administrative, legal, and compliance services required to support this program are provided by the integrated staff organization of General Services Administration. Increase in program is $17.9 million, or 68.4 percent as compared to 38.6 percent in cost of administrative operations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 12 | 18 | 22 |
| Average number of all employees | 12 | 15 | 19 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 12 | 18 | 22 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,116 | $5,444 | $5,452 |
| Average grade | GS-6.7 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $62,094 | $84,323 | $99,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 222 | 377 | |
| Total personal services | 62,316 | 84,700 | 99,500 |
| 02 Travel | 92,173 | 155,000 | 250,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 24,655 | 50,000 | 100,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 37,809 | 75,000 | 100,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,397 | 10,000 | 25,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 48,031 | 100,000 | 150,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,881,940 | 18,576,827 | 29,083,500 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 30,789 | 375,100 | 520,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,705,760 | 3,500,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 35,124 | 75,000 | 100,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,594,767 | 3,200,000 | 8,700,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,794 | 5,000 | 10,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 12 | | |
| Total obligations | 12,519,567 | 26,206,627 | 44,138,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $12,000,000 | $26,150,000 | $44,138,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 535,457 | 56,627 | |
| Obligated | 5,907,094 | 4,540,081 | 10,746,708 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 18,442,551 | 30,746,708 | 54,884,708 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 13,845,843 | 15,403,292 | 24,253,292 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 4,596,708 | 10,746,708 |
| Total expenditures | 13,845,843 | 20,000,000 | 35,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 56,627 | | |
| Obligated | 4,540,081 | 10,746,708 | 19,884,708 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 18,442,551 | 30,746,708 | 54,884,708 |

**Sites and Planning, Purchase Contract, and Public Buildings Projects, General Services Administration**

[For] *Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects: For an additional amount for* expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 518), *including preparation of drawings and specifications, by contract or otherwise; acquisition of sites, where not otherwise provided for, including soil investigations and tests; and administrative expenses;* [$15,000,000] *$5,000,000,* to remain available until expended [and to be in addition to and available for the same purposes as any unobligated balances which have been or may be made available, by any law enacted during the first session of the Eighty-fourth Congress, for carrying out the purposes of said Act: *Provided,* That any such unobligated balances may be consolidated with this appropriation].

[The unobligated balances of the funds made available by section 1 (a) of the Act of June 14, 1946 (60 Stat. 257), the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1950, and the General Appropriation Act, 1951, for the acquisition of sites and the preparation of drawings and specifications for Federal public building projects outside the District of Columbia, as authorized by title I of the Act of June 16, 1949 (63 Stat. 176), as amended, and by the Act of May 25, 1926 (44 Stat. 630), as amended, shall be available also for expenses of preparation of drawings and specifications, by contract or otherwise, acquisition of sites where not otherwise provided for, including soil investigations and tests, and administrative expenses, for carrying out the purposes of the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (Public Law 519, Eighty-third Congress), approved July 22, 1954.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$15,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Site acquisition | | $4,805,000 | $5,534,000 |
| 2. Design, engineering, etc | $304,319 | 6,732,600 | 6,300,000 |
| 3. Administrative operations | 1,072 | 141,000 | 141,000 |
| Total obligations | 305,391 | 11,678,600 | 11,975,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −305,391 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −6,991,009 |
| Unobligated balance transferred (69 Stat. 458) from— | | | |
| "Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration" | | −3,094,034 | |
| "Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings, General Services Administration" | | −575,575 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 6,991,009 | 16,009 |
| **Appropriation** | | 15,000,000 | 5,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for site acquisition, drawings and specifications, and construction supervision in connection with the acquisition of urgently needed buildings to be initially financed with private capital and acquired by the Government through lease-purchase arrangements.

The current program contemplates sites and designs for 88 projects ultimately costing some $376 million exclusive of interest and taxes. Twenty-six projects were approved during first session of 84th Congress, and 13 of these projects are scheduled for completion during 1957. Cost of sites, drawings, and incidental items for 88 projects is estimated at $36,871,000 of which $18,975,000 has been provided. An appropriation of $5 million is requested in 1957, leaving $12,896,000 to be requested subsequently.

Funds required for payments to contractors, after projects are completed, are provided under "Payments, Public Buildings Purchase Contracts."

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 17 | 17 |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 12 | 16 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 17 | 17 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,258 | $6,916 | $6,970 |
| Average grade | GS-8.5 | GS-10.2 | GS-10.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $7,854 | $81,749 | $112,100 |
| Positions other than permanent | 136 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 144 | 451 | |
| Total personal services | 8,134 | 82,200 | 112,100 |
| 02 Travel | 2,108 | 60,000 | 100,000 |
| 04 Communication services | | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,600 | 365,500 | 367,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 290,857 | 6,209,900 | 5,705,900 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 1,072 | 141,000 | 141,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 281 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 15 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,319 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 4,805,000 | 5,534,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5 | | |
| Total obligations | 305,391 | 11,678,600 | 11,975,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $15,000,000 | $5,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | 6,991,009 |
| Obligated | | | 5,678,600 |
| Unobligated balance transferred (69 Stat. 458) from— | | | |
| "Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration" | | 3,094,034 | |
| "Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings, General Services Administration" | | 575,575 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 18,669,609 | 17,669,609 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 6,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 10,500,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 6,000,000 | 10,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 6,991,009 | 16,009 |
| Obligated | | 5,678,600 | 7,153,600 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 18,669,609 | 17,669,609 |

## Payments, Public Buildings Purchase Contracts, General Services Administration

[The] *Payments, public buildings purchase contracts: For payments of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations under contracts entered into pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 518), $237,000: Provided, That the Administrator of General Services may enter into contracts during the fiscal year 1957 for which the* aggregate of annual payments for amortization of principal and interest thereon [required by all purchase contracts entered into during the fiscal year 1956 pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 176), as amended by the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 518),] shall not exceed *$7,000,000, in addition to* the unused portion of the $5,000,000 limitation applicable prior to July 1, [1955] *1956*, under [section 411 (a) of the said Public Buildings Act of 1949, as amended] *the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956 (69 Stat. 205)*. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Estimate 1957, **$237,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Principal and interest | | | $224,500 |
| 2. Taxes | | | 12,500 |
| Total obligations | | | 237,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | | | 237,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the program to acquire buildings through lease-purchase arrangements, equal annual payments of principal, with interest thereon, are made to contractors to amortize costs over periods of 25 years of public buildings initially financed with private capital. Some $181 million of construction is expected to be under contract by end of 1957 on which annual payments for principal and interest during the contract period will total $12 million, an increase of $7 million over current contract authority. In addition, real property taxes are reimbursed to contractors during the contract period. Title vests in the United States at the end of the contract period.

Program for 1957 provides for payments totaling $237,000 on 13 projects scheduled for completion during that year.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 05 Rents and utility services | | | $224,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | | 12,500 |
| Total obligations | | | 237,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $237,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 224,500 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 12,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 237,000 |

## Hospital Facilities in the District of Columbia, General Services Administration

[Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia: For an additional amount for expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 7, 1946 (60 Stat. 896), as amended (65 Stat. 657), authorizing the establishment of a hospital center in the District of Columbia, including grants to private agencies for hospital facilities in said District, $1,610,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the limitation under this head in the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 644), as amended, on the total amount to be provided for completion of grant projects, is increased from "$11,400,000" to "$13,010,000".] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,610,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

### Hospital Facilities in the District of Columbia, General Services Administration—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction | $104,232 | $190,000 | $190,000 |
| 2. Grants | 35,391 | 6,316,000 | 230,000 |
| Total obligations | 139,623 | 6,506,000 | 420,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,671,974 | −5,532,351 | −636,351 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 5,532,351 | 636,351 | 216,351 |
| **Appropriation** | | 1,610,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Improvements of private hospital facilities in the District of Columbia are made under legislation authorizing appropriations of $35 million.

1. *Construction.*—Under appropriations of $16.4 million and unfinanced contract authorization of $5.3 million a site has been acquired and principal contracts awarded for construction of a hospital center, with completion scheduled for May 1957. Construction expenses through 1957 will require appropriation of the unfinanced contract authorization.

2. *Grants.*—Under appropriations of $13,010,000 previously authorized, grants are being made to private agencies in the District of Columbia for improving their hospital facilities. Seven private agencies are authorized to receive grants not exceeding 50 percent of the cost of building programs. Building costs are estimated at $27.8 million involving grants of about $13 million, all but three of which have been made. Approximately $6.5 million, representing 50 percent of the grants, will be reimbursed by the District of Columbia.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $319 | $500 | $1,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,288 | 1,000 | 1,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 108 | 200 | 200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 39,551 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 97,030 | 236,300 | 259,300 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,291 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 36 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 6,266,000 | 155,000 |
| Total obligations | 139,623 | 6,506,000 | 420,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $1,610,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $5,671,974 | 5,532,351 | $636,351 |
| Obligated | 5,970,159 | 3,156,802 | 7,712,802 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,642,133 | 10,299,153 | 8,349,153 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 10,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,952,980 | 1,940,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,952,980 | 1,950,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,532,351 | 636,351 | 216,351 |
| Obligated | 3,156,802 | 7,712,802 | 5,132,802 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,642,133 | 10,299,153 | 8,349,153 |

### Hospital Facilities in the District of Columbia (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), General Services Administration

Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia (liquidation of contract authorization): For payment of obligations incurred pursuant to authority provided under the head "Hospital Center, District of Columbia", in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1949, to enter into contracts for construction, [$9,700,000] *$5,300,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this amount may be disbursed through the appropriation "Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia", but shall be accounted for separately therein. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$9,700,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Construction (total obligations) | $16,480,338 | $1,310,000 | $1,709,662 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) | −19,500,000 | −3,019,662 | −1,709,662 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 3,019,662 | 1,709,662 | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $19,500,000 | $15,000,000 | $5,300,000 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −15,000,000 | −5,300,000 | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 4,500,000 | 9,700,000 | 5,300,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Of the total contract authorization of $19.5 million, provided under this head, appropriations of $14.2 million have been made for contract payments through 1956. Scheduled completion of the project in May 1957 requires liquidation of $5.3 million contract authorization.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $99,605 | $100,000 | $109,662 |
| 09 Equipment | | 500,000 | 1,100,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 16,380,733 | 710,000 | 500,000 |
| Total obligations | 16,480,338 | 1,310,000 | 1,709,662 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,500,000 | $9,700,000 | $5,300,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization | −4,500,000 | −9,700,000 | −5,300,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 19,500,000 | 3,019,662 | 1,709,662 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 2,961,070 | 1,561,070 |
| Contract authorization | | 11,980,338 | 3,590,338 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 19,500,000 | 17,961,070 | 6,861,070 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 1,538,930 | 8,138,930 | 5,300,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 2,961,070 | 1,561,070 |
| Total expenditures | 1,538,930 | 11,100,000 | 6,861,070 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 3,019,662 | 1,709,662 | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 2,961,070 | 1,561,070 | |
| Contract authorization | 11,980,338 | 3,590,338 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 19,500,000 | 17,961,070 | 6,861,070 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

### Emergency Operating Expenses, General Services Administration

[Emergency operating expenses: For necessary emergency expenses of the General Services Administration not otherwise provided for, for operation, maintenance, protection, repair, alterations, and improvements of public buildings and grounds (including furnishings and equipment) to the extent that such buildings and grounds are under the control of the General Services Administration for such purposes as are provided for in Public Law 152, Eighty-first Congress, as amended; rental of buildings or parts thereof in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, including repairs, alterations, and improvements necessary for proper use by the Government, without regard to section 322 of the Act of June 30, 1932, as amended (40 U. S. C. 278a); restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies in connection with the assignment, allocation, and transfer of building space; and not to exceed $13,400 for expenses of travel; $11,600,000: *Provided*, That of this amount, such sums as may be determined by the General Services Administrator to be necessary may be paid into other appropriations of the General Services Administration only for purposes of accounting: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available to effect the moving of Government agencies from the District of Columbia to accomplish the dispersal of departmental functions.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$11,600,000**

NOTE.—Estimate of $11,868,700 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $15,684,027 | $11,868,700 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 13,973 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 15,698,000 | 11,600,000 | |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 268,700 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As the remaining general purpose space for emergency defense programs previously financed under this head is no longer considered "emergency," it is proposed to consolidate financing with that for regular operations under "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service" appropriation.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $15,698,000 | $11,600,000 | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 268,700 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 611,660 | 481,313 | $310,013 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,309,660 | 12,350,013 | 310,013 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 15,212,334 | 11,350,000 | |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 258,000 | 10,700 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 539,848 | 432,000 | 299,313 |
| Total expenditures | 15,752,182 | 12,040,000 | 310,013 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 13,973 | | |
| Other | 62,192 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 481,313 | 310,013 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 16,309,660 | 12,350,013 | 310,013 |

### United States Post Office and Courthouse, Nome, Alaska, General Services Administration

[United States Post Office and Courthouse, Nome, Alaska: For construction of a building in Nome, Alaska, for use as a United States Post Office and Courthouse, pursuant to the provisions of the Public Buildings Act of May 25, 1926, as amended (40 U. S. C. 341), $1,100,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Supervision | | $5,000 | $18,000 |
| 2. Construction | | 995,000 | 57,000 |
| Total obligations | | 1,000,000 | 75,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −100,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 100,000 | 25,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | 1,100,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Contract award for new post office and courthouse at Nome, Alaska, is scheduled for March 1956 with completion in 1958, at cost of $1.1 million.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures—1956, $1,000,000; 1957, $75,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $1,100,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $100,000 |
| Obligated | | | 900,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 1,100,000 | 1,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 100,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 700,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 100,000 | 700,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 100,000 | 25,000 |
| Obligated | | 900,000 | 275,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 1,100,000 | 1,000,000 |

## Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Real Property Activities*

NOTE.—The following schedules include unobligated balances for "Veterans educational facilities, General Services Administration."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Additional court facilities | $830,727 | $2,139,873 | |
| 2. Alleviation of damage from flood or other catastrophe, community facilities | 53 | | |
| 3. Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia | 34,872 | 3,064 | |
| 4. Defense public works, community facilities | 56 | 62,282 | $100,000 |
| 5. Federal Courts Building, District of Columbia | 17,888 | 9,525 | |
| 6. Federal Supply and Records Building | 98,883 | 76,718 | |
| 7. General Accounting Office Building, District of Columbia | 10,413 | 8,665 | |
| 8. Geophysical Institute, Alaska | 92 | | |
| 9. Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Ill | 545,923 | 623,320 | |
| 10. Renovation and improvement of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia | 40,495 | 67,497 | |
| 11. Renovation and modernization, Executive Mansion | 2,272 | | |
| 12. Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia | 141,627 | 486,040 | |
| 13. United States courthouse, Nashville, Tenn | 107,155 | 4,077 | |
| 14. United States post office, Chicago, Ill | 129,191 | 101,377 | |
| Total obligations | 1,959,647 | 3,582,438 | 100,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

### Miscellaneous—Continued

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Real Property Activities*—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $305,391 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −7,351,801 | −$8,427,047 | −$1,100,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to— | | | |
| "Expenses, general supply fund, General Services Administration" (69 Stat. 32) | 200,000 | | |
| "Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects, General Services Administration" (69 Stat. 458) | | 3,669,609 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −589,084 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 8,427,047 | 1,100,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 19,400 | 75,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 2,970,600 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Additional court facilities.*—The program providing accommodations for new judges will be completed in 1956.

*Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings.*—Excepting $3,064 for adjustments in prior commitments, the balance available in 1956 was transferred to "Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects" under authority of 69 Stat. 458.

*Defense public works, community facilities.*—Provision is made for settlements in excess of amounts deposited with United States courts in condemnation proceedings for acquisition of land for community facilities in areas affected by defense activities during World War II.

*Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Ill.*—A contract for remodeling the Congress Street Post Office at Chicago, Ill., to accommodate construction of a superhighway by the city through the building, was awarded during 1955, and other contracts are contemplated for completion late in 1956 or early in 1957.

*Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia.*—Excepting $486,040 to cover residual commitments on the prior program, the balance available in 1956 was transferred to "Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects" under authority of 69 Stat. 458.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,440 | | |
| Average grade | GS-12.0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $5,639 | | |
| 02 Travel | 1,633 | $8,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,418 | 2,600 | |
| 04 Communication services | 942 | 2,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,516 | 12,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 300,898 | 563,970 | |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 40,580 | 27,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,761 | 12,100 | |
| 09 Equipment | 95,077 | 613,403 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,498,179 | 2,341,265 | $100,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4 | 100 | |
| Total obligations | 1,959,647 | 3,582,438 | 100,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation ("Additional court facilities, General Services Administration") | $2,970,600 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 7,351,801 | $8,427,047 | $1,100,000 |
| Obligated | 5,818,121 | 2,813,868 | 2,205,628 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,140,522 | 11,240,915 | 3,305,628 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): "Additional court facilities, General Services Administration" | 182,039 | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Additional court facilities, General Services Administration" | | 2,000,000 | 788,561 |
| "Alleviation of damage from flood or other catastrophe, community facilities, General Services Administration" | 53 | | |
| "Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings, General Services Administration" | 85,530 | 231,335 | |
| "Defense public works, community facilities, General Services Administration" | 91,430 | 62,282 | 100,000 |
| "Federal Courts Building, District of Columbia, General Services Administration" | 19,636 | 21,064 | |
| "Federal Supply and Records Building, General Services Administration" | 2,283,816 | 177,076 | |
| "General Accounting Office Building, District of Columbia, General Services Administration" | 59,253 | 23,974 | |
| "Geophysical Institute, Alaska, public buildings, General Services Administration" | 92 | | |
| "Improvement of post office facilities, Los Angeles, Calif., General Services Administration" | 27,020 | | |
| "Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Ill., General Services Administration" | 39,909 | 500,000 | 132,289 |
| "Renovation and improvement of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration" | 867,323 | 200,000 | 21,185 |
| "Renovation and modernization, Executive Mansion, General Services Administration" | 7,508 | | |
| "Repair, preservation, and equipment, outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration" | 87,272 | | |
| "Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration" | 479,534 | 750,800 | 763,593 |
| "United States courthouse, Nashville, Tenn., General Services Administration" | 106,325 | 4,077 | |
| "United States post office, Chicago, Ill., General Services Administration" | 302,464 | 203,070 | |
| "West Central Heating Plant, Washington, D. C., public buildings, General Services Administration" | 14,666 | 17,000 | |
| Total expenditures | 4,653,870 | 4,190,678 | 1,805,628 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to— | | | |
| "Expenses, general supply fund, General Services Administration" (69 Stat. 32) | 200,000 | | |
| "Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects, General Services Administration" (69 Stat. 458) | | 3,669,609 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 8,427,047 | 1,100,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Obligated | 2,813,868 | 2,205,628 | 500,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated | 19,400 | 75,000 | |
| Obligated | 26,337 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 16,140,522 | 11,240,915 | 3,305,628 |

## PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

### Operating Expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration

Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service: For necessary expenses of personal property management and related activities as provided by law; including not to exceed $300 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed [$58,750] *$81,000*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

for expenses of travel; [$3,005,000] *$4,028,000* [: *Provided*, That no functions budgeted under this appropriation shall be transferred to or financed from any other appropriation or fund].

[For an additional amount for "Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service", $200,000; and the limitation under this head in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956, on the amount available for travel expenses is increased by $1,000.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,205,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$4,028,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$2,740,600**

[a] Includes $478,000 for activities previously carried under "Administrative operations, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Motor vehicle management | $83,787 | $160,100 | $164,000 |
| 2. Supply schedule contracting | 656,640 | 700,000 | 753,000 |
| 3. Personal property utilization and disposal | 575,902 | 841,000 | 935,600 |
| 4. Supply standards | 365,356 | 629,000 | 996,300 |
| 5. Inspection | 82,463 | 92,500 | 92,500 |
| 6. Supply management | 102,012 | 125,300 | 208,000 |
| 7. Service administration | 383,589 | 400,600 | 400.600 |
| 8. Administrative operations | 369,679 | 422,800 | 478,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,619,428 | 3,371,300 | 4,028,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts | 102,969 | −422,800 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 24,603 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,747,000 | 2,740,600 | 4,028,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 207,900 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for establishment on a governmentwide basis of personal property management practices.

Increases proposed in 1957 are principally to improve supply management practices in civil agencies, expand coverage of national supply schedule contracts, and complete cataloging of items in GSA's supply system. A small increase is also proposed to foster better utilization of excess personal property.

1. *Motor vehicle management.*—Governmentwide policies and procedures are developed for improving management and utilization of motor equipment. Interagency motor equipment pools are established after surveys at location of high vehicle density demonstrate economies or improved efficiency will result. Progress of the program is shown in the following table:

| | *Surveys started* | *Surveys completed* | *Motor pools established* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 11 | 4 | 1 |
| 1956 | 13 | 12 | 13 |
| 1957 | 15 | 15 | 15 |

2. *Supply schedule contracting.*—Term contracts for commodities and services of common use are established for large aggregate volume purchasing against which agencies can place individual orders at uniform price advantages whenever this method is advantageous to the Government.

3. *Personal property utilization and disposal.*—Excess personal property having high-use potential is reported to GSA for screening against needs of other Federal agencies to achieve maximum utilization within Government and obviate new purchases. The residue, together with surpluses not screened by GSA is either donated for educational and public health purposes or released for public sale. Utilization transfers of $71 million in 1955 are expected to increase to $97 million in 1956 and $121 million in 1957.

4. *Supply standards.*—Standards of quality and other characteristics of common-use commodities are established by developing specifications covering quality, types, sizes, and varieties of items, and by qualified products lists, for mandatory use by Federal agencies. Production of 558 specifications in 1955 will increase to 600 in 1956 and 680 in 1957 without increase in performance costs, by utilizing existing departmental, technical society, and industry standards and specifications. Increase in 1957 provides for completion of identification begun on a small scale in 1956 of some 130,000 items in GSA supply system with numbering used in the Federal catalog system.

5. *Inspection.*—Overall policies and procedures are developed for inspection of materials acquired under GSA's five major procurement programs. Inspections and tests of Federal schedule items are made on a limited basis, as required.

6. *Supply management.*—Policies and procedures are developed to improve management of supplies and equipment by civilian agencies. Supply surveys of agencies will be coordinated by resident specialists to help with supply problems as they arise.

7. *Service administration.*—General supervision over all programs assigned to Federal Supply Service is provided.

8. *Administrative operations.*—Financial, administrative, legal, compliance, and information services required to support this program are provided by the integrated staff organization of GSA. Increase in 1957 reflects increased workload due to expansion of program operations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 379 | 459 | 566 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 4 | |
| Average number of all employees | 342 | 434 | 539 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 362 | 450 | 560 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,346 | $5,699 | $5,568 |
| Average grade | GS-7.5 | GS-7.5 | GS-7.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,863,021 | $2,483,890 | $3,032,600 |
| Positions other than permanent | 10,339 | 20,846 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,443 | 9,864 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 17,627 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 4,826 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,903,256 | 2,514,600 | 3,032,600 |
| 02 Travel | 31,108 | 53,150 | 81,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,818 | 3,100 | 3,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 92,584 | 104,600 | 113,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 674 | 600 | 600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 153,963 | 169,000 | 189,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 22,036 | 32,850 | 31,600 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 369,679 | 422,800 | 478,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 13,626 | 41,500 | 41,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 17,868 | 19,600 | 45,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,440 | 9,500 | 11,600 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 883 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,293 | | |
| Total, General Services Administration | 2,617,228 | 3,371,300 | 4,028,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 0 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,863 | | |
| Average grade | GS-8.7 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $1,055 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,131 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 10 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4 | | |
| Total, Department of Labor | 2,200 | | |
| Total obligations | 2,619,428 | $3,371,300 | $4,028,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

### Operating Expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,678,000 | $3,205,000 | $4,028,000 |
| Transferred (63 Stat. 381) from— | | | |
| "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration" | 21,000 | | |
| "Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration" | 48,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration" (63 Stat. 381) | | −464,400 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,747,000 | 2,740,600 | 4,028,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 207,900 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 217,357 | 259,612 | 142,112 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,964,357 | 3,208,112 | 4,170,112 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,463,245 | 2,616,000 | 3,660,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 200,000 | 7,900 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 197,519 | 250,000 | 132,100 |
| Total expenditures | 2,660,764 | 3,066,000 | 3,800,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 24,603 | | |
| Other | 19,378 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 259,612 | 142,112 | 370,112 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,964,357 | 3,208,112 | 4,170,112 |

### Expenses, General Supply Fund, General Services Administration

Expenses, general supply fund: For expenses necessary for operation of the general supply fund (except those authorized by law to be charged to said fund), including contractual services incident to receiving, handling, and shipping warehouse items; not to exceed $250 for purchase of newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed [$85,400] *$110,000* for expenses of travel; [$12,000,000] *$15,344,000*: *Provided*, That funds available to the General Services Administration for the current fiscal year shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles[: *Provided further*, That no functions budgeted under this appropriation shall be transferred to or financed from any other appropriation or fund].

[Leased warehouse space temporarily in excess of operating requirements may be subleased to commercial organizations and the proceeds credited to the fund from which rental payments are made during fiscal year 1956.]

[For an additional amount for "Expenses, general supply fund", $1,000,000, of which $300,000 shall be for nonrecurring moving and space costs in connection with the relocation of warehouse management and other employees into office space in regional warehouses; and the limitation under this head in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956, on the amount available for expenses of travel is increased by $22,500.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$13,000,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$15,344,000**

[a] Includes $44,000 for activities previously carried under "Administrative operations, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Stores operations | $4,174,829 | $4,449,800 | $5,800,000 |
| 2. Direct order purchasing | 2,522,282 | 2,793,300 | 3,194,800 |
| 3. Space and related costs | 2,626,760 | 2,933,700 | 2,273,400 |
| 4. Direct order inspection | 508,840 | 683,100 | 917,000 |
| 5. Equipment maintenance | 123,053 | 72,700 | 14,800 |
| 6. Administrative operations | 2,590,238 | 2,745,200 | 3,144,000 |
| Total obligations | 12,546,002 | 13,677,800 | 15,344,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −$189,067 | −$37,200 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Defense public works, community facilities, General Services Administration" (69 Stat. 32) | −200,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 26,865 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 12,183,800 | 13,000,000 | $15,344,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 640,600 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for expenses of operating the nationwide supply system whereby common-use commodities and services are sold to agencies (1) from supply depot stocks or (2) by direct delivery from suppliers, whichever is more economical. Cost of commodities and services, including interagency motor pool services, is initially financed from the general supply fund, subject to reimbursement by ordering agencies. Total sales for 1957 are programed at $203 million as compared to $169 million for 1956 and $149 million in 1955. Increases largely result from expanded military supply support programs, in which military bases are authorized to make greater use of GSA stores and direct delivery facilities for common-use items.

1. *Stores operations.*—Stocks of common-use commodities are received, warehoused, and sold at cost to Federal agencies through a nationwide system of supply depots. Continuous increase in sales of stores stock items is shown in the following figures: 1954, $49 million; 1955, $72 million; 1956, $77 million; 1957, $102 million.

2. *Direct order purchasing.*—Commodities are procured for inventories in supply depots and for direct delivery to agencies. Purchases of stores items in 1957 increase $39 million to provide inventory replenishment based on expanded sales program and increased emphasis on direct delivery of large orders. No change expected in volume of nonstores purchases.

3. *Space and related costs.*—Space is provided for supply depots. The estimate assumes savings to result from negotiations now being carried on which will transfer several depots from leased to Government-owned space.

4. *Direct order inspection.*—Delivery of commodities of specified standards is assured by inspections at contractors' plants or at supply depots, and by laboratory tests and analyses of samples prior to acceptance. Of $120 million worth of material inspected and tested in 1955, $3 million worth was rejected and replaced by standard merchandise.

5. *Equipment maintenance.*—Supervision is provided over GSA motor pools and maintenance facilities operated under the general supply fund. Direct operating expenses of such pools and facilities are financed from that fund and are recovered from agencies or activities utilizing the services. Reduction in costs in 1957 reflects transfer of supervisory and clerical salaries to the general supply fund as interagency motor pools are established.

6. *Administrative operations.*—Financial, administrative, legal, compliance, and information services required to support this program are provided by the integrated staff organization of GSA. Increase in total sales program is $34 million, or 20.1 percent as compared to 14.5 percent in cost of administrative operations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,337 | 1,484 | 1,889 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 64 | 15 | 23 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,282 | 1,437 | 1,785 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,481 | 1,470 | 1,870 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,252 | $4,567 | $4,520 |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,733 | $3,703 | $3,813 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,169,300 | $6,202,410 | $7,679,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | 257,014 | 61,630 | 89,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 20,764 | 24,760 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 302,334 | 22,000 | 2,000 |
| Total personal services | 5,749,412 | 6,310,800 | 7,771,400 |
| 02 Travel | 44,182 | 77,900 | 110,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 296,752 | 278,300 | 347,900 |
| 04 Communication services | 144,551 | 124,800 | 153,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,237,014 | 2,163,800 | 1,712,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 198,822 | 243,200 | 299,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,023,162 | 1,472,700 | 1,437,900 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 2,590,238 | 2,745,200 | 3,144,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 40,751 | 57,400 | 65,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 179,754 | 183,000 | 261,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 17,522 | 6,700 | 26,400 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 531 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 4,430 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 18,881 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Total obligations | 12,546,002 | 13,677,800 | 15,344,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $12,183,800 | $13,000,000 | $15,344,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 640,600 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Defense public works, community facilities, General Services Administration" (69 Stat. 32) | 200,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,133,881 | 1,080,839 | 1,045,139 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 13,517,681 | 14,721,439 | 16,389,139 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 11,276,773 | 12,276,100 | 14,220,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 614,500 | 26,100 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,099,517 | 785,700 | 753,900 |
| Total expenditures | 12,376,290 | 13,676,300 | 15,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 26,865 | | |
| Other | 33,687 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,080,839 | 1,045,139 | 1,389,139 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 13,517,681 | 14,721,439 | 16,389,139 |

## RECORDS ACTIVITIES

### Operating Expenses, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration

Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service: For necessary expenses in connection with Federal records management and related activities as provided by law; and not to exceed [$30,750] *$44,750* for expenses of travel; [$5,550,000] *$6,977,000*. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$5,672,500** Estimate 1957, [b] **$6,977,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, [a] **$5,793,500**

[a] Includes $122,500 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.
[b] Includes activities previously carried under appropriations as follows:
"Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration" $17,000
"Administrative operations, General Services Administration" 377,000

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Records management | $316,001 | $356,300 | $506,300 |
| 2. Records centers | 3,422,925 | 3,817,800 | 3,954,800 |
| 3. Archives and related services | 1,593,982 | 1,707,000 | 1,882,000 |
| 4. Nitrate film conversion | 86,102 | 80,280 | 40,000 |
| 5. Service administration | 224,218 | 256,900 | 256,900 |
| 6. Administrative operations | 320,000 | 360,300 | 377,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,963,228 | 6,578,580 | 7,017,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −913,289 | −377,300 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −4,944 | −120,280 | −40,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −101,438 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 120,280 | 40,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 19,163 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 5,083,000 | 5,793,500 | 6,977,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 327,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for basic operations of the Administration which deal with management of the Government's archives and records, including custody and administration of permanent records in the National Archives and of other noncurrent records in Federal records centers, surveillance of records management programs of Government agencies, and filing and publication of Federal laws and regulations. The 1957 budget estimate is an increase of $478,700 above comparative availability for 1956. This increase provides for expediting records management improvements in Government, additional workload in regional records centers, beginning a project to preserve and rehabilitate valuable paper archives which are in imminent danger of loss through deterioration, and for monitoring records surveys by private concerns financed under another heading.

1. *Records management.*—Records management in Federal agencies is promoted and coordinated under provisions of the Federal Records Act of 1950. Assistance, advice, and training are provided in records management and other operating procedures involving extensive paperwork. Standards are established governing the retention and disposal of records. Records surveys by private concerns are monitored.

2. *Records centers.*—Records of Federal agencies which must be retained for a period of time, but are not needed for frequent reference, are brought into and administered in 10 regional records centers and 5 annexes until disposition can be effected. A national center at St. Louis administers records of former civilian employees of the Federal Government and locator file for currently employed personnel. The 1957 budget estimate provides for bringing into the regional centers an additional 550,000 cubic feet of records, the scheduled disposal of 325,000 cubic feet of records now in the centers, and for rendering about 1.1 million reference services.

3. *Archives and related services.*—The permanently valuable records of the Government are selected, arranged, cataloged, preserved, and serviced in the Archives of the United States. Related services consist of (*a*) publication of the Federal Register, Code of Federal Regulations, United States Government Organization Manual, the slip laws, and the United States Statutes at Large, (*b*) preservation and servicing of historical records at the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, and (*c*) National Historical Publications Commission.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### RECORDS ACTIVITIES—Continued

**Operating Expenses, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration—Continued**

4. *Nitrate film conversion.*—Historically valuable motion-picture film records are preserved by converting from unstable nitrate base film to a permanent safety acetate base. The project is financed from balances of prior appropriations and will be completed in 1957.

5. *Service administration.*—General supervision over all programs assigned to the National Archives and Records Service is provided.

6. *Administrative operations.*—Financial, administrative, legal, compliance, and information services to support this program are provided by the integrated staff organization of GSA. Increase in 1957 reflects increased workload due to expansion of program operations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 925 | 989 | 1,090 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 11 | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | 890 | 968 | 1,048 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 913 | 980 | 1,080 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,507 | $4,814 | $4,840 |
| Average grade | GS-5.9 | GS-5.8 | GS-5.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,223 | $3,554 | $3,600 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,952,176 | $4,560,115 | $4,958,420 |
| Positions other than permanent | 45,501 | 2,500 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 15,525 | 17,665 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 18,350 | 3,100 | 1,080 |
| Total personal services | 4,031,552 | 4,583,380 | 4,959,500 |
| 02 Travel | 23,720 | 30,750 | 44,750 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 47,132 | 41,350 | 41,350 |
| 04 Communication services | 76,276 | 87,800 | 90,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 763,473 | 748,100 | 748,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 42,442 | 47,400 | 48,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 435,494 | 364,100 | 382,900 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 320,000 | 360,300 | 377,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 9,093 | 10,000 | 20,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 156,525 | 169,300 | 177,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 9,529 | 9,000 | 23,200 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 39,611 | 122,500 | 100,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,109 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 7,272 | 3,500 | 3,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,963,228 | 6,578,580 | 7,017,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,083,000 | $5,672,500 | $6,977,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Veterans Administration" (63 Stat. 381) | | 121,000 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 5,083,000 | 5,793,500 | 6,977,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 327,500 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 4,944 | 120,280 | 40,000 |
| Obligated | 585,540 | 433,429 | 574,709 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 6,182 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,679,666 | 6,674,709 | 7,591,709 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,106,278 | 5,245,000 | 6,300,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 315,000 | 12,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 500,000 | 587,500 |
| Total expenditures | 5,106,278 | 6,060,000 | 6,900,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 19,163 | | |
| Other | 516 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 120,280 | 40,000 | |
| Obligated | 433,429 | 574,709 | 691,709 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,679,666 | 6,674,709 | 7,591,709 |

**Survey of Government Records, Records Management, and Disposal Practices, General Services Administration**

*Survey of Government records, records management, and disposal practices: For necessary expenses in connection with conducting surveys of the records of Federal agencies and of records management and records disposal practices in Federal agencies, pursuant to section 505 (c) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, $200,000.*

Estimate 1957, **$200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Survey of Government records, etc. (total obligations) | $298,889 | | $200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,111 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 300,000 | | 200,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Surveys of records management practices in various agencies are performed under contracts with private concerns to disclose areas susceptible to improvements and economies. This program was initiated in 1955 under an appropriation of $300,000 which included expense of monitoring the contracts. The program proposed for 1957 requires $200,000, all of which is for contracts, as expense of monitoring contracts is included in the estimate for "Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service."

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $9,120 | | |
| Average grade | GS-13.0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $12,072 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 70 | | |
| Total personal services | 12,142 | | |
| 02 Travel | 2,063 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 284,678 | | $200,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6 | | |
| Total obligations | 298,889 | | 200,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $300,000 | | $200,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | $102,855 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 300,000 | 102,855 | 200,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 196,034 | | 175,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 102,855 | |
| Total expenditures | 196,034 | 102,855 | 175,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 1,111 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 102,855 | | 25,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 300,000 | 102,855 | 200,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES ACTIVITIES

### Operating Expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration

*Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service: For necessary expenses of transportation and public utilities management and related activities, as provided by law, including not to exceed $25,000 for expenses of travel; $1,407,000.*

Appropriated 1956, **$0** Estimate 1957, [a] **$1,407,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$956,900**

[a] Estimate is for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:
"Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration."
"Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration."
"Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration."
"Administrative operations, General Services Administration."
The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative or actual transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Transportation services: | | | |
| (a) Traffic management | $526,725 | $558,100 | $796,000 |
| (b) Shipping | 270,000 | 283,000 | 241,000 |
| 2. Public utility services | 51,890 | 62,500 | 88,000 |
| 3. Service administration | 21,985 | 53,300 | 75,000 |
| 4. Administrative operations | 166,700 | 180,200 | 207,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,037,300 | 1,137,100 | 1,407,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −1,037,300 | −180,200 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | | 956,900 | 1,407,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This new appropriation provides for transportation and public utilities services to civil agencies, to be provided by the Transportation and Public Utilities Service, established July 1, 1955.

Funds for 1956 are provided by transfers from other appropriations of the Administration corresponding to the transfer of functions to the new service at their existing level.

Increases for 1957 provide for expansion and improvement of traffic and utilities services as the first step toward progressively centralizing in the new service functions now performed by certain civil agencies.

1. *Transportation services.*—Data on rates, classifications, packaging, and consolidations are furnished to civil agencies; beneficial rates are negotiated; nonstores shipments originating within General Services Administration are managed; and research is conducted to minimize transportation costs.

2. *Public utilities services.*—As a centralized function for all executive agencies, public utility equipment utilization and rate studies are made, contracts negotiated, reviewed, and renewed, and the Government represented as a user of public utilities before Federal and State regulatory bodies to obtain utilities services at minimum cost. Increase for 1957 provides for extension of service to areas not yet covered by contracts.

3. *Service administration.*—General supervision over all programs assigned to Transportation and Public Utilities Service is provided.

4. *Administrative operations.*—Financial, administrative, legal, compliance, and information services required to support this program are provided by the integrated staff organization of General Services Administration. Increase in 1957 reflects increased workload due to expansion of program operations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 159 | 160 | 198 |
| Average number of all employees | 154 | 157 | 187 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 153 | 154 | 194 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,207 | $5,739 | $5,867 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | GS-8.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $810,703 | $897,701 | $1,105,300 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,515 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,064 | 3,399 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,599 | | |
| Total personal services | 821,881 | 901,100 | 1,105,300 |
| 02 Travel | 4,860 | 9,900 | 25,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 89 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 19,013 | 17,800 | 22,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,492 | 8,000 | 18,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 7,605 | 8,600 | 10,700 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 166,700 | 180,200 | 207,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,401 | 2,700 | 3,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 8,626 | 8,800 | 9,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 226 | | 5,100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 407 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,037,300 | 1,137,100 | 1,407,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $1,407,000 |
| Transferred (63 Stat. 381) from— | | | |
| "Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration" | | $464,400 | |
| "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration" | | 62,500 | |
| "Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration" | | 430,000 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | | 956,900 | 1,407,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 39,400 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 956,900 | 1,446,400 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 917,500 | 1,270,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 30,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 917,500 | 1,300.000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 39,400 | 146,400 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 956,900 | 1,446,400 |

## STOCKPILING ACTIVITIES

### Strategic and Critical Materials, General Services Administration

Strategic and critical materials: [For necessary expenses in] *Funds available for* carrying out the provisions of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act of July 23, 1946, [including] *during the current fiscal year shall be available for* services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [not to exceed $4,000,000 for] operating expenses, [and] not to exceed [$137,000 of such funds] *$86,000* for expenses of travel, [$521,500,000, to remain available until expended] *and necessary expenses for transportation and handling, within the United States (including charges at United States ports), storage, security, and maintenance of strategic and critical materials acquired for the supplemental stockpile pursuant to section 104 (b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U. S. C. 1704 (b)): Provided,* That any funds received as proceeds from sale or other disposition of materials on account of the rotation of stocks under said Act shall be deposited to the credit, and be available for expenditure for the purposes, of this appropriation: *Provided further,* That during the current fiscal year, there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with subsection 6 (a) of the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## STOCKPILING ACTIVITIES—Continued

**Strategic and Critical Materials, General Services Administration—Continued**

Act of July 23, 1946 (50 U. S. C. 98e (a)), may be transferred to stockpiles established in accordance with said Act: *Provided further*, That no part of funds available shall be used for construction of warehouses or tank storage facilities.

[The appropriation granted under this head in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956, shall be available for necessary expenses for transportation and handling, within the United States (including charges at United States ports), storage, security, and maintenance of strategic and critical materials acquired for the supplemental stockpile pursuant to section 104 (b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U. S. C. 1704 (b)).] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$521,500,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$521,070,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Acquisition of materials: | | | |
| (a) Cost of purchased materials | $578,756,344 | $299,304,000 | $210,000,000 |
| (b) Expenses for donated materials | 2,073,387 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| (c) Operating expense | 1,073,629 | 1,063,400 | 947,400 |
| Total acquisition of materials | 581,903,360 | 300,867,400 | 211,447,400 |
| 2. Custody of materials: | | | |
| (a) Handling and storage | 17,138,864 | 17,741,381 | 17,148,000 |
| (b) Cost of rotating materials | 58,178,587 | 105,851,000 | 107,049,000 |
| (c) Physical inventory of materials | | 1,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| (d) Operating expense | 843,991 | 987,500 | 1,028,600 |
| Total custody of materials | 76,161,442 | 125,579,881 | 132,225,600 |
| 3. Administrative operations | 1,326,232 | 1,403,300 | 1,375,000 |
| Total obligations | 659,391,034 | 427,850,581 | 345,048,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts | 220,000 | −157,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −348,049,082 | −319,363,581 | −548,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (transferred to "Strategic and critical materials (liquidation of contract authorization), General Services Administration" (68 Stat. 282)) | 27,600,000 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −49,031,603 | −95,260,000 | −96,397,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −229,541,930 | −40,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 319,363,581 | 548,000,000 | 299,349,000 |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 379,952,000 | 521,070,000 | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from sale of perishable materials under the rotation program (50 U. S. C. 98).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In carrying out the Stragetic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act of 1946 (50 U. S. C. 98 et seq.), the Emergency Procurement Service acquires and administers materials inventories in accordance with general guidelines established by the Office of Defense Mobilization.

During 1955, the high level of economic activity created a heavy industrial demand for several stockpile materials. This not only reduced the amount available for Government procurement below previous forecasts, but also necessitated substantial diversions of deliveries of such materials as copper, nickel, and aluminum to industrial supply channels. Since the outlook for fiscal years 1956 and 1957 is one of continued high economic activity and, because of the rapid progress made toward achieving other stockpile objectives prior to fiscal year 1956, the procurement plans developed by the Office of Defense Mobilization call for a more moderate acquisition rate than prevailed in the past few years.

The effect of these actions on budgetary requirements for this program has been twofold: (1) Prior year obligations amounting to approximately $270 million are being canceled, primarily accounting for an increase in the amount available for obligation in 1956 from $640 million to $976 million, and (2) the amount estimated to be obligated during 1956 has been reduced from the earlier forecast of $640 million to $428 million. These factors make it possible to finance the entire 1957 program without additional appropriation.

Based on existing objectives, the status of the stockpile at June 1955 prices is expected to be as follows:

[As of June 30. In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Value of stockpile objectives: | | | |
| Minimum objectives | $6,999.6 | $6,355.8 | $6,355.8 |
| Long-term objectives (increment) | 3,553.9 | 3,993.2 | 3,993.2 |
| Total objectives | 10,553.5 | 10,349.0 | 10,349.0 |
| Procurement for total objectives: | | | |
| Material in inventory | 5,664.0 | 6,115.9 | 6,438.6 |
| Material on order | 547.5 | 277.0 | 160.2 |
| Total procured | 6,211.5 | 6,392.9 | 6,598.8 |
| Balance to be procured: | | | |
| For minimum objectives | 1,873.4 | 1,125.8 | 992.4 |
| For long-term objectives (increment) | 2,468.6 | 2,830.3 | 2,757.8 |
| Total to be procured | 4,342.0 | 3,956.1 | 3,750.2 |

1. *Acquisition of materials.*—This covers the cost of materials acquired for the stockpile by direct procurement and by donation. Additional expenditures for strategic materials are shown in the funds appropriated to the President chapter of this budget under the head "Expansion of defense production."

(*a*) *Cost of purchased materials.*—Strategic materials authorized for procurement by the Office of Defense Mobilization are acquired as follows:

OBLIGATIONS IN MILLIONS

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| *a.* Open market purchases | $121.7 | [1] $209.2 | $62.6 |
| *b.* Purchases of materials under Commodity Credit Corporation barter operations | 18.0 | 17.2 | 48.4 |
| *c.* Purchases of materials under Defense Production Act expansion programs | 439.1 | 72.9 | 99.0 |
| Total | 578.8 | 299.3 | 210.0 |

[1] Includes obligation of $102 million carried as "unobligated commitments" at start of 1956.

Based on existing stockpile objectives, the status of procurement on June 30, 1955, of the 75 materials on the stockpile list was as follows:

NUMBER OF MATERIALS

| Percent procurement completed: | *Minimum objective* | *Long-term objective* |
|---|---|---|
| 100 | 34 | 11 |
| 90 to 99 | 4 | 5 |
| 75 to 89 | 9 | 6 |
| 50 to 74 | 11 | 9 |
| 25 to 49 | 8 | 10 |
| Under 25 | 7 | 10 |
| Total | 73 | 51 |

(*b*) *Expenses for donated materials.*—In addition to direct procurement, materials are acquired by free transfer from programs of other agencies such as the basic materials program of the International Cooperation Administration. During 1956 and 1957 the value of these transfers will amount to approximately $34.9 million, and will require expenditures of about $1 million from this appropriation for transportation, handling, and other accessorial costs.

(*c*) *Operating expenses.*—The lower level of stockpiling activities in 1957 makes possible a reduction of $116,000 in operating expenses.

2. *Custody of materials.*—This covers the handling and storage of materials delivered to the stockpile and the cost

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of rotating those materials subject to deterioration. Value of deliveries during 1956 and 1957, including donated materials, is expected to total $451.9 million and $322.7 million, respectively. This will increase the value of materials in storage against stockpile goals from $5,664 million on June 30, 1955, to $6,438.6 million on June 30, 1957.

(*a*) *Handling and storage.*—As of June 30, 1954, stockpile materials were stored at 313 locations. During 1955, the number of locations was reduced to 273 primarily by eliminating commercial storage locations and warehouses and replacing them by increasing quantities stored on Government-owned sites, some obtained by utilization of surplus military facilities. The 273 locations consist of 65 military depots, 23 other Government-owned sites and warehouses, 143 commercial facilities, and 42 industrial plant sites and other sites leased at nominal cost. During 1956 and 1957, no significant changes are expected in the number of locations used, but efforts to utilize surplus military and other Government-owned facilities will continue. Obligations for the cost of storage and handling of materials are expected to be as follows:

| *Type of storage expense* | *Units* | *1956* | | *1957* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *Thousand units* | *Cost* | *Thousand units* | *Cost* |
| 1. Handling of materials: | | | | | |
| *a.* For open storage | Short tons | 2,457 | $1,810,087 | 2,750 | $1,931,201 |
| *b.* For closed storage | Short tons | 562 | 1,255,037 | 416 | 929,688 |
| *c.* For tank storage | Short tons | 103 | 144,200 | 36 | 50,400 |
| Total | Short tons | 3,122 | 3,209,324 | 3,202 | 2,911,289 |
| 2. Storage of materials: | | | | | |
| *a.* Open storage | Square feet | 45,517 | 1,882,722 | 47,597 | 1,942,722 |
| *b.* Closed storage | Square feet | 23,421 | 7,549,697 | 23,617 | 7,726,826 |
| *c.* Tank storage | Short tons | 337 | 506,325 | 314 | 374,265 |
| *d.* Nonrecurring cost | | | 2,125,558 | | 2,327,898 |
| Total | | | 12,064,302 | | 12,371,711 |
| 3. Transportation and miscellaneous expense | | | 2,467,755 | | 1,865,000 |
| Total | | | 17,741,381 | | 17,148,000 |

(*b*) *Cost of rotating materials.*—Inventories of such materials as rubber, fibers, and oils are rotated periodically to keep the inventory in prime condition. There is expected to be a large increase over 1955 in the volume of materials rotated during fiscal years 1956 and 1957 as shown in the following table:

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Gross replacement cost of materials rotated | $58,178,587 | $105,851,000 | $107,049,000 |
| 2. Receipts from sales of materials rotated | 49,031,603 | 95,260,000 | 96,397,000 |
| 3. Net cost of rotation | 9,146,984 | 10,591,000 | 10,652,000 |

The net cost of rotation covers such items as price differentials as materials are upgraded and transportation in and out.

(*c*) *Physical inventory of materials.*—The Hoover Commission recommended taking physical inventory of stockpile materials. General Services Administration has been working toward this objective. In cooperation with the Office of Defense Mobilization and the General Accounting Office, plans are being formulated to get a full scale program underway in 1956. Pending full development of plans, no accurate estimate of size or cost of the task can be made. Consequently, obligations shown for 1956 and 1957 are preliminary estimates.

(*d*) *Operating expenses.*—The $1,028,600 estimate for 1957 is slightly more than costs estimated for 1956. The increase is due to maintenance of larger inventories.

3. *Administrative operations.*—Financial, administrative, legal, compliance, and information services to support this program are provided by the integrated staff organization of General Services Administration. Decrease for 1957 reflects moderate curtailment of program activities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 471 | 453 | 434 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 416 | 452 | 431 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 417 | 446 | 430 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,901 | $5,305 | $5,463 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,068 | $4,175 | $4,175 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,089,795 | $2,340,014 | $2,272,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 13,426 | 13,125 | 10,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,263 | 9,111 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 16,670 | 12,050 | |
| Total personal services | 2,128,154 | 2,374,300 | 2,282,800 |
| 02 Travel | 69,848 | 78,500 | 86,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 17,736,960 | 15,450,590 | 13,849,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 39,590 | 38,900 | 38,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 9,392 | 2,000 | 1,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 23,208 | 22,400 | 21,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,920,429 | 14,366,621 | 18,317,700 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 1,326,232 | 1,403,300 | 1,375,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 14,311 | 5,935,770 | 6,004,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 621,652,524 | 388,172,100 | 303,065,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 10,484 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 380 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,407 | 6,100 | 6,100 |
| Total, General Services Administration | 653,937,919 | 427,850,581 | 345,048,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 317 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 314 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 201 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,342 | | |
| Average grade | GS-6.2 | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,855 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,317,959 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,977 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,193 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,328,129 | | |
| 02 Travel | 92 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 24 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 43 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 605,923 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,139,414 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 49,829 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 62 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,373 | | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 3,126,889 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 165 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 105 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 165 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,068 | | |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,532 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $403,760 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,553 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 57,597 | | |
| Total personal services | 462,910 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,804 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 11,039 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 7,952 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 44,048 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,152 | | |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | 528,905 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 118 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 104 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 114 | | |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## STOCKPILING ACTIVITIES—Continued

### Strategic and Critical Materials, General Services Administration—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,705 | | |
| Average grade | GS-4.4 | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,829 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $404,262 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,553 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 14,066 | | |
| Total personal services | 419,881 | | |
| 02 Travel | 1,454 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,375,188 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 798 | | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 1,797,321 | | |
| Total obligations | 659,391,034 | $427,850,581 | $345,048,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $380,000,000 | $521,500,000 | |
| Transferred (63 Stat. 381) to— | | | |
| "Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration" | −48,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration" | | −430,000 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 379,952,000 | 521,070,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 348,049,082 | 319,363,581 | $548,000,000 |
| Obligated | 843,453,014 | 449,741,860 | 294,575,441 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,571,454,096 | 1,290,175,441 | 842,575,441 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 774,748,655 | 447,600,000 | 335,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | |
| Total expenditures | 774,748,655 | 447,600,000 | 335,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (transferred to "Strategic and critical materials (liquidation of contract authorization), General Services Administration" (68 Stat. 282)) | 27,600,000 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 319,363,581 | 548,000,000 | 299,349,000 |
| Obligated | 449,741,860 | 294,575,441 | 208,226,441 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,571,454,096 | 1,290,175,441 | 842,575,441 |

### Strategic and Critical Materials (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), General Services Administration

[Strategic and critical materials (liquidation of contract authorization): For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority heretofore granted under this head, to enter into contracts for the purpose of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act of July 23, 1946, $27,400,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this amount may be disbursed through the appropriation "Strategic and critical materials" but shall be accounted for separately therein.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$27,400,000**

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $55,000,000 | $27,400,000 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration" (68 Stat. 282) | −27,600,000 | | |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −$27,400,000 | | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | | $27,400,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $27,400,000 | |
| Applied to contract authorization | | −27,400,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) | $55,000,000 | 27,400,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 55,000,000 | 27,400,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 27,600,000 | 27,400,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | |
| Total expenditures | 27,600,000 | 27,400,000 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 27,400,000 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 55,000,000 | 27,400,000 | |

## GENERAL ACTIVITIES

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration

*Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator: For expenses of executive direction for activities under the control of the General Services Administration, including not to exceed $11,300 for expenses of travel, and not to exceed $250 for purchase of newspapers and periodicals, $395,000.*

Estimate 1957, [a] **$395,000**

[a] Estimate is for activities previously carried under "Administrative operations, General Services Administration." Data in the 1955 and 1956 columns are shown here for comparative purposes only.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Executive direction (total obligations) | $356,103 | $378,000 | $395,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −356,103 | −378,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 395,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Policy direction and coordination of all programs of the Administration are provided by the Administrator and regional directors. Previously these functions were provided for as part of the appropriation "Administrative operations." Increase for 1957 provides for reestablishing the office of deputy administrator.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 43 | 43 | 45 |
| Average number of all employees | 41 | 43 | 45 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 40 | 43 | 45 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,427 | $7,778 | $7,711 |
| Average grade | GS-9.9 | GS-9.6 | GS-9.6 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $323,618 | $343,276 | $362,345 |
| Positions other than permanent | 309 | 1,400 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,268 | 1,324 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,497 | 3,100 | 2,455 |
| Total personal services | 327,692 | 349,100 | 364,800 |
| 02 Travel | 8,590 | 11,000 | 11,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 201 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 8,635 | 8,300 | 8,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 7 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,567 | 1,100 | 1,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 7,085 | 6,500 | 6,400 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 217 | 200 | 200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,819 | 1,800 | 2,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 211 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 20 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 59 | | |
| Total obligations | 356,103 | 378,000 | 395,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $395,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 350,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 45,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 395,000 |

## Administrative Operations, General Services Administration

[Administrative operations: For necessary expenses of executive direction for activities under the control of the General Services Administration, of administrative operations for activities under regular appropriations for "Operating expenses", and of processing and determining renegotiation rebates; including not to exceed $63,600 for expenses of travel; and not to exceed $250 for purchase of newspapers and periodicals; $4,125,000: *Provided*, That no functions budgeted under this appropriation shall be transferred to or financed from any other appropriation or fund.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,125,000**

NOTE.—Estimate for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration" | $395,000 |
| "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration" | 3,448,000 |
| "Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration" | 478,000 |
| "Expenses, general supply fund, General Services Administration" | 44,000 |
| "Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration" | 377,000 |
| "Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration" | 207,000 |
| "Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration" | 151,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $3,896,002 | $4,413,900 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,498 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,904,500 | 4,125,000 | |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 288,900 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation previously financed (1) policy direction and coordination of programs, and (2) financial, administrative, legal, compliance and information services to support several operating programs. For 1957 it is proposed to finance functions of (1) from a new "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator" appropriation and appropriate portions of functions of (2) from appropriations for the operating programs served. This appropriation item would then be no longer necessary.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,866,500 | $4,125,000 | |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration" (63 Stat. 381) | 38,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,904,500 | 4,125,000 | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 288,900 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 240,821 | 288,949 | $235,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,145,321 | 4,702,849 | 235,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,587,228 | 3,906,000 | |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 277,000 | 11,900 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 202,312 | 275,000 | 223,100 |
| Total expenditures | 3,789,540 | 4,458,000 | 235,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 8,498 | | |
| Other | 58,334 | 9,849 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 288,949 | 235,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,145,321 | 4,702,849 | 235,000 |

## Refunds Under Renegotiation Act, General Services Administration

[Refunds under Renegotiation Act: For refunds under section 201 (f) of the Renegotiation Act of 1951, the unobligated balance of the appropriations granted under this head for the fiscal years 1952, 1953, and 1954, shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That to the extent refunds are made from this appropriation of excessive profits collected under the Renegotiation Act and retained by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, or its successors, or any of its subsidiaries, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, or its successors, or the appropriate subsidiary shall reimburse this appropriation.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Rebate payments | $2,182,633 | $2,403,948 | |
| 2. Refund payments | 485,512 | 250,000 | |
| Total obligations | 2,668,145 | 2,653,948 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,229,356 | −2,561,211 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | | −92,737 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,561,211 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Refund and rebate payments due World War II contractors are made upon approval of claims presented under the Revenue Act of 1943 and Renegotiation Act of 1951, as amended. Of total program estimated at some 4,000 claims with estimated payments of over $50 million, 3,722 payments of $45.4 million had been made through October 1955. Payments in 1956 and 1957 will require a supplemental appropriation of $4.6 million.

A supplemental for this activity is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### GENERAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

#### Refunds Under Renegotiation Act, General Services Administration—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | $2,558,631 | $2,593,948 | |
| 14 Interest | 109,514 | 60,000 | |
| Total obligations | 2,668,145 | 2,653,948 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $5,229,356 | $2,561,211 | |
| Obligated | 93,636 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,322,992 | 2,561,211 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| Principal | 2,652,267 | 2,501,211 | |
| Interest | 109,514 | 60,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,561,211 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,322,992 | 2,561,211 | |

### Miscellaneous

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Administrative facilities, Veterans Administration."
"Building for storeroom, etc., Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Health Service."
"Buildings and facilities, Federal Prisons System."
"Commodity Credit Corporation capital fund."
"Construction and equipment, geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey."
"Construction and equipment, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Construction and equipment of treatment building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Construction, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance."
"Construction, Gallaudet College."
"Construction, maximum security building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Construction, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration."
"Construction of buildings, Howard University."
"Construction of buildings (liquidation of contract authorization), Howard University."
"Construction of housing facilities for animals, Public Health Service."
"Construction of laboratories, National Bureau of Standards."
"Construction of laboratories (liquidation of contract authorization), National Bureau of Standards."
"Construction of research facilities, Public Health Service."
"Engineering, sanitation, and industrial hygiene, Public Health Service."
"Extension and remodeling, State Department building."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Major repairs and preservation of buildings and grounds, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Museum of History and Technology, Smithsonian Institution."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Salaries and expenses, Freedmen's Hospital."
"Salaries and expenses, Smithsonian Institution."
"Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration."

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

### REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

*Expenses, Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property, General Services Administration*

Appropriated 1956, **$710,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,000,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward | | $7,641,543 | $6,500,000 |
| Receipts | $12,734,685 | 96,000,000 | 48,400,000 |
| Unobligated balance returned to miscellaneous receipts | −4,593,142 | −96,431,543 | −40,800,000 |
| Total available for appropriation | 8,141,543 | 7,210,000 | 14,100,000 |
| Deduct appropriation | −500,000 | −710,000 | −2,000,000 |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 7,641,543 | 6,500,000 | 12,100,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Appraisers' fees and surveying | $50,847 | $190,000 | $500,000 |
| 2. Auctioneers' and brokers' fees | 135,531 | 330,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 3. Advertising | 13,889 | 190,000 | 500,000 |
| Total obligations | 200,267 | 710,000 | 2,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 299,733 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 500,000 | 710,000 | 2,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers familiar with local markets are used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property. Fees and costs of advertising and surveying are paid out of receipts, subject to a limit of 12 percent of the proceeds of all dispositions within each fiscal year (68 Stat. 1051). This method of disposal is estimated to produce sales of $37.5 million in 1956 and $105 million in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $200,267; 1956, $710,000; 1957, $2,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $500,000 | $710,000 | $2,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 159,700 | 369,700 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 500,000 | 869,700 | 2,369,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 40,567 | 340,300 | 1,300,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 159,700 | 200,000 |
| Total expenditures | 40,567 | 500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 299,733 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 159,700 | 369,700 | 869,700 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 500,000 | 869,700 | 2,369,700 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

*Cost of Maintenance, Repair, Etc., of Improvements, Public Buildings, General Services Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Rentals received from occupants of sites or improvements thereon acquired for future construction of Federal buildings are used for necessary maintenance, repairs, and alterations. The balance is covered into the Treasury (40 U. S. C. 345). Net income is expected to be $360,000 for 1956 and 1957, a decline from 1955 due to use of certain properties under the lease-purchase program and disposals as surplus properties.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Operating expense | $9,725 | $40,000 | $40,000 |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 1,046 | | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | 55 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 7,473 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 18,299 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Payment of profits to Treasury | 499,039 | 552,697 | 360,000 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 46,185 | | 3,000 |
| Total applied to financing | 545,224 | 552,697 | 363,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 563,523 | 592,697 | 403,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Rentals | 563,523 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 580 | 3,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 563,523 | 400,580 | 403,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 192,117 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 563,523 | 592,697 | 403,000 |

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $18,299 | $40,000 | $40,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 563,523 | 400,580 | 403,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −545,224 | −360,580 | −363,000 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −545,224 | −360,580 | −363,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Rentals | $563,523 | $400,000 | $400,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Operating expenses | 9,725 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 1,046 | | |
| Total expenses | 10,771 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 552,752 | 360,000 | 360,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 499,039 | 552,697 | 360,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | −55 | | |
| Less payment of profits to Treasury | 499,039 | 552,697 | 360,000 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 552,697 | 360,000 | 360,000 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $544,117 | $352,000 | $355,000 |
| Cash on hand and in transit | 1,544 | 1,000 | |
| Accounts receivable | 12,756 | 10,000 | 5,000 |
| **Total assets** | 558,417 | 363,000 | 360,000 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 1,388 | 2,500 | |
| Accrued expenses | 342 | 500 | |
| Prepaid rents | 3,990 | | |
| **Total liabilities** | 5,720 | 3,000 | |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 552,697 | 360,000 | 360,000 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 558,417 | 363,000 | 360,000 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$1,107; 1955, −$8,480; 1956, −$8,000; and 1957, −$5,000 (negative figure represents receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $499,039; 1955, $552,597; 1956, $360,000; and 1957, $360,000.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $497,932.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 05 Rents and utility services | $1,574 | $2,000 | $2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,966 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,185 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 9,725 | 40,000 | 40,000 |

*Maintenance, Etc., Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C., Public Buildings, General Services Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Rentals received from commercial occupants are used for maintenance and repair. The balance is paid into the Treasury (62 Stat. 644).

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: Operating expenses | $654 | $7,000 | $7,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 1,132 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 1,786 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Payment of profits to Treasury | 42,372 | 42,721 | 36,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 44,158 | 49,721 | 43,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Rental of space | 43,375 | 43,000 | 43,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 488 | |
| Total provided by operations | 43,375 | 43,488 | 43,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 783 | 6,233 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 44,158 | 49,721 | 43,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

*Maintenance, Etc., Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C., Public Buildings, General Services Administration*—Continued

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $1,786 | $7,000 | $7,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 43,375 | 43,488 | 43,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −41,589 | −36,488 | −36,000 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −41,589 | −36,488 | −36,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Rental of space | $43,375 | $43,000 | $43,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Operating expenses | 654 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 42,721 | 36,000 | 36,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 42,372 | 42,721 | 36,000 |
| Less payment of profits to Treasury | 42,372 | 42,721 | 36,000 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 42,721 | 36,000 | 36,000 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $42,233 | $36,000 | $36,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 488 | | |
| **Total assets** | 42,721 | 36,000 | 36,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 42,721 | 36,000 | 36,000 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 42,721 | 36,000 | 36,000 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $644; 1955, −$488 (negative figure represents receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $42,372; 1955, $42,721; 1956, $36,000; and 1957, $36,000.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $43,016.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

07 Other contractual services (total accrued expenditures)—1955, $654; 1956, $7,000; 1957, $7,000.

### STOCKPILING ACTIVITIES

ABACA FIBER PROGRAM

**Abaca Fiber Program, General Services Administration**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Purpose and financial organization.*—Production and sale of abaca fiber is authorized by the Abaca Production Act of 1950 (50 U. S. C. 541), to provide a Western Hemisphere source for the material, which is essential for making rope, in case normal supplies are unavailable during an emergency. Pursuant to Executive Order 10539 the program was transferred July 1, 1954, to General Services Administration from Reconstruction Finance Corporation. Operating deficits of the program through 1957 will be financed from working capital and from proceeds from sales of fiber.

*Analysis of budget program.*—Highlights of program operations are as follows:

| | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|
| (*a*) Acreage authorized | 20,100 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| (*b*) Acres in standby | | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| (*c*) Production (pounds) | 20,653,283 | 12,000,000 | 16,000,000 |
| (*d*) Cost per pound (cents) | 24.9 | 20.1 | 17.7 |
| (*e*) Sales (pounds) | 21,103,800 | 20,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| (*f*) Sales price per pound (cents) | 14.8 | 17.5 | 17.5 |
| (*g*) Inventory July 1 (pounds) | 14,650,000 | 6,650,000 | 2,650,000 |

Production operations are conducted by means of contracts with private firms operating in the Central American countries in which the plantations are located. In January 1955 the Office of Defense Mobilization reduced the acreage limitation from 20,100 to 15,000 of which 5,000 are to be maintained in standby condition.

A net loss of $1.7 million is anticipated for 1957, $1.5 million less than 1956. This will increase the cumulative losses since 1954 to $6.7 million, an impairment to the $17.4 million investment transferred from the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. Capital expenditures for normal betterments and replacements are estimated at $100,000 for 1957.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | $399,240 | $265,000 | $100,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Production costs | 5,147,571 | 2,412,000 | 2,838,000 |
| Standby maintenance cost | | 600,000 | 575,000 |
| Research and development | 87,218 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 115,876 | 125,500 | 117,500 |
| Other | 222,410 | 100,000 | 60,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year's operations | 28,318 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 127,982 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 6,128,615 | 3,592,500 | 3,780,500 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: | | | |
| Cash | 8,100,000 | | |
| Selected working capital: Inventories | 2,362,547 | | |
| Other assets (net) | 7,106,515 | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 57,500 | |
| Total applied to financing | 17,569,062 | 57,500 | |
| **Total funds applied** | 23,697,677 | 3,650,000 | 3,780,500 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets, sale of equipment | 2,456 | 150,000 | |
| Income | 3,136,888 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Adjustment of employees' accrued leave | 5,312 | | |
| Total provided by operations | 3,144,656 | 3,650,000 | 3,500,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: | | | |
| Selected working capital | 203,499 | | |
| Net investment of U.S. Government | 17,365,563 | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 2,983,959 | | 280,500 |
| Total provided by financing | 20,553,021 | | 280,500 |
| **Total funds provided** | 23,697,677 | 3,650,000 | 3,780,500 |

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $6,128,615 | $3,592,500 | $3,780,500 |
| Funds provided by operations | 3,144,656 | 3,650,000 | 3,500,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 2,983,959 | −57,500 | 280,500 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | 2,983,959 | −57,500 | 280,500 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of fiber | $3,135,894 | $3,500,000 | $3,500,000 |
| Other income | 994 | | |
| Total income | 3,136,888 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Production costs | $5,147,571 | $2,412,000 | $2,838,000 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in inventory | −1,689,686 | 2,715,573 | 866,923 |
| Cost of goods sold | 3,457,885 | 5,127,573 | 3,704,923 |
| Research and development | 87,218 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 115,876 | 125,500 | 117,500 |
| Other | 222,410 | 100,000 | 60,000 |
| Loss on retirement of plantation facilities (net) | 531,180 | 55,000 | 55,000 |
| Depreciation on operating plantation facilities | 534,650 | 336,000 | 336,000 |
| Subtotal | 4,949,219 | 5,834,073 | 4,363,423 |
| Standby maintenance cost | | 600,000 | 575,000 |
| Depreciation on standby plantation facilities | | 235,000 | 235,000 |
| Total expenses | 4,949,219 | 6,669,073 | 5,173,423 |
| **Net loss for the year (−)** | −1,812,331 | −3,169,073 | −1,673,423 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | | −1,835,337 | −5,004,410 |
| Adjustment of employees' accrued leave | 5,312 | | |
| Prior year adjustment affecting working capital | −28,318 | | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −1,835,337 | −5,004,410 | −6,677,833 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $5,116,041 | $5,173,541 | $4,893,041 |
| Cash in transit | 20,826 | | |
| Accounts receivable—trade | 286,414 | 386,414 | 336,414 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Abaca | 4,052,233 | 1,336,660 | 469,737 |
| Operating supplies | 683,371 | 683,371 | 683,371 |
| Advances—Government agencies | 7,884 | 7,884 | 7,884 |
| Deferred charges and prepaid expenses | 2,557 | 2,557 | 2,557 |
| Total current assets | 10,169,326 | 7,590,427 | 6,393,004 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Plantations, plants, and equipment | 11,872,402 | 11,932,402 | 11,977,402 |
| Less portion charged as depreciation | 5,434,933 | 6,005,933 | 6,576,933 |
| Net plantations, plants, and equipment | 6,437,469 | 5,926,469 | 5,400,469 |
| **Total assets** | 16,606,795 | 13,516,896 | 11,793,473 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 592,422 | 621,596 | 546,596 |
| Accrued expenses | 484,147 | 534,147 | 559,147 |
| **Total liabilities** | 1,076,569 | 1,155,743 | 1,105,743 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Net investment transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation | 17,365,563 | 17,365,563 | 17,365,563 |
| Deficit (−) | −1,835,337 | −5,004,410 | −6,677,833 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 15,530,226 | 12,361,153 | 10,687,730 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 16,606,795 | 13,516,896 | 11,793,473 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, $75,517; 1956, $75,517; and 1957, $75,517.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, $5,040,524; 1956, $5,098,024; and 1957, $4,817,524.

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses, Abaca Fiber Program**

Abaca fiber program: Not to exceed $117,500 of funds available to the General Services Administration for the abaca fiber program shall be available for administrative expenses incident to the abaca fiber program, to be computed on an accrual basis, and to be exclusive of the interest paid, depreciation, capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property relating to the abaca fiber program, and expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the performance of legal services. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Program supervision | $57,139 | $62,200 | $62,200 |
| 2. Administrative operations | 58,737 | 63,300 | 55,300 |
| Total accrued administrative expenses | 115,876 | 125,500 | 117,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 19,124 | | |
| **Limitation** | 135,000 | 117,500 | 117,500 |
| **Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases** | | 8,000 | |

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $8,153 | $8,870 | $8,964 |
| Average grade | GS-11.2 | GS-11.2 | GS-11.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $49,811 | $53,220 | $53,328 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 203 | 204 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,506 | 3,688 | 3,715 |
| Total personal services | 53,520 | 57,112 | 57,043 |
| 02 Travel | 2,552 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 530 | 500 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 161 | 150 | 200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 212 | 238 | 257 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 58,737 | 63,300 | 55,300 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 32 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 132 | 200 | 200 |
| Total accrued administrative expenses | 115,876 | 125,500 | 117,500 |

*Defense Production Guaranties, General Services Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by private sources or Federal Reserve banks to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Upon demand of lending institutions the Government is required to purchase the guaranteed percentage of the loan, or the Government may make a voluntary purchase of the guaranteed percentage. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future losses (50 U. S. C., App. 2091).

Guaranties totaling $5.3 million on 4 loans are estimated to be in effect by the end of 1957, compared to $62.8 million and 7 loans on June 30, 1955. Retained earnings are anticipated to be $3.7 million by the end of 1957.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: Loan guaranty expense | $10,869 | $4,243 | $2,935 |
| Adjustment of prior year expenses | 551 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 11,420 | 4,243 | 2,935 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 1,258,901 | 258,489 | 95,944 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,270,321 | 262,732 | 98,879 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Loan guaranty fees | 626,834 | 141,438 | 97,824 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 643,487 | 121,294 | 1,055 |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,270,321 | 262,732 | 98,879 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### STOCKPILING ACTIVITIES—Continued

*Defense Production Guaranties, General Services Administration*—Continued

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $11,420 | $4,243 | $2,935 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,270,321 | 262,732 | 98,879 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −1,258,901 | −258,489 | −95,944 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −1,258,901 | −258,489 | −95,944 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Loan guaranty fees | $626,834 | $141,438 | $97,824 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Loan guaranty expense | 10,869 | 4,243 | 2,935 |
| **Net income for the year** | 615,965 | 137,195 | 94,889 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 2,897,675 | 3,513,089 | 3,650,284 |
| Adjustment of prior year expenses | −551 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 3,513,089 | 3,650,284 | 3,745,173 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $3,363,992 | $3,622,481 | $3,718,425 |
| Accounts receivable | 149,558 | 28,087 | 26,977 |
| **Total assets** | 3,513,550 | 3,650,568 | 3,745,402 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable | 461 | 284 | 229 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 3,513,089 | 3,650,284 | 3,745,173 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 3,513,550 | 3,650,568 | 3,745,402 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$792,584; 1955, −$149,097; 1956, −$27,803; and 1957, −$26,748 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $2,897,675; 1955, $3,513,089; 1956, $3,650,284; and 1957, $3,745,173.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $2,105,091.

Loan guaranties outstanding, not included above, are as follows: June 30, 1954, $91,627,773; 1955, $62,796,234; 1956, $6,676,575; 1957, $5,287,875.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

07 Other contractual services (total accrued expenditures)—1955, $10,869; 1956, $4,243; 1957, $2,935.

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

*Buildings Management Fund, General Services Administration*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Appropriation (obligations incurred)—1955, $500,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to revolving fund—out of current authorizations)—1955, $500,000.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Management, rental, operation, maintenance, and protection of Government-owned and leased space in and outside the District of Columbia for housing Federal agencies; repair and improvement of Government-owned space in the District of Columbia and adjacent area; repair and improvement of Government-owned buildings outside the District of Columbia managed by General Services Administration; operation of joint-use communication facilities and other related building services are initially financed through the buildings management fund which is reimbursed from funds appropriated, transferred, or advanced for that purpose to the General Services Administration (66 Stat. 594). The principal of the fund consists of $3.5 million appropriations and $4.1 million capitalized assets.

Operating expenses for 1957 are estimated at $180.4 million, a net increase of $15.2 million over 1956. This net increase is composed of the following items:

| | |
|---|---|
| Operation, protection, and maintenance of Government-owned space | $758,849 |
| Rental, protection, operation, maintenance and repair of leased space | 218,500 |
| Operation, protection, and maintenance of purchase contract space | 135,000 |
| Consolidation of leased locations | 1,200,000 |
| Repairs and improvements of Government-owned buildings in District of Columbia area | 5,270,000 |
| Repair and improvement of Government-owned buildings outside District of Columbia (General Services Administration operated) | 7,900,000 |
| Miscellaneous reductions | −320,000 |
| Total | 15,162,349 |

Any operating surplus, after provision for prior year losses, if any, is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. No payments are planned through 1957, but earnings are projected in 1956 and 1957 sufficient to eliminate the June 30, 1955, deficit of $448,649.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $311,752 | $325,000 | $325,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Operating | 153,532,617 | 165,226,651 | 180,389,000 |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 813 | | |
| Adjustment of prior-year expenses | 256,891 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 1,511,119 | 301,532 | |
| Total applied to operations | 155,613,192 | 165,853,183 | 180,714,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | | 204,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 155,613,192 | 165,853,183 | 180,918,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Sale of equipment | 3,747 | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Operating | 153,316,245 | 165,800,300 | 180,914,000 |
| Nonoperating | 109,232 | | |
| Net current assets transferred from other programs | 276,147 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | | 4,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 153,705,371 | 165,800,300 | 180,918,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 500,000 | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 1,407,821 | 52,883 | |
| Total provided by financing | 1,907,821 | 52,883 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 155,613,192 | 165,853,183 | 180,918,000 |

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $155,613,192 | $165,853,183 | $180,714,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 153,705,371 | 165,800,300 | 180,918,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 1,907,821 | 52,883 | −204,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 500,000 | | |
| To net receipts of the fund | 1,407,821 | 52,883 | −204,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Operating expenses, public buildings service (buildings management portion) | $91,745,295 | $96,091,300 | $117,979,000 |
| Emergency operating expenses (buildings management portion) | 15,120,227 | 11,379,000 | |
| Operating expenses, prior year appropriations | 1,069,786 | 1,430,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Reimbursements from other appropriations | 45,312,987 | 56,900,000 | 61,735,000 |
| Other income | 67,950 | | |
| Total income | 153,316,245 | 165,800,300 | 180,914,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Operating | 153,532,617 | 165,226,651 | 180,389,000 |
| Depreciation | 312,509 | 325,000 | 325,000 |
| Total operating expenses | 153,845,126 | 165,551,651 | 180,714,000 |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 813 | | |
| Total expenses (schedule B–1) | 153,845,939 | 165,551,651 | 180,714,000 |
| Net operating income or loss (−) | −529,694 | 248,649 | 200,000 |
| **Nonoperating income or loss (−):** | | | |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets: Equipment | 3,747 | | |
| Net book value of equipment disposed of (−) | −22,418 | | |
| Adjustment of inventory supplies and materials | 30,817 | | |
| Net gain from disposal and adjustment of assets | 12,146 | | |
| Other nonoperating income | 78,415 | | |
| Adjustments: Equipment | 38,500 | | |
| Fair value of assets received from other sources: | | | |
| Equipment | 125,575 | | |
| Supplies and materials | 6,698 | | |
| Net nonoperating income | 261,334 | | |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year** | −268,360 | 248,649 | 200,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −42,926 | −448,649 | −200,000 |
| Adjustment to prior year transactions affecting working capital | −256,891 | | |
| Adjustment to prior year transactions not affecting working capital | 119,528 | | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −448,649 | −200,000 | |

## C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $8,374,836 | $8,321,953 | $8,525,953 |
| Cash on hand and in transit | 77,265 | | |
| Accounts receivable | 11,494,864 | 11,000,000 | 13,000,000 |
| Supplies and materials inventory | 2,026,543 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Work in process | 1,528,759 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Advances | 110,900 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Deferred charges | 41,040 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total current assets | 23,654,207 | 22,961,953 | 25,165,953 |
| Fixed assets: Equipment | 2,434,784 | 2,759,784 | 3,084,784 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 732,346 | 1,057,346 | 1,382,346 |
| Net fixed assets | 1,702,438 | 1,702,438 | 1,702,438 |
| **Total assets** | 25,356,645 | 24,664,391 | 26,868,391 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | 14,617,349 | 15,100,000 | 16,800,000 |
| Advances from other sources | 652,550 | 1,900,000 | 2,200,000 |
| Contract holdbacks | 238,697 | 240,000 | 240,000 |
| Deferred credits | 2,675,645 | | |
| Total current liabilities | 18,184,241 | 17,240,000 | 19,240,000 |
| Other liabilities: Reserve for equipment replacement | 15,662 | 19,000 | 23,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 18,199,903 | 17,259,000 | 19,263,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Capitalized assets, net | 4,105,391 | 4,105,391 | 4,105,391 |
| Total principal | 7,605,391 | 7,605,391 | 7,605,391 |

## C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT**—Continued | | | |
| Deficit (−) | −$448,649 | −$200,000 | |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 7,156,742 | 7,405,391 | $7,605,391 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 25,356,645 | 24,664,391 | 26,868,391 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $8,916,510; 1955, $10,432,012; 1956, $11,619,000; and 1957, $12,623,000.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $866,147; 1955, −$2,057,176; 1956, −$3,297,047; and 1957, −$4,097,047.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $9,782,657.

## SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 19,447 | 19,501 | 19,717 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 555 | 400 | 400 |
| Average number of all employees | 19,301 | 19,309 | 19,525 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 19,048 | 19,200 | 19,450 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,779 | $4,124 | $4,198 |
| Average grade | GS–4.0 | GS–4.1 | GS–4.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,186 | $3,590 | $3,590 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $63,781,781 | $70,645,360 | $71,825,300 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,608,780 | 1,254,700 | 1,254,700 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 246,072 | 271,940 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,989,192 | 3,228,000 | 3,428,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 7,591 | | |
| Total personal services | 68,633,416 | 75,400,000 | 76,508,000 |
| 02 Travel | 9,214 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 116,713 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 9,193,646 | 9,200,000 | 9,200,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 58,186,593 | 56,001,000 | 57,474,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 77,617 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,769,782 | 15,851,651 | 28,433,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 639,582 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,695,390 | 7,800,000 | 7,800,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 311,752 | 325,000 | 325,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 14,080 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 183,749 | 170,000 | 170,000 |
| Total, General Services Administration | 153,831,534 | 165,551,651 | 180,714,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,283 | | |
| 01 Personal services | $5,996 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,719 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 120 | | |
| Total, Veterans Administration | 12,835 | | |
| Total accrued expenditures | 153,844,369 | 165,551,651 | 180,714,000 |

## SCHEDULE B–1. *Breakdown of operating expenses*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Operation, protection, and maintenance of Government-owned space | $55,408,184 | $58,617,151 | $59,376,000 |
| Rental, operation, protection, maintenance and repair of leased space | 61,220,225 | 59,274,500 | 59,493,000 |
| Operation, protection, and maintenance of purchase contract space | | | 135,000 |
| Consolidation of leased locations | | | 1,200,000 |
| Repair and improvement of Government-owned buildings in District of Columbia and adjacent area | 4,806,934 | 6,530,000 | 11,800,000 |
| Repair and improvement of Government-owned buildings outside District of Columbia (General Services Administration operated) | | 7,600,000 | 15,500,000 |
| Utility services to buildings operated by others in District of Columbia | 877,788 | 900,000 | 900,000 |
| Moving and space adjustments | 2,043,705 | 2,250,000 | 2,200,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

*Buildings Management Fund, General Services Administration*—Continued

SCHEDULE B–1. *Breakdown of operating expenses*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Operation of communication facilities | $12,858,250 | $12,970,000 | $12,970,000 |
| Civil defense protection | 84,049 | 130,000 | 90,000 |
| Security guarding | 3,372,735 | 3,600,000 | 3,600,000 |
| Job order work performed for other agencies | 13,173,256 | 13,680,000 | 13,450,000 |
| Total expenses | 153,845,126 | 165,551,651 | 180,714,000 |

*Construction Services, Public Buildings, General Services Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Work performed in acquisition of Federal building sites, preparation of drawings and specifications for the construction, remodeling, renovation, repair, and improvement of buildings, and supervision of construction activities are financed through reimbursement from funds appropriated, transferred, or advanced to the General Services Administration (40 U. S. C. 296).

An increase in the service activity of the fund for 1956 and 1957 is occasioned by a contemplated expansion of construction and repair and improvement programs.

During 1955 the surplus decreased by $46,862 to $129,355, due principally to net loss of $40,304 in operations, reduction of $6,675 in the employees' accrued leave liability and certain minor adjustments. This surplus will be written off by reducing charges to individual projects and programs during 1956 and 1957.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses | $1,331,642 | $1,652,000 | $1,717,000 |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 92 | | |
| Adjustment of employees' accrued leave | 6,675 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | 9,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 1,338,409 | 1,652,000 | 1,726,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 70,707 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,409,116 | 1,652,000 | 1,726,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income | 1,291,338 | 1,582,000 | 1,657,645 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 209 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 117,569 | 8,140 | |
| Total provided by operations | 1,409,116 | 1,590,140 | 1,657,645 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 61,860 | 68,355 |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,409,116 | 1,652,000 | 1,726,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $1,338,409 | $1,652,000 | $1,726,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,409,116 | 1,590,140 | 1,657,645 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −70,707 | 61,860 | 68,355 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −70,707 | 61,860 | 68,355 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of services | $1,291,338 | $1,582,000 | $1,657,645 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Wages and salaries | 1,169,632 | 1,460,500 | 1,525,500 |
| Other operating expenses | 162,010 | 191,500 | 191,500 |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 92 | | |
| Total expenses | 1,331,734 | 1,652,000 | 1,717,000 |
| **Nonoperating loss (−):** | | | |
| Adjustment of employees' accrued leave | −6,675 | | |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −47,071 | −70,000 | −59,355 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 176,217 | 129,355 | 59,355 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 209 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 129,355 | 59,355 | |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $390,215 | $328,355 | $260,000 |
| Cash on hand and in transit | 166 | | |
| Accounts receivable | 72,301 | 85,000 | 100,000 |
| **Total assets** | 462,682 | 413,355 | 360,000 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 810 | 4,000 | 2,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 332,517 | 350,000 | 358,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 333,327 | 354,000 | 360,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 129,355 | 59,355 | |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 462,682 | 413,355 | 360,000 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $143,650; 1955, $261,344; 1956, $269,000; and 1957, $260,000.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $175,858; 1955, $128,871; 1956, $59,355.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $319,508.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 190 | 220 | 220 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 171 | 204 | 214 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 177 | 207 | 217 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,660 | $7,037 | $7,075 |
| Average grade | GS–10.0 | GS–10.0 | GS–10.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,145,735 | $1,451,478 | $1,521,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 11,213 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,415 | 5,522 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 828 | | |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 7,441 | 3,500 | 4,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,169,632 | 1,460,500 | 1,525,500 |
| 02 Travel | 3,885 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 9,062 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,092 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,155 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 143,114 | 165,500 | 165,500 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,036 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,053 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 613 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 1,331,642 | 1,652,000 | 1,717,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Advances and Reimbursements, Real Property Activities*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction | $55,382 | $6,134 | |
| 2. Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service | 92,161 | 207,000 | $200,000 |
| 3. Return of prior year advances | | 374 | |
| Total obligations | 147,543 | 213,508 | 200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 6,503 | 6,508 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 151,981 | 207,000 | 200,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −4,433 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −6,508 | | |
| Total financing | 147,543 | 213,508 | 200,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 17 | 36 | 31 |
| Average number of all employees | 15 | 30 | 29 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 16 | 28 | 29 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,270 | $4,345 | |
| Average grade | GS-3.0 | GS-5.0 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,311 | $4,262 | $4,363 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $61,051 | $132,944 | $126,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 255 | 556 | |
| Total personal services | 61,306 | 133,500 | 126,500 |
| 02 Travel | 495 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,445 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,216 | 9,234 | 3,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 15,485 | 48,100 | 48,100 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 55,167 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | 374 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 429 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Total obligations | 147,543 | 213,508 | 200,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $151,981 | $207,000 | $200,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,503 | 6,508 | |
| Obligated | 318,502 | 21,781 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 24,823 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 501,809 | 235,289 | 200,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 439,553 | 235,289 | 200,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated | 4,433 | | |
| Other | 29,534 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,508 | | |
| Obligated | 21,781 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 501,809 | 235,289 | 200,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 439,553 | 235,289 | 200,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 151,981 | 207,000 | 200,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 287,572 | 28,289 | |

## PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

### General Supply Fund, General Services Administration

*General supply fund: To increase the general supply fund established by the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (5 U. S. C. 630g), $10,000,000.*

Estimate 1957, **$10,000,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Appropriation—1957, $10,000,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to revolving fund—out of current authorizations)—1957, $10,000,000.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply depot system and a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies. The fund sells the supplies or services at cost to other agencies and the District of Columbia. Expenses for operating the fund for these purposes are provided for under the appropriation "Expenses, general supply fund."

Also financed by the fund and reimbursed by the using agencies are operations of interagency motor equipment pools established in areas of high vehicle density.

Estimate for 1957 provides for further increase in sales of stores items to military establishments under the Administration's program for progressively expanding use of these supply facilities by Department of Defense. No substantial change is anticipated in sales level of nonstores items. Activation of additional interagency motor equipment pools programed for 1957 is expected to produce substantial increase in sales of services and result in elimination of some 750 vehicles from agencies' fleets.

Actual goods and services delivered during 1955, and estimated for 1956 and 1957, follows:

[In thousands]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stores items (including fuel) | $80,358 | $86,500 | $115,000 |
| Nonstores items | 47,491 | 63,000 | 70,000 |
| Motor equipment pool and repair facilities | 1,977 | 3,300 | 8,200 |
| Special operations | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total | 134,826 | 157,800 | 198,200 |

Current investment of the United States Government in the fund is $46 million, of which $44 million represents direct appropriations, $1 million donated assets, and retained earnings of $1 million. Increase of 25.6 percent in delivered orders over 1956 necessitates provision of an additional $10 million in capital by direct appropriation. Additional donated assets arising from transfers of motor vehicles from other agencies upon establishment of interagency motor equipment pools will be utilized to capitalize the value of such equipment in the fund.

Any operating surplus, as determined by General Accounting Office audit, must be returned to Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Earnings from prior years' operations amounting to $821,750 were returned to Treasury during 1955 and $976,896 will be returned during 1956.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $269,749 | $2,369,869 | $3,575,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of goods | 137,338,632 | 156,571,546 | 193,800,000 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Wages and salaries | 848,835 | 727,800 | 1,240,700 |
| Other operating expenses | 733,026 | 1,723,700 | 4,884,300 |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 48,227 | | |
| Adjustment of employees' accrued leave | 920 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 5,394,496 | | 3,900,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 144,633,885 | 161,392,915 | 207,400,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury | 821,750 | 976,896 | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 84,089 | 1,800,000 |
| Total applied to financing | 821,750 | 1,060,985 | 1,800,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 145,455,635 | 162,453,900 | 209,200,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

### General Supply Fund, General Services Administration—Con.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Sale of equipment | $65,300 | | |
| Income | 135,560,287 | $158,600,000 | $199,200,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 111,423 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 3,853,900 | |
| Total provided by operations | 135,737,010 | 162,453,900 | 199,200,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | | | 10,000,000 |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 9,718,625 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | 145,455,635 | 162,453,900 | 209,200,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $144,633,885 | $161,392,915 | $207,400,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 135,737,010 | 162,453,900 | 199,200,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 8,896,875 | −1,060,985 | 8,200,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | | | 10,000,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | 8,896,875 | −1,060,985 | −1,800,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods | $132,849,330 | $154,500,000 | $190,000,000 |
| Sales of services | 1,976,644 | 3,300,000 | 8,200,000 |
| Other income | 734,313 | 800,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total income | 135,560,287 | 158,600,000 | 199,200,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchases of goods | 137,338,632 | 156,571,546 | 193,800,000 |
| Nonreimbursable transfers of inventory | −9,349 | | |
| Increase (−) in inventory | −4,654,648 | −1,271,546 | −2,800,000 |
| Cost of goods sold | 132,674,635 | 155,300,000 | 191,000,000 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Wages and salaries | 848,835 | 727,800 | 1,240,700 |
| Other operating expenses | 733,026 | 1,723,700 | 4,884,300 |
| Depreciation | 393,319 | 848,500 | 2,075,000 |
| Total operating expenses | 1,975,180 | 3,300,000 | 8,200,000 |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 48,227 | | |
| Total expenses | 134,698,042 | 158,600,000 | 199,200,000 |
| Net operating income | 862,245 | | |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | |
| Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets: Equipment | 65,300 | | |
| Net book value of assets disposed of | 74,114 | | |
| Net loss (−) from disposal of fixed assets | −8,814 | | |
| Adjustment of employees' accrued leave | −920 | | |
| Equipment adjustments | 12,005 | | |
| Fair value of assets transferred from or to (−) other sources: | | | |
| Equipment | 10,306 | | |
| Inventory | −9,349 | | |
| Net nonoperating income | 3,228 | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 865,473 | | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 821,750 | 976,896 | |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 111,423 | | |
| Less payment of earnings to Treasury | 821,750 | 976,896 | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 976,896 | | |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $3,874,877 | $3,958,966 | $5,758,966 |
| Cash on hand and in transit | 446,041 | | |
| Accounts receivable | 24,136,780 | 24,900,000 | 33,000,000 |
| Advances to other agencies | 10,260 | | |
| Inventories: Commodities for sale | 26,728,454 | 28,000,000 | 30,800,000 |
| Deferred charges | 775 | | |
| Total current assets | 55,197,187 | 56,858,966 | 69,558,966 |
| Fixed assets: Equipment | 3,875,949 | 8,676,818 | 12,495,118 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 1,397,318 | 2,245,818 | 4,320,818 |
| Net fixed assets | 2,478,631 | 6,431,000 | 8,174,300 |
| **Total assets** | 57,675,818 | 63,289,966 | 77,733,266 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | 10,815,560 | 11,800,000 | 16,000,000 |
| Advances from contractors | 30,035 | | |
| Advances from other agencies or funds | 643,709 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Contract holdbacks | 1,348 | | |
| Deferred credits | 149,304 | | |
| **Total liabilities** | 11,639,956 | 15,800,000 | 20,000,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations | 44,000,000 | 44,000,000 | 54,000,000 |
| Donated assets, net | 1,058,966 | 3,489,966 | 3,733,266 |
| Total principal | 45,058,966 | 47,489,966 | 57,733,266 |
| Retained earnings | 976,896 | | |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 46,035,862 | 47,489,966 | 57,733,266 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 57,675,818 | 63,289,966 | 77,733,266 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $20,294,397; 1955, $24,695,681; 1956, $47,000,000; and 1957, $65,500,000.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$6,700,895; 1955, −$20,820,804; 1956, −$43,041,034; and 1957, −$59,741,034.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $13,593,502.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 271 | 222 | 307 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 8 | 44 | 49 |
| Average number of all employees | 228 | 190 | 322 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 167 | 137 | 292 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,537 | $4,143 | $4,222 |
| Average grade | GS–4.1 | GS–5.6 | GS–5.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,624 | $3,893 | $3,500 |
| Direct expenditures: | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $4,654,648 | $1,271,546 | $2,800,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 269,749 | 2,369,869 | 3,575,000 |
| Total direct expenditures | 4,924,397 | 3,641,415 | 6,375,000 |
| Reimbursable expenditures: | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | 810,250 | 584,541 | 1,060,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 29,291 | 143,900 | 175,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,676 | 2,059 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 10,810 | | |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | | | 5,200 |
| Excess of annual leave taken over leave earned | −3,192 | −2,700 | |
| Total personal services | 848,835 | 727,800 | 1,240,700 |
| 02 Travel | 6,255 | 8,600 | 24,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 606 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 6,393 | 7,500 | 10,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 75,140 | 137,100 | 357,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,139 | 6,800 | 20,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 134,346 | 504,200 | 1,734,600 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 135,291 | 85,000 | 35,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 370,770 | 974,500 | 2,702,600 |
| Materials supplied to other agencies | 132,683,984 | 155,300,000 | 191,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*—Continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | $25 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,061 | | |
| Total reimbursable expenditures | 134,265,845 | $157,751,500 | $197,125,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 139,190,242 | 161,392,915 | 203,500,000 |

*Administrative Expenses, Foreign Aid Procurements, General Services Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established August 10, 1955, to account for expenses incurred in rendering foreign aid procurement services to the International Cooperation Administration. Earnings credited to this fund are derived from a mutually agreed upon surcharge based on purchase requisitions received.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: Administrative expenses | | $1,405,000 | $1,410,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 1,865,451 | |
| **Total funds applied** | | 3,270,451 | 1,410,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Surcharge income | | 1,350,000 | 1,350,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 1,920,451 | 1,000 |
| Total provided by operations | | 3,270,451 | 1,351,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | | 59,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 3,270,451 | 1,410,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $1,405,000 | $1,410,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 3,270,451 | 1,351,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | −1,865,451 | 59,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | | −1,865,451 | 59,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Surcharge income | | $1,350,000 | $1,350,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses | | 1,405,000 | 1,410,000 |
| **Net loss for the year (−)** | | −55,000 | −60,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | | | −55,000 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | | −55,000 | −115,000 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | | $1,865,451 | $1,806,451 |
| Accrued income receivable | | 112,500 | 112,500 |
| **Total assets** | | 1,977,951 | 1,918,951 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Deferred credits | | $1,951,951 | $1,951,951 |
| Accrued expenses | | 81,000 | 82,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | | 2,032,951 | 2,033,951 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Deficit (−) | | −55,000 | −115,000 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | | 1,977,951 | 1,918,951 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1956, $1,920,451; and 1957, $1,921,451. Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1956, −$55,000; and 1957, −$115,000.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | 192 | 194 |
| Average number of all employees | | 189 | 191 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 191 | 193 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $5,105 | $5,158 |
| Average grade | | GS–6.5 | GS–6.4 |
| Local employees, foreign areas: Average salary | | $1,610 | $1,610 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $929,599 | $952,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 3,701 | |
| Payment above basic rates | | 61,800 | 58,000 |
| Total personal services | | 995,100 | 1,010,500 |
| 02 Travel | | 55,300 | 55,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| 04 Communication services | | 21,200 | 21,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 39,600 | 40,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 58,400 | 58,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 29,700 | 29,900 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | | 173,000 | 174,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 11,000 | 6,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 9,600 | 9,600 |
| 09 Equipment | | 8,700 | 1,200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Total accrued expenditures | | 1,405,000 | 1,410,000 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Personal Property Activities*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Civil defense planning | $981,023 | $2,055,000 | $5,200,000 |
| 2. Acquisition of materials | 195,784 | 157,402 | 100,000 |
| 3. Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service | 25,578 | 32,400 | 20,900 |
| 4. Expenses, general supply fund | 286,017 | 178,200 | 178,200 |
| Total obligations | 1,488,402 | 2,423,002 | 5,499,100 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 153,186 | 57,402 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 1,490,495 | 2,365,600 | 5,499,100 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −97,877 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −57,402 | | |
| Total financing | 1,488,402 | 2,423,002 | 5,499,100 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 141 | 271 | 456 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 9 | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | 121 | 176 | 373 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 145 | 263 | 450 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Personal Property Activities*—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,107 | $3,879 | $3,663 |
| Average grade | GS-5.2 | GS-4.3 | GS-4.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,549 | $3,635 | $3,635 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $443,192 | $689,999 | $1,369,250 |
| Positions other than permanent | 34,710 | 3,670 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,934 | 3,781 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 17,460 | 7,950 | 7,950 |
| Total personal services | 497,296 | 705,400 | 1,377,200 |
| 02 Travel | 10,473 | 20,900 | 39,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 22,697 | 32,400 | 44,800 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,279 | 12,300 | 38,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 433,377 | 838,300 | 2,429,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 287 | 1,700 | 4,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 147,894 | 402,500 | 1,125,500 |
| Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration" | 9,965 | 20,500 | 20,500 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,730 | 6,500 | 10,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 278,498 | 234,902 | 294,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 56,164 | 147,600 | 114,900 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 18,142 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 50 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,550 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,488,402 | 2,423,002 | 5,499,100 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,490,495 | $2,365,600 | $5,449,100 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 153,186 | 57,402 | |
| Obligated | 194,281 | 244,374 | 429,691 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,837,962 | 2,667,376 | 5,878,791 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,411,686 | 2,237,685 | 5,049,100 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 97,877 | | |
| Other | 26,623 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 57,402 | | |
| Obligated | 244,374 | 429,691 | 829,691 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,837,962 | 2,667,376 | 5,878,791 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,411,686 | 2,237,685 | 5,049,100 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,490,495 | 2,365,600 | 5,449,100 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −78,809 | −127,915 | −400,000 |

## RECORDS ACTIVITIES

*Advances and Reimbursements, Records Activities*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service (total obligations) | $38,209 | $50,000 | $50,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 38,209 | 50,000 | 50,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 7 | 7 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,542 | $4,026 | $4,026 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-5.0 | GS-5.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $21,007 | $18,923 | $19,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 8,700 | 8,700 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 87 | 77 | |
| Total personal services | 21,094 | 27,700 | 27,700 |
| 02 Travel | 1,233 | 900 | 900 |
| 07 Services performed by other agencies | 205 | 200 | 200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 15,677 | 21,200 | 21,200 |
| Total obligations | 38,209 | 50,000 | 50,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $38,209 | $50,000 | $50,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 38,209 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 38,209 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 38,209 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES ACTIVITIES

*Advances and Reimbursements, Transportation and Utilities Activities*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service (total obligations) | $6,235 | $8,700 | $8,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 6,235 | 8,700 | 8,700 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,623 | $4,143 | $4,278 |
| Average grade | GS-4.5 | GS-5.0 | GS-5.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,352 | $7,568 | $7,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 28 | 32 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 36 | | |
| Total personal services | 5,416 | 7,600 | 7,600 |
| 04 Communication services | 567 | 600 | 600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 47 | 200 | 200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 205 | 300 | 300 |
| Total obligations | 6,235 | 8,700 | 8,700 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $6,235 | $8,700 | $8,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 6,235 | 8,700 | 8,700 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 6,235 | 8,700 | 8,700 |
| Funds provided by operations | 6,235 | 8,700 | 8,700 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## GENERAL ACTIVITIES

### Administrative Operations Fund, General Services Administration

*Administrative operations fund: Funds available to General Services Administration for administrative operations, in support of program activities, shall be expended and accounted for, as a whole, through a single fund, which is hereby authorized: Provided, That costs and obligations for such administrative operations for the respective program activities shall be accounted for in accordance with systems approved by the General Accounting Office: Provided further, That the total amount deposited into said account for the fiscal year 1957 from funds made available to General Services Administration in this Act shall not exceed $9,745,300, of which not to exceed $137,700 may be used for travel expenses: Provided further, That amounts deposited into said account for administrative operations for each program shall not exceed the amounts included in the respective program appropriations for such purposes.*

NOTE.—Data for 1955 and 1956 are shown here for comparative purposes only.

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Financial services | $6,251,953 | $7,361,500 | $7,945,800 |
| 2. Administrative services | 2,333,788 | 2,543,200 | 2,744,500 |
| 3. Legal services | 764,775 | 838,000 | 838,800 |
| 4. Compliance services | 381,773 | 457,900 | 475,100 |
| 5. Information services | 46,291 | 50,900 | 59,300 |
| 6. Business service centers | 80,590 | 80,800 | 91,000 |
| Total obligations | 9,859,170 | 11,332,300 | 12,154,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements— | | | |
| Included in limitation | 7,703,433 | 8,811,100 | 9,745,300 |
| Excluded from limitation | 2,155,737 | 2,521,200 | 2,409,200 |
| **Total financing** | 9,859,170 | 11,332,300 | 12,154,500 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

It is proposed to create a new consolidated administrative operations fund under which all sums available to GSA for administrative operations may be expended and accounted for as a whole. The various appropriations and funds benefiting will pay their share of the obligations incurred. Total sums available and their sources, including comparative data for 1955 and 1956, are:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Included in limitation: | | | |
| Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service | $2,799,406 | $3,092,900 | $3,448,000 |
| Repair, improvement and equipment | 30,789 | 375,100 | 520,000 |
| Sites and planning | 41,652 | 168,000 | 141,000 |
| Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service | 369,679 | 422,800 | 478,000 |
| Expenses, general supply fund | 2,590,238 | 2,745,200 | 3,144,000 |
| Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service | 320,000 | 360,300 | 377,000 |
| Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utility Service | 166,700 | 180,200 | 207,000 |
| Strategic and critical materials | 1,326,232 | 1,403,300 | 1,375,000 |
| Administrative expenses, abaca fiber program | 58,737 | 63,300 | 55,300 |
| Total included in limitation | 7,703,433 | 8,811,100 | 9,745,300 |
| Excluded from limitation: | | | |
| Expansion of defense production | $1,305,330 | $1,619,000 | $1,526,000 |
| Construction services | 143,114 | 165,500 | 165,500 |
| Advances and reimbursements, personal property activities (Federal Civil Defense Administration program) | 9,965 | 20,500 | 20,500 |
| Administrative expenses, foreign aid procurements | ---------- | 173,000 | 174,000 |
| Other advances and reimbursements (from accounts not shown in this chapter) | 697,328 | 543,200 | 523,200 |
| Total excluded from limitation | 2,155,737 | 2,521,200 | 2,409,200 |
| Grand total | 9,859,170 | 11,332,300 | 12,154,500 |

The budget for the General Services Administration contemplates substantial increases in many programs, particularly (*a*) repair, alteration, and air conditioning of Government buildings and (*b*) expanded volume of business in supplying common-use items to Government agencies through the general supply fund. This program expansion will require some increases in administrative expenses for necessary accounting, budget, legal, administrative, and compliance services. In addition, it is proposed to increase the internal audit staff.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,799 | 1,921 | 2,007 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 14 | 4 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,764 | 1,881 | 1,974 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,752 | 1,919 | 2,007 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,978 | $5,448 | $5,489 |
| Average grade | GS-6.7 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $8,909,914 | $10,224,772 | $10,830,855 |
| Positions other than permanent | 64,522 | 24,637 | 6,745 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 34,408 | 40,730 | ---------- |
| Payment above basic rates | 71,775 | 24,761 | 12,700 |
| Total personal services | 9,080,619 | 10,314,900 | 10,850,300 |
| 02 Travel | 97,374 | 172,800 | 198,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 9,207 | 7,300 | 7,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 163,440 | 186,900 | 194,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 133,058 | 195,500 | 332,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 141,386 | 162,100 | 236,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 81,026 | 98,100 | 88,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 32,229 | 40,000 | 39,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 67,407 | 87,800 | 93,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 39,538 | 51,900 | 104,100 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,032 | 2,900 | 1,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 11,854 | 12,100 | 8,500 |
| Total obligations | 9,859,170 | 11,332,300 | 12,154,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | ---------- | ---------- | $12,154,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | ---------- | ---------- | 11,454,500 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | ---------- | ---------- | 700,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | ---------- | ---------- | 12,154,500 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | ---------- | ---------- | 11,454,500 |
| Funds provided by operations | ---------- | ---------- | 12,154,500 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | ---------- | ---------- | −700,000 |

### *Working Capital Fund, General Services Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A central blueprinting, photostating, duplicating, and distribution service is financed by a working capital fund pending reimbursements (40 U. S. C. 293). The fund's principal is $244,544, consisting of $50,000 appropriations, and $194,544 donated assets. Net earnings of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### GENERAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

*Working Capital Fund, General Services Administration*—Con.

$35,524 have been placed in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury through June 30, 1955, and it is estimated that $4,931 and $2,680 will be deposited in 1956 and 1957, respectively.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $7,970 | $5,000 | $10,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of raw materials | 97,420 | 111,805 | 112,800 |
| Operating expenses | 505,319 | 565,795 | 585,800 |
| Adjustment of employees' accrued leave | 519 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 611,228 | 682,600 | 708,600 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury | 4,943 | 4,931 | 2,680 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 20,201 | 9,230 | 2,017 |
| Total applied to financing | 25,144 | 14,161 | 4,697 |
| **Total funds applied** | 636,372 | 696,761 | 713,297 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Sale of equipment | 2,938 | | |
| Income | 624,128 | 686,300 | 710,500 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 1,777 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 7,529 | 10,461 | 2,797 |
| **Total funds provided** | 636,372 | 696,761 | 713,297 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $611,228 | $682,600 | $708,600 |
| Funds provided by operations | 636,372 | 696,761 | 713,297 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −25,144 | −14,161 | −4,697 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −25,144 | −14,161 | −4,697 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | $623,824 | $686,000 | $710,000 |
| Other income | 304 | 300 | 500 |
| Total income | 624,128 | 686,300 | 710,500 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchases of raw materials | 97,420 | 111,805 | 112,800 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in raw materials inventory | 8,370 | −4,805 | −2,000 |
| Cost of goods sold | 105,790 | 107,000 | 110,800 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Wages and salaries | 489,691 | 550,000 | 570,000 |
| Other operating expenses | 15,628 | 15,795 | 15,800 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 11,133 | 10,825 | 11,600 |
| Total operating expenses | 516,452 | 576,620 | 597,400 |
| Total expenses | 622,242 | 683,620 | 708,200 |
| Net operating income | 1,886 | 2,680 | 2,300 |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets: Equipment | 2,938 | | |
| Net book value of assets disposed of | −1,207 | | |
| Net income from disposal of fixed assets | 1,731 | | |
| Adjustment of employees' accrued leave | −519 | | |
| Fair value of assets transferred from other sources: Equipment | 56 | | |
| Net nonoperating income | 1,268 | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 3,154 | 2,680 | 2,300 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | $4,943 | $4,931 | $2,680 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 1,777 | | |
| Less payment of earnings to Treasury | 4,943 | 4,931 | 2,680 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 4,931 | 2,680 | 2,300 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $194,750 | $203,980 | $205,997 |
| Accounts receivable | 50,025 | 51,000 | 55,000 |
| Inventory stock | 40,195 | 45,000 | 47,000 |
| Total current assets | 284,970 | 299,980 | 307,997 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 140,890 | 145,890 | 155,890 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 67,318 | 78,143 | 89,743 |
| Net fixed assets | 73,572 | 67,747 | 66,147 |
| **Total assets** | 358,542 | 367,727 | 374,144 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 24,216 | 30,401 | 31,200 |
| Accrued expenses | 84,851 | 90,102 | 96,100 |
| **Total liabilities** | 109,067 | 120,503 | 127,300 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Donated assets, net | 194,544 | 194,544 | 194,544 |
| Total principal | 244,544 | 244,544 | 244,544 |
| Retained earnings | 4,931 | 2,680 | 2,300 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 249,475 | 247,224 | 246,844 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 358,542 | 367,727 | 374,144 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $54,345; 1955, $76,652; 1956, $78,806; and 1957, $81,300.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $120,204; 1955, $118,098; 1956, $125,174; and 1957, $124,697.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $174,549.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 116 | 128 | 133 |
| Average number of all employees | 113 | 127 | 132 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 116 | 128 | 133 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,999 | $4,216 | $4,252 |
| Average grade | GS–4.5 | GS–4.4 | GS–4.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,452 | $4,417 | $4,379 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $479,441 | $545,126 | $567,130 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,302 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,878 | 2,120 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,771 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 3,299 | 754 | 870 |
| Total personal services | 489,691 | 550,000 | 570,000 |
| 02 Travel | 2 | 200 | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,455 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,290 | 11,200 | 11,200 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,219 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 97,901 | 112,300 | 113,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 7,970 | 5,000 | 10,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 181 | 200 | 200 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 610,709 | 682,600 | 708,600 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

The appropriate [foregoing] appropriation *or fund available* to the General Services Administration shall be credited with (1) cost of *operation, protection,* maintenance, upkeep, [and] repair, *and improvement,* included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U. S. C. 129); (2) reimbursements for services performed in respect to bonds and other obligations under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration, issued by public authorities, States, or other public bodies, and such services in respect to such bonds or obligations as the Administrator deems necessary and in the public interest may, upon the request and at the expense of the issuing agencies, be provided from the appropriate foregoing appropriation; and (3) appropriations or funds available to other agencies, and transferred to the General Services Administration, in connection with property transferred to the General Services Administration pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U. S. C. 451ff) and such appropriations or funds may, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, be so transferred.

*Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation made available to the General Services Administration for the current fiscal year by this Act may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be thereby increased more than 5 per centum.*

During the current fiscal year, no part of any money appropriated in this or any other Act shall be used during any quarter of such fiscal year to purchase within the continental limits of the United States typewriting machines (except bookkeeping and billing machines) at a price which exceeds 90 per centum of the lowest net cash price, plus applicable Federal excise taxes, accorded the most-favored customer (other than the Government, the American National Red Cross, and the purchasers of typewriting machines for educational purposes only) of the manufacturer of such machines during the six-month period immediately preceding such quarter: *Provided,* That the purchase, utilization, and disposal of typewriting machines shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| General supply fund: | | | | | | | | |
| Automobile | 460 | $621,000 | 621 | $83,835 | $537,165 | 1,624 | $20,000 | Operations of interagency motor pools at 29 locations of high vehicle density by June 30, 1957, under Public Law 766 (approved Sept. 1, 1954). Pools will provide motor transportation for participating Government agencies, including General Services Administration, in the conduct of Government business. |
| Station wagon | 32 | 56,640 | 42 | 7,434 | 49,206 | 113 | ---------- | Do. |
| Ambulance | 2 | 10,800 | 3 | 1,620 | 9,180 | 18 | ---------- | Do. |
| Bus | 12 | 72,000 | 22 | 13,200 | 58,800 | 108 | ---------- | Do. |
| Total, General Services Administration. | 506 | 760,440 | 688 | 106,089 | 654,351 | 1,863 | 20,000 | |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Refunds under Renegotiation Act, General Services Administration* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation is required to pay claims filed by contractors under the Revenue Act of 1943 and Renegotiation Act of 1951. Present funds available for such payments are expected to be exhausted about January 1956.

It is estimated that the supplemental appropriation will provide new obligational authority of $270,000 for interest payments on claims, and $4,330,000 for refunds of amounts previously collected from contractors.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | ---------- | $4,600,000 | ---------- |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | ---------- | ---------- | $2,885,048 |
| Total budget authorizations available | ---------- | 4,600,000 | 2,885,048 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Principal | ---------- | 1,664,952 | ---------- |
| Interest | ---------- | 50,000 | ---------- |
| Out of prior authorizations: | | | |
| Principal | ---------- | ---------- | 1,857,700 |
| Interest | ---------- | ---------- | 110,000 |
| Total expenditures | ---------- | 1,714,952 | 1,967,700 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | ---------- | 2,885,048 | 917,348 |
| Total expenditures and balances | ---------- | 4,600,000 | 2,885,048 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $123, 488, 340 | $149, 950, 000 | $177, 325, 000 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—) | —39, 000, 000 | —50, 000, 000 | —50, 000, 000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 500, 000, 000 | 550, 000, 000 | |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations | 584, 488, 340 | 649, 950, 000 | 127, 325, 000 |
| Permanent authorizations: | | | |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | | 32, 938, 564 | 7, 514, 400 |
| Contract authorizations | | 200, 000, 000 | 200, 000, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority under permanent authorizations | | 232, 938, 564 | 207, 514, 400 |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 584, 488, 340 | 882, 888, 564 | 334, 839, 400 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 818, 500 | |
| Other | | 3, 877, 000 | 1, 750, 000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | | | 200, 000, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | | 4, 695, 500 | 201, 750, 000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 584, 488, 340 | 887, 584, 064 | 536, 589, 400 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 9, 358, 545 | 10, 560, 691 | 11, 031, 300 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 23, 500 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 3, 844, 360, 789 | 4, 030, 381, 180 | 4, 402, 395, 000 |
| Contract authorizations | 472, 000, 000 | 433, 000, 000 | 583, 000, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 507, 244, 596 | 488, 965, 658 | 540, 356, 110 |
| Total balances available | 4, 832, 963, 930 | 4, 962, 907, 529 | 5, 536, 805, 910 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5, 417, 452, 270 | 5, 850, 491, 593 | 6, 073, 395, 310 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $358, 545 | $9, 000, 000 | $576, 691 | $9, 984, 000 | $2, 031, 300 | 9, 000, 000 | 2, 194, 800 | 9, 000, 000 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 23, 500 | | 600, 000 | |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 2, 063, 006, 406 | 1, 781, 354, 383 | 1, 383, 294, 983 | 2, 647, 086, 197 | 1, 526, 033, 880 | 2, 876, 361, 120 | 1, 737, 857, 212 | 2, 503, 137, 788 |
| Balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission | | | | | | | 175, 000, 000 | |
| Balances of contract authorizations | 84, 084, 509 | 387, 915, 491 | 96, 757, 682 | 336, 242, 318 | 161, 257, 682 | 421, 742, 318 | 293, 157, 682 | 439, 842, 318 |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | 139, 651, 394 | 367, 593, 202 | 147, 632, 936 | 341, 332, 722 | 167, 981, 339 | 372, 374, 771 | 172, 003, 985 | 440, 339, 142 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 2, 287, 100, 854 | 2, 545, 863, 076 | 1, 628, 262, 292 | 3, 334, 645, 237 | 1, 857, 327, 701 | 3, 679, 478, 209 | 2, 380, 813, 679 | 3, 392, 319, 248 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations | | $131, 870, 264 | $133, 189, 400 |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations | | 50, 000, 000 | 50, 000, 000 |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 181, 870, 264 | 183, 189, 400 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 805, 000 | ---------- |
| Other | | 3, 867, 000 | 26, 150, 000 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | $1, 269, 885, 338 | ---------- | 13, 500 |
| Other | | ---------- | 10, 000 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 4, 672, 000 | 26, 173, 500 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 31, 200, 214 | 5, 740, 150 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 900, 043, 157 | 1, 071, 963, 490 |
| Total other expenditures | | 931, 243, 371 | 1, 077, 703, 640 |
| Total budget expenditures | 1, 269, 885, 338 | 1, 117, 785, 635 | 1, 287, 066, 540 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 1, 116, 695, 732 | 1, 099, 136, 669 | 1, 354, 187, 752 |
| Net budget expenditures | 153, 189, 606 | 18, 648, 966 | [a] 67, 121, 212 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 301, 355, 135 | 295, 036, 717 | 367, 383, 595 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 10, 560, 691 | 11, 031, 300 | 11, 194, 800 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 23, 500 | 600, 000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 4, 030, 381, 180 | 4, 402, 395, 000 | 4, 240, 995, 000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission | ---------- | ---------- | 175, 000, 000 |
| Contract authorizations | 433, 000, 000 | 583, 000, 000 | 733, 000, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 488, 965, 658 | 540, 356, 110 | 612, 343, 127 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 4, 962, 907, 529 | 5, 536, 805, 910 | 5, 773, 132, 927 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 5, 417, 452, 270 | 5, 850, 491, 593 | 6, 073, 395, 310 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress | $4, 500, 000 | ---------- | $1, 960, 945 |
| Capital transfers from revolving fund to receipt accounts | 60, 204, 422 | $47, 703, 060 | 33, 276, 300 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | 236, 650, 713 | 247, 333, 657 | 332, 146, 350 |
| Total balances no longer available | 301, 355, 135 | 295, 036, 717 | 367, 383. 595 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Administrator** | | $8,972,340 | $510,060,000 | $318,500 | $421,625,000 | $39,921,025 | $75,382,254 | $148,813,218 |
| **Federal National Mortgage Association** | | 500,000,000 | 250,000,000 | | | 237,119,703 | [a] 114,405,633 | [a] 254,691,350 |
| **Federal Housing Administration** | | | 32,938,564 | | 7,514,400 | [a] 41,889,898 | [a] 26,133,572 | [a] 71,081,400 |
| **Public Housing Administration** | | 75,516,000 | 93,767,000 | 500,000 | 107,450,000 | [a] 81,961,224 | 83,805,917 | 109,838,320 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 584,488,340 | 886,765,564 | 818,500 | 536,589,400 | 153,189,606 | 18,648,966 | [a] 67,121,212 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Administrator:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 517 | $3,968,500 | $5,000,000 | $318,500 | $6,450,000 | $3,748,313 | $5,330,551 | $6,300,000 |
| Limitation on use of nonadministrative funds from slum clearance and urban renewal, college housing loans, and public facility loans | 517 | (525,000) | (743,000) | | (1,150,000) | | | |
| Urban planning grants | 515 | 1,000,000 | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | | 1,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Statistics on housing demand | 517 | | | | 175,000 | | | 175,000 |
| Reimbursement to the Federal Bureau of Investigation | 608 | 503,840 | | | | 500,000 | 3,840 | |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 5,472,340 | 7,000,000 | 318,500 | 8,625,000 | 4,248,313 | 6,834,391 | 8,475,000 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | 618,016,000 | 925,888,564 | 500,000 | 376,214,400 | 1,265,592,914 | 1,107,111,142 | 1,252,578,540 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | 44,111 | [a] 26,898 | [a] 147,000 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | 618,016,000 | 925,888,564 | 500,000 | 376,214,400 | 1,265,637,025 | 1,107,084,244 | 1,252,431,540 |
| Total | | 623,488,340 | 932,888,564 | 818,500 | 384,839,400 | 1,269,885,338 | 1,113,918,635 | 1,260,906,540 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 818,500 | | | 805,000 | 13,500 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 623,488,340 | 932,888,564 | | 384,839,400 | 1,269,885,338 | 1,113,113,635 | 1,260,893,040 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 818,500 | | | 805,000 | 13,500 |
| **Office of the Administrator:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 517 | | 60,000 | | | | 50,000 | 10,000 |
| **Public Housing Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 516 | | 1,067,000 | | | | 1,067,000 | |
| Annual contributions | 516 | | 2,750,000 | | | | 2,750,000 | |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Administrator:** | | | | | | | | |
| Urban planning grants | 515 | | | | 1,000,000 | | | 400,000 |
| College housing loans (authorization to expend from debt receipts) | 517 | | | | 100,000,000 | | | |
| Federal flood indemnity program (authorization to expend from debt receipts) | 521 | | | | 100,000,000 | | | 25,000,000 |
| **Public Housing Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 516 | | | | 750,000 | | | 750,000 |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 3,877,000 | 818,500 | 201,750,000 | | 4,672,000 | 26,173,500 |
| Grand total | | 623,488,340 | 936,765,564 | 818,500 | 586,589,400 | 1,269,885,338 | 1,117,785,635 | 1,287,066,540 |
| Deduct— | | | | | | | | |
| Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations | | 39,000,000 | 50,000,000 | | 50,000,000 | | | |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 1,116,695,732 | 1,099,136,669 | 1,354,187,752 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 584,488,340 | 886,765,564 | 818,500 | 536,589,400 | 153,189,606 | 18,648,966 | [a] 67,121,212 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Administrator:** | | | | | | | |
| College housing loans: Revolving fund | 517 | | $200,000,000 | | $2,906,845 | $4,140,000 | $6,636,500 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 517 | ($384,000) | [1] (538,000) | ($1,100,000) | | | |
| Proposed supplemental | 517 | | (187,000) | | | | |
| Public facility loans | 515 | | 100,000,000 | | | 24,500 | 430,625 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 515 | | (159,500) | (475,000) | | | |
| Public facility loans, Reconstruction Finance program (current appropriation). | 515 | 2,000,000 | | | 45,000 | 12,760 | |
| Public works planning: | | | | | | | |
| Reserve of planned public works (current appropriation) | 515 | 1,500,000 | 3,000,000 | 12,000,000 | | | 200,000 |
| Revolving fund | 515 | | | | | | |
| Revolving fund (liquidating programs): | | | | | | | |
| Alaska housing | 517 | | | | 1,232,858 | 544,680 | 715,614 |
| Loans for prefabricated housing | 517 | | | | | | |
| Defense community facilities and services | 515 | | | | 2,256,951 | 2,027,800 | 1,790,000 |
| Advance planning of non-Federal public works | 515 | | | | | | |
| Public Housing Administration liquidating programs | 516 | | | | | | |
| Income, expense, and other programs | 516 | | | | | | |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 516 | (3,940,000) | [2] (2,758,000) | (2,310,000) | 62,527,069 | 50,675,881 | 40,141,000 |
| Proposed supplemental | 516 | | (30,000) | | | | |
| Limitation on nonadministrative expenses | 516 | (20,000,000) | (10,750,000) | (8,400,000) | | | |
| Urban renewal fund: Revolving fund | 515 | | | | | | |
| Contract authorization (permanent authorization) | 515 | | 200,000,000 | 200,000,000 | 26,651,351 | 25,690,413 | 37,059,413 |
| Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal (appropriation to liquidate contract authorization). | 515 | 39,000,000 | 50,000,000 | 50,000,000 | | | |
| Total, Office of the Administrator | | 42,500,000 | 553,000,000 | 262,000,000 | 95,620,074 | 83,116,034 | 87,573,152 |
| **Federal National Mortgage Association:** | | | | | | | |
| Loans for secondary market operations | 517 | 500,000,000 | | | | 100,000,000 | 175,000,000 |
| Special assistance functions | 517 | | 250,000,000 | | 53 | 3,585,110 | 6,343,000 |
| Management and liquidating functions | 517 | | | | 461,834,756 | 301,097,173 | 403,075,000 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 517 | (3,238,000) | (3,950,000) | (4,000,000) | | | |
| Special limitation on expenses | 517 | (150,000) | (150,000) | | | | |
| Total, Federal National Mortgage Association | 517 | 500,000,000 | 250,000,000 | | 461,834,809 | 404,682,283 | 584,418,000 |
| **Federal Housing Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Revolving fund: | | | | | | | |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 517 | (5,685,000) | [3] (6,255,000) | (7,150,000) | | | |
| Proposed supplemental | 517 | | (495,000) | | | | |
| Limitation on nonadministrative expenses | 517 | (31,560,000) | [4] (35,050,000) | (37,300,000) | 184,015,350 | 183,986,133 | 207,429,700 |
| Authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts (permanent authorization). | 517 | | 32,938,564 | 7,514,400 | | | |
| **Public Housing Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| United States Housing Act Program: Revolving fund | 516 | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses (current appropriation) | 516 | 7,466,000 | [5] 8,700,000 | 10,700,000 | 375,225,499 | 427,352,219 | 474,766,900 |
| Annual contributions (current appropriation) | 516 | 68,050,000 | 81,750,000 | 96,000,000 | | | |
| Total, Public Housing Administration | | 75,516,000 | 90,450,000 | 106,700,000 | 375,225,499 | 427,352,219 | 474,766,900 |
| Total public enterprise funds | | 618,016,000 | 926,388,564 | 376,214,400 | 1,116,695,732 | 1,099,136,669 | 1,354,187,752 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Administrator:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 517 | | | | 5,475 | 2,400 | |
| **Public Housing Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses limitation | 516 | (7,466,000) | [5] (8,700,000) | (12,800,000) | 10,955,908 | 11,170,000 | 12,800,000 |
| Nonadministrative expenses limitation | 516 | (1,530,000) | (1,820,000) | (3,000,000) | | | |
| Total intragovernmental funds | | | | | 10,961,383 | 11,172,400 | 12,800,000 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | 618,016,000 | 926,388,564 | 376,214,400 | 1,127,657,115 | 1,110,309,069 | 1,366,987,752 |

[1] Includes $38,000 proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases.
[2] Includes $158,000 proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases.
[3] Includes $355,000 proposed increase in limitation due topay increases.
[4] Includes $2,050,000 proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases.
[5] Includes $500,000 proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Administrator:** |
| $34,216,248 | $39,814,696 | $65,250,000 | $31,309,403 | $35,674,696 | $58,613,500 | College housing loans: Revolving fund |
| | | | | | | Limitation on administrative expenses |
| | 664,500 | 7,938,750 | | 640,000 | 7,508,125 | Proposed supplemental |
| | | | | | | Public facility loans |
| 45,000 | 51,195 | 620 | | 38,435 | 620 | Limitation on administrative expenses |
| | | | | | | Public facility loans, Reconstruction Finance program (current appropriation). |
| 14,459 | 800,000 | 6,400,000 | 14,459 | 800,000 | 6,200,000 | Public works planning: |
| | | | | | | Reserve of planned public works (current appropriation) |
| | | | | | | Revolving fund |
| | | | | | | Revolving fund (liquidating programs): |
| 548,770 | | | [a] 684,088 | [a] 544,680 | [a] 715,614 | Alaska housing |
| | | | | | | Loans for prefabricated housing |
| 2,817,101 | 2,283,450 | 597,300 | 560,150 | 255,650 | [a] 1,192,700 | Defense community facilities and services |
| | | | | | | Advance planning of non-Federal public works |
| | | | | | | Public Housing Administration liquidating programs |
| 28,964,778 | 19,266,106 | 13,002,700 | [a] 33,562,291 | [a] 31,409,775 | [a] 27,138,300 | Income, expense, and other programs |
| | | | | | | Limitation on administrative expenses |
| | | | | | | Proposed supplemental |
| | | | | | | Limitation on nonadministrative expenses |
| | | | | | | Urban renewal fund: Revolving fund |
| 64,685,662 | 88,732,954 | 109,312,000 | 38,034,311 | 63,042,541 | 71,652,587 | Contract authorization (permanent authorization) |
| | | | | | | Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal (appropriation to liquidate contract authorization). |
| 131,292,018 | 151,612,901 | 202,501,370 | 35,671,944 | 68,496,867 | 114,928,218 | Total, Office of the Administrator |
| | | | | | | **Federal National Mortgage Association:** |
| 92,820,305 | 101,700,000 | 175,600,000 | 92,820,305 | 1,700,000 | 600,000 | Loans for secondary market operations |
| 4,663 | 9,457,500 | 78,446,000 | 4,610 | 5,872,390 | 72,103,000 | Special assistance functions |
| 606,129,544 | 179,119,150 | 75,680,650 | 144,294,788 | [a] 121,978,023 | [a] 327,394,350 | Management and liquidating functions |
| | | | | | | Limitation on administrative expenses |
| | | | | | | Special limitation on expenses |
| 698,954,512 | 290,276,650 | 329,726,650 | 237,119,703 | [a] 114,405,633 | [a] 254,691,350 | Total, Federal National Mortgage Association |
| | | | | | | **Federal Housing Administration:** |
| | | | | | | Revolving fund: |
| | | | | | | Limitation on administrative expenses |
| 142,125,452 | 157,852,561 | 136,348,300 | [a] 41,889,898 | [a] 26,133,572 | [a] 71,081,400 | Proposed supplemental |
| | | | | | | Limitation on nonadministrative expenses |
| | | | | | | Authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts (permanent authorization). |
| | | | | | | **Public Housing Administration:** |
| | | | | | | United States Housing Act Program: Revolving fund |
| 293,220,932 | 507,369,030 | 584,002,220 | [a] 82,004,567 | 80,016,811 | 109,235,320 | Administrative expenses (current appropriation) |
| | | | | | | Annual contributions (current appropriation) |
| 293,220,932 | 507,369,030 | 584,002,220 | [a] 82,004,567 | 80,016,811 | 109,235,320 | Total, Public Housing Administration |
| 1,265,592,914 | 1,107,111,142 | 1,252,578,540 | 148,897,182 | 7,974,473 | [a] 101,609,212 | Total public enterprise funds |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Administrator:** |
| 6,243 | 3,396 | | 768 | 996 | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Public Housing Administration:** |
| 10,999,251 | 11,142,106 | 12,653,000 | 43,343 | [a] 27,894 | [a] 147,000 | Administrative expenses limitation |
| | | | | | | Nonadministrative expenses limitation |
| 11,005,494 | 11,145,502 | 12,653,000 | 44,111 | [a] 26,898 | [a] 147,000 | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 1,276,598,408 | 1,118,256,644 | 1,265,231,540 | 148,941,293 | 7,947,575 | [a] 101,756,212 | Total revolving and management funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Housing and Home Finance Agency administers the major housing and community development activities of the Federal Government through (1) the Office of the Administrator; (2) the Federal Housing Administration; (3) the Public Housing Administration; (4) the Federal National Mortgage Association; (5) the Community Facilities Administration; and (6) the Urban Renewal Administration.

The Administrator, serving as principal housing officer of the Federal Government, is responsible for supervision and coordination of programs and functions of these constituents.

Most of the activities and programs of the Agency are financed from corporate funds. However, certain activities are financed from appropriations such as: Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator; advances for the program of public works planning; capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal; salaries and expenses for the United States Housing Act program; and annual contributions to local housing authorities for maintenance of the low-rent character of public housing projects.

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

**Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency**

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Office of the Administrator, including rent in the District of Columbia; purchase of not to exceed [twenty-three] *two* passenger motor vehicles, of which [twelve] *one* shall be for replacement only; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed [$263,700] *$341,000* for expenses of travel; *and* expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work of the agency; [and the salary of a general counsel, but not in addition to staff otherwise authorized, which shall hereafter be at the salary rate of grade GS–18 so long as such position is occupied by the present incumbent; $5,000,000] *$6,450,000: Provided*, That necessary expenses of inspections and of providing representatives at the site of projects being planned or undertaken by local public agencies pursuant to title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, projects financed through loans to educational institutions authorized by title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended, and projects and facilities financed by loans to public agencies pursuant to [section 108 of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act, as amended (40 U. S. C. 459)] *title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended*, shall be compensated by such agencies or institutions by the payment of fixed fees which in the aggregate will cover the costs of rendering such services, and expenses for such purpose shall be considered nonadministrative; and for the purpose of providing such inspections, the Administrator may utilize any agency and such agency may accept reimbursement or payment for such services from such institutions or the Administrator, and shall credit such amounts to the appropriations or funds against which such charges have been made, but such nonadministrative expenses shall not exceed [$700,000] *$1,150,000*. (*5 U. S. C. 133y–16; 42 U. S. C. 1451; 12 U. S. C. 1749; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$6,450,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General agency supervision | $1,018,762 | $936,000 | $990,000 |
| 2. Consolidated compliance activities | 339,443 | 503,000 | 485,000 |
| 3. Agencywide urban renewal coordination | 115,263 | 221,000 | 270,000 |
| 4. Voluntary home mortgage credit | 206,239 | 446,000 | 505,000 |
| 5. Community facilities program: | | | |
| (*a*) Public works planning advances | 42,191 | 139,500 | 500,000 |
| (*b*) College housing loans | 391,576 | 538,000 | 1,100,000 |
| (*c*) Liquidating activities | 367,952 | 288,000 | 210,000 |
| (*d*) Public facility loans | 32,240 | 159,500 | 475,000 |
| (*e*) School construction | 780,708 | 935,000 | 432,257 |
| (*f*) Project inspection and audit | 244,006 | 262,000 | 477,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities—Continued** | | | |
| 6. Urban renewal program: | | | |
| (*a*) Urban renewal activities | $2,213,192 | $3,073,000 | $3,700,000 |
| (*b*) Project inspection and audit | 224,363 | 505,000 | 680,000 |
| 7. Miscellaneous services performed for other agencies | 15,380 | 2,000 | ---------- |
| 8. FHA special investigation | 254,405 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total obligations | 6,245,720 | 8,008,000 | 9,824,257 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −2,283,485 | −2,689,500 | −3,374,257 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6,265 | ---------- | ---------- |
| **Appropriation** | 3,968,500 | 5,000,000 | 6,450,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | ---------- | 318,500 | ---------- |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administrator supervises and coordinates the housing programs and functions of the Agency. The Administrator is also responsible for several activities which are administered by the constituent agencies of the Agency under delegations of authority from the Administrator. These include: Slum clearance and urban renewal which has been delegated to the Urban Renewal Commissioner; the programs of public works planning, college housing loans, public facility loans, and certain liquidating activities which have been delegated to the Community Facilities Commissioner; and the management and disposition of publicly financed war and veteran housing construction under the Lanham and related acts which have been delegated to the Public Housing Commissioner. The Administrator also serves as chairman of the National Voluntary Mortgage Credit Extension Committee and provides staff assistance to the national committee and to 16 regional committees through which the voluntary home mortgage credit program operates.

The appropriation requested for 1957 is $6,450,000. This is an increase of $1.1 million compared with the total amount available for 1956. The larger appropriation request stems from the expansion of program activities under new legislation, particularly the urban renewal program and the program of public works advance planning. Each of these activities was expanded under the terms of the Housing Act of 1954 and the Housing Amendments of 1955.

2. *Consolidated compliance activities.*—Provision is made for the consolidated investigation and compliance staff to serve the entire Agency.

3. *Agencywide urban renewal coordination.*—Provision is made for carrying out certain functions vested directly in the Administrator in order to assure the coordination of the several forms of Federal assistance authorized for urban renewal, including determination that a community has a workable program to combat urban blight and is thereby entitled to apply for Federal assistance such as grants for slum clearance and urban renewal or special mortgage insurance aids under the National Housing Act.

4. *Voluntary home mortgage credit.*—Provision is made for staff assistance to the national committee and regional committees engaged in a program to facilitate the flow of funds for FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed home mortgage loans into areas of shortage and for minority housing financing.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

5 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—For detail of activities for these programs, see revolving and management funds.

(*e*) *School construction.*—The Housing and Home Finance Administrator, under a working agreement with the Commissioner of Education, performs certain technical services in connection with the program of school construction. Funds appropriated to the Office of Education are transferred to the Administrator for this purpose.

(*f*) *Project inspection and audit.*—Provision is made for construction progress inspections and financial audits of college housing, public facility, and defense community facilities projects. The costs of these activities are recovered by the Government through fees.

6 (*a*). *Slum clearance and urban renewal.*—For detail of activities for this program, see revolving and management funds.

(*b*). *Project inspection and audit.*—Provision is made for construction progress inspections, and financial audits of slum clearance and urban renewal projects being planned or undertaken by local public agencies. The costs of these activities are recovered by the Government through fees.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,169 | 1,182 | 1,354 |
| Average number of all employees | 763 | 1,006 | 1,234 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 914 | 1,177 | 1,339 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,237 | $6,745 | $6,771 |
| Average grade | GS-8.9 | GS-9.2 | GS-9.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,118,519 | $6,681,300 | $8,288,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 22,040 | 29,700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 16,055 | 36,000 | 39,600 |
| Total personal services | 5,156,614 | 6,747,000 | 8,327,600 |
| 02 Travel | 357,457 | 462,200 | 613,357 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 46,934 | 14,800 | 17,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 139,438 | 178,000 | 203,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 109,730 | 181,200 | 118,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 72,917 | 88,300 | 110,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 168,775 | 156,200 | 227,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 58,579 | 71,700 | 85,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 126,793 | 97,900 | 109,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 8,483 | 10,700 | 13,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,245,720 | 8,008,000 | 9,824,257 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,968,500 | $5,000,000 | $6,450,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 318,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 358,545 | 556,851 | 544,800 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,327,045 | 5,875,351 | 6,994,800 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,412,772 | 4,481,700 | 5,800,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 305,000 | 13,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 335,541 | 543,851 | 486,500 |
| Total expenditures | 3,748,313 | 5,330,551 | 6,300,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 6,265 | | |
| Other | 15,616 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 556,851 | 544,800 | 694,800 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,327,045 | 5,875,351 | 6,994,800 |

**Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Administrator (Limitation on Use of Nonadministrative Funds From Urban Renewal, College Housing Loans, and Public Facility Loans), Housing and Home Finance Agency**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| Payment to consolidated administrative expense account | $389,679 | $743,000 | $1,150,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 135,321 | | |
| Limitation | 525,000 | 700,000 | 1,150,000 |
| Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases | | 43,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are used for activities described under Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, in paragraphs 5 (*f*) and 6 (*b*).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $389,679; 1956, $743,000; 1957, $1,150,000.

**Urban Planning Grants, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency**

Urban planning grants: For an additional amount for grants to State, regional, and metropolitan area planning bodies in accordance with the provisions of section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, [$2,000,000] *as amended, $2,000,000. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| Grants to planning agencies | $16,000 | $2,984,000 | $2,000,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −984,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 984,000 | | |
| Appropriation | 1,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Housing Act of 1954 authorized $5 million in matching grants to State, metropolitan, or regional planning agencies to help finance surveys, land-use studies, and urban renewal plans in small cities and metropolitan or regional areas. Three million dollars has been appropriated to date and the budget program contemplates the appropriation of the balance of the authorization.

An estimated 60 projects will be approved by the end of 1957, of which 48 will have been completed.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $16,000; 1956, $2,984,000; 1957, $2,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,000,000 | $2,000,000 | $2,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 984,000 | |
| Obligated | | 16,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

### Urban Planning Grants, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | $500,000 | $1,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 1,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $984,000 | | |
| Obligated | 16,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,500,000 |

### Statistics on Housing Demand, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

*Statistics on housing demand: For reimbursing the Bureau of the Census for housing surveys, not otherwise provided for, relating to current and prospective housing market demand, $175,000.*

Estimate 1957, **$175,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Statistics on housing demand | | | $175,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 175,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The appropriation request for 1957 will provide funds for the Housing and Home Finance Administrator to reimburse the Bureau of the Census for housing surveys relating to current and prospective housing market demand. This activity is designed to round out the basic program of current housing statistics surveys proposed to be undertaken by the Bureau of the Census in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies—1957, $175,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $175,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | $175,000 |

### Miscellaneous

*Reimbursement to Federal Bureau of Investigation, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Reimbursement to Federal Bureau of Investigation | $503,840 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 503,840 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 71 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 69 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $427,840 | | |
| 02 Travel | 29,093 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,479 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 7,789 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 880 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 12,073 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14,700 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 6,086 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 900 | | |
| Total obligations | 503,840 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $503,840 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | $3,840 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 503,840 | 3,840 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 500,000 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 3,840 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 3,840 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 503,840 | 3,840 | |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the fiscal year [1956] *1957* for each such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided: (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

### College Housing

*College Housing Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | | $200,000,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | [1] $204,559,059 | $171,844,640 | $274,905,640 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations: | | | |
| Loan repayments and other reductions | 2,062,581 | 4,041,000 | 1,019,000 |
| Cancellation of commitments following private financing | 12,771,000 | 5,337,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Total available for obligation | 219,392,640 | 381,222,640 | 283,924,640 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | [1]—171,844,640 | [1]—274,905,640 | [1]—68,924,640 |
| Obligations incurred (loan commitments) | 47,548,000 | 106,317,000 | 215,000,000 |

[1] Includes 90-day reservations of funds, subject to submission of satisfactory full loan applications, amounting at close of 1954 to $52,599,430; 1955, $40,509,000; 1956, $154,192,000; 1957, $68,924,640.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $43,940,941 | $46,655,360 | $103,594,360 |
| Obligations incurred during the year | 47,548,000 | 106,317,000 | 215,000,000 |
| | 91,488,941 | 152,972,360 | 318,594,360 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations | —14,833,581 | —9,378,000 | —9,019,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | —46,655,360 | —103,594,360 | —249,575,360 |
| Total transfers to revolving fund (out of prior authorizations) | 30,000,000 | 40,000,000 | 60,000,000 |

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in thousands]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Applications received | 110 | 300 | [1] 60 |
| Net approved loans and reservations, end of year | $168,675 | $379,183 | $499,415 |
| Loans approved: | | | |
| Number | 63 | 110 | 220 |
| Amount | $45,895 | $110,000 | $220,000 |
| Loans executed | $47,548 | $106,317 | $215,000 |
| Loans converted to private financing | $12,771 | $5,337 | $8,000 |
| Loan disbursements | $32,175 | $36,300 | $60,100 |
| Net budgetary expenditures | $31,309 | $35,675 | $58,614 |
| Administrative expenses | $384 | $538 | $1,100 |
| Proposed supplemental | -------- | $187 | -------- |

[1] Accepted prior to exhaustion of authorization.

The Housing Act of 1950 authorized Treasury borrowings of $300 million for long-term loans to institutions of higher learning for construction of student and faculty housing. The Housing Amendments of 1955 made five major changes in the program: (1) The definition of eligible facilities was broadened to include dining halls, student unions, infirmaries, and other essential service buildings; (2) authority for administrative determination of interest rates was withdrawn and rates were set by the statute at the average rate on outstanding Treasury obligations plus one-fourth of 1 percent for administrative and other costs—thereby reducing the current interest rate on loans from 3.25 percent to 2.75 percent; (3) the substitution of private financing for Government loans was required only when available at equally favorable terms rather than the previous "generally comparable" terms under which provision private financing had been required if available at or below an interest rate of 3.5 percent; (4) the maximum maturity was increased from 40 to 50 years; and (5) the Treasury borrowing authorization was increased to $500 million.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

As a result of the liberalization of the program by the Housing Amendments of 1955, a multiple expansion of the demand for loans has taken place. The larger public institutions previously using private financing account for a major part of the increase. The increase in net approved loans and preliminary reservations of funds is estimated at $211 million in 1956 and $120 million in 1957. Actual loan executions, which lag well behind reservations, are estimated at $106 million in 1956 and $215 million in 1957.

Private construction financing will be used wherever practicable and disbursement of the Federal loan is assumed to occur when construction is roughly 80 percent complete. Since there is an application processing and construction time lag, the greater part of the increase in Federal expenditures is expected to occur after the budget year. Loan disbursements are estimated at $36 million in 1956 and $60 million in 1957. Undisbursed loan commitments at the end of 1957 are estimated at $256 million, and an additional $69 million in reservations of funds is expected to be outstanding.

Despite the statutory reduction in the interest rate, it is expected that private financing can be obtained for the earliest maturities of some of the loans to public institutions. This is estimated to total $5.3 million in the current year and $8 million in 1957, substantially below the level of private financing obtained in 1955 on a much smaller loan volume.

Administrative expenses are estimated at $1.1 million in 1957, an increase of $375,000 above the current year as adjusted by a proposed supplemental of $187,000 to care for the increased workload under the amended program.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

Borrowings from Treasury are estimated to total $60 million in 1957, contrasted with borrowings of $30 million in 1955 and $40 million in 1956.

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

As a result of the reduced margin between interest on borrowings from the Treasury and loans to the colleges under the new program and the increased costs of processing the higher volume of applications, the net loss for 1957 is estimated to increase to $631,000, thereby bringing the deficit to $1,025,360 as of June 30, 1957. Operating results of the program will improve in future years when the high administrative costs attendant on active loan negotiation and disbursement decrease and the portfolio reaches substantial size.

The interest-bearing investment of the Government at the end of 1957 is expected to be $181.5 million, representing notes held by Treasury.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### College Housing Loans—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Loans to educational institutions | $32,174,750 | $36,300,000 | $60,100,000 |
| Expenses | 2,041,498 | 3,192,000 | 5,150,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 322,696 | |
| Total applied to operations | $34,216,248 | $39,814,696 | $65,250,000 |
| **To financing** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 4,325,304 | 1,386,500 |
| **Total funds applied** | 34,216,248 | 44,140,000 | 66,636,500 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Repayment of loans | 664,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Income | 2,098,758 | 3,140,000 | 5,069,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 144,087 | | 67,500 |
| Total provided by operations | 2,906,845 | 4,140,000 | 6,636,500 |
| **By financing** | | | |
| Borrowings from Treasury | 30,000,000 | 40,000,000 | 60,000,000 |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 1,309,403 | | |
| Total provided by financing | 31,309,403 | 40,000,000 | 60,000,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 34,216,248 | 44,140,000 | 66,636,500 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $34,216,248 | $39,814,696 | $65,250,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,906,845 | 4,140,000 | 6,636,500 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 31,309,403 | 35,674,696 | 58,613,500 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 30,000,000 | 40,000,000 | 60,000,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | 1,309,403 | −4,325,304 | −1,386,500 |

### College Housing Loans—B. *Statement of income and expenses*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest on loans | $1,939,817 | $2,840,000 | $4,269,000 |
| Inspection and audit fees | 158,941 | 300,000 | 800,000 |
| Total income | $2,098,758 | $3,140,000 | $5,069,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 1,476,042 | 2,204,000 | 3,610,000 |
| Inspection and audit costs | 164,262 | 238,000 | 400,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 384,000 | 538,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Proposed supplemental | | 187,000 | |
| Bank servicing agreements | 17,194 | 25,000 | 40,000 |
| | 2,041,498 | 3,192,000 | 5,150,000 |
| Increase or decrease (−) in reserves and allowance for losses on: | | | |
| Loans receivable | 91,569 | 99,843 | 150,000 |
| Accrued interest receivable | | −368 | |
| Inspection and audit costs | −5,321 | 62,000 | 400,000 |
| | 86,248 | 161,475 | 550,000 |
| Total expenses | 2,127,746 | 3,353,475 | 5,700,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −28,988 | −213,475 | −631,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS—B. *Statement of income and expenses*—Continued

ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −$151,897 | −$180,885 | −$394,360 |
| Net loss (−) for the year | −28,988 | −213,475 | −631,000 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −180,885 | −394,360 | −1,025,360 |

COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $2,058,095 | $748,692 | $5,073,996 | $6,460,496 |
| Loans receivable: | | | | |
| Loans to educational institutions | 49,500,500 | 81,011,250 | 116,311,250 | 174,911,250 |
| Less allowance for losses | 99,588 | 191,157 | 291,000 | 441,000 |
| Net loans receivable | 49,400,912 | 80,820,093 | 116,020,250 | 174,470,250 |
| Accrued assets: | | | | |
| Interest receivable | 459,416 | 759,833 | 1,420,000 | 2,134,500 |
| Less allowance for losses | 368 | 368 | | |
| Net accrued assets | 459,048 | 759,465 | 1,420,000 | 2,134,500 |
| **Total assets** | 51,918,055 | 82,328,250 | 122,514,246 | 183,065,246 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 8,077 | 61,972 | 10,000 | 15,000 |
| Accrued interest payable, Treasury notes | 432,948 | 823,557 | 1,213,000 | 1,990,000 |
| Reserves: For inspection and audit expense | 128,927 | 123,606 | 185,606 | 585,606 |
| **Total liabilities** | 569,952 | 1,009,135 | 1,408,606 | 2,590,606 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: Notes held by Treasury | 51,500,000 | 81,500,000 | 121,500,000 | 181,500,000 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Deficit (−) | −151,897 | −180,885 | −394,360 | −1,025,360 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 51,348,103 | 81,319,115 | 121,105,640 | 180,474,640 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 51,918,055 | 82,328,250 | 122,514,246 | 183,065,246 |
| Unexpended balance: | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $2,058,095 | $748,692 | $5,073,996 | $6,460,496 |
| Unexpended balance of budgetary authorization | 248,500,000 | 218,500,000 | 378,500,000 | 318,500,000 |
| Total unexpended balances | 250,558,095 | 219,248,692 | 383,573,996 | 324,960,496 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 441,025 | 885,529 | 1,223,000 | 2,005,000 |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undisbursed loan commitments) | 45,888,500 | 47,154,750 | 108,679,750 | 255,579,750 |
| Reserve for inspection and audit expenses | 128,927 | 123,606 | 185,606 | 585,606 |
| Selected working capital assets (−) | −459,416 | −759,833 | −1,420,000 | −2,134,500 |
| Net obligations outstanding | 45,999,036 | 47,404,052 | 108,668,356 | 256,035,856 |
| Unobligated balance | 204,559,059 | 171,844,640 | 274,905,640 | 68,924,640 |

LIMITATION OR ESTIMATE

**College Housing Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency**

Office of the Administrator, *college* housing loans [to educational institutions]: Not to exceed [$500,000] *$1,100,000* shall be available for all administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis, of carrying out the functions of the Office of the Administrator under the program of housing loans to educational institutions (title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended, 12 U. S. C. 1749–1749d), but this amount shall be exclusive of payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, the Federal home-loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Act creating the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Act of August 23, 1935, as amended, 12 U. S. C. 264) which has been designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a depository of public money of the United States: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$19,000] *$42,000* shall be available for expenses of travel. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment to consolidated administrative expense account (total obligations) | $384,000 | $538,000 | $1,100,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Limitation or estimate | 384,000 | 500,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases | | 38,000 | |

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services: Payment to consolidated administrative expense account—1955, $384,000; 1956, $538,000; 1957, $1,100,000.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

#### Public Facility Loans

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Public Facility Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency**

Office of the Administrator, public facility loans: Not to exceed [$40,000] *$475,000* of funds in the revolving fund established pursuant to [section 108 of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act, as amended (40 U. S. C. 459)] *title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended,* shall be available for administrative expenses, but this amount shall be exclusive of payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, the Federal home-loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Act creating the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Act of August 23, 1935, as amended, 12 U. S. C. 264) which has been designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a depository of public money of the United States: *Provided, That (1) the authorization for appropriations contained in section 108 of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act (67 Stat. 232) is hereby cancelled, (2) the unobligated balance of the revolving fund authorized by said section is rescinded and shall be covered into the Treasury upon approval of this Act, and (3) the obligation of the Administrator of the Housing and Home Finance Agency to repay the Treasury for advances from said fund, together with interest thereon, is hereby cancelled. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment to consolidated administrative expense account | | $159,500 | $475,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Limitation** | | 159,500 | 475,000 |

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services: Payment to consolidated administrative expense account—1956, $159,500; 1957, $475,000.

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | | $100,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | | | $92,840,500 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations: | | | |
| Cancellation of commitments following private financing | | 500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Other | | −159,500 | −445,125 |
| Total available for obligation | | 100,340,500 | 94,895,375 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | −92,840,500 | −69,895,375 |
| Obligations incurred (loan commitments) | | 7,500,000 | 25,000,000 |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $6,159,500 |
| Obligations incurred during the year | | $7,500,000 | 25,000,000 |
| | | 7,500,000 | 31,159,500 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations: | | | |
| Cancellation of commitments following private financing | | −500,000 | −2,500,000 |
| Other | | 159,500 | 445,125 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | −6,159,500 | −21,104,625 |
| Total transfers to revolving fund | | 1,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Transfers above are distributed as follows: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 1,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 8,000,000 |

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

| [Dollars in thousands] | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|
| Applications | 200 | 300 |
| Commitments: | | |
| Number | 50 | 165 |
| Amount | $7,500 | $25,000 |
| Cancellations after private financing | $500 | $2,500 |
| Disbursements | $500 | $7,250 |
| Administrative expenses | $160 | $475 |

Loans to States and municipalities for essential public works or facilities are authorized by title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955. A statutory priority goes to small municipalities of under 10,000 population, and loans are limited to applicants unable to obtain funds from other sources at reasonable rates. The program is financed by a Treasury borrowing authorization of $100 million.

Title II also terminated the similar lending authority under section 108 of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act. No loan commitments had been executed under the appropriation for this section, and the applications in process have been transferred to the new program.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

At present private lenders are supplying the great bulk of municipal financing needs at reasonable interest rates. Smaller communities in States remote from the principal money markets are the major exception and are expected to constitute the chief source of demand for loans under this program. Loans will typically be used to finance the construction of revenue-producing facilities, particularly water and sewer systems, and will ordinarily be secured by revenue or special fund obligations.

Interest rates to borrowers are required to be reasonable, but must at the same time eventually cover interest paid to the Treasury, administrative costs, and an adequate reserve for losses. The rates should also be such as to facilitate sales of local bonds in the private market either when the projects are satisfactorily completed or later when project operations have proved revenues adequate for bond servicing. Under present market conditions, the basic interest rates have been set at 3.75 percent for general obligation bonds of 30-year maturity and 4.25 percent for revenue bonds of the same period with upward or downward adjustments for variation in the maturity period. The basic interest rates will be revised periodically with the shifts in market rates for municipal and long-term Federal bonds.

On the basis of inquiries to date, loan applications are estimated at 200 in the current year and 300 in the budget year. Loan commitments are estimated at $7.5 million in 1956 and $25 million in 1957. It is estimated that these amounts will be reduced by private purchases of $0.5 million in 1956 and $2.5 million in 1957.

Administrative expenses are estimated at $475,000 in 1957. Workload will be high compared with the dollar volume of loans because of the low average size of loans and the extensive financial and engineering services needed to develop readily marketable loans for borrowers of this type.

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

The only source of income is the net margin of approximately 1.25 percent between the interest received on loans and that paid to the Treasury. The program accordingly cannot reach the break-even point until a substantial bond portfolio has been acquired. After establishing reserves for possible future losses at the rate of 1 percent of loan disbursements, the cumulative deficit reaches an estimated $682,125 at the close of 1957.

The interest-bearing investment of the Government is expected to total $9 million on June 30, 1957, representing notes held by Treasury.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Public facility loans | | $500,000 | $7,250,000 |
| Expenses | | 164,500 | 688,750 |
| Total applied to operations | | $664,500 | $7,938,750 |
| **To financing** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 360,000 | 491,875 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 1,024,500 | 8,430,625 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations** | | | |
| Income | | 24,500 | 387,625 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | | 43,000 |
| Total provided by operations | | 24,500 | 430,625 |
| **By financing** | | | |
| Borrowings from Treasury | | 1,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 1,024,500 | 8,430,625 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $664,500 | $7,938,750 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 24,500 | 430,625 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | 640,000 | 7,508,125 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | | 1,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | | −360,000 | −491,875 |

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest on loans | | $5,000 | $173,625 |
| Inspection and audit fees | | 19,500 | 214,000 |
| Total income | | $24,500 | $387,625 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | | 5,000 | 143,750 |
| Inspection and audit costs | | | 70,000 |
| Administrative expenses | | 159,500 | 475,000 |
| Subtotal | | 164,500 | 688,750 |
| Increase in reserves and allowance for losses on— | | | |
| Loans receivable | | 5,000 | 72,500 |
| Inspection and audit costs | | 19,500 | 144,000 |
| Total expenses | | 189,000 | 905,250 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | | −164,500 | −517,625 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | | | −$164,500 |
| Net loss for the year (−) | | −$164,500 | −517,625 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | | −164,500 | −682,125 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | | | $360,000 | $851,875 |
| Loans receivable: | | | | |
| Public facility loans | | | 500,000 | 7,750,000 |
| Less allowance for losses | | | 5,000 | 77,500 |
| Net loans receivable | | | 495,000 | 7,672,500 |
| Accrued assets: Interest receivable | | | 5,000 | 63,250 |
| **Total assets** | | | 860,000 | 8,587,625 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable | | | | 7,500 |
| Accrued interest payable, Treasury notes | | | 5,000 | 98,750 |
| Reserve for inspection and audit expense | | | 19,500 | 163,500 |
| **Total liabilities** | | | 24,500 | 269,750 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: Notes held by Treasury | | | 1,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Deficit (−) | | | −164,500 | −682,125 |
| **Net investment of U. S. Government** | | | 835,500 | 8,317,875 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | | | 860,000 | 8,587,625 |
| Unexpended balance: | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | | | 360,000 | 851,875 |
| Unexpended balance of budgetary authorization | | | 99,000,000 | 91,000,000 |
| Total unexpended balance | | | 99,360,000 | 91,851,875 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | | | 5,000 | 106,250 |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undisbursed loan commitments) | | | 6,500,000 | 21,750,000 |
| Reserve for inspection and audit expense | | | 19,500 | 163,500 |
| Selected working capital assets (−) | | | −5,000 | −63,250 |
| Net obligations outstanding | | | 6,519,500 | 21,956,500 |
| Unobligated balance | | | 92,840,500 | 69,895,375 |

*Public Facility Loans, Reconstruction Finance Program, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Appropriation (obligations incurred)—1955, $2,000,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to revolving fund out of current authorizations)—1955, $2,000,000.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955 eliminated the similar loan program under section 108 of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act, except as to applications filed prior to the effective date of the new act. Since no loan commitments had been executed under the limited appropriation for this section, the applications in process have been transferred to the new program to avoid administrative complications, and rescission of the appropriation is proposed. The only expenditures under this program were administrative costs; cancellation of advances covering these costs is proposed.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses | $45,000 | $6,815 | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 44,380 | $620 |
| Total applied to operations | 45,000 | 51,195 | 620 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Rescission of appropriation (proposed) | | | 1,960,945 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 2,000,000 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 2,045,000 | 51,195 | 1,961,565 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Adjustment of prior year expense | | 12,760 | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 45,000 | | |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 38,435 | 1,961,565 |
| Appropriation | 2,000,000 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | 2,045,000 | 51,195 | 1,961,565 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $45,000 | $51,195 | $620 |
| Funds provided by operations | 45,000 | 12,760 | |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | 38,435 | 620 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative | $45,000 | $6,195 | |
| Interest on advances from Treasury | | 620 | |
| Total expenses | 45,000 | 6,815 | |
| Net loss (−) for the year | −45,000 | −6,815 | |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | | −45,000 | |
| Adjustment in prior year expense | | 12,760 | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −45,000 | −39,055 | |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $2,000,000 | $1,961,565 | |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 45,000 | | |
| Accrued expenses | | 620 | |
| **Total liabilities** | 45,000 | 620 | |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Appropriation | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | |
| Deficit (−) | −45,000 | −39,055 | |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 1,955,000 | 1,960,945 | |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 2,000,000 | 1,961,565 | |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, $45,000; 1956, $620.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, $1,955,000; 1956, $1,960,945.

## PUBLIC WORKS PLANNING

### Reserve of Planned Public Works, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Reserve of planned public works (*payment to revolving fund*): For an additional amount for [advances to public agencies and for surveys to carry out the purposes of] *payment to the revolving fund established pursuant to* section 702 of the Housing Act of 1954, [$3,000,000] *as amended (40 U. S. C. 462), $12,000,000. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$12,000,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Appropriation (obligations incurred)—1955, $1,500,000; 1956, $3,000,000; 1957, $12,000,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (total expenditures out of current authorizations—transferred to revolving fund)—1955, $1,500,000; 1956, $3,000,000; 1957, $12,000,000.

### *Public Works Planning Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in thousands]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Applications | 30 | 280 | 820 |
| Approvals: | | | |
| Number | 9 | 170 | 665 |
| Amount | $74 | $2,300 | $10,000 |
| Disbursements | --- | $800 | $6,400 |
| Repayments | --- | ------ | $200 |
| Administrative expenses | $42 | $200 | $500 |

The Housing Act of 1954 authorized a 3-year program of interest-free advances for planning local public works to be constructed without Federal assistance. The Housing Amendments of 1955 removed the time limitation and established a revolving fund. The act authorized appropriations additional to the $10 million in the original enactment of $12 million in 1957, $12 million in 1958, $14 million in 1959, and further amounts necessary to maintain in the fund advances outstanding and undisbursed balances not to exceed $48 million.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

The program is intended to further a constant high level of public works construction by financing a reservoir of well-planned public works. To minimize obsolescence of plans and to maximize the volume of construction per planning dollar, emphasis is placed on preliminary planning. Complete planning is permitted where immediate construction or the type of facility justifies.

Based on the program levels in the statute and current experience as to average size of application, it is estimated that there will be 280 applications in 1956 and 820 in 1957. Approval of 170 and 665 applications in the respective years is forecast, with corresponding funding requirements of $2.3 million through 1956 and an additional $10 million in 1957. Repayments of advances are expected to start in 1957.

Administrative expenses estimated at $500,000 for 1957, an increase of $300,500 over the previous year, are included in the estimate of expenses for the Office of the Administrator.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

Under the original authorization of $10 million, $1.5 million was appropriated in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, and $3 million in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956. Appropriation of $12 million is requested for 1957.

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

Since the contingent advances are interest-free if repaid when due at the time construction of a project is started by a local government, the program has no income. The allowance for losses against these advances is estimated at $160,000 in 1956 and $1,280,000 in 1957 and assumes that 20 percent of the projects will never be constructed.

Through 1957 the net investment of the Government is expected to increase to $15 million, consisting of appropriations totaling $16.5 million and a deficit of $1.5 million.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Planning advances | | $800,000 | $6,400,000 |
| Expenses [1] | $14,459 | | |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 1,485,541 | 2,200,000 | 5,800,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,500,000 | 3,000,000 | 12,200,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Repayment of advances | | | 200,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,500,000 | 3,000,000 | 12,000,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,500,000 | 3,000,000 | 12,200,000 |

[1] Excludes administrative expenses borne by Office of the Administrator administrative expense appropriations amounting to $42,191 in 1955; $199,500 (including $60,000 proposed supplemental) in 1956; and $500,000 in 1957.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

PUBLIC WORKS PLANNING—Continued

*Public Works Planning Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency*—Continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $14,459 | $800,000 | $6,400,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | | | 200,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 14,459 | 800,000 | 6,200,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 1,500,000 | 3,000,000 | 12,000,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | −1,485,541 | −2,200,000 | −5,800,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Costs of planning survey | $14,459 | | |
| Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses on: Advances receivable | | $160,000 | $1,280,000 |
| Total expenses [1] | 14,459 | 160,000 | 1,280,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −14,459 | −160,000 | −1,280,000 |

**ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | | −$14,459 | −$174,459 |
| Net loss (−) for the year | −$14,459 | −160,000 | −1,280,000 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −14,459 | −174,459 | −1,454,459 |

[1] Excludes administrative expenses borne by Office of the Administrator, administrative expense appropriations amounting to $42,191 in 1955; $199,500 (including $60,000 proposed supplemental) in 1956; and $500,000 in 1957.

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $1,485,541 | $3,685,541 | $9,485,541 |
| Contingent advances receivable | | 800,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Less allowance for losses | | 160,000 | 1,440,000 |
| Net advances receivable | | 640,000 | 5,560,000 |
| **Total assets** | 1,485,541 | 4,325,541 | 15,045,541 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Appropriation | 1,500,000 | 4,500,000 | 16,500,000 |
| Deficit (−) | −14,459 | −174,459 | −1,454,459 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 1,485,541 | 4,325,541 | 15,045,541 |
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury | $1,485,541 | $3,685,541 | $9,485,541 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): Obligations other than liabilities (undisbursed advances) | 16,600 | 1,516,600 | 5,516,600 |
| Unobligated balance | 1,468,941 | 2,168,941 | 3,968,941 |

NOTE.—Excludes cumulative administrative expenses borne by Office of the Administrator, administrative expense appropriation amounting to $42,191 in 1955; $241,691 in 1956; and $741,691 in 1957.

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in thousands]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program disbursements: | | | |
| Loans and advances | $929 | $88 | |
| Grants for defense community facilities | 2,437 | 2,195 | $597 |
| Development costs—defense housing | 1,863 | 2,877 | 1,055 |
| Liquidation proceeds: | | | |
| Repayment or sale of loans and investments | 7,781 | 12,808 | 12,775 |
| Real property sales: | | | |
| Cash | 20,520 | 8,725 | 3,710 |
| Mortgages | 41,107 | 69,850 | 24,375 |
| Operating income—net: | | | |
| Loans and investments | 2,928 | 5,638 | 7,930 |
| Real property | 16,333 | 11,391 | 7,733 |
| Retirement of Government investment | 72,341 | 47,000 | 33,000 |
| Net budgetary expenditures | −33,686 | −31,699 | −29,047 |
| Administrative expenses | 3,827 | 2,788 | 2,310 |
| Net book value of principal assets—end of year: | | | |
| Cash | 34,714 | 17,782 | 13,328 |
| Loans and mortgages | 134,792 | 189,246 | 196,874 |
| Real property | 472,137 | 290,570 | 214,704 |
| Other | 11,098 | 8,603 | 7,351 |
| Total | 652,741 | 506,201 | 432,257 |

The Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1955, established a single revolving fund for more efficient liquidation of remaining assets under the following programs: War public works (42 U. S. C. 1531–1534); defense housing and community facilities (42 U. S. C. 1591); first and second advance planning (50 U. S. C. 167 and 40 U. S. C. 451); loans for prefabricated housing (12 U. S. C. 1701g); Alaska housing (48 U. S. C. 484); subsistence homesteads and greentowns (40 U. S. C. 40 and 49 Stat. 115); and public war and veterans' reuse housing (42 U. S. C. 1521).

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

With the expiration on August 1, 1955, of authority to contract for additional defense housing and to make commitments for additional grants for defense community facilities, program development operations were completed for all programs managed under this revolving fund. Program disbursements under outstanding contracts and commitments will continue, however, into 1957 at substantially reduced levels.

The disposition of war and emergency housing will decline to substantially lower levels in 1957. This reflects the reduction, as a result of disposition in prior years, of the inventory remaining for liquidation and the increasing proportion of projects and properties on hand involving special problems. Actual and scheduled disposition by types, in terms of dwelling units, is as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sales of permanent projects | 20,334 | 27,000 | 10,000 |
| Demolition, removal and sales of temporary projects | 38,184 | 13,000 | 7,341 |
| Transfers to local governments and other agencies | 29,365 | 7,000 | |
| Total | 87,883 | 47,000 | 17,341 |
| Remaining on hand, end of year | 108,356 | 61,465 | 44,124 |

Since transfers, demolitions, and removals represent a smaller proportion of disposition in 1957 than in prior years, proceeds from sales will not drop as sharply as the level of the disposition program in terms of dwelling units. Proceeds will, to an increasing extent, however, consist of purchase money mortgages rather than cash as private mortgage financing generally cannot be obtained.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Real property under management, and net operating receipts will drop sharply, the number of active dwelling units available for occupancy at the close of each year declining as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Federally operated | 39,147 | 31,256 | 23,940 |
| Leased | 58,161 | 23,161 | 16,136 |
| Total | 97,308 | 54,417 | 40,076 |

Despite substantial repayments of loans and mortgages in each of the 3 years, as shown by the highlight table, the total volume of such investments on hand is expected to rise to $197 million by the end of 1957 because of the purchase money mortgages taken in the sale of real property. Because of their small average amount and the absence of Government guaranties and insurance, these mortgages are not generally attractive to private investors. Efforts are, however, underway to sell the more marketable mortgages at moderate discounts if necessary. Proceeds from this source are estimated at $4 million in 1957.

*Administrative expenses.*—The estimate of $2,310,000 is $478,000 below the current year including a proposed supplemental of $30,000. Expenses for management of loans and investments and for disposition of real property will hold at approximately the same level as against a substantial decrease for real property management.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

Liquidating dividends are estimated to be paid to Treasury at $47 million in the current year and $33 million in 1957. This will bring cumulative cash repayments to $640 million, or 25 percent of the original Federal expenditures for war and emergency purposes. Over $200 million in additional cash recoveries and repayments to the Treasury should occur in future years as liquidation proceeds.

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

Losses of $69.4 million and $39.5 million are shown, respectively, in 1956 and 1957, as real property is demolished or sold for less than book value. In view of the recognized liquidating character of the fund, no action is required with respect to the resultant $342 million deficit at the close of the period.

The original investment in these programs totaled almost $2.5 billion. Over $560 million had been recovered from operations and disposition by the end of 1955 and returned to the Treasury; property costing $305.6 million had been transferred to other agencies and programs, chiefly the Department of Defense; and funds and property amounting to $742.2 million had been donated or relinquished to local governments in accordance with various statutes. There remained on hand, at the end of 1955, assets with a book value of $652.7 million.

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Loans and investments: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Loans for prefabricated housing | $548,770 | | | | | |
| Loans to local governments | 373,956 | | $49,000 | | | |
| Planning advances to local governments | 6,501 | | 39,000 | | | |
| Expenses | 814,468 | | 451,500 | | $417,500 | |
| Total loans and investments | | $1,743,695 | | $539,500 | | $417,500 |
| Real property: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Defense housing: | | | | | | |
| Contract costs | 1,801,260 | | 2,866,040 | | 1,054,900 | |
| Administrative expense capitalized | 61,900 | | 11,000 | | | |
| Equipment: | | | | | | |
| Federally operated projects | 63,118 | | 16,900 | | 12,700 | |
| Leased projects | 128,910 | | 94,800 | | 42,100 | |
| Expenses and costs: | | | | | | |
| Management | 17,641,054 | | 11,687,900 | | 9,108,500 | |
| Disposition | 4,542,182 | | 4,137,966 | | 2,367,000 | |
| Total real property | | 24,238,424 | | 18,814,606 | | 12,585,200 |
| Grants to local governments | | 2,436,644 | | 2,195,450 | | 597,300 |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions | | 463,610 | | | | |
| Other | | 395,740 | | | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 3,052,536 | | | | |
| Total applied to operations | | 32,330,649 | | 21,549,556 | | 13,600,000 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings (not available for future borrowings) | 7,799,487 | | | | | |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | 60,041,050 | | 47,000,000 | | 33,000,000 | |
| Rescission under Public Law 428 | 4,500,000 | | | | | |
| Total applied to financing | | 72,340,537 | | 47,000,000 | | 33,000,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 104,671,186 | | 68,549,556 | | 46,600,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Loans and investments: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Repayment of loans for Alaska housing | $194,265 | | $134,616 | | $148,632 | |
| Repayment of business loans (prefabricated housing) | 953,484 | | 366,664 | | 522,782 | |
| Repayment of mortgages | 5,060,460 | | 10,742,316 | | 10,524,200 | |
| Repayment of loans to local governments | 58,400 | | 64,800 | | 79,000 | |
| Repayment of planning advances to local governments | 1,514,618 | | 1,500,000 | | 1,500,000 | |
| Income | 3,741,737 | | 6,089,655 | | 8,348,000 | |
| Total loans and investments | | $11,522,964 | | $18,898,051 | | $21,122,614 |
| Real property: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| War and defense housing | 20,293,554 | | 8,394,700 | | 3,384,800 | |
| Community facilities | 226,760 | | 330,000 | | 325,000 | |
| Income from management operations | 33,973,600 | | 23,078,700 | | 16,841,700 | |
| Total real property | | 54,493,914 | | 31,803,400 | | 20,551,500 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | | | 2,546,910 | | 972,500 |
| Total provided by operations | | 66,016,878 | | 53,248,361 | | 42,646,614 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks | | 38,654,308 | | 15,301,195 | | 3,953,386 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 104,671,186 | | 68,549,556 | | 46,600,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $32,330,649 | | $21,549,556 | | $13,600,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 66,016,878 | | 53,248,361 | | 42,646,614 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | −33,686,229 | | −31,698,805 | | −29,046,614 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | | −33,686,229 | | −31,698,805 | | −29,046,614 |

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LOANS AND INVESTMENTS** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans, advances, and mortgages | $3,602,542 | | $6,058,655 | | $8,338,000 | |
| Inspection and audit fees | 114,195 | | 16,000 | | | |
| Service charges and other | 25,000 | | 15,000 | | 10,000 | |
| Total income | | $3,741,737 | | $6,089,655 | | $8,348,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 73,756 | | | | | |
| Bank service and mortgage servicing | 9,737 | | 7,500 | | 7,500 | |
| Inspection and audit | 79,743 | | 24,000 | | 7,000 | |
| Administrative | 401,232 | | 420,000 | | 403,000 | |
| Paid to "Salaries and expenses" under Public Law 663 for costs of FHA investigation | 250,000 | | | | | |
| Subtotal—expenses involving funds | | 814,468 | | 451,500 | | 417,500 |
| Losses on loans, advances, and acquired assets charged off | | 1,057,056 | | 48,725 | | |
| Increase or decrease (−) in allowances for: | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | −833,181 | | 39,162 | | 5,000 |
| Loans and other assets | | 988,441 | | 2,632,984 | | 4,050,000 |
| Inspection and audit costs | | 34,452 | | −8,000 | | −7,000 |
| Total expenses | | 2,061,236 | | 3,164,371 | | 4,465,500 |
| **Net income from loans and investments** | | 1,680,501 | | 2,925,284 | | 3,882,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)—B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **REAL PROPERTY** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Management of federally operated projects | $27,339,370 | $17,310,600 | $14,073,800 |
| Management of leased projects (net) | 6,634,230 | 5,768,100 | 2,767,900 |
| Subtotal, management income | $33,973,600 | $23,078,700 | $16,841,700 |
| Disposition proceeds: | | | |
| Cash | 20,520,315 | 8,724,700 | 3,709,800 |
| Mortgage loan notes | 41,106,761 | 69,850,000 | 24,375,000 |
| Subtotal, disposition proceeds | 61,627,076 | 78,574,700 | 28,084,800 |
| Total real property income and proceeds | 95,600,676 | 101,653,400 | 44,926,500 |
| **Expenses and costs:** | | | |
| Management: | | | |
| Nonadministrative: Project operations | 15,869,048 | 10,573,900 | 8,418,500 |
| Administrative | 1,669,168 | 1,054,000 | 640,000 |
| Proposed supplemental | | 10,000 | |
| Losses on current receivables charged off | 102,838 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Subtotal management expenses involving funds | 17,641,054 | 11,687,900 | 9,108,500 |
| Decrease (−) in allowance for losses on current receivables | −114,383 | −276,731 | −150,000 |
| Total management expenses | 17,526,671 | 11,411,169 | 8,958,500 |
| Disposition: | | | |
| Disposition expenses | 2,519,635 | 2,500,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Administrative | 1,757,207 | 1,273,000 | 1,267,000 |
| Proposed supplemental | | 20,000 | |
| Nonadministrative | 265,340 | 200,000 | |
| Losses on current receivables charged off | | 144,966 | 100,000 |
| Subtotal disposition expenses involving funds | 4,542,182 | 4,137,966 | 2,367,000 |
| Book value of property sold | 144,454,742 | 114,894,707 | 59,620,872 |
| Demolition and other losses | 26,042,857 | 43,500,000 | 17,400,000 |
| Decrease (−) in allowance for losses on fixed assets | −2,645,859 | | |
| Total disposition expenses and costs | 172,393,922 | 162,532,673 | 79,387,872 |
| Total real property expenses and costs | 189,920,593 | 173,943,842 | 88,346,372 |
| **Net real property expenses and costs** | −94,319,917 | −72,290,442 | −43,419,872 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −92,639,416 | −69,365,158 | −39,537,372 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Unreserved: | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −$139,158,760 | −$231,400,090 | −$302,515,248 |
| Net loss (−) for the year | −92,639,416 | −69,365,158 | −39,537,372 |
| Valuation adjustments | −3,927,683 | −2,000,000 | |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions: | | | |
| Affecting working capital | −463,610 | | |
| Not affecting working capital | −211,762 | 250,000 | 19,452 |
| Cancellation of Treasury notes under sec. 19, Public Law 531 | 5,001,141 | | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −231,400,090 | −302,515,248 | −342,033,168 |

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash: | | | | |
| With Treasury and in banks | $69,737,071 | $31,082,763 | $15,781,568 | $11,828,182 |
| On hand and in transit | 1,491,502 | 3,631,623 | 2,000,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total cash | 71,228,573 | 34,714,386 | 17,781,568 | 13,328,182 |
| Accounts, notes, claims, and advances receivable | 8,765,867 | 7,655,050 | 5,022,248 | 3,852,248 |
| Less allowance for losses | 1,711,114 | 766,731 | 490,000 | 340,000 |
| Net accounts, notes, claims and advances receivable | 7,054,753 | 6,888,319 | 4,532,248 | 3,512,248 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)—C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS**—Continued | | | | |
| Accrued interest receivable | $516,158 | $1,172,584 | $1,325,000 | $1,375,000 |
| Less allowance for losses | 49,019 | 45,838 | 85,000 | 90,000 |
| Net accrued interest receivable | 467,139 | 1,126,746 | 1,240,000 | 1,285,000 |
| Loans and investments: | | | | |
| Loans for Alaska Housing | 9,272,284 | 9,078,019 | 8,943,403 | 8,794,771 |
| Business loans (prefabricated housing) | 6,847,449 | 5,731,217 | 5,321,941 | 4,876,629 |
| Loans to local governments | 4,209,632 | 4,506,187 | 4,490,387 | 4,411,387 |
| Mortgages | 55,116,712 | 92,038,565 | 151,146,249 | 164,997,049 |
| Total loans and investments | 75,446,077 | 111,353,988 | 169,901,980 | 183,079,836 |
| Less allowance for losses | 1,844,908 | 1,949,327 | 2,592,327 | 2,642,327 |
| Net loans and investments | 73,601,169 | 109,404,661 | 167,309,653 | 180,437,509 |
| Land, structures, and equipment: | | | | |
| Defense, war and emergency housing | 698,485,262 | 456,193,421 | 279,570,034 | 207,203,962 |
| War public works | 19,341,965 | 15,943,834 | 11,000,000 | 7,500,000 |
| Total land, structures, and equipment | 717,827,227 | 472,137,255 | 290,570,034 | 214,703,962 |
| Less allowance for losses | 2,645,859 | | | |
| Net land, structures, and equipment | 715,181,368 | 472,137,255 | 290,570,034 | 214,703,962 |
| Other assets: | | | | |
| Contingent planning advances to local governments | 34,442,495 | 31,897,031 | 30,436,031 | 28,936,031 |
| Miscellaneous | 2,782,480 | 2,692,460 | 2,581,347 | 2,403,877 |
| Total other assets | 37,224,975 | 34,589,491 | 33,017,378 | 31,339,908 |
| Less allowance for losses | 5,625,994 | 6,510,016 | 8,500,000 | 12,500,000 |
| Net other assets | 31,598,981 | 28,079,475 | 24,517,378 | 18,839,908 |
| Deferred and undistributed credits: Prepaid taxes | 509,767 | 389,693 | 250,000 | 150,000 |
| **Total assets** | 899,641,750 | 652,740,535 | 506,200,881 | 432,256,809 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 4,761,218 | 3,195,702 | 2,177,500 | 1,675,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 1,495,980 | 907,048 | 555,000 | 425,000 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 915,417 | 1,421,068 | 1,607,047 | 1,517,047 |
| Claims of contractors and others pending settlement | 101,332 | | | |
| Deferred and undistributed credits | 327,276 | 590,521 | 70,000 | 45,000 |
| Reserves for inspection and audit costs | | 34,452 | 26,452 | |
| **Total liabilities** | 7,601,223 | 6,148,791 | 4,435,999 | 3,662,047 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: Borrowings from Treasury | 12,800,628 | | | |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Appropriations | 2,219,211,251 | 2,214,711,251 | 2,214,711,251 | 2,214,711,251 |
| Assets transferred from other agencies | 269,698,761 | 271,397,977 | 271,397,977 | 271,397,977 |
| Assets transferred to other agencies and programs | −282,533,845 | −305,621,762 | −313,075,905 | −313,075,905 |
| Statutory grants and donations | −687,454,886 | −742,157,491 | −761,415,052 | −762,067,252 |
| Repayment of appropriations to Treasury | −500,522,622 | −560,338,141 | −607,338,141 | −640,338,141 |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment | 1,018,398,659 | 877,991,834 | 804,280,130 | 770,627,930 |
| Deficit (−) | −139,158,760 | −231,400,090 | −302,515,248 | −342,033,168 |
| Net non-interest-bearing investment | 879,239,899 | 646,591,744 | 501,764,882 | 428,594,762 |
| **Net investment of U. S. Government** | 892,040,527 | 646,591,744 | 501,764,882 | 428,594,762 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 899,641,750 | 652,740,535 | 506,200,881 | 432,256,809 |
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury and in banks | $69,737,071 | $31,082,763 | $15,781,568 | $11,828,182 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 7,601,223 | 6,114,339 | 4,409,547 | 3,662,047 |
| Obligations other than liabilities | 8,816,953 | 3,561,681 | 597,300 | |
| Reserve for inspection and audit costs | | 34,452 | 26,452 | |
| Selected working capital assets (−) | −21,283,294 | −12,848,950 | −8,597,248 | −6,877,248 |
| Net obligations outstanding | −4,865,118 | −3,138,478 | −3,563,949 | −3,215,201 |
| Unobligated balance | 74,602,189 | 34,221,241 | 19,345,517 | 15,043,383 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

### Administrative Expenses, Revolving Fund (Liquidating Programs), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Office of the Administrator, revolving fund (liquidating programs): During the current fiscal year not to exceed [$2,600,000] *$2,310,000* shall be available for administrative expenses (including not to exceed [$183,200] *$159,000* for travel), but this amount shall be exclusive of costs of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with termination of contracts and legal services on a contract or fee basis and of payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, any servicer approved by the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal home-loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Act of August 23, 1935, as amended, creating the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (12 U. S. C. 264) which has been designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a depository of public money of the United States: *Provided*, That all expenses, not otherwise specifically limited in connection with the programs provided for under this head shall not exceed [$10,750,000] *$8,400,000*, but this limitation shall not apply to expenses (other than for personal services) in connection with disposition of federally owned projects. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Management and disposition of loans and investments | $401,232 | $420,000 | $403,000 |
| 2. Development of real property | 61,900 | 11,000 | |
| 3. Management of real property | 1,669,168 | 1,054,000 | 640,000 |
| 4. Disposition of real property | 1,757,207 | 1,273,000 | 1,267,000 |
| Total administrative expenses | 3,889,507 | 2,758,000 | 2,310,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 50,493 | | |
| **Limitation** | 3,940,000 | 2,606,000 | 2,310,000 |
| **Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increase** | | 158,000 | |

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| Payment to consolidated administrative expense account | $347,000 | $288,000 | $210,000 |
| Payment to Public Housing Administration | 3,542,507 | 2,470,000 | 2,100,000 |
| Total administrative expenses | 3,889,507 | 2,758,000 | 2,310,000 |

NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Operation of federally operated projects | $15,641,480 | $10,550,000 | $8,400,000 |
| Disposition expenses | 2,784,974 | 200,000 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses incurred | 18,426,454 | 10,750,000 | 8,400,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,573,546 | | |
| **Limitation** | 20,000,000 | 10,750,000 | 8,400,000 |

NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,033 | 1,068 | 902 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 11 | 6 | 5 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,736 | 974 | 769 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,069 | 908 | 700 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,165 | $4,605 | $4,597 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.5 | GS-5.5 |
| Ungraded positions at hourly rates | $3,316 | $3,754 | $3,750 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,334,195 | $4,029,390 | $3,119,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 40,706 | 25,000 | 20,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 24,080 | 15,110 | |
| Payment above basic rates | $102,832 | $60,000 | $50,000 |
| Total personal services | 6,501,813 | 4,129,500 | 3,189,800 |
| 02 Travel | 16,672 | 12,800 | 10,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 40,169 | 16,700 | 13,100 |
| 04 Communications service | 66,411 | 50,700 | 41,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,453,441 | 2,264,800 | 1,739,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,394,251 | 917,000 | 856,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,707,995 | 1,267,500 | 1,046,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 10,534 | 26,700 | 20,700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,235,168 | 2,064,300 | 1,482,300 |
| Total nonadministrative expenses | 18,426,454 | 10,750,000 | 8,400,000 |

## URBAN RENEWAL

### Urban Renewal Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $891,373,546 | $863,428,507 | $773,338,920 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations | 14,442,680 | 38,410,413 | 63,416,413 |
| Total available for obligation | 905,816,226 | 901,838,920 | 836,755,333 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −863,428,507 | −773,338,920 | −676,555,333 |
| Obligations incurred (loan commitments) | 42,387,719 | 128,500,000 | 160,200,000 |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $70,626,454 | $88,571,493 | $173,661,080 |
| Obligations incurred during the year | 42,387,719 | 128,500,000 | 160,200,000 |
| | 113,014,173 | 217,071,493 | 333,861,080 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations | 14,442,680 | −38,410,413 | −63,416,413 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −88,571,493 | −173,661,080 | −260,444,667 |
| Total transfers to revolving fund (out of prior authorizations) | 10,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 10,000,000 |

### Capital Grants for Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal: For an additional amount for payment of capital grants as authorized by title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1453, 1456), $50,000,000. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$50,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$50,000,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Appropriation | $39,000,000 | $50,000,000 | $50,000,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization | −39,000,000 | −50,000,000 | −50,000,000 |
| Contract authorization | | 200,000,000 | 200,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) | [1] 387,915,491 | 336,242,318 | 421,742,318 |
| Total available for obligation | 387,915,491 | 536,242,318 | 621,742,318 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | [1] −336,242,318 | [1] −421,742,318 | [1] −439,842,318 |
| Obligations incurred | 51,673,173 | 114,500,000 | 181,900,000 |

[1] NOTE.—Includes capital grant reservations subject to approval of project plans amounting at close of 1954 to $281,189,729; 1955, $302,938,797; 1956, $391,742,318; and 1957, $426,624,318.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

**Capital Grants for Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued**

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) | $84,084,509 | $96,757,682 | $161,257,682 |
| Obligations incurred during the year | 51,673,173 | 114,500,000 | 181,900,000 |
| | 135,757,682 | 211,257,682 | 343,157,682 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | −96,757,682 | −161,257,682 | −293,157,682 |
| Total transfers to revolving fund (out of current appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations) | 39,000,000 | 50,000,000 | 50,000,000 |

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in thousands]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of projects, end of year: | | | |
| In planning | 198 | 139 | 112 |
| In execution | 99 | 161 | 237 |
| Completed | ------- | 18 | 49 |
| Capital grants: | | | |
| Net reservations during year | $36,696 | $203,304 | $216,800 |
| Disbursements | $33,516 | $50,116 | $63,966 |
| Loans and advances: | | | |
| New commitments during year | $42,388 | $128,500 | $160,200 |
| Outstanding, end of year: | | | |
| Direct Federal loans | $37,020 | $50,370 | $58,470 |
| Guaranteed private loans | $31,365 | $47,865 | $84,865 |
| Net expenditures | $38,034 | $63,043 | $71,653 |

The Housing Act of 1949 authorized Federal assistance to local governments for the acquisition and clearance of slums and blighted areas, their preparation for re-use, and sale or lease for redevelopment. A Treasury borrowing authorization of $1 billion was provided for planning advances and loans. In addition, contracts with local governments were authorized for $500 million in capital grants to defray up to two-thirds of net project costs.

The Housing Act of 1954 broadened the original enactment to authorize an urban renewal program providing Federal assistance for the conservation and rehabilitation of entire city neighborhoods as well as for slum clearance. It also made the development of an acceptable local program for the elimination and prevention of slums and blighted areas a requirement for Federal assistance. The act further increased the capital grant authorization by $200 million in 1956, $200 million in 1957, and an additional $100 million to be made available at the discretion of the President.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

An estimated 90 communities will be granted approval in each of the years 1956 and 1957 for workable programs, that is, comprehensive community programs to attack the causes as well as the symptoms of blight required as a condition for Federal assistance. In addition, the planning of some 80 urban renewal projects is expected to start in 1957 as against 71 in the current year and 42 in the past year. Reservations of capital grant funds for these projects will increase the total by $203 million in 1956 and $217 million in 1957.

The number of projects approved for execution is estimated at 107 compared to 80 in the current year and 26 in 1955. In addition, 18 project completions are projected for 1956 and 31 for 1957, the first since the enactment of the legislation in 1949. Capital grant payments to projects in execution or completed during this period and for demonstration projects are estimated to increase from $50 million in 1956 to $64 million in 1957.

Commitments for loans for project execution and for planning advances are estimated at $129 million in 1956 and $160 million in 1957. Most of the loan funds required during these years will be used for short-term financing of development costs. The greater part of these needs will, as the table below indicates, be met from private financing guaranteed by the pledge of the Government loan commitment.

[In thousands]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Direct loans and advances: | | | |
| Disbursements during year | $30,211 | $37,150 | $43,500 |
| Repayments during year | 25,293 | 23,800 | 35,400 |
| Balance outstanding at end of year | 37,020 | 50,370 | 58,470 |
| Guaranteed loans by private investors: | | | |
| Disbursements during year | 27,466 | 35,000 | 70,000 |
| Repayments during year | 12,915 | 18,500 | 33,000 |
| Balance outstanding at end of year | 31,365 | 47,865 | 84,865 |

Administrative expenses of $3.7 million are included in the estimate of expenses for the Office of the Administrator.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

Appropriations for capital grants are estimated at $50 million for 1957. In addition, borrowings from Treasury are expected to total $10 million.

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

Anticipated net earnings from the margin between the Treasury borrowing and the project loan rate amount to $346,413, reducing the cumulative deficit to $524,963.

The net investment of the United States Government is estimated at $62.5 million at the end of 1957. The interest-bearing investment of $63 million represents notes held by Treasury.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Advance planning loans | $1,759,710 | | $4,150,000 | | $5,500,000 | |
| Temporary loans | 28,451,172 | | 33,000,000 | | 38,000,000 | |
| Expenses [1] | 958,666 | | 1,335,000 | | 1,773,000 | |
| Capital grants to local public agencies | 33,516,114 | | 49,766,418 | | 63,216,000 | |
| Demonstration grants | | | 350,000 | | 750,000 | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | 131,536 | | 73,000 | |
| Total applied to operations | | $64,685,662 | | $88,732,954 | | $109,312,000 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 10,965,689 | | | | |
| **Total funds applied** | | 75,651,351 | | 88,732,954 | | 109,312,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Advance planning loans repaid | 1,278,809 | | 2,800,000 | | 4,400,000 | |
| Temporary loans repaid | 24,015,495 | | 21,000,000 | | 31,000,000 | |
| Income | 1,290,347 | | 1,890,413 | | 2,259,413 | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 66,700 | | | | | |
| Total provided by operations | | 26,651,351 | | 25,690,413 | | 37,659,413 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Appropriation for capital grants | 39,000,000 | | 50,000,000 | | 50,000,000 | |
| Borrowing from Treasury | 10,000,000 | | 5,000,000 | | 10,000,000 | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | | 8,042,541 | | 11,652,587 | |
| Total provided by financing | | 49,000,000 | | 63,042,541 | | 71,652,587 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 75,651,351 | | 88,732,954 | | 109,312,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $64,685,662 | | $88,732,954 | | $109,312,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 26,651,351 | | 25,690,413 | | 37,659,413 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | 38,034,311 | | 63,042,541 | | 71,652,587 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations: | | | | | | |
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | | 10,000,000 | | 5,000,000 | | 10,000,000 |
| Capital grant authorization | | 39,000,000 | | 50,000,000 | | 50,000,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | | −10,965,689 | | 8,042,541 | | 11,652,587 |

[1] Excludes expenses borne by Office of the Administrator administrative expense appropriations amounting to $2,213,192 in 1955; $3,073,000 in 1956; and $3,700,000 in 1957.

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans | $992,532 | | $1,140,413 | | $1,459,413 | |
| Inspection and audit fees | 297,815 | | 750,000 | | 800,000 | |
| Total income | | $1,290,347 | | $1,890,413 | | $2,259,413 |
| **Expenses:** [1] | | | | | | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 734,302 | | 830,000 | | 1,093,000 | |
| Inspection and audit cost | 224,364 | | 505,000 | | 680,000 | |
| Subtotal | | 958,666 | | 1,335,000 | | 1,773,000 |
| Increase or decrease (−) in reserves and allowance for losses on: | | | | | | |
| Loans receivable | 65,216 | | 300,000 | | | |
| Accrued interest receivable | −2,077 | | 11,619 | | 20,000 | |
| Inspection and audit cost | 73,451 | | 245,000 | | 120,000 | |
| | | 136,590 | | 556,619 | | 140,000 |
| Total expenses | | 1,095,256 | | 1,891,619 | | 1,913,000 |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year** | | 195,091 | | −1,206 | | 346,413 |

[1] Excludes expenses borne by Office of the Administrator administrative expense appropriations amounting to $2,213,192 in 1955; $3,073,000 in 1956; and $3,700,000 in 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### URBAN RENEWAL FUND—B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

**ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)**

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −$1,065,938 | −$870,170 | −$871,376 |
| Net income or loss (−) for the year | 195,091 | −1,206 | 346,413 |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions (not affecting working capital) | 677 | | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −870,170 | −871,376 | −524,963 |

### URBAN RENEWAL FUND—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $14,500,071 | $25,465,760 | $17,423,219 | $5,770,632 |
| Accounts receivable | | 43,884 | 150,000 | 160,000 |
| Loans receivable: | | | | |
| Advance planning loans | 6,362,802 | 6,844,380 | 8,194,380 | 9,294,380 |
| Temporary loans | 25,739,503 | 30,175,180 | 42,175,180 | 49,175,180 |
| Total loans receivable | 32,102,305 | 37,019,560 | 50,369,560 | 58,469,560 |
| Less allowance for losses | 909,014 | 974,230 | 1,274,230 | 1,274,230 |
| Net loans receivable | 31,193,291 | 36,045,330 | 49,095,330 | 57,195,330 |
| Accrued assets: | | | | |
| Interest receivable | 678,225 | 653,466 | 760,000 | 973,000 |
| Less allowance for losses | 30,458 | 28,381 | 40,000 | 60,000 |
| Net accrued assets | 647,767 | 625,085 | 720,000 | 913,000 |
| **Total assets** | 46,341,129 | 62,180,059 | 67,388,549 | 64,038,962 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 12,005 | 25,027 | 25,000 | 30,000 |
| Accrued interest payable Treasury notes | 303,056 | 375,859 | 457,000 | 602,000 |
| Reserve for inspection and audit expense | 493,474 | 566,925 | 811,925 | 931,925 |
| **Total liabilities** | 808,535 | 967,811 | 1,293,925 | 1,563,925 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** [1] | | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: Notes held by Treasury | 38,000,000 | 48,000,000 | 53,000,000 | 63,000,000 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Appropriation for capital grants | 28,000,000 | 67,000,000 | 117,000,000 | 167,000,000 |
| Appropriation for capital grants expended | −19,401,468 | −52,917,582 | −103,034,000 | −167,000,000 |
| Deficit (−) | −1,065,938 | −870,170 | −871,376 | −524,963 |
| Net non-interest-bearing investment | 7,532,594 | 13,212,248 | 13,094,624 | −524,963 |
| **Net investment of U. S. Government** | 45,532,594 | 61,212,248 | 66,094,624 | 62,475,037 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 46,341,129 | 62,180,059 | 67,388,549 | 64,038,962 |
| **Unexpended balance:** | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $14,500,071 | $25,465,760 | $17,423,219 | $5,770,632 |
| Unexpended balance of budgetary authorizations | 1,434,000,000 | 1,385,000,000 | 1,530,000,000 | 1,670,000,000 |
| Total unexpended balance | 1,448,500,071 | 1,410,465,760 | 1,547,423,219 | 1,675,770,632 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 315,061 | 400,886 | 482,000 | 632,000 |
| Obligations other than liabilities: | | | | |
| Undisbursed loan and advance commitments [2] | 76,397,683 | 99,684,374 | 176,734,374 | 265,784,374 |
| Undisbursed capital grant commitments | 92,683,041 | 110,840,100 | 175,223,682 | 293,157,682 |
| Reserve for inspection and audit expenses | 493,474 | 566,925 | 811,925 | 931,925 |
| Selected working capital assets | −678,225 | −697,350 | −910,000 | −1,133,000 |
| Net obligations outstanding | 169,211,034 | 210,794,935 | 352,341,981 | 559,372,981 |
| Unobligated balance | 1,279,289,037 | 1,199,670,825 | 1,195,081,238 | 1,116,397,651 |

[1] Excludes cumulative administrative expenses borne by Office of the Administrator, Administrative expense appropriations, amounting to $6,890,811 in 1954; $9,104,003 in 1955; $12,177,003 in 1956; and $15,877,003 in 1957.

[2] Includes non-Federal guaranteed loans outstanding—1954, $16,814,000; 1955, $31,365,120; 1956, $47,865,120; 1957, $84,865,120.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

The Association, operating under the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U. S. C. 1716, et seq.) purchases, manages, and sells residential mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration. Under amendments to the original enactment made by the Housing Act of 1954, the Association's functions are carried out through three programs for which separate accountability is required by statute. These programs—secondary market operations, special assistance functions, and management and liquidating functions—are described in the following sections:

### Secondary Market Operations

The purpose of the secondary market operations is to provide supplementary assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages by providing a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments, thereby improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing. Assistance is provided by the purchase and sale of mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration on or after August 2, 1954, of such quality, type, and class as to meet generally the purchase standards imposed by private investors. Purchases and sales may be made only at such prices as will prevent excessive use of the Association's facilities and permit the Association to operate on a fully self-supporting basis.

The authorizing statute contemplates that the secondary market operations will ultimately be completely owned and financed by private program participants. Accordingly, these operations are treated in the budget as a trust enterprise, and the financial statements relating thereto appear in part IV of this document.

FNMA secondary market operations were initially capitalized through the purchase of $92.8 million of preferred stock by the Secretary of the Treasury. This preferred stock will be retired as rapidly as feasible, and in the meantime the Association will pay dividends on it to the Treasury at rates determined by the Secretary of the Treasury at the beginning of each fiscal year. Private capitalization for these operations is accumulated through a statutory requirement that private subscriptions to common stock must be made equal to 3 percent of the unpaid principal amount of mortgages sold to FNMA. Recommendations for legislation to transfer ownership of the Association to the private owners of capital stock must be submitted to the Congress as promptly as practicable after all the Treasury preferred stock has been retired.

The Association is authorized to finance secondary market operations through borrowing from the public on the security of nonguaranteed debentures. However, the Secretary of the Treasury, so long as the preferred stock is outstanding, is authorized to purchase such debentures in an amount not exceeding $1 billion outstanding at any one time.

*Analysis of budget program.*—The new secondary market operation, established in 1955, is not yet a fully recognized part of the home mortgage market. Market acceptance is, however, growing at a reasonable rate and operations are expected to reach significant levels during the current year. The principal activities of the secondary market operations are shown in the following table:

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mortgage purchases (net of discount) | $9.2 | $193.6 | $290.4 |
| Mortgage sales (net of discount) | ---- | 19.4 | 48.6 |
| Repayments and other credits | (1) | 3.0 | 8.0 |
| Balance in portfolio at year end (cost) | 9.1 | 180.4 | 414.1 |

[1] Less than $50,000.

The prices at which mortgages are purchased and sold are established by FNMA at the market price for the particular class of mortgages involved. In establishing prices, FNMA follows the policies of private institutions and varies the price depending upon geographic location, unexpired term and interest rate of the loan, ratio of equity to value of the subject property, and (in the case of sales prices) the repayment record established over a period of time. The budget assumes that mortgages will be purchased during 1956 and 1957 at an average discount of 3.2 points below their face value and that sales will be made at an average price one-half point above the purchase price.

*Financing operations.*—Borrowings from the public are estimated to provide the major source of program funds during the period covered by this budget. Recourse to Treasury borrowings is planned only as an interim measure. Additional financing will be obtained from utilization of the cash proceeds from the Treasury subscription to preferred stock and from subscriptions of common stock by program participants. No retirements of preferred stock are estimated in this budget because the program has only recently been established and a sufficient amount of common stock has not been accumulated. The amounts of the principal financing balances outstanding at year end are summarized in the following table:

[In millions]

| | *June 30, 1955, actual* | *June 30, 1956, estimate* | *June 30, 1957, estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Private financing: | | | |
| Nonguaranteed debentures | ---- | $135.0 | $310.0 |
| Common stock subscribed | $0.3 | 6.3 | 15.3 |
| Treasury financing: | | | |
| Borrowing from Treasury | ---- | 1.7 | 2.3 |
| Preferred stock | 92.8 | 92.8 | 92.8 |

Operations are reflected in budget expenditures only to the extent of Treasury financing.

*Loans for Secondary Market Operations, Federal National Mortgage Association*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| New authorization to borrow from Treasury | $500,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts transferred from management and liquidating functions | 500,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Unobligated balance transferred from management and liquidating functions (preferred stock subscription) | 92,820,305 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total budget authorization | 1,092,820,305 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Receipts from operations: Repayment of loans for secondary market trust fund | ---------- | $100,000,000 | $175,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: Unobligated (authorization to borrow from Treasury) | ---------- | 1,000,000,000 | 998,300,000 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available | 1,092,820,305 | 1,100,000,000 | 1,173,300,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures: | | | |
| Preferred stock subscriptions | 92,820,305 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Borrowings from Treasury | ---------- | 101,700,000 | 175,600,000 |
| Total gross budget expenditures | 92,820,305 | 101,700,000 | 175,600,000 |
| Balance carried forward: Unobligated (authorization to borrow from Treasury) | 1,000,000,000 | 998,300,000 | 997,700,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,092,820,305 | 1,100,000,000 | 1,173,300,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

#### FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Con.

*Loans for Secondary Market Operations, Federal National Mortgage Association*—Continued

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gross budget expenditures | $92,820,305 | $101,700,000 | $175,600,000 |
| Receipts from operations | ---------- | 100,000,000 | 175,000,000 |
| Net budget expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 92,820,305 | 1,700,000 | 600,000 |

Special Assistance Functions

FNMA is authorized to provide special assistance to the extent that the President has determined that it is in the public interest for the financing of (1) selected types of home mortgages (pending establishment of their marketability) originated under special housing programs designed to provide housing of acceptable standards at full economic costs for segments of the national population which are unable to obtain adequate housing under established home financing programs, and (2) home mortgages generally as a means of retarding or stopping a decline in mortgage lending and home building which threatens materially the stability of high level national economy.

FNMA special assistance is provided through commitments to purchase and purchases of mortgages and 20-percent immediate participations in mortgages, together with deferred participation agreements whereby FNMA agrees to assume the remaining 80-percent interest upon the occurrence of a default giving rise to foreclosure rights. Authority is limited, in the case of mortgages, to $200 million outstanding at any one time and, in the case of immediate participations, to $100 million outstanding at any one time. In addition, the Housing Amendments of 1955 authorized the Association to enter into commitments, not exceeding $50 million outstanding at any one time, under its special assistance functions, for the purchase of cooperative housing mortgages insured under section 213 of the National Housing Act, as amended, and to effect commitments and purchases of armed services housing mortgages (or participations therein) insured under the new title VIII of that Act, not exceeding $200 million outstanding at any one time.

FNMA special assistance functions are financed exclusively by Treasury borrowings, and benefits and burdens of the program inure solely to the Secretary of the Treasury.

*Analysis of budget program.*—During 1956 and 1957, FNMA will provide special assistance, under Presidential determination, to (1) mortgages on housing in or supporting urban renewal areas of the types to be insured under sections 220 and 221 of the National Housing Act; (2) mortgages on housing in Alaska and Guam; (3) mortgages on programed defense, disaster, and military housing. In addition, cooperative and armed services housing will be assisted under the special authority cited above. The following table shows estimated commitments for purchases and participations during the period covered by this budget in terms of the principal amounts of mortgages to be supported:

[In millions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Urban renewal | ---- | $148.7 | $422.8 |
| 2. Alaska and Guam | $0.1 | 20.0 | ------ |
| 3. Defense, disaster, and military | ---- | 37.0 | ------ |
| 4. Cooperative | ---- | 50.0 | ------ |
| 5. Armed services | ---- | 200.0 | ------ |
| Total | 0.1 | 455.7 | 422.8 |
| This total is distributed as follows: | | | |
| Mortgages | 0.1 | 320.0 | 128.6 |
| 20-percent immediate participations | ---- | 27.1 | 58.8 |
| 80-percent deferred participations | ---- | 108.6 | 235.4 |

The maximum feasible use of the previously untried participation authority will be made whereby private institutions finance four-fifths of the principal amount involved.

The portfolio activities of the special assistance functions are shown in the following table:

[In millions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Purchases (net of discount) | ---- | $9.2 | $76.7 |
| Repayments and other credits | ---- | ---- | 1.4 |
| Balance in portfolio, end of year (cost) | ---- | 9.2 | 84.5 |
| Undisbursed commitments, end of year: | | | |
| Mortgages | $0.1 | 294.5 | 336.4 |
| 20-percent immediate participations | ---- | 27.1 | 76.3 |
| Deferred participations, end of year: | | | |
| Against immediate participations purchased | ---- | ----- | 38.0 |
| Against commitments to purchase immediate participations | ---- | 108.6 | 305.2 |

Mortgages and participations will be sold to private investors as rapidly as their marketability is established. Purchase and sale prices established in this program will be those which the mortgages would command if they were immediately acceptable to private institutions. The budget assumes that purchases will involve an average discount of 2 points. No mortgage sales are projected pending the growth of the portfolio to levels for which an effective sales program is practical.

*Financing operations.*—Net borrowings from the Treasury are estimated at $5.9 million in 1956 and $72.1 million in 1957, thereby increasing the interest-bearing investment of the Government to $78 million at the end of 1957.

*Operating results and retained earnings.*—Net income from the special assistance functions is estimated at $3.3 million and $2.3 million in 1956 and 1957, respectively. Retained earnings at the end of 1957 are estimated at $5.6 million.

*Special Assistance Functions, Federal National Mortgage Association*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) [1] | ---------- | $299,901,200 | $218,935,000 |
| Transferred from "Management and liquidating functions," Public Law 560 | $300,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Increase in authorization | ---------- | 250,000,000 | ---------- |
| Total available for obligation | 300,000,000 | 549,901,200 | 218,935,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −299,901,200 | −218,935,000 | −51,050,000 |
| Obligations incurred | 98,800 | 330,966,200 | 167,885,000 |

[1] This authorization is indefinite in amount; for estimating purposes in these schedules, the portfolio and mortgage purchase commitments are considered an obligation against the public debt authorization.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO THE REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | | $93,800 | $321,660,000 |
| Obligations incurred during the year | $98,800 | 330,966,200 | 167,885,000 |
| | 98,800 | 331,060,000 | 489,545,000 |
| Adjustments in obligations of prior years | | −3,518,000 | −4,687,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −$93,800 | −$321,660,000 | −$412,745,000 |
| Total transfers to the revolving fund (out of prior authorization) | 5,000 | 5,882,000 | 72,113,000 |

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Mortgages insured by Federal Housing Administration and guaranteed by Veterans Administration | | $9,212,000 | $76,733,000 |
| Expenses | $4,663 | 245,500 | 1,713,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 4,663 | 9,457,500 | 78,446,000 |
| **To financing** | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings to Treasury | | $5,000 | $15,000,000 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | $390 | 9,610 | 10,000 |
| Total applied to financing | 390 | 14,610 | 15,010,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 5,053 | 9,472,110 | 93,456,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Repayment of mortgages | | | 1,400,000 |
| Income | | 3,576,950 | 3,975,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 53 | 8,160 | 968,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 53 | 3,585,110 | 6,343,000 |
| **By financing** | | | |
| Borrowing from Treasury | 5,000 | 5,887,000 | 87,113,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 5,053 | 9,472,110 | 93,456,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $4,663 | $9,457,500 | $78,446,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 53 | 3,585,110 | 6,343,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 4,610 | 5,872,390 | 72,103,000 |
| The above amounts are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations: Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | 5,000 | 5,882,000 | 72,113,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | −390 | −9,610 | −10,000 |

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS—B. *Statement of income, expenses, and analysis of retained earnings*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest on mortgages | | $105,950 | $2,100,000 |
| Commitment and purchase fees | | 3,471,000 | 1,875,000 |
| Total income | | $3,576,950 | $3,975,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | $53 | 34,000 | 1,080,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 4,610 | 200,000 | 400,000 |
| Fees for servicing mortgages | | 11,500 | 233,000 |
| Total expenses | $4,663 | 245,500 | 1,713,000 |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year** | −4,663 | 3,331,450 | 2,262,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS—B. *Statement of income, expenses, and analysis of retained earnings*—Continued

**ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS OR DEFICIT (−)**

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Held for disposition under sec. 307c: | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | | | $3,326,787 |
| Increase or decrease (−) during year | | $3,326,787 | 2,262,000 |
| Balance at end of year | | $3,326,787 | $5,588,787 |
| Unreserved: | | | |
| Balance or deficit (−) at beginning of year | | −4,663 | |
| Net income or loss (−) for year under sec. 305 | −$4,663 | 3,331,450 | 2,262,000 |
| Held for disposition under sec. 307 (c) | | −3,326,787 | −2,262,000 |
| Balance or deficit (−) at end of year | −$4,663 | | |
| Total retained earnings or deficit (−) | −4,663 | 3,326,787 | 5,588,787 |

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $390 | $10,000 | $20,000 |
| Accounts and notes receivable: | | | |
| Government agencies | | | 100,000 |
| Other | | 5,000 | 50,000 |
| Total accounts and notes receivable | | 5,000 | 150,000 |
| Loans receivable (cost): Federal Housing Administration insured and Veterans Administration guaranteed mortgages | | 9,212,000 | 84,545,000 |
| Accrued assets | | 34,947 | 329,787 |
| Acquired security or collateral: Property acquired by foreclosure, etc | | | 50,000 |
| **Total assets** | 390 | 9,261,947 | 85,094,787 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Accrued interest payable | 53 | 34,000 | 600,000 |
| Other accrued liabilities | | 3,800 | 36,000 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | | 10,360 | 870,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 53 | 48,160 | 1,506,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: Notes payable to Treasury | 5,000 | 5,887,000 | 78,000,000 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings or deficit (−): | | | |
| Held for disposition under sec. 307 (c) | | 3,326,787 | 5,588,787 |
| Unreserved | −4,663 | | |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 337 | 9,213,787 | 83,588,787 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 390 | 9,261,947 | 85,094,787 |
| Unexpended balance: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $390 | $10,000 | $20,000 |
| Unexpended balance of budgetary authorizations | 299,995,000 | 540,595,000 | 463,795,000 |
| Total unexpended balance | 299,995,390 | 540,605,000 | 463,815,000 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 53 | 48,160 | 1,506,000 |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undisbursed mortgage purchase commitments) | 93,800 | 321,660,000 | 412,745,000 |
| Selected working capital assets | | −39,947 | −529,787 |
| Net obligations outstanding | 93,853 | 321,668,213 | 413,721,213 |
| Unobligated balance | 299,901,537 | 218,936,787 | 50,093,787 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE C–1. *Special assistance functions—Position with respect to mortgage purchase and immediate participation authority*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mortgage purchase and immediate participation authority | $300,000,000 | $550,000,000 | $550,000,000 |
| Charges against authority: | | | |
| Mortgages and immediate participations outstanding at end of year | | 9,212,000 | 84,545,000 |
| Undisbursed commitments at end of year | 93,800 | 321,660,000 | 412,745,000 |
| Total charges against authority | 93,800 | 330,872,000 | 497,290,000 |
| Unused authority | 299,906,200 | 219,128,000 | 52,710,000 |

SCHEDULE C–2. *Special assistance functions—Position with respect to deferred participation authority*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Deferred participation authority | $400,000,000 | $400,000,000 | $400,000,000 |
| Charges against deferred participation authority: | | | |
| Deferred participation agreements against 20-percent participations purchased | | | 37,960,000 |
| Deferred participation agreements against commitments to purchase 20-percent participations | | 108,600,000 | 305,240,000 |
| Total charges against authority | | 108,600,000 | 343,200,000 |
| Unused authority | 400,000,000 | 291,400,000 | 56,800,000 |

## MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS

The Association, under this function, is directed by statute to manage and liquidate the previously acquired portfolio of the Association in an orderly manner, with a minimum of adverse effect upon the home mortgage market and a minimum loss to the Federal Government. Liquidation is accomplished through regular repayments of mortgages according to their amortization schedules, sales of mortgages to private investors as rapidly as they can be absorbed without serious disruption of normal market conditions, and other credits arising from prepayments and foreclosures.

*Analysis of budget program.*—Mortgage purchases and cancellation of previous commitments in the current year are estimated to completely liquidate the advance contracts and commitments entered into by the Association prior to enactment of the FNMA Charter Act in 1954. It is estimated that mortgages having a face value of $25 million in the current year and $150 million in the budget year can be sold under the mortgage market conditions which will be current at the time of sales. Mortgage sales prices are fixed by FNMA at a level calculated to avoid serious repercussions upon the home mortgage market and at the same time accomplish the orderly liquidation required by law as rapidly as feasible. The budget assumes the sale of 4-percent mortgages at discounts of 4 points and 4½-percent mortgages at par. The following table shows the estimated activities of this function during the period covered by this budget:

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mortgage purchases | $539.0 | $105.0 | ------- |
| Mortgage sales (net of discount) | 200.0 | 24.0 | $144.3 |
| Discount on sales | 2.8 | 1.0 | 5.7 |
| Repayments and other credits | 143.3 | 155.0 | 162.0 |
| Balance in portfolio at year end | 2,558.3 | 2,483.3 | 2,171.3 |
| Undisbursed commitments, year end | 120.9 | ------- | ------- |

*Financing operations.*—Funds in the amount of $570 million were borrowed in 1955 from the public on the security of nonguaranteed debentures; the proceeds were used to repay previous borrowings from the United States Treasury. All other program financing is supported by United States Treasury borrowings. Net repayments of Treasury borrowing during the period covered by this budget are shown in the following table:

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Borrowing from the public | $570.4 | ------- | ------- |
| Borrowing from Treasury (net) | −338.5 | −$122.9 | −$327.5 |

*Operating results and retained earnings.*—The following table shows net income and total retained earnings of the management and liquidating function during the period covered by this budget:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Net income for year | $34,614,923 | $28,768,850 | $17,165,000 |
| Retained earnings, end of year | 23,278,595 | 52,047,445 | 69,212,445 |

All benefits and burdens of the management and liquidating function inure solely to the Secretary of the Treasury, and retained earnings will, as circumstances warrant, be paid into the Treasury.

*Management and Liquidating Functions, Federal National Mortgage Association*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public and corporate debt receipts) [1] | $570,300,531 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior obligations | 472,359,926 | $195,886,180 | $312,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred (Public Law 560) to— | | | |
| "Secondary market operations" | −592,820,305 | ---------- | ---------- |
| "Special assistance functions" | −300,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Reduction in authorization to expend from debt receipts (Public Law 560) | −149,840,152 | −195,886,180 | −312,000,000 |
| Obligations incurred | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- |

[1] This authorization is indefinite in amount; for estimating purposes in these schedules, the portfolio and mortgage purchase commitments as of June 30 are considered an obligation against the public debt authorization.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public and corporate debt receipts) | $778,560,258 | $120,886,180 | ---------- |
| Adjustment in obligations of prior years | 45,539,020 | ---------- | ---------- |
| | 824,099,278 | 120,886,180 | ---------- |
| Adjustment in obligations of prior years | ---------- | −47,929,477 | −$15,459,350 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior obligations | −472,359,926 | −195,886,180 | −312,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | −120,886,180 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total transfers to revolving fund | 230,853,172 | −122,929,477 | −327,459,350 |
| Transfers above are distributed as follows (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| Public debt receipts | −339,520,828 | −122,929,477 | −327,459,350 |
| Corporate debt receipts | 570,374,000 | ---------- | ---------- |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Mortgages insured by Federal Housing Administration and guaranteed by Veterans Administration | $539,027,210 | | $105,000,000 | | | |
| Administrative furniture and equipment | 52,204 | | 55,000 | | $20,000 | |
| Total acquisition of assets | | $539,079,414 | | $105,055,000 | | $20,000 |
| Expenses | | 67,049,730 | | 74,064,150 | | 73,875,000 |
| Adjustment in prior year income | | 400 | | | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | | | | 1,785,650 |
| Total applied to operations | | 606,129,544 | | 179,119,150 | | 75,680,650 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Returned to Treasury for investment in secondary market operations: | | | | | | |
| Retirement of stock and paid-in surplus | 21,000,000 | | | | | |
| Liquidation of surplus at Oct. 31, 1954 | 71,820,305 | | | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: Net investment of U. S. Government: | | | | | | |
| Selected working capital | 27,596,193 | | | | | |
| Other assets, net | 64,171,979 | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings to Treasury | 681,854,000 | | 179,929,477 | | 386,459,350 | |
| Increase in United States securities: FHA debentures on hand | 1,467,500 | | | | | |
| Total applied to financing | | 867,909,977 | | 179,929,477 | | 386,459,350 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 1,474,039,521 | | 359,048,627 | | 462,140,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Sales and repayment of mortgages | 343,311,181 | | 179,050,000 | | 306,300,000 | |
| Proceeds from sale of administrative furniture and equipment | 15,920 | | 35,000 | | 5,000 | |
| Total realization of assets | | 343,327,101 | | 179,085,000 | | 306,305,000 |
| Income | | 104,441,762 | | 103,815,000 | | 96,770,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 14,065,893 | | 18,197,173 | | |
| Total provided by operations | | 461,834,756 | | 301,097,173 | | 403,075,000 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: Net investment of U. S. Government | 91,768,172 | | | | | |
| Borrowing from Treasury | 343,385,305 | | 57,000,000 | | 59,000,000 | |
| Borrowing from the public: Sale of debentures | 570,374,000 | | | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 6,677,288 | | 951,454 | | 65,000 | |
| Total provided by financing | | 1,012,204,765 | | 57,951,454 | | 59,065,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 1,474,039,521 | | 359,048,627 | | 462,140,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $606,129,544 | | $179,119,150 | | $75,680,650 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 461,834,756 | | 301,097,173 | | 403,075,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | 144,294,788 | | −121,978,023 | | −327,394,350 |
| The above amounts are charged or credited (−): | | | | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations: | | | | | | |
| Authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts | | 570,374,000 | | | | |
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | | −339,520,828 | | −122,929,477 | | −327,459,350 |
| To receipts of the enterprise | | −86,558,384 | | 951,454 | | 65,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—B. *Statement of income, expenses, and analysis of retained earnings*

| | 1955 actua | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Interest on mortgages | $101,673,911 | | $103,350,000 | | $96,600,000 | |
| Commitment and other fees | 2,666,612 | | 290,000 | | ---------- | |
| Premiums | 5,883 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Service fees | 87,553 | | 170,000 | | 165,000 | |
| Miscellaneous | 7,803 | | 5,000 | | 5,000 | |
| Total income | | $104,441,762 | | $103,815,000 | | $96,770,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 45,718,412 | | 45,390,000 | | 46,400,000 | |
| Interest on borrowings from public | 6,377,074 | | 14,259,150 | | 14,300,000 | |
| Administrative expenses | 3,278,437 | | 2,550,000 | | 2,300,000 | |
| Fees for servicing mortgages, etc | 11,593,466 | | 11,780,000 | | 10,800,000 | |
| Financing—debentures | 55,811 | | 60,000 | | 50,000 | |
| Losses on loans and accounts receivable charged off | 26,530 | | 25,000 | | 25,000 | |
| Subtotal | | 67,049,730 | | 74,064,150 | | 73,875,000 |
| Sales discounts | | 2,753,551 | | 950,000 | | 5,700,000 |
| Depreciation of administrative property and equipment | | 32,405 | | 32,000 | | 30,000 |
| Total expenses | | 69,835,686 | | 75,046,150 | | 79,605,000 |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | | | | |
| Gain on sale of administrative property and equipment: | | | | | | |
| Proceeds of sale | 15,920 | | 35,000 | | 5,000 | |
| Less book value | 7,073 | | 35,000 | | 5,000 | |
| Total nonoperating income | | 8,847 | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| **Net income for the year** | | 34,614,923 | | 28,768,850 | | 17,165,000 |

**ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS (OR DEFICIT (—))**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved for contingencies and held for disposition under sec. 307c: | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | $35,682,506 | | $23,278,595 | | $52,047,445 | |
| Increase or decrease (—) during year | −12,403,911 | | 28,768,850 | | 17,165,000 | |
| Balance at end of year | | $23,278,595 | | $52,047,445 | | $69,212,445 |
| Unreserved: | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | 24,756,865 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Net income for year (through Oct. 31, 1954) | 11,382,869 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Adjustment of prior year's income | −1,935 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Total | | 36,137,799 | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| Increase (—) or decrease in reserves | | 35,682,506 | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| Total unreserved | | 71,820,305 | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| Liquidation of surplus at Oct. 31, 1954, under sec. 303 (d) | | −71,820,305 | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| Balance at end of year | | ---------- | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| Net income for year under sec. 306 | 23,232,054 | | 28,768,850 | | 17,165,000 | |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 1,535 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Adjustment for valuation reserve, RFC certificates of claim | 45,006 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| | | 23,278,595 | | 28,768,850 | | 17,165,000 |
| Held for disposition under sec. 307 (c) | | −23,278,595 | | −28,768,850 | | −17,165,000 |
| Balance unreserved | | ---------- | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| **Total retained earnings** | | 23,278,595 | | 52,047,445 | | 69,212,445 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury, on hand, in banks, and in transit | $8,193,742 | $1,516,454 | $565,000 | $500,000 |
| Accounts and notes receivable: | | | | |
| Government agencies | 3,016,838 | 13,191,983 | 1,420,850 | 970,850 |
| Other | 1,715,102 | 2,236,731 | 1,904,536 | 1,714,659 |
| Total accounts and notes receivable | 4,731,940 | 15,428,714 | 3,325,386 | 2,685,509 |
| Loans receivable: Federal Housing Administration insured and Veterans Administration guaranteed mortgages | 2,301,139,211 | 2,558,273,668 | 2,483,273,668 | 2,171,273,668 |
| Accrued assets | 7,505,529 | 9,471,728 | 8,055,462 | 7,691,330 |
| Acquired security or collateral: Property acquired by foreclosure, etc | 4,527,536 | 5,648,970 | 4,500,000 | 3,900,000 |
| Investment in Defense Housing Corporation assets | | 26,052,619 | 25,000,000 | 24,000,000 |
| Investment in U. S. securities: FHA debentures on hand | 11,650 | 1,479,150 | 1,479,150 | 1,479,150 |
| Administrative furniture and equipment | 356,431 | 373,548 | 368,548 | 378,548 |
| Less: Reserve for depreciation | 196,378 | 200,769 | 207,769 | 232,769 |
| Net administrative, furniture and equipment | 160,053 | 172,779 | 160,779 | 145,779 |
| **Total assets** | 2,326,269,661 | 2,618,044,082 | 2,526,359,445 | 2,211,675,436 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accrued interest payable: | | | | |
| On notes payable to Treasury | 23,512,425 | 21,477,005 | 23,000,000 | 24,000,000 |
| On notes payable to private investors | | 6,377,098 | 6,900,000 | 6,900,000 |
| Other accrued liabilities | 1,022,689 | 1,292,101 | 1,108,000 | 880,000 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 7,656,179 | 29,246,547 | 29,900,000 | 24,738,341 |
| Employees earned annual leave | 428,997 | 489,259 | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| Debentures issued to public | | 570,374,000 | 570,374,000 | 570,374,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 32,620,290 | 629,256,010 | 631,732,000 | 627,342,341 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Notes payable to Treasury | 2,212,210,000 | 1,965,509,477 | 1,842,580,000 | 1,515,120,650 |
| Capital stock | 20,000,000 | | | |
| Paid-in surplus | 1,000,000 | | | |
| Total interest-bearing investment | 2,233,210,000 | 1,965,509,477 | 1,842,580,000 | 1,515,120,650 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings: | | | | |
| Reserved for losses and contingencies and held for disposition under sec. 307 (c) | 35,682,506 | 23,278,595 | 52,047,445 | 69,212,445 |
| Unreserved | 24,756,865 | | | |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment | 60,439,371 | 23,278,595 | 52,047,445 | 69,212,445 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 2,293,649,371 | 1,988,788,072 | 1,894,627,445 | 1,584,333,095 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 2,326,269,661 | 2,618,044,082 | 2,526,359,445 | 2,211,675,436 |
| Unexpended balance: | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury, on hand, in banks, and in transit | $8,193,742 | $1,516,454 | $565,000 | $500,000 |
| Investment in United States securities | 11,650 | 1,479,150 | 1,479,150 | 1,479,150 |
| Unexpended balances of budgetary authorizations | 1,348,860,789 | 120,886,180 | | |
| Total unexpended balance | 1,357,066,181 | 123,881,784 | 2,044,150 | 1,979,150 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 32,620,290 | 58,882,010 | 61,358,000 | 56,968,341 |
| Obligations other than liabilities: | | | | |
| Undisbursed mortgage purchase commitments | 778,560,258 | 120,886,180 | | |
| Unfilled purchase orders | 648 | 2,669 | | |
| Selected working capital assets | −16,765,005 | −56,602,031 | −40,880,848 | −38,276,839 |
| Net obligations outstanding | 794,416,191 | 123,168,828 | 20,477,152 | 18,691,502 |
| Unobligated balance | 562,649,990 | 712,956 | −18,433,002 | −16,712,352 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE C–1.—*Management and liquidating functions—Position with respect to mortgage purchase authority*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mortgage purchase authority | [1] $2,679,159,848 | [1] $2,483,273,668 | [1] $2,171,273,668 |
| Charges against authority: | | | |
| Mortgages outstanding at end of year | 2,558,273,668 | 2,483,273,668 | 2,171,273,668 |
| Undisbursed commitments at end of year | 120,886,180 | | |
| Total charges against authority | 2,679,159,848 | 2,483,273,668 | 2,171,273,668 |
| Unused authority | | | |

[1] On and after Nov. 1, 1954, pursuant to Public Law 560 the Federal National Mortgage Association mortgage purchase authority is the total of its mortgage portfolio and the total of its outstanding commitment contracts in the management and liquidating function.

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses, Federal National Mortgage Association, Housing and Home Finance Agency**

Federal National Mortgage Association: Not to exceed [$3,950,000] *$4,000,000* shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis, and shall be exclusive of interest paid, expenses (including expenses for fiscal agency services performed on a contract or fee basis) in connection with the issuance and servicing of obligations, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, fees for servicing mortgages, expenses (including services performed on a force account, contract, or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to said Association or in which it has an interest, cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside of the continental United States, expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the performance of legal services, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies; and said Association may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Association shall be made in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and practices: *Provided further*, That not to exceed [$90,000] *$150,000* shall be available for expenses of travel[: *Provided further*, That administrative expenses not under limitation for the purposes set forth in the budget schedules for the fiscal year 1956 shall not exceed $150,000]. (*12 U. S. C. 1716–1723d; 5 U. S. C. 133z–15; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Secondary market operations | $59,089 | $825,000 | $1,300,000 |
| 2. Special assistance functions | 4,610 | 200,000 | 400,000 |
| 3. Management and liquidating functions | 3,249,000 | 2,500,000 | 2,300,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,312,699 | 3,525,000 | 4,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 151,026 | 425,000 | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation (Reorganization Plan No. 2, 1954) | −225,725 | | |
| **Limitation** | 3,238,000 | 3,950,000 | 4,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Association carries out the three fiscally separate functions described as a single integrated Government instrumentality with one administrative expense limitation and a single budget and staff. Administrative expenses under limitation, allocated among the functions, are expected to rise in fiscal 1956 and 1957 because of increased purchasing activity in the secondary market and special assistance functions.

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of positions | 680 | 628 | 660 |
| Average number of all employees | 567 | 571 | 627 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 579 | 595 | 639 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule of grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,075 | $5,177 | $5,225 |
| Average grade | GS–6.3 | GS–6.6 | GS–6.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,750,206 | $2,970,900 | $3,340,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 10,593 | 11,500 | 12,800 |
| Payment above basic rates | 20,183 | | |
| Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken | 55,499 | 14,900 | 16,700 |
| Total personal services | 2,836,481 | 2,997,300 | 3,369,500 |
| 02 Travel | 67,807 | 90,000 | 150,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,680 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 63,576 | 65,000 | 71,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 233,825 | 253,300 | 281,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 36,078 | 38,000 | 41,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 21,106 | 21,200 | 23,000 |
| General Accounting Office audit expenses | 11,675 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Payments under "Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Act of 1954" | 7,476 | 12,000 | 12,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 25,035 | 25,200 | 27,700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments (FICA tax) | 3,960 | | |
| Total accrued administrative expenses | 3,312,699 | 3,525,000 | 4,000,000 |

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

*Authorization To Expend From Corporate Debt Receipts*
(Permanent indefinite authorization)

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts (permanent indefinite authorization) | | $32,938,564 | $7,514,400 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations (repayments are estimated to exceed borrowings) | $37,157,600 | | |
| Reduction in corporate debt authority | −37,157,600 | | |
| Obligations incurred (net) | | 32,938,564 | 7,514,400 |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligations incurred during the year (net) | | $32,938,564 | $7,514,400 |
| Net repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts) | −$37,157,600 | | |
| Total transfers to revolving fund | −37,157,600 | 32,938,564 | 7,514,400 |
| Transfers are distributed as follows: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations to expend from corporate debt receipts | | 32,938,564 | 7,514,400 |
| Out of prior authorizations to expend from corporate debt receipts | −37,157,600 | | |

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Current program operations: | | | |
| Unit applications received | 691,330 | 738,000 | 815,000 |
| Unit applications examined | 655,753 | 700,800 | 782,600 |
| Mortgage insurance commitments: | | | |
| Units | 599,102 | 652,000 | 731,950 |
| Amount | $5,984.9 | $6,729.2 | $7,449.7 |
| Inspections: | | | |
| Inspections made (1- to 4-family units) | 1,240,450 | 1,305,000 | 1,322,000 |
| Average multifamily units under inspection | 19,500 | 13,500 | 21,000 |
| Unit construction starts | 297,724 | 341,000 | 410,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS—continued

[Dollars in millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Current program operations—Continued | | | |
| Mortgage insurance written: | | | |
| Units | 289,880 | 413,100 | 498,800 |
| Amount | $2,635 | $4,264.9 | $5,176.6 |
| Improvement loans insured: | | | |
| Notes | 1,263,731 | 1,200,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Amount (net proceeds) | $757.8 | $726.0 | $786.5 |
| Program status end of year: | | | |
| Outstanding balance of insurance in force: | | | |
| Improvement loans | $1,186.9 | $931.5 | $1,018.2 |
| Mortgage insurance | 17,552.4 | 20,066.7 | 23,377.3 |
| Total | 18,739.3 | 20,998.2 | 24,395.5 |
| Acquired security or collateral on hand: | | | |
| Defaulted improvement loans | $64.9 | $71.9 | $78.2 |
| Acquired properties: | | | |
| Number of units | 25,447 | 27,298 | 21,099 |
| Amount | $178.1 | $202.4 | $160.9 |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts outstanding | $56.6 | $82.8 | $126.0 |
| Receipts and expenses: | | | |
| Net fees and premiums collected | $132.7 | $142.6 | $163.0 |
| Administrative expenses | $5.7 | $6.3 | $7.1 |
| Nonadministrative expenses | 30.8 | 35.0 | 37.3 |
| Total expenses | 36.5 | 41.3 | 44.4 |
| Excess of receipts over expenses | 96.2 | 101.3 | 118.6 |

PURPOSE AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION

The Administration, created by the National Housing Act of 1934, is a noncorporate business-type agency made subject to the Government Corporation Control Act by the Housing Act of 1948. The principal purposes of the Administration are to stabilize the mortgage market and to improve home financing practices and housing standards and conditions, through insurance of loans and investments to finance the construction, purchase, repair and improvement of residential structures. On June 30, 1955, a total of $37.8 billion of insurance had been written, of which $18.7 billion was outstanding.

The Administration conducts a wide variety of programs through 11 separate insurance funds, the most important of which is the mutual mortgage insurance fund for the insurance of mortgages on 1- to 4-family dwellings under section 203 of the National Housing Act. Other funds cover the insurance of home repair and improvement loans, insurance of mortgages on multifamily housing including cooperative housing, insurance of mortgages on housing for defense and other special purposes, and insurance of equity investments in rental housing.

The mutual mortgage insurance fund differs from other insurance funds in that mortgagors may receive participation payments from any excess of fees and premiums paid over losses and expenses allocable to the fund.

The Housing Amendments of 1955 extended the multifamily housing mortgage insurance program to include insurance of mortgages on trailer parks; created a new armed services housing program by amendment and extension of the military housing mortgage insurance program; and liberalized the terms for insurance of mortgages on cooperative and urban renewal housing.

All of the Administration's insurance programs are income producing. Income is derived from insurance premiums, appraisal and miscellaneous fees, and interest on investments in Government securities.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAMS

The estimates reflect assumptions designed to carry out the President's housing program with emphasis on the prevention of slums and urban blight and housing for personnel of the armed services.

1. *Repair and improvement loan insurance, title I.*—Financial institutions insured against losses are required to provide 10 percent coinsurance on loans for the alteration, repair and improvement of residential properties. Loans insured are characteristically short-term, unsecured notes currently averaging around $600. Estimates are set forth below:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Initiation: Loans insured | 1,263,731 | 1,200,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Maintenance of insurance in force (number of notes) end of year | 3,441,300 | 2,735,800 | 2,988,000 |
| Settlement: | | | |
| Claims | 46,425 | 43,500 | 41,000 |
| Average defaulted notes in process of collection | 156,000 | 161,000 | 160,000 |

2. *Home mortgage insurance, sections 8 and 203.*—Mortgages may be insured on 1- to 4-family structures for rent or sale up to statutory limits of 90 percent for existing or 95 percent for new housing of the first $9,000 of appraised value, and 75 percent of value above $9,000, depending upon the character of the property and the amount and character of the loan involved. The section 8 program for insurance of mortgages on low-cost small homes (not meeting the Administration's standards for section 203 mortgages) was terminated in 1954, and provision was made for continuation of this program under the section 203 mutual mortgage insurance fund. Estimates are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Initiation: | | | |
| Unit applications examined | 631,764 | 599,000 | 603,300 |
| Inspections made (1- to 4-family units) | 1,216,440 | 1,270,200 | 1,186,600 |
| Unit mortgages insured | 255,220 | 354,700 | 342,200 |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units) | 1,719,704 | 1,935,706 | 2,137,106 |
| Settlement: | | | |
| Mortgages terminated (dwelling units) | 130,302 | 138,698 | 140,800 |
| Properties and mortgages acquired | 600 | 750 | 750 |
| Properties and mortgages on hand | 574 | 369 | 369 |

3. *Multifamily project mortgage insurance, sections 207 and 213.*—Mortgages may be insured on new or existing multifamily housing projects up to statutory limits of 80, 90, or 95 percent of appraised value (or in the case of cooperative housing, estimated replacement cost). The Housing Amendments of 1955 also provide for the insurance of mortgages on trailer courts or parks, not to exceed $1,000 per space. Increases projected for 1956 and 1957 reflect chiefly higher levels of activity in the cooperative housing program under the 1955 amendments. Estimates are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Initiation: | | | |
| Unit applications examined | 18,125 | 20,500 | 34,500 |
| Average multifamily units under inspection | 15,000 | 11,400 | 13,100 |
| Unit mortgages insured | 15,205 | 15,500 | 22,200 |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units) | 69,806 | 78,055 | 91,305 |
| Settlement: | | | |
| Mortgages terminated (dwelling units) | 6,037 | 7,251 | 8,950 |
| Properties and mortgages acquired | 11 | 22 | 22 |
| Properties and mortgages on hand | 14 | 21 | 25 |

4. *Urban renewal housing mortgage insurance, sections 220 and 221.*—Mortgage insurance programs to assist in financing the rehabilitation of existing dwellings, as well as the construction of new dwellings, in connection with slum clearance and urban renewal undertakings, are estimated in the following table. Section 220 provides under terms comparable to section 203, mortgage insurance for the construction or rehabilitation of housing in designated urban renewal areas. Section 221 provides mort-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

gage insurance for low cost housing built or rehabilitated for persons displaced by governmental action in communities having approved urban renewal plans. With the growing number of slum clearance and urban renewal projects in execution, a substantial and increasing volume of applications for insurance under section 220 and, to a lesser extent, section 221 is anticipated in 1956 and 1957.

| Initiation: | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|
| Unit applications examined | 26,700 | 71,400 |
| Inspections made (1- to 4-family units) | 20,800 | 116,400 |
| Average multifamily units under inspection | 2,000 | 7,100 |
| Unit mortgages insured | 12,100 | 45,800 |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units) | 12,100 | 57,900 |
| Settlement | ------ | ------ |

5. *Servicemen's housing mortgage insurance, section 222.*—Under the Housing Act of 1954, section 222 was added to the National Housing Act to authorize a new mortgage insurance program providing for the insurance of mortgages to finance the purchase of homes by servicemen in the Armed Forces of the United States, who have been a minimum of 2 years in service. Mortgages under this section may be insured on single-family structures up to 95 percent of appraised value. Estimates are as follows:

| Initiation: | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unit applications examined | 4,066 | 8,000 | 21,000 |
| Inspections made (1- to 4-family units) | 704 | 9,000 | 19,000 |
| Unit mortgages insured | 2,029 | 5,600 | 15,000 |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units) | 2,028 | 7,608 | 22,548 |
| Settlement: | | | |
| Mortgages terminated (dwelling units) | 1 | 20 | 60 |
| Properties and mortgages acquired | ----- | ----- | ------ |
| Properties and mortgages on hand | ----- | ----- | ------ |

6. *Special incentive mortgage and loan insurance, sections 603, 608, 609, 610 and 611.*—Special war housing mortgage insurance provisions of title VI were continued until April 1948 for home mortgages and until March 1950 for rental project mortgages to provide veterans' emergency housing. Other special incentive programs were also added. These included insurance of (*a*) loans for the manufacture of prefabricated housing, (*b*) loans to finance the construction, by modern site-fabrication methods, of groups of 25 or more single-family dwellings, and (*c*) mortgages executed in connection with the sale by the Government of certain federally owned housing. Insurance authority under title VI has terminated. Authority to insure mortgages to finance the sale of Government-owned housing has been transferred to title II of the National Housing Act by the terms of the Housing Act of 1954. Estimates are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Initiation: Unit mortgages insured | 48 | ------- | ------- |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units) | 708,560 | 670,430 | 626,656 |
| Settlement: | | | |
| Mortgages terminated | 36,905 | 38,130 | 43,774 |
| Properties and mortgages acquired | 971 | 464 | 320 |
| Properties and mortgages on hand | 1,863 | 1,028 | 579 |

7. *Yield insurance for rental housing equity investments, title VII.*—Title VII provides for insurance of an annual return of 2¾ percent and a minimum annual amortization of 2 percent on equity investments in rental housing for families of moderate income. No insurance has been written under this title. It is estimated that applications covering 1,000 dwelling units will be processed through to insurance in each of the fiscal years 1956 and 1957.

8. *Armed services housing mortgage insurance, title VIII.*—Title VIII, authorizing the insurance of mortgages on rental housing for civilian and military personnel of the armed services and for personnel at atomic energy installations, was added to the National Housing Act by Public Law 211 in 1949. The Housing Amendments of 1955 amended title VIII to authorize a wholly new program for housing for the armed services. The new program authorizes the insurance of mortgages totaling $1,363,500,000. Insurance authority expires September 30, 1956, except pursuant to commitments issued on or before that date. The maximum mortgage amount, based on replacement cost, may not exceed an average of $13,500 per dwelling unit in any one project. After the completion of construction, the Department of Defense will assume the mortgage and operate the housing directly as public quarters. Present plans call for the initiation of applications for 100,000 dwelling units during the current and budget years, which will exhaust the available authorization. Estimates are as follows:

| Initiation: | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unit applications examined | 1,540 | 45,000 | 51,400 |
| Unit mortgages insured | 8,182 | 20,800 | 72,600 |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units) | 82,169 | 100,869 | 171,969 |
| Settlement: | | | |
| Mortgages terminated (dwelling units) | 98 | 2,100 | 1,500 |
| Properties and mortgages acquired | 2 | 7 | 5 |
| Properties and mortgages on hand | 2 | 8 | 9 |

9. *Mortgage insurance for programed defense housing, title IX.*—Mortgage insurance for both 1- to 4-family and multifamily housing was provided for under title IX, within the limits of programed housing needs in defense areas designated by the President. The authorization to insure under this title has terminated except for commitments outstanding. Estimates are as follows:

| Initiation: | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unit applications examined | 258 | 600 | ------ |
| Inspections made (1- to 4-family units) | 23,306 | 5,000 | ------ |
| Average multifamily units under inspection | 700 | ------ | ------ |
| Unit mortgages insured | 9,196 | 3,400 | ------ |
| Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units) | 60,814 | 61,084 | 58,954 |
| Settlement: | | | |
| Mortgages terminated (dwelling units) | 2,613 | 3,130 | 2,130 |
| Properties and mortgages acquired | 1,829 | 2,005 | 1,005 |
| Properties and mortgages on hand | 1,884 | 3,089 | 3,094 |

*Administrative expenses.*—Headquarters expenses in connection with general administration of the programs; the servicing of insurance in force; and the technical, administrative, and fiscal control over insuring operations are estimated at $7,150,000 for 1957. Operating expenses of $37,300,000 for 1957 for the 76 field insuring offices are included in a separate nonadministrative budget.

### FINANCING OPERATIONS

All FHA operations are financed out of income. Mortgage insurance claims are met by the issuance of debentures which are subsequently redeemed out of insurance income and the proceeds of the sale of acquired properties and mortgages. In 1955, $51,768,200 of debentures were issued. Debentures to be issued are estimated at $77,753,150 in 1956 and $66,252,400 in 1957. Debentures were retired in 1955 in the amount of $88,925,800. Retirement of debentures in 1956 and 1957, respectively, are estimated at $44,814,586 and $58,738,000.

### OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

Operations in 1955 resulted in a net income of $71,021,015. This income was distributed entirely to insurance reserves. $55,101,472 was placed in the general surplus account of the mutual mortgage insurance fund, which was established pursuant to Public Law 560, 83d Congress, and $15,919,543 was placed in the general insurance reserves under the nonmutual insurance programs.

Net income is expected to be $74,246,006 in 1956 and $95,151,400 in 1957. In the 2-year period it is estimated

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

#### FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

that income totaling $140,003,883 will be added to the general surplus account of the mutual mortgage insurance fund, while an estimated $29,393,523 of income will be placed in the insurance reserves under nonmutual funds.

Insurance reserves which totaled $338,826,126 on June 30, 1954, increased to $397,551,324 during 1955 and are expected to reach $464,597,236 by June 30, 1956, and $552,548,636 by June 30, 1957. These reserves are required to meet future insurance losses and expenses.

In accordance with Public Law 560, approved August 2, 1954, the title I claims account was merged with the title I insurance fund. Collections made by the title I claims program prior to August 1, 1954, amounting to $34,775, were covered into the Treasury in 1955.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

On June 30, 1954, the total of FHA capital and insurance reserves stood at $354,090,614. During 1955 the capital and reserves increased to $417,861,324 and it is estimated that they will reach $484,907,236 by June 30, 1956, and $572,858,636 by June 30, 1957.

INSURANCE AUTHORITY

Public Law 345, approved August 11, 1955, amended the general mortgage insurance authorization under section 217. This amendment provides that the aggregate amount of principal obligations of all mortgages which may be insured and outstanding at any one time under insurance contracts or commitments to insure pursuant to any section or title (except sec. 2) shall not exceed the sum of (*a*) the outstanding principal balances, as of July 1, 1955, of all insured mortgages (without taking into account prepayments or delinquencies), (*b*) the principal amount of all outstanding commitments to insure as of July 1, 1955, and (*c*) $4 billion. This general insurance authorization applies to all mortgage insurance programs except new insurance written under title VIII pursuant to commitments issued on or after August 11, 1955, and provides adequate amounts to carry such mortgage insurance programs through 1956. Additional authorization will be required in 1957 (see schedule C–1).

Section 803 (*a*) of the act as amended by Public Law 345, 84th Congress, created a separate mortgage insurance authorization with regard to all new insurance written under title VIII pursuant to commitments issued on or after August 11, 1955, including both the new armed services housing program and the extended military housing program. This new insurance authorization provides that the aggregate amount of principal obligations of all mortgages insured under this program shall not exceed $1,363,500,000 and that the limitation in section 217 shall not apply to this program. This amount will be adequate to carry the program through both 1956 and 1957 as shown on schedule C–1.

The title I, section 2, authorization of $1,750,000,000 for repair and improvement insurance will be sufficient to carry this program through both 1956 and 1957 (see schedule C–1).

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations**[1] | | | | | | |
| Title I insurance program—title I, sec. 2: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Real properties | $25,596 | | $19,999 | | $20,000 | |
| Defaulted notes | 20,547,380 | | 19,500,000 | | 18,450,000 | |
| Expenses | 3,556,355 | | 3,593,500 | | 3,726,200 | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | 50,404 | | | | | |
| Total, title I insurance program | | $24,179,735 | | $23,113,499 | | $22,196,200 |
| Title I housing insurance program—title I, sec. 8: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Real properties | 214,821 | | 285,030 | | 285,000 | |
| Expenses | 673,224 | | 176,400 | | 150,400 | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | 190,874 | | | | | |
| Total, title I housing insurance program | | 1,078,919 | | 461,430 | | 435,400 |
| Mutual mortgage insurance program—title II, sec. 203: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Real properties | 5,463,561 | | 6,299,963 | | 6,300,000 | |
| Expenses | 26,565,993 | | 30,245,400 | | 29,385,000 | |
| Due mortgagors—participation in mutual insurance earnings | 7,215,530 | | 7,200,094 | | 7,200,000 | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | | | 422,900 | | | |
| Total, mutual mortgage insurance program | | 39,245,084 | | 44,168,357 | | 42,885,000 |
| Housing insurance program—title II, secs. 207 and 213: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Real properties | 334,628 | | 2,293,584 | | 2,309,500 | |
| Defaulted mortgages | 1,731,521 | | 3,028,510 | | 3,029,500 | |
| Stock in rental housing corporations | 11,500 | | 10,000 | | 21,900 | |
| Expenses | 2,052,581 | | 1,665,500 | | 1,718,300 | |
| Transfers to other FHA insurance programs | 2,990,000 | | | | | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | 25,011 | | | | | |
| Total, housing insurance program | | 7,145,241 | | 6,997,594 | | 7,079,200 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED**—Continued | | | | | | |
| **To operations**—Continued | | | | | | |
| Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program—title II, sec. 220: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Stock in rental housing corporations | | | $3,100 | | $8,200 | |
| Expenses | $82,709 | | 1,276,000 | | 3,099,300 | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | | | 20,500 | | | |
| Total, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program | | $82,709 | | $1,299,600 | | $3,107,500 |
| Relocation housing insurance program—title II, sec. 221: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Stock in rental housing corporations | | | | | 1,000 | |
| Expenses | 61,132 | | 402,900 | | 743,900 | |
| Total, relocation housing insurance program | | 61,132 | | 402,900 | | 744,900 |
| Servicemen's mortgage insurance program—title II, sec. 222: | | | | | | |
| Expenses | 82,708 | | 343,700 | | 846,300 | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | | | 24,400 | | | |
| Total, servicemen's mortgage insurance program | | 82,708 | | 368,100 | | 846,300 |
| War housing insurance program—title VI, secs. 603, 608, 609, 610, and 611: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Real properties | 17,444,086 | | 13,240,051 | | 9,712,500 | |
| Defaulted mortgages | 24,294,848 | | 21,700,952 | | 14,600,900 | |
| Stock in rental housing corporations | 3,600 | | | | | |
| Expenses | 1,719,860 | | 1,713,600 | | 1,572,600 | |
| Transfers to other FHA insurance programs | 5,810,000 | | | | | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | 57,284 | | 56,500 | | | |
| Total, war housing insurance program | | 49,329,678 | | 36,711,103 | | 25,886,000 |
| Housing investment insurance program—title VII, sec. 701: | | | | | | |
| Expenses | 7,191 | | 57,400 | | 56,300 | |
| Transfers to other FHA insurance programs | 1,000,000 | | | | | |
| Adjustment of prior year expenses | | | 2,000 | | | |
| Total, housing investment insurance program | | 1,007,191 | | 59,400 | | 56,300 |
| Armed services housing insurance program—title VIII, sec. 803: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Real properties | 393,396 | | 4,800,004 | | 4,800,000 | |
| Defaulted mortgages | 335,995 | | 11,931,405 | | 7,173,000 | |
| Stock in rental housing corporations | 2,800 | | 6,900 | | 24,200 | |
| Expenses | 561,620 | | 1,351,300 | | 2,081,100 | |
| Transfers to other FHA insurance programs | 700,000 | | | | | |
| Total, armed services housing insurance program | | 1,993,811 | | 18,089,609 | | 14,078,300 |
| National defense housing insurance program—title IX, secs. 903 and 908: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Real properties | 15,359,864 | | 18,906,086 | | 9,941,000 | |
| Defaulted mortgages | 1,726,216 | | 1,458,726 | | 1,459,200 | |
| Stock in rental housing corporations | 800 | | | | | |
| Expenses | 590,759 | | 864,300 | | 860,600 | |
| Total, national defense housing insurance program | | 17,677,639 | | 21,229,112 | | 12,260,800 |
| Salaries and expenses: Acquisition of assets: Furniture and equipment | | 241,605 | | 110,000 | | 210,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital: | | | | | | |
| Debentures authorized and in audit | | | | | 6,562,400 | |
| Other | | | 4,841,857 | | | |
| Total increase in selected working capital | | | | 4,841,857 | | 6,562,400 |
| Total applied to operations | | 142,125,452 | | 157,852,561 | | 136,348,300 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Repayments to Treasury | 34,775 | | | | | |
| Debentures retired | 88,925,800 | | 44,814,586 | | 58,738,000 | |
| Increase in investment in United States securities (par) | 99,377,550 | | 66,300,050 | | 80,200,000 | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | | | | | |
| Total applied to financing | | 188,338,125 | | 111,114,636 | | 138,938,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 330,463,577 | | 268,967,197 | | 275,286,300 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Title I insurance program—title I, sec. 2: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Sale of real properties | $4,459 | | $5,600 | | $2,700 | |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts | 35,201 | | 34,920 | | 33,600 | |
| Recoveries on defaulted notes | 7,412,521 | | 8,415,117 | | 8,235,000 | |
| Income | 21,695,169 | | 20,759,400 | | 16,962,300 | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | | | 110,900 | | | |
| Total, title I insurance program | | $29,147,350 | | $29,325,937 | | $25,233,600 |
| Title I housing insurance program—title I, sec. 8: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Sale of real properties | 13,300 | | 36,800 | | 32,700 | |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts | 6,083 | | 9,786 | | 15,300 | |
| Income | 1,177,664 | | 1,035,300 | | 1,012,600 | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | | | 164,100 | | | |
| Total, title I housing insurance program | | 1,197,047 | | 1,245,986 | | 1,060,600 |
| Mutual mortgage insurance program—title II, sec. 203: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Sale of real properties | 528,004 | | 1,132,100 | | 967,100 | |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts | 343,766 | | 3,100,004 | | 6,690,000 | |
| Income | 82,392,660 | | 94,788,600 | | 106,950,500 | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | 181,331 | | | | | |
| Total, mutual mortgage insurance program | | 83,445,761 | | 99,020,704 | | 114,607,600 |
| Housing insurance program—title II, secs. 207 and 213: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Sale of real properties | 14,000 | | 36,700 | | 80,800 | |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts | 156,094 | | 250,095 | | 350,000 | |
| Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed | 8,300 | | 8,900 | | 11,000 | |
| Income | 3,352,326 | | 4,321,800 | | 5,137,800 | |
| Transfers from other FHA insurance programs | 1,900,000 | | | | | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | | | 170,600 | | | |
| Total, housing insurance program | | 5,430,720 | | 4,788,095 | | 5,579,600 |
| Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program—title II, sec. 220: | | | | | | |
| Income | 38,496 | | 1,184,400 | | 3,578,400 | |
| Transfers from other FHA insurance programs | 1,000,000 | | | | | |
| Total, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program | | 1,038,496 | | 1,184,400 | | 3,578,400 |
| Relocation housing insurance program—title II, sec. 221: | | | | | | |
| Income | 12,921 | | 127,800 | | 403,200 | |
| Transfers from other FHA insurance programs | 1,000,000 | | | | | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | | | 1,100 | | | |
| Total, relocation housing insurance program | | 1,012,921 | | 128,900 | | 403,200 |
| Servicemen's mortgage insurance program—title II, sec. 222: | | | | | | |
| Income | 72,114 | | 506,900 | | 1,420,300 | |
| Transfers from other FHA insurance programs | 1,000,000 | | | | | |
| Total, servicemen's mortgage insurance program | | 1,072,114 | | 506,900 | | 1,420,300 |
| War housing insurance program—title VI, secs. 603, 608, 609, 610, and 611: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Sale of real properties | 1,434,668 | | 2,860,700 | | 4,630,300 | |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts | 1,648,162 | | 3,413,851 | | 4,473,800 | |
| Recoveries on defaulted mortgages | 111,911 | | | | | |
| Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed | 8,140 | | 10,060 | | 10,000 | |
| Income | 28,303,015 | | 26,275,500 | | 26,914,600 | |
| Transfers from other FHA insurance programs | 700,000 | | | | | |
| Total, war housing insurance program | | 32,205,896 | | 32,560,111 | | 36,028,700 |
| Housing investment insurance program—title VII, sec. 701: | | | | | | |
| Income | 19,860 | | 64,900 | | 87,300 | |
| Transfers from other FHA insurance programs | 1,000,000 | | | | | |
| Total, housing investment insurance program | | 1,019,860 | | 64,900 | | 87,300 |
| Armed services housing mortgage insurance program—title VIII, sec. 803: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Sale of real properties | | | 42,600 | | 1,040,300 | |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts | | | 2,000 | | 49,300 | |
| Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed | 100 | | 700 | | 500 | |
| Income | 3,370,413 | | 5,560,000 | | 7,559,300 | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | 54,269 | | 45,000 | | | |
| Total, armed services housing mortgage insurance program | | 3,424,782 | | 5,650,300 | | 8,649,400 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED**—Continued | | | | | | |
| **By operations**—Continued | | | | | | |
| National defense housing insurance program—title IX, secs. 903 and 908: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Sale of real properties | $14,300 | | $274,000 | | $365,400 | |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts | 883 | | 200,000 | | 500,000 | |
| Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed | 100 | | 1,800 | | 1,000 | |
| Income | 2,925,057 | | 2,877,700 | | 2,919,500 | |
| Transfers from other FHA insurance programs | 3,900,000 | | | | | |
| Adjustment of prior year operations | 87,973 | | 34,600 | | | |
| Total, national defense housing insurance program | | $6,928,313 | | $3,388,100 | | $3,785,900 |
| Title I claims program—title I, secs. 2 and 6, prior to amendment of June 3, 1939: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Recoveries on mortgage notes | 99 | | | | | |
| Recoveries on defaulted notes | 5,605 | | | | | |
| Income | 2,887 | | | | | |
| Total, title I claims program | | 8,591 | | | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital: | | | | | | |
| Debentures authorized and in audit | 13,360,550 | | 6,121,800 | | | |
| Other | 4,713,365 | | | | 6,995,100 | |
| Total decrease in selected working capital | | 18,073,915 | | 6,121,800 | | 6,995,100 |
| Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of furniture and equipment | | 9,584 | | | | |
| Total provided by operations | | 184,015,350 | | 183,986,133 | | 207,429,700 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Advance from Treasury for year-end bond purchases | 4,400,000 | | | | | |
| Debentures issued | 51,768,200 | | 77,753,150 | | 66,252,400 | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 90,280,027 | | 7,227,914 | | 1,604,200 | |
| Total provided by financing | | 146,448,227 | | 84,981,064 | | 67,856,600 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 330,463,577 | | 268,967,197 | | 275,286,300 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $142,125,452 | | $157,852,561 | | $136,348,300 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 184,015,350 | | 183,986,133 | | 207,429,700 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | −41,889,898 | | −26,133,572 | | −71,081,400 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | | −37,157,600 | | 32,938,564 | | 7,514,400 |
| To net receipts of the fund | | −4,732,298 | | −59,072,136 | | −78,595,800 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—B. *Statement of income and expenses*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TITLE I INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE I, SEC. 2** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Insurance premiums | $20,210,389 | | $19,035,100 | | $15,244,600 | |
| Interest on United States securities | 643,647 | | 760,000 | | 780,000 | |
| Other interest and income | 841,133 | | 964,300 | | 937,700 | |
| Total income | | $21,695,169 | | $20,759,400 | | $16,962,300 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 556,071 | | 750,000 | | 790,000 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating) | 2,985,272 | | 2,843,500 | | 2,936,200 | |
| Other expenses | 15,012 | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 3,556,355 | | 3,593,500 | | 3,726,200 | |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment | 15,167 | | 13,000 | | 12,400 | |
| Loss on sale of real properties | 3,221 | | 6,200 | | 3,000 | |
| Loss on defaulted notes | 3,978,395 | | 4,000,000 | | 4,000,000 | |
| Profit (−) on assets transferred from title I claims account | −32,600 | | | | | |
| Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses: | | | | | | |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts | −152 | | 155 | | −500 | |
| Real properties and defaulted notes | 5,733,192 | | 5,743,014 | | 5,225,000 | |
| Total expenses | | 13,253,578 | | 13,355,869 | | 12,966,100 |
| **Net operating income, title I insurance program** | | 8,441,591 | | 7,403,531 | | 3,996,200 |
| **TITLE I HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE I, SEC. 8** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Fees (applications) | 313,547 | | 28,300 | | | |
| Insurance premiums | 817,668 | | 923,700 | | 920,400 | |
| Interest on United States securities | 39,549 | | 38,300 | | 42,200 | |
| Other interest and income | 6,900 | | 45,000 | | 50,000 | |
| Total income | | 1,177,664 | | 1,035,300 | | 1,012,600 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 105,728 | | 76,600 | | 81,700 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating) | 567,496 | | 99,800 | | 68,700 | |
| Subtotal | 673,224 | | 176,400 | | 150,400 | |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment | 2,883 | | 500 | | 300 | |
| Loss on sale of real properties | 8,833 | | 48,100 | | 42,800 | |
| Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses: | | | | | | |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts | 1,187 | | 3,389 | | 2,900 | |
| Real properties | 15,265 | | −5,082 | | −100 | |
| Total expenses | | 701,392 | | 223,307 | | 196,300 |
| **Net operating income, title I housing insurance program** | | 476,272 | | 811,993 | | 816,300 |
| **MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SEC. 203** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Fees (applications) | 17,012,898 | | 16,175,000 | | 15,615,000 | |
| Insurance premiums | 59,452,319 | | 71,975,200 | | 83,035,100 | |
| Interest on United States securities | 5,927,443 | | 6,615,000 | | 8,239,900 | |
| Other interest, dividends, and income | | | 23,400 | | 60,500 | |
| Total income | | 82,392,660 | | 94,788,600 | | 106,950,500 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Interest on debentures charged insurance fund | 13,592 | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 4,168,868 | | 4,035,800 | | 4,309,800 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating) | 22,383,533 | | 26,209,600 | | 25,075,200 | |
| Subtotal | 26,565,993 | | 30,245,400 | | 29,385,000 | |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment | 113,742 | | 120,800 | | 111,600 | |
| Loss on sale of real properties | 199,136 | | 1,106,300 | | 945,000 | |
| Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses: | | | | | | |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts | 30,788 | | 30,519 | | −34,500 | |
| Real properties | 375,211 | | −174,902 | | | |
| Total expenses | | 27,284,870 | | 31,328,117 | | 30,407,100 |
| **Net operating income, mutual mortgage insurance program** | | 55,107,790 | | 63,460,483 | | 76,543,400 |
| **HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SECS. 207 AND 213** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections) | 640,624 | | 1,032,300 | | 1,256,800 | |
| Insurance premiums | 2,542,317 | | 3,086,100 | | 3,568,600 | |
| Interest on United States securities | 82,439 | | 82,500 | | 82,500 | |
| Other interest, dividends and income | 86,946 | | 120,900 | | 229,900 | |
| Total income | | 3,352,326 | | 4,321,800 | | 5,137,800 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—B. *Statement of income and expenses*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SECS. 207 AND 213—Continued** | | | | | | |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | $322,744 | | $768,000 | | $630,000 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating) | 1,729,837 | | 897,500 | | 1,088,300 | |
| Subtotal | 2,052,581 | | 1,665,500 | | 1,718,300 | |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment | 8,801 | | 5,000 | | 10,500 | |
| Loss on sale of real properties | 31,169 | | 314,100 | | 833,900 | |
| Profit (−) on defaulted mortgage notes | −21,121 | | | | | |
| Increase in allowance for losses: | | | | | | |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts | 2,753 | | 65,991 | | 44,600 | |
| Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes | 715,610 | | 1,820,106 | | 1,274,700 | |
| Total expenses | | $2,789,793 | | $3,870,697 | | $3,882,000 |
| **Net operating income, housing insurance program** | | 562,533 | | 451,103 | | 1,255,800 |
| **REHABILITATION AND NEIGHBORHOOD CONSERVATION HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SEC. 220** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections) | 25,575 | | 921,500 | | 2,268,700 | |
| Insurance premiums | | | 247,900 | | 1,292,700 | |
| Interest on United States securities | 12,921 | | 15,000 | | 17,000 | |
| Total income | | 38,496 | | 1,184,400 | | 3,578,400 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 12,978 | | 79,000 | | 215,000 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating) | 69,731 | | 1,197,000 | | 2,884,300 | |
| Subtotal | 82,709 | | 1,276,000 | | 3,099,300 | |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment | 354 | | 6,000 | | 14,000 | |
| Total expenses | | 83,063 | | 1,282,000 | | 3,113,300 |
| **Net operating income or loss (−), rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program** | | −44,567 | | −97,600 | | 465,100 |
| **RELOCATION HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SEC. 221** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections) | | | 95,300 | | 238,400 | |
| Insurance premiums | | | 17,500 | | 153,800 | |
| Interest on United States securities | 12,921 | | 15,000 | | 11,000 | |
| Total income | | 12,921 | | 127,800 | | 403,200 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 9,592 | | 53,800 | | 97,000 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating) | 51,540 | | 349,100 | | 646,900 | |
| Subtotal | 61,132 | | 402,900 | | 743,900 | |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment | 262 | | 1,800 | | 2,800 | |
| Total expenses | | 61,394 | | 404,700 | | 746,700 |
| **Net operating loss (−), relocation housing insurance program** | | −48,473 | | −276,900 | | −343,500 |
| **SERVICEMEN'S MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SEC. 222** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Fees (applications) | 50,837 | | 202,500 | | 407,500 | |
| Insurance premiums | 8,356 | | 280,400 | | 989,800 | |
| Interest on United States securities | 12,921 | | 15,000 | | 23,000 | |
| Total income | | 72,114 | | 506,900 | | 1,420,300 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 12,977 | | 25,400 | | 50,000 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating) | 69,731 | | 318,300 | | 796,300 | |
| Subtotal | 82,708 | | 343,700 | | 846,300 | |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment | 355 | | 1,400 | | 3,300 | |
| Total expenses | | 83,063 | | 345,100 | | 849,600 |
| **Net operating income or loss (−), servicemen's mortgage insurance program** | | −10,949 | | 161,800 | | 570,700 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—B. *Statement of income and expenses*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WAR HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE VI, SECS. 603, 608, 609, 610, AND 611** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections) | $6,917 | | | | | |
| Insurance premiums | 24,153,344 | | $22,613,800 | | $21,711,000 | |
| Interest on United States securities | 617,240 | | 685,800 | | 765,700 | |
| Other interest, dividends, and income | 3,525,514 | | 2,975,900 | | 4,437,900 | |
| Total income | | $28,303,015 | | $26,275,500 | | $26,914,600 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 279,215 | | 655,000 | | 630,000 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating) | 1,440,645 | | 1,058,600 | | 942,600 | |
| Subtotal | 1,719,860 | | 1,713,600 | | 1,572,600 | |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment | 7,615 | | 4,800 | | 4,000 | |
| Loss on sale of real properties | 4,404,254 | | 17,576,500 | | 29,599,000 | |
| Loss on defaulted mortgage notes | 371,840 | | | | | |
| Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses: | | | | | | |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts | 487,158 | | 927,526 | | 1,784,700 | |
| Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes | 12,782,915 | | −5,155,467 | | −19,858,000 | |
| Total expenses | | 19,773,642 | | 15,066,959 | | 13,102,300 |
| **Net operating income, war housing insurance program** | | 8,529,373 | | 11,208,541 | | 13,812,300 |
| **HOUSING INVESTMENT INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE VII, SEC. 701** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections) | | | 45,000 | | 45,000 | |
| Insurance premiums | | | | | 22,500 | |
| Interest on United States securities | 19,860 | | 19,900 | | 19,800 | |
| Total income | | 19,860 | | 64,900 | | 87,300 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 1,128 | | 6,500 | | 6,500 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating) | 6,063 | | 50,900 | | 49,800 | |
| Subtotal | 7,191 | | 57,400 | | 56,300 | |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment | 31 | | 200 | | 200 | |
| Total expenses | | 7,222 | | 57,600 | | 56,500 |
| **Net operating income, housing investment insurance program** | | 12,638 | | 7,300 | | 30,800 |
| **ARMED SERVICES HOUSING MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE VIII, SEC. 808** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections) | 127,204 | | 1,743,000 | | 2,004,600 | |
| Insurance premiums | 2,961,866 | | 3,465,200 | | 4,995,900 | |
| Interest on United States securities | 281,223 | | 310,800 | | 278,700 | |
| Other interest, dividends, and income | 120 | | 41,000 | | 280,100 | |
| Total income | | 3,370,413 | | 5,560,000 | | 7,559,300 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 88,253 | | 149,900 | | 190,000 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating) | 473,367 | | 1,201,400 | | 1,891,100 | |
| Subtotal | 561,620 | | 1,351,300 | | 2,081,100 | |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment | 2,404 | | 3,200 | | 8,000 | |
| Loss on sale of real properties | | | 157,400 | | 3,840,000 | |
| Increase in allowance for losses: | | | | | | |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts | | | 3,400 | | 82,600 | |
| Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes | 291,711 | | 6,563,989 | | 960,100 | |
| Total expenses | | 855,735 | | 8,079,289 | | 6,971,800 |
| **Net operating income or loss (−), armed services housing mortgage insurance program** | | 2,514,678 | | −2,519,289 | | 587,500 |
| **NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE IX, SECS. 903 AND 908** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections) | 87,800 | | 16,800 | | | |
| Insurance premiums | 2,592,662 | | 2,690,500 | | 2,658,700 | |
| Interest on United States securities | 166,559 | | 119,900 | | 119,800 | |
| Other interests, dividends, and income | 78,036 | | 50,500 | | 141,000 | |
| Total income | | 2,925,057 | | 2,877,700 | | 2,919,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—B. *Statement of income and expenses*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE IX, SECS. 903 AND 908—Continued** | | | | | | |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | $92,876 | | $150,000 | | $150,000 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses (operating) | 497,883 | | 714,300 | | 710,600 | |
| Subtotal | 590,759 | | 864,300 | | 860,600 | |
| Depreciation on furniture and equipment | 2,528 | | 3,300 | | 2,900 | |
| Loss on sale of real properties | 12,571 | | 2,640,200 | | 3,520,300 | |
| Increase in allowance for losses: | | | | | | |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts | 3,352 | | 61,048 | | 77,200 | |
| Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes | 6,797,442 | | 5,673,808 | | 1,041,700 | |
| Total expenses | | $7,406,652 | | $9,242,656 | | $5,502,700 |
| **Net operating loss (−), national defense housing insurance program** | | −4,481,595 | | −6,364,956 | | −2,583,200 |
| **TITLE I CLAIMS PROGRAM—TITLE I, SECS. 2 AND 6 PRIOR TO AMENDMENT OF JUNE 3, 1939** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** Other interest, dividends and income | | 2,887 | | | | |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Loss on assets transferred to title I insurance fund | 32,600 | | | | | |
| Loss on sale of real properties | 265 | | | | | |
| Loss on defaulted notes | 754,860 | | | | | |
| Decrease (−) in allowance for losses: | | | | | | |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts | −69 | | | | | |
| Real properties and defaulted notes | −755,056 | | | | | |
| Total expenses | | 32,600 | | | | |
| **Net operating loss (−), title I claims program** | | −29,713 | | | | |
| **NONOPERATING INCOME OR LOSS** | | | | | | |
| **Proceeds from sale of furniture and equipment** | 9,584 | | | | | |
| Net book value of furniture and equipment sold (−) | −18,147 | | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of United States securities | 45,600,000 | | 2,600,000 | | 20,200,000 | |
| Net book value of United States securities sold (−) | −45,600,000 | | −2,600,000 | | −20,200,000 | |
| **Net nonoperating loss (−)** | | −8,563 | | | | |
| **Net income for the year** | | 71,021,015 | | 74,246,006 | | 95,151,400 |
| Net income is distributed as follows: | | | | | | |
| To general surplus—mutual mortgage insurance | 55,101,472 | | 63,460,483 | | 76,543,400 | |
| To reserve for future expenses and losses | 15,919,543 | | 10,785,523 | | 18,608,000 | |

**ANALYSIS OF STATUTORY RESERVE AND RETAINED EARNINGS**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Statutory reserve: | | | | | | |
| Group accounts: | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | $127,758,732 | | | | | |
| Transfer to general surplus account | −71,513,608 | | | | | |
| Transfer to participating reserve account | −56,245,124 | | | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | | | | | |
| Participating reserve account: | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | | | $49,029,594 | | $41,829,500 | |
| Transfer from group accounts | 56,245,124 | | | | | |
| Distribution to mortgagors—participations in mutual insurance earnings | −7,215,530 | | −7,200,094 | | −7,200,000 | |
| Total statutory reserve | | $49,029,594 | | $41,829,500 | | $34,629,500 |
| Retained earnings: | | | | | | |
| General reinsurance reserve: | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | 64,198,363 | | | | | |
| Transfer to general surplus account | −64,198,363 | | | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | | | | | |
| General surplus—mutual mortgage insurance: | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | | | 190,994,774 | | 254,032,357 | |
| Adjustments relating to prior years | 181,331 | | −422,900 | | | |
| Net income for the year | 55,101,472 | | 63,460,483 | | 76,543,400 | |
| Transfer from general reinsurance reserve | 64,198,363 | | | | | |
| Transfer from group accounts | 71,513,608 | | | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | 190,994,774 | | 254,032,357 | | 330,575,757 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—B. *Statement of income and expenses*—Continued

ANALYSIS OF STATUTORY RESERVE AND RETAINED EARNINGS—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Retained earnings—Continued | | | |
| Reserve for future expenses and losses: | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | $146,869,031 | $157,526,956 | $168,735,379 |
| Adjustments relating to prior years | −181,331 | 422,900 | |
| Net income for the year | 15,919,543 | 10,785,523 | 18,608,000 |
| Decrease in accountability account of Treasury for title I claims | 29,713 | | |
| Allocations to other FHA insurance programs | −5,110,000 | | |
| Balance at end of year | $157,526,956 | $168,735,379 | $187,343,379 |
| **Total retained earnings** | 348,521,730 | 422,767,736 | 517,919,136 |

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash: | | | | |
| With Treasury: | | | | |
| Revolving fund accounts | $132,223,341 | $41,943,314 | $34,715,400 | $33,111,200 |
| Deposit fund accounts | 828,864 | 2,051,135 | 1,065,600 | 1,065,600 |
| On hand and in transit | 1,682,025 | 967,333 | 1,067,412 | 967,712 |
| Total cash | 134,734,230 | 44,961,782 | 36,848,412 | 35,144,512 |
| Accounts receivable | 4,865,778 | 3,636,106 | 5,966,600 | 6,613,800 |
| Accrued interest on United States securities | 589,809 | 719,112 | 939,400 | 1,059,400 |
| Other assets—held for account of mortgagors | 52,164 | 139,036 | 225,900 | 311,900 |
| Loans receivable: | | | | |
| Mortgage notes and sales contracts | 43,942,145 | 56,565,923 | 82,847,067 | 125,990,867 |
| Less allowance for losses | 1,149,455 | 1,674,472 | 2,766,500 | 4,723,500 |
| Net loans receivable | 42,792,690 | 54,891,451 | 80,080,567 | 121,267,367 |
| Investments: | | | | |
| United States securities—par value | 257,417,000 | 356,794,550 | 423,094,600 | 503,294,600 |
| Unamortized discount (−) on United States securities | −335,876 | −1,656,131 | −1,631,700 | −1,607,500 |
| Total investment in United States securities | 257,081,124 | 355,138,419 | 421,462,900 | 501,687,100 |
| Stock in rental housing corporations | 473,200 | 475,260 | 473,800 | 506,600 |
| Total investments | 257,554,324 | 355,613,679 | 421,936,700 | 502,193,700 |
| Furniture and equipment | 2,124,969 | 2,295,826 | 2,405,826 | 2,615,826 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 1,230,278 | 1,331,819 | 1,491,819 | 1,661,819 |
| Net furniture and equipment | 894,691 | 964,007 | 914,007 | 954,007 |
| Acquired security or collateral: | | | | |
| Real properties | 67,151,079 | 92,211,483 | 130,379,100 | 81,288,000 |
| Defaulted mortgages and notes | 121,866,325 | 150,792,072 | 143,995,700 | 157,852,700 |
| Total acquired security or collateral | 189,017,404 | 243,003,555 | 274,374,800 | 239,140,700 |
| Less allowance for losses | 89,375,944 | 115,332,234 | 129,797,700 | 118,441,100 |
| Net acquired security or collateral | 99,641,460 | 127,671,321 | 144,577,100 | 120,699,600 |
| **Total assets** | 541,125,146 | 588,596,494 | 691,488,686 | 788,244,286 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 5,689,807 | 11,796,952 | 7,423,900 | 7,023,700 |
| Accrued liabilities: Interest on debentures | 1,246,945 | 1,060,966 | 1,265,100 | 1,385,100 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 9,974,214 | 13,146,951 | 12,492,100 | 13,625,800 |
| Deferred and undistributed credits | 75,032,078 | 73,225,367 | 74,983,900 | 81,903,200 |
| Debentures authorized and in audit | 14,021,050 | 27,381,600 | 33,503,400 | 26,941,000 |
| Debentures outstanding | 80,415,386 | 43,257,786 | 76,196,350 | 83,710,750 |
| Other liabilities: Reserve for foreclosure cost | 655,052 | 865,548 | 716,700 | 796,100 |
| Statutory reserve: | | | | |
| Participating reserve account | | 49,029,594 | 41,829,500 | 34,629,500 |
| For transfer to general reinsurance reserve | 26,105,714 | | | |
| Available for contingent losses, expenses, other charges, and distribution to mortgagors | 101,653,018 | | | |
| Total statutory reserve | 127,758,732 | 49,029,594 | 41,829,500 | 34,629,500 |
| **Total liabilities** | 314,793,264 | 219,764,764 | 248,410,950 | 250,015,150 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Capital: Allocations to FHA insurance funds from other FHA insurance funds | $15,200,000 | $20,310,000 | $20,310,000 | $20,310,000 |
| Accountability for title I claims account | 64,488 | | | |
| Retained earnings: | | | | |
| Reserve for future expenses and losses | 146,869,031 | 157,526,956 | 168,735,379 | 187,343,379 |
| General surplus—mutual mortgage insurance | | 190,994,774 | 254,032,357 | 330,575,757 |
| General reinsurance reserve | 64,198,363 | | | |
| Total retained earnings | 211,067,394 | 348,521,730 | 422,767,736 | 517,919,136 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 226,331,882 | 368,831,730 | 443,077,736 | 538,229,136 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 541,125,146 | 588,596,494 | 691,488,686 | 788,244,286 |
| Unexpended balance: | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $132,223,341 | $41,943,314 | $34,715,400 | $33,111,200 |
| Investments in United States securities | 257,417,000 | 356,794,550 | 423,094,600 | 503,294,600 |
| Total unexpended balance | 389,640,341 | 398,737,864 | 457,810,000 | 536,405,800 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 105,964,094 | 126,611,836 | 129,668,400 | 130,878,800 |
| Obligations other than liabilities | 70,134 | 301,852 | 301,852 | 301,852 |
| Selected working capital assets | −7,682,764 | −5,856,591 | −7,633,212 | −8,410,912 |
| Authorization for debentures authorized and in audit | −14,021,050 | −27,381,600 | −33,503,400 | −26,941,000 |
| Net obligations outstanding | 84,330,414 | 93,675,497 | 88,833,640 | 95,828,740 |
| Unobligated balance | 305,309,927 | 305,062,367 | 368,976,360 | 440,577,060 |

SCHEDULE C–1. *Position with respect to insurance authority*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT LOAN INSURANCE** | | | |
| Insurance authority | $1,750,000,000 | $1,750,000,000 | $1,750,000,000 |
| Charges against insurance authority: | | | |
| Insurance in force | 1,150,471,362 | 902,496,500 | 986,696,700 |
| Loan reports in process | 36,427,451 | 29,040,000 | 31,460,000 |
| Total charges against authority | 1,186,898,813 | 931,536,500 | 1,018,156,700 |
| Unused authority | 563,101,187 | 818,463,500 | 731,843,300 |
| **MORTGAGE INSURANCE—GENERAL AUTHORIZATION** | | | |
| Insurance authority | 22,342,862,600 | 25,517,597,300 | 25,517,597,300 |
| Charges against insurance authority: | | | |
| Insurance in force | 17,552,377,992 | 19,830,435,700 | 22,199,076,700 |
| Commitments outstanding | 4,037,945,706 | 3,731,141,900 | 4,071,441,900 |
| Total charges against authority | [1] 21,590,323,698 | [1] 23,561,577,600 | [1] 26,270,518,600 |
| Unused authority | 752,538,902 | 1,956,019,700 | |
| Additional authority required | | | 752,921,300 |
| **MORTGAGE INSURANCE—ARMED SERVICES HOUSING AUTHORIZATION** | | | |
| Insurance authority | | 1,363,500,000 | 1,363,500,000 |
| Charges against insurance authority: | | | |
| Aggregate amount of mortgages insured | | 236,288,000 | 1,180,088,000 |
| Commitments outstanding | | 324,480,000 | |
| Total charges against authority | | 560,768,000 | 1,180,088,000 |
| Unused authority | | 802,732,000 | 183,412,000 |

[1] Includes charges of $39,900, $5,895,900 and $11,681,600 at the end of 1955, 1956 and 1957, respectively, which are chargeable against the limitation of $100,000,000 contained in section 203 (i) of the National Housing Act relating to farm mortgages.

NOTE.—Insurance in force under the general authorization at June 30, 1955, 1956, and 1957, does not include $10,423, $10,200 and $9,900, respectively, of outstanding balances on open-end advances which are not chargeable against the authorization.

## LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

### Salaries and Expenses, Federal Housing Administration, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Federal Housing Administration: In addition to the amounts available by or pursuant to law (which shall be transferred to this authorization) for the administrative expenses in carrying out duties imposed by or pursuant to law, not to exceed [$5,900,000] *$7,150,000* of the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration shall be available for expenditure, in accordance with the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U. S. C. 1701): *Provided*, That, except as herein otherwise provided, all expenses and obligations of said Administration shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of said Act: *Provided further*, That not to exceed [$300,000] *$445,000* shall be available for expenses of travel: *Provided further*, That funds available for expenditure shall be available for contract actuarial services (not to exceed $1,500); and purchase of periodicals and newspapers (not to exceed [$500] *$1,500*): *Provided further*, That expenditures for nonadministrative expenses classified by section 2 of Public Law 387, approved October 25, 1949, shall not exceed [$33,000,000] *$37,300,000*.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Repair and improvement loan insurance | $540,273 | $750,000 | $790,000 |
| 2. Mutual mortgage insurance | 4,248,331 | 3,890,800 | 4,309,800 |
| 3. Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance | 25,713 | 132,800 | 312,000 |
| 4. Armed services housing mortgage insurance | 81,352 | 139,900 | 190,000 |
| 5. Mortgage insurance, secs. 8, 207, 213, 222, 603, 608, 701, 903, and 908 | 771,745 | 1,341,500 | 1,548,200 |
| Total administrative obligations | 5,667,414 | 6,255,000 | 7,150,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 17,586 | | |
| **Limitation** | 5,685,000 | 5,900,000 | 7,150,000 |
| **Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases** | | 355,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Federal Housing Administration, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 954 | 955 | 1,055 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 874 | 913 | 1,015 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 912 | 945 | 1,045 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,117 | $5,575 | $5,691 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.9 | GS-7.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,491,503 | $5,030,050 | $5,719,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 9,416 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 17,500 | 19,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 74,825 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 45,412 | 13,000 | |
| Total personal services | 4,638,656 | 5,092,050 | 5,749,000 |
| 02 Travel | 195,427 | 300,000 | 445,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 7,814 | 8,420 | 7,035 |
| 04 Communication services | 45,708 | 58,000 | 63,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 555,551 | 555,000 | 565,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 48,567 | 50,570 | 56,280 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 113,470 | 126,400 | 191,645 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 54,400 | 56,890 | 63,315 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 300 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 7,521 | 7,670 | 9,225 |
| Administrative expenses incurred | 5,667,414 | 6,255,000 | 7,150,000 |

NONADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Repair and improvement loan insurance | $2,938,258 | $2,850,000 | $2,950,000 |
| 2. Mutual mortgage insurance | 23,104,435 | 26,300,000 | 25,220,000 |
| 3. Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance | 139,842 | 1,550,000 | 3,550,000 |
| 4. Armed services housing mortgage insurance | 442,430 | 1,203,000 | 1,900,000 |
| 5. Mortgage insurance, secs. 8, 207, 213, 222, 603, 608, 701, 903, and 908 | 4,197,110 | 3,147,000 | 3,680,000 |
| Total nonadministrative obligations | 30,822,075 | 35,050,000 | 37,300,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 737,925 | | |
| **Limitation** | 31,560,000 | 33,000,000 | 37,300,000 |
| **Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases** | | 2,050,000 | |

NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 5,316 | 5,632 | 6,039 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 27 | 20 | 20 |
| Average number of all employees | 4,643 | 5,469 | 5,821 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5,294 | 5,587 | 5,989 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,912 | $5,263 | $5,238 |
| Average grade | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $23,814,160 | $29,016,185 | $30,673,175 |
| Positions other than permanent | 134,398 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 90,061 | 109,900 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,832,534 | 208,000 | 92,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 15,493 | | |
| Total personal services | 25,886,646 | 29,434,085 | 30,865,175 |
| 02 Travel | 1,834,737 | 2,249,325 | 2,411,625 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 128,694 | 150,940 | 160,700 |
| 04 Communication services | 570,145 | 663,550 | 744,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,086,032 | 1,376,000 | 1,485,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 340,735 | 398,900 | 424,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 342,725 | 328,400 | 638,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 242,279 | 285,500 | 303,800 |
| 09 Equipment | 343,950 | 110,000 | 210,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards and indemnities | 1,145 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 44,987 | 53,300 | 56,800 |
| Total nonadministrative obligations | 30,822,075 | 35,050,000 | 37,300,000 |

### Miscellaneous

*Housing Investment Insurance Fund, Treasury Department*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $9,000,000 | $9,000,000 | $9,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −9,000,000 | −9,000,000 | −9,000,000 |
| Obligations incurred | | | |

## PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

The Public Housing Administration has direct responsibility for the low-rent public housing program under the United States Housing Act of 1937 (50 Stat. 888), as amended. In addition, the Public Housing Commissioner directs on behalf of the Administrator the liquidation of certain activities included in the revolving fund for liquidating programs (see revolving fund (liquidating programs)). These include the subsistence homesteads and greentowns program, the public war housing program, the defense housing program and the veterans' re-use housing program.

Administrative expenses for these programs are presented in consolidated form. These expenses are paid from a single fund and are distributed on a workload basis to the programs.

### United States Housing Act Program

### Administrative Expenses, Public Housing Administration

Administrative expenses: For administrative expenses of the Public Housing Administration, [$8,200,000] *$10,700,000*, to be merged with and expended under the authorization for such expenses contained in title II of this Act. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$8,200,000** Estimated 1957, **$10,700,000**

[a] Excludes $500,000 submitted in deficiency appropriation.

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Appropriation (obligations incurred) | $7,466,000 | $8,200,000 | $10,700,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 500,000 | |
| Total available for obligation (obligations incurred) | 7,466,000 | 8,700,000 | 10,700,000 |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (transfers to revolving fund out of current authorizations)—1955, $7,466,000; 1956, $8,700,000; 1957, $10,700,000.

### Annual Contributions, Public Housing Administration

Annual contributions: For the payment of annual contributions to public housing agencies in accordance with section 10 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1410), [$81,750,000] *$96,000,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$81,750,000** Estimate 1957, **$96,000,000**

[a] Excludes $2,750,000 proposed supplemental appropriation to be submitted for consideration at a later date.

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Appropriation or estimate (obligations incurred)—1955, $68,050,000; 1956, $81,750,000; 1957, $96,000,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (transferred to revolving fund out of current authorizations)—1955, $68,050,000; 1956, $81,750,000; 1957, $96,000,000.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Loan Authorizations, United States Housing Act Program*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $115,121,247 | $311,911,850 | $518,041,060 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (net change in working capital) | −6,071,501 | 2,908,040 | −1,353,620 |
| Adjustment in prior year obligations (net change in undisbursed loan commitments and Treasury borrowings) | 202,862,104 | 203,221,170 | 122,325,000 |
| Total available for obligation | 311,911,850 | 518,041,060 | 639,012,440 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | 311,911,850 | 518,041,060 | 639,012,440 |
| Obligations incurred | | | |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $1,169,878,753 | $1,127,088,150 | $920,958,940 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (net change in working capital) | 6,071,501 | −2,908,040 | 1,353,620 |
| Adjustment in prior year obligations (net change in undisbursed loan commitments and Treasury borrowings) | −202,862,104 | −203,221,170 | −122,325,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −1,127,088,150 | −920,958,940 | −793,987,560 |
| Total transfers to revolving fund (out of prior authorizations) | −154,000,000 | | 6,000,000 |

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

| *Number of units* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Development (during year): | | | |
| Program reservation issued | 1,470 | 15,000 | |
| Preliminary loan contract executed | 270 | 15,000 | |
| Development site selected | 22,574 | 35,000 | |
| Annual contributions contract executed | [1] 29,788 | [1] 45,842 | |
| Construction started | 8,723 | 25,000 | 35,000 |
| Completed for occupancy | 26,743 | 17,000 | 23,000 |
| War housing transferred to low-rent use | 3,907 | 2,000 | |
| Management: Available for occupancy at year end | 403,471 | 422,471 | 445,471 |
| *Dollar volume* | | | |
| Borrowings from Treasury outstanding at year end | $61,000,000 | $61,000,000 | $67,000,000 |
| Loans to local authorities outstanding at year end | 99,527,609 | 109,278,939 | 119,013,759 |
| Loans by private investors outstanding at year end | 942,372,386 | 739,151,216 | 610,826,216 |
| New housing authority bonds issued | 485,185,000 | 500,000,000 | 500,000,000 |
| Annual contributions appropriation | 68,050,000 | 81,750,000 | 96,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation for annual contributions | | 2,750,000 | |
| Administrative expenses: | | | |
| Development | 2,938,600 | 3,704,000 | 5,365,000 |
| Management | 4,474,800 | 4,996,000 | 5,335,000 |
| Total (appropriation) | 7,413,400 | 8,700,000 | 10,700,000 |
| Proposed supplemental | | 1,067,000 | |
| Nonadministrative expenses | 1,454,736 | 1,820,000 | 3,000,000 |

[1] 842 units authorized by the Housing Act of 1954 and placed under contract during July 1955, pursuant to a 1-month extension granted by the Congress included in 1956 total.

PURPOSE AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION

The United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U. S. C. 1401 et seq.) provided for a program of locally owned and operated low-rent housing by authorizing loans and annual contributions to maintain the low-rent character of the projects. Subsequently, Public Law 671, approved June 28, 1940, (42 U. S. C. 1501) permitted the construction of permanent housing for war workers, subject to conversion to low-rent use after the emergency. The Housing Act of 1949, increased the borrowing power of the Administration to $1.5 billion and increased the annual contributions authorization to $336 million.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

Major activities are the development, capital financing, and management review of low-rent public housing projects, and the payment of annual contributions to aid local authorities in assuring low rents for low-income families.

*Development.*—The Housing Act of 1954 authorized the Public Housing Administration to enter into new contracts for loans and annual contributions for 35,000 units in 1955. By joint resolution the Congress authorized an extension to August 1, 1955, and 30,630 units were placed under contract up to that time. The Housing Amendments of 1955 authorized the execution of contracts for an additional 45,000 units on or before July 31, 1956. The 1955 legislation terminated the requirement, contained in the 1954 act, that, before a contract for annual contributions to a public housing project can be entered into, the community must have a workable program for the prevention and elimination of slums and blight. It also removed the restriction requiring, as a condition to any new contract, that a title I slum clearance and urban redevelopment, or urban renewal project, be underway in the community; that the local governing body certify that the housing is needed to assist in meeting the relocation requirements of title I; and that the Housing and Home Finance Administrator determine that the number of units does not exceed the number needed to house families relocated by governmental action.

The following table summarizes the status of the development program in terms of dwelling units at the end of each fiscal year:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program reservation but no preliminary loan contract | 5,206 | 5,206 | 5,206 |
| Preliminary loan contract but site not selected | 68,971 | 48,971 | 48,971 |
| Site selected but no annual contributions contract | 21,363 | 11,363 | 11,363 |
| Annual contributions contract but construction award not authorized | 57,740 | 77,740 | 42,740 |
| Construction authorized but not available for occupancy | 26,962 | 34,962 | 46,962 |

The budget program provides for the execution of annual contributions contracts for 45,000 units in 1956 and contemplates the commencement of construction of 25,000 units in 1956 and 35,000 in 1957. It is estimated that 17,000 units will be completed for occupancy in 1956 and 23,000 units in 1957.

*Capital financing.*—Project development is ordinarily financed in the first instance by advances by the Administration to the local authorities. These advances are retired from the proceeds of the sale of temporary notes of the local authorities to private investors as soon as the advances outstanding are of sufficient amount to make private financing practical. Since the Administration guarantees privately financed notes, they have excellent security and have been sold at interest rates of around 1.5 percent per year. All temporary notes are retired as soon as the local authority sells its long-term bonds to the public. These bonds are typically 40-year serial maturities and are secured by the Government's pledge to pay annual contributions. They have been sold during the past year at interest rates varying from 2.33 to 2.55 percent.

Private temporary financing outstanding amounted to $942 million on June 30, 1955, and is estimated at $739 million at the end of 1956 and $611 million at the end of 1957. The decline over this period is attributable to the sale of local authority long-term bonds and the subsequent repayment of temporary notes. Permanent financing by the sale to private investors of these bonds totaled $485



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

#### PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

UNITED STATES HOUSING ACT PROGRAM—Continued

million during 1955 and is estimated at $500 million for each of years 1956 and 1957. Loans by the Administration to local authorities amounted to $100 million on June 30, 1955, and are estimated at $109 million on June 30, 1956, and at $119 million on June 30, 1957.

The following table summarizes capital financing activities for the years 1955, 1956, and 1957:

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Loans and investments made by PHA to local authorities: | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | $198 | $100 | $109 |
| Acquisitions during the year | 215 | 413 | 473 |
| Repayments during the year | 313 | 404 | 463 |
| Balance at end of year | 100 | 109 | 119 |
| Loans by private investors—guaranteed by PHA: | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | 1,093 | 942 | 739 |
| Acquisitions during the year | 1,613 | 1,121 | 1,030 |
| Repayments during the year | 1,764 | 1,324 | 1,158 |
| Balance at end of year | 942 | 739 | 611 |
| New housing authority bonds issued | 485 | 500 | 500 |

The budget program contemplates no change in borrowing from the United States Treasury in 1956 and an increase of $6 million in 1957.

*Management.*—The Administration reviews management operations of local housing authorities, approves operating budgets, audits books of account, and inspects physical plant, to assure compliance with the law and the orderly and economical operation of the projects. The dwelling units are leased to low-income families at rents scaled to amounts which such families can pay.

The following table summarizes the status of projects available for occupancy at the end of the year:

NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Eligible for annual contribution | 304,383 | 351,294 | 374,695 |
| Completed but not yet receiving annual contributions | 44,354 | 15,829 | 15,428 |
| Not eligible for annual contributions: | | | |
| Paying net income to Public Housing Administration | 52,297 | 52,911 | 52,911 |
| Directly operated by Public Housing Administration | 2,437 | 2,437 | 2,437 |
| Total | 403,471 | 422,471 | 445,471 |

The following table summarizes the annual contributions required to assure the low-rent character of all locally owned projects eligible for annual contributions:

SUMMARY OF ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS; ALL LOCALLY OWNED PROJECTS ELIGIBLE FOR ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of units | 304,383 | 351,294 | 374,695 |
| Fixed contribution for projects eligible for payment | $91,133,962 | $109,900,000 | $123,100,000 |
| Less: Excess of maximum over debt service for Public Law 671 projects in temporary financing | 723,715 | 564,767 | 28,319 |
| Net fixed contribution | 90,410,247 | 109,335,233 | 123,071,681 |
| Less: Residual receipts and other amounts available for reduction of annual contribution payment | 23,817,310 | 24,835,233 | 27,071,681 |
| Annual contribution requirements | 66,592,937 | 84,500,000 | 96,000,000 |
| Adjustment for 1954 annual contributions payable in 1955 | 1,168,992 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Annual contributions or estimate | [1] 67,761,929 | [2] 84,500,000 | 96,000,000 |

[1] The appropriation of $68,050,000 exceeded actual requirements by $288,071.
[2] Includes a proposed supplemental appropriation of $2,750,000 to be submitted for consideration at a later date.

Increased annual contribution requirements in 1957 are occasioned primarily by the increased number of units eligible for contributions which result from the completion and permanent financing of new and reactivated projects and the sale to local authorities of federally owned projects.

Projects not receiving annual contributions are as follows: (*a*) *Farm labor camps.*—The Housing Act of 1950 transferred to the Administration, from the Department of Agriculture for use as low-rent housing, 38 farm labor camps. Thirty-six of these have been turned over to local authorities for operation under arrangements which provide for payment to the Federal Government of any net income for 20 years.

(*b*) *Public war housing projects.*—The Housing Act of 1950 authorized the conveyance to local authorities, for low-rent use, of certain permanent war-housing projects. All net revenues are paid to the Administration for deposit to the Treasury.

(*c*) *Public Works Administration projects.*—The Housing Act of 1937 authorized the transfer to the United States Housing Authority of the low-rent projects developed by the Public Works Administration. Wherever local housing authorities had been organized, these projects were leased to them for operation under contracts which provided for the return of the net income from the projects to the Government. More recently, the Public Housing Administration has undertaken to transfer title to these projects to local authorities, under a contract which provides for payment to the Federal Government of all net income for a period of 40 years.

(*d*) *Federally owned projects.*—As of June 30, 1955, there were 7 low-rent projects, containing 2,437 units operated directly by the Administration. In the case of 3 projects State law precluded the local authority from accepting transfer from the PHA, while in 1 additional instance the local authority elected to refuse transfer. The three remaining projects represented special situations where PHA deemed it to be in the public interest to operate the projects directly. Besides these 7 projects PHA has leased to local authorities 15 low-rent projects containing 10,988 units.

*Administrative expenses.*—The administrative expense appropriation is estimated at $9,767,000 for 1956 (including a proposed supplemental of $1,067,000) and $10,700,000 for 1957, the rise reflecting mainly increased development activity and to a lesser extent the augmented burden of management as new units are completed for occupancy and are added to the existing workload. These amounts are merged with funds for administrative expenses of the liquidating emergency housing program conducted by the Public Housing Administration into a single fund, which is shown under the estimate for "Administrative expenses, Public Housing Administration." Nonadministrative expenses for site inspection and audit and for management of federally operated projects are estimated at $1,820,000 in 1956 and $3 million in 1957; the former expenses are reimbursed by local authorities and capitalized in development costs.

OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

Operating income from the United States Housing Act program is not intended to be sufficient to cover all program costs including administrative expenses. During the current and budget years, net losses are approximately equal to the administrative expense appropriation plus disposition losses, chiefly on the transfers and conveyances of PWA and war-housing projects to local housing authorities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

UNITED STATES HOUSING ACT PROGRAM—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Development and management operations: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Land, structures, and equipment | $653,217 | | $77,400 | | $8,800 | |
| Purchase of local authority obligations: | | | | | | |
| Preliminary and advance loan notes | 202,755,555 | | 401,705,330 | | 460,882,820 | |
| Permanent notes | 12,229,307 | | 12,000,000 | | 12,000,000 | |
| Series "B" bonds | 209,000 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Administrative loan notes | 224,850 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Project operations: | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 672,789 | | 803,300 | | 890,000 | |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 4,640 | | 6,300 | | 6,600 | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 1,639,103 | | 1,310,000 | | 1,404,000 | |
| Inspection of projects under construction | 776,608 | | 1,016,700 | | 2,110,000 | |
| Administrative expenses | 7,413,400 | | 9,767,000 | | 10,700,000 | |
| Losses on accrued assets (interest) | 16,191 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Payment of annual contributions | 66,592,937 | | 84,500,000 | | 96,000,000 | |
| Total development and management operations | | $293,187,597 | | $511,186,030 | | $584,002,220 |
| Disposition operations: Disposition expenses | | 1,620 | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| Notes acquired covering prior year income | | 10,224 | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| Adjustment of working capital transferred from other agencies | | 5,679 | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions | | 15,812 | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| Total applied to operations | | 293,220,932 | | 511,186,030 | | 584,002,220 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings from Treasury | 299,000,000 | | 118,000,000 | | 110,000,000 | |
| Carried to surplus: | | | | | | |
| Annual contributions | 41 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Administrative expenses | 2,400 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 3,389,529 | | 9,730,129 | | 3,188,380 | |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | 128,597 | | 703,060 | | 276,300 | |
| Total applied to financing | | 302,520,567 | | 128,433,189 | | 113,464,680 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 595,741,499 | | 639,619,219 | | 697,466,900 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Development and management operations: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: Repayments of loans: | | | | | | |
| Local housing authority obligations: | | | | | | |
| Preliminary and advance loan notes | 267,551,296 | | 391,500,000 | | 450,675,000 | |
| Administrative and interim loan notes | 403,152 | | 40,000 | | 40,000 | |
| Mortgage loan notes | 5,859,626 | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | |
| Permanent loan notes | 38,823,060 | | 12,000,000 | | 12,000,000 | |
| Series "B" notes | 1,400 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Series "B" bonds | 280,000 | | 324,000 | | 343,000 | |
| Limited dividend corporation, mortgage loan note | 37,000 | | 40,000 | | 40,000 | |
| Income from operations (Schedule B) | 5,328,996 | | 5,671,300 | | 6,593,400 | |
| Collections on accounts receivable (judgments) | 2,841 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Total development and management operations | | 318,287,371 | | 409,625,300 | | 469,741,400 |
| Disposition operations: Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Sales of property | 47,228,323 | | 10,278,830 | | ---------- | |
| Sales of property by local bodies under conditional conveyance contracts | 4,989 | | ---------- | | ---------- | |
| Net return for amortization of conditional conveyance contracts | 181,372 | | 626,000 | | 483,500 | |
| Total disposition operations | | 47,414,684 | | 10,904,830 | | 483,500 |
| Reduction of development costs previously capitalized | | 57,755 | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| Reduction of prior year annual contributions | | 4,659 | | ---------- | | ---------- |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 9,461,030 | | 6,822,089 | | 4,542,000 |
| Total provided by operations | | 375,225,499 | | 427,352,219 | | 474,766,900 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Borrowings from Treasury | 145,000,000 | | 118,000,000 | | 116,000,000 | |
| Appropriations: | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 7,466,000 | | 8,700,000 | | 10,700,000 | |
| Administrative expenses, proposed supplemental | ---------- | | 1,067,000 | | ---------- | |
| Annual contributions | 68,050,000 | | 81,750,000 | | 96,000,000 | |
| Annual contributions, proposed supplemental | ---------- | | 2,750,000 | | ---------- | |
| Total provided by financing | | 220,516,000 | | 212,267,000 | | 222,700,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 595,741,499 | | 639,619,219 | | 697,466,900 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### UNITED STATES HOUSING ACT PROGRAM—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $293,220,932 | $511,186,030 | $584,002,220 |
| Funds provided by operations | 375,225,499 | 427,352,219 | 474,766,900 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −82,004,567 | 83,833,811 | 109,235,320 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) as follows: | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 7,466,000 | 8,200,000 | 10,700,000 |
| Administrative expenses, proposed supplemental due to pay increase | | 500,000 | |
| Administrative expenses, proposed supplemental | | 1,067,000 | |
| Annual contributions | 68,050,000 | 81,750,000 | 96,000,000 |
| Annual contributions, proposed supplemental | | 2,750,000 | |
| Loan authorizations (net) | −154,000,000 | | 6,000,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | −3,520,567 | −10,433,189 | −3,464,680 |

### UNITED STATES HOUSING ACT PROGRAM—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT OPERATIONS** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Project operations: | | | | | | |
| Federally operated projects | $1,060,257 | | $1,036,000 | | $1,036,000 | |
| Leased projects (net before depreciation, interest, and adjustment of reserves) | 66,209 | | 529,300 | | 92,400 | |
| Interest | 3,765,250 | | 3,100,000 | | 3,407,000 | |
| Construction inspection fees | 421,391 | | 991,000 | | 2,048,000 | |
| Other income | 15,889 | | 15,000 | | 10,000 | |
| Total income | | $5,328,996 | | $5,671,300 | | $6,593,400 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Project operations: | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 672,789 | | 803,300 | | 890,000 | |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 4,640 | | 6,300 | | 6,600 | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 1,639,103 | | 1,310,000 | | 1,404,000 | |
| Inspection of projects under construction | 776,608 | | 1,016,700 | | 2,110,000 | |
| Administrative expenses | 7,413,400 | | 9,767,000 | | 10,700,000 | |
| Losses on local authority obligations | 553,270 | | | | | |
| Losses on accrued assets (interest) | 16,191 | | | | | |
| Depreciation, federally owned property | 2,170,937 | | 1,189,831 | | 1,069,745 | |
| Increase or decrease (−) in reserves and in allowance for losses on accounts and notes receivable: | | | | | | |
| Operating reserves—federally owned projects: | | | | | | |
| Applicable to income | −2,290,915 | | −421,400 | | −75,200 | |
| Applicable to expense | 68,345 | | | | 73,100 | |
| Accounts receivable | 6,073 | | −7,225 | | | |
| Loans receivable | −497,000 | | | | | |
| Interest receivable | −17,000 | | | | | |
| Public Housing Administration representatives at project sites | −355,217 | | −25,700 | | −62,000 | |
| Total expenses | | 10,161,224 | | 13,638,806 | | 16,116,245 |
| **Net loss (−) from development and management operations** | | −4,832,228 | | −7,967,506 | | −9,522,845 |
| **DISPOSITION OPERATIONS** | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from sales of property: | | | | | | |
| Cash | 47,228,323 | | 10,278,830 | | | |
| Advance loan notes | 177,589 | | | | | |
| Mortgage loan notes | 34,900 | | | | | |
| Conditional conveyance contracts: | | | | | | |
| Public works administration projects | 12,520,093 | | 3,461,588 | | | |
| Public war housing projects transferred to low-rent use | 13,216,102 | | 7,000,000 | | | |
| Public Law 412 projects | 2,741,406 | | | | | |
| Farm labor camps | −682 | | | | | |
| Return of investment, transferred projects: | | | | | | |
| Net return for amortization of conditional conveyance contracts | 181,372 | | 626,000 | | 483,500 | |
| Required annual amortization (−) | −2,826,633 | | −3,725,000 | | −3,900,000 | |
| Total proceeds and return of investment | | 73,272,470 | | 17,641,418 | | −3,416,500 |
| Writeoff of book value by method of disposition: | | | | | | |
| Sales | 57,529,265 | | 12,464,282 | | | |
| Demolition and abandonment | 6,134 | | | | | |
| Transfers to local housing authorities | 33,396,626 | | 11,901,405 | | | |
| Less depreciation to date of disposition | −14,948,180 | | −3,625,269 | | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

UNITED STATES HOUSING ACT PROGRAM—B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DISPOSITION OPERATIONS**—Continued | | | |
| Disposition expenses: | | | |
| Discount allowed for full payment of mortgage | $250 | | |
| Other | 1,620 | | |
| Total writeoff and expenses | $75,985,715 | $20,740,418 | |
| **Net loss (−) from disposition operations** | −2,713,245 | −3,099,000 | −$3,416,500 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −7,545,473 | −11,066,506 | −12,939,345 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −$36,894,198 | −$43,943,477 | −$55,009,983 |
| Net loss (−) for the year | −7,545,473 | −11,066,506 | −12,939,345 |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions affecting working capital | −15,812 | | |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions not affecting working capital | 512,006 | | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −43,943,477 | −55,009,983 | −67,949,328 |

UNITED STATES HOUSING ACT PROGRAM—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash: | | | | |
| With Treasury and in banks | $22,081,413 | $25,470,942 | $35,201,071 | $38,389,451 |
| On hand and in transit | 11,734 | 246,278 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Total cash | 22,093,147 | 25,717,220 | 35,401,071 | 38,589,451 |
| Accounts receivable: | | | | |
| Local housing authorities | 1,675,417 | 876,865 | 600,000 | 450,000 |
| Tenants of federally operated projects | 23,300 | 33,175 | 27,000 | 21,000 |
| Returnable insurance premiums | 40,029 | 27,287 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| Other | 110,262 | 16,830 | 16,000 | 15,000 |
| Total accounts receivable | 1,849,008 | 954,157 | 670,000 | 513,000 |
| Less allowance for losses | 14,040 | 21,982 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Net accounts receivable | 1,834,968 | 932,175 | 660,000 | 503,000 |
| Advances: Local housing authorities: | | | | |
| Development | 152,753 | 91,646 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Management | 93,613 | 31,292 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Total advances | 246,366 | 122,938 | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| Accrued assets: | | | | |
| Interest receivable | 3,823,861 | 1,624,006 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 |
| Less allowance for losses | 50,000 | 33,000 | 33,000 | 33,000 |
| Net accrued assets | 3,773,861 | 1,591,006 | 1,217,000 | 1,217,000 |
| Loans and investments: | | | | |
| Local housing authority obligations: | | | | |
| Interim loan notes | 59,125 | 53,227 | 53,227 | 53,227 |
| Administrative loan notes | 411,438 | 239,034 | 199,034 | 159,034 |
| Bonds | 70,942,000 | 70,871,000 | 70,547,000 | 70,204,000 |
| Preliminary and advance loan notes | 84,674,541 | 19,469,868 | 29,675,198 | 39,883,018 |
| Permanent notes | 30,919,803 | 6,676,534 | 6,676,534 | 6,676,534 |
| Series "B" notes | 309,577 | 308,177 | 308,177 | 308,177 |
| Mortgage loan notes | 9,534,691 | 1,188,759 | 1,138,759 | 1,088,759 |
| Limited dividend corporation; mortgage loan note | 758,010 | 721,010 | 681,010 | 641,010 |
| Total loans | 197,609,185 | 99,527,609 | 109,278,939 | 119,013,759 |
| Less allowance for losses | 1,116,000 | 619,000 | 619,000 | 619,000 |
| Net loans | 196,493,185 | 98,908,609 | 108,659,939 | 118,394,759 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

UNITED STATES HOUSING ACT PROGRAM—C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS**—Continued | | | | |
| Loans and investments—Continued | | | | |
| Local housing authorities, conditional conveyance contracts: | | | | |
| Public works administration projects | $34,471,432 | $46,991,525 | $50,453,113 | $50,453,113 |
| Farm labor centers | 12,522,105 | 12,521,423 | 12,521,423 | 12,521,423 |
| Public war housing projects | 61,135,568 | 74,351,669 | 81,351,669 | 81,351,669 |
| Public Law 412 projects | | 2,741,406 | 2,741,406 | 2,741,406 |
| Less allowance for amortization of conditional conveyance contracts | 1,787,295 | 4,618,916 | 8,343,916 | 12,243,916 |
| Net conditional conveyance contracts | 106,341,810 | 131,987,107 | 138,723,695 | 134,823,695 |
| Net loans and investments | 302,834,995 | 230,895,716 | 247,383,634 | 253,218,454 |
| Land, structures, and equipment: | | | | |
| Original development cost, federally owned projects | 159,870,526 | 83,584,582 | 66,296,295 | 66,305,095 |
| Less allowance for depreciation | 32,611,663 | 19,245,613 | 16,810,175 | 17,879,920 |
| Net land, structures, and equipment | 127,258,863 | 64,338,969 | 49,486,120 | 48,425,175 |
| Deferred and undistributed charges: Prepaid expenses | 3,078 | 15,925 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| **Total assets** | 458,045,278 | 323,613,949 | 334,282,825 | 342,088,080 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable: | | | | |
| Local housing authorities: | | | | |
| Annual contributions | 15,813,125 | 21,498,438 | 27,040,000 | 30,720,000 |
| Deficits, leased projects | 12,645 | 205,834 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Other | 62,812 | 2,710 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Other | 8,743 | 174,181 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total accounts payable | 15,897,325 | 21,881,163 | 27,202,000 | 30,882,000 |
| Accrued expenses: | | | | |
| Interest payable on notes payable to Treasury | | 333,978 | 262,000 | 280,000 |
| Salaries and wages | 91,264 | 80,912 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Payments in lieu of taxes, federally owned projects | 92,443 | 104,379 | 95,000 | 90,000 |
| Total accrued expenses | 183,707 | 519,269 | 437,000 | 450,000 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 728 | 5,223 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Deferred and undistributed credits: | | | | |
| Prepaid rents, federally operated projects | 4,440 | 5,026 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| Prepaid construction inspection fees | 229,974 | 192,012 | 1,176,012 | 1,893,012 |
| Other | 266 | 204,034 | 100,000 | 75,000 |
| Total deferred and undistributed credits | 234,680 | 401,072 | 1,280,512 | 1,972,512 |
| **Total liabilities** | 16,316,440 | 22,806,727 | 28,920,512 | 33,305,512 |
| **Reserves:** | | | | |
| Operating reserves, federally owned projects | 4,117,976 | 1,893,168 | 1,476,525 | 1,474,425 |
| Reserves for providing Public Housing Administration representatives at project sites | 550,397 | 194,952 | 169,252 | 107,252 |
| Total reserves | 4,668,373 | 2,088,120 | 1,645,777 | 1,581,677 |
| **Total liabilities and reserves** | 20,984,813 | 24,894,847 | 30,566,289 | 34,887,189 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: Notes held by Treasury | 215,000,000 | 61,000,000 | 61,000,000 | 67,000,000 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Capital stock issued to Secretary of the Treasury | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Add net assets transferred from other Government agencies and programs | 222,009,647 | 235,920,879 | 242,920,879 | 242,920,879 |
| Appropriations: | | | | |
| Administrative expense | 37,118,800 | 44,582,400 | 54,349,400 | 65,049,400 |
| Annual contributions (net) | 159,541,519 | 227,591,478 | 312,091,478 | 408,091,478 |
| Funds transferred to Treasury (—) | −174 | −128,771 | −831,831 | −1,108,131 |
| Total | 419,669,792 | 508,965,986 | 609,529,926 | 715,953,626 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

UNITED STATES HOUSING ACT PROGRAM—C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT**—Continued | | | | |
| Deficit (−): | | | | |
| Deficit from operations | −$36,894,198 | −$43,943,477 | −$55,009,983 | −$67,949,328 |
| Deficit from annual contributions | −160,715,129 | −227,303,407 | −311,803,407 | −407,803,407 |
| Net deficit (−) | −197,609,327 | −271,246,884 | −366,813,390 | −475,752,735 |
| Net non-interest-bearing investment | 222,060,465 | 237,719,102 | 242,716,536 | 240,200,891 |
| **Net investment of U. S. Government** | 437,060,465 | 298,719,102 | 303,716,536 | 307,200,891 |
| **Total liabilities, reserves, and investment of U. S. Government** | 458,045,278 | 323,613,949 | 334,282,825 | 342,088,080 |
| Unexpended balances: | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks | $22,081,413 | $25,470,942 | $35,201,071 | $38,389,451 |
| Unexpended balance of budgetary authorizations | 1,285,000,000 | 1,439,000,000 | 1,439,000,000 | 1,433,000,000 |
| Total unexpended balance | 1,307,081,413 | 1,464,470,942 | 1,474,201,071 | 1,471,389,451 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 16,316,440 | 22,806,727 | 28,920,512 | 33,305,512 |
| Obligations other than liabilities (undisbursed loan commitments) | 1,181,577,773 | 1,132,715,669 | 929,494,499 | 801,169,499 |
| Operating reserves | 4,668,373 | 2,088,120 | 1,645,777 | 1,581,677 |
| Selected working capital assets | −5,934,047 | −2,963,304 | −2,255,000 | −2,098,000 |
| Net obligations outstanding | 1,196,628,539 | 1,154,647,212 | 957,805,788 | 833,958,688 |
| Unobligated balance: | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | 321,000 | 738,671 | | |
| Budgetary authorizations | 110,131,874 | 309,085,059 | 516,395,283 | 637,430,763 |

SCHEDULE C–1. *Position with respect to borrowing authority*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Borrowing authority (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $1,500,000,000 | $1,500,000,000 | $1,500,000,000 |
| Charges against borrowing authority: | | | |
| Borrowings outstanding at end of year | 61,000,000 | 61,000,000 | 67,000,000 |
| Undisbursed loan commitments at end of year | 1,132,715,669 | 929,494,499 | 801,169,499 |
| Total charges against borrowing authority | 1,193,715,669 | 990,494,499 | 868,169,499 |
| Unused authority (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | 306,284,331 | 509,505,501 | 631,830,501 |

# INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Administrator*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Audit of public health community facilities projects: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | $5,475 | $2,400 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts (obligations incurred) | 5,475 | 2,400 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $5,475; 1956, $2,400.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $5,475 | $2,400 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $1,764 | $996 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 7,239 | 3,396 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 6,243 | 3,396 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 996 | | |
| Total expenditures and balance | 7,239 | 3,396 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 6,243 | 3,396 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 5,475 | 2,400 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 768 | 996 | |

## FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Housing Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Staff, administrative, and fiscal | $179,960 | $61,000 | |
| 2. Appraisals performed for Atomic Energy Commission | | 330,000 | |
| 3. Management improvement survey of accounting procedures | | 59,000 | |
| Total obligations | 179,960 | 450,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 179,960 | 450,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Housing Administration*—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 16 | 25 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $82,790 | $139,400 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 300 | 600 | |
| Total personal services | 83,090 | 140,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 6,004 | 65,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 78,675 | 40,000 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 9,784 | 2,500 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 109 | 200,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,256 | 2,500 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 40 | | |
| Total obligations | 179,960 | 450,000 | |

## PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses Limitation, Public Housing Administration, Housing and Home Finance Agency**

Public Housing Administration: Of the amounts available by *or pursuant to* law for the administrative expenses of the Public Housing Administration in carrying out duties imposed by *or pursuant to* law including funds appropriated by title I of this Act not to exceed [$8,200,000,] *$12,800,000* shall be available for such expenses, including not to exceed [$530,000] *$950,000* for expenses of travel, purchase of not to exceed [four] *three* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work of the Administration: *Provided*, That necessary expenses of providing representatives of the Administration at the sites of non-Federal projects in connection with the construction of such non-Federal projects by public housing agencies with the aid of the Administration, shall be compensated by such agencies by the payment of fixed fees which in the aggregate in relation to the development costs of such projects will cover the costs of rendering such services, and expenditures by the Administration for such purpose shall be considered nonadministrative expenses, and funds received from such payments may be used only for the payment of necessary expenses of providing representatives of the Administration at the sites of non-Federal projects: *Provided further*, That all expenses of the Public Housing Administration not specifically limited in this Act, in carrying out its duties imposed by law, shall not exceed [$1,820,000] *$3,000,000*. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Development | $3,000,500 | $3,715,000 | $5,365,000 |
| 2. Management | 6,258,200 | 6,215,000 | 6,195,000 |
| 3. Disposition | 1,697,208 | 1,240,000 | 1,240,000 |
| Total obligations | 10,955,908 | 11,170,000 | 12,800,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements: | | | |
| Low-rent public housing program | 7,466,000 | 8,200,000 | 10,700,000 |
| Liquidating emergency housing program | 3,600,000 | 2,330,000 | 2,100,000 |
| Proposed supplemental from the low-rent public housing program due to pay increases | | 500,000 | |
| Proposed reimbursement from the liquidating emergency housing program due to pay increases | | 140,000 | |
| Balance no longer available | −110,092 | | |
| Total financing | 10,955,908 | 11,170,000 | 12,800,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Public Housing Administration receives funds for administrative expenses from two sources: (1) An appropriation for regular recurring costs, and (2) an allocation from the revolving fund (liquidating program) for expenses incurred in the operation and disposition of the liquidating emergency housing program. Administrative expenses required to perform necessary functions under the housing programs are presented in consolidated form. These expenses are paid from a single fund and distributed on the basis of special surveys and analyses of employees' actual working time. The distribution of costs is shown in the following table:

STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE FUNDS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| FUNDS APPLIED | | | |
| To administration of— | | | |
| Project development: | | | |
| Low-rent public housing program | $2,938,600 | $3,704,000 | $5,365,000 |
| Liquidating emergency housing program (defense development) | 61,900 | 11,000 | |
| Total development activity | 3,000,500 | 3,715,000 | 5,365,000 |
| Project management: | | | |
| Low-rent public housing program | 4,474,800 | 4,996,000 | 5,335,000 |
| Liquidating emergency housing program | 1,783,400 | 1,219,000 | 860,000 |
| Total management activity | 6,258,200 | 6,215,000 | 6,195,000 |
| Project disposition: Liquidating emergency housing program | 1,697,208 | 1,240,000 | 1,240,000 |
| Total funds applied | 10,955,908 | 11,170,000 | 12,800,000 |
| Unobligated balance | 110,092 | | |
| Total administrative expense funds available | 11,066,000 | 11,170,000 | 12,800,000 |
| FUNDS PROVIDED | | | |
| By appropriation: | | | |
| Administrative expenses, Public Housing Administration | 7,413,400 | 8,700,000 | 10,700,000 |
| Liquidating emergency housing program (defense development) | 61,900 | 11,000 | |
| Total appropriation | 7,475,300 | 8,711,000 | 10,700,000 |
| By program receipts: Revolving fund (liquidating program) | 3,480,608 | 2,459,000 | 2,100,000 |
| Total funds provided | 10,955,908 | 11,170,000 | 12,800,000 |
| Unobligated balance | 110,092 | | |
| Total appropriation | 11,066,000 | 11,170,000 | 12,800,000 |

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

The Public Housing Administration is responsible for administering both the low-rent public housing program and the liquidating emergency housing program. The two programs are administered by a single integrated organization. Pursuant to authority contained in the Housing Act of 1948 (62 Stat. 1268), funds for administrative expenses of these two programs are consolidated in a single account.

Activities conducted by the Administration fall into three main classes: Development, management, and disposition. Administrative expenses of the Administration, therefore, arise from the performance of these three functions.

*Development.*—The Administration incurs expenses in the course of assisting local housing authorities in project planning, working out architectural, engineering, and construction problems, analyzing proposed sites, helping in land acquisition, preparing cost estimates, and rendering similar advisory services. Development expenses in 1957

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

will relate solely to the low-rent public housing program, inasmuch as no further development activity will be conducted by the Administration with regard to the liquidating emergency housing program.

The Housing Act of 1954 authorized the Administration to enter into new contracts for loans and annual contributions for 35,000 dwelling units. This authorization was extended to August 1, 1955, and 30,630 units were placed under contract up to that time. The Housing Amendments of 1955 authorized execution of contracts for 45,000 additional units; this authorization expires July 31, 1956.

*Management.*—The Administration incurs expenses in the performance of such functions as conducting management reviews of active projects, analyzing and reviewing budgets submitted by the local housing authorities, making fiscal and occupancy audits, undertaking inspections to insure proper maintenance of properties, providing consulting engineering services, and making personal property audits. Management activity is largely devoted to the low-rent public housing program. The liquidating emergency housing program is diminishing as projects are removed from the workload.

The management workload for each program is as follows:

NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS IN MANAGEMENT AT YEAR END

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Low-rent public housing program | 403,471 | 422,471 | 445,471 |
| Liquidating emergency housing program | 108,356 | 61,465 | 44,124 |
| Total management | 511,827 | 483,936 | 489,595 |

*Disposition.*—Expenses of disposition are limited to the liquidating emergency housing program and represent the cost of disposal of housing projects constructed during the war or subsequent to the outbreak of the Korean conflict.

Liquidation of the Government's interest in public war housing and veterans' re-use housing is proceeding rapidly. Actual and scheduled disposition in dwelling units is as follows: 87,883 in 1955, 47,000 in 1956, and 17,341 in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,673 | 1,610 | 1,742 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1,562 | 1,489 | 1,697 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,603 | 1,457 | 1,702 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,577 | $6,190 | $6,039 |
| Average grade | GS-7.9 | GS-7.9 | GS-8.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $8,866,376 | $9,080,837 | $10,309,012 |
| Positions other than permanent | 939 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 36,989 | 34,874 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 69,038 | 54,289 | 70,988 |
| Total personal services | 8,973,342 | 9,170,000 | 10,380,000 |
| 02 Travel | 693,962 | 700,000 | 950,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 10,648 | 12,000 | 14,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 234,332 | 242,000 | 263,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 688,254 | 675,000 | 726,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 49,397 | 57,000 | 65,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 94,780 | 102,000 | 112,000 |
| General Accounting Office audit | 55,000 | 55,000 | 115,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 77,122 | 75,000 | 87,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 67,805 | 71,000 | 78,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 990 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | $10,276 | $9,000 | $8,000 |
| Total obligations | 10,955,908 | 11,170,000 | 12,800,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $10,955,908 | $11,170,000 | $12,800,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,020,449 | 977,106 | 1,005,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,976,357 | 12,147,106 | 13,805,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 10,999,251 | 11,142,106 | 12,653,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 977,106 | 1,005,000 | 1,152,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,976,357 | 12,147,106 | 13,805,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 10,999,251 | 11,142,106 | 12,653,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 10,955,908 | 11,170,000 | 12,800,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 43,343 | −27,894 | −147,000 |

## Nonadministrative Expense Limitation, Public Housing Administration

NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Operation of federally operated projects | $676,502 | $803,300 | $890,000 |
| 2. Inspection of projects under construction | 778,234 | 1,016,700 | 2,110,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,454,736 | 1,820,000 | 3,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 75,264 | | |
| **Nonadministrative expense limitation** | 1,530,000 | 1,820,000 | 3,000,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 231 | 430 | 497 |
| Average number of all employees | 168 | 249 | 437 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 168 | 419 | 486 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,404 | $5,590 | $5,645 |
| Average grade | GS-9.7 | GS-7.7 | GS-7.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $985,706 | $1,228,300 | $2,291,700 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,087 | 10,100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 16,216 | 17,300 | 17,300 |
| Total personal services | 1,005,009 | 1,255,700 | 2,309,000 |
| 02 Travel | 33,598 | 37,000 | 69,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,205 | 2,100 | 2,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,879 | 3,200 | 3,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 242,770 | 245,100 | 245,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 25,933 | 54,100 | 63,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 80,196 | 143,400 | 222,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,593 | 7,000 | 7,900 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 60,553 | 72,400 | 77,900 |
| Total obligations | 1,454,736 | 1,820,000 | 3,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator. | 2 | $2,700 | 1 | $350 | $2,350 | 25 | [1] $30,000 | Motor vehicles are required to enable field engineers to inspect construction projects under 4 assistance programs at locations inaccessible or inconvenient to other forms of transportation. 1 station wagon used for mail-carrying purposes. |
| FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Revolving fund, Federal Housing Administration. | | | | | | | 500 | Office of the Commissioner, Federal Housing Administration, and general emergency including urgent delivery or pickup of documents, mail, etc. |
| PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses, Public Housing Administration. | 3 | 4,050 | 3 | 600 | 3,450 | 16 | [2] 18,000 | For use of Public Housing Administration employees in the prosecution of official business when the use of common carrier is not practicable. Hire of motor vehicles will be made in areas where no Government vehicle is available. |
| Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency. | 5 | 6,750 | 4 | 950 | 5,800 | 41 | 48,500 | |

[1] Included in object class 07 as rental by trip.
[2] Included in object class 02 as rental by trip.

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation for 1956 in the amount of $60,000 is needed to meet administrative expense requirements in connection with the program of advances for public works planning.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $60,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $10,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 60,000 | 10,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 50,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 10,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 50,000 | 10,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 10,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 60,000 | 10,000 |

*Administrative expenses, revolving fund (liquidating programs), Office of the Administrator* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An increase in the limitation on administrative expenses for the liquidating programs in the estimated amount of $30,000 will be needed to cover increased travel costs under legislation enacted by the last Congress.

*Administrative expenses, Federal Housing Administration* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An increase of $495,000 in the limitation for administrative expenses in 1956 is required to provide staff to carry out the new and amended programs provided by the Housing Amendments of 1955 and for increased General Accounting Office audit costs.

*Administrative expenses, college housing loans* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An increase in the limitation for administrative expenses for 1956 in the amount of $187,000 is needed to provide funds for processing the vastly increased number of loan applications occasioned by the major program liberalization and enlargement under the Housing Amendments of 1955 (effective Aug. 11, 1955).

*Administrative expenses, Public Housing Administration* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation for 1956 in the estimated amount of $1,067,000 is needed to cover costs of placing annual contributions contracts authorized by the Housing Amendments of 1955 and for additional costs for General Accounting Office audit.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $1,067,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (transfers to revolving fund out of current authorizations) | | 1,067,000 | |

*Annual contributions, Public Housing Administration* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation for 1956 in the amount of $2,750,000 is needed to meet contractual obligations for payment of annual contributions on low-rent public housing projects.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $2,750,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 2,750,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Borrowing authorization for college housing loans, Office of the Administrator* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—An increase in borrowing authorization of $100 million is needed for fiscal 1957, in conjunction with allied proposals to obtain additional private financing for college housing. This amount is believed adequate to assure program continuity until a further determination can be made by the Congress.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed authorization to expend from public debt receipts | | | $100,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balances carried forward | | | [1] 100,000,000 |

[1] Represents 90-day reservations of funds, subject to submission of satisfactory full loan applications.

*Urban planning grants, Office of the Administrator* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Legislation will be proposed to increase from $5 million to $10 million the authorization for matching grants to State, metropolitan and regional planning agencies for urban planning assistance under section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954. Appropriation of $1 million of the new authorization is proposed for fiscal 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $1,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 400,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 600,000 |
| Total authorizations available | | | 1,000,000 |

*Federal flood indemnity program, Office of the Administrator* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—$100 million in new obligational authority and $25 million in expenditures are needed to initiate a proposed joint Federal-State flood indemnity program. The new obligational authority is necessary for administrative expenses, Federal premium subsidies and Treasury borrowing authorization. Expenditures in 1957 will cover the Federal share of loss payments and administrative expenses.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed authorization to expend from public debt receipts | | | $100,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 25,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 75,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 100,000,000 |

*Administrative expenses, Public Housing Administration* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—A proposed supplemental appropriation in the amount of $750,000 will be required for administrative expenses to be incurred in the administration of an expanded low-rent public housing program under legislation to be proposed at a later date. This amount will be required for the preconstruction work on low-rent public housing projects to be placed under annual contributions contracts.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $750,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (transfers to revolving fund out of current authorizations) | | | 750,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $738,028,351 | $975,242,752 | $2,050,801,968 |
| Reappropriations | 1,212,252 | 197,413 | |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 1,898,000,000 | 2,403,000,000 | 359,300,000 |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations | 2,637,240,603 | 3,378,440,165 | 2,410,101,968 |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations | 203,519,738 | 195,089,579 | 262,552,928 |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 2,840,760,341 | 3,573,529,744 | 2,672,654,896 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 14,965,900 | |
| Other | | 6,400,000 | 462,568,500 |
| Authorizations to expend from public debt receipts | | 5,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | | 26,365,900 | 477,568,500 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 2,840,760,341 | 3,599,895,644 | 3,150,223,396 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 498,027,186 | 450,598,311 | 377,500,964 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 1,469,515 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 4,944,743,783 | 3,065,019,719 | 3,062,879,719 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission | | | 2,500,000 |
| Contract authorizations | 70,500,000 | 48,000,000 | 24,000,000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 100,200,446 | 97,883,299 | 109,932,487 |
| Total balances available | 5,613,471,415 | 3,661,501,329 | 3,578,282,685 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,454,231,756 | 7,261,396,973 | 6,728,506,081 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $215,402,758 | $282,624,428 | $140,877,305 | $309,721,006 | $145,259,229 | $232,241,735 | $184,038,499 | $142,597,602 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 1,469,515 | | 50,031,500 | |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 2,947,022,963 | 1,997,720,820 | 1,840,646,931 | 1,224,372,788 | 2,607,151,386 | 455,728,333 | 2,196,936,873 | 353,942,846 |
| Balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission | | | | | 2,500,000 | | 2,000,000 | |
| Balances of contract authorizations | | 70,500,000 | | 48,000,000 | | 24,000,000 | | |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | 582,683 | 99,617,763 | 27,716,556 | 70,166,743 | 29,267,579 | 80,664,908 | 9,911,172 | 103,979,041 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 3,163,008,404 | 2,450,463,011 | 2,009,240,792 | 1,652,260,537 | 2,785,647,709 | 792,634,976 | 2,442,918,044 | 600,519,489 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: | | | |
| Current authorizations | | $1,035,300,984 | $2,099,917,211 |
| Permanent authorizations | | 26,236,258 | 75,627,527 |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 1,061,537,242 | 2,175,544,738 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 14,421,385 | ---------- |
| Other | | 7,975,000 | 425,537,000 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | $7,654,568,807 | | |
| Pay increase costs | | ---------- | 544,515 |
| Other | | ---------- | 3,425,000 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 22,396,385 | 429,506,515 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 2,580,867,474 | 1,059,975,021 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 3,299,540,336 | 3,707,166,381 |
| Total other expenditures | | 5,880,407,810 | 4,767,141,402 |
| Total budget expenditures | 7,654,568,807 | 6,964,341,437 | 7,372,192,655 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 3,018,310,291 | 3,311,589,524 | 3,711,124,107 |
| Net budget expenditures | 4,636,258,516 | 3,652,751,913 | 3,661,068,548 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 156,471,911 | 30,362,375 | 24,000,000 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 450,598,311 | 377,500,964 | 326,636,101 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 1,469,515 | 50,031,500 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 3,065,019,719 | 3,062,879,719 | 2,550,879,719 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 2,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Contract authorizations | 48,000,000 | 24,000,000 | ---------- |
| Revolving and management funds | 97,883,299 | 109,932,487 | 113,890,213 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 3,661,501,329 | 3,578,282,685 | 3,043,437,533 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 8,454,231,756 | 7,261,396,973 | 6,728,506,081 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | $156,471,911 | $30,362,375 | $24,000,000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Agricultural Research Service** | | $91,326,668 | $104,623,718 | $4,405,000 | $124,733,662 | $88,855,361 | $116,077,065 | $121,284,106 |
| **Extension Service** | | 42,760,871 | 49,045,000 | 110,000 | 52,830,000 | 42,059,040 | 48,226,676 | 51,802,000 |
| **Farmer Cooperative Service** | | 408,000 | 408,000 | 24,400 | 477,000 | 394,432 | 430,000 | 472,000 |
| **Forest Service** | | 112,738,506 | 129,075,729 | 2,511,400 | 138,550,200 | 106,801,935 | 130,053,015 | 135,818,970 |
| **Soil Conservation Service** | | 74,907,671 | 81,300,000 | 3,750,000 | 92,147,000 | 73,990,083 | 82,440,800 | 88,593,300 |
| **Agricultural Conservation Program Service** | | 191,700,000 | 214,500,000 | | 225,000,000 | 235,147,121 | 220,000,000 | 220,000,000 |
| **Agricultural Marketing Service** | | 282,696,652 | 270,186,492 | 1,305,000 | 305,906,740 | 165,291,080 | 333,945,785 | 375,434,140 |
| **Foreign Agricultural Service** | | 2,359,000 | 3,365,000 | 141,600 | 3,610,000 | 1,682,286 | 3,828,506 | 3,602,500 |
| **Commodity Exchange Authority** | | 701,795 | 731,000 | 49,000 | 787,400 | 710,032 | 779,000 | 794,500 |
| **Commodity Stabilization Service** | | 99,776,218 | 277,197,896 | 150,000 | 391,874,716 | 105,294,265 | 277,558,255 | 389,859,656 |
| **Commodity Credit Corporation** [1] | | 1,500,000,000 | 2,001,634,659 | | 929,287,178 | 3,413,058,729 | 2,026,777,990 | 1,423,437,665 |
| **Federal Crop Insurance Corporation** | | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 214,200 | 6,210,000 | 12,279,955 | 12,363,367 | 3,818,928 |
| **Rural Electrification Administration** | | 252,383,490 | 242,680,000 | 461,500 | 203,500,000 | 204,021,197 | 223,109,600 | 238,661,024 |
| **Farmers' Home Administration** | | 176,920,000 | 198,000,000 | 1,470,000 | 206,435,000 | 180,265,017 | 170,660,689 | 188,692,000 |
| **Office of the General Counsel** | | 2,121,000 | 2,140,000 | 151,400 | 2,373,500 | 2,147,846 | 2,248,000 | 2,290,000 |
| **Office of the Secretary** | | 2,094,520 | 2,144,300 | 138,700 | 2,397,000 | 2,072,207 | 2,295,673 | 2,443,192 |
| **Office of Information** | | 1,196,000 | 1,238,000 | 43,500 | 1,331,000 | 1,519,579 | 1,258,000 | 1,296,500 |
| **Library** | | 669,950 | 659,950 | 40,200 | 773,000 | 668,351 | 699,492 | 768,067 |
| **New agricultural measures** | | | | | 462,000,000 | | | 412,000,000 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 2,840,760,341 | 3,584,929,744 | 14,965,900 | 3,150,223,396 | 4,636,258,516 | 3,652,751,913 | 3,661,068,548 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Agricultural Research Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 355 | $68,514,423 | $70,933,700 | $4,344,000 | $79,860,000 | $56,108,928 | $74,600,000 | $76,400,000 |
| Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico | 355 | 19,453,708 | 24,753,708 | | 27,503,708 | 19,371,572 | 24,751,000 | 27,496,000 |
| Research on strategic and critical agricultural materials | 355 | 334,760 | 300,000 | 16,000 | 316,000 | 331,778 | 330,000 | 316,000 |
| Foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry | 355 | 1,811,525 | 1,900,000 | 45,000 | 3,993,000 | 3,417,831 | 2,685,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Reappropriation | 355 | 1,212,252 | 197,413 | | | | | |
| Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation for advances for animal disease eradication activities | 355 | | | | 13,060,954 | | | 13,060,954 |
| Repayment to Commodity Credit Corporation for eradication of foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry | 355 | | 5,788,897 | | | | 5,788,897 | |
| Animal disease laboratory facilities | 355 | | 250,000 | | | | 250,000 | |
| Miscellaneous accounts: | | | | | | | | |
| Research facilities, Agricultural Research Service | 355 | | | | | 3,016,524 | 6,600,000 | 250,000 |
| Research on agricultural problems of Alaska, Office of Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Administration | 355 | | | | | 34,101 | 294 | |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, Agricultural Research Administration | 355 | | | | | 993,133 | 376,938 | 50,256 |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Animal Industry, Agricultural Research Administration | 355 | | | | | 2,222,366 | 115,030 | |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Dairy Industry, Agricultural Research Administration | 355 | | | | | 247,698 | 12,300 | 6,660 |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration | 355 | | | | | 1,097,634 | 40,758 | |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, Agricultural Research Administration | 355 | | | | | 232,959 | 46,920 | 51,236 |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils and Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Research Administration | 355 | | | | | 1,734,876 | 143,666 | |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, Agricultural Research Administration | 355 | | | | | 26,161 | 610 | |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Administration | 355 | | | | | 43,618 | 2,066 | |
| Virgin Islands agricultural program, Office of Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Administration | 355 | | | | | 10,683 | 495 | |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service | | 91,326,668 | 104,123,718 | 4,405,000 | 124,733,662 | 88,889,862 | 115,743,974 | 121,131,106 |

[1] Excludes appropriations and expenditures carried under other organization units to reimburse Commodity Credit Corporation, as follows: Appropriations—1955, $441,655; 1956, $184,199,109; 1957, $270,849,682; and expenditures—1955, $441,655; 1956, $183,943,391; 1957, $270,849,682.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Extension Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico | 355 | $39,475,000 | $45,475,000 | | $49,115,000 | $39,387,342 | $44,544,000 | $48,107,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service | 355 | 3,285,871 | 3,570,000 | $110,000 | 3,715,000 | 2,671,698 | 3,682,676 | 3,695,000 |
| Total, Extension Service | | 42,760,871 | 49,045,000 | 110,000 | 52,830,000 | 42,059,040 | 48,226,676 | 51,802,000 |
| **Farmer Cooperative Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 355 | 408,000 | 408,000 | 24,400 | 477,000 | 394,432 | 430,000 | 472,000 |
| **Forest Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 402 | 51,970,191 | 55,088,000 | 2,463,500 | 60,938,000 | 49,740,755 | 57,400,000 | 60,300,000 |
| Forest roads and trails | 402 | 22,100,000 | 24,000,000 | | 24,000,000 | 18,149,017 | 23,700,000 | 23,900,000 |
| Acquisition of lands for national forests, Weeks Act | 402 | 125,000 | 190,000 | | | 95,039 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Acquisition of lands for national forests, special acts (annual indefinite, special account) | 402 | 10,000 | 10,000 | | | 5,149 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| State and private forestry cooperation | 402 | 10,696,676 | 11,337,129 | 47,900 | 11,385,000 | 10,393,799 | 11,350,000 | 11,350,000 |
| Cooperative range improvements (special account) | 402 | 400,000 | 700,000 | | 700,000 | 459,921 | 670,000 | 695,000 |
| Miscellaneous accounts: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of lands for national forests, Superior National Forest | 402 | | | | | 56,461 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Land utilization projects (annual indefinite) | 354 | | | | | 30,124 | | |
| Smoke jumper facilities | 402 | | | | | 42,543 | 4,500 | 270 |
| Total, Forest Service | | 85,301,867 | 91,325,129 | 2,511,400 | 97,023,000 | 78,972,808 | 93,357,000 | 96,477,770 |
| **Soil Conservation Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation operations | 354 | 59,735,671 | 59,300,000 | 3,750,000 | 65,215,000 | 60,263,263 | 62,025,000 | 63,813,000 |
| Watershed protection | 354 | 7,210,000 | 12,000,000 | | 16,000,000 | 6,234,632 | 10,073,000 | 13,750,000 |
| Flood prevention | 354 | 7,482,000 | 10,000,000 | | 10,700,000 | 7,152,703 | 9,974,000 | 10,700,000 |
| Water conservation and utilization projects | 354 | 480,000 | | | 232,000 | 339,485 | 368,800 | 330,300 |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service | | 74,907,671 | 81,300,000 | 3,750,000 | 92,147,000 | 73,990,083 | 82,440,800 | 88,593,300 |
| **Agricultural Conservation Program Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural conservation program | 354 | 191,700,000 | 214,500,000 | | 225,000,000 | 235,147,121 | 220,000,000 | 220,000,000 |
| **Agricultural Marketing Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Marketing research and service | 355 | 22,035,701 | 23,049,000 | 1,305,000 | 25,568,000 | 18,874,738 | 23,857,000 | 25,058,000 |
| Payments to States, Territories, and possessions | 355 | 900,000 | 1,000,000 | | 1,100,000 | 900,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,100,000 |
| School lunch program | 217 | 83,236,197 | 83,236,197 | | 83,236,000 | 83,099,027 | 83,400,000 | 83,300,000 |
| Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation | 355 | 441,655 | | | 367,740 | 441,655 | | 367,740 |
| Miscellaneous accounts: | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Marketing Act | 355 | | | | | 669,643 | 110,000 | 53,676 |
| Exportation and domestic consumption of agricultural commodities (cotton price adjustment) | 351 | | | | | [a] 133 | [a] 122 | |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural Economics | 355 | | | | | 607,763 | 3,361 | |
| Salaries and expenses, marketing services, Production and Marketing Administration | 355 | | | | | 1,207,205 | 5,418 | |
| Research and Marketing Act of 1946 | 355 | | | | | 159,912 | 55,700 | 39,924 |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service | | 106,613,553 | 107,285,197 | 1,305,000 | 110,271,740 | 105,959,810 | 108,431,357 | 109,919,340 |
| **Foreign Agricultural Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 355 | 2,359,000 | 3,365,000 | 141,600 | 3,610,000 | 1,652,965 | 3,827,000 | 3,602,500 |
| **Commodity Exchange Authority:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 355 | 701,795 | 731,000 | 49,000 | 787,400 | 710,032 | 779,000 | 794,500 |
| **Commodity Stabilization Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural adjustment programs | 351 | 40,176,218 | 39,000,000 | 150,000 | 41,463,000 | 39,838,452 | 39,148,488 | 41,447,940 |
| Sugar Act program | 351 | 59,600,000 | 59,600,000 | | 67,600,000 | 69,650,679 | 60,000,000 | 65,900,000 |
| Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation: | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency famine relief to friendly peoples, title II, act of July 10, 1954 | 152 | | | | 88,628,927 | | | 88,628,927 |
| Costs of special programs and transfers of commodities | 351 | | | | 168,792,061 | | | 168,792,061 |
| International Wheat Agreement | 351 | | 57,378,551 | | | | 57,378,551 | |
| Emergency famine relief to friendly peoples, act of Aug. 7, 1953 | 152 | | 9,545,830 | | | | 9,537,154 | |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Commodity Stabilization Service**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for emergency feed assistance | 352 | ---------- | $42,100,000 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | $41,915,799 | ---------- |
| Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for transfer of wheat to Pakistan | 152 | ---------- | 69,385,831 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 69,322,990 | ---------- |
| Miscellaneous: Administration of Price Adjustment Act of 1938 | 351 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | [a] $1,134 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service | ------ | $99.776,218 | 277,010,212 | $150,000 | $366,483,988 | 109,487,997 | 277,302,982 | $364,768,928 |
| **Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating and administrative expenses | 351 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 214,200 | 6,210,000 | 5,077,508 | 6,965,800 | 6,540,400 |
| **Rural Electrification Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Loans: Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | 353 | 245,000,000 | 235,000,000 | ---------- | 194,800,000 | 196,528,922 | 215,000,000 | 230,000,000 |
| Salaries and expenses | 353 | 7,383,490 | 7,680,000 | 461,500 | 8,700,000 | 7,492,275 | 8,109,600 | 8,661,024 |
| Total, Rural Electrification Administration | ------ | 252,383,490 | 242,680,000 | 461,500 | 203,500,000 | 204,021,197 | 223,109,600 | 238,661,024 |
| **Farmers' Home Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Loans: Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | 352 | 153,000,000 | 168,000,000 | ---------- | 164,500,000 | 145,383,107 | 160,047,817 | 165,300,000 |
| (Farm housing: Authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | 517 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 37,385 | 92,183 | ---------- |
| Salaries and expenses | 352 | 23,920,000 | 24,850,000 | 1,470,000 | 26,405,000 | 24,135,052 | 26,580,520 | 26,400,000 |
| Total, Farmers' Home Administration | ------ | 176,920,000 | 192,850,000 | 1,470,000 | 190,905,000 | 169,555,544 | 186,720,520 | 191,700,000 |
| **Office of the General Counsel:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 355 | 2,121,000 | 2,140,000 | 151,400 | 2,335,000 | 2,147,846 | 2,248,000 | 2,253,000 |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 355 | 2,094,520 | 2,144,300 | 138,700 | 2,397,000 | 2,093,691 | 2,282,000 | 2,395,000 |
| **Office of Information:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 355 | 1,196,000 | 1,238,000 | 43,500 | 1,331,000 | 1,518,591 | 1,258,000 | 1,296,500 |
| **Library:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 355 | 669,950 | 659,950 | 40,200 | 773,000 | 668,597 | 699,600 | 768,000 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | ------ | 1,137,240,603 | 1,376,805,506 | 14,965,900 | 1,480,814,790 | 1,122,347,124 | 1,373,822,309 | 1,501,175,368 |
| **Permanent authorizations** | | | | | | | | |
| (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated) | | | | | | | | |
| **Forest Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses, brush disposal | 402 | 3,912,611 | 4,300,000 | ---------- | 4,500,000 | 2,793,142 | 4,000,000 | 4,300,000 |
| Roads and trails for States, national forests fund | 402 | 6,559,408 | 7,753,900 | ---------- | 10,418,500 | 7,976,570 | 7,700,000 | 7,787,000 |
| National forests funds: | | | | | | | | |
| Development and improvement of a ranger dwelling, Tonto National Forest | 402 | 15,500 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 15,000 | 500 |
| Forest fire prevention | 402 | 32,221 | 30,000 | ---------- | 30,000 | 38,346 | 35,000 | 30,000 |
| Payment to Minnesota (Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis Counties) from the national forests fund | 402 | 45,769 | 46,200 | ---------- | 46,400 | 45,769 | 46,200 | 46,400 |
| Payment due counties, submarginal land program, Farm Tenant Act | 354 | 374,968 | 375,000 | ---------- | 375,000 | 374,968 | 375,000 | 375,000 |
| Payment to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico, act of June 20, 1910 (receipt limitation) (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 402 | 102,579 | 114,300 | ---------- | 115,000 | 102,579 | 114,300 | 115,000 |
| Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund | 402 | 16,393,583 | 19,381,200 | ---------- | 26,042,300 | 16,425,137 | 19,381,649 | 26,042,300 |
| Total, Forest Service | ------ | 27,436,639 | 32,000,600 | ---------- | 41,527,200 | 27,756,511 | 31,667,149 | 38,696,200 |
| **Agricultural Marketing Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fund | 355 | 444,174 | 460,000 | ---------- | 460,000 | 419,400 | 514,300 | 514,800 |
| Removal of surplus agricultural commodities (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 351 | 175,638,925 | 162,441,295 | ---------- | 195,175,000 | 58,904,736 | 225,000,000 | 265,000,000 |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service | ------ | 176,083,099 | 162,901,295 | ---------- | 195,635,000 | 59,324,136 | 225,514,300 | 265,514,800 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Permanent authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Commodity Stabilization Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| National Wool Act (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 351 | | $187,684 | | $25,390,728 | | $187,684 | $25,390,728 |
| Total permanent authorizations | | $203,519,738 | 195,089,579 | | 262,552,928 | $87,080,647 | 257,369,133 | 329,601,728 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | 1,500,000,000 | 2,001,634,659 | | 929,287,178 | 6,449,280,940 | 5,325,080,250 | 5,112,807,300 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | [a] 4,139,904 | 94,745 | [a] 353,741 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | 1,500,000,000 | 2,001,634,659 | | 929,287,178 | 6,445,141,036 | 5,325,174,995 | 5,112,453,559 |
| Total | | 2,840,760,341 | 3,573,529,744 | $14,965,900 | 2,672,654,896 | 7,654,568,807 | 6,956,366,437 | 6,943,230,655 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 14,965,900 | | | 14,421,385 | 544,515 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 2,840,760,341 | 3,573,529,744 | | 2,672,654,896 | 7,654,568,807 | 6,941,945,052 | 6,942,686,140 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 14,965,900 | | | 14,421,385 | 544,515 |
| **Agricultural Research Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 355 | | 500,000 | | | | 350,000 | 150,000 |
| **Forest Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 402 | | 5,750,000 | | | | 5,000,000 | 750,000 |
| **Farmers' Home Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Loans: Farm housing: Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | 517 | | 5,000,000 | | | | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Salaries and expenses | 352 | | 150,000 | | | | 125,000 | 25,000 |
| **New agricultural measures—additional research and extension** | 355 | | | | 12,000,000 | | | 12,000,000 |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **New agricultural measures—soil bank and accompanying proposals** | 350 | | | | 450,000,000 | | | 400,000,000 |
| **Farmers' Home Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Loans: Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | 352 | | | | 15,000,000 | | | 13,000,000 |
| Salaries and expenses | 352 | | | | 530,000 | | | 500,000 |
| **Office of General Counsel:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 355 | | | | 38,500 | | | 37,000 |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 11,400,000 | 14,965,900 | 477,568,500 | | 22,396,385 | 429,506,515 |
| Grand total | | 2,840,760,341 | 3,584,929,744 | 14,965,900 | 3,150,223,396 | 7,654,568,807 | 6,964,341,437 | 7,372,192,655 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 3,018,310,291 | 3,311,589,524 | 3,711,124,107 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 2,840,760,341 | 3,584,929,744 | 14,965,900 | 3,150,223,396 | 4,636,258,516 | 3,652,751,913 | 3,661,068,548 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Commodity Credit Corporation:** | | | | | | | |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 351 | ($25,290,000) | [1] ($30,964,000) | ($31,000,000) | | | |
| Increase in borrowing authority | 351 | 1,500,000,000 | 2,000,000,000 | | | | |
| Restoration of capital impairment (current appropriation) | 351 | | 1,634,659 | 929,287,178 | $2,842,411,085 | $2,966,517,021 | $3,291,855,620 |
| Price support, supply, and related programs | 351 | | | | | | |
| Loan to Secretary of Agriculture for conservation program | 354 | | | | 62,143,881 | 32,450,000 | 18,450,000 |
| Transfers and other costs for eradication of foot-and-mouth disease | 355 | | | | | 5,788,897 | 1,269,330 |
| Transfers and other costs for eradication of brucellosis in cattle | 355 | | | | | 841,303 | 11,791,624 |
| Cotton classing and tobacco grading | 351 | | | | 441,655 | 75,000 | 367,740 |
| Transfer of hay and pasture seeds to Federal land administering agencies | 351 | | | | | | 184,678 |
| International Wheat Agreement | 351 | | | | | 57,378,551 | 101,130,155 |
| Emergency assistance to Pakistan—wheat | 152 | | | | | 69,322,990 | |
| Emergency assistance to friendly peoples | 152 | | | | | 9,537,154 | 88,628,927 |
| Sales for foreign currencies: Cost of commodities and other expenditures | 351 | | | | | 10,000,000 | 92,477,228 |
| Emergency feed program—cost of commodities | 352 | | | | 257,897 | 41,915,799 | |
| Total, Commodity Credit Corporation | | 1,500,000,000 | 2,001,634,659 | 929,287,178 | 2,905,254,518 | 3,193,826,715 | 3,606,155,302 |
| **Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:** | | | | | | | |
| Capital and insurance fund | 351 | | | | 22,761,896 | 24,301,633 | 26,342,472 |
| **Farmers' Home Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund | 352 | | | | 88,875,301 | 90,660,176 | 73,703,833 |
| Farm tenant-mortgage insurance fund | 352 | | | | 1,418,576 | 2,801,000 | 4,922,500 |
| Total public enterprise funds | | 1,500,000,000 | 2,001,634,659 | 929,287,178 | 3,018,310,291 | 3,311,589,524 | 3,711,124,107 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Agricultural Research Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Working capital fund, Agricultural Research Center | 355 | | | | 2,568,913 | 2,632,247 | 2,625,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 355 | | | | 5,397,847 | 6,609,355 | 6,734,605 |
| **Extension Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 355 | | | | 5,892 | 614 | |
| **Farmer Cooperative Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 355 | | | | 3,065 | | |
| **Forest Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Working capital fund | 402 | | | | | | 15,508,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 402 | | | | 7,689,050 | 9,024,130 | 1,300,300 |
| **Soil Conservation Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 354 | | | | 1,688,647 | 1,736,530 | 1,755,000 |
| **Agricultural Conservation Program Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 354 | | | | 745,387 | 444,000 | 444,000 |
| **Agricultural Marketing Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 355 | | | | 624,346 | 571,867 | 571,500 |
| **Foreign Agricultural Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 355 | | | | 87,970 | 94,223 | 94,223 |
| **Commodity Exchange Authority:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 355 | | | | 37 | | |
| **Commodity Stabilization Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 | 354 | | | | 14,126,141 | 16,435,185 | 16,665,565 |
| Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 | 354 | | | | 99,566,625 | 101,502,588 | 106,398,500 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 351 | | | | 831,526 | 1,191,093 | 988,900 |
| **Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 351 | | | | 4,127 | 2,500 | |
| **Rural Electrification Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 353 | | | | 9,132 | | |
| **Farmers' Home Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 352 | | | | 110,949 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| **Office of the General Counsel:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 355 | | | | 1,253 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | |
| Working capital fund | 355 | | | | 2,270,150 | 2,356,800 | 2,300,800 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 355 | | | | 111,523 | 45,872 | 2,720 |
| **Office of Information:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 355 | | | | 29,659 | | |
| **Library:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 355 | | | | 105,356 | 107,000 | 55,300 |
| Total intragovernmental funds | | | | | 135,977,595 | 142,885,204 | 155,575,613 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | 1,500,000,000 | 2,001,634,659 | 929,287,178 | 3,154,287,886 | 3,454,474,728 | 3,866,699,720 |

[1] Includes $4,964,000 proposed increase in limitation.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| | | | | | | **Commodity Credit Corporation:** |
| $5,939,928,485 | $4,227,485,707 | $4,323,894,228 | $3,097,517,400 | $1,260,968,686 | $1,032,038,608 | Limitation on administrative expenses<br>Increase in borrowing authority<br>Restoration of capital impairment (current appropriation)<br>Price support, supply, and related programs |
| 43,450,000 | 43,450,000 | 43,450,000 | a 18,693,881 | 11,000,000 | 25,000,000 | Loan to Secretary of Agriculture for conservation program |
| 1,301,215 | 2,005,387 | 49,190 | 1,301,215 | a 3,783,510 | a 1,220,140 | Transfers and other costs for eradication of foot-and-mouth disease |
| 12,405,994 | 15,276,933 | 375,000 | 12,405,994 | 14,435,630 | a 11,416,624 | Transfers and other costs for eradication of brucellosis in cattle |
| 434,767 | 256,981 | 432,098 | a 6,888 | 181,981 | 64,358 | Cotton classing and tobacco grading |
| 149,659 | 35,019 | ---- | 149,659 | 35,019 | a 184,678 | Transfer of hay and pasture seeds to Federal land administering agencies |
| 99,718,111 | 87,050,840 | 2,105,875 | 99,718,111 | 29,672,289 | a 99,024,280 | International Wheat Agreement |
| 723,138 | ---- | ---- | 723,138 | a 69,322,990 | ---- | Emergency assistance to Pakistan—wheat |
| 90,681,718 | 107,335,033 | 103,255,413 | 90,681,718 | 97,797,879 | 14,626,486 | Emergency assistance to friendly peoples |
| 129,520,160 | 737,708,805 | 556,031,163 | 129,520,160 | 727,708,805 | 463,553,935 | Sales for foreign currencies: Cost of commodities and other expenditures |
| ---- | ---- | ---- | a 257,897 | a 41,915,799 | ---- | Emergency feed program—cost of commodities |
| 6,318,313,247 | 5,220,604,705 | 5,029,592,967 | 3,413,058,729 | 2,026,777,990 | 1,423,437,665 | Total, Commodity Credit Corporation |
| | | | | | | **Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:** |
| 29,964,343 | 29,699,200 | 23,621,000 | 7,202,447 | 5,397,567 | a 2,721,472 | Capital and insurance fund |
| | | | | | | **Farmers' Home Administration:** |
| 99,623,435 | 71,896,738 | 55,176,333 | 10,748,134 | a 18,763,438 | a 18,527,500 | Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund |
| 1,379,915 | 2,879,607 | 4,417,000 | a 38,661 | 78,607 | a 505,500 | Farm tenant-mortgage insurance fund |
| 6,449,280,940 | 5,325,080,250 | 5,112,807,300 | 3,430,970,649 | 2,013,490,726 | 1,401,683,193 | Total public enterprise funds |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **Agricultural Research Service:** |
| 2,521,604 | 2,615,000 | 2,628,000 | a 47,309 | a 17,247 | 3,000 | Working capital fund, Agricultural Research Center |
| 5,410,655 | 6,609,693 | 6,734,605 | 12,808 | 338 | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Extension Service:** |
| 5,892 | 614 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Farmer Cooperative Service:** |
| 3,065 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Forest Service:** |
| ---- | ---- | 15,373,000 | ---- | ---- | a 135,000 | Working capital fund |
| 7,761,666 | 9,052,996 | 1,330,300 | 72,616 | 28,866 | 30,000 | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Soil Conservation Service:** |
| 1,688,647 | 1,736,530 | 1,755,000 | ---- | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Agricultural Conservation Program Service:** |
| 745,387 | 444,000 | 444,000 | ---- | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Agricultural Marketing Service:** |
| 631,480 | 571,995 | 571,500 | 7,134 | 128 | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Foreign Agricultural Service:** |
| 117,291 | 95,729 | 94,223 | 29,321 | 1,506 | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Commodity Exchange Authority:** |
| 37 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Commodity Stabilization Service:** |
| 14,076,256 | 16,422,185 | 16,565,565 | a 49,885 | a 13,000 | a 100,000 | Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 |
| 95,208,931 | 101,480,686 | 106,198,500 | a 4,357,694 | a 21,902 | a 200,000 | Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 |
| 1,045,373 | 1,293,584 | 988,900 | 213,847 | 102,491 | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:** |
| 4,127 | 2,500 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Rural Electrification Administration:** |
| 9,132 | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Farmers' Home Administration:** |
| 110,949 | 130,000 | 130,000 | ---- | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Office of the General Counsel:** |
| 1,253 | 1,200 | 1,200 | ---- | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Secretary:** |
| 2,245,692 | 2,370,500 | 2,348,500 | a 24,458 | 13,700 | 47,700 | Working capital fund |
| 114,497 | 45,845 | 3,212 | 2,974 | a 27 | 402 | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Office of Information:** |
| 30,647 | ---- | ---- | 988 | ---- | ---- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Library:** |
| 105,110 | 106,892 | 55,367 | a 246 | a 108 | 67 | Advances and reimbursements |
| 131,837,691 | 142,979,949 | 155,221,872 | a 4,139,904 | 94,745 | a 353,741 | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 6,581,118,631 | 5,468,060,199 | 5,268,029,172 | 3,426,830,745 | 2,013,585,471 | 1,401,329,452 | Total revolving and management funds |

a Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

### Salaries and Expenses, Agricultural Research Service

For expenses necessary to perform agricultural research relating to production and utilization, to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases, and to perform related inspection, quarantine and regulatory work, and meat inspection: *Provided,* That not to exceed $15,000 of the appropriations hereunder shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a): *Provided further,* That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase [(for emergency replacement only)] of not to exceed [one] *three, of which two shall be for replacement only*: *Provided further,* That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 5 U. S. C. 565a for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed $7,500 and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed $3,750 or two per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further,* That appropriations hereunder shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat. 1114)], *as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131)*:

Research: For research and demonstrations on the production and utilization of agricultural products, and related research and services, including administration of payments to State Agricultural Experiment Stations; [$37,800,000] *$42,915,000: Provided further, That not to exceed $1,550,000 shall be available for construction of buildings and for the acquisition of necessary land therefor by donation, or exchange, and not to exceed $75,000 for alterations of buildings, without regard to limitations prescribed herein.*

Plant and animal disease and pest control: For operations and measures to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases and for carrying out assigned inspection, quarantine and regulatory activities, as authorized by law; [$18,658,700] *$21,200,000,* of which [$1,000,000] *$1,500,000* shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects and plant diseases under the joint resolution approved May 9, 1938 (7 U. S. C. 148–148e), and the Act of August 13, 1954 ([Public Law 586] *7 U. S. C. 148*), to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions: *Provided further,* That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the cost or value of trees, farm animals, farm crops, or other property injured or destroyed as a result of plant insect and disease control activities except potatoes and tomatoes as authorized under the Golden Nematode Act: *Provided further,* That, in the discretion of the Secretary, no part of this appropriation shall be expended for the control of sweet-potato weevil in any State until such State has provided cooperation necessary to accomplish this purpose, or for barberry eradication until a sum or sums at least equal to such expenditures shall have been made available by States, counties, or local authorities, or by individuals or organizations for the accomplishment of this purpose, or with respect to the golden nematode except as prescribed in section 4 of the Golden Nematode Act.

Meat inspection: For carrying out the provisions of laws relating to Federal inspection of meat and meat-food products and the applicable provisions of the laws relating to process or renovated butter; [$14,325,000] *$15,745,000.*

[Research: For the construction of roads at the National Arboretum in accordance with the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1927 (44 Stat. 1422, 20 U. S. C. 191–194), $150,000: *Provided,* That the construction of said roads may be performed by the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce.]

[Not to exceed $25,000 of funds appropriated under this head in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956, for research, shall be available for construction of a building at the United States Range Livestock Experiment Station, Miles City, Montana.] *(5 U. S. C. 511–512, 524, 563–564, 565a, 576; 7 U. S. C. 135–135b, 141–167, 281–283, 362–363, 365–381, 385–386f, 391, 394–396, 397, 401–404, 421–422a, 424–425, 427, 427i, 429–431, 433–434, 436–437, 441, 851–855, 1292, 1651–1656; 15 U. S. C. 69e; 16 U. S. C. 581–581a, 581f, 590a–590b, 590f; 19 U. S. C. 1201, 1306; 20 U. S. C. 191–194; 21 U. S. C. 71–96, 101–105, 111–128, 130–131, 151–158, 346; 26 U. S. C. 2325, 2326c; 31 U. S. C. 725a; 45 U. S. C. 71–74; 46 U. S. C. 466a–466b; 48 U. S. C. 198, 1409m–1409o; 49 U. S. C. 177e, 181b; 46 Stat. 67; Public Res. 47, approved May 21, 1928; Public Res. 42, approved Feb. 8, 1930; Act of May 13, 1955 (69 Stat. 49); Act of Aug. 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 671); Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$70,933,700** Estimate 1957, [a] **$79,860,000**

[a] Excludes $22,845 transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Research: | | | |
| (a) Crops research | $12,495,086 | $14,221,700 | $15,065,700 |
| (b) Farm and land management research | 6,557,573 | 7,330,555 | 7,984,100 |
| (c) Livestock research | 5,929,992 | 6,682,400 | 6,895,400 |
| (d) Administration of payments to States, and Territorial research | 713,146 | 841,000 | 841,000 |
| (e) Home economics research | 1,422,802 | 1,526,000 | 1,600,300 |
| (f) Utilization research | 9,046,841 | 9,665,500 | 10,528,500 |
| Total research | 36,165,440 | 40,267,155 | 42,915,000 |
| 2. Plant and animal disease and pest control: | | | |
| (a) Plant disease and pest control | 9,077,209 | 10,352,700 | 11,850,900 |
| (b) Animal disease and pest control | 8,619,168 | 9,278,000 | 9,349,100 |
| Total plant and animal disease and pest control | 17,696,377 | 19,630,700 | 21,200,000 |
| 3. Meat inspection | 14,618,335 | 15,369,000 | 15,745,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 68,480,152 | 75,266,855 | 79,860,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 2. Plant and animal disease and pest control: (b) Animal disease and pest control | 11,558,697 | 15,000,000 | |
| Total obligations | 80,038,849 | 90,266,855 | 79,860,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts | −470,651 | 22,845 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry, Agricultural Research Service" (5 U. S. C. 572) | | −12,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −11,558,697 | −15,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 504,922 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 68,514,423 | 70,933,700 | 79,860,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 4,344,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Agricultural Research Service conducts fundamental and applied research and demonstrations relating to the production and utilization of agricultural products, and those control and regulatory programs of the Department which involve enforcement of plant and animal quarantines, meat inspection, the control of diseases and insect pests of animals and plants, and related work.

The proposed increase provides for (*a*) expansion of research to meet pressing problems of agricultural production and utilization, including specific problems of Great Plains agriculture, (*b*) construction of research facilities amounting to $1,485,000, and (*c*) meeting the increasing workload of plant and animal inspection and quarantine work, and meat inspection.

1. *Research*—(*a*) *Crops research.*—Investigations are conducted to develop improved varieties of food, feed, fiber, and other plants; to improve crop production practices including methods to control plant diseases; to improve methods for control of harmful and utilization of beneficial insects affecting farm production; and to develop and test new chemical formulations for the control of crop pests.

(*b*) *Farm and land management research.*—Investigations are conducted to improve fertilizers and soil man-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

agement and irrigation practices; to develop and improve conservation practices; to study water yield, runoff, sedimentation, and other hydrologic problems of agricultural watersheds; to determine the relation of soils to plant, animal, and human nutrition; and to apply engineering principles to agriculture. Production economics research is conducted on profitable adjustments in farming by type and size of farm; efficiency in use of labor, equipment, land, and water; inventory and analysis of land resources; and problems of farm valuation, taxation, debt, tenure, risk, and insurance.

(*c*) *Livestock research.*—Investigations are conducted on farm livestock, poultry, and domestic fur animals to develop superior strains and types, establish nutritive requirements, determine means of maintaining maximum fertility, achieve efficient use of feed and forage in the production of meat, milk, eggs, wool, fur, and other products; develop practical methods of control of diseases and parasites affecting livestock; and develop improved livestock management methods.

(*d*) *Administration of payments to States, and Territorial research.*—Research under Federal grant funds at each State agricultural experiment station is coordinated with the research conducted by other States and by agencies of the Department. Agricultural experiment stations are operated in Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Alaska.

(*e*) *Home economics research.*—Investigations are conducted on human nutritional requirements, the composition and nutritive value of foods, and household preparation and preservation of foods. Studies are made of household utilization of textiles, clothing, and equipment, and of family requirements for housing and related facilities. Investigations are also made of food consumption practices and the nutritive value and economy of customary diets, patterns of rural family expenditures and production for household use, and economic problems of household management.

(*f*) *Utilization research.*—Investigations are conducted in the field of chemistry and related physical and biological sciences to develop new and improved foods, feeds, drugs, fabrics, industrial chemicals, and other products from agricultural commodities; to devise improved methods for evaluating the suitability of commodities for processing; to devise better processing methods; to increase the use of byproducts; and to solve waste disposal problems.

2. *Plant and animal disease and pest control—*(*a*) *Plant disease and pest control.*—The work consists of control and quarantine measures designed to protect agriculture from plant diseases and pests, including destructive insects, nematodes, and noxious weeds. The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act is administered and enforced. A supplemental appropriation for 1956 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

(*b*) *Animal disease and pest control.*—Measures are devised to exclude communicable diseases of foreign origin from this country; to prevent the spread of diseases through interstate shipments of livestock or distribution of impure or impotent veterinary biologics; to control and eradicate livestock diseases, and to maintain, through a marketing agreement with manufacturers and handlers, adequate supplies of hog cholera virus and serum for protection of swine.

The acceleration of the brucellosis eradication program conducted under this appropriation is authorized under title II, section 204 (e), Public Law 690, approved August 28, 1954. It provides that the program shall be financed by transfer of not to exceed $15 million annually for 2 years from funds available to the Commodity Credit Corporation. Current authorization for this accelerated program expires June 30, 1956.

The volume of inspections, interceptions of unauthorized plant materials, export certifications issued, and other protective activities is indicated by selected examples in the following table:

| *Item* | | *Fiscal year 1955* |
|---|---|---|
| Plant inspection: | | |
| Inspections at ports of entry: | | |
| Airplanes | | 89,205 |
| Vessels | | 48,205 |
| Foreign mail packages | | 3,253,591 |
| Interceptions of unauthorized plant material | | 216,066 |
| Export certificates issued | | 34,784 |
| Plant containers certified for export | | 12,688,479 |
| Animal import-export inspection: | | |
| All animals | | 426,866 |
| Import animal byproducts: | | |
| Wool, bone, glands, etc | pounds | 722,093,073 |
| Hides and skins | pieces | 56,941,568 |
| Sheep inspected for scabies | | 5,587,267 |
| Scabies-infected sheep found | | 34,460 |
| Cattle inspected for scabies | | 1,146,174 |
| Scabies-infected cattle found | | 9,523 |
| Inspections and dippings for cattle fever ticks | | 1,624,528 |
| Cattle tested for tuberculosis | | 9,210,810 |
| Tuberculosis reactors found | | 11,133 |
| Cattle tested for brucellosis | | 14,186,241 |
| Brucellosis reactors found | | 365,247 |
| Animals inspected at public stockyards | | 66,277,614 |
| Diseased animals received or found | | 180,904 |
| Supervision of production of veterinary biologics: | | |
| Hog cholera virus and anti-hog-cholera serum | cubic centimeters | 1,107,032,745 |
| Hog cholera vaccine | doses | 35,360,000 |

3. *Meat inspection.*—Federal meat inspection is required for all meat in interstate commerce and is conducted to assure a clean and wholesome meat supply for human consumption. The work includes inspection of animals, carcasses and meat, and meat-food products at various stages of handling and processing. Measures are enforced to insure informative labeling and meats imported or exported are inspected. Continuous inspection of the manufacture of process butter is also provided.

The volume of inspections and examinations performed annually is indicated by examples for the fiscal year 1955, given in the following table:

| *Item* | | *Number of units, fiscal year 1955* |
|---|---|---|
| Number of establishments covered | | 1,120 |
| Inspections of live animals | | 98,200,397 |
| Post mortem inspections | | 98,194,761 |
| Animals and carcasses condemned | | 287,224 |
| Inspection of processed meat and meat-food products | pounds | 16,373,853,029 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 12,295 | 12,559 | 12,185 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1,790 | 1,942 | 771 |
| Average number of all employees | 12,351 | 13,364 | 11,831 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 18,286 | 14,000 | 13,200 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | $5,361 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,472 | $3,750 | $3,757 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $52,000,177 | $58,978,924 | $58,222,773 |
| Positions other than permanent | 7,532,550 | 8,259,970 | 2,269,534 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 198,271 | 221,538 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 483,188 | 571,000 | 545,100 |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,274 | | |
| Total personal service obligations | 60,217,460 | 68,031,432 | 61,037,407 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 54,207,460 | 59,565,132 | 61,037,407 |
| 02 Travel | 2,007,933 | 2,274,000 | 2,296,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 312,697 | 344,600 | 334,100 |
| 04 Communication services | 431,279 | 490,300 | 485,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 532,383 | 574,300 | 576,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 425,212 | 456,500 | 476,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,429,792 | 2,550,100 | 2,449,500 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,034,079 | 2,084,700 | 2,943,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,445,976 | 3,622,493 | 3,525,363 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,753,024 | 1,833,300 | 1,715,200 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 191,002 | 87,000 | 1,550,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Agricultural Research Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—con. | | | |
| Direct obligations—Continued | | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: | | | |
| Awards for employee suggestions | $3,609 | $4,500 | $4,500 |
| Brucellosis indemnities | 331,945 | 548,500 | 548,500 |
| Scrapie indemnities | 52,481 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Tuberculosis indemnities | 276,193 | 280,000 | 280,000 |
| Federal tort claims | 2,085 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 121,228 | 78,630 | 81,330 |
| Contingency fund | | 351,300 | 1,500,000 |
| Subtotal | 68,558,378 | 75,197,355 | 79,855,500 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 78,226 | 80,500 | 80,500 |
| Total direct obligations | 68,480,152 | 75,116,855 | 79,775,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 6,010,000 | 8,466,300 | |
| 02 Travel | 114,000 | 220,500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 41,000 | 94,400 | |
| 04 Communication services | 119,400 | 164,700 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 12,500 | 36,900 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 57,000 | 64,700 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 79,000 | 114,100 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,200 | 3,500 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 478,836 | 670,600 | |
| 09 Equipment | 264,100 | 36,700 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: | | | |
| Brucellosis indemnities | 4,282,661 | 4,996,500 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 98,000 | 131,100 | |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 11,558,697 | 15,000,000 | |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service | 80,038,849 | 90,116,855 | 79,775,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | | 3 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 0 | 0 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | | $15,000 | $8,000 |
| 04 Communication services | | 200 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 2,000 | 1,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 800 | 500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 132,000 | 75,000 |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | | 150,000 | 85,000 |
| Total obligations | 80,038,849 | 90,266,855 | 79,860,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $68,017,579 | $70,933,700 | $79,860,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service" | 408,369 | | |
| "Foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry, Agricultural Research Service" | 88,475 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 68,514,423 | 70,933,700 | 79,860,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 4,344,000 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry, Agricultural Research Service," (5 U. S. C. 572) | | 12,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 11,900,573 | 12,590,273 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 68,514,423 | 87,190,273 | 92,450,273 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 56,108,928 | 59,400,000 | 65,211,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 4,155,000 | 189,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 11,045,000 | 11,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 56,108,928 | 74,600,000 | 76,400,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 504,922 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 11,900,573 | 12,590,273 | 16,050,273 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 68,514,423 | 87,190,273 | 92,450,273 |

PAYMENTS TO STATES, HAWAII, ALASKA, AND PUERTO RICO

### Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Agricultural Research Service

For payments to [the States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico to be paid quarterly in advance where applicable, to carry into effect the provisions of the following Acts relating to agricultural experiment stations:]

[Hatch Act, the Act approved March 2, 1887 (7 U. S. C. 362, 363, 365, 368, 377–379), $720,000; Adams Act, the Act approved March 16, 1906 (7 U. S. C. 369), $720,000; Purnell Act, the Act approved February 24, 1925 (7 U. S. C. 361, 366, 370, 371, 373–376, 380, 382), $2,880,000; Bankhead-Jones Act, title I of the Act approved June 29, 1935 (7 U. S. C. 427–427g), sections 3 and 5, $2,863,708, and sections 9 and 11 of said Act as added by the Act of August 14, 1946 (7 U. S. C. 427h, 427j), including administration by the Office of Experiment Stations in the United States Department of Agriculture, $16,800,000, no part of which latter amount shall be used for beginning construction of any building costing in excess of $15,000; Hawaii, the Act approved May 16, 1928 (7 U. S. C. 386–386b), extending the benefits of certain Acts of Congress to the Territory of Hawaii, $90,000; Alaska, the Act approved February 23, 1929 (7 U. S. C. 386c), extending the benefits of the Hatch Act to the Territory of Alaska, $15,000, and the provisions of section 2 of the Act approved June 20, 1936, as amended (7 U. S. C. 369a), extending the benefits of the Adams and Purnell Acts to the Territory of Alaska, $75,000; Puerto Rico, the Act approved March 4, 1931, as amended (7 U. S. C. 386d–386f), extending the benefits of certain Acts of Congress to Puerto Rico, $90,000;] *agricultural experiment stations to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887 (7 U. S. C. 362, 363, 365, 368, 377–379), as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 671), including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, $27,003,708; and payments authorized under* section 204 (b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act, the Act approved August 14, 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1623), $500,000; in all, [payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, $24,753,708] *$27,503,708. (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$24,753,708** Estimate 1957, **$27,503,708**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Payments to agricultural experiment stations | $19,080,677 | $24,249,708 | $26,917,208 |
| 2. Federal administration | 326,926 | 504,000 | 586,500 |
| Total obligations | 19,407,603 | 24,753,708 | 27,503,708 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 46,105 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 19,453,708 | 24,753,708 | 27,503,708 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are allotted to the agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico for agricultural research, including investigations and experiments to promote a permanent and efficient agricultural industry and improvements in the rural home and rural life. The allotments are made primarily on the basis of prescribed amounts in the authorizing acts and partly on the basis of need in specific areas to find solutions to agricultural problems. The States are contributing about $3 to $1 paid by the Federal Government.

The proposed increase is to strengthen the cooperative research program at the State, Territorial, and Puerto Rico agricultural experiment stations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 49 | 63 | 73 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 35 | 60 | 69 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 34 | 62 | 73 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | $5,361 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $245,290 | $390,000 | $451,200 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,774 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,100 | 1,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 979 | | |
| Total personal services | 250,143 | 395,000 | 454,700 |
| 02 Travel | 29,918 | 46,000 | 56,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,161 | 2,000 | 2,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,643 | 2,500 | 3,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7,183 | 9,000 | 11,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,605 | 2,000 | 4,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 16,605 | 26,600 | 31,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,143 | 2,700 | 3,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 17,314 | 18,000 | 20,500 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: | | | |
| Hatch Act approved Mar. 2, 1887, as amended by the act of Aug. 11, 1955 | 18,580,677 | 23,749,708 | 26,417,208 |
| Agricultural Marketing Act (title II), sec. 204 (b), approved Aug. 14, 1946 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 211 | 200 | 200 |
| Total obligations | 19,407,603 | 24,753,708 | 27,503,708 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $19,453,708 | $24,753,708 | $27,503,708 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 24,874 | 48,666 | 51,374 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 19,478,582 | 24,802,374 | 27,555,082 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 19,359,185 | 24,703,300 | 27,445,600 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 12,387 | 47,700 | 50,400 |
| Total expenditures | 19,371,572 | 24,751,000 | 27,496,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 46,105 | | |
| Other | 12,239 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 48,666 | 51,374 | 59,082 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 19,478,582 | 24,802,374 | 27,555,082 |

RESEARCH ON STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL AGRICULTURAL MATERIALS

## Research on Strategic and Critical Agricultural Materials, Agricultural Research Service

For expenses necessary to carry out section 7 (b) of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act of July 23, 1946 (50 U. S. C. 98f), [$300,000] *$316,000*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be subject to applicable provisions contained in the item "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service". *(Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$300,000** Estimate 1957, **$316,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Investigations of domestic production of vegetable tannins | $103,641 | $76,500 | $76,500 |
| 2. Development of a domestic source of castor oil | 115,743 | 121,600 | 121,600 |
| 3. Research on domestic production of strategic fibers | 110,969 | 117,900 | 117,900 |
| Total obligations | 330,353 | *316,000 | 316,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,407 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 334,760 | 300,000 | 316,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 16,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

On recommendation and approval of the Office of Defense Mobilization, investigations are made of the feasibility of developing domestic sources of supplies of any agricultural material or substitute for it determined by that Office to be strategic and critical.

1. *Investigations of domestic production of vegetable tannins.*—These studies aim at domestic production of crops from which materials for tanning leather can be derived, and development of methods of extracting such materials.

2. *Development of a domestic source of castor oil.*—Work on this strategic oil is devoted to developing improved varieties of castor beans adapted to mechanical harvesting and to improving equipment for growing and harvesting the crop.

3. *Research on domestic production of strategic fibers.*—This work centers on the domestic production of fibers that can be used for such purposes as lines and ropes on naval vessels and as substitutes for jute.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 46 | 42 | 42 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 52 | 50 | 50 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 45 | 52 | 52 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | $5,361 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,472 | $3,750 | $3,757 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $187,670 | $177,000 | $177,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 28,916 | 28,600 | 28,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 584 | 500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 107 | | |
| Total personal services | 217,277 | 206,100 | 206,100 |
| 02 Travel | 9,641 | 10,200 | 10,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,531 | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 466 | 600 | 600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 10,337 | 9,800 | 9,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 218 | 500 | 500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 24,732 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 27,020 | 29,500 | 29,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 24,312 | 23,700 | 23,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 10,563 | 10,400 | 10,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,256 | 900 | 900 |
| Total obligations | 330,353 | 316,000 | 316,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $331,500 | $300,000 | $316,000 |
| Transferred from "Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service" (69 Stat. 240) | 3,260 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 334,760 | 300,000 | 316,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 16,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 42,468 | 40,599 | 26,599 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1,096 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 378,324 | 356,599 | 342,599 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 292,987 | 275,000 | 290,400 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 15,400 | 600 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 38,791 | 39,600 | 25,000 |
| Total expenditures | 331,778 | 330,000 | 316,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 4,407 | | |
| Other | 1,540 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 40,599 | 26,599 | 26,599 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 378,324 | 356,599 | 342,599 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

FOOT-AND-MOUTH AND OTHER CONTAGIOUS DISEASES OF ANIMALS AND POULTRY

**Foot-and-Mouth and Other Contagious Diseases of Animals and Poultry, Agricultural Research Service**

Eradication activities: For expenses necessary in the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious diseases of animals, or European fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, including the payment of claims growing out of destruction of animals (including poultry) affected by or exposed to, or of materials contaminated by or exposed to, any such disease, when there has been compliance with all lawful quarantine regulations, and for foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest programs undertaken pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 28, 1947, and the Act of May 29, 1884, as amended (7 U. S. C. 391; 21 U. S. C. 111–122), including expenses in accordance with section 2 of said Act of February 28, 1947, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the bureaus, corporations, or agencies of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, but not to exceed [$2,250,000] *$1,550,000* for eradication of vesicular exanthema of swine, to be available only in an emergency which threatens the livestock or poultry industry of the country, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred under this head in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts: *Provided*, That, except for payments made pursuant to said Act of February 28, 1947, the payment for animals may be made on appraisement based on the meat, egg-production, dairy, or breeding value, but in case of appraisement based on breeding value no appraisement of any animal shall exceed three times its meat, egg-production, or dairy value and, except in case of an extraordinary emergency to be determined by the Secretary, the payment by the United States shall not exceed one-half of any such appraisements: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be subject to applicable provisions contained in the item "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service".

Research: For expenses necessary for research authorized by the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U. S. C. 113a), [$1,900,000] *$3,993,000. (5 U. S. C. 2131; Act of May 13, 1955 (69 Stat. 49); Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,900,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,993,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Eradication activities: | | | |
| (*a*) Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease | $1,367,175 | | |
| (*b*) Eradication of vesicular exanthema of swine | 2,081,975 | $2,153,000 | |
| 2. Research | 1,731,604 | 1,945,000 | $3,993,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,180,754 | 4,098,000 | 3,993,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −1,230,000 | −1,967,587 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred (21 U. S. C. 129) from— | | | |
| "Grants, farm housing, Farmers' Home Administration, Department of Agriculture" | −500 | | |
| "Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture" | −1,197,481 | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service" (5 U. S. C. 572) | | 12,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 276,720 | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −5,716 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,811,525 | 1,900,000 | 3,993,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 45,000 | |
| **Reappropriation** | 1,212,252 | 197,413 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Eradication activities.*—After discovery of foot-and-mouth disease in Mexico in 1946, measures were undertaken to prevent the spread of the disease into the United States and to assist Mexico in control and eradication. Mexico was declared free of the disease on September 1, 1952. An outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease occurred in Mexico in May 1953, but by December 31, 1954, Mexico was declared free of the disease.

On August 1, 1952, an emergency was declared as the result of the spread of vesicular exanthema of swine. Cooperative measures have been undertaken to eradicate the disease. Chief means of spread of the disease is through feeding of uncooked garbage. To further eradication efforts, 46 States now have laws or regulations requiring the cooking of garbage fed to swine.

Funds for carrying out these eradication programs have been transferred from other funds available to the Department. Corporate funds so used are subsequently repaid from specific appropriations for that purpose.

2. *Research.*—Foot-and-mouth disease research was initiated in fiscal year 1955 on Plum Island, N. Y., in facilities made available to the Department of Agriculture by the Department of the Army. Pending completion of new facilities now under construction, the current research program is limited in scope. In view of the anticipated completion of the new laboratory this fiscal year, the estimates include an increase to undertake a full-scale research program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 840 | 569 | 491 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 615 | 511 | 472 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 507 | 515 | 475 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | $5,361 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,472 | $3,750 | $3,757 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,550,274 | $2,175,491 | $2,022,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 9,069 | 9,500 | 3,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,826 | 9,325 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 178,245 | 63,000 | 125,500 |
| Total personal services | 2,745,414 | 2,257,316 | 2,150,500 |
| 02 Travel | 384,102 | 306,000 | 33,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 38,345 | 9,000 | 16,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 31,627 | 25,000 | 22,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 29,539 | 28,000 | 52,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,662 | 3,000 | 6,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 264,837 | 118,000 | 228,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 469,410 | 457,439 | 269,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 538,501 | 579,845 | 994,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 203,703 | 81,000 | 226,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 44,956 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: | | | |
| Payments to Mexican-United States Commission for the eradication and prevention of foot-and-mouth disease | 237,000 | | |
| Vesicular exanthema indemnities | 165,081 | 230,000 | |
| Federal tort claims | 371 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 30,462 | 10,200 | 6,700 |
| Subtotal | 5,187,010 | 4,104,800 | 4,003,300 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 6,256 | 6,800 | 10,300 |
| Total obligations | 5,180,754 | 4,098,000 | 3,993,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,900,000 | $1,900,000 | $3,993,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service" (69 Stat. 240) | −88,475 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,811,525 | 1,900,000 | 3,993,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 45,000 | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 1,212,252 | 197,413 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred (21 U. S. C. 129) from — | | | |
| "Grants, farm housing, Farmers' Home Administration" | 500 | | |
| "Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture" | 1,197,481 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $425,545 | $952,752 | $398,165 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,647,303 | 3,095,165 | 4,391,165 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,418,846 | 1,710,000 | 3,183,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 43,000 | 2,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | −1,015 | 932,000 | 315,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,417,831 | 2,685,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service" (5 U. S. C. 572) | | 12,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 276,720 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 952,752 | 398,165 | 891,165 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,647,303 | 3,095,165 | 4,391,165 |

*REIMBURSEMENTS TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FOR ADVANCES FOR ANIMAL DISEASE ERADICATION ACTIVITIES*

**Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation for Advances for Animal Disease Eradication Activities, Agricultural Research Service**

*To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for authorized transfers (including interest through June 30, 1956) as follows: (1) $1,269,330 for sums transferred to the appropriation "Foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry", fiscal year 1955, for eradication activities, pursuant to authority contained under such head in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1955, and (2) $11,791,624 for sums transferred to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service", fiscal year 1955, for brucellosis eradication, pursuant to section 204 (e) of the Act of August 28, 1954 (7 U. S. C. 397).*

Estimate 1957, **$13,060,954**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Reimbursement for costs incurred in prior fiscal years: | | | |
| (a) For eradication of foot-and-mouth disease | | $5,788,897 | $1,269,330 |
| (b) For brucellosis eradication | | | 11,791,624 |
| Total obligations | | 5,788,897 | 13,060,954 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | | −5,788,897 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 13,060,954 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation is to repay advances from Commodity Credit Corporation for costs incurred under the following authorized programs:

(*a*) *Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease.*—The Secretary is authorized to transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the Department such sums as he deems necessary for the eradication of foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry. Pursuant to this authorization, $1,269,330, including interest through June 30, 1956, was advanced from the Commodity Credit Corporation, for the eradication of foot-and-mouth disease in fiscal year 1955.

(*b*) *Eradication of brucellosis.*—The Secretary is authorized to transfer up to $15 million annually for the fiscal years 1955 and 1956 from funds available to Commodity Credit Corporation to accelerate the brucellosis eradication program. Pursuant to this authorization, $11,791,624, including interest through June 30, 1956, was advanced from the Commodity Credit Corporation for the acceleration of the brucellosis eradication program in the fiscal year 1955.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation—1956, $5,788,897; 1957, $13,060,954.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $13,060,954 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 13,060,954 |

[REPAYMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FOR ERADICATION OF FOOT-AND-MOUTH AND OTHER CONTAGIOUS DISEASES OF ANIMALS AND POULTRY]

**Repayment to Commodity Credit Corporation for Eradication of Foot-and-Mouth and Other Contagious Diseases of Animals and Poultry, Agricultural Research Service**

[For reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for sums transferred to the appropriation "Eradication of foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry", fiscal year 1954 (including interest thereon through June 30, 1955), pursuant to authority contained under such head in the Department of Agriculture Appropriation Act, 1954, $5,788,897.] (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,788,897**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | | $5,788,897 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 5,788,897 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $5,788,897 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 5,788,897 | |

[ANIMAL DISEASE LABORATORY FACILITIES]

**Animal Disease Laboratory Facilities, Agricultural Research Service**

[For preparation of plans and specifications for construction of facilities for animal disease research and control, and for surveys to determine the cost of acquiring and altering facilities which may be made suitable for such work, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), $250,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Surveys, plans, and specifications (total obligations) | | $250,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 250,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

[ANIMAL DISEASE LABORATORY FACILITIES]—continued

### Animal Disease Laboratory Facilities, Agricultural Research Service—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956, provided $250,000 for surveys, plans, and specifications for constructing or altering animal disease research and control laboratory facilities. Preliminary plans and drawings are being prepared and a supplemental estimate will be submitted in the fiscal year 1956 to cover alteration or construction of such facilities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $5,245 | |
| Average grade | | GS-7.0 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $5,760 | |
| Positions other than permanent | | 3,000 | |
| Total personal services | | 8,760 | |
| 02 Travel | | 3,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | | 300 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 220,000 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 17,740 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 100 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 100 | |
| Total obligations | | 250,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $250,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 250,000 | |

### Miscellaneous

*Research Facilities, Agricultural Research Service*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Facilities for research on foot-and-mouth and other diseases of animals (total obligations) | $988,117 | $1,067,454 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −2,055,571 | −1,067,454 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,067,454 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The research laboratory and related facilities for investigation of foot-and-mouth and other animal diseases, for which $10 million was appropriated in 1952, are expected to be completed about March 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 1 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $15,145 | $6,700 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 54 | | |
| Total personal services | 15,199 | 6,700 | |
| 02 Travel | 11 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 29 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 832 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 451,768 | 64,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14,709 | 2,267 | |
| 09 Equipment | 60,127 | 299,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 322,605 | 468,000 | |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service | 865,280 | 839,967 | |
| ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 16 | 23 | |
| Average number of all employees | 16 | 23 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 43 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,140 | $6,605 | |
| Average grade | GS-11.0 | GS-11.0 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $96,385 | $147,932 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 370 | 568 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 696 | 1,500 | |
| Total personal services | 97,451 | 150,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 3,944 | 4,500 | |
| 04 Communication services | 300 | 500 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 20,293 | 71,487 | |
| 09 Equipment | 849 | 1,000 | |
| Total, Corps of Engineers | 122,837 | 227,487 | |
| Total obligations | 988,117 | 1,067,454 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $2,055,571 | $1,067,454 | |
| Obligated | 7,818,005 | 5,789,598 | $257,052 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,873,576 | 6,857,052 | 257,052 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 3,016,524 | 6,600,000 | 250,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,067,454 | | |
| Obligated | 5,789,598 | 257,052 | 7,052 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 9,873,576 | 6,857,052 | 257,052 |

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Agricultural Research Service*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $7,792,683 | $847,229 | $108,152 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 38,359 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 7,831,042 | 847,229 | 108,152 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Research on agricultural problems of Alaska, Office of Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Administration" | $34,101 | $294 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, Agricultural Research Administration" | 993,133 | 376,938 | $50,256 |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Animal Industry, Agricultural Research Administration" | 2,222,366 | 115,030 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Dairy Industry, Agricultural Research Administration" | 247,698 | 12,300 | 6,660 |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration" | 1,097,634 | 40,758 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, Agricultural Research Administration" | 232,959 | 46,920 | 51,236 |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Research Administration" | 1,734,876 | 143,666 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, Agricultural Research Administration" | 26,161 | 610 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Administration" | 43,618 | 2,066 | |
| "Virgin Islands agricultural program, Office of Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Administration" | 10,683 | 495 | |
| Total expenditures | 6,643,229 | 739,077 | 108,152 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 340,584 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 847,229 | 108,152 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 7,831,042 | 847,229 | 108,152 |

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Flood prevention, Soil Conservation Service."
"Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service."
"Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service."
"School lunch program, Agricultural Marketing Service."
"Research and development, Army."
"Military personnel, Army."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Procurement and production, Army."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc."
"United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational program, Department of State."
"Abaca fiber program, General Services Administration."
"Commodity Credit Corporation capital fund."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Delegations, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

## EXTENSION SERVICE

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

Extension work is a nationwide cooperative undertaking of the United States Department of Agriculture, the State land-grant colleges, counties and municipalities. Its primary function is out-of-school applied education in agriculture and home economics. It brings to rural people and others the results of research conducted by the Department, the colleges, and other agencies. Its objective is to help people help themselves to attain greater efficiency in farming, marketing, and homemaking, thereby improving their economic status and their family and community life.

PAYMENTS TO STATES, HAWAII, ALASKA, AND PUERTO RICO

**Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Extension Service**

For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953 ([Public Law 83), $44,155,000] *7 U. S. C. 341–348) and the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 683–4), $47,620,000;* and payments and contracts for such work under section 204 (b)–205 of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1623–1624), [$1,320,000] *$1,495,000;* in all, [$45,475,000] *$49,115,000*: *Provided,* That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3 (c) of the Act of June 26, 1953 [(Public Law 83)], shall not be paid to any State, Hawaii, Alaska, or Puerto Rico prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$45,475,000** Estimate 1957, **$49,115,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under Smith-Lever Act | $38,443,801 | $44,155,000 | $47,620,000 |
| 2. Payments for cooperation in farm forestry extension work under the Clarke-McNary Act | 88,000 | | |
| 3. Payments and contracts under the Agricultural Marketing Act | 924,548 | 1,320,000 | 1,495,000 |
| Total obligations | 39,456,349 | 45,475,000 | 49,115,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 18,651 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 39,475,000 | 45,475,000 | 49,115,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under Smith-Lever Act.*—Funds appropriated under the Smith-Lever Act are distributed to each State, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, on the basis of formulas stipulated in the act. The funds are used within the States primarily for the employment of county extension workers. These workers provide counsel and assistance to farm families for the improvement of agriculture and family living in day-to-day operations as well as sound long-time farm and home programs. Work with youth is largely through 4–H Clubs. The proposed increase would be used to further strengthen the extension program emphasizing the farm unit approach as an effective teaching method in the application of the results of research and advancing technology in the solutions of problems of individual farm families; and to conduct pilot extension programs geared to the needs of low-income and part-time farmers in disadvantaged agricultural areas.

2. *Payments for cooperation in farm forestry extension work.*—The work formerly conducted under this activity and appropriated under the Clarke-McNary Act has been shifted to, and become part of that financed by appropriations under the Smith-Lever Act.

3. *Payments and contracts under the Agricultural Marketing Act.*—Funds appropriated under sections 204 (b) and 205 of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 for educational work applicable to the marketing and distribution of agricultural products are distributed to the States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, on a matching basis under approved projects, and on the basis of contracts with the States. The proposed increase under this act is for the purpose of expanding marketing educational work.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## EXTENSION SERVICE—Continued

PAYMENTS TO STATES, HAWAII, ALASKA, AND PUERTO RICO—Con.

**Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Extension Service—Continued**

The costs of the work conducted under both acts are currently shared as follows: Federal appropriations, 41.4 percent, funds from within the States, 58.6 percent.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $125,000 | $125,000 | $140,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 39,331,349 | 45,350,000 | 48,975,000 |
| Total obligations | 39,456,349 | 45,475,000 | 49,115,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $39,675,000 | $45,475,000 | $49,115,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Farmers' Home Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | −200,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 39,475,000 | 45,475,000 | 49,115,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 121,144 | 94,795 | 977,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 39,596,144 | 45,569,795 | 50,092,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 39,361,554 | 44,502,000 | 48,056,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 25,788 | 42,000 | 51,000 |
| Total expenditures | 39,387,342 | 44,544,000 | 48,107,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 18,651 | | |
| Other | 95,356 | 48,795 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 94,795 | 977,000 | 1,985,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 39,596,144 | 45,569,795 | 50,092,000 |

FEDERAL EXTENSION SERVICE

### Salaries and Expenses, Federal Extension Service

Administration and coordination: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953 ([Public Law 83] *7 U. S. C. 341–348 and the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 683–4)*), and extension aspects of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1621–1627), and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States, Territories, and insular possessions, [$1,920,000] *$2,065,000.*

Penalty mail: For costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents, $1,650,000. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,570,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,715,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Coordination, administration, and program leadership of cooperative extension work | $1,616,770 | $2,030,000 | $2,065,000 |
| 2. Penalty mail for cooperative extension agents | 1,548,544 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,165,314 | 3,680,000 | 3,715,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 3,847 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 116,710 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,285,871 | 3,570,000 | 3,715,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 110,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Extension Service administers the nationwide system of cooperative extension work in agriculture and home economics in cooperation with the State land-grant colleges and universities. The Service provides leadership, counsel and assistance to the States and Territories with respect to (1) overall policies, (2) program development and adjustment in line with changing conditions and new technology, (3) modern effective informal teaching methods, (4) organization of staff and work for most efficient use of resources available, (5) evaluation of methods, procedures, and results obtained, and (6) in-service training for extension personnel.

As the educational agency of the Department, the Service coordinates all the Department's educational activities and works closely with research and action agencies of the Department, other departments of Government, and national organizations, to advance efficient agricultural and homemaking practices in the program of work of each State and Territory. The States are supplied with the latest information regarding departmental programs of direct concern to farm people.

Leadership and assistance is provided the States in the planning and development of extension programs in agriculture, home economics, 4–H Club work, marketing, utilization, and information. State and county extension personnel are assisted and trained in developing and using more effective teaching methods and are provided with other types of direct program and procedural help.

Funds to cover the cost of penalty mailings of the cooperative extension agents in the States are also provided under this appropriation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 246 | 271 | 264 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 211 | 260 | 256 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 234 | 265 | 259 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,767 | $6,377 | $6,577 |
| Average grade | GS–8.2 | GS–8.4 | GS–8.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $5,554 | $3,733 | $3,932 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,230,823 | $1,631,092 | $1,659,442 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,768 | 4,763 | 7,397 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,086 | 6,334 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,208 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 6,100 | 8,314 | 8,314 |
| Total personal services | 1,247,985 | 1,650,503 | 1,675,153 |
| 02 Travel | 175,424 | 195,000 | 200,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 33,904 | 32,000 | 32,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 21,030 | 21,000 | 21,800 |
| Penalty mail for cooperative agents | 1,548,544 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 411 | 500 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 66,962 | 63,197 | 65,397 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,557 | 12,000 | 12,450 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 24,300 | 32,500 | 33,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 12,402 | 12,000 | 12,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 27,872 | 10,000 | 11,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 923 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Total obligations | 3,165,314 | 3,680,000 | 3,715,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,867,500 | $3,570,000 | $3,715,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service" | −408,369 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to—Continued | | | |
| "Research on strategic and critical agricultural materials, Agricultural Research Service" | −$3,260 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Forest Service" | −170,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,285,871 | $3,570,000 | $3,715,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 110,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 88,147 | 582,750 | 580,074 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,374,018 | 4,262,750 | 4,295,074 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,586,417 | 2,995,032 | 3,116,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 105,968 | 4,032 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 85,281 | 581,676 | 574,968 |
| Total expenditures | 2,671,698 | 3,682,676 | 3,695,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 116,710 | | |
| Other | 2,860 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 582,750 | 580,074 | 600,074 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,374,018 | 4,262,750 | 4,295,074 |

## FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

### Salaries and Expenses, Farmer Cooperative Service

For necessary expenses to carry out the Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U. S. C. 451–457), [$408,000] *$477,000.* (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$408,000** Estimate 1957, **$477,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Research and technical assistance for farmers' cooperatives (total obligations) | $400,104 | $432,400 | $477,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,896 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 408,000 | 408,000 | 477,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 24,400 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Farmer Cooperative Service provides research, advisory, and educational assistance to farmers' marketing, purchasing, and service cooperatives. The work relates to problems of management, financing, organization, policies, merchandising, costs, efficiency, and membership. Much of this work is carried out in cooperation with the Extension Service, land-grant colleges, and other Federal-State agencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 63 | 60 | 65 |
| Average number of all employees | 52 | 56 | 61 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 58 | 57 | 62 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,774 | $6,192 | $6,246 |
| Average grade | GS–8.3 | GS–8.3 | GS–8.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $304,942 | $352,041 | $386,690 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,178 | 1,359 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 46 | | |
| Total personal services | 306,166 | 353,400 | 386,690 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $27,034 | $30,000 | $33,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 706 | 700 | 700 |
| 04 Communication services | 7,886 | 7,600 | 8,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 38,118 | 31,800 | 35,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,234 | 3,200 | 4,110 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,503 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,087 | 2,300 | 2,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,704 | 900 | 2,300 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 6 | 100 | 100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 660 | 400 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 400,104 | 432,400 | 477,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $408,000 | $408,000 | $477,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 24,400 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 41,651 | 47,295 | 49,695 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 35 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 449,686 | 479,695 | 526,695 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 352,809 | 360,100 | 423,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 22,900 | 1,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 41,623 | 47,000 | 47,500 |
| Total expenditures | 394,432 | 430,000 | 472,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,896 | | |
| Other | 63 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 47,295 | 49,695 | 54,695 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 449,686 | 479,695 | 526,695 |

### Miscellaneous

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## FOREST SERVICE

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Service carries on three primary functions: (1) Protection, development, and use of about 181 million acres of land in national forests in the United States, Alaska, and Puerto Rico; and management of land utilization projects covering about 7 million acres; (2) cooperation with States and private forest landowners to obtain better fire protection on approximately 431 million acres of forest lands and better forest practices on about 345 million acres of privately owned commercial timberlands, to encourage reforestation, and stimulate development and management of State, county, and community forests; and (3) research for all forest lands and related ranges to bring about better protection from fire, insects, and diseases; to increase productivity, and facilitate full utilization of forest, water, and range resources, and more profitable production of timber and forage. Included in these three primary functions are construction and maintenance of roads and trails, control of forest pests, protection against floods, land exchange, and a number of cooperative projects.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREST SERVICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

### Salaries and Expenses, Forest Service

For expenses necessary, including not to exceed $15,000 for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), including travel expenses of advisory councils or similar groups; to experiment and make investigations and report on forestry, national forests, forest fires, forest insects and diseases, and lumbering; to advise the owners of woodlands as to the proper care of the same; to investigate and test American timber and timber trees and their uses, and methods, for the preservative treatment of timber; to seek, through investigations and the planting of native and foreign species, suitable trees for the treeless regions; to protect, administer, and improve the national forests, including tree planting and other measures to prevent erosion, drift, surface wash, soil waste, and the formation of floods, and to conserve water; to ascertain the natural conditions upon and utilize the national forests, to transport and care for fish and game supplied to stock the national forests or the waters therein; for management of lands acquired under the land utilization program; and to collate, digest, report, and illustrate the results of experiments and investigations made by the Forest Service: *Provided,* That the appropriations available to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year may be used for the operation and maintenance of aircraft, and the purchase of not to exceed four (for replacement only), uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat. 1114)], *as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131)*; the purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements, but the cost of any building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water-supply or sanitary system and of connecting the same with any such building, and exclusive of the cost of any tower upon which a lookout house may be erected, shall not exceed $18,500 ($22,500 in Alaska) with the exception that any building erected, purchased, or acquired, the cost of which was $18,500 or more, may be improved out of the appropriations available to the Forest Service within any fiscal year by an amount not to exceed 2 per centum of the cost of such building, and not to exceed $250,000 of such appropriations may be used for the maintenance, improvement, and construction of aircraft landing fields in, or adjacent to, the national forests, as follows:

National forest protection and management: For the administration, protection, use, maintenance, improvement, and development of the national forests, including the establishment and maintenance of forest tree nurseries, including the procurement of tree seed and nursery stock by purchase, production, or otherwise, seeding and tree planting and the care of plantations and young growth; the maintenance of roads and trails and the construction and maintenance of all other improvements necessary for the proper and economical administration, protection, development, and use of the national forests, including experimental areas under Forest Service administration; the construction (not to exceed $18,500 for any one structure), equipment, and maintenance of sanitary and recreational facilities; timber cultural operations; development and application of fish and game management plans; propagation and transplanting of plants suitable for planting on semiarid portions of the national forests; estimating and appraising of timber and other resources and development and application of plans for their effective management, sale, and use; expenses of the National Forest Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U. S. C. 514); examination, classification, surveying, and appraisal of land incident to effecting exchanges authorized by law and of lands within the boundaries of the national forests that may be opened to homestead settlement and entry under the Act of June 11, 1906, and the Act of August 10, 1912 (16 U. S. C. 506–509), as provided by the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U. S. C. 512); investigation and establishment of water rights, including the purchase thereof or of lands or interests in lands or rights-of-way for use and protection of water rights necessary or beneficial in connection with the administration and public use of the national forests; not to exceed $100,000 for the purchase of parcels of land and interests therein in Sanders County, Montana, but such land shall not be acquired without the approval of the local government concerned; and all expenses necessary for the use, maintenance, improvement, protection, and general administration of the national forests, and for the management of lands under title III of the Act of July 22, 1937, and the Act of August 11, 1945 (7 U. S. C. 1010–1012); [$35,511,500] *$41,668,000*: *Provided,* That the Secretary may sell at market value any property located in Yalobusha, Chickasaw, and Pontotoc Counties, Mississippi, administered under title III of the Act of July 22, 1937, and suitable for return to private ownership under such terms and conditions as would not conflict with the purposes of said Act.

Fighting forest fires: For fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening lands under Forest Service administration, including lands under contract for purchase or in process of condemnation for Forest Service purposes, and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purpose, $5,250,000, of which $1,750,000 shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions.

Control of forest pests: For the control of white pine blister rust pursuant to the Act of April 26, 1940 (16 U. S. C. 594a), including the development and testing of new control methods, [$2,735,000] *$2,734,000*, of which $355,000 shall be available to the Department of the Interior for the control of white pine blister rust on or endangering Federal lands under the jurisdiction of that Department or lands of Indian tribes which are under the jurisdiction of or retained under restrictions of the United States; and for carrying out the Forest Pest Control Act (16 U. S. C. [, Supp. V,] 594–1—594–5), [$3,537,500] *$2,386,000*, of which [$3,137,500] *$1,751,000* shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the purposes of said Act to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions; [$6,272,500] *$5,120,000*.

Forest research: For forest research at forest or range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, and 10 of the Act approved May 22, 1928, as amended (16 U. S. C. 581, 581a–581c, 581f–581i), including the construction and maintenance of improvements; fire, silvicultural, watershed, forest insects and diseases, and other forest investigations and experiments; investigations and experiments to develop improved methods of management of forest and related ranges; experiments, investigations, and tests of forest products; marketing research and service on timber and timber products; a comprehensive forest survey; and investigations in forest economics; [$7,754,000] *$8,900,000*: *Provided,* That funds may be advanced to cooperators under such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe when such action will stimulate or facilitate cooperative work.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", for national forest protection and management, $300,000: *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be effective only upon enactment into law of H. R. 5891, Eighty-fourth Congress.] *(5 U. S. C. 511–512, 524, 565a; 7 U. S. C. 1621–1627; 16 U. S. C. 471–583i; 31 U. S. C. 534; 36 Stat. 557; 69 Stat. 367; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$55,088,000** Estimated 1957,[a] **$60,938,000**

[a] Excludes $9,950 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. National forest protection and management: | | | |
| (a) Resource protection and use | $30,002,086 | $35,937,750 | $39,823,000 |
| (b) Resource development | 1,246,626 | 1,845,000 | 1,845,000 |
| Total, national forest protection and management | 31,248,712 | 37,782,750 | 41,668,000 |
| 2. Fighting forest fires | 6,000,000 | 5,250,000 | 5,250,000 |
| 3. Control of forest pests: | | | |
| (a) White pine blister rust control | 2,553,491 | 2,734,000 | 2,734,000 |
| (b) Forest pest control | 4,498,660 | 3,537,500 | 2,386,000 |
| Total, control of forest pests | 7,052,151 | 6,271,500 | 5,120,000 |
| 4. Forest research: | | | |
| (a) Forest and range management research | 3,656,258 | 4,529,816 | 4,529,816 |
| (b) Forest protection research | 1,275,776 | 1,388,222 | 1,516,222 |
| (c) Forest products research | 1,255,961 | 1,303,301 | 1,621,301 |
| (d) Forest resources research | 976,719 | 1,015,961 | 1,232,661 |
| Total, forest research | 7,164,714 | 8,237,300 | 8,900,000 |
| Total obligations | 51,465,577 | 57,541,550 | 60,938,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 192,439 | 9,950 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 312,175 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 51,970,191 | 55,088,000 | 60,938,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 2,463,500 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *National forest protection and management*—(*a*) *Resource protection and use.*—The national forests are protected from fire, and their resources are managed in such ways as to bring about full utilization and maximum sustained production.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Area administered and protected (acres) | 181,071,658 | 181,000,000 | 181,000,000 |
| Timber managed and protected (billion board feet) | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Timber sales (number) | 27,542 | 28,200 | 28,500 |
| Timber harvested (billion board feet) | 6.3 | 7.25 | 7.75 |
| Forest fires controlled (number) | 11,792 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Area burned (acres) | 203,973 | 350,000 | 200,000 |
| Grazing use permits (calendar year) | 25,783 | 25,500 | 25,500 |
| Estimated number of livestock on national forest ranges (including calves and lambs) | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Special use permits (number) | 54,703 | 56,000 | 57,500 |
| Estimated number of visitors to national forests (calendar year) | 40,304,000 | 45,000,000 | 50,000,000 |
| Receipts (by fiscal years): | | | |
| Timber sales | $75,043,577 | $101,800,000 | $108,500,000 |
| Grazing | 2,953,257 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Land use and power | 1,524,046 | 1,700,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Land utilization projects | 1,618,410 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total receipts | 81,139,290 | 108,000,000 | 114,700,000 |

This item also provides for management of about 7 million acres in land utilization projects, including revegetation and other development work. These lands are used under lease or permit by local farmers and ranchers under specific use conditions.

(*b*) *Resource development.*—Main factors are shown in the following table:

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

[In acres]

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Planted to trees (annual) | 13,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Planted to trees (cumulative) | 1,385,084 | 1,405,084 | 1,425,084 |
| Still to be planted (total) | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Reseeded to range grasses (annual) | 41,077 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| Reseeded to range grasses (cumulative) | 591,715 | 651,715 | 711,715 |
| Still to be reseeded (total) | 3,408,285 | 3,348,285 | 3,288,285 |

2. *Fighting forest fires.*—This provides for employment of additional manpower and other facilities to suppress forest fires which cannot be controlled by the fire-control organization provided for under national forest protection and management.

3. *Control of forest pests*—(*a*) *White pine blister rust control.*—Protection of white pine trees from blister rust is provided by removing ribes (alternate host plants) from areas where white pines grow. Some of this work is done in cooperation with State, private, and other Federal land-managing agencies. Ribes have been removed from approximately 17 million acres to date. This acreage is reworked to keep the ribes suppressed. Approximately 6.2 million additional acres require further eradication work. The following table indicates the estimated program for 1956 and 1957 as compared to work done in 1955:

[In acres]

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Initial eradication | 184,792 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| Rework | 668,376 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Total | 853,168 | 925,000 | 925,000 |

(*b*) *Forest pest control.*—Operations consist of surveys to detect and appraise the danger of insects and plant diseases which injure or destroy forest resources and suppressive measures before extensive damage is done and while areas requiring treatment are small.

4. *Forest research*—(*a*) *Forest and range management research.*—Research is conducted at regional forest experimental stations and elsewhere to provide private and public land managers and owners with a sound basis for protection and management of timber, range, and watershed lands. Studies are conducted to maintain a sustained yield of products at the lowest possible costs; increase forage on rangelands for maximum production of livestock without damage to soil, watershed, or other values; assure maximum regular flow of usable water, and reduce flood and sedimentation.

(*b*) *Forest protection research.*—Research is conducted at the regional forest experiment stations and elsewhere to develop sound measures for the protection of forests from damage by fire, insects, and diseases. These investigations provide the technical basis for control and preventive measures, including predictions of fire danger.

(*c*) *Forest products research.*—The work of the Forest Products Laboratory is directed toward improvement of forest products, reduction and utilization of waste, utilization of low-quality wood and unpopular species and development of new wood products. Studies are undertaken to reduce costs of logging and wood utilization, develop basic knowledge, and disseminate findings to meet the needs of the forest owner, primary manufacturer, wood fabricator, and ultimate consumer.

(*d*) *Forest resources research.*—These investigations are conducted to inventory and appraise the condition of forest lands and their ownership, volume and quality of standing timber, annual growth and depletion, potential need for timber products, and other information on supply, production, marketing, and utilization.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

[Acres in millions]

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Initial surveys (annual) | 15 | 15 | 22 |
| Initial surveys (cumulative) | 481 | 496 | 518 |
| To be surveyed (total) | 283 | 268 | 246 |
| Resurveys (annual) | 25 | 25 | 35 |
| Resurveys (cumulative) | 219 | 244 | 279 |

A supplemental appropriation for 1956 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FOREST SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6,443 | 6,718 | 7,182 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3,217 | 3,284 | 3,082 |
| Average number of all employees | 8,788 | 9,106 | 9,251 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 11,976 | 12,500 | 13,000 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $27,320,200 | $30,258,597 | $31,800,204 |
| Positions other than permanent | 7,504,687 | 8,881,249 | 9,101,334 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 103,370 | 134,283 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,275,458 | 1,104,595 | 1,106,208 |
| Other payments for personal services | 1,506,499 | 1,692,750 | 892,750 |
| Total personal services | 37,710,214 | 42,071,474 | 42,900,496 |
| 02 Travel | 1,609,537 | 1,750,000 | 1,822,735 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 542,602 | 500,000 | 550,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 483,140 | 500,000 | 452,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 499,576 | 450,000 | 439,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 210,813 | 265,000 | 266,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,640,716 | 2,544,751 | 2,454,215 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 961,855 | 1,000,000 | 900,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,493,751 | 4,437,376 | 4,239,705 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,001,084 | 2,500,000 | 2,495,500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 166,966 | 200,000 | 900,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 7,891 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 17,140 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 212,560 | 225,000 | 224,900 |
| Contingency funds | | 1,190,000 | 3,501,000 |
| Subtotal | 51,557,845 | 57,662,601 | 61,175,051 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 561,077 | 592,051 | 592,051 |
| Total, Forest Service | 50,996,768 | 57,070,550 | 60,583,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREST SERVICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Forest Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 78 | 85 | 59 |
| Average number of all employees | 83 | 90 | 64 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 244 | 232 | 187 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,619 | $5,040 | $5,494 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.3 | GS-8.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $22,764 | $24,427 | $24,781 |
| Positions other than permanent | 286,263 | 302,304 | 215,343 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 106 | 116 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 25,157 | 23,260 | 23,260 |
| Total personal services | 334,290 | 350,107 | 263,384 |
| 02 Travel | 4,017 | 5,355 | 2,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,485 | 1,460 | 575 |
| 04 Communication services | 796 | 920 | 820 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 13,493 | 13,593 | 11,533 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 52,983 | 53,097 | 53,360 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 59,277 | 55,401 | 32,648 |
| 09 Equipment | 20,897 | 5,756 | 6,061 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,314 | 5,261 | 3,969 |
| Subtotal | 492,602 | 491,000 | 375,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 23,793 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 468,809 | 471,000 | 355,000 |
| Total obligations | 51,465,577 | 57,541,550 | 60,938,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

NOTE.—The following schedule includes balances and expenditures for "Control of forest pests, Agriculture."

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $51,291,200 | $55,088,000 | $60,938,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Agricultural adjustment programs, Commodity Stabilization Service" (69 Stat. 240) | 108,991 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service" (69 Stat. 240) | 170,000 | | |
| "Forest roads and trails, Forest Service" (58 Stat. 741) | 400,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 51,970,191 | 55,088,000 | 60,938,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 2,463,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 5,717,286 | 7,670,341 | 7,821,841 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 44,500 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 57,731,977 | 65,221,841 | 68,759,841 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 44,055,677 | 47,460,000 | 52,500,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 2,340,000 | 123,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 5,685,078 | 7,600,000 | 7,676,500 |
| Total expenditures | 49,740,755 | 57,400,000 | 60,300,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 312,175 | | |
| Other | 8,706 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 7,670,341 | 7,821,841 | 8,459,841 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 57,731,977 | 65,221,841 | 68,759,841 |

FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS

### Forest Roads and Trails, Forest Service

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of section 23 of the Federal Highway Act approved November 9, 1921, as amended (23 U. S. C. 23, 23a), relating to forest development roads and trails, including the construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of roads and trails on experimental areas under Forest Service administration, $24,000,000, which sum is authorized to be appropriated by the Act of May 6, 1954 ([Public Law 350] *23 U. S. C. 23*), to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$24,000,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$24,000,000**

[a] Excludes $2,165 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction of roads and trails | $15,715,451 | $17,189,583 | $17,100,000 |
| 2. Maintenance of roads and trails | 6,596,347 | 6,900,000 | 6,900,000 |
| Total obligations | 22,311,798 | 24,089,583 | 24,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 2,165 | 2,165 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | —306,012 | —91,748 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 91,748 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 301 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 22,100,000 | 24,000,000 | 24,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Roads and trails are essential to the protection and management of the national forests and the utilization of their resources. The existing system consists of 120,914 miles of earth- or gravel-surfaced roads and 118,755 miles of supplemental trails.

Funds for 1957 will permit continued emphasis on the construction of timber access roads urgently needed to accelerate harvesting of national forest timber.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954 (23 U. S. C. 23) made available contract authorizations totaling $70.5 million. Contract authorization equivalent to funds appropriated for roads and trails are administratively canceled annually. The program for 1957 cancels the balance of the authorization.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FOREST SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 810 | 890 | 89 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 720 | 843 | 848 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,581 | 1,796 | 1,801 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,878 | 2,952 | 2,952 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,934,914 | $4,545,773 | $4,545,773 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,152,638 | 2,635,359 | 2,652,843 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 14,764 | 17,484 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 56,953 | 60,918 | 60,918 |
| Other payments for personal services | 22,930 | 25,200 | 25,200 |
| Total personal services | 6,182,199 | 7,284,734 | 7,284,734 |
| 02 Travel | 201,684 | 248,188 | 248,188 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 92,194 | 114,090 | 114,090 |
| 04 Communication services | 85,780 | 88,996 | 88,996 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 98,473 | 120,417 | 120,417 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 22,222 | 23,329 | 23,329 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 817,866 | 953,275 | 953,275 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,495,992 | 3,186,817 | 3,186,817 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,607,575 | 2,223,656 | 2,223,656 |
| 09 Equipment | 157,340 | 167,802 | 167,802 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 3,922,953 | 2,139,971 | 2,050,388 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 19 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 11,820 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 63,991 | 65,399 | 65,399 |
| Subtotal | 14,760,108 | 16,622,674 | 16,533,091 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 27,407 | 33,091 | 33,091 |
| Total, Forest Service | 14,732,701 | 16,589,583 | 16,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 110 | 100 | 100 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 63 | 59 | 59 |
| Average number of all employees | 154 | 142 | 142 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 109 | 100 | 100 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | $5,695 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | $4,484 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $393,173 | $388,000 | $389,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 185,149 | 185,000 | 185,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,480 | 1,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 25,745 | 25,500 | 25,500 |
| Total personal services | 605,547 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| 02 Travel | 113,907 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,159 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 567 | 500 | 500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,555 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,386 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 421,105 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 112,357 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 228 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 6,318,925 | 6,293,500 | 6,293,500 |
| Subtotal | 7,579,736 | 7,500,000 | 7,500,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 639 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 7,579,097 | 7,500,000 | 7,500,000 |
| Total obligations | 22,311,798 | 24,089,583 | 24,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $22,500,000 | $24,000,000 | $24,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Forest Service" (5 U. S. C. 572) | −400,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 22,100,000 | 24,000,000 | 24,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 306,012 | 91,748 | |
| Obligated | 6,573,873 | 10,738,819 | 11,130,567 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 28,979,885 | 34,830,567 | 35,130,567 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 18,149,017 | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 8,700,000 | 8,900,000 |
| Total expenditures | 18,149,017 | 23,700,000 | 23,900,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 301 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 91,748 | | |
| Obligated | 10,738,819 | 11,130,567 | 11,230,567 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 28,979,885 | 34,830,567 | 35,130,567 |

## Forest Roads and Trails (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Forest Service

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $70,500,000 | $48,000,000 | $24,000,000 |
| Administrative cancellation equivalent to funds appropriated under "Forest roads and trails, Forest Service" | −22,500,000 | −24,000,000 | −24,000,000 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −48,000,000 | −24,000,000 | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program is described under "Forest roads and trails."

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) | $70,500,000 | $48,000,000 | $24,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 22,500,000 | 24,000,000 | 24,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 48,000,000 | 24,000,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 70,500,000 | 48,000,000 | 24,000,000 |

STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY COOPERATION

## State and Private Forestry Cooperation, Forest Service

For expenses necessary for cooperation with the various States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting *on non-Federal public and private lands*, and in forest management and processing, pursuant to the Act of August 25, 1950 (16 U. S. C. 568c, 568d), and sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of the Act of June 7, 1924 (16 U. S. C. 564–567c), and Acts supplementary thereto; advising timberland owners, associations, and other appropriate agencies in the application of forest management principles to federally owned lands leased to States and to private forest lands, and advising wood-using industries in processing of forest products, so as to attain sustained-yield management, the conservation of the timber resources, the productivity of forest lands, and the stabilization of employment and economic continuance of forest industries; [$11,337,129] *$11,385,000. (5 U. S. C. 511; 16 U. S. C. 581; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$11,337,129** Estimate 1957, **$11,385,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Cooperation in forest-fire control | $9,448,614 | $10,025,029 | $10,025,000 |
| 2. Cooperation in forest tree planting | 444,314 | 505,000 | 505,000 |
| 3. Cooperation in forest management and processing | 635,003 | 690,000 | 690,000 |
| 4. General forestry assistance | 148,475 | 165,000 | 165,000 |
| Total obligations | 10,676,406 | 11,385,029 | 11,385,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 20,270 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 10,696,676 | 11,337,129 | 11,385,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 47,900 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program, carried on in cooperation with the States, encourages private timber growing through assistance in preventing and suppressing forest fires, reforestation of denuded and poorly stocked areas, and good management of woodlands. Privately owned forest lands comprise three-fourths of the Nation's commercial forest area and produce 90 percent of all timber cut. The fire-control program applies to all forest lands within the boundaries of organized protection units. The balance of the program is concentrated on small forest properties in private ownership because they are in greater need of management.

1. *Cooperation in forest fire control.*—Assistance is furnished 44 States and Hawaii in preventing and suppressing forest fires on private and State owned lands by financial aid, training, procurement of equipment, and a nationwide fire-prevention campaign. About 89 percent of the 431 million acres of non-Federal ownership are now partially covered. During 1954 the acreage burned on protected areas was 0.7 percent as against an estimated 12 percent on unprotected lands. Of the total expendi-

360000—56——24

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREST SERVICE—Continued

STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY COOPERATION—continued

**State and Private Forestry Cooperation, Forest Service—Con.**

tures under this program, 72 percent is contributed by States and counties, 5 percent by private owners, and 23 percent by the Federal Government.

2. *Cooperation in forest tree planting.*—To encourage woodland owners to plant trees on the more than 60 million acres of inadequately stocked State and private forest land, the States provide trees at less than cost. The Federal Government shares about 25 percent of the cost with the States.

3. *Cooperation in forest management and processing.*—In cooperation with State foresters, 274 projects in 1,300 counties are operated to aid small-woodland owners in applying good management to their timber holdings. In 1954 these projects covered some 32,224 owners and about 2.6 million acres.

4. *General forestry assistance.*—Assistance and advice is given by field technicians in response to inquiries in technical forestry fields.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 104 | 103 | 103 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 8 | 9 |
| Average number of all employees | 111 | 114 | 115 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 118 | 114 | 115 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $633,139 | $654,205 | $654,205 |
| Positions other than permanent | 7,084 | 19,474 | 21,891 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,357 | 2,417 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,769 | 2,974 | 2,974 |
| Total personal services | 644,349 | 679,070 | 679,070 |
| 02 Travel | 58,906 | 68,804 | 68,804 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 12,260 | 12,025 | 12,025 |
| 04 Communication services | 8,157 | 8,008 | 8,008 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 960 | 389 | 389 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 72,405 | 77,200 | 77,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 12,612 | 4,807 | 4,807 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 22,386 | 14,473 | 14,473 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 47,637 | 20,991 | 20,991 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,942 | 1,603 | 1,603 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 9,790,270 | 10,497,121 | 10,497,092 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 673 | 574 | 574 |
| Subtotal | 10,676,557 | 11,385,065 | 11,385,036 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 151 | 36 | 36 |
| Total obligations | 10,676,406 | 11,385,029 | 11,385,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $10,683,690 | $11,337,129 | $11,385,000 |
| Transferred from "Agricultural adjustment programs, Commodity Stabilization Service" (69 Stat. 240) | 12,986 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 10,696,676 | 11,337,129 | 11,385,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 47,900 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 620,967 | 896,643 | 931,672 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,317,643 | 12,281,672 | 12,316,672 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 9,786,900 | 10,429,600 | 10,475,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 45,400 | 2,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Expenditures—Continued | | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | $606,899 | $875,000 | $872,500 |
| Total expenditures | 10,393,799 | 11,350,000 | 11,350,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 20,270 | | |
| Other | 6,931 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 896,643 | 931,672 | 966,672 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,317,643 | 12,281,672 | 12,316,672 |

COOPERATIVE RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

**Cooperative Range Improvements, Forest Service**

For artificial revegetation, construction, and maintenance of range improvements, control of rodents, and eradication of poisonous and noxious plants on national forests as authorized by section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U. S. C. 580h), $700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$700,000** Estimate 1957, **$700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| Construction and maintenance of range improvements (total obligations) | $408,049 | $728,855 | $700,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −36,959 | −28,855 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 28,855 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 55 | | |
| Appropriation | 400,000 | 700,000 | 700,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

On the basis of a statutory formula and to the extent appropriated, part of the grazing fees from the national forests are used to protect or improve the productivity of the range, mainly by construction and maintenance of fences, stock-watering facilities, bridges, corrals, and driveways.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 14 | 21 | 21 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 43 | 71 | 71 |
| Average number of all employees | 64 | 102 | 102 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 119 | 139 | 139 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $85,620 | $144,813 | $144,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 133,385 | 227,851 | 228,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 212 | 286 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 201 | 150 | 200 |
| Total personal services | 219,418 | 373,100 | 373,000 |
| 02 Travel | 5,788 | 9,350 | 9,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,878 | 17,200 | 16,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,138 | 4,574 | 4,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,221 | 7,300 | 7,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 106 | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 27,359 | 51,000 | 49,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 36,357 | 69,390 | 50,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 77,648 | 152,250 | 147,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,521 | 4,900 | 4,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 21,586 | 35,190 | 35,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,982 | 5,090 | 5,000 |
| Subtotal | 409,002 | 729,444 | 700,600 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 953 | 589 | 600 |
| Total obligations | 408,049 | 728,855 | 700,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $400,000 | $700,000 | $700,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 36,959 | 28,855 | |
| Obligated | 126,370 | 74,498 | 133,353 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 563,329 | 803,353 | 833,353 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 459,921 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 70,000 | 95,000 |
| Total expenditures | 459,921 | 670,000 | 695,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 55 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 28,855 | | |
| Obligated | 74,498 | 133,353 | 138,353 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 563,329 | 803,353 | 833,353 |

## [ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS]

### [Weeks Act]

**Acquisition of Lands for National Forests, Weeks Act, Forest Service**

[For the acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U. S. C. 513–519, 521), $190,000. to be available only for payment of the purchase price of any lands acquired, including the cost of surveys in connection with such acquisition: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for acquisition of any land which is not within the boundaries of a national forest: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$190,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Acquisition of lands (total obligations) | $123,126 | $190,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,874 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 125,000 | 190,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds are used to acquire lands to protect the watersheds of navigable streams and to increase the production of timber. The National Forest Reservation Commission has approved the establishment of 78 national forest purchase units in 33 States, mainly in the eastern half of the United States. The present value of forest lands thus purchased to date is conservatively estimated at $200 million which is more than twice their cost.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 1 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,057 | $4,000 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,863 | 2,000 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 20 | | |
| Total personal services | 6,940 | 6,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 641 | 600 | |
| 04 Communication services | 16 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 14 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 280 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | $115,201 | $183,400 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 34 | | |
| Total obligations | 123,126 | 190,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $125,000 | $190,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 114,025 | 129,810 | $194,810 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 239,025 | 319,810 | 194,810 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 23,523 | 38,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 71,516 | 87,000 | 125,000 |
| Total expenditures | 95,039 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,874 | | |
| Other | 12,302 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 129,810 | 194,810 | 69,810 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 239,025 | 319,810 | 194,810 |

### [Special Acts]

**Acquisition of Lands for National Forests, Special Acts, Forest Service**

[For the acquisition of land to facilitate the control of soil erosion and flood damage originating within the exterior boundaries of the following national forest, in accordance with the provisions of the following Act authorizing annual appropriations of forest receipts for such purposes, and in not to exceed the following amount from such receipts: Cache National Forest, Utah, Act of May 11, 1938, (Public Law 505), as amended, $10,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for acquisition of any land which is not within the boundaries of a national forest: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$10,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Cache National Forest, Utah (total obligations) | $9,794 | $10,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 206 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 10,000 | 10,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

For fiscal years 1955 and 1956 on the basis of agreements with certain counties in Utah, national forest receipts, including the portions which would normally be paid to county road and school funds, were used for purchase by the Government of privately owned lands within the national forests to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $411 | $493 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 20 | 20 | |
| Total personal services | 431 | 513 | |
| 02 Travel | | 75 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1 | 2 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FOREST SERVICE—Continued

[Special Acts]—Continued

### Acquisition of Lands for National Forests, Special Acts, Forest Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08 Supplies and materials | $1 | $10 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 9,361 | 9,400 | |
| Total obligations | 9,794 | 10,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $10,000 | $10,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 4,747 | 9,392 | $11,892 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 14,747 | 19,392 | 11,892 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 402 | 2,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 4,747 | 5,500 | 7,500 |
| Total expenditures | 5,149 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 206 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 9,392 | 11,892 | 4,392 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 14,747 | 19,392 | 11,892 |

[GENERAL PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE]

[SEC. 201. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, the lump-sum appropriations and authorizations made for the Forest Service under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed 165 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles, necessary in the conduct of the work of the Forest Service outside the District of Columbia.]

[SEC. 202. Provisions of law prohibiting or restricting the employment of aliens shall not apply to (1) the temporary employment of translators when competent citizen translators are not available; (2) employment in cases of emergency of persons in the field service for periods of not more than sixty days.]

[SEC. 203. Of appropriations herein made which are available for the purchase of lands, not to exceed $1 may be expended for each option to purchase any particular tract or tracts of land.]

[SEC. 204. Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.]

[SEC. 205. No part of any appropriation to the Forest Service in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

### Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Forest Service*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Acquisition of lands for national forests, Superior National Forest | $26,776 | $251,432 | |
| 2. Land utilization projects | 30,149 | | |
| 3. Smoke jumper facilities | 20,926 | 2,723 | |
| Total obligations | 77,851 | 254,155 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −387,113 | −309,262 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 309,262 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 55,107 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FOREST SERVICE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | | |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,149 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 296 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,445 | | |
| 02 Travel | 328 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 147 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 72 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,812 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 40,888 | $254,155 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5 | | |
| Total, Forest Service | 47,702 | 254,155 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | 30,149 | | |
| Total obligations | 77,851 | 254,155 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $387,113 | $309,262 | |
| Obligated | 69,786 | 18,509 | $168,164 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 456,899 | 327,771 | 168,164 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Acquisition of lands for national forests, Superior National Forest, Forest Service" | 56,461 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| "Land utilization projects, Forest Service" | 30,124 | | |
| "Smoke jumper facilities, Forest Service" | 42,543 | 4,500 | 270 |
| Total expenditures | 129,128 | 104,500 | 100,270 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 55,107 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 309,262 | | |
| Obligated | 18,509 | 168,164 | 67,894 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 456,899 | 327,771 | 168,164 |

### *Allocations or Allotments Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service."
"Flood prevention, Soil Conservation Service."
"Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture."
"Forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads."
"Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil."
"Procurement and production, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Acquisition and construction of real property, Air Force."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."
"Aircraft and facilities, Navy."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Servicewide operations, Navy."
"Servicewide supply and finance, Navy."
"Delegations, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Management and protection, National Park Service."
"Army industrial fund."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

**Conservation Operations, Soil Conservation Service**

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 590a–590f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs); operation of conservation nurseries; classification and mapping of soils; dissemination of information; purchase and erection or alteration of permanent buildings; operation and maintenance of aircraft; and furnishing of subsistence to employees; [$59,300,000] *$65,215,000*: *Provided*, That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed $2,500, except for eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed $15,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing $2,500 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed $500 per building: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further*, That in the State of Missouri, where the State has established a central State agency authorized to enter into agreements with the United States or any of its agencies on policies and general programs for the saving of its soil by the extension of Federal aid to any soil conservation district in such State, the agreements made by or on behalf of the United States with any such soil conservation district shall have the prior approval of such central State agency before they shall become effective as to such district: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 590a–590f), in demonstration projects: *Provided further*, That not to exceed $5,000 may be used for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a): *Provided further*, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the service. (*5 U. S. C. 511–512, 565a; 7 U. S. C. 1387; 16 U. S. C. 590q–1; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$59,300,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$65,215,000**

[a] Excludes $7,255 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Assistance to soil conservation districts and other cooperators | $58,204,132 | $63,042,745 | $65,215,000 |
| 2. Emergency channel restoration in flood-stricken areas | 22,740 | | |
| Total obligations | 58,226,872 | 63,042,745 | 65,215,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 1,404,369 | 7,255 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,220,993 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,325,423 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 59,735,671 | 59,300,000 | 65,215,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 3,750,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Service, in cooperation with State and other agencies, aids in bringing about physical adjustments in land use to conserve soil, water, and plant resources, establish a permanent and balanced agriculture, and reduce the hazards of floods and sedimentation.

Proposed increases are to provide technical assistance to new soil conservation districts and additions to existing districts in planning and establishing soil and water conservation practices; furnish accelerated assistance to low-income farmers in selected areas; speed up soil surveys and technical assistance in establishing conservation practices in areas where serious erosion and land-use problems exist, particularly in the southern Great Plains; and accelerate map compilation and the preparation and publication of soil maps and survey reports.

Assistance furnished soil conservation districts and other cooperators in developing and carrying out locally adapted programs in the States, Territories, and possessions consists in the main of the following: (*a*) surveys to provide physical land facts needed for farm and ranch conservation planning, and by other Federal, State, and local agencies and the public;

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

[In millions of acres]

| *Type of survey* | *Total as of June 30, 1955* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Soil surveys | 476.5 | 31.4 | 31.5 | 40.0 |
| Range surveys | 43.6 | 10.2 | 12.0 | 15.0 |

(*b*) Technical assistance in developing and applying conservation farm and ranch plans which allow for the best possible use of the farmer's land, labor, equipment, and financial resources;

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of soil conservation district cooperators | 1,552,336 | 1,640,000 | 1,740,000 |
| Soil conservation district cooperators having basic farm and ranch plans | 1,034,530 | 1,084,000 | 1,150,000 |
| Number of basic plans fully applied | 164,673 | 180,000 | 200,000 |

(*c*) Loan of special equipment not otherwise readily available to the farmers; (*d*) technical assistance in planning erosion control and water management group enterprises; (*e*) streamflow forecasts as a basis for efficient seasonal utilization of water in Western States; (*f*) observational field testing of promising conservation plant materials; and (*g*) technical assistance to agricultural conservation program participants in establishing permanent-type conservation practices.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 12,320 | 12,582 | 13,073 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 639 | 584 | 517 |
| Average number of all employees | 10,555 | 10,906 | 11,047 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 13,061 | 13,006 | 13,174 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,493 | $4,830 | $4,847 |
| Average grade | GS–6.5 | GS–6.4 | GS–6.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $46,359,560 | $50,607,900 | $52,071,700 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,805,815 | 1,859,000 | 1,655,100 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 193,300 | 218,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 175,523 | 182,550 | 192,200 |
| Other payments for personal services | 7,403 | 11,050 | 11,000 |
| Total personal services | 48,541,601 | 52,879,000 | 53,930,000 |
| 02 Travel | 1,789,373 | 1,910,400 | 2,075,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 354,711 | 391,600 | 434,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 705,265 | 727,100 | 781,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,250,285 | 1,356,200 | 1,404,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 286,402 | 416,300 | 490,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 537,862 | 577,245 | 683,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 17,672 | 21,400 | 23,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,880,256 | 2,950,800 | 3,117,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,775,682 | 1,750,000 | 2,210,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 4,700 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 9,191 | | |
| Awards for employee suggestions | 2,885 | 13,900 | 16,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 76,018 | 52,800 | 56,000 |
| Subtotal | 58,231,903 | 63,047,745 | 65,220,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 5,031 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total obligations | 58,226,872 | 63,042,745 | 65,215,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—continued

### Conservation Operations, Soil Conservation Service—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $59,085,671 | $59,300,000 | $65,215,000 |
| Transferred from "Agricultural adjustment programs, Commodity Stabilization Service" (69 Stat. 240) | 650,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 59,735,671 | 59,300,000 | 65,215,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 3,750,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,220,993 | | |
| Obligated | 6,165,774 | 5,390,578 | 6,415,578 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 67,122,438 | 68,440,578 | 71,630,578 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 54,383,252 | 53,188,000 | 59,000,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 3,700,000 | 50,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 5,880,011 | 5,137,000 | 4,763,000 |
| Total expenditures | 60,263,263 | 62,025,000 | 63,813,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,325,423 | | |
| Other | 143,174 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 5,390,578 | 6,415,578 | 7,817,578 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 67,122,438 | 68,440,578 | 71,630,578 |

WATERSHED PROTECTION

### Watershed Protection, Soil Conservation Service

For expenses necessary to conduct surveys, investigations, and research and to carry out preventive measures, including, but not limited to, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954 ([Public Law 566] *16 U. S. C. 1001–1007*), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 590a–590f), to remain available until expended, [$12,000,000] *$16,000,000*, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for watershed protection purposes. (*5 U. S. C. 511–512; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$12,000,000** Estimate 1957,[a] **$16,000,000**

[a] Excludes $5,935 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Watershed planning and works of improvement | $6,208,797 | $13,423,136 | $15,500,000 |
| 2. Surveys and investigations of water resources programs | | 250,000 | 500,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,208,797 | 13,673,136 | 16,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 4,850 | 5,935 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −682,718 | −1,679,071 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,679,071 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 7,210,000 | 12,000,000 | 16,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Watershed planning and works of improvement.*—The Department cooperates with States and their political subdivisions in planning and installing works of improvement in small watersheds. Such works are designed to prevent erosion, floodwater, and sediment damage, and to further the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water.

As of the end of the fiscal year 1955, there were 28 field parties developing work plans for projects approved for planning. Eight additional work plan parties are to be established in 1956. Work plans include works of improvement, land-treatment measures, cost-benefit analyses, cost estimates, cost-sharing and maintenance proposals, and other data which serve as the basis for approval for receiving Federal assistance. In 1956, planning is expected to be conducted in nearly all States.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of applications received | 353 | 250 | 250 |
| Number of applications approved for planning | 68 | 100 | 100 |
| Number of work plans completed and submitted to Congress | --- | 50 | 75 |
| Number of projects expected to start operation | --- | 15 | 75 |

Works of improvement include waterflow-retarding structures, debris and desilting basins, diversion ditches and dikes, stream-channel improvement, floodways, and gully-control structures. These are installed in approved projects on a cost-sharing basis. Technical assistance is also provided to the sponsoring organization on contracting, installation of structures, and conservation farm planning.

The increase for 1957 is to (1) establish two additional work plan parties, (2) provide for the Federal share of the cost of structures, and (3) provide technical assistance in establishing conservation practices and supervise installation of structures.

Watershed protection on the pilot watersheds which were initiated in fiscal year 1954 will be continued in the 1957 fiscal year at the same level as in 1956.

2. *Surveys and investigations of water resources programs.*—The Department cooperates with Federal, State, and local public agencies in making investigations and surveys of watersheds for the development of coordinated water resources programs. Water-resource plans of other agencies are reviewed where such plans affect agriculture.

The increase is to place on a full-year basis the program initiated in fiscal year 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 416 | 754 | 958 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 70 | 147 | 165 |
| Average number of all employees | 495 | 943 | 1,086 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 504 | 851 | 1,035 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,493 | $4,830 | $4,847 |
| Average grade | GS–6.5 | GS–6.4 | GS–6.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,175,232 | $4,103,791 | $4,669,960 |
| Positions other than permanent | 210,532 | 461,763 | 500,540 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,437 | 13,959 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 45,231 | 55,605 | 58,600 |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,994 | 31,582 | 36,400 |
| Total personal services | 2,443,426 | 4,666,700 | 5,265,500 |
| 02 Travel | 246,949 | 442,600 | 505,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 26,741 | 52,300 | 57,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 25,460 | 41,800 | 52,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 19,679 | 42,200 | 59,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 36,274 | 75,300 | 87,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,475,166 | 6,919,586 | 5,901,900 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 22,048 | 33,500 | 29,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 155,907 | 241,000 | 285,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 231,976 | 228,100 | 356,700 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | | 2,427,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: | | | |
| Awards for employees suggestions | 291 | 500 | 1,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—continued | | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | $5,205 | $9,100 | $8,700 |
| Subtotal | 5,689,122 | 12,752,686 | 15,036,500 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 218 | 318 | 300 |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service | 5,688,904 | 12,752,368 | 15,036,200 |
| ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 25 | 45 | 47 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 41 | 30 | 30 |
| Average number of all employees | 68 | 75 | 80 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 67 | 82 | 85 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $139,695 | $255,315 | $284,270 |
| Positions other than permanent | 114,680 | 104,453 | 104,453 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 605 | 985 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 133 | 412 | 412 |
| Total personal services | 255,113 | 361,165 | 389,135 |
| 02 Travel | 25,813 | 37,868 | 41,998 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,280 | 3,800 | 3,800 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,944 | 2,400 | 2,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,583 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 119 | 300 | 300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 39,139 | 50,000 | 40,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 41,865 | 44,100 | 43,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 23,497 | 36,328 | 31,897 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,604 | 5,200 | 5,500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 14,616 | 45,000 | 40,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 52,668 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,017 | 1,630 | 1,630 |
| Subtotal | 464,258 | 719,291 | 732,060 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 66 | 60 | 60 |
| Total, Forest Service | 464,192 | 719,231 | 732,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 19 | 19 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 1 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 17 | 21 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 13 | 21 | 21 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | $5,361 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | GS-6.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $34,040 | $101,500 | $116,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 7,520 | 15,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 329 | 530 | |
| Total personal services | 34,369 | 109,550 | 131,900 |
| 02 Travel | 3,802 | 18,100 | 22,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 5 | 300 | 400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 106 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,140 | 7,600 | 15,600 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 16 | 150 | 300 |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service | 40,438 | 136,800 | 171,800 |
| ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 15,263 | 64,737 | 60,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,208,797 | 13,673,136 | 16,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7,250,000 | $12,000,000 | $16,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the General Counsel, Agriculture" (68 Stat. 812) | −40,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 7,210,000 | 12,000,000 | 16,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 682,718 | 1,679,071 | |
| Obligated | 2,215,055 | 2,194,070 | 5,800,141 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,107,773 | 15,873,141 | 21,800,141 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $6,234,632 | $7,878,930 | $7,949,859 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 2,194,070 | 5,800,141 |
| Total expenditures | 6,234,632 | 10,073,000 | 13,750,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,679,071 | | |
| Obligated | 2,194,070 | 5,800,141 | 8,050,141 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,107,773 | 15,873,141 | 21,800,141 |

FLOOD PREVENTION

## Flood Prevention, Soil Conservation Service

For expenses necessary, in accordance with the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 ([Public Law 738] *33 U. S. C. 701–709*), as amended and supplemented, and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, to perform works of improvement, including not to exceed $100,000 for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed $100 per diem, to remain available until expended, [$10,000,000] *$10,700,000*, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for flood prevention purposes: *Provided*, That no part of such funds shall be used for the purchase of lands in the Yazoo and Little Tallahatchie watersheds without specific approval of the county board of supervisors of the county in which such lands are situated[: *Provided further*, That hereafter the funds appropriated for flood prevention purposes may be expended in watersheds heretofore authorized by section 13 of the Flood Control Act of December 22, 1944, as amended, for necessary measures for the prevention of erosion, floodwater, and sediment damages, including gully control, floodwater detention, and floodway structures, in areas other than those over which the Department of the Army has jurisdiction and responsibility]. (*5 U. S. C. 511–512; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$10,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Preliminary examinations and surveys | $220,039 | $95,159 | |
| 2. Works of improvement | 8,916,806 | 11,552,290 | $10,700,000 |
| 3. General basin investigations in the Arkansas-White-Red River and New England-New York areas | 262,551 | 60,548 | |
| Total obligations | 9,399,396 | 11,707,997 | 10,700,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −1,584,717 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −2,040,676 | −1,707,997 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,707,997 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 7,482,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,700,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The aim of the Department's flood prevention work on watersheds is to prevent or reduce floodwater and sediment damage in upstream areas and to reduce sedimentation of river channels and reservoirs.

The proposed increase in the appropriation is to accelerate the installation of works of improvement in those watersheds where the local people desire to move ahead with the program more rapidly and are able to furnish necessary easements and rights-of-way for the structural improvements, share construction costs, and accept responsibility for maintenance of the completed works of improvement.

1. *Preliminary examinations and surveys.*—During the fiscal year 1955 the Department essentially completed

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued

FLOOD PREVENTION—continued

**Flood Prevention, Soil Conservation Service—Continued**

the review surveys of 6 of the 11 authorized flood prevention watersheds where works of improvement are presently being installed. Remaining field work and the review survey reports will be completed in 1956. No further preliminary examination or survey work is contemplated under this appropriation.

2. *Works of improvement.*—Improvement measures were authorized on 11 watersheds by the Food Control Act of 1944. Measures primarily for flood prevention, such as floodwater retarding and sediment control structures, debris barriers and basins, deflectors, diversion ditches and dikes, riprapping of stream banks, and other improvements are being installed, usually by private contractors, on a cost-sharing basis with local interests. Land treatment measures which contribute to flood prevention are installed by private owners with technical and other assistance furnished by the Department. Measures installed on the watersheds are complementary to the mainstream flood control works constructed by the Corps of Engineers and other agencies.

3. *General basin investigations in the Arkansas-White-Red River and New England-New York areas.*—All field work and reports on the agricultural phases of the resource development programs for the Arkansas-White-Red River and the New England-New York areas were completed by the Department during the 1955 fiscal year. Copies of the reports have been furnished to all interested States and agencies involved for review and comment. Such revisions of the reports as are determined necessary and final reproduction will be completed in 1956. No additional basin investigations are contemplated by the Department under this appropriation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 656 | 637 | 629 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 141 | 154 | 139 |
| Average number of all employees | 728 | 783 | 760 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 547 | 680 | 665 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,493 | $4,830 | $4,847 |
| Average grade | GS–6.5 | GS–6.4 | GS–6.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,721,211 | $2,941,853 | $2,914,100 |
| Positions other than permanent | 365,788 | 428,448 | 385,100 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 10,716 | 10,864 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 35,561 | 37,919 | 39,200 |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,920 | 15,470 | |
| Total personal services | 3,137,196 | 3,434,554 | 3,338,400 |
| 02 Travel | 153,564 | 163,300 | 160,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 18,477 | 23,600 | 22,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 37,159 | 37,400 | 34,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 49,797 | 46,800 | 42,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 24,090 | 16,500 | 15,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,026,956 | 6,101,065 | 5,299,500 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 53,456 | 50,800 | 46,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 398,076 | 444,200 | 407,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 125,146 | 100,800 | 96,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: | | | |
| Awards for employee suggestions | 325 | 300 | 500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9,745 | 8,900 | 8,000 |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service | 8,033,987 | 10,428,219 | 9,469,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOTMENT TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 3 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,842 | | |
| Average grade | GS–6.9 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $19,098 | | |
| 02 Travel | 3,236 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 59 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,240 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 49 | | |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service | 23,689 | | |
| ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 85 | 58 | 58 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 127 | 97 | 97 |
| Average number of all employees | 241 | 191 | 191 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 172 | 155 | 155 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS–6.6 | GS–6.7 | GS–6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $476,026 | $395,026 | $396,298 |
| Positions other than permanent | 262,720 | 225,662 | 225,662 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,311 | 1,272 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,496 | 2,660 | 2,660 |
| Total personal services | 742,553 | 624,620 | 624,620 |
| 02 Travel | 21,903 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,652 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 7,572 | 6,800 | 6,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5,857 | 6,800 | 6,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 107 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 205,711 | 237,000 | 200,500 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 199,704 | 220,000 | 215,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 114,867 | 141,058 | 133,280 |
| 09 Equipment | 26,971 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 10,885 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,564 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Subtotal | 1,344,346 | 1,282,778 | 1,233,500 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 2,626 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total, Forest Service | 1,341,720 | 1,279,778 | 1,230,500 |
| Total obligations | 9,399,396 | 11,707,997 | 10,700,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7,482,000 | $10,000,000 | $10,700,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,040,676 | 1,707,997 | |
| Obligated | 2,103,871 | 2,765,847 | 4,499,844 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,626,547 | 14,473,844 | 15,199,844 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 7,152,703 | 5,500,156 | 6,200,156 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 4,473,844 | 4,499,844 |
| Total expenditures | 7,152,703 | 9,974,000 | 10,700,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,707,997 | | |
| Obligated | 2,765,847 | 4,499,844 | 4,499,844 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,626,547 | 14,473,844 | 15,199,844 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION PROJECTS*

### Water Conservation and Utilization Projects, Soil Conservation Service

*For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Department under the Acts of May 10, 1939 (53 Stat. 685, 719), October 14, 1940 (16 U. S. C. 590y–z–10), as amended and supplemented, June 28, 1949 (63 Stat. 277), and September 6, 1950 (7 U. S. C. 1033–1039), relating to water conservation and utilization projects, to remain available until expended, $232,000, which sum shall be merged with the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated to said Department for the purpose of said Acts.*

Estimate 1957, **$232,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Development of land for irrigation (total obligations) | $330,455 | $374,500 | $332,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −324,955 | −474,500 | −100,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 474,500 | 100,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 480,000 | | 232,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In cooperation with the Bureau of Reclamation, which constructs the dams, reservoirs, and principal canals, the Service develops efficient irrigation farming units on specific projects for sale. Land classification and topographic surveys are made, and project lands are subdivided into farm units of economic size. The land is cleared and leveled, and farm ditches, drains, and other water-control structures are built.

In order to protect and improve the project lands, the developed farm units are leased under specific use conditions or are planted to protective cover crops pending their sale to qualified farm families. Technical guidance on irrigation and conservation is furnished until the project is closed.

All irrigation development work on the Angostura project in South Dakota was completed in the fiscal year 1955, and final sale of the remaining farm units will be made before the 1956 crop season. Land development work on the Eden Valley project in Wyoming is continuing, and sale of the first farm units is expected to be made in the fiscal year 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 37 | 32 | 28 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 25 | 28 | 25 |
| Average number of all employees | 52 | 58 | 50 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 72 | 65 | 62 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,493 | $4,830 | $4,847 |
| Average grade | GS–6.5 | GS–6.4 | GS–6.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $122,605 | $135,782 | $117,773 |
| Positions other than permanent | 93,284 | 103,169 | 94,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 397 | 510 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 14,609 | 32,539 | 33,034 |
| Total personal services | 230,895 | 272,000 | 245,307 |
| 02 Travel | 4,129 | 1,200 | 1,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 861 | 1,700 | 1,600 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,536 | 1,400 | 1,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,366 | 3,800 | 2,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 237 | 400 | 400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,497 | 4,500 | 2,093 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 78,622 | 73,400 | 78,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,652 | 17,200 | 1,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | 300 | 300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,594 | 3,000 | 2,800 |
| Subtotal | 334,389 | 378,900 | 337,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 3,934 | 4,400 | 5,000 |
| Total obligations | 330,455 | 374,500 | 332,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $480,000 | | $232,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 324,955 | $474,500 | 100,000 |
| Obligated | 47,231 | 38,201 | 43,901 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 852,186 | 512,701 | 375,901 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 339,485 | | 206,399 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 368,800 | 123,901 |
| Total expenditures | 339,485 | 368,800 | 330,300 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 474,500 | 100,000 | |
| Obligated | 38,201 | 43,901 | 45,601 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 852,186 | 512,701 | 375,901 |

### Miscellaneous

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:
"Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE

### Agricultural Conservation Program, Agriculture

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of sections 7 to 17, inclusive, of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended (16 U. S. C. 590g–590q), including not to exceed $6,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States; **[**$214,500,000**]** *$225,000,000*, to remain available until December 31 of the next succeeding fiscal year for compliance with the program of soil-building practices and soil- and water-conserving practices authorized under this head in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act **[**1955**]** *1956*, carried out during the period July 1, **[**1954**]** *1955*, to December 31, **[**1955**]** *1956*, inclusive: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[**$22,800,000**]** *$24,698,000* of the total sum provided under this head shall be available during the current fiscal year for salaries and other administrative expenses for carrying out such program, the cost of aerial photographs, however, not to be charged to such limitation; but not more than **[**$4,320,000**]** *$4,773,800* shall be transferred to the appropriation account, "Administrative expenses, section 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938": *Provided further*, That payments to claimants hereunder may be made upon the certificate of the claimant, which certificate shall be in such form as the Secretary may prescribe, that he has carried out the conservation practice or practices and has complied with all other requirements as conditions for such payments and that the statements and information contained in the application for payment are correct and true, to the best of his knowledge and belief, under the penalties of title 18, United States Code: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein appropriated or made available for the functions assigned to the Agricultural Adjustment Agency pursuant to the Executive Order Numbered 9069, of February 23, 1942, shall be used to pay the salaries or expenses of any regional information employees or any State information employees, but this shall not preclude the answering of inquiries or supplying of information at the county level to individual farmers: *Provided further*, That such amount shall be available for salaries and other administrative expenses in connection with the formulation and administration of the **[**1956**]** *1957* program of soil-building practices and soil- and water-conserving practices, under the Act of February 29, 1936, as amended (amounting to $250,000,000, including administration, and formulated on the basis of a distribution of the funds available for payments and grants among the several States in accordance with their conservation needs as determined by the Secretary, except that the proportion allocated to any State shall not be reduced more than 15 per centum from the distribution for the next preceding program

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE—Continued

**Agricultural Conservation Program, Agriculture—Continued**

year, and no participant shall receive more than $1,500, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community); but the payments or grants under such programs shall be conditioned upon the utilization of land with respect to which such payments or grants are to be made in conformity with farming practices which will encourage and provide for soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices in the most practical and effective manner and adapted to conditions in the several States, as determined and approved by the State committees appointed pursuant to section 8 (b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended (16 U. S. C. 590h (b)), for the respective States: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the [1956] *1957* agricultural conservation program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the agricultural conservation program in the participating counties, and the funds so allotted may be placed in a single account for each State, and shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, *and in addition, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions*: *Provided further*, That for the [1956] *1957* program $2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out agricultural conservation practices and $1,000,000 shall be available for conservation practices related directly to flood-prevention work in approved watersheds: *Provided further*, That in carrying out the [1956] *1957* program the Secretary shall give particular consideration to the conservation problems on farmlands diverted from crops under acreage-allotment programs: *Provided further*, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other farming material, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out farming practices approved by the Secretary under programs provided for herein: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18, United States Code, section 1913, to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels.

[Not to exceed $5,000,000 of the appropriation under the head "Agricultural Conservation Program Service", in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1955, shall be available for the purposes specified under the head "Agricultural conservation program", in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, and shall be merged with the amount provided therein.] *(69 Stat. 65, 545; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$214,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$225,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Cost-sharing assistance to farmers | $183,927,965 | $250,588,867 | $250,000,000 |
| 2. Farmland restoration in flood-stricken areas | 10,868 | | |
| 3. Payments of loans from Commodity Credit Corporation | 51,143,881 | 7,450,000 | 18,450,000 |
| Total obligations | 235,082,714 | 258,038,867 | 268,450,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −3,292,934 | −88,867 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry, Agricultural Research Service" (21 U. S. C. 129) | 1,197,481 | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −10,713 | | |
| Loan from Commodity Credit Corporation | −43,450,000 | −43,450,000 | −43,450,000 |
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | $88,867 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,084,585 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 191,700,000 | $214,500,000 | $225,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program is designed to encourage conservation by sharing with farmers and ranchers the cost of applying approved measures considered as needed in the public interest and which farmers generally would not perform adequately with their own resources.

Funds are distributed among the States and Territories on the basis of conservation needs. The rate of cost-sharing averages less than 50 percent of the cost. Cost sharing may be in the form of a payment upon completion of the practice, or by furnishing materials or services.

Conservation measures include primarily: (1) Establishment of permanent protective cover, (2) improvement and protection of established vegetative cover, (3) conservation and disposal of water, (4) establishment of temporary vegetative cover, and (5) temporary protection of soil from wind and water erosion.

A program is developed for each State and county by the State and county agricultural stabilization and conservation committees, and representatives of the Soil Conservation Service and of the Forest Service. Representatives of the land-grant colleges, Farmers' Home Administration, State soil conservation committees, local soil conservation districts, the Agricultural Extension Service, and other State or Federal agricultural agencies are consulted. The program is administered by farmer-elected county and community committeemen. The Soil Conservation Service and Forest Service assume responsibility for the technical phases of permanent-type practices in their respective fields.

Loans from the Commodity Credit Corporation to the Secretary of Agriculture are used to make advances for the purchase of conservation materials or services from January 1 to June 30 of each year; repayment with interest is made during the current fiscal year from balances available from prior years' appropriations or in the succeeding fiscal year from the new funds appropriated. The status of the loan account is:

SCHEDULE OF LOANS AND REPAYMENTS

| | *Fiscal year 1954* | *Fiscal year 1955* | *Fiscal year 1956* | *Total* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Received from loan from Commodity Credit Corporation | $30,143,881 | $43,450,000 | $43,450,000 | $117,043,881 |
| Interest | 13,079 | 5,542 | | 18,621 |
| Total | 30,156,960 | 43,455,542 | 43,450,000 | 117,062,502 |
| Repaid or to be repaid from appropriation for fiscal years: | | | | |
| 1952 | 400,221 | 502,113 | | 902,334 |
| 1953 | 3,612,858 | 2,103,429 | | 5,716,287 |
| 1954 | | 33,400,000 | | 33,400,000 |
| 1955 | 26,143,881 | | 25,000,000 | 51,143,881 |
| 1956 | | 7,450,000 | | 7,450,000 |
| 1957 | | | 18,450,000 | 18,450,000 |
| Total | 30,156,960 | 43,455,542 | 43,450,000 | 117,062,502 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 63 | 62 | 58 |
| Average number of all employees | 49 | 55 | 55 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE—continued | | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 54 | 56 | 56 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,590 | $6,325 | $6,559 |
| Average grade | GS-7.8 | GS-8.2 | GS-8.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $304,836 | $356,030 | $357,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,288 | 1,370 | |
| Total personal services | 306,124 | 357,400 | 357,400 |
| 02 Travel | 29,718 | 32,800 | 32,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,277 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4,992 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16,229 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Advanced to "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392) | 20,559 | 21,947 | 21,947 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,228 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,030 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 11 Grants subsidies and contributions | 211,641,232 | 233,869,492 | 242,715,132 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 378 | 800 | 800 |
| Total, Agricultural Conservation Program Service | 212,031,267 | 234,305,739 | 243,151,379 |
| ALLOTMENT TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 118 | 126 | 123 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 111 | 124 | 124 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 110 | 125 | 125 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,192 | $4,499 | $4,523 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $423,974 | $525,786 | $527,802 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,552 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,615 | 2,016 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,439 | 1,900 | 1,900 |
| Total personal services | 432,580 | 529,702 | 529,702 |
| 02 Travel | 3,726 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 22,332 | 22,250 | 22,250 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,842 | 4,600 | 4,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 15,513 | 16,180 | 16,180 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,043 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 210,172 | 368,289 | 283,782 |
| Advanced to— | | | |
| "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392) | 3,659,884 | 4,110,368 | 4,322,368 |
| "Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1388) | 18,378,200 | 18,378,200 | 19,816,200 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 24,517 | 10,100 | 10,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 171,381 | 154,254 | 154,254 |
| 09 Equipment | 12,803 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,946 | 3,400 | 3,400 |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service | 22,938,939 | 23,609,943 | 25,175,436 |
| ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Average number of all employees | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,068 | $5,041 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $79,176 | $85,506 | $85,506 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,665 | 1,625 | 1,625 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 197 | 200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 10 | 40 | 40 |
| Total personal services | 81,048 | 87,371 | 87,171 |
| 02 Travel | 4,410 | 7,870 | 7,870 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 86 | 200 | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | 925 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,751 | 5,300 | 5,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 169 | 200 | 200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,321 | 2,250 | 2,250 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 9,328 | 16,300 | 16,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,000 | 2,124 | 2,124 |
| 09 Equipment | 495 | 400 | 400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 107 | 170 | 170 |
| Total, Forest Service | 101,640 | 123,185 | 123,185 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOTMENT TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE | | | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,497 | | |
| Average grade | GS-6.4 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $7,417 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,471 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 411 | | |
| Total personal services | 10,299 | | |
| 02 Travel | 66 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 1 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 425 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 25 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 51 | | |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service | 10,868 | | |
| Total obligations | $235,082,714 | $258,038,867 | $268,450,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $191,700,000 | $214,500,000 | $225,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,292,934 | 88,867 | |
| Obligated | 102,964,138 | 58,349,390 | 52,938,257 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 297,957,072 | 272,938,257 | 277,938,257 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 235,147,121 | 165,000,000 | 170,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 55,000,000 | 50,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 235,147,121 | 220,000,000 | 220,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry, Agricultural Research Service" (21 U. S. C. 129) | 1,197,481 | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 2,084,585 | | |
| Other | 1,089,628 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 88,867 | | |
| Obligated | 58,349,390 | 52,938,257 | 57,938,257 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 297,957,072 | 272,938,257 | 277,938,257 |

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

MARKETING RESEARCH AND SERVICE

**Marketing Research and Service, Agricultural Marketing Service**

For expenses necessary to carry on research and service to improve and develop marketing and distribution relating to agriculture as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1621–1627) and other laws, including the administration of marketing regulatory acts connected therewith: *Provided*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 5 U. S. C. 565a for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of erecting any one building shall not exceed $7,500 and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed $3,750 or 2 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater:

Marketing research and agricultural estimates: For research and development relating to agricultural marketing and distribution, for analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, and for crop and livestock estimates; [$11,046,000] *$12,552,000*: [*Provided*, That not less than $250,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and the consumer:] *Provided* [*further*], That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to ascertaining, collating, or publishing a report

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

MARKETING RESEARCH AND SERVICE—continued

**Marketing Research and Service, Agricultural Marketing Service—Continued**

stating the intention of farmers as to the acreage to be planted in cotton, or for estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop.

Marketing services: For services relating to agricultural marketing and distribution, for carrying out regulatory acts connected therewith, and for administration and coordination of payments to States; [$11,960,000] *$13,016,000*, including not to exceed $25,000 for employment at rates not to exceed $100 per diem, pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), in carrying out section 201 (a) to 201 (d), inclusive, of title II of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 (7 U. S. C. 1291) and section 203 (j) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946. *(5 U. S. C. 511–512, 541a, 556b, 563–564, 575; 7 U. S. C. 51-65, 71–87, 91–99, 181–229, 241–273, 411, 411a, 411b, 414a, 415b–415e, 423, 440, 471–476, 501–508, 511–511q, 516, 581–589, 951–957, 1551–1610; 15 U. S. C. 251–257i; 21 U. S. C. 94a; 26 U. S. C. 1920–1935; 31 U. S. C. 725d; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$23,006,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$25,568,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$23,049,000**

[a] Excludes $21,860 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Marketing research and agricultural estimates: | | | |
| (a) Marketing research | $5,105,390 | $5,797,500 | $6,414,500 |
| (b) Economic and statistical analysis | 998,338 | 1,366,230 | 1,416,600 |
| (c) Crop and livestock estimates | 4,025,255 | 4,493,900 | 4,720,900 |
| Total, marketing research and agricultural estimates | 10,128,983 | 11,657,630 | 12,552,000 |
| 2. Marketing services: | | | |
| (a) Market news service | 3,605,765 | 3,975,610 | 4,079,665 |
| (b) Inspection, grading and classing, and standardization | 6,431,434 | 6,807,600 | 6,843,635 |
| (c) Freight rate services | 158,247 | 170,100 | 170,100 |
| (d) Regulatory activities | 1,515,720 | 1,668,200 | 1,816,000 |
| (e) Administration and coordination of State payments | 35,985 | 53,000 | 53,000 |
| (f) Special mobilization planning | | | 53,600 |
| Total, marketing services | 11,747,151 | 12,674,510 | 13,016,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 21,876,134 | 24,332,140 | 25,568,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 2. Marketing services: | | | |
| (b) Inspection, grading and classing, and standardization | 1,166,000 | 1,705,500 | 1,705,500 |
| Total obligations | 23,042,134 | 26,037,640 | 27,273,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 9,783 | 21,860 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −1,241,000 | −1,705,500 | −1,705,500 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 224,784 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 22,035,701 | 23,049,000 | 25,568,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increase** | | 1,305,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The domestic agricultural marketing and distribution functions of the Department are concentrated primarily in the Agricultural Marketing Service. The marketing job has become more complex with growth and shift in populations, increased production, and as more and more functions have been transferred from the farm and home to various segments of the marketing system. The work under this appropriation on marketing research and service aimed at aiding in the orderly and efficient marketing and effective distribution of agricultural products from the Nation's farms to the consumers is organized on a functional basis.

1. *Marketing research and agricultural estimates*—(a) *Marketing research.*—This work is aimed at developing practical answers to problems encountered in moving products from the farm to the consumer. In cooperation with public and private agencies and trade groups efforts are made to find and develop wider markets, more efficient marketing facilities, and less costly handling methods.

Substantial progress in marketing research was made during 1955. In many cases, the results of this research could be measured in terms of significant dollar savings. Others, while not adapted to dollar measurement, provided valuable information for use in solving marketing problems.

The increase for 1957 will be used to find ways of increasing efficiencies in specific marketing operations in order to minimize the cost increases attached to the expanding scope of marketing operations.

(b) *Economic and statistical analysis.*—This work involves the collection, analysis, and interpretation of data affecting agricultural prices, farm income, the supply and consumption of farm products, trends in farm population, and changes in the level of living of farm people. The results of these studies are made available to farmers through research bulletins and Situation and Outlook reports disseminated by the Extension Service and farm organizations. Farmers and others rely on these reports in planning the most profitable adjustments in their operations and marketing programs.

The increase for 1957 is to meet the need and demand for more specialized economic and statistical analyses of short-run price changes, more detailed analysis of factors affecting demand, and studies on problems of low-income farm families.

(c) *Crop and livestock estimates.*—This service provides the official estimates on agriculture, including acreage, yield, and production of crops, stocks and value of farm commodities, number and production value of livestock items, and prices paid and received by farmers. These data also are basic to computation of parity prices. Data on approximately 150 crop and livestock products are covered in the more than 500 reports issued each year. The activity is conducted through 1 Territorial and 41 State offices, most of which are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements permit the States to obtain a great deal of data which could not be collected or made available from Federal funds. During 1955, States expended an estimated $1 million on cooperative programs.

There are continuing and increasing demands from farmers and others for more crop reports in greater detail with wider coverage of production. The increase for 1957 is for use on potatoes, selected horticultural specialities, pig reports, cold storage stocks, and measuring the quality of the corn crop.

2. *Marketing services*—(a) *Market news service.*—This service provides current information on supply, movement, and prices at specific markets for practically all agricultural commodities. This day-to-day market information enables American farmers to determine where and when to sell and at what price. The information is collected and disseminated at year-round and seasonal offices maintained in more than 100 cities and towns, often with financial support and cooperation of the States. Every available means of dissemination is used—mail, press,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

radio, television, telephone, telegraph, bulletin boards, and trade and farm publications.

The increase for 1957 would be used primarily to place the poultry slaughter report on a service basis, expand reporting of fruit and vegetable truck movement, and step up transmission speed on part of the leased wire network.

(*b*) *Inspection, grading and classing, and standardization.*—Uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of produce to promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; encourage better preparation of products for market; and furnish consumers with more definite information on the quality of products they buy. The standards are applied directly by or under the supervision of Federal employees at the request of any interested party, and generally for a fee. Approximately 77 percent of the total cost of the work under the project was offset by fees and other revenue in 1955.

The use of and demand for this service have been expanding. An increase is proposed for 1957 to strengthen the supervision of grain inspections and to provide for regular financing of tobacco inspection at four newly designated auction markets.

(*c*) *Freight rate services.*—Assistance is provided to farmers and others in obtaining and maintaining equitable and reasonable transportation rates and services on farm products and supplies. Rate adjustments effected in any 1 year range from reductions in rates on particular commodities between specified points to adjustments that cover the entire country on all commodities. The Department in 1955 participated in 69 formal litigation actions before the Interstate Commerce Commission and other regulatory bodies and carried on 55 informal negotiations with carriers and groups of carriers—an increase of about 14 percent over the number of cases in which the Department participated in 1954. The Department's participation is limited to actions that may affect many commodities, a large area of production or which might set an important precedent for the future.

(*d*) *Regulatory activities.*—These include the administration of regulatory laws, such as packers and stockyards, standard container, United States warehouse, and Federal seed, to assure fair play in the market place and protect producers and handlers of agricultural commodities from financial loss due to deceptive, careless, or fraudulent marketing practices.

The continued growth of facilities and means for storing, buying, and selling, results in more demand and need for protection and benefits of regulatory laws. The increase in 1957 is for extending benefits of the Packers and Stockyards Act to additional eligible stockyards and to step up the frequency of examinations of licensed warehouses.

| Packers and Stockyards Act: | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Yards eligible for posting and supervision (estimated) | 640 | 640 | 640 |
| Yards posted and supervised | 335 | 337 | 412 |
| Warehouse Act: | | | |
| Number of licensed warehouses | 1,545 | 1,590 | 1,620 |
| Capacity of licensed warehouses: | | | |
| Grain (millions—bushels) | 645 | 725 | 760 |
| Cotton (millions—bales) | 11.8 | 12 | 12 |
| Average number of supervisory inspections per warehouse | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.1 |

(*e*) *Administration and coordination of State payments.*—This covers the work of administering and coordinating the marketing service work performed by the States matched with funds provided by the appropriation "Payments to States, Territories, and possessions." In 1955, agreements were in effect with 36 States and 3 Territories.

(*f*) *Special mobilization planning.*—A limited amount of work, integrated with regular continuing functions, has been performed in carrying out the Department's defense mobilization functions assigned to Agricultural Marketing Service. This work would be expanded to assure planned readiness to deal appropriately with the food processing and distribution problems which would exist under emergency conditions.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 3,874 | 3,943 | 4,122 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 231 | 322 | 312 |
| Average number of all employees | 3,269 | 3,652 | 3,840 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3,461 | 3,620 | 3,825 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,018 | $5,449 | $5,453 |
| Average grade | GS-7.3 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $15,874,537 | $18,145,141 | $19,136,147 |
| Positions other than permanent | 667,382 | 1,003,960 | 972,390 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 62,829 | 66,207 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 97,303 | 78,343 | 78,343 |
| Total personal service obligations | 16,702,051 | 19,293,651 | 20,186,880 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 15,797,281 | 18,028,451 | 18,921,680 |
| 02 Travel | 1,034,958 | 1,318,910 | 1,380,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 236,935 | 229,170 | 233,270 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,532,347 | 1,594,630 | 1,637,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 191,313 | 222,390 | 180,280 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 413,032 | 468,890 | 484,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,235,853 | 1,208,750 | 1,323,620 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 138,008 | 100,069 | 161,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 420,331 | 414,930 | 444,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 459,347 | 250,590 | 297,000 |
| 10 Land and structures | | 7,500 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 9,239 | 2,120 | 2,120 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 46,411 | 46,160 | 46,150 |
| Total direct obligations | 21,515,055 | 23,892,560 | 25,111,420 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 904,770 | 1,265,200 | 1,265,200 |
| 02 Travel | 97,190 | 185,700 | 185,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 42,978 | 96,100 | 96,100 |
| 04 Communication services | 38,122 | 48,400 | 48,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 15,572 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 13,145 | 17,400 | 17,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 7,116 | 13,600 | 13,600 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,333 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 25,156 | 33,100 | 33,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 14,673 | 19,300 | 19,300 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 133 | 200 | 200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,812 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 1,166,000 | 1,705,500 | 1,705,500 |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service | 22,681,055 | 25,598,060 | 26,816,920 |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 9 | 11 | 11 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 12 | 12 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 9 | 11 | 11 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | $5,361 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $42,791 | $59,134 | $59,350 |
| Positions other than permanent | 488 | 1,950 | 1,950 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 181 | 216 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 390 | | |
| Total personal services | 43,850 | 61,300 | 61,300 |
| 02 Travel | 3,498 | 3,700 | 3,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 348 | 400 | 400 |
| 04 Communication services | 45 | 50 | 50 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 110 | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,415 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 11,748 | 13,200 | 13,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 11,069 | 16,380 | 16,380 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,432 | 500 | 500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 171 | 250 | 250 |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service | 76,686 | 98,180 | 98,180 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

MARKETING RESEARCH AND SERVICE—continued

### Market Research and Service, Agricultural Marketing Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 48 | 48 | 50 |
| Average number of all employees | 42 | 47 | 49 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 44 | 47 | 48 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,266 | $5,771 | $5,773 |
| Average grade | GS-7.9 | GS-8.0 | GS-7.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $229,692 | $269,260 | $278,900 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 896 | 1,040 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 178 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,186 | | |
| Total personal services | 232,952 | 270,300 | 278,900 |
| 02 Travel | 15,651 | 21,000 | 21,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 464 | 600 | 600 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,551 | 5,700 | 6,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,564 | 13,100 | 13,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16,360 | 28,000 | 33,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,478 | 1,700 | 1,800 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,904 | 700 | 1,900 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 4 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 465 | 300 | 300 |
| Total, Farmer Cooperative Service | 284,393 | 341,400 | 358,400 |
| Total obligations | 23,042,134 | 26,037,640 | 27,273,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $21,790,500 | $23,006,000 | $25,568,000 |
| Transferred from "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities" (69 Stat. 240; 5 U. S. C. 572) | 245,201 | 43,000 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 22,035,701 | 23,049,000 | 25,568,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,305,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 2,936,179 | 3,433,179 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 22,035,701 | 27,290,179 | 29,001,179 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 18,874,738 | 19,868,500 | 22,041,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,252,500 | 52,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 2,736,000 | 2,964,500 |
| Total expenditures | 18,874,738 | 23,857,000 | 25,058,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 224,784 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,936,179 | 3,433,179 | 3,943,179 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 22,035,701 | 27,290,179 | 29,001,179 |

PAYMENTS TO STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS

### Payments to States, Territories, and Possessions, Agricultural Marketing Service

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204 (b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1623 (b)), [$1,000,000] *$1,100,000*. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payments for marketing service work (sec. 204 (b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (total obligations) | $900,000 | $1,000,000 | $1,100,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 900,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,100,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are made on a matched fund basis to State and Territorial marketing agencies for projects aimed at getting into use, in the marketing of farm products, improved methods and practices developed in the expanded marketing research program.

This program covers projects such as methods of maintaining and improving the quality of products; ways of reducing marketing costs; and use of special local market information to move abundant supplies to the most profitable market. Through this cooperative approach, the Federal Government's leadership and funds are coupled with State resources and experience to aid in the solution of the most urgent local and area marketing problems.

States generally have been expanding their agricultural marketing programs. In 1956, 39 States and Territories are conducting about 100 projects under this program compared with 34 States and 78 projects in 1954.

The increase for 1957 is to provide additional matching funds for a further expansion of this work expected to be proposed by the States.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $900,000; 1956, $1,000,000; 1957, $1,100,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $900,000 | $1,000,000 | $1,100,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 900,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,100,000 |

SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM

### School Lunch Program, Agricultural Marketing Service

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the National School Lunch Act (42 U. S. C. 1751–1760), [$83,236,197] *$83,236,000*: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for nonfood assistance under section 5 of said Act. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$83,236,197** Estimate 1957, [a] **$83,236,000**

[a] Excludes $985 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Food assistance: | | | |
| (a) Cash payments | $69,142,000 | $67,010,000 | $67,010,000 |
| (b) Commodity procurement (sec. 6) | 12,835,561 | 14,930,000 | 14,930,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 2. Operating expenses | $1,130,789 | $1,295,212 | $1,296,000 |
| Total obligations | 83,108,350 | 83,235,212 | 83,236,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 755 | 985 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 127,092 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 83,236,197 | 83,236,197 | 83,236,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance, in the form of both funds and food, is provided to States and Territories for use in serving lunches to schoolchildren. Each State's portion of the total funds available is determined by means of a statutory formula which takes into account the number of school-age children in the State and the relationship between the per capita income of the State and the average United States per capita income.

The program is operated according to the terms of an agreement entered into by the State educational agency (which administers the program within the State) and the Department of Agriculture. Schools make application to the State agency and, if accepted for participation in the program, are reimbursed for a part of the food cost of each meal served.

In 1955, the States contributed to this program over $462 million, most of which came from payments by children. This was far in excess of the $86.8 million necessary to meet the statutory matching requirement of $1.50 for each Federal dollar of cash payment.

In addition to the cash assistance, this appropriation is also used to purchase food for distribution to the schools. This program also provides one of the major outlets for surplus commodities purchased under section 32 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended. Commodities acquired under the price-support program are also available to the school-lunch program under section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended. The volume of surplus commodities distributed to schools, however, is dependent upon market conditions and the need for the Federal Government to remove surpluses.

The program in 1955 provided lunches to nearly one-third of the approximately 35 million schoolchildren in the country. Participation in the program is expected to continue to grow in 1956 and 1957.

During 1955 about $405.9 million worth of agricultural commodities were used in school lunches. About 22 percent of this amount represented contributions from Federal surplus removal-price support programs.

Participation and financing of the program in the last 3 years has been:

| | *1953* | *1954* | *1955* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Participation: | | | |
| Average number of schools | 51,807 | 51,731 | 53,400 |
| Average number of schoolchildren (millions) | 8.608 | 8.985 | 9.832 |
| Number of meals served (billions) | 1.584 | 1.661 | 1.803 |
| Financing: | | (*Millions*) | |
| State and local contributions (total, including payments by children) | $379.5 | $418.0 | $462.5 |
| Federal appropriation (food assistance) | 82.0 | 82.1 | 82.0 |
| Surplus commodity distribution | 51.7 | 94.2 | 70.3 |
| Special milk program | ------ | ------ | 17.2 |
| Total Federal contributions | 133.7 | 176.3 | 169.5 |
| Total all contributions | 513.2 | 594.3 | 632.0 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 154 | 159 | 159 |
| Average number of all employees | 144 | 156 | 156 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 135 | 145 | 145 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,439 | $5,867 | $5,888 |
| Average grade | GS-7.8 | GS-7.8 | GS-7.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $789,389 | $907,536 | $910,965 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,931 | 2,671 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 6,236 | 4,705 | 4,735 |
| Total personal services | 798,556 | 914,912 | 915,700 |
| 02 Travel | 95,957 | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,707 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 22,176 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 11,309 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 56,362 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 7,714 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 8,535 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 12,309 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, contributions: | | | |
| Cash payments | 69,142,000 | 67,010,000 | 67,010,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3 | 600 | 600 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 744 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service | 70,158,372 | 68,157,012 | 68,157,800 |
| ALLOCATION TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 18 | 26 | 26 |
| Average number of permanent positions | 15 | 22 | 22 |
| Total number of employees at end of year | 6 | 10 | 10 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,192 | $4,499 | $4,523 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $63,991 | $92,635 | $93,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 254 | 365 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,877 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total personal services | 66,122 | 95,000 | 95,000 |
| 02 Travel | 397 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 352 | 500 | 500 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,538 | 5,285 | 5,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,900 | 7,600 | 7,600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 822 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 814 | 800 | 800 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 15 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 829 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,445 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 12,835,561 | 14,930,000 | 14,930,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 19 | 100 | 100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 366 | 400 | 400 |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service | 12,919,165 | 15,046,000 | 15,046,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5 | 7 | 7 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | $5,361 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $25,290 | $27,331 | $27,442 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,665 | 2,944 | 2,944 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 100 | 111 | |
| Total personal services | 29,055 | 30,386 | 30,386 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,510 | 130 | 130 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 142 | 1,684 | 1,684 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 106 | | |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service | 30,813 | 32,200 | 32,200 |
| Total obligations | 83,108,350 | 83,235,212 | 83,236,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $83,236,197 | $83,236,197 | $83,236,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 672,232 | 480,470 | 316,667 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 83,908,429 | 83,716,667 | 83,552,667 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM—Continued

### School Lunch Program, Agricultural Marketing Service—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $82,641,034 | $83,050,000 | $83,050,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 457,993 | 350,000 | 250,000 |
| Total expenditures | 83,099,027 | 83,400,000 | 83,300,000 |
| Balance no longer available— | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 127,092 | | |
| Other | 201,840 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 480,470 | 316,667 | 252,667 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 83,908,429 | 83,716,667 | 83,552,667 |

*REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FOR ADVANCES FOR GRADING AND CLASSING ACTIVITIES*

### Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Advances for Grading and Classing Activities, Agricultural Marketing Service

*For reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for sums transferred to the appropriation "Marketing research and service", fiscal year 1955 (including interest thereon through June 30, 1956), pursuant to the Act of August 31, 1951 (7 U. S. C. 414a), for grading tobacco and classing cotton without charge to producers, as authorized by law (7 U. S. C. 473a, 511d), $367,740.*

Estimate 1957, **$367,740**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Reimbursement for inspecting, grading, and classing activities (total obligations) | $441,655 | | $367,740 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 441,655 | | 367,740 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Advances are authorized from the Commodity Credit Corporation to appropriations available for classing and grading of agricultural commodities without charge to producers (7 U. S. C. 414a). Such advances must be repaid from subsequent appropriations. This appropriation request is for repaying advances received in the fiscal year 1955 for classing cotton and grading tobacco not placed under commodity loan.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $441,655; 1957, $367,740.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $441,655 | | $367,740 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 441,655 | | 367,740 |

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Agricultural Marketing Service*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | $133 | |
| Obligated | $2,964,142 | 276,687 | $102,208 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 4,336 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,968,478 | 276,820 | 102,208 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Agricultural Marketing Act, Agriculture" | 829,555 | 165,700 | 93,600 |
| "Exportation and domestic consumption of agricultural commodities, Department of Agriculture" (cotton price adjustment) | −133 | −122 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural Economics" | 607,763 | 3,361 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, marketing services, Production and Marketing Administration" | 1,207,205 | 5,418 | |
| Total expenditures | 2,644,390 | 174,357 | 93,600 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | | 255 | |
| Other | 47,268 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 133 | | |
| Obligated | 276,687 | 102,208 | 8,608 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,968,478 | 276,820 | 102,208 |

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Commodity Credit Corporation, administrative expenses."
"Commodity Credit Corporation, capital funds."
"Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Census of agriculture, Bureau of the Census."
"Capital and insurance fund, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation."
"Delegations, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

### Salaries and Expenses, Foreign Agricultural Service

For necessary expenses for the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954 ([Public Law 690, approved August 28, 1954] *68 Stat. 908*), and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed [$20,000] *$25,000* for representation allowances [, $3,365,000: *Provided*, That not less than $250,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis] *and extending courtesies to representatives of foreign countries, $3,610,000. (5 U. S. C. 511–512; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,365,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$3,610,000**

[a] Excludes $2,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Analysis of foreign agriculture and trade | $787,757 | $897,600 | $1,003,000 |
| 2. Agricultural attachés | 1,718,068 | 2,607,000 | 2,607,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,505,825 | 3,504,600 | 3,610,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts | −$148,000 | $2,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,175 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,359,000 | 3,365,000 | $3,610,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 141,600 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Foreign Agricultural Service administers programs and policies relating to foreign agriculture. It provides information and assistance as guides in the planning of production and marketing of United States agricultural commodities and helps smooth the channels through which United States exports move.

Increases are proposed to intensify the analysis of factors affecting expansion of markets for United States agricultural products, and to expand studies of foreign competition.

1. *Analysis of foreign agriculture and trade.*—Analyses and interpretations are made of world trends in foreign agricultural production, trade, price, finance, marketing, consumption, competition, commercial and trade policies and economic policies of foreign governments, as such trends affect United States foreign agricultural trade and the domestic economy. The Service directs and coordinates Department participation in the formulation and development of trade programs and agreements to stabilize and expand world trade in American agricultural products, and to reduce restrictive tariff and trade practices against import of American agricultural commodities. Recommendations and positions for the Department on bilateral and multilateral trade agreements and international commodity agreements are formulated. Continuous review is made of the trade regulations and financial conditions of signatories to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade in American farm products. Policies, programs, positions, and standards of participation in public and private international organizations are developed.

2. *Agricultural attachés.*—A worldwide agricultural attaché program is conducted by the Department of Agriculture. Assistance is provided in development of markets abroad for United States agricultural commodities. A comprehensive schedule of foreign agricultural market and trade reporting to meet the needs of the American agricultural industry is maintained.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 258 | 411 | 426 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 204 | 365 | 396 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 259 | 411 | 426 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,527 | $7,073 | $7,068 |
| Average grade | GS-9.3 | GS-9.5 | GS-9.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,063 | $2,169 | $2,169 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,186,467 | $2,117,300 | $2,262,790 |
| Positions other than permanent | 15,520 | 17,100 | 15,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,350 | 6,200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 86,415 | 296,300 | 308,410 |
| Other payments for personal services | 336,422 | 56,400 | 56,400 |
| Total personal services | 1,627,174 | 2,493,300 | 2,643,100 |
| 02 Travel | 151,540 | 281,800 | 269,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 78,859 | 170,500 | 67,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 19,020 | 30,500 | 30,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 05 Rents and utility services | $2,000 | $8,300 | $8,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 58,565 | 65,000 | 67,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 18,892 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 509,937 | 371,500 | 437,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 13,469 | 23,100 | 26,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 25,235 | 32,300 | 32,300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,134 | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| Total obligations | 2,505,825 | 3,504,600 | 3,610,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $965,000 | $3,365,000 | $3,610,000 |
| Transferred from "Salaries and expenses, State" (68 Stat. 812) | 1,400,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the General Counsel, Agriculture" (69 Stat. 240) | −6,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,359,000 | 3,365,000 | 3,610,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 141,600 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 70,504 | 765,864 | 445,464 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,429,504 | 4,272,464 | 4,055,464 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,592,560 | 2,975,500 | 3,191,500 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 136,500 | 5,100 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 60,405 | 715,000 | 405,900 |
| Total expenditures | 1,652,965 | 3,827,000 | 3,602,500 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,175 | | |
| Other | 9,500 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 765,864 | 445,464 | 452,964 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,429,504 | 4,272,464 | 4,055,464 |

## Miscellaneous

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Removal of surplus agricultural commodities."
"International educational exchange activities, State."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

**Information schedules relating to Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service**

(All amounts stated in United States dollar equivalent)

Program and Financing

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| Market development projects (total obligations) | | $1,925,000 | $5,775,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −8,460,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 8,460,000 | 2,685,000 |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 7 U. S. C. 1704 | | 10,385,000 | |

Program and Performance

Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of surplus agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, are allocated to the Department of Agriculture to develop new foreign markets for United States agricultural commodities, including cotton, dairy products, fats and oils, grain, feed, livestock and meat, poultry, fruits and vegetables, and tobacco. The types of market development projects being carried out by the Department include sales pro-



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE—Continued

**Information schedules relating to Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service—Continued**

motion campaigns, trade fairs and exhibits, nutrition demonstrations, and market analyses. A total of $10.4 million had been set aside in sales agreements as of September 30, 1955, with 16 countries for projects of this kind.

Obligations by Objects

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | | 4 | 20 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 10 | 22 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | | $9,000 | $44,000 |
| 02 Travel | | 25,000 | 75,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 100,000 | 150,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 30,000 | 60,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 20,000 | 50,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 1,671,000 | 5,231,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 20,000 | 40,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 30,000 | 75,000 |
| 09 Equipment | | 20,000 | 50,000 |
| Total obligations | | 1,925,000 | 5,775,000 |

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (7 U. S. C. 1704) | | $10,385,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $8,460,000 |
| Obligated | | | 192,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 10,385,000 | 8,652,000 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | | 1,733,000 | 5,390,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 8,460,000 | 2,685,000 |
| Obligated | | 192,000 | 577,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 10,385,000 | 8,652,000 |

## COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

### Salaries and Expenses, Commodity Exchange Authority

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1–17a), [$698,000] *$787,400. (69 Stat. 875; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$731,000** Estimate 1957, **$787,400**

[a] Includes $33,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Licensing | $48,378 | $49,500 | $49,500 |
| 2. Supervision of futures trading | 387,790 | 424,500 | 424,500 |
| 3. Audits | 147,241 | 167,000 | 169,400 |
| 4. Investigations | 117,131 | 139,000 | 144,000 |
| Total obligations | 700,540 | 780,000 | 787,400 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,255 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 701,795 | 731,000 | 787,400 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 49,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Enforcement of the Commodity Exchange Act requires supervision over futures trading in 22 commodities on 17 exchanges to prevent price manipulation and corners and insure honesty and fair dealing. Wool was added to the act in fiscal year 1955 and onions in 1956. Transactions on contract markets were estimated at 8,385,000 in 1955, and the value of trading over $38 billion.

1. *Licensing.*—Commission merchants and floor brokers are registered annually. In 1955 there were 620 commission merchants and 883 floor brokers so registered. The estimates for 1957 are 625 and 875 respectively. Exchange rules and regulations are reviewed to insure that legal requirements are met.

2. *Supervision of futures trading.*—This embraces (*a*) examination and analysis of reports and other market data, the making of market position surveys, and publication of summary data; (*b*) establishment, review and enforcement of speculative limits; and (*c*) cooperative activities with control committees of contract markets. In 1955, position surveys covered 4,474 traders.

| *Reports tabulated and analyzed* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Daily trading volume and open contracts | 257,211 | 275,000 | 275,000 |
| Daily and weekly reports on large traders | 298,565 | 315,000 | 315,000 |
| Delivery notices | 27,735 | 30,000 | 30,000 |

3. *Audits.*—Misuse of customers' funds is prevented by (*a*) audit and examination of books of futures commission merchants; and (*b*) analysis of brokers' and traders' books and financial statements.

| *Audits* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Segregation audits | 577 | 650 | 700 |
| Accounts examined | 31,281 | 32,000 | 34,000 |
| Financial statements examined | 617 | 625 | 675 |

4. *Investigations.*—Apparent or alleged violations of the law and regulations are investigated, and trade practice surveys are made to discover violations and compile legal evidence. The Authority also prepares and presents evidence of violations in administrative hearings and judicial proceedings. In 1955 there were 30 compliance investigations completed and 2,638 transactions examined.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 133 | 140 | 141 |
| Average number of all employees | 117 | 128 | 129 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 119 | 128 | 129 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,014 | $5,325 | $5,348 |
| Average grade | GS-6.9 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $618,124 | $700,368 | $709,600 |
| Positions other than permanent | 555 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,320 | 2,557 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 432 | 600 | 600 |
| Total personal services | 621,431 | 703,525 | 710,200 |
| 02 Travel | 12,182 | 11,800 | 12,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,618 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 18,126 | 19,500 | 19,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 15,286 | 15,375 | 15,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 13,834 | 13,600 | 13,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,791 | 6,100 | 6,200 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,408 | 950 | 950 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,194 | 5,350 | 5,350 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,595 | 2,150 | 2,150 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,075 | 650 | 650 |
| Total obligations | 700,540 | 780,000 | 787,400 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $693,000 | $731,000 | $787,400 |
| Transferred from "Agricultural adjustment programs, Commodity Stabilization Service" (69 Stat. 240) | 8,795 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 701,795 | 731,000 | 787,400 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 49,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 60,204 | 49,415 | 50,415 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 761,999 | 829,415 | 837,815 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 651,161 | 685,500 | 747,500 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 47,500 | 1,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 58,871 | 46,000 | 45,500 |
| Total expenditures | 710,032 | 779,000 | 794,500 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,255 | | |
| Other | 1,297 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 49,415 | 50,415 | 43,315 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 761,999 | 829,415 | 837,815 |

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT PROGRAMS

### Agricultural Adjustment Programs, Commodity Stabilization Service

For necessary expenses to formulate and carry out acreage allotment and marketing quota programs pursuant to provisions of title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1301–1393), [$39,000,000] *$41,463,000*, of which not more than [$6,000,000] *$6,571,100* shall be transferred to the appropriation account "Administrative expenses, section 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938". *(69 Stat. 9, 23, 45, 65, 184, 557, 576, 578, 670, 684; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$39,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$41,463,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Acreage allotments and marketing quotas (total obligations) | $39,921,099 | $39,150,000 | $41,463,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 255,119 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 40,176,218 | 39,000,000 | 41,463,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 150,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Agricultural adjustment programs include acreage allotment and marketing quota programs designed to assist in stabilizing fluctuations in the supply, marketing, and price of specified basic agricultural commodities. Acreage allotments, when necessary, are established at National, State, and county levels (only at State level in the case of tobacco). In general, the acreage allotted to any county is apportioned by farmer-elected county committeemen. National marketing quotas must be proclaimed for basic commodities whenever the supply situation specified in basic legislation requires them. However, quotas do not become effective unless approved by two-thirds of those voting in a referendum of farmers producing the commodity for which a quota is proclaimed.

Acreage allotment and marketing quota programs have been announced for the 1956 crops of tobacco, peanuts, wheat, and cotton. Present indications are that acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect on the 1956 crop of rice and acreage allotments on the 1956 crop of corn. The estimate assumes continuation of programs on the 1957 crops. Work in fiscal years 1956 and 1957 will consist primarily of the following:

| | *Tobacco* | *Peanuts* | *Wheat* | *Cotton* | *Corn* | *Rice* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collecting and compiling basic data, establishing acreage allotments, and preparing and issuing allotment notices and marketing notices and cards: Fiscal years 1956 and 1957 (estimated number of allotment farms) | 609,000 | 127,063 | 1,492,000 | 1,009,222 | 1,800,000 | 25,000 |
| Measuring and computing acreages (percent of allotment farms): | | | | | | |
| Fiscal year 1956: | | | | | | |
| 1955 crop | 55.0 | 38.2 | 2.5 | 27.1 | 19.0 | 50.0 |
| 1956 crop | 45.0 | 61.8 | 97.5 | 72.9 | 46.0 | 50.0 |
| Fiscal year 1957: | | | | | | |
| 1956 crop | 55.0 | 38.2 | 2.5 | 27.1 | 19.0 | 50.0 |
| 1957 crop | 45.0 | 61.8 | 97.5 | 72.9 | 46.0 | 50.0 |
| Holding local referendums (number): | | | | | | |
| Fiscal year 1956 | 795 | | 2,481 | 1,117 | | 154 |
| Fiscal year 1957 | 65 | 508 | 2,481 | 1,117 | | 154 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 06 Printing and reproduction | $224,740 | $305,000 | $305,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services: Advanced to— | | | |
| "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392) | 5,580,359 | 6,343,100 | 6,571,100 |
| "Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (U. S. C. 1388) | 34,116,000 | 32,501,900 | 34,586,900 |
| Total obligations | 39,921,099 | 39,150,000 | 41,463,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $41,250,000 | $39,000,000 | $41,463,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Forest Service" | −108,991 | | |
| "State and private forestry cooperation, Forest Service" | −12,986 | | |
| "Conservation operations, Soil Conservation Service" | −650,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Commodity Exchange Authority" | −8,795 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Rural Electrification Administration" | −98,490 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Farmers' Home Administration" | −170,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture" | −14,520 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Library, Agriculture" | −10,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 40,176,218 | 39,000,000 | 41,463,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 150,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 27,781 | 94,003 | 95,515 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 40,203,999 | 39,244,003 | 41,558,515 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 39,827,097 | 38,919,188 | 41,357,200 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 140,000 | 10,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 11,355 | 89,300 | 80,740 |
| Total expenditures | 39,838,452 | 39,148,488 | 41,447,940 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 255,119 | | |
| Other | 16,425 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 94,003 | 95,515 | 110,575 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 40,203,999 | 39,244,003 | 41,558,515 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE—Continued

SUGAR ACT PROGRAM

### Sugar Act Program, Commodity Stabilization Service

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Sugar Act of 1948 (7 U. S. C. 1101–1160), [$59,600,000] *$67,600,000*, to remain available until June 30 of the next succeeding fiscal year: *Provided*, That expenditures (including transfers) from this appropriation for other than payments to sugar producers shall not exceed [$1,575,000] *$1,873,000*. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$59,600,000** Estimate 1957, **$67,600,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Payments to sugar producers: | | | |
| (a) Continental beet area | $33,250,000 | $29,737,000 | $30,563,061 |
| (b) Continental cane area | 8,060,000 | 8,316,600 | 7,346,330 |
| (c) Offshore cane area | 16,871,594 | 19,905,800 | 27,817,609 |
| 2. Operating expenses | 1,514,184 | 1,640,600 | 1,873,000 |
| Total obligations | 59,695,778 | 59,600,000 | 67,600,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −95,778 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 59,600,000 | 59,600,000 | 67,600,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

To provide consumers with adequate supplies of sugar at reasonable prices, to maintain and protect the domestic sugar industry and to promote the export trade of the United States, quotas are established for the five domestic sugar-producing areas, the Philippines, Cuba, and other foreign countries. In addition, the quota for each of the domestic areas is allotted to individual sellers when necessary to achieve orderly marketing, and restrictive farm acreage allotments are established for producers when necessary to avoid surpluses.

1. *Payments to sugar producers.*—Payments are made (*a*) to domestic producers of cane and beets who meet specified conditions of employment, production, and price; and (*b*) for abandonment of planted acreage and crop deficiencies on harvested acreages due to natural calamities.

2. *Operating expenses.*—These consist mainly of the expenses of (*a*) the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation State and county offices in establishing production controls, determining compliance, and making payments to producers; and (*b*) of the Service's departmental work in determining sugar consumption requirements, establishing quotas and allotments, making fair wage and price determinations, establishing production controls where necessary, and formulating overall policies and procedures.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7 Other contractual services: Advanced to— | | | |
| "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392) | $1,125,746 | $1,160,320 | $1,255,000 |
| "Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture," (7. U. S. C. 1388) | 386,200 | 480,280 | 618,000 |
| Other | 2,238 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 58,181,594 | 57,959,400 | 65,727,000 |
| Total obligations | 59,695,778 | 59,600,000 | 67,600,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $59,600,000 | $59,600,000 | $67,600,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 95,778 | | |
| Obligated | 19,979,539 | 9,837,791 | 9,437,791 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1,705 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 79,677,022 | 69,437,791 | 77,037,791 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 69,650,679 | 50,700,000 | 56,700,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 9,300,000 | 9,200,000 |
| Total expenditures | 69,650,679 | 60,000,000 | 65,900,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 188,552 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 9,837,791 | 9,437,791 | 11,137,791 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 79,677,022 | 69,437,791 | 77,037,791 |

*REIMBURSEMENTS TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION*

### Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation, Commodity Stabilization Service

*To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for authorized costs (including interest through June 30, 1956), as follows: (1) $101,130,155 under the International Wheat Agreement Act of 1949, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1641–1642); (2) $88,628,927 for commodities disposed of for emergency famine relief to friendly peoples pursuant to title II of the Act of July 10, 1954 (7 U. S. C. 1691–1694); (3) $67,477,228 for the sale of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies pursuant to title I of the Act of July 10, 1954 (7 U. S. C. 1691–1694); and (4) $184,678 for the transfer of hay and pasture seeds to Federal land-administering agencies under the Act of July 26, 1954 (68 Stat. 529).* (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Estimate 1957, **$257,420,988**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. International Wheat Agreement | | $57,378,551 | $101,130,155 |
| 2. Emergency famine relief to friendly peoples | | 9,537,154 | 88,628,927 |
| 3. Sales of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies | | | 67,477,228 |
| 4. Transfer of hay and pasture seeds | | | 184,678 |
| Total obligations | | 66,915,705 | 257,420,988 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | | −66,915,705 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 257,420,988 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Pursuant to specific legislation, the funds and facilities of the Commodity Credit Corporation have been utilized to carry out programs outside of its regular functions but involving the disposition of surplus commodities. In the past the Corporation has been reimbursed for costs in connection with these programs under a separate appropriation for each program. In order to simplify the estimates and present an overall picture of these programs, the amounts required for 1957 have been consolidated into a single budget estimate.

1. *International Wheat Agreement.*—This agreement operates to provide an assured market for wheat to exporting countries and assured supplies of wheat to importing countries, at stable and equitable prices.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Capital funds of Commodity Credit Corporation are used to pay (*a*) the difference between the price specified in the agreement and the domestic market price of wheat, and (*b*) administrative and interest costs. The estimate, $101,130,155 (including interest through June 30, 1956), provides for reimbursing the Commodity Credit Corporation for costs incurred in 1955 when 131,491,407 bushels of wheat and wheat flour were exported under the agreement.

The following table shows, by major cost elements, Commodity Credit Corporation costs of International Wheat Agreement program operations from its inception:

| | *Fiscal year 1952–55 (fiscal year 1950–53 operations)* | *Fiscal year 1956 (fiscal year 1954 operations)* | *Fiscal year 1957 (fiscal year 1955 operations)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Differential payments to commercial exporters | $386,042,355 | $51,640,495 | $96,867,689 |
| Due Commodity Credit Corporation for export of price support and supply stocks | 161,300,660 | 4,504,056 | 1,806,818 |
| Interest | 12,921,425 | 1,234,000 | 2,455,648 |
| Reimbursement by appropriation | 76,808,000 | 57,378,551 | 101,130,155 |
| Reimbursement by cancellation of notes | 483,456,440 | | |

It is estimated that 140 million bushels of wheat will be exported under this program during 1956 at a cost to the Corporation of $87,183,225. Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for these costs will be requested in the 1958 budget.

The International Wheat Agreement of 1953 expires July 31, 1956. Therefore, operations and costs in 1957 are dependent upon the terms of any agreement which may be entered into to cover this program after that date.

2. *Emergency famine relief to friendly peoples.*—The act of August 7, 1953, directed the Commodity Credit Corporation to make its stocks of agricultural commodities available to the President through March 15, 1954, for emergency assistance to friendly peoples in meeting famine or other urgent relief requirements. The act also authorized the appropriation of funds to reimburse the Corporation for such commodities including handling and delivery costs. Operations under this act have been completed and the Commodity Credit Corporation reimbursed therefor.

Title II of Public Law 480, approved July 10, 1954, directs the Commodity Credit Corporation to continue a program of this nature through June 30, 1957, and similarly authorizes the appropriation of not more than $300 million. The estimate, $88,628,927, makes such reimbursement for operations during 1955 (including interest through June 30, 1956). The cost to the Corporation for operations in 1956 and 1957 is estimated at $108,216,495 and $103,126,463, respectively. Appropriations will be requested for reimbursement of such costs in subsequent fiscal years.

3. *Sales of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.*—Title I of Public Law 480 authorizes the sale of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies. Foreign currencies received from such sales may be used by departments and agencies for specific purposes enumerated in the act. When an agency uses these funds, for one of the purposes for which it has appropriated funds, it pays in dollars, from appropriated funds, an amount equivalent to the value of the currency used. Such dollars are used to reimburse Commodity Credit Corporation. The act also authorizes appropriations of not to exceed $1.5 billion to reimburse the Corporation for its unrecovered costs in carrying out this program. The estimate of $67,477,228 covers costs of operations during 1955 (including interest through June 30, 1956) amounting to $132,103,453 less $64,626,225 representing the dollar equivalent of various foreign currencies required to be deposited for agricultural commodities exported as of June 30, 1955. The net cost of operations in fiscal year 1956 is estimated to be $743,072,925 and in 1957, $524,093,750 after application of estimated receipts of dollars for foreign currencies amounting to $10 million and $25 million during 1956 and 1957, respectively. Appropriations will be requested for reimbursement of such costs in subsequent years.

4. *Transfer of hay and pasture seeds.*—The act of July 26, 1954, provided for the transfer of hay and pasture seed acquired by the Commodity Credit Corporation under the price-support program to the Forest Service, and to the Fish and Wildlife Service and the Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, and authorized the appropriation of funds to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for its investment in the seeds transferred. The estimate covers reimbursement for operations during fiscal year 1955 in the amount of $184,678 (including interest through June 30, 1956). No further activity is contemplated under this program.

Following is a summary of Commodity Credit Corporation expenses and receipts under these programs:

*Commodity Credit Corporation expenses and receipts*

| | *1955 program* | *1956 program* | *1957 program* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **INTERNATIONAL WHEAT AGREEMENT** | | | |
| Fiscal year 1955: | | | |
| Program expenses | $98,674,507 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Interest expenses | 482,158 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total expenses, 1955 | 99,156,665 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Fiscal year 1956: | | | |
| Program expenses | ---------- | $84,235,000 | ---------- |
| Interest expenses | 1,973,490 | 842,350 | ---------- |
| Total expenses, 1956 | 1,973,490 | 85,077,350 | ---------- |
| Fiscal year 1957: | | | |
| Program expenses | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- |
| Interest expenses | ---------- | 2,105,875 | ---------- |
| Total expenses, 1957 | ---------- | 2,105,875 | ---------- |
| Total expenses recoverable by appropriations in 1957 and 1958 | 101,130,155 | 87,183,225 | ---------- |
| **EMERGENCY FAMINE RELIEF TO FRIENDLY PEOPLES** | | | |
| Fiscal year 1955: | | | |
| Program expenses | 86,623,135 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Interest expenses | 273,329 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total expenses, 1955 | 86,896,464 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Fiscal year 1956: | | | |
| Program expenses | ---------- | 104,557,000 | ---------- |
| Interest expenses | 1,732,463 | 1,045,570 | ---------- |
| Total expenses, 1956 | 1,732,463 | 105,602,570 | ---------- |
| Fiscal year 1957: | | | |
| Program expenses | ---------- | ---------- | $99,399,000 |
| Interest expenses | ---------- | 2,613,925 | 1,242,488 |
| Total expenses, 1957 | ---------- | 2,613,925 | 100,641,488 |
| Fiscal year 1958: Interest expenses | ---------- | ---------- | 2,484,975 |
| Total expenses recoverable by appropriations in 1957, 1958, and 1959 | 88,628,927 | 108,216,495 | 103,126,463 |
| **SALES OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCIES** | | | |
| Fiscal year 1955: | | | |
| Program expenses | 129,164,632 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Interest expenses | 355,528 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total expenses, 1955 | 129,520,160 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Fiscal year 1956: | | | |
| Program expenses | ---------- | 727,896,547 | ---------- |
| Interest expenses | 2,583,293 | 7,228,965 | ---------- |
| Sales of foreign currencies for dollars | ---------- | −10,000,000 | ---------- |
| Net expenses, 1956 | 2,583,293 | 725,125,512 | ---------- |
| Subtotal, fiscal years 1955 and 1956 | 132,103,453 | 725,125,512 | ---------- |
| Deduct dollar equivalent of foreign currencies required to be deposited for commodities exported as of June 30, 1955 | [1] 64,626,225 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Appropriation, 1957 | 67,477,228 | ---------- | ---------- |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE—Continued

*REIMBURSEMENTS TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION*—continued

### Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation, Commodity Stabilization Service—Continued

*Commodity Credit Corporation expenses and receipts*—Continued

SALES OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCIES—continued

| | *1955 program* | *1956 program* | *1957 program* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fiscal year 1957: | | | |
| Program expenses | | | $530,000,000 |
| Interest expenses | $1,615,000 | $17,947,413 | 6,468,750 |
| Sales of foreign currencies for dollars | | | −25,000,000 |
| Net expenses, 1957 | 1,615,000 | 17,947,413 | 511,468,750 |
| Fiscal year 1958: Interest expenses | | | 12,625,000 |
| Net expenses recoverable by appropriations in subsequent years | 1,615,000 | 743,072,925 | 524,093,750 |
| TRANSFER OF HAY AND PASTURE SEEDS | | | |
| Fiscal year 1955: | | | |
| Program expenses | 148,370 | | |
| Interest expenses | 1,289 | | |
| Total expenses, 1955 | 149,659 | | |
| Fiscal year 1956: | | | |
| Program expenses | 31,385 | | |
| Interest expenses | 3,634 | | |
| Total expenses, 1956 | 35,019 | | |
| Total expenses, recoverable by appropriation in 1957 | 184,678 | | |

[1] To the extent that these currencies are used by agencies for programs for which funds have not been appropriated, estimates of appropriations to repay Commodity Credit Corporation in subsequent fiscal years will be increased.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation—1956, $66,915,705; 1957, $257,420,988.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $257,420,988 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 257,420,988 |

[INTERNATIONAL WHEAT AGREEMENT]

### International Wheat Agreement, Commodity Stabilization Service

[To discharge indebtedness of the Commodity Credit Corporation to the Secretary of the Treasury for the net costs during the fiscal year 1954 (including interest thereon through June 30, 1955) under the International Wheat Agreement Act of 1949, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1641–1642), $57,378,551.] (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$57,378,551**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | | $57,378,551 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 57,378,551 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $57,378,551 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 57,378,551 | |

[REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FOR EMERGENCY FAMINE RELIEF TO FRIENDLY PEOPLES]

### Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Emergency Famine Relief to Friendly Peoples, Commodity Stabilization Service

[To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for its investment (including costs of handling, delivery, and interest through June 30, 1955) in commodities disposed of under the Act of August 7, 1953 (67 Stat. 476), $9,545,830.] (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$9,545,830**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | | $9,537,154 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 8,676 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 9,545,830 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $9,545,830 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 9,537,154 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 8,676 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 9,545,830 | |

[REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FOR EMERGENCY FEED ASSISTANCE]

### Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Emergency Feed Assistance, Commodity Stabilization Service

[To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for losses representing the difference between the value of feed furnished farmers and stockmen in disaster areas and sales price received by the Corporation, $42,100,000.] (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$42,100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Emergency feed assistance | | $41,915,799 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 184,201 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 42,100,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Supplementing the act of July 14, 1953 (12 U. S. C. 1148d), authorizing the use of Commodity Credit Corporation facilities and stocks for emergency feed and seed assistance, the President directed that the feed stocks of the Corporation be furnished without reimbursement from currently appropriated funds. This program has been completed and the Commodity Credit Corporation reimbursed therefor by appropriation contained in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $42,100,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 41,915,799 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 184,201 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 42,100,000 | |

[REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FOR TRANSFER OF WHEAT TO PAKISTAN]

### Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Transfer of Wheat to Pakistan, Commodity Stabilization Service

[To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for its investment (including costs of handling, delivery, and interest through June 30, 1955) in wheat transferred to the Government of Pakistan under the Act of June 25, 1953 (67 Stat. 80), $69,385,831.] (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$69,385,831**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Transfer of wheat to Pakistan | | $69,322,990 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 62,841 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 69,385,831 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The act of June 25, 1953 (67 Stat. 80), provided for the transfer of price-support wheat to Pakistan and authorized the appropriation of funds to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for its investment in the wheat, including handling and delivery costs. Operations under this program have been completed and the Commodity Credit Corporation reimbursed therefor by appropriation contained in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $69,385,831 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 69,322,990 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 62,841 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 69,385,831 | |

### Miscellaneous

*Administration of Price Adjustment Act of 1938, Department of Agriculture*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $6 | $1,140 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | −1,134 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 1,140 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,140 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6 | 1,140 | |

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"School lunch program, Agricultural Marketing Service."
"Removal of surplus agricultural commodities."
"Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."
"Delegations, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

### Operating and Administrative Expenses, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation

For operating and administrative expenses, [$6,000,000] *$6,210,000. (7 U. S. C. 1501–1519; 31 U. S. C. 841, 846–852, 866–868c, 869; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$6,000,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$6,210,000**

[a] Excludes $4,215 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis | $465,276 | $484,385 | $645,800 |
| 2. Contract sales and servicing | 4,232,671 | 5,098,400 | 4,912,100 |
| 3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments | 1,298,124 | 627,200 | 652,100 |
| Total obligations | 5,996,071 | 6,209,985 | 6,210,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 2,302 | 4,215 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,627 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 6,210,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 214,200 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers a portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation. The presentation of the budget for insurance operations and other costs which are financed from capital funds is in the section on revolving and management funds at the end of the Agriculture chapter.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION—Con.

### Operating and Administrative Expenses, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 599 | 543 | 543 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 234 | 81 | 81 |
| Average number of all employees | 708 | 605 | 605 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,229 | 784 | 784 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,251 | $4,600 | $4,666 |
| Average grade | GS-5.5 | GS-5.5 | GS-5.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,138,299 | $2,462,585 | $2,459,543 |
| Positions other than permanent | 800,900 | 299,122 | 310,942 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,586 | 8,928 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 17,804 | | |
| Total personal services | 2,963,589 | 2,770,635 | 2,770,485 |
| 02 Travel | 767,199 | 554,600 | 554,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 15,162 | 21,800 | 21,800 |
| 04 Communication services | 147,002 | 160,400 | 160,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 111,347 | 124,600 | 124,600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 46,511 | 117,700 | 117,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 24,066 | 29,685 | 29,685 |
| Agent commissions | 1,823,432 | 2,325,157 | 2,325,157 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 44,498 | 53,800 | 53,800 |
| 09 Equipment | 18,629 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 550 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 22,086 | 14,608 | 14,773 |
| Total obligations | 5,996,071 | 6,209,985 | 6,210,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,000,000 | $6,000,000 | $6,210,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 214,200 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 2,019,023 | 2,232,966 | 1,481,366 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,019,023 | 8,447,166 | 7,691,366 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,781,192 | 4,559,400 | 5,083,400 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 200,000 | 14,200 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,296,316 | 2,206,400 | 1,442,800 |
| Total expenditures | 5,077,508 | 6,965,800 | 6,540,400 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,627 | | |
| Other | 706,922 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,232,966 | 1,481,366 | 1,150,966 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,019,023 | 8,447,166 | 7,691,366 |

## RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U. S. C. 901–924), as follows:

LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

**Loans, Rural Electrification Administration, Agriculture**

For loans in accordance with said Act, and for carrying out the provisions of section 7 thereof, to be borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of section 3 (a) of said Act as follows: Rural electrification program, [$160,000,000] *$145,300,000*; and rural telephone program, [$75,000,000] *$49,500,000*; and additional amounts, not to exceed [$100,000,000] *$25,000,000* for the rural electrification program, may be borrowed under the same terms and conditions to the extent that such additional amounts are required during the fiscal year [1956] *1957*, under the then existing conditions, for the expeditious and orderly development of the program. (*69 Stat. 131; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Rural electrification | $164,615,874 | $185,000,000 | $185,000,000 |
| 2. Rural telephone | 52,744,000 | 80,000,000 | 80,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 217,359,874 | 265,000,000 | 265,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from public debt receipts brought forward | −55,154,366 | −89,279,607 | −64,779,607 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −6,485,115 | −5,500,000 | −5,500,000 |
| Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from public debt receipts carried forward | 89,279,607 | 64,779,607 | 79,607 |
| **Authorization to expend from public debt receipts** | 245,000,000 | 235,000,000 | 194,800,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration conducts two major programs: (*a*) The rural electrification program, to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (*b*) the rural telephone program, to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas.

It is expected that electrification and telephone loans will continue at about the same level in 1957.

1. *Rural electrification.*—To provide electric service in rural areas, loans are made at 2 percent interest which must be repaid within 35 years. Loans are also made for shorter periods at 2 percent interest to electrification borrowers to be reloaned to their consumers for wiring and for the installation of electrical and plumbing appliances and equipment. Funds for making loans are borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury.

When the rural electrification program was initiated in 1935, less than 11 percent of all farms had electric service. On June 30, 1955, about 93 percent of the farms were electrified.

PROGRESS AND STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM

| *Item* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total loans, cumulative (since 1935) net | $3,047,204,858 | $3,227,704,858 | $3,408,204,858 |
| Annual loans | $164,615,875 | $185,000,000 | $185,000,000 |
| Rescissions during year of prior loans | $3,343,115 | $4,500,000 | $4,500,000 |
| Amount of principal repaid, cumulative | $413,277,119 | $489,977,119 | $573,057,119 |
| Amount of interest paid, cumulative | $209,336,270 | $243,716,270 | $281,111,270 |
| Miles energized, cumulative | 1,348,069 | 1,383,000 | 1,418,000 |
| Miles energized, annual | 32,439 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Consumers served, cumulative | 4,187,825 | 4,313,000 | 4,438,000 |
| Consumers served, annual | 138,602 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Number of borrowers | 1,077 | 1,078 | 1,079 |

2. *Rural telephone.*—Loans are made for the purpose of financing the improvement, expansion, construction, acquisition, and operation of the telephone systems in rural areas. The loans bear 2 percent interest and must be repaid within 35 years. Funds for making loans are borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury.

The 1950 census showed 38.2 percent of all farms with telephone, fewer in both number and percentage than in 1920. Cumulative Rural Electrification Administration loans through June 30, 1955, will provide initial or improved service to an estimated 516,000 rural subscribers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRESS AND STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM

| *Item* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total loans (since 1950), cumulative, net | $234, 180, 542 | $313, 180, 542 | $392, 180, 542 |
| Loans, annual | $52, 744, 000 | $80, 000, 000 | $80, 000, 000 |
| Rescissions during year of prior loans | $3, 142, 000 | $1, 000, 000 | $1, 000, 000 |
| Loan estimate: | | | |
| Miles of pole line to be improved, cumulative | 12, 106 | 16, 000 | 21, 000 |
| Miles of pole line to be improved, annual | 4, 008 | 4, 000 | 5, 000 |
| Miles of pole line to be constructed, cumulative | 145, 645 | 184, 000 | 223, 000 |
| Miles of pole line to be constructed, annual | 28, 167 | 38, 000 | 39, 000 |
| Subscribers, service to be improved, cumulative | 246, 739 | 310, 000 | 376, 000 |
| Subscribers, service to be improved, annual | 55, 727 | 63, 000 | 66, 000 |
| New subscribers to be connected, cumulative | 268, 944 | 332, 000 | 398, 000 |
| New subscribers to be connected, annual | 49, 299 | 63, 000 | 66, 000 |
| Number of borrowers | 351 | 500 | 635 |
| Construction: | | | |
| Miles of pole line improved, cumulative | 2, 229 | 3, 200 | 4, 700 |
| Miles of pole line improved, annual | 731 | 1, 000 | 1, 500 |
| Miles of new pole line constructed, cumulative | 43, 269 | 65, 000 | 91, 300 |
| Miles of new pole line constructed, annual | 18, 226 | 22, 000 | 26, 000 |
| Subscribers, service improved, cumulative | 66, 000 | 100, 000 | 142, 000 |
| Subscribers, service improved, annual | 28, 000 | 34, 000 | 42, 000 |
| New subscribers connected, cumulative | 82, 000 | 117, 000 | 158, 000 |
| New subscribers connected, annual | 35, 000 | 35, 000 | 41, 000 |
| Borrowers with all or part of systems cutover | 158 | 230 | 310 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

16 Investments and loans—1955, $217,359,874; 1956, $265,000,000; 1957, $265,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | $245, 000, 000 | $235, 000, 000 | $194, 800, 000 |
| Balance of authorization to expend from public debt receipts brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 55, 154, 366 | 89, 279, 607 | 64, 779, 607 |
| Obligated | 566, 654, 160 | 580, 999, 997 | 625, 499, 997 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 866, 808, 526 | 905, 279, 604 | 885, 079, 604 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations to expend from public debt receipts | 196, 528, 922 | 15, 000, 000 | 15, 000, 000 |
| Out of prior authorizations to expend from public debt receipts | | 200, 000, 000 | 215, 000, 000 |
| Total expenditures | 196, 528, 922 | 215, 000, 000 | 230, 000, 000 |
| Balance of authorization to expend from public debt receipts carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 89, 279, 607 | 64, 779, 607 | 79, 607 |
| Obligated | 580, 999, 997 | 625, 499, 997 | 654, 999, 997 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 866, 808, 526 | 905, 279, 604 | 885, 079, 604 |

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Rural Electrification Administration

For administrative expenses, including not to exceed $500 for financial and credit reports, and not to exceed $150,000 for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$7,680,000] *$8,700,000. (5 U. S. C. 511–512; 7 U. S. C. 901–924; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$7,680,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$8,700,000**

[a] Excludes $4,215 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration of rural electrification program | $4, 244, 406 | $4, 473, 785 | $4, 529, 000 |
| 2. Administration of rural telephone program | 3, 134, 992 | 3, 663, 500 | 4, 171, 000 |
| Total obligations | 7, 379, 398 | 8, 137, 285 | 8, 700, 000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $4, 000 | $4, 215 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 92 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 7, 383, 490 | 7, 680, 000 | $8, 700, 00 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 461, 500 | |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $4, 000 | $4, 215 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 92 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 7, 383, 490 | 7, 680, 000 | $8, 700, 00 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 461, 500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Borrowers are encouraged to develop their systems on an area coverage basis to make central station electric and economical telephone service available to all farms. Loan applications are studied to assure that the project is self-liquidating and will adequately meet the needs of the rural consumers.

When applications are received from existing companies, the quality of business management is appraised. Business management consultation is furnished where needed to protect the Government's loan security, and new borrowers are given technical help in establishing the necessary accounting systems to meet requirements of regulatory bodies. The borrowers are required to have their records audited by public accounting firms and, as accounting and other financial management problems affecting loan security are revealed by the audit, the administration works with borrowers toward improvement of their operations. Standards are developed for the design and construction of facilities at minimum cost; engineering studies are carried on to solve complex technical problems; and engineering review of designs and physical facilities is provided to assure that construction conforms to approved standards and is adequate to provide continuous and reliable service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1, 022 | 1, 056 | 1, 152 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Average number of all employees | 987 | 1, 028 | 1, 099 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 997 | 1, 047 | 1, 147 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5, 892 | $6, 358 | $6, 354 |
| Average grade | GS–9.0 | GS–9.0 | GS–9.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5, 927, 464 | $6, 531, 545 | $6, 976, 390 |
| Positions other than permanent | 51, 660 | 47, 965 | 63, 175 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 22, 439 | 24, 910 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 6, 464 | 7, 300 | 7, 355 |
| Total personal services | 6, 008, 027 | 6, 611, 720 | 7, 046, 920 |
| 02 Travel | 896, 895 | 1, 035, 310 | 1, 131, 080 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 23, 308 | 25, 100 | 31, 650 |
| 04 Communication services | 121, 110 | 124, 770 | 129, 395 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 27, 561 | 28, 300 | 28, 300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 98, 462 | 88, 000 | 88, 000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 27, 717 | 47, 645 | 48, 690 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 87, 996 | 84, 300 | 97, 800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 38, 250 | 41, 075 | 43, 315 |
| 09 Equipment | 43, 508 | 44, 500 | 48, 050 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6, 564 | 6, 565 | 6, 800 |
| Total obligations | 7, 379, 398 | 8, 137, 285 | 8, 700, 000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7, 285, 000 | $7, 680, 000 | $8, 700, 000 |
| Transferred from "Agricultural adjustment programs, Commodity Stabilization Service" (69 Stat. 240) | 98, 490 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 7, 383, 490 | 7, 680, 000 | 8, 700, 000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 461, 500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 632, 083 | 479, 024 | 510, 924 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 2, 523 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8, 018, 096 | 8, 620, 524 | 9, 210, 924 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

**Salaries and Expenses, Rural Electrification Administration—Con.**

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $6,904,471 | $7,187,296 | $8,150,100 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 443,280 | 18,220 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 587,804 | 479,024 | 492,704 |
| Total expenditures | 7,492,275 | 8,109,600 | 8,661,024 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 92 | | |
| Other | 46,705 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 479,024 | 510,924 | 549,900 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,018,096 | 8,620,524 | 9,210,924 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Farm ownership loans | $18,999,200 | $19,000,000 | $19,000,000 |
| 2. Farm housing loans | 37,385 | 92,183 | |
| 3. Production and subsistence loans | 122,499,948 | 137,500,000 | 140,000,000 |
| 4. Soil and water conservation loans | 4,021,727 | 5,500,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Total obligations | 145,558,260 | 162,092,183 | 164,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from public debt receipts brought forward | −61,227 | −92,183 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −68,341 | | |
| Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from public debt receipts carried forward | 92,183 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,479,125 | 6,000,000 | |
| **Authorization to expend from public debt receipts** | 153,060,000 | 168,000,000 | 164,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

For the benefit of farmers unable to secure credit from other sources at reasonable rates, the Administration makes (*a*) direct loans and insured loans for the purchase, enlargement, or development of family-size farms; (*b*) direct loans for farm housing; (*c*) direct loans for farm operating expenses; and (*d*) direct loans and insured loans for water facilities and soil conservation purposes.

The total borrowing authorization requested for loans amounts to $164.5 million representing a net decrease of $3.5 million below the current year's authorization. This change consists of a decrease of $6 million for soil and water conservation loans and an increase of $2.5 million for production and subsistence loans.

1. *Farm ownership loans.*—Direct farm ownership loans are made to tenants, sharecroppers, farm laborers, owners of inadequate farms, and eligible veterans for the purchase or improvement, including farm housing and other building construction, of family-type farms. These may be made up to the full normal value of the farm at 4½ percent interest up to 40 years. Loans for the same purposes are also made with funds advanced by private lenders. These loans are insured by the Government and are made in amounts up to 90 percent of the normal farm value up to 40 years at 3½ percent interest, plus one-half of 1 percent as an insurance premium and one-half of 1 percent as an administrative expense charge. The Administration services these insured loans, makes collections, and pays the lender.

FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS

| *Type* | *1955 actual* | | *1956 estimate* | | *1957 estimate* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Number* | *Amount* | *Number* | *Amount* | *Number* | *Amount* |
| Number of applications | 52,880 | | 55,560 | | 56,000 | |
| Direct loans | 1,966 | $18,999,200 | 1,980 | $19,000,000 | 1,980 | $19,000,000 |
| Insured loans | 2,969 | 31,933,200 | 5,050 | 55,000,000 | 5,050 | 55,000,000 |

2. *Farm housing loans.*—The amounts for 1955 and 1956 represent the use of balances of prior year loan authorizations. It is proposed to submit a supplemental estimate of $5 million for loans in 1956 to assist those applicants not eligible for farm ownership loans.

3. *Production and subsistence loans.*—Loans are made for periods up to 7 years at 5 percent interest to provide reasonable farm and home credit for the purchase of livestock, feed, seed, farm equipment and other farm necessities.

### FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

To carry into effect the provisions of titles I, II, and the related provisions of title IV of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1000–1031); the Farmers' Home Administration Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1001, note; 31 U. S. C. 82h; 12 U. S. C. 371; 35 D. C. Code 535; 60 Stat. 1062–1080); the Act of July 30, 1946 (40 U. S. C. 436–439); the Act of August 28, 1937, as amended (16 U. S. C. 590r–590x–3), for the development of facilities for water storage and utilization in the arid and semiarid areas of the United States; the provisions of title V of the Housing Act of 1949 [(42 U. S. C. 1471–1483)], as amended [by the Housing Act of 1952 (Public Law 531, approved July 14, 1952)] (*42 U. S. C. 1471–1483*), relating to financial assistance for farm housing; the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U. S. C. 440–444); the items "Loans to farmers, 1948 flood damage" in the Act of June 25, 1948 (62 Stat. 1038), and "Loans to farmers, property damage" in the Act of May 24, 1949 (63 Stat. 82); the collecting and servicing of credit sales and development accounts in water conservation and utilization projects (53 Stat. 685, 719), as amended and supplemented (16 U. S. C. 590y, z1 and z10); and the Act to direct the Secretary of Agriculture to convey certain mineral interests, approved September 6, 1950 (7 U. S. C. 1033–1039), as follows:

LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

**Loans, Farmers' Home Administration**

For loans (including payments in lieu of taxes and taxes under section 50 of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended, and advances incident to the acquisition and preservation of security of obligations under the foregoing several authorities): Title I and section 43 of title IV of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended, $19,000,000, of which not to exceed $5,000,000 may be distributed to States and Territories without regard to farm population and prevalence of tenancy, in addition to the amount otherwise distributed thereto, for loans in reclamation projects and to entrymen on unpatented public land; title II of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended, [$122,500,000] *$140,000,000*; the Act of August 28, 1937, as amended, [$11,500,000] *$5,500,000*: *Provided*, That not to exceed the foregoing several amounts shall be borrowed in one account from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions set forth under this head in the Department of Agriculture Appropriation Act, 1952.

[For an additional amount for "Loan authorizations", for loans under title II of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended, $15,000,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed the foregoing amount shall be borrowed in one account from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions set forth under this head in the Department of Agriculture Appropriation Act, 1952.] (*69 Stat. 553; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PRODUCTION AND SUBSISTENCE LOANS

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Amount | Number | Amount | Number | Amount |
| Applications | 102,476 | | 110,000 | | 110,000 | |
| Loans | 64,641 | $122,499,948 | 71,710 | $137,500,000 | 72,560 | $140,000,000 |

4. *Soil and water conservation loans.*—For the effective development and utilization of water supplies and for the improvement of farmland by soil and water conserving facilities and practices, direct and insured loans are made to farmers and associations at 4½ percent interest for direct loans and 3½ percent interest for insured loans, plus one-half of 1 percent as an insurance premium and one-half of 1 percent as an administrative expense charge, up to 20 years for individuals and 40 years for associations.

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION LOANS

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type | Number | Amount | Number | Amount | Number | Amount |
| Number of applications | 12,410 | | 18,440 | | 18,440 | |
| Direct loans: | | | | | | |
| To individuals | 705 | $2,566,717 | 1,185 | $4,000,000 | 1,185 | $4,000,000 |
| To groups | 39 | 1,455,010 | 35 | 1,500,000 | 35 | 1,500,000 |
| Insured loans: | | | | | | |
| To individuals | 2,916 | 15,170,729 | 6,120 | 23,000,000 | 6,120 | 23,000,000 |
| To groups | 14 | 298,650 | 40 | 2,000,000 | 40 | 2,000,000 |

A supplemental appropriation of $15 million under proposed legislation will be transmitted later to provide for loans in 1957 to part-time and low-income farmers.

*Collections.*—Collections of principal and interest during 1955 exceeded the amount of new loans made by more than 10 percent.

COLLECTIONS OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Direct farm ownership loans | $22,129,865 | $22,750,000 | $23,030,000 |
| Farm housing loans | 10,072,433 | 9,500,000 | 8,400,000 |
| Production and subsistence loans | 125,762,148 | 128,731,000 | 131,123,000 |
| Soil and water conservation loans | 3,679,747 | 3,860,000 | 4,940,000 |
| Total | 161,644,193 | 164,841,000 | 167,493,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

16 Investments and loans—1955, $145,558,260; 1956, $162,092,183; 1957, $164,500,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | $153,000,000 | $168,000,000 | $164,500,000 |
| Balance of authorization to expend from public debt receipts brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 61,227 | 92,183 | |
| Obligated | 2,874,030 | 2,647,932 | 4,600,115 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 155,935,257 | 170,740,115 | 169,100,115 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations to expend from public debt receipts | 145,420,492 | 157,593,000 | 162,800,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations to expend from public debt receipts | | 2,547,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Total expenditures | 145,420,492 | 160,140,000 | 165,300,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,479,125 | 6,000,000 | |
| Other | 295,525 | | |
| Balance of authorization to expend from public debt receipts carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 92,183 | | |
| Obligated | 2,647,932 | 4,600,115 | 3,800,115 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 155,935,257 | 170,740,115 | 169,100,115 |

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Farmers' Home Administration

For making, servicing, and collecting loans and insured mortgages, the servicing and collecting of loans made under prior authority, the liquidation of assets transferred to Farmers' Home Administration, and other administrative expenses, [$24,500,000] *$26,405,000,* together with a transfer of not to exceed [$450,000] *$550,000* of the fees and administrative expense charges made available by subsections (d) and (e) of section 12 of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1005 (b)), and section 10 (c) of the Act of August 28, 1937, as amended. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956,[a] **$24,850,000** Estimate 1957,[b] **$26,405,000**

[a] Includes $350,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

[b] Excludes $10,520 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration of direct and insured loan programs (total obligations) | $24,194,503 | $26,729,480 | $26,930,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 10,020 | 10,520 | |
| Advanced from other accounts | −310,000 | −420,000 | −525,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 25,477 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 23,920,000 | 24,850,000 | 26,405,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,470,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

County supervisors assisted by area supervisors, and in a few of the larger workload States by appraisers and engineers working on a statewide basis, review loan applications, secure the approval of the county committee, and make loans within specified limits. Loans above such limits are approved by State office representatives. County office personnel collect and service outstanding loans.

Supplemental appropriations for later transmission appear at the end of this chapter to cover administrative costs for (*a*) farm-housing loans in 1956, and (*b*) loans to part-time and low-income farmers in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 4,383 | 4,665 | 4,688 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 380 | 441 | 435 |
| Average number of all employees | 4,640 | 4,965 | 5,003 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 9,478 | 9,550 | 9,550 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,355 | $4,655 | $4,679 |
| Average grade | GS-5.6 | GS-5.7 | GS-5.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $19,020,546 | $21,182,280 | $21,479,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 621,019 | 670,000 | 640,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 77,778 | 83,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 182,406 | 142,000 | 140,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,237 | 2,400 | |
| Total personal services | 19,903,986 | 22,079,680 | 22,259,800 |
| 02 Travel | 2,333,389 | 2,660,000 | 2,679,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 146,256 | 130,200 | 130,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 539,894 | 536,000 | 540,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 602,560 | 691,000 | 694,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 192,132 | 148,400 | 140,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 154,797 | 177,200 | 178,900 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 24,375 | 27,800 | 28,100 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Farmers' Home Administration—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08 Supplies and materials | $142,826 | $136,000 | $138,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 122,974 | 111,000 | 110,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 72 | 200 | 200 |
| Awards for employee suggestions | 3,068 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 28,174 | 24,000 | 24,000 |
| Total obligations | 24,194,503 | 26,729,480 | 26,930,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $23,550,000 | $24,850,000 | $26,405,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Extension Service" | 200,000 | | |
| "Agricultural adjustment programs, Commodity Stabilization Service" | 170,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 23,920,000 | 24,850,000 | 26,405,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,470,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,962,654 | 1,644,204 | 1,383,684 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 25,882,654 | 27,964,204 | 27,788,684 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 22,250,921 | 23,526,520 | 25,017,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,410,000 | 60,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,884,131 | 1,644,000 | 1,323,000 |
| Total expenditures | 24,135,052 | 26,580,520 | 26,400,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 25,477 | | |
| Other | 77,921 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,644,204 | 1,383,684 | 1,388,684 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 25,882,654 | 27,964,204 | 27,788,684 |

### Miscellaneous

*Grants, Farm Housing, Farmers' Home Administration, Agriculture*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $500 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry, Agricultural Research Service" (21 U. S. C. 129) | $500 | | |

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of the General Counsel, Agriculture

For necessary expenses, including payment of fees or dues for the use of law libraries by attorneys in the field service, [$2,100,000] *$2,335,000*, together with such amounts from other appropriations or authorizations as are provided in the schedules in the budget for the current fiscal year for such expenses, which several amounts not exceeding a total of [$375,000] *$427,700* shall be transferred to and made a part of this appropriation. (*5 U. S. C. 511–512, 518; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$2,140,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,335,000**

[a] Includes $40,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Agricultural credit and conservation | $1,189,034 | $1,368,000 | $1,411,600 |
| 2. Commodity credit, production, and adjustment programs | 625,095 | 688,000 | 714,700 |
| 3. Marketing and regulatory laws | 341,441 | 395,000 | 395,000 |
| 4. Agricultural research and staff legal services | 225,764 | 241,400 | 241,400 |
| Total obligations | 2,381,334 | 2,692,400 | 2,762,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 36,784 | | |
| Advances from other accounts | −306,400 | −401,000 | −427,700 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 9,282 | | |
| **Appropriated (adjusted)** | 2,121,000 | 2,140,000 | 2,335,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 151,400 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office performs all legal work arising from the activities of the Department and represents the Department in proceedings in connection with the administration of regulatory laws of the Department. The Office assists the Department of Justice by preparing briefs for and participating in the trial of cases in court.

1. *Agricultural credit and conservation.*—Legal services are provided the Farmers Home Administration for its various loan programs, for the electrification and telephone loan programs of the Rural Electrification Administration, and for the Forest Service and Soil Conservation Service. This work includes the review and legal approval of loan and security documents; review and legal approval of borrowers' contracts, titles, easements, franchises, and rights-of-way. It involves participation in litigation before State regulatory bodies and in the courts; legal and abstracting services in connection with the acquisition and exchange of lands; operation and management of the national forests, soil conservation districts, and other public lands; and flood prevention.

A supplemental appropriation of $38,500 will be required for 1957 to meet costs of legal work occasioned by a proposed program to aid part-time and low-income farmers.

2. *Commodity credit, production, and adjustment programs.*—Legal services are provided for price support activities, domestic and foreign procurement, disposal of agricultural surpluses, national school-lunch program, agricultural conservation, farm-marketing quotas crop insurance, sugar programs, claims settlement and adjustment,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

international trade in commodity agreements and import restrictions. The general counsel serves both the Commodity Credit Corporation and the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.

3. *Marketing and regulatory laws.*—Legal services are furnished in connection with the administration and enforcement of quarantine acts and legal provisions relating to the marketing and distribution of agricultural commodities.

4. *Agricultural research and staff legal services.*—Legal services are provided for the Department as a whole in connection with administrative operations, activities of the staff agencies, the Agricultural Research Service, Farmer Cooperative Service, crop reporting and agriculture statistics, contract research and patents.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 427 | 460 | 474 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 366 | 405 | 417 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 376 | 430 | 442 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,716 | $6,051 | $6,074 |
| Average grade | GS-8.0 | GS-8.0 | GS-8.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,172,091 | $2,451,432 | $2,524,350 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,804 | 6,800 | 6,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,310 | 9,468 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 3,380 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| Total personal services | 2,190,585 | 2,471,200 | 2,534,650 |
| 02 Travel | 69,127 | 77,000 | 81,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,166 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 30,667 | 33,000 | 33,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,760 | 13,500 | 13,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 19,727 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 13,313 | 14,000 | 14,500 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 8,909 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 19,894 | 22,000 | 22,350 |
| 09 Equipment | 20,878 | 25,000 | 26,400 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | 200 | 200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,308 | 1,500 | 1,700 |
| Total obligations | 2,381,334 | 2,692,400 | 2,762,700 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,075,000 | $2,140,000 | $2,335,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service" (68 Stat. 812) | 40,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Foreign Agricultural Service" (69 Stat. 240) | 6,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,121,000 | 2,140,000 | 2,335,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 151,400 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 189,020 | 151,560 | 193,600 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,310,020 | 2,442,960 | 2,528,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,960,367 | 1,951,612 | 2,060,237 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 145,637 | 5,763 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 187,479 | 150,751 | 187,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,147,846 | 2,248,000 | 2,253,000 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 9,282 | | |
| Other | 1,332 | 1,360 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 151,560 | 193,600 | 275,600 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,310,020 | 2,442,960 | 2,528,600 |

*Allotments Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other appropriations are shown in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows: "Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture."

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

**Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture**

For expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, including the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; expenses of the National Agricultural Advisory Commission; stationery, supplies, materials, and equipment; freight, express, and drayage charges; advertising of bids, communication service, postage, washing towels, repairs and alterations, *uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131)*, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture; [$2,144,300] *$2,397,000*, together with such amounts from other appropriations or authorizations as are provided in the schedules in the budget for the current fiscal year for such services and expenses, which several amounts or portions thereof, as may be determined by the Secretary, not exceeding a total of [$84,280] *$113,500*, shall be transferred to and made a part of this appropriation. (*5 U. S. C. 511–517, secs. 511–512—establishing the Department of Agriculture, which was implemented by the Act of July 24, 1919 (5 U. S. C. 563–564), apply to all appropriation items of the Department which are not based upon specific legislative authority either incorporated in the language of the item or cited immediately thereunder; 5 U. S. C. 520a, 542–1, 543b, 1001, 2131; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,144,300** Estimate 1957, [a] **$2,397,000**

Includes $93,945 for activities previously carried under the following appropriations:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service" | $22,845 |
| "Salaries and expenses, Forest Service" | 9,950 |
| "Forest roads and trails, Forest Service" | 2,165 |
| "Conservation operations, Soil Conservation Service" | 7,255 |
| "Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service" | 5,935 |
| "Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service" | 21,860 |
| "School lunch program, Agricultural Marketing Service" | 985 |
| "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities" | 2,000 |
| "Salaries and expenses, Foreign Agricultural Service" | 2,000 |
| "Operating and administrative expenses, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation" | 4,215 |
| "Salaries and expenses, Rural Electrification Administration" | 4,215 |
| "Salaries and expenses, Farmers' Home Administration" | 10,520 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General administration | $479,928 | $516,098 | $536,093 |
| 2. Personnel administration and service | 554,582 | 610,169 | 633,014 |
| 3. Budgetary and financial administration and service | 680,841 | 730,998 | 730,998 |
| 4. General operations | 434,628 | 455,975 | 455,975 |
| 5. Regulatory hearings and decisions | 136,065 | 142,920 | 142,920 |
| 6. National Agricultural Advisory Commission | 9,687 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| Total obligations | 2,295,731 | 2,467,660 | 2,510,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −121,390 | −94,160 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −86,100 | −90,500 | −113,500 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6,279 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,094,520 | 2,144,300 | 2,397,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 138,700 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office provides the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs, and also supplies certain services on a departmentwide basis. In addition to general administration by the Secretary, the Under Secretary, the Assistant Secretaries, and their staffs, activities are:

2. *Personnel administration and service.*—Departmentwide supervision, leadership, and coordination are provided for the personnel management program. Departmental policies and procedures are promulgated. Authority for carrying out the operational phases of the personnel management program have been substantially delegated to the agencies. A systematic and periodic review is conducted to insure unification of the personnel

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

**Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture—Con.**

management program and to measure its effectiveness and how well it serves the agencies' personnel management requirements.

3. *Budgetary and financial administration and service.*—Departmentwide supervision, leadership, and coordination are provided in the fields of budgetary, fiscal, property, and supply management, and in related activities of the Department. Departmental policies and procedures are formulated and promulgated, programs and legislative proposals are reviewed and evaluated for budgetary, financial, and related implications; and improvements are fostered in the management and operation of work programs administered by the Department.

4. *General operations.*—Departmentwide supervision, leadership, and coordination are provided in the fields of real property and records management; departmental policies and procedures therefor are formulated and promulgated; administrative services and budgetary functions for the Office of the Secretary, departmental service operations in the District of Columbia, including the Department's post office, telephone switchboard, telegraph office, reproduction and supply services, and motor transport service are provided.

5. *Regulatory hearings and decisions.*—The hearing examiners hold hearings in connection with the prescribing of new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department or on petitions filed by private parties asking relief from some action of the Department. Final administrative decisions in regulatory proceedings are rendered by the judicial officer. "Agriculture Decisions" is published monthly.

6. *National Agricultural Advisory Commission.*—Provision is made for the payment of necessary expenses incident to periodic meetings of the National Agricultural Advisory Commission.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 337 | 347 | 352 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 324 | 342 | 347 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 314 | 332 | 337 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,912 | $6,341 | $6,376 |
| Average grade | GS-8.3 | GS-8.3 | GS-8.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,002,753 | $2,201,677 | $2,243,641 |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,908 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,379 | 8,509 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,421 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| Other payments for personal services | 1,359 | | |
| Total personal services | 2,021,820 | 2,220,686 | 2,254,141 |
| 02 Travel | 107,592 | 128,091 | 136,106 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6,414 | 3,439 | 3,439 |
| 04 Communication services | 33,360 | 28,198 | 28,448 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,543 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 62,697 | 57,130 | 57,130 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 7,411 | 5,065 | 5,310 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 18,686 | 5,820 | 5,820 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 16,933 | 12,435 | 12,530 |
| 09 Equipment | 16,253 | 4,546 | 5,326 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 77 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,945 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Total obligations | 2,295,731 | 2,467,660 | 2,510,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,080,000 | $2,144,300 | $2,397,000 |
| Transferred from "Agricultural adjustment programs, Commodity Stabilization Service" (69 Stat. 240) | 14,520 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,094,520 | 2,144,300 | 2,397,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 138,700 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 143,633 | 141,659 | 142,659 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 3,476 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,241,629 | 2,424,659 | 2,539,659 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,946,602 | 2,004,000 | 2,253,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 137,000 | 1,700 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 147,089 | 141,000 | 140,300 |
| Total expenditures | 2,093,691 | 2,282,000 | 2,395,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 6,279 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 141,659 | 142,659 | 144,659 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,241,629 | 2,424,659 | 2,539,659 |

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows: "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## OFFICE OF INFORMATION

**Salaries and Expenses, Office of Information, Agriculture**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Information for the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of informational work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, [$1,238,000] *$1,331,000*, together with such amounts from other appropriations or authorizations as are provided in the schedules in the budget for the current fiscal year for such expenses, which several amounts not exceeding a total of [$16,014] *$17,100* shall be transferred to and made a part of this appropriation, of which total appropriation not to exceed $537,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins, which shall be adapted to the interests of the people of the different sections of the country, an equal proportion of four-fifths of which shall be delivered to or sent out under the addressed franks furnished by the Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, as they shall direct (7 U. S. C. 417) and not less than two hundred thirty thousand eight hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by section 73 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (44 U. S. C. 241): *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, not exceeding a total of $10,000 may be used for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a): *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the establishment or maintenance of regional or State field offices, or for the compensation of employees in such offices. *(5 U. S. C. 511–512; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,238,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,331,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Publications review and distribution | $579,184 | $616,917 | $666,417 |
| 2. Review and distribution of current agricultural information | 448,951 | 473,979 | 473,979 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 3. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information | $192,365 | $207,704 | $207,704 |
| Total obligations | 1,220,500 | 1,298,600 | 1,348,100 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −16,133 | | |
| Advances from other accounts | −16,014 | −17,100 | −17,100 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,647 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,196,000 | 1,238,000 | 1,331,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 43,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office has responsibility for directing, integrating and coordinating the information work of the entire Department. Its major objective is to report to farmers, to other specially affected groups and to the public generally regarding the research, action, regulatory and other programs. The Department uses all media of information in disseminating reports of its work in order that the greatest number of farmers and others may obtain this information through the usual channels to which they are accustomed.

The information work of the Department is carried on in closest cooperation with the land-grant colleges, with the Department largely preparing the informational materials which the colleges adapt and distribute.

The Department also carries on information activities in cooperation with private industries which serve agriculture.

The workload of the Office is dependent to a large extent upon the demands from the Department programs, from direct requests for information, and upon legislative requirements.

1. *Publications, review and distribution.*—Publications include farmers' bulletins, leaflets, periodicals, scientific, research and marketing publications, and agricultural statistics.

2. *Review and distribution of current agricultural information.*—The Department's activities require the issuance of about 3,300 periodic crop, price, and market reports and press releases annually. Special information is furnished to national magazines, encyclopedic annuals, and trade publications. Digests, newsletters, and other services are made available to press associations, daily newspapers, and farm publications. Part 2 of the Secretary's annual report, known as the Yearbook of Agriculture, is published by the Office and distributed by Members of Congress. Radio is used to reach farmers locally and to broadcast regular weekly programs on major networks. Television package programs are prepared for use of land-grant colleges and television farm broadcasters.

3. *Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.*—Motion pictures for the Department and private industries which serve agriculture are produced on a reimbursable basis and distributed through 74 cooperating State film libraries. Still photographs, illustrations, and graphics are similarly produced. Exhibits are produced and supplied to State extension workers for their use in State exhibit showings.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 126 | 129 | 135 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 112 | 114 | 122 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 126 | 130 | 136 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,217 | $5,621 | $5,625 |
| Average grade | GS–7.0 | GS–7.1 | GS–7.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,443 | $3,768 | $3,824 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $573,842 | $637,305 | $683,474 |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,241 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,676 | 2,232 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 821 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,133 | | |
| Total personal services | 583,713 | 639,537 | 683,474 |
| 02 Travel | 8,406 | 10,500 | 12,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,273 | 2,300 | 2,052 |
| 04 Communication services | 61,850 | 65,000 | 62,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 503,496 | 516,063 | 517,574 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,079 | 7,750 | 12,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 39,280 | 45,500 | 47,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 9,733 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,811 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 71 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 788 | 750 | 800 |
| Total obligations | 1,220,500 | 1,298,600 | 1,348,100 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,196,000 | $1,238,000 | $1,331,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 43,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 804,729 | 417,006 | 440,506 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,000,729 | 1,698,506 | 1,771,506 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 771,624 | 800,000 | 856,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 42,000 | 1,500 |
| Our of prior authorizations | 746,967 | 416,000 | 439,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,518,591 | 1,258,000 | 1,296,500 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,647 | | |
| Other | 57,485 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 417,006 | 440,506 | 475,006 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,000,729 | 1,698,506 | 1,771,506 |

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Working capital fund, Department of Agriculture."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## LIBRARY

**Salaries and Expenses, Library, Agriculture**

For necessary expenses, including dues for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members, [$659,950] *$773,000. (5 U. S. C. 83, 511–512, 514, 516, 552a; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$659,950** Estimate 1957, **$773,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Agricultural library services (total obligations) | $667,241 | $700,150 | $773,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,709 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 669,950 | 659,950 | 773,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 40,200 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### LIBRARY—Continued

**Salaries and Expenses, Library, Agriculture—Continued**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Library, serving as the National Agricultural Library, procures, preserves, and makes available books, periodicals, and published materials on agriculture. Its collection consists of most of the important publications of the world covering the field of agriculture and its related sciences. It is organized into a main office in Washington and six specialized branches for major field research installations. Various State agencies provide library services to Department employees in designated geographical areas under cooperative agreement.

During fiscal year 1955 about 35,450 volumes were added to the collection of approximately 1,050,000 volumes on agriculture and related sciences. In addition, about 272,500 separate issues of periodicals were recorded. Materials are procured by purchases, gifts and exchanges. During 1955, 1,262,092 loans of books and periodicals (including photocopies in lieu of loans) were made, and 163,931 reference questions were answered. The Bibliography of Agriculture was issued monthly with a total of 100,698 items listed.

Special bibliographies for research purposes were furnished to major segments of the Department's research program. Highly specialized library service was furnished through branch libraries to the Department's utilization research branches. Estimated obligations for general library services and specialized services for research are:

| | *1955* | *1956* | *1957* |
|---|---|---|---|
| General library services | $525,860 | $463,150 | $522,175 |
| Specialized services for research | 141,381 | 237,000 | 250,825 |
| Total | 667,241 | 700,150 | 773,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 136 | 136 | 145 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 124 | 127 | 140 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 133 | 134 | 142 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,144 | $4,456 | $4,444 |
| Average grade | GS-5.2 | GS-5.2 | GS-5.2 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $536,805 | $567,900 | $615,350 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,242 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,230 | 2,300 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 329 | 1,000 | 500 |
| Total personal services | 541,606 | 573,600 | 618,250 |
| 02 Travel | 1,596 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 489 | 500 | 500 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,909 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,445 | 3,500 | 5,500 |
| Binding | 31,260 | 31,300 | 42,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 21,803 | 21,900 | 25,900 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,245 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,152 | 7,600 | 8,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 45,749 | 45,700 | 55,700 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,787 | 1,950 | 1,950 |
| Total obligations | 667,241 | 700,150 | 773,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $659,950 | $659,950 | $773,000 |
| Transferred from "Agricultural adjustment programs, Commodity Stabilization Service" (69 Stat. 240) | 10,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 669,950 | 659,950 | 773,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 40,200 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 55,098 | 52,476 | 53,026 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 725,048 | 752,626 | 826,026 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 617,747 | 610,300 | 717,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 39,300 | 900 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 50,850 | 50,000 | 50,100 |
| Total expenditures | 668,597 | 699,600 | 768,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 2,709 | | |
| Other | 1,266 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 52,476 | 53,026 | 58,026 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 725,048 | 752,626 | 826,026 |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows: "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

### FOREST SERVICE

*Expenses, Brush Disposal, Forest Service*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$4,300,000** Estimate 1957, **$4,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Brush disposal (total obligations) | $2,774,321 | $4,300,000 | $4,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −2,652,056 | −3,790,346 | −3,790,346 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,790,346 | 3,790,346 | 3,790,346 |
| **Appropriation** | 3,912,611 | 4,300,000 | 4,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments made for this purpose by purchasers of national-forest timber are used to dispose of slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U. S. C. 490).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 82 | 87 | 87 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 401 | 545 | 605 |
| Average number of all employees | 559 | 711 | 772 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,155 | 1,235 | 1,500 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $656,691 | $745,032 | $745,032 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,381,034 | 1,972,138 | 2,175,003 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,466 | 2,865 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 53,430 | 60,330 | 60,330 |
| Other payments for personal services | 5,659 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Total personal services | 2,099,280 | 2,781,565 | 2,981,565 |
| 02 Travel | 10,417 | 22,400 | 22,400 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation of things | $14,305 | $34,900 | $34,900 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,480 | 26,200 | 26,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 16,659 | 47,100 | 47,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 132,556 | 447,400 | 447,400 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 204,563 | 225,000 | 225,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 153,946 | 501,705 | 501,705 |
| 09 Equipment | 104,529 | 187,900 | 187,900 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 2,025 | 7,800 | 7,800 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 4,026 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 37,160 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Subtotal | 2,789,954 | 4,316,770 | 4,516,770 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 15,633 | 16,770 | 16,770 |
| Total obligations | 2,774,321 | 4,300,000 | 4,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,912,611 | $4,300,000 | $4,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,652,056 | 3,790,346 | 3,790,346 |
| Obligated | 294,972 | 276,151 | 576,151 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,859,639 | 8,366,497 | 8,866,497 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,793,142 | 500,000 | 600,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 3,500,000 | 3,700,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,793,142 | 4,000,000 | 4,300,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,790,346 | 3,790,346 | 3,790,346 |
| Obligated | 276,151 | 576,151 | 776,151 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,859,639 | 8,366,497 | 8,866,497 |

*Roads and Trails for States, National Forests Fund*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$7,753,900** Estimate 1957, **$10,418,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction | $5,321,956 | $5,455,268 | $8,018,500 |
| 2. Maintenance | 1,508,857 | 2,400,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,830,813 | 7,855,268 | 10,418,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −374,869 | −101,368 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 101,368 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,096 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 6,559,408 | 7,753,900 | 10,418,500 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Ten percent of the amounts annually received from national forest activities is available for construction and maintenance of roads and trails within the individual forest from which such proceeds are derived (16 U. S. C. 501).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FOREST SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 404 | 394 | 394 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 472 | 501 | 503 |
| Average number of all employees | 930 | 884 | 886 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,302 | 1,312 | 1,312 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,974,323 | $1,704,844 | $1,704,844 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,238,657 | 1,504,867 | 1,511,424 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,446 | 6,557 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 14,672 | 16,024 | 16,024 |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,576 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| Total personal services | 3,237,674 | 3,234,592 | 3,234,592 |
| 02 Travel | 108,813 | 118,284 | 118,284 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 29,925 | 32,310 | 32,310 |
| 04 Communication services | 17,164 | 19,690 | 19,690 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 15,531 | 22,840 | 22,840 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 953 | 1,040 | 1,040 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 397,118 | 474,766 | 474,766 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 840,078 | 1,037,602 | 1,037,602 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 833,402 | 1,104,939 | 1,104,939 |
| 09 Equipment | 99,416 | 107,178 | 107,178 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 375,938 | 688,894 | 3,252,126 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 919 | 200 | 200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 30,492 | 32,940 | 32,940 |
| Subtotal | 5,987,423 | 6,875,275 | 9,438,507 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 21,293 | 20,007 | 20,007 |
| Total, Forest Service | 5,966,130 | 6,855,268 | 9,418,500 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 20 | 19 | 19 |
| Average number of all employees | 50 | 47 | 47 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 35 | 50 | 50 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | $5,695 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | $4,484 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $128,868 | $128,000 | $128,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 63,439 | 65,000 | 65,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 488 | 500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 6,393 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| Total personal services | 199,188 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 02 Travel | 24,762 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 200 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 109 | 100 | 100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,155 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,147 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 112,131 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,771 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 12 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 517,409 | 619,900 | 619,900 |
| Subtotal | 864,884 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 201 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 864,683 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,830,813 | 7,855,268 | 10,418,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,559,408 | $7,753,900 | $10,418,500 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 374,869 | 101,368 | |
| Obligated | 3,377,749 | 2,231,992 | 2,387,260 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,312,026 | 10,087,260 | 12,805,760 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 7,976,570 | 5,500,000 | 5,487,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 2,200,000 | 2,300,000 |
| Total expenditures | 7,976,570 | 7,700,000 | 7,787,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 2,096 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 101,368 | | |
| Obligated | 2,231,992 | 2,387,260 | 5,018,760 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,312,026 | 10,087,260 | 12,805,760 |

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Forest Service*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$19,946,700** Estimate 1957, **$26,608,700**



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### FOREST SERVICE—Continued

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Forest Service*—Con.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Development and improvement of a ranger dwelling, Tonto National Forest | $14,514 | $986 | |
| 2. Forest fire prevention | 30,763 | 49,837 | $30,000 |
| 3. Payment to Minnesota from the National Forests fund | 45,769 | 46,200 | 46,400 |
| 4. Payments due counties, submarginal land program | 374,968 | 375,000 | 375,000 |
| 5. Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico | 102,579 | 114,300 | 115,000 |
| 6. Payments to States and Territories from the National Forests fund | 16,425,136 | 19,381,200 | 26,042,300 |
| Total obligations | 16,993,729 | 19,967,523 | 26,608,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −49,932 | −20,823 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 20,823 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 16,964,620 | 19,946,700 | 26,608,700 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Development and improvement of a ranger dwelling, Tonto National Forest.*—Funds from the sale of certain ranger station buildings and appurtenant facilities on the Tonto National Forest are being used for a new ranger dwelling (68 Stat. 253).

2. *Forest fire prevention.*—Fees for the use of the character "Smokey Bear" by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary and are available for furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (66 Stat. 92).

3. *Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year the State of Minnesota is paid three-fourths of 1 percent of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U. S. C. 577g).

4. *Payments due counties, submarginal land program.*—Of the revenues received from the use of submarginal lands, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such land is situated, for school and road purposes (7 U. S. C. 1021).

5. *Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.*—The States of Arizona and New Mexico are paid a share of the national-forest receipts for school purposes (36 Stat. 562, 573).

6. *Payments to States and Territories.*—With minor exceptions, 25 percent of the money received from the national forests is paid to the States and Territories for public schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U. S. C. 500).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS–6.6 | GS–6.7 | GS–6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $10,990 | $12,719 | $12,768 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,054 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 42 | 49 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 181 | 180 | 180 |
| Total personal services | 14,267 | 12,948 | 12,948 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,608 | 3,000 | 2,600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | $9,596 | $24,837 | $9,922 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,932 | 5,042 | 2,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 899 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,417 | 2,960 | 1,480 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 14,512 | 986 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 16,948,452 | 19,916,700 | 26,578,700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 46 | 50 | 50 |
| Total obligations | 16,993,729 | 19,967,523 | 26,608,700 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Development and improvement of a ranger dwelling, Tonto National Forest" | $15,500 | | |
| "Forest fire prevention, Forest Service" | 32,221 | $30,000 | $30,000 |
| "Payment to Minnesota (Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis Counties) from the national forests fund" | 45,769 | 46,200 | 46,400 |
| "Payments due counties, submarginal land program, Farm Tenant Act" | 374,968 | 375,000 | 375,000 |
| "Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico, act of June 20, 1910 (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 102,579 | 114,300 | 115,000 |
| "Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund" | 16,393,583 | 19,381,200 | 26,042,300 |
| Total appropriations | 16,964,620 | 19,946,700 | 26,608,700 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 49,932 | 20,823 | |
| Obligated | 14,621 | 21,551 | 21,925 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 17,029,173 | 19,989,074 | 26,630,625 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): | | | |
| "Forest fire prevention, Forest Service" | 5,795 | 8,575 | 10,000 |
| "Payment to Minnesota (Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis Counties) from the national forests fund" | 45,769 | 46,200 | 46,400 |
| "Payments due counties, submarginal land program, Farm Tenant Act" | 374,968 | 375,000 | 375,000 |
| "Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico, act of June 20, 1910 (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 102,579 | 114,300 | 115,000 |
| "Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund" | 16,393,135 | 19,381,200 | 26,042,300 |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Development and improvement of a ranger dwelling, Tonto National Forest" | | 15,000 | 500 |
| "Forest fire prevention, Forest Service" | 32,551 | 26,425 | 20,000 |
| "Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund" | 32,002 | 449 | |
| Total expenditures | 16,986,799 | 19,967,149 | 26,609,200 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 20,823 | | |
| Obligated | 21,551 | 21,925 | 21,425 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 17,029,173 | 19,989,074 | 26,630,625 |

## AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

*Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund, Department of Agriculture*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$460,000** Estimate 1957, **$460,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Licensing dealers and handling complaints (total obligations) | $419,745 | $517,000 | $517,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −335,013 | −359,442 | −302,442 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 359,442 | 302,442 | 245,442 |
| **Appropriation** | 444,174 | 460,000 | 460,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

License fees are deposited in this special fund and used to meet the cost of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities, Produce Agency, and Export Apple and Pear Acts (7 U. S. C. 499a–499s, 491–497, 581–589).

These acts assure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (1) informal settlements agreeable to both parties, (2) formal decisions involving payments of reparation awards between parties, and (3) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts. About 26,900 licenses are now in effect. This represents an average increase of about 600 in each of the past 4 years. This trend is expected to continue at a slightly accelerated rate. Complaints continue to be received at a fairly constant rate—about 2,400 annually. Efforts are being concentrated on prompt handling of all cases.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 85 | 91 | 91 |
| Average number of all employees | 73 | 88 | 88 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 73 | 90 | 90 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,571 | $4,920 | $4,945 |
| Average grade | GS–6.0 | GS–6.2 | GS–6.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $353,912 | $437,759 | $439,750 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,411 | 1,675 | |
| Payment above basic rates | | 16 | 20 |
| Total personal services | 355,323 | 439,450 | 439,770 |
| 02 Travel | 16,797 | 22,500 | 22,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,241 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 13,947 | 17,500 | 17,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,019 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,007 | 10,600 | 10,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,476 | 7,550 | 7,550 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 74 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,078 | 7,925 | 7,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 7,037 | 5,300 | 5,200 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 140 | 25 | 25 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 606 | 650 | 455 |
| Total obligations | 419,745 | 517,000 | 517,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $444,174 | $460,000 | $460,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 335,013 | 359,442 | 302,442 |
| Obligated | 31,214 | 31,559 | 34,259 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 810,401 | 851,001 | 796,701 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 419,400 | 123,299 | 178,099 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 391,001 | 336,701 |
| Total expenditures | 419,400 | 514,300 | 514,800 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 359,442 | 302,442 | 245,442 |
| Obligated | 31,559 | 34,259 | 36,459 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 810,401 | 851,001 | 796,701 |

*Removal of Surplus Agricultural Commodities*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$166,807,174**
Estimate 1957, **$199,525,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$162,441,295**
Estimate (adjusted) 1957,[a] **$195,175,000**

[a] Excludes $2,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Direct purchase | $23,991,243 | $207,745,000 | $265,450,000 |
| 2. Encouragement of exportation | 4,617,303 | 5,400,000 | 7,200,000 |
| 3. Diversion to byproducts and new uses | 411,365 | 15,620,000 | 5,650,000 |
| 4. Surplus removal operating expenses | 1,517,275 | 2,644,400 | 3,169,400 |
| 5. Marketing agreements and orders | 1,223,309 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| 6. Foreign market promotion | 1,007,079 | 1,270,248 | 1,482,248 |
| 7. Import controls | 187,633 | 210,485 | 210,485 |
| Total obligations | 32,955,207 | 234,390,133 | 284,662,133 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 2,000 | 2,215 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −268,768,343 | −300,000,000 | −228,048,947 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −2,901,998 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 300,000,000 | 228,048,947 | 138,561,814 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 114,352,059 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 175,638,925 | 162,441,295 | 195,175,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U. S. C. 612c), an amount equal to 30 percent of customs receipts during each calendar year plus unused balances up to $300 million are available for encouraging exportation and domestic consumption of agricultural products. These funds are also authorized for administering marketing agreements and orders and the section 22 import control programs. From time to time, special laws have been enacted which affect the use of these funds. A maximum of $15 million of section 32 funds can be used during each of the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 for the purchase and donation of wheat flour and cornmeal to needy persons. An amount equal to 30 percent of receipts collected for fishery products is transferred to the Department of the Interior to encourage distribution of fishery products and for other purposes.

The basic legislation provides that not more than 25 percent of funds available shall be used for any one commodity or product thereof. It also provides that section 32 funds shall be devoted principally to perishable agricultural commodities, other than those receiving price support under title II of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended. These title II commodities are tung nuts, honey, milk, butterfat and the products of milk and butterfat. In 1955, perishable commodity expenses represented 53 percent of total funds used and 65 percent of total commodity program costs. Funds are budgeted for two principal categories—commodity program costs and operating expenses.

Commodity program costs incident to the removal of surplus agricultural commodities from the normal channels of trade include: (1) *Direct purchases*, which are donated to the school lunch program, charitable institutions serving needy persons, and persons certified by welfare agencies as eligible for relief; (2) *Export payments*, so surplus commodities can be purchased by exporters on the domestic market and sold by them on the world market at competitive prices; and (3) *Diversion payments* to processors, so surplus commodities can be purchased at current market prices diverted to byproducts and new uses and sold at prices comparable to competing products in order to stimulate the creation of new markets for surplus commodities.

The use of section 32 program funds is contingent upon economic conditions, the type of program being dependent upon the action which will best solve the particular need at the time.

Operating expenses consist of: (4) *Surplus removal operating expenses*. These are mainly expenses of purchasing, distributing, exporting, and diverting surplus commodities. Supervisory assistance is furnished local and State groups

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

*Removal of Surplus Agricultural Commodities*—Continued

to encourage the preservation of local surpluses for year-round use; increasing emphasis is being placed on a cooperative effort with food producers and distributors to increase sales of plentiful foods. In 1955, the monthly abundant food list contained an average of 15 foods; and 6 national and 14 area, State, and local food drives were conducted; (5) *Marketing agreements and orders.*—Voluntary arrangements between the Secretary and handlers of farm products are put into effect, upon request from the industry and after hearings, investigations, and referenda among producers, to strengthen prices by establishing and maintaining orderly marketing conditions. Administration of the program at the local level is financed by assessments upon handlers. On June 30, 1955, 58 orders were in effect for milk, 1 for shade-grown tobacco, and 30 covering tree fruits, tree nuts, and vegetables. This program is expanding principally on milk; (6) *Foreign market promotion.*—Maintenance and expansion of foreign markets for United States surplus agricultural products are promoted by (*a*) obtaining and analyzing information on foreign-market requirements and making such information available to farm and trade groups; (*b*) developing market programs for use by producers, exporters, and Government officials to maintain and expand the market abroad of United States farm products; and (*c*) assisting domestic trade representatives in negotiations with foreign government officials, importers, and consumers, and bringing together American exporters and foreign importers under conditions favorable to trade; and (7) *Import controls.*—Importation of articles which interfere with programs carried out by the Department of Agriculture is investigated and recommendation for action is submitted to the President. Import controls are administered. During 1955, preliminary investigations were conducted on 23 commodities, resulting in the application or modification of import restrictions. A total of 2,284 licenses for imports of cheese were issued and 74 for manufactured dairy products other than cheese.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 382 | 445 | 468 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 336 | 432 | 454 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 376 | 440 | 463 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,556 | $5,994 | $5,996 |
| Average grade | GS-7.7 | GS-8.0 | GS-8.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,936,507 | $2,627,700 | $2,767,700 |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,365 | 1,800 | 2,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,583 | 9,400 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,379 | 8,100 | 8,300 |
| Total personal services | 1,950,834 | 2,647,000 | 2,778,000 |
| 02 Travel | 166,931 | 213,500 | 234,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 7,307 | 8,500 | 9,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 64,710 | 74,000 | 77,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 17,605 | 27,100 | 28,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 25,316 | 40,500 | 41,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 49,706 | 43,300 | 45,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 25,772 | 26,000 | 26,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 29,417 | 16,700 | 16,700 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 5,220,000 | 7,850,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 560 | 600 | 700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,770 | 2,800 | 2,900 |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service | 2,340,928 | 8,320,000 | 11,110,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 74 | 218 | 334 |
| Average number of all employees | 67 | 183 | 300 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 48 | 128 | 211 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,192 | $4,499 | $4,523 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $310,540 | $736,640 | $1,148,240 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,165 | 2,820 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,711 | 12,180 | 17,520 |
| Other payments for personal services | 861 | 1,560 | 2,340 |
| Total personal services | 318,277 | 753,200 | 1,168,100 |
| 02 Travel | 14,888 | 16,800 | 19,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,589 | 2,600 | 3,700 |
| 04 Communication services | 16,388 | 20,300 | 29,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 27,495 | 36,500 | 47,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,987 | 8,100 | 11,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,789 | 3,800 | 5,400 |
| Advanced to— | | | |
| "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392) | 900 | 123,900 | 34,600 |
| "Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture" (7 U. S. C. 1388) | | 59,400 | 59,400 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 318 | 800 | 1,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,695 | 9,900 | 16,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,091 | 7,400 | 9,900 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 29,019,911 | 223,545,000 | 270,450,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 87 | 300 | 500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,152 | 1,400 | 1,900 |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service | 29,419,567 | 224,589,400 | 271,859,400 |
| ALLOTMENT TO FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 181 | 208 | 234 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 155 | 189 | 212 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 186 | 208 | 234 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,042 | $6,443 | $6,472 |
| Average grade | GS-8.6 | GS-8.5 | GS-8.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $942,858 | $1,203,833 | $1,362,433 |
| Positions other than permanent | 15,714 | 16,300 | 18,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,362 | 3,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8 | | |
| Total personal services | 960,942 | 1,223,133 | 1,380,733 |
| 02 Travel | 113,421 | 167,300 | 199,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 873 | 1,500 | 2,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 19,253 | 20,200 | 20,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 18,232 | 17,900 | 23,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,205 | 5,300 | 5,600 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 44,187 | 28,200 | 42,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,363 | 8,500 | 8,800 |
| 09 Equipment | 23,925 | 6,800 | 6,800 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,311 | 1,900 | 1,900 |
| Total, Foreign Agricultural Service | 1,194,712 | 1,480,733 | 1,692,733 |
| Total obligations | 32,955,207 | 234,390,133 | 284,662,133 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $180,091,952 | $166,807,174 | $199,525,000 |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service" (69 Stat. 240, 5 U. S. C. 572) | −245,201 | −43,000 | |
| "Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries, Fish and Wildlife Service," Department of the Interior (15 U. S. C. 713c-3) | −4,207,826 | −4,322,879 | −4,350,000 |
| Adjusted appropriation | 175,638,925 | 162,441,295 | 195,175,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 268,768,343 | 300,000,000 | 228,048,947 |
| Obligated | 39,025,920 | 10,176,393 | 19,568,741 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 483,433,188 | 472,617,688 | 442,792,688 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $58,904,736 | | $17,383,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | $225,000,000 | 247,617,000 |
| Total expenditures | 58,904,736 | 225,000,000 | 265,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 114,352,059 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 300,000,000 | 228,048,947 | 138,561,814 |
| Obligated | 10,176,393 | 19,568,741 | 39,230,874 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 483,433,188 | 472,617,688 | 442,792,688 |

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

*National Wool Act, Commodity Stabilization Service*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated 1956, **$187,684** Estimate 1957, **$25,390,728**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for expenditures under National Wool Act (total obligations) | | $187,684 | $25,390,728 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 187,684 | 25,390,728 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Wool Act of 1954 declares it to be the policy of the Congress, in promotion of the national security and the general economic welfare, to encourage the annual production of 300 million pounds of shorn wool. This is to be accomplished through incentive payments made to producers by the Commodity Credit Corporation.

In the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 it is estimated that incentive payments will be made on 293 million pounds of wool at an average rate of 19.1 cents per pound, or a total of $56 million in each year. Program and interest expenses in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the table below.

Section 705 of the National Wool Act appropriates funds to reimburse the Corporation for costs of the program during the preceding fiscal year as well as for any unreimbursed costs incurred in prior years. The latter provision was made because annual appropriations are limited to an amount equal to 70 percent of duties collected on wool during the calendar year preceding the beginning of each fiscal year. Reimbursements to the Corporation pursuant to this authority in 1956 and 1957 are also shown in the table below. The appropriation estimate for 1957 assumes that duties collected during the calendar year 1955 will be the same as for 1954. The unrecovered balance will remain on the books of the Corporation as a receivable until subsequent appropriations become available. At the current rate of duties collected, it is anticipated that full reimbursement for costs during the fiscal year 1956 will not be effected until appropriations for the fiscal year 1959 become available.

Following is a summary of Commodity Credit Corporation expenses and receipts under this program:

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPENSES AND RECEIPTS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program expenses | $187,432 | $57,738,564 | $57,791,900 |
| Interest expenses | 252 | 299,505 | 1,407,771 |
| Total expenses | 187,684 | 58,038,069 | 59,199,671 |
| Appropriation in 1956, 1957, and 1958 (limited to 70 percent of duties collected on wool during preceding calendar year) | 187,684 | 25,390,728 | 25,000,000 |
| Recoverable from subsequent appropriations | | 32,647,341 | 34,199,671 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation)—1956, $187,684; 1957, $25,390,728.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $187,684 | $25,390,728 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 187,684 | 25,390,728 |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1956] *1957* for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided:

### COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

RESTORATION OF CAPITAL IMPAIRMENT

**Restoration of Capital Impairment, Commodity Credit Corporation**

To restore the capital impairment of the Commodity Credit Corporation determined by the appraisal of June 30, [1954] *1955*, pursuant to section 1 of the Act of March 8, 1938, as amended (15 U. S. C. 713a–1), [$1,634,659] *$929,287,178*. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,634,659** Estimate 1957, **$929,287,178**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Regular operations: | | | |
| Price support program (CCC nonrecourse loan, purchase, and payment programs): | | | |
| Direct loans made | $466,600,092 | $502,694,535 | $298,792,500 |
| Loans made by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation) | 1,890,753,218 | 2,270,000,000 | 1,385,000,000 |
| Total loans on commodities | 2,357,353,310 | 2,772,694,535 | 1,683,792,500 |
| Purchases of commodities and other costs | 1,397,552,027 | 1,303,280,853 | 1,121,791,452 |
| National Wool Act, incentive payments and other costs | 187,684 | 58,038,069 | 59,199,671 |
| School milk program | 22,229,557 | 50,000,000 | |
| Other obligations | 5,044,527 | 2,163,500 | 1,182,000 |
| Total price support program | 3,782,367,105 | 4,186,176,957 | 2,865,965,623 |
| Supply and foreign purchase program | 17,110,843 | 25,606,157 | 10,850,930 |
| Storage facilities program: | | | |
| Loans on storage facilities and equipment: | | | |
| Direct loans made | 15,916,482 | 14,250,000 | 13,250,000 |
| Loans made by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation) | 3,913,886 | 3,500,000 | 3,250,000 |
| Total loans storage facilities and equipment | 19,830,368 | 17,750,000 | 16,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

RESTORATION OF CAPITAL IMPAIRMENT—continued

### Restoration of Capital Impairment, Commodity Credit Corporation—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program**—Continued | | | |
| Regular operations—Continued | | | |
| Storage facilities program—Continued | | | |
| Purchase of storage facilities and equipment and other costs | $26,389,758 | $31,859,548 | $33,390,000 |
| Total storage facilities program | 46,220,126 | 49,609,548 | 49,890,000 |
| Subsidy program (liquidation) | 184,811 | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Administrative: | | | |
| Subject to limitation | 24,440,515 | 30,264,000 | 31,000,000 |
| Reimbursable | 4,752,966 | 5,764,848 | 5,914,172 |
| Nonadministrative and other | 9,306,256 | 11,479,463 | 10,993,503 |
| Interest—Treasury | 59,787,951 | 165,000,000 | 250,000,000 |
| Total regular operations | 3,944,170,573 | 4,473,900,973 | 3,224,614,228 |
| Special activities: | | | |
| Loan to Secretary of Agriculture for agricultural conservation purposes | 43,450,000 | 43,450,000 | 43,450,000 |
| Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease | 1,301,215 | 2,005,387 | 49,190 |
| Eradication of brucellosis in cattle | 12,405,994 | 15,276,933 | 375,000 |
| Cotton classing and tobacco grading | 434,767 | 256,981 | 432,098 |
| Transfer of hay and pasture seed to Federal land administering agencies | 149,659 | 35,019 | |
| International Wheat Agreement costs | 105,542,767 | 85,678,533 | 2,105,875 |
| Commodity grants for emergency assistance to Pakistan and other friendly peoples | 4,508,392 | | |
| Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act: | | | |
| Title I—Sales for foreign currencies | 246,485,054 | 685,743,911 | 536,031,163 |
| Title II—Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples | 86,896,464 | 107,335,033 | 103,255,413 |
| Total special activities | 501,174,312 | 939,781,797 | 685,698,739 |
| Total program | 4,445,344,885 | 5,413,682,770 | 3,910,312,967 |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Amounts becoming available: | | | |
| New authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriation for restoration of capital impairment | | 1,634,659 | 929,287,178 |
| To borrow from Treasury | 1,500,000,000 | 2,000,000,000 | |
| Receipts from operations: | | | |
| Regular: | | | |
| Price support program (CCC nonrecourse loan, purchase, and payment programs): | | | |
| Repayments of loans: | | | |
| To Commodity Credit Corporation | 361,937,562 | 445,387,544 | 515,311,712 |
| To lending agencies | 111,488,318 | 132,000,000 | 120,000,000 |
| Total repayments of loans | 473,425,880 | 577,387,544 | 635,311,712 |
| Sales of commodities [1] | 1,268,856,731 | 1,603,086,684 | 1,692,391,000 |
| National Wool Act reimbursement | | 187,684 | 25,390,728 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | 288,344,634 | 199,340,004 | 193,460,000 |
| Other | 6,976,960 | 5,877,500 | 761,500 |
| Total price support program | 2,037,604,205 | 2,385,879,416 | 2,547,314,940 |
| Supply and foreign purchase program | 59,065,028 | 30,159,208 | 20,566,508 |
| Storage facilities program: | | | |
| Repayments of loans: | | | |
| To Commodity Credit Corporation | 8,486,007 | 13,376,308 | 15,000,000 |
| To lending agencies | 2,209,186 | 3,240,000 | 3,550,000 |
| Total repayments of loans | 10,695,193 | 16,616,308 | 18,550,000 |
| Other | 106,119 | 6,365 | |
| Total storage facilities program | 10,801,312 | 16,622,673 | 18,550,000 |
| Commodity export program [2] | −49,574,935 | −25,000,000 | −17,500,000 |
| Interest income, administrative expense reimbursements and other | 17,101,613 | 33,024,848 | 52,959,172 |
| Total regular operations | 2,074,997,223 | 2,440,686,145 | 2,621,890,620 |

[1] Sales under the price support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

[2] Minus figures result from adjustment to sales to eliminate the market value of agricultural commodities transferred from the price support program.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Amounts becoming available—Con. | | | |
| Receipts from operations—Continued | | | |
| Special activities: | | | |
| Repayment of loan to Secretary of Agriculture for conservation purposes | $62,143,881 | $32,450,000 | $18,450,000 |
| Reimbursements for prior years' costs: | | | |
| Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease | | 5,788,897 | 1,269,330 |
| Eradication of brucellosis in cattle | | 841,303 | 11,791,624 |
| Cotton classing and tobacco grading | 441,655 | 75,000 | 367,740 |
| Transfer of hay and pasture seed to land-administering agencies | | | 184,678 |
| International Wheat Agreement: | | | |
| From appropriated funds | | 57,378,551 | 101,130,155 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | | | 7,750,000 |
| Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples: | | | |
| Pakistan: Wheat | | 69,322,990 | |
| Public Law 216 (83d Cong.) | | 9,537,154 | |
| Public Law 480 (83d Cong), title II | | | 88,628,927 |
| Sales for foreign currencies, Public Law 480 (83d Cong.), title I: | | | |
| From appropriated funds | | | 67,477,228 |
| By sale of foreign currencies for dollars | | 10,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| Emergency feed program: | | | |
| From appropriated funds | | 41,915,799 | |
| By sales of commodities | 257,897 | | |
| Total special activities | 62,843,433 | 227,309,694 | 322,049,682 |
| Total amounts becoming available | 3,637,840,656 | 4,669,630,498 | 3,873,227,480 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Authorization to borrow from Treasury | 4,320,000,000 | 2,392,000,000 | 2,368,000,000 |
| Deduct obligations outstanding, less current assets | 2,377,494,773 | 1,256,999,002 | 1,977,051,274 |
| Total balance brought forward | 1,942,505,227 | 1,135,000,998 | 390,948,726 |
| Total available | 5,580,345,883 | 5,804,631,496 | 4,264,176,206 |
| Balance carried forward | −1,135,000,998 | −390,948,726 | −353,863,239 |
| Financing required | 4,445,344,885 | 5,413,682,770 | 3,910,312,967 |

The Commodity Credit Corporation engages in buying, selling, lending, and other activities with respect to agricultural commodities, their products, food, feeds and fibers, for the purpose of stabilizing, supporting, and protecting farm income and prices; assisting in the maintenance of balanced and adequate supplies of such commodities; and facilitating their orderly distribution. The Corporation also makes available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of such commodities.[1]

The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of $100 million held by the United States, and authority to borrow up to $12 billion.

PROGRAMS

The budget is based on five types of programs: (1) price support, (2) supply and foreign purchase, (3) storage facilities, (4) commodity export, and (5) special activities.

Obligations and expenditures for these programs include primarily loans, purchases, purchase agreements, carrying charges, incentive payments, operating and interest expenses, and advances and current obligations incident to special activities as authorized by specific legislation.

*Budget assumptions.*—The Corporation's budget estimates for 1956 and 1957 are based on the general assumptions (*a*) that employment, production, and national income will rise moderately both in 1956 and 1957 from the

[1] A more detailed statement describing the creation, purposes, authorities, management, and financial structure of the Corporation is contained in the budget of the United States, 1948, as supplemented by subsequent budgets.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1955 level; (*b*) that prices will change little, on the average, from the present level; (*c*) that developments in international relations will not be such as to affect Government civilian programs generally; (*d*) that exports of agricultural products will be higher than at present; (*e*) that yields will be in line with recent averages; and (*f*) that acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1956 crops of peanuts, rice, certain kinds of tobacco, wheat and cotton, and acreage allotments will be in effect for the 1956 crop of corn in accordance with existing legislation.

In considering these estimates, it should be recognized that it is difficult to estimate requirements for the year ending June 30, 1957. They are dependent upon weather conditions, volume of agricultural production in this country and abroad, economic conditions generally, food needs in occupied areas and other foreign countries, availability of dollar exchange, and other complex and unpredictable factors.

*Price support.*—Price-support operations are carried out under the Corporation's charter powers, in conformity with the Agricultural Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 1051), the Agricultural Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 897), which includes the National Wool Act of 1954, and with respect to certain types of tobacco, in conformity with the act of July 28, 1945 (59 Stat. 506). Under the Agricultural Act of 1949, price support is mandatory for six basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco—and specific nonbasic commodities, namely tung nuts, honey, milk, butterfat, and the products of milk and butterfat. Price support for wool and mohair is mandatory under the National Wool Act of 1954. Price support for other nonbasic agricultural commodities is discretionary. This program may also include operations to remove and dispose of or aid in the removal or disposition of surplus agricultural commodities for the purpose of stabilizing prices at levels not in excess of permissable price support levels.

Price support is made available through loans, purchase agreements, purchases, and other operations, and, in the case of wool and mohair, through incentive payments based on marketings. The producer's commodities serve as collateral for price-support loans. With limited exceptions, price-support loans are "nonrecourse" and the Corporation looks only to the pledged or mortgaged collateral for satisfaction of the loan. Purchase agreements generally are available during the same period that loans are available. By signing a purchase agreement, a producer receives an option to sell to the Corporation any quantity of the commodity which he may elect within the maximum specified in the agreement.

In all its price-support operations the Corporation utilizes normal trade facilities to the maximum extent practicable. In its lending activities the Corporation uses local banks, cooperatives, and other private lending agencies. Commercial storage facilities are used to a great extent in the storage of loan collateral and in the storage of stocks acquired by the Corporation.

Disposition of commodities acquired by the Corporation in its price-support operations is made in compliance with sections 202, 407, and 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, and other applicable legislation, particularly the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 454), and title I of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 897).

DATA ON PRICE-SUPPORT PROGRAM

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Loans made | $2,357 | $2,773 | $1,684 |
| Loans repaid | 473 | 577 | 635 |
| Loan collateral forfeited | 2,123 | 2,384 | 1,835 |
| Loans outstanding June 30 | 2,098 | 1,909 | 1,122 |
| Acquisitions | 3,418 | 3,697 | 3,089 |
| Cost of goods sold | 1,696 | 2,300 | 2,574 |
| Donations | 418 | 273 | 136 |
| Inventory as of June 30 [1] | 4,971 | 6,096 | 6,475 |
| Investment in price support as of June 30 | 7,069 | 8,005 | 7,597 |
| Net expenditures | 2,874 | 1,089 | 935 |
| Realized losses | 799 | 817 | 720 |

[1] Includes balance of set-aside as provided in the Agricultural Act of 1954, as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cotton (bales) | 0.9 | 2.2 | 1.4 |
| Wheat (bushels) | 457.5 | 375 | 290 |

*Supply and foreign purchase program.*—This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 5 (b) and (c) thereof. The Corporation procures foods, agricultural commodities, their products, and related materials to supply the requirements of Government agencies, foreign governments, and relief and rehabilitation agencies and to meet domestic requirements. Foods, agricultural commodities, and their products are procured or aid is given in their procurement to facilitate distribution or to meet anticipated requirements during periods of short supply. The Corporation may also, through purchases, loans, or other means, make available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities.

Operations involving procurement for other Government agencies are conducted in accordance with procedures and policies reasonably calculated to assure compliance with section 4 of the act of July 16, 1943 (15 U. S. C. 713a–9), which requires that the Corporation be fully reimbursed for services performed, losses sustained, operating costs incurred, or commodities purchased or delivered to or on behalf of any other Government agency from the appropriate funds of such agency. Operations not subject to section 4 of such act may involve losses if such are necessary to the accomplishment of the objects of the particular operation.

The main activities now carried on are procurement of commodities for the International Cooperation Administration, and initial financing of certain programs authorized under the Defense Production Act to assure adequate supplies of strategic and critical materials.

*Storage facilities program.*—This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 4 (h), 4 (m), and 5 (a). The Corporation (*a*) purchases and maintains granaries and equipment for care and storage of grain owned or controlled by the Corporation; (*b*) makes loans for the construction or expansion of farm storage facilities; (*c*) provides storage-use guaranties to encourage the construction of commercial storage facilities; and (*d*) undertakes other operations necessary to provide storage adequate to carry out the Corporation's programs.

*Commodity export program.*—The Corporation stimulates the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales, barters, payments, and other operations. This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 5 (d) and 5 (f), sections 407 and 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, the International Wheat Agreement Act of 1949, the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, and title I of the Agricultural Act of 1954. In general, transactions involving foreign currencies are conducted pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954. However, other such transactions may be conducted under the charter authority.

Current obligations under the International Wheat Agreement and title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, which operations are described in the estimates under the heading "Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation," are paid by the Corporation. Appropriations have been authorized to reimburse the Corporation for its costs incident to these programs; pending such reimbursements the net costs of these programs are reflected in the records of the Corporation as accounts receivable.

In addition to exports under the International Wheat Agreement, wheat is being offered to the export trade for export as wheat or flour at competitive prices below domestic price but not below the applicable International Wheat Agreement price.

To the extent that operations under the commodity export program involve the disposal of price-support commodities held in Commodity Credit Corporation's inventories, such disposals are for accounting purposes treated as price-support program disposals.

*Special activities.*—These are miscellaneous activities carried out under authority of section 5 (g) of the Corporation's charter and specific statutory authorizations with respect thereto which are currently in effect or which may be subsequently enacted.

Illustrative of current activities of this nature are loans to the Secretary of Agriculture in connection with the agricultural conservation program as authorized by section 391 (c) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1391); and advances to the Agricultural Marketing Service for grading tobacco and classing cotton as authorized by the acts of June 29, 1949, and August 31, 1951 (7 U. S. C. 440, 414a).

Current obligations for these activities are paid by the Corporation and appropriations have been authorized to reimburse the Corporation for its costs. Pending such reimbursements the net costs of these programs are reflected in the records of the Corporation as accounts receivable.

A more detailed description of the operations under these miscellaneous programs may be found in the budget under appropriations pertaining to the Agricultural Conservation Program Service, the Agricultural Research Service, the Agricultural Marketing Service, and the Commodity Stabilization Service, respectively.

*Expenses.*—There are a number of expenses which are not allocated to a specific program. These include interest on the capital stock of the Corporation and on borrowings from Treasury, administrative expenses, and other miscellaneous costs, including expenses of the agricultural stabilization and conservation county committees, lending agencies, and Federal Reserve banks in connection with the Corporation's programs.

Administrative expenses are for the operating staff, including the services of employees of the Commodity Stabilization Service engaged in Commodity Credit Corporation activities, services performed by other agencies of the Department, costs of audit, and payments to the General Services Administration for space in the District of Columbia.

Expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition (including inspection, classing and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors) of property which the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest have been treated as program rather than administrative expenses since 1951.

Similarly, expenses of other Federal agencies whose services are utilized in the handling of Commodity Credit Corporation property are treated as program expenses. Such expenses would include the fleet storage operations of the Maritime Administration conducted intermittently since 1949 and the services rendered by the General Services Administration in connection with the strategic, critical, and other materials acquired by the Corporation.

The requested authorization excludes expenses in connection with the supply and foreign purchase program and the wool and mohair price-support program under the National Wool Act of 1954; the budget for 1957 contemplates full reimbursement for these expenses. Such reimbursements in connection with the supply and foreign purchase program will be obtained and used in 1957 in the same manner as in 1955 and 1956. Reimbursement for administrative expenses, as well as program expenses under the wool and mohair program will be obtained from appropriations made by the National Wool Act of 1954.

Estimates for 1957 include a limitation of $31 million for costs of administration exclusive of reimbursements for services performed but including a reserve of $1,860,000 for contingencies. Because of the increasing price-support workload during the current year, present indications are that the 1956 limitation of $26 million will be insufficient. As a result, a supplemental estimate to increase this limitation will be submitted early in this session of Congress.

#### FINANCING

The programs of the Commodity Credit Corporation are financed by capital stock, borrowings from the Treasury, guaranties to purchase loans held by lending agencies, restoration of capital impairment, and receipts from operations.

*Borrowing authority.*—On the basis of the budgetary assumptions heretofore described and consequent estimated program requirements, no additional borrowing authority is expected to be needed for 1957. On June 30, 1957, statutory borrowing authority in use—consisting of borrowings from the Treasury and guaranties to purchase loans held by lending agencies—is estimated to be $11.2 billion, leaving a margin of $0.8 billion available for additional commitments.

In connection with loan guaranties, the Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all loans and other obligations held by lending agencies. During the fiscal year 1955 the Corporation continued its certificate-of-interest method of financing current crop loans on cotton. In addition, it also continued issuing certificates of interest against any commodity loans held by the Corporation. The budget estimate anticipates that this plan will continue in effect

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

during each of the fiscal years 1956 and 1957. Although this method of financing has no effect on obligations against the Corporation's borrowing authority, it postpones a portion of the actual cash expenditures of Federal funds until subsequent fiscal years.

Funds may also be borrowed from private lending agencies when the Corporation desires to utilize such agencies in carrying out a particular operation. All borrowing agreements with private lending agencies are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid in accordance with a policy of the Treasury Department that the rate shall be based upon the average interest rate on all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the end of the preceding month.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY AS OF JUNE 30

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Statutory borrowing authority | $10,000 | $12,000 | $12,000 |
| Deduct: Statutory obligations outstanding: | | | |
| Borrowings from Treasury | 7,608 | 9,632 | 10,108 |
| Obligations to purchase loans held by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation) | 987 | 1,696 | 1,091 |
| Total statutory obligations outstanding | 8,595 | 11,328 | 11,199 |
| Net statutory borrowing authority available | 1,405 | 672 | 801 |

*Restoration of capital impairment.*—Pursuant to the act of March 8, 1938, as amended (15 U. S. C. 713a–1, 68 Stat. 30), an appraisal of the assets and liabilities of the Corporation is made each year by the Secretary of the Treasury to determine net worth. If the net worth is less than $100 million, the Secretary of the Treasury restores the amount of capital impairment; if net worth is more than $100 million the Corporation pays the surplus to the Treasury (15 U. S. C. 713a–2). The appraisal of assets is on the basis of cost to the Corporation—in effect, realized losses. The realized losses reflected on the books of the Corporation for 1955 were $929,870,140. Of this amount, $582,962 consisted of losses in connection with the 1953 emergency feed program for which the Corporation received reimbursement after June 30, 1955, from a specific appropriation made for this purpose. The balance, $929,287,178, represents the capital impairment for which restoration is included in the 1957 estimates.

*Receipts from operations.*—These include proceeds from sales of commodities, loan repayments, interest income, reimbursements for special activities financed by the Corporation and miscellaneous income, refunds, and collections.

*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses.*—Schedule 1 shows for 1955, 1956, and 1957 the actual and estimated loan and inventory operations and realized losses, by commodities and programs.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Price support program (Commodity Credit Corporation nonrecourse loan, purchase, and payment programs): | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sales of commodities [1] | $1,268,856,731 | $1,603,086,684 | $1,692,391,000 |
| Non-fund transactions: Barter and exchange for strategic materials | 70,972,153 | 200,000,000 | 300,000,000 |
| Recovery of prior year costs—school milk program | | 5,000,000 | |

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—con.

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Price support program—Continued | | | |
| Income—Continued | | | |
| Other program income | $1,424,332 | $27,500 | $11,500 |
| Total income | 1,341,253,216 | 1,808,114,184 | 1,992,402,500 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of sales [1] | 1,696,458,921 | 2,299,901,440 | 2,574,015,902 |
| School milk program | 22,229,557 | 50,000,000 | |
| Donations of commodities | 418,144,141 | 272,620,928 | 135,806,034 |
| Increase or decrease (−) in allowances for losses on loans, inventories and purchase contracts | 1,386,048,121 | −278,040,564 | −17,388,761 |
| Other program costs | 3,482,061 | 2,668,500 | 2,262,000 |
| Total expenses | 3,526,362,801 | 2,347,150,304 | 2,694,695,175 |
| Net loss (−), price support program | −2,185,109,585 | −539,036,120 | −702,292,675 |
| Supply and foreign purchase program: | | | |
| Sales of commodities and other income | 59,065,028 | 30,159,208 | 20,566,508 |
| Cost of sales and other expenses | 58,224,046 | 30,159,208 | 20,540,330 |
| Net income, supply and foreign purchase program | 840,982 | | 26,178 |
| Storage facilities program: [2] Net loss (−) | −120,875 | −425,000 | −400,000 |
| Commodity export program: | | | |
| Sales of commodities | 109,178,656 | 80,000,000 | 75,000,000 |
| Cost of sales (transferred from price support program) | 158,753,591 | 105,000,000 | 92,500,000 |
| Net loss (−), commodity export program | −49,574,935 | −25,000,000 | −17,500,000 |
| Subsidy program (liquidation): | | | |
| Prior year adjustments (−) | −184,811 | | |
| Emergency feed program (liquidation): | | | |
| Sales of commodities | 1,522,023 | | |
| Cost of sales (transferred from price support program) | 2,104,985 | | |
| Net loss (−), emergency feed program [3] | −582,962 | | |
| Adjustment for interprogram sales: [4] | | | |
| Sales of commodities | −160,017,717 | −105,000,000 | −92,500,000 |
| Cost of sales | −160,017,717 | −105,000,000 | −92,500,000 |
| Net income or loss (−) | | | |
| Other income and expenses: | | | |
| Income: Interest and other income | 17,101,613 | 33,024,848 | 52,959,172 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Administrative: | | | |
| Subject to limitation | 24,440,515 | 30,264,000 | 31,000,000 |
| Reimbursable | 4,752,966 | 5,764,848 | 5,914,172 |
| Nonadministrative and other | 9,306,256 | 11,479,463 | 10,993,503 |
| Interest expense—Treasury | 59,787,951 | 165,000,000 | 250,000,000 |
| Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses on accounts and notes receivable | −1,459,340 | 555,417 | 635,000 |
| Total expenses | 96,828,348 | 213,063,728 | 298,542,675 |
| Net loss (−), other income and expenses | −79,726,735 | −180,038,880 | −245,583,503 |
| Net loss (−), all operations [5] | −2,314,458,921 | −744,500,000 | −965,750,000 |
| Analysis of deficit (−): | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | −1,092,306,419 | −3,406,765,340 | −4,107,714,882 |
| Net loss (−) for the year | −2,314,458,921 | −744,500,000 | −965,750,000 |
| Appropriation for restoration of capital impairment | | 1,634,659 | 929,287,178 |
| Recovery of emergency feed program costs | | 41,915,799 | |
| Balance at end of year | −3,406,765,340 | −4,107,714,882 | −4,144,177,704 |

[1] Sales under the price support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

[2] Operation and maintenance costs applicable to owned storage structures are reflected as carrying charges on the commodities stored.

[3] Public Law 40 (84th Cong.) provides for reimbursement as of July 1, 1955, of current and prior year losses under this program.

[4] Adjustment to eliminate the market value of agricultural commodities transferred from the price support program to the commodity export program and emergency feed program.

[5] Amounts recovered or to be recovered from appropriations for special activities authorized by the Congress are not reflected as losses.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Assets: | | | |
| Current: | | | |
| Cash: | | | |
| With Treasury and banks: | | | |
| Revolving fund | $9,605,656 | $10,351,406 | $2,680,039 |
| Working fund advances to other agencies | 13,035,758 | 11,387,320 | 908,200 |
| In transit | 9,240,643 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| Total cash | 31,882,057 | 30,738,726 | 12,588,239 |
| Inventories (at cost) | 4,989,038,101 | 6,108,658,512 | 6,478,008,670 |
| Less allowance for losses | 2,079,348,002 | 1,938,681,571 | 2,025,198,546 |
| Net inventories | 2,909,690,099 | 4,169,976,941 | 4,452,810,124 |
| Accounts receivable—recoverable from subsequent appropriations | 472,023,539 | 1,326,599,027 | 1,726,807,027 |
| Other current assets | 289,404,282 | 188,885,000 | 295,550,000 |
| Less allowances for losses | 61,890,702 | 11,425,000 | 12,060,000 |
| Net other current assets | 227,513,580 | 177,460,000 | 283,490,000 |
| Loans receivable: | | | |
| Held by Commodity Credit Corporation | 1,158,196,296 | 272,921,284 | 113,502,030 |
| Held by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation) (see contra) | 986,634,282 | 1,695,600,000 | 1,090,865,000 |
| Total loans receivable | 2,144,830,578 | 1,968,521,284 | 1,204,367,030 |
| Less allowance for losses | 292,689,000 | 206,335,986 | 102,430,250 |
| Net loans receivable | 1,852,141,578 | 1,762,185,298 | 1,101,936,780 |
| Land, structures, and equipment (net) | 145,931,491 | 164,130,126 | 181,900,126 |
| Total assets | 5,639,182,344 | 7,631,090,118 | 7,759,532,296 |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Current: | | | |
| Obligation to purchase loans held by lending agencies (contra) | 986,634,282 | 1,695,600,000 | 1,090,865,000 |
| Other | 351,313,402 | 311,205,000 | 604,845,000 |
| Total liabilities | 1,337,947,684 | 2,006,805,000 | 1,695,710,000 |
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Capital stock | 100,000,000 | 100,000,000 | 100,000,000 |
| Borrowings from Treasury | 7,608,000,000 | 9,632,000,000 | 10,108,000,000 |
| Deficit (−) | −3,406,765,340 | −4,107,714,882 | −4,144,177,704 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 4,301,234,660 | 5,624,285,118 | 6,063,822,296 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| New authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriation for restoration of capital impairment | | $1,634,659 | $929,287,178 |
| To borrow from Treasury | $1,500,000,000 | 2,000,000,000 | |
| Total new authorizations | 1,500,000,000 | 2,001,634,659 | 929,287,178 |
| Receipts from operations: | | | |
| Regular: | | | |
| Price support program: | | | |
| Repayment of loans to CCC | 361,937,562 | 445,387,544 | 515,311,712 |
| Issuance of certificates of interest | 1,169,456,000 | 800,000,000 | 800,000,000 |
| Sales of commodities | 1,268,856,731 | 1,603,086,684 | 1,692,391,000 |
| National Wool Act reimbursement | | 187,684 | 25,390,728 |
| Other | 6,976,960 | 5,877,500 | 761,500 |
| Total price-support program | 2,807,227,253 | 2,854,539,412 | 3,033,854,940 |
| Supply and foreign purchase program | 59,065,028 | 30,159,208 | 20,566,508 |
| Storage facilities program: | | | |
| Repayments of loans to Commodity Credit Corporation | 8,486,007 | 13,376,308 | 15,000,000 |
| Other | 106,119 | 6,365 | |
| Total storage facilities program | 8,592,126 | 13,382,673 | 15,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE—continued | | | |
| Receipts from operations—Continued | | | |
| Regular—Continued | | | |
| Commodity export program | −$49,574,935 | −$25,000,000 | −$17,500,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital other than cash | | 60,410,880 | 186,975,000 |
| Interest income, administrative expense reimbursements, and other | 17,101,613 | 33,024,848 | 52,959,172 |
| Total regular operations | 2,842,411,085 | 2,966,517,021 | 3,291,855,620 |
| Special activities: | | | |
| Repayment of loan to Secretary of Agriculture for conservation purposes | 62,143,881 | 32,450,000 | 18,450,000 |
| Reimbursements for prior years' cost: | | | |
| Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease | | 5,788,897 | 1,269,330 |
| Eradication of brucellosis in cattle | | 841,303 | 11,791,624 |
| Cotton classing and tobacco grading | 441,655 | 75,000 | 367,740 |
| Transfer of hay and pasture seed to land-administering agencies | | | 184,678 |
| International Wheat Agreement | | 57,378,551 | 101,130,155 |
| Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples: | | | |
| Pakistan: Wheat | | 69,322,990 | |
| Public Law 216 (83d Cong.) | | 9,537,154 | |
| Public Law 480 (83d Cong.) title II | | | 88,628,927 |
| Sales for foreign currencies, Public Law 480 (83d Cong.), title I: | | | |
| From appropriated funds | | | 67,477,228 |
| By sales of foreign currencies for dollars | | 10,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| Emergency feed program: | | | |
| From appropriated funds | | 41,915,799 | |
| By sales of commodities | 257,897 | | |
| Total special activities | 62,843,433 | 227,309,694 | 314,299,682 |
| Total receipts from operations | 2,905,254,518 | 3,193,826,715 | 3,606,155,302 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (authorization to borrow from Treasury) | 1,942,505,227 | 1,135,000,998 | 390,948,726 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Cash | 16,940,786 | 31,882,057 | 30,738,726 |
| Authorization to borrow from Treasury | 2,377,494,773 | 1,256,999,002 | 1,977,051,274 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available | 8,742,195,304 | 7,619,343,431 | 6,934,181,206 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures: | | | |
| Regular operations: | | | |
| Price support program: | | | |
| Direct loans made | 466,600,092 | 502,694,535 | 298,792,500 |
| Loans purchased from lending agencies | 2,561,640,374 | 1,691,233,296 | 1,869,360,000 |
| Redemption of certificates of interest | 1,409,596,190 | 538,010,000 | 800,000,000 |
| Purchases of commodities and other costs | 1,218,473,793 | 1,101,650,853 | 939,876,452 |
| National Wool Act, incentive payment and other costs | 187,684 | 58,038,069 | 59,199,671 |
| School milk program | 22,229,557 | 50,000,000 | |
| Other | 2,390,123 | 1,518,500 | 1,182,000 |
| Total price support program | 5,681,117,813 | 3,943,145,253 | 3,968,410,623 |
| Supply and foreign purchase program | 17,110,843 | 25,606,157 | 10,850,930 |
| Storage facilities program: | | | |
| Direct loans made | 15,916,482 | 14,250,000 | 13,250,000 |
| Loans purchased from lending agencies | 65,158 | 50,986 | 75,000 |
| Purchase of storage facilities and other costs | 27,275,115 | 31,925,000 | 33,400,000 |
| Total storage facilities program | 43,256,755 | 46,225,986 | 46,725,000 |
| Subsidy program (liquidation) | 184,811 | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Administrative: | | | |
| Subject to limitation | 24,440,515 | 30,264,000 | 31,000,000 |
| Reimbursable | 4,752,966 | 5,764,848 | 5,914,172 |
| Nonadministrative and other | 9,306,256 | 11,479,463 | 10,993,503 |
| Interest—Treasury | 59,787,951 | 165,000,000 | 250,000,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital other than cash | 99,970,575 | | |
| Total regular operations | 5,939,928,485 | 4,227,485,707 | 4,323,894,228 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures—Continued | | | |
| Special activities: | | | |
| Loan to Secretary of Agriculture for agricultural conservation purposes | $43,450,000 | $43,450,000 | $43,450,000 |
| Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease | 1,301,215 | 2,005,387 | 49,190 |
| Eradication of brucellosis in cattle | 12,405,994 | 15,276,933 | 375,000 |
| Cotton classing and tobacco grading | 434,767 | 256,981 | 432,098 |
| Transfer of hay and pasture seed to Federal land-administering agencies | 149,659 | 35,019 | |
| International Wheat Agreement costs | 99,718,111 | 87,050,840 | 2,105,875 |
| Commodity grants for emergency assistance to Pakistan and other friendly peoples | 4,508,392 | | |
| Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act: | | | |
| Title I—Sales for foreign currencies | 129,520,160 | 737,708,805 | 556,031,163 |
| Title II—Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples | 86,896,464 | 107,335,033 | 103,255,413 |
| Total special activities | 378,384,762 | 993,118,998 | 705,698,739 |
| Total gross budget expenditures | 6,318,313,247 | 5,220,604,705 | 5,029,592,967 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (authorization to borrow from Treasury) | 1,135,000,998 | 390,948,726 | 353,863,239 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Cash | 31,882,057 | 30,738,726 | 12,588,239 |
| Authorization to borrow from Treasury | 1,256,999,002 | 1,977,051,274 | 1,538,136,761 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,742,195,304 | 7,619,343,431 | 6,934,181,206 |

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gross budget expenditures | $6,318,313,247 | $5,220,604,705 | $5,029,592,967 |
| Receipts from operations | 2,905,254,518 | 3,193,826,715 | 3,606,155,302 |
| Net budget expenditures | 3,413,058,729 | 2,026,777,990 | 1,423,437,665 |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures: | | | |
| Out of budgetary authorization (authorization to borrow from Treasury): | | | |
| Current | | 1,634,659 | 929,287,178 |
| Prior | 3,428,000,000 | 2,024,000,000 | 476,000,000 |
| Out of receipts and balances of the fund | −14,941,271 | 1,143,331 | 18,150,487 |

## LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

### Administrative Expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation

Nothing in this Act shall be so construed as to prevent the Commodity Credit Corporation from carrying out any activity or any program authorized by law: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$26,000,000] *$31,000,000* shall be available for administrative expenses of the Corporation *including uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (5 U. S. C. 2131), as amended* [*Provided further*, That $1,000,000 of this authorization shall be available only to expand and strengthen the sales program of the Corporation pursuant to authority contained in the Corporation's charter]: *Provided further*, That [$934,914] *not less than 6 per centum* of this authorization shall be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such time as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That all necessary expenses (including legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof.

[For the purpose of assisting the Commodity Credit Corporation in selling its agricultural commodities, the position of sales manager is hereby authorized in grade 17 of the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, in accordance with the standards and procedures of that Act.] (*7 U. S. C. 624, 1282, 1301, 1385, 1391c, 1421–1450, 1641–1642, 1741–1747, 1781–1787; 15 U. S. C. 712a, 713a–1–10, 714–714o; 31 U. S. C. 841, 846–852, 866–868c, 869; 50 U. S. C. app. 1917; 69 Stat. 44, 65, 350, 634, 721; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Programs by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Price support program | $22,872,167 | $28,676,000 | $27,552,000 |
| 2. Storage facilities program | 1,516,102 | 1,494,000 | 1,494,000 |
| 3. Commodity export program | 52,246 | 94,000 | 94,000 |
| Contingency reserve | | | 1,860,000 |
| Total administrative expenses | 24,440,515 | 30,264,000 | 31,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 849,485 | 700,000 | |
| **Limitation** | 25,290,000 | 26,000,000 | 31,000,000 |
| **Proposed increase in limitation due to increased workload and pay increases** | | 4,964,000 | |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| | | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE | | | |
| | Total number of permanent positions | 4,425 | 5,325 | 5,089 |
| | Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| | Average number of all employees | 3,904 | 4,735 | 4,472 |
| | Number of employees at end of year | 4,225 | 5,100 | 4,790 |
| | Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| | General schedule grades: | | | |
| | Average salary | $4,192 | $4,499 | $4,523 |
| | Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.4 |
| 01 | Personal services: | | | |
| | Permanent positions | $16,213,025 | $20,490,550 | $19,607,737 |
| | Positions other than permanent | 28,494 | 50,399 | 91,064 |
| | Regular pay above 52-week base | 65,571 | 80,105 | |
| | Payment above basic rates | 687,254 | 528,334 | 400,050 |
| | Total personal services | 16,994,344 | 21,149,388 | 20,098,851 |
| 02 | Travel | 704,224 | 1,061,730 | 1,044,000 |
| 03 | Transportation of things | 89,885 | 86,400 | 86,000 |
| 04 | Communication services | 652,421 | 653,000 | 653,000 |
| 05 | Rents and utility services | 1,187,392 | 1,627,190 | 1,931,300 |
| 06 | Printing and reproduction | 579,088 | 763,700 | 770,700 |
| 07 | Other contractual services | 175,012 | 158,697 | 151,039 |
| | Services performed by other agencies | 3,253,317 | 3,788,995 | 3,827,840 |
| 08 | Supplies and materials | 231,721 | 312,100 | 296,170 |
| 09 | Equipment | | 2,700 | 1,600 |
| 13 | Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 17,697 | 10,200 | 10,200 |
| 15 | Taxes and assessments | 72,239 | 66,700 | 67,100 |
| | Contingency reserve | | | 1,860,000 |
| | Total, Commodity Stabilization Service | 23,957,340 | 29,680,800 | 30,797,800 |
| | ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE | | | |
| | Total number of permanent positions | 94 | 82 | 61 |
| | Average number of all employees | 76 | 88 | 31 |
| | Number of employees at end of year | 112 | 100 | 70 |
| | Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| | General schedule grades: | | | |
| | Average salary | $5,095 | $5,168 | $5,075 |
| | Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-6.9 | GS-6.8 |
| 01 | Personal services: | | | |
| | Permanent positions | $401,274 | $477,545 | $158,300 |
| | Positions other than permanent | 250 | | |
| | Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,681 | 2,455 | |
| | Payment above basic rates | 2,285 | 2,800 | 1,600 |
| | Total personal services | 405,490 | 482,800 | 159,900 |
| 02 | Travel | 52,593 | 61,500 | 24,100 |
| 03 | Transportation of things | 770 | 1,800 | 900 |
| 04 | Communication services | 9,554 | 9,700 | 3,300 |
| 05 | Rents and utility services | 1,506 | 4,300 | 1,500 |
| 06 | Printing and reproduction | 2,623 | 7,600 | 5,400 |
| 07 | Other contractual services | 6,048 | 7,900 | 2,800 |
| 08 | Supplies and materials | 2,348 | 5,300 | 2,600 |
| 13 | Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,402 | 1,300 | 1,000 |
| 15 | Taxes and assessments | 841 | 1,000 | 700 |
| | Total, Agricultural Marketing Service | 483,175 | 583,200 | 202,200 |
| | Total administrative expenses | 24,440,515 | 30,264,000 | 31,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*

[Fiscal years 1955 actual; 1956 and 1957 estimated]

| Program, commodity, and fiscal year | Loan operations | | | | | Inventory operations | | | | Memorandum: Realized gain or loss (—) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Loans outstanding at beginning of year | New loans made | Repayments | Collateral acquired and writeoffs | Loans outstanding at end of year | Beginning inventory | Acquisitions | Dispositions [1] | Ending inventory | |
| **Price Support Program** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic commodities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corn: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | $640,506,169 | $320,815,801 | $42,370,516 | $449,400,510 | $469,550,944 | $595,484,903 | $651,317,374 | $260,832,599 | $985,969,678 | —$75,735,525 |
| 1956 | 469,550,944 | 395,400,000 | 19,402,154 | 367,058,790 | 478,490,000 | 985,969,678 | 544,630,322 | 217,840,000 | 1,312,760,000 | —49,059,000 |
| 1957 | 478,490,000 | 420,000,000 | 27,450,000 | 458,040,000 | 413,000,000 | 1,312,760,000 | 647,787,000 | 277,617,000 | 1,682,930,000 | —78,405,000 |
| Cornmeal: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | | 113,085 | 113,085 | | 11,700 |
| 1956 | | | | | | | 204,000 | 204,000 | | |
| 1957 | | | | | | | 204,000 | 204,000 | | |
| Cotton: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Extra long staple: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 23,292,893 | 11,963,321 | 119,321 | 517 | 35,136,376 | | | | | 26 |
| 1956 | 35,136,376 | 6,750,000 | 1,370,000 | 35,136,376 | 5,380,000 | | 35,558,000 | 8,596,600 | 26,961,400 | —1,296,600 |
| 1957 | 5,380,000 | 6,750,000 | 1,365,000 | 5,380,000 | 5,385,000 | 26,961,400 | 5,753,000 | 11,430,700 | 21,283,700 | —1,430,700 |
| Upland: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 1,133,720,659 | 408,272,651 | 172,547,974 | 275,084,179 | 1,094,361,157 | 20,432,452 | 292,313,017 | 23,176,265 | [2] 289,569,204 | 821,088 |
| 1956 | 1,094,361,157 | 1,072,500,000 | 266,669,250 | 1,075,191,907 | 825,000,000 | 289,569,204 | 1,108,566,993 | 248,214,197 | [2] 1,149,922,000 | —30,319,217 |
| 1957 | 825,000,000 | 300,000,000 | 232,500,000 | 742,500,000 | 150,000,000 | 1,149,922,000 | 789,951,000 | 495,955,000 | [2] 1,443,918,000 | —48,728,500 |
| Peanuts: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 4,125,864 | 1,489,435 | 5,103,751 | 511,548 | | 3,837,849 | 428,565 | 4,266,414 | | —2,103,083 |
| 1956 | | 55,080,000 | 11,016,000 | 44,064,000 | | | 44,564,000 | 37,137,000 | 7,427,000 | —19,169,000 |
| 1957 | | 34,110,000 | 11,370,000 | 22,740,000 | | 7,427,000 | 23,390,000 | 19,247,000 | 11,570,000 | —9,647,000 |
| Rice: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Milled: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | 1,821,629 | 114,035,851 | 10,357,503 | 105,499,977 | —4,909,963 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 105,499,977 | 146,756,023 | 90,262,500 | 161,993,500 | —28,426,000 |
| 1957 | | | | | | 161,993,500 | 60,774,500 | 65,780,000 | 156,988,000 | —14,450,000 |
| Rough: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 1,379,440 | 84,543,413 | 3,943,687 | 70,546,447 | 11,432,719 | 9,846,870 | 114,012,659 | 104,390,545 | 19,468,984 | 15,116,807 |
| 1956 | 11,432,719 | 65,240,000 | 27,960,000 | 48,712,719 | | 19,468,984 | 91,860,016 | 51,601,000 | 59,728,000 | —1,315,000 |
| 1957 | | 32,400,000 | 20,250,000 | 12,150,000 | | 59,728,000 | 22,764,000 | 50,532,000 | 31,960,000 | —7,098,000 |
| Tobacco: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 254,242,481 | 203,526,587 | 54,777,144 | 435,475 | 402,556,449 | 1,022,068 | 20,708 | 951,038 | 91,738 | —497,599 |
| 1956 | 402,556,449 | 246,960,000 | 86,063,707 | 1,150,000 | 562,302,742 | 91,738 | 1,400 | 93,138 | | —1,574,000 |
| 1957 | 562,302,742 | 136,300,000 | 183,146,712 | 1,080,000 | 514,376,030 | | | | | —1,477,000 |
| Wheat: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 198,012,013 | 858,098,338 | 89,234,812 | 934,629,476 | 32,246,063 | 1,971,096,318 | 1,292,352,584 | 716,469,405 | [2] 2,546,979,497 | —127,728,279 |
| 1956 | 32,246,063 | 520,427,425 | 52,000,000 | 498,863,488 | 1,810,000 | 2,546,979,497 | 763,805,503 | 817,869,000 | [2] 2,492,916,000 | —164,871,000 |
| 1957 | 1,810,000 | 362,000,000 | 45,250,000 | 316,750,000 | 1,810,000 | 2,492,916,000 | 546,372,000 | 848,362,000 | [2] 2,190,926,000 | —234,832,000 |
| Wheat flour: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | | 4,889,005 | 4,889,005 | | 483,682 |
| 1956 | | | | | | | 8,075,000 | 8,075,000 | | 25,000 |
| 1957 | | | | | | | 8,375,000 | 8,375,000 | | 25,000 |
| Total basic: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 2,255,279,519 | 1,888,709,546 | 368,097,205 | 1,730,608,152 | 2,045,283,708 | 2,603,542,089 | 2,469,482,848 | 1,125,445,859 | 3,947,579,078 | —194,541,146 |
| 1956 | 2,045,283,708 | 2,362,357,425 | 464,481,111 | 2,070,177,280 | 1,872,982,742 | 3,947,579,078 | 2,744,021,257 | 1,479,892,435 | 5,211,707,900 | —296,004,817 |
| 1957 | 1,872,982,742 | 1,291,560,000 | 521,331,712 | 1,558,640,000 | 1,084,571,030 | 5,211,707,900 | 2,105,370,500 | 1,777,502,700 | 5,539,575,700 | —396,043,200 |
| Mandatory nonbasic commodities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Honey: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 16,884 | 148,743 | 152,756 | —1,313 | 14,184 | 111,842 | 33,006 | 144,848 | | —5,302 |
| 1956 | 14,184 | 200,000 | 164,184 | 50,000 | | | 150,000 | 150,000 | | |
| 1957 | | 400,000 | 100,000 | 300,000 | | | 640,000 | 640,000 | | |
| Milk and butterfat: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Butter: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | 304,309,114 | 70,081,002 | 205,043,527 | 169,346,589 | —173,314,388 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 169,346,589 | 60,200,000 | 189,646,589 | 39,900,000 | —110,346,589 |
| 1957 | | | | | | 39,900,000 | 70,000,000 | 109,900,000 | | —26,570,000 |

[1] Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

[2] Includes balance of set-aside of commodities as provided in the Agricultural Act of 1954, as follows:

| | *1955* | *1956* | *1957* | | *1955* | *1956* | *1957* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cotton (bales) | 939,982 | 2,200,000 | 1,350,000 | Wheat (bushels) | 457,545,728 | 375,000,000 | 290,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*—Continued

| Program, commodity, and fiscal year | Loan operations | | | | | Inventory operations | | | | Memorandum: Realized gain or loss (−) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Loans outstanding at beginning of year | New loans made | Repayments | Collateral acquired and writeoffs | Loans outstanding at end of year | Beginning inventory | Acquisitions | Dispositions [1] | Ending inventory | |
| **Price Support Program**—Con. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mandatory nonbasic commodities—Continued | | | | | | | | | | |
| Butter oil: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | $782,694 | $54,806,153 | $48,745,410 | $6,843,437 | −$45,887,862 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 6,843,437 | 46,850,000 | 53,693,437 | | −50,693,437 |
| 1957 | | | | | | | 24,550,000 | 24,550,000 | | −21,550,000 |
| Cheese: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | 167,598,056 | 62,155,396 | 89,879,027 | 139,874,425 | −76,107,510 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 139,874,425 | 55,475,000 | 124,693,391 | 70,656,034 | −72,384,391 |
| 1957 | | | | | | 70,656,034 | 57,400,000 | 113,656,034 | 14,400,000 | −48,026,034 |
| Milk, nonfat dry: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | 71,927,874 | 95,122,416 | 134,182,279 | 32,868,011 | −117,784,928 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 32,868,011 | 96,700,000 | 103,068,011 | 26,500,000 | −83,330,011 |
| 1957 | | | | | | 26,500,000 | 93,300,000 | 103,300,000 | 16,500,000 | −89,850,000 |
| Surplus fluid milk to Armed Forces and Administrator of Veterans' Affairs: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | | 4,301,031 | 4,301,031 | | −4,301,031 |
| 1956 | | | | | | | 11,000,000 | 11,000,000 | | −11,000,000 |
| 1957 | | | | | | | 5,500,000 | 5,500,000 | | −5,500,000 |
| To increase the consumption of fluid milk in schools: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | | | | | −22,229,557 |
| 1956 | | | | | | | | | | −45,000,000 |
| Whey products: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | $3,967,905 | $102,775 | $3,865,130 | | | 4,356,642 | 953,529 | 3,403,113 | −643,917 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 3,403,113 | 20,000 | 3,423,113 | | −2,300,208 |
| Potatoes (liquidation) 1955 | | | | | | | | | | −315,283 |
| Tung oil: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | $7,853,329 | 1,091,785 | 498,548 | 7,780,013 | $666,553 | 1,566,593 | 8,322,114 | 1,518,226 | 8,370,481 | −295,353 |
| 1956 | 666,553 | 200,000 | 765,810 | 743 | 100,000 | 8,370,481 | 221,006 | 7,597,705 | 993,782 | −563,811 |
| 1957 | 100,000 | 6,000,000 | 1,100,000 | | 5,000,000 | 993,782 | 5,000 | 998,782 | | −101,782 |
| Wool: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 11,292,518 | 22,073,013 | 7,489,850 | 25,875,681 | | 83,631,685 | 28,077,355 | 9,648,882 | 102,060,158 | −732,017 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 102,060,158 | 2,528,000 | 34,335,000 | 70,253,158 | −6,835,000 |
| 1957 | | | | | | 70,253,158 | 1,743,750 | 52,830,000 | 19,166,908 | −11,580,000 |
| Total mandatory nonbasic: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 19,162,731 | 27,281,446 | 8,243,929 | 37,519,511 | 680,737 | 629,927,858 | 327,255,115 | 494,416,759 | 462,766,214 | −441,617,148 |
| 1956 | 680,737 | 400,000 | 929,994 | 50,743 | 100,000 | 462,766,214 | 273,144,006 | 527,607,246 | 208,302,974 | −382,453,447 |
| 1957 | 100,000 | 6,400,000 | 1,200,000 | 300,000 | 5,000,000 | 208,302,974 | 253,138,750 | 411,374,816 | 50,066,908 | −203,177,816 |
| Other nonbasic commodities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barley: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 22,366,360 | 104,798,474 | 21,818,668 | 91,036,044 | 14,310,122 | 19,566,606 | 127,453,644 | 51,909,422 | 95,110,828 | −13,624,434 |
| 1956 | 14,310,122 | 81,940,000 | 21,092,546 | 64,798,000 | 10,359,576 | 95,110,828 | 97,330,000 | 88,192,828 | 104,248,000 | −26,573,241 |
| 1957 | 10,359,576 | 74,400,000 | 19,540,000 | 54,989,576 | 10,230,000 | 104,248,000 | 83,358,000 | 87,796,000 | 99,810,000 | −25,096,000 |
| Beans, dry edible: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 930,306 | 25,529,154 | 4,859,398 | 20,931,888 | 668,174 | 14,182,832 | 23,812,331 | 17,171,300 | 20,823,863 | −4,249,432 |
| 1956 | 668,174 | 26,400,000 | 8,591,174 | 17,906,000 | 571,000 | 20,823,863 | 23,086,000 | 19,247,000 | 24,662,863 | −4,330,000 |
| 1957 | 571,000 | 19,500,000 | 9,825,000 | 9,758,000 | 488,000 | 24,662,863 | 13,057,137 | 18,711,000 | 19,009,000 | −4,010,000 |
| Cottonseed and products: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cottonseed: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | 3,512 | 3,512 | | | | | | | 1,073 |
| 1956 | | 92,000 | 92,000 | | | | 925,000 | 925,000 | | −45,000 |
| 1957 | | 92,000 | 92,000 | | | | 925,000 | 925,000 | | −45,000 |
| Cottonseed oil: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crude: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | 115,256 | 13,882,986 | 12,992,119 | 1,006,123 | −2,576,913 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 1,006,123 | 4,037,091 | 5,043,214 | | −718,187 |
| Refined: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | 157,611,106 | 25,950,340 | 142,853,355 | 40,708,091 | −54,760,906 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 40,708,091 | 2,576,697 | 43,284,788 | | −4,817,263 |
| Cottonseed meal: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | 5,842,401 | 16,034,078 | 21,422,475 | 454,004 | −970,475 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 454,004 | 3,708,940 | 4,162,944 | | −786,621 |
| Cotton linters: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | 61,055,615 | 9,535,683 | 1,070,728 | 69,520,570 | −362,467 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 69,520,570 | 3,855,833 | 15,566,242 | 57,810,161 | −9,002,434 |
| 1957 | | | | | | 57,810,161 | 1,927,107 | 24,564,420 | 35,172,848 | −14,964,420 |

[1] Sales under the price support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*—Continued

| Program, commodity, and fiscal year | Loan operations | | | | | Inventory operations | | | | Memorandum: Realized gain or loss (−) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Loans outstanding at beginning of year | New loans made | Repayments | Collateral acquired and writeoffs | Loans outstanding at end of year | Beginning inventory | Acquisitions | Dispositions [1] | Ending inventory | |
| **Price Support Program**—Con. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other nonbasic commodities—Continued | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eggs (liquidation): 1955 | | | | | | | | | | −$4,793 |
| Flaxseed: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | $11,290,604 | $22,280,765 | $977,937 | $29,678,542 | $2,914,890 | $36,268,370 | $42,886,789 | $56,249,757 | $22,905,402 | −15,404,163 |
| 1956 | 2,914,890 | 24,145,110 | 4,365,000 | 21,240,000 | 1,455,000 | 22,905,402 | 32,084,598 | 35,730,000 | 19,260,000 | −4,804,000 |
| 1957 | 1,455,000 | 22,960,000 | 4,305,000 | 20,110,000 | | 19,260,000 | 30,495,000 | 29,150,000 | 20,605,000 | −4,675,000 |
| Linseed oil: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | 6,962,350 | 17,557,940 | 14,895,462 | 9,624,828 | −7,437,378 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 9,624,828 | 13,765,100 | 23,389,928 | | −8,625,828 |
| 1957 | | | | | | | 11,750,000 | 11,750,000 | | −3,981,000 |
| Naval stores: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rosin: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 2,707,314 | 2,287,310 | 2,324,047 | 2,670,577 | | 23,458,096 | 2,927,936 | 1,175,772 | 25,210,260 | 127,903 |
| 1956 | | 2,932,000 | 1,954,500 | | 977,500 | 25,210,260 | 243,036 | 4,879,296 | 20,574,000 | 471,604 |
| 1957 | 977,500 | 6,842,500 | 7,820,000 | | | 20,574,000 | 213,000 | 1,153,000 | 19,634,000 | 98,000 |
| Turpentine: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 368,270 | 375,713 | 375,713 | 368,270 | | 1,177,157 | 436,334 | 209,582 | 1,403,909 | 4,715 |
| 1956 | | 520,000 | 520,000 | | | 1,403,909 | 50,107 | 636,016 | 818,000 | −17,819 |
| 1957 | | 1,040,000 | 1,040,000 | | | 818,000 | 40,000 | | 858,000 | |
| Oats: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 19,741,640 | 46,895,873 | 12,854,444 | 38,090,079 | 15,692,990 | 14,930,623 | 58,449,289 | 38,816,955 | 34,562,957 | −14,093,680 |
| 1956 | 15,692,990 | 52,960,000 | 12,764,528 | 44,360,462 | 11,528,000 | 34,562,957 | 63,438,043 | 48,213,000 | 49,788,000 | −14,923,000 |
| 1957 | 11,528,000 | 39,000,000 | 9,430,000 | 29,848,000 | 11,250,000 | 49,788,000 | 48,806,000 | 57,324,000 | 41,270,000 | −16,390,000 |
| Olive oil: 1955 | | 30 | | 30 | | 1,171,209 | 11,160 | 1,182,369 | | −409,600 |
| Peas, dry edible (liquidation): | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | | | | | 2,969 |
| Rye: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 3,112,944 | 8,227,972 | 167,524 | 8,853,355 | 2,320,037 | 3,840,210 | 13,679,943 | 7,674,612 | 9,845,541 | −2,653,627 |
| 1956 | 2,320,037 | 8,850,000 | 590,783 | 9,989,254 | 590,000 | 9,845,541 | 13,924,459 | 10,065,000 | 13,705,000 | −3,790,000 |
| 1957 | 590,000 | 8,700,000 | 580,000 | 8,130,000 | 580,000 | 13,705,000 | 12,434,000 | 9,089,000 | 17,050,000 | −3,170,000 |
| Rye flour: 1955 | | | | | | | 86,975 | 86,975 | | 7,080 |
| Seeds: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hay and pasture: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | 37,398,831 | 430,364 | 20,653,623 | 17,175,572 | −4,238,925 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 17,175,572 | 196,000 | 12,161,572 | 5,210,000 | −5,323,872 |
| 1957 | | | | | | 5,210,000 | 100,000 | 5,310,000 | | −1,735,000 |
| Winter cover crop: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 30,079 | | 10,008 | 20,071 | | 4,959,655 | 121,688 | 1,443,884 | 3,637,459 | −61,863 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 3,637,459 | 60,000 | 3,697,459 | | −360,759 |
| Sorghums, grain: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 1,773,814 | 147,561,731 | 4,484,096 | 144,056,806 | 794,643 | 46,157,545 | 175,606,963 | 80,047,141 | 141,717,367 | −42,138,888 |
| 1956 | 794,643 | 110,098,000 | 5,091,939 | 105,193,238 | 607,466 | 141,717,367 | 161,324,633 | 142,782,000 | 160,260,000 | −52,317,000 |
| 1957 | 607,466 | 112,798,000 | 9,898,000 | 103,409,466 | 98,000 | 160,260,000 | 164,952,000 | 138,197,000 | 187,015,000 | −40,167,000 |
| Soybeans: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 525,076 | 83,401,784 | 49,209,399 | 19,568,492 | 15,148,969 | 54,370 | 21,243,393 | 3,187,793 | 18,109,970 | −59,366 |
| 1956 | 15,148,969 | 102,000,000 | 56,913,969 | 50,035,000 | 10,200,000 | 18,109,970 | 57,925,030 | 32,745,000 | 43,290,000 | −2,655,000 |
| 1957 | 10,200,000 | 100,500,000 | 50,250,000 | 50,400,000 | 10,050,000 | 43,290,000 | 60,295,000 | 61,975,000 | 41,610,000 | −6,325,000 |
| Total other nonbasic: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 62,846,407 | 441,362,318 | 97,084,746 | 355,274,154 | 51,849,825 | 434,752,232 | 550,107,836 | 473,043,324 | 511,816,744 | −162,903,170 |
| 1956 | 51,849,825 | 409,937,110 | 111,976,439 | 313,521,954 | 36,288,542 | 511,816,744 | 478,530,567 | 490,721,287 | 499,626,024 | −138,618,420 |
| 1957 | 36,288,542 | 385,832,500 | 112,780,000 | 276,645,042 | 32,696,000 | 499,626,024 | 428,352,244 | 445,944,420 | 482,033,848 | −120,460,420 |
| Barter and exchange: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | | 70,998,520 | 21,697,120 | 49,301,400 | |
| 1956 | | | | | | 49,301,400 | 201,000,000 | 74,301,400 | 176,000,000 | |
| 1957 | | | | | | 176,000,000 | 302,000,000 | 75,000,000 | 403,000,000 | |
| **Total price support program:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 2,337,288,657 | 2,357,353,310 | 473,425,880 | 2,123,401,817 | 2,097,814,270 | 3,668,222,179 | 3,417,844,319 | 2,114,603,062 | 4,971,463,436 | −799,061,464 |
| 1956 | 2,097,814,270 | 2,772,694,535 | 577,387,544 | 2,383,749,977 | 1,909,371,284 | 4,971,463,436 | 3,696,695,830 | 2,572,522,368 | 6,095,636,898 | −817,076,684 |
| 1957 | 1,909,371,284 | 1,683,792,500 | 635,311,712 | 1,835,585,042 | 1,122,267,030 | 6,095,636,898 | 3,088,861,494 | 2,709,821,936 | 6,474,676,456 | −719,681,436 |
| **Supply and Foreign Purchase Program** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | 58,687,868 | 16,869,916 | 57,983,119 | 17,574,665 | 840,982 |
| 1956 | | | | | | 17,574,665 | 25,606,157 | 30,159,208 | 13,021,614 | |
| 1957 | | | | | | 13,021,614 | 10,850,930 | 20,540,330 | 3,332,214 | 26,178 |

[1] Sales under the price support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*—Continued

| Program, commodity, and fiscal year | Loan operations | | | | | Inventory operations | | | | Memorandum: Realized gain or loss (−) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Loans out standing at beginning of year | New loans made | Repayments | Collateral acquired and writeoffs | Loans out standing at end of year | Beginning inventory | Acquisitions | Dispositions [1] | Ending inventory | |
| **Storage Facilities Program** [3] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | $30,585,124 | $19,830,368 | $10,695,193 | $153,991 | $39,566,308 | | | | | −$120,875 |
| 1956 | 39,566,308 | 17,750,000 | 16,616,308 | | 40,700,000 | | | | | −425,000 |
| 1957 | 40,700,000 | 16,500,000 | 18,550,000 | | 38,650,000 | | | | | −400,000 |
| **Commodity Export Program** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | | $158,753,591 | $158,753,591 | | −49,574,935 |
| 1956 | | | | | | | 105,000,000 | 105,000,000 | | −25,000,000 |
| 1957 | | | | | | | 92,500,000 | 92,500,000 | | −17,500,000 |
| **Subsidy Program** | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Liquidation): 1955 | | | | | | | | | | −184,811 |
| **Loan to Secretary of Agriculture** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 26,143,881 | 43,450,000 | 62,143,881 | | 7,450,000 | | | | | |
| 1956 | 7,450,000 | 43,450,000 | 32,450,000 | | 18,450,000 | | | | | |
| 1957 | 18,450,000 | 43,450,000 | 18,450,000 | | 43,450,000 | | | | | |
| **Emergency Feed Program** | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Liquidation): 1955 | | | | | | $840,859 | 1,264,126 | 2,104,985 | | −582,962 |
| **Other Income and Expense** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | | | | | −81,186,075 |
| 1956 | | | | | | | | | | −179,483,463 |
| 1957 | | | | | | | | | | −244,948,503 |
| **Adjustment for Interprogram Sales** [4] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | | | | | | | −160,017,717 | −160,017,717 | | |
| 1956 | | | | | | | −105,000,000 | −105,000,000 | | |
| 1957 | | | | | | | −92,500,000 | −92,500,000 | | |
| **Total, all programs:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 | 2,394,017,662 | 2,420,633,678 | 546,264,954 | 2,123,555,808 | 2,144,830,578 | 3,727,750,906 | 3,434,714,235 | 2,173,427,040 | $4,989,038,101 | −929,870,140 |
| 1956 | 2,144,830,578 | 2,833,894,535 | 626,453,852 | 2,383,749,977 | 1,968,521,284 | 4,989,038,101 | 3,722,301,987 | 2,602,681,576 | 6,108,658,512 | −1,021,985,147 |
| 1957 | 1,968,521,284 | 1,743,742,500 | 672,311,712 | 1,835,585,042 | 1,204,367,030 | 6,108,658,512 | 3,099,712,424 | 2,730,362,266 | 6,478,008,670 | −982,503,761 |

[1] Sales under the price support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

[3] Operation and maintenance costs applicable to owned storage structures are reflected as carrying charges on the commodities stored.

[4] Adjustment to eliminate the market value of agricultural commodities transferred from the price support program to the commodity export program and emergency feed program.

## FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

NOTE.—Operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation are financed primarily by general fund appropriation and shown under current authorizations.

### Capital and Insurance Fund, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation: *Provided,* That the direct costs of loss adjusters for crop inspections and loss adjustments may be considered as nonadministrative or nonoperating expenses: *Provided further,* That not to exceed [$1,500,000] *$2,000,000* of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Indemnities, by crop: | | | |
| Barley | | | $262,700 |
| Beans | $290,441 | $66,200 | 104,300 |
| Citrus | 645 | 3,300 | 89,000 |
| Corn | 765,642 | 2,338,700 | 1,164,800 |
| Cotton | $839,092 | $1,136,300 | $1,326,700 |
| Flax | 719,239 | 499,200 | 472,800 |
| Multiple crops | 4,822,291 | 4,217,700 | 2,258,000 |
| Soybeans | | 15,300 | 167,600 |
| Tobacco | 2,107,014 | 1,150,800 | 2,858,100 |
| Wheat | 18,483,669 | 16,855,700 | 11,398,000 |
| Total indemnities | 28,028,033 | 26,283,200 | 20,102,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Inspection and adjustment costs | 104,342 | 1,116,000 | 1,319,000 |
| Administrative expenses | | 1,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Total operational program | 28,132,375 | 28,899,200 | 23,421,000 |
| Adjustment of prior years' income | 84,561 | 800,000 | 200,000 |
| Total program | 28,216,936 | 29,699,200 | 23,621,000 |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Amounts becoming available: | | | |
| Insurance premiums, by crop: | | | |
| Barley | | | 340,000 |
| Beans | 181,596 | 135,000 | 135,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION—Continued

**Capital and Insurance Fund, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation—Continued**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Amounts becoming available—Con. | | | |
| Insurance premiums, by crop—Con. | | | |
| Citrus | $104,990 | $93,000 | $115,200 |
| Corn | 1,378,431 | 1,362,900 | 1,507,800 |
| Cotton | 1,495,818 | 1,237,300 | 1,717,400 |
| Flax | 939,198 | 702,200 | 612,000 |
| Multiple crops | 3,211,211 | 2,813,500 | 2,923,000 |
| Soybeans | | 28,300 | 217,000 |
| Tobacco | 2,366,112 | 2,712,000 | 3,700,300 |
| Wheat | 12,987,000 | 13,171,300 | 14,755,300 |
| Total premiums | 22,664,356 | 22,255,500 | 26,023,000 |
| Interest and other income | 109,560 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total amounts becoming available | 22,773,916 | 22,355,500 | 26,123,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Current assets less obligations outstanding | 27,271,244 | 21,828,224 | 14,484,524 |
| Total available | 50,045,160 | 44,183,724 | 40,607,524 |
| Balance carried forward | 21,828,224 | 14,484,524 | 16,986,524 |
| Financing applied to program | 28,216,936 | 29,699,200 | 23,621,000 |

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation provides all-risk protection for the farmer's investment in producing crops against loss from unavoidable causes. Insurance programs are conducted on a limited basis to develop the experience necessary for the operation of a sound all-risk crop insurance plan on a national basis.

Capital stock of $100 million is authorized to be subscribed by the United States. The Secretary of the Treasury holds receipts for $27 million of authorized stock, leaving $73 million unissued.

#### BUDGET PROGRAM

Since 1948, the Corporation's policy has been to offer crop insurance to farmers on an experimental basis in selected counties on selected crops. The following table highlights the insurance program for fiscal years shown:

| | *Fiscal year 1955 (crop year 1954) actual* | *Fiscal year 1956 (crop year 1955) estimate* | *Fiscal year 1957 (crop year 1956) estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of commodities insured | 34 | 29 | 24 |
| Number of county programs | 884 | 888 | 950 |
| Estimated insurance outstanding ($1,000) | 354,390 | 309,924 | 384,801 |
| Number of contracts in force | 346,887 | 323,343 | 400,000 |
| Number of farmers insured | 369,700 | 356,808 | 433,400 |
| Premiums ($1,000) | 22,664 | 22,256 | 26,023 |
| Indemnities ($1,000) | 28,028 | 26,283 | 20,102 |
| Loss ratio | 1.24 | 1.18 | .77 |

Wheat is the principal commodity to be insured for the 1956 crop year, followed by tobacco, multiple crops, cotton, and corn. Insurance will be offered for the first time on the 1956 crop of barley.

Appropriations of up to $12 million for any fiscal year are authorized for administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation. An estimate for a portion of such expenses is presented elsewhere in the budget. Under the provisions of the appropriation act for fiscal year 1956, the direct costs of loss adjusters, as well as operating and administrative expenses of not to exceed $1.5 million, may be paid from the premium income earned by the Corporation. The 1957 budget contemplates an increase in the latter to $2 million.

Continuation of the severe and prolonged drought, principally in the southwest area where crop insurance coverage was extensive, and the heavy rust infestation in the spring wheat area where participation was concentrated, were mainly responsible for indemnities amounting to $28 million on the 1954 insured crops. These indemnities represented 64,601 claims and exceeded premium income of $22.7 million by $5.3 million.

In 1954, wheat represented 40 percent of the Corporation's insurance coverage, 57 percent of the premium income, and 66 percent of the indemnities paid. Consequently, when the insurance experience on wheat is adverse, the overall operating results are materially affected. Many of the counties where wheat was insured were included in the 1,721 counties (95 percent of these because of drought) which were designated as emergency assistance areas in 1954. Since the crop insurance program is conducted on a limited experimental basis, the spread of the insurance risk is not yet sufficiently broad to offset with premium income from other areas the losses incurred in concentrated areas where crop insurance coverage is extensive.

In order to reduce losses in areas where experience indicated that a sound program could not be developed, the crop insurance program has been withdrawn from 14 counties beginning with the 1956 crop year.

The deficit sustained in these 14 counties since 1947 of $18.4 million is more than twice the Corporation's deficit as of June 30, 1955. If the experience in these few counties were disregarded, the Corporation instead of having a deficit of $7.7 million as of June 30, 1955, would have had a reserve of $10.7 million notwithstanding substantial adverse experience that occurred in other major areas during this period. In order to operate a sounder program, the Corporation is now following a policy of concerted action to limit its liability where, because of abnormal risk due to weather or farming practices, the probability of loss is imminent. Such action includes:

1. Withdrawal of crop insurance protection from high risk counties.
2. Closing sales campaigns in advance of normal closing dates.
3. Limiting liability to carryover contracts.
4. Limitation of insured acreage.
5. Adjustment of premium rates and coverages.

The continued drought will again result in the payment of heavy losses in 1955, especially on wheat. Wheat indemnities will exceed premium income by approximately $3.7 million. Wheat losses from rust in the spring wheat area will be negligible, but corn indemnities will increase considerably because of the hot dry weather that prevailed throughout the entire Corn Belt. In addition, increased tobacco losses will result from hurricanes and accompanying heavy rainfall that occurred in the eastern seaboard States.

#### FINANCING THE BUDGET PROGRAM

No new budgetary authorization is presently being estimated for 1957. Net capital of $12.5 million is estimated to be available at the start of the year and net income of $2.4 million is anticipated. However, additional capital funds may be necessary should losses substantially exceed those reflected in the estimates.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

Income for 1957 is estimated to increase to $26.1 million. Indemnities and expenses for 1957 are estimated at $23.7 million, $5.4 million less than 1956. The deficit as of June 30, 1955, was $7.7 million. The net result of an estimated loss of $6.8 million for 1956 and a net income of $2.4 million for 1957 would increase the deficit to $12.1 million, and decrease the net capital to $14.9 million.

Net budget receipts of $2.7 million are anticipated for 1957, as compared with net expenditures of $5.4 million estimated for 1956, and $7.2 million actual in 1955.

The following table summarizes insurance operations for the 1955, 1956, and 1957 fiscal years.

SUMMARY OF INSURANCE OPERATIONS—NET PROFIT OR LOSS (−) BY COMMODITIES

[Fiscal years ending June 30, 1955, 1956, and 1957]

| | *1955 actual* | | *1956 estimate (1955 crop year)* | *1957 estimate (1956 crop year)* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Prior crop year adjustments* | *1954 crop year* | | |
| Barley | | | | $77,300 |
| Beans | −$150 | −$108,845 | $68,800 | 30,700 |
| Citrus | | 104,345 | 89,700 | 26,200 |
| Corn | −225 | 612,789 | −975,800 | 343,000 |
| Cotton | −5,670 | 656,726 | 101,000 | 390,700 |
| Flax | 338 | 219,959 | 203,000 | 139,200 |
| Multiple crops | 2,730 | −1,611,080 | −1,404,200 | 665,000 |
| Soybeans | | | 13,000 | 49,400 |
| Tobacco | −3,435 | 259,098 | 1,561,200 | 842,200 |
| Wheat | 2,682 | −5,496,669 | −3,684,400 | 3,357,300 |
| Premium surplus (or deficit (−)) | −3,730 | −5,363,677 | −4,027,700 | 5,921,000 |
| Direct cost of loss adjusters (−) | | −104,342 | −1,116,000 | −1,319,000 |
| Administrative expenses chargeable to premium income (−) | | | −1,500,000 | −2,000,000 |
| Other expenses (−) net | −129,535 | | −122,600 | −160,200 |
| Net income or loss (−) | −5,601,284 | | −6,766,300 | 2,441,800 |

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income earned | $22,761,896 | $22,355,500 | $26,123,000 |
| Indemnities and expenses incurred | 28,363,180 | 29,121,800 | 23,681,200 |
| Net income or loss (−) | −5,601,284 | −6,766,300 | 2,441,800 |
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash | $19,306,402 | $13,908,835 | $16,630,307 |
| Other current assets | 9,910,630 | 9,250,689 | 9,331,217 |
| Allowance for losses | −2,560,281 | −1,982,881 | −2,043,081 |
| Total assets | 26,656,751 | 21,176,643 | 23,918,443 |
| Liabilities: Current | 7,388,808 | 8,675,000 | 8,975,000 |
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Capital stock | 27,000,000 | 27,000,000 | 27,000,000 |
| Deficit (−) | −7,732,057 | −14,498,357 | −12,056,557 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 19,267,943 | 12,501,643 | 14,943,443 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 34 | 56 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 19 | 235 | 277 |
| Average number of all employees | 19 | 268 | 332 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 797 | 952 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $4,600 | $4,666 |
| Average grade | | GS-5.5 | GS-5.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $125,211 | $257,578 |
| Positions other than permanent | $65,686 | 851,993 | 1,001,602 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services—Continued | | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | $986 | |
| Total personal services | $65,686 | 978,190 | $1,259,180 |
| 02 Travel | 37,621 | 470,600 | 674,470 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 8,200 | 9,000 |
| 04 Communication services | | 24,950 | 27,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 24,000 | 26,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 37,400 | 37,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 23,925 | 24,655 |
| Agents commissions | | 990,245 | 1,193,123 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 6,200 | 6,300 |
| 09 Equipment | | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 28,031,838 | 26,283,200 | 20,102,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,035 | 17,290 | 21,272 |
| Undistributed | 80,756 | 800,000 | 200,000 |
| Total, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation | 28,216,936 | 29,679,200 | 23,596,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 3 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | | 5 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 3 | 4 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $3,715 | $3,918 |
| Average grade | | GS-3.3 | GS-4.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $18,030 | $23,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 70 | |
| Payment above basic rates | | 300 | 300 |
| Total personal services | | 18,400 | 23,300 |
| 02 Travel | | 350 | 400 |
| 04 Communication services | | 50 | 75 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 200 | 225 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total, Agriculture Marketing Service | | 20,000 | 25,000 |
| Total obligations | 28,216,936 | 29,699,200 | 23,621,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Receipts from operations: | | | |
| Insurance premiums | $22,652,336 | $22,255,500 | $26,023,000 |
| Interest and other income | 109,560 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Decrease in working capital other than cash | | 1,946,133 | 219,472 |
| Total receipts from operations | 22,761,896 | 24,301,633 | 26,342,472 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 27,271,244 | 21,828,224 | 14,484,524 |
| Obligated | −762,395 | −2,521,822 | −575,689 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available | 49,270,745 | 43,608,035 | 40,251,307 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures: | | | |
| Indemnities | 28,031,838 | 26,283,200 | 20,102,000 |
| Expenses | 104,342 | 2,616,000 | 3,319,000 |
| Chargeoff of premiums and other receivables | 68,736 | 800,000 | 200,000 |
| Increase in working capital other than cash | 1,759,427 | | |
| Total gross budget expenditures | 29,964,343 | 29,699,200 | 23,621,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 21,828,224 | 14,484,524 | 16,986,524 |
| Obligated | −2,521,822 | −575,689 | −356,217 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 49,270,745 | 43,608,035 | 40,251,307 |

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gross budget expenditures | $29,964,343 | $29,699,200 | $23,621,000 |
| Receipts from operations | 22,761,896 | 24,301,633 | 26,342,472 |
| Net budget expenditures out of receipts and balance of the fund | 7,202,447 | 5,397,567 | −2,721,472 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

*Disaster Loans, Etc., Revolving Fund, Department of Agriculture*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Loan commitments: | | | |
| Production emergency loans | $28,507,843 | $37,701,345 | $29,500,000 |
| Economic emergency loans | 39,903,870 | 15,000,000 | 9,300,000 |
| Special livestock loans | 19,672,799 | 12,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Special emergency loans | 1,550,821 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Other loans | 178,468 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total | 89,813,801 | 66,801,345 | 50,900,000 |
| Judgments and collateral acquired | 4,926 | 8,000 | 9,700 |
| Assistance to States under drought relief hay program | 5,661,266 | | |
| Transportation and other costs in connection with emergency feed program | 790,448 | | |
| Administrative expenses | 4,418,301 | 4,641,059 | 3,225,000 |
| Other expenses | 24,177 | 10,600 | 11,000 |
| Total program | 100,712,919 | 71,461,004 | 54,145,700 |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Amounts becoming available: | | | |
| Principal collections on loans | 72,907,984 | 83,257,000 | 69,385,000 |
| Interest income from loans | 3,829,461 | 5,300,000 | 4,250,000 |
| Sale of assets, and other income | 24,773 | 74,300 | 68,833 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations under the hay program | | 700,000 | |
| Total amounts becoming available | 76,762,218 | 89,331,300 | 73,703,833 |
| Balance brought forward: Current assets less obligations outstanding | 68,730,683 | 44,779,982 | 62,650,278 |
| Total available | 145,492,901 | 134,111,282 | 136,354,111 |
| Balance carried forward | −44,779,982 | −62,650,278 | −82,208,411 |
| Financing applied to program | 100,712,919 | 71,461,004 | 54,145,700 |

This fund finances loans to farmers and stockmen in the event of disasters and other emergencies, in areas where agricultural credit is not readily available. It was created by the transfer of the assets of the Regional Agricultural Credit Corporation of Washington which was abolished.

BUDGET PROGRAM

1. *Production emergency loans.*—Loans are made at 3 percent interest to farmers and stockmen suffering production disasters when agricultural credit is not readily available from other sources. The $37.7 million estimate for 1956 is up $9.2 million over 1955 and is due to the newly established program for the Great Plains area, together with the demand for loans of this type in other localities. The estimate for 1957 of $29.5 million is $8.2 million lower than the 1956 estimate.

2. *Economic emergency loans.*—Loans are made at 3 percent interest in any economic disaster area declared by the President if agricultural credit cannot be met temporarily by regularly established lending institutions. Loans are estimated at $9.3 million in 1957, as compared with $15 million estimated in 1956 and $40 million actual in 1955.

3. *Special livestock loans.*—For 4 years after July 14, 1953, loans may be made at 5 percent interest to established livestock producers who are temporarily unable to get credit from recognized lenders and who have a reasonable chance of working out their difficulties with supplementary financing. Supplemental loans may be made for an additional 2 years after July 14, 1957, to individuals already indebted. Estimates for 1956 and 1957 are $12 million and $10 million compared with $19.7 million in 1955.

4. *Special emergency loans.*—Special emergency loans up to a total of $15 million may be made up to June 30, 1957, in areas where the Secretary finds a need for credit which cannot be met through other means. The estimates for 1956 and 1957 are $2 million each, $0.4 million higher than 1955.

5. *Other loans.*—Loans at 5 percent interest may be made to bona fide fur farmers where necessary to protect the Government's interest in existing loans which had been made by the Regional Agricultural Credit Corporation or other authorities.

*Administrative expenses.*—These costs are attributable to the activities of the Farmers' Home Administration, the Commodity Stabilization Service, and the Office of the General Counsel, and are estimated to be $3.2 million in 1957, which is a reduction of $1.4 million from 1956 and $1.2 million from 1955.

FINANCING THE BUDGET PROGRAM

No new budgetary authorization is required for 1957. Although a net loss of $0.7 million is estimated on an accrual basis, net receipts of $18.5 million are anticipated on a cash basis.

During 1957, the program is wholly financed by receipts from operations and, in addition, the balance of prior year authorization available at the end of the fiscal year to finance future years' programs will increase by $19.6 million to $82.2 million.

OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

Income for 1957, consisting principally of interest on loans, is estimated at $4.3 million, compared to expenses of $5 million, resulting in an estimated loss of $0.7 million. Net income of $4 million is estimated for 1956, and a net loss of $8.4 million resulted in 1955.

Loans receivable, after allowance for losses, are expected to amount to $71.2 million on June 30, 1957, as compared with $91.2 million at June 30, 1956, and $103.6 million on June 30, 1955.

The Government's investment at June 30, 1957, is expected to be $153.4 million, consisting of $205.9 million appropriated, less a deficit of $52.5 million.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income earned | $3,834,122 | $5,315,300 | $4,255,833 |
| Expenses incurred | 12,204,167 | 1,278,550 | 4,975,091 |
| Net income | −8,370,045 | 4,036,750 | −719,258 |
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash | $40,499,914 | $59,263,352 | $77,790,852 |
| Other current assets | 6,699,024 | 4,537,286 | 5,267,919 |
| Allowance for losses | −642,011 | −907,394 | −862,034 |
| Loans receivable (net) | 103,627,931 | 91,185,752 | 71,152,001 |
| Other | 121,271 | 131,021 | 142,021 |
| Total assets | 150,306,129 | 154,210,017 | 153,490,759 |
| Liabilities: Current | 283,222 | 150,360 | 150,360 |
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Principal of fund | 205,858,145 | 205,858,145 | 205,858,145 |
| Deficit (−), principal used | −55,835,238 | −51,798,488 | −52,517,746 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 150,022,907 | 154,059,657 | 153,340,399 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Receipts from operations: | | | |
| Collection of loans | $72,907,984 | $83,257,000 | $69,385,000 |
| Interest income from loans | 3,829,461 | 5,300,000 | 4,250,000 |
| Sale of assets and other income | 24,773 | 74,300 | 68,833 |
| Decrease in working capital other than cash | 12,113,083 | 2,028,876 | |
| Total receipts from operations | 88,875,301 | 90,660,176 | 73,703,833 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 68,730,683 | 44,779,982 | 62,650,278 |
| Obligated | −17,482,635 | −4,280,068 | −3,386,926 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available | 140,123,349 | 131,160,090 | 132,967,185 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures: | | | |
| Loan program: Loans disbursed | 89,424,292 | 67,237,079 | 51,200,000 |
| Judgments and collateral acquired | 4,926 | 8,000 | 9,700 |
| Assistance to States under drought relief hay program | 4,961,266 | | |
| Transportation and other costs in connection with emergency feed program | 790,448 | | |
| Administrative expenses | 4,418,301 | 4,641,059 | 3,225,000 |
| Other expenses | 24,202 | 10,600 | 11,000 |
| Increase in working capital other than cash | | | 730,633 |
| Total gross budget expenditures | 99,623,435 | 71,896,738 | 55,176,333 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 44,779,982 | 62,650,278 | 82,208,411 |
| Obligated | −4,280,068 | −3,386,926 | −4,417,559 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 140,123,349 | 131,160,090 | 132,967,185 |

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gross budget expenditures | $99,623,435 | $71,896,738 | $55,176,333 |
| Receipts from operations | 88,875,301 | 90,660,176 | 73,703,833 |
| Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund) | 10,748,134 | −18,763,438 | −18,527,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 343 | 470 | 488 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 319 | 237 | 185 |
| Average number of all employees | 683 | 701 | 667 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 517 | 564 | 582 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,378 | $4,437 | $4,433 |
| Average grade | GS-5.6 | GS-5.2 | GS-5.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,621,986 | $2,065,360 | $2,140,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,013,702 | 777,440 | 664,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,467 | 10,700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 9,831 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total personal services | 2,653,986 | 2,863,500 | 2,815,000 |
| 02 Travel | 555,784 | 400,000 | 350,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,793 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,966 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,556 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 15,219 | 20,000 | 18,500 |
| 16 Investments and loans | 89,813,801 | 66,801,345 | 50,900,000 |
| Undistributed charges | 29,103 | 18,600 | 20,700 |
| Total, Farmers' Home Administration | 93,078,208 | 70,119,945 | 54,120,700 |
| ALLOTMENT TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 30 | 30 | |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 11 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 12 | 12 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,192 | $4,555 | |
| Average grade | GS-5.2 | GS-5.4 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $31,554 | $53,944 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 119 | 206 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 77 | | |
| Total personal services | 31,750 | 54,150 | |
| 02 Travel | 12,050 | 16,304 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 29 | 16 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOTMENT TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE—continued | | | |
| 04 Communication services | $472 | $920 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 135 | 252 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 790,448 | | |
| Advanced to— | | | |
| "Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture" (7 U. S. C. 1388) | 969,000 | 1,028,808 | |
| "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392) | 146,000 | 215,000 | |
| Other | 497 | 222 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 194 | 276 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 63 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 5,661,266 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 6 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 39 | 48 | |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service | 7,611,886 | 1,316,059 | |
| ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,652 | $6,770 | $6,813 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-8.5 | GS-8.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $21,781 | $24,160 | $24,160 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 100 | |
| Total personal services | 21,781 | 24,260 | 24,160 |
| 02 Travel | 980 | 600 | 700 |
| 04 Communication services | 3 | 65 | 65 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 61 | 75 | 75 |
| Total, Office of the General Counsel | 22,825 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Total obligations | 100,712,919 | 71,461,004 | 54,145,700 |

## *Farm Tenant-Mortgage Insurance Fund, Department of Agriculture*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Advances on behalf of borrowers: | | | |
| For payment of delinquent installments | $299,579 | $400,000 | $470,000 |
| For other advances | 34,377 | 49,000 | 55,000 |
| Purchase of loans from lenders | 568,256 | 1,800,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Collateral acquired by default | 21,643 | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 310,000 | 420,000 | 525,000 |
| Costs incident to acquired real estate | 823 | 930 | 2,000 |
| Total program | 1,234,678 | 2,669,930 | 4,052,000 |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Amounts becoming available: | | | |
| Repayments on advances for borrowers | 224,653 | 280,000 | 330,000 |
| Repayments on loans held by fund | 6,496 | 35,000 | 37,500 |
| Proceeds from sale of loans to lenders | 156,323 | 900,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Proceeds from sale of acquired real estate | 54,510 | 95,000 | 140,000 |
| Insurance premiums | 892,977 | 1,300,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Interest income | 40,027 | 96,000 | 115,000 |
| Fees and other income | 43,590 | 95,000 | 100,000 |
| Total amounts becoming available | 1,418,576 | 2,801,000 | 4,922,500 |
| Balance brought forward: Current assets less obligations outstanding | 2,521,144 | 2,705,042 | 2,836,112 |
| Total available | 3,939,720 | 5,506,042 | 7,758,612 |
| Balance carried forward | −2,705,042 | −2,836,112 | −3,706,612 |
| Financing applied to program | 1,234,678 | 2,669,930 | 4,052,000 |

This fund relates to insured farm ownership loans and soil and water conservation loans. The initial fund of $1 million is supplemented by charges collected from insured farm ownership and soil and water conservation loan borrowers, inspection and appraisal fees, and other charges. Receipts are available for administrative expenses and to cover losses.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Farm Tenant-Mortgage Insurance Fund, Department of Agriculture*—Continued

BUDGET PROGRAM

Advances and purchases of loans are estimated at $3.5 million in 1957, an increase of $1.3 million over 1956 and $2.6 million over 1955. Outstanding loans insured on June 30, 1955, totaled $94,296,644 and are estimated at $162,140,000 on June 30, 1956, and $215,640,000 on June 30, 1957. The insurance endorsement on each loan includes an agreement by the Government to purchase the loan after a specified period.

FINANCING THE BUDGET PROGRAM

No new budgetary authorization is required for 1957. Net receipts of $506,000 are anticipated on a cash basis.

During 1957, the program is wholly financed by receipts from operations, and in addition, the balance of prior year authorization available at the end of the fiscal year to finance future years' programs will increase by $871,000 to $3.7 million.

OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

Total income, consisting principally of insurance premiums, is estimated at $2 million in 1957, a considerable increase over previous years. Since expenses are expected to increase only moderately, most of the gain will result in net income.

This accelerated loan program is expected to result in outstanding loans receivable of $2.4 million at June 30, 1957. Retained earnings, which are for absorption of any future losses, are estimated to be $5.2 million at the end of 1957, and when added to the $1 million appropriation, represents a $6.2 million investment of the Government.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income earned | $976,594 | $1,491,000 | $2,015,000 |
| Expenses incurred | 324,750 | 445,000 | 557,000 |
| Net income | 651,844 | 1,046,000 | 1,458,000 |
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash | $663,232 | $684,625 | $1,190,125 |
| Investment in United States securities | 1,250,000 | 1,150,000 | 1,150,000 |
| Other current assets | 807,599 | 1,001,487 | 1,366,487 |
| Loans receivable | 871,761 | 1,786,761 | 2,374,261 |
| Other assets | 93,489 | 93,489 | 93,489 |
| Total assets | 3,686,081 | 4,716,362 | 6,174,362 |
| Liabilities: Current | 15,719 | | |
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Retained earnings | 2,670,362 | 3,716,362 | 5,174,362 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 3,670,362 | 4,716,362 | 6,174,362 |

NOTE.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for amounts representing principal of insured loans as follows: June 30, 1955, $94,296,644; 1956, $162,140,000; and 1957, $215,640,000.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $310,000 | $420,000 | $525,000 |
| 16 Investments and loans | 902,212 | 2,249,000 | 3,525,000 |
| Undistributed charges | 22,466 | 930 | 2,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,234,678 | 2,669,930 | 4,052,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Receipts from operations: | | | |
| Repayments on advances to borrowers | $224,653 | $280,000 | $330,000 |
| Repayments on loans held by fund | 6,496 | 35,000 | 37,500 |
| Proceeds from sale of loans to lenders | 156,323 | 900,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Proceeds from sale of acquired real estate | 54,510 | 95,000 | 140,000 |
| Insurance premiums | 892,977 | 1,300,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Interest income | 40,027 | 96,000 | 115,000 |
| Fees and other income | 43,590 | 95,000 | 100,000 |
| Total receipts from operations | 1,418,576 | 2,801,000 | 4,922,500 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,521,144 | 2,705,042 | 2,836,112 |
| Obligated | −646,573 | −791,810 | −1,001,487 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available | 3,293,147 | 4,714,232 | 6,757,125 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures: | | | |
| Advances on behalf of borrowers: | | | |
| For payment of delinquent installments | 299,579 | 400,000 | 470,000 |
| For other advances | 34,377 | 49,000 | 55,000 |
| Purchase of loans from lenders | 568,256 | 1,800,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Collateral acquired by default | 21,643 | | |
| Administrative expenses | 310,000 | 420,000 | 525,000 |
| Costs incident to acquired real estate | 823 | 930 | 2,000 |
| Increase in working capital other than cash and investment in United States securities | 145,237 | 209,677 | 365,000 |
| Total gross budget expenditures | 1,379,915 | 2,879,607 | 4,417,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,705,042 | 2,836,112 | 3,706,612 |
| Obligated | −791,810 | −1,001,487 | −1,366,487 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,293,147 | 4,714,232 | 6,757,125 |

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gross budget expenditures | $1,379,915 | $2,879,607 | $4,417,000 |
| Receipts from operations | 1,418,576 | 2,801,000 | 4,922,500 |
| Net budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −38,661 | 78,607 | −505,500 |

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO INSURANCE AUTHORITY

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annual mortgage insurance authority | $125,000,000 | $125,000,000 | $125,000,000 |
| Charges against mortgage insurance authority during year: | | | |
| Mortgages insured | 34,270,147 | 66,000,000 | 66,000,000 |
| Commitments to insure pending advances by lenders | 13,500,363 | 14,000,000 | 14,000,000 |
| Mortgages accepted for the account of the fund (net) | 420,260 | 900,000 | 600,000 |
| Total charges against authority | 48,190,770 | 80,900,000 | 80,600,000 |
| Unused insurance authority | 76,809,230 | 44,100,000 | 44,400,000 |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

*Working Capital Fund, Agricultural Research Center, Agricultural Research Service*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, central facilities and services furnished to agencies at the Agricultural Research Center (64 Stat. 658). The capital consists of $300,000 appropriated in 1951 and donated assets of $201,995, as of June 30, 1955.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

### A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $34,529 | $30,000 | $30,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 716,486 | 720,000 | 720,000 |
| Other expenses | 1,770,589 | 1,865,000 | 1,869,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | 9,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 2,521,604 | 2,615,000 | 2,628,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 47,309 | 17,247 | |
| **Total funds applied** | 2,568,913 | 2,632,247 | 2,628,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of equipment | 3,937 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Operating income | 2,537,693 | 2,612,000 | 2,624,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 27,283 | 19,247 | |
| Total provided by operations | 2,568,913 | 2,632,247 | 2,625,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | | 3,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 2,568,913 | 2,632,247 | 2,628,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $2,521,604 | $2,615,000 | $2,628,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,568,913 | 2,632,247 | 2,625,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditure** | −47,309 | −17,247 | 3,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −47,309 | −17,247 | 3,000 |

### B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | $2,526,967 | $2,601,250 | $2,613,250 |
| Rental income from quarters | 10,726 | 10,750 | 10,750 |
| Total income | 2,537,693 | 2,612,000 | 2,624,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of materials sold: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 716,486 | 720,000 | 720,000 |
| Materials donated | 11,863 | | |
| Decrease in materials inventory | 13,695 | 753 | |
| Cost of materials sold | 742,044 | 720,753 | 720,000 |
| Other expenses | 1,770,589 | 1,865,000 | 1,869,000 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 36,222 | 36,000 | 36,000 |
| Total expenses | 2,548,855 | 2,621,753 | 2,625,000 |
| Net operating loss (−) | −11,162 | −9,753 | −1,000 |
| **Nonoperating income or loss (−):** | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets | 3,937 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Net book value of assets sold | 4,832 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Net nonoperating loss (−) | −895 | −500 | −500 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −12,057 | −10,253 | −1,500 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 48,728 | 36,671 | 26,418 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 36,671 | 26,418 | 24,918 |

### C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury: | | | |
| Operations | $245,753 | $263,000 | $260,000 |
| Deposit funds | 40,727 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 444,090 | 425,000 | 430,000 |
| Inventory of supplies and materials | 75,753 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Total current assets | 806,323 | 803,000 | 805,000 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 397,159 | 407,159 | 418,159 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 213,612 | 231,112 | 247,612 |
| Total fixed assets | 183,547 | 176,047 | 170,547 |
| **Total assets** | 989,870 | 979,047 | 975,547 |

### C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | $124,069 | $125,634 | $121,634 |
| Accrued expenses | 286,408 | 285,000 | 285,000 |
| Deposit liabilities | 40,727 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 451,204 | 450,634 | 446,634 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Donated assets, net | 201,995 | 201,995 | 203,995 |
| Total principal of fund | 501,995 | 501,995 | 503,995 |
| Retained earnings | 36,671 | 26,418 | 24,918 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 538,666 | 528,413 | 528,913 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 989,870 | 979,047 | 975,547 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$42,087; 1955, −$20,183; 1956, $634; 1957, −$8,366 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $240,531; 1955, $235,936; 1956, $262,366; 1957, $268,366.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $198,444.

### SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 345 | 345 | 344 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| Average number of all employees | 399 | 399 | 399 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 419 | 419 | 419 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | $5,361 |
| Average grade | GS–7.0 | GS–7.0 | GS–7.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,472 | $3,750 | $3,757 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,225,519 | $1,329,000 | $1,333,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 199,454 | 215,000 | 221,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,097 | 6,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 27,391 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 29,272 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,486,733 | 1,580,000 | 1,584,000 |
| 02 Travel | 493 | 500 | 500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 43,671 | 43,500 | 43,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 77,558 | 79,000 | 79,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 122,392 | 122,000 | 122,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,082 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 31,560 | 31,500 | 31,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 716,486 | 720,000 | 720,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 34,529 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 7,100 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 2,521,604 | 2,615,000 | 2,619,000 |

### *Advances and Reimbursements, Agricultural Research Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Research | $297,163 | $305,520 | $302,220 |
| 2. Plant and animal disease and pest control | 479,240 | 571,362 | 571,362 |
| 3. Meat inspection | 4,197,673 | 5,237,200 | 5,237,200 |
| 4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 429,003 | 495,373 | 623,823 |
| Total obligations | 5,403,079 | 6,609,455 | 6,734,605 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 5,332 | 100 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 1,615,053 | 1,898,353 | 2,023,603 |
| Non-Federal sources | 3,782,794 | 4,711,002 | 4,711,002 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −100 | | |
| Total financing | 5,403,079 | 6,609,455 | 6,734,605 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from proceeds of sales of charts (7 U. S. C. 1387) and personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), from payments by non-Federal agencies for overtime work and travel performed at meat-packing establishments and veterinary biological establishments and for animal and plant quarantine inspection (5 U. S. C. 576; 7 U. S. C. 394, 396), from cooperating State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work (16 U. S. C. 590a), and from refunds of terminal leave payments (5 U. S. C. 61 (b)).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Agricultural Research Service—Con.*

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Average number of all employees | 374 | 402 | 412 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | $5,361 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,971,038 | $2,162,844 | $2,243,525 |
| Positions other than permanent | 157 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,151 | 4,950 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,083,024 | 4,045,887 | 4,045,887 |
| Other payments for personal services | 332 | | |
| Total personal services | 5,060,702 | 6,213,681 | 6,289,412 |
| 02 Travel | 16,138 | 29,800 | 35,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,035 | 3,200 | 3,800 |
| 04 Communication services | 26,299 | 24,500 | 31,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 12,139 | 18,400 | 20,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 22,315 | 13,300 | 44,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 85,973 | 100,100 | 107,900 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 63,184 | 102,304 | 91,593 |
| 09 Equipment | 104,263 | 92,400 | 98,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9,031 | 11,770 | 12,100 |
| Total obligations | 5,403,079 | 6,609,455 | 6,734,605 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $5,397,847 | $6,609,355 | $6,734,605 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,332 | 100 | |
| Obligated | 3,684 | 238 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 4,130 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,410,993 | 6,609,693 | 6,734,605 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 5,410,655 | 6,609,693 | 6,734,605 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 100 | | |
| Obligated | 238 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,410,993 | 6,609,693 | 6,734,605 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 5,410,655 | 6,609,693 | 6,734,605 |
| Funds provided by operations | 5,397,847 | 6,609,355 | 6,734,605 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 12,808 | 338 | |

## EXTENSION SERVICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Extension Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Cooperation between State and Federal agencies in the Great Plains area | $3,622 | $614 | |
| 2. Adviser to the Foreign Operations Administration Mission to the Philippines | 1,493 | | |
| 3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 777 | | |
| Total obligations | 5,892 | 614 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | $5,456 | $614 | |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 436 | | |
| Total financing | 5,892 | 614 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 1 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | | |
| Average salary: Ungraded positions | $7,500 | $7,500 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | 5,365 | 614 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 21 | | |
| Total personal services | 5,386 | 614 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 13 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 436 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 48 | | |
| Total obligations | 5,892 | 614 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $5,892 | $614 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 5,892 | 614 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 5,892 | 614 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 5,892 | 614 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

*Allotments and Allocations Received From Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938."
"Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, Farmer Cooperative Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Research and technical assistance for farmers' cooperatives (total obligations) | $3,065 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 2,730 | | |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 335 | | |
| Total financing | 3,065 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,774 | | |
| Average grade | GS-8.3 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $2,677 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 53 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 335 | | |
| Total obligations | 3,065 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $3,065 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 3,065 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 3,065 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 3,065 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## FOREST SERVICE

*WORKING CAPITAL FUND*

### Working Capital Fund, Forest Service

*There is hereby established a working capital fund which shall be available without fiscal year limitation for expenses necessary, including the purchase or construction of buildings and improvements within the limitations thereon set forth in the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, Forest Service", for furnishing supply and equipment services in support of programs of the Forest Service. The Secretary is authorized to transfer to the fund, without reimbursement, and to capitalize in the fund at fair and reasonable values, such receivables, inventories, equipment, and other assets as he may determine, and assume the liabilities in connection with such assets, but such capitalization shall not exceed $25,000,000: Provided, That the fund shall be credited with advance payments in connection with firm orders and reimbursements from funds of the Forest Service, other departmental and Federal agencies, and from other sources, as authorized by law, at rates approximately equal to the cost of furnishing the facilities and services.*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund would be available, without fiscal year limitation, for financing, on a reimbursable basis, various service operations such as repairing and replacing equipment, restocking of supplies, and operation of photographic and reproduction facilities. These service operations serve concurrently the programs of fire protection, timber utilization, construction and maintenance of roads and other improvements, reforestation, grazing, watershed, forest and forest products research, and kindred conservation activities of the Forest Service, including cooperative assistance with other Federal agencies, States, counties, farmers, forest landowners, and others engaged in the same objectives. The principal of the fund, consisting of donated assets, is estimated to be $17.8 million.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | | | $3,747,900 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchase of supplies | | | 7,125,000 |
| Other | | | 3,663,400 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED**—Continued | | | |
| **To operations**—Continued | | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | $836,700 |
| Total applied to operations | | | 15,373,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | | 135,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | | | 15,508,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Sale of equipment | | | 403,000 |
| Income | | | 14,400,000 |
| Selected working capital absorbed at inception | | | 705,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | | | 15,508,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | | $15,373,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | | | 15,508,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | | −135,000 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | | | −135,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Rental of equipment | | | $8,000,000 |
| Sales of goods and services | | | 6,398,000 |
| Other income | | | 2,000 |
| Total income | | | 14,400,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of supplies and services sold: | | | |
| Purchase of supplies | | | 7,125,000 |
| Donated materials used | | | 7,200 |
| Direct labor | | | 2,600,000 |
| Administrative expenses | | | 375,400 |
| Expenses, other | | | 688,000 |
| Depreciation | | | 3,547,400 |
| Total expenses | | | 14,343,000 |
| Net operating income | | | 57,000 |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets—equipment | | | 403,000 |
| Net book value of equipment sold | | | −395,000 |
| Net nonoperating income | | | 8,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | | | 65,000 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | | | $135,000 |
| Accounts receivable | | | 1,656,700 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Materials for sale | | | 383,000 |
| Operating supplies and parts | | | 532,000 |
| Total current assets | | | 2,706,700 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | | | 19,318,100 |
| Buildings | | | 160,000 |
| Shop and administrative equipment | | | 572,800 |
| Total fixed assets | | | 20,050,900 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | | | 3,537,400 |
| Net fixed assets | | | 16,513,500 |
| **Total assets** | | | 19,220,200 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | | | 955,000 |
| Accrued expenses | | | 397,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | | | 1,352,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### FOREST SERVICE—Continued

### Working Capital Fund, Forest Service—Continued

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: Donated assets, net | | | $17,803,200 |
| Retained earnings | | | 65,000 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | | | 17,868,200 |
| **Total investment and liabilities of U. S. Government** | | | 19,220,200 |

NOTE.—Obligated balance is as follows: June 30, 1957, −$291,700 (negative figure represents receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).
Unobligated balance is as follows: June 30, 1957, $426,700.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | | 475 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | | 70 |
| Average number of all employees | | | 719 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | | 425 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | | $5,042 |
| Average grade | | | GS–6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | | | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | | $2,718,118 |
| Positions other than permanent | | | 186,927 |
| Payment above basic rates | | | 19,898 |
| Other payments for personal services | | | 57 |
| Total personal services | | | 2,925,000 |
| 02 Travel | | | 90,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | | 58,000 |
| 04 Communication services | | | 27,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | | 65,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 3,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 250,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | | 233,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | 7,125,000 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 3,747,900 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | | 10,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | | 300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | | 2,800 |
| Subtotal | | | 14,537,800 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | | | 1,500 |
| Total accrued expenditures | | | 14,536,300 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Forest Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Collection of forest products data (Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census) | $35,391 | $2,009 | |
| 2. Investigation of applications, and construction, maintenance and improvement of access roads to sources of raw materials (Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads) | 11,198 | 414 | |
| 3. Investigation and supervision of Federal Power Commission projects (Federal Power Commission) | 1,671 | | |
| 4. To cover costs of fire protection on certain lands under the jurisdiction of Bureau of Land Management (Department of the Interior) | 111,169 | 103,130 | |
| 5. For participation in a soil and moisture conservation program within the Boise National Forest (Department of the Interior) | 8,186 | 12,000 | |

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 6. Rehabilitation or relocation of national forest resources and improvements damaged or destroyed by Department of the Interior activities (Department of the Interior) | $1,341 | | |
| 7. Research in metal surfaces (National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics) | | $15,000 | |
| 8. To cover costs of developing packaging specifications for parcel post (Post Office Department) | 655 | | |
| 9. For technical assistance on power-line pole problems (Rural Electrification Administration) | 20,500 | 20,000 | |
| 10. Rental of equipment to, and repair of equipment for, other activities of Forest Service; the Department of Agriculture; the Departments of Commerce, Interior, and Defense; the Post Office Department; the Veterans Administration; the Atomic Energy Commission; and other agencies | 5,177,575 | 5,957,726 | |
| 11. Supplies, materials, and equipment for sale to other activities of Forest Service; the Department of Agriculture, the Departments of Commerce and Interior, the Post Office Department, the Atomic Energy Commission, and other agencies | 1,043,985 | 1,615,974 | |
| 12. Construction and maintenance of roads and trails | 164,651 | 163,300 | $163,300 |
| 13. Construction and maintenance of other improvements | 22,220 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 14. Protection of intermingled and adjacent forest lands | 54,063 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 15. Surveys, land appraisals, mapping, cruising timber, and preparation of timber management plans, snow scale readings, etc., on national forest and other lands | 76,739 | 157,000 | 157,000 |
| 16. Fire suppression on national forest and on intermingled and adjacent lands | 381,172 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 17. White pine blister rust control | 5,085 | 38,000 | 38,000 |
| 18. Forest pest control | 97,091 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| 19. Investigations at experimental forests and ranges | 67,201 | 74,000 | 74,000 |
| 20. Fire, insect, and disease investigations | 15,687 | 17,000 | 17,000 |
| 21. Investigations at forest products laboratory | 295,655 | 325,000 | 325,000 |
| 22. Special economic investigations | 86,911 | 96,000 | 96,000 |
| 23. Cooperation in forest fire control | 4,360 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| 24. Cooperation in forest management and processing | 16,839 | 17,500 | 17,500 |
| 25. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 38,745 | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| Total obligations | 7,738,090 | 9,026,553 | 1,300,300 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 53,094 | 2,423 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −2,423 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 6,776,541 | 7,963,330 | 1,239,500 |
| Non-Federal sources | 912,509 | 1,060,800 | 60,800 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −1,631 | | |
| Total financing | 7,738,090 | 9,026,553 | 1,300,300 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are primarily for rental of equipment; for sale of equipment, nursery stock, supplies, and materials; and for costs of suppressing forest fires on State and private forest lands adjacent to, or intermingled with, national forests under terms of written cooperative agreements (16 U. S. C. 504a, 572, 580, 580a); sale of photographic reproductions (7 U. S. C. 1387); and from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 433 | 530 | 50 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 96 | 110 | 22 |
| Average number of all employees | 659 | 845 | 98 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 848 | 786 | 75 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS–6.6 | GS–6.7 | GS–6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,365,591 | $3,072,130 | $323,262 |
| Positions other than permanent | 286,755 | 335,409 | 82,995 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,212 | 11,515 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services—Continued | | | |
| Payment above basic rates | $17,493 | $22,445 | $1,942 |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,592 | 63 | 6 |
| Total personal services | 2,681,643 | 3,441,562 | 408,205 |
| 02 Travel | 103,481 | 106,900 | 14,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 61,254 | 65,750 | 7,650 |
| 04 Communication services | 29,767 | 31,700 | 4,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 67,855 | 74,050 | 8,750 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 13,832 | 14,300 | 10,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 632,254 | 824,155 | 263,655 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 429,927 | 449,700 | 97,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,368,770 | 2,584,989 | 314,285 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,332,213 | 1,419,500 | 169,500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 9,215 | 11,200 | 1,200 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 306 | 350 | 50 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9,881 | 4,912 | 775 |
| Subtotal | 7,740,398 | 9,029,068 | 1,300,570 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 2,308 | 2,515 | 270 |
| Total obligations | 7,738,090 | 9,026,553 | 1,300,300 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $7,689,050 | $9,024,130 | $1,300,300 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 53,094 | 2,423 | |
| Obligated | 75,995 | 56,443 | 30,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 4,514 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 7,822,653 | 9,082,996 | 1,330,300 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 7,761,666 | 9,052,996 | 1,330,300 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,631 | | |
| Other | 490 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,423 | | |
| Obligated | 56,443 | 30,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 7,822,653 | 9,082,996 | 1,330,300 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 7,761,666 | 9,052,996 | 1,330,300 |
| Funds provided by operations | 7,689,050 | 9,024,130 | 1,300,300 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 72,616 | 28,866 | 30,000 |

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, Soil Conservation Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Trust fund charges for leave and mileage costs | $720,951 | $741,000 | $749,000 |
| 2. Sale of maps and mosaics | 295,092 | 303,000 | 307,000 |
| 3. Sale of personal property | 303,531 | 368,900 | 304,000 |
| 4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 369,073 | 323,630 | 395,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,688,647 | 1,736,530 | 1,755,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 1,269,065 | 1,284,830 | 1,300,000 |
| Non-Federal sources | 419,582 | 451,700 | 455,000 |
| Total financing | 1,688,647 | 1,736,530 | 1,755,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work rendered under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 118c; 16 U. S. C. 590a–590f); from Government agencies, farmers, or other persons for reproduction of aerial and other photographs, mosaics and soils, land-use, and other maps (7 U. S. C. 1387); and from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 33 | 34 | 36 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,493 | $4,830 | $4,847 |
| Average grade | GS–6.5 | GS–6.4 | GS–6.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $169,720 | $141,500 | $152,700 |
| Positions other than permanent | 17,225 | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| Payments above basic rates | 223 | | |
| Total personal services | 187,168 | 154,000 | 165,200 |
| 02 Travel | 19,384 | 7,300 | 7,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 369 | 400 | 500 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,450 | 1,500 | 1,900 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 56,329 | 56,400 | 58,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 113 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 867,075 | 874,630 | 876,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 150,530 | 172,300 | 175,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 403,809 | 469,600 | 470,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 420 | 400 | 400 |
| Total obligations | 1,688,647 | 1,736,530 | 1,755,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,688,647 | $1,736,530 | $1,755,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,688,647 | 1,736,530 | 1,755,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,688,647 | 1,736,530 | 1,755,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,688,647 | 1,736,530 | 1,755,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, Agricultural Conservation Program Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (total obligations) | $745,387 | $444,000 | $444,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 503,495 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (7 U. S. C. 1387) | 241,892 | 144,000 | 144,000 |
| Total financing | 745,387 | 444,000 | 444,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $745,387; 1956, $444,000; 1957, $444,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $745,387 | $444,000 | $444,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 745,387 | 444,000 | 444,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 745,387 | 444,000 | 444,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 745,387 | 444,000 | 444,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, Agricultural Marketing Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Research to extend storage life of fresh fruits and vegetables aboard naval vessels (Department of the Navy) | $9,307 | $5,000 | $5,000 |
| 2. Statistical training and services: | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | 7,856 | | |
| Department of Commerce (Census) | 29,842 | 15,586 | 15,500 |
| 3. Machine tabulating service (Department of Agriculture) | 15,067 | 11,150 | 11,150 |
| 4. Market news service: | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | 650 | 550 | 550 |
| State agencies under cooperative agreements | 113,472 | 150,650 | 150,650 |
| 5. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization of agricultural products: | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | 78,528 | 88,210 | 88,210 |
| Department of Defense | 35 | 2,665 | 2,665 |
| Department of Justice | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| International Cooperation Administration | 36,000 | 36,000 | 36,000 |
| Treasury Department | 46 | | |
| Tobacco growers associations | 296,828 | 228,000 | 228,000 |
| 6. Miscellaneous (including proceeds from sale of equipment) | 30,266 | 27,559 | 27,275 |
| Total obligations | 624,397 | 571,870 | 571,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 54 | 3 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 198,094 | 167,942 | 167,575 |
| Non-Federal sources | 426,252 | 403,925 | 403,925 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −3 | | |
| Total financing | 624,397 | 571,870 | 571,500 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from cooperating universities, and State, county, local, and private agricultural marketing agencies (5 U. S. C. 563, 564); from States, municipalities, persons or licensed tobacco inspectors for services rendered (7 U. S. C. 511e); from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)); and refund of terminal leave payments (5 U. S. C. 61b).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 93 | 74 | 74 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,815 | $5,161 | $5,216 |
| Average grade | GS-8.3 | GS-7.5 | GS-7.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $483,748 | $411,644 | $413,100 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 613 | 491 | |
| Total personal services | 484,361 | 412,135 | 413,100 |
| 02 Travel | 53,792 | 52,850 | 52,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,693 | 5,100 | 5,100 |
| 04 Communication services | 44,443 | 52,085 | 52,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,017 | 8,800 | 8,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4,393 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,383 | 3,900 | 3,900 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,325 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 8,557 | 7,200 | 6,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 12,021 | 24,200 | 24,200 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 73 | 100 | 100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,339 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 624,397 | 571,870 | 571,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $624,346 | $571,867 | $571,500 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 54 | 3 | |
| Obligated | 5,689 | 125 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1,519 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 631,608 | 571,995 | 571,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $631,480 | $571,995 | $571,500 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3 | | |
| Obligated | 125 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 631,608 | 571,995 | 571,500 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 631,480 | 571,995 | 571,500 |
| Funds provided by operations | 624,346 | 571,867 | 571,500 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 7,134 | 128 | |

### FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, Foreign Agricultural Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Training program in agriculture for Finnish nationals | $3,476 | | |
| 2. Other services performed | 84,494 | $94,223 | $94,223 |
| Total obligations | 87,970 | 94,223 | 94,223 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 87,304 | 94,223 | 94,223 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 666 | | |
| Total financing | 87,970 | 94,223 | 94,223 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 15 | 16 | 16 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 21 | 21 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,568 | $5,961 | $5,961 |
| Average grade | GS-8.1 | GS-8.1 | GS-8.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $77,200 | $84,075 | $84,265 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,614 | 6,035 | 6,035 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 170 | 190 | |
| Total personal services | 82,984 | 90,300 | 90,300 |
| 04 Communication services | | 500 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 964 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 223 | 223 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 546 | 700 | 700 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 3,476 | | |
| Total obligations | 87,970 | 94,223 | 94,223 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $87,970 | $94,223 | $94,223 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 21,673 | 1,506 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 9,154 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 118,797 | 95,729 | 94,223 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 117,291 | 95,729 | 94,223 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,506 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 118,797 | 95,729 | 94,223 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $117,291 | $95,729 | $94,223 |
| Funds provided by operations | 87,970 | 94,223 | 94,223 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 29,321 | 1,506 | |

## COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

*Advances and Reimbursements, Commodity Exchange Authority*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Supervision of futures trading (total obligations) | $37 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 37 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

09 Equipment—1955, $37.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $37 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 37 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 37 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 37 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

*Administrative Expenses, Sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| National and State operating expenses (total obligations) | $13,885,126 | $16,435,185 | $16,665,565 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture | 3,680,443 | 4,132,315 | 4,344,315 |
| Agricultural adjustment programs | 5,580,359 | 6,343,100 | 6,571,100 |
| Sugar Act program | 1,125,746 | 1,160,320 | 1,255,000 |
| Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture | 146,000 | 215,000 | |
| Other | 3,593,593 | 4,584,450 | 4,495,150 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −241,015 | | |
| Total financing | 13,885,126 | 16,435,185 | 16,665,565 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, amounts estimated to be required for administrative expenses of the national and State offices are advanced to this account from several appropriations related to agricultural stabilization and conservation activities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| STATE AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION COMMITTEES AND NATIONAL OFFICE EXPENSES | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,333 | 2,461 | 2,557 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 82 | 94 | 92 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,165 | 2,481 | 2,526 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,410 | 2,540 | 2,580 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,192 | $4,499 | $4,523 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,952,767 | $11,952,891 | $12,202,962 |
| Positions other than permanent | 465,802 | 560,437 | 546,849 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 38,062 | 43,782 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,525 | 3,311 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 96,921 | 103,719 | 106,414 |
| Total personal services | 10,557,077 | 12,664,140 | 12,856,225 |
| 02 Travel | 1,840,026 | 2,109,595 | 2,161,440 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 75,599 | 90,603 | 88,930 |
| 04 Communication services | 443,101 | 491,915 | 459,990 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 301,950 | 359,585 | 382,110 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 33,410 | 29,768 | 31,040 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 84,613 | 94,214 | 96,030 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 55,561 | 69,202 | 69,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 162,883 | 193,304 | 190,620 |
| 09 Equipment | 69,396 | 67,791 | 66,440 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 7,831 | 3,976 | 3,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 30,882 | 23,192 | 22,840 |
| Total, State agricultural stabilization and conservation committees and national office expenses | 13,662,329 | 16,197,285 | 16,427,665 |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 47 | 45 | 45 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 5 | 5 |
| Average number of all employees | 48 | 49 | 49 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 42 | 45 | 45 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,205 | $4,564 | $4,591 |
| Average grade | GS-5.2 | GS-5.4 | GS-5.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $199,017 | $199,990 | $200,772 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,572 | 12,900 | 12,900 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 695 | 782 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 409 | 278 | 278 |
| Total personal services | 205,693 | 213,950 | 213,950 |
| 02 Travel | 2,652 | 5,700 | 5,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 49 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,735 | 1,090 | 1,090 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,352 | 1,450 | 1,450 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,834 | 6,900 | 6,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,270 | 6,400 | 6,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 412 | 610 | 610 |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service | 221,997 | 237,100 | 237,100 |
| ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL EXTENSION SERVICE | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Total obligations | 13,885,126 | 16,435,185 | 16,665,565 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $14,126,141 | $16,435,185 | $16,665,565 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,340,579 | 1,187,071 | 1,200,071 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 52,929 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 15,519,649 | 17,622,256 | 17,865,636 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 14,076,256 | 16,422,185 | 16,565,565 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 241,015 | | |
| Other | 15,307 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,187,071 | 1,200,071 | 1,300,071 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 15,519,649 | 17,622,256 | 17,865,636 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE—Continued

*Administrative Expenses, Sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $14,076,256 | $16,422,185 | $16,565,565 |
| Funds provided by operations | 14,126,141 | 16,435,185 | 16,665,565 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −49,885 | −13,000 | −100,000 |

*Local Administration, Sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Local operating expenses (total obligations) | $92,552,575 | $101,502,588 | $106,398,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (7 U. S. C. 1388) from— | | | |
| "Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture" | 18,378,200 | 18,378,200 | 19,816,200 |
| "Agricultural adjustment programs, Commodity Stabilization Service" | 34,116,000 | 32,501,900 | 34,586,900 |
| "Sugar Act program, Commodity Stabilization Service" | 386,200 | 480,280 | 618,000 |
| "Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture" | 969,000 | 1,028,808 | |
| "Commodity Credit Corporation (storage and price support programs)" | 40,123,429 | 42,334,000 | 44,150,000 |
| Other | 5,593,796 | 6,779,400 | 7,227,400 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −7,014,050 | | |
| Total financing | 92,552,575 | 101,502,588 | 106,398,500 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, amounts estimated to be required by the county agricultural stabilization and conservation committees for carrying out the programs assigned to them are advanced to this account from the several appropriations available.

Payments to the county committees for their estimated expenses are deposited in the county committee bank accounts. Distribution of expenses paid from these bank accounts is as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries | $59,229,314 | $66,740,560 | $72,003,818 |
| Travel | 4,066,490 | 4,299,538 | 4,211,192 |
| All other expenses | 25,106,157 | 26,676,681 | 26,396,982 |
| Total advances to agricultural stabilization and conservation county committees from local administration | 88,401,961 | 97,716,779 | 102,611,992 |
| Other obligations | 4,150,614 | 3,785,809 | 3,786,508 |
| Total obligations | 92,552,575 | 101,502,588 | 106,398,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| COUNTY AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION COMMITTEES | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 88 | 100 | 100 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 39 | 51 | 51 |
| Average number of all employees | 76 | 91 | 91 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 125 | 130 | 135 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,192 | $4,499 | $4,523 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.4 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| COUNTY AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION COMMITTEES—con. | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $285,006 | $359,384 | $359,384 |
| Positions other than permanent | 66,899 | 95,478 | 95,478 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,190 | 1,501 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 33,175 | 34,427 | 34,427 |
| Total personal services | 386,270 | 490,790 | 489,289 |
| 02 Travel | 16,313 | 21,831 | 21,831 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 33,077 | 34,383 | 34,383 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,436,465 | 1,469,192 | 1,469,192 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 25,400 | 30,002 | 30,002 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 667,261 | 376,339 | 376,339 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,482,531 | 1,255,732 | 1,255,732 |
| 09 Equipment | 95,549 | 99,797 | 99,797 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 88,401,961 | 97,716,779 | 102,611,992 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,366 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,882 | 2,243 | 2,243 |
| Total, county agricultural stabilization and conservation committees | 92,548,075 | 101,498,088 | 106,391,800 |
| ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL EXTENSION SERVICE | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 4,500 | 4,500 | 6,700 |
| Total obligations | 92,552,575 | 101,502,588 | 106,398,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $99,566,625 | $101,502,588 | $106,398,500 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,123,706 | 2,178,098 | 2,200,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 3,838,631 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 104,528,962 | 103,680,686 | 108,598,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 95,208,931 | 101,480,686 | 106,198,500 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,014,050 | | |
| Other | 127,883 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,178,098 | 2,200,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 104,528,962 | 103,680,686 | 108,598,500 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 95,208,931 | 101,480,686 | 106,198,500 |
| Funds provided by operations | 99,566,625 | 101,502,588 | 106,398,500 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −4,357,694 | −21,902 | −200,000 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Commodity Stabilization Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Supply and foreign purchase program | $570,019 | $428,200 | $230,000 |
| 2. International Wheat Agreement | 193,936 | 235,000 | 235,000 |
| 3. National Wool Act | 55,339 | 523,900 | 523,900 |
| 4. Grading of wool | 156,733 | | |
| 5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 12,232 | 3,993 | |
| Total obligations | 988,259 | 1,191,093 | 988,900 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 299,754 | 101,127 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 831,249 | 1,191,093 | 988,900 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 277 | | |
| Returned to parent account | −41,894 | −101,127 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −101,127 | | |
| Total financing | 988,259 | 1,191,093 | 988,900 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 174 | 125 | 92 |
| Average number of all employees | 150 | 119 | 88 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 108 | 105 | 79 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,192 | $4,499 | $4,523 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $781,757 | $692,357 | $523,375 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,208 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,020 | 2,593 | |
| Payment above basic rate | 7,594 | 3,243 | 1,888 |
| Other payments for personal services | | 3 | |
| Total personal services | 793,579 | 698,196 | 525,263 |
| 02 Travel | 59,182 | 39,724 | 33,874 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,697 | 1,377 | 1,020 |
| 04 Communication services | 27,159 | 24,567 | 18,854 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 14,932 | 11,770 | 7,744 |
| 06 Printing and binding | 21,109 | 22,710 | 20,332 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,497 | 3,786 | 2,644 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 51,742 | 381,143 | 373,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,400 | 5,266 | 3,759 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,259 | 1,328 | 1,328 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 122 | 137 | 109 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,581 | 1,089 | 673 |
| Total obligations | 988,259 | 1,191,093 | 988,900 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $831,526 | $1,191,093 | $988,900 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 299,754 | 101,127 | |
| Obligated | 16,584 | 1,364 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,147,864 | 1,293,584 | 988,900 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,045,373 | 1,293,584 | 988,900 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 101,127 | | |
| Obligated | 1,364 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,147,864 | 1,293,584 | 988,900 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,045,373 | 1,293,584 | 988,900 |
| Funds provided by operations | 831,526 | 1,191,093 | 988,900 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 213,847 | 102,491 | |

## FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis | $155 | $200 | |
| 2. Contract sales and servicing | 3,504 | 1,800 | |
| 3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments | 468 | 500 | |
| Total obligations | 4,127 | 2,500 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 2,942 | 1,000 | |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 1,185 | 1,500 | |
| Total financing | 4,127 | 2,500 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $1,320 | | |
| 02 Travel | 744 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 852 | $1,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | 1,185 | 1,500 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 26 | | |
| Total obligations | 4,127 | 2,500 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $4,127 | $2,500 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 4,127 | 2,500 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 4,127 | 2,500 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 4,127 | 2,500 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Rural Electrification Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration of rural electrification program | $6,751 | | |
| 2. Administration of rural telephone program | 2,381 | | |
| Total obligations | 9,132 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 8,625 | | |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 507 | | |
| Total financing | 9,132 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,160 | | |
| Average grade | GS-9.2 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $8,625 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 507 | | |
| Total obligations | 9,132 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $9,132 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 9,132 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 9,132 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 9,132 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Farmers' Home Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Administration of direct and insured loan programs (total obligations) | $110,949 | $130,000 | $130,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 93,809 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 17,140 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Total financing | 110,949 | 130,000 | 130,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 16 | 15 | 15 |
| Average number of all employees | 14 | 16 | 16 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 16 | 15 | 15 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,405 | $4,307 | $4,330 |
| Average grade | GS-5.1 | GS-4.5 | GS-4.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $62,345 | $69,410 | $69,750 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 291 | 245 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 2,279 | 1,000 | |
| Total personal services | 64,915 | 70,655 | 69,750 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,138 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 25,979 | 34,692 | 35,297 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,915 | 4,653 | 4,953 |
| 09 Equipment | 16,002 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| Total obligations | 110,949 | 130,000 | 130,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $110,949 | $130,000 | $130,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 110,949 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| EFFECTS ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 110,949 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 110,949 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the General Counsel*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Agricultural credit and conservation | $626 | $600 | $600 |
| 2. Commodity credit, production and adjustment programs | 329 | 300 | 300 |
| 3. Marketing and regulatory laws | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| 4. Agricultural research and staff legal services | 118 | 120 | 120 |
| Total obligations | 1,253 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 1,253 | 1,200 | 1,200 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $57 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 1,196 | $1,200 | $1,200 |
| Total obligations | 1,253 | 1,200 | 1,200 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,253 | $1,200 | $1,200 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,253 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,253 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,253 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

*Working Capital Fund, Department of Agriculture*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, certain central services in the Department of Agriculture including duplicating, photographic, art and graphics, motion picture, tabulating, motor-transport, and supply services. The capital consists of $0.4 million appropriated and $0.5 million donated assets, as of June 30, 1955.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Central supply service: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $764 | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 553,635 | $540,000 | $540,000 |
| Other expenses | 106,300 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| Total, central supply service | 660,699 | 650,000 | 650,000 |
| Reproduction service: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | 3,658 | 52,000 | 40,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 275,358 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Other expenses | 512,005 | 518,000 | 518,000 |
| Total, reproduction service | 791,021 | 870,000 | 858,000 |
| Motor-transport service: | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 3,727 | 3,800 | 3,800 |
| Other expenses | 22,894 | 23,200 | 23,200 |
| Total, motor-transport service | 26,621 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| U. S. D. A. publication: Expenses | 21,945 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Art and graphics service: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | 943 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 630 | 1,500 | 1,700 |
| Other expenses | 145,249 | 144,000 | 145,800 |
| Total, art and graphics service | 146,822 | 146,500 | 148,500 |
| Motion-picture service: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | 19,104 | 55,000 | 35,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 81,246 | 110,000 | 114,000 |
| Other expenses | 367,555 | 370,000 | 372,000 |
| Total, motion-picture service | 467,905 | 535,000 | 521,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED**—Continued | | | |
| **To operations**—Continued | | | |
| Still photographic service: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $3,073 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 9,172 | 13,000 | 12,500 |
| Other expenses | 99,544 | 97,000 | 99,500 |
| Total, still photographic service | 111,789 | 120,000 | 122,000 |
| **Selected working capital absorbed** | 18,890 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 2,245,692 | 2,370,500 | 2,348,500 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 24,458 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 2,270,150 | 2,370,500 | 2,348,500 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Central supply service: Income: Sales of goods and services | 628,867 | 650,700 | 650,700 |
| Reproduction service: Income: Sales of goods and services | 826,992 | 828,000 | 828,000 |
| Motor-transport service: Income: Sales of goods and services | 27,569 | 28,600 | 28,600 |
| U. S. D. A. publication: Income: Sales of goods and services | 21,945 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Art and graphics service: Income: Sales of goods and services | 136,189 | 158,000 | 150,000 |
| Motion-picture service: Income: Sales of goods and services | 507,333 | 500,000 | 505,000 |
| Still photographic service: Income: Sales of goods and services | 93,202 | 130,000 | 115,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 28,053 | 39,500 | 1,500 |
| Total provided by operations | 2,270,150 | 2,356,800 | 2,300,800 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 13,700 | 47,700 |
| **Total funds provided** | 2,270,150 | 2,370,500 | 2,348,500 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $2,245,692 | $2,370,500 | $2,348,500 |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,270,150 | 2,356,800 | 2,300,800 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −24,458 | 13,700 | 47,700 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −24,458 | 13,700 | 47,700 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CENTRAL SUPPLY SERVICE** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | $628,867 | $650,700 | $650,700 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of materials sold: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 553,635 | 540,000 | 540,000 |
| Changes in materials inventory | −15,162 | | |
| Other expenses | 106,300 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 782 | 700 | 700 |
| Total expenses | 645,555 | 650,700 | 650,700 |
| Net operating loss (−) | −16,688 | | |
| **Nonoperating loss (−):** | | | |
| Loss on equipment disposal | −6 | | |
| **Net loss (−), Central Supply Service** | −16,694 | | |
| **REPRODUCTION SERVICE** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | 826,992 | 828,000 | 828,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of materials sold: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 275,358 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Changes in materials inventory | −433 | | |
| Other expenses | 512,005 | 518,000 | 518,000 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 9,595 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total expenses | 796,525 | 828,000 | 828,000 |
| Net operating income | 30,467 | | |
| **Nonoperating loss:** | | | |
| Loss on equipment disposal | −47 | | |
| **Net income, reproduction service** | 30,420 | | |

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **MOTOR-TRANSPORT SERVICE** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | $27,569 | $28,600 | $28,600 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of materials sold: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 3,727 | 3,800 | 3,800 |
| Changes in material inventory | 39 | | |
| Other expenses | 22,894 | 23,200 | 23,200 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 1,777 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| Total expenses | 28,437 | 28,600 | 28,600 |
| Net operating loss (−) | −868 | | |
| **Nonoperating loss (−):** | | | |
| Loss on equipment disposal | −28 | | |
| **Net loss (−), motor-transport service** | −896 | | |
| **U. S. D. A. PUBLICATION** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | 21,945 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| **Expenses** | 21,945 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| **Net income, U. S. D. A. publication** | | | |
| **ART AND GRAPHICS SERVICE** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | 136,189 | 158,000 | 150,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of materials sold: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 630 | 1,500 | 1,700 |
| Changes in materials inventory | 895 | 300 | |
| Other expenses | 145,249 | 144,000 | 145,800 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 684 | 700 | 1,000 |
| Total expenses | 147,458 | 146,500 | 148,500 |
| **Net income or loss (−), art and graphics service** | −11,269 | 11,500 | 1,500 |
| **MOTION-PICTURE SERVICE** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | 507,333 | 500,000 | 505,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of materials sold: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 81,246 | 110,000 | 114,000 |
| Changes in material inventory | 31,304 | 2,000 | −1,000 |
| Other expenses | 367,555 | 370,000 | 372,000 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 16,229 | 18,000 | 20,000 |
| Total expenses | 496,334 | 500,000 | 505,000 |
| **Net income, motion-picture service** | 10,999 | | |
| **STILL PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICE** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | 93,202 | 130,000 | 115,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of materials sold: | | | |
| Purchases of materials | 9,172 | 13,000 | 12,500 |
| Changes in material inventory | −156 | | −500 |
| Other expenses | 99,544 | 97,000 | 99,500 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 1,884 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| Total expenses | 110,444 | 112,000 | 114,500 |
| **Net operating income or loss (−), still photographic service** | −17,242 | 18,000 | 500 |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year** | −4,682 | 29,500 | 2,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 26,488 | 21,806 | 51,306 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 21,806 | 51,306 | 53,306 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury: | | | |
| Revolving fund account | $506,873 | $493,173 | $445,473 |
| Deposit fund accounts | 31,021 | 31,021 | 31,021 |
| Accounts receivable | 361,958 | 323,958 | 313,958 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Supplies and materials for resale | 170,893 | 168,593 | 170,093 |
| Work in process | 16,505 | 16,505 | 16,505 |
| Prepaid expenses | 5,441 | 3,041 | 641 |
| Total current assets | 1,092,691 | 1,036,291 | 977,691 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

*Working Capital Fund, Department of Agriculture*—Continued

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS**—Continued | | | |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | $575,290 | $693,290 | $779,290 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 368,218 | 401,218 | 437,518 |
| Net fixed assets | 207,072 | 292,072 | 341,772 |
| **Total assets** | 1,299,763 | 1,328,363 | 1,319,463 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 119,632 | 138,732 | 127,832 |
| Accrued expenses | 204,812 | 184,812 | 184,812 |
| Deposit liabilities | 31,021 | 31,021 | 31,021 |
| **Total liabilities** | 355,465 | 354,565 | 343,665 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Donated assets, net | 522,492 | 522,492 | 522,492 |
| Total principal | 922,492 | 922,492 | 922,492 |
| Retained earnings | 21,806 | 51,306 | 53,306 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 944,298 | 973,798 | 975,798 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 1,299,763 | 1,328,363 | 1,319,463 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$13,512; 1955, $22,967; 1956, $61,545; 1957, $63,045. (Negative figure represents receivables, etc., in excess of obligations.)

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $495,927; 1955, $483,906; 1956, $431,628; 1957, $382,428.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $482,415.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 165 | 166 | 166 |
| Average number of all employees | 161 | 163 | 163 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 163 | 166 | 166 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,797 | $4,107 | $4,123 |
| Average grade | GS–4.0 | GS–3.9 | GS–3.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,684 | $3,695 | $3,713 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $609,936 | $633,522 | $636,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,343 | 2,478 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 22,280 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 2,617 | | |
| Total personal services | 637,176 | 656,000 | 656,000 |
| 02 Travel | 118 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 594 | 600 | 600 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,792 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 178 | 200 | 200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,508 | 8,600 | 8,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,960 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 841,536 | 843,800 | 843,800 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,422 | 52,000 | 40,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 47 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 955 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total, Office of the Secretary | 1,500,286 | 1,569,000 | 1,557,000 |
| ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF INFORMATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 96 | 90 | 90 |
| Average number of all employees | 93 | 93 | 92 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,924 | $5,470 | $5,550 |
| Average grade | GS–7.3 | GS–7.6 | GS–7.6 |

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*—Continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF INFORMATION—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $474,956 | $505,385 | $510,682 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,543 | 1,881 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 6,896 | | |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 4,417 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,355 | | |
| Total personal services | 490,167 | 507,266 | 510,682 |
| 02 Travel | 10,850 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,311 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,247 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4,632 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 55,455 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 9,812 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 123,901 | 134,234 | 140,818 |
| 09 Equipment | 25,134 | 66,000 | 46,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,007 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total, Office of Information | 726,516 | 801,500 | 791,500 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 2,226,802 | 2,370,500 | 2,348,500 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General administration | $763 | | |
| 2. Personnel administration and service: | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | 103,636 | $43,152 | |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 2,521 | 2,720 | $2,720 |
| 3. Budgetary and financial administration and service | 4,479 | | |
| 4. General operations | 100 | | |
| Total obligations | 111,499 | 45,872 | 2,720 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 110,578 | 45,872 | 2,720 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 945 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −24 | | |
| Total financing | 111,499 | 45,872 | 2,720 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 16 | 5 | |
| Average number of all employees | 17 | 5 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 15 | 5 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,337 | $6,869 | |
| Average grade | GS–7.9 | GS–10.0 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $92,919 | $35,927 | $2,720 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 316 | 130 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 209 | | |
| Total personal services | 93,444 | 36,057 | 2,720 |
| 02 Travel | 15,527 | 9,720 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,354 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 47 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 132 | 95 | |
| 09 Equipment | 945 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 50 | | |
| Total obligations | 111,499 | 45,872 | 2,720 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $111,523 | $45,872 | $2,720 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,189 | 465 | 492 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—continued | | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | $2,287 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 114,999 | $46,337 | $3,212 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 114,497 | 45,845 | 3,212 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 24 | | |
| Other | 13 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 465 | 492 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 114,999 | 46,337 | 3,212 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 114,497 | 45,845 | 3,212 |
| Funds provided by operations | 111,523 | 45,872 | 2,720 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 2,974 | −27 | 492 |

## OFFICE OF INFORMATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Information*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Review and distribution of current agricultural information | $5,259 | | |
| 2. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information | 24,400 | | |
| Total obligations | 29,659 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 24,327 | | |
| Non-Federal sources | 5,332 | | |
| Total financing | 29,659 | | |

NOTE.—Reimbursments from non-Federal sources above are from proceeds of sales of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) and the furnishing of reproductions of photographs and motion picture footage (7 U. S. C. 1387).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,765 | | |
| Average grade | GS-11.0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $16,769 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 30 | | |
| Total personal services | 16,799 | | |
| 02 Travel | 121 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 315 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7,650 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 240 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,812 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,606 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 116 | | |
| Total obligations | 29,659 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $29,659 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 988 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 30,647 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $30,647 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 30,647 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 29,659 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures of receipts and balances of the fund | 988 | | |

## LIBRARY

*Advances and Reimbursements, Library*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Agricultural library services (primarily photographic reproductions—includes Departments of Agriculture, Health, Education, and Welfare, Interior, Commerce, Defense, and State) (total obligations) | $105,215 | $107,000 | $55,300 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 69,164 | 77,000 | 25,300 |
| Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C., 552a) | 36,192 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −141 | | |
| Total financing | 105,215 | 107,000 | 55,300 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 20 | 20 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 18 | 19 | 10 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 15 | 14 | 11 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,771 | $4,138 | $4,004 |
| Average grade | GS-4.6 | GS-4.9 | GS-4.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $71,740 | $80,700 | $41,100 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 286 | 300 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 998 | | |
| Total personal services | 73,024 | 81,000 | 41,100 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,515 | 3,500 | 2,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 278 | 300 | 200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 187 | 200 | 100 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 798 | 700 | 600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 12,095 | 11,000 | 5,540 |
| 09 Equipment | 14,965 | 9,920 | 5,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 20 | 30 | 10 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 333 | 350 | 250 |
| Total obligations | 105,215 | 107,000 | 55,300 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $105,356 | $107,000 | $55,300 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 105 | 213 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 105,356 | 107,105 | 55,513 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 105,110 | 106,892 | 55,367 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 141 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 105 | 213 | 146 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 105,356 | 107,105 | 55,513 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 105,110 | 106,892 | 55,367 |
| Funds provided by operations | 105,356 | 107,000 | 55,300 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −246 | −108 | 67 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, the lump-sum appropriations and authorizations made for the Department under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed [535] *755* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles, necessary in the conduct of the work of the Department outside the District of Columbia.

SEC. 502. Provisions of law prohibiting or restricting the employment of aliens shall not apply to [(1) the temporary employment of translators when competent citizen translators are not available; (2) employment in cases of emergency of persons in the field service of the Department for periods of not more than sixty days; and (3)] employment under the appropriation for the Foreign Agricultural Service.

SEC. 503. Of appropriations herein made which are available for the purchase of lands, not to exceed $1 may be expended for each option to purchase any particular tract or tracts of land.

SEC. 504. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the payment of any officer or employee of the Department who, as such officer or employee, or on behalf of the Department or any division, commission, or bureau thereof, issues, or causes to be issued, any prediction, oral or written, or forecast, except as to damage threatened or caused by insect and pests, with respect to future prices of cotton or the trend of same.

SEC. 505. Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

SEC. 506. Not less than $1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department for research and service work authorized by the Act of August 14, 1946 (7 U. S. C. 427, 1621–1629), and the Act of July 28, 1954 (Public Law 545), shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts.

[SEC. 507. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation included in this Act, shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided*, That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further*, That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation or fund contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to require an affidavit from any person employed for less than sixty days for sudden emergency work involving the loss of human life or destruction of property, the payment of salary or wages may be made to such persons from applicable appropriations for services rendered in such emergency without execution of the affidavit contemplated by this section.]

SEC. [508] *507*. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress.

SEC. [509] *508*. Appropriations of the Department available for research and service work authorized by the Act of August 14, 1946 (7 U. S. C. 427, 1621–1629) shall be available for expenses of any advisory committee established as provided in title III of said Act to assist in effectuating the research and service work of the Department. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses: | | | | | | | | |
| Research | 84 | $113,400 | 87 | $10,875 | $102,525 | 285 | $1,500 | Scientific and technical personnel: For necessary field travel in carrying out research programs on agricultural problems relating to production and utilization of agricultural products, including use of 1 station wagon at National Arboretum in Washington, D. C. Research Administrator and staff members: Use of 1 car for transportation in District of Columbia. |
| Station wagon | 4 | 7,600 | 3 | 450 | 7,150 | 34 | | Do. |
| Plant and animal disease and pest control. | 218 | 294,300 | 218 | 27,250 | 267,050 | 597 | 10,000 | Inspection personnel and control supervisors: Transportation to farms, ranches, and other premises in field and urban locations in carrying out plant and animal disease and pest control programs, including inspection and quarantine work. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 10 | | Do. |
| Meat inspection | 10 | 13,500 | 10 | 1,250 | 12,250 | 43 | 11,000 | Inspection personnel: Transportation to slaughterhouses and meatpacking plants in urban centers, including field station in District of Columbia, in carrying out provisions of laws relating to Federal inspection of meat and meat-food products. |
| Foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry: | | | | | | | | |
| Eradication activities | | | | | | 3 | | Codirector of Mexican-United States Commission and supervisory officials: Travel in connection with prevention of foot-and-mouth disease in Mexico. |
| Research | | | | | | 1 | | Officials and employees at Plum Island, N. Y., laboratory: For use in transporting employees from ferry to laboratory and return. No private vehicles allowed on island. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Bus | 2 | 8,000 | | | 8,000 | 3 | | Do. |
| Working capital fund, agricultural research center. | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 125 | 1,225 | 5 | | Superintendent, engineers, and other officials: Transportation in supervising and inspecting maintenance and operation of agricultural research center and for transporting officials and visiting agricultural leaders to and from various sections of the center. |
| Research on strategic and critical agricultural materials: Station wagon. | | | | | | 1 | | Technical workers and their assistants: For use in planning and carrying forward work of Department on agricultural materials determined to be strategic and critical pursuant to sec. 7 (b) of Stockpiling Act. |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service. | 319 | 438,150 | 319 | 39,950 | 398,200 | 984 | [1] 22,500 | |

[1] Represents payments to another agency for motor pool rentals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| FOREST SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Working capital fund | 111 | $149,850 | 131 | $25,000 | $124,850 | 550 | $16,000 | Chief of Forest Service and staff: Use of 1 car for transportation in District of Columbia. Forest rangers, forest supervisors, regional foresters, directors, and other field officers: For use in protection, management, utilization, and development of national forests; and in management of land utilization projects; for transportation in connection with forest pest control activities; for use at research center experimental forests and ranges on field research projects and forest survey; for travel in connection with improving forest practices on private forest lands; and for use in directing and inspecting road construction and maintenance. |
| Station wagon | 22 | 36,000 | 2 | 600 | 35,400 | 20 | | Do. |
| Total, Forest Service | 133 | 185,850 | 133 | 25,600 | 160,250 | 570 | [2] 16,000 | |
| SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation operations | 196 | 264,600 | 218 | 65,400 | 199,200 | 811 | [3] 25,000 | State and area conservationists, technical specialists, and survey supervisors: Transportation in connection with inspection and supervision of conservation district activities. Administrator and other staff officials: Use of 1 car for transportation in District of Columbia. |
| Station wagon | | | 8 | 2,400 | −2,400 | 3 | | Do. |
| Flood prevention | 8 | 10,800 | 8 | 2,400 | 8,400 | 50 | | Project personnel: Transportation in connection with planning and supervising installation of works of improvement in authorized flood prevention projects. |
| Watershed protection | | | | | | 23 | | Project personnel: Transportation in connection with making surveys and investigations of watersheds and negotiations with local sponsors of watershed projects; and planning for and supervising installation of works of improvement in watershed project areas. |
| Station wagon | 30 | 49,500 | | | 49,500 | | | Do. |
| Water conservation and utilization projects. | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 300 | 1,050 | 4 | | Water conservation and utilization project technicians: Transportation in connection with the planning, development, operation, and management of water conservation and utilization projects. |
| Total, Soil Conservation Service. | 235 | 326,250 | 235 | 70,500 | 255,750 | 891 | [3] 25,000 | |
| AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Marketing Research and Service: Marketing research and agricultural estimates. | 16 | 21,600 | 16 | 4,800 | 16,800 | 50 | 2,000 | Research and technical specialists: For use in supervising, directing, and carrying out research programs on agricultural problems. Field statisticians: Transportation to and from important agricultural areas in preparation of crop and livestock estimates. |
| Marketing services | 39 | 52,650 | 39 | 11,700 | 40,950 | 150 | 13,000 | Market news reporters: For use in gathering and disseminating news of market conditions for various farm crops and livestock. Inspectors and graders: For inspection, classing, and grading of farm products, including work required under Cotton, Tobacco, Naval Stores and Grain Standards Acts. Administrator and other staff officials: Use of 1 car for transportation in District of Columbia. Marketing specialists, inspectors and graders: Transportation to and from warehouses, stockyards, markets, railroad yards, piers and other places for licensing or registration, supervision of operations of licensees to assure compliance, collection of samples for testing, handling of violations with respect to administration of United States Warehouse, Federal Seed, Packers and Stockyards, and Naval Stores Acts. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Marketing specialists and inspectors: For transportation to and from railroad yards and piers in connection with United States Grain Standards Act. |
| Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agriculture. | 17 | 22,950 | 17 | 5,100 | 17,850 | 103 | 10,500 | Inspectors and graders: For use in inspecting and grading farm and food products—paid from funds advanced by producers for whom services are performed. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund, Agriculture. | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 300 | 1,050 | 2 | 4,500 | Marketing specialists: Transportation to and from offices of produce dealers and truckers in investigating complaints and violations and checking establishments for compliance with license provisions under Perishable Agricultural Commodities and Produce Agency Act—paid from license fees collected. |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service. | 73 | 98,550 | 73 | 21,900 | 76,650 | 307 | [4] 30,000 | |
| FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | | | | | | 1 | | Administrator and other officials, for Foreign Agricultural Service: Transportation to and from official conferences and meetings in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress, U. S. Government officials, and officials of international organizations and of foreign governments; trips to and from embassies of foreign governments for visaing of passports. |

[2] Includes $15,000 estimated for payments to another agency for motor pool rentals and $1,000 for other payments for hire.
[3] Represents payments to another agency for motor pool rentals.
[4] Represents estimated payments to another agency for motor pool rentals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938. | 2 | $2,700 | 2 | $400 | $2,300 | 3 | ---------- | Area office directors and field representatives: For travel within Puerto Rico and Hawaii in connection with agricultural conservation, sugar and other assigned duties. Administrator and other staff officials: Use of 1 car for transportation in District of Columbia. |
| Administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation. | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 2 | ---------- | Inspectors and marketing specialists: For travel to and from warehouses, storage facilities, and piers to inspect packing conditions, markings and related operations in receipt, storage, and shipment of commodities owned or controlled by Commodity Credit Corporation. |
| Station wagon | 1 | 1,900 | 1 | 300 | 1,600 | 1 | ---------- | Commodity office director and officials: For travel within Southeast and Southwest area in connection with cotton loan program, and for special mail pickup and delivery. |
| Total, Commodity Stabilization Service. | 3 | 4,600 | 3 | 700 | 3,900 | 6 | ---------- | |
| FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 10 | 13,500 | 10 | 2,000 | 11,500 | 30 | ---------- | Administrator and other staff officials: Use of 1 car for transportation in District of Columbia. State directors and other field officials: Transportation to assist and advise county supervisors in the investigation of applications, making of loans, rendering farm management assistance to borrowers, and collecting and servicing loans under various loan programs. |
| OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 350 | 1,000 | 2 | $500 | The Secretary of Agriculture, Under Secretary, the Assistant Secretaries, and members of their immediate staffs, as well as the heads and other responsible officials of staff offices which comprise the Office of the Secretary: For transportation in District of Columbia. |
| Total, Department of Agriculture. | [5] 774 | 1,068,250 | 774 | 161,000 | 907,250 | 2,791 | 94,000 | |

[5] Includes 1 vehicle for use of Secretary in District of Columbia and 18 vehicles to be purchased from funds advanced by producers for whom services are performed and from license fees collected. (See items above for "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary"; "Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products"; and "Perishable agricultural commodities act fund".)

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

| Appropriation | Aircraft to be purchased | | Aircraft to be exchanged | | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses: Research | 1 | $5,000 | ---------- | ---------- | $5,000 | 2 | $3,750 | Technical employees: For experimentation and development of improved equipment and methods for spraying and dusting crops and for fertilizing, seeding, and performing other agricultural operations with airplanes. |
| Plant and animal disease and pest control. | 2 | 10,000 | 2 | $3,000 | 7,000 | 3 | 5,000 | Pest control technicians: For demonstrating use of special equipment for suppression of destructive insects attacking crops; and when not otherwise engaged, for supplementing contract aircraft in control operations. |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service. | 3 | 15,000 | 2 | 3,000 | 12,000 | 5 | 8,750 | |
| FOREST SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses: National forest protection and management. | 3 | 195,000 | 3 | 50,000 | 145,000 | 14 | 98,000 | Forest Service administrative personnel and fire fighters: Transportation of men and supplies including "smoke jumpers" to inaccessible areas for reconnaissance and suppression of large fires, and for detection services in remote areas. |
| Control of forest pests | 1 | 18,000 | 1 | 4,000 | 14,000 | 2 | 13,000 | Pest control technicians: For use in locating incipient outbreaks of forest insect pests and in appraising the scope and seriousness of infestations in forested areas. |
| Forest research | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 1 | 2,000 | Research technicians: For use in experimentation on the application of insecticides for control of forest insects; for improvement of aerial survey methods; and for demonstrating the use of special equipment for suppressing destructive insects attacking forested areas. |
| Total, Forest Service | 4 | 213,000 | 4 | 54,000 | 159,000 | 17 | 113,000 | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture. | 7 | 228,000 | 6 | 57,000 | 171,000 | 22 | 121,750 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An anticipated supplemental appropriation in the amount of $500,000 is included in the budget to combat emergency outbreaks of plant pests which cannot be adequately controlled with funds presently available.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $500,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $150,000 |
| Total budget authorization available | | 500,000 | 150,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 350,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 150,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 350,000 | 150,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 150,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 500,000 | 150,000 |

*Salaries and expenses, Forest Service* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An anticipated supplemental appropriation in the amount of $5,750,000 is included in the budget for fighting fires and to accelerate the sales of national forest timber.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $5,750,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $750,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 5,750,000 | 750,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 5,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 750,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 5,000,000 | 750,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 750,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 5,750,000 | 750,000 |

*Loans, Farmers' Home Administration* (under existing legislation, 1956).—Public Law 345, approved August 11, 1955, extended to June 30, 1956, the authority to make loans for farm housing and other buildings. It is estimated that $5 million will be required for such loans during 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed authorization to expend from public debt receipts | | $5,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | | | $2,500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 5,000,000 | 2,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations to expend from public debt receipts | | $2,500,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations to expend from public debt receipts | | | $2,500,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | | 2,500,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 5,000,000 | 2,500,000 |

*Salaries and expenses, Farmers' Home Administration* (under existing legislation, 1956).—It is estimated that an additional $150,000 will be required to make and administer farm housing loans for which funds for the balance of 1956 are being requested as a supplemental.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $150,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $15,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 150,000 | 15,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 125,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 25,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 125,000 | 25,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 25,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 150,000 | 25,000 |

*Administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation.*—A proposed increase in the limitation on administrative expenses in the amount of $4,964,000 is anticipated for 1956. This additional amount is due to an estimated increase in the volume of price-support activities and for increased pay costs pursuant to Public Law 94, approved June 28, 1955.

*New agricultural measures—additional research and extension* (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is estimated that an additional $12 million will be required to accelerate research and education directed toward lower production costs, new uses for farm products, and expanded domestic and foreign markets under programs to be detailed in connection with the President's special message on agriculture.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $12,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 12,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

*New agricultural measures—soil bank and accompanying proposals* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Recommendations to be presented in the President's special message on agriculture are expected to require $450 million for soil bank and other agricultural programs.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $450,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 400,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 50,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 450,000,000 |

*Loans, Farmers' Home Administration* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Legislation will be proposed to provide intermediate and long-term credit to part-time and low-income farmers who are unable to qualify for loans under titles I and II of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act. It is estimated that 3,000 small farm-development loans will require an additional loan authorization of $15 million.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed authorization to expend from public debt receipts | | | $15,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations to expend from public debt receipts | | | 13,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | | | 2,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 15,000,000 |

*Salaries and expenses, Farmers' Home Administration* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—The proposed amendment to the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, to provide for loans to part-time and low-income farmers, will require an additional $530,000 for the cost of making and servicing 3,000 loans expected under the program.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $530,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 500,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 30,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 530,000 |

*Salaries and expenses, Office of the General Counsel* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—The proposed amendment to the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, to provide for loans to part-time and low-income farmers, will require development of specialized programs for credit assistance to these farmers. Legal assistance in developing the regulations, preparing legal instruments, and providing other legal services will require additional funds estimated at $38,500.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $38,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 37,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 1,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 38,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $1, 131, 654, 042 | $1, 269, 074, 277 | $1, 466, 568, 000 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—) | —626, 490, 000 | —684, 250, 000 | —854, 000, 000 |
| Reappropriations | | 649, 361 | |
| Contract authorizations | 25, 000, 000 | | |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations | 530, 164, 042 | 585, 473, 638 | 612, 568, 000 |
| Permanent authorizations: Contract authorizations | 907, 500, 000 | 950, 000, 000 | 73, 000, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 1, 437, 664, 042 | 1, 535, 473, 638 | 685, 568, 000 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 11, 585, 000 | |
| Other | | 146, 600, 000 | 52, 000, 000 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—) | | —104, 000, 000 | |
| Contract authorizations | | 10, 000, 000 | 897, 500, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | | 64, 185, 000 | 949, 500, 000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 1, 437, 664, 042 | 1, 599, 658, 638 | 1, 635, 068, 000 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 155, 248, 639 | 200, 408, 141 | 314, 080, 052 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 12, 569, 250 |
| Contract authorizations | 1, 622, 321, 172 | 1, 886, 162, 185 | [1] 2, 047, 871, 713 |
| Contract authorizations proposed for later transmission | | | 10, 000, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 47, 358, 638 | 43, 171, 476 | 36, 321, 182 |
| Total balances available | 1, 824, 928, 449 | 2, 129, 741, 802 | 2, 420, 842, 197 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3, 262, 592, 491 | 3, 729, 400, 440 | 4, 055, 910, 197 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $131, 850, 798 | $23, 397, 841 | $104, 153, 354 | $96, 254, 787 | $230, 109, 791 | $83, 970, 261 | $330, 184, 857 | $35, 857, 523 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 1, 969, 250 | 10, 600, 000 | 48, 240, 000 | |
| Balances of contract authorizations | 878, 755, 872 | 743, 565, 300 | 1, 013, 377, 381 | 872, 784, 804 | 1, 093, 915, 616 | 953, 956, 097 | 1, 095, 065, 616 | 164, 806, 097 |
| Balances of contract authorizations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 10, 000, 000 | | 137, 250, 000 | 770, 250, 000 |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | [a] 2, 327, 952 | 49, 686, 590 | [a] 5, 020, 650 | 48, 192, 126 | [a] 7, 032, 716 | 43, 353, 898 | [a] 9, 251, 386 | 48, 438, 759 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 1, 008, 278, 718 | 816, 649, 731 | 1, 112, 510, 085 | 1, 017, 231, 717 | 1, 328, 961, 941 | 1, 091, 880, 256 | 1, 601, 489, 087 | 1, 019, 352, 379 |

[a] Deduct, excess of receivables over obligations.

[1] Reduced by $104,000,000 to give effect to 1956 supplemental proposed for later transmission.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations | | $369, 474, 254 | $384, 242, 502 |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations | | 680, 184, 332 | 854, 000, 000 |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 1, 049, 658, 586 | 1, 238, 242, 502 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 11, 115, 750 | ---------- |
| Other | | 30, 500, 000 | 11, 860, 000 |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations | | 104, 000, 000 | ---------- |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | $1, 096, 225, 098 | | |
| Pay increase costs | | ---------- | 469, 250 |
| Other | | ---------- | 4, 000, 000 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 145, 615, 750 | 16, 329, 250 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 106, 327, 287 | 176, 263, 170 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 31, 356, 953 | 30, 196, 920 |
| Total other expenditures | | 137, 684, 240 | 206, 460, 090 |
| Total budget expenditures | 1, 096, 225, 098 | 1, 332, 958, 576 | 1, 461, 031, 842 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 19, 653, 059 | 34, 512, 542 | 33, 063, 111 |
| Net budget expenditures | 1, 076, 572, 039 | 1, 298, 446, 034 | 1, 427, 968, 731 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 56, 278, 650 | 10, 112, 209 | 7, 100, 000 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 200, 408, 141 | 314, 080, 052 | 366, 042, 380 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 12, 569, 250 | 48, 240, 000 |
| Contract authorizations | 1, 886, 162, 185 | [1] 2, 047, 871, 713 | [1] 1, 259, 871, 713 |
| Contract authorizations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 10, 000, 000 | 907, 500, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 43, 171, 476 | 36, 321, 182 | 39, 187, 373 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 2, 129, 741, 802 | 2, 420, 842, 197 | 2, 620, 841, 466 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 3, 262, 592, 491 | 3, 729, 400, 440 | 4, 055, 910, 197 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress | $33, 049, 183 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Capital transfers from revolving fund to receipt accounts | 10, 100, 000 | $10, 005, 883 | ---------- |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | 13, 129, 467 | 106, 326 | $7, 100, 000 |
| Total balances no longer available | 56, 278, 650 | 10, 112, 209 | 7, 100, 000 |

[1] Reduced by $104,000,000 to give effect to 1956 supplemental proposed for later transmission.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **General administration** | | $2,111,338 | $2,172,000 | $140,500 | $2,500,000 | $2,348,678 | $2,419,315 | $2,462,110 |
| **Bureau of the Census** | | 30,836,397 | 16,400,000 | 788,000 | 11,670,000 | 26,996,844 | 18,283,414 | 12,873,260 |
| **Civil Aeronautics Administration** | | 131,441,359 | 192,024,638 | 5,883,000 | 235,618,000 | 121,481,167 | 150,499,742 | 199,710,000 |
| **Civil Aeronautics Board** | | 52,738,600 | 56,625,000 | 270,500 | 24,700,000 | 61,281,216 | 45,899,159 | 39,045,838 |
| **Coast and Geodetic Survey** | | 10,270,200 | 10,384,000 | 340,000 | 14,720,000 | 11,235,357 | 10,596,770 | 12,137,000 |
| **Business and Defense Services Administration** | | 6,051,229 | 6,198,000 | 402,000 | 7,500,000 | 5,232,710 | 6,685,287 | 7,350,000 |
| **Bureau of Foreign Commerce** | | 5,432,000 | 4,650,000 | 315,500 | 4,450,000 | 5,121,775 | 5,088,033 | 4,444,990 |
| **Office of Business Economics** | | 918,347 | 900,000 | 60,000 | 1,200,000 | 796,144 | 978,000 | 1,176,000 |
| **Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce** | | | | | | 423,842 | 4,709 | |
| **Maritime activities** | | 241,206,000 | 256,245,000 | 527,000 | 307,960,000 | 163,058,569 | 211,457,829 | 218,129,772 |
| **Patent Office** | | 11,645,000 | 14,000,000 | 795,000 | 17,000,000 | 11,249,283 | 14,851,142 | 16,802,000 |
| **Bureau of Public Roads** | | 913,540,000 | 980,480,000 | | 907,500,000 | 635,520,418 | 788,368,827 | 856,000,000 |
| **National Bureau of Standards** | | 6,294,961 | 7,995,000 | 413,500 | 12,250,000 | 7,215,482 | 8,250,704 | 12,067,380 |
| **Weather Bureau** | | 25,178,611 | 40,000,000 | 1,650,000 | 38,000,000 | 25,285,071 | 35,630,800 | 36,370,600 |
| **Inland Waterways Corporation** | | | | | | [a] 674,517 | [a] 567,697 | [a] 600,219 |
| **Area assistance activities** | | | | | 50,000,000 | | | 10,000,000 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 1,437,664,042 | 1,588,073,638 | 11,585,000 | 1,635,068,000 | 1,076,572,039 | 1,298,446,034 | 1,427,968,731 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **General administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, general administration | 518 | $2,111,338 | $2,172,000 | $140,500 | $2,500,000 | $2,060,525 | $2,406,700 | $2,483,000 |
| Payment of terminal leave, Commerce: Reappropriation | 518 | | | | | 52 | | |
| Salaries and expenses, defense production activities | 519 | | | | | 281,058 | 1,653 | |
| Technical and scientific services | 518 | | | | | 15,618 | 7 | |
| Total, general administration | | 2,111,338 | 2,172,000 | 140,500 | 2,500,000 | 2,357,253 | 2,408,360 | 2,483,000 |
| **Bureau of the Census:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 215 | 6,276,437 | 6,900,000 | 428,000 | 7,620,000 | 6,320,840 | 7,167,881 | 7,590,000 |
| Census of governments | 215 | | | | 2,100,000 | | | 770,000 |
| National housing inventory | 215 | | | | 1,800,000 | | | 1,710,000 |
| 1958 Censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries | 215 | | | | 150,000 | | | 139,000 |
| Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries | 215 | 8,559,960 | 4,000,000 | 360,000 | | 6,179,582 | 5,997,378 | 1,544,000 |
| Census of agriculture | 215 | 16,000,000 | 5,500,000 | | | 14,261,585 | 5,118,155 | 1,120,260 |
| Censuses of business and manufactures and agriculture | 215 | | | | | 167,090 | | |
| Censuses of business, transportation, manufactures and mineral industries | 215 | | | | | 263 | | |
| Seventeenth decennial census | 215 | | | | | 11,775 | | |
| Total, Bureau of the Census | | 30,836,397 | 16,400,000 | 788,000 | 11,670,000 | 26,941,135 | 18,283,414 | 12,873,260 |
| **Civil Aeronautics Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Operation and regulation | 513 | 100,993,546 | 106,750,000 | 5,825,000 | 128,500,000 | 99,592,788 | 109,000,000 | 125,000,000 |
| Establishment of air-navigation facilities | 513 | 5,000,000 | 16,000,000 | | 40,000,000 | 8,679,768 | 5,430,000 | 19,000,000 |
| Establishment of air-navigation facilities (liquidation of contract authorization) | 513 | | 7,000,000 | | | | 7,000,000 | |
| Grants-in-aid for airports (liquidation of contract authorization) | 513 | | | | 30,000,000 | | | 30,000,000 |
| Maintenance and operation, Washington National Airport | 513 | 1,369,856 | 1,350,000 | 40,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,366,350 | 1,383,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Maintenance and operation of public airports, Territory of Alaska | 513 | 604,221 | 600,000 | 18,000 | 618,000 | 581,132 | 620,000 | 610,000 |
| Air-navigation development | 513 | 1,047,990 | 1,050,000 | | 2,000,000 | 1,266,651 | 1,000,000 | 1,850,000 |
| Construction, Washington National Airport | 513 | 340,000 | 3,125,000 | | | 511,167 | 1,600,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act | 513 | 22,000,000 | | | | 4,242,006 | | |
| Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act (liquidation of contract authorization) | 513 | | 7,500,000 | | | 5,416,042 | 7,517,650 | |
| Grants-in-aid for airports | 513 | | 20,000,000 | | | | 15,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Reappropriation | 513 | | 649,361 | | | | | |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Civil Aeronautics Administration**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| Claims, Federal Airport Act | 513 | $69,449 | | | | $262,135 | $740,063 | $49,929 |
| Land acquisition, additional Washington airport | 513 | 16,297 | $277 | | | 15,161 | 1,448 | |
| Construction of public airports, Territory of Alaska | 513 | | | | | 50,448 | 89,800 | 71 |
| Preliminary plans and surveys, Federal Airport Act | 513 | | | | | 8 | | |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration | | 131,441,359 | 164,024,638 | $5,883,000 | $202,618,000 | 121,983,656 | 149,381,961 | 199,710,000 |
| **Civil Aeronautics Board:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 519 | 3,838,600 | 4,125,000 | 270,500 | 4,700,000 | 3,780,507 | 4,406,000 | 4,676,000 |
| Payments to air carriers | 513 | 48,900,000 | 52,500,000 | | 20,000,000 | 57,500,709 | 41,493,159 | 34,369,838 |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Board | | 52,738,600 | 56,625,000 | 270,500 | 24,700,000 | 61,281,216 | 45,899,159 | 39,045,838 |
| **Coast and Geodetic Survey:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 518 | 10,270,200 | 10,384,000 | 340,000 | 11,020,000 | 10,797,593 | 10,292,000 | 11,387,000 |
| Construction of a surveying ship | 518 | | | | 3,700,000 | | | 750,000 |
| Construction and equipment, geomagnetic station | 518 | | | | | 437,348 | 304,770 | |
| Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey | | 10,270,200 | 10,384,000 | 340,000 | 14,720,000 | 11,234,941 | 10,596,770 | 12,137,000 |
| **Business and Defense Services Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 518 | 6,051,229 | 6,198,000 | 402,000 | 7,500,000 | 5,236,192 | 6,683,994 | 7,350,000 |
| **Bureau of Foreign Commerce:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 518 | 1,961,100 | 2,000,000 | 130,500 | 2,450,000 | 1,644,651 | 2,169,244 | 2,392,440 |
| Export control | 519 | 3,470,900 | 2,650,000 | 185,000 | | 3,477,124 | 2,918,789 | 192,550 |
| Total, Bureau of Foreign Commerce | | 5,432,000 | 4,650,000 | 315,500 | 2,450,000 | 5,121,775 | 5,088,033 | 2,584,990 |
| **Office of Business Economics:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 518 | 918,347 | 900,000 | 60,000 | 1,200,000 | 796,144 | 978,000 | 1,176,000 |
| **Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce:** | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental salaries and expenses | 518 | | | | | 256,086 | 1,777 | |
| Field office service | 518 | | | | | 162,010 | 225 | |
| Total, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce | | | | | | 418,096 | 2,002 | |
| **Maritime activities:** | | | | | | | | |
| Ship construction | 511 | 82,600,000 | 86,450,000 | | 164,600,000 | 4,418,635 | 28,000,000 | 63,000,000 |
| Ship construction (liquidation of contract authorization) | 511 | | | | | 24,763,733 | 13,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Operating-differential subsidies | 511 | 115,000,000 | 110,000,000 | | 124,000,000 | 115,391,111 | 110,026,829 | 124,000,000 |
| Salaries and expenses | 511 | 13,943,000 | 14,350,000 | 527,000 | 15,500,000 | 13,948,100 | 14,800,000 | 15,400,000 |
| Maritime training | 511 | 2,169,000 | 2,185,000 | | 2,200,000 | 2,156,857 | 2,160,000 | 2,200,000 |
| State marine schools | 511 | 605,000 | 660,000 | | 660,000 | 582,956 | 680,000 | 660,000 |
| Shipyard mobilization planning | 511 | | | | 1,000,000 | | | 500,000 |
| War Shipping Administration liquidation, Treasury Department | 511 | | | | | 1,760,068 | 5,900,000 | 3,400,000 |
| Repair of reserve fleet vessels: | | | | | | | | |
| Contract authorization | 511 | 25,000,000 | | | | | | |
| Liquidation of contract authorization | 511 | 12,000,000 | 6,000,000 | | | 4,934,332 | 9,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Repair of reserve fleet facilities | 511 | 970,000 | | | | 8,485 | 800,000 | 150,000 |
| Ship mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture contingencies | 511 | 919,000 | | | | 210,268 | 562,086 | |
| Total, maritime activities | | 253,206,000 | 219,645,000 | 527,000 | 307,960,000 | 168,174,545 | 184,928,915 | 217,310,000 |
| **Patent Office:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 518 | 11,645,000 | 14,000,000 | 795,000 | 17,000,000 | 11,249,283 | 14,851,142 | 16,802,000 |
| **Bureau of Public Roads:** | | | | | | | | |
| Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authorization) | 512 | 595,000,000 | 640,000,000 | | 800,000,000 | 594,925,338 | 640,472,872 | 800,000,000 |
| Forest highways (liquidation of contract authorization) | 512 | 18,500,000 | 21,750,000 | | 23,000,000 | 21,367,836 | 21,929,167 | 23,000,000 |
| Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization) | 512 | 875,000 | 2,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | 1,576,375 | 2,078,734 | 1,000,000 |
| Inter-American Highway | 152 | 5,750,000 | 62,980,000 | | | 2,421,088 | 13,000,000 | 30,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Bureau of Public Roads**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| Reimbursement to the highway fund, District of Columbia | 512 | $290,000 | | | | $290,000 | | |
| Access roads | 512 | | | | | 147,687 | | |
| Access roads, act of Sept. 7, 1950 | 512 | | | | | 11,502,748 | $4,676,522 | $2,000,000 |
| Elimination of grade crossings | 512 | | | | | 652,717 | 529,049 | |
| Surveys and plans | 512 | | | | | 510,353 | 601,245 | |
| Testing and research laboratory | 512 | | | | | | 32,153 | |
| Tongass Forest highways, Alaska | 512 | | | | | 1,501,144 | 506,427 | |
| War and emergency damage, Territory of Hawaii | 512 | | | | | 615,596 | 542,658 | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | | 620,415,000 | $726,730,000 | | $824,000,000 | 635,510,882 | 684,368,827 | 856,000,000 |
| **National Bureau of Standards:** | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses | 215 | 5,311,882 | 7,000,000 | $413,500 | 9,000,000 | 5,068,147 | 7,074,727 | 8,652,000 |
| Plant and equipment | 215 | | 995,000 | | 500,000 | | 430,500 | 937,000 |
| Construction of facilities | 215 | | | | 2,750,000 | | | 1,500,000 |
| Construction of laboratories | 215 | | | | | 557,481 | 119,464 | 34,756 |
| Construction of laboratories (liquidation of contract authorization) | 215 | 115,000 | | | | 16,123 | 98,877 | |
| Operation and administration | 215 | 983,079 | | | | 1,003,262 | 165,899 | 25,678 |
| Purchase and installation of betatron | 215 | | | | | 2,513 | 8,479 | |
| Total, National Bureau of Standards | | 6,409,961 | 7,995,000 | 413,500 | 12,250,000 | 6,647,526 | 7,897,946 | 11,149,434 |
| **Weather Bureau:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 607 | 25,178,611 | 32,500,000 | 1,650,000 | 35,500,000 | 25,181,917 | 34,546,400 | 35,270,900 |
| Establishment of meteorological facilities | 607 | | 7,500,000 | | 2,500,000 | | 1,186,700 | 1,082,500 |
| Total, Weather Bureau | | 25,178,611 | 40,000,000 | 1,650,000 | 38,000,000 | 25,181,917 | 35,733,100 | 36,353,400 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 1,156,654,042 | 1,269,723,638 | 11,585,000 | 1,466,568,000 | 1,082,134,561 | 1,167,101,623 | 1,414,974,922 |
| **Permanent authorizations** (Indefinite appropriations, special account, unless otherwise indicated) | | | | | | | | |
| **Civil Aeronautics Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Grants-in-aid for airports (general account, definite) (contract authorization) | 513 | | 42,500,000 | | 63,000,000 | | | |
| **Bureau of Public Roads:** | | | | | | | | |
| Federal-aid highways (general account, definite) (contract authorization) | 512 | 885,000,000 | 885,000,000 | | 10,000,000 | | | |
| Forest highways (general account, definite) (contract authorization) | 512 | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 | | | | | |
| Total permanent authorizations | | 907,500,000 | 950,000,000 | | 73,000,000 | | | |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | | | | | 13,571,766 | 29,973,759 | 29,282,664 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | 518,771 | 1,383,194 | 914,256 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | | 14,090,537 | 31,356,953 | 30,196,920 |
| Total | | 2,064,154,042 | 2,219,723,638 | 11,585,000 | 1,539,568,000 | 1,096,225,098 | 1,198,458,576 | 1,445,171,842 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 11,585,000 | | | 11,115,750 | 469,250 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 2,064,154,042 | 2,219,723,638 | | 1,539,568,000 | 1,096,225,098 | 1,187,342,826 | 1,444,702,592 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | $11,585,000 | | | $11,115,750 | $169,250 |
| **Maritime activities:** | | | | | | | | |
| Ship construction | 511 | | $12,600,000 | | | | 500,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Operating-differential subsidies | 511 | | 30,000,000 | | | | 30,000,000 | |
| **Bureau of Public Roads:** | | | | | | | | |
| Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authorization) | 512 | | 100,000,000 | | | | 100,000,000 | |
| Forest highways (liquidation of contract authorization) | 512 | | 4,000,000 | | | | 4,000,000 | |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Bureau of Foreign Commerce:** | | | | | | | | |
| Export control | 519 | | | | $2,000,000 | | | 1,860,000 |
| **Bureau of Public Roads:** | | | | | | | | |
| Federal-aid highways (general account, definite) (contract authorization) | 512 | | 10,000,000 | | 875,000,000 | | | |
| Forest highways (general account, definite) (contract authorization) | 512 | | | | 22,500,000 | | | |
| **Area assistance activities** | 518 | | | | 50,000,000 | | | 10,000,000 |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 156,600,000 | 11,585,000 | 949,500,000 | | 145,615,750 | 16,329,250 |
| Grand total | | $2,064,154,042 | 2,376,323,638 | 11,585,000 | 2,489,068,000 | $1,096,225,098 | 1,332,958,576 | 1,461,031,842 |
| Deduct— | | | | | | | | |
| Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations | | 626,490,000 | 788,250,000 | | 854,000,000 | | | |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 19,653,059 | 34,512,542 | 33,063,111 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 1,437,664,042 | 1,588,073,638 | 11,585,000 | 1,635,068,000 | 1,076,572,039 | 1,298,446,034 | 1,427,968,731 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **General administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Defense production guaranties | 518 | | | | $173 | $50 | |
| **Maritime activities:** | | | | | | | |
| Vessel operations revolving fund | 511 | | | | 18,546,151 | 33,003,142 | $31,251,700 |
| Federal ship-mortgage insurance fund, revolving fund | 511 | | | | 21,349 | 508,000 | 946,250 |
| War-risk insurance revolving fund | 511 | | | | 98,891 | 77,500 | 80,900 |
| **Inland Waterways Corporation:** | | | | | | | |
| Inland Waterways Corporation fund | 511 | | | | 986,495 | 923,850 | 784,261 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 511 | ($14,000) | ($14,000) | ($14,000) | | | |
| Total public enterprise funds | | | | | 19,653,059 | 34,512,542 | 33,063,111 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **General administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Working capital fund | 518 | | | | 1,498,421 | 1,410,126 | 1,400,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 518 | | | | 412,186 | 395,719 | 280,690 |
| **Bureau of the Census:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 215 | | | | 897,522 | 875,000 | 875,000 |
| **Civil Aeronautics Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 513 | | | | 5,466,126 | 7,904,684 | 9,140,000 |
| **Civil Aeronautics Board:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 519 | | | | 1,965 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| **Coast and Geodetic Survey:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 518 | | | | | | |
| **Business and Defense Services Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 518 | | | | 31,366 | | |
| **Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 518 | | | | | | |
| **Maritime activities:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 511 | | | | 3,307,036 | 4,744,000 | 3,946,000 |
| **Bureau of Public Roads:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 512 | | | | 1,922,871 | 1,605,000 | 1,405,000 |
| **National Bureau of Standards:** | | | | | | | |
| Working capital fund | 215 | | | | 21,827,448 | 22,724,300 | 23,216,550 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 215 | | | | 949,169 | 935,000 | 735,000 |
| **Weather Bureau:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 607 | | | | 3,525,505 | 4,397,300 | 4,225,800 |
| Total intragovernmental funds | | | | | 39,839,615 | 44,993,129 | 45,226,040 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | 59,492,674 | 79,505,671 | 78,289,151 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| | | | | | | **General administration:** |
| $143 | $50 | ---------- | [a] $30 | ---------- | ---------- | Defense production guaranties |
| | | | | | | **Maritime activities:** |
| 13,252,699 | 29,563,809 | $29,085,522 | [a] 5,293,452 | [a] $3,439,333 | [a] $2,166,178 | Vessel operations revolving fund |
| ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | [a] 21,349 | [a] 508,000 | [a] 946,250 | Federal ship-mortgage insurance fund, revolving fund |
| 6,946 | 53,747 | 13,100 | [a] 91,945 | [a] 23,753 | [a] 67,800 | War-risk insurance revolving fund |
| | | | | | | **Inland Waterways Corporation:** |
| 311,978 | 356,153 | 184,042 | [a] 674,517 | [a] 567,697 | [a] 600,219 | Inland Waterways Corporation fund<br>Limitation on administrative expenses |
| 13,571,766 | 29,973,759 | 29,282,664 | [a] 6,081,293 | [a] 4,538,783 | [a] 3,780,447 | Total public enterprise funds |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **General Administration:** |
| 1,473,835 | 1,426,800 | 1,372,800 | [a] 24,586 | 16,674 | [a] 27,200 | Working capital fund |
| 428,227 | 390,000 | 287,000 | 16,041 | [a] 5,719 | 6,310 | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of the Census:** |
| 953,231 | 875,000 | 875,000 | 55,709 | ---------- | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Civil Aeronautics Administration:** |
| 4,963,637 | 9,022,465 | 9,140,000 | [a] 502,489 | 1,117,781 | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Civil Aeronautics Board:** |
| 1,965 | 2,000 | 2,000 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Coast and Geodetic Survey:** |
| 416 | ---------- | ---------- | 416 | ---------- | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Business and Defense Services Administration:** |
| 27,884 | 1,293 | ---------- | [a] 3,482 | 1,293 | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce:** |
| 5,746 | 2,707 | ---------- | 5,746 | 2,707 | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Maritime Activities:** |
| 3,597,806 | 4,744,000 | 3,946,000 | 290,770 | ---------- | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Public Roads:** |
| 1,932,407 | 1,605,000 | 1,405,000 | 9,536 | ---------- | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **National Bureau of Standards:** |
| 21,755,246 | 23,070,120 | 24,108,296 | [a] 72,202 | 345,820 | 891,746 | Working capital fund |
| 1,589,327 | 941,938 | 761,200 | 640,158 | 6,938 | 26,200 | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Weather Bureau:** |
| 3,628,659 | 4,295,000 | 4,243,000 | 103,154 | [a] 102,300 | 17,200 | Advances and reimbursements |
| 40,358,386 | 46,376,323 | 46,140,296 | 518,771 | 1,383,194 | 914,256 | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 53,930,152 | 76,350,082 | 75,422,960 | [a] 5,562,522 | [a] 3,155,589 | [a] 2,866,191 | Total revolving and management funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Department of Commerce promotes the trade and commerce of the United States by providing economic analysis and special services to the business community, and serves as the principal organization for carrying out operational and promotional programs of the Government relating to transportation. The Department also administers export controls and carries out mobilization preparedness and defense production activities.

As in past years appropriations for transportation and related programs account for more than 90 percent of the total requests, with the principal portion being for grants for highway and airport construction and maritime and air transportation operating subsidies, based on substantive law.

## [OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY] *GENERAL ADMINISTRATION*

### Salaries and Expenses, General Administration, Commerce

Salaries and expenses: For [necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Commerce (hereafter in this title referred to as the Secretary)] *expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce,* including teletype news service (not exceeding $1,000); [$2,172,000] *$2,500,000. (5 U. S. C. 591–607; 26 U. S. C. 168; 49 U. S. C., App. 2021–2032, 2061–2166; 50 U. S. C. 402b; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,172,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction of the Department | $451,164 | $473,500 | $508,200 |
| 2. Departmental staff services | 1,109,632 | 1,147,400 | 1,213,100 |
| 3. Administrative services | 543,419 | 563,200 | 631,500 |
| 4. Air transport mobilization planning | 70,236 | 76,100 | 76,100 |
| 5. Coordination of release of strategic information | 29,484 | 52,300 | 71,100 |
| Total obligations | 2,203,935 | 2,312,500 | 2,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −99,720 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,123 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,111,338 | 2,172,000 | 2,500,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 140,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In addition to executive direction and policy guidance, the following activities are financed by this appropriation:

2. *Departmental staff services.*—Staff assistance and supervision in the general management and administration of the Department is provided in personnel, budget and management, information, publications, security, legal, internal inspection, and emergency planning activities.

3. *Administrative services.*—Departmentwide direction, supervision, and coordination is provided in property and space, records, general administrative services, safety and motor vehicles, and library activities. Centralized general administrative services are furnished to the Office of the Secretary, the Business and Defense Services Administration, the Office of Business Economics, and the Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

4. *Air transport mobilization planning.*—This activity provides for the planning and direction of the mobilization of civil aviation resources in order to insure that in time of war the air transportation facilities of the Nation are adequate and are effectively used.

5. *Coordination of release of strategic information.*—This activity provides for the development of national policy on and the evaluation of the flow of unclassified scientific, technical, industrial, and economic information in order to minimize access to such information by unfriendly nations. Advice and guidance are provided for voluntary action by public agencies, industries, and private groups who produce and distribute such information.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 320 | 323 | 335 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 302 | 316 | 335 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 325 | 320 | 335 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,163 | $6,651 | $6,748 |
| Average grade | GS–8.6 | GS–8.6 | GS–8.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,884,117 | $2,098,100 | $2,257,100 |
| Positions other than permanent | 32,279 | 35,800 | 39,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,624 | 8,300 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,313 | 4,000 | 4,900 |
| Other payments for personal services | 8,893 | 5,200 | |
| Total personal services | 1,938,226 | 2,151,400 | 2,301,000 |
| 02 Travel | 48,407 | 35,500 | 41,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 82 | 100 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 46,274 | 40,500 | 40,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 95 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 45,393 | 34,300 | 34,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 38,749 | 30,200 | 51,200 |
| Organization and management surveys | 50,489 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 25,000 | 16,000 | 21,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 7,968 | 2,500 | 7,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 975 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,277 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,203,935 | 2,312,500 | 2,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,050,000 | $2,172,000 | $2,500,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Operation and administration, National Bureau of Standards" (68 Stat. 421) | 10,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census" (68 Stat. 421) | 41,338 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | 10,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,111,338 | 2,172,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 140,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 184,547 | 232,119 | 137,919 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 4,751 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,300,636 | 2,544,619 | 2,637,919 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,873,511 | 2,045,000 | 2,350,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 135,100 | 5,400 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 187,014 | 226,600 | 127,600 |
| Total expenditures | 2,060,525 | 2,406,700 | 2,483,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,123 | | |
| Other | 869 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 232,119 | 137,919 | 154,919 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,300,636 | 2,544,619 | 2,637,919 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Accounts, General Administration*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $483,495 | $1,660 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Payment of terminal leave, Commerce" | 52 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, defense production activities, Commerce" | 281,058 | 1,653 | |
| "Technical and scientific services, Office of the Secretary, Commerce" | 15,618 | 7 | |
| Total expenditures | 296,728 | 1,660 | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 185,107 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,660 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 483,495 | 1,660 | |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Emergency fund for international affairs, Executive."
"Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

# BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Bureau is the principal factfinding and statistical agency of the Federal Government. It is responsible for taking the major censuses of population, housing, agriculture, governmental units, manufactures, mineral industries, the distributive trades, service establishments, and transportation. Current statistics on many of the subjects covered by these major censuses, and on foreign trade, are prepared and published. The Bureau's facilities are utilized by many other Federal agencies for special surveys, tabulations, and related statistical services on a reimbursable basis.

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Census

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, and publishing current census statistics provided for by law; [and] for general administration, including enumerators at rates to be fixed without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; [$6,900,000] *and purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; $7,620,000. (5 U. S. C. 601; 13 U. S. C. 23, 24, 41–45, 61–63, 181; 15 U. S. C. 173, 177–179, 181, 184–187, 193, 194; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$6,900,000** Estimate 1957, **$7,620,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Current census statistics | $5,465,019 | $6,481,258 | $6,842,484 |
| 2. General administration | 790,403 | 746,742 | 777,516 |
| 3. Electronic equipment development | | 100,000 | |
| Total obligations | 6,255,422 | 7,328,000 | 7,620,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 21,015 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 6,276,437 | 6,900,000 | 7,620,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 428,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Current census statistics.*—Current statistical information is collected and disseminated on such subjects as the volume of wholesale and retail trade, production of manufactured commodities, volume of imports and exports, finances and employment of State and local governments, cotton ginning, employment and unemployment, and characteristics of the population.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,126 | 1,176 | 1,201 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 146 | 198 | 214 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,169 | 1,304 | 1,362 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,560 | 1,893 | 1,914 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,711 | $5,074 | $5,057 |
| Average grade | GS–6.2 | GS–6.4 | GS–6.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | | 4,198 | 4,198 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,752,001 | $5,447,733 | $5,660,758 |
| Positions other than permanent | 386,639 | 657,607 | 693,839 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 20,117 | 21,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 86,457 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,631 | | |
| Total personal services | 5,248,845 | 6,126,340 | 6,354,597 |
| 02 Travel | 252,497 | 354,605 | 368,076 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,028 | 13,086 | 13,316 |
| 04 Communication services | 182,543 | 210,879 | 224,514 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 129,322 | 138,617 | 147,852 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 259,156 | 243,054 | 251,298 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 58,489 | 117,608 | 37,986 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 17,936 | 22,300 | 103,640 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 70,626 | 79,186 | 91,926 |
| 09 Equipment | 18,079 | 14,825 | 19,295 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 612 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9,289 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| Total obligations | 6,255,422 | 7,328,000 | 7,620,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,200,000 | $6,900,000 | $7,620,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, General administration" (68 Stat. 421) | −41,338 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration" | 104,503 | | |
| "Ship mortgage-foreclosures or forfeiture contingencies, maritime activities" | 13,272 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 6,276,437 | 6,900,000 | 7,620,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 428,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 580,112 | 499,881 | 660,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,856,549 | 7,827,881 | 8,280,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,804,461 | 6,256,460 | 6,930,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 411,540 | 16,460 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 516,379 | 499,881 | 643,540 |
| Total expenditures | 6,320,840 | 7,167,881 | 7,590,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 21,015 | | |
| Other | 14,813 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 499,881 | 660,000 | 690,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,856,549 | 7,827,881 | 8,280,000 |

### Census of Governments, Bureau of the Census

*Census of governments: For expenses necessary for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1957 census of governments as authorized by law, including personal services by contract or otherwise, at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of Commerce without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; and additional compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation; $2,100,000, to remain available until June 30, 1959. (13 U. S. C. 161.)*

Estimate 1957, **$2,100,000**



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

### Census of Governments, Bureau of the Census—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Census of governments (total obligations) | | | $857,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | | 1,243,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | | 2,100,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This census will produce data on taxes and tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and employment of States, counties, cities, and other local governmental units. Last conducted in 1942, it is scheduled by law to be conducted in 1957 and every fifth year thereafter. Results will be published during 1957 and 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | | | 155 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | | 367 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | | | $648,800 |
| 02 Travel | | | 114,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | | 1,700 |
| 04 Communication services | | | 25,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | | 1,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 36,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 3,200 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | | 2,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | 11,000 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 7,700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | | 3,600 |
| Total obligations | | | 857,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $2,100,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 770,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | 1,243,000 |
| Obligated | | | 87,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 2,100,000 |

### National Housing Inventory, Bureau of the Census

*National housing inventory: For expenses necessary for conducting a survey of housing, including personal services by contract or otherwise at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of Commerce without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; and compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation; $1,800,000. (13 U. S. C. 181.)*

Estimate 1957, **$1,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| National housing inventory (total obligations) | | | $1,800,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 1,800,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The national housing inventory will provide the first measurement, since the 1950 census of housing, of the Nation's housing supply and its characteristics. A sample enumeration is proposed for October 1956 that will supply information for the Nation as a whole and 35 standard metropolitan areas chosen in part for their individual importance and in part as typical of groups of such areas.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | | | 404 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | | 0 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | | | $1,381,490 |
| 02 Travel | | | 224,350 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | | 7,140 |
| 04 Communication services | | | 72,750 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | | 29,560 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 32,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | | | 35,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | 14,950 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 1,160 |
| Total obligations | | | 1,800,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $1,800,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 1,710,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 90,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 1,800,000 |

### 1958 Censuses of Business, Transportation, Manufactures, and Mineral Industries, Bureau of the Census

*1958 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries: For expenses necessary to prepare for the 1958 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries as authorized by law; $150,000, to remain available until December 31, 1958. (13 U. S. C. 131.)*

Estimate 1957, **$150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1958 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries (total obligations) | | | $150,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 150,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These censuses will provide data on the characteristics of the Nation's business and industrial activity and will be taken in 1959 covering the calendar year 1958. These funds provide for planning and preparatory work, including review of reporting forms and problems with business groups, and investigation of further use of Government records as sources of data to relieve business firms of reporting burden and reduce census costs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | | 73 |
| Average number of all employees | | | 27 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | | 73 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | | $5,057 |
| Average grade | | | GS-6.3 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | | | $143,200 |
| 02 Travel | | | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | | | 1,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | | | 3,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | 800 |
| Total obligations | | | 150,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $150,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 139,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 11,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 150,000 |

## Censuses of Business, Manufactures, and Mineral Industries, Bureau of the Census

Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries: [For expenses necessary for taking, compiling, and publishing the censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries as authorized by law, including personal services by contract or otherwise at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of Commerce without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; and additional compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation; $4,000,000, to remain available until December 31, 1957.] *Not to exceed $900,000 of the amounts heretofore appropriated under the head "Census of agriculture" may be transferred to the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956. (13 U. S. C. 131; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$4,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Census of business | $4,624,875 | $2,875,513 | $677,247 |
| 2. Census of manufactures | 2,163,612 | 1,832,997 | 364,187 |
| 3. Census of mineral industries | 583,410 | 544,490 | 153,629 |
| Total obligations | 7,371,897 | 5,253,000 | 1,195,063 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −1,188,063 | −295,063 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Census of agriculture, Bureau of the Census" (1957 Appropriation Act) | | | −900,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,188,063 | 295,063 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 8,559,960 | 4,000,000 | |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 360,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

First results of the 1954 censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries were released in September 1955. Other preliminary reports will be released early in 1956. Final official reports and bound volumes are scheduled for release by the end of calendar year 1956. Data will be published on volume of production and trade, number, size, geographical distribution, and other characteristics of approximately 3.3 million business and industrial enterprises. Amounts for 1957 will provide for completion of tabulation and orderly liquidation of activities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF THE CENSUS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 109 | 149 | 149 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 987 | 804 | 130 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,091 | 953 | 210 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,475 | 429 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,711 | $5,074 | $5,057 |
| Average grade | GS-6.2 | GS-6.4 | GS-6.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | | 4,198 | 4,198 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $508,271 | $779,250 | $473,200 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,522,200 | 3,062,511 | 534,962 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,954 | 2,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 257,472 | 200,000 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 15,162 | | |
| Total personal services | 4,305,059 | 4,044,261 | 1,008,162 |
| 02 Travel | 84,417 | 60,567 | 11,750 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 61,001 | 11,750 | 92 |
| 04 Communication services | 342,185 | 193,215 | 14,441 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 277,408 | 129,684 | 5,881 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 490,347 | 232,265 | 111,948 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 291,351 | 218,179 | 9,217 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 480,122 | 49,800 | 3,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 281,769 | 198,421 | 16,740 |
| 09 Equipment | 665,681 | 22,886 | 5,832 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 55 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 47,724 | 26,000 | 3,000 |
| Total, Bureau of the Census | 7,327,119 | 5,187,028 | 1,190,063 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 15 | 15 | |
| Average number of all employees | 11 | 15 | 1 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 11 | 15 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,150 | $3,386 | |
| Average grade | GS-2.6 | GS-2.6 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $35,609 | $53,775 | |
| Positions other than permanent | | | $4,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 140 | 225 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 954 | | |
| Total personal services | 36,703 | 54,000 | 4,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,590 | 2,370 | 170 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,233 | 1,900 | 140 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 103 | 160 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,149 | 7,542 | 690 |
| Total Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance | 44,778 | 65,972 | 5,000 |
| Total obligations | 7,371,897 | 5,253,000 | 1,195,063 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $8,430,000 | $4,000,000 | |
| Transferred from "Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | 129,960 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 8,559,960 | 4,000,000 | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 360,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 1,188,063 | $295,063 |
| Obligated | | 1,192,315 | 447,937 |
| Balance transferred from "Census of agriculture, Bureau of the Census" (1957 Appropriation Act) | | | 900,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,559,960 | 6,740,378 | 1,643,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 6,179,582 | 3,297,000 | |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 346,150 | 13,850 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 2,354,228 | 1,530,150 |
| Total expenditures | 6,179,582 | 5,997,378 | 1,544,000 |
| Balances carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,188,063 | 295,063 | |
| Obligated | 1,192,315 | 447,937 | 99,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,559,960 | 6,740,378 | 1,643,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

### Census of Agriculture, Bureau of the Census

[Census of agriculture: For expenses necessary for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1954 Census of Agriculture, as authorized by law, including personal services by contract or otherwise at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of Commerce without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; and additional compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation; $5,500,000, to remain available until December 31, 1956.] *(13 U. S. C. 146, Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$5,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activity:** | | | |
| Census of agriculture (total obligations) | $15,179,419 | $4,652,044 | $668,537 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −820,581 | −1,668,537 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries, Bureau of the Census" (1957 Appropriation Act) | | | 900,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 820,581 | 1,668,537 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | | 100,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 16,000,000 | 5,500,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Reports of the results of the 1954 census of agriculture by county were started in March 1955. All reports will be released before the end of calendar 1956. Data are being published on the number of farms, uses of farmland, land ownership, farm tenancy, value of farms, number of various kinds of livestock, sale of livestock, the acreage, production, and amount sold for various crops, farm employment, and principal farm expenses. Amounts for 1957 provide for the completion of the tabulation program and orderly liquidation of activities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF THE CENSUS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 49 | 43 | 43 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2,940 | 886 | 123 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,989 | 929 | 145 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,555 | 299 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,711 | $5,074 | $5,057 |
| Average grade | GS-6.2 | GS-6.4 | GS-6.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | | 4,198 | 4,198 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $308,005 | $230,965 | $113,977 |
| Positions other than permanent | 10,430,740 | 3,521,864 | 439,929 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,185 | 4,544 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 256,883 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 36,751 | | |
| Total personal services | 11,033,564 | 3,757,373 | 553,906 |
| 02 Travel | 2,243,736 | 37,727 | 21,026 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 177,027 | 22,876 | |
| 04 Communication services | 421,001 | 49,646 | 5,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 318,403 | 236,724 | 2,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 431,290 | 374,644 | 61,055 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 91,597 | 25,966 | 4,200 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 95,236 | 15,446 | 800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 152,390 | 57,327 | 9,950 |
| 09 Equipment | 104,936 | 4,315 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 30 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 91,228 | 70,000 | 10,000 |
| Total, Bureau of the Census | 15,160,438 | 4,652,044 | 668,537 |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE, ETC.—Continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $14,833 | | |
| 02 Travel | 581 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 371 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 110 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,977 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 109 | | |
| Total, Agricultural Marketing Service | 18,981 | | |
| Total obligations | 15,179,419 | $4,652,044 | $668,537 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $16,000,000 | $5,500,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 820,581 | $1,668,537 |
| Obligated | | 917,834 | 451,723 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,000,000 | 7,238,415 | 2,120,260 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 14,261,585 | 4,200,321 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 917,834 | 1,120,260 |
| Total expenditures | 14,261,585 | 5,118,155 | 1,120,260 |
| Balance transferred to "Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries, Bureau of the Census" (1957 Appropriation Act) | | | 900,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 820,581 | 1,668,537 | |
| Obligated | 917,834 | 451,723 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | | 100,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 16,000,000 | 7,238,415 | 2,120,260 |

## Miscellaneous

### *Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of the Census*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $230,917 | $14,171 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Censuses of business and manufactures and agriculture, Bureau of the Census" | 167,090 | | |
| "Censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries, Bureau of the Census" | 263 | | |
| "Seventeenth decennial census, Bureau of the Census" | 11,775 | | |
| Total expenditures | 179,128 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 37,618 | 14,171 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 14,171 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 230,917 | 14,171 | |

### *Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."
"Research and development, Army."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Administration controls air traffic, develops, installs, and operates aids to air navigation and traffic control, certifies the competency of airmen and the airworthiness of aircraft, and administers grants for airport construction.

### Operation and Regulation, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Operation and regulation: For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Administration in carrying out the provisions of the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938, as amended (49 U. S. C. 401), and other Acts incident to the enforcement of safety regulations, maintenance and operation of air-navigation and air-traffic control facilities, and disposal of surplus airports and administering instruments of disposal; planning, research, and administrative expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Federal Airport Act of May 13, 1946, as amended, including furnishing advisory services to States and other public and private agencies in connection with the construction or improvement of airports and landing areas; developmental work and service-testing as tends to the creation of improved air-navigation facilities, including landing areas, aircraft, aircraft engines, propellers, appliances, personnel, and operation methods, and acquisition of sites for such activities by lease, or grant; purchase of not to exceed [sixty-five] *one hundred and ten* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; hire of aircraft (not exceeding $370,000); operation and maintenance of not to exceed eighty-five aircraft; fees and mileage of expert and other witnesses; and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes; [$106,150,000] *$128,500,000*: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, and other public authorities for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air-navigation facilities. (*49 U. S. C. 401–705; 49 U. S. C. 171–184; 49 U. S. C. 1101–1119; 50 U. S. C. App. 1622 (g) and 1622a, b, c; Convention on International Civil Aviation Treaty, dated April 14, 1947; 49 U. S. C. 1151–1160; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956,[a] **$106,750,000** Estimate 1957, [b] **$128,500,000**

[a] Includes $600,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.
[b] Includes $5,200,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:

"Maintenance and operations, Air Force" ..... $4,671,000
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" ..... 529,000

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Federal airways | $89,767,790 | $99,044,000 | $111,099,000 |
| 2. Aviation safety | 12,989,058 | 13,646,000 | 13,688,000 |
| 3. Airports | 2,132,334 | 2,896,000 | 3,713,000 |
| Total obligations | 104,889,182 | 115,586,000 | 128,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −4,096,832 | −3,011,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 201,196 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 100,993,546 | 106,750,000 | 128,500,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increase** | | 5,825,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Federal airways.*—This is a program of maintaining and operating, 24 hours daily, a national network of aids to air navigation and traffic control along the primary air routes and at principal airports in the continental United States, its Territories and possessions. Major increases in 1957 are for (*a*) additional workload resulting from increased air traffic; (*b*) the operation of newly commissioned facilities; and (*c*) the operation of air traffic control installations formerly financed by Air Force and Navy. These increases are offset in part by the discontinuance of low priority and outmoded equipment and such economy measures as can be accomplished without reducing the level of safety service to aviation.

2. *Aviation safety.*—Inspections and certifications are made of aircraft, airmen, and operators of aircraft and air agencies, including the enforcement actions necessary to assure compliance with the civil air regulations that are designed to provide safe and competent operation of aircraft.

3. *Airports.*—This activity includes (*a*) costs of administering grants for airport construction, (*b*) inspection of airport facilities to determine their utility and to assure compliance with law and regulations, and (*c*) advisory services with regard to airport design and engineering. A national plan is prepared annually for public airports in the United States, its Territories and possessions, specifying the location and type of projects needed for civil aviation and useful for national defense. The costs of administering the expanded grant-in-aid program authorized by Public Law 211, 84th Congress, will increase late in 1956 and require additional funds in 1957.

RECENT TRENDS IN VOLUME OF AIR TRAFFIC

| | *Aircraft operations at airports with CAA towers (in millions)* | *Aircraft position reports to CAA traffic control facilities (in millions)* | *Revenue passenger miles (in billions)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1952 | 16.7 | 12.6 | 14.2 |
| 1953 | 16.2 | 14.3 | 17.1 |
| 1954 | 17.3 | 15.6 | 19.1 |
| 1955 | 18.8 | 18.4 | 22.4 |
| 1956 (estimated) | 20.5 | 21.1 | 25.7 |
| 1957 (estimated) | 22.3 | 24.3 | 28.3 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 14,309 | 15,369 | 16,960 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 188 | 147 | 149 |
| Average number of all employees | 13,680 | 14,340 | 15,772 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 14,104 | 15,155 | 16,763 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,408 | $5,878 | $5,873 |
| Average grade | GS–8.2 | GS–8.3 | GS–8.4 |
| Grade established by act of Oct. 15, 1949 (49 U. S. C. 421): Average salary | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | 4,545 | 5,099 | 5,070 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $74,183,182 | $83,208,684 | $91,586,245 |
| Positions other than permanent | 754,226 | 516,095 | 512,874 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 278,622 | 432,109 | 126,568 |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,898,642 | 6,381,760 | 6,789,461 |
| Other payments for personal services | 1,888 | 8,945 | 8,945 |
| Total personal services | 81,116,560 | 90,547,593 | 99,024,093 |
| 02 Travel | 3,095,120 | 3,966,335 | 4,653,788 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,094,840 | 1,234,532 | 1,881,781 |
| 04 Communication services | 7,719,271 | 8,116,439 | 9,275,591 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,159,703 | 3,574,389 | 3,769,873 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 234,858 | 236,234 | 241,579 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,906,073 | 1,794,186 | 2,047,599 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 36,959 | 44,625 | 44,625 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,757,787 | 5,577,924 | 6,367,970 |
| 09 Equipment | 874,146 | 759,704 | 1,457,525 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 15,887 | 18,741 | 18,741 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 7,957 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 125,866 | 105,679 | 105,679 |
| Subtotal | 105,145,027 | 115,976,381 | 128,888,844 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 255,845 | 394,381 | 392,844 |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration | 104,889,182 | 115,582,000 | 128,496,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH, NAVY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Total obligations | 104,889,182 | 115,586,000 | 128,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $99,929,696 | $106,750,000 | $128,500,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Ship mortgage foreclosure and forfeiture contingencies, Maritime Activities" (69 Stat. 28, 240) | 894,850 | | |
| "State marine schools, Maritime Activities" (69 Stat. 28) | 50,000 | | |
| "Export control, Bureau of Foreign Commerce" (69 Stat. 28) | 119,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 100,993,546 | 106,750,000 | 128,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

### Operation and Regulation, Civil Aeronautics Administration—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON. | | | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | $5,825,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $10,356,004 | 11,175,181 | $14,750,181 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 83,675 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 111,433,225 | 123,750,181 | 143,250,181 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 89,697,043 | 92,650,000 | 111,000,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 5,600,000 | 225,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 9,895,745 | 10,750,000 | 13,775,000 |
| Total expenditures | 99,592,788 | 109,000,000 | 125,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 201,196 | | |
| Other | 464,060 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 11,175,181 | 14,750,181 | 18,250,181 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 111,433,225 | 123,750,181 | 143,250,181 |

### Establishment of Air-Navigation Facilities, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Establishment of air-navigation facilities: For an additional amount for the acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase and hire of air-navigation facilities, including the initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; the construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Civil Aeronautics Administration and the Weather Bureau stationed at remote localities not on foreign soil where such accommodations are not available; *purchase of not to exceed five aircraft for replacement only;* the initial flight checking of air-navigation facilities and the transportation by air to and from and within the Territories of the United States of materials and equipment secured under this appropriation; [$16,000,000] *$40,000,000,* to remain available until expended. (*49 U. S. C. 175, 451, 452, 457, and 1159; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$16,000,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$40,000,000**

[a] Includes $1,500,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force" $350,000
"Major procurement other than aircraft, Air Force" 400,000
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" 750,000
The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Air-navigation, electronic, and visual facilities | $2,140,197 | $6,851,000 | $15,470,000 |
| 2. Intermediate landing fields | 301,542 | 469,000 | 244,000 |
| 3. Air traffic control towers and centers | 3,714,541 | 7,491,000 | 17,686,000 |
| 4. Aeronautical communications stations | 2,304,254 | 4,475,000 | 3,115,000 |
| 5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous | 881,963 | 1,026,000 | 485,000 |
| Total obligations | 9,342,497 | 20,312,000 | 37,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −1,851,410 | −4,812,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −14,150,901 | −11,659,814 | −12,159,814 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 11,659,814 | 12,159,814 | 15,159,814 |
| **Appropriation** | 5,000,000 | 16,000,000 | 40,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The efficiency and safety of air navigation and air traffic control is being improved by the installation of new en route and terminal aids and the modernization of existing facilities of the Federal airways system. Major projects included in the 1957 request are: Increased use of radar for traffic control; expanded communications capacity in control towers and centers; additional VHF radio ranges to provide multiple airways; and procurement of five transport class aircraft for improved flight inspection of navigation facilities. The 1957 request is part of a newly developed installation program for the period 1957 through 1961. The program has been designed to provide facilities needed to meet current and expected demands on the Federal airways system and has been endorsed by the Air Coordinating Committee. The following table lists major facilities in the 5-year program:

| | *Number of facilities* | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *Presently authorized* | *Additional proposed 1957 through 1961* | *Proposed in 1957 budget* |
| Very high frequency omnirange | 498 | 383 | 76 |
| Airport traffic control tower service | 186 | 40 | 17 |
| Long range radar | 4 | 69 | 18 |
| Airport surveillance radar | 45 | 44 | 2 |
| Secondary radar | --- | 134 | 18 |
| Precision approach radar | 22 | 20 | -- |
| Runway approach lights: | | | |
| Standard lighting | 19 | 49 | 18 |
| Lead-in lighting | 4 | 106 | 9 |
| Sequenced flashing lights | 2 | 32 | -- |
| Instrument landing system | 170 | 28 | -- |
| Direction finding equipment | 60 | 100 | -- |
| Airport surface detection equipment | --- | 20 | -- |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 524 | 606 | 645 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 70 | 118 | 98 |
| Average number of all employees | 482 | 645 | 584 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 561 | 664 | 683 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,708 | $5,018 | $5,046 |
| Average grade | GS-7.5 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,875 | $4,527 | $4,595 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,917,739 | $2,594,659 | $2,415,345 |
| Positions other than permanent | 400,805 | 594,919 | 490,926 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,353 | 9,979 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 110,271 | 125,567 | 89,272 |
| Total personal services | 2,437,168 | 3,325,124 | 2,995,543 |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | 125,366 | 257,037 | 398,843 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,442,759 | 6,486,154 | 24,885,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 4,334,102 | 10,239,622 | 8,717,360 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,873 | 2,583 | 3,254 |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration | 9,341,268 | 20,310,520 | 37,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,229 | 1,480 | |
| Total obligations | 9,342,497 | 20,312,000 | 37,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,000,000 | $16,000,000 | $40,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 14,150,901 | 11,659,814 | 12,159,814 |
| Obligated | 1,778,792 | 590,111 | 10,660,111 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 20,929,693 | 28,249,925 | 62,819,925 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,679,768 | 4,839,889 | 5,250,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 590,111 | 13,750,000 |
| Total expenditures | 8,679,768 | 5,430,000 | 19,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 11,659,814 | 12,159,814 | 15,159,814 |
| Obligated | 590,111 | 10,660,111 | 28,660,111 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 20,929,693 | 28,249,925 | 62,819,925 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

### Establishment of Air-Navigation Facilities, (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Civil Aeronautics Administration

[Establishment of air-navigation facilities (liquidation of contract authorization): For liquidation of obligations incurred under authority heretofore granted under this head to enter into contracts, $7,000,000.] *(49 U. S. C. 451, 452, 457 and 1159; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$7,000,000**

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $7,000,000 | $7,000,000 | |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −7,000,000 | | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | | 7,000,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $7,000,000 | |
| Applied to contract authorization | | −7,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward: Contract authorization | $7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations) | | 7,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 7,000,000 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | |

### Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Civil Aeronautics Administration

*Grants-in-aid for airports (liquidation of contract authorization): For liquidation of obligations incurred under authority granted in the Act of August 3, 1955 (69 Stat. 441), to enter into contracts, $30,000,000, to remain available until expended. (69 Stat. 441.)*

Estimate 1957, **$30,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Grants for construction of airports (total obligations) | | $15,000,000 | $75,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: Contract authorization | | | −27,500,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Contract authorization | | 27,500,000 | 15,500,000 |
| **Contract authorization (permanent)** | | 42,500,000 | 63,000,000 |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | | | $42,500,000 |
| Contract authorization (permanent) | | $42,500,000 | 63,000,000 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | | −42,500,000 | −75,500,000 |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | | | 30,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to local sponsors for construction at airports which are part of a national system capable of meeting the needs of civil aviation and nontactical military operations. Public Law 211, 84th Congress, amended the Federal Airport Act to provide contract authorizations of $42.5 million for 1956 and $63 million for the next 3 fiscal years. The following table summarizes activity under the act since its enactment in 1946.

[Dollars in millions

| | *1947 through 1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Airports in program | 1,207 | 493 | 420 |
| Projects programed | 2,665 | 493 | 420 |
| Projects physically completed | 2,434 | 220 | 435 |
| Grant funds authorized | $214.2 | $62.5 | $63.0 |
| Grant funds obligated | $211.6 | $38.2 | $75.0 |
| Expenditures | $184.7 | $22.5 | $50.0 |

It is estimated that during fiscal year 1957, an appropriation of $30 million will be needed to liquidate obligations incurred.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions, 1956, $15,000,000; 1957, $75,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $30,000,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization | | | −30,000,000 |
| Contract authorization (permanant definite (69 Stat. 441)) | | $42,500,000 | 63,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: Contract authorization | | | 27,500,000 |
| Obligated: Contract authorization | | | 15,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 42,500,000 | 105,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations) | | | 30,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: Contract authorization | | 27,500,000 | 15,500,000 |
| Obligated: Contract authorization | | 15,000,000 | 60,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 42,500,000 | 105,500,000 |

### Maintenance and Operation, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Maintenance and operation, Washington National Airport: For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance and protection of the Washington National Airport, including purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; purchase, cleaning, and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition; [$1,350,000] *$1,500,000. (54 Stat. 686; 61 Stat. 94; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,350,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Maintenance, operation, and protective services | $1,133,627 | $1,156,060 | $1,284,620 |
| 2. Administration | 234,554 | 233,940 | 215,380 |
| Total obligations | 1,368,181 | 1,390,000 | 1,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,675 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,369,856 | 1,350,000 | 1,500,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 40,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Washington National Airport is operated to provide terminal facilities for Washington, D. C. It is estimated that the realized revenues will be $2,140,000 in 1956 and $2,281,000 in 1957, as compared to $2,032,000 in 1955, all being deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. These amounts take into consideration increased revenues to be derived from application of escalator clauses in existing contracts.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 255 | 244 | 234 |
| Average number of all employees | 247 | 227 | 224 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 240 | 218 | 217 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

### Maintenance and Operation, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,254 | $4,597 | $4,559 |
| Average grade | GS-5.2 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,375 | $3,970 | $3,943 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $936,150 | $962,916 | $945,741 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,600 | 7,436 | 3,638 |
| Payment above basic rates | 32,680 | 37,353 | 36,836 |
| Total personal services | 972,430 | 1,007,705 | 986,215 |
| 02 Travel | 599 | 600 | 600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 179 | 200 | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | 11,137 | 9,800 | 10,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 157,840 | 160,700 | 210,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 185 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 51,206 | 48,970 | 90,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 153,195 | 154,000 | 177,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 19,719 | 6,075 | 23,235 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,691 | 950 | 950 |
| Total obligations | 1,368,181 | 1,390,000 | 1,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,350,000 | $1,350,000 | $1,500,000 |
| Transferred from "Ship mortgage-foreclosure and forfeiture contingencies, maritime activities" (69 Stat. 240) | 19,856 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,369,856 | 1,350,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 40,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 146,788 | 148,345 | 155,345 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 125 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,516,769 | 1,538,345 | 1,655,345 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,219,844 | 1,196,655 | 1,345,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 38,000 | 2,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 146,506 | 148,345 | 153,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,366,350 | 1,383,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Balance no longer available | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,675 | | |
| Other | 399 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 148,345 | 155,345 | 155,345 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,516,769 | 1,538,345 | 1,655,345 |

### Maintenance and Operation of Public Airports, Territory of Alaska, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Maintenance and operation of public airports, Territory of Alaska: For expenses necessary for the maintenance, improvement, and operation of public airports in the Territory of Alaska, as authorized by law (48 U. S. C. 485 c-h); including arms and ammunition; and purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; **[$600,000]** *$618,000. (48 U. S. C. 485 c-h; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$600,000** Estimate 1957, **$618,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Anchorage airport | $332,392 | $323,132 | $322,515 |
| 2. Fairbanks airport | 226,948 | 247,649 | 247,899 |
| 3. Administration | 44,312 | 47,219 | 47,586 |
| Total obligations | 603,652 | 618,000 | 618,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 569 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 604,221 | 600,000 | 618,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 18,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Terminal-type airports are operated at Anchorage and Fairbanks to serve aviation in the Territory. Charges are made for most services available and revenues are estimated at $662,000 in each of the fiscal years 1956 and 1957, as compared with $524,000 in 1955, all being deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Legislation to establish a revolving fund for the operation of these airports is now pending before the Congress.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 67 | 67 | 67 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 61 | 64 | 64 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,675 | $5,110 | $5,181 |
| Average grade | GS-6.9 | GS-6.9 | GS-6.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $6,302 | $6,437 | $6,503 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $336,032 | $363,781 | $367,969 |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,110 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,268 | 1,349 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 118,587 | 133,189 | 133,775 |
| Total personal services | 459,997 | 498,319 | 501,744 |
| 02 Travel | 6,204 | 11,010 | 11,010 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6,477 | 5,251 | 5,251 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,022 | 4,040 | 4,040 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 20,479 | 19,710 | 19,710 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 310 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 27,867 | 1,170 | 1,170 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 63,653 | 64,799 | 64,799 |
| 09 Equipment | 12,429 | 10,276 | 10,276 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,214 | 3,425 | |
| Total obligations | 603,652 | 618,000 | 618,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $600,000 | $600,000 | $618,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Air navigation development, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | 2,010 | | |
| "Ship mortgage-foreclosure and forfeiture contingencies, maritime activities" | 2,211 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 604,221 | 600,000 | 618,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 18,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 76,348 | 84,009 | 82,009 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 680,569 | 702,009 | 700,009 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 516,573 | 518,991 | 528,991 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 17,000 | 1,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 64,559 | 84,009 | 80,009 |
| Total expenditures | 581,132 | 620,000 | 610,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 569 | | |
| Other | 14,859 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 84,009 | 82,009 | 90,009 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 680,569 | 702,009 | 700,009 |

### Air Navigation Development, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Air navigation development: For expenses necessary for planning and developing a national system of aids to air navigation and air traffic control common to military and civil air navigation, including research, experimental investigations, purchase and development, by contract or otherwise, of new types of air navigation aids (including plans, specifications, and drawings); hire of aircraft; acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; payments in advance under contracts for research or development work; and not to exceed **[**$175,000**]** *$210,000* for administrative expenses; **[**$1,050,000**]**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*$2,000,000. (49 U. S. C. 401, 455; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,050,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Research and development on airways facilities: | | | |
| (*a*) Systems engineering | $50,000 | $50,000 | $100,000 |
| (*b*) Air navigation | 193,000 | 205,000 | 400,000 |
| (*c*) Air-traffic control | 757,137 | 620,000 | 1,290,000 |
| 2. Administration | 47,665 | 175,000 | 210,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,047,802 | 1,050,000 | 2,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 188 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,047,990 | 1,050,000 | 2,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work involves research, experimentation, and development on new devices required for safety and regularity of flight under all weather conditions for joint use by civil and military aircraft. The funds requested provide for the Department of Commerce portion of a joint civil military program administered by the Air Navigation Development Board composed of representatives of the Departments of Commerce and Defense. During 1957, major emphasis will be placed upon air traffic control aids.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 92 | 92 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 11 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 7 | 96 | 99 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 114 | 114 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,857 | $6,716 | $6,774 |
| Average grade | GS-7.8 | GS-9.2 | GS-9.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | | $4,290 | $4,290 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $44,891 | $551,153 | $589,658 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 32,760 | 32,760 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 159 | 2,073 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8 | 2,721 | 2,721 |
| Total personal services | 45,058 | 588,707 | 625,139 |
| 02 Travel | 37 | 28,100 | 27,485 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 104 | 3,879 | 4,205 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,476 | 7,916 | 7,916 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 20,970 | 20,970 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 350 | 2,700 | 3,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,000,351 | 255,454 | 1,205,311 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 270 | 48,979 | 48,979 |
| 09 Equipment | 70 | 55,106 | 56,106 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 86 | 689 | 689 |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration | 1,047,802 | 1,012,500 | 2,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 37,500 | |
| Total obligations | 1,047,802 | 1,050,000 | 2,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,050,000 | $1,050,000 | $2,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Maintenance and operation of public airports, Territory of Alaska, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | −2,010 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,047,990 | 1,050,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 493,683 | 199,847 | 249,847 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 2,111 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,543,784 | 1,249,847 | 2,249,847 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $983,200 | $800,153 | $1,600,153 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 283,451 | 199,847 | 249,847 |
| Total expenditures | 1,266,651 | 1,000,000 | 1,850,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 188 | | |
| Other | 77,098 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 199,847 | 249,847 | 399,847 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,543,784 | 1,249,847 | 2,249,847 |

## Construction, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration

[Construction, Washington National Airport: For an additional amount for "Construction, Washington National Airport", including construction, alterations, and repairs, $525,000, to remain available until expended.] *(49 U. S. C. 401; 54 Stat. 686; 61 Stat. 94; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956,[a] **$3,125,000**

[a] Includes $2,600,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Apron and ramp paving | $195,021 | $118,219 | |
| 2. Installation of gasoline-storage facilities | | 225,000 | |
| 3. Construct baggage room | | 222,000 | |
| 4. Standardization of field marking | | 192,000 | |
| 5. Emergency electrical generator | | 40,000 | |
| 6. Fireline installation | | 23,000 | |
| 7. Hi-speed taxiway development | | 670,000 | |
| 8. Expand run-up aprons | | 80,000 | |
| 9. Expand temporary structure, north end | | 30,000 | |
| 10. Expand and convert fueling system | | 761,905 | |
| 11. Cargo building with taxiway and parking apron | | 350,000 | |
| 12. Expand aircraft parking | | 200,000 | |
| 13. Finger building, covered walkway, and related paving | 305,588 | 204,991 | |
| 14. Engineering supervision | 21,238 | 19,395 | |
| 15. Boiler replacement and repairs | 115,146 | | |
| 16. Hurricane repairs to roof and canopy | 19,096 | | |
| Total obligations | 656,089 | 3,136,510 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −327,599 | −11,510 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 11,510 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 340,000 | 3,125,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Major physical improvements or structural repairs are undertaken, as required, at the Washington National Airport. No appropriation is being requested for 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 3 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 3 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 1 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $6,047 | |
| Average grade | | GS-9.5 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | | $4,597 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $15,178 | |
| Positions other than permanent | $5,463 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 117 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,284 | 800 | |
| Total personal services | 8,747 | 16,095 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 214,117 | 118,219 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 40,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

### Construction, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 Lands and structures | $258,370 | $133,000 | |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration | 481,234 | 307,314 | |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | 18 | 25 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 271 | 75 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 12,202 | 3,200 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 162,364 | 2,825,896 | |
| Total, General Services Administration | 174,855 | 2,829,196 | |
| Total obligations | 656,089 | 3,136,510 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $340,000 | $3,125,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 327,599 | 11,510 | |
| Obligated | 89,292 | 234,214 | $1,770,724 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 756,891 | 3,370,724 | 1,770,724 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 511,167 | 1,354,276 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 245,724 | 1,700,000 |
| Total expenditures | 511,167 | 1,600,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 11,510 | | |
| Obligated | 234,214 | 1,770,724 | 70,724 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 756,891 | 3,370,724 | 1,770,724 |

### Federal-Aid Airport Program, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $21,122,574 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −2,350,135 | −$2,578,200 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Grants-in-aid for airports, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 227) | | 2,578,200 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,578,200 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 649,361 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 22,000,000 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $22,000,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,350,135 | $2,578,200 | |
| Obligated | 2,653,666 | 19,534,234 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 27,003,801 | 22,112,434 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4,242,006 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | |
| Total expenditures | 4,242,006 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,578,200 | | |
| Obligated | 19,534,234 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance transferred to "Grants-in-aid for airports, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 227): | | | |
| Unobligated | | $2,578,200 | |
| Obligated | | 19,534,234 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $649,361 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 27,003,801 | 22,112,434 | |

### Federal-Aid Airport Program, Federal Airport Act (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Civil Aeronautics Administration

[Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act (liquidation of contract authorization): For liquidation of obligations incurred under authority heretofore granted under this head to enter into contracts, $7,500,000.] *(49 U. S. C. 1101–1119; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$7,500,000**

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $7,500,000 | $7,500,000 | |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −7,500,000 | | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | | 7,500,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $7,500,000 | |
| Applied to contract authorization | | −7,500,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,433,692 | 17,650 | |
| Contract authorization | 7,500,000 | 7,500,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 12,933,692 | 7,517,650 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior contract authorizations | | 7,500,000 | |
| Out of prior appropriations | 5,416,042 | 17,650 | |
| Total expenditures | 5,416,042 | 7,517,650 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | 17,650 | | |
| Contract authorization | 7,500,000 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 12,933,692 | 7,517,650 | |

### Grants-in-aid for Airports, Civil Aeronautics Administration

[Grants-in-aid for airports: For project grants authorized by the Federal Airport Act, as amended, to remain available until June 30, 1958, $20,000,000, of which (1) $19,650,000 shall be for projects in the States in accordance with section 6 of said Act, (2) $100,000 for projects in Puerto Rico, (3) $50,000 for projects in the Virgin Islands, (4) $100,000 for projects in the Territory of Hawaii, and (5) $100,000 for projects in the Territory of Alaska: *Provided*, That the unexpended balances of appropriations previously made under the head "Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act," shall hereafter be merged with and accounted for under this head.] *(49 U. S. C. 1101–1119; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$20,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Grants for construction of airports (total obligations) | $19,692,244 | $23,227,561 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −$19,692,244 | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 227) | | −$2,578,200 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | | 20,000,000 | |
| **Reappropriation** | | 649,361 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Public Law 211, 84th Congress, amended the Federal Airport Act to provide contract authorization for fiscal years 1956 through 1959. Starting in 1957, this program will be reflected in the budget under "Grants-in-aid for airports (liquidation of contract authorization)." The program and performance statement for this new appropriation contains a table summarizing the Government's activity under the Federal Airport Act since its enactment in 1946.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $19,692,244; 1956, $23,227,561.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $20,000,000 | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | | 649,361 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $27,761,795 |
| Balance transferred from "Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 227): | | | |
| Unobligated | | 2,578,200 | |
| Obligated | | 19,534,234 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 42,761,795 | 27,761,795 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | 15,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 27,761,795 | 7,761,795 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 42,761,795 | 27,761,795 |

## Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Civil Aeronautics Administration*

Appropriated 1956, **$277**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Claims, Federal Airport Act | $78,899 | $52,104 | |
| 2. Land acquisition, additional Washington airport | 15,161 | 1,448 | |
| 3. Construction of public airports, Territory of Alaska | 5,752 | 82,343 | |
| Total obligations | 99,812 | 135,895 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −192,055 | −177,989 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 177,989 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 42,371 | |
| **Appropriation** | 85,746 | 277 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $554 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 5,198 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 94,060 | $134,447 | |
| 14 Interest | | 1,448 | |
| Total obligations | 99,812 | 135,895 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Claims, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | $69,449 | | |
| "Land acquisition, additional Washington airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | 16,297 | $277 | |
| Total appropriations | 85,746 | 277 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 192,055 | 177,989 | |
| Obligated | 973,348 | 745,416 | $50,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 8 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,251,157 | 923,682 | 50,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): "Land acquisition, additional Washington airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | 15,126 | 277 | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Claims, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | 262,135 | 740,063 | 49,929 |
| "Construction of public airports, Territory of Alaska, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | 50,448 | 89,800 | 71 |
| "Land acquisition, additional Washington airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | 35 | 1,171 | |
| "Preliminary plans and surveys, Federal Airport Act, Office of Administrator of Civil Aeronautics" | 8 | | |
| Total expenditures | 327,752 | 831,311 | 50,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligations) | | 42,371 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 177,989 | | |
| Obligated | 745,416 | 50,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,251,157 | 923,682 | 50,000 |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Maintenance and operation, Air Force."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."
"Major procurement other than aircraft, Air Force."
"Acquisition and construction of real property, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Public works, Navy."
"Naval emergency fund."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy."
"Procurement and production, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Revolving fund, corps of engineers, Army."
"Research and development, Navy."

# CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

## Salaries and Expenses, Civil Aeronautics Board

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including contract stenographic reporting services; employment of temporary guards on a contract or fee basis; salaries and traveling expenses of employees detailed to attend courses of training conducted by the Government or industries serving aviation; purchase (not to exceed two for replacement only) of passenger motor vehicles; and hire, operation, maintenance, and repair of aircraft; [$4,125,000] *$4,700,000. (49 U. S. C. 176, 401–722; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$4,125,000** Estimate 1957, **$4,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Economic regulation | $1,938,412 | $2,376,500 | $2,590,000 |
| 2. Safety regulation | 327,429 | 351,000 | 352,000 |
| 3. Accident investigation and analysis | 655,975 | 664,000 | 701,000 |
| 4. Legal staff activities | 244,113 | 294,000 | 325,000 |
| 5. Executive direction | 269,011 | 289,000 | 289,000 |
| 6. Administration and service activities | 395,328 | 421,000 | 443,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,830,268 | 4,395,500 | 4,700,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Civil Aeronautics Board—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $8,332 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 3,838,600 | $4,125,000 | $4,700,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 270,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board regulates the economic aspects of air carrier operations, both domestic and international; promulgates safety rules and standards; investigates aircraft accidents; and participates in the development of international air transportation. The increase proposed for 1957 is for continuing on a full-year basis in 1957 the rate, route, and audit of air carrier accounts program expansion authorized in 1956, and in addition for some expansion in critical program areas, both safety and economic.

1. *Economic regulation.*—This includes granting certificates of public convenience and necessity; prescribing or approving rates and rate practices of air carriers; fixing mail rate compensation; prevention of unfair competition; and approval of business relationships between air carriers.

2. *Safety regulation.*—This consists of promulgation of civil air regulations; adjudication of complaints alleging violations of these regulations; and the coordination of the civil air regulations with international safety standards and practices.

3. *Accident investigation and analysis.*—Civil aircraft accidents are investigated to determine probable cause; potential hazards are also investigated; and preventive measures are recommended and put into effect.

4. *Legal staff activities.*—Legal advice and assistance is provided on all aspects of economic and safety regulatory activities; opinions of the Board are prepared; and litigation matters are handled.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Certificate and permit applications: | | | |
| Filed during year | 235 | 225 | 210 |
| Disposed of during year | 181 | 220 | 225 |
| Mail rate proceedings: | | | |
| Completed during year | 71 | 75 | 68 |
| Pending at end of year | 54 | 43 | 26 |
| Economic hearings completed | 64 | 75 | 85 |
| Dockets uncompleted at end of year (exclusive of rate cases) | 1,110 | 1,110 | 900 |
| Field audits completed | 20 | 14 | 29 |
| Safety: | | | |
| Aircraft accident investigations completed | 379 | 473 | 530 |
| Amendments and additions to civil air regulations | 50 | 68 | 65 |
| Enforcement: | | | |
| Economic proceedings completed | 609 | 612 | 783 |
| Safety proceedings completed | 528 | 550 | 550 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 559 | 617 | 642 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 537 | 588 | 623 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 528 | 600 | 625 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,502 | $6,485 | $6,475 |
| Average grade | GS-8.8 | GS-8.8 | GS-8.8 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,353,191 | $3,845,310 | $4,087,265 |
| Positions other than permanent | 15,840 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 13,170 | 15,385 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 12,965 | 10,705 | 10,335 |
| Total personal services | 3,395,166 | 3,871,400 | 4,097,600 |
| 02 Travel | 147,122 | 179,500 | 235,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,824 | 10,700 | 9,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 65,160 | 70,000 | 74,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 25,035 | 31,800 | 36,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 51,673 | 66,700 | 81,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 64,990 | 69,800 | 70,500 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 17,417 | 18,700 | 19,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 35,878 | 39,500 | 44,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 15,339 | 33,000 | 26,800 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 80 | 500 | 500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,584 | 3,900 | 4,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,830,268 | 4,395,500 | 4,700,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,838,600 | $4,125,000 | $4,700,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 270,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 292,358 | 344,142 | 333,642 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 2,939 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,133,897 | 4,739,642 | 5,033,642 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,486,507 | 3,811,858 | 4,342,358 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 250,000 | 20,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 294,000 | 344,142 | 313,142 |
| Total expenditures | 3,780,507 | 4,406,000 | 4,676,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 8,332 | | |
| Other | 916 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 344,142 | 333,642 | 357,642 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,133,897 | 4,739,642 | 5,033,642 |

### Payments to Air Carriers, Civil Aeronautics Board

Payments to air carriers: For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 of the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938, as amended (49 U. S. C. 486), as is payable by the Civil Aeronautics Board pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 10 of 1953; [$52,500,000] *$20,000,000* to remain available until expended. (*39 U. S. C. 488 (a); 49 U. S. C. 402; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$52,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$20,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 809)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Domestic trunklines | $4,055,860 | $2,001,609 | $2,187,000 |
| 2. Local service operations | 21,849,481 | 25,093,463 | 24,080,738 |
| 3. Helicopter operations | 3,084,022 | 2,978,500 | 2,805,000 |
| 4. States-Alaskan operations | 3,465,089 | 3,296,406 | 3,297,000 |
| 5. Intra-Alaskan operations | 4,624,858 | 3,726,344 | 3,680,000 |
| 6. Hawaiian operations | 427,911 | 41,298 | 293,000 |
| 7. Trans-Atlantic operations | 572,939 | 114,888 | −2,297,294 |
| 8. Trans-Pacific operations | 5,345,124 | −1,496,718 | −5,758,606 |
| 9. Latin American operations | 14,075,425 | 5,737,369 | 6,083,000 |
| Total obligations | 57,500,709 | 41,493,159 | 34,369,838 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −11,963,706 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −3,362,997 | −14,369,838 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,362,997 | 14,369,838 | |
| **Appropriation** | 48,900,000 | 52,500,000 | 20,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board fixes rates for the transportation of airmail to promote the development of air transportation required for the commerce of the United States, the postal service, and the national defense. Many of these rates include an element of subsidy. The subsidy portion is paid by the Civil Aeronautics Board, and the service portion is paid by the Post Office Department.

FOUR-YEAR COMPARISON OF ESTIMATED SUBSIDY ACCRUAL AND PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS

| | *1954* | *1955* | *1956* | *1957* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Estimated accrual: | | | | |
| Domestic trunklines | $3,879,768 | $3,059,320 | $2,193,000 | $2,187,000 |
| Local service operations | 24,569,895 | 23,040,101 | 24,088,000 | 23,808,000 |
| Helicopter operations | 2,573,515 | 2,657,067 | 2,814,000 | 2,803,000 |
| States-Alaskan operations | 3,391,322 | 3,393,212 | 3,152,000 | 3,312,000 |
| Intra-Alaskan operations | 4,944,545 | 4,530,262 | 3,723,000 | 3,674,000 |
| Hawaiian operations | 684,475 | 292,653 | 293,000 | 293,000 |
| Trans-Atlantic operations | 1,299,444 | ---------- | [r] 635,000 | 2,273,000 |
| Trans-Pacific operations | 8,719,216 | 377,508 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Latin American operations | 16,115,864 | 10,154,397 | 6,339,000 | 8,136,000 |
| Total accrual | 66,178,044 | 47,504,520 | 43,237,000 | 46,486,000 |
| Deduct portion accruing prior to Oct. 1, 1953, payable by Post Office Department [1] | 17,381,052 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total accrual payable by Civil Aeronautics Board | 48,796,992 | 47,504,520 | 43,237,000 | 46,486,000 |
| Subsidy payments (expenditures) by Civil Aeronautics Board | 48,527,544 | 57,500,709 | 41,493,159 | 34,369,838 |

[1] Effective date of Reorganization Plan No. 10.

Accrual amounts shown above represent the latest estimate of subsidy payable for operations in the designated fiscal year. Payments, which represent cash transactions, are made after claims are verified and reflect adjustments of amounts paid in past periods. In 1956 and 1957 such adjustments will be substantial due to rate actions which take account of unanticipated carrier earnings, and contemplate application of the recent Supreme Court decision affecting subsidy for multidivisional carriers. These rate actions will result in payments lower than subsidy accrual in 1956 and 1957.

Of the total subsidy accrual in 1957 about $29 million is for domestic operations, chiefly to enable smaller airlines to serve the hundreds of small cities on their routes. The balance, $17.5 million, will go to United States certificated international, overseas, and territorial carriers. The following summarizes, by carrier groups, subsidy accrual expected in 1957:

| | *Number of carriers* | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *Nonsubsidized* | *Subsidized* | |
| Domestic trunklines | 11 | 2 | Only Colonial and Northeast require subsidy. |
| Local service operations | ---- | 14 | Reduced subsidy need of some carriers in recent years has been offset by certification of new routes and services. |
| Helicopter operations | ---- | 3 | Subsidy permits development and further experimentation with this new type service. |
| States-Alaskan operations | ---- | 3 | Subsidy permits needed air service to remote territorial locations. |
| Intra-Alaskan operations | ---- | 9 | |
| Hawaiian operations | ---- | 2 | |
| Trans-Atlantic operations | 1 | 1 | Only routes now subsidized are those of Pan American to South Africa and Scandinavia. Subsidy in 1955 and 1956 is depressed by carrier capital gains. |
| Trans-Pacific operations | 2 | ---- | Subsidy has been completely eliminated. |
| Latin American operations | 5 | 4 | Nonsubsidized routes are mainly to Mexico and Caribbean. Subsidy in 1956 is depressed by carrier capital gains. |

The overall reduction in subsidy in recent years may be attributed primarily to the high level of economic activity, the shift of more military mail to commercial carriers, the expansion of low-fare services and the safety and dependability record and increased efficiency of the industry.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $57,500,709; 1956, $41,493,159; 1957, $34,369,838.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $48,900,000 | $52,500,000 | $20,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | ---------- | 3,362,997 | 14,369,838 |
| Obligated | 11,963,706 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total budget authorizations available | 60,863,706 | 55,862,997 | 34,369,838 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 45,537,003 | 38,130,162 | 20,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 11,963,706 | 3,362,997 | 14,369,838 |
| Total expenditures | 57,500,709 | 41,493,159 | 34,369,838 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,362,997 | 14,369,838 | ---------- |
| Total expenditures and balances | 60,863,706 | 55,862,997 | 34,369,838 |

## COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

### Salaries and Expenses, Coast and Geodetic Survey

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 6, 1947 (33 U. S. C. 883a–883i), including purchase of not to exceed three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114) *as amended*; lease of sites and the erection of temporary buildings for tide, magnetic or seismological observations; hire of aircraft; operation, maintenance, and repair of an airplane; extra compensation of not to exceed $15 per month to each member of the crew of a vessel when assigned duties as recorder or instrument observer, and at not to exceed $1 per day for each station to employees of other Federal agencies while making oceanographic observations or tending seismographs; pay, allowances, gratuities, transportation of dependents and household effects, and payment of funeral expenses, as authorized by law, for not to exceed 185 commissioned officers on the active list; payments under the Uniform Services Contingency Option Act of 1953; and pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law; [$10,225,000] *$11,020,000, of which $446,000 shall be available for retirement pay of commissioned officers*: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year, this appropriation shall be reimbursed for press costs and costs of paper for charts published by the Coast and Geodetic Survey and furnished for the official use of the military departments of the Department of Defense. *(5 U. S. C. 591, 597; 33 U. S. C. 851, 852, 853a–853r, 854–858, 860–865, 870, 873, 874, 883a–883i; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$10,384,000** Estimate 1957, **$11,020,000**

[a] Includes $159,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Surveys and charts for marine and air navigation | $6,689,484 | $6,956,000 | $7,180,000 |
| 2. Geodetic control | 2,338,877 | 2,420,000 | 2,467,000 |
| 3. Earthquake investigation | 141,006 | 149,000 | 149,000 |
| 4. Instrument services | 215,797 | 232,000 | 232,000 |
| 5. Retired pay, commissioned officers | 361,059 | 421,000 | 446,000 |
| 6. Administration | 514,475 | 546,000 | 546,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 10,260,698 | 10,724,000 | 11,020,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 1. Surveys and charts for marine and air navigation: | | | |
| (a) Defense | 1,432,570 | 2,192,600 | 1,956,000 |
| (b) Other accounts | 101,266 | 103,400 | 85,000 |
| (c) Non-Federal sources | 87,536 | 13,000 | 12,000 |
| 2. Geodetic control: | | | |
| (a) Defense | 1,243,830 | 840,500 | ---------- |
| (b) Other accounts | 1,221 | 9,200 | ---------- |
| (c) Non-Federal sources | 90,621 | 18,300 | 5,000 |
| 3. Earthquake investigation | 3,524 | 10,000 | 9,000 |
| 4. Instrument services | 38,387 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 6. Administration | 30,108 | 50,000 | 25,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 3,029,063 | 3,252,000 | 2,107,000 |
| Total obligations | 13,289,761 | 13,976,000 | 13,127,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Coast and Geodetic Survey—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | −$2,850,535 | −$3,220,700 | −$2,090,000 |
| Non-Federal sources | −178,528 | −31,300 | −17,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 9,502 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 10,270,200 | 10,384,000 | 11,020,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 340,000 | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) and furnishing special purpose charts and maps and other related survey data (33 U. S. C. 883 (c)).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Survey publishes aeronautical and nautical navigation charts of selected areas of the United States, its Territories, and surrounding waters, using data obtained through field surveys. In addition, seismological and geodetic control data are obtained and disseminated, and worldwide tide and current information is compiled and published.

1. *Surveys and charts for marine and air navigation.*—Hydrographic, topographic, tide and current, magnetic, and aeronautical surveys are made to secure information for nautical and aeronautical charts and tables required for safe air and sea navigation.

Receipts from the sale of charts and related publications were $513,059 in 1955 and are estimated to be $513,000 during both 1956 and 1957.

CHARTS AND TABLES PRINTED AND DISTRIBUTED

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nautical charts: | | | |
| Military | 274,765 | 350,000 | 400,000 |
| Other | 483,275 | 485,000 | 485,000 |
| Total | 758,040 | 835,000 | 885,000 |
| Standard aeronautical charts: | | | |
| Military | 7,229,282 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Other | 1,229,293 | 1,300,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Total | 8,458,575 | 8,300,000 | 8,300,000 |
| Airport, radio facility, etc.: | | | |
| Military | 29,718,225 | 26,500,000 | 26,500,000 |
| Other | 4,543,554 | 4,600,000 | 4,600,000 |
| Total | 34,261,779 | 31,100,000 | 31,100,000 |
| Coast pilots, tide and current tables | 83,436 | 84,000 | 84,000 |

2. *Geodetic control.*—Surveys are made in the United States and its Territories to determine the horizontal position (latitude and longitude) and the vertical position (elevation above mean sea level) of a network of control points which are permanently marked on the ground. These points are spaced so that adequate survey control is available for topographic, geologic, and other types of mapping, and for planning large-scale engineering projects. The positions and descriptions of these points are published and distributed to Federal, State, and local agencies and the general public.

AREA SURVEYED AND MARKED POINTS ESTABLISHED

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Area surveyed (square miles) | 58,775 | 58,500 | 58,700 |
| Marked points established | 6,823 | 6,900 | 6,900 |

3. *Earthquake investigation.*—Earthquakes are located and investigated to determine their severity and to obtain engineering data for the design of earthquake-resistant structures. The Bureau operates 6 seismograph stations, field investigates an average of 15 severe earthquakes annually, operates 66 strong-motion stations in the seismic area of the Western States, collaborates with 16 universities and cooperates with 100 domestic and foreign seismograph stations to determine the location of distant earthquakes.

4. *Instrument services.*—These include the design and construction, maintenance, storage, and issuance of intricate instruments used in surveying and processing operations.

5. *Retired pay, commissioned officers.*—Provision is made for the pay of the Survey's retired commissioned officers. There were 65 on the rolls June 30, 1955, and it is estimated there will be 70 June 30, 1956, and 74 June 30, 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,581 | 1,586 | 1,524 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 492 | 484 | 457 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,890 | 2,004 | 1,929 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,009 | 2,140 | 2,035 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,632 | $4,913 | $4,964 |
| Average grade | GS-6.5 | GS-6.4 | GS-6.4 |
| Ungraded positions: | | | |
| Wage board employees: Average salary | $5,512 | $5,510 | $5,655 |
| Crews of vessels: Average salary | $3,335 | $3,383 | $3,599 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $7,027,563 | $7,873,400 | $7,699,200 |
| Positions other than permanent: | | | |
| Part-time and temporary | 166,559 | 104,300 | 93,400 |
| Crews of vessels | 1,437,417 | 1,502,200 | 1,515,200 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 22,466 | 27,800 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 180,571 | 239,500 | 148,800 |
| Allowances for subsistence and quarters for commissioned officers | 296,752 | 301,400 | 301,400 |
| Total personal service obligations | 9,131,328 | 10,048,600 | 9,758,000 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 7,738,191 | 8,260,400 | 8,500,500 |
| 02 Travel | 515,893 | 507,100 | 512,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 116,348 | 105,000 | 104,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 69,072 | 65,400 | 65,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 102,010 | 111,800 | 111,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 75,498 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 88,951 | 72,300 | 72,300 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 53,198 | 51,000 | 49,000 |
| Repairs of vessels | 182,749 | 170,000 | 170,000 |
| Rations, crews of vessels | 172,761 | 158,100 | 148,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 551,134 | 503,300 | 501,700 |
| Chart and bond paper | | 50,000 | 75,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 221,645 | 162,000 | 177,500 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims (pay of retired officers) | 361,059 | 421,000 | 446,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,415 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 14,552 | 13,400 | 13,400 |
| Subtotal | 10,265,476 | 10,730,800 | 11,026,800 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 6,278 | 6,800 | 6,800 |
| Total direct obligations | 10,259,198 | 10,724,000 | 11,020,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 1,393,137 | 1,788,200 | 1,257,500 |
| 02 Travel | 177,510 | 104,400 | 24,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 75,040 | 61,900 | 4,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 950 | 700 | 100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 567,163 | 396,700 | 1,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,022 | 12,800 | 10,300 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Repairs of vessels | 50,972 | 66,000 | 64,000 |
| Rations, crews of vessels | 17,000 | 36,500 | 36,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 280,802 | 359,200 | 293,900 |
| Chart and bond paper | 352,516 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 108,030 | 70,100 | 60,700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,921 | 1,500 | |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 3,029,063 | 3,252,000 | 2,107,000 |
| Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey | 13,288,261 | 13,976,000 | 13,127,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO MARITIME ACTIVITIES | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,500 | | |
| Total obligations | 13,289,761 | 13,976,000 | 13,127,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $10,200,000 | $10,384,000 | $11,020,000 |
| Transferred from "Ship mortgage-foreclosure and forfeiture contingencies, maritime activities" (69 Stat. 240) | 70,200 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 10,270,200 | 10,384,000 | 11,020,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 340,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,315,846 | 711,752 | 1,143,752 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,586,046 | 11,435,752 | 12,163,752 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 9,617,073 | 9,317,000 | 10,252,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 327,000 | 13,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,180,520 | 648,000 | 1,122,000 |
| Total expenditures | 10,797,593 | 10,292,000 | 11,387,000 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 9,502 | | |
| Other | 67,199 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 711,752 | 1,143,752 | 776,752 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,586,046 | 11,435,752 | 12,163,752 |

## Construction of a Surveying Ship, Coast and Geodetic Survey

*Construction of a surveying ship: For designing, constructing, equipping, and outfitting one surveying ship, as authorized by the Act of August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 537), $3,700,000, to remain available until expended.*

Estimate 1957, **$3,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Design and supervision | | | $110,000 |
| 2. Construction | | | 3,130,000 |
| 3. Equipment and outfitting | | | 270,000 |
| Total obligations | | | 3,510,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | | 190,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | | 3,700,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This estimate provides for the designing, constructing, equipping, and outfitting of a modern surveying ship needed to replace the ship *Surveyor*, a 38-year-old vessel, damaged beyond economical repair during the summer of 1955.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | | | $3,130,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | | 110,000 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 270,000 |
| Total obligations | | | 3,510,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $3,700,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 750,000 |
| Balances carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | 190,000 |
| Obligated | | | 2,760,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 3,700,000 |

## Miscellaneous

*Construction and Equipment, Geomagnetic Station, Coast and Geodetic Survey*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc | $24,363 | $13,000 | |
| 2. Construction | 485,501 | 67,190 | |
| 3. Equipment | 74,950 | 56,516 | |
| Total obligations | 584,814 | 136,706 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −721,520 | −136,706 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 136,706 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Construction of the new geomagnetic observatory at Fredericksburg, Va., was completed during the summer of 1955.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | | 1 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 1 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded position: Average salary | | $3,016 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | 3,016 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 12 | |
| Total personal services | | 3,028 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 4,000 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 4,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $7,578 | 6,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | 67,372 | 39,488 | |
| Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey | 74,950 | 56,516 | |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | 145 | 500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 312 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,266 | 1,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 22,640 | 11,500 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 485,501 | 67,190 | |
| Total, General Services Administration | 509,864 | 80,190 | |
| Total obligations | 584,814 | 136,706 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $721,520 | $136,706 | |
| Obligated | 20,598 | 168,064 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 742,118 | 304,770 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 437,348 | 304,770 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 136,706 | | |
| Obligated | 168,064 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 742,118 | 304,770 | |

### *Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Acquisition and construction of real property, Air Force."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."
"Ships and facilities, Navy."
"Maintenance and operation, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"International geophysical year, National Science Foundation."
"United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

### Salaries and Expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Business and Defense Services Administration, including transportation and not to exceed $15 per diem in lieu of subsistence for persons serving without compensation while away from their homes or regular places of business, [$6,198,000] *$7,500,000. (5 U. S. C. 591, 596–597; 15 U. S. C, 171, 175; 64 Stat. 823; 65 Stat. 65; 50 U. S. C., App. 2061–2166; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1950, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$6,198,000** Estimate 1957, **$7,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction | $265,506 | $267,000 | $267,000 |
| 2. Staff services | 432,286 | 489,000 | 489,000 |
| 3. Marketing and distribution services | 146,276 | 158,000 | 158,000 |
| 4. Industry divisions | 2,823,583 | 3,154,000 | 3,754,000 |
| 5. Technical information services | 343,633 | 358,000 | 408,000 |
| 6. Field services | 1,791,526 | 2,047,000 | 2,047,000 |
| 7. Area economic development services | 117,656 | 127,000 | 377,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,920,466 | 6,600,000 | 7,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 99,720 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 31,043 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 6,051,229 | 6,198,000 | 7,500,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 402,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration carries out industrial mobilization readiness activities and provides statistical and informational services to the business community.

2. *Staff services.*—Coordination and formulation of operating programs are performed by a staff of program advisers and an office of small business.

3. *Marketing and distribution services.*—The office of distribution fosters the development of more effective distribution of goods and services by disseminating market facts and distribution information to Government, industry, and business.

4. *Industry divisions.*—Twenty-five industry divisions carry out the industrial mobilization programs delegated to the Department, including studies of mobilization requirements and productive capacity; postattack industrial planning and plant protection guidance; recommendations on stockpiling of critical materials; defense production expansion proposals; and priority and allocation controls over materials. Promotion of industry and commerce is accomplished through assembly and analysis of industrial and commercial information for use by both the Government and business, and by providing a focal point for cooperation between Government and business in promoting economic stability and growth. The increase for the budget year will provide for an expanded program for the collection and analysis of construction statistics.

5. *Technical information services.*—Scientific and technical data are collected and compiled primarily from Government research and made available upon request to business, industry, the general public, and Government agencies. In addition, direct assistance is furnished to industry in the development of voluntary programs for standardization of commodities. The increase for the budget year will provide for an expanded program in dissemination of technical information.

6. *Field services.*—The field offices, with assistance from local cooperating organizations, are the medium through which the information and services of the Department are made available to the business community at the local level. These offices gather information on local business trends and developments for use of the Department and other agencies. In addition to providing domestic services, these offices provide services for the Bureau of Foreign Commerce on export and import operations, including guidance on regulations and restrictions in effect here and abroad.

7. *Area economic development services.*—The office of area development provides advice and assistance to State and local communities in economic development and counsel to industry and Government regarding the Federal industrial dispersion program. The increase for the budget year will provide for an expanded area economic development program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 800 | 804 | 883 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 4 | 9 |
| Average number of all employees | 735 | 792 | 866 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 785 | 800 | 880 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,659 | $7,182 | $7,117 |
| Average grade | GS–9.4 | GS–9.4 | GS–9.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,016,613 | $5,698,600 | $6,154,600 |
| Positions other than permanent | 28,448 | 31,400 | 47,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 20,248 | 21,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,812 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 15,455 | | |
| Total personal services | 5,082,576 | 5,752,000 | 6,203,000 |
| 02 Travel | 211,864 | 227,500 | 290,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6,758 | 6,300 | 6,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 133,156 | 128,800 | 135,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 70 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 195,890 | 205,100 | 215,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 41,155 | 50,500 | 81,400 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 183,927 | 164,200 | 491,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 35,721 | 43,000 | 47,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 22,760 | 16,000 | 22,100 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 70 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,519 | 6,600 | 7,200 |
| Total obligations | 5,920,466 | 6,600,000 | 7,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,320,000 | $6,198,000 | $7,500,000 |
| Transferred from "Export control, Bureau of Foreign Commerce" (68 Stat. 829, 69 Stat. 240) | 49,000 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Expenses, National Bureau of Standards" | −54,961 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, General Administration" | −10,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Business Economics" | −18,347 | | |
| "Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries, Bureau of the Census" | −129,960 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census" | −104,503 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 6,051,229 | 6,198,000 | 7,500,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 402,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 783,994 | 700,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,051,229 | 7,383,994 | 8,200,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $5,236,192 | $5,513,400 | $6,650,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 386,600 | 15,400 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 783,994 | 684,600 |
| Total expenditures | 5,236,192 | 6,683,994 | 7,350,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 31,043 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 783,994 | 700,000 | 850,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,051,229 | 7,383,994 | 8,200,000 |

## BUREAU OF FOREIGN COMMERCE

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Foreign Commerce

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Foreign Commerce, including the purchase of commercial and trade reports; [$2,000,000] *$2,450,000. (5 U. S. C. 591, 596–7; 15 U. S. C. 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, Sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,450,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Promotion of United States foreign commerce and investment (total obligations) | $1,971,685 | $2,130,500 | $2,450,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Obligations in excess of availability | −10,585 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,961,100 | 2,000,000 | 2,450,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 130,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Promotion of United States foreign commerce and investment.*—Information on foreign markets and marketing channels, on the commercial regulations and business customs of foreign countries, and on the economic potential of geographical areas at home and abroad is collected, compiled, and disseminated to the business community.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 319 | 288 | 306 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 256 | 277 | 298 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 288 | 287 | 307 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,104 | $6,731 | $6,874 |
| Average grade | GS–8.7 | GS–8.9 | GS–9.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,604,713 | $1,860,130 | $2,038,595 |
| Positions other than permanent | 20,752 | 3,240 | 7,005 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,820 | 7,130 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,461 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 169 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,637,915 | 1,870,500 | 2,045,600 |
| 02 Travel | 34,396 | 30,000 | 140,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 150 | 100 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 25,535 | 30,700 | 31,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 147,035 | 160,000 | 172,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 88,846 | 10,000 | 29,500 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 16,277 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 17,910 | 15,000 | 15,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,364 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | | 2,100 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 347 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 910 | 200 | 200 |
| Total obligations | 1,971,685 | 2,130,500 | 2,450,000 |

360000—56——30

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,000,000 | $2,000,000 | $2,450,000 |
| Transferred to "Export control, Bureau of Foreign Commerce" (69 Stat. 240) | −38,900 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,961,100 | 2,000,000 | 2,450,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 130,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 327,034 | 288,290 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,961,100 | 2,457,534 | 2,738,290 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,644,651 | 1,720,000 | 2,107,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 125,480 | 5,020 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 323,764 | 280,420 |
| Total expenditures | 1,644,651 | 2,169,244 | 2,392,440 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | −10,585 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 327,034 | 288,290 | 345,850 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,961,100 | 2,457,534 | 2,738,290 |

### Export Control, Bureau of Foreign Commerce

[Export control: For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Export Control Act of 1949, as amended, relating to export controls, inciuding awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U. S. C. 401), $2,650,000, of which not to exceed $800,000 may be advanced to the Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department, for enforcement of the export control program, and of which not to exceed $82,500 may be advanced to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses" under the Office of the Secretary.] *(1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4 eff. May 24, 1950, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,650,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Export control (total obligation) | $3,459,889 | $2,835,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 11,011 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,470,900 | 2,650,000 | |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 185,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Export controls are necessary to protect the domestic economy from excessive drain of scarce commodities, to safeguard the national security by regulating exports of strategic commodities, and to implement United States foreign policy. In the absence of improvement in relations with certain countries, these controls must be continued and, as necessary, extended to other areas to guard against transshipment. The Bureau of Customs is responsible for the policing of shipments at points of export. Legislation providing for these activities expires June 30, 1956. The 1957 requirements are included as a supplemental under proposed legislation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 472 | 343 | |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 383 | 289 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 345 | 277 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,549 | $6,279 | |
| Average grade | GS–7.7 | GS–8.1 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF FOREIGN COMMERCE—Continued

### Export Control, Bureau of Foreign Commerce—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,208,044 | $1,836,325 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 30,278 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,806 | 6,630 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,358 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 432 | | |
| Total personal services | 2,249,918 | 1,842,955 | |
| 02 Travel | 20,586 | 10,120 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 569 | 600 | |
| 04 Communication services | 59,762 | 59,200 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 61,332 | 60,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,677 | 9,240 | |
| Services of other agencies | 1,034,936 | 842,670 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 11,185 | 9,700 | |
| 09 Equipment | 8,978 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 633 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,313 | 515 | |
| Total obligations | 3,459,889 | 2,835,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,600,000 | $2,650,000 | |
| Transferred from "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Foreign Commerce" (69 Stat. 240) | 38,900 | | |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 297) | −119,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration" (69 Stat. 240, 68 Stat. 829) | −49,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,470,900 | 2,650,000 | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 185,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 285,231 | 278,184 | $194,395 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 10,188 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,766,319 | 3,113,184 | 194,395 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,182,352 | 2,465,500 | |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriations | | 177,880 | 7,120 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 294,772 | 275,409 | 185,430 |
| Total expenditures | 3,477,124 | 2,918,789 | 192,550 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 11,011 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 278,184 | 194,395 | 1,845 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,766,319 | 3,113,184 | 194,395 |

### Miscellaneous

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Emergency fund for international affairs, Executive."
"Government and relief in occupied areas, Army."

## OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of Business Economics

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Office of Business Economics, [$900,000] *$1,200,000. (5 U. S. C. 591, 596–597; 15 U. S. C. 171, 175: Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$900,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Preparation of national income and product data | $238,290 | $265,660 | $320,660 |
| 2. Measurement and analysis of current and long-term business trends | 372,681 | 385,395 | 570,395 |
| 3. Computation of the balance of international payments of the United States | 205,070 | 210,690 | 210,690 |
| 4. Executive direction | 94,207 | 98,255 | 98,255 |
| Total obligations | 910,248 | 960,000 | 1,200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,099 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 918,347 | 900,000 | 1,200,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 60,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Analyses of national economic trends.*—Basic indicators of the condition of the national economy and current analyses of business trends are prepared and distributed to the public.

1. *Preparation of national income and product data.*—Calculations are made of the national income and gross national product, consumption expenditures and other subsidiary measures of the Nation's economic well-being.

2. *Measurement and analysis of current and long-term business trends.*—Business developments are assessed monthly, and the results of continuing analysis of the major underlying factors and long-range business trends are published regularly for business use.

3. *Computation of the balance of international payments of the United States.*—The United States balance of international payments is determined and the official statistics of foreign expenditures by the United States Government are maintained.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 148 | 140 | 176 |
| Average number of all employees | 132 | 137 | 171 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 137 | 137 | 172 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,648 | $6,102 | $5,901 |
| Average grade | GS–8.0 | GS–8.0 | GS–7.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $777,121 | $830,356 | $1,008,550 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,001 | 3,194 | |
| Total personal services | 780,122 | 833,550 | 1,008,550 |
| 02 Travel | 4,312 | 5,000 | 10,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 120 | 125 | 225 |
| 04 Communication services | 12,822 | 12,500 | 23,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 69,833 | 77,800 | 84,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,461 | 6,500 | 14,200 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 24,645 | 21,450 | 45,950 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,199 | 3,000 | 5,050 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,635 | | 7,650 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 99 | 75 | 75 |
| Total obligations | 910,248 | 960,000 | 1,200,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $900,000 | $900,000 | $1,200,000 |
| Transferred from "Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | 18,347 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 918,347 | 900,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 60,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | $114,104 | $96,104 |
| Total budget authorizations available | $918,347 | 1,074,104 | 1,296,104 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 796,144 | 809,500 | 1,080,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 55,500 | 4,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 113,000 | 91,500 |
| Total expenditures | 796,144 | 978,000 | 1,176,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 8,099 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 114,104 | 96,104 | 120,104 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 918,347 | 1,074,104 | 1,296,104 |

## BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $431,363 | $2,002 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 8,300 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 439,663 | 2,002 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Departmental salaries and expenses, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce" | 256,086 | 1,777 | |
| "Field office service, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce" | 162,010 | 225 | |
| Total expenditures | 418,096 | 2,002 | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 19,565 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,002 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 439,663 | 2,002 | |

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES

### Ship Construction, Maritime Activities

Ship construction: For construction as authorized by sections 701 and 702 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U. S. C. 1191, 1192), of [one] *not to exceed three* prototype [tanker] *vessels*; for payment of construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to construction of [two passenger-cargo ships and not to exceed five cargo] ships for [replacement] *operation in foreign commerce (46 U. S. C. 1152, 1154)*, and *the cost of national-defense features incident to construction of vessels for domestic operation (46 U. S. C. 1159)*; for payment of construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to the reconstruction and reconditioning of ships under title V of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U. S. C. 1154); for reconditioning and betterment of one ship in the national-defense reserve fleet; for [necessary expenses for the] acquisition of used [cargo] ships [and tankers] pursuant to section 510 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U. S. C. 1160), and the payment of cost of national-defense features incorporated in new tankers constructed to replace [such] used tankers; and for research, development, and design expenses incident to new and advanced ship design, machinery, and equipment; [$86,450,000] *$164,600,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That transfers may be made to the appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses" for administrative and warehouse expenses (not to exceed [$1,000,000] *$1,400,000*) and for reserve fleet expenses in such amounts as may be required, and any such transfers shall be without regard to the limitations under that appropriation on the amounts available for such expenses: *Provided further*, That appropriations granted herein shall be available to pay construction-differential subsidy granted by the Federal Maritime Board, pursuant to section 501 (c) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, to aid in the reconstruction of any Mariner-class ships sold under the provisions of title VII of the 1936 Act[: *Provided further*, That all ship construction, reconditioning and betterment of vessels appropriated for herein, shall be performed in shipyards in the continental United States: *Provided further*, That no funds contained in this Act may be used to commence construction, reconstruction, conversion, reconditioning or betterment of any vessel until the total Federal funds required to complete such work have been appropriated]. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$86,450,000** Estimate 1957, **$164,600,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction-differential subsidy | $3,255,235 | $81,644,765 | $101,500,000 |
| 2. Construction of prototype ships | | 9,000,000 | 35,400,000 |
| 3. Acquisition of tankers | 7,754,782 | 13,245,218 | 15,900,000 |
| 4. Acquisition of replaced ships | | 9,650,000 | 15,000,000 |
| 5. Research and development | 6,247,312 | 11,052,688 | 5,000,000 |
| 6. Administrative and warehouse expenses | 230,180 | 754,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Total obligations | 17,487,509 | 125,346,671 | 174,200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | —65,112,491 | —26,215,820 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 65,112,491 | 26,215,820 | 16,615,820 |
| **Appropriation** | 82,600,000 | 86,450,000 | 164,600,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1957 estimate provides for:

(1) Construction-differential subsidy and/or national defense allowances in construction of 2 combination passenger-cargo ships and 20 other vessels under the ship replacement program.

(2) Construction for Government account of 2 mobilization prototype cargo ships and 1 nuclear-powered tanker.

(4) Acquisition costs for an estimated 15 ships being replaced.

(5) A program of advanced research and development, including the experimental modernization of one reserve-fleet Liberty ship.

(6) Administrative and warehouse expenses of the program.

Since 1955, funds for new ship construction have been appropriated under "Ship construction, maritime activities." In order to differentiate between current programs available for obligation and those for expenditure only, all programs prior to fiscal year 1955 are reflected under "Ship construction (liquidation of contract authorization), maritime activities." The following table reflects the annual obligation requirements for the projects financed from 1955 and 1956 appropriations, together with those requested for 1957.

[In thousands]

| | *Total appropriation estimates* | *1955 actual* | *Estimated obligations* | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *1956* | *1957* | *Subsequent* |
| 1. Construction-differential subsidy | $195,900 | $3,255 | $81,645 | $101,500 | $9,500 |
| 1955 program | 48,300 | 3,255 | 43,295 | 1,750 | ------- |
| Grace Lines (2 ships) | 22,500 | ------ | 21,750 | 750 | ------- |
| Moore-McCormack Lines (2 ships) | 22,000 | ------ | 21,000 | 1,000 | ------- |
| Conversion of mariners for American President Lines (4 ships) | 3,800 | 3,255 | 545 | ------- | ------- |
| 1956 program | 43,900 | ------ | 38,350 | 5,550 | ------- |
| American President Lines (2 ships) | 14,000 | ------ | 12,600 | 1,400 | ------- |
| Conversion of mariners for Oceanic Steamship Co. (2 ships) | 14,600 | ------ | 14,600 | ------- | ------- |
| Ship replacement program (3 ships) | 13,800 | ------ | 9,650 | 4,150 | ------- |
| Recondition vessels for American President Lines (2 ships) | 500 | ------ | 500 | ------- | ------- |
| Conversion of mariner for Pacific Far East Lines (1 ship) | 1,000 | ------ | 1,000 | ------- | ------- |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

### Ship Construction, Maritime Activities—Continued

[In thousands]

| | Total appropriation estimates | 1955 actual | Estimated obligations 1956 | 1957 | Subsequent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Construction-differential subsidy—Con. | | | | | |
| 1957 program | $103,700 | ------ | -------- | $94,200 | $9,500 |
| American President Lines (2 ships) | 15,300 | ------ | -------- | 13,800 | 1,500 |
| Ship replacement program (20 ships) | 88,400 | ------ | -------- | 80,400 | 8,000 |
| 2. Construction of prototype ships | 47,900 | ------ | $9,000 | 35,400 | 3,500 |
| 1956 program: High-speed tanker (1 ship) | 10,000 | ------ | 9,000 | 1,000 | ------- |
| 1957 program | 37,900 | ------ | -------- | 34,400 | 3,500 |
| Freedom (1 ship) | 6,500 | ------ | -------- | 6,000 | 500 |
| Clipper (1 ship) | 8,900 | ------ | -------- | 8,100 | 800 |
| Nuclear-powered tanker (1 ship) | 22,500 | ------ | -------- | 20,300 | 2,200 |
| 3. Acquisition of tankers | 36,900 | $7,755 | 13,245 | 15,900 | ------- |
| 1955 program (21 ships) | 21,000 | 7,755 | 13,245 | -------- | ------- |
| 1956 program (14 ships) | 15,900 | ------ | -------- | 15,900 | ------- |
| 4. Acquisition of replaced ships | 24,650 | ------ | 9,650 | 15,000 | ------- |
| 1956 program (10 ships) | 9,650 | ------ | 9,650 | -------- | ------- |
| 1957 program (15 ships) | 15,000 | ------ | -------- | 15,000 | ------- |
| 5. Research and development | 22,300 | 6,247 | 11,053 | 5,000 | ------- |
| 1955 program | 12,300 | 6,247 | 6,053 | -------- | ------- |
| 1956 program | 5,000 | ------ | 5,000 | -------- | ------- |
| 1957 program | 5,000 | ------ | -------- | 5,000 | ------- |
| 6. Administrative and warehouse expense | 6,000 | 230 | 754 | 1,400 | 3,616 |
| 1955 program | 1,000 | 230 | 419 | 232 | 119 |
| 1956 program | 2,000 | ------ | 335 | 768 | 897 |
| 1957 program | 3,000 | ------ | -------- | 400 | 2,600 |
| Total obligations | 333,650 | 17,487 | 125,347 | 174,200 | 16,616 |
| 1955 program | 82,600 | 17,487 | 63,012 | 1,982 | 119 |
| 1956 program | 86,450 | ------ | 62,335 | 23,218 | 897 |
| 1957 program | 164,600 | ------ | -------- | 149,000 | 15,600 |

The budget proposes a 1956 supplemental of $12.6 million for construction of the hull of the nuclear-powered peace ship, proposed last year by the President. The atomic reactor and propulsion machinery would be financed from funds available to the Atomic Energy Commission.

The nuclear-powered tanker proposed for 1957 would be built over a longer period in order to develop an improved reactor and advance commercially feasible atomic power for the merchant marine. It would be financed wholly from this appropriation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $148,730 | $2,005,000 | $1,345,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 339,280 | 1,384,600 | 2,056,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 13,744,264 | 37,212,306 | 68,425,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 3,255,235 | 84,744,765 | 102,373,800 |
| Total obligations | 17,487,509 | 125,346,671 | 174,200,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $82,600,000 | $86,450,000 | $164,600,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | -------- | 65,112,491 | 26,215,820 |
| Obligated | -------- | 13,068,874 | 110,415,545 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 82,600,000 | 164,631,365 | 301,231,365 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $4,418,635 | $8,000,000 | $10,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | -------- | 20,000,000 | 53,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,418,635 | 28,000,000 | 63,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 65,112,491 | 26,215,820 | 16,615,820 |
| Obligated | 13,068,874 | 110,415,545 | 221,615,545 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 82,600,000 | 164,631,365 | 301,231,365 |

### Ship Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Maritime Activities

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Ship construction (total obligations) | -------- | $3,039,596 | $1,300,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | -------- | -4,339,596 | -1,300,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | -$4,899,426 | -------- | -------- |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 4,339,596 | 1,300,000 | -------- |
| Balance no longer available (contract authorization) | 559,830 | -------- | -------- |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | -------- | -------- | -------- |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $559,830 | -------- | -------- |
| Administrative cancellation of unfinanced balance | -559,830 | -------- | -------- |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | -------- | -------- | -------- |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | -------- | -------- | -------- |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The following actions were taken during 1955 with respect to ship construction programs authorized prior to 1955: (1) Obligations were reduced in the amount of $4,899,426 as a result of (*a*) final contract adjustments totaling $878,052, and (*b*) change in the definition of obligations for escalation adjustments in conformance with section 1311, Public Law 663, totaling $4,021,374; (2) the unobligated balance was reduced by $559,830 through administrative cancellation of the entire unfinanced contract authorization. It is anticipated that the remaining unobligated balance, $4,339,596, will be obligated for escalation and other contract adjustments in 1956 and 1957.

SUMMARY FISCAL STATUS REPORT—SHIP CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS PRIOR TO 1955

| | | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Obligational authority: | | | | |
| Total cumulative obligational authority | $512,993,780 | | | |
| Total cash appropriated through June 30, 1955 | -512,433,950 | | | |
| Unfinanced balance beginning of year | | $559,830 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Administratively canceled | | -559,830 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Balance unfinanced at end of year | | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- |
| Cash balance: | | | | |
| Unexpended balance beginning of year | | 45,162,835 | $20,399,102 | $7,399,102 |
| Expenditures | | -24,763,733 | -13,000,000 | -4,000,000 |
| Unexpended balance at end of year | | 20,399,102 | 7,399,102 | 3,399,102 |
| Unliquidated obligations: | | | | |
| Unliquidated obligations, beginning of year | | 45,722,665 | 16,059,506 | 6,099,102 |
| Obligations | | -4,899,426 | 3,039,596 | 1,300,000 |
| | | 40,823,239 | 19,099,102 | 7,399,102 |
| Expenditures | | -24,763,733 | -13,000,000 | -4,000,000 |
| Unliquidated obligations, end of year | | 16,059,506 | 6,099,102 | 3,399,102 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

09 Equipment—1956, $3,039,596; 1957, $1,300,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | $4,339,596 | $1,300,000 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | $45,162,835 | 16,059,506 | 6,099,102 |
| Contract authorization | 559,830 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 45,722,665 | 20,399,102 | 7,399,102 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures out of prior authorizations | 24,763,733 | 13,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (contract authorizations) (expiring for obligation) | 559,830 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 4,339,596 | 1,300,000 | |
| Obligated | 16,059,506 | 6,099,102 | 3,399,102 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 45,722,665 | 20,399,102 | 7,399,102 |

## Operating-Differential Subsidies, Maritime Activities

Operating-differential subsidies: For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies granted on or after January 1, 1947, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and in appropriations heretofore made to the United States Maritime Commission, [$110,000,000] *$124,000,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That to the extent that the operating-differential subsidy accrual (computed on the basis of parity) is represented on the operator's books by a contingent accounts receivable item against the United States as a partial or complete offset to the recapture accrual, the operator (1) shall be excused from making deposits in the special reserve fund, and (2) as to the amount of such earnings the deposit of which is so excused shall be entitled to the same tax treatment as though it had been deposited in said special reserve fund. To the extent that any amount paid to the operator by the United States reduces the balance in the operator's contingent receivable account against the United States, such amount shall forthwith be deposited in the special reserve fund of the operator: *Provided further*, That no contracts shall be executed during the current fiscal year by the Federal Maritime Board which will obligate the Government to pay operating differential subsidy on more than [one thousand nine hundred and fifty] *two thousand and seventy-five* voyages in any one calendar year, including voyages covered by contracts in effect at the beginning of the current fiscal year[; of which not less than one hundred and twelve shall be for operators who have not held contracts prior to July 1, 1955]. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$110,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$124,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment of subsidies (total obligations) | $115,391,111 | $110,026,829 | $124,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −417,940 | −26,829 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 26,829 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 115,000,000 | 110,000,000 | 124,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

At present, 16 privately owned United States flag companies operate 295 ships under subsidy contracts on 29 of the 32 designated essential foreign trade routes. The contracts provide for payment of the differential between their operating costs and those of foreign competitors (subsidy accrual). The Government recaptures from the operator one-half of net profits in excess of 10 percent of capital necessarily employed up to the subsidy accrual. The subsidy recapture (amount withheld) is finally determined on a cumulative basis only at the end of a 10-year contract period. In estimating the subsidy payable, subsidy recapture is subtracted from subsidy accrual, but pending the close of the 10-year contract period the full amount of the accrual is a contingent liability of the United States.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM JANUARY 1, 1947, THROUGH JUNE 30, 1957

[Dollars in thousands]

| Calendar years: | *Voyages* | *Estimated subsidy accrual* |
|---|---|---|
| 1947–51 | 5,325 | $210,557 |
| 1952 | 1,341 | 86,375 |
| 1953 | 1,523 | 105,422 |
| 1954 | 1,456 | 105,700 |
| 1955 | 1,611 | 116,010 |
| 1956 | 1,666 | 120,318 |
| 1957 (first 6 months) | 839 | 61,288 |
| Total | 13,761 | 805,670 |

| | *Cumulative total* |
|---|---|
| Subsidy accrual | $805,670 |
| Subsidy recapture | −128,826 |
| Subsidy payable | 676,844 |
| Subsidy paid through June 30, 1954 | −324,509 |
| Estimated subsidy payable | 352,335 |
| Subsidy to be paid in 1956 (includes 1956 supplemental of $30,000,000) | −140,027 |
| Subsidy to be paid in 1957 | −124,000 |
| Subsidy to be paid in subsequent years | 88,308 |

For the past several years, the Administration has been attempting to eliminate a large backlog of subsidy payments dating back to 1947. The budget proposes to complete this task substantially by June 30, 1957. The $88,308,000 estimated unpaid subsidy as of that date would approach a normal backlog, consisting largely of amounts withheld pending final rate and audit determinations for fiscal years 1955–57, plus subsidy bills for operations in the last quarter of fiscal year 1957, which would not be presented and paid until 1958. This estimated unpaid balance is, however, subject to adjustment for changes in the cumulative recapture position of each of the operators.

A supplemental appropriation of $30 million is anticipated in 1956.

The above estimates do not include any amounts for pending subsidy applications of presently nonsubsidized operators. Such applications would increase the maximum number of voyages under contract by 282 and the annual subsidy accrual by an estimated $26 million.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $115,391,111; 1956, $110,026,829; 1957, $124,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $115,000,000 | $110,000,000 | $124,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 417,940 | 26,829 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 115,417,940 | 110,026,829 | 124,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 115,391,111 | 110,000,000 | 124,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 26,829 | |
| Total expenditures | 115,391,111 | 110,026,829 | 124,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 26,829 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 115,417,940 | 110,026,829 | 124,000,000 |

## Salaries and Expenses, Maritime Activities

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for carrying into effect the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, and other laws administered by the Federal Maritime Board and the Maritime Administration, [$14,350,000] *$15,500,000*, within limitations as follows:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Maritime Activities—Continued

Administrative expenses, including not to exceed $1,125 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator[; and ship structure research, testing and models; $5,955,000] *and purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, $6,600,000;*

Maintenance of shipyard *and reserve training* facilities and operation of warehouses, [$1,215,000] *$1,650,000;*

Reserve fleet expenses, [$7,180,000] *$7,250,000. (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$14,350,000** Estimate 1957, **$15,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administrative expenses | $6,041,083 | $6,364,000 | $6,600,000 |
| 2. Maintenance of shipyard facilities | 518,264 | 543,900 | 831,400 |
| 3. Operation of warehouses | 566,009 | 636,900 | 743,100 |
| 4. Maintenance of reserve training stations | 109,527 | 72,200 | 75,500 |
| 5. Reserve fleet expenses | 6,699,958 | 7,260,000 | 7,250,000 |
| Total obligations | 13,934,841 | 14,877,000 | 15,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −122,251 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 130,410 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 13,943,000 | 14,350,000 | 15,500,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 527,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administrative expenses.*—Shown herein are the expenses of administering most of the functions of the Federal Maritime Board and Maritime Administration, including operating-differential subsidies, continuing ship construction activities, ship operations and chartering, auditing, and property management. Administrative expenses in connection with maritime training, general agency ship operations, new ship construction, and repair of reserve fleet vessels are provided in other funds.

2. *Maintenance of shipyard facilities.*—Four Government-owned reserve shipyards are maintained in a partial state of readiness for defense purposes.

3. *Operation of warehouses.*—Five warehouses store materials and equipment for vessel operations, repair and outfitting of reserve fleet ships, and reserve shipyards.

4. *Maintenance of reserve training stations.*—One reserve training station is maintained in a custodial status for possible future reactivation.

5. *Reserve fleet expenses.*—Provision is made for the preservation and security of over 2,000 merchant vessels, maintained for national defense purposes. It is estimated that by June 30, 1957, substantially all backlog work will be liquidated.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| MARITIME ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,551 | 2,447 | 2,688 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,315 | 2,381 | 2,569 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,395 | 2,431 | 2,665 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,554 | $6,059 | $6,114 |
| Average grade | GS-7.8 | GS-7.9 | GS-7.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,759 | $3,902 | $3,847 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $11,000,219 | $12,018,100 | $12,806,700 |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,417 | 6,400 | 6,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 41,408 | 46,300 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 164,057 | 98,600 | 96,200 |
| Other payments for personal services | 20,189 | | |
| Total personal services | 11,230,290 | 12,169,400 | 12,909,300 |
| 02 Travel | 88,095 | 88,000 | 111,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 59,391 | 63,400 | 78,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 153,935 | 155,560 | 155,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 154,734 | 277,200 | 326,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 53,518 | 54,400 | 56,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 208,439 | 259,300 | 523,400 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 388,840 | 26,000 | 26,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,093,822 | 970,400 | 1,005,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 123,537 | 197,200 | 145,500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,480 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,120 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 37,423 | 32,700 | 32,700 |
| Total, Maritime Activities | 13,595,624 | 14,293,500 | 15,370,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE | | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 105 | 333,500 | 130,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 339,107 | 250,000 | |
| Total, Department of Defense | 339,217 | 583,500 | 130,000 |
| Total obligations | 13,934,841 | 14,877,000 | 15,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $13,900,000 | $14,350,000 | $15,500,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Ship mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture contingencies, maritime activities" | 7,000 | | |
| "Maritime training, maritime activities" | 31,000 | | |
| "State marine schools, maritime activities" | 5,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 13,943,000 | 14,350,000 | 15,500,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 527,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,382,333 | 1,136,922 | 1,213,922 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 15,325,333 | 16,013,922 | 16,713,922 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 12,698,313 | 13,180,000 | 14,236,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 507,000 | 20,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,249,787 | 1,113,000 | 1,144,000 |
| Total expenditures | 13,948,100 | 14,800,000 | 15,400,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 130,410 | | |
| Other | 109,901 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,136,922 | 1,213,922 | 1,313,922 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 15,325,333 | 16,013,922 | 16,713,922 |

### Maritime Training, Maritime Activities

Maritime training: For training cadets as officers of the merchant marine at the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York, including pay and allowances for personnel of the United States Maritime Service as authorized by law (46 U. S. C. 1126, 63 Stat. 802, 64 Stat. 794, and 66 Stat. 79); not to exceed $2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy, to be expended in his discretion; [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only;] and not to exceed [$30,000] *$35,000* for transfer to applicable appropriations of the Public Health Service for services rendered the Maritime Administration; [$2,085,000] *$2,200,000,* including uniform and textbook allowances for cadet midshipmen, at an average yearly cost of not to exceed $200 per cadet: *Provided,* That except as herein provided for uniform and textbook allowances this appropriation shall not be used for compensation or allowances for cadets.

[For an additional amount for "Maritime training", $100,000; and the limitation under this head in the Department of Commerce

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Appropriation Act, 1956, on the amount available for transfer to applicable appropriations of the Public Health Service for services rendered to the Maritime Administration is increased by $5,000.] (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,185,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Cadet-midshipmen training | $1,968,126 | $2,114,200 | $2,129,300 |
| 2. Medical services | 27,968 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 3. Training liaison office | 40,062 | 35,800 | 35,700 |
| Total obligations | 2,036,156 | 2,185,000 | 2,200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 122,251 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 10,593 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,169,000 | 2,185,000 | 2,200,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Cadet-midshipmen training.*—The Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, N. Y., provides a 4-year course, including 1 year of training at sea, designed to qualify graduates for licenses as merchant marine officers and for commissions as ensigns in the Naval Reserve. The Academy provides subsistence, quarters, tuition, uniforms, textbooks, and medical care for cadets. On June 30, 1955, 571 cadets were attending the Academy and 184 were at sea.

2. *Medical services.*—By reimbursement the Public Health Service furnishes medical care and supplies at the Academy and carries on a preventive medicine program.

3. *Training liaison office.*—This office provides staff assistance to the administrator in the training area, handles recruitment of cadets, and maintains liaison with State marine schools.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 315 | 312 | 312 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 302 | 306 | 306 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 305 | 312 | 312 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,314 | $4,560 | $4,599 |
| Average grade | GS-5.1 | GS-4.9 | GS-4.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,051,281 | $1,162,600 | $1,168,600 |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,183 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 526 | 600 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 368,997 | 372,000 | 372,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,424,987 | 1,539,200 | 1,544,600 |
| 02 Travel | 10,004 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,580 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| 04 Communication services | 11,700 | 13,200 | 13,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 30,425 | 31,200 | 31,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 724 | 900 | 900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 69,725 | 80,900 | 86,400 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 38,575 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 425,595 | 447,800 | 461,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,082 | 14,600 | 4,600 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 17,045 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 714 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| Total obligations | 2,036,156 | 2,185,000 | 2,200,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,200,000 | $2,185,000 | $2,200,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, maritime activities" (69 Stat. 240) | −31,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,169,000 | 2,185,000 | 2,200,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 179,566 | 198,357 | 223,357 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 17,241 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,365,807 | 2,383,357 | 2,423,357 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $1,966,960 | $1,967,000 | $1,980,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 189,897 | 193,000 | 220,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,156,857 | 2,160,000 | 2,200,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 10,593 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 198,357 | 223,357 | 223,357 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,365,807 | 2,383,357 | 2,423,357 |

## State Marine Schools, Maritime Activities

State marine schools: To reimburse the State of California, $47,500; the State of Maine, $47,500; the State of Massachusetts, $47,500; and the State of New York, $47,500; for expenses incurred in the maintenance and support of marine schools in such States as provided in the Act authorizing the establishment of marine schools, and so forth, approved March 4, 1911, as amended (34 U. S. C. 1121–1123); $149,800 for the maintenance and repair of vessels loaned by the United States to the said States for use in connection with such State marine schools; and $320,200 for allowances for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets at State marine schools, to be paid in accordance with regulations established pursuant to law (46 U. S. C. 1126 (b)); $660.000. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$660,000** Estimate 1957, **$660,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants for State marine schools | $149,148 | $190,000 | $190,000 |
| 2. Uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadet-midshipmen | 306,777 | 320,200 | 320,200 |
| 3. Maintenance and repair of vessels | 140,782 | 149,800 | 149,800 |
| Total obligations | 596,707 | 660,000 | 660,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,293 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 605,000 | 660,000 | 660,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The States of Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and California maintain schools for the training of merchant marine officers, with Federal assistance given in the form of (*a*) direct grants of $25,000, if matched by State appropriations; (*b*) per capita grants not in excess of $22,500 per school for students from other States; (*c*) allowances to cadets for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence; and (*d*) repairs to Federal training vessels loaned to the schools.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $140,782 | $149,800 | $149,800 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 455,925 | 510,200 | 510,200 |
| Total obligations | 596,707 | 660,000 | 660,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $660,000 | $660,000 | $660,000 |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 30) | −50,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, maritime activities" (69 Stat. 240) | −5,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 605,000 | 660,000 | 660,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 115,814 | 125,952 | 105,952 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 720,814 | 785,952 | 765,952 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

### State Marine Schools, Maritime Activities—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $471,196 | $560,000 | $560,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 111,760 | 120,000 | 100,000 |
| Total expenditures | 582,956 | 680,000 | 660,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 8,293 | | |
| Other | 3,613 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 125,952 | 105,952 | 105,952 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 720,814 | 785,952 | 765,952 |

### Shipyard Mobilization Planning, Maritime Activities

*Shipyard mobilization planning: For expenses necessary for the performance of surveys and development of engineering and architectural plans and specifications of ship construction facilities for use in the event of mobilization, $1,000,000. (64 Stat. 798, Executive Order 10210, Feb. 2, 1951.)*

Estimate 1957, **$1,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Contractor planning (total obligations) | | | $1,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 1,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Maritime Administration's studies of shipyard mobilization indicate that the feasibility of the mobilization ship construction program can be assured only by advance planning for prompt reactivation of existing shipyard facilities and for construction of new shipyards. The program outlined above initiates planning, primarily for reactivation of existing reserve yards.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1957, $1,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $1,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 500,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 1,000,000 |

### War Shipping Administration Liquidation, Maritime Activities, Treasury Department

War Shipping Administration liquidation: Not to exceed [$5,900,000] *$3,400,000* of the unexpended balance of the appropriation to the Secretary of the Treasury in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1948, for liquidation of obligations approved by the General Accounting Office as properly incurred against funds of the War Shipping Administration prior to January 1, 1947, is hereby continued available during the current fiscal year, and shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred against the working fund titled: "Working fund, Commerce, War Shipping Administration functions, December 31, 1946". *(Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $15,226,097 | $11,593,281 | $5,693,281 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 1,760,068 | 5,900,000 | 3,400,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 11,593,281 | 5,693,281 | 2,293,281 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 1,872,748 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 15,226,097 | 11,593,281 | 5,693,281 |

### Repair of Reserve Fleet Vessels (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Maritime Activities

[Repair of reserve fleet vessels (liquidation of contract authorization): For the payment of obligations incurred pursuant to authority granted under the "Emergency Ship Repair Act of 1954", $6,000,000: *Provided*, That advances may be made from this appropriation to "Salaries and expenses, maritime activities", for administrative expenses (not to exceed $150,000), and for reserve fleet expenses (in such amounts as may be required), and such advances shall be in addition to amounts otherwise made available for such expenses.]

[The limitation under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956, on the amount which may be advanced to the appropriation, "Salaries and expenses, maritime activities," for administrative expenses is increased from "$150,000" to "$225,000".] *(Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$6,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Repair of reserve fleet vessels | $7,362,107 | $7,007,464 | |
| 2. Towing and incidental costs | 897,756 | 1,202,244 | |
| 3. Reserve fleet expenses | 309,470 | 764,400 | |
| 4. Administrative expenses | 231,559 | 225,000 | |
| Total obligations | 8,800,892 | 9,199,108 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | | −3,199,108 | |
| Contract authorization | | −13,000,000 | −$7,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | 3,199,108 | | |
| Contract authorization | 13,000,000 | 7,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (contract authorization) (expiring for obligation) | | | 7,000,000 |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | 25,000,000 | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | | $13,000,000 | $7,000,000 |
| Contract authorization (new) | $25,000,000 | | |
| Balance no longer available | | | −7,000,000 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −13,000,000 | −7,000,000 | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 12,000,000 | 6,000,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Emergency Ship Repair Act of 1954 authorized the Secretary of Commerce to proceed with a program of repair of naval auxiliary vessels and authorized obligations of not to exceed $25 million for a 2-year period. A total of $18 million has been appropriated for liquidation of such obligations. The act expires August 20, 1956, and no additional funds are being requested for this program in 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $897,756 | $1,202,244 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 541,029 | 989,400 | |
| 09 Equipment | 7,362,107 | 7,007,464 | |
| Total obligations | 8,800,892 | 9,199,108 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $12,000,000 | $6,000,000 | |
| Applied to contract authorization | −12,000,000 | −6,000,000 | |
| Contract authorization | 25,000,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 3,199,108 | |
| Contract authorization | | 13,000,000 | $7,000,000 |
| Obligated (appropriation) | | 3,866,560 | 4,065,668 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 25,000,000 | 20,065,668 | 11,065,668 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 4,934,332 | 1,934,332 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 7,065,668 | 4,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,934,332 | 9,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available (contract authorization) (expiring for obligation) | | | 7,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 3,199,108 | | |
| Contract authorization | 13,000,000 | 7,000,000 | |
| Obligated | 3,866,560 | 4,065,668 | 65,668 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 25,000,000 | 20,065,668 | 11,065,668 |

## Miscellaneous

*Repair of Reserve Fleet Facilities, Maritime Activities*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Replacement of mooring installation (total obligations) | $275,133 | $694,867 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −694,867 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 694,867 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 970,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds were appropriated in fiscal year 1955 to replace and strengthen the mooring system at the Wilmington, N. C., reserve fleet damaged by Hurricane Hazel in the fall of 1954. The project will be completed, as scheduled, early in 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| MARITIME ACTIVITIES | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | $1,000 | $69,700 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 45,800 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 89,500 | |
| Total, maritime activities | 1,000 | 205,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 2,000 | |
| Services performed by revolving fund, Corps of Engineers | 11,085 | 70,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 169,113 | 50,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 50,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 93,935 | 317,867 | |
| Total, Department of Defense | 274,133 | 489,867 | |
| Total obligations | 275,133 | 694,867 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $970,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | $694,867 | |
| Obligated | | 266,648 | $161,515 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 970,000 | 961,515 | 161,515 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,485 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 800,000 | 150,000 |
| Total expenditures | 8,485 | 800,000 | 150,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 694,867 | | |
| Obligated | 266,648 | 161,515 | 11,515 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 970,000 | 961,515 | 161,515 |

*Ship Mortgage-Foreclosure or Forfeiture Contingencies, Maritime Activities*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Contingencies (total obligations) | $772,354 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 146,646 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 919,000 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $772,354.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,500,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 30 and 240) | −883,360 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Technical development and evaluation, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | −11,490 | | |
| "Maintenance and operation, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | −19,856 | | |
| "Maintenance and operation of public airports, Territory of Alaska, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | −2,211 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census" | −13,272 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Coast and Geodetic Survey" | −70,200 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Patent Office" | −145,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Weather Bureau" | −428,611 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, maritime activities" | −7,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 919,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | $562,086 | |
| Total budget authorization available | 919,000 | 562,086 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 210,268 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 562,086 | |
| Total expenditures | 210,268 | 562,086 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 146,646 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 562,086 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 919,000 | 562,086 | |

No additional vessels shall be allocated under charter, nor shall any vessel be continued under charter by reason of any extension of chartering authority beyond June 30, 1949, unless the charterer shall agree that the Maritime Administration shall have no obligation

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

upon redelivery to accept or pay for consumable stores, bunkers and slop-chest items, except with respect to such minimum amounts of bunkers as the Maritime Administration considers advisable to be retained on the vessel and that prior to such redelivery all consumable stores, slop-chest items and bunkers over and above such minimums shall be removed from the vessel by the charterer at his own expense.

No money made available to the Department of Commerce, for maritime activities, by this or any other Act shall be used in payment for a vessel the title to which is acquired by the Government either by requisition or purchase, or the use of which is taken either by requisition or agreement, or which is insured by the Government and lost while so insured, unless the price or hire to be paid therefor (except in cases where section 802 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, is applicable) is computed in accordance with subsection 902 (a) of said Act, as that subsection is interpreted by the General Accounting Office.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration, and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Salaries and expenses, Coast and Geodetic Survey."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Commodity Credit Corporation, capital fund."
"Navy industrial fund."
"Ships and facilities, Navy."
"Construction of ships, Navy."
"Construction of Ships, Military Sea Transportation Service, Department of Defense."
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy."

## PATENT OFFICE

### Salaries and Expenses, Patent Office

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Patent Office, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed $75 per diem (not to exceed $25,000); and defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents; [$14,000,000] *$17,000,000. (5 U. S. C. 602; 15 U. S. C. 1051; 35 U. S. C. 1–42; 44 U. S. C. 283–284; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$14,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$17,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration of patent and trademark system | $9,118,516 | $11,500,500 | $13,273,000 |
| 2. Printing and publication of patent and trademark material | 1,991,663 | 2,675,000 | 3,090,000 |
| 3. Executive direction and administrative services | 519,139 | 619,500 | 637,000 |
| Total obligations | 11,629,318 | 14,795,000 | 17,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 15,682 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 11,645,000 | 14,000,000 | 17,000,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 795,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office administers the laws that govern the granting of patents for invention and the registration of trademarks.

Receipts from fees were $5,872,000 in 1955, and are estimated under existing legislation to be $6.4 million in 1956 and $6.7 million in 1957. Legislation is pending before the Congress to increase fees to more nearly cover the cost of Patent Office operations.

The 1957 estimate provides for a larger examiner force to begin a systematic 8-year program to reduce the patent application backlog to a manageable level. It also provides for an expanded program of modernizing the patent classification system, and for a program of continued research and development of electronic devices applicable to the work of the Patent Office.

PATENT AND TRADEMARK ISSUANCES

| | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patents granted (excluding designs) | 38,753 | 29,775 | 44,000 | 53,000 |
| Design patents granted | 2,573 | 2,533 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Trademarks registered | 15,197 | 16,109 | 20,000 | 20,000 |

WORKLOAD SUMMARY

| | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patents (excluding designs): | | | | |
| New applications received | 75,271 | 78,710 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Applications disposed of | 63,672 | 51,144 | 75,000 | 90,000 |
| Applications pending—end of year | 194,620 | 221,872 | 227,000 | 217,000 |
| Design patents: | | | | |
| New applications received | 5,501 | 5,523 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| Applications disposed of | 4,850 | 4,355 | 5,500 | 6,000 |
| Applications pending—end of year | 5,803 | 7,018 | 7,000 | 6,500 |
| Trademark registrations: | | | | |
| New applications received | 19,715 | 21,515 | 23,000 | 23,000 |
| Applications disposed of | 19,621 | 19,967 | 26,000 | 26,000 |
| Applications pending—end of year | 26,774 | 26,541 | 24,000 | 21,000 |

1. *Administration of patent and trademark system.*—Applications are examined to determine the patentability of claimed inventions and the registrability of trademarks; quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal or interference proceedings within the Office; patents and trademarks are issued; copies of records are furnished; and other services relating to the prosecution of applications are provided.

2. *Printing and publication of patent and trademark material.*—This activity provides for printing of specifications and drawings of patents and trademark registrations; publication of their issuance and of official notices, rules of practice, and laws; binding of patents, trademarks, and other reference material for official and public search; and other printing and binding work. The need and use of funds is governed largely by the volume of patent and trademark issuances, and related public demand for printed copies sold from stocks maintained by the Office.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,640 | 2,050 | 2,350 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,551 | 1,840 | 2,135 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,612 | 2,000 | 2,300 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,649 | $5,869 | $5,793 |
| Average grade | GS-8.2 | GS-7.8 | GS-7.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,026,057 | $10,876,000 | $12,425,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 34,716 | 42,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 151,723 | 450,000 | 725,000 |
| Total personal services | 9,212,496 | 11,368,000 | 13,150,000 |
| 02 Travel | 9,971 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,386 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 86,052 | 100,000 | 105,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 19,115 | 25,000 | 30,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,991,663 | 2,675,000 | 3,090,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $60,080 | $302,000 | $290,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 153,385 | 175,000 | 180,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 82,933 | 125,000 | 130,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 985 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 7,252 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Total obligations | 11,629,318 | 14,795,000 | 17,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $11,500,000 | $14,000,000 | $17,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Ship mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture contingencies, maritime activities" (69 Stat. 240) | 145,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 11,645,000 | 14,000,000 | 17,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 795,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,038,895 | 1,388,142 | 1,332,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 12,683,895 | 16,183,142 | 18,332,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 10,241,614 | 12,708,000 | 15,502,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 755,000 | 40,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,007,669 | 1,388,142 | 1,260,000 |
| Total expenditures | 11,249,283 | 14,851,142 | 16,802,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 15,682 | | |
| Other | 30,788 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,388,142 | 1,332,000 | 1,530,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 12,683,895 | 16,183,142 | 18,332,000 |

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Bureau administers the Federal-aid highway program for the improvement of primary, secondary, urban, and interstate highways and cooperates with other Federal agencies in improving highways in national forests, parks, and other Federal areas.

General administrative expenses: Necessary expenses of administration, including advertising (including advertising in the city of Washington for work to be performed in areas adjacent thereto), purchase of seventy-five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and the maintenance and repairs of experimental highways, shall be paid, in accordance with law, from appropriations available to the Bureau of Public Roads.

Of the total amount available from appropriations of the Bureau of Public Roads for general administrative expenses, pursuant to the provisions of section 21 of the Act of November 9, 1921, as amended (23 U. S. C. 21), $100,000 shall be available for all necessary expenses to enable the President to utilize the services of the Bureau of Public Roads in fulfilling the obligations of the United States under the Convention on the Pan-American Highway Between the United States and Other American Republics (51 Stat. 152), cooperation with several governments, members of the Pan American Union, in connection with the survey and construction of the Inter-American Highway, and for performing engineering service in Pan-American countries for and upon the request of any agency or governmental corporation of the United States. (*23 U. S. C. 21; sec. 6 of the Act of June 29, 1948, 62 Stat. 1105, as amended or supplemented by the Act of May 6, 1954, 68 Stat. 70; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

### Federal-Aid Highways, Bureau of Public Roads

Federal-aid highways: For carrying out the provisions of the Act of July 11, 1916, as amended and supplemented (23 U. S. C. 1–22, 24–105, 107–117), to remain available until expended, [$640,000,000] *$800,000,000*, which sum is composed of [$343,500,000] *$186,500,000*, the balance of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year [1954, $288,500,000] *1955, $610,500,000*, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year [1955, and $163,336, $75,915, $1,695,797, and $1,401,457] *1956, and $30,401, $14,097, $1,034,766, and $985,204*, the latter sums being for reimbursement of the sums expended for the repair or reconstruction of highways and bridges which have been damaged or destroyed by floods, hurricanes, or landslides, as provided by section 4 of the Act approved June 8, 1938, section 7 of the Act approved July 13, 1943, and section 9 of the Act approved September 7, 1950, as amended (23 U. S. C. 13a and 13b) and section 7 of the Act approved June 25, 1952, and [$4,663,495] *$935,532* for reimbursement of the sums expended for the design and construction of highway bridges upon and across dams in accordance with the Act of July 29, 1946 (60 Stat. 709). (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$640,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$800,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants for construction: | | | |
| (a) Primary highways | $326,806,466 | $320,000,000 | $197,000,000 |
| (b) Secondary roads | 159,177,439 | 200,000,000 | 210,000,000 |
| (c) Urban arterial routes | 170,129,544 | 170,000,000 | 175,000,000 |
| (d) Interstate highways | 56,921,652 | 110,000,000 | 155,000,000 |
| (e) Flood-damage restoration | 676,486 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| (f) Bridges over dams | | 700,000 | 700,000 |
| 2. Administrative expenses | 11,246,571 | 13,200,000 | 13,200,000 |
| Total obligations | 724,958,158 | 823,900,000 | 760,900,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) | −701,622,356 | −837,322,207 | −898,422,207 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −1,407,638 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 837,322,207 | 898,422,207 | 147,522,207 |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (contract authorization) (66 Stat. 158; 69 Stat. 233) | 17,149,183 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,600,446 | | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | 885,000,000 | 885,000,000 | 10,000,000 |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance brought forward | $1,549,234,342 | $1,813,496,713 | $1,958,496,713 |
| Contract authorization (new) | 885,000,000 | 885,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | −100,000,000 | |
| Unfinanced balance carried forward | −1,813,496,713 | −1,958,496,713 | −1,168,496,713 |
| Unfinanced balance rescinded (66 Stat. 158; 69 Stat. 233) | −17,149,183 | | |
| Unfinanced balance no longer available | −8,600,446 | | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 595,000,000 | 640,000,000 | 800,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants for construction.*—Grants are made to States for construction and improvement of designated Federal-aid primary, secondary, urban, and interstate highways. In general, the grants for these highways are matched on an equal basis by State funds. On interstate system projects, however, the Federal share is 60 percent. As of June 30, 1955, the mileages of the Federal-aid primary and secondary highway systems were, respectively, 234,148 and 507,676. The primary system includes 216,246 miles of rural roads and 17,902 miles of urban roads. The national system of interstate highways is composed of 40,000 miles, most of which are also part of the designated primary system. The interstate system includes major transcontinental and interurban highways important to national defense and interstate commerce.

States are reimbursed for the Federal share of the cost of work done on approved projects. A supplemental appropriation in the amount of $100 million for this purpose required in 1956 is proposed for later transmission.

Actual and estimated progress of this program is summarized in the following table:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—Continued

### Federal-Aid Highways, Bureau of Public Roads—Continued

[Dollars in thousands]

| Fiscal year | Authorization [1] | Balance, end of year | Federal payments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1953 | $500,000 | $734,684 | $509,437 |
| 1954 | 575,000 | 701,622 | 530,992 |
| 1955 | 575,000 | 837,322 | 594,925 |
| 1956 | 875,000 | 898,422 | 740,473 |
| 1957 | 875,000 | 147,522 | 800,000 |

| | Projects approved | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fiscal year | Number | Total cost | Federal share |
| 1953 | 5,241 | $1,046,663 | $529,106 |
| 1954 | 5,287 | 1,207,789 | 596,000 |
| 1955 | 5,898 | 1,382,992 | 710,000 |
| 1956 | 6,670 | 1,540,000 | 800,000 |
| 1957 | 6,140 | 1,400,000 | 737,000 |

[1] Each fiscal year authorization becomes available for obligation not later than January 1 in the preceding fiscal year.

2. *Administration.*—Administrative, engineering, and research expenses are met by deductions of not to exceed 3¾ percent from the Federal-aid authorizations. Highway research is carried out independently as well as in cooperation with State highway departments.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,825 | 1,825 | 1,825 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 13 | 15 | 15 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,719 | 1,785 | 1,785 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,702 | 1,810 | 1,810 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | $5,695 |
| Average grade | GS–7.6 | GS–7.6 | GS–7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | $4,484 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,688,231 | $10,690,000 | $10,762,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 42,420 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 36,897 | 42,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 29,706 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total personal services | 9,797,254 | 10,832,000 | 10,862,000 |
| 02 Travel | 465,268 | 555,000 | 555,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 35,446 | 58,000 | 58,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 121,694 | 140,000 | 140,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 236,819 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 74,706 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 273,114 | 510,300 | 480,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 168,414 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 39,595 | 165,000 | 165,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 713,711,587 | 811,050,000 | 748,050,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,888 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,891 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 724,932,676 | 823,868,300 | 760,868,300 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 23,614 | 31,700 | 31,700 |
| ALLOCATION TO COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | 426 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,440 | | |
| Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey | 1,868 | | |
| Total obligations | 724,958,158 | 823,900,000 | 760,900,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $595,000,000 | $640,000,000 | $800,000,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization | −595,000,000 | −640,000,000 | −800,000,000 |
| Contract authorization (new) | 885,000,000 | 885,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 701,622,356 | 837,322,207 | 898,422,207 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 308,210 | 472,872 | |
| Contract authorization | 847,623,986 | 976,174,506 | 1,060,074,506 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,434,644,552 | 2,698,969,585 | 1,968,496,713 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | $594,925,338 | $640,000,000 | $800,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 472,872 | |
| Total expenditures | 594,925,338 | 640,472,872 | 800,000,000 |
| Obligated balance transferred to proposed supplemental appropriation | | 100,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (66 Stat. 158; 69 Stat. 233) | 17,149,183 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (contract authorization) (expiring for obligation) | 8,600,446 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 837,322,207 | 898,422,207 | 147,522,207 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 472,872 | | |
| Contract authorization | 976,174,506 | 1,060,074,506 | 1,020,974,506 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,434,644,552 | 2,698,969,585 | 1,968,496,713 |

### Forest Highways, Bureau of Public Roads

Forest highways: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the provisions of section 23 of the Federal Highway Act of November 9, 1921, as amended (23 U. S. C. 23, 23a), to remain available until expended, [$21,750,000] *$23,000,000*, which sum is composed of [$19,000,000] *$15,750,000*, the remainder of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year [1955, and $2,750,000] *1956, and $7,250,000*, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year [1956] *1957*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for the rental, purchase, construction, or alteration of buildings, and sites necessary for the storage and repair of equipment and supplies used for road construction and maintenance, but the total cost of any such item under this authorization shall not exceed $15,000. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$21,750,000** Estimate 1957, **$23,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction of forest highways | $23,168,840 | $21,750,000 | $17,400,000 |
| 2. Administrative expenses | 618,855 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| 3. Forest Service administration | 75,312 | 108,235 | 100,000 |
| Total obligations | 23,863,007 | 22,608,235 | 18,250,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) | −37,402,472 | −20,139,465 | −20,031,230 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 20,139,465 | 20,031,230 | 1,781,230 |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (contract authorization) (69 Stat. 233) | 15,900,000 | | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance brought forward | $53,400,000 | $41,500,000 | $38,250,000 |
| Contract authorization (new) | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | −4,000,000 | |
| Unfinanced balance rescinded (69 Stat. 233) | −15,900,000 | | |
| Unfinanced balance carried forward | −41,500,000 | −38,250,000 | −15,250,000 |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authority** | 18,500,000 | 21,750,000 | 23,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Construction.*—Highways in the national forests are constructed and improved. Projects are jointly selected by the States, the Forest Service, and the Bureau on the basis of their contribution to meeting traffic requirements, including the production and transportation of timber. Authorizations are apportioned among States according to national forest area and value in each State. Principal

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

forest highways are located on the Federal-aid and State highway systems and, in the Western States particularly, are important links of the main highways of the region.

A supplemental appropriation for 1956 in the amount of $4 million is proposed for later transmission.

Actual and estimated progress of the program is summarized in the following table:

| *Fiscal year* | *Annual authorization* [1] | *Miles completed* | *Unobligated balance—end of year* | *Obligations for projects* | *Expenditures* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1953 | $20,000,000 | 475 | $38,209,126 | $20,393,000 | $20,161,885 |
| 1954 | 22,500,000 | 482 | 37,402,472 | 22,618,183 | 20,592,477 |
| 1955 | 22,500,000 | 400 | 20,139,465 | 23,168,840 | 21,367,836 |
| 1956 | 22,500,000 | 475 | 20,031,230 | 21,750,000 | 21,929,167 |
| 1957 | 22,500,000 | 420 | 1,781,230 | 17,400,000 | 23,000,000 |

[1] Each fiscal year authorization becomes available for obligation not later than January 1 in the preceding fiscal year.

2. *Administration.*—This consists of administrative and engineering supervision costs of field offices directing the program.

3. *Forest Service Administration.*—Transfers are made to the Forest Service to cover its administrative costs under this program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 615 | 615 | 615 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 297 | 300 | 300 |
| Average number of all employees | 682 | 722 | 722 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 903 | 925 | 925 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | $5,695 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | $4,484 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,830,855 | $2,162,600 | $2,171,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,139,970 | 1,226,000 | 1,226,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,724 | 8,400 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 98,904 | 103,000 | 103,000 |
| Total personal services | 3,076,453 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 |
| 02 Travel | 336,977 | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 36,285 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 23,103 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 88,735 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 18,967 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 232,991 | 235,000 | 235,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 380,927 | 380,000 | 380,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 164,384 | 290,000 | 290,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 19,407,170 | 17,450,000 | 13,100,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,575 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 18,082 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Subtotal | 23,785,649 | 22,500,000 | 18,150,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 4,077 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 23,781,572 | 22,500,000 | 18,150,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 11 | 13 | 13 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 9 | 8 | 8 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $69,855 | $80,485 | $80,485 |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,147 | 6,566 | 6,566 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 222 | 357 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 944 | 920 | 920 |
| Total personal services | 75,168 | 88,328 | 87,971 |
| 02 Travel | 2,368 | 6,600 | 3,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 196 | 300 | 300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 21 | 21 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,173 | 4,300 | 4,300 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,235 | 700 | 700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 86 | 7,536 | 2,978 |
| 09 Equipment | 171 | 400 | 200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 38 | 50 | 30 |
| Total, Forest Service | 81,435 | 108,235 | 100,000 |
| Total obligations | 23,863,007 | 22,608,235 | 18,250,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $18,500,000 | $21,750,000 | $23,000,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization | −18,500,000 | −21,750,000 | −23,000,000 |
| Contract authorization (new) | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 37,402,472 | 20,139,465 | 20,031,230 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 3,047,003 | 179,167 | |
| Contract authorization | 15,997,528 | 21,360,535 | 18,218,770 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 78,947,003 | 64,179,167 | 38,250,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 21,367,836 | 21,750,000 | 23,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 179,167 | |
| Total expenditures | 21,367,836 | 21,929,167 | 23,000,000 |
| Unliquidated obligations transferred to proposed supplemental appropriation | | 4,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (contract authorization) (69 Stat. 233) | 15,900,000 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 20,139,465 | 20,031,230 | 1,781,230 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 179,167 | | |
| Contract authorization | 21,360,535 | 18,218,770 | 13,468,770 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 78,947,003 | 64,179,167 | 38,250,000 |

## Public Lands Highways (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Bureau of Public Roads

Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization): For payment of obligations incurred pursuant to the contract authorization granted by section 6 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 73), to remain available until expended, [$2,000,000] *$1,000,000*, which sum is composed of [$1,625,000] *$625,000*, the remainder of the amount authorized for fiscal year [1955] *1956*, and $375,000,[a part of the amount authorized for fiscal year [1956] *1957*. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Construction of highways on public lands (total obligations) | $2,217,341 | $1,280,000 | $1,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Contract authorization | −4,500,000 | −2,282,660 | −1,002,660 |
| Appropriation | 1 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 2,282,660 | 1,002,660 | 2,660 |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance brought forward | $4,500,000 | $3,625,000 | $1,625,000 |
| Unfinanced balance carried forward | −3,625,000 | −1,625,000 | −625,000 |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 875,000 | 2,000,000 | 1,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Highways are constructed and improved through public lands in those States with large areas of such lands. The 1957 estimate finances a portion of the contract authorization provided by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 8 | 8 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—Continued

### Public Lands Highways (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Bureau of Public Roads—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedules grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | $5,695 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | $4,484 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $17,876 | $18,500 | $18,550 |
| Positions other than permanent | 11,413 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 68 | 50 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,534 | 1,450 | 1,450 |
| Total personal services | 30,891 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 02 Travel | 6,360 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 110 | 100 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 75 | 100 | 100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 240 | 200 | 200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 619 | 600 | 600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,202 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,086 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 2,166,758 | 1,232,000 | 952,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,217,341 | 1,280,000 | 1,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $875,000 | $2,000,000 | $1,000,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization | −875,000 | −2,000,000 | −1,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1 | | |
| Contract authorization | 4,500,000 | 2,282,660 | 1,002,660 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 780,108 | 78,734 | |
| Contract authorization | | 1,342,340 | 622,340 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,280,109 | 3,703,734 | 1,625,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 1,576,375 | 2,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 78,734 | |
| Total expenditures | 1,576,375 | 2,078,734 | 1,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 2,282,660 | 1,002,660 | 2,660 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 78,734 | | |
| Contract authorization | 1,342,340 | 622,340 | 622,340 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,280,109 | 3,703,734 | 1,625,000 |

### Inter-American Highway, Bureau of Public Roads

[Inter-American Highway: For necessary expenses of continuing the survey and construction of the Inter-American Highway, in accordance with the provisions of the Act of December 26, 1941 (55 Stat. 860), as amended by section 6 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 158), including purchase of five passenger motor vehicles, $25,250,000; to remain available until expended.] (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$62,980,000**

[a] Includes $37,730,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction | $4,988,018 | $36,580,374 | $25,000,000 |
| 2. Administration and engineering | 175,060 | 350,000 | 408,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,163,078 | 36,930,374 | 25,408,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −429,341 | −1,016,263 | −27,065,889 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,016,263 | 27,065,889 | 1,657,889 |
| **Appropriation** | 5,750,000 | 62,980,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Construction.*—The Central American section of the Inter-American Highway, from the northern border of Guatemala to Panama, approximately 1,590 miles, is being constructed in cooperation with the Central American Republics, which bear one-third of the cost. The highway through Mexico has been constructed by the Mexican Government. When completed, the highway will run approximately 3,200 miles and will permit motor travel from the United States to Panama. As of January 1, 1956, 819 miles of the Central American section had all-weather surfacing, 598 miles were all-weather, but required major improvements, and 173 miles were impassable.

Authorizations of $74,980,000 were made available to complete the highway by fiscal year 1959. Against these authorizations, $62,980,000 was appropriated in 1956.

2. *Administration and engineering.*—A small administrative and engineering staff is maintained in Washington and the Central American countries.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 50 | 75 | 75 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 36 | 42 | 50 |
| Average number of all employees | 65 | 99 | 124 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 60 | 125 | 135 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | $5,695 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | $4,484 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $168,213 | $342,000 | $430,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 82,659 | 123,000 | 153,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 712 | 1,800 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 55,714 | 98,200 | 132,000 |
| Total personal services | 307,298 | 565,000 | 715,000 |
| 02 Travel | 29,094 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 50,613 | 100,000 | 50,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,011 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 13,894 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 898 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 98,368 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 849,787 | 210,000 | 75,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 27,997 | 83,000 | 70,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 4,988,018 | 36,580,374 | 25,000,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 502 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Subtotal | 6,371,480 | 37,677,374 | 26,049,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object 11 | 1,208,402 | 747,000 | 641,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,163,078 | 36,930,374 | 25,408,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,750,000 | $62,980,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 429,341 | 1,016,263 | $27,065,889 |
| Obligated | 2,402,635 | 5,144,625 | 29,074,999 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,581,976 | 69,140,888 | 56,140,888 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,421,088 | 6,839,112 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 6,160,888 | 30,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,421,088 | 13,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,016,263 | 27,065,889 | 1,657,889 |
| Obligated | 5,144,625 | 29,074,999 | 24,482,999 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,581,976 | 69,140,888 | 56,140,888 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General provisions—Bureau of Public Roads: None of the money appropriated for the work of the Bureau of Public Roads during the current fiscal year shall be paid to any State on account of any project on which convict labor shall be employed, but this provision shall not apply to labor performed by convicts on parole or probation.

During the current fiscal year authorized engineering or other services in connection with the survey, construction, and maintenance, or improvement of roads may be performed for other Government agencies, cooperating foreign countries, and State cooperating agencies, and reimbursement for such services (which may include depreciation on engineering and road-building equipment used) shall be credited to the appropriation concerned.

During the current fiscal year appropriations for the work of the Bureau of Public Roads shall be available for expenses of warehouse maintenance and the procurement, care, and handling of supplies, materials, and equipment for distribution to projects under the supervision of the Bureau of Public Roads, or for sale or distribution to other Government activities, cooperating foreign countries, and State cooperating agencies, and the cost of such supplies and materials or the value of such equipment (including the cost of transportation and handling) may be reimbursed to current applicable appropriations.

Appropriations to the Bureau of Public Roads may be used in emergency for medical supplies and services and other assistance necessary for the immediate relief of employees engaged on hazardous work under that Bureau, and for temporary services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individuals not in excess of $100 per diem. (*23 U. S. C. 1–117; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

[REDUCTIONS IN CONTRACT AUTHORIZATIONS]

[Bureau of Public Roads: The unobligated balances of contract authorizations provided in section 4 of the Act approved June 8, 1938 (52 Stat. 634), and section 9 of the Act approved September 7, 1950 (64 Stat. 789), as amended by the Act approved October 15, 1951 (65 Stat. 421), are hereby canceled.]

[The authorization in section 3 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1952 for forest highways for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954, is hereby reduced by the sum of $15,900,000.] (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

## Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of Public Roads*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Reimbursement to District of Columbia highway fund | $290,000 | | |
| 2. Access roads (act of Sept. 7, 1950) | 1,444,097 | $1,736,482 | |
| 3. Tongass forest highways, Alaska | 757,753 | 45,398 | |
| 4. War and emergency damage, Territory of Hawaii | 181,776 | 27,853 | |
| 5. Testing and research laboratory | | 32,153 | |
| Total obligations | 2,673,626 | 1,841,886 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −4,325,512 | −1,841,886 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Weather Bureau" (69 Stat. 29) | 100,000 | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −85,883 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,841,886 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 85,883 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 290,000 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 30 | 15 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 28 | 9 | |
| Average number of all employees | 54 | 21 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 59 | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | |
| Average grade | GS–7.6 | GS–7.6 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $122,313 | $60,000 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 89,444 | 30,000 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 466 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 25,757 | 10,000 | |
| Total personal services | 237,980 | 100,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 43,595 | 15,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,285 | 500 | |
| 04 Communication services | 405 | 300 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 19,729 | 10,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,085 | 500 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 97,843 | 70,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 38,794 | 15,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 637,648 | 45,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,491,969 | 1,544,174 | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 2,571,333 | 1,800,474 | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 102,293 | 41,412 | |
| Total obligations | 2,673,626 | 1,841,886 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: "Reimbursement to District of Columbia highway fund, Bureau of Public Roads" | $290,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 4,325,512 | $1,841,886 | |
| Obligated | 19,678,670 | 7,046,168 | $2,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 24,294,182 | 8,888,054 | 2,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): "Reimbursement to District of Columbia highway fund, Bureau of Public Roads" | 290,000 | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Access roads, Bureau of Public Roads" | 147,687 | | |
| "Access roads (act of Sept. 7, 1950), Bureau of Public Roads" | 11,502,748 | 4,676,522 | 2,000,000 |
| "Elimination of grade crossings, Bureau of Public Roads" | 652,717 | 529,049 | |
| "Surveys and plans, Bureau of Public Roads (national defense)" | 510,353 | 601,245 | |
| "Testing and research laboratory, Bureau of Public Roads" | | 32,153 | |
| "Tongass forest highways, Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads" | 1,501,144 | 506,427 | |
| "War and emergency damage, Territory of Hawaii, Bureau of Public Roads" | 615,596 | 542,658 | |
| Total expenditures | 15,220,245 | 6,888,054 | 2,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Weather Bureau" (69 Stat. 29) | 100,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 85,883 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,841,886 | | |
| Obligated | 7,046,168 | 2,000,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 24,294,182 | 8,888,054 | 2,000,000 |

### *Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Roads and trails for States, national forests fund, Forest Service."
"Forest roads and trails, Forest Service."
"Salaries and expenses, Agriculture Research Service."
"Access roads, Department of Defense."
"Acquisition and construction of real property, Air Force."
"Military construction, Army."
"Construction, National Park Service."
"Jones Point Bridge, National Park Service."
"Construction, Bonneville Power Administration."
"Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs."
"Construction of roads, Alaska, Office of Territories."
"Construction, Bureau of Land Management."
"Management of land and resources, Bureau of Land Management."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Rama Road, Nicaragua, State."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The National Bureau of Standards is the agency of the Federal Government responsible for the custody, maintenance, establishment, development, and improvement of the national standards of physical measurement. Against these standards, all the working standards of the Nation—those used by scientists and engineers in research and development, those used by the industry in the measurement and production of interchangeable parts, and those used by other Government and State agencies to ascertain conformity—are calibrated. Closely associated with the standards activity, the Bureau serves as a national laboratory for science, industry, and government for research and development on methods of measurement and instrumentation; for the determination of fundamental physical constants and basic properties of materials; for the development of improved methods for testing materials and equipment; for the development of codes and specifications; and for rendering of assistance to other Government agencies through advisory services on technical problems and by invention and development of devices to meet special needs.

### Expenses, National Bureau of Standards

Expenses: For expenses necessary in performing the functions authorized by the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U. S. C. 271–278c), including general administration; operation, maintenance, alteration, and protection of grounds and facilities; and improvement and construction of temporary or special facilities as authorized by section 2 of the Act of July 21, 1950 (15 U. S. C. 286); [$7,000,000] *$9,000,000*: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year the maximum base rate of compensation for employees appointed pursuant to the Act of July 21, 1950 (15 U. S. C. 285), shall be equivalent to the entrance rate of GS–12. (*15 U. S. C. 271–278c, 285, 286; 40 U. S. C. 14a; 5 U. S. C. 596a; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$7,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$9,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Research | $2,509,848 | $3,127,600 | $4,147,700 |
| 2. Development | 1,310,626 | 1,801,800 | 2,234,300 |
| 3. Testing, calibration, and specifications | 795,504 | 830,200 | 869,900 |
| 4. General technical services | 1,419,805 | 1,653,900 | 1,748,100 |
| Total obligations | 6,035,783 | 7,413,500 | 9,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −740,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 16,099 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 5,311,882 | 7,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 413,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The budget proposes an increase of $1,586,500 to strengthen the basic programs of the Bureau, with emphasis on basic research and on the development of standards of greater range and precision, adequate to meet the needs of present-day science and industry, and to provide for improved technical balance in the Bureau's scientific activities. The Bureau programs are classified under four activities:

1. *Research.*—This activity includes investigations of fundamental physical phenomena and determinations of physical constants and properties of materials which are of great importance to science and industry. Fundamental scientific knowledge is applied to achieve more effective use of new scientific and technological processes, materials, and equipment. This activity at the Bureau's Central Radio Propagation Laboratory includes the study of the fundamental physics of the atmosphere and the effects of solar and cosmic radiations and terrain characteristics on the propagation of radio waves.

2. *Development.*—This activity includes the development of new and improved standards of measurement, instruments, instrumentation techniques, methods of measurement and analysis, and commodity testing techniques. Materials, devices, and technological processes in fields of importance to national welfare are also developed.

3. *Testing, calibration, and specifications.*—This activity includes the comparison of working standards used in scientific investigations for engineering, manufacturing, communication, commercial, and educational activities with the national primary standards. It also includes the preparation of standard samples of accurately known composition or characteristics and the formulation of specifications and standards for commodities and equipment.

4. *General technical services.*—This activity includes the provision of advisory and consultative services to other Government agencies, the operation of special technical installations, and the compilation and dissemination of scientific and technical data, such as data on propagation of radio waves which are analyzed for the prediction of radio propagation conditions.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $6,035,783; 1956, $7,413,500; 1957, $9,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,250,000 | $7,000,000 | $9,000,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration" | 54,961 | | |
| "Operation and administration, National Bureau of Standards" | 6,921 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 5,311,882 | 7,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 413,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 652,693 | 821,273 | 1,160,046 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,964,575 | 8,234,773 | 10,160,046 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4,478,686 | 5,966,000 | 7,650,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 397,500 | 16,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 589,461 | 711,227 | 986,000 |
| Total expenditures | 5,068,147 | 7,074,727 | 8,652,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 16,099 | | |
| Other | 59,056 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 821,273 | 1,160,046 | 1,508,046 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,964,575 | 8,234,773 | 10,160,046 |

### Plant and Equipment, National Bureau of Standards

Plant and equipment: For construction of a pilot electronic data-processing device to be used in the performance of functions authorized by the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U. S. C. 271–278c); repair of mechanical facilities; and expenses incurred, as authorized by sectio . 2 of the Act of July 21, 1950 (15 U. S. C. 286), in the construction or improvement of buildings, grounds, and other facilities; [and construction of an electronic calibration center at a cost not to exceed $765,000; $995,000] *purchase of six passenger motor vehicles*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*for replacement only; and, without regard to the cost limitation contained in that Act, the construction of field station buildings at Anchorage, Alaska, and at Maui, Territory of Hawaii; $500,000,* to remain available until expended. *(15 U. S. C. 271–278c, 285, 286; 40 U. S. C. 14a; 5 U. S. C. 596a; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$995,000** Estimate 1957, **$500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Facilities | $234,598 | $180,000 | $212,000 |
| 2. Special equipment | | 50,000 | 208,000 |
| 3. Construction: | | | |
| (a) Radio laboratory | 304,950 | 38,103 | |
| (b) Electronic calibration center | | 765,000 | |
| (c) Field station buildings | | | 80,000 |
| Total obligations | 539,548 | 1,033,103 | 500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −539,548 | −38,103 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 995,000 | 500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for alterations and improvements to the plant facilities of the National Bureau of Standards and procurement of unusual items of equipment.

The Bureau's laboratories and administrative offices occupy 86 buildings located on a 69-acre tract in Washington, D. C. The Bureau also has a large laboratory on a 217-acre site at Boulder, Colo., and several small field sites, some of which are outside the continental limits.

1. *Facilities.*—This activity includes construction and other work required to effect necessary improvements in the Bureau's facilities. The budget provides $127,000 for minor construction and improvements, and $85,000 to continue the rehabilitation of the mechanical facilities of the Bureau.

2. *Special equipment.*—This activity includes the procurement of equipment which is not appropriate for purchase by the working capital fund and the replacement of passenger-carrying vehicles. The Bureau began work on the design and construction of a pilot electronic data processing device during 1956. The 1957 budget includes $200,000 to continue this project.

3. *Construction.*—Two construction items are proposed: A field station building at Maui, Hawaii, and at Anchorage, Alaska, at a total cost of $80,000.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $530,919 | $1,013,295 | $500,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 04 Communications services | 1 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,779 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 8 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 2,841 | 19,808 | |
| Total, Public Buildings Service | 8,629 | 19,808 | |
| Total obligations | 539,548 | 1,033,103 | 500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $995,000 | $500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 564,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 995,000 | 1,064,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | $430,500 | $372,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 564,500 |
| Total expenditures | | 430,500 | 937,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 564,500 | 127,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 995,000 | 1,064,500 |

## Construction of Facilities, National Bureau of Standards

*Construction of facilities: For acquisition of necessary land and the design of the facilities to be constructed thereon for the National Bureau of Standards outside of the District of Columbia to remain available until expended, $2,750,000, to be transferred to the General Services Administration. (40 U. S. C. 341, 15 U. S. C. 271–278c, 285, 286.)*

Estimate 1957, **$2,750,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Design and engineering | | | $1,700,000 |
| 2. Construction | | | 800,000 |
| Total obligations | | | 2,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | | 250,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | | 2,750,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This new appropriation provides for the work required in preparation for future construction of facilities for the National Bureau of Standards at a location to be selected outside the District of Columbia. The work will be carried out largely by private contractors under the supervision of the General Services Administration.

1. *Design and engineering.*—This includes the preparation of plans and specifications, engineering, and site selection.

2. *Construction.*—This covers preparatory work prior to beginning the construction, including surveys, purchase of land, and soil tests.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | | | $10,000 |
| 04 Communication services | | | 2,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 50,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 1,638,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | | 800,000 |
| Total obligations | | | 2,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $2,750,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 1,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | 250,000 |
| Obligated | | | 1,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 2,750,000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

### Miscellaneous

*Construction of Laboratories, National Bureau of Standards*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $304,950 | $38,103 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −481,432 | −86,482 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Weather Bureau" (69 Stat. 29) | 90,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 86,482 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 48,379 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $481,432 | $86,482 | |
| Obligated | 368,648 | 116,117 | $34,756 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 850,080 | 202,599 | 34,756 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 557,481 | 119,464 | 34,756 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Weather Bureau" (69 Stat. 29) | 90,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 48,379 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 86,482 | | |
| Obligated | 116,117 | 34,756 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 850,080 | 202,599 | 34,756 |

*Construction of Laboratories (Liquidation of Contract Authorization) National Bureau of Standards*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Radio laboratory (total obligations) | | $40,472 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) | −$40,472 | −40,472 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 40,472 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATIONS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $115,000 | | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 115,000 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1956, $40,472.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $115,000 | | |
| Applied to contract authorization | −115,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 40,472 | $40,472 | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 58,405 | |
| Contract authorization | 74,528 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 115,000 | 98,877 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | $16,123 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | $98,877 | |
| Total expenditures | 16,123 | 98,877 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 40,472 | | |
| Obligated | 58,405 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 115,000 | 98,877 | |

*Operation and Administration, National Bureau of Standards*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $974,598 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,481 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 983,079 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,000,000 | | |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Expenses, National Bureau of Standards" (69 Stat. 240) | −6,921 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, general administration" (68 Stat. 422) | −10,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 983,079 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 218,468 | $191,577 | $25,678 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1,773 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,203,320 | 191,577 | 25,678 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 783,207 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 220,055 | 165,899 | 25,678 |
| Total expenditures | 1,003,262 | 165,899 | 25,678 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 8,481 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 191,577 | 25,678 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,203,320 | 191,577 | 25,678 |

*Purchase and Installation of Betatron, National Bureau of Standards*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$1,405 | −$1,405 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,405 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 1,405 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $1,405 | $1,405 | |
| Obligated | 10,992 | 8,479 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 12,397 | 9,884 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorization) | 2,513 | 8,479 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $1,405 | | |
| Obligated | 8,479 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | $1,405 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 12,397 | 9,884 | |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Establishment of air navigation facilities, Civil Aeronautics Administration."
"Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads."
"Acquisition and construction of real property, Air Force."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."
"Air Force management fund."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."
"Major procurement other than aircraft, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Army industrial fund."
"Research and development, Army."
"Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy."
"Navy industrial fund."
"Ordnance for new construction, Navy."
"Public works, Navy."
"Research and development, Navy."
"General supply fund, General Services Administration."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Contributed funds, Bureau of Mines."
"International geophysical year, National Science Foundation."
"Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency."
"Supply fund, Veterans Administration."

## WEATHER BUREAU

### Salaries and Expenses, Weather Bureau

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Weather Bureau, including maintenance and operation of aircraft; purchase of [five] *three* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed $25,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and not to exceed $10,000 for maintenance of a printing office in the city of Washington, as authorized by law; [$32,000,000 of which $4,250,000 shall be available only for the improvement and operation of hurricane, severe storm, and tornado warning services in the United States, including research related thereto, and construction of necessary facilities] *$35,500,000: Provided*, That during the current fiscal year, the maximum amount authorized under section 3 (a) of the Act of June 2, 1948 (15 U. S. C. 327), for extra compensation to employees of other Government agencies for taking and transmitting meteorological observations, shall be $5 per day; and the maximum base rate of pay authorized under section 3 (b) of said Act, for employees conducting meteorological investigations in the Arctic region, shall be [$6,000] *$6,500* per annum, except that not more than five of such employees at any one time may receive a base rate of [$8,500] *$9,000* per annum, and such employees may be appointed without regard to the Classification Act of 1949.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", $500,000; and the limitation under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956, on the amount available for improvement and operation of hurricane, severe storm, and tornado warning services, including research and construction of related facilities, is increased from "$4,250,000" to "$4,750,000".] *(5 U. S. C. 911–913, 921–922; 15 U. S. C. 311–313, 325–328; 42 U. S. C. 402; 49 U. S. C. 401, 603; 50 U. S. C. 1788; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$32,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$35,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General weather services | $23,277,697 | $30,862,600 | $30,804,600 |
| 2. Research | 586,518 | 1,602,000 | 2,952,000 |
| 3. Administration | 1,470,363 | 1,685,400 | 1,743,400 |
| Total obligations | 25,334,578 | 34,150,000 | 35,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $34,033 | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred (69 Stat. 29) from— | | | |
| "Testing and research laboratory, Bureau of Public Roads" | −100,000 | | |
| "Construction of laboratories, National Bureau of Standards" | −90,000 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 25,178,611 | $32,500,000 | $35,500,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,650,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Weather Bureau observes, records, reports, forecasts, and distributes information on weather conditions and river stages for the benefit of United States commerce, industry, agriculture, and the general public.

1. *General weather services.*—Regular forecasts are issued for United States territory and waters with special emphasis on floods and severe storms. Special forecasts and advisory services are provided for international and domestic aviation; fire-weather forecasts are furnished to assist in conservation of timber resources; and fruit-frost forecasts and warnings are prepared for areas where such crops form a major economic interest. Surface and upper-air observations are taken at several hundred locations to serve forecasting requirements. Current weather information is disseminated widely for the benefit of aviation and other interests. Several thousand voluntary and part-time observers record river stage, temperature, and precipitation readings for use in flood-control and water-use activities. All observational records are combined to form the climatic history of the United States and possessions.

2. *Research.*—Research is directed primarily toward the development of new operational and forecasting techniques directly applicable to major service programs, but also includes some supplemental studies of basic meteorology and meteorological physics. Intensive investigations of hurricanes and tornadoes will be continued on an expanded basis.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 3,874 | 4,485 | 4,525 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 167 | 177 | 186 |
| Average number of all employees | 3,767 | 4,217 | 4,428 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5,836 | 6,440 | 6,527 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,859 | $5,156 | $5,208 |
| Average grade | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $18,297,517 | $21,903,100 | $23,293,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 300,888 | 318,700 | 346,700 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 50,258 | 60,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,480,557 | 1,782,600 | 1,799,900 |
| Total personal services | 20,129,220 | 24,064,400 | 25,439,600 |
| 02 Travel | 303,386 | 514,500 | 406,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 573,119 | 725,200 | 710,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,380,487 | 2,226,100 | 2,179,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 483,875 | 746,800 | 728,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 85,291 | 130,200 | 130,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 390,926 | 910,300 | 1,621,800 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 20,925 | 98,000 | 170,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,719,861 | 3,729,300 | 3,662,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 238,228 | 991,100 | 430,600 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 18,965 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,877 | 2,500 | 2,200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 20,530 | 45,800 | 52,100 |
| Subtotal | 25,366,690 | 34,184,200 | 35,534,200 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 32,112 | 34,200 | 34,200 |
| Total obligations | 25,334,578 | 34,150,000 | 35,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## WEATHER BUREAU—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Weather Bureau—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $24,750,000 | $32,500,000 | $35,500,000 |
| Transferred from "Ship mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture contingencies, Maritime Activities" (69 Stat. 241) | 428,611 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation (subtotal) | 25,178,611 | 32,500,000 | 35,500,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,650,000 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred (69 Stat. 29) from— | | | |
| "Testing and research laboratory, Bureau of Public Roads" | 100,000 | | |
| "Construction of laboratories, National Bureau of Standards" | 90,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,398,045 | 3,453,346 | 3,056,946 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 28,766,656 | 37,603,346 | 38,556,946 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 21,944,246 | 29,710,500 | 30,830,300 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,586,000 | 64,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 3,237,671 | 3,249,900 | 4,376,600 |
| Total expenditures | 25,181,917 | 34,546,400 | 35,270,900 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 34,033 | | |
| Other | 97,360 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 3,453,346 | 3,056,946 | 3,286,046 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 28,766,656 | 37,603,346 | 38,556,946 |

### Establishment of Meteorological Facilities, Weather Bureau

Establishment of meteorological facilities: For *an additional amount for* the acquisition, establishment, and relocation of meteorological [observing] facilities and related equipment, including the alteration and modernization of existing facilities; [$7,500,000] *$2,500,000* to remain available until June 30, 1959. *(15 U. S. C. 311, 313, 313a, 317, 325, 328; 49 U. S. C. 603, Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$7,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Upper-air observational equipment | | $2,402,660 | $81,340 |
| 2. Weather surveillance radar | | 2,434,500 | 1,103,500 |
| 3. End-of-runway observational equipment | | 660,600 | 580,000 |
| 4. Other surface observational facilities | | 213,540 | 35,960 |
| 5. Hurricane and tornado research equipment | | 497,000 | |
| 6. Construction of facilities in territories | | 215,000 | 670,000 |
| 7. Engineering and technical support | | 181,400 | 183,500 |
| Total obligations | | 6,604,700 | 2,654,300 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −895,300 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 895,300 | 741,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | 7,500,000 | 2,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The accuracy of meteorological observations, forecasts, and warnings is being improved by the installation of new observational instrumentation, by the modernization of existing meteorological facilities, and by the procurement and installation of special equipment for hurricane and tornado research purposes. The estimate provides for rehabilitation of housing facilities at remote locations in Alaska, procurement of radar equipment for the detection of severe storms, and end-of-runway equipment for the safety of aircraft during landing operations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | 29 | 29 |
| Average number of all employees | | 22 | 24 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 29 | 26 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $5,156 | $5,208 |
| Average grade | | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $127,090 | $139,515 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 405 | |
| Payment above basic rates | | 7,905 | 8,000 |
| Total personal services | | 135,400 | 147,515 |
| 02 Travel | | 20,735 | 26,325 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 75,700 | 80,665 |
| 04 Communication services | | 400 | 250 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 246,790 | 2,680 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,525 | 103,415 |
| 09 Equipment | | 5,459,150 | 1,581,450 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 665,000 | 712,000 |
| Total obligations | | 6,604,700 | 2,654,300 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $7,500,000 | $2,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | 895,300 |
| Obligated | | | 5,418,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 7,500,000 | 8,813,300 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 1,186,700 | 307,200 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 775,300 |
| Total expenditures | | 1,186,700 | 1,082,500 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 895,300 | 741,000 |
| Obligated | | 5,418,000 | 6,989,800 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 7,500,000 | 8,813,300 |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

*Defense Production Guaranties, Commerce*

Guaranties are given on loans made by private sources or Federal Reserve banks to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Guaranty fees are used to pay Federal Reserve banks which serve as fiscal agents. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future losses (Defense Production Act of 1950, sec. 301, as amended).

Owing to decrease in level of activity and to the absence of continuing legislation, no estimate is submitted for 1957.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operation:** | | | |
| Expenses of fiscal agents | $40 | $50 | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 103 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 143 | 50 | |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Payment of profits to Treasury | | 5,883 | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 30 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 173 | 5,933 | |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Guaranty fees | 173 | 50 | |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 5,883 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 173 | 5,933 | |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $143 | $50 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 173 | 50 | |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −30 | | |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −30 | | |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Guaranty fees | $173 | $50 | |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Expenses of fiscal agents | 40 | 50 | |
| **Net operating income for the year** | 133 | | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 5,750 | 5,883 | |
| Less payment of profits to Treasury | | 5,883 | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 5,883 | | |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $5,883 | | |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 5,883 | | |

NOTE.—Obligated balance is as follows: June 30, 1954, $103.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $5,750; 1955, $5,883.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $5,853.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

07 Other contractual services—1955, $40; 1956, $50.

### MARITIME ACTIVITIES

**Vessel Operations Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities**

Vessel operations revolving fund: Hereafter the vessel operations revolving fund, created by the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1951, shall be available for necessary expenses incurred, in connection with protection, preservation, maintenance, acquisition, or use of vessels involved in mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings instituted by the United States, including payment of prior claims and liens, expenses of sale, or other charges incident thereto; for necessary expenses incident to the redelivery and lay-up, in the United States, of ships now chartered under agreements which do not call for their return to the United States; *for activation, repair and deactivation of merchant ships chartered under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Commerce;* and for payment of expenses of custody and husbanding of Government-owned ships other than those within reserve fleets: *Provided,* That [not to exceed $1,500,000 of the funds of the vessel operations revolving fund may be used during the fiscal year 1956 for the purposes set forth in this paragraph] *said fund shall be credited with all receipts from charter of Government-owned ships under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Commerce.* (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was created in 1951 to finance direct operation and charter of cargo vessels to carry the heavy military and foreign-aid shipments growing out of the Korean emergency (65 Stat. 52). Since mid-1952, operations have been limited to military requirements. In 1956 the fund was made available for expenses of certain chartering and ship custody contingencies, such as custody of ships in mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings, redelivery and layup of certain presently chartered ships, and custody and husbanding of Government ships other than those in reserve fleets (65 Stat. 226). The 1957 budget proposes language which would (*a*) make the fund available for expenses of activation, repair, and deactivation of vessels chartered in domestic and foreign commerce, and (*b*) authorize deposit in the fund of charter hire revenue now going into miscellaneous receipts.

The initial appropriation to the fund was $20 million. In 1955, $10 million of that appropriation was repaid to the Treasury, and the remaining $10 million is proposed for repayment in 1956.

ANALYSES OF BUDGET PROGRAMS

Three main activities are financed in the fund:

1. *Vessel operations.*—Cargo vessels are operated by private operators acting as agents of the Maritime Administration to carry shipments for the Military Sea Transportation Service. Ships operated under the fund reached a peak of 538 in April 1952, and declined steadily thereafter to 37 on June 30, 1955. It is anticipated that 12 additional ships will be activated in 1956 and continue to be operated throughout 1957.

2. *Charter operations.*—As of June 30, 1955, 26 Government-owned ships were under charter to private operators. However, the fund was authorized to receive charter hire revenue and incur expenses, like owners' repairs, layup, etc., on only 14 of these ships. Charter hire revenue on the balance of the ships went into miscellaneous receipts. During 1956, the total number of chartered ships is expected to decline to 17, and the number financed in the fund will remain at 14. In 1957, it is anticipated that the total number of ships will increase to 30, all of which, under the proposed language, would be financed in the fund.

3. *Vessel custody and contingencies.*—This activity provides primarily for expenses of custody and layup of vessels (*a*) involved in mortgage-foreclosure proceedings or, (*b*) forfeited by owners for violation of shipping laws.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

#### Vessel Operations Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities—Con.

In 1955, this activity was financed by direct appropriation. In 1956, it is expected that the fund will incur expenses of $385,000 to lay up 7 forfeited tankers. No expenses are now forecast for 1957.

STATUS OF MARITIME-CONTROLLED VESSELS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| With general agents | 37 | 49 | 49 |
| Under charter | 26 | 17 | 30 |
| Loaned to other agencies | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| Total | 135 | 138 | 151 |

OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

After repayment of the remaining $10 million of appropriated capital in 1956, the Government's investment will consist entirely of retained earnings estimated to be $36.7 million on June 30, 1957. In view of present conditions, retention of these earnings in the fund is necessary to provide for (*a*) working capital for current ship operations, and chartering and custody contingencies, and (*b*) rapid expansion of shipping services in the event of emergency.

1. *Vessel operations.*—Rates charged the Military Sea Transportation Service cover full costs. Net income of $320,162 was earned in 1955 and estimates of $960,378 and $470,700 are indicated for 1956 and 1957, respectively.

2. *Charter operations.*—The estimated decline in charter-hire revenue from 1955 to 1956 is based upon the removal of nine vessels from charter in 1956. The increase in charter-hire revenue of $1.6 million in 1957 reflects (*a*) deposit in the fund of charter hire now going into miscellaneous receipts, and (*b*) increase in the total number of ships chartered. This increase will be offset by an initial expense of $1.5 million for activation of additional ships for charter, so that estimated net income in 1957 of $2,656,000 will be about the same as that in 1956.

3. *Vessel custody and contingencies.*—Since there is no income for this activity, any expenses become net losses.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Vessel operations: Expenses | $13,252,699 | $29,154,409 | $26,825,300 |
| Charter operations: Expenses | | 24,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Vessel custody and contingencies: Expenses | | 385,400 | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | 760,222 |
| Total applied to operations | 13,252,699 | 29,563,809 | 29,085,522 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | | 2,166,178 |
| **Total funds applied** | 23,252,699 | 39,563,809 | 31,251,700 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Vessel operations: Income | 13,648,833 | 30,114,787 | 27,096,000 |
| Charter operations: Income | 3,770,614 | 2,594,455 | 4,155,700 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 1,126,704 | 293,900 | |
| Total provided by operations | 18,546,151 | 33,003,142 | 31,251,700 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 4,706,548 | 6,560,667 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 23,252,699 | 39,563,809 | 31,251,700 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $13,252,699 | $29,563,809 | $29,085,522 |
| Funds provided by operations | 18,546,151 | 33,003,142 | 31,251,700 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −5,293,452 | −3,439,333 | −2,166,178 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −5,293,452 | −3,439,333 | −2,166,178 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **VESSEL OPERATIONS** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Terminated voyage revenue | $11,075,482 | $23,820,659 | $22,878,000 |
| Reimbursements for repair and reactivation cost | 1,119,123 | 5,161,728 | 2,850,000 |
| Reimbursements for deactivation cost | 565,994 | 760,000 | 760,000 |
| Miscellaneous income | 888,234 | 372,400 | 608,000 |
| Total income | 13,648,833 | 30,114,787 | 27,096,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Terminated voyage expenses | 10,109,708 | 22,664,676 | 22,315,500 |
| Vessel repair and reactivation | 994,679 | 4,763,132 | 2,850,000 |
| Deactivation of vessels | 611,166 | 765,701 | 760,000 |
| Administrative and warehouse operation | 1,181,765 | 885,300 | 797,200 |
| Predelivery vessel expenses | 18,200 | | |
| Miscellaneous expenses | 337,181 | 75,600 | 102,600 |
| Subtotal | 13,252,699 | 29,154,409 | 26,825,300 |
| Increase or decrease (−) in— | | | |
| Reserve for uninsured risk claims | 123,462 | −200,000 | −200,000 |
| Reserve for deactivation of vessels | −47,490 | 200,000 | |
| Total expenses | 13,328,671 | 29,154,409 | 26,625,300 |
| **Net income, vessel operations** | 320,162 | 960,378 | 470,700 |
| **CHARTER OPERATIONS** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Charter hire revenue | 3,770,614 | 2,594,455 | 4,155,700 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Redelivery and lay-up of chartered vessels | | 24,000 | |
| Activation, repair, and deactivation of chartered vessels | | | 1,500,000 |
| Total expenses | | 24,000 | 1,500,000 |
| **Net income, charter operations** | 3,770,614 | 2,570,455 | 2,655,700 |
| **VESSEL CUSTODY AND CONTINGENCIES** | | | |
| **Income** | | | |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Custody of vessels involved in forfeiture proceedings | | 385,400 | |
| **Net loss (−), vessel custody and contingencies** | | −385,400 | |
| **Net income for the year** | 4,090,776 | 3,145,433 | 3,126,400 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 26,318,172 | 30,408,948 | 33,554,381 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 30,408,948 | 33,554,381 | 36,680,781 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash: | | | |
| With Treasury | $30,423,749 | $23,863,082 | $26,029,260 |
| In hands of agents, etc | 2,661,706 | 3,000,000 | 3,185,000 |
| Total cash | 33,085,455 | 26,863,082 | 29,214,260 |
| Accounts receivable | 4,667,571 | 4,220,200 | 4,700,000 |
| Other accounts: Advances to subagents, masters, and pursers | 605,308 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Inventories (including supplies and materials) | 6,838,900 | 7,174,900 | 7,630,900 |
| Total current assets | 45,197,234 | 39,008,182 | 42,295,160 |
| Unterminated voyage expense | 1,967,904 | 1,556,800 | 2,760,000 |
| Prepaid insurance and other deferred charges | 138,424 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| **Total assets** | 47,303,562 | 40,714,982 | 45,205,160 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 3,295,549 | 3,032,160 | 3,250,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 374,622 | 397,462 | 398,000 |
| Miscellaneous deferred and undistributed credits | 32,055 | | |
| Total current liabilities | 3,702,226 | 3,429,622 | 3,648,000 |
| Unterminated voyage revenue | 1,686,009 | 2,224,600 | 3,570,000 |
| Operating reserves: | | | |
| Reserve for uninsured risk claims | 1,199,538 | 999,538 | 799,538 |
| Reserve for deactivation of vessels | 306,841 | 506,841 | 506,841 |
| **Total liabilities** | 6,894,614 | 7,160,601 | 8,524,379 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations | $20,000,000 | $20,000,000 | $20,000,000 |
| Repayments to Treasury | −10,000,000 | −20,000,000 | −20,000,000 |
| Retained earnings | 30,408,948 | 33,554,381 | 36,680,781 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 40,408,948 | 33,554,381 | 36,680,781 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 47,303,562 | 40,714,982 | 45,205,160 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$9,643,328; 1955, −$10,354,773; 1956, −$10,488,678; and 1957, −$11,177,900 (minus figures indicate receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $44,773,625; 1955, $40,778,522; 1956, $34,351,760; and 1957, $37,207,160.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $35,130,297.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 838 | 1,387 | 1,474 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,536 | 2,265 | 2,265 |
| Average salary and grades: Ungraded positions: Average salary | $5,192 | $5,542 | $5,542 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $4,350,927 | $7,686,700 | $8,168,900 |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,957,913 | 3,459,000 | 3,676,000 |
| Total personal services | 6,308,840 | 11,145,700 | 11,844,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,780 | 19,100 | 11,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,280,977 | 15,565,900 | 16,387,400 |
| Transferred to other Maritime Administration appropriations | 1,181,765 | 1,060,700 | 797,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 151,000 | 762,100 | 456,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 33,975 | 171,400 | 102,600 |
| Obligations incurred | 10,960,337 | 28,724,900 | 29,599,500 |
| Add or deduct (−) net changes in items on order and unterminated voyage expense | 2,292,362 | 838,909 | −1,274,200 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 13,252,699 | 29,563,809 | 28,325,300 |

*Federal Ship Mortgage Insurance Fund, Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Maritime Administration is authorized to insure mortgages on certain types of cargo and passenger-carrying vessels and other watercraft. Premiums for insurance and certain incidental fees are deposited in this fund and, together with such amounts as may be appropriated, are available for the redemption of any defaulted mortgages. As of June 30, 1955, the total of the unpaid mortgages on four vessels insured under this fund was $2,204,167. However, by the end of fiscal year 1957, it is anticipated that insured mortgages will total approximately $225 million, the increased activity resulting from new applications being filed for consideration under the provisions of Public Law 781, approved September 3, 1954 (68 Stat. 1267–1276) which facilitates private financing of new ship construction. Retained earnings of $1.5 million are expected at the close of 1957.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| To financing: | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | $21,349 | $508,000 | $946,250 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| By operations: | | | |
| Income from premiums and fees | 21,349 | 508,000 | 946,250 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | | | |
| Funds provided by operations | $21,349 | $508,000 | $946,250 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −21,349 | −508,000 | −946,250 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −21,349 | −508,000 | −946,250 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income: | | | |
| From premiums and fees | $21,349 | $508,000 | $946,250 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 29,025 | 50,374 | 558,374 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 50,374 | 558,374 | 1,504,624 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: Cash with Treasury | $50,374 | $558,374 | $1,504,624 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 50,374 | 558,374 | 1,504,624 |

NOTE.—Contingent liability for insured mortgages, not included above, is estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1955, $2,204,167; 1956, $200,000,000; 1957, $225,000,000.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $29,025; 1955, $50,374; 1956, $558,374; and 1957, $1,504,624.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $29,025.

*War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established to provide war-risk insurance in the event that commercial insurance is not available at reasonable terms and conditions during time of war (46 U. S. C. 1281, 1288). Commercial war-risk insurance policies are at present subject to an automatic termination clause upon the outbreak of war between any of the four powers: United States, France, Great Britain, and the United Soviet Socialist Republics. As of June 30, 1955, interim binders for war-risk hull, protection and indemnity, and second seamen's insurance, which becomes effective upon the outbreak of war, had been issued covering approximately 880 vessels and $3.7 billion of insurance. The underwriting authority covering this program has been extended to September 7, 1960 by 46 U. S. C. 1294.

The transfer of $10 million is authorized from the vessel operations revolving fund to this fund if it becomes necessary to provide insurance coverage (65 Stat. 747). To date no transfers have been made and none are anticipated in fiscal years 1956 or 1957. At present the income of the fund comes from insurance premiums and fees paid for issuance of the interim binders. Expenses of the fund consist of fees paid to underwriting agents, travel expenses for marine insurance experts, and for contract appraisal costs. Retained earnings of $289,114 are expected at the close of 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

*War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities*—Continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses | $6,193 | $52,300 | $10,300 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 753 | 1,447 | 2,800 |
| Total applied to operations | 6,946 | 53,747 | 13,100 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 91,945 | 23,753 | 67,800 |
| **Total funds applied** | 98,891 | 77,500 | 80,900 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income | 98,891 | 77,500 | 80,900 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $6,946 | $53,747 | $13,100 |
| Funds provided by operations | 98,891 | 77,500 | 80,900 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −91,945 | −23,753 | −67,800 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −91,945 | −23,753 | −67,800 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Fees for the issuance of binders | $17,425 | $75,300 | $7,500 |
| Builders risk insurance premium | 81,466 | 2,200 | 73,400 |
| Total income | 98,891 | 77,500 | 80,900 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Underwriting agents' fees | 5,722 | 40,000 | 1,800 |
| Appraisal contractors' fees | | 11,300 | 7,500 |
| Administrative expense | 471 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total expense | 6,193 | 52,300 | 10,300 |
| **Net income for the year** | 92,698 | 25,200 | 70,600 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 100,616 | 193,314 | 218,514 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 193,314 | 218,514 | 289,114 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $192,561 | $216,314 | $284,114 |
| Accounts receivable | 2,184 | 3,200 | 6,000 |
| **Total assets** | 194,745 | 219,514 | 290,114 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable | 1,431 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 193,314 | 218,514 | 289,114 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 194,745 | 219,514 | 290,114 |

NOTE.—Contingent liability for insurance, in the event of war only, not included above is estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1954, $3,356,117,600; 1955, $3,700,942,100; 1956, $3,339,645,300; 1957, $3,527,794,500.

Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, −$753; 1956, −$2,200; and 1957, −$5,000 (minus figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $100,616; 1955, $193,314; 1956, $218,514; and 1957, $289,114.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $100,616

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $471 | $1,000 | $1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,722 | 51,300 | 9,300 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 6,193 | 52,300 | 10,300 |

## INLAND WATERWAYS CORPORATION

### Inland Waterways Corporation Fund

*The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the fiscal year 1957 for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided:*

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

The physical facilities and operating rights of the Inland Waterways Corporation, created by Act of June 3, 1924, were sold to Federal Barge Lines, Inc., a subsidiary of the St. Louis Shipbuilding & Steel Co., as of July 1, 1953, for $9 million, to be paid through a long-term mortgage, bearing interest at 3¾ percent. As of June 30, 1955, the purchaser had paid $0.8 million on the principal, and interest of $0.7 million.

During 1956 and 1957, activity will be largely confined to liquidation of outstanding claims and settlement of suits. Successful defense of suits in 1955 resulted in savings of $0.2 million that had been reserved at time of sale. Additional savings by such writeoffs are anticipated in 1956 and 1957.

*Operating results.*—Net income of $271,850 is expected in 1957, consisting of interest collections, less a small amount of administrative expenses.

*Effect on budget expenditures.*—The favorable operating results forecast, together with annual payments on the principal and interest of the mortgage should continue, as in 1955, to produce a net budgetary receipt each year of about $0.6 million.

*Financial condition.*—The Corporation's capital of $27.3 million had been depleted to $11.5 million at the end of 1955. Favorable results in excess of $0.5 million in 1955 predict the recovery of $0.8 million additional by the end of 1957.

The purchaser has been engaged in rehabilitating the equipment of the water line, by sale of dilapidated and outmoded equipment, upon approval by the Secretary of Commerce. The proceeds of such sales are augmented to the extent necessary by financing. Notwithstanding the burden of this additional financing, financial statements of Federal Barge Lines, Inc., reflect a reasonable return on its investment.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Liquidation of carrier program: Expenses: | | | |
| Operating expenses | $4,618 | $5,499 | $5,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 12,094 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Total, liquidation of carrier operations | 16,712 | 19,499 | 19,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED**—Continued | | | |
| **To operations**—Continued | | | |
| **Increase in selected working capital** | $295,266 | $336,654 | $165,042 |
| Total applied to operations | 311,978 | 356,153 | 184,042 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks | 674,517 | 567,697 | 600,219 |
| **Total funds applied** | 986,495 | 923,850 | 784,261 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Liquidation of loans program: | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | |
| Repayment of principal on mortgage | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Repayment of principal—other loans | 18,508 | 18,000 | 13,369 |
| Income: Interest on mortgage | 320,850 | 305,850 | 290,850 |
| Total, liquidation of loan program | 739,358 | 723,850 | 704,219 |
| Liquidation of carrier program: Income: | | | |
| Proceeds of suits and settlements | 7,730 | | |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 239,407 | 200,000 | 80,042 |
| **Total funds provided** | 986,495 | 923,850 | 784,261 |

| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $311,978 | $356,153 | $184,042 |
| Funds provided by operations | 986,495 | 923,850 | 784,261 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −674,517 | −567,697 | −600,219 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −674,517 | −567,697 | −600,219 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LIQUIDATION OF LOAN PROGRAM** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest on mortgage | $320,850 | $305,850 | $290,850 |
| **LIQUIDATION OF CARRIER PROGRAM** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Proceeds of suits and settlements | 7,730 | | |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Writeoff of accounts receivable | 1,505 | 499 | |
| Other current expenses | 2,451 | | |
| Delayed expenses | 662 | | |
| Total operating expenses | 4,618 | 5,499 | 5,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 12,094 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Total expenses | 16,712 | 19,499 | 19,000 |
| Net operating loss (−), liquidation of carrier program | −8,982 | −19,499 | −19,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 311,868 | 286,351 | 271,850 |

| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −$16,389,759 | −$15,838,484 | −$15,352,133 |
| Net income for the year | 311,868 | 286,351 | 271,850 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 239,407 | 200,000 | 80,042 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −15,838,484 | −15,352,133 | −15,000,241 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash: | | | |
| With Treasury and in banks | $3,271,720 | $3,839,417 | $4,439,636 |
| On hand and in transit | 720,850 | 705,850 | 690,850 |
| Total cash | 3,992,570 | 4,545,267 | 5,130,486 |
| Loans receivable: | | | |
| Due from Federal Barge Lines, Inc. | 8,156,000 | 7,756,000 | 7,356,000 |
| Due from others | 45,970 | 27,970 | 14,601 |
| Total loans receivable | 8,201,970 | 7,783,970 | 7,370,601 |
| Deferred and undistributed charges | 3,883 | 3,384 | |
| **Total assets** | 12,198,423 | 12,332,621 | 12,501,087 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Accounts payable | $1,653 | | |
| Accrued expenses | 3,500 | $3,000 | $3,000 |
| Deferred and undistributed credits | 733,426 | 383,426 | 200,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 738,579 | 386,426 | 203,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | |
| Capital stock | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Assets obtained free from other Government agency | 12,298,328 | 12,298,328 | 12,298,328 |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment | 27,298,328 | 27,298,328 | 27,298,328 |
| Deficit (−) | −15,838,484 | −15,352,133 | −15,000,241 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 11,459,844 | 11,946,195 | 12,298,087 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 12,198,423 | 12,332,621 | 12,501,087 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $309,112; 1955, $13,846; 1956, −$322,808; 1957, −$487,850 (negative balance represents receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $2,288,091; 1955, $3,257,874; 1956, $4,162,225; 1957, $4,927,486.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $2,597,203.

## LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

### Administrative Expenses, Inland Waterways Corporation

Inland Waterways Corporation (administered under the supervision and direction of the Secretary of Commerce): Not to exceed $14,000 shall be available for administrative expenses to be determined in the manner set forth under the title "General expenses" in the Uniform System of Accounts for Carriers by Water of the Interstate Commerce Commission (effective January 1, 1947).

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration (total obligations) | $12,094 | $14,000 | $14,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance not available for subsequent use | 1,906 | | |
| **Limitation** | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 04 Communication services | $37 | $50 | $50 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 63 | 75 | 75 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 926 | 1,075 | 900 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 11,068 | 12,800 | 12,975 |
| Total administrative expenses | 12,094 | 14,000 | 14,000 |

# INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

*Working Capital Fund, Department of Commerce*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, common services which can be performed with greater advantage centrally (5 U. S. C. 607). On June 30, 1955, the principal of the fund consisted of $100,000 appropriated and $247,965 donated assets. Retained earnings are estimated to be $225,520 on June 30, 1957, and are retained to provide adequate working capital. During 1955, $100,000 which was surplus to requirements of the fund was returned to the Treasury.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Working Capital Fund, Department of Commerce*—Continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $75,302 | $66,000 | $12,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchase of supplies and materials | 356,208 | 384,300 | 384,300 |
| Direct labor | 646,933 | 626,000 | 626,000 |
| Operating expenses (excluding depreciation) | 311,678 | 312,500 | 312,500 |
| Administrative expenses | 36,708 | 38,000 | 38,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 47,006 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 1,473,835 | 1,426,800 | 1,372,800 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury | 100,000 | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | | 27,200 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,573,835 | 1,426,800 | 1,400,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Sale of equipment | 1,834 | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | 1,496,551 | 1,400,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Income and capital adjustment | 36 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 10,126 | |
| Total provided by operations | 1,498,421 | 1,410,126 | 1,400,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 75,414 | 16,674 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,573,835 | 1,426,800 | 1,400,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $1,473,835 | $1,426,800 | $1,372,800 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,498,421 | 1,410,126 | 1,400,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −24,586 | 16,674 | −27,200 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −24,586 | 16,674 | −27,200 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | $1,496,551 | $1,400,000 | $1,400,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchase of supplies and materials | 356,208 | 384,300 | 384,300 |
| Decrease in inventories | 7,186 | | |
| Supplies and materials used | 363,394 | 384,300 | 384,300 |
| Direct labor | 646,933 | 626,000 | 626,000 |
| Operating expenses (excluding depreciation) | 311,678 | 312,500 | 312,500 |
| Depreciation, shop equipment | 30,840 | 32,000 | 35,000 |
| Total operating costs | 1,352,845 | 1,354,800 | 1,357,800 |
| Decrease: Goods in process | 10,298 | | |
| Cost of goods sold | 1,363,143 | 1,354,800 | 1,357,800 |
| Administrative expenses | 36,708 | 38,000 | 38,000 |
| Total expenses | 1,399,851 | 1,392,800 | 1,395,800 |
| **Net income for the year** | 96,700 | 7,200 | 4,200 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 217,406 | 214,120 | 221,320 |
| Adjustment of prior year retained earnings | 14 | | |
| Less: Payment of earnings to Treasury | 100,000 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 214,120 | 221,320 | 225,520 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $201,384 | $184,710 | $211,910 |
| Accounts receivable | 106,621 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Unbilled charges | 90,727 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Supplies and materials | 105,553 | 105,553 | 105,553 |
| Postage | 8,656 | 8,656 | 8,656 |
| Work in process | 10,508 | 10,508 | 10,508 |
| Total current assets | 523,449 | 499,427 | 526,627 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 415,177 | 481,177 | 493,177 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 194,319 | 226,319 | 261,319 |
| Total fixed assets | 220,858 | 254,858 | 231,858 |
| **Total assets** | 744,307 | 754,285 | 758,485 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 103,716 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 78,506 | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 182,222 | 185,000 | 185,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Donated assets, net | 247,965 | 247,965 | 247,965 |
| Total principal | 347,965 | 347,965 | 347,965 |
| Retained earnings | 214,120 | 221,320 | 225,520 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 562,085 | 569,285 | 573,485 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 744,307 | 754,285 | 758,485 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $72,814; 1955, $5,940; 1956, −$13,656; and 1957, −$13,656 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $203,984; 1955, $195,444; 1956, $198,366; and 1957, $225,566.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, $276,798.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 185 | 172 | 172 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 185 | 172 | 172 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 182 | 174 | 174 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,048 | $4,494 | $4,524 |
| Average grade | GS–4.8 | GS–5.0 | GS–5.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,141 | $4,143 | $4,143 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $752,712 | $735,200 | $738,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 13,048 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,780 | 2,800 | |
| Total personal services | 768,540 | 748,000 | 748,000 |
| 02 Travel | 781 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 322 | 300 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 181,891 | 185,000 | 185,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 26,331 | 26,300 | 26,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 15,895 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 356,891 | 384,300 | 384,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 75,302 | 66,000 | 12,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 876 | 900 | 900 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 1,426,829 | 1,426,800 | 1,372,800 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Advances and Reimbursements, General Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Air Coordinating Committee: | | | |
| Civil Aeronautics Board | $22,467 | $24,150 | $25,488 |
| Department of Commerce | 19,329 | 19,884 | 21,156 |
| Department of Defense | 93,309 | 97,808 | 102,474 |
| Federal Communications Commission | | 20,118 | 21,142 |
| Post Office Department | 15,660 | 15,853 | 16,810 |
| Treasury Department | 15,660 | 15,853 | 16,810 |
| Department of State | 15,660 | 15,853 | 16,810 |
| Total, Air Coordinating Committee | 182,085 | 209,519 | 220,690 |
| 2. Government Patents Board: | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | 8,910 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Department of Commerce | 3,955 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Department of Defense | 55,823 | 47,000 | 47,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 3,955 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Department of State | 1,780 | | |
| Department of the Interior | 3,955 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| General Services Administration | 3,955 | | |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics | 3,955 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total, Government Patents Board | 86,288 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| 3. Administrative services performed for the export control program (Department of Commerce) | 100,000 | 88,700 | |
| 4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 31,804 | 37,500 | |
| Total obligations | 400,177 | 395,719 | 280,690 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 412,186 | 395,719 | 280,690 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −12,009 | | |
| Total financing | 400,177 | 395,719 | 280,690 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 69 | 62 | 37 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 68 | 61 | 37 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 60 | 61 | 37 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,235 | $5,914 | $6,651 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.3 | GS-8.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $338,798 | $352,255 | $244,935 |
| Positions other than permanent | 24,633 | | 2,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,330 | 1,364 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 630 | | |
| Total personal services | 365,391 | 353,619 | 246,935 |
| 02 Travel | 7,031 | 4,050 | 4,830 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 347 | 50 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,751 | 5,560 | 5,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,764 | 10,240 | 11,225 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,387 | 3,700 | 5,700 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,140 | 12,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,333 | 4,200 | 3,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 573 | 1,900 | 1,900 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 460 | 400 | 200 |
| Total obligations | 400,177 | 395,719 | 280,690 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $412,186 | $395,719 | $280,690 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 61,762 | 33,368 | 39,087 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 473,948 | 429,087 | 319,777 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 428,227 | 390,000 | 287,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 12,009 | | |
| Other | 344 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 33,368 | 39,087 | 32,777 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 473,948 | 429,087 | 319,777 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $428,227 | $390,000 | $287,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 412,186 | 395,719 | 280,690 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 16,041 | −5,719 | 6,310 |

## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of the Census*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Special statistical services for— | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | $38,049 | $39,000 | |
| Department of the Air Force | | 125,000 | $125,000 |
| Department of Commerce | 168,417 | 145,000 | 145,000 |
| Department of Defense | 202,680 | 200,000 | |
| General Services Administration | 18,387 | 20,000 | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 31,468 | 10,000 | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 15,814 | | 175,000 |
| Department of the Interior | 31,595 | 45,000 | |
| Office of Defense Mobilization | 33,775 | | |
| Treasury Department | 223,437 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Miscellaneous services to other agencies | 137,449 | 221,000 | 360,000 |
| Total obligations | 901,071 | 875,000 | 875,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 3,549 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 897,522 | 875,000 | 875,000 |
| Total financing | 901,071 | 875,000 | 875,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 113 | 134 | 134 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 41 | 51 | 16 |
| Average number of all employees | 117 | 145 | 145 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 149 | 162 | 162 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,711 | $5,074 | $5,057 |
| Average grade | GS-6.2 | GS-6.4 | GS-6.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | | 4,198 | 4,198 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $289,196 | $452,000 | $592,950 |
| Positions other than permanent | 141,676 | 203,000 | 63,350 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 996 | 1,300 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 61,200 | | |
| Total personal services | 493,068 | 656,300 | 656,300 |
| 02 Travel | 16,820 | 17,700 | 17,700 |
| 04 Communication services | 19,771 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 31,081 | 37,700 | 37,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 16,211 | 17,700 | 17,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 69,309 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 21,632 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,715 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 218,790 | 2,200 | 2,200 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,570 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,104 | 4,400 | 4,400 |
| Total obligations | 901,071 | 875,000 | 875,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $897,522 | $875,000 | $875,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,549 | | |
| Obligated | 32,409 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 20,060 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 953,540 | 875,000 | 875,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of the Census*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 953,231 | $875,000 | $875,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 309 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 953,540 | 875,000 | 875,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 953,231 | 875,000 | 875,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 897,522 | 875,000 | 875,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 55,709 | | |

### CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Civil Aeronautics Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Operation and construction of air navigation and related facilities | $5,009,178 | $7,586,684 | $8,896,000 |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 384,590 | 318,000 | 244,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,393,768 | 7,904,684 | 9,140,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 4,713,192 | 7,073,489 | 8,361,000 |
| Non-Federal sources | 752,934 | 831,195 | 779,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −72,358 | | |
| **Total financing** | 5,393,768 | 7,904,684 | 9,140,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 330 | 765 | 873 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 65 | 20 | 14 |
| Average number of all employees | 397 | 665 | 950 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 364 | 600 | 889 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,493 | $5,522 | $5,804 |
| Average grade | GS–8.7 | GS–8.4 | GS–9.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,424 | $4,583 | $4,577 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,803,429 | $3,416,520 | $5,151,431 |
| Positions other than permanent | 430,542 | 103,318 | 74,208 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,552 | 14,110 | 16,850 |
| Payment above basic rates | 134,707 | 306,341 | 375,197 |
| Total personal services | 2,375,230 | 3,840,289 | 5,617,686 |
| 02 Travel | 64,209 | 124,906 | 182,833 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 69,681 | 155,267 | 219,302 |
| 04 Communication services | 264,806 | 605,803 | 916,885 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 155,215 | 163,972 | 77,347 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,652 | 1,154 | 1,154 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 366,176 | 162,834 | 154,993 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 907,921 | 984,524 | 1,022,306 |
| 09 Equipment | 763,400 | 1,050,840 | 574,840 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 425,213 | 818,754 | 375,409 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,774 | 2,563 | 1,897 |
| Subtotal | 5,399,277 | 7,910,906 | 9,144,652 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 5,509 | 6,222 | 4,652 |
| Total obligations | 5,393,768 | 7,904,684 | 9,140,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $5,466,126 | $7,904,684 | $9,140,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 625,307 | 1,117,781 | |
| Increases in prior year obligations | 93,473 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,184,906 | 9,022,465 | 9,140,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 4,963,637 | 9,022,465 | 9,140,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 72,358 | | |
| Other | 31,130 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,117,781 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,184,906 | 9,022,465 | 9,140,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 4,963,637 | 9,022,465 | 9,140,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 5,466,126 | 7,904,684 | 9,140,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −502,489 | 1,117,781 | |

### CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

*Advances and Reimbursements, Civil Aeronautics Board*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Economic regulation | $1,736 | $1,000 | $1,000 |
| 2. Safety regulation | 70 | 50 | 50 |
| 3. Accident investigation and analysis | | 800 | 800 |
| 4. Legal staff activities | 63 | 50 | 50 |
| 5. Executive direction | 62 | 50 | 50 |
| 6. Administration and service activities | 34 | 50 | 50 |
| Total obligations | 1,965 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 965 | | |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 1,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total financing | 1,965 | 2,000 | 2,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $1,096 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 869 | $2,000 | $2,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,965 | 2,000 | 2,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,965 | $2,000 | $2,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,965 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,965 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,965 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

*Advances and Reimbursements, Coast and Geodetic Survey*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $31,082 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 416 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 30,666 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 31,082 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operation | 416 | | |

## BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Business and Defense Services Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Joint publication program (Small Business Administration) | $22,811 | | |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 6,366 | | |
| Total obligations | 29,177 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 26,201 | | |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 5,165 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −2,189 | | |
| Total financing | 29,177 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 7 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $27,823 | | |
| 02 Travel | 1,201 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 65 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 88 | | |
| Total obligations | 29,177 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $31,366 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | $1,293 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 31,366 | 1,293 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 27,884 | 1,293 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 2,189 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,293 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 31,366 | 1,293 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 27,884 | 1,293 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 31,366 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −3,482 | 1,293 | |

## BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $6,095 | $2,707 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 2,358 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,453 | 2,707 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 5,746 | 2,707 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,707 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,453 | 2,707 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 5,746 | 2,707 | |

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES

*Advances and Reimbursements, Maritime Activities*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administrative expenses: | | | |
| Maritime Administration: | | | |
| Ship construction | $230,179 | $754,000 | $1,400,000 |
| Repair of reserve fleet vessels | 231,559 | 240,000 | |
| Vessel operations | 1,049,668 | 894,000 | 772,000 |
| Department of Agriculture | 62,078 | 67,000 | 53,300 |
| Department of the Navy | 418,003 | 673,300 | 611,900 |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 29,643 | 16,500 | |
| Miscellaneous services to non-Federal agencies | 4,689 | | |
| Total administrative expenses | 2,025,819 | 2,644,800 | 2,837,200 |
| 2. Shipyards, warehouses, and reserve training stations: | | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 34,641 | | |
| Vessel operations, maritime activities | 52,551 | 26,300 | 26,200 |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 3,276 | 31,500 | 31,500 |
| Miscellaneous services to non-Federal agencies | 52,061 | 58,900 | 58,900 |
| Total shipyards, warehouses, and reserve training stations | 142,529 | 116,700 | 116,600 |
| 3. Reserve fleet expenses: | | | |
| Maritime Administration: | | | |
| Ship construction | 29,100 | 355,600 | 256,200 |
| Repair of reserve fleet vessels | 309,472 | 624,100 | 140,300 |
| Vessel operations | | 140,800 | |
| Department of Agriculture | 795,194 | 790,000 | 595,700 |
| Mooring replacement | 1,000 | | |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 1,823 | | |
| Miscellaneous services to non-Federal agencies | 2,099 | 72,000 | |
| Total reserve fleet expenses | 1,138,688 | 1,982,500 | 992,200 |
| Total obligations | 3,307,036 | 4,744,000 | 3,946,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements: | | | |
| From other accounts | 3,248,187 | 4,685,100 | 3,887,100 |
| From non-Federal sources | 58,849 | 58,900 | 58,900 |
| Total financing | 3,307,036 | 4,744,000 | 3,946,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 838 | 1,190 | 869 |
| Average number of all employees | 561 | 837 | 630 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 678 | 783 | 623 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,651 | $6,256 | $6,491 |
| Average grade | GS-8.6 | GS-9.1 | GS-9.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,674 | $3,600 | $3,639 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Maritime Activities*—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,839,772 | $4,114,900 | $3,470,200 |
| Positions other than permanent | 332 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 10,526 | 16,800 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 16,372 | 21,600 | 33,800 |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,685 | | |
| Total personal services | 2,870,687 | 4,153,300 | 3,504,000 |
| 02 Travel | 82,673 | 97,500 | 128,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 18,564 | 49,600 | 43,400 |
| 04 Communications services | 28,384 | 29,000 | 25,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 67,402 | 96,500 | 95,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,604 | 4,600 | 8,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 65,644 | 27,000 | 17,350 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 229 | 4,000 | 3,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 156,124 | 253,000 | 104,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,003 | 1,000 | 800 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 8,722 | 28,500 | 15,150 |
| Total obligations | 3,307,036 | 4,744,000 | 3,946,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $3,307,036 | $4,744,000 | $3,946,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 290,770 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,597,806 | 4,744,000 | 3,946,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 3,597,806 | 4,744,000 | 3,946,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 3,597,806 | 4,744,000 | 3,946,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 3,307,036 | 4,744,000 | 3,946,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 290,770 | | |

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Public Roads*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration: | | | |
| (a) For other Bureau of Public Roads activities | $97,719 | $100,000 | $100,000 |
| (b) For other Federal agencies | 23,336 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| (c) Purchase of equipment from proceeds of sales (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 3,042 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| (d) For non-Federal agencies | 5,293 | | |
| Total administration | 129,390 | 155,000 | 155,000 |
| 2. Construction (including equipment rental, repairs, servicing, furnishing supplies and materials, and engineering services): | | | |
| (a) For other Bureau of Public Roads activities | 1,047,853 | 880,000 | 750,000 |
| (b) For other Federal agencies | 637,258 | 470,000 | 400,000 |
| (c) Purchase of equipment from proceeds of sales (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 18,525 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| (d) For non-Federal agencies | 89,845 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Total construction | 1,793,481 | 1,450,000 | 1,250,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,922,871 | 1,605,000 | 1,405,000 |

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | $1,806,166 | $1,475,000 | $1,275,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 116,705 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| Total financing | 1,922,871 | 1,605,000 | 1,405,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above (1 (*d*) and 2 (*d*)) are derived from foreign countries and State cooperating agencies pursuant to Public Law 121, approved June 30, 1955 (69 Stat. 232).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 166 | 135 | 125 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 94 | 72 | 62 |
| Average number of all employees | 215 | 166 | 148 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 275 | 250 | 240 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | $5,695 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | $4,484 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $578,291 | $475,000 | $440,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 360,447 | 288,500 | 252,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,689 | 1,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 11,480 | 10,000 | 8,000 |
| Total personal services | 951,907 | 775,000 | 700,000 |
| 02 Travel | 32,853 | 30,000 | 25,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,180 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,808 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 15,559 | 15,000 | 10,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,145 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 103,951 | 100,000 | 70,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 386,686 | 270,000 | 220,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 181,062 | 165,000 | 165,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 219,681 | 220,000 | 185,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 22,039 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,922,871 | 1,605,000 | 1,405,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,922,871 | $1,605,000 | $1,405,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,672 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 5,864 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,932,407 | 1,605,000 | 1,405,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,932,407 | 1,605,000 | 1,405,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,932,407 | 1,605,000 | 1,405,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,922,871 | 1,605,000 | 1,405,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 9,536 | | |

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

*Working Capital Fund, National Bureau of Standards*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, operations of the National Bureau of Standards, including the furnishing of facilities and services to other Government agencies (64 Stat. 279). As of June 30, 1955, the principal

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of the fund consisted of $5 million in appropriations and net donated assets of $24.7 million.

### A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | |
| Depreciable equipment | $1,026,064 | $1,000,000 | $1,900,000 |
| Investments | 686 | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Personal services | 14,142,454 | 15,244,400 | 15,893,800 |
| Purchase of supplies and materials | 1,446,383 | 1,450,000 | 1,464,600 |
| Other expenses | 5,037,333 | 5,028,371 | 4,696,400 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 102,326 | 347,349 | 153,496 |
| Total applied to operations | 21,755,246 | 23,070,120 | 24,108,296 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 72,202 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 21,827,448 | 23,070,120 | 24,108,296 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | 7,542 | 7,500 | 8,000 |
| Donated working capital | 115,417 | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sales of services | 21,692,573 | 22,704,800 | 23,195,800 |
| Other income | 11,916 | 12,000 | 12,750 |
| Total provided by operations | 21,827,448 | 22,724,300 | 23,216,550 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 345,820 | 891,746 |
| **Total funds provided** | 21,827,448 | 23,070,120 | 24,108,296 |

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $21,755,246 | $23,070,120 | $24,108,296 |
| Funds provided by operations | 21,827,448 | 22,724,300 | 23,216,550 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −72,202 | 345,820 | 891,746 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −72,202 | 345,820 | 891,746 |

### B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Bureau projects | $6,826,903 | $7,808,800 | $9,650,900 |
| Other projects | 14,842,238 | 14,896,000 | 13,544,900 |
| Fees in excess of cost | 23,432 | | |
| Total income | 21,692,573 | 22,704,800 | 23,195,800 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of supplies and materials: | | | |
| Purchases | 1,446,383 | 1,450,000 | 1,464,600 |
| Donations of inventory in and out (−) | 40,347 | −100,000 | −14,000 |
| Decrease in inventory | 6,883 | 82,029 | 55,000 |
| Supplies and materials used | 1,493,613 | 1,432,029 | 1,505,600 |
| Personal services | 14,142,454 | 15,244,400 | 15,893,800 |
| Depreciation | 995,741 | 1,000,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Other expenses | 5,037,333 | 5,028,371 | 4,696,400 |
| Total expenses | 21,669,141 | 22,704,800 | 23,195,800 |
| Net income from operations | 23,432 | | |
| **Nonoperating income or loss (−):** | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | 7,542 | 7,500 | 8,000 |
| Net book value of assets sold | 17,384 | 19,500 | 20,750 |
| Loss on sale (−) | −9,842 | −12,000 | −12,750 |
| Cash discount on purchases | 11,777 | 12,000 | 12,750 |
| Other income | 139 | | |
| Net nonoperating income | 2,074 | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 25,506 | | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 24,441 | 49,947 | 49,947 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 49,947 | 49,947 | 49,947 |

### C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $6,813,080 | $6,467,260 | $5,575,514 |
| Accounts receivable | 3,136,696 | 3,241,496 | 3,338,296 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Supplies and materials | 649,029 | 567,000 | 512,000 |
| Standard samples | 940,708 | 950,000 | 950,000 |
| Less allowance for issuance of standard samples without reimbursement | 940,708 | 950,000 | 950,000 |
| Total current assets | 10,598,805 | 10,275,756 | 9,425,810 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Land and buildings | 16,327,467 | 20,600,967 | 20,600,967 |
| Equipment | 17,825,972 | 21,011,472 | 22,875,722 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation of equipment | 10,716,760 | 11,696,760 | 12,781,760 |
| Net equipment | 7,109,212 | 9,314,712 | 10,093,962 |
| Leasehold facilities | 128,351 | 128,351 | 128,351 |
| Less allowance for amortization of leasehold facilities | 128,351 | 128,351 | 128,351 |
| Net leasehold facilities | | | |
| Total fixed assets | 23,436,679 | 29,915,679 | 30,694,929 |
| Other assets: | | | |
| Investments | 893 | 893 | 893 |
| **Total assets** | 34,036,377 | 40,192,328 | 40,121,632 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 622,663 | 627,911 | 582,711 |
| Accrued expenses | 3,660,827 | 3,460,870 | 3,449,374 |
| Deferred credits | 47,840 | | |
| **Total liabilities** | 4,331,330 | 4,088,781 | 4,032,085 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Donated assets, net | 24,655,100 | 31,053,600 | 31,039,600 |
| Total principal | 29,655,100 | 36,053,600 | 36,039,600 |
| Retained earnings | 49,947 | 49,947 | 49,947 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 29,705,047 | 36,103,547 | 36,089,547 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 34,036,377 | 40,192,328 | 40,121,632 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $5,126,843; 1955, $3,494,028; 1956, $2,746,679; and 1957, $1,302,283.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $1,614,035; 1955, $3,319,052; 1956, $3,720,581; and 1957, $4,273,231.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $6,740,878.

### SCHEDULE A-1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 3,261 | 3,334 | 3,460 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 42 | 43 | 45 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,715 | 2,776 | 2,881 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,837 | 2,900 | 3,010 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,094 | $5,491 | $5,517 |
| Average grade | GS-7.8 | GS-7.8 | GS-7.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,270 | $3,515 | $3,515 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $13,578,670 | $14,758,400 | $15,451,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 184,296 | 203,000 | 212,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 49,498 | 53,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 233,700 | 230,000 | 230,000 |
| Excess of leave earned over leave taken | 96,290 | | |
| Total personal services | 14,142,454 | 15,244,400 | 15,893,800 |
| 02 Travel | 358,976 | 360,000 | 364,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 251,435 | 246,000 | 255,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 169,958 | 170,000 | 172,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 424,633 | 425,000 | 430,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 186,120 | 186,000 | 189,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,601,366 | 2,484,000 | 2,238,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 274,469 | 268,000 | 278,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,446,383 | 1,450,000 | 1,464,600 |
| 09 Equipment: | | | |
| Capitalized | 900,470 | 881,000 | 1,513,000 |
| Noncapitalized | 655,573 | 641,000 | 464,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 209,318 | 336,000 | 662,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,269 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 29,810 | 31,371 | 31,400 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 21,652,234 | 22,722,771 | 23,954,800 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, National Bureau of Standards*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Scientific services for— | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | $67,224 | $7,514 | |
| Department of Agriculture | 8,865 | 8,000 | $8,000 |
| Department of Commerce | 59,072 | 260,000 | 260,000 |
| Department of Defense: | | | |
| Department of the Army | 235,883 | 102,471 | 100,000 |
| Department of the Navy | 383,692 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 1,964 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Department of the Interior | 4,647 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Department of State | 3,300 | | |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | 14,081 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Federal Facilities Corporation | 184,956 | | |
| General Services Administration | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Library of Congress | 4,500 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics | 199,462 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| National Science Foundation | | 200,000 | |
| Public Housing Administration | 1,858 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Veterans Administration | 34,528 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,209,032 | 944,985 | 735,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 272,617 | 9,985 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 949,169 | 935,000 | 735,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −9,985 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −2,769 | | |
| Total financing | 1,209,032 | 944,485 | 735,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $1,209,032; 1956, $944,985; 1957, $735,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $949,169 | $935,000 | $735,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 272,617 | 9,985 | |
| Obligated | 478,812 | 163,235 | 166,282 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 64,718 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,765,316 | 1,108,220 | 901,282 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,589,327 | 941,938 | 761,200 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 2,769 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 9,985 | | |
| Obligated | 163,235 | 166,282 | 140,082 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,765,316 | 1,108,220 | 901,282 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,589,327 | 941,938 | 761,200 |
| Funds provided by operations | 949,169 | 935,000 | 735,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 640,158 | 6,938 | 26,200 |

## WEATHER BUREAU

*Advances and Reimbursements, Weather Bureau*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Observations and forecasts: | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | $73,516 | $33,500 | $36,000 |
| Department of Defense | 1,619,535 | 1,684,800 | 1,481,100 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | 178,000 | 300,000 |
| National Science Foundation | 26,800 | 439,000 | 439,000 |
| Other agencies | 80,189 | 72,700 | 71,900 |
| Total, observations and forecasts | 1,800,040 | 2,408,000 | 2,328,000 |
| 2. Meteorological studies and statistics: | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 117,577 | 225,300 | 200,000 |
| Department of Agriculture | 4,466 | 54,000 | 50,000 |
| Department of Defense | 1,410,002 | 1,636,500 | 1,496,600 |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | 12,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Other agencies | 11,846 | 27,400 | |
| Total, meteorological studies and statistics | 1,555,891 | 2,018,200 | 1,821,600 |
| 3. Miscellaneous services to other Federal and non-Federal accounts: | | | |
| Department of Defense | 16,982 | 142,800 | 142,800 |
| International Cooperation Administration | 83,344 | 14,400 | 14,400 |
| Other | 80,507 | 51,500 | 51,500 |
| Total, miscellaneous services to other Federal and non-Federal accounts | 180,833 | 208,700 | 208,700 |
| Total obligations | 3,536,764 | 4,634,900 | 4,358,300 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 395,298 | 381,678 | 144,078 |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 3,491,055 | 4,376,700 | 4,205,200 |
| Non-Federal sources | 34,450 | 20,600 | 20,600 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −381,678 | −144,078 | −11,578 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −2,361 | | |
| Total financing | 3,536,764 | 4,634,900 | 4,358,300 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the following: Proceeds from the sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)); proceeds from the sale of commissary supplies (5 U. S. C. 596 (a)); the International Civil Aviation organization, the Governments of Cuba, Peru, and Greece (49 U. S. C. 1154).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 544 | 570 | 534 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 41 | 57 | 55 |
| Average number of all employees | 525 | 548 | 540 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,813 | 1,860 | 1,820 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,859 | $5,156 | $5,208 |
| Average grade | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,056,372 | $2,242,200 | $2,223,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 80,921 | 94,400 | 90,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,443 | 8,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 200,490 | 140,000 | 110,000 |
| Total personal services | 2,345,226 | 2,484,600 | 2,424,300 |
| 02 Travel | 175,089 | 185,800 | 175,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 82,091 | 126,600 | 105,700 |
| 04 Communication services | 37,408 | 46,600 | 42,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 255,904 | 451,600 | 480,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 18,133 | 19,600 | 35,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 89,862 | 224,600 | 18,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 455,293 | 660,200 | 614,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 73,809 | 431,800 | 459,100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,439 | 6,000 | 5,800 |
| Subtotal | 3,539,254 | 4,637,400 | 4,360,800 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 2,490 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Total obligations | 3,536,764 | 4,634,900 | 4,358,300 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $3,525,505 | $4,397,300 | $4,225,800 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 395,298 | 381,678 | 144,078 |
| Obligated | 567,365 | 502,678 | 842,578 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 32,512 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,520,680 | 5,281,656 | 5,212,456 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 3,628,659 | 4,295,000 | 4,243,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 2,361 | | |
| Other | 5,304 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $381,678 | $144,078 | $11,578 |
| Obligated | 502,678 | 842,578 | 957,878 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,520,680 | 5,281,656 | 5,212,456 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 3,628,659 | 4,295,000 | 4,243,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 3,525,505 | 4,397,300 | 4,225,800 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 103,154 | −102,300 | 17,200 |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEC. 102. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (5 U. S. C. 596a), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act.

SEC. 103. Appropriations in this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the activities for which the appropriations are made; hire of passenger motor vehicles; [and] services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but, unless otherwise specified, at rates for individuals not to exceed $50 per diem; *and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended.*

SEC. 104. [Hereafter the position of Budget Officer of the Department shall be in GS–17 of the General Schedule established by the Classification Act of 1949 so long as the position is held by the present incumbent] *Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriations of the Department of Commerce available for salaries and expenses may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be thereby increased by more than 5 per centum: Provided, That such transfers shall be in addition to any other transfers authorized by law, but no such transfer shall be used for the creation of new functions within the Department: Provided further, That not to exceed $10,000 of such transfers shall be available for entertainment. (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

[SEC. 401. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation included in this Act, shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided,* That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further,* That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation or fund contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further,* That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.]

SEC. [402] *401.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. [403] *402.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay any expenses incident to or in connection with participation in the International Materials Conference. *(Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

360000—56——32

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | | | | | | 5 | $500 | Secretary, under secretaries, assistant secretaries, general counsel, heads and assistant heads of bureaus and members of their staffs; transportation to and from official meetings with Members of Congress and other Government officials; all in Washington area. |
| BUREAU OF THE CENSUS | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 1 | $1,350 | 1 | $50 | $1,300 | | | Director, executive staff and official visitors. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Division chiefs and technical, professional, and administrative staff. |
| Bus | | | | | | 3 | | Any employee of this Bureau or Weather Bureau on official business and employees of other agencies having official business with these bureaus; these vehicles are needed largely for round-trip transportation from the central office in Suitland, Md., to the Department of Commerce, central Weather Bureau office, and other agencies in Washington, D. C. |
| Total, Bureau of the Census | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 50 | 1,300 | 4 | | |
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Operation and regulation | 110 | 148,500 | 110 | 16,500 | 132,000 | 423 | 25,000 | 512 cars and 8 station wagons are used by regional and district office staff officials, maintenance inspectors, and safety agents for transportation to remote facility locations, accident investigations, inspection or repair facilities, and manufacturing plants. 8 cars and 8 station wagons are located in Washington of which 3 cars are used by the Administrator of CAA, the administrator of the international region, and other staff officials for transportation to and from official conferences and meetings in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress, U. S. Government officials, and officials of international organizations; and for trips to and from embassies of foreign governments for visaing of passports. The remaining 13 vehicles used by technical personnel for inspections at manufacturing plants and CAA field facilities. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 16 | | Do. |
| Maintenance and operation, Washington National Airport. | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 150 | 1,200 | 2 | | Used by staff officials for transportation from the Washington National Airport to various Government buildings to attend official conferences and meetings. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 1 | | Used for emergency purposes at Washington National Airport. |
| Maintenance and operation, public airports, Territory of Alaska. | | | | | | 2 | | Used by staff personnel for transportation from Anchorage and Fairbanks public airports to attend official meetings with other Government officials and for inspections of airport facilities. |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration. | 111 | 149,850 | 111 | 16,650 | 133,200 | 444 | 25,000 | |
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 2 | 2,700 | 2 | 700 | 2,000 | 9 | 800 | 10 cars are used in investigating aircraft accidents in the field. 1 car and 1 station wagon are used for official business in the Washington area. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Board | 2 | 2,700 | 2 | 700 | 2,000 | 10 | 800 | |
| COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses: Station wagon | 3 | 4,050 | 3 | 900 | 3,150 | 3 | 7,000 | These vehicles are used by personnel in the field for the inspection of chart agencies, tide gage maintenance and coast pilot work; and by district supervisors for transporting field parties. |
| MARITIME ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 4 | 5,400 | 4 | 800 | 4,600 | 11 | 4,400 | Used at various field stations for transportation of coast directors, inspectors, marine and inventory surveyors working at ship piers in coastal area; fleet superintendents and operating and security personnel at national defense reserve fleet sites; and superintendent, security and operating personnel at reserve shipyards and warehouse. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 1 | | Emergency transportation in event of injury to personnel at Vancouver Shipyard. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 2 | | 1 at Norfolk, Va., and 1 at Wilmington, N. C., for transportation of field personnel, primarily inspectors, marine and inventory surveyors, and operating personnel at reserve shipyard. |
| Maritime training fund | | | | | | 1 | | Used by superintendent, Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y., and other Maritime service personnel at the Academy: Transportation to and from port areas in connection with cadet training program. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 4 | | Do. |
| Bus | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 1 | | For emergency transportation of cadets and staff personnel in case of accident or sickness. |
| Total, maritime activities | 4 | 5,400 | 4 | 800 | 4,600 | 22 | 4,400 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS | | | | | | | | |
| Highway programs | 75 | $101,250 | 75 | $30,000 | $71,250 | 300 | $11,500 | These vehicles are used by field engineers inspecting Federal aid and other highway projects in 48 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Alaska, and Central American Republics. 1 automobile is used by headquarters staff for official business in the Washington area. |
| NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS | | | | | | | | |
| Working capital fund | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 400 | 950 | | | The 12 vehicles in the Washington area are used for the transportation of personnel, mail, supplies and classified material between the various locations of Bureau facilities and other Government agencies. Transportation service is also necessary between the National Bureau of Standards and other scientific installations in the Washington area with which the Bureau has cooperative programs or for whom the Bureau is performing research and development work. The 10 vehicles assigned to field stations are used for the transportation of personnel, mail, instruments, supplies and classified material for the programs being conducted at the field stations. These vehicles are used for the daily transportation of personnel and material to and from the field sites, and in conducting experiments with mobile units which utilize passenger vehicles as well as trucks. |
| Station wagon | 5 | 8,700 | 5 | 1,800 | 6,900 | 16 | | Do. |
| Total, National Bureau of Standards. | 6 | 10,050 | 6 | 2,200 | 7,850 | 16 | | |
| WEATHER BUREAU | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 2 | 2,700 | 2 | 600 | 2,100 | 10 | 3,060 | 4 vehicles are used by the chief and assistant chiefs of Bureau and members of chief's staff for transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress, U. S. Government officials and officials of international organizations. 8 cars and 2 station wagons are used by regional directors, assistant directors, area hydrologic engineers, forecasters, field aides for transportation to and from field stations for inspection and surveys. 2 station wagons are used by electronic and radio engineers and technicians for the transport of delicately calibrated instruments, and employees engaged in the development, installation or maintenance of instrumental equipment at Weather Bureau facilities in or near Washington, D. C. |
| Station wagon | 1 | 2,300 | 1 | 300 | 2,000 | 3 | | Do. |
| Total, Weather Bureau | 3 | 5,000 | 3 | 900 | 4,100 | 13 | 3,060 | |
| Total, Department of Commerce. | 205 | 279,650 | 205 | 52,200 | 227,450 | 817 | 52,260 | |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| Appropriation | Aircraft to be purchased | | Aircraft to be exchanged | | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Operation and regulation | | | | | | 80 | $1,905,139 | Used by airways engineering and maintenance personnel in conducting engineering tests and checking facilities; by safety agents and engineering personnel in making inspections, investigating accidents and maintaining flight proficiency; by regional personnel in hauling freight to remote locations in Alaska and the Pacific; by key staff personnel for official transportation when in the best interests of the public business; and by technical personnel for flight test operations in connection with developmental projects. |
| Establishment of air-navigation facilities. | 5 | $6,000,000 | | | $6,000,000 | | | |
| CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | | | | | | 1 | 50 | This aircraft is assigned to the CAA Washington pool and the Board contemplates use by it of this aircraft only in those situations, should they arise, when more economical transportation would be provided than by other means. |
| WEATHER BUREAU | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | | | | | | 1 | 5,200 | Assistant chief's of bureau, members of chief's staff: For inspection and survey of field installations and operations. |
| Total, Department of Commerce. | 5 | 6,000,000 | | | 6,000,000 | 82 | 1,910,389 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Export control, Bureau of Foreign Commerce* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—The Export Control Act expires June 30, 1956. It is assumed that the act will be extended and it is estimated that $2 million will be required for this activity for the fiscal year 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $2,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 1,860,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 140,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 2,000,000 |

*Ship construction, maritime activities* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation of $12.6 million is required for construction of the hull of the nuclear-powered peace ship proposed last year by the President. Legislation will be proposed in 1956 to authorize the Atomic Energy Commission to finance and build the atomic reactor and the propulsion machinery.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $12,600,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $10,600,000 |
| Obligated | | | 1,500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 12,600,000 | 12,100,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 500,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 4,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 500,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 10,600,000 | |
| Obligated | | 1,500,000 | 8,100,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 12,600,000 | 12,100,000 |

*Operating-differential subsidies, maritime activities* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation of $30 million is required in 1956 to pay subsidy bills due private ship operators.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $30,000,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 30,000,000 | |

*Federal-aid highways and forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads* (under existing and proposed legislation, 1956, and proposed legislation, 1957).—Federal-aid and forest highways authorizations provided in the 1954 Federal-Aid Highway Act have all been apportioned among the States. New authorizing legislation is therefore required. For this purpose $875 million is included for the Federal-aid highway program and $22.5 million for the forest highway program, reflecting at this time the levels authorized in the 1954 Highway Act.

A supplemental appropriation of $100 million is required in 1956 to reimburse the States for the Federal share of work done under Federal-aid highway authorizations.

Also in 1956, a supplemental appropriation of $4 million is required to pay obligations incurred under authorizations for construction of forest highways provided in the 1954 Federal-Aid Highway Act.

Because of the widespread damage to Federal-aid highways caused by floods during the summer of 1955, an increase of $10 million in the annual authorization for grants to States for repair of such damage will be required during 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental— | | | |
| Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization (existing legislation): | | | |
| Federal-aid highways | | $100,000,000 | |
| Forest highways | | 4,000,000 | |
| Contract authorization (proposed legislation): | | | |
| Federal-aid highways | | | $875,000,000 |
| Forest highways | | | 22,500,000 |
| Federal-aid highways (repair of flood damage) | | 10,000,000 | |
| Balance brought forward (obligated contract authorization) | | | 10,000,000 |
| Obligations transferred from— | | | |
| "Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads" | | 100,000,000 | |
| "Forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads" | | 4,000,000 | |
| Applied to contract authorization | | −104,000,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 114,000,000 | 907,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations): | | | |
| Federal-aid highways | | 100,000,000 | |
| Forest highways | | 4,000,000 | |
| Total expenditures | | 104,000,000 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | | | 770,250,000 |
| Obligated (contract authorization) | | 10,000,000 | 137,250,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 114,000,000 | 907,500,000 |

*Area assistance activities* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Legislation will be proposed to authorize broader assistance to areas of substantial and persistent unemployment, including loans and grants, for the purpose of promoting economic redevelopment in such areas. An appropriation of $50 million is anticipated for the program.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $50,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 10,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 40,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 50,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $29, 687, 073, 486 | $33, 102, 185, 026 | $33, 782, 250, 000 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (−) | −34, 000, 000 | −28, 000, 000 | |
| Reappropriations | 1, 126, 776, 989 | 65, 739, 080 | |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations | 30, 779, 850, 475 | 33, 139, 924, 106 | 33, 782, 250, 000 |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations | 7, 522, 074 | 7, 300, 000 | 7, 300, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 30, 787, 372, 549 | 33, 147, 224, 106 | 33, 789, 550, 000 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: Other | | | 1, 117, 450, 000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 30, 787, 372, 549 | 33, 147, 224, 106 | 34, 907, 000, 000 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 48, 779, 001, 223 | 43, 448, 574, 247 | 39, 583, 056, 851 |
| Contract authorizations | 110, 000, 000 | 76, 000, 000 | 39, 428, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 688, 698, 515 | 3, 282, 580, 753 | 2, 544, 366, 701 |
| Other amounts available: Net transfers of balances to (−) or from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget | +4, 178, 048, 810 | −1, 072, 600, 000 | −1, 186, 000, 000 |
| Total balances and other amounts available | 53, 755, 748, 548 | 45, 734, 555, 000 | 40, 980, 851, 552 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 84, 543, 121, 097 | 78, 881, 779, 106 | 75, 887, 851, 552 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $31, 061, 907, 136 | $17, 717, 094, 087 | $25, 193, 701, 785 | $18, 254, 872, 462 | $26, 825, 809, 278 | $12, 757, 247, 573 | $26, 395, 336, 953 | $9, 413, 502, 051 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | | | 917, 450, 000 | |
| Balances of contract authorizations | 46, 045, 836 | 63, 954, 164 | 17, 716, 094 | 58, 283, 906 | | 39, 428, 000 | | |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | [•] 1, 951, 523, 618 | 2, 640, 222, 133 | [•] 509, 672, 691 | 3, 792, 253, 444 | [•] 180, 423, 350 | 2, 724, 790, 051 | [•] 1, 481, 007 | 3, 294, 412, 866 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 29, 156, 429, 354 | 20, 421, 270, 384 | 24, 701, 745, 188 | 22, 105, 409, 812 | 26, 645, 385, 928 | 15, 521, 465, 624 | 27, 311, 305, 946 | 12, 707, 914, 917 |

[•] Deduct, excess of receivables over obligations.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: | | | |
| Current authorizations | | $19,021,825,544 | $19, 729, 424, 000 |
| Permanent authorizations | | 4, 900, 000 | 5, 200, 000 |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations | | 10, 000, 000 | ---------- |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 19, 036, 725, 544 | 19, 734, 624, 000 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: Other | $35,532,821,050 | ---------- | 200, 000, 000 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 16, 503, 474, 456 | 16, 536, 276, 000 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | [a] 964, 717, 800 | [a] 923, 414, 900 |
| Total other expenditures | | 15, 538, 756, 656 | 15, 612, 861, 100 |
| Total budget expenditures | 35, 532, 821, 050 | 34, 575, 482, 200 | 35, 547, 485, 100 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 434, 838 | 482, 200 | 485, 100 |
| Net budget expenditures | 35, 532, 386, 212 | 34, 575, 000, 000 | 35, 547, 000, 000 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 2, 203, 579, 885 | 2, 139, 927, 554 | 321, 630, 689 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 43, 448, 574, 247 | 39, 583, 056, 851 | 35, 808, 839, 004 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | ---------- | 917, 450, 000 |
| Contract authorizations | 76, 000, 000 | 39, 428, 000 | ---------- |
| Revolving and management funds | 3, 282, 580, 753 | 2, 544, 366, 701 | 3, 292, 931, 859 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 46, 807, 155, 000 | 42, 166, 851, 552 | 40, 019, 220, 863 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 84, 543, 121, 097 | 78, 881, 779, 106 | 75, 887, 851, 552 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress | $1, 050, 000, 000 | $1, 657, 572, 000 | $41, 135, 517 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | 1, 153, 579, 885 | 482, 355, 554 | 280, 495, 172 |
| Total balances no longer available | 2, 203, 579, 885 | 2, 139, 927, 554 | 321, 630, 689 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary of Defense** | | $12,971,762 | $12,670,000 | | $14,950,000 | $12,767,834 | $13,150,000 | $14,450,000 |
| **Interservice activities** | | 652,693,238 | 653,700,000 | | 607,375,000 | 480,954,030 | 656,850,000 | 650,550,000 |
| **Department of the Army** | | 7,764,006,386 | 7,351,203,000 | | 7,731,425,000 | 8,899,459,360 | 8,510,000,000 | 8,582,000,000 |
| **Department of the Navy** | | 10,220,562,563 | 9,639,596,936 | | 10,005,800,000 | 9,732,518,744 | 9,435,000,000 | 9,565,000,000 |
| **Department of the Air Force** | | 12,137,138,600 | 15,490,054,170 | | 15,430,000,000 | 16,406,686,244 | 15,960,000,000 | 16,535,000,000 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | | | | | | |
| Public works and other military programs | | | | | 1,902,450,000 | | | |
| Deduct amount to be financed by transfers from other accounts | | | | | 785,000,000 | | | 200,000,000 |
| Net proposed for later transmission | | | | | 1,117,450,000 | | | |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 30,787,372,549 | 33,147,224,106 | | 34,907,000,000 | 35,532,386,212 | 34,575,000,000 | 35,547,000,000 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary of Defense:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 051 | $12,471,762 | $12,250,000 | | $14,500,000 | $12,328,640 | $12,700,000 | $14,000,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Public Affairs | 051 | 500,000 | 420,000 | | 450,000 | 439,194 | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| Total, Office of the Secretary of Defense | | 12,971,762 | 12,670,000 | | 14,950,000 | 12,767,834 | 13,150,000 | 14,450,000 |
| **Interservice activities:** | | | | | | | | |
| Claims | 055 | 12,000,000 | 11,930,000 | | 12,000,000 | 9,625,753 | 12,500,000 | 12,000,000 |
| Contingencies | 055 | 40,000,000 | 40,000,000 | | 35,000,000 | 15,073,333 | 35,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Emergency fund | 055 | 8,373,238 | | | 35,000,000 | | | |
| Reserve tools and facilities | 055 | | 100,000,000 | | | | | 10,000,000 |
| Retired pay | 055 | 423,500,000 | 495,000,000 | | 525,000,000 | 418,675,713 | 494,000,000 | 520,190,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Court of Military Appeals | 055 | 320,000 | 320,000 | | 375,000 | 309,131 | 350,000 | 360,000 |
| Access roads | 055 | 13,500,000 | 2,250,000 | | | 427,974 | 11,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Loran stations | 055 | | 4,200,000 | | | | 4,000,000 | 200,000 |
| Miscellaneous accounts: | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of ships, Military Sea Transportation Service | 055 | 80,000,000 | | | | 2,589,833 | 35,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| Family housing | 055 | 75,000,000 | | | | 4,331,927 | 30,000,000 | 29,800,000 |
| Military construction, foreign countries | 055 | | | | | 29,920,596 | 35,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Total, interservice activities | | 652,693,238 | 653,700,000 | | 607,375,000 | 480,954,260 | 656,850,000 | 650,550,000 |
| **Department of the Army:** | | | | | | | | |
| Military personnel | 053 | 4,300,479,000 | 3,679,095,000 | | 3,561,000,000 | 4,162,797,515 | 3,650,000,000 | 3,500,000,000 |
| Maintenance and operations | 053 | 2,637,814,386 | 2,831,019,000 | | 3,161,000,000 | 2,642,337,843 | 2,783,450,000 | 3,029,540,000 |
| Military construction, Army Reserve Forces | 053 | 15,000,000 | 31,611,000 | | 40,000,000 | 24,987,833 | 25,000,000 | 36,000,000 |
| Reserve personnel | 053 | 88,000,000 | 141,589,000 | | 223,000,000 | 80,080,012 | 117,000,000 | 200,000,000 |
| Army National Guard | 053 | 198,530,000 | 308,239,000 | | 306,000,000 | 209,956,277 | 250,000,000 | 295,000,000 |
| Research and development | 053 | 346,345,000 | 340,250,000 | | 410,000,000 | 377,806,183 | 365,000,000 | 370,000,000 |
| National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice | 053 | 100,000 | 400,000 | | 425,000 | 86,263 | 350,000 | 400,000 |
| Operation and maintenance, Alaska Communication System | 053 | 4,235,000 | 5,000,000 | | 5,000,000 | 5,360,506 | 7,800,000 | 6,500,000 |
| Construction, Alaska Communication System | 053 | 503,000 | | | | 987,597 | 200,000 | 60,000 |
| Military construction | 053 | | | | | 342,999,479 | 380,000,000 | 380,000,000 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Preparation for sale or salvage of military property (annual indefinite, special account) | 053 | 23,000,000 | 14,000,000 | | 25,000,000 | 19,900,795 | 13,400,000 | 22,400,000 |
| Procurement and production | 053 | | | | | 2,627,948,798 | 1,700,000,000 | 1,300,000,000 |
| Miscellaneous accounts: | | | | | | | | |
| Air Corps, Army | 053 | | | | | [a] 441,727 | | |
| Chemical service | 053 | | | | | [a] 54,357 | | |
| Engineer service | 053 | | | | | 4,573,048 | | |
| Expediting production | 053 | | | | | 6,583,286 | | |
| Ordnance service and supplies | 053 | | | | | 28,275,701 | | |
| Signal service of the Army | 053 | | | | | 54,535,291 | | |
| Total, Department of the Army | | 7,614,006,386 | 7,351,203,000 | | 7,731,425,000 | 10,588,720,343 | 9,292,200,000 | 9,139,900,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Department of the Navy:** | | | | | | | | |
| Military personnel, Navy | 054 | $2,417,000,000 | $2,486,109,900 | | $2,469,400,000 | $2,389,976,443 | $2,450,000,000 | $2,420,000,000 |
| Reserve personnel, Navy | 054 | 78,100,000 | 91,811,000 | | 95,000,000 | 67,690,838 | 80,000,000 | 90,000,000 |
| Navy personnel, general expenses | 054 | 75,030,000 | 83,000,000 | | 83,580,000 | 79,267,121 | 80,000,000 | 80,000,000 |
| Military personnel, Marine Corps | 054 | 612,180,600 | 650,244,000 | | 647,500,000 | 595,975,709 | 600,000,000 | 615,000,000 |
| Reserve personnel, Marine Corps | 054 | 16,750,000 | 20,606,000 | | 26,800,000 | 11,996,494 | 15,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Marine Corps procurement | 054 | 129,974,000 | 290,190,000 | | 179,000,000 | 418,859,161 | 350,000,000 | 300,000,000 |
| Marine Corps troops and facilities | 054 | 154,994,500 | 181,605,000 | | 175,820,000 | 53,264,108 | 145,000,000 | 155,000,000 |
| Aircraft and related procurement | 054 | 1,973,568,000 | 905,602,000 | | 1,737,900,000 | 1,835,006,965 | 1,775,000,000 | 1,800,000,000 |
| Reappropriation | 054 | | 6,105,477 | | | | | |
| Aircraft and facilities | 054 | 775,895,500 | 809,632,000 | | 813,400,000 | 719,801,124 | 725,000,000 | 760,000,000 |
| Shipbuilding and conversion | 054 | 1,042,400,000 | 1,387,634,000 | | 1,429,000,000 | 849,830,778 | 890,000,000 | 1,010,000,000 |
| Reappropriation | 054 | | 9,147,165 | | | | | |
| Ships and facilities | 054 | 786,361,000 | 764,685,000 | | 780,040,000 | 871,776,265 | 700,000,000 | 720,000,000 |
| Construction of ships | 054 | 57,600,000 | | | | 49,148,901 | 25,000,000 | 32,000,000 |
| Procurement of ordnance and ammunition | 054 | | 185,842,000 | | 299,000,000 | | 290,000,000 | 206,000,000 |
| Reappropriation | 054 | | 50,486,438 | | | | | |
| Ordnance and facilities | 054 | 443,436,000 | 182,889,000 | | 166,680,000 | 613,240,094 | 166,093,000 | 165,400,000 |
| Ordnance for new construction | 054 | | | | | 23,837,983 | 20,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Ordnance for new construction (liquidation of contract authorization) | 054 | 34,000,000 | 28,000,000 | | | | | |
| Medical care | 054 | 63,600,000 | 62,494,556 | | 61,340,000 | 61,768,336 | 60,000,000 | 60,000,000 |
| Civil engineering | 054 | 104,294,000 | 120,069,700 | | 130,100,000 | 113,258,215 | 105,000,000 | 120,000,000 |
| Military construction, Naval Reserve Forces | 054 | 15,000,000 | 28,061,400 | | 17,000,000 | 8,791,030 | 15,000,000 | 21,000,000 |
| Research and development | 054 | 432,634,900 | 469,683,000 | | 477,000,000 | 455,068,436 | 450,000,000 | 450,000,000 |
| Reappropriation | 054 | 7,776,989 | | | | | | |
| Service-wide supply and finance | 054 | 340,300,000 | 295,600,000 | | 289,720,000 | 319,265,897 | 300,000,000 | 290,000,000 |
| Service-wide operations | 054 | 104,570,000 | 94,320,000 | | 102,508,000 | 107,705,627 | 90,000,000 | 95,000,000 |
| Naval petroleum reserves | 054 | 3,575,000 | 2,851,000 | | 1,212,000 | 2,130,784 | 2,800,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Military construction | 054 | 98,000,000 | 442,628,300 | | | 215,505,668 | 240,000,000 | 330,000,000 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Naval emergency fund | 054 | | | | | 9,345 | 7,000 | |
| Preparation for sale or salvage of military property (annual indefinite, special account) | 054 | 11,000,000 | 11,000,000 | | 16,500,000 | 8,656,352 | 8,500,000 | 13,500,000 |
| Miscellaneous accounts: | | | | | | | | |
| Construction, water supply facilities, San Diego, Calif. | 054 | | | | | 807,650 | | |
| Military personnel, officer candidates | 054 | | | | | 9,416 | | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | | 9,778,040,489 | 9,660,296,936 | | 9,998,500,000 | 9,872,648,740 | 9,582,400,000 | 9,763,400,000 |
| **Department of the Air Force:** | | | | | | | | |
| Aircraft and related procurement | 052 | 2,760,000,000 | 6,283,000,000 | | 5,800,000,000 | 6,959,282,055 | 5,988,000,000 | 6,107,000,000 |
| Procurement other than aircraft | 052 | 674,364,000 | 349,862,600 | | 1,177,000,000 | 1,066,410,224 | 892,000,000 | 1,000,000,000 |
| Research and development | 052 | 420,370,000 | 598,000,000 | | 610,000,000 | 445,746,520 | 545,000,000 | 610,000,000 |
| Operation and maintenance | 052 | 3,452,566,000 | 3,597,496,570 | | 3,786,000,000 | 3,305,207,657 | 3,490,000,000 | 3,800,000,000 |
| Military personnel | 052 | 3,467,100,600 | 3,680,650,000 | | 3,727,000,000 | 3,496,190,753 | 3,640,000,000 | 3,700,000,000 |
| Reserve personnel | 052 | 31,889,000 | 43,563,000 | | 59,300,000 | 28,388,942 | 41,000,000 | 58,000,000 |
| Air National Guard | 052 | 166,849,000 | 192,191,000 | | 258,700,000 | 178,822,205 | 185,000,000 | 210,000,000 |
| Military construction | 052 | 630,000,000 | 739,291,000 | | | 1,025,968,321 | 1,200,000,000 | 1,050,000,000 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Contingencies | 052 | 28,000,000 | | | | 26,515,752 | 2,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Preparation for sale or salvage of military property (annual indefinite, special account) | 052 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | | 12,000,000 | 4,282,823 | 5,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | | 11,637,138,600 | 15,490,054,170 | | 15,430,000,000 | 16,536,815,252 | 15,988,000,000 | 16,545,000,000 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 29,694,850,475 | 33,167,924,106 | | 33,782,250,000 | 37,491,906,429 | 35,532,600,000 | 36,113,300,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Permanent authorizations** (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated) | | | | | | | | |
| **Department of the Navy:** | | | | | | | | |
| Ships' stores profits | 054 | $7,522,074 | $7,300,000 | | $7,300,000 | $7,220,525 | $7,600,000 | $7,600,000 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | | | | | 433,517 | 482,200 | 485,100 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "New authorizations" and "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | 1,119,000,000 | | | | [a] 1,966,739,421 | [a] 965,200,000 | [a] 773,900,000 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | 1,119,000,000 | | | | [a] 1,966,305,904 | [a] 964,717,800 | [a] 773,414,900 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 30,821,372,549 | 33,175,224,106 | | 33,789,550,000 | 35,532,821,050 | 34,575,482,200 | 35,347,485,100 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public works** | 050 | | | | 1,702,450,000 | | | |
| **Other military programs** | 050 | | | | 200,000,000 | | | |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | | | 1,902,450,000 | | | |
| Deduct amount to be financed by transfer from— | | | | | | | | |
| "Army stock fund" | 050 | | | | 550,000,000 | | | 200,000,000 |
| "Marine Corps stock fund" | 050 | | | | 35,000,000 | | | |
| "Navy stock fund" | 050 | | | | 200,000,000 | | | |
| Net proposed for later transmission | | | | | 1,117,450,000 | | | |
| Grand total | | 30,821,372,549 | 33,175,224,106 | | 34,907,000,000 | 35,532,821,050 | 34,575,482,200 | 35,547,485,100 |
| Deduct— | | | | | | | | |
| Portion of appropriation for liquidation of contract authorizations | | 34,000,000 | 28,000,000 | | | | | |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 434,838 | 482,200 | 485,100 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 30,787,372,549 | 33,147,224,106 | | 34,907,000,000 | 35,532,386,212 | 34,575,000,000 | 35,547,000,000 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Department of the Navy:** | | | | | | | |
| Laundry service, Naval Academy | 054 | | | | $434,838 | $482,200 | $485,100 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Interservice activities:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 055 | | | | 230 | | |
| **Department of the Army:** | | | | | | | |
| Army industrial fund | 053 | | | | 404,423,560 | 463,818,000 | 414,780,507 |
| Reappropriation | 053 | $150,000,000 | | | | | |
| Army management fund | 053 | | | | 2,946,716,599 | 650,000,000 | 207,000,000 |
| Army stock fund | 053 | | | | 1,765,622,555 | 1,968,700,000 | 2,133,541,264 |
| Miscellaneous replacing accounts: | | | | | | | |
| Replacing engineer supplies | 053 | | | | | | |
| Replacing medical supplies | 053 | | | | | | |
| Replacing ordnance and ordnance stores | 053 | | | | | | |
| Replacing quartermaster supplies | 053 | | | | | | |
| Replacing Signal Corps supplies and equipment | 053 | | | | | | |
| Army account of advances | 053 | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 053 | | | | 13,789,950 | 10,716,665 | 10,400,000 |
| Total, Department of the Army | | 150,000,000 | | | 5,130,552,664 | 3,093,234,665 | 2,765,721,771 |
| **Department of the Navy:** | | | | | | | |
| Marine Corps stock fund | 054 | | | | 55,771,457 | 67,470,000 | 66,500,000 |
| Naval working fund | 054 | | | | 40,837,125 | 30,036,100 | 22,034,000 |
| Navy industrial fund | 054 | | | | 1,200,646,815 | 1,290,928,687 | 1,238,349,755 |
| Reappropriation | 054 | 69,000,000 | | | | | |
| Navy management fund | 054 | | | | 119,277,137 | 315,604,000 | 244,866,000 |
| Navy stock fund | 054 | | | | 989,262,555 | 950,685,645 | 1,079,800,000 |
| Reappropriation | 054 | 400,000,000 | | | | | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | | 469,000,000 | | | 2,405,795,089 | 2,654,724,432 | 2,651,549,755 |
| **Department of the Air Force:** | | | | | | | |
| Air Force industrial fund | 052 | | | | 4,363,903 | 12,675,229 | 13,120,000 |
| Reappropriation | 052 | 160,000,000 | | | | | |
| Air Force management fund | 052 | | | | 106,390,809 | 236,368,000 | 59,332,000 |
| Air Force stock fund | 052 | | | | 682,263,241 | 1,167,787,151 | 1,279,000,000 |
| Reappropriation | 052 | 340,000,000 | | | | | |
| Air Force account of advances | 052 | | | | 752 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 052 | | | | 53,506 | 4,000 | |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | | 500,000,000 | | | 793,072,211 | 1,416,834,380 | 1,351,452,000 |
| Total intragovernmental funds | | 1,119,000,000 | | | 8,329,420,194 | 7,164,793,477 | 6,768,723,526 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | 1,119,000,000 | | | 8,329,855,032 | 7,165,275,677 | 6,769,208,626 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| | | | | | | **Department of the Navy:** |
| $433,517 | $482,200 | $485,100 | [a] $1,321 | | | Laundry service, Naval Academy |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **Interservice activities:** |
| | | | [a] 230 | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Department of the Army:** |
| 411,563,980 | 466,818,000 | 405,780,507 | 7,140,420 | $3,000,000 | [a] $9,000,000 | Army industrial fund |
| 1,293,358,101 | 450,000,000 | 135,000,000 | [a] 1,653,358,498 | [a] 200,000,000 | [a] 72,000,000 | Reappropriation |
| 1,412,348,217 | 1,368,700,000 | 1,653,541,264 | [a] 353,274,338 | [a] 600,000,000 | [a] 480,000,000 | Army management fund |
| | | | | | | Army stock fund |
| | | | | | | Miscellaneous replacing accounts: |
| | | | 3,457,474 | | | Replacing engineer supplies |
| | | | [a] 118,239 | | | Replacing medical supplies |
| 275,129,477 | | | 246,659,341 | | | Replacing ordnance and ordnance stores |
| | | | 388,254 | | | Replacing quartermaster supplies |
| | | | 24,742,647 | | | Replacing Signal Corps supplies and equipment |
| 402,631 | | | 402,631 | | | Army account of advances |
| 48,489,275 | 25,516,665 | 13,500,000 | 34,699,325 | 14,800,000 | 3,100,000 | Advances and reimbursements |
| 3,441,291,681 | 2,311,034,665 | 2,207,821,771 | [a] 1,689,260,983 | [a] 782,200,000 | [a] 557,900,000 | Total, Department of the Army |
| | | | | | | **Department of the Navy:** |
| 25,360,328 | 42,470,000 | 51,500,000 | [a] 30,411,129 | [a] 25,000,000 | [a] 15,000,000 | Marine Corps stock fund |
| 57,014,284 | 40,036,100 | 27,034,000 | 16,177,159 | 10,000,000 | 5,000,000 | Naval working fund |
| 1,297,808,440 | 1,295,928,687 | 1,238,349,755 | 97,161,625 | 5,000,000 | | Navy industrial fund |
| | | | | | | Reappropriation |
| 46,641,830 | 285,604,000 | 248,866,000 | [a] 72,635,307 | [a] 30,000,000 | 4,000,000 | Navy management fund |
| 831,621,007 | 835,685,645 | 879,800,000 | [a] 157,641,548 | [a] 115,000,000 | [a] 200,000,000 | Navy stock fund |
| | | | | | | Reappropriation |
| 2,258,445,889 | 2,499,724,432 | 2,445,549,755 | [a] 147,349,200 | [a] 155,000,000 | [a] 206,000,000 | Total, Department of the Navy |
| | | | | | | **Department of the Air Force:** |
| 4,390,790 | 12,813,229 | 13,102,000 | 26,887 | 138,000 | [a] 18,000 | Air Force industrial fund |
| | | | | | | Reappropriation |
| 57,117,145 | 311,155,784 | 74,350,000 | [a] 49,273,664 | 74,787,784 | 15,018,000 | Air Force management fund |
| 601,279,753 | 1,064,787,151 | 1,254,000,000 | [a] 80,983,488 | [a] 103,000,000 | [a] 25,000,000 | Air Force stock fund |
| | | | | | | Reappropriation |
| | | | [a] 752 | | | Air Force account of advances |
| 155,515 | 78,216 | | 102,009 | 74,216 | | Advances and reimbursements |
| 662,943,203 | 1,388,834,380 | 1,341,452,000 | [a] 130,129,008 | [a] 28,000,000 | [a] 10,000,000 | Total, Department of the Air Force |
| 6,362,680,773 | 6,199,593,477 | 5,994,823,526 | [a] 1,966,739,421 | [a] 965,200,000 | [a] 773,900,000 | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 6,363,114,290 | 6,200,075,677 | 5,995,308,626 | [a] 1,966,740,742 | [a] 965,200,000 | [a] 773,900,000 | Total revolving and management funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The 1957 budget for the Military Functions of the Department of Defense is based on the same general concepts and policies which have guided the development of the defense program over the past several years. It provides for approximately the same number of active-duty military personnel as planned for the end of the current fiscal year and for an increase in the number of units employing new weapons and units assigned to continental air defense.

Continued emphasis is given to the development of ready retaliatory forces of tremendous striking power and to a continental defense system of steadily increasing effectiveness. Provision is also made for other essential forces required in general war and to assist our allies in meeting local aggression. The combat effectiveness of all forces will be improved by the continued modernization of weapons and equipment.

The Army, at the end of 1957, will be supporting 19 divisions, 10 regiments, and 143 antiaircraft battalions, together with an increased number of nondivisional units employing weapons with atomic capabilities. The Navy will be operating 1,005 active ships, including 411 major combatant ships, 17 carrier air groups, and an increased number of air early warning squadrons for the continental defense. The Marine Corps will continue to maintain three divisions and three air wings. The Air Force will complete its buildup to the 137 wing goal and will continue, jointly with the Army and Navy, to expand and improve the continental air defense system.

An increase in funds for operations and maintenance is provided because of the larger number of air bases, radar and NIKE sites which must be supported and the higher cost of operating and maintaining the expanding inventories of newer and more complex weapons and equipment.

Aircraft procurement and shipbuilding will continue at about the 1956 levels, but procurement of guided missiles will increase substantially. Procurement of ammunition, tanks, trucks, and so forth, requirements for which have been largely met from prior year funds, will continue to decline. Electronics procurement for the continental defense system and for electronic countermeasures will remain high.

Funds requested for military public works, as in the current fiscal year, are required principally for air bases and for the continental defense system. Continuation of the present high level of research and development is also provided.

Increased funds are included for the expanding Reserve Forces program, reflecting the implementation of the Reserve Forces Act of 1955.

Further economies in the operations of the Defense Department are anticipated through the extension of industrial and stock funds. The industrial funds are applicable to industrial and commercial type activities in the Department of Defense and the stock funds to consumption-type inventories. Both provide a business type buyer-seller relationship between the activity and its customers, thereby stimulating economy and efficiency. The worth of these procedures has been clearly demonstrated.

In the fiscal year 1957, the Army will further extend industrial funding to additional installations where appropriate. The Navy will nearly complete its coverage of installations of an industrial nature. Beginning in 1957, and proceeding as rapidly as practicable, the Air Force will place the Military Air Transport Service under industrial fund financing. During that fiscal year the Air Force will also extend industrial funding to major overhaul and maintenance of aircraft and components. Authorization will be requested to provide the initial working capital required in 1957, by transfer as needed, of not to exceed $150 million from the Army and Navy industrial funds.

The scope and coverage of Service stock funds will be extended further during 1957. The Navy has utilized stock funds since 1893 and plans to extend coverage to additional items. The Army started its stock fund operation in 1951 and now has substantially complete coverage of depot stocks and partial coverage of stocks at posts, camps, and stations in the United States. In 1957 the Army will extend its coverage to additional items and to stocks at other installations. The Air Force began its stock fund in 1950, and will continue to expand its coverage in 1957.

Notwithstanding the extension of coverage, the stock funds will again accumulate funds excess to their needs during the current fiscal year. Authorization will be requested to transfer $785 million from Army, Navy, and Marine Corps stock funds for use in meeting the requirements for new obligational authority for the general appropriations of the Department of Defense for 1957.

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

**Salaries and Expenses, Office of Secretary of Defense**

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary of Defense, including *purchase (not to exceed five for replacement only) and* hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed $60,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of Defense for such purposes as he deems proper, and his determination thereon shall be final and conclusive; [$12,250,000] *$14,500,000.* (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$12,250,000** Estimate 1957, **$14,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| Direction and coordination of defense activities | $12,470,950 | $13,019,000 | $14,500,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation | 69,368 | 16,000 | |
| Total obligations | 12,540,318 | 13,035,000 | 14,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Proposed transfer from "Ships and facilities, Navy," due to pay increases | | −769,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −69,368 | −16,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 812 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 12,471,762 | 12,250,000 | 14,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Secretary of Defense serves as the principal assistant to the President on all matters relating to defense and exercises over the Department of Defense the direction, authority and control vested in him by the National Security Act. He is assisted by the Deputy Secretary of Defense, nine Assistant Secretaries of Defense, the General Counsel, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and such special

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

assistants as are required, including the Chairman of the Military Liaison Committee to the Atomic Energy Commission, who also serves as the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense on all atomic energy matters.

The increase over the current fiscal year is due primarily to a new contractual arrangement with the Massachusetts Institute of Technology for assistance to the Department of Defense in weapons systems analysis and evaluation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,686 | 1,670 | 1,321 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 20 | 20 | 22 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,603 | 1,563 | 1,314 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,699 | 1,613 | 1,371 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,222 | $6,836 | $7,256 |
| Average grade | GS–8.7 | GS–8.8 | GS–9.2 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $10,186,822 | $10,590,475 | $9,370,400 |
| Positions other than permanent | 205,185 | 196,600 | 230,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 39,641 | 42,225 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 263,768 | 294,900 | 258,900 |
| Other payments for personal services | 11,345 | | |
| Total personal service obligations | 10,706,761 | 11,124,200 | 9,859,800 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 10,666,384 | 11,108,200 | 9,859,800 |
| 02 Travel | 626,751 | 704,900 | 750,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 48,093 | 52,600 | 48,800 |
| 04 Communication services | 264,911 | 274,200 | 262,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,204 | 3,700 | 3,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 198,903 | 222,300 | 173,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 374,385 | 405,100 | 3,084,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 128,889 | 145,300 | 143,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 130,742 | 75,000 | 142,100 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 9,410 | 13,500 | 19,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 19,278 | 14,200 | 13,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 12,470,950 | 13,019,000 | 14,500,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 40,377 | 16,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 4,764 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,394 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 86 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 143 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,339 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 745 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 13,484 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 36 | | |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 69,368 | 16,000 | |
| Total obligations | 12,540,318 | 13,035,000 | $14,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $12,250,000 | $12,250,000 | $14,500,000 |
| Transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 240) | 221,762 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 12,471,762 | 12,250,000 | 14,500,000 |
| Proposed transfer from "Ships and facilities, Navy," due to pay increases | | 769,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,063,342 | 1,091,869 | 1,410,869 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 13,535,104 | 14,110,869 | 15,910,869 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 11,444,189 | 11,800,000 | 13,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 884,451 | 900,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 12,328,640 | 12,700,000 | 14,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 812 | | |
| Other | 113,783 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,091,869 | 1,410,869 | 1,910,869 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 13,535,104 | 14,110,869 | 15,910,869 |

OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

**Salaries and Expenses, Office of Public Affairs, Department of Defense**

For salaries and expenses necessary for the Office of Public Affairs, [$420,000] *$450,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$420,000** Estimate 1957, **$450,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Public information (total obligations) | $471,995 | $447,500 | $450,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Proposed transfer from "Ships and facilities, Navy," due to pay increases | | −27,500 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 28,005 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 500,000 | 420,000 | 450,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for services concerned directly with the preparation and dissemination of material to inform the public on military policies and operations. This includes the protection of security of certain military data released through public information media, the accreditation of press personnel to visit military installations, liaison with national organizations, and the handling of requests from the public for speakers, for participation of military units, and display of military exhibits at public events.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 64 | 68 | 55 |
| Average number of all employees | 58 | 57 | 54 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 66 | 55 | 55 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,119 | $6,355 | $6,592 |
| Average grade | GS–8.7 | GS–8.5 | GS–8.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $351,112 | $360,665 | $357,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,406 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,356 | 1,335 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8,263 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total personal services | 366,137 | 368,500 | 364,300 |
| 02 Travel | 10,388 | 12,000 | 13,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,754 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 26,047 | 26,000 | 26,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 360 | 200 | 200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,350 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 18,592 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 16,875 | 13,000 | 15,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 20,990 | 8,800 | 12,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 502 | 500 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 471,995 | 447,500 | 450,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $500,000 | $420,000 | $450,000 |
| Proposed transfer from "Ships and facilities, Navy," due to pay increases | | 27,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 26,428 | 57,757 | 55,257 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 526,428 | 505,257 | 505,257 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 414,830 | 393,243 | 396,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 24,364 | 56,757 | 54,000 |
| Total expenditures | 439,194 | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 28,005 | | |
| Other | 1,472 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 57,757 | 55,257 | 55,257 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 526,428 | 505,257 | 505,257 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES

CLAIMS

### Claims, Department of Defense

For payment of claims by the Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Army (except as provided in appropriations for civil functions administered by the Department of the Army), Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force, as authorized by law; claims (not to exceed $1,000 in any one case) for damages to or loss of private property incident to the operation of Army and Air National Guard camps of instruction, either during the stay of units of said organizations at such camps or while en route thereto or therefrom; claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers; and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary of the Army, the Secretary of the Navy, or the Secretary of the Air Force, or officers designated by them, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force or from States, Territories, or the District of Columbia, or members of National Guard units thereof; [$11,930,000] *$12,000,000.* (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$11,930,000** Estimate 1957, **$12,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Personnel claims | $5,260,725 | $5,025,500 | $5,085,500 |
| 2. Tort claims | 5,086,739 | 5,743,000 | 6,203,000 |
| 3. Admiralty claims | 257,124 | 1,130,000 | 680,000 |
| 4. Other miscellaneous claims | 11,106 | 31,500 | 31,500 |
| Total obligations | 10,615,694 | 11,930,000 | 12,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,384,306 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 12,000,000 | 11,930,000 | 12,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This consolidated estimate provides for military and civilian personnel claims covering private property lost, destroyed, abandoned, or damaged in the military service, for tort claims, foreign claims, claims compromised by the Attorney General, claims arising from the correction of military and naval records, and the repayment of erroneous collections. The expanded military program has materially increased the number of claims, especially those arising from military activities in foreign countries.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $10,615,694; 1956, $11,930,000; 1957, $12,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7,680,000 | $11,930,000 | $12,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Ships and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 31) | 4,320,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 12,000,000 | 11,930,000 | 12,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 634,314 | 1,706,437 | 1,136,437 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 82,182 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 12,716,496 | 13,636,437 | 13,136,437 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,974,358 | 10,800,000 | 10,900,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 651,395 | 1,700,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Total expenditures | 9,625,753 | 12,500,000 | 12,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 1,384,306 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,706,437 | 1,136,437 | 1,136,437 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 12,716,496 | 13,636,437 | 13,136,437 |

CONTINGENCIES

### Contingencies, Department of Defense

For emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in the Department of Defense, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense and such expenses may be accounted for solely on his certificate that the expenditures were necessary for confidential military purposes, [$40,000,000] *$35,000,000*: *Provided*, That a report of disbursements under this item of appropriation shall be made quarterly to the Appropriations Committees of the Congress. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$40,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$35,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Emergency and extraordinary expenses | $24,715,648 | $40,000,000 | $35,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 15,284,352 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 40,000,000 | 40,000,000 | 35,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides the Secretary of Defense with funds to meet emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in connection with the national security and for such other purposes as he deems proper.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Unvouchered—1955, $24,715,648; 1956, $40,000,000; 1957, $35,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $40,000,000 | $40,000,000 | $35,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,346,479 | 8,992,055 | 13,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 41,346,479 | 48,992,055 | 48,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 15,723,593 | 27,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | −650,260 | 8,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 15,073,333 | 35,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 15,284,352 | | |
| Other | 1,996,739 | 992,055 | 500,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 8,992,055 | 13,000,000 | 17,500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 41,346,479 | 48,992,055 | 48,000,000 |

EMERGENCY FUND

### Emergency Fund, Department of Defense

For transfer by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, to any appropriation for military functions under the Department of Defense available for research and development, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred, $35,000,000 and in addition not to exceed $50,000,000 to be used upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such funds can be wisely, profitably, and practically used in the interest of national defense and to be derived by transfer from such appropriations available to the Department of Defense for obligation during the current fiscal year as the Secretary of Defense may designate. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$35,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$35,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$0**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Research and development contingencies (reserve for transfer) | | | $35,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Research and development, Army" (69 Stat. 302) | | $12,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 302) | | −12,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $8,373,238 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 8,373,238 | | $35,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation enables the Secretary of Defense to supplement the regular appropriations of the Department available for research and development to defray the costs of preliminary exploitation of new developments and other research and development contingencies not specifically planned and programed elsewhere.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $25,000,000 | $35,000,000 | $35,000,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 302) from— | | | |
| "Ships and facilities, Navy" | | 15,000,000 | |
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force" | | 23,000,000 | |
| Transferred (68 Stat. 338, 69 Stat. 240, 241, 302) to— | | | |
| "Research and development, Army" | −1,345,000 | −7,250,000 | |
| "Research and development, Navy" | −12,760,000 | −37,750,000 | |
| "Research and development, Air Force" | −2,300,000 | −28,000,000 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Secretary of Defense" | −221,762 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 8,373,238 | | 35,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 302) | | 12,000,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,373,238 | 12,000,000 | 35,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Research and development, Army" (69 Stat. 302) | | 12,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 8,373,238 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 35,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,373,238 | 12,000,000 | 35,000,000 |

RESERVE TOOLS AND FACILITIES

**Reserve Tools and Facilities, Department of Defense**

[For transfer by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Director, Bureau of the Budget, to any appropriation for military functions under the Department of Defense available for procurement, to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred, for mobilization reserve purposes, including purchase of machine tools; and construction and acquisition of production facilities, including land, buildings, and appurtenances therefor; $100,000,000] *The appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956, shall remain available during the current fiscal year, and may be used as authorized thereunder, for current production purposes.* (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$100,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Mobilization reserve production facilities (reserve for transfer) | | | $100,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$100,000,000 | | −100,000,000 |



PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred (68 Stat. 338) to— | | | |
| "Procurement and production, Army" | $1,074,934 | | |
| "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" | 2,400,000 | | |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" | 6,350,000 | | |
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" | 5,520,470 | | |
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force" | 84,624,326 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 30,270 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | $100,000,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 100,000,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds provide for tools, equipment and facilities for current production purposes and for a specialized reserve in excess of current requirements in order to provide a military end-item production capacity of a long-lead-time character, the lack of which would constitute a serious bottleneck in the event of full mobilization. Funds will be transferred, upon approval by the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, to any appropriation for military functions after analysis of program requirements.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $100,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $100,000,000 | | $100,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred (68 Stat. 338) to— | | | |
| "Procurement and production, Army" | −1,074,934 | | |
| "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" | −2,400,000 | | |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" | −6,350,000 | | |
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" | −5,520,470 | | |
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force" | −84,624,326 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 30,270 | 100,000,000 | 100,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | | 10,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 30,270 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 100,000,000 | |
| Obligated | | | 90,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 30,270 | 100,000,000 | 100,000,000 |

RETIRED PAY

**Retired Pay, Department of Defense**

For retired pay and retirement pay, as authorized by law, of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and the Air Force, including the reserve components thereof; retainer pay for personnel of the inactive Fleet Reserve, and payments under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953; [$495,000,000] *$525,000,000.* (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$495,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$525,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Nondisability | $201,647,320 | $245,990,000 | $270,805,000 |
| 2. Temporary disability | 18,566,064 | 21,130,000 | 21,542,000 |
| 3. Permanent disability | 169,451,968 | 188,565,000 | 190,399,000 |
| 4. Fleet reserve | 31,974,884 | 38,350,000 | 40,800,000 |
| 5. Survivors' benefits | 462,249 | 965,000 | 1,454,000 |
| Total obligations | 422,102,485 | 495,000,000 | 525,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,397,515 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 423,500,000 | 495,000,000 | 525,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES—Continued

RETIRED PAY—continued

### Retired Pay, Department of Defense—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This estimate includes funds for the pay of all military personnel on the retired lists of the Department of Defense, and represents the consolidated requirements of the military departments for (1) payments to retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force, (2) the retainer pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, and (3) survivors benefits payable under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953. No administrative expenses are paid from this account. The more liberal retirement policies, the forced separation program of officers and the return of recalled retired personnel to the retired list have resulted in a significant increase to the retired rolls.

PERSONNEL ON RETIRED ROLLS

| | *Actual average number, 1955* | *Estimated average number, 1956* | *Estimated average number, 1957* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Type of retirement: | | | |
| 1. Nondisability | 77,219 | 84,363 | 91,890 |
| 2. Temporary disability | 14,100 | 14,735 | 14,576 |
| 3. Permanent disability | 65,298 | 66,975 | 68,860 |
| 4. Fleet reserve | 17,046 | 19,190 | 20,403 |
| 5. Survivors benefits | 349 | 684 | 1,031 |
| Total | 174,012 | 185,947 | 196,760 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $422,102,485; 1956, $495,000,000; 1957, $525,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $404,500,000 | $495,000,000 | $525,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Ships and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 31) | 19,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 423,500,000 | 495,000,000 | 525,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,432,737 | 7,359,306 | 8,359,306 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 499,797 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 427,432,534 | 502,359,306 | 533,359,306 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 416,353,952 | 488,100,000 | 514,400,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,321,761 | 5,900,000 | 5,790,000 |
| Total expenditures | 418,675,713 | 494,000,000 | 520,190,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 1,397,515 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 7,359,306 | 8,359,306 | 13,169,306 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 427,432,534 | 502,359,306 | 533,359,306 |

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS

### Salaries and Expenses, Court of Military Appeals, Department of Defense

For salaries and expenses necessary for the Court of Military Appeals, [$320,000] *$375,000. (64 Stat. 129, Art. 67; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$320,000** Estimate 1957, **$375,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Military justice | $316,278 | $361,400 | $375,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Proposed transfer from "Ships and facilities, Navy," due to pay increases | | −$41,400 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $3,722 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 320,000 | 320,000 | $375,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States Court of Military Appeals serves as the court of last resort for all of the more serious court-martial convictions of military personnel. The number of cases docketed in 1954 and 1955 totaled 2,038 and 1,909, respectively. A comparable number is anticipated for the next fiscal year on the basis of the present strength of the Armed Forces.

In compliance with the mandatory requirement of the Uniform Code of Military Justice, the court maintains a current docket with the review completed in 97 percent of the cases filed.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 42 | 45 | 45 |
| Average number of all employees | 41 | 44 | 45 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 40 | 45 | 45 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,536 | $6,151 | $6,216 |
| Average grade | GS–7.7 | GS–8.1 | GS–8.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $276,034 | $326,700 | $335,700 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,092 | 1,300 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 44 | 300 | 300 |
| Total personal services | 277,170 | 328,300 | 336,000 |
| 02 Travel | 5,096 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 480 | 500 | 500 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,871 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,593 | 6,600 | 10,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,370 | 3,000 | 5,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,701 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,612 | 5,500 | 6,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 385 | 500 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 316,278 | 361,400 | 375,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $320,000 | $320,000 | $375,000 |
| Proposed transfer from "Ships and facilities, Navy," due to pay increases | | 41,400 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 17,171 | 23,498 | 34,898 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 337,171 | 384,898 | 409,898 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $293,542 | $328,000 | $330,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 15,589 | 22,000 | 30,000 |
| Total expenditures | 309,131 | 350,000 | 360,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 3,722 | | |
| Other | 820 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 23,498 | 34,898 | 49,898 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 337,171 | 384,898 | 409,898 |

[ACCESS ROADS]

### Access Roads, Department of Defense

[For advances to the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce, for the purposes of section 6 of the Defense Highway

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 765), as amended, and section 12 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 785), as amended, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense, $2,250,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| National defense access roads | $4,157,266 | $11,592,734 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −9,342,734 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 9,342,734 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 13,500,000 | 2,250,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced to the Bureau of Public Roads for projects certified by the Secretary of Defense as important to the national defense. Requirements for 1957 will be included in a supplemental estimate proposed for later transmission.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $4,157,266 | $11,592,734 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $13,500,000 | $2,250,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 9,342,734 | |
| Obligated | | 3,729,292 | $4,322,026 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 13,500,000 | 15,322,026 | 4,322,026 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 427,974 | 1,250,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 9,750,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 427,974 | 11,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 9,342,734 | | |
| Obligated | 3,729,292 | 4,322,026 | 1,322,026 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 13,500,000 | 15,322,026 | 4,322,026 |

[LORAN STATIONS]

### Loran Stations, Department of Defense

[For construction of additional Loran Stations by the Coast Guard, to remain available until expended, $4,200,000, which shall be transferred to the appropriation, "Acquisition, construction, and improvements", Coast Guard.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Construction | | $4,200,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | | 4,200,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for advances to the Coast Guard for construction of additional loran stations in areas essential to the defense of the United States. An electronic system of navigation which provides to ships and aircraft continuous navigational positions by means of intersecting lines of position, loran coverage permits safe and effective operation of Navy and Air Force ships and aircraft in all kinds of weather, day or night. The 1956 program provides for seven stations.

It is anticipated that a supplemental estimate will be submitted later to cover additional stations in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD, TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| Average number of all employees | | 14 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 14 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | | $70,000 | |
| 02 Travel | | 35,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 53,800 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 35,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 2,135,576 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 1,870,624 | |
| Total obligations | | 4,200,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $4,200,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $200,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 4,200,000 | 200,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 4,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 200,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 4,000,000 | 200,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 200,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 4,200,000 | 200,000 |

## Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Interservice Activities*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction of ships | $39,300,585 | $40,699,415 | |
| 2. Family housing | 43,693,233 | 31,306,767 | |
| Total obligations | 82,993,818 | 72,006,182 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −72,006,182 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 72,006,182 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 155,000,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Construction of ships.*—This program provided for the construction of commercial-type ships and high-speed tankers to meet requirements of the Military Sea Transportation Service which cannot be satisfied from existing sources.

*Family housing.*—The Secretary of Defense is authorized to make available to the respective military departments funds for military family housing where he has determined

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES—Continued

### Miscellaneous—Continued

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Interservice Activities*—Continued

that (1) it is impracticable to construct family housing under the provisions of title VIII of the National Housing Act, (2) adequate housing at reasonable rental rates is not available in the immediate vicinity of the military installation, and (3) it is impracticable to acquire suitable housing under other existing provisions of law.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY (FAMILY HOUSING) | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 65 | 325 | |
| Average number of all employees | 51 | 313 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 108 | 300 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,857 | $5,240 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.3 | GS-7.3 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $316 908 | $1,774.187 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,201 | 6.813 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 6.783 | 19,000 | |
| Total personal services | 324,892 | 1,800,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 28,566 069 | 3,452,039 | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 28,890,961 | 5,252,039 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY (CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS) | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 39,300,585 | 40,699,415 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY (FAMILY HOUSING) | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,453,760 | 6,823,240 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE (FAMILY HOUSING) | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,348,512 | 19,231,488 | |
| Total obligations | 82,993,818 | 72,006,182 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Construction of ships, Military Sea Transportation Service, Department of Defense" | $50,000,000 | | |
| "Family housing, Department of Defense" | 75,000,000 | | |
| Total appropriations | 125,000,000 | | |
| Transferred from "Construction of tankers, Executive" (68 Stat. 824) | 30,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 155,000,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | $72,006,182 | |
| Obligated | 107,553,301 | 153,704,763 | $125,710,945 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 262,553,301 | 225,710,945 | 125,710,945 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): | | | |
| "Construction of ships, Military Sea Transportation Service, Department of Defense" | 2,589,833 | | |
| "Family housing, Department of Defense" | 4,331,927 | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Construction of ships, Military Sea Transportation Service, Department of Defense" | | 35,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| "Family housing, Department of Defense" | | 30,000,000 | 29,800,000 |
| "Military construction, foreign countries, Department of Defense" | 29,920,596 | 35,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 36,842,356 | 100,000,000 | 74,800,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 72,006,182 | | |
| Obligated | 153,704,763 | 125,710,945 | 50,910,945 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 262,553,301 | 225,710,945 | 125,710,945 |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of parent appropriations, as follows: "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

**Informational schedules relating to foreign currency receipts pursuant to 7 U. S. C. 1420 available without immediate dollar reimbursement for construction of military family housing**

Program and Financing

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| Military family quarters, foreign currencies (total obligations) | | $5,000,000 | $15,000,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −24,900,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 24,900,000 | 9,900,000 |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 69 Stat. 350 (subject to future repayment to CCC) | | 29,900,000 | |

Program and Performance

Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of agricultural surplus commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, may be allocated to the Department of Defense to finance the construction of housing for our military personnel and families stationed abroad. The Department of Defense will pay the Commodity Credit Corporation in dollars, as authorized by Public Law 161, 84th Congress, from appropriations otherwise available to pay quarters allowances to military personnel occupying the housing, for the foreign currencies used to provide this housing. An estimated $30 million of housing may be constructed in five foreign countries on this basis, using proceeds of sales agreed to by September 30, 1955.

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (69 Stat. 350) | | $29,900,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Obligated | | | $4,000,000 |
| Unobligated | | | 24,900,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 29,900,000 | 28,900,000 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | | 1,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Obligated | | 4,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| Unobligated | | 24,900,000 | 9,900,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 29,900,000 | 28,900,000 |

**Informational schedules relating to goods and services provided by foreign governments and available free to supplement appropriations to the Department of Defense**

VALUE OF GOODS AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY AND THE BERLIN MAGISTRAT (FOR OCCUPATION COSTS AND MANDATORY EXPENDITURES)

Program and Financing—Without Purchase

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Financing: | | | |
| Cumulative transfer to— | | | |
| "Military personnel, Army": | | | |
| Individual clothing | $70,207 | $30,000 | |
| Subsistence | 1,485,566 | 1,895,000 | |
| Movements, permanent change of station | 4,193,935 | 3,180,800 | |
| Other costs | 1,887 | 1,200 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing—Without Purchase—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Financing—Continued | | | |
| Comparative transfer to—Continued | | | |
| "Maintenance and operations, Army": | | | |
| Command and management | $4,677,899 | $3,195,000 | |
| Evaluation system | 2,675,582 | 3,236,000 | |
| Training | 3,777,898 | 2,046,000 | |
| Supplies and minor equipment | 21,881,120 | 8,459,000 | |
| Procurement operations | 2,031,611 | 1,712,000 | |
| Supply distribution and maintenance | 54,935,720 | 40,350,000 | |
| Army Reserve and R. O. T. C | 1,583 | 2,000 | |
| Other operational activities | 136,669,397 | 108,922,315 | |
| Army-wide services | 70,204,973 | 58,755,000 | |
| Medical care | 14,930,923 | 11,569,685 | |
| "Procurement and production, Army": Major equipment | 33,883,976 | | |
| "Military construction, Army"—Overseas construction | 185,151,217 | 3,391,910 | |
| "Reserve personnel, Army"—Army Reserve | 1,550 | 3,324 | |
| "Preparation for sale or salvage of military property, Army"—Operating expenses | 30,566 | | |
| "Procurement other than aircraft, Air Force"—Vehicular equipment | 28,024,973 | | |
| Ground communication-electronic equipment | 9,237,994 | | |
| Training equipment | 126,507 | | |
| Support equipment and supplies | 4,201,417 | | |
| Base maintenance equipment | 6,285,741 | | |
| "Military construction, Air Force"—Military construction, outside continental United States | 95,979,999 | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Air Force"— | | | |
| Logistical support | 11,743,121 | 7,631,000 | |
| Operational support | 61,177,866 | 45,013,614 | |
| Medical support | 1,585,775 | 1,265,000 | |
| Service-wide support | 1,992,982 | 2,343,000 | |
| Contingencies | | 2,000 | |
| "Contingencies, Air Force" | 358,999 | | |
| "Military personnel, Air Force"—Movements, permanent change of station | 1,409,191 | 1,449,000 | |
| Unapplied costs: | | | |
| Department of the Navy | 5,615,000 | 5,281,000 | |
| Department of the Air Force | 685 | | |
| Value of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations | 764,345,860 | 309,733,848 | |

Obligations by Objects—Without Purchase

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments: | | | |
| 02 Travel | $9,342,958 | $8,183,713 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 14,560,365 | 8,273,441 | |
| 04 Communication services | 8,458,747 | 8,274,390 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 59,999,579 | 53,221,470 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 542,930 | 310,793 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 74,899,420 | 43,257,506 | |
| Labor provided by Federal Republic of Germany [1] | 131,946,688 | 117,417,250 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 79,893,322 | 52,607,305 | |
| 09 Equipment | 110,407,842 | 15,019,494 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 271,681,221 | 3,081,910 | |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 1,887 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,610,901 | 86,576 | |
| Total object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriation | 764,345,860 | 309,733,848 | |

[1] Average number of foreign nationals rendering services under contract, 1955, 118,714; 1956, 99,312.

# DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

MILITARY PERSONNEL

## Military Personnel, Army

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, interest on deposits, and permanent change of station travel, for members of the Army on active duty (except those undergoing reserve training); expenses incident to movement of troop detachments, including rental of camp sites and procurement of utility and other services; expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and soldiers absent without leave, including payment of rewards (not to exceed $25 in any one case), and costs of confinement of military prisoners in nonmilitary facilities; donations of not to exceed $25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in an Army *or contract* prison (other than a disciplinary barracks) and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; authorized issues of articles to prisoners, other than those in disciplinary barracks; subsistence of enlisted personnel, selective service registrants called for induction and applicants for enlistment while held under observation, and prisoners (except those at disciplinary barracks), or reimbursement therefor while such personnel are sick in hospitals; and subsistence of supernumeraries necessitated by emergent military circumstances; [$3,679,095,000] *$3,561,000,000*: *Provided*, That section 212 of the Act of June 30, 1932 (5 U. S. C. 59a), shall not apply to retired military personnel on duty at the United States Soldiers' Home: *Provided further*, That the duties of the librarian at the United States Military Academy may be performed by a retired officer detailed on active duty. *(10 U. S. C. 11, 26j, 72a, 481, 506, 506a–d, 513, 591–599, 604, 621c, d, 903, 907; 12 U. S. C. 1715m (c); 37 U. S. C. 21a–37, 111b, 231–238, 251–254, 305, 307–309, 314, 315; 38 U. S. C. 691a–g; 50 U. S. C. App. 451–471, 1692–1694, 2201–2216; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,679,095,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$3,561,000,000**

[a] Excludes $8,003,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Maintenance and operations, Army."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Pay and allowances | $3,517,227,120 | $3,096,249,000 | $2,986,356,000 |
| 2. Individual clothing | 119,196,852 | 85,498,000 | 88,210,000 |
| 3. Subsistence | 348,310,973 | 279,481,000 | 255,880,000 |
| 4. Movements, permanent change of station | 252,725,328 | 200,658,000 | 225,459,000 |
| 5. Other costs | 4,687,887 | 5,211,000 | 5,095,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 4,242,148,160 | 3,667,097,000 | 3,561,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Pay and allowances | 3,355,241 | 4,900,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 2. Individual clothing | 19,858,022 | 8,100,000 | 8,000,000 |
| 3. Subsistence | 208,240,990 | 116,000,000 | 126,650,000 |
| 4. Movements, permanent change of station | 2,867,000 | 700,000 | 50,000 |
| 5. Other costs | 414,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 234,735,253 | 130,000,000 | 140,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,476,883,413 | 3,797,097,000 | 3,701,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from (—) or to other accounts | −1,036,819 | 2,903,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | −114,401,493 | −31,700,000 | −36,650,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | −120,333,760 | −98,300,000 | −103,350,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 59,367,659 | 9,095,000 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 4,300,479,000 | 3,679,095,000 | 3,561,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The strength of the Army June 30, 1956, and during 1957 includes 7,500 persons in engineer and signal units formerly known as "Special category Army with Air Force." These units are being transferred from the Air Force to the Army March 1, 1956.

The number of military personnel provided for is shown in the following tables:

AVERAGE NUMBER

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Officers | 125,080 | 122,200 | 116,700 |
| Enlisted | 1,183,105 | 963,700 | 906,800 |
| Cadets, Military Academy | 2,206 | 2,300 | 2,500 |
| Total | 1,310,391 | 1,088,200 | 1,026,000 |

FISCAL YEAR END NUMBER

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Officers | 121,396 | 117,800 | 114,100 |
| Enlisted | 985,659 | 914,700 | 918,400 |
| Cadets, Military Academy | 1,690 | 1,800 | 2,000 |
| Total | 1,108,745 | 1,034,300 | 1,034,500 |

1. *Pay and allowances.*—This provides for pay, separation travel, and other allowances of military personnel, including cadets at the United States Military Academy.

2. *Individual clothing.*—This provides for initial issue of clothing to enlisted personnel and for payment of a

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL—continued

**Military Personnel, Army—Continued**

periodic cash allowance to permit replacement of wornout clothing.

3. *Subsistence.*—This provides for issue of subsistence for enlisted personnel and contract meals for applicants for enlistment and selective service registrants while held under observation to determine fitness for service.

4. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—This provides for permanent change of station travel (except separation travel allowances) for individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents, including dislocation allowances, nontemporary storage of household goods in commercial facilities, and transportation of personal property. It includes payments to the Military Sea Transportation Service.

5. *Other costs.*—This provides for payment of interest on soldiers' deposits, death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel, mortgage insurance premiums for servicemen, and for apprehension of military deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Military | $3,489,258,167 | $3,100,557,000 | $2,981,021,750 |
| 02 Travel | 230,735,939 | 156,449,000 | 178,221,450 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 48,296,507 | 37,688,000 | 48,461,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 48,986,060 | 49,420,000 | 48,050,000 |
| 08 Supplies and material | 421,160,668 | 318,865,000 | 301,348,800 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies and contributions | 47,000 | 57,000 | 57,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 1,875,000 | 2,361,000 | 2,240,000 |
| 14 Interest | 1,780,000 | 1,700,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 4,242,139,341 | 3,667,097,000 | 3,561,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Military | 3,355,241 | 4,900,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 02 Travel | 3,198,200 | 1,380,000 | 290,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 82,800 | 70,000 | 60,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 228,099,012 | 123,650,000 | 134,650,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 234,735,253 | 130,000,000 | 140,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 4,476,874,594 | 3,797,097,000 | 3,701,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,842 | | |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,697 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,574 | | |
| Total personal services | 5,271 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 76 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 12 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,309 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 102 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 49 | | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 8,819 | | |
| Total obligations | 4,476,883,413 | 3,797,097,000 | 3,701,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,150,479,000 | $3,679,095,000 | $3,561,000,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Maintenance and operations, Army" (69 Stat. 28) | 135,000,000 | | |
| "Army National Guard" (69 Stat. 28) | 15,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 4,300,479,000 | 3,679,095,000 | 3,561,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $434,170,991 | $422,950,144 | $364,482,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,734,649,991 | 4,102,045,144 | 3,925,482,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,833,592,896 | 3,322,000,000 | 3,200,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 329,204,619 | 328,000,000 | 300,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,162,797,515 | 3,650,000,000 | 3,500,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 59,367,659 | 9,095,000 | |
| Other | 89,534,673 | 78,468,144 | 56,482,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 422,950,144 | 364,482,000 | 369,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,734,649,991 | 4,102,045,144 | 3,925,482,000 |

MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS

**Maintenance and Operations, Army**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the maintenance and operation of the Army, including administration and rentals at the seat of government; medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel on duty or leave, except elective private treatment), and other measures necessary to protect the health of the Army; care of the dead; chaplains' activities; awards and medals; welfare and recreation; information and educational services for the Armed Forces; recruiting expenses; subsistence of prisoners at disciplinary barracks, and of civilian employees as authorized by law; expenses of apprehension and delivery of prisoners escaped from disciplinary barracks, including payment of rewards not exceeding $25 in any one case, and expenses of confinement of such prisoners in nonmilitary facilities; donations of not to exceed $25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in a disciplinary barracks; military courts, boards, and commissions; authorized issues of articles for use of applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; civilian clothing, not to exceed $30 in cost, to be issued each person upon each release from confinement in an Army *or contract* prison and to each soldier discharged *for unsuitability, inaptitude, or* otherwise than honorably, or sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison, or interned or discharged as an alien enemy; transportation services; communications services, including construction of communication systems; maps and similar data for military purposes; military surveys and engineering planning; contracts for maintenance of reserve tools and facilities for twelve months beginning at any time during the current fiscal year; alteration, extension, and repair of structures and property; acquisition of lands (not exceeding $5,000 for any one parcel), easements, rights-of-way, and similar interests in land, and, in administering the provisions of 43 U. S. C. 315q, rentals may be paid in advance; utility services for buildings erected at private cost, as authorized by law (10 U. S. C. 1346), and buildings on military reservations authorized by Army regulations to be used for a similar purpose; purchase of ambulances; hire of passenger motor vehicles; tuition and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; field exercises and maneuvers, including payments in advance for rentals or options to rent land; expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions, as authorized by law; exchange fees, and losses in the accounts of disbursing officers or agents in accordance with law; expenses of inter-American cooperation, as authorized for the Navy by law (5 U. S. C. 421f) for Latin-American cooperation; not to exceed [$6,266,000] *$4,681,000* for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; [$2,831,019,000: *Provided*, That during the fiscal year 1956 the maintenance, operation, and availability of the Army-Navy Hospital at Hot Springs National Park, Arkansas, and the Murphy General Hospital in Boston, Massachusetts, to meet requirements of the military and naval forces shall be continued] *$3,161,000,000. (5 U. S. C. 43, 78, 181, 181–1, 181–2, 181–5, 189c, 192a, 946; 10 U. S. C. 181b, 381, 389, 441, 540, 635, 1055–1089, 1092a–d, 1093, 1121, 1138, 1139, 1151, 1161, 1176, 1334, 1363; 50 U. S. C. 78;*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*50 U. S. C. App. 761, 766; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,831,019,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$3,161,000,000**

[a] Includes $8,003,000 for activities previously carried under "Military personnel, Army."
Excludes $21,173,000 for activities transferred in the estimate as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Army National Guard" | $6,667,000 |
| "Ships and facilities, Navy" | 10,684,000 |
| "Civil engineering, Navy" | 652,000 |
| "Operation and maintenance, Air Force" | 3,170,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Command and management | $170,965,230 | $167,873,000 | $174,100,000 |
| 2. Evaluation system | 72,149,615 | 85,258,000 | 91,100,000 |
| 3. Training | 202,516,156 | 217,633,000 | 212,800,000 |
| 4. Supplies and minor equipment | 293,406,942 | 254,232,000 | 255,000,000 |
| 5. Procurement operations | 127,417,737 | 123,204,000 | 118,300,000 |
| 6. Supply distribution and maintenance | 848,918,254 | 1,093,021,000 | 1,138,600,000 |
| 7. Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps | 41,888,928 | 49,197,000 | 66,200,000 |
| 8. Joint projects | 119,064,178 | 102,484,000 | 125,800,000 |
| 9. Other operational activities | 324,189,333 | 272,090,400 | 295,000,000 |
| 10. Armywide services | 517,541,781 | 485,609,000 | 447,400,000 |
| 11. Medical care | 135,293,635 | 129,121,000 | 133,200,000 |
| 12. Industrial mobilization | 72,702,747 | 61,201,000 | 90,000,000 |
| 13. Inactive installations, nonindustrial | 6,371,050 | 6,218,000 | 6,796,000 |
| 14. Support for manufacturing facilities | 7,404,461 | 6,892,000 | 6,704,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,939,830,047 | 3,054,033,400 | 3,161,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Command and management | 2,574,905 | 2,046,000 | 2,430,000 |
| 2. Evaluation system | 409,998 | 745,000 | 909,000 |
| 3. Training | 9,427,254 | 8,197,000 | 10,937,000 |
| 4. Supplies and minor equipment | 65,704,862 | 13,532,000 | 12,779,000 |
| 5. Procurement operations | 257,354 | 1,070,000 | 2,096,000 |
| 6. Supply distribution and maintenance | 65,776,720 | 38,370,000 | 28,746,000 |
| 7. Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps | 294,114 | 210,000 | 290,000 |
| 8. Joint projects | 8,221,363 | 1,647,000 | 492,000 |
| 9. Other operational activities | 14,053,164 | 11,069,000 | 16,416,000 |
| 10. Armywide services | 17,598,372 | 14,054,000 | 15,464,000 |
| 11. Medical care | 32,828,037 | 26,752,000 | 27,049,000 |
| 12. Industrial mobilization | 203,301 | 158,000 | 242,000 |
| 13. Inactive installations, nonindustrial | 122,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 217,471,444 | 118,000,000 | 118,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,157,301,491 | 3,172,033,400 | 3,279,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −284,194,821 | −223,014,400 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | −59,409,519 | −29,409,519 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −106,108,371 | | |
| All other | −145,570,361 | −62,335,300 | −58,000,000 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −59,409,519 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −55,758,027 | −38,964,700 | −40,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 59,409,519 | 29,409,519 | 9,409,519 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 72,144,475 | 13,300,000 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,637,814,386 | 2,831,019,000 | 3,161,000,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations in 1955 are adjusted for transactions to equalize military assistance expenditures and deliveries (68 Stat. 1224).
Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from the sale of goods and services to authorized individuals, and include such items as laundry services, subsistence of hospital patients, surcharges on commissary sales, and unofficial telephone service.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for all maintenance and operational activities of the Army.

1. *Command and management.*—This provides for civilian personnel and other expenses of headquarters at the Department of the Army in Washington, the Continental Army Command, the six Army areas, the Military District of Washington, antiaircraft commands, and oversea commands.

2. *Evaluation system.*—This covers activities and operations under the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, including the Army Attaché System, the Army Intelligence Center, the Army Map Service, and certain related contingencies.

3. *Training.*—Provision is made for the training of individuals (other than medical personnel), including the operation of replacement training centers and training divisions, the Army War College, the Command and General Staff College, the United States Military Academy and various combat, service, and technical schools. Also included are training at civilian institutions, training aids, films and publications, and special field exercises.

4. *Supplies and minor equipment.*—This covers most supplies used by troops except individual clothing, subsistence, repair parts, and major items of materiel. Included are the procurement of minor items of organizational equipment, petroleum products, office supplies and equipment, and miscellaneous installation equipment, such as mess equipment and furniture.

5. *Procurement operations.*—This is for the operation of all procurement offices (except medical) throughout the world. Also included is the Army's share of the governmentwide cataloging and standardization programs.

6. *Supply distribution and maintenance.*—This provides for the receipt, storage, distribution, maintenance, and disposal of Army supplies and equipment (except medical) throughout the world. These supplies and equipment are purchased from other activities and funds. Included are the operation of 49 supply depots within the United States and 59 in oversea areas. Also included are the supply activities at all Army posts and camps, maintenance of equipment issued to troops, the procurement of repair parts and materials, and operation of supply control points.

7. *Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps.*—This covers the operation of training facilities for the Army Reserve and the Reserve Officers' Training Corps units at camps, institutions, and home stations; operation of military district headquarters, and expenses for Army Reserve recruiting.

8. *Joint projects.*—These are activities of an interdepartmental or defense establishmentwide nature for which the Army has been assigned administrative responsibility. Included are such activities as the National War College, the Industrial College of the Armed Forces, the joint alternate communication center, certain joint headquarters in oversea areas, and the Armed Forces information and education program.

9. *Other operational activities.*—This covers costs of tactical operations and miscellaneous support costs of tactical units.

10. *Armywide services.*—Administrative services consist of the adjutant general records centers, the criminal investigation program, mail costs, welfare and morale activities for military personnel, religious activities, the education of dependents overseas, procurement and processing of military personnel, expenses of courts, boards, and commissions, and operation of disciplinary barracks and rehabilitation centers. Logistics services include the operation and maintenance of armywide communication services, real estate management, engineer planning, the disposition of remains, the movement of freight, both by commercial transportation and by the Military Sea Transportation Service, and the operation of ports and other transportation facilities. Finance and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS—continued

**Maintenance and Operations, Army—Continued**

audit services include the operation of the Army Finance Center, the Army Audit Agency, and finance offices which disburse funds on an armywide basis.

11. *Medical care.*—This covers medical, dental, and veterinary support of the Army, National Guard, Army Reserve, and Reserve Officers' Training Corps; maintenance and operation of medical treatment facilities in the United States and overseas; medical care and hospitalization of Army personnel in localities where Army medical facilities are not available; medical care and hospitalization of civilian employees and dependents of military and civilian personnel in the Canal Zone; procurement of medical equipment and supplies; training of military personnel in medical specialties; and operation and maintenance of medical depots and medical sections of general depots. Provision is made for operation in the continental United States of 55 hospitals and 90 dispensaries. Average number of patients is shown in the following table:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Patients in Army hospitals: | | | |
| Army | 13,178 | 11,131 | 10,303 |
| Trainees, Reserve Act, 1955 | ------ | ------ | 801 |
| Dependents | 3,638 | 3,693 | 3,603 |
| Veterans Administration, Navy, Air Force, and others | 2,572 | 2,413 | 2,387 |
| Total average daily occupied beds | 19,388 | 17,237 | 17,094 |
| Army patients in other hospitals: | | | |
| Air Force hospitals | 477 | 476 | 497 |
| Navy hospitals | 513 | 451 | 451 |
| Other Federal hospitals | 303 | 335 | 334 |
| Non-Federal hospitals | 43 | 39 | 39 |
| Total average daily occupied beds | 1,336 | 1,301 | 1,321 |

12. *Industrial mobilization.*—This is to maintain, in standby condition, inactive Government-owned industrial facilities, machine tools and other production equipment, and to develop mobilization plans and schedules.

13. *Inactive installations, nonindustrial.*—This supports the maintenance of inactive posts, camps, and stations which are being retained for mobilization requirements.

14. *Support for manufacturing facilities.*—This provides for overhead costs not directly associated with production of end items at Government-owned manufacturing facilities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 339,035 | 311,120 | 307,327 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions[1] | 29,930 | 15,168 | 15,585 |
| Average number of all employees | 337,201 | 313,529 | 309,367 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 333,065 | 311,538 | 311,018 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,025 | $4,334 | $4,341 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,025 | $4,080 | $4,080 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,148,033,309 | $1,182,830,499 | $1,171,856,288 |
| Positions other than permanent | 17,282,238 | 10,457,105 | 10,580,144 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,146,522 | 4,071,811 | ------ |
| Payment above basic rates | 31,449,169 | 29,622,179 | 28,357,953 |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,400,690 | 2,278,942 | 2,158,615 |
| Total personal service obligations | 1,203,311,928 | 1,229,260,536 | 1,212,953,000 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 1,172,586,671 | 1,195,329,536 | 1,172,523,000 |
| 02 Travel | 50,477,888 | 61,175,196 | 62,664,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 214,213,465 | 168,686,541 | 172,130,000 |

[1] Excludes Korean Service Corps average number of persons 1955, 24,600; 1956, 7,275; 1957, 6,700.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—continued | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account)—Continued | | | |
| 04 Communication services | $41,920,102 | $42,368,353 | $46,272,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 106,854,702 | 106,993,414 | 82,182,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 20,819,939 | 20,889,907 | 18,628,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 341,835,225 | 303,419,645 | 328,904,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 34,285,971 | 13,856,093 | 13,925,000 |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments [2] | 205,138,309 | 186,236,475 | 193,609,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 629,601,091 | 825,098,757 | 906,931,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 141,649,524 | 146,065,928 | 174,938,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 497,844 | 350,000 | 370,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 132,747 | 131,000 | 99,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 154,920 | 120,251 | 57,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,718,863 | 6,575,779 | 6,762,000 |
| Unvouchered | 3,631,766 | 5,910,000 | 4,256,000 |
| Subtotal | 2,970,519,027 | 3,083,206,875 | 3,184,250,900 |
| Deduct— | | | |
| Charges for quarters and subsistence | 1,380,404 | 1,325,400 | 1,311,400 |
| Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object classes 08 and 09 | 34,440,282 | 30,800,000 | 23,714,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,934,698,341 | 3,051,081,475 | 3,159,225,500 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 30,725,257 | 33,931,000 | 40,430,000 |
| 02 Travel | 294,447 | 560,840 | 577,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,217,984 | 6,480,830 | 6,041,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,711,907 | 3,373,360 | 3,480,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 8,829,524 | 4,757,160 | 5,719,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,579,000 | 1,277,940 | 1,255,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 19,702,994 | 5,843,480 | 7,561,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 924,668 | 880,310 | 780,000 |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments [2] | 3,572,705 | 3,600,000 | 4,353,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 114,703,109 | 58,704,600 | 49,441,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 28,998,497 | 3,330,940 | 3,768,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 674 | ------ | ------ |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 239,852 | 147,540 | 155,000 |
| Subtotal | 222,500,618 | 122,888,000 | 123,560,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 09 | 5,029,174 | 4,888,000 | 5,560,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 217,471,444 | 118,000,000 | 118,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 3,152,169,785 | 3,169,081,475 | 3,277,225,500 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 13 | 13 | ------ |
| Average number of all employees | 10 | 12 | ------ |
| Number of employees at end of year | 9 | 12 | ------ |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,491 | $4,829 | ------ |
| Average grade | GS-6.5 | GS-6.4 | ------ |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $58,464 | $75,019 | ------ |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,107 | ------ | ------ |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 230 | 302 | ------ |
| Total personal services | 59,801 | 75,321 | ------ |
| 02 Travel | 107 | 800 | ------ |
| 03 Transportation of things | 459 | 2,400 | ------ |
| 04 Communication services | 480 | 624 | ------ |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,113 | 2,113 | ------ |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 362 | 375 | ------ |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,049,837 | 880,625 | ------ |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 140 | 100 | ------ |
| 09 Equipment | 1,067 | 807 | ------ |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 21 | 60 | ------ |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 1,114,387 | 963,225 | ------ |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 11 | ------ | ------ |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | ------ | ------ |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | ------ | ------ |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | ------ | ------ |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,390 | ------ | ------ |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | ------ | ------ |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $18,356 | ------ | ------ |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,889 | ------ | ------ |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 46 | ------ | ------ |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,197 | ------ | ------ |
| Total personal services | 21,488 | ------ | ------ |

[2] Average number of persons 1955, 207,687; 1956, 184,094; 1957, 181,134.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $43 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 242 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 120 | | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 21,893 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 9 | 5 | 5 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 10 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 6 | 6 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,484 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,115 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $43,312 | $25,038 | $25,026 |
| Positions other than permanent | 704 | 723 | 826 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 155 | 95 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 345 | 334 | 338 |
| Total personal services | 44,516 | 26,190 | 26,190 |
| 02 Travel | 108 | 30 | 30 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,552 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,142 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,266 | 500 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 81 | 50 | 50 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,323,559 | 1,112,200 | 1,741,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,434 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 42 | 30 | 30 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 1,378,700 | 1,144,900 | 1,774,500 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 192 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 189 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 177 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,011,245 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 307 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,275 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 45,372 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,060,199 | | |
| 02 Travel | 55,525 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,000 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 8,812 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 13,730 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 18,239 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 327,455 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 278,689 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 35,133 | | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 1,802,782 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| 09 Equipment | 3,859 | 10,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,500 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 56,378 | | |
| Total, Treasury Department | 60,878 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,452 | | |
| 01 Personal services | $20,035 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 66 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,748 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 25,976 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 401 | | |
| Total, Veterans Administration | 50,226 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 653,320 | 833,800 | |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 661 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 45,000 | | |
| Total, General Services Administration | 45,661 | | |
| Total obligations | 3,157,301,491 | 3,172,033,400 | 3,279,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,795,722,986 | $2,831,019,000 | $3,161,000,000 |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Military personnel, Army" (69 Stat. 28) | −135,000,000 | | |
| "Military personnel, Air Force" (69 Stat. 28 and 63 Stat. 578) | −22,396,600 | | |
| "Maintenance and operations, Air Force" (63 Stat. 578) | −512,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,637,814,386 | 2,831,019,000 | 3,161,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 1,003,733,699 | 702,100,261 | 645,000,000 |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −30,000,000 | −20,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 3,641,548,085 | 3,503,119,261 | 3,786,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 59,409,519 | 29,409,519 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 59,409,519 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,700,957,604 | 3,562,528,780 | 3,815,409,519 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,965,593,582 | 2,246,450,000 | 2,500,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 676,744,261 | 537,000,000 | 529,540,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,642,337,843 | 2,783,450,000 | 3,029,540,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 702,100,261 | 645,000,000 | 710,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated, expiring for obligation | 72,144,475 | 13,300,000 | |
| Other | 224,965,506 | 91,369,261 | 66,460,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 3,641,548,085 | 3,533,119,261 | 3,806,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 59,409,519 | 29,409,519 | 9,409,519 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,700,957,604 | 3,562,528,780 | 3,815,409,519 |

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE FORCES

## Military Construction, Army Reserve Forces

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components, including contributions therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 11, 1950 (64 Stat. 829), *as amended*, without regard to sections 1136 and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and land and interests therein may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [$31,611,000] *$40,000,000*, to remain available until expended [: *Provided*, That funds under this head shall be available, without regard to the 75 per centum restriction on contributions contained in section 4 (d) of the Act of September 11, 1950, for construction, alteration, improvement, and expansion of facilities made necessary by the conversion, redesignation, or reorganization of National Guard units, required for Federal purposes, and in an amount not exceeding $5,000,000 for construction of buildings and facilities other than armories]. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$31,611,000** Estimate 1957, **$40,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. National Guard armory construction | $17,461,436 | $18,000,000 | $18,000,000 |
| 2. National Guard nonarmory construction | 1,721,957 | 4,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 3. Army Reserve construction | 3,720,333 | 13,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 22,903,726 | 35,000,000 | 45,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −25,559,119 | −35,655,393 | −32,266,393 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (68 Stat. 337) | −18,000,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 35,655,393 | 32,266,393 | 27,266,393 |
| **Appropriation** | 15,000,000 | 31,611,000 | 40,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE FORCES—continued

### Military Construction, Army Reserve Forces—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program is to provide adequate training and storage facilities for training the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve. To the greatest practicable extent, facilities are utilized jointly by two or more units of the Reserve forces.

1. *National Guard armory construction.*—Requirements include construction of new armories and expansion of existing armories. Two hundred and twenty-five projects were initiated in 1955.

2. *National Guard nonarmory construction.*—Requirements include construction of maintenance shops, liaison airplane hangars, and storage facilities, and improvement of field training sites.

3. *Army Reserve construction.*—Requirements include acquisition of Army Reserve training centers and motor vehicle storage buildings by construction, purchase, or expansion of existing facilities. During 1955 contracts were awarded for 22 projects. The number in 1956 will be substantially higher and will continue to increase in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 95 | 205 | 286 |
| Average number of all employees | 57 | 192 | 275 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 63 | 205 | 286 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,669 | $5,536 | $5,560 |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-8.6 | GS-8.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $297,738 | $1,074,872 | $1,545,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,144 | 4,128 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 12,905 | 38,000 | 40,000 |
| Total personal services | 311,787 | 1,117,000 | 1,585,000 |
| 02 Travel | 4,401 | 74,400 | 85,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 15,405 | 261,000 | 300,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,201 | 37,200 | 40,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 22,569,932 | 33,510,400 | 42,990,000 |
| Total obligations | 22,903,726 | 35,000,000 | 45,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $15,000,000 | $31,611,000 | $40,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 25,559,119 | 35,655,393 | 32,266,393 |
| Obligated | 15,031,044 | 12,980,682 | 22,968,033 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (68 Stat. 337) | 18,000,000 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 33,745 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 73,623,908 | 80,247,075 | 95,234,426 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 24,987,833 | | 6,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 25,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 24,987,833 | 25,000,000 | 36,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | | 12,649 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 35,655,393 | 32,266,393 | 27,266,393 |
| Obligated | 12,980,682 | 22,968,033 | 31,968,033 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 73,623,908 | 80,247,075 | 95,234,426 |

RESERVE PERSONNEL

### Reserve Personnel, Army

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation, travel and related expenses, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Army Reserve while on active duty [under section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952, or] undergoing Reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; subsistence for members of the Army Reserve for drills of eight or more hours' duration in any one calendar day; [$141,589,000] *$223,000,000.* (*10 U. S. C. 37, 369b, 381–890, 441; 37 U. S. C. 301; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$141,589,000** Estimate 1957, **$223,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Army Reserve | $70,478,264 | $126,326,324 | $206,800,000 |
| 2. Reserve Officers' Training Corps | 13,311,377 | 15,266,000 | 16,200,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 83,789,641 | 141,592,324 | 223,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Army Reserve | 225,000 | 300,000 | 400,000 |
| Total obligations | 84,014,641 | 141,892,324 | 223,400,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −1,550 | −3,324 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (68 Stat. 353) | −225,000 | −300,000 | −400,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,211,909 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 88,000,000 | 141,589,000 | 223,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for training the Army Reserve and the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

1. *Army Reserve.*—Included are funds for military personnel costs of pay, travel, subsistence, and clothing. Provision is made for paid drills for members of organized units, personnel assigned to USAR schools as students, and mobilization designees. A mandatory tour of active duty for training is provided each year for members in drill pay status. School training is provided for selected members of the Ready Reserve.

This program operates under the provisions of the Reserve Forces Act of 1955. It is planned in 1957 that 88,000 enlisted persons and 4,500 commissioned ROTC graduates will enter the 6-month training program provided under the act. The number of persons who are in the 6-month training phase at the end of the fiscal year, estimated at 34,738 on June 30, 1956, and 50,695 on June 30, 1957, are not included in the planned drill pay status strengths, in the following table, until after completion of the 6-months' training.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 planned* | *1957 proposed* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning: | | | |
| Officer | 62,171 | 64,650 | 73,900 |
| Enlisted | 87,376 | 98,487 | 141,155 |
| Total | 149,547 | 163,137 | 215,055 |
| Ending: | | | |
| Officer | 64,650 | 73,900 | 84,600 |
| Enlisted | 98,487 | 141,155 | 214,000 |
| Total | 163,137 | 215,055 | 298,600 |
| Average: | | | |
| Officer | 63,411 | 70,000 | 80,950 |
| Enlisted | 92,932 | 120,000 | 175,650 |
| Total | 156,343 | 190,000 | 256,600 |

2. *Reserve Officers' Training Corps.*—Included are funds for advanced course students for commutation in lieu of subsistence, pay for attendance at a 42-day summer camp, travel to and from summer camp, subsistence while attending camp, and individual uniform clothing at institu-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tions and summer camps. Senior division units will be maintained at 255 institutions. Provision is also made for junior division training with an enrollment of 60,000. It is estimated that 12,518 second lieutenants will be commissioned from the program in 1957.

The senior division 1957 enrollment plan is as follows:

| | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *Estimate beginning* | *Estimate ending* | *Average* |
| First year basic | 66,000 | 58,247 | 64,123 |
| Second year basic | 45,818 | 41,200 | 43,509 |
| Total basic | 111,818 | 99,447 | 107,632 |
| First year advanced | 16,874 | 16,096 | 16,485 |
| Second year advanced | 13,750 | 13,175 | 13,461 |
| Total advanced | 30,624 | 29,271 | 29,946 |
| Total senior division | 142,442 | 128,718 | 137,578 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Military | $70,972,175 | $110,848,000 | $159,440,000 |
| 02 Travel | 6,328,201 | 11,565,000 | 21,432,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,464,265 | 19,159,324 | 42,028,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 25,000 | 20,000 | 100,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 83,789,641 | 141,592,324 | 223,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 225,000 | 300,000 | 400,000 |
| Total obligations | 84,014,641 | 141,892,324 | 223,400,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $90,000,000 | $141,589,000 | $223,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Military personnel, Air Force" (69 Stat. 28) | −2,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 88,000,000 | 141,589,000 | 223,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 11,269,574 | 13,519,524 | 37,708,524 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 99,269,574 | 155,108,524 | 260,708,524 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 70,840,931 | 105,000,000 | 182,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 9,239,081 | 12,000,000 | 18,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 80,080,012 | 117,000,000 | 200,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 4,211,909 | | |
| Other | 1,458,129 | 400,000 | 300,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 13,519,524 | 37,708,524 | 60,408,524 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 99,269,574 | 155,108,524 | 260,708,524 |

ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

## Army National Guard

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation, and travel, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Army National Guard [while on duty under section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952, or] while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duties; expenses of training, organizing and administering the Army National Guard, including maintenance, operation, and alterations to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personal services in the National Guard Bureau and services of personnel of the National Guard employed as civilians without regard to their military rank, and the number of caretakers authorized to be employed under provisions of law (32 U. S. C. 42) may be such as is deemed necessary by the Secretary of the Army; subsistence for officers attending drills of eight or more hours duration in any one calendar day; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); [$308,239,000] *$306,000,000: Provided,* That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation for installation, maintenance, and operation of facilities for antiaircraft defense without regard to section 67 of the National Defense Act. (*32 U. S. C. 1, 4, 5, 21, 22, 31, 33, 42, 42a, 44, 49, 62–68, 143a–146, 154, 176; 37 U. S. C. 301; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$308,239,000** Estimate 1957,[a] **$306,000,000**

[a] Includes $6,667,000 for activities previously carried under "Maintenance and operations, Army." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Military personnel | $129,107,982 | $160,000,000 | $171,706,000 |
| 2. Command and management | 1,212,298 | 1,331,000 | 1,354,000 |
| 3. Training | 1,716,426 | 2,100,000 | 2,592,000 |
| 4. Materiel | 10,336,715 | 15,000,000 | 10,130,000 |
| 5. Supplies and repair parts | 14,113,549 | 14,500,000 | 14,722,000 |
| 6. Services, including equipment maintenance | 66,271,054 | 79,000,000 | 87,008,000 |
| 7. Antiaircraft defense | 3,665,112 | 8,900,000 | 18,488,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 226,423,136 | 280,831,000 | 306,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Military personnel | 602,829 | 672,000 | 740,000 |
| 5. Supplies and repair parts | 22,768 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 6. Services, including equipment maintenance | 6,065 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 631,662 | 732,000 | 800,000 |
| Total obligations | 227,054,798 | 281,563,000 | 306,800,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −7,117,000 | −8,363,000 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (68 Stat. 337) | −26,500,000 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | −28,833 | −60,000 | −60,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (68 Stat. 353) | −602,829 | −672,000 | −740,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 5,723,864 | 35,771,000 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 198,530,000 | 308,239,000 | 306,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

National Guard personnel are trained in their respective units in 48 armory drills and 15 days field training. Enlisted men of grade E–2 and below may volunteer for 6 months' active-duty training under the provisions of the Reserve Forces Act of 1955. Selected personnel receive specialized training at Army schools and command post exercises. The States, Territories, and the District of Columbia also provide support for the Army National Guard.

In 1957 the number of local units is programed to increase from 5,260 to 5,360 as a result of adjustments in the Army troop basis. Additionally, 51 engineer units formally known as Special Category Army with Air Force units are being transferred from the Air National Guard to the Army National Guard effective March 1, 1956. The structure of the major units will be maintained at 27 divisions, together with combat support units. The military personnel strength is summarized in the following table:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 planned* | *1957 proposed* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning: | | | |
| Officer | 33,033 | 34,665 | 36,790 |
| Enlisted | 285,743 | 323,576 | 370,310 |
| Total | 318,776 | 358,241 | 407,100 |
| Ending: | | | |
| Officer | 34,665 | 36,790 | 36,860 |
| Enlisted | 323,576 | 370,310 | 371,240 |
| Total | 358,241 | 407,100 | 408,100 |
| Average: | | | |
| Officer | 33,894 | 35,100 | 36,825 |
| Enlisted | 307,002 | 341,500 | 370,775 |
| Total | 340,896 | 376,600 | 407,600 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

ARMY NATIONAL GUARD—continued

### Army National Guard—Continued

The strength now planned at the end of fiscal year 1956 is lower than that provided for in the 1956 appropriation in view of difficulties in accomplishing net increases at the rate previously anticipated. Present plans are to give greater emphasis to improvements in the readiness and quality of National Guard units.

1. *Military personnel.*—Army National Guardsmen attending armory drills, including weekend training, receive basic pay; those participating in field training, 6 months' training or attending schools receive additional allowances. Subsistence is provided for enlisted men during active duty training and for both officers and enlisted men at weekend training. Provision for travel is made for the active duty training programs. Uniform clothing is provided for enlisted men, and monetary uniform allowance for officers.

2. *Command and management.*—This provides for the administrative expenses of the National Guard Bureau (except the Air Division), including civilian salaries, military and civilian travel, printing and reproduction requirements, and for a program to assist the States in recruiting.

3. *Training.*—This provides for expenses of armory drill and field training, including travel of Regular Army personnel, transportation of supplies and equipment, and miscellaneous supplies and services.

4. *Materiel.*—Organizational and individual equipment, and other necessary materiel are provided for unit training.

5. *Supplies and repair parts.*—Supplies and repair parts, training aids, publications, and organizational and office supplies are provided.

6. *Services, including equipment maintenance.*—Provision is made for transportation, travel, communication and miscellaneous services, for the support of units, for an average strength of 17,870 State civilian employees for the administration of units and the storage, issue, maintenance and repair of supplies and equipment; for maintenance, repair and utility costs at National Guard facilities; and for opening, operating, and closing State and Federal training camps.

7. *Antiaircraft defense.*—This provides for the operation of National Guard AAA units, occupying AAA sites, as part of the antiaircraft defense of the continental United States. Included are an average of 2,392 State civilian employees who maintain onsite equipment on a 24-hour standby operational readiness; and for spare parts, supplies, and services for the maintenance and operation of equipment and facilities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of permanent Federal positions | 192 | 194 | 197 |
| Number of permanent non-Federal positions | 17,127 | 21,857 | 23,767 |
| Total number of permanent positions | 17,319 | 21,051 | 23,964 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 193 | 201 | 236 |
| Average number of Federal employees | 380 | 393 | 428 |
| Average number of non-Federal employees | 14,677 | 17,093 | 20,262 |
| Average number of all employees | 15,057 | 17,486 | 20,690 |
| Number of Federal employees at end of year | 879 | 967 | 1,101 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of non-Federal employees at end of year | 15,786 | 19,644 | 21,166 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 16,665 | 20,611 | 22,267 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,171 | $4,419 | $4,419 |
| Average grade | GS–5.2 | GS–5.2 | GS–5.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,869 | $3,960 | $3,945 |
| Non-Federal positions: Average salary | $3,845 | $4,018 | $4,018 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $778,483 | $848,000 | $848,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 745,750 | 796,000 | 934,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,889 | 3,300 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 9,755 | 4,700 | 4,700 |
| Total civilian, Federal | 1,537,877 | 1,652,000 | 1,787,000 |
| Civilian, non-Federal | 56,439,339 | 70,225,000 | 84,499,000 |
| Total civilian | 57,977,216 | 71,877,000 | 86,286,000 |
| Military | 112,701,019 | 136,877,000 | 149,527,000 |
| Total personal service obligations | 170,678,235 | 208,754,000 | 235,813,000 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 170,533,685 | 208,754,000 | 235,813,000 |
| 02 Travel | 5,848,892 | 8,100,000 | 7,593,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,698,650 | 4,525,000 | 3,765,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 397,525 | 799,000 | 1,138,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 351,280 | 657,000 | 950,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 88,937 | 139,000 | 135,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,801,060 | 5,340,000 | 6,385,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 37,855,790 | 51,273,000 | 48,386,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,159,471 | 162,000 | 592,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 20,064 | 22,000 | 29,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 667,782 | 1,060,000 | 1,214,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 226,423,136 | 280,831,000 | 306,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 144,550 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 487,112 | 732,000 | 800,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 631,662 | 732,000 | 800,000 |
| Total obligations | 227,054,798 | 281,563,000 | 306,800,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $218,530,000 | $308,239,000 | $306,000,000 |
| Transferred (68 Stat. 820) to— | | | |
| "Military personnel, Army" | −15,000,000 | | |
| "Military personnel, Air Force" | −5,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 198,530,000 | 308,239,000 | 306,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 31,764,289 | 40,163,171 | 61,504,136 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (68 Stat. 337) | 26,500,000 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 395,307 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 257,189,596 | 348,402,171 | 367,504,136 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 179,470,000 | 214,000,000 | 245,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 30,486,277 | 36,000,000 | 50,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 209,956,277 | 250,000,000 | 295,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 5,723,864 | 35,771,000 | |
| Other | 1,346,284 | 1,127,035 | 936,136 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 40,163,171 | 61,504,136 | 71,568,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 257,189,596 | 348,402,171 | 367,504,136 |

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

### Research and Development, Army

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research and development, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, [$333,000,000] *$410,000,000*, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$333,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$410,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$340,250,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment | $7,700,657 | $17,274,442 | $18,680,000 |
| 2. Guided missiles and related equipment | 68,027,274 | 95,508,000 | 79,276,000 |
| 3. Ships and small craft and related equipment | 421,819 | 336,000 | 399,000 |
| 4. Combat and support vehicles and related equipment | 20,878,116 | 16,326,000 | 16,877,000 |
| 5. Artillery and other weapons and related equipment | 10,244,899 | 9,068,000 | 9,242,000 |
| 6. Ammunition and related equipment | 55,910,550 | 47,478,000 | 48,141,000 |
| 7. Other equipment | 71,189,992 | 72,590,459 | 78,767,000 |
| 8. Military sciences | 78,904,078 | 89,287,000 | 83,212,000 |
| 9. Operation and management of facilities | 53,047,132 | 54,131,499 | 75,406,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 366,324,517 | 402,000,000 | 410,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 2. Guided missiles and related equipment | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 6. Ammunition and related equipment | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 7. Other equipment | 2,732,869 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| 8. Military sciences | 5,281,583 | 5,500,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 9,514,452 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 375,838,969 | 412,000,000 | 420,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −30,453,607 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −60,225,801 | −79,899,891 | −30,149,891 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302) | | −12,000,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −9,514,452 | −10,000,000 | −10,000,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −9,200,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 79,899,891 | 30,149,891 | 30,149,891 |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 346,345,000 | 340,250,000 | 410,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the application of scientific and technical resources to the problems of providing the Army with the firepower, mobility, intelligence, and supporting capabilities necessary to meet the changing conditions of modern war. The work is carried on under contracts with industry and other private institutions, and in research, development, and test facilities of the Army and other Government agencies.

1. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity covers research and development of piloted aircraft, including propulsion systems and other equipment. Emphasis is on short-takeoff fixed and rotary-wing aircraft of increased range and all-weather capability.

2. *Guided missiles and related equipment.*—The objective of this program is the development of surface-to-air missiles for air defense and surface-to-surface missiles for support of ground troops in land combat. Propulsion and guidance systems and other related equipment are also developed under this activity.

3. *Ships and small craft and related equipment.*—Small craft for transport, reconnaissance, and assault use are under development.

4. *Combat and support vehicles and related equipment.*—This program includes a variety of vehicles ranging from tanks and self-propelled guns to personnel and cargo carriers.

5. *Artillery and other weapons and related equipment.*—Rocket launchers for advanced weapons are included in this activity in addition to improved field guns, howitzers, mortars, small arms, and other weapons, together with fire control and other related equipment.

6. *Ammunition and related equipment.*—Emphasis is placed on new types of ammunition such as rockets, as well as on increased effectiveness of artillery ammunition, mines, grenades, and small-arms ammunition. Improved explosives and propellants are included.

7. *Other equipment.*—Development of a wide variety of supporting equipment for communications, construction, reconnaissance, mapping, and other purposes is carried on under this activity. Among these developments is the nuclear package powerplant program.

8. *Military sciences.*—This provides for basic and applied scientific research of general application to military problems and for the development of materials and components not directly associated with other items under development. Examples of the areas of research under this activity are medical research and research in the use of radiation in preserving food.

9. *Operation and management of facilities.*—Included in this activity are support costs for operation, maintenance, and management of research, development, and test facilities not charged directly to other budget activities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 20,563 | 18,733 | 19,018 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 12 | 8 | 8 |
| Average number of all employees | 19,192 | 18,024 | 18,391 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 17,360 | 18,238 | 18,523 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,965 | $5,239 | $5,250 |
| Average grade | GS-7.3 | GS-7.1 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,259 | $4,266 | $4,266 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $87,990,725 | $87,261,517 | $92,208,317 |
| Positions other than permanent | 125,540 | 79,800 | 80,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 312,803 | 324,029 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,201,574 | 1,787,424 | 1,196,890 |
| Total personal service obligations | 90,630,642 | 89,452,770 | 93,485,207 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 86,188,229 | 85,813,770 | 89,997,207 |
| 02 Travel | 4,294,220 | 4,103,106 | 4,678,064 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 912,588 | 962,250 | 1,185,838 |
| 04 Communication services | 401,048 | 284,703 | 269,068 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,128,497 | 940,958 | 1,190,770 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 55,362 | 70,047 | 80,984 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 152,373,561 | 180,526,058 | 176,586,456 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 22,435,902 | 35,579,584 | 35,566,481 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 50,106,764 | 50,898,117 | 52,540,020 |
| 09 Equipment | 53,259,518 | 54,639,493 | 64,404,887 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 54,498 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 183,790 | 145,000 | 160,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 4,732 | 13,010 | 700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 440,700 | 361,620 | 402,258 |
| Subtotal | 371,839,409 | 414,337,716 | 427,062,733 |
| Deduct— | | | |
| Charges for quarters and subsistence | 92,877 | 77,687 | 80,075 |
| Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object classes 08 or 09 | 19,103,911 | 17,862,000 | 17,847,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 352,642,621 | 396,398,029 | 409,135,658 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 4,442,413 | 3,639,000 | 3,488,000 |
| 02 Travel | 5,005 | 325,666 | 312,266 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 850 | 9,800 | 12,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 38,613 | 29,000 | 29,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,342,548 | 2,786,162 | 2,732,862 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,553,834 | 1,451,600 | 1,666,350 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,130,589 | 1,750,800 | 1,751,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 600 | 7,972 | 7,722 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 9,514,452 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 362,157,073 | 406,398,029 | 419,135,658 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 790,103 | 34,897 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 154 | 106 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 11 | 10 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—continued

### Research and Development, Army—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 154 | 126 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 149 | 110 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,788 | $5,172 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.9 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $665,517 | $607,503 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 38,920 | 37,473 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,101 | 5,422 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,863 | 2,338 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 5,234 | | |
| Total personal services | 715,635 | 652,736 | |
| 02 Travel | 35,341 | 43,304 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,820 | 5,415 | |
| 04 Communication services | 5,120 | 10,077 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 19,768 | 15,167 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 588 | 1,603 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 20,531 | 31,555 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 8,598 | 23,500 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 55,436 | 123,926 | |
| 09 Equipment | 32,774 | 47,099 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards and indemnities | | 25 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,906 | 2,658 | |
| Subtotal | 899,517 | 957,065 | |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 162 | 23 | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 899,355 | 957,042 | |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,894,084 | 1,074,208 | $500,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 26 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,390 | | |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $38,013 | $134,200 | |
| 02 Travel | 684 | 29,080 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 600 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,129,071 | 150,840 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 709 | 182,690 | |
| 09 Equipment | 643 | 110,865 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 174 | 191 | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 1,169,294 | 608,466 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 81 | 38 | 20 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 61 | 29 | 18 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 44 | 28 | 17 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,774 | $4,032 | $4,385 |
| Average grade | GS-4.9 | GS-4.7 | GS-5.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $250,272 | $147,832 | $94,118 |
| Positions other than permanent | 8,466 | 900 | 700 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 737 | 230 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,826 | 1,700 | 300 |
| Total personal services | 262,301 | 150,662 | 95,118 |
| 02 Travel | 5,671 | 3,700 | 2,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,808 | 1,200 | 834 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,409 | 200 | 125 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,739 | 3,500 | 3,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 464 | 100 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16,497 | 5,315 | 4,515 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 72,118 | 37,425 | 11,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,507 | 1,150 | 500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,845 | 730 | 250 |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 376,359 | 203,982 | 118,342 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 53 | 54 | 35 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 55 | 53 | 33 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 46 | 52 | 32 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,956 | $5,376 | $5,372 |
| Average grade | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $251,777 | $256,204 | $176,732 |
| Positions other than permanent | 9,159 | 7,781 | 6,183 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,137 | 1,164 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,412 | 2,551 | 1,760 |
| Total personal services | 265,485 | 267,700 | 184,675 |
| 02 Travel | 4,031 | 6,100 | 5,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,428 | 1,200 | 1,150 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,443 | 1,450 | 2,550 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 7,373 | 6,775 | 6,075 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 165 | 100 | 600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 29,449 | 20,481 | 18,850 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 28,456 | 53,450 | 23,850 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,131 | 2,450 | 1,350 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 10,104 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,241 | 700 | 1,000 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 352,306 | 360,406 | 246,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 13 | 12 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $57,867 | $61,102 | |
| 02 Travel | 586 | 750 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 18 | 25 | |
| 04 Communication services | 621 | 500 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 159 | 6,350 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,025 | 220 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,950 | 500 | |
| 09 Equipment | 26 | | |
| Total, Library of Congress | 65,252 | 69,447 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 251 | 102 | |
| Average number of all employees | 246 | 100 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 246 | 102 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,306,096 | $599,927 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,398 | 1,582 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 52,418 | 14,391 | |
| Total personal services | 1,362,912 | 615,900 | |
| 02 Travel | 116,165 | 35,725 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 21,235 | 22,235 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,637,810 | 1,058,747 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 768,835 | 492,991 | |
| 09 Equipment | 228,186 | 52,925 | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 6,135,143 | 2,278,523 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 4 | |
| Average number of all employees | | 4 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 4 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $4,068 | |
| Average grade | | GS-4.3 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $14,873 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 57 | |
| Total personal services | | 14,930 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 45 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 25 | |
| Total, Department of State | | 15,000 | |
| Total obligations | 375,838,969 | 412,000,000 | 420,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $345,000,000 | $333,000,000 | $410,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (68 Stat. 338 and 69 Stat. 302) | 1,345,000 | 7,250,000 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 346,345,000 | 340,250,000 | 410,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $60,225,801 | $79,899,891 | $30,149,891 |
| Obligated | 354,406,498 | 291,772,609 | 328,772,609 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302) | | 12,000,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 760,977,299 | 723,922,500 | 768,922,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 377,806,183 | 130,000,000 | 155,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 235,000,000 | 215,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 377,806,183 | 365,000,000 | 370,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 79,899,891 | 30,149,891 | 30,149,891 |
| Obligated | 291,772,609 | 328,772,609 | 368,772,609 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 11,498,616 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 760,977,299 | 723,922,500 | 768,922,500 |

NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY

## National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, Army

For necessary expenses of construction, equipment and maintenance of rifle ranges, the instruction of citizens in marksmanship, and promotion of rifle practice, in accordance with law, including travel of rifle teams, military personnel, and individuals attending regional, national, and international competitions, and not to exceed $18,000 for incidental expenses of the National Board, [$400,000] *$425,000*: *Provided*, That travel expenses of civilian members of the National Board shall be paid in accordance with the Standardized Government Travel Regulations, as amended. (*10 U. S. C. 1184–1185; 32 U. S. C. 181–186; 36 Stat. 643; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$400,000** Estimate 1957, **$425,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administrative and operating expenses (total obligations) | $99,864 | $400,000 | $425,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | —1,133 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,269 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 100,000 | 400,000 | 425,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice aids national preparedness by providing able-bodied citizens training in the use of military-type small arms. Assistance is provided to approximately 3,200 clubs and schools enrolled with the Director of Civilian Marksmanship with a total membership of approximately 160,000, by the loan of rifles and equipment, the issuance of supplies for use in marksmanship practice, and the issuance of trophies, medals and badges, for marksmanship. Ammunition is provided for issue to members of rifle clubs and to competitors at rifle and pistol matches. The estimate for 1957 includes $25,000 for travel of members of the United States Olympic shooting team to Australia.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Average number of all employees | 18 | 19 | 19 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 17 | 20 | 20 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,560 | $3,875 | $3,875 |
| Average grade | GS–4.3 | GS–4.4 | GS–4.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,070 | $3,286 | $3,286 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $67,306 | $73,690 | $73,690 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 283 | 310 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 34 | | |
| Total personal services | 67,623 | 74,000 | 73,690 |
| 02 Travel | 4,178 | 4,000 | 28,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 610 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 596 | 600 | 600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,368 | 8,900 | 8,910 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 13,441 | 7,000 | 16,700 |
| Purchase of ammunition | | 304,000 | 290,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,941 | 400 | 6,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 107 | 100 | 100 |
| Total obligations | 99,864 | 400,000 | 425,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $100,000 | $400,000 | $425,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 12,439 | 26,050 | 75,143 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1,143 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 113,582 | 426,050 | 500,143 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 73,588 | 325,000 | 340,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 12,675 | 25,000 | 60,000 |
| Total expenditures | 86,263 | 350,000 | 400,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,269 | | |
| Other | | 907 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 26,050 | 75,143 | 100,143 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 113,582 | 426,050 | 500,143 |

ALASKA COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

## Operation and Maintenance, Alaska Communication System

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and improvement of the Alaska Communication System, including purchase (not to exceed [two] *four* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, $5,000,000, to remain available until the close of the fiscal year [1957] *1958*, and, in addition, not to exceed 15 per centum of the current fiscal year receipts of the Alaska Communication System may be merged with and used for the purposes of this appropriation. (*47 U. S. C. 16; 48 U. S. C. 310, 311; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction of telephone, telegraph, and cable systems | $2,599,518 | $281,000 | |
| 2. Construction of radio systems | 120,923 | | |
| 3. Improvement of fire protection systems | | | $300,000 |
| 4. Maintenance and operation of the communication system | 4,148,110 | 4,669,000 | 4,700,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,868,551 | 4,950,000 | 5,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | —2,912,439 | —65,219 | —50,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | —5,771 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 65,219 | 50,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 219,440 | 65,219 | 50,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 4,235,000 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

ALASKA COMMUNICATION SYSTEM—continued

### Operation and Maintenance, Alaska Communication System—Con.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This system provides internal and external telegraph and long distance telephone service for the Territory of Alaska. In 1955, the value of governmental and commercial use was $6.3 million, the estimated value in 1956 is $6.4 million and in 1957 is $6.8 million. Revenue from commercial customers was $2.8 million in 1955 and is estimated at $3.1 million in 1956 and $3.3 million in 1957.

1. *Construction of telephone, telegraph, and cable systems.*—Completion of planned construction work is to be accomplished by end of 1957.

3. *Improvement of fire protection systems.*—A special project is planned for installation of automatic fire-alarm and sprinkler systems at a number of installations in order to reduce the risk of loss of lives and property.

4. *Maintenance and operation of the communication system.*—Provision is made for normal expenses incident to maintenance and operation of the system, exclusive of costs of pay, allowances, subsistence, and medical care of military personnel utilized.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 463 | 516 | 523 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 8 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 444 | 472 | 503 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 447 | 500 | 508 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,637 | $3,888 | $3,888 |
| Average grade | GS-4.5 | GS-4.5 | GS-4.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $5,556 | $5,598 | $5,598 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,821,501 | $2,040,212 | $2,180,012 |
| Positions other than permanent | 106,587 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,777 | 7,700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 297,581 | 255,088 | 254,988 |
| Total personal services | 2,232,446 | 2,303,000 | 2,435,000 |
| 02 Travel | 117,554 | 126,800 | 130,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 124,581 | 109,795 | 100,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 846,496 | 900,040 | 995,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 274,893 | 268,900 | 287,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,247 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,204,947 | 322,493 | 307,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 526,461 | 514,097 | 519,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 474,316 | 391,000 | 217,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 55,000 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 180 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,430 | 7,875 | 3,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,868,551 | 4,950,000 | 5,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,235,000 | $5,000,000 | $5,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,912,439 | 65,219 | 50,000 |
| Obligated | 4,376,606 | 5,863,949 | 2,999,660 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,524,045 | 10,929,168 | 8,049,660 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,626,491 | 4,000,000 | 4,050,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,734,015 | 3,800,000 | 2,450,000 |
| Total expenditures | 5,360,506 | 7,800,000 | 6,500,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 219,440 | 65,219 | 50,000 |
| Other | 14,931 | 14,289 | 406,370 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 65,219 | 50,000 | |
| Obligated | 5,863,949 | 2,999,660 | 1,093,290 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,524,045 | 10,929,168 | 8,049,660 |

### Miscellaneous

*Construction, Alaska Communication System*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| Construction of buildings, quarters, and utilities (total obligations) | $368,285 | $95,000 | |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,249,540 | −1,384,255 | −$1,289,255 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,384,255 | 1,289,255 | 1,289,255 |
| Appropriation | 503,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This account provides for the construction of operational buildings and utilities to house technical equipment, barracks to house enlisted men, and family quarters for the housing of operating personnel. No obligations for such projects are planned in 1957, pending further consideration of the relationship of additional construction to possible changes in the operation of the system.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 1 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,857 | $5,240 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.3 | GS-7.3 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,375 | $3,500 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 37 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 177 | | |
| Total personal services | 9,589 | 3,500 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 358,696 | 91,500 | |
| Total obligations | 368,285 | 95,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $503,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,249,540 | $1,384,255 | $1,289,255 |
| Obligated | 787,599 | 168,287 | 63,287 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,540,139 | 1,552,542 | 1,352,542 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 987,597 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 200,000 | 60,000 |
| Total expenditures | 987,597 | 200,000 | 60,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,384,255 | 1,289,255 | 1,289,255 |
| Obligated | 168,287 | 63,287 | 3,287 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,540,139 | 1,552,542 | 1,352,542 |

[MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY]

### Military Construction, Army

[For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities, for the Army, as authorized by the Act of September 28, 1951 (Public Law 155), the Act of July 14, 1952 (Public Law 534), the Act of August 7, 1953 (Public Law 209), the Act of July 27, 1954 (Public Law 534), the Act of September 1, 1954 (Public Law 765), and the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161), without regard to sections 1136 and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; to remain available until ex-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

pended, $485,077,000, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Procurement and production, Army".] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Zone of interior construction | $290,786,511 | $256,500,000 | $212,000,000 |
| 2. Overseas construction | 271,534,193 | 132,391,910 | 100,000,000 |
| 3. Acquisition of real estate | 4,741,988 | 6,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| 4. Advance planning | 11,396,932 | 9,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 578,459,624 | 403,891,910 | 328,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −188,368,396 | −3,391,910 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −656,174,338 | −266,151,102 | −351,228,102 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 450) | | −485,077,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from: | | | |
| Other accounts | −59,788 | | |
| Non-Federal sources | −8,204 | −500,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 266,151,102 | 351,228,102 | 23,228,102 |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources reflected in 1956 are from the proceeds of sale of the Birmingham General Hospital tract (68 Stat. 821).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1 and 2. *Construction.*—Provision is made for the construction of troop housing, troop-supporting facilities, supply facilities, research and development facilities, operational facilities, and family housing in the United States and overseas, as authorized by Congress.

3. *Acquisition of real estate.*—Provision is made for the acquisition of real estate as required by the operational missions assigned to the Department of the Army.

4. *Advance planning.*—Provision is made for master planning in connection with facility development, including advance planning and mobilization planning.

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation estimate for 1957 will be submitted later to finance projects for which legislative authorization is to be recommended.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6,697 | 6,380 | 6,061 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 6,283 | 5,984 | 5,685 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5,998 | 6,025 | 5,845 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,857 | $5,240 | $5,263 |
| Average grade | GS-7.3 | GS-7.3 | GS-7.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,511 | $3,555 | $3,599 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $22,022,500 | $21,420,545 | $20,794,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,986 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 82,683 | 82,255 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,105,001 | 2,050,200 | 1,951,000 |
| Total personal services | 24,216,170 | 23,559,000 | 22,751,000 |
| 02 Travel | 665,952 | 650,000 | 625,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 505,526 | 500,000 | 450,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 59,734 | 55,000 | 50,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 160,325 | 150,000 | 125,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 276,230 | 275,000 | 250,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 39,649,616 | 30,006,000 | 25,000,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments [1] | 450,054 | 419,000 | 419,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,040,538 | 4,500,000 | 4,000,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 7,668,719 | 7,500,000 | 7,000,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 498,252,785 | 331,217,888 | 266,216,180 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 25,078 | 25,000 | 24,000 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 577,020,727 | 398,900,888 | 326,960,180 |
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 7 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 7 | 10 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 7 | 11 |

[1] Average number of persons—1955, 476; 1956, 460; 1957, 460.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $9,015 | $9,303 | $8,964 |
| Average grade | GS-12.0 | GS-12.0 | GS-11.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $18,534 | $55,825 | $89,640 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 13,500 | 5,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 208 | 247 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 367 | 1,572 | 1,780 |
| Other payments for personal services | 12,433 | 6,342 | |
| Total personal services | 31,542 | 77,486 | 96,420 |
| 02 Travel | 668 | 1,500 | 3,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 11 | 500 | 500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 245 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 16 | 14 | 500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 25,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 140 | 2,500 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 385 | 500 | 900 |
| Total, Office of Defense Mobilization | 33,007 | 84,000 | 127,820 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 100,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 67 | 96 | 91 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 39 | 94 | 91 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 61 | 96 | 91 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $126,989 | $432,900 | $414,550 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,061 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 490 | 1,600 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,184 | 1,400 | 1,350 |
| Total personal services | 132,724 | 435,900 | 415,900 |
| 02 Travel | 3,640 | 10,100 | 10,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 10,961 | 12,000 | 10,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 471 | 800 | 800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,756 | 60,100 | 50,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 12 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 30,749 | 500 | 25,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 83,760 | 507,600 | 359,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 115,381 | 85,000 | 40,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 16,487 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,597 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Mines | 402,538 | 1,112,000 | 912,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 976,280 | 3,599,220 | |
| ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD, TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 26,950 | 95,802 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 122 | | |
| Total, Coast Guard | 27,072 | 95,802 | |
| Total obligations | 578,459,624 | 403,891,910 | 328,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $656,174,338 | $266,151,102 | $351,228,102 |
| Obligated | 295,738,786 | 342,762,543 | 362,762,543 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 450) | | 485,077,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 951,913,124 | 1,093,990,645 | 713,990,645 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 342,999,479 | 380,000,000 | 380,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 266,151,102 | 351,228,102 | 23,228,102 |
| Obligated | 342,762,543 | 362,762,543 | 310,762,543 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 951,913,124 | 1,093,990,645 | 713,990,645 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### Miscellaneous—Continued

*Preparation for Sale or Salvage of Military Property, Army*
(Annual indefinite, special account)

Appropriation (est.) 1956, **$14,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$25,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Operating expenses | $22,035,403 | $13,975,000 | $24,975,000 |
| 2. Procurement of equipment | 37,413 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Total obligations | 22,072,816 | 14,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −30,566 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 957,750 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 23,000,000 | 14,000,000 | 25,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As limited by the Congress annually, proceeds from the sale of scrap, salvage, and surplus material are used to finance preparation for sale or salvage and all costs of sales of such material.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 5,519 | 3,671 | 2,654 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 4,460 | 2,561 | 2,556 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4,597 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,851 | $4,135 | $4,148 |
| Average grade | GS–4.9 | GS–4.8 | GS–4.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,801 | $3,757 | $3,757 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $17,110,540 | $9,962,678 | $9,995,552 |
| Positions other than permanent | 20,008 | 3,374 | 3,020 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 64,444 | 32,501 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 233,655 | 155,760 | 154,719 |
| Total personal services | 17,428,647 | 10,154,313 | 10,153,291 |
| 02 Travel | 16,400 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,880,381 | 1,707,500 | 1,707,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,600 | 3,450 | 3,450 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 977,281 | 727,700 | 11,727,700 |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments [1] | 342,978 | 247,055 | 334,048 |
| Labor provided by the Federal Republic of Germany and the Berlin Magistrat [2] | 29,833 | 2,176 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,234,783 | 1,033,218 | 950,011 |
| 09 Equipment | 37,413 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 120,500 | 87,588 | 87,000 |
| Total obligations | 22,072,816 | 14,000,000 | 25,000,000 |

[1] Average number of persons 1955, 384; 1956, 276; 1957, 374.
[2] Average number of persons 1955, 20; 1956, 2.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $23,000,000 | $14,000,000 | $25,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,185,361 | 2,941,529 | 3,409,529 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 24,185,361 | 16,941,529 | 28,409,529 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 19,432,589 | 11,200,000 | 20,200,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 468,206 | 2,200,000 | 2,200,000 |
| Total expenditures | 19,900,795 | 13,400,000 | 22,400,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligations) | 957,750 | | |
| Other | 385,287 | 132,000 | 409,529 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,941,529 | 3,409,529 | 5,600,000 |
| Total expenditure and balances | 24,185,361 | 16,941,529 | 28,409,529 |

*Procurement and Production, Army*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Major equipment | $813,407,186 | $595,000,000 | $259,000,000 |
| 2. Ammunition and guided missiles | 1,267,195,178 | 849,000,000 | 981,000,000 |
| 3. Industrial mobilization | 242,079,285 | 156,000,000 | 125,000,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,322,681,649 | 1,600,000,000 | 1,365,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Major equipment | 311,000,000 | 170,000,000 | 175,000,000 |
| 2. Ammunition and guided missiles | 319,000,000 | 160,000,000 | 325,000,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 630,000,000 | 330,000,000 | 500,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,952,681,649 | 1,930,000,000 | 1,865,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −4,742,592 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | −5,507,755,504 | −4,126,275,497 | −2,176,191,797 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations | | −747,977,182 | −592,977,182 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to: | | | |
| "Army National Guard" (68 Stat. 337–338) | 26,500,000 | | |
| "Military construction, Army Reserve Forces" (68 Stat. 337) | 18,000,000 | | |
| "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302) | | 12,000,000 | |
| "Military construction, Army" (69 Stat. 450) | | 485,077,000 | |
| "Military construction, Air Force" (69 Stat. 450) | | 255,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Reserve tools and facilities, Department of Defense" (68 Stat. 338) | −1,074,934 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −376,375,539 | | |
| All other | −592,089,855 | −215,000,000 | −190,000,000 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −747,977,182 | −335,000,000 | |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −4,311,912 | −15,000,000 | −10,000,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −1,137,106,810 | −11,993,300 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | 4,126,275,497 | 2,176,191,797 | 866,191,797 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations | 747,977,182 | 592,977,182 | 237,977,182 |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (68 Stat. 337) | 500,000,000 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations in 1955 are adjusted for transactions to equalize military assistance expenditures and deliveries (68 Stat. 1224).
Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived primarily from agreements with foreign governments and local communities (61 Stat. 501, 675, 774; 63 Stat. 576).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the procurement of major supplies and equipment, including ammunition, necessary to equip, maintain, and train the active Army and the Reserve forces; and for the provision of facilities essential to production requirements.

This program is based upon the concept of reducing emphasis on the continued production of conventional weapons as early as is practicable in the light of new developments. Reliance is being placed on maintaining production lines at minimum rates where practicable, rather than on the accumulation of the full reserves to support the current mobilization plan.

1. *Major equipment.*—Provision is made for procurement of weapons and vehicles actually used for combat; vehicles, both tactical and quasi-commercial, which are used for general purposes; Army aircraft, including helicopters; electronics and communications equipment; and other major items of equipment used by the Army. Pro-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

curement in 1957 will be principally for aircraft and newly developed weapons, electronics and other equipment.

2. *Ammunition and guided missiles.*—Provision is made principally for guided missiles assigned to the Department of the Army for procurement. In addition, some procurement of ground explosives and ammunition used with conventional weapons will be made where necessary.

3. *Industrial mobilization.*—Provision is made for the rehabilitation and expansion of manufacturing facilities to meet production requirements; for pilot-line production and for production engineering tests leading to reduction in the use of critical materials and manpower; and for the layaway of Government-owned production facilities and equipment as they are released from production.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6,059 | 7,800 | 7,300 |
| Average number of all employees | 5,358 | 6,000 | 7,000 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5,928 | 7,300 | 7,075 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,358 | $4,680 | $4,700 |
| Average grade | GS–6.1 | GS–6.0 | GS–6.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,576 | $4,582 | $4,582 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $24,247,466 | $27,830,162 | $33,244,248 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 91,383 | 105,755 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 491,604 | 414,083 | 255,752 |
| Total personal services | 24,830,453 | 28,350,000 | 33,500,000 |
| 02 Travel | 153,094 | 110,000 | 100,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 62,229,664 | 44,609,000 | 33,956,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 168,066 | 120,000 | 100,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 143,759 | 103,000 | 90,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 125 | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 140,809,541 | 93,658,445 | 67,788,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,441,210,846 | 1,011,780,000 | 845,400,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 737,878,344 | 481,850,000 | 451,812,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 37,345,914 | 25,292,000 | 24,000,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 52,276 | 41,000 | 30,900 |
| Subtotal | 2,444,822,082 | 1,685,913,545 | 1,456,777,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to 07, 08, and 09 | 124,641,352 | 93,000,000 | 91,777,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,320,180,730 | 1,592,913,545 | 1,365,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 32,000,000 | 14,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 317,000,000 | 120,000,000 | 198,000,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 315,000,000 | 210,000,000 | 302,000,000 |
| Subtotal | 664,000,000 | 344,000,000 | 520,000,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to 08 and 09 | 34,000,000 | 14,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 630,000,000 | 330,000,000 | 500,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 2,950,180,730 | 1,922,913,545 | 1,865,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 4 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 4 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 3 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,734 | $5,068 | |
| Average grade | GS–6.7 | GS–6.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $26,113 | $22,692 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,408 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 68 | 77 | |
| Total personal services | 31,589 | 22,769 | |
| 02 Travel | 895 | 500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 34 | 175 | |
| 04 Communication services | 75 | 100 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 200 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 80 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 232 | 1,510 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 777 | 2,426 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 81 | | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 33,763 | 27,680 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $3,911 | $20,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Other than permanent positions | 192,279 | 133,200 | |
| 02 Travel | 178 | 1,500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 12,888 | 18,400 | |
| 04 Communication services | 2,107 | 1,200 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 590,083 | 541,700 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,815 | 7,500 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 291,408 | 317,159 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,034,123 | 672,727 | |
| 09 Equipment | 151,783 | 109,425 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 13,432 | 10,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9 | | |
| Total, Tennessee Valley Authority | 2,295,105 | 1,812,811 | |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 168,140 | 5,225,964 | |
| Total obligations | 2,952,681,649 | 1,930,000,000 | $1,865,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | $5,245,074,291 | $3,455,180,434 | $2,953,187,134 |
| Unobligated | 5,507,755,504 | 4,126,275,497 | 2,176,191,797 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Reserve tools and facilities, Department of Defense" (68 Stat. 338) | 1,074,934 | | |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −490,000,000 | −355,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 10,753,904,729 | 7,091,455,931 | 4,774,378,931 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations) | | 747,977,182 | 592,977,182 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 747,977,182 | 335,000,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,501,881,911 | 8,174,433,113 | 5,367,356,113 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 2,627,948,798 | 1,700,000,000 | 1,300,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to— | | | |
| "Army National Guard" (68 Stat. 337–338) | 26,500,000 | | |
| "Military construction, Army Reserve forces" (68 Stat. 337) | 18,000,000 | | |
| "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302) | | 12,000,000 | |
| "Military construction, Army" (69 Stat. 450) | | 485,077,000 | |
| "Military construction, Air Force" (69 Stat. 450) | | 255,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (68 Stat. 337) | 500,000,000 | | |
| Balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | 3,455,180,434 | 2,953,187,134 | 2,963,187,134 |
| Unobligated | 4,126,275,497 | 2,176,191,797 | 866,191,797 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 10,753,904,729 | 7,581,455,931 | 5,129,378,931 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 747,977,182 | 592,977,182 | 237,977,182 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,501,881,911 | 8,174,433,113 | 5,367,356,113 |

## *Miscellaneous Accounts, Army*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $273,571,244 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### Miscellaneous—Continued

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Army*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Air Corps, Army" | −$441,727 | | |
| "Chemical service, Army" | −54,357 | | |
| "Engineer service, Army" | 4,573,048 | | |
| "Expediting production, Army" | 6,583,286 | | |
| "Ordnance service and supplies, Army" | 28,275,701 | | |
| "Signal service, Army" | 54,535,291 | | |
| Total expenditures | 93,471,242 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 180,100,002 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 273,571,244 | | |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946."
"Refugee relief, Executive."

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

### Military Personnel, Navy

For pay, allowances, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, clothing, permanent change of station travel (including expenses of temporary duty between permanent duty stations), training duty travel of midshipmen paid hereunder, and transportation of dependents, household effects (*including storage thereof*), and privately owned automobiles, as authorized by law, for regular and reserve personnel on active duty (except those on active duty while undergoing reserve training), midshipmen at the Naval Academy, and aviation cadets, [$2,486,109,900] *$2,469,400,000. (37 U. S. C. 3a–320; 34 U. S. C. 1–350, 901a; 38 U. S. C. 691, 1011–16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,486,109,900** Estimate 1957, **$2,469,400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Pay and allowances | $2,096,713,468 | $2,144,127,000 | $2,168,146,000 |
| 2. Individual clothing | 60,827,672 | 67,043,000 | 55,250,000 |
| 3. Subsistence in kind | 167,847,372 | 160,963,000 | 161,244,000 |
| 4. Movements, permanent change of station | 85,208,202 | 89,910,000 | 82,846,000 |
| 5. Other costs | 1,548,120 | 1,957,000 | 1,914,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,412,144,834 | 2,464,000,000 | 2,469,400,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Pay and allowances | 1,580,000 | 1,700,000 | 1,700,000 |
| 2. Individual clothing | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 3. Subsistence in kind | 30,225,000 | 29,050,000 | 28,650,000 |
| Total obligations payable out of reimbursements | 32,055,000 | 31,000,000 | 30,600,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,444,199,834 | 2,495,000,000 | 2,500,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | −19,555,000 | −19,000,000 | −18,600,000 |
| Non-Federal sources | −12,500,000 | −12,000,000 | −12,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,855,166 | 22,109,900 | |
| **Appropriation** | 2,417,000,000 | 2,486,109,900 | 2,469,400,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements fron non-Federal sources above are from sales of provisions and meals (34 U. S. C. 533, 533a, 555a, and 915b (e)), and from Allied Nations for logistic support (64 Stat. 1235).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Pay and allowances.*—This provides for pay and allowances of Navy personnel including midshipmen at the Naval Academy and aviation cadets.

2. *Individual clothing.*—This provides for initial issue of clothing to enlisted personnel, including aviation cadets, and for payment of a periodic cash allowance to permit replacement of worn-out clothing.

3. *Subsistence in kind.*—This provides for issue of subsistence in kind to enlisted personnel, including aviation cadets and midshipmen at the Naval Academy, and for emergency rations, flight rations, and rotation of operational rations.

4. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—This provides for permanent change of station travel (except separation travel allowances) for individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents including nontemporary storage of household goods in commercial facilities, dislocation allowances, and for transportation of household effects and personal automobiles.

5. *Other costs.*—This provides for payment of interest on deposits, death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel, mortgage insurance premiums for servicemen, and for apprehension of military deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners.

The number of military personnel provided for is shown in the following table:

AVERAGE NUMBER

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Officers | 75,212 | 73,822 | 71,900 |
| Enlisted | 610,632 | 582,948 | 586,564 |
| Naval Academy midshipmen | 3,540 | 3,577 | 3,620 |
| Aviation cadets | 2,999 | 2,395 | 1,773 |
| Total | 692,383 | 662,742 | 663,857 |

FISCAL YEAR END NUMBER

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Officers | 74,527 | 72,800 | 72,800 |
| Enlisted | 579,864 | 584,200 | 584,200 |
| Naval Academy midshipmen | 3,493 | 3,673 | 3,545 |
| Aviation cadets | 2,811 | 2,101 | 1,630 |
| Total | 660,695 | 662,774 | 662,175 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Military | $2,071,084,337 | $2,142,365,356 | $2,181,478,273 |
| 02 Travel | 63,444,145 | 64,488,862 | 54,901,087 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 30,678,683 | 30,840,824 | 29,748,057 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,320,994 | 11,838,613 | 11,988,454 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 165,571,830 | 158,856,163 | 157,412,139 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 69,874,011 | 55,376,682 | 33,694,940 |
| 14 Interest | 170,834 | 233,500 | 177,050 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,412,144,834 | 2,464,000,000 | 2,469,400,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Military | 1,580,000 | 1,700,000 | 1,700,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 30,475,000 | 29,300,000 | 28,900,000 |
| Total obligations payable out of reimbursements | 32,055,000 | 31,000,000 | 30,600,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,444,199,834 | 2,495,000,000 | 2,500,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,417,000,000 | $2,486,109,900 | $2,469,400,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 41,640,396 | 63,734,123 | 69,734,123 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 2,419,507 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,461,059,903 | 2,549,844,023 | 2,539,134,123 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $2,358,273,768 | $2,415,000,000 | $2,390,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 31,702,675 | 35,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,389,976,443 | 2,450,000,000 | 2,420,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 4,855,166 | 22,109,900 | |
| Other | 2,494,171 | 8,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 63,734,123 | 69,734,123 | 119,134,123 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,461,059,903 | 2,549,844,023 | 2,539,134,123 |

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

## Reserve Personnel, Navy

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, and travel, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Naval Reserve on active duty while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, regular and contract enrollees in the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and retainer pay authorized by the Act of August 13, 1946 (34 U. S. C. 1020h), [$91,811,000] *$95,000,000. (37 U. S. C. 232–305; 34 U. S. C. 901a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$91,811,000** Estimate 1957, **$95,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Reserve personnel | $64,811,493 | $81,732,000 | $87,089,000 |
| 2. Reserve officer candidates | 7,014,209 | 7,726,000 | 7,911,000 |
| Total obligations | 71,825,702 | 89,458,000 | 95,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6,274,298 | 2,353,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 78,100,000 | 91,811,000 | 95,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for training the Naval Reserve and conducting the Reserve officer program.

1. *Reserve personnel.*—This covers pay, allowances, individual clothing and uniform gratuities, subsistence, travel, and disability and death benefits for reservists participating in authorized drills or active duty training. Personnel assigned to pay units are required to attend drills. Active duty training for 2 weeks is provided for them and for other selected members of the Reserve. The planned strength of the pay units is as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | | | *1956 planned* | | | *1957 proposed* | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Aviation program* | *Nonaviation program* | *Combined programs* | *Aviation program* | *Nonaviation program* | *Combined programs* | *Aviation program* | *Nonaviation program* | *Combined programs* |
| Beginning: | | | | | | | | | |
| Officer: | | | | | | | | | |
| Pilot | 5,811 | | 5,811 | 6,160 | | 6,160 | 6,998 | | 6,998 |
| Other | 2,891 | 13,684 | 16,575 | 2,942 | 14,774 | 17,716 | 3,433 | 16,582 | 20,015 |
| Total officer | 8,702 | 13,684 | 22,386 | 9,102 | 14,774 | 23,876 | 10,431 | 16,582 | 27,013 |
| Enlisted | 25,962 | 90,851 | 116,813 | 27,027 | 98,239 | 125,266 | 28,731 | 103,947 | 132,678 |
| Grand total | 34,664 | 104,535 | 139,199 | 36,129 | 113,013 | 149,142 | 39,162 | 120,529 | 159,691 |
| Ending: | | | | | | | | | |
| Officer: | | | | | | | | | |
| Pilot | 6,160 | | 6,160 | 6,998 | | 6,998 | 7,104 | | 7,104 |
| Other | 2,942 | 14,774 | 17,716 | 3,433 | 16,582 | 20,015 | 3,481 | 17,271 | 20,752 |
| Total officer | 9,102 | 14,774 | 23,876 | 10,431 | 16,582 | 27,013 | 10,585 | 17,271 | 27,856 |
| Enlisted | 27,027 | 98,239 | 125,266 | 28,731 | 103,947 | 132,678 | 29,775 | 107,728 | 137,503 |
| Grand total | 36,129 | 113,013 | 149,142 | 39,162 | 120,529 | 159,691 | 40,360 | 124,999 | 165,359 |
| Average: | | | | | | | | | |
| Officer: | | | | | | | | | |
| Pilot | 5,960 | | 5,960 | 6,576 | | 6,576 | 7,051 | | 7,051 |
| Other | 2,906 | 14,225 | 17,131 | 3,186 | 15,336 | 18,522 | 3,457 | 16,840 | 20,297 |
| Total officer | 8,866 | 14,225 | 23,091 | 9,762 | 15,336 | 25,098 | 10,508 | 16,840 | 27,348 |
| Enlisted | 26,278 | 94,120 | 120,398 | 27,879 | 100,714 | 128,593 | 29,253 | 104,803 | 134,056 |
| Grand total | 35,144 | 108,345 | 143,489 | 37,641 | 116,050 | 153,691 | 39,761 | 121,643 | 161,404 |

In 1957, the distribution of these personnel by paid-drill category is as follows:

| | *Beginning* | | *Ending* | | *Average* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Category* | *Officer* | *Enlisted* | *Officer* | *Enlisted* | *Officer* | *Enlisted* |
| 48 paid drills | 21,516 | 130,735 | 22,035 | 135,398 | 21,689 | 132,025 |
| 24 paid drills | 3,590 | 1,245 | 3,746 | 1,395 | 3,668 | 1,275 |
| 12 paid drills | 1,907 | 698 | 2,075 | 800 | 1,991 | 756 |
| Total | 27,013 | 132,678 | 27,856 | 137,503 | 27,348 | 134,056 |

2. *Reserve officer candidates.*—This covers pay, allowances, subsistence, travel, and individual clothing for personnel undergoing training as officer candidates. Numbers of personnel in the various programs are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| NROTC regular | 5,897 | 6,091 | 6,290 |
| NROTC contract | 7,339 | 7,924 | 7,754 |
| Naval aviation college officer students | 110 | 125 | 100 |
| Reserve officer candidates | 790 | 538 | 700 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personnel services: Military | $60,503,032 | $75,040,489 | $80,206,294 |
| 02 Travel | 7,043,418 | 8,271,754 | 8,403,106 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 155,364 | 198,310 | 190,270 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,123,888 | 5,947,447 | 6,200,330 |
| Total obligations | 71,825,702 | 89,458,000 | 95,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $78,100,000 | $91,811,000 | $95,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 13,287,211 | 15,987,425 | 26,800,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | | 1,354,575 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 91,387,211 | 109,153,000 | 121,800,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 56,572,065 | 63,463,000 | 72,400,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 11,118,773 | 16,537,000 | 17,600,000 |
| Total expenditures | 67,690,838 | 80,000,000 | 90,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 6,274,298 | 2,353,000 | |
| Other | 1,434,650 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 15,987,425 | 26,800,000 | 31,800,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 91,387,211 | 109,153,000 | 121,800,000 |

NAVY PERSONNEL, GENERAL EXPENSES

## Navy Personnel, General Expenses

For expenses necessary for general training, education and administration of regular and reserve personnel, including tuition, cash book allowances of not to exceed $50 for each Naval Aviation College program student, and other costs incurred at civilian

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

NAVY PERSONNEL, GENERAL EXPENSES—continued

### Navy Personnel, General Expenses—Continued

schools, general training aids and devices, procurement of military personnel, and authorized annuity premiums and retirement benefits for civilian members of teaching staffs; maintenance and operation of Navy training and personnel facilities, including the Naval Academy, Naval Postgraduate School, Naval War College, Naval Home, Navy training schools and facilities, disciplinary barracks, and retraining commands; rent; hire of motor vehicles; not to exceed $30 per person for civilian clothing, including an overcoat when necessary, for enlisted personnel discharged *for inaptitude or unsuitability or* otherwise than honorably; welfare and recreation; medals and other awards; and departmental salaries; [$83,000,000] *$83,580,000. (5 U. S. C. 411a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$83,000,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$83,580,000**

[a] Excludes $1,266,000 for activities transferred in the estimate as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Civil engineering, Navy" | $333,000 |
| "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" | 442,000 |
| "Medical care, Navy" | 491,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Training, Navy | $30,670,956 | $34,565,500 | $35,407,000 |
| 2. Training, Naval Reserve | 6,923,281 | 8,080,100 | 8,049,000 |
| 3. Naval Academy | 7,634,091 | 8,393,700 | 8,500,000 |
| 4. Personnel support | 12,087,791 | 14,899,400 | 16,169,000 |
| 5. Other personnel facilities | 5,803,778 | 6,186,700 | 6,150,000 |
| 6. Departmental administration | 9,000,385 | 9,608,600 | 9,305,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 72,120,282 | 81,734,000 | 83,580,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Training, Navy | 2,818,850 | 6,067,000 | 3,985,000 |
| 2. Training, Naval Reserve | 202,930 | 223,000 | 220,000 |
| 3. Naval Academy | 143,000 | 177,000 | 200,000 |
| 4. Personnel support | 266,000 | 308,000 | 310,000 |
| 5. Other personnel facilities | 123,570 | 220,000 | 280,000 |
| 6. Departmental administration | 1,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 3,555,350 | 7,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 75,675,632 | 88,734,000 | 88,580,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 1,654,950 | 1,266,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | −4,891,100 | −3,391,100 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −2,484,309 | | |
| All other | −813,520 | −5,274,400 | −3,774,400 |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −257,521 | −225,600 | −225,600 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −4,891,100 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 4,891,100 | 3,391,100 | 2,391,100 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,254,768 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 75,030,000 | 83,000,000 | 83,580,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are for the sale of utilities and services to activities supported by nonappropriated funds and private parties (Navy Regulations, article 0786 (cf. 5 U. S. C. 412)).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Training, Navy.*—Training and instruction of naval personnel extends from the indoctrination of recruits to technical and specialized instruction at the postgraduate level. Provision is also made for supporting services to training and for maintenance and operation of training centers, service schools for enlisted personnel and officers, the Naval War College, the Armed Forces Staff College, the Postgraduate School, the Supply Corps School, and other miscellaneous schools.

2. *Training, Naval Reserve.*—This provides for the maintenance and operation of Naval Reserve training facilities, except air installations, and the academic instruction of Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps units and of Reserve officers who have completed active duty under the Naval Aviation College program.

3. *Naval Academy.*—This provides for the education and training of midshipmen and the maintenance and operation of the Naval Academy, Naval Station, Naval Barracks, Marine Barracks and Small Craft Facility at Annapolis, Md.

4. *Personnel support.*—This provides for the recruiting of military personnel and for maintenance and operation of recruiting stations. It also provides for military personnel administration in the field, including appropriate offices in the district headquarters and at other personnel facilities, together with recreational and morale-building activities for naval personnel, such as ship and station libraries, motion-picture programs afloat and in remote areas, chaplains' supplies and equipment, the Family Allowance Activity at Cleveland, Ohio, the Naval Examining Center at Great Lakes, Ill., and the Reserve Officers' Performance Recording Activity at Fort Omaha, Nebr.

5. *Other personnel facilities.*—This provides for maintenance and operation of receiving stations, retraining commands, Naval Personnel Center, Omaha, Nebr., the Naval Home, Naval Barracks, Bremerton, Wash., Marine Barracks, Seattle, Wash., and certain personnel facilities in caretaker status.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 9,568 | 9,584 | 8,980 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 16 | 12 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 9,334 | 9,164 | 8,823 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 9,321 | 8,781 | 8,790 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,768 | $4,114 | $4,137 |
| Average grade | GS-4.5 | GS-4.7 | GS-4.7 |
| Professors and instructors: Average salary | $7,053 | $7,610 | $7,625 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | 4,067 | 4,283 | 4,305 |
| Personal service obligations: Civilian: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $37,809,318 | $39,227,826 | $38,316,610 |
| Positions other than permanent | 65,693 | 52,368 | 56,556 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 175,550 | 151,362 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 708,546 | 880,711 | 869,802 |
| Total personal service obligations | 38,759,107 | 40,312,267 | 39,242,968 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Civilian | 37,997,044 | 39,640,224 | 38,479,786 |
| Military | 287,963 | 396,240 | 397,240 |
| 02 Travel | 2,097,017 | 2,840,589 | 2,810,131 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 220,598 | 241,700 | 267,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,907,920 | 1,887,776 | 1,894,087 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,193,846 | 4,782,664 | 6,226,096 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,148,339 | 2,798,254 | 2,818,879 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 9,714,618 | 13,404,489 | 13,360,336 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,741,235 | 11,739,359 | 12,312,844 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,445,948 | 3,673,962 | 4,675,228 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 56,364 | 7,300 | 6,500 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 98,906 | 120,090 | 123,180 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 60,380 | 67,827 | 70,327 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 7,449 | 34,800 | 39,300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 142,655 | 98,726 | 99,066 |
| Total direct obligations | 72,120,282 | 81,734,000 | 83,580,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 762,063 | 672,000 | 763,000 |
| 02 Travel | 5,500 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 95,936 | 97,000 | 97,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 721,593 | 768,000 | 770,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9,518 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 373,130 | 700,000 | 1,251,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,587,610 | 4,744,000 | 2,100,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 3,555,350 | 7,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 75,675,632 | 88,734,000 | 88,580,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at the end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $75,030,000 | $83,000,000 | $83,580,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 11,899,199 | 8,032,534 | 11,032,534 |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −1,500,000 | −1,000,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1,831,018 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 4,891,100 | 3,391,100 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 4,891,100 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 93,651,317 | 94,423,634 | 97,003,634 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 66,369,006 | 73,000,000 | 73,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 12,898,115 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 79,267,121 | 80,000,000 | 80,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,254,768 | | |
| Other | 87,465 | | |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Research and development, Navy" | 118,329 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 8,032,534 | 11,032,534 | 14,612,534 |
| Total expenditures and obligations from appropriation and reimbursements earned | 88,760,217 | 91,032,534 | 94,612,534 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 4,891,100 | 3,391,100 | 2,391,100 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 93,651,317 | 94,423,634 | 97,003,634 |

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

## Military Personnel, Marine Corps

For pay, allowances, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, clothing, permanent change of station travel (including expenses of temporary duty between permanent duty stations), and transportation of dependents, household effects (*including storage thereof*), and privately owned automobiles, as authorized by law, for regular and reserve personnel on active duty (except those on active duty while undergoing reserve training), [$650,244,000] *$647,500,000. (34 U. S. C. 621–725; 37 U. S. C. 31a–381; 38 U. S. C. 901; 12 U. S. C. 1715m: 69 Stat. 18; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$650,244,000** Estimate 1957, **$647,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Pay and allowances | $490,859,020 | $511,194,000 | $539,111,000 |
| 2. Individual clothing | 16,351,540 | 18,757,000 | 20,818,000 |
| 3. Subsistence in kind | 50,353,782 | 53,878,000 | 55,106,000 |
| 4. Movements, permanent change of station | 24,093,630 | 29,246,000 | 31,709,000 |
| 5. Other costs | 518,007 | 925,000 | 756,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 582,175,979 | 614,000,000 | 647,500,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Pay and allowances | 94,947 | 50,000 | 100,000 |
| 2. Individual clothing | 545,460 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 3. Subsistence in kind | 14,570,000 | 15,700,000 | 15,150,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 15,210,407 | 16,000,000 | 15,500,000 |
| Total obligations | 597,386,386 | 630,000,000 | 663,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | −3,367,758 | −1,800,000 | −1,800,000 |
| Non-Federal sources | −11,842,649 | −14,200,000 | −13,700,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 30,004,621 | 36,244,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 612,180,600 | 650,244,000 | 647,500,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are comprised of sales from commissaries and surcharge from sale of meals to officer and civilian personnel (Public Law 27, 78th Cong.; sec 16 (c) of Public Law 604, 79th Cong.; (67 Stat. 357)).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Pay and allowances.*—This provides for pay and allowances of Marine Corps personnel.

2. *Individual clothing.*—This provides for initial issue of clothing to enlisted personnel and for payment of a periodic cash maintenance allowance to permit replacement of worn-out clothing.

3. *Subsistence in kind.*—This provides for the purchase of food for enlisted personnel only.

4. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—This provides for permanent change of station travel (except separation travel allowances) for individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents including nontemporary storage of household goods in commercial facilities, dislocation allowances, and for transportation of household effects and personal automobiles.

5. *Other costs.*—This provides for payment of interest on deposits, death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel, apprehension of military deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners, and for premiums on servicemen's mortgage insurance.

The number of military personnel provided for is shown in the following tables:

| | *Average number* | | | *Fiscal year end number* | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
| Officers | 18,629 | 18,213 | 18,199 | 18,417 | 18,150 | 18,000 |
| Enlisted personnel | 198,230 | 184,786 | 186,777 | 186,753 | 182,850 | 187,735 |
| Total | 216,859 | 202,999 | 204,976 | 205,170 | 201,000 | 205,735 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Military | $488,423,588 | $509,532,000 | $538,557,000 |
| 02 Travel | 23,844,573 | 25,843,000 | 27,981,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,291,557 | 6,695,000 | 7,844,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,019,008 | 2,064,000 | 2,651,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 49,336,228 | 52,109,000 | 52,565,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 15,226,461 | 17,712,000 | 17,847,000 |
| 14 Interest | 34,564 | 45,000 | 55,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 582,175,979 | 614,000,000 | 647,500,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Military | 640,407 | 300,000 | 350,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14,570,000 | 15,700,000 | 15,150,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 15,210,407 | 16,000,000 | 15,500,000 |
| Total obligations | 597,386,386 | 630,000,000 | 663,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $612,180,600 | $650,244,000 | $647,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 19,111,731 | 25,928,609 | 42,000,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 23,172,070 | 17,300,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 654,464,401 | 693,472,609 | 689,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 564,047,937 | 573,000,000 | 587,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 31,927,772 | 27,000,000 | 28,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 595,975,709 | 600,000,000 | 615,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated | 30,004,621 | 36,244,000 | |
| Other | 2,555,462 | 15,228,609 | 13,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 25,928,609 | 42,000,000 | 61,500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 654,464,401 | 693,472,609 | 689,500,000 |

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

## Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, and travel, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS—continued

### Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps—Continued

and the Marine Corps platoon leaders class on active duty while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, [$20,606,000] *$26,800,000. (34 U.S.C. 841c–857; 37 U.S.C. 31a–310; 69 Stat. 18; 69 Stat. 598; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$20,606,000** Estimate 1957, **$26,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Reserve personnel | $12,343,483 | $19,706,000 | $25,454,000 |
| 2. Reserve officer candidates | 1,411,110 | 826,000 | 1,346,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 13,754,593 | 20,532,000 | 26,800,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Reserve personnel | 596,303 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 14,350,896 | 21,532,000 | 27,800,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −438,027 | −857,000 | −857,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (67 Stat. 357) | −$158,276 | −$138,000 | −$143,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,995,407 | 69,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 16,750,000 | 20,606,000 | 26,800,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the personnel costs of inactive Marine Corps reservists and Reserve Officer candidates.

1. *Reserve personnel.*—This covers pay and allowances, subsistence, clothing and travel of personnel participating in prescribed training programs of the Marine Corps Reserve. The following table summarizes personnel plans for the paid drill units. The numbers shown below for 1956 and 1957 include those personnel attending the 6-month training program. In addition, it is planned to provide active-duty training for 4,145 members of the nondrill pay status Reserve consisting of 3,320 officers and 825 enlisted personnel.

| | *1955 actual* | | | *1956 planned* | | | *1957 proposed* | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Aviation program* | *Nonaviation program* | *Combined programs* | *Aviation program* | *Nonaviation program* | *Combined programs* | *Aviation program* | *Nonaviation program* | *Combined programs* |
| Beginning: | | | | | | | | | |
| Officer: | | | | | | | | | |
| Pilot | 831 | | 831 | 950 | | 950 | 1,087 | | 1,087 |
| Other | 393 | 1,685 | 2,078 | 462 | 2,364 | 2,826 | 500 | 2,778 | 3,278 |
| Total officer | 1,224 | 1,685 | 2,909 | 1,412 | 2,364 | 3,776 | 1,587 | 2,778 | 4,365 |
| Enlisted | 3,879 | 21,993 | 25,872 | 6,077 | 33,003 | 39,080 | 6,500 | 39,743 | 46,243 |
| Grand total | 5,103 | 23,678 | 28,781 | 7,489 | 35,367 | 42,856 | 8,087 | 42,521 | 50,608 |
| Ending: | | | | | | | | | |
| Officer: | | | | | | | | | |
| Pilot | 950 | | 950 | 1,087 | | 1,087 | 1,360 | | 1,360 |
| Other | 462 | 2,364 | 2,826 | 500 | 2,778 | 3,278 | 598 | 2,809 | 3,407 |
| Total officer | 1,412 | 2,364 | 3,776 | 1,587 | 2,778 | 4,365 | 1,958 | 2,809 | 4,767 |
| Enlisted | 6,077 | 33,003 | 39,080 | 6,500 | 39,743 | 46,243 | 7,000 | 48,293 | 55,293 |
| Grand total | 7,489 | 35,367 | 42,856 | 8,087 | 42,521 | 50,608 | 8,958 | 51,102 | 60,060 |
| Average: | | | | | | | | | |
| Officer: | | | | | | | | | |
| Pilot | 894 | | 894 | 1,030 | | 1,030 | 1,225 | | 1,225 |
| Other | 443 | 2,061 | 2,504 | 482 | 2,524 | 3,006 | 556 | 2,794 | 3,350 |
| Total officer | 1,337 | 2,061 | 3,398 | 1,512 | 2,524 | 4,036 | 1,781 | 2,794 | 4,575 |
| Enlisted | 4,524 | 26,353 | 30,877 | 6,205 | 34,784 | 40,989 | 6,706 | 43,246 | 49,952 |
| Grand total | 5,861 | 28,414 | 34,275 | 7,717 | 37,308 | 45,025 | 8,487 | 46,040 | 54,527 |

The distribution of these personnel by paid-drill category is as follows:

| | *Beginning* | | *Ending* | | *Average* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *1955 actual* | *Officer* | *Enlisted* | *Officer* | *Enlisted* | *Officer* | *Enlisted* |
| 48 paid drills | 2,909 | 25,872 | 3,776 | 39,080 | 3,398 | 30,877 |
| *1956 planned* | | | | | | |
| 48 paid drills | 3,776 | 39,080 | 4,142 | 46,173 | 3,912 | 40,954 |
| 24 paid drills | | | 223 | 70 | 124 | 35 |
| Total | 3,776 | 39,080 | 4,365 | 46,243 | 4,036 | 40,989 |
| *1957 proposed* | | | | | | |
| 48 paid drills | 4,142 | 46,173 | 4,399 | 55,223 | 4,280 | 49,882 |
| 24 paid drills | 223 | 70 | 368 | 70 | 295 | 70 |
| Total | 4,365 | 46,243 | 4,767 | 55,293 | 4,575 | 49,952 |

2. *Reserve officer candidates.*—This covers pay, allowances, subsistence, travel, and individual clothing for personnel undergoing training as officer candidates.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Military | $9,166,070 | $13,950,600 | $17,866,000 |
| 02 Travel | 2,280,345 | 3,419,000 | 5,263,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,985 | 5,300 | 6,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,297,998 | 3,090,000 | 3,588,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 7,195 | 67,100 | 77,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 13,754,593 | 20,532,000 | 26,800,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $596,303 | $1,000,000 | $1,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 14,350,896 | 21,532,000 | 27,800,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $16,750,000 | $20,606,000 | $26,800,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 2,082,684 | 4,010,622 | 9,917,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 172,510 | 477,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 19,005,194 | 25,093,622 | 36,717,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 9,962,212 | 12,000,000 | 16,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,034,282 | 3,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 11,996,494 | 15,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,995,407 | 69,000 | |
| Other | 2,671 | 107,622 | 100,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 4,010,622 | 9,917,000 | 16,617,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 19,005,194 | 25,093,622 | 36,717,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MARINE CORPS PROCUREMENT

## Marine Corps Procurement

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of armament, ammunition, military equipment and vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of passenger motor vehicles; [$290,190,000] *$179,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(5 U. S. C. 78, 412; 31 U. S. C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$290,190,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$179,000,000**

[a] Includes $715,000 for activities transferred in the estimates from the appropriation "Marine Corps troops and facilities." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Ammunition and guided missiles | $111,914,490 | $174,244,000 | $96,500,000 |
| 2. Weapons and ordnance equipment | 68,806,217 | 82,424,000 | 45,000,000 |
| 3. Electronics and communication equipment | 16,257,724 | 31,244,000 | 30,000,000 |
| 4. Support vehicles | 12,967,239 | 9,773,000 | 6,500,000 |
| 5. Railroad, construction and materials handling equipment | 7,001,739 | 17,375,000 | 13,000,000 |
| 6. Items for test | 2,994,458 | 12,551,000 | 19,000,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 219,941,867 | 327,611,000 | 210,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Ammunition and guided missiles | 10,588 | 10,877,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 2. Weapons and ordnance equipment | 4,170,488 | 2,436,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 3. Electronics and communication equipment | 1,874,262 | 721,000 | |
| 4. Support vehicles | 1,124,184 | 801,000 | |
| 5. Railroad, construction and materials handling equipment | 827,104 | 165,000 | |
| 6. Items for test | 98 | | |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 8,006,724 | 15,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 227,948,591 | 342,611,000 | 220,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −502,038 | −2,611,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | −323,005,867 | −235,118,230 | −194,308,230 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations | | −21,247,905 | −16,247,905 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −2,885,836 | | |
| All other | −3,845,248 | −4,000,000 | −2,000,000 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −21,247,905 | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −2,853,832 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | 235,118,230 | 194,308,230 | 160,308,230 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations | 21,247,905 | 16,247,905 | 11,247,905 |
| **Appropriation** | 129,974,000 | 290,190,000 | 179,000,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations in 1955 are adjusted for transactions to equalize military assistance expenditures and deliveries (68 Stat. 1224).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the procurement of ammunition and guided missiles; weapons and ordnance equipment; electronics and communication equipment; support vehicles; railroad, construction, and materials-handling equipment; and items for test.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,320 | $4,453 | $4,453 |
| Average grade | GS-6.4 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,154 | $4,193 | $4,193 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $31,528 | $32,000 | $32,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,201,000 | 9,511,300 | 13,311,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 110,310,490 | 170,000,000 | 90,000,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 107,398,849 | 148,067,700 | 106,657,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 219,941,867 | 327,611,000 | 210,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,588 | 10,877,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 7,996,136 | 4,123,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 8,006,724 | 15,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 227,948,591 | 342,611,000 | 220,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $129,974,000 | $290,190,000 | $179,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | 771,648,062 | 570,650,538 | 551,650,538 |
| Unobligated | 323,005,867 | 235,118,230 | 194,308,230 |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −5,000,000 | −5,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 1,224,627,929 | 1,090,958,768 | 919,958,768 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 21,247,905 | 16,247,905 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 21,247,905 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,245,875,834 | 1,112,206,673 | 936,206,673 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 418,859,161 | 20,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 330,000,000 | 280,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 418,859,161 | 350,000,000 | 300,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | 570,650,538 | 551,650,538 | 464,650,538 |
| Unobligated | 235,118,230 | 194,308,230 | 160,308,230 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 1,224,627,929 | 1,095,958,768 | 924,958,768 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 21,247,905 | 16,247,905 | 11,247,905 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,245,875,834 | 1,112,206,673 | 936,206,673 |

MARINE CORPS TROOPS AND FACILITIES

## Marine Corps Troops and Facilities

For necessary expenses of troops and facilities of the Marine Corps not otherwise provided for, including maintenance and operation of equipment and facilities, and procurement of military personnel; training and education of regular and reserve personnel, including tuition and other costs incurred at civilian schools; welfare and recreation; not to exceed $30 per person for civilian clothing, including an overcoat when necessary, for enlisted personnel discharged *for inaptitude or unsuitability or* otherwise than honorably; procurement and manufacture of military supplies, equipment and clothing; hire of passenger motor vehicles; transportation of things; industrial mobilization; rent; medals, awards, emblems and other insignia; [care of the dead;] and departmental salaries; [$181,605,000] *$175,820,000. (5 U. S. C. 55a; 34 U. S. C. 621–724, 853a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$181,605,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$175,820,000**

[a] Excludes $1,159,000 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Marine Corps procurement" | $715,000 |
| "Aircraft and facilities Navy" | 200,000 |
| "Medical care, Navy" | 244,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 in the schedules are shown as comparative transfers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

MARINE CORPS TROOPS AND FACILITIES—continued

### Marine Corps Troops and Facilities—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Training and operations | $90,766,524 | $110,488,000 | $118,102,000 |
| 2. Depot supply system | 29,468,129 | 35,411,000 | 34,639,000 |
| 3. Transportation of things | 13,930,993 | 9,109,000 | 8,741,000 |
| 4. Marine Corps reserve training | 4,016,914 | 4,411,000 | 4,860,000 |
| 5. Cataloging | 993,196 | 1,751,000 | 1,812,000 |
| 6. Departmental administration | 7,529,009 | 7,779,000 | 7,666,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 146,704,765 | 168,949,000 | 175,820,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Training and operations | 4,151,191 | 4,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| 2. Depot supply system | 2,300,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 3. Transportation of things | 6,000 | | |
| 4. Marine Corps reserve training | 559 | | |
| 5. Departmental administration | 5,192 | | |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 6,462,942 | 6,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 153,167,707 | 174,949,000 | 180,820,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 938,525 | 3,051,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | −3,818,274 | −2,818,274 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −1,324,137 | | |
| Reimbursements from other accounts | −3,599,195 | −4,599,000 | −3,025,000 |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (41 U. S. C. 231 (c)) | −1,539,610 | −975,000 | −975,000 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −3,818,274 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 3,818,274 | 2,818,274 | 1,818,274 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,351,210 | 10,179,000 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 154,994,500 | 181,605,000 | 175,820,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations in 1955 are adjusted for transactions to equalize military assistance expenditures and deliveries (68 Stat. 1224).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for maintenance and operation of all Marine Corps activities except Regular and Reserve military personnel requirements and air facilities.

1. *Training and operation.*—This includes repair and overhaul of equipment; maintenance and operation of barracks, schools, and other types of supporting installations; supplies and equipment (except major procurement); training; recruiting expenses; and troop services such as education of dependents, and welfare and recreational expenses.

2. *Depot supply system.*—Includes the maintenance and operation of five supply centers and depots; and maintenance and preservation of materiel in store.

3. *Transportation of things.*—This covers inland and ocean transportation of Marine Corps equipment and supplies.

4. *Marine Corps Reserve.*—This includes personnel support, maintenance and operation of Reserve armories, and supplies and equipment (excluding major procurement) for ground units, and certain items of personnel support and supplies and equipment for aviation units of the Marine Corps Reserve.

5. *Cataloging.*—Provision is made for Marine Corps participation in the cataloging of items peculiar to the Marine Corps and the cross-servicing of items procured from Army and Navy sources.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 17,462 | 17,230 | 17,447 |
| Average number of all employees | 14,844 | 15,837 | 16,364 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 15,349 | 16,290 | 16,290 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,629 | $3,923 | $3,933 |
| Average grade | GS-4.4 | GS-4.4 | GS-4.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,713 | $3,809 | $3,807 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $55,521,118 | $61,246,450 | $63,779,932 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 223,117 | 235,563 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 809,941 | 1,120,392 | 1,099,594 |
| Total personal service obligations | 56,554,176 | 62,602,405 | 64,879,526 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 55,705,494 | 61,613,524 | 63,841,278 |
| 02 Travel | 3,071,131 | 2,850,000 | 2,850,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 14,163,500 | 9,397,000 | 9,033,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,036,677 | 1,025,000 | 1,025,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,486,100 | 3,410,000 | 3,410,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 851,937 | 898,000 | 833,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,001,752 | 4,950,000 | 4,950,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 47,059,036 | 63,132,745 | 66,187,861 |
| 09 Equipment | 15,737,987 | 20,430,000 | 22,472,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,116,624 | 1,110,000 | 1,110,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 336,548 | 132,731 | 107,161 |
| Subtotal | 147,566,786 | 168,949,000 | 175,820,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 08 | 890,295 | | |
| Total direct obligations | 146,676,491 | 168,949,000 | 175,820,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 848,682 | 988,881 | 1,038,248 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6,050 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 43,425 | 42,000 | 42,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 104,970 | 104,000 | 104,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,738,394 | 4,145,119 | 3,095,752 |
| 09 Equipment | 721,421 | 720,000 | 720,000 |
| Total, reimbursable obligations | 6,462,942 | 6,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 153,139,433 | 174,949,000 | 180,820,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 17,742 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 04 Communication services | 59 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,473 | | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 10,532 | | |
| Total obligations | 153,167,707 | 174,949,000 | 180,820,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $167,994,500 | $181,605,000 | $175,820,000 |
| Transferred to "Military personnel, Air Force," (69 Stat. 31) | 13,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 154,994,500 | 181,605,000 | 175,820,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | −17,920,671 | 42,981,001 | 69,630,660 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | | 398,532 | |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −1,000,000 | −1,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 137,073,829 | 223,984,533 | 244,450,660 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 3,818,274 | 2,818,274 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 3,818,274 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 140,892,103 | 227,802,807 | 247,268,934 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $106,873,336 | $113,000,000 | $120,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | −53,609,228 | 32,000,000 | 35,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 53,264,108 | 145,000,000 | 155,000,000 |
| Obligations transferred to "Research and development, Navy" (68 Stat. 345) | 2,047,958 | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,351,210 | 10,179,000 | |
| Other | 31,429,552 | 174,873 | 145,237 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 42,981,001 | 69,630,660 | 90,305,423 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 137,073,829 | 224,984,533 | 245,450,660 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 3,818,274 | 2,818,274 | 1,818,274 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 140,892,103 | 227,802,807 | 247,268,934 |

AIRCRAFT AND RELATED PROCUREMENT

## Aircraft and Related Procurement, Navy

For construction, procurement, and modernization of aircraft and equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and not to exceed $10,000.000 for expansion of private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; procurement and installation of equipment in public or private plants; and departmental salaries necessary for the purposes of this appropriation; [$905,602,000] *$1,737,900,000*, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That the unexpended balances of funds appropriated for communication, navigation, and detection equipment for air operations under the head "Aircraft and Facilities" which, as originally passed by the Congress, were available for expenditure on June 30, 1955, are hereby transferred to and merged with this appropriation]. (*34 U. S. C. 749d, e; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$905,602,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$1,737,900,000**

[a] Includes $41,693,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Aircraft and facilities, Navy" | $38,093,000 |
| "Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy" | 3,500,000 |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" | 100,000 |

and excludes $1,279,000 for activities transferred in estimates as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Operation and regulation, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | $529,000 |
| "Establishment of air-navigation facilities, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | 750,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Aircraft procurement | $2,305,991,820 | $1,772,529,047 | $1,748,748,000 |
| 2. Guided missiles and target drone procurement | 71,723,703 | 183,746,187 | 172,757,000 |
| 3. Training equipment | 16,321,862 | 21,936,127 | 14,169,000 |
| 4. Aircraft modernization | 18,665,398 | 76,678,162 | 37,002,000 |
| 5. Ground electronic and detection equipment | 19,499,599 | 35,890,477 | 27,324,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,432,202,382 | 2,090,780,000 | 2,000,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Aircraft procurement | 35,149,269 | 17,000,000 | |
| 2. Guided missiles and target drone procurement | 60,000 | | |
| 4. Aircraft modernization | −4,502 | | |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 35,204,767 | 17,000,000 | |
| Total obligations | 2,467,407,149 | 2,107,780,000 | 2,000,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −78,082,271 | −46,310,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | −3,037,246,110 | −3,170,939,626 | −2,184,447,296 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations | | −101,166,663 | −116,866,663 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Reserve tools and facilities, Department of Defense" (68 Stat. 338) | −$5,520,470 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −12,062,928 | | |
| All other | −10,475,672 | −$10,505,193 | −$2,160,000 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −101,166,663 | −31,700,000 | |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (68 Stat. 1219) | −12,666,167 | −17,295,000 | −11,993,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −508,725,157 | −119,470,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | 3,170,939,626 | 2,184,447,296 | 1,954,500,296 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations | 101,166,663 | 116,866,663 | 98,866,663 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,973,568,000 | 905,602,000 | 1,737,900,000 |
| **Reappropriation** | | 6,105,477 | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations in 1955 are adjusted for transactions to equalize military assistance expenditures and deliveries (68 Stat. 1224).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances procurement of new aircraft, guided missiles, and their supporting equipment for the Navy and Marine Corps. It also finances the procurement of specialized training equipment, ground electronic equipment required in connection with aircraft and missile operations, and the modernization of service aircraft.

1. *Aircraft procurement.*—Procurement requirements for new aircraft are based on the projected operating program, and replacement of attrition losses and obsolescence. The 1957 procurement program is designed to continue the modernization of the operating forces.

2. *Guided missile and target drone procurement.*—Procurement of guided missiles for service use is being continued in 1957 at approximately current levels. Increased emphasis is being placed on operational evaluation of newly developed missiles to accelerate introduction of these models into the fleet.

3. *Training equipment.*—Operational flight trainers, specialized maintenance trainers, and minor training aids are financed under this activity. Programed procurement has been phased with the new aircraft being procured under activity 1.

4. *Aircraft modernization.*—Whenever practicable, aircraft in inventory are modernized or converted to meet greater operational requirements and reduce new aircraft procurement requirements. The 1957 estimate provides newly developed electronics, armament and instruments for installation in service aircraft so that they may operate concomitantly with the new aircraft models being delivered to the fleet directly from production lines.

5. *Ground electronics and detection equipment.*—Positive control of high speed combat aircraft necessitates a continuing program to modernize and improve air station communication and navigation equipment for air operations. The 1957 estimate provides for continuation of this modernization program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4,410 | 3,079 | 3,019 |
| Average number of all employees | 3,913 | 2,815 | 2,819 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3,963 | 2,822 | 2,822 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

AIRCRAFT AND RELATED PROCUREMENT—continued

### Aircraft and Related Procurement, Navy—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,291 | $4,634 | $4,632 |
| Average grade | GS-5.6 | GS-5.6 | GS-5.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,149 | $4,199 | $4,199 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $18,366,854 | $15,241,870 | $15,364,007 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 74,800 | 59,667 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 753,838 | 363,463 | 353,993 |
| Total personal services | 19,195,492 | 15,665,000 | 15,718,000 |
| 02 Travel | 843,796 | 850,000 | 834,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,554,732 | 3,850,000 | 3,850,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 54,289 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 864,579 | 112,500 | 118,500 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 10,438,145 | 12,444,739 | 13,820,837 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 148,525 | 132,000 | 172,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,408,460,206 | 2,011,648,620 | 1,947,293,663 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,746,140 | 55,365,000 | 30,315,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 80,944 | 33,028 | 33,000 |
| Subtotal | 2,445,386,848 | 2,100,150,887 | 2,012,205,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object classes 01, 07, and 09 | 13,644,609 | 13,500,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,431,742,239 | 2,086,650,887 | 1,999,205,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 09 Equipment | 35,204,767 | 17,000,000 | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 2,466,947,006 | 2,103,650,887 | 1,999,205,000 |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | −221,771 | 1,952,822 | |
| ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 679,700 | 337,000 | 795,000 |
| DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | | 109 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | | $545,000 | |
| 02 Travel | | 77,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 13,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | | 2,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $2,214 | 938,291 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 60,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 200,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 4,000 | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 2,214 | 1,839,291 | |
| Total obligations | 2,467,407,149 | 2,107,780,000 | $2,000,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,973,568,000 | $905,602,000 | $1,737,900,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Reserve tools and facilities, Department of Defense" (68 Stat. 338) | 5,520,470 | | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balances | | 6,105,477 | |
| Balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | 3,276,132,032 | 3,286,520,021 | 3,430,270,986 |
| Unobligated | 3,037,246,110 | 3,170,939,626 | 2,184,447,296 |
| Obligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 307) | | 20,551,158 | |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −16,000,000 | −18,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 8,292,466,612 | 7,373,718,282 | 7,334,618,282 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 101,166,663 | 116,866,663 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | $101,166,663 | $31,700,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,393,633,275 | 7,506,584,945 | $7,451,484,945 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,835,006,965 | 100,000,000 | 125,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 1,675,000,000 | 1,675,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,835,006,965 | 1,775,000,000 | 1,800,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | 3,286,520,021 | 3,430,270,986 | 3,598,117,986 |
| Unobligated | 3,170,939,626 | 2,184,447,296 | 1,954,500,296 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 8,292,466,612 | 7,389,718,282 | 7,352,618,282 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 101,166,663 | 116,866,663 | 98,866,663 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,393,633,275 | 7,506,584,945 | 7,451,484,945 |

AIRCRAFT AND FACILITIES

### Aircraft and Facilities, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; maintenance, operation, and lease of air stations and facilities, testing laboratories, fleet and other aviation activities; procurement of services, supplies, special clothing, tools, materials, and equipment, including rescue boats; industrial mobilization; aerological services, supplies, and equipment for the Navy and Marine Corps; and departmental salaries; [$809,632,000] *$813,400,000: Provided,* That $725,000 of the foregoing amount shall be transferred to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Weather Bureau, Department of Commerce", fiscal year [1956] *1957.* (*5 U. S. C. 411a, 412, 421e; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$809,632,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$813,400,000**

[a] Includes $7,490,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" | $5,500,000 |
| "Marine Corps troops and facilities" | 200,000 |
| "Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy" | 1,723,000 |
| "Servicewide supply and finance, Navy" | 67,000 |

Excludes $39,019,000 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" | $38,093,000 |
| "Medical care, Navy" | 884,000 |
| "Ships and facilities, Navy" | 42,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Flight operations, Regular Navy | $177,817,996 | $192,675,000 | $203,703,000 |
| 2. Flight operations, Naval Reserve | 14,556,268 | 20,327,000 | 22,030,000 |
| 3. Aircraft overhaul | 195,057,732 | 213,730,000 | 220,247,000 |
| 4. Station operations, Regular Navy | 154,066,337 | 178,287,000 | 195,049,000 |
| 5. Station operations, Naval Reserve | 11,135,518 | 13,400,000 | 14,881,000 |
| 6. Alteration and replacement of facilities | 33,437,347 | 41,722,000 | 58,156,000 |
| 7. Supporting equipment, materiel and services | 72,239,745 | 86,968,000 | 91,013,000 |
| 8. Departmental administration | 7,376,824 | 8,113,640 | 8,321,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 665,687,767 | 755,222,640 | 813,400,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Flight operations, Regular Navy | 12,534,817 | 19,123,000 | 16,088,000 |
| 2. Flight operations, Naval Reserve | 1,035,000 | 1,691,000 | 1,421,000 |
| 3. Aircraft overhaul | 8,180,000 | 12,034,000 | 10,229,000 |
| 4. Station operations, Regular Navy | 1,700,000 | 5,325,000 | 7,237,000 |
| 5. Station operations, Naval Reserve | 400,000 | 800,000 | 1,023,000 |
| 6. Alteration and replacement of facilities | 300,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 7. Supporting equipment, materiel and services | 2,500,000 | 2,825,000 | 400,000 |
| 8. Departmental administration | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 26,651,817 | 42,000,000 | 36,600,000 |
| Total obligations | 692,339,584 | 797,222,640 | 850,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $64,740,194 | $37,777,360 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | −2,000,000 | −$900,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −8,100,000 | | |
| All other | −17,876,133 | −40,200,000 | −35,000,000 |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −675,684 | −700,000 | −700,000 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −2,000,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 2,000,000 | 900,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 45,467,539 | 16,632,000 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 775,895,500 | 809,632,000 | 813,400,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations in 1955 are adjusted for transactions to equalize military assistance expenditures and deliveries (68 Stat. 1224).

Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from proceeds of sale of utilities and related services (10 U. S. C. 1269 and 63 Stat. 576), and refund of terminal leave payments (5 U. S. C. 61b).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances the operating costs of naval aviation, which consists of the air combat forces of the Regular Navy and Marine Corps, supporting service and training forces, the Naval and Marine Air Reserves, air weapons and air techniques, naval air stations and other related shore facilities.

1 and 2. *Flight operations, Regular Navy and Naval Reserve.*—Flight operations are programed for 1957 at 1956 force strengths for major units, projected at peacetime flying rates, but reflect the impact of a larger percentage of modern high-performance aircraft comprising the combat operating complements in 1957.

3. *Aircraft overhaul.*—Provision is made for an overhaul workload to accord with operating strength and level of flight operations programed for 1957. Unit workload factors contemplate improved efficiency over 1955 experience, and cost factors reflect prices current in October 1955.

4 and 5. *Station operations, Regular Navy and Naval Reserve.*—General operating and maintenance costs of Regular and Reserve Navy and Marine Corps stations, whose missions are predominantly air, are budgeted in 1957 at approximately their 1956 levels except where provision has been made for supporting more extensive jet aircraft operations in combat units and the Training Command, and additional overseas air operations in both Atlantic and Pacific ocean areas.

6. *Alteration and replacement of facilities.*—Provision is made for essential structural repairs to aeronautical shore facilities, adequate maintenance of industrial reserve aircraft plants and tools, and necessary replacement of landing aids and aircraft overhaul shop equipment.

7. *Supporting equipment, materiel and services.*—Fleet operations are supported by the procurement of weather instruments, technical publications, essential ground equipment, and aerial cameras and related photographic equipment. Improvement of production methods, evaluation of newly developed equipment, standardization of material and equipment, and maintenance of shipboard catapults and arresting gear are also included.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 69,153 | 73,389 | 70,155 |
| Average number of all employees | 63,544 | 69,921 | 68,153 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 67,890 | 68,108 | 68,153 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,291 | $4,634 | $4,632 |
| Average grade | GS-5.6 | GS-5.6 | GS-5.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,149 | $4,199 | $4,199 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $266,163,010 | $297,872,855 | $292,945,399 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,042,501 | 1,176,132 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,480,830 | 8,230,553 | 7,977,921 |
| Total personal service obligations | 272,686,341 | 307,279,540 | 300,923,320 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 270,613,780 | 305,531,540 | 299,077,320 |
| 02 Travel | 6,409,615 | 9,109,000 | 8,988,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,960,040 | 10,098,000 | 10,033,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,121,157 | 2,279,000 | 2,466,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 9,663,359 | 10,221,000 | 11,001,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,080,798 | 2,749,000 | 2,702,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 34,720,613 | 55,832,000 | 83,686,680 |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments [1] | 3,083,346 | 4,659,000 | 4,819,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,773,667 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 226,597,149 | 231,830,100 | 252,812,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 100,891,767 | 121,873,000 | 135,809,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 2,685,536 | 3,425,000 | 4,830,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 719,788 | 623,000 | 604,000 |
| Subtotal | 670,320,615 | 760,029,640 | 818,628,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object classes 07, 08, and 09 | 4,780,576 | 4,972,000 | 5,393,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 665,540,039 | 755,057,640 | 813,235,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 2,072,561 | 1,748,000 | 1,846,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,300,000 | 6,225,000 | 8,360,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 21,174,256 | 32,699,000 | 25,291,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,100,000 | 1,325,000 | 1,100,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 26,651,817 | 42,000,000 | 36,600,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 692,191,856 | 797,057,640 | 849,835,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 22 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 22 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 18 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $98,315 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 380 | | |
| Total personal services | 98,695 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 358 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 232 | | |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | 99,285 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 12 | 12 |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 12 | 12 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,068 | $5,041 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $26,780 | $60,446 | $60,680 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 103 | 234 | |
| Total personal services | 26,883 | 60,680 | 60,680 |
| 04 Communication services | 31 | 220 | 220 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 639 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 103 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 577 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,767 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 30,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 |

[1] Average number of persons—1955, 3,881; 1956, 5,302; 1957, 5,347.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

AIRCRAFT AND FACILITIES—continued

### Aircraft and Facilities, Navy—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $18,443 | $100,000 | $100,000 |
| Total obligations | 692,339,584 | 797,222,640 | 850,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $780,895,500 | $809,632,000 | $813,400,000 |
| Transferred to "Military personnel, Air Force" (69 Stat. 28) | 5,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 775,895,500 | 809,632,000 | 813,400,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 393,369,445 | 271,788,532 | 309,406,847 |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −1,100,000 | −900,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 53,408,292 | 8,000,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 1,222,673,237 | 1,088,320,532 | 1,121,906,847 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 2,000,000 | 900,000 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 2,000,000 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,224,673,237 | 1,090,320,532 | 1,122,806,847 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 508,110,040 | 547,000,000 | 550,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 211,691,084 | 178,000,000 | 210,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 719,801,124 | 725,000,000 | 760,000,000 |
| Obligated balance transferred to— | | | |
| "Research and development, Navy" (68 Stat. 345) | 124,062,824 | | |
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" (69 Stat. 307) | | 20,551,158 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 271,788,532 | 309,406,847 | 344,400,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated | 45,467,539 | 16,632,000 | |
| Other | 61,553,218 | 17,830,527 | 18,406,847 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 1,222,673,237 | 1,089,420,532 | 1,122,806,847 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 2,000,000 | 900,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,224,673,237 | 1,090,320,532 | 1,122,806,847 |

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION

### Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament therefor, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants; procurement, production, and modernization of electronic equipment and material for ships; procurement of critical long lead time components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and departmental salaries necessary for the purposes of this appropriation; [$1,387,634,000] *$1,429,000,000,* to remain available until expended[: *Provided,* That, exclusive of electronic equipment and material, the total of obligations incurred under the heads "Shipbuilding and Conversion" and "Ordnance for Shipbuilding and Conversion", including those incurred against reimbursements credited to these appropriations pursuant to section 403 (b) of the Mutual Assistance Act of 1949, as amended (22 U. S. C. 1574 (b)), and section 522 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 855), shall not exceed $5,709,690,000: *Provided further,* That the unexpended balances of funds appropriated for communication, navigation, and detection equipment for ships under the head "Ships and Facilities" which, as originally passed by the Congress, were available for expenditure on June 30, 1955, are hereby transferred to and merged with this appropriation]. (*34 U. S. C. 498c–14, 15; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,387,634,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$1,429,000,000**

[a] Includes $14,192,000 for activities previously carried under the appropriation "Ships and Facilities, Navy". The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Fiscal year 1952 program: | | | |
| (a) Vessels | $61,342,433 | $55,000,000 | $48,000,000 |
| (b) Ordnance | 9,765,122 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 2. Fiscal year 1953 program: | | | |
| (a) Vessels | 94,057,699 | 69,000,000 | 32,000,000 |
| (b) Ordnance | 4,358,490 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 3. Fiscal year 1954 program: | | | |
| (a) Vessels | 108,404,271 | 32,000,000 | 24,000,000 |
| (b) Ordnance | 11,162,502 | 3,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 4. Fiscal year 1955 program: | | | |
| (a) Vessels | 542,671,790 | 105,000,000 | 45,000,000 |
| (b) Ordnance | 52,366,525 | 9,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| 5. Fiscal year 1956 program: | | | |
| (a) Vessels | 13,019,767 | 668,417,993 | 121,000,000 |
| (b) Ordnance | | 73,400,000 | 30,000,000 |
| 6. Fiscal year 1957 program: | | | |
| (a) Vessels | | 20,000,000 | 730,000,000 |
| (b) Ordnance | | 16,600,000 | 80,000,000 |
| 7. Fiscal year 1958 program: | | | |
| (a) Vessels | | | 25,000,000 |
| (b) Ordnance | | | 20,000,000 |
| 8. Reserve tools and facilities | 1,407,158 | 992,842 | |
| 9. Electronics major procurement | 34,612,707 | 89,581,165 | 98,000,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 933,168,464 | 1,143,992,000 | 1,260,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 9. Electronics major procurement | 44,075,000 | 26,840,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 977,243,464 | 1,170,832,000 | 1,265,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −77,879,707 | −14,992,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | −623,914,581 | −771,271,225 | −1,020,781,390 |
| Anticipated reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations | | | −17,305,012 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Reserve tools and facilties, Department of Defense" (67 Stat. 338) | −2,400,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Ships and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | −24,205,012 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | | −1,669,000 | −5,000,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −1,920,401 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | 771,271,225 | 1,020,781,390 | 1,195,991,390 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations | | 17,305,012 | 11,095,012 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,042,400,000 | 1,387,634,000 | 1,429,000,000 |
| **Reappropriation** | | 9,147,165 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers shipbuilding programs authorized subsequent to 1951. Funds are provided for construction and procurement of hulls, machinery and equipment, including armor and armament, for new naval vessels; conversion of existing naval vessels; other related costs, including tools and equipment, facilities in private plants and departmental salaries. Funds requested for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the 1958 program are for advance procurement of components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future.

Beginning in 1956 this appropriation also provides for the procurement of electronic equipment for the fleets, fleet support activities, and commissioned vessels assigned to MSTS and Coast Guard; radiological defense instruments for the Naval Shore Establishment; other electronic equipment as may be required in connection with ship operations; and other related costs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4,750 | 5,288 | 5,116 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 5,748 | 4,881 | 4,885 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4,952 | 4,888 | 4,888 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,417 | $4,760 | $4,759 |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,315 | $4,458 | $4,456 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $27,628,124 | $24,957,100 | $25,143,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 7,109 | 10,800 | 10,900 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 106,269 | 96,200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,210,083 | 1,061,300 | 1,076,300 |
| Other payments for personal services | 740 | 7,800 | 7,600 |
| Total personal services | 28,952,325 | 26,133,200 | 26,238,300 |
| 02 Travel | 451,878 | 415,000 | 415,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,572,752 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 86,330 | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 28,350 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 169,743 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 321,757,422 | 378,000,000 | 415,000,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 48,989,605 | 59,000,000 | 60,000,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 526,216,146 | 672,187,654 | 754,825,100 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 442,048 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 109,487 | 111,000 | 111,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 929,776,086 | 1,139,136,854 | 1,259,879,400 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 09 Equipment | 44,075,000 | 26,840,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 973,851,086 | 1,165,976,854 | 1,264,879,400 |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,500,000 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | | |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,417 | | |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,315 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $10,515 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 358 | | |
| Total personal services | 10,873 | | |
| 02 Travel | 2,201 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 254 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 42 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 402 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 363,207 | $203,500 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,967 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 34,844 | | |
| 09 Equipment | | 4,531,046 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 15 | | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 413,805 | 4,734,546 | |
| ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| 02 Travel | 1,164 | 8,960 | $8,960 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,093 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 115,948 | 111,640 | 111,640 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 17,160 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 339,208 | | |
| Total, Treasury Department | 478,573 | 120,600 | 120,600 |
| Total obligations | 977,243,464 | 1,170,832,000 | 1,265,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,042,400,000 | $1,387,634,000 | $1,429,000,000 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balances | | 9,147,165 | |
| Balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | 1,122,734,902 | 1,170,347,480 | 1,526,254,531 |
| Unobligated | 623,914,581 | 771,271,225 | 1,020,781,390 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Reserve tools and facilities, Department of Defense" (67 Stat. 338) | 2,400,000 | | |
| Obligated balance transferred from "Ships and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 308) | | 98,636,051 | |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −6,900,000 | −6,210,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 2,791,449,483 | 3,430,135,921 | 3,969,825,921 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | | 17,305,012 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Ships and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 24,205,012 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,791,449,483 | 3,454,340,933 | 3,987,130,933 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 849,830,778 | 95,000,000 | 90,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 795,000,000 | 920,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 849,830,778 | 890,000,000 | 1,010,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | 1,170,347,480 | 1,526,254,531 | 1,770,044,531 |
| Unobligated | 771,271,225 | 1,020,781,390 | 1,195,991,390 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 2,791,449,483 | 3,437,035,921 | 3,976,035,921 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | | 17,305,012 | 11,095,012 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,791,449,483 | 3,454,340,933 | 3,987,130,933 |

SHIPS AND FACILITIES

## Ships and Facilities, Navy

For expenses necessary for design, maintenance, operation, and alteration of vessels; maintenance and operation of facilities; procurement of plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants; procurement of equipment, supplies, special clothing and services; installation, maintenance, and removal of ships' ordnance; lease of facilities and docks; charter and hire of vessels; relief of vessels in distress; maritime salvage services; industrial mobilization; and departmental salaries; [$779,685,000] *$780,040,000*; of which $16,240,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation "Coast Guard Operating Expenses, [1956] *1957*" for the operation of ocean stations: *Provided, That notwithstanding the availability of the trust fund "Naval reservation, Olongapo Civic Fund," this appropriation shall be available for such support of the town of Olongapo as may be authorized by law. (5 U. S. C. 412, 430a; 34 U. S. C. 452; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$779,685,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$780,040,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$764,685,000**

[a] Includes $10,726,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Maintenance and operations, Army" | $10,684,000 |
| "Aircraft and facilities, Navy" | 42,000 |

Excludes $18,988,000 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Servicewide operations, Navy" | $284,000 |
| "Civil engineering, Navy" | 2,808,000 |
| "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" | 1,036,000 |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" | 289,000 |
| "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" | 14,192,000 |
| "Medical care, Navy" | 379,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Maintenance and operation of the active fleet | $209,069,227 | $232,962,000 | $275,941,000 |
| 2. Active fleet alterations and improvements | 93,425,211 | 93,000,000 | 92,995,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

SHIPS AND FACILITIES—continued

### Ships and Facilities, Navy—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account)—Con. | | | |
| 3. Technical support programs | $60,557,687 | $60,265,000 | $81,328,000 |
| 4. Maintenance and preservation of reserve fleet | 56,335,522 | 46,045,000 | 38,621,000 |
| 5. Maintenance and operation of Naval Reserve training vessels | 7,148,635 | 8,420,000 | 9,618,000 |
| 6. Fuel for ships | 101,310,604 | 99,419,000 | 99,974,000 |
| 7. Procurement and rehabilitation of maintenance material | 95,159,082 | 55,101,000 | 49,413,000 |
| 8. Fleet support facilities | 109,278,724 | 115,987,000 | 116,826,000 |
| 9. Departmental administration | 14,744,433 | 16,358,000 | 15,324,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 747,029,125 | 727,557,000 | 780,040,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Maintenance and operation of the active fleet | | | 983,000 |
| 3. Technical support programs | 1,052,000 | 735,000 | 700,000 |
| 6. Fuel for ships | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| 7. Procurement and rehabilitation of maintenance material | 54,870,000 | 73,560,000 | 23,386,000 |
| 8. Fleet support facilities | 1,658,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,580,000 |
| 9. Departmental administration | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 59,085,000 | 77,000,000 | 28,159,000 |
| Total obligations | 806,114,125 | 804,557,000 | 808,199,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 72,305,954 | 8,443,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | −43,291,195 | −12,786,183 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 24,205,012 | |
| Proposed transfers (due to pay increases) to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Secretary of Defense" | | 769,000 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Public Affairs, Department of Defense" | | 27,500 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Court of Military Appeals, Department of Defense" | | 41,400 | |
| "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" | | 7,400,000 | |
| "Service-wide operations, Navy" | | 2,180,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −27,999,270 | | |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −750,000 | −1,500,000 | −1,500,000 |
| All other | −69,608,733 | −57,499,900 | −19,659,000 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −43,291,195 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 43,291,195 | 12,786,183 | 5,786,183 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6,298,924 | 6,567,000 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 786,361,000 | 764,685,000 | 780,040,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance and operation of the active fleet.*—Provision is made for the overhaul, both scheduled and nonscheduled, of active fleet ships and for their necessary supplies and equipage.

2. *Active fleet alterations and improvements.*—This allows for a comprehensive program of military and technical alterations and improvements to vessels of the active fleet. Included in this are programs for shipboard habitability improvements, alterations of installed ordnance, and evaluation of newly developed items by the operating forces.

3. *Technical support programs.*—Provision is made for a wide range of programs which contribute directly or indirectly to fleet maintenance. These programs are—the maintenance of service craft at shore activities; commissioning and outfitting of vessels; preparation or procurement of certain design work; salvage operations; charter and hire of vessels, furnishing private electronic engineers to supplement fleet and shipyard technical capabilities; and support of ocean weather stations operated by the Coast Guard.

4. *Maintenance and preservation of reserve fleet.*—This program allows for limited maintenance on reserve vessels; provides for maintenance, repair, preservation of hulls, machinery, and ordnance equipment, improvement of reserve fleet ships, and the inactivation of ships.

5. *Maintenance and operation of Naval Reserve training vessels.*—Provision is made for maintenance, operation, alteration, and improvement of ships assigned to the Naval Reserve training program.

6. *Fuel for ships.*—This includes fuel, water, and utility services for ships and service craft of the Active fleet and the Reserve fleet, and for Naval Reserve training vessels.

7. *Procurement and rehabilitation of maintenance material.*—This project finances the procurement of the wide range of shipboard hull and machinery components required for the fleets; the rehabilitation of components turned into store; and maintenance repair parts for support of the servicewide cryptographic system.

8. *Fleet support facilities.*—This covers fleet support and plant improvements at 11 naval shipyards and 8 Bureau of Ships' laboratories; maintenance, operation, and miscellaneous charges at other shore stations; expenses of fleet activities assigned to the operating forces; maintenance of industrial facilities held in standby condition; care of machine tools and industrial equipment; industry preparedness measures designed to reduce lead and production time; and planning and scheduling mobilization equipment requirements. Provision is also made for procurement of equipment (except electronics) for regular Navy schools, Naval Reserve training facilities, advanced bases, and harbor defense; and inspection testing and standardization of material and equipment.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 11,390 | 10,970 | 10,442 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 15,698 | 10,181 | 10,206 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 11,458 | 8,896 | 10,195 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,417 | $4,760 | $4,759 |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,315 | $4,458 | $4,456 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $60,084,512 | $41,111,590 | $38,626,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | 30,461 | 43,000 | 43,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 231,141 | 157,854 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,338,406 | 2,183,231 | 2,031,300 |
| Other payments for personal services | 356 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Total personal service obligations | 64,684,876 | 43,502,675 | 40,708,200 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 64,676,720 | 43,502,675 | 40,708,200 |
| 02 Travel | 4,293,802 | 5,233,000 | 5,099,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,072,883 | 3,834,000 | 3,690,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,670,730 | 1,629,000 | 1,587,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 7,255,543 | 7,750,000 | 8,250,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,702,352 | 1,660,000 | 1,617,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account)—Continued | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $357,957,657 | $365,294,225 | $387,407,700 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 19,015,929 | 20,078,000 | 20,094,000 |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments [1] | 8,567,541 | 8,500,000 | 8,500,000 |
| Labor provided by Federal Republic of Germany and the Berlin magistrate [2] | 32,940 | 32,100 | 32,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 216,195,440 | 224,858,000 | 259,605,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 56,347,133 | 40,822,000 | 40,553,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 444,825 | 470,000 | 479,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 170 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 157,330 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 345,313 | 162,000 | 133,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 742,736,308 | 723,975,000 | 777,905,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 8,156 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,100,000 | 2,735,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 29,108,013 | 42,825,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | 27,868,831 | 31,440,000 | 28,159,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 59,085,000 | 77,000,000 | 28,159,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 801,821,308 | 800,975,000 | 806,064,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 33,328 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,735,000 | 3,000,000 | 1,500,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 25 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 226,114 | 100,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 296,666 | 382,000 | 635,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,684 | 100,000 | |
| Total, Treasury Department | 524,489 | 582,000 | 635,000 |
| Total obligations | 806,114,125 | 804,557,000 | 808,199,000 |

[1] Average number of persons, 1955, 11,581; 1956, 11,366; 1957, 11,366.
[2] Average number of persons, 1955, 33; 1956, 31; 1957, 31.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $818,681,000 | $779,685,000 | $780,040,000 |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Claims, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 31) | −4,320,000 | | |
| "Retired pay, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 31) | −19,000,000 | | |
| "Military personnel requirements, Air Force" (69 Stat. 31) | −9,000,000 | | |
| "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302) | | −15,000,000 | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 786,361,000 | 764,685,000 | 780,040,000 |
| Proposed transfers (due to pay increases) to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Secretary of Defense" | | −769,000 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Public Affairs, Department of Defense" | | −27,500 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Court of Military Appeals, Department of Defense" | | −41,400 | |
| "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" | | −7,400,000 | |
| "Service-wide operations, Navy" | | −2,180,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Obligated (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 585,357,605 | 386,643,512 | 330,945,085 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 64,779,061 | 5,000,000 | |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −6,300,000 | −7,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 1,436,497,666 | 1,139,610,612 | 1,103,985,085 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 43,291,195 | 12,786,183 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations) | $43,291,195 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,479,788,861 | $1,182,901,807 | $1,116,771,268 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 480,642,030 | 475,000,000 | 500,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 391,134,235 | 225,000,000 | 220,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 871,776,265 | 700,000,000 | 720,000,000 |
| Obligated balance transferred to— | | | |
| "Research and development, Navy" (68 Stat. 345) | 47,406,384 | | |
| "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (69 Stat. 308) | | 98,636,051 | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 6,298,924 | 6,567,000 | |
| Obligated | 124,372,581 | 9,762,476 | 14,361,306 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 386,643,512 | 330,945,085 | 376,623,779 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 1,436,497,666 | 1,145,910,612 | 1,110,985,085 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | | 24,205,012 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 43,291,195 | 12,786,183 | 5,786,183 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,479,788,861 | 1,182,901,807 | 1,116,771,268 |

CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS

## Construction of Ships, Navy

The limit on the total of obligations which may be incurred under this head for construction, conversion, or replacement, approved after July 17, 1947, is reduced from [“$1,251,861,000” to “$1,243,289,000”] *“$1,243,289,000” to “$1,224,861,000”*, and the authority to enter into contracts heretofore granted under this head is reduced by the sum of [$8,572,000] *$18,428,000. Appropriations under this head shall not be available for obligation after June 30, 1957, or for expenditure after June 30, 1958, and any unexpended balance remaining therein on June 30, 1958, shall be disposed of pursuant to the provisions of the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 (31 U. S. C. 712b). (34 U. S. C. 493c, 494–8; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. 1948 program | −$2,667,081 | $5,042,744 | |
| 2. 1949 program | −1,512,842 | 6,482,914 | |
| 3. 1950 program | −2,804,356 | 3,856,712 | $4,000,000 |
| 4. 1951 program | 13,524,886 | 27,617,630 | 11,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,540,607 | 43,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −10,742,548 | −61,801,941 | −18,801,941 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 61,801,941 | 18,801,941 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | | 3,801,941 |
| **Appropriation** | 57,600,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers shipbuilding programs approved during fiscal years 1948 through 1951. Funds are provided for construction and procurement of hulls, machinery and equipment for new naval vessels; conversion of existing naval vessels; and other related costs including tools and equipment and departmental salaries.

360000—56——35

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS—continued

### Construction of Ships, Navy—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 835 | 507 | 416 |
| Average number of all employees | 676 | 479 | 400 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 531 | 450 | 358 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,417 | $4,760 | $4,759 |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,315 | $4,458 | $4,456 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,286,274 | $2,473,600 | $2,064,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 12,663 | 9,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 108,544 | 90,900 | 70,200 |
| Total personal services | 3,407,481 | 2,574,000 | 2,134,200 |
| 02 Travel | 107,790 | 80,000 | 70,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 109,648 | 150,000 | 50,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 32,841 | 30,000 | 10,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 394 | 400 | 300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 25,875 | 25,637 | 9,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,455,962 | 18,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 235,642 | 5,251,000 | 3,042,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 942,174 | 16,698,059 | 3,500,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 178,715 | 178,000 | 175,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 12,309 | 10,000 | 9,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 6,508,831 | 42,997,096 | 15,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 31,776 | 2,904 | |
| Total obligations | 6,540,607 | 43,000,000 | 15,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $57,600,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Unobligated | 10,742,548 | $61,801,941 | $18,801,941 |
| Obligated | 87,404,606 | 44,796,312 | 62,796,312 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 155,747,154 | 106,598,253 | 81,598,253 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 49,148,901 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 25,000,000 | 32,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 49,148,901 | 25,000,000 | 32,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Unobligated | 61,801,941 | 18,801,941 | |
| Obligated | 44,796,312 | 62,796,312 | 45,796,312 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | | 3,801,941 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 155,747,154 | 106,598,253 | 81,598,253 |

### Construction of Ships (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Navy

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $27,000,000 | $27,000,000 | $18,428,000 |
| Unfinanced balance rescinded (69 Stat. 308) and 1957 appropriation act | | −8,572,000 | −18,428,000 |
| Unfinanced balance carried forward | −27,000,000 | −18,428,000 | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation is for cash to liquidate contract authorization previously granted under the appropriation "Construction of ships, Navy." No additional cash is required in fiscal year 1957, and the balance is being proposed for rescission.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) | $27,000,000 | $27,000,000 | $18,428,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (69 Stat. 308 and 1957 appropriation act) | | 8,572,000 | 18,428,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 27,000,000 | 18,428,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 27,000,000 | 27,000,000 | 18,428,000 |

PROCUREMENT OF ORDNANCE AND AMMUNITION

### Procurement of Ordnance and Ammunition, Navy

For expenses necessary for the production and procurement of Navy ordnance and ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion); expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement of plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants; [$185,842,000] *$299,000,000*, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That such sums as may be determined by the Secretary of the Navy, with the approval of the Secretary of Defense and the Bureau of the Budget, of the unexpended balances of funds appropriated for the foregoing purposes under the head "Ordnance and Facilities" which, as originally passed by the Congress, were available for expenditure on June 30, 1955, are hereby transferred to and merged with this appropriation]. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$185,842,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$299,000,000**

[a] Excludes $5,688,000 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" | $465,000 |
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" | 3,500,000 |
| "Aircraft and facilities, Navy" | 1,723,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Ammunition | $127,888,774 | $98,159,000 | $111,215,000 |
| 2. Ordnance equipment | 24,332,850 | 23,563,000 | 22,874,000 |
| 3. Ordnance guided missiles | 71,973,511 | 84,641,000 | 165,911,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 224,195,135 | 206,363,000 | 300,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Ammunition | 57,593,271 | 100,000,000 | 40,000,000 |
| 2. Ordnance equipment | 31,733,533 | 12,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 3. Ordnance guided missiles | | 3,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 89,326,804 | 115,000,000 | 60,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 313,521,939 | 321,363,000 | 360,000,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −313,521,939 | 7,637,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | | | −45,328,438 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations | | | −25,752,106 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | −60,752,106 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | | −103,000,000 | −60,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | | 45,328,438 | 64,328,438 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations | | 25,752,106 | 5,752,106 |
| **Appropriation** | | 185,842,000 | 299,000,000 |
| **Reappropriation** | | 50,486,438 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Ammunition.*—Provides for the procurement of aircraft, gun, and antisubmarine ammunition, mines, torpedoes, and other munitions to support naval forces, including facilities and related costs.

2. *Ordnance equipment.*—Provides for the procurement of aviation, shipboard, underwater, and shore-based ordnance equipment to support naval forces, including facilities and related costs.

3. *Ordnance guided missiles.*—Provides for procurement, including facilities and related costs, of guided missiles assigned to the Bureau of Ordnance for the naval forces, and of auxiliary equipment for control, handling, checkout, servicing, and testing.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 9,001 | 7,916 | 5,738 |
| Average number of all employees | 8,782 | 7,586 | 5,531 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8,091 | 5,888 | 5,545 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,320 | $4,453 | $4,453 |
| Average grade | GS-6.4 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947 (5 U. S. C. 476): Average salary | $14,000 | $14,000 | $14,000 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,154 | $4,193 | $4,193 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $34,976,829 | $31,460,140 | $23,123,584 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 145,132 | 130,540 | ---------- |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,161,057 | 1,044,320 | 764,416 |
| Total personal service obligations | 36,283,018 | 32,635,000 | 23,888,000 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 32,221,000 | 24,090,000 | 15,343,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,077,666 | 8,131,000 | 4,995,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,248,930 | 3,627,500 | 5,160,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 145,095,702 | 136,313,934 | 216,292,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 35,304,236 | 33,856,907 | 58,041,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 247,601 | 235,159 | 169,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 224,195,135 | 206,254,500 | 300,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 4,062,018 | 8,545,000 | 8,545,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 53,531,253 | 90,000,000 | 47,455,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 31,733,533 | 16,455,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 89,326,804 | 115,000,000 | 60,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 313,521,939 | 321,254,500 | 360,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | ---------- | 17,000 | ---------- |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | ---------- | 91,500 | ---------- |
| Total obligations | 313,521,939 | 321,363,000 | 360,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | ---------- | $185,842,000 | $299,000,000 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | ---------- | 50,486,438 | ---------- |
| Balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | ---------- | ---------- | 412,411,712 |
| Unobligated | ---------- | ---------- | 45,328,438 |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | ---------- | −35,000,000 | −20,000,000 |
| Obligated balance transferred from "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 309) | ---------- | 511,411,712 | ---------- |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | ---------- | 712,740,150 | 736,740,150 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | ---------- | ---------- | 25,752,106 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | ---------- | $60,752,106 | ---------- |
| Total budget authorizations available | ---------- | 773,492,256 | $762,492,256 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | ---------- | 30,492,000 | 32,480,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | ---------- | 259,508,000 | 173,520,000 |
| Total expenditures | ---------- | 290,000,000 | 206,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Obligated | ---------- | 412,411,712 | 486,411,712 |
| Unobligated | ---------- | 45,328,438 | 64,328,438 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | ---------- | 747,740,150 | 756,740,150 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | ---------- | 25,752,106 | 5,752,106 |
| Total expenditures and balances | ---------- | 773,492,256 | 762,492,256 |

ORDNANCE AND FACILITIES

## Ordnance and Facilities, Navy

For expenses necessary for inspection, testing, modification, alteration, preservation, and handling of ordnance and ammunition; maintenance of ordnance (except installation, maintenance, and removal of ships' ordnance, and line maintenance of ordnance installed in aircraft); maintenance and operation of ordnance facilities; procurement of equipment, supplies, special clothing and services; procurement of plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in naval plants; lease of facilities; industrial mobilization; and departmental salaries; **[$182,889,000]** *$166,680,000. (31 U. S. C. 638; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$182,889,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$166,680,000**

[a] Excludes $5,650,000 for activities transferred in the estimates, as follows:
"Medical care, Navy" $27,000
"Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" 23,000
"Aircraft and facilities, Navy" 5,500,000
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" 100,000
and includes $754,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations as follows:
"Ships and facilities, Navy" $289,000
"Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy" 465,000
The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Maintenance of ordnance and ammunition | $124,697,200 | $120,156,000 | $112,881,000 |
| 2. Maintenance and operations of facilities | 35,631,799 | 37,512,000 | 37,369,000 |
| 3. Improvements and alterations to facilities | 7,369,672 | 7,037,000 | 6,370,000 |
| 4. Departmental administration | 8,710,274 | 9,910,360 | 10,060,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 176,408,945 | 174,615,360 | 166,680,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Maintenance of ordnance and ammunition | 311,475 | 7,583,000 | 4,300,000 |
| 2. Maintenance and operations of facilities | 490,777 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 3. Improvements and alterations to facilities | 140,000 | 395,000 | ---------- |
| 4. Departmental administration | 17,000 | 22,000 | 20,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 959,252 | 9,000,000 | 5,320,000 |
| Total obligations | 177,368,197 | 183,615,360 | 172,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 309,396,307 | 3,384,640 | ---------- |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | ---------- | −64,100,162 | −1,648,056 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

ORDNANCE AND FACILITIES—continued

### Ordnance and Facilities, Navy—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | | $60,752,106 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Reserve tools and facilities, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 309) | −$6,350,000 | | |
| Advances and reimbursement from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −32,971,283 | | |
| All other | −28,863,407 | −7,300,000 | −$4,020,000 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −64,100,162 | | |
| Unobligated balances carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 64,100,162 | 1,648,056 | 348,056 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 24,856,186 | 4,889,000 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 443,436,000 | 182,889,000 | 166,680,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance of ordnance and ammunition.*—This covers improvement, modernization, maintenance, and renovation of ordnance equipment and ammunition, maintenance of reserve plants, inspection, proofing and testing, transportation, and support of the standardization and specification programs in the field of naval ordnance.

2. *Maintenance and operation of facilities.*—This provides for routine maintenance and operation of 61 ordnance installations.

3. *Improvements and alterations to facilities.*—This includes major repairs, alterations, and improvement of facilities and replacement of major station equipment.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 21,489 | 19,104 | 16,552 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 14 | 17 |
| Average number of all employees | 20,127 | 18,372 | 16,188 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 19,889 | 18,361 | 16,523 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,320 | $4,453 | $4,453 |
| Average grade | GS-6.4 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947 (5 U. S. C. 476): Average salary | $14,000 | $14,000 | $14,000 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,154 | $4,193 | $4,193 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $80,266,314 | $75,187,193 | $67,231,567 |
| Positions other than permanent | 15,061 | 45,200 | 39,612 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 325,093 | 296,476 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,750,789 | 2,496,640 | 2,223,840 |
| Total personal services | 83,357,257 | 78,025,509 | 69,495,019 |
| 02 Travel | 1,076,085 | 1,229,500 | 1,241,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 18,180,031 | 18,631,800 | 16,834,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 375,050 | 405,200 | 410,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,763,791 | 2,358,500 | 2,369,600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 726,195 | 1,030,000 | 1,027,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,906,923 | 3,503,000 | 3,407,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 53,058,941 | 59,448,491 | 58,055,991 |
| 09 Equipment | 11,936,267 | 11,959,000 | 12,263,400 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,761,807 | 1,071,000 | 1,290,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 779,089 | 318,000 | 277,990 |
| Total direct obligations | 175,921,436 | 177,980,000 | 166,672,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | $490,777 | $500,000 | $500,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 283,475 | 8,099,000 | 4,670,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 185,000 | 401,000 | 150,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 959,252 | 9,000,000 | 5,320,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 176,880,688 | 186,980,000 | 171,992,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 481,000 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 04 Communication services | 50 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 17 | | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 67 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 12 | |
| Average number of all employees | | 1 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $4,720 | |
| Average grade | | GS-6.1 | |
| 01 Personal services | | $5,500 | |
| 02 Travel | | 1,500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 200 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 100 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 2,700 | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | | 10,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,442 | 10,000 | 8,000 |
| Total obligations | 177,368,197 | 187,000,000 | 172,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations | $457,436,000 | $182,889,000 | $166,680,000 |
| Transferred to "Military personnel, Air Force" (69 Stat. 31) | −14,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 443,436,000 | 182,889,000 | 166,680,000 |
| Obligated balances brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 807,737,880 | 553,150,974 | 52,140,779 |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance reservations | | −1,700,000 | −1,300,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Reserve tools and facilities, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 309) | 6,350,000 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 89,737,234 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 1,347,261,114 | 734,339,974 | 217,520,779 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 64,100,162 | 1,648,056 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 64,100,162 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,411,361,276 | 798,440,136 | 219,168,835 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 94,844,022 | 114,715,000 | 121,070,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 518,396,072 | 51,378,000 | 44,330,000 |
| Total expenditures | 613,240,094 | 166,093,000 | 165,400,000 |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Research and development, Navy" (68 Stat. 344) | 80,959,794 | | |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy" | | 511,411,712 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 553,150,974 | 52,140,779 | 53,420,779 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | $24,856,186 | $4,889,000 | |
| Other | 75,054,066 | 1,505,483 | |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 1,347,261,114 | 736,039,974 | $218,820,779 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | | 60,752,106 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 64,100,162 | 1,648,056 | 348,056 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,411,361,276 | 798,440,136 | 219,168,835 |

*ORDNANCE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION*

## Ordnance for New Construction, Navy

*The limit on the total of obligations which may be incurred under this head for armor, armament, and ammunition for construction, conversion, or replacement approved between July 17, 1947, and June 30, 1951, is reduced from "$356,123,000" to "$335,123,000", and the authority to enter into contracts heretofore granted under this head is reduced by the sum of "$21,000,000". Appropriations under this head shall not be available for obligation after June 30, 1957, or for expenditure after June 30, 1958, and any unexpended balance remaining therein on June 30, 1958, shall be disposed of pursuant to the provisions of the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 (31 U. S. C. 712b).*

[ORDNANCE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)]

## Ordnance for New Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Navy

[For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority heretofore granted under this head, $28,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this amount may be disbursed through the appropriation "Ordnance for New Construction, Navy".] (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$28,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. 1948 program | $7,751,222 | $2,300,000 | $3,516,094 |
| 2. 1949 program | −569,983 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 3. 1950 program | −860,287 | 300,000 | 500,000 |
| 4. 1951 program | −387,165 | 700,000 | 783,906 |
| Total obligations | 5,933,787 | 3,500,000 | 5,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | | | −6,783,906 |
| Contract authorization | −36,954,164 | −31,283,906 | −21,000,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −263,529 | | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded | | | 21,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 6,783,906 | |
| Contract authorization | 31,283,906 | 21,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | | 1,783,906 |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $83,000,000 | $49,000,000 | $21,000,000 |
| Rescission of contract authorization | | | −21,000,000 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −49,000,000 | −21,000,000 | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 34,000,000 | 28,000,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation financed the ordnance and ammunition for shipbuilding and conversion programs during 1948 through 1951. No additional obligational authority or cash is required for these programs in 1957 and the balance of contract authorization is proposed for rescission.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 224 | 160 | 155 |
| Average number of all employees | 216 | 153 | 150 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 224 | 160 | 155 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,320 | $4,453 | $4,453 |
| Average grade | GS–6.4 | GS–6.8 | GS–6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,154 | $4,193 | $4,193 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $867,281 | $630,004 | $620,473 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,491 | 2,636 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 37,228 | 26,360 | 26,527 |
| Total personal services | 908,000 | 659,000 | 647,000 |
| 02 Travel | 3,859 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 85,686 | 20,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 213,783 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 4,713,056 | 2,813,306 | 4,346,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,966 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 5,931,350 | 3,499,306 | 5,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,437 | 694 | |
| Total obligations | 5,933,787 | 3,500,000 | 5,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $34,000,000 | $28,000,000 | |
| Applied to contract authorization | −34,000,000 | −28,000,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriated | | | $6,783,906 |
| Contract authorization | 36,954,164 | 31,283,906 | 21,000,000 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriated | 1,145,770 | 11,307,787 | 12,523,881 |
| Contract authorization | 46,045,836 | 17,716,094 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 84,145,770 | 60,307,787 | 40,307,787 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 23,796,781 | 10,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 41,202 | 10,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 23,837,983 | 20,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriated | | 6,783,906 | |
| Contract authorization | 31,283,906 | 21,000,000 | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriated | 11,307,787 | 12,523,881 | 9,523,881 |
| Contract authorization | 17,716,094 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | | 1,783,906 |
| Unobligated balance rescinded | | | 21,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 84,145,770 | 60,307,787 | 40,307,787 |

MEDICAL CARE

## Medical Care, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of naval hospitals, medical centers, clinics, schools, and other medical activities; technical medical support of the supply system and other naval activities; procurement of ambulances, medical and dental supplies, equipment and services; rent; instruction of medical personnel in naval hospitals, naval schools, and civilian schools; industrial mobilization; care of the dead; and departmental salaries; [$62,494,556] *$61,340,000. (24 U. S. C. 14a, 15, 31–35; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$62,494,556** Estimate 1957, [a] **$61,340,000**

[a] Includes $2,151,000 for activities previously carried under the appropriations as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Ships and facilities, Navy" | $379,000 |
| "Civil engineering, Navy" | 99,000 |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" | 27,000 |
| "Marine Corps troops and facilities" | 244,000 |
| "Service-wide operations, Navy" | 27,000 |
| "Aircraft and facilities, Navy" | 884,000 |
| "Navy personnel, general expenses" | 491,000 |

Excludes $13,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

MEDICAL CARE—continued

### Medical Care, Navy—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Maintenance and operation of medical treatment facilities | $40,597,510 | $40,000,000 | $35,728,000 |
| 2. Education and training | 2,995,539 | 3,491,000 | 3,561,000 |
| 3. Medical services, supplies, and equipment at other facilities | 10,113,912 | 10,710,000 | 11,565,000 |
| 4. Nonrecurring procurement of services, supplies, and equipment | 2,504,087 | 2,989,000 | 2,618,000 |
| 5. Medical material support | 1,104,177 | 1,141,000 | 1,112,000 |
| 6. Medical care in nonnaval facilities | 2,938,980 | 2,866,000 | 3,413,000 |
| 7. Care of the dead | 728,996 | 835,000 | 901,000 |
| 8. Departmental administration | 2,377,645 | 2,506,000 | 2,442,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 63,360,846 | 64,538,000 | 61,340,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Maintenance and operation of medical treatment facilities | 14,389,326 | 13,746,000 | 15,439,000 |
| 2. Education and training | | | 240,000 |
| 4. Nonrecurring procurement of services, supplies, and equipment | 64,000 | 68,000 | |
| 6. Medical care in nonnaval facilities | 311,966 | 286,000 | 281,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 14,765,292 | 14,100,000 | 15,960,000 |
| Total obligations | 78,126,138 | 78,638,000 | 77,300,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −2,142,313 | −2,138,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | −12,315,543 | −11,375,000 | −13,209,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 22; 24 U. S. C. 32 and 34) | −2,449,749 | −2,725,000 | −2,751,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,381,467 | 94,556 | |
| **Appropriation** | 63,600,000 | 62,494,556 | 61,340,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance and operation of medical treatment facilities.*—This provides for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, dispensaries, dental clinics, and other medical facilities under management control of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery as follows:

MEDICAL FACILITIES AND PATIENTS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hospitals: | | | |
| Continental United States | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Extracontinental | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Dispensaries, dental clinics, and other facilities | 32 | 32 | 33 |
| Patients in naval hospitals: | | | |
| Navy and Marine Corps | 9,722 | 9,276 | 9,363 |
| Army and Air Force | 816 | 743 | 787 |
| Military dependents | 1,600 | 1,900 | 1,900 |
| Veterans, retired and others | 1,148 | 1,146 | 1,170 |
| Total average daily occupied beds | 13,286 | 13,065 | 13,220 |

2. *Education and training.*—Provision is made for education and training of military personnel in medical specialties in medical department schools, hospitals, and civilian institutions.

MEDICAL PERSONNEL IN TRAINING

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| In medical department schools | 6,127 | 8,948 | 8,172 |
| In civilian institutions | 997 | 1,219 | 1,236 |
| In naval hospitals | 797 | 1,046 | 1,046 |
| Total | 7,921 | 11,213 | 10,454 |

3. *Medical services, supplies, and equipment at other facilities.*—This provides technical support for all medical care aboard ships. It provides also for medical care of military personnel and their dependents at shore activities not under the management control of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

4. *Nonrecurring procurement of services, supplies and equipment.*—This provides for procurement requirements of services, medical and dental supplies and equipment of a nonrecurring nature, including initial outfits for ships and stations; major repairs and improvements at naval hospitals; vehicles, construction and weight handling, and materials handling equipment.

5. *Medical material support.*—Provision is made for operation of the field branch, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, which furnishes technical supervision of the medical and dental supply program; the Navy's one-third share of the cost of operation of the Armed Services Medical Procurement Agency; and the Navy's one-third share of the cost of industrial mobilization and procurement planning performed by the Armed Services Medical Procurement Agency.

6. *Medical care in nonnaval facilities.*—This provides for medical care of Navy and Marine Corps personnel in other than naval facilities where Navy medical facilities are not available. It also provides for medical care and hospitalization furnished to dependents of military personnel by the Canal Zone hospitals.

NAVAL PATIENTS IN NONNAVAL FACILITIES

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Army hospitals | 436 | 423 | 417 |
| Air Force hospitals | 149 | 144 | 141 |
| Other Federal hospitals | 152 | 151 | 150 |
| Civilian hospitals | 42 | 37 | 36 |
| Total | 779 | 755 | 744 |

7. *Care of the dead.*—This provides care for 1,562 deaths of Navy and Marine Corps personnel which it is estimated will occur in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 9,220 | 9,081 | 8,252 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 8,812 | 8,551 | 8,041 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8,664 | 8,033 | 8,033 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,687 | $3,966 | $4,066 |
| Average grade | GS-4.3 | GS-4.3 | GS-4.5 |
| Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947 (5 U. S. C. 476): Average salary | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,453 | $3,584 | $3,584 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $31,171,925 | $31,877,854 | $30,268,420 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,440 | 5,280 | 5,280 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 119,890 | 122,608 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 865,881 | 887,000 | 813,300 |
| Total personal service obligations | 32,163,136 | 32,892,742 | 31,087,000 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 28,257,444 | 29,397,742 | 26,630,000 |
| 02 Travel | 449,154 | 510,000 | 492,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 138,200 | 166,000 | 156,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 342,573 | 336,000 | 306,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,646,170 | 1,603,000 | 1,420,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 467,297 | 488,000 | 479,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 9,043,887 | 9,046,258 | 14,407,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,579,726 | 3,449,000 | 3,857,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 16,917,180 | 16,795,000 | 11,468,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,707,072 | 2,943,000 | 2,321,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 123,671 | 116,000 | 116,000 |
| Subtotal | 63,672,374 | 64,850,000 | 61,652,000 |
| Deduct charges for subsistence | 311,528 | 312,000 | 312,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 63,360,846 | 64,538,000 | 61,340,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 3,905,692 | 3,495,000 | 4,457,000 |
| 02 Travel | 11,017 | 10,000 | 14,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,407 | 3,000 | 6,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 39,661 | 38,000 | 50,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 237,964 | 210,000 | 291,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 26,440 | 24,000 | 36,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 787,276 | 677,000 | 1,075,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts)—Con. | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $9,514,091 | $9,456,000 | $9,772,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 221,117 | 171,000 | 240,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 17,627 | 16,000 | 19,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 14,765,292 | 14,100,000 | 15,960,000 |
| Total obligations | 78,126,138 | 78,638,000 | 77,300,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $63,600,000 | $62,494,556 | $61,340,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 8,692,263 | 5,901,814 | 7,700,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 72,292,263 | 68,396,370 | 69,040,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 55,819,197 | 55,100,000 | 54,800,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 5,949,139 | 4,900,000 | 5,200,000 |
| Total expenditures | 61,768,336 | 60,000,000 | 60,000,000 |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Research and development, Navy" (68 Stat. 345) | 1,605,885 | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 2,381,467 | 94,556 | |
| Other | 634,761 | 601,814 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 5,901,814 | 7,700,000 | 9,040,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 72,292,263 | 68,396,370 | 69,040,000 |

CIVIL ENGINEERING

## Civil Engineering, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of district public works offices, public works centers, construction battalion centers, defense housing projects, other civil engineering facilities, and shore activities not otherwise provided for; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment for the foregoing activities; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; engineering services; industrial mobilization; and departmental salaries; [$120,069,700] *$130,100,000. (5 U. S. C. 78, 412; 34 U. S. C. 556; 42 U. S. C. 1501–5; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$120,069,700** Estimate 1957, [a] **$130,100,000**

[a] Includes $3,908,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Navy personnel, general expenses" | $333,000 |
| "Service-wide operations, Navy" | 115,000 |
| "Ships and facilities, Navy" | 2,808,000 |
| "Maintenance and operation, Army" | 652,000 |

Excludes $165,000 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Medical care, Navy" | $99,000 |
| "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" | 66,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Engineering services | $15,876,304 | $17,379,000 | $17,129,000 |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of shore establishments | 81,811,623 | 87,310,000 | 89,530,000 |
| 3. Special procurement | 4,243,676 | 6,263,000 | 8,720,000 |
| 4. Construction battalion support | 4,196,493 | 7,057,000 | 8,992,000 |
| 5. Departmental administration | 5,151,685 | 5,757,000 | 5,729,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 111,279,781 | 123,766,000 | 130,100,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Engineering services | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of shore establishments | 16,654,878 | 17,440,000 | 12,000,000 |
| 3. Special procurement | 18,301,922 | 10,354,300 | 10,000,000 |
| 4. Construction battalion support | 2,148,315 | 1,905,700 | 2,700,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 37,405,115 | 30,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 148,684,896 | 153,766,000 | 155,100,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −9,970,495 | −3,766,000 | |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | −$454,907 | −$254,907 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −$1,306,231 | | |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (41 U. S. C. 231 (c)) | −9,013,116 | −979,500 | |
| All other | −30,272,631 | −28,820,500 | −25,000,000 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −454,907 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 454,907 | 254,907 | 54,907 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6,171,577 | 69,700 | 200,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 104,294,000 | 120,069,700 | 130,100,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Engineering services.*—Engineering services and technical assistance are furnished for the Naval Shore Establishment.

2. *Maintenance and operation of shore establishments.*—This provides for the maintenance and operation of public works centers, construction battalion centers, public works departments of naval stations, and district transportation pools. Also included are Navy's units of defense and other rental housing, including off-station public quarters.

3. *Special procurement.*—This includes passenger-carrying vehicles for the Navy, exclusive of Marine Corps; advance base component material and equipment; warfare defense material and equipment; and specialized items of engineering equipment.

4. *Construction battalion support.*—This includes procurement of equipment and material for construction battalion units and their operating support.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 22,236 | 21,360 | 21,259 |
| Average number of all employees | 18,788 | 18,547 | 18,412 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 19,680 | 19,424 | 19,245 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,471 | $5,031 | $5,056 |
| Average grade | GS–6.3 | GS–6.7 | GS–6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,661 | $3,712 | $3,724 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $75,698,954 | $76,650,000 | $75,315,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 306,064 | 333,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,205,706 | 2,209,500 | 2,210,000 |
| Total personal service obligations | 78,210,724 | 79,193,000 | 77,525,000 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 74,964,229 | 75,965,000 | 74,392,000 |
| 02 Travel | 1,040,678 | 1,503,000 | 1,366,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,711,445 | 2,815,000 | 2,710,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 502,973 | 526,000 | 524,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,143,299 | 3,793,000 | 4,259,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 612,604 | 728,000 | 1,045,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 7,747,517 | 11,013,000 | 12,503,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 15,267,044 | 17,761,000 | 17,619,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,925,922 | 9,365,000 | 15,392,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 343,868 | 274,000 | 267,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 111,259,579 | 123,743,000 | 130,077,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 3,246,495 | 3,228,000 | 3,133,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,181,050 | 3,884,000 | 2,507,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,168,802 | 4,054,000 | 1,219,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

CIVIL ENGINEERING—continued

### Civil Engineering, Navy—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued | | | |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts)—Con. | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $6,491,960 | $6,535,000 | $5,429,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 21,316,808 | 12,299,000 | 12,712,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 37,405,115 | 30,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 148,664,694 | 153,743,000 | 155,077,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS–7.4 | GS–7.4 | GS–7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $10,269 | $16,996 | $17,064 |
| Positions other than permanent | 281 | 436 | 438 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 42 | 72 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 137 | 201 | 203 |
| Total personal services | 10,729 | 17,705 | 17,705 |
| 02 Travel | 101 | 120 | 120 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,247 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| 04 Communication services | 551 | 600 | 600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 258 | 300 | 300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,006 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,783 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 23 | 25 | 25 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 16,702 | 23,000 | 23,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,500 | | |
| Total obligations | 148,684,896 | 153,766,000 | 155,100,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $104,294,000 | $120,069,700 | $130,100,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 19,240,065 | 7,537,529 | 22,537,529 |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −200,000 | −200,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 4,639,061 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 128,173,126 | 127,407,229 | 152,437,529 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 454,907 | 254,907 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 454,907 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 128,628,033 | 127,862,136 | 152,692,436 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 89,180,349 | 98,000,000 | 100,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 24,077,866 | 7,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 113,258,215 | 105,000,000 | 120,000,000 |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Research and development, Navy" (68 Stat. 345) | 1,205,805 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 7,537,529 | 22,537,529 | 32,437,529 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6,171,577 | 69,700 | 200,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 128,173,126 | 127,607,229 | 152,637,529 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | $454,907 | $254,907 | $54,907 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 128,628,033 | 127,862,136 | 152,692,436 |

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE FORCES

### Military Construction, Naval Reserve Forces

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps, including contributions therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 11, 1950 (64 Stat. 829) *as amended*, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and land and interests therein may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [$28,061,400] *$17,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(50 U. S. C. 882; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$28,061,400** Estimate 1957, **$17,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Aviation facilities | $14,311,737 | $13,661,000 | $18,400,000 |
| 2. Surface facilities | 2,191,205 | 4,382,000 | 4,000,000 |
| 3. Ground facilities | 2,617,189 | 5,234,000 | 2,600,000 |
| Total obligations | 19,120,131 | 23,277,000 | 25,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −3,190,309 | −2,277,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −22,626,545 | −21,696,723 | −28,758,123 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 21,696,723 | 28,758,123 | 20,758,123 |
| **Appropriation** | 15,000,000 | 28,061,400 | 17,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides funds for the construction of training centers and stations for units of the Naval Fleet and Aviation Reserve and ground and aviation units of the Marine Corps Reserve. The increased obligation program planned for fiscal year 1957 reflects continuing emphasis on improvement in readiness and quality of the reserve forces.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 80 | 97 | 95 |
| Average number of all employees | 44 | 87 | 79 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 87 | 87 | 70 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,471 | $5,031 | $5,056 |
| Average grade | GS–6.3 | GS–6.7 | GS–6.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $220,493 | $421,217 | $386,855 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 847 | 1,633 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 10,247 | 12,150 | 12,145 |
| Total personal services | 231,587 | 435,000 | 399,000 |
| 02 Travel | 17,381 | 17,000 | 17,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,100 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,122 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 165 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,717 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 34,851 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 32,687 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 20,880 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 18,754,120 | 22,708,730 | 24,469,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,091 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 19,107,701 | 23,275,730 | 25,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 02 Travel | $280 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 12,150 | $1,270 | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 12,430 | 1,270 | |
| Total obligations | 19,120,131 | 23,277,000 | $25,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $15,000,000 | $28,061,400 | $17,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 22,626,545 | 21,696,723 | 28,758,123 |
| Obligated | 6,784,933 | 13,923,725 | 19,923,725 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 44,411,478 | 63,681,848 | 65,681,848 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,791,030 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 15,000,000 | 21,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 8,791,030 | 15,000,000 | 21,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 21,696,723 | 28,758,123 | 20,758,123 |
| Obligated | 13,923,725 | 19,923,725 | 23,923,725 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 44,411,478 | 63,681,848 | 65,681,848 |

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

## Research and Development, Navy

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research and development, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, [$431,933,000] *$477,000,000,* to remain available until expended. (*5 U. S. C. 475; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$431,933,000** Estimate 1957, **$477,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$469,683,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Naval research | $53,708,778 | $70,600,014 | $56,064,000 |
| 2. Aviation | 163,876,400 | 186,448,023 | 181,664,000 |
| 3. Ships | 64,670,998 | 78,122,714 | 85,560,000 |
| 4. Ordnance | 103,579,302 | 130,340,017 | 132,431,000 |
| 5. Medicine | 4,017,415 | 4,545,318 | 4,500,000 |
| 6. Civil engineering | 2,938,690 | 3,351,762 | 3,296,000 |
| 7. Supply | 598,327 | 879,570 | 840,000 |
| 8. Naval personnel | 431,864 | 534,760 | 570,000 |
| 9. Marine Corps | 1,592,889 | 5,177,822 | 5,075,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 395,414,663 | 480,000,000 | 470,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Naval research | 162,269 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| 2. Aviation | 290,000 | 1,125,000 | 1,125,000 |
| 3. Ships | 28,695 | 3,473,000 | 3,473,000 |
| 4. Ordnance | 1,781,717 | 4,792,000 | 4,792,000 |
| 7. Supply | 6 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 2,262,687 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 397,677,350 | 490,000,000 | 480,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | 5,969,275 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,356,694 | −40,384,645 | −30,067,645 |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | −2,212,687 | −9,950,000 | −9,950,000 |
| Non-Federal sources | −50,000 | −50,000 | −50,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 40,384,645 | 30,067,645 | 37,067,645 |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 432,634,900 | 469,683,000 | 477,000,000 |
| **Reappropriation** | 7,776,989 | | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of utilities and services (10 U. S. C. 1269 and 63 Stat. 576).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for basic and applied scientific research and for the development and improvement of weapons and equipment of the Navy. The work is conducted by contracts with industry, private research organizations, and universities; and by the research, development, and test facilities operated by the Navy and other Government agencies.

1. *Naval research.*—This program provides a major portion of the broad supporting work sponsored by the Navy to discover new scientific knowledge for military uses.

2. *Aviation.*—Development of new and improved aircraft, guided missiles, powerplants, electronic equipment, and related components.

3. *Ships.*—Scientific and technological advances in the design and construction of naval vessels, their machinery, electronics, and other equipment.

4. *Ordnance.*—Development of new and improved guided missiles, torpedoes, mines, ammunition, explosives, propellents, fire control, guidance systems, and related weapon system components; and applied and supporting research in ordnance technology and countermeasures.

5. *Medicine.*—Research and development in the fields of aviation medicine, shipboard and submarine medicine, general medicine and surgery, dentistry, and atomic medicine.

6. *Civil engineering.*—Applied research and development on problems related to engineering and construction.

7. *Supply.*—Research and development on problems relating to food, clothing, and logistics.

8. *Naval personnel.*—Research and development directed toward the analysis and solution of personnel problems.

9. *Marine Corps.*—Development of landing force equipment, tactics, and techniques.

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment | $123,346,299 | $145,582,072 | $140,251,000 |
| 2. Guided missiles and related equipment | 63,266,462 | 83,930,165 | 98,591,000 |
| 3. Ships and small craft and related equipment | 71,591,132 | 75,194,139 | 73,732,000 |
| 4. Combat and support vehicles and related equipment | | 30,000 | |
| 5. Artillery and other weapons and related equipment | 198,603 | 594,838 | 106,000 |
| 6. Ammunition and related equipment | 52,353,874 | 62,336,753 | 57,456,000 |
| 7. Other equipment | 27,068,621 | 33,919,747 | 32,704,000 |
| 8. Military sciences | 57,589,672 | 78,412,286 | 67,160,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 395,414,663 | 480,000,000 | 470,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment | 260,000 | 1,195,000 | 1,195,000 |
| 2. Guided missiles and related equipment | 153,000 | 1,680,000 | 1,680,000 |
| 3. Ships and small craft and related equipment | 60,695 | 3,703,000 | 3,703,000 |
| 6. Ammunition and related equipment | 1,626,717 | 2,812,000 | 2,812,000 |
| 7. Other equipment | | 410,000 | 410,000 |
| 8. Military sciences | 162,275 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 2,262,687 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 397,677,350 | 490,000,000 | 480,000,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 23,463 | 24,327 | 23,225 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 22,740 | 23,312 | 22,626 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 23,001 | 23,040 | 22,926 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,559 | $6,034 | $6,059 |
| Average grade | GS-8.5 | GS-8.5 | GS-8.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,447 | $4,459 | $4,473 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—continued

### Research and Development, Navy—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued | | | |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $106,021,214 | $114,503,839 | $111,269,853 |
| Positions other than permanent | 55,495 | 47,695 | 47,695 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 272,737 | 298,434 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,528,724 | 2,876,936 | 2,800,555 |
| Total personal service obligations | 108,878,170 | 117,726,904 | 114,118,103 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 108,658,500 | 114,514,804 | 110,781,803 |
| 02 Travel | 2,242,537 | 2,546,500 | 2,682,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 119,671 | 166,000 | 166,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 487,090 | 494,300 | 509,900 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,759,154 | 2,748,710 | 2,936,910 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 227,893 | 234,500 | 290,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 205,316,296 | 263,377,351 | 256,693,592 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,046,082 | 2,417,700 | 2,780,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 41,902,820 | 49,521,053 | 53,189,755 |
| 09 Equipment | 31,338,170 | 41,328,911 | 39,268,448 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 80,391 | 94,300 | 107,900 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 500,353 | 451,243 | 449,292 |
| Subtotal | 395,678,957 | 477,895,372 | 469,857,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object classes 07, 08, and 09 | 3,458,154 | 2,632,000 | 2,561,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 392,220,803 | 475,263,372 | 467,296,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 219,670 | 3,212,100 | 3,336,300 |
| 02 Travel | | 206,200 | 206,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 900 | 900 |
| 04 Communication services | | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 403,110 | 695,000 | 694,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,061,012 | 4,258,900 | 4,133,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 46,798 | 622,900 | 622,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 532,097 | 962,000 | 962,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 15,000 | 17,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 2,262,687 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 394,483,490 | 485,263,372 | 477,296,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 74 | 74 | 65 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 75 | 77 | 47 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 78 | 81 | 48 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $348,322 | $363,121 | $242,305 |
| Positions other than permanent | 23,722 | 17,600 | 9,353 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,421 | 1,516 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 6,093 | 3,166 | 3,052 |
| Total personal services | 379,558 | 385,403 | 254,710 |
| 02 Travel | 7,202 | 8,300 | 4,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 9,656 | 9,150 | 3,100 |
| 04 Communication services | 945 | 1,200 | 1,100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,620 | 5,500 | 4,600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 714 | 600 | 90 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 59,497 | 82,379 | 71,900 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 42,239 | 41,700 | 19,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 21,112 | 15,500 | 5,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 906 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,057 | 1,200 | 500 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 527,506 | 550,932 | 365,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 10,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 12 | 10 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $58,556 | $54,295 | |
| 02 Travel | 2,265 | 1,100 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 171 | 500 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued | | | |
| 04 Communication services | | $250 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | $375 | 900 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,700,365 | 2,486,075 | $1,509,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,874 | 4,800 | |
| 09 Equipment | 49 | 68,800 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 122 | 250 | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 1,764,777 | 2,616,970 | 1,509,500 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 15,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $8,442 | $8,966 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 650 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 32 | 34 | |
| Total personal services | 9,124 | 9,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 1,115 | 500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 156 | 100 | |
| 04 Communication services | 117 | 100 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 819 | 500 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 186,834 | 31,958 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,774 | 5,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | 169 | 200 | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 205,108 | 47,358 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 19 | 17 | 5 |
| Average number of all employees | 11 | 15 | 4 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 13 | 14 | 4 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,898 | $4,447 | $5,148 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.7 | GS-7.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $59,815 | $81,923 | $24,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,255 | 700 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 157 | 192 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 119 | 150 | 50 |
| Total personal services | 61,346 | 82,965 | 24,850 |
| 02 Travel | 1,932 | 2,300 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,422 | 300 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 902 | 860 | 100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,268 | 2,984 | 6,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 432 | 3,100 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 234 | 550 | 50 |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 71,536 | 93,059 | 31,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 475,000 | 1,160,000 | 677,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 13 | 7 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $75,053 | $39,389 | |
| 02 Travel | 108 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 512 | 82,566 | 47,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 340 | |
| Total, Library of Congress | 75,673 | 122,295 | 47,500 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 12 | 8 | |
| Average number of all employees | 11 | 8 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 11 | 8 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,068 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $48,479 | $40,441 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 567 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 167 | 124 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 336 | | |
| Total personal services | 49,549 | 40,565 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued | | | |
| 02 Travel | $615 | $1,108 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 486 | 400 | |
| 04 Communication services | 420 | 324 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 44 | 450 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 152 | 64,615 | $59,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,940 | 3,330 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,110 | 2,120 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 148 | 124 | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 55,464 | 113,036 | 59,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $7,596 | $7,600 | |
| 09 Equipment | 11,200 | 15,378 | |
| Total, Treasury Department | 18,796 | 22,978 | |
| Total obligations | 397,677,350 | 490,000,000 | 480,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $419,874,900 | $431,933,000 | $477,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Emergency fund, Office of the Secretary of Defense" (68 Stat. 338 and 69 Stat. 302) | 12,760,000 | 37,750,000 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 432,634,900 | 469,683,000 | 477,000,000 |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance from "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" | 7,776,989 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,356,694 | 40,384,645 | 30,067,645 |
| Obligated | 62,613,017 | 266,725,883 | 296,725,883 |
| Obligated balances transferred (68 Stat. 345) from— | | | |
| "Aircraft and facilities, Navy" | 124,062,824 | | |
| "Ships and facilities, Navy" | 47,406,384 | | |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" | 80,959,794 | | |
| "Medical care, Navy" | 1,605,885 | | |
| "Civil engineering, Navy" | 1,205,805 | | |
| "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" | 390,385 | | |
| "Navy personnel, general expenses" | 118,329 | | |
| "Marine Corps troops and facilities" | 2,047,958 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 762,178,964 | 776,793,528 | 803,793,528 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 455,068,436 | 230,000,000 | 230,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 220,000,000 | 220,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 455,068,436 | 450,000,000 | 450,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 40,384,645 | 30,067,645 | 37,067,645 |
| Obligated | 266,725,883 | 296,725,883 | 316,725,883 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 762,178,964 | 776,793,528 | 803,793,528 |

SERVICE-WIDE SUPPLY AND FINANCE

## Service-Wide Supply and Finance, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of service-wide supply and finance activities, including supply depots and centers, area provision supply and purchasing offices, supply demand control points, fleet fueling facilities, overseas air cargo terminals, regional accounting and disbursing offices, the material catalog office, and other service-wide supply and finance facilities, as designated by the Secretary; procurement of supplies, services, special clothing, and equipment; rent; transportation of household effects of civilian employees; industrial mobilization; losses in exchange and in the accounts of disbursing officers, as authorized by law; and departmental salaries; [$295,600,000] *$289,720,000. (5 U. S. C. 429; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$295,600,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$289,720,000**

[a] Includes $1,580,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Navy personnel, general expenses" | $442,000 |
| "Ships and facilities, Navy" | 1,036,000 |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" | 23,000 |
| "Medical care, Navy" | 13,000 |
| "Civil engineering, Navy" | 66,000 |

Excludes $317,000 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Aircraft and facilities, Navy" | 67,000 |
| "Service-wide operations, Navy" | 250,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volumes of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Supply distribution system | $193,781,105 | $187,826,000 | $183,284,000 |
| 2. Material control system | 69,643,044 | 74,289,000 | 69,306,000 |
| 3. Cataloging | 11,752,049 | 14,486,000 | 9,768,000 |
| 4. Service-wide finance | 20,653,250 | 21,027,000 | 20,779,000 |
| 5. Departmental administration | 6,458,592 | 6,635,000 | 6,583,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 302,288,040 | 304,263,000 | 289,720,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Supply distribution system | 6,735,100 | 7,700,000 | 5,700,000 |
| 2. Material control system | 664,900 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 5. Departmental administration | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 7,500,000 | 8,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 309,788,040 | 312,263,000 | 295,720,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts | 20,799,272 | −1,263,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | −155,158 | −55,158 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −7,500,000 | −7,900,000 | −5,944,842 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −155,158 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 155,158 | 55,158 | |
| Proposed transfer from "Ships and facilities, Navy," due to pay increases | | −7,400,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 17,212,688 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 340,300,000 | 295,600,000 | 289,720,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations in 1955 are adjusted for transactions to equalize military assistance expenditures and deliveries (68 Stat. 1224).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for maintenance and operation of installations and facilities performing servicewide supply and finance functions, including supply depots and centers, area provision supply and purchasing offices, supply demand control points, fleet fueling facilities, overseas air cargo terminals, regional accounting and disbursing offices, the material catalog office, and central freight control offices.

1. *Supply distribution system.*—This provides for receipt, custody, warehousing, and issue of logistic materials and equipment in support of naval forces.

| *Function* | *Workload factor* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Direct force support | Supply issues | 16,053,900 | 15,465,000 | 15,362,000 |
| Material replenishment | Supply receipts | 3,805,961 | 3,708,000 | 3,583,000 |
| Material custody | Measurement tons in stores. | 11,785,000 | 11,716,000 | 11,623,000 |

2. *Material control system.*—This is for the operation of supply demand control offices which assure availability of materials with minimum essential inventory; for area provision supply and purchasing offices engaged in procurement operations; for commercial transportation covering movement of material under the control of the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts; and for conducting studies relative to the availability of material and production facilities under the material control system.

| *Function* | *Workload factor* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| System inventory control. | Supply actions | 5,654,066 | 5,445,000 | 5,380,000 |
| Inland transportation | Short tons | 1,321,672 | 1,239,800 | 1,125,000 |
| Ocean transportation | Measurement tons | 1,123,343 | 1,110,700 | 917,000 |

3. *Cataloging.*—Descriptions of items are developed to determine interchangeability, to consolidate purchases, and meet the Navy's responsibilities under the Federal catalog program.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

SERVICE-WIDE SUPPLY AND FINANCE—continued

### Service-Wide Supply and Finance, Navy—Continued

4. *Service-wide finance.*—Service-wide accounting and disbursing services are provided by 60 offices. The following table indicates representative functions and workloads for this activity:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of military pay accounts | 366,275 | 364,079 | 362,254 |
| Average number of military allotment accounts | 958,450 | 929,697 | 922,029 |
| Number of vouchers paid | 2,502,043 | 2,435,000 | 2,468,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 50,720 | 47,949 | 45,203 |
| Average number of all employees | 48,575 | 46,476 | 44,085 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 46,575 | 44,725 | 43,873 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,674 | $3,947 | $3,969 |
| Average grade | GS-4.4 | GS-4.4 | GS-4.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,895 | $3,901 | $3,926 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $185,278,624 | $182,608,600 | $174,341,080 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 712,610 | 725,900 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,632,107 | 6,214,990 | 5,615,283 |
| Total personal service obligations | 190,623,341 | 189,549,490 | 179,956,363 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 189,561,261 | 187,011,490 | 178,269,363 |
| 02 Travel | 1,109,060 | 1,328,500 | 1,275,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 36,141,644 | 38,746,000 | 34,301,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,262,048 | 2,171,000 | 2,081,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,698,409 | 6,548,000 | 6,400,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,915,849 | 3,759,000 | 3,602,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 17,062,000 | 17,915,000 | 17,614,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 27,020,600 | 28,381,700 | 28,037,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14,549,806 | 15,192,310 | 15,099,637 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,017,487 | 2,450,000 | 2,360,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 178,157 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 752,969 | 701,000 | 672,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 302,269,290 | 304,213,000 | 289,720,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 1,062,080 | 2,538,000 | 1,687,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 465,000 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,008,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,964,920 | 3,462,000 | 2,313,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 7,500,000 | 8,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 309,769,290 | 312,213,000 | 295,720,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 8 | |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 7 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 7 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,068 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $17,095 | $38,400 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 66 | 100 | |
| Total personal services | 17,161 | 38,500 | |
| 02 Travel | 53 | 2,500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 55 | 100 | |
| 04 Communication services | 55 | 1,000 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 2,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 251 | 3,300 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,175 | 2,600 | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 18,750 | 50,000 | |
| Total obligations | 309,788,040 | 312,263,000 | $295,720,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $340,300,000 | $295,600,000 | $289,720,000 |
| Proposed transfer from "Ships and facilities, Navy," due to pay increases | | 7,400,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 25,585,819 | 31,010,049 | 34,010,049 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 2,428,678 | | |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −100.000 | −55,158 |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 368,314,497 | 333,910,049 | 323,674,891 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 155,158 | 55,158 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 155,158 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 368,469,655 | 334,065,207 | 323,730,049 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 292,412,034 | 270,000,000 | 260,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 26,853,863 | 30,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 319,265,897 | 300,000,000 | 290,000,000 |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Research and development, Navy" (68 Stat. 345) | 390,385 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 31,010,049 | 34,010,049 | 33,730,049 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 17,212,688 | | |
| Other | 435,478 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 368,314,497 | 334,010,049 | 323,730,049 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 155,158 | 55,158 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 368,469,655 | 334,065,207 | 323,730,049 |

SERVICE-WIDE OPERATIONS

### Service-Wide Operations, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of the Naval Observatory, the Hydrographic Office, Service-wide Communications, Naval Records Centers, Naval District Headquarters (except training officers), River Commands, the cost inspection service, and other service-wide operations and functions not otherwise provided for; procurement of supplies, services and equipment for activities financed hereunder; cryptographic equipment; Latin-American cooperation; not to exceed [$9,177,000] *$9,690,000* for emergencies and extraordinary expenses as authorized by section 6 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 419c), to be expended on the approval and authority of the Secretary, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; and departmental salaries; [$94,320,000] *$102,508,000.* (*5 U. S. C. 412, 419c, 421f, 457–458, 463–465; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$94,320,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$102,508,000**

[a] Includes $534,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Ships and facilities, Navy" | $284,000 |
| "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" | 250,000 |

Excludes $142,000 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Civil engineering, Navy" | $115,000 |
| "Medical care, Navy" | 27,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Administrative headquarters for naval districts, bases and stations | $14,730,348 | $16,017,000 | $15,209,000 |
| 2. Service-wide communications | 18,432,526 | 27,516,000 | 30,956,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account)—Continued | | | |
| 3. Hydrographic office | $9,301,166 | $9,883,000 | $10,865,000 |
| 4. Naval observatory | 722,830 | 751,000 | 827,000 |
| 5. Inter-American affairs and support of international projects | 1,775,468 | 2,030,000 | 2,970,000 |
| 6. Departmental administration | 15,848,501 | 17,438,000 | 17,458,000 |
| 7. Printing equipment and related costs, printing plants | 99,933 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 8. Field services | 11,249,357 | 13,463,000 | 14,239,000 |
| 9. Contingencies of the Navy | 37,363,093 | 9,493,000 | 9,684,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 109,523,222 | 96,891,000 | 102,508,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Administrative headquarters for naval districts, bases and stations | 483,401 | 426,000 | 240,000 |
| 2. Service-wide communications | 1,043,000 | 4,000,000 | 3,400,000 |
| 3. Hydrographic office | 90,000 | 500,000 | 90,000 |
| 5. Inter-American affairs and support of international projects | 68,000 | 71,000 | 70,000 |
| 6. Departmental administration | 183,596 | 240,000 | 200,000 |
| 7. Printing equipment and related costs, printing plants | 17,767 | | |
| 8. Field services | 556,699 | 600,000 | |
| 9. Contingencies of the Navy | 86,115 | 163,000 | |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 2,528,578 | 6,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 112,051,800 | 102,891,000 | 106,508,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −6,593,965 | −391,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from—Other accounts | −2,254,578 | −5,645,000 | −3,645,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (34 U. S. C. 533 (b)) | −274,000 | −355,000 | −355,000 |
| Proposed transfer from "Ships and facilities, Navy," due to pay increases | | −2,180,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,640,743 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 104,570,000 | 94,320,000 | 102,508,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent revenue collected for unofficial use of Government communication facilities.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administrative headquarters for naval districts, bases, and stations.*—This is for support of the district headquarters, bases, and stations which contribute to the direction, coordination, and supervision of the Naval Shore Establishment.

2. *Service-wide communications.*—The naval communication system, a combination of leased and Government-owned communication facilities, supplies rapid and secure worldwide communications to the naval operating forces and the Naval Shore Establishment.

3. *Hydrographic Office.*—Hydrographic and oceanographic charts and publications essential for safe navigation of the Navy and the merchant marine and special tactical and strategic projects for the Department of Defense are produced, stocked, and distributed.

4. *Naval Observatory.*—Astronomical data are supplied for safe navigation. Accurate time is determined and time signals and time transmissions are controlled, not only for the Navy, but for the Nation. Continuous astronomical observations and research are conducted for the general advancement of navigation and astronomy. The residences of the Chief of Naval Operations and certain other flag officers are maintained.

5. *Inter-American affairs and support of international projects.*—Hemispheric defense is improved by standardization of equipment and training and operation of Latin-American navies in accordance with United States Navy standards. Provisions is also made for support of Trust Territory civil administration and certain unified commands.

6. *Departmental administration.*—Provision is made for expenses incurred at the seat of government by the Offices of (*a*) the Chief of Naval Operations in commanding the operating forces, (*b*) the Judge Advocate General in providing legal services for the Naval Establishment, (*c*) the Chief of Naval Research in coordinating and conducting naval research and development, and (*d*) the Secretary of the Navy in directing and supervising the Department.

7. *Printing equipment and related costs, printing plants.*—This provides funds for the purchase and installation of printing equipment for the 25 printing plants of the Defense Printing Service (Washington) and the Navy Printing Service (field).

8. *Field services.*—Provision is made for expenses incurred in the field by the Executive Office of the Secretary in administering the Navy-wide records administration, wage and classification, Fleet Home Town News, and internal audit and cost inspection programs. Included also are installation and maintenance of specialized training equipment which simulates operating problems and actual war conditions for use in individual and large-scale training and administration of all activities on behalf of the Department of the Navy relating to patents, inventions, trademarks, copyrights, royalty payments, and similar matters.

9. *Contingencies of the Navy.*—Expenditures for emergencies and for extraordinary requirements are provided for upon the approval of the Secretary.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 12,377 | 12,773 | 12,707 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 10 | 10 |
| Average number of all employees | 11,653 | 12,190 | 12,182 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 11,862 | 12,092 | 12,259 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,497 | $4,940 | $4,963 |
| Average grade | GS-6.3 | GS-6.4 | GS-6.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,495 | $4,437 | $4,460 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $50,819,923 | $56,227,996 | $56,575,546 |
| Positions other than permanent | 76,686 | 104,000 | 104,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 203,842 | 221,466 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,261,370 | 2,751,112 | 2,815,504 |
| Total personal service obligations | 53,361,821 | 59,304,574 | 59,495,050 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 52,240,482 | 57,048,774 | 58,262,850 |
| 02 Travel | 1,625,061 | 2,204,550 | 2,528,550 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 117,002 | 201,100 | 179,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,148,597 | 3,380,000 | 3,625,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,733,845 | 1,978,000 | 2,334,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,001,301 | 1,917,100 | 1,888,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 37,176,216 | 10,507,561 | 10,731,650 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 663,488 | 637,300 | 742,100 |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments [1] | 63,800 | 168,000 | 168,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,512,316 | 7,189,515 | 7,866,450 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,800,307 | 11,217,000 | 13,787,800 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 38,156 | 53,000 | 28,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 207,607 | 298,800 | 302,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 159,306 | 90,300 | 61,900 |
| Total direct obligations | 109,487,484 | 96,891,000 | 102,508,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 1,121,339 | 2,255,800 | 1,232,200 |
| 02 Travel | 20,916 | 68,800 | 26,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,369 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 318,834 | 1,678,500 | 1,571,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 35,139 | 91,100 | 89,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 150,305 | 222,000 | 195,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 320,585 | 781,300 | 36,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 276,865 | 643,300 | 621,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 74,789 | 31,700 | 2,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 197,217 | 205,000 | 205,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 10,220 | 22,500 | 20,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 2,528,578 | 6,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 112,016,062 | 102,891,000 | 106,508,000 |

[1] Average number—1955, 54; 1956, 129; 1957, 129.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

SERVICE-WIDE OPERATIONS—continued

### Service-Wide Operations, Navy—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 8 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $34,601 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 130 | | |
| Total personal services | 34,731 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 77 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 602 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 328 | | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 35,738 | | |
| Total obligations | 112,051,800 | $102,891,000 | $106,508,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $104,570,000 | $94,320,000 | $102,508,000 |
| Proposed transfer from "Ships and facilities, Navy," due to pay increases | | 2,180,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 23,364,050 | 11,606,601 | 17,678,391 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 127,934,050 | 108,106,601 | 120,186,391 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 93,480,866 | 81,000,000 | 84,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 14,224,761 | 9,000,000 | 11,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 107,705,627 | 90,000,000 | 95,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,640,743 | | |
| Other | 6,981,079 | 428,210 | 347,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 11,606,601 | 17,678,391 | 24,839,391 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 127,934,050 | 108,106,601 | 120,186,391 |

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES

### Naval Petroleum Reserves

For expenses necessary for exploration, prospecting, conservation, development, use, and operation of the naval petroleum reserves, as authorized by law, [$2,851,000] *$1,212,000, of which not to exceed $529,000 may be expended for drilling and other exploration on San Nicholas Island, Ventura County, California. (34 U. S. C. 524; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,851,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,212,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Naval petroleum reserves and related development | $3,003,974 | $2,726,000 | $1,087,000 |
| 2. Naval oil shale reserve | 30,368 | | |
| 3. Field administration | 108,185 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,142,527 | 2,851,000 | 1,212,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 432,473 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 3,575,000 | 2,851,000 | 1,212,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Naval petroleum reserves, set aside by Executive order to be administered by the Navy, provide a supplemental emergency source of oil for national defense.

Provision is made for maintenance and operational activities as follows:

1. *Naval petroleum reserves and related development.*—Provides for Navy's share of operation and production costs under the unit plan contract in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 (Elk Hills field), California; supervision of lease operations on Government-leased lands in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 2 (Buena Vista Hills field), California; preparation of the final comprehensive report on naval oil exploration in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 (Alaska); and petroleum exploration on San Nicholas Island, Calif.

2. *Naval oil shale reserves.*—No funds are being requested for this activity for 1957.

3. *Field administration.*—Provides for expenses of the director's office and the California office of the Inspector, Naval Petroleum Reserves.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 18 | 13 | 13 |
| Average number of all employees | 14 | 12 | 13 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 13 | 12 | 13 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,497 | $4,940 | $4,963 |
| Average grade | GS-6.3 | GS-6.4 | GS-6.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,495 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $83,063 | $71,490 | $76,688 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 320 | 288 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,576 | 822 | 812 |
| Total personal services | 88,959 | 72,600 | 77,500 |
| 02 Travel | 5,359 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 100 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,782 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,775 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 174 | 800 | 800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,771,330 | 2,458,500 | 938,100 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 5,818 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,649 | 4,300 | 6,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,685 | 6,000 | 6,900 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 196 | 300 | 300 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 2,879,727 | 2,554,900 | 1,042,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 262,800 | 296,100 | 170,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,142,527 | 2,851,000 | 1,212,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,575,000 | $2,851,000 | $1,212,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,416,647 | 2,411,033 | 2,462,033 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,991,647 | 5,262,033 | 3,674,033 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 754,314 | 480,000 | 340,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,376,470 | 2,320,000 | 2,160,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,130,784 | 2,800,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated | 432,474 | | |
| Other | 17,356 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,411,033 | 2,462,033 | 1,174,033 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,991,647 | 5,262,033 | 3,674,033 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY]

## Military Construction, Navy

[For an additional amount for acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy, as authorized by the Act of September 28, 1951 (Public Law 155), the Act of July 14, 1952 (Public Law 534), the Act of August 7, 1953 (Public Law 209), the Act of July 27, 1954 (Public Law 534), the Act of September 1, 1954 (Public Law 765), and the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161), without regard to sections 1136 and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended; including hire of passenger motor vehicles; furniture for public quarters; and personnel in the Bureau of Yards and Docks and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation; $442,628,300, to remain available until expended.] *(31 U. S. C. 635; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$442,628,300**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Continental | $142,866,883 | $237,723,000 | $100,000,000 |
| 2. Overseas | 74,000,000 | 160,000,000 | 50,000,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 216,866,883 | 397,723,000 | 150,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Continental | 970,444 | | |
| Total obligations | 217,837,327 | 397,723,000 | 150,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 3,190,309 | 2,277,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −280,938,002 | −158,880,810 | −201,509,110 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −970,444 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 158,880,810 | 201,509,110 | 51,509,110 |
| **Appropriation** | 98,000,000 | 442,628,300 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for acquisition and construction of facilities for the Naval Shore Establishment within the United States and overseas as authorized by Congress.

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation estimate for 1957 will be submitted later to finance projects for which legislative authorization is to be recommended.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,986 | 2,757 | 2,653 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,545 | 2,579 | 2,293 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,560 | 2,490 | 2,230 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,471 | $5,031 | $5,056 |
| Average grade | GS-6.3 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,661 | $3,712 | $3,724 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,913,912 | $12,467,864 | $11,818,858 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 31,556 | 42,707 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 923,229 | 934,830 | 863,304 |
| Total personal services | 10,868,697 | 13,445,401 | 12,682,162 |
| 02 Travel | 416,700 | 650,000 | 600,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 336,568 | 1,582,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 100,109 | 110,000 | 100,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 205,924 | 230,000 | 200,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 31,639 | 45,000 | 40,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,028,078 | 2,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,256,630 | 11,500,000 | 11,000,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 10,196,417 | 12,810,000 | 12,500,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 185,278,369 | 343,771,032 | 109,831,838 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 36,763 | 51,200 | 46,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 216,755,894 | 386,694,633 | 150,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 970,444 | | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 217,726,338 | 386,694,633 | 150,000,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $19,755 | | |
| 02 Travel | 2,143 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 63,749 | | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 85,647 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 103 | $2,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 321 | 6,942 | |
| Total, Treasury Department | 424 | 8,942 | |
| ALLOCATION TO AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 15,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 24,918 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 84 | 84 | |
| Average number of all employees | 82 | 82 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 9 | 14 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,857 | $5,240 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.3 | GS-7.3 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $408,638 | $432,340 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,569 | 1,660 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 46,810 | 46,000 | |
| Total personal services | 457,017 | 480,000 | |
| 02 Travel | | 20,000 | |
| 03 Transportation | | 8,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | | 3,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 2,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 100,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 100,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 35,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 10,254,925 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 1,500 | |
| Deduct obligations originally charged to 07 | 457,017 | | |
| Total, Department of the Army | | 11,004,425 | |
| Total obligations | 217,837,327 | 397,723,000 | $150,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $98,000,000 | $442,628,300 | |
| Balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Unobligated | 280,938,002 | 158,880,810 | $201,509,110 |
| Obligated | 190,424,158 | 194,975,682 | 354,975,682 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 569,362,160 | 796,484,792 | 556,484,792 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 215,505,668 | 72,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 168,000,000 | 330,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 215,505,668 | 240,000,000 | 330,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Unobligated | 158,880,810 | 201,509,110 | 51,509,110 |
| Obligated | 194,975,682 | 354,975,682 | 174,975,682 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 569,362,160 | 796,484,792 | 556,484,792 |

NAVAL EMERGENCY FUND

## Naval Emergency Fund

*The appropriation "Naval emergency fund" shall not be available for obligation or expenditure after June 30, 1956, and any unexpended balance remaining therein on that date shall be covered into the Treasury.*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

NAVAL EMERGENCY FUND—continued

### Naval Emergency Fund—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Special projects (total obligations) | $5,103 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,712,620 | −$1,707,517 | −$1,707,517 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,707,517 | 1,707,517 | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (1957 appropriation act) | | | 1,707,517 |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation is recommended for rescission; extraordinary expenses are budgeted for under Service-wide operations, Navy.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $2,888 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,215 | | |
| Total obligations | 5,103 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $1,712,620 | $1,707,517 | $1,707,517 |
| Obligated | 11,338 | 7,096 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,723,958 | 1,714,613 | 1,707,517 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 9,345 | 7,000 | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (1957 appropriation act) | | | 1,707,517 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | | 96 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,707,517 | 1,707,517 | |
| Obligated | 7,096 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,723,958 | 1,714,613 | 1,707,517 |

### Miscellaneous

*Preparation for Sale or Salvage of Military Property, Navy*

(Annual indefinite, special account)

Appropriation (est.) 1956, **$11,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$16,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Operating expenses | $8,640,645 | $9,450,000 | $16,450,000 |
| 2. Procurement of equipment | 41,382 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Total obligations | 8,682,027 | 9,500,000 | 16,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,317,973 | 1,500,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 11,000,000 | 11,000,000 | 16,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As limited by the Congress annually, proceeds from the sale of scrap, salvage, and surplus material are used to finance preparation for sale or salvage and all costs of sales of such material.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,712 | 1,549 | 1,261 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,530 | 1,451 | 1,220 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,557 | 1,220 | 1,220 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,674 | $3,947 | $3,969 |
| Average grade | GS-4.4 | GS-4.4 | GS-4.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,895 | $3,901 | $3,926 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,561,922 | $5,394,443 | $4,587,681 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 21,392 | 20,700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 176,683 | 170,900 | 145,000 |
| Total personal services | 5,759,997 | 5,586,043 | 4,732,681 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,705,837 | 2,724,757 | 10,751,319 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,152,063 | 1,117,200 | 947,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 41,382 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 22,748 | 22,000 | 19,000 |
| Total obligations | 8,682,027 | 9,500,000 | 16,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $11,000,000 | $11,000,000 | $16,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 230,109 | 484,699 | 1,484,699 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 228,915 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,459,024 | 11,484,699 | 17,984,699 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,189,072 | 8,015,301 | 12,500,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 467,280 | 484,699 | 1,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 8,656,352 | 8,500,000 | 13,500,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 2,317,973 | 1,500,000 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 484,699 | 1,484,699 | 4,484,699 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,459,024 | 11,484,699 | 17,984,699 |

*Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Navy*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $1,782,950 | $1,882,616 | |
| Obligated | 1,202,494 | 138,002 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,985,444 | 2,020,618 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Construction, water supply facilities, San Diego, Calif., Navy" | 807,650 | | |
| "Military personnel, officer candidates, Navy" | 9,416 | | |
| Total expenditures | 817,066 | | |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | | 1,882,616 | |
| Other | 147,760 | 138,002 | |
| Balances carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,882,616 | | |
| Obligated | 138,002 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,985,444 | 2,020,618 | |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
"Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946."
"Overtime, Leave, and Holiday Compensation."
"Mutual security, Funds appropriated to the President."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

## AIRCRAFT AND RELATED PROCUREMENT

### Aircraft and Related Procurement, Air Force

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, armor and armament, spare parts and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 1136, Revised Statutes, as amended, for the foregoing and other purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [industrial mobilization, including maintenance of reserve plants and equipment and procurement planning;] *reserve plant and equipment layaway;* and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; [$6,306,000,000] *$5,800,000,000,* to remain available until expended. *(5 U. S. C. 626–2; 10 U. S. C. 1363; 50 U. S. C. 78, 80, 91–94, 451–62; 50 App. 1173; 69 Stat. 301, 544; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$6,306,000,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$5,800,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$6,283,000,000**

[a] Includes $330,000,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations as follows:
"Procurement other than aircraft, Air Force" ..... $30,787,000
"Operation and maintenance, Air Force" ..... 299,213,000
The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Aircraft and related procurement | $2,490,545,159 | $6,266,191,202 | $5,202,695,000 |
| 2. Guided missiles | 500,733,335 | 605,307,391 | 1,041,333,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,991,278,494 | 6,871,498,593 | 6,244,028,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Aircraft and related procurement | 1,699,843,866 | 535,677,215 | 34,755,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,691,122,360 | 7,407,175,808 | 6,278,783,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts | −435,723,533 | −228,766,318 | 35,972,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | −4,629,090,049 | −3,556,806,799 | −2,944,559,814 |
| Anticipated reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations | | −2,191,340,186 | −1,636,440,186 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Reserve tools and facilities, Department of Defense" (68 Stat. 338) | −84,624,326 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −214,734,167 | | |
| All other | −16,649,897 | −12,296,831 | −34,755,000 |
| Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations | | 250,000,000 | |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −2,191,340,186 | −50,500,000 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −107,197,187 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | 3,556,896,799 | 2,944,559,814 | 2,768,859,814 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations | 2,191,340,186 | 1,636,440,186 | 1,332,140,186 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 84,624,326 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,760,000,000 | 6,283,000,000 | 5,800,000,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations in 1955 are adjusted for transactions to equalize military assistance expenditures and deliveries (68 Stat. 1224).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1957 program is designed to continue modernization of the 137-wing force with the latest and most advanced type of aircraft through 1959. This appropriation provides for (*a*) procurement of new aircraft and guided missiles with spare components, industrial facilities and equipment; and (*b*) modification of inservice aircraft, guided missiles, and components thereof.

1. *Aircraft and related procurement.*—New aircraft are procured in relation to the projected aircraft inventory required to support currently planned forces, estimated aircraft losses, obsolescence of aircraft in the inventory, and development of new models. This activity also provides for modification of inservice aircraft, and spare components thereof; and production facilities for expansion to maintain a reasonable production capability.

2. *Guided missiles.*—Guided missiles and associated equipment are procured to augment the combat capabilities of the Air Force in air defense, strategic air, and tactical air operations. This activity also provides for the modification of inservice guided missiles and spare components thereof.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | $36,049,919 | $55,532,000 | $50,287,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 176,747,965 | 312,725,000 | 305,687,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 55,097,680 | 105,140,000 | 107,515,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,664,758,715 | 6,338,026,489 | 5,727,241,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 58,400,000 | 60,000,000 | 53,298,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,991,054,279 | 6,871,423,489 | 6,244,028,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 14,112,015 | 4,623,000 | 573,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,685,731,851 | 531,054,215 | 34,182,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 1,699,843,866 | 535,677,215 | 34,755,000 |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | 4,690,898,145 | 7,407,100,704 | 6,278,783,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 2 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | |
| Average grade | GS–6.6 | GS–6.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $2,630 | $8,000 | |
| 02 Travel | | 500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 7 | 100 | |
| 04 Communication services | 10 | 100 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 500 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11 | 515 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 120 | 200 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 290 | 1,689 | |
| Total, Forest Service | 3,068 | 11,604 | |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 165,850 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 5 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Other payments for personal services | $21,706 | $25,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 4,027 | 4,500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 631 | 700 | |
| 04 Communication services | 5 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 19,495 | 22,550 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 9,201 | 10,500 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 232 | 250 | |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration | 55,297 | 63,500 | |
| Total obligations | 4,691,122,360 | 7,407,175,808 | 6,278,783,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,760,000,000 | $6,306,000,000 | $5,800,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302) | | −23,000,000 | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 2,760,000,000 | 6,283,000,000 | 5,800,000,000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

AIRCRAFT AND RELATED PROCUREMENT—continued

### Aircraft and Related Procurement, Air Force—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Reserve tools and facilities, Department of Defense" (68 Stat. 338) | $84,624,326 | | |
| Balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | 11,231,248,925 | $8,188,784,446 | $9,011,497,105 |
| Unobligated | 4,629,090,049 | 3,556,896,799 | 2,944,559,814 |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −355,400,000 | −304,300,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 18,704,963,300 | 17,673,281,245 | 17,451,756,919 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 2,191,340,186 | 1,636,440,186 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 2,191,340,186 | 50,500,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 20,896,303,486 | 19,915,121,431 | 19,088,197,105 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 6,959,282,055 | 500,000,000 | 415,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 5,488,000,000 | 5,692,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 6,959,282,055 | 5,988,000,000 | 6,107,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 84,624,326 | |
| Balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | 8,188,784,446 | 9,011,497,105 | 8,880,197,105 |
| Unobligated | 3,556,896,799 | 2,944,559,814 | 2,768,859,814 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 18,704,963,300 | 18,028,681,245 | 17,756,056,919 |
| Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations | | 250,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 2,191,340,186 | 1,636,440,186 | 1,332,140,186 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 20,896,303,486 | 19,915,121,431 | 19,088,197,105 |

[MAJOR] PROCUREMENT OTHER THAN AIRCRAFT

### Procurement Other Than Aircraft, Air Force

For procurement *and modification* of [supplies, materials, and] equipment, *supplies, and materials*, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; *ground* electronic and communication equipment; and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles; [$349,862,600] *$1,177,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(5 U. S. C. 78, 626–2; 50 U. S. C. 78, 91–94; 69 Stat. 301; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$349,862,600** Estimate 1957, [a] **$1,177,000,000**

[a] Includes $107,787,000 for activities previously carried under "Operation and maintenance, Air Force" and excludes $31,187,000 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force" | $30,787,000 |
| "Establishment of air-navigation facilities, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | 400,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service accounts): | | | |
| 1. Weapons, ammunition, and propellents | $45,360,016 | $370,714,200 | $135,303,000 |
| 2. Vehicular equipment | 36,839,094 | 61,765,805 | 37,949,000 |
| 3. Ground communication-electronic equipment | 424,310,460 | 399,335,314 | 458,765,000 |
| 4. Ground handling equipment | 118,309,101 | 354,996,905 | 363,182,000 |
| 5. Training equipment | 30,758,281 | 90,981,000 | 76,176,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service accounts)—Con. | | | |
| 6. Support equipment and supplies | $102,168,552 | $86,139,843 | $167,000,000 |
| 7. Base maintenance equipment | 49,721,120 | 40,539,009 | 44,597,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 807,466,624 | 1,404,472,076 | 1,282,972,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Weapons, ammunition, and propellents | 112,000,000 | 51,000,000 | 4,884,000 |
| 2. Vehicular equipment | 19,000,000 | 12,000,000 | 5,051,000 |
| 3. Ground communication-electronic equipment | 381,579,974 | 203,593,408 | 21,073,000 |
| 4. Ground handling equipment | 12,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 4,596,000 |
| 5. Training equipment | 16,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 3,824,000 |
| 6. Support equipment and supplies | 16,000,000 | 24,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 7. Base maintenance equipment | 50,565,329 | 16,237,595 | 5,400,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 607,145,303 | 337,831,003 | 49,828,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,414,611,927 | 1,742,303,079 | 1,332,800,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −174,075,050 | −232,091,253 | −35,972,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | −1,083,794,302 | −1,001,055,795 | −2,110,569 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations | | −695,289,431 | −502,889,431 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −215,579,974 | | |
| All other | −60,509,493 | −21,004,000 | −49,828,000 |
| Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations | | 52,000,000 | |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −695,289,431 | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −207,344,903 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriations and reimbursements earned | 1,001,055,795 | 2,110,569 | 270,310,569 |
| Anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations | 695,289,431 | 502,889,431 | 164,689,431 |
| **Appropriation** | 674,364,000 | 349,862,600 | 1,177,000,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations in 1955 are adjusted for transactions to equalize military assistance expenditures and deliveries (68 Stat. 1224).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for ammunition, equipment, components thereof, and supplies and materials, required by the Air Force, the Air Force Reserve, the Air National Guard and the Air ROTC. The requirements are for initial issue and replacement purposes in support of organizations and installations active or to be active under the 137-wing program. Initial issue requirements for the buildup in forces to 137 wings are largely satisfied. However, requirements for ground electronics and communications are expanding to provide for the implementation of air defense, navigation, and communications systems which are not directly associated with numbers of organizations or bases.

1. *Weapons, ammunition, and propellents.*—Ammunition is provided for a combat reserve, peacetime training of crews, and for service test of new types.

2. *Vehicular equipment.*—Provision is made for passenger motor vehicles, trucks and tractors, trailers, and materials handling equipment.

3. *Ground communication-electronic equipment.*—Provision is made for radar equipment, radio equipment, wire communication equipment, countermeasure equipment, cryptographic equipment, and meteorological equipment.

4. *Ground handling equipment.*—Provision is made for aircraft landing and launching equipment, aircraft ground

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

servicing equipment, airfield specialized trucks and trailers, and guided missiles ground handling equipment.

5. *Training equipment.*—Provision is made for training aids, armament training devices, operational training devices, and communication training devices.

6. *Support equipment and supplies.*—Provision is made for shop machinery and equipment, shop tools and materials, personal equipment, photographic equipment and supplies, printing equipment, office machines and equipment, furniture and furnishings, food service equipment, and service and trade equipment.

7. *Base maintenance equipment.*—Provision is made for engineering machinery and equipment, firefighting equipment, utility equipment, prefabricated structures, and decontaminating equipment.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | $23,512,246 | $28,979,715 | $25,400,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 158,280,098 | 409,089,072 | 173,032,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 613,527,781 | 943,195,795 | 1,084,540,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 795,320,125 | 1,381,264,582 | 1,282,972,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 112,000,000 | 51,000,000 | 4,884,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 495,145,303 | 286,831,003 | 44,944,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 607,145,303 | 337,831,003 | 49,828,000 |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | 1,402,465,428 | 1,719,095,585 | 1,332,800,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 133,150 | 468,408 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 398,658 | 1,402,905 | |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration | 531,808 | 1,871,313 | |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 49,519 | 219,520 | |
| ALLOCATION TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,542,586 | 3,352,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 9,022,586 | 17,759,161 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 5,500 | |
| Total obligations | 1,414,611,927 | 1,742,303,079 | 1,332,800,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $674,364,000 | $349,862,600 | $1,177,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | 1,691,561,062 | 1,382,253,345 | 1,839,061,171 |
| Unobligated | 1,083,794,302 | 1,001,055,795 | 2,110,569 |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −140,400,000 | −338,200,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 3,449,719,364 | 2,592,771,740 | 2,679,971,740 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | 695,289,431 | 502,889,431 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 695,289,431 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,145,008,795 | 3,288,061,171 | 3,182,861,171 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $1,066,410,224 | $35,000,000 | $40,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 857,000,000 | 960,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,066,410,224 | 892,000,000 | 1,000,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned): | | | |
| Obligated | 1,382,253,345 | 1,839,061,171 | 1,747,861,171 |
| Unobligated | 1,001,055,795 | 2,110,569 | 270,310,569 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 3,449,719,364 | 2,733,171,740 | 3,018,171,740 |
| Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations | | 52,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 695,289,431 | 502,889,431 | 164,689,431 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,145,008,795 | 3,288,061,171 | 3,182,861,171 |

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

## Research and Development, Air Force

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research and development, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, [$570,000,000,] *$610,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(5 U. S. C. 626–2, 626t, 628; 10 U. S. C. 310k, 312; 50 U. S. C. 96; 69 Stat. 301; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$570,000,000** Estimate 1957,[a] **$610,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted), 1956, **$598,000,000**

[a] Includes $5,346,000 for activities previously carried under "Operation and maintenance, Air Force." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service accounts): | | | |
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment | $162,572,898 | $176,622,094 | $153,859,000 |
| 2. Guided missiles and related equipment | 82,670,454 | 88,539,270 | 46,510,000 |
| 3. Ammunition and related equipment | 23,004,674 | 14,091,324 | 9,290,000 |
| 4. Other equipment | 73,334,425 | 69,635,848 | 66,261,000 |
| 5. Military sciences | 50,324,464 | 58,607,533 | 62,132,000 |
| 6. Operations and management | 195,975,127 | 230,503,931 | 271,948,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 587,882,042 | 638,000,000 | 610,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 5. Military sciences | 41,325 | | |
| 6. Operations and management | 1,383,826 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 1,425,151 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 589,307,193 | 639,000,000 | 611,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −128,565,895 | −12,672,673 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −336,325 | −1,000,000 | −1,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −125,489,986 | −85,455,013 | −58,127,686 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 85,455,013 | 58,127,686 | 58,127,686 |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 420,370,000 | 598,000,000 | 610,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for development and improvement of Air Force weapon systems, components, and equipment and for basic and applied research in fields of particular concern to the Air Force. The major portion of research and development work is carried out through contracts with industry, with the remainder carried out in universities and in Air Force and other governmental facilities. Testing and evaluation of newly developed items are carried on at the development and test centers of the Air Force.

1. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of aircraft and related

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—continued

**Research and Development, Air Force—Continued**

aircraft equipment, including, for example, airframes, engines, armament, communications, navigation, bombing and fire control equipment.

2. *Guided missiles and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of air-to-air, surface-to-air, air-to-surface, and surface-to-surface guided missiles, guided missiles training and test vehicles and related equipment.

3. *Ammunition and related equipment.*—This program provides for the research and development of ammunition, rockets, bomb components such as fuses and propellents, and related ammunition equipment and components.

4. *Other equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of equipment not separately provided for under other budget programs including communications, construction, training, photographic, organizational, and personal equipment.

5. *Military sciences.*—This program provides for studies in the physical, engineering, and biological sciences to acquire fundamental knowledge applicable to the solution of development problems and studies of techniques and skills for which there will be a military requirement. These studies represent an extension of investigative findings and theories of a scientific or technical nature into practical applications. The program also includes development of general materiel and components.

6. *Operation and management.*—This program provides for the operation, management, and maintenance of research, development, and test facilities of the Air Force.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 20,574 | 21,374 | 23,863 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 26 | 24 | 26 |
| Average number of all employees | 19,080 | 20,622 | 22,807 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 20,052 | 20,783 | 23,213 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,805 | $5,242 | $5,266 |
| Average grade | GS-6.9 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,730 | $4,732 | $4,753 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $92,216,893 | $103,721,839 | $115,337,956 |
| Positions other than permanent | 221,501 | 175,380 | 185,333 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 364,740 | 397,948 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,394,221 | 2,696,197 | 3,034,711 |
| Total personal service obligations | 95,197,355 | 106,991,364 | 118,558,000 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 94,743,909 | 106,525,389 | 118,132,000 |
| 02 Travel | 5,280,310 | 6,364,800 | 6,626,338 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,859,406 | 1,523,207 | 3,883,670 |
| 04 Communication services | 714,904 | 1,272,794 | 2,277,870 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,536,155 | 4,700,163 | 5,613,796 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 349,979 | 430,169 | 485,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 398,631,982 | 429,781,191 | 385,598,135 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 18,816,000 | 20,674,000 | 20,468,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 27,755,652 | 26,058,046 | 35,323,378 |
| 09 Equipment | 30,180,348 | 37,381,216 | 31,188,004 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 24,998 | 30,000 | 34,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 393,315 | 228,069 | 254,809 |
| Total direct obligations | 583,286,958 | 634,969,044 | 609,885,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 453,446 | 465,975 | 426,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 368,945 | 146,720 | 162,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 93,786 | 95,604 | 85,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,485 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 74,275 | 34,706 | 30,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 431,214 | 256,995 | 297,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 1,425,151 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | 584,712,109 | 635,969,044 | 610,885,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 25 | 20 | 18 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 27 | 20 | 17 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 26 | 18 | 17 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salaries | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $112,470 | $111,363 | $101,332 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,805 | 4,962 | 2,731 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 465 | 319 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,151 | 865 | 807 |
| Total personal services | 119,891 | 117,509 | 104,870 |
| 02 Travel | 1,055 | 1,700 | 3,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 52 | 20 | 20 |
| 04 Communication services | 366 | 300 | 500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,753 | 1,200 | 1,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 278 | 470 | 70 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 47,252 | 14,180 | 1,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,144 | 3,040 | 3,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,827 | 500 | 400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 271 | 131 | 140 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 179,889 | 139,050 | 115,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 9 | 4 | |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,994 | $5,335 | |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-7.0 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $28,129 | $15,463 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,154 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 336 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 185 | | |
| Total personal services | 30,804 | 15,463 | |
| 02 Travel | 211 | 1,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | 12 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 200 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,544 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,588 | 600 | |
| 09 Equipment | 2,337 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 235 | 25 | |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 39,931 | 17,088 | |
| ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 38 | 23 | |
| Average number of all employees | 31 | 20 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 22 | |
| Average salaries and grades | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,981 | $6,266 | |
| Average grade | GS-8.3 | GS-8.2 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $157,205 | $98,620 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 607 | 380 | |
| Total personal services | 157,812 | 99,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 6,479 | 5,500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,645 | 7,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | 13,900 | 11,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 19,553 | 11,500 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 11,451 | 3,500 | |
| 09 Equipment | 38,672 | 5,500 | |
| Total, Federal Communications Commission | 256,512 | 143,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 67 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 44 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 58 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,275 | | |
| Average grade | GS-9.1 | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,850 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $225,457 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,076 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,809 | | |
| Total personal services | 234,342 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—continued | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $330,314 | $37,301 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14,335 | 14,208 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 207 | | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 579,198 | 51,509 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 4 | |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,387 | $4,233 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-5.3 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $22,666 | $612 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 79 | | |
| Total personal services | 22,745 | 612 | |
| 02 Travel | 51 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 56 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 40 | | |
| Total, Department of State | 22,892 | 612 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 84 | 37 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 4 | |
| Average number of all employees | 62 | 39 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 56 | 12 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,525 | $4,754 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $190,226 | $124,912 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 10,013 | 24,000 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 520 | 200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 12,252 | 10,000 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 104,529 | 58,500 | |
| Total personal services | 317,540 | 217,612 | |
| 02 Travel | 47,241 | 37,100 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,657 | 4,650 | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,280 | 1,500 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 24,261 | 17,700 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 21 | 1,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,952,644 | 1,003,945 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 222 | 200 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 9,892 | 28,538 | |
| 09 Equipment | 886 | 10,920 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 649 | 452 | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 2,357,293 | 1,323,617 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 75 | 77 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | 66 | 66 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 73 | 73 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,719 | $5,081 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,737 | $3,870 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $305,653 | $332,266 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,005 | 7,706 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 989 | 1,191 | |
| Total personal services | 312,647 | 341,163 | |
| 02 Travel | 6,757 | 10,724 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,610 | 2,881 | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,055 | 6,089 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,568 | 12,555 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 495 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,280 | 7,819 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 11,382 | 14,953 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 21,416 | 45,544 | |
| 09 Equipment | 6,674 | 200 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 739 | 115 | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 369,623 | 442,043 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 20,964 | 14,389 | |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 81,404 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $687,378 | $899,648 | |
| Total obligations | 589,307,193 | 639,000,000 | $611,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $418,070,000 | $570,000,000 | $610,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (68 Stat. 338 and 69 Stat. 302) | 2,300,000 | 28,000,000 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 420,370,000 | 598,000,000 | 610,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 125,489,986 | 85,455,013 | 58,127,686 |
| Obligated | 403,089,860 | 417,748,313 | 498,075,640 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 948,949,846 | 1,101,203,326 | 1,166,203,326 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 445,746,520 | 245,000,000 | 260,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 300,000,000 | 350,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 445,746,520 | 545,000,000 | 610,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 85,455,013 | 58,127,686 | 58,127,686 |
| Obligated | 417,748,313 | 498,075,640 | 498,075,640 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 948,949,846 | 1,101,203,326 | 1,166,203,326 |

*OPERATION AND* MAINTENANCE [AND OPERATIONS]

## Operation and Maintenance, Air Force

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the [maintenance,] operation, *maintenance*, and administration of the activities of the Air Force, including the Air Force Reserve and the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps; maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; rents at the seat of government and elsewhere, and in administering the provisions of 43 U. S. C. 315q payments of rents may be made in advance; repair of facilities; field printing plants; [procurement of ambulances;] hire of passenger motor vehicles; recruiting advertising expenses; training and instruction of military personnel of the Air Force, including tuition and related expenses; pay, allowances, and travel expenses of contract surgeons; utility services for buildings erected at private cost as authorized by law (10 U. S. C. 1346), and buildings on military reservations authorized by Air Force regulations to be used for welfare and recreational purposes; rental of land or purchase of options to rent land without reference to section 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended, use or repair of private property, and other necessary expenses of combat maneuvers; [organizational clothing and equipage;] civilian clothing not to exceed $30 in cost for each person upon each release from a military prison, each enlisted man discharged [other] *for unsuitability, inaptitude, or otherwise* than honorably, each enlisted man sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison, and each enlisted man interned, or discharged without internment as an alien enemy; authorized issues of articles for use of applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; payment of exchange fees and exchange losses incurred by Air Force disbursing officers or their agents; losses in the accounts of Air Force disbursing officers as authorized by law (31 U. S. C. 95a; 50 U. S. C. 1705–1707); care of the dead; chaplain and other welfare and morale supplies and equipment; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for enlisted men and patients not otherwise provided for; awards and decorations; expenses of courts, boards and commissions; expenses for inter-American cooperation as authorized for the Navy by the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 421f) for Latin-American cooperation; *industrial mobilization, including maintenance of reserve plants and equipment and procurement planning;* and special services by contract or otherwise; not to exceed [$8,000,000] *$7,000,000* for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

*OPERATION AND* MAINTENANCE [AND OPERATIONS]—continued

**Operation and Maintenance, Air Force—Continued**

the Government; [$3,597,496,570: *Provided*, That not to exceed $55,000,000 of the appropriation "Maintenance and operations, Air Force, 1953" shall remain available until expended solely for the liquidation of obligations heretofore incurred against such appropriation for assist take-off units and armaments] *$3,786,000,000. The maximum liability which may be incurred in the event of termination of contracts for the procurement of communications services for the semiautomatic ground environment system shall not exceed $222,000,000; Provided, That no such contract shall be for a period in excess of 10 years from the date communication service is first furnished under such contract. (5 U. S. C. 75a, 78, 103a, 118a, c, f, g, 150, 421f, 626–2, 626l, n, q, r, s–2; 10 U. S. C. 96, 107, 238, 239, 292a, c–1, 296, 296a, 298–98c, 389, 441–43, 455a–c, e, 540, 635, 723–26, 825, 831, 834, 961, 1172, 1176, 1182, 1192a, 1334, 1346, 1347, 1363, 1393, 1401–03h, 1455–59; 18 U. S. C. 4281; 31 U. S. C. 95a, 529, 649b; 36 U. S. C. 17a; 37 U. S. C. 253 (c), 304, 305; 40 U. S. C. 34, 35, 36, 37, 41; 44 U. S. C. 111; 50 U. S. C. 78, 91–94, 576, 592, 622 (d), 653, 654, 731, 1006; 50 App. 1705–07; 69 Stat. 301, 687, 721; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,597,496,570** Est. 1957, [a] **$3,786,000,000**

[a] Includes $3,170,000 for activities previously carried under "Maintenance and operation, Army."

Excludes $417,367,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to appropriations as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force" | $299,213,000 |
| "Procurement other than aircraft, Air Force" | 107,787,000 |
| "Research and development, Air Force" | 5,346,000 |
| "Operation and regulation, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | 4,671,000 |
| "Establishment of air-navigation facilities, Civil Aeronautics Administration" | 350,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Operation of aircraft | $469,957,005 | $504,260,056 | $613,479,000 |
| 2. Logistical support | 1,213,822,147 | 1,402,735,908 | 1,479,235,807 |
| 3. Training support | 260,270,023 | 309,554,196 | 347,770,200 |
| 4. Operational support | 763,841,275 | 898,767,010 | 1,044,891,100 |
| 5. Medical support | 67,675,633 | 74,758,816 | 78,129,800 |
| 6. Service-wide support | 158,001,859 | 197,593,768 | 215,494,093 |
| 7. Contingencies | | 3,688,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,933,567,942 | 3,391,357,754 | 3,786,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 1. Operation of aircraft | 13,283,293 | 9,070,980 | 6,951,000 |
| 2. Logistical support | 30,523,798 | 67,891,826 | 83,436,593 |
| 3. Training support | 11,325,321 | 8,053,900 | 7,601,000 |
| 4. Operational support | 16,878,007 | 23,892,781 | 23,667,000 |
| 5. Medical support | 11,417,459 | 14,397,500 | 14,633,000 |
| 6. Service-wide support | 498,932 | 2,395,174 | 2,471,407 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 84,026,810 | 125,702,161 | 138,760,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,017,594,752 | 3,517,059,915 | 3,924,760,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 606,566,572 | 420,129,630 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) | | −141,949,110 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts: | | | |
| Reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −3,718,032 | | |
| All other | −165,400,882 | −197,743,865 | −138,760,000 |
| Future years' anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | −144,335,520 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations) | 141,949,110 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,452,566,000 | 3,597,496,570 | 3,786,000,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from military assistance fund reservations in 1955 are adjusted for transactions to equalize military assistance expenditures and deliveries (68 Stat. 1224).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Operation of aircraft.*—Provision is made for consumption requirements of aviation fuel and oil and for service test quantities of new types of fuels and lubricants. The estimate contemplates adequate support of approved programs for the Regular Air Force and Air Force Reserve as the Air Force builds toward an authorized 137 wings.

2. *Logistical support.*—Provision is made for civilian personnel, contractual services, local purchase of supplies, and necessary additional support of (*a*) depot maintenance of the aircraft inventory, special purpose vehicles, and equipment; (*b*) operation of the Air Force depot supply system; (*c*) commercial transportation, other than first destination, of Air Force property from Air Force depots; ocean transportation of civilian personnel and materiel by the Military Sea Transportation Service; commercial airlift as directed by Headquarters USAF; and shipments from Army, Navy, and other agencies when made for the benefit of the Air Force; (*d*) commercial, Government, and contract printing; printing procured from Air Force printing plants financed from industrial funds; and central procurement of printed items; (*e*) procurement and production operations; industrial preparedness program; reserve production equipment maintenance; and maintenance of reserve plants; (*f*) disposition of deceased personnel; (*g*) installation of communications-electronics technical facilities; and (*h*) maintenance and operation of 36 logistical facilities on a worldwide basis.

3. *Training support.*—Provision is made for the training of the Regular Air Force, Air Force Reserve, Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, students from the mutual defense assistance program and Latin America and other services. Training of Regular Air Force personnel consists of (*a*) basic military training for those entering without prior military service; (*b*) technical training in specialized fields; (*c*) flying training; and (*d*) professional training designed to qualify personnel for positions of greater responsibility. The estimate provides for an average basic military and technical training load during the latter part of 1956 and 1957 of 73,830. Pilot and observer training in fiscal year 1957 will be at the annual production rate of 6,248 pilots and 2,698 observers. In addition, 1,800 Army students will undergo Air Force pilot training. Air Force reservists will receive training at 42 Reserve flying training and 107 ground training locations. The Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps activities will be conducted at 188 educational institutions and 41 summer camp sessions. The Air Force Academy was established in August 1954 at the interim location, Lowry Air Force Base, Colo., pending construction of permanent facilities, and this estimate provides for support of the Academy. Class entry is 300 cadets per year, pending movement to permanent site. The cost of certain recruiting activities of the Air Force is also included in this estimate.

4. *Operational support.*—Provision is made for (*a*) the maintenance and operation of the installation and facilities required to support the primary combat missions and supporting operational missions assigned to Air Force Commands; (*b*) the operation of aircraft control and warning systems and tactical control systems; (*c*) operation of the aeronautical chart and information service; (*d*) the supporting operational requirements incident to air-combat maneuvers, rotational movements of Strategic Air Command and Tactical Air Command operational units, airways, and air-communication service, air-rescue service and other supporting services; and (*e*) installation of fixed communications-electronics technical components. In 1957 there will be 224 active operational support installations.

5. *Medical support.*—This program covers (*a*) medical support of the Air Force, Organized Reserves, and Reserve Officers' Training Corps; (*b*) operation and maintenance of Air Force medical treatment facilities in the United States and overseas; (*c*) medical care and hospi-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

talization of Air Force personnel in localities where Air Force medical facilities are not available; (*d*) medical care and hospitalization furnished to civilian employees and dependents of military and civilian personnel by the Canal Zone Government; and (*e*) expenses of training military personnel in medical specialties. These activities are shown in the following table:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Air Force medical facilities, worldwide: | | | |
| Hospitals | 120 | 136 | 143 |
| Dispensaries | 156 | 158 | 180 |
| Total | 276 | 294 | 323 |
| Patients in Air Force hospitals and dispensaries: | | | |
| Air Force | 6,905 | 6,842 | 6,665 |
| Army | 490 | 479 | 500 |
| Navy | 144 | 144 | 141 |
| Dependents | 2,457 | 2,630 | 2,745 |
| Other | 228 | 234 | 249 |
| Total average daily occupied beds | 10,233 | 10,329 | 10,300 |
| Air Force patients in other hospitals: | | | |
| Army | 905 | 890 | 870 |
| Navy | 319 | 308 | 325 |
| Other | 127 | 133 | 136 |
| Total average daily occupied beds | 1,351 | 1,331 | 1,331 |
| Medical service personnel in training in: | | | |
| Air Force medical service schools | 6,067 | 6,401 | 6,239 |
| Army and Navy medical service schools | 2,475 | 3,384 | 670 |
| Civilian institutions | 420 | 705 | 714 |

Funds are also provided for the Air Force pro rata share (one-third) of the total direct operating costs of the Armed Services Medical Procurement Agency and the expenses of administration of medical service of the Air Force at the departmental and major command levels.

6. *Service-wide support.*—Provision is made for (*a*) administration and management of the Air Force at departmental and major command headquarters and for finance services, audit agency, field investigative and inspectional services, and other specialized Air Force-wide services; (*b*) the leasing of Air Force-wide command and operational communications networks and systems; (*c*) operation and maintenance of air attaché and air mission offices, and expenses of Air Force participation in inter-American cooperation; and (*d*) the direct operation and maintenance expenses of Headquarters, United States Air Force, directed projects.

7. *Contingencies.*—This program provides for extraordinary expenses as approved by the Secretary of the Air Force and accounted for solely on his certificate.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 300,796 | 331,354 | 338,096 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 383 | 167 | 169 |
| Average number of all employees | 278,102 | 301,765 | 320,275 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 287,568 | 321,230 | 318,066 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,017 | $4,209 | $4,231 |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,067,267,841 | $1,221,948,005 | $1,307,645,737 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,782,062 | 1,408,100 | 1,451,200 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,118,483 | 4,854,597 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 42,530,582 | 41,193,996 | 45,333,613 |
| Total personal service obligations | 1,115,698,968 | 1,269,404,698 | 1,354,430,550 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 1,106,244,738 | 1,251,346,498 | 1,329,573,850 |
| 02 Travel | 101,512,978 | 108,837,062 | 118,959,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 84,218,357 | 83,293,911 | 83,393,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 59,164,946 | 84,825,193 | 98,079,700 |
| 05 Rents and utilities | 63,781,401 | 75,567,190 | 85,678,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 23,688,433 | 22,255,435 | 25,952,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—con. | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service accounts)—Continued | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $506,611,165 | $706,889,805 | $843,547,336 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 55,584,834 | 56,896,766 | 64,679,000 |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments [1] | 84,179,863 | 96,729,200 | 95,890,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 781,845,205 | 842,339,491 | 972,849,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 52,491,008 | 54,515,617 | 65,182,900 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,931,280 | 157,600 | 151,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,759,465 | 3,924,350 | 3,072,564 |
| Subtotal | 2,928,013,673 | 3,387,578,118 | 3,787,099,250 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 1,003,865 | 1,106,350 | 1,085,250 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,927,009,808 | 3,386,471,768 | 3,785,924,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 9,454,230 | 18,058,200 | 24,856,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,938,889 | 4,421,000 | 2,354,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,966,970 | 3,113,000 | 3,131,000 |
| 05 Rents and utilities | 4,290,821 | 6,003,000 | 6,058,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 102,153 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 34,083,699 | 46,643,800 | 67,106,700 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 977,332 | 4,784,200 | 1,730,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 30,638,909 | 41,818,961 | 32,745,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 573,807 | 560,000 | 478,600 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 84,026,810 | 125,702,161 | 138,760,000 |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | 3,011,036,618 | 3,512,173,929 | 3,924,684,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF GEOGRAPHY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 19 | 3 | 3 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 16 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 16 | 2 | 2 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,162 | $5,412 | $5,621 |
| Average grade | GS-5.8 | GS-8.3 | GS-8.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $67,604 | $14,552 | $14,615 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 258 | 63 | |
| Total personal services | 67,862 | 14,615 | 14,615 |
| 02 Travel | 90 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 396 | 75 | 75 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 778 | 140 | 140 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 218 | 70 | 70 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 313 | 100 | 100 |
| 09 Equipment | 39 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 269 | | |
| Total, Division of Geography | 69,965 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $24,875 | $33,252 | $33,744 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,556 | 569 | 786 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 139 | 62 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 236 | 267 | 270 |
| Total personal services | 26,806 | 34,150 | 34,800 |
| 02 Travel | 89 | 600 | 300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,305 | 2,325 | 2,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,084 | 2,500 | 2,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 406 | 900 | 900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7 | 200 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,020,951 | 13,170 | 13,170 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,780 | 7,500 | 7,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 165 | 55 | 130 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 1,058,593 | 61,400 | 61,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 91 | 60 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 78 | 56 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 77 | 57 | |

[1] Average number of persons—1955, 78,939; 1956, 83,711; 1957, 82,024.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

*OPERATION AND* MAINTENANCE [AND OPERATIONS]—continued

### Operation and Maintenance, Air Force—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,450 | $4,784 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.6 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | 3,739 | 3,872 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $341,942 | $295,552 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 11,597 | 11,500 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,339 | 1,127 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,110 | 1,500 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,444 | | |
| Total personal services | 360,432 | 309,679 | |
| 02 Travel | 1,514 | 3,700 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 230 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 473 | 400 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 827 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,540 | 1,030 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 12,834 | 7,922 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 29,266 | 4,978 | |
| 09 Equipment | 2,650 | 1,681 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 662 | 100 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 758 | 510 | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 416,186 | 330,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 2,179,086 | |
| ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD, TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Military | 33,802 | 96,496 | |
| 02 Travel | | 560 | |
| 03 Transportation | | 3,000 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,652 | 3,500 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,273 | 15,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,445 | 79,744 | |
| 09 Equipment | 3,810 | 7,000 | |
| Total, Coast Guard | 55,982 | 205,300 | |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 200,965 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,115 | | |
| Average grade | GS-5.2 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $18,183 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 680 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 80 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 71 | | |
| Total personal services | 19,014 | | |
| 02 Travel | 1,120 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 17 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 30 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 966 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 476 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 135 | | |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 21,758 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 23 | 24 | |
| Average number of all employees | 22 | 23 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 23 | 24 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,981 | $6,266 | |
| Average grade | GS-8.3 | GS-8.2 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $153,940 | $169,350 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 594 | 650 | |
| Total personal services | 154,534 | 170,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION—continued | | | |
| 02 Travel | $59,390 | $81,200 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 13 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 4,945 | 4,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 435 | 500 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,917 | 500 | |
| 09 Equipment | 28 | | |
| Total, Federal Communications Commission | 221,262 | 256,200 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,040 | | |
| Average grade | GS-12 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $5,900 | | |
| 02 Travel | 1,130 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 85 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 334 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 996 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,141 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 70 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 158 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 37 | | |
| Total, Department of Labor | 12,851 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 52 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 50 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 52 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,830 | | |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $244,503 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 938 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 19,575 | | |
| Total personal services | 265,016 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 766 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 719 | | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 266,501 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,721 | | |
| Average grade | GS-10 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $13,287 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 87 | | |
| Total personal services | 13,374 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 58,020 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 476 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9 | | |
| Total, Department of State | 71,879 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Tota lnumber of permanent positions | 160 | 7 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 17 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 127 | 3 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 140 | 5 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,390 | $4,720 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $558,497 | $16,600 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 43,007 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,016 | 100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 39,764 | 1,000 | |
| Other payment for personal services | 531,322 | 545,000 | |
| Total personal services | 1,174,606 | 562,700 | |
| 02 Travel | 77,594 | 77,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 12,721 | 13,100 | |
| 04 Communication services | 2,674 | 4,500 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 198 | 200 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $1,576,151 | $914,500 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,769 | 2,500 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 176,985 | 60,400 | |
| 09 Equipment | 724,268 | 200,000 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 252 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,408 | 4,100 | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 3,752,626 | 1,839,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 22 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 22 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 22 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $123,761 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,622 | | |
| Total personal services | 125,383 | | |
| 02 Travel | 1,650 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 211,246 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 62,409 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 8,878 | | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 409,566 | | |
| Total obligations | 3,017,594,752 | 3,517,059,915 | $3,924,760,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,502,792,000 | $3,597,496,570 | $3,786,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Maintenance and operations, Army" (63 Stat. 578) | 512,000 | | |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Military personnel, Air Force" (69 Stat. 31) | −40,000,000 | | |
| "Reserve personnel, Air Force" (68 Stat. 348) | −3,889,000 | | |
| "Air National Guard, Air Force" (68 Stat. 349) | −6,849,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,452,566,000 | 3,597,496,570 | 3,786,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 1,355,763,330 | 1,342,108,087 | 1,408,161,170 |
| Reimbursements earned from prior year military assistance fund reservations | | −39,200,000 | −82,500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 4,808,329,330 | 4,900,404,657 | 5,111,661,170 |
| Balance brought forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations): | | | |
| Obligated | | 2,386,410 | 105,135,520 |
| Unobligated | | 141,949,110 | |
| Future year's anticipated reimbursements from current year military assistance fund reservations | 144,335,520 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,952,664,850 | 5,044,740,177 | 5,216,796,690 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,326,680,647 | 2,505,000,000 | 2,810,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 978,527,010 | 985,000,000 | 990,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,305,207,657 | 3,490,000,000 | 3,800,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (appropriations and reimbursements earned) | 1,342,108,087 | 1,408,161,170 | 1,294,092,702 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 161,013,586 | 41,443,487 | 100,068,468 |
| Total expenditures and balances from appropriations and reimbursements earned | 4,808,329,330 | 4,939,604,657 | 5,194,161,170 |
| Balance carried forward (anticipated reimbursements to be earned in future years from military assistance fund reservations): | | | |
| Obligated | 2,386,410 | 105,135,520 | 22,635,520 |
| Unobligated | 141,949,110 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,952,664,850 | 5,044,740,177 | 5,216,796,690 |

MILITARY PERSONNEL

**Military Personnel, Air Force**

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation, interest on deposits of enlisted personnel, and travel in kind for cadets and permanent change of station travel for all other personnel of the Air Force of the United States on active duty (*except those* [including duty under section 5, National Defense Act, as amended, or section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952 (50 U. S. C. 1003) (other than personnel of the reserve components, including the Air National Guard, on active duty while] undergoing Reserve training), including commutation of quarters, subsistence supplies for issue as rations to enlisted personnel, and clothing allowances, as authorized by law; and, in connection with personnel paid from this appropriation, for rental of camp sites and local procurement of utility services and other necessary expenses incident to individual or troop movements (including packing and unpacking and transportation of organizational equipment); ice, meals for recruiting parties, monetary allowances for liquid coffee for troops when supplied cooked or travel rations, and commutation of rations, as authorized by law, to enlisted personnel, including those sick in hospitals; transportation, as authorized by law, of dependents, baggage, and household effects (*including storage thereof*) of personnel paid from this appropriation; rations for applicants for enlistment, prisoners of war, and general prisoners; subsistence supplies for resale, as authorized by law; commutation of rations, as authorized by regulations, to applicants for enlistment and general prisoners while sick in hospitals; subsistence of supernumeraries necessitated by emergent military circumstances; expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members of the Air Force absent without leave, including payment of rewards (not to exceed $25 in any one case); confinement of military prisoners in nonmilitary facilities; and donations of not to exceed $25 to each civilian prisoner upon each release from a military prison, to each enlisted man discharged otherwise than honorably upon each release from confinement under court-martial sentence, and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; [$3,680,650,000] *$3,727,000,000. (5 U. S. C. 73b–75, 626–2, 626c (a)–(b), 626l, n; 10 U. S. C. 38, 300 (a)–(c), 303–04b, 455a, 456–57, 499–99 (b), 635, 716b, 724–25, 749, 831, 834, 847d, 903–04, 908, 1196–97, 1232, 1234–35, 1237–39, 1241, 1363; 18 U. S. C. 4281; 37 U. S. C. 32–37, 231–320, 351–54; 38 U. S. C. 691–91g, 1011–16; 50 U. S. C. 1003, 1123 (a), 1124 (b); 50 App. 1001–12, 1014–15, 2201–16, 2351–56; 56 Stat. 140; 69 Stat. 18, 224–25, 238, 294, 301, 380, 538; R. S. 1294; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,680,650,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,727,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Pay and allowances | $2,989,804,395 | $3,213,472,000 | $3,263,273,000 |
| 2. Individual clothing | 78,858,000 | 72,005,000 | 71,373,000 |
| 3. Movements, permanent change of station | 180,340,301 | 204,088,000 | 203,289,000 |
| 4. Subsistence in kind | 194,294,950 | 188,254,000 | 182,352,000 |
| 5. Other costs | 4,706,000 | 6,410,000 | 6,713,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 3,448,003,646 | 3,684,229,000 | 3,727,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts: | | | |
| 1. Pay and allowances | 3,428,000 | 3,628,000 | 3,628,000 |
| 3. Movements, permanent change of station | 325,000 | 12,725,000 | 16,825,000 |
| 4. Subsistence in kind | 174,000,000 | 18,000,000 | 18,000,000 |
| 5. Other costs | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 178,053,000 | 34,653,000 | 38,753,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,626,056,646 | 3,718,882,000 | 3,765,753,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from (−) or to other account | 3,418,514 | −3,579,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | −30,893,000 | −20,293,000 | −24,393,000 |
| Non-Federal sources | −147,160,000 | −14,360,000 | −14,360,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 15,678,440 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,467,100,600 | 3,680,650,000 | 3,727,000,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from sales of provisions and meals (10 U. S. C. 1238) and operating expenses of messes (69 Stat. 316).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Pay and allowances.*—Provision is made for pay and allowances of all military personnel on extended active duty with the Air Force, including aviation cadets and cadets at the United States Air Force Academy. Also included are personnel of the Reserve components while on active duty for purposes other than undergoing training such as duty under section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952.

2. *Individual clothing.*—Provision is made for the payment of monetary clothing allowances, including initial uniform allowance, maintenance allowance and special

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL—continued

**Military Personnel, Air Force—Continued**

supplemental allowances, to enlisted personnel and aviation cadets for individual clothing requirements.

3. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—Provision is made for permanent change of station movements of individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents, including nontemporary storage of household goods in commercial facilities, dislocation allowances, movements to and from overseas by Military Sea Transport Service, and for transportation of household effects and personal automobiles.

4. *Subsistence in kind.*—Provision is made for the procurement of subsistence supplies for issue as rations to enlisted personnel, including emergency and operational rations.

5. *Other costs.*—Provision is made for payment of interest on deposits, death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel, mortgage insurance premiums for servicemen, and for apprehension of military deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners.

The strength of the Air Force June 30, 1956, and during fiscal year 1957 excludes persons in engineer and signal units formerly known as "Special Category Army With Air Force." These units are being transferred from the Air Force to the Army March 1, 1956.

The number of military personnel provided for by type is shown in the following tables:

AVERAGE NUMBER

| *Type* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Officers | 132,733 | 143,130 | 144,373 |
| Enlisted personnel | 817,887 | 797,340 | 772,605 |
| Aviation cadets | 6,989 | 3,532 | 3,328 |
| Air Force Academy cadets | ------- | 268 | 514 |
| Total | 957,609 | 944,270 | 920,820 |

END-YEAR NUMBER

| *Type* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Officers | 137,149 | 144,720 | 142,500 |
| Enlisted personnel | 818,478 | 768,130 | 789,100 |
| Aviation cadets | 4,319 | 2,900 | 3,920 |
| Air Force Academy cadets | ------- | 250 | 480 |
| Total | 959,946 | 916,000 | 936,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Military | $3,072,229,395 | $3,300,495,000 | $3,349,940,000 |
| 02 Travel | 108,615,341 | 117,689,000 | 117,662,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 55,975,913 | 59,851,000 | 58,636,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 13,132,047 | 12,737,000 | 12,873,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 194,294,950 | 188,254,000 | 182,352,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 31,000 | 31,000 | 31,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 2,972,000 | 4,372,000 | 5,009,000 |
| 14 Interest | 753,000 | 800,000 | 497,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 3,448,003,646 | 3,684,229,000 | 3,727,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Military | 3,428,000 | 3,628,000 | 3,628,000 |
| 02 Travel | 625,000 | 13,025,000 | 17,125,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 174,000,000 | 18,000,000 | 18,000,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 178,053,000 | 34,653,000 | 38,753,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,626,056,646 | 3,718,882,000 | 3,765,753,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,356,704,000 | $3,680,650,000 | $3,727,000,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Air Force" (69 Stat. 31) | 40,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| "Reserve personnel requirements, Army" (69 Stat. 31) | $2,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| "Army National Guard, Army" (69 Stat. 31) | 5,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| "Maintenance and operations, Army" (63 Stat. 578; 69 Stat. 31) | 22,396,600 | ---------- | ---------- |
| "Marine Corps troops and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 31) | 13,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| "Aircraft and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 31) | 5,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| "Ships and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 31) | 9,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 31) | 14,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,467,100,600 | $3,680,650,000 | $3,727,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 227,887,560 | 168,156,189 | 203,950,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,694,988,160 | 3,848,806,189 | 3,930,950,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,296,138,990 | 3,482,000,000 | 3,525,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 200,051,763 | 158,000,000 | 175,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,496,190,753 | 3,640,000,000 | 3,700,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 15,678,440 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Other | 14,962,778 | 4,856,189 | 2,300,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 168,156,189 | 203,950,000 | 228,650,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,694,988,160 | 3,848,806,189 | 3,930,950,000 |

RESERVE PERSONNEL

**Reserve Personnel, Air Force**

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, and travel for personnel of the Air Force Reserve and the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, while on active duty undergoing Reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; and the procurement and issue of uniforms to institutions necessary for the training of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; [$43,563,000] *$59,300,000. (5 U. S. C. 626–2, 626q, r; 10 U. S. C. 369b, 387–87a, 389–90, 441–43, 455a–c, 456–57, 716b, 831, 834; 37 U. S. C. 33, 35, 37, 231–320; 50 U. S. C. 971–74, 1006; 50 App. 2201–16; 69 Stat. 18, 19, 224–25, 294, 301, 532, 538, 691; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$43,563,000** Estimate 1957, **$59,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Reserve personnel | $21,194,168 | $36,355,000 | $52,513,000 |
| 2. Reserve officer candidates | 8,631,847 | 7,208,000 | 6,787,000 |
| Total obligations | 29,826,015 | 43,563,000 | 59,300,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,062,985 | ---------- | ---------- |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 31,889,000 | 43,563,000 | 59,300,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for pay and allowances, travel, subsistence, and clothing requirements incident to training and instruction of Air Force Reserve personnel and Reserve Officers' Training Corps students. The Reserve program is designed to provide trained units to supplement regular Air Force units and trained individuals to augment regular Air Force organizations and activities. The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program is designed to provide qualified junior officers for the regular Air Force and the Reserve.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AIR FORCE RESERVE PERSONNEL STRENGTH

[In paid drill status]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 planned* | *1957 proposed* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning: | | | |
| Officers: | | | |
| Rated | 3,794 | 5,605 | 8,049 |
| Other | 9,249 | 26,604 | 29,841 |
| Total officers | 13,043 | 32,209 | 37,890 |
| Enlisted | 10,275 | 19,305 | 33,795 |
| Grand total | 23,318 | 51,514 | 71,685 |
| Ending: | | | |
| Officers: | | | |
| Rated | 5,605 | 8,049 | 10,058 |
| Other | 26,604 | 29,841 | 35,917 |
| Total officers | 32,209 | 37,890 | 45,975 |
| Enlisted | 19,305 | 33,795 | 53,710 |
| Grand total | 51,514 | 71,685 | 99,685 |
| Average: | | | |
| Officers: | | | |
| Rated | 4,439 | 6,614 | 9,029 |
| Other | 18,524 | 28,576 | 32,763 |
| Total officers | 22,963 | 35,190 | 41,792 |
| Enlisted | 15,181 | 24,633 | 42,179 |
| Grand total | 38,144 | 59,823 | 83,971 |

The program is based on 48 paid drills for personnel assigned to Reserve flying training wings, combat support training wings, and rated mobilization assignees and 24 paid drills for specialist training personnel and nonrated mobilization assignees with 1957 strength estimated as follows:

| | *Beginning strength* | *Ending strength* | *Average strength* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 48 paid drill category: | | | |
| Officers | 10,100 | 12,950 | 11,463 |
| Enlisted | 23,735 | 38,835 | 29,798 |
| 24 paid drill category: | | | |
| Officers | 27,790 | 33,025 | 30,329 |
| Enlisted | 10,060 | 14,875 | 12,381 |
| Total | 71,685 | 99,685 | 83,971 |
| Officers | 37,890 | 45,975 | 41,792 |
| Enlisted | 33,795 | 53,710 | 42,179 |

During 1957 the Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps program will be conducted at 188 institutions with enrollment as follows:

| | *Beginning strength* | *Ending strength* | *Average strength* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Air science I (basic) | 56,000 | 44,800 | 50,400 |
| Air science II (basic) | 33,800 | 28,000 | 30,900 |
| Air science III (advanced) | 8,700 | 8,100 | 8,400 |
| Air science IV (advanced) | 6,600 | 6,200 | 6,400 |

Uniforms are provided either in kind to the student or by commutation in lieu of uniforms to the institutions. Commutation in lieu of subsistence is provided for advanced students. A summer encampment of 28 days duration is provided for students completing air science III. Pay, travel costs, subsistence and clothing while attending camp, is provided.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Military | $25,275,589 | $37,976,000 | $53,303,000 |
| 02 Travel | 1,419,486 | 1,902,000 | 2,020,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,130,940 | 3,685,000 | 3,977,000 |
| Total obligations | 29,826,015 | 43,563,000 | 59,300,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $28,000,000 | $43,563,000 | $59,300,000 |
| Transferred from "Operation and maintenance, Air Force" (68 Stat. 348) | 3,889,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 31,889,000 | 43,563,000 | 59,300,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,913,946 | 5,155,380 | 7,718,380 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 35,802,946 | 48,718,380 | 67,018,380 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $24,706,308 | $35,864,000 | $50,345,000 |
| Our of prior authorizations | 3,682,634 | 5,136,000 | 7,655,000 |
| Total expenditures | 28,388,942 | 41,000,000 | 58,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 2,062,985 | | |
| Other | 195,639 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 5,155,380 | 7,718,380 | 9,018,380 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 35,802,946 | 48,718,380 | 67,018,380 |

AIR NATIONAL GUARD

## Air National Guard, Air Force

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation (including mileage, actual and necessary expenses, or per diem in lieu thereof), medical and hospital treatment and related expenses, for members of the Air National Guard while undergoing Reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, [including officers on duty under sections 5 and 81, National Defense Act, as amended, and section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952 (50 U. S. C. 1003),] as authorized by law; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, of Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; establishment, maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including construction of facilities, and additions, extensions, alterations, improvements, and rehabilitation of existing facilities, as authorized by the Act of September 11, 1950 (Public Law 783), *as amended*; maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; procurement and issue to the Air National Guard of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia of supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; [$192,191,000] *$258,700,000: Provided*, That the number of caretakers authorized to be employed under the provisions of law (32 U. S. C. 42) may be such as is deemed necessary by the Secretary of the Air Force. (*5 U. S. C. 78, 626-2, 626k, u; 10 U. S. C. 455a, 456-57, 716b, 831, 834, 1363; 32 U. S. C. 21-22, 31, 33, 42-42a, 49, 85, 144-46, 154, 164a, b, d; 37 U. S. C. 33, 35, 37, 231-320; 50 U. S. C. 881, 974, 1004, 1006, 1122 (b); 50 App. 2201-16; 69 Stat. 18-19, 224-25, 294, 301, 532, 538, 593, 691; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$192,191,000** Estimate 1957, **$258,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 1. Major procurement | $15,227,721 | $14,321,000 | $37,186,000 |
| 2. Military construction | 15,084,291 | 17,303,000 | 29,467,000 |
| 3. Maintenance and operations | 99,935,818 | 120,333,000 | 151,637,000 |
| 4. Military personnel | 27,031,605 | 38,104,000 | 40,410,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 157,279,435 | 190,061,000 | 258,700,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 3. Maintenance and operations | 538,000 | | |
| 4. Military personnel | 57,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 595,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 |
| Total obligations | 157,874,435 | 190,177,000 | 258,816,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 5,946,427 | 2,130,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −595,000 | −116,000 | −116,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 3,623,138 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 166,849,000 | 192,191,000 | 258,700,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

AIR NATIONAL GUARD—continued

### Air National Guard, Air Force—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for facilities, supplies, equipment, pay and allowances essential for the training, operation, and maintenance of the Air National Guard as a Reserve component of the Air Force. During fiscal year 1955, 31 additional replacement training squadrons were activated. At the end of fiscal year 1955, the composition of the Guard was 659 units. During fiscal year 1956, 24 additional replacement training squadrons and 33 other units will be activated and 58 units will be deactivated. At the end of fiscal year 1956, the composition of the Guard will total 658 units. During fiscal year 1957, 12 additional replacement training squadrons and 2 other units will be activated. At the end of fiscal year 1957, there will be 27 wings and 87 squadrons plus support units totaling 672 units. The personnel program is summarized as follows:

AIR NATIONAL GUARD STRENGTH

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 planned* | *1957 proposed* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning: | | | |
| Officers: | | | |
| Pilots | 2,607 | 3,142 | 3,950 |
| Other | 3,134 | 3,556 | 3,560 |
| Total officers | 5,741 | 6,698 | 7,510 |
| Enlisted | 44,104 | 54,608 | 55,770 |
| Grand total | 49,845 | 61,306 | 63,280 |
| Ending: | | | |
| Officers: | | | |
| Pilots | 3,142 | 3,950 | 4,480 |
| Other | 3,556 | 3,560 | 3,860 |
| Total officers | 6,698 | 7,510 | 8,340 |
| Enlisted | 54,608 | 55,770 | 59,640 |
| Grand total | 61,306 | 63,280 | 67,980 |
| Average: | | | |
| Officers: | | | |
| Pilots | 2,890 | 3,460 | 4,220 |
| Other | 3,310 | 3,740 | 3,655 |
| Total officers | 6,200 | 7,200 | 7,875 |
| Enlisted | 50,000 | 57,900 | 57,605 |
| Grand total | 56,200 | 65,100 | 65,480 |

1. *Major procurement.*—Provision is made for procurement of ammunition and training equipment, electronics and communications equipment, flying field and shop equipment, and the replacement of worn out or obsolete equipment.

2. *Military construction.*—Provision is made for the continuation of the Air National Guard program for the construction of fuel storage facilities, aircraft parking aprons, training facilities, and extension of runways to accommodate jet type aircraft.

3. *Maintenance and operation.*—Provision is made for the operation of 134 Air National Guard installations, including unit equipment and the pay of civilian air technicians. Funds are provided for the support of the flying hour program for both tactical and support pilots, transportation costs of supplies and equipment, hospitalization, disposition of deceased personnel, and commercial communications services.

4. *Military personnel.*—Provision is made for the pay and allowances for inactive duty training assemblies and 15 days active duty training for members of organized units and other selected members of the Reserve. Training for Air National Guard personnel will be provided in service and technical schools, pilot training schools, observer training and supplementary exercises. Funds for subsistence and uniforms are also included.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 200 | 220 | 220 |
| Average number of all employees | 195 | 215 | 215 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 164 | 210 | 210 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,072,283 | $1,269,000 | $1,269,000 |
| Civilian non-Federal employment | 38,267,804 | 43,374,000 | 52,355,000 |
| Military personnel | 21,924,791 | 31,492,000 | 32,739,000 |
| Total personal service obligations | 61,264,878 | 76,135,000 | 86,363,000 |
| Direct obligations (volume of obligations for service account): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 59,663,957 | 74,866,000 | 85,094,000 |
| 02 Travel | 1,938,865 | 3,591,000 | 4,172,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,708,345 | 1,883,000 | 2,073,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 104,249 | 212,000 | 234,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 247,789 | 205,000 | 192,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 27,190 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 15,872,723 | 27,050,000 | 37,846,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 46,086,208 | 48,704,000 | 61,592,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 16,164,820 | 15,428,000 | 37,058,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 15,084,291 | 17,303,000 | 29,467,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 380,998 | 779,000 | 932,000 |
| Subtotal | 157,279,435 | 190,061,000 | 258,700,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing subtotal obligated and reported by other agencies in related allotment schedules | 1,072,283 | 1,269,000 | 1,269,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 156,207,152 | 188,792,000 | 257,431,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations (volume of obligations for other accounts): | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 528,638 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 57,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9,362 | | |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 595,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | 156,802,152 | 188,908,000 | 257,547,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 200 | 220 | 220 |
| Average number of all employees | 195 | 215 | 215 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 164 | 210 | 210 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $1,072,283 | $1,269,000 | $1,269,000 |
| Total obligations | 157,874,435 | 190,177,000 | 258,816,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $160,000,000 | $192,191,000 | $258,700,000 |
| Transferred from "Operation and maintenance, Air Force" (68 Stat 349) | 6,849,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 166,849,000 | 192,191,000 | 258,700,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 71,531,070 | 47,240,792 | 54,355,247 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 238,380,070 | 239,431,792 | 313,055,247 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 120,901,615 | 141,700,000 | 161,400,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 57,920,590 | 43,300,000 | 48,600,000 |
| Total expenditures | 178,822,205 | 185,000,000 | 210,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 3,623,138 | | |
| Other | 8,693,935 | 76,545 | 64,247 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 47,240,792 | 54,355,247 | 102,991,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 238,380,070 | 239,431,792 | 313,055,247 |

[MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE]

### Military Construction, Air Force

[For an additional amount for acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Air Force as authorized by the Act of September 11, 1950 (Public Law 783), the Act of September 28, 1951 (Public Law 155), the Act of July 14, 1952 (Public Law 534), the Act of August 7, 1953 (Public Law 209), the Act of April 1, 1954 (Public Law 325), the Act of July 27, 1954 (Public Law

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

534), the Act of September 1, 1954 (Public Law 765), and of the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161), without regard to sections 1136 and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended; including hire of passenger motor vehicles, including research and development facilities at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio; to remain available until expended, $994,291,000 of which $255,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Procurement and production, Army": *Provided*, That not to exceed $350,000 of this appropriation shall be used for the purposes authorized by section 303 of the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161).] *Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$739,291,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Planning | $42,265,293 | $51,000,000 | $1,000,000 |
| 2. Military construction, continental United States | 827,511,065 | 678,162,669 | 234,000,000 |
| 3. Military construction, outside continental United States | 605,693,297 | 356,000,000 | 132,000,000 |
| 4. Minor construction | 14,042,658 | 20,000,000 | |
| Total obligations | 1,489,512,313 | 1,105,162,669 | 367,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −109,324,097 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,219,659,584 | −477,871,669 | −367,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 450) | | −255,000,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −8,400,301 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 477,871,669 | 367,000,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 630,000,000 | 739,291,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for planning, acquisition, and construction of facilities at Air Force installations within and without the continental United States, as authorized by Congress, to continue the program for attainment of the 137-wing Air Force.

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation estimate for 1957 will be submitted later to finance projects for which legislative authorization is to be recommended.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 33 | 5 | |
| Average number of all employees | 33 | 5 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 10 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $115,968 | $27,030 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 42,265,293 | 40,000,000 | $12,000,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,390,859,499 | 1,001,269,104 | 302,140,493 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 600 | 150 | |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | 1,433,241,360 | 1,041,296,284 | 314,140,493 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 921 | 12,907 | 5,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 59 | 134 | |
| Average number of all employees | 44 | 121 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 61 | 130 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,471 | $5,031 | |
| Average grade | GS–6.3 | GS–6.7 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $225,579 | $568,705 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 534 | 2,058 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 81,352 | 206,387 | |
| Total personal services | 307,465 | 777,150 | |
| 02 Travel | 5,090 | 9,384 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 9,835 | 65,255 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 6,999,351 | 9,580,719 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,566 | 3,104 | |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 7,323,307 | 10,435,612 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,390 | | |
| Average grade | GS–6.1 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,989 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 22 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 240 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,055 | $4,000 | |
| Total personal services | 9,306 | 4,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 1,000 | 2,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 200 | 400 | |
| 04 Communication services | 16 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 13,895 | 6,689 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 701 | 1,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 160,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 73 | | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 25,191 | 174,089 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 1 | 3 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 2 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | | 3 | 6 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,069 | $5,041 |
| Average grade | GS–6.6 | GS–6.7 | GS–6.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $808 | $7,960 | $15,964 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 4,018 | 8,036 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 22 | |
| Total personal services | 808 | 12,000 | 24,000 |
| 02 Travel | | 500 | 1,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 750 | 1,500 |
| 04 Communication services | | 50 | 100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 250 | 500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4 | 426 | 860 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 31 | 1,200 | 2,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14 | 1,314 | 2,163 |
| 09 Equipment | | 850 | 1,700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 60 | 120 |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 857 | 17,400 | 33,943 |
| ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 131 | 146 | 257 |
| Average number of all employees | 56 | 133 | 221 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 86 | 160 | 250 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,471 | $5,031 | $5,056 |
| Average grade | GS–6.3 | GS–6.7 | GS–6.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $227,649 | $691,665 | $1,088,172 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 876 | 2,689 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 14,840 | 69,926 | 257,828 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 243,365 | 764,280 | 1,346,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD, TREASURY DEPARTMENT | | | |
| 09 Equipment | 15,439 | 7,861 | |
| ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY | | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 5,300 | | |
| ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 10,475 | 11,911 | 10,810 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Average number of all employees | 9,650 | 10,508 | 10,508 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 10,665 | 10,950 | 10,514 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,857 | $5,240 | $5,263 |
| Average grade | GS–7.3 | GS–7.3 | GS–7.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,511 | $3,555 | $3,599 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | 43,987,199 | 47,760,835 | 46,964,564 |
| Positions other than permanent | 251,625 | 255,000 | 255,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 164,421 | 183,401 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,253,328 | 4,255,000 | 4,255,000 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 48,656,573 | 52,454,236 | 51,474,564 |
| Total obligations | 1,489,512,313 | 1,105,162,669 | 367,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

[MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE]—Continued

### Military Construction, Air Force—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $630,000,000 | $739,291,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,219,659,584 | 477,871,669 | $367,000,000 |
| Obligated | 831,097,810 | 1,176,917,404 | 1,082,080,073 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 450) | | 255,000,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,680,757,394 | 2,649,080,073 | 1,449,080,073 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,025,968,321 | 50,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 1,150,000,000 | 1,050,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,025,968,321 | 1,200,000,000 | 1,050,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 477,871,669 | 367,000,000 | |
| Obligated | 1,176,917,404 | 1,082,080,073 | 399,080,073 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,680,757,394 | 2,649,080,073 | 1,449,080,073 |

### Miscellaneous

*Contingencies, Department of the Air Force*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Contingency expenses (total obligations) | $27,367,336 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −358,999 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 991,663 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 28,000,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Activities previously funded under this appropriation are now carried under the appropriation "Operation and maintenance, Air Force."

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $28,000,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,437,768 | $3,628,138 | $1,322,138 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 31,437,768 | 3,628,138 | 1,322,138 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 23,863,941 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,651,811 | 2,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 26,515,752 | 2,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 991,663 | | |
| Other | 302,215 | 306,000 | 322,138 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 3,628,138 | 1,322,138 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 31,437,768 | 3,628,138 | 1,322,138 |

*Preparation for Sale or Salvage of Military Property, Department of the Air Force*

(Annual indefinite, special account)

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$6,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$12,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Operating expenses | $3,979,720 | $5,850,000 | $11,725,000 |
| 2. Procurement of equipment | 131,200 | 150,000 | 275,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,110,920 | 6,000,000 | 12,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,889,080 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 12,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As limited by the Congress annually, proceeds from the sale of scrap, salvage, and surplus material are used to finance preparation for sale or salvage and all costs of sales of such material.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 802 | 862 | 1,237 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 828 | 891 | 1,237 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $3,356,119 | $3,662,000 | $5,093,000 |
| 02 Travel | 52,122 | 87,000 | 145,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 16,000 | 18,000 | 118,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 30,070 | 32,000 | 87,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 413,537 | 1,661,000 | 5,360,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 92,507 | 370,000 | 900,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 131,200 | 150,000 | 275,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 19,365 | 20,000 | 22,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,110,920 | 6,000,000 | 12,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,000,000 | $6,000,000 | $12,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,403,664 | 927,066 | 1,877,047 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 7,403,664 | 6,927,066 | 13,877,047 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,483,873 | 4,350,000 | 7,473,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 798,950 | 650,000 | 1,527,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,282,823 | 5,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,889,080 | | |
| Other | 304,695 | 50,019 | 50,047 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 927,066 | 1,877,047 | 4,827,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 7,403,664 | 6,927,066 | 13,877,047 |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:

"Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Payments to school districts, Office of Education."
"Aircraft and facilities, Navy."
"Research and development, Army."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

### DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

*Ships' Stores Profits, Navy*

Appropriated (est.), 1956 **$7,300,000** Estimate 1957, **$7,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Welfare and recreation (total obligations) | $7,340,794 | $7,300,000 | $7,300,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,857,508 | −2,038,788 | −2,038,788 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,038,788 | −2,038,788 | 2,038,788 |
| **Appropriation** | 7,522,074 | 7,300,000 | 7,300,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Profits earned in the operation of ships' stores are expended at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy for the amusement, comfort, contentment, and welfare of officer and enlisted personnel on ships or outside the United States (31 U. S. C. 725s (68); 34 U. S. C. 533, 542).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

08 Supplies and materials—1955, $7,340,794; 1956, $7,300,000; 1957, $7,300,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7,522,074 | $7,300,000 | $7,300,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,857,508 | 2,038,788 | 2,038,788 |
| Obligated | 580,203 | 700,472 | 400,472 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,959,785 | 10,039,260 | 9,739,260 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 7,220,525 | 4,900,000 | 5,200,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 2,700,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Total expenditures | 7,220,525 | 7,600,000 | 7,600,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,038,788 | 2,038,788 | 2,038,788 |
| Obligated | 700,472 | 400,472 | 100,472 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 9,959,785 | 10,039,260 | 9,739,260 |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

*Laundry Service, Naval Academy*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Naval Academy laundry is operated for the benefit of midshipmen and other military personnel of the Naval Academy. The charges collected for laundry service are available for operating expenses (34 U. S. C. 1106–1107).

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $3,171 | $3,000 | $3,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchase of supplies and materials | 32,570 | 32,500 | 32,500 |
| Direct labor | 365,505 | 400,317 | 390,605 |
| Administrative expenses | 20,604 | 20,870 | 24,595 |
| Other expenses | 8,541 | 22,729 | 34,400 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 3,126 | 2,784 | |
| Total applied to operations | 433,517 | 482,200 | 485,100 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 1,321 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 434,838 | 482,200 | 485,100 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Sales of services | 434,838 | 482,200 | 485,100 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $433,517 | $482,200 | $485,100 |
| Funds provided by operations | 434,838 | 482,200 | 485,100 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −1,321 | | |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −1,321 | | |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of services | $434,838 | $482,200 | $485,100 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of services sold: | | | |
| Purchase of supplies and materials | $32,570 | $32,500 | $32,500 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in supplies and materials inventory | −856 | 4,000 | |
| Supplies and materials used | 31,714 | 36,500 | 32,500 |
| Direct labor | 365,505 | 400,317 | 390,605 |
| Other expenses | 8,541 | 22,729 | 34,400 |
| Depreciation of equipment | 7,792 | 5,762 | 3,000 |
| Cost of services sold | 413,552 | 465,308 | 460,505 |
| Administrative expenses | 20,604 | 20,870 | 24,595 |
| Total expenses | 434,156 | 486,178 | 485,100 |
| **Net operating income or loss (−) for the year** | 682 | −3,978 | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 180,323 | 187,378 | 183,400 |
| Adjustment of prior year allowance for depreciation | 6,373 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 187,378 | 183,400 | 183,400 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $118,052 | $118,052 | $118,052 |
| Cash on hand | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Accounts receivable | 7,847 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Supplies and materials inventory | 8,560 | 4,560 | 4,560 |
| Total current assets | 134,509 | 132,662 | 132,662 |
| Fixed assets: Equipment | 202,314 | 197,300 | 197,300 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 126,814 | 124,562 | 124,562 |
| Total fixed assets | 75,500 | 72,738 | 72,738 |
| **Total assets** | 210,009 | 205,400 | 205,400 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 8,018 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 14,613 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 22,631 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 187,378 | 183,400 | 183,400 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 210,009 | 205,400 | 205,400 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $17,860; 1955, $15,335; 1956, $12,950; and 1957, $12,950.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $98,871; 1955, $102,717; 1956, $105,102; and 1957, $105,102.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $116,731.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

*Laundry Service, Naval Academy*—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 154 | 154 | 137 |
| Average number of all employees | 139 | 140 | 134 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 144 | 131 | 141 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,768 | $4,113 | $4,062 |
| Average grade | GS–4.5 | GS–4.6 | GS–4.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,067 | $4,294 | $4,282 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $354,100 | $386,565 | $382,065 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,360 | 1,487 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 30,649 | 33,135 | 33,135 |
| Total personal services | 386,109 | 421,187 | 415,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 250 | 300 | 300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5,383 | 18,416 | 30,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 330 | 300 | 300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 32,570 | 32,500 | 32,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,171 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,978 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 600 | 613 | 600 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 430,391 | 479,416 | 485,100 |

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES

*Advances and Reimbursements, Defense, Interservice Activities*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $230 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 13,088 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 13,318 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 13,318 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 230 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −230 | | |

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

*Army Industrial Fund*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Reappropriation of prior year balance (5 U. S. C. 172)—1955, $150,000,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to revolving fund out of current authorizations)—1955, $150,000,000.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances industrial- and commercial-type activities on a reimbursable basis (5 U. S. C. 172d). The 18 activities now financed include a printing plant, 4 Quartermaster manufacturing and maintenance activities, 7 Ordnance Corps and 2 Chemical Corps arsenals, a proving ground, an ordnance research installation, a chemical research installation, and a transportation terminal.

Two major factors influence the trend of income and expenses after 1955. The financing of additional activities under the fund and increased emphasis on the guided-missile program cause sales to increase in 1956. Conversely, a general decline in workload will cause sales to decrease from 1956 to 1957, especially at ordnance and chemical arsenals.

Because of this decline in operations and an increase in rate of inventory and working capital turnover, the total investment required to provide working capital, including the capital required for activities being considered for fund-financing in 1956 and 1957, will amount to $277 million, or about $110 million less than the current Government investment in the fund. A transfer of the $110 million to the Air Force industrial fund in 1957 is proposed.

Additional activities being considered for industrial fund financing in 1956 and 1957 produce an estimated $665 million in goods and services annually and, if so financed, would require $130 million working capital of this fund. These installations include: 2 transportation terminals (formerly known as ports of embarkation with headquarters at New Orleans, La., and San Francisco, Calif.); 2 ordnance arsenals (Detroit, Mich., and Joliet, Ill.); 4 proving grounds (Aberdeen, Md.; Jefferson, Ind.; White Sands, N. Mex.; and Fort Huachuca, Ariz.); 2 railroad repair shops (Baltimore, Md., and Ogden, Utah); a chemical center (Edgewood, Md.); a pictorial center (Long Island City, N. Y.); 9 ordnance equipment rebuild facilities (Letterkenny, Pa.; Benicia, Calif.; Tooele, Utah; Red River, Tex.; Raritan, N. J.; Anniston, Ala.; Erie, Ohio; Mt. Rainier, Wash.; and Lima, Ohio); 2 engineer equipment rebuild facilities (Marion, Ohio, and Granite City, Ill.); 4 signal equipment rebuild facilities (Sacramento, Calif.; Lexington, Ky.; Tobyhanna, Pa.; and Decatur, Ill.); and a quartermaster general depot (Atlanta, Ga.).

Industrial fund financing will, however, be extended to these activities only as analysis of specific activities indicates that definite economies can be achieved, and as programs are developed that will assure the application of management and cost controls that will achieve such economies in actual practice.

The financial statements presented here include data only for activities now operating under the fund. The 1957 program, upon which these statements are based, anticipates the achievement of significant economies at such installations. Engineered standards now cover operations at chemical arsenals and have resulted in substantial savings. A production control system using engineered standards is being installed in a quartermaster manufacturing and maintenance operation and will be extended to other quartermaster operations in 1957. Engineered standards have been installed in two ordnance arsenals, and will be installed in the others in 1957. Predetermined rates for cargo handling at transportation terminals will be introduced in 1957. Predetermined price and standard cost billing systems will be adopted covering other operations. Internal operating budgets, together with other financial and operating data, will make possible stronger management control in 1957.

The Government investment at the end of 1957 is estimated at $277 million, consisting of $256.9 million in

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

reappropriations, $19.5 million in capitalized assets, and $0.5 million in retained earnings.

### A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Purchases of direct materials | $66,206,079 | $64,928,063 | $60,288,732 |
| Other expenses | 295,127,441 | 355,404,500 | 335,537,500 |
| Total expenses | 361,333,520 | 420,332,563 | 395,826,232 |
| Selected working capital absorbed | 2,310,819 | 37,383,548 | 9,954,275 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 47,708,187 | 9,101,889 | |
| Adjustment of prior year sales | 211,454 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 411,563,980 | 466,818,000 | 405,780,507 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Transfer to certified claims account | 350,000 | | |
| Proposed transfer of unobligated balance to "Air Force industrial fund," 1957 Appropriation Act | | | 110,000,000 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 142,509,580 | | |
| Total applied to financing | 142,859,580 | | 110,000,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 554,423,560 | 466,818,000 | 515,780,507 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Sales and reimbursements | 404,423,560 | 463,818,000 | 414,454,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | | 326,507 |
| Total provided by operations | 404,423,560 | 463,818,000 | 414,780,507 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Reappropriation | 150,000,000 | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 3,000,000 | 101,000,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 554,423,560 | 466,818,000 | 515,780,507 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $411,563,980 | $466,818,000 | $405,780,507 |
| Funds provided by operations | 404,423,560 | 463,818,000 | 414,780,507 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 7,140,420 | 3,000,000 | −9,000,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 150,000,000 | | |
| To net receipts of the fund | −142,859,580 | 3,000,000 | −9,000,000 |

### B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | $328,902,126 | $370,949,000 | $319,098,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expense | 75,521,434 | 92,869,000 | 95,356,000 |
| Total income | 404,423,560 | 463,818,000 | 414,454,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of manufacture and services: | | | |
| Purchases of direct materials | 66,206,079 | 64,928,063 | 60,288,732 |
| Capitalized direct material inventory | −4,151,980 | 34,102,034 | 10,459,455 |
| Decrease in direct materials inventory | 41,806,799 | 283,403 | 6,146,881 |
| Direct material used | 103,860,898 | 99,313,500 | 76,895,068 |
| Direct labor | 87,798,346 | 107,740,000 | 100,046,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 93,557,397 | 103,225,500 | 98,880,500 |
| Administrative expenses | 52,846,982 | 55,870,000 | 51,983,000 |
| Other expenses | 60,924,716 | 88,569,000 | 84,628,000 |
| Total cost of manufacture and services | 398,988,339 | 454,718,000 | 412,432,568 |
| Capitalized goods in process | −5,384,135 | 175,727 | |
| Increase (−) or decrease: | | | |
| Goods in process | 13,156,033 | 8,898,667 | 1,648,383 |
| Finished goods | −3,362,707 | 25,606 | 373,049 |
| Total expenses | 403,397,530 | 463,818,000 | 414,454,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 1,026,030 | | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings or deficit (−), beginning of year | −270,513 | 544,063 | 544,063 |
| Adjustment to prior year sales | −211,454 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 544,063 | 544,063 | 544,063 |

### C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $326,328,299 | $323,328,299 | $222,328,299 |
| Accounts receivable | 39,476,689 | 42,207,873 | 39,021,843 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Direct materials | 25,649,877 | 25,366,474 | 19,219,593 |
| Goods in process | 31,781,307 | 22,882,640 | 21,234,257 |
| Finished goods | 6,027,718 | 6,002,112 | 5,629,063 |
| Supplies | 11,941,276 | 11,641,686 | 10,622,489 |
| Total inventories (schedule C-1) | 75,400,178 | 65,892,912 | 56,705,402 |
| Advances to suppliers | 427,189 | 395,343 | 400,069 |
| Prepaid expenses | 3,361,967 | 1,470,244 | 495,151 |
| Deferred assets | 2,538,565 | | |
| **Total assets** | 447,532,887 | 433,294,671 | 318,950,764 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 11,521,050 | 11,513,843 | 9,972,626 |
| Advances and progress payments received | 3,743,230 | | |
| Accrued payrolls | 9,828,340 | 8,279,791 | 7,481,525 |
| Accrued annual leave | 20,867,689 | 21,346,558 | 19,559,546 |
| Withdrawal credits | 10,305,887 | 3,396,317 | 1,834,144 |
| Other accruals | 1,684,504 | 2,281,762 | 3,121,343 |
| **Total liabilities** | 57,950,700 | 46,818,271 | 41,969,184 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Reappropriation | 366,930,000 | 366,930,000 | 256,930,000 |
| Capitalized assets (net) | 22,108,124 | 19,002,337 | 19,507,517 |
| Total principal | 389,038,124 | 385,932,337 | 276,437,517 |
| Retained earnings | 544,063 | 544,063 | 544,063 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 389,582,187 | 386,476,400 | 276,981,580 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 447,532,887 | 433,294,671 | 318,950,764 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$370,344,075; 1955, −$280,081,083; 1956, −$177,819,387; 1957, −$149,236,435 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $554,162,794; 1955, $606,409,382; 1956, $501,147,686; 1957, $371,564,734.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $183,818,719.

### SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 49,910 | 49,618 | 46,013 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 68 | 32 | 31 |
| Average number of all employees | 47,153 | 46,937 | 43,978 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 47,284 | 45,790 | 43,875 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,351 | $4,835 | $4,855 |
| Average grade | GS-6.0 | GS-6.3 | GS-6.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,176 | $4,146 | $4,109 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $202,041,357 | $210,505,985 | $198,136,896 |
| Positions other than permanent | 215,045 | 121,730 | 123,750 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 763,399 | 799,655 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,509,525 | 3,116,530 | 3,163,332 |
| Total personal services | 206,529,326 | 214,543,900 | 201,423,978 |
| 02 Travel | 2,195,117 | 3,288,614 | 3,366,114 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,265,191 | 4,262,977 | 3,544,727 |
| 04 Communication services | 663,945 | 881,135 | 785,135 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,496,464 | 5,206,244 | 4,601,684 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 266,621 | 299,814 | 247,814 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 46,750,690 | 88,902,933 | 82,708,975 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 88,012,079 | 91,989,879 | 90,475,392 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,887,919 | 9,415,410 | 7,395,410 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 30,701 | 43,862 | 42,612 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,305,922 | 1,138,891 | 1,141,891 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 357,403,975 | 419,973,659 | 395,733,732 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 31 | 41 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | 25 | 36 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 30 | 39 | |

360000—56——37

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

*Army Industrial Fund*—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,068 | |
| Average grade | GS–6.6 | GS–6.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $114,497 | $180,434 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,830 | 3,854 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 454 | 712 | |
| Total personal services | 117,781 | 185,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 1,518 | 2,500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 51 | 50 | |
| 04 Communication services | 344 | 1,400 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,812 | 4,300 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 741 | 4,000 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,612 | 3,800 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 15,482 | 18,892 | |
| 09 Equipment | 51 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 32 | 58 | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 141,430 | 220,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,686,238 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 36,298 | 46,404 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 11 | 15 | 15 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 12 | 16 | 16 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 13 | 15 | 15 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS–7.4 | GS–7.4 | GS–7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,120 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $55,467 | $81,019 | $80,987 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,555 | 2,345 | 2,678 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 222 | 310 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 762 | 1,086 | 1,095 |
| Total personal services | 58,006 | 84,760 | 84,760 |
| 02 Travel | 121 | 160 | 160 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 84 | 100 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 185 | 200 | 200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 799 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 12 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,511 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,571 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 191 | 200 | 200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 60 | 80 | 80 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 64,540 | 92,500 | 92,500 |
| ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | 1,039 | | |
| Total accrued expenditures | 361,333,520 | 420,332,563 | 395,826,232 |

SCHEDULE B–1. *Income and expense by program*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Army Printing Service** | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Industrial sales | $433,443 | $435,000 | $435,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 192,241 | 192,000 | 192,000 |
| Direct labor | 147,201 | 147,000 | 147,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 31,039 | 32,000 | 32,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 45,254 | 45,000 | 45,000 |

SCHEDULE B–1. *Income and expense by program*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Army Printing Service**—Continued | | | |
| Expenses—Continued | | | |
| Other expenses | $17,601 | $19,000 | $19,000 |
| Total costs | 433,336 | 435,000 | 435,000 |
| Increase (−) in goods in process | −8,467 | | |
| Total expenses | 424,869 | 435,000 | 435,000 |
| **Net income for the year, Army printing service** | 8,574 | | |
| **Manufacturing and Maintenance Divisions, Quartermaster Depots** | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Industrial sales | 21,192,275 | 14,602,000 | 13,490,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expenses | 2,796,995 | 2,017,000 | 1,615,000 |
| Total income | 23,989,270 | 16,619,000 | 15,105,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 10,701,240 | 6,434,000 | 6,611,000 |
| Direct labor | 7,237,206 | 5,509,000 | 4,819,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 3,459,054 | 3,025,000 | 2,630,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 1,401,877 | 1,028,000 | 886,000 |
| Other expenses | 135,895 | 92,000 | 87,000 |
| Total costs | 22,935,272 | 16,088,000 | 15,033,000 |
| Capitalized goods in process | 464,727 | | |
| Increase (−) or decrease in: | | | |
| Goods in process | 664,194 | 460,214 | 70,000 |
| Finished goods | −99,407 | 70,786 | 2,000 |
| Total expenses | 23,964,786 | 16,619,000 | 15,105,000 |
| **Net income for the year, manufacturing and maintenance divisions, Quartermaster depots** | 24,484 | | |
| **Ordnance Corps Arsenals** | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Industrial sales | 232,494,359 | 209,853,000 | 187,760,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expenses | 63,645,497 | 68,376,000 | 69,359,000 |
| Total income | 296,139,856 | 278,229,000 | 257,119,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 60,080,764 | 43,767,000 | 41,112,000 |
| Direct labor | 69,782,480 | 65,259,000 | 58,500,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 72,485,157 | 61,462,000 | 59,400,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 40,989,469 | 39,363,000 | 37,200,000 |
| Other expenses | 48,194,789 | 62,379,000 | 59,665,000 |
| Total costs | 291,532,659 | 272,230,000 | 255,877,000 |
| Capitalized goods in process | −5,848,862 | | |
| Increase (−) or decrease in: | | | |
| Goods in process | 11,347,519 | 7,960,542 | 1,072,114 |
| Finished goods | −1,964,487 | −1,961,542 | 169,886 |
| Total expenses | 295,066,829 | 278,229,000 | 257,119,000 |
| **Net income for the year, Ordnance Corps arsenals** | 1,073,027 | | |
| **Chemical Corps Arsenals** | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Industrial sales | 49,219,569 | 57,253,000 | 30,800,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expenses | 4,729,725 | 14,001,000 | 15,100,000 |
| Total income | 53,949,294 | 71,254,000 | 45,900,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 30,834,792 | 44,117,000 | 23,442,568 |
| Direct labor | 3,441,001 | 4,100,000 | 4,482,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 15,967,010 | 16,000,000 | 14,640,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 3,709,670 | 4,467,000 | 2,638,000 |
| Other expenses | 210,838 | | |
| Total costs | 54,163,311 | 68,684,000 | 45,202,568 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in: | | | |
| Goods in process | 1,152,787 | 653,638 | 496,269 |
| Finished goods | −1,298,813 | 1,916,362 | 201,163 |
| Total expenses | 54,017,285 | 71,254,000 | 45,900,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year, Chemical Corps arsenals** | −67,991 | | |
| **Dugway Proving Ground** | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Industrial sales | 3,852,952 | 5,162,000 | 5,162,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expense | 3,805,756 | 3,120,000 | 3,120,000 |
| Total income | 7,658,708 | 8,282,000 | 8,282,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE B–1. *Income and expense by program*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Dugway Proving Ground**—Continued | | | |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | $910,112 | $515,000 | $515,000 |
| Direct labor | 1,960,726 | 1,227,000 | 1,227,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 463,825 | 3,182,000 | 3,182,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 3,805,756 | 3,120,000 | 3,120,000 |
| Other expenses | 530,536 | 238,000 | 238,000 |
| Total expenses | 7,670,955 | 8,282,000 | 8,282,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year, Dugway Proving Ground** | −12,247 | | |
| **Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratory** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Industrial sales | 19,656,872 | 21,400,000 | 21,420,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expense | 88,066 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total income | 19,744,938 | 21,500,000 | 21,520,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 1,029,216 | 1,268,500 | 1,288,500 |
| Direct labor | 4,943,379 | 5,633,000 | 5,633,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 860,076 | 924,500 | 924,500 |
| Administrative expenses | 2,439,561 | 2,623,000 | 2,623,000 |
| Other expenses | 10,472,706 | 11,051,000 | 11,051,000 |
| Total expenses | 19,744,938 | 21,500,000 | 21,520,000 |
| **Net income for the year, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratory** | | | |
| **Camp Detrick** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Industrial sales | 2,052,656 | 19,600,000 | 19,600,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expenses | 455,395 | 1,200,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total income | 2,508,051 | 20,800,000 | 21,100,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Direct materials used | 112,533 | 1,200,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Direct labor | 286,353 | 3,600,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 291,236 | 8,300,000 | 8,200,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 455,395 | 1,200,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Other expenses | 1,362,351 | 6,500,000 | 5,400,000 |
| Total expenses | 2,507,868 | 20,800,000 | 21,100,000 |
| **Net income for the year, Camp Detrick** | 183 | | |
| **Atlantic Transportation Terminal** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Industrial sales | | 42,644,000 | 40,431,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expenses | | 4,055,000 | 4,562,000 |
| Total income | | 46,699,000 | 44,993,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | | 1,820,000 | 1,734,000 |
| Direct labor | | 22,265,000 | 21,238,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | | 10,300,000 | 9,872,000 |
| Administrative expenses | | 4,024,000 | 3,971,000 |
| Other expenses | | 8,290,000 | 8,168,000 |
| Total costs | | 46,699,000 | 44,983,000 |
| Capitalized goods in process | | 175,727 | |
| Increase (−) or decrease in goods in process | | −175,727 | 10,000 |
| Total expenses | | 46,699,000 | 44,993,000 |
| **Net income for the year, Atlantic Transportation Terminal** | | | |
| **Net income for the year, all programs** (statement B) | 1,026,030 | | |

SCHEDULE C–1. *Inventories by program*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Army printing service:** | | | |
| Direct materials | $50,802 | $51,000 | $51,000 |
| Goods in process | 13,975 | 13,975 | 13,975 |
| Supplies | 20,118 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| **Manufacturing and maintenance divisions, quartermaster depots:** | | | |
| Direct materials | 1,641,633 | 1,259,633 | 1,182,633 |
| **Manufacturing and maintenance divisions, quartermaster depots—Con.** | | | |
| Goods in process | $1,369,880 | $909,666 | $839,666 |
| Finished goods | 99,407 | 28,621 | 26,621 |
| Supplies | 219,628 | 155,628 | 142,628 |
| **Ordnance Corps arsenals:** | | | |
| Direct materials | 13,131,779 | 11,905,063 | 11,255,063 |
| Goods in process | 28,779,738 | 20,819,196 | 19,747,082 |
| Finished goods | 3,408,344 | 5,369,886 | 5,200,000 |
| Supplies | 5,043,659 | 5,081,303 | 4,500,000 |
| **Chemical Corps arsenals:** | | | |
| Direct materials | 10,659,427 | 11,550,513 | 6,135,632 |
| Goods in process | 1,617,714 | 964,076 | 467,807 |
| Finished goods | 2,519,967 | 603,605 | 402,442 |
| Supplies | 4,270,362 | 3,795,222 | 3,480,461 |
| **Dugway Proving Ground:** Supplies | 1,457,383 | 1,117,133 | 1,007,000 |
| **Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratory:** | | | |
| Direct materials | 166,236 | 186,236 | 186,236 |
| **Camp Detrick:** Supplies | 930,126 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| **Atlantic transportation terminal:** | | | |
| Direct materials | | 414,029 | 409,029 |
| Goods in process | | 175,727 | 165,727 |
| Supplies | | 272,400 | 272,400 |
| **All programs:** | | | |
| Direct materials | 25,649,877 | 25,366,474 | 19,219,593 |
| Goods in process | 31,781,307 | 22,882,640 | 21,234,257 |
| Finished goods | 6,027,718 | 6,002,112 | 5,629,063 |
| Supplies | 11,941,276 | 11,641,686 | 10,622,489 |
| **Total inventories** (statement C) | 75,400,178 | 65,892,912 | 56,705,402 |

*Army Management Fund*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Defense telephone service, Washington, D. C | $4,689,820 | $4,900,000 | $4,800,000 |
| 2. Joint construction agency | 5,057,774 | 5,400,000 | 5,100,000 |
| Total obligations | 9,747,594 | 10,300,000 | 9,900,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 9,747,594 | 10,300,000 | 9,900,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −1,000,000 | −1,000,000 | −1,000,000 |
| Total financing | 9,747,594 | 10,300,000 | 9,900,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was created to facilitate the conduct of operations which are financed by two or more appropriations (5 U. S. C. 172e). The corpus of the fund consists of $1 million. The activities at present include:

1. Defense telephone service, Washington, finances the operations of the telephone service of the Department of Defense, Washington, D. C.

2. Joint construction agency finances certain administrative and overhead expenses of the Department of Defense construction programs in Western Europe.

3. Ordnance consolidated procurement account financed the procurement of certain items of ordnance supplies, materials, and equipment required by more than one appropriation. New obligations have not been incurred for this activity since September 30, 1954. Transactions subsequent to this date represent payments and adjustments of prior obligations and collections of outstanding receivables. It is expected that all such transactions will be completed during 1957. Pertinent financial data for this activity are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unpaid obligations | $65,413,171 | $125,773,171 | |
| Reimbursements receivable | 837,521,834 | 197,821,834 | |
| Obligated balance (unpaid obligations minus receivables) | −272,108,663 | −72,108,663 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

*Army Management Fund*—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 3,995 | 859 | 722 |
| Average number of all employees | 3,835 | 1,933 | 703 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,923 | 748 | 705 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,982 | $4,944 | $4,960 |
| Average grade | GS–5.0 | GS–6.3 | GS–6.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,513 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $16,947,998 | $8,794,963 | $3,369,901 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 84,773 | 57,554 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,037,710 | 1,023,323 | 854,305 |
| Total personal services | 18,070,481 | 9,875,840 | 4,224,206 |
| 02 Travel | 211,269 | 200,000 | 160,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,401 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,833,071 | 3,899,400 | 3,827,900 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 78,895 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 120,942 | 125,730 | 125,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,342,238 | 1,326,600 | 1,401,494 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 48,705 | 44,300 | 44,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,501 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 70 | 100 | 100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,261 | 2,100 | 2,100 |
| Subtotal | 23,722,834 | 15,589,070 | 9,900,000 |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07, 08, and 09 | 17,289,354 | 5,539,070 | |
| Total, Department of the Army | 6,433,480 | 10,050,000 | 9,900,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | 966,031 | 55,600 | |
| 02 Travel | 456 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 93,557 | 9,600 | |
| 04 Communication services | 8,239 | 500 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 527,296 | 38,300 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 10,250 | 600 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 303,248 | 15,500 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,325,149 | 124,100 | |
| 09 Equipment | 13,467 | 1,600 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 66,406 | 4,200 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 15 | | |
| Total, Tennessee Valley Authority | 3,314,114 | 250,000 | |
| Total obligations | 9,747,594 | 10,300,000 | 9,900,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | $9,747,594 | $10,300,000 | $9,900,000 |
| Collections of accounts receivable—ordnance consolidated procurement account | 2,936,969,005 | 639,700,000 | 197,100,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,946,716,599 | 650,000,000 | 207,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Ordnance consolidated procurement account | −1,924,580,856 | −272,108,663 | −72,108,663 |
| Other | −1,955,669 | −1,069,364 | −1,069,364 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,021,180,074 | 377,821,973 | 134,821,973 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,293,358,101 | 450,000,000 | 135,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Ordnance consolidated procurement account | −272,108,663 | −72,108,663 | |
| Other | −1,069,364 | −1,069,364 | −1,178,027 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,021,180,074 | 377,821,973 | 134,821,973 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $1,293,358,101 | $450,000,000 | $135,000,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,946,716,599 | 650,000,000 | 207,000,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipt and balances of the fund | −1,653,358,498 | −200,000,000 | −72,000,000 |

*Army Stock Fund*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances the procurement and stockage of bulk inventories of consumption-type items of materiel, including spare parts and components, and selected items of minor equipment. Inventories of materiel include stocks held for mobilization reserve as well as those procured for sale to authorized purchasers (5 U. S. C. 172d) from which the income of the fund is derived.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

The value of inventories capitalized into the fund (schedule B–1) is estimated to increase $5,998.8 million from July 1, 1954, through June 30, 1957. Of this total, $3,780.2 million was capitalized during 1955 principally through expansion of the fund to include stocks of chemical, engineer (excluding spare parts), ordnance, signal and transportation materiel at continental United States depots and medical-dental materiel and subsistence at United States posts, camps, and stations. An additional $2,126.3 million is being capitalized during 1956. Most of this increase is due to the capitalization of engineer spare parts and of the stocks in the principal overseas depots and the major posts, camps, and stations in the United States. The remaining $92.3 million planned for capitalization during 1957 is to include additional categories of ordnance materiel in the stock fund and extension of fund operations to the Ryukyus command.

In addition to the capitalization of Army-owned stocks during 1956, Navy and Marine Corps depot stocks of subsistence are being transferred to the Army stock fund, pursuant to a Department of Defense directive which designates the Secretary of the Army as the single manager responsible for supply management of subsistence for all military services. The current estimate of the stocks to be transferred is $25 million. The change in supply procedures is expected to increase the sales of the fund by about $65 million in 1956 and about $200 million in 1957.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

Funds applied to operations are estimated to be considerably less than funds provided by operations (statement A). This is due to the continuing availability of stocks in long supply which are not required to be replaced when sold. It is also due in part to improvements in supply procedures which have reduced the numbers of items and the quantities required to be carried in depot stocks. During 1955, the fund accumulated $353.3 million of cash of which $300 million was returned to the Treasury. In 1956 it is estimated that $600 million in cash will be generated and $700 million excess has been returned to Treasury. During 1957, it is expected that

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the fund will accumulate an additional $480 million and that $550 million will be available for transfer to other accounts. Thus, by the end of 1957, a total of $1,835 million will have been returned to the Treasury or transferred since the inception of the fund or $1,410.9 million more than the $424.1 million received in appropriations or reappropriations to initiate the fund.

OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

Income (statement B) from sales continues to increase. Of the increase of $203.8 million in 1956, approximately $65 million is due to assumption of the single manager responsibilities for subsistence. The remainder results from the inclusion of issues of engineer spare parts and of issues by overseas commands and United States posts, camps, and stations, which are greater themselves than the issues from United States depot stocks, as reported in the previous year. Estimated sales actually give effect to a decline in the consumption of stock-fund materiel by the Army in 1956 and relatively little further change in 1957. During 1957, sales are expected to be $149 million higher than the previous year due primarily to the inclusion of the single manager subsistence operation for the full year.

Expenses for purchase of goods are higher each year as the declining availability of stocks which may be issued without replacement necessitates procurement of an increasing number of items. In 1955, expenses for purchase of goods were 53 percent of sales. In 1956 and 1957, such expenses are estimated at 68 percent and 74 percent respectively.

Effective July 1, 1956, the stock fund will assume responsibility for paying the cost of overseas transportation of petroleum products (included in general quartermaster supplies). This is the principal cause of the substantially increased transportation expenses in 1957 and also accounts for the $18.5 million gain from revision of standard prices, as overseas inventories will then be carried at prices representing their delivered costs in the various commands.

Other operating costs are limited to repair and rehabilitation of unserviceable stock-fund property. The increase in 1957 will result from the fund assuming responsibility for payment of all such costs. In 1955 and 1956, such costs have been paid by the fund only for repair of quartermaster supplies and equipment.

Inventory gains and losses reflect accounting adjustments, as well as overages or shortages revealed by physical inventories and known physical losses of property. The rate of adjustments has been unusually high, largely due to the correction of inaccuracies in the inventory records used at the time additional categories of material were capitalized. The net amount is expected to approach more nearly a normal rate in 1957.

The fund is continuing to experience substantial losses from the disposal of excess and surplus inventories. A larger proportion of the loss in 1957 is reported as an operating loss, since losses are charged to reserves set aside directly from the capital account only when disposal is accomplished within 1 year from the time the stocks are capitalized in the fund. The analysis of inventories in order to identify stocks which it is more economical for the Government to dispose of than to retain is continuing. Abnormally high losses will be sustained until this major disposal program is completed.

Revisions of standard prices have been unusually large in 1955 and 1956 due to some changes in prices on new procurement and to the correction of errors in the initial pricing of the large numbers of new items brought into the stock fund. Such adjustments are not expected to be significant in 1957.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

After the transfer of $550 million to other accounts, which is to be proposed to cover the cost of legislation being recommended, the investment of the Government on June 30, 1957, is estimated to be $7,303.3 million, consisting of capitalized inventories of $9,329.2 million; less net rescissions of $1,410.9 million and a deficit of $615 million.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 actual | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of goods | $943, 818, 934 | $1, 337, 848, 447 | $1, 576, 202, 537 |
| Transportation | 13, 094, 079 | 22, 937, 701 | 58, 854, 127 |
| Other operating expenses | 1, 733, 094 | 3, 694, 600 | 18, 484, 600 |
| Total expenses | 958, 646, 107 | 1, 364, 480, 748 | 1, 653, 541, 264 |
| Withdrawal credits used during year | 406, 447, 744 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 47, 254, 366 | 4, 219, 252 | |
| Total applied to operations | 1, 412, 348, 217 | 1, 368, 700, 000 | 1, 653, 541, 264 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 53, 274, 338 | | 480, 000, 000 |
| Carried to surplus of the Treasury: | | | |
| Rescission (68 Stat. 341) | 300, 000, 000 | | |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 306) | | 700, 000, 000 | |
| Total applied to financing | 353, 274, 338 | 700, 000, 000 | 480, 000, 000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1, 765, 622, 555 | 2, 068, 700, 000 | 2, 133, 541, 264 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Sales of goods | 1, 764, 867, 035 | 1, 968, 700, 000 | 2, 117, 650, 000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | | 15, 891, 264 |
| Increase in retained earnings applicable to prior years | 755, 520 | | |
| Total provided by operations | 1, 765, 622, 555 | 1, 968, 700, 000 | 2, 133, 541, 264 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 100, 000, 000 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 1, 765, 622, 555 | 2, 068, 700, 000 | 2, 133, 541, 264 |

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $1, 412, 348, 217 | $1, 368, 700, 000 | $1, 653, 541, 264 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1, 765, 622, 555 | 1, 968, 700, 000 | 2, 133, 541, 264 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −353, 274, 338 | −600, 000, 000 | −480, 000, 000 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −353, 274, 338 | −600, 000, 000 | −480, 000, 000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods: | | | |
| Clothing and equipage | $256, 601, 033 | $210, 000, 000 | $210, 000, 000 |
| Subsistence | 697, 241, 290 | 825, 000, 000 | 950, 000, 000 |
| General quartermaster supplies | 166, 812, 927 | 235, 000, 000 | 260, 000, 000 |
| Medical-dental supplies | 34, 446, 058 | 36, 000, 000 | 38, 000, 000 |
| Defense supply service | 1, 636, 976 | 1, 700, 000 | 1, 650, 000 |
| Chemical Corps supplies | 5, 831, 317 | 6, 000, 000 | 5, 500, 000 |
| Engineer Corps supplies | 41, 969, 761 | 96, 000, 000 | 100, 000, 000 |
| Ordnance Corps supplies | 412, 769, 195 | 450, 000, 000 | 445, 000, 000 |
| Signal Corps supplies | 139, 272, 705 | 100, 000, 000 | 100, 000, 000 |
| Transportation Corps supplies | 8, 285, 773 | 9, 000, 000 | 7, 500, 000 |
| Total income | 1, 764, 867, 035 | 1, 968, 700, 000 | 2, 117, 650, 000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Purchases of goods (at cost): | | | |
| Clothing and equipage | 102, 287, 464 | 115, 659, 000 | 140, 804, 000 |
| Subsistence | 610, 734, 684 | 792, 000, 000 | 940, 600, 000 |
| General quartermaster supplies | 123, 827, 000 | 170, 418, 000 | 175, 889, 000 |
| Medical-dental supplies | 21, 762, 108 | 30, 256, 000 | 30, 256, 000 |
| Defense supply service | 1, 703, 342 | 1, 701, 073 | 1, 649, 300 |
| Chemical Corps supplies | 2, 035, 388 | 2, 734, 000 | 2, 850, 000 |
| Engineer Corps supplies | 9, 336, 776 | 42, 770, 000 | 57, 600, 000 |
| Ordnance Corps supplies | 48, 971, 807 | 109, 853, 374 | 152, 334, 237 |
| Signal Corps supplies | 20, 413, 315 | 68, 000, 000 | 70, 000, 000 |
| Transportation Corps supplies | 2, 747, 050 | 4, 457, 000 | 4, 220, 000 |
| Total purchases of goods | 943, 818, 934 | 1, 337, 848, 447 | 1, 576, 202, 537 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

*Army Stock Fund*—Continued

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses**—Continued | | | |
| Transportation | $13,094,079 | $22,937,701 | $58,854,127 |
| Other operating expenses | 1,733,094 | 3,694,600 | 18,484,600 |
| Inventory decrease (excluding adjustments) | 712,898,225 | 592,885,252 | 453,284,736 |
| Inventory gains (−) (net) | −28,083,297 | −17,062,000 | −13,827,000 |
| Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices | 277,334,818 | 242,917,641 | 244,246,000 |
| Charges (−) to reserve for losses applicable to inventory disposal | −202,922,861 | −144,873,000 | −2,900,000 |
| Total expenses | 1,717,872,992 | 2,038,348,641 | 2,334,345,000 |
| Operating income or loss (−) for the year | 46,994,043 | −69,648,641 | −216,695,000 |
| Markup or markdown (−) of inventory due to revision of standard prices | −249,319,765 | −69,832,000 | 18,500,000 |
| Donations (−) for educational and public health purposes (Public Law 61, June 3, 1955) | −7,479 | −4,630,000 | −3,520,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −202,333,261 | −144,110,641 | −201,715,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −67,601,795 | −269,179,476 | −413,290,117 |
| Increase in retained earnings applicable to prior years | 755,520 | | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −269,179,476 | −413,290,117 | −615,005,117 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $958,076,003 | $858,076,003 | $1,338,076,003 |
| Accounts receivable | 169,900,911 | 190,978,500 | 190,713,500 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Active stocks | 3,259,252,957 | 4,622,299,199 | 4,138,219,620 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 2,173,990,536 | 2,016,201,419 | 2,080,685,169 |
| Excess or surplus stock awaiting disposal | 88,715,407 | 360,853,986 | 214,016,079 |
| Total inventories (schedule C–1) | 5,521,958,900 | 6,999,354,604 | 6,432,920,868 |
| Less reserve for losses on disposal of excess and surplus stocks | 41,995,925 | | |
| Net investment in inventories | 5,479,962,975 | 6,999,354,604 | 6,432,920,868 |
| Advances and progress payments | 733,505 | 667,713 | 667,713 |
| Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts | 151,597,907 | 10,127,000 | 3,000,000 |
| **Total assets** | 6,760,271,301 | 8,059,203,820 | 7,965,378,084 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable | 79,678,680 | 96,471,225 | 112,097,489 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations and reappropriations | −160,900,000 | −860,900,000 | −860,900,000 |
| Capitalized inventories (net) | 7,110,672,097 | 9,236,922,712 | 9,329,185,712 |
| Total principal | 6,949,772,097 | 8,376,022,712 | 8,468,285,712 |
| Deficit (−) | −269,179,476 | −413,290,117 | −615,005,117 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 6,680,592,621 | 7,962,732,595 | 7,853,280,595 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 6,760,271,301 | 8,059,203,820 | 7,965,378,084 |

NOTE.—Balance available to this fund is as follows:
Cash in the fund:
Obligated: June 30, 1954, $132,637,910; 1955, $227,513,358; 1956, $254,513,358; 1957, $319,513,358.
Unobligated: June 30, 1954, $772,163,755; 1955, $730,562,645; 1956, $603,562,645; 1957, $1,018,562,645.
Anticipated reimbursements to be earned in later years from military assistance fund reservations:
Unobligated: July 1, 1954, 0; 1955, $94,872,005; 1956, $39,872,005; 1957, $14,872,005.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $904,801,665.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation | $13,254,363 | $23,067,444 | $59,948,580 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,732,985 | 3,694,550 | 18,484,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,097,628,087 | 1,307,293,566 | 1,559,831,750 |
| 09 Equipment | 26,160,486 | 54,144,440 | 64,385,170 |
| Subtotal | 1,138,775,921 | 1,388,200,000 | 1,702,650,000 |
| Increase (−) in items on order | −180,129,814 | −23,719,252 | −49,108,736 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 958,646,107 | 1,364,480,748 | 1,653,541,264 |

SCHEDULE B–1. *Capitalized inventories by program*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Clothing and equipage | −$3,333,401 | $302,257,000 | |
| Subsistence | 31,022,624 | 128,113,000 | |
| General quartermaster supplies | 4,397,721 | 166,179,000 | $1,200,000 |
| Medical-dental supplies | 56,980,719 | 1,300,000 | |
| Defense supply service | 438 | 1,000 | |
| Chemical Corps supplies | 58,968,282 | 11,315,205 | |
| Engineer Corps supplies | 287,845,342 | 560,492,000 | 15,895,000 |
| Ordnance Corps supplies | 3,105,991,601 | 978,847,884 | 77,216,000 |
| Signal Corps supplies | 634,773,640 | 194,052,408 | 7,860,000 |
| Transportation Corps supplies | 73,136,736 | 28,041,100 | 119,000 |
| Total capitalized inventories (net of decapitalizations) | 4,249,783,702 | 2,370,598,597 | 102,290,000 |
| Increase or decrease (−) in undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts | 143,807,544 | −141,470,907 | −7,127,000 |
| Withdrawal credits established (−) (net) | −368,447,744 | | |
| Reserve for losses on disposal of excess and surplus stocks established (−) (net) | −244,918,786 | −102,877,075 | −2,900,000 |
| Net change in capitalized inventories (statement C) | 3,780,224,716 | 2,126,250,615 | 92,263,000 |

SCHEDULE C–1. *Inventories by program*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Clothing and equipage:** | | | |
| Active stocks | $668,272,757 | $750,554,757 | $662,390,757 |
| Reserve stocks | 917,236,608 | 1,001,045,608 | 1,027,521,608 |
| Excess or surplus stock awaiting disposal | 1,254,034 | 6,304,034 | 5,404,034 |
| Total, clothing and equipage | 1,586,763,399 | 1,757,904,399 | 1,695,316,399 |
| **Subsistence:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 119,981,218 | 189,993,572 | 189,993,572 |
| Reserve stocks | 41,520,616 | 70,000,000 | 70,000,000 |
| Excess or surplus stock awaiting disposal | 17,738 | | |
| Total, subsistence | 161,519,572 | 259,993,572 | 259,993,572 |
| **General quartermaster supplies:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 154,899,772 | 216,824,772 | 174,785,772 |
| Reserve stocks | 51,446,333 | 81,101,333 | 94,144,333 |
| Excess or surplus stock awaiting disposal | 1,590,851 | 5,377,851 | 3,706,851 |
| Total, general quartermaster supplies | 207,936,956 | 303,303,956 | 272,636,956 |
| **Medical-dental supplies:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 82,072,354 | 76,139,796 | 69,554,796 |
| Reserve stocks | 103,399,800 | 103,399,800 | 103,399,800 |
| Excess or surplus stock awaiting disposal | 7,136,607 | 2,231,165 | 1,771,165 |
| Total, medical-dental supplies | 192,608,761 | 181,770,761 | 174,725,761 |
| **Defense supply service:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 447,534 | 450,307 | 450,307 |
| **Chemical Corps supplies:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 25,399,779 | 31,122,983 | 28,822,983 |
| Reserve stocks | 25,071,933 | 27,197,933 | 27,197,933 |
| Excess or surplus stock awaiting disposal | 3,788,641 | 350,000 | 150,000 |
| Total, Chemical Corps supplies | 54,260,353 | 58,670,916 | 56,170,916 |
| **Engineer Corps supplies:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 136,687,406 | 458,377,406 | 391,165,406 |
| Reserve stocks | 41,125,000 | 98,718,000 | 117,681,000 |
| Excess or surplus stock awaiting disposal | 52,107,108 | 120,090,108 | 73,590,108 |
| Total, Engineer Corps supplies | 229,919,514 | 677,185,514 | 582,436,514 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE C–1. *Inventories by program*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordnance Corps supplies:** | | | |
| Active stocks | $1, 972, 721, 295 | $2, 497, 297, 082 | $2, 271, 135, 590 |
| Reserve stocks | 637, 277, 000 | 464, 983, 000 | 465, 568, 000 |
| Excess or surplus stock awaiting disposal | 1, 536, 345 | 167, 601, 418 | 92, 731, 174 |
| Total, Ordnance Corps supplies | 2, 611, 534, 640 | 3, 129, 881, 500 | 2, 829, 434, 764 |
| **Signal Corps supplies:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 68, 189, 281 | 351, 150, 006 | 303, 603, 006 |
| Reserve stocks | 342, 820, 246 | 155, 000, 000 | 160, 000, 000 |
| Excess or surplus stock awaiting disposal | 4, 950, 071 | 48, 300, 000 | 30, 300, 000 |
| Total, Signal Corps supplies | 415, 959, 598 | 554, 450, 006 | 493, 903, 006 |
| **Transportation Corps supplies:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 30, 581, 561 | 50, 388, 518 | 46, 317, 431 |
| Reserve stocks | 14, 093, 000 | 14, 755, 745 | 15, 172, 495 |
| Excess or surplus stock awaiting disposal | 16, 334, 012 | 10, 599, 410 | 6, 362, 747 |
| Total, Transportation Corps supplies | 61, 008, 573 | 75, 743, 673 | 67, 852, 673 |
| **All programs:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 3, 259, 252, 957 | 4, 622, 299, 199 | 4, 138, 219, 620 |
| Mobilization reserve stock | 2, 173, 990, 536 | 2, 016, 201, 419 | 2, 080, 685, 169 |
| Excess or surplus stock awaiting disposal | 88, 715, 407 | 360, 853, 986 | 214, 016, 079 |
| **Total inventories** (statement C) | 5, 521, 958, 900 | 6, 999, 354, 604 | 6, 432, 920, 868 |

## *Miscellaneous Replacing Accounts, Army*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $297, 121, 813 | $21, 853 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 275, 129, 477 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 21, 970, 483 | 21, 853 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 21, 853 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 297, 121, 813 | 21, 853 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 275, 129, 477 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 275, 129, 477 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures is distributed as follows: | | | |
| "Replacing engineer supplies" | 3, 457, 474 | | |
| "Replacing medical supplies" | −118, 239 | | |
| "Replacing ordnance and ordnance stores" | 246, 659, 341 | | |
| "Replacing quartermaster supplies, Army" | 388, 254 | | |
| "Replacing Signal Corps supplies and equipment" | 24, 742, 647 | | |

## *Army Account of Advances*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $402, 631 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations (total expenditures) | 402, 631 | | |

## *Advances and Reimbursements, Army*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Advisory services of National Research Council (Federal Civil Defense Administration) | $15, 000 | | |
| 2. Extraordinary expenses | 17, 964, 439 | $21, 803, 767 | $11, 400, 000 |
| 3. Expenses for Korean Civil Assistance Command (Department of State) | | 629, 250 | |
| 4. Expenses of purchase of petroleum, oil and lubricants (Department of the Navy) | 193, 190 | | |
| 5. Manufacturing survey posts (Department of the Interior) | 85, 677 | 86, 000 | |
| 6. Professional entertainment of troops (Department of the Navy) | 106, 468 | | |
| 7. Research and development (Atomic Energy Commission) | 33, 430 | 35, 927 | |
| 8. Survey, Nicaraguan Canal (Department of the Army) | 6, 892 | 1, 523 | |
| Total obligations | 18, 405, 096 | 22, 556, 467 | 11, 400, 000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 25, 412, 965 | 21, 319, 863 | 8, 278, 619 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 13, 789, 950 | 10, 716, 665 | 10, 400, 000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | 538, 874 | 9, 572 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −21, 319, 863 | −8, 278, 619 | −7, 278, 619 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −16, 830 | −1, 211, 014 | |
| Total financing | 18, 405, 096 | 22, 556, 467 | 11, 400, 000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 537 | 285 | 50 |
| Average number of all employees | 384 | 197 | 50 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 359 | 104 | 49 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5, 047 | $5, 596 | $5, 408 |
| Average grade | GS–7.1 | GS–7.9 | GS–7.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4, 318 | $3, 494 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1, 868, 985 | $1, 164, 508 | $276, 800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6, 977 | 2, 230 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 65, 844 | 102, 088 | 2, 425 |
| Total personal services | 1, 941, 806 | 1, 268, 826 | 279, 225 |
| 02 Travel | 132, 968 | 19, 000 | 8, 775 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6, 324 | 3, 000 | 1, 000 |
| 04 Communication services | 27, 734 | 20, 489 | 4, 000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 533 | 400 | 200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6, 652 | 3, 000 | 1, 000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2, 860, 157 | 1, 470, 366 | 496, 200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 211, 676 | 2, 213, 239 | 32, 700 |
| 09 Equipment | 129, 921 | 164, 400 | 123, 800 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 13, 365, 353 | 17, 393, 050 | 10, 452, 900 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2, 567 | 697 | 200 |
| Subtotal obligations | 18, 685, 691 | 22, 556, 467 | 11, 400, 000 |
| Deduct portion of obligations originally charged to object class 08 | 280, 595 | | |
| Total obligations | 18, 405, 096 | 22, 556, 467 | 11, 400, 000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $13, 789, 950 | $10, 716, 665 | $10, 400, 000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 25, 412, 965 | 21, 319, 863 | 8, 278, 619 |
| Obligated | 39, 168, 673 | 7, 406, 905 | 4, 437, 135 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 78, 371, 588 | 39, 443, 433 | 23, 115, 754 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 48, 489, 275 | 25, 516, 665 | 13, 500, 000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 16, 830 | 1, 211, 014 | |
| Other | 1, 138, 715 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 21, 319, 863 | 8, 278, 619 | 7, 278, 619 |
| Obligated | 7, 406, 905 | 4, 437, 135 | 2, 337, 135 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 78, 371, 588 | 39, 443, 433 | 23, 115, 754 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Army*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $48,489,275 | $25,516,665 | $13,500,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 13,789,950 | 10,716,665 | 10,400,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 34,699,325 | 14,800,000 | 3,100,000 |

### DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

*Marine Corps Stock Fund*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Marine Corps stock fund began operating on July 1, 1953, and finances the procurement and stockage of inventories including electronic parts; engineer property, materials and spare parts; general property, clothing and equipment; motor transport equipment and spare parts; ordnance spare parts; nonperishable subsistence; and fuels. All inventories except individual clothing are confined to storage locations within the continental United States. Inventories of materiel include stocks held for mobilization reserve as well as those procured for sale to authorized purchasers (5 U. S. C. 172d) from which the income of the fund is derived.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

The value of inventories capitalized (schedule B–1) is estimated to increase $171.5 million from July 1, 1954, through June 30, 1957. Of this total, $77.8 million was capitalized during 1955 principally through inclusion of additional categories of ordnance spare parts, and engineer spare parts. An additional $93.4 million, principally additional ordnance and motor transport items, is being capitalized during 1956. This amount is net of an estimated $2 million of depot subsistence stocks transferred to the Army stock fund pursuant to a Department of Defense directive which designates the Secretary of the Army as the single manager responsible for supply management of subsistence for all military services.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

Funds required to finance operations are estimated to be considerably less than the amounts provided by operations (statement A). This is due to the continuing availability of certain stocks in long supply which are not required to be replaced when sold. During 1955, the fund accumulated $30.4 million of cash of which $25 million was returned to the Treasury. In 1956, it is estimated that $25 million in cash will be generated and $25 million has been returned to the Treasury. During 1957, it is expected that the fund will accumulate an additional $15 million and that $35 million will be made available for transfer to other accounts. By the end of 1957, a total of $85 million will have been returned to the Treasury or transferred since the inception of the fund or $45 million more than the $40 million received by reappropriation to initiate the fund.

OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

The sales increase of $11.6 million in 1956 is principally due to the full year support in the United States of one division previously overseas. The increase in 1957 is the result of inclusion of additional items in electronics; the advancing age of motor transport vehicles being supported with spare parts; and the reflection of a full year's sales for ordnance items capitalized during the third quarter of 1956.

At the beginning of 1957, the program of item analysis (stratification) to identify peacetime and mobilization stock requirements will be complete for all items except those in the ordnance category.

After the transfer of $35 million to other accounts, which is to be proposed to cover the cost of legislation being recommended, the investment of the Government on June 30, 1957, is estimated to be $496.5 million, consisting of capitalized inventories $543.6 million, less net rescission or transfer of $45 million and a deficit of $2.1 million.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of material | $25,013,544 | $41,781,000 | $49,313,000 |
| Transportation | 346,784 | 689,000 | 687,000 |
| Total expenses | 25,360,328 | 42,470,000 | 50,000,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | 1,500,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 25,360,328 | 42,470,000 | 51,500,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 5,411,129 | | 15,000,000 |
| Carried to surplus of the Treasury | | | |
| Rescission (68 Stat. 346) | 25,000,000 | | |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 311) | | 25,000,000 | |
| Total applied to financing | 30,411,129 | 25,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 55,771,457 | 67,470,000 | 66,500,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Sales of goods | 53,099,375 | 64,700,000 | 66,500,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 2,672,082 | 2,770,000 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 55,771,457 | 67,470,000 | 66,500,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $25,360,328 | $42,470,000 | $51,500,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 55,771,457 | 67,470,000 | 66,500,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −30,411,129 | −25,000,000 | −15,000,000 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −30,411,129 | −25,000,000 | −15,000,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods: | | | |
| Electronics parts | $379,619 | $500,000 | $1,800,000 |
| Engineer property, material and parts | 3,782,024 | 5,000,000 | 4,800,000 |
| General property | 11,419,431 | 15,400,000 | 14,200,000 |
| Individual clothing | 15,619,661 | 17,100,000 | 17,100,000 |
| Motor transport equipment and parts | 2,915,297 | 4,500,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Organizational clothing | 5,062,805 | 4,000,000 | 4,800,000 |
| Ordnance equipment and parts | 2,559,022 | 6,500,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Subsistence | 7,489,189 | 6,900,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Fuels | 3,872,327 | 4,800,000 | 4,800,000 |
| Total income | 53,099,375 | 64,700,000 | 66,500,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Purchases of goods (at cost): | | | |
| Electronics parts | 259,135 | 362,947 | 833,814 |
| Engineer property, material and parts | 2,199,000 | 2,842,122 | 2,726,052 |
| General property | 5,361,819 | 12,299,703 | 13,897,395 |
| Individual clothing | 5,575,103 | 8,279,247 | 8,779,806 |
| Motor transport equipment and parts | 1,655,013 | 2,925,303 | 2,966,188 |
| Organizational clothing | 470,287 | 874,929 | 1,557,892 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses**—Continued | | | |
| Purchase of goods (at cost)—Continued | | | |
| Ordnance equipment and parts | $632,040 | $5,061,670 | $6,538,763 |
| Subsistence | 5,012,176 | 4,717,341 | 7,281,804 |
| Fuels | 3,848,971 | 4,417,738 | 4,731,286 |
| Total purchases of goods | 25,013,544 | 41,781,000 | 49,313,000 |
| Transportation | 346,784 | 689,000 | 687,000 |
| Inventory decrease (excluding adjustments) | 26,016,592 | 20,331,420 | 14,084,430 |
| Inventory gains (−) or losses (net) | −42,255 | 560,000 | 888,000 |
| Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices | 1,284,199 | 1,300,500 | 1,451,000 |
| Total expenses | 52,618,864 | 64,661,920 | 66,423,430 |
| Operating income for the year | 480,511 | 38,080 | 76,570 |
| Markdown (−) of inventory due to revision of standard prices | −11,678,918 | | |
| Donations (−) for educational and public health purposes (Public Law 61, June 3, 1955) | | −75,000 | −75,000 |
| **Total income or loss (−) for the year** | −11,198,407 | −36,920 | 1,570 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings or deficit (−), beginning of year | 9,128,367 | −2,070,040 | −2,106,960 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −2,070,040 | −2,106,960 | −2,105,390 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $79,597,130 | $79,597,130 | $94,597,130 |
| Accounts receivable | 1,268,459 | 649,646 | 649,646 |
| Inventories (schedule C–1) | 375,575,817 | 433,612,097 | 440,913,667 |
| Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts | 10,393,536 | 23,450,000 | |
| **Total assets** | 466,834,942 | 537,308,873 | 536,160,443 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable | 3,966,172 | 6,117,359 | 4,617,359 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Reappropriations (net) | 15,000,000 | −10,000,000 | −10,000,000 |
| Capitalized inventories (net) | 449,938,810 | 543,298,474 | 543,648,474 |
| Total principal | 464,938,810 | 533,298,474 | 533,648,474 |
| Deficit (−) | −2,070,040 | −2,106,960 | −2,105,390 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 462,868,770 | 531,191,514 | 531,543,084 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 466,834,942 | 537,308,873 | 536,160,443 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $864,287; 1955, $11,744,919; 1956, $18,841,810; 1957, $15,241,810.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $73,321,714; 1955, $67,852,211; 1956, $60,755,320; 1957, $79,355,320.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $74,186,001.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation of things | $346,784 | $689,000 | $687,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 25,013,544 | 41,781,000 | 49,313,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 25,360,328 | 42,470,000 | 50,000,000 |

SCHEDULE B–1. *Capitalized inventories by program*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Electronics parts | $1,507,248 | $1,600,000 | $250,000 |
| Engineer property, materials and parts | 9,132,680 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| General property | 5,377,007 | 500,000 | |
| Individual clothing | 1,316,764 | | |
| Motor transport equipment and parts | −2,035,932 | 3,825,200 | 200,000 |
| Organizational clothing | 3,784,955 | | |
| Ordnance equipment and parts | 56,124,057 | 76,000,000 | 23,000,000 |

SCHEDULE B–1. *Capitalized inventories by program*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Subsistence | $39,513 | −$2,000,000 | |
| Fuels | 510,456 | 28,000 | |
| Total capitalized inventories (net of decapitalizations) | 75,756,748 | 80,303,200 | $23,800,000 |
| Increase or decrease (−) in undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts | 2,057,198 | 13,056,464 | −23,450,000 |
| Change in capitalized inventories, net (statement C) | 77,813,946 | 93,359,664 | 350,000 |

SCHEDULE C–1. *Inventories by program*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Electronics parts | $3,456,142 | $4,570,287 | $3,287,145 |
| Engineer property, materials and parts | 34,893,439 | 32,888,080 | 31,043,457 |
| General property | 113,795,579 | 105,021,380 | 97,450,996 |
| Individual clothing | 63,879,654 | 60,451,817 | 58,567,841 |
| Motor transport equipment and parts | 37,713,175 | 39,969,131 | 38,178,569 |
| Organizational clothing | 24,624,400 | 22,425,857 | 20,407,764 |
| Ordnance equipment and parts | 82,038,910 | 157,133,600 | 179,950,482 |
| Subsistence | 4,909,870 | 869,936 | 1,368,214 |
| Fuels | 508,820 | 526,181 | 903,371 |
| Intransit | 7,138,469 | 7,138,469 | 7,138,469 |
| Paid for, not taken up | 2,617,359 | 2,617,359 | 2,617,359 |
| Total inventories (statement C) | 375,575,817 | 433,612,097 | 440,913,667 |

*Naval Working Fund*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Other Government departments | $18,630,594 | $9,036,100 | $5,034,000 |
| 2. Special deposits | 34,616,768 | 25,411,489 | 16,000,000 |
| 3. Foreign governments | 1,243,884 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 4. Sales | 2,001,527 | | |
| Total obligations | 56,492,773 | 35,447,589 | 22,034,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 31,067,137 | 15,411,489 | 10,000,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 19,544,959 | 10,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (31 U. S. C. 643) | 21,292,166 | 20,036,100 | 16,034,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −15,411,489 | −10,000,000 | −10,000,000 |
| Total financing | 56,492,773 | 35,447,589 | 22,034,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established for the purpose of accounting for advances received by the Navy to cover the cost of work or services furnished other Government agencies, foreign governments, and private parties (31 U. S. C. 643).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,471 | 978 | 768 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,376 | 811 | 732 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,357 | 732 | 732 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,674 | $3,947 | $3,969 |
| Average grade | GS–4.4 | GS–4.4 | GS–4.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,895 | $3,901 | $3,926 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,907,318 | $2,838,538 | $2,474,476 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 18,874 | 10,917 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 490,777 | 283,191 | 245,837 |
| Total personal services | 5,416,969 | 3,132,646 | 2,720,313 |
| 02 Travel | 5,626 | 3,900 | 2,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 109,229 | 64,400 | 59,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 50,660,914 | 32,188,791 | 19,198,687 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 35,831 | 21,700 | 19,500 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 56,228,569 | 35,411,437 | 22,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

*Naval Working Fund*—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Average number of all employees | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,569 | $3,851 | $3,851 |
| Average grade | GS-4.8 | GS-4.8 | GS-4.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $26,296 | $28,900 | $30,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 98 | 100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,531 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| Total personal services | 27,925 | 30,600 | 31,600 |
| 02 Travel | 161 | 200 | 200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 384 | 300 | 300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,827 | 5,032 | 1,880 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 16 | 20 | 20 |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 32,313 | 36,152 | 34,000 |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 195 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4 | | |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 199 | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 231,692 | | |
| Total obligations | 56,492,773 | 35,447,589 | 22,034,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $40,837,125 | $30,036,100 | $22,034,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 31,067,137 | 15,411,489 | 10,000,000 |
| Obligated | 25,468,825 | 24,947,314 | 20,358,803 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 97,373,087 | 70,394,903 | 52,392,803 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 57,014,284 | 40,036,100 | 27,034,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 15,411,489 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Obligated | 24,947,314 | 20,358,803 | 15,358,803 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 97,373,087 | 70,394,903 | 52,392,803 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 57,014,284 | 40,036,100 | 27,034,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 40,837,125 | 30,036,100 | 22,034,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 16,177,159 | 10,000,000 | 5,000,000 |

*Navy Industrial Fund*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Reappropriation of prior year balance, 1955, $69,000,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to revolving fund out of current authorizations)—1955, $69,000,000.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances industrial- and commercial-type activities on a reimbursable basis (5 U. S. C. 172d). The 48 activities reflected in the statements include Military Sea Transportation Service, 11 naval shipyards, 6 naval ordnance plants, 26 printing plants, 2 research laboratories, a clothing factory, and a ship repair facility. Of these, 3 printing plants, 2 ordnance plants, and the ship repair facility, did not appear in the 1956 budget.

Two major factors influence the trend of income and expenses after 1955. Income and expenses increase from 1955 to 1956 because 4 shipyards operated under the fund for only a part of 1955, and 1 ordnance plant and a ship repair facility began operations under the fund in 1956. Conversely, a progressive decline in workload at shipyards and ordnance facilities causes a decrease in income and expenses in 1957, even though an additional ordnance plant is reflected in the statements for the first time in 1957.

Of the current Government investment in the fund, $40 million is not necessary to finance operations, and transfer of this amount to the Air Force industrial fund is proposed in 1957. Total Government investment on June 30, 1957, would then be an estimated $404 million. Of this amount, $250 million is necessary to meet the working capital requirements of the installations included in the financial statements presented here. The remainder, approximately $154 million, represents the working capital requirements of additional installations being considered for industrial fund financing during 1956 and 1957. These additional installations, if so financed, would do an estimated $420 million worth of business annually. They include an ordnance plant (Louisville, Ky.); 11 ammunition depots (Crane, Ind.; St. Juliens Creek, Va.; Bangor, Wash.; Earle, N. J.; Fallbrook, Calif.; Hastings, Nebr.; Hawthorne, Nev.; Hingham, Mass.; Mare Island, Calif.; McAlester, Okla.; and Oahu, T. H.); 10 aviation repair facilities (Alameda, Calif.; San Diego, Calif.; Corpus Christi, Tex.; Pensacola, Fla.; Cherry Point, N. C.; Norfolk, Va.; Quonset Point, R. I.; Jacksonville, Fla.; Lakehurst, N. J.; Philadelphia, Pa.); 2 public works centers (San Francisco, Calif., and Norfolk, Va.); 8 research and development installations (Carderock, Md.; San Francisco, Calif.; New London, Conn.; Annapolis, Md.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Panama City, Fla.; San Diego, Calif.; and White Oak, Md.); 3 ordnance test stations (China Lake, Calif.; Chincoteague, Va.; Newport, R. I.); a proving ground (Dahlgren, Va.); and 4 specialized depots (ammunition and net, Seal Beach, Calif.; magazine, Port Chicago, Calif.; torpedo station, Keyport, Wash.; mine depot, Yorktown, Va.).

Industrial-fund financing will be extended to these additional installations only when (1) the analysis of the specific installation indicates that definite economies can be derived and (2) a program is developed that will assure the application of management and cost controls so as to achieve such economies.

The program for 1957 contemplates an increase in the rate of turnover of inventory and working capital, thereby reducing the required amount of Government investment and contributing to the availability for transfer of $40 million in 1957. The Military Sea Transportation Service, Marine Corps Clothing Factory, and the printing plants have been able in 1956 to absorb substantial labor and material cost increases without significantly increasing the rates at which their customers are charged. Continuation of the development of comparable savings in 1957 is contemplated.

An intensive pilot study is underway on the development of engineered standards and their application to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

production control and performance measurement in naval shipyards. Another pilot study on production planning and performance measurement is going forward in ordnance plants. These developments will make possible greater use of standard prices and related management controls for these activities.

Internal operating budgets, together with other financial and operating data, will make possible stronger management control in 1957 and will be of particular value in assigning work among installations.

The Government investment, estimated at $404 million at June 30, 1957, consists of $400 million in reappropriations and $32 million in retained earnings, less $28 million in net capitalized assets. The latter figure represents the excess of liabilities assumed over inventories acquired at transfer of activities to the fund.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of direct materials | $188,116,437 | $197,496,786 | $182,474,359 |
| Direct labor | 405,209,427 | 422,529,442 | 395,553,738 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 511,668,076 | 505,203,006 | 502,452,861 |
| Administrative expenses | 144,251,556 | 156,507,504 | 149,189,677 |
| Other expenses | 3,565,786 | 3,377,934 | 3,377,063 |
| Total expenses | 1,252,811,282 | 1,285,114,672 | 1,233,047,698 |
| Selected working capital absorbed during year | 37,760,417 | 10,814,015 | 2,410,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 7,236,741 | | 2,892,057 |
| Total applied to operations | 1,297,808,440 | 1,295,928,687 | 1,238,349,755 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Proposed transfer of unobligated balance to "Air Force industrial fund," 1957 appropriation act | | | 40,000,000 |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 311) | | 40,000,000 | |
| Transfer to certified claims account | 300,000 | 200,000 | |
| Total applied to financing | 300,000 | 40,200,000 | 40,000,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,298,108,440 | 1,336,128,687 | 1,278,349,755 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sales of goods or services | 1,115,861,862 | 1,218,622,436 | 1,173,638,141 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expenses | 63,376,472 | 68,269,069 | 64,711,614 |
| Total income | 1,179,238,334 | 1,286,891,505 | 1,238,349,755 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 21,408,481 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 4,037,182 | |
| Total provided by operations | 1,200,646,815 | 1,290,928,687 | 1,238,349,755 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Reappropriation | 69,000,000 | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 28,461,625 | 45,200,000 | 40,000,000 |
| Total provided by financing | 97,461,625 | 45,200,000 | 40,000,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,298,108,440 | 1,336,128,687 | 1,278,349,755 |

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $1,297,808,440 | $1,295,928,687 | $1,238,349,755 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,200,646,815 | 1,290,928,687 | 1,238,349,755 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 97,161,625 | 5,000,000 | |
| The above are charged— | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations (reappropriations) | 69,000,000 | | |
| To net receipts of the fund | 28,161,625 | 5,000,000 | |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods or services | $1,115,861,862 | $1,218,622,436 | $1,173,638,141 |
| Reimbursements for nonindustrial expenses | 63,376,472 | 68,269,069 | 64,711,614 |
| Total income | 1,179,238,334 | 1,286,891,505 | 1,238,349,755 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Costs of manufacture and services: | | | |
| Purchase of direct materials | $188,116,437 | $197,496,786 | $182,474,359 |
| Capitalized inventories | 4,302,382 | 1,449,710 | 7,000 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in direct materials inventory | −14,396,248 | −3,561,846 | 1,740,570 |
| Direct materials used | 178,022,571 | 195,384,650 | 184,221,929 |
| Direct labor | 405,209,427 | 422,529,442 | 395,553,738 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 511,668,076 | 505,203,006 | 502,452,861 |
| Administrative expenses | 144,251,556 | 156,507,504 | 149,189,677 |
| Other expenses | 3,565,786 | 3,377,934 | 3,377,063 |
| Total costs of manufacture and services | 1,242,717,416 | 1,283,002,536 | 1,234,795,268 |
| Decrease (−) in operating reserves | −3,736,392 | −6,856,444 | −2,000,000 |
| Capitalized goods-in-process | 21,355,660 | 7,662,000 | 1,925,000 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in goods-in-process | −80,331,004 | 3,083,413 | 3,629,487 |
| Total expenses | 1,180,005,680 | 1,286,891,505 | 1,238,349,755 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** (schedule B-1) | −767,346 | | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 11,218,599 | 31,859,734 | 31,859,734 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 21,408,481 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 31,859,734 | 31,859,734 | 31,859,734 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $359,984,735 | $314,784,735 | $274,784,735 |
| Accounts receivable | 119,352,576 | 102,222,732 | 97,830,852 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Direct materials | 31,361,054 | 34,922,900 | 33,182,330 |
| Goods-in-process | 140,708,850 | 137,625,437 | 133,995,950 |
| Operating and other supplies | 30,694,092 | 28,587,094 | 28,814,884 |
| Total inventories (schedule C-1) | 202,763,996 | 201,135,431 | 195,993,164 |
| Prepaid expenses | 2,624,818 | 1,505,181 | 1,508,250 |
| **Total assets** | 684,726,125 | 619,648,079 | 570,117,001 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 69,676,146 | 67,344,275 | 66,628,891 |
| Advances and progress payments received | 2,820,842 | 6,838,000 | 6,117,000 |
| Accrued payrolls | 18,220,526 | 16,300,578 | 15,229,000 |
| Accrued annual leave | 55,901,280 | 52,645,917 | 51,108,000 |
| Withdrawal credits | 12,575,239 | 2,910,000 | |
| Deferred liabilities | 7,893,123 | 7,882,000 | 7,882,000 |
| Other accruals | 8,916,768 | 5,763,857 | 5,666,658 |
| Total current liabilities | 176,003,924 | 159,684,627 | 152,631,549 |
| Reserves: | | | |
| Settlement of claims | 5,993,000 | 5,400,000 | 4,800,000 |
| Maintenance and overhaul of ships | 5,094,150 | 4,000,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Accident and damage repairs | 1,583,634 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Extraordinary repairs | 5,526,694 | 4,500,000 | 3,600,000 |
| Inactivation of ships | 3,758,966 | | |
| Total reserves | 21,956,444 | 15,100,000 | 13,100,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 197,960,368 | 174,784,627 | 165,731,549 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Reappropriations (net) | 480,490,000 | 440,290,000 | 400,290,000 |
| Capitalized assets (net) | −25,583,977 | −27,286,282 | −27,764,282 |
| Total principal | 454,906,023 | 413,003,718 | 372,525,718 |
| Retained earnings | 31,859,734 | 31,859,734 | 31,859,734 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 486,765,757 | 444,863,452 | 404,385,452 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 684,726,125 | 619,648,079 | 570,117,001 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$267,521,764; 1955, −$460,603,803; 1956, −$530,855,892; 1957, −$529,811,501 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $655,968,124; 1955, $820,588,538; 1956, $845,640,627; 1957, $804,596,236.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $388,446,360.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

*Navy Industrial Fund*—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 150,319 | 150,991 | 136,681 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 120 | 143 | 120 |
| Average number of all employees | 139,360 | 142,701 | 134,017 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 143,876 | 133,516 | 134,785 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,443 | $4,781 | $4,789 |
| Average grade | GS–6.2 | GS–6.2 | GS–6.2 |
| Grade established by act of Aug. 1, 1947 (5 U. S. C. 476): Average salary | $14,500 | $14,500 | $14,500 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,286 | $4,403 | $4,403 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $607,556,337 | $642,825,593 | $606,186,106 |
| Part-time and temporary positions | 446,507 | 533,793 | 460,305 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,357,437 | 2,488,954 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 36,217,290 | 37,747,202 | 34,856,550 |
| Deduct excess of annual leave taken over leave earned | 2,618,309 | 1,501,658 | 744,700 |
| Total personal services | 649,195,880 | 682,093,884 | 640,758,261 |
| 02 Travel | 1,839,914 | 2,142,608 | 2,095,090 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,421,334 | 1,228,468 | 1,159,160 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,162,186 | 1,104,960 | 1,042,850 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 13,761,195 | 11,743,465 | 11,402,890 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,613,381 | 1,444,389 | 1,369,056 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 289,850,909 | 309,097,699 | 321,319,037 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 280,782,189 | 264,725,407 | 243,475,361 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,716,880 | 9,061,548 | 8,224,012 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 178,986 | 28,855 | 30,380 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,286,309 | 2,443,389 | 2,171,601 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 1,252,809,163 | 1,285,114,672 | 1,233,047,698 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,119 | | |
| Total accrued expenditures | 1,252,811,282 | 1,285,114,672 | 1,233,047,698 |

SCHEDULE B–1. *Income and expense by programs*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAVY PRINTING PLANTS | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Industrial sales | $9,479,041 | $9,648,000 | $9,805,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expense | 78,153 | 95,000 | 95,000 |
| Total income | 9,557,194 | 9,743,000 | 9,900,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 2,826,462 | 2,825,000 | 2,887,000 |
| Direct labor | 3,472,710 | 3,565,000 | 3,690,937 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 1,628,646 | 1,615,000 | 1,615,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 1,262,480 | 1,242,000 | 1,245,000 |
| Other expenses | 515,734 | 468,934 | 461,063 |
| Total costs | 9,706,032 | 9,715,934 | 9,899,000 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in goods-in-process | −41,625 | 27,066 | 1,000 |
| Total expenses | 9,664,407 | 9,743,000 | 9,900,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year, Navy printing plants** | −107,213 | | |
| NAVAL ORDNANCE PLANTS | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Industrial sales | 78,809,040 | 116,714,983 | 111,741,727 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expense | 11,958,379 | 9,856,799 | 9,886,614 |
| Total income | 90,767,419 | 126,571,782 | 121,628,341 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 27,266,152 | 31,997,761 | 33,521,359 |
| Direct labor | 31,917,755 | 38,101,383 | 38,827,985 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 24,318,918 | 27,973,584 | 27,637,600 |
| Administrative expenses | 14,625,702 | 16,421,845 | 16,629,097 |
| Other expenses | 513,146 | 493,000 | 490,000 |
| Total costs | 98,641,673 | 114,987,573 | 117,106,041 |

SCHEDULE B–1. *Income and expense by programs*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAVAL ORDNANCE PLANTS—Con. | | | |
| Expenses—Continued | | | |
| Capitalized goods-in-process | $21,355,660 | $7,662,000 | $1,925,000 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in goods-in-process | −28,416,778 | 3,922,209 | 2,597,300 |
| Total expenses | 91,580,555 | 126,571,782 | 121,628,341 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year, naval ordnance plants** | −813,136 | | |
| NAVAL SHIPYARDS | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Industrial sales | 572,210,711 | 643,911,106 | 595,069,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expense | 50,560,627 | 56,242,000 | 51,751,000 |
| Total income | 622,771,338 | 700,153,106 | 646,820,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 140,808,827 | 142,234,000 | 129,640,000 |
| Direct labor | 295,159,115 | 310,778,000 | 288,642,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 130,847,636 | 128,648,000 | 119,577,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 109,063,181 | 116,708,000 | 108,500,000 |
| Total costs | 675,878,759 | 698,368,000 | 646,359,000 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in goods-in-process | −51,512,691 | 1,785,106 | 461,000 |
| Total expenses | 624,366,068 | 700,153,106 | 646,820,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year, naval shipyards** | −1,594,730 | | |
| MILITARY SEA TRANSPORTATION SERVICE | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sale of goods and services | 424,345,506 | 400,625,333 | 402,553,657 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expense | 373,464 | 472,270 | |
| Total income | 424,718,970 | 401,097,603 | 402,553,657 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct labor | 60,963,275 | 51,693,708 | 43,616,816 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 353,295,316 | 343,971,086 | 349,674,261 |
| Administrative expenses | 12,424,179 | 12,289,253 | 11,262,580 |
| Total costs | 426,682,770 | 407,954,047 | 404,553,657 |
| Decrease (−) in operating reserve | −3,736,392 | −6,856,444 | −2,000,000 |
| Total expenses | 422,946,378 | 401,097,603 | 402,553,657 |
| **Net income for the year, Military Sea Transportation Service** | 1,772,592 | | |
| MARINE CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT FACTORY | | | |
| Income: Industrial sales | 4,063,733 | 4,081,489 | 4,071,757 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 621,036 | 636,174 | 629,570 |
| Direct labor | 1,961,249 | 2,079,351 | 2,059,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 1,120,481 | 975,336 | 966,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 365,487 | 424,406 | 422,000 |
| Total costs | 4,068,253 | 4,115,267 | 4,076,570 |
| Increase (−) in goods-in-process | −111,472 | −33,778 | −4,813 |
| Total expenses | 3,956,781 | 4,081,489 | 4,071,757 |
| **Net income for the year, Marine Clothing and Equipment Factory** | 106,952 | | |
| NAVAL RESEARCH LABORATORY | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sales of research and development services | 23,941,996 | 33,197,000 | 32,875,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expense | 357,150 | 340,000 | 330,000 |
| Total income | 24,299,146 | 33,537,000 | 33,205,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 6,207,092 | 15,196,592 | 13,420,000 |
| Direct labor | 10,220,221 | 11,233,000 | 11,108,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 5,721,135 | 6,026,000 | 5,826,000 |
| Other expenses | 2,430,734 | 2,254,000 | 2,251,000 |
| Total costs | 24,579,182 | 34,709,592 | 32,605,000 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in goods-in-process | −189,695 | −1,172,592 | 600,000 |
| Total expenses | 24,389,487 | 33,537,000 | 33,205,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year, Naval Research Laboratory** | −90,341 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE B–1. *Income and expense by programs*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NAVAL ORDNANCE LABORATORY** | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sales of research and development services | $3,011,835 | $3,341,525 | $3,325,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expense | 48,699 | 12,000 | 20,000 |
| Total income | 3,060,534 | 3,353,525 | 3,345,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 293,002 | 255,123 | 252,000 |
| Direct labor | 1,515,102 | 1,570,000 | 1,546,000 |
| Research indirect costs | 457,079 | 607,000 | 542,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 789,392 | 813,000 | 841,000 |
| Other expenses | 106,172 | 162,000 | 175,000 |
| Total costs | 3,160,747 | 3,407,123 | 3,356,000 |
| Increase (−) in goods-in-process | −58,743 | −53,598 | −11,000 |
| Total expenses | 3,102,004 | 3,353,525 | 3,345,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year, Naval Ordnance Laboratory** | −41,470 | | |
| **NAVAL REPAIR FACILITY, SAN DIEGO, CALIF.** | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Industrial sales | | 7,103,000 | 14,197,000 |
| Reimbursement for nonindustrial expense | | 1,251,000 | 2,629,000 |
| Total income | | 8,354,000 | 16,826,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | | 2,240,000 | 3,872,000 |
| Direct labor | | 3,509,000 | 6,063,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | | 1,413,000 | 2,441,000 |
| Administrative expenses | | 2,583,000 | 4,464,000 |
| Total costs | | 9,745,000 | 16,840,000 |
| Increase (−) in goods-in-process | | −1,391,000 | −14,000 |
| Total expenses | | 8,354,000 | 16,826,000 |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year, naval repair facility** | | | |
| **Net loss (−) for the year, all programs** (statement B) | −767,346 | | |

SCHEDULE C–1. *Inventories by programs*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Navy printing plants:** | | | |
| Direct materials | $847,547 | $800,000 | $790,000 |
| Goods-in-process | 187,066 | 160,000 | 159,000 |
| Total | 1,034,613 | 960,000 | 949,000 |
| **Naval ordnance plants:** | | | |
| Direct materials | 5,259,703 | 6,834,330 | 9,134,330 |
| Goods-in-process | 41,702,459 | 37,780,250 | 35,182,950 |
| Operating supplies | 1,508,071 | 1,937,884 | 2,182,884 |
| Total | 48,470,233 | 46,552,464 | 46,500,164 |
| **Naval shipyards:** | | | |
| Direct materials | 23,947,270 | 25,367,000 | 21,474,000 |
| Goods-in-process | 95,996,106 | 94,211,000 | 93,750,000 |
| Total | 119,943,376 | 119,578,000 | 115,224,000 |
| **Military Sea Transportation Service:** | | | |
| Operating supplies | 29,019,040 | 26,500,000 | 26,500,000 |
| **Marine Clothing and Equipment Factory:** | | | |
| Direct materials | 34,519 | 31,570 | 34,000 |
| Goods-in-process | 259,409 | 293,187 | 298,000 |
| Operating supplies | 158,481 | 141,210 | 124,000 |
| Total | 452,409 | 465,967 | 456,000 |
| **Naval Research Laboratory:** | | | |
| Direct materials | 1,186,892 | 1,100,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Goods-in-process | 2,227,408 | 3,400,000 | 2,800,000 |
| Total | 3,414,300 | 4,500,000 | 3,800,000 |
| **Naval Ordnance Laboratory:** | | | |
| Direct materials | 85,123 | 90,000 | 100,000 |
| Goods-in-process | 336,402 | 390,000 | 401,000 |
| Operating supplies | 8,500 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Total | 430,025 | 488,000 | 509,000 |
| **Naval repair facility, San Diego, Calif.:** | | | |
| Direct materials | | 700,000 | 650,000 |
| Goods-in-process | | 1,391,000 | 1,405,000 |
| Total | | 2,091,000 | 2,055,000 |

SCHEDULE C–1. *Inventories by programs*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **All programs:** | | | |
| Direct materials | $31,361,054 | $34,922,900 | $33,182,330 |
| Goods-in-process | 140,708,850 | 137,625,437 | 133,995,950 |
| Operating supplies | 30,694,092 | 28,587,094 | 28,814,884 |
| **Total inventories** statement C) | 202,763,996 | 201,135,431 | 195,993,164 |

*Navy Management Fund*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Women-in-service education program | $27,809 | $75,000 | $50,000 |
| 2. Electronics production resources agency | 199,824 | 219,000 | 222,000 |
| 3. Inspection of naval material | 27,237,311 | 28,327,000 | 26,790,000 |
| 4. Departmental administrative services | 1,933,665 | 1,973,000 | 1,953,000 |
| 5. Incentive awards | 440,139 | 816,000 | 675,000 |
| 6. Transportation of things | | 154,985,000 | 145,870,000 |
| 7. Spanish base construction | 65,208,264 | 144,000,000 | 81,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 95,047,012 | 330,395,000 | 256,560,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 55,833,165 | 80,110,438 | 66,319,438 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 119,277,137 | 316,604,000 | 245,866,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −80,110,438 | −66,319,438 | −55,625,438 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 47,148 | | |
| Total financing | 95,047,012 | 330,395,000 | 256,560,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of operations supported by two or more appropriations (5 U. S. C. 172e). The corpus of the fund consists of $1 million transferred from the naval procurement fund. Principal operations financed in this manner are construction of the Army, Navy, and Air Force bases and stations in Spain; the material inspection service; departmental telephone and maintenance services; transportation of the supplies, goods, and materials of the Navy; certain educational programs for women in the service; and the Electronic Production Resources Agency which coordinates the production and allocation of electronics equipment for the Department of Defense.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6,319 | 6,171 | 5,853 |
| Average number of all employees | 5,941 | 5,921 | 5,663 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5,919 | 5,654 | 5,682 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,497 | $4,940 | $4,963 |
| Average grade | GS–6.3 | GS–6.4 | GS–6.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,495 | $4,437 | $4,460 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $25,760,875 | $27,038,528 | $26,223,523 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 99,577 | 106,372 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 450,751 | 654,600 | 641,947 |
| Total personal services | 26,311,203 | 27,790,500 | 26,865,470 |
| 02 Travel | 871,677 | 1,051,450 | 1,027,450 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 82,038 | 155,117,950 | 145,946,330 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,082,430 | 2,094,118 | 2,114,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 66,172 | 100,250 | 90,350 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 211,288 | 176,300 | 152,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 228,920 | 319,000 | 323,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 42,780 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 364,544 | 594,100 | 528,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,915,626 | 5,109,000 | 4,064,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 60,203,800 | 136,923,150 | 74,661,400 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 440,139 | 816,000 | 675,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 175,477 | 220,100 | 61,600 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 93,996,094 | 330,361,918 | 256,560,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,050,918 | 33,082 | |
| Total obligations | 95,047,012 | 330,395,000 | 256,560,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

*Navy Management Fund*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $119,277,137 | $315,604,000 | $244,866,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 55,833,165 | 80,110,438 | 66,319,438 |
| Obligated | 4,036,958 | 52,454,007 | 96,245,007 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 179,147,260 | 448,168,445 | 407,430,445 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 46,641,830 | 285,604,000 | 248,866,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | −47,148 | | |
| Other | −11,867 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 80,110,438 | 66,319,438 | 55,625,438 |
| Obligated | 52,454,007 | 96,245,007 | 102,939,007 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 179,147,260 | 448,168,445 | 407,430,445 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 46,641,830 | 285,604,000 | 248,866,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 119,277,137 | 315,604,000 | 244,866,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −72,635,307 | −30,000,000 | 4,000,000 |

*Navy Stock Fund*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Reappropriation of prior year balance (obligations incurred)—1955, $400,000,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to revolving fund out of current authorizations)—1955, $400,000,000.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund, initially established in 1893, finances the procurement of stocks of general stores material, vehicular equipment repair parts, special ship electrical fittings, clothing, ship's and commissary store stock, medical and dental material, blood and related items, provisions supplies, electronic items, fuels, and certain ship repair parts. Income is derived from sales to authorized purchasers (5 U. S. C. 172d).

Included are worldwide depot and, in general, station stocks; also mobilization reserves of essential items which cannot be immediately procured in the event of an emergency.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

The value of inventories capitalized (schedule B–1) is estimated to increase $867.3 million from July 1, 1955, through June 30, 1957. Of this total $115.4 million was capitalized during 1955 and $15 million (net) in 1956. An additional $736.9 million is to be capitalized in 1957.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

Funds applied to finance operations were less than amounts provided by operations by $157.6 million in 1955. Due to the continuing availability of items of stocks in long supply which are not required to be replaced when sold, it is estimated that funds provided by operations will exceed funds applied to finance operations by $115 million in 1956 and by $200 million in 1957.

Repayments of excess cash were made to the Treasury in the amounts of $200 million in 1955, and $429 million in 1956 and it is estimated that an additional $200 million will be available for transfer to other accounts in 1957.

OPERATING RESULTS

Sales income increase in 1957 is attributable to extension of the fund to include additional automotive repair parts, electronic items and ship repair parts and because of the inclusion of categories of submarine repair parts and photographic material not previously financed by the fund.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

After the transfer of $200 million to other accounts, which is to be proposed to cover the cost of legislation being recommended, the Government investment in the fund as of June 30, 1957, is estimated at $2,483.5 million, consisting of $806.6 million of appropriated and reappropriated money, $1,576 million of net capitalized inventories and $100.9 million of retained earnings.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FUNDS APPLIED | | | |
| To operations: | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of goods | $783,326,542 | $789,920,000 | $837,530,000 |
| Transportation | 32,658,450 | 31,220,000 | 33,090,000 |
| Other operating expenses | 1,490,294 | 1,230,000 | 1,230,000 |
| Payment to "Ships stores profits, Navy" account | 7,339,424 | 7,300,000 | 7,300,000 |
| Total expenses | 824,814,710 | 829,670,000 | 879,150,000 |
| Withdrawal credits used during year | 1,014,355 | 3,685,645 | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 5,791,942 | 2,330,000 | 650,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 831,621,007 | 835,685,645 | 879,800,000 |
| To financing: | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 357,641,548 | | 200,000,000 |
| Carried to surplus of the Treasury: | | | |
| Rescission 68 Stat. 346 | 200,000,000 | | |
| Rescission 69 Stat. 311 | | 429,000,000 | |
| Total applied to financing | 557,641,548 | 429,000,000 | 200,000,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,389,262,555 | 1,264,685,645 | 1,079,800,000 |
| FUNDS PROVIDED | | | |
| By operations: | | | |
| Income: Sales of goods | 989,262,555 | 950,685,645 | 1,079,800,000 |
| By financing: | | | |
| Reappropriation | 400,000,000 | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 314,000,000 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,389,262,555 | 1,264,685,645 | 1,079,800,000 |

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $831,621,007 | $835,685,645 | $879,800,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 989,262,555 | 950,685,645 | 1,079,800,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −157,641,548 | −115,000,000 | −200,000,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 400,000,000 | | |
| To net receipts of the fund | −557,641,548 | −115,000,000 | −200,000,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income: | | | |
| Sales of goods: | | | |
| General stores material | $191,797,456 | $185,000,000 | $196,000,000 |
| Vehicular equipment repair parts | 8,327,391 | 8,000,000 | 13,000,000 |
| Special ship electrical fittings | 8,340,594 | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| Clothing | 52,632,317 | 55,000,000 | 47,200,000 |
| Ships and commissary stores stocks | 120,755,136 | 122,500,000 | 120,000,000 |
| Medical and dental material | 15,513,357 | 17,300,000 | 16,000,000 |
| Blood and related items | 11,685,382 | 6,685,645 | 5,000,000 |
| Provision supplies | 238,320,676 | 220,000,000 | 220,000,000 |
| Fuels and related supplies | 296,665,950 | 290,000,000 | 300,600,000 |
| Common electronics items | 24,071,875 | 27,000,000 | 52,500,000 |
| Ships repair parts | 534,972 | 2,700,000 | 81,800,000 |
| Photographic material | | | 4,600,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income—Continued** | | | |
| Sales of goods—Continued | | | |
| Submarine repair parts | | | $8,600,000 |
| Miscellaneous | $20,617,449 | $7,500,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Total income | 989,262,555 | 950,685,645 | 1,079,800,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Purchase of goods (at cost): | | | |
| General stores material | 122,998,722 | 132,620,000 | 129,040,000 |
| Vehicular equipment repair parts | 5,701,321 | 6,840,000 | 8,660,000 |
| Special ship electrical fittings | 5,379,223 | 7,810,000 | 7,320,000 |
| Clothing | 10,999,668 | 6,313,000 | 15,003,000 |
| Ships and commissary stores stocks | 103,425,768 | 105,133,000 | 110,383,000 |
| Medical and dental material | 13,348,835 | 12,130,000 | 11,840,000 |
| Blood and related items | 9,365,902 | 4,900,000 | 5,270,000 |
| Provision supplies | 215,490,489 | 228,749,000 | 226,729,000 |
| Fuels and related supplies | 281,436,394 | 265,135,000 | 275,405,000 |
| Common electronics items | 14,041,859 | 16,950,000 | 19,830,000 |
| Ships repair parts | | 850,000 | 19,620,000 |
| Photographic material | | | 2,690,000 |
| Submarine repair parts | | | 3,250,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 1,138,361 | 2,490,000 | 2,490,000 |
| Total purchases of goods | 783,326,542 | 789,920,000 | 837,530,000 |
| Transportation | 32,658,450 | 31,220,000 | 33,090,000 |
| Other operating expenses | 1,490,294 | 1,230,000 | 1,230,000 |
| Payment to "Ships stores profits, Navy" account | 7,339,424 | 7,300,000 | 7,300,000 |
| Inventory decrease (excluding adjustments) | 155,179,118 | 111,195,645 | 188,430,000 |
| Inventory gains (−) (net) | −16,955,812 | −5,270,000 | −29,650,000 |
| Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices | 104,354,506 | 45,000,000 | 27,000,000 |
| Total expenses | 1,067,392,522 | 980,595,645 | 1,064,930,000 |
| Operating income or loss (−) for the year | −78,129,967 | −29,910,000 | 14,870,000 |
| Markup or markdown (−) of inventory due to revision of standard prices | −47,813,253 | −5,670,000 | 38,180,000 |
| Donations (−) for educational and public health purposes (Public Law 61, June 3, 1955) | | −17,510,000 | −15,000,000 |
| **Total income or loss (−) for the year** | −125,943,220 | −53,090,000 | 38,050,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 241,866,792 | 115,923,572 | 62,833,572 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 115,923,572 | 62,833,572 | 100,883,572 |

## C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $737,011,625 | $423,011,625 | $623,011,625 |
| Accounts receivable | 51,557,945 | 53,887,945 | 54,537,945 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | 316,875,615 | 296,295,615 | 307,525,615 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 686,405,296 | 688,435,296 | 890,545,296 |
| Economic reserve stocks | 381,603,527 | 367,023,527 | 717,353,527 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 208,845,411 | 82,895,411 | 93,545,411 |
| Total inventories (schedule C-1) | 1,593,729,849 | 1,434,649,849 | 2,008,969,849 |
| **Total assets** | 2,382,299,419 | 1,911,549,419 | 2,686,519,419 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 3,046,814 | 3,046,814 | 3,046,814 |
| Stock withdrawal credits | 3,685,645 | | |
| **Total liabilities** | 6,732,459 | 3,046,814 | 3,046,814 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of funds: | | | |
| Appropriations and reappropriations | 1,435,587,013 | 1,006,587,013 | 1,006,587,013 |
| Capitalized inventories (net) | 824,056,375 | 839,082,020 | 1,576,002,020 |
| Total principal | 2,259,643,388 | 1,845,669,033 | 2,582,589,033 |
| Retained earnings | 115,923,572 | 62,833,572 | 100,883,572 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 2,375,566,960 | 1,908,502,605 | 2,683,472,605 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 2,382,299,419 | 1,911,549,419 | 2,686,519,419 |

NOTE.—Balance available to this fund is as follows:
Cash in the fund:
Obligated: June 30, 1954, $136,269,512; 1955, $99,224,633; 1956, $102,559,751; 1957, $145,759,751.
Unobligated: June 30, 1954, $243,100,565; 1955, $637,786,992; 1956, $320,451,874; 1957, $477,251,874.
Anticipated reimbursements to be earned in later years from military assistance fund reservations:
Unobligated: July 1, 1954, 0; 1955, $3,699,603; 1956, $699,603; 1957, $364,761.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $379,370,077.

## SCHEDULE A-1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 453 | 391 | 347 |
| Average number of all employees | 417 | 373 | 333 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 387 | 333 | 333 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedules grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,674 | $3,847 | $3,969 |
| Average grade | GS-4.4 | GS-4.4 | GS-4.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,895 | $3,901 | $3,926 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,293,011 | $1,161,336 | $1,020,159 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,973 | 4,467 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 41,119 | 36,924 | 32,311 |
| Total personal services | 1,339,103 | 1,202,727 | 1,052,470 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 32,658,450 | 31,220,000 | 33,090,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 151,191 | 27,273 | 177,530 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 783,326,542 | 789,920,000 | 837,530,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 7,339,424 | 7,300,000 | 7,300,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 824,814,710 | 829,670,000 | 879,150,000 |

## SCHEDULE B-1. *Capitalized inventories by program*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| General stores material | $74,440,633 | $20,000,000 | |
| Vehicular equipment repair parts | 2,166,694 | | $10,530,000 |
| Special ship electrical fittings | 19,584,335 | 320,000 | |
| Clothing | 362,353 | | |
| Medical and dental material | −26,926 | 1,500,000 | |
| Blood and related items | 1,721,646 | 1,045,645 | |
| Provision supplies | | −23,000,000 | |
| Common electronic items | 13,153,211 | 12,470,000 | 225,850,000 |
| Ships repair parts | 601,257 | 2,690,000 | 448,180,000 |
| Photographic material | | | 10,130,000 |
| Submarine repair parts | | | 42,230,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 3,415,799 | | |
| Total capitalized inventories (net of decapitalizations) | 115,419,002 | 15,025,645 | 736,920,000 |
| Withdrawal credits established (−) (net) | −4,700,000 | | |
| Change in capitalized inventories, net (statement C) | 110,719,002 | 15,025,645 | 736,920,000 |

## SCHEDULE C-1. *Inventories by program*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **General stores material:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | $96,684,643 | $96,294,643 | $66,724,643 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 193,000,000 | 219,500,000 | 218,300,000 |
| Economic reserve stocks | 191,500,000 | 233,200,000 | 211,300,000 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 86,300,000 | | |
| Total, general stores material | 567,484,643 | 548,994,643 | 496,324,643 |
| **Vehicular equipment repair parts:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | 3,816,603 | 4,866,603 | 3,296,603 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 9,522,019 | 10,252,019 | 11,982,019 |
| Economic reserve stocks | 26,937,822 | 24,717,822 | 29,677,822 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 4,104,793 | 164,793 | 2,664,793 |
| Total, vehicular equipment repair parts | 44,381,237 | 40,001,237 | 47,621,237 |
| **Special ship electrical fittings:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | 5,715,179 | 5,275,179 | 4,355,179 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 20,371,682 | 20,651,682 | 20,251,682 |
| Economic reserve stocks | 7,511,405 | 6,261,405 | 5,701,405 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 4,892,637 | 192,637 | 172,637 |
| Total, special ship electrical fittings | 38,490,903 | 32,380,903 | 30,480,903 |
| **Clothing:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | 32,832,029 | 33,722,029 | 29,362,029 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 225,000,000 | 220,800,000 | 217,490,000 |
| Economic reserve stocks | 83,300,000 | 34,400,000 | 8,630,000 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 2,000,000 | 300,000 | |
| Total, clothing | 343,132,029 | 289,222,029 | 255,482,029 |
| **Ships and commissary stores stock:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | 27,223,391 | 24,123,391 | 28,773,391 |
| Excess of surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 160,877 | 877 | |
| Total, ships and commissary stores stock | 27,384,268 | 24,124,268 | 28,773,391 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

*Navy Stock Fund*—Continued

SCHEDULE C–1. *Inventories by program*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Medical and dental material:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | $10,684,409 | $11,524,409 | $12,864,409 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 77,200,000 | 51,610,000 | 51,010,000 |
| Economic reserve stocks | 15,400,000 | 12,600,000 | 8,900,000 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 1,101,340 | 10,271,340 | 271,340 |
| Total, medical and dental material | 104,385,749 | 86,005,749 | 73,045,749 |
| **Blood and related items:** | | | |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 24,902,105 | 25,252,105 | 24,622,105 |
| **Provision supplies:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | 59,314,052 | 38,484,052 | 38,594,052 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 9,362,337 | 9,362,337 | 9,362,337 |
| Total, provision supplies | 68,676,389 | 47,846,389 | 47,956,389 |
| **Fuels and related supplies:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | 52,536,609 | 56,976,609 | 60,956,609 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 93,502,872 | 93,502,872 | 93,502,872 |
| Economic reserve stocks | 3,072,216 | 2,522,216 | 2,002,216 |
| Total, fuels and related supplies | 149,111,697 | 153,001,697 | 156,461,697 |
| **Common electronics items:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stock | 22,661,575 | 20,171,575 | 22,821,575 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 31,477,000 | 35,387,000 | 76,207,000 |
| Economic reserve stocks | 50,719,000 | 48,789,000 | 185,839,000 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 28,236,000 | 21,966,000 | 54,656,000 |
| Total, common electronics items | 133,093,575 | 126,313,575 | 339,523,575 |
| **Ships repair parts:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | 2,023,300 | 1,453,300 | 21,433,300 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 2,067,281 | 2,117,281 | 147,547,281 |
| Economic reserve stocks | 3,163,084 | 4,533,084 | 255,223,084 |
| Total, ships repair parts | 7,253,665 | 8,103,665 | 424,203,665 |
| **Photographic material:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | | | 3,190,000 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | | | 1,010,000 |
| Economic reserve stocks | | | 2,610,000 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | | | 430,000 |
| Total, photographic material | | | 7,240,000 |
| **Submarine repair parts:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | | | 11,730,000 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | | | 19,260,000 |
| Economic reserve stocks | | | 7,470,000 |
| Total, submarine repair parts | | | 38,460,000 |
| **Miscellaneous:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | 3,383,825 | 3,403,825 | 3,423,825 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 82,049,764 | 49,999,764 | 35,350,641 |
| Total, miscellaneous | 85,433,589 | 53,403,589 | 38,774,466 |
| **All projects:** | | | |
| Peacetime operating stocks | 316,875,615 | 296,295,615 | 307,525,615 |
| Mobilization reserve stocks | 686,405,296 | 688,435,296 | 890,545,296 |
| Economic reserve stocks | 381,603,527 | 367,023,527 | 717,353,527 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 208,845,411 | 82,895,411 | 93,545,411 |
| **Total inventories** (statement C) | 1,593,729,849 | 1,434,649,849 | 2,008,969,849 |

### DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

*Air Force Industrial Fund*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Reappropriation of prior year balance (5 U. S. C. 172)—1955, $160,000,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to revolving fund out of current authorizations)—1955, $160,000,000.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances industrial and commercial type activities on a reimbursable basis (5 U. S. C. 172d). The activities now financed include the Air Force printing service, comprised of 8 plants, and the Air Force laundry and dry-cleaning service, consisting of plants at 50 installations worldwide.

Income and expenses increase after 1955 because, beginning in 1956, laundry and dry-cleaning plants have been financed under the fund. In laundry and dry-cleaning overseas operations, about $378,000 equivalent in labor is expected to be provided from deutschemark support during fiscal year 1956. An equivalent amount will be credited to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury and is therefore excluded from 1956 sales.

It is planned to finance under this fund, beginning in 1957, the Military Air Transport Service and eight aircraft and component overhaul and rebuild centers. The latter are located at Oklahoma City, Okla., San Antonio, Tex., Sacramento, Calif., San Bernardino, Calif., Mobile, Ala., Macon, Ga., Middletown, Pa., and Ogden, Utah. The annual volume of business of these activities is estimated at $820 million, and the working capital requirements are estimated at $155 million. Transfers of $110 million from the Army industrial fund, and $40 million from the Navy industrial fund, are being proposed to increase the fund to meet these requirements. Since preparatory work for installation of industrial fund financing at these activities has not been completed, it has been found impracticable to include estimates reflecting the anticipated operations of these activities in the financial statements.

In 1956, $155 million was withdrawn from the fund and returned to the Treasury (69 Stat. 314). The investment of the Government as of June 30, 1957, is estimated to be $156,363,780, comprised of reappropriations and transfers of $156 million, net capitalized assets of $312,820 and retained earnings of $50,960.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of direct materials | $1,281,498 | $1,340,000 | $1,308,000 |
| Other expenses | 3,024,615 | 11,225,000 | 11,794,000 |
| Total expenses | 4,306,113 | 12,565,000 | 13,102,000 |
| Selected working capital absorbed during year | 84,677 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 248,229 | |
| Total applied to operations | 4,390,790 | 12,813,229 | 13,102,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 314) | | 155,000,000 | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 159,973,113 | | 150,018,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 164,363,903 | 167,813,229 | 163,120,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Sales of goods and services | 4,277,424 | 12,534,000 | 13,101,000 |
| Selected working capital absorbed during year | | 141,229 | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 86,479 | | 19,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 4,363,903 | 12,675,229 | 13,120,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Reappropriation | 160,000,000 | | |
| Proposed transfer of unobligated balance (1957 Appropriation Act) from— | | | |
| Army industrial fund | | | 110,000,000 |
| Navy industrial fund | | | 40,000,000 |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 155,138,000 | |
| Total provided by financing | 160,000,000 | 155,138,000 | 150,000,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 164,363,903 | 167,813,229 | 163,120,000 |

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $4,390,790 | $12,813,229 | $13,102,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 4,363,903 | 12,675,229 | 13,120,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 26,887 | 138,000 | −18,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 160,000,000 | | 150,000,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | −159,973,113 | 138,000 | −150,018,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

### B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | $4,277,424 | $12,534,000 | $13,101,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Costs of manufacture and services: | | | |
| Purchases of direct materials | 1,281,498 | 1,340,000 | 1,308,000 |
| Capitalized inventories | 162,123 | | |
| Increase (−) in direct materials inventory | −182,130 | −32,000 | −1,000 |
| Direct materials used | 1,261,491 | 1,308,000 | 1,307,000 |
| Direct labor | 1,497,779 | 6,481,000 | 6,961,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 1,102,794 | 3,640,000 | 3,656,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 347,088 | 795,000 | 822,000 |
| Other expenses | 76,954 | 309,000 | 355,000 |
| Total costs of manufacture and services | 4,286,106 | 12,533,000 | 13,101,000 |
| Capitalized goods-in-process | 54,025 | | |
| Increase (−) or decrease in goods-in-process | −104,142 | 1,000 | |
| Total expenses | 4,235,989 | 12,534,000 | 13,101,000 |
| **Net operating income for the year** | 41,435 | | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 9,525 | 50,960 | 50,960 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 50,960 | 50,960 | 50,960 |

### C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $160,983,014 | $5,845,014 | $155,863,014 |
| Accounts receivable | 279,505 | 905,648 | 911,648 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Direct materials | 207,805 | 239,805 | 240,805 |
| Goods-in-process | 124,713 | 123,713 | 123,713 |
| Operating and other supplies | 180,500 | 390,000 | 391,000 |
| Total inventories (schedule C-1) | 513,018 | 753,518 | 755,518 |
| Deferred assets | 3,825 | | |
| **Total assets** | 161,779,362 | 7,504,180 | 157,530,180 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 117,744 | 297,000 | 316,000 |
| Advances and progress payments received | | 15,400 | 15,400 |
| Accrued payrolls | 109,257 | 319,000 | 319,000 |
| Accrued annual leave | 294,848 | 507,000 | 514,000 |
| Other accruals | 34,962 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 556,811 | 1,140,400 | 1,166,400 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Reappropriation | 161,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 156,000,000 |
| Capitalized assets, net | 171,591 | 312,820 | 312,820 |
| Total principal | 161,171,591 | 6,312,820 | 156,312,820 |
| Retained earnings | 50,960 | 50,960 | 50,960 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 161,222,551 | 6,363,780 | 156,363,780 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 161,779,362 | 7,504,180 | 157,530,180 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $23,492; 1955, $239,823; 1956, $353,752; 1957, $392,752.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $986,409; 1955, $160,743,191; 1956, $5,491,262; 1957, $155,470,262.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $1,009,901.

### SCHEDULE A-1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 621 | 2,767 | 2,767 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 123 | 123 |
| Average number of all employees | 593 | 2,800 | 2,826 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 586 | 2,837 | 2,848 |

### SCHEDULE A-1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*—Continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,687 | $4,172 | $4,173 |
| Average grade | GS-4.6 | GS-5.0 | GS-5.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,394 | $2,449 | $2,460 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,532,868 | $6,975,209 | $7,061,389 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 295,815 | 297,660 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,742 | 26,828 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 55,929 | 115,607 | 117,251 |
| Total personal services | 2,598,539 | 7,413,459 | 7,476,300 |
| 02 Travel | 975 | 6,800 | 7,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 8,500 | 7,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 215 | 13,700 | 13,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 942,000 | 955,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 76,955 | 309,000 | 355,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 24,310 | 94,600 | 62,000 |
| Labor contracts with foreign governments [1] | | 746,000 | 1,295,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,604,942 | 3,078,900 | 2,956,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 977 | 27,341 | 26,600 |
| Subtotal | 4,306,913 | 12,642,700 | 13,156,700 |
| Deduct charges for quarters | 800 | 77,700 | 54,700 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 4,306,113 | 12,565,000 | 13,102,000 |

[1] Average number of persons, 1956, 906; 1957, 1,552.

### SCHEDULE B-1. *Income and expense by program*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Air Force Printing Plants** | | | |
| Income: Sales of printing | $4,277,424 | $4,786,000 | $4,811,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct materials used | 1,261,491 | 1,308,000 | 1,307,000 |
| Direct labor | 1,497,779 | 1,533,000 | 1,527,000 |
| Contract printing costs | 76,954 | 309,000 | 355,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 1,102,794 | 1,280,000 | 1,256,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 347,088 | 355,000 | 366,000 |
| Total costs | 4,286,106 | 4,785,000 | 4,811,000 |
| Capitalized goods in process | 54,025 | | |
| Increase (−) or decrease in goods-in-process | −104,142 | 1,000 | |
| Total expenses | 4,235,989 | 4,786,000 | 4,811,000 |
| Net income for the year, Air Force printing plants | 41,435 | | |
| **Air Force Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Plants** | | | |
| Income: Sales of laundry and dry-cleaning services | | 7,748,000 | 8,290,000 |
| Expenses: Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct labor | | 4,948,000 | 5,434,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses | | 2,360,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Administrative expenses | | 440,000 | 456,000 |
| Total expenses | | 7,748,000 | 8,290,000 |
| Net income or loss (−) for the year, Air Force laundry and dry-cleaning plants | | | |
| **Net income for the year, all programs** (statement B) | 41,435 | | |

### SCHEDULE C-1. *Inventories by programs*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Air Force printing plants:** | | | |
| Direct materials | $207,805 | $239,805 | $240,805 |
| Goods-in-process | 124,713 | 123,713 | 123,713 |
| Operating supplies | 180,500 | 170,000 | 166,000 |
| **Laundry and dry-cleaning plants:** | | | |
| Operating supplies | | 220,000 | 225,000 |
| **All programs:** | | | |
| Direct materials | 207,805 | 239,805 | 240,805 |
| Goods-in-process | 124,713 | 123,713 | 123,713 |
| Operating supplies | 180,500 | 390,000 | 391,000 |
| **Total inventories** (statement C) | 513,018 | 753,518 | 755,518 |

360000—56——38

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

*Air Force Management Fund*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Classified project | $102,938,175 | $236,368,000 | $59,332,000 |
| 2. Oversea construction project | 15,103,813 | | |
| Total obligations | 118,041,988 | 236,368,000 | 59,332,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 19,170,803 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 106,390,809 | 236,368,000 | 59,332,000 |
| Balance no longer available | −6,519,624 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −1,000,000 | −1,000,000 | −1,000,000 |
| Total financing | 118,041,988 | 236,368,000 | 59,332,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Air Force management fund was created to facilitate the conduct of operations which are financed by two or more appropriations (5 U. S. C. 172e). The corpus of the fund consists of $1 million. During fiscal year 1957 it is anticipated that the classified project will be the only activity financed through this fund.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation of things | $9,005,000 | $24,829,000 | $18,169,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 95,719,044 | 194,898,000 | 37,647,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,476,769 | 7,776,000 | 2,821,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,841,175 | 8,865,000 | 695,000 |
| Total obligations | 118,041,988 | 236,368,000 | 59,332,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $106,390,809 | $236,368,000 | $59,332,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 19,170,803 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Obligated | 47,740,282 | 98,471,491 | 28,702,522 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | | 5,018,815 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 173,301,894 | 340,858,306 | 89,034,522 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 57,117,145 | 311,155,784 | 74,350,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 6,519,624 | | |
| Other | 10,193,634 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Obligated | 98,471,491 | 28,702,522 | 13,684,522 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 173,301,894 | 340,858,306 | 89,034,522 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 57,117,145 | 311,155,784 | 74,350,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 106,390,809 | 236,368,000 | 59,332,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −49,273,664 | 74,787,784 | 15,018,000 |

*Air Force Stock Fund*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Reappropriation of prior year balance (obligations incurred)—1955, $340,000,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to revolving fund out of current authorization)—1955. $340,000,000.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances the procurement and stockage of all depot and base stocks of common-use items of individual clothing; aviation fuels and lubricants; medical and dental supplies and equipment; subsistence for issue and resale; uniforms, classroom and sundry items required by Air Force Academy cadets; and certain centrally procured consumable general supplies. The latter category is carried only in depot storage locations within continental United States. Income is derived from sales of materiel to authorized purchasers (5 U. S. C. 172d). The fund also maintains mobilization reserves of essential items.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

During 1957, it is planned to expand the fund to include oversea depot stocks of general supplies. Estimates are not included in the financial statements because the value of inventories involved is not available and a firm schedule of capitalization has not been established. Consideration also is being given to the expansion of the fund to include stocks of general supplies maintained at base level.

The value of inventories is estimated at $900 million as of June 30, 1957, an increase of $352.5 million over 1955, but $44.1 million less than 1956. The increase is primarily due to inclusion in the fund in 1956 of inventories of subsistence, cadet store stocks, and centrally procured consumable general supplies. Reductions in 1957 are planned in the clothing, medical-dental, and general supply categories, which will finance increases in the aviation fuels and subsistence categories. The $44.1 million net decrease will provide $35.3 million additional working capital and absorb the operating loss of $8.8 million.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

Funds applied to operations were less than the amounts provided by operations, by $81 million in 1955 (statement A). Due to continuing availability of some stocks in long supply which are not required to be replaced when sold, it is estimated that the funds provided by operations will exceed funds applied to operations by $103 million in 1956 and by $25 million in 1957.

Early in 1955, $25 million was returned to the Treasury. Later in 1955, $340 million was reappropriated to provide capital for bringing additional common-use stocks into the fund. Through improved collection procedures put into effect during 1955, sufficient funds were accumulated to provide for stocks of items included in the fund at that time as well as to cover requirements resulting from the inclusion of additional categories of materials to be taken under the fund at the start of 1956. As a result, $300 million was returned to the Treasury in 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FINANCIAL CONDITION

Investment of the Government as of June 30, 1957 is estimated to be $1,302.9 million, consisting of net cash investment of $271.3 million, net capitalized inventories of $1,126.4 million, less a deficit of $94.8 million. The deficit represents accumulated losses due to (1) markdowns because of lower market prices prevailing since the end of the Korean emergency (when initially capitalized) and (2) losses sustained in disposing of excess and surplus stocks.

### A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of goods | $533, 293, 706 | $970, 903, 151 | $1, 156, 644, 500 |
| Transportation | 53, 551, 550 | 60, 584, 000 | 70, 964, 500 |
| Other operating expenses | 10, 228, 121 | 13, 300, 000 | 16, 100, 000 |
| Total expenses | 597, 073, 377 | 1, 044, 787, 151 | 1, 243, 709, 000 |
| Withdrawal credits used during year | 4, 206, 376 | 20, 000, 000 | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | 10, 291, 000 |
| Total applied to operations | 601, 279, 753 | 1, 064, 787, 151 | 1, 254, 000, 000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 395, 983, 488 | | 25, 000, 000 |
| Carried to surplus of the Treasury: | | | |
| Rescission (68 Stat. 349) | 25, 000, 000 | | |
| Rescission (69 Stat. 313) | | 300, 000, 000 | |
| Total applied to financing | 420, 983, 488 | 300, 000, 000 | 25, 000, 000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1, 022, 263, 241 | 1, 364, 787, 151 | 1, 279, 000, 000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Sales of goods | 634, 038, 834 | 1, 161, 076, 000 | 1, 279, 000, 000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 45, 397, 975 | 6, 711, 151 | |
| Increase in retained earnings applicable to prior years | 2, 826, 432 | | |
| Total provided by operations | 682, 263, 241 | 1, 167, 787, 151 | 1, 279, 000, 000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Reappropriation | 340, 000, 000 | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 197, 000, 000 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 1, 022, 263, 241 | 1, 364, 787, 151 | 1, 279, 000, 000 |

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $601, 279, 753 | $1, 064, 787, 151 | $1, 254, 000, 000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 682, 263, 241 | 1, 167, 787, 151 | 1, 279, 000, 000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −80, 983, 488 | −103, 000, 000 | −25, 000, 000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 340, 000, 000 | | |
| To net receipts of the fund | −420, 983, 488 | −103, 000, 000 | −25, 000, 000 |

### B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** Sales of goods: | | | |
| Clothing | $53, 622, 144 | $53, 500, 000 | $53, 700, 000 |
| Medical-dental supplies | 20, 985, 322 | 20, 000, 000 | 21, 900, 000 |
| Aviation fuels | 559, 431, 368 | 597, 200, 000 | 707, 100, 000 |
| Subsistence-commissaries | | 369, 243, 000 | 370, 500, 000 |
| Air Force Academy cadet store | | 345, 000 | 500, 000 |
| General supplies | | 120, 788, 000 | 125, 300, 000 |
| Total income | 634, 038, 834 | 1, 161, 076, 000 | 1, 279, 000, 000 |
| **Expenses:** Purchases of goods (at cost): | | | |
| Clothing | 12, 633, 892 | 43, 657, 000 | 40, 180, 000 |
| Medical-dental supplies | 9, 164, 243 | 12, 028, 151 | 12, 621, 000 |
| Aviation fuels | 511, 495, 571 | 555, 600, 000 | 641, 800, 000 |
| Subsistence-commissaries | | 334, 713, 000 | 372, 713, 000 |
| Air Force Academy cadet store | | 405, 000 | 542, 500 |
| General supplies | | 24, 500, 000 | 88, 788, 000 |
| Total purchases of goods | 533, 293, 706 | 970, 903, 151 | 1, 156, 644, 500 |
| Transportation | 53, 551, 550 | 60, 584, 000 | 70, 964, 500 |
| Other operating expenses | 10, 228, 121 | 13, 300, 000 | 16, 100, 000 |
| Inventory decrease (excluding adjustments) | 4, 008, 428 | 96, 058, 360 | 35, 283, 900 |

### B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses:** Purchases of goods (at cost)—Continued | | | |
| Inventory losses (net) | $6, 186, 133 | $6, 000 | $7, 100 |
| Issues of inventory without reimbursement | 5, 414, 390 | 20, 000, 000 | |
| Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices | 2, 171, 565 | 14, 480, 489 | 8, 842, 000 |
| Total expenses | 614, 853, 893 | 1, 175, 332, 000 | 1, 287, 842, 000 |
| Operating income or loss (−) for the year | 19, 184, 941 | −14, 256, 000 | −8, 842, 000 |
| Markup or markdown (−) of inventory due to revision of standard prices | −37, 550, 194 | 6, 400, 000 | |
| **Total loss (−) for the year** | −18, 365, 253 | −7, 856, 000 | −8, 842, 000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −62, 580, 765 | −78, 119, 586 | −85, 975, 586 |
| Increase in retained earnings applicable to prior years | 2, 826, 432 | | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −78, 119, 586 | −85, 975, 586 | −94, 817, 586 |

### C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $532, 870, 738 | $335, 870, 738 | $360, 870, 738 |
| Accounts receivable | 104, 920, 446 | 141, 294, 143 | 162, 411, 143 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Active stocks | 275, 162, 735 | 625, 868, 720 | 578, 601, 720 |
| Reserve stocks | 269, 339, 874 | 317, 341, 316 | 321, 225, 316 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 3, 122, 271 | 1, 002, 782 | 252, 782 |
| Total inventories | 547, 624, 880 | 944, 212, 818 | 900, 079, 818 |
| Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts | 311, 787 | | |
| **Total assets** | 1, 185, 727, 851 | 1, 421, 377, 699 | 1, 423, 361, 699 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable | 66, 591, 973 | 109, 676, 821 | 120, 502, 821 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations and reappropriations | 571, 300, 000 | 271, 300, 000 | 271, 300, 000 |
| Capitalized inventories (net) | 625, 955, 464 | 1, 126, 376, 464 | 1, 126, 376, 464 |
| Total principal | 1, 197, 255, 464 | 1, 397, 676, 464 | 1, 397, 676, 464 |
| Deficit (−) | −78, 119, 586 | −85, 975, 586 | −94, 817, 586 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 1, 119, 135, 878 | 1, 311, 700, 878 | 1, 302. 858, 878 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U.S. Government** | 1, 185, 727, 851 | 1, 421, 377, 699 | 1, 423, 361, 699 |

NOTE.—Obligated balance is as follows: June 30, 1954, −$71,047,587; 1955, −$17, 919,132; 1956, $75,404,868; 1957, $63,504,868 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balance is as follows: June 30, 1954, $207,934,837; 1955, $550,789,870; 1956, $260,465,870; 1957, $297,365,870.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $136,887,250.

### SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation | $53, 551, 550 | $60, 584, 000 | $70, 964, 500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10, 228, 121 | 13, 300, 000 | 16, 100, 000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 529, 796, 631 | 966, 065, 168 | 1, 151, 819, 168 |
| 09 Equipment | 3, 497, 075 | 4, 837, 983 | 4, 825, 332 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 597, 073, 377 | 1, 044, 787, 151 | 1, 243, 709, 000 |

### SCHEDULE B–1. *Capitalized inventories by program*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Clothing | $561, 920 | | |
| Medical-dental supplies | 32, 265, 383 | $311, 787 | |
| Aviation fuels | 918, 088 | | |
| Subsistence-commissaries | | 86, 950, 000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

*Air Force Stock Fund*—Continued

SCHEDULE B–1. *Capitalized inventories by program*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Air Force Academy cadet store | | $103,000 | |
| General supplies | | 433,368,000 | |
| Total capitalized inventories (net of decapitalizations) | $33,745,391 | 520,732,787 | |
| Decrease (—) in undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts | −755,407 | −311,787 | |
| Withdrawal credits established (—) or canceled (net) | 1,044,624 | −20,000,000 | |
| Change in capitalized inventories (net), (statement C) | 34,034,608 | 500,421,000 | |

SCHEDULE C–1. *Inventory by program*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Clothing:** | | | |
| Active stocks | $138,397,551 | $129,670,040 | $116,970,040 |
| Reserve stocks | 89,029,853 | 89,029,853 | 89,029,853 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 224,489 | | |
| Total, clothing | 227,651,893 | 218,699,893 | 205,999,893 |
| **Medical-dental supplies:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 36,486,637 | 24,896,575 | 16,207,575 |
| Reserve stocks | 60,351,463 | 64,571,463 | 63,971,463 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 2,897,782 | 1,002,782 | 252,782 |
| Total, medical-dental supplies | 99,735,882 | 90,470,820 | 80,431,820 |
| **Aviation fuels:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 100,278,547 | 105,137,105 | 122,237,105 |
| Reserve stocks | 119,958,558 | 152,100,000 | 155,100,000 |
| Total, aviation fuels | 220,237,105 | 257,237,105 | 277,337,105 |
| **Subsistence commissaries:** | | | |
| Active stocks | | 44,251,000 | 44,974,000 |
| Reserve stocks | | 8,169,000 | 9,659,000 |
| Total, subsistence commissaries | | 52,420,000 | 54,633,000 |
| **Air Force Academy cadet store:** Active stocks | | 166,000 | 213,000 |
| **General supplies:** | | | |
| Active stocks | | 321,748,000 | 278,000,000 |
| Reserve stocks | | 3,471,000 | 3,465,000 |
| Total, general supplies | | 325,219,000 | 281,465,000 |
| **All programs:** | | | |
| Active stocks | 275,162,735 | 625,868,720 | 578,601,720 |
| Reserve stocks | 269,339,874 | 317,341,316 | 321,225,316 |
| Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal | 3,122,271 | 1,002,782 | 252,782 |
| Total inventories (statement C) | 547,624,880 | 944,212,818 | 900,079,818 |

*Air Force Account of Advances*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | −$752 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds provided by operations (total expenditures) | −752 | | |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Air Force*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Special weapons, Department of the Army | $50,000 | $4,000 | |
| 2. Classified | | 4,500 | |
| Total obligations | 50,000 | 8,500 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 994 | 4,500 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 53,506 | 4,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −4,500 | | |
| Total financing | 50,000 | 8,500 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $50,000; 1956, $8,500.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $53,506 | $4,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 994 | 4,500 | |
| Obligated | 161,754 | 69,716 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 42,245 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 258,499 | 78,216 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 155,515 | 78,216 | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 28,768 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 4,500 | | |
| Obligated | 69,716 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 258,499 | 78,216 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 155,515 | 78,216 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 53,506 | 4,000 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 102,009 | 74,216 | |

## [REDUCTIONS IN APPROPRIATIONS]

[ARMY STOCK FUND]

[The amount available in the Army Stock Fund is hereby reduced by $700,000,000, of which sum $400,000,000 shall be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act, and $300,000,000 shall be covered into the Treasury no later than December 31, 1955.]

[DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY]

[The amounts available in the several funds named below are hereby reduced by the respective sums indicated, such sums to be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act:]

[Navy Stock Fund, $429,000,000;]

[Marine Corps Stock Fund, $25,000,000;]

[Navy Industrial Fund, $40,000,000.]

[AIR FORCE STOCK FUND]

[The amount available in the Air Force Stock Fund is hereby reduced by $300,000,000, such sum to be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act.]

[AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND]

[The amount available in the Air Force Industrial Fund is hereby reduced by $155,000,000, such sum to be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act.] (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Air Force, Army, and Navy, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions, the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individuals not in excess of [$50] *$75* per day *under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense*, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty station and return as may be authorized by law: *Provided*, That such contracts may be renewed annually.

[SEC. 602. Hereafter, section 3648, Revised Statutes, shall not apply in the case of payments made from appropriations to the Department of Defense, (1) to payments made in compliance with the laws of foreign countries or their ministerial regulations, (2) to payments for rent in such countries for such periods as may be necessary to accord with local custom, or (3) to payments made for tuition.]

SEC. [603] *602*. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

[SEC. 604. Hereafter, such military and naval personnel as may be detailed for duty with agencies not a part of the Department of Defense on a reimbursement basis may be employed in addition to the numbers otherwise authorized and appropriated for.]

SEC. [605] *603*. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by laws of such countries; payments in advance of expenses determined by the investigating officer to be necessary and in accord with local custom for conducting investigations in foreign countries incident to matters relating to the activities of the department concerned; reimbursement of General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; and all necessary expenses, at the seat of government of the United States of America or elsewhere, in connection with (1) instruction and training, including tuition, specifically approved by the Secretary of the Department concerned and not otherwise provided for, of civilian employees, and (2) communication and other services and supplies as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act: *Provided*, That no appropriation contained in this Act, and no funds available from prior appropriations to component departments and agencies of the Department of Defense, shall be used to pay tuition or to make other payments to educational institutions in connection with the instruction or training of file clerks, stenographers, and typists receiving, or prospective file clerks, stenographers, and typists who will receive compensation at a rate below the minimum rate of pay for positions allocated to grade GS–5 under the Classification Act of 1949, as amended.

SEC. [606] *604*. Any appropriation available to the Air Force, Army, or the Navy may, under such regulations as the Secretary concerned may prescribe, be used for expenses incident to the maintenance, pay, and allowances of prisoners of war, other persons in Air Force, Army, or Navy custody whose status is determined by the Secretary concerned to be similar to prisoners of war, and persons detained in such custody pursuant to Presidential proclamation.

SEC. [607] *605*. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year for construction or maintenance shall be available for minor construction (except family quarters), conversion of and extensions to existing structures, and improvements, at facilities of the Department concerned, but the cost of any project authorized under this section which is not otherwise authorized shall not exceed the following cost limitations, but only one allotment shall be made for any one project or unit: (a) any such project determined by the Secretary of Defense to be urgently required in the interests of national defense, $200,000; (b) any such project determined by the Secretary of the Department concerned to be urgently required in the interests of national defense, $50,000; and (c) any other such project, $25,000: *Provided*, That the cost limitations of this section shall not apply to amounts authorized to be expended for emergency expenses on the approval of the Secretary concerned: *Provided further*, That the cost of converting existing structures to family quarters pursuant to the authority contained in this section shall not exceed $50,000 during the current fiscal year at any single facility of the Department concerned.

SEC. [608] *606*. During the current fiscal year, appropriations otherwise available for construction of family quarters for personnel shall not be obligated for such construction at a cost per family unit in excess of $20,000 on housing units for generals or equivalent; $18,000 on housing units for colonels or equivalent; $16,000 on housing units for majors and lieutenant colonels, or equivalent; $14,000 on housing units for second lieutenants, lieutenants, captains, and warrant officers, or equivalent; or $12,000 on housing units for enlisted personnel, except that when such units are constructed outside the continental United States or in Alaska, the average cost per unit of all such units shall not exceed $25,850 and in no event shall the individual cost exceed $35,000, except units for the Alaska Communication System the individual cost of which shall not exceed $40,000.

SEC. [609] *607*. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available, (a) except as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 236–244), for primary and secondary schooling for dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense residing on military or naval installations or stationed in foreign countries, as authorized for the Navy by section 13 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 421d) in amounts not exceeding an average of [$240] *$255* per student, when the Secretary of the Department concerned finds that schools, if any, available in the locality, are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents; (b) for expenses in connection with administration of occupied areas; (c) for payment of rewards as authorized for the Navy by the Act of August 2, 1946, for information leading to the discovery of missing naval property or the recovery thereof; (d) for payment of deficiency judgments and interest thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings.

SEC. [610] *608*. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used directly or indirectly except for temporary employment in case of emergency, for the payment of any civilian for services rendered by him on the Canal Zone while occupying a skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory position unless such person is a citizen of the United States of America or the Republic of Panama: *Provided, however*, (1) That, notwithstanding the provision in the Act approved August 11, 1939 (53 Stat. 1409), limiting employment in the above-mentioned positions to citizens of the United States from and after the date of approval of said Act, citizens of Panama may be employed in such positions; (2) that at no time shall the number of Panamanian citizens employed in the above-mentioned positions exceed the number of citizens of the United States so employed, if United States citizens are available in continental United States or on the Canal Zone; (3) that nothing in this Act shall prohibit the continued employment of any person who shall have rendered fifteen or more years of faithful and honorable service on the Canal Zone; (4) that in the selection of personnel for skilled, technical, administrative, clerical, supervisory, or executive positions the controlling factors in filling these positions shall be efficiency, experience, training, and education; (5) that all citizens of Panama and the United States rendering skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory service on the Canal Zone under the terms of this Act (a) shall normally be employed not more than forty hours per week, (b) may receive as compensation equal rates of pay based upon rates paid for similar employment in continental United States plus 25 per centum; (6) this entire section shall apply only to persons employed in skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory positions on the Canal Zone directly or indirectly by any branch of the United States Government or by any corporation or company whose stock is owned wholly or in part by the United States Government: *Provided further*, That the President may suspend from time to time in whole or in part compliance with this section if he should deem such course to be in the public interest.

SEC. [611] *609*. Insofar as practicable, the Secretary of Defense shall assist American small business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by making available or causing to be made available to suppliers in the United States, and particularly to small independent enterprises, information, as far in advance as possible, with respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by making available or causing to be made available to purchasing and contracting agencies of the Department of Defense information as to commodities and services produced and furnished by small independent enterprises in the United States, and by otherwise helping to give small business an opportunity to participate in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

SEC. [612] *610*. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of operation of messes (other than organized messes the operating expenses of which are financed principally from nonappropriated funds) at which meals are sold to officers or civilians except under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall (except under unusual or extraordinary circumstances) establish rates for such meals sufficient to provide reimbursement of operating expenses and food costs to the appropriations concerned: *Provided*, That officers and civilians in a travel status receiving a

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence shall be charged at the rate of not less than $2.25 per day: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this section payments for meals at the rates established hereunder may be made in cash or by deductions from the pay of civilian employees.

SEC. [613] *611.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available until expended unless expressly so provided elsewhere in this or some other appropriation Act.

[SEC. 614. Hereafter, no part of any appropriation to the Department of Defense shall be available for or on account of the supply or replacement of table linen, dishes, glassware, silver, and kitchen utensils for use in the residences or quarters of officers on shore (other than for field messes, messes temporarily set up on shore for bachelor officers and officers attached to seagoing or district defense vessels, to aviation units based on seagoing vessels, to the fleet air bases, to the submarine bases, or to landing forces and expeditions), except in accordance with regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall provide for uniform practices among all of the services.]

SEC. [615] *612.* Not more than [$31,000,000] *$53,500,000* of the amounts received during the current fiscal year by the Department of Defense as proceeds from the sale of scrap [or], salvage *or surplus* materials, shall be available during the current fiscal year for expenses of transportation, demilitarization, and other preparation for sale or salvage of military supplies, equipment, and materiel: *Provided*, That a report of receipts and disbursements under this limitation shall be made quarterly to the Committees on Appropriations of the Congress: *Provided further*, That no funds available to agencies of the Department of Defense shall be used for the operation, acquisition or construction of new facilities or equipment for new facilities in the continental limits of the United States for metal scrap baling or shearing or for melting or sweating aluminum scrap unless the Secretary of Defense or an Assistant Secretary of Defense designated by him determines, with respect to each facility involved, that the operation of such facility is in the national interest.

SEC. [616] *613.* During the current fiscal year, the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations, available for military functions under the Department of Defense, from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense.

[SEC. 617] *614.* No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores of the agencies of the Department of Defense for the cost of purchase (including commercial transportation in the United States to the place of sale but excluding all transportation outside the United States) and maintenance of operating equipment and supplies, and for the actual or estimated cost of utilities as may be furnished by the Government and of shrinkage, spoilage, and pilferage of merchandise under the control of such commissary stores, except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the Secretaries of the military departments concerned, with the approval of the Secretary of Defense, which regulations shall provide for reimbursement therefor to the appropriations concerned and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall provide for the adjustment of the sales prices in such commissary stores to the extent necessary to furnish sufficient gross revenue from sales of commissary stores to make such reimbursment: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued pursuant to this section all utilities may be furnished without cost to the commissary stores outside the continental United States and in Alaska: *Provided further*, That no appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores within the continental United States unless the Secretary of Defense has certified that items normally procured from commissary stores are not otherwise available at a reasonable distance and a reasonable price in satisfactory quality and quantity to the military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense.

[SEC. 618. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided*, That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further*, That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.]

SEC. [619] *615.* No funds appropriated in title I, III, IV, and V of this Act shall be used for the payment in excess of 475,000 full-time graded civilian employees (including (a) the full-time equivalent of part-time employment, (b) persons who are described as "consultants" or who are compensated on a "when actually employed" basis if such persons are employed on a contract basis or are paid on a per diem basis, and (c) persons employed without compensation if they are reimbursed for expenses) at any one time during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Military Department concerned, the direct substitution of civilian personnel for an equivalent or greater number of military personnel will result in economy without adverse effect upon national defense, such substitution may be accomplished without regard to the foregoing limitation, and such funds as may be required to accomplish the substitution may be transferred from the appropriate military personnel appropriation to, and merged with, the appropriation charged with compensation of such civilian personnel.

SEC. [620] *616.* Notwithstanding any other provision of law, executive order, or regulation, no part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expenses of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the Armed Forces for the purpose of proficiency flying except in accordance with the regulations issued by the Secretaries of the Departments concerned and approved by the Secretary of Defense which shall establish proficiency standards and maximum and minimum flying hours for this purpose: *Provided*, That [during the fiscal year], without regard to any provision of law or executive order prescribing minimum flight requirements, such regulations may provide for the payment of flight pay at the rates prescribed in section 204 (b) of the Career Compensation Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 802) to certain [officers] *members* of the Armed Forces otherwise entitled to receive flight pay *during the fiscal years 1956 and 1957* (1) who have held aeronautical ratings or designations for not less than twenty years, or (2) whose particular assignment outside the United States makes it impractical to participate in regular aerial flights.

SEC. [621] *617.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, cratin g temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in excess of eleven thousand pounds net in any one shipment: *Provided*, That the limitations imposed herein shall not be applicable in the case of members transferred to or serving in stations outside the continental United States or in Alaska under orders relieving them from a duty station within the United States prior to July 10, 1952, and who are returned to the United States under orders relieving them from a duty station beyond the United States or in Alaska on or after July 1, 1953.

SEC. [622] *618.* Vessels under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Army, the Department of the Air Force, or the Department of the Navy may be transferred or otherwise made available without reimbursement to any such agencies upon the request of the head of one agency and the approval of the agency having jurisdiction of the vessels concerned.

SEC. [623] *619.* None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for training in any legal profession nor for the payment of tuition for training in such profession: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this Act shall prohibit persons now attending law courses from completing same: *Provided further*, That this limitation shall not apply to the off-duty training of military personnel as prescribed by section 628 of this Act.

SEC. [624] *620.* Funds provided in this Act for public information and public relations shall not exceed $3,510,000.

SEC. [625] *621.* Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during fiscal year [1956] *1957* shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of civilian components or summer camp training of the Reserve Officers Training Corps.

SEC. [626] *622.* During the fiscal year [1956] *1957*, the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

[In addition to the foregoing] *Except as provided in this section, after June 30, 1956,* agencies of the Department of Defense may *not* accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and [such agencies may] use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor[: *Provided,* That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives and to the Bureau of the Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter].

SEC. [627] *623.* During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for research and development may be used for the purposes of section 4 of the Act of July 16, 1952 (66 Stat. 725), and for purposes related to research and development for which expenditures are specifically authorized in other appropriations of the service concerned.

SEC. [628] *624.* No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of more than 75 per centum of charges of educational institutions for tuition or expenses for off-duty training of military personnel, nor for the payment of any part of tuition or expenses for such training for commissioned personnel who do not agree to remain on active duty for two years after completion of such training.

SEC. [629] *625.* No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be expended for the support of any formally enrolled student in basic courses of the senior division, Reserve Officers Training Corps who has not executed a certificate of loyalty or loyalty oath in such form as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

[SEC. 630. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of any article of food, clothing, cotton, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth (subject to the same conditions as apply to other commodities in this paragraph) or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles) not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles of food or clothing or any form of cotton or wool grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the continental United States, except the Territories of Hawaii and Alaska, for the personnel attached thereto: *Provided,* That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: *Provided further,* That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations.]

SEC. [631] *626.* None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the purchase of passenger automobiles except for replacement: *Provided,* That the foregoing limitation shall not apply to the [Army for sixteen vehicles, the] Navy and Marine Corps for [two hundred and fifty] *one hundred and sixty-five* vehicles, and to the Air Force for [seven hundred and fifty] *one thousand and sixty-nine* vehicles.

SEC [632] *627.* None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or dry-cleaning facility in the United States, its Territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

[SEC. 633. In order more effectively to administer the funds appropriated to the Department of Defense, the President, to the extent he deems it necessary and appropriate in the interest of national defense, may authorize positions in the Department of Defense to be placed temporarily in grades 16, 17, and 18 of the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949 in accordance with the procedures and standards of that Act, and such positions shall be additional to the number authorized by section 505 of that Act. Under authority herein, grades 16, 17, and 18 in the Department of Defense may be increased only to the extent that the total of such grades in the Department of Defense shall not exceed two hundred.]

SEC. [634] *628.* During the current fiscal year, appropriations of the Department of Defense shall be available for reimbursement to the Post Office Department for payment of costs of commercial air transportation of military mail between the United States and foreign countries.

SEC. [635] *629.* Appropriations of the Department of Defense available for the payment of rental allowances shall be available for the leasing of quarters in foreign countries constructed under the authority of section 302 of Public Law 534, approved July 14, 1952, for assignment as public quarters to military personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. [636] *630.* Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for providing furnishings, without charge, in other than public quarters occupied by military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense on duty outside the continental United States or in Alaska, upon a determination, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, that such action is advantageous to the Government.

SEC. [637] *631.* During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefore, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114).

[SEC. 638. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the disposal or transfer by contract or otherwise of work that has been for a period of three years or more performed by civilian personnel of the Department of Defense unless justified to the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives, at least ninety days in advance of such disposal or transfer, that its discontinuance is economically sound and the work is capable of performance by a contractor without danger to the national security: *Provided,* That no such disposal or transfer shall be made if disapproved by either committee within the ninety-day period by written notice to the Secretary of Defense.]

*SEC. 632. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall, upon requisition of the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, and without reimbursement, transfer from agencies of the Department of Defense to the Board ammunition in such amounts as he may determine.*

*(b) Such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for obligation during the current fiscal year as may be designated by the Secretary of Defense shall be available for the travel expenses of military and naval personnel, including the reserve components, and members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps attending regional, national or international rifle matches.*

*SEC. 633. During the fiscal year 1957 there is hereby authorized to be transferred to the Air Force Industrial Fund not to exceed $40,000,000 from the Navy Industrial Fund and not to exceed $110,000,000 from the Army Industrial Fund.*

[SEC. 302. Funds appropriated to the military departments for military public works in prior years are hereby made available for military public works authorized for each such department by the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161).]

[SEC. 303. None of the funds appropriated in this chapter shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work where cost estimates exceed $25,000 to be performed within the continental United States without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.]

[SEC. 304. None of the funds appropriated in this chapter shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction, unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each such project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and seasonal conditions affecting the construction and the application of economical construction practices.]

[SEC. 305. None of the funds appropriated in this chapter shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or dry-cleaning facility in the United States, its Territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify, in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.]

[SEC. 306. Funds appropriated to the military departments for construction are hereby made available for advance planning, construction design and architectural services, as authorized by section 504 of the Act of September 28, 1951 (Public Law 155).] (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 5 | $7,000 | 5 | $2,500 | $4,500 | 20 | $1,500 | Civilian officials, other employees, and assigned military personnel: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business. |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | | | | | | |
| Procurement and production, Army | 1,600 | 2,160,000 | 1,600 | (1) | 2,160,000 | 22,704 | | Civilian officials, other employees and military personnel of the Department of the Army and other authorized persons: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business. Instructors and personnel of the Army National Guard, Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps: Training and instruction. State adjutants general, division commanders, United States property and fiscal officers of the several States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and Territories for transportation in connection with the training, administration and operation of the Army National Guard. |
| Station wagon | 75 | 147,825 | 75 | (1) | 147,825 | 448 | | Do. |
| Bus | 12 | 24,000 | 12 | (1) | 24,000 | 5,530 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 1,326 | | Hospitals, dispensaries and infirmaries: Transportation of patients. |
| Maintenance and operations, Army | | | | | | | 1,680,000 | Civilian officials, other employees, and military personnel of the Department of the Army, and other authorized persons: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business. Instructors and personnel of the Army National Guard, Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps: Training and instruction. |
| Bus | | | | | | | 1,950,000 | Do. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | | 600,000 | Do. |
| Ambulance | 48 | 216,000 | 48 | (1) | 216,000 | 174 | 100,000 | Hospitals, dispensaries and infirmaries: Transportation of patients. |
| Operation and maintenance, Alaska Communication System | 4 | 5,600 | 4 | (1) | 5,600 | 5 | | Commanding officer, electronics specialists, and field inspectors: Transportation to and from stations and other inspection points of the system. |
| Total, Department of the Army | 1,739 | 2,553,425 | 1,739 | (1) | 2,553,425 | 30,187 | 4,330,000 | |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | | | | | | |
| Marine Corps procurement | 214 | 288,900 | 90 | (1) | 288,900 | 640 | | Military and civilian personnel: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business. |
| Bus | | | 2 | (1) | | 282 | | Do. |
| Civil engineering, Navy | 695 | 938,250 | 695 | (1) | 938,250 | 3,675 | 14,800 | Do. |
| Bus | 150 | 729,900 | 150 | (1) | 729,900 | 1,658 | 246,125 | Do. |
| Station wagon | 262 | 445,400 | 262 | (1) | 445,400 | 2,221 | 100 | Do. |
| Medical care, Navy: Ambulance | 41 | 190,500 | | | 190,500 | 898 | | Hospitals, dispensaries, and infirmaries: Transportation of patients. |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 1,362 | 2,592,950 | 1,199 | (1) | 2,592,950 | 9,374 | 261,025 | |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | | | | | | |
| Procurement other than aircraft | 803 | 1,084,050 | 495 | 141,164 | 942,886 | 4,376 | | Military and civilian personnel: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business. |
| Bus | 242 | 904,160 | | | 904,160 | 2,545 | | Do. |
| Station wagon | 1,079 | 1,940,042 | 635 | 144,665 | 1,795,377 | 3,280 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | 15 | 75,000 | | | 75,000 | 1,632 | | Hospitals, dispensaries and infirmaries: Transportation of patients. |
| Operation and maintenance, Air Force | | | | | | | 72,221 | Military and civilian personnel: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business. |
| Bus | | | | | | | 2,224,290 | Do. |
| Air National Guard | 19 | 25,840 | 19 | 5,418 | 20,422 | 88 | | Instructors and other personnel of the Air National Guard: Training and instruction. |
| Station wagon | 24 | 44,928 | 8 | 1,822 | 43,106 | 181 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | 50 | 242,000 | 6 | 2,000 | 240,000 | 88 | | Hospitals, dispensaries and infirmaries: Transportation of patients. |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | 2,232 | 4,316,020 | 1,163 | 295,069 | 4,020,951 | 12,190 | 2,296,511 | |
| Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions | 5,338 | 9,469,395 | 4,106 | 297,569 | 9,171,826 | 51,771 | 6,889,036 | |

[1] No vehicles are being exchanged. Funds received from the sale of these retired vehicles are deposited to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

| Appropriation | Aircraft to be purchased | | Aircraft to be exchanged | | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance and operations, Army | | | | | | 148 | $1,800,000 | Military and civilian personnel and other Government officials: Air transportation of personnel for administrative purposes. |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | | | | | | |
| Aircraft and facilities, Navy | | | | | | 137 | 7,806,000 | Military and civilian personnel and other Government officials: Air transportation of personnel, cargo, and mail, special air missions, and other administrative uses. |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | | | | | | |
| Operation and maintenance, Air Force | | | | | | 302 | 15,586,000 | Do. |
| Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions | | | | | | 587 | 25,192,000 | |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Under proposed legislation, 1957.*—Additional appropriations in the amount of $1,902,450,000 will be required in fiscal year 1957 primarily to finance proposed legislation for the new military public works authorization and increased benefits for members of our Armed Forces. In connection with the financing of this proposed legislation, authorization will be requested to transfer $785 million from Department of Defense revolving funds, thereby reducing the new obligational authority required to $1,117,450,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $1,902,450,000 |
| Less amount to be derived by transfer | | | 785,000,000 |
| Proposed net supplemental appropriation | | | 1,117,450,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 200,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 917,450,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 1,117,450,000 |

## SUMMARY OF MILITARY ASSISTANCE FUND RESERVATIONS FOR PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE APPROPRIATIONS

| | Total military assistance fund reservations | Reimbursements earned in 1955 (−) | Balance of reservations at July 1, 1955 | Adjustments | Reimbursements earned in 1956 (−) | Balance of reservations at July 1, 1956 | Reimbursements earned in 1957 (−) | Balance of reservations at July 1, 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Department of the Army:** | | | | | | | | |
| Procurement and production: | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 fund reservations | $1,124,352,721 | $376,375,539 | $747,977,182 | | $490,000,000 | $257,977,182 | $257,977,182 | |
| 1956 fund reservations | 335,000,000 | | 335,000,000 | | | 335,000,000 | 97,022,818 | $237,977,182 |
| | 1,459,352,721 | 376,375,539 | 1,082,977,182 | | 490,000,000 | 592,977,182 | 355,000,000 | 237,977,182 |
| Maintenance and operations: 1955 fund reservations | 165,517,890 | 106,108,371 | 59,409,519 | | 30,000,000 | 29,409,519 | 20,000,000 | 9,409,519 |
| Army stock fund: | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 fund reservations | 220,978,824 | 126,106,819 | 94,872,005 | | 94,872,005 | | | |
| 1956 fund reservations | 45,000,000 | | 45,000,000 | | 5,127,995 | 39,872,005 | 25,000,000 | 14,872,005 |
| | 265,978,824 | 126,106,819 | 139,872,005 | | 100,000,000 | 39,872,005 | 25,000,000 | 14,872,005 |
| **Total, Department of the Army:** | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 fund reservations | 1,510,849,435 | 608,590,729 | 902,258,706 | | 614,872,005 | 287,386,701 | 277,977,182 | 9,409,519 |
| 1956 fund reservations | 380,000,000 | | 380,000,000 | | 5,127,995 | 374,872,005 | 122,022,818 | 252,849,187 |
| | 1,890,849,435 | 608,590,729 | 1,282,258,706 | | 620,000,000 | 662,258,706 | 400,000,000 | 262,258,706 |
| **Department of the Navy:** | | | | | | | | |
| Navy personnel, general expenses: 1955 fund reservations | 7,375,409 | 2,484,309 | 4,891,100 | | 1,500,000 | 3,391,100 | 1,000,000 | 2,391,100 |
| Marine Corps troops and facilities: 1955 fund reservations | 5,142,411 | 1,324,137 | 3,818,274 | | 1,000,000 | 2,818,274 | 1,000,000 | 1,818,274 |
| Marine Corps procurement: 1955 fund reservations | 24,133,741 | 2,885,836 | 21,247,905 | | 5,000,000 | 16,247,905 | 5,000,000 | 11,247,905 |
| Aircraft and facilities: 1955 fund reservations | 10,100,000 | 8,100,000 | 2,000,000 | | 1,100,000 | 900,000 | 900,000 | |
| Aircraft and related procurement: | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 fund reservations | 113,229,591 | 12,062,928 | 101,166,663 | | 16,000,000 | 85,166,663 | 18,000,000 | 67,166,663 |
| 1956 fund reservations | 31,700,000 | | 31,700,000 | | | 31,700,000 | | 31,700,000 |
| | 144,929,591 | 12,062,928 | 132,866,663 | | 16,000,000 | 116,866,663 | 18,000,000 | 98,866,663 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SUMMARY OF MILITARY ASSISTANCE FUND RESERVATIONS FOR PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

| | Total military assistance fund reservations | Reimbursements earned in 1955 (−) | Balance of reservations at July 1, 1955 | Adjustments | Reimbursements earned in 1956 (−) | Balance of reservations at July 1, 1956 | Reimbursements earned in 1957 (−) | Balance of reservations at July 1, 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Department of the Navy**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| Ships and facilities: 1955 fund reservations | $71,290,465 | $27,999,270 | $43,291,195 | −$24,205,012 | $6,300,000 | $12,786,183 | $7,000,000 | $5,786,183 |
| Shipbuilding and conversion: 1955 fund reservations | | | | +24,205,012 | 6,900,000 | 17,305,012 | 6,210,000 | 11,095,012 |
| Ordnance and facilities: 1955 fund reservations | 97,071,445 | 32,971,283 | 64,100,162 | −60,752,106 | 1,700,000 | 1,648,056 | 1,300,000 | 348,056 |
| Procurement of ordnance and ammunition: 1955 fund reservations | | | | +60,752,106 | 35,000,000 | 25,752,106 | 20,000,000 | 5,752,106 |
| Civil engineering: 1955 fund reservations | 1,761,138 | 1,306,231 | 454,907 | | 200,000 | 254,907 | 200,000 | 54,907 |
| Servicewide supply and finance: 1955 fund reservations | 155,158 | | 155,158 | | 100,000 | 55,158 | 55,158 | |
| Navy stock fund: 1955 fund reservations | 3,979,663 | 280,060 | 3,699,603 | | 3,000,000 | 699,603 | 334,842 | 364,761 |
| **Total, Department of the Navy:** | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 fund reservations | 334,239,021 | 89,414,054 | 244,824,967 | | 77,800,000 | 167,024,967 | 61,000,000 | 106,024,967 |
| 1956 fund reservations | 31,700,000 | | 31,700,000 | | | 31,700,000 | | 31,700,000 |
| | 365,939,021 | 89,414,054 | 276,524,967 | | 77,800,000 | 198,724,967 | 61,000,000 | 137,724,967 |
| **Department of the Air Force:** | | | | | | | | |
| Aircraft and related procurement: | 2,406,074,353 | 214,734,167 | 2,191,340,186 | −250,000,000 | 355,400,000 | 1,585,940,186 | 304,300,000 | 1,281,640,186 |
| 1955 fund reservations | 50,500,000 | | 50,500,000 | | | 50,500,000 | | 50,500,000 |
| 1956 fund reservations | | | | | | | | |
| | 2,456,574,353 | 214,734,167 | 2,241,840,186 | −250,000,000 | 355,400,000 | 1,636,440,186 | 304,300,000 | 1,332,140,186 |
| Procurement other than aircraft: 1955 fund reservations | 910,869,405 | 215,579,974 | 695,289,431 | −52,000,000 | 140,400,000 | 502,889,431 | 338,200,000 | 164,689,431 |
| Operation and maintenance: 1955 fund reservations | 148,053,552 | 3,718,032 | 144,335,520 | | 39,200,000 | 105,135,520 | 82,500,000 | 22,635,520 |
| **Total, Department of the Air Force:** | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 fund reservations | 3,464,997,310 | 434,032,173 | 3,030,965,137 | −302,000,000 | 535,000,000 | 2,193,965,137 | 725,000,000 | 1,468,965,137 |
| 1956 fund reservations | 50,500,000 | | 50,500,000 | | | 50,500,000 | | 50,500,000 |
| | 3,515,497,310 | 434,032,173 | 3,081,465,137 | −302,000,000 | 535,000,000 | 2,244,465,137 | 725,000,000 | 1,519,465,137 |
| **Total, Department of Defense:** | | | | | | | | |
| 1955 fund reservations | 5,310,085,766 | 1,132,036,956 | 4,178,048,810 | −302,000,000 | 1,227,672,005 | 2,648,376,805 | 1,063,977,182 | 1,584,399,623 |
| 1956 fund reservations | 462,200,000 | | 462,200,000 | | 5,127,995 | 457,072,005 | 122,022,818 | 335,049,187 |
| | 5,772,285,766 | 1,132,036,956 | 4,640,248,810 | −302,000,000 | 1,232,800,000 | 3,105,448,810 | 1,186,000,000 | 1,919,448,810 |
| **1957 fund reservations from appropriations proposed for later transmission** | $1,550,000,000 | | | | | $1,550,000,000 | $160,000,000 | $1,390,000,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements earned in 1955 are adjusted for transactions to equalize military assistance expenditures and deliveries (68 Stat. 1224).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations | $466, 386, 300 | $584, 806, 514 | $607, 017, 000 |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations | 1, 356, 319 | 29, 415, 000 | 36, 515, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 467, 742, 619 | 614, 221, 514 | 643, 532, 000 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 1, 608, 700 | |
| Other | | 34, 646, 000 | 21, 000, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | | 36, 254, 700 | 21, 000, 000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 467, 742, 619 | 650, 476, 214 | 664, 532, 000 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 253, 844, 678 | 159, 476, 794 | 213, 550, 776 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 852, 000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 150, 000, 000 | | |
| Revolving and management funds | 80, 534, 734 | 79, 760, 979 | 72, 839, 636 |
| Total balances available | 484, 379, 412 | 239, 237, 773 | 287, 242, 412 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 952, 122, 031 | 889, 713, 987 | 951, 774, 412 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $158, 488, 623 | $95, 356, 055 | $112, 315, 954 | $47, 160, 840 | $159, 677, 835 | $53, 872, 941 | $227, 166, 127 | $11, 828, 449 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 852, 000 | | 11, 050, 000 | |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | | 150, 000, 000 | | | | | | |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | 40, 390, 453 | 40, 144, 281 | 43, 313, 927 | 36, 447, 052 | 45, 827, 105 | 27, 012, 531 | 47, 558, 512 | 24, 990, 281 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 198, 879, 076 | 285, 500, 336 | 155, 629, 881 | 83, 607, 892 | 206, 356, 940 | 80, 885, 472 | 285, 774, 639 | 36, 818, 730 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: | | | |
| Current authorizations | | $449, 149, 606 | $460, 776, 000 |
| Permanent authorizations | | 28, 003, 400 | 35, 007, 900 |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 477, 153, 006 | 495, 783, 900 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 1, 472, 700 | ---------- |
| Other | | 33, 930, 000 | 9, 950, 000 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | $645, 839, 128 | ---------- | 136, 000 |
| Other | | ---------- | 716, 000 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 35, 402, 700 | 10, 802, 000 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 82, 989, 757 | 122, 442, 300 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 97, 475, 903 | 85, 776, 743 |
| Total other expenditures | | 180, 465, 660 | 208, 219, 043 |
| Total budget expenditures | 645, 839, 128 | 693, 021, 366 | 714, 804, 943 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 97, 471, 025 | 90, 694, 560 | 85, 623, 900 |
| Net budget expenditures | 548, 368, 103 | 602, 326, 806 | 629, 181, 043 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 164, 516, 155 | 144, 769 | ---------- |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 159, 476, 794 | 213, 550, 776 | 238, 994, 576 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 852, 000 | 11, 050, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 79, 760, 979 | 72, 839, 636 | 72, 548, 793 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 239, 237, 773 | 287, 242, 412 | 322, 593, 369 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 952, 122, 031 | 889, 713, 987 | 951, 774, 412 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Capital transfers from revolving fund to receipt accounts | $10, 000, 000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | 154, 516, 155 | $144, 769 | ---------- |
| Total balances no longer available | 164, 516, 155 | 144, 769 | ---------- |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Department of the Army** | | $467,728,276 | $648,852,514 | $1,608,700 | $664,517,000 | $550,923,723 | $603,667,906 | $631,353,543 |
| **Department of the Navy** | | | | | | [a] 907,725 | | [a] 1,080,000 |
| **Department of the Air Force** | | 14,343 | 15,000 | | 15,000 | [a] 1,647,895 | [a] 1,341,100 | [a] 1,092,500 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 467,742,619 | 648,867,514 | 1,608,700 | 664,532,000 | 548,368,103 | 602,326,806 | 629,181,043 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Department of the Army:** | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeterial expenses | 106 | $5,489,200 | $6,000,000 | | $6,500,000 | $5,214,456 | $5,400,000 | $6,800,000 |
| Rivers and harbors and flood control: | | | | | | | | |
| General investigations, Corps of Engineers, civil | 401 | 2,907,500 | 5,940,000 | $115,000 | 6,635,000 | 2,945,421 | 6,000,000 | 6,500,000 |
| Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil: | | | | | | | | |
| (Navigation projects) | 511 | 42,162,600 | 88,351,000 | | 110,320,000 | 50,221,000 | 73,600,000 | 103,500,000 |
| (Flood control and multiple-purpose projects including power) | 401 | 264,190,000 | 318,373,014 | | 312,367,000 | 309,300,360 | 277,145,000 | 295,500,000 |
| Operation and maintenance, general, Corps of Engineers, civil: | | | | | | | | |
| (Navigation projects) | 511 | 61,305,000 | 67,080,000 | 280,000 | 68,870,000 | 67,486,896 | 65,500,000 | 64,000,000 |
| (Flood control and multiple-purpose projects including power) | 401 | 13,805,000 | 15,950,000 | 70,000 | 17,030,000 | 16,000,000 | 19,500,000 | 20,100,000 |
| General expenses, Corps of Engineers, civil | 401 | 9,544,000 | 9,300,000 | 585,000 | 10,075,000 | 9,376,549 | 10,010,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries | 401 | 46,450,000 | 51,962,500 | | 56,030,000 | 45,282,807 | 52,000,000 | 55,000,000 |
| United States section, St. Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, Corps of Engineers, civil | 401 | | 150,000 | | 150,000 | 107,589 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Niagara remedial works, Corps of Engineers, civil | 401 | 2,000,000 | 2,400,000 | | 1,000,000 | 3,052,558 | 2,400,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Civilian relief in Korea | 152 | | | | | 28,502,612 | 200,000 | |
| Government and relief in occupied areas | 152 | 3,100,000 | 3,000,000 | | 2,380,000 | 3,285,233 | 3,100,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Canal Zone Government: | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 609 | 14,018,000 | 14,500,000 | 558,700 | 15,660,000 | 13,990,061 | 15,087,108 | 15,553,000 |
| Capital outlay | 609 | 1,415,000 | 1,800,000 | | | 1,494,530 | 1,999,606 | 1,298,200 |
| Miscellaneous: Memorial to Maj. Gen. George W. Goethals | 610 | | | | | 561 | | |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 466,386,300 | 584,806,514 | 1,608,700 | 607,017,000 | 556,260,633 | 532,091,714 | 581,801,200 |
| **Permanent authorizations** (Indefinite appropriation, special account unless otherwise indicated) | | | | | | | | |
| **Department of the Army:** | | | | | | | | |
| Payment to claimants, disaster at Texas City, Tex. (indefinite appropriation general account) | 610 | | 28,000,000 | | 35,000,000 | | 28,000,000 | 35,000,000 |
| Payments to States, Flood Control Act, June 28, 1938, as amended | 401 | 1,189,849 | 1,250,000 | | 1,350,000 | 1,053,144 | 1,189,849 | 1,250,000 |
| Special expense funds: | | | | | | | | |
| Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund | 403 | | | | | 49,323 | 25,000 | 3,500 |
| Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters | 511 | 152,127 | 150,000 | | 150,000 | 186,059 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Total, Department of the Army | | 1,341,976 | 29,400,000 | | 36,500,000 | 1,288,526 | 29,364,849 | 36,403,500 |
| **Department of the Air Force:** | | | | | | | | |
| Wildlife conservation, etc., Eglin Field Reservation | 404 | 14,343 | 15,000 | | 15,000 | 14,620 | 18,900 | 19,500 |
| Total permanent authorizations | | 1,356,319 | 29,415,000 | | 36,515,000 | 1,303,146 | 29,383,749 | 36,423,000 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | | | | | $92,164,886 | $95,241,174 | $85,397,150 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | [a] 3,889,537 | 2,374,729 | 517,593 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | | 88,275,349 | 97,615,903 | 85,914,743 |
| Total | | $467,742,619 | $614,221,514 | $1,608,700 | $643,532,000 | 645,839,128 | 659,091,366 | 704,138,943 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 1,608,700 | | | 1,472,700 | 136,000 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 467,742,619 | 614,221,514 | | 643,532,000 | 645,839,128 | 657,618,666 | 704,002,943 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 1,608,700 | | | 1,472,700 | 136,000 |
| **Department of the Army:** | | | | | | | | |
| General investigations, Corps of Engineers, civil | 401 | | 330,000 | | | | 300,000 | 30,000 |
| Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil | 401 | | 34,286,000 | | | | 33,600,000 | 686,000 |
| General expenses, Corps of Engineers, civil | 401 | | 30,000 | | | | 30,000 | |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Department of the Army:** | | | | | | | | |
| General investigations, Corps of Engineers, civil | 401 | | | | 1,000,000 | | | 750,000 |
| Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil | 511 | | | | 5,000,000 | | | 2,500,000 |
| Participating projects, Corps of Engineers, civil | 401 | | | | 10,000,000 | | | 5,000,000 |
| Canal Zone government: Capital outlay | 609 | | | | 5,000,000 | | | 1,700,000 |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 34,646,000 | 1,608,700 | 21,000,000 | | 35,402,700 | 10,802,000 |
| Grand total | | 467,742,619 | 648,867,514 | 1,608,700 | 664,532,000 | 645,839,128 | 693,021,366 | 714,804,943 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 97,471,025 | 90,694,560 | 85,623,900 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 467,742,619 | 648,867,514 | 1,608,700 | 664,532,000 | 548,368,103 | 602,326,806 | 629,181,043 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Department of the Army:** | | | | | | | |
| Defense production guaranties | 518 | | | | $1,658,562 | $603,000 | $400,000 |
| Panama Canal Company | 511 | | | | 89,709,222 | 84,501,560 | 79,823,900 |
| Limitation on general and administrative expenses | 511 | ($3,589,000) | [1] ($3,876,300) | ($3,679,000) | | | |
| **Department of the Navy:** | | | | | | | |
| Defense production guaranties | 518 | | | | 4,293,882 | 4,090,000 | 4,150,000 |
| **Department of the Air Force:** | | | | | | | |
| Defense production guaranties | 518 | | | | 1,809,359 | 1,500,000 | 1,250,000 |
| Total public enterprise funds | | | | | 97,471,025 | 90,694,560 | 85,623,900 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Department of the Army:** | | | | | | | |
| Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers | 401 | | | | 167,149,627 | 164,509,299 | 165,431,907 |
| Advances and reimbursements, Army, engineers, civil | 401 | | | | 3,346,195 | 2,832,000 | 2,850,500 |
| Total intragovernmental funds | | | | | 170,495,822 | 167,341,299 | 168,282,407 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | 267,966,847 | 258,035,859 | 253,906,307 |

[1] Includes $136,300 proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

**REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS**

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| | | | | | | **Department of the Army:** |
| $2,805,812 | $1,345,000 | $200,000 | $1,147,250 | $742,000 | [a] $200,000 | Defense production guaranties |
| 85,826,073 | 89,666,174 | 81,989,150 | [a] 3,883,149 | 5,164,614 | 2,165,250 | Panama Canal Company—Limitation on general and administrative expenses |
| | | | | | | **Department of the Navy:** |
| 3,386,157 | 4,090,000 | 3,070,000 | [a] 907,725 | ---------- | [a] 1,080,000 | Defense production guaranties |
| | | | | | | **Department of the Air Force:** |
| 146,844 | 140,000 | 138,000 | [a] 1,662,515 | [a] 1,360,000 | [a] 1,112,000 | Defense production guaranties |
| 92,164,886 | 95,241,174 | 85,397,150 | [a] 5,306,139 | 4,546,614 | [a] 226,750 | Total public enterprise funds |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **Department of the Army:** |
| 162,863,613 | 165,716,028 | 165,950,000 | [a] 4,286,014 | 1,206,729 | 518,093 | Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers |
| 3,742,672 | 4,000,000 | 2,850,000 | 396,477 | 1,168,000 | [a] 500 | Advances and reimbursements, Army, engineers, civil |
| 166,606,285 | 169,716,028 | 168,800,000 | [a] 3,889,537 | 2,374,729 | 517,593 | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 258,771,171 | 264,957,202 | 254,197,150 | [a] 9,195,676 | 6,921,343 | 290,843 | Total revolving and management funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

# DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

## CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

**Cemeterial Expenses, Department of the Army**

For necessary cemeterial expenses as authorized by law, including maintenance, operation and improvement of national cemeteries, and purchase of headstones and markers for unmarked graves; purchase of [one] *two* passenger motor [vehicle] *vehicles* [for replacement only]; maintenance of that portion of Congressional Cemetery to which the United States has title, Confederate burial places under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Army, The Surrender Tree Site in Cuba, and graves used by the Army in commercial cemeteries; [$6,000,000] *$6,500,000*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be used to repair more than a single approach road to any national cemetery: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be obligated for construction of a superintendent's lodge or family quarters at a cost per unit in excess of $14,000, but such limitation may be increased by such additional amounts as may be required to provide office space, public comfort rooms, or space for the storage of Government property within the same structure. (*24 U. S. C. 271, 273, 274–276, 278, 282, 288, 290; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$6,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$6,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Procurement of headstones | $2,099,908 | $1,840,000 | $2,300,000 |
| 2. Construction and acquisition of land | 422,098 | 500,000 | 570,000 |
| 3. Repair of Arlington Memorial Amphitheater | 15,512 | 610,000 | 30,000 |
| 4. Maintenance and operation | 2,423,786 | 2,540,000 | 3,090,000 |
| 5. Administration | 485,765 | 510,000 | 510,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,447,069 | 6,000,000 | 6,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 42,131 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 5,489,200 | 6,000,000 | 6,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Procurement of headstones.*—The procurement of headstones for the 3 fiscal years is shown in the table below. The increased purchases in 1957 result from an estimated carryover of 17,355 applications for headstones and markers from 1956 because of decreased funds and the normal increase in applications.

HEADSTONE PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Applications from previous year | 19,023 | 7,772 | 17,355 |
| New applications | 88,609 | 93,345 | 101,538 |
| Total applications | 107,632 | 101,117 | 118,893 |
| Less applications carried forward | 7,772 | 17,355 | 14,158 |
| Total procurement | 99,860 | 83,762 | 104,735 |

2. *Construction and acquisition of land.*—This item provides for development and maintenance projects and minimum facilities for 12 national cemeteries, including engineering investigations, preparation of plans and control estimates for future construction.

3. *Repair of Arlington Memorial Amphitheater.*—This item provides for administration, supervisory, and inspection costs in 1957 incident to completion of the work contracted in the preceding year.

4. *Maintenance and operation.*—Provision is made for operating and maintaining the national cemetery system consisting of 122 installations, including 85 national cemeteries, 23 soldiers' lots, 5 Confederate cemeteries, 2 Confederate plots, 2 Confederate monument sites, 3 national monument sites, 1 memorial park and Government-owned burial lots in the Washington parish burial ground, all in the continental United States, its Territories, and possessions. There will be 1,918 developed acres in the national cemetery system in 1957. On June 30, 1955, there were 667,745 used grave sites and 316,740 grave sites developed and available for burials. It is estimated that 21,710 burials will be made in 1956 and 23,449 in 1957, compared to 20,895 burials in 1955.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 604 | 598 | 719 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 26 | 25 | 25 |
| Average number of all employees | 609 | 598 | 717 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 623 | 605 | 730 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,164 | $4,552 | $4,577 |
| Average grade | GS-5.5 | GS-5.5 | GS-5.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,476 | $3,585 | $3,573 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,191,096 | $2,275,323 | $2,715,673 |
| Positions other than permanent | 69,657 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,339 | 8,753 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 33,460 | 32,474 | 33,327 |
| Total personal services | 2,302,552 | 2,386,550 | 2,819,000 |
| 02 Travel | 14,244 | 23,000 | 24,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 286,358 | 271,700 | 337,865 |
| 04 Communication services | 33,834 | 37,565 | 40,010 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 50,722 | 57,060 | 64,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 281,949 | 914,555 | 407,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 156,164 | 155,000 | 182,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,926,443 | 1,689,120 | 2,090,625 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 421,382 | 498,000 | 568,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,374 | 4,450 | 3,500 |
| Subtotal | 5,477,022 | 6,037,000 | 6,537,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters | 29,953 | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,447,069 | 6,000,000 | 6,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,489,200 | $6,000,000 | $6,500,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 610,931 | 812,716 | 1,412,716 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 3,000 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,103,131 | 6,812,716 | 7,912,716 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,214,456 | 4,630,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 770,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Total expenditures | 5,214,456 | 5,400,000 | 6,800,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 42,131 | | |
| Other | 33,828 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 812,716 | 1,412,716 | 1,112,716 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,103,131 | 6,812,716 | 7,912,716 |

## RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL

The Corps of Engineers improves and maintains rivers and harbors throughout the continental United States, Puerto Rico, Alaska, the Virgin Islands, and the Hawaiian Islands in the interests of navigation, control of floods, related hydroelectric power development, and allied water uses, including the protection and preservation of navigable waters.

The total appropriation recommended amounts to $584 million, representing an increase of $23.1 million compared with the amount appropriated for 1956 and an increase of $140.3 million compared with the appropriation for 1955. The appropriation recommended contemplates an economic rate of progress on all projects and activities and the adherence to completion schedules for all multiple purpose projects including power developments. In addition, the appropriation provides for the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

initiation and resumption of a number of projects or project modifications. Approximately 80 percent of the recommended appropriations will be applied to construction and 17 percent to operation and maintenance activities.

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of tne Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

**General Investigations, Corps of Engineers, Civil**

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, and when authorized by law, preliminary examinations, surveys and studies (including cooperative beach erosion studies as authorized in Public Law Numbered 520, Seventy-first Congress, approved July 3, 1930, as amended and supplemented), of projects prior to authorization for construction, to remain available until expended, [$5,940,000, of which $1,000,000 shall be available for the study authorized by P. L. 71, Eighty-fourth Congress: *Provided*, That of said total sum $180,000 shall be used for a comprehensive investigation of the entire Alabama-Coosa River and a report of said survey] *$6,635,000. (33 U. S. C. 426–426c, 540, 541, 701; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$5,940,000** Estimate 1957, **$6,635,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Examinations and surveys: | | | |
| (a) Navigation studies | $275,629 | $716,616 | $485,000 |
| (b) Flood control studies | 757,402 | 1,682,180 | 1,685,000 |
| (c) Beach erosion cooperative studies | 86,076 | 137,757 | 100,000 |
| (d) Special studies: | | | |
| (1) San Francisco Bay area survey | 50,088 | 244,914 | 410,000 |
| (2) Survey of Great Lakes water levels | 89,194 | 180,416 | 125,000 |
| (3) Ohio River basin review | | | 100,000 |
| (4) Great Lakes harbors survey | | | 160,000 |
| (5) Columbia River review | | | 250,000 |
| (6) Delaware River review | | | 100,000 |
| (7) Watershed Protection Act studies | | | 50,000 |
| (8) Hurricane studies | | 995,500 | 1,025,000 |
| (9) Arkansas-White and Red River basin surveys | 399,562 | 14,205 | |
| (10) New England-New York survey | 656,520 | 4,513 | |
| (11) Niagara redevelopment remedial works investigations | 20,525 | | |
| 2. Collection and study of basic data: | | | |
| (a) Stream gaging | 130,000 | 175,000 | 188,000 |
| (b) Precipitation studies | 196,333 | 220,000 | 244,000 |
| (c) Fish and wildlife studies | 39,459 | 40,364 | 43,000 |
| 3. Research and development: | | | |
| (a) Beach erosion development studies | 91,582 | 170,405 | 150,000 |
| (b) Hydrologic studies | 100,039 | 117,847 | 100,000 |
| (c) Civil works investigations | | 1,281,900 | 1,250,000 |
| (d) Mississippi basin model | | | 400,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,892,409 | 5,981,617 | 6,865,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −141,526 | −156,617 | −230,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 156,617 | 230.000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 2,907,500 | 5,940,000 | 6,635,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 115,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Examinations and surveys.*—Preliminary examinations and surveys for navigation and flood-control improvements are made to determine the need and economic justification of the proposed improvements. These studies are made in cooperation with appropriate Federal and State agencies and will be restricted to a limited number of high-priority investigations, including surveys of Northeastern river basins affected by the hurricane flood of August 1955, to determine the advisability of further improvement for flood control and allied purposes.

In addition, cooperative beach erosion investigations are conducted at specific localities. The costs of these investigations are shared equally by the Federal Government and by State and local agencies.

Special studies are made in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies in the interest of navigation, flood control, power, and related purposes. Included in this activity are the Columbia, Ohio, and Delaware River reviews, San Francisco Bay and Great Lakes Harbors surveys, Watershed Protection Act studies, and hurricane studies. Supplementals for 1956 and 1957 are proposed for later transmission, and appear at the end of this chapter.

NUMBER OF REPORTS

| *Status* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| River and harbor and flood control investigations: | | | |
| Completed [1] | 55 | 118 | 97 |
| Continued | 54 | 66 | 46 |
| Initiated | 13 | 27 | 6 |
| Cooperative beach erosion control investigations: | | | |
| Completed [1] | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| Continued | 1 | 1 | --- |
| Initiated | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| Special studies: | | | |
| Completed [1] | 3 | --- | --- |
| Continued | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| Initiated | 1 | 1 | 4 |

[1] Number of reports opposite "completed" are those acted upon by the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors or the Beach Erosion Board.

2. *Collection and study of basic data.*—Funds are made available to the Weather Bureau for hydrometeorological studies and for the hydrologic network of precipitation stations and to the Geological Survey for installation, operation, and maintenance of stream gaging stations. Funds are also made available to the Fish and Wildlife Service for preauthorization studies of the effect of proposed flood control and river and harbor projects upon fish and wildlife.

3. *Research and development.*—General beach erosion development studies dealing with physical phenomena, techniques, basic principles, and remedial or control measures related to shore protection and improvement are made and the results are disseminated to other Federal, State, and local agencies and individuals having need for this information.

Hydrologic studies including storm studies, flood investigations, sedimentation studies, and international water studies are made and stream flow and rainfall data stations are operated to provide information for use in future design and operation of water-control projects.

Engineering investigations are made to assist in the solution of unsolved or incompletely solved problems. The solutions are widely applicable to the design, construction, and operation and maintenance of civil works projects. The amount recommended will be applied to 66 individual investigations and will provide for operation of the research center at the Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss.

The sum of $400,000 is recommended to continue construction and adjustment of the Mississippi Basin model at the Waterways Experiment Station at Vicksburg, Miss. The original and primary purpose of the model was to develop plans for the coordinated operation of the reservoir system in the Mississippi Basin. This purpose has been expanded to include investigations for planning, design, and coordinated operation of all flood-control works in the basin.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

### General Investigations, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| CORPS OF ENGINEERS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 158 | 285 | 318 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 152 | 267 | 297 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 94 | 260 | 290 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,863 | $5,252 | $5,276 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,349 | $4,371 | $4,393 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $765,240 | $1,500,338 | $1,600,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 14,086 | 14,500 | 14,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,939 | 5,762 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 31,835 | 40,400 | 40,400 |
| Other payments for personal services: Pay and allowances to commissioned officers | 19,256 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| Total personal services | 833,356 | 1,582,000 | 1,676,000 |
| 02 Travel | 58,239 | 80,000 | 90,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,184 | 3,550 | 4,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,953 | 4,075 | 4,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,754 | 14,750 | 17,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 16,096 | 20,550 | 24,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 92,520 | 306,960 | 451,000 |
| Services performed by: | | | |
| Other agencies | 363,887 | 460,000 | 510,000 |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 1,450,654 | 3,417,008 | 3,986,130 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 11,059 | 36,000 | 40,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 14,056 | 16,000 | 18,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 192 | 360 | 370 |
| Total, Corps of Engineers | 2,852,950 | 5,941,253 | 6,822,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,999 | $5,188 | $5,607 |
| Average grade | GS-8.2 | GS-7.6 | GS-8.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $29,998 | $30,871 | $33,550 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 115 | 119 | |
| Total personal services | 30,113 | 30,990 | 33,550 |
| 02 Travel | 4,895 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 521 | 500 | 510 |
| 04 Communication services | 177 | 175 | 175 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 893 | 885 | 900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 178 | 175 | 175 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 645 | 630 | 650 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 977 | 975 | 1,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,030 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 30 | 34 | 40 |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 39,459 | 40,364 | 43,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,892,409 | 5,981,617 | 6,865,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,907,500 | $5,940,000 | $6,635,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 115,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 141,526 | 156,617 | 230,000 |
| Obligated | 232,423 | 179,411 | 161,028 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,281,449 | 6,391,028 | 7,026,028 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $2,945,421 | $5,745,000 | $6,340,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 105,000 | 10,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,945,421 | 6,000,000 | 6,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 156,617 | 230,000 | |
| Obligated | 179,411 | 161,028 | 526,028 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,281,449 | 6,391,028 | 7,026,028 |

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

### Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by law; detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction); and not to exceed [$900,000] *$1,400,000* for transfer to the Secretary of the Interior for conservation of fish and wildlife as authorized by law; to remain available until expended, [$401,173,000, of which $25,000 shall be available for the project at Playa del Rey Inlet and Harbor, Venice, California, authorized by the River and Harbor Act of 1954, and $68,000 shall be available for The Upper Iowa River Project] *$422,687,000: Provided*, That funds appropriated herein may at the discretion and under the direction of the Chief of Engineers be used in payment to the accounts of the Confederated Tribes of the Yakima Reservation; the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation; the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Reservation; or other recognized Indian tribes, and those individual Indians not enrolled in any recognized tribe, but who through domicile at or in the immediate vicinity of the reservoir and through custom and usage are found to have an equitable interest in the fishery, all of whose fishing rights and interests will be impaired by the Government incident to the construction, operation, or maintenance of The Dalles Dam, Columbia River, Washington and Oregon, and must be subordinated thereto by agreement or litigation: [*Provided further*, That not to exceed $210,000 of funds appropriated herein may be transferred to the Secretary of the Interior for relocation of those permanent resident Indian families in The Dalles project who were domiciled within the project area on May 17, 1950, and to acquire such lands as may be necessary therefor on the condition that the Secretary of the Interior transfer to the control of the Secretary of the Army for use in connection with The Dalles Dam project, Oregon, an irregular shaped parcel of land containing in the aggregate approximately five and five-tenths acres located in lot 1 of section 17 and in lots 1 and 2 of section 20, township 2 north, range 15 east, Willamette meridian, Oregon, being a portion of the land previously transferred to the Secretary of the Interior by the Secretary of the Army pursuant to the Act approved February 9, 1929 (45 Stat. 1158). Title to the lands acquired by the Secretary of the Interior for the above stated purpose shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the individual Indian for whose benefit it is acquired; any such trust may be terminated by the Secretary of the Interior by conveyance of a fee simple title to the Indian or his heirs or devisees, without application therefor, when in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior the Indian or his heirs or devisees are capable of managing their own affairs. In carrying out such relocations, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into a contract or contracts with any State or political subdivision thereof:] *Provided further*, That not to exceed [$4,500,000] *$2,000,000* of the funds provided herein shall be available for the construction of small authorized projects selected by the Secretary of the Army the cost of which is not in excess of $150,000 and any such project shall be completed within the funds herein appropriated[: *Provided further*, That in lieu of protecting the Lewis and Clark Irrigation District, not to exceed $2,050,000 of the funds herein or hereafter appropriated for the Garrison Dam and Reservoir project on the Missouri River shall be available for the purchase

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of lands and improvements in the Lewis and Clark Irrigation District, and not to exceed $1,196,000 shall be available for the relocation of highways and utilities therein: *Provided, however,* That the substitution of land acquisition for protection shall not be made unless two-thirds of the landowners, on or before December 31, 1955, have offered to sell their property on agreeable terms, and which are within the proportion of the total amount provided for such land acquisition: *Provided further,* That in lieu of protecting the East Bottom of the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District, not to exceed $1,750,000 of the funds herein or hereafter appropriated for the Garrison Dam and Reservoir project on the Missouri River shall be available for the purchase of lands and improvements in and contiguous to the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District, and not to exceed $2,000,000 shall be available to the Corps of Engineers for protection of the intake structure of the pumping plant in Zero Bottom and for the construction of bank protection to prevent erosion in the Missouri River adjacent to the Buford-Trenton irrigation project: *Provided, however,* That the substitution of land acquisition for protection shall not be made unless two-thirds of the landowners on or before December 31, 1955, have offered to sell their property on agreeable terms, and which are within the proportion of the total amount provided for such land acquisition: *Provided further,* That in the event land acquisition is undertaken in lieu of protection of the East Bottom, that in recognition of the increased per acre annual operation and maintenance cost of the remaining lands in the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District the construction charge obligation as set forth in a proposed contract between the United States and Buford-Trenton Irrigation District, approved as to form February 23, 1955, assignable to such remaining lands shall be nonreimbursable, and the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to transfer operation and maintenance responsibility for project works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation for the benefit of the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District to such district: *Provided further,* That funds herein appropriated shall be available to the Secretary of the Army to reimburse the port of Tacoma for such work as they may have done within the limits of the Federal portion of the Tacoma Harbor project, over and above the work required as a part of the local cooperation for the project, insofar as the same shall be approved by the Chief of Engineers and found to have been done in accordance with the authorized modification adopted in the 1954 River and Harbor Act: *Provided further,* That such payment shall not exceed the sum of $373,216: *Provided further,* That the Corps of Engineers may accept not to exceed $3,000,000 from local interests for prosecution of construction of the authorized project at Brays Bayou, Harris County, Texas, and not to exceed $190,000 for construction of the authorized project at Green Bay Harbor, Wisconsin: *Provided further,* That funds herein appropriated shall be available for expenditure, in addition to funds heretofore made available for the Oahe, Gavins Point, and Fort Randall Dams and Reservoir projects on the Missouri River, shall be available to cooperate with the State of South Dakota in restoring a reasonable water level to a portion of McCook Lake, Union County, South Dakota, which water level has been impaired and surrounding residential properties damaged by the reduced flow of the Missouri River due to the construction of the Oahe, Fort Randall, and Gavins Point Dam projects: *Provided further,* That the cost to the United States shall not exceed $150,000: *Provided further,* That the State or local agencies shall contribute an equal amount to the cost of the restoration works which restoration shall be accomplished by agreement between the Game, Fish, and Parks Commission of the State of South Dakota and the Secretary of the Army acting through the Corps of Engineers]. *(16 U. S. C. 661–666, 756; 33 U. S. C. 511–523, 540, 701; 55 Stat. 638; 66 Stat. 635, 732; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$406,724,014** Estimate 1957, **$422,687,000**

[a] Includes $5,551,014 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Advance engineering and design | $2,967,618 | $5,788,296 | $5,760,000 |
| 2. Navigation projects: | | | |
| (a) Channels and harbors: | | | |
| (1) Mobile Harbor, Ala | | 1,000,000 | 1,600,000 |
| (2) Ketchikan Harbor, Alaska | | | 500,000 |
| (3) Metlakatla Harbor, Alaska | | 383,000 | |
| (4) Petersburg Harbor, Alaska | | 274,000 | |
| (5) Wrangell Harbor, Alaska | | 220,000 | 336,000 |
| (6) Arkansas River and tributaries (bank stabilization and channel rectification) Ark. and Okla | $2,668,166 | $4,454,532 | $3,070,000 |
| (7) Crescent City Harbor, Calif | 713,098 | 797,085 | 1,000,000 |
| (8) Playa del Rey Inlet and Harbor, Calif | | 25,000 | 355,000 |
| (9) Redondo Beach Harbor, Calif | | 450,000 | 1,500,000 |
| (10) Richmond Harbor, Calif | | 500,000 | 1,000,000 |
| (11) Sacramento River, Calif | | 500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| (12) San Joaquin River (Stockton channel) Calif | 287,908 | 47,092 | |
| (13) Housatonic River, Conn | 321,062 | 328,938 | 125,000 |
| (14) Inland waterway, Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, Del. and Md. (Summit Bridge) | | | 1,000,000 |
| (15) Inland waterway between Rehoboth Bay and Delaware Bay, Del | | 147,000 | |
| (16) Mispillion River, Del | | 17,000 | 258,000 |
| (17) Apalachicola Bay Channel, St. George's Sound, Fla | | 300,000 | 313,000 |
| (18) Apalachicola River Channel Improvement, Fla | | 500,000 | 445,000 |
| (19) Intracoastal Waterway, Jacksonville to Miami, Fla. (Eau Gallie to Fort Pierce) | | | 200,000 |
| (20) St. Augustine Harbor, Fla | | 118,000 | 545,000 |
| (21) Tampa Harbor, Fla | | 977,000 | 2,500,000 |
| (22) Savannah Harbor, Ga | | | 415,000 |
| (23) Nawiliwili Harbor, Hawaii | | 500,000 | 570,000 |
| (24) Calumet Harbor and River, Ill., and Ind | 69,167 | 170,833 | |
| (25) Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers (Chain of Rocks Canal, Ill.) | 315,523 | 74,000 | |
| (26) Indiana Harbor, Ind. (widening at Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.) | | 45,000 | |
| (27) Missouri River: | | | |
| (i) Sioux City, Iowa, to Omaha, Nebr. | 3,002,545 | 5,810,960 | 5,400,000 |
| (ii) Omaha, Nebr., to Kansas City, Mo | 3,342,799 | 3,653,504 | 3,300,000 |
| (iii) Kansas City, Mo., to mouth | 2,002,772 | 2,000,377 | 2,000,000 |
| (28) Gulf Intracoastal Waterway between Apalachee Bay, Fla., and Mexican border (New Orleans district): | | | |
| (i) Algiers Lock and Canal, Louisiana | 1,591,678 | 1,273,663 | 53,641 |
| (ii) Plaquemine-Morgan City alternate route, Louisiana | 729,443 | 1,520,557 | 4,500,000 |
| (29) Beals Harbor, Maine | | 200,000 | |
| (30) Portland Harbor, Maine | 682,407 | 117,593 | 540,000 |
| (31) Scarboro River, Maine | | | 205,000 |
| (32) Wood Island Harbor, Maine | | 153,000 | |
| (33) Fall River Harbor, Mass | | | 500,000 |
| (34) Mystic River, Mass | | 500,000 | 1,000,000 |
| (35) Town River, Mass | | 250,000 | 302,000 |
| (36) Black River Harbor, Mich | | 110,000 | 156,000 |
| (37) Crooked and Indian Rivers, Mich | | 241,000 | |
| (38) Port Austin Harbor, Mich | | 433,000 | 913,000 |
| (39) St. Marys River, Mich | | | 338,000 |
| (40) Duluth-Superior Harbor, Minn. and Wis | 293,411 | 215,089 | |
| (41) Knife River Harbor, Minn | | 258,000 | |
| (42) Portsmouth Harbor, N. H., and Piscataqua River, Maine and N. H | | 400,000 | 600,000 |
| (43) New York and New Jersey channels | 1,811,065 | 3,069,757 | 3,500,000 |
| (44) Delaware River, Philadelphia to Trenton (35-foot channel) | | | 6,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

### Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 2. Navigation projects—Continued | | | |
| (a) Channels and harbors—Con. | | | |
| (45) Delaware River, Philadelphia to the sea (Marcus Hook and Mantua Creek anchorages, N. J. and Pa.) | | $1,000,000 | $1,060,000 |
| (46) Buffalo Harbor, N. Y. | $1,058,380 | 1,935,575 | 107,000 |
| (47) Oswego Harbor, N. Y. | | | 500,000 |
| (48) Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway between Norfolk, Va., and the St. Johns River, Fla. (Fairfield drainage district, N. C.) | 11,068 | 165,099 | 18,833 |
| (49) Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), N. C. | | 47,000 | |
| (50) Rollinson Channel Breakwater, N. C. | | 175,000 | |
| (51) Wilmington Harbor, N. C. | | 557,000 | 1,130,000 |
| (52) Ashtabula Harbor, Ohio | | 296,000 | 1,800,000 |
| (53) Cleveland Harbor, Ohio | 987,112 | 5,332,593 | 2,000,000 |
| (54) Columbia River at mouth, Oreg. and Wash. | | 750,000 | 1,300,000 |
| (55) Coos Bay, Oreg. | | 236,000 | 439,000 |
| (56) Schuylkill River above Fairmont Dam, Pa. | 574,998 | | |
| (57) Tillamook Bay and Bar, Oreg. | | 200,000 | 1,300,000 |
| (58) Charleston Harbor, S. C. | | 200,000 | |
| (59) Port Royal Sound to Beaufort, S. C. | | 500,000 | 279,000 |
| (60) Brazos Island Harbor, Tex. | | | 400,000 |
| (61) Houston ship channel, Texas | | 750,000 | 730,000 |
| (62) Port Aransas-Corpus Christi Waterway, Tex.: | | | |
| (i) Tule Lake Channel | 797,821 | 563,479 | 357,700 |
| (ii) 36-foot channel | | | 330,000 |
| (63) Deep Creek, Va. | | 209,000 | |
| (64) Norfolk Harbor, Va. (Craney Island disposal area) | 2,049,141 | 1,783,326 | 1,140,000 |
| (65) Thimble Shoal Channel, Va. (40-foot channel) | | | 820,000 |
| (66) Winter Harbor, Va. | | 150,000 | 96,000 |
| (67) Grays Harbor and Chehalis River, Wash.: | | | |
| (i) 30-foot channel to Cosmopolis | | 348,000 | 73,800 |
| (ii) Point Chehalis | 148,870 | 114,077 | 12,600 |
| (68) Tacoma Harbor, Wash. | | 523,200 | 53,000 |
| (69) Cornucopia Harbor, Wis. | | 215,100 | 14,900 |
| (70) Milwaukee Harbor, Wis. (Menominee and Kinnickinnic Rivers) | | | 130,000 |
| (71) Sheboygan Harbor, Wis. | | 114,500 | 103,500 |
| (72) Real estate and construction claims | | 47,984 | 279,300 |
| (73) Minor completion items | 2,579,270 | 62,277 | |
| Total, channels and harbors | 26,037,704 | 48,310,190 | 61,514,274 |
| (b) Locks and dams: | | | |
| (1) Demopolis Lock and and Dam, Ala., part of Black Warrior and Tombigbee River system, Alabama | 2,693,414 | 773,268 | |
| (2) Warrior Lock and Dam, Ala. | 1,642,959 | 3,757,041 | 5,080,000 |
| (3) Illinois Waterway, Ill. (Calumet-Sag modification, Lake Calumet to Sag Junction) | | 4,000,000 | 8,500,000 |
| (4) Mississippi River between the Missouri River and Minneapolis, Minn.: | | | |
| (i) St. Anthony Falls, Minn. | 2,277,779 | 1,285,721 | |
| (ii) Lock No. 19, Keokuk, Iowa | 1,922,681 | 4,416,219 | 1,461,100 |
| (iii) Rectification of damages | | 70,000 | 60,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 2. Navigation projects—Continued | | | |
| (b) Locks and dams—Continued | | | |
| (5) Markland Lock and Dam, Ind., Ky., and Ohio | | $1,250,000 | $5,000,000 |
| (6) Green River Channel, Ky. | $287,855 | 1,839,145 | |
| (7) Green River Locks and Dams Nos. 1 and 2, Ky. | 3,546,542 | 5,180,113 | 269,000 |
| (8) Ohio River locks and dams: | | | |
| (i) New Cumberland Locks and Dams, Ohio and W. Va. | 1,008,246 | 5,991,788 | 11,000,000 |
| (ii) Greenup Locks and Dams, Ky. and Ohio | 1,921,461 | 4,078,539 | 9,900,000 |
| (9) Great Lakes-Hudson River Waterway, N. Y. | | 11,050 | |
| (10) Hildebrand Lock and Dam, W. Va. | | 1,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| (11) Real estate and construction claims | | 34,800 | |
| (12) Minor completion items | 247,813 | 49,328 | |
| Total, locks and dams | 15,548,750 | 33,737,012 | 43,270,100 |
| 3. Alteration of bridges over navigable waters: | | | |
| (1) Houghton-Hancock Bridge, Mich. | | | 500,000 |
| (2) Staten Island Rapid Transit Bridge, N. Y. and N. J. | | 1,000,000 | 1,800,000 |
| (3) Corpus Christi Bridge, Texas | | 1,500,000 | 2,861,000 |
| (4) Norfolk and Portsmouth Belt Line R. R. Bridge, Norfolk Harbor, Va. | | 800,000 | 1,000,000 |
| (5) Wabash Railroad Bridges at Meredosia and Valley City, Ill. | | | 667,000 |
| Total, alteration of bridges | | 3,300,000 | 6,828,000 |
| 4. Beach erosion control projects: | | | |
| (1) Hammonasset Beach, Conn. | | 167,000 | |
| (2) Jennings Beach, Conn. | | 14,700 | |
| (3) Sherwood Island State Park, Conn. | | 159,000 | |
| (4) Revere Beach, Mass. | | | 75,000 |
| (5) Winthrop Beach, Mass. | | 150,000 | 60,000 |
| (6) Hampton Beach, N. H. | | 130,000 | 10,000 |
| (7) Atlantic City, N. J. | | 856,000 | 214,000 |
| (8) Cold Spring Inlet (Cape May), N. J. | | 1,000 | 59,000 |
| (9) Ocean City, N. J. | | 1,000 | 66,000 |
| (10) Presque Isle Peninsula, Pa. | | 600,000 | 380,000 |
| (11) Virginia Beach, Va. | | 235,000 | |
| Total, beach erosion control | | 2,313,700 | 864,000 |
| 5. Flood control projects: | | | |
| (a) Local protection: | | | |
| (I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress: | | | |
| (1) Gold Creek, Alaska | | | 393,000 |
| (2) Little Missouri River below Murfreesboro, Ark. | 10,274 | 281,026 | 193,700 |
| (3) Ozan Creek, Ark. | 531 | 49,469 | |
| (4) Devil, East Twin, Warm and Lytle Creeks, Calif. | | 600,000 | 1,900,000 |
| (5) Los Angeles County drainage area, California (exclusive of Whittier Narrows Reservoir) | 9,683,163 | 13,391,307 | 16,500,000 |
| (6) Merced County stream group, California | 416,277 | 79,744 | 22,000 |
| (7) Riverside levees, California | | 250,000 | 750,000 |
| (8) Sacramento River flood control, California | 2,900,900 | 3,300,271 | 3,830,000 |
| (9) San Antonio and Chino Creeks, California | | 700,000 | 2,000,000 |
| (10) Lower San Joaquin River and tributaries, Calif. | | 250,000 | 1,000,000 |
| (11) Hartford, Conn. (Folly Brook unit) | | 343,867 | |
| (12) Norwich, Conn. | | 226,856 | 370,000 |
| (13) Anacostia River Basin, D. C. and Md. | 892,165 | 2,757,835 | 2,572,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 5. Flood control projects—Continued | | | |
| (a) Local protection—Continued | | | |
| (I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress—Continued | | | |
| (14) Central and Southern Florida | $4,198,863 | $6,364,659 | $5,850,000 |
| (15) Portneuf River and Marsh Creek, Idaho (Pocatello unit) | | 487,326 | 12,674 |
| (16) Beardstown, Ill | 351,095 | 820,905 | 1,028,000 |
| (17) Clear Creek drainage and levee district, Illinois | 194,981 | 475,315 | 732,900 |
| (18) Columbia drainage and levee district, Illinois | 96,025 | 176,836 | 64,400 |
| (19) Degognia and Fountain Bluff drainage and levee district, Illinois | 1,032,149 | 382,209 | 44,700 |
| (20) East Cape Girardeau and Clear Creek drainage and levee district, Illinois | 273,027 | 181,886 | 70,600 |
| (21) East St. Louis and vicinity, Illinois | 999,085 | 1,013,795 | 2,473,800 |
| (22) Fort Chartres and Ivy Landing drainage district No. 5, Illinois | 55,677 | 42,015 | 17,000 |
| (23) Grand Tower drainage and levee district, Illinois | 295,035 | 271,518 | |
| (24) Harrisonville and Ivy Landing drainage and levee district No. 2, Illinois | 81,454 | 55,199 | |
| (25) North Alexander drainage and levee district, Illinois | 517,794 | 12,602 | |
| (26) Prairie du Rocher and vicinity, Illinois | 107,265 | 38,868 | 21,500 |
| (27) Preston drainage and levee district, Illinois | 64,113 | 97,931 | 166,900 |
| (28) Wilson and Wenkel and Prairie du Pont drainage and levee district, Illinois | 290,321 | 432,142 | 1,000,000 |
| (29) Wood River drainage and levee district, Illinois | 712,440 | 253,613 | 1,300,000 |
| (30) Vincennes, Ind | 177,792 | 768,100 | 828,200 |
| (31) Little Sioux River, Iowa | | 500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| (32) Muscatine, Iowa | | | 300,000 |
| (33) Sabula, Iowa | | | 284,000 |
| (34) Kansas Cities on the Missouri and Kansas Rivers, Kans. and Mo | 3,166,954 | 148,152 | 2,260,000 |
| (35) Missouri River agricultural levees, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa and Nebraska | 1,302,940 | 1,007,653 | 1,000,000 |
| (36) Abilene, Kans | | | 200,000 |
| (37) Salina, Kans | | | 400,000 |
| (38) Topeka, Kans | | | 400,000 |
| (39) Wichita and Valley Center, Kans | 2,059,632 | 1,108,701 | 2,900,000 |
| (40) Barbourville, Ky | 164,598 | 685,402 | 865,000 |
| (41) Catlettsburg, Ky | | 300,000 | 1,000,000 |
| (42) Jackson, Ky | | 246,000 | |
| (43) Louisville, Ky | 1,536,752 | 811,703 | |
| (44) Maysville, Ky | 1,370,595 | 1,586,139 | |
| (45) Pineville, Ky | 322,756 | 791,208 | 85,000 |
| (46) Red River levees and bank stabilization below Denison Dam, Louisiana, Texas and Arkansas | 480,165 | 536,554 | 500,000 |
| (47) Cumberland, Md., and Ridgley, W. Va | 634,348 | 1,450,505 | 3,400,000 |
| (48) Adams, Mass | 486,932 | 1,213,584 | 2,726,000 |
| (49) North Adams, Mass | 1,404 | 719,668 | 2,000,000 |
| (50) Worcester diversion, Massachusetts | | | 840,000 |
| (51) Battle Creek, Mich | | | 500,000 |
| (52) Mississippi River near Aitkin, Minn | | $200,000 | |
| (53) Red River of the North, Minn., S. Dak., and N. Dak | $415,294 | 454,110 | $586,570 |
| (54) Canton, Mo | | | 275,000 |
| (55) Cape Girardeau, Mo | | 429,500 | 1,820,500 |
| (56) Carthage, Mo | | 367,000 | |
| (57) East Poplar Bluff and Poplar Bluff, Mo | | 314,000 | |
| (58) Perry County drainage and levee districts Nos. 1, 2, and 3, Missouri | 263,098 | 522,197 | 1,000,000 |
| (59) Havre, Mont | 309,551 | 422,288 | 400,000 |
| (60) Missouri River, Kenslers Bend to Sioux City, Nebr., S. Dak., and Iowa | 606,870 | 600,752 | 1,100,000 |
| (61) Rio Grande floodway, New Mexico | 650,788 | 1,690,236 | 500,000 |
| (62) Corning (Monkey Run), N. Y | 188,097 | 51,423 | |
| (63) Endicott, Johnson City, and Vestal, N. Y | | | 1,030,000 |
| (64) Wellsville, N. Y | | 345,500 | 454,500 |
| (65) Mandan, N. Dak | 3,053 | 68,503 | |
| (66) Marmarth, N. Dak | | | 217,000 |
| (67) Oklahoma City floodway, Oklahoma | 1,798,461 | 2,490,193 | 2,000,000 |
| (68) Amazon Creek, Oreg | | | 100,000 |
| (69) Johnson Creek, Oreg | | | 100,000 |
| (70) Willamette River Basin (bank protection), Oreg | 290,070 | 309,930 | 300,000 |
| (71) Bradford, Pa | | 460,400 | 1,539,600 |
| (72) Johnsonburg, Pa | 284,285 | 338,016 | 73,700 |
| (73) Reynoldsville, Pa | | | 578,000 |
| (74) Swoyersville and Forty Fort, Pa | 565,872 | 349,370 | 625,000 |
| (75) Williamsport, Pa | 558,121 | 261,800 | |
| (76) Woonsocket, R. I | | | 600,000 |
| (77) McCook Lake, S. Dak | | 150,000 | |
| (78) Sioux Falls, S. Dak | | 400,000 | 800,000 |
| (79) Memphis, Wolf River, and Nonconnah Creek, Tenn | 762,519 | 633,804 | 632,489 |
| (80) Buffalo Bayou, Texas (Brays Bayou unit) | | | 2,500,000 |
| (81) Dallas floodway, Texas | 1,818,116 | 2,475,065 | 2,600,000 |
| (82) Fort Worth floodway, Texas | 569,592 | 44,943 | |
| (83) San Antonio channel, Texas | | | 800,000 |
| (84) Greybull, Wyo | | 286,000 | 14,000 |
| (85) Real estate and construction claims | | 133,349 | |
| (86) Minor completion items | 2,218,684 | 500,614 | |
| (II) Projects not requiring specific legislation | 954,058 | 906,924 | 1,200,000 |
| (III) Emergency bank protection | 178,657 | 202,614 | 150,000 |
| (IV) Snagging and clearing | 587,778 | 604,022 | 600,000 |
| Total, local protection | 47,900,466 | [61,223,116 | 87,397,733 |
| (b) Reservoirs: | | | |
| (1) Painted Rock Reservoir, Ariz | | 600,000 | 2,500,000 |
| (2) Cherry Valley Reservoir, Calif | 1,002,841 | 789,258 | |
| (3) Isabella Reservoir, Calif | 97,182 | 199,753 | 187,000 |
| (4) Pine Flat Reservoir, Calif | 114,105 | 524,836 | 1,671,752 |
| (5) Russian River Reservoir, Calif | | 500,000 | 2,150,000 |
| (6) San Antonio Reservoir, Calif | 2,415,759 | 599,000 | 56,000 |
| (7) Whittier Narrows Reservoir, Calif | 2,946,468 | 4,112,532 | 232,500 |
| (8) Thomaston Reservoir, Conn | | | 360,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

### Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 5. Flood control projects—Continued | | | |
| (b) Reservoirs—Continued | | | |
| (9) Lucky Peak Reservoir, Idaho | $1,589,958 | $996,666 | |
| (10) Coralville Reservoir, Iowa | 1,885,659 | 4,074,292 | $2,724,700 |
| (11) Rough River Reservoir and channel, Kentucky | | 500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| (12) Toronto Reservoir, Kans | 499,970 | 2,500,030 | 4,800,000 |
| (13) Tuttle Creek Reservoir, Kans | 89,547 | 7,598,083 | 9,000,000 |
| (14) Barre Falls Reservoir, Mass | | | 1,150,000 |
| (15) Buffumville Reservoir, Mass | | | 1,200,000 |
| (16) East Brimfield Reservoir, Mass | | | 340,000 |
| (17) Hodges Village Reservoir, Mass | | | 360,000 |
| (18) Otter Brook Reservoir, N. H | | | 1,250,000 |
| (19) Chamita Reservoir, N. Mex. (Abiquiu) | | 500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| (20) Markham Ferry Reservoir, Okla | | | 6,300,000 |
| (21) Oologah Reservoir, Okla | | 1,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| (22) Bear Creek Reservoir, Pa | | | 2,250,000 |
| (23) Conemaugh River Reservoir, Pa | | 91,996 | |
| (24) Dyberry Reservoir, Pa | | | 600,000 |
| (25) Prompton Reservoir, Pa | | | 550,000 |
| (26) Stillwater Reservoir, Pa | | | 600,000 |
| (27) Canyon Reservoir, Tex | | 400,000 | 1,600,000 |
| (28) Belton Reservoir, Tex | | 272,657 | 386,000 |
| (29) Ferrells Bridge Reservoir, Tex | 662,934 | 2,537,066 | 4,300,000 |
| (30) Lewisville Reservoir, Tex | 1,330,122 | 470,273 | 1,265,800 |
| (31) Texarkana Reservoir, Tex | 4,727,603 | 5,096,347 | 1,226,000 |
| (32) Ball Mountain Reservoir, Vt | | | 2,300,000 |
| (33) East Barre Reservoir, Vt | | | 800,000 |
| (34) North Springfield Reservoir, Vt | | | 500,000 |
| (35) Townshend Reservoir, Vt | | | 420,000 |
| (36) Waterbury Reservoir, Vt | | | 808,000 |
| (37) Wrightsville Reservoir, Vt | | | 1,000,000 |
| (38) Eagle Gorge Reservoir, Wash | | 1,000,000 | 6,300,000 |
| (39) Sutton Reservoir, W. Va | 11,551 | 1,329,282 | 4,500,000 |
| (40) Real estate and construction claims | | 912,300 | |
| (41) Minor completion items | | 729,443 | |
| Total, reservoirs | 17,373,699 | 37,333,814 | 69,687,752 |
| 6. Multiple-purpose projects, including power: | | | |
| (1) Fort Gaines Lock and Dam, Ala. and Ga | | 1,800,000 | 3,000,000 |
| (2) Blakley Mountain Reservoir, Ark | 2,523,526 | 229,908 | |
| (3) Bull Shoals Reservoir, Ark. and Mo | 373,724 | 365,616 | |
| (4) Dardanelle Lock and Dam, Ark | | 450,000 | |
| (5) Folsom Reservoir, Calif | 10,258,640 | 2,372,516 | 425,000 |
| (6) Jim Woodruff Lock and Dam, Fla. and Ga., part of Apalachicola, Chattahoochee, and Flint Rivers system, Alabama, Florida, and Georgia | 4,173,003 | 2,331,613 | 2,697,000 |
| (7) Buford Dam, part of Apalachicola, Chattahoochee, and and Flint Rivers system, Alabama, Florida, and Georgia | 11,827,852 | 10,654,462 | 4,900,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 6. Multiple-purpose projects, including power—Continued | | | |
| (8) Clark Hill Reservoir, Ga. and S. C | $887,309 | $917,699 | |
| (9) Hartwell Reservoir, Ga. and S. C | | 3,000,000 | $10,000,000 |
| (10) Albeni Falls Reservoir, Idaho | 2,527,242 | 721,645 | 200,300 |
| (11) Wolf Creek Reservoir, Ky | 73,605 | 152,729 | |
| (12) Table Rock Reservoir, Mo. and Ark | 4,183,197 | 11,802,119 | 14,750,000 |
| (13) Fort Peck Dam, Mont | 36,676 | 91,926 | |
| (14) Fort Peck Dam, Mont. (2d powerplant) | | | 500,000 |
| (15) Gavins Point Reservoir, Nebr. and S. Dak | 11,817,262 | 13,433,130 | 1,700,000 |
| (16) John H. Kerr Reservoir, Va. and N. C | 228,829 | 633,025 | |
| (17) Garrison Reservoir, N. Dak | 31,384,362 | 14,557,244 | 16,892,400 |
| (18) Eufaula Reservoir, Okla | | 450,000 | |
| (19) Fort Gibson Reservoir, Okla | 322,602 | 128,952 | |
| (20) Cougar Reservoir, Oreg | | 500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| (21) Hills Creek Reservoir, Oreg | | 310,000 | 2,000,000 |
| (22) Detroit Reservoir, Oreg | 264,357 | 333,880 | 489,338 |
| (23) Lookout Point Reservoir, Oreg | 4,119,940 | 2,021,379 | 164,377 |
| (24) McNary Lock and Dam, Oreg. and Wash | 24,735,858 | 7,618,778 | 6,000,000 |
| (25) The Dalles Lock and Dam, Oreg. and Wash | 61,305,747 | 51,688,790 | 52,000,000 |
| (26) Fort Randall Reservoir, S. Dak | 15,247,161 | 5,022,078 | 1,097,700 |
| (27) Oahe Reservoir, S. Dak | 9,678,295 | 29,407,764 | 32,000,000 |
| (28) Cheatham Lock and Dam, Tenn., part of Cumberland River system, Kentucky and Tennessee | 4,367,821 | 6,139,397 | 4,200,000 |
| (29) Old Hickory Lock and Dam, Tenn., part of Cumberland River system, Kentucky and Tennessee | 8,115,834 | 7,145,628 | 3,650,000 |
| (30) McGee Bend Dam, Tex | | 1,478,000 | 4,022,000 |
| (31) Whitney Reservoir, Tex | | 221,038 | |
| (32) Chief Joseph Dam, Wash | 25,489,920 | 12,884,080 | 12,726,000 |
| (33) Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Wash | | 1,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| (34) Real estate and construction claims | | 4,397,248 | |
| (35) Minor completion items | 631,513 | 298,186 | |
| Total, multiple-purpose projects | 234,574,275 | 194,558,830 | 179,914,115 |
| 7. Small authorized projects | | 4,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 8. Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program (Fish and Wildlife Service) | 1,455,879 | 2,394,725 | 1,400,000 |
| Total obligations | 345,858,391 | 393,459,683 | 458,635,974 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −61,497,124 | −22,684,643 | −35,948,974 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −693,310 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 22,684,643 | 35,948,974 | |
| **Appropriation** | 306,352,600 | 406,724,014 | 422,687,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The appropriation recommended for this activity amounts to $422.7 million and represents an increase of $16 million compared with the amount appropriated for 1956 and an increase of $116.3 million compared with the appropriation for 1955. Seventy-two new projects or project modifications are proposed for initiation.

The monetary authorization available for appropriation after 1956 for projects in the construction, general program, amounts to $4,123.2 million. The status of the active program on June 30, 1955, is shown in the following table. The number and total cost of projects shown as "balance authorized" includes a number of projects which are parts of approved comprehensive basin plans but for which monetary authorization for construction is not yet available.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NUMBER AND ESTIMATED COST OF AUTHORIZED PROJECTS IN ACTIVE PROGRAM

| Activity | Number of authorized projects: Total | Completed [1] | Underway [2] | Balance authorized | Estimated cost in millions: Total | To June 30, 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | Balance to complete |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Navigation and beach-erosion control [3] | 2,381 | 1,932 | 185 | 264 | $4,299.0 | $1,848.7 | $87.6 | $104.2 | $2,258.5 |
| Flood control [4] | 763 | 341 | 95 | 327 | 4,827.1 | 1,502.5 | [5] 104.9 | 140.4 | 3,079.3 |
| Multiple-purpose projects, including power | 63 | 21 | 23 | 19 | 5,439.1 | 2,271.1 | 211.4 | 168.4 | 2,788.2 |
| Total | 3,207 | 2,294 | 303 | 610 | 14,565.2 | 5,622.3 | [5] 403.9 | 413.0 | 8,126.0 |

[1] Includes projects essentially complete and/or in operation.
[2] Uncompleted projects in the active program for which construction funds have been appropriated. Includes 34 projects or project modifications having no funds presently available for expenditure.
[3] Includes authorized modifications of original projects.
[4] Excludes snagging and clearing and emergency flood-protection works.
[5] Includes $2,686,000 included in supplemental request for 1956 for projects in northeastern flood area.

1. *Advance engineering and design.*—This activity includes preparation of design studies to establish project features and cost estimates and contract plans. The recommended appropriation for this activity amounts to $5.4 million compared with an appropriation of $5.5 million in 1956 and $3.2 million in 1955. The funds requested will bring designs and plans for a number of projects to the stage where they will be ready for construction, and will permit planning on other needed projects and the continuation of restudy of deferred projects.

2. *Navigation projects.*—This activity includes improvement of channels and harbors for navigation by dredging; construction of breakwaters, jetties, dikes, locks, dams, and canals. The request of $100.8 million represents an increase of $20.9 million compared with the current fiscal year and an increase of $59.1 million compared with the preceding fiscal year.

With the requested amount, work will be continued on 35 channel and harbor projects, of which 14 will be completed, and on 8 lock, dam, and canal projects of which 1 will be completed. Construction will be initiated on 12 channel and harbor projects or project modifications as follows:

1. Ketchikan Harbor, Alaska.
2. Inland Waterway, Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, Delaware and Maryland (Summit Bridge).
3. Intracoastal Waterway, Jacksonville to Miami, Fla. (Eau Gallie to Fort Pierce).
4. Savannah Harbor, Ga.[1]
5. Scarboro River, Maine.[1]
6. Fall River Harbor, Mass. (35-foot channel).
7. Delaware River, Philadelphia, Pa., to Trenton, N. J. (35-foot channel).
8. Oswego Harbor, N. Y.
9. Brazos Island Harbor, Tex.
10. Port Aransas-Corpus Christi Waterway, Tex. (36-foot channel).
11. Thimble Shoal Channel, Va. (40-foot channel).[1]
12. Milwaukee Harbor, Wis. (Menominee and Kinnickinnic Rivers).[1]

[1] To be completed with funds recommended for 1957.

A supplemental is proposed for later transmission, and appears at the end of this chapter.

3. *Alteration of bridges.*—This activity includes the alteration of obstructive bridges over navigable waterways the costs of which are apportioned between the United States and the bridge owners.

The $6.7 million requested for this activity represents an increase of $3.2 million compared with the current fiscal year. The recommended amount will finance the Federal share of the 1957 cost of the alteration of five bridges. Construction will be initiated on the Houghton-Hancock Bridge across the Keweenaw Waterway between Houghton and Hancock, Mich., and financing the Federal share of the Corpus Christi, Tex., bridge will be completed.

4. *Beach erosion control projects.*—This activity includes construction for the improvement and protection against erosion by waves and currents of the shores of the United States that are owned by States, municipalities, or other political subdivisions. The Federal Government is authorized to contribute not to exceed one-third of the total cost toward the construction of such works.

The requested amount of $0.6 million will provide Federal funds to initiate the project at Revere Beach, Mass.; reimburse local interests for the Federal share of the 1957 construction cost of the project at Atlantic City, N. J.; and provide the Federal funds necessary to complete the project at Presque Isle Peninsula, Pa.

5. *Flood control projects.*—This activity includes local protection projects and flood control reservoirs without power installations. Local protection projects consist of channel improvements, levees, and floodwalls. Provision is made for emergency bank protection, for the removal of accumulated snags and other debris, and the clearing and straightening of channels in navigable streams and tributaries when such work is necessary in the interest of flood control, and for the construction of small flood-control projects not specifically authorized by Congress.

The requested appropriation of $138.2 million for flood control projects represents an increase of $38.6 million compared with 1956, and an increase of $81.5 million compared with 1955. Construction will be continued on 59 projects, of which 4 will be completed in 1957. Sixteen new local protection projects and 11 new reservoir projects will be initiated as follows:

LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECTS

1. Gold Creek, Alaska.[1]
2. Muscatine, Iowa.
3. Sabula, Iowa.[1]
4. Abilene, Kans.
5. Salina, Kans.
6. Topeka, Kans.
7. Worcester diversion, Mass.
8. Battle Creek, Mich.
9. Canton, Mo.
10. Endicott, Johnson City, and Vestal, N. Y.
11. Marmarth, N. Dak.[1]
12. Amazon Creek, Oreg.
13. Johnson Creek, Oreg.
14. Reynoldsville, Pa.[1]
15. Woonsocket, R. I.
16. San Antonio Channel, Tex.

RESERVOIRS

1. Thomaston Reservoir, Conn.
2. East Brimfield Reservoir, Mass.
3. Hodges Village Reservoir, Mass.
4. Dyberry Reservoir, Pa.
5. Prompton Reservoir, Pa.
6. Stillwater Reservoir, Pa.
7. East Barre Reservoir, Vt.
8. North Springfield Reservoir, Vt.
9. Townshend Reservoir, Vt.
10. Waterbury Reservoir, Vt.[1]
11. Wrightsville Reservoir, Vt.

[1] To be completed with funds recommended for 1957.

A supplemental for 1956 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

Of the proposed 1957 obligation program, 46 percent will be used to finance the work on 16 major projects as shown in the following table:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM, FLOOD-CONTROL PROJECTS 1955–57

[In millions of dollars]

| Project | Total estimated Federal cost | Obligations to June 30, 1954 | Obligation program | | | Required to complete | Program goals | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | | Average annual benefits | Total reservoir storage (acre-feet) |
| Painted Rock Reservoir, Ariz | $30.8 | $0.4 | ---- | $0.6 | $2.5 | $27.3 | $2.1 | 2,480,000 |
| Los Angeles County drainage area, California (exclusive of Whittier Narrows Reservoir) | 348.0 | 120.5 | $9.7 | 13.4 | 16.5 | 187.9 | 44.9 | ---------- |
| Sacramento River and tributaries, California | 65.5 | 47.6 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 7.9 | (1) | ---------- |
| Central and southern Florida | 120.0 | 21.5 | 4.2 | 6.4 | 5.9 | 82.0 | 37.7 | ---------- |
| Coralville Reservoir, Iowa | 16.3 | 5.6 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 492,000 |
| Tuttle Creek Reservoir, Kans | 92.3 | 4.9 | .1 | 7.6 | 9.0 | 70.7 | 5.8 | 2,280,000 |
| Missouri River agricultural levees, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Nebraska | 163.8 | 25.7 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 134.8 | 8.5 | ---------- |
| Toronto Reservoir, Kans | 19.7 | .3 | .5 | 2.5 | 4.8 | 11.6 | [2] 6.5 | 195,000 |
| Kansas Cities, Mo. and Kans | 44.8 | 37.5 | 3.2 | .1 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 6.1 | ---------- |
| Bear Creek Reservoir, Pa | 17.9 | .5 | ---- | [3] 3.3 | 2.3 | 14.8 | .9 | 110,000 |
| Oologah Reservoir, Okla | 31.4 | .4 | ---- | 1.0 | 3.0 | 27.0 | 1.9 | 1,021,000 |
| Buffalo Bayou, Tex | 39.7 | 8.6 | ---- | ---- | 2.5 | 28.6 | 4.5 | ---------- |
| Ferrells Bridge Reservoir, Tex | 17.7 | .5 | .7 | 2.5 | 4.3 | 9.7 | 1.2 | 842,100 |
| Texarkana Reservoir, Tex | 33.8 | 22.8 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 1.2 | ----- | 2.1 | 2,654,300 |
| Eagle Gorge Reservoir, Wash | 22.0 | .7 | ---- | 1.0 | 6.3 | 14.0 | 1.4 | 106,000 |
| Sutton Reservoir, W. Va | 34.2 | 1.9 | ---- | 1.3 | 4.5 | 26.5 | 2.5 | 265,300 |
| Total major projects | 1,097.9 | 299.4 | 29.2 | 50.2 | 72.6 | 646.5 | ---- | ---------- |
| Other projects | ------- | ----- | 36.1 | 48.7 | 84.5 | ----- | ---- | ---------- |
| Total | ------- | ----- | 65.3 | 98.9 | 157.1 | ----- | ---- | ---------- |

[1] Not available. [2] For basin plan. [3] Included in supplemental appropriation request for 1956.

6. *Multiple-purpose projects including power.*—With the recommended amount of $167.6 million, construction will be continued on 17 multiple-purpose projects with power installations, and will be initiated on the second powerplant at Fort Peck, Mont. Funds are provided for initiating work on two additional generating units at the Garrison project, North Dakota. The request is a decrease of $42.6 million compared with 1956 and a decrease of $36 million compared with 1955. With the funds requested, the construction schedules for these large multiple-purpose projects will be maintained. One multiple-purpose project with power will be completed and six others will have received over 90 percent of the funds required for completion with the 1957 request. Of the proposed 1957 obligation program, 86 percent will be used to finance the work on 10 major projects as shown in the following table:

CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM, MULTIPLE-PURPOSE PROJECTS INCLUDING POWER, 1955–57

[In millions of dollars]

| Project | Total estimated Federal cost | Obligations to June 30, 1954 | Obligation program | | | Required to complete | Program goals | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | | 1957 power installation (kilowatts) | Total capacity (kilowatts) |
| Fort Gaines Lock and Dam, Ala. and Ga | $86.4 | $0.6 | ----- | $1.8 | $3.0 | $81.0 | -------- | 130,000 |
| Table Rock Reservoir, Ark. and Mo | 68.7 | 2.8 | $4.2 | 11.8 | 14.8 | 35.1 | -------- | 100,000 |
| Hartwell Reservoir, Ga. and S. C | 94.3 | .9 | ----- | 3.0 | 10.0 | 80.4 | -------- | 198,000 |
| Gavins Point Reservoir, Nebr. and S. Dak | 53.0 | 20.4 | 11.8 | 13.4 | 1.7 | 5.7 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Garrison Reservoir, N. Dak | 294.0 | 204.9 | 31.4 | 14.6 | 16.9 | 26.2 | -------- | 400,000 |
| McNary Lock and Dam, Oreg. and Wash | 286.0 | 246.7 | 24.7 | 7.6 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 140,000 | 980,000 |
| The Dalles Lock and Dam, Oreg. and Wash | 270.0 | 41.2 | 61.3 | 51.7 | 52.0 | 63.8 | -------- | 1,092,000 |
| Oahe Reservoir, S. Dak | 321.0 | 22.9 | 9.7 | 29.4 | 32.0 | 227.0 | -------- | 170,000 |
| Chief Joseph Dam, Wash | 160.0 | 88.2 | 25.5 | 12.9 | 12.7 | 20.7 | 256,000 | 1,024,000 |
| Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Wash | 135.0 | 1.1 | ----- | 1.0 | 5.0 | 127.9 | -------- | 270,000 |
| Total major projects | 1,768.4 | 629.7 | 168.6 | 147.2 | 154.1 | 668.8 | 496,000 | 4,464,000 |
| Other projects | ------- | ----- | 66.0 | 47.1 | 26.1 | ----- | -------- | ---------- |
| Total | ------- | ----- | 234.6 | 194.3 | 180.2 | ----- | -------- | ---------- |

7. *Small authorized projects.*—Construction will be initiated and completed on 30 authorized channel and harbor, shore protection, and local flood protection projects each of which has a total estimated Federal cost of $150,000 or less, as follows:

OBLIGATION PROGRAM, 1957 (IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)

1. Fly Creek, Ala ..... 14
2. Valdez Harbor, Alaska ..... 129
3. Connecticut River below Hartford: Eight-Mile River, Conn ..... 57
4. Silver Beach to Cedar Beach, Conn ..... 19
5. Anclote River, Fla ..... 68
6. Vero Beach Basin, Fla ..... 27
7. Lansing Harbor, Iowa ..... 128
8. Crisfield Harbor, Md ..... 102
9. Little Creek, Md ..... 25
10. Lowes Wharf Anchorage, Md ..... 29
11. Queenstown Harbor, Md ..... 32
12. St. Catherines Sound, Md ..... 28
13. Wicomico River, Md ..... 21
14. Falmouth Harbor, Mass ..... 60
15. Chippewa Harbor, Isle Royale, Mich ..... 94
16. Eagle Harbor, Mich ..... 112
17. Hastings Harbor, Minn ..... 52
18. Winona Harbor, Minn ..... 76
19. Hannibal Harbor, Mo ..... 93
20. Absecon Inlet, N. J ..... 46
21. Shoal Harbor and Compton Creek, N. J ..... 139
22. Rollinson Channel, N. C ..... 55
Waterway, Pamlico Sound to Beauford Harbor, N. C.:
23. (i) Channel around Harkers Island, N. C ..... 90
24. (ii) Harbor at Marshallberg, N. C ..... 27
25. Malheur Improvement District, Oregon ..... 55
26. Umpqua River, Scholfield River at Reedsport, Oreg ..... 54
27. Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, Tex.: Widen channel vicinity of Aransas Pass, Tex ..... 38
28. Deep Creek (Accomack County), Va ..... 95
29. Oyster Channel, Va ..... 86
30. Anacortes Harbor, Wash ..... 149

8. *Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program.*—A plan to counteract the expected damage to the fisheries resulting from the construction of major dams and other obstructions has been developed by the Fish and Wildlife Service together with the fisheries departments of the States of Oregon and Washington. The program consists of stream improvements, transplanting of salmon runs to improved streams, and the construction of additional hatcheries. Funds in the amount of $1.4 million are included for allocation to the Fish and Wildlife Service to continue this program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| CORPS OF ENGINEERS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,610 | 2,748 | 2,980 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 125 | 156 | 156 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,587 | 2,740 | 2,956 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,553 | 2,700 | 2,930 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| CORPS OF ENGINEERS—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,863 | $5,252 | $5,276 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,349 | $4,371 | $4,393 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $12,118,032 | $13,323,224 | $14,586,640 |
| Positions other than permanent | 438,453 | 560,615 | 563,360 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 46,533 | 51,161 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 853,300 | 905,000 | 950,000 |
| Other payments for personal services: Pay and allowances to commissioned officers | 35,880 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Total personal services | 13,492,198 | 14,885,000 | 16,145,000 |
| 02 Travel | 785,017 | 800,000 | 900,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 713,664 | 775,000 | 825,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 124,439 | 140,000 | 150,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 237,390 | 275,000 | 300,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 67,316 | 80,000 | 90,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,581,942 | 12,500,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 534,459 | 600,000 | 700,000 |
| Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 25,806,360 | 30,000,000 | 35,000,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,044,041 | 3,400,000 | 3,750,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,545,051 | 1,750,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 287,877,528 | 326,052,440 | 382,919,774 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 137,750 | 150,000 | 160,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 40,357 | 48,800 | 46,200 |
| Subtotal | 344,987,512 | 391,456,240 | 457,985,974 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 629,274 | 700,000 | 750,000 |
| Total, Corps of Engineers | 344,358,238 | 390,756,240 | 457,235,974 |
| ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 8 | |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 12 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,068 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,235 | $17,586 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,212 | 23,475 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 19 | 65 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 24 | 100 | |
| Total personal services | 12,490 | 41,226 | |
| 02 Travel | 62 | 2,500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 99 | 500 | |
| 04 Communication services | 114 | 200 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 8 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,589 | 15,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,173 | 29,445 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 63 | 350 | |
| Subtotal | 22,598 | 89,221 | |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 18 | | |
| Total, Forest Service | 22,580 | 89,221 | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 02 Travel | | 2,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 8,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 40,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 10,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 659 | 158,461 | |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs | 659 | 218,461 | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,906 | | |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,305 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,746 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 79 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 82 | | |
| Total personal services | 6,907 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,645 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 568 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 10,894 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | $1,036 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 19 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation | 21,035 | 1,036 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 14 | 12 | 12 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 14 | 11 | 11 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 15 | 12 | 10 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,849 | $5,360 | $5,092 |
| Average grade | GS-7.2 | GS-7.5 | GS-7.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $63,934 | $58,004 | $59,935 |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,849 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 16 | 240 | |
| Total personal services | 68,799 | 58,244 | 59,935 |
| 02 Travel | 187 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 13 | 300 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,013 | 3,700 | 3,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 176 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 294 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 366,450 | 2,331,081 | 1,334,665 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 632 | 400 | 400 |
| 09 Equipment | 30,599 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 987,601 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 115 | | |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 1,455,879 | 2,394,725 | 1,400,000 |
| Total obligations | 345,858,391 | 393,459,683 | 458,635,974 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $306,352,600 | $406,724,014 | $422,687,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 61,497,124 | 22,684,643 | 35,948,974 |
| Obligated | 101,504,816 | 87,148,537 | 129,863,220 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 469,354,540 | 516,557,194 | 588,499,194 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 359,521,360 | 280,745,000 | 299,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 70,000,000 | 100,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 359,521,360 | 350,745,000 | 399,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 22,684,643 | 35,948,974 | |
| Obligated | 87,148,537 | 129,863,220 | 189,499,194 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 469,354,540 | 516,557,194 | 588,499,194 |

**Informational schedule**

[NOTE.—The schedule of "Program and financing" shown above reflects the obligations by projects and activities, including those from carryover balances as well as those from new appropriations. The following informational schedule shows by projects and activities the actual unobligated balances of the funds available at the end of 1955 together with their application in 1956, and the estimated unobligated balances of the funds available at the end of 1956 together with their application in 1957.]

SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED UNOBLIGATED BALANCES, JUNE 30, 1955, AND JUNE 30, 1956

| Project | Balance, June 30, 1955 [1] | Application of balances, 1956 | Estimated unobligated balance, June 30, 1956 | Application of balances, 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Advance engineering and design | $673,296 | $673,296 | $400,000 | $400,000 |
| Navigation projects: | | | | |
| Channels and harbors: | | | | |
| Arkansas River and tributaries (bank stabilization and channel rectification), Arkansas and Oklahoma | 1,024,532 | 1,024,532 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Crescent City Harbor, Calif | −202,915 | −202,915 | | |
| Sacramento River, Calif | 47,092 | 47,092 | | |
| Housatonic River, Conn | 78,938 | 78,938 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Mispillion River, Del | | | 258,000 | 258,000 |
| St. Augustine Harbor, Fla | | | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Calumet Harbor and River, Ill. and Ind | 110,833 | 110,833 | | |

[1] In the course of any one fiscal year, loans are made between projects already under construction to permit most effective use of funds on projects approved by Congress. These loans are returned to source upon availability of the next year's appropriations. Negative amounts as used in this tabulation result from adjustments of these loans applied to unobligated balances and are not an indication that total allotments to the project are overobligated.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

### Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

**Informational schedule—Continued**

SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED UNOBLIGATED BALANCES, JUNE 30, 1955, AND JUNE 30, 1956—continued

| Project | Balance, June 30, 1955[1] | Application of balances, 1956 | Estimated unobligated balance, June 30, 1956 | Application of balances, 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Navigation projects—Continued | | | | |
| Channels and harbors—Continued | | | | |
| Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers: Chain of Rocks Canal, Ill. | $74,000 | $74,000 | | |
| Missouri River: | | | | |
| Sioux City, Iowa, to Omaha, Nebr. | 10,960 | 10,960 | | |
| Omaha, Nebr., to Kansas City, Mo. | 3,504 | 3,504 | | |
| Kansas City, Mo., to mouth | 377 | 377 | | |
| Gulf Intracoastal Waterway between Apalachee Bay, Fla., and Mexican border (New Orleans district): | | | | |
| Algiers Lock and Canal, Louisiana | 64,304 | 64,304 | $53,641 | $53,641 |
| Plaquemine-Morgan City alternate route, Louisiana | 20,557 | 20,557 | | |
| Portland Harbor, Maine | 82,593 | 82,593 | 540,000 | 540,000 |
| St. Marys River, Mich. | | | 338,000 | 338,000 |
| Duluth-Superior Harbor, Minn. and Wis. | 89 | 89 | | |
| New York and New Jersey Channels | 69,757 | 69,757 | | |
| Buffalo Harbor, N. Y. | 42,575 | 42,575 | 107,000 | 107,000 |
| Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway between Norfolk, Va., and the St. Johns River, Fla. (Fairfield drainage district, North Carolina) | 183,932 | 165,099 | 18,833 | 18,833 |
| Cleveland Harbor, Ohio | 32,593 | 32,593 | | |
| Port Aransas-Corpus Christi Waterway, Tex. | 2,179 | 2,179 | 38,700 | 38,700 |
| Deep Creek, Va. | | 59,000 | | |
| Norfolk Harbor, Va. (Craney Island disposal area) | 1,083,326 | 1,083,326 | | |
| Tacoma Harbor, Wash. | | | 53,000 | 53,000 |
| Grays Harbor and Chehalis River, Wash.: Point Chehalis | 6,677 | 6,677 | 86,400 | 86,400 |
| Cornucopia Harbor, Wis. | | | 14,900 | 14,900 |
| Sheboygan Harbor, Wis. | | | 103,500 | 103,500 |
| Real estate and construction claims | 327,284 | 47,984 | 279,300 | 279,300 |
| Minor completion items | 62,277 | 62,277 | | |
| Total, channels and harbors | 3,125,464 | 2,886,331 | 2,131,274 | 2,131,274 |
| Locks and dams: | | | | |
| Demopolis Lock and Dam, Ala., part of Black Warrior and Tombigbee River system, Alabama | 638,789 | 773,268 | | |
| Warrior Lock and Dam, Ala. | 157,041 | 157,041 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Mississippi River between the Missouri River and Minneapolis, Minn.: | | | | |
| St. Anthony Falls, Minn. | 721 | 721 | | |
| Lock No. 19, Keokuk, Iowa | 1,277,319 | 1,277,319 | 61,100 | 61,100 |
| Green River Channel, Ky. | −287,855 | −287,855 | | |
| Green River Locks and Dams, Nos. 1 and 2, Ky. | 1,349,113 | 1,349,113 | 269,000 | 269,000 |
| Ohio River locks and dams: | | | | |
| New Cumberland Locks and Dams, Ohio and West Virginia | −8,212 | −8,212 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Greenup Locks and Dams, Kentucky and Ohio | 78,539 | 78,539 | | |
| Great Lakes-Hudson River Waterway, N. Y. | 1,050 | 11,050 | | |
| Real estate and construction claims | 34,800 | 34,800 | | |
| Minor completion items | 59,328 | 49,328 | | |
| Total, locks and dams | 3,300,633 | 3,435,112 | 1,830,100 | 1,830,100 |
| Alteration of bridges over navigable waters: | | | | |
| Seaboard Airline Railway bridge over Kingsley Creek near Fernandia, Fla. | 31,179 | | | |
| Wabash Railroad bridges at Meredosia and Valley City, Ill. | | | 167,000 | 167,000 |
| Total, alteration of bridges | 31,179 | | 167,000 | 167,000 |

SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED UNOBLIGATED BALANCES, JUNE 30, 1955, AND JUNE 30, 1956—continued

| Project | Balance, June 30, 1955[1] | Application of balances, 1956 | Estimated unobligated balance, June 30, 1956 | Application of balances, 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beach erosion control projects: | | | | |
| Hammonasset Beach, Conn. | $14,700 | $14,700 | | |
| Winthrop Beach, Mass. | | | $60,000 | $60,000 |
| Hampton Beach, N. H. | | | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Atlantic City, N. J. | | | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Cold Spring Inlet (Cape May), N. J. | | | 59,000 | 59,000 |
| Ocean City, N. J. | | | 66,000 | 66,000 |
| Total, beach erosion control | 14,700 | 14,700 | 245,000 | 245,000 |
| Flood control projects: | | | | |
| Local protection: | | | | |
| Projects specifically authorized by Congress: | | | | |
| Little Missouri River below Murfreesboro, Ark. | 474,726 | 281,026 | 193,700 | 193,700 |
| Ozan Creek, Ark. | 49,469 | 49,469 | | |
| Devil, East Twin, Warm and Lytle Creeks, Calif. | | | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Los Angeles County drainage area, California (exclusive of Whittier Narrows Reservoir) | −608,693 | −608,693 | | |
| Merced County stream group, California | 101,744 | 79,744 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Sacramento River flood control, California | 130,271 | 130,271 | 830,000 | 830,000 |
| Hartford, Conn. (Folly Brook unit) | 13,367 | 80,867 | | |
| Norwich, Conn. | 596,856 | 226,856 | 370,000 | 370,000 |
| Anacostia River Basin, District of Columbia and Maryland | 7,835 | 7,835 | | |
| Central and Southern Florida | 64,659 | 64,659 | | |
| Portneuf River and Marsh Creek, Idaho | | | 12,674 | 12,674 |
| Beardstown, Ill. | 48,905 | 48,905 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| Clear Creek drainage and levee district, Illinois | −91,785 | −91,785 | 32,900 | 32,900 |
| Columbia drainage and levee district, Illinois | 258,236 | 176,836 | 64,400 | 64,400 |
| Degognia and Fountain Bluff drainage and levee district, Illinois | 6,909 | 6,909 | 44,700 | 44,700 |
| East Cape Girardeau and Clear Creek drainage and levee district, Illinois | 252,486 | 181,886 | 70,600 | 70,600 |
| East St. Louis and vicinity, Illinois | 202,595 | 202,595 | 473,800 | 473,800 |
| Fort Chartres and Ivy Landing drainage district No. 5, Illinois | 59,015 | 42,015 | 17,000 | 17,000 |
| Grand Tower drainage and levee district, Illinois | 21,518 | 21,518 | | |
| Harrisonville and Ivy Landing drainage and levee district No. 2, Illinois | 55,199 | 55,199 | | |
| North Alexander drainage and levee district, Illinois | 76,502 | 12,602 | | |
| Prairie du Rocher and vicinity, Illinois | 60,368 | 38,868 | 21,500 | 21,500 |
| Preston drainage and levee district, Illinois | 4,831 | 4,831 | 166,900 | 166,900 |
| Wilson and Wenkel and Prairie du Pont drainage and levee district, Illinois | −52,858 | −52,858 | | |
| Wood River drainage and levee district, Illinois | −446,387 | −446,387 | | |
| Vincennes, Ind. | 579,300 | 579,300 | 395,200 | 395,200 |
| Kansas Cities on the Missouri and Kansas Rivers, Kans. and Mo. | 1,008,152 | 148,152 | 860,000 | 860,000 |
| Missouri River agricultural levees, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Nebraska | 307,653 | 307,653 | | |
| Wichita and Valley Center, Kans. | 108,701 | 108,701 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Barbourville, Ky. | 185,402 | 185,402 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Louisville, Ky. | 336,703 | 336,703 | | |
| Maysville, Ky. | 46,139 | 46,139 | | |
| Pineville, Ky. | 60,208 | 60,208 | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| Red River levees and bank stabilization below Denison Dam, La., Tex., and Ark. | 11,554 | 11,554 | | |
| Cumberland, Md., and Ridgley, W. Va. | 50,505 | 50,505 | | |
| Adams, Mass. | 63,584 | 63,584 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| North Adams, Mass. | −30,332 | −30,332 | | |
| Mississippi River near Aitkin, Minn. | 200,000 | 200,000 | | |
| Red River of the North, Minnesota, South Dakota, and North Dakota | 165,680 | 165,680 | 361,570 | 361,570 |
| Cape Girardeau, Mo. | | | 320,500 | 320,500 |
| Perry County drainage and levee districts Nos. 1, 2, and 3, Missouri | 22,197 | 22,197 | | |
| Havre, Mont. | 222,288 | 222,288 | 400,000 | 400,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED UNOBLIGATED BALANCES, JUNE 30, 1955, AND JUNE 30, 1956—continued

| Project | Balance, June 30, 1955[1] | Application of balances, 1956 | Estimated unobligated balance, June 30, 1956 | Application of balances, 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flood control projects—Continued | | | | |
| Local protection—Continued | | | | |
| Projects specifically authorized by Congress—Continued | | | | |
| Missouri River, Kensler Bend to Sioux City, Nebraska, South Dakota, and Iowa | $752 | $752 | | |
| Rio Grande floodway, New Mexico | 90,236 | 90,236 | | |
| Corning (Monkey Run), N. Y. | 51,423 | 51,423 | | |
| Wellsville, N. Y. | | | $4,500 | $4,500 |
| Mandan, N. Dak. | 68,503 | 68,503 | | |
| Oklahoma City floodway, Oklahoma | 230,193 | 230,193 | | |
| Willamette River Basin (bank protection), Oreg. | 9,930 | 9,930 | | |
| Bradford, Pa. | | | 39,600 | 39,600 |
| Johnsonburg, Pa. | 15,716 | 15,716 | 73,700 | 73,700 |
| Swoyersville and Forty Fort, Pa. | −50,630 | −50,630 | | |
| Williamsport, Pa. | 98,808 | 98,808 | | |
| Memphis, Wolf River and Nonconnah Creek, Tenn. | −33,707 | −33,707 | 32,489 | 32,489 |
| Dallas floodway, Texas | −214,935 | −214,935 | | |
| Fort Worth floodway, Texas | 53,343 | 44,943 | | |
| Greybull, Wyo. | | | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Real estate and construction claims | 133,349 | 133,349 | | |
| Minor completion items | 500,614 | 500,614 | | |
| Projects not requiring specific legislation | 406,924 | 406,924 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Emergency bank protection | 252,614 | 202,614 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Snagging and clearing | 304,022 | 304,022 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total, local protection | 6,540,657 | 4,849,657 | 7,734,733 | 7,734,733 |
| Reservoirs: | | | | |
| Cherry Valley Reservoir, Calif. | 4,258 | 4,258 | | |
| Isabella Reservoir, Calif. | 386,753 | 199,753 | 187,000 | 187,000 |
| Pine Flat Reservoir, Calif. | 2,196,588 | 524,836 | 1,671,752 | 1,671,752 |
| San Antonio Reservoir, Calif. | 125,000 | 125,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 |
| Whittier Narrows Reservoir, Calif. | 3,479,532 | 3,479,532 | 232,500 | 232,500 |
| Lucky Peak Reservoir, Idaho | 496,666 | 496,666 | | |
| Coralville Reservoir, Iowa | 298,992 | 298,992 | 724,700 | 724,700 |
| Toronto Reservoir, Kans. | 30 | 30 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Tuttle Creek Reservoir, Kans. | 98,083 | 98,083 | | |
| Markham Ferry Reservoir, Okla. | | | 6,300,000 | 6,300,000 |
| Conemaugh River Reservoir, Pa. | 91,996 | 91,996 | | |
| Belton Reservoir, Tex. | 658,657 | 272,657 | 386,000 | 386,000 |
| Ferrells Bridge Reservoir, Tex. | 87,066 | 87,066 | | |
| Lewisville Reservoir, Tex. | 1,736,073 | 470,273 | 1,265,800 | 1,265,800 |
| Texarkana Reservoir, Tex. | 96,347 | 96,347 | | |
| Sutton Reservoir, W. Va. | 29,282 | 29,282 | | |
| Real estate and construction claims | 912,300 | 912,300 | | |
| Minor completion items | 729,443 | 729,443 | | |
| Total, reservoirs | 11,427,066 | 7,916,514 | 11,123,752 | 11,123,752 |
| Multipurpose projects, including power: | | | | |
| Blakley Mountain Reservoir, Ark. | 229,908 | 229,908 | | |
| Bull Shoals Reservoir, Ark. and Mo. | 379,616 | 365,616 | | |
| Folsom Reservoir, Calif. | 147,516 | 147,516 | 425,000 | 425,000 |
| Jim Woodruff Lock and Dam, Fla. and Ga., part of Apalachicola, Chattahoochee, and Flint Rivers system, Alabama, Florida, and Georgia | 2,911,613 | 2,911,613 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Buford Dam, part of Apalachicola, Chattahoochee, and Flint Rivers system, Alabama, Florida, and Georgia | 424,462 | 424,462 | 1,600,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Clark Hill Reservoir, Georgia and South Carolina | 484,691 | 484,691 | | |
| Albeni Falls Reservoir, Idaho | 921,945 | 721,645 | 200,300 | 200,300 |
| Wolf Creek Reservoir, Ky. | 152,729 | 152,729 | | |
| Table Rock Reservoir, Mo. and Ark. | 802,119 | 802,119 | | |
| Missouri River at Fort Peck, Mont. | 91,926 | 91,926 | | |
| Gavins Point Reservoir, Nebr. and S. Dak. | −516,870 | −516,870 | | |
| John H. Kerr, Reservoir, Va. and N. C. | 633,025 | 633,025 | | |
| Garrison Reservoir, N. Dak. | −4,650,356 | −4,650,356 | 892,400 | 892,400 |
| Fort Gibson Reservoir, Okla. | 128,952 | 128,952 | | |
| Detroit Reservoir, Oreg. | 823,218 | 333,880 | 489,338 | 489,338 |
| Lookout Point Reservoir, Oreg. | 2,185,756 | 2,021,379 | 164,377 | 164,377 |
| McNary Lock and Dam, Oreg. and Wash. | −3,381,222 | −3,381,222 | | |
| The Dalles Lock and Dam, Oreg. and Wash. | −9,811,210 | −9,811,210 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Fort Randall Reservoir, S. Dak. | 259,778 | 259,778 | 1,097,700 | 1,097,700 |
| Oahe Reservoir, S. Dak. | 1,023,750 | 1,023,750 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Cheatham Lock and Dam, Tenn., part of Cumberland River system, Kentucky and Tennessee | 79,397 | 79,397 | 300,000 | 300,000 |

SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED UNOBLIGATED BALANCES, JUNE 30, 1955, AND JUNE 30, 1956—continued

| Project | Balance, June 30, 1955[1] | Application of balances, 1956 | Estimated unobligated balance, June 30, 1956 | Application of balances, 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Multipurpose projects, including power—Continued | | | | |
| Old Hickory Lock and Dam, Tenn., part of Cumberland River system, Kentucky and Tennessee | $3,070,628 | $3,070,628 | $1,400,000 | $1,400,000 |
| McGee Bend Dam, Tex. | | | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Whitney Reservoir, Tex. | 221,038 | 221,038 | | |
| Chief Joseph Dam, Wash. | −4,889,920 | −4,889,920 | 226,000 | 226,000 |
| Real estate and construction claims | 4,056,248 | 4,397,248 | | |
| Minor completion items | 298,186 | 298,186 | | |
| Total, multiple purpose | −3,923,077 | −4,450,092 | 12,317,115 | 12,317,115 |
| Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program (Fish and Wildlife Service) | 1,494,725 | 1,494,725 | | |
| June 30, 1955, balances to be applied in 1957 | | 5,864,400 | | |
| Total | 22,684,643 | 22,684,643 | 35,948,974 | 35,948,974 |

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

## Operation and Maintenance, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality, or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; removal of obstructions to navigation; rescue work, and repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood; and not to exceed $1,250,000 for transfer to the Secretary of the Interior for conservation of fish and wildlife as authorized by law; to remain available until expended, [$83,030,000] *$85,900,000.* (*16 U. S. C. 6 1–666, 756; 33 U. S. C. 1, 414, 415, 540, 603a, 701, 701n, 705; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$83,030,000** Estimate 1957, **$85,900,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Navigation: | | | |
| (*a*) Channels and harbors | $46,990,871 | $47,655,379 | $47,650,000 |
| (*b*) Locks, dams, and canals | 20,742,936 | 19,546,485 | 20,360,000 |
| (*c*) Surveys of northern and northwestern lakes | 494,548 | 457,002 | 460,000 |
| 2. Flood control: | | | |
| (*a*) Reservoirs | 3,338,220 | 3,531,899 | 3,400,000 |
| (*b*) Other (including channel improvement projects, miscellaneous maintenance items, and inspections) | 759,504 | 583,349 | 550,000 |
| 3. Multiple-purpose projects, including power | 9,408,312 | 11,082,827 | 11,830,000 |
| 4. Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program | 1,129,017 | 1,012,554 | 1,250,000 |
| 5. Emergency operations: | | | |
| (*a*) Removing sunken vessels and other obstructions to navigation | 395,276 | 385,846 | 350,000 |
| (*b*) Protecting, clearing, straightening channels of navigable waters (work under sec. 3, River and Harbor Act, Mar. 2, 1945) | 43,588 | 78,183 | 50,000 |
| (*c*) Flood control emergencies—repair and flood fighting and rescue work | 1,325,544 | 3,845,452 | 5,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 84,627,816 | 88,178,976 | 90,900,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −19,316,792 | −9,798,976 | −5,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 9,798,976 | 5,000,000 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 75,110,000 | 83,030,000 | 85,900,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 350,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL—continued

**Operation and Maintenance, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The appropriation recommended is $85.9 million, an increase of $2.9 million over 1956 and an increase of $10.8 million over the adjusted appropriation for 1955.

1. *Navigation.*—The 1957 program proposes work on 172 channel and harbor projects, 25 canals and canalized waterways, and 3 reservoir projects. Surveys of the northern and northwestern lakes, to obtain data for charts and bulletins for safe navigation, will be continued.

2. *Flood control.*—One hundred and three flood control reservoirs will be operated and maintained in 1957. Provision is made for maintenance of 18 local flood protection projects, nondeferrable rehabilitation work, and inspection of completed flood control projects to determine adequacy of compliance by local interests with prescribed maintenance requirements.

3. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—The facilities of 32 multiple-purpose projects with an actual installed capacity at the end of fiscal year 1957 of 4,920,400 kilowatts will be operated and maintained, including initial operations at 2 projects.

4. *Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program.*—Funds are allocated to the Fish and Wildlife Service for operation and maintenance of hatcheries and other facilities.

5. *Emergency operations.*—Wrecks and other obstructions which are a menace to safe navigation are marked and removed. Work is accomplished to protect, clear, and straighten channels of navigable waters and their tributaries. Provision is also made for emergency flood fighting, rescue work, and repairs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| CORPS OF ENGINEERS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 5,025 | 5,502 | 5,151 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 187 | 245 | 224 |
| Average number of all employees | 4,928 | 5,436 | 5,083 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5,255 | 5,700 | 5,300 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,863 | $5,252 | $5,276 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,349 | $4,371 | $4,393 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $20,143,105 | $22,774,246 | $21,446,700 |
| Positions other than permanent | 653,662 | 903,300 | 832,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 77,350 | 87,454 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 990,103 | 1,235,000 | 1,221,300 |
| Total personal services | 21,864,220 | 25,000,000 | 23,500,000 |
| 02 Travel | 558,725 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 161,527 | 175,000 | 165,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 214,406 | 225,000 | 225,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,478,532 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 31,641 | 35,000 | 33,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 15,945,173 | 17,000,000 | 16,000,000 |
| Services performed by— | | | |
| Other agencies | 1,386,864 | 1,500,000 | 1,400,000 |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 38,316,496 | 37,114,628 | 42,812,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,601,330 | 4,000,000 | 3,500,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 229,473 | 300,000 | 225,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,740 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 36,520 | 40,000 | 38,000 |
| Subtotal | 83,828,647 | 87,491,628 | 90,000,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| CORPS OF ENGINEERS—continued | | | |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | $329,848 | $325,206 | $350,000 |
| Total, Corps of Engineers | 83,498,799 | 87,166,422 | 89,650,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 42 | 43 | 48 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Average number of all employees | 52 | 52 | 57 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 53 | 50 | 55 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,819 | $4,207 | $4,228 |
| Average grade | GS-4.8 | GS-5.0 | GS-4.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $163,370 | $182,015 | $203,275 |
| Positions other than permanent | 32,413 | 32,650 | 32,650 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 68 | 600 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,867 | | |
| Total personal services | 198,718 | 215,265 | 235,925 |
| 02 Travel | 7,037 | 31,550 | 39,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 14,926 | 9,950 | 11,700 |
| 04 Communication services | 751 | 4,570 | 3,100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5,575 | 30,840 | 34,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 717,661 | 316,224 | 581,375 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 150,076 | 403,155 | 342,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 37,031 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,241 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,096 | 1,000 | 1,100 |
| Subtotal | 1,134,112 | 1,012,554 | 1,250,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 5,095 | | |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 1,129,017 | 1,012,554 | 1,250,000 |
| Total obligations | 84,627,816 | 88,178,976 | 90,900,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $76,110,000 | $83,030,000 | $85,900,000 |
| Transferred to "Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries" (68 Stat. 822) | −1,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 75,110,000 | 83,030,000 | 85,900,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 350,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 19,316,792 | 9,798,976 | 5,000,000 |
| Obligated | 12,706,604 | 13,847,524 | 17,026,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 107,133,396 | 107,026,500 | 107,926,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 83,486,896 | 64,689,000 | 74,061,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriations | | 311,000 | 39,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 20,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 83,486,896 | 85,000,000 | 84,100,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 9,798,976 | 5,000,000 | |
| Obligated | 13,847,524 | 17,026,500 | 23,826,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 107,133,396 | 107,026,500 | 107,926,500 |

GENERAL EXPENSES

**General Expenses, Corps of Engineers, Civil**

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the Office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors, the Beach Erosion Board, and the California Debris Commission; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investi-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

gations; [$9,300,000] *$10,075,000. (22 U. S. C. 266, 33 U. S. C. 426–426h, 441–451, 541, 661, 678, 683, 701, 703, 704; 66 Stat. 596; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$9,300,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,075,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction and management: | | | |
| (*a*) Office, Chief of Engineers | $2,838,020 | $3,035,000 | $3,103,000 |
| (*b*) Division offices | 4,574,198 | 4,584,000 | 4,694,000 |
| 2. Review boards: | | | |
| (*a*) River and Harbor Board | 398,969 | 460,000 | 460,000 |
| (*b*) Beach Erosion Board | 116,868 | 117,000 | 129,000 |
| 3. Regulation: | | | |
| (*a*) Hydraulic mining | 5,300 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| (*b*) New York harbor | 249,414 | 253,000 | 253,000 |
| (*c*) General regulatory functions (inspections, issuance of permits, harbor lines, etc.) | 532,964 | 547,000 | 547,000 |
| 4. Commercial statistics | 769,618 | 778,000 | 778,000 |
| 5. Special investigations | 120,517 | 106,000 | 106,000 |
| Total obligations | 9,605,868 | 9,885,000 | 10,075,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "United States section, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers" (64 Stat. 765) | −65,570 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 3,702 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 9,544,000 | 9,300,000 | 10,075,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increase** | | 585,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Executive direction and management.*—The Corps of Engineers civil organization is decentralized in 39 district and 10 division offices and a number of separate boards. Division offices provide administrative and technical direction for the Chief of Engineers required for supervision of district offices.

A supplemental is proposed for 1956, and appears at the end of this chapter.

2. *Review boards.*—The River and Harbor Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes recommendations. The Beach Erosion Board, set up cooperatively with the States, studies the prevention of erosion of the shores, develops standards, and reviews reports.

3. *Regulation.*—The Corps administers laws to keep navigable waters open. It inspects bridges, bridge plans, and fish stake limits, issues permits, investigates wrecks and oil pollution, controls dumping, regulates hydraulic mining, and establishes harbor lines.

4. *Commercial statistics.*—Data on waterborne commerce are collected, compiled, and published.

5. *Special investigations.*—Investigations are made and reports prepared pursuant to congressional and other special requests for current information relative to conditions prevailing at various localities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,145 | 1,157 | 1,163 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,123 | 1,135 | 1,140 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,131 | 1,140 | 1,146 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,863 | $5,252 | $5,276 |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.8 | GS–6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,349 | $4,371 | $4,393 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,820,533 | $7,255,240 | $7,391,600 |
| Positions other than permanent | 8,471 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 26,190 | 27,860 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 72,372 | 73,900 | 73,900 |
| Other payments for personal services: Pay and allowances to commissioned officers | 303,621 | 328,000 | 340,000 |
| Total personal services | 7,231,187 | 7,695,000 | 7,815,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $450,241 | $470,000 | $480,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 20,073 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 135,680 | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 86,825 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 68,623 | 70,000 | 76,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 87,656 | 88,000 | 88,000 |
| Services performed by— | | | |
| Other agencies | 85,671 | 86,000 | 86,000 |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 1,352,449 | 1,141,000 | 1,194,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 55,533 | 56,000 | 56,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 21,913 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 697 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9,320 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total obligations | 9,605,868 | 9,885,000 | 10,075,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $9,544,000 | $9,300,000 | $10,075,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 585,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 555,258 | 704,587 | 579,587 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "United States section, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers" (64 Stat. 765) | 65,570 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,164,828 | 10,589,587 | 10,654,587 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,901,994 | 8,790,000 | 9,435,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 520,000 | 65,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 474,555 | 700,000 | 500,000 |
| Total expenditures | 9,376,549 | 10,010,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 3,702 | | |
| Other | 79,990 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 704,587 | 579,587 | 654,587 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,164,828 | 10,589,587 | 10,654,587 |

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

## Flood Control, Mississippi River and Tributaries

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U. S. C. 702a, 702g–1), to remain available until expended, [$51,962,500] *$56,030,000. (Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$51,962,500** Estimate 1957, **$56,030,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General investigations: | | | |
| (*a*) Examination and surveys | (1) | $298,420 | $560,000 |
| (*b*) Collection and study of basic data: | | | |
| (1) Surveys, gages, and observations | (1) | 71,402 | 40,000 |
| (2) Transfer to Fish and Wildlife Service | | 50,000 | 46,000 |
| 2. Advance engineering and design | | 80,000 | 90,000 |
| 3. Construction | $31,784,028 | 38,161,262 | 41,169,000 |
| 4. Maintenance | 14,280,810 | 14,937,330 | 14,125,000 |
| 5. Flood control emergencies | 310,219 | 126,350 | |
| Total obligations | 46,375,057 | 53,724,764 | 56,030,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,687,321 | −1,762,264 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,762,264 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 46,450,000 | 51,962,500 | 56,030,000 |

[1] Obligations incurred under this item during fiscal year 1955 are reflected under other activities of this appropriation.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES—continued

**Flood Control, Mississippi River and Tributaries—Continued**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for flood protection of the lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Mo., to the Gulf of Mexico, including the main alluvial stream, the basins of the St. Francis and White, Lower Arkansas, Yazoo, Tensas, Atchafalaya Rivers, and Bayou La Fourche, and the alluvial lands around Lake Pontchartrain. The adopted plan calls for raising and strengthening about 1,600 miles of existing levees along the main river, for enlarging or constructing some 1,700 miles of levees on tributaries and in side basins, for channel improvement and bank stabilization on the main river, for dredging of the main river to provide a navigation channel 12 feet deep and 300 feet wide from Baton Rouge, La., to Cairo, Ill., and for five flood-detention reservoirs on minor tributaries.

The total estimated cost for flood control and improvement of the lower Mississippi River in its alluvial valley is $1,437.7 million, of which $881.5 million has been appropriated to date.

1. *General investigations.*—Provision is made for continuing a comprehensive review of the Mississippi River and tributaries program and for the collection of basic data which is subsequently used in planning and design of projects. Appropriations have not been made previously for this category, construction funds having been used. The total recommended is $646,000.

2. *Advance engineering and design.*—Funds recommended will complete the engineering and design on two projects on which construction is scheduled for initiation after 1957.

3. *Construction.*—The funds recommended for 1957 will be applied to the various features of the comprehensive project as follows:

| | *1957 obligation program* (In thousands) |
|---|---|
| Mississippi River levees | $1,960 |
| Channel improvement | 18,750 |
| Memphis Harbor | 1,000 |
| Old River control | 6,700 |
| St. Francis Basin | 2,954 |
| Lower White River Basin: White River backwater | 350 |
| Reelfoot Lake | 325 |
| Lower Arkansas River: North bank | 500 |
| Tensas Basin: | |
| Boeuf and Tensas Rivers | 1,400 |
| Red River backwater area | 100 |
| Yazoo River Basin: | |
| Yazoo City [1] | 102 |
| Belzoni [1] | 243 |
| Lower auxiliary channel | 1,800 |
| Tributaries | 300 |
| Big Sunflower River | 875 |
| Atchafalaya River Basin: Atchafalaya Floodway | 3,460 |
| Lake Pontchartrain | 350 |
| Total | 41,169 |

[1] To be completed with funds recommended for 1957.

With the expenditure of funds requested for 1957, the main river levees will be about 84 percent complete, main channel improvement and river bank stabilization will be about 69 percent complete, and progress will continue on the side basins and on minor tributaries.

4. *Maintenance.*—Provision is made for operation and ordinary maintenance of major features of the project. The total appropriation recommended amounts to $14.1 million, which is $0.5 million less than the amount appropriated for 1956, and $0.9 million less than appropriated for 1955.

5. *Flood control, emergencies.*—The Corps conducts rescue work and the repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control work on tributaries of the Mississippi River threatened or destroyed by flood.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| CORPS OF ENGINEERS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 950 | 1,130 | 1,217 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 204 | 226 | 243 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,091 | 1,283 | 1,380 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,046 | 1,220 | 1,310 |
| Average salaries and grades | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,863 | $5,252 | $5,276 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| Grades established by act of May 15, 1928 (33 U. S. C. 702h): Average salary | $7,500 | $7,500 | $7,500 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,349 | $4,371 | $4,393 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,432,794 | $4,278,072 | $4,633,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 709,308 | 806,500 | 873,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 13,182 | 16,428 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 480,924 | 500,000 | 550,000 |
| Total personal services | 4,636,208 | 5,601,000 | 6,056,000 |
| 02 Travel | 405,387 | 425,000 | 450,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 156,788 | 160,000 | 175,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 21,406 | 25,000 | 28,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 250,004 | 275,000 | 300,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 31,889 | 35,000 | 40,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,441,856 | 2,800,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Services performed by— | | | |
| Other agencies | 601,142 | 605,000 | 605,000 |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 13,810,587 | 17,500,000 | 18,000,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 8,517,078 | 9,200,000 | 9,500,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 25,252 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 15,614,423 | 17,156,264 | 17,934,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,979 | 2,500 | 3,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 34,352 | 40,000 | 43,000 |
| Subtotal | 46,548,351 | 53,849,764 | 56,159,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 173,294 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| Total, Corps of Engineers | 46,375,057 | 53,674,764 | 55,984,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 10 | 9 |
| Average number of all employees | | 8 | 9 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 10 | 9 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $4,930 | $4,850 |
| Average grade | | GS-7.3 | GS-6.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $41,055 | $38,330 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 345 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 100 | |
| Total personal services | | 41,500 | 38,330 |
| 02 Travel | | 6,500 | 5,670 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 50 | 50 |
| 04 Communication services | | 250 | 250 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 500 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 150 | 150 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 300 | 300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 400 | 400 |
| 09 Equipment | | 300 | 300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 50 | 50 |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | | 50,000 | 46,000 |
| Total obligations | 46,375,057 | 53,724,764 | 56,030,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $45,450,000 | $51,962,500 | $56,030,000 |
| Transferred from "Operation and maintenance, general, Corps of Engineers, civil" (68 Stat. 822) | 1,000,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 46,450,000 | 51,962,500 | 56,030,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,687,321 | 1,762,264 | |
| Obligated | 4,384,814 | 5,477,064 | 7,201,828 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 52,522,135 | 59,201,828 | 63,231,828 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $45,282,807 | $47,000,000 | $50,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 45,282,807 | 52,000,000 | 55,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,762,264 | | |
| Obligated | 5,477,064 | 7,201,828 | 8,231,828 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 52,522,135 | 59,201,828 | 63,231,828 |

NIAGARA REMEDIAL WORKS

**Niagara Remedial Works, Corps of Engineers, Civil**

For financing a part of the United States share of the cost of remedial works in the Niagara River, to be undertaken in accordance with article II of the treaty between the United States of America and Canada, ratified by the United States Senate on August 9, 1950, to remain available until expended, [$2,400,000] *$1,000,000.* (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,400,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Remedial works (total obligations) | $1,816,128 | $2,621,076 | $1,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −37,204 | −221,076 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 221,076 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 2,000,000 | 2,400,000 | 1,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A treaty with Canada provides for greater power development in the United States and Canada and for works to preserve and enhance the beauty of Niagara Falls. The United States and Canada agreed to complete, within 4 years after approval of plans to be recommended by the International Joint Commission, remedial works necessary to enhance the beauty of the falls. The costs are to be divided equally between the United States and Canada. The United States is making flank excavation in the Horseshoe Falls Cascades, a 300-foot crest fill, and a concrete retaining wall. Canada is constructing the Chippewa-Grass Island pool control structure and making additional flank excavation in the Horseshoe Falls Cascades. Appropriations totaling $5.9 million were made from 1954 to 1956 for financing the United States share of the cost. The amount of $1 million will be used in 1957 to complete the financing of the United States share.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation of things | $10 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 326 | $350 | $300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 562 | 500 | 250 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,010 | 2,000 | 1,500 |
| Services performed by— | | | |
| Other agencies | 543 | 500 | 500 |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 133,402 | 175,000 | 65,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,779 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 679 | 500 | 400 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,674,817 | 2,442,226 | 932,050 |
| Total obligations | 1,816,128 | 2,621,076 | 1,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,000,000 | $2,400,000 | $1,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 37,204 | 221,076 | |
| Obligated | 1,401,716 | 165,286 | 386,362 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,438,920 | 2,786,362 | 1,386,362 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,052,558 | 2,100,000 | 900,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 300,000 | 100,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,052,558 | 2,400,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 221,076 | | |
| Obligated | 165,286 | 386,362 | 386,362 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,438,920 | 2,786,362 | 1,386,362 |

UNITED STATES SECTION, SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER JOINT BOARD OF ENGINEERS

**United States Section, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, Corps of Engineers, Civil**

For necessary expenses of the United States section of the Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, established by Executive Order 10500, dated November 4, 1953, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $100 per day for individuals; $150,000: *Provided,* That no part of these funds shall be obligated until agreement has been entered into, by the United States Government and the United States entity authorized to construct the power works in the International Rapids section of the Saint Lawrence River, providing for the reimbursement of the expenditures of the United States section of this Board by the construction entity. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$150,000** Estimate 1957, **$150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Review of designs and plans and specifications and supervision of construction activity (total obligations) | $121,353 | $150,000 | $150,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −244,496 | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "General expenses, Corps of Engineers, civil" (64 Stat. 765) | 65,570 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 57,573 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 150,000 | 150,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Executive Order 10500 established the United States section of the Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers. Its duties include review of plans and coordination of construction, in conjunction with the Canadian section of the Joint Board, of power facilities being constructed in the International Rapids section of the Saint Lawrence River by the Power Authority of the State of New York jointly with the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario. Funds in the amount of $150,000 were provided for this work in fiscal year 1956 and the same amount is recommended to defray expenses during 1957. These expenses will be repaid to the general fund by the Power Authority of the State of New York.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

UNITED STATES SECTION, SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER JOINT BOARD OF ENGINEERS—continued

### United States Section, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 10 | 10 |
| Average number of all employees | 7 | 10 | 10 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 10 | 10 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,863 | $5,252 | $5,276 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $56,084 | $87,165 | $88,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 215 | 335 | |
| Total personal services | 56,299 | 87,500 | 88,500 |
| 02 Travel | 4,181 | 8,700 | 8,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,987 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 837 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,546 | 3,700 | 3,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 21 | 600 | 600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 13,191 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Services performed by— | | | |
| Other agencies | 15,614 | | |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 21,602 | 41,400 | 40,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 678 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,397 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| Total obligations | 121,353 | 150,000 | 150,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $150,000 | $150,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $244,496 | | |
| Obligated | 504 | 14,268 | 14,268 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 245,000 | 164,268 | 164,268 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 140,000 | 140,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 107,589 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total expenditures | 107,589 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "General expenses, Corps of Engineers, civil" (64 Stat. 765) | 65,570 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 57,573 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 14,268 | 14,268 | 14,268 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 245,000 | 164,268 | 164,268 |

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work for which the appropriation is made, for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended, and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed [two hundred and fifty] *two hundred and forty-seven* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles.

[The Chief of Engineers hereafter is authorized without regard to section 505 of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, to place the position of Chief of the Programs Branch, Office of the Assistant Chief of Engineers for Civil Works, in the grade GS–17 established by the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, so long as the position is held by the present incumbent.] (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
"Hospital and domiciliary facilities, Veterans Administration."
"Soldiers' Home, permanent fund."
"Capital outlay, United States Soldiers' Home."
"Technical cooperation, general, Executive."
"Repair of reserve fleet facilities, maritime activities."
"Operating expenses, Coast Guard."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Salaries and expenses, maritime activities."

## UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME

*Soldiers' Home Permanent Fund (Trust Fund)*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward | $58,312,294 | $62,601,165 | $67,654,725 |
| Receipts: | | | |
| Stoppages, fines, and forfeitures | 5,869,517 | 5,600,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Estates of deceased soldiers and airmen | 297,701 | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| Withheld pay | 1,489,648 | 1,699,000 | 1,746,000 |
| Interest credited | 1,777,686 | 2,000,000 | 2,300,000 |
| Other | 14,529 | 16,800 | 16,800 |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts | 42,045 | 246,760 | 88 |
| Total available for appropriation | 67,803,420 | 72,200,725 | 76,754,613 |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| "Maintenance and operation, United States Soldiers' Home" | −5,184,000 | −4,400,000 | −5,364,000 |
| "Soldiers' Home, permanent fund" | −18,255 | −21,000 | −21,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | −125,000 | |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 62,601,165 | 67,654,725 | 71,369,613 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists of receipts from fines, forfeitures, and stoppages of pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Army and Air Force, withholding of 10 cents per month from the pay of such personnel, estates of deceased soldiers and airmen, other receipts consisting largely of sales and interest of 3 percent on fund balance. The receipts and the balance are available for obligation and expenditure through the maintenance and operation appropriation only as appropriated annually by Congress (24 U. S. C. 44, 45; 31 U. S. C. 725s).

### Maintenance and Operation, United States Soldiers' Home (Trust Fund)

### Capital Outlay, United States Soldiers' Home (Trust Fund)

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund, [$4,400,000] *$5,364,000*, of which [$265,200] *$1,000,000* shall remain available until expended for plans and construction of buildings and facilities: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, upon the recommendation of the Board of Commissioners of the Home and the Surgeon General of the Army. (*5 U. S. C. 59b; 24 U. S. C. 41–60; 31 U. S. C. 711 (12), 725s (a); Department of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,400,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,364,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Medical care | $1,635,806 | $1,817,414 | $1,862,588 |
| 2. Domiciliary activities | 896,615 | 988,051 | 1,006,915 |
| 3. Administration and central services | 1,406,762 | 1,480,918 | 1,494,497 |
| 4. Permanent improvements | 1,018,181 | 879,930 | 1,028,015 |
| Total obligations | 4,957,364 | 5,166,313 | 5,392,015 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −442,780 | −669,328 | −28,015 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 669,328 | 28,015 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 88 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 5,184,000 | 4,400,000 | 5,364,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 125,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States Soldiers' Home provides medical and home care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain old, invalid, or disabled soldiers of the Regular Army and Air Force of the United States. Funds for the maintenance and operation of the home are appropriated from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund and not from the general fund of the Treasury.

1. *Medical care.*—As part of the home, the hospital will care for a daily average of 380 inpatients during 1957. The total bed capacity of the hospital is 480 beds. In addition, a daily average of 80 patients will receive specialized care in other Government hospitals.

2. *Domiciliary activities.*—An average of 1,358 members, present and absent, will receive home care in 1957. The total domiciliary capacity is 1,468 beds.

3. *Permanent improvements.*—Funds are requested to begin construction of a new service area. Construction of a nurses' home will be completed in 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 972 | 978 | 978 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 32 | 30 | 30 |
| Average number of all employees | 946 | 969 | 972 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,020 | 1,030 | 1,040 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,149 | $3,493 | $3,493 |
| Average grade | GS-3.1 | GS-3.2 | GS-3.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,184 | $2,509 | $2,509 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,384,209 | $2,693,201 | $2,728,201 |
| Positions other than permanent | 67,190 | 72,922 | 72,922 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,643 | 14,618 | 8,000 |
| Payment above basic rates | 60,867 | 56,492 | 56,492 |
| Total personal services | 2,518,909 | 2,837,233 | 2,865,615 |
| 02 Travel | 1,430 | 605 | 605 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,128 | 1,975 | 1,975 |
| 04 Communication services | 13,042 | 13,610 | 13,610 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 72,836 | 84,955 | 84,955 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,567 | 3,650 | 3,650 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 469,996 | 549,910 | 515,176 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 880,858 | 948,521 | 998,669 |
| 09 Equipment | 145,563 | 79,410 | 70,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 219,701 | 87,564 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 4,462 | 4,745 | 4,745 |
| Subtotal | 4,330,492 | 4,612,178 | 4,559,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters, subsistence, and laundry | 171,608 | 178,031 | 195,000 |
| Total, United States Soldiers' Home | 4,158,884 | 4,434,147 | 4,364,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 20 | 12 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 20 | 12 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 20 | 12 | 6 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,354 | $4,892 | $5,150 |
| Average grade | GS-5.9 | GS-6.5 | GS-8.3 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $78,175 | $58,700 | $30,900 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 300 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,361 | | |
| Total personal services | 80,836 | 58,700 | 30,900 |
| 02 Travel | 89 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 13 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 29,789 | 134,437 | 81,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,639 | 1,300 | |
| 09 Equipment | 4,030 | 1,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 682,081 | 536,729 | 916,115 |
| Total, Corps of Engineers | 798,480 | 732,166 | 1,028,015 |
| Total obligations | 4,957,364 | 5,166,313 | 5,392,015 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,184,000 | $4,400,000 | $5,364,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 125,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 442,780 | 669,328 | 28,015 |
| Obligated | 1,213,150 | 1,100,933 | 629,932 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,839,930 | 6,295,261 | 6,021,947 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,069,581 | 3,955,000 | 4,959,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 120,000 | 5,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 1,562,314 | 206,065 |
| Total expenditures | 5,069,581 | 5,637,314 | 5,170,065 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 88 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 669,328 | 28,015 | |
| Obligated | 1,100,933 | 629,932 | 851,882 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,839,930 | 6,295,261 | 6,021,947 |

## CIVILIAN RELIEF IN KOREA

*Civilian Relief in Korea*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $32,973,164 | $256,769 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 28,502,612 | 200,000 | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 4,213,783 | 56,769 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 256,769 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 32,973,164 | 256,769 | |

## GOVERNMENT AND RELIEF IN OCCUPIED AREAS

### Government and Relief in Occupied Areas, Army

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in connection with the government or occupation of the Ryukyu Islands, including, subject to such authorizations and limitations as may be prescribed by the head of the department or agency concerned, tuition, travel expenses, and fees incident to instruction in the United States or elsewhere of such persons as may be required to carry out the provisions of this appropriation; travel expenses and transportation; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of $50 per diem for individuals not to exceed ten in number; translation rights, photographic work, edu-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### GOVERNMENT AND RELIEF IN OCCUPIED AREAS—Con.

**Government and Relief in Occupied Areas, Army—Continued**

cation exhibits, and dissemination of information, including preview and review expenses incident thereto; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; *purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only;* repair and maintenance of buildings, utilities, facilities, and appurtenances; and such supplies, commodities, and equipment as may be essential to carry out the purposes of this appropriation; [$3,000,000] *$2,380,000,* of which not to exceed [$1,210,000] *$1,310,000* shall be available for administrative and information and education expenses: *Provided,* That the general provisions of the Appropriation Act for the current fiscal year for the military functions of the Department of the Army shall apply to expenditures made by that Department from this appropriation: *Provided further,* That expenditures from this appropriation may be made outside continental United States when necessary to carry out its purposes, without regard to sections 355, 1136, 3648, and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, civil service or classification laws, or provisions of law prohibiting payment of any person not a citizen of the United States: [*Provided further,* That expenditures from this appropriation may be made, when necessary to carry out its purposes, without regard to section 3709, Revised Statutes, as amended, and the Armed Services Procurement Act of 1947 (41 U. S. C. 151–161):] *Provided further,* That expenditures may be made hereunder for the purposes of economic rehabilitation in the Ryukyu Islands in such manner as to be consistent with the general objectives of titles II and III of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, and in the manner authorized by sections 505 (a) and 522 (e) thereof: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated hereunder and unexpended at the time of the termination of occupation by the United States, of any area for which such funds are made available, may be expended by the President for the procurement of such commodities and technical services, and commodities procured from funds herein or heretofore appropriated for government and relief in occupied areas and not delivered to such an area prior to the time of the termination of occupation, may be utilized by the President, as may be necessary to assist in the maintenance of the political and economic stability of such areas: *Provided further,* That before any such assistance is made available, an agreement shall be entered into between the United States and the recognized government or authority with respect to such area containing such undertakings by such government or authority as the President may determine to be necessary in order to assure the efficient use of such assistance in furtherance of such purposes: *Provided further,* That such agreement shall, when applicable, include requirements and undertakings corresponding to the requirements and undertakings specified in section 303 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated hereunder may be used, insofar as practicable, and under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the head of the department or agency concerned to pay ocean transportation charges from United States ports, including territorial ports, to ports in the Ryukyus for the movement of supplies donated to, or purchased by, United States voluntary nonprofit relief agencies registered with and recommended by the Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid or of relief packages consigned to individuals residing in such areas: *Provided further,* That under the rules and regulations to be prescribed, the head of the department or agency concerned shall fix and pay a uniform rate per pound for the ocean transportation of all relief packages of food or other general classification of commodities shipped to the Ryukyus regardless of methods of shipment and higher rates charged by particular agencies of transportation, but this proviso shall not apply to shipments made by individuals to individuals: *Provided further,* That the President may transfer to any other department or agency any function or functions provided for under this appropriation, and there shall be transferred to any such department or agency without reimbursement and without regard to the appropriation from which procured, such property as the Director of the Bureau of the Budget shall determine to relate primarily to any function or functions so transferred. (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,380,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $1,087,025 | $1,277,000 | $1,310,000 |
| 2. Exchange of persons | 189,380 | 40,000 | 200,000 |
| 3. Aid to Ryukyuan economy | 1,723,520 | 1,595,000 | 870,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,999,925 | 2,912,000 | 2,380,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $100,075 | $88,000 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,100,000 | 3,000,000 | $2,380,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Ryukyu Islands are the remaining responsibility under this appropriation. Under the treaty of peace with Japan, the United States is empowered to continue to exercise all powers of administration, legislation, and jurisdiction over the territory and the 800,000 inhabitants of the Ryukyu Islands. A system of military bases and other installations pertinent to the defense of the Pacific area has been developed in the islands. Since these are of critical strategic importance to the security of the free world, it is expected that the United States will be responsible for their administration for an indefinite period.

1. *Administration.*—This provides for administrative costs in the Ryukyu Islands, and the Office of Civil Affairs and Military Government. In addition it provides for a program of civil information and education in the islands.

2. *Exchange of persons.*—Provision is made for a program of advanced study for Ryukyuan students and leaders in the United States.

3. *Aid to Ryukyuan economy.*—In order to insure the development and maintenance of economic and political stability, provision is made (*a*) for a grant to the local government which will compensate indirectly for the cost of extraordinary governmental services provided for the benefit of the United States; (*b*) for assistance in the development and expansion of educational facilities, including educational advisory services; and (*c*) for ocean transportation of relief supplies donated by private sources.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| GOVERNMENT AND RELIEF IN OCCUPIED AREAS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 139 | 369 | 365 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 127 | 354 | 354 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 126 | 354 | 353 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,573 | $6,061 | $6,080 |
| Average grade | GS-8.4 | GS-8.5 | GS-8.5 |
| Ungraded positions, local overseas: | | | |
| Average salary | | $553 | $553 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $718,880 | $915,187 | $915,945 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,935 | 3,419 | 3,170 |
| Payment above basic rates | 111,970 | 127,719 | 134,210 |
| Other payments for personal services | 17,366 | | |
| Total personal services | 856,151 | 1,051,325 | 1,058,325 |
| 02 Travel | 37,030 | 65,100 | 63,250 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 75,823 | 34,500 | 46,900 |
| 04 Communication services | 33,279 | 32,000 | 34,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | | 16,900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 29,256 | 37,295 | 47,350 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 304,015 | 120,280 | 304,215 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 31,519 | 52,717 | 39,260 |
| 09 Equipment | 14,164 | 1,900 | 19,300 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,570,000 | 1,485,000 | 750,000 |
| Total, government and relief in occupied areas | 2,951,237 | 2,880,117 | 2,380,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF FOREIGN COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,797 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $15,801 | $15,440 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 21,250 | 16,443 | |
| 09 Equipment | 2,840 | | |
| Total, United States Information Agency | 39,891 | 31,883 | |
| Total obligations | 2,999,925 | 2,912,000 | $2,380,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,100,000 | $3,000,000 | $2,380,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 765,703 | 546,942 | 358,942 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 71,912 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,937,615 | 3,546,942 | 2,738,942 |
| EXPENDITURE BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,602,018 | 2,700,000 | 2,100,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 683,215 | 400,000 | 300,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,285,233 | 3,100,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 100,075 | 88,000 | |
| Other | 5,365 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 546,942 | 358,942 | 338,942 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,937,615 | 3,546,942 | 2,738,942 |

## CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

### Operating Expenses, Canal Zone Government

Operating expenses: For operating expenses necessary for the Canal Zone Government, including operation of the Postal Service of the Canal Zone; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), *as amended;* expenses incident to conducting hearings on the Isthmus; expenses of attendance at meetings, when authorized by the Governor of the Canal Zone, of organizations concerned with activities pertaining to the Canal Zone Government; expenses of special training of employees of the Canal Zone Government as authorized by law (63 Stat. 602); contingencies of the Governor; residence for the Governor; medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable; and payments of not to exceed $50 in any one case to persons within the Government service who shall furnish blood for transfusions; [$14,500,000] *$15,660,000. (2 C. Z. Code, sec. 5; 64 Stat. 1038; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$14,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$15,660,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Civil functions: | | | |
| (a) Customs and immigration | $410,807 | $441,700 | $440,200 |
| (b) Postal service | 1,073,214 | 1,141,600 | 1,133,400 |
| (c) Police protection | 1,524,740 | 1,594,200 | 1,568,400 |
| (d) Fire protection | 553,130 | 586,000 | 923,500 |
| (e) Judicial system | 66,126 | 68,700 | 68,600 |
| (f) Education | 2,772,090 | 3,069,300 | 3,101,200 |
| (g) Public areas and facilities | 1,158,724 | 1,232,900 | 1,226,000 |
| (h) Library | 75,214 | 88,500 | 105,200 |
| (i) Internal security | 102,963 | 107,500 | 106,900 |
| (j) Other civil affairs | 97,332 | 106,400 | 106,400 |
| 2. Health and sanitation: | | | |
| (a) Hospitals and clinics | 5,133,912 | 5,357,100 | 5,413,500 |
| (b) Other public health services | 702,917 | 632,800 | 607,500 |
| 3. General government expenses: | | | |
| (a) Office of the Governor | 26,432 | 50,700 | 50,700 |
| (b) Other general government expense | 1,029,614 | 1,505,200 | 1,725,000 |
| (c) Adjustment to prior year costs | −70,085 | | |
| Total costs | 14,657,130 | 15,982,600 | 16,576,500 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| Relation of costs to obligations: | | | |
| Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources available for future application to activity costs | $193,211 | −$46,900 | |
| Depreciation included in activity costs (−) | −855,872 | −877,000 | −$916,500 |
| Total obligations | 13,994,469 | 15,058,700 | 15,660,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 23,531 | | |
| Appropriation | 14,018,000 | 14,500,000 | 15,660,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 558,700 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for those functions in the Canal Zone which, in the United States, would be performed by State and local governments and civilian departments of the Federal Government, and for the operation of public hospitals and clinics. All operating expenses, including depreciation, are repaid by the Panama Canal Company from its revenues and by other agencies and individuals served, and the repayments are covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

1. *Civil functions—(a) Customs and immigration.*—This provides for the activities usually incident to such functions (except that no collection of customs duties is involved) and in addition includes certain special activities relating to transiting vessels and the execution of certain treaty obligations to the Republic of Panama.

(*b*) *Postal service.*—The postal system serves the entire Canal Zone and operates at present under policies and regulations generally similar to those of the United States Post Office Department, including money order and postal savings services.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Airmail received and dispatched (lbs.) | 497,466 | 484,000 | 473,000 |
| Canal Zone mail dispatched (lbs.) | 593,189 | 550,000 | 545,000 |
| Canal Zone transit mail received and dispatched (sacks) | 216,756 | 202,000 | 200,000 |

(*c*) *Police protection.*—This includes the usual police functions of preservation of the peace and enforcement of the law in the Canal Zone (not including military reservations), the operation of a penitentiary and a prison for women and juveniles, and police guards for certain facilities.

(*d*) *Fire protection.*—At present, this provides for fire fighting and prevention in the civilian communities only of the Canal Zone. Beginning in fiscal year 1957, however, it is proposed to consolidate, under the supervision of the Canal Zone Government, practically all fire fighting facilities in the Canal Zone including military reservations. Facilities for aircraft crash fire fighting and for fighting fire aboard naval vessels and in ammunition depots will continue to be furnished by the other agencies concerned.

(*e*) *Judicial system.*—This includes the operation of two magistrates' courts, and the expenses of the Canal Zone District Court (exclusive of salaries) which serves as both a State and Federal court.

(*f*) *Education.*—This provides for the operation of educational facilities from kindergarten through junior college for the dependents of Government employees, military personnel, other residents of the Canal Zone and, on a space available basis, to certain residents of Panama. There are two distinctly different school systems in the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

#### CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

**Operating Expenses, Canal Zone Government—Continued**

Canal Zone: One for United States citizens and the other for Latin Americans (Panamanians and other noncitizens) conducted in the Spanish language.

| *Enrollment data* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| United States schools | 6,629 | 6,800 | 7,000 |
| Latin-American schools (noncitizen) | 4,044 | 3,998 | 3,574 |
| Total | 10,673 | 10,798 | 10,574 |

(*g*) *Public areas and facilities.*—This includes the cleaning, lighting, and maintenance of streets and highways, maintenance of sewers, and care of public areas, within the Canal Zone, not including military reservations.

(*h*) *Library.*—This provides for the operation of public library facilities for the residents of the Canal Zone and technical reference services for Government agencies.

(*i*) *Internal security.*—This provides loyalty investigations and related intelligence services for the Canal Zone Government and Panama Canal Company.

(*j*) *Other civil affairs.*—This includes the licensing and civil defense activities and supervision of the civil functions program.

2. *Health and sanitation*—(*a*) *Hospitals and clinics.*—Two complete general medical and surgical hospitals with outpatient clinics, a neuropsychiatric and domiciliary hospital, and a leprosarium are operated and maintained. Medical care of all eligible civilians and military personnel in the Canal Zone is provided in the two general hospitals operated by the Canal Zone Government.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF INPATIENTS PER DAY (EXCLUDING NEWBORNS)

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gorgas Hospital | 310.7 | 325 | 317 |
| Coco Solo Hospital | 102.7 | 120 | 123 |
| Corozal Hospital | 276.8 | 278 | 278 |
| Palo Seco Leprosarium | 112.5 | 113 | 113 |
| Total | 802.7 | 836 | 831 |

(*b*) *Other public health services.*—This provides for sanitation and quarantine work in the Canal Zone and for ships calling at its ports and transiting the Canal. Certain sanitary inspection work in the adjacent cities of Panama and Colon, formerly performed and supervised by the Canal Zone Government, was discontinued by this agency early in 1956, and is now a function of the Republic of Panama.

3. *General Government expense*—(*a*) *Office of the Governor.*—This provides for the executive direction of all Canal Zone Government activities and includes the expenses of the office and residence of the Governor, the office of the executive secretary, and for contraband control and related services.

(*b*) *Other general government expenses.*—This includes the Canal Zone Government's share of the cost of general and administrative expenses, provided by the Panama Canal Company, in accordance with the interagency agreement whereby the Panama Canal Company is authorized to perform and furnish certain functions and services which the Canal Zone Government is without staff or facilities to perform or furnish, expenses of recruitment and repatriation, employees' home leave travel costs, and other general or undistributed charges.

*Relation of costs to obligations—Change in selected resources available for future application to activity costs.*—The changes in unapplied resources are derived from account balances shown in the following table:

SELECTED RESOURCES

| Balance, June 30: | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stores (goods unconsumed by projects) | $115,804 | $111,868 | $111,868 | $111,868 |
| Undelivered orders (goods and services on order, not yet received) | 103,210 | 120,858 | 73,958 | 73,958 |
| Adjustment in prior years | −55,911 | | | |
| Accrued annual leave (leave earned and not taken by employees, charged to project costs) | −1,605,383 | −1,481,795 | −1,481,795 | −1,481,795 |
| Total selected resources | −1,442,280 | −1,249,069 | −1,295,969 | −1,295,969 |
| Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources available for future application to activity costs | | 193,211 | −46,900 | |

*Depreciation included in activity costs.*—Depreciation accruals on facilities and equipment capitalized under the capital outlay appropriation are included in activity costs. Appropriation requirements are reduced by the amount of such charges as funds are not required for depreciation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions: | | | |
| United States rates | 1,230 | 1,205 | 1,179 |
| Military rates | 24 | 21 | 20 |
| Local rates | 1,178 | 1,170 | 1,307 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions: | | | |
| United States rates | 25 | 27 | 25 |
| Local rates | 28 | 33 | 32 |
| Average number of all employees: | | | |
| United States rates | 1,201 | 1,203 | 1,184 |
| Military rates | 24 | 21 | 20 |
| Local rates | 1,206 | 1,203 | 1,339 |
| Number of employees at end of year: | | | |
| United States rates | 1,201 | 1,201 | 1,174 |
| Military rates | 21 | 21 | 20 |
| Local rates | 1,286 | 1,286 | 1,431 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: United States rates: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,757 | $6,405 | $6,448 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.6 | GS-6.6 |
| Grades established for policemen: United States rates | $5,690 | $6,171 | $6,193 |
| Grades established for firemen: United States rates | $5,752 | $6,223 | $7,171 |
| Grades established for teachers: United States rates | $5,427 | $6,403 | $6,454 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary: | | | |
| United States rates | $5,097 | $5,477 | $5,485 |
| Local rates | $1,340 | $1,339 | $1,374 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions: | | | |
| United States rates | $6,736,097 | $7,322,154 | $7,305,674 |
| Military rates | 225,272 | 198,346 | 190,358 |
| Local rates | 1,578,135 | 1,567,099 | 1,796,400 |
| Positions other than permanent: | | | |
| United States rates | 138,140 | 167,601 | 159,745 |
| Local rates | 37,387 | 43,791 | 43,861 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base: United States rates | 16,762 | 33,176 | 19,250 |
| Payment above basic rates: | | | |
| United States rates | 244,602 | 306,633 | 304,896 |
| Local rates | 50,101 | 55,973 | 97,789 |
| Other payments for personal services: Local rates | 17,011 | 17,027 | 17,027 |
| Total personal services: | | | |
| United States rates | 7,135,601 | 7,829,564 | 7,789,565 |
| Military rates | 225,272 | 198,346 | 190,358 |
| Local rates | 1,682,634 | 1,683,890 | 1,955,077 |
| 02 Travel | 443,578 | 542,800 | 530,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 265,948 | 285,300 | 277,100 |
| 04 Communication services | 71,464 | 74,700 | 95,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 75,615 | 79,800 | 87,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 29,528 | 41,100 | 45,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,234,653 | 2,616,000 | 2,946,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,118,740 | 1,030,400 | 1,044,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 19,483 | 11,000 | 16,500 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 532,539 | 498,400 | 516,900 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 10,573 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| 14 Interest | 123,541 | 123,500 | 123,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 25,300 | 32,400 | 30,100 |
| Total obligations | 13,994,469 | 15,058,700 | 15,660,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $14,018,000 | $14,500,000 | $15,660,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 558,700 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 2,342,911 | 2,291,408 | 2,263,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,360,911 | 17,350,108 | 17,923,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 11,711,995 | 12,300,000 | 13,300,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 536,700 | 22,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,278,066 | 2,250,408 | 2,231,000 |
| Total expenditures | 13,990,061 | 15,087,108 | 15,553,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 23,531 | | |
| Other | 55,911 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,291,408 | 2,263,000 | 2,370,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 16,360,911 | 17,350,108 | 17,923,000 |

## Capital Outlay, Canal Zone Government

Capital outlay: [For acquisition of land and land under water and acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment, as authorized by law (63 Stat. 600 and 48 U. S. C. 1302), including] *The appropriation heretofore granted under this head shall be available during the current fiscal year for* the purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles (for replacement only) [; and expenses incident to the retirement of such assets; $1,800,000, to remain available until expended]. (*2 C. Z. C., sec. 3, 5, 16; 64 Stat. 1038; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Replacements, additions, and renewals of equipment | $155,772 | $150,800 | $192,300 |
| 2. Transisthmian highway within the Canal Zone | 90,000 | 90,000 | |
| 3. Additions and replacements to municipal systems | 80,305 | 58,200 | 57,000 |
| 4. Rehabilitation of air-conditioning system, civil affairs building | | | 130,000 |
| 5. Complete the installation of fire sprinklers, Palo Seco Leprosarium | | 30,000 | 20,000 |
| 6. Activities building, ROTC armory, for the high school and junior college, Balboa | | 40,000 | |
| 7. Replacements, improvements, and additions, Gorgas Hospital | | | 203,500 |
| 8. Improvements and additions to buildings for school activities | 81,464 | 191,300 | 42,200 |
| 9. Replace sewer main, Coco Solo Hospital | | | 10,000 |
| 10. Replace plumbing and electrical systems, Corozal Hospital | | | 33,500 |
| 11. Improvements, additions, and replacements of physical education and recreation facilities | | | 81,700 |
| 12. Investigations for future projects | | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 13. Minor capital additions and replacements | 11,567 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 14. Retirement and removal costs | 1,462 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 15. Sewage disposal program—Pacific side | 50,000 | 216,000 | 139,000 |
| 16. Nonrecurring construction (prior year) | 915,937 | 847,469 | |
| Total obligations | 1,386,507 | 1,673,769 | 959,200 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,129,276 | −1,157,769 | −1,284,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,157,769 | 1,284,000 | 324,800 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,415,000 | 1,800,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for the acquisition by purchase, construction, or otherwise, of capital assets required by the Canal Zone Government. No appropriation is requested for 1957. Balance of funds heretofore appropriated will be used principally for: (*a*) The continuation of the sewage disposal program, Pacific side of the Canal Zone; (*b*) beginning a 3-year program of improvements and additions to Gorgas Hospital plant; (*c*) replacements and renewals of equipment; (*d*) the rehabilitation of the air-conditioning system, civil affairs building; and (*e*) improvements, additions, and replacements of school physical education and recreation facilities.

A supplemental estimate of $5 million is being proposed for later transmission, and appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $118,356 | $79,200 | $63,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 161,555 | 160,800 | 202,300 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,106,596 | 1,433,769 | 693,400 |
| Total obligations | 1,386,507 | 1,673,769 | 959,200 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,415,000 | $1,800,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,129,276 | 1,157,769 | $1,284,000 |
| Obligated | 972,860 | 864,837 | 539,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,517,136 | 3,822,606 | 1,823,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,494,530 | 810,606 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 1,189,000 | 1,298,200 |
| Total expenditures | 1,494,530 | 1,999,606 | 1,298,200 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,157,769 | 1,284,000 | 324,800 |
| Obligated | 864,837 | 539,000 | 200,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,517,136 | 3,822,606 | 1,823,000 |

## Miscellaneous

*Memorial to Maj. Gen. George W. Goethals, Canal Zone Government*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $3,875 | | |
| Obligated | 2,433 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,308 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 561 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 5,747 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,308 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

*Payment to Claimants, Disaster at Texas City, Texas, Department of the Army*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$28,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$35,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment of claims (total obligations) | | $28,000,000 | $35,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 28,000,000 | 35,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the payment of claims approved by the Secretary of the Army, or his designee, for death, personal injury, and property losses resulting from the disaster at Texas City, Texas, on April 16 and 17, 1947, as authorized by the act of August 12, 1955. All claims are required to be filed by February 8, 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1956, $28,000,000; 1957, $35,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $28,000,000 | $35,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 28,000,000 | 35,000,000 |

*Payments to States, Flood Control Act, June 28, 1938, as amended*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$1,250,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,350,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payments to States (total obligations) | $1,053,144 | $1,189,849 | $1,250,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,053,144 | −1,189,849 | −1,250,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,189,849 | 1,250,000 | 1,350,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,189,849 | 1,250,000 | 1,350,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Three-fourths of the moneys received from lease of Federal lands acquired in connection with flood-control reservoirs is paid to the counties in which such property is located for public schools and roads (33 U. S. C. 701c–3; 68 Stat. 1266).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations)—1955, $1,053,144; 1956 $1,189,849; 1957, $1,250,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,189,849 | $1,250,000 | $1,350,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 1,053,144 | 1,189,849 | 1,250,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,242,993 | 2,439,849 | 2,600,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | $1,053,144 | $1,189,849 | $1,250,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,189,849 | 1,250,000 | 1,350,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,242,993 | 2,439,849 | 2,600,000 |

*Special Expense Funds*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$150,000** Estimate 1957, **$150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund | $55,185 | $22,352 | |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters | 152,206 | 152,127 | $150,000 |
| Total obligations | 207,391 | 174,479 | 150,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −229,743 | −174,479 | −150,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 174,479 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 152,127 | 150,000 | 150,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.*—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works are used for maintenance of restraining reservoirs (33 U. S. C. 683).

2. *Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—Half of the proceeds from certain licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for constructing, operating, and maintaining dams, conduits, reservoirs, etc., are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures and for improvement of navigable waters (16 U. S. C. 810; 31 U. S. C. 725c).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 3 | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | 2 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,863 | $5,252 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $15,290 | $10,858 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 59 | 42 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 214 | 100 | |
| Total personal services | 15,563 | 11,000 | |
| 02 Travel | 239 | 85 | |
| 04 Communication services | 245 | 87 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 416 | 449 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,226 | 438 | |
| Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 159,823 | 154,860 | $150,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,066 | 738 | |
| 09 Equipment | 172 | 61 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 27,641 | 6,761 | |
| Total obligations | 207,391 | 174,479 | 150,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: "Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters" | $152,127 | $150,000 | $150,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 229,743 | 174,479 | 150,000 |
| Obligated | 34,202 | 6,211 | 5,690 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 416,072 | 330,690 | 305,690 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund" | 49,323 | 25,000 | 3,500 |
| "Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters" | 186,059 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Total expenditures | 235,382 | 175,000 | 153,500 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 174,479 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Obligated | 6,211 | 5,690 | 2,190 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 416,072 | 330,690 | 305,690 |

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

*Wildlife Conservation, Etc., Eglin Field Reservation, Department of the Air Force*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$15,000** Estimate 1957, **$15,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Conservation of game (total obligations) | $14,730 | $20,200 | $21,318 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −15,554 | −15,167 | −9,967 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 15,167 | 9,967 | 3,649 |
| **Appropriation** | 14,343 | 15,000 | 15,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Proceeds from the sale of game permits in the Eglin Field Reservation are used to carry out a program of fish and game conservation and rehabilitation in cooperation with the Fish and Wildlife Service (63 Stat. 759).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,750 | $2,960 | $3,045 |
| Average grade | GS–2.0 | GS–2.0 | GS–2.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,987 | $3,240 | $3,357 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,144 | $12,679 | $13,117 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 35 | 48 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 315 | 251 | 299 |
| Total personal services | 9,494 | 12,978 | 13,416 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 30 | 48 | 48 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,026 | 6,984 | 7,664 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 180 | 190 | 190 |
| Total obligations | 14,730 | 20,200 | 21,318 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $14,343 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 15,554 | 15,167 | 9,967 |
| Obligated | 284 | 394 | 1,694 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 30,181 | 30,561 | 26,661 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 14,620 | 3,400 | 7,900 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 15,500 | 11,600 |
| Total expenditures | 14,620 | 18,900 | 19,500 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 15,167 | 9,967 | 3,649 |
| Obligated | 394 | 1,694 | 3,512 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 30,181 | 30,561 | 26,661 |

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

*Defense Production Guaranties, Army*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees and interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan program requirements may be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings, retained to purchase loans when required under guaranty commitments and to cover possible future losses, are expected to be $4.8 million at the end of 1957 (50 U. S. C. App. 2091).

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Loans purchased | $373,851 | $275,000 | $150,000 |
| Expenses: Administrative expenses | 113,723 | 70,000 | 50,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 2,318,238 | 1,000,000 | |
| Total applied to operations | 2,805,812 | 1,345,000 | 200,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | | 200,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 2,805,812 | 1,345,000 | 400,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Recoveries on loans | 1,187,811 | 301,925 | 250,000 |
| Income: Guaranty fees and interest on loans | 470,751 | 301,075 | 150,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 1,658,562 | 603,000 | 400,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 1,147,250 | 742,000 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 2,805,812 | 1,345,000 | 400,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

*Defense Production Guaranties, Army*—Continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $2,805,812 | $1,345,000 | $200,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,658,562 | 603,000 | 400,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 1,147,250 | 742,000 | −200,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | 1,147,250 | 742,000 | −200,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Guaranty fees and interest on loans | $470,751 | $301,075 | $150,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 113,723 | 70,000 | 50,000 |
| Writeoff of loan receivable | | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Total expenses | 113,723 | 270,000 | 250,000 |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year** | 357,028 | 31,075 | −100,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 4,511,897 | 4,868,925 | 4,900,000 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 4,868,925 | 4,900,000 | 4,800,000 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $3,392,308 | $2,650,308 | $2,850,308 |
| Loans and interest receivable | 2,476,617 | 2,249,692 | 1,949,692 |
| **Total assets** | 5,868,925 | 4,900,000 | 4,800,000 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: Advances from appropriations | 1,000,000 | | |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 4,868,925 | 4,900,000 | 4,800,000 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 5,868,925 | 4,900,000 | 4,800,000 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $3,318,238; 1955, $1,000,000; 1956, $0; and 1957, $0.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $1,221,320; 1955, $2,392,308; 1956, $2,650,308; and 1957, $2,850,308.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $4,539,558.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $113,723 | $70,000 | $50,000 |
| 16 Investments and loans | 373,851 | 275,000 | 150,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 487,574 | 345,000 | 200,000 |

*Natural Fibers Revolving Fund, Army*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $150,000,000 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (69 Stat. 13) | 150,000,000 | | |

### PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the fiscal year [1956] *1957* for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided:

*Emergency Fund, Panama Canal Company*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $10,000,000 | $10,000,000 | $10,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −10,000,000 | −10,000,000 | −10,000,000 |
| Obligations incurred | | | |

### Panama Canal Company

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vessel transits: | | | |
| Number of ships (over 300 net tons) | 8,293 | 8,480 | 8,650 |
| Tonnage (Panama Canal, net) | 40,133,443 | 40,725,000 | 41,500,000 |
| Ships berthed | 4,098 | 4,150 | 4,200 |
| Tolls at current rates | $33,918,993 | $34,883,000 | $35,575,000 |
| Credit for tolls on U. S. Government vessels | $1,217,536 | $770,000 | $770,000 |
| Operating income from supporting operations | $2,073,034 | $2,819,900 | $2,431,700 |
| General corporate charges | $24,778,318 | $25,578,700 | $25,366,000 |
| Removal of slide hazard, Gaillard Cut | $3,359,756 | $724,035 | |
| Capital expenditures | $4,564,658 | $9,805,039 | $9,930,150 |
| Net income for the year | $581,134 | $563,300 | $779,300 |

PURPOSE AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION

The Panama Canal Company is a wholly owned Government corporation. Under its charter it is required to maintain and operate the Panama Canal for the movement of ships from one ocean to the other. As part of that mission, and in consideration of the provisions of the international agreements under which the Canal enterprise is operated, the Company provides and operates necessary supporting service facilities.

The capital value of Company assets upon which depreciation and interest charges are computed depends upon a comprehensive plant inventory and appraisal of the Canal and other properties that were transferred to the Company at the time of the reorganization. This appraisal will be

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

completed in fiscal year 1956. In the meantime preliminary values have been established which, by law, are subject to the final approval of the Director, Bureau of the Budget. These preliminary values, which include major valuation adjustments, form the basis for the financial results reported herein and estimated in the budget program. They have been developed on the basis of valuation policies tentatively approved by the Bureau of the Budget.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAMS

The activities of the Company are grouped into (1) canal and allied maritime operations; (2) supporting operations; and (3) general corporate charges.

*Canal and allied maritime operations.*—This is the substantive program of the Company and comprises the transiting operations and related marine activities, vessel repair facilities, harbor terminals and marine bunkering operations, and Hotel Washington.

Funds to be applied to acquisition of assets in 1957 amount to $4,664,000 and are mainly for continuing (1) the replacement of locks towing locomotives and cranes, $2.5 million; (2) conversion of locks electrical equipment and distribution system from 25 to 60 cycles, $1,363,000; and (3) the project of increasing the capacity of the canal, $256,800. Locks overhaul expenditures in 1957 are for procurement preparatory to the regularly scheduled overhaul of the Pacific locks in 1958. Removal of the slide hazard in Gaillard Cut, begun in 1954, will be completed in 1956 at a total project cost of $4.3 million.

Net operating expenses estimated for 1957 amount to $21,468,000 as compared with $21,291,800 in 1956 and $20,845,138 for 1955.

*Supporting operations.*—These activities, which primarily support the Company's mission, include employee services, transportation and utilities, and other services such as engineering, maintenance, warehousing, and printing facilities.

Funds to be applied to acquisition of assets amount to $5,091,150 in 1957. The largest item is continuing conversion of the power system to 60 cycle, $3,839,850.

Net operating expenses are estimated at $30,116,200 in 1957, or about $5.5 million under those in 1956, due primarily to reduced sales of consumer goods to employees. This compares with $37,758,601 for 1955.

*General corporate charges.*—These include reimbursements to the Treasury for net cost of Canal Zone Government and interest, general and administrative expenses under statutory limitation, and other general charges.

Funds to be applied to acquisition of assets in 1957 amount to $175,000 for office equipment, and minor general items. Other expenditures total $25,951,400, or about equal to those for 1956. This compares with $25,095,889 for 1955.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

The Company is authorized to obtain appropriations for its capital needs and to cover losses, and may borrow up to $10 million without interest from funds deposited by it with the Treasury. In 1955 funds provided by operations exceeded those applied by $3.9 million. In addition, in 1955 a capital refund of $10 million was made to the Treasury. During 1956 and 1957, it is estimated that funds applied will exceed those provided for those years by $5.2 million and $2.2 million, respectively. This results from the continuing program of replacing obsolete and deteriorated plant and equipment. It is expected that capital projects can be financed from revenues through fiscal year 1957; however, no capital refund to the Treasury is presently anticipated for 1956 or 1957 due to the heavy capital outlay program now in progress.

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

In fiscal year 1955 canal tolls from commercial traffic reached a record high level. However, because of diminishing volume of Government traffic, total tolls revenue and credits were 5.5 percent under fiscal year 1954. Forecasts of canal traffic based on economic and statistical review and analysis by the Company indicate that, at current rates, tolls from commercial vessels will amount to $34.9 million and $35.6 million in 1956 and 1957, respectively, as compared to $33.9 million in 1955. Tolls credits from Government vessels will be $0.8 million in 1956 and 1957 as compared to $1.2 million in 1955.

After giving effect to the valuation of net assets, as developed by the Company, net income for 1955 is tentatively stated at $0.6 million. On the same basis, net incomes for 1956 and 1957 are projected at $0.6 million and $0.8 million, respectively. These projections give full effect to pay increases to a large segment of employees as recently authorized by the Congress, as well as to continuing increases in interest rates at which the Company is required to compute its interest payments to the Treasury, the latter rates being 2.43 percent in 1955, 2.48 percent in 1956, and estimated at 2.5 percent in 1957.

The investment of the United States tentatively is expected to continue at approximately the same level through June 30, 1957, at which time it is estimated the total will be $445 million consisting of net-interest-bearing investment of $368 million, and $77 million in retained earnings.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Canal and allied maritime operations: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets (see schedule A-1) | $1,613,166 | | $2,928,188 | | $4,664,090 | |
| Locks overhaul expenditures | 207,221 | | 2,346,700 | | 619,800 | |
| Removal of slide hazard, Contractor's hill | 3,359,756 | | 724,035 | | | |
| Net operating expenses | 20,845,138 | | 21,291,800 | | 21,468,000 | |
| Total canal and allied maritime operations | | $26,025,281 | | $27,290,723 | | $26,751,800 |
| Supporting operations: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets (see schedule A-1) | 2,748,749 | | 6,664,765 | | 5,091,150 | |
| Net operating expenses | 37,758,601 | | 35,628,200 | | 30,116,200 | |
| Total supporting operations | | 40,507,350 | | 42,292,965 | | 35,207,350 |
| General corporate charges: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets (see schedule A-1) | 202,743 | | 212,086 | | 175,000 | |
| Net cost of Canal Zone Government | 9,779,271 | | 10,083,000 | | 9,968,400 | |
| Interest payable to Treasury | 9,043,766 | | 9,126,500 | | 9,200,100 | |
| Other general corporate charges | 6,272,852 | | 6,831,400 | | 6,782,900 | |
| Total general corporate charges | | 25,298,632 | | 26,252,986 | | 26,126,400 |
| Other charges: | | | | | | |
| Prior years' interest payable to Treasury | 19,495 | | | | | |
| Total other charges | | 19,495 | | | | |
| Subtotal | | 91,850,758 | | 95,836,674 | | 88,085,550 |
| Less nonfund items: | | | | | | |
| Depreciation, capital adjustments and writeoffs | 4,943,885 | | 5,089,700 | | 5,055,600 | |
| Locks overhaul reserve accrual | 1,080,800 | | 1,080,800 | | 1,040,800 | |
| Total nonfund items | | 6,024,685 | | 6,170,500 | | 6,096,400 |
| Total applied to operations | | 85,826,073 | | 89,666,174 | | 81,989,150 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 10,000,000 | | | | |
| **Total funds applied** | | 95,826,073 | | 89,666,174 | | 81,989,150 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Canal and allied maritime operations: | | | | | | |
| Tolls at current rates | 33,918,993 | | 34,883,000 | | 35,575,000 | |
| Credit for tolls on U. S. Government vessels | 1,217,536 | | 770,000 | | 770,000 | |
| Miscellaneous income | 9,195,027 | | 9,160,900 | | 9,036,600 | |
| Total canal and allied maritime operations | | 44,331,556 | | 44,813,900 | | 45,381,600 |
| Supporting operations: | | | | | | |
| Sales of commodities | 26,660,144 | | 25,686,800 | | 19,909,800 | |
| Sales of services | 12,825,702 | | 12,383,100 | | 12,122,100 | |
| Total supporting operations | | 39,485,846 | | 38,069,900 | | 32,031,900 |
| Other credits: | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from sales of fixed assets | 603,712 | | 300,000 | | 300,000 | |
| General corporate revenue | 103,360 | | 90,400 | | 101,400 | |
| General and administrative expense recovered from Canal Zone Government | 560,000 | | 750,000 | | 1,000,000 | |
| Adjustment of working capital transferred from the Panama Canal | 121,588 | | | | | |
| Adjustment applicable to prior years' operations | 9,961 | | | | | |
| Total other credits | | 1,398,621 | | 1,140,400 | | 1,401,400 |
| Subtotal | | 85,216,023 | | 84,024,200 | | 78,814,900 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 4,493,199 | | 477,360 | | 1,009,000 |
| Total provided by operations | | 89,709,222 | | 84,501,560 | | 79,823,900 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury, in banks, and on hand | | 6,116,851 | | 5,164,614 | | 2,165,250 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 95,826,073 | | 89,666,174 | | 81,989,150 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $85,826,073 | $89,666,174 | $81,989,150 |
| Funds provided by operations | 89,709,222 | 84,501,560 | 79,823,900 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −3,883,149 | 5,164,614 | 2,165,250 |
| The above amounts are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −3,883,149 | 5,164,614 | 2,165,250 |

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—STATEMENT B

*Consolidated statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Tolls at current rates | $33,918,993 | | $34,883,000 | | $35,575,000 | |
| Credit for tolls on U. S. Government vessels | 1,217,536 | | 770,000 | | 770,000 | |
| Miscellaneous income, canal and allied maritime operations | 9,195,027 | | 9,160,900 | | 9,036,600 | |
| Total income, canal and allied maritime operations | | $44,331,556 | | $44,813,900 | | $45,381,600 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses, canal and allied maritime operations [1] | 21,045,138 | | 21,491,800 | | 21,668,000 | |
| Net cost of Canal Zone Government | 9,779,271 | | 10,083,000 | | 9,968,400 | |
| Interest payable to Treasury | 9,043,766 | | 9,126,500 | | 9,200,100 | |
| Other general corporate charges [2] | 5,955,281 | | 6,369,200 | | 6,197,500 | |
| Total expenses | | 45,823,456 | | 47,070,500 | | 47,034,000 |
| Operating loss (−) | | −1,491,900 | | −2,256,600 | | −1,652,400 |
| **Other income:** | | | | | | |
| Operating income, employee services [1] | 1,255,230 | | 1,477,000 | | 1,115,100 | |
| Operating income, transportation and utility services [1] | 649,594 | | 1,063,000 | | 1,065,900 | |
| Operating income, other supporting services [1] | 168,210 | | 279,900 | | 250,700 | |
| Total income | | 2,073,034 | | 2,819,900 | | 2,431,700 |
| **Net income** | | 581,134 | | 563,300 | | 779,300 |

[1] Including provisions for depreciation.
[2] After direct assessment of assignable charges.

*Statement of income and expense by operating programs*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CANAL AND ALLIED MARITIME OPERATIONS** (See schedule B-1) | | | | | | |
| Canal operations: | | | | | | |
| Income | $38,397,351 | | $38,800,700 | | $39,512,600 | |
| Expenses | 16,257,356 | | 16,646,000 | | 16,924,300 | |
| Net operating margin, canal operations | | $22,139,995 | | $22,154,700 | | $22,588,300 |
| Other maritime operations: | | | | | | |
| Income | 5,934,205 | | 6,013,200 | | 5,869,000 | |
| Expenses | 4,787,782 | | 4,845,800 | | 4,743,700 | |
| Net operating margin, other maritime operations | | 1,146,423 | | 1,167,400 | | 1,125,300 |
| **Net operating margin, canal and allied maritime operations** | | 23,286,418 | | 23,322,100 | | 23,713,600 |
| **SUPPORTING OPERATIONS** (See schedule B-2) | | | | | | |
| Employee services: | | | | | | |
| Income | 27,801,276 | | 27,160,300 | | 21,503,700 | |
| Expenses | 26,546,046 | | 25,683,300 | | 20,388,600 | |
| Net operating margin, employee services | | 1,255,230 | | 1,477,000 | | 1,115,100 |
| Transportation and utility services: | | | | | | |
| Income | 8,859,573 | | 8,628,200 | | 8,475,700 | |
| Expenses | 8,209,979 | | 7,565,200 | | 7,409,800 | |
| Net operating margin, transportation and utility services | | 649,594 | | 1,063,000 | | 1,065,900 |
| Other supporting services: | | | | | | |
| Income | 2,824,997 | | 2,281,400 | | 2,052,500 | |
| Expenses | 2,656,787 | | 2,001,500 | | 1,801,800 | |
| Net operating margin, other supporting services | | 168,210 | | 279,900 | | 250,700 |
| **Net operating margin, supporting operations** | | 2,073,034 | | 2,819,900 | | 2,431,700 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—STATEMENT B—Continued

*Statement of income and expense by operating progams*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GENERAL CORPORATE EXPENSES (—)** | | | | | | |
| Canal Zone Government (net) (see schedule B-3) | | —$9,779,271 | | —$10,083,000 | | —$9,968,400 |
| Interest | | —9,043,766 | | —9,126,500 | | —9,200,100 |
| Other: | | | | | | |
| Income | $103,360 | | $90,400 | | $101,400 | |
| Expenses (under limitation on general and administrative expenses) | —3,579,122 | | —3,904,700 | | —3,749,000 | |
| Expenses (not under limitation) | —2,479,519 | | —2,554,900 | | —2,549,900 | |
| Total other | | —5,955,281 | | —6,369,200 | | —6,197,500 |
| **Total, general corporate expenses (—)** | | —24,778,318 | | —25,578,700 | | —25,366,000 |
| Total income | 83,920,762 | | 82,974,200 | | 77,514,900 | |
| Total expenses | 83,339,628 | | 82,410,900 | | 76,735,600 | |
| **Net income** | | 581,134 | | 563,300 | | 779,300 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | | $75,032,832 | | $75,604,432 | | $76,167,732 |
| Net income for the year | $581,134 | | $563,300 | | $779,300 | |
| Prior year adjustments: Miscellaneous prior year adjustments (net) | —9,534 | | | | | |
| Total | | 571,600 | | 563,300 | | 779,300 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | | 75,604,432 | | 76,167,732 | | 76,947,032 |

### PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—C. *Statement of financial condition*

(Estimated obligations other than liabilities at end of 1955 have not been certified under Sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash: | | | | |
| With Treasury and in banks | $43,841,570 | $37,724,719 | $32,560,105 | $30,394,855 |
| On hand and in transit | 325,794 | | | |
| Total cash | 44,167,364 | 37,724,719 | 32,560,105 | 30,394,855 |
| Accounts receivable: | | | | |
| U. S. Government agencies | 885,147 | 608,288 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| Others | 1,815,038 | 860,654 | 800,000 | 750,000 |
| Total accounts receivable | 2,700,185 | 1,468,942 | 1,400,000 | 1,350,000 |
| Less allowance for losses | 24,105 | | | |
| Net accounts receivable | 2,676,080 | 1,468,942 | 1,400,000 | 1,350,000 |
| Due from Canal Zone Government | 1,303,431 | 757,023 | 900,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Inventories: | | | | |
| Commodities for sale | 4,068,637 | 4,149,302 | 4,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Materials and supplies | 9,399,759 | 7,939,544 | 7,350,000 | 6,650,000 |
| Total inventories | 13,468,396 | 12,088,846 | 11,350,000 | 9,650,000 |
| Less allowance for losses and overvaluation | 512,660 | 433,078 | 400,000 | 300,000 |
| Net inventories | 12,955,736 | 11,655,768 | 10,950,000 | 9,350,000 |
| Other current assets | 553,458 | 490,247 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Properties, plant, and equipment: | | | | |
| Land, titles, and treaty rights | 14,803,929 | 14,803,929 | 14,803,929 | 14,803,929 |
| Interest during construction | 50,892,311 | 50,892,311 | 50,892,311 | 50,892,311 |
| Canal excavations, fills, and embankments | 276,819,440 | 277,656,402 | 278,585,922 | 278,585,922 |
| Canal structures and equipment | 104,735,691 | 109,602,285 | 110,099,424 | 113,676,024 |
| Other maritime facilities | 21,569,157 | 21,860,375 | 22,042,052 | 22,305,652 |
| Supporting and general facilities | 107,321,130 | 108,818,687 | 113,587,495 | 116,659,045 |
| Construction and retirements in progress | 11,312,381 | 2,895,815 | 1,888,710 | 1,985,610 |
| Facilities held for future use | 375,317 | 549,844 | 549,844 | 549,844 |
| Total properties, plant and equipment | 587,829,356 | 587,079,648 | 592,449,687 | 599,458,337 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation and obsolescence | 165,338,837 | 165,454,068 | 166,408,768 | 168,842,868 |
| Net properties, plant and equipment | 422,490,519 | 421,625,580 | 426,040,919 | 430,615,469 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS**—Continued | | | | |
| Defense facilities | $117,162,256 | $117,509,507 | $117,509,507 | $117,509,507 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation and economic valuation | 117,162,256 | 117,509,507 | 117,509,507 | 117,509,507 |
| Net defense facilities | | | | |
| Deferred charges | 184,998 | 3,344,985 | 3,869,020 | 3,669,020 |
| **Total assets** | 484,331,586 | 477,067,264 | 476,220,044 | 477,079,344 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable: | | | | |
| U. S. Government agencies | 1,912,650 | 1,592,733 | 1,500,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Others | 1,490,618 | 1,995,562 | 1,800,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Total accounts payable | 3,403,268 | 3,588,295 | 3,300,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Accounts repayable to Treasury: | | | | |
| Net cost of Canal Zone Government | 10,366,079 | 9,779,271 | 10,083,000 | 9,968,400 |
| Less tolls on U. S. Government vessels | 3,888,957 | 1,217,536 | 770,000 | 770,000 |
| Net amount payable for net cost of Canal Zone Government | 6,477,122 | 8,561.735 | 9,313,000 | 9,198 400 |
| Interest | 10,945,374 | 9,063,261 | 9,126,500 | 9,200,100 |
| Annuity payment to Republic of Panama | 430,000 | 430,000 | 430,000 | 430,000 |
| Total accounts repayable to Treasury | 17,852,496 | 18,054,996 | 18,869,500 | 18,828,500 |
| Accrued expenses: | | | | |
| Salaries and wages payable | 1,237,805 | 1,364,165 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 |
| Employees' accrued leave | 5,730,927 | 5,862,516 | 5,450,000 | 5,450,000 |
| Damages to vessels | 96,560 | 102,775 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Other accrued expenses | 311,777 | 410,316 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| Total accrued expenses | 7,377,069 | 7,739,772 | 7,150,000 | 7,150,000 |
| Customers' deposits | 436,259 | 696,121 | 650,000 | 650,000 |
| Other current liabilities | 344,348 | 384,936 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| Total liabilities | 29,413,440 | 30,464,120 | 30,319,500 | 29,978,500 |
| Reserves: For periodic overhauls of canal locks | 2,120,368 | 2,993,947 | 1,728,047 | 2,149,047 |
| Total liabilities and reserves | 31,533,808 | 33,458,067 | 32,047,547 | 32,127,547 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Direct investment | 413,519,807 | 413,827,204 | 413,827,204 | 413,827,204 |
| Less repayments and credits for lands conveyed to Panama | 35,754,861 | 45,822,439 | 45,822,439 | 45,822,439 |
| Net-interest-bearing investment | 377,764,946 | 368,004,765 | 368,004,765 | 368,004,765 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Retained earnings, including undistributed earnings acquired from Panama Railroad Company (New York), less $10,000,000 emergency fund held by Treasury | 75,032,832 | 75,604,432 | 76,167,732 | 76.947,032 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 452,797,778 | 443,609,197 | 444,172,497 | 444,951,797 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 484,331,586 | 477,067,264 | 476,220,044 | 477,079,344 |
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury and in banks | $43,841,570 | $37,724,719 | $32,560,105 | $30,394,855 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 29,413,440 | 30,464,120 | 30,319,500 | 29,978,500 |
| Estimated obligations other than liabilities | 11,300,000 | 13,500,000 | 18,600,000 | 18,200,000 |
| Selected working capital assets | −17,814,499 | −14,371,980 | −13,750,000 | −12,400,000 |
| Net obligations outstanding | 22,898,941 | 29,592,140 | 35,169,500 | 35,778,500 |
| Unobligated balance | 20,942,629 | 8,132,579 | −2,609,395 | −5,383,645 |

NOTE.—The Company has outstanding at all times an indeterminate amount of contingent and continuing liabilities, not reflected in the accounts, arising principally from monthly relief benefits payable to retired alien employees, compensation payments due employees and their dependents under the provisions of the Federal Employees Compensation Act, suits and claims pending against the Company, uncompleted supply, service, rental, and construction contracts, and unfilled purchase orders. Foregoing figures do not include a contingent liability of $27,836,504 due to a tolls suit pending against the Company which was filed by certain shipping interests in New York on Sept. 13, 1955.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

**Panama Canal Company—Continued**

SCHEDULE A–1. *Capital obligations*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CANAL AND ALLIED MARITIME PROJECTS** | | | |
| **Canal projects:** | | | |
| Increase the capacity of the canal | $207,173 | $163,400 | $256,800 |
| Install baffles on SIP–7 and remove old dams, locks | 63,610 | 46,200 | 50,000 |
| Rehabilitate regulating valves, locks | | 6,000 | 84,000 |
| Conversion of locks to 60 cycle | | 1,534,000 | 2,279,000 |
| Towing locomotives and cranes, locks | | 6,290,000 | 840,000 |
| Raise locomotive tracks in emergency dam depressions | | | 77,000 |
| Designs for replacement of exterior lighting, locks | | | 10,000 |
| Designs and plans, replacement of pumping and electrical systems, Caisson No. 1 | | | 7,000 |
| Replace harbor launches and engines | 7,783 | 63,000 | 45,000 |
| Replacement and addition of tools, equipment and small plant, canal activities | 30,590 | 64,400 | 60,600 |
| Replacement and addition of small buildings and installations, canal activities | 5,000 | 5,000 | 24,000 |
| Deepen Cristobal anchorage | 653,305 | 471,695 | |
| Widen portion of Gaillard Cut | 391,000 | 250,000 | |
| Other | 312,800 | 33,300 | |
| Total canal projects obligations | 1,671,261 | 8,926,995 | 3,733,400 |
| **Vessel repair projects:** | | | |
| Shop installations and equipment, industrial division | 55,775 | 12,500 | 9,100 |
| Reroof shop buildings, industrial division, Cristobal | | | 133,000 |
| Total vessel repair projects obligations | 55,775 | 12,500 | 142,100 |
| **Harbor terminals projects:** | | | |
| Cargo handling and dock equipment | 42,921 | 31,000 | 21,500 |
| Electrical distribution system, Cristobal piers | 105,500 | 104,500 | 142,000 |
| Other | 33,300 | | |
| Total harbor terminals projects obligations | 181,721 | 135,500 | 163,500 |
| Total canal and allied maritime projects obligations | 1,908,757 | 9,074,995 | 4,039,000 |
| Decrease or increase (−) in unpaid obligations | −295,591 | −6,146,807 | 625,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,613,166 | 2,928,188 | 4,664,000 |
| **SUPPORTING PROJECTS** | | | |
| **Employee services projects:** | | | |
| Equipment, commissary division | 67,114 | 248,882 | 110,800 |
| Gasoline station, Paraiso | | | 30,000 |
| Restaurant and service center equipment | 23,083 | 5,343 | 8,000 |
| Commissary addition, Balboa | | | 120,000 |

SCHEDULE A–1. *Capital obligations*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SUPPORTING PROJECTS**—Continued | | | |
| **Employee services projects**—Continued | | | |
| Other | $254,281 | $233,345 | |
| Total employee services projects obligations | 344,478 | 487,570 | $268,800 |
| **Transportation and utility services projects:** | | | |
| Conversion of power system to 60 cycle | 2,565,752 | 5,121,300 | 3,505,200 |
| Replace motor vehicles | 144,909 | 180,950 | 234,000 |
| Rebuild Gamboa pump station, intake, intake tunnel, and pumps | | | 244,000 |
| Replace switchgear and motor starters, Mt. Hope pump station | | | 110,000 |
| Equipment, transportation and utility services | 125,248 | 110,300 | 120,000 |
| Air-condition telephone exchanges | | 8,500 | 23,600 |
| Designs for replacement of switchgear, Miraflores substation | | | 30,000 |
| Replace Paraiso pump station | | | 40,000 |
| Rewire Mt. Hope filtration and pump stations | | | 30,000 |
| Replace water line, Palo Seco | | | 4,000 |
| Automotive equipment and sheds, transisthmian highway | | 650,000 | |
| Other | 87,230 | 103,434 | |
| Total transportation and utility services projects obligations | 2,923,139 | 6,174,484 | 4,340,800 |
| **Other services projects:** | | | |
| General equipment, other supporting services | 145,517 | 145,800 | 257,800 |
| Replacements and improvements to company buildings | | | 20,000 |
| Other | 47,204 | 39,882 | |
| Total other services projects obligations | 192,721 | 185,682 | 277,800 |
| Total supporting projects obligations | 3,460,338 | 6,847,736 | 4,887,400 |
| Decrease or increase (−) in unpaid obligations | −711,589 | −182,971 | 203,750 |
| Total expenditures | 2,748,749 | 6,664,765 | 5,091,150 |
| **GENERAL CORPORATE PROJECTS** | | | |
| **General corporate projects:** | | | |
| Minor capital additions and improvements | | 80,000 | 125,000 |
| Retirement and removal costs | 56,038 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Other | 174,291 | 54,500 | |
| Total general corporate projects obligations | 230,329 | 184,500 | 175,000 |
| Decrease or increase (−) in unpaid obligations | −27,586 | 27,586 | |
| Total expenditures | 202,743 | 212,086 | 175,000 |
| Grand total Company obligations | 5,599,424 | 16,107,231 | 9,101,400 |
| Decrease or increase (−) in unpaid obligations | −1,034,766 | −6,302,192 | 828,750 |
| Grand total expenditures | 4,564,658 | 9,805,039 | 9,930,150 |

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—SCHEDULE B–1. *Income and expense, canal and allied maritime operations*

| | 1955 actual | | | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Revenue | Net operating expense | Operating margin | Revenue | Net operating expense | Operating margin | Revenue | Net operating expense | Operating margin |
| **Canal operations** | $38,397,351 | $16,257,356 | $22,139,995 | $38,800,700 | $16,646,000 | $22,154,700 | $39,512,600 | $16,924,300 | $22,588,300 |
| **Allied maritime operations:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Vessel repair | 1,478,430 | 1,477,326 | 1,104 | 1,728,200 | 1,503,500 | 224,700 | 1,593,100 | 1,385,200 | 207,900 |
| Harbor terminals | 4,333,141 | 3,211,317 | 1,121,824 | 4,184,500 | 3,238,800 | 945,700 | 4,184,500 | 3,261,400 | 923,100 |
| Hotel Washington | 122,634 | 99,139 | 23,495 | 100,500 | 103,500 | −3,000 | 91,400 | 97,100 | −5,700 |
| Total, other maritime operations | 5,934,205 | 4,787,782 | 1,146,423 | 6,013,200 | 4,845,800 | 1,167,400 | 5,869,000 | 4,743,700 | 1,125,300 |
| **Total, canal and other maritime operations**[1] | 44,331,556 | 21,045,138 | 23,286,418 | 44,813,900 | 21,491,800 | 23,322,100 | 45,381,600 | 21,668,000 | 23,713,600 |

[1] Excludes interdivisional sales and services: 1955, $2,172,690; 1956, $1,953,600; 1957, $2,087,100.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—SCHEDULE B–2. *Income and expense, supporting operations*

| | 1955 actual | | | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gross income | Gross operating expense | Operating margin | Gross income | Gross operating expense | Operating margin | Gross income | Gross operating expense | Operating margin |
| **Employee services:** | | | | | | | | | |
| United States rate housing | $2,013,272 | $1,562,261 | $451,011 | $2,038,600 | $1,459,800 | $578,800 | $2,022,000 | $1,451,900 | $570,100 |
| Local rate housing | 454,073 | 635,762 | −181,689 | 473,700 | 601,400 | −127,700 | 440,700 | 571,700 | −131,000 |
| Service centers | 3,340,964 | 3,235,507 | 105,457 | 3,057,300 | 2,949,800 | 107,500 | 2,571,300 | 2,487,000 | 84,300 |
| Commissaries | 24,537,889 | 23,839,127 | 698,762 | 23,950,700 | 23,160,000 | 790,700 | 18,505,700 | 18,045,000 | 460,700 |
| Subtotal | 30,346,198 | 29,272,657 | 1,073,541 | 29,520,300 | 28,171,000 | 1,349,300 | 23,539,700 | 22,555,600 | 984,100 |
| Interdivisional sales and services | −2,544,922 | −2,544,922 | | −2,360,000 | −2,360,000 | | −2,036,000 | −2,036,000 | |
| Undistributed costs, local rate housing, transferred to general corporate expenses | | −181,689 | 181,689 | | −127,700 | 127,700 | | −131,000 | 131,000 |
| Total, employee services | 27,801,276 | 26,546,046 | 1,255,230 | 27,160,300 | 25,683,300 | 1,477,000 | 21,503,700 | 20,388,600 | 1,115,100 |
| **Transportation and utility services:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Railroad | 1,487,039 | 1,557,247 | −70,208 | 1,171,000 | 1,421,500 | −250,500 | 634,600 | 1,019,600 | −385,000 |
| Motor transportation | 1,438,018 | 1,411,849 | 26,169 | 1,489,100 | 1,466,000 | 23,100 | 1,567,300 | 1,543,800 | 23,500 |
| Steamship line | 6,604,006 | 6,695,846 | −91,840 | 6,892,200 | 6,530,600 | 361,600 | 6,875,400 | 6,546,300 | 329,100 |
| Power system | 1,990,262 | 1,640,402 | 349,860 | 2,057,800 | 1,648,100 | 409,700 | 2,083,300 | 1,652,400 | 430,900 |
| Communications system | 533,923 | 473,908 | 60,015 | 545,000 | 462,800 | 82,200 | 536,900 | 470,000 | 66,900 |
| Water system | 1,309,950 | 1,096,400 | 213,550 | 1,303,300 | 1,116,900 | 186,400 | 1,358,300 | 1,142,800 | 215,500 |
| Subtotal | 13,363,198 | 12,875,652 | 487,546 | 13,458,400 | 12,645,900 | 812,500 | 13,055,800 | 12,374,900 | 680,900 |
| Interdivisional sales and services | −4,503,625 | −4,503,625 | | −4,830,200 | −4,830,200 | | −4,580,100 | −4,580,100 | |
| Undistributed costs transferred to general corporate expenses: | | | | | | | | | |
| Railroad | | −70,208 | 70,208 | | −250,500 | 250,500 | | −385,000 | 385,000 |
| Steamship line | | −91,840 | 91,840 | | | | | | |
| Total, transportation and utility services | 8,859,573 | 8,209,979 | 649,594 | 8,628,200 | 7,565,200 | 1,063,000 | 8,475,700 | 7,409,800 | 1,065,900 |
| **Other supporting services:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Tivoli guest house | 330,485 | 326,700 | 3,785 | 309,100 | 304,700 | 4,400 | 269,000 | 265,600 | 3,400 |
| Printing plant | 331,368 | 322,013 | 9,355 | 279,800 | 278,800 | 1,000 | 265,000 | 264,000 | 1,000 |
| Grounds maintenance | 904,721 | 906,773 | −2,052 | 925,400 | 899,600 | 25,800 | 925,400 | 899,600 | 25,800 |
| Engineering and maintenance services | 3,823,024 | 3,768,270 | 54,754 | 3,390,100 | 3,340,100 | 50,000 | 3,373,800 | 3,301,000 | 72,800 |
| Supply operations | 2,929,205 | 2,828,889 | 100,316 | 2,450,500 | 2,251,800 | 198,700 | 2,180,800 | 2,033,100 | 147,700 |
| Subtotal | 8,318,803 | 8,152,645 | 166,158 | 7,354,900 | 7,075,000 | 279,900 | 7,014,000 | 6,763,300 | 250,700 |
| Interdivisional sales and services | −5,493,806 | −5,493,806 | | −5,073,500 | −5,073,500 | | −4,961,500 | −4,961,500 | |
| Undistributed costs, grounds maintenance, transferred to general corporate expense | | −2,052 | 2,052 | | | | | | |
| Total, other supporting services | 2,824,997 | 2,656,787 | 168,210 | 2,281,400 | 2,001,500 | 279,900 | 2,052,500 | 1,801,800 | 250,700 |
| **Grand total, supporting operations** | 39,485,846 | 37,412,812 | 2,073,034 | 38,069,900 | 35,250,000 | 2,819,900 | 32,031,900 | 29,600,200 | 2,431,700 |

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—SCHEDULE B–3. *Net cost of Canal Zone Government payable to Treasury*

| | 1955 actual | | | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Costs | Recoveries | Net costs | Costs | Recoveries | Net costs | Costs | Recoveries | Net costs |
| **Civil functions:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Customs and immigration | $410,807 | $28,692 | $382,115 | $441,700 | $25,600 | $416,100 | $440,200 | $25,600 | $414,600 |
| Postal service | 1,073,214 | 920,133 | 153,081 | 1,141,600 | 921,400 | 220,200 | 1,133,400 | 896,500 | 236,900 |
| Police protection | 1,524,740 | 7,609 | 1,517,131 | 1,594,200 | 14,000 | 1,580,200 | 1,568,400 | 14,000 | 1,554,400 |
| Fire protection | 553,130 | 282 | 552,848 | 586,000 | 300 | 585,700 | 923,500 | 604,400 | 319,100 |
| Judicial system | 66,126 | 47,277 | 18,849 | 68,700 | 53,000 | 15,700 | 68,600 | 53,000 | 15,600 |
| Education | 2,772,090 | 1,224,305 | 1,547,785 | 3,069,300 | 1,510,000 | 1,559,300 | 3,101,200 | 1,526,000 | 1,575,200 |
| Public areas and facilities | 1,158,724 | | 1,158,724 | 1,232,900 | | 1,232,900 | 1,226,000 | | 1,226,000 |
| Library | 75,214 | 2,823 | 72,391 | 88,500 | 2,800 | 85,700 | 105,200 | 2,800 | 102,400 |
| Internal security | 102,963 | | 102,963 | 107,500 | | 107,500 | 106,900 | | 106,900 |
| Other civil affairs | 97,332 | 109,134 | −11,802 | 106,400 | 103,800 | 2,600 | 106,400 | 103,800 | 2,600 |
| Total, civil functions | 7,834,340 | 2,340,255 | 5,494,085 | 8,436,800 | 2,630,900 | 5,805,900 | 8,779,800 | 3,226,100 | 5,553,700 |
| **Health and sanitation:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Hospital and clinics | 5,133,912 | 2,359,696 | 2,774,216 | 5,357,100 | 3,090,600 | 2,266,500 | 5,413,500 | 3,124,000 | 2,289,500 |
| Other public health services | 702,917 | 42,379 | 660,538 | 632,800 | 41,800 | 591,000 | 607,500 | 41,800 | 565,700 |
| Total, health and sanitation | 5,836,829 | 2,402,075 | 3,434,754 | 5,989,900 | 3,132,400 | 2,857,500 | 6,021,000 | 3,165,800 | 2,855,200 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—SCHEDULE B-3. *Net cost of Canal Zone Government payable to Treasury*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Costs | Recoveries | Net costs | Costs | Recoveries | Net costs | Costs | Recoveries | Net costs |
| **General government expenses:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Office of the Governor | $26,432 | | $26,432 | $50,700 | | $50,700 | $50,700 | | $50,700 |
| Other general government expense | 1,029,614 | $135,529 | 894,085 | 1,505,200 | $136,300 | 1,368,900 | 1,725,000 | $216,200 | 1,508,800 |
| Total, general government expenses | 1,056,046 | 135,529 | 920,517 | 1,555,900 | 136,300 | 1,419,600 | 1,775,700 | 216,200 | 1,559,500 |
| Adjustment to prior year costs | −70,085 | | −70,085 | | | | | | |
| **Grand total, Canal Zone Government** | 14,657,130 | 4,877,859 | 9,779,271 | 15,982,600 | 5,899,600 | 10,083,000 | 16,576,500 | 6,608,100 | 9,968,400 |

### LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**General and Administrative Expenses, Panama Canal Company**

Not to exceed [$3,740,000] *$3,679,000* of the funds available to the Panama Canal Company shall be available during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Company, which shall be computed on an accrual basis: *Provided*, That as used herein, the term "general and administrative expenses" shall not be construed to include expenses otherwise classified in the preceding fiscal year: *Provided further*, That funds available for operating expenses shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [ten] *thirty-one* passenger motor vehicles ([for replacement only] *of which eighteen are for replacement only*), and for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), *as amended. (Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. President's office and staff | $382,666 | $422,300 | $423,300 |
| 2. Comptroller's office and staff | 1,903,411 | 1,941,100 | 1,865,200 |
| 3. Personnel bureau | 510,619 | 503,800 | 497,200 |
| 4. Administrative branch | 293,435 | 341,900 | 339,700 |
| 5. Secretary's office, Washington, D. C. | 77,968 | 81,000 | 80,900 |
| 6. Company buildings | 157,417 | 165,600 | 143,700 |
| 7. Directors' expenses | 16,686 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 8. Consultants and advisors | 16,989 | 110,000 | 60,000 |
| 9. General Accounting Office audit | 145,117 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| 10. Home leave travel costs | 74,814 | 144,000 | 144,000 |
| Total accrued costs | 3,579,122 | 3,904,700 | 3,749,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Revenue not included in limitation | −72,157 | −59,000 | −70,000 |
| Unexpended balance no longer available | 82,035 | 30,600 | |
| **Limitation** | 3,589,000 | 3,740,000 | 3,679,000 |
| **Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases** | | 136,300 | |

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| UNITED STATES AND HAITI | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions: | | | |
| United States rates | 532 | 528 | 526 |
| Local rates | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions: | | | |
| United States rates | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Local rates | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees: | | | |
| United States rates | 547 | 513 | 511 |
| Local rates | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Number of employees at end of year: | | | |
| United States rates | 542 | 542 | 542 |
| Local rates | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: United States rates: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,438 | $4,801 | $4,881 |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.2 | GS-6.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary: | | | |
| United States rates | $4,368 | $4,397 | $4,398 |
| Local rates | $2,053 | $1,917 | $1,917 |

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| UNITED STATES AND HAITI—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions: | | | |
| United States and possessions | $2,294,067 | $2,196,371 | $2,196,880 |
| Foreign countries: | | | |
| United States rates | 13,000 | 13,500 | 13,500 |
| Local rates | 12,317 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| Positions other than permanent: | | | |
| United States and possessions | 115,300 | 116,600 | 116,000 |
| Foreign countries: Local rates | 1,832 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base: | | | |
| United States rates | 2,263 | 4,697 | 2,457 |
| Payment above basic rates: United States rates | 525,732 | 486,632 | 486,663 |
| Excess annual leave earned over leave taken | 1,136 | | |
| Total personal services: | | | |
| United States rates | 2,951,498 | 2,817,800 | 2,815,500 |
| Local rates | 14,149 | 13,300 | 13,300 |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation | 2,905,958 | 2,771,000 | 2,768,800 |
| Net personal services | 59,689 | 60,100 | 60,000 |
| 02 Travel | 2,978 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 253 | 200 | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,205 | 4,200 | 4,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5,843 | 6,700 | 6,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 200 | 200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 250 | 200 | 200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,125 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 21 | 500 | 500 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 3,812 | 3,100 | 3,100 |
| Depreciation | 792 | 800 | 800 |
| Total, United States and Haiti | 77,968 | 81,000 | 80,900 |
| ISTHMUS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions: | | | |
| United States rates | 2,828 | 2,596 | 2,564 |
| Military rates | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Local rates | 7,239 | 6,941 | 6,513 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions: | | | |
| United States rates | 30 | 119 | 28 |
| Local rates | 1,948 | 2,041 | 1,733 |
| Average number of all employees: | | | |
| United States rates | 2,608 | 2,608 | 2,488 |
| Military rates | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Local rates | 9,187 | 8,982 | 8,246 |
| Number of employees at end of year: | | | |
| United States rates | 2,559 | 2,350 | 2,325 |
| Military rates | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| Local rates | 9,724 | 9,325 | 8,650 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: United States rates: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,706 | $6,323 | $6,426 |
| Average grade | GS-6.5 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary: | | | |
| United States rates | $6,613 | $6,923 | $7,129 |
| Local rates | $1,345 | $1,362 | $1,380 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions: | | | |
| United States rates | $16,256,727 | $16,583,713 | $16,749,512 |
| Military rates | 75,609 | 75,885 | 75,885 |
| Local rates | 9,737,250 | 9,455,841 | 8,987,758 |
| Positions other than permanent: | | | |
| United States rates | 183,124 | 792,973 | 191,541 |
| Local rates | 2,616,385 | 2,779,474 | 2,390,956 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base: | | | |
| United States rates | 59,937 | 70,615 | 28,523 |
| Payment above basic rates: | | | |
| United States rates | 780,946 | 901,695 | 749,394 |
| Local rates | 620,600 | 744,582 | 586,569 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ISTHMUS—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services—Continued | | | |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken: | | | |
| United States rates | $156,722 | $38,356 | $33,937 |
| Local rates | | 59,450 | 58,800 |
| Deduct excess of annual leave taken over leave earned: Local rates | 34,708 | | |
| Total personal services: | | | |
| United States rates | 17,437,456 | 18,387,352 | 17,752,907 |
| Military rates | 75,609 | 75,885 | 75,885 |
| Local rates | 12,939,527 | 13,039,347 | 12,024,083 |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation | 27,833,272 | 28,779,484 | 27,202,075 |
| Net personal services | 2,619,320 | 2,723,100 | 2,650,800 |
| 02 Travel | 125,180 | 220,900 | 221,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,115 | 17,600 | 17,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 32,569 | 36,100 | 36,100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 125,303 | 67,900 | 64,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 62,449 | 76,600 | 76,400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 134,079 | 250,100 | 178,300 |
| General Accounting Office audit | 145,117 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 47,485 | 45,500 | 45,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,102 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 157,924 | 140,800 | 137,300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,241 | 1,700 | 1,700 |
| Depreciation | 43,270 | 68,400 | 64,500 |
| Total, Isthmus | 3,501,154 | 3,823,700 | 3,668,100 |
| Total general and administrative expenses | 3,579,122 | 3,904,700 | 3,749,000 |

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

*Defense Production Guaranties, Navy*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees and interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan program requirements may be transferred to "Miscellaneous Receipts of the Treasury". Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings, retained to purchase loans when required under guaranty commitments and to cover possible future losses, are expected to be $7,805,447 at the end of 1957 (50 U. S. C. App. 2091).

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Loans and interest purchased | $296,656 | $4,000,000 | $3,000,000 |
| Expenses: Administrative expenses | 101,871 | 90,000 | 70,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 2,987,630 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 3,386,157 | 4,090,000 | 3,070,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 907,725 | | 1,080,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 4,293,882 | 4,090,000 | 4,150,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Loans and interest repaid | 3,050,924 | 3,325,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Income | 1,242,958 | 765,000 | 650,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 4,293,882 | 4,090,000 | 4,150,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $3,386,157 | $4,090,000 | $3,070,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 4,293,882 | 4,090,000 | 4,150,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −907,725 | | −1,080,000 |
| The above amounts are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −907,725 | | −1,080,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Guaranty fees, interest | $1,130,981 | $700,000 | $600,000 |
| Guaranty fees, commitment fees | 58,456 | 40,000 | 30,000 |
| Interest on loans receivable | 53,521 | 25,000 | 20,000 |
| Total income | 1,242,958 | 765,000 | 650,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 101,871 | 90,000 | 70,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 1,141,087 | 675,000 | 580,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 5,409,360 | 6,550,447 | 7,225,447 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 6,550,447 | 7,225,447 | 7,805,447 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $6,217,314 | $6,217,314 | $7,297,314 |
| Loans and interest receivable | 333,133 | 1,008,133 | 508,133 |
| **Total assets** | 6,550,447 | 7,225,447 | 7,805,447 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| **Retained earnings** | 6,550,447 | 7,225,447 | 7,805,447 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $2,987,630; 1955, $0; 1956, $0; and 1957, $0.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $2,321,959; 1955, $6,217,314; 1956, $6,217,314; and 1957, $7,297,314.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $5,309,589.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $101,871 | $90,000 | $70,000 |
| 16 Investments and loans (net) | 296,656 | 4,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 398,527 | 4,090,000 | 3,070,000 |

## DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

*Defense Production Guaranties, Air Force*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees and interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan program requirements may be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings, retained to purchase loans when required under guaranty commitments and to cover possible future losses, are expected to be $10,748,211 at the end of 1957 (50 U. S. C. App. 2091).

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: Administrative expenses | $146,844 | $140,000 | $138,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 1,662,515 | 1,360,000 | 1,112,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,809,359 | 1,500,000 | 1,250,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Guaranty and commitment fees | 1,809,359 | 1,500,000 | 1,250,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

*Defense Production Guaranties, Air Force*—Continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $146,844 | $140,000 | $138,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,809,359 | 1,500,000 | 1,250,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −1,662,515 | −1,360,000 | −1,112,000 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts the fund | −1,662,515 | −1,360,000 | −1,112,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Guaranty and commitment fees | $1,809,359 | $1,500,000 | $1,250,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 146,844 | 140,000 | 138,000 |
| **Net operating income for the year** | 1,662,515 | 1,360,000 | 1,112,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 6,613,696 | 8,276,211 | 9,636,211 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 8,276,211 | 9,636,211 | 10,748,211 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: Cash with Treasury | $8,276,211 | $9,636,211 | $10,748,211 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| **Retained earnings** | 8,276,211 | 9,636,211 | 10,748,211 |

NOTE.—Unobligated cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $6,613,696.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

07 Other contractual services—1955, $146,844; 1956, $140,000; 1957, $138,000.

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL

*Revolving Fund, Corps of Engineers*

The fund provides for expenses necessary for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of plant and equipment of the Corps of Engineers used in civil functions, and for furnishing of facilities and services for the military functions of the Department of the Army and other governmental agencies and private persons, as authorized by law. The fund is credited by reimbursements or advances from the appropriations or individuals who utilize the services or facilities, at rates which include charges for overhead and related expenses, depreciation of plant and equipment, and accrued leave costs. Capital for the fund was provided by assumption of the assets, liabilities, and obligations of the plant accounts, as carried on the records of the Corps of Engineers as of June 30, 1953; and by a general fund appropriation of $100. This fund operates on a business-type budget, and maintains an operating reserve to defray losses due to storm, fire, flood, sinking, and other casualties. The reserve is credited with insurance premiums which are included as a portion of the cost of services rendered.

BUDGET PROGRAM

In addition to the operations described above, the fund will incur costs of $11.5 million in 1957 for acquisition of its own plant and equipment.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

Operations of the fund amounting to $165.9 million during 1957 will be financed as follows: From operating income, $162 million; from proceeds of sales of property and other nonoperating income, $2.4 million; by reduction in working capital, $1 million; and by use of Treasury cash, $0.5 million.

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

Operating income of $162 million for 1957 is expected to equal expenses during the year, except for minor losses on sales of property to other agencies at prices determined by General Services Administration regulations.

Net effect on budget expenditures will decrease to $0.5 million in 1957 from $1.2 million in 1956.

In reducing the excess inventories with which the fund began in 1954, losses of $244,638 were incurred prior to this year, and further losses of $700,000 are expected in the completion of this inventory reduction program in 1956.

The only changes in the principal of the fund for 1957 are increases due to the receipt of additional assets free. The total investment of the Government in the fund will be about $130.5 million at the end of 1957. Total capital of the fund is limited to $140 million by law.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Plant, properties, and equipment | $10,616,240 | $11,700,000 | $11,500,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of supplies and materials | 10,518,279 | 10,500,000 | 10,700,000 |
| Direct operating expenses | 141,617,232 | 141,500,000 | 143,440,000 |
| Writeoffs due to damage and loss | 111,862 | 100,000 | 310,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 1,916,028 | |
| Total applied to operations | 162,863,613 | 165,716,028 | 165,950,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 4,286,014 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 167,149,627 | 165,716,028 | 165,950,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | |
| Proceeds of sales: Plant, properties, and equipment | 2,246,612 | 2,425,449 | 2,400,000 |
| Other nonoperating income | 8,365 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Operating income | 162,339,470 | 162,073,850 | 162,000,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 2,555,180 | | 1,021,907 |
| Total provided by operations | 167,149,627 | 164,509,299 | 165,431,907 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 1,206,729 | 518,093 |
| **Total funds provided** | 167,149,627 | 165,716,028 | 165,950,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $162,863,613 | $165,716,028 | $165,950,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 167,149,627 | 164,509,299 | 165,431,907 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −4,286,014 | 1,206,729 | 518,093 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −4,286,014 | 1,206,729 | 518,093 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

### B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of commodities | $4,565,573 | $5,000,000 | $4,200,000 |
| Sales of services | 157,773,897 | 157,073,850 | 157,800,000 |
| Total income | 162,339,470 | 162,073,850 | 162,000,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold | 4,182,408 | 5,200,000 | 3,900,000 |
| Cost of goods consumed | 9,277,796 | 8,614,327 | 6,900,000 |
| Gross materials cost | 13,460,204 | 13,814,327 | 10,800,000 |
| Direct operating expenses | 141,617,232 | 141,500,000 | 143,440,000 |
| Writeoffs due to damage and loss | 111,862 | 100,000 | 310,000 |
| Increase or decrease (−) in reserve for insurance | −399,972 | 251,325 | 50,000 |
| Subtotal | 154,789,326 | 155,665,652 | 154,600,000 |
| Depreciation | 7,315,274 | 7,700,000 | 7,400,000 |
| Total expenses | 162,104,600 | 163,365,652 | 162,000,000 |
| Net operating income or loss (−) (see Schedule B–1) | 234,870 | −1,291,802 | |
| **Nonoperating income or loss (−):** | | | |
| Proceeds of sales of assets | 2,246,612 | 2,425,449 | 2,400,000 |
| Book value of assets disposed of | 2,559,712 | 2,121,449 | 2,439,000 |
| Income or loss (−) on sale of assets | −313,100 | 304,000 | −39,000 |
| Other nonoperating income | 8,365 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Net nonoperating income or loss (−) | −304,735 | 314,000 | −29,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −69,865 | −977,802 | −29,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS OR DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Retained earnings or deficit (−), beginning of year | 92,029 | 266,802 | −11,000 |
| Items initially capitalized transferred to investment account | 244,638 | 700,000 | |
| **Retained earnings or deficit (−), end of year** | 266,802 | −11,000 | −40,000 |

### C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $22,724,822 | $21,518,093 | $21,000,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 8,523,446 | 9,300,000 | 9,478,093 |
| Unbilled customers accounts | 6,409,498 | 6,300,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Inventories (see Schedule C–1) | 10,989,327 | 8,200,000 | 8,300,000 |
| Deferred and undistributed items | 3,298,175 | 3,500,000 | 3,100,000 |
| Total current assets | 51,945,268 | 48,818,093 | 47,878,093 |
| Plant, properties, and equipment: Land | 3,512,305 | 3,550,000 | 3,550,000 |
| Structures and equipment | 178,951,166 | 181,681,907 | 184,721,907 |
| Less: provision for depreciation | 74,680,114 | 75,711,000 | 76,840,000 |
| Net, structures and equipment | 104,271,052 | 105,970,907 | 107,881,907 |
| Total plant, properties, and equipment | 107,783,357 | 109,520,907 | 111,431,907 |
| **Total assets** | 159,728,625 | 158,339,000 | 159,310,000 |
| **LIABILITIES AND RESERVES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 6,427,928 | 5,500,000 | 5,800,000 |
| Advances for services and commodities | 1,386,531 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Reserve for employees' leave | 18,732,688 | 18,500,000 | 18,700,000 |
| Total current liabilities | 26,547,147 | 25,500,000 | 26,000,000 |
| Reserve for insurance | 2,498,675 | 2,750,000 | 2,800,000 |
| **Total liabilities and reserves** | 29,045,822 | 28,250,000 | 28,800,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriated funds | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Appropriated funds transferred from plant allotment, Corps of Engineers | 25,240,782 | 25,240,782 | 25,240,782 |
| Other net assets transferred from plant allotment, Corps of Engineers | 103,820,552 | 103,820,552 | 103,820,552 |
| Losses on disposal of excess stocks included in initial capitalization | −244,638 | −944,638 | −944,638 |
| Donated assets | 1,599,205 | 1,983,204 | 2,433,204 |
| Total principal | 130,416,001 | 130,100,000 | 130,550,000 |
| Retained earnings or deficit (−) | 266,802 | −11,000 | −40,000 |
| **Total investment of the U. S. Government** | 130,682,803 | 130,089,000 | 130,510,000 |
| **Total liabilities, reserves, and investment of the U. S. Government** | 159,728,625 | 158,339,000 | 159,310,000 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $10,568,071; 1955, $12,322,613; 1956, $10,400,000; and 1957, $11,521,907.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $7,870,737; 1955, $10,402,209; 1956, $11,118,093; and 1957, $9,478,093.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $18,438,808.

### SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 14,262 | 14,544 | 14,832 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 598 | 600 | 604 |
| Average number of all employees | 14,031 | 14,392 | 14,677 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 13,836 | 14,160 | 14,440 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,863 | $5,252 | $5,276 |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.8 | GS–6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,349 | $4,371 | $4,393 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $63,800,376 | $67,495,617 | $69,550,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,085,687 | 2,118,500 | 2,145,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 244,991 | 259,183 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,580,595 | 4,859,700 | 4,859,700 |
| Other payments for personal services | 545,038 | 590,000 | 590,000 |
| Total personal services | 71,256,687 | 75,323,000 | 77,146,000 |
| 02 Travel | 3,689,820 | 3,971,000 | 3,923,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 536,942 | 575,000 | 545,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,097,331 | 1,100,000 | 1,083,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 822,362 | 803,000 | 794,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction services | 683,527 | 720,000 | 737,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 49,677,095 | 48,562,000 | 49,164,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 17,197,360 | 17,965,000 | 17,798,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 15,160,097 | 11,650,000 | 12,399,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 2,175,267 | 2,571,000 | 1,823,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 3,233 | 3,000 | 10,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 26,061 | 27,000 | 20,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 537,831 | 530,000 | 508,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 162,863,613 | 163,800,000 | 165,950,000 |

### SCHEDULE B–1. *Income and expenses by operating departments*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Plant and equipment services: | | | |
| Operating income: | | | |
| Sales of services | $38,131,392 | $38,500,428 | $38,500,000 |
| Intrafund income | 7,440,214 | 7,639,574 | 7,000,000 |
| Total operating income | 45,571,606 | 46,140,002 | 45,500,000 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Direct operating expenses | 39,921,213 | 39,500,000 | 39,300,000 |
| Depreciation | 6,019,429 | 6,400,000 | 6,200,000 |
| Total expenses | 45,940,642 | 45,900,000 | 45,500,000 |
| Net operating income or loss (−) | −369,036 | 240,002 | |
| Warehousing department: | | | |
| Operating income: | | | |
| Sales of commodities | 4,565,573 | 5,000,000 | 4,200,000 |
| Intrafund income | 11,436,812 | 11,500,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Subtotal | 16,002,385 | 16,500,000 | 12,200,000 |
| Less: Material costs: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold | 4,182,408 | 5,200,000 | 3,900,000 |
| Cost of goods consumed | 9,277,796 | 8,614,327 | 6,900,000 |
| Subtotal | 13,460,204 | 13,814,327 | 10,800,000 |
| Gross operating income | 2,542,181 | 2,685,673 | 1,400,000 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Direct operating expenses | 2,052,988 | 2,373,689 | 1,335,000 |
| Depreciation | 62,115 | 65,000 | 65,000 |
| Total expenses | 2,115,103 | 2,438,689 | 1,400,000 |
| Net operating income | 427,078 | 246,984 | |
| Shop and facility services: | | | |
| Operating income: | | | |
| Sales of services | 23,110,423 | 22,622,458 | 23,000,000 |
| Intrafund income | 11,598,588 | 12,077,542 | 12,000,000 |
| Total operating income | 34,709,011 | 34,700,000 | 35,000,000 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Direct operating expenses | 33,161,708 | 34,337,965 | 34,150,000 |
| Depreciation | 901,429 | 850,000 | 850,000 |
| Total expenses | 34,063,137 | 35,187,965 | 35,000,000 |
| Net operating income or loss (−) | 645,874 | −487,965 | |
| General administrative services: | | | |
| Operating income: | | | |
| Sales of services | 101,660,393 | 101,069,570 | 101,330,000 |
| Intrafund income | 3,754,900 | 3,939,603 | 3,800,000 |
| Total operating income | 105,415,293 | 105,009,173 | 105,130,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

*Revolving Fund, Corps of Engineers*—Continued

SCHEDULE B–1. *Income and expenses by operating departments*—Con.

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| General administrative services—Con. | | | |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Direct operating expenses | $105,307,400 | $105,214,996 | $104,845,000 |
| Depreciation | 332,301 | 385,000 | 285,000 |
| Total expenses | 105,639,701 | 105,599,996 | 105,130,000 |
| Net operating loss (−) | −224,408 | −590,823 | |
| Net income or loss (−) prior to chargeoff of losses | 479,508 | −591,802 | |
| Less excess stock losses charged off | 244,638 | 700,000 | |
| **Net operating income or loss (−) for the year** | 234,870 | −1,291,802 | |

SCHEDULE C–1. *Analysis of inventory changes*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balance, beginning of year | $13,665,974 | $10,989,327 | $8,200,000 |
| Purchases | 10,518,279 | 10,500,000 | 10,700,000 |
| Donations | 265,278 | 525,000 | 200,000 |
| Total available | 24,449,531 | 22,014,327 | 19,100,000 |
| Materials consumed and sold | 13,460,204 | 13,814,327 | 10,800,000 |
| Balance, end of year | 10,989,327 | 8,200,000 | 8,300,000 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Army, Engineers, Civil*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Dredging: | | | |
| Department of the Navy | $74,407 | $73,571 | $70,000 |
| Department of Commerce | 20,477 | | |
| Total, dredging | 94,884 | 73,571 | 70,000 |
| 2. Preparation of designs, plans, and specifications relative to construction: | | | |
| Department of Commerce | 736,098 | 295,490 | |
| Department of the Navy | 28,953 | 786,024 | 80,000 |
| District of Columbia | 53,195 | | |
| Department of the Interior | 90,654 | 21,346 | |
| Other Department of the Army functions | 16,441 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Non-Federal agencies | 35,840 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Other | 23,957 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Total, preparation of designs, plans, and specifications relative to construction | 985,138 | 1,182,860 | 160,000 |
| 3. Aids to navigation (Coast Guard) | 168,822 | | |
| 4. Sale of property, supplies, materials, and utilities: | | | |
| Other Department of the Army functions | 261,550 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Non-Federal agencies | 1,055,672 | 1,546,500 | 1,683,000 |
| Other | 79,846 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total, sale of property, supplies, materials, and utilities | 1,397,068 | 2,046,500 | 2,183,000 |
| 5. Operation of powerplant (Department of the Interior) | 231,470 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 6. Damage to property (non-Federal) | 98,503 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 7. Special studies and reports | 37,529 | 500 | 500 |

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 8. Non-Federal sources (Canadian Government) | $387,897 | $150,000 | $32,000 |
| 9. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 59,113 | 55,000 | 55,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,460,424 | 3,858,431 | 2,850,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 1,173,940 | 1,026,431 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 1,768,283 | 1,000,500 | 1,000,500 |
| Non-Federal sources (33 U. S. C. 558, 559, 571, 701, and 701k) | 1,577,912 | 1,831,500 | 1,850,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −1,026,431 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −33,280 | | |
| Total financing | 3,460,424 | 3,858,431 | 2,850,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 93 | 95 | 95 |
| Average number of all employees | 88 | 90 | 90 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 82 | 93 | 93 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,863 | $5,252 | $5,276 |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.8 | GS–6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $481,856 | $517,115 | $519,100 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,851 | 1,985 | |
| Total personal services | 483,707 | 519,100 | 519,100 |
| 02 Travel | 18,546 | 19,500 | 19,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,810 | 2,450 | 1,900 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,921 | 4,550 | 3,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 251,887 | 423,400 | 347,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 43,268 | 6,750 | 6,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 455,216 | 265,500 | 50,000 |
| Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 212,963 | 222,000 | 201,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 536,527 | 746,800 | 709,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 167,126 | 280,300 | 208,500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,284,910 | 1,367,481 | 782,700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 543 | 600 | 600 |
| Total obligations | 3,460,424 | 3,858,431 | 2,850,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $3,346,195 | $2,832,000 | $2,850,500 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,173,940 | 1,026,431 | |
| Obligated | 617,573 | 399,174 | 257,605 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 63,849 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,201,557 | 4,257,605 | 3,108,105 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 3,742,672 | 4,000,000 | 2,850,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 33,280 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,026,431 | | |
| Obligated | 399,174 | 257,605 | 258,105 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,201,557 | 4,257,605 | 3,108,105 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 3,742,672 | 4,000,000 | 2,850,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 3,346,195 | 2,832,000 | 2,850,500 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 396,477 | 1,168,000 | −500 |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE PANAMA CANAL

SEC. 202. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used directly or indirectly, except for temporary employment in case of emergency, for the payment of any civilian for services rendered by him on the Canal Zone while occupying a skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory position unless such person is a citizen of the United States of America or of the Republic of Panama: *Provided, however,* (1) That, notwithstanding the provision in the Act approved August 11, 1939 (53 Stat. 1409) limiting employment in the above-mentioned positions to citizens of the United States from and after the date of approval of said Act, citizens of Panama may be employed in such positions; (2) that at no time shall the number of Panamanian citizens employed in the above-mentioned positions exceed the number of citizens of the United States so employed, if United

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

States citizens are available in continental United States or on the Canal Zone; (3) that nothing in this Act shall prohibit the continued employment of any person who shall have rendered fifteen or more years of faithful and honorable service on the Canal Zone; (4) that in the selection of personnel for skilled, technical, administrative, clerical, supervisory, or executive positions, the controlling factors in filling these positions shall be efficiency, experience, training, and education; (5) that all citizens of Panama and the United States rendering skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory service on the Canal Zone under the terms of this Act (a) shall normally be employed not more than forty hours per week, (b) may receive as compensation equal rates of pay based upon rates paid for similar employment in continental United States plus 25 per centum; (6) this entire section shall apply only to persons employed in skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory positions on the Canal Zone directly or indirectly by any branch of the United States Government or by any corporation or company whose stock is owned wholly or in part by the United States Government: *Provided further,* That the President may suspend from time to time in whole or in part compliance with this section if he should deem such course to be in the public interest.

SEC. 203. The Governor of the Canal Zone is authorized to employ services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), in an amount not exceeding $15,000: *Provided,* That the rates for individuals shall not exceed $100 per diem.

[SEC. 204. There are hereafter authorized to be transferred between departments and agencies, with or without exchange of funds, all or so much of the facilities, buildings, structures, improvements, stock and equipment, of their activities located in the Canal Zone, as may be mutually agreed upon by the agencies involved and approved by the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, in the interest of elimination of duplicate activities and related facilities: *Provided,* That with respect to such transfers without exchange of funds (1) transfers to or from the Panama Canal Company shall be subject to the provisions of section 246 of title 2 of the Canal Zone Code, as added by the Act of June 29, 1948 (ch. 706, sec. 2, 62 Stat. 1076); and (2) transfers to or from the Canal Zone Government shall be at such appropriate amount as shall be agreed upon between the Canal Zone Government and the agencies concerned and approved by the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, and in the determination thereof due consideration shall be given to the cost of the transferred assets, or usable value to the transferee if clearly less than cost, and adequate provision made for depreciation of properties and equipment, obsolete or otherwise unusable inventories, and other reasonably determinable shrinkages in values; and such amount shall be added to or deducted from the investment of the United States in the Canal Zone Government as applicable.]

SEC. [205] *204.* The Governor of the Canal Zone and the President of the Panama Canal Company, in computing allowances for the cost of travel on home leave for persons who elect at their expense to take other than the lowest first-class travel to the United States, shall take into account as the cost to the United States the actual cost, as computed by the General Accounting Office, of travel by United States owned and operated vessels rather than a reduced fare rate which is available for such employees when traveling on their own account.

[SEC. 206. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, the Officer of the Army now serving as Governor of the Canal Zone shall, effective upon the day preceding his retirement, be considered to hold the grade of major general for all purposes, without regard to any limitations on the number of officers in that grade, and shall receive the pay and allowances of an officer of that grade and his length of service, and when retired under any provision of law shall be advanced on the retired list to such grade and shall receive the retired or retirement pay at the rate prescribed by law computed on the basis of the basic pay which he would receive if serving on active duty in such grade.] (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

[SEC. 401. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds made available for expenditure by any corporation included in this Act, shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided,* That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further,* That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation or fund contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further,* That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.] (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | | | | | | |
| CEMETERIAL EXPENSES | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeterial expenses | 2 | $2,700 | | | $2,700 | 9 | | 11 sedans are used at 6 very active national cemeteries by superintendents and funeral directors for leading funeral processions and supervising cemetery operations in areas distant from the superintendent's office. |
| RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL | | | | | | | | |
| All appropriations | 243 | 328,050 | 243 | $64,638 | 263,412 | 760 | $33,990 | Used by officers and civilian employees of the Corps of Engineers in transacting official business in connection with the accomplishment of authorized civil works projects, where commercial facilities are not available or are inadequate. |
| Station wagon | 4 | 8,500 | 4 | 930 | 7,570 | 45 | | |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 4 | | |
| Bus | | | | | | 2 | 700 | |
| Total, rivers and harbors and flood control. | 247 | 336,550 | 247 | 65,568 | 270,982 | 811 | 34,690 | |
| GOVERNMENT AND RELIEF IN OCCUPIED AREAS | | | | | | | | |
| Government and relief in occupied areas. | 4 | 5,400 | 4 | 300 | 5,100 | | 6,000 | Used by United States civil administration in Ryukyus for transporting civil affairs teams within the islands and for transportation of supplies and small equipment used in the information and education program. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 8 | | |
| UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance and operation (trust fund). | | | | | | 9 | | Used by officers and employees of the U. S. Soldier's Home in transaction of official business. Buses and ambulances used to transport patients and members of home. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 2 | | |
| Bus | | | | | | 2 | | |
| Total, United States Soldiers' Home | | | | | | 14 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS—Continued

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses<br>Capital outlay | 6 | $11,700 | 6 | $1,800 | $9,900 | 20 | $10,000 | For policemen, the civil affairs director, and a hospital superintendent. Cars without drivers are rented from the Panama Canal Company for use by medical officers on patient calls and by sanitary and contraband inspectors for field work. |
| Ambulance | 2 | 10,000 | 2 | 800 | 9,200 | 8 | | For emergency and routine service in the Canal Zone. |
| Total, Canal Zone Government. | 8 | 21,700 | 8 | 2,600 | 19,100 | 28 | 10,000 | |
| PANAMA CANAL COMPANY | | | | | | | | |
| Isthmus | 12 | 21,000 | [1] 12 | 4,200 | 16,800 | 35 | | Used by the president and other officers of the Company; by members of the board of directors, congressional parties, and consultants when visiting the Isthmus; and by physicians, pilots, auditors, and senior officials of the Company to accomplish specific field duties. |
| Station wagon | 2 | 4,800 | 2 | 800 | 4,000 | 5 | | Primarily the same as above and generally for use to transport pilots to and from embarkation points. |
| Bus | 4 | 24,000 | 4 | 2,400 | 21,600 | 19 | | Used primarily to transport children, at tariff rates, to and from school; also used for large field movement of employees. |
| Sedan coach<br>Bus | 8<br>5 | 46,400<br>70,500 | | | 46,400<br>70,500 | | | For transisthmian transportation of employees whose duties require such transportation, in lieu of rail transportation if railroad is abandoned. |
| Foreign countries (Haiti) | | | | | | 1 | | Used by Company agent for official duties. |
| Total, Panama Canal Company. | 31 | 166,700 | 18 | 7,400 | 159,300 | 60 | | |
| Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions. | 292 | 581,650 | 277 | 75,868 | 457,182 | 930 | 50,960 | |

[1] Does not include 2 vehicles to be disposed of as surplus.

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

| Appropriation | Aircraft to be purchased | | Aircraft to be exchanged | | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | | | | | | |
| RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL | | | | | | | | |
| All appropriations | | | | | | 4 | $250,000 | Used by Chief of Engineers and division engineers for expediting inspections and supervision of authorized projects on large scale where commercial forms of transportation would result in costly delays and cumbersome schedules between works in widely separated sections of the country. |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*General investigations, Corps of Engineers, civil* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An additional amount of $330,000 is needed in 1956 to initiate a review of approved flood-control plans in the New England and North Atlantic States to determine the advisability of modifications in view of the recent hurricane floods in that area.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $330,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $30,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 330,000 | 30,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 300,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 30,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 300,000 | 30,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 30,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 330,000 | 30,000 |

*Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An additional amount of $34,286,000 is needed in 1956 as a result of the recent floods in the New England and North Atlantic States, for the following purposes: Replacement of $31,600,000 expended for emergency relief in cooperation with the Federal Civil Defense Administration; $1,586,000 for preconstruction planning on 17 authorized flood-control projects in the Northeast; and $1,100,000 to initiate construction of the following five flood-control reservoirs: Barre Falls, Mass., Buffumville, Mass., Otter Brook, N. H., Bear Creek, Pa., and Ball Mountain, Vt.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $34,286,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $686,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 34,286,000 | 686,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | $33,600,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | $686,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 33,600,000 | 686,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 686,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 34,286,000 | 686,000 |

*General expenses, Corps of Engineers, civil* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An additional amount of $30,000 is required in 1956 to strengthen executive direction and management in the Office, Chief of Engineers, as a result of the 1956 increase in the rivers and harbors and flood-control program.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $30,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 30,000 | |

*General investigations, Corps of Engineers, civil* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—There is included in the budget for 1957 a supplemental appropriation of $1 million to initiate a comprehensive investigation and report on various international plans for the economic development of power from tidal flows in Passamaquoddy Bay. The cost of these preauthorization studies is estimated at $3 million.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $1,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 750,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 250,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 1,000,000 |

*Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—A proposed supplemental appropriation of $5 million is included in the budget for 1957 to initiate deepening and improvement of the Great Lakes connecting channels. The total cost of the proposed project is estimated to be $110.3 million.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $5,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 2,500,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 2,500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 5,000,000 |

*Participating projects, Corps of Engineers, civil* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—There is included in the budget for 1957 a supplemental appropriation of $10 million to provide for the Federal share, in cooperation with States, local governments, or private groups, in the development of partnership water resources projects, such as John Day Reservoir, Oreg. and Wash., Green Peter Reservoir, Oreg. (including White Bridge Reservoir), and Bruces Eddy Reservoir, Idaho. Provision is also made for similar projects which are as yet unspecified.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $10,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 5,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 5,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 10,000,000 |

*Capital outlay, Canal Zone Government* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—A supplemental estimate of $5 million is proposed for later transmission. Additional requirements will be imposed upon the Canal Zone Government as the result of the treaty with the Republic of Panama proclaimed in August 1955. These consist of replacement, in the Canal Zone, of schools and other civic improvements, now in the Republic of Panama, which will be transferred to the Republic.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $5,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 1,700,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 3,300,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 5,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $2,001,414,778 | $1,981,106,900 | $1,940,144,950 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (−) | −1,150,000 | −2,407,008 | −684,608 |
| Contract authorizations | | 1,436,733 | 398,408 |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations | 2,000,264,778 | 1,980,136,625 | 1,939,858,750 |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations | 9,688,331 | 9,688,331 | 9,688,331 |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 2,009,953,109 | 1,989,824,956 | 1,949,547,081 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 6,678,400 | |
| Other | | 136,890,000 | 704,903,000 |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | | 143,568,400 | 704,903,000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 2,009,953,109 | 2,133,393,356 | 2,654,450,081 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 570,081,913 | 532,604,287 | 550,720,303 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 50,572,427 |
| Contract authorizations | 6,096,791 | 3,435,200 | 2,285,740 |
| Revolving and management funds | 2,446,542 | 2,265,428 | 1,852,991 |
| Other amounts available: | | | |
| Net transfers of balances from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget | | +427,408 | |
| Appropriations available in prior years (−) | −350,000,000 | −304,635,132 | −374,150,000 |
| Appropriations available from subsequent year | 304,635,132 | 374,150,000 | 349,150,000 |
| Total balances and other amounts available | 533,260,378 | 608,247,191 | 580,431,461 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,543,213,487 | 2,741,640,547 | 3,234,881,542 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $431,645,990 | $138,435,923 | $431,646,332 | $100,957,955 | $488,676,238 | $62,044,065 | $501,191,833 | $57,118,455 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 50,572,427 | | 366,225,000 | |
| Balances of contract authorizations | | 6,096,791 | 752,848 | 2,682,352 | 254,000 | 2,031,740 | 647,800 | 1,451,740 |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | 913,807 | 1,532,735 | 622,169 | 1,643,259 | 308,314 | 1,544,677 | 67,039 | 1,629,167 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 432,559,797 | 146,065,449 | 433,021,349 | 105,283,566 | 539,810,979 | 65,620,482 | 868,131,672 | 60,199,362 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: | | | |
| Current authorizations | | $1,721,366,950 | $1,625,559,745 |
| Permanent authorizations | | 9,688,331 | 9,688,331 |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations | | 1,561,008 | 684,608 |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 1,732,616,289 | 1,635,932,684 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 6,305,973 | ---------- |
| Other | | 86,690,000 | 345,278,000 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | $1,994,322,250 | | |
| Pay increase costs | | ---------- | 372,427 |
| Other | | ---------- | 43,600,000 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 92,995,973 | 389,250,427 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 184,839,025 | 169,243,822 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 2,483,668 | 2,587,841 |
| Out of authorizations to expend from appropriations of subsequent year | | 121,150,000 | 108,459,895 |
| Total other expenditures | | 308,472,693 | 280,291,558 |
| Total budget expenditures | 1,994,322,250 | 2,134,084,955 | 2,305,474,669 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 1,721,576 | 2,126,231 | 2,456,056 |
| Net budget expenditures | 1,992,600,674 | 2,131,958,724 | 2,303,018,613 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 12,307,898 | 4,250,362 | 3,531,895 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 532,604,287 | 550,720,303 | 558,310,288 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 50,572,427 | 366,225,000 |
| Contract authorizations | 3,435,200 | 2,285,740 | 2,099,540 |
| Revolving and management funds | 2,265,428 | 1,852,991 | 1,696,206 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 538,304,915 | 605,431,461 | 928,331,034 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 2,543,213,487 | 2,741,640,547 | 3,234,881,542 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress | ---------- | $179,200 | ---------- |
| Capital transfers from revolving fund to receipt accounts | $25,000 | 55,000 | $25,000 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | 12,282,898 | 4,016,162 | 3,506,895 |
| Total balances no longer available | 12,307,898 | 4,250,362 | 3,531,895 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **American Printing House for the Blind** | | $205,000 | $224,000 | | $230,000 | $205,000 | $224,000 | $230,000 |
| **Food and Drug Administration** | | 6,303,617 | 6,944,050 | $375,000 | 7,935,550 | 6,138,015 | 7,035,300 | 7,857,900 |
| **Freedmen's Hospital** | | 2,941,000 | 2,880,000 | 101,000 | 2,755,000 | 2,825,803 | 3,100,000 | 2,800,000 |
| **Gallaudet College** | | 674,400 | 2,764,000 | 9,000 | 3,162,000 | 383,025 | 1,088,000 | 2,745,000 |
| **Howard University** | | 7,604,000 | 4,035,725 | 215,000 | 3,660,000 | 5,904,450 | 8,923,784 | 7,759,000 |
| **Office of Education** | | 233,187,892 | 162,859,831 | 198,000 | 586,689,831 | 254,303,697 | 222,445,287 | 335,946,351 |
| **Office of Vocational Rehabilitation** | | 28,750,344 | 36,825,000 | 60,000 | 41,087,000 | 26,919,366 | 37,050,147 | 40,818,000 |
| **Public Health Service** | | 252,144,400 | 393,303,000 | 5,129,000 | 435,510,000 | 227,293,011 | 316,605,404 | 359,061,815 |
| **Saint Elizabeths Hospital** | | 3,278,145 | 3,396,000 | 117,000 | 9,828,000 | 3,837,316 | 5,275,041 | 5,665,000 |
| **Social Security Administration** | | 1,470,064,205 | 1,509,510,850 | 217,400 | 1,533,273,700 | 1,459,016,958 | 1,525,435,242 | 1,516,725,367 |
| **Office of the Secretary** | | 4,800,106 | 3,972,500 | 257,000 | 4,519,000 | 5,774,033 | 4,776,519 | 4,710,180 |
| **Other health, education, and welfare programs** (proposed legislation) | | | | | 25,800,000 | | | 18,700,000 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 2,009,953,109 | 2,126,714,956 | 6,678,400 | 2,654,450,081 | 1,992,600,674 | 2,131,958,724 | 2,303,018,613 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **American Printing House for the Blind:** | | | | | | | | |
| Education of the blind | 217 | $205,000 | $224,000 | | $230,000 | $205,000 | $224,000 | $230,000 |
| **Food and Drug Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 213 | 5,202,600 | 5,784,000 | $375,000 | 6,779,000 | 5,062,132 | 5,885,000 | 6,700,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, certification and inspection services (indefinite, special account) | 213 | 1,101,017 | 1,160,050 | | 1,156,550 | 1,075,883 | 1,161,300 | 1,156,900 |
| Total, Food and Drug Administration | | 6,303,617 | 6,944,050 | 375,000 | 7,935,550 | 6,138,015 | 7,046,300 | 7,856,900 |
| **Freedmen's Hospital:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 213 | 2,941,000 | 2,880,000 | 101,000 | 2,755,000 | 2,825,803 | 3,100,000 | 2,800,000 |
| **Gallaudet College:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 217 | 415,400 | 539,000 | 9,000 | 615,000 | 415,118 | 548,000 | 615,000 |
| Construction | 217 | 259,000 | 2,225,000 | | 2,547,000 | [a] 32,093 | 540,000 | 2,130,000 |
| Total, Gallaudet College | | 674,400 | 2,764,000 | 9,000 | 3,162,000 | 383,025 | 1,088,000 | 2,745,000 |
| **Howard University:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 214 | 2,796,000 | 2,875,400 | 215,000 | 3,410,000 | 2,690,064 | 3,032,000 | 3,360,000 |
| Plans and specifications | 214 | | | | 150,000 | 127,447 | 89,000 | 200,000 |
| Construction of buildings | 214 | 4,808,000 | 122,000 | | 100,000 | 1,208,599 | 3,254,000 | 2,169,000 |
| Construction of administration building (liquidation of contract authorization) | 214 | 700,000 | 405,500 | | | 508,590 | 677,910 | |
| Construction of law school building (liquidation of contract authorization) | 214 | 200,000 | 457,100 | | | 388,085 | 589,000 | |
| Construction of men's dormitory (liquidation of contract authorization) | 214 | | 1,146,000 | | 286,200 | | 507,000 | 930,000 |
| Contract authorization | 214 | | 413,325 | | | | | |
| Construction of auditorium-fine arts building (liquidation of contract authorization) | 214 | | | | | | 325,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Contract authorization | 214 | | 625,000 | | | | | |
| Construction of biology-greenhouse (liquidation of contract authorization) | 214 | 250,000 | | | | 754,900 | 446,979 | |
| Construction of dental building (liquidation of contract authorization) | 214 | | | | | 179,660 | | |
| Construction of engineering building (liquidation of contract authorization) | 214 | | | | | 47,105 | 2,895 | |
| Total, Howard University | | 8,754,000 | 6,044,325 | 215,000 | 3,946,200 | 5,904,450 | 8,923,784 | 7,759,000 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of Education:** | | | | | | | | |
| Promotion and further development of vocational education | 214 | $23,673,261 | $26,500,000 | | $26,500,000 | $23,285,377 | $26,500,000 | $26,500,000 |
| Further endowment of colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts | 214 | 2,501,500 | 2,501,500 | | 2,501,500 | 2,501,500 | 2,501,500 | 2,501,500 |
| Payments to school districts | 214 | 75,000,000 | 65,000,000 | | 79,000,000 | 85,137,400 | 75,512,435 | 62,499,565 |
| Assistance for school construction | 214 | 118,500,000 | 24,000,000 | | | 100,216,188 | 86,776,000 | 52,250,000 |
| Salaries and expenses | 214 | 2,924,800 | 3,050,000 | $190,000 | 6,000,000 | 2,831,088 | 3,267,000 | 5,400,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, White House Conference on Education | 214 | 900,000 | 420,000 | 8,000 | | 737,624 | 470,000 | 3,955 |
| Miscellaneous: School construction | 214 | | | | | 29,810,376 | 8,129,000 | |
| Total, Office of Education | | 223,499,561 | 121,471,500 | 198,000 | 114,001,500 | 244,519,553 | 203,155,935 | 149,155,020 |
| **Office of Vocational Rehabilitation:** | | | | | | | | |
| Grants to States and other agencies | 217 | 27,000,000 | 33,750,000 | | 37,000,000 | 25,487,194 | 33,750,000 | 36,800,000 |
| Training and traineeships | 217 | 900,000 | 2,075,000 | | 2,750,000 | 637,073 | 2,228,147 | 2,700,000 |
| Salaries and expenses | 217 | 850,344 | 1,000,000 | 60,000 | 1,337,000 | 795,099 | 1,072,000 | 1,318,000 |
| Total, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation | | 28,750,344 | 36,825,000 | 60,000 | 41,087,000 | 26,919,366 | 37,050,147 | 40,818,000 |
| **Public Health Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Assistance to States, general | 213 | 13,054,900 | 18,160,000 | 230,000 | 14,186,000 | 12,881,621 | 18,300,000 | 14,200,000 |
| Control of venereal diseases | 213 | 3,038,100 | 3,500,000 | 140,000 | 3,640,000 | 3,011,036 | 3,650,000 | 3,600,000 |
| Control of tuberculosis | 213 | 6,009,300 | 6,000,000 | 80,000 | 6,375,000 | 6,028,004 | 6,000,000 | 6,300,000 |
| Control of communicable diseases | 213 | 4,369,500 | 5,250,000 | 200,000 | 5,210,000 | 4,427,272 | 5,400,000 | 5,100,000 |
| Sanitary engineering activities | 213 | 3,625,500 | 4,690,000 | 190,000 | 6,260,000 | 3,305,850 | 4,700,000 | 5,900,000 |
| Disease and sanitation investigations and control, Territory of Alaska | 213 | 1,129,800 | 1,125,000 | 20,000 | 1,145,000 | 1,115,703 | 1,120,000 | 1,121,000 |
| Grants for hospital construction | 213 | 96,000,000 | 111,000,000 | | 130,000,000 | 71,110,806 | 64,915,491 | 83,000,000 |
| Grants for hospital construction (liquidation of contract authorization) | 213 | | | | | 1,880,567 | 84,509 | |
| Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services | 213 | 1,102,400 | 1,250,000 | 81,000 | 1,419,000 | 1,017,304 | 1,310,000 | 1,410,000 |
| Hospitals and medical care | 213 | 33,420,500 | 34,326,000 | 1,276,000 | 35,811,000 | 32,596,878 | 35,208,000 | 35,811,000 |
| Foreign quarantine service | 213 | 2,949,900 | 3,000,000 | 172,000 | 3,245,000 | 2,892,006 | 3,170,000 | 3,240,000 |
| Indian health activities | 213 | 100,000 | 33,267,592 | 1,150,000 | 37,726,592 | 13,429 | 30,791,592 | 37,731,592 |
| Contract authorization | 213 | | 398,408 | | 398,408 | | | |
| Liquidation of contract authorization | 213 | | 398,408 | | 398,408 | | 398,408 | 398,408 |
| Construction of Indian health facilities | 213 | | 5,000,000 | | 8,762,000 | | 2,790,000 | 5,285,000 |
| Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health | 213 | 4,675,000 | 5,899,000 | 30,000 | 11,922,000 | 4,522,779 | 5,900,000 | 10,700,000 |
| Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute | 213 | 21,722,900 | 24,828,000 | 299,000 | 32,437,000 | 21,126,997 | 24,700,000 | 30,700,000 |
| Mental health activities | 213 | 14,147,500 | 18,001,000 | 186,000 | 21,749,000 | 13,103,239 | 17,500,000 | 20,700,000 |
| Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Heart Institute | 213 | 16,668,000 | 18,778,000 | 190,000 | 22,106,000 | 16,521,345 | 18,700,000 | 21,000,000 |
| Dental health activities | 213 | 2,001,100 | 2,136,000 | 78,000 | 2,971,000 | 1,955,615 | 2,100,000 | 2,700,000 |
| Arthritis and metabolic disease activities | 213 | 8,308,100 | 10,740,000 | 185,000 | 13,345,000 | 8,178,032 | 10,500,000 | 12,800,000 |
| Microbiology activities | 213 | 6,221,900 | 7,580,000 | 224,000 | 9,799,000 | 6,253,495 | 7,600,000 | 9,200,000 |
| Neurology and blindness activities | 213 | 7,600,500 | 9,861,000 | 98,000 | 12,196,000 | 7,021,597 | 9,400,000 | 11,700,000 |
| Gorgas Memorial Laboratory | 213 | 131,000 | 147,000 | | 147,000 | 131,000 | 147,000 | 147,000 |
| Retired pay of commissioned officers | 213 | 1,041,000 | 1,225,000 | 140,000 | 1,450,000 | 1,179,884 | 1,340,000 | 1,450,000 |
| Salaries and expenses | 213 | 2,827,500 | 2,936,000 | 160,000 | 3,210,000 | 2,713,885 | 3,050,000 | 3,100,000 |
| Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio | 213 | | 415,000 | | | 18,840 | 450,000 | 20,000 |
| Construction of housing facilities for animals | 213 | | 600,000 | | | | 409,840 | 100,000 |
| Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination | 213 | | 30,000,000 | | | | 28,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of research facilities | 213 | | | | | 4,083,027 | 3,000,000 | 1,662,296 |
| Miscellaneous accounts, Public Health Service: | | | | | | | | |
| Surveys and planning for hospital construction | 213 | 2,000,000 | | | | 146,719 | 900,000 | 953,281 |
| Grants, water pollution control | 213 | | | | | [a] 1,715 | | |
| Total, Public Health Service | | 252,144,400 | 360,511,408 | 5,129,000 | 385,908,408 | 227,235,215 | 311,534,840 | 332,029,577 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Saint Elizabeths Hospital:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 213 | $2,459,145 | $2,527,000 | $117,000 | $2,737,000 | $2,215,258 | $2,636,000 | $2,737,000 |
| Major repairs and preservation of buildings and grounds | 213 | 709,000 | 600,000 | | 270,000 | 219,760 | 1,265,000 | 328,000 |
| Construction, maximum security building | 213 | 110,000 | 269,000 | | 6,821,000 | 48,467 | 281,000 | 2,600,000 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Construction and equipment | 213 | | | | | 5,699 | 7,887 | |
| Construction and equipment (liquidation of contract authorization) | 213 | | | | | 24,126 | | |
| Miscellaneous accounts: | | | | | | | | |
| Building for storeroom, etc | 213 | | | | | 4,490 | 1,866 | |
| Construction and equipment, treatment building | 213 | | | | | 1,319,516 | 1,083,288 | |
| Total, Saint Elizabeths Hospital | | 3,278,145 | 3,396,000 | 117,000 | 9,828,000 | 3,837,316 | 5,275,041 | 5,665,000 |
| **Social Security Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | | [1] | [1] | [1] | [1] | | | |
| Construction of buildings | | [2] | [2] | | | | | |
| Bureau of Public Assistance: | | | | | | | | |
| Grants to States for public assistance | 212 | 1,436,757,612 | 1,400,000,000 | | 1,328,000,000 | 1,426,599,483 | 1,415,745,448 | 1,311,803,000 |
| Salaries and expenses | 212 | 1,501,194 | 1,541,250 | 105,000 | 1,748,000 | 1,458,268 | 1,627,000 | 1,730,000 |
| Children's Bureau: | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 213 | 1,629,199 | 1,640,000 | 101,000 | 1,922,000 | 1,576,512 | 1,710,000 | 1,902,000 |
| Grants to States for maternal and child welfare | 213 | 30,000,000 | 34,156,600 | | 35,288,700 | 29,256,773 | 34,157,000 | 35,122,000 |
| Office of the Commissioner: Salaries and expenses | 212 | 176,200 | 173,600 | 11,400 | 212,000 | 166,472 | 179,000 | 208,000 |
| Total, Social Security Administration | | 1,470,064,205 | 1,437,510,850 | 217,400 | 1,367,170,700 | 1,459,057,508 | 1,453,418,448 | 1,350,765,000 |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 217 | 1,183,380 | 1,400,000 | 88,000 | 1,588,000 | 1,138,420 | 1,457,300 | 1,582,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Administration | 217 | 1,836,026 | 1,800,000 | 117,000 | 2,030,000 | 1,788,320 | 1,917,000 | 2,021,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the General Counsel | 217 | 350,000 | 372,500 | 27,000 | 426,000 | 331,867 | 393,000 | 423,000 |
| Surplus property utilization | 217 | 405,700 | 400,000 | 25,000 | 475,000 | 379,249 | 423,000 | 471,000 |
| Miscellaneous accounts: | | | | | | | | |
| Civil defense activities | 520 | 1,000,000 | | | | 674,257 | 215,715 | |
| Defense community facilities and services | 515 | | | | | 1,430,568 | | |
| National Advisory Committee on Education | 214 | 25,000 | | | | 2,318 | 446 | |
| Salaries and expenses, Defense community facilities and services | 515 | | | | | [a] 1,764 | | |
| Total, Office of the Secretary | | 4,800,106 | 3,972,500 | 257,000 | 4,519,000 | 5,743,235 | 4,406,461 | 4,497,000 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 2,001,414,778 | 1,982,543,633 | 6,678,400 | 1,940,543,358 | 1,982,768,486 | 2,035,222,956 | 1,904,320,497 |
| **Permanent authorizations** | | | | | | | | |
| (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated) | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of Education:** | | | | | | | | |
| Colleges for agriculture and the mechanic arts (definite appropriation, general account) | 214 | 2,550,000 | 2,550,000 | | 2,550,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,550,000 |
| Promotion of vocational education, act Feb. 23, 1917 (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 214 | 7,138,331 | 7,138,331 | | 7,138,331 | 7,237,508 | 7,138,331 | 7,138,331 |
| Total permanent authorizations | | 9,688,331 | 9,688,331 | | 9,688,331 | 9,787,508 | 9,688,331 | 9,688,331 |

[1] Limitation on use of trust funds for administrative expenses, as follows: 1955, $81,020,000; 1956, $86,000,000 (and in addition, a proposed increase of $5,229,000 in the limitation due to pay increases; 1957, $97,711,000.

[2] Limitation on use of trust funds, as follows: 1955, $20,000,000; 1956, $3,870,000.

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | | | | | $1,639,205 | $2,129,201 | $2,312,720 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | 127,051 | 354,467 | 275,121 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | | 1,766,256 | 2,483,668 | 2,587,841 |
| Total | | $2,011,103,109 | $1,992,231,964 | $6,678,400 | $1,950,231,689 | 1,994,322,250 | 2,047,394,955 | 1,916,596,669 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 6,678,400 | | | 6,305,973 | 372,427 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 2,011,103,109 | 1,992,231,964 | | 1,950,231,689 | 1,994,322,250 | 2,041,088,982 | 1,916,224,242 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 6,678,400 | | | 6,305,973 | 372,427 |
| **Office of Education:** | | | | | | | | |
| Payments to school districts | 214 | | 25,000,000 | | | | 9,500,000 | 15,500,000 |
| Assistance for school construction | 214 | | 6,700,000 | | | | 100,000 | 6,600,000 |
| **Public Health Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of biologics standards building | 213 | | 3,190,000 | | | | 90,000 | 1,500,000 |
| **Social Security Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance | 212 | | 72,000,000 | | | | 72,000,000 | |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of Education:** | | | | | | | | |
| School construction assistance program | 214 | | | | 375,500,000 | | | 150,000,000 |
| School assistance for federally affected areas | 214 | | | | 87,500,000 | | | 5,000,000 |
| **Public Health Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Extension of Polio Vaccination Assistance Act | 213 | | 30,000,000 | | | | 5,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Construction grants for medical and dental research and teaching facilities | 213 | | | | 40,000,000 | | | 5,000,000 |
| Mortgage insurance for construction of health facilities | 213 | | | | 10,000,000 | | | 475,000 |
| **Social Security Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Grants to States for public assistance | 212 | | | | 166,103,000 | | | 166,103,000 |
| **Other health, welfare, and education programs** | 213 | | | | 25,800,000 | | | 18,700,000 |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 136,890,000 | 6,678,400 | 704,903,000 | | 92,995,973 | 389,250,427 |
| Grand total | | 2,011,103,109 | 2,129,121,964 | 6,678,400 | 2,655,134,689 | 1,994,322,250 | 2,134,084,955 | 2,305,474,669 |
| Deduct— | | | | | | | | |
| Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations | | 1,150,000 | 2,407,008 | | 684,608 | | | |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 1,721,576 | 2,126,231 | 2,456,056 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 2,009,953,109 | 2,126,714,956 | 6,678,400 | 2,654,450,081 | 1,992,600,674 | 2,131,958,724 | 2,303,018,613 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Public Health Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Operation of commissaries, narcotic hospitals | 213 | | | | $186,679 | $195,543 | $196,400 |
| **Social Security Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Federal Credit Unions: Operating fund | 519 | | | | 1,534,897 | 1,930,688 | 2,259,656 |
| Total public enterprise funds | | | | | 1,721,576 | 2,126,231 | 2,456,056 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Food and Drug Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 213 | | | | 59,575 | 219,400 | 190,200 |
| **Office of Education:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 214 | | | | 76,892 | 74,250 | 35,000 |
| **Public Health Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Service and supply fund | 213 | | | | 2,419,685 | 2,703,191 | 2,777,500 |
| Working capital fund, narcotic hospitals | 213 | | | | 441,159 | 461,794 | 460,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 213 | | | | 703,736 | 761,500 | 678,100 |
| **Social Security Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 212 | | | | 133,160 | 5,432 | |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | |
| Working capital fund | 217 | | | | 930,648 | 1,025,000 | 1,025,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 217 | | | | 906,862 | 57,580 | 45,980 |
| Total intragovernmental funds | | | | | 5,671,717 | 5,308,147 | 5,211,780 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | 7,393,293 | 7,434,378 | 7,667,836 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

**REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS**

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| | | | | | | **Public Health Service:** |
| $186,612 | $194,802 | $195,697 | [a] $67 | [a] $741 | [a] $703 | Operation of commissaries, narcotic hospitals |
| | | | | | | **Social Security Administration:** |
| 1,452,593 | 1,934,399 | 2,117,023 | [a] 82,304 | 3,711 | [a] 142,633 | Bureau of Federal Credit Unions: Operating fund |
| 1,639,205 | 2,129,201 | 2,312,720 | [a] 82,371 | 2,970 | [a] 143,336 | Total public enterprise funds |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **Food and Drug Administration:** |
| 59,575 | 208,400 | 191,200 | ---------- | [a] 11,000 | 1,000 | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Office of Education:** |
| 73,528 | 75,271 | 38,000 | [a] 3,364 | 1,021 | 3,000 | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Public Health Service:** |
| 2,449,314 | 2,687,774 | 2,837,500 | 29,629 | [a] 15,417 | 60,000 | Service and supply fund |
| 452,732 | 458,500 | 457,941 | 11,573 | [a] 3,294 | [a] 2,059 | Working capital fund, narcotic hospitals |
| 720,397 | 761,516 | 678,100 | 16,661 | 16 | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Social Security Administration:** |
| 174,914 | 18,515 | ---------- | 41,754 | 13,083 | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Secretary:** |
| 867,134 | 1,038,675 | 1,029,480 | [a] 63,514 | 13,675 | 4,480 | Working capital fund |
| 1,001,174 | 413,963 | 254,680 | 94,312 | 356,383 | 208,700 | Advances and reimbursements |
| 5,798,768 | 5,662,614 | 5,486,901 | 127,051 | 354,467 | 275,121 | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 7,437,973 | 7,791,815 | 7,799,621 | 44,680 | 357,437 | 131,785 | Total revolving and management funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

### Education of the Blind, American Printing House for the Blind

Education of the blind: For carrying out the Act of August 4, 1919, as amended (20 U. S. C. 101), [$224,000] *$230,000.* *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$224,000** Estimate 1957, **$230,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| American Printing House for the Blind (total obligations) | $205,000 | $224,000 | $230,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 205,000 | 224,000 | 230,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to this nonprofit institution in Louisville, Ky., to manufacture and distribute teaching materials on a per capita basis to public educational institutions for the blind throughout the United States, its Territories, and the District of Columbia.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $205,000; 1956, $224,000; 1957, $230,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $205,000 | $224,000 | $230,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 205,000 | 224,000 | 230,000 |

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

### Salaries and Expenses, Food and Drug Administration

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses for carrying out the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 301–392); the Tea Importation Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 41–50); the Import Milk Act (21 U. S. C. 141–149); the Federal Caustic Poison Act (15 U. S. C. 401–411); and the Filled Milk Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 61–64); including purchase of not to exceed [forty-three] *eighty-seven* passenger motor vehicles *of which forty-seven are* for replacement only; reporting and illustrating the results of investigations; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; [not to exceed $2,000 for] payment in advance for special tests and analyses by contract; and payment of fees, travel, and per diem in connection with studies of new developments pertinent to food and drug enforcement operations; [$5,484,000] *$6,779,000.*

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", including hire of motor vehicles, $300,000, to be available for enforcement of food and drug laws relating to poliomyelitis vaccine.] *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$5,784,000** Estimate 1957, **$6,779,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Enforcement operations | $4,895,464 | $5,560,200 | $6,479,225 |
| 2. Poliomyelitis vaccine operations | | 309,800 | |
| 3. General administration | 284,919 | 289,000 | 299,775 |
| Total obligations | 5,180,383 | 6,159,000 | 6,779,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 7,725 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 14,492 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 5,202,600 | 5,784,000 | 6,779,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 375,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The laws enforced by the Administration are designed to protect consumers against adulterated and misbranded foods, drugs, cosmetics, therapeutic devices, and caustic poisons.

1. *General enforcement operations.*—Inspections of domestic plants and examinations of interstate shipments are planned according to the relative incidence and seriousness of probable violations. This involves about 96,000 manufacturers, shippers, and warehouses. Retail establishments are also subject to the prohibition against adulteration or misbranding of articles from interstate sources. Violations are reported to the Department of Justice with appropriate recommendations for legal action. Voluntary compliance with the law is promoted by every proper means. Corrections are effected without court action where permissible and possible. Standards for foods, and tolerances for poisonous substances in foods, and other required regulations are promulgated.

A citizens' advisory committee has made numerous recommendations for strengthening and improving the food and drug program. The 1957 budget proposes increases in the inspector staff and in related scientific, technical, and planning staffs to achieve greater consumer protection. This increase together with the increase provided in 1956 will result in a substantial increase in enforcement coverage as indicated in the workload data below:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Establishments inspected | 11,161 | 11,700 | 13,800 |
| Import lots inspected | 24,151 | 26,000 | 29,500 |
| Samples collected for examination | 29,947 | 36,500 | 44,000 |
| Laboratory analyses and other examinations | 36,640 | 47,800 | 53,700 |

2. *Poliomyelitis vaccine operations.*—Inspections and examinations are made of establishments and records to obtain information as to the manufacture, distribution, transportation, wholesaling, retailing, and use of poliomyelitis vaccine. Appropriate regulatory actions will be instituted under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act where violations are encountered. This activity was financed by a supplemental appropriation in 1956, and will not be required in 1957 because the illegal sale of poliomyelitis vaccine has not proved to be as great a problem as originally anticipated.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 883 | 891 | 1,025 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 46 | |
| Average number of all employees | 806 | 907 | 971 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 861 | 910 | 1,020 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,372 | $5,805 | $5,825 |
| Average grade | GS–7.8 | GS–7.8 | GS–7.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,428,821 | $5,000,100 | $5,655,950 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 176,100 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 15,943 | 19,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 10,904 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 12,291 | 14,300 | 14,300 |
| Total personal services | 4,467,959 | 5,219,500 | 5,680,250 |
| 02 Travel | 198,059 | 270,900 | 266,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 27,844 | 38,900 | 41,900 |
| 04 Communication services | 65,303 | 68,850 | 74,150 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,704 | 1,775 | 2,175 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 32,399 | 32,600 | 40,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 99,946 | 163,950 | 135,450 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 26,852 | 36,000 | 36,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 144,554 | 165,200 | 181,345 |
| Samples | 64,432 | 82,500 | 102,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 48,554 | 74,625 | 214,630 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 250 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,527 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,180,383 | 6,159,000 | 6,779,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,100,000 | $5,784,000 | $6,779,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 102,600 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 5,202,600 | 5,784,000 | 6,779,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 375,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 294,415 | 411,298 | 685,298 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,497,015 | 6,570,298 | 7,464,298 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4,803,756 | 5,180,000 | 6,255,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 345,000 | 30,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 258,376 | 360,000 | 415,000 |
| Total expenditures | 5,062,132 | 5,885,000 | 6,700,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 14,492 | | |
| Other | 9,093 | | |
| Obligated balances carried forward | 411,298 | 685,298 | 764,298 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,497,015 | 6,570,298 | 7,464,298 |

### Salaries and Expenses, Certification, Inspection, and Other Services, Food and Drug Administration

Salaries and expenses, certification, inspection, and other services: For expenses necessary for the certification or inspection of certain products, and for the establishment of tolerances for pesticides, in accordance with sections 406, 408, 504, 506, 507, 604, 702A, and 706 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 346, 348, 354, 356, 357, 364, 372a, and 376), the aggregate of the advance deposits during the current fiscal year to cover payments of fees for services in connection with such certifications, inspections, or establishment of tolerances, to remain available until expended. The total amount herein appropriated shall be available for personal services; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expenses of advisory committees; and the refund of advance deposits for which no service has been rendered. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$1,160,050** Estimate 1957, **$1,156,550**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Certification services | $942,224 | $988,485 | $985,460 |
| 2. Pesticides tolerances | 12,172 | 67,545 | 67,390 |
| 3. Seafood inspection | 69,595 | 78,980 | 78,700 |
| 4. Refunds | 31,745 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,055,736 | 1,160,050 | 1,156,550 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 1,470 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −562,571 | −606,382 | −606,382 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 606,382 | 606,382 | 606,382 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,101,017 | 1,160,050 | 1,156,550 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Certification is made of antibiotics, insulin, and coal-tar colors for use in foods, drugs, or cosmetics. Tolerances are established for residues of pesticide chemicals on or in raw agriculture products. Inspections are made of seafood packing establishments. The services are wholly financed by fees paid by the affected industries, which are permanently appropriated for this purpose.

Workload data are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Batches of antibiotics tested | 20,728 | 20,700 | 20,700 |
| Batches of insulin tested | 330 | 300 | 300 |
| Batches of coal-tar colors tested | 4,675 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| Number of pesticide tolerances established | 4 | 30 | 30 |
| Number of plants under seafood inspection | 9 | 12 | 12 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 164 | 171 | 171 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 159 | 166 | 166 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 160 | 168 | 167 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,891 | $5,353 | $5,450 |
| Average grade | GS–7.0 | GS–7.1 | GS–7.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $797,431 | $894,750 | $894,750 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,189 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,011 | 3,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 22,320 | 23,700 | 23,700 |
| Total personal services | 825,951 | 925,950 | 922,450 |
| 02 Travel | 10,522 | 15,800 | 15,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,077 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,957 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 10,511 | 10,600 | 10,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 22,086 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 31,944 | 43,000 | 43,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 99,879 | 88,000 | 88,000 |
| Samples | 3,635 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 10,022 | 15,500 | 15,500 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 31,745 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,402 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Total obligations | 1,055,736 | 1,160,050 | 1,156,550 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,101,017 | $1,160,050 | $1,156,550 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 562,571 | 606,382 | 606,382 |
| Obligated | 124,462 | 105,785 | 104,535 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,788,050 | 1,872,217 | 1,867,467 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,075,883 | 1,055,600 | 1,052,400 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 105,700 | 104,500 |
| Total expenditures | 1,075,883 | 1,161,300 | 1,156,900 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 606,382 | 606,382 | 606,382 |
| Obligated | 105,785 | 104,535 | 104,185 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,788,050 | 1,872,217 | 1,867,467 |

## FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL

### Salaries and Expenses, Freedmen's Hospital

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for operation and maintenance, including repairs; furnishing, repairing, and cleaning of wearing apparel used by employees in the performance of their official duties; transfer of funds to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Howard University" for salaries of technical and professional personnel detailed to the hospital; payments to the appropriation of Howard University for actual cost of heat, light, and power furnished by such university; [$2,880,000] *$2,755,000*: *Provided*, That no intern or resident physician receiving compensation from this appropriation on a full-time basis shall receive compensation in the form of wages or salary from any other appropriation in this title: *Provided further*, That the District of Columbia shall pay by check to Freedmen's Hospital, upon the Surgeon General's request, in advance at the beginning of each quarter, such amount as the Surgeon General calculates will be earned on the basis of rates approved by the Bureau of the Budget for the care of patients certified by the District of Columbia. Bills rendered by the Surgeon General on the basis of such calculations shall not be subject to audit or certification in advance of payment; but proper adjustment of amounts which have been paid in advance on the basis of such calculations shall be made at the end of each quarter: *Provided further*, That the Surgeon General may delegate the responsibilities imposed upon him by the foregoing proviso. (*32 D. C. Code 317–320; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,880,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,755,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL—Continued

### Salaries and expenses, Freedmen's Hospital—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Inpatient services: | | | |
| (a) General hospital | $1,637,026 | $1,622,971 | $1,533,100 |
| (b) Tuberculosis hospital | 434,004 | 399,241 | 264,851 |
| 2. Outpatient services | 242,269 | 280,627 | 277,876 |
| 3. Training program | 372,936 | 421,549 | 431,397 |
| 4. Administration | 244,538 | 256,612 | 247,776 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,930,773 | 2,981,000 | 2,755,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 1. Inpatient services: | | | |
| (a) General hospital | 594,600 | 639,450 | 686,400 |
| (b) Tuberculosis hospital | 148,507 | 162,400 | 114,400 |
| 2. Outpatient services | 93,000 | 111,650 | 124,800 |
| 4. Administration | 93,000 | 101,500 | 114,400 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 929,107 | 1,015,000 | 1,040,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,859,880 | 3,996,000 | 3,795,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 765 | | |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (32 D. C. Code 318) | −929,107 | −1,015,000 | −1,040,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 9,462 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,941,000 | 2,880,000 | 2,755,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 101,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Affiliated with Howard University as the teaching hospital for the university's medical school, the hospital furnishes patient care and trains physicians, nurses, and other professional and technical personnel. Operation of the hospital is financed by direct appropriation and income from the following sources:

RECEIPTS FOR PATIENT CARE

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pay patients | $592,811 | $685,000 | $710,000 |
| District of Columbia | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Other jurisdictions | 36,296 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Total receipts | 929,107 | 1,015,000 | 1,040,000 |

1. *Inpatient services.*—The general hospital consists of 335 general beds and 50 bassinets. The tuberculosis hospital consists of 150 beds. Patient loads are expected to be as follows:

AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD

| (a) General hospital: | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Adults | 240 | 270 | 263 |
| Newborn | 32 | 33 | 33 |
| (b) Tuberculosis hospital | 106 | 90 | 52 |
| Total | 378 | 393 | 348 |

2. *Outpatient services.*—There are 38 clinics and 2 emergency operating rooms. The District of Columbia plans to certify additional visits in 1957.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Clinic visits | 49,827 | 49,830 | 60,000 |
| Emergency room visits | 26,963 | 26,970 | 28,000 |
| Total | 76,790 | 76,800 | 88,000 |

3. *Training program.*—Average student enrollment in the training program is as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Student nurses | 95 | 108 | 108 |
| Residents and medical and dental interns | 56 | 62 | 62 |
| Administrative, dietetic, and pharmaceutical interns | 13 | 14 | 14 |
| Total | 164 | 184 | 184 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 710 | 710 | 670 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 166 | 185 | 185 |
| Average number of all employees | 827 | 849 | 810 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 837 | 850 | 810 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,878 | $4,212 | $4,215 |
| Average grade | GS-4.6 | GS-4.6 | GS-4.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,978 | $3,395 | $3,416 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,456,382 | $2,637,035 | $2,493,898 |
| Positions other than permanent | 315,125 | 351,638 | 411,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 10,466 | 20,110 | 8,370 |
| Payment above basic rates | 91,869 | 98,512 | 92,999 |
| Other payments for personal services | 138,586 | 201,705 | 201,705 |
| Total personal service obligations | 3,012,428 | 3,309,000 | 3,208,772 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 2,302,160 | 2,493,609 | 2,362,437 |
| 02 Travel | 600 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 393 | 400 | 375 |
| 04 Communication services | 22,510 | 23,000 | 23,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 75,027 | 76,100 | 75,600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,425 | 3,650 | 3,650 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 124,974 | 22,250 | 22,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 12,793 | 12,200 | 12,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 365,840 | 367,750 | 335,476 |
| 09 Equipment | 58,370 | 48,727 | 35,405 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,178 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 12,732 | 9,750 | 9,450 |
| Subtotal | 2,980,602 | 3,058,936 | 2,881,093 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 82,477 | 77,936 | 126,093 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,898,125 | 2,981,000 | 2,755,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 710,268 | 815,391 | 846,335 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 18,582 | 20,300 | 20,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 46,455 | 10,150 | 10,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 130,074 | 152,250 | 156,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 27,875 | 20,300 | 10,400 |
| Subtotal | 933,254 | 1,018,391 | 1,043,935 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 4,147 | 3,391 | 3,935 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 929,107 | 1,015,000 | 1,040,000 |
| Total, Freedmen's Hospital | 3,827,232 | 3,996,000 | 3,795,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 151 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 997 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 31,500 | | |
| Total, General Services Administration | 32,648 | | |
| Total obligations | 3,859,880 | 3,996,000 | 3,795,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,880,000 | $2,880,000 | $2,755,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 61,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,941,000 | 2,880,000 | 2,755,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 101,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 569,475 | 704,982 | 585,982 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 29,772 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,540,247 | 3,685,982 | 3,340,982 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,432,992 | 2,440,000 | 2,320,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 98,000 | 3,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 392,811 | 562,000 | 477,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,825,803 | 3,100,000 | 2,800,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 9,462 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 704,982 | 585,982 | 540,982 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,540,247 | 3,685,982 | 3,340,982 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# GALLAUDET COLLEGE

## Salaries and Expenses, Gallaudet College

Salaries and expenses: For the partial support of Gallaudet College, including personal services and miscellaneous expenses, and repairs and improvements, as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (Public Law 420), [$539,000] *including purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, $615,000: Provided,* That Gallaudet College shall be paid by the District of Columbia, in advance at the beginning of each quarter, at the rate of $1,295 per school year for each student attending and receiving instruction in elementary or secondary education pursuant to the Act of March 1, 1901 (31 D. C. Code 1008). (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$539,000** Estimate 1957, **$615,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Instruction and administration: | | | |
| (*a*) Gallaudet College | $265,588 | $363,587 | $409,862 |
| (*b*) Kendall School | 79,964 | 97,173 | 104,138 |
| 2. Auxiliary services and plant expense | 308,088 | 330,314 | 344,074 |
| Total obligations | 653,640 | 791,074 | 858,074 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −238,402 | −243,074 | −243,074 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 162 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 415,400 | 539,000 | 615,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 9,000 | |

NOTE.—Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from tuition in part from the District of Columbia under D. C. Code, title 31, sec. 1008, and other tuition fees.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Instruction and administration.*—Gallaudet College is the only college in the country exclusively devoted to the advanced education of the deaf and to training teachers of the deaf. It also operates Kendall School for the elementary and secondary education of deaf children primarily from the District of Columbia and surrounding areas. The college conducts a small research program relating to the educational problems of those whose hearing is seriously impaired. The increase provides for an additional instructor in physics, for faculty promotions, and for additional library books and equipment.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gallaudet College, average enrollment | 285 | 300 | 315 |
| Kendall School, average enrollment | 87 | 87 | 87 |

2. *Auxiliary services and plant expenses.*—Provision is made for quarters and subsistence of students, operation of auxiliary services and maintenance of the physical plant. The estimate provides for an increased building and grounds staff to care for an expanded physical plant.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Non-Federal employees: | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 126 | 139 | 144 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 127 | 139 | 144 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 126 | 139 | 144 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,695 | $4,110 | $4,207 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $465,583 | $571,605 | $605,755 |
| Positions other than permanent | 18,750 | 16,500 | 16,500 |
| Payment above basic rates | 10,001 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total personal services | 494,334 | 589,105 | 623,255 |
| 02 Travel | 1,970 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,682 | 3,000 | 5,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 9,991 | 8,000 | 10,160 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 33,219 | 55,979 | 55,979 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $123,093 | $122,650 | $122,650 |
| 09 Equipment | 9,769 | 31,800 | 60,490 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 592 | 500 | 500 |
| Subtotal | 678,000 | 813,384 | 880,384 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 24,360 | 22,310 | 22,310 |
| Total obligations | 653,640 | 791,074 | 858,074 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $410,000 | $539,000 | $615,000 |
| Transferred from "Public assistance, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare" (69 Stat. 642) | 5,400 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 415,400 | 539,000 | 615,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 9,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 5,277 | 5,397 | 5,397 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 420,677 | 553,397 | 620,397 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 409,841 | 534,700 | 610,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 8,000 | 1,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 5,277 | 5,300 | 4,000 |
| Total expenditures | 415,118 | 548,000 | 615,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 162 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 5,397 | 5,397 | 5,397 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 420,677 | 553,397 | 620,397 |

## Construction, Gallaudet College

Construction: For the construction and equipment of buildings and facilities on the grounds of Gallaudet College, as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (Public Law 420), under the supervision of the General Services Administration, including planning, architectural, and engineering services, [$2,225,000] *$2, 547,000,* to remain available until expended, as follows: For a [physical education and activities] *classroom and laboratory* building, [heating plant, laundry, and shop,] together with alterations [and], installations, *and equipment* in connection with such construction. For a [girls' dormitory] *speech and hearing clinic,* together with alterations [and], installations, *and equipment* in connection with such construction. *For boiler and laundry equipment, and roads, walks, and grading in connection with such construction.* (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,225,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,547,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc | $20,204 | $118,800 | $192,300 |
| 2. Construction | | 2,173,000 | 2,068,000 |
| Total obligations | 20,204 | 2,291,800 | 2,260,300 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −51,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −289,796 | −222,996 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 289,796 | 222,996 | 509,696 |
| **Appropriation** | 259,000 | 2,225,000 | 2,547,000 |

NOTE.—Advances and reimbursements are from private contributions.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The construction of a classroom-laboratory building, a speech and hearing clinic, including equipment, roads, walks, and grading is proposed as the second stage of an overall construction program estimated at over $8 million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## GALLAUDET COLLEGE—Continued

### Construction, Gallaudet College—Continued

The first stage was provided in 1956 and included a women's dormitory and a classroom-gymnasium-heating plant building. It is expected that these two buildings will be completed during the early part of 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 06 Printing and reproduction | $1,697 | $6,000 | $8,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 18,507 | 112,800 | 183,600 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 40,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 2,173,000 | 2,028,000 |
| Total obligations | 20,204 | 2,291,800 | 2,260,300 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $259,000 | $2,225,000 | $2,547,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 289,796 | 222,996 |
| Obligated | | 1,297 | 1,753,097 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 259,000 | 2,516,093 | 4,523,093 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | −32,093 | 248,907 | 235,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 291,093 | 1,895,000 |
| Total expenditures | −32,093 | 540,000 | 2,130,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 289,796 | 222,996 | 509,696 |
| Obligated | 1,297 | 1,753,097 | 1,883,397 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 259,000 | 2,516,093 | 4,523,093 |

## HOWARD UNIVERSITY

### Salaries and Expenses, Howard University

Salaries and expenses: For the partial support of Howard University, including personal services and miscellaneous expenses and repairs to buildings and grounds, [$2,875,400] *$3,410,000. (20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,875,400** Estimate 1957, **$3,410,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General administration | $589,100 | $597,334 | $611,428 |
| 2. Resident instruction and departmental research | 2,923,360 | 3,289,186 | 3,385,456 |
| 3. General library | 100,350 | 102,561 | 118,574 |
| 4. Operation and maintenance of the physical plant | 752,768 | 796,273 | 1,029,496 |
| 5. Auxiliary enterprises and noneducational expenses | 1,006,256 | 873,144 | 873,144 |
| Total obligations | 5,371,834 | 5,658,498 | 6,018,098 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from: | | | |
| Other accounts | −207,953 | −267,705 | −267,705 |
| Non-Federal sources | −2,371,091 | −2,300,393 | −2,340,393 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 3,210 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 2,796,000 | 2,875,400 | 3,410,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 215,000 | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from tuition, other student fees, gifts and grants, endowment income, and sales by auxiliary enterprises.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The university consists of an undergraduate college, a graduate school offering the master's degree, and eight professional schools. Federal funds provide approximately 57 percent of the operating costs.

1. *General administration.*—The university is administered by a private board of trustees and staff of officers.

2. *Resident instruction and departmental research.*—This activity includes all direct expenditures for the operation of the educational program in the 10 schools and colleges.

3. *Library.*—The general library serves the needs of all 10 schools and colleges, and supervises, in part, the professional collections.

4. *Operation and maintenance of the physical plant.*—The operation and maintenance staff services 44 buildings located on the university's 60-acre campus.

5. *Auxiliary enterprises and noneducational expenses.*—The dormitories, food services, bookstores, and athletic program included under this activity are intended to be self-supporting and render service at lowest possible cost. The noneducational expense covers cost of student-aid program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Non-Federal employees: | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 740 | 804 | 846 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 217 | 192 | 194 |
| Average number of all employees | 957 | 996 | 1,040 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,167 | 1,233 | 1,277 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Grades established by board of trustees: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,175 | $3,402 | $3,474 |
| Average grade | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.7 |
| Instructional grades: Average salary | $5,476 | $5,960 | $5,924 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,080,599 | $3,540,817 | $3,726,694 |
| Positions other than permanent | 643,535 | 577,079 | 581,528 |
| Payment above basic rates | 6,290 | 6,290 | 6,290 |
| Total personal services | 3,730,424 | 4,124,186 | 4,314,512 |
| 02 Travel | 46,160 | 45,855 | 45,855 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,544 | 2,183 | 2,183 |
| 04 Communication services | 45,377 | 43,868 | 43,868 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 57,508 | 48,196 | 48,586 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 55,642 | 50,047 | 51,047 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 425,789 | 423,292 | 491,447 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 695,007 | 633,486 | 703,605 |
| 09 Equipment | 125,633 | 105,180 | 134,790 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 168,753 | 161,832 | 161,832 |
| 12 Pensions | 18,997 | 20,373 | 20,373 |
| Total obligations | 5,371,834 | 5,658,498 | 6,018,098 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,720,000 | $2,875,400 | $3,410,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Social Security Administration" (69 Stat. 642) | 76,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,796,000 | 2,875,400 | 3,410,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 215,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 138,906 | 241,632 | 300,032 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,934,906 | 3,332,032 | 3,710,032 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,551,197 | 2,585,368 | 3,059,968 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 205,000 | 10,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 138,867 | 241,632 | 290,032 |
| Total expenditures | 2,690,064 | 3,032,000 | 3,360,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 3,210 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 241,632 | 300,032 | 350,032 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,934,906 | 3,332,032 | 3,710,032 |

### Plans and Specifications, Howard University

*Plans and specifications: For the preparation of plans and specifications for construction, under the supervision of the General Services*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Administration, on the grounds of Howard University of a military science-physical education building, and a home economics building, $150,000. (20 U. S. C. 123.)*

Estimate 1957, **$150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Auditorium-fine arts building | $14,891 | | |
| 2. Science hall alterations | | $248 | |
| 3. Law school building | 9,207 | 8,600 | $7,400 |
| 4. Biology-greenhouse building | 11 | 9 | |
| 5. Administration building | 8,137 | 1,900 | 1,900 |
| 6. Men's dormitory | 1,384 | 7,661 | 4,085 |
| 7. Preclinical medical building | 30,842 | 600 | 146 |
| 8. Pharmacy building | 2,220 | 7,500 | 4,797 |
| 9. Military science-physical education building | | | 85,200 |
| 10. Home economics building | | | 64,800 |
| Total obligations | 66,692 | 26,518 | 168,328 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −133,513 | −66,821 | −40,303 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 66,821 | 40,303 | 21,975 |
| **Appropriation** | | | 150,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A master development plan and plans and specifications for 8 building projects and 1 alteration project have been authorized and completed. Plans and specifications for two building projects will be completed by the end of 1956. The estimate provides for planning a building for military science and physical education and a building for instruction in home economics. Construction of these buildings is financed from separate appropriations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $66,692; 1956, $26,518; 1957, $168,328.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $150,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $133,513 | $66,821 | 40,303 |
| Obligated | 212,936 | 152,181 | 89,699 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 346,449 | 219,002 | 280,002 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 127,447 | | 118,923 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 89,000 | 81,077 |
| Total expenditures | 127,447 | 89,000 | 200,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 66,821 | 40,303 | 21,975 |
| Obligated | 152,181 | 89,699 | 58,027 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 346,449 | 219,002 | 280,002 |

## Construction Program

Since 1945, the Federal Government has undertaken to finance a major construction program at Howard University including erection of a number of new buildings and alterations and repairs to the existing physical plant. This program has been financed under funds appropriated directly and under contract authorizations. The table following sets forth the authorized construction program and indicates the source of funds to finance this program. Additional funds are estimated in 1957 under the direct appropriation account to further the equipping of the new dental building. Additional funds are also estimated in 1957 to liquidate contract authority for the men's dormitory.

ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED FUNDS AVAILABLE THROUGH 1957

| *Project* | *Direct appropriation* | *Construction authorization including appropriations to liquidate* | *Total funds available* | *Status of project* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Auditorium-fine arts building | $1,122,080 | $2,235,905 | $3,357,985 | To be completed 1958. |
| Science hall alterations. | 307,240 | | 307,240 | Completed.[1] |
| Law school building | 325,000 | 1,517,100 | 1,842,100 | Do. |
| Biology-greenhouse building. | 231,000 | 1,961,000 | 2,192,000 | Do. |
| Administration building. | 348,000 | 1,186,500 | 1,534,500 | Do. |
| Men's dormitory | 96,000 | 2,052,525 | 2,148,525 | To be completed 1958. |
| Preclinical medical building. | 4,436,000 | | 4,436,000 | Do. |
| Pharmacy building | 904,500 | | 904,500 | Completed.[1] |
| Dental building | 1,280,221 | 1,715,459 | 2,995,680 | Do. |
| Engineering building | 712,700 | 1,406,160 | 2,118,860 | Completed. |
| Women's dormitory | 665,220 | 1,085,180 | 1,750,400 | Do. |
| Vacuum pump | 20,000 | | 20,000 | Do. |
| Repairs to powerplant. | 100,000 | | 100,000 | Do. |
| Powerplant boiler and engine. | 400,000 | | 400,000 | Do. |
| Telephone duct system. | 122,000 | | 122,000 | Completed. |
| Power substation | 272,000 | | 272,000 | Do. |
| Total | 11,341,961 | 13,159,829 | 24,501,790 | |

[1] Except for equipment.

## Construction of Buildings, Howard University

Construction of buildings: For [alterations, revision, extension, and installation of underground telephone conduit for telephone distribution system,] *equipping the dental school building* under the supervision of General Services Administration, [on the grounds of Howard University, including engineering services, $122,000] *$100,000,* to remain available until expended. *(20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$122,000** Estimate 1957, **$100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Auditorium-fine arts building | $84,431 | $945,395 | $37,200 |
| 2. Science hall alterations | 44,678 | 38,475 | |
| 3. Law school building | 70,685 | 237,048 | |
| 4. Biology-greenhouse building | 40,392 | 85,186 | 1,851 |
| 5. Administration building | 120,708 | 218,727 | |
| 6. Men's dormitory | | 43,825 | 35,000 |
| 7. Preclinical medical building | | 4,087,563 | 258,554 |
| 8. Pharmacy building | 189,396 | 80,798 | 55 |
| 9. Dental building | 171,260 | 16,447 | 100,000 |
| 10. Engineering building | 5,514 | 21,167 | |
| 11. Women's dormitory | −155 | | |
| 12. Vacuum pump | 478 | 2,051 | |
| 13. Power substation | 166,394 | 104,105 | |
| 14. Repairs to powerplant | 89,748 | 10,252 | |
| 15. Telephone duct distribution system | | 121,200 | 800 |
| Total obligations | 983,529 | 6,012,239 | 433,460 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −2,553,798 | −6,378,269 | −488,030 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 6,378,269 | 488,030 | 154,570 |
| **Appropriation** | 4,808,000 | 122,000 | 100,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| HOWARD UNIVERSITY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $178,891 | $84,476 | $105,460 |
| ALLOCATIONS TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | 182 | 500 | 500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,516 | 3,000 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9,653 | 12,000 | 1,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 136,904 | 438,000 | 42,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,665 | 10,000 | 5,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 559,935 | 429,000 | 278,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 91,783 | 5,035,263 | |
| Total, Public Buildings Service | 804,638 | 5,927,763 | 328,000 |
| Total obligations | 983,529 | 6,012,239 | 433,460 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## HOWARD UNIVERSITY—Continued

### Construction of Buildings, Howard University—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,808,000 | $122,000 | $100,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,553,798 | 6,378,269 | 488,030 |
| Obligated | 916,446 | 691,376 | 3,449,615 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,278,244 | 7,191,645 | 4,037,645 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 54,643 | 121,000 | 100,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,153,956 | 3,133,000 | 2,069,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,208,599 | 3,254,000 | 2,169,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,378,269 | 488,030 | 154,570 |
| Obligated | 691,376 | 3,449,615 | 1,714,075 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,278,244 | 7,191,645 | 4,037,645 |

### Construction of Administration Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

[Construction of administration building (liquidation of contract authorization): For payment of obligations incurred under authority previously provided, to enter into contracts for the construction of the administration building, $405,500.] *(20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$405,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration building (total obligations) | $1,126,529 | $59,971 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | −81,000 | | |
| Contract authorization | −1,105,500 | −59,971 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 59,971 | | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $1,105,500 | $405,500 | |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −405,500 | | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 700,000 | 405,500 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—10 Lands and structures—1955, $1,126,529; 1956, $59,971.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $700,000 | $405,500 | |
| Applied to contract authorization | −700,000 | −405,500 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 81,000 | | |
| Contract authorization | 1,105,500 | 59,971 | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 272,410 | |
| Contract authorization | | 345,529 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,186,500 | 677,910 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 427,590 | 405,500 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 81,000 | 272,410 | |
| Total expenditures | 508,590 | 677,910 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 59,971 | | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 272,410 | | |
| Contract authorization | 345,529 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,186,500 | 677,910 | |

### Construction of Law Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

[Construction of law building (liquidation of contract authorization): For payment of obligations incurred under authority previously provided, to enter into contracts for the construction of the law building, $457,100.] *(20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$457,100**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Law school building (total obligations) | $927,319 | $49,766 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | −320,000 | | |
| Contract authorization | −1,197,100 | −589,781 | −540,015 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 589,781 | 540,015 | 540,015 |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—10 Lands and structures—1955, $927,319; 1956, $49,766.

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $1,197,100 | $997,100 | $540,000 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | 997,100 | 540,000 | 540,000 |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 200,000 | 457,100 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $200,000 | $457,100 | |
| Applied to contract authorization | −200,000 | −457,100 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 320,000 | | |
| Contract authorization | 1,197,100 | 589,781 | $540,015 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 131,915 | |
| Contract authorization | | 407,319 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,517,100 | 1,129,015 | 540,015 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 68,085 | 457,100 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 320,000 | 131,900 | |
| Total expenditures | 388,085 | 589,000 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 589,781 | 540,015 | 540,015 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 131,915 | | |
| Contract authorization | 407,319 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,517,100 | 1,129,015 | 540,015 |

### Construction of Men's Dormitory (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

Construction of men's dormitory (liquidation of contract authorization): For payment of obligations incurred under authority previously provided, to enter into contracts for the construction of the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

men's dormitory, [$1,146,000] *$286,200. (20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,146,000** Estimate 1957, **$286,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Men's dormitory (total obligations) | | $1,607,000 | $340,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | −$207,000 | −207,000 | |
| Contract authorization | −1,432,200 | −1,432,200 | −445,525 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | 207,000 | | |
| Contract authorization | 1,432,200 | 445,525 | 105,525 |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | 413,325 | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $1,432,200 | $1,432,200 | $699,525 |
| Contract authorization (new) | | 413,325 | |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −1,432,200 | −699,525 | 413,325 |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | | 1,146,000 | 286,200 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—
10 Lands and structures—1956, $1,607,000; 1957, $340,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $1,146,000 | $286,200 |
| Applied to contract authorization | | −1,146,000 | −286,200 |
| Contract authorization (due to escalation) | | 413,325 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | $207,000 | 207,000 | |
| Contract authorization | 1,432,200 | 1,432,200 | 445,525 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | | 846,000 |
| Contract authorization | | | 254,000 |
| Total budget authorization available | 1,639,200 | 2,052,525 | 1,545,525 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | | 300,000 | 286,200 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 207,000 | 643,800 |
| Total expenditures | | 507,000 | 930,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 207,000 | | |
| Contract authorization | 1,432,200 | 445,525 | 105,525 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 846,000 | 202,200 |
| Contract authorization | | 254,000 | 307,800 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,639,200 | 2,052,525 | 1,545,525 |

## Construction of Auditorium-Fine Arts Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Auditorium-fine arts building (total obligations) | | $1,610,905 | $240,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | −$1,610,905 | −1,610,905 | |
| Contract authorization | | | −625,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,610,905 | | |
| Contract authorization | | 625,000 | 385,000 |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | 625,000 | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | | | $625,000 |
| Contract authorization (new, due to escalation) | | $625,000 | |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | | −$625,000 | −$625,000 |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—
10 Lands and structures—1956, $1,610,905; 1957, $240,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Contract authorization (due to escalation estimate) | | $625,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,610,905 | 1,610,905 | |
| Contract authorization | | | $625,000 |
| Obligated | | | 1,285,905 |
| Total budget authorization available | 1,610,905 | 2,235,905 | 1,910,905 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | 325,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,610,905 | | |
| Contract authorization | | 625,000 | 385,000 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 1,285,905 | 85,905 |
| Contract authorization | | | 340,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,610,905 | 2,235,905 | 1,910,905 |

## Construction of Biology-Greenhouse Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Biology-greenhouse building (total obligations) | $250,000 | $116,822 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | −116,822 | −116,822 | |
| Contract authorization | −671,200 | −421,200 | −421,200 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | 116,822 | | |
| Contract authorization | 421,200 | 421,200 | 421,200 |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $671,200 | $421,200 | $421,200 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −421,200 | −421,200 | −421,200 |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 250,000 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—
10 Lands and structures—1955, $250,000; 1956, $116,822.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $250,000 | | |
| Applied to contract authorization | −250,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 116,822 | $116,822 | |
| Contract authorization | 671,200 | 421,200 | $421,200 |
| Obligated | 835,057 | 330,157 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,623,079 | 868,179 | 421,200 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 754,900 | 446,979 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization): | | | |
| Appropriation | 116,822 | | |
| Contract authorization | 421,200 | 421,200 | 421,200 |
| Obligated | 330,157 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,623,079 | 868,179 | 421,200 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## HOWARD UNIVERSITY—Continued

### Construction of Dental Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Dental building (total obligations) | $4,000 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −4,000 | | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—
10 Lands and structures—1955, $4,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $4,000 | | |
| Obligated | 175,660 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 179,660 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 179,660 | | |

### Construction of Engineering Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Engineering building (total obligations) | $3,580 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −3,580 | | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—
10 Lands and structures—1955, $3,580.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $3,580 | | |
| Obligated | 46,420 | $2,895 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 50,000 | 2,895 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 47,105 | 2,895 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,895 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 50,000 | 2,895 | |

### Construction of Women's Dormitories (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

[REDUCTION IN CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION]

[Howard University: The contract authorization heretofore granted under the head "Construction, Howard University", for the women's dormitory units is reduced in the amount of $179,200.] *(20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $179,200 | $179,200 | |
| Unfinanced balance rescinded (69 Stat. 397) | | −179,200 | |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | 179,200 | | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) | $179,200 | $179,200 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (contract authorization) (69 Stat. 397) | | 179,200 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 179,200 | | |

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION

### Promotion and Further Development of Vocational Education, Office of Education

Promotion and further development of vocational education: For carrying out the provisions of section 3 of the Vocational Education Act of 1946 (20 U. S. C. 15h), section 4 of the Act of March 10, 1924 (20 U. S. C. 29), section 1 of the Act of March 3, 1931 (20 U. S. C. 30), and the Act of March 18, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 31), $26,500,000: *Provided*, That the apportionment to the States under the Vocational Education Act of 1946 shall be computed on the basis of not to exceed $26,325,000 for the current fiscal year: *Provided further*, That not more than $1,500,000 of this appropriation shall be available for vocational education in distributive occupations. *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$26,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$26,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants to States (George-Barden Act) | $23,118,839 | $26,325,000 | $26,325,000 |
| 2. Grants to Hawaii | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 3. Grants to Puerto Rico | 103,558 | 105,000 | 105,000 |
| 4. Grants to Virgin Islands | 32,980 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total obligations | 23,285,377 | 26,500,000 | 26,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 387,884 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 23,673,261 | 26,500,000 | 26,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to the States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the District of Columbia for training students and teachers in agriculture, home economics, trades and industry, and distributive occupations. Additional grants for vocational education are provided through a permanent appropriation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $23,285,377; 1956, $26,500,000; 1957, $26,500,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $23,673,261 | $26,500,000 | $26,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | $23,285,377 | $26,500,000 | $26,500,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 387,884 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 23,673,261 | 26,500,000 | 26,500,000 |

## Further Endowment of Colleges of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts, Office of Education

Further endowment of colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts: For carrying out the provisions of section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, as amended (7 U. S. C. 329), $2,501,500. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,501,500** Estimate 1957, **$2,501,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Grants to States (total obligations) | $2,501,500 | $2,501,500 | $2,501,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 2,501,500 | 2,501,500 | 2,501,500 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This annual appropriation, plus the permanent appropriation for the same purpose, supports college instruction in agriculture, the mechanic arts, and related fields in the 69 land-grant colleges, with each State and Territory receiving a minimum of $20,000, the balance being distributed on a basis of population.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $2,501,500; 1956, $2,501,500; 1957, $2,501,500.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,501,500 | $2,501,500 | $2,501,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 2,501,500 | 2,501,500 | 2,501,500 |

## Payments to School Districts, Office of Education

Payments to school districts: For payments to local educational agencies for the maintenance and operation of schools as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U. S. C. 236–[244] *245*), [$65,000,000] *$79,000,000*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall also be available for carrying out the provisions of section 6 of such Act. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$65,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$79,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Payments to local educational agencies | $71,513,528 | $60,395,120 | $73,959,090 |
| 2. Payments to other Federal agencies | 3,353,909 | 4,604,880 | 5,040,910 |
| Total obligations | 74,867,437 | 65,000,000 | 79,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 132,563 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 75,000,000 | 65,000,000 | 79,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are made to assist in the maintenance and operation of schools in districts overburdened by Federal activities. These payments are made primarily to local school districts. However, where such districts cannot assume responsibility for educating federally connected children, payments are made to other agencies for the direct operation of schools under Federal auspices. A supplemental appropriation of $25 million is anticipated for 1956 primarily as a result of Public Law 382, enacted in the last session, which liberalized eligibility for Federal assistance and postponed for an additional year the effective date of a provision that school districts absorb a greater portion of the cost of educating federally connected children. The application of this provision in 1957, under current law, will reduce the net budgetary requirements by $11 million below total funds estimated to be required in 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| OFFICE OF EDUCATION | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $71,524,806 | $61,180,400 | $74,798,440 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 33 | 37 | 37 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 31 | 37 | 37 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $158,663 | $178,777 | $180,600 |
| 02 Travel | 3,026 | 3,125 | 4,050 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 126 | 200 | 400 |
| 04 Communication services | 458 | 500 | 625 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5,362 | 7,560 | 9,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 307 | 675 | 775 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,994,093 | 2,637,498 | 2,881,172 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 15,289 | 17,608 | 34,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 116,966 | 129,239 | 145,878 |
| 09 Equipment | 27,182 | 19,600 | 36,900 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,494 | 5,559 | 6,200 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 2,323,966 | 3,090,341 | 3,300,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 13 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 89 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,475 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 271,564 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 22,126 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 18,174 | | |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | 315,441 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,795 | $4,215 | $4,350 |
| Average grade | GS-6 | GS-6 | GS-6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,084 | $3,154 | $3,259 |
| Positions other than permanent | 85 | 70 | 91 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 15 | 16 | |
| Total personal services | 3,184 | 3,240 | 3,350 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 18 | 20 | 20 |
| 04 Communication services | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 40 | 50 | 50 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,314 | 1,440 | 1,790 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 555 | 645 | 773 |
| 09 Equipment | 96 | 100 | 100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 60 | 65 | 67 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 5,277 | 5,570 | 6,160 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 161 | 186 | 186 |
| Average number of all employees | 129 | 140 | 152 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 117 | 150 | 152 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,332 | $4,670 | $4,693 |
| Average grade | GS-6.9 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,467 | $2,551 | $2,560 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION—Continued

### Payments to School Districts, Office of Education—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $535,315 | $621,139 | $679,342 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,910 | 2,612 | |
| Total personal services | 537,225 | 623,751 | 679,342 |
| 02 Travel | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 100 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,290 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 23,266 | 32,890 | 38,346 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 20,929 | 26,445 | 26,695 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 97,949 | 108,439 | 126,677 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,433 | 6,675 | 7,140 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 686,692 | 800,000 | 880,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,410 | $3,670 | $3,805 |
| Average grade | GS-5 | GS-5 | GS-5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,832 | $5,787 | $6,468 |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,173 | 1,311 | 1,424 |
| Total personal services | 6,005 | 7,098 | 7,892 |
| 02 Travel | 13 | 36 | 60 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,503 | 5,108 | 5,918 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,454 | 2,400 | 2,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 113 | 121 | 130 |
| Subtotal | 12,088 | 14,763 | 16,500 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 833 | 1,074 | 1,100 |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 11,255 | 13,689 | 15,400 |
| Total obligations | 74,867,437 | 65,000,000 | 79,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $75,000,000 | $65,000,000 | $79,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 21,287,341 | 10,512,435 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 96,287,341 | 75,512,435 | 79,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 64,365,347 | 65,000,000 | 62,499,565 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 20,772,053 | 10,512,435 | |
| Total expenditures | 85,137,400 | 75,512,435 | 62,499,565 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 132,563 | | |
| Other | 504,943 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 10,512,435 | | 16,500,435 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 96,287,341 | 75,512,435 | 79,000,000 |

### Assistance for School Construction, Office of Education

Assistance for school construction: [For an additional amount for providing school facilities and for grants to local educational agencies in federally affected areas, as authorized by title III of the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended by the Act of August 8, 1953, and the Act of August 31, 1954 (20 U. S. C. 291–301), including not to exceed $750,000 for necessary expenses of technical services rendered by other agencies, $24,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for salaries or other direct expenses of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.]. *The amount made available under this head in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956, for necessary expenses of technical services rendered by other agencies is increased from "$750,000" to "$1,100,000." (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$24,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Assistance to local educational agencies | $171,656,034 | $35,390,819 | |
| 2. Assistance for school construction on Federal properties | 5,266,804 | 6,592,675 | $4,135,097 |
| 3. Payments for technical services | 780,708 | 935,000 | 432,257 |
| Total obligations | 177,703,546 | 42,918,494 | 4,567,354 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −78,426,292 | −22,159,884 | −4,567,354 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "School construction, Office of Education" (69 Stat. 34) | −3,000,000 | −1,325,964 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 22,159,884 | 4,567,354 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 62,862 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 118,500,000 | 24,000,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made for school construction in districts overburdened by Federal activities. A supplemental request of $6,700,000 will be submitted for 1956 to meet the requirements of Public Law 382, 84th Congress. In addition legislation will be recommended to extend this program for 2 years and a supplemental estimate of $87.5 million is proposed for later transmission.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| OFFICE OF EDUCATION | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $172,977,084 | $33,539,769 | |
| ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 8 | 5 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $23,520 | $49,300 | $30,400 |
| 02 Travel | 4,423 | 9,300 | 5,700 |
| 04 Communication services | 604 | 1,300 | 800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 780,710 | 935,000 | 432,257 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 3,917,162 | 8,383,725 | 4,098,097 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 32 | 100 | 100 |
| Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency | 4,726,462 | 9,378,725 | 4,567,354 |
| Total obligations | 177,703,546 | 42,918,494 | 4,567,354 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $118,500,000 | $24,000,000 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "School construction, Office of Education" (69 Stat. 34) | 3,000,000 | 1,325,964 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 78,426,292 | 22,159,884 | $4,567,354 |
| Obligated | 39,137,402 | 116,624,760 | 72,767,254 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 239,063,694 | 164,110,608 | 77,334,608 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 100,216,188 | 12,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 74,776,000 | 52,250,000 |
| Total expenditures | 100,216,188 | 86,776,000 | 52,250,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 22,159,884 | 4,567,354 | |
| Obligated | 116,624,760 | 72,767,254 | 25,084,608 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 62,862 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 239,063,694 | 164,110,608 | 77,334,608 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

**Salaries and Expenses, Office of Education**

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Office of Education, including surveys, studies, investigations, and reports regarding libraries; fostering coordination of public and school library service; coordination of library service on the national level with other forms of adult education; developing library participation in Federal projects; fostering Nation-wide coordination of research materials among libraries, interstate library coordination and the development of library service throughout the country; purchase, distribution, and exchange of educational documents, motion-picture films, and lantern slides; collection, exchange, and cataloging of educational apparatus and appliances, articles of school furniture and models of school buildings illustrative of foreign and domestic systems and methods of education, and repairing the same [, $3,050,000, of which not less than $480,000 shall be available for the Division of Vocational Education as authorized]; *cooperative research, surveys, and demonstrations in education and expenses of the National Advisory Committee on Education as authorized by the Acts of July 26, 1954 (20 U. S. C. 331–337); $6,000,000: Provided,* That all receipts from non-Federal agencies representing reimbursement for expenses of travel of employees of the Office of Education performing advisory functions to the said agencies shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of this appropriation. *(7 U. S. C. secs. 301–341; 8 U. S. C. sec. 1101 (a) (15) (F); 20 U. S. C. Ch. 1, 2, 13, and 14; 38 U. S. C. sec. 954 (b), 963; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,050,000** Estimate 1957, **$6,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration of grants for school assistance in federally affected areas | $963,540 | $993,300 | $907,220 |
| 2. Educational services: | | | |
| (a) Development of vocational education | 463,069 | 509,300 | 550,000 |
| (b) Services to State and local school systems | 645,233 | 710,250 | 903,700 |
| (c) Services to higher educational institutions | 172,623 | 189,400 | 291,100 |
| (d) International educational programs | 71,207 | 90,145 | 136,980 |
| (e) Publications services | 95,051 | 116,280 | 232,815 |
| (f) Laws and legislation | 32,777 | 40,355 | 42,585 |
| 3. Research services: | | | |
| (a) Research planning | | 84,800 | 58,430 |
| (b) Research and statistics | 164,450 | 197,670 | 513,515 |
| (c) Library and reference services | | | 91,210 |
| (d) Research projects | | | 1,910,000 |
| 4. National advisory committee on education | 2,764 | | 25,880 |
| 5. Program direction and management services | 296,921 | 308,500 | 336,565 |
| Total obligations | 2,907,635 | 3,240,000 | 6,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 9,553 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,612 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,924,800 | 3,050,000 | 6,000,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 190,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration of grants for school assistance in federally affected areas.*—Applications for school construction and school operation expenses in areas where facilities are burdened by Federal activities are examined and acted upon.

2. *Educational services*—(a) *Development of vocational education.*—The States are given assistance in the appraisal and development of their programs.

(b) *Services to State and local school systems.*—Information is developed and publications issued on subjects of school administration, instruction and organization of elementary and secondary schools, school and college libraries, visual education, and educational uses of radio. Consultative and advisory services are provided to Federal, State, local, and professional bodies.

(c) *Services to higher educational institutions.*—Information is developed and publications issued dealing with the improvement of higher education. Consultative and advisory services and cooperative relationships are maintained with Federal, State, and local agencies.

(d) *International educational programs.*—Information is developed and disseminated on the educational systems of other countries; procedures are established for the international exchange of educational personnel; and a foreign student exchange program is administered in cooperation with the Department of State.

(e) *Publications services.*—Plans and directs the publications and information program of the Office through advice and assistance in the preparation and distribution of manuscripts, periodicals, reports, and other materials useful to educational personnel and the public.

(f) *Laws and legislation.*—Maintains a clearinghouse of information on the status and developments in school law, both Federal and State. Consultative, legislative reference, and advisory services are performed.

3. *Research services.*

(b) *Research and statistics.*—Assistance is provided on planning research studies and major responsibility assumed for the collection and analysis of basic educational statistics. An increase is requested to provide more adequate and current statistical information on American education and services to the research program.

(d) *Research projects.*—Provides for carrying on or initiating 10 major research projects in education to be conducted in cooperation with colleges, universities, and State education agencies. They include staffing and housing the Nation's schools, and parts of needed research in such broad problem areas as conserving and developing human resources, and educational implications of the expanding United States technology and economy.

4. *National Advisory Committee on Education.*—Provides for three meetings of the committee authorized by Public Law 532, 83d Congress, to advise on needed commission-type studies of educational problems of national concern.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 426 | 433 | 583 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 11 | 8 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 403 | 428 | 545 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 407 | 417 | 583 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,054 | $6,514 | $6,524 |
| Average grade | GS-8.5 | GS-8.6 | GS-8.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,420,705 | $2,721,589 | $3,540,125 |
| Positions other than permanent | 51,485 | 53,380 | 16,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,924 | 10,851 | |
| Payment above basic rate | 2,812 | | |
| Total personal services | 2,484,926 | 2,785,820 | 3,556,425 |
| 02 Travel | 169,477 | 172,380 | 287,025 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 100 | 1,225 | 8,045 |
| 04 Communication services | 46,951 | 48,300 | 69,610 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 146 | 147 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 128,441 | 158,885 | 319,235 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,292 | 12,366 | 33,525 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 32,223 | 26,477 | 95,960 |
| Cooperative research agreements | | | 1,487,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 19,954 | 19,190 | 30,760 |
| 09 Equipment | 11,519 | 9,435 | 103,615 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 200 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,406 | 5,775 | 8,800 |
| Total obligations | 2,907,635 | 3,240,000 | 6,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,900,000 | $3,050,000 | $6,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 24,800 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,924,800 | 3,050,000 | 6,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of Education—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | $190,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $200,711 | 278,448 | $251,448 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,125,511 | 3,518,448 | 6,251,448 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,644,587 | 2,805,860 | 5,148,552 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 182,692 | 7,308 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 186,501 | 278,448 | 244,140 |
| Total expenditures | 2,831,088 | 3,267,000 | 5,400,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,612 | | |
| Other | 8,363 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 278,448 | 251,448 | 851,448 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,125,511 | 3,518,448 | 6,251,448 |

### Salaries and Expenses, White House Conference on Education, Office of Education

[Salaries and expenses, White House Conference on Education: For carrying out the Act of July 26, 1954 (68 Stat. 532), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), $200,000.] *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$420,000**

[a] Includes $220,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants to States | $608,048 | | |
| 2. Administration | 175,531 | $428,000 | |
| Total obligations | 783,579 | 428,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −91,952 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 91,952 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 24,469 | 91,952 | |
| **Appropriation** | 900,000 | 420,000 | |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 8,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A White House conference on education was held in November 1955, to consider ways of meeting pressing problems in the field of education.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 27 | 27 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 6 | |
| Average number of all employees | 15 | 25 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 33 | 8 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,206 | $5,755 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.7 | GS-7.9 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $12,500 | $12,500 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $78,436 | $111,769 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 11,449 | 41,479 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 568 | 624 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,208 | 1,500 | |
| Total personal services | 91,661 | 155,372 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $30,954 | $203,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 74 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 7,505 | 15,550 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 2,500 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 20,423 | 35,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,360 | 7,450 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,306 | 1,253 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,895 | 6,500 | |
| 09 Equipment | 12,239 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 608,048 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,114 | 1,375 | |
| Total obligations | 783,579 | 428,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $900,000 | $420,000 | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 8,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 91,952 | |
| Obligated | | 45,955 | $3,955 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 900,000 | 565,907 | 3,955 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 737,624 | 416,277 | |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 7,768 | 232 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 45,955 | 3,723 |
| Total expenditures | 737,624 | 470,000 | 3,955 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 24,469 | 91,952 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 91,952 | | |
| Obligated | 45,955 | 3,955 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 900,000 | 565,907 | 3,955 |

### Miscellaneous

*School Construction, Office of Education*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Assistance for school construction on Federal properties (total obligations) | $3,250,512 | $705,083 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −7,580,549 | −2,030,159 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Assistance for school construction, Office of Education" (69 Stat. 34) | 3,000,000 | 1,325,964 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −731,035 | −55,948 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,030,159 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 30,913 | 55,060 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $58,351 | $12,400 | |
| 02 Travel | 10,974 | 2,300 | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,490 | 300 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 16 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 21 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 3,179,578 | 690,083 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 78 | | |
| Total obligations | 3,250,512 | 705,083 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $7,580,549 | $2,030,159 | |
| Obligated | 34,771,059 | 7,480,160 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 42,351,608 | 9,510,319 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 29,810,376 | 8,129,000 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Assistance for school construction, Office of Education" (69 Stat. 34) | 3,000,000 | 1,325,964 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 30,913 | 55,355 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,030,159 | | |
| Obligated | 7,480,160 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 42,351,608 | 9,510,319 | |

## OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

### Grants to States and Other Agencies, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation

Grants to States and other agencies: For grants to States and other agencies in accordance with the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, [$33,750,000] *$37,000,000*, of which [$30,000,000] *$33,500,000* is for vocational rehabilitation services under section 2 of said Act; $1,500,000 is for extension and improvement projects under section 3 of said Act; and [$2,250,000] *$2,000,000* is for special projects under section 4 of said Act: *Provided*, [That not more than $2 of the funds made available for special projects under section 4 (a) (2) of said Act shall be expended for any project for each $1 that the grantee, or the grantee and the State, expends for the same purpose: *Provided further*,] That allotments under section 2 of said Act to the States for the current fiscal year shall be made on the basis of [$36,000,000] *$45,500,000*, and this amount shall be considered the sum available for allotments under such section for such fiscal year.

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31, of the current fiscal year, grants to States under sections 2 and 3 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: *Provided*, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount paid to the States for the first quarter of the current fiscal year. *(29 U. S. C. 31–42; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$33,750,000** Estimate 1957, **$37,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Vocational rehabilitation services | $24,017,044 | $30,000,000 | $33,500,000 |
| 2. Extension and improvement projects | 463,049 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| 3. Special projects: | | | |
| (a) Expansion projects | 700,261 | 1,250,000 | |
| (b) Unique special projects | 298,960 | 1,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 25,479,314 | 33,750,000 | 37,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (29 U. S. C. 4 (39)) | −17,100 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,537,786 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 27,000,000 | 33,750,000 | 37,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—Federal matching grants are made to States for providing rehabilitation services to handicapped individuals so they may engage in remunerative employment. These services include medical restoration as well as education and training. The requisite State matching varies with State population and per capita income and averages about 37 percent of the total program.

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM DATA

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Grants to States | $25,163,254 | $32,750,000 | $35,000,000 |
| State matching funds | $15,141,115 | $19,433,443 | $20,803,247 |
| Number of clients | 209,000 | 234,000 | 269,000 |
| Number of completed rehabilitations | 58,000 | 70,000 | 80,000 |

2. *Extension and improvement projects.*—Under this activity, funds are provided for grants on a matching basis more favorable to the States in order to encourage the extension of program both in providing new services and covering new geographic areas.

3. *Special projects.*—This covers special projects which hold promise of making a contribution to the solution of vocational rehabilitation problems common to all or several States. These funds are made available to public and private nonprofit organizations to cover part of the cost of the projects. One million two hundred thousand dollars is to continue projects which were begun in 1955 and 1956 and $800,000 is for new projects to be started in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $25,479,314; 1956, $33,750,000; 1957, $37,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $27,000,000 | $33,750,000 | $37,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 30,210 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 27,030,210 | 33,750,000 | 37,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 25,487,194 | 33,750,000 | 36,800,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | |
| Total expenditures | 25,487,194 | 33,750,000 | 36,800,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,537,786 | | |
| Other | 5,230 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 200,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 27,030,210 | 33,750,000 | 37,000,000 |

### Training and Traineeships, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation

Training and traineeships: For training and traineeships pursuant to section 4 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, and for carrying out the training functions provided for in section 7 of said Act, [$2,075,000] *$2,750,000*. *(29 U. S. C. 34, 37; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,075,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,750,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Teaching grants | $536,386 | $929,385 | $1,083,385 |
| 2. Traineeships | 253,834 | 1,145,615 | 1,666,615 |
| Total obligations | 790,220 | 2,075,000 | 2,750,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 109,780 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 900,000 | 2,075,000 | 2,750,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A program of training and instruction in professional and technical fields relating to vocational rehabilitation, including teaching grants to schools and institutions, traineeships and research fellowships is conducted.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION—Con.

### Training and Traineeships, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Amount | Number | Amount | Number | Amount |
| Teaching grants | 95 | $536,386 | 124 | $929,385 | 134 | $1,083,385 |
| Traineeships | 1,074 | 253,834 | 1,177 | 1,145,615 | 1,333 | 1,666,615 |

Teaching grants include amounts administered under contract by universities and other organizations, as follows: 1955, $40,240; 1956, $71,045; 1957, $71,045.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | | $38,340 | $38,340 |
| 07 Other contractual services | $294,074 | 240,000 | 240,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 496,146 | 1,796,660 | 2,471,660 |
| Total obligations | 790,220 | 2,075,000 | 2,750,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $900,000 | $2,075,000 | $2,750,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 153,147 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 900,000 | 2,228,147 | 2,750,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 637,073 | 2,075,000 | 2,700,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 153,147 | |
| Total expenditures | 637,073 | 2,228,147 | 2,700,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 109,780 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 153,147 | | 50,000 |
| Total expenditures and balance | 900,000 | 2,228,147 | 2,750,000 |

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, and of the Act approved June 20, 1936 (20 U. S. C., ch. 6A), as amended, including not to exceed $3,000 for production, purchase, and distribution of educational films; [$1,000,000] *$1,337,000.* (*29 U. S. C. 31–42; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,337,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Program planning and evaluation | $135,175 | $169,767 | $225,584 |
| 2. State administration development | 304,177 | 353,028 | 464,065 |
| 3. Rehabilitation services, facilities and training | 246,528 | 313,667 | 417,949 |
| 4. Management services | 83,445 | 123,920 | 128,955 |
| 5. Executive direction | 77,442 | 99,618 | 100,447 |
| Total obligations | 846,767 | 1,060,000 | 1,337,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 1,364 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,213 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 850,344 | 1,000,000 | 1,337,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 60,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office administers the program of grants to States and other agencies for vocational rehabilitation, the vocational rehabilitation training program, and the program of licensing the blind to operate vending stands on Federal and other properties.

1. *Program planning and evaluation.*—Overall program plans are developed; program accomplishments are evaluated; research and special studies involving vocational rehabilitation are made; publications are prepared and distributed and assistance is given to States in interpreting their programs to the public; special projects are evaluated and old-age and survivors insurance referrals are coordinated.

2. *State administration development.*—Field relationships with States are coordinated, including administrative supervision of regional office activities; State plans are approved and allotments and grants are made; organization and management advisory services are provided to States and surveys of State operations are conducted.

3. *Rehabilitation services, facilities, and training.*—Standards and services on technical aspects including medical services and facilities and special services to the blind are developed; medical and other professional and technical advisory services are provided and the vocational rehabilitation training program is developed and maintained.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 142 | 137 | 182 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 104 | 127 | 163 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 128 | 137 | 182 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,981 | $6,485 | $6,336 |
| Average grade | GS-8.4 | GS-8.6 | GS-8.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $647,569 | $819,731 | $1,047,527 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,324 | 9,800 | 9,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,654 | 3,107 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 330 | 500 | 500 |
| Other payment for personal services | 30,853 | 51,020 | 65,020 |
| Total personal services | 683,730 | 884,158 | 1,122,847 |
| 02 Travel | 68,095 | 76,961 | 101,067 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,092 | 2,095 | 2,342 |
| 04 Communication services | 15,498 | 17,324 | 18,310 |
| 05 Rent and utility services | 492 | 1,502 | 658 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 27,408 | 27,500 | 31,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,534 | 9,342 | 10,445 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 19,324 | 25,133 | 26,875 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,858 | 9,727 | 11,325 |
| 09 Equipment | 10,954 | 5,258 | 10,531 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 50 | 100 | 100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 732 | 900 | 1,500 |
| Total obligations | 846,767 | 1,060,000 | 1,337,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $835,000 | $1,000,000 | $1,337,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare" (69 Stat. 240) | 15,344 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 850,344 | 1,000,000 | 1,337,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 60,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 41,721 | 88,349 | 76,349 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 892,065 | 1,148,349 | 1,413,349 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 761,407 | 925,959 | 1,242,092 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 57,692 | 2,308 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 33,692 | 88,349 | 73,600 |
| Total expenditures | 795,099 | 1,072,000 | 1,318,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | $2,213 | | |
| Other | 6,404 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 88,349 | $76,349 | $95,349 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 892,065 | 1,148,349 | 1,413,349 |

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Service attends to the Federal interest in safeguarding public health by: Providing grants-in-aid and technical and consultative services to States for such public health services as the prevention and control of disease, and hospital planning and construction; conducting scientific research and investigations in biology and medicine; enforcing foreign and interstate quarantine regulations; collecting and disseminating information on health problems; and providing medical and hospital care for legal beneficiaries. To perform these major functions the Service is organized into four bureaus: The National Institutes of Health in the research and investigations area; the Bureau of State Services in the Federal-State cooperative health program area; the Bureau of Medical Services in the medical care, hospital, and foreign quarantine area; and the Office of the Surgeon General in the area of administration, formulation of general policy, and planning.

For necessary expenses in carrying out the Public Health Service Act, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 6A) (hereinafter referred to as the Act), and other Acts, including expenses for active commissioned officers in the Reserve Corps and for not to exceed one thousand five hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps, *and except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 236–244), for expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents of Public Health Service personnel stationed in foreign countries in amounts not to exceed an average of $300 per student, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation,* as follows: (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

**Assistance to States, General, Public Health Service**

Assistance to States, general: To carry out the purposes, not otherwise specifically provided for, of section 314 (c) of the Act; to provide consultative services to States pursuant to section 311 of the Act; to make field investigations and demonstrations pursuant to section 301 of the Act; to provide for collecting and compiling mortality, morbidity, and vital statistics; and not to exceed $1,000 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Surgeon General; [$13,660,000] *$14,186,000.*

[For an additional amount for "Assistance to States, general", $4,500,000, to be available only for grants to States for planning and operating a program for distribution and use of poliomyelitis vaccine.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$18,160,000** Estimate 1957, **$14,186,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants to States for general health | $9,724,467 | $14,225,000 | $9,725,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (a) Technical assistance to States | 1,444,407 | 1,506,400 | 1,606,600 |
| (b) Vital statistics | 1,307,172 | 1,460,300 | 1,456,300 |
| (c) International health activities | 117,792 | 127,700 | 127,400 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 2. Direct operations—Continued | | | |
| (d) Special health services: | | | |
| (1) Chronic disease | $335,117 | $375,800 | $525,000 |
| (2) Occupational health | 543,896 | 590,800 | 642,000 |
| (e) Administration | 101,020 | 104,000 | 103,700 |
| Total obligations | 13,573,871 | 18,390,000 | 14,186,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −528,436 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 9,465 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 13,054,900 | 18,160,000 | 14,186,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 230,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants to States for general health.*—Grants are made to assist the States in supporting local health services and providing basic health services at the State level, such as public health nursing, laboratory services, vital statistics, sanitary engineering, and control of communicable diseases. Grants for administrative costs of the poliomyelitis vaccine program, in the amount of $4,500,000, are not requested for 1957.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Technical assistance to States.*—Assistance is rendered to the States through technical and professional consultative services, conduct and dissemination of the results of special studies of public health practices, and the conduct of training programs.

(*b*) *Vital statistics.*—Vital statistics data are collected, analyzed, and disseminated on births, deaths, stillbirths, illnesses, marriages, and divorces.

(*c*) *International health activities.*—International health responsibilities are to (1) develop the United States position on international health matters, and provide representation at international health meetings; (2) serve as a clearinghouse within the Federal Government for information on health conditions and needs in other countries; and (3) administer training programs for foreign health personnel in the United States.

(*d*) *Special health services*—(*1*) *Chronic disease.*—Techniques for the early detection of chronic illnesses and methods for their application in community programs are developed and assistance is furnished to State and local health departments in the implementation of their chronic disease prevention and detection programs.

(2) *Occupational health.*—Research on occupational hazards and diseases is conducted and assistance is provided to Federal, State, and local agencies and industry in preventing and controlling occupational hazards and diseases and in developing privately financed employee health services.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 548 | 570 | 605 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 9 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 507 | 543 | 571 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 555 | 553 | 585 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,570 | $4,938 | $4,956 |
| Average grade | GS–6.0 | GS–6.1 | GS–6.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,810,102 | $3,136,733 | $3,366,187 |
| Positions other than permanent | 22,143 | 54,995 | 17,745 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,524 | 9,204 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 28,255 | 11,468 | 11,468 |
| Total personal services | 2,868,024 | 3,212,400 | 3,395,400 |
| 02 Travel | 192,503 | 199,050 | 221,950 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 34,167 | 27,750 | 29,550 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

### Assistance to States, General, Public Health Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 04 Communication services | $196,060 | $172,500 | $175,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 66,751 | 76,900 | 72,900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 83,466 | 84,500 | 87,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 110,161 | 119,550 | 185,150 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,300 | 7,000 | 18,000 |
| Purchase of vital records transcripts | 175,000 | 163,000 | 163,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 65,083 | 61,150 | 67,150 |
| 09 Equipment | 50,439 | 37,100 | 41,600 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 9,724,467 | 14,225,000 | 9,725,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 575 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,875 | 2,800 | 2,900 |
| Total obligations | 13,573,871 | 18,390,000 | 14,186,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $13,000,000 | $18,160,000 | $14,186,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service" (68 Stat. 443) | 18,000 | | |
| "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 36,900 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 13,054,900 | 18,160,000 | 14,186,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 230,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 131,794 | 258,677 | 348,677 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 13,186,694 | 18,648,677 | 14,534,677 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 12,787,578 | 17,900,000 | 13,870,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 200,000 | 30,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 94,043 | 200,000 | 300,000 |
| Total expenditures | 12,881,621 | 18,300,000 | 14,200,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 9,465 | | |
| Other | 36,931 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 258,677 | 348,677 | 334,677 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 13,186,694 | 18,648,677 | 14,534,677 |

### Control of Venereal Diseases, Public Health Service

Venereal diseases: To carry out the purposes of sections 314 (a) and 363 of the Act with respect to venereal diseases including the operation and maintenance of centers for the diagnosis and treatment of persons afflicted with venereal diseases; and for grants of money, services, supplies, equipment, and use of facilities to States, as defined in the Act, and with the approval of the respective State health authorities, to counties, health districts, and other political subdivisions of the States, for the foregoing purposes, in such amounts and upon such terms and conditions as the Surgeon General may determine; [$3,500,000] *$3,640,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,640,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants to States for venereal disease control | $697,953 | $1,200,000 | $1,200,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (a) Clinical and laboratory research | 528,870 | 565,000 | 565,000 |
| (b) Technical assistance to States | 1,611,004 | 1,675,000 | 1,675,000 |
| (c) Administration | 191,287 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,029,114 | 3,640,000 | 3,640,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 1,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,986 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,038,100 | 3,500,000 | 3,640,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 140,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The number of reported cases of venereal diseases continued to decline in 1955. However, with approximately 2 million undiscovered syphilis cases in the United States, venereal diseases still remain a serious public health problem. During fiscal year 1955, 122,000 cases of syphilis and 240,000 cases of gonorrhea were reported.

1. *Grants to States for venereal disease control.*—Case-finding projects are supported in selected areas where venereal disease incidence and prevalence still remain high, with particular emphasis on: (*a*) areas showing significant increases in venereal disease morbidity; (*b*) areas containing large numbers of transients; and (*c*) areas with high venereal disease incidence rates among young age groups.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Clinical and laboratory research.*—Research and evaluation activities are directed toward maintenance of uniformly satisfactory nationwide serologic services; introduction of a new syphilis diagnostic test; development of an immunizing agent for syphilis; evaluation of more effective methods of therapy; and analysis and evaluation of activity and morbidity data to alert health workers to the development of potential problem areas and the effectiveness of control procedures.

(*b*) *Technical assistance to States.*—Epidemiologic services are directed toward the maintenance of nationwide and international intelligence and control of venereal disease in areas of particular concentrations of agricultural, industrial, and military personnel and in numerous small high-prevalence areas that might become the foci for spread of infection. Consultation is furnished to States through the regional offices in determining problem areas, infection sources, and control techniques required. Scientific information and educational media are prepared and disseminated through State agencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 373 | 369 | 369 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 23 | 53 | 53 |
| Average number of all employees | 366 | 398 | 399 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 380 | 399 | 399 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,157 | $5,585 | $5,585 |
| Average grade | GS-7.8 | GS-7.9 | GS-7.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,929,647 | $2,034,400 | $2,042,300 |
| Positions other than permanent | 87,888 | 184,100 | 184,100 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,399 | 7,900 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,597 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| Total personal services | 2,029,531 | 2,229,000 | 2,229,000 |
| 02 Travel | 130,224 | 157,500 | 157,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 28,150 | 32,000 | 32,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 20,122 | 22,100 | 22,100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 15,401 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 14,440 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 55,573 | 47,500 | 47,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 102,940 | 109,000 | 109,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 20,110 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 599,993 | 981,000 | 981,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 110 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 12,520 | 13,900 | 13,900 |
| Total obligations | 3,029,114 | 3,640,000 | 3,640,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,000,000 | $3,500,000 | $3,640,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 38,100 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,038,100 | 3,500,000 | 3,640,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | $140,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $170,538 | 171,772 | $161,772 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,208,638 | 3,811,772 | 3,801,772 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,858,525 | 3,370,000 | 3,450,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriations | | 130,000 | 10,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 152,511 | 150,000 | 140,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,011,036 | 3,650,000 | 3,600,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,986 | | |
| Other | 17,844 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 171,772 | 161,772 | 201,772 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,208,638 | 3,811,772 | 3,801,772 |

## Control of Tuberculosis, Public Health Service

Tuberculosis: To carry out the purposes of section 314 (b) of the Act, [$6,000,000] *$6,375,000,* of which not less than $4,500,000 shall be available only for grants to States, to be matched by an equal amount of State and local funds expended for the same purpose, for direct expenses of prevention and case-finding projects including salaries, fees, and travel of personnel directly engaged in prevention and case-finding and the necessary equipment and supplies used directly in prevention and case-finding operations, but excluding the purchase of care in hospitals and sanatoria. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$6,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$6,375,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants to States for tuberculosis control activities | $4,490,652 | $4,500,000 | $4,500,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (*a*) Cooperative applied research | 882,564 | 914,000 | 1,211,000 |
| (*b*) Technical assistance to States | 488,876 | 516,500 | 515,000 |
| (*c*) Administration | 141,521 | 149,500 | 149,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,003,613 | 6,080,000 | 6,375,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 2,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 3,687 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 6,009,300 | 6,000,000 | 6,375,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 80,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants to States for tuberculosis control activities.*—Grants are made to the States to assist them in planning and administering specific control measures, including training of professional workers, casefinding, case followup, and clinical operations.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Cooperative applied research.*—In cooperation with States, medical schools, private investigators, and others, studies are conducted in the epidemiology, diagnosis, prognosis, immunology, and therapy of tuberculosis. Recent research findings on the use of isoniazid as a preventive agent for tuberculosis will be further developed in 1957.

(*b*) *Technical assistance to States.*—Assistance is provided through demonstrations, consultative services, operational studies, and training activities in casefinding, case followup, and public health practices.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 221 | 222 | 247 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Average number of all employees | 206 | 216 | 239 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 218 | 212 | 236 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,556 | $4,974 | $4,875 |
| Average grade | GS-6.2 | GS-6.3 | GS-6.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,296 | $3,315 | $3,315 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,057,799 | $1,153,900 | $1,247,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 31,242 | 32,000 | 35,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,443 | 4,400 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 9,036 | 6,700 | 6,700 |
| Total personal services | 1,102,520 | 1,197,000 | 1,288,700 |
| 02 Travel | 78,674 | 86,700 | 102,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 9,719 | 10,000 | 14,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,552 | 6,200 | 6,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 12,645 | 16,500 | 26,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,839 | 7,500 | 8,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 151,983 | 110,300 | 171,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 128,588 | 117,000 | 187,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 14,089 | 26,000 | 67,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 4,490,652 | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 430 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,922 | 2,800 | 3,500 |
| Total obligations | 6,003,613 | 6,080,000 | 6,375,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,000,000 | $6,000,000 | $6,375,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 9,300 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 6,009,300 | 6,000,000 | 6,375,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 80,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 165,814 | 136,004 | 216,004 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,175,114 | 6,216,004 | 6,591,004 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,869,699 | 5,810,000 | 6,100,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 70,000 | 10,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 158,305 | 120,000 | 190,000 |
| Total expenditures | 6,028,004 | 6,000,000 | 6,300,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 3,687 | | |
| Other | 7,419 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 136,004 | 216,004 | 291,004 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,175,114 | 6,216,004 | 6,591,004 |

## Control of Communicable Diseases, Public Health Service

Communicable diseases: To carry out, except as otherwise provided for, those provisions of sections 301, 311, and 361 of the Act relating to the prevention and suppression of communicable and preventable diseases, and the interstate transmission and spread thereof, including the purchase, erection, and maintenance of portable buildings; *purchase of not to exceed eighteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only;* and hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; [$5,250,000] *$5,210,000.* (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,250,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,210,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General disease-prevention and control | $2,813,757 | $2,966,200 | $2,960,100 |
| 2. Specific disease-prevention and control | 1,093,291 | 2,020,100 | 1,787,800 |
| 3. General epidemic and disaster aid | 73,456 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| 4. Administration | 384,622 | 423,700 | 422,100 |
| Total obligations | 4,365,126 | 5,450,000 | 5,210,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 1,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 3,374 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 4,369,500 | 5,250,000 | 5,210,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 200,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

### Control of Communicable Deseases, Public Health Service—Con.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides facilities and services for the investigation, prevention, and suppression of communicable and other preventable diseases other than tuberculosis and venereal diseases, by the development, advancement, and dissemination of knowledge and techniques.

1. *General disease-prevention and control.*—Scientific and technical services in the fields of epidemiology, medicine, and biology including reference diagnostic laboratory services are made available to State and local health departments by investigations, consultation, and demonstrations. Public health workers are trained in laboratory and other public health techniques, and training materials are produced for use by the States and other agencies. In addition, problems related to airborne and vectorborne diseases, including insect resistance to insecticides and to the use of economic poisons will be studied. The following table shows selected measurable workload items:

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Laboratory specimens processed | 44,705 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Training program: | | | |
| Trainees | 1,356 | 1,514 | 1,814 |
| Courses | 78 | 87 | 97 |
| Audio-visual aids: | | | |
| Films loaned or sold | 12,789 | 12,000 | 14,000 |
| New productions completed | 18 | 50 | 35 |

2. *Specific disease-prevention and control.*—These programs assist in the prevention and suppression of certain important communicable diseases including poliomyelitis, encephalitis, and other virus diseases; dysentery and other diarrheal diseases; rabies and other animalborne diseases; plague and other ratborne diseases; and murine typhus fever.

3. *General epidemic and disaster aid.*—This small fund is utilized to prevent and control outbreaks of disease in disaster areas, and to provide disease control assistance during epidemics, upon request of State health officers. During 1955 aid was provided in 34 emergencies in 19 States.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 765 | 805 | 796 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 10 | 13 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 667 | 738 | 734 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 723 | 774 | 770 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,075 | $4,545 | $4,507 |
| Average grade | GS-5.1 | GS-5.4 | GS-5.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,247 | $3,536 | $3,536 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,321,224 | $3,911,532 | $3,882,429 |
| Positions other than permanent | 38,020 | 41,820 | 34,920 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,557 | 10,400 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 10,173 | 10,380 | 10,380 |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,270 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total personal services | 3,381,244 | 3,977,132 | 3,930,729 |
| 02 Travel | 209,700 | 261,500 | 260,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 76,238 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 66,156 | 68,200 | 65,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 132,158 | 94,000 | 94,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 10,135 | 24,900 | 19,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 64,449 | 470,600 | 289,300 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 37,231 | 11,300 | 11,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 262,823 | 289,268 | 287,271 |
| 09 Equipment | 114,168 | 126,300 | 125,300 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,065 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 10,067 | 10,800 | 10,800 |
| Unclassified (general epidemic and disaster aid) | | $40,000 | $40,000 |
| Subtotal | $4,365,434 | 5,450,000 | 5,210,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 308 | | |
| Total obligations | 4,365,126 | 5,450,000 | 5,210,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,300,000 | $5,250,000 | $5,210,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service" (68 Stat. 443) | 29,000 | | |
| "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 40,500 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 4,369,500 | 5,250,000 | 5,210,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 200,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 402,554 | 319,054 | 369,054 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,772,054 | 5,769,054 | 5,579,054 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4,087,394 | 5,000,000 | 4,800,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 190,000 | 10,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 339,878 | 210,000 | 290,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,427,272 | 5,400,000 | 5,100,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 3,374 | | |
| Other | 22,354 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 319,054 | 369,054 | 479,054 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,772,054 | 5,769,054 | 5,579,054 |

### Sanitary Engineering Activities, Public Health Service

Sanitary engineering activities: For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary to carry out those provisions of sections 301, 311, 314 (c), and 361 of the Act relating to sanitation and other aspects of environmental health, including enforcement of applicable quarantine laws and interstate quarantine regulations, and for carrying out the purposes of the [Water Pollution Control Act (33 U. S. C. 466–466 (j)); $3,500,000] *Act of July 14, 1955 (Public Law 159), including the hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; and the purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; $6,260,000, to remain available only until June 30, 1957.*

[For an additional amount for "Sanitary engineering activities", $1,190,000, to remain available only until June 30, 1956, for the purposes of the Act of July 14, 1955 (Public Law 159).] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,690,000** Estimate 1957, **$6,260,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Air pollution | $185,769 | $1,722,000 | $3,000,000 |
| 2. Water supply and water pollution control | 888,397 | 1,175,000 | 1,175,000 |
| 3. Radiological health | 259,829 | 267,000 | 344,000 |
| 4. Milk and food sanitation | 346,845 | 379,500 | 404,500 |
| 5. Interstate carrier and general sanitation | 497,092 | 544,000 | 544,000 |
| 6. Sanitary Engineering Center research services | 387,901 | 497,500 | 497,500 |
| 7. Administration | 224,560 | 295,000 | 295,000 |
| 8. Construction, Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center | 253,032 | | |
| Total obligations | 3,043,425 | 4,880,000 | 6,260,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Financing: | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $544,896 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 37,179 | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 3,625,500 | $4,690,000 | $6,260,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 190,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program is concerned with the identification of public health problems related to our environment and the development of adequate preventive and control measures in the support of sanitary engineering activities of States and localities.

1. *Air pollution activities.*—This activity provides for an expanded program of research and technical assistance as authorized by Public Law 159, 84th Congress, to determine the causes, extent, and effect on the health of man, of air pollution, and to develop effective methods of control. Public Health Service and other Federal facilities and personnel, as well as the competencies of public and private institutions and individuals through contracts and grants will be utilized in carrying out the research program. Technical assistance will be provided to State and local agencies.

2. *Water supply and water pollution control.*—This consists of cooperation with State and interstate agencies and with industry in the formulation and execution of their water pollution control and water supply programs. These include (*a*) development of water pollution control programs on a watershed basis involving interstate agreement and cooperation; (*b*) research on effects of pollution on water uses and practical means to abate pollution from industrial wastes and sewage; (*c*) development of methods for the economic evaluation of the effects of pollution control; (*d*) development of plans for meeting domestic and industrial water supply needs through analysis of regional water resource potentials; and (*e*) integration of water supply and water pollution aspects into interagency river basin resource development programs.

3. *Radiological health activities.*—These include the development of public health techniques for controlling radiation hazards, investigations of methods of disposing of radioactive wastes, training of State and local personnel to solve radiological public health problems, and the collection, analysis, and dissemination of information on radiological health.

4. *Milk and food sanitation activities.*—This provides for research and technical assistance to States in milk and foodborne disease control. Research is carried on to insure that new and improved methods of milk and food processing and distribution will not be hazardous to the public health. Technical and advisory services are provided to State and local agencies and industry through the certification of interstate milk and shellfish shippers, development and demonstration of methods and procedures, evaluation of laboratory techniques, and the presentation of research results. The increase in technical assistance will permit a pilot study for evaluation and demonstration of standards for improvement of the sanitary quality of poultry.

5. *Interstate carrier and general sanitation activities.*—This implements Federal responsibility for protecting the health of passengers aboard interstate carriers. It also provides for technical assistance to States on hygiene of housing and home accident prevention and on basic sanitation problems, including rural sanitation.

6. *Sanitary Engineering Center research services.*—This activity provides the supporting services and specialized technical skills required in common for the various research programs, as well as the maintenance and operating costs of the center.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 417 | 547 | 601 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 7 | 7 | 9 |
| Average number of all employees | 388 | 510 | 565 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 436 | 531 | 586 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,415 | $5,221 | $5,265 |
| Average grade | GS-6.5 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,191,436 | $2,991,100 | $3,297,666 |
| Positions other than permanent | 38,894 | 38,700 | 54,054 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,725 | 7,220 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,701 | 4,700 | 4,700 |
| Total personal services | 2,240,756 | 3,041,720 | 3,356,420 |
| 02 Travel | 173,315 | 239,750 | 287,550 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 49,446 | 50,800 | 60,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 30,878 | 36,700 | 41,350 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 30,039 | 37,100 | 41,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 52,171 | 67,100 | 81,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 71,263 | 320,000 | 596,550 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 392,000 | 500,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 88,421 | 112,850 | 146,850 |
| 09 Equipment | 48,494 | 96,200 | 156,700 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 480,000 | 985,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 220 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,390 | 5,780 | 6,680 |
| Total, Public Health Service | 2,790,393 | 4,880,000 | 6,260,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | 362 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,809 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16,116 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 234,745 | | |
| Total, General Services Administration | 253,032 | | |
| Total obligations | 3,043,425 | 4,880,000 | 6,260,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,565,000 | $4,690,000 | $6,260,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service" (68 Stat. 443) | 24,400 | | |
| "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 36,100 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,625,500 | 4,690,000 | 6,260,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 190,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 136,678 | 407,085 | 587,085 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,762,178 | 5,287,085 | 6,847,085 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,183,820 | 4,200,000 | 5,400,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 170,000 | 20,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 122,030 | 330,000 | 480,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,305,850 | 4,700,000 | 5,900,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 37,179 | | |
| Other | 12,064 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 407,085 | 587,085 | 947,085 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,762,178 | 5,287,085 | 6,847,085 |

**Disease and Sanitation Investigations and Control, Territory of Alaska, Public Health Service**

Disease and sanitation investigations and control, Territory of Alaska: To enable the Surgeon General to conduct, in the Service, and to cooperate with and assist the Territory of Alaska in the con-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

### Disease and Sanitation Investigations and Control, Territory of Alaska, Public Health Service—Continued

duct of, activities necessary in the investigation, prevention, treatment, and control of diseases, and the establishment and maintenance of health and sanitation services pursuant to and for the purposes specified in sections 301, 311, 314 (without regard to the provisions of subsections (d), (f), (h), and (j) and the limitations set forth in subsection (c) of such section), 361 and 363 of the Act, including the hire, operation, and maintenance of aircraft, and the purchase, erection, and maintenance of portable buildings, [$1,125,000] *$1,145,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,125,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,145,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Special grant for general health purposes | $613,000 | $638,000 | $638,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (a) Technical assistance | 76,039 | 57,700 | 57,700 |
| (b) Field and laboratory investigations | 362,453 | 396,600 | 396,600 |
| (c) Administration | 51,756 | 52,700 | 52,700 |
| Total obligations | 1,103,248 | 1,145,000 | 1,145,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 26,552 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,129,800 | 1,125,000 | 1,145,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 20,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These activities supplement and strengthen public health services in Alaska to meet the needs of an expanded military and civilian population.

1. *Special grant for general health purposes.*—This grant supplements Territorial, local, and other funds available to the Alaska Department of Health.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Technical assistance.*—The Public Health Service assists Alaska through loan of personnel, procurement of supplies, and provision of other services relating to control of venereal diseases and tuberculosis and to sanitation and other general health problems.

(b) *Field and laboratory investigations.*—These activities include field and laboratory investigation of disease and sanitation problems of Alaska, many of which differ from those in continental United States, in such fields as environmental sanitation, epidemiology, entomology, animalborne diseases transmissible to man, biochemistry and nutrition, and physiology.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 53 | 57 | 57 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 58 | 57 | 57 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,136 | $4,408 | $4,408 |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $281,004 | $292,190 | $292,890 |
| Positions other than permanent | 7,617 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 510 | 700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 47,332 | 79,510 | 79,510 |
| Total personal services | 336,463 | 384,400 | 384,400 |
| 02 Travel | 28,292 | 23,800 | 23,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 14,956 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,081 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 39,298 | 42,000 | 42,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | $669 | $1,200 | $1,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,319 | 5,200 | 5,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 42,424 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 19,100 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 613,000 | 638,000 | 638,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,646 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| Total obligations | 1,103,248 | 1,145,000 | 1,145,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,125,000 | $1,125,000 | $1,145,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 4,800 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,129,800 | 1,125,000 | 1,145,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 20,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 53,775 | 36,858 | 61,858 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,183,575 | 1,181,858 | 1,206,858 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,069,064 | 1,070,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 15,000 | 5,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 46,639 | 35,000 | 16,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,115,703 | 1,120,000 | 1,121,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 26,552 | | |
| Other | 4,462 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 36,858 | 61,858 | 85,858 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,183,575 | 1,181,858 | 1,206,858 |

### Grants for Hospital Construction, Public Health Service

Grants for hospital construction: For payments under parts C and G, title VI, of the Act, as amended, to remain available until expended, [$111,000,000] *$130,000,000,* of which [$90,000,000] *$88,800,000* shall be for payments for hospitals and related facilities pursuant to part C, [the remainder to be] *$1,200,000 shall be for the purposes authorized in section 636 of the Act, and $40,000,000 shall be* for payments for facilities pursuant to part G, as follows: [$6,500,000] *$13,330,000* for diagnostic or treatment centers, [$6,500,000] *$13,330,000* for hospitals for the chronically ill and impaired, [$4,000,000] *$6,670,000* for rehabilitation facilities, and [$4,000,000] *$6,670,000* for nursing homes: *Provided,* That allotments under such parts C and G to the several States for the current fiscal year shall be made on the basis of amounts equal to the limitations specified herein[: *Provided further,* That the Surgeon General may allocate from the above sums not to exceed $1,200,000 for the purposes authorized in section 636 of the Act]. *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$111,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$130,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction of hospitals, etc., under part C of the Public Health Service Act | $60,098,243 | $89,004,352 | $88,800,000 |
| 2. Construction of medical facilities under part G of the act: | | | |
| (a) Hospitals for the chronically ill and impaired | | 8,000,000 | 13,330,000 |
| (b) Diagnostic or treatment centers | | 8,000,000 | 13,330,000 |
| (c) Rehabilitation facilities | | 5,500,000 | 6,670,000 |
| (d) Nursing homes | | 5,500,000 | 6,670,000 |
| 3. Hospital and medical facilities research activities | | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Total obligations | 60,098,243 | 117,204,352 | 130,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −25,329,103 | −61,204,352 | −55,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 61,204,352 | 55,000,000 | 55,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 26,508 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 96,000,000 | 111,000,000 | 130,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Government provides financial assistance to States and Territories, local governments, and nonprofit agencies to defray part of the costs of construction of hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, diagnostic or diagnostic and treatment centers, nursing homes, public health centers, and related health facilities. In addition, these funds permit the Surgeon General to conduct research, experiments and demonstrations relating to the effective development and utilization of hospital services, facilities, and resources, or to make grants-in-aid to States, political subdivisions, universities, hospitals, and other public and private nonprofit institutions for such projects.

This program operates under two annual authorizations: $150 million for construction of hospitals, public health centers, and related health facilities, and $1.2 million for research activities; and $60 million for construction of diagnostic or diagnostic and treatment centers, hospitals for the chronically ill and impaired, rehabilitation facilities, and nursing homes. Funds for construction grants are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year through 1957 for allocation to the States and Territories on the basis of population and economic need. Federal participation varies from one-third to two-thirds. Payments are computed under each individual contract and made as construction proceeds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | 12 | 12 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 2 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | | 10 | 13 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 12 | 12 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $7,068 | $7,068 |
| Average grade | | GS-9.8 | GS-9.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $64,030 | $88,730 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 270 | |
| Total personal services | | 74,300 | 94,730 |
| 02 Travel | | 7,300 | 6,600 |
| 04 Communication services | | 400 | 600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 3,500 | 6,190 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 215 | 300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 400 | 600 |
| 09 Equipment | | 3,610 | 600 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $60,098,243 | 117,114,352 | 129,890,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 275 | 380 |
| Total obligations | 60,098,243 | 117,204,352 | 130,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $96,000,000 | $111,000,000 | $130,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 25,329,103 | 61,204,352 | 55,000,000 |
| Obligated | 85,524,769 | 72,236,209 | 124,440,561 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 206,853,872 | 244,440,561 | 309,440,561 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Grants for hospital construction, Public Health Service" | 71,110,806 | 64,915,491 | 83,000,000 |
| "Grants for hospital construction (liquidation of contract authorization), Public Health Service" | 1,880,567 | 84,509 | |
| Total expenditures | 72,991,373 | 65,000,000 | 83,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 26,508 | | |
| Other | 395,430 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 61,204,352 | 55,000,000 | 55,000,000 |
| Obligated | 72,236,209 | 124,440,561 | 171,440,561 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 206,853,872 | 244,440,561 | 309,440,561 |

**Salaries and Expenses, Hospital Construction Services, Public Health Service**

Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services: For salaries and expenses incident to carrying out title VI of the Act, as amended, [$1,250,000] *$1,419,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,250,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,419,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Operations and technical services activities | $994,604 | $1,224,600 | $1,312,600 |
| 2. Administration | 94,141 | 106,400 | 106,400 |
| Total obligations | 1,088,745 | 1,331,000 | 1,419,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 1,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 12,655 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,102,400 | 1,250,000 | 1,419,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 81,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Operations and technical services activities.*—States and communities are assisted in making inventories of their hospitals, public health centers, and other classes of facilities, in determining the need and type of additional facilities required, and in developing coordinated programs to meet the indicated needs. Proposed hospital and other health facilities projects are reviewed to determine eligibility and compliance with the law and regulations. State plans and their annual revisions are reviewed and approved. Project applications, plans and specifications, wage rates, contracts, and payment requests are reviewed for compliance with standards, and technical assistance is provided in programing, planning, architectural, engineering, and other aspects.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 151 | 172 | 185 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 142 | 168 | 178 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 156 | 172 | 185 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,850 | $6,488 | $6,437 |
| Average grade | GS-8.3 | GS-8.7 | GS-8.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $919,986 | $1,147,120 | $1,237,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,565 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,940 | 3,680 | |
| Total personal services | 928,491 | 1,156,800 | 1,243,800 |
| 02 Travel | 73,837 | 110,000 | 111,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,102 | 3,200 | 3,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,342 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 172 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 13,160 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 31,643 | 12,100 | 12,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,995 | 12,400 | 12,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 24,265 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 738 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Total obligations | 1,088,745 | 1,331,000 | 1,419,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,100,000 | $1,250,000 | $1,419,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 2,400 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,102,400 | 1,250,000 | 1,419,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 81,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 36,303 | 105,557 | 126,557 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,138,703 | 1,436,557 | 1,545,557 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Hospital Construction Services, Public Health Service—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $984,188 | $1,133,400 | $1,290,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 78,600 | 2,400 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 33,116 | 98,000 | 117,600 |
| Total expenditures | 1,017,304 | 1,310,000 | 1,410,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 12,655 | | |
| Other | 3,187 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 105,557 | 126,557 | 135,557 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,138,703 | 1,436,557 | 1,545,557 |

### Hospitals and Medical Care, Public Health Service

Hospitals and medical care: For carrying out the functions of the Public Health Service under the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 150), and under sections 321, 322, 324, 326, 331, 332, 341, 343, 344, 502, 504, and 710 of the Public Health Service Act, Private Law 419 of the Eighty-third Congress, as amended, and Executive Order 9079 of February 26, 1942, including purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; conducting research on technical nursing standards and furnishing consultative nursing services; purchase of not to exceed [one ambulance] *twelve passenger motor vehicles*, for replacement only; and purchase of firearms and ammunition; [$34,326,000] *$35,811,000*, of which $1,000,000 shall be exclusively available for payments to the Territory of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: *Provided*, That when the Public Health Service establishes or operates a health service program for any department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made in advance for deposit to the credit of this appropriation. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$34,326,000** Estimate 1957, **$35,811,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Operation of hospitals | $26,643,809 | $28,350,000 | $28,566,600 |
| 2. Operation of outpatient clinics and offices | 4,082,909 | 4,349,900 | 4,343,900 |
| 3. Operation of health units | 9,600 | 10,300 | 10,300 |
| 4. Coast Guard medical services | 875,116 | 985,300 | 985,200 |
| 5. Development and coordination of nursing resources | 91,474 | 263,400 | 263,400 |
| 7. Payments to Hawaii | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 8. Administration | 624,420 | 643,100 | 641,600 |
| Total direct obligations | 33,327,328 | 35,602,000 | 35,811,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 1. Operation of hospitals | 2,078,943 | 1,895,200 | 1,810,600 |
| 3. Operation of health units | 261,518 | 322,900 | 321,800 |
| 6. Personnel detailed to other agencies | 1,002,626 | 354,100 | 354,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 3,343,087 | 2,572,200 | 2,486,400 |
| Total obligations | 36,670,415 | 38,174,200 | 38,297,400 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 15,846 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from: | | | |
| Other accounts | −2,694,244 | −1,916,600 | −1,776,900 |
| Non-Federal sources (42 U. S. C. 221) | −648,843 | −655,600 | −709,500 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 77,326 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 33,420,500 | 34,326,000 | 35,811,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,276,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Sixteen hospitals and 121 outpatient facilities are operated to furnish medical and dental care to legal beneficiaries of the Service. The major beneficiary groups are American seamen, coastguardsmen and their dependents, Bureau of Employees' Compensation cases, persons afflicted with leprosy, and narcotic addicts. Medical care is also provided to foreign seamen and beneficiaries of other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

1. *Operation of hospitals.*—This activity consists of 12 general hospitals, 1 tuberculosis hospital, 2 neuropsychiatric hospitals which specialize in the treatment of narcotic addiction, and the National Leprosarium at Carville, La. Inpatient loads and outpatient visits are expected as shown in the table below:

AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD AND ANNUAL TOTAL OUTPATIENT VISITS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hospital patients: | | | |
| General hospitals | 2,751 | 2,700 | 2,660 |
| Tuberculosis hospital | 339 | 330 | 330 |
| Neuropsychiatric hospitals | 2,001 | 2,060 | 2,060 |
| Leprosarium | 319 | 310 | 310 |
| Total | 5,410 | 5,400 | 5,360 |
| Hospital outpatient visits | 482,652 | 480,000 | 480,000 |

2. *Operation of outpatient clinics and offices.*—This activity consists of 25 full-time outpatient clinics and 96 outpatient offices, with 519,494 visits in 1955, and 520,000 expected in 1956 and 1957. It also finances care of patients in contract hospitals. Average patient load was 119 in 1955 and is expected to be 120 in 1956 and 1957.

3. *Operation of health units.*—The Service operates a health program for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and conducts programs for other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

4. *Coast Guard medical services.*—Medical services are provided for Coast Guard personnel at shore stations and on vessels.

5. *Development and coordination of nursing resources.*—Ways are studied of increasing nursing service throughout the country, of securing better distribution of nursing personnel, and of achieving better use of nurse time.

6. *Personnel detailed to other agencies.*—Medical and dental personnel are detailed to certain other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

7. *Payments to Hawaii.*—Grants are made to Hawaii to defray the cost of care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy. Average daily patient load is expected to be 324 in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 7,042 | 6,926 | 6,926 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 142 | 142 | 142 |
| Average number of all employees | 6,453 | 6,400 | 6,400 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6,537 | 6,484 | 6,484 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,735 | $4,101 | $4,101 |
| Average grade | GS-4.3 | GS-4.6 | GS-4.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,069 | $3,467 | $3,467 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $26,783,225 | $28,157,400 | $28,270,100 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,077,899 | 1,149,500 | 1,149,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 71,243 | 128,800 | 54,000 |
| Payment above basic rates | 826,341 | 856,700 | 856,700 |
| Total personal service obligations | 28,758,708 | 30,292,400 | 30,330,300 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 25,816,275 | 28,064,700 | 28,175,800 |
| 02 Travel | 229,669 | 268,700 | 270,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 313,719 | 316,000 | 317,600 |
| 04 Communication services | 152,556 | 154,000 | 154,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 517,568 | 498,800 | 500,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 53,041 | 57,500 | 57,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 857,737 | 933,300 | 888,100 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 414,863 | 454,800 | 498,900 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,274,688 | 4,215,400 | 4,239,800 |
| 09 Equipment | 256,582 | 229,600 | 300,500 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,016,601 | 1,017,000 | 1,017,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,835 | 3,000 | 3,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15 Taxes and assessments | $50,274 | $26,100 | $26,100 |
| Subtotal | 33,957,408 | 36,238,900 | 36,449,900 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 630,080 | 636,900 | 638,900 |
| Total direct obligations | 33,327,328 | 35,602,000 | 35,811,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 2,942,433 | 2,227,700 | 2,154,500 |
| 02 Travel | 15,533 | 15,600 | 15,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 21,547 | 18,000 | 17,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,548 | 9,100 | 8,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 38,654 | 33,400 | 31,900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,504 | 3,600 | 3,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 29,216 | 25,100 | 24,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 307,593 | 261,100 | 250,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 18,882 | 18,900 | 19,700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,378 | 1,700 | 1,700 |
| Subtotal | 3,392,288 | 2,614,200 | 2,526,400 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 49,201 | 42,000 | 40,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 3,343,087 | 2,572,200 | 2,486,400 |
| Total obligations | 36,670,415 | 38,174,200 | 38,297,400 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $33,000,000 | $34,326,000 | $35,811,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 420,500 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 33,420,500 | 34,326,000 | 35,811,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,276,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,592,599 | 2,156,657 | 2,550,657 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 35,013,099 | 37,758,657 | 38,361,657 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 31,205,753 | 32,020,000 | 33,420,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,238,000 | 38,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,391,125 | 1,950,000 | 2,353,000 |
| Total expenditures | 32,596,878 | 35,208,000 | 35,811,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 77,326 | | |
| Other | 182,238 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,156,657 | 2,550,657 | 2,550,657 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 35,013,099 | 37,758,657 | 38,361,657 |

## Foreign Quarantine Service, Public Health Service

Foreign quarantine service: For carrying out the purposes of sections 361 to 369 of the Act, relating to preventing the introduction of communicable diseases from foreign countries, the medical examination of aliens in accordance with section 325 of the Act, and the care and treatment of quarantine detainees pursuant to section 322 (e) of the Act in private or other public hospitals when facilities of the Public Health Service are not available, including insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; purchase of not to exceed [thirteen] *twelve* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [$3,000,000] *$3,245,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,245,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Examination of aliens and quarantine inspections at United States ports | $2,421,621 | $2,638,700 | $2,632,400 |
| 2. Examination of visa applicants in foreign countries | 321,337 | 335,500 | 415,300 |
| 3. Administration | 186,408 | 197,800 | 197,300 |
| Total obligations | 2,929,366 | 3,172,000 | 3,245,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $1,566 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 18,968 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,949,900 | $3,000,000 | $3,245,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 172,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Examination of aliens and quarantine inspections at United States ports.*—Aliens are examined in order to exclude those who are physically or mentally defective. Other inspections are made to prevent the introduction of quarantinable disease. Workloads are estimated to increase, as follows:

| | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Examinations of aliens | 1,672,012 | 1,888,669 | 1,973,700 | 2,058,600 |
| Medical certifications | 34,354 | 38,465 | 40,500 | 42,200 |
| Aircraft inspected | 47,307 | 54,759 | 57,800 | 60,800 |
| Vessels inspected | 27,171 | 27,551 | 27,500 | 27,500 |
| Aircraft treated | 11,077 | 12,802 | 14,300 | 15,900 |
| Vessels treated | 649 | 886 | 900 | 900 |
| Persons inspected for quarantine | 39,231,904 | 42,861,862 | 45,171,800 | 47,481,700 |
| Persons treated | 362,504 | 550,780 | 590,100 | 618,500 |

2. *Examination of visa applicants in foreign countries.*—Examinations are made in foreign countries to prevent issuance of visas to persons medically excludable from the United States. The requested appropriation will provide increased coverage abroad. Basic workload data are as follows:

| | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total examinations | 147,539 | 158,074 | 173,100 | 180,700 |
| Medical notifications | 37,651 | 38,547 | 40,200 | 41,600 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 537 | 552 | 573 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Average number of all employees | 499 | 508 | 517 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 511 | 525 | 546 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,662 | $5,046 | $5,046 |
| Average grade | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,584 | $3,821 | $3,599 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,409,759 | $2,598,500 | $2,640,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | 128,226 | 129,100 | 129,100 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,993 | 8,500 | 1,100 |
| Payment above basic rates | 134,192 | 162,700 | 175,600 |
| Total personal services | 2,680,170 | 2,898,800 | 2,946,700 |
| 02 Travel | 50,740 | 54,300 | 66,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 31,067 | 25,600 | 27,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 21,600 | 21,900 | 23,100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 32,703 | 32,800 | 32,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7,367 | 7,700 | 7,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 45,321 | 47,600 | 49,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 74,825 | 80,500 | 90,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 11,641 | 32,800 | 30,900 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 280 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,724 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Subtotal | 2,959,438 | 3,203,300 | 3,276,300 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 30,072 | 31,300 | 31,300 |
| Total obligations | 2,929,366 | 3,172,000 | 3,245,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,900,000 | $3,000,000 | $3,245,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 49,900 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,949,900 | 3,000,000 | 3,245,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 172,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

### Foreign Quarantine Service, Public Health Service—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $185,049 | $202,569 | $204,569 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,134,949 | 3,374,569 | 3,449,569 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,730,981 | 2,820,200 | 3,053,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 166,800 | 5,200 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 161,025 | 183,000 | 181,800 |
| Total expenditures | 2,892,006 | 3,170,000 | 3,240,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 18,968 | | |
| Other | 21,406 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 202,569 | 204,569 | 209,569 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,134,949 | 3,374,569 | 3,449,569 |

### Indian Health Activities, Public Health Service

Indian health activities: For expenses necessary to enable the Surgeon General to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 5, 1954 ([Public Law 568] *42 U. S. C. 2001*), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a) (including not to exceed $10,000 for such services at rates not to exceed $100 per diem for individuals, when authorized by the Surgeon General); purchase of not to exceed [seventy-two] *seventy-five* passenger motor vehicles, of which [forty-seven] *fifty* shall be for replacement only; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the purposes set forth in sections 321 and 509 of the Public Health Service Act; [$33,840,000] *$88,125,000*: *Provided*, That the Surgeon General is authorized to transfer from this appropriation to other appropriations of the Public Health Service such amounts as he may determine are required in such appropriations for Indian health activities. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$33,840,000** Estimate 1957, **$38,125,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$33,666,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Hospital health services | $15,079,903 | $20,119,100 | $21,890,100 |
| 2. Contract patient care | 5,032,652 | 7,913,000 | 8,313,000 |
| 3. Field health services | 3,185,000 | 4,680,800 | 5,888,600 |
| 4. Program direction and management services | 1,251,570 | 2,103,100 | 2,033,300 |
| Total obligations | 24,549,125 | 34,816,000 | 38,125,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −24,454,555 | | |
| Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1; 42 U. S. C. 2001) | | −398,408 | −398,408 |
| Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1; 42 U. S. C. 2001) | | 398,408 | 398,408 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 5,430 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 100,000 | 33,666,000 | 38,125,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,150,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The responsibilities of the Department of the Interior relating to the conservation of the health of Indians were transferred, effective July 1, 1955, to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, by act of Congress.

1. *Hospital health services.*—This activity consists of 52 general hospitals and 4 tuberculosis sanatoria, 48 in the United States and 8 in Alaska. Inpatient loads and outpatient treatments are expected to increase as shown in the following table:

AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD (EXCLUDING NEWBORN) AND TOTAL OUTPATIENT TREATMENTS

| Inpatient load: | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Continental United States: | | | |
| General hospitals | 1,237 | 1,400 | 1,510 |
| Tuberculosis hospitals | 509 | 585 | 625 |
| Total, continental United States | 1,746 | 1,985 | 2,135 |
| Alaska: General hospitals | 788 | 943 | 943 |
| Total inpatient load | 2,534 | 2,928 | 3,078 |
| Outpatient treatments (all hospitals) | 496,836 | 545,100 | 604,390 |

2. *Contract patient care.*—Indians are hospitalized in non-Federal hospitals where Indian hospitals are not available.

AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD

| Continental United States: | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| General patients | 137 | 230 | 259 |
| Tuberculosis patients | 555 | 768 | 802 |
| Neuropsychiatric patients | 203 | 230 | 230 |
| Subtotal | 895 | 1,228 | 1,291 |
| Alaska: | | | |
| General patients | 15 | 47 | 51 |
| Tuberculosis patients | 255 | 430 | 430 |
| Subtotal | 270 | 477 | 481 |
| Total | 1,165 | 1,705 | 1,772 |

3. *Field health services.*—These include programs in sanitation, health education, maternal and child health, school health, tuberculosis and other communicable disease control, and oral health. The services are provided through health centers, clinics, and other field units operated directly by the Service, as well as through contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—In addition to program direction and management services in Washington, centralized management services are provided in the field.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 4,187 | 4,853 | 5,039 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 103 | 171 | 171 |
| Average number of all employees | 3,364 | 4,160 | 4,713 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3,606 | 4,316 | 4,892 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,927 | $4,034 | $4,056 |
| Average grade | GS-5.1 | GS-4.6 | GS-4.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,133 | $3,327 | $3,327 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $12,308,776 | $17,281,200 | $19,761,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 291,510 | 487,300 | 487,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 46,188 | 137,800 | 59,000 |
| Payment above basic rates | 709,682 | 1,387,900 | 1,387,900 |
| Other payments for personal services | 321,461 | | |
| Total personal services | 13,677,617 | 19,294,200 | 21,696,000 |
| 02 Travel | 497,471 | 715,800 | 773,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 237,259 | 402,900 | 410,900 |
| 04 Communication services | 91,950 | 127,300 | 129,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 369,259 | 412,100 | 423,600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,728 | 13,600 | 13,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,302,077 | 9,707,300 | 10,232,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,594,411 | 4,081,400 | 4,234,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 289,556 | 520,000 | 670,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 28 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 17,728 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Subtotal | 25,080,084 | 35,281,600 | 38,590,600 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 530,959 | 465,600 | 465,600 |
| Total obligations | 24,549,125 | 34,816,000 | 38,125,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $33,840,000 | $38,125,000 |
| Transferred from "Retired pay of commissioned officers, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 35) | $100,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 406) | | −174,000 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 100,000 | 33,666,000 | 38,125,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,150,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 81,141 | 4,105,549 |
| Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d–1; 42 U. S. C. 2001) | | 398,408 | 398,408 |
| Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d–1; 42 U. S. C. 2001) | | −398,408 | −398,408 |
| Obligated balance transferred from "Education and welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs" (69 Stat. 674–675) | | 398,408 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 100,000 | 35,295,549 | 42,230,549 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 13,429 | 29,601,592 | 33,641,592 |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate prior contract authorizations | | 398,408 | 398,408 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,110,000 | 40,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 80,000 | 4,050,000 |
| Total expenditures | 13,429 | 31,190,000 | 38,130,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 5,430 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 81,141 | 4,105,549 | 4,100,549 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 100,000 | 35,295,549 | 42,230,549 |

## Construction of Indian Health Facilities, Public Health Service

Construction of Indian health facilities: For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites; purchase and erection of portable buildings; and purchase of trailers; [$5,000,000] *$8,762,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That such expenditures may be made through the Department of the Interior. *(42 U. S. C. 2001; 25 U. S. C. 13, 465; 42 U. S. C. 248; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$5,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$8,762,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Hospitals and clinics | $487,256 | $2,660,000 | $6,952,000 |
| 2. Personnel quarters | 15,671 | 1,650,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 3. Alterations | 32,167 | 500,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 535,094 | 4,810,000 | 8,952,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −535,094 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −219,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | | −29,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 219,000 | 29,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | 5,000,000 | 8,762,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Hospitals and clinics.*—Funds are included for the construction of a replacement hospital at Kotzebue, Alaska, and new hospitals at Gallup, N. Mex., and Sells, Ariz.

2. *Personnel quarters.*—Funds are included for the construction of quarters in areas where the need is most critical.

3. *Alterations.*—This is for alterations and improvements to hospitals and other health facilities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $24,888 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 16,592 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 493,614 | $1,310,000 | $4,952,000 |
| Total, Public Health Service | 535,094 | 1,310,000 | 4,952,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 20 | 23 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 14 | 16 |
| Average number of all employees | | 34 | 39 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 43 | 48 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $5,954 | $6,000 |
| Average grade | | GS–9.6 | GS–9.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | 119,088 | 138,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 84,000 | 96,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 912 | |
| Total personal services | | 204,000 | 234,600 |
| 02 Travel | | 29,000 | 33,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 5,000 | 5,700 |
| 04 Communication services | | 7,000 | 7,980 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 10,000 | 11,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 5,900 | 6,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 263,900 | 300,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 2,500 | 3,000 |
| 09 Equipment | | 140,500 | 168,920 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 2,832,200 | 3,228,700 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | | 3,500,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 535,094 | 4,810,000 | 8,952,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $5,000,000 | $8,762,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | 219,000 |
| Obligated | | | 2,020,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs" (69 Stat. 674, 675) | | 29,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 5,029,000 | 11,001,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 2,790,000 | 3,075,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 2,210,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 2,790,000 | 5,285,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 219,000 | 29,000 |
| Obligated | | 2,020,000 | 5,687,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 5,029,000 | 11,001,000 |

## Operating Expenses, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service

National Institutes of Health, operating expenses: For the activities of the National Institutes of Health, not otherwise provided for, including research fellowships and grants for research projects pursuant to section 301 of the Act; *regulation and preparation of biologic products, and conduct of research related thereto; purchase of not to exceed eleven passenger motor vehicles for replacement only;* not to exceed $1,000 for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon General; erection of temporary structures; and grants of therapeutic and chemical substances for demonstrations and research; [$5,899,000] *$11,922,000*: *Provided,* That the Surgeon General is authorized to advance to this appropriation from other appropriations to the Public Health Service such amounts as are determined to be necessary for the foregoing purposes and for activities performed on a centralized basis: *Provided further,* That the Surgeon General is authorized to operate facilities at the National Institutes of Health for the sale of meals to employees and others at rates determined by him to be sufficient to recover the cost of such operation and the proceeds thereof shall be credited to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

### Operating Expenses, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service—Continued

this appropriation[: *Provided further*, That the Surgeon General is authorized, upon recommendation of the National Advisory Health Council, to donate or release to a university, hospital, or other nonprofit organization any right, title, claim, or interest of the United States with respect to research and related equipment and other tangible property under the jurisdiction of the Service and acquired by such institutions prior to December 1946 pursuant to its contract with the United States through the Office of Scientific Research and Development]. (*42 U. S. C. 241, 262, and 263; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,899,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$11,922,000**

[a] Includes $1,672,700 for activities previously carried under "Microbiology activities, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Grants: | | | |
| (*a*) Grants for research projects | $3,988,512 | $5,000,000 | $8,000,000 |
| (*b*) Research fellowships | 123,984 | 249,000 | 998,000 |
| (*c*) Training grants | | | 500,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (*b*) Biologics standards | 454,485 | 1,272,700 | 1,672,700 |
| (*c*) Review and approval of research and training grants | 556,966 | 680,000 | 751,300 |
| Total direct obligations | 5,123,947 | 7,201,700 | 11,922,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (*a*) Research | 9,096,660 | 12,234,900 | 13,734,500 |
| (*c*) Review and approval of research and training grants | 48,800 | 67,200 | 174,500 |
| (*d*) Administration | 737,204 | 884,000 | 899,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 9,882,664 | 13,186,100 | 14,808,000 |
| Total obligations | 15,006,611 | 20,387,800 | 26,730,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −452,485 | −1,272,700 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | −9,724,973 | −12,886,100 | −14,508,000 |
| Non-Federal sources | −212,472 | −300,000 | −300,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 58,319 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 4,675,000 | 5,899,000 | 11,922,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 30,000 | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above reflect proceeds from sales of meals pursuant to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1955, 1956, 1957.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The seven research institutes of the National Institutes of Health are the Cancer, Mental Health, Heart, Dental Research, Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, Microbiologic, and Neurological Diseases and Blindness.

Funds for the total National Institutes of Health are provided by this appropriation and by separate appropriations for each of the above-named institutes. Funds from the seven institute appropriations are pooled to finance all research services provided centrally, including the clinical center. It is estimated that 510 research beds will be activated by June 30, 1957. This appropriation, through the division of research grants, finances research and training activities relating to basic problems in public health, medical, biological, and chemical fields not related to a particular institute. It also finances the division of biologics standards which is responsible for the regulation of biologic products and the conduct of related research.

1. *Grants*—(*a*) *Grants for research projects.*—Funds for 1956 will support approximately 555 grants to medical and other institutions for research projects of which approximately 25 grants will be in the field of nursing. The 1957 increase will provide about 333 additional grants.

(*b*) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent medical research. Approximately 128 fellowships will be supported in 1956, and 757 in 1957.

(*c*) *Training grants.*—Grants to accredited medical schools will be inaugurated in 1957 for improvement of instruction in the curriculum in critical fields not otherwise provided for. Approximately 25 grants will be awarded in 1957.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Research.*—The research services provided centrally for all institutes' research programs are financed through this account by reimbursements from each individual institute appropriation.

(*b*) *Biologics standards.*—Activities include administration of the Biologics Control Act, establishment of standards for preparation of biologics, testing of vaccines and their preparation, and research related to development, manufacture, testing, and use of vaccines and analogous products. The increase proposed for 1957 provides for expanding and strengthening these operations.

(*c*) *Review and approval of research and training grants.*—This covers administration of grants under this appropriation and those similar functions for the institutes which are performed best on a centralized basis. The 1957 increase is based on the expanded research grants, fellowships, and training programs of the institutes.

(*d*) *Administration.*—This is financed through reimbursements from the several institutes' appropriations. Overall program direction and central administrative services are provided in support of all research programs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,455 | 3,062 | 3,298 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 31 | 31 | 32 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,127 | 2,771 | 3,145 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,338 | 3,039 | 3,281 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,810 | $4,160 | $4,164 |
| Average grade | GS-4.8 | GS-4.9 | GS-5.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,950 | $3,312 | $3,288 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $7,924,127 | $11,171,960 | $12,686,012 |
| Positions other than permanent | 106,215 | 136,400 | 141,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 31,910 | 44,152 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 234,342 | 308,100 | 327,200 |
| Total personal service obligations | 8,296,594 | 11,660,612 | 13,154,612 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 729,951 | 1,298,646 | 1,624,446 |
| 02 Travel | 52,973 | 79,000 | 88,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 988 | 5,000 | 7,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 13,103 | 26,200 | 28,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 841 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,435 | 7,000 | 10,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 122,703 | 259,400 | 228,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 80,119 | 194,800 | 367,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,095 | 82,000 | 70,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 4,112,496 | 5,249,000 | 9,498,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 30 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,405 | 500 | 500 |
| Subtotal | 5,124,139 | 7,202,546 | 11,922,846 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 192 | 846 | 846 |
| Total direct obligations | 5,123,947 | 7,201,700 | 11,922,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 7,566,643 | 10,361,966 | 11,530,166 |
| 02 Travel | 29,066 | 45,800 | 70,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,017 | 8,300 | 11,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 86,917 | 78,900 | 86,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 519,273 | 558,500 | 618,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 31,882 | 39,300 | 47,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 124,131 | 125,600 | 148,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,436,093 | 1,885,000 | 2,136,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reimbursable obligations—Continued | | | |
| 09 Equipment | $80,166 | $100,800 | $178,700 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 199 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 35,167 | 12,100 | 12,100 |
| Subtotal | 9,914,554 | 13,216,266 | 14,838,166 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 31,890 | 30,166 | 30,166 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 9,882,664 | 13,186,100 | 14,808,000 |
| Total obligations | 15,006,611 | 20,387,800 | 26,730,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,675,000 | $5,899,000 | $11,922,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 30,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,110,147 | 1,147,686 | 1,176,686 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,785,147 | 7,076,686 | 13,098,686 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,485,375 | 4,800,000 | 9,700,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 25,000 | 5,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,037,404 | 1,075,000 | 995,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,522,779 | 5,900,000 | 10,700,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 58,319 | | |
| Other | 56,363 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,147,686 | 1,176,686 | 2,398,686 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,785,147 | 7,076,686 | 13,098,686 |

## Salaries, Expenses, and Grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service

National Cancer Institute: To enable the Surgeon General, upon the recommendations of the National Advisory Cancer Council, to make grants-in-aid for research and training projects relating to cancer; to cooperate with State health agencies, and other public and private nonprofit institutions, in the prevention, control, and eradication of cancer by providing consultative services, demonstrations, and grants-in-aid; and to contract for supplies and services by negotiation, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, in connection with the chemotherapy program; and to otherwise carry out the provisions of title IV, part A, of the Act; [$24,828,000] *$32,437,000. (42 U. S. C. 281–286; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$24,828,000** Estimate 1957, **$32,437,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants: | | | |
| (a) Grants for research projects | $8,159,924 | $9,110,000 | $13,110,000 |
| (b) Research fellowships | 859,446 | 861,000 | 861,000 |
| (c) Training grants | 2,694,945 | 2,725,000 | 2,725,000 |
| (d) Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control services | 2,230,356 | 2,250,000 | 2,250,000 |
| (e) Grants for field investigations | 1,143,875 | 1,300,000 | 1,300,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (a) Research | 5,752,079 | 6,623,200 | 7,441,900 |
| (b) Professional and technical assistance | 393,393 | 1,761,500 | 4,185,000 |
| (c) Review and approval of research and training grants | 117,325 | 133,800 | 198,000 |
| (d) Administration | 324,334 | 362,500 | 366,100 |
| Total obligations | 21,675,677 | 25,127,000 | 32,437,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 15,300 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 31,923 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 21,722,900 | 24,828,000 | 32,437,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 299,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(*a*) *Grants for research projects.*—Funds for 1956 will support approximately 750 grants to medical and dental schools and other institutions for research projects. The proposed increase for 1957 will support approximately 330 additional grants.

(*b*) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. Approximately 252 fellowships will be supported in 1956 and 1957.

(*c*) *Training grants.*—During 1956 and 1957, 132 grants will be awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction in the curriculum, and 120 clinical traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training.

(*d*) *Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control services.*—Funds are provided to States and Territories on a formula basis for strengthening State and local clinical and educational services.

(*e*) *Grants for field investigations.*—Grants are made to local health agencies, universities, hospitals, and nonprofit professional organizations to develop, initiate, or establish improved types of cancer control techniques and devices.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Research.*—Research is conducted in biochemistry, biology, biometry and epidemiology, chemotherapy, endocrinology, environmental cancer, metabolism, pathology, physiology, radiation, and surgery. The increase in 1957 over 1956 provides for expansion in the areas of chemotherapy, radiation, and animal-human cancer studies.

(*b*) *Professional and technical assistance.*—Technical guidance and professional leadership is provided to universities, hospitals, and other organizations engaged in prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of cancer. Field studies and investigations are supported to develop and apply new knowledge for the prevention and control of human cancer. In 1956 the cytological examination program and the chemotherapy program will be expanded. The proposed increase in 1957 will support additional cytological examination centers, environmental studies, and additional chemotherapy contracts.

(*c*) *Review and approval of research and training grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants, are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards. The increase for 1957 will provide support for processing the additional grants for research projects.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 680 | 792 | 1,037 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 605 | 705 | 902 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 656 | 797 | 1,030 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,443 | $4,691 | $4,579 |
| Average grade | GS–5.9 | GS–5.7 | GS–5.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,107,511 | $3,761,192 | $4,745,750 |
| Positions other than permanent | 57,328 | 59,000 | 59,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,103 | 12,058 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 30,339 | 32,000 | 32,000 |
| Total personal services | 3,204,281 | 3,864,250 | 4,836,750 |
| 02 Travel | 78,116 | 181,950 | 239,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 22,447 | 24,000 | 31,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 30,719 | 33,000 | 37,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 13,496 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 62,798 | 62,400 | 97,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 105,077 | 1,073,200 | 2,600,400 |
| Reimbursements to "Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service" | 2,488,630 | 3,074,850 | 3,606,950 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

### Salaries, Expenses, and Grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08 Supplies and materials | $411,017 | $358,500 | $464,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 184,970 | 229,200 | 296,800 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 15,088,546 | 16,246,000 | 20,246,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 25 | 700 | 700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 8,421 | 1,950 | 2,800 |
| Subtotal | 21,698,543 | 25,150,000 | 32,460,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 22,866 | 23,000 | 23,000 |
| Total obligations | 21,675,677 | 25,127,000 | 32,437,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $21,737,000 | $24,828,000 | $32,437,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 57,300 | | |
| Transferred (68 Stat. 443) to— | | | |
| "Assistance to States, general, Public Health Service" | −18,000 | | |
| "Control of communicable diseases, Public Health Service" | −29,000 | | |
| "Engineering, sanitation, and industrial hygiene, Public Health Service" | −24,400 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 21,722,900 | 24,828,000 | 32,437,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 299,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 2,501,810 | 2,837,160 | 3,264,160 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 24,224,710 | 27,964,160 | 35,701,160 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 18,991,541 | 22,000,000 | 28,000,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 280,000 | 19,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,135,456 | 2,420,000 | 2,681,000 |
| Total expenditures | 21,126,997 | 24,700,000 | 30,700,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 31,923 | | |
| Other | 228,630 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,837,160 | 3,264,160 | 5,001,160 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 24,224,710 | 27,964,160 | 35,701,160 |

### Mental Health Activities, Public Health Service

Mental health activities: For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of sections 301, 302, 303, *304*, 311, 312, and 314 (c) of the Act with respect to mental diseases, and including erection of temporary structures, [$17,751,000] *$21,749,000*. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956,[a] **$18,001,000** Estimate 1957, **$21,749,000**

[a] Includes $250,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants: | | | |
| (a) Grants for research projects | $3,586,287 | $3,937,000 | $5,687,000 |
| (b) Research fellowships | 186,833 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| (c) Training grants | 4,306,208 | 5,885,000 | 7,246,000 |
| (d) Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other preventive and control services | 2,317,073 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (a) Research | 2,811,821 | 3,724,800 | 4,065,400 |
| (b) Review and approval of research and training grants | 124,135 | 182,900 | 255,000 |
| (c) Training activities | 25,372 | 51,000 | 51,000 |
| (d) Professional and technical assistance | 386,135 | 773,600 | 810,200 |
| (e) Administration | 285,782 | 332,700 | 334,400 |
| Total obligations | 14,029,646 | 18,187,000 | 21,749,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $8,200 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 109,654 | | |
| Appropriation | 14,147,500 | $18,001,000 | $21,749,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 186,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(*a*) *Grants for research projects.*—Funds for 1956 will support approximately 193 grants to medical schools and other institutions for research projects. The increase proposed for 1957 will support about 78 additional grants and will provide further for carrying out the purposes specified in the Mental Health Study Act of 1955.

(*b*) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. It is estimated that 82 fellowships can be provided in 1956 and 1957.

(*c*) *Training grants.*—Training grants are awarded to accredited schools, for the improvement of instruction, and for traineeships to individuals for postgraduate training. In 1956 approximately 329 training grants can be awarded which include funds for approximately 851 traineeships, and in 1957 approximately 374 training grants can be awarded with approximately 1,037 traineeships.

(*d*) *Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other preventive and control services.*—Grants are made to States and Territories on a formula basis to assist in establishing, improving and maintaining community mental health programs. The increase in 1956 permits expansion of services in many of the States. The 1957 estimate provides for continuation at this expanded level.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Research.*—Laboratory and clinical research is conducted in neurochemistry, neurophysiology, psychology, neuropsychiatric studies, socio-environmental studies, and neuropharmacology (including narcotics and barbiturate addiction). The increases for 1957 will provide for the necessary balance in research effort.

(*b*) *Review and approval of research and training grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed and evaluated. The 1957 increase is based on the expansion of grant activities.

(*c*) *Training activities.*—Consultation is furnished to schools on modification of training procedures, techniques, and curriculum development.

(*d*) *Professional and technical assistance.*—Assistance is provided to States in developing, maintaining, and expanding local mental health programs through consultation services, demonstrations, and field studies in developing preventive and outpatient services.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 298 | 432 | 473 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 9 | 15 | 15 |
| Average number of all employees | 265 | 390 | 438 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 312 | 438 | 485 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,847 | $5,395 | $5,481 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.4 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,492,531 | $2,341,050 | $2,651,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 50,201 | 93,000 | 93,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,498 | 7,150 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 9,036 | 11,300 | 11,300 |
| Total personal services | 1,556,266 | 2,452,500 | 2,755,300 |
| 02 Travel | 94,833 | 163,650 | 181,550 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,821 | 16,400 | 16,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 18,077 | 21,500 | 21,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 516 | 8,800 | 8,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 30,303 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 78,397 | 179,000 | 189,000 |
| Reimbursements to "Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service" | 1,484,049 | 1,863,850 | 2,056,150 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 135,927 | 108,200 | 125,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 224,199 | 145,600 | 131,400 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 75,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 10,396,401 | 13,122,000 | 16,233,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,620 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| Subtotal | 14,032,409 | 18,189,300 | 21,751,300 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 2,763 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| Total obligations | 14,029,646 | 18,187,000 | 21,749,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $14,147,500 | $18,001,000 | $21,749,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 186,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 614,805 | 1,501,064 | 2,188,064 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 14,762,305 | 19,688,064 | 23,937,064 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 12,571,330 | 16,100,000 | 19,100,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 170,000 | 16,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 531,909 | 1,230,000 | 1,584,000 |
| Total expenditures | 13,103,239 | 17,500,000 | 20,700,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 109,654 | | |
| Other | 48,348 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,501,064 | 2,188,064 | 3,237,064 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 14,762,305 | 19,688,064 | 23,937,064 |

## Salaries, Expenses, and Grants, National Heart Institute, Public Health Service

National Heart Institute: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Heart Act, [$18,778,000] *including the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, $22,106,000. (42 U. S. C. 287; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$18,778,000** Estimate 1957, **$22,106,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants: | | | |
| (a) Grants for research projects | $7,749,990 | $8,550,000 | $11,000,000 |
| (b) Research fellowships | 871,288 | 873,000 | 1,150,000 |
| (c) Training grants | 2,761,784 | 3,142,000 | 3,142,000 |
| (d) Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control activities | 1,067,530 | 1,125,000 | 1,125,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (a) Research | 3,531,814 | 4,545,600 | 4,896,000 |
| (b) Review and approval of research and training grants | 116,187 | 139,700 | 186,000 |
| (c) Professional and technical assistance | 310,227 | 394,800 | 407,000 |
| (d) Administration | 174,726 | 197,900 | 200,000 |
| Total obligations | 16,583,546 | 18,968,000 | 22,106,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 11,300 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 73,154 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 16,668,000 | 18,778,000 | 22,106,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 190,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants—(a) Grants for research projects.*—These grants are made to medical schools, other institutions, and to individuals for research projects. Funds for 1956 will support approximately 735 research projects. The 1957 estimate will support about 210 additional projects.

*(b) Research fellowships.*—Predoctoral, postdoctoral, special and part-time medical student fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of research workers in the area of cardiovascular diseases. Approximately 260 awards will be supported in 1956, and 294 in 1957.

*(c) Training grants.*—These grants in 1956 and 1957 will provide assistance to 98 schools of medicine, osteopathy, and public health for support of undergraduate training and, in some instances, awards for graduate research and clinical training. In addition, approximately 110 clinical traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training.

*(d) Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control activities.*—Grants are made to States and Territories on a formula basis for improving State and local programs in prevention, education, community services, and operational research concerning cardiovascular diseases.

2. *Direct operations—(a) Research.*—Research is conducted in new and improved therapeutic agents, diagnostic instrumentation, and in clinical medicine on coronary artery disease, hypertension, arteriosclerosis, congestive heart failure, and related problems. The increase in 1957 is to continue on a full-year basis those activities which were new in 1956.

*(b) Review and approval of research and training grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards. The increase in 1957 is due to the increase in research grants and fellowships.

*(c) Professional and technical assistance.*—Technical guidance and professional leadership are furnished to State and local health departments on heart program management in the fields of medicine, nursing, nutrition, medical social work, records and statistics, and program promotion. The increase in 1957 is to continue on a full-year basis those activities which were new in 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 404 | 456 | 458 |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions | 10 | 14 | 14 |
| Average number of all employees | 393 | 437 | 443 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 430 | 463 | 471 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,331 | $4,794 | $4,851 |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.2 | GS-6.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,896,405 | $2,406,700 | $2,515,100 |
| Positions other than permanent | 49,099 | 39,500 | 41,970 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,810 | 6,270 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8,142 | 8,900 | 9,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,958,456 | 2,461,370 | 2,566,070 |
| 02 Travel | 67,833 | 81,000 | 89,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 17,651 | 20,500 | 21,600 |
| 04 Communication services | 19,796 | 19,000 | 20,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5,083 | 5,200 | 5,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 12,365 | 16,500 | 18,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 88,801 | 113,350 | 120,450 |
| Reimbursements to "Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service" | 1,685,502 | 2,219,380 | 2,488,880 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 224,214 | 274,200 | 290,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 51,345 | 71,400 | 72,300 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 12,465,592 | 13,705,000 | 16,432,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 210 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,574 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Subtotal | 16,602,422 | 18,988,000 | 22,126,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 18,876 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Total obligations | 16,583,546 | 18,968,000 | 22,106,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

### Salaries, Expenses, and Grants, National Heart Institute, Public Health Service—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $16,668,000 | $18,778,000 | $22,106,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 190,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 2,472,513 | 2,409,427 | 2,677,427 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 19,140,513 | 21,377,427 | 24,783,427 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 14,500,742 | 16,500,000 | 19,000,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 175,000 | 15,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,020,603 | 2,025,000 | 1,985,000 |
| Total expenditures | 16,521,345 | 18,700,000 | 21,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 73,154 | | |
| Other | 136,587 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,409,427 | 2,677,427 | 3,783,427 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 19,140,513 | 21,377,427 | 24,783,427 |

### Dental Health Activities, Public Health Service

Dental health activities: For expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Surgeon General to carry out the purposes of the Act with respect to dental diseases and conditions, [$2,136,000] *$2,971,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,136,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,971,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants: | | | |
| (a) Grants for research projects | $420,999 | $421,000 | $800,000 |
| (b) Research fellowships | 98,306 | 100,000 | 300,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (a) Research | 614,888 | 792,600 | 876,500 |
| (b) Review and approval of research and training grants | 13,168 | 12,300 | 27,300 |
| (c) Professional and technical assistance | 666,748 | 695,200 | 694,200 |
| (d) Coordination and development of dental resources | 111,976 | 116,400 | 196,100 |
| (e) Administration | 65,912 | 76,500 | 76,900 |
| Total obligations | 1,991,997 | 2,214,000 | 2,971,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 2,200 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6,903 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,001,100 | 2,136,000 | 2,971,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 78,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(a) *Grants for research projects.*—Funds for 1956 will support approximately 45 grants to dental schools and other institutions for research projects. The increase in 1957 will support approximately 35 additional projects.

(b) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of qualified investigators for research in dental health. Approximately 87 fellowships, including 69 part-time dental students, will be supported in 1956. The increase in 1957 will provide for about 20 additional awards for senior fellowships.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Research.*—Research is conducted in the fields of periodontal diseases, growth and development, oral surgery, bacteriology, pathology, histology, oral and biological chemistry, epidemiology, and biometry. The increase in 1957 provides for expansion in the studies of salivary glands.

(b) *Review and approval of research and training grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects and research fellowships are reviewed. The increase in 1957 provides for the expanded grant program.

(c) *Professional and technical assistance.*—Funds are provided for the development of effective dental public health methods for widespread application in States and communities and to furnish technical and professional assistance.

(d) *Coordination and development of dental resources.*—Funds are provided for investigations into the status of the Nation's dental health, for study and appraisal of dental manpower and for evaluation and development of methods for extending the availability of dental care to the American people. The increase in 1957 provides for investigation of problems associated with dental health insurance programs and payment methods.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 189 | 191 | 212 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 174 | 177 | 196 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 184 | 200 | 221 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,477 | $5,006 | $5,005 |
| Average grade | GS-6.3 | GS-6.5 | GS-6.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,003,998 | $1,086,499 | $1,200,264 |
| Positions other than permanent | 16,884 | 35,300 | 36,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,267 | 2,165 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,223 | 2,220 | 1,520 |
| Total personal services | 1,026,372 | 1,126,184 | 1,237,784 |
| 02 Travel | 74,363 | 83,350 | 93,050 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 11,736 | 15,300 | 16,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,325 | 6,800 | 7,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,609 | 500 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,433 | 7,900 | 10,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 47,238 | 37,000 | 39,500 |
| Reimbursements to "Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service" | 192,083 | 297,850 | 328,750 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 84,553 | 96,600 | 102,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 20,315 | 23,300 | 36,800 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 519,305 | 521,000 | 1,100,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,949 | 1,500 | 1,600 |
| Subtotal | 1,995,281 | 2,217,284 | 2,974,284 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 3,284 | 3,284 | 3,284 |
| Total obligations | 1,991,997 | 2,214,000 | 2,971,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,990,000 | $2,136,000 | $2,971,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 11,100 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,001,100 | 2,136,000 | 2,971,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 78,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 146,114 | 165,015 | 279,015 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,147,214 | 2,379,015 | 3,250,015 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,832,674 | 1,900,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 70,000 | 8,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 122,941 | 130,000 | 192,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,955,615 | 2,100,000 | 2,700,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 6,903 | | |
| Other | 19,681 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 165,015 | 279,015 | 550,015 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,147,214 | 2,379,015 | 3,250,015 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Arthritis and Metabolic Disease Activities, Public Health Service

Arthritis and metabolic disease activities: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act relating to arthritis, rheumatism, and metabolic diseases, [$10,740,000] *$13,345,000. (42 U. S. C. 289a, b, c; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$10,740,000** Estimate 1957, **$13,345,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants: | | | |
| (a) Grants for research projects | $3,989,927 | $4,810,000 | $6,810,000 |
| (b) Research fellowships | 149,724 | 150,000 | 300,000 |
| (c) Training grants | 249,801 | 950,000 | 950,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (a) Research | 3,680,848 | 4,736,600 | 4,972,100 |
| (b) Review and approval of research and training grants | 46,766 | 76,300 | 108,000 |
| (c) Administration | 166,368 | 202,100 | 204,900 |
| Total obligations | 8,283,434 | 10,925,000 | 13,345,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 9,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 15,666 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 8,308,100 | 10,740,000 | 13,345,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 185,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(a) *Grants for research projects.*—Funds for 1956 will support approximately 480 grants to medical schools, other institutions, and to individuals for research projects. The increase for 1957 will support approximately 200 additional grants.

(b) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. Approximately 34 fellowships will be supported in 1956 and 66 in 1957.

(c) *Training grants.*—During 1956 and 1957 approximately 34 grants will be awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction, and 65 clinical traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Research.*—Laboratory and clinical research is conducted in the fields of arthritis, rheumatism, diabetes, and other metabolic disorders, along with studies of fundamental importance in the major scientific disciplines including pharmacology, toxicology, physiology, biochemistry, nutrition, chemistry, pathology and endocrinology.

(b) *Review and approval of research and training grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards. The 1957 increase is based on the expanded grants program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 351 | 403 | 401 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| Average number of all employees | 333 | 385 | 389 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 321 | 414 | 412 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,753 | $5,265 | $5,359 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,825,640 | $2,227,410 | $2,288,210 |
| Positions other than permanent | 34,840 | 38,000 | 39,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,990 | 7,400 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 12,259 | 14,500 | 14,500 |
| Total personal services | 1,877,729 | 2,287,310 | 2,341,710 |
| 02 Travel | 26,863 | 54,820 | 58,020 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 9,123 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 15,941 | 26,400 | 26,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | $314 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,448 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 33,326 | 102,400 | 102,800 |
| Reimbursements to "Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service" | 1,507,721 | 2,023,170 | 2,233,570 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 288,593 | 328,000 | 328,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 133,096 | 178,500 | 179,200 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 4,389,452 | 5,910,000 | 8,060,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,016 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| Subtotal | 8,292,622 | 10,934,200 | 13,354,200 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 9,188 | 9,200 | 9,200 |
| Total obligations | 8,283,434 | 10,925,000 | 13,345,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $8,270,000 | $10,740,000 | $13,345,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 38,100 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 8,308,100 | 10,740,000 | 13,345,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 185,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 806,415 | 885,436 | 1,310,436 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,114,515 | 11,810,436 | 14,655,436 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 7,454,051 | 9,600,000 | 11,800,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 170,000 | 15,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 723,981 | 730,000 | 985,000 |
| Total expenditures | 8,178,032 | 10,500,000 | 12,800,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 15,666 | | |
| Other | 35,381 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 885,436 | 1,310,436 | 1,855,436 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 9,114,515 | 11,810,436 | 14,655,436 |

## Microbiology Activities, Public Health Service

Microbiology activities: For expenses, *not otherwise provided for*, necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act relating to microbiology, [including the regulation and preparation of biologic products, $7,580,000] *$9,799,000. (42 U. S. C. 289a; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$7,580,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$9,799,000**

[a] Excludes $1,672,700 transferred in the estimates to "Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants: | | | |
| (a) Grants for research projects | $2,109,703 | $2,110,000 | $4,985,000 |
| (b) Research fellowships | 115,739 | 117,000 | 117,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (a) Research | 3,314,501 | 4,078,000 | 4,402,900 |
| (b) Review and approval of research and training grants | 24,176 | 20,000 | 86,000 |
| (c) Administration | 180,224 | 206,300 | 208,100 |
| Total obligations | 5,744,343 | 6,531,300 | 9,799,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 463,085 | 1,272,700 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 14,472 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 6,221,900 | 7,580,000 | 9,799,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 224,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(a) *Grants for research projects.*—Funds for 1956 will support approximately 235 grants to medical



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

**Microbiology Activities, Public Health Service—Continued**

schools and other institutions for research projects. The increase for 1957 will support approximately 290 additional research projects.

(*b*) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. The amounts available in 1956 and 1957 will support approximately 34 fellowships.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Research.*—Laboratory, field, and clinical research is conducted in the broad field of microbiology with emphasis on infectious and parasitic diseases including poliomyelitis, encephalitis, influenza, common cold and upper respiratory diseases, rheumatic fever, and diseases of children, particularly those which cause debilitating effects in later years. The increase for 1957 permits some expansion in the broad field of immunology and allergy.

(*b*) *Review and approval of research and training grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects and fellowships are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards. The 1957 increase will support the National Advisory Allergy and Infectious Diseases Council and other costs resulting from the expanded grants program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 417 | 456 | 476 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 390 | 426 | 446 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 419 | 445 | 465 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,264 | $4,570 | $4,665 |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 | GS-5.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,878,719 | $2,246,100 | $2,370,100 |
| Positions other than permanent | 11,703 | 18,800 | 24,200 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,445 | 9,200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 24,724 | 24,500 | 24,800 |
| Total personal services | 1,920,591 | 2,298,600 | 2,419,100 |
| 02 Travel | 27,313 | 27,500 | 41,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 10,467 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 15,821 | 16,000 | 17,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 13,981 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,083 | 2,600 | 4,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 26,978 | 35,300 | 35,500 |
| Reimbursements to "Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service" | 1,133,016 | 1,557,650 | 1,767,450 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 326,267 | 312,900 | 348,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 44,253 | 32,000 | 43,500 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 2,225,442 | 2,227,000 | 5,102,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 340 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,705 | 2,450 | 2,650 |
| Subtotal | 5,750,257 | 6,537,500 | 9,806,200 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 5,914 | 6,200 | 7,200 |
| Total obligations | 5,744,343 | 6,531,300 | 9,799,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,180,000 | $7,580,000 | $9,799,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 41,900 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 6,221,900 | 7,580,000 | 9,799,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 224,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 434,827 | 365,721 | 569,721 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,656,727 | 8,169,721 | 10,368,721 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $5,855,137 | $7,050,000 | $8,800,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 210,000 | 14,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 398,358 | 340,000 | 386,000 |
| Total expenditures | 6,253,495 | 7,600,000 | 9,200,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 14,472 | | |
| Other | 23,039 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 365,721 | 569,721 | 1,168,721 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,656,727 | 8,169,721 | 10,368,721 |

**Neurology and Blindness Activities, Public Health Service**

Neurology and blindness activities: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act relating to neurology and blindness, [$9,861,000] *$12,196,000.* (*42 U. S. C. 289a, b, c; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$9,861,000** Estimate 1957, **$12,196,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Grants: | | | |
| (*a*) Grants for research projects | $3,888,224 | $4,350,000 | $5,850,000 |
| (*b*) Research fellowships | 149,832 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| (*c*) Training grants | 993,843 | 1,800,000 | 2,250,000 |
| 2. Direct operations: | | | |
| (*a*) Research | 2,329,533 | 3,433,500 | 3,679,800 |
| (*b*) Review and approval of research and training grants | 56,882 | 70,500 | 110,000 |
| (*c*) Administration | 112,011 | 155,000 | 156,200 |
| Total obligations | 7,530,325 | 9,959,000 | 12,196,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 6,400 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 63,775 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 7,600,500 | 9,861,000 | 12,196,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 98,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(*a*) *Grants for research projects.*—Funds for 1956 will support approximately 415 grants to medical schools and other institutions for research projects. The increase for 1957 will support approximately 143 additional grants.

(*b*) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the scientific manpower available to do research in the fields related to neurologic and sensory disorders. Approximately 40 fellowships will be supported in 1956 and 1957.

(*c*) *Training grants.*—During 1956, grants will be awarded to approximately 80 training institutions to establish, improve, and expand programs to train teachers and clinical investigators in neurology, ophthalmology, and otology. The increase for 1957 will support approximately 24 additional training grants. Clinical traineeships will be awarded to 75 individuals for specialized postgraduate training.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Research.*—Research is being conducted on disorders of the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nerves, such as epilepsy, cerebral palsy, multiple sclerosis, apoplexy and Parkinson's disease; on neuromuscular disorders, such as muscular dystrophy; and on visual and other sensory disorders, such as glaucoma, uveitis, cataract and hearing impairments.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(*b*) *Review and approval of research and training grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards. The 1957 increase is based on the expanded programs for research and training grants.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 194 | 221 | 223 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 116 | 203 | 217 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 155 | 250 | 257 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,507 | $5,411 | $5,505 |
| Average grade | GS-6.2 | GS-7.3 | GS-7.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $607,590 | $1,179,162 | $1,284,037 |
| Positions other than permanent | 24,247 | 37,700 | 40,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,435 | 4,375 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 10,762 | 6,700 | 6,700 |
| Total personal services | 645,034 | 1,227,937 | 1,331,037 |
| 02 Travel | 36,182 | 46,650 | 51,650 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,883 | 9,550 | 9,550 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,987 | 9,550 | 10,550 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 722 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 17,565 | 7,050 | 7,050 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 62,167 | 134,000 | 136,200 |
| Reimbursements to "Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service" | 1,086,473 | 1,637,250 | 1,814,650 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 325,887 | 382,100 | 382,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 307,456 | 208,150 | 205,850 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 5,031,899 | 6,300,000 | 8,250,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,342 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| Subtotal | 7,536,597 | 9,965,037 | 12,202,037 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 6,272 | 6,037 | 6,037 |
| Total obligations | 7,530,325 | 9,959,000 | 12,196,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7,600,500 | $9,861,000 | $12,196,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 98,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 484,384 | 954,639 | 1,513,639 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,084,884 | 10,913,639 | 13,709,639 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 6,612,278 | 8,500,000 | 10,600,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 85,000 | 13,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 409,319 | 815,000 | 1,087,000 |
| Total expenditures | 7,021,597 | 9,400,000 | 11,700,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 63,775 | | |
| Other | 44,873 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 954,639 | 1,513,639 | 2,009,639 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,084,884 | 10,913,639 | 13,709,639 |

## Gorgas Memorial Laboratory, Public Health Service

Gorgas Memorial Laboratory: For payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory, $147,000. (*22 U. S. C. 278; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$147,000** Estimate 1957, **$147,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Gorgas Memorial Laboratory | $131,000 | $147,000 | $147,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 131,000 | 147,000 | 147,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A grant is made to support medical research in tropical diseases at the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory in the Republic of Panama.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $131,000; 1956, $147,000; 1957, $147,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $131,000 | $147,000 | $147,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 131,000 | 147,000 | 147,000 |

## Retired Pay of Commissioned Officers, Public Health Service

Retired pay of commissioned officers: For retired pay of commissioned officers, as authorized by law, and payments under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953, [$1,225,000] *$1,450,000. (42 U. S. C. 212; 37 U. S. C. 371, 372, 373; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,225,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,450,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Retirement payments and survivors' benefits (total obligations) | $1,164,781 | $1,370,908 | $1,450,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −181,280 | −5,908 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 5,908 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 51,591 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,041,000 | 1,225,000 | 1,450,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 140,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the pay of officers retired for age, disability, or after specified periods of service, and for payments to survivors of officers who die while on the retired list.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $1,164,781; 1956, $1,370,908; 1957, $1,450,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,141,000 | $1,225,000 | $1,450,000 |
| Transferred to "Indian health activities, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 35) | −100,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,041,000 | 1,225,000 | 1,450,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 140,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 181,280 | 5,908 | |
| Obligated | 16,392 | 1,289 | 32,197 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,238,672 | 1,372,197 | 1,482,197 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,179,884 | 1,200,000 | 1,420,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 133,000 | 7,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 7,000 | 23,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,179,884 | 1,340,000 | 1,450,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 51,591 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,908 | | |
| Obligated | 1,289 | 32,197 | 32,197 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,238,672 | 1,372,197 | 1,482,197 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Public Health Service

Salaries and expenses: For the divisions and offices of the Office of the Surgeon General and for miscellaneous expenses of the Public Health Service not appropriated for elsewhere, including preparing information, articles, and publications related to public health; and conducting studies and demonstrations in public health methods; [$2,762,000: *Provided*, That there may be transferred from any appropriation to the Public Health Service in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1955, to any other such appropriation such amounts as the Surgeon General may determine for the cost of activities relating to poliomyelitis during the fiscal year 1955: *Provided further*, That subsection (g) of section 208 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U. S. C. 210 (g)) is amended by striking out the word "thirty" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "sixty"] *$3,210,000.* (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,762,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,210,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$2,936,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Public-health methods and reports | $487,062 | $507,834 | $514,400 |
| 2. Management and central services | 2,314,259 | 2,588,166 | 2,695,600 |
| Total obligations | 2,801,321 | 3,096,000 | 3,210,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 17,999 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,180 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,827,500 | 2,936,000 | 3,210,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 160,000 | |

PROGRAM ANE PERFORMANCE

*Public-health methods and reports.*—This program is primarily concerned with studies of public health practice, economics, and health trends. It includes (*a*) interpretation of data to identify and evaluate current and future health problems and needs, to measure the available facilities, health personnel, supplies and organizations against those needs, and to provide a factual foundation for public health programs; (*b*) development and testing of methods of measuring the incidence of illness and the costs of public health services and the provision of advisory service in these areas; and (*c*) publishing of Public Health Reports, the official technical journal of the Public Health Service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 459 | 482 | 494 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 428 | 454 | 466 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 443 | 456 | 468 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,064 | $5,491 | $5,514 |
| Average grade | GS-7.2 | GS-7.3 | GS-7.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,303,443 | $2,583,667 | $2,677,875 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,622 | 9,525 | 9,525 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,720 | 9,708 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 12,730 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,213 | | |
| Total personal services | 2,333,728 | 2,605,900 | 2,690,400 |
| 02 Travel | 52,455 | 97,900 | 102,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,837 | 5,200 | 6,100 |
| 04 Communication services | 148,724 | 152,800 | 152,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 530 | 700 | 700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 125,224 | 108,300 | 118,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 93,430 | 88,000 | 98,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 26,677 | 25,300 | 25,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 9,738 | 9,600 | 14,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,978 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| Total obligations | 2,801,321 | 3,096,000 | 3,210,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,780,000 | $2,762,000 | $3,210,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 47,500 | | |
| "Indian health activities, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 406) | | 174,000 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,827,500 | 2,936,000 | 3,210,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 160,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 183,642 | 243,814 | 289,814 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,011,142 | 3,339,814 | 3,499,814 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,575,832 | 2,700,000 | 2,900,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 150,000 | 10,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 138,053 | 200,000 | 190,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,713,885 | 3,050,000 | 3,100,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 8,180 | | |
| Other | 45,263 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 243,814 | 289,814 | 399,814 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,011,142 | 3,339,814 | 3,499,814 |

### Buildings and Facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Health Service

[Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio: For purchase and installation of additional equipment and supplies for the building and facilities at the Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center, Cincinnati, Ohio, $415,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$415,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Public Health Service buildings | | $393,432 | |
| 2. Design, supervision, etc. | $10 | 25,500 | |
| Total obligations | 10 | 418,932 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −516 | −3,932 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −3,426 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,932 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 415,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $10 | $117 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 100,000 | |
| Total, Public Health Service | 10 | 100,117 | |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | | 1,500 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 24,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 2,315 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 290,500 | |
| Total, General Services Administration | | 318,815 | |
| Total obligations | 10 | 418,932 | |

PROGRAM ANE PERFORMANCE

The installation of a laboratory air-conditioning system and equipment for the pilot plant at the Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center, Cincinnati, Ohio, will be completed in 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $415,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $516 | 3,932 | |
| Obligated | 74,798 | 52,542 | $21,474 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 75,314 | 471,474 | 21,474 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 18,840 | 394,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 56,000 | 20,000 |
| Total expenditures | 18,840 | 450,000 | 20,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,932 | | |
| Obligated | 52,542 | 21,474 | 1,474 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 75,314 | 471,474 | 21,474 |

## Construction of Housing Facilities for Animals, Public Health Service

[For construction of facilities for housing animals for the National Institutes of Health, including equipment and preparation of plans and specifications, $600,000.] *(Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$600,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Construction of facilities (total obligations) | | $509,840 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 90,160 | |
| **Appropriation** | | 600,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The construction of a building and facilities to house animals required for medical research at the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md., will be completed in 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE | | | |
| 09 Equipment | | $62,940 | |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | | 500 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 1,200 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 19,300 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 425,900 | |
| Total, General Services Administration | | 446,900 | |
| Total obligations | | 509,840 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $600,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $100,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 409,840 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 100,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 90,160 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 100,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 600,000 | 100,000 |

## Grants to States for Poliomyelitis Vaccination, Public Health Service

[For grants to States for carrying out the purposes of the Poliomyelitis Vaccination Assistance Act of 1955, $30,000,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall become effective only upon the enactment into law of H. R. 7126 or S. 2501, Eighty-fourth Congress.] *(Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$30,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination (total obligations) | | $30,000,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 30,000,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to States for purchase of vaccine and for conduct of poliomyelitis immunization programs under the provisions of the Poliomyelitis Vaccination Assistance Act of 1955. The provisions of this act expire February 15,1956. Legislation is proposed for future transmission to extend the duration of the act and a supplemental appropriation will be requested to provide additional funds for completion of immunization of eligible children and expectant mothers. A supplemental schedule appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08 Supplies and materials | | $1,900,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 28,100,000 | |
| Total obligations | | 30,000,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $30,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $2,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 30,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 28,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 2,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 28,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 2,000,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 30,000,000 | 2,000,000 |

[Surveys and planning for hospital construction: The funds appropriated under this head in The Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, shall not remain available for expenditure after June 30, 1957.] *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

## Miscellaneous

*Construction of Research Facilities, Public Health Service*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction | $1,465,499 | $2,955,426 | |
| 2. Purchase and installation of equipment | 1,104,082 | 416,234 | |
| Total obligations | 2,569,581 | 3,371,660 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | −6,211,241 | −3,641,660 | |
| Contract authorization | −1,511,591 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,641,660 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

### Miscellaneous—Continued

*Construction of Research Facilities, Public Health Service*—Con.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available: | | | |
| Appropriation | | $270,000 | |
| Contract authorization | $1,511,591 | | |
| **Contract authorizations** | | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $1,511,591 | | |
| Administrative cancellation of contract authorization | −1,511,591 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The major construction of the clinical center and related auxiliary structures at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Md., will be completed and equipment installed during 1956. Additional work also scheduled for completion in 1956 involves the addition of two kennel wings to the animal building, extension of a roadway to provide an additional access to the grounds, construction of additional parking facilities, and final equipment installation.

An estimated $270,000 not needed for this construction will either be administratively rescinded in 1956 or used in connection with a new construction project proposed as a supplemental which appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 14 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $42,681 | | |
| 02 Travel | 35 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 344 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 245 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 78,201 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 300,876 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 681,298 | $416,234 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 402 | | |
| Total, Public Health Service | 1,104,082 | 416,234 | |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | 161 | 200 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 401 | 500 | |
| 04 Communication services | 417 | 500 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,459 | 10,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 224,422 | 286,558 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,885 | 2,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | 200,789 | 400,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,028,965 | 2,255,668 | |
| Total, General Services Administration | 1,465,499 | 2,955,426 | |
| Total obligations | 2,569,581 | 3,371,660 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,211,241 | $3,641,660 | |
| Contract authorization | 1,511,591 | | |
| Obligated | 2,804,082 | 1,290,636 | $1,662,296 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,526,914 | 4,932,296 | 1,662,296 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | $4,083,027 | $3,000,000 | $1,662,296 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation): | | | |
| Appropriation | | 270,000 | |
| Contract authorization | 1,511,591 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,641,660 | | |
| Obligated | 1,290,636 | 1,662,296 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,526,914 | 4,932,296 | 1,662,296 |

### *Miscellaneous Accounts, Public Health Service*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Surveys and planning for hospital construction (total obligations) | $172,622 | $927,378 | $900,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −85 | −1,829,178 | −900,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −1,715 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,829,178 | 900,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 1,800 | |
| **Appropriation** | 2,000,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Surveys and planning for hospital construction.*—Financial assistance is provided to States and Territories to defray part of the costs of surveys and planning with respect to diagnostic or diagnostic and treatment centers, chronic disease hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, and nursing homes. Grants are made on a 50 percent matching basis. These funds will not be available for expenditure after June 30, 1957.

2. *Grants, water pollution control.*—A balance of $1,800 in this account has been administratively rescinded in 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $172,622; 1956, $927,378; 1957, $900,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: "Surveys and planning for hospital construction, Public Health Service" | $2,000,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 85 | $1,829,178 | $900,000 |
| Obligated | | 25,903 | 53,281 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,000,085 | 1,855,081 | 953,281 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: "Surveys and planning for hospital construction, Public Health Service" | 146,719 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations: | | | |
| "Grants, water pollution control, Public Health Service" | −1,715 | | |
| "Surveys and planning for hospital construction, Public Health Service" | | 900,000 | 953,281 |
| Total expenditures | 145,004 | 900,000 | 953,281 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 1,800 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,829,178 | 900,000 | |
| Obligated | 25,903 | 53,281 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,000,085 | 1,855,081 | 953,281 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Allocations or Allotments Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations (or allotments) from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"American sections, international commissions, State."
"Atomic Energy Commission."
"Civil defense activities, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare."
"Farm labor supply revolving fund, Bureau of Employment Security."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Naval working fund."
"Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"Refugee relief, Executive."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Research and development, Army."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons, Justice."
"Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

## SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

### Salaries and Expenses, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of the hospital, including purchase of *one passenger motor vehicle*, clothing for patients, and cooperation with organizations or individuals in the scientific research into the nature, causes, prevention and treatment of mental illness, [$2,527,000] *$2,737,000. (24 U. S. C. 161–221; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956 **$2,527,000** Estimate 1957 **$2,737,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Operation and maintenance of hospital | $12,866,826 | $13,863,744 | $14,332,507 |
| 2. Operation of farm | 53,634 | 57,724 | 37,720 |
| 3. Operation of cafeteria | 70,270 | 78,535 | 87,107 |
| 4. Training program | 258,634 | 287,751 | 287,384 |
| Total obligations | 13,249,364 | 14,287,754 | 14,744,718 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfer to other accounts | 8,167 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −854,225 | −910,517 | −935,116 |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −9,948,629 | −10,733,237 | −11,072,602 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,468 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,459,145 | 2,527,000 | 2,737,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 117,000 | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the District of Columbia for care of indigent patients and miscellaneous items such as cafeteria sales, sales of scrap, and receipts for officers' board (32 D. C. Code 401–416).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The hospital provides care and treatment for the mentally ill who are either beneficiaries of the Federal Government or residents of the District of Columbia which reimburses the hospital for its residents.

Obligations for 1957 are estimated to be $14,744,718, an increase of $456,964 compared with 1956 and $1,495,354 more than 1955. These differences are primarily due to increased patient load plus increased operating costs resulting from the opening of a new building, intensive use of new tranquilizing drugs, etc.

1. *Operation and maintenance of hospital.*—This activity covers care and treatment of the mentally ill, research on the causes, prevention, and treatment of mental illness, maintenance of hospital buildings, procurement of supplies and materials, and administrative services.

AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Federal beneficiaries | 1,840 | 1,838 | 1,835 |
| District of Columbia residents | 5,376 | 5,446 | 5,495 |
| Total | 7,216 | 7,284 | 7,330 |

2. *Operation of farm.*—The hospital farm provides occupational therapy benefits for patients. The value of produce normally exceeds the cost of operation.

3. *Operation of cafeteria.*—Meals are sold to employees and others at not less than cost, the proceeds being deposited to the credit of the appropriation.

4. *Training program.*—The training program provides a source for medical and nursing staff recruitment by training interns, residents in psychiatry, student nurses, psychiatric aide trainees, and others concerned with care and treatment of psychiatric patients. The number of trainees are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Interns and other postgraduates | 43 | 49 | 49 |
| Student nurses | 46 | 60 | 90 |
| Psychiatric aide trainees | 25 | 25 | 25 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,641 | 2,832 | 2,857 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 59 | 68 | 76 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,532 | 2,680 | 2,704 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,572 | 2,737 | 2,784 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,705 | $4,019 | $4,085 |
| Average grade | GS-3.9 | GS-3.9 | GS-4.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,126 | $3,388 | $3,439 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,025,332 | $10,093,058 | $10,318,226 |
| Positions other than permanent | 15,105 | 16,240 | 16,240 |
| Trainees (interns and residents) | 129,702 | 153,772 | 153,772 |
| Student nurses | 28,835 | 37,440 | 56,160 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 24,727 | 55,100 | 27,900 |
| Payment above basic rates | 384,731 | 397,643 | 397,643 |
| Total personal services | 9,608,432 | 10,753,253 | 10,969,941 |
| 02 Travel | 1,306 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,127 | 5,130 | 5,130 |
| 04 Communication services | 13,447 | 13,445 | 13,445 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 90,971 | 109,595 | 109,595 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9,526 | 9,525 | 9,525 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 102,137 | 102,390 | 102,390 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,192,984 | 3,240,799 | 3,390,845 |
| 09 Equipment | 248,679 | 100,000 | 210,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 877 | 880 | 880 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 21,235 | 6,450 | 5,400 |
| Subtotal | 13,294,721 | 14,343,267 | 14,818,951 |
| Deduct charges for quarters, subsistence, and laundry | 45,357 | 55,513 | 74,233 |
| Total obligations | 13,249,364 | 14,287,754 | 14,744,718 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,445,000 | $2,527,000 | $2,737,000 |
| Transferred from Bureau of Public Assistance, Social Security Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (69 Stat. 240) | 14,145 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,459,145 | 2,527,000 | 2,737,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 117,000 | |
| Obligated balances brought forward | 525,713 | 752,435 | 760,435 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,984,858 | 3,396,435 | 3,497,435 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,703,586 | 1,771,022 | 1,977,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 112,543 | 4,457 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 511,672 | 752,435 | 755,543 |
| Total expenditures | 2,215,258 | 2,636,000 | 2,737,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 4,468 | | |
| Other | 12,697 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 752,435 | 760,435 | 760,435 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,984,858 | 3,396,435 | 3,497,435 |

### Major Repairs and Preservation of Buildings and Grounds, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

Major repairs and preservation of buildings and grounds: For miscellaneous construction, alterations, repairs, and equipment, on the grounds of the hospital, including preparation of plans and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL—Continued

### Major Repairs and Preservation of Buildings and Grounds, Saint Elizabeths Hospital—Continued

specifications, advertising, and supervision of construction, [$600,000] *$270,000*, to remain available until June 30, [1957] *1958*: *Provided*, That any part of this amount may be transferred to the General Services Administration. *(24 U. S. C. 161–221; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$600,000** Estimate 1957, **$270,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Building repairs and improvements | $675,785 | $583,814 | $131,500 |
| 2. Ground maintenance and improvements | | 61,000 | 78,500 |
| 3. Utility facilities, repairs, and improvements | 41,208 | 6,377 | 60,000 |
| Total obligations | 716,993 | 651,191 | 270,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −105,447 | −51,191 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 51,191 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 46,263 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 709,000 | 600,000 | 270,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances major repairs, permanent improvements, or additions to buildings, grounds, and utilities of the hospital. Funds for the larger projects are transferred to the General Services Administration.

1. *Building repairs and improvements.*—Funds requested for this activity will provide for (1) replacement of elevators in male receiving building, (2) installation of detention screens in certain wards housing disturbed and assaultive patients.

2. *Ground maintenance and improvements.*—Provision is made for (1) the resurfacing of roads and replacement of certain sidewalks, (2) extension and replacement of street lighting facilities.

3. *Utility facilities, repairs, and improvements.*—This provides for repairs to steam tunnels and distribution mains.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | $61,000 | $48,765 |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | $3 | 50 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,173 | 1,750 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 36,144 | 31,900 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 356 | 300 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 678,317 | 556,191 | 210,235 |
| Total, General Services Administration | 716,993 | 590,191 | 221,235 |
| Total obligations | 716,993 | 651,191 | 270,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $709,000 | $600,000 | $270,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 105,447 | 51,191 | |
| Obligated | 158,597 | 694,497 | 80,688 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 38,667 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,011,711 | 1,345,688 | 350,688 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $30,286 | $519,312 | $247,312 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 189,474 | 745,688 | 80,688 |
| Total expenditures | 219,760 | 1,265,000 | 328,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 46,263 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 51,191 | | |
| Obligated | 694,497 | 80,688 | 22,688 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,011,711 | 1,345,688 | 350,688 |

### Construction and Equipment, Maximum Security Building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

Construction *and equipment*, maximum security building: For [expenses necessary for the preparation of plans and specifications for a maximum security building at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, $269,000] *construction and equipment, including administrative expenses, of a maximum security building at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, $6,821,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That any part of this amount may be transferred to the General Services Administration. (24 U. S. C. 161–221; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$269,000** Estimate 1957, **$6,821,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc | $61,299 | $269,000 | $75,000 |
| 2. Construction | | | 5,950,000 |
| Total obligations | 61,299 | 269,000 | 6,025,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | | 796,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 48,701 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 110,000 | 269,000 | 6,821,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are provided for the construction and equipment of a building to be used in lieu of the existing facility which houses prisoners and other patients requiring maximum security care. This structure (Howard Hall) was erected in 1887 and in addition to being overcrowded is no longer suitable for the purpose.

Plans and specifications for this building are being prepared during the current fiscal year.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL | | | |
| 02 Travel | $752 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | 107 | $500 | $500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,202 | 5,000 | 500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 59,238 | 263,500 | 74,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | | 5,950,000 |
| Total, General Services Administration | 60,547 | 269,000 | 6,025,000 |
| Total obligations | 61,299 | 269,000 | 6,025,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $110,000 | $269,000 | $6,821,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 12,832 | 832 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 110,000 | 281,832 | 6,821,832 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $48,467 | $269,000 | $2,600,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 12,000 | |
| Total expenditures | 48,467 | 281,000 | 2,600,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 48,701 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | 796,832 |
| Obligated | 12,832 | 832 | 3,425,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 110,000 | 281,832 | 6,821,832 |

## Miscellaneous

*Construction and Equipment, Saint Elizabeths Hospital*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc | $1,225 | $200 | |
| 2. Construction | 10,257 | 1,904 | |
| Total obligations | 11,482 | 2,104 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −13,586 | −2,104 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,104 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 06 Printing and reproduction | $60 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,534 | $200 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 110 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 4,778 | 1,904 | |
| Total obligations | 11,482 | 2,104 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $13,586 | $2,104 | |
| Obligated | | 5,783 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 13,586 | 7,887 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 5,699 | 7,887 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,104 | | |
| Obligated | 5,783 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 13,586 | 7,887 | |

*Construction and Equipment (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Saint Elizabeths Hospital*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Construction (total obligations) | $5,336 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,336 | | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

09 Equipment—1955, $5,336.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $5,336 | | |
| Obligated | 18,790 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 24,126 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorization) | 24,126 | | |

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Saint Elizabeths Hospital*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Building for storeroom, etc | $3,336 | $1,866 | |
| 2. Construction and equipment of treatment building | 662,576 | 659,774 | |
| Total obligations | 665,912 | 661,640 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,327,552 | −661,640 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 661,640 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $26 | $50 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 653 | 500 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,168 | 1,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 90,463 | 48,200 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 650 | 450 | |
| 09 Equipment | 261,717 | 200,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 309,235 | 411,440 | |
| Total obligations | 665,912 | 661,640 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $1,327,552 | $661,640 | |
| Obligated | 1,081,608 | 423,514 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,409,160 | 1,085,154 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Building for storeroom, etc., Saint Elizabeths Hospital" | 4,490 | 1,866 | |
| "Construction and equipment of treatment building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital" | 1,319,516 | 1,083,288 | |
| Total expenditures | 1,324,006 | 1,085,154 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 661,640 | | |
| Obligated | 423,514 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,409,160 | 1,085,154 | |

# SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration

(Trust fund)

Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: For necessary expenses, including [furnishing, repairing, and cleaning of wearing apparel and equipment used by building guards] *the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only*; not more than [$86,000,000] *$97,711,000* may be expended from the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration—Continued

(Trust fund)—Continued

Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund: *Provided*, That such amounts as are required shall be available to pay the cost of necessary travel incident to medical examinations for verifying disabilities of individuals who file applications for disability determinations under title II of the Social Security Act, as amended: *Provided further, That not to exceed $150,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for research and development of automatic or electronic equipment, by contract, which shall be coordinated with similar activities and requirements of other Government agencies: Provided, further, That any such contract shall contain appropriate provisions to protect the interest of the Government and the public, including provisions relating to the disposition of rights in any inventions made or developed in the course of work under the contract.*

Advances to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, advances to States under section 221 (e) of the Social Security Act, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary from the above authorization may be expended from the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund. *(42 U. S. C. 401–422; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Maintenance of accounts of earnings | $19,371,287 | $21,178,438 | $20,616,325 |
| 2. Development, determination and certification for payment of claims for insurance benefits | 36,197,420 | 36,673,209 | 37,490,267 |
| 3. Recertification monthly of awarded claims | 12,700,388 | 11,704,680 | 12,988,264 |
| 4. Development, determination and investigation of continuing eligibility for disability freeze | 3,666,286 | 11,709,944 | 16,263,291 |
| 5. Hearings and appeals | 564,198 | 647,145 | 727,433 |
| 6. Actuarial services | 84,150 | 90,542 | 98,157 |
| 7. Administration | 8,103,593 | 9,225,042 | 9,527,263 |
| Total obligations | 80,687,322 | 91,229,000 | 97,711,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 56,793 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 275,885 | | |
| **Limitation** | 81,020,000 | 86,000,000 | 97,711,000 |
| **Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases** | | 5,229,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The old-age and survivors insurance program provides protection to almost 90 percent of all employed and self-employed persons and their families against the loss of earnings because of old age and death. Tax contributions from employers, employees, and self-employed persons are deposited in the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, out of which benefit payments and administrative costs are paid.

The increased volume of work estimated for 1957 arises from: (1) The long-term growth of the program which will continue until it reaches maturity, and (2) the greater scope of the program resulting from the 1954 amendments, some of which will not be fully effective until 1957.

1. *Maintenance of accounts of earnings.*—Eligibility for insurance benefits and the amount of the benefit payments are based on earnings of employed and self-employed individuals which are recorded by the Bureau in individual accounts. The volume of work depends primarily upon economic conditions, especially the level of employment. Estimated volume of work for 1956 and 1957 reflects a gradual increase in the level of employment and the initial reporting of groups, such as self-employed farmers, which were covered by the 1954 amendments.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Earnings items received | 217,566,410 | 238,238,000 | 249,573,000 |

2. *Development, determination, and certification for payment of claims for insurance benefits.*—Prospective beneficiaries file claims in district offices located in over 500 principal cities throughout the country. When a claimant's rights to benefits have been established, the Treasury Department is authorized to issue the initial benefit check. The increased benefit amounts, more liberal retirement test, extension of coverage, and several technical changes provided for in the 1954 amendments, have increased the volume and complexity of the claims activity.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| New claims received | 2,099,789 | 2,135,000 | 2,136,000 |

3. *Recertification monthly of awarded claims.*—The beneficiary rolls require constant revision so that benefit checks may be mailed promptly each month to beneficiaries whose entitlement continues and so that checks may be discontinued when entitlement ceases.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beneficiaries on roll at end of year | 7,843,494 | 8,804,000 | 9,710,000 |
| Benefits payments (millions) | $4,333 | $5,340 | $6,050 |

4. *Development, determination, and investigation of continuing eligibility for disability freeze.*—The 1954 amendments provided that the earnings records of individuals who have a long-continued and indefinite disability will be frozen for the duration of the disability. The period of disability is disregarded in determining an insured status and in computing the benefit payment. Applications for a disability freeze were received beginning January 1, 1955, and recomputed benefits were payable beginning July 1, 1955. State agencies under contract will determine disability in 60 percent of the cases processed in 1956 and 1957, subject to review by the Bureau to obtain uniformity in the disability standards applied. Investigations to determine whether individuals continue to be eligible for a disability freeze will begin in the latter part of 1956.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Disability determinations processed | 22,745 | 266,640 | 562,100 |

5. *Hearings and appeals.*—Individuals whose claims for benefits or whose applications for a disability freeze are disallowed have the right to appeal. The number of appeals, while not large, is significant in protecting the individual's rights. Appeals on disallowances of disability freeze applications will be processed for the first time in 1956 and will become a greater proportion of the total workload in 1957.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Appeal cases processed | 4,994 | 5,205 | 5,832 |

6. *Actuarial services.*—Actuarial studies and estimates are prepared for long-range program planning.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 17,719 | 17,961 | 18,064 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 2 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE—continued | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 15,608 | 17,602 | 17,913 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 17,734 | 17,655 | 17,793 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,837 | $4,215 | $4,316 |
| Average grade | GS-4.7 | GS-5.0 | GS-5.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $61,722,323 | $73,847,978 | $77,038,774 |
| Positions other than permanent | 19,595 | 11,166 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 276,293 | 284,163 | |
| Payment above basic rate | 4,391,935 | 780,165 | 1,170,746 |
| Other payments for personal services | 4,405 | 37,351 | 43,049 |
| Total personal services | 66,414,551 | 74,960,823 | 78,252,569 |
| 02 Travel | 1,696,822 | 1,669,103 | 1,671,686 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 405,653 | 269,530 | 278,070 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,538,384 | 1,520,737 | 1,514,807 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5,011,654 | 6,075,510 | 6,145,999 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,781,690 | 1,441,531 | 1,494,475 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 524,888 | 593,890 | 706,002 |
| Advances to States | 709,221 | 2,992,500 | 6,249,330 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 947,662 | 1,312,112 | 834,921 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,427,348 | 300,982 | 546,897 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 11,483 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 188,186 | 23,309 | 16,244 |
| Total, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance | 80,657,542 | 91,160,027 | 97,711,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 8 | 8 | |
| Average number of all employees | 3 | 8 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 8 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,169 | $7,058 | |
| Average grade | GS-10.0 | GS-10.3 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $18,897 | $56,460 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 214 | |
| Total personal services | 18,897 | 56,674 | |
| 02 Travel | 10,724 | 11,799 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 107 | 200 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 42 | 200 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 10 | 100 | |
| Total, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation | 29,780 | 68,973 | |
| Total obligations | 80,687,322 | 91,229,000 | $97,711,000 |

## Construction and Equipment of Building for the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance

(Trust fund)

[Construction, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: For construction of an office building and appurtenant facilities for the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, including equipment, acquisition of land (including donations thereof), and preparation of plans and specifications, $3,870,000, to be derived from the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund which, together with sums heretofore appropriated for these purposes, shall establish a limit of cost of $25,370,000, such sums to be consolidated and accounted for as one fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any funds derived from the default of the bond for construction of access roads in connection with the acquisition of such land shall be available for expenditure to construct such access roads.] (*42 U. S. C. 401–422; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Site, design, supervision, etc. | $132,382 | $850,000 | $85,000 |
| 2. Construction | | | 22,500,000 |
| Total obligations | 132,382 | 850,000 | 22,585,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$1,436,656 | −$21,304,274 | −$24,324,274 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 21,304,274 | 24,324,274 | 1,739,274 |
| **Limitation** | 20,000,000 | 3,870,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $118 | $500 | $1,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | | 1,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 30,000 | 10,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,764 | 817,500 | 72,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 2,000 | 500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 130,500 | | 22,500,000 |
| Total obligations | 132,382 | 850,000 | 22,585,000 |

## Grants to States for Public Assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance

Grants to States for public assistance: For grants to States for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled, as authorized in titles I, IV, X, and XIV of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 7, subchs. I, IV, X, and XIV), [$1,400,000,000] *$1,328,000,000*, of which such amount as may be necessary shall be available for grants for any period in the prior fiscal year subsequent to March 31 of that year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,400,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,328,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| State expenditures: | | | |
| 1. Payments to recipients: | | | |
| (a) Old-age assistance | $885,891,939 | $865,500,000 | $802,500,000 |
| (b) Aid to dependent children | 355,161,766 | 345,000,000 | 332,000,000 |
| (c) Aid to the blind | 34,182,975 | 34,500,000 | 33,500,000 |
| (d) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled | 73,719,953 | 82,500,000 | 82,500,000 |
| Total | 1,348,956,633 | 1,327,500,000 | 1,250,500,000 |
| 2. State and local administration: | | | |
| (a) Old-age assistance | 47,701,930 | 46,000,000 | 48,600,000 |
| (b) Aid to dependent children | 31,429,756 | 29,600,000 | 33,300,000 |
| (c) Aid to the blind | 2,573,340 | 2,500,000 | 2,700,000 |
| (d) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled | 8,518,721 | 9,900,000 | 9,400,000 |
| Total | 90,223,747 | 88,000,000 | 94,000,000 |
| Total for all programs | 1,439,180,380 | 1,415,500,000 | 1,344,500,000 |
| Collections and adjustments during year | −16,668,533 | −15,500,000 | −16,500,000 |
| Adjustment and difference between State expenditures and Federal grants advanced to States | 1,430,738 | | |
| Obligations for grants to States for fiscal year | 1,423,942,585 | 1,400,000,000 | 1,328,000,000 |
| Adjustment for advances to States from 1955 appropriation to cover 1954 requirements | 9,307,748 | | |
| Travel under 67 Stat. 418 | 384 | | |
| Total obligations against appropriation | 1,433,250,717 | 1,400,000,000 | 1,328,000,000 |
| Amount obligated in prior years for grants chargeable to appropriation for current year | −336,338,253 | −304,635,132 | −374,150,000 |
| Amount obligated in current year for grants chargeable to appropriation for subsequent year | 304,635,132 | 374,150,000 | 349,150,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,401,547,596 | 1,469,514,868 | 1,303,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −13,661,747 | | |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year | −304,635,132 | −374,150,000 | −349,150,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### Grants to States for Public Assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing—Continued** | | | |
| Appropriation available in prior year | $350,000,000 | $304,635,132 | $374,150,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 3,506,895 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,436,757,612 | 1,400,000,000 | 1,328,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled are made to States that have plans for these programs approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Fifty-three jurisdictions including all the States, the District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, have approved plans for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children, and aid to the blind; and in 1957, 45 jurisdictions will have approved plans for aid to the permanently and totally disabled.

The provisions of the Social Security Act amendments of 1952—which made additional Federal funds available to all jurisdictions, except Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands—were temporarily extended until September 30, 1956, and thus will be in effect for only one quarter of the fiscal year 1957. For the last three quarters of the fiscal year 1957, the Federal maximums on individual assistance payments will drop by $5 in the adult categories and by $3 in the aid to dependent children program; the Federal share within these maximums will also be lower. In consequence, Federal grants to States will be lower by approximately $165 million, unless proposed legislation is adopted. Extension of these provisions will require a supplemental estimate which is proposed for later transmission and is found at the end of this chapter.

For 1957, the total amount of Federal, State, and local expenditures for assistance and administration is estimated at $2,641,400,000, of which $1,344,500,000 represents the Federal share. The appropriation request of $1,328,000,000 is $16,500,000 less than the estimated Federal share, because the States will have available for expenditures $16,500,000 representing the Federal share of collections and adjustments for prior years. Of the total Federal share, $851,100,000 is for old-age assistance, $365,300,000 for aid to dependent children, $36,200,000 for aid to the blind, and $91,900,000 for aid to the permanently and totally disabled.

Based on the most recent program trends, it is estimated that a supplemental appropriation of $72 million will be required for 1956. The need for a supplemental appropriation for 1956 arises because average monthly payments per recipient under all programs are higher than those on which the appropriation was based, and the number of recipients of aid to dependent children exceeds the number on which the appropriation was based. The figures used in the tables appearing under the activities below include the supplemental of $72 million needed for 1956 requirements; however, the figures shown in the program and financing schedule do not include this amount.

1. *Payments to recipients*—(*a*) *Old-age assistance.*—The average number of recipients per month for 1957 is estimated at 1.1 percent fewer than was estimated for 1956. The estimated average monthly payment is $1.39 less than the estimate for 1956.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of recipients per month | 2,562,322 | 2,545,000 | 2,516,000 |
| Average monthly payment | $51.70 | $53.18 | $51.79 |
| Total expenditures for assistance (Federal, State, and local) | $1,589,801,630 | $1,624,100,000 | $1,563,600,000 |
| Federal share | $885,891,939 | $897,500,000 | $802,500,000 |

(*b*) *Aid to dependent children.*—The average number of persons to receive assistance per month for 1957 is the same as estimated for 1956. The estimated average monthly payment per person is $0.94 less than the estimate for 1956.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of recipients per month: | | | |
| Families | 605,675 | 627,500 | 627,500 |
| Children | 1,643,966 | 1,711,000 | 1,711,000 |
| Persons | 2,179,579 | 2,265,000 | 2,265,000 |
| Average monthly payment per person | $23.72 | $24.32 | $23.38 |
| Total expenditures for assistance (Federal, State, and local) | $620,554,703 | $661,000,000 | $635,500,000 |
| Federal share | $355,161,766 | $377,000,000 | $332,000,000 |

(*c*) *Aid to the blind.*—The average number of recipients per month for 1957 is estimated at 2.9 percent more than was estimated for 1956. The estimated average monthly payment is $1.40 less than the estimate for 1956.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of recipients per month | 102,534 | 105,000 | 108,000 |
| Average monthly payment | $56.28 | $58.08 | $56.68 |
| Total expenditures for assistance (Federal, State, and local) | $69,252,883 | $73,000,000 | $74,000,000 |
| Federal share | $34,182,975 | $36,000,000 | $33,500,000 |

(*d*) *Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.*—The average monthly number of recipients is estimated to be 8.1 percent more than for 1956. The estimated average monthly payment for 1957 is $0.65 less than that for 1956.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of recipients per month | 225,614 | 248,000 | 268,000 |
| Average monthly payment | $54.33 | $55.91 | $55.26 |
| Total expenditures for assistance (Federal, State, and local) | $147,093,377 | $167,000,000 | $177,000,000 |
| Federal share | $73,719,953 | $84,000,000 | $82,500,000 |

2. *State and local administration.*—The grants to States include 50 percent of the administrative costs that are found by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to be necessary for the proper and efficient administration of the State public-assistance programs. The Federal share is for the salaries and expenses of about 47,000 State and local personnel.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| (*a*) Old-age assistance | $96,485,526 | $98,900,000 | $98,300,000 |
| (*b*) Aid to dependent children | 63,377,701 | 67,700,000 | 67,700,000 |
| (*c*) Aid to the blind | 5,684,688 | 5,700,000 | 5,900,000 |
| (*d*) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled | 17,238,707 | 18,900,000 | 19,400,000 |
| Total expenditures (Federal, State, and local) | 182,786,622 | 191,200,000 | 191,300,000 |
| Federal share | 90,223,747 | 94,000,000 | 94,000,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel (67 Stat. 418) | $384 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,401,547,212 | $1,469,514,868 | $1,303,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,401,547,596 | 1,469,514,868 | 1,303,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,438,000,000 | $1,400,000,000 | $1,328,000,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to—"Surplus property utilization, office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" | 5,700 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Transferred (60 Stat. 240) to—Continued | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, office of the Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare" | $20,880 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Administration, office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" | 36,026 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Commissioner, Social Security Administration" | 3,200 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Education" | 24,800 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Saint Elizabeth's Hospital" | 14,145 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Food and Drug Administration" | 102,600 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation" | 15,344 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Public Assistance" | 13,694 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Children's Bureau" | 29,199 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Freedmen's Hospital" | 61,000 | | |
| "Foreign Quarantine Service, Public Health Service" | 49,900 | | |
| "Control of tuberculosis, Public Health Service" | 9,300 | | |
| "Control of venereal diseases, Public Health Service" | 38,100 | | |
| "Assistance to States, general, Public Health Service" | 36,900 | | |
| "Control of communicable diseases, Public Health Service" | 40,500 | | |
| "Hospitals and medical care, Public Health Service" | 420,500 | | |
| "Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service" | 57,300 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Public Health Service" | 47,500 | | |
| "Disease and sanitation investigations and control, Territory of Alaska, Public Health Service" | 4,800 | | |
| "Dental health activities, Public Health Service" | 11,100 | | |
| "Sanitary engineering activities, Public Health Service" | 36,100 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services, Public Health Service" | 2,400 | | |
| "Arthritic and metabolic disease activities, Public Health Service" | 38,100 | | |
| "Microbiology activities, Public Health Service" | 41,900 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 642) to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Gallaudet College" | 5,400 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Howard University" | 76,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,436,757,612 | $1,400,000,000 | $1,328,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 13,661,747 | | |
| Obligated | 227,789,362 | 202,737,475 | 253,000,000 |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year | 304,635,132 | 374,150,000 | 349,150,000 |
| Appropriation available in prior year | −350,000,000 | −304,635,132 | −374,150,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,632,843,853 | 1,672,252,343 | 1,556,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,324,024,223 | 1,294,551,248 | 1,203,343,105 |
| Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriation | 101,941,857 | 121,150,000 | 108,459,895 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 633,403 | 44,200 | |
| Total expenditures | 1,426,599,483 | 1,415,745,448 | 1,311,803,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 3,506,895 | | |
| Other | | 3,506,895 | 3,506,895 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 202,737,475 | 253,000,000 | 240,690,105 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,632,843,853 | 1,672,252,343 | 1,556,000,000 |

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Public Assistance

Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Public Assistance: For expenses necessary for the Bureau of Public Assistance, [$1,541,250] *$1,748,000. (42 U. S. C., ch. 7, subchs. I, IV, X, and XIV, and sec. 903; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,541,250** Estimate 1957, **$1,748,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Program policies and standards | $271,254 | $307,469 | $346,422 |
| 2. Review State plans and grants, evaluate State operations | 892,400 | 999,847 | 1,046,420 |
| 3. Collect and interpret statistics | 187,583 | 206,559 | 223,708 |
| 4. Administration | 132,346 | 132,375 | 131,450 |
| Total obligations | 1,483,583 | 1,646,250 | 1,748,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 3,572 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 14,039 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,501,194 | 1,541,250 | 1,748,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 105,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau administers Federal grants to States for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled. A basic objective is the development, maintenance, and improvement of sound public welfare programs, and the achievement of self-care and self-support for needy recipients, whenever possible.

1. *Program policies and standards.*—Interpretive statements, recommendations, and criteria are developed to assist the States in achieving more efficient and effective administration of the public assistance programs and to improve services to needy individuals. Specialized technical assistance is provided to meet requests of State agencies.

2. *Review State plans and grants, evaluate State operations.*—State plans and State and local operations are reviewed; grants are made to States; and general consultative services are provided to assure conformity of State programs with Federal requirements and to strengthen administration and services to public assistance recipients.

3. *Collect and interpret statistics.*—Periodic statistics are collected from the States and special studies are conducted to develop information for use by the Bureau and by State public assistance agencies in formulating policies, planning program content, setting standards, justifying appropriation requests, making legislative recommendations, and guiding administrative action.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 243 | 255 | 273 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 233 | 240 | 255 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 232 | 250 | 265 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,624 | $6,127 | $6,046 |
| Average grade | GS-8.1 | GS-8.3 | GS-8.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,302,169 | $1,446,000 | $1,539,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 23,192 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,251 | 5,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,432 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 7,260 | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| Total personal services | 1,339,304 | 1,473,500 | 1,561,000 |
| 02 Travel | 75,049 | 95,000 | 107,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,237 | 3,500 | 4,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 15,616 | 16,850 | 17,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 60 | 760 | 60 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction: | | | |
| Printing | 8,798 | 13,850 | 10,100 |
| Reproduction | 11,845 | 13,150 | 16,950 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,570 | 6,120 | 6,390 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 8,646 | 11,780 | 12,010 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,044 | 6,000 | 6,280 |
| 09 Equipment | 7,861 | 4,000 | 5,270 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 80 | 240 | 240 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,473 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Total obligations | 1,483,583 | 1,646,250 | 1,748,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Public Assistance—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,487,500 | $1,541,250 | $1,748,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 13,694 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,501,194 | 1,541,250 | 1,748,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 105,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 75,245 | 98,621 | 117,871 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,576,439 | 1,744,871 | 1,865,871 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,388,774 | 1,435,465 | 1,621,445 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 100,900 | 4,100 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 69,494 | 90,635 | 104,455 |
| Total expenditures | 1,458,268 | 1,627,000 | 1,730,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 14,039 | | |
| Other | 5,511 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 98,621 | 117,871 | 135,871 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,576,439 | 1,744,871 | 1,865,871 |

### Salaries and Expenses, Children's Bureau

Salaries and expenses, Children's Bureau: For necessary expenses in carrying out the Act of April 9, 1912, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 6), and title V of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 7, subch. V), including purchase of reports and material for the publications of the Children's Bureau and of reprints for distribution, [$1,640,000] *$1,922,000*: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to promulgate or carry out any instructions, order, or regulation relating to the care of obstetrical cases which discriminate between persons licensed under State law to practice obstetrics: *Provided further*, That the foregoing proviso shall not be so construed as to prevent any patient from having the services of any practitioner of her own choice, paid for out of this fund, so long as State laws are complied with: *Provided further*, That any State plan which provides standards for professional obstetrical services in accordance with the laws of the State shall be approved. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and related agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,640,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,922,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. State and local health services for children | $549,758 | $588,159 | $639,413 |
| 2. State and local social services for children | 295,629 | 311,657 | 346,082 |
| 3. Technical assistance to States and communities for juvenile delinquency programs | 44,043 | 125,570 | 206,293 |
| 4. Research in child life and services for children | 242,189 | 262,995 | 280,233 |
| 5. Information for parents and others working with children | 295,587 | 257,389 | 252,871 |
| 6. Administration | 186,957 | 195,230 | 197,108 |
| Total obligations | 1,614,163 | 1,741,000 | 1,922,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 2,708 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 12,328 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,629,199 | 1,640,000 | 1,922,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 101,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau investigates and reports on the health and welfare of children and administers grants to the States for extending and improving maternal and child health services, crippled children's services, and child welfare services.

1. *State and local health services for children.*—Policies and requirements for State maternal and child health and crippled children's programs are developed; State plans are reviewed and approved; consultative services are given to State agencies, other public and voluntary agencies and organizations, and educational institutions engaged in training professional personnel; and guides and recommendations are prepared on the provision of child health services.

2. *State and local social services for children.*—The same approach is used for the child welfare services as for the child health services.

3. *Technical assistance to States and communities for juvenile delinquency programs.*—Consultation is given to States, communities, and organizations, both public and voluntary, on standards and methods for care and treatment of juvenile delinquents, on content of programs, and on problems of organization and coordination; assistance is given to State agencies and educational institutions in training personnel in the field of juvenile delinquency.

4. *Research in child life and services for children.*—Studies on child health and welfare, particularly social and economic problems are conducted, and the programs and services for children are evaluated. The results are interpreted to the lay and professional public through pamphlets and bulletins.

5. *Information for parents and others working with children.*—Publications are prepared and distributed on child health and welfare services. Upon request, assistance is given to States in interpreting their child health and welfare programs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 239 | 234 | 258 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 210 | 220 | 240 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 217 | 227 | 247 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,972 | $6,552 | $6,646 |
| Average grade | GS-8.5 | GS-8.6 | GS-8.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,270,143 | $1,435,148 | $1,588,520 |
| Positions other than permanent | 12,009 | 8,194 | 5,931 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,879 | 5,908 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,159 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Total personal services | 1,288,190 | 1,450,500 | 1,595,701 |
| 02 Travel | 117,244 | 123,600 | 147,060 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,473 | 1,475 | 1,475 |
| 04 Communication services | 23,523 | 22,625 | 24,767 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 520 | 400 | 400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 152,497 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,659 | 6,536 | 7,055 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 8,017 | 6,464 | 6,689 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,360 | 10,700 | 11,510 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,593 | 2,000 | 8,601 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,087 | 1,700 | 3,742 |
| Total obligations | 1,614,163 | 1,741,000 | 1,922,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,600,000 | $1,640,000 | $1,922,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 29,199 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,629,199 | 1,640,000 | 1,922,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 101,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 110,898 | 147,152 | 178,152 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,740,097 | 1,888,152 | 2,100,152 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $1,469,733 | $1,497,103 | $1,773,169 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 97,033 | 3,967 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 106,779 | 115,864 | 124,864 |
| Total expenditures | 1,576,512 | 1,710,000 | 1,902,000 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 12,328 | | |
| Other | 4,105 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 147,152 | 178,152 | 198,152 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,740,097 | 1,888,152 | 2,100,152 |

## Grants to States for Maternal and Child Welfare, Children's Bureau

Grants to States for maternal and child welfare: For grants to States for maternal and child-health services, services for crippled children, and child-welfare services as authorized in title V, parts 1, 2, and 3, of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 7, subch. V), [$34,156,600,] *$35,288,700*, of which $15,000,000 shall be available [only for grants to States] for services for crippled children, *$11,927,700 for maternal and child health services, and $8,361,000 for child welfare services*: *Provided*, That any allotment to a State pursuant to section 502 (b) or 512 (b) of such Act shall not be included in computing for the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of sections 504 and 514 of such Act an amount expended or estimated to be expended by the State. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$34,156,600** Estimate 1957, **$35,288,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Maternal and child health services | $11,919,292 | $11,927,700 | $11,927,700 |
| 2. Crippled children's services | 10,613,701 | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| 3. Child welfare services | 6,723,340 | 7,228,900 | 8,361,000 |
| Total obligations | 29,256,333 | 34,156,600 | 35,288,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 743,667 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 30,000,000 | 34,156,600 | 35,288,700 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The States are required to match one-half of the amounts appropriated for maternal and child health services and crippled children's services, and the remaining funds are distributed to the States in proportion to their financial need. The States are required by law to pay an unspecified part of the cost of child welfare services.

1. *Maternal and child health services.*—Grants are provided to States for the extension and improvement of health services for mothers and children, especially in rural areas.

2. *Crippled children's services.*—Grants are made to States to extend and improve services for crippled children including medical, surgical, corrective, and other care, especially in rural areas.

3. *Child welfare services.*—Grants aid States to establish, extend, and strengthen, especially in rural areas and other areas of special need, child welfare services for the protection and care of homeless, dependent, and neglected children, and children in danger of becoming delinquent, and for the return of runaway children to their homes in other States.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $29,256,333; 1956, $34,156,600; 1957, $35,288,700.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $30,000,000 | $34,156,600 | $35,288,700 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 642 | 242 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1,082 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 30,001,082 | 34,157,242 | 35,288,942 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 29,256,773 | 34,156,358 | 35,121,758 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 642 | 242 |
| Total expenditures | 29,256,773 | 34,157,000 | 35,122,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 743,667 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 642 | 242 | 166,942 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 30,001,082 | 34,157,242 | 35,288,942 |

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Commissioner, Social Security Administration

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Commissioner: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Commissioner of Social Security, [$173,000] *$212,000*, together with not to exceed [$130,000] *$160,000* to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$173,000** Estimate 1957, **$212,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Direction and coordination | $162,734 | $169,058 | $187,990 |
| 2. Appraisal and development of the social security program | 132,684 | 153,942 | 184,010 |
| Total obligations | 295,418 | 323,000 | 372,000 |
| **Financing.** | | | |
| Comparative transfer to other accounts | 1,500 | | |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (1957 appropriation act) | −125,900 | −138,600 | −160,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 5,182 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 176,200 | 173,000 | 212,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 11,400 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of the Commissioner exercises executive direction, coordination, and development of the social security program, and conducts basic research in the broader phases of social security.

1. *Direction and coordination.*—In addition to the executive direction and coordination of the social security program, this activity also includes responsibility for determining that State laws, plans, and operations comply with Federal regulations.

2. *Appraisal and development of the social security program.*—Provision is made for: (*a*) basic studies beyond the immediate scope of any bureau; (*b*) review and coordination of research and statistics work in the Administration; and (*c*) the development of ways of improving economic security through social insurance and related measures.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 41 | 42 | 50 |
| Average number of all employees | 38 | 40 | 46 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 40 | 42 | 50 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Commissioner, Social Security Administration—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,398 | $6,945 | $6,967 |
| Average grade | GS-9.1 | GS-9.2 | GS-9.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $259,355 | $287,222 | $330,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,011 | 1,128 | |
| Total personal services | 260,366 | 288,350 | 330,500 |
| 02 Travel | 4,740 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,254 | 6,900 | 6,900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 11,678 | 14,000 | 18,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,830 | 3,600 | 4,025 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,088 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,305 | 500 | 2,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 157 | 150 | 175 |
| Total obligations | 295,418 | 323,000 | 372,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $173,000 | $173,000 | $212,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 3,200 | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 176,200 | 173,000 | 212,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 11,400 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 16,347 | 22,716 | 28,116 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1,823 | | |
| Total budget authorization available | 194,370 | 207,116 | 240,116 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorization | 149,302 | 146,639 | 180,295 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 9,645 | 1,755 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 17,170 | 22,716 | 25,950 |
| Total expenditures | 166,472 | 179,000 | 208,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 5,182 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 22,716 | 28,116 | 32,116 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 194,370 | 207,116 | 240,116 |

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under titles I, IV, V, X, and XIV, respectively, of the Social Security Act, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under each of such titles to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year.

In the administration of titles I, IV, V, X, and XIV, respectively, of the Social Security Act, as amended, payments to a State under any of such titles for any quarter in the period beginning April 1 of the prior year, and ending June 30 of the current year, may be made with respect to a State plan approved under such title prior to or during such period, but no such payment shall be made with respect to any plan for any quarter prior to the quarter in which such plan was submitted for approval. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

### Miscellaneous

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of parent appropriations, as follows:
"Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board."
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Accounts, Division of Disbursement."
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census."

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary, [$1,400,000] *$1,588,000*, together with not to exceed [$200,000] *$225,000* to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,400,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,588,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction and program coordination | $570,623 | $551,353 | $564,903 |
| 2. Publications and reports | 71,841 | 67,835 | 85,930 |
| 3. Administration and financial management | 932,616 | 1,080,812 | 1,162,167 |
| Total obligations | 1,575,080 | 1,700,000 | 1,813,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −222,761 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −174,100 | −200,000 | −225,000 |
| Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increase | | −12,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 5,161 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,183,380 | 1,400,000 | 1,588,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 88,000 | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund pursuant to the "Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act."

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office is responsible for the supervision of the Department and for providing direction and guidance to its constituents.

1. *Executive direction and program coordination.*—In addition to overall supervision and direction of the Department, Federal-State relations are given particular attention, as are the problems arising from the increasing number of old persons in the population. A program of internal security is also maintained.

2. *Publications and reports.*—Overall coordination of the Department's information program is provided and specific information is furnished to those interested.

3. *Administration and financial management.*—Direction and guidance are furnished constituents in the Department with regard to administrative management, personnel, property and records management, office services, organization, staffing and control problems. Budget analysis is made of the Department's programs, fiscal policies and procedures are developed and internal audit is conducted. In addition, direct administrative services are furnished the Office of the Secretary, General Counsel, Field Administration, and the Commissioner of Social Security.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 253 | 265 | 268 |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 232 | 237 | 257 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 232 | 249 | 264 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,469 | $6,054 | $5,992 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.9 | GS-7.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,337,972 | $1,478,005 | $1,585,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,942 | 9,000 | 9,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services—Continued | | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | $5,176 | $5,700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 13,539 | 16,000 | $16,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 16,145 | 3,795 | |
| Total personal services | 1,379,774 | 1,512,500 | 1,610,000 |
| 02 Travel | 19,225 | 24,050 | 28,050 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 322 | 500 | 500 |
| 04 Communication services | 26,917 | 35,600 | 40,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 18 | 20 | 20 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 40,996 | 40,200 | 44,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 63,831 | 42,000 | 42,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 25,082 | 25,000 | 26,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 16,942 | 18,100 | 20,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,973 | 2,030 | 2,230 |
| Total obligations | 1,575,080 | 1,700,000 | 1,813,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,162,500 | $1,400,000 | $1,588,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 20,880 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,183,380 | 1,400,000 | 1,588,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 88,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 43,942 | 84,175 | 114,875 |
| Increase in prior year obligation | 434 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,227,756 | 1,572,175 | 1,702,875 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,094,044 | 1,288,000 | 1,470,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 86,300 | 1,700 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 44,376 | 83,000 | 110,300 |
| Total expenditures | 1,138,420 | 1,457,300 | 1,582,000 |
| Unobligated balances no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 5,161 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 84,175 | 114,875 | 120,875 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,227,756 | 1,572,175 | 1,702,875 |

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of Field Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Administration: For expenses necessary for the Office of Field Administration, [$1,800,000] *$2,030,000*, together with not to exceed [$400,000] *$526,200* to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,800,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,030,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Field administration | $1,175,243 | $1,286,795 | $1,396,967 |
| 2. Grant-in-aid audits | 866,072 | 908,532 | 998,313 |
| 3. State merit systems | 141,187 | 149,673 | 160,920 |
| Total obligations | 2,182,502 | 2,345,000 | 2,556,200 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 4,546 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −357,000 | −400,000 | −526,200 |
| Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increase | | −28,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 5,978 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,836,026 | 1,800,000 | 2,030,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 117,000 | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund pursuant to the "Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act."

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This office is responsible for the direction, supervision, and coordination of the field activities of the Department, and for the grant-in-aid audits, State merit system services, and surplus property utilization (under a separate appropriation).

1. *Field administration.*—The office supervises nine regional offices.

This includes general program supervision, maintenance of Federal-State relations, coordination and evaluation of program operations, reviewing activities of Department field stations not attached to the regional offices, and providing administrative services for all field offices.

2. *Grant-in-aid audits.*—This division audits the 28 grant-in-aid programs administered by the Department to determine whether these grants were expended for the purposes for which they were appropriated. Approximately 2,200 audits of State programs, and hospital and school construction projects will be made in 1957.

3. *State merit systems.*—State merit system operations are reviewed for compliance with the requirements of Federal law in the various programs. This involves 17 types of grant-in-aid, and applies to 70 State merit systems and 270 State agencies administering the grant programs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 386 | 383 | 421 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 365 | 373 | 410 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 374 | 373 | 410 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,044 | $5,495 | $5,472 |
| Average grade | GS-6.9 | GS-6.9 | GS-7.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,885,017 | $2,048,834 | $2,241,020 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,832 | | 3,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,187 | 7,921 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8,702 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,907,738 | 2,056,755 | 2,244,620 |
| 02 Travel | 117,640 | 107,835 | 123,735 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,822 | 5,660 | 5,660 |
| 04 Communication services | 77,433 | 82,000 | 82,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 734 | 1,350 | 1,350 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9,011 | 10,395 | 10,395 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 19,527 | 37,325 | 17,595 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 37,569 | 40,300 | 45,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,249 | 1,800 | 23,330 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 45 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,734 | 1,580 | 2,515 |
| Total obligations | 2,182,502 | 2,345,000 | 2,556.200 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,800,000 | $1,800,000 | $2,030,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 36,026 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,836,026 | 1,800,000 | 2,030,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 117,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 105,885 | 143,861 | 143,861 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,941,911 | 2,060,861 | 2,173,861 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,687,726 | 1,663,800 | 1,878,700 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 110,000 | 7,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 100,594 | 143,200 | 135,300 |
| Total expenditures | 1,788,320 | 1,917,000 | 2,021,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 5,978 | | |
| Other | 3,752 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 143,861 | 143,861 | 152,861 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,941,911 | 2,060,861 | 2,173,861 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Salaries and expenses, Office of the General Counsel: For expenses necessary for the Office of the General Counsel, [$372,500] *$426,000*, together with not to exceed [$22,500] *$24,000* to be transferred from the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, certification and inspection services", and not to exceed [$370,000] *$395,100* to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956*).

Appropriated 1956, **$372,500** Estimate 1957, **$426,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Supervisory and general legal services | $164,734 | $173,908 | $188,041 |
| 2. Departmental program services: | | | |
| (*a*) Public health | 67,934 | 82,353 | 82,036 |
| (*b*) Food and drug | 115,226 | 138,461 | 151,324 |
| (*c*) Old-age and survivors insurance | 114,905 | 134,603 | 134,127 |
| (*d*) Welfare and education | 61,375 | 64,672 | 64,414 |
| 3. Regional and field | 210,760 | 226,003 | 225,158 |
| Total obligations | 734,934 | 820,000 | 845,100 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −2,500 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Non-Federal sources | −365,000 | −370,000 | −395,100 |
| Other accounts | −22,500 | −22,500 | −24,000 |
| Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increase | | −28,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 5,066 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 350,000 | 372,500 | 426,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 27,000 | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund pursuant to the "Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act."

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of the General Counsel acts as legal adviser to the Secretary, the directors of the nine regional offices, and the constituent units of the Department. The increase requested in 1957 would strengthen the legal services for the Food and Drug Administration.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 114 | 120 | 125 |
| Average number of all employees | 104 | 117 | 122 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 109 | 115 | 120 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,405 | $6,719 | $6,799 |
| Average grade | GS–9.3 | GS–9.3 | GS–9.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $693,673 | $784,500 | $812,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,603 | 3,000 | |
| Total personal services | 696,276 | 787,500 | 812,600 |
| 02 Travel | 10,372 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 211 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 3,556 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,658 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,950 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,440 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 9,428 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 125 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,918 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 734,934 | 820,000 | 845,100 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $350,000 | $372,500 | $426,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 27,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $32,573 | $45,414 | $51,914 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 382,573 | 444,914 | 477,914 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 299,985 | 323,000 | 371,569 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 25,000 | 2,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 31,882 | 45,000 | 49,431 |
| Total expenditures | 331,867 | 393,000 | 423,000 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 5,066 | | |
| Other | 226 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 45,414 | 51,914 | 54,914 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 382,573 | 444,914 | 477,914 |

### Surplus Property Utilization, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Surplus property utilization: For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of subsections 203 (j) [and (k)], (*k*), (*n*), *and* (*o*), of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, relating to disposal of real and personal excess property for educational purposes and protection of public health, [$400,000] *$475,000*. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$400,000** Estimate 1957, **$475,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Surplus property utilization (total obligations) | $401,313 | $425,000 | $475,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 144 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,243 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 405,700 | 400,000 | 475,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 25,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Secretary (1) determines whether surplus personal property is usable and needed for educational or public health purposes, and allocates such property for these purposes; (2) transfers surplus real property and related personal property for educational or public health purposes, subject to the disapproval of the Administrator of General Services.

The following table shows assistance that has and will be given to schools and hospitals through th's program:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Personal property allocations (millions) | $132.2 | $200.0 | $200.0 |
| Real property transfers (millions) | $16.2 | $22.5 | $28.5 |
| Compliance actions (cases) | 2,822 | 1,410 | 1,870 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 66 | 66 | 74 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 62 | 64 | 70 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 67 | 64 | 70 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,299 | $5,767 | $5,872 |
| Average grade | GS–7.4 | GS–7.4 | GS–7.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $328,958 | $366,133 | $410,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,066 | 5,645 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,294 | 1,435 | |
| Total personal services | 336,318 | 373,213 | 410,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $33,489 | $30,452 | $43,452 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 33 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 12,241 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,745 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,762 | 5,350 | 2,350 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,519 | 1,640 | 1,853 |
| 09 Equipment | 10,335 | 500 | 3,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 871 | 845 | 845 |
| Total obligations | 401,313 | 425,000 | 475,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $400,000 | $400,000 | $475,000 |
| Transferred from "Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance" (69 Stat. 240) | 5,700 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 405,700 | 400,000 | 475,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 25,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 11,968 | 34,560 | 36,560 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 384 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 418,052 | 459,560 | 511,560 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 366,949 | 365,800 | 435,800 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 24,000 | 1,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 12,300 | 33,200 | 34,200 |
| Total expenditures | 379,249 | 423,000 | 471,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 4,243 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 34,560 | 36,560 | 40,560 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 418,052 | 459,560 | 511,560 |

## Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare*

NOTE.—Included in these schedules are balances for "Salaries and expenses, defense production activities, "Health, Education, and Welfare."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $892,736 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 132,264 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,025,000 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Civil defense activities, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" | $1,000,000 | | |
| "National Advisory Committee on Education, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" | 25,000 | | |
| Total appropriations | 1,025,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 2,719,764 | $216,161 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,744,764 | 216,161 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): | | | |
| "National Advisory Committee on Education, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" | 2,318 | | |
| "Civil defense activities, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" | 674,257 | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "National Advisory Committee on Education, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" | | 446 | |
| "Civil defense activities, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" | | 215,715 | |
| "Salaries and expenses, defense community facilities and services, Health Education, and Welfare" | −1,764 | | |
| "Defense community facilities and services, Health, Education, and Welfare" | 1,430,568 | | |
| Total expenditures | 2,105,379 | 216,161 | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 132,264 | | |
| Other | 1,290,960 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 216,161 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,744,764 | 216,161 | |

# PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, general appropriation, unless otherwise indicated)

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION

*Colleges for Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts, Office of Education*

(Definite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,550,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,550,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Grants to States (total obligations) | $2,550,000 | $2,550,000 | $2,550,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 2,550,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,550,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Each State and Territory receives $50,000 for college instruction, including facilities, in agriculture, the mechanic arts, and related fields, and for the training of teachers in these fields (7 U. S. C. 301–308; 321–328).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $2,550,000; 1956, $2,550,000; 1957, $2,550,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,550,000 | $2,550,000 | $2,550,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 2,550,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,550,000 |

*Promotion of Vocational Education, Act February 23, 1917, Office of Education*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated 1956, **$7,138,331** Estimate 1957, **$7,138,331**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Grants to States (total obligations) | $7,119,351 | $7,138,331 | $7,138,331 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 18,980 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 7,138,331 | 7,138,331 | 7,138,331 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### OFFICE OF EDUCATION—Continued

*Promotion of Vocational Education, Act February 23, 1917, Office of Education*—Continued

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to the States on a dollar-for-dollar matching basis for the payment of teachers of agriculture, trade, home economics, and industrial subjects, and for the training of teachers of these subjects (20 U. S. C. 11–18).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $7,119,351; 1956, $7,138,331; 1957, $7,138,331.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7,138,331 | $7,138,331 | $7,138,331 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 117,998 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 159 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 7,256,488 | 7,138,331 | 7,138,331 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 7,119,351 | 7,138,331 | 7,138,331 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 118,157 | | |
| Total expenditures | 7,237,508 | 7,138,331 | 7,138,331 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 18,980 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 7,256,488 | 7,138,331 | 7,138,331 |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

#### PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

*Operation of Commissaries, Narcotic Hospitals, Public Health Service*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to provide canteen items for sale to patients at Fort Worth, Tex., and Lexington, Ky., hospitals. Proceeds of sales are available for replenishing stock and operating expense. The capital investment consists of $10,000 appropriated in 1944. Retained earnings are expected to increase to $48,894 in 1957 (57 Stat. 617).

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FUNDS APPLIED | | | |
| To operations: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $512 | $361 | $225 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchase of commodities | 136,121 | 136,498 | 139,443 |
| Commissary expenses | 49,979 | 52,858 | 53,500 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 5,085 | 2,529 |
| Total applied to operations | 186,612 | 194,802 | 195,697 |
| To financing: | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 67 | 741 | 703 |
| **Total funds applied** | 186,679 | 195,543 | 196,400 |
| FUNDS PROVIDED | | | |
| By operations: | | | |
| Income | 186,294 | 195,543 | 196,400 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 385 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | 186,679 | 195,543 | 196,400 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $186,612 | $194,802 | $195,697 |
| Funds provided by operations | 186,679 | 195,543 | 196,400 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | —67 | —741 | —703 |
| The above are credited (—) to net receipts of the fund | —67 | —741 | —703 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income: | | | |
| Sales of goods | $184,850 | $194,123 | $195,000 |
| Other income | 1,444 | 1,420 | 1,400 |
| Total income | 186,294 | 195,543 | 196,400 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchase of commodities | $136,121 | $136,498 | $139,443 |
| Increase (—) or decrease in commodities inventory | —3,552 | 2,112 | 350 |
| Commodities used | 132,569 | 138,610 | 139,793 |
| Commissary expenses (excluding depreciation) | 49,979 | 52,858 | 53,500 |
| Depreciation on manufacturing facilities | 2,281 | 2,100 | 1,977 |
| Total expenses | 184,829 | 193,568 | 195,270 |
| Nonoperating loss (—): | | | |
| Disposition of assets | —77 | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 1,388 | 1,975 | 1,130 |
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 44,401 | 45,789 | 47,764 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 45,789 | 47,764 | 48,894 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $26,072 | $26,813 | $27,516 |
| Accounts receivable | 9,011 | 10,108 | 12,183 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Commodities for sale | 21,962 | 19,850 | 19,500 |
| Supplies | 158 | 175 | 200 |
| Prepaid expenses | 959 | 2,249 | 2,040 |
| Total current assets | 58,162 | 59,195 | 61,439 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 21,584 | 21,945 | 22,170 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 9,598 | 11,698 | 13,675 |
| Net equipment | 11,986 | 10,247 | 8,495 |
| **Total assets** | 70,148 | 69,442 | 69,934 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 9,049 | 6,913 | 6,575 |
| Deferred credits | 3,595 | 3,050 | 2,750 |
| **Total liabilities** | 12,644 | 9,963 | 9,325 |
| INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Donated assets | 1,715 | 1,715 | 1,715 |
| Total principal | 11,715 | 11,715 | 11,715 |
| Retained earnings | 45,789 | 47,764 | 48,894 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 57,504 | 59,479 | 60,609 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 70,148 | 69,442 | 69,934 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $12,256; 1955, $6,384; 1956, $7,385; and 1957, $4,376.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $13,749; 1955, $19,688; 1956, $19,428; and 1957, $23,140.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $26,005.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,327 | $3,592 | $3,670 |
| Average grade | GS–3.5 | GS–3.4 | GS–3.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $44,193 | $44,987 | $45,817 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,298 | 1,515 | 1,556 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 312 | 244 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 120 | 143 | 148 |
| Total personal services | 45,923 | 46,889 | 47,521 |
| 02 Travel | | 50 | 50 |
| 03 Transportation of things | −39 | 100 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | | 35 | 25 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 445 | 450 | 447 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,599 | 1,275 | 1,480 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,737 | 2,800 | 2,875 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 134,731 | 138,553 | 140,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 426 | 460 | 365 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 569 | 610 | 610 |
| Subtotal | 186,391 | 191,222 | 193,473 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 670 | 785 | 785 |
| Obligations incurred | 185,721 | 190,437 | 192,688 |
| Net change in items on order | +891 | −720 | +480 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 186,612 | 189,717 | 193,168 |

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

*Operating Fund, Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, Social Security Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes.

The Bureau finances its activities out of fees charged for services performed. Additional working capital was provided in 1954 by the appropriation of an interest-bearing loan of $250,000 to be repaid to the Treasury in 10 annual installments beginning with 1956.

The Bureau's activities consist of: (1) Chartering new Federal credit unions; (2) supervising established Federal credit unions, including making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices; and (3) administrative services. Data relating to activities are shown below:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number Federal credit unions chartered | 794 | 800 | 800 |
| Number regular examinations | 6,646 | 8,015 | 8,557 |
| Number operating Federal credit unions of Dec. 31 of the previous calendar year | 7,227 | 7,777 | 8,327 |
| Assets of Federal credit unions as of Dec. 31 of the previous calendar year | $1,033,179,042 | $1,274,409,415 | $1,553,323,390 |

*Operating results and financial conditions.*—Retained earnings are expected to show an increase to $670,253 through June 30, 1957. Net investment of United States Government is estimated to be $845,253 on June 30, 1957.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| To operations: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $18,566 | $20,000 | $20,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 1,402,809 | 1,852,299 | 2,061,637 |
| Interest on loan | 6,875 | 6,750 | 6,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year expenses | 24,343 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 55,350 | 29,386 |
| **Total applied to operations** | 1,452,593 | 1,934,399 | 2,117,023 |
| **FUNDS APPLIED**—Continued | | | |
| To financing: | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | $57,304 | | $117,633 |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | 25,000 | $25,000 | 25,000 |
| Total applied to financing | 82,304 | 25,000 | 142,633 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,534,897 | 1,959,399 | 2,259,656 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| By operations: | | | |
| Sale of equipment | 445 | | |
| Income: Fees earned | 1,510,144 | 1,930,688 | 2,259,656 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 24,308 | | |
| Total provided by operation | 1,534,897 | 1,930,688 | 2,259,656 |
| By financing: | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 28,711 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,534,897 | 1,959,399 | 2,259,656 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operation | $1,452,593 | $1,934,399 | $2,117,023 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,534,897 | 1,930,688 | 2,259,656 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −82,304 | 3,711 | −142,633 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −82,304 | 3,711 | −142,633 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income: | | | |
| Fees earned | $1,510,144 | $1,930,688 | $2,259,656 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 1,402,809 | 1,852,299 | 2,061,637 |
| Interest on loan | 6,875 | 6,750 | 6,000 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 7,808 | 9,000 | 10,000 |
| Total expense | 1,417,492 | 1,868,049 | 2,077,637 |
| **Net income for the year** | 92,652 | 62,639 | 182,019 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 357,286 | 425,595 | 488,234 |
| Adjustment of prior year expenses | −24,343 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 425,595 | 488,234 | 670,253 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $592,956 | $564,245 | $681,878 |
| Accounts receivable | 270,215 | 330,716 | 390,457 |
| Total current assets | 863,171 | 894,961 | 1,072,335 |
| Fixed assets: Equipment | 124,861 | 144,861 | 164,861 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 61,186 | 70,186 | 80,186 |
| Total fixed assets | 63,675 | 74,675 | 84,675 |
| **Total assets** | 926,846 | 969,636 | 1,157,010 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 105,020 | 101,171 | 121,526 |
| Accrued annual leave | 171,231 | 180,231 | 190,231 |
| **Total liabilities** | 276,251 | 281,402 | 311,757 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: Appropriation (loan from Treasury) | 225,000 | 200,000 | 175,000 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings | 425,595 | 488,234 | 670,253 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 650,595 | 688,234 | 845,253 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 926,846 | 969,636 | 1,157,010 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$2,900; 1955, $8,562; 1956, −$45,814; and 1957, −$74,700 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $538,552; 1955, $584,394; 1956, $610,059; and 1957, $756,578.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $535,652.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Operating Fund, Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, Social Security Administration*—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 238 | 281 | 309 |
| Average number of all employees | 219 | 267 | 296 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 230 | 272 | 300 |
| Average salary: Salary ranges established by Secretary of Department | $4,800 | $5,225 | $5,284 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,068,655 | $1,394,992 | $1,564,241 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,163 | 5,420 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,846 | 5,387 | 5,496 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 33,162 | 18,000 | 20,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,110,826 | 1,423,799 | 1,589,737 |
| 02 Travel | 223,078 | 321,200 | 359,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 7,848 | 10,000 | 12,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 28,627 | 30,000 | 32,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 22,391 | 32,000 | 32,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 23,791 | 24,000 | 25,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,039 | 8,000 | 9,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 18,566 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 20 | 300 | 300 |
| 14 Interest | 6,875 | 6,750 | 6,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,532 | 3,000 | 2,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 1,452,593 | 1,879,049 | 2,087,637 |

# INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Food and Drug Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Pharmacological studies for National Cancer Institute | | $150,000 | $120,000 |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts and testing for other agencies | $59,544 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| 3. Purchase of equipment | 31 | 9,400 | 10,200 |
| Total obligations | 59,575 | 219,400 | 190,200 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 59,544 | 210,000 | 180,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 31 | 9,400 | 10,200 |
| Total financing | 59,575 | 219,400 | 190,200 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 26 | 26 |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 16 | 26 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 26 | 26 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,862 | $5,093 | $5,107 |
| Average grade | GS–8.8 | GS–7.2 | GS–7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $41,861 | $88,290 | $130,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 159 | 510 | |
| Total personal services | 42,020 | 88,800 | 130,800 |
| 02 Travel | 2,386 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 101 | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 100 | 100 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 73,000 | 1,900 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14,655 | 24,400 | 30,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 413 | 30,000 | 23,700 |
| Total obligations | 59,575 | 219,400 | 190,200 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $59,575 | $219,400 | $190,200 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 11,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 59,575 | 219,400 | 201,200 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 59,575 | 208,400 | 191,200 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 11,000 | 10,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 59,575 | 219,400 | 201,200 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 59,575 | 208,400 | 191,200 |
| Funds provided by operations | 59,575 | 219,400 | 190,200 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | −11,000 | 1,000 |

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Education*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. College housing loan program (Housing and Home Finance Agency) | $30,882 | $39,250 | |
| 2. International clearinghouse program (Department of State) | 17,891 | | |
| 3. Office of Education | 26,547 | 35,000 | $35,000 |
| 4. Other | 371 | | |
| Total obligations | 75,691 | 74,250 | 35,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 54,570 | 42,250 | 3,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c), 68 Stat. 439) | 22,322 | 32,000 | 32,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −1,201 | | |
| **Total financing** | 75,691 | 74,250 | 35,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 5 | |
| Average number of all employees | 7 | 5 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 5 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,824 | $6,578 | |
| Average grade | GS–8.0 | GS–8.6 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $41,032 | $32,337 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,683 | 1,346 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 156 | 127 | |
| Total personal services | 44,871 | 33,810 | |
| 02 Travel | 24,585 | 36,500 | $33,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 400 | 500 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,025 | 2,400 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 583 | 235 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,934 | 55 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 343 | 400 | |
| 09 Equipment | 844 | 200 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 106 | 150 | |
| Total obligations | 75,691 | 74,250 | 35,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $76,892 | $74,250 | $35,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 224 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $1,695 | $4,021 | $3,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 78,811 | 78,271 | 38,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 73,528 | 75,271 | 38,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,201 | | |
| Other | 61 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 4,021 | 3,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 78,811 | 78,271 | 38,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 73,528 | 75,271 | 38,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 76,892 | 74,250 | 35,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −3,364 | 1,021 | 3,000 |

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

*Service and Supply Fund, Public Health Service*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to provide certain supplies, services, and equipment on a servicewide basis. It is reimbursed from the appropriations supporting the programs benefited (42 U. S. C. 231).

Retained earnings of $86,977 as of June 30, 1955, will continue at about the same level through 1957 to meet the possibility of future losses. The capital consists of $450,000 appropriated in prior years and donated assets of $1,498,834.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FUNDS APPLIED | | | |
| To operations: | | | |
| Supply depot activities: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $4,133 | $9,650 | $2,400 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases | 1,119,340 | 1,171,280 | 1,171,080 |
| Other expenses | 122,811 | 129,944 | 130,899 |
| Total supply depot activities | 1,246,284 | 1,310,874 | 1,304,379 |
| National Institutes of Health activities: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | 6,062 | 8,000 | 10,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of supplies and materials | 921,086 | 1,175,500 | 1,276,500 |
| Other expenses | 173,718 | 193,400 | 202,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions | 1,955 | | |
| Total, National Institutes of Health activities | 1,102,821 | 1,376,900 | 1,488,500 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 100,209 | | 44,621 |
| Total applied to operations | 2,449,314 | 2,687,774 | 2,837,500 |
| To financing: | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 15,417 | |
| **Total funds applied** | 2,449,314 | 2,703,191 | 2,837,500 |
| FUNDS PROVIDED | | | |
| By operations: | | | |
| Supply depot activities: | | | |
| Income | 1,267,694 | 1,307,000 | 1,307,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions | 2,839 | | |
| Total supply depot activities | 1,270,533 | 1,307,000 | 1,307,000 |
| National Institutes of Health activities: | | | |
| Income: Sales | 1,149,152 | 1,356,607 | 1,470,500 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 39,584 | |
| Total provided by operations | 2,419,685 | 2,703,191 | 2,777,500 |
| By financing: | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 29,629 | | 60,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 2,449,314 | 2,703,191 | 2,837,500 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $2,449,314 | $2,687,774 | $2,837,500 |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,419,685 | 2,703,191 | 2,777,500 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 29,629 | −15,417 | 60,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | 29,629 | −15,417 | 60,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| SUPPLY DEPOT ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sales | $1,260,203 | $1,300,000 | $1,300,000 |
| Other income | 7,491 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Total income | 1,267,694 | 1,307,000 | 1,307,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchase of supplies and materials | 1,119,340 | 1,171,280 | 1,171,080 |
| Decrease in inventory | 5,428 | 865 | |
| Total cost of goods sold | 1,124,768 | 1,172,145 | 1,171,080 |
| Other expenses | 122,811 | 129,944 | 130,899 |
| Depreciation | 4,243 | 4,588 | 5,021 |
| Total expenses | 1,251,822 | 1,306,677 | 1,307,000 |
| **Net income from supply depot activities** | 15,872 | 323 | |
| NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sales | 1,149,152 | 1,356,607 | 1,470,500 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchase of supplies and materials | 921,086 | 1,175,500 | 1,276,500 |
| Donated supplies and materials | 8,904 | | |
| Supplies and materials available for sale | 929,990 | 1,175,500 | 1,276,500 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in inventory | 25,745 | −18,293 | −16,000 |
| Total cost of goods sold | 955,735 | 1,157,207 | 1,260,500 |
| Other expenses | 173,718 | 193,400 | 202,000 |
| Depreciation | 6,148 | 6,000 | 8,000 |
| Total expenses | 1,135,601 | 1,356,607 | 1,470,500 |
| **Net income from National Institutes of Health activities** | 13,551 | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 29,423 | 323 | |
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 56,670 | 86,977 | 87,300 |
| Adjustment of prior year transactions (net) | 884 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 86,977 | 87,300 | 87,300 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $779,583 | $795,000 | $735,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 400,982 | 386,000 | 326,000 |
| Inventories | 928,772 | 946,200 | 962,200 |
| Stores | 3,497 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| Prepaid expenses | 6,714 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Total current assets | 2,119,548 | 2,137,700 | 2,033,700 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 162,025 | 179,675 | 192,075 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 44,526 | 55,114 | 68,135 |
| Net fixed assets | 117,499 | 124,561 | 123,940 |
| **Total assets** | 2,237,047 | 2,262,261 | 2,157,640 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 181,105 | 206,475 | 102,354 |
| Accrued expenses | 20,131 | 19,652 | 19,152 |
| **Total liabilities** | 201,236 | 226,127 | 121,506 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

*Service and Supply Fund, Public Health Service*—Continued

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation | $450,000 | $450,000 | $450,000 |
| Donated assets, net | 1,498,834 | 1,498,834 | 1,498,834 |
| Total principal | 1,948,834 | 1,948,834 | 1,948,834 |
| Retained earnings | 86,977 | 87,300 | 87,300 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 2,035,811 | 2,036,134 | 2,036,134 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 2,237,047 | 2,262,261 | 2,157,640 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, —$23,122; 1955, —$52,198; 1956, $52,871; and 1957, $70,250 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $832,334; 1955, $831,781; 1956, $742,129; and 1957, $664,750.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $809,212.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| SUPPLY DEPOT ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 20 | 22 | 22 |
| Average number of all employees | 19 | 22 | 22 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 20 | 22 | 22 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,572 | $4,035 | $4,120 |
| Average grade | GS–4.5 | GS–4.9 | GS–4.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,987 | $3,259 | $3,348 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $80,307 | $96,999 | $98,539 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 204 | 268 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 195 | | |
| Total personal services | 80,706 | 97,267 | 98,539 |
| 02 Travel | 2,055 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 20,642 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 15,106 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 7,241 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 165,964 | 165,000 | 165,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 64,641 | 78,000 | 78,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 850,165 | 879,110 | 875,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 42,575 | 40,000 | 36,343 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 267 | 75 | 75 |
| Subtotal | 1,249,362 | 1,313,952 | 1,307,457 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 3,078 | 3,078 | 3,078 |
| Total, supply depot activities | 1,246,284 | 1,310,874 | 1,304,379 |
| NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 48 | 52 | 52 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 42 | 55 | 55 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,521 | $3,860 | $3,860 |
| Average grade | GS–4.1 | GS–4.0 | GS–4.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,559 | $2,880 | $2,880 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $157,772 | $185,400 | $185,400 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,200 | 1,400 | 2,100 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 690 | 700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 703 | 700 | 700 |
| Total personal services | 160,365 | 188,200 | 188,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 249 | 300 | 350 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,094 | 3,600 | 3,880 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 675 | 860 | 930 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 954 | 1,150 | 1,240 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 868,965 | 1,101,400 | 1,204,860 |
| 09 Equipment | 67,758 | 80,390 | 87,950 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 761 | 1,000 | 1,090 |
| Total, National Institutes of Health activities | 1,102,821 | 1,376,900 | 1,488,500 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 2,349,105 | 2,687,774 | 2,792,879 |

*Working Capital Fund, Narcotic Hospitals, Public Health Service*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Farms and other industries operated at the Fort Worth, Tex., and Lexington, Ky., narcotic hospitals provide patients with occupational outlets as a part of their therapeutic rehabilitation. Useful products are made for sale to the hospitals and other Government institutions (42 U. S. C. 258). The principal of the fund amounting to $181,369 consists of $134,300 in appropriations and $47,069 in donated assets. Retained earnings were $275,382 on June 30, 1955, and are expected to increase to $291,633 as of June 30, 1957.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $15,334 | $20,819 | $18,360 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of raw materials | 106,759 | 113,708 | 110,000 |
| Industrial expenses | 302,854 | 323,973 | 321,342 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 27,785 | | 8,239 |
| Total applied to operations | 452,732 | 458,500 | 457,941 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 3,294 | 2,059 |
| **Total funds applied** | 452,732 | 461,794 | 460,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income | 441,159 | 460,100 | 460,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 1,694 | |
| Total provided by operations | 441,159 | 461,794 | 460,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 11,573 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | 452,732 | 461,794 | 460,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $452,732 | $458,500 | $457,941 |
| Funds provided by operations | 441,159 | 461,794 | 460,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 11,573 | —3,294 | —2,059 |
| The above are charged or credited (—) to net receipts of the fund | 11,573 | —3,294 | —2,059 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales | $438,902 | $457,500 | $458,000 |
| Other income | 2,257 | 2,600 | 2,000 |
| Total income | 441,159 | 460,100 | 460,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchase of raw materials | 106,759 | 113,708 | 110,000 |
| Increase (—) or decrease in raw materials inventory | —3,332 | —3,294 | 2,824 |
| Raw materials used | 103,427 | 110,414 | 112,824 |
| Industrial expenses (excluding depreciation) | 302,854 | 323,973 | 321,342 |
| Depreciation on manufacturing facilities | 21,434 | 22,378 | 21,788 |
| Total manufacturing costs | 427,715 | 456,765 | 455,954 |
| Increase (—) or decrease: | | | |
| Goods in process | —4,645 | —2,694 | —536 |
| Finished goods | 7,351 | —4,222 | —1,418 |
| Total expenses | 430,421 | 449,849 | 454,000 |
| **Nonoperating loss (—):** | | | |
| Disposition of assets | —118 | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 10,620 | 10,251 | 6,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 264,762 | 275,382 | 285,633 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 275,382 | 285,633 | 291,633 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

### C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $38,762 | $42,056 | $44,115 |
| Accounts receivable | 46,749 | 46,357 | 50,103 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Raw materials | 90,098 | 93,392 | 90,568 |
| Goods in process | 7,387 | 10,081 | 10,617 |
| Finished goods | 51,734 | 55,956 | 57,374 |
| Supplies | 54,984 | 55,853 | 56,600 |
| Prepaid expense | 18,151 | 18,211 | 19,287 |
| Total current assets | 307,865 | 321,906 | 328,664 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 320,408 | 341,227 | 359,587 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 153,664 | 176,042 | 197,830 |
| Net equipment | 166,744 | 165,185 | 161,757 |
| **Total assets** | 474,609 | 487,091 | 490,421 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 17,858 | 20,089 | 17,419 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation | 134,300 | 134,300 | 134,300 |
| Donated assets, net | 47,069 | 47,069 | 47,069 |
| Total principal | 181,369 | 181,369 | 181,369 |
| Retained earnings | 275,382 | 285,633 | 291,633 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 456,751 | 467,002 | 473,002 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 474,609 | 487,091 | 490,421 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$43,543; 1955, −$90,829; 1956, −$66,524; and 1957, −$76,103 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $93,878; 1955, $129,591; 1956, $108,580; and 1957, $120,218.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $50,335.

### SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 48 | 49 | 49 |
| Average number of all employees | 47 | 48 | 48 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 50 | 49 | 49 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,730 | $5,138 | $5,239 |
| Average grade | GS–7.2 | GS–7.3 | GS–7.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,802 | $4,093 | $4,138 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $198,693 | $219,682 | $223,463 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,332 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 883 | 1,077 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,167 | 3,368 | 3,000 |
| Total personal services | 203,075 | 225,727 | 228,063 |
| 02 Travel | 903 | 1,000 | 950 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,851 | 2,365 | 2,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 992 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 8,553 | 8,575 | 8,275 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4 | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,854 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 197,299 | 200,398 | 188,639 |
| 09 Equipment | 13,814 | 19,000 | 18,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 712 | 290 | 290 |
| Subtotal | 431,057 | 462,705 | 451,967 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 3,600 | 3,605 | 3,605 |
| Obligations incurred | 427,457 | 459,100 | 448,362 |
| Net change in items on order | −2,510 | −600 | +1,340 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 424,947 | 458,500 | 449,702 |

### *Advances and Reimbursements, Public Health Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Assistance to States, general | $146,801 | $95,100 | $95,100 |
| 2. Control of venereal diseases | 128 | 18,400 | |
| 3. Control of tuberculosis | | $10,000 | |
| 4. Control of communicable diseases | $249,477 | 250,000 | $250,000 |
| 5. Sanitary engineering activities | 80,917 | 125,000 | 90,300 |
| 6. Disease and sanitation investigations and control, Territory of Alaska | 55,454 | 13,600 | |
| 7. Hospital construction services | 312 | | |
| 8. Indian health activities | | 98,300 | 98,300 |
| 9. National Cancer Institute | 128 | | |
| 10. Mental health activities | 17,466 | 22,200 | 22,100 |
| 11. Dental health activities | 171 | | |
| 12. Arthritis and metabolic disease activities | 21,893 | 107,000 | 107,000 |
| 13. Microbiology activities | 10,661 | | |
| 14. Neurology and blindness activities | 45 | | |
| 15. Details of personnel, Office of the Surgeon General | 119,978 | 21,900 | 15,300 |
| 16. Construction of research facilities | 305 | | |
| Total obligations | 703,736 | 761,500 | 678,100 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements: | | | |
| From other accounts | 685,445 | 739,300 | 656,000 |
| From non-Federal sources | 18,291 | 22,200 | 22,100 |
| Total financing | 703,736 | 761,500 | 678,100 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), and for personnel detailed to the Juvenile Court, District of Columbia, in accordance with provision of the District of Columbia Appropriation Act.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 90 | 74 | 67 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 20 | 19 | 14 |
| Average number of all employees | 89 | 85 | 76 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 54 | 58 | 54 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,377 | $5,585 | $5,497 |
| Average grade | GS–7.7 | GS–7.3 | GS–7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $446,680 | $439,420 | $408,018 |
| Positions other than permanent | 103,724 | 112,170 | 80,754 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,002 | 972 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,023 | 5,100 | 5,100 |
| Total personal services | 555,429 | 557,662 | 493,872 |
| 02 Travel | 36,944 | 68,000 | 52,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 16,993 | 14,900 | 13,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 22 | 810 | 810 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 16,248 | 485 | 485 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,122 | 1,425 | 1,425 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 7,767 | 4,353 | 4,343 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 51,219 | 105,265 | 102,765 |
| 09 Equipment | 15,708 | 8,400 | 8,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 284 | 200 | 200 |
| Total obligations | 703,736 | 761,500 | 678,100 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $703,736 | $761,500 | $678,100 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 18,838 | 16 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 722,574 | 761,516 | 678,100 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 720,397 | 761,516 | 678,100 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 2,161 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 16 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 722,574 | 761,516 | 678,100 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 720,397 | 761,516 | 678,100 |
| Funds provided by operations | 703,736 | 761,500 | 678,100 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 16,661 | 16 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Social Security Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Providing employer manufacturing and nonmanufacturing statistics and related information: | | | |
| Department of Labor, Wage and Hour Division | $10,800 | | |
| Department of Commerce, Office of Business Economics | 22,168 | | |
| Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census | 6,800 | | |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 862 | | |
| All other | 27,466 | | |
| 2. Providing employment and wage record information | 57,882 | $3,765 | |
| 3. Performing research services for Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare | 7,444 | 1,667 | |
| Total obligations | 133,422 | 5,432 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 862 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 75,278 | 1,667 | |
| Non-Federal sources | 57,882 | 3,765 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −600 | | |
| Total financing | 133,422 | 5,432 | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources consist of payments for statistical compilations authorized by 42 U. S. C. sec. 1306 (b).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 35 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 33 | 1 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 35 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,395 | $3,345 | |
| Average grade | GS-3.4 | GS-3.0 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $116,097 | $5,157 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 420 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,838 | | |
| Total personal services | 119,355 | 5,157 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5,439 | 62 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,932 | 200 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 301 | 13 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,395 | | |
| Total obligations | 133,422 | 5,432 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $133,160 | $5,432 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 862 | | |
| Obligated | 50,843 | 13,083 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 3,732 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 188,597 | 18,515 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 174,914 | 18,515 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 600 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 13,083 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 188,597 | 18,515 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 174,914 | 18,515 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 133,160 | 5,432 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 41,754 | 13,083 | |

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

*Working Capital Fund, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Reproduction, tabulating, and supply services performed on a central basis for Department headquarters are included in this fund. Retained earnings, estimated at $41,560 as of June 30, 1956, after a payment of earnings to Treasury of $30,000, are expected to show only a slight increase in 1957. The principal of the fund consists of an appropriation of $50,000 and donated assets of $204,428.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FUNDS APPLIED | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $20,486 | $20,000 | $20,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of supplies, materials, and services | 300,677 | 351,235 | 354,527 |
| Direct labor | 443,748 | 530,791 | 527,193 |
| Operating expenses, excluding depreciation | 48,633 | 75,174 | 75,900 |
| Administrative expenses, excluding depreciation | 42,840 | 45,800 | 47,380 |
| Other expenses | 1,040 | | |
| Adjustment for prior year expenses | 9,710 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 15,675 | 4,480 |
| Total applied to operations | 867,134 | 1,038,675 | 1,029,480 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury | | 30,000 | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 63,514 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 930,648 | 1,068,675 | 1,029,480 |
| FUNDS PROVIDED | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of equipment | 1,687 | | |
| Income | 900,071 | 1,025,000 | 1,025,000 |
| Donated working capital | 1,002 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 27,888 | | |
| Total provided by operations | 930,648 | 1,025,000 | 1,025,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 43,675 | 4,480 |
| **Total funds provided** | 930,648 | 1,068,675 | 1,029,480 |

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $867,134 | $1,038,675 | $1,029,480 |
| Funds provided by operations | 930,648 | 1,025,000 | 1,025,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −63,514 | 13,675 | 4,480 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of fund | −63,514 | 13,675 | 4,480 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | $899,517 | $1,024,500 | $1,024,500 |
| Other income | 554 | 500 | 500 |
| Total income | 900,071 | 1,025,000 | 1,025,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods and services sold: | | | |
| Purchases of supplies, materials, and services | 300,677 | 351,235 | 354,527 |
| Decrease in supplies and materials inventory | 15,358 | | |
| Supplies sold and materials used | 316,035 | 351,235 | 354,527 |
| Direct labor | 443,748 | 530,791 | 527,193 |
| Operating expenses, excluding depreciation | 48,633 | 75,174 | 75,900 |
| Depreciation on operating facilities | 11,934 | 11,940 | 11,940 |
| Other expenses | 1,040 | | |
| Total operating cost | 821,390 | 969,140 | 969,560 |
| Increase (−): Work in process | −663 | | |
| Cost of goods and services sold | 820,727 | 969,140 | 969,560 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses**—Continued | | | |
| Administrative expenses: | | | |
| Administrative expenses, excluding depreciation | $42,840 | $45,800 | $47,380 |
| Depreciation expense on administrative facilities | 42 | 60 | 60 |
| Total administrative expenses | 42,882 | 45,860 | 47,440 |
| Total expenses | 863,609 | 1,015,000 | 1,017,000 |
| **Nonoperating income or loss (—):** | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 1,687 | | |
| Net book value of assets sold | —1,687 | | |
| Total nonoperating income or loss | | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 36,462 | 10,000 | 8,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 34,808 | 61,560 | 41,560 |
| Adjustment of prior year expenses | —9,710 | | |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury (—) | | —30,000 | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 61,560 | 41,560 | 49,560 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $245,852 | $202,177 | $197,697 |
| Accounts receivable | 47,040 | 33,950 | 30,000 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Supplies and materials | 72,807 | 72,807 | 72,807 |
| Work in process | 9,471 | 9,471 | 9,471 |
| Prepaid and deferred charges | 1,784 | 1,784 | 1,784 |
| Total current assets | 376,954 | 320,189 | 311,759 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 167,692 | 177,692 | 187,692 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 56,463 | 58,463 | 60,463 |
| Total fixed assets | 111,229 | 119,229 | 127,229 |
| **Total assets** | 488,183 | 439,418 | 438,988 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 90,414 | 66,649 | 60,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 81,781 | 76,781 | 75,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 172,195 | 143,430 | 135,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation from Treasury | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Donated assets, net | 204,428 | 204,428 | 204,428 |
| Total principal | 254,428 | 254,428 | 254,428 |
| Retained earnings | 61,560 | 41,560 | 49,560 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 315,988 | 295,988 | 303,988 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 488,183 | 439,418 | 438,988 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $129,465; 1955, $168,826; 1956, $137,696; and 1957, $133,216.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $52,873; 1955, $77,026; 1956, $64,481; and 1957, $64,481.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $182,338.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 112 | 121 | 121 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 108 | 130 | 128 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 128 | 130 | 130 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,927 | $4,230 | $4,306 |
| Average grade | GS–4.6 | GS–4.8 | GS–4.8 |
| Wage board grades: Average salary | $4,496 | $4,399 | $4,416 |

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*—Continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $430,479 | $541,815 | $541,773 |
| Other positions | 13,062 | 13,300 | 13,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,676 | 1,976 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 38,307 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken | 2,671 | | |
| Total personal services | 486,195 | 576,091 | 574,073 |
| 02 Travel | 677 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 497 | 700 | 700 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,165 | 2,274 | 2,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 39,700 | 62,400 | 62,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16,737 | 9,300 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 300,677 | 351,235 | 354,527 |
| 09 Equipment | 20,486 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 867,134 | 1,023,000 | 1,025,000 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. International educational exchange service: Department of State | $667,485 | | |
| 2. Ryukyuan leader program (Department of Defense) | 7,075 | | |
| 3. State merit systems (Department of Labor) | 41,596 | $44,880 | $44,880 |
| 4. Defense planning | 9,609 | | |
| 5. Miscellaneous services for other accounts | 14,637 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 6. Grant-in-aid audit | | 11,600 | |
| 7. Advances returned to other accounts | | 779 | |
| Total obligations | 740,402 | 58,359 | 45,980 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 487 | 779 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 905,927 | 57,580 | 45,980 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c) | 935 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | —9,725 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | —779 | | |
| Obligations reflected under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" | —156,443 | | |
| Total financing | 740,402 | 58,359 | 45,980 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 40 | 9 | 7 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 41 | 9 | 7 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 40 | 9 | 7 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,060 | $6,506 | $6,391 |
| Average grade | GS–7.4 | GS–9.3 | GS–9.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $196,341 | $55,360 | $44,735 |
| Positions other than permanent | 14,128 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 757 | 170 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 104 | | |
| Total personal services | 211,330 | 55,530 | 44,735 |
| 02 Travel | 9,453 | 725 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 281 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 6,954 | 500 | 500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,614 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4,918 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,315 | 225 | 145 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,182 | 600 | 600 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,319 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 494,314 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | 779 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 722 | | |
| Total obligations | 740,402 | 58,359 | 45,980 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

#### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $906,862 | $57,580 | $45,980 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 487 | 779 | |
| Obligated | 771,746 | 564,304 | 208,700 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,679,095 | 622,663 | 254,680 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $1,001,174 | $413,963 | $254,680 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 9,725 | | |
| Other | 103,113 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 779 | | |
| Obligated | 564,304 | 208,700 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,679,095 | 622,663 | 254,680 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,001,174 | 413,963 | 254,680 |
| Funds provided by operations | 906,862 | 57,580 | 45,980 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 94,312 | 356,383 | 208,700 |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

SEC. 202. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for payment in advance for dues or fees for library membership in organizations whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public.

SEC. 203. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

SEC. 204. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for travel expenses and for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the functions or activities for which such appropriations are made.

*SEC. 205. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131).*

SEC. [205] *206.* None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Social Security Administration for grants in aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

SEC. [206] *207.* The Secretary is authorized to make such transfers of motor vehicles, between bureaus and offices, without transfer of funds, as may be required in carrying out the operations of the Department.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

[SEC. 901. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided,* That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further,* That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States, or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further,* That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.]

SEC. [902] *901.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. [903] *902.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the agency concerned: *Provided,* That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; training; committees of expert examiners and boards of civil-service examiners; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Food and Drug Administration. | 87 | $117,450 | 47 | $9,400 | $108,050 | 142 | ---------- | For use of inspectors in traveling to food, drug, and cosmetic factories, canneries, warehouses, seafood packers, and other establishments where products subject to the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act are prepared, stored, or sold, in pursuance of their duties in enforcing the act. 243 of the vehicles are located in the field and one is assigned to the inspector of the Baltimore field district who is located in Washington and operates in Washington and those inspectional areas more convenient to Washington than to the Baltimore district. |
| Certification, inspection, and other services, Food and Drug Administration. | 4 | 5,400 | 4 | 800 | 4,600 | 11 | ---------- | Do. |
| Total, Food and Drug Administration. | 91 | 122,850 | 51 | 10,200 | 112,650 | 153 | ---------- | |
| FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Freedmen's Hospital. | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 2 | ---------- | Used in the transaction of official business by authorized hospital personnel. |
| Ambulance | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 1 | ---------- | For emergency calls and transportation of patients. |
| Total, Freedmen's Hospital | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 3 | ---------- | |
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Assistance to States, general | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 57 | ---------- | Professional and technical personnel: General health demonstrations, field training and consultative services in the field. |
| Station wagon | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 2 | ---------- | Do. |
| Control of venereal diseases | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 61 | ---------- | Public health representatives, professional and technical personnel: Demonstrations, case finding, and training activities related to the venereal disease program in the field. |
| Station wagon | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 3 | ---------- | Do. |
| Control of tuberculosis | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 1 | ---------- | Public health representatives, professional and technical personnel: Demonstrations, case finding, and training activities related to the tuberculosis program in the field. |
| Control of communicable diseases | 18 | 24,300 | 18 | 5,400 | 18,900 | 69 | (2) | Technical, professional, and other personnel: Investigation and control of communicable diseases, and transportation of material related thereto in the field. |
| Station wagon | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 4 | ---------- | Do. |
| Bus | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 2 | ---------- | Do. |
| Sanitary engineering activities | 8 | 10,800 | 8 | 2,400 | 8,400 | [3] 18 | (2) | Engineers and field personnel: Environmental health and sanitation activities in the field. |
| Station wagon | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 8 | ---------- | Do. |
| Disease and sanitation investigations and control, Territory of Alaska. | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 2 | ---------- | Engineers and field personnel: Health and sanitation activities in Alaska. |
| Station wagon | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 1 | ---------- | Do. |
| Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services. | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 10 | ---------- | Hospital consultants, architects and engineers, and other field personnel: Work incident to the construction of hospitals and health facilities in the field. |
| Hospitals and medical care | 7 | 9,450 | 7 | 1,750 | 7,700 | 43 | ---------- | Patients and employees: Transportation incident to operation of medical facilities, transport of emergency purchases in the field. |
| Station wagon | 2 | 4,000 | 2 | 300 | 3,700 | 15 | ---------- | Do. |
| Ambulance | 3 | 15,000 | 3 | 450 | 14,550 | 19 | ---------- | Patients: Transportation to and from hospitals and public transportation terminals in the field. |
| Bus | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 3 | ---------- | Patients: Transportation of large groups to other Government installations in the field. School children: Transportation in accordance with 42 U. S. C. 227. |
| Foreign quarantine service | 12 | 16,200 | 12 | 3,000 | 13,200 | 77 | ---------- | Officers and employees at Federal foreign quarantine stations: Inspection and fumigation of ships and airplanes arriving from foreign ports. |
| Station wagon | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 7 | ---------- | Do. |
| Indian health activities | 72 | 97,200 | 47 | 11,750 | 85,450 | 163 | ---------- | Patients and employees: Transportation of patients to hospitals and clinics. Physicians and other public health personnel. Transportation to field locations to render public health services. |
| Station wagon | 3 | 6,000 | 3 | 450 | 5,550 | 47 | ---------- | Do. |
| Ambulance | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 41 | ---------- | Patients: Transportation to hospitals and clinics in the field. |
| Bus | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 2 | ---------- | Patients: Transportation of large groups to other Government installations in the field. |
| Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health. | 10 | 13,500 | 10 | 2,500 | 11,000 | 19 | ---------- | Research personnel and research patients: Collecting data and material, and transportation from points where public transportation is not adequately available in the field. |
| Station wagon | 1 | 2,000 | 1 | 200 | 1,800 | 2 | ---------- | Same as above. Also, transporting mail and personnel between Bethesda, Md., and Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and other points in the downtown Washington area. |
| Ambulance | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 2 | ---------- | Patients: Transportation between the Clinical Center, Bethesda, Md., and hospitals and transportation terminals in the Washington area. |
| Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute. | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 4 | ---------- | Consultants, scientists, and other technical personnel: Cancer research programs in the field. |
| Mental health activities | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 1 | ---------- | Research personnel: Collecting scientific data and material, and transportation where public transportation is not adequately available in the field. |

[1] Excludes 9 vehicles to be transferred to General Services Administration for motor-pool operation.
[2] Excludes payments to be made to General Services Administration for hire of motor-pool vehicles.
[3] Excludes 3 vehicles to be transferred to General Services Administration for motor-pool operation.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Continued

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—continued | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Heart Institute. | 1 | $1,350 | 1 | $250 | $1,100 | 6 | | Heart control consultants and other technical personnel: Heart research control, and demonstration programs in the field. |
| Dental health activities | | | | | | 4 | | Professional and scientific personnel: Dental studies and investigations in the field. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 11 | | Do. |
| Microbiology activities | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 250 | 1,100 | 11 | | Research personnel: Collecting scientific data and material, and transportation in connection with epidemiological studies and field studies of the Rocky Mountain laboratory. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| Salaries and expenses | | | | | | 1 | | Surgeon General, Deputy Surgeon General, and other personnel: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in the Washington area. |
| Patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals: Station wagon. | | | | | | 1 | | Patients: Transporting patients at the Carville, La., Hospital within a 1-day-travel radius of the hospital to and from their homes on authorized vacation leave due to the fact that patients afflicted with leprosy cannot be carried by public transportation. |
| Total, Public Health Service | 138 | 201,150 | 113 | 28,700 | 172,450 | 719 | | |
| SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | | | | | | 5 | | Vehicles used for transporting patients to and from court, railroad, bus and air terminals, and to and from medical facilities at the hospital and in the District of Columbia; transporting social service workers, and transporting hospital officials to and from Government agencies in connection with official business. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Bus | | | | | | 3 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | 1 | 4,800 | | | 4,800 | 1 | | Do. |
| Total, Saint Elizabeths Hospital. | 1 | 4,800 | | | 4,800 | 10 | | |
| SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance. | | | | | | 1 | | Automobile used by top-level administrative and technical personnel of the Bureau. The public purpose: To provide prompt transportation of top staff between widely separated Bureau installations in Baltimore, transport Bureau employees to railroad stations, and occasionally provide transportation to other U. S. Government officials, Members of Congress, and representatives of foreign governments. |
| Station wagon | 1 | 2,250 | 1 | 250 | 2,000 | | | Used mainly to transport small groups of employees between Bureau installations in Baltimore for purpose of obtaining optimum use of personnel by promptly shuttling employees with special skills to locations where their skills are needed. The station wagon is also used as required for transportation of employees to buildings with first-aid facilities. |
| Passenger bus | | | | | | 1 | | Bus is used by Bureau employees, including messengers. Public purpose is to maintain regular shuttle service among the Bureau's widely separated Baltimore locations. The bus is used to transport employees who have duties to perform in different buildings, to carry small amounts of work among buildings, and to distribute the Bureau's mail among buildings. |
| Total, Social Security Administration. | 1 | 2,250 | 1 | 250 | 2,000 | 2 | | |
| OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary. | | | | | | 8 | | Secretary, Under Secretary, Assistant Secretaries: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress, U. S. Government officials, and officials of international organizations. Chauffeur-messengers: Transportation of official mail. Staff personnel: Drive-it-yourself to outlying areas and for field trips on official business. |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Administration. | | | | | | 2 | | Regional director and staff: To visit field installations in and around the respective cities where they are located, for short visits to attend speaking engagements on matters pertaining to health, education, and welfare; and to visit sites of natural disaster in performance of the Department's responsibilities in this area of operation. |
| Total, Office of the Secretary | | | | | | 10 | | |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. | 231 | 331,050 | 165 | 39,150 | 291,900 | 897 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

| Appropriation | Aircraft to be purchased | | Aircraft to be exchanged | | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Control of communicable diseases | | | | | | 4 | $2,000 | Professional and technical personnel: Technical development and epidemic control activities of the Communicable Disease Center, including devising spray equipment, appraising new insecticides, testing application rates and efficacy of larviciding. Also for use in epidemics and disasters. |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Payments to school districts, Office of Education* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental request of $25 million is anticipated for 1956 as a result of the enactment of Public Law 382 by the 84th Congress. This enactment liberalized the eligibility of districts for aid in the maintenance and operation of schools in areas overburdened by Federal activities and postponed for an additional year the requirement that districts absorb a greater portion of the cost of educating federally connected children.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $25,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $15,500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 25,000,000 | 15,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 9,500,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 15,500,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 15,500,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 25,000,000 | 15,500,000 |

*Assistance for school construction, Office of Education* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental request of $6,700,000 is anticipated for 1956 as a result of the enactment of Public Law 382 by the 84th Congress. The enactment liberalized eligibility for school construction assistance in areas affected by activities of the Federal Government.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $6,700,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $6,600,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 6,700,000 | 6,600,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 100,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 6,600,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 6,600,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 6,700,000 | 6,600,000 |

*Construction of biologics standards building, Public Health Service* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental request of $3,190,000 is anticipated for the construction of a building to house the biologics standards activities of the National Institutes of Health. The physical requirements of this program on a long-term basis necessitates construction of a building designed for a maximum degree of adaptability, to meet rapidly changing developments in the biologics field.

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $3,190,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $3,100,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 3,190,000 | 3,100,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 90,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 1,500,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 90,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 3,100,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 3,190,000 | 3,100,000 |

*Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation of $72 million will be requested for 1956 to provide for unanticipated increases in benefit levels and certain caseloads.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $72,000,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 72,000,000 | |

*Extension of Polio Vaccination Assistance Act, Public Health Service* (under proposed legislation, 1956).—Legislation will be proposed to extend the expiration date of the Poliomyelitis Vaccination Assistance Act, in order to permit completion of the program of Federal assistance for polio vaccinations. A supplemental appropriation of $30 million is forecast.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $30,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $25,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 30,000,000 | 25,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | $5,000,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | $20,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 5,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 25,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 30,000,000 | 25,000,000 |

*School construction assistance program, Office of Education* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Legislation will be proposed to establish a 5-year program of Federal assistance to States for the construction of urgently needed public school facilities. The proposal will have four parts: (1) Federal assistance in the form of grants to States for school districts needing aid to finance urgently needed school buildings, for which $250 million per year would be authorized; (2) Federal purchase of bonds of school districts with marginal credit, for which $750 million would be authorized over the 5-year life of the act; (3) Federal advances to provide needed reserve funds for State school-financing agencies; and (4) Federal assistance to States for the administration of State programs designed to increase public school construction and promote efficiency in such construction, for which $5 million annually would be authorized. First year appropriations of $375.5 million are forecast.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $375,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 150,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 225,500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 375,500,000 |

*School assistance for federally affected areas, Office of Education* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Legislation will be proposed for a 2-year extension of school construction aid program for school districts whose enrollments are significantly affected by Federal activities. Public Law 345, 83d Congress, authorized an extensive program for construction of family housing for military personnel primarily on federally owned land. Schools for the children of the military personnel will be urgently needed and the school districts will require assistance in their provision, particularly since most of the housing will be in a tax-exempt status. A supplemental appropriation of $87.5 million is forecast.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $87,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 5,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 82,500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 87,500,000 |

*Construction grants for medical and dental research and teaching facilities, Public Health Service* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Legislation will be proposed for a temporary program of Federal financial assistance in the form of construction grants to assist schools of medicine, osteopathy, public health, and dentistry, and other public and nonprofit research institutions in the fields of medicine and dentistry, in improving and expanding their physical facilities. This Federal assistance will facilitate needed construction to achieve an expanded and balanced program of research and teaching in the medical and allied sciences. First year appropriations of $40 million are forecast.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $40,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 5,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 35,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 40,000,000 |

*Mortgage insurance for construction of health facilities, Public Health Service* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Legislation is pending to provide for Federal insurance of private loans for the construction or modernization of health facilities. The proposed legislation authorizes a contingent liability of $200 million outstanding at any one time, with authorization for the President to increase this by an additional $150 million if necessary in the public interest. The health facilities mortgage insurance fund would be maintained on a self-supporting basis from premiums charged for insurance of loans, earnings from investments of the fund, fees, and other receipts. A 1957 supplemental appropriation of $10 million will be requested for initial capitalization of the fund and for administrative costs.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $10,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 475,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 9,525,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 10,000,000 |

*Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Legislation will be proposed to extend temporarily the Social Security Act amendments of 1952, and to revise and improve the present public assistance legislation. The 1952 amendments which were extended to September 30, 1956, would be further extended to June 30, 1959. Provision would be made for Federal matching funds for 50 percent of the expenditures by State and local welfare departments, for medical-care payments in behalf of assistance recipients in the four federally aided categories. The maximum amount of such expenditures in which the Federal Govern-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ment would share is derived by multiplying $6 per month by the number of adults on the public assistance rolls and $3 per month by the number of minors on the rolls. Provision would be made limiting Federal matching funds to 50 percent of the assistance payments made to old-age and survivors insurance beneficiaries coming on the old-age assistance rolls on and after July 1, 1957. Provision would be made to increase the dollar limitations now in effect for public assistance grants to Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. A supplemental appropriation of $166,103,000 is forecast.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $166,103,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 166,103,000 |

*Other health, education, and welfare programs* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Legislation will be proposed to extend and improve the several grant formulas under which the Federal Government assists States in carrying out public health activities, and to expand water pollution control activities. Special legislation will be proposed to stimulate improvement of programs providing for the mentally ill, to alleviate shortage of both practical and professional nurses, and to assist in training more personnel and to encourage better nurse utilization. Authorization for periodic surveys of sickness and disability in the United States will be recommended. Legislation will be proposed authorizing the provision of minimum essential sanitation facilities for our Indian population and the Alaskan natives. Legislation will also be proposed to assist the Territory of Alaska in the care of their mentally ill. It is recommended that Freedmen's Hospital be transferred to Howard University, and that provision of new facilities be authorized.

Legislation will be proposed to extend and improve certain welfare and education activities. A grant program will be recommended to assist States in providing for treatment and rehabilitation of delinquent youth and an increase in the child welfare services authorization will be proposed. Authorization is recommended to engage in research and demonstration projects in the social security field and to encourage and help needy individuals to obtain self-support and self-care through the public assistance programs. Special legislation is recommended to alleviate the shortage of teachers and to encourage improved educational opportunities for mentally retarded children.

Supplemental appropriations of $25.8 million are forecast.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $25,800,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 18,700,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 7,100,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 25,800,000 |

360000—56——46

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $437, 286, 299 | $451, 122, 884 | $515, 125, 350 |
| Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (−) | −19, 076, 435 | −26, 961, 795 | −41, 720, 000 |
| Reappropriations | 75, 000 | | |
| Contract authorizations | 705, 903 | 420, 000 | 420, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations | 418, 990, 767 | 424, 581, 089 | 473, 825, 350 |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations | 71, 645, 349 | 75, 007, 556 | 75, 637, 770 |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 490, 636, 116 | 499, 588, 645 | 549, 463, 120 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 7, 767, 900 | |
| Other | | 6, 898, 494 | 32, 693, 494 |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | | 14, 666, 394 | 32, 693, 494 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 490, 636, 116 | 514, 255, 039 | 582, 156, 614 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 251, 714, 508 | 231, 965, 334 | 212, 877, 834 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 5, 065, 090 |
| Contract authorizations | 97, 000, 000 | 80, 030, 880 | 52, 037, 571 |
| Revolving and management funds | 22, 589, 515 | 26, 028, 450 | 21, 755, 747 |
| Other amounts available: Net transfers of balances to (−) accounts in other chapters of the budget | | −427, 408 | |
| Total balances and other amounts available | 371, 304, 023 | 337, 597, 256 | 291, 736, 242 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 861, 940, 139 | 851, 852, 295 | 873, 892, 856 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $159, 727, 706 | $91, 986, 802 | $145, 450, 011 | $86, 515, 323 | $173, 854, 729 | $39, 023, 105 | $182, 807, 809 | $23, 828, 346 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 5, 065, 090 | | 20, 936, 988 | |
| Balances of contract authorizations | | 97, 000, 000 | 6, 500, 976 | 73, 529, 904 | 18, 537, 571 | 33, 500, 000 | 10, 737, 571 | |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | [e] 4, 029, 567 | 26, 619, 082 | 6, 453, 057 | 19, 575, 393 | 5, 154, 206 | 16, 601, 541 | 1, 834, 950 | 14, 839, 792 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 155, 698, 139 | 215, 605, 884 | 158, 404, 044 | 179, 620, 620 | 202, 611, 596 | 89, 124, 646 | 216, 317, 318 | 38, 668, 138 |

[e] Deduct, excess of receivables over obligations.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: | | | |
| Current authorizations | | $309, 411, 895 | $353, 227, 894 |
| Permanent authorizations | | 51, 758, 050 | 51, 035, 662 |
| Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations | | 26, 242, 351 | 41, 720, 000 |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 387, 412, 296 | 445, 983, 556 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 7, 407, 304 | ---------- |
| Other | | 2, 194, 000 | 13, 260, 000 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | $547, 718, 444 | | |
| Pay increase costs | | ---------- | 360, 596 |
| Other | | ---------- | 3, 201, 000 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 9, 601, 304 | 16, 821, 596 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 156, 878, 142 | 149, 010, 843 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 31, 914, 297 | 31, 524, 806 |
| Total other expenditures | | 188, 792, 439 | 180, 535, 649 |
| Total budget expenditures | 547, 718, 444 | 585, 806, 039 | 643, 340, 801 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 32, 419, 895 | 28, 806, 039 | 27, 773, 465 |
| Net budget expenditures | 515, 298, 549 | 557, 000, 000 | 615, 567, 336 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 8, 616, 926 | 3, 116, 053 | 3, 340, 064 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 231, 965, 334 | 212, 877, 834 | 206, 636, 155 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 5, 065, 090 | 20, 936, 988 |
| Contract authorizations | 80, 030, 880 | 52, 037, 571 | 10, 737, 571 |
| Revolving and management funds | 26, 028, 450 | 21, 755, 747 | 16, 674, 742 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 338, 024, 664 | 291, 736, 242 | 254, 985, 456 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 861, 940, 139 | 851, 852, 295 | 873, 892, 856 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances rescinded during the year by Congress | $1, 719, 000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Capital transfers from revolving fund to receipt accounts | 1, 014, 908 | $1, 664, 445 | $2, 167, 664 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | 5, 883, 018 | 1, 451, 608 | 1, 172, 400 |
| Total balances no longer available | 8, 616, 926 | 3, 116, 053 | 3, 340, 064 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary** | | $8,041,130 | $14,215,000 | $328,200 | $15,138,800 | $9,102,285 | $13,697,803 | $16,778,639 |
| **Commission of Fine Arts** | | 21,200 | 21,200 | 1,000 | 31,000 | 19,877 | 20,970 | 30,830 |
| **Bonneville Power Administration** | | 30,425,567 | 21,200,000 | 200,000 | 26,100,000 | 39,539,416 | 34,500,000 | 31,623,060 |
| **Bureau of Land Management** | | 49,533,308 | 54,399,401 | 581,700 | 60,289,750 | 49,202,690 | 53,820,000 | 60,162,819 |
| **Bureau of Indian Affairs** | | 85,594,104 | 73,854,703 | 2,323,200 | 81,573,700 | 96,756,223 | 91,016,062 | 94,533,773 |
| **Bureau of Reclamation** | | 165,918,954 | 183,408,000 | 459,000 | 221,327,000 | 160,692,813 | 171,989,625 | 203,065,336 |
| **Geological Survey** | | 26,158,648 | 26,880,600 | 1,405,000 | 31,602,600 | 27,080,940 | 27,424,000 | 30,915,000 |
| **Bureau of Mines** | | 25,370,372 | 28,563,000 | 1,069,000 | 23,697,300 | 19,275,748 | 24,904,853 | 29,662,406 |
| **National Park Service** | | 23,584,338 | 26,091,665 | 838,900 | 42,091,470 | 35,000,765 | 52,911,184 | 64,438,000 |
| **Fish and Wildlife Service** | | 39,625,545 | 48,039,734 | 527,100 | 53,351,994 | 42,237,739 | 43,905,380 | 46,000,248 |
| **Office of Territories** | | 36,362,950 | 29,813,836 | 34,800 | 26,953,000 | 36,390,053 | 42,810,123 | 38,357,225 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 490,636,116 | 506,487,139 | 7,767,900 | 582,156,614 | 515,298,549 | 557,000,000 | 615,567,336 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | | |
| Research in the utilization of saline water | 401 | $400,000 | $400,000 | | $600,000 | $422,017 | $497,454 | $500,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Oil and Gas | 403 | 395,945 | 390,000 | $25,600 | 413,800 | 376,560 | 400,000 | 414,600 |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor | 409 | 2,500,494 | 2,525,000 | 172,000 | 2,817,000 | 2,294,148 | 2,650,000 | 2,800,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Minerals Mobilization | 403 | | 225,000 | | 308,000 | | 200,000 | 300,000 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency flood and storm repairs | 401 | 100,000 | | | | 97,970 | | |
| Salaries and expenses, defense production activities | 409 | | | | | 38,786 | 2,576 | |
| Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration | 401 | 853,788 | 1,160,000 | | 1,378,000 | 894,714 | 1,143,894 | 1,369,000 |
| Miscellaneous: Construction, Southeastern Power Administration | 401 | | | | | | 7,653 | |
| Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration | 401 | 1,808,848 | 1,250,000 | | 1,000,000 | 2,352,299 | 1,290,643 | 1,150,000 |
| Continuing fund, Southwestern Power Administration (indefinite, special account) | 401 | | 6,000,000 | | 6,400,000 | 53,077 | 5,000,000 | 6,858,940 |
| Miscellaneous: Construction, Southwestern Power Administration | 401 | | | | | 645,840 | 340,070 | 1,017,000 |
| Total, Office of the Secretary | | 6,059,075 | 11,950,000 | 197,600 | 12,916,800 | 7,175,411 | 11,532,290 | 14,409,540 |
| **Commission of Fine Arts:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 610 | 21,200 | 21,200 | 1,000 | 31,000 | 19,877 | 20,970 | 30,830 |
| **Bonneville Power Administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 401 | 24,193,875 | 14,600,000 | | 18,700,000 | 33,215,821 | 27,700,000 | 24,400,000 |
| Construction (liquidation of contract authorization) | 401 | | | | | 85,892 | | |
| Operation and maintenance | 401 | 6,231,692 | 6,600,000 | 200,000 | 7,400,000 | 6,237,703 | 6,800,000 | 7,223,060 |
| Total, Bonneville Power Administration | | 30,425,567 | 21,200,000 | 200,000 | 26,100,000 | 39,539,416 | 34,500,000 | 31,623,060 |
| **Bureau of Land Management:** | | | | | | | | |
| Management of lands and resources | 401 | 12,123,650 | 13,700,000 | 581,700 | 18,778,000 | 12,159,664 | 13,800,000 | 18,380,000 |
| Construction | 401 | 2,486,000 | 2,300,000 | | 4,500,000 | 1,970,001 | 3,470,000 | 3,600,000 |
| Range improvements (receipt limitation) (indefinite appropriation) | 401 | 387,976 | 525,587 | | 664,750 | 530,420 | 500,000 | 685,819 |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management | | 14,997,626 | 16,525,587 | 581,700 | 23,942,750 | 14,660,085 | 17,770,000 | 22,665,819 |
| **Bureau of Indian Affairs:** | | | | | | | | |
| Education and welfare services: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriation | 214 | 60,310,642 | 41,457,500 | 1,624,700 | 50,280,000 | 60,263,114 | 45,210,505 | 49,580,000 |
| Contract authorization | 214 | 705,903 | 420,000 | | 420,000 | | | |
| Liquidation of contract authorization | 214 | 768,306 | 307,495 | | 420,000 | 768,306 | 307,495 | 420,000 |
| Resources management | 401 | 10,526,444 | 12,432,000 | 543,000 | 16,100,000 | 11,031,253 | 12,660,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Construction | 401 | 7,775,565 | 7,979,003 | | 7,500,000 | 14,526,028 | 9,500,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Road construction and maintenance (liquidation of contract authorization) | 401 | 8,814,929 | 7,000,000 | | 11,500,000 | 5,095,485 | 10,000,000 | 11,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued** | | | | | | | | |
| General administrative expenses | 409 | $2,603,052 | $2,600,000 | $155,500 | $3,190,000 | $2,644,165 | $2,740,000 | $3,115,000 |
| Distribution of funds of the Creek Indians | 409 | | | | 200,000 | | | 50,000 |
| Relocation of Yankton Sioux Tribe | 401 | 50,000 | 56,500 | | | | 106,500 | |
| Payment to Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians | 401 | | 5,160,000 | | | | 5,160,000 | |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Payment to Indians, States, counties, etc., act June 11, 1940 | 610 | | | | | 870 | 2,269 | |
| Payment to loyal Creeks and Freedmen | 610 | | | | | | 538,628 | |
| Payment to Shawnee and affiliated Delaware Indians, Oklahoma, act Dec. 22, 1927 | 610 | | | | | | 1,936 | |
| Payment to Sioux Indians for property losses, act May 3, 1928 | 610 | | | | | 5,220 | 45,846 | |
| Redemption of restricted Indian property subject to taxation | 610 | | | | | | 4,883 | |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs | | 91,554,841 | 77,412,498 | 2,323,200 | 89,610,000 | 94,334,441 | 86,278,062 | 89,665,000 |
| **Bureau of Reclamation:** | | | | | | | | |
| General investigations | 401 | 3,726,310 | 5,104,000 | | 5,680,000 | 3,754,609 | 5,000,000 | 5,600,000 |
| Construction and rehabilitation | 401 | 133,408,866 | 146,041,000 | | 150,900,000 | 130,753,336 | 137,900,000 | 151,700,000 |
| Operation and maintenance | 401 | 21,339,124 | 24,750,000 | 220,000 | 27,267,000 | 19,682,725 | 23,000,000 | 27,000,000 |
| General administrative expenses | 401 | 3,634,441 | 3,600,000 | 239,000 | 3,942,000 | 3,684,145 | 3,900,000 | 3,900,000 |
| Emergency fund | 401 | 200,000 | 500,000 | | | 263,661 | 200,000 | 500,000 |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation | | 162,308,741 | 179,995,000 | 459,000 | 187,789,000 | 158,138,476 | 170,000,000 | 188,700,000 |
| **Geological Survey:** | | | | | | | | |
| Surveys, investigations, and research | 409 | 26,082,662 | 26,635,000 | 1,405,000 | 31,602,000 | 27,390,078 | 27,225,000 | 30,900,000 |
| Reappropriation | 409 | 75,000 | | | | | | |
| Total, Geological Survey | | 26,157,662 | 26,635,000 | 1,405,000 | 31,602,000 | 27,390,078 | 27,225,000 | 30,900,000 |
| **Bureau of Mines:** | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation and development of mineral resources | 403 | 13,363,997 | 14,093,000 | 700,000 | 17,363,000 | 13,831,669 | 13,900,000 | 16,870,000 |
| Health and safety | 211 | 5,038,200 | 5,000,000 | 309,000 | 5,304,300 | 5,128,504 | 5,100,000 | 5,305,000 |
| General administrative expenses | 403 | 968,175 | 970,000 | 60,000 | 1,030,000 | 981,970 | 1,000,000 | 1,036,000 |
| Drainage of anthracite mines | 403 | | 8,500,000 | | | | 300,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 403 | 6,000,000 | | | | 276,206 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Construction (liquidation of contract authorization) | 403 | | | | | 172,440 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Mines | | 25,370,372 | 28,563,000 | 1,069,000 | 23,697,300 | 20,390,789 | 23,300,000 | 29,211,000 |
| **National Park Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Management and protection | 405 | 9,204,645 | 9,825,000 | 618,900 | 11,480,000 | 9,191,149 | 10,000,000 | 11,425,000 |
| Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities | 405 | 8,441,968 | 8,950,000 | 144,300 | 10,158,000 | 8,623,998 | 8,750,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Construction | 405 | 4,106,695 | 5,425,000 | | 5,200,000 | 9,508,448 | 9,205,000 | 6,454,000 |
| Construction (liquidation of contract authorization) | 405 | 9,493,200 | 19,654,300 | | 29,800,000 | 6,352,624 | 22,794,876 | 29,800,000 |
| Jones Point Bridge | 512 | 600,000 | | | 13,825,000 | 2,656 | 506,000 | 5,000,000 |
| General administrative expenses | 405 | 1,009,790 | 1,175,000 | 75,700 | 1,250,000 | 1,050,210 | 1,150,000 | 1,275,000 |
| Total, National Park Service | | 32,856,298 | 45,029,300 | 838,900 | 71,713,000 | 34,729,085 | 52,405,876 | 63,954,000 |
| **Fish and Wildlife Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Management of resources: | | | | | | | | |
| Annual definite | 404 | 6,353,968 | 6,728,500 | 288,500 | 9,696,000 | 6,375,065 | 6,835,000 | 9,310,000 |
| Annual indefinite | 404 | 689,433 | 762,147 | | 1,075,000 | 832,653 | 765,000 | 890,000 |
| Investigations of resources | 404 | 4,155,944 | 4,917,000 | 187,600 | 5,065,000 | 4,371,176 | 5,000,000 | 5,200,000 |
| Construction | 404 | 300,000 | 1,750,000 | | 2,200,000 | 383,444 | 1,800,000 | 1,600,000 |
| General administrative expenses | 404 | 716,030 | 760,000 | 51,000 | 852,500 | 720,029 | 800,000 | 850,000 |
| Administration of Pribilof Islands (receipt limitation) (annual indefinite) | 404 | 1,654,640 | 1,829,152 | | 2,580,000 | 1,955,765 | 1,600,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Miscellaneous: Upper Mississippi River wildlife refuge | 404 | | | | | 2 | | 9,748 |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | | 13,870,015 | 16,746,799 | 527,100 | 21,468,500 | 14,638,134 | 16,800,000 | 19,259,748 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of Territories:** | | | | | | | | |
| Administration of territories | 609 | $3,127,205 | $2,609,500 | $34,800 | $2,803,000 | $3,147,590 | $2,600,000 | $2,839,500 |
| Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands | 609 | 4,975,515 | 5,000,000 | | 4,800,000 | 4,971,237 | 5,000,000 | 4,800,000 |
| Alaska public works | 515 | 9,451,030 | 3,000,000 | | 5,000,000 | 8,796,319 | 9,500,000 | 9,961,028 |
| Construction of roads, Alaska | 512 | 8,000,000 | 6,300,000 | | 7,800,000 | 9,921,204 | 10,300,000 | 9,500,000 |
| Operation and maintenance of roads, Alaska | 512 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | | 3,625,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,625,000 |
| Miscellaneous: Virgin Islands public works | 515 | | | | | 1,640,328 | 500,000 | 123,697 |
| Total, Office of Territories | | 29,053,750 | 20,409,500 | 34,800 | 24,028,000 | 31,976,678 | 31,400,000 | 30,849,225 |
| **Administration, Department of the Interior:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior | 409 | 1,982,055 | 2,065,000 | 130,600 | 2,222,000 | 2,010,140 | 2,100,000 | 2,220,000 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 434,657,202 | 446,552,884 | 7,767,900 | 515,120,350 | 445,002,610 | 473,332,198 | 523,488,222 |
| **Permanent authorizations** (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated) | | | | | | | | |
| **Bureau of Land Management:** | | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous permanent appropriations: | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands | 402 | 2,397 | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 2,397 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Leasing of grazing lands (receipt limitation) (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 401 | 2,426 | 3,000 | | 3,000 | 1,998 | 3,413 | 3,000 |
| Payment to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation) (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 403 | 12,303 | 7,305 | | 7,500 | 12,303 | 7,305 | 7,500 |
| Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands | 402 | 143,447 | 43,227 | | 50,000 | 143,447 | 43,227 | 50,000 |
| Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands | 402 | 11,756,166 | 9,000,380 | | 8,755,000 | 11,756,166 | 9,000,380 | 8,755,000 |
| Payments to States (grazing fees) | 401 | 484 | 500 | | 500 | 345 | 756 | 500 |
| Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation) (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 401 | 86,396 | 134,002 | | 245,700 | 86,396 | 134,002 | 245,700 |
| Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts | 401 | 173,406 | 170,000 | | 175,000 | 177,828 | 173,728 | 175,000 |
| Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts | 401 | 159,814 | 176,900 | | 179,800 | 163,177 | 181,327 | 179,800 |
| Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous | 401 | 8,785 | 10,000 | | 10,000 | 9,105 | 10,677 | 10,000 |
| Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act | 403 | 22,188,735 | 25,125,000 | | 26,917,000 | 22,188,735 | 24,940,362 | 26,917,000 |
| Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands | 401 | 1,323 | 1,500 | | 1,500 | 708 | 2,823 | 1,500 |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management | | 34,535,682 | 34,673,814 | | 36,347,000 | 34,542,605 | 34,500,000 | 36,347,000 |
| **Bureau of Indian Affairs:** | | | | | | | | |
| Claims and treaty obligations (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 610 | 143,930 | 140,500 | | 140,500 | 135,830 | 148,600 | 140,500 |
| Miscellaneous permanent appropriations: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936 | 610 | 4,659 | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | 55,997 | 10,000 |
| Indian arts and crafts fund | 401 | 154 | 200 | | 200 | 40 | 1,585 | 200 |
| Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems | 401 | 2,174,724 | 2,199,000 | | 2,296,000 | 2,346,594 | 2,179,886 | 2,333,456 |
| Power systems, Indian irrigation projects | 401 | 1,299,031 | 1,400,000 | | 1,437,000 | 1,564,486 | 1,402,775 | 1,409,617 |
| Purchase of land for Rocky Boy's Reservation, Mont. | 610 | | | | | | 11,157 | |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs | | 3,622,498 | 3,749,700 | | 3,883,700 | 4,046,950 | 3,800,000 | 3,893,773 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Permanent authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Bureau of Reclamation:** | | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous permanent appropriations: | | | | | | | | |
| Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project: Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury | 401 | $2,850,434 | $2,800,000 | | $2,800,000 | $2,850,434 | $2,800,000 | $2,800,000 |
| Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite appropriation, special account) | 401 | 600,000 | 600,000 | | 600,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts) | 401 | 6,279 | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | | |
| Payments to Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) | 401 | 3,500 | 8,000 | | 8,000 | 3,500 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Refunds and returns (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 401 | 150,000 | | | 125,000 | 123,935 | 113,038 | 125,000 |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation | | 3,610,213 | 3,413,000 | | 3,538,000 | 3,577,869 | 3,521,038 | 3,533,000 |
| **Geological Survey:** | | | | | | | | |
| Payment from proceeds, sale of water, Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, sec. 40 (d) | 401 | 986 | 600 | | 600 | | | |
| **National Park Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous permanent appropriations: | | | | | | | | |
| Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park | 405 | 30,609 | 30,479 | | 32,000 | 30,706 | 35,350 | 32,000 |
| Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park | 405 | 143,165 | 150,000 | | 100,000 | 221,937 | 217,184 | 110,000 |
| Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park | 405 | 26,093 | 26,186 | | 26,470 | 25,813 | 26,093 | 26,000 |
| Purchase of Great Onyx and Crystal Cave properties, Mammoth Cave National Park | 405 | 21,373 | 10,000 | | 20,000 | | 21,373 | 10,000 |
| Total, National Park Service | | 221,240 | 216,665 | | 178,470 | 278,456 | 300,000 | 178,000 |
| **Fish and Wildlife Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses for sales, etc., in refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act | 404 | 35,000 | 40,000 | | 40,000 | 25,944 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Federal aid in fish restoration and management (receipt limitation) (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 404 | 4,625,337 | 5,347,425 | | 5,300,000 | 3,786,511 | 4,513,000 | 4,350,000 |
| Federal aid in wildlife restoration | 404 | 10,266,257 | 12,400,508 | | 13,000,000 | 13,791,499 | 12,250,000 | 10,850,000 |
| Management of national wildlife refuges | 404 | 1,693,059 | 1,641,459 | | 1,650,000 | 1,792,619 | 1,750,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Migratory bird conservation account (receipt limitation) (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 404 | 4,363,698 | 4,300,000 | | 4,300,000 | 6,455,450 | 4,900,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Payments to counties from receipts under Migratory Bird Conservation Act | 404 | 564,353 | 547,170 | | 550,000 | 564,355 | 547,170 | 550,000 |
| Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 404 | 4,207,826 | 4,322,879 | | 4,350,000 | 1,170,452 | 2,900,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | | 25,755,530 | 28,599,441 | | 29,190,000 | 27,586,830 | 26,900,170 | 24,990,000 |
| **Office of Territories:** | | | | | | | | |
| Internal revenue collections for Virgin Islands | 609 | 3,899,200 | 4,354,336 | | 2,500,000 | 3,899,200 | 4,354,336 | 2,500,000 |
| Total, permanent authorizations | | 71,645,349 | 75,007,556 | | 75,637,770 | 73,931,910 | 73,375,544 | 71,441,773 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | 3,410,000 | 4,990,000 | | 425,000 | 28,877,567 | 36,806,358 | 31,975,207 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Revolving and management funds**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | [a] $93,643 | $97,939 | [a] $25,401 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | $3,410,000 | $4,990,000 | | $425,000 | 28,783,924 | 36,904,297 | 31,949,806 |
| Total | | 509,712,551 | 526,550,440 | $7,767,900 | 591,183,120 | 547,718,444 | 583,612,039 | 626,879,801 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 7,767,900 | | | 7,407,304 | 360,596 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 509,712,551 | 526,550,440 | | 591,183,120 | 547,718,444 | 576,204,735 | 626,519,205 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 7,767,900 | | | 7,407,304 | 360,596 |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | | |
| Research in the utilization of saline water | 401 | | 200,000 | | | | 50,000 | 150,000 |
| **Bureau of Land Management:** | | | | | | | | |
| Management of lands and resources | 401 | | 1,200,000 | | | | 1,050,000 | 150,000 |
| Construction | 401 | | 2,000,000 | | | | 500,000 | 1,000,000 |
| **Geological Survey:** | | | | | | | | |
| Surveys, investigations, and research | 409 | | 245,000 | | | | 200,000 | 45,000 |
| **National Park Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Jones Point Bridge | 512 | | 500,000 | | | | 194,000 | 306,000 |
| **Fish and Wildlife Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Federal aid in wildlife restoration | 404 | | 2,693,494 | | 2,693,494 | | 200,000 | 1,750,000 |
| **Office of Territories:** | | | | | | | | |
| Administration of Territories | 609 | | 60,000 | | | | | 60,000 |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Bureau of Reclamation:** | | | | | | | | |
| New construction programs | 401 | | | | 20,000,000 | | | 8,600,000 |
| Participating projects | 401 | | | | 10,000,000 | | | 4,400,000 |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 6,898,494 | 7,767,900 | 32,693,494 | | 9,601,304 | 16,821,596 |
| Grand total | | 509,712,551 | 533,448,934 | 7,767,900 | 623,876,614 | 547,718,444 | 585,806,039 | 643,340,801 |
| Deduct— | | | | | | | | |
| Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations | | 19,076,435 | 26,961,795 | | 41,720,000 | | | |
| Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 32,419,895 | 28,806,039 | 27,773,465 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 490,636,116 | 506,487,139 | 7,767,900 | 582,156,614 | 515,298,549 | 557,000,000 | 615,567,336 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Bureau of Indian Affairs:** | | | | | | | |
| Revolving fund for loans | 401 | | | | $1,831,441 | $775,000 | $775,000 |
| **Bureau of Reclamation:** | | | | | | | |
| Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana | 401 | | | | 2,509,364 | 2,654,583 | 2,916,270 |
| **Bureau of Mines:** | | | | | | | |
| Development and operation of helium properties | 403 | | | | 4,126,564 | 4,972,376 | 5,010,012 |
| **Office of Territories:** | | | | | | | |
| Construction, Alaska Railroad | 518 | $2,900,000 | $4,100,000 | | 21,587,757 | 17,954,734 | 16,570,000 |
| Alaska Railroad revolving fund | 518 | | | | | | |
| Emergency relief, Puerto Rico revolving fund, act Feb. 11, 1936 | 609 | | | | | | |
| Loans to private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands | 609 | | 500,000 | | | 105,000 | 75,000 |
| Virgin Islands Corporation: | | | | | | | |
| Grants (current appropriation) | 609 | 510,000 | 390,000 | $425,000 | 2,364,769 | 2,344,346 | 2,427,183 |
| Revolving fund | 609 | | | | | | |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 609 | (130,000) | (160,000) | (160,000) | | | |
| Total public enterprise funds | | 3,410,000 | 4,990,000 | 425,000 | 32,419,895 | 28,806,039 | 27,773,465 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | |
| Working capital fund | 409 | | | | 1,212,642 | 1,200,760 | 1,205,760 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 409 | | | | 478,603 | 392,216 | 410,601 |
| **Bonneville Power Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 401 | | | | 442,579 | 573,000 | 333,000 |
| **Bureau of Land Management:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 401 | | | | 223,271 | 265,550 | 260,000 |
| **Bureau of Indian Affairs:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 409 | | | | 192,570 | 804,650 | 988,000 |
| **Bureau of Reclamation:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 401 | | | | 341,385 | 218,400 | 163,600 |
| **Geological Survey:** | | | | | | | |
| Cooperative advance, revolving fund | 409 | | | | 400,000 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 409 | | | | 1,005,895 | 1,051,000 | 1,230,000 |
| **Bureau of Mines:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 403 | | | | 1,011,072 | 836,744 | 778,897 |
| **National Park Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 405 | | | | 1,335,365 | 1,577,190 | 1,432,336 |
| **Fish and Wildlife Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 404 | | | | 266,826 | 264,030 | 264,450 |
| **Office of Territories:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 609 | | | | 1,703,416 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total intragovernmental funds | | | | | 8,613,624 | 8,683,540 | 8,566,644 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | 3,410,000 | 4,990,000 | 425,000 | 41,033,519 | 37,489,579 | 36,340,109 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Indian Affairs:** |
| $206,273 | $1,713,000 | $1,750,000 | [a] $1,625,168 | $938,000 | $975,000 | Revolving fund for loans |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Reclamation:** |
| 1,485,832 | 1,116,170 | 748,606 | [a] 1,023,532 | [a] 1,538,413 | [a] 2,167,664 | Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Mines:** |
| 2,718,761 | 6,517,321 | 5,456,418 | [a] 1,407,803 | 1,544,945 | 446,406 | Development and operation of helium properties |
| | | | | | | **Office of Territories:** |
| 21,245,854 | 23,768,219 | 20,320,000 | [a] 341,903 | 5,813,485 | 3,750,000 | Construction, Alaska Railroad<br>Alaska Railroad revolving fund |
| 364,045 | 18,300 | ---------- | 364,045 | 18,300 | ---------- | Emergency relief, Puerto Rico revolving fund, act Feb. 11, 1936. |
| ---------- | 425,000 | 180,000 | ---------- | 320,000 | 105,000 | Loans to private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands |
| | | | | | | Virgin Islands Corporation: |
| 2,856,802 | 3,248,348 | 3,520,183 | 492,033 | 904,002 | 1,093,000 | Grants (current appropriation)<br>Revolving fund<br>Limitation on administrative expenses |
| 28,877,567 | 36,806,358 | 31,975,207 | [a] 3,542,328 | 8,000,319 | 4,201,742 | Total public enterprise funds |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Secretary:** |
| 1,160,946 | 1,204,489 | 1,204,460 | [a] 51,696 | 3,729 | [a] 1,300 | Working capital fund |
| 447,033 | 404,000 | 411,000 | [a] 31,570 | 11,784 | 399 | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bonneville Power Administration:** |
| 442,579 | 573,000 | 333,000 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Land Management:** |
| 223,271 | 265,550 | 260,000 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Indian Affairs:** |
| 192,570 | 804,650 | 988,000 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Reclamation:** |
| 341,385 | 225,400 | 163,600 | ---------- | 7,000 | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | [a] 400,000 | | | **Geological Survey:** Cooperative advance, revolving fund |
| 1,096,757 | 1,050,000 | 1,200,000 | 90,862 | [a] 1,000 | [a] 30,000 | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Mines:** |
| 1,303,834 | 896,652 | 783,897 | 292,762 | 59,908 | 5,000 | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **National Park Service:** |
| 1,328,589 | 1,588,498 | 1,432,336 | [a] 6,776 | 11,308 | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Fish and Wildlife Service:** |
| 279,601 | 269,240 | 264,950 | 12,775 | 5,210 | 500 | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Office of Territories:** |
| 1,703,416 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements |
| 8,519,981 | 8,781,479 | 8,541,243 | [a] 93,643 | 97,939 | [a] 25,401 | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 37,397,548 | 45,587,837 | 40,516,450 | [a] 3,635,971 | 8,098,258 | 4,176,341 | Total revolving and management funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

# OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

RESEARCH IN THE UTILIZATION OF SALINE WATER

**Research in the Utilization of Saline Water, Office of the Secretary of the Interior**

For expenses necessary to carry out provisions of [Public Law 448, approved] *the Act of* July 3, 1952, *as amended (66 Stat. 328 and 69 Stat. 198)*, authorizing studies of the conversion of saline water for beneficial consumptive uses, [$400,000] *$600,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$400,000** Estimate 1957, **$600,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration and coordination | $77,397 | $107,000 | $166,000 |
| 2. Research and development: | | | |
| (a) Contracts and grants, non-Federal | 305,401 | 253,000 | 374,000 |
| (b) Federal laboratories | 15,460 | 40,000 | 60,000 |
| Total obligations | 398,258 | 400,000 | 600,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,742 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 400,000 | 400,000 | 600,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for the stimulation and coordination of research to develop low-cost processes for converting saline water to fresh water in quantities sufficient for municipal, industrial, and agricultural use.

1. *Administration and coordination.*—This activity covers departmental administration and coordination of the research program, and the evaluation of research results and proposed processes.

2. *Research and development.*—This activity relates to the research and evaluation work accomplished by means of contract or grant to Federal or non-Federal agencies, institutions, and consultants.

An anticipated supplemental appropriation for 1956 in the amount of $200,000 is included in the budget at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 11 | 13 | 18 |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 11 | 18 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 13 | 18 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,599 | $6,955 | $7,350 |
| Average grade | GS-9.7 | GS-9.6 | GS-10.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $55,564 | $82,000 | $129,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 200 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 215 | 300 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 1,286 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| Total personal services | 57,265 | 88,300 | 136,000 |
| 02 Travel | 8,102 | 13,000 | 20,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,625 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,906 | 3,000 | 4,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 312,437 | 227,000 | 350,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 15,460 | 40,000 | 60,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 331 | 700 | 1,000 |
| 09 Equipment | | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 132 | | |
| Total obligations | 398,258 | 400,000 | 600,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $400,000 | $400,000 | $600,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 321,787 | 292,816 | 195,362 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 721,787 | 692,816 | 795,362 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 156,316 | 247,454 | 310,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 265,701 | 250,000 | 190,000 |
| Total expenditures | 422,017 | 497,454 | 500,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,742 | | |
| Other | 5,212 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 292,816 | 195,362 | 295,362 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 721,787 | 692,816 | 795,362 |

*OFFICE OF* OIL AND GAS [DIVISION]

**Salaries and Expenses, Office of Oil and Gas, Office of the Secretary of the Interior**

For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities with respect to oil and gas, including cooperation with the petroleum industry and State authorities in the production, processing, and utilization of petroleum and its products, and natural gas; and for controlling the interstate shipment of contraband oil as required by law (15 U. S. C. 715); including purchase of not to exceed two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [$390,000] *$413,800. (Interior Department and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$390,000** Estimate 1957, **$413,800**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Coordination of oil and gas activities | $252,518 | $266,400 | $266,400 |
| 2. Enforcement of the Connally Hot Oil Act | 142,604 | 149,200 | 147,400 |
| Total obligations | 395,122 | 415,600 | 413,800 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 823 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 395,945 | 390,000 | 413,800 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 25,600 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Coordination of oil and gas activities.*—This office provides coordination and advice to the Federal Government on all phases of petroleum and gas, both United States and abroad, to assure adequate development, distribution, and utilization of resources and facilities to meet civilian and military requirements. Studies, domestic and worldwide, are made to maintain data on adequacy of petroleum and gas, to define deficient areas or elements, and to develop ways to alleviate actual or potential deficiencies. The Office informs all agencies of Government and the industries on oil and gas matters important to national security.

2. *Enforcement of the Connally Hot Oil Act.*—Oil fields and individual leases are inspected. In support of the State conservation laws, the use of interstate facilities for the shipment of contraband oil is being prohibited.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 56 | 53 | 53 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 52 | 51 | 51 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 52 | 53 | 53 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Grade schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,572 | $7,052 | $7,132 |
| Average grade | GS-9.3 | GS-9.3 | GS-9.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $340,860 | $350,805 | $353,600 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,873 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,310 | 1,295 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 900 | | |
| Total personal services | 344,943 | 362,100 | 363,600 |
| 02 Travel | 12,323 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 743 | 800 | 800 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,311 | 7,000 | 6,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,203 | 1,300 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,079 | 7,000 | 6,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,157 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 11,711 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,261 | 6,000 | 5,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 831 | 2,800 | 2,700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 560 | 600 | 600 |
| Total obligations | 395,122 | 415,600 | 413,800 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $390,000 | $390,000 | $413,800 |
| Transferred from "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior" (69 Stat. 240) | 5,945 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 395,945 | 390,000 | 413,800 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 25,600 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 10,707 | 29,283 | 44,883 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 14 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 406,666 | 444,883 | 458,683 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 365,840 | 358,400 | 395,600 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 24,600 | 1,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 10,720 | 17,000 | 18,000 |
| Total expenditures | 376,560 | 400,000 | 414,600 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 823 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 29,283 | 44,883 | 44,083 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 406,666 | 444,883 | 458,683 |

## OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, [including purchase of three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, $2,525,000] *$2,817,000*, and in addition, not to exceed $100,000 may be reimbursed or transferred to this appropriation from other accounts available to the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That hearing officers appointed for Indian probate work need not be appointed pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act (60 Stat. 237), as amended. (*5 U. S. C. 483a; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,525,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,817,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Legal services (total obligations) | $2,558,390 | $2,797,000 | $2,917,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −66,662 | −100,000 | −100,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,766 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,500,494 | 2,525,000 | 2,817,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 172,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of the Solicitor acts as legal adviser to the Secretary and the heads of the constituent bureaus of the Department. All legal services (with the exception of those in the Pacific Trust Territory) are consolidated into a single integrated office to assure unified and uniform law applicable to departmental programs. The increase of $120,000 is principally for examination of titles to determine mineral interests of the United States in lands opened to exploration by recently enacted laws.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 380 | 376 | 395 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 350 | 365 | 381 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 367 | 370 | 385 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,225 | $6,669 | $6,672 |
| Average grade | GS-9.0 | GS-9.0 | GS-8.9 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,232,868 | $2,421,600 | $2,526,200 |
| Positions other than permanent | 18,849 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,116 | 9,800 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 17,749 | 22,000 | 22,200 |
| Other payments for personal services | 7,545 | | |
| Total personal service obligations | 2,286,127 | 2,473,400 | 2,568,400 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 2,229,335 | 2,386,100 | 2,481,100 |
| 02 Travel | 75,004 | 116,900 | 133,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,715 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 35,115 | 35,000 | 36,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,714 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 22,208 | 25,000 | 26,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 24,259 | 25,000 | 25,700 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 32,884 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 31,893 | 32,000 | 33,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 24,182 | 25,000 | 27,900 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,419 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,491,728 | 2,697,000 | 2,817,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 56,792 | 87,300 | 87,300 |
| 02 Travel | 5,577 | 6,400 | 6,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 557 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,489 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 592 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,655 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 66,662 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,558,390 | 2,797,000 | 2,917,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $2,525,000 | $2,817,000 |
| Transferred (68 Stat. 362) from— | | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration" | $16,200 | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration" | 61,500 | | |
| "Construction, Bonneville Power Administration" | 120,125 | | |
| "Management of lands and resources, Bureau of Land Management" | 233,100 | | |
| "Construction, Bureau of Land Management" | 14,000 | | |
| "Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | 31,435 | | |
| "General administrative expenses, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | 183,570 | | |
| "General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation" | 23,690 | | |
| "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation" | 348,134 | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation" | 75,625 | | |
| "General administrative expenses, Bureau of Reclamation" | 384,121 | | |
| "Surveys, investigations, and research, Geological Survey" | 16,810 | | |
| "Health and safety, Bureau of Mines" | 11,800 | | |
| "Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines" | 7,740 | | |
| "General administrative expenses, Bureau of Mines" | 31,825 | | |
| "Management and protection, National Park Service" | 23,085 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON. | | | |
| Transferred (68 Stat. 362) from—Con. | | | |
| "Construction, National Park Service" | $18,305 | | |
| "General administrative expenses, National Park Service" | 90,210 | | |
| "General administrative expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service" | 18,530 | | |
| "Administration of Territories, Office of Territories" | 52,498 | | |
| "Alaska public works, Office of Territories" | 48,970 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior" | 325,847 | | |
| Transferred from "Resources management, Bureau of Indian Affairs" (68 Stat. 362 and 813) | 374,495 | | |
| Transferred to "Operation and maintenance, Bonneville Power Administration" (68 Stat. 362, 69 Stat. 240) | −11,121 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,500,494 | $2,525,000 | $2,817,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 172,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 197,580 | 244,580 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,500,494 | 2,894,580 | 3,061,580 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,294,148 | 2,290,000 | 2,560,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 165,000 | 7,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 195,000 | 233,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,294,148 | 2,650,000 | 2,800,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 8,766 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 197,580 | 244,580 | 261,580 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,500,494 | 2,894,580 | 3,061,580 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | 26 | 26 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | | 20 | 30 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 26 | 26 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $8,158 | $8,186 |
| Average grade | | GS-10.7 | GS-10.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $127,700 | $211,700 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 1,000 | |
| Total personal services | | 163,700 | 246,700 |
| 02 Travel | | 41,000 | 41,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 400 | 400 |
| 04 Communication services | | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 09 Equipment | | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total obligations | | 225,000 | 308,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $225,000 | $308,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 25,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 225,000 | 333,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 200,000 | 285,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 15,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 200,000 | 300,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 25,000 | 33,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 225,000 | 333,000 |

OFFICE OF MINERALS MOBILIZATION

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of Minerals Mobilization, Interior

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities, including cooperation with the metals and minerals industry, with respect to the conservation, exploration, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, including solid fuels, [$225,000] *$308,000. (30 U. S. C. 3; 43 U. S. C. 31; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1262; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$225,000** Estimate 1957, **$308,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Coordination of activities (total obligations) | | $225,000 | $308,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 225,000 | 308,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of Minerals Mobilization provides coordination and advice to the Federal Government on all phases of metals and minerals, both United States and abroad, to assure adequate development, distribution, utilization, and conservation of resources and facilities to meet civilian and military requirements. This includes detailed mobilization planning for the production of metals and minerals as delegated to the Secretary by the Office of Defense Mobilization.

## Miscellaneous

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Office of the Secretary of the Interior*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Emergency flood and storm repairs (total obligations) | $97,970 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,030 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 100,000 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $97,970.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: "Emergency flood and storm repairs, Office of the Secretary of the Interior" | $100,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 42,104 | $2,576 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 142,104 | 2,576 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: "Emergency flood and storm repairs, Office of the Secretary of the Interior" | 97,970 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations: "Salaries and expenses, defense production activities, Interior" | 38,786 | 2,576 | |
| Total expenditures | 136,756 | 2,576 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | $2,030 | | |
| Other | 742 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,576 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 142,104 | $2,576 | |

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

### Operation and Maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U. S. C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, [$1,160,000] *$1,378,000*. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,160,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,378,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. System operation and maintenance | $56,151 | $73,000 | $75,000 |
| 2. Purchase of energy and wheeling charges | 623,269 | 925,000 | 1,134,000 |
| 3. Power contracts and rates | 79,331 | 86,000 | 89,500 |
| 4. General administration | 87,058 | 76,000 | 79,500 |
| Total obligations | 845,809 | 1,160,000 | 1,378,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,979 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 853,788 | 1,160,000 | 1,378,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Power generated at Federal dams constructed and operated by the Corps of Engineers in a 10-State area of the Southeast is marketed by the Administration through transmission facilities owned by others. A schedule for generation at projects under construction follows:

| *Project* | *First generation (fiscal year)* | *Installed capacity (kilowatts)* *Current or first year* | *Ultimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Allatoona | In operation | 74,000 | 74,000 |
| Philpott | do | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Center Hill | do | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| Dale Hollow | do | 54,600 | 54,600 |
| Wolf Creek | do | 270,000 | 270,000 |
| John H. Kerr | do | 204,000 | 204,000 |
| Clark Hill | do | 280,000 | 280,000 |
| Jim Woodruff | 1957 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Old Hickory | 1957 | 75,000 | 100,000 |
| Buford | 1957 | 86,000 | 86,000 |
| Cheatham | 1958 | 36,000 | 36,000 |
| Hartwell | 1962 | 198,000 | 198,000 |
| Fort Gaines | 1963 | 32,500 | 130,000 |

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for scheduling and dispatching power generation; scheduling storage and release of water; administering contractual operation requirements; and determining methods of coordinating operation of present and proposed generating plants to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

2. *Purchase of power and wheeling charges.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of firming energy in connection with disposal of power from the John H. Kerr project under contract with private utility companies.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Power generated at the Wolf Creek, Center Hill, Dale Hollow, John H. Kerr, and Allatoona projects and part of the power generated at the Clark Hill project is being sold under long-term agreements with public bodies, cooperatives, the Tennessee Valley Authority, and private utility companies. Negotiations which are pending or to be started soon involve long-term agreements for the Clark Hill, Philpott, and Old Hickory projects. Contract negotiations will be continued with public bodies, cooperatives, the Tennessee Valley Authority, and private utility companies for arrangements to dispose of power generated at the Jim Woodruff, Cheatham, and Buford projects. In addition, the activity includes: (*a*) Engineering and economic appraisal of proposed hydroelectric developments; (*b*) participation in the determination of cost allocations; (*c*) development of wholesale power rates; (*d*) continuing determination that revenue is adequate to repay power investment; (*e*) determination of alternative transmission costs; and (*f*) collection of power revenues. Revenues in fiscal year 1955 were $9,783,105. During 1956 and 1957, revenues are estimated at $12,200,000 and $15,900,000, respectively. These are deposited in the Treasury.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 44 | 39 | 39 |
| Average number of all employees | 37 | 37 | 38 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 33 | 39 | 39 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,364 | $5,711 | $5,856 |
| Average grade | GS-8.0 | GS-7.9 | GS-8.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,712 | $2,958 | $2,958 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $199,245 | $209,000 | $219,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 721 | 1,000 | |
| Total personal services | 199,966 | 210,000 | 219,000 |
| 02 Travel | 5,478 | 11,500 | 10,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 9 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 4,817 | 6,000 | 5,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 432 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 626,658 | 929,000 | 1,136,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,410 | 3,000 | 4,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,995 | 500 | 3,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,044 | | |
| Total obligations | 845,809 | 1,160,000 | 1,378,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,228,000 | $1,160,000 | $1,378,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −16,200 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Surveys, investigations, and research, Geological Survey" | −74,238 | | |
| "Education and welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | −281,299 | | |
| "Management and protection, National Park Service" | −2,475 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 853,788 | 1,160,000 | 1,378,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 130,382 | 80,894 | 97,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 984,170 | 1,240,894 | 1,475,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 764,971 | 1,063,000 | 1,272,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 129,743 | 80,894 | 97,000 |
| Total expenditures | 894,714 | 1,143,894 | 1,369,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,979 | | |
| Other | 583 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 80,894 | 97,000 | 106,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 984,170 | 1,240,894 | 1,475,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

### Miscellaneous

*Construction, Southeastern Power Administration*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Construction in progress (total obligations) | | $7,653 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$24,682 | −24,682 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 17,029 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 24,682 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures—1956, $7,653.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $24,682 | $24,682 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | 7,653 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 17,029 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 24,682 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 24,682 | 24,682 | |

### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

### Operation and Maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U. S. C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, including purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, [$1,250,000] *$1,000,000.* (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,250,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. System operation and maintenance | $502,763 | $685,000 | $435,000 |
| 2. Power contracts and rates | 55,942 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 3. General administration | 276,550 | 485,000 | 485,000 |
| Total obligations | 835,255 | 1,250,000 | 1,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfer to other accounts | 1,732,698 | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction, Southwestern Power Administration" (68 Stat. 362) | −775,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 15,895 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,808,848 | 1,250,000 | 1,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration markets power developed at multiple-purpose projects constructed by the Corps of Engineers in four Southwestern States. To perform this function, the agency (*a*) operates and maintains a system of high-voltage transmission lines and related facilities, and (*b*) contracts for the use of transmission facilities and for the sale, purchase, and interchange of power with other systems in the area.

Gross revenues, which are deposited in the Treasury, amounted to $4,075,727 in fiscal year 1955, and are estimated at $9,580,000 and $12,575,000 for 1956 and 1957.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—The agency operates and maintains a transmission system as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Transmission lines (miles) | 1,004 | 1,004 | 1,004 |
| Number of substations | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Substation capacity (kilovolt-amperes) | 267,750 | 270,000 | 286,500 |
| Number of customers | 54 | 56 | 56 |

2. *Power contracts and rates.*—This includes (*a*) negotiations of new and revised power contracts, (*b*) billing and servicing contracts, (*c*) development of wholesale power rates, and (*d*) participation in determination of the cost of amortizing the Federal investment in power facilities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 148 | 144 | 144 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 8 | 8 |
| Average number of all employees | 130 | 147 | 146 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 106 | 151 | 150 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,472 | $5,597 | $5,668 |
| Average grade | GS-7.7 | GS-7.7 | GS-7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,089 | $4,451 | $4,432 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $630,307 | $733,755 | $732,815 |
| Positions other than permanent | 13,433 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,915 | 2,995 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 26,432 | 25,750 | 30,185 |
| Other payments for personal services | 262 | | |
| Total personal services | 672,349 | 782,500 | 783,000 |
| 02 Travel | 63,188 | 95,000 | 95,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,261 | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 24,111 | 28,000 | 29,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 18,031 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,747 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 18,501 | 270,000 | 25,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 33,033 | 34,000 | 32,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 531 | 14,000 | 11,500 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 10 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,493 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Total obligations | 835,255 | 1,250,000 | 1,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,165,000 | $1,250,000 | $1,000,000 |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −61,500 | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Bonneville Power Administration" (69 Stat. 240) | −4,418 | | |
| "Surveys, investigations, and research, Geological Survey" (69 Stat. 240) | −290,234 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,808,848 | 1,250,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 79,770 | 290,643 | 250,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction, Southwestern Power Administration" (68 Stat. 361) | 775,000 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 450 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,664,068 | 1,540,643 | 1,250,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,277,325 | 1,000,000 | 900,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 74,974 | 290,643 | 250,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,352,299 | 1,290,643 | 1,150,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 15,895 | | |
| Other | 5,231 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 290,643 | 250,000 | 100,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,664,068 | 1,540,643 | 1,250,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONTINUING FUND, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

## Continuing Fund, Southwestern Power Administration

Not to exceed [$6,000,000] *$6,400,000* shall be available during the current fiscal year from the continuing fund for all costs in connection with the purchase of electric power and energy, and rentals for the use of transmission facilities. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$6,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$6,400,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward | $1,034,623 | $2,296,685 | $646,685 |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts | 74,289 | | |
| Receipts | 3,687,773 | 9,350,000 | 12,325,000 |
| Total available for appropriation | 4,796,685 | 11,646,685 | 12,971,685 |
| Covered into miscellaneous receipts | −2,500,000 | −5,000,000 | −6,000,000 |
| Appropriation | | −6,000,000 | −6,400,000 |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 2,296,685 | 646,685 | 571,685 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Purchase of energy and wheeling charges | $1,732,698 | $3,500,000 | $3,696,000 |
| 2. Rentals for the use of transmission facilities | | 2,000,000 | 2,704,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,732,698 | 5,500,000 | 6,400,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfer from other accounts | −1,732,698 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −300,000 | −300,000 | −300,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 500,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | 6,000,000 | 6,400,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund, accumulated from power receipts, is available permanently for emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service, but only $300,000 may be in the fund at a time for this purpose. It is also available in such amounts as may be approved annually in appropriation acts to cover costs in connection with purchase of electric power and rentals for use of facilities for transmission and distribution of power. Electric power is purchased through contracts with private utility companies, and generation and transmission cooperatives. Power is transmitted to customers through wheeling arrangements with private utilities, and through contracts for lease of the transmission capacity in the facilities owned by the generation and transmission cooperatives (16 U. S. C. 825s–1).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $1,732,698; 1956, $5,500,000; 1957, $6,400,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $6,000,000 | $6,400,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Obligated | 621,306 | 493,940 | 993,940 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 921,306 | 6,793,940 | 7,693,940 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 4,506,060 | 5,865,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 53,077 | 493,940 | 993,940 |
| Total expenditures | 53,077 | 5,000,000 | 6,858,940 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | | $500,000 | |
| Other | $74,289 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 300,000 | 300,000 | $300,000 |
| Obligated | 493,940 | 993,940 | 535,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 921,306 | 6,793,940 | 7,693,940 |



## Miscellaneous

*Construction, Southwestern Power Administration*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction in progress | $33,357 | $1,197,500 | |
| 2. New construction and additions | 35,656 | 2,500 | |
| Total obligations | 69,013 | 1,200,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −2,233,625 | −1,389,612 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration" (68 Stat. 361) | 775,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,389,612 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 189,612 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The agency has constructed transmission facilities from Federal generating facilities to load centers and to points of interconnection with other electric power systems in the southwestern area. These facilities are coordinated with powerplants at the following Corps of Engineers dams, all of which are in operation except Table Rock which is scheduled to begin operations in 1959.

| *Project* | *Installed capacity (kilowatts)* |
|---|---|
| Blakely Mountain | 75,000 |
| Bull Shoals | 160,000 |
| Denison | 70,000 |
| Fort Gibson | 45,000 |
| Narrows | 17,000 |
| Norfork | 70,000 |
| Table Rock | 100,000 |
| Tenkiller Ferry | 34,000 |
| Whitney | 30,000 |

No construction is proposed during 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 7 | |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 6 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 6 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,472 | $5,597 | |
| Average grade | GS–7.7 | GS–7.7 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $29,687 | $36,645 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 130 | 105 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 119 | 750 | |
| Total personal services | 29,936 | 37,500 | |
| 02 Travel | 784 | 3,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 463 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 3 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 605 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,038 | 500 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 12,763 | 1,500 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 1,157,500 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 19,421 | | |
| Total obligations | 69,013 | 1,200,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

### Miscellaneous—Continued

*Construction, Southwestern Power Administration*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $2,233,625 | $1,389,612 | |
| Obligated | 733,897 | 157,070 | $1,017,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,967,522 | 1,546,682 | 1,017,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 645,840 | 340,070 | 1,017,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration" (68 Stat. 361) | 775,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 189,612 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,389,612 | | |
| Obligated | 157,070 | 1,017,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,967,522 | 1,546,682 | 1,017,000 |

## COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

### Salaries and Expenses, Commission of Fine Arts

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U. S. C. 104), including payment of actual traveling expenses of the members and secretary of the Commission in attending meetings and committee meetings of the Commission either within or outside the District of Columbia, to be disbursed on vouchers approved by the Commission, [$21,200] *$31,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$21,200** Estimate 1957, **$31,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration | $20,586 | $22,200 | $31,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 614 | | |
| Appropriation | 21,200 | 21,200 | 31,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and the department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,508 | $4,995 | $5,800 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.6 | GS-8.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $13,310 | $14,605 | $22,840 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 1,085 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 51 | 55 | |
| Total personal services | 13,361 | 15,745 | 22,840 |
| 02 Travel | $2,687 | $2,955 | $4,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 473 | 400 | 500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 72 | 100 | 100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 431 | 400 | 700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,769 | 800 | 1,360 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 456 | 400 | 500 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,337 | 1,400 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 20,586 | 22,200 | 31,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $21,200 | $21,200 | $31,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,225 | 1,936 | 3,166 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 2 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 22,427 | 24,136 | 34,166 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 18,650 | 18,100 | 28,800 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 970 | 30 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,227 | 1,900 | 2,000 |
| Total expenditures | 19,877 | 20,970 | 30,830 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 614 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,936 | 3,166 | 3,336 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 22,427 | 24,136 | 34,166 |

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The agency markets electric power produced in Federal generating plants in the Pacific Northwest constructed by the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation. Generating capacity will be added in 1957, 1958, and 1959 to complete the installations at McNary and Chief Joseph Dams. Initial generation at The Dalles Dam is scheduled in 1958. The Bonneville program for 1957 provides for continued construction, operation, and maintenance of high-voltage transmission facilities to transmit to load centers the output of the 11 Federal powerplants which will be in service in that year, and to interconnect the Federal system with non-Federal utility systems.

Streamflow conditions are above median in the Columbia Basin and adjacent areas. If streamflows do not recede below median levels for the rest of the storage drawdown period, a large portion of the interruptible industrial loads can be served with Federal system resources in addition to the agency's firm loads. Even if streamflows hereafter reduce to minimum levels, practically all of the region's firm load will be carried with hydroelectric power.

Many groups in the Pacific Northwest are continuing their planning to add generation to meet future requirements which cannot be met by Federal projects now under construction. In addition to participating in the planning for certain multipurpose projects, Bonneville Power Administration and other Federal agencies work with non-Federal agencies, public and private, to assist in the coordination of water resource development.

Gross operating revenues, which are deposited in the Treasury, totaled $51,978,055 in fiscal year 1955 and are

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

estimated at $61,750,000 and $69,450,000 in 1956 and 1957. These estimates assume median water conditions and if poorer water conditions should prevail, revenues would be somewhat less.

Legislation is being proposed to authorize a business-type budget.

CONSTRUCTION

**Construction, Bonneville Power Administration**

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, [$14,600,000] *$18,700,000. (16 U. S. C. 832–832l; Executive Order 8526; 43 U. S. C. 593–A; 16 U. S. C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21–22; 62 Stat. 382; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$14,600,000** Estimate 1957, **$18,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction in progress | $21,134,196 | $18,311,434 | $12,731,000 |
| 2. New construction | 3,226,802 | 6,808,000 | 8,570,000 |
| 3. General plant | 668,916 | 480,000 | 421,000 |
| Total obligations | 25,029,914 | 25,599,434 | 21,722,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −14,857,473 | −14,021,434 | −3,022,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 14,021,434 | 3,022,000 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 24,193,875 | 14,600,000 | 18,700,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1957 construction program provides for additional transmission and substation capacity, including service connections, to deliver at load centers the increased power production from Federal generating plants under construction in the Pacific Northwest. Construction of transmission facilities will conform with generation schedules as follows:

| *Project* | *Jurisdiction* | *Initial generation (fiscal year)* | *Maximum capacity (kilowatts)* *Current or first year* | *Ultimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bonneville | Corps of Engineers | In operation | 570,000 | 570,000 |
| Grand Coulee | Bureau of Reclamation | do | 2,319,000 | 2,319,000 |
| Hungry Horse | do | do | 328,000 | 328,000 |
| Detroit | Corps of Engineers | do | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| McNary | do | do | 966,000 | 1,127,000 |
| Big Cliff | do | do | 20,700 | 20,700 |
| Lookout Point | do | do | 138,000 | 138,000 |
| Dexter | do | do | 17,300 | 17,300 |
| Albeni Falls | do | do | 49,000 | 49,000 |
| Chief Joseph | do | 1956 | 441,600 | 1,177,600 |
| Chandler | Bureau of Reclamation | 1956 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| The Dalles | Corps of Engineers | 1958 | 358,800 | 1,255,800 |
| Roza | Bureau of Reclamation | 1958 | 6,200 | 12,500 |

Peak generating capacity on June 30, 1955, was 4,184,700 kilowatts. At the beginning of fiscal year 1957 it is estimated to be 4,976,600 kilowatts and by July 1960 this capacity will increase to about 6,962,500 kilowatts. After 1960 the capacity will further increase to approximately 7,515,700 kilowatts upon completion of the new Corps of Engineers projects, Cougar, Ice Harbor, and Hills Creek, which were started in the current year.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,480 | 1,240 | 1,227 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 35 | 46 | 26 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,291 | 1,265 | 1,243 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,198 | $5,654 | $5,708 |
| Average grade | GS-7.8 | GS-7.8 | GS-7.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $5,298 | $5,446 | $5,427 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,852,735 | $6,761,700 | $6,714,300 |
| Positions other than permanent | 177,342 | 232,500 | 126,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 21,455 | 20,900 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 137,544 | 129,300 | 135,300 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 13,653 | | |
| Total personal services | 7,202,729 | 7,144,400 | 6,975,900 |
| 02 Travel | 702,997 | 753,700 | 733,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 99,863 | 161,600 | 162,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 87,836 | 91,500 | 87,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 75,139 | 61,800 | 59,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 10,948 | 10,300 | 10,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 954,146 | 566,500 | 237,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 30 | 80 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,101,463 | 4,073,054 | 4,682,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,252,002 | 6,960,800 | 4,280,800 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 6,135,662 | 6,407,700 | 5,201,400 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 36,441 | 7,900 | 7,900 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 10,983 | 15,900 | 15,900 |
| Subtotal | 25,670,239 | 26,255,234 | 22,453,700 |
| Less services performed for— | | | |
| Operation and maintenance | 577,633 | 600,200 | 696,700 |
| Other accounts | 70,395 | 55,600 | 35,000 |
| Total, Bonneville Power Administration | 25,022,211 | 25,599,434 | 21,722,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 7,703 | | |
| Total obligations | 25,029,914 | 25,599,434 | 21,722,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $24,314,000 | $14,600,000 | $18,700,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −120,125 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 24,193,875 | 14,600,000 | 18,700,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 14,857,473 | 14,021,434 | 3,022,000 |
| Obligated | 32,073,288 | 23,887,381 | 21,786,815 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 71,124,636 | 52,508,815 | 43,508,815 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 33,215,821 | 7,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 20,700,000 | 14,400,000 |
| Total expenditures | 33,215,821 | 27,700,000 | 24,400,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 14,021,434 | 3,022,000 | |
| Obligated | 23,887,381 | 21,786,815 | 19,108,815 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 71,124,636 | 52,508,815 | 43,508,815 |

**Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Bonneville Power Administration**

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $101,546 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 85,892 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 15,654 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 101,546 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Con.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

### Operation and Maintenance, Bonneville Power Administration

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of the Bonneville transmission system and of marketing electric power and energy, [$6,600,000] *$7,400,000. (16 U. S. C. 832–832l; Executive Order 8526; 43 U. S. C. 593–A; 16 U. S. C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21–22; 62 Stat. 382; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$6,600,000** Estimate 1957, **$7,400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. System operation and maintenance | $5,295,510 | $5,863,700 | $6,424,000 |
| 2. Power contracts and rates | 299,852 | 266,100 | 268,000 |
| 3. General administration | 621,507 | 670,200 | 708,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,216,869 | 6,800,000 | 7,400,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 14,823 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 6,231,692 | 6,600,000 | 7,400,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 200,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for the operation and maintenance of the Administration's regional high voltage electric grid system, and for commercial and administrative expenses in connection with the marketing of electric power at wholesale from Federal dams in the Pacific Northwest.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—This activity includes the scheduling and dispatching of power, the operation of substations, the maintenance of transmission lines, substations and other electrical facilities, load estimating, the integration of resources, and system engineering.

Transmission facilities of the Administration are being expanded as increased generating capacity becomes available. It will be necessary to man newly energized substations, schedule and dispatch the increased power supply, and provide service through additional points of delivery and interconnection. Additional maintenance personnel will be required throughout the transmission area to maintain the expanded system at levels adequate to insure safe and continuous operation. Power resources and requirements work will be continued to obtain the fullest utilization of generating capacity, streamflows and stored water. The following table shows the rising trend in several of the more important indexes of the operation and maintenance activity.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Transmission lines, structure miles | 6,035 | 6,320 | 6,745 |
| Number of substations | 158 | 174 | 178 |
| Transformer capacity, kilovolt-amperes | 6,153,000 | 7,337,000 | 8,113,000 |
| Sales of energy (millions of kilowatt hours) | 21,823 | 26,700 | 29,900 |
| Points of delivery | 307 | 330 | 327 |

2. *Power contracts and rates.*—This activity includes the negotiation of power sales contracts, billing and servicing contracts, including the development of service plans, and establishment of wholesale rate schedules.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 941 | 900 | 975 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 17 | 17 | 12 |
| Average number of all employees | 838 | 887 | 947 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 900 | 920 | 975 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,198 | $5,654 | $5,708 |
| Average grade | GS–7.8 | GS–7.8 | GS–7.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $5,298 | $5,446 | $5,427 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,358,506 | $4,886,200 | $5,298,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 85,022 | 84,700 | 54,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 13,606 | 15,100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 142,522 | 157,900 | 198,500 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 8,729 | | |
| Total personal services | 4,608,385 | 5,143,900 | 5,551,000 |
| 02 Travel | 155,142 | 184,400 | 209,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 30,216 | 25,000 | 32,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 154,437 | 181,500 | 187,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 64,770 | 70,200 | 73,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,961 | 4,000 | 4,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 278,813 | 223,100 | 240,100 |
| Services performed by other accounts | 577,633 | 600,200 | 696,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 307,053 | 352,400 | 389,400 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 29,297 | 5,300 | 5,300 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 8,162 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,216,869 | 6,800,000 | 7,400,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,200,000 | $6,600,000 | $7,400,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior" | 16,153 | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration" | 4,418 | | |
| Transferred from "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362 and 69 Stat. 240) | 11,121 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 6,231,692 | 6,600,000 | 7,400,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 200,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 84,552 | 101,762 | 101,762 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 38,044 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,354,288 | 6,901,762 | 7,501,762 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 6,119,148 | 6,500,000 | 7,123,060 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 192,300 | 7,700 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 118,555 | 107,700 | 92,300 |
| Total expenditures | 6,237,703 | 6,800,000 | 7,223,060 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 14,823 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 101,762 | 101,762 | 278,702 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,354,288 | 6,901,762 | 7,501,762 |

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations of the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available to carry out all the duties imposed upon the Administrator pursuant to law, including purchase of not to exceed [ten] *thirty-two* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only. Appropriations made herein to the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available in one fund, except that the appropriation herein made for operation and maintenance shall be available only for the service of the current fiscal year.

Other than as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the appropriation for construction herein made for the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available for construction work by force account or on a hired-labor basis. *(16 U. S. C. 832–832l; Executive Order 8526; 43 U. S. C. 593–A; 16 U. S. C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21–22; 62 Stat. 382; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Bureau administers 468 million acres of public lands in the United States and Alaska in the interest of conserving forest, range, mineral and water resources.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

In addition, the Bureau has responsibility for mineral resources on 358 million acres of land under the jurisdiction of other Federal agencies and private land with mineral rights reserved to the United States.

The total receipts in fiscal year 1957 from revenue-producing activities of the Bureau are estimated to be about $236 million. Of this amount, $38 million will be paid to the States and counties, and the remaining $198 million will be deposited in the Treasury.

## MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

### Management of Lands and Resources, Bureau of Land Management

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including $35,000 for the operation and maintenance of access roads on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, [$13,450,000] *$18,778,000*: *Provided*, That this appropriation may be expended on a reimbursable basis for surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management: *Provided further*, That, for the purposes of surveying federally controlled or intermingled lands and operation and maintenance of access roads, contributions toward the costs thereof may be accepted. (*5 U. S. C. 133a, 133y, 485; 16 U. S. C. 583, 594; 43 U. S. C. 1, 2, 54, 72, 129, 315; 50 Stat. 874j; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$13,700,000** Estimated 1957, **$18,778,000**

[a] Includes $250,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Lease and disposal of land and mineral resources | $2,434,679 | $3,375,000 | $5,512,900 |
| 2. Management of grazing lands | 1,573,094 | 1,800,800 | 1,918,800 |
| 3. Forestry | 2,664,304 | 2,708,800 | 4,087,800 |
| 4. Cadastral surveys | 1,463,972 | 1,544,800 | 1,653,900 |
| 5. Soil and moisture conservation | 1,700,779 | 2,758,500 | 3,351,400 |
| 6. Squaw Butte experiment station | 38,255 | 39,400 | 39,400 |
| 7. Fire suppression | 522,118 | 210,000 | 210,000 |
| 8. Maintenance of physical facilities | 84,297 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 9. Maintenance of access roads | | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 10. Weed control | 646,640 | 708,100 | 706,000 |
| 11. General administration | 962,314 | 1,051,300 | 1,212,800 |
| Total obligations | 12,090,452 | 14,281,700 | 18,778,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 33,198 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 12,123,650 | 13,700,000 | 18,778,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 581,700 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Lease and disposal of land and mineral resources.*—Applications for all types of land use and for leasing of mineral resources, principally oil and gas, are acted upon. Field investigations are made to determine the best use of resources. An increase for 1957 is provided to handle the increase in workload caused by greater public demand for lands and minerals.

| | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimated* | *1957 estimated* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cases pending, start of year | 41,089 | 58,062 | 85,302 | 90,000 |
| New and reactivated cases | 99,799 | 133,567 | 154,698 | 165,000 |
| Cases closed | 82,826 | 106,327 | 150,000 | 175,000 |
| Cases pending, end of year | 58,062 | 85,302 | 90,000 | 80,000 |

In addition to the above, an increase is provided for the administration of Public Laws 47, 167, 357, and 359, 84th Congress, which affect mining rights.

2. *Management of grazing lands.*—The use of 180 million acres of the Federal range by 30,000 livestock growers is supervised. Proper management of these lands increases the grazing capacity by reducing overuse, unseasonal use, or trespass, and protects them against fire and erosion. The increase in 1957 is for added workload under Public Law 167.

3. *Forestry.*—Over 5 million acres of commercial forest lands in the United States and 40 million acres in Alaska, plus 110 million acres of woodland, are managed. It is estimated that the 1957 program will permit marketing 840 million board-feet of timber having a stumpage value of $23 million.

4. *Cadastral surveys.*—These surveys are required to: (1) Locate and identify legal boundaries of lands under application for lease or disposal, (2) administer timber sales and manage forest lands, (3) provide legal descriptions necessary to the work of other Government agencies concerned with Federal land, and (4) permit States to receive patents to land granted them when they entered the Union. The increase for 1957 is primarily for surveys related to timber sales and work under Public Law 167.

5. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—The 1957 program plans treatment of 1,300,000 acres of public lands with measures to prevent runoff and erosion and to rehabilitate areas which are in critical condition. Emphasis will be placed on cooperative programs with other agencies in river basin areas. The increase for 1957 is to provide for the second step of a 20-year program.

6. *Squaw Butte experiment station.*—In cooperation with the Oregon State Agricultural College, studies are made of management problems on the western ranges. The recommendation made by the last Congress that this station be transferred to the Department of Agriculture is now under consideration, but final conclusion has not yet been reached.

9. *Maintenance of access roads.*—Provision is made for maintaining timber access roads constructed in the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands area of Oregon. The funds for this purpose are to be reimbursed to the Treasury from the Oregon and California land grant fund.

10. *Weed control.*—Provision is made for treating 111,000 acres infested by halogeton and other poisonous and noxious weeds. Since the inception of the program in 1952, 572,900 acres have been treated.

11. *General administration.*—In addition to normal administrative services, provision is made for the collection and distribution of an estimated $236 million in receipts for fiscal year 1957. The increase for 1957 provides for administration of the growing programs of the Bureau.

A supplemental appropriation for 1956 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,468 | 1,574 | 2,087 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 230 | 241 | 260 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,504 | 1,600 | 2,100 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,762 | 1,798 | 2,220 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,782 | $5,147 | $5,130 |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-7.1 | GS-7.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,364 | $4,395 | $4,395 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,356,297 | $7,262,449 | $9,884,180 |
| Positions other than permanent | 688,701 | 725,627 | 795,880 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 26,599 | 30,275 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 207,684 | 174,414 | 172,200 |
| Other payments for personal services | 171,375 | 162,300 | 103,000 |
| Total personal services | 7,450,656 | 8,355,065 | 10,955,260 |
| 02 Travel | 744,684 | 847,900 | 1,353,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 109,808 | 129,300 | 158,200 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—continued

### Management of Lands and Resources, Bureau of Land Management—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—con. | | | |
| 04 Communication services | $158,020 | $164,600 | $198,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 66,254 | 137,100 | 129,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 81,210 | 95,100 | 139,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,701,824 | 2,600,000 | 3,532,300 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 68,822 | 76,300 | 79,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,045,245 | 1,060,550 | 1,197,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 387,241 | 402,500 | 549,200 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 221,868 | 388,600 | 442,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 4,460 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 18,758 | 29,700 | 48,200 |
| Subtotal | 12,058,850 | 14,286,715 | 18,783,260 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 2,898 | 5,015 | 5,260 |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management | 12,055,952 | 14,281,700 | 18,778,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $7,247 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 128 | | |
| Total personal services | 7,375 | | |
| 02 Travel | 236 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 7 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 7 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 168 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 25,455 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,252 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 34,500 | | |
| Total obligations | 12,090,452 | 14,281,700 | 18,778,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $12,263,000 | $13,700,000 | $18,778,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines" | 23,584 | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation" | 66,689 | | |
| "Administration of territories, Office of Territories" | 3,477 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −233,100 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 12,123,650 | 13,700,000 | 18,778,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 581,700 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,472,942 | 1,355,914 | 1,837,614 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 7,978 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 13,604,570 | 15,637,614 | 20,615,614 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 10,743,704 | 11,891,000 | 17,057,300 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 559,000 | 22,700 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,415,960 | 1,350,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Total expenditures | 12,159,664 | 13,800,000 | 18,380,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 33,198 | | |
| Other | 55,794 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,355,914 | 1,837,614 | 2,235,614 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 13,604,570 | 15,637,614 | 20,615,614 |

CONSTRUCTION

### Construction, Bureau of Land Management

For construction of access roads on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands; acquisition of rights-of-way and of existing connecting roads adjacent to such lands; and for acquisition and construction of buildings and appurtenant facilities in Alaska; to remain available until expended, [$2,300,000] *$4,500,000*: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated herein for road construction shall be transferred to the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein for construction of access roads on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands and in addition, amounts available for operation and maintenance of such access roads under the appropriation "Management of lands and resources" are hereby made a reimbursable charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be reimbursed to the general fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937. (*50 Stat. 874; 16 U. S. C. 594; 43 U. S. C. 2; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,300,000** Estimate 1957, **$4,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Access roads | $3,137,840 | $2,873,973 | $4,879,700 |
| 2. Buildings | | 40,057 | 40,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,137,840 | 2,914,030 | 4,919,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,685,570 | −1,033,730 | −419,700 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,033,730 | 419,700 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,486,000 | 2,300,000 | 4,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Access roads.*—Roads are constructed to reach stands of otherwise inaccessible high quality timber in the Oregon and California Railroad grant lands area in western Oregon. The cost of this construction will be reimbursed from the Oregon and California land grant fund (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956).

2. *Buildings.*—The 1957 estimate provides for buildings and appurtenant facilities for care and protection of equipment in Alaskan installations.

A supplemental appropriation for 1956 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 9 | 9 | 21 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 9 | 9 | 22 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 10 | 10 | 21 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,062 | $5,465 | $4,899 |
| Average grade | GS-8.4 | GS-8.4 | GS-7.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $41,334 | $44,125 | $96,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,604 | 5,000 | 7,675 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 219 | 225 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 218 | | |
| Total personal services | 46,375 | 49,350 | 103,675 |
| 02 Travel | 7,329 | 7,500 | 15,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 535 | 500 | 2,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,301 | 1,250 | 1,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 396 | 400 | 1,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 84 | 100 | 200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 214,533 | 28,399 | 144,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,354 | 4,057 | 7,125 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,211 | 4,500 | 10,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 21,383 | 70,595 | 210,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 273 | 250 | 500 |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management | 300,774 | 166,901 | 495,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions | 35 | 33 | 73 |
| Average number of all employees | 68 | 64 | 104 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 41 | 50 | 90 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | $5,695 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | $4,484 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $138,904 | $139,000 | $139,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 112,608 | 113,000 | 253,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 504 | 500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 7,709 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| Total personal services | 259,725 | 260,000 | 400,000 |
| 02 Travel | 29,013 | 30,000 | 50,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 590 | 600 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 172 | 200 | 500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 16,972 | 15,000 | 20,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,317 | 1,000 | 1,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 220,392 | 200,000 | 300,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 30,560 | 30,000 | 50,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 110 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 2,279,474 | 2,211,529 | 3,602,900 |
| Subtotal | 2,838,325 | 2,748,329 | 4,425,900 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 1,259 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 2,837,066 | 2,747,129 | 4,424,700 |
| Total obligations | 3,137,840 | 2,914,030 | 4,919,700 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,500,000 | $2,300,000 | $4,500,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −14,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,486,000 | 2,300,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,685,570 | 1,033,730 | 419,700 |
| Obligated | 2,022,843 | 3,190,682 | 2,634,712 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,194,413 | 6,524,412 | 7,554,412 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,970,001 | 570,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 2,900,000 | 2,600,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,970,001 | 3,470,000 | 3,600,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,033,730 | 419,700 | |
| Obligated | 3,190,682 | 2,634,712 | 3,954,412 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,194,413 | 6,524,412 | 7,554,412 |

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase of [two aircraft and twenty-one] *thirty-one* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title: *Provided*, That of appropriations herein made for the Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the revested Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than expenditures for construction and operation and maintenance of access roads and for acquisition of rights-of-way and of existing connecting roads adjacent to such lands) shall be reimbursed from the 25 per centum referred to in section C, title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937, of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California Land Grant Fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939, or the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Fund". (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

## Range Improvements, Bureau of Land Management (Receipt Limitation)

(Indefinite appropriation)

For construction, purchase, and maintenance of range improvements pursuant to the provisions of sections 3 and 10 of the Act of June 28, 1934, as amended (43 U. S. C. 315), sums equal to the aggregate of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, as range improvement fees under section 3 of said Act and of 25 per centum of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, under section 15 of said Act, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$525,587** Estimate 1957, **$664,750**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Range improvements (total obligations) | $531,802 | $556,685 | $640,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −230,681 | −86,855 | −55,757 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 86,855 | 55,757 | 80,507 |
| **Appropriation** | 387,976 | 525,587 | 664,750 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A portion, usually 25 percent, of the fees from grazing on public lands is available for range improvements.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 11 | 21 | 21 |
| Average number of all employees | 38 | 48 | 48 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 69 | 75 | 75 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,123 | $4,457 | $4,480 |
| Average grade | GS-5.7 | GS-5.7 | GS-5.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,615 | $3,639 | $3,650 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $115,020 | $125,000 | $126,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 45,957 | 88,455 | 89,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 476 | 545 | |
| Total personal services | 161,453 | 214,000 | 215,000 |
| 02 Travel | 10,201 | 12,500 | 14,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,126 | 7,000 | 10,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,284 | 1,350 | 1,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 23 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 70 | 160 | 350 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 106,933 | 118,917 | 150,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 158,818 | 98,397 | 162,750 |
| 09 Equipment | 16,809 | 16,200 | 25,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 31,267 | 33,076 | 35,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,196 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management | 496,180 | 503,000 | 615,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 12 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 25 | 30 | 23 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $28,141 | $44,000 | $21,000 |
| 02 Travel | 851 | 2,751 | 1,550 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 483 | 650 | 300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 827 | 1,300 | 525 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 853 | 700 | 300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,221 | 4,027 | 1,200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 246 | 257 | 125 |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 35,622 | 53,685 | 25,000 |
| Total obligations | 531,802 | 556,685 | 640,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $387,976 | $525,587 | $664,750 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 230,681 | 86,855 | 55,757 |
| Obligated | 54,995 | 56,377 | 113,062 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 673,652 | 668,819 | 833,569 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS—continued

**Range Improvements, Bureau of Land Management (Receipt Limitation)—Continued**

(Indefinite appropriation)—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $530,420 | $356,768 | $517,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 143,232 | 168,819 |
| Total expenditures | 530,420 | 500,000 | 685,819 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 86,855 | 55,757 | 80,507 |
| Obligated | 56,377 | 113,062 | 67,243 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 673,652 | 668,819 | 833,569 |

### Miscellaneous

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows: "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The responsibility of the United States toward the Indian people and the natives of Alaska includes protection and development of trust property and the furnishing of services not otherwise available to Indians and which are normally provided other citizens through Government and private agencies. Active programs are being aimed toward the integration of like services to Indians and non-Indians through the same sources and toward increased Indian participation in the management of Indian-owned resources. States and counties are participating at an increasing rate in the service programs, usually with financing by the United States demanded because of the tax-exempt status of Indian lands. The ultimate goal of the entire program is to have the Indian people and the natives of Alaska take their proper place in the social and economic life of the Nation on the same basis as other citizens.

EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES

**Education and Welfare Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs**

For expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment (in advance or from date of admission), of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order, and payment of rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law on Indian reservations or lands; and operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; [$41,764,995] *$50,700,000. (25 U. S. C. 13; 48 U. S. C. 169, 250a, 250f; 5 U. S. C. 5a; 64 Stat. 44; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$41,764,995** Estimate 1957, **$50,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Educational assistance, facilities, and services | $32,668,273 | $38,271,220 | $42,600,000 |
| 2. Welfare and guidance services | 3,219,510 | 3,792,000 | 3,792,000 |
| 3. Relocation services | 690,525 | 1,018,295 | 3,472,000 |
| 4. Maintaining law and order | $336,547 | $420,685 | $836,000 |
| Total obligations | 36,914,855 | 43,502,200 | 50,700,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 23,956,005 | | |
| Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1) | −705,903 | −420,000 | −420,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1) | 768,306 | 307,495 | 420,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 145,685 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 61,078,948 | 41,764,995 | 50,700,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,624,700 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Educational assistance, facilities, and services.*—Financial assistance is extended to public schools enrolling Indian children under State and district contracts. Where such facilities are inadequate or nonexistent, the Bureau operates boarding and day schools.

| | *Number of pupils* | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
| Boarding schools | 23,153 | 26,490 | 28,320 |
| Day schools | 14,616 | 15,350 | 15,650 |
| Public schools | 28,839 | 32,061 | 34,931 |
| Other institutions | 214 | 324 | 324 |
| Total | 66,822 | 74,225 | 79,225 |

2. *Welfare and guidance services.*—Welfare services including direct relief and foster home care are provided for needy adults and children.

| | *Caseloads* | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
| Aid to individuals: | | | |
| General assistance | 6,899 | 6,910 | 6,523 |
| Foster home care | 2,072 | 2,165 | 2,152 |
| Total | 8,971 | 9,075 | 8,675 |

3. *Relocation services.*—The relocation program assists Indians from reservations to settle and secure permanent employment in non-Indian communities away from the reservation, and to adjust to the new living and working conditions encountered. Financial assistance to move to and settle in the new community where employment opportunities have been developed is provided to those Indians who wish to relocate but do not have enough resources to leave the reservation. In 1955, 3,459 individuals were relocated. It is estimated that 5,000 will be relocated in 1956 and 10,000 in 1957.

4. *Maintaining law and order.*—Police services and tribal court operations are financed on Indian reservations, and special officers direct enforcement of Federal law.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 5,723 | 5,686 | 5,966 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 126 | 70 | 71 |
| Average number of all employees | 5,222 | 5,439 | 5,724 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5,427 | 5,600 | 5,875 |
| Average salary and grade: | | | |
| General schedule grade: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,258 | $4,640 | $4,668 |
| Average grade | GS–6.1 | GS–6.2 | GS–6.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,367 | $3,628 | $3,645 |
| 01 Personal services | | | |
| Permanent positions | $19,966,630 | $22,269,961 | $23,616,216 |
| Positions other than permanent | 370,878 | 193,847 | 203,470 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 43,079 | 45,541 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 526,721 | 456,714 | 472,876 |
| Total personal services | 20,907,308 | 22,966,063 | 24,292,562 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $642,894 | $894,101 | $1,012,580 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 395,454 | 512,300 | 583,829 |
| 04 Communication services | 244,179 | 299,225 | 314,146 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 605,121 | 655,600 | 656,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 16,174 | 18,600 | 21,600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,847,006 | 3,715,333 | 4,644,991 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 2,826 | 2,826 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,974,133 | 6,400,189 | 8,748,006 |
| 09 Equipment | 742,765 | 682,306 | 412,577 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 692,170 | 694,500 | 686,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 5,761,989 | 7,595,882 | 10,246,672 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 111 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 27,943 | 29,540 | 30,404 |
| Subtotal | 37,857,247 | 44,466,465 | 51,652,293 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 942,392 | 964,265 | 952,293 |
| Total obligations | 36,914,855 | 43,502,200 | 50,700,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $60,727,215 | $41,764,995 | $50,700,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Resources management, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | 62,377 | | |
| "Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines" | 15,057 | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration" | 281,299 | | |
| Transferred to "General administrative expenses, Bureau of Indian Affairs" (69 Stat. 240) | −7,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 61,078,948 | 41,764,995 | 50,700,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,624,700 | |
| Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d–1) | −768,306 | −307,495 | −420,000 |
| Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d–1) | 705,903 | 420,000 | 420,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward: | 7,484,079 | 7,016,339 | 4,602,131 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 68,500,624 | 50,518,539 | 55,302,131 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 54.167,638 | 37,437,005 | 44,990,500 |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations (48 U. S. C. 50d–1) | 768,306 | 307,495 | 420,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,562,200 | 62,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 6,095,476 | 6,211,300 | 4,527,000 |
| Total expenditures | 61,031,420 | 45,518,000 | 50,000,000 |
| Obligated balance transferred to "Indian health activities, Public Health Service" (68 Stat. 674–675) | | 398,408 | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 145,685 | | |
| Other | 307,180 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward: | 7,016,339 | 4,602,131 | 5,302,131 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 68,500,624 | 50,518,539 | 55,302,131 |

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

**Resources Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs**

For expenses necessary for management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; and development of Indian arts and crafts as authorized by law; [$12,432,000] *$16,100,000*, and in addition, [$200,000] *$250,000* of the Revolving Fund for Loans, Bureau of Indian Affairs, shall be used in connection with administering loans to Indians. (*25 U. S. C. 7a, 13, 16, 305, 381, 385; 16 U. S. C. 590a–590f; 48 U. S. C. 169, 250, 250a–250f; 29 Stat. 321; 33 Stat. 189; 595, 1048; 34 Stat. 1015; 35 Stat. 70, 558; 36 Stat. 269, 855; 38 Stat. 658; 45 Stat. 1562, 1639; 48 Stat. 362; 49 Stat. 887; 52 Stat. 80; 54 Stat. 707; 64 Stat. 44; 66 Stat. 597; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$12,432,000** Estimate 1957, **$16,100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Forest and range lands | $2,098,446 | $2,295,830 | $2,680,000 |
| 2. Fire suppression | 115,208 | 140,000 | 140,000 |
| 3. Agricultural and industrial assistance | 1,526,551 | 1,553,203 | 1,604,671 |
| 4. Soil and moisture conservation | 2,677,570 | 3,832,209 | 4,084,000 |
| 5. Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems | 815,302 | 811,329 | 811,329 |
| 6. Development of Indian arts and crafts | 44,979 | 77,290 | 108,000 |
| 7. Management of Indian trust property | 1,324,753 | 2,106,820 | 2,940,000 |
| 8. Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities | 1,572,145 | 2,056,854 | 3,630,000 |
| 9. Weed control | 98,245 | 102,000 | 102,000 |
| Total obligations | 10,273,199 | 12,975,535 | 16,100,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfer to other accounts | 218,450 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −10,549 | −535 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 535 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 44,809 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 10,526,444 | 12,432,000 | 16,100,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 543,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program promotes the economic advancement of the Indians in the continental United States and of the natives of Alaska through the utilization of their resources.

1. *Forest and range lands.*—This activity covers management, protection, and utilization of the forest, range, and wildlife resources on nearly 50 million acres of Indian-owned lands.

| | *Calendar years* | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *1955 estimate* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
| Timber cut: | | | |
| Million board-feet | 520 | 600 | 690 |
| Dollar value | $8,750,000 | $10,000,000 | $11,500,000 |
| Number of cattle units grazed | 985,000 | 985,000 | 985,000 |

2. *Fire suppression.*—This item provides for the suppression and prevention of fires on or threatening Indian reservations. Approximately 57,941,000 acres require protection.

3. *Agricultural and industrial assistance.*—Funds under this activity provide for improved methods in farming; homemaking; the management of a revolving loan credit program for small business enterprises; and formulation of plans for readjustment legislation pertaining to special trust relationships between Indian tribes and the Federal Government.

4. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Land-use practices based on land inventories and soil-conservation plans are introduced to control erosion and promote more effective utilization of soil and water resources. Approximately 25.7 million acres, or 48.5 percent of Indian-owned lands, are severely or critically eroded. The job of soil and moisture conservation is approximately 17 percent completed, an increase of 3 percent over 1954.

5. *Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.*—Approximately 300 irrigation systems serving about 864,000 acres of Indian and mixed-ownership lands are operated and maintained. About 82 percent of the cost is financed from collections from water users, an increase of 2 percent over 1954.

6. *Development of Indian arts and crafts.*—Production and marketing of the products of Indian crafts are fostered through formation of production groups; establishing of standards; and improving of markets, design, and production methods.

7. *Management of Indian trust property.*—Banking services are provided for Indians; land is purchased, sold, exchanged, and leased; and Indian property and money rights are safeguarded. Consolidation and/or disposal of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT—continued

**Resources Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued**

fractionated land holdings, especially in those areas affected by readjustment legislation is to be accomplished.

| | *Number of realty transactions* | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
| Cases pending, start of year | 13,280 | 13,095 | 10,000 |
| New and reactivated cases | 26,019 | 30,000 | 42,000 |
| Cases closed | 26,204 | 33,095 | 47,000 |
| Cases pending, end of year | 13,095 | 10,000 | 5,000 |

8. *Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.*—Federal buildings and their related utility and communication systems are maintained.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Square feet of buildings maintained | 22,408,848 | 17,568,140 | 17,870,000 |
| Average amount available per square foot for maintaining buildings | $0.05 | $0.08 | $0.16 |

9. *Weed control.*—This is a program for the control and eradication of the poisonous weed halogeton.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,643 | 1,659 | 1,834 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 123 | 162 | 234 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,541 | 1,722 | 1,997 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,731 | 1,930 | 2,200 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,258 | $4,640 | $4,668 |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.2 | GS-6.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,367 | $3,628 | $3,645 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,368,939 | $7,485,807 | $8,512,385 |
| Positions other than permanent | 496,068 | 620,617 | 914,432 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 25,276 | 29,106 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 49,083 | 37,118 | 42,493 |
| Total personal services | 6,939,366 | 8,172,648 | 9,469,310 |
| 02 Travel | 298,125 | 393,253 | 493,080 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 81,785 | 129,153 | 203,575 |
| 04 Communication services | 101,200 | 119,968 | 139,954 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 98,970 | 112,095 | 127,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,154 | 9,780 | 14,055 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 527,359 | 1,218,449 | 1,817,161 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 9,724 | 9,724 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,379,265 | 1,994,363 | 2,642,087 |
| 09 Equipment | 317,228 | 357,480 | 705,525 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 571,960 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 50 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9,845 | 11,880 | 18,109 |
| Subtotal | 10,333,307 | 13,128,793 | 16,239,780 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 171,108 | 168,258 | 169,780 |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs | 10,162,199 | 12,960,535 | 16,070,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 111,000 | 15,000 | 30,000 |
| Total obligations | 10,273,199 | 12,975,535 | 16,100,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $10,963,316 | $12,432,000 | $16,100,000 |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −374,495 | | |
| "Education and welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs" (69 Stat. 240) | −62,377 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 10,526,444 | 12,432,000 | 16,100,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 543,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $10,549 | $535 | |
| Obligated | 2,286,749 | 1,715,133 | $2,030,668 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 12,823,742 | 14,690,668 | 18,130,668 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,968,095 | 10,593,000 | 13,151,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 522,000 | 21,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,063,158 | 1,545,000 | 1,828,000 |
| Total expenditures | 11,031,253 | 12,660,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 44,809 | | |
| Other | 32,012 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 535 | | |
| Obligated | 1,715,133 | 2,030,668 | 3,130,668 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 12,823,742 | 14,690,668 | 18,130,668 |

CONSTRUCTION

**Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs**

For construction, major repair, and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, [roads and trails,] and other facilities; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; and architectural and engineering services by contract[; payment to the Klamath Tribe of Indians, Oregon, as authorized by section 13c of the Act of August 13, 1954 (Public Law 587)]; to remain available until expended, [$7,979,003, of which not to exceed $11,647 shall be available for reimbursing the city of New Town, North Dakota, for the cost of improvements to streets and appurtenant facilities adjoining property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and not to exceed $40,000 shall be available for assistance to the public-school district for constructing additional classroom facilities at Seligman, Arizona] *$7,500,000*: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the acquisition of land within the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming outside of the boundaries of existing Indian reservations: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, and Washington either inside or outside the boundaries of existing reservations: *Provided further*, That the Secretary is authorized to purchase, without regard to the prohibition against the acquisition of land or water rights contained herein, not to exceed [fifteen] *ten* acres of lands within the Klamath Indian Reservation, Oregon, required for the construction of [two] *a* pumping [plants and an equalizing basin] *plant* for the Modoc Point Indian irrigation system [and not to exceed four hundred acres of lands within the Colville Indian Reservation, Washington, required for the construction of Mill Creek Reservoir of the Nespelem Unit of the Colville Indian irrigation project: *Provided further*, That of the amount included herein for the construction of roads and trails, such part of the amount as determined by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs shall be available only for roads and trails which State and local governments agree to take over and maintain when the improvement is completed]. (*25 U. S. C. 13, 381b, 386, 465; 64 Stat. 44; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$7,979,003** Estimate 1957, **$7,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Buildings and utilities | $8,135,713 | $13,216,757 | $4,500,000 |
| 2. Roads and trails | 1,146,363 | | |
| 3. Irrigation systems | 3,512,415 | 3,798,757 | 3,000,000 |
| 4. Land acquisition | 34,600 | 101,231 | |
| Total obligations | 12,829,091 | 17,116,745 | 7,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfer to other accounts | 535,094 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −14,774,984 | −9,166,742 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 9,166,742 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Construction of Indian health facilities, Public Health Service" (68 Stat. 674, 675) | | $29,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $19,622 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 7,775,565 | 7,979,003 | $7,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Buildings and utilities.*—This consists of construction of schools, dormitories, quarters, office and other buildings; improvement to sewage and waterworks; major repairs and rehabilitation of existing buildings and utilities; preparation of plans; and engineering supervision and surveys.

2. *Roads and trails.*—This activity is now being financed by roads construction and maintenance (liquidation of contract authorization), Bureau of Indian Affairs.

3. *Irrigation systems.*—This work consists of construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation systems on Indian reservations for the utilization of irrigable lands.

4. *Land acquisition.*—Purchases are made to consolidate lands in heirship status.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 319 | 275 | 267 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 252 | 175 | 174 |
| Average number of all employees | 525 | 403 | 409 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 383 | 400 | 400 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,258 | $4,640 | $4,668 |
| Average grade | GS–6.1 | GS–6.2 | GS–6.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,367 | $3,628 | $3,645 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,333,344 | $1,251,411 | $1,309,041 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,035,173 | 788,046 | 803,841 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,823 | 6,218 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 18,587 | 19,954 | 19,671 |
| Total personal services | 2,393,927 | 2,065,629 | 2,132,553 |
| 02 Travel | 98,556 | 134,292 | 134,015 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 123,784 | 156,856 | 93,011 |
| 04 Communication services | 31,909 | 35,700 | 34,900 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 32,464 | 37,268 | 36,468 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9,713 | 8,600 | 9,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,962,511 | 2,451,713 | 1,171,092 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 16,837 | 2,283 | 2,283 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,814,882 | 1,844,561 | 922,601 |
| 09 Equipment | 880,747 | 1,177,480 | 408,940 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 4,788,437 | 9,000,155 | 2,561,917 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 660 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 10 | 140,476 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 8,130 | 8,250 | 8,325 |
| Subtotal | 12,162,567 | 17,063,263 | 7,515,905 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 26,070 | 15,905 | 15,905 |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs | 12,136,497 | 17,047,358 | 7,500,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 53,163 | 69,387 | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | 815 | | |
| 02 Travel | 211 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 51,570 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation | 52,596 | | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 9 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 9 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | | |
| Average grade | GS–7.6 | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $26,108 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 9,085 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 100 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,695 | | |
| Total personal services | 36,988 | | |
| 02 Travel | 10,241 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 10 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 60 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 136 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 321 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,767 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,048 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 524,264 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 586,835 | | |
| Total obligations | 12,829,091 | $17,116,745 | $7,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7,807,000 | $7,979,003 | $7,500,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −31,435 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 7,775,565 | 7,979,003 | 7,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 14,774,984 | 9,166,742 | |
| Obligated | 5,474,216 | 4,312,373 | 11,929,118 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 28,024,765 | 21,458,118 | 19,429,118 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 14,526,028 | 3,500,000 | 3,700,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 6,000,000 | 6,300,000 |
| Total expenditures | 14,526,028 | 9,500,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Construction of Indian health facilities, Public Health Service" (68 Stat. 674; 675) | | 29,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 19,622 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 9,166,742 | | |
| Obligated | 4,312,373 | 11,929,118 | 9,429,118 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 28,024,765 | 21,458,118 | 19,429,118 |

ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

## Road Construction and Maintenance (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Bureau of Indian Affairs

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in section 6 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 73), [$7,000,000] *$11,500,000*, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$7,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$11,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Road maintenance | $2,017,929 | $2,270,000 | $2,220,000 |
| 2. Road construction | 5,750,991 | 9,961,080 | 7,780,000 |
| Total obligations | 7,768,920 | 12,231,080 | 10,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −30,000,000 | −22,231,080 | −10,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 22,231,080 | 10,000,000 | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—continued

### Road Construction and Maintenance (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $30,000,000 | $21,185,071 | $14,185,071 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −21,185,071 | −14,185,071 | −2,685,071 |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 8,814,929 | 7,000,000 | 11,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Road maintenance.*—The Bureau of Indian Affairs road system which requires maintenance includes 18,860 miles of roads located on 179 reservations in 24 of the States.

2. *Road construction.*—The proposed road-construction program for 1957 places emphasis on the completion of unfinished road projects necessary to the economy and community life of the areas served, and the reconstruction of roads to standards acceptable to those local governments willing to assume future maintenance responsibilities.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Grading and draining (miles) | 463 | 388.2 | 479.7 |
| Surface (miles) | 436 | 482 | 469.7 |
| Bridge construction (running feet) | 2,594 | 1,709 | 941 |
| Surveys and plans (miles) | 837 | 678 | 645 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 632 | 607 | 609 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 292 | 272 | 257 |
| Average number of all employees | 776 | 781 | 799 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 915 | 976 | 986 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,258 | $4,640 | $4,668 |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.2 | GS-6.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,367 | $3,628 | $3,645 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,988,171 | $2,195,937 | $2,367,109 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,090,017 | 1,069,968 | 1,013,853 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,976 | 10,042 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 6,262 | 6,300 | 5,350 |
| Total personal services | 3,092,426 | 3,282,247 | 3,386,312 |
| 02 Travel | 66,471 | 81,451 | 79,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 55,282 | 61,700 | 59,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 27,188 | 18,300 | 19,700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 34,669 | 36,900 | 39,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,932 | 3,600 | 2,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 494,713 | 544,837 | 472,931 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,410,194 | 1,365,789 | 1,221,725 |
| 09 Equipment | 290,986 | 191,223 | 195,700 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 2,345,040 | 6,691,151 | 4,568,856 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,205 | 5,435 | 5,429 |
| Subtotal | 7,826,097 | 12,282,633 | 10,051,553 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 57,177 | 51,553 | 51,553 |
| Total obligations | 7,768,920 | 12,231,080 | 10,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $8,814,929 | $7,000,000 | $11,500,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization | −8,814,929 | −7,000,000 | −11,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 30,000,000 | 22,231,080 | 10,000,000 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 2,380,435 | 719,444 |
| Contract authorization | | 293,000 | 4,185,071 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 30,000,000 | 24,904,515 | 14,904,515 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriation to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | $5,095,485 | $6,280,556 | $11,500,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 3,719,444 | |
| Total expenditures | 5,095,485 | 10,000,000 | 11,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 22,231,080 | 10,000,000 | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 2,380,435 | 719,444 | 719,444 |
| Contract authorization | 293,000 | 4,185,071 | 2,685,071 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 30,000,000 | 24,904,515 | 14,904,515 |

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

### General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Indian Affairs

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, [$2,600,000] *$3,190,000. (25 U. S. C. 13, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,600,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,190,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Departmental offices | $715,854 | $745,200 | $824,275 |
| 2. Field offices | 1,603,526 | 2,010,300 | 2,365,725 |
| Total obligations | 2,319,380 | 2,755,500 | 3,190,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 280,100 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 3,572 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,603,052 | 2,600,000 | 3,190,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 155,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Direction and guidance are furnished at the central, area, and reservation organizational levels with regard to administrative methods and organization, budget and fiscal management, personnel management, audit and inspection services, property and supply management, records management, and office services. The administration of common service activities is partially financed on a benefit basis from other Bureau activity funds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 382 | 420 | 499 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 317 | 401 | 471 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 330 | 409 | 492 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,258 | $4,640 | $4,668 |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.2 | GS-6.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,629,493 | $2,146,403 | $2,525,312 |
| Positions other than permanent | 14,147 | 19,825 | 19,136 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,112 | 8,572 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 17,419 | 13,409 | 22,855 |
| Total personal services | 1,668,171 | 2,188,209 | 2,567,303 |
| 02 Travel | 153,079 | 195,929 | 241,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 34,069 | 28,624 | 29,350 |
| 04 Communication services | 113,320 | 80,595 | 83,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 77,300 | 43,350 | 43,350 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 16,914 | 13,700 | 13,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 144,384 | 76,501 | 76,501 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 61,793 | 61,793 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 133,852 | 101,528 | 104,097 |
| 09 Equipment | 29,980 | 15,050 | 21,108 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | $75 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 100 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,075 | $1,871 | $2,110 |
| Subtotal | 2,373,319 | 2,807,150 | 3,243,312 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 53,939 | 51,650 | 53,312 |
| Total obligations | 2,319,380 | 2,755,500 | 3,190,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,750,000 | $2,600,000 | $3,190,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines" | 29,622 | | |
| "Education and welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | 7,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −183,570 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,603,052 | 2,600,000 | 3,190,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 155,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 308,087 | 265,833 | 281,333 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 2,431 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,913,570 | 3,021,333 | 3,471,333 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,337,922 | 2,327,500 | 2,834,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 149,500 | 6,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 306,243 | 263,000 | 275,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,644,165 | 2,740,000 | 3,115,000 |
| Obligated balances no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 3,572 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 265,833 | 281,333 | 356,333 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,913,570 | 3,021,333 | 3,471,333 |

*DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS OF THE CREEK INDIANS*

## Distribution of Funds of the Creek Indians, Bureau of Indian Affairs

*For necessary expenses incident to the distribution of funds belonging to the members of the Creek Nation of Indians, in accordance with the Act of August 1, 1955 (69 Stat. 431), $200,000, to remain available until expended.*

Estimate 1957, **$200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Expenses of distribution (total obligations) | | | $70,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | | 130,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | | 200,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for expenses incident to the distribution of funds held in trust for members of the Creek Nation of Indians (69 Stat. 431).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | | 9 |
| Average number of all employees | | | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | | 9 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | | $3,930 |
| Average grade | | | GS-5.2 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | | | $24,760 |
| 02 Travel | | | 2,000 |
| 04 Communication services | | | 1,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 36,740 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | 2,000 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 2,500 |
| Total obligations | | | 70,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $200,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 50,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | 130,000 |
| Obligated | | | 20,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 200,000 |

TRIBAL FUNDS

## Indian Tribal Funds

(Trust fund)

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is hereby appropriated [$3,100,000] *$3,000,000* from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure for the benefit of Indians and Indian tribes, including pay and travel expenses of employees; care, tuition and other assistance to Indian children attending public and private schools (which may be paid in advance or from date of admission); purchase of land and improvements on land, title to which shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe for which purchased; lease of lands and water rights; compensation and expenses of attorneys and other persons employed by Indian tribes under approved contracts; pay, travel and other expenses of tribal officers, councils, and committees thereof, or other tribal organizations, including mileage for use of privately owned automobiles and per diem in lieu of subsistence at rates established administratively but not to exceed those applicable to civilian employees of the Government; relief of Indians, without regard to section 7 of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391), including cash grants; and employment of a recreational director for the Menominee Reservation and a curator for the Osage Museum, each of whom shall be appointed with the approval of the respective tribal councils and without regard to the classification laws: *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during the current fiscal year for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary: [*Provided further*, That not to exceed $100,000 from the funds credited to the Indians of California under the Act of May 18, 1928 (45 Stat. 602), for expenses of moving and relocating houses available to said Indians under the Act of August 2, 1954 (68 Stat. 590, 613), but not more than $300 may be expended for any one house:] *Provided, however*, That no part of this appropriation or other tribal funds shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming, either inside or outside the boundaries of existing Indian reservations, if such acquisition results in the property being exempted from local taxation.

[For an additional amount for "Tribal funds", $200,000, from funds to the credit of the Indians of California as defined and enrolled under the Act of May 18, 1928 (45 Stat. 602), as amended, the successors in interest to claims against the United States as therein provided, for payment of expenses, other than attorney fees, heretofore or hereafter incurred by attorneys prosecuting the claims of the Indians of California before the Indian Claims Commission under contracts approved by the Secretary of the Interior.] (*25 U. S. C. 123; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated (est.), 1956 **$35,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$35,000,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

TRIBAL FUNDS—continued

### Indian Tribal Funds—Continued

(Trust fund)—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Permanent authorizations: | | | |
| (a) Payments to Indian tribes | $27,706,654 | $34,285,684 | $17,635,973 |
| (b) Miscellaneous tribal activities | 6,491,083 | 8,288,461 | 6,448,900 |
| 2. Annual authorizations: | | | |
| (a) Education and welfare services | 465,889 | 240,298 | 231,218 |
| (b) Resources management | 820,666 | 969,184 | 955,484 |
| (c) Construction and land acquisition | 375,613 | 60,000 | 165,000 |
| (d) General tribal affairs | 664,232 | 2,030,518 | 1,648,298 |
| 3. Indefinite authorizations: (a) Advances to Indian tribes | 967,187 | 2,022,790 | 2,135,135 |
| 4. Reimbursements from non-Federal sources: (a) Revolving tribal credit funds | 338,701 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Total obligations | 37,830,025 | 48,196,935 | 29,520,008 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −90,324,899 | −87,816,988 | −74,920,053 |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −338,701 | −300,000 | −300,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 87,816,988 | 74,920,053 | 80,700,045 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 624,433 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 35,607,846 | 35,000,000 | 35,000,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources shown above are from repayments of loans made to individual Indians under regulations established under the Act of June 18, 1934 (25 U. S. C. 470) from funds authorized by various Department of the Interior appropriation acts covering Indian tribal funds.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds held in trust for Indian tribes under the provisions of various acts are used for expenses of tribal governments, administration of Indian tribal affairs, employment of tribal attorneys, establishment and operation of tribal enterprises, and relief of Indians. The tribes are encouraged to develop plans for the beneficial use of their funds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 342 | 339 | 319 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 353 | 393 | 396 |
| Average number of all employees | 642 | 695 | 686 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 366 | 400 | 400 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,008 | $4,248 | $4,257 |
| Average grade | GS-5.1 | GS-5.2 | GS-5.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,822 | $3,622 | $3,832 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,180,839 | $1,263,945 | $1,220,997 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,234,954 | 1,376,448 | 1,389,014 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,060 | 2,607 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 15,308 | 13,846 | 14,682 |
| Total personal services | 2,433,161 | 2,656,846 | 2,624,693 |
| 02 Travel | 66,921 | 55,892 | 57,220 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 54,425 | 53,245 | 50,160 |
| 04 Communication services | 17,692 | 18,724 | 17,832 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 22,234 | 21,942 | 21,050 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,491 | 2,941 | 2,631 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 996,134 | 1,154,692 | 982,462 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,139,642 | 1,274,467 | 1,115,921 |
| 09 Equipment | 95,621 | 82,466 | 80,160 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 375,613 | 60,000 | 165,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 30,694,547 | 40,808,474 | 22,580,476 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 365,873 | 360,000 | 355,000 |
| 16 Investments and loans | 1,595,462 | 1,675,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Subtotal | 37,860,816 | 48,224,689 | 29,552,605 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 30,791 | 27,754 | 32,597 |
| Total obligations | 37,830,025 | 48,196,935 | 29,520,008 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $35,607,846 | $35,000,000 | $35,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 90,324,899 | 87,816,988 | 74,920,053 |
| Obligated | 1,114,492 | 766,496 | 800,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 127,047,237 | 123,583,484 | 110,720,053 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 37,839,320 | 47,863,431 | 29,220,008 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 624,433 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 87,816,988 | 74,920,053 | 80,700,045 |
| Obligated | 766,496 | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 127,047,237 | 123,583,484 | 110,720,053 |

[RELOCATION OF THE YANKTON SIOUX TRIBE]

### Relocation of the Yankton Sioux Tribe, Bureau of Indian Affairs

[For necessary expenses of completing the relocation of the Yankton Sioux Tribe, South Dakota, in accordance with section 8 of the Public Law Numbered 478, Eighty-third Congress, to remain available until expended, $56,500: *Provided*, That said amount shall be assessed against the costs of the Fort Randall Dam and Reservoir, Missouri River Development.] (*68 Stat. 800, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$56,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Relocation expenses (total obligations) | | $106,500 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −50,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | $50,000 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 50,000 | 56,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Rehabilitation expenses are paid for those members of the Yankton Sioux Tribe who were forced to relocate due to the construction of the Fort Randall Dam.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 Lands and structures | | $50,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 56,500 | |
| Total obligations | | 106,500 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $50,000 | $56,500 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | 50,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 50,000 | 106,500 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 56,500 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 50,000 | |
| Total expenditures | | 106,500 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 50,000 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 50,000 | 106,500 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[PAYMENT TO CHEYENNE RIVER SIOUX TRIBE OF INDIANS]

### Payment to Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians, Bureau of Indian Affairs

[For deposit in the United States Treasury to the credit of the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians for rehabilitation and relocation in accordance with the provisions of section V of the Act of September 3, 1954 (Public Law 776), $5,160,000.] *(Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$5,160,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment to Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians (total obligations) | | $5,160,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 5,160,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payment is made to the Indians of the Cheyenne River Sioux Reservation for lands taken for the construction of the Oahe Dam.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1956, $5,160,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $5,160,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 5,160,000 | |

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans) shall be available for expenses of exhibits; purchase of not to exceed [one hundred and seventy-five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only] *two hundred and ninety passenger motor vehicles (of which two hundred and seventy shall be for replacement only)*, which may be used for the transportation of Indians; advance payments for service (including services which may extend beyond the current fiscal year) under contracts executed pursuant to the Act of June 4, 1936 (25 U. S. C. 452), and legislation terminating Federal supervision over certain Indian tribes; purchase of ice for official use of employees; and expenses required by continuing or permanent treaty provisions. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

### Miscellaneous

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
"Access roads, Bureau of Public Roads"
"Construction, Corps of Engineers, civil"
"Cooperative Work, Forest Service"
"Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation"

*Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of Indian Affairs*

NOTE.—The following schedules include balances for—
"Fulfilling treaties with Columbias and Colvilles."
"Fulfilling treaties with Indians formerly of Lemhi Agency, Idaho."
"Fulfilling treaties with Winnebagos."
"Payment to absentee Shawnees, for lands."
"Payment to Indians of Klamath agency, Oregon."
"Payment to Indians of Round Valley Reservation, California, for lands."
"Payment to loyal Shawnee Indians, Oklahoma."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Payment to Indians, States, counties, etc., act June 11, 1940 | $870 | $2,269 | |
| 2. Payment to Sioux Indians for property losses, act May 3, 1928 | 5,976 | 45,018 | |
| 3. Redemption of restricted Indian property subject to taxation | | $4,883 | |
| Total obligations | $6,846 | 52,170 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −76,635 | −64,702 | −$12,532 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 64,702 | 12,532 | 12,532 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 5,087 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 Grants, subsidies and contributions | | $4,883 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | $6,846 | 47,287 | |
| Total obligations | 6,846 | 52,170 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $76,635 | $64,702 | $12,532 |
| Obligated | 540,636 | 541,392 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 617,271 | 606,094 | 12,532 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Payment to Indians, States, counties, etc., act June 11, 1940" | 870 | 2,269 | |
| "Payment to loyal Creeks and Freedmen" | | 538,628 | |
| "Payment to Shawnee and affiliated Delaware Indians, Oklahoma, act Dec. 22, 1927" | | 1,936 | |
| "Payment to Sioux Indians for property losses, act May 3, 1928" | 5,220 | 45,846 | |
| "Redemption of restricted Indian property subject to taxation" | | 4,883 | |
| Total expenditures | 6,090 | 593,562 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 64,702 | 12,532 | 12,532 |
| Obligated | 541,392 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 5,087 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 617,271 | 606,094 | 12,532 |

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Bureau plans, constructs, and operates facilities to irrigate lands, furnish domestic water supplies, and develop related hydroelectric power and flood control in the 17 Western States and Alaska.

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and from three special funds. The special funds are (*a*) the reclamation fund, largely derived from certain irrigation and power revenues; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenues; (*b*) the Colorado River dam fund, derived from the revenues of the Boulder Canyon project; and (*c*) the Colorado River development fund, derived from transfers of money from the Colorado River dam fund. The estimates of appropriation for the budget year are summarized by source, as follows:

| *Annual appropriation title* | *Estimate of appropriation* | *General fund* | *Reclamation fund* | *Colorado River dam fund* | *Colorado River development fund* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| General investigations | $5,680,000 | $210,000 | $4,970,000 | ---------- | $500,000 |
| Construction and rehabilitation | 150,900,000 | 86,900,000 | 64,000,000 | ---------- | --------- |
| Operation and maintenance | 27,267,000 | 3,096,300 | 22,055,700 | $2,115,000 | --------- |
| General administrative expenses | 3,942,000 | ---------- | 3,942,000 | ---------- | --------- |
| Total | 187,789,000 | 90,206,300 | 94,967,700 | 2,115,000 | 500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT—continued

The total appropriation request amounts to $187,789,000. This represents an increase of $7,794,000 compared with the adjusted appropriations of the current year and an increase of $25,480,259 compared with the preceding year.

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau, as follows:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

### General Investigations, Bureau of Reclamation

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans [in each of the seventeen reclamation States and the Territory of Hawaii in their entirety; engineering and economic investigations, as a basis for legislation, and for reports thereon to Congress, relating to projects for the development and utilization of the water resources of Alaska]; formulating plans and preparing designs and specifications for authorized Federal reclamation projects or parts thereof prior to initial allocation of appropriations for construction of such projects or parts; and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects; to remain available until expended, [$5,104,000: *Provided*, That no part of this amount shall be used on investigation of the Blue South Platte project] *$5,680,000*, of which [$4,421,812] *$4,970,000* shall be derived from the reclamation fund and [$532,188] *$500,000* shall be derived from the Colorado River development fund: *Provided* [*further*], That none of this appropriation shall be used for more than one-half of the cost of an investigation requested by a State, municipality, or other interest[: *Provided further*, That, except as herein expressly provided with respect to investigations in Alaska, no part of this appropriation shall be expended in the conduct of activities which are not authorized by law]. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,104,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,680,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Engineering and economic investigations: | | | |
| (*a*) Reconnaissance | $194,444 | $339,712 | $274,466 |
| (*b*) Basin surveys | 587,951 | 659,986 | 890,000 |
| (*c*) Project investigations | 2,271,830 | 3,507,009 | 3,989,034 |
| (*d*) General engineering and research | 63,986 | 159,700 | 185,000 |
| 2. Advance planning: | | | |
| Canadian River project, Texas | 9,537 | | |
| Central Valley project, Trinity River division, California | 95,345 | | |
| Collbran project, Colorado | 8,905 | 126,798 | |
| Chief Joseph dam project, Foster Creek division, Washington | 89,359 | | |
| Kern River project, California | 677 | 5,000 | |
| Kings River project, California | 681 | 5,000 | |
| Michaud Flats project, Idaho | 66,235 | | |
| Minidoka project, American Falls power division, Idaho | 6,391 | | |
| Rogue River Basin project, Talent division, Oregon | 144,255 | 150,000 | |
| Santa Margarita project, California | 5,073 | 29,300 | 30,000 |
| Santa Maria project, California | 55,091 | | |
| 3. Investigations of existing projects | 54,332 | 72,259 | 111,500 |
| 4. Alaskan investigations | 95,365 | 105,094 | 200,000 |
| 5. Prior year balance of advances to Chief Engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices | 8,085 | 64,654 | |
| Total direct obligations | 3,757,542 | 5,224,512 | 5,680,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 1. Engineering and economic investigations: | | | |
| (*a*) Reconnaissance | 28,360 | 16,000 | |
| (*b*) Basin surveys | 21,398 | 3,345 | |
| (*c*) Project investigations | 66,359 | 236,562 | 123,470 |
| 2. Advance planning: | | | |
| Santa Maria project, California | $2,000 | | |
| Ventura project, California | 265,708 | $435,573 | |
| 3. Investigations of existing projects | | 15,134 | |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 383,825 | 706,614 | $123,470 |
| Total obligations | 4,141,367 | 5,931,126 | 5,803,470 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −151,744 | −120,512 | |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (69 Stat. 356-360) | −383,825 | −706,614 | −123,470 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 120,512 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,726,310 | 5,104,000 | 5,680,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Surveys and investigations are made to determine the feasibility of potential reclamation projects; detailed plans are developed for authorized projects prior to appropriation of construction funds; and investigations are made for rehabilitation of existing Federal reclamation projects. Total investigations scheduled, excluding a number of investigations for which stream gaging only is in progress, are as follows:

| *Status* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Prior year studies continuing | 64 | 54 | 45 |
| Prior year studies completed | 20 | 39 | 29 |
| Initiated or resumed and completed during the year | 7 | 8 | 3 |
| Initiated or resumed but not completed | 29 | 20 | 19 |

The appropriation request for this activity is $5,680,000, an increase of $576,000 over the adjusted appropriation for the current fiscal year.

1. *Engineering and economic investigations.*—These are made to plan the development of river basins; to make feasibility investigations of potential projects, prior to authorization; and to make general engineering and research studies of reclamation problems either independently or in cooperation with local, State, or other Federal agencies.

2. *Advance planning.*—Detailed field data are collected, definite plans are prepared, and repayment plans completed for authorized projects, prior to obtaining appropriations for construction.

3. *Investigations of existing projects.*—These are made to determine the need and make plans for rehabilitation, financial adjustments, or water conservation on existing Federal reclamation projects.

4. *Alaskan investigations.*—These engineering and economic investigations relate to projects for the development and utilization of the water resources of Alaska (69 Stat. 618).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF RECLAMATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 785 | 906 | 815 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 18 | 16 | 15 |
| Average number of all employees | 643 | 834 | 751 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 711 | 836 | 756 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,909 | $5,395 | $5,396 |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,331 | $4,453 | $4,480 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,257,604 | $4,581,085 | $4,075,182 |
| Positions other than permanent | 68,959 | 66,629 | 66,885 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 11,356 | 15,157 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—continued | | | |
| Personal service obligations—Continued | | | |
| Payment above basic rates | $24,091 | $36,772 | $53,222 |
| Other payments for personal services | 489 | | |
| Total personal service obligations | 3,362,499 | 4,699,653 | 4,195,289 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 3,161,709 | 4,125,531 | 4,150,289 |
| 02 Travel | 202,526 | 232,623 | 246,114 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 21,814 | 25,928 | 34,738 |
| 04 Communication services | 34,945 | 40,467 | 39,318 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 19,836 | 28,839 | 28,323 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 32,858 | 55,319 | 63,621 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,975 | 157,268 | 453,571 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 40,453 | 113,280 | 111,725 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 93,605 | 110,334 | 132,606 |
| 09 Equipment | 50,545 | 100,740 | 126,147 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 878 | 3,341 | 1,395 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,737 | 4,816 | 6,453 |
| Subtotal | 3,665,881 | 4,998,486 | 5,394,300 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 2,569 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 3,663,312 | 4,995,486 | 5,391,300 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 200,790 | 574,122 | 45,000 |
| 02 Travel | 5,282 | 11,000 | 1,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,271 | 6,680 | 1,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 797 | 4,430 | 500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 294 | 2,290 | 100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 279 | 3,870 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 166,448 | 77,082 | 72,100 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 477 | 800 | 500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,213 | 19,540 | 2,770 |
| 09 Equipment | 202 | 3,790 | 100 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 287 | 2,010 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 485 | 1,000 | 200 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 383,825 | 706,614 | 123,470 |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation | 4,047,137 | 5,702,100 | 5,514,770 |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 22 | 44 |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 20 | 41 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 10 | 20 | 40 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,232 | $4,271 | $4,209 |
| Average grade | GS-8.7 | GS-6.1 | GS-5.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $13,630 | $84,000 | $172,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | | | 1,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 80 | | |
| Total personal services | 13,710 | 84,000 | 174,000 |
| 02 Travel | 939 | 8,433 | 16,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 1,000 | 2,150 |
| 04 Communication services | 81 | | 1,750 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 75 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 13 | 800 | 1,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 95 | 2,000 | 4,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,275 | 2,200 | 5,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 353 | 3,800 | 5,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 10 | 200 | 400 |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 16,551 | 103,433 | 212,200 |
| ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 76,679 | 125,593 | 76,500 |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,000 | | |
| Total obligations | 4,141,367 | 5,931,126 | 5,803,470 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| Reclamation fund, special fund | $3,150,000 | $4,421,812 | $4,970,000 |
| Colorado River development fund | 500,000 | 532,188 | 500,000 |
| General fund | 100,000 | 150,000 | 210,000 |
| Total appropriation | 3,750,000 | 5,104,000 | 5,680,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −23,690 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,726,310 | 5,104,000 | 5,680,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $151,744 | $120,512 | |
| Obligated | 381,823 | 384,756 | $609,268 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,259,877 | 5,609,268 | 6,289,268 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,754,609 | 4,620,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 380,000 | 600,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,754,609 | 5,000,000 | 5,600,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 120,512 | | |
| Obligated | 384,756 | 609,268 | 689,268 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,259,877 | 5,609,268 | 6,289,268 |

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION

## Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation

For construction and rehabilitation of authorized reclamation projects or parts thereof (including power transmission facilities) and for other related activities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, [$146,041,000] *$150,900,000*, of which [$69,287,000] *$64,000,000* shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, [That sums made available for increasing spillway capacity at Alamogordo Dam, Carlsbad project, New Mexico, for the purpose of removing the existing flood hazard, be nonreimbursable and nonreturnable: *Provided further*,] That no part of this appropriation shall be available for other than the completion of field engineering, survey work, and preliminary designs of the Southwest Contra Costa County Water District System and no repayment contract shall be executed or construction begun until plans have been submitted to and approved by the Congress through its legislative and appropriation procedures, after submission of a report to the Congress by the Secretary of the Interior (1) on the cost and feasibility of said project, including the necessary distribution system and (2) on the rates required to be charged to the ultimate consumers: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate the construction of transmission facilities within those areas covered by power wheeling service contracts which include provision for service to Federal establishments and preferred customers, except those transmission facilities for which construction funds have been heretofore appropriated, those facilities which are necessary to carry out the terms of such contracts or those facilities for which the Secretary of the Interior finds the wheeling agency is unable or unwilling to provide for the integration of Federal projects or for service to a Federal establishment or preferred customer: *Provided further*, That no part of this or prior appropriations shall be used for construction, nor for further commitments to construction of Moorhead Dam and Reservoir, Montana, or any feature thereof until a definite plan report thereon has been completed, reviewed, by the States of Wyoming and Montana, and approved by the Congress. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$146,041,000** Estimate 1957, **$150,900,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Gila project, Arizona | $3,720,370 | $4,795,989 | $1,077,000 |
| 2. Yuma project, Auxiliary division, Arizona | 58,553 | 449,447 | |
| 3. Palo Verde diversion project, Arizona-California | | 1,985,000 | 4,677,000 |
| 4. Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada | 1,376,275 | 1,165,863 | 312,000 |
| 5. Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada | 164,001 | 150,000 | 1,096,999 |
| 6. Boulder City, Nevada | 14,418 | 65,582 | 20,000 |
| 7. Cachuma project, California | 6,031,075 | 868,437 | |
| 8. Central Valley project, California | 18,239,240 | 12,624,214 | 22,039,238 |
| 9. Santa Maria project, California | | 1,000,000 | 6,171,000 |
| 10. Solano project, California | 4,349,463 | 15,651,179 | 12,200,000 |
| 11. Collbran project, Colorado | | | 1,000,000 |
| 12. Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado | 1,201,929 | 2,053,071 | 580,000 |
| 13. Michaud Flats project, Idaho | | 520,000 | 2,480,000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

### Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation—Con.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 14. Minidoka project, North Side pumping division, Idaho | $1,887,429 | $2,200,571 | $2,768,000 |
| 15. Palisades project, Idaho | 12,552,953 | 8,935,047 | 6,007,000 |
| 16. Fort Peck project, Montana-North Dakota | 318,447 | 350,209 | 118,000 |
| 17. Carlsbad project, New Mexico | 277,604 | 901,000 | |
| 18. Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico | 2,107,115 | 9,277,885 | 3,500,000 |
| 19. Buford-Trenton, protection and improvement work, North Dakota | 15,081 | 101,000 | 123,074 |
| 20. Deschutes project, North unit, Oregon | 73,142 | 274,672 | 1,035,000 |
| 21. Rogue River Basin project, Talent division, Oregon | | | 2,400,000 |
| 22. Provo River project, Utah | 88,311 | 360,161 | 659,000 |
| 23. Weber Basin project, Utah | 6,498,047 | 10,899,953 | 10,066,000 |
| 24. Chief Joseph Dam project, Foster Creek division, Washington | | 600,000 | 1,531,000 |
| 25. Columbia Basin project, Washington | 11,334,855 | 12,500,145 | 13,850,000 |
| 26. Yakima project, Kennewick division, Washington | 4,095,614 | 3,000,025 | 1,288,000 |
| 27. Yakima project, Roza division, Washington | 23,378 | 475,115 | 1,720,000 |
| 28. Eden project, Wyoming | 620,150 | 592,186 | 1,077,000 |
| 29. Shoshone project, Wyoming | 254,686 | 300,314 | 554,000 |
| 30. Drainage and minor construction | 5,919,012 | 1,866,393 | 1,090,000 |
| 31. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects | 1,481,590 | 2,306,863 | 3,312,000 |
| 32. Missouri River Basin: | | | |
| Bostwick division, Nebraska-Kansas | 3,843,821 | 6,790,179 | 4,690,000 |
| Frenchman-Cambridge division, Nebraska | 615,268 | 1,470,021 | 3,151,000 |
| Glendo unit, Wyoming | 1,799,649 | 8,120,351 | 11,000,000 |
| Hanover Bluff unit, Wyoming | 445,465 | 1,540,535 | 600,000 |
| Helena Valley unit, Montana | 229,344 | 1,500,581 | 4,000,000 |
| Kirwin unit, Kansas | 2,832,699 | 1,415,301 | 2,055,000 |
| Lower Marias unit, Montana | 6,179,873 | 3,675,421 | 155,000 |
| Owl Creek unit, Wyoming | | 900,000 | 1,397,000 |
| Rapid Valley unit, South Dakota | 2,223,849 | 948,307 | 55,000 |
| Sargent unit, Nebraska | 953,555 | 3,300,445 | 728,000 |
| St. Francis unit, Colorado-Kansas | 4,497 | 50,503 | 317,000 |
| Transmission division, various | 12,280,466 | 15,306,625 | 8,700,000 |
| Webster unit, Kansas | 4,110,589 | 3,500,411 | 540,000 |
| Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming | | 4,000,000 | 10,850,000 |
| Drainage and minor construction | 981,506 | 725,951 | 634,000 |
| Investigations | 625,868 | 813,356 | 741,100 |
| Advance planning: | | | |
| Ainsworth unit, Nebraska | 108,665 | 30,000 | 10,000 |
| Almena unit, Kansas | | 75,000 | 20,000 |
| East Bench unit, Montana | 50,000 | 50,000 | 130,000 |
| Farwell unit, Nebraska | 135,553 | 40,000 | 20,000 |
| Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota | 825,915 | 864,298 | 910,000 |
| Hardin unit, Montana | 44,371 | 170,000 | 100,000 |
| Kanopolis unit, Kansas | 64,314 | 85,000 | 80,000 |
| Lavaca Flats unit, Nebraska | 21,913 | 39,900 | 20,000 |
| Moorhead unit, Montana | 982 | 1,000 | 900 |
| Narrows unit, Colorado | 43,036 | 50,000 | 10,000 |
| North Loup division, Nebraska | | 250,000 | 310,000 |
| Oahe unit, South Dakota | 331,664 | 494,000 | 451,000 |
| O'Neil unit, Nebraska | | 110,000 | 200,000 |
| Red Willow Dam and Reservoir, Nebraska | | 50,000 | 25,000 |
| Shoshone extensions unit, Wyoming | 26,701 | 15,000 | 60,000 |
| Shoshoni unit, Wyoming | | | 15,000 |
| Wilson unit, Kansas | 1,931 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Other Department of the Interior agencies | $2,199,752 | $2,884,977 | $2,700,000 |
| Total Missouri River Basin | 40,981,246 | 59,269,162 | 54,677,000 |
| 33. Prior year balance of advances to chief engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices | −260,125 | 790,556 | |
| Total obligations | 123,423,859 | 156,330,039 | 157,428,311 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −8,701,605 | −17,151,309 | −6,864,102 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −164,697 | −1,832 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 17,151,309 | 6,864,102 | 335,791 |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (68 Stat. 362) | 1,700,000 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 133,408,866 | 146,041,000 | 150,900,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work consists of preparation of designs and specifications subsequent to initial allocation for construction, award and servicing of construction contracts, construction of authorized projects, operation and maintenance during construction of completed features of projects, and rehabilitation of existing facilities. Basin investigations and advance planning for units of the Missouri River Basin are also included.

This appropriation request of $150.9 million represents an increase of $4,859,000 over the appropriation for the current fiscal year. This increase is due principally to the initiation of construction on the Collbran and Rogue River, Talent division, projects as well as powerplants and facilities on the Colorado-Big Thompson and Weber Basin projects, and the requirements of projects on which construction was started in the prior year.

Details of the program are shown in the following table. Accomplishments during the fiscal year are largely the result of the application of prior year appropriations. To a large extent the fiscal year 1957 program will be reflected in future year accomplishments. Bureau operations during 1957 will provide facilities for 873,200 additional acres of irrigated land and 85,500 kilowatts of new power-generating capacity.

The program is to be financed by $150.9 million of new construction appropriation and $6,528,311 from prior year funds. Of the new appropriation, 72 percent will be used to finance work on 7 major projects and 5 units and divisions in the Missouri River Basin in the construction stage as shown in the following table.

An amount of $30 million is being proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION PROGRAM

| Projects or activities | Total estimated obligations | Obligations to June 30, 1955 | Obligation program | | | Program accomplished through 1956 | | | 1957 program goals | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | Required to complete | Power | Irrigation | | Power | Irrigation | |
| | | | | | | Kilowatts installed capacity | New acres | Supplemental acres | Kilowatts installed capacity | New acres | Supplemental acres |
| | *Millions of dollars* | *Millions of dollars* | *Millions of dollars* | *Millions of dollars* | *Millions of dollars* | *Thousands of kilowatts* | *Thousands of acres* | *Thousands of acres* | *Thousands of kilowatts* | *Thousands of acres* | *Thousands of acres* |
| Completed, June 30, 1955 (68 projects and 1 Missouri River Basin unit) | 461 | 461 | | | | 410.4 | 2,227.3 | 1,813.9 | | | |
| Completed, fiscal year 1956 (9 projects and 1[1] Missouri River Basin unit) | 93.4 | 90.5 | 2.5 | | 0.4 | 32 | 32.8 | 61.3 | | 4.3 | |
| Construction and rehabilitation, fiscal year 1957: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Continued: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central Valley | 758.9 | 447.5 | 12.6 | 22 | 276.8 | 629.5 | 32.9 | 772 | | | 20.5 |
| Columbia Basin | 759.4 | 483.2 | 12.5 | 13.9 | 249.8 | 1,974 | 301 | | | 47 | |
| Missouri River Basin: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bostwick division | 48.6 | 21.2 | 6.8 | 4.7 | 15.9 | | 30.7 | | | 8.4 | |
| Glendo | 42.6 | 2.7 | 8.1 | 11 | 20.8 | | | | | | |
| Helena Valley | 11.6 | .5 | 1.5 | 4 | 5.6 | | | | | | |
| Transmission division | 295.9 | 81.8 | 15.3 | 8.7 | 190.1 | | | | | | |
| Yellowtail | 89.6 | 2.5 | 4 | 10.9 | 72.2 | | | | | | |
| Palisades | 67.3 | 45 | 8.8 | 6 | 7.5 | | | | 85.5 | | 650 |
| Palo Verde | 7.1 | .1 | 2 | 4.7 | .3 | | | | | | |
| Santa Maria | 16.7 | | 1 | 6.2 | 9.5 | | | | | | |
| Solano | 51 | 7.2 | 15.6 | 12.2 | 16 | | | | | | |
| Weber Basin | 64.7 | 12.2 | 10.8 | 8.9 | 32.8 | | | | | | 2 |
| Other (15 projects and 9 Missouri River Basin units) | 908.4 | 725.4 | 40.7 | 27.1 | 115.2 | 1,786.4 | 364.3 | 712.6 | | 113.6 | 12.1 |
| Drainage and minor construction (7 projects and 7 Missouri River Basin units) | 256.7 | 222 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 31.7 | 86.2 | 952.6 | 34.1 | | | |
| Total, continued (29 projects and 21 Missouri River Basin units) | 3,378.5 | 2,051.3 | 141.4 | 141.6 | 1,044.2 | 4,476.1 | 1,681.5 | 1,518.7 | 85.5 | 169 | 684.6 |
| Initiated: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collbran | 12.9 | | | 1 | 11.9 | | | | | | |
| Colorado-Big Thompson, Big Thompson powerplant | 1.1 | | | .4 | .7 | | | | | | |
| Rogue River Basin, Talent division | 19.3 | | | 2.4 | 16.9 | | | | | | |
| Weber Basin, Wanship and Gateway power facilities | 2 | [2].1 | [2].1 | 1.2 | .6 | | | | | | |
| Total initiated (4 projects) | 35.3 | [2].1 | [2].1 | 5 | 30.1 | | | | | | |
| Completed: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yakima, Kennewick division | 13.3 | 9 | 3 | 1.3 | | 12 | 3.8 | | | 10.7 | 4.6 |
| Rio Grande | 16.6 | 16.3 | | .3 | | 24.3 | | | | | |
| Missouri River Basin: Jamestown[1] | 3.9 | 3.7 | .1 | .1 | | | | | | | |
| Total completed (2 projects and 1 Missouri River Basin unit) | 33.8 | 29.0 | 3.1 | 1.7 | | 36.3 | 3.8 | | | 10.7 | 4.6 |
| Inactive (3 Missouri River Basin units) | 34.4 | 33.6 | .1 | | .7 | 50 | 2.2 | | | | |
| Total construction (35 projects and 25 Missouri River Basin units) | 3,482 | 2,114 | 144.7 | 148.3 | 1,075.0 | 4,562.4 | 1,687.5 | 1,518.7 | 85.5 | 179.7 | 689.2 |
| Rehabilitation and betterment (work on 10 projects) | 46.7 | 15.4 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 25.7 | | | | | | |
| Missouri River Basin: Investigations and participating agencies | ([3]) | ([3]) | 6 | 5.8 | ([3]) | | | | | | |
| Prior year balances of advances to assistant commissioner and chief engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in regional offices | | | .8 | | | | | | | | |
| Grand total, construction and rehabilitation | 4,083.1 | 2,680.9 | 156.3 | 157.4 | 1,101.1 | 5,004.8 | 3,947.6 | 3,393.9 | 85.5 | 184 | 689.2 |

[1] Functionally complete. [2] Planning only. [3] Not applicable.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF RECLAMATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6,565 | 5,987 | 5,976 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 86 | 94 | 63 |
| Average number of all employees | 5,219 | 5,456 | 5,300 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5,109 | 5,543 | 5,262 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,909 | $5,395 | $5,396 |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,331 | $4,453 | $4,480 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $25,569,204 | $28,090,466 | $27,622,383 |
| Positions other than permanent | 323,773 | 344,788 | 220,526 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 88,995 | 106,557 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 592,507 | 539,564 | 388,607 |
| Other payments for personal services | 865 | | |
| Total personal services | 26,575,344 | 29,081,375 | 28,231,516 |
| 02 Travel | 666,576 | 784,051 | 742,196 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,063,081 | 963,380 | 862,806 |
| 04 Communication services | 335,271 | 360,338 | 405,046 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 308,786 | 332,999 | 326,809 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 89,831 | 157,840 | 138,862 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,132,995 | 3,539,946 | 2,724,735 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 259,864 | 800,220 | 566,517 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—continued | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $3,606,204 | $3,845,814 | $3,320,328 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,004,809 | 1,965,778 | 1,921,155 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 86,285,898 | 111,297,136 | 115,546,155 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 30,485 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 107,151 | 94,240 | 97,190 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 61,697 | 66,437 | 62,354 |
| Subtotal | 121,527,992 | 153,319,554 | 154,975,669 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 417,192 | 348,116 | 247,358 |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation | 121,110,800 | 152,971,438 | 154,728,311 |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 19 | 34 | 33 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 24 | 37 | 33 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 24 | 35 | 33 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,730 | $5,603 | $5,712 |
| Average grade | GS-7.2 | GS-8.1 | GS-8.1 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

### Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $108,060 | $205,883 | $185,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,974 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 318 | 692 | |
| Total personal services | 111,352 | 206,575 | 185,000 |
| 02 Travel | 9,601 | 14,000 | 11,210 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,440 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 7,060 | 8,500 | 8,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,914 | 2,000 | 1,450 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,640 | 2,000 | 1,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,006 | 11,778 | 4,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,544 | 5,300 | 5,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 794 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 94 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 250 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 235 | 300 | 240 |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 147,930 | 255,953 | 223,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,428,277 | 1,841,764 | 1,760,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 23 | 22 | 22 |
| Average number of all employees | 22 | 26 | 23 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 24 | 22 | 22 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,088 | $5,326 | $5,419 |
| Average grade | GS-7.9 | GS-7.7 | GS-7.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $115,831 | $139,750 | $125,205 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 428 | 465 | |
| Total personal services | 116,259 | 140,215 | 125,205 |
| 02 Travel | 6,967 | 13,000 | 11,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 258 | 500 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 720 | 500 | 300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 655 | 750 | 600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 30,144 | 26,200 | 19,086 |
| Employees insurance program | 307 | 416 | 409 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,844 | 7,437 | 3,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,857 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 127 | 108 | 100 |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs | 165,138 | 190,126 | 161,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 10 | 11 | 7 |
| Average number of all employees | 25 | 29 | 26 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 25 | 27 | 23 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,650 | $5,084 | $5,161 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $73,602 | $109,720 | $109,905 |
| Positions other than permanent | 34,764 | 31,309 | 21,695 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 386 | 390 | |
| Total personal services | 108,752 | 141,419 | 131,600 |
| 02 Travel | 41,545 | 42,000 | 42,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,405 | 3,190 | 2,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 123 | 900 | 600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 713 | 6,800 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,674 | 22,799 | 12,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14,894 | 20,900 | 16,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,408 | 5,100 | 5,200 |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management | 176,514 | 243,108 | 211,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 12 | 17 | 17 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES—con. | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $72,869 | $75,842 | $78,461 |
| Positions other than permanent | 431 | 2,000 | 1,274 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 214 | 283 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 225 | | |
| Total personal services | 73,739 | 78,125 | 79,735 |
| 02 Travel | 3,852 | 6,500 | 6,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 171 | 300 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,164 | 700 | 400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 32 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 703 | 1,000 | 500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,857 | 8,734 | 4,860 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,203 | 10,833 | 5,305 |
| 09 Equipment | 10,497 | 10,825 | 8,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 199 | 250 | 200 |
| Total, Bureau of Mines | 102,417 | 117,267 | 106,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 17 | 20 | 20 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 14 | 16 | 16 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,531 | $6,099 | $6,165 |
| Average grade | GS-8.6 | GS-8.7 | GS-8.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $92,989 | $116,046 | $116,562 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,305 | 1,500 | 1,974 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 425 | 469 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 16 | 63 | 56 |
| Total personal services | 94,735 | 118,078 | 118,592 |
| 02 Travel | 8,246 | 9,500 | 9,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,239 | 1,125 | 425 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,370 | 1,000 | 600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,972 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,073 | 3,050 | 3,050 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 71,718 | 108,187 | 103,884 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 482 | 778 | 678 |
| 09 Equipment | 365 | 221 | 221 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 46 | 50 | 50 |
| Total, National Park Service | 182,246 | 243,989 | 239,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | | |
| General schedule grade: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,390 | | |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $1,753 | | |
| 02 Travel | 101 | $46 | |
| Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey | 1,854 | 46 | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | | |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $7,533 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 29 | | |
| Total personal services | 7,562 | | |
| 02 Travel | 1,514 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 23 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 111 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 91 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 14 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,672 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 769 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 25 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | | $211,999 | |
| Subtotal | 13,781 | 211,999 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 10 | 13,781 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | | 211,999 | |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 22 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $800 | $538 | |
| ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 1 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 30 | |
| Average number of all employees | 14 | 39 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 15 | 30 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,068 | |
| Average grade | GS–6.6 | GS–6.7 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $34,191 | $39,028 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 22,301 | 100,662 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 96 | 123 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 68 | 155 | |
| Total personal services | 56,656 | 139,968 | |
| 02 Travel | 2,425 | 4,040 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 309 | 1,500 | |
| 04 Communication services | 104 | 350 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 588 | 1,250 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 692 | 2,865 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 20,095 | 19,750 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 23,957 | 43,183 | |
| 09 Equipment | 441 | 1,350 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 113 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 543 | 2,004 | |
| Subtotal | 105,925 | 216,260 | |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 448 | 65 | |
| Total, Forest Service | 105,477 | 216,195 | |
| ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 20,000 | |
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 3 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 3 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,205 | $6,435 | |
| Average grade | GS–7.0 | GS–9.2 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $16,816 | |
| Positions other than permanent | $2,384 | | |
| Total personal services | 2,384 | 16,816 | |
| 02 Travel | | 300 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 500 | |
| Total, General Services Administration | 2,384 | 17,616 | |
| Total obligations | 123,423,859 | 156,330,039 | $157,428,311 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| Reclamation fund, special fund | $57,946,197 | $69,287,000 | $64,000,000 |
| General fund | 75,810,803 | 76,754,000 | 86,900,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −348,134 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 133,408,866 | 146,041,000 | 150,900,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 8,701,605 | 17,151,309 | 6,864,102 |
| Obligated | 40,946,478 | 33,452,304 | 51,880,511 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 183,056,949 | 196,644,613 | 209,644,613 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 130,753,336 | 87,900,000 | 93,700,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 50,000,000 | 58,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 130,753,336 | 137,900,000 | 151,700,000 |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (68 Stat. 362) | 1,700,000 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $17,151,309 | $6,864,102 | $335,791 |
| Obligated | 33,452,304 | 51,880,511 | 57,608,822 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 183,056,949 | 196,644,613 | 209,644,613 |

ALLOCATION OF 1956 AND 1957 APPROPRIATIONS AND APPLICATION IN 1957 OF ESTIMATED UNOBLIGATED BALANCES OF THE 1956 APPROPRIATION

| Project or activity | 1956 | | 1957 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Allocation of appropriation | Obligation of appropriation | Allocation of appropriation | Application of unobligated balance of 1956 appropriation |
| Gila project, Arizona | $3,770,000 | $3,770,000 | $1,077,000 | |
| Yuma project, Auxiliary division, Arizona | 408,000 | 408,000 | | |
| Palo Verde diversion project, Arizona-California | 1,985,000 | 1,985,000 | 4,677,000 | |
| Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada | 200,000 | 150,000 | 130,000 | $50,000 |
| Boulder City, Nevada | 50,000 | 50,000 | 20,000 | |
| Parker-Davis project, Arizona-Nevada | 1,120,000 | 1,120,000 | 312,000 | |
| Central Valley project, California | 14,600,000 | 12,600,000 | 20,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Santa Maria project, California | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 6,171,000 | |
| Solano project, California | 13,400,000 | 13,400,000 | 12,200,000 | |
| Collbran project, Colorado | | | 1,000,000 | |
| Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado | 2,100,000 | 2,050,000 | 530,000 | 50,000 |
| Michaud Flats project, Idaho | 520,000 | 520,000 | 2,480,000 | |
| Minidoka project, North Side pumping division, Idaho | 2,200,000 | 2,200,000 | 2,768,000 | |
| Palisades project, Idaho | 9,000,000 | 8,780,000 | 5,787,000 | 220,000 |
| Fort Peck project, Montana-North Dakota | 325,000 | 325,000 | 118,000 | |
| Carlsbad project, New Mexico | 900,000 | 900,000 | | |
| Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico | 6,256,000 | 6,256,000 | 3,500,000 | |
| Deschutes project, North unit, Oregon | 274,000 | 274,000 | 1,035,000 | |
| Rogue River Basin project, Talent division, Oregon | | | 2,400,000 | |
| Provo River project, Utah | | | 659,000 | |
| Weber Basin project, Utah | 10,895,000 | 10,895,000 | 10,066,000 | |
| Chief Joseph dam project, Foster Creek division, Washington | 631,000 | 600,000 | 1,500,000 | 31,000 |
| Columbia Basin project, Washington | 12,500,000 | 12,500,000 | 13,850,000 | |
| Yakima project, Kennewick division, Washington | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 1,288,000 | |
| Yakima project, Roza division, Washington | 175,000 | 175,000 | 1,720,000 | |
| Eden project, Wyoming | 800,000 | 592,000 | 869,000 | 208,000 |
| Shoshone project, Wyoming | 300,000 | 300,000 | 554,000 | |
| Drainage and minor construction | 1,438,000 | 1,438,000 | 1,084,000 | |
| Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects | 2,125,000 | 2,118,000 | 3,305,000 | 7,000 |
| Missouri River Basin: | | | | |
| Bostwick division, Nebraska-Kansas | 6,784,000 | 6,784,000 | 4,690,000 | |
| Frenchman-Cambridge division, Nebraska | 1,460,000 | 1,460,000 | 3,151,000 | |
| Glendo unit, Wyoming | 8,120,000 | 8,120,000 | 11,000,000 | |
| Hanover Bluff unit, Wyoming | 1,540,000 | 1,540,000 | 600,000 | |
| Helena Valley unit, Montana | 3,000,000 | 1,500,000 | 2,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Kirwin unit, Kansas | 1,400,000 | 1,400,000 | 2,055,000 | |
| Lower Marias unit, Montana | 3,675,000 | 3,675,000 | 155,000 | |
| Owl Creek unit, Wyoming | | | 1,397,000 | |
| Rapid Valley unit, South Dakota | 490,000 | 490,000 | 55,000 | |
| Sargent unit, Nebraska | 3,300,000 | 3,300,000 | 728,000 | |
| St. Francis unit, Colorado-Kansas | 50,000 | 50,000 | 317,000 | |
| Transmission division, various | 16,665,000 | 15,288,229 | 7,323,000 | 1,376,771 |
| Webster unit, Kansas | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 540,000 | |
| Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming | | | 10,850,000 | |
| Drainage and minor construction | 670,000 | 670,000 | 634,000 | |
| Subtotal, construction | 50,654,000 | 47,777,229 | 45,995,000 | 2,876,771 |
| Investigations | 668,365 | 668,365 | 741,100 | |
| Advance planning | 2,196,635 | 2,196,635 | 2,363,900 | |
| Other Department of the Interior agencies | 2,550,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,700,000 | |
| Total, Missouri River Basin | 56,069,000 | 53,192,229 | 51,800,000 | 2,876,771 |
| Total, construction and rehabilitation | 146,041,000 | 140,598,229 | 150,900,000 | 5,442,771 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

### Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation—Con.

UNOBLIGATED BALANCES JUNE 30, 1955, AND THEIR APPLICATION IN FISCAL YEARS 1956 AND 1957

| Project or activity | Balance June 30, 1955 | Application of balances, fiscal year 1956 | Application of balances, fiscal year 1957 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gila project, Arizona | $1,128,966 | $1,025,989 | |
| Yuma project, auxiliary division, Arizona | 41,447 | 41,447 | |
| Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada | 195,863 | 45,863 | |
| Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada | 1,011,999 | | $916,999 |
| Boulder City, Nevada | 15,582 | 15,582 | |
| Cachuma project, California | 1,139,524 | 867,854 | |
| Central Valley project, California | 2,963,273 | 24,214 | 39,238 |
| Solano project, California | 2,651,179 | 2,251,179 | |
| Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado | 48,071 | 3,071 | |
| Minidoka project, North Side pumping division, Idaho | 37,571 | 571 | |
| Palisades project, Idaho | 230,000 | | |
| Fort Peck project, Montana | 177,209 | 25,209 | |
| Carlsbad project, New Mexico | 22,396 | 1,000 | |
| Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico | 1,885 | 3,001,885 | |
| Buford-Trenton project, North Dakota | 224,074 | 101,000 | 123,074 |
| Deschutes project, North unit, Oregon | 7,672 | 672 | |
| Provo River project, Utah | 29,161 | 360,161 | |
| Weber Basin project, Utah | 1,397,870 | 870 | |
| Columbia Basin project, Washington | 423,145 | 145 | |
| Yakima project, Kennewick division, Washington | 525 | 25 | |
| Yakima project, Roza division, Washington | 60,415 | 300,115 | |
| Eden project, Wyoming | 184,581 | 186 | |
| Shoshone project, Wyoming | 215,314 | 314 | |
| Drainage and minor construction | 1,906,204 | 420,574 | 6,000 |
| Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects | 200,661 | 188,863 | |
| Missouri River Basin: | | | |
| Bostwick unit, Nebraska-Kansas | 6,179 | 6,179 | |
| Frenchman-Cambridge division, Nebraska | 159,733 | 10,021 | |
| Glendo unit, Wyoming | 351 | 351 | |
| Hanover-Bluff unit, Wyoming | 4,535 | 535 | |
| Helena Valley unit, Montana | 20,656 | 581 | |
| Kirwin unit, Kansas | 92,301 | 15,301 | |
| Lower Marias unit, Montana | 170,127 | 421 | |
| Owl Creek unit, Wyoming | | 900,000 | |
| Rapid Valley unit, South Dakota | 116,023 | 188,000 | |
| Sargent unit, Nebraska | 46,445 | 445 | |
| St. Francis unit, Colorado-Kansas | 10,503 | 503 | |
| Transmission division, various | 200,437 | 18,396 | 229 |
| Webster unit, Kansas | 110,411 | 411 | |
| Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming | | 4,000,000 | |
| Drainage and minor construction | 187,825 | 55,951 | |
| Investigations | 141,840 | 144,991 | |
| Advance planning | 132,714 | 129,563 | |
| Other Department of the Interior agencies | 184,977 | 334,977 | |
| Total, Missouri River Basin | 1,585,057 | 5,806,626 | 229 |
| Unallotted reserve | 5,102 | | |
| Applied after fiscal year 1957: | | | |
| Drainage and minor construction (All-American Canal, Arizona-California) | | | 335,689 |
| Unallotted reserve | | | 102 |
| Prior year balance of advances to chief engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices | 772,939 | 772,939 | |
| Allocated working fund balances | 473,624 | 473,624 | |
| Total | 17,151,309 | 15,729,978 | 1,421,331 |

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

### Operation and Maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and of other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, [$24,750,000] *$27,267,000*, of which [$20,223,638] *$22,055,700* shall be derived from the reclamation fund and [$1,697,000] *$2,115,000* shall be derived from the Colorado River dam fund, including (notwithstanding the provisions of the First Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1944, relating thereto) operation and maintenance of Palo Verde Weir: *Provided*, That funds advanced for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and the unexpended balances of such advances shall be credited to the appropriation for the next succeeding fiscal year. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$24,750,000** Estimate 1957, **$27,267,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Eklutna project, Alaska | | $236,800 | $255,000 |
| 2. Gila project, Arizona | $626,282 | 488,106 | 661,490 |
| 3. Imperial dam, Arizona-California | 36,938 | 47,600 | 46,000 |
| 4. Yuma project, Arizona-California | 144,138 | 311,686 | 164,900 |
| 5. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California-Nevada | 447,191 | 1,241,000 | 1,285,000 |
| 6. Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada | 2,054,861 | 1,792,664 | 2,361,470 |
| 7. Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada | 1,233,272 | 1,216,000 | 1,470,000 |
| 8. Boulder City municipal office, Nevada | 534,385 | 533,500 | 645,000 |
| 9. Cachuma project, California | | 16,900 | 127,000 |
| 10. Central Valley project, California | 4,408,759 | 5,559,050 | 4,925,000 |
| 11. Kings River project, California | 876 | 800 | 800 |
| 12. Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado | 624,658 | 823,700 | 927,800 |
| 13. San Luis Valley project, Colorado | 6,140 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 14. Palisades project, Idaho | | | 176,600 |
| 15. Boise project, Idaho-Oregon | 500,204 | 419,000 | 367,000 |
| 16. Minidoka project, Idaho-Wyoming | 531,262 | 873,000 | 837,500 |
| 17. Hungry Horse project, Montana | 351,525 | 460,100 | 422,000 |
| 18. Milk River project, Montana | 29,832 | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| 19. North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming | 239,797 | 340,000 | 295,500 |
| 20. Carlsbad project, New Mexico | 9,988 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 21. Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico | 556,591 | 981,000 | 986,000 |
| 22. Rio Grande project, New Mexico-Texas | 1,779,212 | 2,291,834 | 2,060,000 |
| 23. W. C. Austin project, Oklahoma | 7,915 | 8,200 | 8,300 |
| 24. Deschutes project, North unit, Oregon | 138,935 | | |
| 25. Klamath project, Oregon-California | 529,590 | 461,800 | 450,740 |
| 26. Falcon dam power project, Texas | 10,000 | 15,000 | 10,000 |
| 27. Columbia Basin project, Washington | 2,980,490 | 3,601,000 | 3,997,000 |
| 28. Yakima project, Washington | 497,612 | 337,800 | 535,650 |
| 29. Kendrick project, Wyoming | 131,783 | 268,000 | 234,000 |
| 30. Riverton project, Wyoming | 103,816 | 126,600 | 122,100 |
| 31. Shoshone project, Wyoming | 157,070 | 152,500 | 201,000 |
| 32. Missouri River Basin | 3,052,114 | 4,008,788 | 5,387,460 |
| 33. Soil and moisture conservation operations | 481,094 | 499,262 | 836,600 |
| 34. Halogeton (poisonous weed) control | | 50,000 | 75,000 |
| 35. Projects financed entirely with funds advanced | 202,212 | 173,270 | 178,000 |
| 36. Unobligated balances of advances to chief engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices | −24,694 | | |
| Total obligations | 22,383,848 | 27,391,960 | 30,106,910 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (69 Stat. 356-360) | −2,124,610 | −2,421,960 | −2,839,910 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,079,886 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 21,339,124 | 24,750,000 | 27,267,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 220,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for operation and maintenance of (*a*) the power-generating and transmission facilities of completed projects (except the Fort Peck transmission system financed under a revolving fund), and the irrigation and water-supply facilities on certain projects; (*b*) the Colorado River front work and levee system; and (*c*) Boulder City, Nev. Provision is also made for soil and moisture conservation operations and halogeton control on public lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau.

The Bureau operates and maintains the power-generation and transmission facilities, and generally the storage dams and reservoirs, of completed projects. Where necessary, the irrigation works are also operated and maintained until the water users are able to undertake the responsibilities. In 1957 a total of 38 projects and 18 Missouri River Basin units and divisions will be operated and maintained for irrigation, power, municipal and industrial water supplies. Energy sales and revenues

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

from the 18 projects or units having power operations are as follows:

| Fiscal year | Kilowatt-hours of energy (millions) | Gross revenues |
|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 24,999 | $49,339,148 |
| 1956 | 26,375 | 62,051,782 |
| 1957 | 29,429 | 73,064,566 |

Commercial power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, Rural Electrification Administration-financed cooperatives, private utilities, and other Government agencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF RECLAMATION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 3,554 | 3,576 | 3,633 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 70 | 67 | 67 |
| Average number of all employees | 3,138 | 3,529 | 3,638 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3,268 | 3,554 | 3,648 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,909 | $5,395 | $5,396 |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,331 | $4,453 | $4,480 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $13,878,507 | $16,565,370 | $17,193,994 |
| Positions other than permanent | 230,115 | 230,364 | 243,515 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 47,375 | 60,339 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 434,965 | 568,335 | 585,774 |
| Other payments for personal services | 206 | | |
| Total personal services | 14,591,168 | 17,424,408 | 18,023,283 |
| 02 Travel | 267,040 | 340,225 | 375,740 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 81,682 | 100,311 | 128,511 |
| 04 Communication services | 192,967 | 227,683 | 245,113 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 445,042 | 464,987 | 486,883 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 24,163 | 27,141 | 35,071 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,558,257 | 4,279,640 | 5,396,928 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 101,420 | 114,875 | 140,825 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,590,949 | 2,963,149 | 3,584,485 |
| 09 Equipment | 700,847 | 849,865 | 1,260,622 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 233,902 | 994,781 | 830,489 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 9,902 | 1,280 | 1,480 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 41,059 | 58,054 | 63,099 |
| Subtotal | 22,838,398 | 27,846,399 | 30,572,529 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 498,606 | 500,439 | 510,619 |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation | 22,339,792 | 27,345,960 | 30,061,910 |
| ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 44,056 | 46,000 | 45,000 |
| Total obligations | 22,383,848 | 27,391,960 | 30,106,910 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| Reclamation fund, special fund | $18,257,222 | $20,223,638 | $22,055,700 |
| Colorado River dam fund | 1,942,778 | 1,697,000 | 2,115,000 |
| General fund | 1,300,000 | 2,829,362 | 3,096,300 |
| Total appropriation | 21,500,000 | 24,750,000 | 27,267,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "General administrative expenses, Bureau of Reclamation" | −18,562 | | |
| "Management of lands and resources, Bureau of Land Management" | −66,689 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −75,625 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 21,339,124 | 24,750,000 | 27,267,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 220,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,000,375 | 2,594,912 | 4,564,912 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 24,339,499 | 27,564,912 | 31,831,912 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 17,676,556 | 20,315,000 | 22,515,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 185,000 | 35,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,006,169 | 2,500,000 | 4,450,000 |
| Total expenditures | 19,682,725 | 23,000,000 | 27,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | $1,079,886 | | |
| Other | 981,976 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,594,912 | $4,564,912 | $4,831,912 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 24,339,499 | 27,564,912 | 31,831,912 |

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

**General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Reclamation**

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of Reclamation and in the regional offices of the Bureau of Reclamation, [$3,600,000] *$3,942,000* to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U. S. C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,600,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,942,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Departmental and Denver offices | $1,953,981 | $2,151,600 | $2,252,690 |
| 2. Regional offices | 1,677,585 | 1,687,400 | 1,689,310 |
| Total obligations | 3,631,566 | 3,839,000 | 3,942,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,875 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,634,441 | 3,600,000 | 3,942,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 239,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for general administrative functions of the Bureau, consisting of determination of policy and direction of the Bureau's programs, and general supervision and review of operations.

1. *Departmental and Denver offices.*—These offices generally direct, coordinate, and review the entire reclamation program.

2. *Regional offices.*—The seven regional offices administer and supervise activities on a regionwide basis as distinguished from project supervision.

Other administrative costs directly chargeable to specific projects or activities are included under appropriations for General investigations, Construction and rehabilitation, and Operation and maintenance.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 510 | 474 | 478 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 482 | 473 | 482 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 482 | 472 | 479 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,909 | $5,395 | $5,396 |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,331 | $4,453 | $4,480 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,192,387 | $3,356,998 | $3,450,176 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,666 | 9,300 | 4,450 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 12,076 | 13,042 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8,191 | 11,310 | 10,367 |
| Other payments for personal services | 600 | | |
| Total personal services | 3,219,920 | 3,390,650 | 3,464,993 |
| 02 Travel | 168,328 | 197,540 | 216,145 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 15,850 | 17,275 | 17,045 |
| 04 Communication services | 59,563 | 66,800 | 69,970 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,879 | 3,700 | 3,400 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued

### General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Reclamation—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 06 Printing and reproduction | $19,557 | $17,715 | $20,760 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 62,407 | 50,035 | 44,622 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 24,264 | 25,240 | 30,250 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 34,370 | 36,890 | 38,550 |
| 09 Equipment | 16,926 | 25,775 | 28,775 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,966 | 1,770 | 1,770 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,536 | 5,610 | 5,720 |
| Total obligations | 3,631,566 | 3,839,000 | 3,942,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: Reclamation fund, special fund | $4,000,000 | $3,600,000 | $3,942,000 |
| Transferred from "Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation" (69 Stat. 240) | 18,562 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −384,121 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,634,441 | 3,600,000 | 3,942,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 239,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 347,959 | 265,803 | 204,803 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,982,400 | 4,104,803 | 4,146,803 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,365,898 | 3,435,000 | 3,700,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 200,000 | 39,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 318,247 | 265,000 | 161,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,684,145 | 3,900,000 | 3,900,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 2,875 | | |
| Other | 29,577 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 265,803 | 204,803 | 246,803 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,982,400 | 4,104,803 | 4,146,803 |

[EMERGENCY FUND]

### Emergency Fund, Bureau of Reclamation

[For an additional amount for the emergency fund as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U. S. C. 502), $500,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund, special fund, and to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in said Act.] (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Orland project, California | $42,491 | | |
| 2. Hungry Horse project, Montana | | $16,000 | |
| 3. Milk River project, Montana | 5,808 | | |
| 4. Sun River project, Montana | 8,842 | | |
| 5. North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming | | 200,000 | |
| 6. Newlands project, Nevada | 164,345 | | |
| 7. Carlsbad project, New Mexico | 25,000 | | |
| 8. Strawberry Valley project, Utah | 1,293 | | |
| 9. Shoshone project, Wyoming | 11,317 | 81,434 | |
| 10. Missouri River Basin: Dickinson unit, North Dakota | 130,017 | | |
| 11. Funds available for emergencies | | 218,994 | $700,000 |
| Total obligations | 389,113 | 516,428 | 700,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −636,020 | −716,428 | −700,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −269,521 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 716,428 | 700,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 200,000 | 500,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of irrigation and power systems in the event of droughts, canal-bank failures, generator failures, damage to transmission lines, or other emergencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 9 | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 2 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule and grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,909 | $5,395 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-7.2 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,331 | $4,453 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $40,283 | $11,855 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,581 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 28 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 748 | 100 | |
| Total personal services | 42,640 | 11,955 | |
| 02 Travel | 4,881 | 100 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 662 | 1,562 | |
| 04 Communication services | 178 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 432 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 53 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 201,483 | 43,738 | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 18 | 25 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,389 | 28,054 | |
| 09 Equipment | 1,796 | 12,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 130,496 | 200,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 85 | | |
| Funds available for emergencies | | 218,994 | $700,000 |
| Total obligations | 389,113 | 516,428 | 700,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: Reclamation fund, special fund | $200,000 | $500,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 636,020 | 716,428 | $700,000 |
| Obligated | 174,197 | 30,128 | 346,556 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,010,217 | 1,246,556 | 1,046,556 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 263,661 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 200,000 | 500,000 |
| Total expenditures | 263,661 | 200,000 | 500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 716,428 | 700,000 | |
| Obligated | 30,128 | 346,556 | 546,556 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,010,217 | 1,246,556 | 1,046,556 |

SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the reclamation fund, the Colorado River dam fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U. S. C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U. S. C. 617a), and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U. S. C. 618a), respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations to the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [two hundred forty-five] *seventy-five* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; *purchase of two aircraft for replacement only,* payment of claims for damage to or loss

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; [uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114);] payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expense of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 461–467): *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U. S. C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

Allotments to the Missouri River Basin project from the appropriation under the head "Construction and Rehabilitation" shall be available additionally for said project for those functions of the Bureau of Reclamation provided for under the head "General Investigations" (but this authorization shall not preclude use of the appropriation under said head within that area), and for the continuation of investigations by agencies of the Department on a general plan for the development of the Missouri River Basin. Such allotments may be expended through or in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies, and advances to such agencies are hereby authorized.

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U. S. C. 665).

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefit of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual, when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

Not to exceed $225,000 may be expended from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" for work by force account on any one project or Missouri Basin unit and then only when such work is unsuitable for contract or no acceptable bid has been received and, other than otherwise provided in this paragraph or as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the construction allotment for any project from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" contained in this Act shall be available for construction work by force account. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

### Miscellaneous

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:
"Construction, water supply facilities, San Diego, California."
"Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil."
"Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs."
"Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State."

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

### Surveys, Investigations, and Research, Geological Survey

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions; classify lands as to mineral character and water and power resources; give engineering supervision to power permits and Federal Power Commission licenses; enforce departmental regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other mining leases, permits, licenses, and operating contracts; publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; and the preparation of plans and specifications for a building or buildings to meet the special needs of the Geological Survey in the metropolitan area of Washington, D. C.; [$26,635,000] *$31,602,000*, of which [$4,350,000] *$5,070,000* shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality. (*43 U. S. C. 31; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$26,635,000** Estimate 1957, **$31,602,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Topographic surveys and mapping | $11,498,991 | $11,880,000 | $12,873,000 |
| 2. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping | 5,346,472 | 5,735,000 | 6,778,000 |
| 3. Water resources investigations | 6,658,580 | 7,426,000 | 8,513,000 |
| 4. Soil and moisture conservation | 100,751 | 105,000 | 130,000 |
| 5. Classification of lands | 411,269 | 435,000 | 484,000 |
| 6. Supervision of mining and oil and gas leases | 1,291,438 | 1,382,000 | 1,459,000 |
| 7. General administration | 750,190 | 802,000 | 950,000 |
| Special-purpose buildings | | 350,000 | 415,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 26,057,691 | 28,115,000 | 31,602,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 1. Topographic surveys and mapping: | | | |
| (a) States, counties, and municipalities | 1,217,547 | 1,175,000 | 1,100,000 |
| (b) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources | 106,819 | 113,000 | 110,000 |
| (c) Bureau of Reclamation | 901,941 | 1,089,933 | 1,045,000 |
| (d) Department of the Air Force | 979,088 | 711,680 | 700,000 |
| (e) Department of the Army | 1,045,115 | 622,801 | 200,000 |
| (f) Department of Defense | | 200,000 | |
| (g) Atomic Energy Commission | 159,236 | | |
| (h) Miscellaneous Federal agencies | 94,972 | 207,586 | 200,000 |
| 2. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping: | | | |
| (a) States, counties, and municipalities | 169,674 | 250,000 | 255,000 |
| (b) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources | 13,255 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| (c) Bureau of Reclamation | 101,270 | 113,056 | 53,000 |
| (d) Defense Minerals Exploration Administration | 416,939 | 448,200 | 449,000 |
| (e) Department of the Army | 1,097,607 | 1,129,134 | 1,765,000 |
| (f) Department of the Navy | 365,287 | 314,920 | 150,000 |
| (g) Atomic Energy Commission | 5,817,458 | 6,000,000 | 4,868,700 |
| (h) International Cooperation Administration | 527,946 | 537,380 | 700,000 |
| (i) General Services Administration | 268,935 | 212,156 | 50,000 |
| (j) Government Printing Office | 92,646 | 103,800 | 100,000 |
| (k) Miscellaneous Federal agencies | 124,143 | 71,954 | 58,000 |
| 3. Water resources investigations: | | | |
| (a) States, counties, and municipalities | 3,032,543 | 3,600,000 | 3,970,000 |
| (b) Permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission | 103,555 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| (c) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources | 26,610 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| (d) Bureau of Indian Affairs | 162,223 | 69,387 | |
| (e) Bureau of Reclamation | 722,694 | 1,026,099 | 968,500 |
| (f) Department of the Army | 1,049,207 | 995,215 | 1,165,000 |
| (g) Department of Agriculture | 134,932 | 148,534 | 185,000 |
| (h) Department of State | 119,749 | 122,944 | 97,000 |
| (i) Atomic Energy Commission | 278,314 | 275,656 | 235,000 |
| (j) International Cooperation Administration | 311,847 | 419,928 | 400,000 |
| (k) Miscellaneous Federal agencies | 256,675 | 314,237 | 267,500 |
| 5. Classification of lands: | | | |
| (a) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources | 586 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| (b) Miscellaneous Federal agencies | 2,609 | 4,000 | |
| 6. Supervision of mining and oil and gas leases: | | | |
| (a) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources | 1,803 | 900 | 900 |
| (b) Miscellaneous Federal agencies | 38,236 | 39,100 | 39,100 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 19,741,461 | 20,489,600 | 19,304,700 |
| Total obligations | 45,799,152 | 48,604,600 | 50,906,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −75,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −15,069,161 | −15,177,700 | −13,695,800 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—continued

**Surveys, Investigations, and Research, Geological Survey—Con.**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −$4,672,300 | −$5,311,900 | −$5,608,900 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 75,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 24,971 | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 26,082,662 | 26,635,000 | 31,602,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,405,000 | |
| Reappropriation | 75,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The program of the Geological Survey is planned to provide basic and scientific data concerning the water, land, and mineral resources of the Nation, and to supervise the leasing of minerals on Federal and Indian lands.

1. *Topographic surveys and mapping.*—Topographic maps portray the elevation, shape, and position of the natural and man-made features of the earth's surface; and they provide the engineering information that is essential to (*a*) geologic investigations, (*b*) engineering and industrial development, (*c*) military and civil defense. The immediate program will provide maps for those areas where engineering, investigation, development, and construction are most imminent, and also where the Department of Defense has assigned a high priority. In 1957 standard maps for an estimated 132,000 square miles of the United States and its Territories will be compiled, compared with 132,000 in 1955 and 114,000 in 1956.

2. *Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.*—These investigations are directed toward (*a*) providing an accurate appraisal of the Nation's mineral and mineral fuels resources, (*b*) providing background data needed in classifying the public lands and in exploring for mineral raw materials, and (*c*) research in the development of new concepts and techniques needed in the search for hidden deposits of useful minerals, with special emphasis on operations designed to implement the national minerals policy enunciated by the President in November 1954. The work also includes the development of basic data on surface and subsurface geologic conditions for use in planning and executing engineering construction projects; and the preparation of a geologic map of the United States, its Territories and possessions. Geologic mapping is now progressing at the rate of approximately 40,000 square miles annually.

3. *Water resources investigations.*—Surface and underground water supplies are investigated to provide information essential in planning water-supply projects for military, industrial, and domestic expansion, as well as irrigation, hydroelectric power, navigation, flood control, highway and bridge design, and land-use projects. The program includes determinations of the flow, stage, and sediment discharge of rivers; reservoir contents; locations and safe yields of underground waters; the chemical quality and temperature of waters; and the availability of water supplies as related to present and future demands. Emphasis in the 1957 program will be placed on studies to develop a more thorough understanding of the basic principles and physical processes of water's occurrence and movement in order to meet new responsibilities in hydrology related to changes in national water policy and technological advance. There will be some expansion of the work in cooperation with State agencies.

4. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Basic data and advice concerning hydrologic and geologic problems are provided to other bureaus for the improvement and maintenance of the productive values of the 282 million acres of Federal land under the Department of the Interior. The program includes surveys of rates of erosion, evaluation of the effects of soil and moisture treatment measures on hydrologic factors, and evaluation studies to provide data for improving the design of remedial measures.

5. *Classification of lands.*—Federally owned and controlled lands are classified as to their mineral and water-power values as a basis for public-land administration. Owing to the unprecedented rate of development of the Nation's oil and gas resources, increased demands are being made upon the Survey for mineral classification services. Requests for land classification totaled approximately 60,600 in 1955 and are estimated to reach 66,000 in 1956 and 75,000 in 1957.

6. *Supervision of mining and oil and gas leases.*—Prospecting, development, and production of minerals on leased Federal, Indian, and outer Continental Shelf lands are regulated and supervised. In the current year, some 145,000 leased properties, oil wells, and mines in 38 States and Alaska are expected to produce oil, gas, and other minerals valued at $625 million and return royalties of about $65 million. The States which produce the minerals receive 37½ percent of the royalties; the Reclamation fund, 52½ percent; and 10 percent is retained in the Treasury. In 1957, it is anticipated that the leased properties, mines, and wells requiring supervision will approximate 157,000, and that the production and royalty values will reach $675 million and $70 million, respectively.

7. *General administration—special purpose buildings.*—The 1957 program contemplates construction of unit 3 of the Pacific coast center of the Geological Survey.

Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for expenses incurred in making cooperative topographic and geologic surveys and water resources investigations (43 U. S. C. 48), proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records (43 U. S. C. 45), proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), and reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission (16 U. S. C. 797). Reimbursements from other Federal agencies (31 U. S. C. 686) are for special purpose mapping and investigations performed at the request of the financing agency. Much, although not all, of the reimbursable work contributes to the basic objectives of the Geological Survey.

A supplemental for 1956 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6,748 | 6,837 | 7,177 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 670 | 651 | 671 |
| Average number of all employees | 7,096 | 7,160 | 7,399 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7,385 | 7,500 | 7,800 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,767 | $5,213 | $5,231 |
| Average grade | GS–7.2 | GS–7.2 | GS–7.2 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $31,490,532 | $34,000,000 | $35,270,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,134,234 | 2,180,000 | 2,250,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 122,093 | 130,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 355,465 | 195,000 | 215,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,505 | | |
| Total personal service obligations | 34,104,829 | 36,505,000 | 37,735,000 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 19,866,256 | 21,155,000 | 23,445,000 |
| 02 Travel | 1,500,109 | 1,765,000 | 1,915,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 194,116 | 205,000 | 220,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 221,546 | 245,000 | 250,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 265,841 | 295,000 | 307,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 373,740 | 410,000 | 460,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 869,679 | 1,030,000 | 1,460,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 218,084 | 535,000 | 190,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,381,343 | 1,419,900 | 1,605,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,053,276 | 965,000 | 1,245,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 332 | 300 | 415,300 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 24,012 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 98,440 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Subtotal | 26,066,774 | 28,125,200 | 31,612,700 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 9,083 | 10,200 | 10,700 |
| Total direct obligations | 26,057,691 | 28,115,000 | 31,602,300 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 14,238,573 | 15,350,000 | 14,290,000 |
| 02 Travel | 1,128,502 | 1,213,000 | 1,210,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 160,372 | 156,000 | 150,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 176,996 | 181,000 | 175,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 118,255 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 268,123 | 297,000 | 285,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,276,403 | 810,000 | 790,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 200,077 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,317,681 | 1,325,100 | 1,282,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 772,747 | 760,000 | 715,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 478 | 500 | 500 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 29,952 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,282 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 55,383 | 55,000 | 55,000 |
| Subtotal | 19,744,824 | 20,492,600 | 19,307,700 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 3,363 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 19,741,461 | 20,489,600 | 19,304,700 |
| Total obligations | 45,799,152 | 48,604,600 | 50,906,700 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $25,735,000 | $26,635,000 | $31,602,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration, Interior" | 74,238 | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration, Interior" | 290,234 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −16,810 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 26,082,662 | 26,635,000 | 31,602,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,405,000 | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 75,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 75,000 | |
| Obligated | 2,032,249 | 1,095,825 | 1,985,825 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 400,000 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 28,589,911 | 29,210,825 | 33,587,825 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 25,298,739 | 24,875,000 | 29,545,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,350,000 | 55,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,091,339 | 1,000,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Total expenditures | 27,390,078 | 27,225,000 | 30,900,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 24,971 | | |
| Other | 4,037 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 75,000 | | |
| Obligated | 1,095,825 | 1,985,825 | 2,687,825 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 28,589,911 | 29,210,825 | 33,587,825 |

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [seventy-seven] *one hundred and twenty-six* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard service for protection of confidential files; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gaging stations; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts, including not to exceed $10,000 for the person appointed by the President to participate as the representative of the United States in the administration of the compact consented to by the Act of May 31, 1949 (Public Law 82): *Provided*, That notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, the President is authorized to appoint a retired officer as such representative, without prejudice to his status as a retired Army officer, and he shall receive such compensation and expenses in addition to his retired pay. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Construction, Bonneville Power Administration."
"Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs."
"Resources management, Bureau of Indian Affairs."
"General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines."
"Revolving fund, Defense Production Act, Interior."
"Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service, Agriculture."
"Acquisition and construction of real property, Air Force."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy."
"Civil engineering, Navy."
"Marine Corps troops and facilities."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Naval petroleum reserves, Navy."
"Contingencies, Department of Defense."
"American sections, international commissions, State."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Revolving fund, Defense Production Act, General Services Administration."

# BUREAU OF MINES

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES

## Conservation and Development of Mineral Resources, Bureau of Mines

For expenses necessary for promoting the conservation, exploration, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, including fuels, in the United States, its Territories and possessions; developing synthetics and substitutes; [producing and distributing helium;] and controlling fires in coal deposits; [$12,893,000] *$17,363,000.* (*30 U. S. C. 1–11; 68 Stat. 1009; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$14,093,000** Estimate 1957, **$17,363,000**

[a] Includes $1,200,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Fuels: | | | |
| (a) Coal | $1,821,593 | $2,268,000 | $2,307,355 |
| (b) Petroleum and natural gas | 1,265,955 | 1,334,400 | 1,334,400 |
| (c) Synthetic liquid fuels | 3,887,720 | 4,473,600 | 4,473,600 |
| (d) Helium | 79,713 | 94,700 | 94,700 |
| 2. Minerals and metals: | | | |
| (a) Ferrous metals and alloys | 1,954,049 | 2,067,600 | 2,799,100 |
| (b) Nonferrous metals | 2,492,320 | 2,823,600 | 3,708,900 |
| (c) Nonmetallic minerals | 817,071 | 853,000 | 1,766,845 |
| (d) Mineral research, unclassified | 707,243 | 571,500 | 571,500 |
| 3. Control of fires in coal deposits | 269,612 | 306,600 | 306,600 |
| Total obligations | 13,295,276 | 14,793,000 | 17,363,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 68,721 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 13,363,997 | 14,093,000 | 17,363,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 700,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES—CON.

### Conservation and Development of Mineral Resources, Bureau of Mines—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for conserving, evaluating, and developing mineral resources, such as:

1. *Fuels*—(*a*) *Coal.*—Scientific research and engineering investigations are carried out on the chemical and physical properties of coal and its mining, preparation, combustion, carbonization, and gasification. Coal samples are analyzed; a fuel economy service is performed for Government agencies; efficiency of coal-mining methods is evaluated; methods for improving the mechanized mining of anthracite are studied; and economic and statistical studies are performed.

(*b*) *Petroleum and natural gas.*—Basic and applied research is conducted in laboratories and in oil and gas fields, with the objective of conserving these resources by improving the processes of recovery and utilization. Research is coordinated with complementary work done by other Government agencies, educational institutions, and industry. Research projects provide basic information about oil fields, and properties and composition of crude oil and its products. They also establish relationships of properties and composition to production and use of the raw material and its products. Such fundamental information promotes more efficient production and utilization of petroleum and natural gas. Through industry cooperation, economic and statistical information is analyzed and disseminated to provide a factual basis for industry operations and governmental policy development.

(*c*) *Synthetic liquid fuels.*—Laboratory research is conducted and pilot plants are operated for the production of synthetic liquid fuels from coal and oil shale. The primary objective is to find technically and economically feasible methods for converting coal and oil shale to fluid fuels for their better utilization in the Nation's machines. Conservation and development of mineral resources are being achieved by studying and developing methods whereby these solid raw materials can be converted to gaseous and liquid forms which have a greater value than the cost of conversion.

(*d*) *Helium.*—Scientific and technologic research is carried on in resources, production, storage, and utilization of helium.

2. *Minerals and metals.*—Investigations and research are conducted to improve mining technology, examine ore deposits, discover metallurgical processes to make better use of low-grade ores, develop substitutes for scarce commodities, and statistical and economic information are analyzed and disseminated.

3. *Control of fires in coal deposits.*—Fires in inactive or abandoned deposits on public lands or private property are controlled or extinguished. Expenditures in connection with fires in operating mines are limited to the conduct of surveys, investigations, and research.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF MINES | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,138 | 2,170 | 2,518 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 99 | 95 | 100 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,044 | 2,079 | 2,464 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,139 | 2,168 | 2,575 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF MINES—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,774,445 | $10,596,711 | $12,728,641 |
| Positions other than permanent | 379,115 | 380,200 | 406,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 41,125 | 41,460 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 134,847 | 114,476 | 120,000 |
| Total personal services | 10,329,532 | 11,132,847 | 13,255,141 |
| 02 Travel | 312,377 | 374,800 | 476,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 84,868 | 85,400 | 114,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 108,895 | 111,800 | 123,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 296,278 | 310,500 | 320,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 219,113 | 254,300 | 300,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 450,926 | 753,700 | 824,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 865,202 | 982,809 | 1,098,315 |
| 09 Equipment | 537,798 | 742,000 | 828,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 27,603 | 22,500 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 490 | 800 | 1,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 40,112 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Subtotal | 13,273,194 | 14,811,456 | 17,381,456 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 17,918 | 18,456 | 18,456 |
| Total, Bureau of Mines | 13,255,276 | 14,793,000 | 17,363,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 40,000 | | |
| Total obligations | 13,295,276 | 14,793,000 | 17,363,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $13,500,000 | $14,093,000 | $17,363,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Education and welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | −15,057 | | |
| "General administrative expenses, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | −29,622 | | |
| "Management of lands and resources, Bureau of Land Management" | −23,584 | | |
| "Management and protection, National Park Service" | −10,000 | | |
| "Health and safety, Bureau of Mines" | −50,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −7,740 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 13,363,997 | 14,093,000 | 17,363,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 700,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 2,072,100 | 1,340,296 | 2,233,296 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 15,436,097 | 16,133,296 | 19,596,296 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 12,012,383 | 12,130,000 | 15,525,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 670,000 | 30,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,819,286 | 1,100,000 | 1,315,000 |
| Total expenditures | 13,831,669 | 13,900,000 | 16,870,000 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 68,721 | | |
| Other | 195,411 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,340,296 | 2,233,296 | 2,726,296 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 15,436,097 | 16,133,296 | 19,596,296 |

HEALTH AND SAFETY

### Health and Safety, Bureau of Mines

For expenses necessary for promotion of health and safety in mines and in the minerals industries, as authorized by law, [$5,000,000] *$5,304,300.* (*30 U. S. C. 1–11; 66 Stat. 692; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,304,300**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Investigation of accidents and rescue work | $849,142 | $898,000 | $898,000 |
| 2. Mine inspections and investigations | 3,671,201 | 3,879,000 | 3,874,300 |
| 3. Explosives and explosions testing and research | 511,157 | 532,000 | 532,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,031,500 | 5,309,000 | 5,304,300 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6,700 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 5,038,200 | 5,000,000 | 5,304,300 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 309,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Investigation of accidents and rescue work.*—Operations under this activity are designed to reduce working hazards, safeguard the health of workers, and promote efficiency in the mineral industries. The Bureau encourages accident prevention through education and safety organizations, exhibits, and demonstrations; gives instruction in accident prevention, first-aid and mine-rescue methods; investigates explosions, fires, and other serious accidents in mines and mineral-industry plants; investigates and develops safety devices for the mineral industries; conducts research on the support of mine roof, tests equipment for use in mines and plants where explosive atmospheres may be encountered; and performs field and laboratory studies of ventilation of mines, methods of allaying mineral dusts, prevention of dust accumulations, effective use of rock dust to prevent widespread coal-dust explosions, and blasting practices.

2. *Mine inspections and investigations.*—The objectives for the fiscal year 1957 are (*a*) to inspect, at least once annually, every active coal mine regularly employing more than 14 men underground, and to take action to require compliance with mandatory provisions and make recommendations to gain compliance with the voluntary provisions of law, and (*b*) to inspect annually, or as necessary, underground coal mines regularly employing less than 15 men, and all strip mines, and to report on hazards observed with appropriate recommendations to correct the hazards.

SUMMARY OF COAL-MINE INSPECTION WORK

| | *Underground employment* | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Calendar year, 1954* | *Less than 15 men* | *15 or more men* | *Strip mines* | *Total* |
| Active mines | 5,515 | 1,570 | 1,275 | 8,360 |
| Individual mines inspected | 4,293 | 1,498 | 517 | 6,308 |
| Mine inspections | 6,074 | 3,894 | 551 | 10,519 |

3. *Explosives and explosions testing and research.*—Research is conducted to discover causes of explosions in coal mines and to improve methods of preventing explosions. Tests are conducted on explosives and blasting devices to determine their permissibility for use in coal mines or their suitability for use in other mining operations and the conditions under which they can be used safely.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 777 | 782 | 779 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 29 | 24 | 24 |
| Average number of all employees | 785 | 791 | 784 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 800 | 800 | 796 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS–7.4 | GS–7.4 | GS–7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,013,561 | $4,325,635 | $4,353,535 |
| Positions other than permanent | 110,229 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 16,182 | 16,390 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 46,314 | 47,675 | 48,165 |
| Total personal services | 4,186,286 | 4,499,700 | 4,511,700 |
| 02 Travel | 232,079 | 232,300 | 235,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 18,514 | 17,900 | 16,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 51,041 | 49,300 | 49,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 82,440 | 76,000 | 71,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 58,286 | 62,000 | 62,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 100,779 | 90,400 | 90,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 199,291 | 180,500 | 170,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 82,033 | 94,300 | 92,800 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 12,907 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,009 | 500 | 500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,835 | 6,100 | 5,300 |
| Total obligations | 5,031,500 | 5,309,000 | 5,304,300 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,000,000 | $5,000,000 | $5,304,300 |
| Transferred from "Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines" (69 Stat. 240) | 50,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −11,800 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 5,038,200 | 5,000,000 | 5,304,300 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 309,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 678,595 | 591,705 | 800,705 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 19,837 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,736,632 | 5,900,705 | 6,105,005 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4,465,517 | 4,283,000 | 4,672,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 297,000 | 12,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 662,987 | 520,000 | 621,000 |
| Total expenditures | 5,128,504 | 5,100,000 | 5,305,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 6,700 | | |
| Other | 9,723 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 591,705 | 800,705 | 800,005 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,736,632 | 5,900,705 | 6,105,005 |

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

## General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Mines

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Mines, including such expenses in the regional offices, [$970,000] *$1,030,000. (30 U. S. C. 1–11, 321–325; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$970,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,030,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| General administrative expenses (total obligations) | $957,197 | $1,030,000 | $1,030,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 10,978 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 968,175 | 970,000 | 1,030,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 60,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the immediate office of the director and deputy director, the administrative division in Washington, and the top executive and administrative staffs in the regional offices. The balance of the cost of administering the Bureau is charged to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued

**General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Mines—Continued**

program funds appropriated directly or transferred from Department of Defense, Atomic Energy Commission, General Services Administration, and other agencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 201 | 160 | 160 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 161 | 162 | 162 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 200 | 162 | 162 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $757,901 | $890,332 | $904,404 |
| Positions other than permanent | 10,883 | 3,686 | 4,727 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,553 | 3,325 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 9,887 | 5,075 | 4,919 |
| Total personal services | 782,224 | 902,418 | 914,050 |
| 02 Travel | 39,823 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,663 | 2,700 | 2,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 19,580 | 10,000 | 8,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,027 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 13,650 | 16,000 | 14,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 26,196 | 23,382 | 19,050 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 20,429 | 16,000 | 14,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 45,015 | 10,500 | 9,500 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 126 | 100 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,464 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| Total obligations | 957,197 | 1,030,000 | 1,030,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,000,000 | $970,000 | $1,030,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −31,825 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 968,175 | 970,000 | 1,030,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 60,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 150,346 | 128,467 | 158,467 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 3,035 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,121,556 | 1,158,467 | 1,188,467 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 830,527 | 829,000 | 892,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 57,000 | 3,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 151,443 | 114,000 | 141,000 |
| Total expenditures | 981,970 | 1,000,000 | 1,036,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 10,978 | | |
| Other | 141 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 128,467 | 158,467 | 152,467 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,121,556 | 1,158,467 | 1,188,467 |

[DRAINAGE OF ANTHRACITE MINES]

**Drainage of Anthracite Mines, Bureau of Mines**

[For contributions as authorized by the Act "To provide for the conservation of anthracite coal resources through measures of flood control and anthracite mine drainage, and for other purposes" (Public Law 162, approved July 15, 1955), $8,500,000, to remain available until expended.] *(69 Stat. 352; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$8,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Contribution to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (total obligations) | | $1,000,000 | $3,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −7,500,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 7,500,000 | 4,000,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | 8,500,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds appropriated in fiscal year 1956 (69 Stat. 460) will be expended in 1956 and future years on a matched fund basis with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the conservation of anthracite coal resources through flood control and anthracite mine drainage. No new funds are requested for 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1956, $1,000,000; 1957, $3,500,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $8,500,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $7,500,000 |
| Obligated | | | 700,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 8,500,000 | 8,200,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 300,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 3,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 300,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 7,500,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Obligated | | 700,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 8,500,000 | 8,200,000 |

### Miscellaneous

*Construction, Bureau of Mines*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. New laboratory facilities | $72,693 | $6,081,161 | |
| 2. Synthetic liquid fuels | 31,645 | 85,400 | |
| Total obligations | 104,338 | 6,166,561 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −317,004 | −6,193,666 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 6,193,666 | | |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (68 Stat. 814) | 19,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 27,105 | |
| **Appropriation** | 6,000,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds previously appropriated will be used during 1956 to construct additional helium-production facilities and certain minor improvements for the research programs of the Bureau. No new funds are requested for 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 13 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 13 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 12 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,154 | $65,289 | |
| Positions other than permanent | | 968 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 128 | |
| Payments above basic rates | | 340 | |
| Total personal services | 6,154 | 66,725 | |
| 02 Travel | | 6,040 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 210,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | 58 | 5,000 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 8 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1 | 2,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 24,492 | 3,723,332 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,640 | 527,464 | |
| 09 Equipment | 3,995 | 1,500,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 58,965 | 126,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 25 | | |
| Total obligations | 104,338 | 6,166,561 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,000,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 317,004 | $6,193,666 | |
| Obligated | 236,427 | 64,559 | $3,231,120 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,553,431 | 6,258,225 | 3,231,120 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 276,206 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 276,206 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,193,666 | | |
| Obligated | 64,559 | 3,231,120 | 231,120 |
| Unobligated balance rescinded (68 Stat. 814) | 19,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 27,105 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,553,431 | 6,258,225 | 3,231,120 |

*Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Bureau of Mines*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $172,440 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 172,440 | | |

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Mines may be expended for purchase of not to exceed [one hundred and twenty-six] *eighty-nine* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; providing transportation services in isolated areas for employees, student dependents of employees, and other pupils, and such activities may be financed under cooperative arrangements; purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work: *Provided*, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided further*, That the sums made available for the current fiscal year to the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force for the acquisition of helium from the Bureau of Mines shall be transferred to the Bureau of Mines, and said sums, together with all other payments to the Bureau of Mines for helium, shall be credited to the special helium production fund, established pursuant to the Act of March 3, 1925, as amended (50 U. S. C. 164 (c)): *Provided further*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized, during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."
"Army industrial fund."
"Civil engineering, Navy."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Inpatient care, Veterans Administration."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Military construction, Army."
"Naval working fund."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Research and development, Army."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Revolving fund, Defense Production Act, Interior."
"United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State."

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Service administers national parks and other areas of unusual historic, scenic, scientific, or recreational character in the interest of their preservation as well as their public use and makes studies of the recreation resources of the United States in cooperation with Federal, State, and local agencies.

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

**Management and Protection, National Park Service**

For expenses necessary for the management and protection of the areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service, including protection of lands in process of condemnation; and for plans, investigations, and studies of the recreational resources (exclusive of preparation of detail plans and working drawings) and archaeological values in river basins of the United States (except the Missouri River Basin); [$9,825,000] *$11,480,000.* (*5 U. S. C. 124–132; 16 U. S. C. 1, 17k–n, 81c, 431–433, 459r, 460, 460a–2, 461–467, 590a, 590f; Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482–483); Act of June 10, 1948 (62 Stat. 350); Act of June 30, 1949 (63 Stat. 377); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$9,825,000** Estimate 1957, **$11,480,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Management of park and other areas | $7,759,638 | $8,700,155 | $9,472,740 |
| 2. Forestry and fire control | 595,674 | 663,695 | 765,045 |
| 3. Soil and moisture conservation | 51,485 | 101,150 | 101,150 |
| 4. Park and recreation programs | 506,824 | 698,700 | 868,365 |
| 5. Concessions management | 265,176 | 280,200 | 272,700 |
| Total obligations | 9,178,797 | 10,443,900 | 11,480,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balances no longer available | 25,848 | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 9,204,645 | 9,825,000 | 11,480,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 618,900 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION—continued

### Management and Protection, National Park Service—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Management of park and other areas.*—The 181 park and other areas comprise about 24 million acres located in 38 States, the District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The increase proposed is to provide (*a*) added visitor services in the areas as a result of the continued increase in visitation; (*b*) for areas for which no funds have been provided previously; and (*c*) for leasing of communication facilities. Leasing of communication facilities will avoid capital outlays for Government-owned equipment as well as future costs of replacing obsolete components. Actual and estimated visitors and revenue receipts are as follows:

| | *Visitors calendar year* | *Receipts fiscal year* |
|---|---|---|
| 1954 actual | 47,833,913 | $4,037,551 |
| 1955: | | |
| Actual | | 4,914,239 |
| Estimate | 50,000,000 | |
| 1956 estimate | 52,000,000 | 5,120,000 |
| 1957 estimate | 54,000,000 | 5,625,000 |

2. *Forestry and fire control.*—Forest, brushland, or grassland on over 11 million acres are protected from fire, destructive insects, diseases, and other preventable damage. The increase proposed is primarily for leasing of communication facilities to provide more adequate fire protection.

3. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—The 1957 program will permit corrective measures on 32 of the most critical erosion problem areas.

4. *Park and recreation programs.*—Studies are made of the park, parkway, and recreational potentialities of the United States and its Territories, frequently in cooperation with Federal, State, and local agencies. Technical and scientific services and guidance essential to management, protection, and public use are provided in the fields of biology, geology, history, and archeology. Investigations are made to determine whether agencies receiving surplus Federal real property with a recreational potential are utilizing those properties in conformity with terms of the transfer agreements. The increase proposed is to provide (*a*) for further studies in connection with proposed or existing areas; (*b*) better interpretive services; (*c*) more adequate control of land use and water resources; and (*d*) for archeological salvage on Federal water control projects sponsored by the Bureau of Reclamation and the Corps of Engineers.

5. *Concessions management.*—There are 170 major concessionaires operating in parks and other areas. Contracts are negotiated, or permits issued; rates are established; services to be rendered are determined; and records are audited.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NATIONAL PARK SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,392 | 1,469 | 1,547 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 389 | 477 | 524 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,701 | 1,903 | 2,004 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,305 | 2,450 | 2,500 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,790 | $5,174 | $5,199 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.1 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,758 | $3,814 | $3,844 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,336,248 | $7,077,068 | $7,415,649 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,107,666 | 1,474,003 | 1,619,226 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 24,535 | 27,320 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 217,039 | 296,853 | 311,620 |
| Other payments for personal services | 31,007 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Total personal services | 7,716,495 | 8,950,244 | 9,421,495 |
| 02 Travel | 183,584 | 190,163 | 263,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 70,937 | 64,687 | 86,327 |
| 04 Communication services | 80,861 | 88,376 | 191,375 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 251,278 | 201,377 | 275,050 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 111,001 | 140,871 | 161,196 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 195,496 | 204,516 | 332,178 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 283,473 | 323,026 | 416,003 |
| 09 Equipment | 249,368 | 244,287 | 291,628 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,237 | 500 | 550 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 29,316 | 29,853 | 34,298 |
| Total, National Park Services | 9,173,046 | 10,443,900 | 11,480,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | | |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,199 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 20 | | |
| Total personal services | 5,219 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 377 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 68 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 71 | | |
| Total, Forest Service | 5,751 | | |
| Total obligations | 9,178,797 | 10,443,900 | 11,480,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $9,098,390 | $9,825,000 | $11,480,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of Solicitor, Interior," (68 Stat. 362) | −23,085 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines" | 10,000 | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration" | 2,475 | | |
| "Administration of Territories, Office of Territories" | 116,865 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 9,204,645 | 9,825,000 | 11,480,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 618,900 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 960,270 | 941,667 | 1,385,567 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 537 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,165,452 | 11,385,567 | 12,865,567 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,249,456 | 8,504,904 | 10,476,196 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 595,096 | 23,804 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 941,693 | 900,000 | 925,000 |
| Total expenditures | 9,191,149 | 10,000,000 | 11,425,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 25,848 | | |
| Other | 6,788 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 941,667 | 1,385,567 | 1,440,567 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,165,452 | 11,385,567 | 12,865,567 |

MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES

### Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Physical Facilities, National Park Service

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of roads (including furnishing special road mainte-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

nance service to defense trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), trails, buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities essential to the operation of areas administered pursuant to law by the National Park Service, [$8,950,000] *$10,158,000.* *(5 U. S. C. 124–132; 16 U. S. C. 1, 8b, 8d, 81c, 431–433, 459r, 460, 460a–2, 461–467; Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482, 483); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$8,950,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,158,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Roads and trails | $4,215,943 | $4,292,867 | $4,503,900 |
| 2. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities | 4,203,645 | 4,801,433 | 5,654,100 |
| Total obligations | 8,419,588 | 9,094,300 | 10,158,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 22,380 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 8,441,968 | 8,950,000 | 10,158,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 144,300 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Roads and trails.*—The increase proposed is (*a*) for maintenance of an additional 304 miles added to the system, (*b*) to meet additional costs incident to increased wage rates, prices of supplies, equipment, etc., and (*c*) to meet additional maintenance costs brought about by increased visitor use. The following table summarizes maintenance costs for fiscal years 1955, 1956, and 1957:

| | *Miles* | | | *Cost per mile* | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *1955* | *1956* | *1957* | *1955* | *1956* | *1957* |
| Roads | 7,017 | 6,816 | 6,890 | $514 | $535 | $555 |
| Trails | 8,220 | 8,089 | 8,319 | 78 | 80 | 81 |
| Total | 15,237 | 14,905 | 15,209 | 279 | 288 | 296 |

2. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—Buildings, utilities, and other improvements valued in excess of $250 million, including those in the District of Columbia and environs, are maintained and operated, and objects of historic and scientific value are preserved. In addition to providing for maintenance and operation of new facilities, the increase is proposed for the same purpose as indicated in 1*b* and 1*c* above.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,226 | 1,279 | 1,325 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 562 | 503 | 568 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,489 | 1,710 | 1,831 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,608 | 3,000 | 3,300 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,790 | $5,174 | $5,199 |
| Average grade | GS–7.0 | GS–7.1 | GS–7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,758 | $3,814 | $3,844 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,427,117 | $4,660,987 | $4,854,343 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,799,846 | 1,658,391 | 1,872,917 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 13,230 | 17,927 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 183,247 | 148,377 | 149,314 |
| Total personal services | 5,423,440 | 6,485,682 | 6,876,574 |
| 02 Travel | 68,502 | 67,411 | 79,533 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 78,778 | 70,107 | 88,033 |
| 04 Communication services | 26,717 | 28,689 | 53,021 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 167,497 | 176,830 | 248,885 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,682 | 2,962 | 3,640 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 530,956 | 381,867 | 564,017 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,414,619 | 1,320,150 | 1,595,421 |
| 09 Equipment | 650,637 | 512,437 | 594,821 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,460 | 30 | 59 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 52,300 | 48,135 | 53,996 |
| Total obligations | 8,419,588 | 9,094,300 | 10,158,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $8,425,000 | $8,950,000 | $10,158,000 |
| Transferred from "Administration of Territories, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 240) | 16,968 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 8,441,968 | 8,950,000 | 10,158,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 144,300 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,436,131 | 1,230,191 | 1,574,491 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 34,208 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,912,307 | 10,324,491 | 11,732,491 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 7,203,145 | 7,411,252 | 8,994,448 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 138,748 | 5,552 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,420,853 | 1,200,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 8,623,998 | 8,750,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 22,380 | | |
| Other | 35,738 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,230,191 | 1,574,491 | 1,732,491 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 9,912,307 | 10,324,491 | 11,732,491 |

CONSTRUCTION

**Construction, National Park Service**

For construction and improvement, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U. S. C. 451), of [roads, trails, parkways,] buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities; and the acquisition of lands, interests therein, improvements, and water rights; to remain available until expended, [$5,425,000, of which $100,000 shall be available for the completion of payments for the execution of the new figure for the Yorktown Monument, upon the completion of the figure to the satisfaction of the Secretary, and the Secretary shall release the contractor from all obligations under the contract with respect to the removal of the present damaged figure, the repair of the shaft, and the mounting of the new figure on the shaft: *Provided*, That prior to any payments made pursuant to this provision, the contractor shall release the Government from any and all claims arising from the execution of the figure or any presently existing contract between said contractor and the United States Government: *Provided further*, That the sum provided herein is in addition to the sum of $59,000 specified in contract No. I–100np–147] *$5,200,000.* *(5 U. S. C. 124–132; 16 U. S. C. 1, 431–433, 459r, 461–467; Act of August 31, 1954 (68 Stat. 1037); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 575, 576); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$5,425,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities | $3,677,795 | $6,521,737 | $4,400,000 |
| 2. Acquisition of lands and water rights: | | | |
| (*a*) Lands | 2,021,260 | 1,739,900 | 750,000 |
| (*b*) Water rights | 17,093 | 71,586 | 50,000 |
| 3. Parkways | 1,383,000 | 979,199 | |
| 4. Roads and trails | 1,636,082 | 452,425 | |
| Total obligations | 8,735,230 | 9,764,847 | 5,200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −8,880,433 | −4,339,847 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −87,949 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 4,339,847 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 4,106,695 | 5,425,000 | 5,200,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—The 1957 program is designed principally to meet increased public use needs. A summary of the programs by major type of construction is as follows:



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

### Construction, National Park Service—Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| Visitor facilities: | |
| Lodging and dining accommodations: Utilities—water, sewer, power | $793,600 |
| Campgrounds and picnic areas: | |
| Comfort stations, fireplaces, tables, etc | 470,300 |
| Utilities—water, sewer, power | 296,300 |
| Information and interpretive facilities: | |
| Contact stations, museums, exhibits | 603,800 |
| Utilities—water, sewer, power | 35,800 |
| Total visitor facilities | 2,199,800 |
| Management and protection facilities: | |
| Buildings: | |
| Administrative | 188,800 |
| Utilities | 120,100 |
| Employee housing | 843,900 |
| Utilities: | |
| Water | 252,800 |
| Sewer | 181,600 |
| Power | 26,600 |
| Miscellaneous: Fences, signs, boat landings | 151,400 |
| Total management and protection facilities | 1,765,200 |
| Advance planning, museum exhibit construction, and rehabilitation of historic structures | 435,000 |
| Total buildings, utilities, and other facilities | 4,400,000 |

2. *Acquisition of lands and water rights.*—There are 693,880 acres of privately owned lands standing in the way of development and public use located within the areas administered. Status of land acquisition present and projected is as follows:

| | Acres | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *1955* | *1956* | *1957* |
| Private lands, beginning of year | 703,664 | 693,880 | 680,000 |
| Acquired during year | 9,784 | 13,880 | 20,000 |
| Private lands, end of year | 693,880 | 680,000 | 660,000 |

Rights to water must be obtained, frequently by purchase, in many of the areas for use of visitors and employees, and for fire protection.

The obligations for 1955 and 1956 under the lands subactivity includes approximately $1,397,000 and $660,000, respectively, for the Independence National Historical Park acquisition program. This program is scheduled for completion during 1956.

3. *Parkways.*[1]

4. *Roads and trails.*[1]

[1] The obligations for these programs are against carryover balances of prior appropriations for programs authorized by the Federal Highway Act of 1952. Programs authorized by the Federal Highway Act of 1954 are obligated against the contract authority provided by that act and are shown under the appropriation "Construction (liquidation of contract authorization), National Park Service."

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NATIONAL PARK SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 90 | 177 | 172 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 69 | 156 | 69 |
| Average number of all employees | 148 | 208 | 109 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 201 | 260 | 150 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,790 | $5,174 | $5,199 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.1 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,758 | $3,814 | $3,844 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $548,525 | $377,395 | $294,492 |
| Positions other than permanent | 220,306 | 544,969 | 240,843 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,118 | 1,594 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 11,442 | 8,104 | 4,746 |
| Total personal services | 782,391 | 932,062 | 540,081 |
| 02 Travel | 52,354 | 62,370 | 34,410 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 14,305 | 17,040 | 9,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,244 | 7,440 | 4,105 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 72,768 | 86,690 | 47,825 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,545 | 4,650 | 2,480 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 470,603 | 560,630 | 309,285 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 218,332 | 260,100 | 143,490 |
| 09 Equipment | 129,133 | 153,730 | 84,810 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 6,125,048 | 7,333,915 | 4,020,430 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—continued | | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | $104 | $123 | $69 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,497 | 6,545 | 3,615 |
| Total, National Park Service | 7,880,324 | 9,425,295 | 5,200,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 60 | 31 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 12 | 7 | |
| Average number of all employees | 64 | 36 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 74 | 40 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $231,452 | $138,750 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 31,469 | 18,750 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 880 | 625 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8,568 | 4,375 | |
| Other payments for personal services | | | |
| Total personal services | 272,369 | 162,500 | |
| 02 Travel | 21,902 | 12,500 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,752 | 1,250 | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,894 | 1,250 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,682 | 1,250 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4,096 | 2,500 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 99,275 | 50,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14,770 | 7,500 | |
| 09 Equipment | 1,093 | 625 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 434,958 | 100,115 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 137 | 62 | |
| Subtotal | 854,928 | 339,552 | |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 22 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 854,906 | 339,552 | |
| Total obligations | 8,735,230 | 9,764,847 | 5,200,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,125,000 | $5,425,000 | $5,200,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −18,305 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 4,106,695 | 5,425,000 | 5,200,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 8,880,433 | 4,339,847 | |
| Obligated | 6,875,736 | 6,014,569 | 6,574,416 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 19,862,864 | 15,779,416 | 11,774,416 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 9,508,448 | 2,705,000 | 4,254,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 6,500,000 | 2,200,000 |
| Total expenditures | 9,508,448 | 9,205,000 | 6,454,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 4,339,847 | | |
| Obligated | 6,014,569 | 6,574,416 | 5,320,416 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 19,862,864 | 15,779,416 | 11,774,416 |

CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

### Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), National Park Service

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in section 6 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 73), [$19,654,300] *including acquisition of right-of-way for the eastern entrance road, Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, $29,800,000,* to remain available until expended [: *Provided,* That no part of this appropriation bill shall be used at any time to plan, map, build, or construct a new roadway or highway to Mammoth Cave National Park leading from United States Highway Numbered 31W between Cave City and Park City, Kentucky]. (*5 U. S. C.*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*124–132; 16 U. S. C. 8, 8a, 8d, 192b–2–192b–5, 403h–11, 431–433, 459r, 460a–2, 461–467; Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200, 201); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of August 3, 1950 (64 Stat. 400); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 555); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$19,654,300** Estimate 1957, **$29,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Parkways | $7,707,641 | $13,292,359 | $11,000,000 |
| 2. Roads and trails | 7,993,535 | 14,506,465 | 12,500,000 |
| Total obligations | 15,701,176 | 27,798,824 | 23,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) | −67,000,000 | −51,298,824 | −23,500,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) | 51,298,824 | 23,500,000 | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $67,000,000 | $57,506,800 | $37,852,500 |
| Unfinanced balance at end of year | −57,506,800 | −37,852,500 | −8,052,500 |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 9,493,200 | 19,654,300 | 29,800,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Parkways.*—Progress of construction of eight authorized parkways is shown as follows:

| | *Estimated total cost* | *Appropriated through 1956* | *1957 estimate* | *Estimated cost to complete* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Baltimore-Washington | $14,500,000 | $14,500,000 | | |
| 2. Blue Ridge | 85,231,660 | 43,837,296 | $5,315,624 | $36,078,740 |
| 3. Chesapeake and Ohio Canal | 12,770,857 | 184,857 | 100,000 | 12,486,000 |
| 4. Colonial | 6,684,468 | 5,467,896 | 1,200,272 | 16,300 |
| 5. Foothills | 21,945,646 | 1,252,802 | 1,006,894 | 19,685,950 |
| 6. George Washington Memorial | 47,996,816 | 3,419,292 | 1,835,554 | 42,741,970 |
| 7. Natchez Trace | 89,336,890 | 22,174,594 | 4,041,656 | 63,120,640 |
| 8. Suitland | 3,038,587 | 1,079,587 | | 1,959,000 |
| Total | 281,504,924 | 91,916,324 | 13,500,000 | 176,088,600 |

2. *Roads and trails.*—The 1957 program contemplates the reconstruction of 100.99 miles of roads, and of parking areas and structures, and 19.93 miles of trails and walks; stage construction on 58.68 miles of roads and 10.03 miles of trails; completion of final pavement on 47.84 miles of roads; new work on 71.99 miles of roads and trails, and construction of 12 trail shelters.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NATIONAL PARK SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 160 | 156 | 167 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 123 | 423 | 281 |
| Average number of all employees | 263 | 563 | 446 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 356 | 610 | 470 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,790 | $5,174 | $5,199 |
| Average grade | GS–7.0 | GS–7.1 | GS–7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,758 | $3,814 | $3,844 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $975,156 | $1,020,365 | $1,200,821 |
| Positions other than permanent | 391,655 | 1,473,438 | 982,753 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,765 | 4,305 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 20,341 | 21,910 | 17,876 |
| Total personal services | 1,390,917 | 2,520,018 | 2,201,450 |
| 02 Travel | 93,075 | 168,630 | 140,250 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 25,432 | 46,080 | 38,325 |
| 04 Communication services | 11,099 | 20,110 | 16,725 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 129,365 | 234,375 | 194,935 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,942 | 12,580 | 10,120 |
| 07 Other contractual services | $836,627 | $1,515,770 | $1,260,695 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 388,145 | 703,230 | 584,890 |
| 09 Equipment | 229,409 | 415,635 | 345,690 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 10,933,795 | 19,764,926 | 16,335,320 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 185 | 335 | 280 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9,773 | 17,705 | 14,725 |
| Total, National Park Service | 14,054,764 | 25,419,394 | 21,143,405 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 114 | 219 | 250 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 22 | 43 | 50 |
| Average number of all employees | 123 | 249 | 285 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 142 | 285 | 325 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | $5,695 |
| Average grade | GS–7.6 | GS–7.6 | GS–7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | $4,484 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $445,306 | $971,250 | $1,115,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 60,546 | 131,250 | 150,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,694 | 4,375 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 16,487 | 30,625 | 35,000 |
| Total personal services | 524,033 | 1,137,500 | 1,300,000 |
| 02 Travel | 42,138 | 87,500 | 100,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,370 | 8,750 | 10,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,643 | 8,750 | 10,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5,160 | 8,750 | 10,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7,881 | 17,500 | 20,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 191,000 | 350,000 | 400,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 28,415 | 52,500 | 60,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,102 | 4,375 | 5,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 838,407 | 703,367 | 441,095 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 263 | 438 | 500 |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 1,646,412 | 2,379,430 | 2,356,595 |
| Total obligations | 15,701,176 | 27,798,824 | 23,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $9,493,200 | $19,654,300 | $29,800,000 |
| Applied to contract authorization | −9,493,200 | −19,654,300 | −29,800,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 67,000,000 | 51,298,824 | 23,500,000 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | 3,140,576 | |
| Contract authorization | | 6,207,976 | 14,352,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 67,000,000 | 60,647,376 | 37,852,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 6,352,624 | 19,654,300 | 29,800,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 3,140,576 | |
| Total expenditures | 6,352,624 | 22,794,876 | 29,800,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (contract authorization) | 51,298,824 | 23,500,000 | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 3,140,576 | | |
| Contract authorization | 6,207,976 | 14,352,500 | 8,052,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 67,000,000 | 60,647,376 | 37,852,500 |

*JONES POINT BRIDGE*

## Jones Point Bridge, National Park Service

*For expenses necessary for the construction of a bridge over the Potomac River pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 963, 964); $13,825,000 to remain available until expended: Provided, That the unexpended balance of the appropriation granted under this head in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, is hereby merged with this appropriation.*

Estimate 1957, **$13,825,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

*JONES POINT BRIDGE*—continued

### Jones Point Bridge, National Park Service—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates for construction | $2,686 | $522,314 | $75,000 |
| 2. Construction | | | 13,825,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,686 | 522,314 | 13,900,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −597,314 | −75,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 597,314 | 75,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 600,000 | | 13,825,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The bridge will span the Potomac River at a point near Jones Point, Va., across a portion of the District of Columbia, to a point in Maryland. The appropriation for 1955 was for the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates. A supplemental appropriation of $0.5 million will be requested for fiscal year 1956 for acquisition of rights-of-way and approach grading in Maryland. The estimate for 1957 will finance construction of the bridge.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NATIONAL PARK SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 7 | 8 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | | 8 | 8 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 7 | 7 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $5,174 | $5,199 |
| Average grade | | GS-7.1 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | | $3,814 | $3,844 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $58,664 | $58,250 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 1,800 | 2,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 226 | |
| Total personal services | | 60,690 | 60,750 |
| 02 Travel | | 1,500 | 1,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 300 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | | 700 | 700 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 500 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 1,000 | 800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 7,000 | 9,950 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 09 Equipment | | 2,310 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | | | 13,108,750 |
| Total, National Park Service | | 75,000 | 13,183,750 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | 4 | 19 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | | 20 |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 3 | 35 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 3 | 35 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | $5,695 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | $4,484 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,199 | $19,920 | $100,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | | | 110,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 80 | |
| Total personal services | 1,199 | 20,000 | 210,000 |
| 02 Travel | | 1,000 | 5,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 100 | 500 |
| 04 Communication services | | 100 | 500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | | 5,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,417 | 424,914 | 141,750 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 30 | 100 | 2,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 31 | 100 | 500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | | 350,000 |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 2,686 | 447,314 | 716,250 |
| Total obligations | 2,686 | 522,314 | 13,900,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $600,000 | | $13,825,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | $597,314 | 75,000 |
| Obligated | | 30 | 16,344 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 600,000 | 597,344 | 13,916,344 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,656 | | 4,925,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 506,000 | 75,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,656 | 506,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 597,314 | 75,000 | |
| Obligated | 30 | 16,344 | 8,916,344 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 600,000 | 597,344 | 13,916,344 |

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

### General Administrative Expenses, National Park Service

For expenses necessary for general administration of the National Park Service, including such expenses in the regional offices, [$1,175,000] *$1,250,000. (16 U. S. C. 1; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,175,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Departmental expenses | $748,544 | $789,460 | $789,100 |
| 2. Regional office expenses | 259,513 | 461,240 | 460,900 |
| Total obligations | 1,008,057 | 1,250,700 | 1,250,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,733 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,009,790 | 1,175,000 | 1,250,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 75,700 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

General executive direction and general administrative services are carried on at headquarters in Washington, D. C., and in five regional offices. Administrative costs at the park and monument level are charged to program funds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 155 | 180 | 180 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 155 | 178 | 177 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 155 | 175 | 175 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,790 | $5,174 | $5,199 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.1 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,758 | $3,814 | $3,844 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $858,627 | $1,058,850 | $1,081,790 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,824 | 6,599 | 6,596 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,341 | 4,072 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,580 | 3,160 | 3,106 |
| Total personal services | 869,372 | 1,072,681 | 1,091,492 |
| 02 Travel | 43,371 | 56,345 | 55,592 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,489 | 5,470 | 3,340 |
| 04 Communication services | 16,641 | 18,745 | 18,135 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,228 | 2,810 | 2,580 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 25,420 | 29,734 | 27,392 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 28,815 | 35,225 | 28,282 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,051 | 14,670 | 12,179 |
| 09 Equipment | 8,092 | 13,362 | 9,460 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 55 | 100 | 100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 523 | 1,558 | 1,448 |
| Total obligations | 1,008,057 | 1,250,700 | 1,250,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,084,000 | $1,175,000 | $1,250,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −90,210 | | |
| Transferred from "Administration of Territories, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 240) | 16,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,009,790 | 1,175,000 | 1,250,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 75,700 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 122,224 | 80,658 | 181,358 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 21,751 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,153,765 | 1,331,358 | 1,431,358 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 927,399 | 997,417 | 1,097,090 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 72,790 | 2,910 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 122,811 | 79,793 | 175,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,050,210 | 1,150,000 | 1,275,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,733 | | |
| Other | 21,164 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 80,658 | 181,358 | 156,358 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,153,765 | 1,331,358 | 1,431,358 |

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [ninety-eight] *one hundred and ten* passenger motor vehicles *of which one hundred and nine shall be* for replacement only, [of which] *including* not to exceed seventeen [shall be] for replacing United States Park Police cruisers; [uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (68 Stat. 1114, D. C. Code 4–204);] and the objects and purposes specified in the [Act] *Acts* of August 8, 1953 (67 Stat. 495, 496) *and July 1, 1955 (69 Stat. 242): Provided, That all receipts from the operation of the McKinley Park Hotel in Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska, may be applied to, or offset against, costs of managing, operating, and maintaining the hotel and related facilities, and any receipts or other revenues in excess of such costs shall be deposited at least annually into the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Service conducts research, management, and demonstration programs to conserve and restore the fish and wildlife resources for both recreational and economical use.

MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES

**Management of Resources, Fish and Wildlife Service**

For expenses necessary for conservation, management, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; operation of the industrial properties within the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge (61 Stat. 770); maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; purchase or rent of land, and functions related to wildlife management in California (16 U. S. C. 695–695c); leasing and management of lands for the protection of the Florida Key deer; and not to exceed $30,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Fish and Wildlife Service; [$6,728,500] *$9,696,000*; and in addition, there are appropriated amounts equal to 25 per centum of the proceeds covered into the Treasury during the next preceding fiscal year from the sale of sealskins and other products, for management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources of Alaska, including construction. *(5 U. S. C. 133t; 7 U. S. C. 426; 16 U. S. C. 590a–590f, 659, 661–666c, 667–668d, 671–674, 684–686, 690–691d, 701, 703–711, 715–715s, 718–718h, 721–731, 744–751, 755–757, 772–772i, 776–776f, 781–785, 811, 851–856, 916–916l, 951–961, 981–991; 18 U. S. C. 41–44; 43 U. S. C. 315k; 48 U. S. C. 192–211, 220–248b; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of July 16, 1952, 66 Stat. 736; Act of July 17, 1952, 19 U. S. C. 1001, par. 1518; Act of August 12, 1954, 68 Stat. 698; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$6,728,500** Estimate 1957, **$9,696,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration of fish and game laws | $1,472,583 | $1,561,500 | $1,670,800 |
| 2. Propagation and distribution of food fishes | 2,730,421 | 3,111,100 | 3,611,600 |
| 3. Mammal and bird reservations | 836,696 | 918,400 | 2,735,400 |
| 4. River basin studies | 269,797 | 358,000 | 528,200 |
| 5. Control of predatory animals and injurious rodents | 936,729 | 969,500 | 1,009,500 |
| 6. Soil and moisture conservation | 98,064 | 98,500 | 140,500 |
| 7. Management and investigations of fish and wildlife resources in Alaska including construction | 808,639 | 834,500 | 902,600 |
| Total obligations | 7,152,929 | 7,851,500 | 10,598,600 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −200,365 | −81,159 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 81,159 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 9,678 | 8,806 | 172,400 |
| **Appropriation (adjusted):** | | | |
| Definite | 6,353,968 | 6,728,500 | 9,696,000 |
| Indefinite | 689,433 | 762,147 | 1,075,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 288,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration of fish and game laws.*—These laws apply to Alaskan fisheries and game, protection of migratory birds and certain game mammals, interstate transportation of fish, and enforcement of international agreements. The proposed increase will make possible more effective enforcement of the Migratory Bird Treaty and Lacey Acts. Funds for enforcement of the Migratory Bird Treaty and Lacey Acts are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts—Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration (reverted funds only), Management of National Wildlife Refuges, and Migratory Bird Conservation Account. In 1955, these supplementary funds totaled $945,530. It is estimated they will amount to $993,000 in 1956, and $965,000 in 1957.

2. *Propagation and distribution of food fishes.*—Eighty-eight fish-cultural stations are currently operated to produce fish and eggs for propagation of commercial food and game fishes. Fish screens and other protective devices are maintained on Federal areas in the West. Management programs are developed for fishing waters on public lands in cooperation with other Federal agencies. The proposed increase will make possible more effective utilization and maintenance of fish-cultural facilities.

3. *Mammal and bird reservations.*—Two hundred and sixty-four refuges, consisting of approximately 18 million acres, are operated for the conservation of migratory waterfowl and for the preservation and propagation of rare birds and mammals. The proposed increase is primarily a shift in financing from permanent appropriations necessary to continue this activity at approximately the current level. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts—Management of National Wildlife Refuges, and Migratory Bird Conservation Account. In 1955, these supplementary funds totaled $6,419,108. It is estimated they will amount to $5,320,939 in 1956, and $3,840,000 in 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES—continued

**Management of Resources, Fish and Wildlife Service—Continued**

4. *River basin studies.*—To insure that adequate measures are taken for the conservation and development of fish and wildlife, studies are made of proposed Federal power, navigation, irrigation, and drainage projects. Approximately one-half of the proposed increase represents a shift in financing from permanent appropriations. The remainder will provide more adequate surveys of water-use projects. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts—Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration (reverted funds only), and Migratory Bird Conservation Account. In 1955, these supplementary funds totaled $315,432. It is estimated they will amount to $250,000 in 1956, and $150,000 in 1957.

5. *Control of predatory animals and injurious rodents.*—Such control is exercised on public lands. Technical information, and correlation and supervision of cooperative programs are provided to protect livestock, game, poultry, forage, crops, forests, structures, foods, and feeds from destruction by harmful animals.

6. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Nearly 5.5 million acres in 63 refuges within the continental United States are critically eroded or severely depleted. A long-range program for developing a conservation plan for a majority of these refuges has been completed. Work is now being performed on 35 refuges.

7. *Management and investigations of fish and wildlife resources of Alaska, including construction.*—Twenty-five percent of the receipts from sales of fur sealskins and other products are used to supplement other appropriations for management and investigations of fish and wildlife resources of Alaska, including construction. These amounts are not included in the totals of supplementary financing included in the narrative statements above.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 917 | 914 | 1,187 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 170 | 252 | 345 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,020 | 1,142 | 1,512 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,281 | 1,400 | 1,850 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.9 | GS–6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,950 | $4,246 | $4,255 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,921,524 | $4,260,900 | $5,578,645 |
| Positions other than permanent | 594,022 | 891,100 | 1,210,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 13,831 | 15,100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 206,104 | 164,900 | 171,455 |
| Total personal services | 4,735,481 | 5,332,000 | 6,960,700 |
| 02 Travel | 348,317 | 382,800 | 417,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 73,319 | 69,400 | 82,100 |
| 04 Communication services | 50,417 | 50,400 | 61,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 91,428 | 83,800 | 118,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 28,212 | 37,400 | 36,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 403,800 | 502,000 | 635,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,138,734 | 1,146,400 | 1,871,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 255,360 | 230,600 | 405,800 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 95,803 | 99,000 | 115,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 141 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 4,507 | 4,800 | 6,300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 20,422 | 12,300 | 18,500 |
| Subtotal | 7,245,941 | 7,950,900 | 10,728,600 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 93,012 | 99,400 | 130,000 |
| Total obligations | 7,152,929 | 7,851,500 | 10,598,600 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: | | | |
| Definite | $6,301,000 | $6,728,500 | $9,696,000 |
| Indefinite | 689,433 | 762,147 | 1,075,000 |
| Transferred from "Administration of Territories, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 240) | 52,968 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation: | | | |
| Definite | 6,353,968 | 6,728,500 | 9,696,000 |
| Indefinite | 689,433 | 762,147 | 1,075,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 288,500 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 200,365 | 81,159 | |
| Obligated | 936,636 | 875,828 | 1,127,328 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,180,402 | 8,736,134 | 11,898,328 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Definite: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,632,211 | 5,908,000 | 8,610,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 277,000 | 11,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 742,854 | 650,000 | 688,500 |
| Indefinite: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 832,653 | 750,000 | 800,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 15,000 | 90,000 |
| Total expenditures | 7,207,718 | 7,600,000 | 10,200,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Definite: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 9,678 | | |
| Other | 6,019 | | |
| Indefinite: Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | | 8,806 | 172,400 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 81,159 | | |
| Obligated | 875,828 | 1,127,328 | 1,525,928 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,180,402 | 8,736,134 | 11,898,328 |

INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

**Investigations of Resources, Fish and Wildlife Service**

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies and investigations respecting conservation, management, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources, including related aquatic plants and products; collection, compilation, and publication of information concerning such studies and investigations; and the performance of other functions related thereto; as authorized by law; [$4,187,000] *$5,065,000. (5 U. S. C. 133t; 15 U. S. C. 521–522; 16 U. S. C. 581, 631i, 661–666c, 701, 715k, 744–750, 755–757, 758d, 759, 760a, b, 916–916l, 921, 951–961, 981–991; 48 U. S. C. 204a; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of May 19, 1949, 63 Stat. 70; Act of August 19, 1950, 64 Stat. 467; Act of July 30, 1951, 65 Stat. 130; Act of July 1, 1952, 66 Stat. 314; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Act of August 12, 1954, 68 Stat. 698; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956,[a] **$4,917,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,065,000**

[a] Includes $730,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Research on fish and fisheries | $2,518,463 | $3,335,700 | $3,081,900 |
| 2. Exploration, development, and utilization of fishery resources | 1,086,314 | 1,150,400 | 1,150,000 |
| 3. Research on birds and mammals | 375,800 | 460,800 | 675,800 |
| 4. Research on fish migration over dams | 158,875 | 157,700 | 157,300 |
| Total obligations | 4,139,452 | 5,104,600 | 5,065,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 16,492 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 4,155,944 | 4,917,000 | 5,065,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 187,600 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Research on fish and fisheries.*—Research is conducted (*a*) to learn more about variations in abundance of important food fishes and other aquatic animals; (*b*) to discover declining species and better measures for conserving, developing, and managing fishery resources; and (*c*) to improve cultivation of aquatic animals, including shellfish. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts—Federal Aid in Fish Restoration and Management (reverted funds only), and Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries. In 1955, these supplementary funds totaled $1,449,857. It is estimated they will amount to $1,410,100 in 1956 and 1957.

2. *Exploration, development, and utilization of fishery resources.*—This includes: (*a*) Exploring for fish and improving fishing gear and methods; (*b*) developing and demonstrating more efficient means of handling, processing, storing, and marketing fishery products; (*c*) compiling and publishing commercial fishery statistics, including operation of seven market news offices; and (*d*) collecting and disseminating economic data on the industry, including business trends and foreign trade. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent account Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries. In 1955, these supplementary funds totaled $1,352,703. It is estimated they will amount to $1,426,000 in 1956 and 1957.

3. *Research on birds and mammals.*—Research is carried on in migratory wildlife and wildlife management and conservation practices. In addition, wildlife research units are maintained in cooperation with States and universities to give technical training in wildlife management, carry on research, and demonstrate improved management practices. The proposed increase in this activity is primarily a shift in financing from permanent appropriations. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts—Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration (reverted funds only), and Migratory Bird Conservation Account. In 1955, these supplementary funds totaled $405,509. It is estimated they will amount to $436,000 in 1956 and $250,000 in 1957.

4. *Research on fish migration over dams.*—Investigations are conducted to acquire knowledge of the factors influencing the direction and rate of movement of anadromous fish over dams, so that these factors may be known in designing future dams.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 618 | 604 | 608 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 68 | 87 | 96 |
| Average number of all employees | 592 | 652 | 658 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 663 | 670 | 670 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.9 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,950 | $4,246 | $4,255 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,540,204 | $2,895,600 | $2,954,400 |
| Positions other than permanent | 236,174 | 306,300 | 336,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,365 | 10,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 54,049 | 59,400 | 62,600 |
| Total personal services | 2,839,792 | 3,271,800 | 3,353,400 |
| 02 Travel | 160,472 | 224,300 | 221,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 24,015 | 31,800 | 27,600 |
| 04 Communication services | 120,766 | 115,000 | 108,100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 45,274 | 55,000 | 47,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 59,522 | 83,200 | 84,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | $313,223 | $724,300 | $684,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 388,681 | 405,700 | 382,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 169,517 | 190,300 | 157,700 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 16,415 | 3,000 | 100 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 200 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 15,303 | 14,500 | 12,600 |
| Subtotal | 4,153,180 | 5,118,900 | 5,079,300 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 13,728 | 14,300 | 14,300 |
| Total obligations | 4,139,452 | 5,104,600 | 5,065,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,127,000 | $4,917,000 | $5,065,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Administration of Territories, Office of Territories" | 14,019 | | |
| "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories" | 14,925 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 4,155,944 | 4,917,000 | 5,065,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 187,600 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 710,295 | 481,655 | 586,255 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 13,154 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,879,393 | 5,586,255 | 5,651,255 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,658,488 | 4,420,000 | 4,650,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 180,000 | 7,600 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 712,688 | 400,000 | 542,400 |
| Total expenditures | 4,371,176 | 5,000,000 | 5,200,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 16,492 | | |
| Other | 10,070 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 481,655 | 586,255 | 451,255 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,879,393 | 5,586,255 | 5,651,255 |

CONSTRUCTION

**Construction, Fish and Wildlife Service**

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, [$1,000,000] *$2,200,000* to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the funds appropriated herein for the continuation of the construction of the Devils Kitchen Dam on the Crab Orchard Wildlife Refuge, Illinois, shall be transferred to the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army.

[For an additional amount for "Construction", $750,000, of which $455,000 shall be available for the construction of fish-cultural facilities below Norfork Dam, Arkansas, to remain available until expended.] *(5 U. S. C. 133t, 16 U. S. C. 661–666c, 755–757, 760, 921; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of August 5, 1947, 61 Stat. 770; Act of July 18, 1950, 64 Stat. 343; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,750,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Fish facilities | $201,167 | $1,029,388 | $1,200,000 |
| 2. Wildlife facilities | 46,499 | 1,068,617 | 1,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 247,666 | 2,098,005 | 2,200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −295,671 | −348,005 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 348,005 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 300,000 | 1,750,000 | 2,200,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

### Construction, Fish and Wildlife Service—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Fish facilities.*—Projects proposed for 1957 consist of construction and improvement at 10 fish hatcheries and reconstruction of the laboratory and other facilities at the Fishery Biological Station at Woods Hole, Mass.

2. *Wildlife facilities.*—The only project proposed is continuation of construction of the Devils Kitchen Dam on the Crab Orchard Wildlife Refuge, Ill.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 5 | 7 | 9 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 6 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 12 | 10 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 14 | 20 | 20 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.9 | GS–6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $23,157 | $31,605 | $39,400 |
| Positions other than permanent | 8,414 | 20,200 | 7,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 42 | 200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 349 | 100 | |
| Total personal services | 31,962 | 52,105 | 46,400 |
| 02 Travel | 7,988 | 10,800 | 6,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,704 | 2,400 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 607 | 600 | 100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,294 | 1,200 | 500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 416 | 1,600 | 600 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 34,394 | 136,400 | 2,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 42,028 | 138,700 | 51,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 29,774 | 42,200 | 12,200 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 95,441 | 711,400 | 1,080,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 296 | 600 | 200 |
| Subtotal | 247,904 | 1,098,005 | 1,200,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 238 | | |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 247,666 | 1,098,005 | 1,200,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 65,000 | 100,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 935,000 | 900,000 |
| Total, Corps of Engineers | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 247,666 | 2,098,005 | 2,200,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $300,000 | $1,750,000 | $2,200,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 295,671 | 348,005 | |
| Obligated | 387,508 | 251,730 | 549,735 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 983,179 | 2,349,735 | 2,749,735 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 383,444 | 1,300,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 500,000 | 400,000 |
| Total expenditures | 383,444 | 1,800,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 348,005 | | |
| Obligated | 251,730 | 549,735 | 1,149,735 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 983,179 | 2,349,735 | 2,749,735 |

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

### General Administrative Expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Fish and Wildlife Service, including such expenses in the regional offices, [$760,000] *$852,500.* *(5 U. S. C. 133t; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$760,000** Estimate 1957, **$852,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Departmental expenses | $323,266 | $356,000 | $356,000 |
| 2. Regional office expenses | 388,256 | 455,000 | 496,500 |
| Total obligations | 711,522 | 811,000 | 852,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,508 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 716,030 | 760,000 | 852,500 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 51,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Departmental expenses.*—These are expenses necessary for general administration at headquarters in Washington, D. C.

2. *Regional office expenses.*—These are expenses necessary for general administration in the five regional offices in continental United States and in the office at Juneau, Alaska.

Administrative expenses incidental to programs financed by permanent and indefinite appropriations are paid from those appropriations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 125 | 134 | 140 |
| Average number of all employees | 116 | 129 | 136 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 94 | 130 | 136 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.9 | GS–6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $588,940 | $732,200 | $758,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,092 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,081 | 2,700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 12,593 | 16,300 | 15,200 |
| Total personal services | 604,706 | 751,200 | 773,200 |
| 02 Travel | 23,758 | 27,500 | 27,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,620 | 2,900 | 2,800 |
| 04 Communication services | 15,826 | 10,600 | 15,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 686 | 200 | 200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 11,670 | 4,500 | 9,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 27,856 | 5,700 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 15,987 | 7,000 | 12,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 8,542 | 400 | 1,300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 871 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 711,522 | 811,000 | 852,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $725,000 | $760,000 | $852,500 |
| Transferred from "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 240) | 9,560 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −18,530 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 716,030 | 760,000 | 852,500 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 51,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 55,050 | 45,456 | 56,456 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 771,080 | 856,456 | 908,956 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 666,382 | 705,000 | 800,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 50,000 | 1,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 53,647 | 45,000 | 49,000 |
| Total expenditures | 720,029 | 800,000 | 850,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | $4,508 | | |
| Other | 1,087 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 45,456 | $56,456 | $58,956 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 771,080 | 856,456 | 908,956 |

ADMINISTRATION OF PRIBILOF ISLANDS

## Administration of Pribilof Islands, Fish and Wildlife Service

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of February 26, 1944, as amended (16 U. S. C. 631a–631q), there are appropriated amounts equal to 60 per centum of the proceeds covered into the Treasury during the next preceding fiscal year from the sale of sealskins and other products, to remain available for expenditure during the current and next succeeding fiscal years. (*5 U. S. C. 133t; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$1,829,152** Estimate 1957, **$2,580,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration of Pribilof Islands (total obligations) | $1,262,979 | $1,380,000 | $1,324,200 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −337,777 | −353,988 | −103,140 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 353,988 | 103,140 | 358,940 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 375,450 | 700,000 | 1,000,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,654,640 | 1,829,152 | 2,580,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Part of the proceeds from sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands is used for such purposes as (*a*) management of the Alaska fur-seal herd and protection of walruses and sea lions; (*b*) furnishing food, schooling, medical attention, and other necessities of life to some 600 natives of the islands; (*c*) operation of a byproducts plant for utilizing fur-seal carcasses; (*d*) maintenance of buildings and roads; and (*e*) maintenance and operation of a supply vessel.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 59 | 57 | 55 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 118 | 136 | 123 |
| Average number of all employees | 168 | 191 | 179 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 351 | 370 | 360 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.9 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,950 | $4,246 | $4,255 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $248,037 | $280,300 | $283,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | 415,232 | 474,300 | 430,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 891 | 1,100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 39,831 | 41,700 | 42,100 |
| Total personal services | 703,991 | 797,400 | 756,600 |
| 02 Travel | 15,528 | 18,500 | 15,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 24,006 | 51,300 | 46,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,387 | 1,200 | 1,100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,186 | 5,600 | 5,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,046 | 5,000 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 129,656 | 160,500 | 161,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 333,087 | 362,700 | 350,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 61,260 | 33,300 | 34,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,330 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| Subtotal | 1,281,477 | 1,437,800 | 1,374,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 18,498 | 57,800 | 49,800 |
| Total obligations | 1,262,979 | 1,380,000 | 1,324,200 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,654,640 | $1,829,152 | $2,580,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 337,777 | 353,988 | 103,140 |
| Obligated | 1,187,449 | 494,663 | 274,663 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,179,866 | 2,677,803 | 2,957,803 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,955,765 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 400,000 | 200,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,955,765 | 1,600,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 353,988 | 103,140 | 358,940 |
| Obligated | 494,663 | 274,663 | 198,863 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 375,450 | 700,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,179,866 | 2,677,803 | 2,957,803 |

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [twenty-eight] *eleven* passenger motor vehicles, *of which ninety-seven shall be* for replacement only; purchase of not to exceed [four] *six* aircraft, for replacement only; publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U. S. C. 417); rations or commutation of rations for officers and crews of vessels at rates not to exceed $3 per man per day; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Fish and Wildlife Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed $1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are not inconsistent with their primary purposes; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Fish and Wildlife Service and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

## Miscellaneous

*Upper Mississippi River Wildlife Refuge, Fish and Wildlife Service*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $1,266 | $1,266 | $1,266 |
| Obligated | 9,750 | 9,748 | 9,748 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,016 | 11,014 | 11,014 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 9,748 |
| Total expenditures | 2 | | 9,748 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,266 | 1,266 | 1,266 |
| Obligated | 9,748 | 9,748 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,016 | 11,014 | 11,014 |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"General investigations, Corps of Engineers, civil."
"Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil."
"Operation and maintenance, general, Corps of Engineers, civil."
"Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries, civil, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Range improvements, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)."
"Contributed funds, Bureau of Land Management."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Research, Navy."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

# OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Office promotes economic and political development in Territorial trusteeship areas under United States jurisdiction. It originates and implements Federal policy, guides and coordinates certain operating programs, provides information and advice, and participates in foreign policy matters concerning the Territories. In addition, the Office represents the Governors in Washington; supervises the Alaska Railroad, the Alaska Road Commission, and public works in Alaska and the Virgin Islands; and assists the Virgin Islands Corporation.

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

**Administration of Territories, Office of Territories**

For expenses necessary for the administration of Territories and for the departmental administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, including expenses of the offices of the Governors of Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U. S. C., secs. 61, 531, 1422, 1431a (c)); salaries of the Governor of the Virgin Islands, the Government Secretary, and the members of their immediate staffs as authorized by law (Act of July 22, 1954, Public Law 517), compensation and mileage of members of the legislatures in Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands as authorized by law (48 U. S. C., secs. 87, 599, 1421d (e), 1431a (c) and the Act of July 22, 1954 ([Public Law 517] 68 Stat. 497)); compensation and expenses of the judiciary in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U. S. C. 1431a (c)); care of insane as authorized by law for Alaska (48 U. S. C. 46–50); grants to American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; and personal services, household equipment and furnishings, and utilities necessary in the operation of the houses of the Governors of Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, and American Samoa; [$2,609,500] *$2,803,000: Provided*, That the Territorial and local governments herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of Territories may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary. (*Executive Orders 6726, 10077, 10137; 48 U. S. C. 62, 63, 66–69, 72, 89, 536, 561–620, 1391, 1421–1426b; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,609,500** Estimate 1957, **$2,803,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Territory of Alaska: | | | |
| (*a*) Governor's office | $92,282 | $99,812 | $99,812 |
| (*b*) Legislative expenses | 47,124 | | 48,000 |
| (*c*) Care and custody of Alaskan insane | 802,720 | 770,705 | 833,905 |
| 2. Territory of Hawaii: | | | |
| (*a*) Governor's office | 40,802 | 43,107 | 43,507 |
| (*b*) Legislative expenses | 46,648 | | 46,700 |
| 3. Virgin Islands: | | | |
| (*a*) Governor's office | 324,640 | 65,310 | 65,310 |
| (*b*) Legislative expenses | | 12,600 | 12,600 |
| (*c*) Grants to municipalities | 199,666 | | |
| 4. Guam: | | | |
| (*a*) Governor's office | 43,851 | 55,362 | 55,362 |
| (*b*) Legislative expenses | 19,920 | 23,300 | 23,300 |
| 5. American Samoa: | | | |
| (*a*) Governor's office | 45,262 | 57,226 | 56,576 |
| (*b*) Legislative expenses | 19,561 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| (*c*) Chief justice and high court | 30,793 | 33,800 | 34,850 |
| (*d*) Grants | 1,159,000 | 1,169,400 | 1,169,400 |
| 6. Canton Island administration | 4,475 | 9,663 | 9,663 |
| 7. General administration | 240,129 | 276,015 | 276,015 |
| Total obligations | 3,116,873 | 2,644,300 | 2,803,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 10,332 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,127,205 | 2,609,500 | 2,803,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 34,800 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the expenses of the departmental headquarters of the Office of Territories, and for support of the governments of Alaska, Hawaii, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, as set forth above.

The net increase of $158,700 is primarily for the expenses of the biennial legislatures of Alaska and Hawaii ($94,700), and increased costs for the care of the mentally ill of Alaska ($63,200).

Funds appropriated for the care of the mentally ill of Alaska during 1956 were based on an estimated average daily patient load of 341 at an annual cost of $2,208 per patient. The patient load is now expected to average 368 for 1956 and a supplemental appropriation of $60,000 is being forecast elsewhere in this budget. The 1957 average daily patient load is estimated at 370 at the same cost per patient.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 112 | 78 | 77 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 32 | 7 | 7 |
| Average number of all employees | 137 | 83 | 83 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 70 | 74 | 74 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,721 | $6,619 | $6,718 |
| Average grade | GS-7.9 | GS-8.8 | GS-8.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,925 | $3,962 | $4,000 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $555,220 | $500,647 | $505,031 |
| Positions other than permanent | 33,415 | 9,988 | 10,658 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,235 | 2,595 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 70,277 | 43,515 | 44,278 |
| Other payments for personal services | 117,370 | 47,200 | 128,200 |
| Total personal services | 778,517 | 603,945 | 688,167 |
| 02 Travel | 64,566 | 63,040 | 74,840 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,061 | 2,360 | 2,210 |
| 04 Communication services | 12,871 | 8,900 | 9,130 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 670 | 970 | 970 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9,522 | 13,750 | 13,750 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 854,202 | 765,438 | 828,528 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 17,886 | 9,750 | 9,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 15,408 | 3,925 | 3,900 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,360,711 | 1,171,717 | 1,171,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 459 | 505 | 505 |
| Total obligations | 3,116,873 | 2,644,300 | 2,803,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,400,000 | $2,609,500 | $2,803,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −52,498 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Management of lands and resources, Bureau of Land Management" | −3,477 | | |
| "Management and protection, National Park Service" | −116,865 | | |
| "Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities, National Park Service" | −16,968 | | |
| "General administrative expenses, National Park Service" | −16,000 | | |
| "Management and resources, Fish and Wildlife Service" | −52,968 | | |
| "Investigations and resources, Fish and Wildlife Service" | −14,019 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,127,205 | 2,609,500 | 2,803,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 34,800 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 217,583 | 160,475 | 204,775 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,344,788 | 2,804,775 | 3,007,775 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,959,794 | 2,416,025 | 2,697,900 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 33,500 | 1,300 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Expenditures—Continued | | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | $187,796 | $150,475 | $140,300 |
| Total expenditures | 3,147,590 | 2,600,000 | 2,839,500 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 10,332 | | |
| Other | 26,391 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 160,475 | 204,775 | 168,275 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,344,788 | 2,804,775 | 3,007,775 |

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

### Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by Public Law 204, Eightieth Congress, and Public Law 451, approved June 30, 1954, including the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; compensation and expenses of the judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; [$4,500,000, and in addition $1,000,000 shall be transferred to this appropriation from the balance in the account of the Island Trading Company of Micronesia on December 31, 1954, of which $500,000 shall be available for the establishment of a] *$4,800,000: Provided, That the* revolving fund for loans to locally owned private trading enterprises [to] *shall* continue *to be available* during the fiscal year [1956] *1957*: *Provided further*, That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 34): *Provided further*, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the Administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary in carrying out the provisions of article 6 (2) of the Trusteeship Agreement approved by [Public Law 204, Eightieth] Congress (*61 Stat. 397*). (*Executive Orders 10265, 10408; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,500,000** Estimated 1957, **$4,800,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$5,000,000.**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. High Commissioner's office | $39,189 | $59,000 | $59,000 |
| 2. Judiciary | 48,575 | 56,000 | 51,000 |
| 3. Grants | 4,885,000 | 4,885,000 | 4,690,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,972,764 | 5,000,000 | 4,800,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,751 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 4,975,515 | 5,000,000 | 4,800,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the terms of the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full powers of administration, legislation and jurisdiction over the territory and has undertaken obligations to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the inhabitants.

The territory encompasses some 3,000,000 square miles of ocean over which are scattered 2,141 islands with a land area of 687 square miles. The population is approximately 58,000. The Department of the Interior is responsible for administration of all the territory except the islands of Saipan and the Tinian group which are under Navy jurisdiction as critical defense areas.

2. *Judiciary.*—Provision is made for the high court, the court of appeals, and the lesser courts of the territory.

3. *Grants.*—Grants are required in addition to local revenues for health, education, and other services as well as for the cost of maintaining and providing the necessary facilities of the government of the territory. The costs of government are distributed as follows:

| *By function* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| *a.* Health, education, and other services | $1,386,925 | $1,544,000 | $1,516,500 |
| *b.* Operation and maintenance | 1,555,931 | 1,508,000 | 1,434,500 |
| *c.* Transportation services | 1,608,870 | 1,605,000 | 1,438,500 |
| *d.* General administration | 796,593 | 858,000 | 850,500 |
| *e.* Construction | 745,337 | 936,163 | 900,000 |
| Total cost of government | 6,093,656 | 6,451,163 | 6,140,000 |
| Deduct local revenues applied | 1,208,656 | 1,566,163 | 1,450,000 |
| Total grants | 4,885,000 | 4,885,000 | 4,690,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 289 | 266 | 264 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 238 | 256 | 256 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 257 | 260 | 258 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,196 | $5,667 | $5,764 |
| Average grade | GS-8.1 | GS-8.5 | GS-8.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $5,595 | $5,565 | $5,565 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,098,310 | $1,411,491 | $1,425,626 |
| Positions other than permanent | 13,241 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,280 | 6,786 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 329,751 | 351,223 | 340,174 |
| Total personal services | 1,446,582 | 1,778,000 | 1,774,300 |
| Deduct amount for Federal employees paid from grant to Trust Territory | 1,379,816 | 1,690,300 | 1,685,100 |
| Net personal services | 66,766 | 87,700 | 89,200 |
| 02 Travel | 14,453 | 23,000 | 18,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,101 | 300 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 348 | 150 | 150 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 188 | 100 | 100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,648 | 1,050 | 1,050 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 364 | 1,050 | 550 |
| 09 Equipment | 896 | 1,550 | 550 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 4,885,000 | 4,885,000 | 4,690,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,972,764 | 5,000,000 | 4,800,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,000,000 | $4,500,000 | $4,800,000 |
| Transferred from "Proceeds from liquidation of Island Trading Company of Micronesia, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149) | | 1,000,000 | |
| Transferred to "Loans to private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149) | | −500,000 | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Investigations of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service" | −14,925 | | |
| "General administrative expense, Fish and Wildlife Service" | −9,560 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 4,975,515 | 5,000,000 | 4,800,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 9,567 | 7,890 | 7,890 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,985,082 | 5,007,890 | 4,807,890 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4,964,924 | 4,993,110 | 4,795,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 6,313 | 6,890 | 5,000 |
| Total expenditures | 4,971,237 | 5,000,000 | 4,800,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 2,751 | | |
| Other | 3,204 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 7,890 | 7,890 | 7,890 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,985,082 | 5,007,890 | 4,807,890 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

ISLAND TRADING COMPANY OF MICRONESIA

### Proceeds from Liquidation of Island Trading Company of Micronesia, Office of Territories

Appropriated 1956, **$1,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$0**

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $1,000,000 | |
| Transferred to "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149) | | −1,000,000 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | | | |

ALASKA PUBLIC WORKS

### Alaska Public Works, Office of Territories

For an additional amount for expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 24, 1949, as amended (48 U. S. C. 486–486j), to remain available until June 30, 1959, [$3,000,000] *$5,000,000*, of which not to exceed [$525,000] *$557,000* shall be available for administrative expenses[: *Provided*, That funds previously appropriated under this head shall remain available until June 30, 1959]. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction | $11,736,057 | $9,443,000 | $7,404,028 |
| 2. Administration | 480,604 | 557,000 | 557,000 |
| Total obligations | 12,216,661 | 10,000,000 | 7,961,028 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −12,726,659 | −9,961,028 | −2,961,028 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 9,961,028 | 2,961,028 | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 9,451,030 | 3,000,000 | 5,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Congress has authorized a total of $70 million for a 9-year program of public works for the development of Alaska, of which not less than half is recoverable from the Territorial government or other public bodies in Alaska.

1. *Construction.*—The status of construction and estimates for fiscal years 1956 and 1957 are as follows:

PROJECTS CONTRACTED

| *Type of project* | *Number contracted as of June 30, 1955* | *Additional number contracted* 1956 estimate | *Additional number contracted* 1957 estimate | *Number contracted as of June 30, 1957* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Public buildings: | | | | |
| Schools | 42 | 6 | 4 | 52 |
| Other | 12 | 1 | -- | 13 |
| Total public buildings | 54 | 7 | 4 | 65 |
| Streets, water, sewer, and other utilities | 52 | 5 | 5 | 62 |
| Total | 106 | 12 | 9 | 127 |

OBLIGATIONS BY TYPE OF PROJECT

[In thousands of dollars]

| *Type of project* | *Cumulative obligations as of June 30, 1955* | *Additional obligations incurred* 1956 estimate | *Additional obligations incurred* 1957 estimate | *Cumulative obligations as of June 30, 1957* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Public buildings: | | | | |
| Schools | $20,280 | $5,654 | $4,311 | $30,245 |
| Other | 3,774 | 785 | 233 | 4,792 |
| Total, public buildings | 24,054 | 6,439 | 4,544 | 35,037 |
| Streets, water, sewer, and other utilities | 16,644 | 3,561 | 3,417 | 23,622 |
| Total | 40,698 | 10,000 | 7,961 | 58,659 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 62 | 64 | 64 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 58 | 60 | 60 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 58 | 60 | 60 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,722 | $6,136 | $6,225 |
| Average grade | GS–8.5 | GS–8.7 | GS–8.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $327,455 | $370,950 | $372,650 |
| Positions other than permanent | 556 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,517 | 1,700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 68,137 | 80,350 | 80,350 |
| Total personal services | 397,665 | 454,500 | 454,500 |
| 02 Travel | 27,523 | 36,750 | 36,750 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,132 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,044 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 19,852 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,087 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 9,060 | 15,250 | 15,250 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,609 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,124 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 11,736,057 | 9,443,000 | 7,404,028 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 508 | 500 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 12,216,661 | 10,000,000 | 7,961,028 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $9,500,000 | $3,000,000 | $5,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | 48,970 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 9,451,030 | 3,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 12,726,659 | 9,961,028 | 2,961,028 |
| Obligated | 7,774,825 | 11,195,167 | 11,695,167 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 29,952,514 | 24,156,195 | 19,656,195 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,796,319 | 1,000,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 8,500,000 | 8,461,028 |
| Total expenditures | 8,796,319 | 9,500,000 | 9,961,028 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 9,961,028 | 2,961,028 | |
| Obligated | 11,195,167 | 11,695,167 | 9,695,167 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 29,952,514 | 24,156,195 | 19,656,195 |

CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS, ALASKA

### Construction of Roads, Alaska, Office of Territories

For construction of roads, tramways, buildings, ferries, bridges, and trails, including surveys and plans for new road construction; acquisition of lands or interests in lands by purchase, donation, condemnation, or otherwise; and purchase of [four] *five* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, [$6,300,000] *$7,800,000*, to remain available until expended. (*48 U. S. C. 321–327; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$6,300,000** Estimate 1957, **$7,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Preparation of plans | $298,115 | $424,753 | $300,000 |
| 2. Construction in progress | 11,235,470 | 5,731,974 | 6,700,000 |
| 3. Reconstruction | 682,803 | 917,197 | 800,000 |
| 4. New construction | | 500,000 | |
| Total obligations | 12,216,388 | 7,573,924 | 7,800,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,490,312 | −1,273,924 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,273,924 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 8,000,000 | 6,300,000 | 7,800,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The highway system of Alaska is being extended and constantly improved to meet military requirements and the needs of the expanding Territorial economy.

1. *Preparation of plans.*—Surveys are conducted and designs prepared for new road and bridge construction projects and for the improvement of existing roads and structures in advance of congressional authorization. Cadastral surveys of existing roads must be made for right-of-way identification. Staff work consisting of programing, surveying, engineering, and planning is performed for the Territorial highway engineer and road commissioners of the Territory as the Government's contribution in the development of farm and industrial roads.

2. *Construction in progress.*—In 1957 the program consists of the following projects: (*a*) Continuation of construction to completion and improvement of the Taylor Highway; (*b*) asphalt surfacing of 42 miles of Richardson Highway; (*c*) continuation of stage construction of the Denali Highway connecting Mount McKinley National Park with the Richardson Highway; it is planned that the final portion of this highway will be constructed by contract; (*d*) continuation of construction of Sterling Highway by paving; (*e*) further extension of access roads to new homestead and industrial areas.

3. *Reconstruction.*—Improvements will be continued on existing roads and bridges to raise them to accepted standards in order to meet increasing traffic demands and to eliminate hazardous conditions.

ALASKA ROAD CONSTRUCTION

| | *Total cost* | *Appropriated through 1956* | *1957 estimate* | *Balance required to complete* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Preparation of plans | [1] | $425,000 | $300,000 | [1] |
| Construction in progress: | | | | |
| Taylor Highway | $6,480,000 | 6,029,000 | 451,000 | |
| Richardson Highway (surfacing) | 36,640,000 | [2] 34,364,000 | 1,549,000 | $727,000 |
| Denali Highway | 9,600,000 | 7,300,000 | 2,000,000 | 300,000 |
| Sterling Highway (surfacing) | 7,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 2,200,000 | 3,800,000 |
| Fairbanks-Nenana Highway | 2,500,000 | [3] | 500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Feeder and local roads | [1] | 200,000 | [4] | |
| Subtotal | 62,720,000 | 49,393,000 | 6,700,000 | 6,327,000 |
| Reconstruction: Improvement of existing roads and bridges | [1] | 917,000 | 800,000 | [1] |
| New construction: Fairbanks-Nenana Highway | [3] | 500,000 | [3] | [3] |
| Total | 62,720,000 | 51,235,000 | 7,800,000 | 6,327,000 |

[1] Recurring requirement.
[2] Includes transfer of $1,000,000 from Alaska Highway and $500,000 from Seward-Anchorage.
[3] Transferred from new construction to construction in progress, 1957.
[4] To be financed by the Territorial government after 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 312 | 297 | 279 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 89 | 108 | 111 |
| Average number of all employees | 348 | 331 | 324 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 461 | 443 | 436 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,956 | $5,478 | $5,578 |
| Average grade | GS-7.8 | GS-7.9 | GS-7.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $6,571 | $6,876 | $6,778 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,564,372 | $1,424,000 | $1,397,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 586,449 | 740,000 | 753,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 41,071 | 100,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 516,529 | 636,000 | 650,000 |
| Total personal services | 2,708,421 | 2,900,000 | 2,800,000 |
| 02 Travel | 167,910 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 208,695 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 11,104 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 28,266 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,900 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 72,382 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 690,067 | 762,000 | 600,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 24,500 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 8,494,442 | 3,630,000 | 4,126,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALASKA ROAD COMMISSION—continued | | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | $1,157 | $1,000 | $1,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 11,804 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Subtotal | 12,421,648 | 7,791,000 | 8,025,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 221,545 | 224,786 | 225,000 |
| Total, Alaska Railroad Commission | 12,200,103 | 7,566,214 | 7,800,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | | |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,939 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 13,160 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 19 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,644 | | |
| Total personal services | 20,762 | | |
| 02 Travel | 2,101 | | |
| 03 Transportion of things | 2,358 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 40 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 196 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 40 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 21,018 | 7,710 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 319 | | |
| Subtotal | 46,834 | 7,710 | |
| Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 10 | 30,549 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | 16,285 | 7,710 | |
| Total obligations | 12,216,388 | 7,573,924 | 7,800,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $8,000,000 | $6,300,000 | **$7,800,000** |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,490,312 | 1,273,924 | |
| Obligated | 8,301,807 | 10,596,991 | 7,870,915 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 21,792,119 | 18,170,915 | 15,670,915 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 9,921,204 | 3,000,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 7,300,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 9,921,204 | 10,300,000 | 9,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,273,924 | | |
| Obligated | 10,596,991 | 7,870,915 | 6,170,915 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 21,792,119 | 18,170,915 | 15,670,915 |

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, ALASKA

**Operation and Maintenance of Roads, Alaska, Office of Territories**

For operation and maintenance of roads, tramways, buildings, ferries, bridges, and trails, [$3,500,000] *$3,625,000. (48 U. S. C. 321–327; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,625,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Major roads | $2,150,000 | $2,200,000 | $2,213,000 |
| 2. Local and feeder roads | 1,300,000 | 1,300,000 | 1,412,000 |
| 3. Shop facilities | 50,000 | | |
| Total obligations | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,625,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,625,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, ALASKA—con.

### Operation and Maintenance of Roads, Alaska, Office of Territories—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The principal arteries of the expanding highway system of Alaska are maintained and kept open throughout the year. Summer maintenance is provided for all roads. The following is a summary of estimated costs for the fiscal year 1957.

ALASKA ROAD MAINTENANCE COSTS

| Road | Miles | | | Cost per mile | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| Through roads | 972.3 | 977 | 997 | ------ | ------ | ------ |
| Summer maintenance | 972.3 | 977 | 997 | $1,080 | $1,080 | $1,150 |
| Winter maintenance | 972.3 | 977 | 997 | 1,140 | 1,140 | 1,140 |
| Feeder roads | 1,244.7 | 1,255 | 1,274 | ------ | ------ | ------ |
| Summer maintenance | 1,244.7 | 1,255 | 1,274 | 600 | 600 | 625 |
| Winter maintenance | 307.4 | 318 | 298 | 795 | 775 | 732 |
| Local roads | 1,326.5 | 1,363 | 1,423 | ------ | ------ | ------ |
| Summer maintenance | 1,326.5 | 1,363 | 1,423 | 336 | 328 | 335 |
| Winter maintenance | 646.3 | 683 | 723 | 440 | 430 | 415 |
| Total, all roads | 3,543.5 | 3,595 | 3,694 | 1,109 | 1,088 | 1,103 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 279 | 266 | 260 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 80 | 96 | 103 |
| Average number of all employees | 311 | 297 | 301 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 413 | 397 | 404 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,956 | $5,478 | $5,578 |
| Average grade | GS-7.8 | GS-7.9 | GS-7.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $6,571 | $6,876 | $6,778 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,400,666 | $1,276,000 | $1,298,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 525,081 | 663,000 | 700,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 36,775 | 90,000 | ------ |
| Payment above basic rates | 462,478 | 571,000 | 602,000 |
| Total personal services | 2,425,000 | 2,600,000 | 2,600,000 |
| 02 Travel | 62,425 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 67,575 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 7,112 | 6,000 | 10,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 21,078 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,237 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 68,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 150,100 | 238,000 | 220,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 346,241 | 330,000 | 315,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 395,859 | 240,000 | 394,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 12,703 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Subtotal | 3,560,330 | 3,600,000 | 3,725,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 60,330 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,625,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,500,000 | $3,500,000 | $3,625,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,625,000 |

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The total of the amounts herein appropriated for construction, operation and maintenance of roads in Alaska shall be available in one fund, except that the appropriation herein made for operation and maintenance shall be available only for the service of the current fiscal year.

Not to exceed 17½ per centum of the amount herein appropriated for construction of roads in Alaska shall be available for construction work by force account, or on a hired-labor basis. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

### Miscellaneous

*Virgin Islands Public Works, Office of Territories*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Construction | $81,238 | $252,350 | ------ |
| 2. Administration | 83,322 | 85,650 | $24,197 |
| Total obligations | 164,560 | 338,000 | 24,197 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −718,568 | −554,008 | −216,008 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 554,008 | 216,008 | 191,811 |
| Appropriation | ------ | ------ | ------ |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands, Federal appropriations for construction of public works will no longer be made. Completion of the program carried on heretofore under this appropriation will depend upon local legislature's appropriating for these purposes. The total estimated cost of the program is $15,207,427, of which $11,303,592 has been financed by Federal appropriation, leaving $3,903,835 to be provided by the Virgin Islands Government.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 11 | 10 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 11 | 10 | 3 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 13 | 3 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,043 | $6,701 | $6,213 |
| Average grade | GS-8.4 | GS-9.0 | GS-7.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $66,165 | $67,659 | $22,497 |
| Positions other than permanent | 722 | 600 | ------ |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 290 | 70 | ------ |
| Payment above basic rates | 9,735 | 9,454 | ------ |
| Total personal services | 76,912 | 77,783 | 22,497 |
| 02 Travel | 1,777 | 3,750 | ------ |
| 03 Transportation of things | ------ | 100 | ------ |
| 04 Communication services | 777 | 1,100 | 200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 78 | 150 | ------ |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 151 | 500 | 250 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,369 | 1,500 | 750 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 660 | 800 | 400 |
| 09 Equipment | 25 | 100 | 50 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 80,643 | 252,117 | ------ |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 168 | 100 | 50 |
| Total obligations | 164,560 | 338,000 | 24,197 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $718,568 | $554,008 | $216,008 |
| Obligated | 2,050,018 | 574,250 | 412,250 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,768,586 | 1,128,258 | 628,258 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 1,640,328 | 500,000 | 123,697 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 554,008 | 216,008 | 191,811 |
| Obligated | 574,250 | 412,250 | 312,750 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,768,586 | 1,128,258 | 628,258 |

### *Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Federal aid in fish restoration and management, Fish and Wildlife Service."
"Federal aid in wildlife restoration, Fish and Wildlife Service."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior (referred to herein as the Secretary), including teletype rentals and service, [$2,065,000] *$2,222,000. (5 U. S. C. 481–502; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,065,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,222,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Departmental direction | $266,968 | $293,724 | $293,724 |
| 2. Program direction and coordination | 638,508 | 721,500 | 734,385 |
| 3. Administrative management services | 994,022 | 1,084,090 | 1,097,605 |
| 4. General services | 57,959 | 96,286 | 96,286 |
| Total obligations | 1,957,457 | 2,195,600 | 2,222,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 24,598 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,982,055 | 2,065,000 | 2,222,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 130,600 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Departmental direction.*—The Office of the Secretary and the Under Secretary and the division of information provide top departmental direction and contact with the public.

2. *Program direction and coordination.*—The Secretary is aided by three assistant secretaries and the technical review staff. Staff assistance is provided on matters of policy for promoting the domestic welfare and the conservation and development of the country's natural resources.

3. *Administrative management services.*—Under the direction of the administrative assistant secretary, budget and finance, management improvement, property management, personnel, administrative services, inspection, and security operations are carried on.

4. *General services.*—Provision is made for services such as printing and binding, telephone, health, and library.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 294 | 295 | 299 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 265 | 278 | 280 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 271 | 282 | 285 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,330 | $6,850 | $6,930 |
| Average grade | GS–8.8 | GS–8.8 | GS–8.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,717,760 | $1,906,313 | $1,939,883 |
| Positions other than permanent | 19,667 | 19,500 | 19,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,639 | 7,395 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,250 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,749,316 | 1,941,208 | 1,967,383 |
| 02 Travel | 64,545 | 99,209 | 99,434 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,407 | 200 | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | 30,793 | 31,061 | 31,061 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,923 | 2,100 | 2,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 34,671 | 56,153 | 56,153 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 31,055 | 23,828 | 23,828 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 16,746 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14,533 | 16,916 | 16,916 |
| 09 Equipment | 8,646 | 7,425 | 7,425 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 950 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,872 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Total obligations | 1,957,457 | 2,195,600 | 2,222,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,330,000 | $2,065,000 | $2,222,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior" (68 Stat. 362) | −325,847 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Enforcement of the Connally Hot Oil Act, Office of the Secretary of the Interior" | −2,845 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of Oil and Gas, Interior" | −3,100 | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Bonneville Power Administration" | −16,153 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,982,055 | 2,065,000 | 2,222,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 130,600 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 186,147 | 129,819 | 225,419 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,168,202 | 2,325,419 | 2,447,419 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,830,680 | 1,849,400 | 2,090,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 125,600 | 5,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 179,460 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,010,140 | 2,100,000 | 2,220,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 24,598 | | |
| Other | 3,645 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 129,819 | 225,419 | 227,419 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,168,202 | 2,325,419 | 2,447,419 |

# PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

*Continuing Fund, Southeastern Power Administration*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward | $795,453 | $975,708 | |
| Receipts | 7,318,426 | 15,152,407 | $15,552,000 |
| Total available for appropriation | 8,113,879 | 16,128,115 | 15,552,000 |
| Covered into miscellaneous receipts | −7,138,171 | −16,128,115 | −15,552,000 |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 975,708 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A continuing fund of $50,000, maintained from receipts for the transmission and sale of electric power in the southeastern area, is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U. S. C. 825s–2).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $50,000 | $50,000 | $50,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

*Continuing Fund for Emergency Expenses, Bonneville Project, Oregon*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unappropriated balances brought forward | $3,484,227 | $2,666,768 | $3,000,335 |
| Receipts | 48,926,541 | 60,861,567 | 68,350,000 |
| Total available for appropriation | 52,410,768 | 63,528,335 | 71,350,335 |
| Covered into miscellaneous receipts | −33,600,000 | −44,340,000 | −52,120,000 |
| Receipts transferred to— | | | |
| "Reclamation fund, special fund" | −12,535,000 | −12,712,000 | −12,754,000 |
| "Reclamation fund, suspense account" | −3,609,000 | −3,476,000 | −3,476,000 |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 2,666,768 | 3,000,335 | 3,000,335 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A continuing fund of $500,000, maintained from power receipts, is available to defray expenses incurred under emergency conditions and to insure continuous operation of the Bonneville Power Administration transmission system (16 U. S. C. 832).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $500,000 | $500,000 | $500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Land Management*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$34,673,814** Estimate 1957, **$36,347,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands | $2,397 | $2,000 | $2,000 |
| 2. Leasing of grazing lands | 2,426 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 3. Payment to Oklahoma (royalties) | 12,303 | 7,305 | 7,500 |
| 4. Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands | 143,447 | 43,227 | 50,000 |
| 5. Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands | 11,756,166 | 9,000,380 | 8,755,000 |
| 6. Payments to States (grazing fees) | 484 | 500 | 500 |
| 7. Payments to States (proceeds of sales) | 86,396 | 134,002 | 245,700 |
| 8. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts | 173,406 | 170,000 | 175,000 |
| 9. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts | 159,814 | 176,900 | 179,800 |
| 10. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous | 8,785 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 11. Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act | 22,188,735 | 25,125,000 | 26,917,000 |
| 12. Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands | 1,323 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Total obligations | 34,535,682 | 34,673,814 | 36,347,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriations | 34,535,682 | 34,673,814 | 36,347,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands.*—A portion of the receipts from timber sales on public lands set aside for reclamation purposes is used to cover the cost of sales (41 Stat. 202; 53 Stat. 1196).

2. *Leasing of grazing lands.*—State, county, and privately owned grazing lands that are intermingled with public grazing lands are managed on a leased basis within the limits of receipts from such arrangements (43 U. S. C. 315m).

3. *Payment to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½ percent of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal funds (42 Stat. 1448), to be used by the State for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (44 Stat. 740).

4. *Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay wagon road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for common schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753–754).

5. *Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—Fifty percent of the receipts of the Oregon and California land grant fund, plus the unearmarked portion of an additional 25 percent, are paid the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218).

6. *Payments to States (grazing fees).*—The States are paid 33⅓ percent of the fees from each grazing district on Indian lands ceded to the United States within the State's boundaries (43 U. S. C. 315j).

7. *Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5 percent of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U. S. C. 711).

8. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50 percent of the grazing fee receipts from public domain lands outside grazing districts (43 U. S. C. 315i, 315m).

9. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.*—The States are paid 12½ percent of grazing fee receipts from grazing district lands within their boundaries (43 U. S. C. 315b, 315i).

10. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing fee receipts from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U. S. C. 315).

11. *Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.*—The States and Alaska are paid 37½ percent of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U. S. C. 191), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U. S. C. 285), on public lands.

12. *Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands.*—Alaska is paid the income derived from sale of timber and disposition of lands or minerals on public lands reserved for school and other educational purposes (38 Stat. 1214; 53 Stat. 1243; 48 U. S. C. 353).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 05 Rents and utility services | $2,426 | $3,000 | $3,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,397 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 34,530,859 | 34,668,814 | 36,342,000 |
| Total obligations | 34,535,682 | 34,673,814 | 36,347,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands" | $2,397 | $2,000 | $2,000 |
| "Leasing of grazing lands, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 2,426 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| "Payment to Oklahoma (royalties), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 12,303 | 7,305 | 7,500 |
| "Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands" | 143,447 | 43,227 | 50,000 |
| "Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands" | 11,756,166 | 9,000,380 | 8,755,000 |
| "Payments to States (grazing fees), Bureau of Land Management" | 484 | 500 | 500 |
| "Payments to States (proceeds of sales), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 86,396 | 134,002 | 245,700 |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management" | 173,406 | 170,000 | 175,000 |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management" | 159,814 | 176,900 | 179,800 |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous, Bureau of Land Management" | 8,785 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| "Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act" | 22,188,735 | 25,125,000 | 26,917,000 |
| "Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands" | 1,323 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Total appropriations | 34,535,682 | 34,673,814 | 36,347,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 148,125 | 141,202 | 315,016 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 34,683,807 | 34,815,016 | 36,662,016 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): | | | |
| "Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands" | 2,397 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| "Leasing of grazing lands, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 1,635 | 2,622 | 2,622 |
| "Payment to Oklahoma (royalties), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 12,303 | 7,305 | 7,500 |
| "Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands" | 143,447 | 43,227 | 50,000 |
| "Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands" | 11,756,166 | 9,000,380 | 8,755,000 |
| "Payments to States (grazing fees), Bureau of Land Management" | 228 | 500 | 500 |
| "Payments to States (proceeds of sales), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 86,396 | 134,002 | 245,700 |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management" | 89,678 | 90,000 | 95,000 |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management" | 105,387 | 126,900 | 129,800 |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous, Bureau of Land Management" | 8,108 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| "Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act" | 22,188,735 | 24,940,362 | 26,732,362 |
| "Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands" | | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Leasing of grazing lands, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 363 | 791 | 378 |
| "Payments to States (grazing fees), Bureau of Land Management" | 117 | 256 | |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management" | 88,150 | 83,728 | 80,000 |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management" | 57,790 | 54,427 | 50,000 |
| "Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous, Bureau of Land Management" | 997 | 677 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations)—Continued | | | |
| "Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act" | | | $184,638 |
| "Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands" | $708 | $1,323 | |
| Total expenditures | 34,542,605 | 34,500,000 | 36,347,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 141,202 | 315,016 | 315,016 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 34,683,807 | 34,815,016 | 36,662,016 |

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

*Claims and Treaty Obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$140,500** Estimate 1957, **$140,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Fulfilling treaties with Senecas of New York | $5,972 | $6,000 | $6,000 |
| 2. Fulfilling treaties with Six Nations of New York | 10,800 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| 3. Fulfilling treaties with Pawnees of Oklahoma | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 4. Payments to Indians of Sioux Reservation | 97,158 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total obligations | 143,930 | 140,500 | 140,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 143,930 | 140,500 | 140,500 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are made under treaties with certain Indian tribes and for the benefit of Sioux Indians as authorized by law.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $143,930; 1956, $140,500; 1957, $140,500.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $143,930 | $140,500 | $140,500 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 8,100 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 143,930 | 148,600 | 140,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 135,830 | 140,500 | 140,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 8,100 | |
| Total expenditures | 135,830 | 148,600 | 140,500 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 8,100 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 143,930 | 148,600 | 140,500 |

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Indian Affairs*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$3,609,200** Estimate 1957, **$3,743,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936 | | $55,997 | $10,000 |
| 2. Indian arts and crafts fund | $40 | 1,585 | 200 |
| 3. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems | 2,286,812 | 2,199,674 | 2,333,456 |
| 4. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects | 1,464,181 | 1,420,775 | 1,409,617 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Indian Affairs*—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 5. Purchase of land, Rocky Boy's Reservation, Mont | | $11,157 | |
| Total obligations | $3,751,033 | 3,689,188 | $3,753,273 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −3,067,968 | −2,795,503 | −2,715,515 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,795,503 | 2,715,515 | 2,705,442 |
| **Appropriation** | 3,478,568 | 3,609,200 | 3,743,200 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936.*—Revenue derived from mineral deposits underlying certain lands purchased in Oklahoma are used for the acquisition of lands and for loans to individual Indians, associations, or corporate groups of Indians residing in Oklahoma (25 U. S. C. 507).

2. *Indian arts and crafts fund.*—Fees charged for use of Government trademarks attesting to genuineness and quality of Indian products are used to stimulate sales of Indian arts and crafts (25 U. S. C. 305a, c).

3. *Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

4. *Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895).

5. *Purchase of land for Rocky Boy's Reservation, Mont.*—Proceeds from the sale of Great Falls subsistence homestead lands are available for the purchase of land for Rocky Boy's Reservation, Mont. (64 Stat. 463).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 609 | 615 | 615 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 36 | 25 | 28 |
| Average number of all employees | 561 | 562 | 573 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 633 | 625 | 625 |
| Average salary and grade: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,258 | $4,640 | $4,668 |
| Average grade | GS–6.1 | GS–6.2 | GS–6.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,367 | $3,628 | $3,645 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,010,298 | $2,130,680 | $2,165,980 |
| Positions other than permanent | 128,256 | 90,010 | 99,010 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 18,150 | 18,789 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 24,653 | 20,765 | 28,065 |
| Total personal services | 2,181,357 | 2,260,244 | 2,293,055 |
| 02 Travel | 7,252 | 10,050 | 10,180 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 22,750 | 21,075 | 21,475 |
| 04 Communication services | 29,589 | 29,500 | 29,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 449,505 | 441,350 | 441,350 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 198 | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 518,991 | 321,503 | 341,227 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 506,678 | 456,543 | 502,987 |
| 09 Equipment | 51,978 | 98,370 | 121,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 8,502 | 75,654 | 17,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,230 | 5,750 | 5,850 |
| Subtotal | 3,782,030 | 3,720,139 | 3,784,224 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 30,997 | 30,951 | 30,951 |
| Total obligations | 3,751,033 | 3,689,188 | 3,753,273 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936" | $4,659 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| "Indian arts and crafts fund" | 154 | 200 | 200 |
| "Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems" | 2,174,724 | 2,199,000 | 2,296,000 |
| "Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | 1,299,031 | 1,400,000 | 1,437,000 |
| Total appropriations | 3,478,568 | 3,609,200 | 3,743,200 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,067,968 | 2,795,503 | 2,715,515 |
| Obligated | 539,667 | 379,580 | 417,368 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 7,086,203 | 6,784,283 | 6,876,083 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): | | | |
| "Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936" | | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| "Indian arts and crafts fund" | | 200 | 200 |
| "Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems" | 257,323 | 262,485 | 416,729 |
| "Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | 99,888 | 203,632 | 231,249 |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936" | | 45,997 | |
| "Indian arts and crafts fund" | 40 | 1,385 | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems" | 2,089,271 | 1,917,401 | 1,916,727 |
| "Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | 1,464,598 | 1,199,143 | 1,178,368 |
| "Purchase of lands, Rocky Boy's Reservation, Montana, Bureau of Indian Affairs" | | 11,157 | |
| Total expenditures | 3,911,120 | 3,651,400 | 3,753,273 |
| Balances carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,795,503 | 2,715,515 | 2,705,442 |
| Obligated | 379,580 | 417,368 | 417,368 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 7,086,203 | 6,784,283 | 6,876,083 |

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

**Reclamation fund, special fund**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward | $88,193,437 | $92,789,408 | $96,007,158 |
| Receipts: Reclamation fund— | | | |
| Collections, Bureau of Reclamation | 14,662,685 | 14,600,000 | 15,400,000 |
| Collections, other agencies | 33,507,405 | 37,778,200 | 40,501,700 |
| Power revenues | 38,466,433 | 47,800,000 | 57,300,000 |
| Returned to unappropriated receipts: | | | |
| Unobligated balance | 1,666,367 | 1,080,000 | 880,000 |
| Total available for appropriation | 176,496,327 | 194,047,608 | 210,088,858 |
| Deduct appropriation for— | | | |
| "General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation" | 3,150,000 | 4,421,812 | 4,970,000 |
| "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation" | 57,946,197 | 69,287,000 | 64,000,000 |
| "Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation" | 18,257,222 | 20,223,638 | 22,055,700 |
| "General administrative expenses, Bureau of Reclamation" | 4,000,000 | 3,600,000 | 3,942,000 |
| "Emergency fund, Bureau of Reclamation" | 200,000 | 500,000 | |
| "Payments to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming), Bureau of Reclamation" | 3,500 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| "Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation" | 150,000 | | 125,000 |
| Total appropriation | 83,706,919 | 98,040,450 | 95,100,700 |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 92,789,408 | 96,007,158 | 114,988,158 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenues from irrigation and power facilities, together with certain

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

receipts from sales, leases, and rental of Federal lands in the 17 western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts.

**Colorado River dam fund, All-American Canal**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward | $403,374 | $145,074 | $165,074 |
| Receipts | 541,700 | 320,000 | 320,000 |
| Covered into miscellaneous receipts | −800,000 | −300,000 | −300,000 |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 145,074 | 165,074 | 185,074 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Revenues from water rental, as well as other minor operations of the All-American Canal, are available for appropriation for payment of expenses of operation and maintenance of the project, and for repayment of amounts advanced by the Treasury for construction or other purposes.

**Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward | $2,017,020 | $2,179,920 | $2,192,000 |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts | 184,704 | 169,080 | 45,000 |
| Receipts | 5,371,408 | 4,940,000 | 4,940,000 |
| Total available for appropriation | 7,573,132 | 7,289,000 | 7,177,000 |
| Deduct appropriation for— | | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation" | 1,942,778 | 1,697,000 | 2,115,000 |
| Miscellaneous permanent appropriations: | | | |
| "Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada" | 600,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| "Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury" | 2,850,434 | 2,800,000 | 2,800,000 |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 2,179,920 | 2,192,000 | 1,662,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Revenues from Boulder Canyon project operations are placed in this fund. The fund is available automatically for repayment of advances from Treasury for construction or other purposes, for interest on the amounts advanced, and for annual payments of $0.3 million each to Arizona and Nevada. It is also available for annual appropriations for payment of expenses of operation and maintenance of the project.

**Colorado River development fund**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unappropriated balance brought forward | $27,455 | $35,788 | $3,635 |
| Receipts | 508,333 | 500,035 | 500,000 |
| Total available for appropriation | 535,788 | 535,823 | 503,635 |
| Deduct appropriation for "General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation" | 500,000 | 532,188 | 500,000 |
| Unappropriated balance carried forward | 35,788 | 3,635 | 3,635 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from the annual transfer of $0.5 million from the Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, and is available for appropriation to "General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation."

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Reclamation*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$3,413,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,538,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from Treasury | $2,850,434 | $2,800,000 | $2,800,000 |
| 2. Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada | 600,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| 3. Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) | 3,500 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 4. Refunds and returns | 123,935 | 124,262 | 125,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,577,869 | 3,532,262 | 3,533,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −104,952 | −137,296 | −18,034 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 137,296 | 18,034 | 23,034 |
| **Appropriation** | 3,610,213 | 3,413,000 | 3,538,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.*—Interest is paid to the Treasury on moneys advanced for construction.

2. *Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.*—Annual payments of $0.3 million each in lieu of taxes are made to Arizona and Nevada, from revenues from operation of the Boulder Canyon project.

3. *Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project.*—This fund is derived from operation of project powerplants, leasing of project grazing and farm lands, sale or use of townsites, and sale or rental of surplus water.

4. *Payments to the farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).*—Payments are made to the farmers' irrigation district on behalf of the Northport irrigation district for water carriage.

5. *Refunds and returns.*—Overcollections are refunded and amounts of unapplied deposits are returned.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $3,500 | $8,000 | $8,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 600,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 123,935 | 124,262 | 125,000 |
| 14 Interest | 2,850,434 | 2,800,000 | 2,800,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,577,869 | 3,532,262 | 3,533,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from Treasury" | $2,850,434 | $2,800,000 | $2,800,000 |
| "Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada" | 600,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| "Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen, and Pathfinder irrigation districts), Bureau of Reclamation" | 6,279 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| "Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming), Bureau of Reclamation" | 3,500 | 8,000 | 8,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Reclamation*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—continued | | | |
| Appropriations—Continued | | | |
| "Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation" | $150,000 | | $125,000 |
| Total appropriations | 3,610,213 | $3,413,000 | 3,538,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 104,952 | 137,296 | 18,034 |
| Obligated | | | 11,224 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,715,165 | 3,550,296 | 3,567,258 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): | | | |
| "Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from Treasury" | 2,850,434 | 2,800,000 | 2,800,000 |
| "Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada" | 600,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| "Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming), Bureau of Reclamation" | 3,500 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| "Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation" | 25,738 | | 125,000 |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): "Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation" | 98,197 | 113,038 | |
| Total expenditures | 3,577,869 | 3,521,038 | 3,533,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 137,296 | 18,034 | 23,034 |
| Obligated | | 11,224 | 11,224 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,715,165 | 3,550,296 | 3,567,258 |

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

*Payment From Proceeds, Sale of Water, Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, Sec. 40 (d), Geological Survey*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$600** Estimate 1957, **$600**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

When prospectors drilling for oil and gas on public lands strike water, water wells are developed with the proceeds from the sale of water from existing wells (30 U. S. C. 221–229). No obligations are anticipated.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $986 | $600 | $600 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 8,110 | 9,096 | 9,696 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,096 | 9,696 | 10,296 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 9,096 | 9,696 | 10,296 |

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, National Park Service*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$216,665** Estimate 1957, **$178,470**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Educational expense, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park | $21,339 | $26,563 | $27,875 |
| 2. Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park | $302,903 | $150,000 | $100,000 |
| 3. Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park | 25,813 | 26,092 | 26,470 |
| 4. Purchase of Great Onyx and Crystal Cave properties, Mammoth Cave National Park | | 21,373 | 10,000 |
| Total obligations | 350,055 | 224,028 | 164,345 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −246,968 | −109,405 | −93,255 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 109,405 | 93,255 | 103,255 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,748 | 8,787 | 4,125 |
| **Appropriation** | 221,240 | 216,665 | 178,470 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from park visitors are used to provide educational facilities to dependents of park personnel (16 U. S. C. 40c). Funds in excess of needs are returned to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. During fiscal year 1957 it is estimated there will be 49 elementary and 20 high school students. Cost per student is estimated at $348 for elementary students and $541 for high school students.

2. *Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.*—Some of the buildings on lands acquired for establishment of the Independence National Historical Park, Philadelphia, Pa., are rented pending their conversion to park purposes or demolition. Some of the cleared sites are being used temporarily as parking lots from which income is also realized. Income from these operations is used for management and maintenance of the rental properties and for demolition of buildings (65 Stat. 644).

3. *Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park.*—Park fees are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (64 Stat. 849).

4. *Purchase of Great Onyx and Crystal Cave properties, Mammoth Cave National Park.*—Receipts from admission, guide, and elevator fees at Mammoth Cave National Park, Ky., in excess of the annual appropriation for management, guide, and protection purposes at the park, are available for acquisition of the privately owned Great Onyx and Crystal Cave properties located within the park boundaries (68 Stat. 36). The State of Kentucky will first acquire the properties, and the Federal Government will then purchase them from the State. Payment will be made in annual installments equal to available receipts.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 20 | 13 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 24 | 17 | 9 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 25 | 20 | 15 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,790 | $5,174 | $5,199 |
| Average grade | GS–7.0 | GS–7.1 | GS–7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,758 | $3,814 | $3,844 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $17,710 | $19,954 | $16,343 |
| Positions other than permanent | 78,887 | 52,124 | 23,524 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 110 | 108 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 623 | 590 | 590 |
| Total personal services | 97,330 | 72,776 | 40,457 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $2,549 | $1,000 | $1,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 231 | 50 | 50 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,402 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 7,706 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 276 | 400 | 400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 197,379 | 78,438 | 69,678 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 12,458 | 14,699 | 7,590 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,857 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 21,373 | 10,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 25,813 | 26,092 | 26,470 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,054 | 1,000 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 350,055 | 224,028 | 164,345 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park, National Park Service" | $30,609 | $30,479 | $32,000 |
| "Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park, National Park Service" | 143,165 | 150,000 | 100,000 |
| "Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park, National Park Service" | 26,093 | 26,186 | 26,470 |
| "Purchase of Great Onyx and Crystal Cave properties, Mammoth Cave National Park, National Park Service" | 21,373 | 10,000 | 20,000 |
| Total appropriations | 221,240 | 216,665 | 178,470 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 246,968 | 109,405 | 93,255 |
| Obligated | 77,320 | 157,667 | 90,482 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 545,528 | 483,737 | 362,207 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): | | | |
| "Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park" | 25,738 | 30,479 | 32,000 |
| "Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park, National Park Service" | | 2,450 | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park" | 4,968 | 4,871 | |
| "Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park, National Park Service" | 221,937 | 214,734 | 110,000 |
| "Payment to the State of Wyoming in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park, National Park Service" | 25,813 | 26,093 | 26,000 |
| "Purchase of Great Onyx and Crystal Cave properties, Mammoth Cave National Park, National Park Service" | | 21,373 | 10,000 |
| Total expenditures | 278,456 | 300,000 | 178,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 109,405 | 93,255 | 103,255 |
| Obligated | 157,667 | 90,482 | 80,952 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 545,528 | 483,737 | 362,207 |

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

*Expenses for Sales, Etc., in Refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act, Department of the Interior*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$40,000** Estimate 1957, **$40,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Expenses for sales (total obligations) | $25,944 | $40,000 | $40,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −8,117 | −9,056 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 9,056 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,117 | 9,056 | |
| **Appropriation** | 35,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Proceeds from sales of refuge products are used to pay expenses arising from such sales (16 U. S. C. 715s).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $19,875 | $23,800 | $23,800 |
| Payment above basic rates | 68 | | |
| Total personal services | 19,943 | 23,800 | 23,800 |
| 02 Travel | 42 | 100 | 100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 500 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| 04 Communication services | 61 | 100 | 100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 51 | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,241 | 5,000 | 6,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,837 | 6,750 | 8,250 |
| 09 Equipment | 13 | 100 | 100 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 2,500 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 23 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 233 | 300 | 300 |
| Total obligations | 25,944 | 40,000 | 40,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $35,000 | $40,000 | $40,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 8,117 | 9,056 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 43,117 | 49,056 | 40,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 25,944 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 9,056 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 8,117 | 9,056 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 43,117 | 49,056 | 40,000 |

*Federal Aid in Fish Restoration and Management, Fish and Wildlife Service (Receipt Limitation)*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$5,347,425** Estimate 1957, **$5,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Payments to States | $3,822,057 | $5,048,225 | $5,034,400 |
| 2. Administration | 215,239 | 300,100 | 290,500 |
| 3. Research | 53,496 | 25,100 | 25,100 |
| Total obligations | 4,090,792 | 5,373,425 | 5,350,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,860,214 | −2,394,759 | −2,368,759 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,394,759 | 2,368,759 | 2,318,759 |
| **Appropriation** | 4,625,337 | 5,347,425 | 5,300,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance is given the 48 States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands by appropriation of funds equal to the revenue of the 10-percent excise tax on fishing rods, creels, reels, and artificial lures, baits, and flies (64 Stat. 430).

1. *Payments to States.*—These payments cover fish restoration and management projects, as well as research into fish culture; formulation of restocking plans; and selection, acquisition, restoration, and improvement of areas adaptable as hatching, feeding, resting, or breeding places.

2. *Administration.*—State plans are examined, inspections of projects and audits of State expenditures are made.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

*Federal Aid in Fish Restoration and Management, Fish and Wildlife Service (Receipt Limitation)*—Continued

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)—Continued

3. *Research.*—Funds apportioned but not expended by the States within 2 fiscal years are used to supplement moneys appropriated under Investigations of Resources for research on fish of material value for sport and recreation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 31 | 32 | 34 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 46 | 45 | 45 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.9 | GS–6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $152,266 | $171,825 | $179,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 9,308 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 616 | 700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 544 | 100 | 100 |
| Total personal services | 162,734 | 183,625 | 190,600 |
| 02 Travel | 17,079 | 64,400 | 68,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 450 | 1,300 | 1,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,321 | 2,700 | 3,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 50 | 1,500 | 2,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,620 | 12,700 | 15,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 69,529 | 17,400 | 7,900 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,067 | 16,800 | 10,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,558 | 24,300 | 15,600 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 3,812,140 | 5,048,225 | 5,034,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 327 | 475 | 500 |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 4,080,875 | 5,373,425 | 5,350,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF TERRITORIES | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,060 | | |
| Average grade | GS–9.0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,195 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,125 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,360 | | |
| Total personal services | 7,680 | | |
| 02 Travel | 900 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 40 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 40 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 20 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 250 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 620 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 367 | | |
| Total, Office of Territories | 9,917 | | |
| Total obligations | 4,090,792 | 5,373,425 | 5,350,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,625,337 | $5,347,425 | $5,300,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,860,214 | 2,394,759 | 2,368,759 |
| Obligated | 4,506,411 | 4,810,692 | 5,671,117 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,991,962 | 12,552,876 | 13,339,876 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,786,511 | 1,250,000 | 1,350,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 3,263,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,786,511 | 4,513,000 | 4,350,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,394,759 | 2,368,759 | 2,318,759 |
| Obligated | 4,810,692 | 5,671,117 | 6,671,117 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,991,962 | 12,552,876 | 13,339,876 |

*Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Fish and Wildlife Service*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$12,400,508** Estimate 1957, **$13,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Payments to States | $8,645,528 | $11,816,310 | $12,071,200 |
| 2. Administration | 565,850 | 670,000 | 678,800 |
| 3. Carrying out Migratory Bird Conservation Act | 528,757 | 907,200 | 250,000 |
| Total obligations | 9,740,135 | 13,393,510 | 13,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,972,536 | −6,498,658 | −5,505,656 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 6,498,658 | 5,505,656 | 5,505,656 |
| **Appropriation** | 10,266,257 | 12,400,508 | 13,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance is given the 48 States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands by appropriation of funds equal to the tax revenue from firearm, shell, and cartridge manufacture (16 U. S. C. 669–669j).

1. *Payments to States.*—These payments cover wildlife restoration projects, construction necessary to make land or water areas available for such projects, and for wildlife management research necessary for efficient administration.

2. *Administration.*—State plans are examined, inspections of projects and audits of State expenditures are made.

3. *Carrying out Migratory Bird Conservation Act.*—Funds apportioned but not expended by the States within 2 fiscal years are available to carry out the provisions of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act and supplement moneys appropriated for this purpose under the appropriations Management of Resources and Investigations of Resources.

A supplemental request (current authorization) will be transmitted in 1956 to appropriate a portion of the unappropriated receipts in the Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Fund in accordance with the act of August 12, 1955.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 171 | 200 | 118 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 4 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 160 | 213 | 112 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 172 | 190 | 115 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.9 | GS–6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $834,072 | $1,144,600 | $638,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | 9,490 | 17,500 | 7,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,114 | 4,200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,651 | 6,100 | 4,600 |
| Total personal services | 848,327 | 1,172,400 | 650,900 |
| 02 Travel | 65,320 | 169,500 | 130,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 7,221 | 12,300 | 4,700 |
| 04 Communication services | 16,480 | 36,500 | 33,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5,863 | 9,400 | 5,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 14,795 | 23,000 | 17,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 96,017 | 52,900 | 28,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 30,493 | 71,500 | 38,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 11,409 | 32,300 | 18,900 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 50 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 8,636,503 | 11,816,310 | 12,071,200 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 35 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,444 | 1,300 | 740 |
| Subtotal | 9,733,957 | 13,397,410 | 13,000,340 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 2,847 | 3,900 | 340 |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 9,731,110 | 13,393,510 | 13,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF TERRITORIES | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,060 | | |
| Average grade | GS-9.0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,195 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 750 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,360 | | |
| Total personal services | 7,305 | | |
| 02 Travel | 480 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 50 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 20 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 400 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 150 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 420 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 200 | | |
| Total, Office of Territories | 9,025 | | |
| Total obligations | 9,740,135 | $13,393,510 | $13,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $10,266,257 | $12,400,508 | $13,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,972,536 | 6,498,658 | 5,505,656 |
| Obligated | 17,287,280 | 13,235,916 | 14,379,426 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 33,526,073 | 32,135,082 | 32,885,082 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 13,791,499 | 600,000 | 500,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 11,650,000 | 10,350,000 |
| Total expenditures | 13,791,499 | 12,250,000 | 10,850,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,498,658 | 5,505,656 | 5,505,656 |
| Obligated | 13,235,916 | 14,379,426 | 16,529,426 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 33,526,073 | 32,135,082 | 32,885,082 |

*Management of National Wildlife Refuges, Fish and Wildlife Service*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$1,641,459** Estimate 1957, **$1,650,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Development and maintenance of wildlife refuges | $1,628,476 | $1,477,400 | $1,265,000 |
| 2. Enforcement activities | 210,517 | 329,000 | 320,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,838,993 | 1,806,400 | 1,585,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −312,591 | −166,657 | −1,716 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 166,657 | 1,716 | 66,716 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,693,059 | 1,641,459 | 1,650,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Seventy-five percent of the net proceeds from the sale of wildlife-refuge products are appropriated for refuge development and maintenance and enforcement activities, the remainder being paid to the counties in which the refuges are located (16 U. S. C. 715s).

1. *Development and maintenance of wildlife refuges.*—These funds are used to supplement moneys appropriated under the Management of Resources appropriation for mammal and bird reservations.

2. *Enforcement activities.*—These funds are used to supplement moneys appropriated under the Management of Resources appropriation for enforcing the Migratory Bird Treaty and Lacey Acts.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 38 | 56 | 56 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 92 | 70 | 70 |
| Average number of all employees | 129 | 122 | 123 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 168 | 160 | 160 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.9 | GS-6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $184,273 | $273,900 | $282,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 321,799 | 250,200 | 250,200 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 690 | 800 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 9,854 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total personal services | 516,616 | 529,900 | 537,700 |
| 02 Travel | 45,242 | 55,000 | 53,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 12,602 | 11,000 | 9,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,894 | 11,500 | 10,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 34,763 | 39,800 | 23,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,687 | 5,200 | 2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 481,821 | 270,000 | 168,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 376,041 | 479,400 | 401,800 |
| 09 Equipment | 207,516 | 149,500 | 143,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 142,140 | 250,000 | 235,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,671 | 5,100 | 2,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,838,993 | 1,806,400 | 1,585,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,693,059 | $1,641,459 | $1,650,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 312,591 | 166,657 | 1,716 |
| Obligated | 464,698 | 511,072 | 567,472 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,470,348 | 2,319,188 | 2,219,188 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,792,619 | 1,250,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,792,619 | 1,750,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 166,657 | 1,716 | 66,716 |
| Obligated | 511,072 | 567,472 | 452,472 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,470,348 | 2,319,188 | 2,219,188 |

*Migratory Bird Conservation Account (Receipt Limitation), Fish and Wildlife Service*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$4,300,000** Estimate 1957, **$4,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Enforcement of Migratory Waterfowl Hunting Stamp and Migratory Bird Treaty Acts | $780,819 | $675,000 | $645,000 |
| 2. Acquisition, development, and maintenance of migratory bird refuges | 5,789,022 | 4,608,539 | 3,400,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,569,841 | 5,283,539 | 4,045,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −6,051,853 | −3,845,710 | −2,862,171 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,845,710 | 2,862,171 | 3,117,171 |
| **Appropriation** | 4,363,698 | 4,300,000 | 4,300,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps are set aside in the Migratory Bird Conservation Fund (16 U. S. C. 718–718i).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

*Migratory Bird Conservation Account (Receipt Limitation), Fish and Wildlife Service*—Continued

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)—Continued

1. *Enforcement of Migratory Waterfowl Hunting Stamp and Migratory Bird Treaty Acts.*—Fifteen percent of the fund is used for enforcing these acts and to pay the Post Office Department for engraving, issuing, and accounting for the stamps. Funds used for enforcement supplement moneys appropriated for the same purpose under the appropriation Management of Resources.

2. *Acquisition, development, and maintenance of migratory bird refuges.*—Eighty-five percent of the fund is used for acquisition and administration of migratory bird refuges and for protection and increase of migratory waterfowl. These funds supplement moneys appropriated for these purposes under the Management of Resources and Investigations of Resources appropriations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 663 | 591 | 414 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 170 | 43 | 68 |
| Average number of all employees | 785 | 632 | 459 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 910 | 700 | 525 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.9 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,950 | $4,246 | $4,255 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,785,132 | $2,795,639 | $1,977,300 |
| Positions other than permanent | 600,299 | 154,000 | 240,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,852 | 9,700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 19,641 | 9,000 | 6,000 |
| Total personal services | 3,414,924 | 2,968,339 | 2,223,300 |
| 02 Travel | 229,377 | 190,500 | 165,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 42,232 | 15,200 | 9,700 |
| 04 Communication services | 61,425 | 33,000 | 32,900 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 52,046 | 36,600 | 21,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 12,146 | 7,200 | 10,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 629,818 | 483,200 | 279,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 835,760 | 460,400 | 342,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 467,904 | 151,500 | 55,500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 842,423 | 980,200 | 922,500 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 13,635 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 20,152 | 7,600 | 4,100 |
| Subtotal | 6,621,842 | 5,333,739 | 4,066,900 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 52,001 | 50,200 | 21,900 |
| Total obligations | 6,569,841 | 5,283,539 | 4,045,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,363,698 | $4,300,000 | $4,300,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,051,853 | 3,845,710 | 2,862,171 |
| Obligated | 1,258,977 | 1,373,368 | 1,756,907 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,674,528 | 9,519,078 | 8,919,078 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 6,455,450 | 3,900,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 1,000,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total expenditures | 6,455,450 | 4,900,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,845,710 | 2,862,171 | 3,117,171 |
| Obligated | 1,373,368 | 1,756,907 | 1,301,907 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,674,528 | 9,519,078 | 8,919,078 |

*Payments to Counties From Receipts Under Migratory Bird Conservation Act, Department of the Interior*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$547,170** Estimate 1957, **$550,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payments to counties (total obligations) | $564,353 | $547,170 | $550,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 564,353 | 547,170 | 550,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Twenty-five percent of the net proceeds from sales of refuge products are paid for the benefit of public schools and roads of the counties in which the refuges are located (16 U. S. C. 715s).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $564,353; 1956, $547,170; 1957, $550,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $564,353 | $547,170 | $550,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 2 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 564,355 | 547,170 | 550,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 564,355 | 547,170 | 550,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 564,355 | 547,170 | 550,000 |

*Promote and Develop Fishery Products Research Pertaining to American Fisheries, Fish and Wildlife Service*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$0** Estimate 1957, **$0**
Appropriated (adjusted estimate) 1956, **$4,322,879**
Estimate (adjusted) 1957, **$4,350,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Research on fish and fisheries | $1,420,012 | $1,385,000 | $1,385,000 |
| 2. Exploration, development, and utilization of fishery resources | 1,352,703 | 1,426,000 | 1,426,000 |
| 3. General administrative expenses | 80,524 | 189,000 | 189,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,853,239 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −1,354,587 | −2,677,466 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,354,587 | 2,677,466 | 4,027,466 |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 4,207,826 | 4,322,879 | 4,350,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

An amount equal to 30 percent of the gross receipts from customs duties on fishery products is appropriated for—

1. *Research on fish and fisheries.*—These funds supplement moneys appropriated for the same purpose under Investigations of Resources.

2. *Exploration, development, and utilization of fishery resources.*—These funds supplement moneys appropriated for the same purpose under Investigations of Resources.

3. *General administrative expenses.*—These funds cover general administrative expenses, including the expenses of the American Fisheries Advisory Committee (68 Stat. 376).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 232 | 330 | 340 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 22 | 15 | 14 |
| Average number of all employees | 149 | 311 | 319 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 278 | 350 | 360 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.9 | GS-6.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,950 | $4,246 | $4,255 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $592,451 | $1,378,000 | $1,439,600 |
| Positions other than permanent | 71,279 | 54,900 | 47,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,483 | 4,200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 11,252 | 13,900 | 15,900 |
| Total personal services | 677,465 | 1,451,000 | 1,503,300 |
| 02 Travel | 80,083 | 150,900 | 147,200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 13,902 | 14,700 | 15,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 15,591 | 37,700 | 26,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 10,028 | 23,100 | 25,900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 32,068 | 58,500 | 41,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,389,970 | 956,900 | 870,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 265,693 | 153,400 | 260,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 359,978 | 150,700 | 105,300 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 4,377 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 85 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,999 | 3,100 | 4,700 |
| Total obligations | 2,853,239 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Transferred from "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities" (68 Stat. 376) (adjusted appropriation) | $4,207,826 | $4,322,879 | $4,350,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 1,354,587 | 2,677,466 |
| Obligated | | 1,682,787 | 1,782,787 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,207,826 | 7,360,253 | 8,810,253 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,170,452 | 1,400,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,170,452 | 2,900,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,354,587 | 2,677,466 | 4,027,466 |
| Obligated | 1,682,787 | 1,782,787 | 1,782,787 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,207,826 | 7,360,253 | 8,810,253 |

# OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

*Internal Revenue Collections for Virgin Islands, Office of Territories*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$4,354,336** Estimate 1957, **$2,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payments to the Virgin Islands (total obligations) | $3,899,200 | $4,354,336 | $2,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 3,899,200 | 4,354,336 | 2,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The local revenues collected annually by the government of the Virgin Islands are matched by a payment out of the annual internal revenue taxes collected by the United States on Virgin Islands products transported to the United States. The local revenues for fiscal 1957 are estimated at $2,500,000. During 1956 internal revenue taxes in excess of local revenues were paid to the Virgin Islands to provide a fund of $5 million to be used for emergency purposes. Beginning with fiscal year 1957, the Virgin Islands will receive only amounts equal to local revenues (Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands, Public Law 517, approved July 22, 1954).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $3,899,200; 1956, $4,354,336; 1957, $2,500,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,899,200 | $4,354,336 | $2,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 3,899,200 | 4,354,336 | 2,500,000 |

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

*Revolving Fund for Loans, Bureau of Indian Affairs*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to assist Indians in acquiring livestock, farm, and other equipment and in establishing tribal enterprises (25 U. S. C. 470, 471, 631). This fund and miscellaneous tribal funds provide the only source of loans for the great majority of Indians who cannot borrow from ordinary commercial credit sources because of their low economic status and lack of bankable security.

In 1957, loans are estimated at $1.5 million, and repayments at $0.5 million, the same as for 1956; compared with $0.2 million made and $1.4 million repaid in 1955. As of June 30, 1955, the principal of the fund amounted to $15.5 million, consisting of $13.8 million appropriated, and $1.7 million cattle settlements. Cattle settlements are payments made by the Indians for breeding stock furnished by the Government generally prior to establishment of this fund.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FUNDS APPLIED | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Loans receivable | $206,273 | $1,500,000 | $1,500,000 |
| Expenses: Administrative expenses | | 213,000 | 250,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 206,273 | 1,713,000 | 1,750,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 1,625,168 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,831,441 | 1,713,000 | 1,750,000 |
| FUNDS PROVIDED | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Loans repaid | 1,355,740 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Income: | | | |
| Interest on loans | 125,767 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Cattle settlements | 349,934 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 1,831,441 | 775,000 | 775,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 938,000 | 975,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,831,441 | 1,713,000 | 1,750,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $206,273 | $1,713,000 | $1,750,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,831,441 | 775,000 | 775,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −1,625,168 | 938,000 | 975,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −1,625,168 | 938,000 | 975,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

*Revolving Fund for Loans, Bureau of Indian Affairs*—Continued

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest on loans | $125,767 | $125,000 | $125,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses | | 213,000 | 250,000 |
| Loan cancellations | 44,571 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Increase in allowance for losses on loans receivable | 834,550 | 477,026 | |
| Total expenses | 879,121 | 730,026 | 290,000 |
| **Net income or losses (−) for year** | −753,354 | −605,026 | −165,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −844,049 | −1,597,403 | −2,202,429 |
| **Deficit (−) end of year** | −1,597,403 | −2,202,429 | −2,367,429 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $6,905,184 | $5,967,184 | $4,992,184 |
| Loans receivable | 8,311,154 | 9,271,154 | 10,231,154 |
| Less allowance for losses | 1,322,974 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Net loans receivable | 6,988,180 | 7,471,154 | 8,431,154 |
| **Total assets** | 13,893,364 | 13,438,338 | 13,423,338 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations | 13,799,600 | 13,799,600 | 13,799,600 |
| Cattle settlements | 1,691,167 | 1,841,167 | 1,991,167 |
| Total principal of fund | 15,490,767 | 15,640,767 | 15,790,767 |
| Deficit (−) | −1,597,403 | −2,202,429 | −2,367,429 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 13,893,364 | 13,438,338 | 13,423,338 |

NOTE.—Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $5,280,016; 1955, $6,905,184; 1956, $5,967,184; and 1957, $4,992,184.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $5,280,016.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | 39 | 43 |
| Average number of all employees | | 37 | 42 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 37 | 41 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $4,640 | $4,668 |
| Average grade | | GS–6.2 | GS–6.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $183,133 | $213,674 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | | 702 | |
| Payment above basic rates | | | 124 |
| Other payments for personal services | | | 1,614 |
| Total personal services | | 183,835 | 215,412 |
| 02 Travel | | 9,296 | 16,187 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 1,950 | 1,950 |
| 04 Communication services | | 1,900 | 2,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 4,235 | 4,615 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 4,393 | 4,307 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 10,619 | 8,757 |
| 09 Equipment | | 200 | 200 |
| 16 Investments and loans | $206,273 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Subtotal | 206,273 | 1,716,428 | 1,753,428 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | | 3,428 | 3,428 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 206,273 | 1,713,000 | 1,750,000 |

### BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

*Continuing Fund for Emergency Expenses, Fort Peck Project, Montana*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund defrays the operating expenses of the generation and transmission of power from Fort Peck project, Corps of Engineers, and emergency expenses to insure continuous operation (16 U. S. C. 833). Net income is estimated at $1.8 million for 1957, a considerable increase over prior years, the result of an estimated increase in power revenues, and an estimated decrease in operating expenses. Receipts in excess of current operating needs may be retained so as to maintain a continuing emergency fund of $0.5 million. The balance is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts toward the cost of amortization and interest of the dam, reservoir, and powerplant allocated to power and of transmission. Such payments totaled $1 million in 1955 and are estimated at $1.7 million in 1956 and $2.2 million in 1957.

The operation of the Fort Peck project power and transmission facilities are financed by this fund and capital outlays for transmission by the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation." Capital outlays for the dam, reservoir, and powerplant are financed by Corps of Engineers appropriations. The following statements consolidate the financing from the "Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana" and "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Construction work in progress | $577,425 | $263,586 | $84,656 |
| Expenses | 871,929 | 852,584 | 661,200 |
| Adjustment applicable to prior year operations | 31,398 | | |
| Deposit to receipts, reclamation fund, special fund | 5,080 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | 2,750 |
| Total applied to operations | 1,485,832 | 1,116,170 | 748,606 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Payment of profits to Treasury [1] | 1,014,908 | 1,664,445 | 2,167,664 |
| Increase in Treasury cash—operating | 8,624 | | |
| Total applied to financing | 1,023,532 | 1,664,445 | 2,167,664 |
| **Total funds applied** | 2,509,364 | 2,780,615 | 2,916,270 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Sale of electric energy | 2,005,453 | 2,273,240 | 2,798,270 |
| Advance from "Construction and rehabilitation" appropriation | 407,125 | 173,000 | 118,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 96,786 | 208,343 | |
| Total provided by operations | 2,509,364 | 2,654,583 | 2,916,270 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash—operating | | 126,032 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 2,509,364 | 2,780,615 | 2,916,270 |

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $1,485,832 | $1,116,170 | $748,606 |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,509,364 | 2,654,583 | 2,916,270 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −1,023,532 | −1,538,413 | −2,167,664 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −1,023,532 | −1,538,413 | −2,167,664 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

### B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sale of electric energy | $2,005,453 | $2,273,240 | $2,798,270 |
| **Operation and maintenance expenses:** | | | |
| Other production expenses and credits | 265,033 | 316,900 | 301,700 |
| Transmission expenses | 499,028 | 433,900 | 257,900 |
| Accounting and collecting expenses | 17,444 | 17,500 | 17,500 |
| Administrative and general expenses | 88,018 | 84,284 | 84,100 |
| Subtotal | 869,523 | 852,584 | 661,200 |
| Nonfund power purchases | | 700,000 | |
| Replacement and depreciation | 112,731 | 118,421 | 120,576 |
| Property losses | 2,406 | | |
| Interest on investment allocated to power | 203,896 | 195,113 | 177,041 |
| Total operation and maintenance expenses | 1,188,556 | 1,866,118 | 958,817 |
| **Net income for the year** | 816,897 | 407,122 | 1,839,453 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −145,999 | −394,780 | −1,652,103 |
| Less: | | | |
| Payment of profits to Treasury [1] | 1,014,908 | 1,664,445 | 2,167,664 |
| Deposit to receipts, reclamation fund, special fund | 5,080 | | |
| Prior year adjustments: | | | |
| Affecting working capital | 31,398 | | |
| Not affecting working capital | 14,292 | | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −394,780 | −1,652,103 | −1,980,314 |

[1] Payment of profits to Treasury consist of balance of revenues remaining after deduction of operation and maintenance expenses and $500,000 for a continuing emergency fund. Revenues are also intended to recover costs of depreciation, interest, and amortization of the Bureau of Reclamation investment in transmission facilities as well as Corps of Engineers investment in generation facilities.

### C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury: | | | |
| Operating cash | $626,032 | $500,000 | $500,000 |
| Advance from "Construction and rehabilitation" appropriation | 254,269 | 3,717 | 5,123 |
| Trust funds | 38,940 | 5,000 | 2,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 138,639 | 132,000 | 132,000 |
| Stores | 173,351 | 183,943 | 212,693 |
| Prepayments and advances | 16 | | |
| Deferred charges | 17,021 | 17,695 | 15,289 |
| Total current assets | 1,248,268 | 842,355 | 867,105 |
| Fixed assets: Electric plant | 10,998,741 | 11,831,250 | 12,064,219 |
| Less: | | | |
| Portion charged off as depreciation | 54,179 | 74,545 | 91,969 |
| Portion reserved for replacement | 279,613 | 398,034 | 518,610 |
| Net electric plant | 10,664,949 | 11,358,671 | 11,453,640 |
| Construction work in progress | 580,661 | 193,708 | 101,113 |
| Investments | 5,560 | 5,436 | 5,312 |
| Total fixed assets | 11,251,170 | 11,557,815 | 11,560,065 |
| **Total assets** | 12,499,438 | 12,400,170 | 12,427,170 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 208,729 | 175,000 | 200,000 |
| Payments in transit | 2,919 | | |
| Other current liabilities | 38,940 | 5,000 | 2,000 |
| Contributions | 28,968 | 28,968 | 28,968 |
| Deferred credits | 950 | | |
| Total liabilities | 280,506 | 208,968 | 230,968 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** [1] | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Advance from "Construction and rehabilitation" appropriation | 10,382,794 | 10,555,794 | 10,673,794 |
| Transfer of cost and property to and from this project | 1,626,335 | 2,487,815 | 2,525,985 |
| Interest accrued on investment in power facilities | 604,583 | 799,696 | 976,737 |
| Total principal | 12,613,712 | 13,843,305 | 14,176,516 |
| Deficit (−) | −394,780 | −1,652,103 | −1,980,314 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 12,218,932 | 12,191,202 | 12,196,202 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 12,499,438 | 12,400,170 | 12,427,170 |

[1] Excludes investment in generating facilities constructed by Corps of Engineers.

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$263,845; 1955, −$183,419; 1956, −$162,355; and 1957, −$165,105 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $881,253; 1955, $809,451; 1956, $662,355; and 1957, $665,105.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $617,408.

### SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 58 | 56 | 57 |
| Average number of all employees | 57 | 56 | 57 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 51 | 52 | 53 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,909 | $5,395 | $5,396 |
| Average grade | GS–7.1 | GS–7.2 | GS–7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,331 | $4,453 | $4,480 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $259,528 | $258,566 | $274,306 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,057 | 5,539 | 5,620 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 917 | 1,024 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 7,322 | 7,900 | 7,916 |
| Total personal services | 270,824 | 273,029 | 287,842 |
| 02 Travel | 22,905 | 22,930 | 23,730 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,508 | 4,403 | 4,503 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,689 | 3,420 | 4,115 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,843 | 3,810 | 3,910 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 72 | 158 | 255 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 221,258 | 195,944 | 13,555 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 229,982 | 299,400 | 269,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 68,374 | 35,835 | 36,835 |
| 09 Equipment | 18,354 | 15,415 | 19,015 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 27,757 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 751 | 740 | 740 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,272 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Subtotal | 873,589 | 856,584 | 665,200 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 4,066 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 869,523 | 852,584 | 661,200 |

## BUREAU OF MINES

*Development and Operation of Helium Properties, Bureau of Mines*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used for the production of helium, primarily for the Army, Navy, Air Force, and the Atomic Energy Commission, who reimburse the fund for products received. Sales are also made to non-Federal consumers for medical, scientific, and commercial use (50 U. S. C. 164). As of June 30, 1955, the net appropriated capital consisted of appropriations of $17,971,969, less $5,585,964 in write-offs and disposals. An additional $6 million appropriated in 1955 to "Construction, Bureau of Mines," together with income derived from operations, are being used to expand productive capacity to meet the growing demand for helium.

### A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of fixed assets | $102,744 | $3,547,749 | $2,131,057 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Direct labor | 1,247,032 | 1,425,545 | 1,680,958 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 764,718 | 1,182,341 | 1,252,386 |
| Administrative expenses | 358,333 | 352,686 | 383,017 |
| Other expenses | 8,018 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 237,916 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 2,718,761 | 6,517,321 | 5,456,418 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 1,407,803 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 4,126,564 | 6,517,321 | 5,456,418 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Sale of fixed assets | 10,255 | 24,000 | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sale of helium | 3,503,478 | 4,111,400 | 4,154,480 |
| Other income | 600,279 | 813,156 | 813,156 |
| Adjustment of prior year expense | 12,552 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 23,820 | 42,376 |
| Total funds provided by operations | 4,126,564 | 4,972,376 | 5,010,012 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 1,544,945 | 446,406 |
| **Total funds provided** | 4,126,564 | 6,517,321 | 5,456,418 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

*Development and Operation of Helium Properties, Bureau of Mines*—Continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $2,718,761 | $6,517,321 | $5,456,418 |
| Funds provided by operations | 4,126,564 | 4,972,376 | 5,010,012 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −1,407,803 | 1,544,945 | 446,406 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −1,407,803 | 1,544,945 | 446,406 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sale of helium | $3,503,478 | $4,111,400 | $4,154,480 |
| Other income | 600,279 | 813,156 | 813,156 |
| Total income | 4,103,757 | 4,924,556 | 4,967,636 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Direct labor | 1,247,032 | 1,425,545 | 1,680,958 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 764,718 | 1,182,341 | 1,252,386 |
| Depreciation on manufacturing facilities | 575,246 | 791,888 | 791,888 |
| Depletion of gas rights | 33,283 | 25,512 | 40,000 |
| Total manufacturing costs | 2,620,279 | 3,425,286 | 3,765,232 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in inventory of helium for sale | 68,130 | −17,836 | |
| Cost of goods sold | 2,688,409 | 3,407,450 | 3,765,232 |
| Administrative expenses: | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 358,333 | 352,686 | 383,017 |
| Depreciation on administrative facilities | 14,768 | 14,787 | 14,787 |
| Other expenses | 8,018 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| Total administrative expenses | 381,119 | 376,473 | 406,804 |
| Total expenses | 3,069,528 | 3,783,923 | 4,172,036 |
| **Net operating income for the year** | 1,034,229 | 1,140,633 | 795,600 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings or deficit (−), beginning of year | −272,388 | 774,393 | 1,915,026 |
| Adjustment of prior year expenses | 12,552 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 774,393 | 1,915,026 | 2,710,626 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $3,696,285 | $2,151,340 | $1,704,934 |
| Deposit funds | 51,569 | 53,500 | 58,850 |
| Accounts receivable | 439,189 | 333,082 | 350,000 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Stores | 338,402 | 325,000 | 350,000 |
| Helium for sale | 37,015 | 54,851 | 54,851 |
| Total current assets | 4,562,460 | 2,917,773 | 2,518,635 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Helium plants | 14,379,855 | 17,072,172 | 25,203,230 |
| Conserved helium | 168,657 | 144,657 | 144,657 |
| Gas rights | 1,436,912 | 1,436,912 | 1,436,912 |
| Other property and investment | 199,714 | 180,147 | 180,147 |
| Helium cylinders | 515,471 | 515,471 | 515,471 |
| Helium tank cars | | 2,887,699 | 2,887,699 |
| Total fixed assets | 16,700,609 | 22,237,058 | 30,368,116 |
| Less portion charged off for depreciation and depletion | 6,486,512 | 7,318,699 | 8,165,374 |
| Net fixed assets | 10,214,097 | 14,918,359 | 22,202,742 |
| Deferred and undistributed charges | 74,293 | 124,293 | 50,000 |
| **Total assets** | 14,850,850 | 17,960,425 | 24,771,377 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | $591,500 | $546,513 | $554,864 |
| Accrued expenses | 226,771 | 228,000 | 235,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 818,271 | 774,513 | 789,864 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Capitalized assets financed by other appropriations | 17,971,969 | 17,971,969 | 23,971,969 |
| Less appraisals, writeoffs, and disposals | 5,585,964 | 5,585,964 | 5,585,963 |
| Net appropriated capital | 12,386,005 | 12,386,005 | 18,386,006 |
| Donated capital | 872,181 | 2,884,881 | 2,884,881 |
| Total principal | 13,258,186 | 15,270,886 | 21,270,887 |
| Retained earnings | 774,393 | 1,915,026 | 2,710,626 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 14,032,579 | 17,185,912 | 23,981,513 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 14,850,850 | 17,960,425 | 24,771,377 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $372,185; 1955, $1,321,684; 1956, $148,638; 1957, $191,014.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $1,916,297; 1955, $2,374,601; 1956, $2,002,702; 1957, $1,513,920.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $2,288,482.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 392 | 392 | 437 |
| Average number of all employees | 357 | 388 | 435 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 370 | 389 | 435 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,532 | $5,106 | $5,204 |
| Average grade | GS–6.4 | GS–6.9 | GS–7.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,291 | $4,499 | $4,683 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,560,719 | $1,827,440 | $2,113,374 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,865 | 6,831 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 67,970 | 74,766 | 77,756 |
| Total personal services | 1,634,554 | 1,909,037 | 2,191,130 |
| 02 Travel | 12,614 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,630 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 17,277 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 133,708 | 170,000 | 170,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 919 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 373,794 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 203,679 | 621,935 | 694,131 |
| 09 Equipment | 87,840 | 3,547,749 | 2,131,057 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,557 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 9,273 | 10,500 | 12,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 2,480,845 | 6,517,321 | 5,456,418 |

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

### Construction, Alaska Railroad, Office of Territories
### Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund, Office of Territories

[CONSTRUCTION, ALASKA RAILROAD]

[For the authorized work of the Alaska Railroad, including improvements and new construction, to remain available until expended, $4,100,000: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this head may be transferred to the Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund for purposes of accounting and administration.]

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall *include all amounts heretofore and hereafter received by the Alaska railroad and shall* continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, *including construction, operation and maintenance, and improvement of said railroad and* including operation and maintenance of ocean-going or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passengers, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served; and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by section 42 of the Act of September 7, 1916 (5 U. S. C. 793), to be reimbursed as therein provided: *Provided*, That no one other than the general manager of said railroad, and one assistant general manager at not to exceed [$13,000] *$14,000* per annum, shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund of more than [$11,000] *$12,500*. (*48 U. S. C. 301–308; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$4,100,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Appropriation | $2,900,000 | $4,100,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 4,594,000 | | |
| Total obligations | 7,494,000 | 4,100,000 | |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to Alaska Railroad revolving fund) | $7,494,000 | $4,100,000 | |
| Transfers above are distributed as follows: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,900,000 | 4,100,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 4,594,000 | | |

PURPOSE AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION

This fund is derived from earnings of the Railroad, and is used for operating and maintenance expenses as well as improvements and additions (48 U. S. C. 301–308).

The Government's investment in the Railroad as of July 1, 1955, was $135.6 million consisting of invested and donated capital of $146.3 million, less a deficit of $10.7 million. The investment is represented by $113.5 million of fixed assets and $22.1 million of working capital.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAMS

1. *Rail line operation.*—The railroad mainline extends from Seward to Fairbanks, a distance of 470 miles. Branch lines and passing trackage total 165 miles. Funds applied to expenses are expected to decline from $13.8 million in 1955 to $12.7 million in 1956 and $11.8 million in 1957. Income provided by operations decreases from $18.1 million in 1955 to $15.9 million in 1956 and $14.9 million in 1957. This results primarily from decreases in shipments of construction materials and the installation of a military petroleum pipeline.

Asset acquisitions totaled $5 million in 1955 and are estimated at $10.9 million in 1956 and $8.4 million in 1957, mainly for the reconstruction of the Seward-Portage line and construction of the Seward dock. Both are expected to be completed in 1957, and will expedite operations and reduce operating costs.

Formerly the Railroad operated hotels for the public at McKinley Park, Healy and Curry. The McKinley Park Hotel was transferred to the National Park Service in 1955, and the others have been converted to workmen's dormitories and messhouses.

2. *Other operations.*—These are miscellaneous operations not related to rail line operation. Beginning with 1956 the activities consist primarily of operation and maintenance costs allocable to sales of power and steam and to properties rented. Operation of river boats was terminated during 1955 when the facilities were leased to a private company. The decline in expenses after 1955 is due primarily to this action. Revenues of $50,000 annually will be realized from the lease.

OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

The unfavorable traffic trend mentioned above will cause a decline in net earnings. Reductions in revenues will not be accompanied by corresponding reductions in expenses and the $2.7 million net income attained in 1955 will not be maintained, but operating economies will play their part in sustaining net income of about $1.5 million in 1957. Profits will reduce the deficit to $7.4 million at the end of 1957.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Rail line operation: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | |
| Road property | $3,670,701 | $9,739,219 | $7,589,000 |
| Equipment property | 1,345,208 | 1,200,000 | 800,000 |
| Expenses | 13,762,432 | 12,659,000 | 11,784,000 |
| Total rail line operation | 18,778,341 | 23,598,219 | 20,173,000 |
| Other operations: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Nonoperating property | 442,202 | | |
| Expenses | 345,126 | 170,000 | 147,000 |
| Total other operations | 787,328 | 170,000 | 147,000 |
| Accrual of annual leave from prior years | 1,680,185 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 21,245,854 | 23,768,219 | 20,320,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 7,835,903 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 29,081,757 | 23,768,219 | 20,320,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Rail line operation: Income | 18,054,539 | 15,896,000 | 14,896,000 |
| Other operations: Income | 370,902 | 304,000 | 304,000 |
| Prior year adjustment | 88,716 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 3,073,600 | 1,754,734 | 1,370,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 21,587,757 | 17,954,734 | 16,570,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Appropriations | 7,494,000 | 4,100,000 | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 1,713,485 | 3,750,000 |
| Total provided by financing | 7,494,000 | 5,813,485 | 3,750,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 29,081,757 | 23,768,219 | 20,320,000 |

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $21,245,854 | $23,768,219 | $20,320,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 21,587,757 | 17,954,734 | 16,570,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −341,903 | 5,813,485 | 3,750,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−): | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 7,494,000 | 4,100,000 | |
| To net receipts of the funds | −7,835,903 | 1,713,485 | 3,750,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **RAIL LINE OPERATION** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Freight | $15,571,973 | $13,916,000 | $12,916,000 |
| Passenger | 833,566 | 760,000 | 760,000 |
| Mail and express | 196,986 | 139,000 | 139,000 |
| Wharfage and handling | 972,312 | 740,000 | 740,000 |
| Other | 479,702 | 341,000 | 341,000 |
| Total income | 18,054,539 | 15,896,000 | 14,896,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Engineering | 2,820,672 | 2,530,000 | 2,329,000 |
| Motive power and equipment | 2,983,847 | 3,332,000 | 3,076,000 |
| Traffic | 239,685 | 230,000 | 216,000 |
| Operations | 6,453,670 | 5,352,000 | 5,028,000 |
| Communications | 247,216 | 262,000 | 242,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

### Construction, Alaska Railroad, Office of Territories—Continued

### Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund, Office of Territories—Continued

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **RAIL LINE OPERATION—Continued** | | | |
| **Expenses—Continued** | | | |
| Allocation of administrative expense | $1,017,342 | $953,000 | $893,000 |
| Subtotal | 13,762,432 | 12,659,000 | 11,784,000 |
| Depreciation | 1,570,277 | 1,576,000 | 1,576,000 |
| Total expenses | 15,332,709 | 14,235,000 | 13,360,000 |
| **Net income from rail line operation** | 2,721,830 | 1,661,000 | 1,536,000 |
| **OTHER OPERATIONS** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sale of power and steam | 105,543 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Rent of buildings and other property | 152,187 | 144,000 | 144,000 |
| Other revenue | 113,172 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| Total income | 370,902 | 304,000 | 304,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of power and steam sold | 80,206 | 75,000 | 65,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 172,454 | 34,000 | 26,000 |
| Operation and facilities rented | 50,818 | 40,000 | 35,000 |
| Allocation of administrative expense | 41,648 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| Subtotal | 345,126 | 170,000 | 147,000 |
| Depreciation | 130,327 | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| Total expenses | 475,453 | 305,000 | 282,000 |
| **Net income or loss (−) from other operations** | −104,551 | −1,000 | 22,000 |
| Prior year adjustments | 88,716 | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 2,705,995 | 1,660,000 | 1,558,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −13,373,386 | −10,667,391 | −9,007,391 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −10,667,391 | −9,007,391 | −7,449,391 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| **Current assets:** | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $13,660,485 | $11,947,000 | $8,197,000 |
| Cash in transit | 23,816 | | |
| Deposit fund accounts | 3,464,121 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 3,287,382 | 2,700,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Inventories—supplies and materials | 7,919,686 | 4,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Other current assets | 281,220 | 203,000 | 203,000 |
| Total current assets | 28,636,710 | 21,850,000 | 15,800,000 |
| **Fixed assets:** | | | |
| Road property | 95,603,647 | 99,700,000 | 110,500,000 |
| Equipment | 20,222,430 | 23,200,000 | 23,700,000 |
| Additions and betterments in progress | 6,655,247 | 9,500,000 | 2,900,000 |
| Nonoperating property | 3,263,634 | 3,300,000 | 3,300,000 |
| Property awaiting disposal | 705,995 | 200,000 | 100,000 |
| Total fixed assets | 126,450,953 | 135,900,000 | 140,500,000 |
| Less allowance for depreciation | −12,916,287 | −13,000,000 | −13,000,000 |
| Net fixed assets | 113,534,666 | 122,900,000 | 127,500,000 |
| Deferred and undistributed charges | 345,707 | 2,850,000 | 3,500,000 |
| **Total assets** | 142,517,083 | 147,600,000 | 146,800,000 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| **Current liabilities:** | | | |
| Accounts payable | 1,404,136 | 1,164,000 | 884,000 |
| Deposit liabilities | 3,464,121 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Employees' accrued leave | 1,900,855 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Other current liabilities | 121,711 | 116,000 | 116,000 |
| Total current liabilities | 6,890,823 | 6,080,000 | 5,800,000 |
| Deferred liabilities and unadjusted credits | 23,375 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 6,914,198 | 6,100,000 | 5,820,000 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriations | $164,908,782 | $169,008,782 | $169,008,782 |
| Donations and grants | 11,876,343 | 12,013,458 | 9,935,458 |
| Subtotal | 176,785,125 | 181,022,240 | 178,944,240 |
| Deduct noncapital rehabilitation costs | −30,514,849 | −30,514,849 | −30,514,849 |
| Total invested and donated capital | 146,270,276 | 150,507,391 | 148,429,391 |
| Retained earnings: | | | |
| Prior years | −13,373,386 | −10,667,391 | −9,007,391 |
| Prior year adjustments in current year | 88,716 | | |
| Current year's profit | 2,617,279 | 1,660,000 | 1,558,000 |
| Total deficit (−) | −10,667,391 | −9,007,391 | −7,449,391 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 135,602,885 | 141,500,000 | 140,980,000 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 142,517,083 | 147,600,000 | 146,800,000 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$8,499,362; 1955, −$690,916; 1956, $10,000; 1957, −$2,283,000 (negative figure represents receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $18,917,944; 1955, $14,351,401; 1956, $11,937,000; 1957, $10,480,000.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, $10,418,582.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,875 | 1,800 | 1,750 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,618 | 1,560 | 1,530 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,816 | 1,775 | 1,725 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $6,234 | $6,204 | $6,203 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $10,129,035 | $9,716,000 | $9,530,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 43,661 | 36,000 | 34,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 40,920 | 78,000 | 38,000 |
| Payments above basic rates | 487,072 | 370,000 | 350,000 |
| Total personal services | 10,700,688 | 10,200,000 | 9,952,000 |
| 02 Travel | 71,426 | 70,000 | 65,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 247,056 | 240,000 | 235,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 18,278 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 396,215 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 14,125 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,347,066 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,297,705 | 2,103,000 | 1,203,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,345,208 | 1,200,000 | 800,009 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 3,021,114 | 8,305,219 | 6,422,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 61,028 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 2,679 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 104,555 | 90,000 | 85,000 |
| Subtotal | 19,627,143 | 23,818,219 | 20,372,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 61,474 | 50,000 | 52,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 19,565,669 | 23,768,219 | 20,320,000 |

### PUERTO RICO RECONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION

*Emergency Relief, Puerto Rico Revolving Fund, Act Feb. 11, 1936*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Housing management | $95,995 | | |
| 2. Operation and maintenance | 16,915 | | |
| 3. Servicing of cooperatives | 2,516 | | |
| 4. Surveying and records, maintenance of office buildings, garage, and warehouse | 14,536 | | |
| 5. Administration and liquidation | 145,110 | | |
| 6. Payment of terminal leave | 75,926 | | |
| Total obligations | 350,998 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 2,930,076 | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | 1,276 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −2,580,354 | | |
| Total financing | 350,998 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration was established in 1935 to increase employment by useful projects. It was financed under this revolving fund which derived its income largely from rentals, collections on loans and mortgages, and lease purchase contracts (49 Stat. 1135). Congress directed the liquidation of the Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration by February 15, 1955 (67 Stat. 584) and the Administration was closed on that date. The 1955 obligations reflect liquidation costs as well as certain necessary operating expenses incident to the termination of the program. Assets disposed of in the liquidation are as follows:

[In thousands]

| | *Net balance June 30, 1955* | *Cash collections* | *Discounts, writeoffs and other adjustments* | *Net balance Feb. 15, 1955* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Notes receivable on houses and lots | $4,541 | $1,494 | $2,602 | $445 |
| Loans to aid agriculture | 3,808 | 2,889 | 919 | ---- |
| Lands and buildings | 1,827 | 786 | 1,041 | ---- |
| Equipment | 134 | 11 | 123 | ---- |
| Total | 10,310 | 5,180 | 4,685 | 445 |

The unliquidated balance of $445,000 is an amount due on a note from a cooperative apartment dwelling. Legislation is being proposed to transfer title to this note to the Public Housing Commissioner.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 72 | ---- | ---- |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 19 | ---- | ---- |
| Average number of all employees | 78 | ---- | ---- |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | ---- | ---- |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Grades established by the Secretary of the Interior: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,618 | ---- | ---- |
| Average grade | LSS-6.1 | ---- | ---- |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $1,487 | ---- | ---- |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $209,229 | ---- | ---- |
| Positions other than permanent | 51,053 | ---- | ---- |
| Payment above basic rates | 34,823 | ---- | ---- |
| Total personal services | 295,105 | ---- | ---- |
| 02 Travel | 5,083 | ---- | ---- |
| 03 Transportation of things | 938 | ---- | ---- |
| 04 Communication services | 1,806 | ---- | ---- |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,808 | ---- | ---- |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,656 | ---- | ---- |
| 07 Other contractual services | 39,899 | ---- | ---- |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,696 | ---- | ---- |
| 09 Equipment | 7 | ---- | ---- |
| Total obligations | 350,998 | ---- | ---- |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $2,930,076 | ---- | ---- |
| Obligated | 32,623 | $18,300 | ---- |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,962,699 | 18,300 | ---- |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 364,045 | 18,300 | ---- |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 2,580,354 | ---- | ---- |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 18,300 | ---- | ---- |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,962,699 | 18,300 | ---- |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds provided by operations | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Funds applied to operations | 364,045 | 18,300 | ---- |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | **364,045** | **18,300** | ---- |

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

*Loans to Private Trading Enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Loans to private trading enterprises | ---- | $425,000 | $180,000 |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Amounts becoming available: | | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | ---- | 500,000 | ---- |
| Collection of loans | ---- | 100,000 | 60,000 |
| Interest income from loans | ---- | 5,000 | 15,000 |
| Total amounts becoming available | ---- | 605,000 | 75,000 |
| Balance brought forward (current assets less obligations) | ---- | ---- | 180,000 |
| Total available | ---- | 605,000 | 255,000 |
| Balance carried forward | ---- | −180,000 | −75,000 |
| Financing required | ---- | 425,000 | 180,000 |

Loans are made to local trading companies to enable them to perform the functions formerly performed by the Island Trading Company of Micronesia. Until its termination on December 31, 1954 (67 Stat. 261), the company bought Micronesian products for resale in the world market, and bought trade goods for resale to the Micronesians.

Public Law 78, approved June 16, 1955, made available for one year $500,000 of the proceeds from the liquidation of the Island Trading Company of Micronesia for establishment of this fund. It is being proposed in the appropriation language for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands to extend this availability for fiscal year 1957.

Loans are expected to total $425,000 in fiscal year 1956 and $180,000 in fiscal year 1957. Interest will be charged at the rate of 4 percent per annum on the unpaid balance. Loans will be made for the purchase of Micronesian products for resale, acquiring stocks of trade goods, and purchase of vessels.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income earned | ---- | $5,000 | $15,000 |
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash | ---- | $180,000 | $75,000 |
| Loans receivable | ---- | 325,000 | 445,000 |
| Total assets | ---- | 505,000 | 520,000 |
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Appropriation | ---- | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Retained earnings | ---- | 5,000 | 20,000 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | ---- | 505,000 | 520,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

16 Investments and loans—1956, $425,000; 1957, $180,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Transferred from "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149) (adjusted appropriation) | ---- | $500,000 | ---- |
| Receipts from operations: Loan program: | | | |
| Collection of loans | ---- | 100,000 | $60,000 |
| Interest income from loans | ---- | 5,000 | 15,000 |
| Total receipts from operations | ---- | 105,000 | 75,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (cash in fund) | ---- | ---- | 180,000 |
| Total budget authorizations and receipts available | ---- | 605,000 | 255,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS—Continued

*Loans to Private Trading Enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total gross budget expenditures: Loans disbursed | | $425,000 | $180,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (cash in fund) | | 180,000 | 75,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 605,000 | 255,000 |
| BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures | | $425,000 | $180,000 |
| Receipts from operations | | 105,000 | 75,000 |
| Net budget expenditures | | 320,000 | 105,000 |
| Distribution of net budget expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current budgetary authorizations | | 500,000 | |
| Out of receipts and balances of the fund | | −180,000 | 105,000 |

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION

GRANTS

**Grants, Virgin Islands Corporation**

For payment to the Virgin Islands Corporation in the form of grants as authorized by law, [$390,000] *$425,000. (48 U. S. C. 1407g; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$390,000** Estimate 1957, **$425,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

Appropriation (obligations incurred)—1955, $510,000; 1956, $390,000; 1957, $425,000.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (transfers to revolving fund out of current authorizations)—1955, $510,000; 1956, $390,000; 1957, $425,000.

*Revolving Fund, Virgin Islands Corporation*

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $1,159,980 | $747,946 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −747,946 | | |
| Obligations incurred | 412,034 | 747,946 | |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward | $178,020 | $590,054 | $838,000 |
| Obligations incurred during the year | 412,034 | 747,946 | |
| | 590,054 | 1,338,000 | 838,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | −590,054 | −838,000 | |
| Total transfers to revolving fund (out of prior authorizations) | | 500,000 | 838,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Virgin Islands Corporation promotes the economic development of the United States Virgin Islands. Appropriations not to exceed $9 million were authorized to be made to a revolving fund in the Treasury, based on annual budgets submitted by the Corporation. The appropriation of additional funds as grants to finance specific programs not primarily of revenue-producing character and to reimburse the Corporation for operating losses is also authorized (48 U. S. C. 1407).

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAMS

1. *Loan program.*—Loans are made (*a*) to aid farmers in agricultural diversification and to improve livestock production; (*b*) to aid business enterprises with any commercial or industrial undertaking in the Virgin Islands when such loans are not available from other Federal or private sources. During 1957, it is probable that a loan of $100,000 will be made to a corporation for building a hotel in St. Croix, and a like amount to a distiller for development of byproducts.

2. *Sales program.*—The principal business of the Corporation is the growing of sugarcane and production and sale of sugar, including assistance to farmers by rental of agricultural equipment and sale of sugarcane seed and other materials used in the cultivation of sugarcane. Production statistics are as follows (costs exclude depreciation and interest):

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sugarcane production: | | | |
| Acres harvested | 2,322 | 2,200 | 2,400 |
| Tons harvested | 56,728 | 55,000 | 60,000 |
| Tons per acre | 24 | 25 | 25 |
| Total cost | $460,868 | $385,000 | $420,000 |
| Cost per ton | $8.12 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Sugar manufacture: | | | |
| Tons of cane ground: | | | |
| Corporation cane | 56,728 | 55,000 | 60,000 |
| Purchased cane | 39,714 | 51,000 | 60,000 |
| Total | 96,442 | 106,000 | 120,000 |
| Tons of sugar produced | 9,950 | 10,600 | 12,000 |
| Yield per ton of cane (percent) | 10.5 | 10 | 10 |
| Total cost | $1,169,701 | $1,186,100 | $1,333,200 |
| Cost per ton | $117.56 | $111.90 | $111.10 |
| Gross profit or loss (−) per ton: | | | |
| Manufacturing expense | $117.56 | $111.90 | $111.10 |
| Shipping and selling expense | 15.31 | 15.30 | 15.30 |
| Total expense | 132.87 | 127.20 | 126.40 |
| Income | 130.33 | 128.77 | 128.51 |
| Profit or loss (−) | −2.54 | 1.57 | 2.11 |

Uncertain growing conditions make production of sugar a precarious enterprise in the Virgin Islands. However, extensive repairs in the factory and improvements in operating methods are making it possible to reduce losses materially.

3. *Power program.*—Electric generating plants are operated by the Corporation to supply each of the islands of St. Croix and St. Thomas with electric power. Sufficient funds are available to finance extension of distribution lines during 1957. Program statistics are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Generating capacity (kilowatts) | 5,895 | 6,760 | 7,776 |
| Miles of distribution lines | 368 | 418 | 430 |
| Number of consumers | 6,722 | 7,920 | 8,300 |
| Kilowatt-hours sold | 11,543,748 | 13,450,000 | 15,700,000 |
| Average rate per kilowatt-hour (cents) | 4.73 | 4.25 | 3.89 |

4. *Nonrevenue producing activities.*—These include water- and soil-conservation programs, particularly the construction of dams, land clearance, and forest development.

5. *Administrative expenses.*—Administrative expenses for 1957, limited to the sales program, are anticipated to be held within a limitation of $160,000.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

An appropriation of $350,000 for 1955 was received to defray the balance of 1953 actual losses ($279,924) and the balance ($70,076) to apply against the 1955 loss of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

$341,539. The 1956 appropriation of $260,000 defrayed the balance ($167,780) of 1954 actual losses and applied $92,220 against 1956 anticipated losses of $295,200. The appropriation requested for 1957 includes $295,000 to defray the balance ($271,463) of 1955 actual losses and $23,537 to apply against 1956 anticipated losses.

An appropriation of $130,000 was received in 1956 to finance nonrevenue producing activities, and $130,000 is requested in 1957.

Revenue-producing activities are financed from the revolving fund authorized in an amount not to exceed $9 million. Through 1956 there has been appropriated to the revolving fund $6,388,000, of which $5,050,000 was withdrawn through fiscal year 1955. The balance available on deposit is $1,338,000, which is considered sufficient for the 1957 program.

OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

A net loss of $289,100 for 1957 is estimated as compared with $295,200 in 1956 and $341,539 in 1955. Climatic conditions are largely responsible for poor cane production. This factor coupled with poor milling efficiency of equipment and unskilled help has resulted in heavy losses in past years. Extensive repairs and acquisition of a more qualified supervisory staff during 1955 have proven that losses can be reduced ($567,780 in 1954; $341,539 in 1955) and additional improvements during 1956 and 1957 are expected to reduce losses further.

The Government's investment in the Corporation at June 30, 1957, is estimated at $7,444,761, consisting of $8,087,547 appropriations and paid-in capital, less a deficit of $642,786.

REVOLVING FUND, VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Loan program: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Loans made | $10,171 | | $27,000 | | $208,000 | |
| Expenses | 358 | | 600 | | 3,100 | |
| Total loan program | | $10,529 | | $27,600 | | $211,100 |
| Sales program: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Land and structures | 10,364 | | 25,000 | | 75,000 | |
| Machinery and equipment | 106,103 | | 117,600 | | 75,000 | |
| Furniture and fixtures | 11,618 | | 3,000 | | 2,000 | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Purchases of commodities | 1,589,450 | | 1,578,330 | | 1,735,400 | |
| Other expenses | 279,561 | | 304,700 | | 305,300 | |
| Total sales program | | 1,997,096 | | 2,028,630 | | 2,192,700 |
| Power program: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Production plant | 10,790 | | 200,000 | | 250,000 | |
| Distribution plant | 305,064 | | 450,000 | | 236,000 | |
| General plant | 25,447 | | | | | |
| Expenses | 339,958 | | 353,600 | | 377,400 | |
| Total power program | | 681,259 | | 1,003,600 | | 863,400 |
| Nonrevenue producing activities: | | | | | | |
| Water and soil conservation | 116,260 | | 154,682 | | 106,000 | |
| Forestry program | 16,738 | | 33,836 | | 30,000 | |
| Tourist trade development | 34,920 | | | | | |
| Total nonrevenue conservation activities | | 167,918 | | 188,518 | | 130,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | | | | 122,983 |
| Total applied to operations | | 2,856,802 | | 3,248,348 | | 3,520,183 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks | | 17,967 | | | | 170,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 2,874,769 | | 3,248,348 | | 3,690,183 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

REVOLVING FUND, VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Loan program: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: Loans repaid | $21,546 | | $15,500 | | $18,200 | |
| Income: Interest on loans | 1,791 | | 1,500 | | 10,300 | |
| Total loan program | | $23,337 | | $17,000 | | $28,500 |
| Sales and rentals program: | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Livestock | 439 | | 1,200 | | 800 | |
| Long term accounts receivable | 2,310 | | 31,083 | | 21,083 | |
| Proceeds from sales of property | 91,628 | | | | | |
| Income: Sales and rentals | 1,537,397 | | 1,601,500 | | 1,766,500 | |
| Total sales program | | 1,631,774 | | 1,633,783 | | 1,788,383 |
| Power program: | | | | | | |
| Income: Power sales | | 546,193 | | 571,500 | | 610,300 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 163,465 | | 122,063 | | |
| Total provided by operations | | 2,364,769 | | 2,344,346 | | 2,427,183 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Advances from revolving fund | | | 500,000 | | 838,000 | |
| Grants from Treasury: | | | | | | |
| Revenue producing activities | 350,000 | | 260,000 | | 295,000 | |
| Nonrevenue producing activities | 160,000 | | 130,000 | | 130,000 | |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks | | | 14,002 | | | |
| Total provided by financing | | 510,000 | | 904,002 | | 1,263,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 2,874,769 | | 3,248,348 | | 3,690,183 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $2,856,802 | | $3,248,348 | | $3,520,183 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 2,364,769 | | 2,344,346 | | 2,427,183 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | 492,033 | | 904,002 | | 1,093,000 |
| The above are charged (or credited (−)): | | | | | | |
| To budgetary authorization: | | | | | | |
| Grants | | 510,000 | | 390,000 | | 425,000 |
| Revolving fund | | | | 500,000 | | 838,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | | −17,967 | | 14,002 | | −170,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING FUND, VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION—B. *Statement of income and expenses*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LOAN PROGRAM** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans | | $1,791 | | $1,500 | | $10,300 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | $358 | | $500 | | $3,100 | |
| Loan servicing expenses | | | 100 | | | |
| Total expenses | | 358 | | 600 | | 3,100 |
| **Net operating income, loan program** | | 1,433 | | 900 | | 7,200 |
| **SALES PROGRAM** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Sales and rentals | | 1,537,397 | | 1,601,500 | | 1,766,500 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | | | | |
| Purchases of commodities | 1,589,450 | | 1,578,330 | | 1,735,400 | |
| Increase (−) in sugarcane inventory | −45,782 | | −17,530 | | −10,000 | |
| Cost of goods sold | 1,543,668 | | 1,560,800 | | 1,725,400 | |
| Administrative expenses | 125,815 | | 160,000 | | 160,000 | |
| Other expenses | 110,820 | | 74,200 | | 74,800 | |
| Writeoff of accounts receivable | 61 | | | | | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 42,865 | | 70,500 | | 70,500 | |
| Depreciation | 171,310 | | 175,000 | | 180,000 | |
| Increase in allowance for losses on accounts receivable | 162 | | | | | |
| Total expenses | | 1,994,701 | | 2,040,500 | | 2,210,700 |
| **Net operating loss (−), sales program** | | −457,304 | | −439,000 | | −444,200 |
| **POWER PROGRAM** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Sale of power | | 546,193 | | 571,500 | | 610,300 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Production | 212,206 | | 216,000 | | 220,000 | |
| General operating expenses | 78,147 | | 81,100 | | 83,100 | |
| Distribution | 25,600 | | 30,000 | | 38,000 | |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 16,740 | | 26,500 | | 36,300 | |
| Writeoff of accounts receivable | 7,265 | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 339,958 | | 353,600 | | 377,400 | |
| Depreciation | 63,978 | | 75,000 | | 85,000 | |
| Increase in allowance for losses on accounts receivable | 2,044 | | | | | |
| Total expenses | | 405,980 | | 428,600 | | 462,400 |
| **Net operating income, power program** | | 140,213 | | 142,900 | | 147,900 |
| **NONOPERATING INCOME OR LOSS** | | | | | | |
| **Proceeds from sales of fixed assets:** | | | | | | |
| Land and distillery | 91,628 | | | | | |
| Net book value of assets sold (−) | −117,509 | | | | | |
| **Net nonoperating loss (−)** | | −25,881 | | | | |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | | −341,539 | | −295,200 | | −289,100 |

**ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −$621,947 | −$613,486 | −$648,686 |
| Additions: Grants for operating losses | 350,000 | 260,000 | 295,000 |
| Subtotal | −271,947 | −353,486 | −353,686 |
| Deductions: Net loss for the year (−) | −341,539 | −295,200 | −289,100 |
| **Deficit, end of year** | −613,486 | −648,686 | −642,786 |

NOTE.—The Corporation also plans to expend funds in the amount of $130,000 for activities budgeted as predominantly nonrevenue producing.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

REVOLVING FUND, VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash: | | | | |
| With Treasury and in banks | $107,002 | $124,969 | $110,967 | $280,967 |
| On hand and in transit | 1,850 | 1,230 | 18,145 | 28,772 |
| Total cash | 108,852 | 126,199 | 129,112 | 309,739 |
| Accounts receivable | 206,397 | 274,003 | 200,544 | 380,000 |
| Less allowance for losses | 6,781 | 8,987 | 8,987 | 8,987 |
| Net accounts receivable | 199,616 | 265,016 | 191,557 | 371,013 |
| Anticipated income from unsold portion of current year's production: | | | | |
| Sugar | 1,008,124 | 722,646 | 792,000 | 960,000 |
| Molasses | 14,669 | 18,791 | 20,000 | 23,000 |
| Total anticipated income from unsold portion of current year's production | 1,022,793 | 741,437 | 812,000 | 983,000 |
| Inventories: | | | | |
| Sugarcane in fields succeeding year's crop | 176,688 | 222,470 | 240,000 | 250,000 |
| Supplies | 811,703 | 726,880 | 700,000 | 405,000 |
| Total inventories | 988,391 | 949,350 | 940,000 | 655,000 |
| Loans receivable: | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial loans | 22,772 | 13,442 | 27,900 | 214,700 |
| Agricultural loans | 10,233 | 8,188 | 5,230 | 8,230 |
| Total loans receivable | 33,005 | 21,630 | 33,130 | 222,930 |
| Lands, structures, and equipment: | | | | |
| Lands and structures | 1,175,992 | 1,108,804 | 1,123,402 | 1,198,402 |
| Electric plant | 1,730,117 | 2,071,418 | 2,721,418 | 3,207,418 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2,279,559 | 2,255,803 | 2,373,403 | 2,448,403 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 64,485 | 76,103 | 79,103 | 81,103 |
| Livestock | 11,653 | 11,214 | 10,014 | 9,214 |
| Total, lands, structures, and equipment | 5,261,806 | 5,523,342 | 6,307,340 | 6,944,540 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 1,194,563 | 1,339,949 | 1,587,305 | 1,852,305 |
| Net, lands, structures, and equipment | 4,067,243 | 4,183,393 | 4,720,035 | 5,092,235 |
| Deferred and undistributed charges | 2,045 | 2,768 | 2,300 | 2,500 |
| Other assets: | | | | |
| Long-term accounts receivable | 371,720 | 369,410 | 338,327 | 317,244 |
| **Total assets** | 6,793,665 | 6,659,203 | 7,166,461 | 7,953,661 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 143,325 | 133,589 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 283,779 | 184,538 | 284,600 | 206,500 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 38,685 | 50,265 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Other liabilities | 126,082 | 88,474 | 101,000 | 122,400 |
| **Total liabilities** | 591,871 | 456,866 | 565,600 | 508,900 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Advances from revolving fund | 5,050,000 | 5,050,000 | 5,550,000 | 6,388,000 |
| Paid-in capital | 946,338 | 946,338 | 938,580 | 938,580 |
| Total interest-bearing investment | 5,996,338 | 5,996,338 | 6,488,580 | 7,326,580 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Appropriations: Grants for liquidation of Treasury notes | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Unexpended grants for non-revenue-producing activities | 77,403 | 69,485 | 10,967 | 10,967 |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment | 827,403 | 819,485 | 760,967 | 760,967 |
| Deficit (—): Unreserved | −621,947 | −613,486 | −648,686 | −642,786 |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment | 205,456 | 205,999 | 112,281 | 118,181 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 6,201,794 | 6,202,337 | 6,600,861 | 7,444,761 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 6,793,665 | 6,659,203 | 7,166,461 | 7,953,661 |
| Unexpended balances: | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $107,002 | $124,969 | $110,967 | $280,967 |
| Unexpended balance of budgetary authorizations | 1,338,000 | 1,338,000 | 838,000 | |
| Total unexpended balances | 1,445,002 | 1,462,969 | 948,967 | 280,967 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 591,871 | 456,866 | 565,600 | 508,900 |
| Obligations other than liabilities | 115,000 | 182,487 | 182,000 | 190,000 |
| Selected working capital assets | −2,044,788 | −1,746,318 | −1,732,989 | −1,799,272 |
| Net obligations outstanding | −1,337,917 | −1,106,965 | −985,389 | −1,100,372 |
| Unobligated balance | 2,782,919 | 2,569,934 | 1,934,356 | 1,381,339 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses, Virgin Islands Corporation**

During the current fiscal year the Virgin Islands Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available to it and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal-year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out its programs as set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1956] *1957*: *Provided*, That not to exceed $160,000 shall be available for administrative expenses (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the Corporation, covering the categories set forth in the [1956] *1957* budget estimates for such expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Sales program (total obligations) | $125,815 | $160,000 | $160,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,185 | | |
| **Limitation** | 130,000 | 160,000 | 160,000 |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 883 | 823 | 847 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 151 | 156 | 161 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,034 | 979 | 1,008 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 785 | 900 | 950 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $1,284 | $1,255 | $1,242 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,036,477 | $1,010,200 | $1,034,400 |
| Positions other than permanent | 135,407 | 140,000 | 145,000 |
| Payment above basic rates | 14,159 | 14,000 | 13,500 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken | 2,151 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,188,194 | 1,166,200 | 1,194,900 |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation | 1,096,232 | 1,047,100 | 1,075,800 |
| Net personal services | 91,962 | 119,100 | 119,100 |
| 02 Travel | 10,785 | 13,500 | 13,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,106 | 4,800 | 4,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 446 | 500 | 500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 15,117 | 16,500 | 16,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,938 | 3,600 | 3,600 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,461 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total administrative expenses | 125,815 | 160,000 | 160,000 |

# INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

**Working Capital Fund, Department of the Interior**

*The working capital fund, established by the Act of September 6, 1950 (64 Stat. 679), shall hereafter be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (68 Stat. 1114 and 69 Stat. 49).*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, central reproduction, communications, supply, central library, and health services. The capital consists of $300,000 appropriated, plus donated assets of $170,686.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $6,104 | $13,600 | $13,600 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases | 277,020 | 284,000 | 284,000 |
| Operating expenses | 877,822 | 906,860 | 906,860 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 29 | |
| Total applied to operations | 1,160,946 | 1,204,489 | 1,204,460 |
| **FUNDS APPLIED**—Continued | | | |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | $51,696 | | $1,300 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,212,642 | $1,204,489 | 1,205,760 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Sale of equipment | 1,129 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Income: | | | |
| Sale of goods and services | 1,206,492 | 1,199,260 | 1,204,260 |
| Other income | 213 | 200 | 200 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 325 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 4,483 | | |
| Total funds provided by operations | 1,212,642 | 1,200,760 | 1,205,760 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 3,729 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,212,642 | 1,204,489 | 1,205,760 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $1,160,946 | $1,204,489 | $1,204,460 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,212,642 | 1,200,760 | 1,205,760 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −51,696 | 3,729 | −1,300 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −51,696 | 3,729 | −1,300 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sale of goods and services | $1,206,492 | $1,199,260 | $1,204,260 |
| Other income | 213 | 200 | 200 |
| Total income | 1,206,705 | 1,199,460 | 1,204,460 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchases | 277,020 | 284,000 | 284,000 |
| Acquisition of goods through donation | 2,727 | | |
| Decrease in inventory | 12,723 | 5,000 | |
| Cost of goods sold | 292,470 | 289,000 | 284,000 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Duplicating services | 278,922 | 281,810 | 281,810 |
| Storage and shipping | 85,976 | 90,350 | 90,350 |
| Health services | 21,466 | 21,700 | 21,700 |
| Communication services | 366,310 | 376,200 | 376,200 |
| Library services | 125,148 | 136,800 | 136,800 |
| Subtotal | 877,822 | 906,860 | 906,860 |
| Depreciation | 14,720 | 13,600 | 13,600 |
| Total operating expenses | 892,542 | 920,460 | 920,460 |
| Total expenses | 1,185,012 | 1,209,460 | 1,204,460 |
| **Nonoperating loss (−):** | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of equipment | 1,129 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Net book value of equipment sold | 2,511 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Net nonoperating loss (−) | −1,382 | | |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year** | 20,311 | −10,000 | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 18,602 | 38,220 | 28,220 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 325 | | |
| Adjustment of prior year equipment charges | −646 | | |
| Adjustment of stores inventory | −372 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 38,220 | 28,220 | 28,220 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $285,999 | $282,270 | $283,570 |
| Accounts receivable | 171,161 | 170,000 | 170,000 |
| Inventory of supplies and materials | 80,424 | 75,424 | 75,424 |
| Total current assets | 537,584 | 527,694 | 528,994 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 174,895 | 179,295 | 183,695 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 63,241 | 68,941 | 74,641 |
| Total fixed assets | 111,654 | 110,354 | 109,054 |
| **Total assets** | 649,238 | 638,048 | 638,048 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

### Working Capital Fund, Department of the Interior—Continued

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | $76,190 | $75,000 | $75,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 64,142 | 64,142 | 64,142 |
| **Total liabilities** | 140,332 | 139,142 | 139,142 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Donated assets, net | 170,686 | 170,686 | 170,686 |
| Total principal | 470,686 | 470,686 | 470,686 |
| Retained earnings | 38,220 | 28,220 | 28,220 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 508,906 | 498,906 | 498,906 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 649,238 | 638,048 | 638,048 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $3,691; 1955, $11,607; 1956, $9,142; and 1957, $9,142.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $230,612; 1955, $274,392; 1956, $273,128; and 1957, $274,428.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $234,303.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 145 | 145 | 145 |
| Full time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 135 | 136 | 136 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 135 | 136 | 136 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,832 | $4,174 | $4,212 |
| Average grade | GS–4.1 | GS–4.1 | GS–4.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,089 | $4,102 | $4,123 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $536,439 | $566,006 | $568,300 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,604 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,156 | 2,294 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8,702 | 8,700 | 8,700 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 1,116 | | |
| Total personal services | 552,017 | 580,500 | 580,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 182 | 160 | 160 |
| 04 Communication services | 253,425 | 253,470 | 253,470 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 814 | 800 | 800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 35,543 | 35,620 | 35,620 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 7,640 | 6,600 | 6,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 303,960 | 312,600 | 312,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,104 | 13,600 | 13,600 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,261 | 1,110 | 1,110 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 1,160,946 | 1,204,460 | 1,204,460 |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:

"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."
"Research, Navy."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Salaries and expenses, Forest Service."

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of the Interior*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Standardization of geographic names: Security classified projects | $352,047 | $386,800 | $393,300 |
| 2. Survey of water resources | 33,233 | | |
| 3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 72,157 | 17,301 | 17,301 |
| Total obligations | 457,437 | 404,101 | 410,601 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 2,329 | 11,885 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 478,603 | 391,416 | 409,801 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | | 800 | 800 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −11,885 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −11,610 | | |
| Total financing | 457,437 | 404,101 | 410,601 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 79 | 80 | 81 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 76 | 73 | 74 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 71 | 73 | 74 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,630 | $5,066 | $5,225 |
| Average grade | GS–6.5 | GS–6.5 | GS–6.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $367,238 | $381,506 | $389,695 |
| Positions other than permanent | 21,624 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,581 | 1,689 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 173 | | |
| Total personal services | 390,616 | 384,695 | 391,195 |
| 02 Travel | 7,307 | 500 | 500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,702 | 5,160 | 5,160 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,505 | 6,100 | 6,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 25,045 | 2,545 | 2,545 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,397 | 3,296 | 3,296 |
| 09 Equipment | 22,590 | 800 | 800 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 269 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 457,437 | 404,101 | 410,601 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | $478,603 | $392,216 | $410,601 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,329 | 11,885 | |
| Obligated | 9,108 | 19,348 | 19,449 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 490,040 | 423,449 | 430,050 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 447,033 | 404,000 | 411,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 11,610 | | |
| Other | 164 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 11,885 | | |
| Obligated | 19,348 | 19,449 | 19,050 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 490,040 | 423,449 | 430,050 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 447,033 | 404,000 | 411,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 478,603 | 392,216 | 410,601 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −31,570 | 11,784 | 399 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bonneville Power Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Consolidated administrative services | $178,118 | $242,778 | $243,152 |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 264,461 | 330,222 | 89,848 |
| Total obligations | 442,579 | 573,000 | 333,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements: | | | |
| From other accounts | 299,676 | 500,000 | 250,000 |
| From non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 142,903 | 73,000 | 83,000 |
| Total financing | 442,579 | 573,000 | 333,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 34 | 34 | 31 |
| Average number of all employees | 26 | 33 | 30 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 34 | 34 | 31 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,198 | $5,654 | $5,708 |
| Average grade | GS-7.8 | GS-7.8 | GS-7.8 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $5,298 | $5,446 | $5,427 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $131,092 | $178,700 | $160,000 |
| Payment above basic rates | 936 | 1,300 | |
| Total personal services | 132,028 | 180,000 | 160,000 |
| 02 Travel | 1,865 | 10,000 | 5,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 625 | 800 | 800 |
| 04 Communication services | 32,106 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 86 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other accounts | 70,395 | 55,600 | 35,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 51,316 | 102,500 | 19,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 150,602 | 173,000 | 83,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 3,556 | 21,100 | |
| Total obligations | 442,579 | 573,000 | 333,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $442,579 | $573,000 | $333,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 442,579 | 573,000 | 333,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 442,579 | 573,000 | 333,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 442,579 | 573,000 | 333,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures | | | |

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Land Management*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Replacement of personal property sold | $19,341 | $26,000 | $25,000 |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 203,930 | 239,550 | 235,000 |
| Total obligations | 223,271 | 265,550 | 260,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 100,825 | 143,650 | 135,000 |
| Non-Federal sources | 122,446 | 121,900 | 125,000 |
| Total financing | 223,271 | 265,550 | 260,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from copying fees (64 Stat. 418), from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) and from contributions for cadastral surveys (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 29 | 39 | 36 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $131,384 | $186,835 | $170,000 |
| 02 Travel | 13,443 | 4,600 | 7,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 7 | | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | 26 | 150 | 250 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 13,372 | 12,775 | 15,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 17,688 | 23,950 | 23,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 23,759 | 19,400 | 20,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 23,356 | 17,400 | 22,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 236 | 440 | 350 |
| Total obligations | 223,271 | 265,550 | 260,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $223,271 | $265,550 | $260,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 223,271 | 265,550 | 260,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 223,271 | 265,550 | 260,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 223,271 | 265,550 | 260,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Indian Affairs*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Facilitating common services, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | $660,000 | $800,000 |
| 2. Miscellaneous other accounts | $71,020 | 59,550 | 63,000 |
| 3. Replacement of personal property sold | 46,747 | 85,100 | 125,000 |
| Total obligations | 117,767 | 804,650 | 988,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | −74,803 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 136,994 | 719,550 | 863,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 55,576 | 85,100 | 125,000 |
| Total financing | 117,767 | 804,650 | 988,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 4 | 70 | 93 |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 70 | 93 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | 70 | 93 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,258 | $4,640 | $4,668 |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.2 | GS-6.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,367 | $3,628 | $3,645 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $15,643 | $294,900 | $391,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 60 | 1,100 | |
| Total personal services | 15,703 | 296,000 | 391,000 |
| 02 Travel | | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 2,000 | 2,500 |
| 04 Communication services | | 3,000 | 3,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 35,000 | 40,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,508 | 97,500 | 100,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 48,810 | 269,050 | 319,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 46,746 | 100,600 | 130,000 |
| Total obligations | 117,767 | 804,650 | 988,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Indian Affairs*—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $192,570 | $804,650 | $988,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 192,570 | 804,650 | 988,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 192,570 | 804,650 | 988,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 192,570 | 804,650 | 988,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 192,570 | 804,650 | 988,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | −192,570 | −804,650 | −988,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Reclamation*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General investigations | $2,996 | $11,400 | $11,500 |
| 2. Construction and rehabilitation | 296,634 | 145,200 | 103,800 |
| 3. Operation and maintenance | 14,954 | 35,800 | 21,800 |
| 4. General administrative expenses | 26,801 | 26,000 | 26,500 |
| Total obligations | 341,385 | 218,400 | 163,600 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 295,663 | 168,500 | 146,100 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 45,722 | 49,900 | 17,500 |
| Total financing | 341,385 | 218,400 | 163,600 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 20 | 13 | 12 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $124,472 | $83,500 | $82,200 |
| 02 Travel | 8,058 | 1,650 | 1,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 47 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 662 | 400 | 450 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 20 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 932 | 700 | 700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 116,363 | 36,400 | 27,450 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 15 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 10,301 | 34,850 | 28,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 71,905 | 58,400 | 22,500 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 8,598 | 2,500 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 12 | | |
| Total obligations | 341,385 | 218,400 | 163,600 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $341,385 | $218,400 | $163,600 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 7,000 | 7,000 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 348,385 | 225,400 | 163,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $341,385 | $225,400 | $163,600 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 7,000 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 348,385 | 225,400 | 163,600 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 341,385 | 225,400 | 163,600 |
| Funds provided by operations | 341,385 | 218,400 | 163,600 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | 7,000 | |

### GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

*Cooperative Advance, Revolving Fund, Geological Survey*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Advances are made from this fund to the appropriation for surveys, investigations, and research to pay the expenses of reimbursable survey work performed for cooperating agencies. The fund is repaid when the receivables of the appropriation are collected.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $400,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | $400,000 | $400,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 400,000 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −400,000 | | |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Geological Survey*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Water resources investigations: | | | |
| Bureau of Reclamation | $53,752 | $70,382 | $65,000 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 93,756 | 89,105 | 80,000 |
| Department of the Army | 963,743 | 891,418 | 1,085,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,111,251 | 1,050,905 | 1,230,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 155,261 | 49,905 | 50,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 1,005,895 | 1,051,000 | 1,230,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −49,905 | −50,000 | −50,000 |
| Total financing | 1,111,251 | 1,050,905 | 1,230,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies—1955, $1,111,251; 1956, $1,050,905; 1957, $1,230,000.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,005,895 | $1,051,000 | $1,230,000 |
| Balances brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 155,261 | 49,905 | 50,000 |
| Obligated | 93,138 | 107,632 | 108,537 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,254,294 | 1,208,537 | 1,388,537 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,096,757 | 1,050,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Balances carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 49,905 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Obligated | 107,632 | 108,537 | 138,537 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,254,294 | 1,208,537 | 1,388,537 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,096,757 | 1,050,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,005,895 | 1,051,000 | 1,230,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 90,862 | −1,000 | −30,000 |

## BUREAU OF MINES

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Mines*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Fuels | $243,971 | $216,615 | $186,315 |
| 2. Minerals and metals: | | | |
| General Services Administration | 711,646 | 583,376 | 510,452 |
| Other Government agencies | 114,898 | 88,838 | 78,550 |
| 3. Investigation of accidents and rescue work | 3,689 | 3,080 | 3,080 |
| 4. Mine inspections and investigations | | 500 | 500 |
| 5. Explosives and explosions testing and research | 1,026 | | |
| 6. General administrative expenses | 473 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,075,703 | 892,409 | 778,897 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 120,296 | 55,665 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 1,011,072 | 836,744 | 778,897 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −55,665 | | |
| Total financing | 1,075,703 | 892,409 | 778,897 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 192 | 121 | 110 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 170 | 137 | 124 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 110 | 101 | 99 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $783,604 | $734,860 | $657,032 |
| Positions other than permanent | 14,240 | 10,982 | 11,480 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,325 | 1,919 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 6,136 | 3,391 | 3,403 |
| Total personal services | 807,305 | 751,152 | 671,915 |
| 02 Travel | 15,415 | 15,900 | 15,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,881 | 3,050 | 3,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,596 | 1,900 | 1,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 15,254 | 3,500 | 3,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,307 | 1,800 | 1,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 48,604 | 47,800 | 43,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 160,384 | 52,357 | 30,932 |
| 09 Equipment | 15,046 | 13,100 | 7,100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,911 | 1,850 | 950 |
| Total obligations | 1,075,703 | 892,409 | 778,897 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,011,072 | $836,744 | $778,897 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 120,296 | 55,665 | |
| Obligated | 267,374 | 39,243 | 35,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,398,742 | 931,652 | 813,897 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,303,834 | 896,652 | 783,897 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 55,665 | | |
| Obligated | 39,243 | 35,000 | 30,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,398,742 | 931,652 | 813,897 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,303,834 | 896,652 | 783,897 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,011,072 | 836,744 | 778,897 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 292,762 | 59,908 | 5,000 |

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, National Park Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Sale of quarters and subsistence to employees (non-Federal) | $545,365 | $558,674 | $567,813 |
| 2. Sale of utilities to concessionaire and others (non-Federal) | 309,399 | 408,242 | 406,226 |
| 3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 473,739 | 621,036 | 458,297 |
| Total obligations | 1,328,503 | 1,587,952 | 1,432,336 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 3,900 | 10,762 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 437,378 | 464,131 | 329,153 |
| Non-Federal sources | 897,987 | 1,113,059 | 1,103,183 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −10,762 | | |
| Total financing | 1,328,503 | 1,587,952 | 1,432,336 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)); for providing financial assistance for local educational agencies in areas affected by Federal activities (20 U. S. C. 236-244); for furnishing all types of utility services to concessionaires, contractors, permittees, or other users of such services (67 Stat. 495); for furnishing meals and quarters to employees of the Government in the field and to cooperating agencies (16 U. S. C., sec. 14b, 456a); for furnishing special road maintenance to defense trucking permittees (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956); for services furnished to the State of Louisiana (16 U. S. C., sec. 464); for the State of North Carolina's portion of the costs of lands being acquired by the Federal Government for purposes of Cape Hatteras national seashore recreational area (16 U. S. C. 459-459a); for furnishing supplies and the rental of equipment to persons and agencies that cooperate, render services or perform functions that facilitate or supplement the administration of the national park system and miscellaneous areas (67 Stat. 496 and 16 U. S. C. 17c); for purchase of personal equipment and supplies for employees (16 U. S. C. 17); and for transportation to and from work of employees of Carlsbad Caverns National Park (67 Stat. 495).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 1 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 178 | 126 | 124 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 2 | 0 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,790 | $5,174 | $5,199 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.1 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,758 | $3,814 | $3,844 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $559,636 | $571,134 | $556,840 |
| Positions other than permanent | 4,489 | 2,460 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 57 | 28 | |
| Total personal services | 564,182 | 573,622 | 556,840 |
| 02 Travel | 8,175 | 7,442 | 4,544 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,778 | 5,816 | 5,594 |
| 04 Communication services | 14,088 | 19,777 | 20,866 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, National Park Service*—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 05 Rents and utility services | $140,124 | $208,923 | $207,929 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 143 | 352 | 200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 45,357 | 51,377 | 44,649 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 281,770 | 410,149 | 387,973 |
| 09 Equipment | 82,306 | 59,742 | 75,638 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 182,233 | 247,438 | 125,500 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | 750 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,347 | 2,564 | 2,603 |
| Total obligations | 1,328,503 | 1,587,952 | 1,432,336 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,335,365 | $1,577,190 | $1,432,336 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,900 | 10,762 | |
| Obligated | 632 | 546 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,339,897 | 1,588,498 | 1,432,336 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,328,589 | 1,588,498 | 1,432,336 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 10,762 | | |
| Obligated | 546 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,339,897 | 1,588,498 | 1,432,336 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,328,589 | 1,588,498 | 1,432,336 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,335,365 | 1,577,190 | 1,432,336 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −6,776 | 11,308 | |

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, Fish and Wildlife Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Replacement of personal property sold | $108,714 | $100,000 | $100,000 |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 168,910 | 169,427 | 164,450 |
| Total obligations | 277,624 | 269,427 | 264,450 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 16,195 | 5,397 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from: | | | |
| Other accounts | 147,384 | 153,230 | 153,650 |
| Non-Federal sources | 119,442 | 110,800 | 110,800 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −5,397 | | |
| Total financing | 277,624 | 269,427 | 264,450 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from: (1) Proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)); (2) Canadian Government for handling and shipping Canadian share of sealskins (58 Stat. 104); and (3) State of New Mexico, Department of Game and Fish (46 Stat. 1468; 60 Stat. 1080).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 22 | 17 | 18 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 12 | 10 | 10 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS–6.8 | GS–6.9 | GS–6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $98,035 | $95,776 | $97,480 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,435 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 156 | 167 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 530 | | |
| Total personal services | 104,156 | 95,943 | 97,480 |
| 02 Travel | 12,042 | 12,800 | 12,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,589 | 2,750 | 1,650 |
| 04 Communication services | 518 | 700 | 600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,046 | 2,300 | 2,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 330 | 702 | 700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 30,125 | 30,432 | 28,855 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 17,172 | 20,800 | 19,765 |
| 09 Equipment | 109,156 | 102,400 | 100,100 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 319 | 300 | 300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 171 | 300 | 300 |
| Total obligations | 277,624 | 269,427 | 264,450 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $266,826 | $264,030 | $264,450 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 16,195 | 5,397 | |
| Obligated | 5,790 | 3,813 | 4,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 288,811 | 273,240 | 268,450 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 279,601 | 269,240 | 264,950 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,397 | | |
| Obligated | 3,813 | 4,000 | 3,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 288,811 | 273,240 | 268,450 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 279,601 | 269,240 | 264,950 |
| Funds provided by operations | 266,826 | 264,030 | 264,450 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 12,775 | 5,210 | 500 |

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Territories*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction, operation, and maintenance of roads, bridges, and related facilities: | | | |
| Non-Federal sources, Territory of Alaska | $1,018,441 | $1,000,000 | $1,000,000 |
| National Park Service | 380,734 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 304,271 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,703,416 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Non-Federal sources (48 U. S. C. 327) | 1,018,411 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Other accounts | 685,005 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Total financing | 1,703,416 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $495 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,441 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,005,689 | $1,000,000 | $1,000,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 695,791 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,703,416 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,703,416 | $1,500,000 | $1,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,703,416 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $1,703,416 | $1,500,000 | $1,500,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,703,416 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

[SEC. 101. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, aliens may be employed during the current fiscal year in the field service of the Department for periods of not more than thirty days in cases of emergency caused by fire, flood, storm, act of God, or sabotage.]

SEC. [102] *101.* Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement or repair of buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. [103] *102.* The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year.

SEC. [104] *103.* Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U. S. C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for cost of supplies, materials and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. [105] *104.* Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title or in the Public Works Appropriation Act, [1956] *1957*, shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), when authorized by the Secretary, at rates not to exceed $100 per diem for individuals, and in total amount not to exceed $250,000; maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

*SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (68 Stat. 1114, 69 Stat. 49, and D. C. Code 4–204).*

[SEC. 106. (a) Not to exceed $200,000 of the funds appropriated to the Department of the Interior in this title or in the Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956, shall be available to pay the compensation of all persons the budget estimates for personal services heretofore submitted to the Congress for the fiscal year 1956 contemplated would be employed by such department, agency, or corporation during such fiscal year in the performance of—

(1) function performed by a person designated as an information specialist, information and editorial specialist, publications and information coordinator, press relations officer or counsel, photographer, radio expert, television expert, motion picture expert, or publicity expert, or designated by any similar title, or

(2) functions performed by persons who assist persons performing the functions described in (1) in drafting, preparing, editing, typing, duplicating or disseminating public information, publications or releases, radio or television scripts, magazine articles, photographs, motion picture and similar material, shall be available to pay the compensation of persons performing the functions described in (1) or (2).

(b) This section shall not apply to the preparation for publication of reports and maps resulting from authorized scientific and engineering investigations and surveys, to photography incident to the compilation and reproduction of maps and reports, or publications of the National Park Service, or to photocopying of permanent records for preservation.]

[SEC. 201. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, aliens may be employed during the current fiscal year in the field service of the Department for periods of not more than thirty days in cases of emergency caused by fire, flood, storm, act of God, or sabotage.]

SEC. [202] *201.* Appropriations in this title available for travel expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance of officers and employees at meetings or conventions of members of societies or associations concerned with the work of the bureau or office for which the appropriation concerned is made.

SEC. [203] *202.* Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement or repair of buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. [204] *203.* The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

SEC. [205] *204.* Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U. S. C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for cost of supplies, materials and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

[SEC. 206. The Secretary hereafter is authorized without regard to section 505 of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, to place the position of Director, Division of Budget and Finance, in grade GS–17 established by the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, so long as the position is held by the present incumbent.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

SEC. 401. Unless otherwise provided by law, appropriations contained in this Act available for expenses of travel shall be available, when specifically authorized by the head of the activity or establishment concerned, for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation concerned is made.

[SEC. 402. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation included in this Act, shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided*, That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further*, That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

the United States by force or violence, and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation or fund contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That in cases of emergency, caused by fire, flood, storm, act of God, or sabotage, persons may be employed for periods of not more than thirty days and be paid salaries and wages without the necessity of inquiring into their membership in any organization.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY | | | | | | | | |
| Office of Oil and Gas | 2 | $2,700 | 2 | $800 | $1,900 | 12 | | For use of director, assistant director, other office officials in Washington and the Federal Petroleum Board in the field in connection with inspections. |
| Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration. | | | | | | 2 | | For use by administrator, engineers, and other employees engaged in operation and maintenance activities. |
| Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration. | | | 1 | 250 | | 8 | | Do. |
| Station wagon | 4 | 7,000 | 3 | 750 | 6,000 | 4 | | Do. |
| Total, Office of the Secretary | 6 | 9,700 | 6 | 1,800 | 7,900 | 26 | | |
| BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 32 | 43,200 | 32 | 16,000 | 27,200 | 47 | $1,000 | For use by administrative and supervisory officials, construction and operation engineers, accountants, and other employees located in Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Montana, to carry out their assigned duties. |
| Bus | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| Total, Bonneville Power Administration. | 32 | 43,200 | 32 | 16,000 | 27,200 | 49 | 1,000 | |
| BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Management of lands and resources | 31 | 41,850 | 31 | 6,200 | 35,650 | 91 | | For use of supervisory officials, area and district personnel in the administration of public grazing lands, forest management, fire presuppression and suppression in widely scattered areas; surveys, investigations, and examinations by field examiners and surveyors. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 5 | | Do. |
| Bus | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 65 | | Do. |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management. | 31 | 41,850 | 31 | 6,200 | 35,650 | 162 | | |
| BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS | | | | | | | | |
| Education and welfare services | 82 | 110,700 | 62 | 10,850 | 99,850 | 209 | | For use in transporting pupils to school. For education work, relocation services, law and order services, and welfare services for various reservations and schools. |
| Station wagon | 8 | 14,400 | 8 | 800 | 13,600 | 25 | | Do. |
| Bus | 30 | 75,000 | 30 | 4,500 | 70,500 | 276 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 4 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 34 | | Do. |
| Resources management | 80 | 108,000 | 80 | 14,000 | 94,000 | 156 | | For use by field supervisory staff in the management of Indian forests and range resources, agriculture and extension, soil conservation, Indian trust property, maintenance of irrigation projects, and maintenance and repair of buildings and utilities. |
| Station wagon | 15 | 27,000 | 15 | 1,500 | 25,500 | 19 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 107 | | Do. |
| Construction | 22 | 29,700 | 22 | 3,850 | 25,850 | 36 | | For use by supervisory staff and engineers in the construction of buildings and utilities and irrigation projects. |
| Station wagon | 3 | 5,400 | 3 | 300 | 5,100 | 8 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 14 | | Do. |
| Road construction and maintenance | 20 | 27,000 | 20 | 3,500 | 23,500 | 23 | | For use by supervisory staff and engineers in the construction and maintenance of roads and trails. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 8 | | Do. |
| General administrative expenses | 12 | 16,200 | 12 | 2,100 | 14,100 | 103 | | For use by administrative and other supervisory staff in the administration of field activities of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 7 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 5 | | Do. |
| Operation and maintenance, etc., power systems, Indian irrigation projects. | 3 | 4,050 | 3 | 525 | 3,525 | 6 | | For use by designated staff and foremen on irrigation projects. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 8 | | Do. |
| Indian tribal funds and Indian moneys, proceeds of labor. | | | | | | 52 | | For use by tribal officers and regular administrative personnel for tribal and general administration. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 4 | | Do. |
| Bus | | | | | | 3 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 6 | | Do. |
| Operation and maintenance collections, Indian irrigation projects. | 15 | 20,250 | 15 | 2,625 | 17,625 | 18 | | For use by designated staff and foremen on irrigation projects. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 15 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 32 | | Do. |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs | 290 | 437,700 | 270 | 44,550 | 393,150 | 1,180 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| BUREAU OF RECLAMATION | | | | | | | | |
| General investigations | 12 | $16,200 | 12 | $3,000 | $13,200 | 89 | $126 | To provide necessary transportation for survey parties, engineers and other specialized technicians and their supervisors engaged in the field investigation and planning of irrigation projects. |
| Station wagon | 1 | 1,800 | 1 | 300 | 1,500 | 1 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Construction and rehabilitation | 22 | 29,700 | 24 | 6,000 | 23,700 | 340 | 6,057 | To provide essential transportation for engineers, survey parties, inspectors and supervisory personnel while on official duty in connection with the construction of irrigation structures and related works in the 17 Western States. |
| Station wagon | 10 | 18,000 | 8 | 2,400 | 15,600 | 18 | | Do. |
| Operation and maintenance | 17 | 22,950 | 17 | 4,250 | 18,700 | 224 | 1,368 | For use of ditchriders, watermasters, engineers, and other employees while engaged on their official duties in the operation and maintenance of irrigation and power projects and field supervision of such work. |
| Station wagon | 7 | 12,600 | 7 | 2,100 | 10,500 | 43 | | Do. |
| Bus | 2 | 12,000 | 2 | 600 | 11,400 | 1 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 3 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| General administrative expenses | 4 | 5,400 | 4 | 1,000 | 4,400 | 11 | | For use of Bureau of Reclamation employees while on official business in connection with supervision and staff work in connection with Bureau work. |
| Allotment to participating agencies, Missouri River Basin project: | | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Land Management | | | | | | 2 | | For use of employees while on official business of the Missouri River Basin project, construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation. |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 4 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 3 | | Do. |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation. | 75 | 118,650 | 75 | 19,650 | 99,000 | 744 | 7,551 | |
| GEOLOGICAL SURVEY | | | | | | | | |
| Surveys, investigations, and research | 114 | 142,200 | 120 | 21,800 | 120,400 | 383 | 80,000 | For use by engineers, geologists, and other employees in the conduct of topographic and geologic surveys and mapping, water resources investigations, land classification, and mine and oil and gas inspection work. |
| Station wagon | 9 | 13,400 | 3 | 900 | 12,500 | 22 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | 3 | 3,600 | 3 | 1,000 | 2,600 | 8 | | Do. |
| Total, Geological Survey | 126 | 159,200 | 126 | 23,700 | 135,500 | 413 | 80,000 | |
| BUREAU OF MINES | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation and development of mineral resources. | 18 | 24,300 | 18 | 4,925 | 19,375 | 140 | | For use of mining engineers, metallurgists, other technical personnel and other employees in connection with the conservation and development of minerals program. |
| Station wagon | 3 | 4,850 | 3 | 675 | 4,175 | 39 | | Do. |
| Bus | 2 | 13,000 | 2 | 900 | 12,100 | 4 | | For transportation of schoolchildren and of employees between office and the oil shale mine, Rifle, Colo. |
| Health and safety | 60 | 81,000 | 60 | 12,000 | 69,000 | 293 | | Used by safety engineers, coal-mine inspectors, and other personnel in carrying out the duties pertaining to health and safety. |
| Station wagon | 3 | 4,500 | 3 | 650 | 3,850 | 3 | | Do. |
| General administrative expenses | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 400 | 950 | 12 | | For use of officials and other personnel of the administrative staff. |
| Development and operation of helium properties. | 2 | 2,700 | 2 | 250 | 2,450 | 16 | | For use of technical personnel, engineers, and administrative personnel in connection with the acquisition, construction, development, and operation of helium plants, helium-bearing natural gas fields and pipelines, and the business work required in the production and sale of helium. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 3 | | Do. |
| Bus | | | | | | 4 | | For transportation of employees from town to plants and transportation of schoolchildren. |
| Total, Bureau of Mines | 89 | 131,700 | 89 | 19,800 | 111,900 | 514 | | |
| NATIONAL PARK SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Management and protection | 61 | 82,310 | 60 | 20,425 | 61,885 | 127 | 300 | For use of the Director, regional directors, superintendents, U. S. Park Police, and other employees engaged in the administration, protection, maintenance, operation and development of areas administered by the National Park Service; in making studies and investigations of recreational potentialities of river basin areas; soil and moisture conservation operations; and carrying out duties incidental to those activities. |
| Station wagon | 7 | 14,144 | 7 | 1,800 | 12,344 | 19 | | Do. |
| Bus | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | 29 | 39,110 | 29 | 6,050 | 33,060 | 115 | 100 | Do. |
| Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities. | 3 | 4,050 | 3 | 700 | 3,350 | 11 | | Do. |
| Station wagon | 3 | 5,250 | 3 | 750 | 4,500 | 5 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | 2 | 2,700 | 2 | 400 | 2,300 | 20 | | Do. |
| Construction | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 200 | 1,150 | 2 | | Do. |
| Station wagon | 1 | 1,500 | 1 | 150 | 1,350 | 2 | | Do. |
| Construction (liquidation of contract authorization). | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 200 | 1,150 | 4 | | Do. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 3 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 200 | 1,150 | 4 | | Do. |
| General administrative expenses | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 300 | 1,050 | 4 | | Do. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| National Park Service, donations | | | | | | 3 | | For use of employees engaged in land-acquisition programs for purposes of Everglades National Park and Cape Hatteras National Seashore, and recreational study of the Atlantic and Gulf coast. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| Total, National Park Service | 110 | 154,464 | 109 | 31,175 | 123,289 | 327 | 400 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Management of resources | 57 | $76,950 | 47 | $10,550 | $66,400 | 112 | | Used by agents in enforcing fish and wildlife protective laws; by field men supervising fish culture, refuge and rodent and predator control activities; and by biologists and engineers in river basin studies. |
| Station wagon | 1 | 1,400 | 1 | 200 | 1,200 | 39 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 15 | | Do. |
| Investigations of resources | 15 | 20,250 | 15 | 2,350 | 17,900 | 65 | | Used by aquatic and wildlife biologists conducting field investigations and field agents collecting fishery statistics. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 18 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 4 | | Do. |
| Construction | | | | | | 7 | | Used by engineers in connection with design, inspection, and supervision of construction of hatchery and refuge buildings and other structures. |
| Station wagon | 1 | 1,500 | 1 | 400 | 1,100 | | | Do. |
| General administrative expenses | | | | | | 8 | | Used by Director and regional directors making field inspections. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| Administration of Pribilof Islands | | | | | | 2 | | Used by agents and personnel in sealing activities and administration of Pribilof Islands. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 2 | | Do. |
| Federal aid in wildlife restoration | | | | | | 14 | | Used by wildlife management biologists and fiscal auditors for inspections of wildlife restoration projects and by appraisers in connection with acquisition of wildlife restoration lands. |
| Station wagon | 1 | 1,500 | 1 | 400 | 1,100 | 1 | | Do. |
| Federal aid in fish restoration and management (receipt limitation). | | | | | | 1 | | Used by fishery management biologists and fiscal auditors for inspections of fish restoration projects. |
| Migratory bird conservation account (receipt limitation). | 9 | 12,150 | 8 | 1,900 | 10,250 | 51 | | Used by engineers and biologists making surveys, inspections and supervising refuges; negotiators and surveyors in connection with acquisition of refuge lands and by United States game management agents and deputies in enforcing activities under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Migratory Waterfowl Hunting Stamp Act. |
| Station wagon | 6 | 10,200 | 6 | 1,200 | 9,000 | 38 | | Do. |
| Management of national wildlife refuges. | 8 | 10,800 | 8 | 1,200 | 9,600 | 20 | | Used by United States game management agents enforcing wildlife protective laws. |
| Station wagon | 6 | 10,800 | 6 | 600 | 10,200 | | | Do. |
| Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries. | 7 | 9,450 | 4 | 800 | 8,650 | | | Used by marketing specialists in collecting fishery statistics and conducting marketing programs at various field stations. |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 111 | 155,000 | 97 | 19,600 | 135,400 | 399 | | |
| OFFICE OF TERRITORIES | | | | | | | | |
| Administration of Territories | | | | | | 64 | | For official business of the Governors of Alaska, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa; and the Government Secretary, Administrator for St. Croix, and Department of Finance, St. Thomas in the Virgin Islands. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | For official business of the Governor of the Virgin Islands. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 4 | | For use of the Governors of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa. |
| Bus | | | | | | 7 | | For transportation of employees and schoolchildren in American Samoa and the Virgin Islands. |
| Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands | | | | | | 4 | | For official business of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 6 | | Do. |
| Alaska public works | | | | | | 6 | | For use in supervising construction work and other official business. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Construction of roads, Alaska | | | | | | 4 | | For inspection and supervision of road construction and maintenance by the commissioner of roads, chief engineer and division superintendent. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 2 | | For transportation of survey parties and inspectors on contract construction within Alaska. |
| Coupe pickup | 5 | 6,750 | 5 | 500 | 6,250 | 24 | | Do. |
| Virgin Islands public works | | | | | | 2 | | For use in supervising construction work and other official business. |
| Alaska Railroad, revolving fund | | | | | | 10 | | For official business at Anchorage, Seward, Whittier, Fairbanks, and Seattle. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 3 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Total, Office of Territories | 5 | 6,750 | 5 | 500 | 6,250 | 139 | | |
| ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior. | | | | | | 5 | $500 | For use of Secretary, Under Secretary, Assistant Secretaries, heads of bureaus and offices, and field representatives in making field investigations. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Coupe pickup | | | | | | 3 | | Messenger and mail service. |
| Total, administration, Department of the Interior. | | | | | | 9 | 500 | |
| VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION | | | | | | | | |
| Revolving fund | | | | | | 5 | | For the transaction of official business of the Virgin Islands Corporation. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Total, Virgin Islands Corporation. | | | | | | 6 | | |
| Total, Department of the Interior. | 875 | 1,258,214 | 840 | 182,975 | 1,075,239 | 3,968 | 89,451 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

| Appropriation | Aircraft to be purchased | | Aircraft to be exchanged | | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Construction, operation, and maintenance | | | | | | 2 | $24,600 | Helicopters used by maintenance personnel for routine and emergency line patrol and for emergency line maintenance at high altitude locations during the winter months, and by survey personnel for reconnaissance in connection with the preliminary location of new lines. Also used for routine and emergency microwave communication maintenance, especially during the winter months at high altitude locations. |
| BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Management of lands and resources | | | | | | 7 | 25,800 | Used in Alaska only for fire patrol and transporting fire-fighting crews and equipment. Also for transporting forest management personnel. |
| BUREAU OF RECLAMATION | | | | | | | | |
| Construction and rehabilitation | [1] 1 | $14,000 | (1) | | $14,000 | 3 | 31,074 | For official use of Bureau employees in project supervision; for use by power and operation and maintenance employees in patrolling transmission lines. |
| Operation and maintenance | 1 | 45,000 | 1 | $20,000 | 25,000 | 1 | 27,300 | Do. |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation | 2 | 59,000 | 1 | 20,000 | 39,000 | 4 | 58,374 | |
| GEOLOGICAL SURVEY | | | | | | | | |
| Surveys, investigations and research | | | | | | 2 | [2] 60,000 | For use by geologists and geophysicists in geophysical exploration. |
| FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Management of resources | 6 | 60,000 | 6 | 19,200 | 40,800 | 32 | 119,100 | Used by agents for enforcing fish and game protective laws, and by wildlife management biologists in refuge operations and management activities, and by hunters in predatory animal control. |
| Federal aid in wildlife restoration | | | | | | 1 | 1,500 | Used by biologists in carrying out the purposes of Federal Aid Act. |
| Federal aid in fish restoration and management | | | | | | 1 | 1,500 | Do. |
| Migratory bird conservation account (receipt limitation) | | | | | | 9 | 37,600 | Used by biologists making waterfowl surveys and by game management agents for enforcing bird protective laws. |
| Management of national wildlife refuges | | | | | | 1 | 7,400 | Used by management agents for enforcing game protective laws. |
| Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries | | | | | | 1 | 3,200 | Used by biologists in red tide investigations. |
| Total, Fish and Wildlife Service | 6 | 60,000 | 6 | 19,200 | 40,800 | 45 | 170,300 | |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 8 | 119,000 | 7 | 39,200 | 79,800 | 60 | 339,074 | |

[1] While there is no existent plane to exchange, as the aircraft formerly in use was demolished in an accident, the one scheduled for purchase is in the nature of a replacement.
[2] An additional $30,000 is chargeable to an allocation from the Atomic Energy Commission.

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Research in the utilization of saline water, Office of the Secretary of the Interior* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation of $200,000 for 1956 is included in the budget for carrying on research at an accelerated rate in accordance with provisions of Public Law 111, approved June 29, 1955.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $200,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $150,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 200,000 | 150,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 50,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 150,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 50,000 | 150,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 150,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 200,000 | 150,000 |

*Management of lands and resources, Bureau of Land Management* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An anticipated supplemental appropriation for 1956 in the amount of $1,200,000 is included in the budget for fighting fires, for processing backlog of applications for public lands and minerals, for acceleration of timber sales, and for the administration of Public Laws 167 and 359, 84th Congress.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $1,200,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $150,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 1,200,000 | 150,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 1,050,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 150,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 1,050,000 | 150,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 150,000 | |
| Total expenditure and balances | | 1,200,000 | 150,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

*Construction, Bureau of Land Management* (under existing legislation, 1956).—It is proposed to accelerate the construction of timber access roads to reach salable but presently inaccessible Federal timber. Two million dollars is included in the budget for this purpose.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $2,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $1,500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 2,000,000 | 1,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 500,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 1,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 500,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 1,500,000 | 500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 2,000,000 | 1,500,000 |

*New construction programs, construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—It is proposed to initiate construction of five new developments, the Colorado River storage project, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado, Ventura project, California, Wapinitia project, Juniper division, Oregon, and Washoe project, Nevada-California, in fiscal year 1957 when authorized. An amount of $20 million is included in the budget as an estimated 1957 supplemental appropriation for these developments.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $20,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures out of current authorizations | | | 8,600,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 11,400,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 20,000,000 |

*Participating projects, construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—An amount of $10 million is forecast to provide for Federal cooperation with States, local governments, or private groups in their water resource developments, of which $5 million is for assistance to local organizations by means of loans and grants for the development of small reclamation projects.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $10,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 4,400,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 5,600,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 10,000,000 |

*Surveys, investigations, and research, Geological Survey* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation of $245,000 is proposed to prepare a special report on the hurricane floods of August 1955 in northeastern United States, and for rehabilitation of flood-damaged facilities.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $245,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $45,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 245,000 | 45,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 200,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 45,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 200,000 | 45,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 45,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 245,000 | 45,000 |

*Jones Point Bridge, National Park Service* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation of $0.5 million will be required for 1956 to acquire lands for the Jones Point Bridge.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $500,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $306,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 500,000 | 306,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 194,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 306,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 306,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 500,000 | 306,000 |

*Federal aid in wildlife restoration, Fish and Wildlife Service* (under existing legislation, 1956 and 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $2,693,494 will be required in 1956 and 1957 to appropriate a portion of the unappropriated receipts in the Federal aid to wildlife restoration fund in accordance with provisions of the act of August 12, 1955 (69 Stat. 698).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $2,693,494 | $2,693,494 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 2,493,494 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 2,693,494 | 5,186,988 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | $200,000 | $200,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 1,550,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 200,000 | 1,750,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 2,493,494 | 3,436,988 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 2,693,494 | 5,186,988 |

*Administration of Territories, Office of Territories* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation of $60,000 will be required in 1956 for the care of Alaska insane.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $60,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $60,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | | 60,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 60,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 60,000 | 60,000 |

360000—56——52

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations | $189, 213, 166 | $199, 895, 000 | $235, 880, 000 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 11, 658, 100 | |
| Other | | 800, 000 | |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | | 12, 458, 100 | |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 189, 213, 166 | 212, 353, 100 | 235, 880, 000 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 18, 492, 848 | 22, 808, 199 | 14, 587, 832 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 481, 700 |
| Revolving and management funds | 4, 457, 771 | 5, 343, 197 | 4, 025, 033 |
| Total balances available | 22, 950, 619 | 28, 151, 396 | 19, 094, 565 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 212, 163, 785 | 240, 504, 496 | 254, 974, 565 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $17, 934, 301 | $558, 547 | $22, 505, 257 | $302, 942 | $14, 462, 832 | $125, 000 | $22, 497, 440 | $8, 750, 000 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 462, 700 | 19, 000 | | 2, 754, 351 |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | 1, 070, 493 | 3, 387, 278 | 550, 131 | 4, 793, 066 | 747, 682 | 3, 277, 351 | 747, 682 | |
| Total balances available at start of year | 19, 004, 794 | 3, 945, 825 | 23, 055, 388 | 5, 096, 008 | 15, 673, 214 | 3, 421, 351 | 23, 245, 122 | 11, 504, 351 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations | | $186, 260, 609 | $205, 211, 732 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 11, 199, 400 | ---------- |
| Other | | 777, 000 | ---------- |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | ---------- | 458, 700 |
| Other | $181, 656, 867 | ---------- | 23, 000 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 11, 976, 400 | 481, 700 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 21, 832, 758 | 13, 986, 660 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | [a] 1, 481, 836 | [a] 1, 727, 000 |
| Total other expenditures | | 20, 350, 922 | 12, 259, 660 |
| Net budget expenditures | 181, 656, 867 | 218, 587, 931 | 217, 953, 092 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 2, 355, 522 | 2, 822, 000 | 2, 272, 000 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 22, 808, 199 | 14, 587, 832 | 31, 247, 440 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 481, 700 | ---------- |
| Revolving and management funds | 5, 343, 197 | 4, 025, 033 | 3, 502, 033 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 28, 151, 396 | 19, 094, 565 | 34, 749, 473 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 212, 163, 785 | 240, 504, 496 | 254, 974, 565 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Capital transfers from revolving fund to receipt accounts | $1, 250, 000 | $2, 800, 000 | $2, 250, 000 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | 1, 105, 522 | 22, 000 | 22, 000 |
| Total balances no longer available | 2, 355, 522 | 2, 822, 000 | 2, 272, 000 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Legal activities and general administration** | ------ | $33,974,911 | $36,020,000 | $1,647,000 | $38,970,000 | $33,196,876 | $37,793,105 | $38,688,315 |
| **Federal Bureau of Investigation** | ------ | 81,002,000 | 88,000,000 | 5,826,100 | 95,510,000 | 78,809,580 | 98,990,065 | 95,412,727 |
| **Immigration and Naturalization Service** | ------ | 43,781,084 | 44,000,000 | 2,650,000 | 49,000,000 | 41,624,331 | 48,771,728 | 47,901,050 |
| **Federal Prison System** | ------ | 30,455,171 | 32,675,000 | 1,535,000 | 52,400,000 | 28,026,080 | 33,033,033 | 35,951,000 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | ------ | 189,213,166 | 200,695,000 | 11,658,100 | 235,880,000 | 181,656,867 | 218,587,931 | 217,953,092 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Legal activities and general administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, general administration | 608 | $2,513,301 | $2,570,000 | $173,000 | $2,950,000 | $2,490,484 | $2,725,070 | $2,918,218 |
| Salaries and expenses, general legal activities | 608 | 9,163,941 | 9,300,000 | 614,000 | 10,420,000 | 8,851,996 | 9,849,280 | 10,290,334 |
| Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division | 519 | 3,156,614 | 3,100,000 | 214,000 | 4,265,000 | 3,001,844 | 3,396,540 | 4,165,729 |
| Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals | 608 | 16,274,866 | 18,400,000 | 634,000 | 19,225,000 | 16,072,925 | 18,950,330 | 19,204,960 |
| Special temporary attorneys and assistants | 608 | ---------- | 300,000 | ---------- | 300,000 | ---------- | 298,800 | 300,000 |
| Fees and expenses of witnesses | 608 | 1,520,599 | 1,350,000 | ---------- | 1,600,000 | 1,525,048 | 1,308,390 | 1,576,060 |
| Salaries and expenses, claims of persons of Japanese ancestry | 608 | 1,345,590 | 200,000 | 12,000 | 210,000 | 1,254,579 | 487,695 | 210,014 |
| Total, legal activities and general administration | ------ | 33,974,911 | 35,220,000 | 1,647,000 | 38,970,000 | 33,196,876 | 37,016,105 | 38,665,315 |
| **Federal Bureau of Investigation:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 608 | 81,002,000 | 88,000,000 | 5,826,100 | 95,510,000 | 78,809,580 | 98,990,065 | 95,412,727 |
| **Immigration and Naturalization Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 608 | 43,781,084 | 44,000,000 | 2,650,000 | 49,000,000 | 41,624,331 | 48,771,728 | 47,901,050 |
| **Federal Prison System:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons | 216 | 27,634,845 | 28,800,000 | 1,535,000 | 30,900,000 | 26,929,948 | 30,612,182 | 30,928,000 |
| Buildings and facilities | 216 | ---------- | 875,000 | ---------- | 18,500,000 | 430,658 | 871,534 | 3,775,000 |
| Support of United States prisoners | 216 | 2,820,326 | 3,000,000 | ---------- | 3,000,000 | 2,800,900 | 3,031,153 | 2,975,000 |
| Total, Federal Prison System | ------ | 30,455,171 | 32,675,000 | 1,535,000 | 52,400,000 | 30,161,506 | 34,514,869 | 37,678,000 |

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Legal activities and general administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 608 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | $42,856 | $84,040 | $4,000 |
| **Federal Bureau of Investigation:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 608 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 8,549,463 | 2,358,115 | 1,830,230 |
| **Immigration and Naturalization Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 608 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 1,166,600 | 1,193,200 | 1,244,200 |
| **Federal Prison System:** | | | | | | | |
| Federal Prison Industries, Inc.: | | | | | | | |
| Limitation on administrative and vocational training expenses | ------ | ($850,000) | [1] ($903,000) | $950,000) | 20,422,686 | 21,050,994 | 21,043,000 |
| Prison industries fund | 216 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements, Bureau of Prisons | 216 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 1,182,152 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 |
| Total revolving and management funds | ------ | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 31,363,757 | 25,866,349 | 25,301,430 |

[1] Includes $53,000 proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of Alien Property** | | [1] | [1] | | [1] | | | |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | $189,213,166 | $199,895,000 | $11,658,100 | $235,880,000 | $183,792,293 | $219,292,767 | $219,657,092 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | • 2,135,426 | • 1,481,836 | • 1,727,000 |
| Total | | 189,213,166 | 199,895,000 | 11,658,100 | 235,880,000 | 181,656,867 | 217,810,931 | 217,930,092 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 11,658,100 | | | 11,199,400 | 458,700 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 189,213,166 | 199,895,000 | | 235,880,000 | 181,656,867 | 206,611,531 | 217,471,392 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 11,658,100 | | | 11,199,400 | 458,700 |
| **Legal activities and general administration:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, general legal activities | 608 | | 50,000 | | | | 46,000 | 4,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division | 519 | | 150,000 | | | | 143,000 | 7,000 |
| Fees and expenses of witnesses | 608 | | 200,000 | | | | 188,000 | 12,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, claims of persons of Japanese ancestry | 608 | | 400,000 | | | | 400,000 | |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 800,000 | 11,658,100 | | | 11,976,400 | 481,700 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 189,213,166 | 200,695,000 | 11,658,100 | 235,880,000 | 181,656,867 | 218,587,931 | 217,953,092 |

[1] Limitation on the use of trust funds for administrative expenses, as follows: 1955, $3,000,000; 1956, $2,982,000 of which $182,000 is proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases; 1957, $3,000,000.

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| $42,856 | $84,040 | $4,000 | | | | **Legal activities and general administration:** Advances and reimbursements |
| 8,549,463 | 2,358,115 | 1,830,230 | | | | **Federal Bureau of Investigation:** Advances and reimbursements |
| 1,166,600 | 1,193,200 | 1,244,200 | | | | **Immigration and Naturalization Service:** Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Federal Prison System:** |
| 18,287,260 | 19,569,158 | 19,316,000 | • $2,135,426 | • $1,481,836 | • $1,727,000 | Federal Prison Industries, Inc.: Limitation on administrative and vocational training expenses |
| 1,182,152 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 | | | | Prison industries fund |
| | | | | | | Advances and reimbursements, Bureau of Prisons |
| 29,228,331 | 24,384,513 | 23,574,430 | • 2,135,426 | • 1,481,836 | • 1,727,000 | Total revolving and management funds |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Department serves primarily as the law office of the Federal Government, providing the President and heads of executive agencies with legal counsel. It also investigates alleged violations of Federal law, prosecutes offenders before the Federal courts, maintains prisons for the incarceration of those sentenced, and protects the interests of the Government in civil matters. The departmental program is made up of the work of (1) the law offices; (2) the Federal Bureau of Investigation; (3) the Immigration and Naturalization Service; (4) the Federal Prison System including Federal Prison Industries, Inc.; and (5) the Office of Alien Property.

## LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

**Salaries and Expenses, General Administration, Justice**

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice and for examination of judicial offices, including purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; *expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation;* and miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or his Administrative Assistant; [$2,570,000] *$2,950,000* [: *Provided,* That hereafter the compensation of the Administrative Assistant Attorney General shall be $17,500 per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent]. *(5 U. S. C. A. 291, note, 294, 310, 341; 8 U. S. C. 1103; 18 U. S. C. 4201–7; 13 Stat. 516; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,570,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,950,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Executive direction | $469,923 | $499,150 | $580,000 |
| 2. Administrative reviews and appeals | 458,290 | 521,280 | 600,000 |
| 3. Administrative services | 1,581,591 | 1,722,570 | 1,770,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,509,804 | 2,743,000 | 2,950,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 3. Administrative services | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,609,804 | 2,843,000 | 3,050,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −100,000 | −100,000 | −100,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 3,497 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,513,301 | 2,570,000 | 2,950,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 173,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administrative reviews and appeals.*—In addition to reviews of requests for pardon, these include the work of the Board of Immigration Appeals and of the Board of Parole. The following tables show the 1955 workloads of these boards:

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS

| | |
|---|---|
| Cases pending, beginning of year | 1,531 |
| Cases received | 3,404 |
| Cases closed | 4,524 |
| Cases pending, end of year | 411 |

BOARD OF PAROLE

| | Statute | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *Youth correction* | *Other* | *Total* |
| Cases considered | 426 | 11,973 | 12,399 |
| Paroles granted | 62 | 4,466 | 4,528 |
| Paroles denied | 364 | 7,507 | 7,871 |
| Under supervision: | | | |
| Parolees | 6,256 | | 7,647 |
| Conditional releases | 1,391 | | |

2. *Administrative services.*—The administrative division serves as the focal point for departmentwide management and administration, furnishing administrative services to the smaller offices and divisions, and to the larger divisions and bureaus when such functions can be more effectively and economically performed centrally.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 528 | 531 | 556 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 7 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 505 | 518 | 546 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 483 | 501 | 530 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,575 | $4,998 | $5,076 |
| Average grade | GS–5.8 | GS–5.9 | GS–6.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,343 | $3,592 | $3,643 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,324,714 | $2,562,630 | $2,746,040 |
| Positions other than permanent | 27,783 | 19,110 | 16,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,941 | 9,870 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 13,116 | 13,200 | 13,200 |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,737 | | |
| Total personal service obligations | 2,378,291 | 2,604,810 | 2,776,040 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 2,278,291 | 2,504,810 | 2,676,040 |
| 02 Travel | 54,809 | 59,380 | 76,370 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,052 | 340 | 340 |
| 04 Communication services | 23,064 | 23,900 | 24,650 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 31,209 | 31,600 | 31,600 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 18,411 | 14,880 | 17,180 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 37,825 | 40,900 | 43,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 38,725 | 39,600 | 41,780 |
| 09 Equipment | 21,114 | 22,310 | 32,410 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 83 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 5,221 | 5,280 | 6,230 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,509,804 | 2,743,000 | 2,950,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,609,804 | 2,843,000 | 3,050,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,472,500 | $2,570,000 | $2,950,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons" (Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1950) | −6,845 | | |
| Transferred from "Fees and expenses of witnesses, Justice" (69 Stat. 240) | 47,646 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,513,301 | 2,570,000 | 2,950,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 173,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 243,411 | 250,314 | 268,244 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,756,712 | 2,993,314 | 3,218,244 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,262,755 | 2,313,770 | 2,655,885 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 166,500 | 6,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 227,729 | 244,800 | 255,833 |
| Total expenditures | 2,490,484 | 2,725,070 | 2,918,218 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | $3,497 | | |
| Other | 12,417 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 250,314 | $268,244 | $300,026 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,756,712 | 2,993,314 | 3,218,244 |

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

**Salaries and Expenses, General Legal Activities, Justice**

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or his Administrative Assistant; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U. S. C. 529); [$9,300,000] *$10,420,000. (5 U. S. C. 22, 291, 293, 295, 310, 315, 341; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$9,300,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,420,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters | $283,083 | $313,920 | $315,220 |
| 2. General tax matters | 1,534,754 | 1,682,590 | 1,707,430 |
| 3. Criminal matters | 1,377,593 | 1,522,400 | 1,542,500 |
| 4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters | 2,372,997 | 2,619,890 | 2,647,400 |
| 5. Land matters | 2,070,098 | 2,246,000 | 2,565,000 |
| 6. Legal opinions | 251,977 | 276,900 | 325,850 |
| 7. Internal security matters | 952,505 | 1,252,300 | 1,316,600 |
| Total obligations | 8,843,007 | 9,914,000 | 10,420,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 303,139 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 17,795 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 9,163,941 | 9,300,000 | 10,420,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 614,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These activities are those which are carried on by the Department's law offices, except the Antitrust Division, for which a separate appropriation is made.

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.*—This consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the Supreme Court.

2. *General tax matters.*—Cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes are prosecuted or defended.

3. *Criminal matters.*—These cover all actions in criminal law except tax, internal security, and antitrust matters.

4. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—These cover the prosecution or defense of civil suits and claims of the Government except tax, land, and alien property matters.

5. *Land matters.*—These consist of all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal lands and natural resources, and representation of the United States in all civil litigation pertaining to Indians and Indian affairs.

6. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations of the President are reviewed with respect to form and legality.

7. *Internal security matters.*—Litigation and related matters pertaining to the internal security of the United States are handled.

A supplemental appropriation of $50,000 is to be submitted for the defense of Indian claims, pursuant to 60 Stat. 1049.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,192 | 1,305 | 1,329 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 27 | 20 | 17 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,156 | 1,281 | 1,309 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,186 | 1,258 | 1,287 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General Schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,169 | $6,545 | $6,696 |
| Average grade | GS-8.7 | GS-8.6 | GS-8.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $7,197,092 | $8,345,066 | $8,670,829 |
| Positions other than permanent | 167,700 | 131,000 | 113,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 27,050 | 32,713 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,630 | 4,801 | 3,801 |
| Total personal services | 7,395,472 | 8,513,580 | 8,787,630 |
| 02 Travel | 244,569 | 246,100 | 323,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,299 | 700 | 700 |
| 04 Communication services | 79,608 | 84,600 | 85,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 30 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 262,193 | 280,000 | 287,550 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 689,097 | 671,800 | 813,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 40,889 | 41,300 | 42,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 110,795 | 58,320 | 61,420 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 19,055 | 17,600 | 18,209 |
| Total obligations | 8,843,007 | 9,914,000 | 10,420,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $9,750,000 | $9,300,000 | $10,420,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals, Justice" (Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1950) | —719,130 | | |
| Transferred from "Fees and expenses of witnesses, Justice" (69 Stat. 240) | 133,071 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 9,163,941 | 9,300,000 | 10,420,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 614,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,374,126 | 1,365,423 | 1,430,143 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,538,067 | 11,279,423 | 11,850,143 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 7,810,908 | 8,109,600 | 9,086,240 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 590,000 | 24,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,041,088 | 1,149,680 | 1,180,094 |
| Total expenditures | 8,851,996 | 9,849,280 | 10,290,334 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 17,795 | | |
| Other | 302,853 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,365,423 | 1,430,143 | 1,559,809 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,538,067 | 11,279,423 | 11,850,143 |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows: "Research and development, Navy."

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

**Salaries and Expenses, Antitrust Division, Justice**

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws, [$3,100,000] *$4,265,000: Provided,* That none of this appropriation shall be expended for the establishment and maintenance of permanent regional offices of the Antitrust Division. *(5 U. S. C. 295, 310, 315, 341; 15 U. S. C. 1–34; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,100,000** Estimate 1957, **$4,265,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Antitrust Division, Justice—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws (total obligations) | $3,148,469 | $3,314,000 | $4,265,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,145 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,156,614 | 3,100,000 | 4,265,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 214,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Division administers and enforces the antitrust laws and related statutes. The following table shows the caseload over the past 3 years:

| | *1953* | *1954* | *1955* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cases— | | | |
| Pending, beginning of year | 154 | 145 | 115 |
| Filed | 38 | 42 | 50 |
| Terminated | 47 | 72 | 45 |
| Pending, end of year | 145 | 115 | 120 |

A supplemental appropriation of $150,000 is to be submitted for implementation of existing antitrust statutes, principally Public Laws 137 and 185, 84th Congress, 1st session.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 448 | 459 | 608 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 429 | 447 | 576 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 443 | 455 | 590 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,153 | $6,697 | $6,639 |
| Average grade | GS-8.8 | GS-8.9 | GS-8.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,686,662 | $2,983,700 | $3,795,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 23,892 | 15,200 | 38,200 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 10,290 | 11,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,627 | 3,600 | 5,800 |
| Total personal services | 2,724,471 | 3,014,000 | 3,839,800 |
| 02 Travel | 116,569 | 116,600 | 168,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,754 | 3,800 | 7,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 31,072 | 32,000 | 37,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 624 | 600 | 3,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 105,735 | 40,000 | 70,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 80,398 | 57,800 | 72,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 33,454 | 25,000 | 30,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 48,255 | 20,000 | 30,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,137 | 4,200 | 5,700 |
| Total obligations | 3,148,469 | 3,314,000 | 4,265,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,148,520 | $3,100,000 | $4,265,000 |
| Transferred from "Fees and expenses of witnesses, Justice" (69 Stat. 240) | 8,094 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,156,614 | 3,100,000 | 4,265,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 214,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 270,136 | 406,626 | 324,086 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,426,750 | 3,720,626 | 4,589,086 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $2,746,037 | $2,802,400 | $3,855,560 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 205,000 | 9,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 255,807 | 389,140 | 301,169 |
| Total expenditures | 3,001,844 | 3,396,540 | 4,165,729 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 8,145 | | |
| Other | 10,135 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 406,626 | 324,086 | 423,357 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,426,750 | 3,720,626 | 4,589,086 |

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

### Salaries and Expenses, United States Attorneys and Marshals, Justice

For necessary expenses of the offices of United States attorneys and marshals and United States district attorneys in Alaska, including purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, including [one bus] *two buses* at not to exceed [$9,000] *$9,500 each*; services in Alaska in collecting evidence for the United States when specifically directed by the Attorney General, *including not to exceed $5,000 for emergencies to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the Attorney General*; and firearms and ammunition; [$17,240,000] *$19,225,000*, of which not to exceed $50,000 shall be available for the employment of temporary deputy marshals in lieu of bailiffs at a rate not to exceed [$10] *$12* per day: *Provided*, That [of the amount] *the funds* herein appropriated [$12,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of one prisoner-carrying bus upon certificate of the Attorney General] *shall be available, upon the certificate of the Attorney General, for the emergency replacement of passenger motor vehicles, including not to exceed $12,000 for one prisoner-carrying bus. (5 U. S. C. 320, 341; 18 U. S. C. 4008; 28 U. S. C. 501, 510, 541, 553, 1919; 48 U. S. C. 109, 110; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$18,400,000** Estimate 1957, **$19,225,000**

[a] Includes $1,160,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. United States attorneys | $9,672,762 | $11,155,650 | $11,138,200 |
| 2. United States marshals | 6,828,866 | 7,878,350 | 8,086,800 |
| Total obligations | 16,501,628 | 19,034,000 | 19,225,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −303,139 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 76,377 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 16,274,866 | 18,400,000 | 19,225,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 634,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Government is represented in each of the 94 judicial districts by a United States attorney and a United States marshal. The United States attorney is responsible for the Government's legal interests in his district. The marshal has custody of all Federal offenders until released by the courts or confined in prison. He also acts as agent of the court in the service of process.

The following table shows the actual and estimated workloads:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| United States attorneys: | | | |
| Cases: | | | |
| Pending, beginning of year | 31,286 | 29,979 | 28,979 |
| Filed during year | 58,437 | 61,000 | 62,000 |
| Terminated during year | 59,744 | 62,000 | 62,250 |
| Pending, end of year | 29,979 | 28,979 | 28,729 |
| United States marshals: | | | |
| Process served | 590,600 | 625,000 | 650,000 |
| Prisoners transported | 60,772 | 62,000 | 64,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The increase provides funds to maintain the 1956 level of employment, also per diem and mileage increases.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,585 | 2,631 | 2,631 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 24 | 27 | 27 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,526 | 2,605 | 2,605 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,486 | 2,565 | 2,565 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,207 | $4,586 | $4,670 |
| Average grade | GS-5.6 | GS-5.6 | GS-5.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $8,601 | $8,653 | $8,653 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $12,839,071 | $14,641,900 | $14,801,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 128,550 | 149,500 | 149,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 49,662 | 56,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 202,411 | 661,300 | 461,300 |
| Total personal services | 13,219,694 | 15,509,200 | 15,411,800 |
| 02 Travel | 1,568,670 | 1,603,900 | 2,003,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 19,354 | 19,400 | 19,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 398,066 | 403,000 | 399,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 11,849 | 11,900 | 11,900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 222,460 | 265,000 | 241,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 741,179 | 825,000 | 791,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 82,241 | 116,000 | 101,275 |
| 09 Equipment | 188,235 | 230,900 | 195,925 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 470 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 51,896 | 52,200 | 52,200 |
| Subtotal | 16,504,114 | 19,036,500 | 19,227,500 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 2,486 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Total obligations | 16,501,628 | 19,034,000 | 19,225,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $15,555,736 | $18,400,000 | $19,225,000 |
| Transferred from "Salaries and expenses, general legal activities, Justice" (Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1950) | 719,130 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 16,274,866 | 18,400,000 | 19,225,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 634,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | −37,415 | | |
| Obligated | 855,626 | 953,090 | 1,036,760 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 9,315 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 17,102,392 | 19,987,090 | 20,261,760 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 15,246,686 | 17,406,400 | 18,186,850 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 608,000 | 26,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 826,239 | 935,930 | 992,110 |
| Total expenditures | 16,072,925 | 18,950,330 | 19,204,960 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 76,377 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 953,090 | 1,036,760 | 1,056,800 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 17,102,392 | 19,987,090 | 20,261,760 |

SPECIAL TEMPORARY ATTORNEYS AND ASSISTANTS

**Special Temporary Attorneys and Assistants, Justice**

For compensation and expenses of special temporary attorneys and assistants to the Attorney General, and to the United States attorneys and other miscellaneous employees not otherwise provided for, employed by the Attorney General and with his approval by the United States attorneys, in special matters and cases without regard to civil-service and classification laws, $300,000: *Provided*, That the amount paid as compensation out of the funds herein appropriated to any person employed hereunder shall not exceed $15,000 per annum. (*Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$300,000** Estimate 1957, **$300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General tax matters | | $100,000 | $100,000 |
| 2. Claims, customs, and general civil matters | | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| 3. United States attorneys | | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Total obligations | | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 300,000 | 300,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A temporary mobile task force is provided to reduce backlogs in certain judicial districts and general civil and tax litigation in the Court of Claims.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 50 | 50 |
| Average number of all employees | | 48 | 48 |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 50 | 50 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | | $5,694 | $5,694 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | | $272,000 | $275,600 |
| 02 Travel | | 8,500 | 9,500 |
| 04 Communication services | | 2,750 | 3,150 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 4,350 | 5,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 2,750 | 3,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,050 | 1,250 |
| 09 Equipment | | 8,180 | 1,050 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 420 | 450 |
| Total obligations | | 300,000 | 300,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $300,000 | $300,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 1,200 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 300,000 | 301,200 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 298,800 | 298,800 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 1,200 |
| Total expenditures | | 298,800 | 300,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 300,000 | 301,200 |

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

**Fees and Expenses of Witnesses, Justice**

For expenses, mileage, and per diems of witnesses and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, and not to exceed [$175,000] *$250,000* for such compensation and expenses of witnesses (including expert witnesses) or informants pursuant to section 1 of the Act of July 28, 1950 (5 U. S. C. 341) and sections 4244-48 of title 18, United States Code; [$1,350,000] *$1,600,000*: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used to pay any witness more than one attendance fee for any one calendar day. (*28 U. S. C. 1821–1825, 2072; Constitution of the United States, 6th amendment; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,350,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,600,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES—continued

### Fees and Expenses of Witnesses, Justice—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Fact witnesses | $1,307,539 | $1,175,000 | $1,350,000 |
| 2. Expert witnesses | 171,427 | 175,000 | 250,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,478,966 | 1,350,000 | 1,600,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 41,633 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,520,599 | 1,350,000 | 1,600,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Fees and expenses are paid to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in all cases in which the United States is a party.

1. *Fact witnesses.*—These witnesses testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge.

2. *Expert witnesses.*—The testimony of these witnesses entail the use of special training or information.

A supplemental appropriation of $200,000 is to be submitted for anticipated additional witnesses needed on behalf of the Federal Government.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| Per diem of witnesses | $373,956 | $336,100 | $386,100 |
| Per diem in lieu of subsistence | 167,365 | 150,400 | 172,800 |
| Mileage | 733,529 | 659,200 | 757,400 |
| Expenses (Government employees) | 32,689 | 29,300 | 33,700 |
| Expert witnesses | 171,427 | 175,000 | 250,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,478,966 | 1,350,000 | 1,600,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,710,000 | $1,350,000 | $1,600,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Justice" | −47,646 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, general legal activities, Justice" | −133,071 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division, Justice" | −8,094 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, claims of persons of Japanese ancestry, Justice" | −590 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,520,599 | 1,350,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 121,268 | 48,834 | 90,444 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 614 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,642,481 | 1,398,834 | 1,690,444 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,430,132 | 1,270,350 | 1,505,600 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 94,916 | 38,040 | 70,460 |
| Total expenditures | 1,525,048 | 1,308,390 | 1,576,060 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 41,633 | | |
| Other | 26,966 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 48,834 | 90,444 | 114,384 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,642,481 | 1,398,834 | 1,690,444 |

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, CLAIMS OF PERSONS OF JAPANESE ANCESTRY

### Salaries and Expenses, Claims of Persons of Japanese Ancestry, Justice

For administrative expenses necessary for payment of claims of persons of Japanese ancestry, pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U. S. C. 1981–1987), [$200,000] *$210,000. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$200,000** Estimate 1957, **$210,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Adjudication expenses | $199,999 | $212,000 | $210,000 |
| 2. Payment of claims | 1,116,319 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,316,318 | 212,000 | 210,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 29,272 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,345,590 | 200,000 | 210,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 12,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Attorney General adjudicates and pays loss or damage claims, up to $2,500 each, filed by American citizens of Japanese descent because of their forced removal from their homes in Hawaii, Alaska, and the far western States early in 1942.

1. *Adjudication expenses.*—Claims are examined and determinations are made of the amount to be allowed.

2. *Payment of claims.*—The following table shows comparative workload:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Claims pending, beginning of year | 2,746 | 2,141 | 1,556 |
| Claims reopened | 17 | 15 | 15 |
| | 2,763 | 2,156 | 1,571 |
| Claims closed | 622 | [1] 600 | [2] 1,000 |
| Claims pending, end of year | 2,141 | 1,556 | 571 |

[1] Based on assumption legislation will be passed extending compromise authority.
[2] Based on assumption amendatory legislation will be passed.

A supplemental appropriation of $400,000 is to be submitted to pay loss or damage claims allowed claimants pursuant to the provisions of the act of July 2, 1948 (50 U. S. C. 1981–1987).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 37 | 34 | 34 |
| Average number of all employees | 35 | 33 | 33 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 33 | 32 | 32 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,444 | $6,134 | $6,225 |
| Average grade | GS-7.7 | GS-8.1 | GS-8.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $193,191 | $205,000 | $204,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 749 | 800 | |
| Total personal services | 193,940 | 205,800 | 204,400 |
| 02 Travel | 1,678 | 2,000 | 1,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,774 | 1,800 | 1,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 42 | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 540 | 600 | 600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 990 | 600 | 500 |
| 09 Equipment | 464 | 500 | 500 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,116,319 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 565 | 600 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 1,316,318 | 212,000 | 210,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,345,000 | $200,000 | $210,000 |
| Transferred from "Fees and expenses of witnesses, Justice" (69 Stat. 240) | 590 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,345,590 | 200,000 | 210,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 12,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 212,983 | 276,295 | 600 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 1,573 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,560,146 | 488,295 | 210,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,040,023 | 199,400 | 209,326 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 12,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 214,556 | 276,295 | 600 |
| Total expenditures | 1,254,579 | 487,695 | 210,014 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 29,272 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 276,295 | 600 | 586 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,560,146 | 488,295 | 210,600 |

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Salaries and Expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation

For expenses necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States; protection of the person of the President of the United States; acquisition, collection, classification and preservation of identification and other records and their exchange with the duly authorized officials of the Federal Government, of States, cities, and other institutions; and such other investigations regarding official matters under the control of the Department of Justice and the Department of State as may be directed by the Attorney General, including purchase (not to exceed [three hundred] *seven hundred and seventy-five* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase at not to exceed $10,000, for replacement only, of one armored motor vehicle; firearms and ammunition; *not to exceed $36,500 for repairs and alterations at the Federal Bureau of Investigation Training Center, Quantico, Virginia;* not to exceed $10,000 for taxicab hire to be used exclusively for the purposes set forth in this paragraph; not to exceed $4,500 for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; payment of rewards; and not to exceed $70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; [$88,000,000] *$95,510,000: Provided*, That the compensation of the Director of the Bureau shall be $20,000 per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent.

None of the funds appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be used to pay the compensation of any civil-service employee. *(5 U. S. C. 300, 340, 341, 341c, 341e; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$88,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$95,510,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Security and criminal investigations: | | | |
| (a) Coordination | $4,131,036 | $4,575,192 | $4,608,701 |
| (b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system | 5,661,171 | 5,713,871 | 5,686,298 |
| (c) Field investigations | 57,972,614 | 69,762,592 | 71,560,013 |
| 2. Identification by fingerprints | 7,719,242 | 7,826,077 | 7,864,320 |
| 3. Operation of criminal and scientific laboratory | 1,211,085 | 1,422,209 | 1,439,080 |
| 4. Training schools and inspectional services | 614,420 | 702,033 | 512,203 |
| 5. General administration | 3,652,512 | 3,824,126 | 3,839,385 |
| Total obligations | 80,962,080 | 93,826,100 | 95,510,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 39,920 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 81,002,000 | 88,000,000 | 95,510,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 5,826,100 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Bureau of Investigation, as the investigative branch of the Department of Justice, obtains evidence for use in civil litigation and prosecution of violations of Federal law. It has primary responsibility for the internal security of the Nation. In addition, as a service agency, it assists all law-enforcement agencies in identification and technical matters.

The appropriation request for the fiscal year 1957 totals $95,510,000 and will enable the Bureau to keep the same staff as provided by the approved appropriation for the current fiscal year. Included in the request is $5,873,580 for the general pay raise and $410,000 to defray increased travel costs.

Increased investigative responsibilities; the need for adequate coverage in the internal security, subversive, and counterintelligence spheres of operations; and the continuing high workloads being received in the general criminal classifications, all contribute to the substantial investigative commitments facing the Bureau.

1. *Security and criminal investigations.*—This activity includes the Bureau's investigative responsibilities, coordination of the data gathered, and the maintenance of the Bureau's communications systems. Information is made available to other Government agencies having an official interest therein. During the fiscal year 1955 the Bureau processed a total of 1,764,349 name searches through its files, including 1,121,110 for other agencies of the Government. An increase is anticipated in fiscal year 1957.

2. *Identification by fingerprints.*—The Identification Division provides a national repository of identification data based on fingerprint records. Fingerprints are acquired, classified, preserved, and exchanged with other duly authorized law-enforcement agencies. During the fiscal year 1955 a total of 5,175,694 sets of fingerprints were received for handling, a 5.8 percent increase over the prior year, bringing the total to 135,990,686. Increasing workloads are expected to continue throughout fiscal year 1957. Funds requested include amounts necessary for servicing this collection as well as for processing the expected acquisitions.

3. *Operation of criminal and scientific laboratory.*—The Federal Bureau of Investigation laboratory provides technical and scientific assistance for all duly constituted law-enforcement agencies and other Federal agencies without charge. During the 1955 fiscal year 133,724 scientific examinations were made, up 5.7 percent from the prior year. In 1957, an increase of 3.9 percent over 1955 is expected.

4. *Training schools and inspectional services.*—A program of training is carried on for Bureau personnel and the Bureau cooperates in providing various types of training for other law-enforcement agencies upon request.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 13,463 | 14,235 | 14,235 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 13,062 | 13,803 | 13,803 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 12,858 | 13,803 | 13,803 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,063 | $5,549 | $5,661 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 | GS-7.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $68,068,055 | $77,011,862 | $78,282,219 |
| Positions other than permanent | 23,266 | 16,500 | 16,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 274,485 | 293,856 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,777,515 | 5,383,491 | 5,089,095 |
| Total personal services | 70,143,321 | 82,705,709 | 83,387,814 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION—Con.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $3,641,389 | $3,883,600 | $4,293,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 544,316 | 419,525 | 469,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,490,667 | 1,469,600 | 1,469,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 186,944 | 227,000 | 241,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 150,382 | 154,326 | 154,326 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,635,450 | 1,773,283 | 1,753,204 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,088,508 | 1,325,088 | 1,321,587 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,773,460 | 1,573,185 | 2,124,385 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 33,966 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 273,677 | 234,784 | 234,784 |
| Total obligations | 80,962,080 | 93,826,100 | 95,510,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $81,002,000 | $88,000,000 | $95,510,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 5,826,100 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 7,503,796 | 9,450,390 | 4,286,425 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 88,505,796 | 103,276,490 | 99,796,425 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 71,606,675 | 83,978,512 | 91,173,427 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 5,602,900 | 223,200 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 7,202,905 | 9,408,653 | 4,016,100 |
| Total expenditures | 78,809,580 | 98,990,065 | 95,412,727 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 39,920 | | |
| Other | 205,906 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 9,450,390 | 4,286,425 | 4,383,698 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 88,505,796 | 103,276,490 | 99,796,425 |

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

### Salaries and Expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including advance of cash to aliens for meals and lodging while en route; payment of allowances (at a rate not in excess of $1 per day) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; payment of rewards; [uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114);] not to exceed $35,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; not to exceed $5,000 for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; purchase (not to exceed [one hundred and seventy] *two hundred and fifty-one* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase (not to exceed [seven] *two* for replacement only) and maintenance and operation of aircraft; firearms and ammunition; refunds of head tax, maintenance bills, immigration fines, and other items properly returnable, except deposits of aliens who become public charges and deposits to secure payment of fines and passage money; operation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files and for rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; and maintenance, care, detention, surveillance, parole, and transportation of alien enemies and their wives and dependent children, including return of such persons to place of bona fide residence or to such other place as may be authorized by the Attorney General; [$44,000,000] *$49,000,000*: *Provided*, [That the compensation of the five assistant commissioners shall be at the rate of grade GS–16 so long as the positions are filled by the present incumbents: *Provided further*,] That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed $50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon certificate of the Attorney General. *(5 U. S. C. 341, 341d, 341e; Act of June 27, 1952, Public Law 414, sec. 103a; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$44,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$49,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Inspection for admission into the United States | $9,504,764 | $10,178,100 | $10,317,700 |
| 2. Detention and deportation | 5,701,889 | 5,808,400 | 5,841,800 |
| 3. Naturalization | 3,290,583 | 3,987,600 | 4,058,800 |
| 4. Patrol for detection of illegal entry | 11,530,947 | 12,342,500 | 14,316,300 |
| 5. Investigating aliens' status | 6,806,407 | 7,040,300 | 7,235,800 |
| 6. Immigration and naturalization records | 3,624,926 | 3,448,200 | 3,433,000 |
| 7. General administration | 4,302,517 | 3,844,900 | 3,796,600 |
| Total obligations | 43,762,033 | 46,650,000 | 49,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 19,051 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 43,781,084 | 44,000,000 | 49,000,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 2,650,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Service administers and enforces the laws relating to immigration and naturalization.

The increase is to provide enforcement fences at selected points along the border, maintain employment, and meet increased travel costs.

A supplemental appropriation of $2,650,000 for pay increases is anticipated for 1956.

1. *Inspection for admission into the United States.*—Control is maintained at border points, seaports, and airports over the entry of persons into the United States.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aliens admitted | 858,736 | 950,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Stowaways found | 446 | 500 | 500 |
| Citizens arrived | 1,167,593 | 1,200,000 | 1,250,000 |
| Alien crewmen examined on arrival | 1,344,890 | 1,400,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Reentry permits issued, extended, or denied | 80,712 | 81,000 | 82,000 |
| Entries over land boundaries | 119,763,360 | 121,000,000 | 122,000,000 |
| Aliens denied entry on primary inspection | 172,778 | 185,000 | 190,000 |

2. *Detention and deportation.*—Aliens alleged to be in the United States unlawfully are served with orders to show cause and accorded hearings. Warrants of deportation are issued, served, and executed. Detention facilities are operated and maintained. New procedure initiates the deportation process through an order to show cause instead of a warrant of arrest. Strengthened border control reflects in fewer hearings and aliens deported. New policy results in fewer aliens in detention.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Orders to show cause | ------ | 16,000 | 24,000 |
| Hearings | 22,838 | 17,500 | 17,500 |
| Aliens deported | 15,028 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Average number of aliens held in detention | 2,448 | 1,900 | 1,900 |

3. *Naturalization.*—Examinations are conducted to determine the qualifications of aliens for naturalization, including applicants for derivative citizenship. Facts and recommendations are presented to naturalization courts, and derivative citizenship is adjudicated by the Service.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Examinations—naturalization and citizenship | 309,865 | 293,000 | 307,000 |
| Recommendations to courts | 217,171 | 205,000 | 215,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

4. *Patrol for prevention and detection of illegal entry.*—This activity also combats smuggling, apprehends aliens illegally in the United States, and guards the international boundaries. Modernized methods and improved organization have strengthened control of southern border. This is reflected in broadened enforcement activities which causes a decline in apprehensions as possibilities of illegal entry are lessened. Urgently needed strengthening of the northern border is planned through these improvements.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Conveyances examined | 2,431,924 | 2,900,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Persons questioned | 7,713,858 | 8,560,000 | 8,902,000 |
| Persons apprehended | 227,380 | 140,000 | 95,000 |

5. *Investigating aliens' status.*—These investigations deal with admission, naturalization, deportation, and arrests for violation of the immigration and nationality laws.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Applicants for admission | Case | 3,400 | 3,400 |
| Naturalization | definitions | 18,000 | 20,800 |
| Deportation | and | 63,300 | 60,900 |
| Smuggling | recording | 900 | 900 |
| Parole | system | 800 | 800 |
| Private bills | changed | 2,100 | 2,100 |

6. *Immigration and naturalization records.*—Documents of entry, address, departure, and naturalization of aliens are received, recorded, and filed, including annual report of current addresses of all aliens.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| New files prepared | 731,079 | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| Index searches | 2,577,408 | 2,850,000 | 2,900,000 |
| Alien address reports | 2,336,720 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 7,436 | 7,013 | 7,013 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 121 | 110 | 110 |
| Average number of all employees | 6,754 | 6,870 | 6,870 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6,719 | 6,990 | 6,990 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,577 | $5,079 | $5,168 |
| Average grade | GS-6.5 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $30,856,025 | $34,143,000 | $34,762,200 |
| Positions other than permanent | 390,725 | 340,000 | 340,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 125,800 | 135,900 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,327,596 | 3,072,700 | 3,103,900 |
| Other payments for personal services | 256,327 | 317,200 | 317,200 |
| Total personal services | 33,956,473 | 38,008,800 | 38,523,300 |
| 02 Travel | 2,628,546 | 2,716,700 | 3,208,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 380,525 | 300,400 | 322,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 708,033 | 790,500 | 790,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 179,886 | 489,200 | 196,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 183,959 | 184,000 | 184,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,209,540 | 1,093,300 | 1,090,100 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 363,985 | 271,600 | 271,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,462,699 | 1,633,200 | 1,634,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,823,469 | 1,006,200 | 1,190,100 |
| 10 Land and structures | 735,248 | 27,100 | 1,460,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 63,250 | 64,000 | 64,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 72,732 | 54,000 | 54,000 |
| Unvouchered | 19,705 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Subtotal | 43,788,050 | 46,674,000 | 49,024,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 26,017 | 24,000 | 24,000 |
| Total obligations | 43,762,033 | 46,650,000 | 49,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $43,781,084 | $44,000,000 | $49,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 2,650,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 4,920,324 | 6,772,343 | 4,650,615 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 48,701,408 | 53,422,343 | 53,650,615 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $37,023,902 | $39,502,000 | $43,292,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 2,530,000 | 120,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 4,600,429 | 6,739,728 | 4,489,050 |
| Total expenditures | 41,624,331 | 48,771,728 | 47,901,050 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 19,051 | | |
| Other | 285,683 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 6,772,343 | 4,650,615 | 5,749,565 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 48,701,408 | 53,422,343 | 53,650,615 |

# FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The System consists of the Bureau of Prisons and Federal Prison Industries, Inc. The Bureau manages and regulates all Federal penal and correctional institutions. Federal Prison Industries, Inc., operates industries in the various institutions for the manufacture of articles for use by Federal agencies, and conducts inmate vocational trade-training programs.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS

## Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Prisons

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including supervision of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions and their support in Alaska; not to exceed [$13,500] *$18,000* for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; purchase of not to exceed [twenty-two] *twenty-four* (of which eighteen shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; compilation of statistics relating to prisoners in Federal and non-Federal penal and correctional institutions; [furnishing of insignia, uniforms, and other distinctive wearing apparel necessary for employees in the performance of their official duties;] payment pursuant to law of claims of employees for loss, damage, or destruction of personal property (31 U. S. C. 238); firearms and ammunition; medals and other awards; payment of rewards; purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; construction of buildings at prison camps; and acquisition of land as authorized by section 7 of the Act of July 28, 1950 (5 U. S. C. 341f); [$28,800,000] *$30,900,000*: *Provided*, That there may be transferred to the Public Health Service such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditure by that Service for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions[: *Provided further*, That the Attorney General hereafter is authorized, without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, to place three positions in grade GS–16 in the General Schedule established by the Classification Act of 1949: *Provided further*, That hereafter the compensation of the Director of the Bureau shall be $17,500 per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent]. *(5 U. S. C. 341e, 341g; 18 U. S. C. 4005, 4007, 4008, 4042, 4082, 4281; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$28,800,000** Estimate 1957,[a] **$30,900,000**

[a] Excludes $500,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Buildings and facilities, Federal Prison System." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions: | | | |
| (*a*) Custody | $11,392,694 | $12,442,896 | $12,674,584 |
| (*b*) Subsistence (including farming operations) | 4,545,738 | 4,935,555 | 5,001,820 |
| (*c*) Education and welfare | 1,645,451 | 1,964,866 | 1,979,943 |
| (*d*) Clothing, allowances, medical expenses, releases, and transfers | 1,716,644 | 1,836,449 | 1,904,037 |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of institutions | 6,080,778 | 6,623,234 | 7,107,616 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Prisons—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 3. Medical services | $1,277,362 | $1,470,000 | $1,470,000 |
| 4. General administration | 674,253 | 762,000 | 762,000 |
| Total obligations | 27,332,920 | 30,035,000 | 30,900,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 290,920 | 300,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 11,005 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 27,634,845 | 28,800,000 | 30,900,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,535,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.*—The program for 1957 contemplates an average inmate population of 21,400, which is the same as that estimated for fiscal year 1956. The increase in funds is required to bring the total available up to the level of the actual costs in 1955 and to provide for some anticipated increases in costs. Funds used for this activity, exclusive of salaries, are in direct relation to the average inmate population of the Federal penal institutions, at a per capita cost for fiscal year 1957 of 75 cents compared with 73.5 cents in 1955. The population as of June 30 1955, was 20,929.

2. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—There are 27 institutions in the United States (6 penitentiaries, 3 reformatories for men, 7 correctional institutions, 4 prison camps, 1 medical center, 3 juvenile institutions, 1 youth institution, 1 institution for women, and 1 jail). In addition there are 5 major jails and 1 prison camp in Alaska. The present normal capacity for these institutions is 19,090. Higher costs of utilities and the increasing need for additional maintenance and repair work at all of the institutions are reflected in the estimates. Special repairs and improvements are included in the appropriation for buildings and facilities for 1957.

3. *Medical services.*—This provides for the salaries and travel expenses of personnel detailed to the institutions by the Public Health Service to furnish medical care to prisoners.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF PRISONS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 4,113 | 4,172 | 4,256 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 48 | 46 | 47 |
| Average number of all employees | 3,855 | 3,979 | 4,059 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4,161 | 4,220 | 4,304 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,311 | $4,731 | $4,735 |
| Average grade | GS-5.9 | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 |
| Grades established by act of July 7, 1955: Average salary | | $17,500 | $17,500 |
| Grades established by Attorney General: | | | |
| Average salary | | $13,115 | $13,185 |
| Average grade | | GS-16 | GS-16 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | | $4,225 | $4,225 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $17,054,791 | $18,854,000 | $19,163,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | 209,930 | 220,000 | 220,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 70,429 | 75,900 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 783,376 | 876,100 | 958,100 |
| Total personal services | 18,118,526 | 20,026,000 | 20,342,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF PRISONS—continued | | | |
| 02 Travel | $373,956 | $373,000 | $443,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 266,924 | 270,000 | 270,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 127,180 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 660,015 | 760,000 | 760,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 44,340 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 198,590 | 210,000 | 210,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,958,760 | 6,481,000 | 6,890,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 470,515 | 416,000 | 486,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 101,210 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 5,722 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 20,565 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Subtotal | 26,346,303 | 28,863,000 | 29,728,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 290,745 | 298,000 | 298,000 |
| Total, Bureau of Prisons | 26,055,558 | 28,565,000 | 29,430,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 215 | 234 | 234 |
| Average number of all employees | 202 | 220 | 217 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 203 | 220 | 217 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,755 | $5,228 | $5,335 |
| Average grade | GS-7.3 | GS-7.3 | GS-7.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,201,139 | $1,397,400 | $1,400,100 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,093 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,376 | 2,700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 15,992 | 17,000 | 17,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,220,600 | 1,418,400 | 1,418,400 |
| 02 Travel | 16,586 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 36,512 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,023 | 3,100 | 3,100 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 100 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 541 | 500 | 500 |
| Total, Public Health Service | 1,277,362 | 1,470,000 | 1,470,000 |
| Total obligations | 27,332,920 | 30,035,000 | 30,900,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $27,373,326 | $28,800,000 | $30,900,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Justice" (Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1950) | 6,845 | | |
| "Support of United States prisoners, Federal Prison System" (69 Stat. 240) | 254,674 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 27,634,845 | 28,800,000 | 30,900,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,535,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,668,505 | 2,349,182 | 2,050,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 29,303,350 | 32,684,182 | 32,950,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 25,278,416 | 27,404,377 | 29,098,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,485,000 | 50,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,651,532 | 1,722,805 | 1,780,000 |
| Total expenditures | 26,929,948 | 30,612,182 | 30,928,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 11,005 | | |
| Other | 13,215 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,349,182 | 2,050,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 29,303,350 | 32,684,182 | 32,950,000 |

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

### Buildings and Facilities, Federal Prison System

For constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, [$875,000] *and not to exceed $17,000,000 for construction of two new*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*institutions, including cost of acquisition of sites; $18,500,000: Provided,* That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation. (*Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$875,000** Estimate 1957,[a] **$18,500,000**

[a] Includes $500,000 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction: | | | |
| (*a*) Maximum security institution | | | $4,000,000 |
| (*b*) Close custody reformatory | | | 3,750,000 |
| (*c*) Indiana, Terre Haute: Farm dormitory | | | 300,000 |
| (*d*) Kansas, Leavenworth: Farm dormitory | | | 250,000 |
| (*e*) Other | $293,020 | $1,052,942 | 1,075,000 |
| 2. Repairs and improvements | 290,920 | 300,000 | 500,000 |
| Total obligations | 583,940 | 1,352,942 | 9,875,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −290,920 | −300,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −595,962 | −302,942 | −125,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 302,942 | 125,000 | 8,750,000 |
| **Appropriation** | | 875,000 | 18,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The estimates for 1957 contain funds for repairs and improvements at existing institutions which formerly were included in the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons." Funds for this purpose are shown under the heading "Repairs and improvements." New construction projects costing $250,000 or more are itemized under the heading "Construction."

Funds are included for a new maximum security penitentiary, a close custody reformatory, and minor projects at 13 institutions. The estimates also provide for major plant repairs at almost all existing facilities. Most of the new construction and plant repair work will be performed by inmate labor.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Average number of all employees | 11 | 15 | 15 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 11 | 15 | 15 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,403 | $4,886 | $4,967 |
| Average grade | GS-6.5 | GS-6.6 | GS-6.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $49,664 | $73,295 | $74,797 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 262 | 282 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 6,679 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Total personal services | 56,605 | 80,577 | 81,797 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 527,335 | 1,272,365 | 9,793,203 |
| Total obligations | 583,940 | 1,352,942 | 9,875,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $875,000 | $18,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $595,962 | 302,942 | 125,000 |
| Obligated | 231,230 | 93,592 | 275,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 827,192 | 1,271,534 | 18,900,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $430,658 | $475,000 | $3,375,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 396,534 | 400,000 |
| Total expenditures | 430,658 | 871,534 | 3,775,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 302,942 | 125,000 | 8,750,000 |
| Obligated | 93,592 | 275,000 | 6,375,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 827,192 | 1,271,534 | 18,900,000 |

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

**Support of United States Prisoners, Federal Prison System**

For support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions [except in the Territory of Alaska], including necessary clothing and medical aid, and payment of rewards; $3,000,000. (*5 U. S. C. 341f; 18 U. S. C. 3059, 4001–4003, 4006–4009, 4042, 4082, 4085, 4086, 4125, 4244, 4281, 4282, 4283, 5036; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Care of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions (total obligations) | $2,813,289 | $3,000,000 | $3,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,037 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,820,326 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for payments under contracts with State and local jails for the boarding of short-term Federal prisoners and incidental costs related thereto. An average of 3,950 prisoners are boarded daily at a cost of $2.08 per day.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $2,804,549 | $2,990,000 | $2,990,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 372 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 7,788 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 580 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,813,289 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,075,000 | $3,000,000 | $3,000,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons" (69 Stat. 240) | −254,674 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,820,326 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 532,896 | 539,168 | 508,015 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,353,222 | 3,539,168 | 3,508,015 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,274,121 | 2,500,000 | 2,475,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 526,779 | 531,153 | 500,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,800,900 | 3,031,153 | 2,975,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,037 | | |
| Other | 6,117 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 539,168 | 508,015 | 533,015 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,353,222 | 3,539,168 | 3,508,015 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

**Salaries and Expenses, Office of Alien Property**

(Trust fund)

The Attorney General, or such officer as he may designate, is hereby authorized to pay out of any funds or other property or interest vested in him or transferred to him pursuant to or with respect to the Trading With the Enemy Act of October 6, 1917, as amended (50 U. S. C. App.) *and the International Claims Settlement Act, as amended (22 U. S. C. 1631)*, necessary expenses incurred in carrying out the powers and duties conferred on the Attorney General pursuant to said [Act] *Acts: Provided*, That not to exceed [$2,800,000] *$3,000,000* shall be available in the current fiscal year for the general administrative expenses of the Office of Alien Property, including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia; and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this authorization: *Provided further*, That on or before November 1 of the current fiscal year, the Attorney General shall make a report to the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and the House of Representatives giving detailed information on all administrative and nonadministrative expenses incurred during the next preceding fiscal year in connection with the activities of the Office of Alien Property: *Provided further*, That of the total amount herein authorized the amount of $100,000 is to be transferred to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", Justice. *(5 U. S. C. 295, 310, 312, 315, 341, 341e; 50 U. S. C., App. 6; Executive Order 9788, October 14, 1946, 11 F. R. 11981; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Management and liquidation | $801,283 | $777,392 | $721,369 |
| 2. Administrative adjudication of claims | 868,237 | 1,093,840 | 1,164,618 |
| 3. Litigation | 594,214 | 715,967 | 689,106 |
| 4. Administration | 353,073 | 394,801 | 392,848 |
| 5. Vesting of certain enemy-owned property | | | 32,059 |
| Total obligations | 2,616,807 | 2,982,000 | 3,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 383,193 | | |
| **Limitation** | 3,000,000 | 2,800,000 | 3,000,000 |
| **Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases** | | 182,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This office takes care of the Government's interests in wartime measures against alien property.

1. *Management and liquidation.*—Management of such alien enemy properties as interests in business enterprises, real estate, securities, life insurance, and tangible personal property is required until the disposition of such property.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Business enterprises: | | | |
| On hand, beginning of year | 39 | 25 | 16 |
| Received | | 2 | 1 |
| Liquidated | 14 | 11 | 7 |
| Pending, end of year | 25 | 16 | 10 |
| Real and personal property: | | | |
| On hand, beginning of year | 720 | 651 | 440 |
| Received | 130 | 30 | 30 |
| Liquidated | 199 | 241 | 230 |
| Pending, end of year | 651 | 440 | 240 |
| Patent management: | | | |
| Number managed | 14,126 | 11,857 | 9,557 |

2. *Administrative adjudication of claims.*—Claims against vested property subject to administrative adjudication stand as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of claims: | | | |
| On hand, beginning of year | 47,508 | 34,029 | 28,129 |
| Received | 3,979 | | |
| Closed | 17,458 | 5,900 | 22,500 |
| Pending, end of year | 34,029 | 28,129 | 5,629 |

3. *Litigation.*—Defense is provided in court proceedings brought against the Government for the return of vested property. The figures are:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of cases: | | | |
| On hand, beginning of year | 2,456 | 1,500 | 1,000 |
| Received | 74 | 100 | 100 |
| Closed | 1,030 | 600 | 600 |
| Pending, end of year | 1,500 | 1,000 | 500 |

4. *Administration.*—These comprise all housekeeping functions including executive direction and those services rendered by the administrative division of the Department of Justice.

5. *Vesting.*—Certain assets of Bulgaria, Hungary, and Rumania, and/or nationals thereof, are expected to be vested during the 1956 fiscal year.

Number of vesting orders to be issued in 1956 is 212.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 506 | 410 | 422 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Other payments for personal services: | | | |
| Foreign employees in service abroad | 8 | 11 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 378 | 406 | 417 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 373 | 410 | 420 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,522 | $6,233 | $6,192 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-8.2 | GS-8.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,865 | $3,652 | $3,768 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,133,221 | $2,500,605 | $2,517,828 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,223 | 5,893 | 6,245 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 11,539 | 9,812 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 26,839 | 3,200 | 3,200 |
| Other payments for personal services | 27,569 | 42,490 | 42,727 |
| Total personal services | 2,204,391 | 2,562,000 | 2,570,000 |
| 02 Travel | 36,755 | 30,000 | 35,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,126 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 22,230 | 25,000 | 27,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 115,130 | 118,000 | 118,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 12,508 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 85,968 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 17,938 | 22,000 | 24,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 16,154 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,607 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,616,807 | 2,982,000 | 3,000,000 |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Legal Activities and General Administration*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Salaries and expenses, general administration | $11,808 | $4,000 | $4,000 |
| 2. Salaries and expenses, general legal activities | 15,205 | 80,040 | |
| 3. Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals | $14,402 | | |
| 4. Salaries and expenses, claims of persons of Japanese ancestry | 1,441 | | |
| Total obligations | 42,856 | $84,040 | $4,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 42,856 | 84,040 | 4,000 |

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 4 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 2 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $21,321 | $11,994 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 110 | 46 | |
| Total personal services | 21,431 | 12,040 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 4,000 | $4,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 15,052 | 68,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,373 | | |
| Total obligations | 42,856 | 84,040 | 4,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $42,856 | $84,040 | $4,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 42,856 | 84,040 | 4,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 42,856 | 84,040 | 4,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 42,856 | 84,040 | 4,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Bureau of Investigation*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Security and criminal investigations: | | | |
| (a) Coordination: | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | $72,116 | $35,100 | $28,080 |
| Civil Service Commission | 29,981 | 34,122 | 39,787 |
| Other agencies | 64,905 | 13,248 | |
| (b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system: | | | |
| Civil Service Commission | 1,339 | 1,611 | 1,886 |
| Other agencies | 12,361 | 90,140 | |
| (c) Field investigations: | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 3,452,536 | 1,731,411 | 1,386,420 |
| Civil Service Commission | 189,113 | 230,926 | 247,515 |
| Other agencies | 4,710,738 | 120,724 | 116,250 |
| 2. Identification by fingerprints: Other agencies | 519 | 82,833 | |
| 5. General administration: | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 9,164 | 4,350 | 3,480 |
| Civil Service Commission | 5,377 | 6,341 | 6,812 |
| Other agencies | 1,314 | 7,309 | |
| Total obligations | 8,549,463 | 2,358,115 | 1,830,230 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 8,471,474 | 2,313,065 | 1,713,980 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481e) | 77,989 | 45,050 | 116,250 |
| Total financing | 8,549,463 | 2,358,115 | 1,830,230 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,376 | 332 | 228 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,335 | 322 | 221 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,313 | 322 | 221 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,149 | $5,675 | $6,115 |
| Average grade | GS-8.2 | GS-8.1 | GS-8.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,906,987 | $1,844,075 | $1,356,155 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 26,497 | 6,535 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 62,439 | 149,399 | 114,190 |
| Total personal services | 6,995,923 | 2,000,009 | 1,470,345 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $605,519 | $138,090 | $113,234 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 77,247 | 14,388 | 11,614 |
| 04 Communication services | 169,172 | 35,702 | 28,899 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9,647 | 1,320 | 672 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 167,652 | 60,390 | 48,610 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 153,969 | 40,584 | 28,730 |
| 09 Equipment | 351,689 | 63,755 | 125,769 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 18,645 | 3,877 | 2,357 |
| Total obligations | 8,549,463 | 2,358,115 | 1,830,230 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $8,549,463 | $2,358,115 | $1,830,230 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 8,549,463 | 2,358,115 | 1,830,230 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 8,549,463 | 2,358,115 | 1,830,230 |
| Funds provided by operations | 8,549,463 | 2,358,115 | 1,830,230 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, Immigration and Naturalization Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Inspection for admission into the United States | $912,511 | $969,400 | $998,300 |
| 2. Detention and deportation | 192,532 | 134,900 | 134,900 |
| 3. Naturalization | 42,598 | 39,800 | 38,700 |
| 4. Patrol for prevention of illegal entry | 3,351 | 39,100 | 49,000 |
| 5. Investigating aliens' status | 15,160 | 9,400 | 21,700 |
| 6. Immigration and naturalization records | 67 | | |
| 7. General administration | 381 | 600 | 1,600 |
| Total obligations | 1,166,600 | 1,193,200 | 1,244,200 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 54,561 | 41,200 | 41,200 |
| Non-Federal sources | 1,112,039 | 1,152,000 | 1,203,000 |
| Total financing | 1,166,600 | 1,193,200 | 1,244,200 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are mainly from transportation lines for overtime services rendered (54 Stat. 858).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Payment above basic rates | $909,226 | $960,100 | $992,300 |
| 02 Travel | 97,433 | 59,800 | 59,800 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,497 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,579 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 40,110 | 38,000 | 38,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 57,098 | 51,700 | 51,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 29,217 | 25,600 | 25,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 25,440 | 55,200 | 74,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,166,600 | 1,193,200 | 1,244,200 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,166,600 | $1,193,200 | $1,244,200 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,166,600 | 1,193,200 | 1,244,200 |

360000—56——53

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE—Con.

*Advances and Reimbursements, Immigration and Naturalization Service*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $1,166,600 | $1,193,200 | $1,244,200 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,166,600 | 1,193,200 | 1,244,200 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INC.

*Prison Industries Fund*

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sales to Government agencies | $20,362,250 | $21,000,000 | $21,000,000 |
| Net earnings | $2,214,229 | $2,500,000 | $2,500,000 |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury | $1,250,000 | $2,800,000 | $2,250,000 |
| Number of inmates employed full time | 3,653 | 3,750 | 3,800 |
| Number of inmates for whom vocational training was provided | 9,970 | 10,250 | 10,500 |
| Number of inmates receiving monetary awards | 4,752 | 4,800 | 4,900 |
| Amount of inmate awards granted | $204,414 | $220,000 | $220,000 |
| Number of released inmates assisted in job placements | 1,979 | 2,000 | 2,050 |

PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION

The Corporation is authorized (18 U. S. C. 4121–4128) to establish and operate industries in Federal penal and correctional institutions including those under jurisdiction of the Department of Defense where prisoners convicted by general courts-martial are confined. Its purpose is to provide employment for physically fit inmates, giving them the maximum opportunity to acquire knowledge and skill in occupations by which they can earn a livelihood upon release. It also conducts a vocational training program for qualified inmates in connection with regular institutional and industrial activities and operates a placement service which assists in obtaining jobs for released inmates. Products manufactured by the inmates are sold only to other Government agencies and the penal institutions. Earnings from the sale of these products pay all expenses of the Corporation and in addition have permitted payment of $28,500,000 in dividends into the Treasury since the Corporation operations began on January 1, 1935.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAMS

During 1957, the industrial program is expected to employ 3,800 inmates on a 40-hour-week basis, a slight increase over preceding years. During the past year industrial activities were diversified among 29 different lines of industry in 49 shops at 20 locations. During the year 2 new industries started operations while 1 industry was discontinued. The new industries were the furniture refinishing shop at Texarkana, Tex., and the clothing factory at the branch United States disciplinary barracks, Lompoc, Calif. The cannery at Terre Haute, Ind., was discontinued. During 1956 a tire recapping shop (new industry) will start operations at Petersburg, Va., and it is expected that new industries will start at Tallahassee, Fla., and Terminal Island, Calif.

During last year, 9,970 inmates were enrolled in organized vocational training as follows:

| | *Number of training groups* | | *Number receiving training* | | *Number completing training* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *1954* | *1955* | *1954* | *1955* | *1954* | *1955* |
| Types of training: | | | | | | |
| Agricultural | 38 | 40 | 1,027 | 722 | 454 | 260 |
| Industrial | 44 | 48 | 1,823 | 1,492 | 611 | 449 |
| Occupational | 223 | 234 | 2,893 | 3,270 | 2,092 | 1,644 |
| Trade | 47 | 50 | 1,231 | 1,432 | 856 | 788 |
| Special courses | 65 | 70 | 2,632 | 3,054 | 1,342 | 2,189 |
| Total | 417 | 442 | 9,606 | 9,970 | 5,355 | 5,330 |

Last year, 15 major institutions, as compared to 13 during 1954, met the standards and requirements of State boards of vocational training, and 734 State-approved certificates in vocational education were granted. In addition, 804 institutional certificates of completion of courses were issued to those who completed subunits of basic trade courses.

Employment placement officers assisted in finding jobs last year for 1,979 released inmates as compared to 1,749 the previous year. These placements were made through direct contact with private employers, offices of the United States Employment Service, and through employment offices of labor organizations. Of the placements, 509 were on jobs for which the inmate had been trained in the institution and 324 were on jobs related to such training.

For 1957, 3 additional vocational instructor positions are requested for assignment to institutions where expansion or establishment of training opportunities are necessary.

The meritorious monetary award program provided awards to 4,752 inmates during 1955 for outstanding services, as indicated in the table on program highlights.

The 1957 budget includes an administrative expense limitation of $422,000 (an increase of $23,000 over 1956), which is 2 percent of estimated sales.

The 1957 limitation request for vocational expense exclusive of depreciation and after taking account of related revenues is $528,000, an increase of $24,000 chiefly for 3 additional vocational instructors.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

Profit from 1957 operations is expected to result in a minus budgetary expenditure of $1.7 million, an increase of $0.2 million over the 1956 estimate, but a decrease of $0.4 million from 1955 actual. Dividends of $1,250,000 were paid into the Treasury during 1955 and it is anticipated that $2.8 million and $2.25 million will be paid during 1956 and 1957.

OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

*Income.*—Net income of $2.5 million is expected to be realized from 1957 sales of $21 million, which is the same result expected in 1956, compared with 1955 actual earnings of $2.2 million from $20.4 million sales.

*Expenses.*—Cost of sales, excluding depreciation for 1957, is estimated at $16.6 million, approximately the same as for previous years, reflecting a percentage of cost of sales to sales of about 81 percent.

*Retained earnings.*—As of June 30, 1955, the Corporation's accumulated earnings amounted to $42.8 million of which $14.3 million has been reinvested in the business in the form of working capital, plant, and equipment. It is expected that such retained earnings will remain at approximately the same level in 1956 and 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INC.—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Expansion of plant and equipment: | | | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements (schedule A–1) | $236,080 | | $900,000 | | $875,000 | |
| Machinery and equipment (schedule A–1) | 284,521 | | 445,000 | | 353,000 | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Materials purchased for manufacture | 11,902,729 | | 12,203,158 | | 11,994,300 | |
| Direct inmate labor | 881,006 | | 885,000 | | 885,000 | |
| Other manufacturing expense | 3,440,001 | | 3,733,000 | | 3,758,700 | |
| Shipping, including freight out and schedule of products | 241,699 | | 245,000 | | 245,000 | |
| Administrative expense (excluding depreciation) | 348,194 | | 399,000 | | 422,000 | |
| Vocational expense (excluding depreciation) | 471,266 | | 514,000 | | 538,000 | |
| Payment to inmates for special awards or assigned to institutional positions | 204,414 | | 220,000 | | 220,000 | |
| From inmate accident compensation payments | 23,097 | | 25,000 | | 25,000 | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 254,253 | | | | | |
| Total applied to operations | | $18,287,260 | | $19,569,158 | | $19,316,000 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury | 1,250,000 | | 2,800,000 | | 2,250,000 | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 885,426 | | | | | |
| Total applied to financing | | 2,135,426 | | 2,800,000 | | 2,250,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 20,422,686 | | 22,369,158 | | 21,566,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Realization of assets: Proceeds of sale of fixed assets | 10,741 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | |
| Income: | | | | | | |
| Sales to Government agencies | 20,362,250 | | 21,000,000 | | 21,000,000 | |
| Vocational revenue from sale of products and services | 10,195 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | |
| Miscellaneous (sales of scrap, etc.) | 39,500 | | 26,000 | | 23,000 | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | | 4,994 | | | |
| Total provided by operations | | 20,422,686 | | 21,050,994 | | 21,043,000 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | | | 1,318,164 | | 523,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 20,422,686 | | 22,369,158 | | 21,566,000 |

**EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $18,287,260 | $19,569,158 | $19,316,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 20,422,686 | 21,050,994 | 21,043,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −2,135,426 | −1,481,836 | −1,727,000 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −2,135,426 | −1,481,836 | −1,727,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INC.—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Sales to Government agencies | $20,362,250 | | $21,000,000 | | $21,000,000 | |
| Miscellaneous (sales of scrap, etc.) | 39,500 | | 26,000 | | 23,000 | |
| Total income | | $20,401,750 | | $21,026,000 | | $21,023,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | | | | |
| Materials purchased for manufacture | 11,902,729 | | 12,203,158 | | 11,994,300 | |
| Direct inmate labor | 881,006 | | 885,000 | | 885,000 | |
| Other manufacturing expense | 3,440,001 | | 3,733,000 | | 3,758,700 | |
| Increase (−) or decrease in inventories | 225,313 | | −133,158 | | | |
| Cost of goods sold | 16,449,049 | | 16,688,000 | | 16,638,000 | |
| Shipping, including freight out and schedule of products | 241,699 | | 245,000 | | 245,000 | |
| Administrative expenses (excluding depreciation) | 348,194 | | 399,000 | | 422,000 | |
| Vocational expense (excluding depreciation) | 471,266 | | 514,000 | | 538,000 | |
| Payments to inmates for special awards or assigned to institutional positions | 204,414 | | 220,000 | | 220,000 | |
| Inmate accident compensation payments | 23,097 | | 25,000 | | 25,000 | |
| Total operating expenses | 17,737,719 | | 18,091,000 | | 18,088,000 | |
| Depreciation | 423,136 | | 425,000 | | 425,000 | |
| Writeoff of operating fixed assets | 64,690 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | |
| Decrease (−) in reserve for inmate accident compensation | −23,097 | | | | | |
| Total expenses | | 18,202,448 | | 18,536,000 | | 18,533,000 |
| Net operating income | | 2,199,302 | | 2,490,000 | | 2,490,000 |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | | | | |
| Vocational revenue from sale of products or services | | 10,195 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets | 10,741 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | |
| Net book value of assets sold | 6,009 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | |
| Profit on sale of fixed assets | | 4,732 | | | | |
| Net income for the year | | 2,214,229 | | 2,500,000 | | 2,500,000 |

### ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Unreserved:** | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | $13,373,267 | | $14,337,496 | | $14,037,496 | |
| Net income for the year | 2,214,229 | | 2,500,000 | | 2,500,000 | |
| | | $15,587,496 | | $16,837,496 | | $16,537,496 |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury | | 1,250,000 | | 2,800,000 | | 2,250,000 |
| Total retained earnings | | 14,337,496 | | 14,037,496 | | 14,287,496 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INC.—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1954 actual | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash: | | | | |
| With Treasury | $4,457,771 | $5,343,197 | $4,025,033 | $3,502,033 |
| In transit to disbursing offices | 30,430 | 28,318 | 28,318 | 28,318 |
| Total cash | 4,488,201 | 5,371,515 | 4,053,351 | 3,530,351 |
| Accounts and notes receivable | 2,384,497 | 2,955,675 | 2,950,000 | 2,950,000 |
| Inventories: | | | | |
| Finished goods | 1,565,370 | 1,285,366 | 1,400,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Work in process | 1,106,928 | 1,274,552 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Raw materials and supplies | 3,519,857 | 3,406,924 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Total inventories | 6,192,155 | 5,966,842 | 6,100,000 | 6,100,000 |
| Structures and equipment: | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | 4,770,949 | 4,744,929 | 5,644,929 | 6,519,929 |
| Machinery and equipment | 6,424,510 | 6,581,899 | 6,996,899 | 7,319,899 |
| Total | 11,195,459 | 11,326,828 | 12,641,828 | 13,839,828 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 4,988,320 | 5,208,682 | 5,633,682 | 6,058,682 |
| Net structures and equipment | 6,207,139 | 6,118,146 | 7,008,146 | 7,781,146 |
| Deferred and undistributed charges | 75,264 | 46,484 | 47,000 | 47,000 |
| **Total assets** | 19,347,256 | 20,458,662 | 20,158,497 | 20,408,497 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 661,147 | 910,271 | 910,000 | 910,000 |
| Employees' accrued annual leave | 297,789 | 334,577 | 335,000 | 335,000 |
| Reserve for claims against contractors | 28,196 | 28,317 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| Reserve for inmate accident compensation | 40,118 | 17,022 | 17,022 | 17,022 |
| **Total liabilities** | 1,027,250 | 1,290,187 | 1,290,022 | 1,290,022 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | | |
| Initial capital (net) | 4,176,040 | 4,176,040 | 4,176,040 | 4,176,040 |
| Property exchanged without funds | 770,699 | 654,939 | 654,939 | 654,939 |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment | 4,946,739 | 4,830,979 | 4,830,979 | 4,830,979 |
| Retained earnings: | | | | |
| Earnings since Jan. 1, 1935 | 40,623,267 | 42,837,496 | 45,337,496 | 47,837,496 |
| Less dividends paid Treasury | 27,250,000 | 28,500,000 | 31,300,000 | 33,550,000 |
| Net retained earnings | 13,373,267 | 14,337,496 | 14,037,496 | 14,287,496 |
| **Net investment of U. S. Government** | 18,320,006 | 19,168,475 | 18,868,475 | 19,118,475 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 19,347,256 | 20,458,662 | 20,158,497 | 20,408,497 |
| **Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury** | $4,457,771 | $5,343,197 | $4,025,033 | $3,502,033 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | 987,132 | 1,273,165 | 1,273,000 | 1,273,000 |
| Obligations other than liabilities | 2,573,552 | 2,307,443 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Selected working capital assets | −2,490,191 | −3,030,477 | −3,025,318 | −3,025,318 |
| Net obligations outstanding | 1,070,493 | 550,131 | 747,682 | 747,682 |
| **Unobligated balance** | 3,387,278 | 4,793,066 | 3,277,351 | 2,754,351 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INC.—Continued

*Prison Industries Fund*—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. *Capital expenditures*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | Estimated balance to complete |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Buildings and improvements:** | | | | |
| California, Lompoc | $19,249 | | | |
| Colorado, Englewood | | | | $225,000 |
| Connecticut, Danbury | | | | 225,000 |
| Florida, Tallahassee | | $50,000 | $75,000 | |
| Kansas, Leavenworth | 44,985 | 125,000 | 150,000 | 89,000 |
| Michigan, Milan | 1,065 | 30,000 | 100,000 | |
| Ohio, Chillicothe | | | | 250,000 |
| Oklahoma, El Reno | | 125,000 | 15,000 | |
| Pennsylvania, Lewisburg | 59,880 | 176,000 | 150,000 | 100,000 |
| Texas, La Tuna | 3,598 | 80,000 | 38,000 | |
| Texas, Texarkana | 3,197 | 125,000 | 75,000 | |
| Virginia, Petersburg | 83,346 | 20,000 | | |
| Washington, McNeil Island | 5,142 | 72,000 | 100,000 | 240,000 |
| West Virginia, Alderson | 580 | 75,000 | 150,000 | 25,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 15,038 | 22,000 | 22,000 | |
| Total buildings and improvements | 236,080 | 900,000 | 875,000 | 1,154,000 |
| **Machinery and equipment:** | | | | |
| California, Alcatraz | 6,383 | 12,200 | | |
| California, Lompoc | 40,044 | 8,000 | 2,000 | |
| California, Terminal Island | | | 25,000 | |
| Colorado, Englewood | 1,648 | 3,600 | | |
| Connecticut, Danbury | 5,560 | 3,000 | 10,000 | |
| Florida, Tallahassee | 1,102 | 5,600 | 20,000 | |
| Georgia, Atlanta | 58,944 | 31,000 | 50,000 | |
| Indiana, Terre Haute | 8,540 | 3,500 | | |
| Kansas, Leavenworth | 39,064 | 126,000 | 100,000 | |
| Kentucky, Ashland | 1,398 | 3,000 | | |
| Michigan, Milan | 1,713 | 31,000 | | |
| Ohio, Chillicothe | 12,079 | 41,000 | 10,000 | |
| Oklahoma, El Reno | 9,588 | 5,000 | 10,000 | |
| Pennsylvania, Lewisburg | 19,388 | 90,000 | 63,000 | |
| Texas, La Tuna | 5,766 | 23,000 | 18,000 | |
| Texas, Seagoville | 4,251 | 3,000 | 1,000 | |
| Texas, Texarkana | 5,090 | 2,400 | | |
| Virginia, Petersburg | 51,961 | 10,000 | 15,000 | |
| Washington, McNeil Island | 4,711 | 14,000 | 4,000 | |
| West Virginia, Alderson | 2,426 | 6,300 | | |
| West Virginia, Mill Point | 1,309 | 13,000 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 3,556 | 10,400 | 25,000 | |
| Total machinery and equipment | 284,521 | 445,000 | 353,000 | |
| **Total capital expenditures** | 520,601 | 1,345,000 | 1,228,000 | 1,154,000 |

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1956] *1957* for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided:

**Administrative and Vocational Expenses, Federal Prison Industries, Inc.**

Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated: Not to exceed [$377,000] *$422,000* of the funds of the Corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, *including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a)*, and not to exceed [$473,000] *$528,000* for the expenses of vocational training of prisoners, both amounts to be computed on an accrual basis and to be determined in accordance with the Corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest. (*18 U. S. C. 4121-4128; Reorganization Plan No. II, part 1, sec. 3a, approved Apr. 3, 1939; Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Vocational training | $471,266 | $514,000 | $538,000 |
| 2. General administration | 348,194 | 399,000 | 422,000 |
| Total program | 819,460 | 913,000 | 960,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −10,195 | −10,000 | −10,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 40,735 | | |
| **Limitation** | 850,000 | 850,000 | 950,000 |
| **Proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases** | | 53,000 | |

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vocational training: | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 87 | 87 | 90 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Average number of all employees | 77 | 86 | 89 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 75 | 81 | 84 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,706 | $5,099 | $5,171 |
| Average grade | GS–7.1 | GS–7.1 | GS–7.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $348,593 | $410,538 | $428,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 24,106 | 23,500 | 23,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,505 | 1,627 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,053 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 4,403 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Other payments for personal services | 7,474 | 7,450 | 7,450 |
| Total personal services | 387,134 | 446,815 | 463,150 |
| 02 Travel | 10,374 | 10,000 | 15,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 988 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 811 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,974 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction: Cost of inmate training in connection with | 26,362 | 20,000 | 21,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services: Group insurance contribution | 913 | 1,350 | 1,350 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 39,288 | 28,335 | 30,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,422 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Total vocational training | 471,266 | 514,000 | 538,000 |
| General administration: | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 56 | 56 | 54 |
| Average number of employees | 47 | 52 | 55 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 46 | 52 | 55 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,604 | $6,050 | $5,991 |
| Average grade | GS–8.3 | GS–8.3 | GS–7.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $270,705 | $311,130 | $323,495 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,320 | 1,320 | 5,655 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,046 | 1,200 | |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 2,369 | 2,470 | 2,470 |
| Total personal services | 275,440 | 316,120 | 331,620 |
| 02 Travel | 18,501 | 22,500 | 28,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,033 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,345 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 17,371 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,033 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| Audit by General Accounting Office | 24,396 | 26,500 | 28,500 |
| Group insurance contribution | 700 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,170 | 5,180 | 5,180 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 205 | 300 | 300 |
| Total general administration | 348,194 | 399,000 | 422,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 819,460 | 913,000 | 960,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Bureau of Prisons

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Prisons*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Custody, care, and treatment of Federal prisoners | $797,107 | $804,000 | $804,000 |
| 2. Maintenance and operation of institutions | 385,045 | 376,000 | 376,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,182,152 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Federal Prison Industries, Inc | 726,372 | 726,000 | 726,000 |
| Other accounts | 109,115 | 109,000 | 109,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (64 Stat. 381) | 346,665 | 345,000 | 345,000 |
| Total financing | 1,182,152 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| Average number of all employees | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,108 | $4,360 | $4,367 |
| Average grade | GS-5.5 | GS-5.5 | GS-5.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $238,238 | $252,900 | $254,400 |
| Positions other than permanent | 92,600 | 92,600 | 92,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,000 | 1,500 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services—Continued | | | |
| Payment above basic rates | $20,000 | $20,000 | $20,000 |
| Total personal services | 351,838 | 367,000 | 367,000 |
| 02 Travel | 780 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,691 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 16,074 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 240,633 | 240,000 | 240,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 27,657 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 521,481 | 506,000 | 506,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 21,998 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,182,152 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,182,152 | $1,180,000 | $1,180,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,182,152 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied by operations | 1,182,152 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,182,152 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used to pay the compensation of any person hereafter employed as an attorney (except foreign counsel employed in special cases) unless such person shall be duly licensed and authorized to practice as an attorney under the laws of a State, Territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 203. Sixty per centum of the expenditures for the offices of the United States attorney and the United States marshal for the District of Columbia from all appropriations in this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 204. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for expenses of attendance at meetings shall be expended for such purposes in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

SEC. 205. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), *at rates for individuals of not to exceed $75 per diem, to be fixed in the discretion of the Attorney General.*

*SEC. 206. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", "Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation", "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", and "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended.* (*Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 701. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation included in this Act, shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided*, That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further*, That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation or fund contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.

SEC. 702. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 703. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay any expenses incident to or in connection with participation in the International Materials Conference. (*Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, general administration, Justice. | 1 | $1,350 | 1 | $135 | $1,215 | 7 | ---------- | 1 car for use of the Attorney General and 7 cars for Department use. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | ---------- | Departmental use. |
| Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals, Justice. | 2 | 2,700 | 2 | 400 | 2,300 | 3 | ---------- | Used by United States marshals and their deputies for transporting Federal prisoners, and law enforcement duties in Alaska. |
| Bus | 2 | 19,000 | 2 | 500 | 18,500 | 3 | ---------- | Used by United States marshals and their deputies for transporting prisoners. |
| Total, legal activities and general administration. | 5 | 23,050 | 5 | 1,035 | 22,015 | 14 | ---------- | (1). |
| FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation. | 775 | 1,046,250 | 775 | 116,250 | 930,000 | 2,325 | ---------- | Used by special agents in field work. |
| Armored car | 1 | 10,000 | 1 | ---------- | 10,000 | 3 | ---------- | Used for experimental purposes and in connection with bank robbery and other investigative matters under jurisdiction of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. |
| Total, Federal Bureau of Investigation. | 776 | 1,056,250 | 776 | 116,250 | 940,000 | 2,328 | ---------- | |
| IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service. | 237 | 319,950 | 237 | 47,400 | 272,550 | 715 | $500 | (2). |
| Bus | 14 | 131,600 | 14 | 5,600 | 126,000 | 27 | ---------- | (3). |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 6 | ---------- | (4). |
| Total, Immigration and Naturalization Service. | 251 | 451,550 | 251 | 53,000 | 398,550 | 748 | 500 | |
| FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons. | 24 | 32,400 | 18 | 4,500 | 27,900 | 77 | ---------- | For general administrative purposes by the wardens and their assistants around the various institutions, to assist in the capture of escaped inmates, and for transfer of prisoners; for inspecting jails. |
| OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of Alien Property, Justice (trust fund). | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 2 | ---------- | In the transaction of official business for the Office of Alien Property, 1 car will be used by the assistant attorney general and 1 car will be used by the staff in Germany. |
| Total, Department of Justice | 1,056 | 1,563,250 | 1,050 | 174,785 | 1,388,465 | 3,169 | 500 | |

[1] Excludes 1 car and 1 bus authorized for emergency replacement only.

[2] 4 used in Washington by Commissioner and staff officers (stationed at 119 D Street, NE.) for transportation to and from official meetings in Department of Justice, Budget Bureau, Capitol, and other Government agencies; also by messengers for delivery of special or classified mail in the Washington area. 4 used in the Washington area by immigrant inspectors and investigators of the field office attached to the Philadelphia District. Uses include transportation to and from the National Airport for inspection purposes, transportation of aliens to and from detention points, and trips to outlying points for investigative work. 943 used in the field by district directors and their staff officers, investigators, patrol inspectors, immigrant inspectors, naturalization examiners, adjudicators, special inquiry officers, and security officers. Purposes of use include patrol work, inspection of arrivals, investigative work, trips to naturalization courts, details for holding exclusion or expulsion hearings, and transportation of aliens.

[3] Patrol inspectors and detention officers for transportation of aliens (in the field) to and from detention centers, to border expulsion points, and general deportation work.

[4] Patrol inspectors and detention officers (in the field) for transportation of aliens and aliens' baggage; also for light hauling of property and equipment in connection with operation of detention facilities.

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

| Appropriation | Aircraft to be purchased | | Aircraft to be exchanged | | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service. | 2 | $51,000 | 2 | $1,000 | $50,000 | [1] 21 | $330,000 | Used by border patrol pilots and patrol inspectors for maintaining air-ground liaison for prevention of illegal entries; pursuit of suspected violators, transfers of small task groups of patrol inspectors to points of emergency, and transfer of aliens to border points. |

[1] Includes 5 planes on loan from Department of the Army.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Salaries and expenses, general legal activities, Justice* (under existing legislation).—A supplemental appropriation of $50,000 is to be submitted for the defense of Indian claims (60 Stat. 1049).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $50,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $4,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 46,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 4,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 4,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 50,000 | 4,000 |

*Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division* (under existing legislation).—A supplemental appropriation of $150,000 is to be submitted for implementation of existing antitrust statutes, principally Public Laws 137 and 185, 84th Congress.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $150,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $7,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 143,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 7,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 7,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 150,000 | 7,000 |

*Fees and expenses of witnesses* (under existing legislation).—A supplemental appropriation of $200,000 is to be submitted for anticipated additional witnesses needed on behalf of the Federal Government.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $200,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $12,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 188,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 12,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 12,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 200,000 | 12,000 |

*Salaries and expenses, claims of persons of Japanese ancestry* (under existing legislation).—A supplemental appropriation of $400,000 is to be submitted to pay loss or damage claims allowed claimants pursuant to the provisions of the act of July 2, 1948 (50 U. S. C. 1981–1987).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $400,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 400,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations | $447, 167, 843 | $468, 703, 650 | $499, 584, 000 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 1, 918, 500 | |
| Other | | 13, 000, 000 | 2, 200, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | | 14, 918, 500 | 2, 200, 000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 447, 167, 843 | 483, 622, 150 | 501, 784, 000 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 46, 969, 503 | 5, 279, 786 | 26, 141, 715 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 405, 724 |
| Revolving and management funds | 3, 110, 975 | 2, 448, 072 | 1, 500, 848 |
| Other amounts available: | | | |
| Appropriations available in prior years (—) | —95, 600, 000 | —28, 642, 432 | —29, 392, 646 |
| Appropriations available from subsequent year | 28, 642, 432 | 29, 392, 646 | 29, 392, 646 |
| Total balances and other amounts available | —16, 877, 090 | 8, 478, 072 | 28, 048, 287 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 430, 290, 753 | 492, 100, 222 | 529, 832, 287 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $7, 195, 343 | $39, 774, 160 | $5, 277, 786 | $2, 000 | $26, 141, 715 | | $36, 347, 782 | |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 405, 724 | | 200, 000 | |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held) | 427, 846 | 2, 683, 129 | 389, 143 | 2, 058, 929 | 385, 641 | $1, 115, 207 | 444, 086 | $626, 762 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 7, 623, 189 | 42, 457, 289 | 5, 666, 929 | 2, 060, 929 | 26, 933, 080 | 1, 115, 207 | 36, 991, 868 | 626, 762 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations | | $408, 948, 237 | $453, 874, 509 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 1, 837, 776 | ---------- |
| Other | | 12, 675, 000 | 2, 000, 000 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | ---------- | 80, 724 |
| Other | $394, 915, 759 | ---------- | 325, 000 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 14, 512, 776 | 2, 405, 724 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 5, 251, 052 | 6, 110, 778 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 2, 183, 198 | 2, 276, 000 |
| Out of authorizations to expend from appropriations of subsequent year | | 29, 392, 646 | 29, 392, 646 |
| Total other expenditures | | 36, 826, 896 | 37, 779, 424 |
| Total budget expenditures | 394, 915, 759 | 460, 287, 909 | 494, 059, 657 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 1, 003, 964 | 1, 236, 000 | 1, 846, 000 |
| Net budget expenditures | 393, 911, 795 | 459, 051, 909 | 492, 213, 657 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 28, 651, 100 | 5, 000, 026 | ---------- |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 5, 279, 786 | 26, 141, 715 | 36, 347, 782 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 405, 724 | 200, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 2, 448, 072 | 1, 500, 848 | 1, 070, 848 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 7, 727, 858 | 28, 048, 287 | 37, 618, 630 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 430, 290, 753 | 492, 100, 222 | 529, 832, 287 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | $28, 651, 100 | $5, 000, 026 | ---------- |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary** | ------ | $1,350,712 | $1,587,000 | $89,000 | $1,767,000 | $1,423,406 | $1,675,603 | $1,875,738 |
| **Office of the Solicitor** | ------ | 1,480,000 | 1,732,900 | 118,000 | 2,080,000 | 1,454,548 | 1,826,997 | 2,064,700 |
| **Bureau of Labor Standards** | ------ | 745,903 | 817,500 | 49,000 | 3,200,000 | 710,769 | 863,806 | 2,992,100 |
| **Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights** | ------ | 305,588 | 360,500 | 22,500 | 383,000 | 301,244 | 384,332 | 382,565 |
| **Bureau of Apprenticeship** | ------ | 3,159,700 | 3,150,000 | 204,000 | 3,445,000 | 3,090,886 | 3,405,000 | 3,434,000 |
| **Bureau of Employment Security** | ------ | 379,163,541 | 409,806,250 | 437,000 | 423,153,000 | 326,285,014 | 385,476,025 | 413,814,430 |
| **Bureau of Employees' Compensation** | ------ | 48,930,598 | 50,174,500 | 143,000 | 50,353,000 | 48,870,782 | 50,356,544 | 50,345,200 |
| **Bureau of Labor Statistics** | ------ | 5,441,302 | 6,065,000 | 352,000 | 7,000,000 | 5,327,047 | 6,508,845 | 6,981,300 |
| **Women's Bureau** | ------ | 355,066 | 348,000 | 23,000 | 403,000 | 341,665 | 375,625 | 397,900 |
| **Wage and Hour Division** | ------ | 6,235,433 | 7,662,000 | 481,000 | 10,090,000 | 6,106,434 | 8,179,132 | 9,925,724 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | ------ | 447,167,843 | 481,703,650 | 1,918,500 | 501,784,000 | 393,911,795 | 459,051,909 | 492,213,657 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | $1,350,712 | $1,587,000 | $89,000 | $1,767,000 | $1,338,005 | $1,687,709 | $1,766,738 |
| Miscellaneous: Salaries and expenses, defense production activities | 211 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | •4 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Total, Office of the Secretary | ------ | 1,350,712 | 1,587,000 | 89,000 | 1,767,000 | 1,338,001 | 1,687,709 | 1,766,738 |
| **Office of the Solicitor:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | 1,480,000 | 1,732,900 | 118,000 | 2,080,000 | 1,454,548 | 1,826,997 | 2,064,700 |
| **Bureau of Labor Standards:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | 745,903 | 817,500 | 49,000 | 1,000,000 | 710,769 | 863,806 | 992,100 |
| **Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 106 | 305,588 | 360,500 | 22,500 | 383,000 | 301,244 | 384,332 | 382,565 |
| **Bureau of Apprenticeship:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | 3,159,700 | 3,150,000 | 204,000 | 3,445,000 | 3,090,886 | 3,405,000 | 3,434,000 |
| **Bureau of Employment Security:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | 4,888,700 | 5,021,250 | 330,000 | 5,765,000 | 4,912,387 | 5,327,000 | 5,710,000 |
| Grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration | 211 | 229,500,000 | 250,000,000 | ---------- | 265,000,000 | 193,552,413 | 230,000,000 | 255,250,000 |
| Unemployment compensation for veterans | 102 | 125,489,541 | 120,000,000 | ---------- | 117,500,000 | 106,255,276 | 114,996,976 | 117,600,000 |
| Unemployment compensation for Federal employees | 606 | 17,500,000 | 20,000,000 | ---------- | 33,000,000 | 19,227,021 | 19,672,979 | 32,725,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program | 211 | 1,785,300 | 1,785,000 | 107,000 | 1,888,000 | 1,745,449 | 1,882,070 | 1,892,430 |
| Total, Bureau of Employment Security | ------ | 379,163,541 | 396,806,250 | 437,000 | 423,153,000 | 325,692,546 | 371,879,025 | 413,177,430 |
| **Bureau of Employees' Compensation:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 606 | 2,067,755 | 2,174,500 | 143,000 | 2,353,000 | 2,007,939 | 2,356,544 | 2,345,200 |
| Employees' compensation claims and expenses (indefinite) | 606 | 46,862,843 | 48,000,000 | ---------- | 48,000,000 | 46,862,843 | 48,000,000 | 48,000,000 |
| Total, Bureau of Employees' Compensation | ------ | 48,930,598 | 50,174,500 | 143,000 | 50,353,000 | 48,870,782 | 50,356,544 | 50,345,200 |

• Deduct, excess of repayment and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Bureau of Labor Statistics:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | $5,441,302 | $6,065,000 | $352,000 | $7,000,000 | $5,320,514 | $6,471,541 | $6,972,300 |
| **Women's Bureau:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | 355,066 | 348,000 | 23,000 | 403,000 | 341,665 | 375,625 | 397,900 |
| **Wage and Hour Division:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 211 | 6,235,433 | 7,662,000 | 481,000 | 10,000,000 | 6,106,434 | 8,179,132 | 9,925,724 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 447,167,843 | 468,703,650 | 1,918,500 | 499,584,000 | 393,227,389 | 445,429,711 | 489,458,657 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | | | | | 1,595,449 | 2,158,000 | 2,158,000 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | 92,921 | 25,198 | 118,000 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | | 1,688,370 | 2,183,198 | 2,276,000 |
| Total | | 447,167,843 | 468,703,650 | 1,918,500 | 499,584,000 | 394,915,759 | 447,612,909 | 491,734,657 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 1,918,500 | | | 1,837,776 | 80,724 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 447,167,843 | 468,703,650 | | 499,584,000 | 394,915,759 | 445,775,133 | 491,653,933 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 1,918,500 | | | 1,837,776 | 80,724 |
| **Bureau of Employment Security:** | | | | | | | | |
| Unemployment compensation for Federal employees | 606 | | 13,000,000 | | | | 12,675,000 | 325,000 |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **To strengthen State industrial safety programs** | 211 | | | | 2,200,000 | | | 2,000,000 |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 13,000,000 | 1,918,500 | 2,200,000 | | 14,512,776 | 2,405,724 |
| Grand total | | 447,167,843 | 481,703,650 | 1,918,500 | 501,784,000 | 394,915,759 | 460,287,909 | 494,059,657 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 1,003,964 | 1,236,000 | 1,846,000 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 447,167,843 | 481,703,650 | 1,918,500 | 501,784,000 | 393,911,795 | 459,051,909 | 492,213,657 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Bureau of Employment Security:** | | | | | | | |
| Farm labor supply revolving fund | 211 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | $1,003,964 | $1,236,000 | $1,846,000 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 211 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 458,001 | 637,400 | 289,000 |
| **Bureau of Employment Security:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 211 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 6,944 | 30,000 | ---------- |
| **Bureau of Labor Statistics:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 211 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 269,670 | 267,640 | ---------- |
| Total intragovernmental funds | ---- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 734,615 | 935,040 | 289,000 |
| Total revolving and management funds | ---- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 1,738,579 | 2,171,040 | 2,135,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT |
| | | | | | | Public enterprise funds |
| $1,595,449 | $2,158,000 | $2,158,000 | $591,485 | $922,000 | $312,000 | Bureau of Employment Security: Farm labor supply revolving fund |
| | | | | | | Intragovernmental funds |
| 543,406 | 625,294 | 398,000 | 85,405 | [a] 12,106 | 109,000 | Office of the Secretary: Advances and reimbursements |
| 7,927 | 30,000 | ---------- | 983 | ---------- | ---------- | Bureau of Employment Security: Advances and reimbursements |
| 276,203 | 304,944 | 9,000 | 6,533 | 37,304 | 9,000 | Bureau of Labor Statistics: Advances and reimbursements |
| 827,536 | 960,238 | 407,000 | 92,921 | 25,198 | 118,000 | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 2,422,985 | 3,118,238 | 2,565,000 | 684,406 | 947,198 | 430,000 | Total revolving and management funds |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary of Labor (hereafter in this title referred to as the Secretary), including the conduct of a program of promoting employment of the older worker, and including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); teletype news service; [and] payment in advance when authorized by the Secretary for dues or fees for library membership in organizations whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; [$1,587,000] *and not to exceed $4,000 for the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; $1,767,000,* of which not more than [$145,000] *$154,490* shall be for international labor affairs. *(5 U. S. C. 297, 611–622; Executive Order 6166; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,587,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,767,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction and program evaluation | $340,134 | $360,350 | $380,040 |
| 2. International labor affairs | 86,092 | 154,490 | 154,490 |
| 3. Employment opportunities for older workers | | 170,255 | 170,255 |
| 4. Developing programs to increase skills of the Nation's work force | | 43,300 | 43,300 |
| 5. Central administrative services | 924,486 | 947,605 | 1,018,915 |
| Total obligations | 1,350,712 | 1,676,000 | 1,767,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 1,350,712 | 1,587,000 | 1,767,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 89,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office assists in the formulation of governmental policy in all matters affecting labor and in supervision of the programs or functions assigned to the Department.

2. *International labor affairs.*—Provision is made for integration of the Department's international activities and for their coordination with those of other agencies, especially in Department of State, which gives policy guidance for United States participation in the activities of the International Labor Organization.

3. *Employment opportunities for older workers.*—Studies are being made of the circumstances and problems involved in the employment of older workers and related policies of industry.

4. *Developing programs to increase the skills of the Nation's work force.*—A departmental study is being undertaken to determine the most effective programs to develop a skilled work force more adequate to the Nation's needs.

5. *Central administrative services.*—This activity provides staff services to the operating bureaus.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 238 | 256 | 272 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 235 | 251 | 267 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 238 | 256 | 272 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,036 | $5,666 | $5,666 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-7.1 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,120 | $3,967 | $3,861 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,224,653 | $1,411,925 | $1,496,925 |
| Positions other than permanent | 7,933 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,723 | 5,600 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 6,102 | 4,200 | 4,200 |
| Total personal services | 1,242,411 | 1,421,725 | 1,501,125 |
| 02 Travel | $22,804 | $27,000 | $28,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,253 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 23,647 | 23,000 | 23,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,922 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,443 | 10,310 | 10,310 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 20,510 | 155,265 | 158,775 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 24,118 | 24,570 | 24,570 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,228 | 6,510 | 13,600 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 54 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,322 | 420 | 420 |
| Total obligations | 1,350,712 | 1,676,000 | 1,767,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,327,000 | $1,587,000 | $1,767,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (69 Stat. 240) | 23,712 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,350,712 | 1,587,000 | 1,767,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 89,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 50,789 | 62,147 | 50,438 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,401,501 | 1,738,147 | 1,817,438 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,288,981 | 1,540,977 | 1,716,300 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 84,585 | 4,415 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 49,024 | 62,147 | 46,023 |
| Total expenditures | 1,338,005 | 1,687,709 | 1,766,738 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 1,349 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 62,147 | 50,438 | 50,700 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,401,501 | 1,738,147 | 1,817,438 |

### Miscellaneous

*Salaries and Expenses, Defense Production Activities, Labor*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | −$4 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 4 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | |

## OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Labor

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Solicitor, [$1,482,900] *$2,080,000. (50 U. S. C. 297, 611–622; Executive Order 6166; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1949; Reorganization Plan No. 14 of 1950; Reorganization Plan No. 19 of 1950; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$1,732,900** Estimate 1957, **$2,080,000**

[a] Includes $250,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Litigation | $242,159 | $282,735 | $302,535 |
| 2. Interpretations and legal advisory services | 177,715 | 297,639 | 317,439 |
| 3. Wage determinations | 184,245 | 218,731 | 268,731 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 4. Legislative advisory services | $123,534 | $129,514 | $146,514 |
| 5. Enforcement of regulatory labor laws (regional offices) | 611,284 | 774,947 | 897,447 |
| 6. Executive direction and management services | 141,063 | 147,334 | 147,334 |
| Total obligations | 1,480,000 | 1,850,900 | 2,080,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 1,480,000 | 1,732,900 | 2,080,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 118,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Litigation.*—The enforcement of the important Federal wage, hour, and child labor laws, through court action comes within the scope of this activity. During 1955 the regional offices referred 997 potential actions and 626 actions were filed in the district courts of the United States. Fiscal year 1957 will bring an increase in litigation primarily because of the increase in the minimum wage.

2. *Interpretations and legal advisory services.*—The legal interpretation of the various acts administered by the Department as well as legal services and advice to departmental officials in connection with the administration of these acts fall within this activity. During 1955 8,203 interpretations on Federal wage, hour, and child-labor laws were given in response to specific requests from administrative officials and members of the public. A higher workload volume is estimated for 1956 and 1957 primarily because of the increase in the minimum wage.

3. *Wage determinations.*—This activity relates to the predetermination of prevailing wages to be paid to laborers and mechanics on public construction contracts; it is also concerned with efforts to coordinate the administration and enforcement of labor-standards provisions in statutes relating to public construction.

In 1955, there were 17,293 wage determinations made on request for Federal contracting agencies. The workload volume in 1956 and 1957 is estimated to surpass that of the past fiscal year.

4. *Legislative advisory services.*—Included in this activity are analyses and interpretations of existing legislation and preparation of drafts of proposed legislation in which the Department is interested.

5. *Enforcement of regulatory labor laws (regional offices).*—Services rendered at the regional level include interpretation and enforcement of regulatory labor laws, and legal advice to the bureaus of the Department and the public in response to inquiries.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 238 | 308 | 317 |
| Average number of all employees | 231 | 279 | 308 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 233 | 303 | 311 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,724 | $6,014 | $6,010 |
| Average grade | GS-7.7 | GS-8.2 | GS-8.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,352,237 | $1,677,100 | $1,851,870 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,215 | 7,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 7,069 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| Total personal services | 1,364,521 | 1,691,600 | 1,859,370 |
| 02 Travel | 34,809 | 58,600 | 73,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,776 | 900 | 900 |
| 04 Communication services | 21,608 | 22,600 | 26,050 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,252 | 2,250 | 2,250 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 11,660 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | $15,779 | $20,150 | $24,980 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,000 | 2,000 | 52,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 20,750 | 27,300 | 28,550 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,752 | 14,200 | 1,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,093 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Total obligations | 1,480,000 | 1,850,900 | 2,080,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,450,000 | $1,732,900 | $2,080,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (69 Stat. 240) | 30,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,480,000 | 1,732,900 | 2,080,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 118,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 69,090 | 92,597 | 116,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,549,090 | 1,943,497 | 2,196,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,387,420 | 1,621,497 | 1,948,700 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 113,500 | 4,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 67,128 | 92,000 | 111,500 |
| Total expenditures | 1,454,548 | 1,826,997 | 2,064,700 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 1,945 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 92,597 | 116,500 | 131,800 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,549,090 | 1,943,497 | 2,196,500 |

## BUREAU OF LABOR STANDARDS

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Labor Standards

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the promotion of industrial safety, employment stabilization, and amicable industrial relations for labor and industry; performance of safety functions of the Secretary under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, as amended (5 U. S. C. 784 (c)); performance of the functions vested in the Secretary by title I of the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 159 (f) and (g)); not to exceed [$50,000] *$53,400* for improving the conditions of migratory labor; and not less than [$130,000] *$167,800* for the work of the President's Committee on National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week, as authorized by the Act of July 11, 1949 (63 Stat. 409), and provided further that no part of the appropriation for the President's Committee shall be subject to reduction or transfer to any other department or agency under the provisions of any existing law; including purchase of reports and of material for informational exhibits and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and consultants at conferences concerned with the work of the Bureau of Labor Standards; [$817,500] *$1,000,000.* *(5 U. S. C. 611, 784 (b); 33 U. S. C. 941; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1946; Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1950; Reorganization Plan No. 19 of 1950; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$817,500** Estimate 1957, **$1,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Development and promotion of sound labor laws and labor practices: | | | |
| (a) Legislative standards and State services | $127,020 | $176,389 | $175,389 |
| (b) Safety and accident-prevention programs | 362,976 | 399,013 | 441,413 |
| (c) Youth employment | 78,854 | 74,835 | 135,035 |
| (d) Employment of physically handicapped | 88,730 | 135,900 | 167,800 |
| 2. Registration of labor union data | 25,445 | 23,882 | 23,882 |
| 3. Executive direction and management services | 62,223 | 56,481 | 56,481 |
| Total obligations | 745,248 | 866,500 | 1,000,000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF LABOR STANDARDS—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Labor Standards—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $655 | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 745,903 | $817,500 | $1,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 49,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau develops and encourages the adoption of sound labor standards, designs, and promotes programs aimed at the reduction of occupational injuries, promotes improved conditions for young workers, promotes improvement in working and living conditions of migrant workers, serves as a clearinghouse of information on all types of labor law and administration, and encourages employment of the physically handicapped.

1. *Development and promotion of sound labor laws and labor practices*—(*a*) *Legislative standards and State services.*—Technical assistance, advice, and information are given to States on labor law administration. Federal-State agreements are negotiated to eliminate duplication in labor law administration. Cooperation with other Federal agencies and with voluntary organizations is maintained, and advisory and technical assistance is given to State officials, committees, and voluntary groups on ways to improve working and living conditions of domestic farm migrant workers. Technical reports are prepared for the International Labor Organization.

(*b*) *Safety and accident-prevention programs.*—State agencies are assisted in planning industrywide safety programs in especially hazardous industries and through inspection advisory services; service is provided for the President's Conference on Occupational Safety; and Federal agencies are assisted in promotion of safety programs. In cooperation with State and Federal agencies, labor organizations, and other groups, training courses are conducted for State factory safety inspectors, for Federal employees, and for longshoremen, the latter to receive special attention in 1957. During 1955 a total of 95 safety training courses were conducted for 2,442 trainees.

(*c*) *Youth employment.*—Child labor and youth employment research aims to meet the needs of young workers, and child labor regulations are developed under the Fair Labor Standards Act. During 1957 a special project will be undertaken to study ways of overcoming restrictions on employment of younger workers.

(*d*) *Employment of the physically handicapped.*—The office of the President's committee provides for a continuing program of public information and education to advance the employment of handicapped citizens, and cooperates with all groups interested in the employment of the handicapped, including Government agencies, private groups, and individuals. The office conducts continuous liaison with voluntary citizen members of the committee and provides programs, plans, and materials for governors' committees in the States and Territories. In addition, it works through various standing committees to carry out the national program for the handicapped, and coordinates the efforts of all interested public and private groups in connection with the annual observance of National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week the first full week in October.

2. *Registration of labor union data.*—These are financial and organizational data required to be filed as a condition of union use of the facilities of the National Labor Relations Board. As of June 30, 1955, 36,995 unions had completed one or more annual registrations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 98 | 108 | 124 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 92 | 106 | 121 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 102 | 106 | 121 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,333 | $6,653 | $6,535 |
| Average grade | GS-9.2 | GS-9.0 | GS-8.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $580,007 | $693,900 | $785,300 |
| Positions other than permanent | 14,992 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,548 | 2,800 | |
| Total personal services | 597,547 | 699,500 | 788,100 |
| 02 Travel | 43,602 | 62,200 | 82,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,180 | 2,200 | 2,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 13,411 | 15,300 | 16,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 47,176 | 61,100 | 79,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,304 | 1,450 | 1,450 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 12,971 | 10,350 | 12,150 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 15,736 | 9,600 | 10,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,512 | 4,300 | 6,300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 809 | 500 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 745,248 | 866,500 | 1,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $735,000 | $817,500 | $1,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (69 Stat. 240) | 10,903 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 745,903 | 817,500 | 1,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 49,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 34,551 | 69,406 | 72,100 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 376 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 780,830 | 935,906 | 1,072,100 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 675,842 | 747,200 | 920,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 47,200 | 1,800 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 34,927 | 69,406 | 70,300 |
| Total expenditures | 710,769 | 863,806 | 992,100 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 655 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 69,406 | 72,100 | 80,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 780,830 | 935,906 | 1,072,100 |

## BUREAU OF VETERANS' REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to render assistance in connection with the exercise of reemployment rights under section 8 of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 308), the Service Extension Act of 1941, as amended (*50 U. S. C. App. 351*), the Army Reserve and Retired Personnel Service Law of 1940, as amended (*50 U. S. C. App. 401*), and section 9 of the Universal Military Training and Service Act [, and, under the Act of June 23, 1943, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 1472), of persons who have performed service in the Merchant Marine, $360,500] (*50 U. S. C. App. 459*), *and the Reserve Forces*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 598), $383,000. (50 U. S. C. App. 325; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$360,500** Estimate 1957, **$383,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Promotion of compliance and assistance to veterans | $246,804 | $320,540 | $320,540 |
| 2. Executive direction and management service | 58,784 | 62,460 | 62,460 |
| Total obligations | 305,588 | 383,000 | 383,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 305,588 | 360,500 | 383,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 22,500 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Promotion of compliance and assistance to veterans.*—Assistance is provided veterans and reservists performing training duty to obtain reinstatement with their pre-service employers and other employment advantages to which they may be entitled, based on seniority accrued while in military service. Compliance is advanced by informing employers and labor organizations of their reemployment responsibilities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 41 | 50 | 50 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 41 | 51 | 51 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 42 | 51 | 52 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,186 | $6,413 | $6,413 |
| Average grade | GS-8.7 | GS-8.5 | GS-8.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $254,849 | $315,358 | $315,570 |
| Positions other than permanent | 953 | 5,910 | 6,930 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 870 | 1,232 | |
| Total personal services | 256,672 | 322,500 | 322,500 |
| 02 Travel | 28,050 | 39,550 | 39,550 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,398 | 800 | 800 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,852 | 11,230 | 11,230 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4,343 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,503 | 2,200 | 2,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,412 | 2,710 | 2,710 |
| 09 Equipment | 254 | 700 | 700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 104 | 310 | 310 |
| Total obligations | 305,588 | 383,000 | 383,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $300,000 | $360,500 | $383,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (69 Stat. 240) | 5,588 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 305,588 | 360,500 | 383,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 22,500 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 18,088 | 23,397 | 22,065 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 2,717 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 326,393 | 406,397 | 405,065 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 282,377 | 339,300 | 360,500 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 21,635 | 865 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 18,867 | 23,397 | 21,200 |
| Total expenditures | 301,244 | 384,332 | 382,565 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 1,752 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 23,397 | 22,065 | 22,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 326,393 | 406,397 | 405,065 |

## BUREAU OF APPRENTICESHIP

**Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Apprenticeship**

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary to conduct a program of encouraging apprentice training as authorized by the Act of August 16, 1937 (29 U. S. C. 50), [$3,150,000] *$3,445,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,150,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,445,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Encouragement and assistance to industry | $2,761,293 | $2,922,040 | $3,011,900 |
| 2. Development of information regarding skill requirements | 173,351 | 190,515 | 191,200 |
| 3. Promulgation and maintenance of standards | 77,001 | 81,255 | 81,000 |
| 4. Development of training techniques | 38,398 | 42,000 | 42,125 |
| 5. Executive direction and management | 109,637 | 118,190 | 118,775 |
| Total obligations | 3,159,680 | 3,354,000 | 3,445,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 20 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,159,700 | 3,150,000 | 3,445,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 204,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau conducts a program for the maintenance of a high level of skills in the work force through training for employed workers. Industry is encouraged to meet current and future skills requirements, under standards which will tend to assure the greatest benefit to the worker, the employer, and the public. Primary emphasis is placed upon training which will provide workers with versatility of skills and maturity of judgment.

1. *Encouragement and assistance to industry.*—Industrial management and labor are encouraged to organize and conduct training programs for workers. Assistance is provided to industry in technical and operational aspects of such programs. Cooperative arrangements are established with State agencies engaged in similar activities.

2. *Development of information regarding skill requirements.*—Information regarding skill requirements imposed by economic trends and technological developments is developed and disseminated.

3. *Promulgation and maintenance of standards.*—Labor standards tending to assure maximum benefit to workers, employers, and the public are developed and disseminated so as to secure wide application in training programs.

4. *Development of training techniques.*—A body of training technology is developed through analysis and evaluation of techniques and methods and through the provision of a technical clearinghouse service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 492 | 499 | 506 |
| Average number of all employees | 485 | 481 | 496 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 485 | 485 | 495 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,488 | $5,921 | $5,931 |
| Average grade | GS-8.0 | GS-7.9 | GS-7.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,720,375 | $2,850,790 | $2,941,055 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 10,384 | 11,365 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,785 | 5,145 | 5,145 |
| Total personal services | 2,735,544 | 2,867,300 | 2,946,200 |
| 02 Travel | 271,064 | 331,400 | 342,600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,583 | 11,200 | 11,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 61,002 | 62,800 | 63,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,069 | 9,800 | 9,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 12,125 | 13,200 | 13,350 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 41,950 | 33,300 | 33,300 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF APPRENTICESHIP—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Apprenticeship—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08 Supplies and materials | $13,497 | $14,500 | $14,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 8,823 | 6,500 | 6,850 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 805 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,218 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total obligations | 3,159,680 | 3,354,000 | 3,445,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,100,000 | $3,150,000 | $3,445,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (69 Stat. 240) | 59,700 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,159,700 | 3,150,000 | 3,445,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 204,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 148,002 | 216,427 | 165,427 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,307,702 | 3,570,427 | 3,610,427 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,943,950 | 2,996,000 | 3,270,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 194,000 | 10,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 146,936 | 215,000 | 154,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,090,886 | 3,405,000 | 3,434,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 20 | | |
| Other | 369 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 216,427 | 165,427 | 176,427 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,307,702 | 3,570,427 | 3,610,427 |

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Employment Security

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the general administration of the employment service and unemployment compensation programs, including temporary employment of persons, without regard to the civil-service laws, for the farm placement migratory labor program; and not to exceed $10,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [$5,021,250] *$5,765,000*, of which [$900,000] *$1,052,000* shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of title IV (except section 602) of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944. (*42 U. S. C. 903; 29 U. S. C. 49–49n; 38 U. S. C. 695–695f; Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1946, sec. 901, 5 U. S. C. 133y–133y–16; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1949, 5 U. S. C. 133z–133z–15; 38 U. S. C. 991–999; 42 U. S. C. 1361–1370; 69 Stat. 376; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,021,250** Estimate 1957, **$5,765,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Veterans' placement service | $952,683 | $959,400 | $1,052,000 |
| 2. Farm placement service | 370,808 | 407,700 | 469,400 |
| 3. Collection and interpretation of labor market information | 514,162 | 582,300 | 673,400 |
| 4. Assistance in maintaining public employment services | 646,408 | 704,700 | 771,000 |
| 5. Unemployment insurance service | 643,133 | 757,200 | 777,500 |
| 6. Field guidance, financing, and auditing of State operations | 1,334,668 | 1,493,500 | 1,568,100 |
| 7. Executive direction and management | 139,207 | 144,300 | 145,700 |
| 8. Central administrative services | 287,298 | 302,150 | 307,900 |
| Total obligations | 4,888,367 | 5,351,250 | 5,765,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $333 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 4,888,700 | $5,021,250 | $5,765,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 330,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau of Employment Security carries out the Federal responsibilities of the public employment and unemployment insurance programs. Obligations for 1957 are estimated to be $5,765,000, an increase of $413,750 from 1956 due primarily to program expansion affecting veteran placement, low-income farm areas, auditing of State operations, and labor market studies.

1. *Veterans' placement service.*—This includes helping State local employment offices to give suitable counseling and placement services to veterans and to stimulate the interest of employers in employing veterans.

2. *Farm placement service.*—This service guides the interstate movement of migratory workers in cooperation with the farm placement activities of the States.

3. *Collection and interpretation of labor market information.*—Facts and figures are reported and analyzed on (*a*) the administrative operations of the unemployment insurance and employment service programs; (*b*) supply, demand, and utilization of labor by areas, industries, and occupations.

4. *Assistance in maintaining public employment services.*—Effective employment service is promoted by assistance to the States on (*a*) organization and management; (*b*) counseling and testing of veterans, handicapped workers, and others in occupational adjustment; and (*c*) employer contact programs.

5. *Unemployment insurance service.*—State laws and interpretation are reviewed to assure conformity with the requirements of the Federal law. Proposals are developed and surveys made to improve the existing programs. The unemployment compensation programs for veterans and for Federal employees are administered through the States.

6. *Field guidance, financing, and auditing of State operations.*—Technical assistance is provided to State agencies, and the administrative needs of the States are evaluated as a basis for making grants. Annual audits are made.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 705 | 743 | 788 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 695 | 708 | 770 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 697 | 743 | 788 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,075 | $6,510 | $6,464 |
| Average grade | GS-8.5 | GS-8.5 | GS-8.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,261,341 | $4,600,803 | $4,969,653 |
| Positions other than permanent | 36,328 | 5,600 | 5,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 13,721 | 18,600 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 17,348 | 20,947 | 20,947 |
| Total personal services | 4,328,738 | 4,645,950 | 4,996,200 |
| 02 Travel | 262,109 | 359,700 | 411,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 11,209 | 13,100 | 13,100 |
| 04 Communication services | 83,057 | 85,700 | 87,200 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 05 Rents and utility services | $372 | $500 | $500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 87,032 | 121,800 | 122,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 38,643 | 39,600 | 40,300 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 46,051 | 48,100 | 48,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 25,179 | 27,900 | 29,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,926 | 6,300 | 13,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,051 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| Total obligations | 4,888,367 | 5,351,250 | 5,765,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,792,500 | $5,021,250 | $5,765,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (69 Stat. 240) | 96,200 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 4,888,700 | 5,021,250 | 5,765,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 330,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 364,187 | 334,212 | 358,462 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,252,887 | 5,685,462 | 6,123,462 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4,562,303 | 4,685,800 | 5,361,500 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 317,200 | 12,800 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 350,084 | 324,000 | 335,700 |
| Total expenditures | 4,912,387 | 5,327,000 | 5,710,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 333 | | |
| Other | 5,955 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 334,212 | 358,462 | 413,462 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,252,887 | 5,685,462 | 6,123,462 |

## Grants to States for Unemployment Compensation and Employment Service Administration, Bureau of Employment Security

Grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration: For grants in accordance with the provisions of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U. S. C. 49–49n), for carrying into effect section 602 of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, for grants to the States as authorized in title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U. S. C. 501–503), including, upon the request of any State, the purchase of equipment, and the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, for necessary expenses in connection with the operation of employment office facilities and services in the District of Columbia, and for expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out title IV of the Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 684) and title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended (68 Stat. 1130), [$250,000,000] *$265,000,000,* of which [$20,000,000] *$11,000,000* shall be available only to the extent that the Secretary finds necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the numbers of claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant (or the allocation for the District of Columbia) was based, which increased costs of administration cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments: *Provided,* That notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in section 302 (a) of the Social Security Act, as amended, the Secretary of Labor shall from time to time certify to the Secretary to the Treasury for payment to each State found to be in compliance with the requirements of the Act of June 6, 1933, and, except in the case of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, with the provisions of section 303 of the Social Security Act as amended, such amounts as he determines to be necessary for the proper and efficient administration of its unemployment compensation law and of its public employment offices: *Provided further,* That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Labor and the Post Office Department shall be used for the payment, in such manner as said parties may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter in connection with the administration of unemployment compensation systems and employment services by States receiving grants herefrom.

In carrying out the provisions of said Act of June 6, 1933, the provisions of section 303 (a) (1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, relating to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards on a merit basis, shall apply.

None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Bureau of Employment Security for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under title III of the Social Security Act, as amended, and under the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under such title and under such Act of June 6, 1933, to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year. *(38 U. S. C. 695b; 29 U. S. C. 49–49n; 42 U. S. C. 1361–1370; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$250,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$265,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Unemployment compensation | $124,856,792 | $121,240,500 | $137,208,700 |
| 2. Employment service | 68,075,437 | 78,577,200 | 85,009,700 |
| 3. State administration | 22,682,198 | 23,072,400 | 25,195,800 |
| 4. Veterans' unemployment compensation | 3,935,432 | 5,195,100 | 4,649,400 |
| 5. Unemployment compensation for Federal employees | 1,330,907 | 1,914,800 | 1,936,400 |
| 6. Contingency fund | | 20,000,000 | 11,000,000 |
| Program obligations of the States | 220,880,766 | 250,000,000 | 265,000,000 |
| 7. Financing adjustment for advances to the States | −27,400,167 | 1,070,167 | |
| Total obligations | 193,480,599 | 251,070,167 | 265,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −12,270,000 | | |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year | −19,929,833 | −21,000,000 | −21,000,000 |
| Appropriation available in prior year | 59,600,000 | 19,929,833 | 21,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 8,619,234 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 229,500,000 | 250,000,000 | 265,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to the States for administration of the unemployment compensation and employment service programs.

The increase of $15 million is due primarily to increased workloads resulting from new legislation extending the coverage and responsibilities of the program, increases in average annual State salary rates, extending employment services to low-income farm areas, and to more intensive efforts to prevent improper payments. The average annual State salary rate was $3,751 in 1955 and is expected to rise to $3,900 by the beginning of 1957.

1. *Unemployment compensation.*—These activities consist of determining the tax liability of each employer, collecting the taxes and auditing the employers's records; maintaining a record of each employee's wages; accepting and processing claims to determine eligibility and the amount and duration of benefits; verifying the claimant's continuing eligibility; making benefit payments; and conducting hearings and making decisions on appeals. Some differences in the workload for continued claims and benefit payments are due to the change during 1955 from biweekly to weekly claims taking.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

### Grants to States for Unemployment Compensation and Employment Service Administration, Bureau of Employment Security—Continued

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION WORKLOADS

| Basic workload | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate: Number | 1957 estimate: Percent change from 1956 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Employer tax returns processed | 6,652,000 | 6,630,000 | 8,000,000 | +21 |
| Employee wage items recorded | 108,498,000 | 115,900,000 | 127,000,000 | +10 |
| Initial claims taken | 13,662,000 | 14,000,000 | 13,400,000 | −4 |
| Continued claims taken | 73,045,000 | 73,300,000 | 70,900,000 | −3 |
| Claims processed | 7,429,000 | 8,100,000 | 7,800,000 | −4 |
| Benefit payments made | 65,393,000 | 62,300,000 | 60,400,000 | −3 |
| Appeals | 288,000 | 295,000 | 280,000 | −5 |

2. *Employment service.*—These activities consist of registering persons seeking jobs; testing and counseling; making placements; and providing services to employers in staffing and job analysis. More counseling and testing will be provided—especially to handicapped and older workers.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE WORKLOADS

| Basic workload | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate: Number | 1957 estimate: Percent change from 1956 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Applications for work taken | 8,467,000 | 8,300,000 | 8,200,000 | −1 |
| Counseling interviews | 1,415,000 | 1,635,000 | 2,000,000 | +22 |
| Individuals tested | 1,098,000 | 1,095,000 | 1,300,000 | +19 |
| Placements, nonagricultural | 5,654,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | ---- |

3. *State administration.*—Provides leadership and planning for the unemployment compensation and employment service activities in the central and local offices as well as legal, fiscal, personnel, training, and research activities.

4. *Veterans' unemployment compensation.*—This consists of activities for claims filed by veterans similar to those listed under activity 1. The benefit payments are provided by the unemployment compensation for veterans appropriation.

5. *Unemployment compensation for Federal employees.*—This consists of activities for claims filed by Federal employees similar to those listed under activity 1. The benefit payments are provided by the unemployment compensation for Federal employees appropriation.

6. *Contingency fund.*—This fund is used to meet unforeseen increases in the number of claims filed, in State salary rates due to changes in State compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally, and changes in State unemployment compensation laws.

7. *Financing adjustment for advances to the States.*—Because of State legal requirements, funds must be made available to the States before the fiscal year begins. This entry covers the difference between the amounts advanced in prior and subsequent years. In June 1954 funds were advanced from the 1955 appropriation to provide for operations during July–September, but in June 1955 funds were advanced from the 1956 appropriation to provide only for operations during July 1955. This resulted in a reduction of $27,400,167. In June 1956 the amount advanced from the 1957 appropriation will provide for July operations and will be $1,070,167 greater than the amount advanced in June 1955.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 124 | 127 | 127 |
| Average number of all employees | 118 | 124 | 124 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 123 | 127 | 127 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,627 | $4,838 | $4,838 |
| Average grade | GS-6.3 | GS-6.2 | GS-6.2 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $555,282 | $602,185 | $602,185 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,088 | 2,363 | ---- |
| Total personal services | 557,370 | 604,548 | 602,185 |
| 02 Travel | 625 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 18,499 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 32,835 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,366 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 64,779 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,893 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 18,929 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 192,779,960 | 250,313,119 | 264,245,315 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 343 | 500 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 193,480,599 | 251,070,167 | 265,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $229,500,000 | $250,000,000 | $265,000,000 |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year | 19,929,833 | 21,000,000 | 21,000,000 |
| Appropriation available in prior year | −59,600,000 | −19,929,833 | −21,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 12,270,000 | ---- | ---- |
| Obligated | 4,751,487 | 2,187,410 | 23,257,577 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 206,851,320 | 253,257,577 | 288,257,577 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 171,363,414 | 206,812,648 | 231,000,000 |
| Out of authorization to expend from subsequent year appropriation | 19,929,833 | 21,000,000 | 21,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,259,166 | 2,187,352 | 3,250,000 |
| Total expenditures | 193,552,413 | 230,000,000 | 255,250,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 8,619,234 | ---- | ---- |
| Other | 2,492,263 | ---- | ---- |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,187,410 | 23,257,577 | 33,007,577 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 206,851,320 | 253,257,577 | 288,257,577 |

### Unemployment Compensation for Veterans, Bureau of Employment Security

Unemployment compensation for veterans: For payments to unemployed veterans as authorized by title IV of the Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952, [$120,000,000] *$117,500,000.*

Unemployment compensation for veterans, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States, as authorized by title IV of the Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952, such sums as may be necessary to pay benefits for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, and the obligations and expenditures thereunder shall be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year. *(38 U. S. C. 991–999; 69 Stat. 376; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$120,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$117,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Unemployment compensation payments (total obligations) | $106,027,524 | $115,000,000 | $117,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −27,504,160 | −2,000 | ---- |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year | −6,544,646 | −6,542,646 | −6,542,646 |
| Appropriation available in prior year | 36,000,000 | 6,544,646 | 6,542,646 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,000 | ---- | ---- |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 17,508,823 | 5,000,000 | ---- |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 125,489,541 | 120,000,000 | 117,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are allocated to each State entering into an agreement with the Federal Government for payment of unemployment compensation to veterans of service on or

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

after June 27, 1950, but prior to February 1, 1955. The increase of $2.5 million from 1956 is due primarily to the increase in the number of eligible veterans and is indicated in the following basic workloads:

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Initial claims taken | 560,000 | 656,000 | 670,000 |
| Benefit payments made | 3,884,000 | 4,200,000 | 4,300,000 |
| Weekly average insured unemployment | 92,100 | 99,300 | 101,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $106,016,281 | $114,988,000 | $117,487,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 11,243 | 12,000 | 13,000 |
| Total obligations | 106,027,524 | 115,000,000 | 117,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $126,000,000 | $120,000,000 | $117,500,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to — | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Labor Standards" | −10,903 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor" | −30,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Apprenticeship" | −59,700 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor" | −23,712 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights" | −5,588 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Labor Statistics" | −91,302 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employment Security" | −96,200 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program, Bureau of Employment Security" | −29,300 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Women's Bureau" | −7,066 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Wage and Hour Division" | −118,933 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation" | −37,755 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 125,489,541 | 120,000,000 | 117,500,000 |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year | 6,544,646 | 6,542,646 | 6,542,646 |
| Appropriation available in prior year | −36,000,000 | −6,544,646 | −6,542,646 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 27,504,160 | 2,000 | |
| Obligated | 1,024,728 | 796,976 | 800,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 124,563,075 | 120,796,976 | 118,300,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 98,687,902 | 107,657,354 | 110,257,354 |
| Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriations | 6,542,646 | 6,542,646 | 6,542,646 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,024,728 | 796,976 | 800,000 |
| Total expenditures | 106,255,276 | 114,996,976 | 117,600,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 17,508,823 | 5,000,000 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 2,000 | | |
| Obligated | 796,976 | 800,000 | 700,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 124,563,075 | 120,796,976 | 118,300,000 |

### Unemployment Compensation for Federal Employees, Bureau of Employment Security

Unemployment compensation for Federal employees: For payments to unemployed Federal employees, either directly or through payments to States, as authorized by title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended, [$20,000,000] *$33,000,000*, to remain available until expended.

Unemployment compensation for Federal employees, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States, as authorized by title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended, such amounts as may be required for payment to unemployed Federal employees for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, and the obligations and expenditures thereunder shall be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year. (*42 U. S. C. 1361–1370; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$20,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$33,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Unemployment compensation payments | $19,667,953 | $19,682,047 | $33,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year | −2,167,953 | −1,850,000 | −1,850,000 |
| Appropriation available in prior year | | 2,167,953 | 1,850,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 17,500,000 | 20,000,000 | 33,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are allocated to each State entering into an agreement with the Federal Government for the payment of unemployment compensation to Federal employees.

The program became effective on January 1, 1955. Congress appropriated $20 million to carry on the program during 1956 until an estimate based upon experience could be made. Such experience indicates that the annual level of payments will be approximately $33 million. Therefore a $13 million supplemental estimate for 1956 is proposed for later transmission.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $19,667,953; 1956, $19,682,047; 1957, $33,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $17,500,000 | $20,000,000 | $33,000,000 |
| Appropriation available from subsequent year | 2,167,953 | 1,850,000 | 1,850,000 |
| Appropriation available in prior year | | −2,167,953 | −1,850,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 440,932 | 450,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 19,667,953 | 20,122,979 | 33,450,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 17,059,068 | 17,382,047 | 30,425,000 |
| Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriations | 2,167,953 | 1,850,000 | 1,850,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 440,932 | 450,000 |
| Total expenditures | 19,227,021 | 19,672,979 | 32,725,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 440,932 | 450,000 | 725,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 19,667,953 | 20,122,979 | 33,450,000 |

### Salaries and Expenses, Mexican Farm Labor Program, Bureau of Employment Security

Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out the functions of the Department of Labor under the Act of July 12, 1951 (Public Law 78), as amended, including temporary employment of persons without regard to the civil service laws, [$1,135,000] *$1,888,000*. (*7 U. S. C. 1461–1468; International Executive Agreement, Aug. 11, 1951, as amended; 67 Stat. 500; 69 Stat. 461, 615; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$1,785,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,888,000**

[a] Includes $650,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Determining foreign-labor requirements | $44,686 | $47,500 | $47,500 |
| 2. Supplying foreign-labor requirements | 896,427 | 1,000,000 | 997,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Mexican Farm Labor Program, Bureau of Employment Security—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 3. Determining compliance with contract provisions | $407,186 | $405,700 | $405,700 |
| 4. Farm-labor analysis | 21,986 | 23,700 | 23,700 |
| 5. Legal services | 25,560 | 25,800 | 25,800 |
| 6. Management and administrative services | 235,755 | 246,300 | 244,800 |
| 7. Field direction | 153,700 | 143,000 | 143,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,785,300 | 1,892,000 | 1,888,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,785,300 | 1,785,000 | 1,888,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 107,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Mexican agricultural labor is imported for use in areas having a shortage of domestic agricultural workers. Authorization for this program was extended to June 30, 1959, by the act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 615).

1. *Determining foreign-labor requirements.*—The agricultural areas needing foreign workers and the number of workers required are determined. An estimated 400 area requests will be considered for approval in 1957.

2. *Supplying foreign-labor requirements.*—Workers are recruited in Mexico and transported to centers in the United States where the employer contracts for their use. In 1955, 331,000 workers were contracted and an estimated 350,000 will be contracted in 1956 and 1957. Direct costs such as transportation, subsistence, medical examinations, etc., are charged to the revolving fund. The overall cost, including revolving fund expenses, for supplying a Mexican agricultural worker averaged $10.18 in 1955 and is estimated to be $12.01 in 1956 and 1957 due to increased recruitment from the interior of Mexico.

3. *Determining compliance with contract provisions.*—Complaints of contract violations are investigated, and housing and other perquisites required by the contract are inspected.

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Complaints | 3,800 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| Housing and facilities inspections | 3,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |

4. *Farm-labor analysis.*—Foreign-labor reports are developed and States assisted in preparing them. Approximately 3,300 of such reports will be controlled and tabulated in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 227 | 231 | 231 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 171 | 149 | 149 |
| Average number of all employees | 366 | 359 | 359 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 355 | 355 | 355 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,855 | $5,211 | $5,211 |
| Average grade | GS-7.5 | GS-7.5 | GS-7.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $979,505 | $1,093,579 | $1,098,200 |
| Positions other than permanent | 469,534 | 438,000 | 438,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,518 | 4,621 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 34,928 | 51,700 | 51,700 |
| Total personal services | 1,486,485 | 1,587,900 | 1,587,900 |
| 02 Travel | 159,617 | 177,500 | 177,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 11,822 | 9,600 | 9,600 |
| 04 Communication services | 60,650 | 59,100 | 59,100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,553 | 5,700 | 5,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | $8,813 | $6,800 | $6,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16,390 | 9,300 | 9,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 11,816 | 9,800 | 9,800 |
| 09 Equipment | 9,724 | 8,500 | 4,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 17,430 | 17,800 | 17,800 |
| Total obligations | 1,785,300 | 1,892,000 | 1,888,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,756,000 | $1,785,000 | $1,888,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (69 Stat. 240) | 29,300 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,785,300 | 1,785,000 | 1,888,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 107,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 93,743 | 132,570 | 142,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,879,043 | 2,024,570 | 2,030,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,654,738 | 1,646,600 | 1,749,930 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 102,900 | 4,100 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 90,711 | 132,570 | 138,400 |
| Total expenditures | 1,745,449 | 1,882,070 | 1,892,430 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 1,024 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 132,570 | 142,500 | 138,070 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,879,043 | 2,024,570 | 2,030,500 |

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation

Salaries and expenses: For necessary administrative expenses and not to exceed [$112,000] *$126,000* for the Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, [$2,174,500,] *$2,353,000* together with not to exceed [$100,000] *$78,500* to be derived from the War Claims Fund created by section 13 (a) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C. 2012). *(5 U. S. C. 751–800; 33 U. S. C. 901–950; 42 U. S. C. 1651–1659, 1701–1717; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1946, 60 Stat. 1095; Reorganization Plan No. 19 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1271; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,174,500** Estimate 1957, **$2,353,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Disposition of compensation claims: | | | |
| (a) Federal employees | $1,290,598 | $1,485,275 | $1,513,655 |
| (b) Longshoremen and harbor workers | 551,376 | 591,650 | 592,770 |
| (c) Executive direction and management services | 110,991 | 120,575 | 120,575 |
| 2. Appeals from determination of Federal employee claims | 113,481 | 120,000 | 126,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,066,446 | 2,317,500 | 2,353,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 3. Administration of War Claims Act | 91,392 | 105,000 | 78,500 |
| Total obligations | 2,157,838 | 2,423,400 | 2,431,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −91,640 | −105,900 | −78,500 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,557 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,067,755 | 2,174,500 | 2,353,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 143,000 | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are payments from the war claims fund, War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C. 2012).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Act, the Defense Bases Act, the War Risk Hazards Act, the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act and certain provisions of the War Claims Act, and the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act. The combined caseload of new injuries reported under these acts in 1955 was 183,077. It is estimated the caseload will be 186,275 for 1956 and 186,250 for 1957.

Administration of the District of Columbia Compensation Act is financed through a working fund advanced by the District of Columbia and the War Claims Act is financed through reimbursement from the war claims fund.

1. *Disposition of compensation claims.*—Workloads are related to the volume of covered employment and the servicing of cases originating in prior years. (*a*) Federal employment is estimated at 2.3 million; cases from prior years number 40,038. The backlog of investigations is 374 cases going into 1956, but investigators added during the year are expected to reduce this backlog materially by the end of 1957.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| New injuries reported | 89,321 | 87,000 | 87,000 |
| Reopened cases | 15,974 | 15,900 | 15,900 |
| Total | 105,295 | 102,900 | 102,900 |
| Open cases: | | | |
| End of year | 40,038 | 38,000 | 38,000 |
| On payrolls | 17,942 | 18,500 | 19,000 |
| Incomplete | 22,096 | 19,500 | 19,000 |
| Investigations | 1,004 | 1,859 | 2,169 |

(*b*) *Longshoremen and harbor workers.*—In addition to adjudication of claims presented to employers or their insurance carriers, hearings and conferences are held for the purpose of determining the rights of interested parties.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| New injuries reported | 67,311 | 72,000 | 72,000 |
| Formal hearings | 423 | 450 | 450 |
| Informal conferences | 35,224 | 36,000 | 36,000 |

2. *Appeals from determinations of Federal employee claims.*—The Employees' Compensation Appeals Board hears and decides appeals from decisions of the Director of the Bureau.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Appeals docketed | 531 | 600 | 625 |
| Appeals closed | 691 | 625 | 625 |
| Backlog of cases, end of year | 341 | 181 | 156 |
| Hearings held | 316 | 320 | 320 |
| Opinions issued | 473 | 450 | 450 |

3. *Administration of War Claims Act.*—Claims are adjudicated and payments are made to certain wartime employees of Government contractors with the United States and to certain American citizens who were captured by the Japanese. The costs of these services are reimbursed from the war claims fund. During 1955, 13,260 payments totaling $1,459,600 were made.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 430 | 445 | 442 |
| Average number of all employees | 416 | 429 | 433 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 418 | 430 | 430 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,367 | $4,757 | $4,770 |
| Average grade | GS-5.7 | GS-5.9 | GS-5.9 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,850,220 | $2,043,894 | $2,052,226 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,098 | 8,132 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 17,728 | 5,097 | 5,097 |
| Other payments for personal services | 72,566 | 94,677 | 94,677 |
| Total personal service obligations | 1,947,612 | 2,151,800 | 2,152,000 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 1,860,067 | 2,050,700 | 2,075,700 |
| 02 Travel | 54,144 | 104,300 | 108,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,853 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 36,806 | 38,800 | 38,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,401 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 20,075 | 22,500 | 28,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 38,896 | 39,000 | 39,100 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 23,882 | 25,600 | 25,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 18,740 | 17,200 | 17,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,358 | 10,000 | 10,400 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 752 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,472 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 2,066,446 | 2,317,500 | 2,353,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 87,545 | 101,100 | 76,300 |
| 02 Travel | 2,323 | 3,200 | 600 |
| 04 Communication services | 290 | 300 | 300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 11 | 50 | 50 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 191 | 400 | 400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 425 | 450 | 450 |
| 09 Equipment | 41 | 200 | 200 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 158 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 308 | 200 | 200 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 91,392 | 105,900 | 78,500 |
| Total obligations | 2,157,838 | 2,423,400 | 2,431,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,030,000 | $2,174,500 | $2,353,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (69 Stat. 240) | 37,755 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,067,755 | 2,174,500 | 2,353,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 143,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 87,356 | 139,044 | 100,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,155,111 | 2,456,544 | 2,453,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,927,159 | 2,085,544 | 2,247,725 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 136,000 | 7,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 80,780 | 135,000 | 90,475 |
| Total expenditures | 2,007,939 | 2,356,544 | 2,345,200 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,557 | | |
| Other | 6,571 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 139,044 | 100,000 | 107,800 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,155,111 | 2,456,544 | 2,453,000 |

**Employees' Compensation Claims and Expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation**

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Employees' compensation fund: For the payment of compensation and other benefits and expenses (except administrative expenses) authorized by law and accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year, including payments to other Federal agencies for medical and hospital services pursuant to agreement approved by the Bureau of Employees' Compensation; continuation of payment of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the advancement of costs for enforcement of recoveries in third-party cases; the furnishing of medical and hospital services and supplies, treatment, and funeral and burial expenses, including transportation and other expenses incidental to such services, treatment, and burial, for such enrollees of the Civilian Conservation Corps as were certified by the Director of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION—Con.

### Employees' Compensation Claims and Expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation—Continued

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)—Continued

such Corps as receiving hospital services and treatment at Government expense on June 30, 1943, and who are not otherwise entitled thereto as civilian employees of the United States, and the limitations and authority of the Act of September 7, 1916, as amended (5 U. S. C. 796), shall apply in providing such services, treatment, and expenses in such cases; such amount as may be required during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for payments pursuant to sections 4 (c) and 5 (f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C. 2012) and shall be credited with advances or reimbursements therefor from the War Claims Fund created by section 13 (a) of said War Claims Act of 1948. (*5 U. S. C. 785; 42 U. S. C. 1701; 50 U. S. C. 2001–3013; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1955.*)

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$48,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$48,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Benefits for Federal civilian employees | $32,602,236 | $33,570,000 | $33,570,000 |
| 2. Benefits for reservists of the Armed Forces | 13,281,657 | 13,550,000 | 13,615,000 |
| 3. Benefits for employees on Federal relief work projects | 767,896 | 710,000 | 660,000 |
| 4. War connected benefits for employees of Government contractors | 168,118 | 140,000 | 130,000 |
| 5. Civilian war benefits | 42,936 | 30,000 | 25,000 |
| Total direct obligations | 46,862,843 | 48,000,000 | 48,000,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 6. Benefits under War Claims Act | 1,459,601 | 1,377,000 | 1,332,000 |
| Total obligations | 48,322,444 | 49,377,000 | 49,332,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −1,459,601 | −1,377,000 | −1,332,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 46,862,843 | 48,000,000 | 48,000,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are payments from the war claims fund, War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C. 2012).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Benefits are paid to civil employees of the Government disabled in the performance of duty or to their dependents, to dependents of certain reservists in the Armed Forces who died while on active duty with the Armed Forces or while engaged in authorized training in time of peace, and to others by various extensions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Long-term injuries compensated | 17,942 | 18,500 | 19,000 |
| New injuries reported | 89,321 | 87,000 | 87,000 |
| Number of payments | 363,694 | 364,000 | 362,300 |

Funds are supplemented by reimbursements from the war claims fund established under the War Claims Act of 1948 for payment of certain claims covering employees of Government contractors and American civilians who were captured by the Japanese.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | $46,622,775 | $47,802,000 | $47,802,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 1,459,601 | 1,377,000 | 1,332,000 |
| Total, Bureau of Employees' Compensation | 48,082,376 | 49,179,000 | 49,134,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $240,068 | $198,000 | $198,000 |
| Total obligations | 48,322,444 | 49,377,000 | 49,332,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $46,862,843 | $48,000,000 | $48,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 46,862,843 | 48,000,000 | 48,000,000 |

## BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Labor Statistics

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the work of the Bureau, including advances or reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, and not to exceed $15,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$6,065,000] *$7,000,000.* (*29 U. S. C. 2, 7, 181; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$6,065,000** Estimate 1957, **$7,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Collection, analyses, and publication of labor and economic statistics: | | | |
| (*a*) Manpower and employment | $1,588,288 | $2,332,344 | $2,527,344 |
| (*b*) Prices and cost of living | 1,211,424 | 1,277,640 | 1,429,640 |
| (*c*) Wages and industrial relations | 939,736 | 987,149 | 987,149 |
| (*d*) Housing and public construction | 375,972 | 349,752 | 425,252 |
| (*e*) Measurement of productivity | 163,961 | 174,968 | 238,968 |
| (*f*) Industrial injuries | 140,269 | 168,022 | 237,022 |
| (*g*) Foreign labor conditions | 76,902 | 80,937 | 80,937 |
| 2. Central administrative services | 505,897 | 535,556 | 535,556 |
| 3. Executive direction and program coordination | 438,853 | 510,632 | 538,132 |
| Total obligations | 5,441,302 | 6,417,000 | 7,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 5,441,302 | 6,065,000 | 7,000,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 352,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau is the principal factfinding agency of the Department. It develops economic data affecting labor for use in policy determinations by the Department, other agencies, and the Congress, and for the use of business, labor, and other public groups.

Direct appropriation obligations are estimated to be $7 million for 1957, an increase of $583,000 compared with 1956 for improvement and expansion of basic statistical series.

1. *Collection, analysis, and publication of labor and economic statistics.*—This information serves as a basis for labor-management negotiations, establishment of current trends, and developments in the national economy, improvement of industrial safety programs, and for similar purposes.

2. *Central administrative services.*—Included in this activity are allocations for the publication program and such nonlabor costs as are not readily allocated to other program activities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 904 | 966 | 1,040 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 32 | 36 | 48 |
| Average number of all employees | 908 | 970 | 1,051 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,011 | 1,094 | 1,190 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,775 | $5,239 | $5,188 |
| Average grade | GS-6.4 | GS-6.6 | GS-6.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,251,144 | $4,885,889 | $5,200,750 |
| Positions other than permanent | 97,467 | 115,154 | 157,946 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 17,038 | 19,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 32,024 | 33,218 | 35,033 |
| Total personal services | 4,397,673 | 5,053,261 | 5,393,729 |
| 02 Travel | 202,990 | 267,499 | 319,877 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6,904 | 7,000 | 7,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 188,274 | 191,689 | 202,784 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 80,823 | 89,042 | 92,145 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 103,004 | 124,869 | 150,572 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 334,493 | 514,558 | 686,012 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 43,622 | 66,532 | 36,532 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 57,263 | 72,450 | 78,217 |
| 09 Equipment | 18,293 | 22,600 | 22,600 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,330 | 900 | 900 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,633 | 6,600 | 9,432 |
| Total obligations | 5,441,302 | 6,417,000 | 7,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,350,000 | $6,065,000 | $7,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (69 Stat. 240) | 91,302 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 5,441,302 | 6,065,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 352,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 291,441 | 385,787 | 331,246 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,732,743 | 6,802,787 | 7,331,246 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,062,237 | 5,758,150 | 6,650,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 338,000 | 14,090 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 258,277 | 375,391 | 308,300 |
| Total expenditures | 5,320,514 | 6,471,541 | 6,972,300 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 26,442 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 385,787 | 331,246 | 358,946 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,732,743 | 6,802,787 | 7,331,246 |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows: "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

## WOMEN'S BUREAU

### Salaries and Expenses, Women's Bureau

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the work of the Women's Bureau, as authorized by the Act of June 5, 1920 (29 U. S. C. 11–16), including *services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a)*, *and* purchase of reports and material for informational exhibits, [$348,000] *$403,000.* (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$348,000** Estimate 1957, **$403,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Investigating and reporting on conditions | $147,694 | $151,600 | $183,600 |
| 2. Promotion of standards and policies | 97,293 | 99,100 | 99,100 |
| 3. Advisory services on legislation | 46,998 | 51,500 | 51,500 |
| 4. Executive direction and management services | $63,081 | $68,800 | $68,800 |
| Total obligations | 355,066 | 371,000 | 403,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 355,066 | 348,000 | 403,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 23,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau establishes standards and policies that will promote the welfare of wage-earning women, improve their working conditions, increase their efficiency, and advance their opportunities for profitable employment. It investigates and reports on matters relating to the welfare of some 21 million women workers, who constitute nearly one-third of the labor force in the United States.

1. *Investigating and reporting on conditions.*—The Bureau collects and analyzes basic economic data relating to women workers; plans and conducts studies on special problems affecting them; and prepares reports.

2. *Promotion of standards and policies.*—Facts and services are made available through the distribution of publications, and through correspondence and field work to advance the welfare and effective utilization of women workers.

3. *Advisory services on legislation.*—Technical and advisory services are furnished State and Federal agencies, international bodies, women's organizations, and civic groups. Such services are supplied in the various fields affecting the employment, civil, and political status of women.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 57 | 54 | 59 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 56 | 55 | 59 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 59 | 54 | 59 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,482 | $6,011 | $5,942 |
| Average grade | GS-7.7 | GS-8.2 | GS-8.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $306,579 | $316,364 | $341,814 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,586 | 10,990 | 10,990 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,130 | 1,250 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 278 | | |
| Total personal services | 310,573 | 328,604 | 352,804 |
| 02 Travel | 11,637 | 11,196 | 14,696 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 524 | 600 | 600 |
| 04 Communication services | 7,892 | 6,400 | 6,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 13,740 | 16,000 | 18,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 796 | 800 | 890 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 5,340 | 2,900 | 3,900 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,959 | 3,000 | 3,260 |
| 09 Equipment | 979 | 900 | 1,350 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 626 | 600 | 600 |
| Total obligations | 355,066 | 371,000 | 403,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $348,000 | $348,000 | $403,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (69 Stat. 240) | 7,066 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 355,066 | 348,000 | 403,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 23,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 23,085 | 35,025 | 30,400 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 378,151 | 406,025 | 433,400 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## WOMEN'S BUREAU—Continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Women's Bureau—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $320,041 | $319,600 | $367,500 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 21,000 | 2,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 21,624 | 35,025 | 28,400 |
| Total expenditures | 341,665 | 375,625 | 397,900 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 1,461 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 35,025 | 30,400 | 35,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 378,151 | 406,025 | 433,400 |

## WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

### Salaries and Expenses, Wage and Hour Division

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for performing the duties imposed by the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and the Act to provide conditions for the purchase of supplies and the making of contracts by the United States, approved June 30, 1936, as amended (41 U. S. C. 35–45), including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, and not to exceed $3,000 for expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and consultants at conferences concerned with the work of the Division, [$6,162,000] *$10,000,000.*

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", $1,500,000: *Provided,* That this amount and the amount appropriated in this Act for "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor", shall be available only upon enactment into law of S. 2168, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation, increasing the minimum wage.] *(29 U. S. C. 201–219, 251–262; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$7,662,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Promotion of compliance and enforcement | $5,295,226 | $6,703,200 | $8,067,300 |
| 2. Wage standards and determinations | 236,607 | 499,700 | 769,200 |
| 3. Regulations and interpretations | 113,412 | 124,100 | 126,200 |
| 4. Economic analysis and statistics | 188,576 | 331,700 | 507,600 |
| 5. Executive direction and management | 126,464 | 138,300 | 136,500 |
| 6. Central administrative services | 275,148 | 346,000 | 393,200 |
| Total obligations | 6,235,433 | 8,143,000 | 10,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 6,235,433 | 7,662,000 | 10,000,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 481,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The division obtains compliance with minimum standards respecting wages, hours, and other employment conditions in industries engaged in interstate commerce or the production of goods for commerce and in establishments furnishing goods to the Government.

1. *Promotion of compliance and enforcement.*—Information media are used to inform employers and employees of their rights and responsibilities under the law. Investigations are made on a selected basis to correct violations and to assist employers in meeting legal requirements and workers in recovering wages due them. During 1955, 39,330 establishments representing 5 percent of the total estimated covered establishments were investigated and 55 percent were in violation. A total of 128,754 employees were found to be due wages in the amount of $12,151,077 of which employers have agreed to pay $6,165,117. Amendments to the Fair Labor Standards Act in August 1955 require intensification of the information and education program and an increase in the level of the investigation program to 67,500 per annum. Primary emphasis in these programs will be directed to those industry areas which are most directly affected by the amendments. This expansion in program will commence during 1956 and continue through 1957.

2. *Wage standards and determinations.*—During 1956 six industry committees will be convened in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands to review and recommend minimum wage rates under the Fair Labor Standards Act. Staff and program activities will be further expanded to service even greater committee activity beginning July 1, 1957, to conform with the recent amendments requiring review of all Puerto Rican and Virgin Island minimum wage rates not less than once a year. Regulations governing subminimum wages for learners, apprentices, messengers, and handicapped workers will be revised as a result of the amendments. It is expected that 14,000 applications for subminimum wage certificates will be received and acted upon this year and that the level of program will continue through 1957. Prevailing wage determinations under the Walsh-Healey Act are issued at the rate of approximately five per year.

3. *Regulations and interpretations.*—Regulations and interpretations are prepared to give effect to the Fair Labor Standards Act. Future emphasis will be directed to review and revision of regulations and interpretations affected by the 1955 amendments.

4. *Economic analysis and statistics.*—Economic research and analysis and the development of statistical data, necessary in the consideration of administrative problems and legislative proposals, is provided. A minimum wage effects study, as directed by the 1955 amendments, is planned to evaluate and appraise the new minimum wage and to determine the ability of employers to absorb wage increases. Reports on this study are to be made annually to the Congress.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,016 | 1,581 | 1,581 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 985 | 1,181 | 1,533 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 973 | 1,533 | 1,533 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,344 | $5,392 | $5,392 |
| Average grade | GS-7.8 | GS-7.5 | GS-7.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,388,862 | $6,596,600 | $8,278,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 11,780 | 38,800 | 95,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 19,785 | 32,900 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 38,192 | 48,000 | 76,200 |
| Total personal services | 5,458,619 | 6,716,300 | 8,450,000 |
| 02 Travel | 432,970 | 713,100 | 814,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 10,112 | 25,300 | 24,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 81,345 | 121,500 | 115,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,062 | 8,500 | 15,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 22,191 | 86,500 | 43,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 154,629 | 182,400 | 226,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 37,425 | 145,200 | 268,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 21,682 | 33,500 | 33,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,201 | 109,000 | 9,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,849 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,348 | 1,700 | 2,500 |
| Total obligations | 6,235,433 | 8,143,000 | 10,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,116,500 | $7,662,000 | $10,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (69 Stat. 240) | 118,933 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 6,235,433 | 7,662,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 481,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 238,796 | 361,856 | 325,724 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,474,229 | 8,504,856 | 10,325,724 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $5,873,576 | $7,355,520 | $9,600,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 461,756 | 19,244 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 232,858 | 361,856 | 306,480 |
| Total expenditures | 6,106,434 | 8,179,132 | 9,925,724 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 5,939 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 361,856 | 325,724 | 400,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,474,229 | 8,504,856 | 10,325,724 |

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

*Farm Labor Supply Revolving Fund, Bureau of Employment Security*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Fees for each worker contracted are paid by agricultural employers into this fund. These fees are used to meet transportation and subsistence costs and other expenses directly involved in importing Mexican farmworkers (7 U. S. C. 1461–1468). When the program was first established, the fee for initially contracting a worker was $15 and the fee for recontracting a worker with another employer was $7.50. These fees which have been successively reduced to the current rate of $3 and $1 respectively, to return the accumulated surplus to agricultural employers, will be increased to $5 and $3 respectively, to provide a fund balance considered adequate for this operation. This increase will become effective on March 1, 1956.

The net effect on budget expenditures for fiscal year 1957 is estimated at $312,000. Retained earnings as of June 30, 1957, are estimated to be $643,884.

In fiscal years 1956 and 1957 it is estimated 350,000 Mexican farmworkers will be imported at an average cost to the revolving fund of $6.17 for each worker.

The act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 615), extended authority for importing Mexican agricultural workers to June 30, 1959.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $11,487 | $11,400 | $11,400 |
| Expenses | 1,560,857 | 2,146,600 | 2,146,600 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 23,105 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,595,449 | 2,158,000 | 2,158,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Contracting for workers | 1,003,964 | 1,236,000 | 1,846,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 591,485 | 922,000 | 312,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,595,449 | 2,158,000 | 2,158,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $1,595,449 | $2,158,000 | $2,158,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,003,964 | 1,236,000 | 1,846,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 591,485 | 922,000 | 312,000 |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund | 591,485 | 922,000 | 312,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Contracting for workers | $1,003,964 | $1,236,000 | $1,846,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 1,560,857 | 2,146,600 | 2,146,600 |
| Depreciation | 19,566 | 7,965 | 9,644 |
| Total expenses | 1,580,423 | 2,154,565 | 2,156,244 |
| **Net operating loss (−) for the year** | −576,459 | −918,565 | −310,244 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 2,449,152 | 1,872,693 | 954,128 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 1,872,693 | 954,128 | 643,884 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $2,237,403 | $1,315,403 | $1,003,403 |
| Accounts receivable | 5,732 | 5,732 | 5,732 |
| Total current assets | 2,243,135 | 1,321,135 | 1,009,135 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 78,276 | 89,676 | 101,076 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 66,345 | 74,310 | 83,954 |
| Total fixed assets | 11,931 | 15,366 | 17,122 |
| **Total assets** | 2,255,066 | 1,336,501 | 1,026,257 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable (obligation basis) | 382,373 | 382,373 | 382,373 |
| Retained earnings | 1,872,693 | 954,128 | 643,884 |
| **Total liabilities and retained earnings** | 2,255,066 | 1,336,501 | 1,026,257 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $399,746; 1955, $376,641; 1956, $376,641; and 1957, $376,641.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $2,429,142; 1955, $1,860,762; 1956, $938,762; and 1957, $626,762.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $2,828,888.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $483,087 | $951,300 | $951,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 16,872 | 12,200 | 12,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 75,563 | 59,200 | 59,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 20,233 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 703,131 | 760,900 | 760,900 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 238,139 | 320,000 | 320,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 23,832 | 23,000 | 23,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 11,487 | 11,400 | 11,400 |
| Total obligations | 1,572,344 | 2,158,000 | 2,158,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

# INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Cooperative program for the exchange of persons in the field of labor: | | | |
| Department of State | $139,313 | $184,000 | |
| Department of the Army | 5,479 | | |
| 2. Construction of visual exhibits | 34,603 | 40,000 | $40,000 |
| 3. Special study to obtain compliance with terms of Government contracts: | | | |
| General Services Administration | | 21,875 | 21,875 |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 21,726 | 21,875 | 21,875 |
| Department of the Navy | 13,469 | 20,835 | 20,835 |
| Department of the Army | 13,469 | 20,835 | 20,835 |
| Department of the Air Force | | 20,830 | 20,830 |
| Department of Commerce | 8,741 | 9,375 | 9,375 |
| Department of Labor | 6,030 | 9,375 | 9,375 |
| 4. Analysis of area manpower resources and requirements (Department of the Air Force) | 2,495 | | |
| 5. Maintenance of central stockroom: | | | |
| (*a*) Office of the Secretary | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| (*b*) Office of the Solicitor | 7,300 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| (*c*) Bureau of Labor Standards | 6,100 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| (*d*) Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights | 1,400 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| (*e*) Bureau of Apprenticeship | 5,100 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| (*f*) Bureau of Employees' Compensation | 5,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| (*g*) Bureau of Employment Security | 28,372 | 29,000 | 29,000 |
| (*h*) Bureau of Labor Statistics | 42,648 | 43,000 | 43,000 |
| (*i*) Women's Bureau | 2,200 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| (*j*) Wage and Hour Division | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 6. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 92,172 | 164,400 | |
| Total obligations | 461,117 | 637,400 | 289,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 4,073 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 458,001 | 637,400 | 289,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −957 | | |
| Total financing | 461,117 | 637,400 | 289,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 33 | 53 | 23 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 3 | |
| Average number of all employees | 33 | 56 | 23 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 30 | 56 | 23 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,294 | $5,576 | $5,942 |
| Average grade | GS–7.5 | GS–7.5 | GS–8.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $178,313 | $294,655 | $136,670 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 16,000 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 637 | 1,100 | |
| Total personal services | 178,950 | 311,755 | 136,670 |
| 02 Travel | 10,906 | 17,000 | 9,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,480 | 1,645 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,505 | 9,000 | 2,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 10,130 | 12,000 | 5,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 31,200 | 38,000 | 1,990 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 141,246 | 148,000 | 132,140 |
| 09 Equipment | 8,841 | 8,000 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 70,841 | 90,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,018 | 2,000 | 400 |
| Total obligations | 461,117 | 637,400 | 289,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $458,001 | $637,400 | $289,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 4,073 | | |
| Obligated | 226,991 | 164,339 | 176,445 |
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | $31,121 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 720,186 | $801,739 | $465,445 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 543,406 | 625,294 | 398,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 957 | | |
| Other | 11,484 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 164,339 | 176,445 | 67,445 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 720,186 | 801,739 | 465,445 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 543,406 | 625,294 | 398,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 458,001 | 637,400 | 289,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 85,405 | −12,106 | 109,000 |

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Employment Security*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Claimant characteristics study | | $30,000 | |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | $6,944 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 6,944 | 30,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | | 9 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 6 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 9 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $4,642 | |
| Average grade | | GS–6.2 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | | $30,000 | |
| Positions other than permanent | $6,892 | | |
| 02 Travel | 52 | | |
| Total obligations | 6,944 | 30,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $6,944 | $30,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 983 | | |
| Total budget authorizations | 7,927 | 30,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 7,927 | 30,000 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 7,927 | 30,000 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 6,944 | 30,000 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 983 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Labor Statistics*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Special economic and statistical studies: | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | $6,032 | $4,900 | |
| Department of Agriculture | | 9,640 | |
| Department of Labor (Wage and Hour and Public Contracts Divisions) | 20,133 | 125,900 | |
| Department of the Navy | 10,174 | 20,100 | |
| National Science Foundation | 90,052 | 42,152 | |
| Veterans Administration | 35,000 | 12,000 | |
| 2. Mechanical tabulating services: | | | |
| Department of Labor: | | | |
| Bureau of Apprenticeship | 18,400 | 19,350 | |
| Bureau of Employees' Compensation | 13,500 | 16,500 | |
| Wage and Hour and Public Contracts Divisions | 6,073 | 6,400 | |
| 3. Miscellaneous services | 54,986 | 44,500 | |
| Total obligations | 254,350 | 301,442 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 22,923 | 33,828 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 247,070 | 247,640 | |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) [1] | 22,600 | 20,000 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | 162 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −33,828 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −4,577 | −26 | |
| Total financing | 254,350 | 301,442 | |

[1] Includes reimbursements for furnishing statistical data to States, municipalities, labor organizations, private industry, and individuals as authorized in 29 U. S. C. 9.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 40 | 49 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 43 | 35 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $207,396 | $218,620 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 195 | | |
| Total personal services | 207,591 | 218,620 | |
| 02 Travel | 14,980 | 53,697 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6 | 20 | |
| 04 Communication services | 2,477 | 2,267 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 15,301 | 15,900 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,677 | 4,682 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,123 | 431 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,518 | 3,696 | |
| 09 Equipment | 108 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 569 | 2,129 | |
| Total obligations | 254,350 | 301,442 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $269,670 | $267,640 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 22,923 | 33,828 | |
| Obligated | 27,117 | 12,502 | $9,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | $7,400 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 327,110 | $313,970 | $9,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 276,203 | 304,944 | 9,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 4,577 | 26 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 33,828 | | |
| Obligated | 12,502 | 9,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 327,110 | 313,970 | 9,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 276,203 | 304,944 | 9,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 269,670 | 267,640 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 6,533 | 37,304 | 9,000 |

## WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Wage and Hour Division*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Promotion of compliance and enforcement | $3,592 | | |
| 2. Wage standards and determinations | 342 | | |
| 3. Regulations and interpretations | 201 | | |
| 6. Central administrative services | 275 | | |
| Total obligations | 4,410 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 4,410 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent—1955, $4,410.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $4,410 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $4,410 | | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $4,410 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 4,410 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which any such appropriation is made. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary. | 1 | $5,500 | 1 | $1,500 | $4,000 | 3 | $500 | In the transaction of official business for the Department of Labor. The cars will be used by the Secretary of Labor and the under secretary, and the assistant secretaries. |
| Carryall | 1 | 2,200 | 1 | 200 | 2,000 | 1 | | To provide for transportation between 6 buildings which house 50 percent of District of Columbia employees of the Department. |
| Total, Department of Labor | 2 | 7,700 | 2 | 1,700 | 6,000 | 4 | 500 | |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Unemployment compensation for Federal employees, Bureau of Employment Security* (under existing legislation, 1956).—A supplemental appropriation will be required for 1956 in the amount of $13 million to meet claims costs in excess of the $20 million originally appropriated.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $13,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $325,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 12,675,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 325,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 12,675,000 | 325,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 325,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 13,000,000 | 325,000 |

*To strengthen State industrial safety program* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—The States will be encouraged to intensify their industrial safety programs to decrease accidents. To assist States in this effort a grant-in-aid program will be recommended. It is estimated that the cost for the first year will be $2.2 million.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $2,200,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 2,000,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 200,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 2,200,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

360000—56——55

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations | $362, 673, 686 | $440, 590, 000 | $470, 000, 000 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations | | | [d] 350, 000, 000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 362, 673, 686 | 440, 590, 000 | 120, 000, 000 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from revolving and management funds | 365, 575, 602 | 294, 537, 743 | 170, 155, 959 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 728, 249, 288 | 735, 127, 743 | 290, 155, 959 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances in revolving and management funds | $214, 897, 049 | $150, 678, 553 | $206, 044, 250 | $88, 493, 493 | $163, 155, 959 | $7, 000, 000 | $165, 943, 000 | $7, 000, 000 |

[d] Deduct, proposed postal rate increase.

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Contribution to the postal fund** (annual indefinite appropriation) | 514 | $362, 673, 686 | [1] $440, 590, 000 | $470, 000, 000 | $2, 376, 477, 804 | $2, 461, 142, 884 | $2, 563, 106, 041 |
| **Postal fund** | 514 | | | | | | |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | |
| **Postal fund:** | | | | | | | |
| Postal rate increase | 514 | | | [d] 350, 000, 000 | | | 350, 000, 000 |
| Payment for special services | 514 | | | [2] | | | |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 362, 673, 686 | [1] 440, 590, 000 | 120, 000, 000 | 2, 376, 477, 804 | 2, 461, 142, 884 | 2, 913, 106, 041 |

[d] Deduct, proposed postal rate increase.

[1] Includes $150,179,500 proposed for later transmission due to pay increases.

[2] This appropriation will not increase general fund new obligational authority or budget expenditures. The resulting increase in postal revenues has the effect of reducing the postal operating deficit. (see table on p. 877).



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations | $2,732,776,844 | $440,590,000 | $470,000,000 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | | [d] 350,000,000 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 2,504,031,175 | 2,560,319,000 |
| Total budget expenditures | 2,732,776,844 | 2,944,621,175 | 2,680,319,000 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 2,376,477,804 | 2,461,142,884 | 2,563,106,041 |
| Net budget expenditures | 356,299,040 | 483,478,291 | 117,212,959 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 77,412,505 | 81,493,493 | |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in revolving and management funds | 294,537,743 | 170,155,959 | 172,943,000 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 728,249,288 | 735,127,743 | 290,155,959 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | $77,412,505 | $81,493,493 | |

[d] Deduct, proposed postal rate increase.

### REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| $2,732,776,844 | $2,944,621,175 | $3,030,319,000 | $356,299,040 | $483,478,291 | $467,212,959 | **Contribution to the postal fund** (annual indefinite appropriation)<br>**Postal fund** |
| | | | | | | **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** |
| | | | | | | **Under proposed legislation** |
| | | | | | [d] 350,000,000 | **Postal fund:** |
| | | | | | | Postal rate increase |
| | | | | | | Payment for special services |
| 2,732,776,844 | 2,944,621,175 | 3,030,319,000 | 356,299,040 | 483,478,291 | 117,212,959 | Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures |

[d] Deduct, proposed postal rate increase.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The postal service is financed primarily from postal revenue. This revenue has been insufficient to cover increasing costs due to rising wage and price levels. The deficit has been met by appropriation from the general fund of the Treasury. The President's program includes legislative proposals which would ultimately permit the postal service to operate on a self-sustaining basis.

The financial deficit for fiscal year 1955 of $362 million was lower than in the preceding 6 years. Deficits of $440 million and $470 million are projected for fiscal years 1956 and 1957, respectively. The increases over 1955 are due entirely to recently enacted pay legislation, which can be absorbed only in part by operational economies and increases in volume of business.

Five annual limitations are established on the use of the postal fund: (1) Administration, (2) Operations, (3) Transportation, (4) Finance, and (5) Facilities. The money order fund and postal savings fund are accounted for separately as deposit funds, and are excluded from the budget tables.

Summary data concerning obligations, revenue, deficit, and volume of business follow:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total net obligations [1] | $2,712,150,178 | $2,871,952,000 | $3,000,000,000 |
| Percent of increase over prior year | 2.23 | 5.89 | 4.46 |
| Net postal revenue | $2,349,476,529 | $2,431,362,000 | $2,530,000,000 |
| Percent of increase over prior year | 3.91 | 3.49 | 4.06 |
| Postal (operating) deficit | $362,673,649 | $440,590,000 | $470,000,000 |
| Average cost per million pieces of mail | $49,103 | $50,563 | $51,458 |
| Percent of increase over prior year | −3.36 | 2.97 | 1.77 |
| Average deficiency per million pieces of mail | $6,566 | $7,757 | $8,062 |

[1] Salary increases included—1955, $40,250,000; 1956, $150,179,500; 1957, $178,445,600.

*Estimated volume of mail and special services and postal revenue*

[Estimated as of Nov. 18, 1955

| Classification | 1955 preliminary | | | | 1956 estimate | | | | 1957 estimate | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pieces or transactions | Revenue | Percent of increase over 1954 | | Pieces or transactions | Revenue | Percent of increase over 1955 | | Pieces or transactions | Revenue | Percent of increase over 1956 | |
| | | | Units | Revenue | | | Units | Revenue | | | Units | Revenue |
| Domestic mail: | *Thousands* | *Thousands* | | | *Thousands* | *Thousands* | | | *Thousands* | *Thousands* | | |
| First class | 28,713,340 | $952,841 | 6.01 | 6.45 | 29,923,890 | $1,011,950 | 4.22 | 6.20 | 31,015,473 | $1,064,957 | 3.65 | 5.24 |
| Airmail | 1,467,482 | 129,262 | −.19 | 2.17 | 1,463,800 | 133,878 | −.25 | 3.57 | 1,478,438 | 135,277 | 1.00 | 1.04 |
| Second class | 6,739,803 | 62,582 | 3.95 | 7.94 | 6,808,300 | 66,040 | 1.02 | 5.53 | 6,876,383 | 68,076 | 1.00 | 3.08 |
| Publications, part 133, Postal Manual | 85,262 | 4,779 | 20.20 | 18.64 | 98,050 | 5,756 | 15.00 | 20.44 | 112,800 | 6,768 | 15.04 | 17.58 |
| Third class | 15,049,722 | 264,591 | 8.54 | 6.61 | 15,341,580 | 276,148 | 1.94 | 4.37 | 15,624,382 | 286,957 | 1.84 | 3.91 |
| Fourth class | 1,135,550 | 586,248 | −4.98 | 1.21 | 1,115,680 | 583,402 | −1.75 | −.49 | 1,135,204 | 599,712 | 1.75 | 2.80 |
| Domestic mail fees | | 5,599 | | 18.65 | | 6,439 | | 15.00 | | 7,566 | | 17.50 |
| Penalty | 1,479,676 | 34,716 | −.85 | 3.40 | 1,480,000 | 37,000 | .02 | 6.58 | 1,480,000 | 37,000 | | |
| Franked | 47,668 | 1,978 | 5.75 | 69.06 | 45,750 | 2,038 | −4.02 | 3.03 | 47,600 | 1,975 | 4.04 | −3.09 |
| Free for the blind | 3,226 | | 17.05 | | 3,550 | | 10.04 | | 3,820 | | 7.61 | |
| Total domestic mail | 54,721,729 | 2,042,596 | 5.82 | 4.72 | 56,280,600 | 2,122,651 | 2.85 | 3.92 | 57,774,100 | 2,208,288 | 2.65 | 4.03 |
| Foreign mail (originating) | 511,835 | 81,854 | 1.89 | −6.44 | 519,400 | 83,623 | 1.48 | 2.16 | 525,900 | 85,722 | 1.25 | 2.51 |
| Total domestic and foreign mail | 55,233,564 | 2,124,450 | 5.78 | 4.24 | 56,800,000 | 2,206,274 | 2.84 | 3.85 | 58,300,000 | 2,294,010 | 2.64 | 3.98 |
| Special services | 802,381 | 188,954 | −2.54 | −.70 | 761,250 | 186,222 | −5.13 | −1.45 | 780,371 | 194,100 | 2.51 | 4.23 |
| Box rents | | 25,989 | | 7.82 | | 27,967 | | 7.61 | | 30,135 | | 7.75 |
| Unassignable revenue | | 23,236 | | 3.42 | | 24,892 | | 7.13 | | 26,535 | | 6.60 |
| Gross postal revenue | | 2,362,629 | | 3.86 | | 2,445,355 | | 3.50 | | 2,544,780 | | 4.07 |
| Deduct: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of stamped envelopes, indemnities, and claims | | 11,908 | | −5.98 | | 12,743 | | 7.01 | | 13,480 | | 5.78 |
| Refunds of postage | | 1,244 | | 5.96 | | 1,250 | | .48 | | 1,300 | | 4.00 |
| Net postal revenue | | 2,349,477 | | 3.91 | | 2,431,362 | | 3.49 | | 2,530,000 | | 4.06 |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### POSTAL FUND

**Contribution to the Postal Fund**

(Annual indefinite appropriation)

For administration and operation of the Post Office Department and the postal service, there is hereby appropriated the aggregate amount of postal revenues for the fiscal year ending June 30, [1956] *1957*, as authorized by law (39 U. S. C. 786, 794a), together with an amount from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, equal to the difference between such revenues and the total of the appropriations hereinafter specified and the sum needed may be advanced to the Post Office Department upon requisition of the Postmaster General, for the following purposes, namely: (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956*).

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$440,590,000**

Estimate 1957, **$470,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program** | | | |
| Postal operations subject to annual appropriation: | | | |
| 1. Administration | $14,703,670 | $17,319,000 | $20,000,000 |
| 2. Operations | 1,918,919,152 | 2,040,160,000 | 2,118,880,000 |
| 3. Transportation | 614,861,783 | 643,673,000 | 655,000,000 |
| 4. Finance | 11,096,737 | 12,989,000 | 12,945,000 |
| 5. Facilities | 152,302,130 | 157,759,000 | 193,175,000 |
| 6. Other, judgments | 266,706 | 52,000 | |
| Total obligations | 2,712,150,178 | 2,871,952,000 | 3,000,000,000 |
| Postal operations not subject to annual appropriation: | | | |
| 1. Purchase of stamp-embossed envelopes | 7,147,450 | 7,865,000 | 8,651,940 |
| 2. Indemnities and claims | 4,760,377 | 4,878,000 | 4,828,000 |
| 3. Refund of postage | 1,244,200 | 1,250,000 | 1,300,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program**—Continued | | | |
| Reimbursable work for others: | | | |
| 1. Administration | $46,841 | $44,750 | $3,500 |
| 2. Operations | 973,013 | 971,574 | 982,000 |
| 3. Transportation | 12,307,651 | 13,687,000 | 12,700,000 |
| 4. Finance | 76,419 | 27,560 | 27,560 |
| 5. Facilities | 445,361 | 1,057,000 | 1,826,000 |
| Total operational program | 2,739,151,490 | 2,901,732,884 | 3,030,319,000 |
| **Financing** | | | |
| Amounts becoming available: | | | |
| Gross postal revenue: | | | |
| Sales of postage stamps and stamped paper | 999,984,961 | 1,000,000,000 | 1,023,890,000 |
| Postage paid under permit: | | | |
| Metered | 942,897,696 | 998,595,000 | 1,065,000,000 |
| Nonmetered | 255,129,604 | 285,000,000 | 290,000,000 |
| Postage from other Government agencies: | | | |
| Penalty matter | 36,694,625 | 39,038,000 | 38,975,000 |
| Parcel post | 7,298,241 | 7,500,000 | 7,750,000 |
| Box rents | 25,989,269 | 27,967,000 | 30,135,000 |
| Money order fees and related revenue | 65,133,549 | 63,010,800 | 65,901,000 |
| Income from the Postal Savings System | 17,521,885 | 12,026,000 | 10,483,000 |
| Miscellaneous revenue | 11,978,689 | 12,218,200 | 12,645,940 |
| Total gross postal revenue | 2,362,628,519 | 2,445,355,000 | 2,544,779,940 |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Non-Federal sources | 38,549 | 630,700 | 1,399,500 |
| Other Government agencies | 13,810,736 | 15,157,184 | 14,139,560 |
| Total revenue and reimbursements | 2,376,477,804 | 2,461,142,884 | 2,560,319,000 |
| **Appropriation** (operating deficit) | 362,673,686 | 440,590,000 | 470,000,000 |

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury, commercial banks, on hand, and in transit | $294,537,743 | $170,155,959 | $172,943,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 44,408,877 | 44,637,000 | 45,157,000 |
| Advances to air carriers | 6,401,170 | 6,400,000 | 6,400,000 |
| **Total assets** | 345,347,790 | 221,192,959 | 224,500,000 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable (obligation basis) | 250,213,288 | 207,192,959 | 210,000,000 |
| Prepaid box rent (deferred income) | 6,641,009 | 7,000,000 | 7,500,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 256,854,297 | 214,192,959 | 217,500,000 |
| **EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Contribution to postal fund: | | | |
| Balance, beginning of year | 143,678,553 | 81,493,493 | |
| Adjustment of prior year obligations | 15,227,445 | | |
| Advances—general fund appropriation | 362,673,686 | 440,590,000 | 470,000,000 |
| Operating deficit | −362,673,686 | −440,590,000 | −470,000,000 |
| Repayments to Treasury (unused portions of prior year appropriations) | −77,412,505 | −81,493,493 | |
| Balance, end of year | 81,493,493 | | |
| Revolving fund for air carrier advances | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| **Total equity of U. S. Government** | 88,493,493 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| **Total liabilities and equity of U. S. Government** | 345,347,790 | 221,192,959 | 224,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE | | | |
| General fund: | | | |
| Appropriation (operating deficit) | $362,673,686 | $440,590,000 | $470,000,000 |
| Receipts from operations: | | | |
| Postal revenue | 2,362,628,519 | 2,445,355,000 | 2,544,779,940 |
| Reimbursements | 13,849,285 | 15,787,884 | 15,539,060 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | | 2,787,041 |
| Receipts from operations | 2,376,477,804 | 2,461,142,884 | 2,563,106,041 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| For return to Treasury | 143,678,553 | 81,493,493 | |
| Principal of air carrier revolving fund | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Obligated | 214,897,049 | 206,044,250 | 163,155,959 |
| Total balance brought forward | 365,575,602 | 294,537,743 | 170,155,959 |
| Total availability | 3,104,727,092 | 3,196,270,627 | 3,203,262,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Gross budget expenditures: | | | |
| Expenditures (obligation basis) | $2,739,151,490 | $2,901,732,884 | $3,030,319,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year obligations | −15,227,445 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 8,852,799 | 42,888,291 | |
| Total gross budget expenditures | 2,732,776,844 | 2,944,621,175 | 3,030,319,000 |
| Repayments of prior year appropriations to Treasury | 77,412,505 | 81,493,493 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| For return to Treasury | 81,493,493 | | |
| Principal of air carrier revolving fund | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Obligated | 206,044,250 | 163,155,959 | 165,943,000 |
| Total balances carried forward | 294,537,743 | 170,155,959 | 172,943,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,104,727,092 | 3,196,270,627 | 3,203,262,000 |

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gross budget expenditures | $2,732,776,844 | $2,944,621,175 | $3,030,319,000 |
| Receipts from operations | 2,376,477,804 | 2,461,142,884 | 2,563,106,041 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures | 356,299,040 | 483,478,291 | 467,212,959 |
| Distribution of net effect on budget expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 362,673,686 | 440,590,000 | 470,000,000 |
| Out of receipts and balances of the fund | −6,374,646 | 42,888,291 | −2,787,041 |

# CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND

## ADMINISTRATION

### Administration, Post Office

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for administration of the postal service, operation of the inspection service, uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), and conduct of a research and development program, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); management studies; not to exceed $25,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses; rewards for information and services concerning violations of postal laws and regulations, current and prior fiscal years, in accordance with regulations of the Postmaster General in effect at the time the services are rendered or information furnished; and expenses of delegates designated by the Postmaster General to attend meetings and congresses for the purpose of making postal arrangements with foreign governments pursuant to law, and not to exceed [$6,500] *$2,500* of such expenses to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the Postmaster General; and not to exceed $20,000 for rewards for information and services, as provided for herein, shall be paid in the discretion of the Postmaster General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and settlement of claims, pursuant to law, current and prior fiscal years, for damages, and for losses resulting from unavoidable casualty (39 U. S. C. 49); [$15,500,000] *$20,000,000. (5 U. S. C. 3, 22, 22a, 30q, 43, 61q, 73b–3, 133z–15, 150, 361, 363a, 364, 364a, 366, 369, 836–840, 901, 911–913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1003, 1006, 1010, 1011, 1111–1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061–2066, 2091–2103, 2121–2123, 2131–2133, 2181–2185, 2192; 6 U. S. C. 14; 28 U. S. C. 1346, 2671, 2672, 2677; 31 U. S. C. 82a–1, 82a–2, 224c, 695, 725a; 39 U. S. C. 246f, 381a, 578, 728a, 794f, 826, 847, 951, 952, 961–965, 971, 974, 975, 981–984, 991–994, 1001–1010, 1021, 1031–1033, 1035–1038; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$15,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$20,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$16,290,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction | $2,714,186 | $3,236,000 | $5,525,000 |
| 2. Personnel administration | 627,763 | 682,000 | 682,000 |
| 3. Legal service | 1,134,307 | 1,258,400 | 1,372,000 |
| 4. Inspection service | 10,226,763 | 12,142,600 | 12,421,000 |
| 5. Training and instruction | 651 | | |
| Total obligations | 14,703,670 | 17,319,000 | 20,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND—Continued

### ADMINISTRATION—Continued

### Administration, Post Office—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $1,729,201 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,279,929 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 17,712,800 | $16,290,200 | $20,000,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,028,800 | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows: | | | |
| Appropriation | $19,491,100 | $15,500,000 | $20,000,000 |
| Transferred (68 Stat. 144) from— | | | |
| "Operations, Post Office" | 2,113,000 | | |
| "Transportation, Post Office" | 739,500 | | |
| "Facilities, Post Office" | 72,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Finance, Post Office" (68 Stat. 144) | −4,702,800 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 72) from— | | | |
| "Transportation, Post Office" | | 247,200 | |
| "Facilities, Post Office" | | 543,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for overall direction and administration of the postal service, including the administration of personnel, legal services, and the Post Office inspection service.

The total appropriation requested is $20 million, an increase of $2,681,000 over the current year. Of this increase, $2,180,000 is due to increases for research and development and $355,500 for pay increase.

1. *Executive direction.*—This covers the offices of the Postmaster General and Deputy Postmaster General, the advisory board, headquarters offices services, and the office of the chief industrial engineer.

2. *Personnel administration.*—This provides for policy direction of the personnel administration program, affecting approximately 500,000 postal employees.

3. *Legal service.*—The solicitor, in addition to being the legal adviser to the Postmaster General, is responsible for adjudication and approval for payment of damage claims and losses claimed in postmasters' accounts.

4. *Inspection service.*—Investigations or surveys are made of all phases of the postal service including methods and procedures; manpower use and needs; problems involving transportation, storage, and handling of mail; Post Office accounts; buildings; the vehicle service; violations of postal laws; and complaints regarding personnel and service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,813 | 2,008 | 2,034 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,803 | 1,988 | 2,001 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,820 | 2,008 | 2,034 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,655 | $6,160 | $6,284 |
| Average grade | GS-8.0 | GS-8.2 | GS-8.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $6,093 | $6,666 | $6,896 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $10,876,882 | $12,664,731 | $13,282,784 |
| Positions other than permanent | 35,389 | 53,495 | 53,431 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 10,713 | 38,855 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 50,993 | 44,320 | 37,794 |
| Other payments for personal services | 2,086 | 2,100 | 2,100 |
| Total personal services | 10,976,063 | 12,803,501 | 13,376,109 |
| 02 Travel | $1,252,877 | $1,861,177 | $1,803,290 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 49,483 | 83,075 | 81,333 |
| 04 Communication services | 100,210 | 100,776 | 101,310 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 42,528 | 45,000 | 49,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 65,454 | 78,195 | 78,587 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 635,052 | 852,000 | 1,754,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 109,156 | 86,080 | 83,872 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 212,303 | 194,651 | 213,955 |
| 09 Equipment | 349,152 | 209,000 | 1,453,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 908,977 | 1,002,842 | 1,002,979 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,415 | 2,703 | 2,565 |
| Total obligations | 14,703,670 | 17,319,000 | 20,000,000 |

## OPERATIONS

### Operations, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the operation and administration of *regional and district offices and* post offices, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, *as amended* (68 Stat. 1114), and for other activities conducted by the Post Office Department pursuant to law, [$1,870,000,000] *$2,118,880,000*: *Provided*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation available to the Post Office Department for the current fiscal year may be transferred, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, to any other such appropriation or appropriations; but the appropriation "Administration" shall not be increased by more than $2,000,000 as a result of such transfers: *Provided further*, That functions financed by the appropriations available to the Post Office Department for the current fiscal year and the amounts appropriated therefor, may be transferred, in addition to the appropriation transfers otherwise authorized in this Act and with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, between such appropriations to the extent necessary to improve administration and operations. (*5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61q, 73b–3, 133z–15, 150, 361, 369, 836–840, 901, 911–913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111–1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061–2066, 2091–2103, 2121–2123, 2131–2133, 2181–2185, 2192; 6 U. S. C. 14; 31 U. S. C. 82a–1, 82a–2; 39 U. S. C. 1–5, 11a, 14, 38, 64, 82, 83, 133a, 136a, 151–153, 158, 159, 161, 169, 171, 192, 212, 221, 244 351–358, 360, 381, 475, 481, 505, 579, 667, 672, 711, 712, 728a, 764, 794f, 802, 826, 847, 862d, 951, 952, 961–965, 971–975, 981–984, 991–994, 1001–1006, 1009, 1010, 1021, 1031–1033, 1035–1038; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,870,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,118,880,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$1,908,380,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration of post office operations | $270,790,084 | $294,648,000 | $303,070,000 |
| 2. Mail handling and window service | 830,236,324 | 870,009,000 | 896,863,000 |
| 3. Collection and delivery | 758,123,034 | 811,115,000 | 851,963,000 |
| 4. Custodial service | 59,735,319 | 64,388,000 | 66,984,000 |
| 5. Training and instruction | 34,391 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,918,919,152 | 2,040,160,000 | 2,118,880,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −8,660,205 | −197,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 17,603,053 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,927,862,000 | 1,908,380,700 | 2,118,880,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 131,582,300 | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows: | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,899,776,000 | $1,870,000,000 | $2,118,880,000 |
| Transferred from "Transportation, Post Office," (68 Stat. 144, 69 Stat. 240) | 64,000,000 | | |
| Transferred (68 Stat. 144) to— | | | |
| "Administration, Post Office" | −2,113,000 | | |
| "Finance, Post Office" | −362,000 | | |
| "Facilities, Post Office" | −33,439,000 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 72) from— | | | |
| "Transportation, Post Office" | | 31,912,700 | |
| "Finance, Post Office" | | 4,655,000 | |
| "Facilities, Post Office" | | 1,813,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau of Post Office Operations gives policy direction to the operation of all post offices, including city and rural delivery services and custodial service.

The total appropriation requested is $2,118,880,000, an increase of $78,720,000 compared to estimated obligations for the current fiscal year. Of this increase, $25,430,700 is attributable to increases in pay cost. Virtually all of the balance of the increase is for clerks and carriers.

AVERAGE EMPLOYMENT AT FIRST-, SECOND-, AND THIRD-CLASS POST OFFICES

| | *Postmasters* | *Post office supervisors* | *Clerks, carriers, mail handlers, etc.*[1] |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 40,475 | 20,548 | 345,972 |
| 1956 estimate | 39,622 | 21,118 | 348,938 |
| 1957 estimate | 38,617 | 21,327 | 357,095 |

[1] Does not include rural carriers.

1. *Administration of post office operations.*—Provision is made for staffing of 15 regional offices set up under Reorganization Plan No. 3.

The administration of local post offices and additional compensation to fourth-class postmasters for furnishing space and utilities are also under this activity.

POST OFFICES BY CLASSES

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| First class | 3,427 | 3,611 | 3,675 |
| Second class | 6,605 | 6,633 | 6,713 |
| Third class | 13,224 | 13,088 | 13,119 |
| Fourth class | 15,060 | 13,958 | 13,133 |
| Total, post offices | 38,316 | 37,290 | 36,640 |

Additional assistant postmasters are needed to fill positions where these duties are now performed by clerks and additional supervisors are needed because of general expansion of the service.

2. *Mail handling and window service.*—This activity includes clerical employees in post offices for the handling of incoming and outgoing mail and window service to the public, including that required at contract stations. It also provides for cost of employees at the mailbag- and lock-repair centers.

The small increase in manpower under this activity is to provide for the estimated 2.64 percent increase in mail volume in 1957 over 1956.

COMPARISON OF AVERAGE EMPLOYMENT AND WORKLOAD

| | *Average paid employment* | *Mail volume (thousands)* | *Average units per man-year* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 206,075 | 56,035,945 | 271,920 |
| 1956 estimate | 207,091 | 57,561,250 | 277,951 |
| 1957 estimate | 209,609 | 59,080,371 | 281,860 |

3. *Collection and delivery.*—The growth in population and in the number of family units, while reflected in the postal service workload as a whole, has affected the carrier service more intensely due to the extensions required by the dispersion of families to outlying sections. The rate of growth in the outlying parts of metropolitan areas in the last 5 years was 7 times as rapid as in the central city areas. Much of this formerly rural territory has been built up and qualifies for city delivery service.

The funds requested in 1957 will provide for extensions of service to these new developments and inauguration of service at new offices.

INCREASE IN AVERAGE PAID EMPLOYMENT

| | *Average paid employment* | *Increase* |
|---|---|---|
| 1953 | 165,579 | 4,533 |
| 1954 | 171,588 | 6,009 |
| 1955 | 175,734 | 4,146 |
| 1956 | 177,656 | 1,922 |
| 1957 | 183,135 | 5,479 |

4. *Custodial service.*—This activity covers the cleaning of Federal and leased quarters of the postal service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 329,554 | 334,190 | 337,193 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 135,516 | 133,595 | 138,360 |
| Average number of all employees | 462,054 | 466,006 | 473,751 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 464,422 | 462,380 | 474,905 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,128 | $6,159 | $6,200 |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-8.1 | GS-8.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,053 | $4,405 | $4,446 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | 1,336,956,939 | 1,432,263,179 | 1,466,649,696 |
| Positions other than permanent | 464,061,408 | 473,403,871 | 509,291,319 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,762 | 1,022,225 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 51,007,489 | 61,757,651 | 69,698,701 |
| Other payments for personal services | 3,302,975 | 3,273,282 | 3,298,773 |
| Total personal services | 1,855,332,573 | 1,971,720,208 | 2,048,938,489 |
| 02 Travel | 4,010,427 | 4,506,903 | 5,069,100 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 42,453,096 | 42,908,302 | 43,656,313 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,175,849 | 4,075,000 | 3,998,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,790,914 | 6,100,000 | 6,300,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 5,249,560 | 6,591,262 | 6,511,191 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 7,558 | 8,870 | 8,920 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,899,175 | 4,249,455 | 4,397,987 |
| Total obligations | 1,918,919,152 | 2,040,160,000 | 2,118,880,000 |

## TRANSPORTATION

### Transportation, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the administration and operation of the postal transportation service, including payments for transportation of domestic and foreign mails by air, land, and water transportation facilities, including current and prior fiscal years settlements with foreign countries for handling of mail; [$661,620,500] *$655,000,000. (5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b–3, 133z–15, 361, 369, 372, 836–840, 901, 911–913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111–1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061–2066, 2091–2103, 2121–2123, 2131–2133, 2181–2185, 2192; 6 U. S. C. 14; 31 U. S. C. 82a–1, 82a–2; 39 U. S. C. 424, 434, 470, 481, 483–488a, 489, 493, 494, 505, 539–541, 565, 569, 578, 579, 651, 667, 669, 672, 794f, 802, 951, 952, 961–965, 971, 974, 975, 981–984, 991–994, 1001–1007, 1021, 1031–1033, 1035–1038; 49 U. S. C. 481, 485, 485b–486; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$661,620,500** Estimate 1957, **$655,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$629,352,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration of postal transportation | $961,218 | $1,071,000 | $1,091,000 |
| 2. Mail handling in transit | 177,144,343 | 191,970,000 | 196,250,000 |
| 3. Water transportation | 12,016,188 | 12,446,000 | 12,598,000 |
| 4. Truck transportation | 72,853,221 | 76,129,000 | 78,044,000 |
| 5. Rail transportation | 297,168,632 | 302,128,000 | 309,305,000 |
| 6. Air transportation | 48,546,907 | 49,397,000 | 51,028,000 |
| 7. Terminal and transportation charges by foreign countries | 6,168,554 | 10,532,000 | 6,684,000 |
| 8. Training and instruction | 2,720 | | |
| Total obligations | 614,861,783 | 643,673,000 | 655,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 3,572,308 | 197,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 19,045,409 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 637,479,500 | 629,352,000 | 655,000,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 14,518,000 | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows: | | | |
| Appropriation | $702,219,000 | $661,620,500 | $655,000,000 |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Administration, Post Office" (68 Stat. 144) | −739,500 | | |
| "Operations, Post Office" (68 Stat. 144, 69 Stat. 240) | −64,000,000 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 72) to— | | | |
| "Administration, Post Office" | | −247,200 | |
| "Operations, Post Office" | | −31,912,700 | |
| "Finance, Post Office" | | −108,600 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND—Continued

### TRANSPORTATION—Continued

**Transportation, Post Office—Continued**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers transportation of mail by air, land, or water, and the Bureau of Transportation at Washington. Included are the cost of star route service, highway post offices, short-haul truck service, railroad and electric car service, and airmail service.

The appropriation request for 1957 is $655,000,000, an increase of $11,327,000 compared with the current year.

1. *Administration of postal transportation.*—In addition to headquarters office at Washington, provision is made for the United States share of the Universal Postal Union and the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain.

2. *Mail handling in transit.*—Mail is processed and distributed in terminal railway post offices, railway post offices, highway post offices, at airmail fields, and at short-haul truck terminals.

COMPARISON OF AVERAGE PAID EMPLOYMENT AND PIECES OF MAIL

| | Average paid employment | Pieces of mail (thousands) | Average unit per man-year (thousands) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1953 | 40,394 | 50,948,156 | 1,261 |
| 1954 | 39,654 | 52,213,170 | 1,317 |
| 1955 | 39,189 | 55,233,564 | 1,409 |
| 1956 estimate | 39,714 | 56,800,000 | 1,430 |
| 1957 estimate | 40,043 | 58,300,000 | 1,456 |

3. *Water transportation.*—This covers transportation by powerboat and steamship, and the handling and stevedoring at ports in the United States and its Territories.

DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY OCEAN VESSELS

| | Pounds (thousands) | Payments to carriers | Average per pound (cents) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1953 | 305,192 | $14,679,601 | 4.81 |
| 1954 | 202,749 | 10,830,849 | 5.34 |
| 1955 | 185,750 | 12,016,188 | 6.47 |
| 1956 estimate | 178,832 | 12,446,000 | 6.96 |
| 1957 estimate | 180,890 | 12,598,000 | 6.96 |

DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY POWERBOAT

| | Mail carried at pound rates (to Hawaii and Alaska) | | | Mail carried at trip-mileage rates | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pounds (thousands) | Payments | Average per pound (cents) | Miles of travel (thousands) | Payments | Average per mile (cents) |
| 1953 | 38,780 | $1,945,206 | 5.02 | 1,124 | $860,289 | 76.56 |
| 1954 | 38,990 | 1,910,213 | 4.90 | 1,091 | 903,895 | 82.85 |
| 1955 | 36,247 | 1,711,424 | 4.72 | 1,007 | 813,762 | 80.81 |
| 1956 estimate | 39,185 | 1,850,000 | 4.72 | 983 | 812,810 | 82.69 |
| 1957 estimate | 39,185 | 1,850,000 | 4.72 | 975 | 821,058 | 84.21 |

4. *Truck transportation.*—Star route service is provided to and between post offices not afforded other means of transportation, and for supplemental service for offices where there is not adequate mail supply.

DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY STAR ROUTE

| | Number of routes | Scheduled miles of travel (thousands) | Annual rate of obligation | Average per mile (cents) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1953 | 11,822 | 244,140 | $41,632,576 | 17.05 |
| 1954 | 11,569 | 244,787 | 40,242,309 | 16.44 |
| 1955 | 11,306 | 245,215 | 40,025,621 | 16.32 |
| 1956 estimate | 11,306 | 245,215 | 41,158,000 | 16.78 |
| 1957 estimate | 11,306 | 245,215 | 41,750,000 | 17.03 |

Mobile highway post offices provide mail distribution in Government-owned or contract vehicles where adequate train service does not exist. The estimate provides 20 additional contract routes to offset discontinued or inadequate railroad service.

DATA RELATING TO HIGHWAY POST OFFICE SERVICE

| | Government-operated highway post offices | | | | Contract highway post offices | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Route months | Miles of travel (thousands) | Operation and maintenance expense [1] | Average per mile (cents) | Number of routes | Scheduled miles of travel (thousands) | Annual rate of obligation | Average per mile (cents) |
| 1953 | 897 | 7,372 | $1,478,140 | 20.05 | 44 | 5,237 | $1,474,002 | 28.15 |
| 1954 | 819 | 7,240 | 1,189,485 | 16.43 | 59 | 6,662 | 1,894,685 | 28.44 |
| 1955 | 390 | 3,320 | 531,268 | 16.00 | 126 | 14,267 | 4,051,829 | 28.40 |
| 1956 estimate | 84 | 790 | 126,406 | 16.00 | 160 | 18,327 | 5,204,940 | 28.40 |
| 1957 estimate | --- | ----- | --------- | ----- | 180 | 20,708 | 5,880,940 | 28.40 |

[1] Excludes compensation of operators and depreciation.

Short-haul truck service is provided for transportation diverted from railroads because of lower rates or improved service resulting therefrom. The expansion of this service is the result of a long-range program to transport by the most economical and expeditious means.

DATA RELATING TO SHORT-HAUL TRUCK SERVICE

| | Number of routes | Scheduled miles of travel (thousands) | Annual rate of obligations | Average per mile (cents) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1953 | 368 | 27,961 | $6,684,106 | 23.91 |
| 1954 | 486 | 34,909 | 8,003,473 | 22.93 |
| 1955 | 589 | 41,809 | 9,305,894 | 22.26 |
| 1956 estimate | 669 | 48,054 | 10,333,664 | 21.50 |
| 1957 estimate | 719 | 51,645 | 11,002,394 | 21.30 |

5. *Rail transportation.*—This covers transportation by rail in continental United States, Alaska, and Puerto Rico. The estimate provides for increased mail volume, offset by further diversion of short hauls from rail to truck.

DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY RAILROAD

| | Pieces of mail (millions) | Obligations (thousands) | Average per million pieces of mail |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1953 | 50,948 | $313,138 | $6,146 |
| 1954 | 52,213 | 317,793 | 6,086 |
| 1955 | 55,234 | 297,166 | 5,380 |
| 1956 estimate | 56,800 | 302,128 | 5,319 |
| 1957 estimate | 58,300 | 309,305 | 5,305 |

6. *Air transportation.*—This covers transportation between points within the United States and Alaska, to United States Territories and possessions, and to foreign countries. Payments to carriers cover only the cost of service; the subsidy is paid by the Civil Aeronautics Board.

DATA RELATING TO DOMESTIC AIRMAIL CARRIERS

| | Pieces of mail (thousands) | Payments to carriers | Average per piece (cents) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1953 | 1,470,338 | $37,137,262 | 2.53 |
| 1954 | 1,429,680 | 37,460,440 | 2.62 |
| 1955 | 1,467,482 | 33,719,567 | 2.30 |
| 1956 estimate | 1,463,800 | 35,224,000 | 2.41 |
| 1957 estimate | 1,478,438 | 36,286,000 | 2.45 |

DATA RELATING TO FOREIGN AIRMAIL SERVICE

| | Pieces of mail (thousands) | Payments to carriers | Average per piece (cents) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1953 | 149,034 | $22,640,000 | 15.19 |
| 1954 | 154,104 | 22,383,959 | 14.53 |
| 1955 | 158,330 | 27,134,978 | 17.13 |
| 1956 estimate | 160,535 | 27,860,000 | 17.35 |
| 1957 estimate | 166,186 | 27,442,000 | 16.51 |

7. *Terminal and transportation charges by foreign countries.*—Payments are made to foreign countries, in accordance with international postal conventions or agreements, for transportation and handling of mails of United States origin. The decrease in estimated payments is due to settlement of accounts on a more current basis and consequent elimination of many payments for service in prior years from current year funds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 29,285 | 29,680 | 30,680 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 10,063 | 10,661 | 10,010 |
| Average number of all employees | 38,710 | 39,871 | 40,202 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 36,061 | 36,259 | 36,849 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,263 | $6,361 | $6,365 |
| Average grade | GS-8.2 | GS-8.5 | GS-8.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,605 | $4,643 | $4,625 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $125,496,659 | $134,262,633 | $138,775,590 |
| Positions other than permanent | 36,403,636 | 39,433,217 | 38,414,293 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,431 | 3,932 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8,547,082 | 8,509,468 | 9,028,792 |
| Total personal services | 170,450,808 | 182,209,250 | 186,218,675 |
| 02 Travel | 7,079,109 | 10,221,000 | 10,511,575 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 436,193,985 | 450,480,594 | 457,634,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 913,585 | 658,711 | 569,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 190,770 | 72,195 | 35,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 5,632 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 27,894 | 28,250 | 28,250 |
| Total obligations | 614,861,783 | 643,673,000 | 655,000,000 |

## FINANCE

### Finance, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the administration of the financial services of the Post Office Department, including the procurement of stamps and accountable paper; [$17,200,000] *$12,945,000. (5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b–3, 133z–15, 361, 369, 388, 836–840, 901, 911–913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111–1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061–2066, 2091–2103, 2121–2123, 2131–2133, 2181–2185, 2192; 6 U. S. C. 14; 7 U. S. C. 361f; 31 U. S. C. 82a–1, 82a–2; 39 U. S. C. 246f, 351–358, 360, 711, 712, 715, 720–722, 728a, 755, 760, 768, 781, 793, 794–794e, 802, 951, 952, 961–965, 971–975, 981–984, 991–994, 1001–1010, 1021, 1031–1033, 1035–1038; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$17,200,000** Estimate 1957, **$12,945,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$12,653,600**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Finance salaries | $3,683,932 | $4,801,000 | $4,738,000 |
| 2. Stamps and accountable paper | 7,412,765 | 8,188,000 | 8,207,000 |
| 3. Training and instruction | 40 | | |
| Total obligations | 11,096,737 | 12,989,000 | 12,945,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 1,465,281 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,003,782 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 13,565,800 | 12,653,600 | 12,945,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 335,400 | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows: | | | |
| Appropriation | $8,501,000 | $17,200,000 | $12,945,000 |
| Transferred (68 Stat. 144) from— | | | |
| "Administration, Post Office" | 4,702,800 | | |
| "Operations, Post Office" | 362,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Operations, Post Office" (69 Stat. 72) | | −4,655,000 | |
| Transferred from "Transportation, Post Office" (69 Stat. 72) | | 108,600 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau of Finance supervises the financial transactions of the postal service, including audit and control functions, procurement, sale and distribution of stamps and other accountable paper, postal savings, and sale of money orders. The postal service handles over $20 billion in transactions annually.

Significant progress was made during 1955 in modernizing the Department's fiscal administration. This included reorganization of the Bureau of Finance to provide effective departmentwide control over fiscal activities, and inclusion of the controllership function within the Bureau.

Completion of the staffing program, resulting from this reorganization, is anticipated in fiscal year 1956. No additional positions are provided in the 1957 estimates.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 874 | 976 | 874 |
| Average number of all employees | 920 | 932 | 870 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 884 | 986 | 884 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,500 | $5,759 | $5,785 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,761 | $4,499 | $4,511 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,538,293 | $4,532,470 | $4,449,985 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,395 | 13,030 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 64,919 | 30,000 | 15,000 |
| Total personal services | 3,612,607 | 4,575,500 | 4,464,985 |
| 02 Travel | 50,481 | 200,000 | 250,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,498 | 15,630 | 14,395 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,412,765 | 8,188,000 | 8,207,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 975 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 8,411 | 8,870 | 7,620 |
| Total obligations | 11,096,737 | 12,989,000 | 12,945,000 |

## FACILITIES

### Facilities, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the administration and operation of postal facilities, buildings, vehicles, and field postal communication service; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114); procurement of postal supplies and equipment; storage and repair of vehicles owned by, or under control of, units of the National Guard and departments and agencies of the Federal Government where repairs are made necessary because of utilization of such vehicles in the postal service; [$157,400,000: *Provided*, That hereafter collections resulting from damage to Government-owned vehicles operated by the Post Office Department shall be credited to applicable appropriations and shall be available for meeting repair cost of such damaged vehicles: *Provided further*, That hereafter collections from the sale of leather, metal canvas cuttings and old canvas resulting from the manufacture and repair of mail bags and locks, shall be credited to applicable appropriations and shall be available for meeting the cost of such manufacture and repair] *$193,175,000: Provided* [*further*], That the aggregate of annual payments for amortization of principal and interest thereon required by all purchase contracts entered into during the fiscal year [1956] *1957* pursuant to the Post Office Department Property Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 521), shall not exceed the unused portion of the $3,000,000 limitation applicable prior to July 1, 1955, under section 202 (i) of said Act. *(5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b–3, 133z–15, 361, 366, 369. 374, 836–840, 901, 911–913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111–1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061–2066, 2091–2103, 2121–2123, 2131–2133, 2181–2185, 2192; 6 U. S. C. 14; 31 U. S. C. 82a–1, 82a–2; 39 U. S. C. 11, 11a, 12, 14, 64, 136a, 155, 156, 158, 159, 355, 423a, 423b, 423c, 483, 577, 794f, 802, 803, 829, 901–909, 951, 952, 961–965, 971, 974, 975, 981–984, 991–994, 1001–1006, 1008, 1010, 1021, 1031–1033, 1035–1038; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$157,400,000** Estimate 1957, **$193,175,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$155,044,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration of postal facilities | $1,231,226 | $1,301,000 | $1,289,000 |
| 2. Local transportation | 62,358,938 | 63,083,100 | 66,550,000 |
| 3. Operation of buildings | 53,078,366 | 59,437,600 | 80,930,000 |
| 4. General postal supply service | 35,633,355 | 33,937,300 | 44,406,000 |
| 5. Training and instruction | 245 | | |
| Total obligations | 152,302,130 | 157,759,000 | 193,175,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 1,893,415 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,061,455 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 158,257,000 | 155,044,000 | 193,175,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 2,715,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND—Continued

### FACILITIES—Continued

**Facilities, Post Office—Continued**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows: | | | |
| Appropriation or estimate | $124,890,000 | $157,400,000 | $193,175,000 |
| Transferred from "Operations, Post Office" (68 Stat. 144) | 33,439,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Administration, Post Office" (68 Stat. 144) | −72,000 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 72) to— | | | |
| "Administration, Post Office" | | −543,000 | |
| "Operations, Post Office" | | −1,813,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation, covering the Bureau of Facilities, includes purchase, rental, and maintenance of vehicles for local transportation; operation of buildings; and procurement of supplies and equipment.

The requested increase of $35,416,000 over the current fiscal year will provide for the anticipated increase in mail volume and for improvement in working conditions.

1. *Administration of postal facilities.*—Provision is made in the estimate for this activity for employees at Washington headquarters. The decrease is the result of transferring the cartographic unit to the field, partially offset by the full-year cost of specialists added to the staff in 1956.

2. *Local transportation.*—This activity provides for purchase, rental, and maintenance of motor vehicles required for local delivery. The estimate is predicated upon (1) replacement of high priced hired vehicles with Government-owned vehicles involving purchase of 1,775 ¾-ton trucks for this purpose, (2) 1,750 ¾-ton trucks for replacement of depreciated trucks, and (3) 400 ¾-ton trucks for expansion of the fleet for increased mail volume and extensions of service. An overall increase in operations and maintenance costs due to expansion of the fleet and salary increases is also provided.

3. *Operation of buildings.*—This activity covers rents, fuel, utility services, and maintenance for all leased quarters and Federal buildings under jurisdiction of the postal service. Included also are telephone and telegraph services, continuation of the light and color, and ventilation program in Federal buildings. The amount requested will increase occupancy of rented space by 6,032,946 square feet in 1957 to care for the increase in mail volume.

DATA RELATING TO OPERATION OF GOVERNMENT-OWNED BUILDINGS

| | *Number* | *Square feet (in thousands)* |
|---|---|---|
| 1953 | 3,173 | 54,448 |
| 1954 | 3,174 | 54,450 |
| 1955 | 3,174 | 54,450 |
| 1956 estimate | 3,174 | 54,450 |
| 1957 estimate | 3,174 | 54,450 |

NUMBER OF LEASED AND RENTED POST OFFICE QUARTERS, INCLUDING GARAGES [1]

| | *Number* | *Rent* [2] | *Average rent per unit* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1953 | 23,640 | $26,192,588 | $1,108 |
| 1954 | 24,393 | 28,544,913 | 1,170 |
| 1955 | 23,708 | 31,826,509 | 1,342 |
| 1956 estimate | 24,208 | 32,991,200 | 1,363 |
| 1957 estimate | 24,713 | 39,002,700 | 1,578 |

[1] Excludes allowances for space occupied by fourth-class offices.
[2] Excludes allowances for truck storage agreements and holiday space.

4. *General postal supply service.*—This activity provides for salaries of 25 mechanicians, 3 examiners of supplies and equipment, salaries of personnel operating the supply centers, cost of operating the mail equipment shops in Washington, cost of postal supplies, equipment, and printing for the field service.

The request will provide for increased production of mailbags and for purchase of supplies to completely stock supply centers and modern mechanical and labor-saving devices.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 5,762 | 5,868 | 5,868 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3,079 | 3,371 | 3,386 |
| Average number of all employees | 8,560 | 9,184 | 9,216 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8,426 | 9,066 | 9,252 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,249 | $5,903 | $5,924 |
| Average grade | GS-7.5 | GS-8.1 | GS-8.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,081 | $4,389 | $4,441 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $23,026,730 | $25,513,126 | $25,985,302 |
| Positions other than permanent | 11,230,775 | 12,524,040 | 13,254,091 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,660 | 9,606 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,523,128 | 1,876,552 | 2,162,494 |
| Total personal services | 35,788,293 | 39,923,324 | 41,401,887 |
| 02 Travel | 118,987 | 183,891 | 195,439 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 12,928,043 | 9,590,486 | 7,518,666 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,369,885 | 2,999,950 | 3,710,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 40,895,583 | 43,464,700 | 51,013,700 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4,699,696 | 3,531,000 | 4,000,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,771,338 | 11,753,120 | 22,399,118 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 168,549 | 215,136 | 220,218 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 23,808,631 | 22,561,629 | 30,446,022 |
| 09 Equipment | 22,698,654 | 23,351,014 | 32,071,700 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,393 | 2,550 | 1,050 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 53,078 | 182,200 | 197,200 |
| Total obligations | 152,302,130 | 157,759,000 | 193,175,000 |

## MISCELLANEOUS

*Judgments, United States Courts and Court of Claims, Post Office Department*

Appropriated 1956, **$52,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Judgments (total obligations) | $266,706 | $52,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 266,706 | 52,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $266,706; 1956, $52,000.

*Advances and Reimbursements, Post Office Department*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operation by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Sale of savings bonds and stamps, Treasury Department | $684,797 | $720,920 | $725,920 |
| 2. Sale of migratory bird stamps, Department of the Interior | 120,803 | 113,248 | 114,640 |
| 3. Alien registration, Department of Justice | 162,597 | 179,966 | 184,000 |
| 4. Health unit, Federal Communications Commission | 2,506 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 5. Transportation of military mail, Department of Defense | 12,307,651 | 13,687,000 | 12,700,000 |
| 6. Communication services, agencies occupying Federal buildings operated by the Post Office Department | 340,658 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| 7. Census mail, Department of Commerce | 92,691 | | |
| 8. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 137,582 | 733,750 | 1,461,500 |
| Total obligations | 13,849,285 | 15,787,884 | 15,539,060 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 13,810,736 | 15,157,184 | 14,139,560 |
| Non-Federal sources | 38,549 | 630,700 | 1,399,500 |
| Total financing | 13,849,285 | 15,787,884 | 15,539,060 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $134,408 | $156,810 | $115,560 |
| Substitute employment | 972,898 | 901,574 | 912,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 12,307,651 | 13,687,000 | 12,700,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 340,658 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 486,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | $91,188 | $287,000 | $287,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,482 | 405,500 | 688,000 |
| Total obligations | 13,849,285 | 15,787,884 | 15,539,060 |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### GENERAL PROVISIONS—POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

[SEC. 202. Hereafter, and under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Postmaster General, any funds available to the Post Office Department by appropriation shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings of technical, scientific, professional, or other similar organizations concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation concerned is made.]

SEC. [203] *202.* During the current fiscal year, and under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Postmaster General, not to exceed an aggregate of $100,000 shall be available from any funds available to the Post Office Department, as may be determined by him, for expenses necessary to enable the Department to participate in Federal or non-Federal training programs and for necessary expenses of training officers and employees (both departmental and field postal services) in such subjects or courses of instruction in either Federal or non-Federal facilities as will contribute to the improved performance of their official duties: *Provided*, That not more than forty-five of such officers and employees may participate in any training program in a non-Federal facility which is of more than ninety days duration.

SEC. [204] *203.* Not exceeding [$12,000,000] *$22,000,000* of appropriations in this title shall be available for *the repair, alteration, and improvement of the mail equipment shops at Washington, D. C., and for* payment to the General Services Administration of such additional sums as may be necessary for the repair, alteration, preservation, renovation, improvement, and equipment of federally owned property used for postal purposes of which not to exceed [$10,000,000] *$20,000,000* shall be available for improving lighting, color, and ventilation for the specialized conditions in [workroom areas] *space occupied for postal purposes.*

### TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

[SEC. 401. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation included in this Act, shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided*, That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further*, That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation or fund contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.] (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased: Number | Motor vehicles to be purchased: Gross cost | Old vehicles to be exchanged: Number | Old vehicles to be exchanged: Allowance (estimated) | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Facilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Limousine | | | | | | 2 | | 1 car is for the use of the Postmaster General. The other is for the transaction of official business of the Department, and is used by the assistant postmasters general and by officials of all bureaus of the Department. |
| Supervision car | | | | | | 76 | | Used by supervisors for local transportation at the largest post offices for supervision purposes. They are vehicles acquired by the Government through seizure and were obtained at no cost to the Department except payment of storage charges. |
| Total, Post Office Department | | | | | | 78 | | |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Postal rate increase.*—Legislation will be proposed by the President to increase postal rates which will yield approximately $350 million in 1957.

*Payments for special services.*—Legislation has been introduced which will require the Postmaster General to estimate for each fiscal year expenses incurred by the Post Office Department in the transportation of certain types of mail being carried (such as educational or religious mail matter) either without compensation or at reduced rates. The measure would authorize the appropriation of such amounts from the general funds of the Treasury, thereby increasing postal revenues by approximately $26.6 million.

| | *1957* |
|---|---|
| Postal operating deficit under existing legislation | $470,000,000 |
| Deduct proposed legislation: | |
| Postal rate increase | 350,000,000 |
| Payment for special services | 26,600,000 |
| Postal operating deficit under proposed legislation | 93,400,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF STATE

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $129, 883, 500 | $141, 495, 905 | $180, 213, 000 |
| Reappropriations | 200, 000 | | |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations | 130, 083, 500 | 141, 495, 905 | 180, 213, 000 |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations | 1, 216, 722 | 2, 528, 960 | 2, 559, 146 |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 131, 300, 222 | 144, 024, 865 | 182, 772, 146 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 3, 399, 000 | |
| Other | | 2, 486, 000 | 56, 000, 000 |
| Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission | | 5, 885, 000 | 56, 000, 000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 131, 300, 222 | 149, 909, 865 | 238, 772, 146 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 58, 122, 121 | 40, 040, 026 | 35, 079, 461 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | 186, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 470, 333 | 552, 372 | 297, 870 |
| Other amounts available: Net transfers of balances to (—) accounts in other chapters of the budget | —7, 733, 623 | | |
| Total balances and other amounts available | 50, 858, 831 | 40, 592, 398 | 35, 563, 331 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 182, 159, 053 | 190, 502, 263 | 274, 335, 477 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $28, 636, 207 | $29, 485, 914 | $21, 536, 404 | $18, 503, 622 | $26, 450, 223 | $8, 629, 238 | $51, 162, 571 | $5, 121, 036 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | | | | | 186, 000 | | 45, 090, 000 | 5, 640, 000 |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities) | 234, 660 | 235, 673 | 289, 115 | 263, 257 | 297, 870 | | 297, 870 | |
| Total balances available at start of year | 28, 870, 867 | 29, 721, 587 | 21, 825, 519 | 18, 766, 879 | 26, 934, 093 | 8, 629, 238 | 96, 550, 441 | 10, 761, 036 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF STATE

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: | | | |
| Current authorizations | | $120, 321, 000 | $135, 067, 000 |
| Permanent authorizations | | 2, 132, 960 | 2, 163, 000 |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 122, 453, 960 | 137, 230, 000 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: | | | |
| Pay increase costs | | 3, 263, 000 | ---------- |
| Other | | 2, 436, 000 | 5, 270, 000 |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: | $137, 126, 384 | | |
| Pay increase costs | | ---------- | 136, 000 |
| Other | | ---------- | 50, 000 |
| Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission | | 5, 699, 000 | 5, 456, 000 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 25, 664, 836 | 24, 188, 000 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 51, 108 | ---------- |
| Total other expenditures | | 25, 715, 944 | 24, 188, 000 |
| Net budget expenditures | 137, 126, 384 | 153, 868, 904 | 166, 874, 000 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 4, 440, 271 | 1, 070, 028 | 150, 000 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 40, 040, 026 | 35, 079, 461 | 56, 283, 607 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 186, 000 | ---------- |
| Revolving and management funds | 552, 372 | 297, 870 | 297, 870 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 40, 592, 398 | 35, 563, 331 | 107, 311, 477 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 182, 159, 053 | 190, 502, 263 | 274, 335, 477 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Capital transfers from revolving fund to receipt accounts | ---------- | $213, 657 | ---------- |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | $4, 440, 271 | 856, 371 | $150, 000 |
| Total balances no longer available | 4, 440, 271 | 1, 070, 028 | 150, 000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Administration of foreign affairs** | | $81,899,881 | $89,893,960 | $3,100,000 | $175,609,146 | $88,378,759 | $95,408,852 | $103,369,000 |
| **International organizations and conferences** | | 30,207,374 | 31,840,905 | 54,000 | 35,922,000 | 30,316,169 | 31,690,000 | 35,700,000 |
| **International commissions** | | 2,316,868 | 2,450,000 | 80,000 | 2,915,000 | 3,367,660 | 5,107,470 | 4,850,000 |
| **Educational exchange** | | 15,446,099 | 18,396,000 | 165,000 | 20,396,000 | 14,173,474 | 18,158,764 | 18,325,000 |
| **Other** | | 1,430,000 | 3,930,000 | | 3,930,000 | 890,322 | 3,503,818 | 4,630,000 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 131,300,222 | 146,510,865 | 3,399,000 | 238,772,146 | 137,126,384 | 153,868,904 | 166,874,000 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Administration of foreign affairs:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 151 | $62,763,314 | $68,730,000 | $3,100,000 | $92,210,000 | $62,548,995 | $70,580,000 | $81,120,000 |
| Reappropriation | 151 | 200,000 | | | | | | |
| Representation allowances | 151 | 465,658 | 575,000 | | 1,000,000 | 483,409 | 550,000 | 900,000 |
| Acquisition of buildings abroad | 151 | 4,000,000 | 8,500,000 | | 21,962,000 | 8,592,399 | 10,000,000 | 12,000,000 |
| Emergencies in the diplomatic and consular service | 151 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | | 2,900,000 | 805,924 | 717,000 | 1,675,000 |
| Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund | 151 | | | | 1,304,000 | | | 1,304,000 |
| Extension and remodeling, State Department Building | 151 | | 1,000,000 | | | | 900,000 | 100,000 |
| Government in occupied areas | 151 | 13,080,186 | 7,750,000 | | | 15,592,641 | 10,150,000 | 550,000 |
| Total, administration of foreign affairs | | 81,509,158 | 87,555,000 | 3,100,000 | 119,376,000 | 88,023,368 | 92,897,000 | 97,649,000 |
| **International organizations and conferences:** | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to international organizations | 151 | 28,147,400 | 28,115,905 | | 33,165,000 | 28,132,530 | 28,150,000 | 33,000,000 |
| Missions to international organizations | 151 | 1,059,174 | 1,075,000 | 54,000 | 1,257,000 | 1,049,990 | 1,080,000 | 1,200,000 |
| International contingencies | 151 | 1,000,800 | 2,300,000 | | 1,500,000 | 1,133,649 | 2,110,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total, international organizations and conferences | | 30,207,374 | 31,490,905 | 54,000 | 35,922,000 | 30,316,169 | 31,340,000 | 35,700,000 |
| **International commissions:** | | | | | | | | |
| International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico: | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 401 | 453,326 | 510,000 | 28,000 | 506,000 | 435,258 | 529,000 | 510,000 |
| Operation and maintenance | 401 | 1,008,542 | 1,200,000 | 39,000 | 1,463,000 | 1,007,766 | 1,220,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Construction | 401 | 300,000 | | | | 1,369,042 | 2,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Rio Grande emergency flood protection | 401 | | | | | 8,111 | 65,000 | 50,000 |
| American sections, international commissions | 151 | 245,000 | 285,000 | 13,000 | 296,000 | 291,692 | 290,000 | 290,000 |
| International fisheries commissions | 404 | 310,000 | 455,000 | | 650,000 | 255,791 | 430,000 | 600,000 |
| Miscellaneous: Restoration of salmon runs, Fraser River system, International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission | 404 | | | | | | 73,470 | |
| Total, international commissions | | 2,316,868 | 2,450,000 | 80,000 | 2,915,000 | 3,367,660 | 5,107,470 | 4,850,000 |
| **Educational exchange:** | | | | | | | | |
| International educational exchange activities | 153 | 15,050,100 | 18,000,000 | 165,000 | 20,000,000 | 5,270,088 | 16,637,848 | 16,850,000 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Educational aid for China and Korea | 153 | | | | | 137,075 | 13,782 | |
| International information and educational activities | 153 | | | | | 8,112,547 | 200,000 | |
| Total, educational exchange | | 15,050,100 | 18,000,000 | 165,000 | 20,000,000 | 13,519,710 | 16,851,630 | 16,850,000 |
| **Other:** | | | | | | | | |
| Rama Road, Nicaragua | 152 | 1,000,000 | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | 411,322 | 1,573,818 | 2,700,000 |
| Philippine rehabilitation | 152 | | | | | 49,000 | | |
| Total, other | | 1,000,000 | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | 460,322 | 1,573,818 | 2,700,000 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 130,083,500 | 141,495,905 | 3,399,000 | 180,213,000 | 135,687,229 | 147,769,918 | 157,749,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Permanent authorizations** | | | | | | | | |
| (Indefinite appropriation, special account unless otherwise indicated) | | | | | | | | |
| **Administration of foreign affairs:** | | | | | | | | |
| Replacement of personal property sold abroad | 151 | $390,723 | $202,960 | | $233,146 | $382,257 | $374,744 | $400,000 |
| **Educational exchange:** | | | | | | | | |
| Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt | 153 | 395,999 | 396,000 | | 396,000 | 422,755 | 488,857 | 475,000 |
| Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India | 153 | | | | | 231,009 | 818,277 | 1,000,000 |
| Total, educational exchange | | 395,999 | 396,000 | | 396,000 | 653,764 | 1,307,134 | 1,475,000 |
| **Other:** | | | | | | | | |
| Payment to the Republic of Panama | 151 | 430,000 | 1,930,000 | | 1,930,000 | 430,000 | 1,930,000 | 1,930,000 |
| Total permanent authorizations | | 1,216,722 | 2,528,960 | | 2,559,146 | 1,466,021 | 3,611,878 | 3,805,000 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | 151 | | | | | [a] 26,866 | 51,108 | |
| Total | | 131,300,222 | 144,024,865 | $3,399,000 | 182,772,146 | 137,126,384 | 151,432,904 | 161,554,000 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 3,399,000 | | | 3,263,000 | 136,000 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 131,300,222 | 144,024,865 | | 182,772,146 | 137,126,384 | 148,169,904 | 161,418,000 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 3,399,000 | | | 3,263,000 | 136,000 |
| **Administration of foreign affairs:** | | | | | | | | |
| Extension and remodeling, State Department Building | 151 | | 900,000 | | 56,000,000 | | 850,000 | 5,320,000 |
| Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund | 151 | | 1,236,000 | | | | 1,236,000 | |
| **International organizations and conferences:** | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to international organizations | 151 | | 350,000 | | | | 350,000 | |
| Total proposed for later transmission | | | 2,486,000 | 3,399,000 | 56,000,000 | | 5,699,000 | 5,456,000 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 131,300,222 | 146,510,865 | 3,399,000 | 238,772,146 | 137,126,384 | 153,868,904 | 166,874,000 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Administration of foreign affairs:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements, Department of State | 151 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | $3,019,795 | $3,328,892 | $3,330,332 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT |
| | | | | | | Intragovernmental funds |
| | | | | | | Administration of foreign affairs: |
| $2,992,929 | $3,380,000 | $3,330,332 | [a] $26,866 | $51,108 | ---------- | Advances and reimbursements, Department of State |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

860000—56——56

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Department of State is the President's principal instrumentality in the formulation of foreign policy and conduct of foreign affairs. The Department's activities include (1) operation of diplomatic and consular establishments abroad, (2) representation of the United States in international organizations and commissions, (3) operation of an educational exchange program with other countries, and (4) provision of services on a reimbursable basis for other United States overseas agencies.

## *ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS*

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

**Salaries and Expenses, State**

*Salaries and expenses:* For necessary expenses of the Department of State not otherwise provided for, including the cost of transporting to and from a place of storage and the cost of storing the furniture and household and personal effects of an employee of the Foreign Service who is assigned to a post at which he is unable to use his furniture and effects, under such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe; expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158), not otherwise provided for; *expenses necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany); salary of the United States member of the Board for the Validation of German Bonds in the United States at the rate of $14,800 per annum;* expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U. S. C. 287o, 287q, 287r), *except that members and experts serving without compensation in activities of the National Commission may be paid a per diem in lieu of subsistence at not to exceed the rate provided in section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946, as amended;* expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation; purchase (not to exceed [four] *seven, of which three shall be* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; printing and binding outside the continental United States without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); purchase of uniforms; insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; *payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries;* dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than the others; rental of tie lines and teletype equipment; employment of aliens, by contract for services abroad; refund of fees erroneously charged and paid for passports; establishment, maintenance, and operation of passport and despatch agencies; ice and drinking water for use abroad; excise taxes on negotiable instruments abroad; radio communications; payment in advance for subscriptions to commercial information, telephone and similar services abroad; relief, protection, and burial of American seamen, and alien seamen from United States vessels in foreign countries and in the United States Territories and possessions; expenses incurred in acknowledging services of officers and crews of foreign vessels and aircraft in rescuing American seamen, airmen, or citizens from shipwreck or other catastrophe abroad; rent and expenses of maintaining in Egypt, Morocco, and Muscat, institutions for American convicts and persons declared insane by any consular court, and care and transportation of prisoners and persons declared insane; expenses, as authorized by law (18 U. S. C. 3192), of bringing to the United States from foreign countries persons charged with crime; and procurement by contract or otherwise, of services, supplies, and facilities, as follows: (1) translating, (2) analysis and tabulation of technical information, (3) preparation of special maps, globes, and geographic aids, (4) maintenance, improvement, and repair of diplomatic and consular properties in foreign countries, held under leaseholds of less than ten years and fuel and utilities for such properties, and (5) rental or lease, for periods less than ten years, of offices, buildings, grounds, and living quarters for the use of the Foreign Service, for which payments may be made in advance; [$66,760,000] *$92,210,000*, of which not less than $8,000,000 shall, if possible, be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States: *Provided*, That pursuant to section 201 (c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad may be exchanged or sold and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available without fiscal year limitation for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement shall not exceed [$3,000] *$3,300* in the case of the chief of mission automobile at each diplomatic mission (except that [fifteen] *eleven* such vehicles may be purchased at not to exceed [$3,600] *$5,000* each) and [$1,400] *$1,350* in the case of all other such vehicles except station wagons: *Provided further*, That [none of the funds made available by this appropriation shall be used to pay the salaries and expenses of the Metals and Minerals staff in the Office of Economic Affairs: *Provided further*, That hereafter the position of Budget Officer of the Department shall be in GS–18 in the General Schedule established by the Classification Act of 1949 so long as the position is held by the present incumbent] *persons heretofore appointed to the Foreign Service Reserve for service in Germany may continue to serve as Reserve officers in Germany without regard to section 522 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended: Provided further, That when the Department of the Army, under the authority of the Act of March 3, 1911, as amended (10 U. S. C. 1253), furnishes subsistence supplies to personnel of civilian agencies of the United States Government serving in Germany, payment therefor by such personnel shall be made at the same rate as is paid by civilian personnel of the Department of the Army serving in Germany.*

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", $1,970,000, of which $233,000 shall be available for rents in the District of Columbia.] (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$68,730,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$92,210,000**

[a] Includes $6,700,000 for activities previously carried under "Government in occupied areas, State," and excludes $267,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Acquisition of buildings abroad, State." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 1. Executive direction and policy formulation | $5,401,167 | $5,995,006 | $6,903,513 |
| 2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries | 54,315,691 | 59,031,597 | 69,815,391 |
| 3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations | 1,231,897 | 1,371,207 | 1,458,065 |
| 4. Domestic public information and liaison | 1,223,971 | 1,280,741 | 1,354,234 |
| 5. Central program services | 2,282,417 | 2,645,041 | 3,311,491 |
| 6. Administrative and staff activities | 6,879,928 | 8,372,747 | 9,367,306 |
| Total direct obligations | 71,335,071 | 78,696,339 | 92,210,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 1. Executive direction and policy formulation: | | | |
| (*a*) International Cooperation Administration | 24,970 | 27,171 | 26,839 |
| (*b*) Mutual security activities | 472,681 | 525,416 | 527,537 |
| (*c*) Refugee relief program | 10,194 | 11,313 | 12,190 |
| (*d*) Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 112,008 | 124,290 | 133,104 |
| Total, executive direction and policy formulation | 619,853 | 688,190 | 699,670 |
| 2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries: | | | |
| (*a*) United States Information Agency | 9,153,352 | 9,982,539 | 9,815,690 |
| (*b*) International Cooperation Administration | 4,323,344 | 4,704,481 | 4,646,976 |
| (*c*) Mutual security activities | 7,438,620 | 8,268,515 | 8,301,891 |
| (*d*) Refugee relief program | 2,592,899 | 2,877,605 | 3,100,786 |
| (*e*) Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 13,106,933 | 14,544,198 | 15,575,636 |
| Total, conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries | 36,615,148 | 40,377,338 | 41,440,979 |
| 3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations: | | | |
| (*a*) Mutual security activities | 83,790 | 93,138 | 93,514 |
| (*b*) Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 11,338 | 12,581 | 13,473 |
| Total, conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations | 95,128 | 105,719 | 106,987 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| Reimbursable obligations—Continued | | | |
| 4. Domestic public information and liaison: | | | |
| (a) Mutual security activities | $25,689 | $28,555 | $28,670 |
| (b) Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 10,367 | 11,504 | 12,320 |
| Total, domestic public information and liaison | 36,056 | 40,059 | 40,990 |
| 5. Central program services: | | | |
| (a) United States Information Agency | 60,537 | 66,021 | 64,918 |
| (b) International Cooperation Administration | 75,254 | 81,888 | 80,887 |
| (c) Refugee relief program | 17,128 | 19,009 | 20,483 |
| (d) Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 66,373 | 73,651 | 78,874 |
| Total, central program services | 219,292 | 240,569 | 245,162 |
| 6. Administrative and staff activities: | | | |
| (a) United States Information Agency | 803,637 | 876,437 | 861,788 |
| (b) International Cooperation Administration | 411,616 | 447,904 | 442,429 |
| (c) Mutual security activities | 185,071 | 205 719 | 206,549 |
| (d) Refugee relief program | 343,453 | 381,165 | 410,728 |
| (e) Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 727,695 | 807,361 | 864,618 |
| Total, administrative and staff activities | 2,471,472 | 2,718,586 | 2,786,112 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 40,056,949 | 44,170,461 | 45,319,900 |
| Total obligations | 111,392,020 | 122,866,800 | 137,529,900 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −12,717,147 | −11,624,339 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | −35,895,698 | −39,122,461 | −45,029,900 |
| Non-Federal sources | −267,296 | −290,000 | −290,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 451,435 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 62,763,314 | 68,730,000 | 92.210,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 3,100,000 | |
| **Reappropriation** | 200,000 | | |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from payments for cablegrams and telephone service involved in procuring information for corporations, firms, and individuals (5 U. S. C. 169) and sales of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The activities described below include both the cost of programs directly chargeable to this appropriation and the cost of rendering services on a reimbursable basis to other appropriations and agencies, such as the United States Information Agency and the International Cooperation Administration.

1. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—The Secretary is assisted in formulation of policy and direction of the Department's activities by the appropriate staff officers, specialized offices, and functional bureaus of the Department.

2. *Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.*—This includes the representation of the United States and its citizens, political and economic negotiations and reporting, issuance of passports and visas, and other services both domestically and abroad.

3. *Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.*—In collaboration with other Government agencies, United States policy is developed and coordinated on political and security issues and in such specialized fields as world health, education, labor, and refugee activities.

4. *Domestic public information and liaison.*—This provides for informing the American public on international policies and also keeping the Department informed on public opinion relative to foreign policy and issues.

5. *Central program services.*—These provide personnel and physical security measures, cryptographic media for insuring the security of messages transmitted to all parts of the world, translating and interpreting services, and coordination of governmental foreign reporting requirements.

6. *Administrative and staff activities.*—In addition to normal administrative activities, this covers the administration of a global communications system for all civilian activities of the Government.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 18,275 | 18,200 | 19,962 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 78 | 45 | 50 |
| Average number of all employees | 17,688 | 17,738 | 19,090 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 17,743 | 18,100 | 19,890 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,371 | $5,655 | $5,646 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.3 | GS-7.4 |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): | | | |
| Foreign Service officer: | | | |
| Average salary | $8,154 | $8,798 | $8,413 |
| Average grade | FSO-3.9 | FSO-3.9 | FSO-4.0 |
| Foreign Service reserve officer: | | | |
| Average salary | $8,933 | $9,288 | $9,234 |
| Average grade | FSR-3.5 | FSR-3.6 | FSR-3.6 |
| Foreign Service staff officer: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,757 | $4,949 | $4,882 |
| Average grade | FSS-9.9 | FSS-10.4 | FSS-10.4 |
| Ungraded positions: | | | |
| United States and possessions: Average salary | $3,550 | $3,669 | $3,565 |
| Foreign countries (local rates): Average salary | $1,491 | $1,498 | $1,563 |
| Personal service obligations: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $68,928,319 | $74,214,063 | $81,523,031 |
| Positions other than permanent | 305,497 | 236,290 | 255,353 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 268,116 | 287,407 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8,374,327 | 10,263,873 | 12,373,693 |
| Other payments for personal services | 16,606 | 14,475 | 11,100 |
| Total personal service obligations | 77,892,865 | 85,016,108 | 94,163,177 |
| Direct obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 54,553,780 | 59,160,502 | 67,707,810 |
| 02 Travel | 5,719,507 | 7,442,186 | 8,740,947 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,856,503 | 3,672,627 | 4,280,514 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,039,244 | 2,034,914 | 2,262,739 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,361,928 | 1,648,188 | 1,776,688 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 612,437 | 618,884 | 699,511 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,716,995 | 1,759,574 | 2,317,513 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 507,317 | 581,996 | 467,914 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,333,923 | 1,279,494 | 1,515,049 |
| 09 Equipment | 519,088 | 381,623 | 2,314,273 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 19,654 | 32,927 | 34,983 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 422 | 500 | 500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 94,273 | 82,924 | 91,559 |
| Total direct obligations | 71,335,071 | 78,696,339 | 92,210,000 |
| Reimbursable obligations: | | | |
| 01 Personal services | 23,339,085 | 25,855,606 | 26,455,367 |
| 02 Travel | 3,533,332 | 3,769,391 | 3,882,979 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,830,711 | 2,984,161 | 3,023,593 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,994,627 | 2,115,825 | 2,118,650 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,767,377 | 3,240,897 | 3,364,278 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 92,790 | 100,198 | 100,605 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,156,633 | 2,296,893 | 2,415,369 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 140,417 | 50,670 | 73,956 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,284,265 | 2,615,212 | 2,729,709 |
| 09 Equipment | 841,919 | 1,059,357 | 1,076,245 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 10,961 | 12,835 | 12,098 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 64,832 | 69,416 | 67,051 |
| Total reimbursable obligations | 40,056,949 | 44,170,461 | 45,319,900 |
| Total obligations | 111,392,020 | 122,866,800 | 137,529,900 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $63,203,500 | $68,730,000 | $92,210,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Government in occupied areas, State" (69 Stat. 35, 240) | 919,814 | | |
| "Contributions to international organizations, State" (69 Stat. 240) | 40,000 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## *ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS*—Con.

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, State—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Foreign Agricultural Service," Department of Agriculture (68 Stat. 812) | −$1,400,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 62,763,314 | $68,730,000 | $92,210,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 3,100,000 | |
| Reappropriation of prior year balance | 200,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 2,581,507 | 869,407 | 2,070,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 65,544,821 | 72,699,407 | 94,280,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 62,913,232 | 67,480,000 | 80,000,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 2,980,000 | 120,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | −364,237 | 120,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 62,548,995 | 70,580,000 | 81,120,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 451,435 | | |
| Other | 1,674,984 | 49,407 | 50,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 869,407 | 2,070,000 | 13,110,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 65,544,821 | 72,699,407 | 94,280,000 |

[REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES]

### Representation Allowances, State

*Representation allowances:* For representation allowances as authorized by section 901 (3) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 1131), [$575,000] *$1,000,000.* (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$575,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$1,000,000**

[a] Includes $45,000 for activities previously carried under "Government in occupied areas, State." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad (total obligations) | $503,720 | $620,000 | $1,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −42,500 | −45,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,438 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 465,658 | 575,000 | 1,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Officers of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred at their posts of duty for such items as (1) entertainment offered on American holidays or on occasions of visits by prominent citizens or American vessels or aircraft; (2) entertainment necessary in the conduct of official duties; and (3) purchase of flowers, wreaths, and similar tokens for presentation in accordance with local custom on appropriate occasions. Allowances for official representation, together with other similar measures, are designed to remove the requirement of personal wealth as a virtual prerequisite to appointment in the Service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $503,720; 1956, $620,000; 1957, $1,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $475,000 | $575,000 | $1,000,000 |
| Transferrred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Operation and maintenance, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State" | −8,542 | | |
| "International contingencies, State" | −800 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 465,658 | 575,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 79,642 | 55,332 | 80,332 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 545,300 | 630,332 | 1,080,332 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 404,732 | 500,000 | 850,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 78,677 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Total expenditures | 483,409 | 550,000 | 900,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 4,438 | | |
| Other | 2,121 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 55,332 | 80,332 | 180,332 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 545,300 | 630,332 | 1,080,332 |

[ACQUISITION OF BUILDINGS ABROAD]

### Acquisition of Buildings Abroad, State

*Acquisition of buildings abroad:* For necessary expenses of carrying into effect the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U. S. C. 292–300), including personal services in the United States and abroad; salaries, expenses and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158); expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$8,500,000] *$21,962,000,* of which not less than [$7,500,000] *$14,909,840* shall be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That not to exceed [$900,000] *$1,000,000* may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year: *Provided further, That the authority granted by Public Law 33, approved April 19, 1945 (22 U. S. C. 300), shall continue in effect notwithstanding the provisions of section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662).* (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$8,500,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$21,962,000**

[a] Includes $267,000 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, State," and $520,000 for activities previously carried under "Government in occupied areas, State." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Acquisition and construction: | | | |
| (a) Acquisition | $207,846 | $1,106,690 | $2,567,257 |
| (b) Planning and development | 372,922 | 630,200 | 378,500 |
| (c) Construction | 3,007,335 | 8,544,764 | 12,706,243 |
| 2. Maintenance and operation: | | | |
| (a) Operation, maintenance, and repair | 2,554,250 | 2,687,327 | 3,916,000 |
| (b) Lease payments | 141,825 | 136,725 | 246,000 |
| 3. Furniture and equipment: | | | |
| (a) Initial furnishings | 37,500 | 150,000 | 800,000 |
| (b) Furniture and household equipment repair and replacement | 551,272 | 450,000 | 655,000 |
| 4. Administrative expenses | 789,969 | 900,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 7,662,919 | 14,605,706 | 22,269,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −644,784 | −688,661 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −8,640,061 | −6,914,718 | −2,250,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | −42,328 | | |
| Non-Federal sources: | | | |
| Sales of realty (22 U. S. C. 292-300) | −133,941 | −752,327 | −157,000 |
| Sales of personal property (40 U. S. C. 471) | −12,422 | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −1,104,101 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 6,914,718 | 2,250,000 | 2,100,000 |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 4,000,000 | 8,500,000 | 21,962,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The object of the foreign buildings program is to provide consolidated office space to house the Foreign Service and other agencies of the United States Government abroad and living quarters for American employees in localities where suitable facilities are not available. Through this program the Department has acquired real property valued in excess of $140 million consisting of some 176 office buildings, 91 principal officer residences, 201 residences for senior officers and attachés, and 574 staff living units. Since 1946 the program has been financed primarily through the acquisition of foreign currency credits held by the Treasury Department resulting from lend-lease settlements, sale of surplus war property, and other sources. This program also finances property leases of 10 years or more, procurement of initial furniture and furnishings, and repair, maintenance, and operating costs of these facilities.

The purpose of the program for acquisition and construction is generally to replace outmoded or otherwise unsatisfactory Government-owned or leased office space. Such space is replaced with structures that are specifically designed to meet the particular needs of the Foreign Service and other overseas Government operations both from the standpoint of conducting efficient operations and of providing adequate security protection. In addition, housing is provided American employees in localities where housing either is not available or is substandard in relation to American living standards.

It is estimated that approximately $100 million expended over a period of 9 to 10 years will be required to provide for existing and projected requirements for new office space and staff housing. Of this amount, $50 million would be expended for office buildings, $21 million for attaché and principal officer residences, $16 million for staff housing, $8 million for embassy residences, and $5 million for structures that would combine office and staff housing space.

It is also estimated that an additional $100 million will be required during this period to properly maintain and operate the owned and long-term leased properties.

The program proposed for 1957 contemplates the construction or acquisition of 14 office buildings, 13 attaché and principal officer residences, 125 staff housing units, 3 embassy residences, and 1 structure combining office and housing space. Construction projects are selected on the basis of most critical needs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 157 | 194 | 242 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 136 | 161 | 182 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 146 | 175 | 200 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,157 | $6,738 | $6,821 |
| Average grade | GS-8.7 | GS-9.1 | GS-9.1 |
| Foreign Service grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $8,078 | $8,299 | $8,478 |
| Average grade | FSS-4.4 | FSS-4.6 | FSS-4.5 |
| Foreign Service local salaries: Average salary | $2,400 | $2,317 | $2,113 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $645,795 | $785,970 | $876,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,921 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,537 | 3,030 | ---------- |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,314 | 8,000 | 10,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 21,530 | 30,000 | 36,000 |
| Total personal services | 676,097 | 832,000 | 927,000 |
| 02 Travel | 85,438 | 65,000 | 70,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 134,110 | 150,000 | 200,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 141,825 | 136,725 | 246,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | $737,719 | $800,000 | $1,000,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,754,250 | 1,771,936 | 1,858,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 163,287 | 200,000 | 300,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 638,377 | 800,000 | 1,550,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 3,331,090 | 9,844,045 | 16,111,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 726 | 6,000 | 6,500 |
| Total obligations | 7,662,919 | 14,605,706 | 22,269,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,000,000 | $8,500,000 | $21,962,000 |
| Transferred from "Government in occupied areas, State" (67 Stat. 433, 68 Stat. 824) | 1,000,000 | ---------- | ---------- |
| Adjusted appropriation | 4,000,000 | 8,500,000 | 21,962,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 8,640,061 | 6,914,718 | 2,250,000 |
| Obligated | 6,325,577 | 3,458,521 | 6,623,239 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 18,965,638 | 18,873,239 | 30,835,239 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,592,399 | 3,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 7,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 8,592,399 | 10,000,000 | 12,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,914,718 | 2,250,000 | 2,100,000 |
| Obligated | 3,458,521 | 6,623,239 | 16,735,239 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 18,965,638 | 18,873,239 | 30,835,239 |

[EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE]

**Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, State**

*Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service:* For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, *$2,900,000, of which $1,000,000 may* [to] be expended pursuant to the requirement of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 107) [, $1,000,000]: *Provided*, That the Secretary of State may delegate to subordinate officials the authority vested in him by section 291 of the Revised Statutes pertaining to certification of expenditures. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$2,900,000**

[a] Includes $110,000 for activities previously carried under "Government in occupied areas, State." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Unforeseen emergencies | $793,928 | $1,150,000 | $1,000,000 |
| 2. Reserved for future transfers | ---------- | ---------- | 1,900,000 |
| Total obligations | 793,928 | 1,150,000 | 2,900,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −24,242 | −150,000 | ---------- |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 230,314 | ---------- | ---------- |
| **Appropriation** | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 2,900,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Unforeseen emergencies.*—This is used for relief and repatriation loans to United States citizens abroad and for other emergencies of the Department. Repayments of loans are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

2. *Reserved for future transfers.*—This reserve represents funds which may be required for transfer to other appro-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## *ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS*—Con.

[EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE]—con.

**Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, State—Con.**

priations of the Department, to meet program requirements brought about by international crises or major changes in the conduct of foreign affairs. Typical of such items are the establishment of diplomatic relations with countries acquiring sovereignty and participation in extended international conferences growing out of diplomatic negotiations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unvouchered | $793,928 | $1,150,000 | $1,000,000 |
| Reserved for future transfers | | | 1,900,000 |
| Total obligations | 793,928 | 1,150,000 | 2,900,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,000,000 | $1,000,000 | $2,900,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 770,370 | 491,832 | 675,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,770,370 | 1,491,832 | 3,575,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 469,816 | 525,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 336,108 | 192,000 | 175,000 |
| Total expenditures | 805,924 | 717,000 | 1,675,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 230,314 | | |
| Other | 242,300 | 99,832 | 100,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 491,832 | 675,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,770,370 | 1,491,832 | 3,575,000 |

### Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, State

*Payment to Foreign Service retirement and disability fund: For payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 1061–1116), $1,304,000.*

Estimate 1957, **$1,304,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment on Government share of retirement costs (total obligations) | | | $1,304,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | 1,304,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The request of $1,304,000 is estimated to equal the Government's net share of cash disbursements to be made by the fund in 1957. It will cover a portion of the $4,948,537 accrual due from the Government to the fund for the year. The latter figure consists of (*a*) the normal cost actuarially computed at 14.94 percent of the payroll for services rendered during 1957 by the Government employees, and (*b*) interest at 4 percent on the unfunded liability of $43.9 million which is owed to the fund. There has been no appropriation since fiscal year 1950.

A supplemental appropriation for 1956 is being proposed for later transmission and is printed at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (payment to trust fund)—1957, $1,304,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $1,304,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 1,304,000 |

[EXTENSION AND REMODELING, STATE DEPARTMENT BUILDING]

### Extension and Remodeling, State Department Building

[For expenses necessary for planning the extension and remodeling, under the supervision of the General Services Administration, of the State Department Building, Washington, District of Columbia, to remain available until expended, $1,000,000, to be transferred to the General Services Administration.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Design, supervision, etc | | $990,500 | |
| 2. Construction | | 9,500 | |
| Total obligations | | 1,000,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 1,000,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 02 Travel | | $5,000 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 20,000 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | | 965,500 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 9,500 | |
| Total obligations | | 1,000,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $1,000,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | $100,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 1,000,000 | 100,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 900,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 100,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 900,000 | 100,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 100,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 1,000,000 | 100,000 |

[GOVERNMENT IN OCCUPIED AREAS]

### Government in Occupied Areas, State

[For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany and Austria (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany), under such regulations as the Secretary of State may prescribe, including one

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

deputy to the United States chief of mission in Germany at a salary of $17,500 and the United States Member of the Board for the Validation of German Bonds in the United States at a salary of $14,800; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of $50 per diem for individuals; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries; expenses for translation and reproduction rights; acquisition, maintenance, operation, and distribution of rehabilitation materials and equipment for Germany and Austria; medical and health assistance for the civilian population of Germany and Austria; expenses incident to maintaining discipline and order (including trial and punishment by courts established by or under authority of the President); purchase, rental, operation, and maintenance of printing and binding machines, equipment, and devices abroad; hire of passenger motor vehicles; transportation to Germany or Austria of property donated for the purposes of this appropriation; unforeseen contingencies (not to exceed $150,000), to be accounted for pursuant to the provisions of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 107); representation allowances (not to exceed $45,000) similar to those authorized by section 901 (3) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 1131); $7,750,000: *Provided*, That provisions of law, including current appropriation Acts, applicable to the Department of State shall be available for application to expenditures made from this appropriation: *Provided further*, That when section 601 of the Economy Act of 1932, as amended (31 U. S. C. 686), is employed to carry out the purposes of this appropriation the requisitioned agency may utilize the authority contained in this appropriation: *Provided further*, That expenditures from this appropriation may be made outside the continental United States, when necessary to carry out its purposes, without regard to sections 355 and 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this appropriation appointments may be made to the Foreign Service Reserve without regard to the four-year limitation contained in section 522 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946: *Provided further*, That when the Department of the Army, under the authority of the Act of March 3, 1911, as amended (10 U. S. C. 1253), furnishes subsistence supplies to personnel of civilian agencies of the United States Government serving in Germany and Austria, payment therefor by such personnel shall be made at the same rate as is paid by civilian personnel of the Department of the Army serving in Germany and Austria, respectively.] (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$7,750,000**

NOTE.—Estimate of $7,375,000 for activities previously carried under this title have been transferred in the estimate, as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Salaries and expenses, State" | $6,700,000 |
| "Emergencies in the diplomatic and consular service, State" | 110,000 |
| "Representation allowances, State" | 45,000 |
| "Acquisition of buildings abroad, State" | 520,000 |

The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $17,129,541 | $12,508,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −4,094,395 | −4,758,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 45,040 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 13,080,186 | 7,750,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $15,000,000 | $7,750,000 | |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Acquisition of buildings abroad, State" (68 Stat. 824) | −1,000,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, State" (69 Stat. 35 and 240) | −919,814 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 13,080,186 | 7,750,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 6,763,280 | 3,221,214 | $821,214 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 19,843,466 | 10,971,214 | 821,214 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 10,286,082 | 7,250,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | 5,306,559 | 2,900,000 | 550,000 |
| Total expenditures | 15,592,641 | 10,150,000 | 550,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | $45,040 | | |
| Other | 984,571 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 3,221,214 | $821,214 | $271,214 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 19,843,466 | 10,971,214 | 821,214 |

## *INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES*

[CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS]

### Contributions to International Organizations, State

*Contributions to international organizations:* For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, [$28,115,905] *$33,165,000, of which $28,410 shall be for contribution to the Inter-American Radio Office for the calendar years 1951–1955. (United Nations and specialized agencies—(1) 22 U. S. C. 287–287e; (2) 22 U. S. C. 287m–287t; (3) 61 Stat. 1180; (4) 22 U. S. C. 290–290d, P. L. 138, 84th Cong.; (5) 22 U. S. C. 279–279d; (6) 22 U. S. C. 271, 272–272b; (7) 63 Stat. (2) 1399, Convention approved by the Senate April 1, 1955, and ratified by the President June 27, 1955; (8) T. I. A. S. 2052, 1 U. S. T. 281–294; Inter-American organizations—(1) 22 U. S. C. 269b; (2) 56 Stat. 1303; (3) 58 Stat. 1169; (4) 22 U. S. C. 273; 68 Stat. 1008; (5) 22 U. S. C. 280j, 280k; (6) 44 Stat. 2041; (7) T. I. A. S. 2361, 2 U. S. T. 2394; (8) Inter-American Radiocommunications Convention (53 Stat. 1576); Other international organizations—(1) 22 U. S. C. 276, 276a; (2) 14 Stat. 679; (3) 22 U. S. C. 280h, 280i; (4) 32 Stat. 1779, 36 Stat. 2199; (5) 53 Stat. 1748; (6) 26 Stat. 1520; (7) 20 Stat. 714, 43 Stat. 1687; (8) 22 U. S. C. 274; (9) 22 U. S. C. 275; (10) International Sugar Agreement approved by the Senate April 28, 1954, and ratified by the President April 29, 1954; (11) 7 U. S. C. 1642 (g); (12) 22 U. S. C. 280c; (13) North Atlantic Treaty, 63 Stat. 2241–2253, 22 U. S. C. 1928, 1789; General—22 U. S. C. 262a; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$28,115,905** Estimate 1957,[a] **$33,165,000**

[a] Includes $1,450,000 for activities previously carried under "Contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| United Nations and specialized agencies: | | | |
| 1. United Nations | $13,407,290 | $13,212,012 | $15,114,104 |
| 2. United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization | 3,153,501 | 2,747,526 | 3,152,574 |
| 3. International Civil Aviation Organization | 1,364,767 | 1,483,474 | 1,553,895 |
| 4. World Health Organization | 2,987,667 | 3,000,000 | 3,410,040 |
| 5. Food and Agriculture Organization | 1,650,435 | 1,640,552 | 1,994,863 |
| 6. International Labor Organization | 1,527,476 | 1,633,855 | 1,638,861 |
| 7. International Telecommunication Union | 136,200 | 148,200 | 153,200 |
| 8. World Meteorological Organization | 36,253 | 36,253 | 59,660 |
| Total, United Nations and specialized agencies | 24,263,589 | 23,901,872 | 27,077,197 |
| Inter-American organizations: | | | |
| 1. American International Institute for the Protection of Childhood | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 2. Inter-American Indian Institute | 4,800 | 4,800 | 4,800 |
| 3. Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences | 162,801 | 206,914 | 210,000 |
| 4. Pan American Institute of Geography and History | 10,000 | 42,928 | 49,260 |
| 5. Pan American Railway Congress Association | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 6. Pan American Sanitary Organization | 1,320,000 | 1,320,000 | 1,386,000 |
| 7. Organization of American States | 2,085,561 | 2,333,311 | 2,630,311 |
| 8. Inter-American Radio Office | | | 34,092 |
| Total, inter-American organizations | 3,598,162 | 3,922,953 | 4,329,463 |
| Other international organizations: | | | |
| 1. Interparliamentary Union | 15,000 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| 2. Cape Spartel and Tangier Light | 2,021 | 2,026 | 2,026 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## *INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES*—Continued

[CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS]—continued

### Contributions to International Organizations, State—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| Other international organizations—Con. | | | |
| 3. Caribbean Commission | $131,077 | $126,864 | $134,973 |
| 4. International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration | 1,252 | 1,282 | 1,282 |
| 5. International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property | 1,767 | 1,767 | 1,767 |
| 6. International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs | 2,233 | 2,233 | 2,233 |
| 7. International Bureau of Weights and Measures | 14,476 | 15,000 | 14,700 |
| 8. International Council of Scientific Unions and Associated Unions | 8,175 | 8,175 | 9,000 |
| 9. International Hydrographic Bureau | 9,997 | 9,997 | 9,997 |
| 10. International Sugar Council | 10,256 | 17,150 | 17,150 |
| 11. International Wheat Council | 26,223 | 27,415 | 27,415 |
| 12. South Pacific Commission | 59,245 | 61,171 | 69,797 |
| 13. North Atlantic Treaty Organization | 1,175,249 | 3,700,000 | 1,450,000 |
| Total, other international organizations | 1,456,971 | 3,991,080 | 1,758,340 |
| Total obligations | 29,318,722 | 31,815,905 | 33,165,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −1,175,249 | −3,700,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 3,927 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 28,147,400 | 28,115,905 | 33,165,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States contributes its share of the expenses of the United Nations and 7 of its specialized agencies, the Pan American Union of the Organization of American States and 7 other inter-American organizations and 13 other international organizations in which it participates. This includes, for the first time under this appropriation, the United States share of the civilian budget of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

The estimated cost of these contributions in the amount of $33,165,000 represents an increase of approximately $1.4 million over estimated total obligations for 1956.

A supplemental appropriation of $350,000 for 1956 is requested to complete the United States 1955 contribution to the World Health Organization.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | $475,249 | $550,000 | $550,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 28,843,473 | 31,265,905 | 32,615,000 |
| Total obligations | 29,318,722 | 31,815,905 | 33,165,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $28,250,000 | $28,115,905 | $33,165,000 |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Missions to international organizations, State" (69 Stat. 36) | −12,500 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, State" (69 Stat. 240) | −40,000 | | |
| "International educational exchange activities, State" (69 Stat. 240) | −50,100 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 28,147,400 | 28,115,905 | 33,165,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $237,756 | $248,647 | $214,552 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 28,385,156 | 28,364,552 | 33,379,552 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 27,920,199 | 27,925,000 | 32,790,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 212,331 | 225,000 | 210,000 |
| Total expenditures | 28,132,530 | 28,150,000 | 33,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 3,927 | | |
| Other | 52 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 248,647 | 214,552 | 379,552 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 28,385,156 | 28,364,552 | 33,379,552 |

[MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS]

### Missions to International Organizations, State

*Missions to international organizations:* For expenses necessary for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by the pertinent Acts and Conventions providing for such representation; attendance at meetings of societies or associations concerned with the work of the organizations; salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158); hire of passenger motor vehicles; printing and binding, without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); and purchase of uniforms for guards and chauffeurs; **[$1,075,000]** *$1,257,000*: *Provided*, That the provisions of section 8 of the United Nations Participation Act of 1945, as amended, and regulations, thereunder, applicable to expenses incurred pursuant to that Act, may be applicable to the obligation and expenditure of funds in connection with United States participation in the International Civil Aviation Organization. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,075,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,257,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Mission to the United Nations | $810,839 | $853,150 | $859,150 |
| 2. Resident delegation for international organizations, Geneva | 122,846 | 136,836 | 233,250 |
| 3. Representative to international civil aviation organization | 76,298 | 75,443 | 72,000 |
| 4. American group of the Interparliamentary Union | 13,500 | 13,500 | 15,000 |
| 5. National Commission of the Pan American Railway Congress Association | 275 | 500 | 500 |
| 6. Mission to the organization of American States | 33,126 | 49,571 | 77,100 |
| Total obligations | 1,056,884 | 1,129,000 | 1,257,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,290 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,059,174 | 1,075,000 | 1,257,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 54,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These missions represent the United States in several international organizations, provide continuous reporting, facilitate contact with the international secretariats, and maintain relationships with delegations of other governments.

A supplemental appropriation for 1956 is being proposed for later transmission and is printed at the end of this chapter.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 131 | 134 | 146 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 129 | 131 | 141 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 125 | 127 | 138 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Grades established by the Secretary of State equivalent to general schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,048 | $5,470 | $5,622 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): | | | |
| Foreign Service officers: | | | |
| Average salary | $11,207 | $11,745 | $11,800 |
| Average grade | FSO-2.5 | FSO-2.6 | FSO-2.6 |
| Foreign Service reserve officers: | | | |
| Average salary | $11,223 | $12,330 | $12,160 |
| Average grade | FSR-2.2 | FSR-2.2 | FSR-2.2 |
| Foreign Service staff officers and employees: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,348 | $4,689 | $4,613 |
| Average grade | FSS-10.8 | FSS-10.8 | FSS-10.7 |
| Ungraded positions (locals overseas): | | | |
| Average salary | $2,263 | $2,263 | $2,263 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $800,027 | $842,756 | $938,802 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,894 | 21,925 | 15,100 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,870 | 2,955 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 56,046 | 58,094 | 83,888 |
| Total personal services | 865,837 | 925,730 | 1,037,790 |
| 02 Travel | 22,611 | 36,950 | 39,160 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,740 | 5,308 | 14,280 |
| 04 Communication services | 57,167 | 60,800 | 60,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 21,517 | 22,500 | 22,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,587 | 2,800 | 2,750 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 42,037 | 36,712 | 37,520 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 10,500 | 12,500 | 15,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 8,422 | 9,700 | 9,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,255 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,711 | 500 | 500 |
| Undistributed | 13,500 | 13,500 | 15,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,056,884 | 1,129,000 | 1,257,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,050,000 | $1,075,000 | $1,257,000 |
| Transferred from "Contributions to international organizations, State" (69 Stat. 36) | 12,500 | | |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State" (69 Stat. 240) | −3,326 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,059,174 | 1,075,000 | 1,257,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 54,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 112,171 | 105,386 | 154,386 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,171,345 | 1,234,386 | 1,411,386 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 950,564 | 940,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 50,000 | 4,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 99,426 | 90,000 | 96,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,049,990 | 1,080,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 2,290 | | |
| Other | 13,679 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 105,386 | 154,386 | 211,386 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,171,345 | 1,234,386 | 1,411,386 |

## [INTERNATIONAL CONTINGENCIES]

### International Contingencies, State

*International contingencies:* For necessary expenses of participation by the United States upon approval by the Secretary of State, in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided pursuant to treaties, conventions, or special Acts of Congress, including personal services without regard to civil-service and classification laws; salaries, expenses and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158); employment of aliens; travel expenses without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and to the rates of per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence expenses under the Travel Expense Act of 1949; travel expenses for persons serving without compensation in an advisory capacity while away from their homes or regular places of business not in excess of those authorized for regular officers and employees traveling under this appropriation; rent of quarters by contract or otherwise; hire of passenger motor vehicles; contributions for the share of the United States in expenses of international organizations; and printing and binding without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); [$1,300,000] *$1,500,000*, of which not to exceed a total of $100,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 (3) of the Act of August 13, 1946 (22 U. S. C. 1131) and for entertainment. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$2,300,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,500,000**

[a] Includes $1,000,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Participation in international conferences: | | | |
| (*a*) Meetings of international organizations | $632,281 | $1,062,000 | $1,223,000 |
| (*b*) Other international conferences | 309,989 | 1,098,000 | 123,000 |
| Total, participation in international conferences | 942,270 | 2,160,000 | 1,346,000 |
| 2. Missions on special assignments: | | | |
| (*a*) United States-Italian Conciliation Commission | 48,580 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 3. Contributions to temporary international organizations: | | | |
| (*a*) Central Commission for the Rhine River | 11,288 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| (*b*) General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade | 60,000 | 60,000 | 74,000 |
| (*c*) International Cotton Advisory Committee | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| (*d*) International Rubber Study Group | 3,740 | 3,700 | 3,700 |
| (*e*) International Seed Testing Association | 294 | 300 | 300 |
| (*f*) International Tin Study Group | 2,828 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Total, contributions to temporary international organizations | 90,150 | 90,000 | 104,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,081,000 | 2,300,000 | 1,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 15,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (69 Stat. 36) | −100,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,800 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,000,800 | 2,300,000 | 1,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for United States participation in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided. It is used to finance (1) participation in international conferences; (2) United States missions on special assignment; and (3) participation in temporary international organizations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 5 | | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): | | | |
| Foreign Service officers: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,583 | | |
| Average grade | FSO-4.4 | | |
| Foreign Service reserve officers: | | | |
| Average salary | $14,300 | | |
| Average grade | FSR-1 | | |
| Foreign Service staff officers and employees: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,672 | | |
| Average grade | FSS-11.7 | | |
| Ungraded positions (local overseas): | | | |
| Average salary | $2,119 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## *INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES*—Continued

[INTERNATIONAL CONTINGENCIES]—continued

### International Contingencies, State—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $25,233 | | |
| Positions other than permanent | 25,845 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 122 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 18,221 | | |
| Total personal services | 69,421 | | |
| 02 Travel | 758,834 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,764 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 15,718 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 18,845 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 800 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 77,177 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 8,840 | | |
| Representation and entertainment | 35,100 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,113 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 548 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 90,150 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 690 | | |
| Undistributed | | $2,300,000 | $1,500,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,081,000 | 2,300,000 | 1,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,000,000 | $2,300,000 | $1,500,000 |
| Transferred from—"Representation allowances, State" (69 Stat. 240) | 800 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,000,800 | 2,300,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea" (69 Stat. 36) | 100,000 | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 348,414 | 199,191 | 389,191 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,449,214 | 2,499,191 | 1,889,191 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 900,197 | 1,920,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 233,452 | 190,000 | 200,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,133,649 | 2,110,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 4,800 | | |
| Other | 111,574 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 199,191 | 389,191 | 389,191 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,449,214 | 2,499,191 | 1,889,191 |

## *INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS*

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

The Commission consists of a United States section, with headquarters at El Paso, Tex., and a Mexican section, with headquarters at Ciudad Juarez, Chihuahua, and has the status of an international body. It was created by the Governments of the United States and Mexico, pursuant to the Treaty of 1889, to provide a practical means for solving boundary problems, requiring joint action by the two Governments.

For expenses necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations under the treaties of 1884, 1889, 1905, 1906, 1933, and 1944 between the United States and Mexico, and to comply with the other laws applicable to the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, including operation and maintenance of the Rio Grande rectification, canalization, flood control, bank protection, water supply, power, irrigation, boundary [fence or] demarcation, and sanitation projects; detailed plan preparation and construction (including surveys and operation and maintenance and protection during construction); Rio Grande emergency flood protection; expenditures for the purposes set forth in sections 101 through 104 of the Act of September 13, 1950 (22 U. S. C. 277d–1–277d–4); purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase of planographs and lithographs; and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U. S. C. 5); as follows: (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

[Salaries and Expenses]

**Salaries and Expenses, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State**

*Salaries and expenses:* For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examinations, preliminary surveys, and investigations, [$435,000] *$506,000.* (*Treaties of Feb. 2, 1848, Dec. 30, 1853, Nov. 12, 1884, Mar. 1, 1889, Mar. 20, 1905, May 21, 1906, Feb. 1, 1933, Feb. 3, 1944; U. S. C. 277–277e; Act of Sept. 13, 1950, Public Law 786; Department of State Appropriation Act; 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$510,000** Estimate 1957, **$506,000**

[a] Includes $75,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General administration | $259,710 | $272,555 | $275,000 |
| 2. General engineering | 144,247 | 150,415 | 158,000 |
| 3. Project investigations: | | | |
| (*a*) Lower Rio Grande control dams | | 75,000 | 25,000 |
| (*b*) Lower Colorado River flood control | 14,257 | 27,530 | 20,000 |
| (*c*) Tijuana valley sanitation | 985 | 12,500 | 12,000 |
| (*d*) Tijuana River development | 11,788 | | 6,000 |
| (*e*) Santa Cruz River development | 6,759 | | 10,000 |
| (*f*) Calexico-Mexicali sanitation | 15,426 | | |
| Total obligations | 453,172 | 538,000 | 506,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 154 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 453,326 | 510,000 | 506,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 28,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *General administration.*—Provides for (*a*) administration on behalf of the United States of the applicable treaties and agreements in force, in accordance with acts of the Congress, (*b*) policy formulation, management, and supervision of the United States section, and (*c*) negotiation with the Mexican section of agreements for the solution of international problems delegated to the Commission.

2. *General engineering.*—Provides for (*a*) technical guidance and supervision of accounting of national ownership of boundary waters, and of planning, construction, operation and maintenance of international projects, and (*b*) general engineering studies relating to engineering problems which are either of a continuous nature or have not developed sufficiently to warrant the formulation of a specific project.

3. *Project investigations.*—These consist of preliminary engineering studies and examinations made in pursuance of applicable treaties and agreements aimed at the development of specific projects for the solution of international problems.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 73 | 82 | 78 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 72 | 81 | 79 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 71 | 81 | 78 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,324 | $5,625 | $5,732 |
| Average grade | GS-7.6 | GS-7.6 | GS-7.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,329 | $3,359 | $3,359 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $395,154 | $455,193 | $449,618 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,265 | 3,500 | 6,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,509 | 1,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,677 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Other payments for personal services | 14,206 | 14,857 | 14,857 |
| Total personal services | 414,811 | 476,550 | 472,475 |
| 02 Travel | 6,820 | 9,000 | 7,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,437 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,350 | 5,600 | 5,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 923 | 100 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 45 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,611 | 21,000 | 7,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 800 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,918 | 19,000 | 8,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,104 | 3,900 | 3,300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 353 | 350 | 325 |
| Total obligations | 453,172 | 538,000 | 506,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $450,000 | $510,000 | $506,000 |
| Transferred from "Missions to international organizations" (69 Stat. 240) | 3,326 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 453,326 | 510,000 | 506,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 28,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 22,169 | 40,961 | 49,961 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 878 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 476,373 | 578,961 | 555,961 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 412,247 | 462,000 | 461,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 27,000 | 1,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 23,011 | 40,000 | 48,000 |
| Total expenditures | 435,258 | 529,000 | 510,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 154 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 40,961 | 49,961 | 45,961 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 476,373 | 578,961 | 555,961 |

[Operation and Maintenance]

**Operation and Maintenance, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State**

*Operation and maintenance:* For operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations, [$1,200,000] *$1,463,000*: *Provided*, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89). (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,200,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,463,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. El Paso projects, Texas and New Mexico | $376,280 | $470,063 | $629,600 |
| 2. Lower Rio Grande flood control project, Texas | 235,751 | 348,667 | 412,700 |
| 3. Falcon Dam and powerplant, Texas | 205,966 | 218,045 | 212,000 |
| 4. International gaging stations, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona | 189,465 | 200,725 | 205,000 |
| 5. Douglas-Agua Prieta sanitation project, Arizona | | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 6. Nogales sanitation project, Arizona | | | 2,200 |
| Total obligations | 1,007,462 | 1,239,000 | 1,463,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $1,080 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,008,542 | $1,200,000 | $1,463,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 39,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances all costs of operating and maintaining the American Dam and Canal, El Paso-Rio Grande rectification and canalization projects, completed portions of the Lower Rio Grande flood control and bank protection projects, Falcon Dam and powerplant, stream gaging stations on the international rivers and tributaries, and the Douglas-Agua Prieta and Nogales sanitation plants. The increase in 1957 is principally for maintenance work deferred in prior years and for continuation of the replacement program for heavy duty maintenance equipment.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 221 | 237 | 254 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 10 | 10 |
| Average number of all employees | 205 | 245 | 263 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 218 | 233 | 253 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,394 | $4,846 | $4,846 |
| Average grade | GS-5.8 | GS-5.9 | GS-5.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,104 | $3,320 | $3,390 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $747,944 | $898,276 | $968,902 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,138 | 28,386 | 25,386 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,770 | 3,376 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 14,746 | 19,150 | 19,150 |
| Total personal services | 771,598 | 949,188 | 1,013,438 |
| 02 Travel | 4,258 | 4,850 | 4,850 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 5,588 | 6,850 | 9,450 |
| 04 Communication services | 17,553 | 17,150 | 17,150 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 12,977 | 6,400 | 7,400 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 609 | 550 | 550 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 8,933 | 16,700 | 18,900 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 909 | 800 | 800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 141,864 | 142,950 | 231,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 59,873 | 107,508 | 172,900 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 360 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,961 | 3,054 | 3,462 |
| Subtotal | 1,027,483 | 1,256,000 | 1,480,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters | 20,021 | 17,000 | 17,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,007,462 | 1,239,000 | 1,463,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,000,000 | $1,200,000 | $1,463,000 |
| Transferred from "Representation allowances, State" (69 Stat. 240) | 8,542 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,008,542 | 1,200,000 | 1,463,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 39,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 106,525 | 101,256 | 120,256 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,115,067 | 1,340,256 | 1,583,256 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 906,386 | 1,084,000 | 1,282,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 36,000 | 3,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 101,380 | 100,000 | 115,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,007,766 | 1,220,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,080 | | |
| Other | 4,965 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 101,256 | 120,256 | 183,256 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,115,067 | 1,340,256 | 1,583,256 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## *INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS*—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—continued

*Hereafter, in addition to the funds available under the appropriation "Rio Grande emergency flood protection", the United States Commissioner is authorized to expend from any appropriation available to the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, American Section, such sums as may be necessary for prosecution of emergency flood fighting and rescue operations, repairs or restoration of any flood control works threatened or destroyed by floodwaters of the Rio Grande.*

### Miscellaneous

*Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Rio Grande international dams program, Texas: | | | |
| (*a*) Falcon Dam and powerplant | $480,844 | $1,922,524 | |
| (*b*) Upper dam (Diablo Dam and Reservoir) | 358,258 | 260,503 | |
| 2. Lower Rio Grande flood control project, Texas: Anzalduas Dam and related works | 22,463 | 811,746 | $2,139,900 |
| 3. Nogales flood control, Arizona | | 15,000 | |
| Total obligations | 861,565 | 3,009,773 | 2,139,900 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −6,155,756 | −5,697,479 | −2,687,706 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −103,288 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 5,697,479 | 2,687,706 | 547,806 |
| **Appropriation** | 300,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances the construction activities of the United States section of the Commission.

1. *Rio Grande dams.*—Construction of Falcon Dam is functionally complete with only miscellaneous cleanup work remaining. Completion of land acquisition program under the jurisdiction of the Department of Justice was not accomplished in 1955 and is to be continued in 1956. The final phases of relocation of the town of Zapata are to be completed in 1956. These features will be financed with unobligated balance of prior year funds. Prior year funds will finance completion during 1956 of preliminary investigations for determination of the site, capacity, and general plans of the Diablo Dam and Reservoir, the second major international storage structure contemplated by the 1944 Water Treaty.

2. *Lower Rio Grande flood control.*—The necessary rights-of-way in the United States for construction of Anzalduas Dam have been acquired by local interests and donated to the Federal Government, permitting initiation of construction of the dam during 1956. Acquisition of the rights-of-way necessary for related levee and floodway improvement works is in process. The purpose of the dam is to effect equitable division between the interior floodways in the two countries of floodwaters in the Lower Rio Grande, in excess of the capacity of the channel in the Brownsville-Matamoros area.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 139 | 103 | 12 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 121 | 76 | 11 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 96 | 36 | 11 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,327 | $4,956 | $5,054 |
| Average grade | GS-6.0 | GS-6.6 | GS-7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,767 | $3,089 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $482,242 | $334,449 | $57,028 |
| Positions other than permanent | 8,301 | 11,325 | 1,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,092 | 300 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 21,919 | 1,200 | 200 |
| Total personal services | 513,554 | 347,274 | 58,728 |
| 02 Travel | 15,648 | 12,000 | 2,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,558 | 2,000 | |
| 04 Communication services | 6,860 | 7,900 | 1,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 18,026 | 8,650 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 130 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 131,186 | 59,500 | 1,500 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,884 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 104,219 | 123,521 | 6,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 11,578 | 50,000 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 35,825 | 2,402,962 | 2,070,622 |
| 14 Interest | 352 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,168 | 966 | 50 |
| Subtotal | 845,988 | 3,014,773 | 2,139,900 |
| Deduct charges for quarters | 17,015 | 5,000 | |
| Total, International Boundary and Water Commission | 828,973 | 3,009,773 | 2,139,900 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,869 | | |
| Average grade | GS-8.2 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $28,732 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 112 | | |
| Total personal services | 28,844 | | |
| 02 Travel | 1,248 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 44 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 330 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 353 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 408 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 233 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 955 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 177 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation | 32,592 | | |
| Total obligations | 861,565 | $3,009,773 | $2,139,900 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $300,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,155,756 | $5,697,479 | $2,687,706 |
| Obligated | 734,385 | 123,620 | 633,393 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 7,190,141 | 5,821,099 | 3,321,099 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,369,042 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 2,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,697,479 | 2,687,706 | 547,806 |
| Obligated | 123,620 | 633,393 | 773,293 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 7,190,141 | 5,821,099 | 3,321,099 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Rio Grande Emergency Flood Protection, State*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Emergency repairs (total obligations) | $8,537 | $65,750 | $50,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −124,287 | −115,750 | −50,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 115,750 | 50,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides funds for use in flood emergencies affecting structures erected for protection of properties in the United States valued at nearly $1 billion. The total Federal investment in these works is $58 million. New language is included in the budget which would authorize the United States Commissioner to expend such sums as may be necessary from any appropriation available to the International Boundary and Water Commission for emergency flood protection. This additional language is considered necessary since, in the event of a major flood disaster, this appropriation could provide only a small part of the funds needed to protect lives and property.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $2,636 | $5,850 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | 4,218 | 11,700 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 361 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | | 34,050 | |
| Total personal services | 4,579 | 45,750 | |
| 02 Travel | 1,712 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 21 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 44 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,340 | 10,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 833 | 10,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 8 | | |
| Funds available for emergencies | | | $50,000 |
| Total obligations | 8,537 | 65,750 | 50,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $124,287 | $115,750 | $50,000 |
| Obligated | 10 | 436 | 1,186 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 124,297 | 116,186 | 51,186 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,111 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 65,000 | 50,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 115,750 | 50,000 | |
| Obligated | 436 | 1,186 | 1,186 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 124,297 | 116,186 | 51,186 |

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

**American Sections, International Commissions, State**

For expenses necessary to enable the President to perform the obligations of the United States pursuant to treaties between the United States and Great Britain, in respect to Canada, signed January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448) and February 24, 1925 (44 Stat. 2102), the treaty between the United States and Canada signed February 27, 1950, including stenographic reporting services by contract; hire of passenger motor vehicles; [$285,000] *$296,000*, to be disbursed under the direction of the Secretary of State, and to be available also for additional expenses of the American Sections, International Commissions, as hereinafter set forth:

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, the salary of one Commissioner on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President (the other Commissioners to serve in that capacity without compensation therefor); salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of the United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses in attending hearings of the Commission at such places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the American Commissioners shall determine to be necessary; and special and technical investigations in connection with matters falling within the Commission's jurisdiction: *Provided*, That transfers of funds may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made.

International Boundary Commission, United States, Alaska, and Canada, the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and the existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain; commutation of subsistence to employees while on field duty, not to exceed [$6] *$8* per day each (but not to exceed [$3] *$5* per day each when a member of a field party and subsisting in camp); hire of freight and passenger motor vehicles from temporary field employees; and payment for timber necessarily cut in keeping the boundary line clear. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$285,000** Estimate 1957, **$296,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. International Boundary Commission | $68,481 | $75,987 | $75,987 |
| 2. International Joint Commission: | | | |
| (a) United States section | 33,096 | 49,013 | 47,313 |
| (b) Special and technical investigations, International Joint Commission (allocation to Public Health Service) | 49,361 | 76,000 | 76,000 |
| (c) Special and technical investigations, International Joint Commission (allocation to Geological Survey) | 87,433 | 97,000 | 96,700 |
| Total obligations | 238,371 | 298,000 | 296,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 6,629 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 245,000 | 285,000 | 296,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 13,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are used for payment of the United States share of the expenses of:

1. *The International Boundary Commission.*—Keeps the United States-Canadian boundary line marked in accordance with existing treaties.

2. *The International Joint Commission.*—Participates in studies of smoke pollution, performs technical investigations concerning stream flow data in specific river basins, and makes studies of water utilization and pollution along the United States-Canadian boundary. It acts to insure appropriate apportionment of international waters and, in cases referred to it, investigates, and makes recommendations for remedial action.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Average number of all employees | 13 | 16 | 16 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 18 | 28 | 28 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## *INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS*—Continued

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—continued

### American Sections, International Commissions, State—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF STATE—continued | | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $7,221 | $7,772 | $7,772 |
| Average grade | GS-10.3 | GS-10.3 | GS-10.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $65,906 | $85,900 | $84,523 |
| Positions other than permanent | 11,272 | 11,693 | 11,693 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 308 | 323 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 7,870 | 8,837 | 8,837 |
| Total personal services | 85,356 | 106,753 | 105,053 |
| 02 Travel | 7,281 | 9,360 | 9,360 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 170 | 180 | 180 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,573 | 1,330 | 1,330 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 414 | 450 | 450 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 178 | 540 | 540 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,892 | 4,800 | 4,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 748 | 550 | 550 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,724 | 652 | 652 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 241 | 385 | 385 |
| Total, Department of State | 101,577 | 125,000 | 123,300 |
| ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 11 | 11 |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 10 | 10 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 11 | 11 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,913 | $6,441 | $6,441 |
| Average grade | GS-9 | GS-9 | GS-9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $32,510 | $59,982 | $61,017 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,424 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 104 | 145 | |
| Total personal services | 34,038 | 62,727 | 63,617 |
| 02 Travel | 6,899 | 8,300 | 8,560 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 186 | 300 | 350 |
| 04 Communication services | 411 | 423 | 423 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 86 | 150 | 150 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,163 | 700 | 700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,202 | 1,700 | 1,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 280 | 1,500 | 300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 95 | 200 | 200 |
| Total, Public Health Service | 49,361 | 76,000 | 76,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | 87,433 | 97,000 | 96,700 |
| Total obligations | 238,371 | 298,000 | 296,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $245,000 | $285,000 | $296,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 13,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 86,132 | 30,124 | 38,124 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 331,132 | 328,124 | 334,124 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 210,094 | 250,000 | 255,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 10,000 | 3,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 81,598 | 30,000 | 32,000 |
| Total expenditures | 291,692 | 290,000 | 290,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 6,629 | | |
| Other | 2,687 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 30,124 | 38,124 | 44,124 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 331,132 | 328,124 | 334,124 |

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

### International Fisheries Commissions, State

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations in connection with participation in international fisheries commissions pursuant to treaties or conventions, and implementing Acts of Congress; [$455,000] *$650,000*: *Provided*, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions[: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be used to pay the expenses of attendance at official international conferences]. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$455,000** Estimate 1957, **$650,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. International Pacific Halibut Commission | $49,750 | $94,110 | $97,170 |
| 2. International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission | 139,500 | 141,295 | 173,550 |
| 3. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission | 115,445 | 197,290 | 352,725 |
| 4. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries | 2,929 | 3,885 | 3,885 |
| 5. International Whaling Commission | 418 | 420 | 420 |
| 6. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission | 11,000 | 13,000 | 17,250 |
| 7. Expenses of the United States commissioners | 4,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total obligations | 323,042 | 455,000 | 650,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −15,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,958 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 310,000 | 455,000 | 650,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are used for payment of the United States share of the expenses of six international fisheries commissions and the costs of travel of United States fishery commissioners and their advisers.

These commissions conduct studies for the purpose of determining measures necessary to the preservation and expansion of fishery stocks. In addition, the halibut and salmon commissions regulate the fisheries under their jurisdictions.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $4,000 | $5,000 | $5,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 319,042 | 450,000 | 645,000 |
| Total obligations | 323,042 | 455,000 | 650,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $310,000 | $455,000 | $650,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 52,251 | 77,251 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 310,000 | 507,251 | 727,251 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 255,791 | 385,000 | 525,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 45,000 | 75,000 |
| Total expenditures | 255,791 | 430,000 | 600,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 1,958 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 52,251 | 77,251 | 127,251 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 310,000 | 507,251 | 727,251 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Miscellaneous

*Restoration of Salmon Runs, Fraser River System, International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $1,910 | $1,910 | |
| Obligated | 73,470 | 73,470 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 75,380 | 75,380 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | 73,470 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 1,910 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,910 | | |
| Obligated | 73,470 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 75,380 | 75,380 | |

# *EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE*

[INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES]

### International Educational Exchange Activities, State

*International educational exchange activities:* For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to enable the Department of State to carry out international educational exchange activities, as authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U. S. C. 1431–1479), and the Act of August 9, 1939 (22 U. S. C. 501), and to administer the programs authorized by section 32 (b) (2) of the Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 1641 (b)), the Act of August 24, 1949 (20 U. S. C. 222–224), and the Act of September 29, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 225), including salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158); expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation; hire of passenger motor vehicles; entertainment within the United States (not to exceed $1,000); services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes as amended; and actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons, not United States Government employees, who may die away from their homes while participating in activities authorized under this appropriation; [$18,000,000] *$20,000,000*, of which not less than [$8,000,000] *$7,000,000* shall be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$3,300,000] *$1,200,000* may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$18,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$20,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Program expenses: | | | |
| (*a*) American republics | $1,643,826 | $1,742,424 | $2,405,601 |
| (*b*) Europe | 10,218,396 | 8,511,257 | 8,675,763 |
| (*c*) Far East | 3,082,415 | 3,556,708 | 3,898,268 |
| (*d*) Near East, South Asia, and Africa | 2,466,846 | 3,279,626 | 3,853,078 |
| 2. Administrative expenses | 1,188,811 | 1,074,985 | 1,177,290 |
| Total obligations | 18,600,294 | 18,165,000 | 20,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −3,550,868 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 674 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 15,050,100 | 18,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 165,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The primary objective of the international educational exchange program is the promotion of the foreign policy of the United States through the exchange of key persons, selected for their capacity to build up a receptive climate of opinion overseas in which our action and policies can be more accurately interpreted. To realize this objective, exchanges are made between the United States and over 75 foreign countries. Such exchanges include teaching, study, research, professional and governmental observation, lecturing, or the acquiring of specialized practical experience. The estimate provides for the participation of 4,359 foreign and 1,915 United States citizens, a rise of 840 grants. It will also provide assistance to certain American-sponsored schools in the other American Republics and the promotion and facilitation of a large number of exchange projects under private auspices.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 233 | 222 | 220 |
| Average number of all employees | 218 | 203 | 214 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 229 | 196 | 215 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,260 | $5,727 | $5,769 |
| Average grade | GS–7.7 | GS–7.8 | GS–7.8 |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801–1158): | | | |
| Foreign Service officer: | | | |
| Average salary | $6.199 | $7,217 | $7,573 |
| Average grade | FSO–5.1 | FSO–4.8 | FSO–4.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,165,452 | $1,197,893 | $1,263,137 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,473 | 5,681 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 14,870 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,185,795 | 1,218,574 | 1,278,137 |
| 02 Travel | 37,602 | 35,941 | 40,314 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 922,878 | 930,438 | 1,200,842 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,895,350 | 2,790,637 | 2,954,286 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 13,555,874 | 13,186,807 | 14,523,721 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 2,795 | 2,603 | 2,700 |
| Total obligations | 18,600,294 | 18,165,000 | 20,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $15,000,000 | $18,000,000 | $20,000,000 |
| Transferred from "Contributions to international organizations, State" (69 Stat. 240) | 50,100 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 15,050,100 | 18,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 165,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 9,779,338 | 11,306,490 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 15,050,100 | 27,944,338 | 31,306,490 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,270,088 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 160,000 | 5,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 9,477,848 | 9,845,000 |
| Total expenditures | 5,270,088 | 16,637,848 | 16,850,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 674 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 9,779,338 | 11,306,490 | 14,456,490 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 15,050,100 | 27,944,338 | 31,306,490 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### *EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE*—Continued

#### Miscellaneous

**Informational schedules relating to "Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, State"**

Program and Financing

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. American republics | | $75,000 | $400,000 |
| 2. Europe | | | 200,000 |
| 3. Far East | | | 200,000 |
| 4. Near East | | | 250,000 |
| Total obligations | | 75,000 | 1,050,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | | −3,825,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | 3,825,000 | 2,775,000 |
| Authorization to expend from foreign receipts pursuant to 68 Stat. 454 | | 3,900,000 | |

Program and Performance

Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of agricultural surplus commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, are allocated to the Department of State to finance international educational exchange activities as authorized by the Fulbright Act of 1944. New programs totaling $3.9 million over 3 years are planned in eight countries under sales agreements completed as of September 30, 1955.

Obligations by Objects

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | | $8,000 | $134,800 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 67,000 | 915,200 |
| Total obligations | | 75,000 | 1,050,000 |

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Authorization to expend from foreign receipts | | $3,900,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | | $3,825,000 |
| Obligated | | | 40,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 3,900,000 | 3,865,000 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 35,000 | 500,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 40,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 35,000 | 540,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 3,825,000 | 2,775,000 |
| Obligated | | 40,000 | 550,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 3,900,000 | 3,865,000 |

### *Educational Aid for China and Korea, State*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Educational exchange service (total obligations) | $113,964 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −605,486 | −$562,702 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "International contingencies, State" (69 Stat. 36) | 100,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | | $562,702 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing**—Continued | | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −$171,180 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 562,702 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | $562,702 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,203 | | |
| Average grade | GS-7.7 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $21,206 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 181 | | |
| Total personal services | 21,387 | | |
| 02 Travel | 4,098 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5 | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 88,474 | | |
| Total obligations | 113,964 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $605,486 | $562,702 | |
| Obligated | 208,073 | 13,782 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 813,559 | 576,484 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 137,075 | 13,782 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "International contingencies, State" (69 Stat. 36) | 100,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 562,702 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 562,702 | | |
| Obligated | 13,782 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 813,559 | 576,484 | |

### *International Information and Educational Activities, State*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$7,733,623 | | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Acquisition and construction of radio facilities, United States Information Agency" (67 Stat. 643) | 7,733,623 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $7,733,623 | | |
| Obligated | 9,172,117 | $352,783 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,905,740 | 352,783 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | $8,112,547 | $200,000 | |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Acquisition and construction of radio facilities, United States Information Agency" (67 Stat. 643) | 7,733,623 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated expiring for obligation) | 706,787 | 152,783 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 352,783 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 16,905,740 | 352,783 | |

## OTHER

[RAMA ROAD, NICARAGUA]

**Rama Road, Nicaragua, State**

*Rama Road, Nicaragua:* For an additional amount for necessary expenses for the survey and construction of the Rama Road, Nicaragua, in accordance with the provisions of section 5 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 160), as supplemented by section 8 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954 [(Public Law 350, approved May 6, 1954)] (*68 Stat. 74*), $2,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That transfer of funds may be made from this appropriation to the Department of Commerce for the performance of work for which the appropriation is made. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Construction of Rama Road, Nicaragua (total obligations) | $1,450,000 | $2,055,000 | $2,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −505,000 | −55,000 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 55,000 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Rama Road, being constructed pursuant to international agreement, will connect the east coast river port of Rama, Nicaragua, with the Inter-American Highway, 158 miles away. The 1957 estimate provides for completion of slightly more than one-third of the unfunded construction still to be done.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 5 | 5 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 20 | 20 |
| Average number of all employees | 3 | 24 | 24 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 25 | 25 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,490 | $5,784 | $5,827 |
| Average grade | GS-11.5 | GS-9.4 | GS-9.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $8,335 | $21,915 | $22,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 8,584 | 57,000 | 57,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—con. | | | |
| 01 Personal services—Continued | | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | $29 | $85 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,121 | 16,000 | $16,000 |
| Total personal services | 19,069 | 95,000 | 95,000 |
| 02 Travel | 2,394 | 5,400 | 5,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 397 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 54 | 500 | 500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 275 | 300 | 300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,498 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 79 | 200,000 | 300,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,087 | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,425,147 | 1,701,300 | 1,548,300 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 500 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 1,450,000 | 2,055,000 | 2,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,000,000 | $2,000,000 | $2,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 505,000 | 55,000 | |
| Obligated | 480,140 | 1,518,818 | 2,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,985,140 | 3,573,818 | 4,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 700,000 | 700,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 411,322 | 873,818 | 2,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 411,322 | 1,573,818 | 2,700,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 55,000 | | |
| Obligated | 1,518,818 | 2,000,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,985,140 | 3,573,818 | 4,000,000 |

## Miscellaneous

*Philippine Rehabilitation, State*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $48,863 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 137 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 49,000 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 49,000 | | |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under the allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Maintenance and operations, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Emergency fund for the President, national defense."
"Emergency fund for international affairs, Executive."
"Refugee relief, Executive."

360000—56——57

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

### *ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS*

*Replacement of Personal Property Sold Abroad, Department of State*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$202,960** Estimate 1957, **$233,146**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Replacement of passenger vehicles abroad (total obligations) | $278,948 | $415,804 | $425,804 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −293,727 | −405,502 | −192,658 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 405,502 | 192,658 | |
| **Appropriation** | 390,723 | 202,960 | 233,146 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The proceeds from the sale of passenger motor vehicles of the Foreign Service abroad are available for the replacement of such vehicles.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation of things | $46,430 | $96,304 | $96,304 |
| 09 Equipment | 232,518 | 319,500 | 329,500 |
| Total obligations | 278,948 | 415,804 | 425,804 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $390,723 | $202,960 | $233,146 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 293,727 | 405,502 | 192,658 |
| Obligated | 186,749 | 83,440 | 124,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 871,199 | 691,902 | 550,304 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 382,257 | 202,960 | 233,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 171,784 | 167,000 |
| Total expenditures | 382,257 | 374,744 | 400,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 405,502 | 192,658 | |
| Obligated | 83,440 | 124,500 | 150,304 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 871,199 | 691,902 | 550,304 |

### Miscellaneous

**Counterpart fund, foreign currency, sec. 708 (c), Public Law 118, July 16, 1953, State**

Program and Financing—Without Purchase

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| Functions under section 502 (b) of Public Law 665 (total obligations) | $135,248 | $172,750 | |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −163,292 | −327,380 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 327,380 | 326,973 | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 1754 (b)) | 299,336 | 172,343 | |

Obligations by Objects

02 Travel—1955, $135,248; 1956, $172,750.

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 1754 (b)) | $299,336 | $172,343 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 163,292 | 327,380 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 462,628 | 499,723 | |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | 135,248 | 172,750 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 327,380 | 326,973 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 462,628 | 499,723 | |

### *EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE*

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Educational Exchange*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$396,000** Estimate 1957, **$396,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt | $543,303 | $505,370 | $390,958 |
| 2. Educational fund, interest payments by the government of India | 546,897 | 1,192,317 | 980,686 |
| Total obligations | 1,090,200 | 1,697,687 | 1,371,644 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,426,065 | −4,750,561 | −3,448,874 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −18,697 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 4,750,561 | 3,448,874 | 2,473,230 |
| **Appropriation** | 395,999 | 396,000 | 396,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt.*—Any sums paid by the Republic of Finland to the United States as interest on, or principal of, the debt incurred under the act of February 25, 1919, are credited to this fund to finance the educational exchange of persons between the United States and Finland and the purchase of books and equipment for the educational system of Finland (63 Stat. 630).

2. *Educational fund, interest payments by the government of India.*—Interest payments up to a cumulative total of $5 million on loans made to India are available for educational exchange of persons and educational materials (65 Stat. 71).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,130 | $4,269 | $4,384 |
| Average grade | GS-8.0 | GS-6.7 | GS-6.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $8,260 | $12,806 | $13,153 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 32 | 49 | |
| Total personal services | 8,292 | 12,855 | 13,153 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,700 | 21,636 | 21,636 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 9,000 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF STATE—continued | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $348,550 | $435,701 | $435,701 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 39 | 54 | 54 |
| Total, Department of State | 372,581 | 470,246 | 470,544 |
| ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| Average number of all employees | 10 | 21 | 22 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 18 | 22 | 22 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,180 | $4,610 | $4,610 |
| Average grade | GS-6.4 | GS-6.4 | GS-6.4 |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): | | | |
| Foreign Service staff officers: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,501 | $6,992 | $6,992 |
| Average grade | FSS-6.0 | FSS-6.0 | FSS-6.0 |
| Ungraded positions (local rates): Average salary | $1,250 | $1,250 | $1,250 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $28,787 | $59,778 | $59,858 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 234 | 234 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 540 | 8,550 | 8,550 |
| Total personal services | 29,561 | 68,562 | 68,408 |
| 02 Travel | 11,337 | 6,500 | 4,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,848 | 1,000 | 2,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 561 | 752 | 752 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,258 | 1,140 | 1,140 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 53 | 100 | 100 |
| 09 Equipment | 205,389 | 357,600 | 357,600 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 436,600 | 757,442 | 435,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 167 | | |
| Total, United States Information Agency | 687,774 | 1,193,096 | 870,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 29,445 | 34,345 | 31,100 |
| ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 400 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,090,200 | 1,697,687 | 1,371,644 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: "Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt, Department of State" | $395,999 | $396,000 | $396,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,426,065 | 4,750,561 | 3,448,874 |
| Obligated | 298,856 | 716,595 | 1,107,148 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,120,920 | 5,863,156 | 4,952,022 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt, Department of State" | 422,755 | 488,857 | 475,000 |
| "Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India, State" | 231,009 | 818,277 | 1,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 653,764 | 1,307,134 | 1,475,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $4,750,561 | $3,448,874 | $2,473,230 |
| Obligated | 716,595 | 1,107,148 | 1,003,792 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,120,920 | 5,863,156 | 4,952,022 |

## *OTHER*

[PAYMENT TO THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA]

**Payment to the Republic of Panama, State**

(Definite appropriation, general account)

[After the exchange of ratifications of the Treaty of Mutual Understanding and Cooperation, signed January 25, 1955, by the United States of America and the Republic of Panama (Senate Executive F, Eighty-fourth Congress, first session; ratification advised by the Senate), the Secretary of the Treasury shall cause to be paid annually (in lieu of the annual payment provided under this head in the Department of State Appropriation Act, 1954), out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, $1,930,000 as a payment to the Republic of Panama in accordance with article I thereof.] (*33 Stat. 2238; 53 Stat. 1818; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,930,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,930,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment to the Republic of Panama (total obligations) | $430,000 | $1,930,000 | $1,930,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 430,000 | 1,930,000 | 1,930,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Annual payments are made to the government of Panama in consideration of the rights granted in perpetuity for the construction of a ship canal across Panama. A new Treaty of Mutual Understanding and Cooperation entered into force on August 23, 1955. It provides for an annual payment by the United States of $1,930,000, of which $430,000 will be reimbursed to the Treasury by the Panama Canal Company.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $430,000; 1956, $1,930,000; 1957, $1,930,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $430,000 | $1,930,000 | $1,930,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 430,000 | 1,930,000 | 1,930,000 |

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

### *ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS*

*Maintenance and Operation of Commissary or Mess Service, Foreign Service*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund, previously available for loans to establish or expand cooperative commissaries at Foreign Service posts, is being closed in 1956. Retained earnings of $213,657 will be deposited into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FUNDS APPLIED | | | |
| To financing: | | | |
| Payment of profits to Treasury | | $213,657 | |
| FUNDS PROVIDED | | | |
| By financing: | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 213,657 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

#### *ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS*—Continued

*Maintenance and Operation of Commissary or Mess Service, Foreign Service*—Continued

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | $213,657 | $213,657 | |
| Payment of profits to Treasury (−) | | −213,657 | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 213,657 | | |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: Cash with Treasury | $213,657 | | |
| **INVESTMENTS OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| **Retained earnings** | 213,657 | | |

NOTE.—Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $213,657; and 1955, $213,657. Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $213,657.

### INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

#### *ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS*

*Advances and Reimbursements, Department of State*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad: | | | |
| Mutual security program (Department of Defense) | $120,500 | $121,200 | $121,200 |
| International Cooperation Administration | 36,320 | 47,800 | 47,800 |
| Department of Agriculture | 777 | 600 | 600 |
| Total, representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad | 157,597 | 169,600 | 169,600 |
| 2. International educational exchange (International Cooperation Administration) | 206,779 | 258,432 | 258,432 |
| 3. Department of Defense | 2,579,519 | 2,938,160 | 2,890,000 |
| 4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 28,323 | 12,300 | 12,300 |
| Total obligations | 2,972,218 | 3,378,492 | 3,330,332 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 22,016 | 49,600 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 3,019,584 | 3,321,892 | 3,323,332 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 211 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | 16,823 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −49,600 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −36,816 | | |
| Total financing | 2,972,218 | 3,378,492 | 3,330,332 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 392 | 398 | 398 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 365 | 392 | 392 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 380 | 390 | 390 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,520 | $5,950 | $5,950 |
| Average grade | GS-8.2 | GS-8.3 | GS-8.3 |
| Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158): | | | |
| Foreign Service officer: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,861 | $7,864 | $7,864 |
| Average grade | FSO-4.6 | FSO-4.4 | FSO-4.4 |
| Foreign Service reserve officer: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,211 | $6,677 | $6,677 |
| Average grade | FSR-4.8 | FSR-4.8 | FSR-4.8 |
| Foreign Service staff officer: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,667 | $5,133 | $5,133 |
| Average grade | FSS-10.5 | FSS-10.4 | FSS-10.4 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,668 | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,092,052 | $2,438,414 | $2,438,414 |
| Positions other than permanent | 24,189 | 20,005 | 20,005 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,415 | 8,198 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 14,839 | 14,148 | 14,148 |
| Other payments for personal services | 76,727 | 75,200 | 75,200 |
| Total personal services | 2,216,222 | 2,555,965 | 2,547,767 |
| 02 Travel | 57,486 | 50,945 | 50,945 |
| 04 Communication services | 8,685 | 10,230 | 10,230 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,960 | 6,900 | 6,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 288,032 | 264,022 | 264,022 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 100,718 | 97,928 | 97,928 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 8,261 | 10,545 | 10,545 |
| 09 Equipment | 113,016 | 171,454 | 131,492 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 170,579 | 207,432 | 207,432 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,259 | 3,071 | 3,071 |
| Total obligations | 2,972,218 | 3,378,492 | 3,330,332 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $3,019,795 | $3,328,892 | $3,330,332 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 22,016 | 49,600 | |
| Obligated | 234,660 | 289,115 | 297,870 |
| Advances returned to other accounts | 73,367 | 10,263 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 18,622 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,368,460 | 3,677,870 | 3,628,202 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 2,992,929 | 3,380,000 | 3,330,332 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 36,816 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 49,600 | | |
| Obligated | 289,115 | 297,870 | 297,870 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,368,460 | 3,677,870 | 3,628,202 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 2,992,929 | 3,380,000 | 3,330,332 |
| Funds provided by operations | 3,019,795 | 3,328,892 | 3,330,332 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −26,866 | 51,108 | |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

SEC. 102. Contracts entered into in foreign countries involving expenditures from any of the appropriations under this title shall not be subject to the provisions of section 3741 of the Revised Statutes (41 U. S. C. 22).

SEC. 103. The exchange of funds for payment of expenses in connection with the operation of diplomatic and consular establishments abroad shall not be subject to the provisions of section 3651 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 543).

SEC. 104. Appropriations under this title available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel shall be available for such expenses when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current fiscal year.

SEC. 105. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 16a of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 78 (a)), Government-owned vehicles may be used in foreign countries for transportation of United States Government employees from their residence to the office and return when public transportation facilities are unsafe or are not available: *Provided*, That each Chief of Mission shall have prior authority from the Secretary of State to approve such transportation.

SEC. 106. Appropriations under this title for "Salaries and expenses", "International contingencies", and "Missions to international organizations" are available for reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SEC. 107. The Secretary of State, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, shall prescribe the maximum rates (not to exceed $12 per day) of per diem in lieu of subsistence (or of similar allowances therefor) payable while away from their own countries to foreign participants in any exchange of persons program, or in any program of furnishing technical information and assistance, under the jurisdiction of any Government agency, and said rates may be fixed without regard to any provision of law in limitation thereof.

SEC. 108. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any person assigned to or serving in any office of any of the several States of the United States or any political subdivision thereof.

SEC. 109. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used (1) to pay the United States contribution to any international organization which engages in the direct or indirect promotion of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship; (2) for the promotion, direct or indirect, of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship.

SEC. 110. It is the sense of the Congress that the Communist Chinese Government should not be admitted to membership in the United Nations as the representative of China.

*SEC. 111. Not to exceed $1,900,000 may be transferred from the appropriation, "Emergencies in the diplomatic and consular service", to any appropriation made to the Secretary of State during the current fiscal year, and accounting for funds so transferred shall be made under the provisions of the receiving appropriation.* (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, State [1] | 151 | $265,450 | 147 | $110,700 | $154,750 | 438 | $1,000 | Utilized in carrying out the assigned functions of the Department of State abroad and the departmental service, and for special occasions in the transaction of official duties. All are in foreign countries except 13 in Washington, D. C. |
| Station wagon | 44 | 96,536 | 44 | 39,600 | 56,936 | 157 | | Do. |
| Bus | | | | | | 5 | | Do. |
| INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES | | | | | | | | |
| Missions to international organizations, State. | | | | | | | 1,000 | For use of members of the United States Mission to the United Nations attending meetings at the United Nations site, and at embassies and offices of 59 foreign delegations in New York. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS | | | | | | | | |
| International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico. | 4 | 5,400 | 4 | 800 | 4,600 | 21 | | Commissioner and staff, administrative, engineering and project personnel for transportation to and from Commission works located along 1,935 miles of boundary. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 7 | | Do. |
| OTHER | | | | | | | | |
| Operations Coordinating Board: Station wagon. | | | | | | 1 | | Delivery of classified mail and transportation of Operations Coordinating Board officers to meetings with officials of member agencies and other U. S. Government officials in Washington, D. C., area. |
| Total, Department of State | 199 | 367,386 | 195 | 151,100 | 216,286 | 630 | 2,000 | |

[1] Excludes vehicles to be transferred to or purchased by Department of State upon termination of the refugee relief program during 1957. Utilization of these vehicles will be determined upon their receipt.

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

*Extension and remodeling, State Department Building, State* (under existing legislation, 1956 and 1957).—An additional appropriation of $900,000 will be required in 1956 to proceed with the planning and design work already under way. In 1957, $56 million will be needed for actual construction.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $900,000 | $56,000,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 50,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 900,000 | 56,050,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 850,000 | 5,270,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 50,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 850,000 | 5,320,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Obligated | | 50,000 | 45,090,000 |
| Unobligated | | | 5,640,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 900,000 | 56,050,000 |

*Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund, State* (under existing legislation, 1956).—An additional appropriation of $1,236,000 will be required to provide the Government's net share of current disbursements from the fund. Sources of benefit disbursement estimates for 1956 are as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Total benefit disbursements | $2,350,000 |
| Less portion paid from accumulated employee contributions | 800,000 |
| Government's gross share | 1,550,000 |
| Less interest received on Government's equity in the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund | 314,000 |
| Appropriation required | 1,236,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $1,236,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 1,236,000 | |

*Contributions to International Organizations, State* (under existing legislation, 1956).—Pursuant to the authorization contained in Public Law 138, 84th Congress, approved July 8, 1955, an additional appropriation for the fiscal year 1956 will be requested to meet the United States assessment to the World Health Organization for the calendar year 1955.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $350,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 350,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# TREASURY DEPARTMENT

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: | | | |
| Appropriations | $617, 246, 507 | $623, 627, 808 | $648, 507, 000 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | ---------- | 35, 168, 000 | ---------- |
| Total new obligational authority under current authorizations | 617, 246, 507 | 658, 795, 808 | 648, 507, 000 |
| Permanent authorizations: Appropriations | 6, 520, 158, 183 | 6, 980, 094, 551 | 7, 164, 899, 585 |
| Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended | 7, 137, 404, 690 | 7, 638, 890, 359 | 7, 813, 406, 585 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations: Pay increase costs | ---------- | 24, 989, 000 | ---------- |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 7, 137, 404, 690 | 7, 663, 879, 359 | 7, 813, 406, 585 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted | 69, 351, 820 | 66, 720, 406 | 52, 165, 914 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | ---------- | 959, 977 |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 2, 787, 861, 030 | 2, 787, 700, 000 | 2, 789, 130, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 9, 267, 138 | 123, 607, 627 | 51, 146, 414 |
| Other amounts available: | | | |
| Adjustment of balances upward (for claims, etc.) (net) | 119, 934, 758 | 125, 000, 000 | 150, 000, 000 |
| Net transfers of balances to (−) or from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget | +190, 253, 170 | −2, 227, 000 | ---------- |
| Total balances and other amounts available | 3, 176, 667, 916 | 3, 100, 801, 033 | 3, 043, 402, 305 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10, 314, 072, 606 | 10, 764, 680, 392 | 10, 856, 808, 890 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | $61, 187, 650 | $8, 164, 170 | $61, 548, 776 | $5, 171, 630 | $51, 706, 653 | $459, 261 | $53, 173, 965 | $453, 410 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- | 959, 977 | ---------- | ---------- | ---------- |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 4, 497, 252 | 2, 783, 363, 778 | 4, 300, 058 | 2, 783, 399, 942 | 2, 874, 863 | 2, 786, 255, 137 | 2, 684, 863 | 2, 786, 557, 137 |
| Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities) | 9, 746, 727 | [c] 479, 589 | 16, 815, 605 | 106, 792, 022 | 26, 991, 805 | 24, 154, 609 | 19, 712, 855 | 18, 301, 493 |
| Total balances available at start of year | 75, 431, 629 | 2, 791, 048, 359 | 82, 664, 439 | 2, 895, 363, 594 | 82, 533, 298 | 2, 810, 869, 007 | 75, 571, 683 | 2, 805. 312. 040 |

[c] Deduct, excess of obligations over receivables and cash.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# TREASURY DEPARTMENT

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: | | | |
| Current authorizations | | $607, 255, 469 | $595, 448, 259 |
| Permanent authorizations | | 6, 979, 694, 416 | 7, 164, 498, 450 |
| Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended | | 7, 586, 949, 885 | 7, 759, 946, 709 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations: Pay increase costs | | 24, 029, 023 | ---------- |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations: Pay increase costs | $7, 552, 758, 054 | ---------- | 959, 977 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 190, 060, 749 | 201, 882, 415 |
| Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds | | 60, 311, 734 | 6, 186, 066 |
| Total other expenditures | | 250, 372, 483 | 208, 068, 481 |
| Total budget expenditures | 7, 552, 758, 054 | 7, 861, 351, 391 | 7, 968, 975, 167 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | 752, 553, 218 | 250, 492, 187 | 27, 195, 000 |
| Net budget expenditures | 6, 800, 204, 836 | 7, 610, 859, 204 | 7, 941, 780, 167 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances no longer available | 535, 839, 737 | 260, 418, 883 | 34, 145, 000 |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in— | | | |
| Appropriations enacted or recommended | 66, 720, 406 | 52, 165, 914 | 53, 627, 375 |
| Appropriations proposed for later transmission | ---------- | 959, 977 | ---------- |
| Authorizations to expend from debt receipts | 2, 787, 700, 000 | 2, 789, 130, 000 | 2, 789, 242, 000 |
| Revolving and management funds | 123, 607, 627 | 51, 146, 414 | 38, 014, 348 |
| Total balances carried forward at end of year | 2, 978, 028, 033 | 2, 893, 402, 305 | 2, 880, 883, 723 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 10, 314, 072, 606 | 10, 764, 680, 392 | 10, 856, 808, 890 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Capital transfers from revolving fund to receipt accounts | $524, 330, 756 | $260, 414, 666 | $34, 141, 000 |
| Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net) | 11, 508, 981 | 4, 217 | 4, 000 |
| Total balances no longer available | 535, 839, 737 | 260, 418, 883 | 34, 145, 000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT** | | | | | | | | |
| Office of the Secretary | | $2,658,839 | $37,862,000 | $173,000 | $2,939,000 | [a] $448,843,880 | [a] $156,331,587 | [a] $19,226,968 |
| Bureau of Accounts | | 109,701,765 | 124,910,140 | 482,000 | 105,823,585 | 229,652,483 | 251,161,952 | 255,878,705 |
| Bureau of the Public Debt | | 45,314,296 | 44,500,000 | 1,112,000 | 45,500,000 | 44,855,338 | 45,864,407 | 45,536,655 |
| Treasurer of the United States | | 15,484,000 | 15,000,000 | 225,000 | 15,125,000 | 15,130,081 | 15,460,086 | 15,108,850 |
| Bureau of Customs | | 40,840,448 | 41,200,000 | 2,905,000 | 44,500,000 | 39,689,775 | 44,781,692 | 44,473,000 |
| Internal Revenue Service | | 358,349,076 | 368,730,000 | 18,986,000 | 385,200,000 | 349,552,160 | 394,331,051 | 384,300,000 |
| Bureau of Narcotics | | 2,805,365 | 2,990,000 | 155,000 | 3,250,000 | 2,692,878 | 3,180,554 | 3,237,733 |
| United States Secret Service | | 3,837,559 | 4,177,000 | 262,000 | 4,669,000 | 3,731,062 | 4,534,439 | 4,657,126 |
| Bureau of the Mint | | 4,798,370 | 4,468,219 | | 4,400,000 | 4,431,014 | 4,965,500 | 4,400,000 |
| Bureau of Engraving and Printing | | | | | | [a] 1,246,027 | 3,130,813 | [a] 228,854 |
| Coast Guard | | 183,253,198 | 195,053,000 | 689,000 | 202,000,000 | 190,198,178 | 199,780,297 | 203,643,920 |
| Interest on the public debt | | 6,370,361,774 | 6,800,000,000 | | 7,000,000,000 | 6,370,361,774 | 6,800,000,000 | 7,000,000,000 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 7,137,404,690 | 7,638,890,359 | 24,989,000 | 7,813,406,585 | 6,800,204,836 | 7,610,859,204 | 7,941,780,167 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** (Other than revolving and management funds) | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 604 | $2,648,463 | $2,680,000 | $173,000 | $2,922,000 | $2,630,031 | $2,849,508 | $2,917,252 |
| International Finance Corporation: Authorization to expend from public debt receipts | 152 | | 35,168,000 | | | | 35,168,000 | |
| Total, Office of the Secretary | | 2,648,463 | 37,848,000 | 173,000 | 2,922,000 | 2,630,031 | 38,017,508 | 2,917,252 |
| **Bureau of Accounts:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 604 | 2,670,657 | 2,785,000 | 128,000 | 2,950,000 | 2,630,221 | 2,911,266 | 2,934,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, Division of Disbursement | 604 | 15,005,368 | 15,475,000 | 354,000 | 16,240,000 | 14,993,856 | 15,926,300 | 16,236,120 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | | |
| Claims, judgments, and private relief acts | 610 | 22,377,227 | 14,016,808 | | | 22,420,230 | 14,616,054 | |
| Liquidation of Economic Stabilization Agency, Treasury | 519 | | | | | 4,725 | | |
| Total, Bureau of Accounts | | 40,053,252 | 32,276,808 | 482,000 | 19,190,000 | 40,049,032 | 33,453,620 | 19,170,120 |
| **Bureau of the Public Debt:** | | | | | | | | |
| Administering the public debt | 604 | 45,314,296 | 44,500,000 | 1,112,000 | 45,500,000 | 44,855,338 | 45,864,407 | 45,536,655 |
| **Office of the Treasurer:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 604 | 15,484,000 | 15,000,000 | 225,000 | 15,125,000 | 15,105,610 | 15,455,086 | 15,111,350 |
| Contingent expenses, public moneys | 604 | | | | | 27,080 | | |
| Total, Office of the Treasurer | | 15,484,000 | 15,000,000 | 225,000 | 15,125,000 | 15,132,690 | 15,455,086 | 15,111,350 |
| **Bureau of Customs:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 604 | 40,840,448 | 41,200,000 | 2,905,000 | 44,500,000 | 39,989,775 | 44,781,692 | 44,473,000 |
| **Internal Revenue Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 604 | 278,767,707 | 282,250,000 | 18,986,000 | 307,850,000 | 271,475,159 | 306,206,417 | 306,950,000 |
| **Bureau of Narcotics:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 608 | 2,805,365 | 2,990,000 | 155,000 | 3,250,000 | 2,692,878 | 3,180,554 | 3,237,733 |
| **United States Secret Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 608 | 2,655,224 | 2,960,000 | 184,000 | 3,374,000 | 2,590,129 | 3,201,713 | 3,362,114 |
| Salaries and expenses, White House police | 603 | 786,008 | 800,000 | 59,000 | 859,000 | 755,258 | 889,607 | 859,000 |
| Salaries and expenses, guard force | 604 | 265,968 | 268,000 | 19,000 | 287,000 | 255,316 | 294,119 | 287,012 |
| Total, United States Secret Service | | 3,707,200 | 4,028,000 | 262,000 | 4,520,000 | 3,600,703 | 4,385,439 | 4,508,126 |
| **Bureau of the Mint:** | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 604 | 4,371,078 | 3,650,000 | | 3,650,000 | 3,835,181 | 4,215,500 | 3,650,000 |
| Medal for Irving Berlin | 610 | 1,500 | | | | 1,500 | | |
| Total, Bureau of the Mint | | 4,372,578 | 3,650,000 | | 3,650,000 | 3,836,681 | 4,215,500 | 3,650,000 |
| **Coast Guard:** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 511 | 155,311,986 | 160,750,000 | 689,000 | 165,350,000 | 153,964,599 | 159,100,000 | 164,473,500 |
| Acquisition, construction, and improvements | 511 | 5,070,000 | 7,000,000 | | 7,500,000 | 15,132,798 | 14,000,000 | 8,860,000 |
| Retired pay | 511 | 20,352,379 | 23,900,000 | | 25,400,000 | 20,318,229 | 23,896,000 | 25,395,000 |
| Reserve training | 511 | 2,518,833 | 3,403,000 | | 3,750,000 | 2,589,868 | 3,330,000 | 3,713,000 |
| Total, Coast Guard | | 183,253,198 | 195,053,000 | 689,000 | 202,000,000 | 192,005,494 | 200,326,000 | 202,441,500 |
| Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds | | 617,246,507 | 658,795,808 | 24,989,000 | 648,507,000 | 616,267,781 | 695,886,223 | 647,995,736 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT**—Continued | | | | | | | | |
| **Permanent authorizations** | | | | | | | | |
| (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated) | | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 | 604 | $10,000 | $13,000 | | $16,000 | $13,261 | $15,804 | $15,758 |
| Federal control of transportation systems | 518 | | | | | 4,223 | 6,102 | 6,022 |
| Losses in melting gold | 604 | 376 | 1,000 | | 1,000 | 376 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total, Office of the Secretary | | 10,376 | 14,000 | | 17,000 | 17,860 | 22,906 | 22,780 |
| **Bureau of Accounts:** | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on uninvested funds (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 653 | 5,359,386 | 5,855,015 | | 6,114,709 | 5,359,386 | 5,855,015 | 6,114,709 |
| Payment of certified claims (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 610 | | | | | 119,934,758 | 125,000,000 | 150,000,000 |
| Payment to unemployment trust fund (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 211 | 64,287,507 | 86,776,697 | | 80,517,256 | 64,287,507 | 86,776,697 | 80,517,256 |
| Permanent private relief acts (definite appropriation, general account) | 610 | 1,620 | 1,620 | | 1,620 | 1,620 | 1,620 | 1,620 |
| Total, Bureau of Accounts | | 69,648,513 | 92,633,332 | | 86,633,585 | 189,583,271 | 217,633,332 | 236,633,585 |
| **Internal Revenue Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Refunding internal revenue collections interest (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 652 | 62,126,599 | 68,930,000 | | 59,800,000 | 62,126,599 | 68,930,000 | 59,800,000 |
| Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa | 609 | 40,559 | 50,000 | | 50,000 | 122,016 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico | 609 | 17,414,211 | 17,500,000 | | 17,500,000 | 15,924,824 | 19,048,196 | 17,500,000 |
| Total, Internal Revenue Service | | 79,581,369 | 86,480,000 | | 77,350,000 | 78,173,439 | 88,028,196 | 77,350,000 |
| **United States Secret Service:** | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions for annuity benefits, White House police and Secret Service force (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 603 | 130,359 | 149,000 | | 149,000 | 130,359 | 149,000 | 149,000 |
| **Bureau of the Mint:** | | | | | | | | |
| Minor coinage profits, etc | 604 | 166,380 | 370,569 | | 350,000 | 280,556 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| Silver profit fund | 604 | 259,412 | 447,650 | | 400,000 | 313,777 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Total, Bureau of the Mint | | 425,792 | 818,219 | | 750,000 | 594,333 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| **Interest on the public debt** (indefinite appropriation, general account) | 651 | 6,370,361,774 | 6,800,000,000 | | 7,000,000,000 | 6,370,361,774 | 6,800,000,000 | 7,000,000,000 |
| Total permanent authorizations | | 6,520,158,183 | 6,980,094,551 | | 7,164,899,585 | 6,638,861,036 | 7,106,583,434 | 7,314,905,365 |
| **Revolving and management funds** | | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** (see "Funds applied" in detail section below) | | | | | | 301,078,852 | 56,198,262 | 5,100,500 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** (see "Net effect on budget expenditures" in detail section below) | | | | | | [a] 3,449,615 | 2,683,472 | 973,566 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | | 297,629,237 | 58,881,734 | 6,074,066 |
| Total | | 7,137,404,690 | 7,638,890,359 | $24,989,000 | 7,813,406,585 | 7,552,758,054 | 7,861,351,391 | 7,968,975,167 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | | 24,989,000 | | | 24,029,023 | 959,977 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 7,137,404,690 | 7,638,890,359 | | 7,813,406,585 | 7,552,758,054 | 7,837,322,368 | 7,968,015,190 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| **Anticipated pay increase supplementals** (see above) | | | | 24,989,000 | | | 24,029,023 | 959,977 |
| Grand total | | 7,137,404,690 | 7,638,890,359 | 24,989,000 | 7,813,406,585 | 7,552,758,054 | 7,861,351,391 | 7,968,975,167 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below) | | | | | | 752,553,218 | 250,492,187 | 27,195,000 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 7,137,404,690 | 7,638,890,359 | 24,989,000 | 7,813,406,585 | 6,800,204,836 | 7,610,859,204 | 7,941,780,167 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified) | | | FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Public enterprise funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | |
| Federal Facilities Corporation | 518 | | | | $681,027,724 | $74,965,763 | $2,728,000 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 518 | ($1,954,000) | ($975,000) | ($250,000) | | | |
| Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation: | | | | | | | |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | | (2,660,275) | [1] (1,485,000) | (1,060,000) | | | |
| Lending program: Loans and investments: | | | | | | | |
| Railroads | 518 | | | | 642,736 | 1,350,280 | 400,000 |
| Business enterprises | 518 | | | | 37,918,623 | 105,805,132 | 12,800,000 |
| Financial institutions | 518 | | | | 7,543,116 | 14,828,250 | |
| Public agencies | 515 | | | | 3,848,164 | 25,900,000 | 550,000 |
| Income, expenses, collateral acquired, and changes in working capital. | 518 | | | | 14,367,686 | 8,562,489 | 3,850,000 |
| Liquidation of World War II assets | 518 | | | | 6,326,279 | 17,242,228 | 5,872,000 |
| Smaller War Plants Corporation program | 518 | | | | 380,055 | 288,153 | 695,000 |
| Civil defense loans | 520 | | | | 341,639 | 1,399,892 | 140,000 |
| Limitation on administrative expenses | 520 | (50,000) | | | | | |
| Total, Office of the Secretary | | | | | 752,396,022 | 250,342,187 | 27,035,000 |
| **Bureau of Accounts:** | | | | | | | |
| Fund for payment of Government losses in shipment | 604 | | | | 14,993 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| **Office of the Treasurer:** | | | | | | | |
| Treasurer of the United States check forgery insurance fund | 604 | | | | 142,203 | 140,000 | 150,000 |
| Total public enterprise funds | | | | | 752,553,218 | 250,492,187 | 27,195,000 |
| **Intragovernmental funds** | | | | | | | |
| **Office of the Secretary:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 604 | | | | 183,054 | 123,000 | 92,000 |
| Federal Facilities Corporation: Advances and reimbursements | 518 | | | | 84,338 | 10,000 | |
| Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation: Advances and reimbursements. | 518 | | | | 49,466 | 12,000 | 7,000 |
| Total, Office of the Secretary | | | | | 316,858 | 145,000 | 99,000 |
| **Bureau of Accounts:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 604 | | | | 533,489 | 459,195 | 455,711 |
| **Bureau of the Public Debt:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 604 | | | | 913 | | |
| **Office of the Treasurer:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 604 | | | | 476,454 | 522,000 | 525,000 |
| **Bureau of Customs:** | | | | | | | |
| Revolving fund for reimbursable services | 604 | | | | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 604 | | | | 6,688,528 | 7,210,000 | 7,310,400 |
| Total, Bureau of Customs | | | | | 6,988,528 | 7,510,000 | 7,610,400 |
| **Internal Revenue Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 604 | | | | 234,570 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| **Bureau of Narcotics:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 608 | | | | 70,999 | 61,700 | 61,700 |
| **United States Secret Service:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 608 | | | | 8,804 | 12,400 | 12,400 |
| **Bureau of the Mint:** | | | | | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 604 | | | | 859,351 | 400,000 | 200,000 |
| **Bureau of Engraving and Printing:** | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund | 604 | | | | 27,293,075 | 26,452,149 | 26,799,240 |
| **Coast Guard:** | | | | | | | |
| Coast Guard supply fund | 511 | | | | 10,196,933 | 11,735,291 | 13,750,000 |
| Coast Guard yard fund | 511 | | | | 11,967,338 | 8,263,334 | 7,646,277 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 511 | | | | 18,556,476 | 25,117,650 | 24,559,650 |
| Total, Coast Guard | | | | | 40,720,747 | 45,116,275 | 45,955,927 |
| Total intragovernmental funds | | | | | 77,503,788 | 80,728,719 | 81,769,378 |
| Total revolving and management funds | | | | | 830,057,006 | 331,220,906 | 108,964,378 |

[1] Includes $85,000 proposed increase in limitation due to pay increases.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

| FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) | | | NET EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | Organization unit and account title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | |
| | | | | | | **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** |
| | | | | | | **Public enterprise funds** |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Secretary:** |
| $285,125,741 | $46,263,415 | $2,564,000 | ° $395,901,983 | ° $28,702,348 | ° $164,000 | Federal Facilities Corporation |
| | | | | | | Limitation on administrative expenses |
| | | | | | | Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation: |
| | | | | | | Limitation on administration expenses |
| | | | | | | Lending program: Loans and investments: |
| | | | ° 642,736 | ° 1,350,280 | ° 400,000 | Railroads |
| 1,122,949 | | | ° 36,795,674 | ° 105,805,132 | ° 12,800,000 | Business enterprises |
| | | | ° 7,543,116 | ° 14,828,250 | | Financial institutions |
| 9,222,159 | | | 5,373,995 | ° 25,900,000 | ° 550,000 | Public agencies |
| 3,817,451 | 1,555,000 | 1,175,000 | ° 10,550,235 | ° 7,007,489 | ° 2,675,000 | Income, expenses, collateral acquired, and changes in working capital |
| 1,180,250 | 8,100,847 | 1,091,000 | ° 5,146,029 | ° 9,141,381 | ° 4,781,000 | Liquidation of World War II assets |
| 19,229 | 15,000 | 10,000 | ° 360,826 | ° 273,153 | ° 685,000 | Smaller War Plants Corporation program |
| 416,306 | 34,000 | 28,000 | 74,667 | ° 1,365,892 | ° 112,000 | Civil defense loans |
| | | | | | | Limitation on administrative expenses |
| 300,904,085 | 55,968,262 | 4,868,000 | ° 451,491,937 | ° 194,373,925 | ° 22,167,000 | Total, Office of the Secretary |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Accounts:** |
| 35,173 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 20,180 | 75,000 | 75,000 | Fund for payment of Government losses in shipment |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Treasurer:** |
| 139,594 | 145,000 | 147,500 | ° 2,609 | 5,000 | ° 2,500 | Treasurer of the United States check forgery insurance fund |
| 301,078,852 | 56,198,262 | 5,100,500 | ° 451,474,366 | ° 194,293,925 | ° 22,094,500 | Total public enterprise funds |
| | | | | | | **Intragovernmental funds** |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Secretary:** |
| 183,220 | 124,924 | 92,000 | 166 | 1,924 | | Advances and reimbursements |
| 84,338 | 10,000 | | | | | Federal Facilities Corporation: Advances and reimbursements |
| 49,466 | 12,000 | 7,000 | | | | Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation: Advances and Reimbursements. |
| 317,024 | 146,924 | 99,000 | 166 | 1,924 | | Total, Office of the Secretary |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Accounts:** |
| 533,489 | 459,195 | 455,711 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of the Public Debt:** |
| 913 | | | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Office of the Treasurer:** |
| 476,454 | 522,000 | 525,000 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Customs:** |
| | 300,000 | 300,000 | ° 300,000 | | | Revolving fund for reimbursable services |
| 6,688,528 | 7,210,000 | 7,310,400 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| 6,688,528 | 7,510,000 | 7,610,400 | ° 300,000 | | | Total, Bureau of Customs |
| | | | | | | **Internal Revenue Service:** |
| 138,132 | 146,438 | 50,000 | ° 96,438 | 96,438 | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Narcotics:** |
| 70,999 | 61,700 | 61,700 | | | | Advances and reimbursements. |
| | | | | | | **United States Secret Service:** |
| 8,804 | 12,400 | 12,400 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of the Mint:** |
| 859,351 | 400,000 | 200,000 | | | | Advances and reimbursements |
| | | | | | | **Bureau of Engraving and Printing:** |
| 26,047,048 | 29,582,962 | 26,570,386 | ° 1,246,027 | 3,130,813 | ° 228,854 | Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund |
| | | | | | | **Coast Guard:** |
| 9,824,991 | 13,535,291 | 13,850,000 | ° 371,942 | 1,800,000 | 100,000 | Coast Guard supply fund |
| 10,502,688 | 6,917,631 | 7,748,697 | ° 1,464,650 | ° 1,345,703 | 102,420 | Coast Guard yard fund. |
| 18,585,752 | 24,117,650 | 25,559,650 | 29,276 | ° 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | Advances and reimbursements |
| 38,913,431 | 44,570,572 | 47,158,347 | ° 1,807,316 | ° 545,703 | 1,202,420 | Total, Coast Guard |
| 74,054,173 | 83,412,191 | 82,742,944 | ° 3,449,615 | 2,683,472 | 973,566 | Total intragovernmental funds |
| 375,133,025 | 139,610,453 | 87,843,444 | ° 454,923,981 | ° 191,610,453 | ° 21,120,934 | Total revolving and management funds |

° Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

**MEMORANDUM**

| Organization unit and account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **STATUTORY PUBLIC DEBT RETIREMENTS** | | | | | | | | |
| Cumulative sinking fund (permanent indefinite, general account) | | $619,788,409 | $619,788,409 | | $619,788,409 | | | |
| Obligations retired from Federal Intermediate Credit Bank franchise tax receipts (permanent indefinite, special account) | | 231,873 | 461,116 | | 146,400 | | | |
| Total statutory public debt retirements | | 620,020,282 | 620,249,525 | | 619,934,809 | | | |
| **REFUNDS OF RECEIPTS** | | | | | | | | |
| Refund of moneys erroneously received and covered | | $1,738,760 | $5,000,000 | | $3,000,000 | $1,738,760 | $5,000,000 | $3,000,000 |
| Refunds and drawbacks, Customs | | 21,619,848 | 22,000,000 | | 22,000,000 | 21,619,848 | 22,000,000 | 22,000,000 |
| Refunding internal revenue collections | | 3,450,978,359 | 3,823,976,000 | | 4,091,200,000 | 3,399,978,359 | 3,757,976,000 | 4,023,200,000 |
| Postwar refunds | | | | | | • 1,610 | | |
| Total refunds of receipts | | 3,474,336,967 | 3,850,976,000 | | 4,116,200,000 | 3,423,335,357 | 3,784,976,000 | 4,048,200,000 |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

### Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury

*Salaries and expenses:* For necessary expenses in the Office of the Secretary, including the operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex thereof; *services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed $50 per diem;* and the purchase of uniforms for elevator operators; [$2,680,000] *$2,922,000. (5 U. S. C. 3, 22, 22 (a), 22–1, 241, 242, 244, 245 (a), 246, 246 (a), App. 2131; 5 U. S. C. 133z to 133z–15; 67 Stat. 230; Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act (67 Stat. 231); Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,680,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,922,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction | $1,104,782 | $1,195,300 | $1,203,235 |
| 2. Administration and coordination of legal services | 290,418 | 306,100 | 308,315 |
| 3. General administrative services | 644,936 | 667,400 | 671,750 |
| 4. Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings | 552,583 | 624,400 | 678,900 |
| 5. Employee health program | 55,744 | 59,800 | 59,800 |
| Total obligations | 2,648,463 | 2,853,000 | 2,922,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,648,463 | 2,680,000 | 2,922,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 173,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of the Secretary aids the Secretary in the direction and administration of the Department.

The amount requested for 1957 is $242,000 more than the appropriation for the fiscal year 1956, of which $173,000 is attributable to the recent pay raise and $51,900 is to reimburse General Services Administration for steam previously furnished without cost.

2. *Administration and coordination of legal services.*—The General Counsel, as the chief law officer of the Department, administers and coordinates its legal services. This includes providing service for organizational units which do not maintain legal staffs, and supervising and coordinating the legal activities of the other bureaus.

4. *Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings.*—Services are provided for the main Treasury building and its annex.

5. *Employee health program.*—Four health units are operated for Treasury employees in Washington, D. C.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 470 | 459 | 459 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 437 | 443 | 443 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 431 | 445 | 445 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,917 | $6,441 | $6,501 |
| Average grade | GS–8.0 | GS–8.0 | GS–8.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,313 | $3,884 | $3,904 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,339,899 | $2,533,400 | $2,555,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 7,512 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,563 | 9,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 23,413 | 31,300 | 31,300 |
| Other payments for personal services | 9,831 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total personal services | 2,389,218 | 2,580,200 | 2,592,800 |
| 02 Travel | $17,923 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 53,602 | 52,500 | 52,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 50,638 | 57,200 | 57,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 11,371 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16,514 | 16,800 | 16,800 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 55,744 | 60,800 | 112,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 45,237 | 46,950 | 51,450 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,956 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 345 | 800 | 800 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,913 | 750 | 750 |
| Total obligations | 2,648,463 | 2,853,000 | 2,922,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,600,000 | $2,680,000 | $2,922,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" | 44,273 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Customs" | 4,190 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,648,463 | 2,680,000 | 2,922,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 173,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 117,642 | 130,920 | 134,412 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,766,105 | 2,983,920 | 3,056,412 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,519,002 | 2,554,490 | 2,782,840 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 165,598 | 7,402 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 111,029 | 129,420 | 127,010 |
| Total expenditures | 2,630,031 | 2,849,508 | 2,917,252 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 5,154 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 130,920 | 134,412 | 139,160 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,766,105 | 2,983,920 | 3,056,412 |

## Miscellaneous

*International Bank for Reconstruction and Development*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $2,540,000,000 | $2,540,000,000 | $2,540,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | 2,540,000,000 | 2,540,000,000 | 2,540,000,000 |

*International Finance Corporation*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Subscription of United States share of capital stock of Corporation | | $35,168,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Authorization to expend from public debt receipts** | | 35,168,000 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

16 Investments and loans—1956, $35,168,000.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Authorizations to expend from public debt receipts | | $35,168,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations to expend from public debt receipts) | | 35,168,000 | |

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Bureau (1) maintains the central revenue, appropriation, and expenditure accounts; prepares the central financial reports of the Government; supervises Treasury accounting systems and participates in the joint accounting improvement program with the General Accounting Office and the Bureau of the Budget; and (2) through the Division of Disbursement makes disbursements for the civil establishments of the executive branch, except the Post Office Department.

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

**Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Accounts, Treasury**

*Salaries and expenses*: For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Accounts, [$2,600,000: *Provided*, That Federal Reserve banks and branches may be reimbursed for necessary expenses incident to the deposit of taxes in Government depositories] *$2,950,000. (5 U. S. C. 133t and u; 69 Stat. 82; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$2,785,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,950,000**

[a] Includes $185,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Processing deposits of withheld tax payments | $806,707 | $906,342 | $906,300 |
| 2. Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts | 1,362,769 | 1,461,370 | 1,480,824 |
| 3. Accounting and reporting development and internal audit | 145,178 | 164,892 | 171,851 |
| 4. Processing investments, loans, claims, collections, and surety bonds | 154,276 | 154,212 | 153,727 |
| 5. Supervision of the Federal depositary system | 98,606 | 122,647 | 134,137 |
| 6. Executive direction | 97,946 | 103,537 | 103,161 |
| Total obligations | 2,665,482 | 2,913,000 | 2,950,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 5,175 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,670,657 | 2,785,000 | 2,950,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 128,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The appropriation estimate for the fiscal year 1957 reflects an increase of $165,000, including $128,000 for salary increases.

1. *Processing deposits of withheld tax payments.*—Employers and business enterprises make monthly deposits of excise and withheld income and social-security taxes to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States with designated banks. The Federal Reserve banks, acting as fiscal agents of the Treasury, issue depositary receipts which the employers attach to their returns as evidence of payment of taxes. The proportionate share of the expense relating to the issuance and verification of these receipts is charged against the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. The work volume is estimated at 7,800,000 depositary receipts in the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 which is an increase of 11.7 percent over 1955.

2. *Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.*—Central accounts include control accounts on appropriations, receipts, and expenditures and provide data for financial statements. This activity also includes the preparation and publication of financial reports on the Government's fiscal operations, such as the annual Combined Statement of Receipts, Expenditures, and Balances; the Monthly Treasury Statement; the Secretary's Annual Report and the Treasury Bulletin. The volume of accounting items is estimated at 5,070,500 for the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 as compared with 5,069,106 in 1955.

3. *Accounting and reporting development and internal audit.*—Technical accounting advice and assistance are furnished all bureaus and offices of the Treasury. In addition, staff participates in the governmentwide accounting improvement program. This activity also includes internal audit in the Bureau and coordination of Treasury fiscal internal audit.

4. *Processing investments, loans, claims, collections, and surety bonds.*—Investments in interest-bearing securities are processed for such funds as the Federal old-age and survivors trust fund, the unemployment trust fund, the veterans insurance trust fund, and various Government retirement funds. The work includes purchase and disposal of securities, processing capital stock subscriptions of Government corporations, payment of international and other claims and examination of the financial condition of companies issuing surety bonds in favor of the United States. The number of transactions is estimated at 207,365 for the fiscal year 1956 and 208,025 for the fiscal year 1957 as compared with 205,841 for 1955.

5. *Supervision of the Federal depositary system.*—Banking facilities are provided for all agencies of the Government through the designation of selected institutions to act as official depositaries of the Government's funds. Workload is expected to increase in 1957 as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of depositaries | 3,388 | 3,525 | 3,650 |
| Authorizations, end of year | 7,443 | 7,650 | 7,715 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 370 | 377 | 379 |
| Average number of all employees | 359 | 371 | 373 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 355 | 370 | 372 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,519 | $4,893 | $4,961 |
| Average grade | GS-5.7 | GS-5.7 | GS-5.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,668,073 | $1,817,121 | $1,852,946 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,489 | 6,429 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,550 | 3,943 | 3,943 |
| Other payments for personal services | 6,785 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,685,897 | 1,827,493 | 1,856,889 |
| 02 Travel | 1,914 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,655 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| 04 Communication services | 18,274 | 20,400 | 20,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 66,177 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 85,985 | 102,300 | 102,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,720 | 14,500 | 14,500 |
| Reimbursements to Federal Reserve banks | 767,769 | 858,000 | 858,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 12,876 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 11,000 | 11,500 | 19,104 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 933 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,282 | 1,507 | 1,507 |
| Total obligations | 2,665,482 | 2,913,000 | 2,950,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Accounts, Treasury—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,633,700 | $2,785,000 | $2,950,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 240) | 36,957 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,670,657 | 2,785,000 | 2,950,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 128,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 226,730 | 256,266 | 258,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,897,387 | 3,169,266 | 3,208,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,409,271 | 2,532,000 | 2,676,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 123,000 | 5,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 220,950 | 256,266 | 253,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,630,221 | 2,911,266 | 2,934,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 5,175 | | |
| Other | 5,725 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 256,266 | 258,000 | 274,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,897,387 | 3,169,266 | 3,208,000 |

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DIVISION OF DISBURSEMENT]

### Salaries and Expenses, Division of Disbursement

*Salaries and expenses, Division of Disbursement:* For necessary expenses of the Division of Disbursement, [$15,475,000] *$16,240,000. (5 U. S. C. 124–132, 133t and u; 31 U. S. C. 157; Treasury Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

**Appropriated 1956, $15,475,000** Estimate 1957, **$16,240,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Processing payments | $14,716,583 | $15,564,821 | $15,976,953 |
| 2. Issuance of savings bonds | 263,249 | 264,179 | 263,047 |
| Total obligations | 14,979,832 | 15,829,000 | 16,240,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 25,536 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 15,005,368 | 15,475,000 | 16,240,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 354,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The division, through its Washington and regional offices, makes payments for civilian Federal agencies, except the Post Office Department and certain Government corporations; and issues savings bonds for Federal employees under the payroll savings plan. The division also makes payments for certain agencies and corporations on a reimbursable basis.

The increase in the fiscal year 1957 is due to authorized salary increases and an increase of 11.4 million payments over the number to be processed in the fiscal year 1956. The major part of the increase in work volume, 10.6 million, is due to increased benefit payments for the Social Security Administration.

The funds required are determined by multiplying the volume of work or the number of units to be processed by the unit cost per item as shown in the following tables. The unit cost for the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 includes salary increases on a full year basis, whereas the unit cost for the fiscal year 1955 only includes salary increases for 3½ months.

WORK VOLUME

| *Activity* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Appropriated funds: | | | |
| Processing payments | 204,597,549 | 218,072,000 | 229,465,000 |
| Issuance of savings bonds | 2,529,027 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Total work volume | 207,126,576 | 220,572,000 | 231,965,000 |

UNIT COST

| *Activity* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Appropriated funds: | | | |
| Processing payments | $0.0719 | $0.0714 | $0.0696 |
| Issuance of savings bonds | 0.1041 | 0.1057 | 0.1052 |
| Average unit cost | 0.0723 | 0.0718 | 0.0700 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,934 | 1,926 | 1,946 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 231 | 116 | 116 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,106 | 1,984 | 2,004 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,908 | 1,951 | 1,971 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,550 | $3,794 | $3,807 |
| Average grade | GS-3.5 | GS-3.4 | GS-3.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $6,784,259 | $7,081,103 | $7,183,434 |
| Positions other than permanent | 636,196 | 343,360 | 343,360 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 24,441 | 25,056 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 39,391 | 28,852 | 28,852 |
| Total personal services | 7,484,287 | 7,478,371 | 7,555,646 |
| 02 Travel | 19,661 | 30,300 | 30,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 64,471 | 65,973 | 67,327 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,675,899 | 5,741,408 | 6,038,477 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 255,856 | 261,916 | 273,812 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 59,066 | 59,810 | 61,279 |
| Purchase of blank checks | 509,712 | 563,370 | 564,869 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 101,183 | 97,273 | 99,038 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | 552,000 | 614,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 748,522 | 831,123 | 831,172 |
| 09 Equipment | 29,137 | 125,581 | 81,605 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,239 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 29,799 | 21,875 | 21,875 |
| Total obligations | 14,979,832 | 15,829,000 | 16,240,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $14,850,000 | $15,475,000 | $16,240,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 240) | 155,368 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 15,005,368 | 15,475,000 | 16,240,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 354,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 2,660,896 | 2,601,705 | 2,504,405 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 17,666,264 | 18,430,705 | 18,744,405 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 12,383,814 | 12,984,195 | 13,731,715 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 340,400 | 13,600 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 2,610,042 | 2,601,705 | 2,490,805 |
| Total expenditures | 14,993,856 | 15,926,300 | 16,236,120 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 25,536 | | |
| Other | 45,167 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,601,705 | 2,504,405 | 2,508,285 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 17,666,264 | 18,430,705 | 18,744,405 |

## Miscellaneous

*Claims, Judgments, and Private Relief Acts*

**Appropriated 1956, $14,016,808**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment of claims (total obligations) | $22,377,227 | $14,016,808 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −132,128 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 132,128 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 22,377,227 | 14,016,808 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Appropriations are made to pay claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment to private relief acts. No estimate is made of the amounts which may be appropriated during 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | $22,181,125 | $13,865,566 | |
| 14 Interest | 196,102 | 151,242 | |
| Total obligations | 22,377,227 | 14,016,808 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $22,377,227 | $14,016,808 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 774,377 | 599,246 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 23,151,604 | 14,616,054 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 22,420,230 | 14,016,808 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 599,246 | |
| Total expenditures | 22,420,230 | 14,616,054 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 132,128 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 599,246 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 23,151,604 | 14,616,054 | |

*Liquidation of Economic Stabilization Agency, Treasury*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $11,230 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 4,725 | | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 6,505 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,230 | | |

## BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

### Administering the Public Debt, Bureau of the Public Debt

*Administering the public debt:* For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, [$44,500,000, to be expended as the Secretary of the Treasury may direct, and the Secretary is authorized to accept services without compensation: *Provided*, That Federal Reserve banks and branches may be reimbursed for expenditures as fiscal agents of the United States on account of public-debt transactions for the account of the Secretary of the Treasury: *Provided further*, That the indefinite appropriation provided by section 10 of the Second Liberty Bond Act, as amended (31 U. S. C. 760), shall not be available for obligation during the current fiscal year] *$45,500,000. (31 U. S. C. 731–774; 12 U. S. C. 391; 69 Stat. 82; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$44,500,000** Estimate 1957, **$45,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings bonds | $33,284,782 | $33,652,463 | $33,579,318 |
| 2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities | 6,211,393 | 5,900,263 | 5,876,727 |
| 3. Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts | 794,295 | 809,757 | 806,938 |
| 4. Promotion of the sale of savings bonds | 4,913,729 | 5,136,800 | 5,124,700 |
| 5. Executive direction | 110,097 | 112,717 | 112,317 |
| Total obligations | 45,314,296 | 45,612,000 | 45,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 45,314,296 | 44,500,000 | 45,500,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,112,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of United States savings bonds and stamps.

1. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings bonds.*—This consists of (1) the manufacture, receipt, custody, and distribution of bond stocks; (2) the issuance of bonds and maintenance of records relating thereto; (3) adjudicating claims for lost, stolen, or mutilated bonds; (4) handling transactions incident to servicing outstanding bonds; (5) retiring bonds; and (6) semiannual payments of interest on Series G, H, and K bonds.

UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS, SERIES A THROUGH K

[Number of pieces]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Issues: | | | |
| Sales, original issue | 86,306,771 | 88,800,000 | 91,800,000 |
| Reissues, exchanges, and claims | 2,664,190 | 2,700,000 | 2,700,000 |
| Total | 88,970,961 | 91,500,000 | 94,500,000 |
| Retirements: | | | |
| Redemptions | 92,454,095 | 92,500,000 | 87,900,000 |
| Reissues, exchanges, claims and spoils | 4,950,741 | 5,300,000 | 5,400,000 |
| Total | 97,404,836 | 97,800,000 | 93,300,000 |

2. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.*—This covers the same type of functions as described above for all United States securities other than savings bonds.

TREASURY SECURITIES OTHER THAN SAVINGS BONDS

[Number of pieces]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Issues: | | | |
| Original issue | 1,460,210 | 1,300,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Other transactions | 1,328,509 | 1,300,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Total | 2,788,719 | 2,600,000 | 2,600,000 |
| Retirements: | | | |
| Redemptions | 2,428,667 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Other transactions | 1,137,020 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Total | 3,565,687 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |

3. *Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts.*—Control accounts are maintained over all transactions affecting the public debt. Provision is also made for the audit and verification of security stocks and other internal audit functions.

4. *Promotion of the sale of savings bonds.*—This consists of continuous sales promotion efforts using press, radio, other advertising media, and organized groups, augmented



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT—Continued

**Administering the Public Debt, Bureau of the Public Debt—Con.**

by concentrated sales campaigns, with strong emphasis on payroll-savings plans.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 4,186 | 3,901 | 3,957 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 12 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 3,816 | 3,689 | 3,730 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3,711 | 3,721 | 3,790 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,872 | $4,220 | $4,216 |
| Average grade | GS-4.0 | GS-4.1 | GS-4.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $15,130,422 | $15,546,293 | $15,685,283 |
| Positions other than permanent | 51,252 | 17,275 | 17,275 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 56,153 | 57,342 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 219,349 | 2,790 | 2,790 |
| Total personal services | 15,457,176 | 15,623,700 | 15,705,348 |
| 02 Travel | 402,997 | 402,266 | 402,266 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 211,643 | 199,281 | 198,781 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,573,685 | 1,606,720 | 1,646,720 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 743,649 | 722,996 | 752,456 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 657,599 | 665,963 | 685,959 |
| Printing of Government securities | 1,969,157 | 2,320,406 | 2,380,406 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 329,146 | 359,035 | 363,035 |
| Services performed by other agencies: | | | |
| Federal Reserve banks | 22,566,563 | 22,325,000 | 21,912,000 |
| Post Office Department | 726,000 | 725,000 | 725,000 |
| All other | 280,273 | 269,816 | 269,816 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 306,996 | 327,298 | 333,169 |
| 09 Equipment | 46,926 | 55,282 | 65,807 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 5,660 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 36,826 | 9,237 | 9,237 |
| Total obligations | 45,314,296 | 45,612,000 | 45,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $44,997,300 | $44,500,000 | $45,500,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 240) | 316,996 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 45,314,296 | 44,500,000 | 45,500,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,112,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 6,612,344 | 7,012,935 | 6,760,528 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 51,926,640 | 52,624,935 | 52,260,528 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 38,345,367 | 37,837,709 | 38,880,915 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,069,212 | 42,788 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 6,509,971 | 6,957,486 | 6,612,952 |
| Total expenditures | 44,855,338 | 45,864,407 | 45,536,655 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 58,367 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 7,012,935 | 6,760,528 | 6,723,873 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 51,926,640 | 52,624,935 | 52,260,528 |

## OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

**Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Treasurer, Treasury Department**

*Salaries and expenses:* For necessary expenses of the Office of the Treasurer, [$15,000,000: *Provided*, That Federal Reserve banks and branches may be reimbursed for necessary expenses incident to the verification and destruction of unfit United States paper currency] *$15,125,000.* (*31 U. S. C. 141–155, 157, 545, 548; 12 U. S. C. 121, 127, 411–422; 69 Stat. 82; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$15,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$15,125,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Processing checks and deposits | $2,088,404 | $2,056,230 | $1,959,130 |
| 2. Processing check claims | 1,159,035 | 1,313,250 | 1,347,450 |
| 3. General banking services | 372,380 | 384,420 | 384,420 |
| 4. Retirement of currency | 569,043 | 568,100 | 568,100 |
| 5. Maintenance of Treasurer's accounts | 374,777 | 410,700 | 410,700 |
| 6. Payment and custody of securities | 267,984 | 285,500 | 271,500 |
| 7. Procurement and transportation of United States currency | 10,521,293 | 10,106,900 | 10,083,800 |
| 8. Executive direction | 101,402 | 99,900 | 99,900 |
| Total obligations | 15,454,318 | 15,225,000 | 15,125,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 29,682 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 15,484,000 | 15,000,000 | 15,125,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 225,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This office (*a*) receives, keeps, and disburses the moneys of the United States; (*b*) receives, stores, issues, transfers, and retires currency; (*c*) redeems Government securities; (*d*) maintains fiscal accounts; and (*e*) prepares financial statements and reports.

1. *Processing checks and deposits.*—This consists of maintaining checking accounts of Government disbursing officers and Government-owned corporations; processing documents crediting Government accounts; and directing the activities of Federal Reserve banks as agents of the Treasurer in paying Government checks. The continuing volume of Federal military expenditures and the increasing checkload for social security and veterans' payments have resulted in a constant increase in workload.

WORK VOLUME (in thousands)

| Type of check processed: | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Paper checks (Washington) | 40,110 | 29,016 | 24,136 |
| Card checks (Washington) | 20,622 | 22,162 | 22,494 |
| Card checks (Federal Reserve banks) | 255,704 | 287,240 | 304,393 |
| Total | 316,436 | 338,418 | 351,023 |

UNIT COSTS

| Type of check processed: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Paper checks (Washington) | $0.0336 | $0.0376 | $0.0402 |
| Card checks (Washington) | .0125 | .0132 | .0134 |
| Card checks (Federal Reserve banks) | .0019 | .0022 | .0023 |
| Composite check cost | .0066 | .0059 | .0056 |

TOTAL REQUIREMENTS

| Type of check processed: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Paper checks (Washington) | 1,350,038 | 1,090,946 | 969,717 |
| Card checks (Washington) | 258,621 | 291,868 | 302,239 |
| Card checks (Federal Reserve banks) | 479,745 | 625,285 | 687,174 |
| Total | 2,088,404 | 2,008,099 | 1,959,130 |

2. *Processing check claims.*—This consists of processing all claims for proceeds of Government checks, and enforcing claims of the United States against banks, endorsers, principals and sureties or other parties having liability due to the fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of checks issued in payment of obligations of the United States.

WORK VOLUME (in thousands)

| Type of case processed: | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Paid check cases | 107,200 | 118,750 | 119,600 |
| Outstanding check cases | 68,300 | 70,500 | 73,600 |
| Authority cases | 12,900 | 13,750 | 14,300 |

UNIT COSTS

| Type of case processed: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Paid check cases | $8.5412 | $8.8405 | $8.9387 |
| Outstanding check cases | 3.2148 | 3.3623 | 3.4052 |
| Authority cases | 1.8693 | 1.9197 | 1.9410 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TOTAL REQUIREMENTS

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Type of case processed: | | | |
| Paid check cases | 915,349 | 1,049,812 | 1,069,070 |
| Outstanding check cases | 219,572 | 237,042 | 250,625 |
| Authority cases | 24,114 | 26,396 | 27,755 |
| Total | 1,159,035 | 1,313,250 | 1,347,450 |

3. *General banking services.*—General banking services are provided for Government accountable officers and for banks in the District of Columbia.

WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

[In thousands]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Treasury checks and other obligations paid in cash | 325 | 400 | 400 |
| Deposits received and processed | 140 | 145 | 145 |
| Commercial checks, drafts, and money orders processed for collection | 5,290 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Pieces of paper currency issued | 1,219,588 | 1,300,000 | 1,300,000 |

4. *Retirement of currency.*—United States currency unfit for further circulation is verified and destroyed by the Federal Reserve banks on a reimbursable basis. Unfit currency received from local sources as well as all mutilated currency is processed for retirement in Washington. The pieces of currency destroyed are estimated to be 1.2 billion in 1956 and 1957 as compared to 1.3 billion in 1955.

5. *Maintenance of the Treasurer's accounts.*—Controlling accounts covering receipts and disbursements are maintained for all funds placed in the custody of the Treasurer, and reports are prepared, including the Daily Statement of the United States Treasury and a monthly statement of money held in the Treasury and paper currency in circulation.

6. *Payment and custody of securities.*—This consists of payment of principal and interest on public debt obligations, including those of Government corporations, and provision of safekeeping facilities for securities, trust funds, and savings bonds.

WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

[In thousands]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| United States savings bonds: | | | |
| Payments | 74 | 75 | 78 |
| Reissues | 35 | 40 | 45 |
| Safekeeping (pieces) | 114 | 115 | 100 |
| Miscellaneous public debt and other securities: | | | |
| Bond payments | 262 | 270 | 275 |
| Safekeeping (pieces) | 25 | 25 | 25 |

7. *Procurement and transportation of United States currency.*—All United States paper currency is procured by the Treasurer from the Bureau of Engraving and Printing on a reimbursable basis. The Treasurer pays the cost of transportation of new currency to Federal Reserve banks and depositaries and related incidental costs.

FACTORS DETERMINING REQUIREMENTS

[In thousands of notes]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| New currency procured | 1,230,744 | 1,054,836 | 1,051,444 |
| New currency issued | 1,219,588 | 1,300,000 | 1,300,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,058 | 1,002 | 966 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,013 | 962 | 930 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 981 | 949 | 915 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| | | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| | General schedule grades: | | | |
| | Average salary | $3,834 | $4,188 | $4,246 |
| | Average grade | GS-4.1 | GS-4.2 | GS-4.2 |
| 01 | Personal services: | | | |
| | Permanent positions | $3,937,812 | $4,051,300 | $3,950,700 |
| | Positions other than permanent | | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| | Regular pay above 52-week base | 14,869 | 13,900 | |
| | Payment above basic rates | 199 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| | Total personal services | 3,952,880 | 4,072,200 | 3,957,700 |
| 02 | Travel | 4,141 | 6,800 | 6,800 |
| 03 | Transportation of things | 328,440 | 346,700 | 326,600 |
| 04 | Communication services | 34,966 | 37,100 | 37,500 |
| 05 | Rents and utility services | 291,146 | 324,980 | 360,830 |
| 06 | Printing and reproduction | 53,948 | 101,900 | 104,900 |
| | Purchase of United States currency | 10,231,966 | 9,810,000 | 9,810,000 |
| 07 | Other contractual services | 38,330 | 55,000 | 50,300 |
| | Services performed by Federal Reserve banks | 343,209 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 08 | Supplies and materials | 132,581 | 134,850 | 135,700 |
| 09 | Equipment | 38,452 | 31,000 | 30,400 |
| 13 | Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,281 | 3,420 | 3,170 |
| 15 | Taxes and assessments | 978 | 1,050 | 1,100 |
| | Total obligations | 15,454,318 | 15,225,000 | 15,125,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $15,499,000 | $15,000,000 | $15,125,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Internal Revenue Service" (69 Stat. 240) | −15,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 15,484,000 | 15,000,000 | 15,125,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 225,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 286,159 | 615,586 | 385,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 15,770,159 | 15,840,586 | 15,510,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 14,839,227 | 14,623,650 | 14,726,350 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 216,350 | 8,650 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 266,383 | 615,086 | 376,350 |
| Total expenditures | 15,105,610 | 15,455,086 | 15,111,350 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligations) | 29,682 | | |
| Other | 19,281 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 615,586 | 385,500 | 399,150 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 15,770,159 | 15,840,586 | 15,510,500 |

## Miscellaneous

*Contingent Expenses, Public Moneys, Office of the Treasurer*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $23,316 | | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 3,764 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 27,080 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 27,080 | | |

# BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Customs

*Salaries and expenses:* For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Customs, including purchase of seventy-five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [arms and ammunition;] uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF CUSTOMS—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued

**Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Customs—Continued**

1954 (68 Stat. 1114); services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and, awards of compensation to informers as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U. S. C. 401); [$41,200,000] *$44,500,000. (5 U. S. C. 118a, 118b, 281a; 19 U. S. C. 1524, 1619, 1701a, 1701b; 31 U. S. C. 529b; 46 U. S. C. 1–1334; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$41,200,000** Estimate 1957, **$44,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Assessment and collection of duties, taxes, and fees | $30,684,228 | $33,110,700 | $33,427,200 |
| 2. Appraisal of imported merchandise | 5,172,715 | 5,536,245 | 5,584,945 |
| 3. Investigations of violations of customs and related laws and regulations | 2,042,939 | 2,380,800 | 2,394,100 |
| 4. Audit of collection and merchandise accounts | 836,102 | 822,600 | 825,100 |
| 5. Analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff purposes | 729,054 | 790,580 | 798,280 |
| 6. Executive direction | 1,347,085 | 1,464,075 | 1,470,375 |
| Total obligations | 40,812,123 | 44,105,000 | 44,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 28,325 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 40,840,448 | 41,200,000 | 44,500,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 2,905,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In the administration of customs functions, obligations are estimated at $44,500,000 for 1957, an increase of $3,300,000 over 1956.

1. *Assessment and collection of duties, taxes, and fees.*—The collectors of customs assess and collect the duties and taxes on imported merchandise, inspect international traffic, combat smuggling, perform certain marine activities relating to ownership and documentation of vessels of the United States and the movement of vessels in the foreign trade, and enforce the laws of other Government agencies affecting imports and exports.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Formal entries accepted | 964,553 | 1,015,000 | 1,065,000 |
| Carriers of persons and merchandise arriving from foreign countries | 33,684,941 | 35,000,000 | 36,400,000 |
| Persons arriving from foreign countries | 120,823,345 | 126,850,000 | 133,200,000 |

2. *Appraisal of imported merchandise.*—The customs appraisers examine and ascertain the value of imported merchandise, and perform other functions in support of the collectors' determinations of rates of duty to be assessed and the admissibility of merchandise into the United States.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Packages examined at appraisers' stores | 675,115 | 688,000 | 702,000 |
| Invoices received | 1,620,166 | 1,652,000 | 1,685,000 |

3. *Investigations of violations of customs and related laws and regulations.*—The customs agents in the United States and abroad make investigations in the enforcement of all laws affecting the movement of merchandise into and out of the United States. They also secure market value information for customs appraisers. In fiscal year 1955, a total of 16,126 investigations were made. The estimates for 1956 and 1957 are 17,000 each.

4. *Audit of collection and merchandise accounts.*—The comptrollers of customs examine and certify collectors' accounts of receipts and disbursements of money and receipts and disposition of merchandise, and verify collectors' final assessments of duties and taxes, as well as allowances of drawback.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Liquidations verified | 138,834 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Comptrollers' verifications pending at close of year | 1,003 | 1,000 | 1,000 |

5. *Analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff purposes.*—The customs laboratories perform scientific analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff and enforcement purposes. In 1955, 99,497 samples were tested, and it is estimated that 99,500 will be tested in 1956 and 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 7,529 | 7,476 | 7,528 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 99 | 104 | 104 |
| Average number of all employees | 7,303 | 7,318 | 7,357 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7,358 | 7,468 | 7,515 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,033 | $5,570 | $5,584 |
| Average grades | GS–7.5 | GS–7.6 | GS–7.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $36,561,162 | $39,168,400 | $39,674,803 |
| Positions other than permanent | 342,731 | 397,500 | 397,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 145,813 | 150,200 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,405,470 | 1,939,500 | 2,019,500 |
| Total personal services | 38,455,176 | 41,655,600 | 42,091,803 |
| 02 Travel | 315,075 | 392,000 | 372,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 492,978 | 445,500 | 445,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 418,124 | 425,000 | 425,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 67,854 | 70,000 | 67,697 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 141,079 | 140,000 | 140,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 326,900 | 348,000 | 348,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 315,656 | 325,000 | 330,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 144,273 | 225,000 | 200,700 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 8,350 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 129,703 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 18,641 | 21,500 | 21,500 |
| Subtotal | 40,833,809 | 44,127,600 | 44,522,600 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence furnished | 21,686 | 22,600 | 22,600 |
| Total obligations | 40,812,123 | 44,105,000 | 44,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $39,996,300 | $41,200,000 | $44,500,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary" (69 Stat. 240) | −4,190 | | |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 240) | 848,338 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 40,840,448 | 41,200,000 | 44,500,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 2,905,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,787,582 | 2,547,692 | 1,867,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 42,628,030 | 46,652,692 | 46,367,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 38,275,338 | 39,453,000 | 42,606,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 2,781,000 | 124,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,714,437 | 2,547,692 | 1,743,000 |
| Total expenditures | 39,989,775 | 44,781,692 | 44,473,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 28,325 | | |
| Other | 62,238 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 2,547,692 | 1,867,000 | 1,890,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 42,628,030 | 46,652,692 | 46,367,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

**Salaries and Expenses, Internal Revenue Service**

*Salaries and expenses:* For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, including purchase (not to exceed one hundred and seventy-five of which one hundred are for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; *and* services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [and ammunition; $282,250,000] *$307,850,000*: *Provided*, That not to exceed $400,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for expenses by contract for private facilities and instruction for training of employees under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury. *(5 U. S. C. 132; 68A Stat., Internal Revenue Code of 1954; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$282,250,000** Estimate 1957, **$307,850,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Rulings, technical planning, and special technical services | $4,117,596 | $4,341,050 | $4,980,807 |
| 2. Collection of revenue | 118,675,450 | 125,450,331 | 127,272,920 |
| 3. Audit of tax returns | 97,427,657 | 106,434,833 | 108,625,393 |
| 4. Tax fraud and special investigations | 12,663,534 | 15,378,666 | 15,863,599 |
| 5. Alcohol and tobacco tax regulatory work | 21,653,221 | 23,316,057 | 23,724,436 |
| 6. Taxpayer conferences and appeals | 9,111,741 | 10,372,331 | 10,424,538 |
| 7. Legal services | 6,343,207 | 6,779,999 | 7,531,299 |
| 8. Inspection | 3,555,481 | 3,897,907 | 4,033,867 |
| 9. Statistical reporting | 2,025,075 | 1,895,873 | 1,947,591 |
| 10. Executive direction | 3,194,745 | 3,368,953 | 3,445,550 |
| Total obligations | 278,767,707 | 301,236,000 | 307,850,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 278,767,707 | 282,250,000 | 307,850,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 18,986,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In addition to determining, assessing, and collecting all internal revenue taxes the Service interprets and enforces the internal revenue laws; refunds any overpayment of tax or erroneous collections; prepares and distributes tax instructions, regulations, forms, and stamps; and performs other duties under statutes related to internal revenue.

1. *Rulings, technical planning, and special technical services.*—The Service interprets statutory provisions, issues rulings, and prepares regulations and Treasury decisions. It conducts continuing research on tax loopholes, inequities, and related problems and provides special technical services and negotiates tax treaties with foreign governments.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rulings and advisory opinions | 55,996 | 56,000 | 65,000 |
| Regulations, legislative analysis, drafting and reports | 7,968 | 8,000 | 8,300 |
| Research, analysis, digesting for publication of rulings | 3,840 | 3,840 | 4,420 |

2. *Collection of revenue.*—This includes the securing of delinquent returns and the collection of delinquent accounts; receiving returns and remittances; tax accounting; bookkeeping; arithmetic verification of tax returns; determination of tax liability in respect to Form 1040A returns; preparation of bills; computation and scheduling of refunds; and the filing of returns and records.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Returns filed | 88,649,535 | 90,300,000 | 91,300,000 |
| Tax computations and verifications | 57,559,504 | 61,500,000 | 61,600,000 |
| Refunds and credits scheduled | 34,419,937 | 34,500,000 | 34,900,000 |
| Notices issued for delinquent accounts and current installments due | 18,952,664 | 22,700,000 | 22,700,000 |
| Taxpayer delinquent accounts closed | 1,863,258 | 2,200,000 | 2,200,000 |
| Delinquency and other investigations closed | 1,033,612 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 |

3. *Audit of tax returns.*—This activity covers the primary enforcement work of the Service. It encompasses all examinations, audits, investigations, and informal conferences for checking correctness and completeness of taxpayers' returns and claims, and for determining the correct tax liability.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Office audits | 1,150,000 | 1,325,000 | 1,350,000 |
| Field audits and investigations | 665,000 | 790,000 | 800,000 |
| Offers in compromise | 19,000 | 22,000 | 23,000 |

4. *Tax fraud and special investigations.*—This function covers investigations of tax fraud and recommendations with respect to prosecution, fraud penalty, and civil liability of taxpayers; and the investigations of applicants to practice before the Treasury Department and charges against enrollees.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fraud cases | 22,800 | 27,700 | 28,900 |
| Enrollment investigations | 5,811 | 6,500 | 6,500 |

5. *Alcohol and tobacco tax regulatory work.*—Under the laws relating to liquor, tobacco, and firearms, tax liability is determined, the alcohol and tobacco industry operations and trade practices are regulated, and violators against such laws are detected and prosecuted.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Investigations made (excludes retail and wholesale dealers without Federal Alcohol Administration permits) | 97,071 | 100,200 | 104,200 |
| Investigations made (retail and wholesale dealers without Federal Alcohol Administration permits) | 119,819 | 115,300 | 117,100 |
| Stills seized | 12,509 | 13,400 | 14,400 |
| Mash seized (wine gallons) | 7,375,304 | 7,877,200 | 8,395,500 |
| Arrests | 10,545 | 11,000 | 11,800 |
| Inspections (includes retail and wholesale dealers with Federal Alcohol Administration permits) | 52,594 | 57,000 | 57,800 |

6. *Taxpayer conferences and appeals.*—This activity consists of formal appellate work with respect to tax liability, interest, penalties (except alcohol, tobacco, narcotics, and firearms) in protested cases, the issuance of statutory notices, consideration of claims, and consideration of appealed offers in compromise which have been rejected by district directors. There were 21,542 cases closed during fiscal year 1955, 18,500 estimated for 1956, and 19,500 for 1957.

7. *Legal services.*—Performance of all legal services for the Service, including the issuance of legal opinions for the guidance of officers of the Service, defense of petition to the Tax Court of the United States, recommendation as to prosecution of civil and criminal suits and appeals to be taken, and the review of abatements, refunds, or credits of $100,000 or over.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Litigation: | | | |
| Tax Court cases | 6,159 | 6,500 | 6,900 |
| District court cases | 1,721 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Enforcement: | | | |
| Fraud cases | 2,776 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| Alcohol and tobacco tax cases | 6,953 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Claims against estates, bankruptcy and receivership proceedings | 8,943 | 8,900 | 9,200 |
| Review of overassessments and proposed refunds | 275 | 400 | 400 |
| Technical rulings and opinions | 2,515 | 2,600 | 2,600 |

8. *Inspection.*—This program covers the internal audit and internal security activities Servicewide.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Internal audit examinations | 216 | 250 | 275 |
| Applicant character investigations | 3,275 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Personnel conduct investigations | 959 | 1,100 | 1,100 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Internal Revenue Service—Continued

9. *Statistical reporting.*—Annual statistics are prepared on income and profits taxes. Statistics covering collections, refunds, additional assessments, warrants for distraint, and other data are compiled for public release or inclusion in the annual reports of the Secretary and Commissioner.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Returns transcribed and edited | 372,889 | 361,000 | 380,000 |
| Cards punched and verified | 7,003,863 | 4,615,000 | 5,565,000 |
| Cards tabulated (machine passes) | 207,121,781 | 27,660,000 | 27,660,000 |
| Cards converted to magnetic data tape | 1,698,016 | 4,654,000 | 4,255,000 |
| Tables issued: | | | |
| Number of table pages | 2,310 | 8,300 | 10,200 |
| Number of text pages | 3,809 | 3,200 | 3,800 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 53,285 | 52,297 | 52,542 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1,285 | 1,349 | 1,353 |
| Average number of all employees | 51,821 | 52,735 | 52,959 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 50,890 | 51,386 | 51,606 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,702 | $5,123 | $5,234 |
| Average grade | GS-6.6 | GS-6.6 | GS-6.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $242,429,848 | $262,404,178 | $268,188,862 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,879,022 | 4,163,076 | 4,206,149 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 910,207 | 1,011,423 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 636,120 | 1,190,978 | 1,250,623 |
| Total personal services | 247,855,197 | 268,769,655 | 273,645,634 |
| 02 Travel | 6,682,198 | 7,205,107 | 8,437,191 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,632,905 | 1,545,341 | 1,535,079 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,016,906 | 5,733,170 | 5,740,545 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,512,357 | 2,098,890 | 1,103,161 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,892,045 | 6,818,747 | 6,968,747 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,312,681 | 3,425,517 | 3,276,245 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,802,280 | 2,950,105 | 2,953,805 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,962,770 | 1,981,128 | 3,481,128 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 795,960 | 510,000 | 510,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 302,408 | 198,340 | 198,465 |
| Total obligations | 278,767,707 | 301,236,000 | 307,850,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $278,477,172 | $282,250,000 | $307,850,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Treasurer" | 15,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, guard force, United States Secret Service" | 2,032 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Mint" | 16,922 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" | 142,793 | | |
| "Retired pay, Coast Guard" | 86,621 | | |
| "Reserve training, Coast Guard" | 27,167 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 278,767,707 | 282,250,000 | 307,850,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 18,986,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 11,966,865 | 19,070,417 | 14,100,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 290,734,572 | 320,306,417 | 321,950,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 259,799,928 | 268,966,000 | 292,850,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 18,270,000 | 716,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 11,675,231 | 18,970,417 | 13,384,000 |
| Total expenditures | 271,475,159 | 306,206,417 | 306,950,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 188,996 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 19,070,417 | 14,100,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 290,734,572 | 320,306,417 | 321,950,000 |

## BUREAU OF NARCOTICS

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Narcotics

*Salaries and expenses:* For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Narcotics, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); hire of passenger motor vehicles; [arms and ammunition; and not to exceed $10,000 for services or information looking toward the apprehension of narcotic law violators who are fugitives from justice: $2,990,000] *$3,250,000. (Secs. 2550–2565, 2567–2571, 2590–2603, 3220–3228, 3230–3238 of the Internal Revenue Code; 21 U. S. C. 171–184; 5 U. S. C. 282–282c; 21 U. S. C. 197–199 and 188–188n; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,990,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Administering and enforcing the Federal narcotic and marihuana laws | $2,743,329 | $3,081,829 | $3,186,829 |
| 2. Executive direction | 60,331 | 63,171 | 63,171 |
| Total obligations | 2,803,660 | 3,145,000 | 3,250,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,705 | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 2,805,365 | 2,990,000 | 3,250,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 155,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau investigates, detects, and prevents violations of the Federal narcotic and marihuana laws and related statutes.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF WORKLOAD

| | *1953 actual* | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Investigations pending at beginning of fiscal year | 11,805 | 8,225 | 7,128 | 6,011 | 5,861 |
| Estimated new investigations | 46,857 | 45,365 | 44,816 | 44,300 | 45,000 |
| Total estimated work | 58,662 | 53,590 | 51,944 | 50,311 | 50,861 |
| Cases completed for prosecution | 3,964 | 2,831 | 2,591 | 2,450 | 2,835 |
| All other investigations completed, showing irregularities or no violations | 46,473 | 43,631 | 43,342 | 42,000 | 43,500 |
| Total dispositions | 50,437 | 46,462 | 45,933 | 44,450 | 46,335 |
| Investigations pending at close of fiscal year | 8,225 | 7,128 | 6,011 | 5,861 | 4,526 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 419 | 379 | 398 |
| Average number of all employees | 375 | 371 | 390 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 381 | 344 | 390 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,024 | $5,520 | $5,551 |
| Average grade | GS-7.5 | GS-9.1 | GS-9.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,957,735 | $2,075,093 | $2,176,338 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,610 | 8,923 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 11,592 | 206,084 | 218,762 |
| Total personal services | 1,976,937 | 2,290,100 | 2,395,100 |
| 02 Travel | 230,917 | 244,275 | 244,275 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 17,514 | 14,500 | 14,500 |
| 04 Communication services | 55,404 | 55,500 | 55,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,164 | 225 | 225 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9,581 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 148,478 | 148,400 | 148,400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 105,170 | 100,200 | 100,200 |
| Purchase of evidence | 210,814 | 240,000 | 240,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 13,728 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 30,578 | 26,000 | 26,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,375 | 800 | 800 |
| Total obligations | 2,803,660 | 3,145,000 | 3,250,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,770,000 | $2,990,000 | $3,250,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 240) | 35,365 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,805,365 | 2,990,000 | 3,250,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 155,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 164,069 | 221,504 | 185,733 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,969,434 | 3,366,504 | 3,435,733 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,583,373 | 2,815,213 | 3,058,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 149,054 | 5,946 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 109,505 | 216,287 | 173,787 |
| Total expenditures | 2,692,878 | 3,180,554 | 3,237,733 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,705 | | |
| Other | 53,347 | 217 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 221,504 | 185,733 | 198,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,969,434 | 3,366,504 | 3,435,733 |

## UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

### Salaries and Expenses, United States Secret Service

*Salaries and expenses:* For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed [thirty] *forty, of which thirty are* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [and arms and ammunition; $2,960,000] *$3,374,000. (18 U. S. C. 3056, amended; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$2,960,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,374,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries | $2,479,024 | $2,951,335 | $3,182,045 |
| 2. General administrative services | 123,938 | 137,595 | 137,075 |
| 3. Executive direction | 52,262 | 55,070 | 54,880 |
| Total obligations | 2,655,224 | 3,144,000 | 3,374,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 2,655,224 | 2,960,000 | 3,374,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 184,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries.*—Investigation is made of counterfeiting of currency, specie, and securities; forgery and conversion of Government checks and bonds; and noncriminal cases as directed by the Secretary of the Treasury. The Service also protects the President of the United States, his immediate family, the Vice President, and the President-elect.

NUMBER OF CASES CLOSED

| | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Check cases | 28,837 | 30,177 | 33,100 | 37,125 |
| Bond cases | 3,542 | 4,961 | 5,000 | 5,200 |
| Counterfeiting | 1,277 | 1,245 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Protective research cases | 1,020 | 1,905 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Other criminal and noncriminal cases | 2,736 | 2,339 | 2,350 | 2,350 |
| Total | 37,412 | 40,627 | 43,200 | 47,425 |

2. *General administrative services.*—This includes administrative services for the White House police and the Treasury guard force.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 438 | 438 | 463 |
| Average number of all employees | 381 | 412 | 434 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 406 | 412 | 437 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,326 | $5,880 | $5,902 |
| Average grade | GS-8.4 | GS-8.6 | GS-8.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,168,668 | $2,447,640 | $2,589,696 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,328 | 8,598 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 20,737 | 186,012 | 214,524 |
| Total personal services | 2,197,733 | 2,642,250 | 2,804,220 |
| 02 Travel | 225,816 | 246,900 | 271,900 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 19,102 | 20,650 | 23,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 44,258 | 44,800 | 44,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9,625 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 55,382 | 52,400 | 54,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 58,225 | 62,000 | 65,250 |
| 09 Equipment | 29,335 | 39,500 | 74,730 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 181 | 200 | 200 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,292 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Unvouchered | 14,275 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,655,224 | 3,144,000 | 3,374,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,438,000 | $2,960,000 | $3,374,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Acquisitions, construction, and improvements, Coast Guard" (68 Stat. 808) | 200,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 240) | 17,224 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,655,224 | 2,960,000 | 3,374,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 184,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 138,540 | 201,164 | 143,451 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,793,764 | 3,345,164 | 3,517,451 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,454,781 | 2,823,640 | 3,218,663 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 176,909 | 7,091 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 135,348 | 201,164 | 136,360 |
| Total expenditures | 2,590,129 | 3,201,713 | 3,362,114 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 2,471 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 201,164 | 143,451 | 155,337 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,793,764 | 3,345,164 | 3,517,451 |

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, WHITE HOUSE POLICE]

### Salaries and Expenses, White House Police, United States Secret Service

*Salaries and expenses, White House Police:* For necessary expenses of the White House Police, including uniforms and equipment, [and arms and ammunition, purchases to be made in such manner as the President may determine, $800,000] *$859,000. (3 U. S. C. 203 (a), amended; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$800,000** Estimate 1957, **$859,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Protection of White House and grounds (total obligations) | $785,985 | $859,000 | $859,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 23 | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 786,008 | 800,000 | 859,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 59,000 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, WHITE HOUSE POLICE]—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, White House Police, United States Secret Service—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This permanent police force protects the White House and grounds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 163 | 163 | 163 |
| Average number of all employees | 143 | 155 | 155 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 151 | 155 | 155 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,868 | $5,251 | $5,295 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $722,682 | $819,041 | $822,041 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,712 | 3,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 43,485 | 16,908 | 16,908 |
| Total personal services | 768,879 | 838,949 | 838,949 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 11 | 10 | 10 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,174 | 3,141 | 3,141 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 13,373 | 16,800 | 16,800 |
| 09 Equipment | 548 | 100 | 100 |
| Total obligations | 785,985 | 859,000 | 859,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $724,008 | $800,000 | $859,000 |
| Transferred from "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Mint" (68 Stat. 808) | 62,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 786,008 | 800,000 | 859,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 59,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 33,752 | 64,347 | 33,740 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 819,760 | 923,347 | 892,740 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 722,093 | 768,520 | 825,260 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 56,740 | 2,260 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 33,165 | 64,347 | 31,480 |
| Total expenditures | 755,258 | 889,607 | 859,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 23 | | |
| Other | 132 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 64,347 | 33,740 | 33,740 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 819,760 | 923,347 | 892,740 |

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GUARD FORCE]

### Salaries and Expenses, Guard Force, United States Secret Service

*Salaries and expenses, guard force:* For necessary expenses of the guard force for Treasury Department buildings in the District of Columbia, including purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; [and arms and ammunition; $268,000] *$287,000.* (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriation 1956, **$268,000** Estimate 1957, **$287,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings (total obligations) | $265,968 | $287,000 | $287,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | $265,968 | $268,000 | $287,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 19,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The uniformed force safeguards paper currency and other Government securities and obligations in the money handling divisions of the Treasury Department. It also provides protection for the main Treasury Building and its annex.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Average number of all employees | 68 | 71 | 71 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 63 | 71 | 71 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,410 | $3,638 | $3,671 |
| Average grade | GS-3.5 | GS-3.3 | GS-3.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $239,458 | $261,020 | $261,995 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 900 | 975 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 12,668 | 12,255 | 12,255 |
| Total personal services | 253,026 | 274,250 | 274,250 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 41 | 100 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 898 | 900 | 900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,421 | 1,525 | 1,525 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,528 | 9,175 | 9,175 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,336 | 200 | 200 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | 100 | 100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 718 | 750 | 750 |
| Total obligations | 265,968 | 287,000 | 287,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $268,000 | $268,000 | $287,000 |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Internal Revenue Service" (69 Stat. 240) | −2,032 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 265,968 | 268,000 | 287,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 19,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 8,451 | 18,741 | 11,622 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 274,419 | 305,741 | 298,622 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 247,341 | 257,118 | 275,390 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 18,260 | 740 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 7,975 | 18,741 | 10,882 |
| Total expenditures | 255,316 | 294,119 | 287,012 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 362 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 18,741 | 11,622 | 11,610 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 274,419 | 305,741 | 298,622 |

## BUREAU OF THE MINT

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Mint

*Salaries and expenses:* For necessary expenses of the Bureau of the Mint, including [arms and ammunition;] purchase and maintenance of uniforms and accessories for guards; [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle (for replacement only);] and not to exceed

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

$1,000 for the expenses of the annual assay commission; $3,650,000. (*5 U. S. C. 150; 31 U. S. C. 251–287; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,650,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,650,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Manufacture of coins (domestic) | $1,617,674 | $1,403,000 | $1,403,000 |
| 2. Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins | 833,963 | 825,000 | 825,000 |
| 3. Protection of monetary metals and coins | 716,324 | 720,000 | 720,000 |
| 4. Refining gold and silver bullion | 538,007 | 475,000 | 475,000 |
| 5. Executive direction | 125,237 | 127,000 | 127,000 |
| 6. Equipment acquisitions | 109,196 | 504,814 | 100,000 |
| Total costs | 3,940,401 | 4,054,814 | 3,650,000 |
| Relation of costs to obligations: Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources available for application to future activity costs | 430,677 | −404,814 | |
| Total obligations | 4,371,078 | 3,650,000 | 3,650,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 4,371,078 | 3,650,000 | 3,650,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Activities include manufacture of coins, receipt of deposits of gold and silver bullion, safeguarding of the Government's holdings of monetary metals, and refining of gold and silver bullion (see silver profit and minor coinage profit funds). The amount requested for 1957 is the same as appropriated for 1956.

1. *Manufacture of coins (domestic).*—Production of coins is the major mint activity. Funds requested will permit production of approximately 900 million coins.

DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD BY PIECES

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Denomination: | | | |
| 1 cent | 605,073,141 | 680,000,000 | 680,000,000 |
| 5 cents | 185,852,641 | 45,000,000 | 45,000,000 |
| 10 cents | 95,390,277 | 122,000,000 | 122,000,000 |
| 25 cents | 46,122,899 | 40,000,000 | 40,000,000 |
| 50 cents | 4,432,295 | 13,000,000 | 13,000,000 |
| Total | 936,871,253 | 900,000,000 | 900,000,000 |

UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000 PIECES—BY DENOMINATION

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Denomination: | | | |
| 1 cent | $1.29 | $1.17 | $1.17 |
| 5 cents | 2.23 | 2.13 | 2.13 |
| 10 cents | 2.02 | 1.96 | 1.96 |
| 25 cents | 4.17 | 4.15 | 4.15 |
| 50 cents | 8.46 | 8.06 | 8.06 |

TOTAL COST BY DENOMINATION

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Denomination: | | | |
| 1 cent | $780,186 | $797,250 | $797,250 |
| 5 cents | 415,029 | 95,850 | 95,850 |
| 10 cents | 192,510 | 239,120 | 239,120 |
| 25 cents | 192,459 | 166,000 | 166,000 |
| 50 cents | 37,490 | 104,780 | 104,780 |
| Total | 1,617,674 | 1,403,000 | 1,403,000 |

2. *Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.*—This activity includes receipt of deposits of gold and silver bullion; issue of gold bars for industrial, professional, and artistic use and settlement of international balances; disbursements of coins; moving, shipping, storing, and verifying bullion and coin; and counting and classifying uncurrent coins returned to the mints for recoinage.

SELECTED STATISTICS REGARDING DEPOSIT ACTIVITY

| *Description* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of deposit transactions | 9,403 | 9,400 | 9,400 |
| Gold receipts and disbursements (value) | $401,269,173 | $400,000,000 | $400,000,000 |
| Sale of gold bars for industrial, professional, and artistic use (value) | $28,537,700 | $29,000,000 | $29,000,000 |
| Silver receipts (fine ounces) | 49,122,992 | 60,000,000 | 60,000,000 |
| Silver disbursements (fine ounces) | 737,168 | 4,000,000 | 750,000 |
| Uncurrent coins received (pieces) | 33,308,516 | 33,000,000 | 33,000,000 |

3. *Protection of monetary metals and coins.*—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by armed guards and modern protective devices at six mint institutions.

4. *Refining gold and silver bullion.*—Gold and silver bullion are refined in order to facilitate accountability, protection, and storage; and to bring the bullion up to a degree of purity suitable for use in the world markets. Charges are made against depositors of gold and silver for refinery services, but receipts are not available for payment of refining costs. During fiscal year 1955, $124,448 were deposited to miscellaneous receipts.

6. *Equipment acquisitions.*—These acquisitions are ordinarily for normal replacement. However, the 1956 acquisitions also include equipment necessary to modernize the Philadelphia Mint.

*Relation of costs to obligations.*—The increase or decrease (−) in selected resources available for application to future activity costs is derived from account balances in the table below:

| | *1954 actual* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance, June 30: | | | | |
| Inventories (goods unconsumed by projects) | $718,468 | $745,287 | $745,287 | $745,287 |
| Undelivered orders (goods and services on order not yet received) | 77,946 | 363,975 | 21,475 | 21,475 |
| Adjustment in prior years | −4,469 | | | |
| Accounts receivable | 7,394 | 74,265 | 11,951 | 11,951 |
| Accrued annual leave (leave earned and not taken by employees charged to project costs) | −523,637 | −477,148 | −477,148 | −477,148 |
| Total selected resources | 275,702 | 706,379 | 301,565 | 301,565 |
| Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources available for future application to activity costs | | 430,677 | −404,814 | |

The increase in selected resources for 1955 was due to the purchase of copper contained in silver being returned by the Netherlands Government, undelivered equipment orders, and uncollected reimbursements. Delivery of the equipment and collection of the reimbursements will result in a decrease for 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 773 | 658 | 658 |
| Average number of all employees | 735 | 644 | 644 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 667 | 644 | 637 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,842 | $5,302 | $5,347 |
| Average grade | GS-6.3 | GS-6.3 | GS-6.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,048 | $3,973 | $3,974 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,242,813 | $2,936,900 | $2,948,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,722 | 11,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 55,480 | 59,600 | 59,600 |
| Total personal services | 3,308,015 | 3,008,000 | 3,008,000 |
| 02 Travel | 27,653 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 7,319 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 18,811 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 199,771 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,548 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 34,478 | 25,200 | 25,200 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,760 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 269,782 | 240,000 | 240,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 425,537 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 66,126 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 4,278 | 500 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 4,371,078 | 3,650,000 | 3,650,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## BUREAU OF THE MINT—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued

### Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Mint—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,450,000 | $3,650,000 | $3,650,000 |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, White House police, United States Secret Service" (68 Stat. 800) | −62,000 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Internal Revenue Service" (69 Stat. 240) | −16,922 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 4,371,078 | 3,650,000 | 3,650,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 251,041 | 782,469 | 216,969 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,622,119 | 4,432,469 | 3,866,969 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,596,199 | 3,440,000 | 3,440,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 238,982 | 775,500 | 210,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,835,181 | 4,215,500 | 3,650,000 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 4,469 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 782,469 | 216,969 | 216,969 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,622,119 | 4,432,469 | 3,866,969 |

### Miscellaneous

*Medal for Irving Berlin, Bureau of the Mint*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Manufacture of medal (total obligations) | $1,500 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,500 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $1,142 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 358 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,500 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,500 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 1,500 | | |

## COAST GUARD

[OPERATING EXPENSES]

### Operating Expenses, Coast Guard

*Operating expenses:* For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); purchase of not to exceed thirty-two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; maintenance, operation, and repair of aircraft; and recreation and welfare; [$153,750,000] *$165,350,000: Provided*, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and [twenty-six] *twenty-eight* exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: *Provided further*, That (a) the unobligated balance of appropriation to the Coast Guard for the fiscal year [1955] *1956* for "Operating expenses" shall be transferred on July 1, [1955] *1956*, to the account established by the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 for payment of certified claims; (b) amounts equal to the unliquidated obligations on July 1, [1955] *1956*, against the appropriation "Operating expenses", fiscal year [1955] *1956*, and the appropriation for "Operating expenses" for the fiscal year [1954] *1955* which was merged therewith pursuant to the Treasury Department Appropriation Act, [1955] *1956*, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation, but on July 1, [1956] *1957*, there shall be transferred from such merged appropriation to the appropriation for payment of certified claims (1) any remaining unexpended balance of the [1954] *1955* appropriation so transferred, and (2) any remaining unexpended balance of the [1955] *1956* appropriation so transferred which is in excess of the obligations then remaining unliquidated against such appropriation: *Provided further*, That except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 236–244), this appropriation shall be available for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Coast Guard personnel stationed outside the continental United States in amounts not exceeding an average of $250 per student, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and the Coast Guard may provide for the transportation of said dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation. (*Title 14 U. S. C.; 5 U. S. C. 133y–16, 150; 33 U. S. C. 472, 745–748, 748a; 34 U. S. C. 189, 943; 46 U. S. C. 1, 170 (12), 170b, 239 (f), 258, 362, 364, 366, 367, 369, 372, 375, 381, 382 (b), 391, 392, 395, 404, 405, 408, 435, 455, 520, 526, 545, 660, 660a, 672, 689, 738; 50 U. S. C. 191, 194; 67 Stat. 529; 68 Stat. 590; 68 Stat. 736; 68 Stat. 1105; 69 Stat. 18; 69 Stat. 172; 69 Stat. 393; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$160,750,000** Estimate 1957, **$165,350,000**

[a] Includes $7,000,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Vessel operations | $42,666,260 | $44,214,795 | $44,654,272 |
| 2. Aviation operations | 13,953,945 | 15,477,086 | 16,844,687 |
| 3. Shore stations and aids operations | 34,431,049 | 35,578,710 | 36,387,611 |
| 4. Repair and supply facilities | 14,074,989 | 16,563,394 | 16,166,086 |
| 5. Training and recruiting facilities | 7,627,524 | 8,134,328 | 8,358,528 |
| 6. Administration and operational control | 19,378,047 | 20,097,810 | 20,178,441 |
| 7. Other military personnel expenses | 14,534,260 | 14,454,701 | 15,842,199 |
| 8. Supporting programs | 8,130,594 | 6,918,176 | 6,918,176 |
| Total obligations | 154,796,668 | 161,439,000 | 165,350,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 515,318 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 155,311,986 | 160,750,000 | 165,350,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 689,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Coast Guard enforces maritime law, provides limited security of ports and waterfront facilities, saves life and property, provides navigational aids to maritime commerce in navigable waters, promotes the safety of the American merchant marine, and maintains its military readiness to serve as a part of the Navy in time of war or national emergency.

1. *Vessel operations.*—Multifunctional vessels are strategically stationed along the coasts and inland waterways for search and rescue; tending aids to navigation; operating an international ice observation and patrol service in the North Atlantic Ocean; performing limited ice break-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ing in navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and in harbors; and for law enforcement. The same number of vessels will be operated in 1957 as in 1956. As in 1956, the equivalent of 18 cutters will operate at 6 ocean stations financed by a $16,240,000 reimbursement from the Department of Defense. These vessels will continue to perform the dual functions of ocean station duty and search and rescue.

WORKLOAD DATA

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vessel operations: | | | |
| Assistance cases | 4,293 | 4,500 | 4,750 |
| Lives saved or persons rescued | 631 | 650 | 675 |
| Vessels refloated | 182 | 200 | 225 |
| Vessels towed to port | 1,613 | 1,750 | 1,800 |
| Number of navigational aids serviced | 31,210 | 31,525 | 31,870 |
| Ocean stations operated | 6 | 6 | 6 |

2. *Aviation operations.*—Aircraft are maintained at air stations and detachments for search and rescue; logistic work in isolated areas; Federal law enforcement; and aerial reconnaissance for the international ice patrol. The 1957 program includes the same number of aviation facilities as in 1956; however, two additional aircraft will be operated to furnish logistic support for seven loran stations, being constructed to meet defense requirements.

WORKLOAD DATA

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aviation operations: | | | |
| Assistance cases | 2,805 | 3,000 | 3,250 |
| Lives saved or persons rescued | 263 | 275 | 300 |
| Passenger-miles traveled in administrative and logistic support | 7,687,270 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| Cargo (ton-miles) | 722,937 | 725,000 | 750,000 |

3. *Shore stations and aids operations.*—Bases and lifeboat stations are strategically situated for search, rescue, and law enforcement and for maintaining aids to navigation. Port security units patrol major harbor entrances; control anchorage areas; supervise the loading and unloading of dangerous cargoes; and screen merchant seamen and longshoremen to keep subversive elements from merchant vessels and critical waterfront areas. Critical waterfront areas have been patrolled since inauguration of the port security program in 1951.

Buoys, lighthouses, lightships, fog signal stations, radiobeacons, and loran stations are maintained as navigational aids in the waters of the United States, its Territories and military bases overseas. Radio stations provide rapid communication incident to all Coast Guard operations. Marine inspection offices and detachments administer laws and issue regulations on safety equipment and inspection of merchant vessels, and on licensing and certification of merchant marine officers and crews. They review plans for construction or alteration of merchant vessels, investigate marine accidents, and hear disciplinary cases.

Operating costs for 10 additional loran stations are included in the budget for 1957. Three loran stations in the Gulf of Mexico have been acquired from the Air Force, and seven are being constructed during 1956 with funds provided by the Department of Defense.

WORKLOAD DATA

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Shore stations and aids operations: | | | |
| Assistance cases | 11,947 | 12,250 | 12,500 |
| Lives saved or persons rescued | 2,348 | 2,500 | 2,600 |
| Vessels refloated | 1,033 | 1,100 | 1,150 |
| Vessels towed to port | 6,268 | 6,500 | 6,750 |
| Vessels boarded and papers examined | 83,323 | 100,000 | 110,000 |
| Vessels reported for violation | 6,166 | 6,500 | 7,000 |
| Navigational aids operated (includes loran) | 38,389 | 38,775 | 39,200 |
| Loran transmitting stations operated | 41 | 41 | 51 |
| Merchant mariners documents bearing evidence of security clearance issued | 18,826 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Security appeals processed for merchant mariners | 122 | 150 | 150 |

WORKLOAD DATA—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Shore stations and aids operations—Con. | | | |
| Violations of port security regulations | 2,695 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Permits issued to load or discharge explosives | 898 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Tonnage of explosives covered by permits | 323,998 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| Explosive loadings supervised | 1,469 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Port security cards issued | 30,364 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Security appeals processed for port security | 142 | 150 | 150 |
| Regattas patrolled | 801 | 800 | 800 |
| Reports of violations of the Oil Pollution Act, 1924 | 444 | 500 | 500 |
| Inspection of other hazardous cargo | 8,204 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| Marine officer licenses issued | 26,074 | 26,000 | 26,000 |
| Seaman documents and certificates issued (original) | 31,934 | 33,000 | 33,000 |
| Seaman documents and certificates issued (duplicate) | 14,147 | 15,500 | 15,500 |
| Crews signed on and off | 10,674 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Marine casualty investigations | 2,483 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Vessels inspected (annual) | 5,743 | 5,800 | 5,800 |
| Violations of navigation and vessel inspection laws processed | 6,208 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| Miscellaneous additional vessels inspections | 19,283 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Vessel plans and blueprints reviewed | 13,055 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Items of equipment inspected at factory | 514,715 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Drydock inspections | 4,538 | 4,750 | 4,750 |
| Vessels reinspected | 2,519 | 2,750 | 2,750 |
| Vessels numbered by Coast Guard (in lieu of documentation) | 358,411 | 380,000 | 400,000 |

4. *Repair and supply facilities.*—Repair and supply facilities are maintained at strategic points for support of Coast Guard operating units. Also, two facilities are maintained for testing, developing, or adapting materiel for safer and more effective Coast Guard marine use. As a result of reorganization of supply facilities, one supply depot has been eliminated in 1956. No significant changes are anticipated during 1957.

5. *Training and recruiting facilities.*—Under this activity are included the Coast Guard Academy for training of cadets and officer candidates, the training units for recruits and prospective petty officers, outside training programs and recruiting stations.

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Training and recruiting facilities: | | | |
| Cadets | 446 | 465 | 465 |
| Recruits trained | 5,086 | 4,200 | 5,900 |
| Other personnel in advanced training | 4,222 | 2,800 | 3,650 |

6. *Administration and operational control.*—In addition to ordinary executive direction, this activity provides for internal auditing and inspection, administrative services to operating units, district and area offices, and regional inspection offices, along with personnel assigned to liaison with other agencies.

7. *Other military personnel expenses.*—This activity provides for certain military personnel expenses such as the pay of personnel in hospitals and in transit; expenses of permanent changes of stations, including travel of dependents and transportation of household effects; and expenses of military separation cost, recreation, death gratuities, and burial.

8. *Supporting programs.*—This activity consists of programs for procurement of ammunition and maintenance of ordnance; vehicle, boat, and electronic equipment replacement; transportation of materials; and printing. All of these programs have such general applicability that they cannot readily be charged directly to units.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| COAST GUARD | | | |
| Military: | | | |
| Average number | 25,209 | 25,725 | 25,946 |
| Number of military personnel at end of year | 25,414 | 25,706 | 25,927 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

## COAST GUARD—Continued

[OPERATING EXPENSES]—continued

### Operating Expenses, Coast Guard—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| COAST GUARD—continued | | | |
| Civilian: | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 3,322 | 3,307 | 3,309 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Average number of all employees | 3,184 | 3,166 | 3,168 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3,588 | 3,587 | 3,587 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,176 | $4,558 | $4,622 |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-5.5 | GS-5.5 |
| Grades established by head of agency: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,187 | $3,457 | $3,462 |
| Average range (lighthouse keepers) | $2,798–$3,250 | $3,008–$3,493 | $3,008–$3,493 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,064 | $4,167 | $4,167 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions: | | | |
| Military | $82,760,447 | $87,720,045 | $88,947,067 |
| Civilian | 12,907,125 | 13,636,736 | 13,763,056 |
| Positions other than permanent | 413,980 | 452,230 | 452,230 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 31,587 | 34,291 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 231,721 | 240,857 | 242,354 |
| Total personal services | 96,344,860 | 102,084,159 | 103,404,707 |
| 02 Travel | 3,612,411 | 4,001,852 | 4,296,885 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,477,279 | 2,359,803 | 2,359,803 |
| 04 Communication services | 914,449 | 1,060,000 | 1,060,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,730,303 | 1,287,000 | 1,283,375 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 486,956 | 455,300 | 455,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,769,960 | 11,785,792 | 13,365,029 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,139,120 | 5,220,000 | 5,220,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 20,023,196 | 18,680,998 | 19,210,131 |
| 09 Equipment | 8,839,715 | 11,113,808 | 10,820,634 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,385,281 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 2,109,363 | 1,119,255 | 1,603,103 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 38,546 | 34,260 | 34,260 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 34,316 | 19,346 | 19,346 |
| Subtotal | 151,905,755 | 159,471,573 | 163,382,573 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 38,030 | 32,573 | 32,573 |
| Total, Coast Guard | 151,867,725 | 159,439,000 | 163,350,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions: Military | 232 | 238 | 238 |
| Average number of all employees | 232 | 238 | 238 |
| Number of military personnel at end of year | 232 | 238 | 238 |
| 01 Personal services: Military | $898,990 | $993,360 | $993,360 |
| 02 Travel | 146,767 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 848 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 247,273 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 188,805 | 431,640 | 431,640 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,054,860 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 2,537,543 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 391,400 | | |
| Total obligations | 154,796,668 | 161,439,000 | 165,350,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $155,889,300 | $160,750,000 | $165,350,000 |
| Transferred from "Acquisition, construction, and improvements, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 28) | 1,100,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Retired pay, Coast Guard" (68 Stat. 800) | −80,000 | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Accounts, Treasury" | −36,957 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Division of Disbursement" | −155,368 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury" | −44,273 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to—Continued | | | |
| "Administering the public debt, Bureau of the Public Debt" | −$316,996 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Customs" | −848,338 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Narcotics" | −35,365 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, United States Secret Service" | −17,224 | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, Internal Revenue Service" | −142,793 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 155,311,986 | $160,750,000 | $165,350,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 689,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 24,203,557 | 21,362,317 | 23,701,317 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 179,515,543 | 182,801,317 | 189,051,317 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 153,964,599 | 137,075,183 | 140,772,183 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 662,500 | 26,500 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 21,362,317 | 23,674,817 |
| Total expenditures | 153,964,599 | 159,100,000 | 164,473,500 |
| Balances no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 515,318 | | |
| Other | 3,673,309 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 21,362,317 | 23,701,317 | 24,577,817 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 179,515,543 | 182,801,317 | 189,051,317 |

[ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS]

### Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements, Coast Guard

*Acquisition, construction, and improvements:* For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [$7,000,000] *$7,500,000,* to remain available until expended. (*Title 14 U. S. C., Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$7,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$7,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Vessels | $4,117,722 | $82,077 | $450,000 |
| 2. Aviation facilities | 1,241,797 | 9,668,615 | 5,852,000 |
| 3. Shore stations and navigational aids | 844,751 | 1,652,476 | 996,000 |
| 4. Repair and supply facilities | 617,753 | 123,609 | |
| 5. Training and recruiting | 61,002 | 26,003 | 202,000 |
| 6. Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements | 1,002,974 | 219,158 | |
| Total obligations | 7,885,999 | 11,771,938 | 7,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −7,587,937 | −4,771,938 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 4,771,938 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 5,070,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,500,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the acquisition or construction of new or replacement vessels, aircraft, shore stations, and aids to navigation.

1. *Vessels.*—Replacement of one buoy tender with a modern 100-foot vessel for aids to navigation duties in the intracoastal waterway and other inland waters is scheduled for 1957.

2. *Aviation facilities.*—Procurement of two P5M type aircraft and eight helicopters to replace overage planes and construction of a ramp at San Diego air station is planned for 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

3. *Shore stations and navigational aids.*—The request includes funds for establishment of aids to navigation to mark channel and harbor improvements effected by the Army engineers, aids as required by natural changes in channels and the needs of modern maritime industry. Other items included are quarters for the commandant, construction of replacement family housing at an isolated location and improvements at the Muskegon lifeboat station.

5. *Training and recruiting facilities.*—A replacement heating system is proposed for installation at the Academy.

6. *Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements.*—Except for completion in 1956 of loran construction then underway, such construction is now being financed by the Department of Defense through "Advances and reimbursements, Coast Guard."

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| COAST GUARD | | | |
| Full-time equivalent of temporary positions | 26 | 28 | 28 |
| Average number of all employees | 22 | 28 | 28 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 25 | 28 | 28 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $92,654 | $132,600 | $132,600 |
| 02 Travel | 24,386 | 13,700 | 16,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 11,700 | 3,000 | 7,700 |
| 04 Communication services | 174 | ---- | ---- |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 108 | ---- | ---- |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 778 | ---- | ---- |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,521,168 | 24,000 | ---- |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 245,422 | 10,992 | 14,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,420,484 | 1,596,560 | 530,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 858,096 | 706,358 | 1,264,050 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 837 | 850 | 850 |
| Total, Coast Guard | 5,175,807 | 2,488,060 | 1,966,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| 09 Equipment | 1,972,586 | 9,275,841 | 5,534,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 737,606 | 8,037 | ---- |
| Total obligations | 7,885,999 | 11,771,938 | 7,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7,000,000 | $7,000,000 | $7,500,000 |
| Transferred to— | | | |
| "Salaries and expenses, United States Secret Service" (68 Stat. 800) | −200,000 | ---- | ---- |
| "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 28) | −1,100,000 | ---- | ---- |
| "Retired pay, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 28) | −584,000 | ---- | ---- |
| "Reserve training, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 28) | −46,000 | ---- | ---- |
| Adjusted appropriation | 5,070,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,500,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 7,587,937 | 4,771,938 | ---- |
| Obligated | 11,384,078 | 4,137,279 | 1,909,217 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 24,042,015 | 15,909,217 | 9,409,217 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 15,132,798 | 5,090,783 | 6,950,783 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 8,909,217 | 1,909,217 |
| Total expenditures | 15,132,798 | 14,000,000 | 8,860,000 |
| Balances carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 4,771,938 | ---- | ---- |
| Obligated | 4,137,279 | 1,909,217 | 549,217 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 24,042,015 | 15,909,217 | 9,409,217 |

[RETIRED PAY]

## Retired Pay, Coast Guard

*Retired pay:* For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953, [$21,300,000] *$25,400,000. (Title 14 U. S. C.; 33 U. S. C. 763, 763–1, 765; 34 U. S. C. 855C1–4; 135, 330, 430, 643; 37 U. S. C. 115, 233b, 272, 274–285, 311–317, 371–381; 68 Stat. 878; 69 Stat. 47; 69 Stat. 18–23; 69 Stat. 166–167; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$23,900,000** Estimate 1957, **$25,400,000**

[a] Includes $2,600,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Enlisted men | $8,431,783 | $10,192,865 | $10,948,207 |
| 2. Commissioned officers | 8,163,271 | 9,495,857 | 10,092,260 |
| 3. Chief warrant and warrant officers | 2,474,350 | 2,967,540 | 3,138,197 |
| 4. Former lighthouse service | 1,376,027 | 1,346,180 | 1,318,480 |
| 5. Former lifesaving service | 24,935 | 19,101 | 16,045 |
| 6. Reserve personnel | 26,436 | 33,417 | 41,771 |
| 7. Survivors' benefits | −144,423 | −154,960 | −154,960 |
| Total obligations | 20,352,379 | 23,900,000 | 25,400,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 20,352,379 | 23,900,000 | 25,400,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for payments to retired personnel of the Coast Guard, Coast Guard reserve, members of the former lifesaving service, members of the former lighthouse service and surviving dependents of retired personnel.

The item, Survivors' benefits, is the excess of deductions from retired pay over the payments to the survivors.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $20,352,379; 1956, $23,900,000; 1957, $25,400,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $19,775,000 | $23,900,000 | $25,400,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" (68 Stat. 800) | 80,000 | ---- | ---- |
| "Acquisition, construction, and improvements, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 28) | 584,000 | ---- | ---- |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Internal Revenue Service" (69 Stat. 240) | −86,621 | ---- | ---- |
| Adjusted appropriation | 20,352,379 | 23,900,000 | 25,400,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 50,157 | 116,857 | 120,857 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 32,550 | ---- | ---- |
| Total budget authorizations available | 20,435,086 | 24,016,857 | 25,520,857 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 20,237,164 | 23,779,143 | 25,274,143 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 81,065 | 116,857 | 120,857 |
| Total expenditures | 20,318,229 | 23,896,000 | 25,395,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 116,857 | 120,857 | 125,857 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 20,435,086 | 24,016,857 | 25,520,857 |

[RESERVE TRAINING]

## Reserve Training, Coast Guard

*Reserve training:* For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law (14 U. S. C. 751–762; 37 U. S. C. 231–319), including expenses for regular personnel, or reserve personnel while on active duty, engaged primarily in administration of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### COAST GUARD—Continued

[RESERVE TRAINING]—continued

**Reserve Training, Coast Guard—Continued**

the reserve program; and the maintenance, operation, and repair of aircraft; [$3,175,000] *$3,750,000*: *Provided*, That (a) the unobligated balance of appropriation to the Coast Guard for the fiscal year [1955] *1956* for "Reserve training" shall be transferred on July 1, [1955] *1956*, to the account established by the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 for payment of certified claims; (b) amounts equal to the unliquidated obligations on July 1, [1955] *1956*, against the appropriation "Reserve training", fiscal year [1955] *1956*, and the appropriation "Reserve training", fiscal year [1954] *1955* which was merged therewith pursuant to the Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1953, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations property incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation, but on July 1, [1956] *1957*, there shall be transferred from such merged appropriation to the appropriation for payment of certified claims (1) any remaining unexpended balance of the [1954] *1955* appropriation so transferred and (2) any remaining unexpended balance of the [1955] *1956* appropriation so transferred which is in excess of the obligations then remaining unliquidated against such appropriation. (*Title 14, U. S. C.; 37 U. S. C. 101–103, 105, 106, 108–110, 112 (d), 112 (e), 114, 116, 118–201; 50 U. S. C. 921–1124; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, [a] **$3,403,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,750,000**

[a] Includes $228,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Training expense | $1,729,179 | $2,572,975 | $2,849,207 |
| 2. Administration expense | 785,502 | 830,025 | 900,793 |
| Total obligations | 2,514,681 | 3,403,000 | 3,750,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,152 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,518,833 | 3,403,000 | 3,750,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Coast Guard is required to maintain a trained reserve of officer and enlisted personnel to augment the regular service in time of war or national emergency. The reserve training program provides 48 paid drills and active duty for the trainees in a drill pay status and also some of those in the active status pool. Against a mobilization requirement of 40,000 trained reservists, the 1957 program provides training for an average of 6,925, an increase of 475 over 1956.

Training is in conformance with the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952, as indicated below:

| | *1956 Man-days of training* | | | *1957 Man-days of training* | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Types of training: | *Drill* | *Active duty* | *Total* | *Drill* | *Active duty* | *Total* |
| 48 drills; 15 days active duty: | | | | | | |
| Port security | 235,152 | 63,630 | 298,782 | 247,536 | 70,700 | 318,236 |
| Vessel augmentation | 53,088 | 13,720 | 66,808 | 57,168 | 15,680 | 72,848 |
| Interservice, aviation | 2,688 | 840 | 3,528 | 2,688 | 840 | 3,528 |
| Interservice, other | 10,944 | 2,800 | 13,744 | 11,520 | 3,420 | 14,940 |
| Selective service liaison | 528 | 165 | 693 | 528 | 165 | 693 |
| 24 drills; 15 days active duty: Volunteer | 2,400 | 1,330 | 3,730 | 5,180 | 3,150 | 8,330 |
| 15 days active duty: Specialist | ------- | 750 | 750 | ------- | 750 | 750 |
| Total | 304,800 | 83,235 | 388,035 | 324,620 | 94,705 | 419,325 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Military: | | | |
| Average number | 122 | 128 | 128 |
| Number of military personnel at end of year | 121 | 128 | 128 |
| Civilian: | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 26 | 26 | 36 |
| Average number of all employees | 24 | 25 | 34 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 23 | 26 | 36 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,346 | $3,666 | $3,707 |
| Average grade | GS-3.5 | GS-3.5 | GS-3.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions: | | | |
| Military | $635,235 | $687,628 | $687,628 |
| Civilian | 81,449 | 92,295 | 127,509 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 313 | 367 | ------- |
| Drill and active duty pay of trainees | 1,447,701 | 2,200,825 | 2,379,545 |
| Total personal services | 2,164,698 | 2,981,115 | 3,194,682 |
| 02 Travel | 110,465 | 225,408 | 298,063 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 4,518 | 2,500 | 3,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,598 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 23,905 | 23,080 | 23,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7,762 | 6,000 | 9,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 24,723 | 5,500 | 13,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 151,526 | 148,097 | 192,718 |
| 09 Equipment | 20,284 | 5,800 | 10,037 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 202 | ------- | ------- |
| Total obligations | 2,514,681 | 3,403,000 | 3,750,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,500,000 | $3,403,000 | $3,750,000 |
| Transferred from "Acquisition, construction, and improvements, Coast Guard" (69 Stat. 28) | 46,000 | ------- | ------- |
| Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Internal Revenue Service" (69 Stat. 240) | −27,167 | ------- | ------- |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,518,833 | 3,403,000 | 3,750,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 345,962 | 259,983 | 332,983 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,864,795 | 3,662,983 | 4,082,983 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,589,868 | 3,070,017 | 3,380,017 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 259,983 | 332,983 |
| Total expenditures | 2,589,868 | 3,330,000 | 3,713,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 4,152 | ------- | ------- |
| Other | 10,792 | ------- | ------- |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 259,983 | 332,983 | 369,983 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,864,795 | 3,662,983 | 4,082,983 |

## Miscellaneous

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Ships and facilities, Navy."
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Aircraft and facilities, Navy."
"Public works, Navy."
"Maintenance and operation, Army."
"Military construction, Army."
"Acquisition and construction of real property, Air Force."
"Maintenance and operation, Air Force."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$14,000** Estimate 1957, **$17,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 | $13,680 | $15,600 | $15,815 |
| 2. Federal control of transportation systems | 4,320 | 6,050 | 6,036 |
| 3. Losses in melting gold | 376 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 18,376 | 22,650 | 22,851 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −75,911 | −67,911 | −59,261 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 67,911 | 59,261 | 53,410 |
| **Appropriation** | 10,376 | 14,000 | 17,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.*—Special funds are deposited in a receipt account and appropriated for a portion of the administrative expenses incurred in paying awards under the Settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 262).

2. *Federal control of transportation systems.*—Expenditures are for compensation payments to former employees of the railroads who were injured during the period of Federal control in World War I and for related administrative expenses.

3. *Losses in melting gold.*—Out of the receipts to be covered into the Treasury under section 7 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, an amount is made available sufficient to cover the difference between the value of gold as carried in the general account of the Treasurer of the United States and the value of such gold after melting and refining (48 Stat. 1061).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,806 | $5,242 | $5,286 |
| Average grade | GS-6.3 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $13,584 | $15,493 | $15,763 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,471 | 3,900 | 3,886 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 55 | 55 | |
| Total personal services | 17,110 | 19,448 | 19,649 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 53 | 65 | 65 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,213 | 3,137 | 3,137 |
| Total obligations | 18,376 | 22,650 | 22,851 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury" | $10,000 | $13,000 | $16,000 |
| "Losses in melting gold" | 376 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total appropriations | 10,376 | 14,000 | 17,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $75,911 | $67,911 | $59,261 |
| Obligated | 482 | 998 | 742 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 86,769 | 82,909 | 77,003 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): | | | |
| "Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury" | 10,000 | 13,000 | 15,000 |
| "Losses in melting gold" | 376 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury" | 3,261 | 2,804 | 758 |
| "Federal control of transportation systems" | 4,223 | 6,102 | 6,022 |
| "Postwar refund of excess profits tax" | −1,610 | | |
| Total expenditures | 16,250 | 22,906 | 22,780 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 67,911 | 59,261 | 53,410 |
| Obligated | 998 | 742 | 813 |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 1,610 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 86,769 | 82,909 | 77,003 |

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

*Interest on Uninvested Funds*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$5,855,015** Estimate 1957, **$6,114,709**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment of awards (total obligations) | $5,359,386 | $5,855,015 | $6,114,709 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 5,359,386 | 5,855,015 | 6,114,709 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the terms and conditions provided by law creating the trust, interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for transfer to the proper trust fund receipt account.

The following schedule details the interest obligations under this account:

| | *Annual rate of interest (percent)* | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress | 4 | $800 | $800 | $800 |
| Library of Congress trust fund | 4 | 106,400 | 125,986 | 131,263 |
| Expenses of Smithsonian Institution | 6 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| National Gallery of Art trust fund | 4 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Education of the blind | 4 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Soldiers' Home permanent fund | 3 | 1,777,686 | 2,000,000 | 2,300,000 |
| Indian trust funds | 3-5 | 3,204,500 | 3,300,000 | 3,400,000 |
| Oliver Wendell Holmes Memorial fund | 2-3 | | 158,229 | 12,646 |
| Total obligations | | 5,359,386 | 5,855,015 | 6,114,709 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

14 Interest—1955, $5,359,386; 1956, $5,855,015; 1957, $6,114,709.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS—Continued

*Interest on Uninvested Funds*—Continued
(Indefinite appropriation, general account)—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,359,386 | $5,855,015 | $6,114,709 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 5,359,386 | 5,855,015 | 6,114,709 |

*Payment of Certified Claims*
(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The balances of expired general fund appropriations are consolidated in this account and used for payment of claims which would be charged to the respective appropriations if they were still open (31 U. S. C. 712a and b).

EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS | | | |
| Balance brought forward for settlement of claims | $1,379,180,017 | $3,855,203,286 | $3,730,203,286 |
| Credits from appropriations expiring at end of the preceding year | 2,895,958,027 | 3,000,000,000 | 3,000,000,000 |
| Total amounts available for settlement of claims | 4,275,138,044 | 6,855,203,286 | 6,730,203,286 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | 119,934,758 | 125,000,000 | 150,000,000 |
| Balance no longer available (carried to surplus) | 300,000,000 | 3,000,000,000 | 3,000,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward for settlement of claims | 3,855,203,286 | 3,730,203,286 | 3,580,203,286 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,275,138,044 | 6,855,203,286 | 6,730,203,286 |

*Payment to Unemployment Trust Fund*
(Indefinite appropriation, general account)
Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$86,776,697**; Estimate 1957, **$80,517,256**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment to unemployment trust fund (total obligations) | $64,287,507 | $86,776,697 | $80,517,256 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 64,287,507 | 86,776,697 | 80,517,256 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The amount appropriated to the fund is based on estimates made by the Secretary of the Treasury as of the close of each year with proper adjustment to the extent that such estimates prove to be erroneous. The amount of the appropriation is established by taking the amount equal to 100 percent of the taxes received and covered into the Treasury during the year less the sum of (*a*) employment security administrative expenditures for such year; (*b*) the refunds of such taxes (including interest on such refunds) made during such year, and (*c*) the amount appropriated under section 1202 (b) of title XII of the Social Security Act (68 Stat. 668).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $64,287,507; 1956, $86,776,697; 1957, $80,517,256.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $64,287,507 | $86,776,697 | $80,517,256 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 64,287,507 | 86,776,697 | 80,517,256 |

*Permanent Private Relief Acts*
(Definite appropriation, general account)
Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$1,620** Estimate 1957, **$1,620**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment of awards (total obligations) | $1,620 | $1,620 | $1,620 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,620 | 1,620 | 1,620 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Statutory awards are paid to Herman F. Kraft and Sara E. Edge (46 Stat. 1921; 52 Stat. 1334).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $1,620; 1956, $1,620; 1957, $1,620.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,620 | $1,620 | $1,620 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 135 | 135 | 135 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,755 | 1,755 | 1,755 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,485 | 1,485 | 1,485 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 135 | 135 | 135 |
| Total expenditures | 1,620 | 1,620 | 1,620 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 135 | 135 | 135 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,755 | 1,755 | 1,755 |

*Refund of Moneys Erroneously Received and Covered*
(Indefinite appropriation, general account)
Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$5,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment of claims (total obligations) | $1,738,760 | $5,000,000 | $3,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,738,760 | 5,000,000 | 3,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Certificates of settlement, approved by the General Accounting Office, are paid for amounts which Federal agencies have erroneously deposited into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts, but should have been deposited into other accounts or returned to the payees (63 Stat. 358).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $1,738,760; 1956, $5,000,000; 1957, $3,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,738,760 | $5,000,000 | $3,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 1,738,760 | 5,000,000 | 3,000,000 |

## OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

*Treasurer of United States, Special Agent for Payment of Interest on Reconstruction Finance Securities*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $19 | $19 | $19 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 19 | 19 | 19 |

## BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

*Refunds and Drawbacks, Customs*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$22,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$22,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Refunds of duties assessed and collected (total obligations) | $21,619,848 | $22,000,000 | $22,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 21,619,848 | 22,000,000 | 22,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Overpayments are refunded and drawbacks of duties upon exportation of previously imported merchandise are paid as required.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $21,619,848; 1956, $22,000,000; 1957 $22,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $21,619,848 | $22,000,000 | $22,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 21,619,848 | 22,000,000 | 22,000,000 |

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

*Refunding Internal Revenue Collections*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$3,823,976,000**
Estimate 1957, **$4,091,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Refunding internal revenue collections (total obligations) | $3,450,978,359 | $3,823,976,000 | $4,091,200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations (repayment of prior year refunds made on behalf of a Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund) | −51,000,000 | −66,000,000 | −68,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 51,000,000 | 66,000,000 | 68,000,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 3,450,978,359 | 3,823,976,000 | 4,091,200,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Refunds are made of erroneous internal revenue collections or overpayments of taxes (62 Stat. 560; title 26, U. S. C.).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $3,450,978,359; 1956, $3,823,976,000; 1957. $4,091,200,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,450,978,359 | $3,823,976,000 | $4,091,200,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 3,450,978,359 | 3,823,976,000 | 4,091,200,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | −51,000,000 | −66,000,000 | −68,000,000 |
| Total expenditures | 3,399,978,359 | 3,757,976,000 | 4,023,200,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 51,000,000 | 66,000,000 | 68,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,450,978,359 | 3,823,976,000 | 4,091,200,000 |

*Refunding Internal Revenue Collections, Interest*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$68,930,000** Estimate 1957, **$59,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payments of interest on refunds (total obligations) | $62,126,599 | $68,930,000 | $59,800,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 62,126,599 | 68,930,000 | 59,800,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Interest is paid at 6 percent per annum on internal revenue collections which must be refunded (26 U. S. C. 6611).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

14 Interest—1955, $62,126,599; 1956, $68,930,000; 1957, $59,800,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $62,126,599 | $68,930,000 | $59,800,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 62,126,599 | 68,930,000 | 59,800,000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

### INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—Continued

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Internal Revenue Service*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$17,550,000** Estimate 1957, **$17,550,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa | $40,559 | $50,000 | $50,000 |
| 2. Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico | 17,414,211 | 17,500,000 | 17,500,000 |
| Total obligations | 17,454,770 | 17,550,000 | 17,550,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 17,454,770 | 17,550,000 | 17,550,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

All taxes collected under the internal revenue laws of the United States on coconut oil produced in American Samoa or from materials produced in that territory are paid to the treasury of American Samoa (26 U. S. C. 2483; 31 U. S. C. 725 (s)).

Taxes collected under the internal revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and transported to the United States or consumed in the island are paid to Puerto Rico (26 U. S. C. 3360 (c); 31 U. S. C. 725 (s); Internal Revenue Code, sec. 7652 (a) (1–3)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $17,454,770; 1956, $17,550,000; 1957, $17,550,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa" | $40,559 | $50,000 | $50,000 |
| "Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico" | 17,414,211 | 17,500,000 | 17,500,000 |
| Total appropriations | 17,454,770 | 17,550,000 | 17,550,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 140,266 | 1,548,196 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 17,595,036 | 19,098,196 | 17,550,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): | | | |
| "Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa" | 40,559 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| "Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico" | 15,866,015 | 17,500,000 | 17,500,000 |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa" | 81,457 | | |
| "Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico" | 58,809 | 1,548,196 | |
| Total expenditures | 16,046,840 | 19,098,196 | 17,550,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,548,196 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 17,595,036 | 19,098,196 | 17,550,000 |

### UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

*Contributions for Annuity Benefits, White House Police and Secret Service Force*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$149,000** Estimate 1957, **$149,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Contributions for annuity benefits (total obligations) | $130,359 | $149,000 | $149,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 130,359 | 149,000 | 149,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for retirement benefits paid to personnel of the White House police force and the Secret Service. The appropriation covers the difference between the amounts paid to beneficiaries and the amount deducted from salaries for retirement purposes (64 Stat. 638).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $130,359; 1956, $149,000; 1957, $149,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $130,359 | $149,000 | $149,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 130,359 | 149,000 | 149,000 |

### BUREAU OF THE MINT

*Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of the Mint*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$818,219** Estimate 1957, **$750,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Silver profit fund: | | | |
| (a) Distribution of coins | $196,244 | $250,000 | $250,000 |
| (b) Coinage wastage and recoinage losses | 117,533 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| 2. Minor coinage profits, etc.: | | | |
| (a) Distribution of coins | 122,162 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| (b) Coinage wastage and recoinage losses | 158,394 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| Total obligations | 594,333 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −500,322 | −331,781 | −400,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 331,781 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 425,792 | 818,219 | 750,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A portion of the gains resulting from the coinage of silver bullion or minor coinage metals into subsidiary silver or minor coins is appropriated to cover the cost of wastage incurred in the coinage and recoinage of these coins, and the cost of distributing such coins (31 U. S. C. 335, and 317 (c), 340).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation of things: | | | |
| Silver profit fund | $196,244 | $250,000 | $250,000 |
| Minor coinage profits, etc | 122,162 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: | | | |
| Silver profit fund | 117,533 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Minor coinage profits, etc | 158,394 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| Total obligations | 594,333 | 750,000 | 750,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Silver profit fund" | $259,412 | $447,650 | $400,000 |
| "Minor coinage profits, etc." | 166,380 | 370,569 | 350,000 |
| Total appropriations | 425,792 | 818,219 | 750,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 500,322 | 331,781 | 400,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 926,114 | 1,150,000 | 1,150,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of current authorizations): | | | |
| "Silver profit fund" | 107,062 | 247,650 | 200,000 |
| "Minor coinage profits, etc." | | 170,569 | 150,000 |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Silver profit fund" | 206,715 | 152,350 | 200,000 |
| "Minor coinage profits, etc." | 280,556 | 179,431 | 200,000 |
| Total expenditures | 594,333 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 331,781 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 926,114 | 1,150,000 | 1,150,000 |

## INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

*Interest on the Public Debt*

(Indefinite appropriation, general account.)

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$6,800,000,000**

Estimate 1957, **$7,000,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment of interest (total obligations) | $6,370,361,774 | $6,800,000,000 | $7,000,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 6,370,361,774 | 6,800,000,000 | 7,000,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U. S. C. 711 (2) and 732).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

14 Interest—1955, $6,370,361,774; 1956, $6,800,000,000; 1957, $7.000,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,370,361,774 | $6,800,000,000 | $7,000,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 6,370,361,774 | 6,800,000,000 | 7,000,000,000 |

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the fiscal year [1956] *1957* for each such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided: (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION

*Federal Facilities Corporation Fund*

The Federal Facilities Corporation, created on June 30, 1954, under the provisions of the Rubber Act of 1948, and Executive Order 10539, assumed responsibility for the synthetic rubber and tin programs formerly operated by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. The Corporation is under the control and direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.

The primary purpose in organizing the Federal Facilities Corporation was to administer the operation of the Government-owned synthetic rubber facilities until the disposal of the properties was completed according to the provisions of the Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Act. In addition, the Corporation is responsible for the operation of the Government's tin program while ultimate disposition of the program is being reviewed.

The operations are financed with funds arising from the synthetic rubber and tin programs. To the extent that funds realized from these programs exceed requirements, they are deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAMS

*Synthetic rubber.*—Under the program of the Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission, all of the synthetic rubber plants, except one at Baytown, Tex., and one at Institute, W. Va., were transferred to private ownership in April 1955. The Baytown plant was transferred in July 1955; the Institute plant is expected to be sold in 1956. There also remains under Government ownership one alcohol butadiene plant which has been leased to a private operator for a 3-year period.

The remaining activities programed include (1) administration of the national security provisions of the contracts under which the synthetic rubber plants were sold, (2) servicing of the purchase money mortgages acquired in the sale of the synthetic rubber plants, (3) administration of leased properties, and (4) winding up general matters arising out of the Government's operation of the synthetic rubber program.

*Tin.*—Authority for operation of the Government-owned tin smelter at Texas City, Tex., expires on June 30, 1956 (Joint Resolution approved June 28, 1947, as amended). In Senate Concurrent Resolution 26 the President was requested to conduct a study and investigation for the purpose of recommending the most feasible methods of maintaining a permanent domestic tin-smelting industry. The President's report and recommendations on this matter are to be made to the Congress prior to March 31, 1956.

The budget provides for operation of the tin smelter by the Government only until June 30, 1956.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Administrative expenses consist of salaries and related costs of personnel engaged in the supervision and control of the Corporation's programs, together with rental costs of office space. A limitation of $975,000 for adminis-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

### PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

#### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION—Continued

*Federal Facilities Corporation Fund*—Continued

trative expenses has been authorized for 1956. For 1957, a limitation of $250,000 is requested.

FINANCING OPERATIONS

In 1955, the Corporation turned over to the Treasury the sum of $390 million. Included in this amount was $265,156,975 paid in cash by purchasers of the synthetic rubber plants. The balance of the $390 million consisted of amounts realized from operation of the synthetic rubber plants under Government ownership. Including amounts estimated to be received from the sale of the Institute plant, and from payments on purchase money mortgages, it is anticipated that $55 million will be turned over to Treasury in 1956, and $1.2 million in 1957, thereby reducing the equity of the Treasury to $38,681,969 as of June 30, 1957.

FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | | | | |
| **To operations** | | | | | | |
| Synthetic rubber program: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | | | | |
| Property, plant, and equipment | $4,282,133 | | | | | |
| Mortgages receivable | 20,331,123 | | $3,845,000 | | | |
| Administrative property | 325 | | | | | |
| | | $24,613,581 | | $3,845,000 | | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Purchase and processing costs | 176,553,807 | | 682,500 | | | |
| Administrative expense | 1,531,981 | | 614,000 | | $150,000 | |
| Freight | 15,936,282 | | 75,000 | | | |
| Research and development | 3,544,939 | | | | | |
| Shutdown expense including protection and maintenance | 1,657,159 | | 180,000 | | 150,000 | |
| Other | 3,277,478 | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | |
| Expenses of Rubber Disposal Commission | 408,023 | | 75,000 | | | |
| Total expenses, synthetic rubber program | | 202,909,669 | | 1,676,500 | | $350,000 |
| Total applied to operations, synthetic rubber program | | 227,523,250 | | 5,521,500 | | 350,000 |
| Tin program: | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Property, plant, and equipment | | 46,334 | | 200,000 | | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Purchase and processing costs | 56,706,344 | | 39,750,345 | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 276,486 | | 270,000 | | 100,000 | |
| Waste acid plant expenses (net) | 565,834 | | 520,000 | | 800,000 | |
| Other expenses (net) | 2,646 | | 1,570 | | 2,000 | |
| Closing and cleanup of plant | | | | | 600,000 | |
| Total expenses, tin program | | 57,551,310 | | 40,541,915 | | 1,502,000 |
| Total applied to operations, tin program | | 57,597,644 | | 40,741,915 | | 1,502,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | | 4,847 | | | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | | | | 712,000 |
| Total applied to operations | | 285,125,741 | | 46,263,415 | | 2,564,000 |
| **To financing** | | | | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: | | | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | 25,000,000 | | | | | |
| Selected working capital (reclassified as cash with Treasury) | 1,487,124 | | | | | |
| Selected working capital | 90,301,393 | | | | | |
| Other assets | 152,126,223 | | | | | |
| Total transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation | | 268,914,740 | | | | |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 390,000,000 | | 52,773,000 | | 1,200,000 |
| Transfer of cash to National Science Foundation representing equity of Treasury | | | | 2,227,000 | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 5,901,983 | | | | |
| Total applied to financing | | 664,816,723 | | 55,000,000 | | 1,200,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | | 949,942,464 | | 101,263,415 | | 3,764,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION—A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | | | | |
| **By operations** | | | | | | |
| Synthetic rubber program: Realization of assets: | | | | | | |
| Sale of property, plant, and equipment | $264,181,400 | | $14,573,850 | | | |
| Mortgages receivable | | | 1,322,123 | | $1,400,000 | |
| | | $264,181,400 | | $15,895,973 | | $1,400,000 |
| Income, synthetic rubber program | | 341,794,487 | | 4,796,000 | | 450,000 |
| Total provided by operations, synthetic rubber program | | 605,975,887 | | 20,691,973 | | 1,850,000 |
| Tin program: Income from sales of refined tin, tin ore, and byproducts | | 59,790,691 | | 53,142,645 | | 878,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 15,261,146 | | 1,131,145 | | |
| Total provided by operations | | 681,027,724 | | 74,965,763 | | 2,728,000 |
| **By financing** | | | | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: Net investment of U. S. Government | | 268,914,740 | | | | |
| Decrease in cash with Treasury | | | | 26,297,652 | | 1,036,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | | 949,942,464 | | 101,263,415 | | 3,764,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | $285,125,741 | | $46,263,415 | | $2,564,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | | 681,027,724 | | 74,965,763 | | 2,728,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | | −395,901,983 | | −28,702,348 | | −164,000 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | | −395,901,983 | | −28,702,348 | | −164,000 |

FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION—B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SYNTHETIC RUBBER PROGRAM** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Sales: | | | | | | |
| Synthetic rubber and inventories of raw materials | $325,620,185 | | $4,550,000 | | $90,000 | |
| Freight charged to customers | 16,174,302 | | 66,000 | | | |
| Rental income, alcohol butadiene plant | | | 180,000 | | 360,000 | |
| Total income | | $341,794,487 | | $4,796,000 | | $450,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | | | | |
| Purchase and processing costs | 176,553,807 | | 682,500 | | | |
| Decrease in inventory | 54,441,083 | | 3,659,335 | | 90,000 | |
| Cost of goods sold | 230,994,890 | | 4,341,835 | | 90,000 | |
| Depreciation on administrative facilities | 58,269 | | | | | |
| Administrative expense | 1,531,981 | | 614,000 | | 150,000 | |
| Freight | 15,936,282 | | 75,000 | | | |
| Research and development | 3,544,939 | | | | | |
| Shutdown expense including protection and maintenance | 1,657,159 | | 180,000 | | 150,000 | |
| Other | 3,277,478 | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | |
| Adjustment of raw materials inventories to the lower of cost or market | 1,069,812 | | | | | |
| Writeoff of administrative property | 8,889 | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 20,914,813 | | 903,500 | | 890,000 | |
| Interest on funds invested in net operating assets | 1,914,557 | | | | | |
| Total expenses | | 280,909,069 | | 6,164,335 | | 1,330,000 |
| Net operating income or loss (−) from synthetic rubber program | | 60,885,418 | | −1,368,335 | | −880,000 |
| Expenses of Rubber Disposal Commission | | 408,023 | | 75,000 | | |
| Net operating income or loss (−) | | 60,477,395 | | −1,443,335 | | −880,000 |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant, and equipment | 264,181,400 | | 14,573,850 | | | |
| Net book value of assets sold (−) | 109,458,477 | | 10,425,942 | | | |
| Net nonoperating income | | 154,722,923 | | 4,147,908 | | |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year from synthetic rubber program** | | 215,200,318 | | 2,704,573 | | −880,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION—B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TIN PROGRAM** | | | | | | |
| **Income:** | | | | | | |
| Sales of refined tin, tin ore, and byproducts | | $59,790,691 | | $53,142,645 | | $878,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | | | | |
| Purchase and processing costs | $56,706,344 | | $39,750,345 | | | |
| Decrease in inventory | 1,130,441 | | 11,503,230 | | $878,000 | |
| Cost of goods sold | 57,836,785 | | 51,253,575 | | 878,000 | |
| Depreciation on administrative facilities | 6,711 | | | | | |
| Administrative expense | 276,486 | | 270,000 | | 100,000 | |
| Waste acid plant expenses (net) | 565,834 | | 520,000 | | 800,000 | |
| Other expenses (net) | 2,646 | | 1,570 | | 2,000 | |
| Closing and cleanup of plant | | | | | 600,000 | |
| Writeoff of in-process inventories | | | | | 879,200 | |
| Loss on retirements property, plant, and equipment | 32,420 | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 1,069,809 | | 1,097,500 | | | |
| Interest on funds invested in net operating assets | 310,896 | | 300,000 | | | |
| Total expenses | | 60,101,587 | | 53,442,645 | | 3,259,200 |
| **Net loss (—) from tin program** | | −310,896 | | −300,000 | | −2,381,200 |
| **Total net income or loss (—) for the year** | | 214,889,422 | | 2,404,573 | | −3,261,200 |

**ANALYSIS OF EQUITY OF TREASURY (62 STAT. 1187)**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Equity of Treasury, beginning of year | | $268,914,739 | | $96,024,767 | | $43,143,169 |
| Net income or loss (—) for the year: | | | | | | |
| Synthetic rubber program | $215,200,318 | | $2,704,573 | | −$880,000 | |
| Tin program | −310,896 | | −300,000 | | −2,381,200 | |
| Total income or loss (—) for the year | | 214,889,422 | | 2,404,573 | | −3,261,200 |
| Restoration of amounts of interest, and reserves not involving cash outlay charged to operations above | | 2,225,453 | | 300,000 | | |
| Transfer of assets to other Government agencies without reimbursement (—) | | | | −586,171 | | |
| Adjustment of prior year income | | −4,847 | | | | |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury (—) | | −390,000,000 | | −52,773,000 | | −1,200,000 |
| Transfer of cash to National Science Foundation (—) | | | | −2,227,000 | | |
| **Equity of Treasury, end of year** | | 96,024,767 | | 43,143,169 | | 38,681,969 |

FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION—C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | | $32,389,107 | | $6,091,455 | | $5,055,455 |
| Synthetic rubber program: | | | | | | |
| Accounts receivable: | | | | | | |
| U. S. Government agencies | $22,642 | | | | | |
| Other | 7,370,089 | | | | | |
| Total accounts receivable | | 7,392,731 | | | | |
| Accrued interest receivable, mortgages | | 147,372 | | 147,500 | | 145,000 |
| Inventories: | | | | | | |
| Synthetic rubber, raw materials, chemicals, and processed stock | 3,949,335 | | $290,000 | | $200,000 | |
| Supplies, spare parts, and tools | 1,390,566 | | 710,000 | | 650,000 | |
| Total inventories | | 5,339,901 | | 1,000,000 | | 850,000 |
| Mortgages receivable | | 20,331,123 | | 22,854,000 | | 21,454,000 |
| Property, plant, and equipment | 64,743,403 | | 31,900,000 | | 31,900,000 | |
| Less: Portion charged off as depreciation | 46,267,960 | | 25,340,170 | | 26,230,170 | |
| Net property, plant, and equipment | | 18,475,443 | | 6,559,830 | | 5,669,830 |
| Prepaid taxes, insurance, and other deferred charges | | 326,921 | | | | |
| Total assets, synthetic rubber program | | 52,013,491 | | 30,561,330 | | 28,118,830 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION—C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS**—Continued | | | | | | |
| Tin program: | | | | | | |
| Accounts receivable: | | | | | | |
| U. S. Government agencies | $632,269 | | $200,000 | | | |
| Other | 15,943 | | 10,000 | | | |
| Total accounts receivable | | $648,212 | | $210,000 | | |
| Inventories: | | | | | | |
| Refined tin, tin ore, and byproducts | 13,260,430 | | 1,757,200 | | | |
| Operating and other supplies | 620,157 | | 500,000 | | | |
| Total inventories | | 13,880,587 | | 2,257,200 | | |
| Property, plant, and equipment | 13,152,724 | | 13,282,724 | | $13,282,724 | |
| Less: Portion charged off as depreciation | 6,722,542 | | 7,750,042 | | 7,750,042 | |
| Net property, plant, and equipment | | 6,430,182 | | 5,532,682 | | $5,532,682 |
| Prepaid taxes, insurance, and other deferred charges | | 40,527 | | 20,000 | | |
| Total assets, tin program | | 20,999,508 | | 8,019,882 | | 5,532,682 |
| Furniture and fixtures, less accumulated depreciation | | 2 | | 2 | | 2 |
| **Total assets** | | 105,402,108 | | 44,672,669 | | 38,706,969 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable: U. S. Government agencies: | | | | | | |
| Synthetic rubber program | 148,177 | | 25,000 | | | |
| Tin program | 48,512 | | 42,000 | | | |
| | | 196,689 | | 67,000 | | |
| Trade and other accounts payable: | | | | | | |
| Synthetic rubber program | 4,129,374 | | 100,000 | | | |
| Tin program | 4,793,209 | | 1,302,500 | | | |
| | | 8,922,583 | | 1,402,500 | | |
| Total accounts payable | | 9,119,272 | | 1,469,500 | | |
| Reserve for employees' earned annual leave | | 258,069 | | 60,000 | | 25,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | | 9,377,341 | | 1,529,500 | | 25,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | | | | |
| Equity of Treasury (statement B) | | 96,024,767 | | 43,143,169 | | 38,681,969 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | | 105,402,108 | | 44,672,669 | | 38,706,969 |
| Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury | | $32,389,107 | | $6,091,455 | | $5,055,455 |
| Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct): | | | | | | |
| Working capital liabilities | | 9,377,341 | | 1,529,500 | | 25,000 |
| Obligations other than liabilities | | 3,017,000 | | | | |
| Selected working capital assets | | −10,566,486 | | −1,587,500 | | −795,000 |
| Net obligations outstanding | | 1,827,855 | | −58,000 | | −770,000 |
| Unobligated balance | | 30,561,252 | | 6,149,455 | | 5,825,455 |

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses, Federal Facilities Corporation Fund**

Not to exceed [$800,000] *$250,000* shall be available during the fiscal year [1956] *1957* for all administrative expenses of the Corporation (including use of the services and facilities of Federal Reserve Banks), to be computed on an accrual basis, and to be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the performance of legal services, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies.

[The amount of the Corporation's funds made available under this head in title I of the Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956, for administrative expenses of the Corporation, is increased from $800,000 to $975,000.] (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Production and sale of synthetic rubber | $1,531,981 | $614,000 | $150,000 |
| 2. Production and sale of tin | 276,486 | 270,000 | 100,000 |
| Total administrative expenses | 1,808,467 | 884,000 | 250,000 |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation | 1,349 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,807,118 | 884,000 | 250,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 146,882 | 91,000 | |
| **Limitation** | 1,954,000 | 975,000 | 250,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION—Continued

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES—continued

**Administrative Expenses, Federal Facilities Corporation Fund—Continued**

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 265 | 189 | 50 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | 252 | 97 | 24 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 219 | 58 | 10 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,838 | $6,619 | $8,218 |
| Average grade | GS-7.9 | GS-8.6 | GS-10.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,356 | $4,318 | $5,044 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,437,693 | $659,000 | $196,200 |
| Positions other than permanent | 23,887 | 10,000 | 3,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,928 | 1,000 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 4,451 | 3,000 | 800 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 13,621 | | |
| Total personal services | 1,484,580 | 673,000 | 200,000 |
| 02 Travel | 32,703 | 13,000 | 9,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 27 | 100 | |
| 04 Communication services | 61,578 | 30,000 | 6,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 164,435 | 114,500 | 26,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,836 | 3,500 | 1,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,991 | 4,000 | 100 |
| General Accounting Office audit expense | 8,221 | 20,000 | 6,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 24,000 | 16,000 | 1,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 18,743 | 9,000 | 350 |
| 09 Equipment | 325 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,679 | 900 | 50 |
| Total administrative expenses | 1,807,118 | 884,000 | 250,000 |

LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION

The Secretary of the Treasury is responsible for completing the liquidation of RFC, as provided by the RFC Act, as amended. The programs being liquidated include the following: (*a*) the assets acquired under RFC's former lending programs, exclusive of assets transferred to other agencies in accordance with the RFC Liquidation Act and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954, (*b*) certain assets acquired by RFC in its World War II activities, and (*c*) the assets of the Smaller War Plants Corporation.

*Effect on budget expenditures.*—The net budgetary effects anticipated from liquidation of the RFC programs in 1956 and 1957 are as follows:

| | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|
| Liquidation of lending program | −$154,891,151 | −$16,425,000 |
| Liquidation of World War II assets | −9,141,381 | −4,781,000 |
| Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation | −273,153 | −685,000 |
| Total | −164,305,685 | −21,891,000 |

LIQUIDATION OF LENDING PROGRAM

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[In millions]

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outstanding at end of year: | | | |
| Loans and investments (at cost) | $228.8 | $74.0 | $57.7 |
| Commitments | 21.9 | 20.8 | 14.5 |

*Analysis of budget program.*—The progress made and anticipated in the liquidation of RFC loans and commitments is shown in the following table. Excluded from the table are loans and commitments transferred to other agencies in accordance with the RFC Liquidation Act and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954, and commitments to participate in bank loans on a deferred basis.

AMOUNT OUTSTANDING

[In millions]

| | *Sept. 28, 1953* | *June 30, 1954* | *June 30, 1955* | *Estimated June 30, 1956* | *Estimated June 30, 1957* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Loans to business enterprises | $395.5 | $183.8 | $149.6 | $40.2 | $34.4 |
| Equity in business loan pool | | 26.2 | 20.1 | 17.1 | 7.9 |
| Railroad securities | 84.6 | 11.3 | 10.6 | 8.9 | 8.5 |
| Financial institution securities | 45.5 | 30.3 | 19.9 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Public agency securities | 66.6 | 33.0 | 31.9 | 5.6 | 4.6 |
| Total | 592.2 | 284.6 | 232.1 | 74.8 | 58.4 |

*Administrative expenses.*—A limitation of $1.4 million was placed on administrative expenses for 1956. Due to the pay increase authorized by Public Law 94, 84th Congress, it is anticipated that an increase in the limitation will be requested in the sum of $85,000. Thus $1,485,000 is the amount comparable to the limitation of $1,060,000 requested for 1957. The reduction in the amount of the limitation requested is due to the smaller workload anticipated as further progress is made in liquidating the Corporation's assets.

*Financing operations.*—The former lending activities of RFC were financed from (*a*) $100 million of capital stock issued to and held by the Secretary of the Treasury, (*b*) retained earnings to the extent of $250 million (after reasonable reserves for losses), and (*c*) borrowings from the Treasury as needed.

On June 30, 1955, the capitalization of RFC included the $100 million of capital stock and retained earnings of $163,216,742. All borrowings from Treasury were repaid in 1955.

It is anticipated that payment of liquidation proceeds to the Treasury will amount to $188,754,741 in 1956, and $26,425,000 in 1957. After these payments, the capitalization of RFC at the close of 1957 will consist solely of $54,157,001 of capital stock.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Loans and investments | $10,345,108 | | |
| Expenses | 3,817,451 | $1,555,000 | $1,175,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 14,162,559 | 1,555,000 | 1,175,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | 163,693,576 | | |
| Selected working capital (reclassified as cash with Treasury) | 72,470 | | |
| Other assets | 233,901,070 | | |
| Transfer of cash to— | | | |
| Liquidation of World War II assets | 13,643,006 | | |
| Smaller War Plants Corporation | 422,530 | | |
| Dividends paid to Treasury | 34,288,019 | | |
| Repayments of borrowings (not required for future borrowings) | 6,681,667 | | |
| Payment of profits to Treasury | 100,000,000 | 167,511,742 | 1,825,000 |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury | | 21,242,999 | 24,600,000 |
| Total applied to financing | 552,702,338 | 188,754,741 | 26,425,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 566,864,897 | 190,309,741 | 27,600,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | |
| Loans and investments | 49,952,639 | 147,883,662 | 13,750,000 |
| Liquidation of loans through acquisition of collateral | 1,226,512 | | |
| Income | 11,665,001 | 7,550,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 149,510 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 1,326,663 | 1,012,489 | 350,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 64,320,325 | 156,446,151 | 17,600,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED**—Continued | | | |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: | | | |
| Investment of U. S. Government | $392,239,565 | | |
| Selected working capital | 5,355,081 | | |
| Selected working capital (reclassified as cash with Treasury) | 72,470 | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 104,877,456 | $33,863,590 | $10,000,000 |
| Total provided by financing | 502,544,572 | 33,863,590 | 10,000,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 566,864,897 | 190,309,741 | 27,600,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $14,162,559 | $1,555,000 | $1,175,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 64,320,325 | 156,446,151 | 17,600,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −50,157,766 | −154,891,151 | −16,425,000 |
| The above are credited (−) to receipts of the fund | −50,157,766 | −154,891,151 | −16,425,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest and dividends earned on loans and securities | $9,672,277 | $7,000,000 | $3,000,000 |
| Income from liquidation of loans through acquisition of collateral | 1,440,129 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Other income | 552,595 | 250,000 | 200,000 |
| Total income | 11,665,001 | 7,550,000 | 3,500,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses excluding depreciation | 2,096,575 | 1,455,000 | 1,075,000 |
| Interest on borrowings from Treasury | 19,913 | | |
| Other expenses | 32,580 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Losses on notes and accounts receivable | 1,668,383 | | |
| Subtotal | 3,817,451 | 1,555,000 | 1,175,000 |
| Loans and investments charged off | 3,758,459 | 7,000,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Depreciation on administrative facilities | 179,275 | | |
| Total expenses | 7,755,185 | 8,555,000 | 3,675,000 |
| **Decrease (−) in valuation allowances:** | | | |
| Loans and investments | −9,132,325 | −5,000,000 | −2,000,000 |
| Deferred participations in bank loans | 974,909 | −300,000 | |
| Net adjustment of allowances | −8,157,416 | −5,300,000 | −2,000,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 12,067,232 | 4,295,000 | 1,825,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 251,000,000 | 163,216,742 | |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 149,510 | | |
| Payments of profits to Treasury | −100,000,000 | −167,511,742 | −1,825,000 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 163,216,742 | | |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $58,888,590 | $25,025,000 | $15,025,000 |
| Loans and investments: | | | |
| Loans and investments at cost | 228,840,662 | 73,957,000 | 57,707,000 |
| Accrued interest and receivables | 4,009,024 | 1,500,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total loans and investments | 232,849,686 | 75,457,000 | 58,707,000 |
| Less allowance for losses | 30,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 23,000,000 |
| Net loans and investments | 202,849,686 | 50,457,000 | 35,707,000 |
| Accounts and notes receivable: | | | |
| Government agencies | 33,783 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Other | 102,533 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total accounts and notes receivable | 136,316 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Collateral acquired in liquidation of loans (at lower of cost or appraised values) | 3,785,437 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Furniture and fixtures, less accumulated depreciation | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| **Total assets** | 265,660,030 | 80,607,001 | 55,857,001 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LIABILITIES AND RESERVES** | | | |
| Accounts payable under lending program: | | | |
| Trade and other accounts payable | $695,928 | $500,000 | $400,000 |
| Government agencies | 62,096 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Total accounts payable | 758,024 | 550,000 | 450,000 |
| Reserve for employees, earned annual leave | 385,264 | 300,000 | 250,000 |
| Reserve for losses under deferred participations in bank loans | 1,300,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| **Total liabilities and reserves** | 2,443,288 | 1,850,000 | 1,700,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | |
| Capital stock (held by Treasury) | 100,000,000 | 78,757,001 | 54,157,001 |
| Retained earnings | 163,216,742 | | |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 263,216,742 | 78,757,001 | 54,157,001 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 265,660,030 | 80,607,001 | 55,857,001 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, $15,725,190; 1956, $15,485,000; and 1957, $9,575,000.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, $43,163,400; 1956, $9,540,000; and 1957, $5,450,000.

## LIQUIDATION OF WORLD WAR II ASSETS

The liquidation of the World War II assets is being carried out under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.

On June 30, 1955, the total assets to be liquidated amounted to $20.4 million, and it is estimated that the value of the unliquidated assets will have been reduced to $12.5 million by June 30, 1956, and to $8.9 million by June 30, 1957.

The administrative expenses of liquidating the remaining World War II assets are estimated to be $81,000 in 1956 and $41,000 in 1957.

To the extent that funds realized from the liquidation of World War II assets exceed requirements of the program, they are paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. It is estimated that payment of $17.9 million and $5.8 million will be made in 1956 and 1957, respectively, thereby reducing the equity of Treasury to $17.7 million.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses | $1,180,250 | $8,100,847 | $1,091,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: Selected working capital | 37,540,285 | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 18,789,035 | | |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 17,930,416 | 5,781,000 |
| Total applied to financing | 56,329,320 | 17,930,416 | 5,781,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 57,509,570 | 26,031,263 | 6,872,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets | 45,821 | 3,775,805 | 3,322,000 |
| Income | 3,871,546 | 2,565,077 | 1,100,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 2,408,912 | 10,901,346 | 1,450,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 6,326,279 | 17,242,228 | 5,872,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: | | | |
| Investment of U. S. Government | 35,929,096 | | |
| Other assets (net) | 1,611,189 | | |
| Transfer of cash from liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation lending programs | 13,643,006 | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 8,789,035 | 1,000,000 |
| Total provided by financing | 51,183,291 | 8,789,035 | 1,000,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 57,509,570 | 26,031,263 | 6,872,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION—Con.

LIQUIDATION OF WORLD WAR II ASSETS—continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $1,180,250 | $8,100,847 | $1,091,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 6,326,279 | 17,242,228 | 5,872,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −5,146,029 | −9,141,381 | −4,781,000 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −5,146,029 | −9,141,381 | −4,781,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Rentals and royalties earned on plants and facilities | $526,486 | $500,000 | $500,000 |
| Recoveries from freight claims | 2,783,804 | 1,665,077 | 300,000 |
| Other income | 561,256 | 400,000 | 300,000 |
| Total income | 3,871,546 | 2,565,077 | 1,100,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 198,606 | 81,000 | 41,000 |
| Writeoff of accounts and notes receivable | 279,990 | 7,769,847 | 800,000 |
| Property transferred without reimbursement | 231,933 | | |
| Other expenses | 469,721 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Subtotal | 1,180,250 | 8,100,847 | 1,091,000 |
| Losses on sales and retirements of property, plants, and equipment | 1,271,012 | | |
| Increase or decrease (−) in valuation allowances: | | | |
| Loans, advances and receivables | 232,000 | −7,044,500 | −1,500,000 |
| Property, plants, equipment, and related facilities | −1,427,327 | 176,000 | 200,000 |
| Net adjustment of allowances | −1,195,327 | −6,868,500 | −1,300,000 |
| Total expenses | 1,255,935 | 1,232,347 | −209,000 |
| **Net income from liquidation programs** | 2,615,611 | 1,332,730 | 1,309,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF EQUITY OF TREASURY (62 STAT. 1187)** | | | |
| Equity of Treasury, beginning of year | 36,198,975 | 38,814,586 | 22,216,900 |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | | −17,930,416 | −5,781,000 |
| **Equity of Treasury, end of year** | 38,814,586 | 22,216,900 | 17,744,900 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $18,789,035 | $10,000,000 | $9,000,000 |
| Loans, advances, and receivables: | | | |
| U. S. Government agencies | 7,769,847 | | |
| Loans and securities | 12,237,900 | 8,566,900 | 5,244,900 |
| Other | 14,302,784 | 11,150,000 | 9,600,000 |
| Total loans, advances, and receivables | 34,310,531 | 19,716,900 | 14,844,900 |
| Less allowances for losses | 16,044,500 | 9,000,000 | 7,500,000 |
| Net loans, advances, and receivables | 18,266,031 | 10,716,900 | 7,344,900 |
| Property, plants, equipment, and related facilities | 11,104,865 | 11,000,000 | 11,000,000 |
| Less allowances for losses | 9,024,000 | 9,200,000 | 9,400,000 |
| Net property, plant, equipment and related facilities | 2,080,805 | 1,800,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Other assets | 89,192 | | |
| **Total assets** | 39,225,063 | 22,516,900 | 17,944,900 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Accounts payable | 410,477 | 300,000 | 200,000 |
| Equity of Treasury | 38,814,586 | 22,216,900 | 17,744,900 |
| **Total liabilities and equity of Treasury** | 39,225,063 | 22,516,900 | 17,944,900 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, −$12,951,346; 1956, −$2,850,000; and 1957, −$2,400,000 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations). Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, $31,740,381; 1956, $12,850,000; and 1957, $11,400,000.

SMALLER WAR PLANTS CORPORATION

The liquidation of the assets of the Smaller War Plants Corporation is being carried out under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.

On June 30, 1955, the unliquidated assets of this program amounted to $635,024, after reserves for losses. It is estimated that the value of the unliquidated assets will be reduced to $580,000 by June 30, 1956, and further reduced to $225,000 by the close of 1957. Liquidation proceeds estimated at $956,509 and $735,000 will be paid into the Treasury in 1956 and 1957, respectively, thereby reducing the equity of Treasury to $270,000.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses | $19,229 | $15,000 | $10,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: | | | |
| Selected working capital | 838,024 | | |
| Other assets | 452,642 | | |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 956,509 | 735,000 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 783,356 | | |
| Total applied to financing | 2,074,022 | 956,509 | 735,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 2,093,251 | 971,509 | 745,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Loan repayments | 65,371 | 135,621 | 575,000 |
| Income | 166,722 | 60,000 | 40,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 147,962 | 92,532 | 80,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 380,055 | 288,153 | 695,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation: Investment of U. S. Government | 1,290,666 | | |
| Transfer of cash from liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation lending programs | 422,530 | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 683,356 | 50,000 |
| Total provided by financing | 1,713,196 | 683,356 | 50,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 2,093,251 | 971,509 | 745,000 |

EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $19,229 | $15,000 | $10,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 380,055 | 288,153 | 695,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −360,826 | −273,153 | −685,000 |
| The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −360,826 | −273,153 | −685,000 |

B. *Statement of income, expenses, and retained earnings*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest on loans | $32,103 | $30,000 | $20,000 |
| Income from property acquired in liquidation of loan indebtedness | 46,392 | 30,000 | 20,000 |
| Recoveries on loans charged off | 88,156 | | |
| Other income | 71 | | |
| Total income | 166,722 | 60,000 | 40,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expense | 19,173 | 14,000 | 9,000 |
| Other expense | 56 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total expense | 19,229 | 15,000 | 10,000 |
| Income before change in valuation allowance | 147,493 | 45,000 | 30,000 |
| Change in valuation allowance | 25,958 | −174,308 | −300,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 121,535 | 219,308 | 330,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF EQUITY OF TREASURY** | | | |
| Equity of Treasury, beginning of year | 1,290,666 | 1,412,201 | 675,000 |
| Repayment of investment to Treasury | | −956,509 | −735,000 |
| **Equity of Treasury, end of year** | 1,412,201 | 675,000 | 270,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $783,356 | $100,000 | $50,000 |
| Unliquidated assets: | | | |
| Loans | 1,035,621 | 900,000 | 325,000 |
| Notes and accounts receivable | 116,690 | 100.000 | 50,000 |
| Less allowance for losses | 674,308 | 500,000 | 200,000 |
| Net loans and receivables | 478,003 | 500,000 | 175,000 |
| Property acquired in liquidation of loan indebtedness | 157,021 | 80,000 | 50,000 |
| Total unliquidated assets | 635,024 | 580,000 | 225,000 |
| **Total assets** | 1,418,380 | 680,000 | 275,000 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Accounts payable | 6,179 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Equity of Treasury (statement B) | 1,412,201 | 675,000 | 270,000 |
| **Total liabilities and equity of Treasury** | 1,418,380 | 680,000 | 275,000 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, −$260,010; 1956, −$170,000; and 1957, −$93,000 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations). Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, $1,043,366; 1956, $270,000; and 1957, $143,000.

## LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

**Administrative Expenses, Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation**

Not to exceed [$1,400,000] *$1,060,000* (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds derived from Reconstruction Finance Corporation activities (except those conducted under Section 409 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950), shall be available during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses incident to the liquidation of said Corporation, including use of the services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks: *Provided*, That as used herein the term "administrative expenses" shall be construed to include all salaries and wages, services performed on a contract or fee basis, and travel and other expenses, including the purchase of equipment and supplies, of administrative offices: *Provided further*, That the limiting amount heretofore stated for administrative expenses shall be increased by an amount which does not exceed the aggregate cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside the continental United States; the expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the termination of contracts or in the performance of legal services, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies: *Provided further*, That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Corporation shall be made in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and practices. (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Lending | $2,096,575 | $1,455,000 | $1,075,000 |
| 2. Liquidation of assets of Smaller War Plants Corporation | 19,173 | 14,000 | 9,000 |
| 3. Liquidation of other World War II assets and liabilities | 198,606 | 81,000 | 41,000 |
| 4. Distributed to capital accounts | 43,011 | 33,000 | 33,000 |
| Total administrative expenses | 2,357,365 | 1,583,000 | 1,158,000 |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation | 114,979 | 98,000 | 98,000 |
| Total administrative expenses | 2,242,386 | 1,485,000 | 1,060,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 417,889 | | |
| **Limitation** | 2,660,275 | 1,400,000 | 1,060,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 85,000 | |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 671 | 201 | 137 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 1 | |
| Average number of all employees | 304 | 168 | 120 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 190 | 131 | 110 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,913 | $6,980 | $7,262 |
| Average grade | GS-8.1 | GS-8.8 | GS-9.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,792,380 | $1,171,000 | $871,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 19,056 | 13,000 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,926 | 4,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 20,997 | | |
| Excess of annual leave taken over leave earned | −63,524 | −10,000 | −6,000 |
| Total personal services | 1,774,835 | 1,178,000 | 865,000 |
| Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation | 3,701 | | |
| Net personal services | 1,771,134 | 1,178,000 | 865,000 |
| 02 Travel | 59,595 | 30,000 | 15,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 15,221 | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 46,148 | 30,000 | 20,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 228,173 | 135,000 | 87,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 15,877 | 10,000 | 5,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 16,811 | 9,000 | 5,000 |
| General Accounting Office audit expense | 20,239 | 60,500 | 44,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 55,731 | 19,000 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 11,452 | 7,800 | 5,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,225 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 565 | 200 | 100 |
| Unvouchered | 215 | 500 | 500 |
| Total administrative expenses | 2,242,386 | 1,485,000 | 1,060,000 |

## CIVIL DEFENSE LOANS

*Civil Defense Program Fund, Treasury*

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to purchase securities or make loans (including participations therein and guaranties thereof) to aid in financing projects for civil-defense purposes upon certification by the Federal Civil Defense Administrator (sec. 409, Federal Civil Defense Act and sec. 104, RFC Liquidation Act). Investments under the program are limited to a total of $250 million outstanding at any one time. The activities authorized are financed by borrowings from the Treasury.

*Analysis of program.*—Loans outstanding on June 30, 1955, amounted to $2,264,195, and undisbursed commitments totaled $4.4 million. Included in the undisbursed commitments is $1.8 million representing agreements to participate on a deferred basis in loans made by banks. All authorizations have been to assist in financing construction of hospitals.

It is anticipated that there will be no additional loans authorized during 1956 and 1957. To the extent possible, outstanding loans and commitments will be placed with private financial institutions. There are no loan disbursements anticipated for 1956 and 1957. Repayments are estimated at $1,309,195 and $90,000 for 1956 and 1957, respectively.

*Financing operations.*—Borrowings from the Treasury amounted to $2.3 million at the end of 1955. Repayments are expected to reduce outstanding borrowings to $870,000 and $758,000 at the end of 1956 and 1957, respectively.

*Operating results.*—Income from interest and fees exceeded expenses by $34,700 in 1955. Net income for 1956 and 1957 is estimated at $56,000 and $32,000, respectively. Accumulated net earnings are expected to reach $152,137 on June 30, 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

### CIVIL DEFENSE LOANS—Continued

*Civil Defense Program Fund, Treasury*—Continued

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $243,363,778 | $243,399,942 | $246,255,137 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations | 936,164 | 2,855,195 | 302,000 |
| Total available for obligation | 244,299,942 | 246,255,137 | 246,557,137 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −243,399,942 | −246,255,137 | −246,557,137 |
| Obligations incurred (commitments for loans) | 900,000 | | |

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | $4,497,252 | $4,300,058 | $2,874,863 |
| Obligations incurred during year | 900,000 | | |
| | 5,397,252 | 4,300,058 | 2,874,863 |
| Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations | −936,164 | −2,855,195 | −302,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts) | −4,300,058 | −2,874,863 | −2,684,863 |
| Total transfers to fund (out of prior authorizations) | 161,030 | −1,430,000 | −112,000 |

### A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Loans disbursed | $320,829 | | |
| Expenses | 95,475 | $34,000 | $18,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 2 | | 10,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 416,306 | 34,000 | 28,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings | 1,813,970 | 1,430,000 | 112,000 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 86,363 | | |
| Total applied to financing | 1,900,333 | 1,430,000 | 112,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 2,316,639 | 1,464,000 | 140,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Loan repayments | 211,464 | 1,309,195 | 90,000 |
| Income | 130,175 | 90,000 | 50,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 697 | |
| Total provided by operations | 341,639 | 1,399,892 | 140,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Borrowings from Treasury | 1,975,000 | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 64,108 | |
| Total provided by financing | 1,975,000 | 64,108 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 2,316,639 | 1,464,000 | 140,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $416,306 | $34,000 | $28,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 341,639 | 1,399,892 | 140,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 74,667 | −1,365,892 | −112,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) as follows: | | | |
| To budgetary authorizations | 161,030 | −1,430,000 | −112,000 |
| To net receipts of the fund | −86,363 | 64,108 | |

### B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest earned on loans | $114,165 | $80,000 | $45,000 |
| Other income | 16,010 | 10,000 | 5,000 |
| Total income | 130,175 | 90,000 | 50,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 47,886 | | |
| Interest on funds borrowed from Treasury | 47,589 | 34,000 | 18,000 |
| Total expenses | 95,475 | 34,000 | 18,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 34,700 | 56,000 | 32,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 29,437 | 64,137 | 120,137 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 64,137 | 120,137 | 152,137 |

### C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $114,108 | $50,000 | $50,000 |
| Loans to aid in civil defense | 2,264,195 | 955,000 | 865,000 |
| Accrued interest receivable | 14,946 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| **Total assets** | 2,393,249 | 1,010,000 | 920,000 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Accounts payable | 3,372 | 2,863 | 2,863 |
| Accrued interest payable | 25,740 | 17,000 | 7,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 29,112 | 19,863 | 9,863 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Notes payable to Treasury | 2,300,000 | 870,000 | 758,000 |
| Retained earnings | 64,137 | 120,137 | 152,137 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 2,364,137 | 990,137 | 910,137 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 2,393,249 | 1,010,000 | 920,000 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $4,524,997; 1955, $4,414,166; 1956, $2,924,863; and 1957, $2,734,863.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $243,363,778; 1955, $243,399,942; 1956, $246,255,137; and 1957, $246,557,137.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $27,745.

### C–1. *Status of lending authority*

| | | *Balance outstanding* | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Limitation* | *Loans* | *Commitments* | *Total* | *Available lending authority* |
| June 30, 1955 (actual) | $250,000,000 | $2,264,195 | $4,400,000 | $6,664,195 | $243,335,805 |
| June 30, 1956 (estimate) | 250,000,000 | 955,000 | 2,910,000 | 3,865,000 | 246,135,000 |
| June 30, 1957 (estimate) | 250,000,000 | 865,000 | 2,630,000 | 3,495,000 | 246,505,000 |

### LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

*Administrative Expenses, Civil Defense Loans, Treasury*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Processing and servicing loans (total obligations) | $47,886 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,114 | | |
| **Limitation** | 50,000 | | |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,350 | | |
| Average grade | GS-8.8 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $37,319 | | |
| 02 Travel | 649 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 348 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 875 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,675 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 116 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 720 | | |
| General Accounting Office audit expense | 208 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,760 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 208 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 8 | | |
| Total administrative expenses | 47,886 | | |

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

*Fund for Payment of Government Losses in Shipment*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund pays claims resulting from losses in shipment of Government property such as coin, currency, and securities. Since these claims are only partially financed from recoveries, the resulting deficit has gradually increased until it is expected to be $862,641 at the end of 1957, thereby reducing the Government investment to $31,162 (5 U. S. C. 134).

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: Payment of current year claims | $35,173 | $85,000 | $85,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Recoveries of losses | 1,202 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Adjustment of prior year claims | 13,791 | | |
| Total provided by operations | 14,993 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 20,180 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 35,173 | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $35,173 | $85,000 | $85,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 14,993 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | 20,180 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| The above are charged to net receipts of the fund | 20,180 | 75,000 | 75,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Recoveries of losses | $1,202 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Payment of current year claims | 35,173 | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −33,971 | −75,000 | −75,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −678,670 | −712,641 | −787,641 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −712,641 | −787,641 | −862,641 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: Cash with Treasury | $205,559 | $130,559 | $55,559 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Claims payable | 24,397 | 24,397 | 24,397 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation | 802,000 | 802,000 | 802,000 |
| Transferred from the securities trust fund | 91,803 | 91,803 | 91,803 |
| Total principal | 893,803 | 893,803 | 893,803 |
| Deficit (−) | −712,641 | −787,641 | −862,641 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 181,162 | 106,162 | 31,162 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 205,559 | 130,559 | 55,559 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $10,606; 1955, $24,397; 1956, $24,397; and 1957, $24,397.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $215,133; 1955, $181,162; 1956, $106,162; and 1957, $31,162.
Cash with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $225,739.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $35,173; 1956, $85,000; 1957, $85,000.

## OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

*Treasurer of the United States, Check Forgery Insurance Fund*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund covers settlements on lost or stolen checks which have been paid on forged endorsements. These settlements are financed out of recoveries and the initial capital of $50,000, and will result in an estimated deficit of $37,630 at the end of 1957 (31 U. S. C. 561).

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: Payment of claims | $139,594 | $145,000 | $147,500 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 2,609 | | 2,500 |
| **Total funds applied** | 142,203 | 145,000 | 150,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Recoveries | 142,203 | 140,000 | 150,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 5,000 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 142,203 | 145,000 | 150,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $139,594 | $145,000 | $147,500 |
| Funds provided by operations | 142,203 | 140,000 | 150,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −2,609 | 5,000 | −2,500 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to receipts of the fund | −2,609 | 5,000 | −2,500 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Recoveries | $142,203 | $140,000 | $150,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Payment of claims | 139,594 | 145,000 | 147,500 |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year** | 2,609 | −5,000 | 2,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

### OFFICE OF THE TREASURER—Continued

*Treasurer of the United States, Check Forgery Insurance Fund*—Con.

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −$37,739 | −$35,130 | −$40,130 |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −35,130 | −40,130 | −37,630 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: Cash with Treasury | $14,870 | $9,870 | $12,370 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: Appropriation | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Deficit (−) | −35,130 | −40,130 | −37,630 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 14,870 | 9,870 | 12,370 |

NOTE.—Cash with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $12,261.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $139,594; 1956, $145,000; 1957, $147,500.

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction | $97,297 | $53,978 | $22,000 |
| 2. General administrative services | 62,545 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 3. Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings | 23,425 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Total obligations | 183,267 | 123,978 | 92,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 1,191 | 978 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 183,054 | 123,000 | 92,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −978 | | |
| Total financing | 183,267 | 123,978 | 92,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 16 | 12 | 7 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 16 | 12 | 7 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedules grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,917 | $6,441 | $6,501 |
| Average grade | GS–8.0 | GS–8.0 | GS–8.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,313 | $3,884 | $3,904 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $84,402 | $68,000 | $37,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 18,175 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 87 | | |
| Total personal services | 102,664 | 68,000 | 37,000 |
| 02 Travel | 6,590 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 30,559 | 33,000 | 33,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 20,620 | 4,978 | 4,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4,239 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 18,339 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 256 | | |
| Total obligations | 183,267 | 123,978 | 92,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $183,054 | $123,000 | $92,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,191 | 978 | |
| Obligated | 899 | 946 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 185,144 | 124,924 | 92,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 183,220 | 124,924 | 92,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 978 | | |
| Obligated | 946 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 185,144 | 124,924 | 92,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 183,220 | 124,924 | 92,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 183,054 | 123,000 | 92,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 166 | 1,924 | |

### FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION

*Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Facilities Corporation*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Distributed to capital accounts: Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations) | $84,338 | $10,000 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 84,338 | 10,000 | |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 13 | 2 | |
| Average number of all employees | 13 | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5 | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,813 | $6,250 | |
| Average grade | GS–9.6 | GS–9.0 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | 4,356 | 4,318 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $84,238 | $10,000 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 100 | | |
| Total obligations | 84,338 | 10,000 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $84,338 | $10,000 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 84,338 | 10,000 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 84,338 | 10,000 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 84,338 | 10,000 | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation

*Advances and Reimbursements, Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Distributed to capital accounts: Detail of employees | $49,466 | $12,000 | $7,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 49,466 | 12,000 | 7,000 |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 9 | 7 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 9 | 2 | 1 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 1 | 1 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,416 | $5,935 | $7,035 |
| Average grade | GS-8.2 | GS-7.6 | GS-11.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $46,600 | $11,975 | $7,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 133 | 25 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 25 | | |
| Total personal services | 46,758 | 12,000 | 7,000 |
| 02 Travel | 924 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 273 | | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 723 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 38 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 555 | | |
| Services performed by other agencies | 51 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 144 | | |
| Total obligations | 49,466 | 12,000 | 7,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $49,466 | $12,000 | $7,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 49,466 | 12,000 | 7,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 49,466 | 12,000 | 7,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 49,466 | 12,000 | 7,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Accounts*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Processing payments | $518,878 | $459,195 | $455,711 |
| 2. Miscellaneous services from other accounts | 14,343 | | |
| 3. Replacement of personal property sold | 268 | | |
| Total obligations | 533,489 | 459,195 | 455,711 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 533,221 | 459,195 | 455,711 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 268 | | |
| Total financing | 533,489 | 459,195 | 455,711 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 76 | 62 | 61 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Average number of all employees | 91 | 78 | 77 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 75 | 61 | 60 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,550 | $3,794 | $3,807 |
| Average grade | GS-3.5 | GS-3.4 | GS-3.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $264,374 | $222,858 | $220,814 |
| Positions other than permanent | 49,500 | 53,280 | 53,280 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,002 | 1,044 | |
| Total personal services | 314,876 | 277,182 | 274,094 |
| 02 Travel | 675 | 700 | 700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2,395 | 2,027 | 2,022 |
| 04 Communication services | 165,031 | 141,021 | 140,806 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 8,357 | 7,076 | 7,060 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,573 | 2,190 | 2,170 |
| Purchase of blank checks | 17,724 | 11,486 | 11,466 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,422 | 2,051 | 2,037 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 18,174 | 14,076 | 14,050 |
| 09 Equipment | 564 | 861 | 786 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 103 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 595 | 525 | 520 |
| Total obligations | 533,489 | 459,195 | 455,711 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $533,489 | $459,195 | $455,711 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 533,489 | 459,195 | 455,711 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 533,489 | 459,195 | 455,711 |
| Funds provided by operations | 533,489 | 459,195 | 455,711 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances | | | |

## BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of the Public Debt*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings bonds (total obligations) | $913 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 913 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $567 | | |
| 02 Travel | 127 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 219 | | |
| Total obligations | 913 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $913 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 913 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of the Public Debt*—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $913 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 913 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

### OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Treasurer*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Processing checks and deposits | $33,985 | $34,570 | $35,670 |
| 2. Processing check claims | 42,118 | 66,250 | 68,150 |
| 3. General banking services | 47 | 9,180 | 9,180 |
| 4. Retirement of currency | 400,179 | 412,000 | 412,000 |
| 5. Maintenance of Treasurer's accounts | 97 | | |
| 6. Payment and custody of securities | 28 | | |
| Total obligations | 476,454 | 522,000 | 525,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 75,600 | 100,275 | 103,425 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 400,854 | 421,725 | 421,575 |
| Total financing | 476,454 | 522,000 | 525,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 114 | 117 | 117 |
| Average number of all employees | 110 | 113 | 113 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 107 | 115 | 114 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,834 | $4,188 | $4,246 |
| Average grade | GS-4.1 | GS-4.2 | GS-4.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $393,856 | $452,900 | $456,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,060 | 1,100 | |
| Total personal services | 394,916 | 454,000 | 456,000 |
| 02 Travel | 8 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 7,219 | 7,300 | 7,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,180 | 3,350 | 3,350 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 14,593 | 12,320 | 13,470 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,061 | 5,280 | 5,380 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 44,964 | 31,400 | 31,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 7,398 | 7,225 | 7,325 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,075 | 1,125 | 975 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 28 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 12 | | |
| Total obligations | 476,454 | 522,000 | 525,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $476,454 | $522,000 | $525,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 476,454 | 522,000 | 525,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 476,454 | 522,000 | 525,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 476,454 | 522,000 | 525,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

*Bureau of Customs, Revolving Fund for Reimbursable Services*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Advances are made from this fund to the appropriation, "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Customs," to pay the expenses of reimbursable customs work requested by private interests. The fund is repaid when the receivables of the appropriation are collected.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $300,000 | $300,000 | $300,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 300,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 300,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −300,000 | | |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Customs*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Assessment and collection of duties, taxes, and fees | $6,535,075 | $7,056,100 | $7,204,900 |
| 2. Appraisal of imported merchandise | 73,973 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| 3. Investigations of violations of customs and related laws and regulations | 52,134 | 52,300 | 22,000 |
| 4. Audit of collection and merchandise accounts | 473 | 500 | 500 |
| 5. Analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff purposes | 8,068 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 6. Executive direction | 18,805 | 18,100 | |
| Total obligations | 6,688,528 | 7,210,000 | 7,310,400 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 1,171,940 | 1,013,000 | 1,119,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (19 U. S. C. 1524) | 5,516,588 | 6,197,000 | 6,191,400 |
| Total financing | 6,688,528 | 7,210,000 | 7,310,400 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 453 | 389 | 372 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 503 | 453 | 478 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 516 | 462 | 488 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,188 | $4,617 | $4,648 |
| Average grade | GS-5.5 | GS-5.8 | GS-6.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,156,746 | $2,092,325 | $2,207,035 |
| Positions other than permanent | 25,076 | 27,600 | 27,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 8,735 | 8,300 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,295,600 | 4,934,975 | 4,957,225 |
| Total personal services | 6,486,157 | 7,063,200 | 7,191,860 |
| 02 Travel | 36,143 | 34,000 | 30,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,777 | 1,400 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 22,074 | 15,000 | 5,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,831 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 37,297 | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 39,959 | 10,300 | 12,040 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 28,544 | 24,000 | 11,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 25,311 | 21,600 | 18,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 7,435 | | |
| Total obligations | 6,688,528 | 7,210,000 | 7,310,400 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $6,688,528 | $7,210,000 | $7,310,400 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $6,688,528 | $7,210,000 | $7,310,400 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 6,688,528 | 7,210,000 | 7,310,400 |
| Funds provided by operations | 6,688,528 | 7,210,000 | 7,310,400 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, Internal Revenue Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Collection of revenue | $116,047 | $93,438 | $25,000 |
| 2. Audit of tax returns | 198 | | |
| 3. Tax fraud and special investigations | 1,504 | | |
| 4. Alcohol and tobacco tax regulatory work | 896 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 5. Inspection | 16,548 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 6. Statistical reporting | 2,345 | | |
| 7. Executive direction | 594 | | |
| Returned to parent account | | 28,000 | |
| Total obligations | 138,132 | 146,438 | 50,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | 96,438 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 234,020 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 550 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −96,438 | | |
| Total financing | 138,132 | 146,438 | 50,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 42 | 35 | 13 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $127,204 | $108,438 | $40,000 |
| 02 Travel | 1,488 | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 211 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 25 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,308 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 346 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 550 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | 28,000 | |
| Total obligations | 138,132 | 146,438 | 50,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $234,570 | $50,000 | $50,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | 96,438 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 234,570 | 146,438 | 50,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 138,132 | 146,438 | 50,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 96,438 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 234,570 | 146,438 | 50,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 138,132 | 146,438 | 50,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 234,570 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −96,438 | 96,438 | |

## BUREAU OF NARCOTICS

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Narcotics*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Administering and enforcing the Federal narcotic and marihuana laws (total obligations) | $70,999 | $61,700 | $61,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 70,999 | 61,700 | 61,700 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,177 | $6,566 | $6,566 |
| Average grade | GS-10.8 | GS-10.6 | GS-10.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $21,636 | $17,035 | $17,116 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 76 | 81 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,145 | 2,584 | 2,584 |
| Total personal services | 22,857 | 19,700 | 19,700 |
| 02 Travel | 6,137 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,799 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials: Purchase of evidence | 30,206 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Total obligations | 70,999 | 61,700 | 61,700 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $70,999 | $61,700 | $61,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 70,999 | 61,700 | 61,700 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 70,999 | 61,700 | 61,700 |
| Funds provided by operations | 70,999 | 61,700 | 61,700 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

*Advances and Reimbursements, United States Secret Service*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries | $7,400 | $11,000 | $11,000 |
| 2. Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings | 1,404 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| Total obligations | 8,804 | 12,400 | 12,400 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 6,698 | 6,400 | 6,400 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 2,106 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Total financing | 8,804 | 12,400 | 12,400 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, United States Secret Service*—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $1,404 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,294 | $5,000 | $5,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,106 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Total obligations | 8,804 | 12,400 | 12,400 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $8,804 | $12,400 | $12,400 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 8,804 | 12,400 | 12,400 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 8,804 | 12,400 | 12,400 |
| Funds provided by operations | 8,804 | 12,400 | 12,400 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## BUREAU OF THE MINT

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of the Mint*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Manufacture of coins, etc. (foreign) | $560,311 | $200,000 | $175,000 |
| 2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 299,040 | 200,000 | 25,000 |
| Total obligations | 859,351 | 400,000 | 200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 299,040 | 200,000 | 25,000 |
| Non-Federal sources | 560,311 | 200,000 | 175,000 |
| Total financing | 859,351 | 400,000 | 200,000 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are receipts from foreign coinage (31 U. S. C. 367 (Jan. 29, 1874, 18 Stat. 6)); proceeds from sale of medals and proof coins (31 U. S. C. 369 (as amended May 10, 1950, 64 Stat. 157)); and proceeds from the sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 149 | 67 | 32 |
| Average number of all employees | 142 | 68 | 29 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 68 | 66 | 33 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,842 | $5,302 | $5,347 |
| Average grade | GS-6.3 | GS-6.3 | GS-6.3 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,048 | $3,973 | $3,974 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $635,561 | $305,877 | $152,060 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,879 | 1,143 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 3,000 | 2,900 | 2,900 |
| Total personal services | 640,440 | 309,920 | 154,960 |
| 02 Travel | 4,172 | 2,000 | 1,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 54,292 | 26,280 | 13,140 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,649 | 1,280 | 640 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 37,673 | 18,240 | 9,120 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,742 | 5,680 | 2,840 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 75,346 | 36,440 | 18,220 |
| 09 Equipment | 32,700 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | $107 | $40 | $20 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 223 | 120 | 60 |
| Total obligations | 859,351 | 400,000 | 200,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $859,351 | $400,000 | $200,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 859,351 | 400,000 | 200,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 859,351 | 400,000 | 200,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 859,351 | 400,000 | 200,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

*Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund*

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

DELIVERIES AND COSTS

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Currency: | | | |
| United States—units | 1,230,744,000 | 1,054,836,000 | 1,051,444,000 |
| Cost | $10,257,305 | $9,810,000 | $9,810,000 |
| Rate per thousand | $8.334 | $9.30 | $9.33 |
| Federal Reserve notes—units | 536,540,000 | 454,280,000 | 460,000,000 |
| Cost | $4,589,489 | $4,270,232 | $4,337,800 |
| Rate per thousand | $8.554 | $9.40 | $9.43 |
| Stamps: | | | |
| Internal Revenue—units | 22,012,996,498 | 21,997,160,748 | 23,606,822,000 |
| Cost | $2,329,978 | $2,381,884 | $2,712,958 |
| Rate per thousand | $0.106 | $0.108 | $0.115 |
| United States postage—units | 23,525,095,247 | 24,086,450,000 | 24,410,000,000 |
| Cost | $4,789,456 | $5,421,660 | $5,492,240 |
| Rate per thousand | $0.204 | $0.225 | $0.225 |
| Other—units | 272,891,950 | 276,750,000 | 281,750,000 |
| Cost | $151,331 | $136,088 | $151,663 |
| Rate per thousand | $0.555 | $0.492 | $0.538 |
| Paper checks, commissions, certificates, etc.—units | 48,680,654 | 51,173,736 | 45,824,501 |
| Cost | $621,701 | $719,336 | $667,617 |
| Rate per thousand | $12.771 | $14.057 | $14.569 |
| Securities—units | 101,085,070 | 96,460,100 | 99,456,100 |
| Cost | $2,540,903 | $2,429,048 | $2,435,487 |
| Rate per thousand | $25.136 | $25.182 | $24.488 |
| Card checks purchased—units | 301,380,000 | 329,479,600 | 336,899,800 |
| Cost | $782,049 | $821,450 | $839,921 |
| Rate per thousand | $2.595 | $2.493 | $2.493 |
| Cost of operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies | $321,699 | $334,162 | $335,504 |
| Other direct charges for miscellaneous services | $308,707 | $128,289 | |
| Total cost | $26,692,618 | $26,452,149 | $26,783,190 |

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures, and supplies all major evidences of a financial character issued by the United States. It is the sole source of United States currency and Federal Reserve notes, certificates of indebtedness, and United States bonds, as well as most of the minor evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as, postage, internal revenue, customs, and savings stamps. In addition, the Bureau prints checks, commissions, certificates, permits, warrants, etc. The Bureau also prints bonds, postage, and internal revenue stamps for the governments of insular possessions.

The Bureau finances its operations out of reimbursements from appropriations of other agencies for all direct and indirect costs, including administrative expenses (31 U. S. C. 181–181e).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET PROGRAM

The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by the agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

1. *Engraving and printing*—(*a*) *Currency.*—It is anticipated that deliveries in 1956 and 1957 will be approximately 15 percent less than those in 1955.

(*b*) *Stamps.*—The estimated production requirements in 1956 and 1957 reflect an increase of 1 percent and 6 percent respectively over the 1955 requirements.

(*c*) *Paper checks, commissions, certificates, etc.*—Overall, the production is estimated to increase approximately 5 percent in 1956, and decrease approximately 6 percent in 1957, as compared with 1955. The anticipated decrease in production of paper checks in 1956 and 1957, due primarily to the gradual increase in the use of checks in punchcard form, is more than offset in 1956 and to a great extent in 1957 by an increase in requests for commissions, certificates, etc.

(*d*) *Securities.*—The anticipated production in 1956 and 1957 is approximately the same as that produced in 1955, with the exception of postal savings certificates which will no longer be produced by the Bureau.

2. *Operation and maintenance of the incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.*—Charges are made to other agencies, on an actual cost basis, for use of the incinerator and for the cost of maintenance services provided for the space which they occupy in the Bureau's buildings.

3. *Card checks.*—Purchases of punchcard check forms are made from a commercial source, based on estimated requirements submitted by agencies served.

OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

Although the fund sustained a small loss in 1955, this operation is maintained on a break-even basis. The level of operations is expected to remain relatively constant in 1956 and 1957. Budget receipts are expected to exceed budget expenditures in the amount of $228,854 in 1957.

The capital of the fund is expected to remain at $25.3 million, represented by an appropriation of $3.3 million and donated assets of $22 million.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations** | | | |
| **Engraving and printing:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | |
| Plant machinery and equipment | $411,698 | $3,138,719 | $665,680 |
| Motor vehicles | 9,978 | 11,900 | 3,200 |
| Office machines | 10,591 | 115,000 | 15,000 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 20,784 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Building appurtenances | 152,145 | 833,239 | 1,010,000 |
| Experimental equipment and plant alterations | 115,928 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of direct materials | 4,815,751 | 4,699,026 | 4,729,813 |
| Direct labor | 11,502,071 | 11,016,400 | 10,610,151 |
| Manufacturing expenses | 7,594,647 | 8,183,828 | 8,296,117 |
| Loss due to unaccounted shortage in shipment of Federal Reserve notes | 1,000 | | |
| Total applied to engraving and printing | 24,634,593 | 28,063,112 | 25,394,961 |
| **Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies:** | | | |
| Operating costs | 321,699 | 334,162 | 335,504 |
| **Card checks:** | | | |
| Purchases and related costs | 782,049 | 821,450 | 839,921 |
| **Other direct charges to agencies for services rendered:** | | | |
| Cost of services | 308,707 | 128,289 | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 235,949 | |
| Total applied to operations | 26,047,048 | 29,582,962 | 26,570,386 |
| **To financing** | | | |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury | 42,737 | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 1,203,290 | | 228,854 |
| **Total funds applied** | 27,293,075 | 29,582,962 | 26,799,240 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations** | | | |
| **Engraving and printing:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: Sale of fixed assets | $81,968 | | |
| Income: | | | |
| From sales | 25,242,571 | $25,168,248 | $25,607,765 |
| Other income | 115,983 | | |
| **Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies:** | | | |
| Income from services | 321,699 | 334,162 | 335,504 |
| **Card checks:** | | | |
| Income from sales | 782,049 | 821,450 | 839,921 |
| **Other direct charges to agencies for services rendered:** | | | |
| Income from services | 308,707 | 128,289 | |
| Total funds provided by income | 26,852,977 | 26,452,149 | 26,783,190 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 440,098 | | 16,050 |
| Total provided by operations | 27,293,075 | 26,452,149 | 26,799,240 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 3,130,813 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 27,293,075 | 29,582,962 | 26,799,240 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $26,047,048 | $29,582,962 | $26,570,386 |
| Funds provided by operations | 27,293,075 | 26,452,149 | 26,799,240 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −1,246,027 | 3,130,813 | −228,854 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −1,246,027 | 3,130,813 | −228,854 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ENGRAVING AND PRINTING** | | | |
| **Income:** | | | |
| From sales | $25,242,571 | $25,168,248 | $25,607,765 |
| Other | 115,983 | | |
| Total income | 25,358,554 | 25,168,248 | 25,607,765 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchases of direct materials | 4,815,751 | 4,699,026 | 4,729,813 |
| Decrease in inventory | 216,421 | | |
| Direct materials used | 5,032,172 | 4,699,026 | 4,729,813 |
| Direct labor | 11,502,071 | 11,016,400 | 10,610,151 |
| Manufacturing expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization) | 7,594,647 | 8,183,828 | 8,296,117 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 1,484,295 | 1,473,089 | 1,582,603 |
| Total manufacturing costs | 25,613,185 | 25,372,343 | 25,218,684 |
| Increase (−) or decrease: | | | |
| Goods in process | −770,774 | −679,707 | 51,187 |
| Finished goods | −40,989 | | |
| Cost of goods sold | 24,801,422 | 24,692,636 | 25,269,871 |
| **Nonoperating expenses:** | | | |
| Loss on disposal of fixed assets: | | | |
| Book value of retired fixed assets | 568,190 | 440,448 | 337,894 |
| Less: Proceeds of sale | 81,968 | | |
| Loss on disposal | 486,222 | 440,448 | 337,894 |
| Accelerated depreciation | 105,074 | | |
| Loss due to unaccounted shortage in shipment of Federal Reserve notes | 1,000 | | |
| Total nonoperating expenses | 592,296 | 440,448 | 337,894 |
| Total expenses | 25,393,718 | 25,133,084 | 25,607,765 |
| Net income or loss (−) from engraving and printing | −35,164 | 35,164 | |
| **OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF INCINERATOR AND SPACE UTILIZED BY OTHER AGENCIES** | | | |
| Income from services | 321,699 | 334,162 | 335,504 |
| Operating costs | 321,699 | 334,162 | 335,504 |
| Net income from operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies | | | |
| **CARD CHECKS** | | | |
| Income from sales | 782,049 | 821,450 | 839,921 |
| Cost of goods sold (purchases and related costs) | 782,049 | 821,450 | 839,921 |
| Net income from card checks | | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING—Continued

*Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund*—Continued

B. *Statement of income and expense*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **OTHER DIRECT CHARGES TO AGENCIES FOR SERVICES RENDERED** | | | |
| Income from services | $308,707 | $128,289 | |
| Cost of services | 308,707 | 128,289 | |
| Net income from miscellaneous services | | | |
| **Net income or loss (−) for the year** | −35,164 | 35,164 | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS OR DEFICIT** | | | |
| Retained earnings or deficit (−), beginning of year | 42,737 | −35,164 | |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury (−) | −42,737 | | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −35,164 | | |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $5,058,138 | $1,927,325 | $2,156,179 |
| Accounts receivable | 1,856,484 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Raw materials | 821,256 | 821,256 | 821,256 |
| Goods in process | 3,398,298 | 4,078,005 | 4,026,818 |
| Finished goods | 1,244,439 | 1,244,439 | 1,244,439 |
| Stores | 1,225,330 | 1,175,330 | 1,125,330 |
| Prepaid expenses | 61,906 | 61,906 | 61,906 |
| Total current assets | 13,665,851 | 10,958,261 | 11,085,928 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Plant machinery and equipment | 15,194,666 | 17,603,638 | 17,652,017 |
| Motor vehicles | 66,176 | 73,491 | 74,976 |
| Office machines | 126,116 | 231,116 | 236,116 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 483,823 | 491,823 | 499,823 |
| Dies, rolls, and plates | 3,955,961 | 3,955,961 | 3,955,961 |
| Building appurtenances | 600,853 | 1,434,092 | 2,444,092 |
| Fixed assets under construction | 231,894 | 231,894 | 231,894 |
| Subtotal | 20,659,489 | 24,022,015 | 25,094,879 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 4,552,148 | 5,610,880 | 6,795,422 |
| Total fixed assets | 16,107,341 | 18,411,135 | 18,299,457 |
| Deferred charges | 158,214 | 104,741 | 54,802 |
| **Total assets** | 29,931,406 | 29,474,137 | 29,440,187 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 566,997 | 566,997 | 566,997 |
| Accrued liabilities: | | | |
| Payroll | 1,789,259 | 1,328,210 | 1,313,260 |
| Accrued leave | 1,654,662 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 |
| Other | 48,643 | 48,000 | 48,000 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 654,368 | 630,000 | 611,000 |
| Other liabilities | 1,711 | | |
| **Total liabilities** | 4,715,640 | 4,223,207 | 4,189,257 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Appropriation from Treasury | 3,250,000 | 3,250,000 | 3,250,000 |
| Donated assets, net | 22,000,930 | 22,000,930 | 22,000,930 |
| Total principal | 25,250,930 | 25,250,930 | 25,250,930 |
| Deficit (−) | −35,164 | | |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 25,215,766 | 25,250,930 | 25,250,930 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 29,931,406 | 29,474,137 | 29,440,187 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $6,456,360; 1955, $7,625,010; 1956, $8,435,971; and 1957, $8,452,021.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$2,601,512; 1955, −$2,566,872; 1956, −$6,508,646; and 1957, −$6,295,842.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $3,854,848.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 4,943 | 4,187 | 4,094 |
| Average number of all employees | 4,200 | 4,007 | 3,970 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 4,005 | 4,015 | 3,991 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,046 | $4,376 | $4,424 |
| Average grade | GS–4.8 | GS–4.9 | GS–4.9 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,029 | $4,286 | $4,213 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $17,266,850 | $17,095,695 | $16,869,703 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 64,554 | 65,770 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 580,355 | 585,000 | 585,000 |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 35,045 | | |
| Total personal services | 17,946,804 | 17,746,465 | 17,454,703 |
| 02 Travel | 14,573 | 7,000 | 5,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 212,029 | 224,257 | 227,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 26,724 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 163,963 | 393,000 | 393,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,962 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 347,241 | 363,000 | 236,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 92,639 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,498,801 | 6,290,933 | 6,337,303 |
| 09 Equipment | 724,721 | 4,167,858 | 1,762,880 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 5,255 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 10,336 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 26,047,048 | 29,347,013 | 26,570,386 |

## COAST GUARD

*Coast Guard Supply Fund*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Stocks of general stores, uniform clothing, and commissary supplies are procured under this revolving fund (14 U. S. C. 650), which is reimbursed as issues are made. During 1956 and 1957 it is estimated that receipts from sales will be entirely offset by cost of goods sold.

The capital of this fund is expected to remain through June 30, 1957, at $5,982,299, representing paid-in capital of $5,888,402 and retained earnings of $93,897.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases | $9,811,408 | $13,535,291 | $13,850,000 |
| Adjustment of prior years expense | 3,680 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 9,903 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 9,824,991 | 13,535,291 | 13,850,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 371,942 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 10,196,933 | 13,535,291 | 13,850,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sales of goods and supplies | 10,196,933 | 11,600,000 | 13,750,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | 135,291 | |
| Total provided by operations | 10,196,933 | 11,735,291 | 13,750,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 1,800,000 | 100,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 10,196,933 | 13,535,291 | 13,850,000 |
| **EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $9,824,991 | $13,535,291 | $13,850,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 10,196,933 | 11,735,291 | 13,750,000 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −371,942 | 1,800,000 | 100,000 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −371,942 | 1,800,000 | 100,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods: | | | |
| General stores | $2,349,587 | $2,850,000 | $3,650,000 |
| Commissary supplies | 6,375,224 | 6,750,000 | 7,400,000 |
| Uniform clothing | 1,472,122 | 2,000,000 | 2,700,000 |
| Total income | 10,196,933 | 11,600,000 | 13,750,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchases: | | | |
| General stores | 1,991,458 | 3,683,653 | 3,650,000 |
| Commissary supplies | 6,371,845 | 6,810,608 | 7,500,000 |
| Uniform clothing | 1,448,105 | 3,041,030 | 2,700,000 |
| Total purchases | 9,811,408 | 13,535,291 | 13,850,000 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in inventories | 440,399 | −1,935,291 | −100,000 |
| Total expenses | 10,251,807 | 11,600,000 | 13,750,000 |
| **Net operating loss (−) for the year** | −54,874 | | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 152,451 | 93,897 | 93,897 |
| Adjustment of prior year expenses | −3,680 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 93,897 | 93,897 | 93,897 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $3,456,964 | $1,656,964 | $1,556,964 |
| Cash on hand and in transit | 61,572 | | |
| Accounts receivable | 758,521 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| General stores | 1,016,347 | 1,850,000 | 1,850,000 |
| Commissary supplies | 839,392 | 900,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Uniform clothing | 908,970 | 1,950,000 | 1,950,000 |
| Deferred charges | 4,862 | | |
| **Total assets** | 7,046,628 | 7,356,964 | 7,356,964 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable | 1,064,329 | 1,374,665 | 1,374,665 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: Paid in capital | 5,888,402 | 5,888,402 | 5,888,402 |
| Retained earnings | 93,897 | 93,897 | 93,897 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 5,982,299 | 5,982,299 | 5,982,299 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 7,046,628 | 7,356,964 | 7,356,964 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $568,557; 1955, $1,182,262; 1956, $974,665; and 1957, $974,665.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $2,516,465; 1955, $2,274,702; 1956, $682,299; and 1957, $582,299.
Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $3,085,022.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

08 Supplies and materials—1955, $9,811,408; 1956, $13,535,291; 1957, $13,850,000.

*Coast Guard Yard Fund*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances industrial operations at the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md., which consist principally of vessel construction, repair and alterations; small boat construction and repair; buoy fabrication; electronics maintenance; and fabrication of special items (14 U. S. C. 648). Costs are recovered through charges for work performed.

For 1957, operations are expected to continue at the same level as in 1956. Retained earnings of $266,110 on June 30, 1955, are not expected to vary through 1957.

It is estimated that the principal of the fund will be $8,951,336 on June 30, 1957. This figure consists of donated assets, and represents a slight decrease from 1955 due to depreciation not recoverable from operations.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Fixed assets | $47,044 | $75,000 | $60,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of raw materials | 3,184,478 | 1,833,601 | 2,479,667 |
| Direct labor | 3,474,155 | 2,293,631 | 2,293,631 |
| Shop overhead (excluding depreciation) | 2,553,025 | 1,833,980 | 1,833,980 |
| Administrative expenses | 1,240,282 | 881,419 | 881,419 |
| Adjustment of prior year expenses | 3,704 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | 200,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 10,502,688 | 6,917,631 | 7,748,697 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 1,464,650 | 1,345,703 | |
| **Total funds applied** | 11,967,338 | 8,263,334 | 7,748,697 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | 11,101,497 | 7,577,277 | 7,577,277 |
| Other income | 69,003 | 69,000 | 69,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 796,838 | 617,057 | |
| Total provided by operations | 11,967,338 | 8,263,334 | 7,646,277 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | | 102,420 |
| **Total funds provided** | 11,967,338 | 8,263,334 | 7,748,697 |
| **EFFECT OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $10,502,688 | $6,917,631 | $7,748,697 |
| Funds provided by operations | 11,967,338 | 8,263,334 | 7,646,277 |
| **Net effect on budget expenditures** | −1,464,650 | −1,345,703 | 102,420 |
| The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund | −1,464,650 | −1,345,703 | 102,420 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of goods and services | $11,101,497 | $7,577,277 | $7,577,277 |
| Raw materials received from customers without charge | 514,397 | 353,723 | 353,723 |
| Other income | 69,003 | 69,000 | 69,000 |
| Total income | 11,684,897 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchases of raw materials | 3,184,478 | 1,833,601 | 2,479,667 |
| Raw materials furnished by customers | 514,397 | 353,723 | 353,723 |
| Raw materials donated and charged off, net (−) | −569,935 | −34,836 | |
| Decrease in raw materials inventory | 1,069,919 | 735,982 | 55,080 |
| Raw materials used | 4,198,859 | 2,888,470 | 2,888,470 |
| Direct labor | 3,474,155 | 2,293,631 | 2,293,631 |
| Shop overhead (excluding depreciation) | 2,553,025 | 1,833,980 | 1,833,980 |
| Depreciation on shop facilities | 78,896 | 79,000 | 79,000 |
| Cost of goods sold | 10,304,935 | 7,095,081 | 7,095,081 |
| Administrative expenses: | | | |
| Administrative expenses (excluding depreciation) | 1,240,282 | 881,419 | 881,419 |
| Depreciation on administrative facilities | 23,336 | 23,500 | 23,500 |
| Total administrative expenses | 1,263,618 | 904,919 | 904,919 |
| Total expenses | 11,568,553 | 8,000,000 | 8,000,000 |
| **Nonoperating loss (−) from sale of fixed assets** | −33,410 | | |
| **Net operating income for the year** | 116,344 | | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 316,902 | 266,110 | 266,110 |
| Adjustment of prior year expenses | −3,704 | | |
| Adjustment not affecting selected working capital | −130,022 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 266,110 | 266,110 | 266,110 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

## INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

### COAST GUARD—Continued

*Coast Guard Yard Fund*—Continued

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $3,409,766 | $4,755,469 | $4,653,049 |
| Accounts receivable | 93,116 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Inventories: | | | |
| Raw materials | 1,891,062 | 1,155,080 | 1,100,000 |
| Goods in process (held for customers) | 4,172,153 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Finished goods | 273,658 | 270,000 | 270,000 |
| Deferred charges | 6,947 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total current assets | 9,846,702 | 9,780,549 | 9,623,049 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Land | 796,806 | 796,806 | 796,806 |
| Buildings and equipment | 10,850,872 | 10,925,000 | 10,985,000 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 4,032,409 | 4,324,909 | 4,617,409 |
| Net buildings and equipment | 6,818,463 | 6,600,091 | 6,367,591 |
| Total fixed assets | 7,615,269 | 7,396,897 | 7,164,397 |
| **Total assets** | 17,461,971 | 17,177,446 | 16,787,446 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 271,166 | 270,000 | 270,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 823,719 | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | 6,733,932 | 6,700,000 | 6,500,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 7,828,817 | 7,770,000 | 7,570,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Donated assets | 10,535,708 | 10,500,000 | 10,500,000 |
| Depreciation not recoverable from operations (−) | −1,168,664 | −1,358,664 | −1,548,664 |
| Donated assets, net | 9,367,044 | 9,141,336 | 8,951,336 |
| Retained earnings | 266,110 | 266,110 | 266,110 |
| **Total investment of U. S. Government** | 9,633,154 | 9,407,446 | 9,217,446 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U S. Government** | 17,461,971 | 17,177,446 | 16,787,446 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $2,568,243; 1955, $3,427,421; 1956, $4,000,000; and 1957, $3,800,000.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$623,127; 1955, −$17,655; 1956, $755,469; and 1957, $853,049.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $1,945,116.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Military: | | | |
| Average number | 58 | 65 | 65 |
| Number of military personnel at end of year | 60 | 65 | 65 |
| Civilian: | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,517 | 1,215 | 1,215 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,418 | 1,110 | 1,110 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,433 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,920 | $4,350 | $4,380 |
| Average grade | GS–5.1 | GS–5.2 | GS–5.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,811 | $4,850 | $4,850 |
| Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions: | | | |
| Military | $273,061 | $305,900 | $305,900 |
| Civilian | 6,259,559 | 4,377,350 | 4,377,350 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 24,590 | 17,625 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 306,651 | 241,925 | 241,925 |
| Total personal services | 6,863,861 | 4,942,800 | 4,925,175 |
| 02 Travel | 3,924 | 2,424 | 3,333 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 36,527 | 22,566 | 31,019 |
| 04 Communication services | 28,980 | 17,904 | 24,610 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 181,124 | 111,900 | 153,811 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,339 | 3,916 | 5,383 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 45,885 | 28,348 | 38,966 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,265,075 | 1,700,277 | 2,289,225 |
| 09 Equipment | 47,044 | 75,000 | 60,000 |
| 13 Refunds awards and indemnities | 905 | 560 | 768 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 19,320 | 11,936 | 16,407 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 10,498,984 | 6,917,631 | 7,548,697 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Coast Guard*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Medical care of Coast Guard personnel (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare) | $659,746 | $751,000 | $751,000 |
| 2. Operation of vessels (United States Information Agency) | 516,992 | 536,650 | 528,650 |
| 3. Ocean weather stations (Department of the Navy) | 15,675,000 | 16,240,000 | 16,240,000 |
| 4. Construction of loran stations (Department of Defense) | | 4,200,000 | 5,450,000 |
| 5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 1,689,026 | 3,390,000 | 1,590,000 |
| Total obligations | 18,540,764 | 25,117,650 | 24,559,650 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 18,382,814 | 24,943,650 | 24,385,650 |
| Non-Federal sources | 173,662 | 174,000 | 174,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −15,712 | | |
| Total financing | 18,540,764 | 25,117,650 | 24,559,650 |

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from the proceeds of sales of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) and reimbursements for damage to aids to navigation or other property belonging to the Coast Guard (14 U. S. C. 642).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees and employees at end of year: | | | |
| Medical officers of Public Health Service | 91 | 95 | 95 |
| Coast Guard: Military | 2,717 | 2,876 | 2,876 |
| Full-time equivalent of temporary positions | 13 | 27 | 39 |
| Total average number of all employees and employees at end of year | 2,821 | 2,998 | 3,010 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Medical officers of Public Health Service | $567,539 | $643,000 | $643,000 |
| Coast Guard: Military | 8,257,053 | 9,230,121 | 9,230,121 |
| Full-time equivalent of temporary positions | 61,633 | 123,625 | 204,625 |
| Total personal services | 8,886,225 | 9,996,746 | 10,077,746 |
| 02 Travel | 294,750 | 343,300 | 358,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 225,925 | 288,197 | 288,197 |
| 04 Communication services | 16,939 | 17,360 | 17,360 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 19,459 | 19,450 | 19,450 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,073 | 8,085 | 8,085 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,402,871 | 2,403,720 | 2,403,720 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 5,219,048 | 6,186,929 | 5,157,824 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,311,489 | 3,822,259 | 2,815,488 |
| 10 Lands and structures | | 1,870,624 | 3,252,500 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 155,900 | 160,895 | 160,895 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| Total obligations | 18,540,764 | 25,117,650 | 24,559,650 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $18,556,476 | $25,117,650 | $24,559,650 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 114,317 | 99,772 | 1,099,772 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 18,670,793 | 25,217,422 | 25,659,422 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 18,585,752 | 24,117,650 | 25,559,650 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 15,712 | | |
| Other | −30,443 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 99,772 | 1,099,772 | 99,772 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 18,670,793 | 25,217,422 | 25,659,422 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 18,585,752 | 24,117,650 | 25,559,650 |
| Funds provided by operations | 18,556,476 | 25,117,650 | 24,559,650 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 29,276 | −1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | | | | | | 4 | | 3 for general use and 1 for use by physician. |
| BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses, Division of Disbursement: Station wagon. | | | | | | 1 | | Transaction of official business in the Philippine Islands. |
| BUREAU OF CUSTOMS | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 75 | $101,250 | 75 | $15,000 | $86,250 | 548 | | Official transportation between customhouse, wharves, airports, piers, for surveillance of suspects in criminal conspiracy cases. |
| INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 175 | 229,750 | 100 | 20,625 | 209,125 | 1,149 | | All cars to be used by alcohol and tobacco tax and intelligence agents enforcing internal revenue laws. |
| BUREAU OF NARCOTICS | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | | | | | | 238 | | All cars to be used by narcotics agents in enforcing narcotic and marihuana laws. |
| UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses | 40 | 54,000 | 30 | 6,000 | 48,000 | 170 | $3,400 | All cars to be used by agents of the Secret Service engaged in law enforcement. |
| BUREAU OF THE MINT | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and expenses: Station wagon | | | | | | 2 | | To transport guards at bullion depository and transaction of business at San Francisco, Calif. |
| BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING | | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Engraving and Printing revolving fund. | | | | | | 1 | | Use in the transaction of official business. |
| Station wagon | 1 | 1,800 | 1 | 200 | 1,600 | 2 | | Transporting armed guards protecting Government securities. |
| COAST GUARD | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 19 | 25,650 | 19 | 2,850 | 22,800 | 123 | | Use by employees in transaction of official business. |
| Station wagon | 12 | 22,800 | 12 | 1,200 | 21,600 | 51 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | 1 | 5,500 | 1 | 100 | 5,400 | 8 | | Do. |
| Bus | | | | | | 21 | 1,000 | Do. |
| Reserve training: Station wagon | | | | | | 10 | | Use by employees in transaction of official business for the administration of the reserve training program. |
| Coast Guard yard fund | | | | | | 2 | | Use by officers and employees in the transaction of official business at Curtis Bay, Md. |
| Station wagon | 2 | 3,800 | 2 | 200 | 3,600 | 1 | | Do. |
| Ambulance | | | | | | 1 | | Do. |
| Total, Coast Guard | 34 | 57,750 | 34 | 4,350 | 53,400 | 217 | 1,000 | |
| Total, Treasury Department | 325 | 444,550 | 240 | 46,175 | 398,375 | 2,332 | 4,400 | |

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1957*

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

| Appropriation | Aircraft to be purchased | | Aircraft to be exchanged | | Net cost of aircraft to be purchased | Old aircraft still to be used | Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| COAST GUARD | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | | | | | | 118 | $8,248,475 | For official use of Coast Guard in performance of assigned duties and carrying of passengers in connection therewith, when necessary. |
| Acquisition, construction, and improvements. | 10 | $5,821,000 | | | $5,821,000 | | | For replacement of aircraft for official use of Coast Guard in performance of assigned duties and carrying of passengers in connection therewith, when necessary. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## STATUTORY PUBLIC DEBT RETIREMENTS

*Cumulative Sinking Fund*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$619,788,409**
Estimate 1957, **$619,788,409**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

From the cumulative sinking fund the Secretary retires bonds and notes at maturity or redeems or purchases them before maturity. No obligations are being incurred against this fund (31 U. S. C. 767, 767 (a), 767 (b); 40 U. S. C. 410 (b)).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $619,788,409 | $619,788,409 | $619,788,409 |
| Balance brought forward | 9,676,910,201 | 10,296,698,610 | 10,916,487,019 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,296,698,610 | 10,916,487,019 | 11,536,275,428 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Balance carried forward | 10,296,698,610 | 10,916,487,019 | 11,536,275,428 |

*Obligations Retired From Federal Intermediate Credit Bank Franchise Tax Receipts*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$461,116** Estimate 1957, **$146,400**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The amounts paid as franchise taxes by Federal intermediate credit banks are used in the discretion of the Secretary to supplement the gold reserve or to reduce the bonded indebtedness of the United States. During 1955 $231,000 was transferred to public debt receipts to reduce the public debt of the United States (50 Stat. 715; 12 U. S. C. 1072).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $231,873 | $461,116 | $146,400 |
| Transferred to public debt receipts | −231,000 | −462,000 | −146,000 |
| Balance brought forward | 30 | 903 | 19 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 903 | 19 | 419 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Balance carried forward | 903 | 19 | 419 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

## SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY** | | | |
| **Enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Current authorizations: Appropriations | $29, 847, 000 | $29, 592, 700 | $33, 058, 650 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Appropriations | | 2, 000, 000 | 2, 000, 000 |
| Grand total new obligational authority | 29, 847, 000 | 31, 592, 700 | 35, 058, 650 |
| **BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE** | | | |
| Balances brought forward at start of year from appropriations enacted | 15, 530, 000 | 23, 487, 000 | 29, 922, 000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 45, 377, 000 | 55, 079, 700 | 64, 980, 650 |

### SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | | 1956 | | 1957 | | 1958 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated | Obligated | Unobligated |
| Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: Appropriations enacted or recommended | | $15, 530, 000 | | $23, 487, 000 | | $29, 922, 000 | | $32, 332, 000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| **From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:** | | | |
| Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations | $21,890,000 | $19,892,700 | $22,358,650 |
| **From authorizations proposed for later transmission:** | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| **Other expenditures:** | | | |
| Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations | | 3,265,000 | 8,290,000 |
| Net budget expenditures | 21,890,000 | 25,157,700 | 32,648,650 |
| **BALANCES NOT EXPENDED** | | | |
| Balances carried forward at end of year in appropriations enacted or recommended | 23,487,000 | 29,922,000 | 32,332,000 |
| Net expenditures and balances | 45,377,000 | 55,079,700 | 64,980,650 |

## BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY ACCOUNT TITLE

| Account title | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) | | | | EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 | | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| | | | Estimate | Anticipated pay increase supplemental | | | | |
| **ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT** | | | | | | | | |
| **Current authorizations** | | | | | | | | |
| Federal payment to District of Columbia | 609 | $21,890,000 | $19,892,700 | | $22,358,650 | $21,890,000 | $19,892,700 | $22,358,650 |
| Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay, highway fund, Treasury | 609 | 3,357,000 | 6,000,000 | | 5,400,000 | | | 1,500,000 |
| Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay, sanitary sewage works fund, Treasury | 609 | 2,050,000 | 700,000 | | | | | 1,240,000 |
| Loans to District of Columbia, for capital outlay, water fund, Treasury | 609 | 2,550,000 | 3,000,000 | | 5,300,000 | | 3,265,000 | 5,550,000 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | | 29,847,000 | 29,592,700 | | 33,058,650 | 21,890,000 | 23,157,700 | 30,648,650 |
| **PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION** | | | | | | | | |
| **Under existing legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| Federal payment to District of Columbia | 609 | | 2,000,000 | | | | 2,000,000 | |
| **Under proposed legislation** | | | | | | | | |
| Federal payment to District of Columbia | 609 | | | | 2,000,000 | | | 2,000,000 |
| Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures | | 29,847,000 | 31,592,700 | | 35,058,650 | 21,890,000 | 25,157,700 | 32,648,650 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS AND APPROPRIATION ESTIMATES

| Bureau or subdivision | Appropriation for 1956 | Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | Total estimate for 1956 | Estimate of appropriation for 1957 | Increase (+) or decrease (−) 1957 over 1956 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (PAYABLE FROM RECEIPTS OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PLACED IN TRUST ACCOUNTS OF THE TREASURY) | | | | | |
| Annual appropriations: | | | | | |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | |
| Executive office | $308,000 | $17,558 | $325,558 | $330,800 | +$5,242 |
| Department of General Administration | 3,271,850 | 202,833 | 3,474,683 | 3,528,000 | +53,317 |
| Office of Corporation Counsel | 442,900 | 30,465 | 473,365 | 483,600 | +10,235 |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses | 10,036,000 | 440,000 | 10,476,000 | 11,165,400 | +689,400 |
| Regulatory agencies | 967,000 | 66,347 | 1,033,347 | 1,068,000 | +34,653 |
| Department of Occupations and Professions | 248,500 | 13,640 | 262,140 | 262,100 | −40 |
| Public schools | 28,130,000 | 3,172,410 | 31,302,410 | 32,098,000 | +795,590 |
| Public Library | 1,639,300 | 98,593 | 1,737,893 | 1,784,000 | +46,107 |
| Recreation Department | [1] 1,688,500 | 86,282 | [1] 1,774,782 | [2] 1,903,000 | +128,218 |
| Metropolitan Police | 12,808,000 | 899,000 | 13,707,000 | 13,673,000 | −34,000 |
| Additional municipal services, inaugural ceremonies | | | | 155,000 | +155,000 |
| Fire Department | [3] 6,257,900 | 428,518 | [3] 6,686,418 | 6,761,000 | +74,582 |
| Veterans Service Center | 92,200 | 6,312 | 98,512 | 98,500 | −12 |
| Office of Civil Defense | 75,000 | 4,490 | 79,490 | 175,000 | +95,510 |
| Department of Vocational Rehabilitation | 140,000 | 7,451 | 147,451 | 147,400 | −51 |
| Courts | 3,369,674 | 472,696 | 3,842,370 | 3,974,500 | +132,130 |
| Department of Public Health | 23,592,000 | 1,263,882 | 24,855,882 | 25,334,000 | +478,118 |
| Department of Corrections | 4,526,820 | 178,706 | 4,705,526 | 4,729,000 | +23,474 |
| Department of Public Welfare | 9,600,000 | 297,840 | 9,897,840 | 10,675,000 | +777,160 |
| Department of Buildings and Grounds | [4] 1,687,000 | 78,317 | [4] 1,765,317 | 1,792,000 | +26,683 |
| Office of Surveyor | 153,920 | 11,440 | 165,360 | 174,600 | +9,240 |
| Department of Licenses and Inspections | 1,546,276 | 101,072 | 1,647,348 | 1,676,000 | +28,652 |
| Department of Highways | [5] 5,967,000 | 70,373 | [5] 6,037,373 | 6,587,000 | +549,627 |
| Department of Vehicles and Traffic | 1,107,000 | 55,185 | 1,162,185 | 1,327,000 | +164,815 |
| Motor Vehicle Parking Agency | 350,000 | 8,833 | 358,833 | 359,700 | +867 |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering | [6] 10,285,000 | 146,922 | [6] 10,431,922 | 10,900,000 | +468,078 |
| Washington Aqueduct | 2,120,000 | 43,554 | 2,163,554 | 2,157,000 | −6,554 |
| National Guard | 119,800 | 5,856 | 125,656 | 136,700 | +11,044 |
| National Capital parks | [7] 2,389,000 | 95,035 | [7] 2,484,035 | [8] 2,539,000 | +54,965 |
| National Zoological Park | 669,300 | 26,400 | 695,700 | 725,000 | +29,300 |
| Personal services, wage scale employees | [9] 448,047 | | [9] 448,047 | | −448,047 |
| Total, operating expenses | 134,035,987 | 8,330,010 | 142,365,997 | 146,719,300 | +4,353,303 |
| Capital outlay: | | | | | |
| District Debt Service | 443,800 | | 443,800 | 394,500 | −49,300 |
| Public building construction | [10] 7,544,400 | | [10] 7,544,400 | [11] 6,311,700 | −1,232,700 |
| Miscellaneous | [12] 1,260,300 | | [12] 1,260,300 | | −1,260,300 |
| Department of Highways | [13] 13,535,000 | | [13] 13,535,000 | 15,178,000 | +1,643,000 |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering | [14] 9,662,000 | | [14] 9,662,000 | 10,526,000 | +864,000 |
| Washington Aqueduct | [15] 3,000,000 | | [15] 3,000,000 | 3,770,000 | +770,000 |
| Total, capital outlay | 35,445,500 | | 35,445,500 | 36,180,200 | +734,700 |
| Total annual appropriation, general fund | 133,845,439 | 7,945,429 | 141,790,868 | 138,259,891 | −3,530,977 |
| Total annual appropriation, highway fund | 20,290,345 | 232,680 | 20,523,025 | 23,048,625 | +2,525,600 |
| Total annual appropriation, water fund | 10,478,208 | 91,563 | 10,569,771 | 13,842,218 | +3,272,447 |
| Total annual appropriation, sanitary-sewage-works fund | 4,471,895 | 48,505 | 4,520,400 | 7,338,266 | +2,817,866 |
| Total annual appropriation, motor-vehicle-parking fund | 395,600 | 11,833 | 407,433 | 410,500 | +3,067 |
| Total annual appropriation, all funds | 169,481,487 | 8,330,010 | 177,811,497 | 182,899,500 | +5,088,003 |
| Special appropriations, total | 305,000 | | 305,000 | 75,000 | −230,000 |
| Grand total, annual appropriations (all funds) and special appropriations | 169,786,487 | 8,330,010 | 178,116,497 | 182,974,500 | +4,858,003 |
| Permanent appropriations (District of Columbia trust funds) | 19,453,243 | | 19,453,243 | 21,412,800 | +1,959,557 |
| Grand total, District of Columbia | 189,239,730 | 8,330,010 | 197,569,740 | 204,387,300 | +6,817,560 |

[1] Of this amount $394,255 is transferred to other appropriations.
[2] Of this amount $429,731 is transferred to other appropriations.
[3] In addition $3,145 is transferred from other appropriations.
[4] In addition $6,104 is transferred from other appropriations.
[5] In addition $62,899 is transferred from other appropriations.
[6] In addition $278,179 is transferred from other appropriations.
[7] In addition $443,442 is transferred from other appropriations.
[8] In addition $429,731 is transferred from other appropriations.
[9] Of this amount $399,514 is transferred to other appropriations.
[10] In addition, 1955 balance of $10,850,028 is available.
[11] In addition, 1956 balance of $2,600,000 is available.
[12] In addition, 1955 balance of $350,768 is available.
[13] In addition, 1955 balance of $6,165,800 is available.
[14] In addition, 1955 balance of $7,856,946 is available.
[15] In addition, 1955 balance of $6,428,404 is available.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## EXPLANATORY STATEMENT

The District of Columbia constitutes a political entity in which are exercised not only municipal but also county and State functions, such as public education, administration of justice, promotion of family welfare, care of the indigent, custody of mental defectives and delinquents, protection of the interests of labor, metropolitan area planning, etc.

Congress is empowered "to exercise exclusive legislation in all cases whatsoever" on behalf of the District of Columbia as the seat of government of the United States. Congress acts in municipal matters as a city council, and in dealing with the broader aspects of the local government, as a county board and a State legislature. In this connection, Congress enacts measures to provide revenues from residents of the District and appropriates the money thus raised to carry on the government of the District of Columbia. District revenues from all sources are covered into the United States Treasury and credited either to the general fund, the highway fund, the water fund, the sanitary sewage works fund, the motor vehicle parking fund, or a trust fund, and no expenditure can be made from any of these funds, other than trust funds, without specific appropriation by Congress.

Under the law, the District estimates of appropriation are submitted to the Bureau of the Budget for incorporation in the Budget of the United States. The Bureau, however, does not examine the estimates of the District in minute detail, but confines its attention more to matters of policy which concern the Federal Government and present and proposed local revenue measures required to balance the District budget.

The detailed estimates for 1957 include partial requests for the third year of the public-works program. This construction program will extend over a 10-year period ending in 1964 and will provide increased water supply, sewers, highways and bridges, schools, hospitals, and other buildings. The method of financing the balance of the year's work under this program will be explained under the segment of this statement pertaining to proposed legislation for the general fund.

The estimates of revenues for the general, highway, water, sanitary-sewage works, motor-vehicle parking, and trust funds are found in supporting statement No. 1. Estimates of obligations for the same funds are shown in supporting statement No. 2. Attention is also directed to the summary of operations table at the beginning of this section.

### GENERAL FUND

Revenues accruing to the general fund of the District of Columbia are used to finance the administrative offices, retirement funds, schools, libraries, police, fire, health, recreation, welfare, corrections, sanitation, public buildings construction, and other activities. These revenues are realized from real, personal, and other property taxes; sales and gross receipts taxes on alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, insurance, motor vehicles, public utilities, gross sales, and other sources; licenses and permits; individual, unincorporated business, and corporation income taxes; inheritance and estate taxes; certain earnings and miscellaneous revenues; and the Federal payment. The largest item of revenue in the general fund comes from realty and personal property taxes, and amounts to approximately 42 percent of the total revenues from current legislation. The levy is based on an estimated assessed valuation of $2,237 million taxed at the rate of $2.20 per $100 for realty and $2 per $100 for personal property. The estimated valuation is $44 million higher in 1957 than for the current year.

*Out of current legislation.*—Although the total funds required for the general fund in 1957 amount to $150,181,091, there is available only $140,101,231 from current legislation. This latter amount is the basis for the submission of the detailed items included in this document.

General-fund estimates of appropriation for 1957, based on current legislation, are $138,259,891 and show an overall decrease of $3,530,977 (approximately 2.5 percent). This decrease results from an increase in operating expenses of $3,974,023 and a decrease in capital outlay of $7,505,000. The increase in operating expenses, amounting to about 3 percent, results largely from increased retirement costs, staffing of new buildings, increased workload, and additional costs of materials. The only capital outlay items included are for debt service, school construction, and electrical improvements.

*Out of proposed legislation.*—Because revenue availability permits only the foregoing estimates, the Commissioners propose to submit legislation to modify the present tax structure of the District of Columbia and to provide other revenue increases. It is estimated that these changes, if enacted as requested, will produce $10,130,000 in the fiscal year 1957.

Subsequent to the passage of this legislation, there are proposed to be submitted additional capital outlay items, payable from the general fund, amounting to $13,215,500. Of this amount $4,085,500 will be financed in 1958, leaving a fund requirement of $9,130,000. In addition, the customary reserve for supplementals of $1 million will be available. The major items in this program proposed for later transmittal will be a new firehouse, hospital buildings, welfare institutions, recreation improvements, correctional buildings, and storm-water sewers.

### HIGHWAY FUND

Highway-fund revenues are realized from a gasoline tax, part of the automotive registration and weight tax, motor-vehicle fees of various types, and paving assessments. The estimated revenues from these sources for 1957, including available surplus and a Federal loan of $5.4 million, total $23,058,421 which is $9,796 in excess of the amount of the estimated obligations.

Estimates of appropriation chargeable to the highway fund for 1957 show an overall increase of 12 percent over the 1956 estimates. The increase is largely reflected in increases in capital outlay in the Department of Highways.

### WATER FUND

Water-fund revenues are derived from the sale of water to residents of the District of Columbia, to Arlington County, Va., and to the Federal Government; and from miscellaneous receipts. The total revenue availability in the water fund, including Federal loans of $5.3 million, amounts to $13,868,547, which will be $26,329 in excess of the estimated obligations for 1957.

The estimates of appropriation for the water fund for 1957 amount to $13,842,218 which is an increase of $3,272,447 over the 1956 estimates (approximately 30 percent). This will permit an increase in the capital expenditures for the water distribution system.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## EXPLANATORY STATEMENT—Continued

SANITARY SEWAGE WORKS FUND

Revenues accrue to this fund from a charge based on the amount of water used by both private consumers and the Federal Government. There will also be an assessment for installation of sanitary sewers and payments from the State of Maryland. This total revenue availability will amount to $6,138,266, which leaves a surplus of $8,805. This will be an increase of $2,817,866 over 1956, and will be used primarily to combat river pollution.

MOTOR-VEHICLE PARKING FUND

This fund is derived from parking-meter receipts and is used to pay the administrative expenses of that agency and is available for the acquisition, creation, and operation of public off-street parking facilities as a necessary incident to insuring in the public interest the free circulation of traffic in and through the District. An increase of $3,067 is requested for 1957. It is estimated that the surplus at the end of 1957 will amount to $1,146,184.

## SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

| Classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Out of current legislation | Out of proposed legislation | Total |
| General fund: | | | | | |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year | $5,713,727 | $5,830,199 | [1] −$1,213,769 | | [1] −$1,213,769 |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus | 1,817,425 | 1,450,000 | 2,700,000 | | 2,700,000 |
| Revenues (including Federal payment) | 134,807,807 | 137,920,000 | 138,615,000 | $10,130,000 | 148,745,000 |
| Total availability | 142,338,959 | 145,200,199 | 140,101,231 | 10,130,000 | 150,231,231 |
| Obligations (funds required) | 135,821,583 | 146,413,968 | 140,051,091 | 10,130,000 | 150,181,091 |
| Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus | 687,177 | | | | |
| Total appropriations available for expenditures | 136,508,760 | 146,413,968 | 140,051,091 | 10,130,000 | 150,181,091 |
| Unappropriated surplus at end of year | 5,830,199 | [1] −1,213,769 | 50,140 | | 50,140 |
| Highway fund: | | | | | |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year | 1,893,438 | 2,160,700 | 2,686,675 | | 2,686,675 |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus | 307,840 | 349,000 | 50,000 | | 50,000 |
| Revenues (including Federal loans) | 18,005,141 | 20,700,000 | 20,321,746 | | 20,321,746 |
| Total availability | 20,206,419 | 23,209,700 | 23,058,421 | | 23,058,421 |
| Obligations (funds required) | 17,944,588 | 20,523,025 | 23,048,625 | | 23,048,625 |
| Unobligated balances of appropriations not yet released to surplus | 101,131 | | | | |
| Total appropriations available for expenditures | 18,045,719 | 20,523,025 | 23,048,625 | | 23,048,625 |
| Unappropriated surplus at end of year | 2,160,700 | 2,686,675 | 9,796 | | 9,796 |
| Water fund: | | | | | |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year | 2,005,119 | 302,906 | 610,597 | | 610,597 |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus | 559,919 | 415,000 | 300,000 | | 300,000 |
| Revenues (including Federal payment and Federal loans) | 9,711,171 | 10,462,462 | 12,957,950 | | 12,957,950 |
| Total availability | 12,276,209 | 11,180,368 | 13,868,547 | | 13,868,547 |
| Obligations (funds required) | 11,607,868 | 10,569,771 | 13,842,218 | | 13,842,218 |
| Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus | 365,435 | | | | |
| Total appropriations available for expenditures | 11,973,303 | 10,569,771 | 13,842,218 | | 13,842,218 |
| Unappropriated surplus at end of year | 302,906 | 610,597 | 26,329 | | 26,329 |
| Sanitary sewage works fund: | | | | | |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year | | 325,071 | 1,820,371 | | 1,820,371 |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus | | | 45,000 | | 45,000 |
| Revenues (including Federal payment and Federal loans) | 4,365,757 | 6,015,700 | 4,281,700 | | 4,281,700 |
| Total availability | 4,365,757 | 6,340,771 | 6,147,071 | | 6,147,071 |
| Obligations (funds required) | 4,009,254 | 4,520,400 | 6,138,266 | | 6,138,266 |
| Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus | 31,432 | | | | |
| Total appropriations available for expenditures | 4,040,686 | 4,520,400 | 6,138,266 | | 6,138,266 |
| Unappropriated surplus at end of year | 325,071 | 1,820,371 | 8,805 | | 8,805 |

[1] Denotes excess of funds required over available funds—does not involve an excess of expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS—Continued

| Classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Out of current legislation | Out of proposed legislation | Total |
| Motor-vehicle parking fund: | | | | | |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year | $1,000,312 | $1,169,117 | $1,146,684 | | $1,146,684 |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus | 17,290 | | | | |
| Revenues | 437,161 | 385,000 | 410,000 | | 410,000 |
| Total availability | 1,454,763 | 1,554,117 | 1,556,684 | | 1,556,684 |
| Obligations (funds required) | 261,290 | 407,433 | 410,500 | | 410,500 |
| Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus | 24,356 | | | | |
| Total appropriations available for expenditures | 285,646 | 407,433 | 410,500 | | 410,500 |
| Unappropriated surplus at end of year | 1,169,117 | 1,146,684 | 1,146,184 | | 1,146,184 |
| Special accounts: | | | | | |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year | 157,129 | 304,710 | 37,000 | | 37,000 |
| Revenues | 307,313 | 305,000 | 75,000 | | 75,000 |
| Total availability | 464,442 | 609,710 | 112,000 | | 112,000 |
| Obligations (funds required) | 159,732 | 572,710 | 75,000 | | 75,000 |
| Unappropriated surplus at end of year | 304,710 | 37,000 | 37,000 | | 37,000 |
| Trust funds: | | | | | |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year | 3,222,960 | 2,564,095 | 5,139,112 | | 5,139,112 |
| Revenues | 19,476,626 | 19,453,243 | 21,412,800 | | 21,412,800 |
| Total availability | 22,699,586 | 22,017,338 | 26,551,912 | | 26,551,912 |
| Obligations (funds required) | 20,135,491 | 16,878,226 | 19,875,652 | | 19,875,652 |
| Unappropriated surplus at end of year | 2,564,095 | 5,139,112 | 6,676,260 | | 6,676,260 |
| All funds and special accounts: | | | | | |
| Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year | 13,992,685 | 12,656,798 | 10,226,670 | | 10,226,670 |
| Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus | 2,702,474 | 2,214,000 | 3,095,000 | | 3,095,000 |
| Revenues (including Federal payment and Federal loans) | 187,110,976 | 195,241,405 | 198,074,196 | $10,130,000 | 208,204,196 |
| Total availability | 203,806,135 | 210,112,203 | 211,395,866 | 10,130,000 | 221,525,866 |
| Obligations (funds required) | 189,939,806 | 199,885,533 | 203,441,352 | 10,130,000 | 213,571,352 |
| Unobligated balances of appropriations not yet released to surplus | 1,209,531 | | | | |
| Total appropriations available for expenditures | 191,149,337 | 199,885,533 | 203,441,352 | 10,130,000 | 213,571,352 |
| Unappropriated surplus at end of year | 12,656,798 | 10,226,670 | 7,954,514 | | 7,954,514 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SUPPORTING STATEMENT NO. 1

### REVENUES

[For fiscal years 1955, 1956, and 1957]

| Classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| General fund: | | | |
| Taxes: | | | |
| Property taxes: | | | |
| Realty | $40,954,386 | $42,109,000 | $42,800,000 |
| Personal tangible | 7,541,024 | 7,500,000 | 7,500,000 |
| Automobile registration and personal property | 3,933,025 | 3,850,000 | 3,850,000 |
| Penalties and interest | 291,520 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Subtotal, property taxes | 52,719,955 | 53,709,000 | 54,400,000 |
| Sales and gross receipts: | | | |
| Alcoholic beverages | 4,250,918 | 4,100,000 | 4,100,000 |
| Beer | 662,129 | 660,000 | 660,000 |
| Cigarette | 2,218,868 | 2,100,000 | 2,100,000 |
| Insurance | 2,180,463 | 2,300,000 | 2,350,000 |
| Motor-vehicle title, excise | 2,170,579 | 1,900,000 | 1,900,000 |
| Public utilities, banks, etc | 5,937,011 | 6,400,000 | 6,600,000 |
| Sales | 17,888,396 | 18,750,000 | 18,750,000 |
| Subtotal, sales and gross receipts | 35,308,364 | 36,210,000 | 36,460,000 |
| Licenses and permits | 3,337,940 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Individual income | 5,796,194 | 6,200,000 | 6,200,000 |
| Unincorporated business income | 1,644,692 | 1,700,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Corporation net income and franchise tax | 6,658,195 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Inheritance and estate | 1,916,162 | 1,700,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total taxes | 107,381,502 | 110,019,000 | 110,760,000 |
| Earnings and miscellaneous: | | | |
| Charges, current service | 2,179,380 | 2,300,000 | 2,350,000 |
| Fines, escheats, and forfeitures | 2,036,468 | 2,100,000 | 2,100,000 |
| Reimbursements | 1,508,313 | 1,700,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Rents and royalties | 196,348 | 296,000 | 200,000 |
| Interest on investments | 576,368 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Other | 929,428 | 1,005,000 | 1,005,000 |
| Total earnings and miscellaneous | 7,426,305 | 7,901,000 | 7,855,000 |
| Federal payment—enacted or recommended in this document | 20,000,000 | 18,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Federal payment—authorized—proposed for later transmission | | 2,000,000 | |
| Total general fund from current legislation | 134,807,807 | 137,920,000 | 138,615,000 |
| Revenue from proposed legislation | | | 10,130,000 |
| Grand total, general fund | 134,807,807 | 137,920,000 | 148,745,000 |
| Highway fund: | | | |
| Gasoline tax | 11,754,736 | 11,700,000 | 12,000,000 |
| Automobile registration and weight tax | 1,976,643 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Motor-vehicle fees, etc | 735,241 | 770,000 | 771,746 |
| Interest on investments | 78,302 | 80,000 | |
| Paving assessments | 103,219 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Treasury loan | 3,357,000 | 6,000,000 | 5,400,000 |
| Grand total, highway fund | 18,005,141 | 20,700,000 | 20,321,746 |
| Water fund: | | | |
| Water rates | 4,950,445 | 5,369,000 | 5,239,000 |
| Water main assessments | 128,151 | 148,000 | 165,000 |
| Payment from Arlington County | 669,333 | 500,000 | 520,000 |
| Interest on investments | 48,809 | 24,000 | |
| Miscellaneous | 66,433 | 119,462 | 120,000 |
| Federal payment | 1,298,000 | 1,302,000 | 1,613,950 |
| Treasury loan | 2,550,000 | 3,000,000 | 5,300,000 |
| Grand total, water fund | 9,711,171 | 10,462,462 | 12,957,950 |
| Sanitary sewage works fund: | | | |
| Sewer charges | 1,531,343 | 2,672,000 | 2,607,000 |
| Payment from Maryland | 60,898 | 1,882,000 | 739,000 |
| Sewer assessments, etc | 131,516 | 171,000 | 191,000 |
| Federal payment | 592,000 | 590,700 | 744,700 |
| Treasury loan | 2,050,000 | 700,000 | |
| Grand total, sanitary sewage works fund | 4,365,757 | 6,015,700 | 4,281,700 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Supporting Statement No. 1—Continued

### REVENUES—Continued

[For fiscal years 1955, 1956, and 1957]

| Classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Motor-vehicle parking fund: | | | |
| Parking meter receipts | $426,774 | $375,000 | $400,000 |
| Interest on investments | 10,387 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Grand total, motor-vehicle parking fund | 437,161 | 385,000 | 410,000 |
| All funds (excluding special accounts and trust funds): | | | |
| From current legislation | 167,327,037 | 173,483,162 | 176,586,396 |
| Proposed for later transmission | | 2,000,000 | 10,130,000 |
| Total, all funds (exclusive of special accounts and trust funds) | 167,327,037 | 175,483,162 | 186,716,396 |
| Special accounts: | | | |
| Alcoholic rehabilitation program | 75,354 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Department of Occupations and Professions | 231,959 | 230,000 | |
| Grand total, special accounts | 307,313 | 305,000 | 75,000 |
| Trust funds: | | | |
| Permanent: | | | |
| Miscellaneous trust fund deposits | 1,581,414 | 1,644,180 | 1,671,500 |
| Property redemption fund | 182,085 | 175,063 | 175,000 |
| Teachers' retirement and annuity fund (deductions) | 4,326,251 | 4,400,000 | 4,400,000 |
| Inmates' fund, workhouse and reformatory | 339,997 | 340,000 | 340,000 |
| Recreation fund, fees and other collections | 107,828 | 105,000 | 105,000 |
| Surplus fund, realty tax sales | 34,374 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Welfare fund, workhouse and reformatory | 172,186 | 190,000 | 190,000 |
| Loans and grants: | | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 5,955,841 | 5,682,000 | 5,620,000 |
| Department of Agriculture | 297,247 | 290,000 | 290,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 6,471,548 | 6,590,000 | 8,577,000 |
| Federal Civil Defense Agency | 7,855 | 2,000 | 9,300 |
| Grand total, trust funds | 19,476,626 | 19,453,243 | 21,412,800 |
| Grand total, all funds | 187,110,976 | 195,241,405 | 208,204,196 |

## Supporting Statement No. 2

### OBLIGATIONS

| Classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Enacted | Proposed for later transmission | Total | Recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total |
| General fund: | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Executive Office | $288,214 | $308,000 | $17,558 | $325,558 | $330,800 | | $330,800 |
| Department of General Administration (exclusive of amounts payable from highway, water, sanitary sewage works, and motor-vehicle parking funds) | 2,814,618 | 3,193,100 | 202,833 | 3,395,933 | 3,434,060 | | 3,434,060 |
| Office of Corporation Counsel (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund) | 423,211 | 422,900 | 30,465 | 453,365 | 463,600 | | 463,600 |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses (exclusive of amounts payable from highway, water, sanitary sewage works, and motor-vehicle parking funds) | 9,862,530 | 9,711,800 | 440,000 | 10,151,800 | 10,776,300 | | 10,776,300 |
| Regulatory agencies | 935,429 | 967,000 | 66,347 | 1,033,347 | 1,068,000 | | 1,068,000 |
| Department of Occupations and Professions | 256,271 | 248,500 | 13,640 | 262,140 | 262,100 | | 262,100 |
| Public schools | 27,513,596 | 28,130,000 | 3,172,410 | 31,302,410 | 32,098,000 | | 32,098,000 |
| Public Library | 1,632,037 | 1,639,300 | 98,593 | 1,737,893 | 1,784,000 | | 1,784,000 |
| Recreation Department | 1,659,412 | 1,688,500 | 86,282 | 1,774,782 | 1,903,000 | | 1,903,000 |
| Metropolitan Police (exclusive of amount payable from highway and motor-vehicle parking funds) | 11,151,770 | 11,075,700 | 769,100 | 11,844,800 | 11,807,700 | | 11,807,700 |
| Metropolitan Police, additional municipal services | 79,664 | | | | 155,000 | | 155,000 |
| Fire Department | 6,323,896 | 6,257,900 | 428,518 | 6,686,418 | 6,761,000 | | 6,761,000 |
| Veterans' Service Center | 90,556 | 92,200 | 6,312 | 98,512 | 98,500 | | 98,500 |
| Office of Civil Defense | 149,382 | 75,000 | 4,490 | 79,490 | 175,000 | | 175,000 |
| Department of Vocational Rehabilitation | 87,673 | 140,000 | 7,451 | 147,451 | 147,400 | | 147,400 |
| Courts | 3,151,033 | 3,369,674 | 472,696 | 3,842,370 | 3,974,500 | | 3,974,500 |
| Department of Public Health | 23,465,377 | 23,592,000 | 1,263,882 | 24,855,882 | 25,334,000 | | 25,334,000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Supporting Statement No. 2—Continued

### OBLIGATIONS—Continued

| Classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Enacted | Proposed for later transmission | Total | Recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total |
| General fund—Continued | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses—Continued | | | | | | | |
| Department of Corrections | $4,403,632 | $4,526,820 | $178,706 | $4,705,526 | $4,729,000 | | $4,729,000 |
| Department of Public Welfare | 8,884,796 | 9,600,000 | 297,840 | 9,897,840 | 10,675,000 | | 10,675,000 |
| Department of Buildings and Grounds (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund) | 1,682,717 | 1,657,700 | 78,317 | 1,736,017 | 1,762,700 | | 1,762,700 |
| Office of Surveyor | 143,966 | 153,920 | 11,440 | 165,360 | 174,600 | | 174,600 |
| Department of Licenses and Inspections | 1,367,818 | 1,546,276 | 101,072 | 1,647,348 | 1,676,000 | | 1,676,000 |
| Department of Highways (exclusive of amounts payable from highway fund) | 1,938,087 | 2,112,000 | 19,778 | 2,131,778 | 2,574,165 | | 2,574,165 |
| Department of Vehicles and Traffic (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund) | 7,954 | 9,000 | | 9,000 | | | |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering (exclusive of amount payable from highway, water, and sanitary sewage works funds) | 5,699,821 | 6,041,000 | 50,408 | 6,091,408 | 6,359,066 | | 6,359,066 |
| National Guard | 115,241 | 119,800 | 5,856 | 125,656 | 136,700 | | 136,700 |
| National Capital parks (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund) | 2,335,058 | 2,364,000 | 95,035 | 2,459,035 | 2,514,000 | | 2,514,000 |
| National Zoological Park | 647,258 | 669,300 | 26,400 | 695,700 | 725,000 | | 725,000 |
| Pay increases, wage-scale employees | | 268,349 | | 268,349 | | | |
| Claims and judgments | 83,358 | | | | | | |
| Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, general fund | 117,194,375 | 119,979,739 | 7,945,429 | 127,925,168 | 131,899,191 | | 131,899,191 |
| Capital outlay: | | | | | | | |
| District debt service (exclusive of amount payable from water fund) | 250,000 | 299,000 | | 299,000 | 299,000 | | 299,000 |
| Public building construction | 15,712,000 | 7,544,400 | | 7,544,400 | 5,661,700 | $9,118,500 | 14,780,200 |
| Miscellaneous capital outlay | 992,500 | 1,260,300 | | 1,260,300 | | | |
| Department of Highways (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund) | 400,000 | 400,000 | | 400,000 | 400,000 | | 400,000 |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering (exclusive of amount payable from water and sanitary sewage works funds) | 3,606,000 | 4,362,000 | | 4,362,000 | | 4,097,000 | 4,097,000 |
| Total estimate or appropriation, capital outlay, general fund | 20,960,500 | 13,865,700 | | 13,865,700 | 6,360,700 | 13,215,500 | 19,576,200 |
| Prior year appropriations available | 4,930,000 | 8,000,000 | | 8,000,000 | 4,951,900 | | 4,951,900 |
| Appropriations to be available in subsequent years | −8,000,000 | −4,951,900 | | −4,951,900 | −3,160,700 | −4,085,500 | −7,246,200 |
| Total funds required, capital outlay, general fund | 17,890,500 | 16,913,800 | | 16,913,800 | 8,151,900 | 9,130,000 | 17,281,900 |
| Prior year deficiencies | 736,708 | | | | | | |
| Estimated other supplemental items | | | 1,575,000 | 1,575,000 | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total funds required, general fund | 135,821,583 | 136,893,539 | 9,520,429 | 146,413,968 | 140,051,091 | 10,130,000 | 150,181,091 |
| Highway fund: | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Department of General Administration | 60,000 | 60,000 | | 60,000 | 75,190 | | 75,190 |
| Office of Corporation Counsel | 12,000 | 20,000 | | 20,000 | 20,000 | | 20,000 |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses | | 211,400 | | 211,400 | 210,300 | | 210,300 |
| Metropolitan Police | 1,689,853 | 1,692,000 | 126,900 | 1,818,900 | 1,822,000 | | 1,822,000 |
| Department of Buildings and Grounds | 8,900 | 29,300 | | 29,300 | 29,300 | | 29,300 |
| Department of Highways | 3,643,455 | 3,855,000 | 50,595 | 3,905,595 | 4,012,835 | | 4,012,835 |
| Department of Vehicles and Traffic | 998,572 | 1,098,000 | 55,185 | 1,153,185 | 1,327,000 | | 1,327,000 |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering | 96,560 | 99,000 | | 99,000 | 99,000 | | 99,000 |
| National Capital Parks | 25,000 | 25,000 | | 25,000 | 25,000 | | 25,000 |
| Pay increases, wage-scale employees | | 65,645 | | 65,645 | | | |
| Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, highway fund | 6,534,340 | 7,155,345 | 232,680 | 7,388,025 | 7,620,625 | | 7,620,625 |
| Capital outlay: | | | | | | | |
| Department of Highways | 11,410,000 | 13,135,000 | | 13,135,000 | 14,778,000 | | 14,778,000 |
| Department of Vehicles and Traffic | | | | | 650,000 | | 650,000 |
| Total estimate or appropriation, capital outlay, highway fund | 11,410,000 | 13,135,000 | | 13,135,000 | 15,428,000 | | 15,428,000 |
| Total estimate or appropriation, highway fund | 17,944,340 | 20,290,345 | 232,680 | 20,523,025 | 23,048,625 | | 23,048,625 |
| Prior year deficiencies | 248 | | | | | | |
| Total funds required, highway fund | 17,944,588 | 20,290,345 | 232,680 | 20,523,025 | 23,048,625 | | 23,048,625 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SUPPORTING STATEMENT No. 2—Continued

### OBLIGATIONS—Continued

| Classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Enacted | Proposed for later transmission | Total | Recommended in this document | Proposed for later transmission | Total |
| Water fund: | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Department of General Administration | $15,000 | $15,000 | | $15,000 | $15,000 | | $15,000 |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses | | 108,300 | | 108,300 | 91,700 | | 91,700 |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering | 2,429,828 | 2,715,000 | $48,009 | 2,763,009 | 2,864,018 | | 2,864,018 |
| Washington Aqueduct | 1,910,040 | 2,120,000 | 43,554 | 2,163,554 | 2,157,000 | | 2,157,000 |
| Pay increases, wage-scale employees | | 75,108 | | 75,108 | | | |
| Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, water fund | 4,354,868 | 5,033,408 | 91,563 | 5,124,971 | 5,127,718 | | 5,127,718 |
| Capital outlay: | | | | | | | |
| District debt service | | 144,800 | | 144,800 | 95,500 | | 95,500 |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering | 1,365,000 | 2,300,000 | | 2,300,000 | 4,849,000 | | 4,849,000 |
| Washington Aqueduct | 3,900,000 | 3,000,000 | | 3,000,000 | 3,770,000 | | 3,770,000 |
| Total estimate or appropriation, capital outlay, water fund | 5,265,000 | 5,444,800 | | 5,444,800 | 8,714,500 | | 8,714,500 |
| Prior year appropriations available | 1,988,000 | | | | | | |
| Total funds required, capital outlay, water fund | 7,253,000 | 5,444,800 | | 5,444,800 | 8,714,500 | | 8,714,500 |
| Total funds required, water fund | 11,607,868 | 10,478,208 | 91,563 | 10,569,771 | 13,842,218 | | 13,842,218 |
| Sanitary sewage works fund: | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Department of General Administration | | 2,950 | | 2,950 | 2,950 | | 2,950 |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses | | | | | 80,400 | | 80,400 |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering | 1,219,254 | 1,430,000 | 48,505 | 1,478,505 | 1,577,916 | | 1,577,916 |
| Pay increases, wage-scale employees | | 38,945 | | 38,945 | | | |
| Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, sanitary sewage works fund | 1,219,254 | 1,471,895 | 48,505 | 1,520,400 | 1,661,266 | | 1,661,266 |
| Capital outlay: | | | | | | | |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering | 2,790,000 | 3,000,000 | | 3,000,000 | 5,677,000 | | 5,677,000 |
| Appropriations to be available in subsequent years | | | | | −1,200,000 | | −1,200,000 |
| Total funds required, capital outlay, sanitary sewage works fund | 2,790,000 | 3,000,000 | | 3,000,000 | 4,477,000 | | 4,477,000 |
| Total funds required, sanitary sewage works fund | 4,009,254 | 4,471,895 | 48,505 | 4,520,400 | 6,138,266 | | 6,138,266 |
| Motor-vehicle parking fund: | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Department of General Administration | 800 | 800 | | 800 | 800 | | 800 |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses | | 4,500 | | 4,500 | 6,700 | | 6,700 |
| Metropolitan Police | 49,440 | 40,300 | 3,000 | 43,300 | 43,300 | | 43,300 |
| Motor Vehicle Parking Agency | 211,050 | 350,000 | 8,833 | 358,833 | 359,700 | | 359,700 |
| Total funds required, motor-vehicle parking fund | 261,290 | 395,600 | 11,833 | 407,433 | 410,500 | | 410,500 |
| Special account: | | | | | | | |
| Alcoholic rehabilitation program | 87,927 | 75,222 | | 75,222 | 75,000 | | 75,000 |
| Department of Occupations and Professions | 71,805 | 497,488 | | 497,488 | | | |
| Total funds required, special accounts | 159,732 | 572,710 | | 572,710 | 75,000 | | 75,000 |
| Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Permanent: | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous trust fund deposits | 1,644,204 | 1,650,000 | | 1,650,000 | 1,675,000 | | 1,675,000 |
| Property redemption fund | 175,555 | 175,000 | | 175,000 | 175,000 | | 175,000 |
| Teachers' retirement and annuity fund | 4,337,193 | 4,366,000 | | 4,366,000 | 4,400,000 | | 4,400,000 |
| Inmates' fund, workhouse and reformatory | 339,958 | 340,695 | | 340,695 | 340,000 | | 340,000 |
| Recreation Board, fees and other collections | 101,048 | 111,886 | | 111,886 | 113,022 | | 113,022 |
| Surplus fund, realty tax sales | 39,917 | 40,000 | | 40,000 | 40,000 | | 40,000 |
| Welfare fund, workhouse and reformatory | 184,307 | 186,394 | | 186,394 | 190,000 | | 190,000 |
| Loans and grants: | | | | | | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 5,968,307 | 5,687,285 | | 5,687,285 | 5,531,980 | | 5,531,980 |
| General Services Administration | | 3,056 | | 3,056 | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | 398,865 | 328,001 | | 328,001 | 290,000 | | 290,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 6,860,830 | 3,986,146 | | 3,986,146 | 7,111,350 | | 7,111,350 |
| Federal Civil Defense Agency | 85,307 | 3,763 | | 3,763 | 9,300 | | 9,300 |
| Total funds required, trust funds | 20,135,491 | 16,878,226 | | 16,878,226 | 19,875,652 | | 19,875,652 |
| Total funds required, all funds and special accounts | 189,939,806 | 189,980,523 | 9,905,010 | 199,885,533 | 203,441,352 | $10,130,000 | 213,571,352 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY ACCOUNT TITLE

| Account title | APPROPRIATIONS | | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | Proposed pay increase supplemental | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **Operating expenses:** | | | | | | | |
| Executive office | $297,565 | $308,000 | $17,558 | $330,800 | $326,383 | $472,793 | $341,430 |
| Department of General Administration | 2,903,250 | 3,271,850 | 202,833 | 3,528,000 | 2,855,019 | 3,428,258 | 3,523,900 |
| Office of Corporation Counsel | 437,585 | 442,900 | 30,465 | 483,600 | 424,755 | 469,834 | 483,200 |
| Compensation and retirement fund expenses | 10,207,000 | 10,036,000 | 440,000 | 11,165,400 | 9,844,687 | 10,448,700 | 11,115,400 |
| Regulatory agencies | 943,204 | 967,000 | 66,347 | 1,068,000 | 905,106 | 1,025,050 | 1,067,283 |
| Department of Occupations and Professions | 264,000 | 248,500 | 13,640 | 262,100 | 220,621 | 270,233 | 263,885 |
| Public schools | 27,515,570 | 28,130,000 | 3,172,410 | 32,098,000 | 27,292,225 | 31,150,234 | 32,065,381 |
| Public Library | 1,636,000 | 1,639,300 | 98,593 | 1,784,000 | 1,573,011 | 1,734,996 | 1,776,793 |
| Recreation Department | 1,266,745 | 1,294,245 | 86,282 | 1,473,269 | 1,225,388 | 1,376,134 | 1,452,046 |
| Metropolitan Police | 12,987,679 | 12,808,000 | 899,000 | 13,673,000 | 12,733,435 | 13,660,357 | 13,672,799 |
| Additional municipal services, inaugural ceremonies | | | | 155,000 | | | 155,000 |
| Fire Department | 6,333,341 | 6,261,045 | 428,518 | 6,761,000 | 6,122,792 | 6,652,093 | 6,753,713 |
| Veterans Service Center | 93,000 | 92,200 | 6,312 | 98,500 | 87,174 | 98,416 | 98,076 |
| Office of Civil Defense | 151,753 | 75,000 | 4,490 | 175,000 | 167,645 | 123,979 | 168,000 |
| Department of Vocational Rehabilitation | 102,900 | 140,000 | 7,451 | 147,400 | 12,857 | 211,679 | 147,988 |
| Courts | 3,183,505 | 3,369,674 | 472,696 | 3,974,500 | 3,567,963 | 3,886,735 | 3,968,145 |
| Department of Public Health | 23,473,300 | 23,592,000 | 1,263,882 | 25,334,000 | 22,952,128 | 25,040,165 | 25,553,000 |
| Department of Corrections | 4,421,674 | 4,526,820 | 178,706 | 4,729,000 | 4,808,086 | 4,632,057 | 4,720,100 |
| Department of Public Welfare | 8,935,061 | 9,600,000 | 297,840 | 10,675,000 | 8,947,325 | 10,094,466 | 10,612,827 |
| Department of Buildings and Grounds | 1,692,642 | 1,693,104 | 78,317 | 1,792,000 | 1,688,169 | 1,768,199 | 1,795,512 |
| Office of Surveyor | 146,200 | 153,920 | 11,440 | 174,600 | 140,350 | 164,660 | 173,359 |
| Department of Licenses and Inspections | 1,372,000 | 1,546,276 | 101,072 | 1,676,000 | 1,326,756 | 1,639,597 | 1,682,640 |
| Department of Highways | 5,696,302 | 6,029,899 | 70,373 | 6,587,000 | 5,314,271 | 6,029,449 | 6,560,660 |
| Department of Vehicles and Traffic | 1,250,504 | 1,107,000 | 55,185 | 1,327,000 | 1,173,654 | 1,197,384 | 1,388,470 |
| Motor-Vehicle Parking Agency | | 350,000 | 8,833 | 359,700 | | 301,993 | 373,405 |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering | 9,732,740 | 10,563,179 | 146,922 | 10,900,000 | 9,065,413 | 10,810,464 | 10,990,010 |
| Washington Aqueduct | 2,127,000 | 2,120,000 | 43,554 | 2,157,000 | 2,006,222 | 2,215,898 | 2,162,000 |
| National Guard | 116,524 | 119,800 | 5,856 | 136,700 | 114,418 | 125,250 | 135,927 |
| National Capital parks | 2,755,255 | 2,832,442 | 95,035 | 2,968,731 | 2,955,439 | 2,916,380 | 2,950,000 |
| National Zoological Park | 648,000 | 669,300 | 26,400 | 725,000 | 639,839 | 695,759 | 722,600 |
| Personal services, wage scale employees | | 48,533 | | | | | |
| **Capital outlay:** | | | | | | | |
| District Debt Service | 250,000 | 443,800 | | 394,500 | 250,000 | 443,800 | 394,500 |
| Public building construction, etc | 15,712,000 | 7,544,400 | | 6,311,700 | 6,176,229 | 13,549,774 | 8,441,700 |
| Miscellaneous | 992,500 | 1,260,300 | | | 347,086 | 1,754,858 | 350,000 |
| Department of Highways | 11,810,000 | 13,535,000 | | 15,178,000 | 8,693,041 | 20,594,765 | 13,878,000 |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering | 7,491,000 | 9,662,000 | | 10,526,000 | 5,989,366 | 19,639,241 | 12,026,000 |
| Department of Sanitary Engineering (liquidation of contract authorization) | 270,000 | | | | 1,139,211 | 142,644 | |
| Washington Aqueduct | 3,900,000 | 3,000,000 | | 3,770,000 | 2,203,619 | 6,210,000 | 9,585,000 |
| **Miscellaneous:** | | | | | | | |
| Claims, judgments, and private relief acts | 83,358 | | | | 80,497 | 3,717 | |
| Miscellaneous expired accounts | | | | | 175,307 | 9,717 | |
| **Permanent authorizations:** | | | | | | | |
| Alcoholics rehabilitation program | 75,354 | 75,000 | | 75,000 | 89,568 | 73,808 | 75,000 |
| Construction services, Department of Buildings and Grounds | | | | | • 246,736 | 57,889 | 49,210 |
| Maintenance and repair of vehicles, working fund | | | | | • 22,142 | • 2,100 | • 2,061 |
| Operating expenses, Department of Occupations and Professions (special account) | 231,959 | 230,000 | | | 91,329 | 497,564 | |
| Printing, duplicating, and photographing, working fund | | | | | • 44,453 | • 5,077 | • 2,740 |
| Public schools, food services fund | | | | | • 29,395 | • 28,500 | • 9,500 |
| Purchase of construction material | | | | | 23,584 | • 1,499 | 974 |
| Repairs and improvements, working fund | | | | | • 34,421 | 24,729 | • 1,692 |
| Working capital fund, District of Columbia Armory Board | | | | | • 21,602 | • 1,579 | • 185 |
| Working capital fund, educational agency for surplus property | | | | | 16,337 | • 2,968 | • 5,500 |
| Working capital fund, workhouse and reformatory, Department of Corrections | | | | | 31,887 | 2,539 | • 2,665 |
| **Trust accounts:** | | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses, District Unemployment Compensation Board | 819,738 | 852,000 | | 950,000 | 865,017 | 899,480 | 939,020 |
| Advance planning of non-Federal public works, advances by Housing and Home Finance Agency | | | | | 772 | 486 | |
| Civil defense procurements, contributions by Federal Civil Defense Administration | 7,855 | 2,000 | | 9,300 | 80,851 | 8,219 | 9,300 |
| Contributed funds, War Food Administration, penny milk and food conservation programs | | | | | • 78,207 | 87,886 | |
| Cooperative vocational education allotments, grants by Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 110,139 | 105,000 | | 105,000 | 102,716 | 106,588 | 101,909 |
| Fees and other collections, Recreation Board | 107,828 | 105,000 | | 105,000 | 102,524 | 110,821 | 112,910 |
| Grants by Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 322,727 | 390,000 | | 390,000 | 310,131 | 398,164 | 386,372 |
| Grants by Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 504,859 | 535,000 | | 375,000 | 524,082 | 543,201 | 377,329 |

• Deduct, excess of repayment and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Account title | APPROPRIATIONS | | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | Proposed pay increase supplemental | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **Trust accounts**—Continued | | | | | | | |
| Grants under Social Security Act, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | $4,198,378 | $3,800,000 | | $3,800,000 | $4,139,287 | $3,739,752 | $3,725,879 |
| Inmates fund, workhouse and reformatory | 339,997 | 340,000 | | 340,000 | 339,958 | 340,695 | 340,000 |
| Miscellaneous trust fund deposits | 1,581,414 | 1,644,180 | | 1,671,500 | 1,673,903 | 1,649,982 | 1,674,914 |
| Public works planning, loans, and advances by General Services Administration | | | | | | 3,056 | |
| Property redemption fund | 182,085 | 175,063 | | 175,000 | 175,555 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| School lunch program, advances by Department of Agriculture | 297,247 | 290,000 | | 290,000 | 282,200 | 290,247 | 290,000 |
| Redevelopment program, Redevelopment Land Agency | 6,471,548 | 6,590,000 | | 8,577,000 | 6,849,431 | 4,066,559 | 7,030,082 |
| Surplus fund, realty tax sales | 34,374 | 35,000 | | 35,000 | 39,917 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Teachers' retirement and annuity fund | 4,326,251 | 4,400,000 | | 4,400,000 | 2,413,399 | 2,500,643 | 2,500,000 |
| Welfare fund, Department of Corrections | 172,186 | 190,000 | | 190,000 | 184,307 | 186,394 | 190,000 |
| Total | 190,983,096 | 189,239,730 | $8,330,010 | 204,387,300 | 171,405,286 | 220,751,707 | 209,542,305 |
| Deduct anticipated pay increase supplementals | | | 8,330,010 | | | 8,009,256 | 320,754 |
| Total enacted or recommended in this document | 190,983,096 | 189,239,730 | | 204,387,300 | 171,405,286 | 212,742,451 | 209,221,551 |
| **Proposed for later transmission:** | | | | | | | |
| Under existing legislation: Anticipated pay increase supplementals (see above) | | | 8,330,010 | | | 8,009,256 | 320,754 |
| Under proposed legislation: | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlay, public building construction | | | | 9,118,500 | | | 7,618,500 |
| Capital outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering | | | | 4,097,000 | | | 3,097,000 |
| Total, proposed for later transmission | | | 8,330,010 | 13,215,500 | | 8,009,256 | 11,036,254 |
| Total, excluding investments | 190,983,096 | 189,239,730 | 8,330,010 | 217,602,800 | 171,405,286 | 220,751,707 | 220,257,805 |
| **Investments** | 18,181,644 | 15,000,000 | | 15,000,000 | • 208,127 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Grand total, District of Columbia | 209,164,740 | [1] 204,239,730 | 8,330,010 | 232,602,800 | 171,197,159 | 220,801,707 | 220,307,805 |

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[1] Does not include $736,956 appropriated for prior years.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That there are appropriated for the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending June 30, [1956] *1957*, out of (1) the general fund of the District of Columbia (unless otherwise herein specifically provided), hereinafter known as the general fund, such fund being composed of the revenues of the District of Columbia other than those applied by law to special funds, and [$18,000,000] *$20,000,000*, which is hereby appropriated for the purpose out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated (to be advanced July 1, [1955] *1956*, and of which [$6,250,000] *$7,000,000* shall be available for capital outlay only), (2) the highway fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (D. C. Code, title 47, ch. 19), (3) the water fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (D. C. Code, title 43, ch. 15), and [$1,302,000] *$1,613,950*, which is hereby appropriated for the purpose out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated (to be advanced July 1, [1955] *1956*), (4) the sanitary sewage works fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (Public Law 364, 83d Congress), and [$590,700] *$744,700*, which is hereby appropriated for the purpose out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated (to be advanced July 1, [1955] *1956*), and (5) the motor vehicle parking fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (D. C. Code, title 40, ch. 8), sums as [follows] *shown herein; and there is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, $10,700,000, which, together with balances of previous appropriations for this purpose, shall remain available until expended, for loans authorized by the Act of May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 101), to be advanced upon request of the Commissioners to the following funds: highway fund, $5,400,000, and water fund, $5,300,000*: (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

### Federal Payment to District of Columbia

Appropriated 1956, **$19,892,700** Estimate 1957, **$22,358,650**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment to the District of Columbia (total obligations) | $21,890,000 | $19,892,700 | $22,358,650 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | 21,890,000 | 19,892,700 | 22,358,650 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal payment of $20 million is the amount authorized under present law to be appropriated as the annual payment by the United States toward defraying the expenses of the government of the District of Columbia (61 Stat. 361; 68 Stat. 113).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $21,890,000; 1956, $19,892,700; 1957, $22,358,650.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $21,890,000 | $19,892,700 | $22,358,650 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 21,890,000 | 19,892,700 | 22,358,650 |

### Loans to District of Columbia for Capital Outlay, Highway Fund, Treasury

Appropriated 1956, **$6,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Improvement of the District of Columbia highway system (total obligations) | | | $1,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −$3,357,000 | −9,357,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | $3,357,000 | 9,357,000 | 13,257,000 |
| Appropriation | 3,357,000 | 6,000,000 | 5,400,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents loans from United States Treasury to assist in financing a program of highway construction projects (68 Stat. 110).

| | |
|---|---|
| Authorization | $50,250,000 |
| Loan through 1956 | 9,357,000 |
| Loan for 1957 | 5,400,000 |
| Total | 14,757,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

16 Investments and loans—1957, $1,500,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,357,000 | $6,000,000 | $5,400,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | 3,357,000 | 9,357,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,357,000 | 9,357,000 | 14,757,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | | 1,500,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,357,000 | 9,357,000 | 13,257,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,357,000 | 9,357,000 | 14,757,000 |

### Loans to District of Columbia for Capital Outlay, Sanitary Sewage Works Fund, Treasury

Appropriated 1956, **$700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Improvement of sanitary sewage system of the District of Columbia (total obligations) | | | $1,240,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −$2,050,000 | −2,750,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | $2,050,000 | 2,750,000 | 1,510,000 |
| Appropriation | $2,050,000 | 700,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents loans from United States Treasury to assist in financing the construction, operation, maintenance, and repair of the sanitary sewage works of the District of Columbia (68 Stat. 105).

| | |
|---|---|
| Authorization | $5,000,000 |
| Loan through 1956 | 2,750,000 |
| Loan for 1957 | |
| Total | 2,750,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

16 Investments and loans—1957, $1,240,000.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,050,000 | $700,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | 2,050,000 | $2,750,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,050,000 | 2,750,000 | 2,750,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | | 1,240,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,050,000 | 2,750,000 | 1,510,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,050,000 | 2,750,000 | 2,750,000 |

## Loans to District of Columbia for Capital Outlay, Water Fund, Treasury

Appropriated 1956, **$3,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Loans for expansion and improvement of the District of Columbia water system (total obligations) | | $3,265,000 | $5,550,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$15,530,000 | −18,080,000 | −17,815,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 18,080,000 | 17,815,000 | 17,565,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 2,550,000 | 3,000,000 | 5,300,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents loans from United States Treasury to assist in financing a program of expansion and improvement of the water system (64 Stat. 195; 68 Stat. 103).

| | |
|---|---|
| Authorization | $35,000,000 |
| Loan through 1956 | 22,980,000 |
| Loan for 1957 | 5,300,000 |
| Total | 28,280,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

16 Investments and loans—1956, $3,265,000; 1957, $5,550,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,550,000 | $3,000,000 | $5,300,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 15,530,000 | 18,080,000 | 17,815,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 18,080,000 | 21,080,000 | 23,115,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations) | | 3,265,000 | 5,550,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 18,080,000 | 17,815,000 | 17,565,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 18,080,000 | 21,080,000 | 23,115,000 |

# DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS

## OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the offices and agencies named under this general head: (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

EXECUTIVE OFFICE

### Operating Expenses, Executive Office, District of Columbia

Executive office, plus so much as may be necessary to compensate the Engineer Commissioner at a rate equal to each civilian member of the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia, hereafter in this Act referred to as the Commissioners; compensation and expenses of members of the Apprenticeship Council and the Redevelopment Land Agency; aid in support of the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws; general advertising in newspapers (including the District of Columbia Register) and legal periodicals in the District of Columbia but not elsewhere, unless the need for advertising outside the District of Columbia shall have been specifically approved by the Commissioners, including notices of public hearings, publication of orders and regulations, tax and school notices, and notices of changes in regulations; expenses of Youth Council, *Board of Elections*, and Board of Appeals and Review; ceremony expenses; carrying out a comprehensive program for urban renewal and slum clearance, by contract or otherwise, as may be determined by the Commissioners; and expenses in case of emergency, such as riot, pestilence, public insanitary conditions, flood, fire, or storm, and for expenses of investigations; **[$308,000]** *$330,800: Provided*, That the certificate of the Commissioners shall be sufficient voucher for the expenditure of $1,500 of this appropriation for such purposes, exclusive of ceremony expenses, as they may deem necessary. (*1 D. C. Code 201–250: 61 Stat. 314; 69 Stat. 699; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 40; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$308,000** Estimate 1957, **$330,800**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive office of the Board of Commissioners | $147,852 | $130,245 | $130,212 |
| 2. Office of the secretary | 111,400 | 119,141 | 118,616 |
| 3. Youth council | 23,429 | 26,888 | 26,888 |
| 4. Ceremony expenses | 4,293 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 5. Revision of regulations | 194,174 | | |
| 6. Urban renewal | 14,066 | 39,284 | 38,084 |
| 7. Regulating election of delegates | | | 7,000 |
| Total obligations | 495,214 | 325,558 | 330,800 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −$12,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −195,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 9,351 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 297,565 | $308,000 | $330,800 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 17,558 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Executive office of the Board of Commissioners.*—The three Commissioners, with the assistance of their respective staffs, develop policies and programs, execute legislative and administrative determinations, maintain liaison with Congress; provide administrative direction to the departments, agencies or boards under their jurisdiction; and through the Board of Appeals and Review make final decisions on appeals.

2. *Office of the secretary.*—The administrative services of the executive office, including secretarial and administrative services to the Citizens' Advisory Council are coordinated; official notices and notary public commissions are issued; materials are processed for action of the Commissioners; official records of minutes of Board meetings, orders and legal opinions are maintained; the District of Columbia Register is published, and codification of all District of Columbia regulations is developed.

3. *Commissioners' youth council.*—A program to prevent, reduce, and control juvenile delinquency in the District of Columbia is developed and executed; the services of all agencies and organizations in the District of Columbia, both governmental and private, concerned with the prevention of juvenile delinquency are coordinated insofar as possible.

4. *Ceremony expenses.*—Official ceremonial activities for visiting dignitaries, notables, and officials of domestic and foreign governments are provided.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

EXECUTIVE OFFICE—continued

**Operating Expenses, Executive Office, District of Columbia—Con.**

6. *Urban renewal.*—A program to coordinate and supervise the development of a citywide urban renewal program, including plans which affect urban renewal, actions taken by operating and inspecting agencies, renewal measures initiated by private enterprise, and education of neighborhoods and the general public in all the major aspects of slum clearance and neighborhood blight.

7. *Regulating election of delegates.*—A program to maintain a permanent registry, conduct registrations and elections of delegates to represent the District of Columbia at national political conventions.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 40 | 43 | 44 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 39 | 43 | 43 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 38 | 42 | 43 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,417 | $5,973 | $6,076 |
| Average grade | GS-7.9 | GS-8.0 | GS-8.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $209,434 | $250,696 | $255,741 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,222 | 3,660 | 4,845 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 777 | 965 | |
| Total personal services | 216,433 | 255,321 | 260,586 |
| 02 Travel | 797 | 2,903 | 2,903 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,970 | 2,351 | 2,701 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4,508 | 7,300 | 7,490 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 260,251 | 36,869 | 37,789 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 160 | | |
| 08 Supplies and material | 4,033 | 6,756 | 7,031 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,122 | 2,308 | 550 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Unvouchered | 5,690 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| Total obligations | 495,214 | 325,558 | 330,800 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $307,565 | $308,000 | $330,800 |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 10,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 297,565 | 308,000 | 330,800 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 17,558 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 195,000 | | |
| Obligated | 21,799 | 177,413 | 30,178 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 514,364 | 502,971 | 360,978 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 306,285 | 285,910 | 311,430 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 16,883 | 675 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 20,098 | 170,000 | 29,325 |
| Total expenditures | 326,383 | 472,793 | 341,430 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 9,351 | | |
| Other | 1,217 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 177,413 | 30,178 | 19,548 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 514,364 | 502,971 | 360,978 |

DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

**Operating Expenses, Department of General Administration, District of Columbia**

Department of General Administration, including the rental of postage meters and affiliation with the National Safety Council, Incorporated, [$3,081,850] *$3,528,000*, of which [$60,000] *$75,190* shall be payable from the highway fund, $15,000 from the water fund, $2,950 from the sanitary sewage works fund, and $800 from the motor vehicle parking fund: *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for advertising, for not more than once a week for two weeks in the regular issue of one newspaper published in the District of Columbia, the list of all taxes on real property, *water charges, sanitary sewer service charges,* and all special assessments, together with penalties and costs, in arrears, the cost of such advertising to be reimbursed to the general fund by a charge to be fixed annually by the Commissioners for each lot or piece of property advertised: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for refunding, wholly or in part, school tuition, lost library books, building permits, cigarette and alcoholic beverage tax stamps, occupational and professional fees which have not been earned, and other payments which have been erroneously made during the present and past three years: *Provided further, That, for the purpose of assessing and reassessing real property in the District of Columbia, $10,000 of this appropriation shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individuals not in excess of $100 per diem.*

[For an additional amount for "Department of General Administration", $190,000: *Provided,* That for the purpose of assessing and reassessing real property in the District of Columbia $35,000 of this appropriation shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individuals not in excess of $100 per diem.] (*Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 3, 8, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 29; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,271,850** Estimate 1957, **$3,528,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $32,258 | $35,047 | $35,047 |
| 2. Administrative services | 107,884 | 117,986 | 119,286 |
| 3. Budget | 79,904 | 92,335 | 92,335 |
| 4. Finance: | | | |
| (a) Accounting | 442,817 | 488,215 | 489,420 |
| (b) Assessing | 1,126,653 | 1,482,524 | 1,524,381 |
| (c) Collection | 536,037 | 620,841 | 629,796 |
| (d) Disbursing | 56,005 | 59,416 | 59,416 |
| 5. Internal auditing | 116,235 | 126,367 | 126,367 |
| 6. Management | 65,467 | 72,298 | 72,298 |
| 7. Personnel | 166,401 | 198,427 | 198,427 |
| 8. Procurement | 160,757 | 181,227 | 181,227 |
| Total obligations | 2,890,418 | 3,474,683 | 3,528,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 12,832 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,903,250 | 3,271,850 | 3,528,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 202,833 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to the normal administration of the department, overall supervision of the District's administrative and fiscal matters are provided.

2. *Administrative services.*—Central facilities service and assistance are provided the departments in such matters as mail and central files; office and storage space; real property management, including acquisition and disposal; motor vehicle assignments; official travel; binding and reproduction; and other general housekeeping duties.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

3. *Budget.*—Budgetary policies, procedures, and instructions are developed, agency programs and departmental budget requests are reviewed and coordinated, the budget document prepared, appropriations are apportioned, reporting plans and forms are developed, and the annual report prepared.

4. *Finance*—(*a*) *Accounting.*—Decisions and reports on the legality or propriety of proposed obligations and expenditures are prepared and the accounting systems in the District government are installed and supervised. Payrolls are prepared, the payroll-savings plan and employees' life-insurance programs are operated in addition to the compilation of records and reports pertinent to retirement accounting. Accounting information and reports of the financial status and condition of the District government are prepared.

(*b*) *Assessing.*—The laws relating to the assessment of real property, tangible personal property used in business, gross earnings of banks and building associations, gross receipts of public utility and title companies, special assessments for public improvements, and tax programs are administered, and certain miscellaneous rents and fees are determined.

(*c*) *Collection.*—All revenues are collected and deposited daily with the Treasurer of the United States and distribution of all payments and receipts into respective revenue accounts are made and erroneous collections refunded. The District of Columbia cigarette tax law is administered and alcoholic beverage tax stamps are sold.

(*d*) *Disbursing.*—All funds for the operation and maintenance of the District government from 400 appropriation and special fund accounts are disbursed.

5. *Internal auditing.*—Departmental operations and administration of various funds are reviewed primarily for the purpose of evaluating the performance of each agency in discharging its financial obligations and to aid in improving the reporting to top management.

6. *Management.*—Programs and plans are developed for improved organization and procedures and guidance is provided the departments in their administrative improvement programs.

7. *Personnel.*—Personnel policies are established and procedures formulated, and surveillance over the execution of the District's personnel regulations is maintained through advice and counsel to the departments. The District's employee-disability compensation and safety programs are administered.

8. *Procurement.*—All procurement operations of the government of the District of Columbia are supervised, planned and coordinated and all materials, supplies and equipment necessary to District operations are procured. Centralized administrative services in connection with all construction contracts for the District, including soliciting, opening and tabulating bids, dissemination of information to prospective bidders and the interested public are provided, contracts prepared, and custody of all contractual documents, including bonds maintained.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 592 | 657 | 652 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 556 | 632 | 631 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 525 | 632 | 631 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,370 | $4,750 | $4,865 |
| Average grade | GS-6.1 | GS-6.2 | GS-6.2 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,768 | $2,964 | $3,048 |
| Average grade | WBR-3.8 | WBR-3.8 | WBR-3.8 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,448,812 | $2,962,650 | $3,026,801 |
| Positions other than permanent | 12,344 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,382 | 11,659 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 9,139 | | |
| Subtotal | 2,479,677 | 2,987,309 | 3,039,801 |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements | 68,711 | 72,448 | 49,033 |
| Total personal services | 2,410,966 | 2,914,861 | 2,990,768 |
| 02 Travel | 4,198 | 7,125 | 9,535 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 207 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 30,068 | 34,156 | 34,156 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 42,660 | 50,954 | 50,954 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 48,339 | 63,356 | 63,356 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 23,645 | 66,949 | 41,949 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 51,426 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 37,081 | 47,014 | 47,014 |
| 09 Equipment | 43,503 | 33,768 | 33,768 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 198,325 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,890,418 | 3,474,683 | 3,528,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,945,522 | $3,271,850 | $3,528,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Operating expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia" | −18,700 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Office of Civil Defense, District of Columbia" | −1,753 | | |
| "Operating expenses, courts, District of Columbia" | −20,095 | | |
| "Operating expenses, National Guard, District of Columbia" | −1,724 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,903,250 | 3,271,850 | 3,528,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 202,833 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 156,737 | 231,475 | 277,900 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 39,339 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,099,326 | 3,706,158 | 3,805,900 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,666,687 | 3,008,225 | 3,253,900 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 195,033 | 7,800 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 188,332 | 225,000 | 262,200 |
| Total expenditures | 2,855,019 | 3,428,258 | 3,523,900 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 12,832 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 231,475 | 277,900 | 282,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,099,326 | 3,706,158 | 3,805,900 |

## OFFICE OF CORPORATION COUNSEL

### Operating Expenses, Office of Corporation Counsel, District of Columbia

Office of the Corporation Counsel, including extra compensation for the corporation counsel as general counsel of the Public Utilities Commission; $10,000 for the settlement of claims not in excess of $250 each in accordance with the Act of February 11, 1929 (45 Stat. 1160), as amended by the Act of June 5, 1930 (46 Stat. 500); and judicial expenses, including witness fees and expert services, in District of Columbia cases before the courts of the United States and of the District of Columbia; [$442,900] *$483,600*, of which $20,000 shall be payable from the highway fund. (*1 D. C. Code 301–303; 902–904; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 50; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$442,900** Estimate 1957, **$483,600**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Legal services (total obligations) | $435,211 | $473,365 | $483,600 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,374 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 437,585 | 442,900 | 483,600 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 30,465 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

OFFICE OF CORPORATION COUNSEL—continued

### Operating Expenses, Office of Corporation Counsel, District of Columbia—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The District of Columbia performs the functions of a State as well as those of a municipality, and the corporation counsel, as the chief law officer, serves in a triple capacity; namely, as attorney general in matters which are State functions, as corporation counsel or city solicitor in conducting the legal business of the municipality, and as State's attorney in the prosecution of violations of local law.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 65 | 66 | 68 |
| Average number of all employees | 61 | 64 | 66 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 64 | 65 | 66 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $6,373 | $6,903 | $6,883 |
| Average grade | GS-9.5 | GS-9.6 | GS-9.5 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,112 | $3,425 | $3,425 |
| Average grade | WBR-4.0 | WBR-4.0 | WBR-4.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $396,990 | $440,622 | $449,658 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,529 | 1,696 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 115 | 200 | 200 |
| Total personal services | 398,634 | 442,518 | 449,858 |
| 02 Travel | 93 | 281 | 281 |
| 04 Communication | 50 | 263 | 263 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,926 | 6,250 | 6,250 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,255 | 6,567 | 6,567 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 4,715 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,196 | 1,550 | 1,550 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,845 | 5,936 | 8,831 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 12,497 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total obligations | 435,211 | 473,365 | 483,600 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $437,585 | $442,900 | $483,600 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increase | | 30,465 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 19,162 | 29,569 | 33,100 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 456,747 | 502,934 | 516,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 406,292 | 411,540 | 450,200 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 29,294 | 1,171 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 18,463 | 29,000 | 31,829 |
| Total expenditures | 424,755 | 469,834 | 483,200 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 2,374 | | |
| Other | 49 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 29,569 | 33,100 | 33,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 456,747 | 502,934 | 516,700 |

COMPENSATION AND RETIREMENT FUND EXPENSES

### Compensation and Retirement Fund Expenses, District of Columbia

Compensation and retirement fund expenses, including District government employees' compensation; administrative expenses, workmen's compensation, to be transferred to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation for administration of the law providing compensation for disability or death resulting from injury to employees in certain employments in the District of Columbia; unemployment compensation for District government employees; financing the liability of the government of the District of Columbia to the "Civil service retirement and disability fund" and the "Teachers' retirement and annuity fund"; and relief and other allowances as authorized by law for policemen and firemen; [$10,036,000] *$11,165,400*, of which [$2,640,000] *$2,633,000*, including [$211,400] *$210,300* payable from the highway fund, [$108,300] *$91,700* from the water fund, [and $4,500] *$80,400 from the sanitary sewage works fund, and $6,700* from the motor vehicle parking fund, shall be [placed] *paid by voucher and deposited* to the credit of the "Civil service retirement and disability fund": *Provided*, That $260,000 for District government employees' compensation shall remain available until expended. *(1 D. C. Code 217, 311; 4 D. C. Code 561–517; 31 D. C. Code 721–739; 36 D. C. Code 501; 63 Stat. 854; 68 Stat. 1130; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$10,036,000** Estimate 1957, **$11,165,400**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Employees' compensation fund | $227,289 | $260,000 | $310,000 |
| 2. Administrative expenses, workmen's compensation | 178,700 | 180,000 | 192,400 |
| 3. Civil service retirement and disability fund | 2,532,000 | 2,640,000 | 2,633,000 |
| 4. Teachers' retirement appropriated fund | 2,570,000 | 2,276,000 | 2,655,000 |
| 5. Policemen's and firemen's relief | 4,387,698 | 5,020,000 | 5,200,000 |
| 6. Unemployment compensation for District employees | | 100,000 | 225,000 |
| Total obligations | 9,895,687 | 10,476,000 | 11,215,400 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −33,157 | | −50,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 344,470 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 10,207,000 | 10,036,000 | 11,165,400 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 440,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Employees' compensation fund.*—Claims are adjudicated and medical expenses and compensation are provided District government employees who become incapacitated through injury or disease while performing their duties.

2. *Administrative expenses, workmen's compensation.*—Provision is made for administration of the District of Columbia Compensation Act by the Department of Labor (36 D. C. Code 501, 502).

3. *Civil service retirement and disability fund.*—The District government as employer contributes its share to the civil service retirement and disability fund.

4. *Teachers' retirement appropriated fund.*—The District government as employer contributes its share to the teachers' retirement appropriated fund.

5. *Policemen's and firemen's relief.*—The District government as employer contributes its share to the policemen's and firemen's relief fund.

6. *Unemployment compensation for District employees.*—Provision is made to cover District government employees eligible for unemployment compensation (68 Stat. 989). The increase in 1957 is due primarily to the increases expected to arise from the fact the employees will be eligible, for the first time, on a full year basis.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $178,700 | $180,000 | $192,400 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 9,716,987 | 10,296,000 | 11,023,000 |
| Total obligations | 9,895,687 | 10,476,000 | 11,215,400 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $10,207,000 | $10,036,000 | $11,165,400 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 440,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 33,157 | | 50,000 |
| Obligated | 361,571 | 422,700 | 400,000 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 10,129 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,611,857 | 10,898,700 | 11,615,400 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 9,439,830 | 9,605,000 | 10,718,400 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 423,000 | 17,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 404,857 | 420,700 | 380,000 |
| Total expenditures | 9,844,687 | 10,448,700 | 11,115,400 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 344,470 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Obligated | 422,700 | 400,000 | 450,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,611,857 | 10,898,700 | 11,615,400 |

## REGULATORY AGENCIES

### Operating Expenses, Regulatory Agencies, District of Columbia

Regulatory agencies, including juror fees, repairs to the morgue, and uniforms and caps for guards and morgue employees, [$967,000] *$1,068,000. (5 D. C. Code 412; 11 D. C. Code 1201–1208; 21 D. C. Code 201–208; 25 D. C. Code 101–138; 35 D. C. Code 101–108; 36 D. C. Code 301–311, 401–422, 431–442; 43 D. C. Code 201–209; 45 D. C. Code 701–710; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 33, 35, 36, 43, 51; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$967,000** Estimate **1957, $1,068,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Control of alcoholic beverages | $118,257 | $134,047 | $135,592 |
| 2. Administration of parole laws | 93,513 | 99,758 | 105,285 |
| 3. Death investigations | 65,938 | 80,959 | 83,334 |
| 4. Administration of insurance laws | 92,035 | 96,380 | 105,382 |
| 5. Enforcement of wage, safety, and hour laws | 85,865 | 92,017 | 93,827 |
| 6. Filing and recording property and corporation papers | 273,374 | 302,512 | 309,961 |
| 7. Investigation and regulation of public utilities | 163,402 | 182,635 | 182,635 |
| 8. Planning and zoning | 43,045 | 45,039 | 51,984 |
| Total obligations | 935,429 | 1,033,347 | 1,068,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,775 | | |
| Appropriation | 943,204 | 967,000 | 1,068,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 66,347 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Control of alcoholic beverages.*—The manufacture, sale, storage, importation, exportation, and transportation of alcoholic beverages are controlled.

2. *Administration of parole laws.*—The policies and procedures to be utilized in the consideration of parole cases are prescribed, and prisoners released on parole and good-time release are supervised. Recommendations are made to the court for a reduction in the minimum sentence of a prisoner when appropriate.

3. *Death investigations.*—All violent deaths and certain unattended natural deaths are investigated, and, when necessary, post mortem examinations are performed and inquests held. The 1957 increase provides for emergency renovation of facilities.

4. *Administration of insurance laws.*—Approximately 600 insurance companies and their representatives are licensed annually, resulting in the collection of approximately $2,338,000 per annum in premium taxes, fees, and penalties. Through the financial examination of companies insurance rates are established and regulated.

5. *Administration of wage, safety, and hour laws.*—The wage, safety, and hour laws are administered; minimum wage rates established for women and minors; compliance with hours law secured; and safety standards established for employees. Certificates for the employment of students are issued.

6. *Filing and recording property and corporation papers.*—Certificates of incorporation, land records, chattels, miscellaneous corporation papers, and automobile liens are recorded.

7. *Investigation and regulation of public utilities.*—Utility rates are regulated through investigations of operating costs and expenditures, rate structures, security issues, costs of property, depreciation rates, and fair rates of return. Inspections are made to ascertain adequacy of facilities and standards of service, accuracy of electric and gas meters, quality of gas, and adequacy of taxicab insurance.

8. *Planning and zoning.*—Studies and recommendations are made in connection with the regulation of the size and use of buildings, yards, and other open spaces in the District of Columbia. Preliminary reports and maps are prepared in connection with petitions to change the zoning map and regulations. Appeals to the board of zoning adjustment are handled. The 1957 increase provides for an expanded program to keep current the zoning regulations and map of the District of Columbia.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 188 | 191 | 195 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 180 | 186 | 187 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 181 | 185 | 186 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,640 | $5,097 | $5,187 |
| Average grade | GS-6.3 | GS-6.5 | GS-6.5 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,792 | $3,141 | $3,193 |
| Average grade | WBR-4.0 | WBR-4.0 | WBR-4.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $847,710 | $936,919 | $963,627 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,936 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,267 | 3,793 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,536 | 3,432 | 3,432 |
| Total personal services | 855,449 | 946,544 | 969,459 |
| 02 Travel | 6,927 | 8,589 | 8,853 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,695 | 6,919 | 6,924 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 6,764 | 10,372 | 10,412 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 12,368 | 9,698 | 9,698 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,707 | 13,790 | 16,580 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 40,192 | 34,367 | 41,451 |
| 09 Equipment | 3,327 | 3,068 | 4,623 |
| Total obligations | 935,429 | 1,033,347 | 1,068,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $943,204 | $967,000 | $1,068,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 66,347 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 36,796 | 64,037 | 72,334 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 980,000 | 1,097,384 | 1,140,334 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

REGULATORY AGENCIES—continued

### Operating Expenses, Regulatory Agencies, District of Columbia—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $871,578 | $901,255 | $998,783 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 63,795 | 2,552 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 33,528 | 60,000 | 65,948 |
| Total expenditures | 905,106 | 1,025,050 | 1,067,283 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 7,775 | | |
| Other | 3,082 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 64,037 | 72,334 | 73,051 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 980,000 | 1,097,384 | 1,140,334 |

DEPARTMENT OF OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

### Operating Expenses, Department of Occupations and Professions, District of Columbia

Department of Occupations and Professions, including compensation at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners of three members of the Board of Accountancy, five members of the Board of Examiners and Registrars of Architects, two members of the Board of Barber Examiners, three members of the Board of Cosmetology, five members of the Board of Dental Examiners, five members of the Board of Examiners in the Basic Sciences, five members of the Board of Examiners in Medicine and Osteopathy, five members of the Board of Registration of Professional Engineers, five members of the Nurses' Examining Board, five members of the Board of Optometry, five members of the Board of Pharmacy, three members of the Board of Podiatry Examiners, two members of the Real Estate Commission, five members of the Board of Examiners of Veterinary Medicine, two members of the District Boxing Commission, four members of the Electrical Examining Board, two members of the Plumbing Board, two members of the Board of Examiners of Steam and Other Operating Engineers, one member of the Motion Picture Operators' Examining Board, *two members of the Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Board*, and five members of the Undertakers' Examining Committee, [$248,500] *$262,100. (Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, sec. 4, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 59; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$248,500** Estimate 1957, **$262,100**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $39,579 | $42,689 | $42,689 |
| 2. Examination | 35,695 | 40,080 | 40,040 |
| 3. Investigation and inspection | 51,144 | 57,567 | 57,567 |
| 4. Processing and issuance | 129,853 | 121,804 | 121,804 |
| Total obligations | 256,271 | 262,140 | 262,100 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,729 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 264,000 | 248,500 | 262,100 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 13,640 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This department administers the laws enacted by Congress with respect to licensing, registering, and regulating certain professions and occupations, for the purpose of protecting the public from incompetent and unfair practices.

1. *Administration.*—Program, policies, regulations, and procedures governing the professional, technical, and administration of licensing and regulating the respective professions and occupations are recommended to the Commissioners. Budget and other administrative services are performed.

2. *Examination.*—Examinations of candidates for entrance to a profession or occupation are prepared and rated. Hearings relating to eligibility, reciprocity, suspensions, revocations, or denial of licenses or registrations are conducted.

3. *Investigation and inspection.*—Investigations and inspections relating to certain professions and occupations are conducted and reports are submitted to the appropriate boards, commissions, or committee for their final action.

4. *Processing and issuance.*—Applications, licenses, and clerical duties relating to billing and registering the professions and occupations are performed. Stenographic assistance to the boards and commissions is provided and records pertaining to the licensing and registration of the professions and occupations are maintained.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 43 | 42 | 42 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 49 | 48 | 46 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 43 | 42 | 42 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,419 | $4,798 | $4,818 |
| Average grade | GS-6.0 | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $186,999 | $194,754 | $195,464 |
| Positions other than permanent | 33,082 | 31,000 | 31,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,383 | 750 | |
| Total personal services | 221,464 | 226,504 | 226,464 |
| 02 Travel | 2,526 | 2,994 | 2,994 |
| 04 Communication services | 4,724 | 5,620 | 5,620 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 10,201 | 10,270 | 10,270 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,811 | 11,315 | 11,315 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,545 | 5,437 | 5,437 |
| Total obligations | 256,271 | 262,140 | 262,100 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $264,000 | $248,500 | $262,100 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 13,640 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 534 | 36,928 | 28,835 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 744 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 265,278 | 299,068 | 290,935 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 219,343 | 225,440 | 235,885 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 13,115 | 525 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,278 | 31,678 | 27,475 |
| Total expenditures | 220,621 | 270,233 | 263,885 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 7,729 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 36,928 | 28,835 | 27,050 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 265,278 | 299,068 | 290,935 |

PUBLIC SCHOOLS

### Operating Expenses, Public Schools, District of Columbia

Public schools, [for the administration of and supervision and instruction in the public school system of the District of Columbia,] including the education of foreigners of all ages in the Americanization schools; not to exceed $65,000 for the purchase, cleaning, and repair of athletic apparel and accessories; subsistence supplies for pupils enrolled in classes for crippled children; maintenance and instruction of deaf, [dumb] *mute* and blind children of the District

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of Columbia by contract entered into by the Commissioners upon recommendation by the Board of Education of the District of Columbia; transportation of children attending schools or classes established for physically handicapped pupils; [for carrying out the provisions of the Act of December 16, 1944 (58 Stat. 811);] distribution of surplus commodities and relief milk to public and charitable institutions, and for the carrying out, under regulations to be prescribed by the Board of Education, of a "penny milk" program for the school children of the District, including the purchase and distribution of milk under agreement with the United States Department of Agriculture; [$306,950] *$350,908* for development of vocational education in the District of Columbia in accordance with the Act of June 8, 1936, as amended; operation, repair, maintenance and improvement of public school buildings, grounds and equipment; purchase of equipment including not to exceed $25,000 for the purchase and repair of musical instruments and related equipment and supplies; and purchase, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance of passenger-carrying motor vehicles, including District-owned or borrowed passenger motor vehicles; [$28,130,000] *$32,098,000*, of which $3,000 shall be available for the services of experts and consultants as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates not exceeding $50 per diem plus travel expenses for such individuals: *Provided*, That the compensation for summer school personnel may be charged to the appropriation for the fiscal year in which the pay periods end: *Provided further*, That collections from the milk program shall be paid to the Collector of Taxes, District of Columbia, for deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District. *(31 D. C. Code; 36 D. C. Code 201–227; 49 Stat. 1488; 60 Stat. 775; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$28,130,000** Estimate 1957, **$32,098,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. General administration | $836,813 | $961,537 | $967,292 |
| 2. Supervision and instruction | 21,219,029 | 24,331,309 | 24,821,912 |
| 3. Vocational education, George-Barden program | 292,696 | 350,908 | 350,908 |
| 4. Operation of buildings and grounds and maintenance of equipment | 4,064,358 | 4,432,956 | 4,632,188 |
| 5. Repairs and maintenance of buildings and grounds | 1,100,700 | 1,225,700 | 1,325,700 |
| Total obligations | 27,513,596 | 31,302,410 | 32,098,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,974 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 27,515,570 | 28,130,000 | 32,098,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 3,172,410 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *General administration.*—The educational and operational policies for the school system are formulated.

2. *Supervision and instruction.*—Provision is made for the supervision of teachers and instruction of pupils including resident deaf, mute, and blind children enrolled in special institutions, and a special school for mentally retarded children. During the 1954–55 school year there were 105,430 pupils enrolled in 168 public schools. It is estimated that there will be 108,631 pupils enrolled in 170 public schools during the 1956–57 school year. Operation of the penny milk program under the National School Lunch Act and the distribution of surplus commodities furnished by the United States Department of Agriculture is included in this activity.

3. *Vocational education, George-Barden program.*—In cooperation with the United States Office of Education, a program for the promotion and development of vocational education is carried on in agriculture, distributive occupations, home economics, and trades and industry.

4. *Operation of buildings and grounds and maintenance of equipment.*—At the present time, there are 178 buildings which are used as follows: 168 for classroom purposes, 1 storehouse, 1 warehouse, 1 maintenance shop, and 7 administration buildings. Provides for the operation of a transportation system for handicapped children.

5. *Repairs and maintenance of buildings and grounds.*—During the 1954–55 school year, the following repairs and improvements were made: General repairs, 1,138; roofing, 256; heating and ventilating, 481; painting, 58; glazing, 309; plumbing and sanitation, 729; electrical work, 252; and maintenance and improvements of grounds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 5,311 | 5,391 | 5,532 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 255 | 258 | 258 |
| Average number of all employees | 5,486 | 5,550 | 5,587 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5,245 | 5,311 | 5,450 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,580 | $3,848 | $4,164 |
| Average grade | GS-4.3 | GS-4.3 | GS-4.3 |
| Grades established by (61 Stat. 248): | | | |
| Average salary | $4,832 | $5,585 | $5,668 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,012 | $3,243 | $3,273 |
| Average grade | WBR-5.0 | WBR-5.1 | WBR-5.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $23,264,259 | $26,723,548 | $27,328,812 |
| Positions other than permanent | 849,072 | 860,269 | 860,269 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 93,393 | 106,802 | 106,802 |
| Payment above basic rates | 75,481 | 77,916 | 107,578 |
| Subtotal | 24,282,205 | 27,768,535 | 28,403,461 |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements | 144,644 | 150,938 | 155,092 |
| Total personal services | 24,137,561 | 27,617,597 | 28,248,369 |
| 02 Travel | 7,455 | 10,790 | 10,790 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 8,614 | 14,540 | 14,540 |
| 04 Communication services | 59,404 | 59,873 | 60,898 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 310,697 | 318,838 | 359,906 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 23,107 | 26,500 | 26,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 237,324 | 261,023 | 267,323 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,125,769 | 1,257,270 | 1,357,270 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,227,719 | 1,397,342 | 1,413,767 |
| 09 Equipment | 375,146 | 334,637 | 334,637 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 800 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Total obligations | 27,513,596 | 31,302,410 | 32,098,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $27,626,570 | $28,130,000 | $32,098,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Operating expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia" | −8,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Recreation Department, District of Columbia" | −20,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Public Library, District of Columbia" | −25,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia" | −47,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, National Capital Parks, District of Columbia" | −11,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 27,515,570 | 28,130,000 | 32,098,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 3,172,410 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 955,778 | 1,131,223 | 1,283,399 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 28,471,348 | 32,433,633 | 33,381,399 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 26,385,589 | 27,110,840 | 31,040,381 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 3,050,394 | 122,016 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 906,636 | 989,000 | 902,984 |
| Total expenditures | 27,292,225 | 31,150,234 | 32,065,381 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,974 | | |
| Other | 45,926 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,131,223 | 1,283,399 | 1,316,018 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 28,471,348 | 32,433,633 | 33,381,399 |

Section 6 of the Legislative, Executive, and Judicial Appropriation Act, approved May 10, 1916, as amended, shall not apply from July 1 to August [27, 1955] *25, 1956*, to teachers of the public schools of the District of Columbia when employed by any of the [executive departments or independent establishments] *branches* of the United States Government. *(District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

PUBLIC LIBRARY

### Operating Expenses, Public Library, District of Columbia

Public Library, including [extra services on Sundays and holidays; music records, sound] recordings and educational films; [alterations,] repairs[; fitting up] *to* buildings; care of grounds; and rent of suitable quarters for [branch libraries] *a branch library* in [Anacostia and] Woodridge without reference to section 6 of the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1945, [$1,639,300] *$1,784,000*. (*37 D. C. Code 101–110, District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,639,300** Estimate 1957, **$1,784,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $117,627 | $129,200 | $129,200 |
| 2. Processing | 201,773 | 215,346 | 215,346 |
| 3. Public service | 1,061,542 | 1,153,857 | 1,197,008 |
| 4. Maintenance and operation of buildings and grounds | 251,095 | 239,490 | 242,446 |
| Total obligations | 1,632,037 | 1,737,893 | 1,784,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 3,963 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,636,000 | 1,639,300 | 1,784,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 98,593 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Provides overall executive direction to the central library, 14 branch libraries, and 2 bookmobiles, and performs the normal administrative, business and management functions of the department.

2. *Processing.*—Orders, classifies, catalogs, prepares, and maintains the books and other informational materials which make up the library's holdings. This necessitates maintaining card catalogs containing approximately 2,500,000 cards. The entire book collection totals over 800,000 books, in addition to all magazines and newspapers.

3. *Public service.*—Provides service to the public through the central library and 14 branches and 2 bookmobiles. It makes available books and other printed materials in connection with classroom assignments, with reference questions, provides recreational reading, and provides adults with the means for self-education, as well as serving as a reference and information center on many subjects of interest to a cosmopolitan community. The central library maintains a special room for adolescent readers, with a small book collection selected and prepared to meet their special needs and interests.

4. *Maintenance and operation of buildings and grounds.*—The library buildings, grounds, and motor vehicles (including two bookmobiles) are maintained.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 347 | 361 | 368 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Average number of all employees | 348 | 356 | 357 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 330 | 342 | 343 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,654 | $3,994 | $4,075 |
| Average grade | GS-4.3 | GS-4.3 | GS-4.3 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,071 | $3,380 | $3,407 |
| Average grade | WBR-5.8 | WBR-5.8 | WBR-5.8 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average salaries and grades—Continued | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,638 | $4,784 | $4,784 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,228,490 | $1,345,041 | $1,376,597 |
| Positions other than permanent | 39,808 | 43,118 | 43,118 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,994 | 5,500 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 18,406 | 19,500 | 19,500 |
| Total personal services | 1,291,698 | 1,413,159 | 1,439,215 |
| 02 Travel | 323 | 622 | 622 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 145 | 145 | 145 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,943 | 7,020 | 7,020 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 23,865 | 27,100 | 26,701 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 5,462 | 5,750 | 5,750 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 31,885 | 29,450 | 29,450 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 67,817 | 41,703 | 41,703 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 23,224 | 25,320 | 25,320 |
| 09 Equipment | 181,675 | 187,624 | 208,074 |
| Total obligations | 1,632,037 | 1,737,893 | 1,784,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,611,000 | $1,639,300 | $1,784,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, public schools, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 25,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,636,000 | 1,639,300 | 1,784,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 98,593 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 112,118 | 171,896 | 174,793 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 752 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,748,870 | 1,909,789 | 1,958,793 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,475,346 | 1,469,300 | 1,603,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 94,800 | 3,793 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 97,665 | 170,896 | 170,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,573,011 | 1,734,996 | 1,776,793 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 3,963 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 171,896 | 174,793 | 182,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,748,870 | 1,909,789 | 1,958,793 |

RECREATION DEPARTMENT

### Operating Expenses, Recreation Department, District of Columbia

Recreation Department, for operation and maintenance of recreation facilities in and for the District of Columbia, [$1,688,500] *$1,903,000*. (*8 D. C. Code 201–219; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,688,500** Estimate 1957, **$1,903,000**
Apropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$1,294,245**
Estimate (adjusted) 1957, **$1,473,269**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $154,507 | $116,169 | $117,274 |
| 2. Planning and development | 16,334 | 17,444 | 17,590 |
| 3. Special technical services | | 61,953 | 63,500 |
| 4. Program | 1,094,316 | 1,184,961 | 1,274,905 |
| Total obligations | 1,265,157 | 1,380,527 | 1,473,269 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,588 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,266,745 | 1,294,245 | 1,473,269 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 86,282 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Management, administrative, and business functions are provided.

2. *Planning and development.*—Planning, development, and maintenance of recreation areas are provided; liaison with the service agency, National Capital Parks, is maintained.

3. *Special technical services.*—Liaison with the community, services of custodians for citizen, civic, and parent-teacher meetings, issuance of permits for picnic areas and other facilities, evaluation of programs and facilities, analysis of public and private community recreation, a public recreation information service, training of employee and volunteer staffs, and a consulting and advisory service to public and private agencies on facilities and programs best suited to their establishments are provided.

4. *Program.*—Comprehensive programs of public recreation embracing physical, mental, social service, creative, and mass community activities at major recreation centers, playfields, playgrounds, tennis courts, swimming pools, etc., in schools, parks, and other publicly owned property by agreement with holding agencies for land and facility use to serve persons of all ages and degrees of skills are provided.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 222 | 228 | 248 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 79 | 82 | 85 |
| Average number of all employees | 287 | 296 | 316 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 207 | 214 | 231 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,767 | $4,110 | $4,143 |
| Average grade | GS-4.9 | GS-4.9 | GS-4.9 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,618 | $2,891 | $2,995 |
| Average grade | WBR-3.3 | WBR-3.3 | WBR-3.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $808,858 | $878,947 | $960,765 |
| Positions other than permanent | 298,812 | 335,616 | 350,973 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,891 | 7,683 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 10,743 | 14,468 | 14,468 |
| Total personal services | 1,124,304 | 1,236,714 | 1,326,206 |
| 02 Travel | 3,139 | 3,396 | 3,396 |
| 04 Communication services | 11,594 | 11,874 | 12,624 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 53,510 | 54,100 | 54,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,627 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,697 | 2,059 | 2,059 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 715 | 820 | 820 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 37,866 | 40,604 | 43,104 |
| 09 Equipment | 27,705 | 29,860 | 29,860 |
| Total obligations | 1,265,157 | 1,380,527 | 1,473,269 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,641,000 | $1,688,500 | $1,903,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, public schools, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 20,000 | | |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, National Capital parks, District of Columbia" (56 Stat. 264) | −394,255 | −394,255 | −429,731 |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,266,745 | 1,294,245 | 1,473,269 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 86,282 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 52,460 | 92,244 | 96,637 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 15 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,319,220 | 1,472,771 | 1,569,906 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,172,913 | 1,201,170 | 1,357,046 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 82,964 | 3,318 |
| Our of prior authorizations | 52,475 | 92,000 | 91,682 |
| Total expenditures | 1,225,388 | 1,376,134 | 1,452,046 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | $1,588 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 92,244 | $96,637 | $117,860 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,319,220 | 1,472,771 | 1,569,906 |

METROPOLITAN POLICE

**Operating Expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia**

Metropolitan Police, including [pay and allowances;] the inspector in charge of the traffic division with the rank and pay of deputy chief; one captain who shall be assigned to the traffic division with the rank and pay of inspector; one inspector who shall be property clerk; the lieutenants in command of the homicide squad, robbery squad, general assignment squad, special investigation squad, with the rank and pay of captain while so assigned; the detective sergeants in command of the automobile [and bicycle] squad, and the check and fraud squad with the rank and pay of lieutenant while so assigned; the detective sergeant assigned as administrative assistant to the chief of detectives with the rank and pay of lieutenant while so assigned; the present acting sergeant in charge of police automobiles with the rank and pay of sergeant; the present sergeant in charge of the police radio station with the rank and pay of lieutenant; the present sergeant in charge of purchasing and accounts with the rank and pay of lieutenant; the lieutenant in charge of the Metropolitan Police Boys' Club with the rank and pay of captain; the lieutenant assigned as harbormaster with the rank and pay of captain; not to exceed one detective in the salary grade of captain; civilian crossing guards including uniforms and equipment, at rates of pay and hours of employment to be fixed by the Commissioners; compensation of civilian trial board members at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners; allowances for privately owned automobiles used by deputy chiefs and inspectors in the performance of official duties at $480 per annum for each automobile; [meals for prisoners;] rewards for fugitives; [medals of award;] photographs, rental, purchase, and maintenance of radio and teletype systems; [travel expenses incurred in prevention and detection of crime;] expenses of attendance, without loss of pay or time, at [specalized] *specialized* police training classes and pistol matches, including tuition and entrance fees; [expenses of the police training school, including travel expenses of visiting lecturers or experts in criminology; expenses of traffic school; police equipment and repairs to same; insignia of office, uniforms,] *uniforms* and other official equipment, including cleaning, alteration, and repair of articles transferred from one individual to another, or damaged in the performance of duty; purchase of passenger motor vehicles; [expenses of harbor patrol;] and the maintenance of a suitable place for the reception and detention of girls and women over seventeen years of age, arrested by the police on charge of offense against any laws in force in the District of Columbia, or held as witnesses or held pending final investigation or examination, or otherwise; [$12,808,000] *$13,673,000,* of which amount [$1,692,000] *$1,822,000* shall be payable from the highway fund and [$40,300] *$43,300* from the motor vehicle parking fund, and $35,000 shall be exclusively available for expenditure by the Chief of Police for prevention and detection of crime, under his certificate, approved by the Commissioners and every such certificate shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended. (*4 D. C. Code 101–187; 47 D. C. Code 2001–2008; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 7, 46, 52; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$12,808,000** Estimate 1957,[a] **$13,673,000**

[a] Excludes $37,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Operating expenses, Department of Vehicles and Traffic, District of Columbia." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Administration | $465,150 | $421,494 | $421,494 |
| 2. Prevention and detection of crime | 12,193,949 | 13,103,708 | 13,106,078 |
| 3. Special services | 156,579 | 97,049 | 97,049 |
| 4. Dog pound | 42,386 | 47,749 | 47,749 |
| 5. American Legion convention | 75,663 | | |
| Total obligations | 12,933,727 | 13,670,000 | 13,673,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

METROPOLITAN POLICE—continued

### Operating Expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $37,000 | $37,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 16,952 | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 12,987,679 | 12,808,000 | $13,673,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 899,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Includes general supervision and administration of the department and issuance of special permits authorized by the Chief of Police.

2. *Prevention and detection of crime.*—The 1,595 miles of streets and alleys within the District are patrolled. The House of Detention for Women and 15 precinct station houses are operated. Investigations of all crime within the District are conducted. Provision is made for handling of telephone, teletype, and radio communications; processing and filing of criminal and traffic records; and maintenance of personnel and correspondence files.

3. *Special services.*—The services performed include assignment of men to the United States Capitol, boys' club, civil defense, and the police band.

4. *Dog pound.*—Dogs illegally running at large are captured and impounded; sick, diseased, and unwanted dogs and cats are destroyed.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,462 | 2,462 | 2,451 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Average number of all positions | 2,426 | 2,461 | 2,418 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,426 | 2,442 | 2,415 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,456 | $3,765 | $3,817 |
| Average grade | GS-3.7 | GS-3.7 | GS-3.7 |
| Uniformed force: Average salary | $4,846 | $5,274 | $5,337 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Regular wage-board schedule: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,017 | $3,295 | $3,324 |
| Average grade | WBR-4.4 | WBR-4.4 | WBR-4.4 |
| Service wage-board schedule: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,190 | $3,432 | $3,432 |
| Average grade | WBS-10.0 | WBS-10.0 | WBS-10.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $11,635,687 | $12,547,168 | $12,484,096 |
| Positions other than permanent | 102,013 | 73,423 | 73,423 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 44,807 | 68,000 | 47,500 |
| Payment above basic rates | 361,038 | 235,913 | 280,913 |
| Subtotal | 12,143,545 | 12,924,504 | 12,885,932 |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements | 47,990 | 73,600 | 32,028 |
| Total personal services | 12,095,555 | 12,850,904 | 12,853,904 |
| 02 Travel | 4,178 | 5,494 | 5,494 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,759 | 2,015 | 2,015 |
| 04 Communication services | 63,050 | 62,800 | 62,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 18,746 | 18,650 | 18,650 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 22,124 | 26,000 | 26,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 105,678 | 83,650 | 83,650 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 180,583 | 180,200 | 180,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 291,227 | 270,661 | 270,661 |
| 09 Equipment | 129,035 | 135,246 | 135,246 |
| Unvouchered | 22,192 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Subtotal | 12,934,127 | 13,670,620 | 13,673,620 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | $400 | $620 | $620 |
| Total obligations | 12,933,727 | 13,670,000 | 13,673,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $12,957,520 | $12,808,000 | $13,673,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Department of Highways, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 30,159 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 12,987,679 | 12,808,000 | 13,673,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 899,000 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 625,649 | 870,614 | 917,257 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 7,673 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 13,621,001 | 14,577,614 | 14,590,257 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 12,106,241 | 11,943,934 | 12,777,799 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 864,423 | 34,577 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 627,194 | 852,000 | 860,423 |
| Total expenditures | 12,733,435 | 13,660,357 | 13,672,799 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 16,952 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 870,614 | 917,257 | 917,458 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 13,621,001 | 14,577,614 | 14,590,257 |

### Additional Municipal Services, Inaugural Ceremonies, District of Columbia

*Metropolitan Police (additional municipal services, inaugural ceremonies), to enable the Commissioners of the District of Columbia to provide additional municipal services in said District from January 15 to January 24, 1957, both inclusive, including employment of personal services without regard to the civil-service and classification laws; payment at basic salary rates for services performed by officers and members of the police and fire departments in excess of the regular tours of duty (but not to exceed a total of sixteen hours overtime pay to any individual officer or member performing service within such period); travel expenses of enforcement personnel from other jurisdictions; hire of means of transportation; meals for policemen and firemen; cost of removing and relocating streetcar loading platforms; construction, rent, maintenance, and expenses incident to the operation of temporary public comfort stations, first-aid stations, and information booths; and other incidental expenses in the discretion of the Commissioners, $155,000.*

Estimate 1957, **$155,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Police services | | | $103,500 |
| 2. Miscellaneous services | | | 51,500 |
| Total obligations | | | 155,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Appropriation | | | 155,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Police services.*—Includes the furnishing of additional police services to prevent crime throughout the inaugural period and to control crowds congregating to view inaugural ceremonies and parade.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2. *Miscellaneous services.*—Includes additional services necessitated by the inaugural ceremonies and parade, such as: additional street cleaning, removal and replacing of streetcar loading platforms, installation and removal of public comfort stations, first-aid stations, information booths, etc.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | | | $8,100 |
| Payment above basic rates | | | 85,500 |
| Total personal services | | | 93,600 |
| 02 Travel | | | 5,600 |
| 04 Communication services | | | 100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | | | 2,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | | | 51,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | 225 |
| 09 Equipment | | | 975 |
| Total obligations | | | 155,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | | $155,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 155,000 |

## FIRE DEPARTMENT

### Operating Expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia

Fire Department, including [pay and allowances:] compensation of civilian trial board members at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners; uniforms and other official equipment, including cleaning, alteration, and repair of articles transferred from one individual to another or damaged in the performance of duty; purchase and maintenance of radio equipment; purchase of passenger motor vehicles; repairs and improvements to buildings and grounds; [$6,257,900] *$6,761,000*: *Provided*, That *hereafter* the Commissioners in their discretion may authorize the construction, in whole or in part, of fire-fighting apparatus in the Fire Department repair shop. (*4 D. C. Code 401–413; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 6, 88; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$6,257,900** Estimate 1957, **$6,761,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$6,261,045**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $245,112 | $286,873 | $288,373 |
| 2. Firefighting | 5,610,741 | 5,908,367 | 5,982,299 |
| 3. Fire prevention | 194,928 | 205,761 | 205,761 |
| 4. Apparatus maintenance | 159,316 | 165,095 | 165,095 |
| 5. Training | 34,461 | 35,146 | 35,146 |
| 6. Police and fire medical services | 79,338 | 88,321 | 84,326 |
| Total obligations | 6,323,896 | 6,689,563 | 6,761,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 9,445 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 6,333,341 | 6,261,045 | 6,761,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 428,518 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to general supervision and administrative services, the telephone and radio communication facilities and the fire-alarm system are maintained.

2. *Firefighting.*—The present firefighting force of 31 engine companies, 17 truck companies, 2 rescue squads, and 1 fireboat is rated class 1 by the National Board of Fire Underwriters. This highest rating is shared only by three other cities in the Nation.

3. *Fire prevention.*—A staff of 35 officers and inspectors enforce laws and regulations pertaining to fire protection through rigid inspections of buildings, structures, storage facilities, etc. Cause and origin of fires are investigated and appropriate records maintained. In 1955, fire loss increased from $1.99 to $2.38 per capita. However, this is still below the median of $3.15 per capita for the 15 cities of comparable size reporting.

4. *Apparatus maintenance.*—A small staff of officers, members, and mechanics maintain and repair fire apparatus, and other vehicles, tools, and appliances. Periodic tests of hose, tools, and apparatus are conducted and supervised. Technical specifications for purchase of new fire apparatus are conducted and supervised. Technical specifications for purchase of new fire apparatus are prepared.

5. *Training.*—A full-time staff of five instructors and members instruct new recruits in firefighting procedure, and all firefighting personnel in hydraulics, fire pump, and aerial ladder operation. It evaluates new firefighting appliances and techniques and makes appropriate recommendations for their consideration and adoption. It also conducts inservice training at company quarters of personnel assigned thereto.

6. *Medical services.*—Medical treatment is provided for personnel of the Metropolitan Police Department, White House and Park Police, and Fire Department at the clinic, patients' homes, hospitals, and scenes of emergency. Physical examinations are made of civilian eligibles being considered for appointment to the District government service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,128 | 1,128 | 1,128 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,102 | 1,123 | 1,115 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,098 | 1,125 | 1,119 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,980 | $4,375 | $4,469 |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-5.5 | GS-5.5 |
| Uniformed force: Average salary | $5,036 | $5,453 | $5,494 |
| Grades established by wage scale board; act of Sept. 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1106): | | | |
| Average salary | $4,171 | $4,403 | $4,466 |
| Average grade | WBR-12.2 | WBR-12.2 | WBR-12.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,597,290 | $6,036,512 | $6,036,512 |
| Positions other than permanent | 49,979 | 55,223 | 55,223 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 20,924 | 39,663 | 22,521 |
| Payment above basic rates | 122,192 | 130,508 | 145,087 |
| Total personal services | 5,790,385 | 6,261,906 | 6,259,343 |
| 02 Travel | 217 | 300 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,381 | 3,451 | 3,451 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 22,763 | 23,074 | 23,074 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,398 | 2,250 | 2,250 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 25,471 | 33,450 | 33,450 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 86,377 | 43,315 | 73,315 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 159,632 | 149,019 | 149,019 |
| 09 Equipment | 234,272 | 172,798 | 216,798 |
| Total obligations | 6,323,896 | 6,689,563 | 6,761,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,266,641 | $6,257,900 | $6,761,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) from— | | | |
| "Operating expenses, Department of General Administration, District of Columbia" | 18,700 | | |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

FIRE DEPARTMENT—continued

### Operating Expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con. | | | |
| Transferred from—Continued | | | |
| "Operating expenses, executive office, District of Columbia" | $10,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Department of Highways, District of Columbia" | 30,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, public schools, District of Columbia" | 8,000 | | |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 466) | | $3,145 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 6,333,341 | 6,261,045 | $6,761,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 428,518 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 433,379 | 644,865 | 682,335 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 10,382 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,777,102 | 7,334,428 | 7,443,335 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,685,881 | 5,605,056 | 6,083,713 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 412,037 | 16,481 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 436,911 | 635,000 | 653,519 |
| Total expenditures | 6,122,792 | 6,652,093 | 6,753,713 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 9,445 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 644,865 | 682,335 | 689,622 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,777,102 | 7,334,428 | 7,443,335 |

VETERANS SERVICE CENTER

### Operating Expenses, Veterans Service Center, District of Columbia

Veterans services, [$92,200] *$98,500. (Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 32; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$92,200** Estimate 1957, **$98,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Services to veterans (total obligations) | $90,556 | $98,512 | $98,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,444 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 93,000 | 92,200 | 98,500 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 6,312 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Give assistance to veterans and their dependents in the various rights, benefits, and opportunities afforded them. It is estimated that new laws extending veterans benefits to all eligible veterans including Korean veterans as well as an increase in the various State bonus payments, will increase the workload in 1957 to 120,164 visits. In fiscal year 1955, 105,296 visits were made.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Average number of all employees | 17 | 18 | 18 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 14 | 18 | 18 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,747 | $5,008 | $5,096 |
| Average grade | GS-6.4 | GS-6.5 | GS-6.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $83,660 | $90,126 | $90,472 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 326 | 346 | |
| Total personal services | 83,986 | 90,472 | 90,472 |
| 02 Travel | 372 | 483 | 483 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,882 | 2,150 | 2,150 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 953 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 200 | 400 | 400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 475 | 611 | 611 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 229 | 511 | 511 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,892 | 2,485 | 2,485 |
| 09 Equipment | 567 | 300 | 288 |
| Total obligations | 90,556 | 98,512 | 98,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $93,000 | $92,200 | $98,500 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increase | | 6,312 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 3,896 | 7,280 | 7,376 |
| Increase in prior year obligation | 2 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 96,898 | 105,792 | 105,876 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 83,680 | 85,347 | 90,976 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 6,069 | 243 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 3,494 | 7,000 | 6,857 |
| Total expenditures | 87,174 | 98,416 | 98,076 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 2,444 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 7,280 | 7,376 | 7,800 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 96,898 | 105,792 | 105,876 |

OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE

### Operating Expenses, Office of Civil Defense, District of Columbia

Office of Civil Defense, including personal services without reference to the civil service laws as related to recruitment, and purchase of passenger motor vehicles, [$75,000] *$175,000: Provided,* That not to exceed $50,000 of any funds from appropriations available to the District of Columbia may be used to match financial contributions from the Federal Civil Defense Administration to the District of Columbia Office of Civil Defense for the purchase of civil defense equipment and supplies approved by the Federal Civil Defense Administration, when authorized by the Commissioners. *(6 D. C. Code 1201–1206; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 49; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$75,000** Estimate 1957, **$175,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $96,774 | $41,768 | $123,934 |
| 2. Attack warning | 52,608 | 37,722 | 51,066 |
| Total obligations | 149,382 | 79,490 | 175,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,371 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 151,753 | 75,000 | 175,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 4,490 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Recommend policy and prepare plans for effective utilization during civil defense disaster of all private and District of Columbia facilities. Integrate local civil defense plans of Federal agencies. Coordinate the District of Columbia program with those of nearby jurisdictions. Develop new protective programs to conform with advanced research in new weapons and changes in Federal Civil Defense Administration policy. Educate the public in measures of personal survival. Conduct training courses and exercises to familiarize personnel with disaster duties. Supervise operation of all volunteer services. Prepare plans for and coordinate natural disaster relief action. Provide civil defense advice and guidance to the Board of Commissioners and all District of Columbia agencies.

2. *Attack warning.*—Maintain continuous facilities for receipt and dissemination of air raid warnings to the District of Columbia public, and notification of such warnings to civil defense authorities of five Maryland counties and the northern Virginia region. Organize volunteer communications units. Establish and operate static and mobile control centers. Maintain and operate emergency communication facilities to control civil defense operations during disaster, including commercial radio networks through CONELRAD for the dissemination of official information to the public.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 19 | 13 | 26 |
| Average number of all employees | 18 | 13 | 26 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 18 | 13 | 26 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,442 | $4,811 | $4,719 |
| Average grade | GS-6.3 | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 |
| Grades established by wage scale board: | | | |
| Regular wage board schedule: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,712 | $3,959 | $4,084 |
| Average grade | WBR-3.0 | WBR-10.0 | WBR-10.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $82,997 | $62,837 | $119,739 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 603 | 242 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,203 | 1,237 | 1,237 |
| Total personal services | 84,803 | 64,316 | 120,976 |
| 02 Travel | 522 | 374 | 1,306 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | | 250 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,987 | 4,500 | 9,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,933 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 15,344 | | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 14,379 | 718 | 4,968 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,265 | 2,750 | 20,513 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 8,199 | 5,032 | 10,387 |
| 09 Equipment | 14,950 | | 4,800 |
| Total obligations | 149,382 | 79,490 | 175,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $150,000 | $75,000 | $175,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Department of General Administration, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 1,753 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 151,753 | 75,000 | 175,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 4,490 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 68,101 | 49,739 | 5,250 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 219,854 | 129,229 | 180,250 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 99,643 | 70,761 | 163,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 4,218 | 272 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 68,002 | 49,000 | 4,728 |
| Total expenditures | 167,645 | 123,979 | 168,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance no longer available | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | $2,371 | | |
| Other | 99 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 49,739 | $5,250 | $12,250 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 219,854 | 129,229 | 180,250 |

DEPARTMENT OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

**Operating Expenses, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, District of Columbia**

Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, including rent of suitable quarters, [$140,000] *$147,400. (68 Stat. 622; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$140,000** Estimate 1957, **$147,400**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $11,619 | $17,130 | $17,130 |
| 2. Vocational guidance | 17,736 | 46,393 | 46,393 |
| 3. Case services | 75,418 | 83,928 | 83,877 |
| Total obligations | 104,773 | 147,451 | 147,400 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −17,100 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 15,227 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 102,900 | 140,000 | 147,400 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 7,451 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Directs the normal administrative and management services of the Department, as well as research, training and demonstration projects.

2. *Vocational guidance.*—Physically and mentally handicapped persons are provided counseling and guidance and suitable employment is promoted.

3. *Case services.*—Facilities are established to provide medical and vocational diagnosis, training and training supplies, physical restoration and therapy services, and prosthetic appliances. Supplemental maintenance is also provided when necessary.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of authorized positions | 32 | 34 | 34 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 19 | 34 | 34 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 30 | 33 | 33 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,887 | $5,194 | $5,204 |
| Average grade | GS-7.3 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $92,935 | $171,233 | $174,605 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,278 | 5,600 | 5,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 568 | 659 | |
| Subtotal | 95,781 | 177,492 | 180,205 |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements | 67,228 | 125,693 | 128,306 |
| Total personal services | 28,553 | 51,899 | 51,899 |
| 02 Travel | 519 | 662 | 662 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 58 | 58 |
| 04 Communication services | 529 | 734 | 734 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,211 | 4,772 | 4,772 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 205 | 292 | 292 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 53,530 | 59,262 | 59,211 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 230 | 633 | 633 |
| 09 Equipment | 9,026 | 3,655 | 3,655 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 10,970 | 25,484 | 25,484 |
| Total obligations | 104,773 | 147,451 | 147,400 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION—continued

### Operating Expenses, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, District of Columbia—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $140,000 | $147,400 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Department of Public Welfare, District of Columbia" (68 Stat. 662) | $102,900 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 102,900 | 140,000 | 147,400 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 7,451 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | 74,816 | 10,588 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 102,900 | 222,267 | 157,988 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 12,857 | 131,200 | 138,400 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 7,163 | 288 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 73,316 | 9,300 |
| Total expenditures | 12,857 | 211,679 | 147,988 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 15,227 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 74,816 | 10,588 | 10,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 102,900 | 222,267 | 157,988 |

COURTS

### Operating Expenses, Courts, District of Columbia

Courts, including [the Juvenile Court, the Municipal Court of Appeals, and the District of Columbia Tax Court including] pay of retired judges; lodging and meals for jurors, bailiffs and deputy United States marshals while in attendance upon jurors, when ordered by the courts; meals for prisoners; and reimbursement to the United States for services rendered to the District of Columbia by the Judiciary, General Services Administration, and the Department of Justice; [$3,369,674] *$3,974,500*, of which [$20,000] *$22,200* shall be available for payment to the United States Public Health Service for furnishing psychiatric service to the Juvenile Court, including the detail of necessary medical and other personnel, and [$250,000] *$262,200* shall be available for advances on reimbursement to the General Services Administration for one-half of the cost of operation, maintenance, and repair of the Federal Courts Building, as provided in the Act of May 14, 1948 (62 Stat. 235): *Provided*, That deposits made on demands for jury trials in accordance with rules prescribed by the Municipal Court under authority granted in section 11 of the Act approved March 3, 1921 (41 Stat. 1312), shall be earned unless, prior to three days before the time set for such trials, including Sundays an legal holidays, a new date for trial be set by the court, cases be discontinued or settled, or demands for jury trials be waived. *(11 D. C. Code 601–627, 701–757, 771–777, 801–820, 901–968; 47 D. C. Code 2401–2414; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$3,369,674** Estimate 1957, **$3,974,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Juvenile Court | $338,434 | $407,440 | $427,904 |
| 2. Municipal Court | 810,735 | 925,684 | 932,350 |
| 3. Municipal Court of Appeals | 97,698 | 121,764 | 121,764 |
| 4. District of Columbia Tax Court | 24,166 | 30,282 | 30,282 |
| 5. United States courts | 1,880,000 | 2,357,200 | 2,462,200 |
| Total obligations | 3,151,033 | 3,842,370 | 3,974,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 32,472 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 3,183,505 | 3,369,674 | 3,974,500 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 472,696 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Juvenile Court.*—The court has exclusive jurisdiction in matters involving dependent and delinquent children, and has concurrent jurisdiction with the United States District Court in matters of support of legitimate family members in destitute circumstances. The court secures for each child under its jurisdiction such care and guidance, preferably in his own home, as will serve the child's welfare and the best interests of the community. In addition, it has jurisdiction in matters involving children born out of wedlock, labor laws and matters contributing to the delinquency of minors. The 1957 budget provides for an anticipated 23 percent increase in workload.

2. *Municipal Court.*—The court has original jurisdiction concurrently with the United States District Court with respect to violations of municipal ordinances, and crimes and offenses not punishable by imprisonment in the penitentiary, except libel, conspiracy, and violations of the post office and pension laws of the United States. It has exclusive jurisdiction of civil actions, including counterclaims and cross-claims, in which the claimed value of personal property or the debt or damages claimed does not exceed $3,000. It also provides for operation of Central Violations Bureau.

3. *Municipal Court of Appeals.*—Appeals from the municipal and juvenile courts are reviewed and decided. Miscellaneous order and decisions of various District of Columbia administrative agencies are also considered. Appeals under the Motor Vehicle Safety Responsibility Act are also heard. During the fiscal year 1955, 167 appeals were considered and terminated, and approximately 500 motions were disposed.

4. *District of Columbia Tax Court.*—Appeals from assessments made by the taxing authority of the District of Columbia are heard and decided. During the fiscal year 1955 the court disposed of 36 appeals, of which 14 involved inheritance taxes, 3 real estate taxes, 7 personal property taxes, 9 franchise and income taxes, 1 excise tax, and 2 sales and use taxes.

5. *United States courts.*—Provision is made for payment of services rendered the District by the United States courts (United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit and the United States District Court for the District of Columbia) and for services rendered by the Department of Justice (offices of the United States attorney and the United States marshal for the District of Columbia). The General Services Administration is also reimbursed for one-half of the cost of operating, maintaining, and repairing the Federal Courts Building.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 234 | 242 | 243 |
| Average number of all employees | 225 | 232 | 232 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 224 | 231 | 231 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,190 | $4,595 | $4,682 |
| Average grade | GS-5.8 | GS-6.1 | GS-6.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $13,156 | $17,772 | $17,772 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,123,206 | $1,301,062 | $1,326,716 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,320 | 4,824 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,562 | 1,688 | 1,688 |
| Total personal services | 1,129,088 | 1,307,574 | 1,328,404 |
| 02 Travel | 3,427 | 8,085 | 8,085 |
| 04 Communication services | 18,371 | 26,066 | 26,066 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 16,357 | 17,940 | 18,440 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $1,954,462 | $2,453,211 | $2,561,911 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 1,790 | 100 | 100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 12,187 | 12,924 | 12,924 |
| 09 Equipment | 15,351 | 16,470 | 18,570 |
| Total obligations | 3,151,033 | 3,842,370 | 3,974,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,163,410 | $3,369,674 | $3,974,500 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Department of General Administration, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 20,095 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 3,183,505 | 3,369,674 | 3,974,500 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 472,696 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 847,239 | 568,895 | 524,530 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 138,586 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,169,330 | 4,411,265 | 4,499,030 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,716,430 | 2,864,324 | 3,444,615 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 454,516 | 18,180 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 851,533 | 567,895 | 505,350 |
| Total expenditures | 3,567,963 | 3,886,735 | 3,968,145 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 32,472 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 568,895 | 524,530 | 530,885 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,169,330 | 4,411,265 | 4,499,030 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## Operating Expenses, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia

Department of Public Health, including [services for tuberculosis, venereal disease, hygiene and sanitation work in schools, dental health, maternal and child health, housekeeping assistance in cases of authentic indigent sick, handicapped and crippled children, cancer control, control of heart disease, public health engineering, nursing, psychiatry, ambulances, laboratories, outpatient relief of the poor, medical and surgical supplies, artificial limbs and appliances, eyeglasses,] fees to physicians under contracts to be made by the Director of Public Health and approved by the Commissioners, [contract investigational service,] uniforms, rent, manufacture of serum in indigent cases, allowances for privately owned automobiles used for the performance of official duties by dairy-farm inspectors at the rate of 7 cents per mile but not more than $840 per annum for each automobile, subsistence in lieu of salary for the full-time employment of persons for the purpose of securing training and experience in their future vocations; not to exceed $1,000 for attendance without loss of pay or time at specialized medical or public health training courses or institutes, tuition and entrance fees, and travel expenses and fees for visiting lecturers or experts in public health and related fields, [operation of hospitals,] compensation of consulting physicians and dentists at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners, compensation of convalescent patients to be employed in essential work and as an aid to their rehabilitation at rates and under conditions to be determined by the Commissioners (but nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as conferring employee status on patients whose services are so utilized), not to exceed $1,000 for financial assistance for needy patients as determined by the Superintendent of Glenn Dale Hospital at rates established by the Commissioners, [classroom supplies] *not to exceed $1,200 for fire prevention and protective services rendered to Glenn Dale Hospital under conditions to be determined by the Commissioners, purchase of passenger motor vehicles,* uniforms for guards, training school for nurses, repairs and improvements to buildings and grounds, [support of indigent insane, deportation of nonresident insane persons (including persons held in the psychopathic ward of the District of Columbia General Hospital),] reimbursement to the United States for services rendered to the District of Columbia by Freedmen's Hospital *at not to exceed $18.50 per diem for inpatients and not to exceed $2.40 per visit for outpatients,* and for care and treatment of indigent patients under contracts to be made by the Director of Public Health of the District of Columbia and approved by the Commissioners with Central Dispensary and Emergency Hospital, Children's Hospital, Eastern Dispensary and Casualty Hospital, Episcopal Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital, Garfield Memorial Hospital, George Washington University Hospital, Georgetown University Hospital, Providence Hospital, Washington Home for Incurables, and Children's Convalescent Home, [$23,592,000] *$25,334,000: Provided,* That the inpatient rate under such contracts [and for services rendered by Freedmen's Hospital] shall not exceed $14 per diem and the outpatient rate shall not exceed $2.40 per visit: *Provided further,* That amounts to be determined by the Commissioners may be expended for special services in detecting adulteration of drugs and foods, including candy and milk and other products and services subject to inspection by the Department of Public Health: *Provided further,* That employees using privately owned automobiles for the deportation of nonresident insane may be reimbursed as authorized by the Act of June 9, 1949 (63 Stat. 166), but not to exceed $900 for any one individual. *(3 D. C. Code 110; 6 D. C. Code 101–119, 301–304, 401–404; 601–608; 33 D. C. Code 104, 201, 301–321; 68 Stat. 79; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 57; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$23,592,000** Estimate 1957, **$25,334,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $709,483 | $710,462 | $718,774 |
| 2. Disease control | 553,988 | 598,432 | 600,772 |
| 3. Maternal and child health | 443,037 | 486,767 | 517,997 |
| 4. Public health nursing | 629,984 | 697,586 | 701,100 |
| 5. Laboratories and pharmacies | 194,553 | 212,943 | 229,059 |
| 6. Dental health | 236,539 | 256,289 | 258,092 |
| 7. Food and public health engineering | 427,670 | 475,365 | 478,760 |
| 8. District of Columbia General Hospital | 6,132,342 | 6,449,019 | 6,521,538 |
| 9. Glenn Dale Hospital | 2,545,880 | 2,738,719 | 2,757,608 |
| 10. Medical charities | 870,000 | 870,000 | 1,045,000 |
| 11. Freedmen's Hospital | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 12. Saint Elizabeths Hospital | 10,415,901 | 11,060,300 | 11,205,300 |
| Total obligations | 23,459,377 | 24,855,882 | 25,334,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 6,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 7,923 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 23,473,300 | 23,592,000 | 25,334,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 1,263,882 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Department of Public Health renders preventive and corrective public health services through various clinics, hospitals, laboratories, inspectional, and health education services.

1. *Administration.*—In addition to administrative services to the bureaus, performs functions involving vital statistics, health education, investigation of eligibility of persons desiring medical care, and the Hill-Burton hospital construction program.

2. *Disease control.*—Provides facilities for cancer detection examinations, mental hygiene patient services, alcoholic rehabilitation, tuberculosis clinic, venereal disease clinic, immunizations against communicable diseases, physician visits to home-care patients, legal psychiatric clinic, health and examining service, cardiac examinations, and cardiac screening services.

3. *Maternal and child health.*—Protects and promotes maternal and child health through facilities for discovery, diagnosis, treatment, training, and rehabilitation of handicapped and crippled children.

4. *Public health nursing.*—Public health nursing service is provided in patients' homes, clinics, schools, and hospitals.

5. *Laboratories and pharmacies.*—Makes bacteriological, chemical, and serological examinations and operates pharmacy service.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH—continued

**Operating Expenses, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia—Continued**

6. *Dental health.*—Provides a public health dental program for schools, health centers, hospitals, and institutions. Educational, preventive, and clinic services are furnished.

7. *Food and public health engineering.*—Inspections are made of dairy farms, dairy plants, food handling establishments, rooming houses, and other licensed establishments which serve the public.

8. *District of Columbia General Hospital.*—This general hospital has a rated capacity of 1,382 and furnishes medical inpatient care of indigent residents. The hospital has limited training facilities for nurses, residents, and interns in medicine.

9. *Glenn Dale Hospital.*—A 648 bed tuberculosis hospital located at Glenn Dale, Md.

10. *Medical charities.*—Provision is made for a limited amount of care of indigent sick in 8 private hospitals and 2 institutions on a contract basis. The obligations for 1957 are estimated to be $1,045,000, an increase of $175,000 compared with 1956.

11. *Freedmen's Hospital.*—Provision is made for a limited amount of care of indigent residents on a contract basis.

12. *Saint Elizabeths Hospital.*—A Federal operated hospital which cares for indigent insane residents of the District of Columbia on a reimbursement basis. The daily patient load for 1957 is estimated to be 5,495, an increase of 59 compared with 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,759 | 2,757 | 2,774 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 47 | 70 | 75 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,647 | 2,693 | 2,695 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,623 | 2,693 | 2,693 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,974 | $4,366 | $4,431 |
| Average grade | GS-4.8 | GS-4.8 | GS-4.8 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Regular wage board schedule: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,978 | $3,256 | $3,282 |
| Average grade | WBR-4.2 | WBR-4.2 | WBR-4.2 |
| Service wage board schedule: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,816 | $3,030 | $3,032 |
| Average grade | WBS-3.0 | WBS-3.0 | WBS-3.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $1,389 | $1,567 | $1,584 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,201,635 | $9,970,983 | $10,063,717 |
| Positions other than permanent | 162,218 | 267,153 | 288,733 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 31,991 | 54,531 | 34,291 |
| Payment above basic rates | 249,350 | 158,362 | 158,362 |
| Total personal services | 9,645,194 | 10,451,029 | 10,545,103 |
| 02 Travel | 47,277 | 67,378 | 68,482 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 559 | 838 | 838 |
| 04 Communication services | 47,581 | 47,988 | 47,988 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 112,092 | 108,268 | 108,268 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 14,672 | 17,615 | 19,115 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11,772,406 | 12,419,466 | 12,739,556 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 113,073 | 56,963 | 55,563 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,810,021 | 1,830,692 | 1,868,770 |
| 09 Equipment | 169,992 | 155,529 | 179,908 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | | 1,200 |
| Subtotal | 23,732,867 | 25,155,766 | 25,634,801 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 273,490 | 299,884 | 300,801 |
| Total obligations | 23,459,377 | 24,855,882 | 25,334,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $23,473,300 | $23,592,000 | $25,334,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 1,263,882 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 990,426 | 1,542,283 | 1,358,000 |
| Increase in obligations of prior years | 38,608 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 24,502,334 | 26,398,165 | 26,692,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 21,994,508 | 22,292,610 | 24,203,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 1,215,272 | 48,610 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 957,620 | 1,532,283 | 1,301,390 |
| Total expenditures | 22,952,128 | 25,040,165 | 25,553,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 7,923 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 1,542,283 | 1,358,000 | 1,139,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 24,502,334 | 26,398,165 | 26,692,000 |

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

**Operating Expenses, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia**

Department of Corrections, including subsistence of interns; compensation of consulting physicians, dentists, and other specialists at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners; attendance of guards at pistol and rifle matches; uniforms and other distinctive wearing apparel necessary for employees in the performance of their official duties; [rental of motion picture films;] repairs and improvements to buildings and grounds; purchase of motorbuses; support, maintenance, and transportation of prisoners transferred from the District of Columbia; interment or transporting the remains of deceased prisoners to their relatives or friends in the United States; [electrocutions;] identifying, pursuing, recapturing (including rewards therefor), and returning to institutions, escaped inmates and parole and conditional-release violators; and returning released prisoners to their residences, or to such other place within the United States as may be authorized by the Director, and the furnishing of suitable clothing, and in the discretion of the Director, an amount of money not to exceed $30, regardless of length of sentence; [$4,526,820] *$4,729,000. (24 D. C. Code 441–447; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 34; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$4,526,820** Estimate 1957, **$4,729,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Executive direction | $30,763 | $34,971 | $34,971 |
| 2. Custody and care of prisoners | 2,791,512 | 2,965,072 | 2,979,867 |
| 3. Maintenance and operation of institutions | 814,386 | 917,487 | 926,166 |
| 4. Support of District prisoners in Federal institutions | 766,970 | 787,996 | 787,996 |
| Total obligations | 4,403,631 | 4,705,526 | 4,729,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 18,043 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 4,421,674 | 4,526,820 | 4,729,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increase** | | 178,706 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Executive direction.*—This covers planning and broad control of institutions and services of the Department.

2. *Custody and care of prisoners.*—It is estimated an average of 4,190 prisoners will be confined during 1957. Of the total prisoners confined it is estimated that 3,750

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

will be District prisoners, and that 440, will be Federal prisoners. Exclusive of all employees' salaries slightly less than 82 cents is provided per day for each prisoner. Reimbursement is received for Federal prisoners maintained in institutions of the Department. During 1955 reimbursement in the amount of $428,403 was received for the support of an average daily number of 427. For 1957, reimbursement in the amount of $450,000 has been estimated for the support of 440 prisoners.

3. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—Operation of four institutions, the jail division in Washington, the reformatory division for men, the reformatory division for women, and the workhouse division for men is provided. The present normal capacity of the institutions is 3,550. Plans to meet the additional needs of the increasing population through the expansion of the institutions and to commence erection of an additional institution are contained in the 1956 and 1957 capital outlay estimates. Funds to operate a new structure are also included in the 1957 estimates.

4. *Support of District prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This covers the cost of maintaining adult District prisoners in Federal correctional institutions. During 1955, a daily average of approximately 548 District prisoners were maintained at an average daily cost of $3.88. For 1957, it is estimated that the number will level off at slightly less than the 1955 average number.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 603 | 610 | 615 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 574 | 591 | 586 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 560 | 590 | 585 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,153 | $4,534 | $4,609 |
| Average grade | GS-5.7 | GS-5.8 | GS-5.8 |
| Grades established by wage scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,762 | $4,173 | $4,266 |
| Average grade | WBR-12.2 | WBR-12.2 | WBR-12.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,429,292 | $2,666,204 | $2,688,059 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,207 | 3,407 | 3,407 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9,600 | 10,321 | 10,321 |
| Payment above basic rates | 119,790 | 117,175 | 117,175 |
| Subtotal | 2,561,889 | 2,797,107 | 2,818,962 |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements | 201,949 | 239,000 | 239,000 |
| Total personal services | 2,359,940 | 2,558,107 | 2,579,962 |
| 02 Travel | 735 | 2,895 | 2,895 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 04 Communication services | 15,823 | 16,601 | 16,601 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 74,155 | 74,400 | 74,650 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,739 | 2,740 | 2,740 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 785,641 | 801,636 | 801,636 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 26,650 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,123,060 | 1,187,159 | 1,188,528 |
| 09 Equipment | 66,504 | 87,730 | 87,730 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 7,289 | 7,750 | 7,750 |
| Subtotal | 4,462,586 | 4,766,068 | 4,789,542 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 58,955 | 60,542 | 60,542 |
| Total obligations | 4,403,631 | 4,705,526 | 4,729,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,374,674 | $4,526,820 | $4,729,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, public schools, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 47,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 4,421,674 | 4,526,820 | 4,729,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 178,706 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 1,094,137 | 867,631 | 941,100 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 177,949 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,693,760 | 5,573,157 | 5,670,100 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $3,569,323 | $3,600,257 | $3,800,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 171,800 | 6,906 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 1,238,763 | 860,000 | 913,194 |
| Total expenditures | 4,808,086 | 4,632,057 | 4,720,100 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 18,043 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 867,631 | 941,100 | 950,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,693,760 | 5,573,157 | 5,670,100 |

PUBLIC WELFARE

**Operating Expenses, Department of Public Welfare, District of Columbia**

Department of Public Welfare, including [the general administration of public welfare in the District of Columbia, contract investigational services, certification of persons eligible for any public benefits which are or may become available under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioners, or their designated agent,] relief and rehabilitation [for purposes of employment] of indigent residents [of the District of Columbia (to be expended under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioners or their designated agent or agency), aid to dependent children, assistance against old-age want, aid for needy blind persons, services for children in their own homes], maintenance pending [transportation, and] transportation of indigent persons [(including veterans and their families)], burial of indigent residents of the District of Columbia, [placing and visiting children, board and care of children committed to the guardianship of the Department of Public Welfare by the courts of the District and children accepted by said Department of Public Welfare for care as authorized by law,] temporary care of children [pending investigation or] while being transferred from place to place, [with authority to pay for the care of children in institutions under sectarian control, continuous maintenance of foster homes for temporary or emergency board and care of non-delinquent children,] care [and maintenance] of women and children [under contracts to be made by the Commissioners or their duly authorized agent with the Florence Crittenton Home, Saint Ann's Infant Asylum and Maternity Hospital, the House of Mercy, and other institutions caring for unmarried mothers] *in institutions, including those under sectarian control,* burial of children dying while beneficiaries under this appropriation, [operation of protective institutions,] repairs and improvements to buildings and grounds, purchase of passenger[, truck and bus] motor vehicles, maintenance of a suitable place [in a building entirely separate and apart from the house] of detention for [the reception and detention of] children under eighteen years of age arrested by the police on charge of offense against any laws in force in the District of Columbia or committed to the guardianship of the Department of Public Welfare, or held as witnesses or held temporarily, or pending hearing, or otherwise, and male witnesses eighteen years of age or over shall be held at the District of Columbia General Hospital, subsistence in lieu of salary for [full-time] employment of persons for the purpose of securing training and experience in their future vocations, supervision of students performing voluntary services for the purpose of obtaining training and experience in their future vocations, compensation of consulting physicians and veterinarians at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners, [securing suitable homes for paroled or discharged children,] and care [and maintenance] of boys committed to the National Training School for Boys by the courts of the District of Columbia under a contract to be made by the Commissioners or their designated agent with the Attorney General at a rate of not to exceed the actual cost for each boy committed, [$9,600,000] *$10,675,000*: *Provided*, That when specifically authorized by the Commissioners this appropriation may be used for visiting any ward of the Department of Public Welfare placed outside of the District of Columbia and the States of Virginia and Maryland[, and the Department of Public Welfare shall have power to discharge from guardianship any child committed to its care]: *Provided further*, That employees using privately owned automobiles for the transportation of indigent persons or the placing of children may be reimbursed as authorized by the Act of June 9, 1949 (63 Stat. 166), but not to exceed $900 for any one individual. (*3 D. C. Code 101–127; 21 D. C. Code 317; 32 D. C. Code 501–504, 601–629, 751–765, 901–913, 908a; 46 D. C. Code 101–116, 201–215; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 58; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$9,600,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,675,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

### OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

PUBLIC WELFARE—continued

**Operating Expenses, Department of Public Welfare, District of Columbia—Continued**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $163,461 | $172,839 | $172,839 |
| 2. Public assistance division | 3,471,133 | 3,316,273 | 3,316,273 |
| 3. Child welfare division | 1,671,261 | 2,068,650 | 2,134,562 |
| 4. District of Columbia village | 966,249 | 1,099,537 | 1,255,859 |
| 5. Receiving home for children | 188,878 | 203,753 | 230,599 |
| 6. Junior village | 405,353 | 457,868 | 508,428 |
| 7. Municipal lodging house | 22,765 | 24,405 | 24,328 |
| 8. Temporary home for soldiers and sailors | 33,589 | 34,946 | |
| 9. Children's center | 1,945,007 | 2,519,569 | 3,032,112 |
| Total obligations | 8,867,696 | 9,897,840 | 10,675,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 17,100 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 50,265 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 8,935,061 | 9,600,000 | 10,675,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 297,840 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Supervision of the department and administrative services are maintained; investigates applicants for child-placing agencies; promotes inservice training programs; plans and coordinates social service programs; develops treatment standards; and coordinates research and statistical activities and volunteer services.

2. *Public assistance division.*—Assistance programs administered are aid to blind, aid to dependent children, aid to disabled, old-age assistance, and general public assistance.

3. *Child welfare division.*—Protection and care are afforded homeless dependent and neglected children and children in danger of becoming delinquent; aid to unmarried mothers, consultative services are given where advisable; and studies dealing with child health and welfare are conducted.

4. *District of Columbia village.*—Institutional care is given indigent aged and incapacitated residents. The name of the institution has been changed from Home for Aged and Infirm. The funds requested in 1957 will provide for a population of 650 at $5.25 per day.

5. *Receiving home for children.*—Detention facilities are maintained for children under 18 years of age who have been charged with delinquent acts or are being held as witnesses, fugitives, or otherwise.

6. *Junior village.*—Facilities are provided for the temporary custody, training, and care of dependent and neglected children of 6 months to 14 years of age. In 1957 a 20-percent increase in the current population of 200 is planned.

7. *Municipal lodging house.*—Overnight care is provided to homeless indigent men.

8. *Temporary home for soldiers and sailors.*—Temporary lodging facilities are provided, including meals, to veterans who are without resources and are in this city with reference to claims or other activities connected with their military service.

9. *Children's center.*—The District Training School provides facilities for the care and treatment of mentally ill beneficiaries of the District committed by the United States District Court in an effort to prepare them for safe and useful community life within the limits of their capacity. The facilities include the operation of a farm wherein the inmates derive therapeutic benefits in addition to the produce value supplied to the institution. The remainder of the program provides protective institutional care and rehabilitates the children found by the Juvenile Court to be delinquent, truant, and/or beyond parental control. The funds requested for 1957 will provide for a population of 1,490 at $5.58 per day.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,035 | 1,212 | 1,354 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 987 | 1,183 | 1,316 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 981 | 1,152 | 1,325 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,616 | $3,944 | $3,998 |
| Average grade | GS-4.2 | GS-4.3 | GS-4.3 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Regular wage-board schedule: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,188 | $3,504 | $3,475 |
| Average grade | WBR-8.3 | WBR-8.2 | WBR-7.6 |
| Service wage-board schedule: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,899 | $3,123 | $2,861 |
| Average grade | WBS-5.9 | WBS-5.7 | WBS-4.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,551,278 | $4,530,449 | $5,030,093 |
| Positions other than permanent | 7,413 | 12,902 | 12,902 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 13,909 | 17,691 | 7,130 |
| Payment above basic rates | 117,832 | 129,960 | 129,547 |
| Subtotal | 3,690,432 | 4,691,002 | 5,179,672 |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements | 268,074 | 406,036 | 406,036 |
| Total personal services | 3,422,358 | 4,284,966 | 4,773,636 |
| 02 Travel | 19,961 | 19,994 | 21,678 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 131 | 545 | 545 |
| 04 Communication services | 29,809 | 30,183 | 35,897 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 47,932 | 44,374 | 53,521 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,960 | 3,662 | 4,284 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,135,432 | 1,514,851 | 1,590,679 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 69,838 | 66,650 | 65,096 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 973,229 | 1,097,196 | 1,272,932 |
| 09 Equipment | 82,022 | 74,168 | 94,181 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 3,157,147 | 2,852,443 | 2,852,443 |
| Subtotal | 8,941,819 | 9,989,032 | 10,764,892 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 74,123 | 91,192 | 89,892 |
| Total obligations | 8,867,696 | 9,897,840 | 10,675,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $9,037,961 | $9,600,000 | $10,675,000 |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, District of Columbia" (68 Stat. 662) | −102,900 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 8,935,061 | 9,600,000 | 10,675,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 297,840 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 583,167 | 988,453 | 791,827 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 467,815 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,986,043 | 10,886,293 | 11,466,827 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,225,700 | 8,828,081 | 9,822,827 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 286,385 | 11,455 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 721,625 | 980,000 | 778,545 |
| Total expenditures | 8,947,325 | 10,094,466 | 10,612,827 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 50,265 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 988,453 | 791,827 | 854,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 9,986,043 | 10,886,293 | 11,466,827 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

## Operating Expenses, Department of Buildings and Grounds, District of Columbia

Department of Buildings and Grounds, including uniforms and caps for guards and elevator operators and [maintenance of public convenience stations, and] $5,000 exclusively for test borings and soil investigations, [$1,687,000] *$1,792,000*, of which $29,300 shall be payable from the highway fund. *(1 D. C. Code 306; 35 Stat. 275; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 42; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,687,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,792,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$1,693,104**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $69,124 | $70,917 | $70,917 |
| 2. Program planning | 21,564 | 25,444 | 25,444 |
| 3. Design and engineering | 53,331 | 54,917 | 54,917 |
| 4. Operation and maintenance | 1,547,598 | 1,620,143 | 1,640,722 |
| Total obligations | 1,691,617 | 1,771,421 | 1,792,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,025 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,692,642 | 1,693,104 | 1,792,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 78,317 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Directs the normal administrative and management operations of the department.

2. *Program planning.*—Programs for new construction, repairs, improvements, alterations, and additions are planned and scheduled, and standards of operation and maintenance of multiple-use and special-use buildings and grounds are prescribed.

3. *Design and engineering.*—All programs involving design, engineering, specification, and landscaping services in connection with new construction, repair, improvement, and maintenance of District buildings are supervised.

4. *Operation and maintenance.*—Operation, maintenance, protection, and other related services for approximately 2,300,000 square feet of floor area in 19 multiple-use buildings and the surrounding grounds will be provided. The increase for 1957 is due to maintenance requirements of added operations in that year.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 298 | 300 | 302 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 64 | 65 | 65 |
| Average number of all employees | 349 | 355 | 351 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 283 | 287 | 286 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,074 | $4,499 | $4,578 |
| Average grade | GS-4.4 | GS-4.5 | GS-4.5 |
| Grades established by wage scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,913 | $3,177 | $3,268 |
| Average grade | WBR-4.1 | WBR-4.4 | WBR-4.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $946,516 | $1,036,201 | $1,043,873 |
| Positions other than permanent | 192,647 | 209,640 | 209,640 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,463 | 3,906 | 3,906 |
| Payment above basic rates | 29,157 | 25,119 | 25,119 |
| Subtotal | 1,171,783 | 1,274,866 | 1,282,538 |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements | 34,223 | 25,720 | 26,586 |
| Total personal services | 1,137,560 | 1,249,146 | 1,255,952 |
| 02 Travel | 1,168 | 1,643 | 1,643 |
| 04 Communication services | 258 | 260 | 260 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 236,311 | 239,155 | 242,855 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 980 | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,802 | 13,559 | 13,559 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 231,321 | 184,942 | 195,782 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 70,730 | 77,444 | 77,444 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,487 | 1,972 | 1,205 |
| Total obligations | 1,691,617 | 1,771,421 | 1,792,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,692,642 | $1,687,000 | $1,792,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage scale employees, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 466) | | 6,104 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,692,642 | 1,693,104 | 1,792,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 78,317 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 82,272 | 85,290 | 88,512 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,774,914 | 1,856,711 | 1,880,512 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,606,334 | 1,608,604 | 1,708,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 75,305 | 3,012 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 81,835 | 84,290 | 84,500 |
| Total expenditures | 1,688,169 | 1,768,199 | 1,795,512 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,025 | | |
| Other | 430 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 85,290 | 88,512 | 85,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,774,914 | 1,856,711 | 1,880,512 |

## Construction Services, Department of Buildings and Grounds, District of Columbia

All apportionments of appropriations for the use of the Department of Buildings and Grounds in payment of personal services employed on construction work provided for by said appropriations shall be based on an amount not exceeding 4 per centum of a total of not more than $2,000,000 of appropriations made for such construction projects and not exceeding 3¾ per centum of a total of the appropriations in excess of $2,000,000, and appropriations specifically made in this Act for the preparation of plans and specifications shall be deducted from any allowances authorized under this paragraph: *Provided*, That reimbursements may be made to this fund from appropriations contained in this Act for services rendered other activities of the District government, without reference to fiscal-year limitations on such appropriations: *Provided further*, That this fund shall be available for advance planning subject to subsequent reimbursement from funds loaned by the Administrator of General Services under the provisions of the Act of October 13, 1949 (63 Stat. 841). *(District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

OFFICE OF SURVEYOR

## Operating Expenses, Office of Surveyor, District of Columbia

Office of [the] Surveyor, [$153,920] *$174,600*. *(1 D. C. Code 601–629; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 27; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$153,920** Estimate 1957, **$174,600**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Surveying operations (total obligations) | $143,966 | $165,360 | $174,600 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 2,234 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 146,200 | 153,920 | 174,600 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 11,440 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Surveys are made for the District government, the Federal Government, and private citizens. Data and plats for property subdivisions and resubdivisions and streets, roads, and alleys are prepared and recorded. In fiscal year 1955, there were 1,913 surveys made and 8,838 plats drafted compared with 1,857 and 8,198, respectively, in 1954. A majority of the work performed by this office is for the general public, for which a fee is charged.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

OFFICE OF SURVEYOR—continued

### Operating Expenses, Office of Surveyor, District of Columbia—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 37 | 37 | 40 |
| Average number of all employees | 35 | 37 | 39 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 31 | 37 | 40 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,082 | $4,391 | $4,378 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $140,971 | $161,631 | $171,866 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 581 | 625 | |
| Total personal services | 141,552 | 162,256 | 171,866 |
| 04 Communication services | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 704 | 779 | 779 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 394 | 597 | 639 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 859 | 850 | 850 |
| 09 Equipment | 257 | 678 | 266 |
| Total obligations | 143,966 | 165,360 | 174,600 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $149,200 | $153,920 | $174,600 |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, National Zoological Park, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 3,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 146,200 | 153,920 | 174,600 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 11,440 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 4,907 | 8,535 | 9,235 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 12 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 151,119 | 173,895 | 183,835 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 135,431 | 145,660 | 164,459 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 11,000 | 440 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 4,919 | 8,000 | 8,460 |
| Total expenditures | 140,350 | 164,660 | 173,359 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 2,234 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 8,535 | 9,235 | 10,476 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 151,119 | 173,895 | 183,835 |

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS

### Operating Expenses, Department of Licenses and Inspections, District of Columbia

Department of Licenses and Inspections, including [the enforcement of the Act requiring the erection of fire escapes on certain buildings and] the removal of dangerous or unsafe or insanitary buildings; compensation at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners of members of the unsafe structure and excavation board; maintenance and repairs to markets; purchase of commodities and for personal services in connection with investigation and detection of sales of short weight and measure; [$1,546,276] *$1,676,000. (1 D. C. Code 244, 701–729; 2 D. C. Code 1401, 1502; 5 D. C. Code 301–321, 429, 501–505, 601–615; 10 D. C. Code 101–137; 47 D. C. Code 2302; 39 Stat. 1006; 68 Stat. 884; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 55, District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,546,276** Estimate 1957, **$1,676,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Administration | $151,965 | $138,745 | $141,905 |
| 2. Inspection | 800,743 | 945,841 | 937,930 |
| 3. Licenses and permits | 177,464 | 193,197 | 195,302 |
| 4. Housing | 237,646 | 369,565 | 400,863 |
| Total obligations | 1,367,818 | 1,647,348 | 1,676,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 4,182 | | |
| Appropriation (adjusted) | 1,372,000 | 1,546,276 | 1,676,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 101,072 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This department administers the laws with respect to the control of construction, use, erection, maintenance, repair, inspection and removal of all buildings and their appurtenances, within the District of Columbia, with the exception of public buildings or premises owned by the United States. Administers and interprets all laws and regulations governing housing in the District of Columbia.

1. *Administration.*—In addition to administrative and management services, this covers the initiation and review of existing regulations and preparation of new or revised regulations governing the department's activities; the preparation of fee schedules; and the preparation of procedural manuals for licensing, permit issuance and inspections.

2. *Inspection.*—Applications and plans for new construction, alteration or repairs, and mechanical equipment and appurtenances installed in or on buildings are examined and approved and inspections are made to assure that performed work is in conformance with the applicable legal requirements. The standard weights and measures law is enforced and municipal markets supervised and operated, including plant protection, police enforcements, repair and collections.

3. *License and permit.*—Licenses and permits are issued for the operation of businesses; building and certain other types of construction and alteration or repair; building use; and other miscellaneous matters requiring a license or permit. Central files are maintained for all divisions.

4. *Housing.*—Administers and executes the District government's program for improving housing under the housing regulations. Conducts all initial inspections of housing under the housing regulations of the District of Columbia, with the exception of those performed by the Fire Department. Supervises ways and methods to assure adherence to proper standards of hygiene for human habitation and related matters in residential premises.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 296 | 311 | 317 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 277 | 300 | 304 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 288 | 303 | 308 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,451 | $4,853 | $4,989 |
| Average grade | GS-6.2 | GS-6.5 | GS-6.5 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | | $3,226 | $3,242 |
| Average grade | | WBR-4.1 | WBR-4.1 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,249,792 | $1,441,399 | $1,494,399 |
| Positions other than permanent | | 4,650 | 4,650 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 5,320 | 5,550 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,601 | 1,743 | 1,743 |
| Total personal services | 1,256,713 | 1,453,342 | 1,500,792 |
| 02 Travel | 27,331 | 41,996 | 44,218 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,302 | 4,070 | 4,070 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 6,536 | 6,900 | 6,900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 10,917 | 16,422 | 16,422 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,822 | 82,445 | 82,445 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 36,475 | 27,651 | 6,375 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,696 | 7,589 | 7,589 |
| 09 Equipment | 10,026 | 6,933 | 7,189 |
| Total obligations | 1,367,818 | 1,647,348 | 1,676,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,378,000 | $1,546,276 | $1,676,000 |
| Transferred to "Operating expenses, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | −6,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,372,000 | 1,546,276 | 1,676,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 101,072 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 55,197 | 91,069 | 98,820 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,427,197 | 1,738,417 | 1,774,820 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,280,925 | 1,452,422 | 1,585,640 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 97,175 | 3,897 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 45,831 | 90,000 | 93,103 |
| Total expenditures | 1,326,756 | 1,639,597 | 1,682,640 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 4,182 | | |
| Other | 5,190 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 91,069 | 98,820 | 92,180 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,427,197 | 1,738,417 | 1,774,820 |

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

## Operating Expenses, Department of Highways, District of Columbia

Department of Highways, including [operation,] minor construction[, maintenance, and repair] of bridges; [repairs to streets, avenues, roads, sidewalks, and alleys; reconditioning existing gravel streets and roads; purchase, installation, modification, operation of electric traffic lights, signals, controls, markers, signs, and directional signs; operation and maintenance of the District's communication systems, including] rental, purchase, installation, and maintenance of [telephone, telegraph, and] radio services; [street lighting, including the installation and maintenance of public lamps, lampposts, street designations, lanterns, and fixtures of all kinds on streets, avenues, roads, alleys, and public spaces to be expended in accordance with the provisions of sections 7 and 8 of the District of Columbia Appropriation Act for the fiscal year 1912 (36 Stat. 1008), and with the provisions of the District of Columbia Appropriation Act for the fiscal year 1913 (37 Stat. 181), and other laws applicable thereto; purchase, propagation, maintenance and planting of trees and shrubs, and maintenance of landscaping of public space along streets; refunding collections erroneously covered into the Treasury to the credit of the highway fund during the present and past three fiscal years; such expenses to include] purchase of passenger motor vehicles; [$5,967,000] *$6,587,000*, of which [$3,855,000] *$4,012,835* shall be payable from the highway fund: *Provided*, That the Commissioners are hereby authorized to purchase and install a municipal asphalt plant including all auxiliary plant equipment to be paid for from this appropriation[: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be available for refunds authorized by section 10 of the Act of April 23, 1924]. (*1 D. C. Code 721; 7 D. C. Code 101–131, 501–524, 601–634, 701–710, 801–806; 39 Stat. 682; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 53; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$5,967,000** Estimate 1957, [a] **$6,587,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$6,029,899**

[a] Excludes $2,700 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Operating expenses, Department of Vehicles and Traffic, District of Columbia." The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $197,153 | $228,387 | $228,387 |
| 2. Planning, design, and engineering | 232,197 | 83,590 | 87,090 |
| 3. Care of trees and parking | 341,199 | 385,483 | 400,055 |
| 4. Electrical | 2,146,711 | 2,419,264 | 2,898,149 |
| 5. Construction and maintenance of streets | 1,487,475 | 1,573,460 | 1,573,460 |
| 6. Construction and maintenance of bridges | 369,412 | 469,900 | 417,172 |
| 7. Mobile equipment | 803,062 | 927,488 | 982,687 |
| Total obligations | 5,577,209 | 6,097,572 | 6,587,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | 4,333 | 2,700 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 114,760 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 5,696,302 | 6,029,899 | 6,587,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 70,373 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Administrative and management services are provided.

2. *Planning, design, and engineering.*—Design, engineering, and landscaping services in connection with improvement programs and field surveys and traffic analysis for planning purposes are provided.

3. *Care of trees and parking.*—This covers the propagation, planting, and maintenance of trees and shrubs along highway facilities and the maintenance of horticultural features of grounds and public parkings.

4. *Electrical.*—The electrical facilities of the Highway Department are designed, constructed, and installed. Electrical engineering services are provided to other departments. Telephone, radio, telegraph, police patrol, fire alarm, and air-raid communications systems, electric traffic signals, and parking meters are installed and maintained. Radio dispatching equipment and the District telephone switchboard are operated. Electrical apparatus and installations on public space are inspected.

5. *Construction and maintenance of streets.*—Streets, sidewalks, and alleys are constructed and maintained by contract and force account work. Analysis and tests of materials are performed and improved specifications for paving mixes developed. Assistance is provided in snow-removal and street-sanding operations. Contract work in construction and maintenance of streets is inspected.

6. *Construction and maintenance of bridges.*—The construction of bridges, retaining walls, tunnels, culverts, viaducts, wharves, and railroad bridges is supervised and inspected. Municipally owned bridges and structures are maintained, guarded, operated, and inspected for safety and control of the maximum loads.

7. *Mobile equipment.*—The policies, procedures, and standards for the maintenance and repair of vehicular and construction equipment are established and repair shops are operated.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 939 | 1,053 | 1,075 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 20 | 13 | 12 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS—continued

### Operating Expenses, Department of Highways, District of Columbia—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 919 | 1,040 | 1,049 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 982 | 1,040 | 1,049 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,400 | $4,649 | $4,750 |
| Average grade | GS-6.0 | GS-6.0 | GS-6.0 |
| Grades established by wage scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,405 | $3,567 | $3,622 |
| Average grade | WBR-7.6 | WBR-7.6 | WBR-7.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,413,715 | $4,082,356 | $4,207,018 |
| Positions other than permanent | 73,856 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 13,557 | 16,097 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 72,511 | 30,059 | 30,059 |
| Subtotal | 3,573,639 | 4,178,512 | 4,287,077 |
| Deduct positions paid from advances and reimbursements | 935,667 | 1,428,821 | 1,463,946 |
| Total personal services | 2,637,972 | 2,749,691 | 2,823,131 |
| 02 Travel | 3,811 | 3,578 | 3,578 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 32 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 126,591 | 176,086 | 185,586 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,307,099 | 1,390,828 | 1,821,582 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7,901 | 13,350 | 13,350 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 841,377 | 940,036 | 875,036 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 159,904 | 103,815 | 105,815 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 307,359 | 432,332 | 464,081 |
| 09 Equipment | 185,163 | 286,856 | 293,841 |
| Total obligations | 5,577,209 | 6,097,572 | 6,587,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $5,768,600 | $5,967,000 | $6,587,000 |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 240) to— | | | |
| "Operating expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia" | −30,159 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia" | −30,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Department of Vehicles and Traffic, highway fund, District of Columbia" | −12,139 | | |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees" (69 Stat. 466) | | 62,899 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 5,696,302 | 6,029,899 | 6,587,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 70,373 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 558,582 | 782,837 | 853,660 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,254,884 | 6,883,109 | 7,440,660 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 4,807,129 | 5,191,949 | 5,710,660 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 67,500 | 2,873 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 507,142 | 770,000 | 847,127 |
| Total expenditures | 5,314,271 | 6,029,449 | 6,560,660 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 114,760 | | |
| Other | 43,016 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 782,837 | 853,660 | 880,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,254,884 | 6,883,109 | 7,440,660 |

DEPARTMENT OF VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC

### Operating Expenses, Department of Vehicles and Traffic, District of Columbia

Department of Vehicles and Traffic (payable from highway fund), including [purchase, installation, and modification of electric traffic signals and controls; purchase of motor-vehicle identification number plates; $22,000] *$30,000* for traffic safety education without reference to any other law; $200 for membership in the American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators; *refunding collections erroneously covered into the Treasury to the credit of the highway fund during the present and past three fiscal years*; and uniforms for motor vehicle inspectors and permit examiners; [$1,107,000, of which $9,000 shall be payable from the general fund] *$1,327,000*: *Provided*, That no part of this or any other appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended for building, installing, and maintaining streetcar loading platforms and lights of any description employed to distinguish same, except that a permanent type of platform may be constructed from appropriations contained in this Act for street improvements when plans and locations thereof are approved by the Public Utilities Commission and the Director of Vehicles and Traffic and the street-railway company shall after construction maintain, mark, and light the same at its expense: *Provided further*, That the Commissioners are authorized and empowered to pay the purchase price and the cost of installation of new parking meters or devices from fees collected from such new meters or devices, which fees are hereby appropriated for such purpose: *Provided further*, That the Commissioners are authorized and directed to designate, reserve, and properly mark appropriate and sufficient parking spaces on the streets adjacent to all public buildings in the District for the use of Members of Congress engaged on public business: *Provided further, That this appropriation shall not be available for refunds authorized by section 10 of the Act of April 23, 1942: Provided further*, That the incumbent on July 1, 1944, of the authorized position of Registrar of Titles and Tags, whose duties shall be as prescribed in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1945, shall hereafter be continued for compensation purposes in grade 9 of the general schedule under the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. (*40 D. C. Code 101–105, 201–207, 301–303, 401–416, 601–617, 701–715, 68 Stat. 120, Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 54, District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,107,000** Estimate 1957,[a] **$1,327,000**

[a] Includes $39,700 for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:
"Operating expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia" ..... $37,000
"Operating expenses, Department of Highways, District of Columbia" ..... 2,700
The amounts obligated in 1955 and 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $122,486 | $135,847 | $141,147 |
| 2. Traffic safety education | 24,914 | 22,250 | 30,250 |
| 3. Traffic engineering | 267,002 | 318,903 | 416,603 |
| 4. Motor vehicle administration | 633,457 | 724,885 | 739,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,047,859 | 1,201,885 | 1,327,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from (−) and to other accounts | 169,716 | −39,700 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 32,929 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 1,250,504 | 1,107,000 | 1,327,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 55,185 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to administrative and management services, major programs and policies on motor vehicle administration, on-street parking and traffic movement are recommended to the Commissioners, and coordination with the Highway Department effected on street construction projects, and installation and operation of traffic control devices.

2. *Traffic safety education.*—Includes distribution of movie trailers, radio and television scripts, posters, news releases, manuals, and cooperation with the Commissioners' traffic advisory board and the metropolitan area traffic council in safety projects.

3. *Traffic engineering.*—Plans for installation and operation of traffic control devices and parking meters are developed; plans made for safe and expeditious movement of vehicles and pedestrians; and accident reports analyzed to determine corrective measures.

4. *Motor vehicle administration.*—Covers registration and titling of vehicles; issuance of vehicle identification tags, drivers' permits, professional driving instructors'

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

licenses, and special use tags; centralization of owner-driver records; control of drivers' permits through suspension and revocation; determination of excise tax exemptions; inspection of vehicles for mechanical safety; and administration of the Motor Vehicle Safety Responsibility Act.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 178 | 202 | 206 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 172 | 198 | 199 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 165 | 194 | 196 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,910 | $4,244 | $4,301 |
| Average grade | GS-5.0 | GS-5.1 | GS-5.1 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,840 | $2,982 | $3,016 |
| Average grade | WBR-2.0 | WBR-2.7 | WBR-2.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $681,241 | $825,049 | $841,825 |
| Positions other than permanent | 8,683 | 10,575 | 12,650 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,563 | 2,541 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,901 | 3,715 | 1,000 |
| Subtotal | 697,388 | 841,880 | 855,475 |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements | 3,780 | 3,315 | |
| Total personal services | 693,608 | 838,565 | 855,475 |
| 02 Travel | 1,162 | 1,385 | 1,385 |
| 04 Communication services | 26,720 | 28,595 | 32,250 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,607 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 15,343 | 27,391 | 30,391 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 127,330 | 125,300 | 226,885 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 33,019 | 34,050 | 37,550 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 76,176 | 85,409 | 85,409 |
| 09 Equipment | 68,761 | 56,690 | 53,155 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,133 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Total obligations | 1,047,859 | 1,201,885 | 1,327,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,238,365 | $1,107,000 | $1,327,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Department of Highways, highway fund, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 12,139 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 1,250,504 | 1,107,000 | 1,327,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 55,185 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 164,903 | 215,479 | 180,280 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 6,655 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,422,062 | 1,377,664 | 1,507,280 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,006,302 | 929,324 | 1,208,470 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 53,060 | 2,125 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 167,352 | 215,000 | 177,875 |
| Total expenditures | 1,173,654 | 1,197,384 | 1,388,470 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 32,929 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 215,479 | 180,280 | 118,810 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,422,062 | 1,377,664 | 1,507,280 |

## MOTOR VEHICLE PARKING AGENCY

### Operating Expenses, Motor Vehicle Parking Agency, Motor Vehicle Parking Fund, District of Columbia

Motor Vehicle Parking Agency (payable from motor-vehicle parking fund), including installation and maintenance of parking meters and uniforms for fringe parking guards, [$350,000] *$359,700.* (*40 D. C. Code 801–811; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 54; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$350,000** Estimate 1957, **$359,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Facilitation of motor vehicle parking (total obligations) | $211,049 | $358,833 | $359,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −211,049 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 350,000 | 359,700 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increase** | | 8,833 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*Facilitation of motor-vehicle parking.*—Reports and recommendations are made relating to off-street parking facilities, municipal parking areas, and development by private enterprise of additional off-street parking facilities It is also the responsibility of this agency to conduct continuing surveys and analyses of the program's operations and results for use in determining needs for future facilities in the Washington metropolitan area. During 1956, 3,020 spaces will be added by private enterprise in the central business district. The agency in 1956 will provide 747 parking spaces in the fringe area and 187 metered off-street parking spaces in an outlying section not served by commercial parking lots. The two activities will provide a total increase for 1956 of 3,954 spaces.

In 1957 private enterprise will provide 3,050 additional parking spaces in the central business district, with the agency adding 550 in the fringe areas for a total of 3,600 spaces. Motorist parking in the fringe areas would board express buses to the downtown area.

The program objective and accomplishment implement the Motor Vehicle Parking Act of 1942, and serve to reduce congestion on streets, expedite the movement of people, including transit vehicles, strengthen economic stability of the community, and delay blight and decentralization.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 13 | 18 | 18 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 11 | 18 | 18 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 10 | 17 | 17 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,069 | $4,038 | $4,136 |
| Average grade | GS-5.3 | GS-4.3 | GS-4.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $39,625 | $68,764 | $68,968 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,100 | 1,620 | 1,620 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 152 | 204 | |
| Total personal services | 40,877 | 70,588 | 70,588 |
| 02 Travel | 206 | 514 | 714 |
| 04 Communication services | 57 | 100 | 100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,369 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 9,196 | 11,366 | 31,366 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 153,816 | 272,765 | 252,402 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 712 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,816 | 200 | 230 |
| Total obligations | 211,049 | 358,833 | 359,700 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $350,000 | $359,700 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 8,833 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | | | 56,840 |
| Total budget authorizations available | | 358,833 | 416,540 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

MOTOR VEHICLE PARKING AGENCY—continued

### Operating Expenses, Motor Vehicle Parking Agency, Motor Vehicle Parking Fund, District of Columbia—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | | $293,500 | $317,405 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 8,493 | 340 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | 55,660 |
| Total expenditures | | 301,993 | 373,405 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | 56,840 | 43,135 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | 358,833 | 416,540 |

DEPARTMENT OF SANITARY ENGINEERING

### Operating Expenses, Department of Sanitary Engineering, District of Columbia

Department of Sanitary Engineering, including [operation and maintenance of the District of Columbia water distribution system,] installing and repairing water meters on services to private residences and business places as may not be required to install meters under existing regulations (said meters to remain the property of the District of Columbia), [replacement of old water mains, service pipes, and divide valves, water waste and leakage survey, repair of reservoirs,] purchase of passenger motor vehicles, *purchase of radio equipment when approved by the Director of Highways*, purchase and replacement of uniforms for water meter inspectors, refunding of water rents and other water and sewer service charges erroneously paid in the District of Columbia (to be refunded in the manner prescribed by law for the refunding of erroneously paid taxes and to be available for such refunds of payments made within the present and past three fiscal years), [cleaning and repairing sewers and basins, operation and maintenance of the sewage pumping service and sewage-treatment plant, repairs to equipment, machinery, and structures, control and prevention of the spread of mosquitoes in the District of Columbia,] contribution of the District of Columbia to the expenses of the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin, [collection and disposal of refuse and street cleaning,] repair and maintenance of plants, buildings, and grounds, and fencing of public and private property designated by the Commissioners as public dumps, [$10,285,000] *$10,900,000*, of which $99,000 shall be payable from the highway fund for cleaning snow and ice from streets, sidewalks, crosswalks, and gutters, in the discretion of the Commissioners, [$2,715,000] *$2,864,018* shall be payable from the water fund, and [$1,430,000] *$1,577,916* shall be payable from the sanitary sewage works fund: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for collecting ashes or miscellaneous refuse from hotels and places of business or from apartment houses of four or more apartments having a central heating system, or from any building or connected group of buildings operated as a rooming, boarding, or lodging house having a total of more than twenty-five rooms: *Provided further, That operating expenses of the Department of Sanitary Engineering may be charged initially to an appropriate fiscal year account which is hereby authorized to be established and advances shall be made to this account in such amounts as may be required from appropriations available to the Department of Sanitary Engineering and all charges to this account shall be subsequently distributed at least monthly to the applicable appropriations.* (*1 D. C. Code 235, 817; 6 D. C. Code 401–403, 501–510, 701–704; 7 D. C. Code 101, 601, 602, 604, 605, 608–610; 8 D. C. Code 138–140; 54 Stat. 748; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 28; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$10,285,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,900,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$10,563,179**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $510,588 | $608,257 | $619,312 |
| 2. Planning, design, and engineering | 160,891 | 229,662 | 237,952 |
| 3. Sanitation | $5,231,715 | $5,648,218 | $5,698,218 |
| 5. Construction and repair | 217,494 | 333,664 | 336,443 |
| 6. Sewer operations | 1,370,268 | 1,734,997 | 1,799,896 |
| 7. Water operations | 1,954,507 | 2,155,303 | 2,208,179 |
| Total obligations | 9,445,463 | 10,710,101 | 10,900,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 287,277 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 9,732,740 | 10,563,179 | 10,900,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 146,922 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to executive direction, administrative and management services and billing for water and sewer revenues this covers representation of the District on the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin.

2. *Planning, design, and engineering.*—Programs, drawings, specifications, cost estimates, and construction contracts for capital improvements of the District sanitary engineering facilities are prepared. Information is furnished to the public on sanitary engineering facilities and their availability for service.

3. *Sanitation.*—Covers cleaning of streets and alleys, including coordination of snow removal and the collection and disposal of ashes, garbage, rubbish, and catch-basin cleaning.

4. *Equipment.*—Four garages and a repair shop are maintained and operated. Programs and standards for the maintenance and repair of approximately 665 pieces of automotive and construction equipment are developed and administered.

5. *Construction and repair.*—Supervision is given the construction of sewage collection and treatment and water distribution facilities, including mains, reservoirs, tanks, pumping stations, sewage treatment plant additions, etc., and major repairs are made to the sewer and water systems of the District. Surveys are performed and detailed drawings made of finished work.

6. *Sewer operations.*—The sewerage system of the District is operated and maintained, including the main sewage pumping station, the sewage treatment plant, 4 auxiliary sewage pumping stations, and 5 automatic stations for highway underpasses.

7. *Water operations.*—Water processed by the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, is received and pumped to proper elevations for storage and distribution throughout the District and qualified adjacent areas.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,781 | 2,785 | 2,799 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,645 | 2,641 | 2,623 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,596 | 2,637 | 2,619 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,263 | $4,618 | $4,725 |
| Average grade | GS–5.8 | GS–5.9 | GS–5.9 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,193 | $3,403 | $3,446 |
| Average grade | WBR–6.1 | WBR–6.1 | WBR–6.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $8,789,816 | $9,355,347 | $9,425,607 |
| Positions other than permanent | 13,940 | 13,940 | 13,940 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 34,158 | 33,081 | 33,081 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services—Continued | | | |
| Payment above basic rates | $236,479 | $189,107 | $189,107 |
| Subtotal | 9,074,393 | 9,591,475 | 9,661,735 |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements | 1,346,012 | 989,200 | 989,200 |
| Total personal services | 7,728,381 | 8,602,275 | 8,672,535 |
| 02 Travel | 2,030 | 1,821 | 1,821 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 17,030 | 35,350 | 35,350 |
| 04 Communication services | 11,265 | 16,764 | 16,764 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 277,914 | 348,152 | 356,652 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 8,629 | 9,200 | 9,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 215,934 | 153,299 | 142,646 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 96,263 | 144,653 | 164,653 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 685,208 | 912,191 | 955,479 |
| 09 Equipment | 387,136 | 467,592 | 527,392 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 7,654 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Subtotal | 9,446,444 | 10,712,297 | 10,903,492 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 981 | 2,196 | 3,492 |
| Total obligations | 9,445,463 | 10,710,101 | 10,900,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $9,732,740 | $10,285,000 | $10,900,000 |
| Transferred from "Personal services, wage scale employees" (69 Stat. 466) | | 278,179 | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 9,732,740 | 10,563,179 | 10,900,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 146,922 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 626,354 | 863,373 | 763,010 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,359,094 | 11,573,474 | 11,663,010 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 8,601,099 | 9,846,192 | 10,237,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 141,272 | 5,650 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 464,404 | 823,000 | 747,360 |
| Total expenditures | 9,065,413 | 10,810,464 | 10,990,010 |
| Balance no longer available | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 287,277 | | |
| Other | 143,031 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 863,373 | 763,010 | 673,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,359,094 | 11,573,474 | 11,663,010 |

## WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

### Operating Expenses, Washington Aqueduct, Water Fund, District of Columbia

Washington Aqueduct (payable from the water fund), for the operation, maintenance, repair, and protection of Washington water supply facilities and their accessories, and maintenance of MacArthur Boulevard; including replacement and maintenance of water meters on Federal services; purchase of two passenger motor vehicles; and fluoridation of water, [$2,120,000] *$2,157,000: Provided,* That transfer of appropriations for operating expenses and capital outlay may be made between the Department of Sanitary Engineering of the District of Columbia and the Washington Aqueduct upon mutual agreement of the Commissioners and the Secretary of the Army. (*40 U. S. C. 45, 46, 60, 63–69; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,120,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,157,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $200,503 | $200,541 | $202,395 |
| 2. Purification | 727,194 | 798,546 | 798,924 |
| 3. Pumping | 398,084 | 515,595 | 515,261 |
| 4. Transmission | 48,524 | 65,070 | 64,976 |
| 5. Maintenance | 447,253 | 465,043 | 452,995 |
| 6. Collection | 60,118 | 64,657 | 64,546 |
| 7. Construction | 9,732 | 18,000 | 19,059 |
| 8. Engineering | 18,631 | 36,102 | 38,844 |
| Total obligations | 1,910,039 | 2,163,554 | 2,157,000 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | $216,961 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 2,127,000 | $2,120,000 | $2,157,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 43,554 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Washington Aqueduct, under the control of the Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, provides an adequate supply of purified water to the District of Columbia, Arlington County, and Falls Church, Va., and for certain Federal establishments in the adjacent environs.

1. *Administration.*—Covers executive direction and administrative and management services, including warehousing and issuance of supplies, civil defense, custodial services, legal and personnel services, protective security, policymaking, and preparation and justification of budgetary estimates.

2. *Purification.*—During 1955 there were processed, purified, and fluoridated 59.71 billion gallons of water through two filtration plants and 5,170 tons of alum sirup were manufactured. A total of 8,707 tons of chemicals were applied, including 479 tons of sodium silicofluoride. Quality control was maintained, including 100,000 laboratory examinations for chemical, bacteriological, and fluorine content of approximately 20,000 water samples collected from 115 sampling points.

3. *Pumping.*—Water is pumped from the Potomac River for processing through the Dalecarlia and McMillan filter plants, and to the distribution system. Total energy consumed in 1955 was 34,812,600 kilowatt-hours, of which 3,425,600 kilowatt-hours were generated by the hydro station and 31,387,000 kilowatt-hours were purchased. Demand requirements were 62,934 kilowatts.

4. *Transmission.*—Approximately 12 miles of force mains transmit water to five underground water-service reservoirs for storage and subsequent distribution to the District of Columbia, Washington Suburban Sanitary Commission in Maryland, Falls Church and Arlington County, Va., systems.

5. *Maintenance.*—In 1955, 156,538 man-hours were used for normal operating repairs to plant and 27,502 man-hours for normal plant betterments. Twenty-three plant pumping units and 119 pieces of mobile equipment and 76 pieces of portable equipment of various types were maintained.

6. *Collection.*—Water collection is accomplished by the operation of intake works for the removal of ice and debris on the Potomac River at Great Falls, 14 miles from the city, and transmission of the raw water through conduits and receiving reservoir to the purification system.

7. *Construction.*—The water supply system plant expansion program, period (1950–70), includes force account and contract construction of capital outlay and miscellaneous betterment projects. During fiscal years 1956 and 1957, construction work will be in progress on the third high service transmission main, Dalecarlia pumping station, Little Falls pumping station, dam and tunnel, McMillan chemical building, shops and storehouses, flocculation-sedimentation basin at Dalecarlia, and the third high service reservoir at Reno (first half).

8. *Engineering.*—Prepares reports, designs, specifications, and project cost estimates and supervises architect-engineer services, in conformance with increased water supply system expansion program contained in House

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT—continued

### Operating Expenses, Washington Aqueduct, Water Fund, District of Columbia—Continued

Document 480, and furnishes like services as required for operating the existing plant.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO CORP OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 369 | 369 | 369 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Average number of all employees | 356 | 360 | 356 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 369 | 368 | 365 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,803 | $5,284 | $5,386 |
| Average grade | GS-7.3 | GS-7.3 | GS-7.3 |
| Grades established by Army-Air Force wage-scale board: | | | |
| Wage board supervisory: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,848 | $5,878 | $5,967 |
| Average grade | WBS-7.3 | WBS-7.3 | WBS-7.3 |
| Wage board: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,012 | $4,034 | $4,098 |
| Average grade | WB-8.9 | WB-8.9 | WB-8.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,526,328 | $1,588,182 | $1,596,668 |
| Positions other than permanent | 32,297 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 6,130 | 12,810 | 6,405 |
| Payment above basic rates | 38,423 | 47,700 | 49,377 |
| Subtotal | 1,603,178 | 1,683,692 | 1,687,450 |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements | 413,780 | 450,399 | 450,399 |
| Total personal services | 1,189,398 | 1,233,293 | 1,237,051 |
| 02 Travel | 226 | 400 | 400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 297 | 22,850 | 22,850 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,570 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 255,270 | 318,563 | 318,563 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | | 230 | 230 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 89,521 | 122,671 | 122,671 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 350,197 | 420,935 | 420,935 |
| 09 Equipment | 24,504 | 42,112 | 31,800 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,043 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Subtotal | 1,923,026 | 2,175,554 | 2,169,000 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 12,987 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,910,039 | 2,163,554 | 2,157,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,127,000 | $2,120,000 | $2,157,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 43,554 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 145,159 | 124,888 | 72,544 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 75,912 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,348,071 | 2,288,442 | 2,229,544 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 1,792,254 | 2,055,376 | 2,092,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 41,879 | 1,675 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 213,968 | 118,643 | 68,325 |
| Total expenditures | 2,006,222 | 2,215,898 | 2,162,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligations) | 216,961 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 124,888 | 72,544 | 67,544 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,348,071 | 2,288,442 | 2,229,544 |

Nothing herein shall be construed as affecting the superintendence and control of the Secretary of the Army over the Washington Aqueduct, its rights, appurtenances, and fixtures connected with the same, and over appropriations and expenditures therefor as now provided by law. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

NATIONAL GUARD

### Operating Expenses, National Guard, District of Columbia

National Guard of the District of Columbia, including attendance at meetings of associations pertaining to the National Guard; expenses of camps, and for the payment of commutation of subsistence for enlisted men who may be detailed to guard or move the United States property at home stations on days immediately preceding and immediately following the annual encampment; reimbursement to the United States for loss of property for which the District of Columbia may be held responsible; cleaning and repairing uniforms, arms, and equipment; instruction, purchase, and maintenance of athletic, gymnastic, and recreational equipment at armory or field encampments; practice marches, drills, and parades; rents of armories, drill halls, and storehouses; advertising incident to recruiting; care and repair of armories, offices, storehouses, machinery, and dock, including dredging alongside of dock; alterations and additions to present structures; construction of buildings for storage and other purposes; [$119,800] *$136,700. (39 D. C. Code; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$119,800** Estimate 1957, **$136,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| National Guard training (total obligations) | $115,241 | $125,656 | $136,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 1,283 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 116,524 | 119,800 | 136,700 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 5,856 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This represents the District of Columbia's portion of administrative costs of the headquarters operation and maintenance of facilities. The Army and Air Force provide training pay, uniforms, equipment, and facilities for tactical training. These facilities consist of the District of Columbia National Guard Armory, Camp Simms warehouse area, eight antiaircraft sites (Washington vicinity) and Air National Guard area at Andrews Air Force Base.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 21 | 22 | 24 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 23 | 23 | 25 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 21 | 22 | 24 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,583 | $3,885 | $3,956 |
| Average grade | GS-4.3 | GS-4.3 | GS-4.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $75,463 | $82,648 | $91,511 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,543 | 7,980 | 7,980 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 332 | 353 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,651 | 996 | 996 |
| Total personal services | 83,989 | 91,977 | 100,487 |
| 02 Travel | 514 | 1,300 | 2,818 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 2 | 50 | 50 |
| 04 Communication services | 5,296 | 5,300 | 5,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,103 | 2,508 | 2,508 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,762 | 1,700 | 1,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,703 | 2,640 | 2,640 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 2,200 | 2,892 | 2,892 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14,184 | 13,321 | 13,321 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,548 | 4,028 | 5,044 |
| Subtotal | 115,301 | 125,716 | 136,760 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Total obligations | 115,241 | 125,656 | 136,700 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $114,800 | $119,800 | $136,700 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Department of General Administration, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 1,724 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 116,524 | 119,800 | 136,700 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 5,856 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 8,507 | 8,390 | 8,796 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 125,031 | 134,046 | 145,496 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 106,851 | 111,619 | 127,627 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 5,631 | 225 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 7,567 | 8,000 | 8,075 |
| Total expenditures | 114,418 | 125,250 | 135,927 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 1,283 | | |
| Other | 940 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 8,390 | 8,796 | 9,569 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 125,031 | 134,046 | 145,496 |

NATIONAL CAPITAL PARKS

## Operating Expenses, National Capital Parks, District of Columbia

National Capital Parks, including maintenance, care, and improvement of public parks, grounds, fountains, and reservations, propagating gardens and greenhouses, and the tourists' camp on its present site in East Potomac Park under the jurisdiction of the National Park Service; placing and maintaining portions of the parks in condition for outdoor sports, erection of stands, furnishing and placing of chairs, and services incident thereto in connection with national, patriotic, civic, and recreational functions held in the parks, including the President's Cup Regatta, and expenses incident to the conducting of band concerts in the parks; such expenses to include pay and allowances of the United States Park Police force: per diem employees at rates of pay approved by the Secretary of the Interior, not exceeding current rates of pay for similar employment in the District of Columbia; uniforming and equipping the United States Park Police force; the purchase, issue, operation, maintenance, repair, exchange, and storage of revolvers, uniforms, ammunition, and radio equipment and the rental of teletype service; and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles, bicycles, motorcycles, and self-propelled machinery; the hire of draft animals, with or without drivers at local rates approved by the Secretary of the Interior; the purchase and maintenance of draft animals, harness, and wagons; [$2,389,000] *$2,539,000* of which $25,000 shall be payable from the highway fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed $15,000 of the amount herein appropriated may be expended for the erection of minor auxiliary structures: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under or transferred to this head for services rendered by the National Park Service shall be [expended by expenditure warrant as an advance] *advanced* to said service and shall be credited as a repayment and maintained in a special account. The amounts so advanced will be available for the objects specified herein or in the appropriation from which such funds are transferred, any unexpended balance to be returned to the appropriation concerned not later than two full fiscal years after the close of the current fiscal year. (*4 D. C. Code 201–207; 8 D. C. Code 108; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$2,389,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,539,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$2,832,442**
Estimate (adjusted) 1957, **$2,968,731**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Maintenance, repair, and operation | $2,249,632 | $2,389,442 | $2,432,455 |
| 2. United States Park Police | 504,681 | 538,035 | 536,276 |
| Total obligations | 2,754,313 | 2,927,477 | 2,968,731 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 942 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 2,755,255 | 2,832,442 | 2,968,731 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increases** | | 95,035 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance, repair, and operation.*—Administers, maintains, operates, and improves the portion of the National Capital Park system within the District of Columbia (this includes 781 reservations, and a total area of 6,926.02 acres). The 1957 budget contains an increase to meet the increased cost of electrical services.

2. *United States Park Police.*—Protects the National Capital Park system within the District of Columbia through the enforcement of laws and regulations designed to afford the maximum benefits and enjoyment by the public as well as safeguards the public properties.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 522 | 545 | 545 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 95 | 89 | 96 |
| Average number of all employees | 558 | 579 | 581 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 633 | 638 | 638 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,384 | $4,563 | $4,639 |
| Average grade | GS-5.8 | GS-5.6 | GS-5.6 |
| Uniformed force: Average salary | $4,893 | $5,301 | $5,329 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,359 | $3,624 | $3,624 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,801,031 | $2,039,963 | $2,032,093 |
| Positions other than permanent | 321,174 | 281,063 | 303,050 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 7,780 | 8,777 | 8,777 |
| Payments above basic rates | 106,710 | 8,150 | 8,150 |
| Subtotal | 2,236,695 | 2,337,953 | 2,352,070 |
| Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements | 84,823 | | |
| Total personal services | 2,151,872 | 2,337,953 | 2,352,070 |
| 02 Travel | 1,259 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 140 | 500 | 500 |
| 04 Communication services | 8,987 | 7,400 | 7,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 99,585 | 103,267 | 116,915 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 9,093 | 8,450 | 8,450 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 70,002 | 32,353 | 32,353 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 313,592 | 337,204 | 350,693 |
| 09 Equipment | 87,480 | 85,950 | 85,950 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 12,303 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,754,313 | 2,927,477 | 2,968,731 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $2,344,000 | $2,389,000 | $2,539,000 |
| Transferred from— | | | |
| "Operating expenses, Recreation Department, District of Columbia" (56 Stat. 261) | 394,255 | 394,255 | 429,731 |
| "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 466) | | 49,187 | |
| "Operating expenses, public schools, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 11,000 | | |
| "Operating expenses, Department of Licenses and Inspections, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 6,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 2,755,255 | 2,832,442 | 2,968,731 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 95,035 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 389,920 | 182,665 | 193,762 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,145,175 | 3,110,142 | 3,162,493 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,574,487 | 2,650,000 | 2,770,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 91,380 | 3,655 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 380,952 | 175,000 | 176,345 |
| Total expenditures | 2,955,439 | 2,916,380 | 2,950,000 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 942 | | |
| Other | 6,129 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 182,665 | 193,762 | 212,493 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,145,175 | 3,110,142 | 3,162,493 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

### Operating Expenses, National Zoological Park, District of Columbia

National Zoological Park, including erecting and repairing buildings; care and improvement of grounds; travel, including travel for the procurement of live specimens; purchase, care, and transportation of specimens; purchase of motorcycles and passenger motor vehicles; revolvers and ammunition; purchase of uniforms and equipment for police, and uniforms for keepers and assistant keepers; [$669,300] *$725,000*: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this head shall be [expended by expenditure warrant as an advance] *advanced* to the National Zoological Park and shall be credited as a repayment and maintained in a special account. The amounts so advanced will be available for the objects herein specified, any unexpended balance to be returned to this appropriation not later than two full fiscal years after the close of the current fiscal year. (20 *U. S. C. 81; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$669,300** Estimate 1957, **$725,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $67,033 | $71,003 | $71,003 |
| 2. Animal department | 272,192 | 283,635 | 297,873 |
| 3. Mechanical department | 211,476 | 236,007 | 251,356 |
| 4. Police department | 75,666 | 81,700 | 81,413 |
| 5. Grounds department | 20,891 | 23,355 | 23,355 |
| Total obligations | 647,258 | 695,700 | 725,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 742 | | |
| **Appropriation (adjusted)** | 648,000 | 669,300 | 725,000 |
| **Proposed supplemental due to pay increase** | | 26,400 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents an advance by the District of Columbia government to an allocated working fund under the jurisdiction of the Smithsonian Institution for the District's share of the operation of the National Zoological Park.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 137 | 137 | 138 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 4 | 4 |
| Average number of all employees | 133 | 136 | 135 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 127 | 132 | 131 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,747 | $4,079 | $4,143 |
| Average grade | GS-4.2 | GS-4.1 | GS-4.1 |
| Grades established by wage scale: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,340 | $3,661 | $3,721 |
| Average grade | WB-7.5 | WB-7.5 | WB-7.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $466,938 | $519,264 | $522,739 |
| Positions other than permanent | 20,862 | 14,741 | 14,741 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,028 | 3,612 | 1,912 |
| Payment above basic rates | 10,567 | 9,710 | 9,710 |
| Total personal services | 500,395 | 547,327 | 549,102 |
| 02 Travel | 135 | 600 | 600 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3,840 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,772 | 2,550 | 2,550 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 5,775 | 5,800 | 5,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 128 | 200 | 200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,976 | 1,970 | 1,970 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 112,476 | 114,545 | 134,570 |
| 09 Equipment | 18,304 | 18,818 | 26,318 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,457 | 1,490 | 1,490 |
| Total obligations | 647,258 | 695,700 | 725,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1955 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $645,000 | $669,300 | $725,000 |
| Transferred from "Operating expenses, Office of Surveyor, District of Columbia" (69 Stat. 240) | 3,000 | | |
| Adjusted appropriation | 648,000 | 669,300 | 725,000 |
| Proposed supplemental due to pay increases | | 26,400 | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 48,197 | 55,659 | 55,600 |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 43 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 696,240 | 751,359 | 780,600 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 595,803 | 615,359 | 668,000 |
| Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation | | 25,400 | 1,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | 44,036 | 55,000 | 53,600 |
| Total expenditures | 639,839 | 695,759 | 722,600 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 742 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 55,659 | 55,600 | 58,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 696,240 | 751,359 | 780,600 |

[PERSONAL SERVICES, WAGE-SCALE EMPLOYEES]

### Personal Services, Wage-Scale Employees, District of Columbia

[For pay increases for wage-scale employees, to be transferred by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia to the appropriations and funds of said District for the fiscal year 1956 from which said employees are properly payable, $448,047, of which $65,645 shall be payable from the highway fund, $75,108 from the water fund, and $38,945 from the sanitary sewage works fund; said increases in compensation to be effective on the first day of the first pay period beginning after June 30, 1955: *Provided*, That no retroactive compensation or salary shall be payable in the case of any individual not in the service of the municipal government of the District of Columbia on the date of approval of this Act, except that such retroactive compensation or salary shall be paid in the case of a deceased officer or employee, or of a retired officer or employee, for services rendered after the effective date of the increase.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$448,047**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1956, **$48,533**

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $448,047 | |
| Transferred (69 Stat. 466) to— | | | |
| "Operating expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia" | | −3,145 | |
| "Operating expenses, Department of Buildings and Grounds, District of Columbia" | | −6,104 | |
| "Operating expenses, Department of Highways, District of Columbia" | | −62,899 | |
| "Operating expenses, Department of Sanitary Engineering, District of Columbia" | | −278,179 | |
| "Operating expenses, National Capital parks, District of Columbia" | | −49,187 | |
| Adjusted appropriation (total budget authorizations available) | | 48,533 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 48,533 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CAPITAL OUTLAY

DISTRICT DEBT SERVICE

### District Debt Service, District of Columbia

For reimbursement to the United States of funds loaned, in compliance with section 4 of the Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482), as amended, the Act of May 14, 1948 (62 Stat. 235), and section 108 of the Act of May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 103), including interest as required thereby, [$443,800] *$394,500,* of which [$144,800] *$95,500* shall be payable from the water fund. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$443,800** Estimate 1957, **$394,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Capper-Cramton repayment | $250,000 | $100,000 | $100,000 |
| 2. Court building repayment | | 199,000 | 199,000 |
| 3. Water system expansion loan repayment | | 144,800 | 95,500 |
| Total obligations | 250,000 | 443,800 | 394,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | 250,000 | 443,800 | 394,500 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are provided in this appropriation to repay the United States for loans made to the District of Columbia.

1. *Capper-Cramton repayment.*—For land purchased for the development of parks and recreational areas in the District of Columbia under the Capper-Cramton Act (46 Stat. 482).

2. *Court building repayment.*—Yearly repayment of the District of Columbia share of the cost to construct, equip, and furnish a building for use of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia and the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia (61 Stat. 120; 62 Stat. 235).

3. *Water system expansion loan repayment.*—Repayment of moneys advanced, with interest, to finance the expansion and improvement of the water system when sufficient funds are not available from the water fund (68 Stat. 103).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14 Interest | | $49,366 | $53,201 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | $250,000 | 394,434 | 341,299 |
| Total obligations | 250,000 | 443,800 | 394,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $250,000 | $443,800 | $394,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | 250,000 | 443,800 | 394,500 |

PUBLIC BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

### Capital Outlay, Public Building Construction, Etc., District of Columbia

Capital outlay, public building construction: For acquisition of public school and [branch library] *motor vehicle safety inspection station* sites; preparation of plans and specifications for the following buildings: [Eliot Junior High School addition, School for Crippled Children in the vicinity of Mount Olivet Road and Holbrook Street Northeast, branch library buildings in Tenley and Washington Highlands, repair shop for Fire Department, replacement of dormitory for resident physicians and interns at the District of Columbia General Hospital, and a detention unit and two junior units at the Children's Center] *Senior High School in the vicinity of Congress Heights area Southeast and an elementary school in the vicinity of Texas Avenue and Burns Street Southeast;* erection of the following structures, including building improvement and alteration and the treatment of grounds: elementary school in the vicinity of [Sixth Street and Riggs Road Northeast, addition and alterations to McKinley Senior High School, Garfield Elementary School addition, Anacostia Senior High School addition, four eight-room and three four-room demountable school buildings, new operating suite at the District of Columbia General Hospital (including equipment), and nursery cottage, laundry addition, and incinerator at the Children's Center; $421,300] *Fifty-sixth and Eads Streets Northeast, new Health School for Crippled Children in the vicinity of Mount Olivet Road and Holbrook Street Northeast, Young Elementary School addition, Eliot Junior High School addition, elementary school in the vicinity of Sixth and Chesapeake Streets Southeast, Paul Junior High School addition, Kenilworth Elementary School addition, and a motor vehicle safety inspection station (including equipment); $348,900* for purchase of equipment for new school buildings; and permanent improvement of buildings and grounds (including purchase and installation of furnishings and equipment, elimination of fire hazards, and road construction) of schools, firehouses, hospitals, welfare institutions, and other District of Columbia buildings; to remain available until expended, [$7,544,400] *$6,311,700* of which [$3,091,900] *$3,160,700* shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, [1956] *1957, and $650,000 shall be payable from the highway fund,* and [$439,050] *$381,000* shall be available for construction services by the Director of Buildings and Grounds or by contract for architectural engineering services, as may be determined by the Commissioners, and the funds for the use of the Director of Buildings and Grounds shall be advanced to the appropriation account, "Construction Services, Department of Buildings and Grounds": *Provided, That the unexpended balances of the amounts appropriated in prior fiscal years under "Capital outlay, miscellaneous", may be transferred to this account for use for the same purposes as appropriated.* (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$7,544,400** Estimate 1957, **$6,311,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Public schools: | | | |
| (*a*) Sites | $45,322 | $1,260,365 | $40,000 |
| (*b*) New buildings | 5,238,884 | 4,559,483 | 4,872,800 |
| (*c*) Permanent improvements | 213,244 | 854,644 | 400,000 |
| (*d*) Equipment of new schools | 138,962 | 899,079 | 348,900 |
| 2. Construction and permanent improvement of libraries | 319,482 | 499,171 | |
| 3. Construction and permanent improvement of firehouses | 32,772 | 326,129 | |
| 4. Construction and permanent improvement of public health buildings | 379,114 | 3,744,951 | |
| 5. Construction and permanent improvement of public welfare buildings | 913,423 | 2,895,918 | |
| 6. Permanent improvement of District buildings | 47,980 | 185,020 | |
| 7. Construction and permanent improvement of police buildings | 30,332 | 569,668 | |
| 8. Replacement of motor vehicle testing station | | | 650,000 |
| 9. Construction and permanent improvement of correctional buildings | 421,233 | 1,055,313 | |
| 10. Improvement of recreation units | 171,804 | 525,748 | |
| 11. National Zoological Park construction | 173,541 | 23,459 | |
| 12. Renovation of Pier No. 5, Washington Channel | 22,400 | 4,100 | |
| 13. Repayment of George Act loan for advance planning | | 2,448 | |
| Total obligations | 8,148,493 | 17,405,496 | 6,311,700 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers from other accounts | −788,978 | −1,611,068 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −3,095,834 | −10,850,028 | −2,600,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 10,850,028 | 2,600,000 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | 598,291 | | 2,600,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 15,712,000 | 7,544,400 | 6,311,700 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

PUBLIC BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—continued

### Capital Outlay, Public Building Construction, Etc., District of Columbia—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation consists of construction projects and other necessary improvements for schools, hospital and institutional buildings, libraries, recreational facilities, fire and police housing and major improvements to and replacements for existing buildings. Also included is the provision for the purchase of sites and the fixed equipment for new construction.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| PUBLIC BUILDING CONSTRUCTION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $764,352 | $554,345 | $381,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,002,943 | 1,196,960 | 432,875 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 6,209,394 | 15,125,995 | 5,497,825 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 2,448 | |
| Total, public building construction | 7,976,689 | 16,879,748 | 6,311,700 |
| ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 463 | | |
| 07 Other contractual service | 34,839 | 55,748 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 13,281 | | |
| 09 Equipment | 665 | | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 122,556 | 470,000 | |
| Total, National Park Service | 171,804 | 525,748 | |
| Total obligations | 8,148,493 | 17,405,496 | 6,311,700 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $15,712,000 | $7,544,400 | $6,311,700 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,095,834 | 10,850,028 | 2,600,000 |
| Obligated | 4,072,060 | 5,255,346 | 7,500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 22,879,894 | 23,649,774 | 16,411,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 6,176,229 | 8,294,428 | 911,700 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 5,255,346 | 7,500,000 |
| Total expenditures | 6,176,229 | 13,549,774 | 8,441,700 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 598,291 | | 2,600,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 10,850,028 | 2,600,000 | |
| Obligated | 5,255,346 | 7,500,000 | 5,400,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 22,879,894 | 23,649,774 | 16,411,700 |

[The appropriation for "Capital outlay, public building construction", contained in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1955, shall be available for constructing and equipping a maximum security cottage at Children's Center.] (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

[The appropriation for "Capital outlay, public building construction", contained in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956, shall be available for preparation of plans and specifications for a warehouse at the Children's Center and the erection of the following structures, including the treatment of grounds: Branch library building in Woodridge, new Metropolitan Police Women's Bureau Building (including the installation of telephones, telephone switchboard, and teletypewriter system), and new fire engine house in the vicinity of Twenty-fourth and Irving Streets Southeast (including instruments for receiving alarms and connecting said house to the fire alarm system).] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

[CAPITAL OUTLAY, MISCELLANEOUS]

### Capital Outlay, Miscellaneous, District of Columbia

[Capital outlay, miscellaneous: For improvement of various recreation units, including preparation of architectural plans and erection of recreation structures without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912 (40 U. S. C. 68); improvements and alterations to heating plant at Reformatory; construction of dormitory at the Women's Reformatory; beginning construction of Youth Correctional Center; preparation of plans and specifications for an industrial facility at the Reformatory and for a reception center at the Workhouse; to remain available until expended, $1,260,300, of which $360,000 shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, 1956, and $97,600 shall be available for construction services by the Director of Buildings and Grounds or by contract for architectural engineering services, as may be determined by the Commissioners, and the funds for the use of the Director of Buildings and Grounds shall be advanced to the appropriation account, "Construction Services, Department of Buildings and Grounds": *Provided*, That in the construction work hereby authorized and to be done by the Department of Corrections, brick used shall be furnished without charge by the Working Capital Fund, Workhouse and Reformatory.] (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$1,260,300**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Comparative transfers to other accounts | $788,978 | $1,611,068 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −147,246 | −350,768 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 350,768 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 992,500 | 1,260,300 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $992,500 | $1,260,300 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 147,246 | 350,768 | |
| Obligated | 51,898 | 493,790 | $350,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,191,644 | 2,104,858 | 350,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 347,086 | 1,161,068 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 593,790 | 350,000 |
| Total expenditures | 347,086 | 1,754,858 | 350,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 350,768 | | |
| Obligated | 493,790 | 350,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,191,644 | 2,104,858 | 350,000 |

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

### Capital Outlay, Department of Highways, District of Columbia

Capital outlay, Department of Highways: For expenses necessary for the grading, surfacing, paving, repaving, widening, altering, purchase and installation of traffic lights, and otherwise improving streets, avenues, roads, and alleys, including curbing and gutters, directional and pedestrian islands at various intersections to permit proper traffic light control and channelization of traffic, drainage structures, culverts, suitable connections to storm water sewer system, retaining walls, replacement and relocation of sewers, water mains, fire hydrants, traffic lights, street lights, fire-alarm boxes, police-patrol boxes, and curb-line trees, when necessary, Federal-aid highway projects under section 1 (b) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1938, and highway structure projects financed wholly from the highway fund upon the approval of plans for such structures by the Commissioners; for carrying out the provisions of existing laws which authorize the Commissioners to open, extend, straighten, or widen streets, avenues, roads, or highways, in accordance with the plan of the permanent system of highways for the District of Columbia, and alleys and minor streets, and for the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

establishment of building lines in the District of Columbia, including the procurement of chains of title; and for assessment and permit work, paving of roadways under the permit system, and construction of sidewalks and curbs around public reservations and municipal and United States buildings, including purchase or condemnation of streets, roads, and alleys, *including the purchase of property and improvements from the National Capital Housing Authority in the vicinity of the East Capitol Street Bridge facility*, and of areas less than two hundred and fifty feet square at the intersection of streets, avenues, or roads in the District of Columbia, to be selected by the Commissioners; placing underground, relocating, and extending the telephone, police-patrol and fire-alarm cable and circuit distribution systems; installing and extending radio systems; and purchase of lampposts, street designations, and fixtures of all kinds; to remain available until expended, [$13,535,000] *$15,178,000*, of which [$13,135,000] *$14,778,000* shall be payable from the highway fund[; and, when requested by the Commissioners, $6,000,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary (which is hereby appropriated for that purpose from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated), shall be advanced by the Secretary of the Treasury to the highway fund of the District of Columbia for highway construction pursuant to the provisions of the Act of May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 101)]: *Provided*, That in connection with the purchase and installation of a municipal asphalt plant on District-owned property the Commissioners are authorized to make expenditures from this appropriation for the preparation of the site, including the construction of seawalls, dock facilities, and a railroad siding: *Provided further*, That in connection with the highway-planning survey, involving surveys, plans, engineering, and economic investigations of projects for future construction in the District of Columbia, as provided for under section 10 of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1938, and in connection with the construction of Federal-aid highway projects under section 1 (b) of said Act, and highway-structure projects financed wholly from the highway fund, this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Highways" shall be available for the employment of engineering or other professional services by contract or otherwise, and without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes and the civil-service and classification laws, and section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and for engineering and incidental expenses: *Provided further*, That this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Highways" shall be available for the construction and repair of pavements of street railways, in accordance with the provisions of the Merger Act (47 Stat. 752), and the proportion of the amount thus expended which under the terms of the said Act is required to be paid by the street-railway company shall be collected, upon the neglect or the refusal of such street-railway company to make such payment, from the said street-railway company in the manner provided by section 5 of the Act of June 11, 1878, and shall be deposited to the credit of the appropriation for the fiscal year in which it is collected: *Provided further*, That in connection with projects to be undertaken as Federal-aid projects under the provisions of the Federal Aid Highway Act of December 20, 1944, as amended, the Commissioners are authorized to enter into contract or contracts for those projects in such amounts as shall be approved by the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce: *Provided further*, That the Commissioners are hereby authorized to construct grade-crossing elimination and other wholly District construction projects or those authorized under section 8 of the Act of June 16, 1936 (49 Stat. 1521), and section 1 (b) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1938, as amended, in accordance with the provisions of said Acts, and this appropriation may be used for payment to contractors and other expenses in connection with the expenses of surveys, design, construction, and inspection pending reimbursement to the District of Columbia by the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce, or other parties participating in such projects, reimbursement to be credited to the appropriation from which payment was made: *Provided further*, That the Commissioners are authorized to fix or alter the respective widths of sidewalks and roadways (including tree spaces and parking) of all highways that may be improved under appropriations contained in this Act: *Provided further*, That no appropriation in this Act shall be available for repairing, resurfacing, or paving any street, avenue, or roadway by private contract unless the specifications for such work shall be so prepared as to permit of fair and open competition in paving materials as well as in price: *Provided further*, That in addition to the provision of existing law requiring contractors to keep new pavements in repair for a period of one year from the date of the completion of the work, the Commissioners shall further require that where repairs are necessary during the four years following the said one-year period, due to inferior work or defective materials, such repairs shall be made at the expense of the contractor, and the bond furnished by the contractor shall be liable for such expense: [*Provided further*, That the appropriations for "Capital outlay, Street and Bridge Divisions", contained in the District of Columbia Appropriation Acts for the fiscal years 1953 and 1954, shall remain available until expended:] *Provided further*, That this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Highways" shall be available for advance payments to Federal agencies for work to be performed, when ordered by the Commissioners, subject to subsequent adjustment: *Provided further, That the limit of cost to replace the existing Fourteenth Street or Highway Bridge across the Potomac River, as specified in Public Law 516, 79th Congress, is hereby increased to $16,000,000. (1 D. C. Code 721; 7 D. C. Code 101–131, 501–524, 601–634, 701–710, 801–806; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 53; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$13,535,000** Estimate 1957, **$15,178,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Major improvement projects | $5,322,764 | $14,636,686 | $8,563,000 |
| 2. Rights-of-way | 948,015 | 1,801,985 | 2,400,000 |
| 3. Street improvements and extensions | 3,040,393 | 2,843,525 | 3,815,000 |
| 4. Electrical improvements | 382,839 | 418,604 | 400,000 |
| Total obligations | 9,694,011 | 19,700,800 | 15,178,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −4,049,811 | −6,165,800 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 6,165,800 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 11,810,000 | 13,535,000 | 15,178,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Major improvement projects.*—This covers construction of highways and streets under the Federal-aid highway acts and the public works program. It also includes the cost of plans and making surveys, including traffic origin and destination surveys for the determination of future construction projects. The work scheduled represents a part of the proposed 10-year program, and the completion of projects previously initiated.

2. *Rights-of-way.*—This covers the acquisition of property in connection with the Federal-aid and public works programs.

3. *Street improvements and extensions.*—The work in this category is in the nature of minor construction and is chargeable wholly against District funds. Included is paving, repaving, and surfacing; grading; curbs, gutters, and shoulders; resurfacing; changes in drainage structures; improving unpaved streets; assessment and permit work, and the construction of minor structures.

4. *Electrical improvements.*—Includes the following types of work: Street lighting, replacement and new installations of fire alarm and police call boxes, and municipal telephone facilities in District institutions.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $54,486 | $135,514 | $363,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 9,639,525 | 19,565,286 | 14,815,000 |
| Total obligations | 9,694,011 | 19,700,800 | 15,178,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $11,810,000 | $13,535,000 | $15,178,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 4,049,811 | 6,165,800 | |
| Obligated | 4,153,750 | 4,993,965 | 4,100,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 20,013,561 | 24,694,765 | 19,278,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS—continued

### Capital Outlay, Department of Highways, District of Columbia—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | $8,693,041 | $12,600,800 | $9,778,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 7,993,965 | 4,100,000 |
| Total expenditures | 8,693,041 | 20,594,765 | 13,878,000 |
| Obligated balance no longer available | 160,755 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,165,800 | | |
| Obligated | 4,993,965 | 4,100,000 | 5,400,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 20,013,561 | 24,694,765 | 19,278,000 |

DEPARTMENT OF SANITARY ENGINEERING

### Capital Outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering, District of Columbia

Capital outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering: For construction of sewers and extension of the District of Columbia water-distribution system; assessment and permit work; purchase or condemnation of *lands and* rights-of-way for construction, maintenance, and repair of [public sewers] *sewers, water mains, and Sewage Treatment Plant*; continuing construction on aeration plant and secondary sedimentation [tanks] *tanks, reconstruction, enlargement, rehabilitation, major repair and replacement of grit removal, sludge digestion, heating and other existing equipment and facilities*, and restoration of superintendent's residence at the Sewage Treatment Plant; *rehabilitation and replacement of screening and flow control facilities at the main sewerage pumping station;* laying water mains *and sewers* in advance of paving and installing fire and public hydrants; constructing trunk water mains and low service reservoir in Brentwood Park; to remain available until expended, [$9,662,000] *$10,526,000*, of which [$1,500,000] *$1,200,000* shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, [1956] *1957*, and [$2,300,000] *$4,849,000* shall be payable from the water fund, and [$3,000,000] *$5,677,000* shall be payable from the sanitary sewage works fund[; and, when requested by the Commissioners, $700,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary (which is hereby appropriated for that purpose from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated), shall be advanced by the Secretary of the Treasury to the sanitary sewage works fund of the District of Columbia for sanitary sewage works construction pursuant to the provisions of the Act of May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 101)]: *Provided*, That this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Sanitary Engineering" shall be available for the employment of engineering or other professional services by contract or otherwise, and for engineering and incidental expenses. *(Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 28; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

Appropriated 1956, **$9,662,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,526,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Water distribution | $1,196,736 | $3,255,483 | $4,849,000 |
| 2. Sewage disposal: | | | |
| (*a*) Sewers | 524,356 | 1,565,644 | 1,202,000 |
| (*b*) Sewage treatment plant | 564,650 | 3,135,350 | 4,475,000 |
| 3. Storm drainage | 2,596,668 | 9,562,469 | |
| Total obligations | 4,882,410 | 17,518,946 | 10,526,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,248,356 | −7,856,946 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 7,856,946 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 7,491,000 | 9,662,000 | 10,526,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

All capital outlay construction is in accord with the public works program.

1. *Water distribution.*—In addition to the necessary extensions of the water distribution system for new building and in advance of paving, major trunk water main construction to relieve and supplement the existing system will be continued through the starting of a major reinforcement of the central city area. Water storage facilities for the central city and Anacostia supply would also be continued to completion.

2. *Sewage disposal—(a) Sewers.*—Sanitary sewer extensions are planned as required by new developments and in advance of paving to convey all sewage to a point of safe discharge. The relief of trunk and intercepting sewers which have become inadequate is part of the sanitary sewer program.

(*b*) *Sewage treatment plant.*—Additions to the plant are programed to continue construction of secondary treatment units in order to reduce the pollution of the Potomac in the metropolitan area. The funds requested will complete the second half of these plant facilities.

3. *Storm drainage.*—The stormwater sewer system in the District is severely overtaxed and entirely lacking in some areas. This program attacks the weakest points each year to bring the eventual solution somewhat closer. Ultimate relief will be reached only after many years of continuous effort and expenditure.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures—1955, $4,882,410; 1956, $17,518,946; 1957, $10,526,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7,491,000 | $9,662,000 | $10,526,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,248,356 | 7,856,946 | |
| Obligated | 4,776,814 | 3,620,295 | 1,500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 17,516,170 | 21,139,241 | 12,026,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 5,989,366 | 8,162,000 | 10,526,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 11,477,241 | 1,500,000 |
| Total expenditures | 5,989,366 | 19,639,241 | 12,026,000 |
| Obligated balance no longer available | 49,563 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 7,856,946 | | |
| Obligated | 3,620,295 | 1,500,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 17,516,170 | 21,139,241 | 12,026,000 |

### Capital Outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), District of Columbia

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Refuse and trash disposal (total obligations) | $75,195 | $56,030 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Appropriation | | −56,030 | |
| Contract authorization | −131,225 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 56,030 | | |
| **Contract authorization (new)** | | | |

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATIONS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unfinanced balance at beginning of year | $270,000 | | |
| **Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization** | 270,000 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures—1955, $75,195; 1956, $56,030.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $270,000 | | |
| Applied to contract authorization | −270,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | | $56,030 | |
| Contract authorization | 131,225 | | |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,011,855 | 86,614 | |
| Contract authorization | 138,775 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,281,855 | 142,644 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations | 1,139,211 | 142,644 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | | |
| Total expenditures | 1,139,211 | 142,644 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 56,030 | | |
| Obligated | 86,614 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,281,855 | 142,644 | |

## Investment of Water Funds, District of Columbia

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to sell United States securities now held for and on account of the water fund of the District of Columbia in such amounts as may be certified by the Commissioners as necessary and credit the proceeds of such sale to said water fund. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

## Capital Outlay, Washington Aqueduct, Water Fund, District of Columbia

Capital outlay, Washington Aqueduct (payable from water fund): For continuing construction of Little Falls pumping station, dam and rising tunnel; *continuing* construction of Dalecarlia filter and chemical buildings; *beginning construction of flocculation-sedimentation basin at Dalecarlia; shops and storehouses;* miscellaneous betterments, replacements, and engineering planning of water supply facilities, including continuing raw-water conduit rehabilitation, utility relocations, and plant system rearrangements and interconnections; [purchase and installation of traveling screens for Georgetown Castle Gatehouse; purchase and installation of Federal meters;] *Georgetown conduit metering installation* acquisition by gift, exchange, purchase, or condemnation of supplementary land; and for developing increased water supply for the District of Columbia and environs in accordance with House Document 480, Seventy-ninth Congress, second session; and necessary expenses incident thereto; including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individual consultants not in excess of $150 per diem; to remain available until expended, [$3,000,000; and, when requested by the Commissioners, so much thereof as may be necessary (which is hereby appropriated for that purpose from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated), shall be advanced by the Secretary of the Treasury to the water fund of the District of Columbia for waterworks construction pursuant to the provisions of the Act of May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 101)] *$3,770,000.* (*68 Stat. 101; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.*)

Appropriated 1956, **$3,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,770,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Water collection | $4,880,865 | $683,028 | $640,000 |
| 2. Water purification | 4,064,479 | 7,027,614 | 3,130,000 |
| 3. Water storage | 39,677 | 1,509,736 | |
| 4. Water transmission | 438,424 | 193,152 | |
| 5. Acquisition of land | 584 | 14,874 | |
| Total obligations | 9,424,029 | 9,428,404 | 3,770,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$11,952,433 | −$6,428,404 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 6,428,404 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 3,900,000 | 3,000,000 | $3,770,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Current funds and present estimates are in accord with the furtherance of Washington Aqueduct future water supply, construction program, as set forth in House Document No. 480, 79th Congress, 2d session.

1. *Water collection.*—The average daily discharge of the Potomac River at the water supply intakes is 7,500 million gallons. Present raw-water intake sustained capacity approximates 216 million gallons daily. Initially, the Little Falls pumping station, dam and tunnel will increase plant raw-water intake sustained capacity by 350 million gallons daily and ultimately by 500 million gallons daily.

2. *Water purification.*—The filtration plant sustained capacities at present are as follows: McMillan, 125 million gallons daily and Dalecarlia, 109 million gallons daily. The new Dalecarlia filter and chemical buildings will increase the filtering capacity of Dalecarlia by 56 million gallons daily, thereby increasing total plant water production capacity from 234 million gallons daily to 290 million gallons daily.

3. *Water storage.*—Existing filtered water storage capacity is 80 million gallons which results in a 48 million gallons daily working capacity. Completion of the third high reservoir at Reno (first half) and placing in service the 30 million gallon reservoir at Dalecarlia will increase the filtered water storage capacity to 130 million gallons and the working capacity to 70 million gallons daily.

4. *Water transmission.*—Includes two main pumping stations at Dalecarlia and McMillan, the booster pumps at Dalecarlia, Georgetown, McMillan east shaft, and the hydroelectric plant. Also included is the transmission of potable water in force mains to various service reservoirs in the District of Columbia and to Arlington County, Va., and the installation of meters to gage water consumption by the Federal Government.

5. *Acquisition of land.*—The safeguarding of Washington Aqueduct facilities requires the acquisition of essential land parcels.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures—1955, $9,424,029; 1956, $9,428,404; 1957, $3,770,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,900,000 | $3,000,000 | $3,770,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 11,952,433 | 6,428,404 | |
| Obligated | 4,474,871 | 11,695,281 | 14,913,685 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 20,327,304 | 21,123,685 | 18,683,685 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 2,203,619 | 1,710,000 | 2,150,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 4,500,000 | 7,435,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,203,619 | 6,210,000 | 9,585,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,428,404 | | |
| Obligated | 11,695,281 | 14,913,685 | 9,098,685 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 20,327,304 | 21,123,685 | 18,683,685 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

## MISCELLANEOUS

*Judgments, Claims, and Private Relief Acts, District of Columbia*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Settlement of claims and judgments (total obligations) | $80,497 | $3,717 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −856 | −3,717 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,717 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 83,358 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $80,497; 1956, $3,717.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $83,358 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 856 | $3,717 | |
| Obligated | 4,364 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 88,578 | 3,717 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 80,497 | | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 3,717 | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 4,364 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,717 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 88,578 | 3,717 | |

*National Capital Park and Planning Commission, District of Columbia*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $3,769 | $3,769 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −3,769 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | −3,769 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $3,769 | $3,769 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 3,769 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,769 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,769 | 3,769 | |

*Reclamation of Anacostia River Flats, District of Columbia*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$4,141 | −$4,141 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | +4,141 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | +4,141 | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $4,141 | $4,141 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 4,141 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 4,141 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,141 | 4,141 | |

*Miscellaneous Accounts, District of Columbia*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $188,080 | $9,770 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): | | | |
| "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" | 143,826 | | |
| "Capital outlay, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia" | 28,570 | 9,770 | |
| "Capital outlay, National Zoological Park, District of Columbia" | 2,911 | | |
| Total expenditures | 175,307 | 9,770 | |
| Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation) | 3,003 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 9,770 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 188,080 | 9,770 | |

## *REDUCTION IN APPROPRIATIONS*

*The following appropriation is hereby reduced in the sum hereinafter set forth, such sum to be covered into the general fund of the District of Columbia: Capital outlay, public building construction, for new tuberculosis building at the District of Columbia General Hospital, including equipment (Act of July 1, 1954), $2,600,000.*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

*Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia*

Appropriation (estimate) 1956, **$75,000** Estimate 1957, **$75,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Medical services (total obligations) | $87,927 | $75,222 | $75,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −49,795 | −37,222 | −37,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 37,222 | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 75,354 | 75,000 | 75,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived by a 6 percent deduction from the license fees for the manufacture or sale of alcoholic beverages, except for retailers' license, class E, imposed by section 11 of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended. The fund is used to establish and maintain a program for the rehabilitation of alcoholics, promote temperance, and provide for the medical and scientific treatment of persons found to be alcoholics by the courts of the District of Columbia (61 Stat. 744).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 16 | 10 | 10 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 15 | 11 | 11 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,133 | $6,171 | $6,285 |
| Average grade | GS-8.1 | GS-8.7 | GS-8.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $70,725 | $60,857 | $61,025 |
| Positions other than permanent | 5,622 | 6,584 | 6,652 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 207 | 236 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 612 | 612 | 612 |
| Total personal services | 77,166 | 68,289 | 68,289 |
| 02 Travel | 643 | 650 | 650 |
| 04 Communication services | 578 | 600 | 600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 228 | 200 | 200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 7,608 | 3,150 | 3,150 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,638 | 2,283 | 2,061 |
| 09 Equipment | 16 | | |
| Total obligations | 87,927 | 75,222 | 75,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $75,354 | $75,000 | $75,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 49,795 | 37,222 | 37,000 |
| Obligated | 5,227 | 3,586 | 5,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 130,376 | 115,808 | 117,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 89,568 | 70,222 | 70,000 |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 3,586 | 5,000 |
| Total expenditures | 89,568 | 73,808 | 75,000 |
| Balance carried forward | | | |
| Unobligated | 37,222 | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| Obligated | 3,586 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 130,376 | 115,808 | 117,000 |

*Construction Services, Department of Buildings and Grounds, District of Columbia*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $34,382 | $45,060 | $40,060 |
| 2. Program planning | 9,364 | 6,900 | 6,900 |
| 3. Design and engineering | 148,494 | 200,240 | 193,940 |
| 4. Inspection | 87,535 | 120,813 | 118,810 |
| Total obligations | 279,775 | 373,013 | 359,710 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 490,199 | 736,935 | 679,046 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 526,511 | 315,124 | 310,500 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −736,935 | −679,046 | −629,836 |
| Total financing | 279,775 | 373,013 | 359,710 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 56 | 62 | 62 |
| Average number of all employees | 49 | 58 | 55 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,431 | $6,175 | $6,292 |
| Average grade | GS-8.5 | GS-9.2 | GS-9.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $267,447 | $357,201 | $349,710 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,220 | 1,472 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 8,015 | 14,340 | 10,000 |
| Total personal services | 276,682 | 373,013 | 359,710 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,093 | | |
| Total obligations | 279,775 | 373,013 | 359,710 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $526,511 | $315,124 | $310,500 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 490,199 | 736,935 | 679,046 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,016,710 | 1,052,059 | 989,546 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 279,775 | 373,013 | 359,710 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 736,935 | 679,046 | 629,836 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,016,710 | 1,052,059 | 989,546 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 279,775 | 373,013 | 359,710 |
| Funds provided by operations | 526,511 | 315,124 | 310,500 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −246,736 | 57,889 | 49,210 |

*Maintenance and Repair of Vehicles, Working Fund, District of Columbia*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Maintenance and repair of vehicles (total obligations) | $186,816 | $210,000 | $213,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | 18,361 | 20,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 205,177 | 211,639 | 215,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −18,361 | −20,000 | −22,000 |
| Total financing | 186,816 | 210,000 | 213,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

*Maintenance and Repair of Vehicles, Working Fund, District of Columbia*—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 22 | 24 | 24 |
| Average number of all employees | 21 | 24 | 24 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 22 | 24 | 24 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,770 | $3,853 | $3,929 |
| Average grade | GS-4.3 | GS-4.3 | GS-4.3 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,047 | $4,164 | $4,240 |
| Average grade | WBR-11.5 | WBR-11.1 | WBR-11.1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $85,928 | $96,921 | $99,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 339 | 379 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,405 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total personal services | 87,672 | 99,300 | 101,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 205 | 300 | 300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 264 | 350 | 400 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 98,175 | 109,550 | 110,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 500 | 500 | 700 |
| Total obligations | 186,816 | 210,000 | 213,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Funds provided by operations | $205,177 | $211,639 | $215,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 18,361 | 20,000 |
| Obligated | | 3,781 | 4,242 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 205,177 | 233,781 | 239,242 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 183,035 | 209,539 | 212,939 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 18,361 | 20,000 | 22,000 |
| Obligated | 3,781 | 4,242 | 4,303 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 205,177 | 233,781 | 239,242 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 183,035 | 209,539 | 212,939 |
| Funds provided by operations | 205,177 | 211,639 | 215,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −22,142 | −2,100 | −2,061 |

*Operating Expenses, Department of Occupations and Professions, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$230,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration and operation of boards, commissions, and committees (total obligations) | $71,805 | $497,488 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −107,334 | −267,488 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 267,488 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 231,959 | 230,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Collections made by the various boards, commissions, and committees of the District of Columbia, representing funds and fees derived from receipts for licensing, registering, and regulating professions and occupations are used to administer the respective functions for which collected, in conformance with applicable statutes (67 Stat. 43).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $7,758 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,612 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,844 | | |
| Paid into general revenues, District of Columbia | 59,591 | $497,488 | |
| Total obligations | 71,805 | 497,488 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $231,959 | $230,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 107,334 | 267,488 | |
| Obligated | 19,600 | 76 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 358,893 | 497,564 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures— | | | |
| Out of current authorizations | 91,329 | 230,000 | |
| Out of prior authorizations | | 267,564 | |
| Total expenditures | 91,329 | 497,564 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 267,488 | | |
| Obligated | 76 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 358,893 | 497,564 | |

*Printing, Duplicating, and Photographing, Working Fund, District of Columbia*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Printing | $189,422 | $190,150 | $193,427 |
| 2. Reproduction | 63,415 | 65,097 | 69,519 |
| Total obligations | 252,837 | 255,247 | 262,946 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | 20,166 | 25,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 273,003 | 260,081 | 264,946 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −20,166 | −25,000 | −27,000 |
| Total financing | 252,837 | 255,247 | 262,946 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 37 | 36 | 37 |
| Average number of all employees | 36 | 35 | 36 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 33 | 36 | 37 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,447 | $4,962 | $5,076 |
| Average grade | GS-6.4 | GS-6.4 | GS-6.4 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,917 | $4,175 | $4,201 |
| Average grade | WBR-10.7 | WBR-10.6 | WBR-10.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $145,399 | $148,437 | $155,185 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 559 | 573 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,699 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total personal services | 148,657 | 150,010 | 156,185 |
| 02 Travel | | 25 | 25 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 262 | 300 | 350 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 9,855 | 10,711 | 10,886 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 3,113 | 4,100 | 4,250 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 86,668 | 85,601 | 86,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,282 | 4,500 | 4,750 |
| Total obligations | 252,837 | 255,247 | 262,946 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Funds provided by operations | $273,003 | $260,081 | $264,946 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 20,166 | 25,000 |
| Obligated | | 24,287 | 24,530 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 273,003 | 304,534 | 314,476 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 228,550 | 255,004 | 262,206 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 20,166 | 25,000 | 27,000 |
| Obligated | 24,287 | 24,530 | 25,270 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 273,003 | 304,534 | 314,476 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 228,550 | 255,004 | 262,206 |
| Funds provided by operations | 273,003 | 260,081 | 264,946 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −44,453 | −5,077 | −2,740 |

*Public School Food Services Fund, District of Columbia*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $39,034 | $47,375 | $48,570 |
| 2. Operation | 905,962 | 966,625 | 1,006,430 |
| Total obligations | 944,996 | 1,014,000 | 1,055,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 69,169 | 99,564 | 125,564 |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 86,303 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Non-Federal sources (64 Stat. 369) | 889,088 | 950,000 | 975,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −99,564 | −125,564 | −135,564 |
| Total financing | 944,996 | 1,014,000 | 1,055,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 157 | 157 | 159 |
| Average number of all employees | 186 | 187 | 189 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,056 | $3,386 | $3,475 |
| Average grade | GS-3.3 | GS-3.3 | GS-3.3 |
| Grades established by (69 Stat. 521): | | | |
| Average salary | $6,612 | $7,667 | $7,867 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $101,022 | $114,339 | $117,425 |
| Positions other than permanent | 314,231 | 337,000 | 341,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 88 | 91 | |
| Total personal services | 415,341 | 451,430 | 458,425 |
| 02 Travel | 477 | 500 | 500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,311 | 4,600 | 4,600 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 524,867 | 557,470 | 591,475 |
| Total obligations | 944,996 | 1,014,000 | 1,055,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $975,391 | $1,040,000 | $1,065,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 69,169 | 99,564 | 125,564 |
| Obligated | 1,000 | | 2,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,045,560 | 1,139,564 | 1,193,064 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 945,996 | 1,011,500 | 1,055,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $99,564 | $125,564 | $135,564 |
| Obligated | | 2,500 | 2,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,045,560 | 1,139,564 | 1,193,064 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 945,996 | 1,011,500 | 1,055,500 |
| Funds provided by operations | 975,391 | 1,040,000 | 1,065,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −29,395 | −28,500 | −9,500 |

*Purchase of Construction Material, District of Columbia*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Construction material purchases (total obligations) | $211,029 | $198,133 | $201,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 30,378 | 18,133 | 20,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 198,784 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −18,133 | −20,000 | −19,000 |
| Total financing | 211,029 | 198,133 | 201,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This permanent appropriation provides for the purchase, storage, inspection, and sale of sewer and highway construction materials that are to be used by District agencies and contractors or District sewer and highway construction contracts only (36 Stat. 975).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

08 Supplies and materials—1955, $211,029; 1956, $198,133; 1957, $201,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $198,784 | $200,000 | $200,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 30,378 | 18,133 | 20,000 |
| Obligated | 17,492 | 6,153 | 5,785 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 246,654 | 224,286 | 225,785 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 222,368 | 198,501 | 200,974 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 18,133 | 20,000 | 19,000 |
| Obligated | 6,153 | 5,785 | 5,811 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 246,654 | 224,286 | 225,785 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 222,368 | 198,501 | 200,974 |
| Funds provided by operations | 198,784 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 23,584 | −1,499 | 974 |

*Repairs and Improvements, Working Fund, District of Columbia*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $71,188 | $117,700 | $117,700 |
| 2. Design and engineering | 7,049 | 8,950 | 8,950 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

*Repairs and Improvements, Working Fund, District of Columbia*—Continued

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 3. Inspection | $27,656 | $36,875 | $36,875 |
| 4. Repairs and alterations | 2,018,060 | 2,122,798 | 2,125,119 |
| Total obligations | 2,123,953 | 2,286,323 | 2,288,644 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 236,323 | 278,644 | 242,321 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 2,166,274 | 2,250,000 | 2,286,323 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −278,644 | −242,321 | −240,000 |
| Total financing | 2,123,953 | 2,286,323 | 2,288,644 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 342 | 355 | 355 |
| Average number of all employees | 315 | 327 | 320 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 323 | 327 | 320 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,053 | $4,213 | $4,311 |
| Average grade | GS-5.6 | GS-5.3 | GS-5.3 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,674 | $3,835 | $3,911 |
| Average grade | WBR-9.2 | WBR-9.2 | WBR-9.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,167,566 | $1,264,194 | $1,269,480 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,831 | 5,286 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 33,660 | 26,200 | 26,200 |
| Total personal services | 1,206,057 | 1,295,680 | 1,295,680 |
| 02 Travel | 485 | 600 | 600 |
| 04 Communication services | 447 | 500 | 500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,527 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7,408 | 7,200 | 7,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 404,257 | 438,478 | 438,478 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 22,764 | 67,965 | 67,965 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 366,906 | 421,900 | 424,221 |
| 09 Equipment | 111,102 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,123,953 | 2,286,323 | 2,288,644 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $2.166,274 | $2,250,000 | $2,286,323 |
| Balances brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 236,323 | 278,644 | 242,321 |
| Obligated | 162,293 | 154,393 | 165,987 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,564,890 | 2,683,037 | 2,694,631 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 2,131,853 | 2,274,729 | 2,284,631 |
| Balances carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 278,644 | 242,321 | 240,000 |
| Obligated | 154,393 | 165,987 | 170,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,564,890 | 2,683,037 | 2,694,631 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 2,131,853 | 2,274,729 | 2,284,631 |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,166,274 | 2,250,000 | 2,286,323 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −34,421 | 24,729 | −1,692 |

*Working Capital Fund, District of Columbia Armory Board*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Administration of armory facilities (total obligations) | $207,275 | $210,000 | $215,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $19,616 | $48,920 | $50,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (62 Stat. 341) | 236,579 | 211,080 | 215,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −48,920 | −50,000 | −50,000 |
| Total financing | 207,275 | 210,000 | 215,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 14 | 17 | 17 |
| Average number of all employees | 17 | 20 | 20 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $7,797 | $8,383 | $8,383 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $23,390 | $25,150 | $25,150 |
| Positions other than permanent | 40,778 | 50,000 | 50,097 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 90 | 97 | |
| Total personal services | 64,258 | 75,247 | 75,247 |
| 02 Travel | 475 | 475 | 475 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 3 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 834 | 850 | 850 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 214 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 105,051 | 91,928 | 96,928 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 15,778 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,549 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 13,776 | 13,500 | 13,500 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 337 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Total obligations | 207,275 | 210,000 | 215,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $236,579 | $211,080 | $215,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 19,616 | 48,920 | 50,000 |
| Obligated | 44,793 | 37,091 | 37,590 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 300,988 | 297,091 | 302,590 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 214,977 | 209,501 | 214,105 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 48,920 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Obligated | 37,091 | 37,590 | 38,485 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 300,988 | 297,091 | 302,590 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 214,977 | 209,501 | 214,105 |
| Funds provided by operations | 236,579 | 211,080 | 215,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −21,602 | −1,579 | −895 |

*Working Capital Fund, Educational Agency for Surplus Property, District of Columbia*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Procurement of surplus property (total obligations) | $57,973 | $31,000 | $31,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 48,261 | 27,656 | 33,156 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 37,368 | 36,500 | 36,500 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −27,656 | −33,156 | −38,656 |
| Total financing | 57,973 | 31,000 | 31,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,225 | $5,648 | $5,793 |
| Average grade | GS-7.7 | GS-7.7 | GS-7.7 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,935 | $3,106 | $3,210 |
| Average grade | WBR-6.0 | WBR-5.0 | WBR-5.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $26,589 | $25,858 | $26,710 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 105 | 105 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 277 | 300 | 300 |
| Total personal services | 26,971 | 26,263 | 27,010 |
| 02 Travel | 401 | 400 | 400 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 238 | 240 | 240 |
| 04 Communication services | 272 | 275 | 275 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 73 | 75 | 75 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 198 | 1,700 | 1,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 585 | 547 | |
| 10 Lands and structures | 27,735 | | |
| Total obligations | 57,973 | 31,000 | 31,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $37,368 | $36,500 | $36,500 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 48,261 | 27,656 | 33,156 |
| Obligated | 1,175 | 5,443 | 2,911 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 86,804 | 69,599 | 72,567 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 53,705 | 33,532 | 31,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 27,656 | 33,156 | 38,656 |
| Obligated | 5,443 | 2,911 | 2,911 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 86,804 | 69,599 | 72,567 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 53,705 | 33,532 | 31,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 37,368 | 36,500 | 36,500 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 16,337 | −2,968 | −5,500 |

## *Working Capital Fund, Workhouse and Reformatory, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Work production program (total obligations) | $811,707 | $799,677 | $824,100 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 128,280 | 127,977 | 128,300 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 811,404 | 800,000 | 825,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −127,977 | −128,300 | −129,200 |
| Total financing | 811,707 | 799,677 | 824,100 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| Average number of all employees | 54 | 58 | 58 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 48 | 57 | 57 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,588 | $5,020 | $5,124 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,002 | $4,009 | $4,071 |
| Average grade | WBR-11.3 | WBR-10.3 | WBR-10.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $242,003 | $277,269 | $283,942 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 845 | 1,150 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 2,468 | 3,100 | 3,100 |
| Other payments for personal services | 52,539 | 70,000 | 72,000 |
| Total personal services | 297,855 | 351,519 | 359,042 |
| 02 Travel | | 300 | 300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 200 | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | 2,570 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 37,900 | 37,900 | 37,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 22,471 | 25,300 | 25,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 306,280 | 299,741 | 301,596 |
| 09 Equipment | 55,686 | 35,440 | 47,462 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities (paid into general revenues, District of Columbia) | 94,245 | 51,977 | 55,000 |
| Subtotal | 817,007 | 804,977 | 829,400 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 5,300 | 5,300 | 5,300 |
| Total obligations | 811,707 | 799,677 | 824,100 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $811,404 | $800,000 | $825,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 128,280 | 127,977 | 128,300 |
| Obligated | 136,784 | 105,200 | 102,338 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,076,468 | 1,033,177 | 1,055,638 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 843,291 | 802,539 | 822,335 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 127,977 | 128,300 | 129,200 |
| Obligated | 105,200 | 102,338 | 104,103 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,076,468 | 1,033,177 | 1,055,638 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 843,291 | 802,539 | 822,335 |
| Funds provided by operations | 811,404 | 800,000 | 825,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | 31,887 | 2,539 | −2,665 |

## *Advances and Reimbursements, Operating Expenses, District of Columbia*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Department of general administration: Collections from parking meters | $53,744 | $74,548 | $51,133 |
| 2. Public schools: | | | |
| Education of Capitol pages | 40,644 | 48,727 | 50,000 |
| Grant for vocational education | 108,704 | 107,916 | 110,777 |
| Use of school buildings for recreation | 54,248 | 54,000 | 54,000 |
| 3. Metropolitan police: | | | |
| Detail to United States Capitol | 48,021 | 73,600 | 32,028 |
| Sale of personal property | 7,705 | | |
| 4. Department of public health: Miscellaneous service to other accounts | 43,778 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 5. Department of corrections: Care of Federal prisoners | 476,704 | 494,900 | 494,900 |
| 6. Department of public welfare: Administration costs of public assistance | 286,312 | 425,879 | 425,879 |
| 7. Department of buildings and grounds: Cleaning and maintenance of buildings | 42,623 | 32,720 | 33,726 |
| 8. Department of highways: | | | |
| Capital improvements by day labor | 1,025,064 | 1,376,821 | 1,411,946 |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 125,860 | 144,000 | 154,000 |
| 9. Department of vehicles and traffic: Planning for traffic signals | 3,780 | 3,315 | |
| 10. Department of sanitary engineering: | | | |
| Capital improvements by day labor | 1,227,739 | 773,932 | 773,932 |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 578,498 | 261,768 | 261,768 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, Operating Expenses, District of Columbia*—Continued

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 11. Washington Aqueduct: | | | |
| Capital improvements by day labor | $355,617 | $364,999 | $364,999 |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 104,475 | 112,900 | 112,900 |
| 12. National Capital parks: | | | |
| Miscellaneous services to other accounts | 93,929 | | |
| Sale of personal property | 3,804 | | |
| Total obligations | 4,681,249 | 4,400,025 | 4,381,982 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from— | | | |
| Other accounts | 4,669,740 | 4,400,025 | 4,381,982 |
| Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) | 11,509 | | |
| Total financing | 4,681,249 | 4,400,025 | 4,381,982 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services (portion of salaries deducted from other schedules) | $3,532,805 | $3,829,477 | $3,811,454 |
| 02 Travel | 3,897 | 6,620 | 6,620 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,808 | 10,719 | 10,719 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 61,057 | 66,000 | 66,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,242 | 1,452 | 1,452 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 66,785 | 23,220 | 23,200 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 5,450 | 109 | 109 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 932,131 | 440,148 | 440,148 |
| 09 Equipment | 66,240 | 21,280 | 21,280 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 834 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,681,249 | 4,400,025 | 4,381,982 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $4,681,249 | $4,400,025 | $4,381,982 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 4,681,249 | 4,400,025 | 4,381,982 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 4,681,249 | 4,400,025 | 4,381,982 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES—con. | | | |
| Funds provided by operations | $4,681,249 | $4,400,025 | $4,381,982 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Capital Outlay, District of Columbia*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Bureau of Public Roads Federal-aid projects (total obligations) | $791,877 | $9,493,686 | $4,825,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 791,877 | 9,493,686 | 4,825,000 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $8,577 | $117,514 | $75,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 783,300 | 9,376,172 | 4,750,000 |
| Total obligations | 791,877 | 9,493,686 | 4,825,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $791,877 | $9,493,686 | $4,825,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 791,877 | 9,493,686 | 4,825,000 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 791,877 | 9,493,686 | 4,825,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 791,877 | 9,493,686 | 4,825,000 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | | | |

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 2. Except as otherwise provided herein, all vouchers covering expenditures of appropriations contained in this Act shall be audited before payment by or under the jurisdiction only of the accounting officer for the District of Columbia and the vouchers as approved shall be paid by checks issued by the Disbursing Officer without countersignature.

SEC. 3. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay the salary or wages of any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia, or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia, or who advocates, or is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided*, That for the purposes hereof an affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the person making the affidavit has not contrary to the provisions of this section engaged in a strike against the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia, is not a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia, or that such person does not advocate, and is not a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence: *Provided further*, That any person who engages in a strike against the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia or who is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia, or who advocates, or who is a member of an organization that advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, and accepts employment the salary or wages for which are paid from any appropriation contained in this Act shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penalty clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.

SEC. 4. Whenever in this Act an amount is specified within an appropriation for particular purposes or object of expenditure, such amount, unless otherwise specified, shall be considered as the maximum amount which may be expended for said purpose or object rather than an amount set apart exclusively therefor.

SEC. 5. Appropriations in this Act shall be available, when authorized or approved by the Commissioners, for allowances for privately owned automobiles used for the performance of official duties at 7 cents per mile but not to exceed $22 a month for each automobile, unless otherwise therein specifically provided, except that fifty-two such allowances at not more than $360 each per annum may be authorized or approved by the Commissioners: *Provided*, That the total expenditures for this purpose shall not exceed $83,000, excluding the automobile allowances for the deportation of non-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

resident insane by the Department of Public Health and the transportation of indigent persons and the placing of children by the Department of Public Welfare].

SEC. 6. Appropriations in this Act shall be available for the payment of dues and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work of the District of Columbia government, when authorized by the Commissioners[: *Provided*, That the total expenditures for this purpose shall not exceed $25,000].

SEC. 7. [The Commissioners] *Hereafter the Commissioners or their designated agent* are hereby authorized in their discretion to invest and reinvest at any time in United States Government securities, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, any part of the general, special, or trust funds, of the District of Columbia, not needed to meet current expenses, to deposit the interest accruing from such investments to the credit of the fund from which the investment was made, and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to sell or exchange such securities for other Government securities, and deposit the proceeds to the credit of the appropriate fund.

SEC. 8. Appropriations in this Act shall be available, when authorized by the Commissioners, for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

SEC. 9. The disbursing officer of the District of Columbia is authorized to advance to [officials] *such officials as may be designated by the Commissioners* upon requisitions previously approved by the accounting officer of the District of Columbia[, not to exceed at any one time sums of money as follows:]

[Director of Licenses and Inspections, $400, to be used exclusively in connection with investigation of short weights and measures;]

[Librarian of the Public Library, $50 at the first of each month, for the purchase of certain books, pamphlets, periodicals, newspapers, or other printed materials;)]

[Superintendent of recreation, $4,000, to be used for the expense of conducting activities of the Recreation Board under the trust fund created by the Act of April 29, 1942 (56 Stat. 261);]

[Chief of Police, $5,000, to be used in the prevention and detection of crime;]

[Chief probation officer of the juvenile court, $50, upon requisition previously approved by the judge of the juvenile court, to be expended for travel expenses to secure the return of absconding probationers;]

[Director, Department of Corrections, $1,000, to be used only in returning escaped prisoners, conditional releasees, parolees, and for the payment of cash gratuities to prisoners on release;]

[Director of Public Health, $900, to be used for deportation of nonresident insane;]

[Director of Public Welfare, $1,100, to be used for placing and visiting children, returning parolees and wards of the Department of Public Welfare, and deportation of nonresident indigent persons including maintenance pending transportation;]

[Superintendent of Schools, $1,000, which shall be used in connection with the central food services] *such amounts and for such purposes as the Commissioners may determine.*

SEC. 10. Appropriations in this Act shall not be used for or in connection with the preparation, issuance, publication, or enforcement of any regulation or order of the Public Utilities Commission requiring the installation of meters in taxicabs, or for or in connection with the licensing of any vehicle to be operated as a taxicab except for operation in accordance with such system of uniform zones and rates and regulations applicable thereto as shall have been prescribed by the Public Utilities Commission.

SEC. 11. Appropriations in this Act shall not be available for the payment [of rates] for electric *current for* street lighting in excess of [those authorized to be paid in the fiscal year 1927, and payment for electric current for new forms of street lighting shall not exceed] 2 cents per kilowatt-hour for current consumed.

SEC. 12. All motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles (including watercraft) owned by the District of Columbia shall be operated and utilized in conformity with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 77, 78), and shall be under the direction and control of the Commissioners, who may from time to time alter or change the assignment for use thereof, or direct the alteration or interchangeable use of any of the same by officers and employees of the District, except as otherwise provided in this Act. "Official purposes" shall not apply to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia or in cases of officers and employees the character of whose duties makes such transportation necessary, but only as to such latter cases when the same is approved by the Commissioners. No motor vehicles shall be transferred from the police or fire departments to any other branch of the government of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 13. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Highways and the Department of Sanitary Engineering shall be available for snow and ice control work when ordered by the Commissioners in writing.

SEC. 14. The Commissioners are authorized to establish a *permanent* working fund without fiscal-year limitation for the purpose of printing, duplicating, and photographing; and the unexpended balances in the miscellaneous trust fund accounts "Operating Account, Printing" and "Operating Account, Blueprinting" shall be deposited to said working fund; and the fund shall be reimbursed for all services performed thereunder.

*SEC. 15. All funds (including existing unexpended balances and income from investments) derived from the action of any board, commission or committee for which appropriations are provided herein, shall be deposited to the general revenues of the District of Columbia.*

*SEC. 16. Appropriations in this Act shall be available, when authorized by the Commissioners, for the rental of quarters without reference to section 6 of the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1945.*

*SEC. 17. Appropriations in this Act shall be available for the furnishing of uniforms when authorized by the Commissioners. (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956.)*

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| PUBLIC SCHOOLS | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses, public schools | | | | | | 1 | | Used by Superintendent of Schools when performing official public school business such as visiting schools, inspecting school buildings and sites with members of the Board of Education and attending conferences, hearings, and other similar meetings at the Capitol, and in various Government departments. |
| Do | | | | | | 10 | | For transportation of physically handicapped children to and from special schools. |
| Total, public schools | | | | | | 11 | | |
| METROPOLITAN POLICE | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | | | | | | 1 | | Bus for personnel transportation. |
| Do | 40 | $56,000 | 40 | $4,800 | $51,200 | 92 | | Cruisers and scout cars for radio patrol. |
| Do | 4 | 6,400 | 4 | 300 | 6,100 | 9 | | Patrol wagons for use in radio patrol work. |
| Do | 30 | 42,450 | 30 | 4,500 | 37,950 | 78 | | Motorcycles for use in patrol work. |
| Total, Metropolitan Police | 74 | 104,850 | 74 | 9,600 | 95,250 | 180 | | |
| FIRE DEPARTMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 3 | 4,200 | 3 | 150 | 4,050 | 24 | | For use of chiefs to respond on alarms and on inspections. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1957*

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

| Appropriation | Motor vehicles to be purchased | | Old vehicles to be exchanged | | Net cost of vehicles to be purchased | Old vehicles still to be used | Cost of hire of motor vehicles | Users and public purpose |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Gross cost | Number | Allowance (estimated) | | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | | | | | | 2 | | Buses for transportation of personnel and patients. |
| Do | 1 | $1,350 | 1 | $75 | $1,275 | 13 | | Used by staff and employees for various and miscellaneous functions. |
| Total, Department of Public Welfare. | 1 | 1,350 | 1 | 75 | 1,275 | 15 | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | | | | | | 9 | | Used for daily field inspection trips by inspectors and investigators in the enforcement of the standard weights and measures law of the District of Columbia. |
| DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 30 | 40,500 | 26 | 3,900 | 36,600 | 121 | | To be used by personnel and staff of various departments of the District of Columbia government. |
| Station wagon | | | | | | 2 | | To transport personnel of various departments of the District of Columbia government. |
| Carryall | | | | | | 36 | | Used by inspection and engineering personnel for maintenance and construction of the highway system. |
| Ambulance | 3 | 13,500 | 2 | 400 | 13,100 | 4 | | To transport sick and injured persons to various hospitals. |
| Bus | | | | | | 1 | | To transport personnel and patients. |
| Total, Department of Highways. | 33 | 54,000 | 28 | 4,300 | 49,700 | 164 | | |
| WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 2 | 2,800 | 2 | 600 | 2,200 | 11 | | To be used by the District Engineer and staff in the supervision, inspection, maintenance and protection of the Washington Aqueduct and its accessories. |
| NATIONAL GUARD | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | | | | | | 3 | | Used for administrative and emergency purposes. |
| Carryall | | | | | | 2 | | Used for messenger service and utility purposes. |
| Total, National Guard | | | | | | 5 | | |
| NATIONAL CAPITAL PARKS | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 4 | 5,400 | 4 | 800 | 4,600 | | | To be used for supervisory, protective and inspection functions. |
| Do | 2 | 2,700 | 2 | 800 | 1,900 | 9 | | Park Police cruisers. |
| Station wagon | 2 | 3,500 | 2 | 500 | 3,000 | 9 | | Used for park maintenance and development. |
| Motorcycle | 5 | 6,500 | 5 | 1,250 | 5,250 | 16 | | Used for park patrol work. |
| Total, National Capital Parks | 13 | 18,100 | 13 | 3,350 | 14,750 | 34 | | |
| NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | | | | | | 2 | | For general use, police patrol, and first-aid work. |
| Total, District of Columbia | 126 | 185,300 | 121 | 18,075 | 167,225 | 455 | | |

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

*Federal payment to District of Columbia* (under existing legislation, 1956, and proposed legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $2 million will be required in 1956 to partially eliminate the deficit in the general fund for that year. In 1957 legislation will be requested to increase the presently authorized Federal payment from $20 million to $22 million. Subsequent to the passage of this legislation, the additional amount will be requested.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | $2,000,000 | $2,000,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS

*Capital outlay, public building construction, District of Columbia* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $9,118,500 will be requested for needed construction of fire houses, hospital and institutional buildings, recreational facilities, and permanent improvements to existing buildings.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $9,118,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 7,618,500 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 1,500,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 9,118,500 |

*Capital outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering, District of Columbia* (under proposed legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $4,097,000 will be requested to provide for the construction of stormwater sewers.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Proposed supplemental appropriation | | | $4,097,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (out of current authorizations) | | | 3,097,000 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | | | 1,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | | | 4,097,000 |

360000—56——64

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PART III

# ESTIMATES FOR TRUST FUNDS

Table 8. Summary of Trust Receipts, Expenditures, and Appropriations
Table 9. Trust Receipts (by Agency and Account Title)
Table 10. Trust Appropriations and Expenditures (by Agency and Account Title)
Detailed Estimates, Narratives, and Schedules on Trust Funds



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## INTRODUCTION TO PART III

Part III of the budget contains summary tables on trust and deposit funds, and detailed schedules and explanatory statements on the various trust funds.

### TRUST AND DEPOSIT FUNDS DISTINGUISHED

The funds which are covered in the summary tables in this part of the budget are of two types, as follows:

*Trust funds* are those funds which are established to account for receipts which are held in trust by the Government for use in carrying out specific purposes and programs in accordance with a trust agreement or a statute. Within the category of trust funds, there is a small subcategory of *trust revolving funds*, which are trust funds used to carry on a cycle of business-type operations.

*Deposit funds* are those funds which are established to account for collections that are either (*a*) held in suspense temporarily and later refunded or paid into some other fund of the Government, or (*b*) held by the Government as banker or agent for others, being paid out in lump sums at the direction of the owner. Such funds are not available for paying salaries, expenses, grants, or other expenditures of the Government.

While the transactions in these groups of funds are a part of the financial program of the Government, the trust and deposit funds are not owned by the Government; hence these transactions are excluded from the budget totals.

### TRUST FUND RECEIPTS, AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

*Basis of stating trust receipts.*—Table 8 summarizes trust fund receipts, and table 9 gives figures by agency and account. Such receipts include all money paid into the Treasury to the credit of the trust funds, including contributions to the trust funds from the general fund and are stated on the basis of confirmed deposits. Sales and redemptions of investments in United States Government securities are excluded from receipts, and are listed in special analysis K of part IV.

*Trust authorizations.*—Trust fund receipts must be appropriated before they can be spent. These appropriations are summarized in table 8 and listed in table 10.

Most trust funds are appropriated by permanent law, not requiring further action by Congress. Usually the appropriations equal the receipts of the year. In a few cases receipts of trust funds can be spent only in accordance with appropriations enacted by Congress from year to year. Examples are funds of the Soldiers' Home and the municipal revenues of the District of Columbia (which are accounted for as trust funds by the Federal Government). In a few other cases trust fund receipts are permanently appropriated for benefit payments, but limitations on administrative expenses payable out of the trust funds are imposed by annual action of the Congress.

*Basis of stating trust expenditures.*—Table 8 summarizes the trust fund expenditures, and table 10 gives figures by agency and account. These expenditures are stated on a checks-issued basis, less refunds collected. Net investments in United States Government securities are excluded from the figures, and are listed in special analysis K of part IV.

*Trust revolving funds.*—The small group of funds which constitute trust revolving funds represent an exception to the basis stated immediately above. The collections of trust revolving funds, instead of being taken into the tables as receipts and authorizations, are deducted from expenditures; thus the expenditures of such funds are stated on a net basis.

### DEPOSIT FUND EXPENDITURES

Tables 8 and 10 include figures on deposit fund expenditures. These expenditures are on a net basis; that is, the collections are deducted from checks issued, and the resulting figure is shown as an expenditure. Checks issued include those written to move money into other funds, as well as those written for refunds and the return of money to depositors. When the collections are larger than the checks issued, the amount shown as an expenditure is a negative item.

### NET ACCUMULATION IN TRUST AND DEPOSIT FUNDS

Table 8 shows the net accumulation in all the trust and deposit funds. This represents the result obtained when the trust and deposit fund expenditures are subtracted from the trust receipts of the year. Since trust and deposit funds, as well as Federal funds, affect the total cash balance of the Treasury and the total public debt, the final figures on table 8 are carried forward into table 4 of part I.

### DETAIL OF TRUST FUND ESTIMATES

The detailed material following table 11 covers the trust funds which do not require annual action by Congress (those requiring annual authorizations or limitations are in part II). Consolidated schedules are used for the smaller trust funds of each bureau or independent agency. The material here follows the general format of the similar material in part II. However, no appropriation language appears here, and the narrative statement of "Program and performance" usually consists only of an explanation of the sources of money for the fund, the purposes for which it is authorized to be spent, and the legal citations.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 8

## SUMMARY OF TRUST RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES, AND APPROPRIATIONS

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **TRUST FUND RECEIPTS** (see table 9 for detail): | | | |
| Federal employees' retirement funds: | | | |
| Deductions from employees' salaries and other receipts | $443,173,941 | $559,931,200 | $557,241,300 |
| Interest and profits on investments | 234,976,700 | 214,361,000 | 213,628,170 |
| Transfers from general and special accounts | 29,623,000 | 233,000,000 | 296,304,000 |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund: | | | |
| Appropriation from general account receipts, etc | 5,039,572,594 | 6,475,000,000 | 6,635,000,000 |
| Deposits by States | 98,581,274 | 125,000,000 | 130,000,000 |
| Interests on investments | 438,029,452 | 489,000,000 | 565,000,000 |
| Interest payment by Railroad Retirement Board | 9,551,000 | 7,439,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Other | 112,679 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Railroad retirement account: | | | |
| Appropriation from general fund receipts | 598,891,527 | 625,000,000 | 660,000,000 |
| Payments for military service credits from general accounts | | | 1,711,000 |
| Interest on investments | 101,009,841 | 105,000,000 | 108,300,000 |
| Unemployment trust fund: | | | |
| Deposits by States | 1,146,187,511 | 1,300,000,000 | 1,250,000,000 |
| Transfers from Railroad Unemployment Insurance Administration fund | 1,647,437 | 27,700,000 | 83,100,000 |
| Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board | 14,234,038 | | |
| Interest on investments | 199,070,084 | 194,384,303 | 196,287,744 |
| Transfers from general accounts | 64,287,507 | 86,776,697 | 80,517,256 |
| Veterans' life insurance funds: | | | |
| Premiums and other receipts | 440,572,115 | 438,096,111 | 446,160,824 |
| Interest on investments | 199,670,411 | 201,400,000 | 205,050,000 |
| Transfers from general and special accounts | 27,819,325 | 81,228,103 | 24,062,964 |
| Other trust accounts: | | | |
| Transfers from general and special accounts | 21,890,000 | 19,892,700 | 22,358,650 |
| Miscellaneous trust receipts | 427,595,073 | 437,059,293 | 409,959,668 |
| Total, trust fund receipts | 9,536,495,509 | 11,620,338,407 | 11,890,251,576 |
| **TRUST FUND EXPENDITURES** (see table 10 for detail): | | | |
| Federal employees' retirement funds: Annuities and refunds | 430,030,682 | 489,757,208 | 554,107,000 |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund: Benefit payments and administrative expenses | 4,487,460,881 | 5,530,200,740 | 6,249,609,089 |
| Railroad retirement account: Benefit payments and other expenditures | 585,139,422 | 613,400,000 | 649,900,000 |
| Unemployment trust fund: Withdrawals by States and other expenditures | 1,965,426,693 | 1,439,213,000 | 1,603,298,000 |
| Veterans' life insurance fund: Insurance losses and refunds | 622,149,772 | 606,400,000 | 593,470,000 |
| Other trust funds: Miscellaneous trust expenditures | 398,618,769 | 647,318,655 | 738.742,954 |
| Deposit funds (net) | 57,357,096 | 235,173,663 | [a] 189,401,438 |
| Total, trust fund expenditures | 8,546,183,315 | 9,561,463,266 | 10,199,725,605 |
| Net accumulations in trust funds | 990,312,194 | 2,058,875,141 | 1,690,525,971 |
| **TRUST FUND APPROPRIATIONS** (see table 10 for detail): | | | |
| Federal employees' retirement funds | 716,210,453 | 1,007,292,200 | 1,067,173,470 |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | 5,585,514,664 | 7,096,509,000 | 7,335,570,000 |
| Railroad retirement fund | 701,002,506 | 730,000,000 | 770,011,000 |
| Unemployment trust fund | 1,425,426,577 | 1,608,861,000 | 1,609,905,000 |
| Veterans' life insurance funds | 668,061,851 | 720,724,214 | 675,273,788 |
| Other trust funds | 475,500,947 | 469,189,607 | 452,718,299 |
| Trust, trust fund appropriations | 9,571,716,998 | 11,632,576,021 | 11,910,651,557 |

### SUMMARY OF MAJOR TRUST FUND BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

| | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Federal employees' retirement funds | $5,923,424,377 | $6,209,604,148 | $6,727,139,140 | $7,240,205,610 |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | 20,042,588,658 | 21,140,642,440 | 22,706,950,700 | 23,792,911,611 |
| Railroad retirement fund | 3,417,746,599 | 3,533,609,683 | 3,650,209,683 | 3,770,320,683 |
| Unemployment trust fund | 8,994,319,644 | 8,454,319,528 | 8,623,967,528 | 8,630.574,528 |
| Veterans' life insurance funds | 6,540,978,010 | 6,586,890,089 | 6,701,214,303 | 6,783,018,091 |
| Total | 44,919,057,288 | 45,925,065,888 | 48,409,481,354 | 50,217,030,523 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# TABLE 9

## TRUST RECEIPTS

### BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Agency and receipt title | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Legislative branch:** | | | |
| Contributions to Library of Congress gift fund | $497,394 | $449,314 | $449,537 |
| Contributions to Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan account | 155,933 | 41,623 | |
| Deposits, cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress | 7,259 | 7,400 | 7,400 |
| Deposits, service fees, Library of Congress | 427,899 | 402,500 | 440,000 |
| Income on Library of Congress trust fund, investment account | 13,072 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Interest on Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan | 106,400 | 110,986 | 111,263 |
| Total, legislative branch | 1,208,757 | 1,024,623 | 1,021,000 |
| **Funds appropriated to the President:** | | | |
| Deposits, advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive | 131,779,122 | 131,556,689 | 95,706,185 |
| Deposits, Philippine assistance, Foreign Operations Administration | 1,500,000 | 1,250,000 | |
| Deposits, technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, Foreign Operations Administration | 1,445,131 | 1,000,000 | |
| Total, funds appropriated to the President | 134,724,253 | 133,806,689 | 95,706,185 |
| **Independent offices:** | | | |
| Civil Service Commission: | | | |
| Civil service retirement and disability fund: | | | |
| Interest and profit on investment | 234,377,236 | 213,730,000 | 212,953,000 |
| Deductions from employees salaries, etc | 436,176,877 | 552,137,000 | 552,137,000 |
| Transfers from general and special accounts: | | | |
| United States share | 29,623,000 | 233,000,000 | 295,000,000 |
| District of Columbia share | 2,532,000 | 2,640,000 | 2,416,000 |
| Government corporations | 1,523,729 | 2,293,000 | 1,249,000 |
| Total, civil service retirement and disability fund | 704,232,842 | 1,003,800,000 | 1,063,755,000 |
| Federal Power Commission: Licenses under Federal Power Act from Indian reservations | 211,307 | 179,856 | 179,758 |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission: Deposits, war claims fund | 15,000,000 | | |
| General Accounting Office: Deposits, proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad | 478 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| National Capital Planning Commission: Contributed fund | | 438,000 | 502,000 |
| National Science Foundation: Donations | 50 | 50 | |
| Railroad Retirement Board: | | | |
| Railroad retirement account: | | | |
| Appropriation from general fund receipts | 598,891,527 | 625,000,000 | 660,000,000 |
| Interest on investments | 101,009,841 | 105,000,000 | 108,300,000 |
| Payments for military service credits from general fund | | | 1,711,000 |
| Total, railroad retirement account | 699,901,368 | 730,000,000 | 770,011,000 |
| Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund | 9,486,283 | 10,000,000 | 10,560,000 |
| Total, Railroad Retirement Board | 709,387,651 | | |
| Smithsonian Institution: Deposits, Canal Zone biological area fund | 10,218 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Veterans Administration: | | | |
| Adjusted-service certificate fund: | | | |
| Interest on investments | 185,448 | 179,800 | 179,800 |
| Interest on loans | 136 | 200 | 200 |
| Total, adjusted-service certificate fund | 185,584 | 180,000 | 180,000 |
| Deposits, general post fund, national homes | 1,241,665 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Veterans life insurance funds: | | | |
| Government life insurance fund: | | | |
| Premiums and other receipts | 35,119,881 | 33,405,000 | 31,162,000 |
| Interest on investments | 42,467,466 | 42,400,000 | 42,050,000 |
| Total, Government life insurance fund | 77,587,347 | 75,805,000 | 73,212,000 |
| National service life insurance fund: | | | |
| Premium and other receipts | 405,452,234 | 404,691,111 | 414,998,824 |
| Interest on investments | 157,202,945 | 159,000,000 | 163,000,000 |
| Transfers from general and special accounts | 27,819,325 | 81,228,103 | 24,062,964 |
| Total, national service life insurance fund | 590,474,504 | 644,919,214 | 602,061,788 |
| Total, Veterans Administration | 669,489,100 | 722,004,214 | 676,553,788 |
| Total, independent offices | 2,098,331,646 | 2,466,433,120 | 2,521,572,546 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 9—Continued

### TRUST RECEIPTS—Continued

BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and receipt title | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **General Services Administration:** | | | |
| Deposits, advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency | $434,572 | | |
| Deposits, American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter Building | 9,988 | | |
| Donations, National Archives gift fund | 37,013 | $23,000 | $23,000 |
| Total, General Services Administration | 481,573 | 23,000 | 23,000 |
| **Department of Agriculture:** | | | |
| Deposits, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine | 19,717 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| Deposits for fees, inspection and grading of farm products | 13,787,758 | 13,508,022 | 13,577,000 |
| Deposits of miscellaneous contributed funds, Federal Extension Service | 1,978 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Deposits, technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service, act of June 29, 1949 | 6,311,191 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Forest Service cooperative fund | 11,641,295 | 12,500,000 | 13,000,000 |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service | 59,074 | 40,000 | |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Soil Conservation | 487,511 | 158,850 | 1,545,168 |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Marketing Service | 96,463 | 93,710 | 80,730 |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Office of Information | 17,465 | 17,450 | 14,000 |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Research Service | 215,629 | 153,624 | 149,200 |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds, Commodity Stabilization Service | 32,224 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 32,670,305 | 33,527,656 | 35,422,098 |
| **Department of Commerce:** | | | |
| Contributions from States, etc., cooperative work, forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads | 150,000 | 400,000 | 500,000 |
| Deposits, equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperative counties, Bureau of Public Roads | 709,946 | 2,800,000 | 7,600,000 |
| Deposits, gifts and bequests, National Bureau of Standards | 142,202 | 60,000 | 50,000 |
| Deposits, gifts and donations, Civil Aeronautics Administration | 111,034 | 15,573 | 50,000 |
| Deposits, special statistical work, Census | 991,631 | 995,000 | 995,000 |
| Deposits, special statistical work, Business and Defense Services Administration | 8,255 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Deposits, special statistical work, National Bureau of Standards | 1,139 | | |
| Deposits, special statistical work, Weather Bureau | 7,838 | 12,158 | |
| Deposits, transcripts of studies, tables, and other records, Business and Defense Services Administration | 90,418 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Donations for chapel and library, United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y | 924 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| United States dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance | 1,739,449 | 1,700,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 3,952,836 | 6,093,731 | 10,806,000 |
| **Department of Defense—Military Functions:** | | | |
| Department of the Army: | | | |
| Deposits, advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency | 1,000,000 | 290,000 | |
| Deposits, Kermit Roosevelt fund | 2,276 | | |
| Deposits, U. S. Department of the Army, general gift fund | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Funds contributed by States for National Guard armory construction | 152,698 | 100,000 | 125,000 |
| Interest on investments, bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth to Walter Reed General Hospital | 254 | 393 | 393 |
| Total, Department of the Army | 1,160,228 | 395,393 | 130,393 |
| Department of the Navy: | | | |
| Contributions to Office of Naval Records and Library fund | 7,772 | 6,000 | 6,500 |
| Contributions to United States Naval Academy Museum fund | 691 | 950 | 700 |
| Contributions to United States Naval Academy general gift fund | 8,665 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| Proceeds, civic fund, naval reservation, Olongapo, Philippine Islands | 562,040 | 600,000 | 650,000 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | 579,168 | 609,550 | 659,800 |
| Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions | 1,739,396 | 1,004,943 | 790,193 |
| **Department of Defense—Civil Functions:** | | | |
| Department of the Army: | | | |
| Contributions, rivers and harbors | 6,520,249 | 12,355,800 | 9,902,000 |
| Deposits, proceeds of remittances to and exports from occupied territories | 74,571 | | |
| Deposits to Soldiers' Home permanent fund: | | | |
| Army | 6,429,244 | 6,305,800 | 6,099,800 |
| Air Force | 3,019,837 | 3,047,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Total | 9,449,081 | 9,352,800 | 9,099,800 |
| Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 16,043,901 | 21,708,600 | 19,001,800 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 9—Continued

### TRUST RECEIPTS—Continued

BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and receipt title | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:** | | | |
| Contributions, conditional gift fund, Freedmen's Hospital | $437 | | |
| Deposits, patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals | 18,995 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| Deposits, patients' benefit fund, St. Elizabeths Hospital | 357 | 350 | 350 |
| Donations to the White House Conference on Education | 80 | | |
| Contributions and interest, Public Health Service conditional gift fund | 37,492 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Contributions and interest, Public Health Service unconditional gift fund | 17,019 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 74,380 | 43,350 | 43,350 |
| **Department of the Interior:** | | | |
| Advances for authorized services, Geological Survey | 847,924 | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| Contributions, Bureau of Land Management | 128,619 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Contributions, Bureau of Mines | 456,230 | 810,030 | 300,000 |
| Contributions for construction of electric transmission lines and substations, Bonneville power project | 42,013 | 333,000 | |
| Contributions of funds for Indian projects | 19,210 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Contributions to national park trust fund | 3,103 | 2,500 | 2,000 |
| Deposits, contributed funds, Fish and Wildlife Service | 85,864 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Deposits, proceeds of labor, Indian moneys, agencies, schools, etc | 3,935,266 | 3,811,000 | 3,575,000 |
| Deposits, public survey work | 25,726 | 17,000 | 17,000 |
| Deposits, reclamation trust funds | 852,294 | 2,233,787 | 1,266,000 |
| Donations to National Park Service | 950,867 | 603,000 | 510,000 |
| Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges, trails, Alaska | 700,084 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Income on investments, national park trust fund | 461 | 461 | 461 |
| Indian trust funds | 34,661,340 | 35,000,000 | 35,000,000 |
| Interest on endowment fund, preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln | 1,585 | 1,585 | 1,585 |
| Receipts, trustee, Alaska townsites | 38,980 | 3,400 | 3,400 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 42,749,566 | 44,915,763 | 42,775,446 |
| **Department of Labor:** | | | |
| Receipts under Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended | 34,805 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Receipts under Workmen's Compensation Act within the District of Columbia | 9,574 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| Deposits, special statistical work, Bureau of Labor Statistics | 278,148 | 49,461 | |
| Total, Department of Labor | 322,527 | 100,961 | 51,500 |
| **Department of State:** | | | |
| Award for Federal Republic of Germany | 300,000 | | |
| United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States international and educational exchange program | 471,525 | 300,000 | 200,000 |
| Foreign Service retirement and disability fund: | | | |
| Deductions from employees' salaries, etc | 2,941,335 | 2,861,200 | 1,439,300 |
| Interest on investments | 599,464 | 631,000 | 675,170 |
| Transfers from general and special accounts, United States share | | | 1,304,000 |
| Total, Foreign Service retirement and disability fund | 3,540,799 | 3,492,200 | 3,418,470 |
| Total, Department of State | 4,312,324 | 3,792,200 | 3,618,470 |
| **Treasury Department:** | | | |
| Deposits, duties, and taxes, Puerto Rico, Bureau of Customs | 4,778,878 | 4,785,000 | 4,785,000 |
| Deposits, duties, and taxes, Virgin Islands, Bureau of Customs | 220,949 | 221,000 | 221,000 |
| Deposits for expenses, enforcement title III, National Prohibition Act, as amended, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands | 92,092 | 144,323 | 142,749 |
| Deposits of collections, Mexican claims fund | 2,500,000 | 1,500,000 | |
| Deposits of unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known | 44,364 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| Deposits of collections, Panama claims fund | 174,678 | | |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund: | | | |
| Appropriation from general account receipts, etc | 5,039,572,594 | 6,475,000,000 | 6,635,000,000 |
| Deposits by States | 98,581,274 | 125,000,000 | 130,000,000 |
| Interest on investments | 438,029,452 | 489,000,000 | 565,000,000 |
| Interest payments by Railroad Retirement Board | 9,551,000 | 7,439,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Other | 112,679 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Total, Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | 5,585,846,999 | 7,096,509,000 | 7,335,570,000 |
| National defense conditional gift fund | 764,841 | 10,000 | |
| Interest and profits on investments, Pershing Hall memorial fund | 4,978 | 4,978 | 4,978 |
| United States Coast Guard general gift fund | | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines | 105,102 | 145,000 | 145,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 9—Continued

### TRUST RECEIPTS—Continued

BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and receipt title | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Treasury Department**—Continued | | | |
| Proceeds of sales of unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods, Bureau of Customs | $243,843 | $245,000 | $245,000 |
| Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are unknown | 512,233 | 167,065 | 167,065 |
| Unemployment trust fund: | | | |
| Deposits by States (net) | 1,146,187,511 | 1,300,000,000 | 1,250,000,000 |
| Railroad unemployment insurance account | 15,881,475 | 27,700,000 | 83,100,000 |
| Interest on investments | 199,070,084 | 194,384,303 | 196,287,744 |
| Transfer from general accounts | 64,287,507 | 86,776,697 | 80,517,256 |
| Total, unemployment trust fund | 1,425,426,577 | 1,608,861,000 | 1,609,905,000 |
| Total, Treasury Department | 7,020,715,534 | 8,712,622,366 | 8,951,215,792 |
| **District of Columbia:** | | | |
| Revenues | 157,263,977 | 175,348,705 | 185,845,546 |
| Transfer from general fund, Federal contribution | 21,890,000 | 19,892,700 | 22,358,650 |
| Total, District of Columbia | 179,153,977 | 195,241,405 | 208,204,196 |
| **Increment resulting from reduction in the weight of the gold dollar** | 14,534 | | |
| Total, trust fund receipts | 9,536,495,509 | 11,620,338,407 | 11,890,251,576 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 10

## TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

### BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE

*Based on existing legislation*

| Agency and account title | Functional code No. | APPROPRIATIONS | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **Legislative branch:** | | | | | | | |
| Library of Congress: Gift and trust fund income accounts: | | | | | | | |
| Cataloging project, Copyright Office | 500 | $7,259 | $7,400 | $7,400 | $10,647 | $7,472 | $7,400 |
| Library of Congress gift fund | 200 | 497,394 | 449,314 | 449,537 | 520,767 | 532,900 | 512,300 |
| Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account | 200 | 13,072 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 8,288 | 7,060 | 7,000 |
| Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress | 650 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 697 | 2,199 | 2,100 |
| Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress | 650 | 106,400 | 110,986 | 111,263 | 108,137 | 126,862 | 125,000 |
| Service fees, Library of Congress | 200 | 427,899 | 402,500 | 440,000 | 441,486 | 447,718 | 445,000 |
| Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan | 200 | 155,933 | 41,623 | | | | |
| Total, legislative branch | | 1,208,757 | 1,024,623 | 1,021,000 | 1,090,022 | 1,124,211 | 1,098,800 |
| **Funds appropriated to the President:** | | | | | | | |
| Mutual security: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Advances for economic assistance, International Cooperation Administration | 150 | | | | 240,554 | 11,301 | |
| Advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive | 050 | 131,779,122 | 131,556,689 | 95,706,185 | 160,266,680 | 114,138,014 | 170,000,000 |
| Philippine assistance, International Cooperation Administration | 150 | 1,500,000 | 1,250,000 | | 429,881 | 4,147,945 | |
| Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration | 150 | 1,445,131 | 1,000,000 | | 1,346,587 | 1,537,488 | |
| Total, funds appropriated to the President | | 134,724,253 | 133,806,689 | 95,706,185 | 162,283,702 | 119,834,748 | 170,000,000 |
| **Independent offices:** | | | | | | | |
| American Battle Monuments Commission: Contributed flower fund | 100 | | | | [a] 103 | | |
| Civil Service Commission: | | | | | | | |
| Civil service retirement and disability fund | 200 | 712,688,721 | 1,003,800,000 | 1,063,755,000 | 427,795,633 | 487,407,208 | 551,687,000 |
| Employees life insurance fund (net) | 200 | | | | [a] 3,650,437 | [a] 1,091,600 | [a] 1,224,250 |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission: War claims fund | 600 | 15,000,000 | | | 18,009,063 | 11,829,910 | 14,460,000 |
| General Accounting Office: Proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad | 600 | 478 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 567 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| National Capital Housing Authority: Operation and maintenance, properties aided by or leased from Public Housing Administration (net) | 500 | | | | [a] 245,884 | 569,477 | [a] 280,517 |
| National Capital Planning Commission: Contributed fund | 400 | | 438,000 | 502,000 | 48,717 | 403,433 | 480,700 |
| National Science Foundation: Donations | 200 | 50 | 50 | | | | |
| Railroad Retirement Board: | | | | | | | |
| Railroad retirement account | 200 | 701,002,506 | 730,000,000 | 770,011,000 | 585,139,422 | 613,400,000 | 649,900,000 |
| Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund | 200 | 9,486,283 | 10,000,000 | 10,560,000 | 9,373,321 | 9,920,000 | 10,460,000 |
| Smithsonian Institution: Canal Zone Biological Area fund | 200 | 10,218 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 7,920 | 11,865 | 10,500 |
| Veterans Administration: | | | | | | | |
| National service life insurance fund | 100 | 590,474,504 | 644,919,214 | 602,061,788 | 537,831,891 | 520,550,000 | 505,900,000 |
| United States Government life insurance fund | 100 | 77,587,347 | 75,805,000 | 73,212,000 | 84,317,881 | 85,850,000 | 87,570,000 |
| Adjusted-service certificate fund | 100 | 185,584 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 224,361 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| General post fund, national homes | 100 | 1,241,665 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 | 902,199 | 1,300,550 | 1,300,000 |
| Total, independent offices | | 2,107,677,356 | 2,466,253,264 | 2,521,392,788 | 1,659,754,551 | 1,730,352,843 | 1,820,465,433 |
| **General Services Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Real property activities: American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter Building, public buildings | 600 | 9,988 | | | 9,298 | 2,416 | |
| Personal property activities: Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency | 150 | 434,572 | | | 676,665 | 218,707 | |
| Records activities: | | | | | | | |
| Franklin D. Roosevelt Library fund (net) | 200 | | | | [a] 1,968 | 8,900 | [a] 5,200 |
| National Archives trust fund (net) | 600 | | | | 5,476 | [a] 5,928 | [a] 7,746 |
| Other trust funds: National Archives gift fund | 600 | 37,013 | 23,000 | 23,000 | 26,001 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| Total, General Services Administration | | 481,573 | 23,000 | 23,000 | 715,472 | 245,095 | 8,054 |
| **Housing and Home Finance Agency:** | | | | | | | |
| Secondary market operations, Federal National Mortgage Association (net) | 500 | | | | [a] 83,979,398 | 158,854,698 | 217,000,000 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 10—Continued

### TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and account title | Functional code No. | APPROPRIATIONS | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **Department of Agriculture:** | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Research Service: | | | | | | | |
| Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine | 350 | $19,717 | $19,000 | $19,000 | $18,708 | $19,000 | $19,000 |
| Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products | 350 | 69,185 | 233,022 | 227,000 | 29,720 | 255,053 | 227,000 |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds | 350 | 215,629 | 153,624 | 149,200 | 168,078 | 182,000 | 150,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 350 | | | | 39,526 | | |
| Extension Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds | 350 | 1,978 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 10,049 | 4,000 | 2,000 |
| Forest Service: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Cooperative work | 400 | 11,641,295 | 12,500,000 | 13,000,000 | 9,083,985 | 9,730,000 | 11,700,000 |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds | 350 | 59,074 | 40,000 | | 146,051 | 116,400 | 25,000 |
| Soil Conservation Service: | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of taxes and operation and maintenance costs, water conservation and utilization projects (net) | 350 | | | | 58,699 | | |
| Other trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service | 350 | 6,311,191 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 5,730,816 | 6,300,000 | 6,925,000 |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds | 350 | 487,511 | 158,850 | 1,545,168 | 579,277 | 658,000 | 1,048,900 |
| Agricultural Marketing Service: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products | 350 | 13,718,573 | 13,275,000 | 13,350,000 | 12,936,995 | 13,711,350 | 13,547,200 |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds | 350 | 96,463 | 93,710 | 80,730 | 113,023 | 101,815 | 74,953 |
| Foreign Agricultural Service: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Expenses of foreign students | 150 | | | | 544 | 121 | |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds | 350 | | | | 653 | | |
| Commodity Stabilization Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds | 350 | 32,224 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 69,828 | 51,000 | 50,000 |
| Farmers' Home Administration: State rural rehabilitation funds (net) | 350 | | | | 84,883 | 1,592,643 | 2,270,250 |
| Office of Information: Miscellaneous contributed funds | 350 | 17,465 | 17,450 | 14,000 | 11,144 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | | 32,670,305 | 33,527,656 | 35,422,098 | 29,081,979 | 32,737,382 | 36,055,303 |
| **Department of Commerce:** | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of the Census: Special statistical work | 200 | 991,631 | 995,000 | 995,000 | 1,007,253 | 1,004,032 | 995,000 |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration: Gifts and donations | 500 | 111,034 | 15,573 | 50,000 | 52,852 | 75,000 | 50,000 |
| Business and Defense Services Administration: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Expenses, transcripts of studies, tables, and other records | 500 | 90,418 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 82,359 | 110,185 | 110,000 |
| Special statistical work | 500 | 8,255 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 6,766 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Maritime activities: United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y., donations for chapel and library | 500 | 924 | 1,000 | 1,000 | [a] 118,848 | | |
| Bureau of Public Roads: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Cooperative work, forest highways | 500 | 150,000 | 400,000 | 500,000 | 37,122 | 200,000 | 450,000 |
| Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries | 150 | 709,946 | 2,800,000 | 7,600,000 | 848,430 | 2,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments | 150 | 1,739,449 | 1,700,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,980,426 | 1,700,000 | 1,700,000 |
| National Bureau of Standards: | | | | | | | |
| Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Gifts and bequests | 200 | 142,202 | 60,000 | 50,000 | 88,048 | 136,611 | 51,526 |
| Special statistical work | 200 | 1,139 | | | 3,311 | | |
| Advances and reimbursements | 200 | | | | [a] 130 | 142 | |
| Weather Bureau: Special statistical work | 600 | 7,838 | 12,158 | | 12,685 | 22,795 | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | | 3,952,836 | 6,093,731 | 10,806,000 | 4,000,274 | 5,258,765 | 10,366,526 |
| **Department of Defense—Military Functions:** | | | | | | | |
| Department of the Army: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Advances for cost of delivery of surplus military property | 600 | | | | | 116 | |
| Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency | 150 | 1,000,000 | 290,000 | | 2,140,210 | 1,479,792 | |
| Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth, Library, Walter Reed Hospital | 050 | 254 | 393 | 393 | 409 | 397 | 393 |
| Bequest of William F. Edgar, Museum and Library, Office of Surgeon General of the Army | 050 | | | | 460 | 381 | |
| Expenses, International Refugee Organization, Army | 150 | | | | 2,107 | | |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 10—Continued

### TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and account title | Functional code No. | APPROPRIATIONS | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **Department of Defense—Military Functions**—Continued | | | | | | | |
| Department of the Army: Trust funds—Continued | | | | | | | |
| Funds received by United States forces in occupied territory or under martial law, Territory of Hawaii | 050 | | | | $369,511 | | |
| Kermit Roosevelt fund | 150 | $2,276 | | | 2,300 | $89 | |
| National Guard armory construction, State-contributed funds | 050 | 152,698 | $100,000 | $125,000 | 157,470 | 100,000 | $125,000 |
| Transportation, International Refugee Organization | 150 | | | | | 11,181 | |
| United States Department of the Army general gift fund | 050 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,119 | 5,000 | 8,000 |
| Work and procurement programs for American republics | 150 | | | | | 119,902 | |
| Department of the Navy: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Naval reservation, Olongapo civic fund | 050 | 562,040 | 600,000 | 650,000 | 504,561 | 583,000 | 615,250 |
| Office of Naval Records and library fund | 050 | 8,487 | 6,000 | 6,500 | | | 10,000 |
| United States Naval Academy general gift fund | 050 | 8,665 | 2,600 | 2,600 | 4,820 | 5,350 | 7,000 |
| United States Naval Academy museum fund | 050 | 697 | 950 | 700 | 32 | 250 | 250 |
| Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions | | 1,740,117 | 1,004,943 | 790,193 | 3,185,999 | 2,305,458 | 765,893 |
| **Department of Defense—Civil Functions:** | | | | | | | |
| Department of the Army: | | | | | | | |
| Rivers and harbors advance fund | 400 | | | | 594,705 | 600,000 | 100,000 |
| Rivers and harbors contributed fund: | | | | | | | |
| (Flood-control projects) | 400 | 6,335,569 | 11,677,200 | 8,987,900 | 7,179,812 | 10,800,000 | 14,100,000 |
| (Navigation projects) | 500 | 184,680 | 678,600 | 914,100 | 214,433 | 600,000 | 800,000 |
| Proceeds of remittances to and exports from occupied territories | 150 | 74,571 | | | 76,649 | 77,000 | |
| Advances and reimbursements, Army, Engineers, civil | 400 | | | | [a] 3,022 | 4,474 | |
| United States Soldiers' Home: | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance and operation | 100 | 5,184,000 | 4,400,000 | 5,364,000 | 5,069,581 | 5,637,314 | 5,170,065 |
| Capital outlay | | | | | | | |
| Soldiers' Home, permanent fund | 100 | 18,255 | 21,000 | 21,000 | 20,407 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| United States Soldiers' Home revolving fund (net) | 100 | | | | [a] 895 | [a] 1,500 | [a] 65,000 |
| Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions | | 11,797,075 | 16,776,800 | 15,287,000 | 13,151,670 | 17,738,288 | 20,126,065 |
| **Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:** | | | | | | | |
| Freedmen's Hospital: Conditional gift fund | 200 | 437 | | | 425 | 677 | |
| Office of Education: Donations, The White House Conference on Education | 200 | 80 | | | | 80 | |
| Public Health Service: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals | 200 | 18,995 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 17,755 | 16,500 | 17,000 |
| Public Health Service conditional gift fund | 200 | 37,492 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 69,688 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| Public Health Service unconditional gift fund | 200 | 17,019 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 1,808 | 19,000 | 30,000 |
| Saint Elizabeths Hospital: Patients' benefit fund | 200 | 357 | 350 | 350 | 621 | 621 | 621 |
| Social Security Administration: Advances and reimbursements | 200 | | | | 215 | | |
| Office of the Secretary: Advances and reimbursements | 200 | | | | 3,599 | 3,889 | |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | 74,380 | 43,350 | 43,350 | 94,111 | 59,767 | 66,621 |
| **Department of the Interior:** | | | | | | | |
| Bonneville Power Administration: Construction of electric transmission lines and substations, contributions, Bonneville power project | 400 | 42,013 | 333,000 | | 102,183 | 354,530 | 50,000 |
| Bureau of Land Management: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Contributed funds | 400 | 128,619 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 156,273 | 176,000 | 220,000 |
| Expenses, public survey work | 400 | 25,726 | 17,000 | 17,000 | 18,062 | 16,731 | 36,600 |
| Trustee funds, Alaska townsites | 600 | 38,980 | 3,400 | 3,400 | 914 | 1,269 | 3,400 |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs: | | | | | | | |
| Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc | 600 | 3,935,266 | 3,811,000 | 3,575,000 | 3,888,172 | 3,900,000 | 3,700,000 |
| Indian tribal funds | 600 | 35,607,846 | 35,000,000 | 35,000,000 | 37,839,320 | 47,863,431 | 29,220,008 |
| Bureau of Reclamation: Reclamation trust funds | 400 | 852,294 | 2,233,787 | 1,266,000 | 878,661 | 2,100,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Geological Survey: Advances, authorized services | 400 | 847,924 | 800,000 | 800,000 | 780,490 | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| Bureau of Mines: Contributed funds | 400 | 456,230 | 810,030 | 300,000 | 447,013 | 925,000 | 360,000 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 10—Continued

### TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and account title | Functional code No. | APPROPRIATIONS | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **Department of the Interior**—Continued | | | | | | | |
| National Park Service: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contribution | 400 | | | | $1,041 | | |
| National Park Service, donations | 400 | $950,867 | $603,000 | $510,000 | 424,058 | $790,782 | $887,871 |
| National Park trust fund | 400 | | 2,961 | 2,461 | | 7,000 | 2,461 |
| Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln | 400 | 1,585 | 1,585 | 1,585 | 324 | 6,890 | 1,000 |
| Fish and Wildlife Service: Contributed funds | 400 | 85,864 | 90,000 | 90,000 | 104,326 | 140,000 | 100,000 |
| Office of Territories: Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges, and trails, Alaska | 500 | 700,084 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 459,346 | 1,125,229 | 1,100,000 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | | 43,673,298 | 44,905,763 | 42,765,446 | 45,100,183 | 58,206,862 | 37,881,340 |
| **Department of Justice:** | | | | | | | |
| Federal Prison System: Commissary funds, Federal prisons (net) | 200 | | | | [a] 9,113 | | [a] 20,000 |
| Office of Alien Property: | | | | | | | |
| Alien property fund, World War I (net) | 600 | | | | [a] 29,858 | 52,000 | 27,000 |
| Alien property fund, World War II (net) | 600 | | | | 8,978,666 | [a] 9,504,750 | [a] 6,206,000 |
| Alien property fund, Philippines, World War II (net) | 150 | | | | 42,197 | 25,000 | 30,000 |
| Total, Department of Justice | | | | | 8,981,892 | [a] 9,427,750 | [a] 6,169,000 |
| **Department of Labor:** | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Employees' Compensation: | | | | | | | |
| Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Relief and rehabilitation, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended | 600 | 34,805 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 10,631 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Relief and rehabilitation, Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia | 600 | 9,574 | 11,500 | 11,500 | 3,352 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Advances and reimbursements | 600 | | | | [a] 34 | [a] 919 | |
| Bureau of Labor Statistics: Special statistical work | 200 | 278,148 | 49,461 | | 164,494 | 187,581 | 18,480 |
| Total, Department of Labor | | 322,527 | 100,961 | 51,500 | 178,443 | 202,662 | 34,480 |
| **Department of State:** | | | | | | | |
| Administration of foreign affairs: | | | | | | | |
| Foreign Service retirement and disability fund | 200 | 3,521,732 | 3,492,200 | 3,418,470 | 2,235,049 | 2,350,000 | 2,420,000 |
| Payment to Federal Republic of Germany, State | 150 | 300,000 | | | 300,000 | | |
| Educational exchange: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Education of Iranian students in the United States | 150 | | | | [a] 1,473 | 14,230 | 2,571 |
| United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program | 150 | 471,525 | 300,000 | 200,000 | 643,095 | 369,241 | 200,000 |
| Total, Department of State | | 4,293,257 | 3,792,200 | 3,618,470 | 3,176,671 | 2,733,471 | 2,622,571 |
| **Treasury Department:** | | | | | | | |
| Office of the Secretary: | | | | | | | |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund: | | | | | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 200 | 5,585,514,664 | 7,096,509,000 | 7,335,570,000 | 103,182,593 | 123,550,740 | 128,256,089 |
| Construction | | | | | 131,777 | 650,000 | 3,353,000 |
| Benefit payments | | | | | 4,333,146,511 | 5,340,000,000 | 6,050,000,000 |
| Refunds of overpayments of payroll tax receipts | | | | | 51,000,000 | 66,000,000 | 68,000,000 |
| Total, Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | | 5,585,514,664 | 7,096,509,000 | 7,335,570,000 | 4,487,460,881 | 5,530,200,740 | 6,249,609,089 |
| Pershing Hall memorial fund | 600 | 4,978 | 4,978 | 4,978 | 2,489 | 7,467 | 4,978 |
| Unemployment trust fund: | | | | | | | |
| Railroad unemployment insurance account: | | | | | | | |
| Railroad benefits payments | 200 | 1,425,426,577 | 1,608,861,000 | 1,609,905,000 | 205,882,693 | 189,213,000 | 178,298,000 |
| State accounts: Withdrawals by States | | | | | 1,759,544,000 | 1,250,000,000 | 1,425,000,000 |
| Total unemployment trust funds | | 1,425,426,577 | 1,608,861,000 | 1,609,905,000 | 1,965,426,693 | 1,439,213,000 | 1,603,298,000 |
| Bureau of Accounts: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Mexican claims fund | 600 | 2,500,000 | 1,500,000 | | 2,461,366 | 1,770,238 | |
| National defense conditional gift fund | 050 | 764,841 | 10,000 | | 613,857 | 160,984 | |
| Panama claims fund | 600 | 174,678 | | | 122,356 | 277,644 | |
| Payment of pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines | 600 | 105,102 | 145,000 | 145,000 | 436,009 | 303,502 | 145,000 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TABLE 10—Continued

### TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Agency and account title | Functional code No. | APPROPRIATIONS | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **Treasury Department**—Continued | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Accounts: Trust funds—Continued | | | | | | | |
| Payment of unclaimed moneys | 600 | $65,548 | $100,000 | $100,000 | $65,548 | $100,000 | $100,000 |
| Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known | 600 | 44,374 | | | 69,270 | | |
| Yugoslav claims fund | 600 | | | | 9,097,955 | 7,784,351 | |
| Bureau of Customs: Trust funds: | | | | | | | |
| Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Virgin Islands | 600 | 220,949 | 221,000 | 221,000 | 229,562 | 230,000 | 230,000 |
| Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Puerto Rico | 600 | 4,778,878 | 4,785,000 | 4,785,000 | 4,716,386 | 4,720,000 | 4,720,000 |
| Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods | 600 | 243,843 | 245,000 | 245,000 | 365,954 | 241,743 | 245,000 |
| Internal Revenue Service: Expenses, Treasury Department, enforcement title III, National Prohibition Act, as amended, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands | 600 | 92,092 | 144,323 | 142,749 | 129,504 | 149,127 | 142,749 |
| Coast Guard: | | | | | | | |
| Commuted ration mess fund (net) | 500 | | | | [a] 384,341 | [a] 20,400 | [a] 5,664 |
| United States Coast Guard, general gift fund | 500 | | 3,000 | 3,000 | | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total, Treasury Department | | 7,019,936,524 | 8,712,528,301 | 8,951,121,727 | 6,470,813,489 | 6,985,141,396 | 7,858,492,152 |
| **District of Columbia** | 609 | 209,164,740 | 204,239,730 | 219,387,300 | 171,197,159 | 212,792,451 | 209,271,551 |
| **Deposit funds (net):** | | | | | | | |
| Purchase of United States securities (quasi-governmental enterprises) | | | | | 171,194,370 | | |
| Sales and redemptions of obligations in the market (quasi-governmental enterprises) | | | | | [a] 279,062,500 | 235,173,663 | [a] 189,401,438 |
| Other | | | | | 165,225,226 | | |
| **Additional appropriations and expenditures under proposed for later transmission:** | | | | | | | |
| United States Soldiers Home: | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance and operation | 100 | | 125,000 | | | 120,000 | 5,000 |
| Capital outlay | 100 | | | | | | |
| District of Columbia | 609 | | 8,330,010 | 13,215,500 | | 8,009,256 | 11,036,254 |
| Total, additional appropriations and expenditures under proposed for later transmission | | | 8,455,010 | 13,215,500 | | 8,129,256 | 11,041,254 |
| Total, trust fund appropriations and expenditures | | 9,571,716,998 | 11,632,576,021 | 11,910,651,557 | 8,546,183,315 | 9,561,463,266 | 10,199,725,605 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

*Gift and Trust Fund Income Accounts, Library of Congress*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$983,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,021,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Acquisition of library materials | $76,669 | $99,182 | $99,182 |
| 2. Reader and reference service | 791,458 | 787,922 | 787,922 |
| 3. Organization of the collections | 254,667 | 204,296 | 204,296 |
| 4. Information service on copyright materials | 10,649 | 7,400 | 7,400 |
| Total obligations | 1,133,443 | 1,098,800 | 1,098,800 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −603,779 | −524,592 | −408,792 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −1,432 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 524,592 | 408,792 | 330,992 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,052,824 | 983,000 | 1,021,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This schedule covers (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure and receipts from revolving funds the original capital for which was received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by the Library of Congress trust fund board, and (3) interest at the rate of 4 percent per annum paid by the United States Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress trust fund, principal accounts" (2 U. S. C. 156–160; 31 U. S. C. 725s; 37 Stat. 319).

The four principal purposes for which these funds are used in general are acquisition of library materials, reader and reference services, organization of the collections, and information service on copyright materials.

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—During 1955, this included the procurement of rare books and manuscripts for the Library of Congress, the procurement of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries, and assistance in the selection of Polish materials for addition to the collections.

2. *Reader and reference services.*—These services during 1955 included the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; lectures; surveys of bibliographic services; poetry readings; musical concerts; furtherance of musical research, composition, performance, and appreciation; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, and sound recordings of folksongs and poetry to other Government agencies, libraries, and other institutions, and to the general public.

3. *Organization of the collections.*—During 1955, the preparation of the 16th edition of Dewey Classification was continued, assistance was provided for cataloging of Cyrillic publications, and further progress was made toward the completion of a catalog of Chinese rare books.

4. *Information service on copyright materials.*—Depositors were supplied with preliminary information relating to copyright materials in selected subject fields.

Obligations by major source of funds for 1955 and estimated for 1956 and 1957 are as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Library of Congress gift fund | $547,715 | $517,400 | $517,400 |
| Service fees, Library of Congress (revolving fund) | 453,582 | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress | 10,649 | 7,400 | 7,400 |
| Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account | 8,333 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress | 112,267 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress | 897 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,133,443 | 1,098,800 | 1,098,800 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services | $787,982 | $741,760 | $741,760 |
| 02 Travel | 5,625 | 14,260 | 14,260 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,074 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 04 Communication services | 10,235 | 11,800 | 11,800 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,866 | 1,650 | 1,650 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4,045 | 10,850 | 10,850 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 101,041 | 133,000 | 133,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 132,033 | 115,830 | 115,830 |
| 09 Equipment | 55,808 | 42,400 | 42,400 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 26,750 | 19,250 | 19,250 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 6,984 | 6,800 | 6,800 |
| Total obligations | 1,133,443 | 1,098,800 | 1,098,800 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Library of Congress gift fund" | $497,394 | $449,314 | $449,537 |
| "Service fees, Library of Congress" | 427,899 | 402,500 | 440,000 |
| "Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress" | 7,259 | 7,400 | 7,400 |
| "Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress" | 106,400 | 110,986 | 111,263 |
| "Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account" | 13,072 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| "Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress" | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Total appropriations | 1,052,824 | 983,000 | 1,021,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 603,779 | 524,592 | 408,792 |
| Obligated | 68,952 | 110,941 | 85,530 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,725,555 | 1,618,533 | 1,515,322 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Library of Congress gift fund" | 520,767 | 532,900 | 512,300 |
| "Service fees, Library of Congress" | 441,486 | 447,718 | 445,000 |
| "Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress" | 10,647 | 7,472 | 7,400 |
| "Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress" | 108,137 | 126,862 | 125,000 |
| "Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account" | 8,288 | 7,060 | 7,000 |
| "Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress" | 697 | 2,199 | 2,100 |
| Total expenditures | 1,090,022 | 1,124,211 | 1,098,800 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 524,592 | 408,792 | 330,992 |
| Obligated | 110,941 | 85,530 | 85,530 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,725,555 | 1,618,533 | 1,515,322 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## LEGISLATIVE BRANCH—Continued

### LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

*Library of Congress Trust Fund Principal Accounts*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$41,623**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This schedule covers two principal accounts, permanent loan and bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.

Both funds represent gifts or bequests in cash, which have been deposited with the Treasurer of the United States as permanent loans to the United States, the interest upon which, at 4 percent per annum, payable semiannually, is available to the Librarian for the purposes specified in each case.

The total of the principal in the permanent loan account so held at any one time by the Treasurer under this authorization shall not exceed the sum of $5 million (2 U. S. C. 158; 31 U. S. C. 725s). Of the total principal funds amounting to $2,781,588, $1,081,526 is for music activities, $396,557 for fine arts, $307,040 for American history, $162,052 for Hispanic activities, $251,150 for poetry and literature, and the remaining $583,263 for miscellaneous purposes.

The principal sum of $20,000 representing the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard is for the purchase of engravings and etchings (37 Stat. 319).

The use of the income from these accounts is described under "Library of Congress gift and trust fund, income accounts."

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

NOTE.—The following schedule includes unobligated balance for "Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress, principal account."

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: "Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan" | $155,933 | $41,623 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 2,604,032 | 2,759,965 | $2,801,588 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,759,965 | 2,801,588 | 2,801,588 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 2,759,965 | 2,801,588 | 2,801,588 |

## FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

### MUTUAL SECURITY

*Trust Funds, Mutual Security*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$133,806,689** Estimate 1957, **$95,706,185**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Advances, Mutual Security Act | $7,055,627 | $124,000,000 | $142,380,201 |
| 2. Philippine assistance | 1,595,000 | 2,250,711 | |
| 3. United States dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance | 1,617,889 | 1,030,685 | |
| Total obligations | 10,268,516 | 127,281,396 | 142,380,201 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: Appropriation | −97,272,657 | −146,248,160 | −167,883,297 |
| Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836) | −46,891,659 | −140,932,132 | −74,496,904 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Appropriation | 146,248,160 | 167,883,297 | 100,000,000 |
| Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836) | 140,932,132 | 74,496,904 | |
| Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836) | −90,048,998 | −32,700,000 | |
| Applied to prior obligational authority | 71,488,759 | 84,025,384 | 95,706,185 |
| **Appropriation** | 134,724,253 | 133,806,689 | 95,706,185 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Advances, Mutual Security Act.*—Advance payments are received from several nations for the procurement or transfer of military supplies, equipment, and services.

2. *Philippine assistance.*—By agreement with the Philippine Government, the International Cooperation Administration acts as its agent, utilizing dollars advanced by the Philippines to procure commodities for them.

3. *United States dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance.*—Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay some local costs of technical cooperation programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

4. *Advances for economic assistance.*—By agreement with certain governments, the International Cooperation Administration acts as an agent, utilizing dollar advances by them to arrange transportation services for commodities purchased by those countries.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | $810,000 | $530,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | 1,595,000 | 2,250,711 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 807,889 | 500,685 | |
| Total, International Cooperation Administration | 3,212,889 | 3,281,396 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE | | | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 116,355 | 979,350 | $1,139,041 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 839,050 | 4,572,850 | 11,105,655 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,030,360 | 17,595,900 | 20,217,990 |
| 09 Equipment | 259,335 | 95,800,800 | 109,917,515 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 4,810,527 | 5,051,100 | |
| Total, Department of Defense | 7,055,627 | 124,000,000 | 142,380,201 |
| Total obligations | 10,268,516 | 127,281,396 | 142,380,201 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive" | $131,779,122 | $131,556,689 | $95,706,185 |
| "Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration" | 1,445,131 | 1,000,000 | |
| "Philippine assistance, International Cooperation Administration" | 1,500,000 | 1,250,000 | |
| Total appropriations | 134,724,253 | 133,806,689 | 95,706,185 |
| Applied to prior obligational authority | −71,488,759 | −84,025,384 | −95,706,185 |
| Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836) | 90,048,998 | 32,700,000 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: Appropriation | 97,272,657 | 146,248,160 | 167,883,297 |
| Obligated authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836) | 46,891,659 | 140,932,132 | 74,496,904 |
| Obligated balance brought forward: Appropriation | 117,987,655 | 41,452,704 | 33,789,508 |
| Obligated authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836) | 81,579,672 | 6,099,437 | 21,209,281 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 497,016,135 | 417,213,738 | 297,378,990 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive" | 160,266,680 | 114,138,014 | 170,000,000 |
| "Philippine assistance, International Cooperation Administration" | 429,881 | 4,147,945 | |
| "Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration" | 1,346,587 | 1,537,488 | |
| "Advances for economic assistance, International Cooperation Administration" | 240,554 | 11,301 | |
| Total expenditures | 162,283,702 | 119,834,748 | 170,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Appropriation | 146,248,160 | 167,883,297 | 100,000,000 |
| Obligated authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836) | 140,932,132 | 74,496,904 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con. | | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward: Appropriation | $41,452,704 | $33,789,508 | $27,378,990 |
| Obligated authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836) | 6,099,437 | 21,209,281 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 497,016,135 | 417,213,738 | 297,378,990 |

## Miscellaneous

**Informational schedules relating to foreign currency funds**

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at the rate of exchange current at the time of the transaction]

Program and Financing

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: Technical assistance operations (total obligations) | $9,379,617 | $11,468,935 | $2,499,694 |
| Financing: Unobligated balance brought forward | −434,824 | −1,110,154 | −2,499,694 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,110,154 | 2,499,694 | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 22 U. S. C. 1651 | 10,054,947 | 12,858,475 | |

Program and Performance

Participating countries advance local currencies, pursuant to bilateral agreements under the Mutual Security Act, to pay certain expenses in connection with technical assistance projects.

Obligations by Objects

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 697 | 791 | |
| Average number of all employees | 582 | 743 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 682 | 781 | |
| Average salaries and grades: Average salary: Foreign nationals | $1,248 | $1,428 | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | $866,246 | $1,125,954 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,340 | 4,347 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 925,108 | 1,542,494 | |
| Other payments for personal services | 106,432 | 10,456 | |
| Total personal services | 1,901,126 | 2,683,251 | |
| 02 Travel | 2,438,499 | 3,071,596 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 221,217 | 306,884 | |
| 04 Communication services | 39,003 | 46,893 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,487,229 | 1,795,741 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 55,241 | 121,972 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,567,027 | 1,599,984 | $1,000,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 493,218 | 658,279 | 500,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 857,964 | 912,288 | 899,694 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 59,551 | 92,157 | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 259,542 | 179,890 | 100,000 |
| Total obligations | 9,379,617 | 11,468,935 | 2,499,694 |

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Authorizations Available | | | |
| Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 22 U. S. C. 1651 | $10,054,947 | $12,858,475 | |
| Balance brought forward: Unobligated | 434,824 | 1,110,154 | $2,499,694 |
| Obligated | 87,670 | 980,000 | 719,695 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,577,441 | 14,948,629 | 3,219,389 |
| Expenditures and Balances | | | |
| Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds) | 8,487,287 | 11,729,240 | 3,219,389 |
| Balance carried forward: Unobligated | 1,110,154 | 2,499,694 | |
| Obligated | 980,000 | 719,695 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,577,441 | 14,948,629 | 3,219,389 |

360000—56——65

# INDEPENDENT OFFICES

## AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

*Contributed Flower Fund, American Battle Monuments Commission*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: Purchase of flowers (total obligations) | $1,534 | $1,600 | $1,600 |
| Financing: Unobligated balance brought forward | −6 | −109 | −109 |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −1,637 | −1,600 | −1,600 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 109 | 109 | 109 |
| Appropriation | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists of moneys deposited by citizens for floral decorations for graves in military cemeteries in foreign countries. The donor is advised when the flowers have been placed.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

08 Supplies and materials—1955, $1,534; 1956, $1,600; 1957, $1,600.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $6 | $109 | $109 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | −103 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 109 | 109 | 109 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6 | 109 | 109 |

## CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

*Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$1,003,800,000**

Estimate 1957, **$1,063,755,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: 1. Payment of claims | $347,941,792 | $408,526,000 | $462,843,000 |
| 2. Refunds | 82,570,596 | 87,475,000 | 88,876,000 |
| Total obligations | 430,512,388 | 496,001,000 | 551,719,000 |
| Financing: Unobligated balance brought forward: Cash | −40,458,376 | −9,907,709 | −17,716,709 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −5,839,646,000 | −6,152,373,000 | −6,652,363,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Cash | 9,907,709 | 17,716,709 | 18,592,709 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 6,152,373,000 | 6,652,363,000 | 7,163,523,000 |
| Appropriation | 712,688,721 | 1,003,800,000 | 1,063,755,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to pay annuities to retired employees or their survivors, to make refunds to former employees who have left the service, and to pay claims for employees who have died before their annuities are paid in full (5 U. S. C., chap. 14, 66 Stat. 622, 722). It is estimated that as of June 30, 1957, there will be 350,023 persons on the annuity roll, compared with 283,261 as of June 30, 1955, and 316,530 as of June 30, 1956. The

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

### CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Continued

*Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund*—Continued

unfunded liability of the Government to the fund increased from $10.5 billion as of June 30, 1954, to $13.4 billion as of June 30, 1955.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | $347,941,792 | $408,526,000 | $462,843,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 82,570,596 | 87,475,000 | 88,876,000 |
| Total obligations | 430,512,388 | 496,001,000 | 551,719,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $712,688,721 | $1,003,800,000 | $1,063,755,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 40,458,376 | 9,907,709 | 17,716,709 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 5,839,646,000 | 6,152,373,000 | 6,652,363,000 |
| Obligated | 28,014,844 | 30,731,599 | 39,325,391 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,620,807,941 | 7,196,812,308 | 7,773,160,100 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 427,795,633 | 487,407,208 | 551,687,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 9,907,709 | 17,716,709 | 18,592,709 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 6,152,373,000 | 6,652,363,000 | 7,163,523,000 |
| Obligated | 30,731,599 | 39,325,391 | 39,357,391 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,620,807,941 | 7,196,812,308 | 7,773,160,100 |

*Employees Life Insurance Fund, Civil Service Commission*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Act of 1954 (5 U. S. C. 2091–2103) and any expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in administration of this act as annually authorized by Congress.

Premium costs are met by withholding from the salary of an employee under age 65, as his share of his group life and accidental death and dismemberment insurance, an amount not to exceed 25 cents biweekly for each $1,000 of his group life insurance, and contribution by the Government from appropriations or funds used for the payment of his salary, wage, or other compensation of an amount not to exceed one-half the amount withheld from the employee.

The Civil Service Commission is authorized to arrange with any nonprofit association of Federal employees for the assumption by the fund of any existing life insurance agreements with its members and to insure the obligations assumed with any insurance company or companies qualifying under the Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Act of 1954. The statements do not reflect what effect the assumption of any such agreements may have on the fund, except for the increase in administrative expenses. Language and schedules for this limitation are included in part II of the budget document.

Net trust investment, representing retained earnings, is expected to be $3,453,850 on June 30, 1957.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FUNDS APPLIED | | | |
| To operations: | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $758 | $3,000 | |
| Expenses | 75,559,959 | 98,751,350 | $98,856,700 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 185,250 | |
| Total applied to operations | 75,560,717 | 98,939,600 | 98,856,700 |
| To financing: | | | |
| Increase in investments in U. S. securities held (par) | | 2,000,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 3,650,437 | | 24,250 |
| Total applied to financing | 3,650,437 | 2,000,000 | 1,224,250 |
| **Total funds applied** | 79,211,154 | 100,939,600 | 100,080,950 |
| FUNDS PROVIDED | | | |
| By operations: | | | |
| Income | 76,512,159 | 100,031,200 | 100,079,200 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 2,698,995 | | 1,750 |
| Total provided by operations | 79,211,154 | 100,031,200 | 100,080,950 |
| By financing: | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 908,400 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 79,211,154 | 100,939,600 | 100,080,950 |
| EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $75,560,717 | $98,939,600 | $98,856,700 |
| Funds provided by operations | 79,211,154 | 100,031,200 | 100,080,950 |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | −3,650,437 | −1,091,600 | −1,224,250 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income: | | | |
| Employees' salary withholdings and agency contributions | $76,498,663 | $100,000,000 | $100,000,000 |
| Other income | 13,496 | 31,200 | 79,200 |
| Total income | 76,512,159 | 100,031,200 | 100,079,200 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Premium payments | 75,481,233 | 98,670,000 | 98,670,000 |
| Administrative expenses (excluding depreciation) | 78,726 | 81,350 | 186,700 |
| Subtotal | 75,559,959 | 98,751,350 | 98,856,700 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 63 | 200 | 400 |
| Total expenses | 75,560,022 | 98,751,550 | 98,857,100 |
| **Net income for the year** | 952,137 | 1,279,650 | 1,222,100 |
| ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | | 952,100 | 2,231,750 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 952,137 | 2,231,750 | 3,453,850 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $3,650,437 | $2,742,000 | $2,766,250 |
| Accounts receivable | 7,274,713 | 7,500,000 | 7,500,000 |
| Total current assets | 10,925,150 | 10,242,000 | 10,266,250 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 758 | 3,800 | 3,800 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 63 | 300 | 700 |
| Net equipment | 695 | 3,500 | 3,100 |
| Investments in U. S. securities held (par) | | 2,000,000 | 3,200,000 |
| **Total assets** | 10,925,845 | 12,245,500 | 13,469,350 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Trust liability | 9,960,592 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Accrued expenses | 13,116 | 13,750 | 15,500 |
| **Total liabilities** | 9,973,708 | 10,013,750 | 10,015,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NET TRUST INVESTMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | $952,137 | $2,231,750 | $3,453,850 |
| **Total liabilities and net trust investment** | 10,925,845 | 12,245,500 | 13,469,350 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, $2,701,995; 1956, $2,513,750; and 1957, $2,515,500.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1955, $948,442; 1956, $2,228,250; and 1957, $3,450,750.

## FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

*War Claims Fund, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Payment of claims: | | | |
| (a) Payment of World War II claims | $15,456,462 | $9,915,500 | $6,335,000 |
| (b) Employees' compensation claims and expenses | 1,459,601 | 1,377,000 | 1,332,000 |
| (c) Loans for Japanese internment and repatriation (payment to Treasury) | | 50,550 | |
| (d) Future appropriations for employees' compensation claims (payment to Treasury) | | | 6,589,500 |
| 2. Administrative expenses: | | | |
| (a) Foreign Claims Settlement Commission | 1,012,664 | 325,000 | 100,000 |
| (b) Bureau of Employees' Compensation | 91,392 | 105,900 | 78,500 |
| Total obligations | 18,020,119 | 11,773,950 | 14,435,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −45,402,064 | −42,381,945 | −30,607,995 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 42,381,945 | 30,607,995 | 16,172,995 |
| **Appropriation** | 15,000,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The war claims fund consists of funds transferred by the Office of Alien Property, Department of Justice, from the net proceeds derived from the liquidation of former German and Japanese assets vested pursuant to the Trading With the Enemy Act. This fund is for payment of the claims and administrative expenses of both the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission and the Bureau of Employees' Compensation, Department of Labor. This is the master trust account from which transfers are made to other accounts, and it includes all unobligated balances from these accounts.

The program by activities includes for 1957 a transfer to Treasury of $6.6 million which Foreign Claims Settlement Commission estimates will cover future appropriations to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation, Department of Labor, for the payment of claims.

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission has included in its 1957 legislative program a proposal to amend the War Claims Act of 1948 so as to disestablish the war claims fund. The remaining balance of the fund, estimated to be in excess of $15 million, would be transferred to miscellaneous receipts.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | $1,104,056 | $430,900 | $178,500 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: | | | |
| (a) Direct payment of claims | 15,456,462 | 9,915,500 | 6,335,000 |
| (b) Payment to Bureau of Employees' Compensation | 1,459,601 | 1,377,000 | 1,332,000 |
| (c) Payment to Treasury Department | | 50,550 | 6,589,500 |
| Total obligations | 18,020,119 | 11,773,950 | 14,435,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $15,000,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 45,402,064 | $42,381,945 | $30,607,995 |
| Obligated balance | 87,215 | 98,271 | 42,311 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 60,489,279 | 42,480,216 | 30,650,306 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 18,009,063 | 11,829,910 | 14,460,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 42,381,945 | 30,607,995 | 16,172,995 |
| Obligated | 98,271 | 42,311 | 17,311 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 60,489,279 | 42,480,216 | 30,650,306 |

## GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

*Proceeds From Estates of American Citizens Who Die Abroad, General Accounting Office*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad (total obligations) | $567 | $2,000 | $2,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −7,687 | −7,598 | −6,598 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 7,598 | 6,598 | 5,598 |
| **Appropriation** | 478 | 1,000 | 1,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Proceeds of personal estates left by citizens of the United States who die abroad, other than seamen belonging to any vessel, are transmitted to the General Accounting Office to be held in this trust account for the legal claimants (22 U. S. C. 1175).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $567; 1956, $2,000; 1957, $2,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $478 | $1,000 | $1,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 7,687 | 7,598 | 6,598 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,165 | 8,598 | 7,598 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 567 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 7,598 | 6,598 | 5,598 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,165 | 8,598 | 7,598 |

## NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

*Operation and Maintenance, Properties Aided By or Leased From Public Housing Administration, National Capital Housing Authority*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under title II of the District of Columbia Alley Dwelling Act (48 Stat. 930) the Authority operates 5,110 dwelling units and is engaged in developing 2,804 additional units of low-rent housing. Title II activities are supervised by the Public Housing Administration and are included in the consolidated estimates of that agency.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

### NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY—Continued

*Operation and Maintenance, Properties Aided By or Leased From Public Housing Administration, National Capital Housing Authority*—Continued

Operation and development activities are financed by rental income or by temporary loans and the sale of notes and bonds to private investors which are serviced by rental income and Federal contributions received from the Public Housing Administration. Net income from properties transferred to local ownership for low-rent use is paid to the Public Housing Administration. Low-rent properties developed or purchased by the Authority will operate at a deficit with the difference between income and expense being met by Federal contribution. The Federal contribution permits the Authority to reduce rents for low income families below cost levels. The cumulative deficit is expected to be $4.1 million in 1956 and $5.1 million in 1957 and represents the Federal contributions receivable to date and depreciation charged.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets | $3,962,780 | $8,325,147 | $19,646,478 |
| Expenses, excluding depreciation | 2,055,838 | 2,138,633 | 2,047,450 |
| Payments to Public Housing Administration | 15,432 | 99,872 | 29,436 |
| Payments to District of Columbia government | | 305,368 | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 196,471 | 167,197 | |
| Total applied to operations | 6,230,521 | 11,036,217 | 21,723,364 |
| **To non-Treasury financing:** | | | |
| Retirement of temporary loan notes | 13,083,000 | 16,889,000 | 18,325,000 |
| Retirement of Public Housing Administration loan notes | | 313,267 | |
| Retirement of bonds | 201,000 | 509,000 | 473,000 |
| Interest on notes and bonds: | | | |
| Capitalized in land structures and equipment | 72,425 | 170,085 | 349,650 |
| Paid from trust receipts (nonoperating expense) | 472,828 | 645,634 | 696,678 |
| Increase fiscal agent cash | 3,226 | | |
| Total applied to non-Treasury financing | 13,832,479 | 18,526,986 | 19,844,328 |
| Total applied to operations and non-Treasury financing | 20,063,000 | 29,563,203 | 41,567,692 |
| **To Treasury financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 245,884 | | 280,517 |
| **Total funds applied** | 20,308,884 | 29,563,203 | 41,848,209 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income | 2,192,195 | 2,554,025 | 2,502,859 |
| Receipts from equipment not replaced | 15 | | |
| Public Housing Administration annual contribution | 909,986 | 1,086,906 | 969,018 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 73,098 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | | | 152,301 |
| Total provided by operations | 3,175,294 | 3,640,931 | 3,624,178 |
| **By non-Treasury financing:** | | | |
| Sale of housing authority bonds | 144,000 | 7,020,000 | |
| Sale of temporary loan notes | 16,889,000 | 18,325,000 | 38,216,000 |
| Sale of Public Housing Administration loan notes | 100,590 | | |
| Decrease in fiscal agent cash | | 7,795 | 8,031 |
| Total provided by non-Treasury financing | 17,133,590 | 25,352,795 | 38,224,031 |
| Total provided by operations and non-Treasury financing | 20,308,884 | 28,993,726 | 41,848,209 |
| **By Treasury financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 569,477 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 20,308,884 | 29,563,203 | 41,848,209 |
| **EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations and non-Treasury financing | $20,063,000 | $29,563,203 | $41,567,692 |
| Funds provided by operations and non-Treasury financing | 20,308,884 | 28,993,726 | 41,848,209 |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | −245,884 | 569,477 | −280,517 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Dwelling rental | $2,183,893 | $2,545,944 | $2,494,916 |
| Interest on general fund investments | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 |
| Nondwelling rental | 1,513 | 1,622 | 1,484 |
| Miscellaneous project income | 5,239 | 4,909 | 4,909 |
| Total operating income | 2,192,195 | 2,554,025 | 2,502,859 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Management expense | 368,924 | 390,324 | 389,175 |
| Operating services | 95,696 | 118,502 | 117,408 |
| Utilities | 612,661 | 658,974 | 638,667 |
| Repairs, maintenance and replacements | 667,971 | 706,255 | 640,500 |
| Payments in lieu of taxes | 185,370 | 188,859 | 185,773 |
| General expenses | 123,682 | 75,719 | 75,927 |
| Replacement of equipment | 1,084 | | |
| Operating improvements | 450 | | |
| Total expenses, excluding depreciation | 2,055,838 | 2,138,633 | 2,047,450 |
| Depreciation of structures and equipment | 494,545 | 654,499 | 648,038 |
| Total operating expenses | 2,550,383 | 2,793,132 | 2,695,488 |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | |
| Amortization of premiums on notes and bonds | 2,860 | 4,106 | 3,872 |
| Bond purchase discounts | | 662 | |
| Interest on amortization fund investments | 3,528 | 3,805 | 3,967 |
| Total nonoperating income | 6,388 | 8,573 | 7,839 |
| **Nonoperating expenses:** | | | |
| Interest on bonds and notes payable, paid from trust receipts | 472,828 | 645,634 | 696,678 |
| Casualty losses—restoration costs | 7,429 | | |
| Total nonoperating expenses | 480,257 | 645,634 | 696,678 |
| Net nonoperating loss (−) | −473,869 | −637,061 | −688,839 |
| **Net loss (−) for the year** | −832,057 | −876,168 | −881,468 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −1,175,324 | −2,099,749 | −3,375,970 |
| Adjustment during the year | −84,319 | | |
| Net loss for the year | −832,057 | −876,168 | −881,468 |
| Loss (−) from disposition of property | −71,572 | | |
| Payments to Public Housing Administration | −15,432 | −99,872 | −29,436 |
| Payments to District of Columbia government | | −305,368 | |
| Transferred to investment of U. S. Government | 5,857 | 5,187 | 29,436 |
| Adjustment of prior year income | 73,098 | | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −2,099,749 | −3,375,970 | −4,257,438 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $2,017,584 | $1,448,107 | $1,728,624 |
| Cash on hand and in transit | 12,990 | 14,980 | 15,270 |
| Accounts receivable | 1,029,582 | 1,182,906 | 1,065,017 |
| Deposits | 45,118 | 48,743 | 49,756 |
| Reserve funds invested in U. S. savings bonds | 48,050 | 48,350 | 48,650 |
| Inventories—stores and fuel | 43,064 | 46,225 | 42,893 |
| Prepaid expenses | 107,751 | 98,643 | 106,448 |
| Total current assets | 3,304,139 | 2,887,954 | 3,056,658 |
| Fiscal agent funds for debt service: | | | |
| Cash | 32,648 | 24,853 | 16,822 |
| Investments in U. S. savings bonds | 118,671 | 122,476 | 126,443 |
| Total fiscal agent funds | 151,319 | 147,329 | 143,265 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Land, structures, and equipment | 39,367,687 | 49,082,294 | 69,082,294 |
| Less allowance for depreciation | 3,658,144 | 4,312,643 | 4,960,681 |
| Net fixed assets | 35,709,543 | 44,769,651 | 64,121,613 |
| **Total assets** | 39,165,001 | 47,804,934 | 67,321,536 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 506,438 | 486,978 | 503,496 |
| Accrued expenses | 448,166 | 450,603 | 463,095 |
| Deferred and undistributed credits | 81,278 | 84,396 | 95,874 |
| Total current liabilities | 1,035,882 | 1,021,977 | 1,062,465 |
| Other liabilities: | | | |
| Temporary loan notes payable | 16,889,000 | 18,325,000 | 38,216,000 |
| Housing authority bonds payable | 14,178,000 | 20,699,000 | 20,237,000 |
| Total other liabilities | 31,067,000 | 39,024,000 | 58,453,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 32,102,882 | 40,045,977 | 59,515,465 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NET WORTH** | | | |
| Investment of U. S. Government: | | | |
| Interest-bearing investment: | | | |
| Preliminary and advance loan notes, Public Housing Administration | $313,267 | | |
| Series "B" Housing Authority bonds, Public Housing Administration | 3,228,000 | $3,218,000 | $3,207,000 |
| Non-interest-bearing investment: | | | |
| Cumulative Public Housing Administration contributions | 2,716,521 | 3,903,094 | 4,947,530 |
| War housing conveyed for low-rent use | 2,873,080 | 3,982,833 | 3,877,979 |
| Donated assets | 31,000 | 31,000 | 31,000 |
| Total investment of U. S. Government | 9,161,868 | 11,134,927 | 12,063,509 |
| Net trust investment: | | | |
| Cumulative deficit (−) | −3,050,401 | −4,132,564 | −5,134,821 |
| Reserved surplus—operating reserve | 950,652 | 756,594 | 877,383 |
| Total trust deficit (−) | −2,099,749 | −3,375,970 | −4,257,438 |
| **Total net worth** | 7,062,119 | 7,758,957 | 7,806,071 |
| **Total liabilities and net worth** | 39,165,001 | 47,804,934 | 67,321,536 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $1,934,593; 1955, $2,184,305; 1956, $1,618,933; and 1957, $1,903,717.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 309 | 275 | 290 |
| Average number of all employees | 277 | 271 | 285 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 270 | 270 | 284 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,883 | $5,271 | $5,276 |
| Average grade | GS–6.7 | GS–6.7 | GS–6.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,224 | $3,551 | $3,537 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,120,898 | $1,148,988 | $1,202,000 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,129 | 4,230 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 13,533 | 14,318 | 16,220 |
| Total personal services | 1,138,560 | 1,167,536 | 1,218,220 |
| Undistributed | 4,895,490 | 9,701,484 | 20,505,144 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 6,034,050 | 10,869,020 | 21,723,364 |

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

*National Capital Planning Commission, Contributed Fund*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$438,000** Estimate 1957, **$502,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va | | $255,000 | $502,000 |
| 2. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md | | 183,000 | |
| Total obligations | | 438,000 | 502,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 438,000 | 502,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

One-half the cost of acquiring land for the George Washington Memorial Parkway is contributed by the States of Maryland and Virginia and held in trust for purchases as authorized by the Commission (46 Stat. 482).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures—1956, $438,000; 1957, $502,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $438,000 | $502,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $221,850 | 173,133 | 207,700 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 221,850 | 611,133 | 709,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 48,717 | 403,433 | 480,700 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 173,133 | 207,700 | 229,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 221,850 | 611,133 | 709,700 |

## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

*National Science Foundation, Donations*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$50**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Donations are received for use in furtherance of the general purposes of the Foundation (42 U. S. C. 1870).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $50 | $50 | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 1,356 | 1,406 | $1,456 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,406 | 1,456 | 1,456 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,406 | 1,456 | 1,456 |

## RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

*Railroad Retirement Account*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$730,000,000**

Estimate 1957, **$770,011,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Retirement and survivor benefit payments | $549,768,548 | $599,600,000 | $637,200,000 |
| 2. Interest payments, Public Law 234 | 16,990,000 | 5,500,000 | 3,500,000 |
| 3. Administrative expenses | 6,378,213 | 6,493,000 | 7,308,000 |
| Total obligations | 573,136,761 | 611,593,000 | 648,008,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −8,819,728 | | −3,840,269 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −3,345,255,000 | −3,481,996,269 | −3,596,563,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −55,796 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | | 3,840,269 | 4,306,269 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 3,481,996,269 | 3,596,563,000 | 3,718,100,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 701,002,506 | 730,000,000 | 770,011,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the railroad retirement system, workers and employers contribute in the form of taxes on wages toward benefits which are payable when workers reach 65, become disabled, or die. These contributions are appropriated to this trust fund and invested in Government securities bearing interest of at least 3 percent.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

### RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD—Continued

*Railroad Retirement Account*—Continued

The status of the fund is as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Investments in United States securities at beginning of year | $3,345,255,000 | $3,485,903,000 | $3,596,563,000 |
| Uninvested cash | 72,491,599 | 47,706,683 | 53,646,683 |
| Balance of fund at beginning of year | 3,417,746,599 | 3,533,609,683 | 3,650,209,683 |
| Cash income during the year: | | | |
| Taxes | 599,992,665 | 625,000,000 | 660,000,000 |
| Payments for military service credits from general fund | | | 1,711,000 |
| Interest on investments | 101,009,841 | 105,000,000 | 108,300,000 |
| Total annual income | 701,002,506 | 730,000,000 | 770,011,000 |
| Total available during year | 4,118,749,105 | 4,263,609,683 | 4,420,220,683 |
| Cash outgo during year: | | | |
| Benefit payments and claims | 569,282,558 | 599,061,000 | 637,092,000 |
| Interest payments to the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | 9,551,000 | 7,439,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 6,305,864 | 6,900,000 | 7,308,000 |
| Total annual outgo | 585,139,422 | 613,400,000 | 649,900,000 |
| Investments in United States securities at end of year | 3,485,903,000 | 3,596,563,000 | 3,718,100,000 |
| Uninvested cash | 47,706,683 | 53,646,683 | 52,220,683 |
| Balance of fund at end of year | 3,533,609,683 | 3,650,209,683 | 3,770,320,683 |

*Income.*—The income of the railroad retirement account consists of taxes paid by railroad employers and employees, payments from the general fund to cover the cost of crediting military service, and interest on investments.

1. *Retirement and survivor benefit payments.*—Payments will increase, both because the fund is maturing, and because Public Law 383, approved August 12, 1955, increased benefits for approximately 90,000 beneficiaries.

2. *Interest payments under Public Law 234.*—Interest is paid to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund to place the trust fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been under social security coverage (45 U. S. C. 228).

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Such expenses are subject to annual limitations in appropriations acts (see "Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board," in part II of the budget).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | $549,768,548 | $599,600,000 | $637,200,000 |
| Interest payments under Public Law 234 | 16,990,000 | 5,500,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Administrative expenses, "Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board" (trust fund) (see limitation account in part II) | 6,378,213 | 6,493,000 | 7,308,000 |
| Total obligations | 573,136,761 | 611,593,000 | 648,008,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $701,002,506 | $730,000,000 | $770,011,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 8,819,728 | | 3,840,269 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 3,345,255,000 | 3,481,996,269 | 3,596,563,000 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Cash | 63,671,871 | 47,706,683 | 49,806,414 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | | 3,906,731 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,118,749,105 | 4,263,609,683 | 4,420,220,683 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | $585,139,422 | $613,400,000 | $649,900,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | | 3,840,269 | 4,306,269 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 3,481,996,269 | 3,596,563,000 | 3,718,100,000 |
| Obligated: | | | |
| Cash | 47,706,683 | 49,806,414 | 47,914,414 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 3,906,731 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,118,749,105 | 4,263,609,683 | 4,420,220,683 |

*Railroad Unemployment Insurance Administration Fund, Railroad Retirement Board*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$10,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$10,560,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings | $263,227 | $298,820 | $276,184 |
| 2. Processing and certification for payment of unemployment insurance claims | 5,608,460 | 5,622,840 | 5,359,194 |
| 3. Processing and certification for payment of sickness and maternity claims | 1,494,558 | 1,501,250 | 1,500,715 |
| 4. General administration | 456,501 | 523,163 | 538,410 |
| 5. Surplus funds to unemployment trust account | 1,706,203 | 2,053,927 | 2,885,497 |
| Total obligations | 9,528,949 | 10,000,000 | 10,560,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −6,032,275 | −6,000,000 | −6,000,000 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −10,391 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 9,486,283 | 10,000,000 | 10,560,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Railroad Retirement Board administers an unemployment and sickness insurance system and an employment service to find jobs for unemployed railroad workers. The administrative costs of this system are provided through a permanent appropriation of 0.2 percent of taxable payroll to this fund. As of June 30 of each year, any balance in this fund in excess of $6 million is transferred to the railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund (45 U. S. C. 361).

1. *Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings.*—The amounts of insurance payments for unemployment, sickness, and maternity benefits are based upon individual records of earnings and daily wage rates. This workload fluctuates with the level of employment in the railroad industry, rates of turnover, and similar factors. This activity is operated jointly with a similar requirement under the retirement program and costs are shared on a measured basis. Compensation items were 5,269,770 in 1955 and are estimated to be 3,874,000 and 4,019,800 in 1956 and 1957.

2. *Processing and certification for payment of unemployment insurance claims.*—This embraces the work of paying benefits to unemployed railroad workers and conducting an employment service to find jobs for them. Individual claims for unemployment compensation are filed locally and certified for payment through regional offices. The number of claims for unemployment compensation fluctuates widely due to economic changes affecting the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

railroad industry. Unemployment claims were 2,784,679 in 1955 and are estimated at 2.5 million and 2.3 million in 1956 and 1957.

3. *Processing and certification for payment of sickness and maternity claims.*—Unlike unemployment claims, these claims are filed by mail and certified for payment through the regional offices of the Board. The volume of claims for sickness is relatively stable. Sickness claims were 961,461 in 1955 and are estimated at 936,000 in 1956 and 1957.

4. *General administration.*—Except for certain basic activities solely supported and concerned only with this program, administrative costs are shared between this and the retirement program on a measured basis.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1,129 | 1,164 | 1,136 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 188 | 120 | 109 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,185 | 1,202 | 1,168 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1,134 | 1,100 | 1,080 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,126 | $4,501 | $4,511 |
| Average grade | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 | GS-5.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,373,862 | $5,010,934 | $4,842,107 |
| Positions other than permanent | 535,658 | 361,860 | 328,525 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 17,025 | 19,282 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 154,449 | 9,361 | 8,330 |
| Other payments for personal services | 1,179 | 1,005 | 853 |
| Total personal services | 5,082,173 | 5,402,442 | 5,179,815 |
| 02 Travel | 222,311 | 232,411 | 292,244 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 21,372 | 21,038 | 20,981 |
| 04 Communication services | 84,349 | 84,079 | 83,417 |
| Penalty mail costs | 124,854 | 130,291 | 124,127 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 259,057 | 311,696 | 306,767 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 32,845 | 27,326 | 39,540 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,458,490 | 1,301,901 | 1,202,182 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 363,391 | 290,786 | 274,106 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 109,873 | 100,824 | 101,260 |
| 09 Equipment | 40,112 | 26,543 | 33,344 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,706,203 | 2,053,927 | 2,885,497 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,567 | 917 | 1,024 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 18,000 | 9,208 | 9,194 |
| Total, Railroad Retirement Board | 9,524,597 | 9,993,389 | 10,553,498 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,150 | $3,396 | $3,466 |
| Average grade | GS-2.6 | GS-2.7 | GS-2.7 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $4,116 | $6,260 | $6,176 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 16 | 25 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 111 | 168 | 165 |
| Total personal services | 4,243 | 6,453 | 6,341 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11 | 21 | 21 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 98 | 137 | 140 |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 4,352 | 6,611 | 6,502 |
| Total obligations | 9,528,949 | 10,000,000 | 10,560,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $9,486,283 | $10,000,000 | $10,560,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,032,275 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Obligated | 540,976 | 686,213 | 766,213 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,059,534 | 16,686,213 | 17,326,213 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | $9,373,321 | $9,920,000 | $10,460,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Obligated | 686,213 | 766,213 | 866,213 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 16,059,534 | 16,686,213 | 17,326,213 |

## SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

*Canal Zone Biological Area, Smithsonian Institution*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Maintenance and operation of facilities (total obligations) | $7,920 | $11,865 | $10,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,567 | −3,865 | −2,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,865 | 2,000 | 1,500 |
| **Appropriation** | 10,218 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone Biological Area (5 U. S. C. 133y–4; 20 U. S. C. 79, 79a).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $7,920; 1956, $11,865; 1957, $10,500.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $10,218 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 1,567 | 3,865 | 2,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,785 | 13,865 | 12,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 7,920 | 11,865 | 10,500 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,865 | 2,000 | 1,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,785 | 13,865 | 12,000 |

## VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

*Adjusted-Service Certificate Fund, Veterans Administration*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$180,000** Estimate 1957, **$180,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payments of World War I adjusted-service certificates (total obligations) | $224,361 | $200,000 | $200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −19,937 | −35,160 | −25,160 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −4,643,000 | −4,589,000 | −4,579,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 35,160 | 25,160 | 20,160 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 4,589,000 | 4,579,000 | 4,564,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 185,584 | 180,000 | 180,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Adjusted-Service Certificate Fund, Veterans Administration*—Con.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The fund, established by appropriation from the general fund of the Treasury, is used to pay adjusted-service certificates issued to veterans of World War I upon maturity or demand. The principal of the fund is invested in United States securities and interest income therefrom is also available to make payments. Only a small number of certificates remain unpaid (38 U. S. C. 646–657).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $224,361; 1956, $200,000; 1957, $200,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $185,584 | $180,000 | $180,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | 19,937 | 35,160 | 25,160 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 4,643,000 | 4,589,000 | 4,579,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,848,521 | 4,804,160 | 4,784,160 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 224,361 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 35,160 | 25,160 | 20,160 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 4,589,000 | 4,579,000 | 4,564,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,848,521 | 4,804,160 | 4,784,160 |

*General Post Fund, National Homes, Veterans Administration*

Appropriated 1956, **$1,100,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Recreation and entertainment (total obligations) | $887,732 | $1,300,000 | $1,300,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −889,123 | −1,243,056 | −1,043,056 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −2,866,000 | −2,866,000 | −2,866,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 1,243,056 | 1,043,056 | 843,056 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 2,866,000 | 2,866,000 | 2,866,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,241,655 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists of gifts and bequests and proceeds of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries, unpaid pension money standing to the credit of beneficiaries who die without pensionable heirs, and proceeds from effects of such beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals and homes where no general appropriation is available (24 U. S. C. 111, 136, 139; 38 U. S. C. 14–14e; 17–17j).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

08 Supplies and materials—1955, $887,732; 1956, $1,300,000; 1957, $1,300,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,241,665 | $1,100,000 | $1,100,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 889,123 | 1,243,056 | 1,043,056 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 2,866,000 | 2,866,000 | 2,866,000 |
| Obligated | 15,017 | 550 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,011,805 | 5,209,606 | 5,009,056 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 902,199 | 1,300,550 | 1,300,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 1,243,056 | 1,043,056 | 843,056 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 2,866,000 | 2,866,000 | 2,866,000 |
| Obligated | 550 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,011,805 | 5,209,606 | 5,009,056 |

*National Service Life Insurance Fund, Veterans Administration*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$644,919,214** Estimate 1957, **$602,061,788**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Death claims | $338,358,896 | $312,000,000 | $300,000,000 |
| 2. Disability claims | 8,677,908 | 8,000,000 | 7,500,000 |
| 3. Policy loans | 58,397,952 | 63,000,000 | 68,000,000 |
| 4. Cash surrenders and matured endowments | 15,567,579 | 17,150,000 | 19,300,000 |
| 5. Premium refunds | 7,235,381 | 7,500,000 | 8,200,000 |
| 6. Dividends | 204,719,377 | 210,000,000 | 195,000,000 |
| 7. Dividend credits or deposits withdrawn | 29,129,936 | 30,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
| 8. Interest credited on dividend accumulations | 2,633,727 | 3,400,000 | 4,100,000 |
| Total obligations | 664,720,756 | 651,050,000 | 632,100,000 |
| Obligations offset by other claims of the fund | −126,888,865 | −132,500,000 | −126,200,000 |
| Net total obligations | 537,831,891 | 518,550,000 | 505,900,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −28,542,396 | −8,036,009 | −6,033,223 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −5,272,479,000 | −5,345,628,000 | −5,472,000,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 8,036,009 | 6,033,223 | 6,195,011 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 5,345,628,000 | 5,472,000,000 | 5,568,000,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 590,474,504 | 644,919,214 | 602,061,788 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established in 1940 to receive premiums and pay claims on national service life insurance. Over 22 million policies have been issued under this program, of which about 5.7 million, totaling almost $38 billion coverage, remain in force. The fund was closed to new issues in 1951.

The following statement of income and charges includes certain noncash transactions, for which obligations are offset by other claims of the fund. The assets of the fund, which are invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to increase from $5,535 million as of June 30, 1955, to $5,763 million on June 30, 1957. The current actuarial evaluation of policy obligations totals almost $5 billion, leaving a balance of $543 million for contingency reserves.

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Payments

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

are made to the fund from the national service life insurance appropriation for claims (*a*) resulting from extra hazards of the veteran's service, and (*b*) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active duty. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND CHARGES

*Income*

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Premiums | $430,920,022 | $435,000,000 | $440,000,000 |
| Interest | 160,683,663 | 165,000,000 | 169,000,000 |
| Reimbursement from U. S. Government | 29,793,296 | 81,228,103 | 24,061,788 |
| Dividends left on credit or deposit | 54,786,556 | 56,000,000 | 52,000,000 |
| Total income | 676,183,537 | 737,228,103 | 685,061,788 |

*Charges against income*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Death claims | 338,358,896 | 312,000,000 | 300,000,000 |
| Disability claims | 8,677,908 | 8,000,000 | 7,500,000 |
| Cash surrenders and matured endowments | 15,567,579 | 17,150,000 | 19,300,000 |
| Dividends to policyholders | 204,719,377 | 210,000,000 | 195,000,000 |
| Dividend credits or deposits withdrawn | 29,129,936 | 30,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Interest credited on dividend accumulations | 2,633,727 | 3,400,000 | 4,100,000 |
| Total charges | 599,087,423 | 580,550,000 | 555,900,000 |

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS OF JUNE 30, 1955

*Assets*

| | |
|---|---|
| U. S. Treasury notes | $5,345,628,000 |
| Policy loans | 119,636,981 |
| Cash with Treasury | 8,036,009 |
| Accrued interest | 2,915,253 |
| Due from U. S. Government | 58,396,776 |
| Total assets | 5,534,613,019 |

*Liabilities*

| | |
|---|---|
| Reserve for future installments on matured contracts | 3,074,979,804 |
| Policy reserves | 1,419,557,746 |
| Reserve for premium waiver on account of disability | 90,235,787 |
| Total disability income reserves | 4,560,625 |
| Policy claims currently outstanding | 13,000,000 |
| Reserves for dividends declared or earned | 239,301,723 |
| Reserve for dividends left on credit or deposit | 67,019,226 |
| Reserve for premiums paid beyond June 30 | 82,867,959 |
| Reserve for contingencies | 545,090,149 |
| Total liabilities | 5,534,613,019 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12. Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | $347,036,804 | $320,000,000 | $307,500,000 |
| 13. Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 259,286,000 | 268,050,000 | 256,600,000 |
| 16. Investments and loans | 58,397,952 | 63,000,000 | 68,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 664,720,756 | 651,050,000 | 632,100,000 |
| Obligations offset by other claims of the fund | −126,888,865 | −132,500,000 | −126,200,000 |
| Net total obligations | 537,831,891 | 518,550,000 | 505,900,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $590,474,504 | $644,919,214 | $602,061,788 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | 28,542,396 | 8,036,009 | 6,033,223 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 5,272,479,000 | 5,345,628,000 | 5,472,000,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,891,495,900 | 5,998,583,223 | 6,080,095,011 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 537,831,891 | 520,550,000 | 505,900,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 8,036,009 | 6,033,223 | 6,195,011 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 5,345,628,000 | 5,472,000,000 | 5,568,000,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,891,495,900 | 5,998,583,223 | 6,080,095,011 |

*United States Government Life Insurance Fund, Veterans Administration*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$75,805,000** Estimate 1957, **$73,212,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Death claims | $28,532,501 | $29,000,000 | $29,500,000 |
| 2. Disability claims | 11,028,818 | 10,900,000 | 10,900,000 |
| 3. Policy loans | 41,053,975 | 42,000,000 | 42,000,000 |
| 4. Cash surrenders and matured endowments | 24,069,118 | 24,800,000 | 26,000,000 |
| 5. Premium refunds | 646,310 | 650,000 | 650,000 |
| 6. Dividends | 24,546,861 | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| 7. All other | 941,851 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 130,819,434 | 133,350,000 | 135,050,000 |
| Obligations offset by other claims of the fund | −46,501,553 | −47,500,000 | −47,480,000 |
| Net total obligations | 84,317,881 | 85,850,000 | 87,570,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −5,956,614 | −541,080 | −531,080 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −1,234,000,000 | −1,232,685,000 | −1,222,650,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 541,080 | 531,080 | 523,080 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 1,232,685,000 | 1,222,650,000 | 1,208,300,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 77,587,347 | 75,805,000 | 73,212,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act, as amended. Nearly 400,000 policies of United States Government life insurance, providing coverage of over $1.7 billion, remained in force as of June 30, 1955.

The following statement of income and charges includes certain noncash transactions, for which obligations are offset by other claims of the fund. The assets of the fund, which are invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decline from $1,363 million as of June 30, 1955, to $1,335 million on June 30, 1957, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The current actuarial evaluation of policy obligations totals approximately $1.2 billion, leaving a balance of $129 million for contingency reserves.

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Payments are made to the fund from the appropriation, Military and naval insurance, Veterans Administration, for claims (*a*) resulting from the extra hazards of the veteran's service, and (*b*) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active military duty. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation, General operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND CHARGES

*Income*

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Premiums | $31,156,171 | $29,000,000 | $27,000,000 |
| Interest | 47,749,718 | 47,250,000 | 46,760,000 |
| Reimbursement from U. S. Government | 1,343,029 | 1,075,000 | 972,000 |
| Dividends left on deposit | 1,194,268 | 1,190,000 | 1,190,000 |
| Total income | 81,443,186 | 78,515,000 | 75,922,000 |

*Charges against income*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Death claims | 28,532,501 | 29,000,000 | 29,500,000 |
| Disability claims | 11,028,818 | 10,900,000 | 10,900,000 |
| Cash surrenders and matured endowments | 24,069,118 | 24,800,000 | 26,000,000 |
| Dividends to policyholders | 24,546,861 | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 |
| Dividends on deposit withdrawn | 699,915 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| Interest credited on dividend accumulations | 241,936 | 260,000 | 280,000 |
| Total charges | 89,119,149 | 90,560,000 | 92,280,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*United States Government Life Insurance Fund, Veterans Administration*—Continued

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS OF JUNE 30, 1955

*Assets*

| | |
|---|---|
| U. S. Treasury certificates of indebtedness | $1,232,685,000 |
| Policy loans | 125,318,386 |
| Cash with Treasury | 541,080 |
| Accrued interest | 3,678,933 |
| Miscellaneous assets | 1,045,225 |
| Total assets | 1,363,268,624 |

*Liabilities*

| | |
|---|---|
| Policy reserves | 982,749,000 |
| Reserve for future installments on matured contracts | 195,022,050 |
| Reserves for total disability | 12,078,259 |
| Policy claims currently outstanding | 5,635,733 |
| Reserve for dividends declared or earned | 26,648,088 |
| Reserve for dividends deposited with interest | 7,391,628 |
| Reserve for premiums paid beyond June 30 | 4,823,935 |
| Reserve for contingencies | 128,919,931 |
| Total liabilities | 1,363,268,624 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | $39,561,319 | $39,900,000 | $40,400,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 50,204,140 | 51,450,000 | 52,650,000 |
| 16 Investments and loans | 41,053,975 | 42,000,000 | 42,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 130,819,434 | 133,350,000 | 135,050,000 |
| Obligations offset by other claims of the fund | −46,501,553 | −47,500,000 | −47,480,000 |
| Net total obligations | 84,317,881 | 85,850,000 | 87,570,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $77,587,347 | $75,805,000 | $73,212,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | 5,956,614 | 541,080 | 531,080 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 1,234,000,000 | 1,232,685,000 | 1,222,650,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,317,543,961 | 1,309,031,080 | 1,296,393,080 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 84,317,881 | 85,850,000 | 87,570,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 541,080 | 531,080 | 523,080 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 1,232,685,000 | 1,222,650,000 | 1,208,300,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,317,543,961 | 1,309,031,080 | 1,296,393,080 |

## GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

### REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

*American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter Building, Public Buildings, General Services Administration*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Construction | $10,639 | $600 | |
| Return to donor | | 80 | |
| Total obligations | 10,639 | 680 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,331 | −680 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 680 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 9,988 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $54 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 109 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,476 | $600 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | | 80 | |
| Total obligations | 10,639 | 680 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $9,988 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,331 | $680 | |
| Obligated | 395 | 1,736 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 11,714 | 2,416 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 9,298 | 2,416 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 680 | | |
| Obligated | 1,736 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 11,714 | 2,416 | |

### PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

*Advances for Supplies and Expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, General Services Administration*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Acquisition of materials (total obligations) | $360,539 | $79,038 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,005 | −79,038 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 79,038 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 434,572 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

08 Supplies and materials—1955, $360,539; 1956, $79,038.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $434,572 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,005 | $79,038 | |
| Obligated | 455,795 | 139,669 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 895,372 | 218,707 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 676,665 | 218,707 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 79,038 | | |
| Obligated | 139,669 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 895,372 | 218,707 | |

### RECORDS ACTIVITIES

*Franklin D. Roosevelt Library Fund, General Services Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Admission fees and proceeds from sale of publications and reproductions are available for purchase of equipment

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and historical materials, publication of guides, and reproduction of library materials (53 Stat. 1062–1066)

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $562 | $500 | $500 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchase of publications for resale | | 10,000 | |
| Wages and salaries | 26,575 | 30,300 | 30,300 |
| Other operating expenses | 8,060 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 734 | 2,100 | |
| Total applied to operations | 35,931 | 48,900 | 36,800 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 1,968 | | 5,200 |
| **Total funds applied** | 37,899 | 48,900 | 42,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income | 37,899 | 40,000 | 42,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 8,900 | |
| **Total funds provided** | 37,899 | 48,900 | 42,000 |
| **EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $35,931 | $48,900 | $36,800 |
| Funds provided by operations | 37,899 | 40,000 | 42,000 |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | −1,968 | 8,900 | −5,200 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Admission fees | $37,091 | $38,000 | $38,000 |
| Publications and reproductions | 808 | 2,000 | 4,000 |
| Total income | 37,899 | 40,000 | 42,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchases of publications for resale | | 10,000 | |
| Increase (−) or decrease in inventory | 6 | −8,973 | 2,900 |
| Cost of goods sold | 6 | 1,027 | 2,900 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Wages and salaries | 26,575 | 30,300 | 30,300 |
| Other operating expenses | 8,060 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 1,007 | 1,100 | 1,200 |
| Total operating expenses | 35,642 | 37,400 | 37,500 |
| Total expenses | 35,648 | 38,427 | 40,400 |
| Net operating income | 2,251 | 1,573 | 1,600 |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | |
| Equipment adjustment | 2,483 | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 4,734 | 1,573 | 1,600 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 207,579 | 212,313 | 213,886 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 212,313 | 213,886 | 215,486 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $200,882 | $191,982 | $197,182 |
| Cash on hand and in transit | 1,563 | 500 | 500 |
| Accounts receivable | | 500 | 500 |
| Inventory | 427 | 9,400 | 6,500 |
| Total current assets | 202,872 | 202,382 | 204,682 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 18,982 | 19,482 | 19,982 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 3,578 | 4,678 | 5,878 |
| Net fixed assets | 15,404 | 14,804 | 14,104 |
| **Total assets** | 218,276 | 217,186 | 218,786 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | $2,297 | $300 | $300 |
| Accrued expenses | 3,666 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 5,963 | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| **NET TRUST INVESTMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 212,313 | 213,886 | 215,486 |
| **Total liabilities and net trust investment** | 218,276 | 217,186 | 218,786 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $5,592; 1955, $4,594; 1956, $2,500; 1957, $2,500.

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $193,322; 1955, $196,288; 1956, $189,482; 1957, $194,682.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,641 | $5,041 | $5,114 |
| Average grade | GS–6.2 | GS–6.3 | GS–6.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $28,195 | $29,884 | $30,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 107 | 116 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 29 | | |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | | 300 | |
| Excess of annual leave taken over leave earned | −1,756 | | |
| Total personal services | 26,575 | 30,300 | 30,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 81 | 100 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 96 | 100 | 100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,498 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 612 | 200 | 200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 3,067 | 13,000 | 3,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 562 | 500 | 500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 126 | 100 | 100 |
| Total, General Services Administration | 33,617 | 46,800 | 36,800 |
| ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,580 | | |
| Total accrued expenditures | 35,197 | 46,800 | 36,800 |

*National Archives Trust Fund, General Services Administration*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The archivist of the United States furnishes for a fee copies of records in the custody of the National Archives that are not exempt from examination as confidential or protected by subsisting copyright. Income from sales of reproduced materials, publications, and facsimiles is used to finance the cost of such services (44 U. S. C. 399).

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $754 | $1,500 | $1,500 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases of publications for resale | 10,375 | 1,800 | |
| Operating expenses | 41,806 | 39,700 | 39,700 |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 12 | | |
| Adjustment to prior year operations | 48 | | |
| Increase in selected working capital | 1,028 | 72 | 54 |
| Total applied to operations | 54,023 | 43,072 | 41,254 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 5,928 | 7,746 |
| **Total funds applied** | 54,023 | 49,000 | 49,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Con.

### RECORDS ACTIVITIES—Continued

*National Archives Trust Fund, General Services Administration*—Con.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income | $47,930 | $49,000 | $49,000 |
| Adjustment of employees' accrued leave | 617 | | |
| Total provided by operations | 48,547 | 49,000 | 49,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 5,476 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | 54,023 | 49,000 | 49,000 |
| **EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $54,023 | $43,072 | $41,254 |
| Funds provided by operations | 48,547 | 49,000 | 49,000 |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | 5,476 | −5,928 | −7,746 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of publications and materials | $8,649 | $10,000 | $10,000 |
| Fees from reproduction services | 39,281 | 39,000 | 39,000 |
| Total income | 47,930 | 49,000 | 49,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchases of publications for resale | 10,375 | 1,800 | |
| Increase (−) or decrease in inventory | −5,466 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Cost of goods sold | 4,909 | 5,800 | 4,000 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Wages and salaries | 28,336 | 28,700 | 28,700 |
| Other operating expenses | 13,470 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Depreciation on equipment | 103 | 175 | 245 |
| Losses on accounts receivable | 12 | | |
| Total operating expenses | 41,921 | 39,875 | 39,945 |
| Total expenses | 46,830 | 45,675 | 43,945 |
| Net operating income | 1,100 | 3,325 | 5,055 |
| **Nonoperating income:** | | | |
| Adjustment of employees' accrued leave | 617 | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 1,717 | 3,325 | 5,055 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 38,204 | 39,873 | 43,198 |
| Adjustment to prior year operations | −48 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 39,873 | 43,198 | 48,253 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $27,814 | $33,742 | $41,488 |
| Cash on hand and in transit | 115 | 100 | 100 |
| Accounts receivable | 4,747 | 2,747 | 2,500 |
| Inventories | 11,239 | 7,239 | 3,239 |
| Total current assets | 43,915 | 43,828 | 47,327 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Equipment | 2,319 | 3,819 | 5,319 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 173 | 348 | 593 |
| Net fixed assets | 2,146 | 3,471 | 4,726 |
| **Total assets** | 46,061 | 47,299 | 52,053 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | $1,904 | $1,700 | $1,500 |
| Accrued expenses | 4,284 | 2,401 | 2,300 |
| **Total liabilities** | 6,188 | 4,101 | 3,800 |
| **NET TRUST INVESTMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 39,873 | 43,198 | 48,253 |
| **Total liabilities and net trust investment** | 46,061 | 47,299 | 52,053 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $3,344; 1955, $1,326; 1956, $1,254; 1957, $1,200.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $29,946; 1955, $26,488; 1956, $32,488; 1957, $40,288.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Average number of all employees | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,704 | $4,098 | $4,180 |
| Average grade | GS–4.6 | GS–4.6 | GS–4.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $25,805 | $28,590 | $28,700 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 100 | 110 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 20 | | |
| Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken | 2,411 | | |
| Total personal services | 28,336 | 28,700 | 28,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 121 | 200 | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | 670 | 700 | 700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,706 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 175 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 21,034 | 10,800 | 9,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 754 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 139 | 100 | 100 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 52,935 | 43,000 | 41,200 |

*Other Trust Funds, General Services Administration*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$23,000** Estimate 1957, **$23,000**

NOTE.—The following schedules include unobligated balances for "Franklin D. Roosevelt Library gift fund."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| National Archives gift fund: Preparation of microfilm publications (total obligations) | $18,583 | $20,500 | $20,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −8,248 | −27,076 | −29,576 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −398 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 27,076 | 29,576 | 32,076 |
| **Appropriation** | 37,013 | 23,000 | 23,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

*National Archives gift fund.*—The National Archives Trust Fund Board receives and administers donations for the benefit of the National Archives (44 U. S. C. 300cc).

*Franklin D. Roosevelt Library gift fund.*—The board of trustees of the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library accepts

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and administers gifts and bequests of personal property as trust funds for the benefit of the Library (53 Stat. 1062–1066).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,292 | $3,567 | $3,595 |
| Average grade | GS-3.3 | GS-3.3 | GS-3.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,233 | $10,659 | $10,700 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 38 | 41 | |
| Total personal services | 9,271 | 10,700 | 10,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 197 | 200 | 200 |
| 04 Communication services | 118 | 100 | 100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,181 | 2,100 | 2,100 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,708 | 6,800 | 6,800 |
| 09 Equipment | | 500 | 500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 108 | 100 | 100 |
| Total obligations | 18,583 | 20,500 | 20,500 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: "National Archives gift fund, General Services Administration" | $37,013 | $23,000 | $23,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 8,248 | 27,076 | 29,576 |
| Obligated | 9,132 | 1,316 | 816 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 54,393 | 51,392 | 53,392 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures: "National Archives gift fund, General Services Administration" | 26,001 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 27,076 | 29,576 | 32,076 |
| Obligated | 1,316 | 816 | 316 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 54,393 | 51,392 | 53,392 |

## HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

### FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

*Secondary Market Operations, Federal National Mortgage Association (Trust Revolving Fund)*

The secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association were authorized by the Housing Act of 1954 in order to provide supplementary assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages by providing a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments, thereby improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing. Operations are financed by the proceeds from (1) the subscription by the Treasury in 1955 of $92.8 million in preferred stock, (2) the sale of debentures to the Treasury in an amount not to exceed $1 billion, (3) the mandatory subscription by mortgage sellers to the Association's common stock, and (4) the sale of debentures to the public. Government management is intended to be transitional to be succeeded by wholly private operation when the Government investment can be retired. The present interim program, financed by private as well as Government investment, is treated as a trust fund. Operations are discussed in part II of the budget in connection with the program's general fund financing and effect on budget expenditures.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FUNDS APPLIED | | | |
| **To operations and general fund financing:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Federal Housing Administration insured and Veterans Administration guaranteed mortgages | $9,162,376 | $193,600,000 | $290,400,000 |
| Expenses | 64,490 | 2,635,000 | 9,771,000 |
| Income tax equivalent | 17,692 | 1,303,300 | 3,393,700 |
| Dividends: | | | |
| On preferred stock held by Treasury | 19,269 | 466,000 | 1,208,100 |
| On common stock held by public | | 43,500 | 242,600 |
| General fund financing: Repayment of Treasury borrowings | | 100,000,000 | 175,000,000 |
| Total applied to operations and general fund financing | 9,263,827 | 298,047,800 | 480,015,400 |
| **To trust fund financing:** | | | |
| Retirement of debentures | | | 135,000,000 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 83,979,398 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 93,243,225 | 298,047,800 | 615,015,400 |
| FUNDS PROVIDED | | | |
| **By operations and general fund financing:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | |
| Sales and repayment of mortgages | 21,295 | 22,360,000 | 56,650,000 |
| Sale of common stock to the public | 284,017 | 6,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| Income | 113,824 | 5,252,000 | 16,458,000 |
| General fund financing: | | | |
| Borrowings from Treasury | | 101,700,000 | 175,600,000 |
| Treasury purchase of preferred stock | 92,820,305 | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 3,784 | 3,881,102 | 5,307,400 |
| Total provided by operations and general fund financing | 93,243,225 | 139,193,102 | 263,015,400 |
| **By trust fund financing:** | | | |
| Sale of debentures | | 135,000,000 | 310,000,000 |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 23,854,698 | 42,000,000 |
| Total trust fund financing | | 158,854,698 | 352,000,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 93,243,225 | 298,047,800 | 615,015,400 |

EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations and general fund financing | $9,263,827 | $298,047,800 | $480,015,400 |
| Funds provided by operations and general fund financing | 93,243,225 | 139,193,102 | 263,015,400 |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | −83,979,398 | 158,854,698 | 217,000,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest on mortgages | $48,600 | $3,600,000 | $13,790,000 |
| Purchase and market fees | 63,403 | 1,350,000 | 2,018,000 |
| Gain on mortgage sales | | 110,000 | 275,000 |
| Service fees earned | 1,821 | 192,000 | 375,000 |
| Total income | 113,824 | 5,252,000 | 16,458,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Interest on Treasury borrowings | | 490,000 | 700,000 |
| Interest on debentures | | 760,000 | 5,925,000 |
| Administrative expenses | 59,089 | 850,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Fees for servicing mortgages, etc | 5,401 | 400,000 | 1,530,000 |
| Debenture issue expenses | | 135,000 | 316,000 |
| Subtotal | 64,490 | 2,635,000 | 9,771,000 |
| Provision for losses | 4,734 | 100,000 | 150,000 |
| Total expenses | 69,224 | 2,735,000 | 9,921,000 |
| Net income before income tax equivalent | 44,600 | 2,517,000 | 6,537,000 |
| Income tax equivalent | 17,692 | 1,303,300 | 3,393,700 |
| **Net income for the year** | 26,908 | 1,213,700 | 3,143,300 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | | 7,639 | 711,839 |
| Dividends on preferred stock held by Treasury (−) | −19,269 | −466,000 | −1,208,100 |
| Dividends on common stock held by public (−) | | −43,500 | −242,600 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 7,639 | 711,839 | 2,404,439 |
| The above is distributed as follows: | | | |
| Trust investment | 982 | 103,500 | 385,840 |
| Equity of U. S. Government | 6,657 | 608,339 | 2,018,599 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY—Con.

### FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Con.

*Secondary Market Operations, Federal National Mortgage Association (Trust Revolving Fund)*—Continued

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash: | | | |
| In Treasury trust fund | $83,970,885 | $60,124,500 | $18,124,500 |
| With Treasury general fund | 8,413 | | |
| On hand, in banks, and in transit | 100 | 200 | 200 |
| Total cash | 83,979,398 | 60,124,700 | 18,124,700 |
| Accounts and notes receivable: | | | |
| Government agencies | | 37,000 | 75,914 |
| Other | 5,651 | 50,000 | 100,000 |
| Total accounts and notes receivable | 5,651 | 87,000 | 175,914 |
| Loans receivable: Federal Housing Administration insured and Veterans Administration guaranteed mortgages (cost) | 9,141,081 | 180,381,081 | 414,131,081 |
| Less allowance for losses | 4,734 | 104,734 | 254,734 |
| Net loans receivable | 9,136,347 | 180,276,347 | 413,876,347 |
| Accrued assets | 31,199 | 700,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Acquired security or collateral: Property acquired by foreclosure, etc | | 75,414 | 175,000 |
| **Total assets** | 93,152,595 | 241,263,461 | 433,951,961 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Accounts payable | 207 | | |
| Accrued interest payable | | 875,000 | 2,111,500 |
| Income tax equivalent | 17,692 | 1,303,300 | 3,393,700 |
| Trust and deposit liabilities | | 2,000,000 | 4,560,000 |
| Accrued liabilities: | | | |
| Dividends payable: | | | |
| On preferred stock held by Treasury | 19,269 | 466,000 | 800,000 |
| On common stock held by public | | 25,000 | 100,000 |
| Service charges payable | 3,466 | 78,000 | 178,000 |
| Debentures payable | | 135,000,000 | 310,000,000 |
| **Total liabilities** | 40,634 | 139,747,300 | 321,143,200 |
| **NET TRUST INVESTMENT AND INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Net trust investment: | | | |
| Common stock issued or subscribed | 284,017 | 6,284,017 | 15,284,017 |
| Retained earnings | 982 | 103,500 | 385,840 |
| Total trust investment | 284,999 | 6,387,517 | 15,669,857 |
| Investment of the U. S. Government: | | | |
| Interest bearing: Notes payable to Treasury | | 1,700,000 | 2,300,000 |
| Non-interest-bearing: | | | |
| Preferred stock held by Treasury | 92,820,305 | 92,820,305 | 92,820,305 |
| Retained earnings | 6,657 | 608,339 | 2,018,599 |
| Total non-interest-bearing investment | 92,826,962 | 93,428,644 | 94,838,904 |
| Total investment of the U. S. Government | 92,826,962 | 95,128,644 | 97,138,904 |
| **Net trust investment and investment of U. S. Government** | 93,111,961 | 101,516,161 | 112,808,761 |
| **Total liabilities and investments** | 93,152,595 | 241,263,461 | 433,951,961 |

NOTE.—Obligations other than liabilities (mortgage purchase acceptances outstanding): June 30, 1955, $6,240,804.

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

### AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

*Trust Funds, Agricultural Research Service*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$405,646** Estimate 1957, **$395,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products: | | | |
| (*a*) Inspection and certification of animal foods and inedible agricultural products in interstate and foreign commerce | $77,090 | $82,000 | $82,000 |
| (*b*) Identification service for meat and other products | | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| (*c*) Contract specification work on meat and meat food products | | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| 2. Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine | $20,074 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| 3. Miscellaneous contributed funds | 189,827 | 170,000 | 139,300 |
| Total obligations | 286,991 | 416,000 | 385,300 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −86,817 | −104,798 | −94,444 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −441 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 104,798 | 94,444 | 104,344 |
| **Appropriation** | 304,531 | 405,646 | 395,200 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Inspection and grading fees* provide for (*a*) payments for inspection and certification of animal foods and inedible agricultural products in interstate and foreign commerce; (*b*) identification and marking of divided portions of meat, meat byproducts, and meat food products previously federally inspected and passed and so marked in order that divided portions will bear Federal marks; and (*c*) examinations of meat and meat food products in federally inspected meat packing plants for compliance with contract specifications (7 U. S. C. 1622h, 1624).

2. *Expenses of providing feed and attendants for animals in quarantine* are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U. S. C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds* received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on miscellaneous production and utilization research activities, plant quarantine inspection, and cooperative plant pest control activities (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 19 | 16 | 16 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 28 | 25 | 25 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 24 | 23 | 23 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,844 | $5,245 | $5,361 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 | GS-7.0 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,472 | $3,750 | $3,757 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $111,817 | $104,620 | $105,278 |
| Positions other than permanent | 9,428 | 6,400 | 6,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 213 | 192 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 4,650 | 4,300 | 4,300 |
| Total personal services | 126,108 | 115,512 | 115,978 |
| 02 Travel | 27,946 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,568 | 1,800 | 1,300 |
| 04 Communication services | 233 | 250 | 250 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,450 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,553 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,201 | 6,533 | 6,133 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 69,001 | 217,185 | 217,067 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 27,866 | 14,795 | 11,547 |
| 09 Equipment | 15,857 | 25,000 | 2,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,464 | 3,900 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 512 | 325 | 325 |
| Subtotal | 287,759 | 416,800 | 386,100 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 768 | 800 | 800 |
| Total obligations | 286,991 | 416,000 | 385,300 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Research Service" | $69,185 | $235,022 | $227,000 |
| "Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine, Agricultural Research Service" | 19,717 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Research Service" | 215,629 | 153,624 | 149,200 |
| Total appropriations | 304,531 | 405,646 | 395,200 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 86,817 | 104,798 | 94,444 |
| Obligated | 24,966 | 95,010 | 54,957 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 416,314 | 605,454 | 544,601 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Research Service" | 29,720 | 255,053 | 227,000 |
| "Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine, Agricultural Research Service" | 18,708 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Research Service" | 168,078 | 182,000 | 150,000 |
| Total expenditures | 216,506 | 456,053 | 396,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 104,798 | 94,444 | 104,344 |
| Obligated | 95,010 | 54,957 | 44,257 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 416,314 | 605,454 | 544,601 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Agricultural Research Service (Trust Fund)*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Research and survey (total obligations) | $32,000 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 32,000 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Research and survey activities relating to continuing and expanding abaca production in the Western Hemisphere are financed from funds provided through advances made by the General Services Administration (50 U. S. C. 542).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $32,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $32,000 | | |
| Obligated | 7,526 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 39,526 | | |
| EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 39,526 | | |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: "Trust funds, Forest Service."

## EXTENSION SERVICE

*Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Federal Extension Service*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$2,000** Estimate 1957, **$2,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds (total obligations) | $9,866 | $3,679 | $2,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −9,567 | −1,679 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,679 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 1,978 | 2,000 | 2,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 1 | | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $1,359 | | |
| 02 Travel | 1,978 | $3,000 | $2,000 |
| 04 Communication services | | 150 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3 | 400 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4 | 29 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 100 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: Returned to contributor | 6,522 | | |
| Total obligations | 9,866 | 3,679 | 2,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,978 | $2,000 | $2,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 9,567 | 1,679 | |
| Obligated | 776 | 593 | 272 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 12,321 | 4,272 | 2,272 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 10,049 | 4,000 | 2,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,679 | | |
| Obligated | 593 | 272 | 272 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 12,321 | 4,272 | 2,272 |

## FOREST SERVICE

*Trust Funds, Forest Service*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$12,540,000** Estimate 1957, **$13,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Cooperative work, Forest Service: | | | |
| (a) Construction and maintenance of roads and trails | $678,357 | $800,000 | $800,000 |
| (b) Construction and maintenance of other improvements | 347,792 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| (c) Protection of national forests and adjacent private land | 1,922,386 | 1,920,000 | 1,920,000 |
| (d) Sale-area betterment and scaling | 5,274,153 | 6,200,000 | 8,200,000 |
| (e) Research investigations | 642,555 | 650,000 | 650,000 |
| (f) Administration | 61,485 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| (g) Reforestation | 37,954 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Subtotal | 8,964,682 | 10,000,000 | 12,000,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

### FOREST SERVICE—Continued

*Trust Funds, Forest Service*—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 2. Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service | $95,819 | $109,695 | |
| Total obligations | 9,060,501 | 10,109,695 | $12,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −12,672,541 | −15,323,835 | −17,754,140 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −11,426 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 15,323,835 | 17,754,140 | 18,754,140 |
| **Appropriation** | 11,700,369 | 12,540,000 | 13,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Cooperative work.*—Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for cooperative work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the national forests, and protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands. Except for deposits by purchasers of national forest timber (16 U. S. C. 576b), this fund is also available for refunds to the contributors of amounts in excess of their share of the costs (16 U. S. C. 498, 572, 572a, 576b, 581; 31 U. S. C. 725s).

2. *Miscellaneous contributed funds.*—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FOREST SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 671 | 695 | 956 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1,003 | 974 | 1,062 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,630 | 1,645 | 1,988 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3,017 | 3,180 | 3,200 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,707 | $5,065 | $5,042 |
| Average grade | GS–6.6 | GS–6.7 | GS–6.7 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,739 | $3,872 | $3,872 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $2,896,206 | $3,167,211 | $4,070,221 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,145,575 | 3,417,325 | 3,765,593 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 10,924 | 12,288 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 116,175 | 102,986 | 110,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 13,401 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total personal services | 6,182,281 | 6,702,810 | 7,948,814 |
| 02 Travel | 53,453 | 65,600 | 78,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 35,036 | 41,110 | 47,700 |
| 04 Communication services | 31,979 | 40,800 | 49,100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 59,332 | 65,000 | 78,100 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,745 | 4,600 | 5,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 541,280 | 737,662 | 874,200 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 691,358 | 891,650 | 1,068,700 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 699,295 | 772,794 | 911,821 |
| 09 Equipment | 86,668 | 99,931 | 120,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 164,653 | 145,274 | 159,900 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 479,794 | 489,200 | 588,800 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 82,294 | 85,650 | 117,700 |
| Subtotal | 9,111,168 | 10,142,081 | 12,049,135 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 51,632 | 49,310 | 49,135 |
| Total, Forest Service | 9,059,536 | 10,092,771 | 12,000,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 1 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $211 | $1,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,000 | |
| 09 Equipment | 125 | 269 | |
| Total, Agricultural Research Service | 336 | 2,269 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| 10 Lands and structures (total, Department of Commerce) | | $14,626 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials (total, Department of the Interior) | $629 | 29 | |
| Total obligations | 9,060,501 | 10,109,695 | $12,000,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Cooperative work, Forest Service" | $11,641,295 | $12,500,000 | $13,000,000 |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service" | 59,074 | 40,000 | |
| Total appropriations | 11,700,369 | 12,540,000 | 13,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 12,672,541 | 15,323,835 | 17,754,140 |
| Obligated | 1,137,141 | 956,180 | 1,219,475 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 25,510,051 | 28,820,015 | 31,973,615 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Cooperative work, Forest Service" | 9,083,985 | 9,730,000 | 11,700,000 |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service" | 146,051 | 116,400 | 25,000 |
| Total expenditures | 9,230,036 | 9,846,400 | 11,725,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 15,323,835 | 17,754,140 | 18,754,140 |
| Obligated | 956,180 | 1,219,475 | 1,494,475 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 25,510,051 | 28,820,015 | 31,973,615 |

## SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

*Payments in Lieu of Taxes and Operation and Maintenance Costs, Water Conservation and Utilization Projects*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Receipts from leasing of project lands owned by the United States have been used heretofore for payments in lieu of taxes to local government taxing units and in some instances for operation and maintenance costs of the resettlement features of the projects, until land development for irrigation was completed and farm units were returned to private ownership. Funds not needed for expenses or payments in lieu of taxes were paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury (40 U. S. C. 431–434). Because most Government-owned lands have been sold, no further payments are contemplated from this account. Under the Department's general authorities, all unexpended balances were transferred to miscellaneous receipts in the fiscal year 1955, and the revolving fund was terminated. All revenue received in the future will be deposited directly to miscellaneous receipts.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Payments in lieu of taxes | $1,392 | | |
| Payments of earnings to Treasury | 59,502 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 60,894 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Income: Land leasing | $2,195 | | |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 58,699 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | 60,894 | | |
| **EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $60,894 | | |
| Funds provided by operations | 2,195 | | |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | 58,699 | | |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Land leasing | $2,195 | | |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Payments in lieu of taxes | 1,392 | | |
| **Net income for the year** | 803 | | |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 58,699 | | |
| Less payments of earnings to Treasury | 59,502 | | |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | | | |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

NOTE.—Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $58,699.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $1,392 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 59,502 | | |
| Total accrued expenditures | 60,894 | | |

*Other Trust Funds, Soil Conservation Service*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$7,158,850** Estimate 1957, **$8,545,168**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program | $5,838,000 | $6,287,800 | $7,000,000 |
| 2. Miscellaneous contributed funds | 597,041 | 663,320 | 1,545,168 |
| Total obligations | 6,435,041 | 6,951,120 | 8,545,168 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −3,421,755 | −3,785,416 | −3,993,146 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,785,416 | 3,993,146 | 3,993,146 |
| **Appropriation** | 6,798,702 | 7,158,850 | 8,545,168 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program.*—Funds are advanced to Soil Conservation Service from the agricultural conservation program appropriation on the basis of agreements with individual county agricultural stabilization and conservation committees for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out agricultural conservation cost-sharing programs in participating counties. This assistance is over and above that which would be furnished to farmers and ranchers under the regular soil conservation programs with soil conservation districts.

2. *Miscellaneous contributed funds.*—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 61 | 94 | 108 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 479 | 594 | 660 |
| Average number of all employees | 1,214 | 1,349 | 1,506 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 777 | 220 | 305 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,777 | $3,983 | $3,999 |
| Average grade | GS-5.2 | GS-4.9 | GS-4.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,306,569 | $3,392,438 | $3,801,144 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,433,234 | 1,884,581 | 2,094,156 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 2,107 | 696 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 5,487 | 4,201 | 5,500 |
| Other payments for personal services | 103 | | |
| Total personal services | 4,747,500 | 5,281,916 | 5,900,800 |
| 02 Travel | 65,725 | 99,100 | 109,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 245 | 300 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 702 | 200 | 200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 151 | 300 | 300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 12 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,117,653 | 1,206,273 | 2,134,968 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 156,482 | 102,400 | 113,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,992 | 121,582 | 133,900 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,515 | 13,100 | 14,600 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 309,288 | 88,499 | 95,700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 28,776 | 37,450 | 41,100 |
| Total obligations | 6,435,041 | 6,951,120 | 8,545,168 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture" | $6,311,191 | $7,000,000 | $7,000,000 |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Soil Conservation Service" | 487,511 | 158,850 | 1,545,168 |
| Total appropriations | 6,798,702 | 7,158,850 | 8,545,168 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,421,755 | 3,785,416 | 3,993,146 |
| Obligated | 202,018 | 326,966 | 320,086 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,422,475 | 11,271,232 | 12,858,400 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture" | 5,730,816 | 6,300,000 | 6,925,000 |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Soil Conservation Service" | 579,277 | 658,000 | 1,048,900 |
| Total expenditures | 6,310,093 | 6,958,000 | 7,973,900 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,785,416 | 3,993,146 | 3,993,146 |
| Obligated | 326,966 | 320,086 | 891,354 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,422,475 | 11,271,232 | 12,858,400 |

360000—56——66

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

### AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

*Trust Funds, Agricultural Marketing Service*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$13,368,710** Estimate 1957, **$13,430,730**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products: | | | |
| Inspection, grading, and certification of— | | | |
| (*a*) Fresh and processed fruits and vegetables | $3,263,622 | $3,536,270 | $3,481,900 |
| (*b*) Dairy products | 1,685,920 | 1,761,360 | 1,734,300 |
| (*c*) Poultry products | 3,705,975 | 3,721,560 | 3,721,600 |
| (*d*) Rice, hay, beans, peas, seed, hops, and miscellaneous agricultural commodities | 890,364 | 1,157,600 | 1,139,900 |
| (*e*) Naval stores | 16,962 | 20,970 | 20,600 |
| (*f*) Cottonseed | 34,428 | 23,250 | 23,200 |
| (*g*) Meat | 3,125,663 | 3,425,380 | 3,372,700 |
| 2. Miscellaneous contributed funds | 120,848 | 83,230 | 80,730 |
| Total obligations | 12,843,782 | 13,729,580 | 13,574,930 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −3,228,062 | −4,199,316 | −3,838,446 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 4,199,316 | 3,838,446 | 3,694,246 |
| **Appropriation** | 13,815,036 | 13,368,710 | 13,430,730 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.*—An inspection and grading service for farm products is provided upon application of interested parties. These services are supported primarily by fees and, to a limited extent, by direct appropriations made to the Agricultural Marketing Service. The schedules reflect the amount of salaries and other expenses paid from fees received (7 U. S. C. 91–99; 1621–1627).

2. *Miscellaneous contributed funds.*—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 2,307 | 2,236 | 2,230 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 78 | 98 | 96 |
| Average number of all employees | 2,136 | 2,186 | 2,174 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 2,271 | 2,226 | 2,216 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,773 | $5,207 | $5,214 |
| Average grade | GS–7.2 | GS–7.2 | GS–7.2 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,576 | $3,649 | $3,649 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $9,556,568 | $10,453,843 | $10,396,014 |
| Positions other than permanent | 291,798 | 402,473 | 396,400 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 32,752 | 40,261 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 512,180 | 503,666 | 499,000 |
| Total personal services | 10,393,298 | 11,400,243 | 11,291,414 |
| 02 Travel | 1,012,461 | 1,037,707 | 1,037,700 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 41,814 | 44,700 | 37,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 211,309 | 191,700 | 188,000 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 68,376 | 70,100 | 64,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 65,218 | 60,100 | 57,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 685,832 | 624,630 | 623,816 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 82,335 | 78,700 | 75,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 121,968 | 96,000 | 89,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 99,271 | 77,400 | 71,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,587 | 600 | 500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 60,313 | 47,700 | 40,500 |
| Total obligations | 12,843,782 | 13,729,580 | 13,574,930 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Marketing Service" | $13,718,573 | $13,275,000 | $13,350,000 |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Marketing Service" | 96,463 | 93,710 | 80,730 |
| Total appropriations | 13,815,036 | 13,368,710 | 13,430,730 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,228,062 | 4,199,316 | 3,838,446 |
| Obligated | 1,041,440 | 835,204 | 751,619 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 18,084,538 | 18,403,230 | 18,020,795 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Marketing Service" | 12,936,995 | 13,711,350 | 13,547,200 |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Marketing Service" | 113,023 | 101,815 | 74,953 |
| Total expenditures | 13,050,018 | 13,813,165 | 13,622,153 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 4,199,316 | 3,838,446 | 3,694,246 |
| Obligated | 835,204 | 751,619 | 704,396 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 18,084,538 | 18,403,230 | 18,020,795 |

## FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

*Trust Funds, Foreign Agricultural Service*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Obligated balance brought forward | $1.318 | $121 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Expenses of foreign students, Foreign Agricultural Service" | 544 | 121 | |
| "Miscellaneous contributed funds, Foreign Agricultural Service" | 653 | | |
| Total expenditures | 1,197 | 121 | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 121 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,318 | 121 | |

## COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

*Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Commodity Stabilization Service*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$35,000** Estimate 1957, **$35,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds (total obligations) | $37,740 | $35,000 | $35,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,516 | −127,854 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −127,854 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 127,854 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 127,854 | |
| **Appropriation** | 32,224 | 35,000 | 35,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $37,740; 1956, $35,000: 1957, $35,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $32,224 | $35,000 | $35,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,516 | 127,854 | |
| Obligated | 190,947 | 31,005 | 15,005 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 228,687 | 193,859 | 50,005 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 69,828 | 51,000 | 50,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 127,854 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 127,854 | | |
| Obligated | 31,005 | 15,005 | 5 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 228,687 | 193,859 | 50,005 |

## FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

*State Rural Rehabilitation Funds, Farmers' Home Administration, Department of Agriculture*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds are being administered through the Farmers' Home Administration, under agreements with 40 individual States, for use in carrying out the purposes of titles I and II of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended. In these States, production and subsistence-type loans are made at 5-percent interest. Also, in some States, farm ownership-type loans are made from these funds and insured under the regular Farmers' Home Administration insured loan program at 3½ percent plus a 1 percent insurance charge. The entire assets of the 40 State corporations are being administered by the Farmers' Home Administration, with exception of $2,425,218 in cash and other assets which by June 30, 1955, had been returned to and held by several States for use in rural rehabilitation.

It is estimated that a total of 5,675 loans, amounting to $11,100,000, will be made in 1957, and 5,385 loans, amounting to $9,802,921, in 1956, compared with 6,415 in 1955, amounting to $14,100,157.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: | | | |
| Loans made | $14,100,157 | $9,802,921 | $11,100,000 |
| Acquired security or collateral | 1,505 | 1,500 | 2,000 |
| Judgments | 5,533 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| Expenses | 1,017,311 | 1,038,500 | 1,085,250 |
| Funds transferred to States | 494,892 | 705,000 | 300,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | | 176,500 |
| **Total funds applied** | 15,619,398 | 11,551,921 | 12,668,750 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Realization of assets: | | | |
| Loans repaid | 13,653,836 | 8,103,713 | 8,780,000 |
| Sale of acquired security or collateral | 17,241 | 7,000 | 8,000 |
| Sale of land and structures | 8,919 | 16,000 | |
| Collection on judgments | 14,990 | 19,000 | 23,000 |
| Income | 1,485,905 | 1,544,000 | 1,577,500 |
| Proceeds from sale of mineral interests | 9,078 | | 10,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 344,546 | 269,565 | |
| Total provided by operations | 15,534,515 | 9,959,278 | 10,398,500 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 84,883 | 1,592,643 | 2,270,250 |
| **Total funds provided** | 15,619,398 | 11,551,921 | 12,668,750 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Funds applied to operations | $15,619,398 | $11,551,921 | $12,668,750 |
| Funds provided by operations | 15,534,515 | 9,959,278 | 10,398,500 |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | 84,883 | 1,592,643 | 2,270,250 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Interest on loans | $1,481,811 | $1,540,000 | $1,575,000 |
| Other interest income | 2,126 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Rent | 242 | 3,000 | 1,500 |
| Other income | 1,726 | | |
| Total income | 1,485,905 | 1,544,000 | 1,577,500 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Administrative expenses | 769,357 | 720,000 | 720,000 |
| Other expenses | 894 | | |
| Charge-offs: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | 6,667 | 18,000 | 15,000 |
| Interest on loans receivable | 240,338 | 300,000 | 350,000 |
| Interest on accounts receivable | 55 | 500 | 250 |
| Subtotal | 1,017,311 | 1,038,500 | 1,085,750 |
| Loans receivable | 560,303 | 600,000 | 700,000 |
| Judgments | 4,607 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Decrease (−) in allowance for losses | −167,382 | −737,766 | −1,150,192 |
| Total expenses | 1,414,839 | 904,734 | 639,058 |
| Net income from operations | 71,066 | 639,266 | 938,442 |
| **Nonoperating income or loss (−):** | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of mineral interests | 9,078 | | 10,000 |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | 54,341 | 23,000 | 8,000 |
| Book value of assets sold: | | | |
| Acquired security or collateral | −19,873 | −10,000 | −10,000 |
| Land and structures | −25,854 | −16,000 | −10,000 |
| Net nonoperating income or loss (−) | 17,692 | −3,000 | −2,000 |
| **Net income for the year** | 88,758 | 636,266 | 936,442 |
| **ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT** | | | |
| Deficit (−), beginning of year | −5,176,021 | −5,137,565 | −4,501,299 |
| Adjustment of balance at beginning of year: Surplus closed to trust at transfer of assets to Tennessee | −50,302 | | |
| **Deficit (−), end of year** | −5,137,565 | −4,501,299 | −3,564,857 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $4,025,911 | $2,433,268 | $163,018 |
| Cash on hand and in transit | 528,650 | | |
| Accounts receivable | 226,898 | 201,898 | 180,398 |
| Less allowance for losses | 134,002 | 116,332 | 100,034 |
| Net accounts receivable | 92,896 | 85,566 | 80,364 |
| Accrued interest on loans receivable | 2,888,588 | 3,153,088 | 3,351,088 |
| Less allowance for losses | 1,583,062 | 1,500,235 | 999,597 |
| Net accrued interest on loans receivable | 1,305,526 | 1,652,853 | 2,351,491 |
| Accrued interest on accounts receivable | 3,505 | 3,005 | 3,005 |
| Less allowance for losses | 2,629 | 2,255 | 2,255 |
| Net accrued interest on accounts receivable | 876 | 750 | 750 |
| Undistributed charges | 2,921 | | |
| Total current assets | 5,956,780 | 4,172,437 | 2,595,623 |
| Loans receivable [1] | 33,711,963 | 34,656,171 | 36,166,171 |
| Less allowance for losses | 6,236,031 | 5,598,386 | 4,965,130 |
| Net loans receivable | 27,475,932 | 29,057,785 | 31,201,041 |
| Acquired security or collateral | 731 | 1,231 | 3,231 |
| Land and structures: Real estate | 44,354 | 34,354 | 22,354 |

[1] Excludes undisbursed loan commitments: June 30, 1954, $571,435; 1955, $399,095; 1956, $400,000; 1957, $500,000.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

### FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*State Rural Rehabilitation Funds, Farmers' Home Administration, Department of Agriculture*—Continued

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS**—Continued | | | |
| Other assets: | | | |
| Judgments | $202,074 | $203,074 | $203,074 |
| Less allowance for losses | 151,556 | 152,306 | 152,306 |
| Total other assets | 50,518 | 50,768 | 50,768 |
| **Total assets** | 33,528,315 | 33,316,575 | 33,873,017 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accrued expenses | 94,293 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Undistributed credits | 3,713 | | |
| **Total liabilities** | 98,006 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| **INVESTMENT OF STATES** | | | |
| Assets transferred under trust agreement (net) | 37,917,576 | 37,092,576 | 36,712,576 |
| Donated assets | 650,298 | 650,298 | 650,298 |
| Deficit (−) | −5,137,565 | −4,501,299 | −3,564,857 |
| **Net investment of States** | 33,430,309 | 33,241,575 | 33,798,017 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of States** | 33,528,315 | 33,316,575 | 33,873,017 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$3,325,667; 1955, −$3,153,461: 1956, −$2,882,991; 1957, −$2,959,491 (negative figures represent receivables, etc., in excess of obligations).

Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $7,436,461; 1955, $7,179,372; 1956, $5,316,259; 1957, $3,122,509.

Cash balance with Treasury on June 30, 1954, was $4,110,794.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 150 | 125 | 125 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 143 | 129 | 129 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 197 | 184 | 184 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,221 | $4,533 | $4,557 |
| Average grade | GS–5.4 | GS–5.4 | GS–5.4 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $629,064 | $584,750 | $590,000 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,599 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 3,683 | 2,250 | |
| Total personal services | 635,346 | 587,000 | 590,000 |
| 02 Travel | 71,128 | 64,245 | 62,150 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 4,296 | 4,300 | 4,300 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 57,690 | 63,655 | 62,750 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 494,892 | 705,000 | 300,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 897 | 800 | 800 |
| 16 Investments and loans | 14,100,157 | 9,802,921 | 11,100,000 |
| Undistributed charges | 254,992 | 324,000 | 372,250 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 15,619,398 | 11,551,921 | 12,492,250 |

## OFFICE OF INFORMATION

*Miscellaneous Contributed Fund, Office of Information*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$17,450** Estimate 1957, **$14,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Miscellaneous contributed funds (total obligations) | $11,257 | $16,000 | $16,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −12,176 | −18,384 | −19,834 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 18,384 | 19,834 | 17,834 |
| **Appropriation** | 17,465 | 17,450 | 14,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation of things | $717 | $1,000 | $1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies | 10,540 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Total obligations | 11,257 | 16,000 | 16,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $17,465 | $17,450 | $14,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 12,176 | 18,384 | 19,834 |
| Obligated | 160 | 273 | 273 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 29,801 | 36,107 | 34,107 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 11,144 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 18,384 | 19,834 | 17,834 |
| Obligated | 273 | 273 | 273 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 29,801 | 36,107 | 34,107 |

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

### BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

*Special Statistical Work, Census*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$995,000** Estimate 1957, **$995,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Special statistical studies: | | | |
| (*a*) Age and citizenship searches | $418,697 | $400,000 | $400,000 |
| (*b*) Special statistical studies | 632,898 | 625,000 | 625,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,051,595 | 1,025,000 | 1,025,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −360,344 | −302.112 | −272,112 |
| Advances and reimbursement from other accounts | −1,732 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 302,112 | 272,112 | 242,112 |
| **Appropriation** | 991,631 | 995,000 | 995,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau performs special statistical work, at cost, for individuals and firms requesting such data. In addition, the Bureau furnishes age and citizenship data from past census records on a fee basis. Funds received for these purposes are used to pay expenses incurred in performance of such work (49 Stat. 293; 46 Stat. 21).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 43 | 39 | 26 |
| Average number of all employees | 181 | 174 | 174 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,708 | $5,074 | $5,054 |
| Average grade | GS–6.2 | GS–6.4 | GS–6.3 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $627,615 | $659,000 | $706,670 |
| Positions other than permanent | 143,976 | 140,000 | 93,330 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,012 | 1,000 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 36,425 | | |
| Total personal services | 809,028 | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| 02 Travel | 39,866 | 36,500 | 36,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 388 | 300 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 6,397 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 7,879 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 15,454 | 14,700 | 14,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 51,641 | 47,000 | 47,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 4,963 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| Payments to miscellaneous receipts | 21,176 | 20,500 | 20,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,488 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 11,467 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 78,848 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,051,595 | 1,025,000 | 1,025,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $991,631 | $995,000 | $995,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 360,344 | 302,112 | 272,112 |
| Obligated | 64,310 | 106,920 | 127,888 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,416,285 | 1,404,032 | 1,395,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 1,007,253 | 1,004,032 | 995,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 302,112 | 272,112 | 242,112 |
| Obligated | 106,920 | 127,888 | 157,888 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,416,285 | 1,404,032 | 1,395,000 |

## CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION

*Gifts and Donations, Civil Aeronautics Administration*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$15,573** Estimate 1957, **$50,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Installation, operation, and maintenance of air navigation facilities (total obligations) | $59,447 | $77,633 | $50,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,611 | −62,060 | |
| Reimbursements from non-Federal sources | −4,862 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 62,060 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 111,034 | 15,573 | 50,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund includes advance payments from States, counties, and municipalities for the establishment of air-navigation and related facilities, as may be required in the public interest (49 U. S. C. 452). In addition, funds from private sources for the maintenance and operation of air-navigation and related facilities are credited to this fund. These funds are expended through the pertinent appropriations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 8 | 8 | |
| Average number of all employees | 8 | 8 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 8 | 8 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,225 | $5,783 | |
| Average grade | GS-8.1 | GS-8.1 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $42,794 | $46,165 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 163 | 178 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,364 | 2,549 | |
| Total personal services | 45,321 | 48,892 | |
| 02 Travel | | 100 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 365 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 13,326 | 21,384 | $50,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 800 | 100 | |
| 09 Equipment | | 6,792 | |
| Total obligations | 59,447 | 77,633 | 50,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $111,034 | $15,573 | $50,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,611 | 62,060 | |
| Obligated | 3,989 | 5,722 | 8,355 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 120,634 | 83,355 | 58,355 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 52,852 | 75,000 | 50,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 62,060 | | |
| Obligated | 5,722 | 8,355 | 8,355 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 120,634 | 83,355 | 58,355 |

## BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

*Trust Funds, Business and Defense Services Administration*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$110,000** Estimate 1957, **$110,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Special studies and reports | $18,062 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| 2. Preparation of transcripts of studies, tables, and other records | 88,670 | 105,000 | 105,000 |
| Total obligations | 106,732 | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (49 Stat. 293) | −13,882 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −25,301 | −31,893 | −21,893 |
| Unobligated balance transferred to "Special statistical work, Bureau of Foreign Commerce" (Reorganization Plan 5 of 1950) | −769 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 31,893 | 21,893 | 11,893 |
| **Appropriation** | 98,673 | 110,000 | 110,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Special studies and reports.*—Special statistical work is financed by individuals, firms, and associations making requests for data available from the Administration (15 U. S. C. 192).

2. *Preparation of transcripts of studies, tables, and other records.*—Proceeds from the sale of scientific and technical reports and documents are used for reproducing and disseminating such reports and documents (31 U. S. C. 725s; 15 U. S. C. 189a, 192).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

### BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Trust Funds, Business and Defense Services Administration*—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $8,748 | $9,000 | $9,000 |
| Other payments for personal services | 1,806 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Total personal services | 10,554 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| 02 Travel | 151 | 200 | 200 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 451 | 600 | 600 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,138 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 90,089 | 92,900 | 92,900 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 2,832 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,451 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 58 | 100 | 100 |
| 5 Taxes and assessments | 8 | | |
| Total obligations | 106,732 | 120,000 | 120,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Expenses, transcripts of studies, tables, and other records, Business and Defense Services Administration" | $90,418 | $100,000 | $100,000 |
| "Special statistical work, Business and Defense Services Administration" | 8,255 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total appropriations | 98,673 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 25,301 | 31,893 | 21,893 |
| Obligated | 1,449 | 3,185 | 3,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 125,423 | 145,078 | 134,893 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Expenses transcripts of studies, tables, and other records, Business and Defense Services Administration" | 82,359 | 110,185 | 110,000 |
| "Special statistical work, Business and Defense Services Administration" | 6,766 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total expenditures | 89,125 | 120,185 | 120,000 |
| Balance transferred to "Special statistical work, Bureau of Foreign Commerce" (Reorganization Plan 5 of 1950): | | | |
| Unobligated | 769 | | |
| Obligated | 451 | | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 31,893 | 21,893 | 11,893 |
| Obligated | 3,185 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 125,423 | 145,078 | 134,893 |

## BUREAU OF FOREIGN COMMERCE

*Special Statistical Work, Bureau of Foreign Commerce*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | $1,220 | |
| Balance transferred from "Trust funds, Business and Defense Services Administration" (Reorganization Plan 5 of 1950): | | | |
| Unobligated | $769 | | |
| Obligated | 451 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,220 | 1,220 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 1,220 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,220 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,220 | 1,220 | |

## MARITIME ACTIVITIES

*United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y., Donations for Chapel and Library*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$1,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,000**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Private contributions are received to assist in construction of a chapel and library at the United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y. The assets of the fund are invested in Government securities (68 Stat. 1050; 62 Stat. 172).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $924 | $1,000 | $1,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | 304,226 | 348 | 378 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | | 423,650 | 424,620 |
| Total budget authorizations | 305,150 | 424,998 | 425,998 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures (gain from purchase of securities) | −118,848 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 348 | 378 | 378 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 423,650 | 424,620 | 425,620 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 305,150 | 424,998 | 425,998 |

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS

*Trust Funds, Bureau of Public Roads*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$4,900,000** Estimate 1957, **$9,600,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Program by activities: | | | |
| 1. Cooperative work, forest highways | $33,542 | $400,000 | $500,000 |
| 2. Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries | 665,888 | 2,700,000 | 7,600,000 |
| 3. Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments | 1,451,860 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,151,290 | 4,750,000 | 9,750,000 |
| Financing: | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −138,313 | −586,418 | −736,418 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 586,418 | 736,418 | 586,418 |
| Appropriation | 2,599,395 | 4,900,000 | 9,600,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Cooperative work, forest highways.*—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects for forest highways (42 Stat. 212, 218).

2. *Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.*—In connection with the construction of the Inter-American Highway, the Bureau acts as agent for the cooperating Central American Republics in the purchase of equipment, supplies, and services (55 Stat. 860).

3. *Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Under agreement with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Bureau of Public Roads renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries. During the current year, these services are being rendered for Ethiopia, Iraq, Liberia, Nicaragua, Philippines, and Turkey (64 Stat. 204–209).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 27 | 33 | 33 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 8 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 30 | 26 | 26 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 26 | 30 | 30 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,166 | $5,584 | $5,695 |
| Average grade | GS–7.6 | GS–7.6 | GS–7.6 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,295 | $4,488 | $4,484 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $144,404 | $172,900 | $173,500 |
| Positions other than permanent | 44,883 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 606 | 600 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 62,543 | 36,500 | 36,500 |
| Total personal services | 252,436 | 210,000 | 210,000 |
| 02 Travel | 8,045 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 135,394 | 160,000 | 160,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 384 | 400 | 400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 61 | | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 651 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 576,768 | 497,500 | 497,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 649,644 | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| 09 Equipment | 506,652 | 620,000 | 620,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 19,761 | 2,450,000 | 7,450,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,494 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Total obligations | 2,151,290 | 4,750,000 | 9,750,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Cooperative work, forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads" | $150,000 | $400,000 | $500,000 |
| "Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries, Bureau of Public Roads" | 709,946 | 2,800,000 | 7,000,000 |
| "Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, Bureau of Public Roads" | 1,739,449 | 1,700,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Total appropriations | 2,599,395 | 4,900,000 | 9,600,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 138,313 | 586,418 | 736,418 |
| Obligated | 1,078,138 | 363,450 | 1,213,450 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 3,815,846 | 5,849,868 | 11,549,868 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Cooperative work, forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads" | $37,122 | $200,000 | $450,000 |
| "Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries, Bureau of Public Roads" | 848,430 | 2,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| "Technical assistance, United States dollars from foreign governments, Bureau of Public Roads" | 1,980,426 | 1,700,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Total expenditures | 2,865,978 | 3,900,000 | 9,150,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 586,418 | 736,418 | 586,418 |
| Obligated | 363,450 | 1,213,450 | 1,813,450 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,815,846 | 5,849,868 | 11,549,868 |

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows: "Cooperative work, Forest Service," Department of Agriculture (trust fund).

## NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

*Trust Funds, National Bureau of Standards*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$60,000** Estimate 1957, **$50,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Gifts and bequests | $97,336 | $130,000 | $60,000 |
| 2. Special statistical work | 3,311 | | |
| Total obligations | 100,647 | 130,000 | 60,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$55,780 | −$98,474 | −$28,474 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 98,474 | 28,474 | 18,474 |
| **Appropriation** | 143,341 | 60,000 | 50,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is maintained to account for gifts and bequests to the National Bureau of Standards and also for moneys received from individuals, firms, and associations for special statistical work performed by the Bureau (64 Stat. 371; 49 Stat. 292; and 64 Stat. 823).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $100,647; 1956, $130,000; 1957, $60,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Gifts and bequests, National Bureau of Standards" | $142,202 | $60,000 | $50,000 |
| "Special statistical work, National Bureau of Standards" | 1,139 | | |
| Total appropriations | 143,341 | 60,000 | 50,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 55,780 | 98,474 | 28,474 |
| Obligated | 8,849 | 18,137 | 11,526 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 207,970 | 176,611 | 90,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Gifts and bequests, National Bureau of Standards" | 88,048 | 136,611 | 51,526 |
| "Special statistical work, National Bureau of Standards" | 3,311 | | |
| Total expenditures | 91,359 | 136,611 | 51,526 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 98,474 | 28,474 | 18,474 |
| Obligated | 18,137 | 11,526 | 20,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 207,970 | 176,611 | 90,000 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, National Bureau of Standards (Trust Fund)*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Preservation of documents for the Library of Congress (total obligations) | $1,500 | $1,512 | $1,500 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 12 | 12 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −12 | | |
| Total financing | 1,500 | 1,512 | 1,500 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $1,500; 1956, $1,512; 1957, $1,500.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $1,500 | $1,500 | $1,500 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 12 | 12 | |
| Obligated | | 130 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,512 | 1,642 | 1,500 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

### NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

*Advances and Reimbursements, National Bureau of Standards (Trust Fund)*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $1,370 | $1,642 | $1,500 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 12 | | |
| Obligated | 130 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,512 | 1,642 | 1,500 |
| EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 1,370 | 1,642 | 1,500 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Net effect on trust expenditures | −130 | 142 | |

### WEATHER BUREAU

*Special Statistical Work, Weather Bureau*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$12,158**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Meteorological statistical studies (total obligations) | $13,059 | $22,223 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −15,286 | −10,065 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 10,065 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 7,838 | 12,158 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are received from non-Government interests for the performance of special statistical studies, usually involving climatological data (49 Stat. 293).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 1 | 2 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 2 | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $3,683 | $11,205 | |
| 02 Travel | | 1,300 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 40 | 340 | |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,129 | 3,100 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 4 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 3,329 | 3,475 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,853 | 2,738 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 21 | 65 | |
| Total obligations | 13,059 | 22,223 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7,838 | $12,158 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 15,286 | 10,065 | |
| Obligated | 198 | 572 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 23,322 | 22,795 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 12,685 | 22,795 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 10,065 | | |
| Obligated | 572 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 23,322 | 22,795 | |

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

*Trust Funds, Department of the Army*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$395,393** Estimate 1957, **$130,393**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Cost of delivery of surplus military property | $81 | | |
| 2. Supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency | 1,568,452 | $1,095,599 | |
| 3. Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth library, Walter Reed Hospital | 409 | 397 | $393 |
| 4. Bequest of William F. Edgar museum and library | 460 | 381 | |
| 5. Expenses, International Refugee Organization | 1,156 | | |
| 6. Kermit Roosevelt fund | 2,187 | 89 | |
| 7. National Guard armory construction | 152,351 | 103,328 | 125,000 |
| 8. Transportation, International Refugee Organization | 17 | 3,493 | |
| 9. Army general gift fund | 8,216 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 10. Work and procurement programs for American republics | | 110,453 | |
| Total obligations | 1,733,329 | 1,321,740 | 133,393 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −1,517,078 | −948,840 | −22,493 |
| United States Government securities (par value) | −9,700 | −9,800 | −9,800 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −4,963 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 948,840 | 22,493 | 19,493 |
| United States government securities (par value) | 9,800 | 9,800 | 9,800 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,160,228 | 395,393 | 130,393 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

3. *Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred G. Ainsworth library.*—This fund, derived from earnings of the bequest, provides for maintenance of a permanent library of medical books at Walter Reed Hospital known as the Fred C. Ainsworth Endowment Library (31 U. S. C. 725s).

7. *National Guard armory construction.*—Funds contributed by the States are used for construction of National Guard armories (64 Stat. 829).

9. *Army general gift fund.*—Donations which are not limited to specific use by the donor are used for Army institutions as determined by the Secretary of the Army (5 U. S. C. 150–q–t).

It is proposed in 1956 to liquidate all other Army trust funds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 3 | |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 3 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 5 | 3 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,025 | $4,334 | $4,341 |
| Average grade | GS–5.3 | GS–5.3 | GS–5.3 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $37,262 | $20,205 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 142 | 77 | |
| Total personal services | 37,404 | 20,282 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 408,587 | 3,495 | $2 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 189 | 185 | 185 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,126,277 | 1,077,916 | 2,599 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,225 | 5,992 | 5,607 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 152,351 | 103,328 | 125,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,187 | 110,542 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 109 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,733,329 | 1,321,740 | 133,393 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, Army" | $1,000,000 | $290,000 | |
| "Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth, library, Walter Reed Hospital" | 254 | 393 | $393 |
| "Kermit Roosevelt fund, Department of the Army" | 2,276 | | |
| "National Guard armory construction, State-contributed funds, Army" | 152,698 | 100,000 | 125,000 |
| "United States Department of the Army general gift fund" | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total appropriations | 1,160,228 | 395,393 | 130,393 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 1,517,078 | 948,840 | 22,493 |
| United States Government securities (par value) | 9,700 | 9,800 | 9,800 |
| Obligated | 1,400,914 | 452,694 | 57,576 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,087,920 | 1,806,727 | 220,262 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Advances for cost of delivery of surplus military property, Department of the Army" | | 116 | |
| "Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, Army" | 2,140,210 | 1,479,792 | |
| "Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth, library, Walter Reed Hospital" | 409 | 397 | 393 |
| "Bequest of William F. Edgar, museum and library, Office of Surgeon General of the Army" | 460 | 381 | |
| "Expenses, International Refugee Organization, Army" | 2,107 | | |
| "Funds received by United States forces in occupied territory or under martial law, Territory of Hawaii" | 369,511 | | |
| "Kermit Roosevelt fund, Department of the Army" | 2,300 | 89 | |
| "National Guard armory construction, State-contributed funds, Army" | 157,470 | 100,000 | 125,000 |
| "Transportation, International Refugee Organization, Army" | | 11,181 | |
| "United States Department of the Army general gift fund" | 4,119 | 5,000 | 8,000 |
| "Work and procurement programs for American Republics, Department of the Army" | | 119,902 | |
| Total expenditures | 2,676,586 | 1,716,858 | 133,393 |
| Balances carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 948,840 | 22,493 | 19,493 |
| United States Government securities (par value) | 9,800 | 9,800 | 9,800 |
| Obligated | 452,694 | 57,576 | 57,576 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,087,920 | 1,806,727 | 220,262 |

## DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

*Trust Funds, Department of the Navy*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$609,550** Estimate 1957, **$659,800**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Naval reservation, Olongapo civic fund | $561,853 | $599,169 | $640,000 |
| 2. Office of naval records and library | | | 10,000 |
| 3. U. S. Naval Academy general gifts | 89 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 4. U. S. Naval Academy museum | 32 | 250 | 250 |
| Total obligations | 561,974 | 606,419 | 657,250 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −120,926 | −121,841 | −124,972 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −129,500 | −146,500 | −146,500 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 121,841 | 124,972 | 127,522 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 146,500 | 146,500 | 146,500 |
| **Appropriation** | 579,889 | 609,550 | 659,800 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Naval reservation, Olongapo civic fund.*—Taxes, fees, and miscellaneous assessments are collected from residents of the naval reservation, Olongapo, P. I., to cover expenses of operation, maintenance, and improvement of public facilities and the municipal government (31 U. S. C. 725s).

Activities 2, 3, and 4 consist mostly of donations from individuals, subject to conditions specified by the donor, for the benefit of the Naval Records Library, the Naval Academy, and the Naval Academy museum.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | | | $1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | $561,853 | $599,169 | 649,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 71 | 3,250 | 3,250 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 50 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Total obligations | 561,974 | 606,419 | 657,250 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Naval reservation, Olongapo civic fund" | $562,040 | $600,000 | $650,000 |
| "Office of naval records and library fund" | 8,487 | 6,000 | 6,500 |
| "United States Naval Academy general gift fund" | 8,665 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| "United States Naval Academy museum fund" | 697 | 950 | 700 |
| Total appropriations | 579,889 | 609,550 | 659,800 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 120,926 | 121,841 | 124,972 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 129,500 | 146,500 | 146,500 |
| Obligated | 81,880 | 134,441 | 152,260 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 912,195 | 1,012,332 | 1,083,532 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Naval reservation, Olongapo civic fund" | 504,561 | 583,000 | 615,250 |
| "Office of naval records and library fund" | | | 10,000 |
| "United States Naval Academy general gift fund" | 4,820 | 5,350 | 7,000 |
| "United States Naval Academy museum fund" | 32 | 250 | 250 |
| Total expenditures | 509,413 | 588,600 | 632,500 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 121,841 | 124,972 | 127,522 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 146,500 | 146,500 | 146,500 |
| Obligated | 134,441 | 152,260 | 177,010 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 912,195 | 1,012,332 | 1,083,532 |

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL

*Other Trust Funds, Rivers and Harbors and Flood Control*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$12,355,800** Estimate 1957, **$9,902,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction: | | | |
| (a) Where required for an authorized Federal project, contributed fund | **$5,565,860** | **$10,299,158** | **$8,255,591** |
| (b) Where not required for an authorized Federal project: | | | |
| (i) Contributed fund | **2,337,955** | **3,509,193** | **3,474,000** |
| (ii) Advance fund | 87,271 | 173,366 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

### RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

*Other Trust Funds, Rivers and Harbors and Flood Control*—Con.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities**—Continued | | | |
| 2. Maintenance, contributed fund | $130,449 | $167,223 | $50,600 |
| 3. Returned to contributing interests, contributed fund | 616,172 | 35,000 | |
| Total obligations | 8,737,707 | 14,183,940 | 11,780,191 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,815,004 | −3,706,331 | −1,878,191 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −108,785 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,706,331 | 1,878,191 | |
| **Appropriation** | 6,520,249 | 12,355,800 | 9,902,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Advance funds.*—Advances from local interests are expended upon authorized river and harbor improvements and are returnable to local interests upon the availability of Federal funds (33 U. S. C. 561).

2. *Contributed funds.*—Contributions by local interests are used for flood control and river and harbor improvement work for the benefit of the contributing localities (33 U. S. C. 560, 701h, 702f, and 703).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 29 | 34 | 30 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 29 | 33 | 26 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 28 | 32 | 30 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,863 | $5,252 | $5,276 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 | GS-6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $138,269 | $159,627 | $125,150 |
| Positions other than permanent | 10,490 | 10,760 | 10,850 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 531 | 613 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,189 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total personal services | 150,479 | 172,000 | 137,000 |
| 02 Travel | 4,313 | 6,500 | 5,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 88 | 300 | 300 |
| 04 Communication services | 124 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 8,100 | 9,300 | 7,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 148 | 1,100 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 169,746 | 663,800 | 505,250 |
| Services performed by— | | | |
| Other agencies | 794,952 | 896,700 | 512,400 |
| "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 588,996 | 2,273,800 | 1,917,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 4,637 | 5,700 | 5,100 |
| 09 Equipment | 424 | 5,100 | 5,000 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 6,399,528 | 10,113,040 | 8,681,741 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 616,172 | 35,000 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | | 500 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 8,737,707 | 14,183,940 | 11,780,191 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: "Rivers and harbors contributed fund" | $6,520,249 | $12,355,800 | $9,902,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 5,815,004 | 3,706,331 | 1,878,191 |
| Obligated | 4,140,321 | 4,780,293 | 6,964,233 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 16,475,574 | 20,842,424 | 18,744,424 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Rivers and harbors contributed fund" | $7,394,245 | $11,400,000 | $14,900,000 |
| "Rivers and harbors advance fund" | 594,705 | 600,000 | 100,000 |
| Total expenditures | 7,988,950 | 12,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 3,706,331 | 1,878,191 | |
| Obligated | 4,780,293 | 6,964,233 | 3,744,424 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 16,475,574 | 20,842,424 | 18,744,424 |

## *Advances and Reimbursements, Army, Engineers, Civil (Trust Fund)*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Consultant services (Department of State) (total obligations) | $4,626 | $4,474 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balances brought forward | 1,452 | 4,474 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 7,648 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −4,474 | | |
| Total financing | 4,626 | 4,474 | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02 Travel | $367 | $300 | |
| 07 Other contractual services: Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers" | 4,259 | 4,174 | |
| Total obligations | 4,626 | 4,474 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $7,648 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 1,452 | $4,474 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,100 | 4,474 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 4,626 | 4,474 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 4,474 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 9,100 | 4,474 | |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 4,626 | 4,474 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 7,648 | | |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −3,022 | 4,474 | |

## GOVERNMENT AND RELIEF IN OCCUPIED AREAS

*Proceeds of Remittances to and Exports From Occupied Territories*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Transportation of things | $69,161 | $71,217 | |
| 2. Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,113 | 2,000 | |
| Total obligations | 71,274 | 73,217 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | $218,411 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −215,114 | −$218,411 | |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts | | 145,194 | |
| **Appropriation** | 74,571 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The proceeds of exports from certain occupied territories are available to finance approved imports to such countries and to pay claims (31 U. S. C. 725s).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03 Transportation of things | $69,161 | $71,217 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 2,113 | 2,000 | |
| Total obligations | 71,274 | 73,217 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $74,571 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 215,114 | $218,411 | |
| Obligated | 9,158 | 3,783 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 298,843 | 222,194 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 76,649 | 77,000 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 218,411 | | |
| Obligated | 3,783 | | |
| Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts | | 145,194 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 298,843 | 222,194 | |

## United States Soldiers' Home

*Maintenance and Operation, United States Soldiers' Home*
*Capital Outlay, United States Soldiers' Home*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$4,400,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,364,000**

NOTE.—The supporting detail of the above items is shown in the Department of Defense—Civil Functions chapter in part II.

*Soldiers' Home Permanent Fund*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$21,000** Estimate 1957, **$21,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment of certified claims (total obligations) | $20,407 | $21,000 | $21,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −2,152 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 18,255 | 21,000 | 21,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of court martial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office (31 U. S. C. 71 and 711 (12), 24 U. S. C. 44).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $20,407; 1956, $21,000; 1957, $21,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $18,255 | $21,000 | $21,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 2,152 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 20,407 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 20,407 | 21,000 | 21,000 |

*United States Soldiers' Home Revolving Fund*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, inventories of household, maintenance and office supplies, and minor equipment for use in the operating activities of the United States Soldiers' Home. The fund does not currently finance medical supplies, clothing, subsistence, or major equipment. Items obtained as free Government surplus are capitalized in the budget year.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Expenses: Purchase of commodities for sale | $69,735 | $69,500 | $69,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 895 | 1,500 | 65,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 70,630 | 71,000 | 134,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Sale of commodities | 70,630 | 71,000 | 134,000 |
| **EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $69,735 | $69,500 | $69,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 70,630 | 71,000 | 134,000 |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | −895 | −1,500 | −65,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales of commodities | $70,630 | $71,000 | $134,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Purchase of commodities for sale | 69,735 | 69,500 | 69,000 |
| Capitalization of donated inventories | | | 150,000 |
| Increase (−) of decrease in inventory | −1,575 | 500 | −86,000 |
| Total expenses | 68,160 | 70,000 | 133,000 |
| **Net operating income for the year** | 2,470 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 7,517 | 9,987 | 10,987 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 9,987 | 10,987 | 11,987 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $21,325 | $22,825 | $87,825 |
| Inventory: Commodities for sale | 31,211 | 30,711 | 116,711 |
| **Total assets** | 52,536 | 53,536 | 204,536 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME—Continued

*United States Soldiers' Home Revolving Fund*—Continued

C. *Statement of financial condition*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENT OF SOLDIERS' HOME PERMANENT FUND** | | | |
| Principal of fund: | | | |
| Transfers from Soldiers' Home permanent fund | $40,549 | $40,549 | $40,549 |
| Donated assets | | | 150,000 |
| Retained earnings | 9,987 | 10,987 | 11,987 |
| **Total investment** | 50,536 | 51,536 | 202,536 |
| **Total liabilities and investment** | 52,536 | 53,536 | 204,536 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $11,202; 1955, $19,114; 1956, $19,000: 1957, $19,000.
Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $9,228; 1955, $2,211; 1956, $3,825; 1957, $68,825.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08 Supplies and materials | $57,880 | $57,685 | $57,270 |
| 09 Equipment | 11,855 | 11,815 | 11,730 |
| Total accrued expenditures | 69,735 | 69,500 | 69,000 |

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

## FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL

*Freedmen's Hospital, Conditional Gift Fund*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Tuberculosis research | | $192 | |
| 2. Antibacterial research | $534 | 376 | |
| Total obligations | 534 | 568 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −665 | −568 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 568 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 437 | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Gifts to Freedmen's Hospital, which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are used in accordance with conditions prescribed (42 U. S. C. 219).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 08 Supplies and materials | $209 | $300 | |
| 09 Equipment | 325 | 268 | |
| Total obligations | 534 | 568 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $437 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 665 | $568 | |
| Obligated | | 109 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,102 | 677 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 425 | 677 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 568 | | |
| Obligated | 109 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,102 | 677 | |

## OFFICE OF EDUCATION

*Donations, The White House Conference on Education, Office of Education*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| White House Conference on Education (total obligations) | | $80 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | 80 | |
| **Appropriation** | $80 | | |

NOTE.—Represents donation from Indiana School Boards Association, Indiana University (68 Stat. 532).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

02 Travel—1956, $80.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $80 | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | $80 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 80 | 80 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | | 80 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 80 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 80 | 80 | |

## PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

*Trust Funds, Public Health Service*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$43,000** Estimate 1957, **$43,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Patients' benefits | $16,244 | $17,000 | $17,000 |
| 2. Unconditional gifts | 2,786 | 21,600 | 30,300 |
| 3. Conditional gifts | 47,803 | 20,000 | 16,000 |
| Total obligations | 66,833 | 58,600 | 63,300 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −$108,918 | −$120,591 | −$104,991 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −93,400 | −88,400 | −88,400 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 120,591 | 104,991 | 84,691 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 88,400 | 88,400 | 88,400 |
| **Appropriation** | 73,506 | 43,000 | 43,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Gifts to the Public Health Service, some of which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are expended for the benefit of patients at the Public Health Service Hospital at Carville, La., for the erection and support of hospitals for sick and disabled seamen and for research or other activities of the Service (42 U. S. C. 219).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 6 | 3 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,853 | $4,280 | $4,280 |
| Average grade | GS-5.5 | GS-5.5 | GS-5.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $7,000 | $5,600 | $5,600 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $31,857 | $13,188 | $11,082 |
| Positions other than permanent | 154 | 55 | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 136 | | |
| Total personal services | 32,147 | 13,243 | 11,082 |
| 02 Travel | 1,725 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 39 | | |
| 04 Communication services | 416 | 500 | 500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 10,623 | 1,250 | 1,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 13,080 | 17,257 | 10,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 4,838 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 3,500 | 20,000 | 33,868 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 465 | 50 | 50 |
| Total obligations | 66,833 | 58,600 | 63,300 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Patients benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals" | $18,995 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| "Public Health Service unconditional gift fund" | 17,019 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| "Public Health Service conditional gift fund" | 37,492 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Total appropriations | 73,506 | 43,000 | 43,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | 108,918 | 120,591 | 104,991 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 93,400 | 88,400 | 88,400 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 28,362 | 5,944 | 9,508 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 304,186 | 257,935 | 245,899 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Patients benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals" | 17,755 | 16,500 | 17,000 |
| "Public Health Service unconditional gift fund" | 1,808 | 19,000 | 30,000 |
| "Public Health Service conditional gift fund" | 69,688 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| Total expenditures | 89,251 | 54,500 | 66,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 120,591 | 104,991 | 84,691 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 88,400 | 88,400 | 88,400 |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 5,944 | 10,044 | 6,808 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 304,186 | 257,935 | 245,899 |

## SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

*Patients' Benefit Fund, Saint Elizabeths Hospital*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$350** Estimate 1957, **$350**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Personal needs of indigent patients | $621 | $621 | $621 |
| Total obligations | 621 | 621 | 621 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −4,615 | −4,351 | −4,080 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 4,351 | 4,080 | 3,809 |
| **Appropriation** | 357 | 350 | 350 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Donations are received and used for patients' benefits as provided by the donors (24 U. S. C. 165).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

08 Supplies and materials—1955, $621; 1956, $621; 1957, $621.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $357 | $350 | $350 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 4,615 | 4,351 | 4,080 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,972 | 4,701 | 4,430 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 621 | 621 | 621 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 4,351 | 4,080 | 3,809 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,972 | 4,701 | 4,430 |

## SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

*Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration*

*Construction, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration*

NOTE.—The supporting detail of the above items are shown in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare chapter in part II.

*Advances and Reimbursements, Social Security Administration (Trust Fund)*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated (for return to parent account) | $107 | | |
| Obligated | 108 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 215 | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 215 | | |
| EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 215 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Continued

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

*Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (Trust Fund)*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Laboring services | $190 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (OASI Trust Fund) | 56,868 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −74 | | |
| Obligations reflected under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" | −56,604 | | |
| Total financing | 190 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $189 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1 | | |
| Total obligations | 190 | | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $56,868 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,541 | | |
| Obligated | 3,302 | $3,889 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 2,719 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 64,430 | 3,889 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 60,467 | 3,889 | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 74 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 3,889 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 64,430 | 3,889 | |
| EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 60,467 | 3,889 | |
| Funds provided by operations | 56,868 | | |
| Net effect on trust expenditures and balances of the fund | 3,599 | 3,889 | |

# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

*Construction of Electric Transmission Lines and Substations, Contributions, Bonneville Power Project*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$333,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Construction | $120,657 | $336,056 | $50,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −131,700 | −53,056 | −50,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 53,056 | 50,000 | |
| **Appropriation** | 42,013 | 333,000 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Various public and private utilities advance funds to provide facilities which are not provided by the agency under its customer service policy. These facilities are of benefit to the Government as well as to the customers and serve to promote greater efficiency on the system, reduce loads on existing facilities, and improve service to customers. Also, non-Federal governmental groups advance funds for relocating facilities of the agency as required for highway construction and other purposes (50 Stat. 736).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $120,657; 1956, $336,056; 1957, $50,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $42,013 | $333,000 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 131,700 | 53,056 | $50,000 |
| Obligated | | 18,474 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 173,713 | 404,530 | 50,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 102,183 | 354,530 | 50,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 53,056 | 50,000 | |
| Obligated | 18,474 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 173,713 | 404,530 | 50,000 |

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

*Trust Funds, Bureau of Land Management*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$220,400** Estimate 1957, **$220,400**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Contributed funds | $123,566 | $144,000 | $225,000 |
| 2. Expenses, public survey work | 18,149 | 40,250 | 40,000 |
| 3. Trustee funds, Alaska townsites | 439 | 1,175 | 3,400 |
| Total obligations | 142,154 | 185,425 | 268,400 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −309,010 | −360,181 | −395,156 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 360,181 | 395,156 | 347,156 |
| **Appropriation** | 193,325 | 220,400 | 220,400 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Contributed funds.*—Contributions, received from users of Federal range lands, are used for the administration, protection, and improvement of grazing districts (43 U. S. C. 315h, 315i).

2. *Expenses, public survey work.*—Advances are made by individuals to pay the cost incident to surveys of lands requested by them (31 U. S. C. 711; 43 U. S. C. 759, 761, and 887; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Aug. 31, 1931; 48 Stat. 1224–1236).

3. *Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U. S. C. 725s; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT | | | |
| Average number of all employees | 9 | 9 | 16 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 19 | 19 | 35 |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | $38,582 | $37,889 | $68,500 |
| 02 Travel | 5,903 | 5,370 | 6,300 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 976 | 850 | 800 |
| 04 Communication services | 317 | 320 | 300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,831 | 1,800 | 1,900 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 577 | 450 | 3,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 38,240 | 81,430 | 102,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 37,479 | 43,265 | 66,600 |
| 09 Equipment | 7,447 | 5,900 | 3,600 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 8,359 | 6,730 | 12,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,560 | 500 | 1,750 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 311 | 910 | 950 |
| Total, Bureau of Land Management | 141,582 | 185,414 | 268,400 |
| ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE | | | |
| 01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent | 572 | 11 | ---- |
| Total obligations | 142,154 | 185,425 | 268,400 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Contributed funds, Bureau of Land Management" | $128,619 | $200,000 | $200,000 |
| "Expenses, public survey work" | 25,726 | 17,000 | 17,000 |
| "Trustee funds, Alaska townsites, Bureau of Land Management" | 38,980 | 3,400 | 3,400 |
| Total appropriations | 193,325 | 220,400 | 220,400 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 309,010 | 360,181 | 395,156 |
| Obligated | 65,734 | 32,639 | 24,064 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 568,069 | 613,220 | 639,620 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Contributed funds, Bureau of Land Management" | 156,273 | 176,000 | 220,000 |
| "Expenses, public survey work" | 18,062 | 16,731 | 36,600 |
| "Trustee funds, Alaska townsites, Bureau of Land Management" | 914 | 1,269 | 3,400 |
| Total expenditures | 175,249 | 194,000 | 260,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 360,181 | 395,156 | 347,156 |
| Obligated | 32,639 | 24,064 | 32,464 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 568,069 | 613,220 | 639,620 |

## BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

*Indian Moneys, Proceeds of Labor, Agencies, Schools, Etc.*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$3,811,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,575,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Support of schools | $455,539 | $530,573 | $419,953 |
| 2. Support of hospitals | 130,509 | ---- | ---- |
| 3. Support of agency functions | 3,412,779 | 3,562,786 | 3,382,638 |
| Total obligations | 3,998,827 | 4,093,359 | 3,802,591 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,419,990 | −1,356,429 | −1,074,070 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,356,429 | 1,074,070 | 846,479 |
| **Appropriation** | 3,935,266 | 3,811,000 | 3,575,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous revenues derived from Indian reservations, agencies, and schools, which are not required to be disposed of otherwise, are used for the support of schools and agency functions (44 Stat. 560).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 386 | 459 | 437 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 107 | 30 | 42 |
| Average number of all employees | 444 | 474 | 447 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 508 | 500 | 475 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,455 | $3,839 | $3,804 |
| Average grade | GS-3.9 | GS-4.2 | GS-4.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,471 | $3,564 | $3,562 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $1,191,480 | $1,599,788 | $1,537,825 |
| Positions other than permanent | 358,791 | 193,164 | 134,228 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 4,755 | 5,895 | ---- |
| Payment above basic rates | 56,147 | 54,904 | 56,650 |
| Total personal services | 1,611,173 | 1,853,751 | 1,728,703 |
| 02 Travel | 18,039 | 20,874 | 18,815 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 73,153 | 75,243 | 75,016 |
| 04 Communication services | 143,415 | 148,838 | 138,269 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 167,330 | 176,243 | 179,320 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,911 | 3,160 | 3,160 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 339,912 | 336,303 | 349,867 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,358,302 | 1,415,483 | 1,239,978 |
| 09 Equipment | 142,631 | 69,877 | 83,010 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 1,327 | ---- | ---- |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 151,680 | ---- | ---- |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 6,769 | 5,091 | 5,391 |
| Subtotal | 4,016,642 | 4,104,863 | 3,821,529 |
| Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence | 23,321 | 20,414 | 18,938 |
| Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs | 3,993,321 | 4,084,449 | 3,802,591 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 3 | 4 | ---- |
| Average number of all employees | 3 | 4 | ---- |
| Number of employees at end of year | 3 | 4 | ---- |
| Average salaries and grades: Ungraded: Average salary | $3,446 | $3,733 | ---- |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $5,406 | $8,700 | ---- |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 20 | 40 | ---- |
| Total personal services | 5,426 | 8,740 | ---- |
| 07 Other contractual services | 11 | ---- | ---- |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 69 | 170 | ---- |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 5,506 | 8,910 | ---- |
| Total obligations | 3,998,827 | 4,093,359 | $3,802,591 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,935,266 | $3,811,000 | $3,575,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,419,990 | 1,356,429 | 1,074,070 |
| Obligated | 481,001 | 591,656 | 785,015 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 5,836,257 | 5,759,085 | 5,434,085 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 3,888,172 | 3,900,000 | 3,700,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,356,429 | 1,074,070 | 846,749 |
| Obligated | 591,656 | 785,015 | 887,606 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 5,836,257 | 5,759,085 | 5,434,085 |

*Indian Tribal Funds*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$35,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$35,000,000**

NOTE.—The supporting detail of the above item is shown in the Department of the Interior chapter in part II.

*Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts*

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows: "Cooperative work, Forest Service," Department of Agriculture (trust fund).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued

### BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

*Reclamation Trust Funds*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$2,233,787** Estimate 1957, **$1,266,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Investigations, construction, etc.: | | | |
| (a) General investigations | $383,825 | $706,614 | $123,470 |
| (b) Yuma project, auxiliary division, Arizona | | 10,000 | |
| (c) All-American Canal, Arizona-California | 82 | 1,099 | |
| (d) Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada | 12,230 | 2,676 | |
| (e) Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada | 2,500 | | |
| (f) Boise project, Idaho | 854 | 1 | |
| (g) Palisades project, Idaho | 81,103 | 53,897 | 15,000 |
| (h) Minidoka project, Idaho-Wyoming | 3,323 | 3,587 | |
| (i) North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming | 12,890 | | |
| (j) Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico | 59,465 | 1,425,000 | |
| (k) Deschutes project, Oregon | 9,159 | | |
| (l) Okanogan project, Washington | 848 | 152 | |
| (m) Yakima project, Kennewick division, Washington | | 15,000 | |
| (n) Missouri River Basin, transmission division | | 30,000 | |
| (o) Other | 25,458 | 16,751 | 15,000 |
| 2. Technical services for foreign governments: | | | |
| (a) Australia | 285,370 | 100,000 | 500,000 |
| (b) Chile | 13,317 | | |
| (c) Colombia | 1,785 | | |
| (d) India | 4,355 | 5,000 | |
| (e) Israel | 566 | | |
| (f) Japan | 38 | | |
| (g) New Zealand | 2,114 | | |
| (h) Peru | 1,600 | | |
| (i) Thailand | 77,521 | 50,500 | 616,000 |
| (j) Other | 11,550 | | |
| Total obligations | 989,953 | 2,420,277 | 1,269,470 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −201,718 | −190,288 | −3,798 |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | −125,866 | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −363 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 190,288 | 3,798 | 328 |
| **Appropriation** | 852,294 | 2,233,787 | 1,266,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced by State and local governments for investigations and construction, and by foreign governments for technical services other than those services performed under the auspices of the International Cooperation Administration (43 U. S. C. 395, 396).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 71 | 30 | 175 |
| Average number of employees | 64 | 27 | 162 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 63 | 27 | 161 |
| Average grades and salaries: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,909 | $5,395 | $5,396 |
| Average grade | GS-7.1 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $4,331 | $4,453 | $4,480 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $372,892 | $168,702 | $1,014,508 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,471 | 653 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,840 | 653 | 2,000 |
| Total personal services | 376,203 | 170,008 | 1,016,508 |
| 02 Travel | 5,201 | 3,000 | 17,430 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 699 | 342 | 1,992 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,094 | 1,695 | 9,960 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 3,302 | 1,080 | 6,350 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,825 | 1,900 | 8,715 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 140,478 | 54,755 | 53,410 |
| Services included in other accounts: | | | |
| General investigations | 383,825 | 706,614 | 123,470 |
| Operation and maintenance | 49,465 | 25,000 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 9,053 | 3,680 | 21,165 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,656 | 1,375 | 7,470 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 10,000 | 1,445,000 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 3,152 | 5,828 | 3,000 |
| Total obligations | 989,953 | 2,420,277 | 1,269,470 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $852,294 | $2,233,787 | $1,266,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 201,718 | 190,288 | 3,798 |
| Obligated | 84,954 | 70,017 | 390,294 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,138,966 | 2,494,092 | 1,660,092 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 878,661 | 2,100,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 190,288 | 3,798 | 328 |
| Obligated | 70,017 | 390,294 | 259,764 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,138,966 | 2,494,092 | 1,660,092 |

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

*Advances, Authorized Services, Geological Survey*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$800,000** Estimate 1957, **$800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Surveys, investigations, and research (total obligations) | $780,490 | $800,000 | $800,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −301,299 | −368,733 | −368,733 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 368,733 | 368,733 | 368,733 |
| **Appropriation** | 847,924 | 800,000 | 800,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Approximately 34 States, Territories, and their political subdivisions advance money for cooperative surveys, investigations, and research of the Geological Survey. Such advances reimburse the appropriation for surveys, investigations, and research, Geological Survey, as work is performed (43 U. S. C. 48).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services (total obligations)—1955, $780,490; 1956, $800,000; 1957, $800,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $847,924 | $800,000 | $800,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 301,299 | 368,733 | 368,733 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,149,223 | 1,168,733 | 1,168,733 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 780,490 | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 368,733 | 368,733 | 368,733 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,149,223 | 1,168,733 | 1,168,733 |

## BUREAU OF MINES

*Contributed Funds, Bureau of Mines*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$810,030** Estimate 1957, **$300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Mineral research and safety work (total obligations) | $432,740 | $978,849 | $300,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$145,329 | −$168,819 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 168,819 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 456,230 | 810,030 | $300,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote (*a*) the conservation and development of mineral resources and (*b*) health and safety in the mineral industries (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 87 | 88 | 67 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 77 | 87 | 57 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 85 | 87 | 62 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | $5,531 |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | GS-7.5 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | $4,129 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $336,799 | $395,835 | $244,221 |
| Positions other than permanent | 16,828 | 9,752 | 7,460 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,649 | 2,110 | |
| Payments above basic rates | 3,112 | 3,242 | 2,297 |
| Total personal services | 358,388 | 410,939 | 253,978 |
| 02 Travel | 8,358 | 6,500 | 6,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 1,060 | 1,300 | 800 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,285 | 1,800 | 1,500 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,083 | 15,000 | 3,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 425 | 660 | 400 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 26,257 | 132,234 | 16,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 29,686 | 406,766 | 16,322 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,026 | 2,750 | 1,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 944 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,228 | 900 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 432,740 | 978,849 | 300,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $456,230 | $810,030 | $300,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 145,329 | 168,819 | |
| Obligated | 63,956 | 49,683 | 103,532 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 665,515 | 1,028,532 | 403,532 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 447,013 | 925,000 | 360,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 168,819 | | |
| Obligated | 49,683 | 103,532 | 43,532 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 665,515 | 1,028,532 | 403,532 |

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

*Trusts Funds, National Park Service*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$607,546** Estimate 1957, **$514,046**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. National Park Service, donations | $704,443 | $753,192 | $850,750 |
| 2. National Park trust fund | | 7,000 | 2,461 |
| 3. Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln | 228 | 6,830 | 1,000 |
| 4. Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contribution | 261 | | |
| Total obligations | 704,932 | 767,022 | 854,211 |

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −$627,368 | −$874,888 | −$715,412 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −81,900 | −81,900 | −81,900 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 874,888 | 715,412 | 375,247 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 81,900 | 81,900 | 81,900 |
| **Appropriation** | 952,452 | 607,546 | 514,046 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park and Monument system (16 U. S. C. 6). Donations were received from 60 contributors during fiscal year 1955. A donation of $300,000 was received during fiscal year 1956 from a private foundation with the stipulation that it be matched with an equal amount of Federal funds for the purpose of acquiring private inholdings within Grand Teton National Park. An additional $200,000 in donations is anticipated during fiscal year 1956 for the purpose of acquiring lands in the National Park system. Federal funds to match the $500,000 donation were appropriated in 1956. It is estimated that another $500,000 donation will be made on the same terms for fiscal year 1957 and a matching amount has been included in the 1957 estimate of appropriation for construction, National Park Service, for acquisition of lands and water rights.

2. *National Park trust fund.*—The National Park trust fund board holds and administers gifts of personal property for the benefit of, or in connection with, the National Park Service. Interest accruals or donations to the fund are used for current needs, or invested in United States Treasury bonds (16 U. S. C. 6a, 19). No donations were appropriated in 1955.

3. *Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest thereon is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln National Historical Park, Ky. (16 U. S. C. 211, 212).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| NATIONAL PARK SERVICE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 12 | 6 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 6 | 19 | 7 |
| Average number of all employees | 15 | 21 | 7 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 18 | 25 | 10 |
| Average salary and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,790 | $5,174 | $5,199 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-7.1 | GS-7.1 |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,758 | $3,814 | $3,844 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $59,430 | $18,400 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 16,391 | 49,722 | $22,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 288 | 133 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,213 | | |
| Total personal services | 77,322 | 68,255 | 22,500 |
| 02 Travel | 12,876 | 17,789 | 17,754 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 294 | 445 | 270 |
| 04 Communication services | 910 | 973 | 450 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,286 | 3,640 | 2,075 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,559 | 3,412 | 5,100 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 25,418 | 74,517 | 46,241 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 12,192 | 18,189 | 14,015 |
| 09 Equipment | 23,659 | 48,560 | 95,296 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 530,700 | 530,576 | 650,400 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 505 | 666 | 110 |
| Total, National Park Service | 690,721 | 767,022 | 854,211 |
| ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY | | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 14,211 | | |
| Total obligations | 704,932 | 767,022 | 854,211 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

*Trust Funds, National Park Service*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "National Park Service, donations" | $950,867 | $603,000 | $510,000 |
| "National Park trust fund" | | 2,961 | 2,461 |
| "Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service" | 1,585 | 1,585 | 1,585 |
| Total appropriations | 952,452 | 607,546 | 514,046 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 627,368 | 874,888 | 715,412 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 81,900 | 81,900 | 81,900 |
| Obligated | 238,793 | 518,302 | 480,652 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,900,513 | 2,082,636 | 1,792,010 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "National Park Service, donations" | 424,058 | 790,782 | 887,871 |
| "National Park trust fund" | | 7,000 | 2,461 |
| "Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service" | 324 | 6,890 | 1,000 |
| "Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contribution" | 1,041 | | |
| Total expenditures | 425,423 | 804,672 | 891,332 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 874,888 | 715,412 | 375,247 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 81,900 | 81,900 | 81,900 |
| Obligated | 518,302 | 480,652 | 443,531 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,900,513 | 2,082,636 | 1,792,010 |

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

*Contributed Funds, Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$90,000** Estimate 1957, **$90,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Cooperative studies (total obligations) | $109,609 | $146,299 | $90,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −80,044 | −56,299 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 56,299 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 85,864 | 90,000 | 90,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This represents contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for the work of the Fish and Wildlife Service (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 16 | 10 | 4 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| Average number of all employees | 15 | 19 | 12 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 15 | 20 | 10 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,700 | $5,076 | $5,100 |
| Average grade | GS-6.8 | GS-6.9 | GS-6.8 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $52,718 | $28,699 | $28,700 |
| Positions other than permanent | 6,899 | 41,000 | 20,500 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 150 | 100 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 17 | | |
| Total personal services | 59,784 | 69,799 | 49,200 |
| 02 Travel | $10,616 | $12,100 | $9,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 825 | 200 | 100 |
| 04 Communication services | 627 | 2,200 | 1,200 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,647 | 3,200 | 2,200 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 13,116 | 8,200 | 4,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 13,177 | 47,600 | 22,400 |
| 09 Equipment | 8,487 | 2,000 | 1,100 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 330 | 1,000 | 500 |
| Total obligations | 109,609 | 146,299 | 90,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $85,864 | $90,000 | $90,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 80,044 | 56,299 | |
| Obligated | 8,710 | 13,993 | 20,292 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 174,618 | 160,292 | 110,292 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 104,326 | 140,000 | 100,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 56,299 | | |
| Obligated | 13,993 | 20,292 | 10,292 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 174,618 | 160,292 | 110,292 |

## OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

*Funds Contributed for Improvement of Roads, Bridges, and Trails, Alaska*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1957, **$1,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Construction of roads, bridges, and related facilities | $319,877 | $649,891 | $550,000 |
| 2. Maintenance of roads, bridges, and related facilities | 430,533 | 410,000 | 450,000 |
| Total obligations | 750,410 | 1,059,891 | 1,000,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −110,217 | −59,891 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 59,891 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 700,084 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are contributed by the Territory of Alaska and other local sources for construction, repair, and maintenance of approximately 475 miles of roads and related facilities. The work is performed under the supervision of the Alaska Road Commission (48 U. S. C. 327).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $750,410; 1956, $1,059,891; 1957, $1,000,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $700,084 | $1,000,000 | $1,000,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 110,217 | 59,891 | |
| Obligated | 274,274 | 565,338 | 500,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,084,575 | 1,625,229 | 1,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 459,346 | 1,125,229 | 1,100,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 59,891 | | |
| Obligated | 565,338 | 500,000 | 400,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,084,575 | 1,625,229 | 1,500,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

*Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Tobaccos, candies, and toiletries are sold to inmates who may earn the privilege to use commissary facilities. Estimated 1957 income of $1,620,000 represents a slight increase over previous years, which will result in a small profit. Expenses include loans to prisoners on release, certain recreational items, and payments to inmates employed in commissary operations. Retained earnings of $543,784 are estimated at June 30, 1957. These earnings are used to provide working capital.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Acquisition of assets: Equipment | $2,504 | $5,000 | $5,000 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Purchases | 1,131,479 | 1,209,000 | 1,309,000 |
| Other expenses | 259,510 | 286,000 | 286,000 |
| Total applied to operations | 1,393,493 | 1,500,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 9,113 | | 20,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 1,402,606 | 1,500,000 | 1,620,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Sales and other income | 1,379,559 | 1,500,000 | 1,620,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 23,047 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | 1,402,606 | 1,500,000 | 1,620,000 |
| **EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $1,393,493 | $1,500,000 | $1,600,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 1,402,606 | 1,500,000 | 1,620,000 |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | −9,113 | | −20,000 |

B. *Statement of income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | | |
| Sales | $1,374,330 | $1,494,000 | $1,614,000 |
| Other income | 5,229 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Total income | 1,379,559 | 1,500,000 | 1,620,000 |
| **Expenses:** | | | |
| Cost of goods sold: | | | |
| Purchases | 1,131,479 | 1,209,000 | 1,309,000 |
| Increase in inventory | −13,358 | −20,000 | |
| Cost of goods sold | 1,118,121 | 1,189,000 | 1,309,000 |
| Operating expenses | 199,329 | 215,500 | 225,500 |
| Loan program expenses | 2,333 | 500 | 500 |
| Recreational program expenses | 57,848 | 70,000 | 60,000 |
| Depreciation | 5,921 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Total expenses | 1,383,552 | 1,482,000 | 1,602,000 |
| **Net operating income or loss (−) for the year** | −3,993 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| **ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS** | | | |
| Retained earnings, beginning of year | 511,777 | 507,784 | 525,784 |
| **Retained earnings, end of year** | 507,784 | 525,784 | 543,784 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $273,987 | $273,987 | $293,987 |
| Cash in transit | 112,171 | 112,171 | 112,171 |
| Accounts receivable (including loans) | 5,261 | 5,261 | 5,261 |
| Inventories | 131,417 | 151,417 | 151,417 |
| Total current assets | 522,836 | 542,836 | 562,836 |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Buildings and equipment | 86,918 | 91,918 | 96,918 |
| Less portion charged off as depreciation | 43,025 | 50,025 | 57,025 |
| Total fixed assets | 43,893 | 41,893 | 39,893 |
| **Total assets** | 566,729 | 584,729 | 602,729 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 58,945 | 58,945 | 58,945 |
| **INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Retained earnings | 507,784 | 525,784 | 543,784 |
| **Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government** | 566,729 | 584,729 | 602,729 |

NOTE.—Obligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, −$2,561; 1955, $33,424; 1956, $33,424; 1957, $33,424 (negative balance represents receivables, etc., in excess of obligations). Unobligated balances are as follows: June 30, 1954, $267,435; 1955, $240,563; 1956, $240,563 1957, $260,563.

SCHEDULE A–1. *Accrued expenditures by objects*

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 49 | 50 | 49 |
| Average number of employees | 47 | 49 | 48 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 46 | 49 | 48 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,198 | $4,532 | $4,578 |
| Average grade | GS–5.5 | GS–5.6 | GS–5.6 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $204,854 | $222,200 | $221,100 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 743 | 1,000 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 1,466 | 1,800 | 1,900 |
| Total personal services | 207,063 | 225,000 | 223,000 |
| 02 Travel | 1,756 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 805 | 800 | 900 |
| 04 Communication services | 7,368 | 7,300 | 7,300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 276 | 300 | 300 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 9,881 | 9,800 | 10,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,171,945 | 1,245,000 | 1,346,700 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,504 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3,213 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 16 Investments and loans | 1,620 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,406,431 | 1,500,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Net change in items on order | −12,938 | | |
| Total accrued expenditures | 1,393,493 | 1,500,000 | 1,600,000 |

## OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY

*Alien Property Fund, World War I*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Property seized by the Government from German nationals is held pending final settlement of claims. Interest in vested property as of June 30, 1955, is $58.2 million; however, $57.4 million of this amount consists of Treasury participation certificates whose value is contingent upon fulfillment of certain obligations of the German Government which have been in default since 1931. Little change is expected in 1956 and 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

### OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY—Continued

*Alien Property Fund, World War I*—Continued

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Charges | $824,973 | $53,000 | $27,000 |
| Transfers to German special deposit account for credit to interest-bearing Treasury certificate of deposit | 14,709 | | |
| Total applied to operations | 839,682 | 53,000 | 27,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | 29,858 | | |
| **Total funds applied** | 869,540 | 53,000 | 27,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Credits | 45,109 | 1,000 | |
| Decrease in cash with Secretary of the Treasury | 824,431 | | |
| Total provided by operations | 869,540 | 1,000 | |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | | 52,000 | 27,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 869,540 | 53,000 | 27,000 |
| **EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $839,682 | $53,000 | $27,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 869,540 | 1,000 | |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | −29,858 | 52,000 | 27,000 |

B. *Statement of changes in United States interest in vested property*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Credits:** | | | |
| Transfers from World War II accounts | $749 | | |
| Income tax refunds | 1,304 | | |
| Liquidation of assets | 43,056 | $1,000 | |
| Total credits | 45,109 | 1,000 | |
| **Charges:** | | | |
| Claims paid | 118,532 | 50,000 | $25,000 |
| Income and estate taxes | 8,002 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Administrative deductions taken on collections and on settlement of claims | 11,172 | 2,000 | 1,000 |
| Transfers to German special deposit account | 687,267 | | |
| Subtotal | 824,973 | 53,000 | 27,000 |
| Assets written off | 307 | | |
| Total charges | 825,280 | 53,000 | 27,000 |
| Net excess of charges | 780,171 | 52,000 | 27,000 |
| Balance at beginning of year | 59,022,699 | 58,242,528 | 58,190,528 |
| **Balance at end of year** | 58,242,528 | 58,190,528 | 58,163,528 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Cash: | | | |
| With Treasury | $102,096 | $50,096 | $23,096 |
| With Secretary of the Treasury | 705,897 | 705,897 | 705,897 |
| Total cash | 807,993 | 755,993 | 728,993 |
| Vested assets | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Treasury participation certificates: [1] | | | |
| Interest bearing | 36,226,119 | 36,226,119 | 36,226,119 |
| Noninterest bearing | 21,208,410 | 21,208,410 | 21,208,410 |
| Total certificates | 57,434,529 | 57,434,529 | 57,434,529 |
| **Total assets** | 58,242,528 | 58,190,528 | 58,163,528 |
| **EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Interest in vested property [2] | 58,242,528 | 58,190,528 | 58,163,528 |

[1] Represents amounts withheld from German claimants pending and contingent upon fulfillment of certain defaulted obligations of the German Government.
[2] Subject to returns and payment of claims under the provisions of the Trading With the Enemy Act, as amended.

*Alien Property Fund, World War II*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Seized property in the United States, of the governments or nationals of Germany and Japan, vested in the name of the Attorney General is prepared for liquidation as soon as practicable. During the fiscal year 1955, $15 million was transferred to the war claims fund, making a total of $225 million so transferred to date. In 1955 $7 million in claims and settlements was paid from such property operations and it is anticipated that $5.1 million will be paid in 1956 and the same amount in 1957. Interest in vested property is estimated to be $159.7 million at June 30, 1957, decreasing $3.8 million from 1956, and $6.3 million from 1955.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Vested property operations: Charges | $33,847,683 | $13,875,000 | $13,283,000 |
| Safekeeping property operations: Charges | 48,444 | 40,000 | 25,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | | 104,250 | |
| Total applied to operations | 33,896,127 | 14,019,250 | 13,308,000 |
| **To financing:** | | | |
| Increase in Treasury cash | | 9,504,750 | 6,206,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 33,896,127 | 23,524,000 | 19,514,000 |
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Vested property operations: Credits | $24,814,923 | $23,500,000 | $19,500,000 |
| Safekeeping property operations: Credits | 10,965 | 24,000 | 13,000 |
| Decrease in selected working capital | 91,573 | | 1,000 |
| Total provided by operations | 24,917,461 | 23,524,000 | 19,514,000 |
| **By financing:** | | | |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 8,978,666 | | |
| **Total funds provided** | 33,896,127 | 23,524,000 | 19,514,000 |
| **EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $33,896,127 | $14,019,250 | $13,308,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 24,917,461 | 23,524,000 | 19,514,000 |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | 8,978,666 | −9,504,750 | −6,206,000 |

B. *Statement of changes in United States interest in vested property (including operating income and expense)*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Credits:** | | | |
| Receipts from sale and liquidation of assets | $15,243,577 | $15,000,000 | $12,000,000 |
| Income receipts | 5,067,813 | 4,500,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Administrative revenues | 4,503,533 | 4,000,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Total credits | 24,814,923 | 23,500,000 | 19,500,000 |
| **Charges:** | | | |
| Administrative expense, net of reimbursements | 2,616,807 | 2,982,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Net increase in administrative expenses for years prior to 1955 | 3,866 | | |
| Direct expense (cash disbursement basis): | | | |
| Services and supplies | 42,157 | 40,000 | 30,000 |
| Interest on loans and mortgages | 321 | | |
| Taxes and assessments | 3,340,309 | 3,000,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Claims and compromise settlements paid | 7,019,371 | 5,050,000 | 5,050,000 |
| Payments pursuant to court orders | 38,996 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| War production royalties paid to Treasury | 28,021 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Administrative and conservatory expenses recovered by charges to vested accounts | 4,438,006 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Transfers to war claims fund | 15,000,000 | | |
| Net decrease in unallocated cash receipts account | 386,033 | 200,000 | 100,000 |
| Administrative returns and refunds of overpayments | 19,746 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Other nonexpense disbursements | 3,723 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Advances to vested enterprises | 302,000 | | |
| Returns under Japanese Peace Treaty | 8,327 | | |
| Payment under intercustodial agreement with Norway | 300,000 | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. *Statement of changes in United States interest in vested property (including operating income and expense)*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Charges**—Continued | | | |
| Payment to Germany under Public Law 663 | $300,000 | | |
| Subtotal | 33,847,683 | $13,875,000 | $13,283,000 |
| Net decrease in vested assets | 9,868,186 | 12,168,955 | 10,000,000 |
| Total charges | 43,715,869 | 26,043,955 | 23,283,000 |
| Net excess of charges | 18,900,946 | 2,543,955 | 3,783,000 |
| Balance at beginning of year | 184,901,483 | 166,000,537 | 163,456,582 |
| **Balance at end of year** | 166,000,537 | 163,456,582 | 159,673,582 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury and in banks | $74,564,389 | $84,069,139 | $90,275,139 |
| Travel advances | 2,665 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Vested costs and expenses receivable | 8,577 | 8,000 | 7,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 2,858 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total current assets | 74,578,489 | 84,082,139 | 90,287,139 |
| Furniture and equipment | 548,607 | 560,000 | 570,000 |
| Less reserve for depreciation | 548,607 | 560,000 | 570,000 |
| Net furniture and equipment | | | |
| Vested assets at estimated values [1] | 92,168,955 | 80,000,000 | 70,000,000 |
| Property held in safekeeping at estimated values | 3,159,054 | 2,659,054 | 2,159,054 |
| **Total assets** | 169,906,498 | 166,741,193 | 162,446,193 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 26,592 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Unliquidated obligations | 303,325 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Deferred and undistributed credits | 3,433 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total current liabilities | 333,350 | 228,000 | 228,000 |
| Liability for property held in safekeeping | 3,572,611 | 3,056,611 | 2,544,611 |
| **Total liabilities** | 3,905,961 | 3,284,611 | 2,772,611 |
| **EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Interest in vested property [2] | 166,000,537 | 163,456,582 | 159,673,582 |
| **Total liabilities and equity of U. S. Government** | 169,906,498 | 166,741,193 | 162,446,193 |

[1] Estimated values are based on the best information available at or near the dates the property was vested or acquired.
[2] Subject to return of property, payment of debt claims, and transfers to the war claims fund under the provisions of the Trading With the Enemy Act, as amended.

## *Alien Property Fund, Philippines, World War II*

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Enemy-owned property in the Philippines is administered for the Philippine Government by the Office of Alien Property in the same manner as funds for World War I and World War II properties (Executive Order 10254). During the 1955 fiscal year $150,000 was transferred to the Republic of the Philippines. It is anticipated that $100,000 will be transferred in 1956 and $100,000 in 1957. The following statements include the United States dollar equivalent of local currencies of the Philippines which become available without dollar purchase.

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS APPLIED** | | | |
| **To operations:** | | | |
| Charges | $333,807 | $285,000 | $265,000 |
| Increase in selected working capital | 138,466 | 160,000 | 35,000 |
| **Total funds applied** | 472,273 | 445,000 | 300,000 |

A. *Statement of sources and application of funds*—Continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FUNDS PROVIDED** | | | |
| **By operations:** | | | |
| Credits | $430,076 | $420,000 | $270,000 |
| Decrease in Treasury cash | 42,197 | 25,000 | 30,000 |
| **Total funds provided** | 472,273 | 445,000 | 300,000 |
| **EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | $472,273 | $445,000 | $300,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 430,076 | 420,000 | 270,000 |
| **Net effect on trust expenditures** | 42,197 | 25,000 | 30,000 |

B. *Statement of changes in United States interest in vested property, including operating income and expense*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Credits:** | | | |
| Receipts from sale and liquidation of vested assets | $104,740 | $100,000 | $75,000 |
| Income from vested assets | 254,484 | 250,000 | 150,000 |
| Administrative revenues | 70,852 | 70,000 | 45,000 |
| Total credits | 430,076 | 420,000 | 270,000 |
| **Charges:** | | | |
| Transfers to Philippine Government | 150,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Direct expenses allocated to specific vested properties | 28,358 | 25,000 | 20,000 |
| Direct expenses not allocated | 76,679 | 70,000 | 60,000 |
| Administrative and conservatory expenses charged to vested accounts | 70,852 | 70,000 | 45,000 |
| Claims paid | 7,918 | 20,000 | 40,000 |
| Subtotal | 333,807 | 285,000 | 265,000 |
| Net decrease in vested assets | 36,841 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Total charges | 370,648 | 335,000 | 315,000 |
| Net excess of charges | | | 45,000 |
| Net excess of credits | 59,428 | 85,000 | |
| Balance at beginning of year | 4,406,635 | 4,466,063 | 4,551,063 |
| **Balance at end of year** | 4,466,063 | 4,551,063 | 4,506,063 |

C. *Statement of financial condition*

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash with Treasury | $3,268,731 | $3,243,731 | $3,213,731 |
| Cash in banks, on hand, and in transit | 1,198,844 | 1,255,748 | 1,260,748 |
| Advances to vested or controlled corporations | 94,553 | 75,000 | 50,000 |
| Deposit for telegraph service | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Total current assets | 4,562,178 | 4,574,529 | 4,524,529 |
| Vested assets at nominal values | 136,358 | 86,358 | 36,358 |
| **Total assets** | 4,698,536 | 4,660,887 | 4,560,887 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Unliquidated obligations | 77 | | |
| Earnest money and escrow deposits | 5,903 | 5,000 | |
| Due to vested or controlled corporations | 221,669 | 100,000 | 50,000 |
| Moneys held in custody pending determination of rightful owners | 4,824 | 4,824 | 4,824 |
| **Total liabilities** | 232,473 | 109,824 | 54,824 |
| **EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT** | | | |
| Interest in vested property [1] | 4,466,063 | 4,551,063 | 4,506,063 |
| **Total liabilities and equity of U. S. Government** | 4,698,536 | 4,660,887 | 4,560,887 |

[1] Subject to returns of property and payment of debt claims under the provisions of the Trading With the Enemy Act, as amended, and transfers to the Philippine Government under the Philippine Property Act of 1946.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION

*Trust Funds, Bureau of Employees' Compensation*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$51,500** Estimate 1957, **$51,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Relief and rehabilitation, longshoremen and harbor workers | $10,631 | $11,000 | $11,000 |
| 2. Relief and rehabilitation, workmen's compensation within the District of Columbia | 3,352 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total obligations | 13,983 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: Cash | −38,541 | −36,587 | −43,087 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −827,375 | −859,725 | −888,725 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: Cash | 36,587 | 43,087 | 49,587 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 859,725 | 888,725 | 917,725 |
| **Appropriation** | 44,379 | 51,500 | 51,500 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Relief and rehabilitation, longshoremen and harbor workers.*—This trust fund consists of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death and from fines and penalties collected; it is used to pay additional compensation for second injuries resulting in permanent total disability and to provide maintenance for employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation. In 1955 receipts of the fund were $16,000 and interest and profits on investments were $18,805 (33 U. S. C. 908; 31 U. S. C. 725; 33 U. S. C. 944).

2. *Relief and rehabilitation, workmen's compensation within the District of Columbia.*—This trust fund consists of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee in certain employments within the District of Columbia where no person is entitled to compensation for such death and from fines and penalties collected; it is used to pay additional compensation for second injuries resulting in permanent total disability and to provide maintenance for employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation. In 1955 receipts of the fund were $7,000 and interest and profits on investments were $2,574 (33 U. S. C. 908; 31 U. S. C. 725; 33 U. S. C. 944).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims—1955, $13,983; 1956, $16,000; 1957, $16,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Relief and rehabilitation, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, Department of Labor" | $34,805 | $40,000 | $40,000 |
| "Relief and rehabilitation, Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia, Department of Labor" | 9,574 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| Total appropriations | 44,379 | 51,500 | 51,500 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: Cash | 38,541 | 36,587 | 43,087 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 827,375 | 859,725 | 888,725 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 910,295 | 947,812 | 983,312 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Relief and rehabilitation, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, Department of Labor" | $10,631 | $11,000 | $11,000 |
| "Relief and rehabilitation, Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia, Department of Labor" | 3,352 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total expenditures | 13,983 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 36,587 | 43,087 | 49,587 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 859,725 | 888,725 | 917,725 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 910,295 | 947,812 | 983,312 |

*Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Employees' Compensation (Trust Fund)*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act (total obligations) | $177,956 | $192,400 | $192,400 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 178,700 | 192,400 | 192,400 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | −744 | | |
| Total financing | 177,956 | 192,400 | 192,400 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act.*—Provision is made for administrative expenses involved in providing compensation for disability or death resulting from injury to employees in certain employment in the District of Columbia (36 D. C. Code 501, 502).

WORKLOAD

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| New injuries reported | 26,138 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| Formal hearings | 56 | 65 | 65 |
| Informal conferences | 1,127 | 1,200 | 1,200 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Average number of all employees | 36 | 37 | 37 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,166 | $4,476 | $4,476 |
| Average grade | GS-4.9 | GS-4.9 | GS-4.9 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $153,402 | $166,413 | $167,050 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 597 | 637 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 20 | | |
| Other payments for personal services | 9,396 | 9,850 | 9,850 |
| Total personal services | 163,415 | 176,900 | 176,900 |
| 02 Travel | 344 | 400 | 400 |
| 04 Communication services | 3,608 | 3,800 | 3,800 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,022 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 6,374 | 7,200 | 7,200 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 467 | 500 | 500 |
| 09 Equipment | 2,421 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 100 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 205 | 200 | 200 |
| Total obligations | 177,956 | 192,400 | 192,400 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Advances and reimbursements (funds provided by operations) | $178,700 | $192,400 | $192,400 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 10,437 | 9,663 | 10,582 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 189,137 | 202,063 | 202,982 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 178,666 | 191,481 | 192,400 |
| Balance no longer available: | | | |
| Unobligated (expiring for obligation) | 744 | | |
| Other | 64 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 9,663 | 10,582 | 10,582 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 189,137 | 202,063 | 202,982 |
| EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 178,666 | 191,481 | 192,400 |
| Funds provided by operations | 178,700 | 192,400 | 192,400 |
| Net effect on budget expenditures out of receipts and balances of the fund | −34 | −919 | |

## BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

*Special Statistical Work, Bureau of Labor Statistics*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$49,461**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Consumer expenditure tabulations | $110,901 | $129,718 | |
| 2. Consumer price index for Milwaukee | 10,705 | 9,600 | |
| 3. Department store inventory price index | 20,721 | 20,514 | $8,480 |
| 4. Supplementary employee remuneration and benefit survey | 8,612 | | |
| 5. Survey of housing characteristics | 13,579 | 2,500 | |
| 6. Survey of personnel resources for the blind | 1,576 | 11,974 | |
| 7. Tabulations of data for gasoline and service stations | | 275 | |
| 8. Tabulations of professional and economic characteristics of chemists | 114 | 5,886 | |
| 9. Tabulations of survey of land-mobile radio services | 3,256 | | |
| Total obligations | 169,464 | 180,467 | 8,480 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −30,802 | −139,486 | −8,480 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 139,486 | 8,480 | |
| **Appropriation** | 278,148 | 49,461 | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced from sources outside the Federal Government to finance special statistical studies requested. During 1956, the Bureau will collect and analyze store inventory prices for the American Retail Federation; prepare consumer expenditure tabulations for the University of Pennsylvania and the Magazine Advertising Bureau, Inc.; complete a survey of housing characteristics for the Aluminum Window Manufacturers Association, the Ponderosa Pine Woodwork Association, the National Association of Home Builders, the American Radiator and Standard Sanitary Corporation, and the Structural Clay Products Institute; conduct a survey of professional and administrative personnel engaged in work with the blind, for the American Foundation for the Blind, Inc.; and prepare tabulations of the professional and economic status of chemists, for the American Chemical Society (29 U. S. C. 9a, 9b; 53 Stat. 581).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Average number of all employees | 33 | 31 | 2 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 30 | 27 | 1 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Positions other than permanent | $123,645 | $123,850 | $7,175 |
| Payment above basic rates | 2,818 | | |
| Total personal services | 126,463 | 123,850 | 7,175 |
| 02 Travel | 6,792 | 4,607 | 1,000 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 48 | 250 | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,696 | 1,472 | 90 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 14,057 | 33,836 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 7,438 | 13,111 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,896 | 384 | 5 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 2,563 | 2,313 | 135 |
| 09 Equipment | 6,988 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 1,074 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 449 | 644 | 75 |
| Total obligations | 169,464 | 180,467 | 8,480 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $278,148 | $49,461 | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 30,802 | 139,486 | $8,480 |
| Obligated | 12,144 | 17,114 | 10,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 321,094 | 206,061 | 18,480 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 164,494 | 187,581 | 18,480 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 139,486 | 8,480 | |
| Obligated | 17,114 | 10,000 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 321,094 | 206,061 | 18,480 |

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

### ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

*Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$3,492,200** Estimate 1957, **$3,418,470**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment to beneficiaries (total obligation) | $2,235,049 | $2,350,000 | $2,420,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −75,757 | −33,440 | −40,100 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −15,229,400 | −16,558,400 | −17,693,940 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 33,440 | 40,100 | 51,000 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 16,558,400 | 17,693,940 | 18,681,510 |
| **Appropriation** | 3,521,732 | 3,492,200 | 3,418,470 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used primarily for payment of annuities to retired Foreign Service officers. It is also used for refund of contributions made by certain officers who leave the Foreign Service before retirement. The fund is maintained through (1) contribution of 5 percent of the basic annual salaries of all Foreign Service officers; (2) interest on investments; and (3) appropriated funds. It is estimated that 510 annuitants will be paid benefits from this fund during 1957. Gratuities represent payments made to class 4 and 5 officers who are selected out of the Service.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE—Continued

### ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Continued

*Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund*—Continued

The estimated unfunded liability of the fund amounted to $43.9 million, as of December 31, 1955. It is contemplated that coverage of an additional estimated 500 employees will increase this amount by approximately $5,947,000 by the end of 1957.

A 1956 estimate of appropriation is proposed for later transmission in the Department of State chapter of part II.

The following table reflects the status of the fund:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Receipts: | | | |
| Contributions: | | | |
| Federal | | | $1,304,000 |
| Mandatory | $2,795,605 | $2,749,200 | 1,319,800 |
| Voluntary | 126,663 | 112,000 | 119,500 |
| Total contributions | 2,922,268 | 2,861,200 | 2,743,300 |
| Interest on investments: | | | |
| Mandatory contributions | 579,474 | 610,000 | 652,700 |
| Voluntary contributions | 19,990 | 21,000 | 22,470 |
| Total interest | 599,464 | 631,000 | 675,170 |
| Total receipts | 3,521,732 | 3,492,200 | 3,418,470 |
| Disbursements: | | | |
| Annuities | 2,042,947 | 2,150,000 | 2,217,000 |
| Refunds | 124,862 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| Gratuities | 67,240 | 70,000 | 73,000 |
| Total disbursements | 2,235,049 | 2,350,000 | 2,420,000 |
| Balance in fund: | | | |
| Investments | 16,558,400 | 17,693,940 | 18,681,510 |
| Cash | 33,440 | 40,100 | 51,000 |
| Total balance in fund | 16,591,840 | 17,734,040 | 18,732,510 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $67,240 | $70,000 | $73,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 2,042,947 | 2,150,000 | 2,217,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 124,862 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| Total obligations | 2,235,049 | 2,350,000 | 2,420,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $3,521,732 | $3,492,200 | $3,418,470 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | 75,757 | 33,440 | 40,100 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 15,229,400 | 16,558,400 | 17,693,940 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 18,826,889 | 20,084,040 | 21,152,510 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 2,235,049 | 2,350,000 | 2,420,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 33,440 | 40,100 | 51,000 |
| U. S. Government securities | 16,558,400 | 17,693,940 | 18,681,510 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 18,826,889 | 20,084,040 | 21,152,510 |

*Other Trust Funds, Administration of Foreign Affairs*

NOTE.—The following schedules include balances for the following accounts: "Payment of claims, Special Claims Commission, under article 2 of convention, April 24, 1934, between the United States and Mexico," and "Repatriation of American seamen."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment to Federal Republic of Germany (total obligations) | $300,000 | | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −16,612 | −$16,747 | −$16,596 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −135 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 16,747 | 16,596 | 16,596 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 151 | |
| **Appropriation** | 300,000 | | |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $300,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation: "Payment to Federal Republic of Germany, State" | $300,000 | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 16,612 | $16,747 | $16,596 |
| Obligated | 135 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 316,747 | 16,747 | 16,596 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures: "Payment to Federal Republic of Germany, State" | 300,000 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | | 151 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 16,747 | 16,596 | 16,596 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 316,747 | 16,747 | 16,596 |

## EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

*Trust Funds, Educational Exchange*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$300,000** Estimate 1957, **$200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Education of Iranian students in the United States | | $16,571 | |
| 2. United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program | $642,622 | 366,600 | $200,000 |
| Total obligations | 642,622 | 383,171 | 200,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −237,923 | −83,171 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −16,345 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 83,171 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 471,525 | 300,000 | 200,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Education of Iranian students in the United States.*—This account was established by the act of September 29, 1950 (64 Stat. 1081), for the education of Iranian students in the United States. It is expected that 10 grants will be made in 1956.

2. *United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program.*—Funds advanced by other governments are used by Government agencies to send experts abroad to perform requested services, or to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training, or to perform technical or other services in this country (22 U. S. C. 1431–1479).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF STATE | | | |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $590,632 | $324,137 | $200,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 12,343 | | |
| Total, Department of State | 602,975 | 324,137 | 200,000 |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | 1 | |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | | |
| Average number of all employees | 2 | 1 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 1 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,842 | $5,218 | |
| Average grade | GS-6.9 | GS-7.0 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued | | | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $7,877 | $4,390 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 611 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 19 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 814 | 860 | |
| Total personal services | 9,321 | 5,250 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 59 | | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 4,000 | | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 3 | | |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 13,383 | 5,250 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | 9 | 9 | |
| Average number of all employees | 5 | 6 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 3 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $5,051 | $5,484 | |
| Average grade | GS-7.4 | GS-7.4 | |
| Ungraded positions: Average salary | $3,982 | $4,115 | |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $21,794 | $27,431 | |
| Positions other than permanent | 745 | | |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 19 | | |
| Payment above basic rates | 104 | | |
| Total personal services | 22,662 | 27,431 | |
| 02 Travel | 1,657 | 2,000 | |
| 03 Transportation of things | 118 | 200 | |
| 04 Communication services | 303 | 300 | |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 36 | 50 | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 180 | 200 | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 611 | 700 | |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 25 | 25 | |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 25,592 | 30,906 | |
| ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | |
| Total number of permanent positions | | 5 | |
| Average number of all employees | | 4 | |
| Number of employees at end of year | | 0 | |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | | $4,720 | |
| Average grade | | GS-6.1 | |
| 01 Personal services: Permanent positions | | $15,728 | |
| 02 Travel | $9 | | |
| 07 Other contractual services | 571 | | |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 7,150 | |
| 09 Equipment | 92 | | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 672 | 22,878 | |
| Total obligations | 642,622 | 383,171 | $200,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation, "United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State" | $471,525 | $300,000 | $200,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 237,923 | 83,171 | |
| Obligated | 18,216 | 2,871 | 2,571 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 727,664 | 386,042 | 202,571 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Education of Iranian students in the United States" | −1,473 | 14,230 | 2,571 |
| "United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State" | 643,095 | 369,241 | 200,000 |
| Total expenditures | 641,622 | 383,471 | 202,571 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 83,171 | | |
| Obligated | 2,871 | 2,571 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 727,664 | 386,042 | 202,571 |

# TREASURY DEPARTMENT

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

*Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$7,096,509,000**

Estimate 1957, **$7,335,570,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Benefit payments | $4,333,146,511 | $5,340,000,000 | $6,050,000,000 |
| 2. Construction | 132,382 | 850,000 | 22,585,000 |
| 3. Administration | 107,847,850 | 121,332,746 | 128,491,728 |
| 4. Refund of excess taxes collected | 51,000,000 | 66,000,000 | 68,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,492,126,743 | 5,528,182,746 | 6,269,076,728 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −699,565,037 | −552,439,548 | −528,902,452 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −19,337,092,250 | −20,579,021,250 | −22,170,914,250 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased | −2,771,505 | −1,439,706 | −1,440,056 |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −113,791 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 552,439,548 | 528,902,452 | 556,309,724 |
| U. S. Government securities | 20,579,051,250 | 22,170,914,250 | 23,210,000,250 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased | 1,439,706 | 1,440,056 | 1,440,056 |
| **Appropriation** | 5,585,514,664 | 7,096,509,000 | 7,335,570,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Federal old-age and survivors insurance system, workers and their employers make annual contributions in the form of taxes on wages toward the benefits which will be payable when the worker reaches 65 or when he dies. An amount equal to the annual contributions, including interest and penalties, is appropriated to this trust fund for benefit payments and administrative expenses, part of which is being used for a building to house the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance. The excess of income over outgo and annual interest are invested in Government securities (42 U. S. C. 401).

The status of the fund is as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Investments in United States securities at beginning of year (par value) | $19,337,092,250 | $20,579,051,250 | $22,170,914,250 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased | 2,771,505 | 1,439,706 | 1,440,056 |
| Cash (unexpended balance) | 702,724,903 | 560,151,484 | 534,596,394 |
| Balance of fund at beginning of year | 20,042,588,658 | 21,140,642,440 | 22,706,950,700 |
| Cash income during year: | | | |
| From taxes | 5,039,572,594 | 6,475,000,000 | 6,635,000,000 |
| Deposit by States | 98,249,382 | 125,000,000 | 130,000,000 |
| Interest on investments | 438,029,452 | 489,000,000 | 565,000,000 |
| Interest payments from Railroad Retirement Board under Public Law 234 | 9,551,000 | 7,439,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Sale of waste paper | 112,236 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Total annual income | 5,585,514,664 | 7,096,509,000 | 7,335,570,000 |
| Cash outgo during year: | | | |
| For benefit payments | 4,333,146,511 | 5,340,000,000 | 6,050,000,000 |
| For administrative expenses | 103,182,593 | 123,550,740 | 128,256,089 |
| For construction and equipment of buildings | 131,777 | 650,000 | 3,353,000 |
| Refund of excess taxes collected | 51,000,000 | 66,000,000 | 68,000,000 |
| Total annual outgo | 4,487,460,881 | 5,530,200,740 | 6,249,609,089 |
| Investments in United States securities at end of year (par value) | 20,579,051,250 | 22,170,914,250 | 23,210,000,250 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased | 1,439,706 | 1,440,056 | 1,440,056 |
| Cash (unexpended balance) | 560,151,485 | 534,596,394 | 581,471,305 |
| Balance of fund at end of year | 21,140,642,441 | 22,706,950,700 | 23,792,911,611 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services: | | | |
| Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare | $174,100 | $212,000 | $225,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

*Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund*—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services—Con. | | | |
| Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare | $365,000 | $396,500 | $395,100 |
| Office of Field Services, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare | 357,000 | 428,000 | 526,200 |
| Office of the Commissioner, Social Security Administration | 125,900 | 138,600 | 160,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 4,333,146,511 | 5,340,000,000 | 6,050,000,000 |
| Net administrative expenses ("Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance" (see Department of Health, Education, and Welfare chapter in pt. II) | 80,744,115 | 91,229,000 | 97,711,000 |
| "Construction and equipment of buildings for the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance" (see Department of Health, Education, and Welfare chapter in pt. II) | 132,382 | 850,000 | 22,585,000 |
| Unclassified: | | | |
| Payments to miscellaneous receipts as reimbursements for administrative expenses | 26,081,735 | 28,928,646 | 29,474,428 |
| Payment to general fund for refunding internal revenue collections | 51,000,000 | 66,000,000 | 68,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,492,126,743 | 5,528,182,746 | 6,269,076,728 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation or estimate | $5,585,514,664 | $7,096,509,000 | $7,335,570,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 699,565,037 | 552,439,548 | 528,902,452 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 19,337,092,250 | 20,579,051,250 | 22,170,914,250 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased | 2,771,505 | 1,439,706 | 1,440,056 |
| Obligated | 3,159,865 | 7,711,936 | 5,693,942 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 25,628,103,321 | 28,237,151,440 | 30,042,520,700 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 4,487,460,881 | 5,530,200,740 | 6,249,609,089 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 552,439,548 | 528,902,452 | 556,309,724 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 20,579,051,250 | 22,170,914,250 | 23,210,000,250 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased | 1,439,706 | 1,440,056 | 1,440,056 |
| Obligated | 7,711,936 | 5,693,942 | 25,161,581 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 25,628,103,321 | 28,237,151,440 | 30,042,520,700 |

*Pershing Hall Memorial Fund*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$4,978** Estimate 1957, **$4,978**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Payment of fund earnings (total obligations) | $4,978 | $4,978 | $4,978 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −199,186 | −199,186 | −199,186 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 199,186 | 199,186 | 199,186 |
| **Appropriation** | 4,978 | 4,978 | 4,978 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Secretary of the Treasury may invest the principal of the Pershing Hall Memorial fund in interest-bearing United States bonds. Earnings are appropriated for payment to the American Legion for use in the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France (49 Stat. 426).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions—1955, $4,978; 1956, $4,978; 1957, $4,978.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,978 | $4,978 | $4,978 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 86 | 86 | 86 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 199,100 | 199,100 | 199,100 |
| Obligated | | 2,489 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 204,164 | 206,653 | 204,164 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 2,489 | 7,467 | 4,978 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 86 | 86 | 86 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 199,100 | 199,100 | 199,100 |
| Obligated | 2,489 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 204,164 | 206,653 | 204,164 |

*Unemployment Trust Fund*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$1,608,861,000**
Estimate 1957, **$1,609,905,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Withdrawals by States | $1,759,544,000 | $1,250,000,000 | $1,425,000,000 |
| 2. Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board | 205,882,693 | 189,213,000 | 178,298,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,965,426,693 | 1,439,213,000 | 1,603,298,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −8,994,319,644 | −8,454,319,528 | −8,623,967,528 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 8,454,319,528 | 8,623,967,528 | 8,630,574,528 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,425,426,577 | 1,608,861,000 | 1,609,905,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Social Security Act the Secretary of the Treasury holds in the unemployment trust fund all moneys deposited by a State agency from a State unemployment fund or by the Railroad Retirement Board to the credit of the railroad unemployment insurance account; invests such funds as are not required to meet current withdrawals; and credits the fund with interest and proceeds from the sale of any securities held in the fund (42 U. S. C. 1104).

The status of the fund is as follows:

| | *1955 actual* | *1956 estimate* | *1957 estimate* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Investments in United States securities at beginning of year (par value) | $8,988,000,000 | $8,442,915,000 | $8,620,000,000 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased | 967,555 | 890,855 | 814,156 |
| Cash (unexpended balance) | 5,352,089 | 10,513,673 | 3,153,372 |
| Balance of fund at beginning of year | 8,994,319,644 | 8,454,319,528 | 8,623,967,528 |
| Cash income during year: | | | |
| Deposits by States | 1,146,187,511 | 1,300,000,000 | 1,250,000,000 |
| Interest on investments | 199,070,084 | 194,384,303 | 196,287,744 |
| Railroad unemployment insurance account | 14,234,038 | 26,000,000 | 81,000,000 |
| Transfers from— | | | |
| Federal unemployment account | 64,287,507 | 86,776,697 | 45,517,256 |
| Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund | 1,647,437 | 1,700,000 | 2,100,000 |
| Total annual income | 1,425,426,577 | 1,608,861,000 | 1,609,905,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cash outgo during year: | | | |
| Payment of Railroad Retirement benefits | $205,882,693 | $189,213,000 | $178,298,000 |
| Payments to States | 1,759,544,000 | 1,250,000,000 | 1,425,000,000 |
| Total annual outgo | 1,965,426,693 | 1,439,213,000 | 1,603,298,000 |
| Investments in United States securities at end of year (par value) | 8,442,915,000 | 8,620,000,000 | 8,625,000,000 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased | 890,855 | 814,156 | 737,456 |
| Cash (unexpended balance) | 10,513,673 | 3,153,372 | 4,837,072 |
| Balance of fund at end of year | 8,454,319,528 | 8,623,967,528 | 8,630,574,528 |

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Railroad Retirement benefit payments | $205,882,693 | $189,213,000 | $178,298,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: Payments to States | 1,759,544,000 | 1,250,000,000 | 1,425,000,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,965,426,693 | 1,439,213,000 | 1,603,298,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,425,426,577 | $1,608,861,000 | $1,609,905,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | 5,352,089 | 10,513,673 | 3,153,372 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 8,988,000,000 | 8,442,915,000 | 8,620,000,000 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased | 967,555 | 890,855 | 814,156 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 10,419,746,221 | 10,063,180,528 | 10,233,872,528 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 1,965,426,693 | 1,439,213,000 | 1,603,298,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 10,513,673 | 3,153,372 | 4,837,072 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 8,442,915,000 | 8,620,000,000 | 8,625,000,000 |
| Unamortized premium and interest purchased | 890,855 | 814,156 | 737,456 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 10,419,746,221 | 10,063,180,528 | 10,233,872,528 |

## BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

*Trust Funds, Bureau of Accounts*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$1,755,000** Estimate 1957, **$245,000**

NOTE.—The following schedules include unobligated balances for "Matured obligations of the District of Columbia" and "To promote the education of the blind (principal account)."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Mexican claims | $2,653,824 | $1,577,780 | |
| 2. National defense conditional gifts | 764,841 | 10,000 | |
| 3. Panama claims | 400,000 | | |
| 4. Payment of pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines | 190,770 | 173,802 | $145,000 |
| 5. Payment of unclaimed moneys | 65,548 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 6. Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known | 69,270 | | |
| 7. Yugoslav claims | 9,400,065 | 7,482,241 | |
| Total obligations | 13,544,318 | 9,343,823 | 245,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −24,113,429 | −14,223,654 | −6,634,831 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 14,223,654 | 6,634,831 | 6,634,831 |
| **Appropriation** | 3,654,543 | 1,755,000 | 245,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Mexican claims.*—The American-Mexican Claims Commission adjudicates and certifies to the Treasury Department claims of American nationals against the Government of Mexico. The Mexican claims fund includes deposits totaling $40,533,659, consisting of $40 million from the Government of Mexico (payable in 16 annual installments—the final payment being made by Mexico in fiscal year 1956) and $533,659 appropriated by the Congress of the United States. Currently there are approximately 2,800 accounts maintained pursuant to awards of the Commission (22 U. S. C. 661).

2. *National defense conditional gifts.*—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts on behalf of the United States any conditional gifts of money or other intangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Such intangibles other than money are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to such of the various appropriation accounts as will best effectuate the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566).

3. *Panama claims.*—The final claims were paid in 1955 (64 Stat. 12).

4. *Payment of pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines.*—This trust account provides for payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds of the Philippines, its provinces, cities, and municipalities, issued prior to May 1, 1934, under authority of acts of Congress. The value of the outstanding bonds is $6,350,850 (22 U. S. C. 1393 (g) (5)).

5. *Payment of unclaimed moneys.*—Payments are made to individuals who establish their right to moneys held in trust pending claims of owners (31 U. S. C. 725p).

6. *Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known.*—Amounts are held in trust awaiting settlement and allowance of claims (31 U. S. C. 725).

7. *Yugoslav claims.*—Claims of American nationals against Yugoslavia are adjudicated by the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission and paid by the Secretary of the Treasury out of a $17 million fund received from the Government of Yugoslavia under an agreement of July 19, 1948. It is expected that final payment of these awards will be made during the fiscal year 1956 (64 Stat. 12).

*Matured obligations of the District of Columbia.*—Funds from inactive accounts are transferred to this account to meet matured obligations of the District of Columbia when and if presented (31 U. S. C. 725s).

*To promote the education of the blind.*—The uninvested sum of $250,000 is credited on the books of the Treasury Department as an unexpendable endowment fund for the purpose of aiding the education of the blind in the United States. A permanent annual appropriation of $10,000, being equivalent to 4 percent on the principal, is paid to the American Printing House for the Blind (20 U. S. C. 101).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | $764,841 | $10,000 | |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 12,588,707 | 9,160,021 | $100,000 |
| 14 Interest | 190.770 | 173,802 | 145,000 |
| Total obligations | 13,544,318 | 9,343,823 | 245,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation, Treasury Department: | | | |
| "Mexican claims fund, Treasury Department" | $2,500,000 | $1,500,000 | |
| "National defense conditional gift fund, Treasury" | 764,841 | 10,000 | |
| "Panama claims fund, Treasury Department" | 174,678 | | |
| "Payment of pre-1934 bonds, Government of the Philippines" | 105,102 | 145,000 | $145,000 |
| "Payment of unclaimed moneys" | 65,548 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| "Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known, Treasury" | 44,374 | | |
| Total appropriations | 3,654,543 | 1,755,000 | 245,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

### BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS—Continued

*Trust Funds, Bureau of Accounts*—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—continued | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | $17,646,579 | $7,872,804 | $283,981 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 6,466,850 | 6,350,850 | 6,350,850 |
| Obligated | | 1,052,896 | |
| Increase in prior year obligations | 374,939 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 28,142,911 | 17,031,550 | 6,879,831 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Mexican claims fund, Treasury Department" | 2,461,366 | 1,770,238 | |
| "National defense conditional gift fund, Treasury" | 613,857 | 160,984 | |
| "Panama claims fund" | 122,356 | 277,644 | |
| "Payment of pre-1934 bonds, Government of the Philippines" | 436,009 | 303,502 | 145,000 |
| "Payment of unclaimed moneys" | 65,548 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| "Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known, Treasury" | 69,270 | | |
| "Yugoslav claims fund, Treasury Department" | 9,097,955 | 7,784,351 | |
| Total expenditures | 12,866,361 | 10,396,719 | 245,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 7,872,804 | 283,981 | 283,981 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 6,350,850 | 6,350,850 | 6,350,850 |
| Obligated | 1,052,896 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 28,142,911 | 17,031,550 | 6,879,831 |

### BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

*Trust Funds, Bureau of Customs*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$5,251,000** Estimate 1957, **$5,251,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Puerto Rico | $4,716,386 | $4,720,000 | $4,720,000 |
| 2. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Virgin Islands | 229,562 | 230,000 | 230,000 |
| 3. Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods | 365,954 | 241,743 | 245,000 |
| Total obligations | 5,311,902 | 5,191,743 | 5,195,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −833,230 | −764,998 | −824,255 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 764,998 | 824,255 | 880,255 |
| **Appropriation** | 5,243,670 | 5,251,000 | 5,251,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, and all proceeds of the sale of abandoned and seized merchandise, are deposited to this account. After expenses have been provided for, available balances are transferred to the treasurer of Puerto Rico, the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands, and miscellaneous receipts, respectively (19 U. S. C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1613, 1624; 48 U. S. C. 740, 795, 1396, 1406 (h)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 227 | 227 | 227 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 225 | 225 | 225 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 223 | 223 | 223 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,529 | $4,975 | $5,051 |
| Average grade | GS-6.5 | GS-6.5 | GS-6.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $959,371 | $1,047,325 | $1,054,800 |
| Positions other than permanent | 646 | 700 | 700 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 12,562 | 24,125 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 377,673 | 395,300 | 389,300 |
| Total personal services | 1,350,252 | 1,467,450 | 1,444,800 |
| 02 Travel | 11,448 | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 6,752 | 6,800 | 6,800 |
| 04 Communication services | 8,294 | 8,400 | 8,400 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 4,973 | 5,050 | 5,050 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 389,100 | 265,043 | 268,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 14,020 | 14,200 | 14,200 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,779 | 2,200 | 2,200 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: | | | |
| Payments to the treasurer of Puerto Rico | 3,292,046 | 3,178,500 | 3,202,500 |
| Payments to treasury of municipalities of Virgin Islands of the United States | 108,640 | 107,700 | 106,350 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: | | | |
| Refunds and drawbacks | 123,093 | 123,500 | 123,500 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 1,505 | 1,400 | 1,400 |
| Total obligations | 5,311,902 | 5,191,743 | 5,195,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriations: | | | |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Puerto Rico, Bureau of Customs" | $4,778,878 | $4,785,000 | $4,785,000 |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Virgin Islands, Bureau of Customs" | 220,949 | 221,000 | 221,000 |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods, Bureau of Customs" | 243,843 | 245,000 | 245,000 |
| Total appropriations | 5,243,670 | 5,251,000 | 5,251,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 833,230 | 764,998 | 824,255 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 6,076,900 | 6,015,998 | 6,075,255 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Puerto Rico, Bureau of Customs" | 4,716,386 | 4,720,000 | 4,720,000 |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Virgin Islands, Bureau of Customs" | 229,562 | 230,000 | 230,000 |
| "Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods, Bureau of Customs" | 365,954 | 241,743 | 245,000 |
| Total expenditures | 5,311,902 | 5,191,743 | 5,195,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 764,998 | 824,255 | 880,255 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 6,076,900 | 6,015,998 | 6,075,255 |

### INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

*Expenses, Treasury Department, Enforcement Title III, National Prohibition Act, as Amended, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$144,323** Estimate 1957, **$142,749**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Enforcement of prohibition laws in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands (total obligations) | $124,701 | $147,866 | $142,749 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$35,287 | −$3,543 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −865 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,543 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 92,092 | 144,323 | $142,749 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Advances are made by the insular government of Puerto Rico to pay expenses in connection with the enforcement of internal-revenue laws relating to industrial alcohol in that island. There are no industrial alcohol plants operating in the Virgin Islands (26 U. S. C. 3123; 31 U. S. C. 725 (s)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Average number of all employees | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,983 | $5,414 | $5,494 |
| Average grade | GS-7.5 | GS-7.5 | GS-7.5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $100,966 | $108,275 | $109,883 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 475 | 416 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 18,516 | 34,080 | 27,472 |
| Total personal services | 119,957 | 142,771 | 137,355 |
| 02 Travel | 1,519 | 1,850 | 2,149 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 242 | 240 | 240 |
| 04 Communication services | 333 | 335 | 335 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 59 | 60 | 60 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 1,769 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 822 | 810 | 810 |
| Total obligations | 124,701 | 147,866 | 142,749 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $92,092 | $144,323 | $142,749 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Obligated | 6,929 | 1,261 | |
| Unobligated | 35,287 | 3,543 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 134,308 | 149,127 | 142,749 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 129,504 | 149,127 | 142,749 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Obligated | 1,261 | | |
| Unobligated | 3,543 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 134,308 | 149,127 | 142,749 |

## COAST GUARD

### *Commuted Ration Mess Fund, Coast Guard*

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operations by activities:** | | | |
| Commuted ration messes (total obligations) | $540,334 | $3,270,400 | $3,355,664 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | 46,873 | |
| Advances and reimbursements from other accounts | 587,207 | 3,270,400 | 3,355,664 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | −46,873 | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | −46,873 | |
| Total financing | 540,334 | 3,270,400 | 3,355,664 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This trust fund is maintained to account for funds and to control the resources and liabilities of commuted ration messes. These messes are established at small units where provisions are procured in the immediate area rather than through the Coast Guard supply fund.

These commuted ration messes were formerly administered by designated district mess treasurers with funds maintained on deposit in commercial banks. Effective May 1, 1955, a revolving trust fund was established to provide improved accounting control, and all funds are now deposited in the general fund of the Treasury (14 U. S. C. 478).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

08 Supplies and materials—1955, $540,334; 1956, $3,270,400; 1957, $3,355,664.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Funds provided by operations | $587,207 | $3,270,400 | $3,355,664 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 46,873 | |
| Obligated | | 337,468 | 357,868 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 587,207 | 3,654,741 | 3,713,532 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 202,866 | 3,250,000 | 3,350,000 |
| Balances carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 46,873 | | |
| Obligated | 337,468 | 357,868 | 363,532 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available | | 46,873 | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 587,207 | 3,654,741 | 3,713,532 |
| EFFECT ON TRUST EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Funds applied to operations | 202,866 | 3,250,000 | 3,350,000 |
| Funds provided by operations | 587,207 | 3,270,400 | 3,355,664 |
| Net effect on trust expenditures | −384,341 | −20,400 | −5,664 |

### *United States Coast Guard General Gift Fund*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$3,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Training (total obligations) | | $3.000 | $3,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| **Appropriation** | | 3,000 | 3,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This trust fund is maintained to account for gifts or bequests for use of the Coast Guard (5 U. S. C. 150 q–t).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | | $1,500 | $1,500 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | 1,350 | 1,350 |
| 09 Equipment | | 150 | 150 |
| Total obligations | | 3,000 | 3,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | | $3,000 | $3,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | | 3,000 | 3,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

*Administrative Expenses, District Unemployment Compensation Board, Grants Under Social Security Act, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$852,000** Estimate 1957, **$950,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Administration of unemployment compensation (total obligations) | $876,401 | $900,000 | $940,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −191,578 | −134,915 | −86,915 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 134,915 | 86,915 | 96,915 |
| **Appropriation** | 819,738 | 852,000 | 950,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia by the Department of Labor for administrative expenses, District Unemployment Compensation Board (49 Stat. 626, 946).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $876,401; 1956, $900,000; 1957, $940,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $819,738 | $852,000 | $950,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 191,578 | 134,915 | 86,915 |
| Obligated | 10,146 | 21,530 | 22,050 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 1,021,462 | 1,008,445 | 1,058,965 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 865,017 | 899,480 | 939,020 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 134,915 | 86,915 | 96,915 |
| Obligated | 21,530 | 22,050 | 23,030 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,021,462 | 1,008,445 | 1,058,965 |

*Advance Planning of Non-Federal Public Works, Advances by Housing and Home Finance Agency, District of Columbia*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Advance plans (total obligations) | $772 | $486 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,258 | −486 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 486 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced to the District for planning of non-Federal public works projects (63 Stat. 841).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures—1955, $772; 1956, $486.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $1,258 | $486 | |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | $772 | $486 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 486 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 1,258 | 486 | |

*Civil Defense Procurement, Contributions by Federal Civil Defense Administration, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$2,000** Estimate 1957, **$9,300**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Procurement of material (total obligations) | $85,307 | $3,763 | $9,300 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −79,215 | −1,763 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,763 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 7,855 | 2,000 | 9,300 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents contributions to the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia by the Federal Civil Defense Administration for the establishment of a civil defense program (64 Stat. 1249, 65 Stat. 61, 66 Stat. 658).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 04 Communication services | | $2,000 | $2,000 |
| 07 Other contractual services | $65,263 | 1,763 | 2,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | | | 1,500 |
| 09 Equipment | 559 | | 3,800 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 19,485 | | |
| Total obligations | 85,307 | 3,763 | 9,300 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $7,855 | $2,000 | $9,300 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 79,215 | 1,763 | |
| Obligated | | 4,456 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 87,070 | 8,219 | 9,300 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 80,851 | 8,219 | 9,300 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,763 | | |
| Obligated | 4,456 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 87,070 | 8,219 | 9,300 |

*Contributed Funds, War Food Administration, Penny Milk and Food Conservation Programs, District of Columbia*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Penny milk program (total obligations) | $101,618 | $38,001 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −9,679 | −38,001 | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | −129,940 | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 38,001 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Contributions are made by the Department of Agriculture to defray a portion of the cost of furnishing milk to elementary school children in the District of Columbia (49 Stat. 774).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $101,618; 1956, $38,001.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | $9,679 | $38,001 | |
| Obligated | | 49,885 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 9,679 | 87,886 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | −78,207 | 87,886 | |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 38,001 | | |
| Obligated | 49,885 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 9,679 | 87,886 | |

*Cooperative Vocational Education Allotments, Grants by Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$105,000** Estimate 1957, **$105,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Agriculture | $8,872 | $8,900 | $8,900 |
| 2. Distributive occupations | 12,032 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 3. Home economics | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| 4. Trade and industry | 41,718 | 41,000 | 41,000 |
| 5. White House Conference on Education | 305 | 4,695 | |
| Total obligations | 102,927 | 106,595 | 101,900 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −31,669 | −38,881 | −37,286 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 38,881 | 37,286 | 40,386 |
| **Appropriation** | 110,139 | 105,000 | 105,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These grants defer part of the cost of instruction in the District of Columbia public schools in subjects relating to agriculture, distributive occupations, home economics, and industries (49 Stat. 1488–1490, 20 U. S. C. 154–15p).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $102,927; 1956, $106,595; 1957, $101,900.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $110,139 | $105,000 | $105,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 31,669 | 38,881 | 37,286 |
| Obligated | 7 | 218 | 225 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 141,815 | 144,099 | 142,511 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 102,716 | 106,588 | 101,909 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 38,881 | 37,286 | 40,386 |
| Obligated | 218 | 225 | 216 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 141,815 | 144,099 | 142,511 |

*Fees and Other Collections, Recreation Board, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$105,000** Estimate 1957, **$105,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Recreation program (total obligations) | $101,048 | $111,886 | $113,022 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −27,371 | −34,151 | −27,265 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 34,151 | 27,265 | 19,243 |
| **Appropriation** | 107,828 | 105,000 | 105,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Fees and receipts from recreational activities are available to defray expenses of Recreation Board activities (56 Stat. 263).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 17 | 18 | 17 |
| Average number of all employees | 18 | 19 | 18 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,785 | $4,210 | $4,345 |
| Average grade | GS–5 | GS–5 | GS–5 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $3,828 | $4,210 | $4,345 |
| Positions other than permanent | 63,725 | 74,000 | 75,017 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 9 | 16 | |
| Total personal services | 67,562 | 78,226 | 79,362 |
| 02 Travel | 463 | 500 | 500 |
| 03 Transportation of things | 51 | 60 | 60 |
| 04 Communication services | 593 | 600 | 600 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 1,008 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,774 | 3,800 | 3,800 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 5,016 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 4,885 | 4,900 | 4,900 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 16,225 | 16,300 | 16,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 714 | 700 | 700 |
| 15 Taxes and assessments | 757 | 800 | 800 |
| Total obligations | 101,048 | 111,886 | 113,022 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $107,828 | $105,000 | $105,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 27,371 | 34,151 | 27,265 |
| Obligated | 11,477 | 10,001 | 11,066 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 146,676 | 149,152 | 143,331 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 102,524 | 110,821 | 112,910 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 34,151 | 27,265 | 19,243 |
| Obligated | 10,001 | 11,066 | 11,178 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 146,676 | 149,152 | 143,331 |

*Grants by Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$390,000** Estimate 1957, **$390,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Maternity and child health service | $153,888 | $160,065 | $160,065 |
| 2. Services for crippled children | 139,349 | 205,149 | 197,891 |
| 3. Child welfare services | 29,732 | 32,346 | 28,916 |
| Total obligations | 322,969 | 397,560 | 386,872 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

*Grants by Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia*—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$19,013 | −$18,771 | −$11,211 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 18,771 | 11,211 | 14,339 |
| **Appropriation** | 322,727 | 390,000 | 390,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia by the Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, under provisions of the Social Security Act for the purpose of conducting services for maternal and child health, crippled children, and child welfare (49 Stat. 629, 631, 633; 42 U. S. C. 701, 702, 711, 712, 721).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 54 | 62 | 61 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 7 | 9 | 10 |
| Average number of all employees | 51 | 60 | 59 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 56 | 62 | 61 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,766 | $5,247 | $5,348 |
| Average grade | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 | GS-7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $220,587 | $278,179 | $267,155 |
| Positions other than permanent | 35,495 | 49,529 | 53,127 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 1,006 | 936 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 248 | 248 | 248 |
| Total personal services | 257,336 | 328,892 | 320,530 |
| 02 Travel | 623 | 3,111 | 785 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,085 | 1,130 | 1,130 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 3,357 | 3,365 | 3,365 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 28,278 | 28,387 | 28,387 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 26,648 | 26,940 | 26,940 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,642 | 5,735 | 5,735 |
| Total obligations | 322,969 | 397,560 | 386,872 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $322,727 | $390,000 | $390,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 19,013 | 18,771 | 11,211 |
| Obligated | 15,266 | 28,104 | 27,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 357,006 | 436,875 | 428,711 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 310,131 | 398,164 | 386,372 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 18,771 | 11,211 | 14,339 |
| Obligated | 28,104 | 27,500 | 28,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 357,006 | 436,875 | 428,711 |

*Grants by Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$279,000** Estimate 1957, **$122,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Control of tuberculosis | $43,048 | $43,289 | $43,289 |
| 2. Cancer research | 10,341 | 9,917 | 9,917 |
| 3. Mental health activities | 18,151 | 19,597 | 19,597 |
| 4. Poliomyelitis vaccination program | | 116,308 | |
| 5. Public health work | 34,923 | 35,454 | 35,454 |
| 6. Venereal disease control | 21,319 | 49,347 | 2,416 |
| 7. Water pollution control | 3,465 | 150 | |
| 8. Construction of hospital buildings | 198,532 | 490 | |
| 9. Heart disease control | 13,114 | 12,839 | 12,839 |
| Total obligations | 342,893 | 287,391 | 123,512 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −32,571 | −9,903 | −1,512 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 9,903 | 1,512 | |
| **Appropriation** | 320,225 | 279,000 | 122,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the District of Columbia to meet expenditures in establishing and maintaining adequate measures for the prevention, treatment, and control of tuberculosis, cancer, mental health activities, venereal and heart diseases and other public health work (58 Stat. 693, sec. 314b; 61 Stat. 270; 58 Stat. 694, sec. 314c; 60 Stat. 424; 58 Stat. 693; 58 Stat. 692; 49 Stat. 634, secs. 601, 602; 62 Stat. 1159, sec. 8a; 60 Stat. 1042; 63 Stat. 898; 62 Stat. 465; 41 Stat. 735).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 35 | 33 | 24 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 5 | 8 | 3 |
| Average number of all employees | 34 | 40 | 24 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 34 | 33 | 24 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,856 | $4,300 | $4,158 |
| Average grade | GS-4.8 | GS-5.2 | GS-5.4 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,875 | $3,151 | $3,193 |
| Average grade | WBR-5.0 | WBR-5.0 | WBR-5.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $109,901 | $134,111 | $94,009 |
| Position other than permanent | 19,660 | 33,283 | 12,317 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 509 | 535 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 378 | 378 | 378 |
| Total personal services | 130,448 | 168,307 | 106,704 |
| 02 Travel | 2,989 | 2,989 | 2,989 |
| 04 Communication services | 115 | 315 | 115 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 875 | 1,175 | 1,175 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 189,074 | 863 | 763 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 6,004 | 109,540 | 7,616 |
| 09 Equipment | 5,982 | 4,052 | 4,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 7,256 | | |
| Total obligations | 342,893 | 287,391 | 123,512 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $320,225 | $279,000 | $122,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 32,571 | 9,903 | 1,512 |
| Obligated | 9,182 | 11,823 | 9,915 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 361,978 | 300,726 | 133,427 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 340,252 | 289,299 | 129,200 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 9,903 | 1,512 | |
| Obligated | 11,823 | 9,915 | 4,227 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 361,978 | 300,726 | 133,427 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Grants Under Social Security Act, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$3,800,000** Estimate 1957, **$3,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Public assistance | $3,177,378 | $3,739,752 | $3,725,879 |
| 2. Aid to permanently and totally disabled | 206,899 | | |
| 3. Aid to dependent children | 455,077 | | |
| 4. Aid to blind | 24,386 | | |
| 5. Old-age assistance | 275,547 | | |
| Total obligations | 4,139,287 | 3,739,752 | 3,725,879 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −5,847 | −64,938 | −125,186 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 64,938 | 125,186 | 199,307 |
| **Appropriation** | 4,198,378 | 3,800,000 | 3,800,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia under the Social Security Act by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for aid to the permanently and totally disabled, dependent children, blind, and for old-age assistance (64 Stat. 556; 49 Stat. 621, 628, 744, 747; 59 Stat. 646; 42 U. S. C. 303, 603, 1203).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $286,312 | $425,879 | $425,879 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 3,852,975 | 3,313,873 | 3,300,000 |
| Total obligations | 4,139,287 | 3,739,752 | 3,725,879 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,198,378 | $3,800,000 | $3,800,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 5,847 | 64,938 | 125,186 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 4,204,225 | 3,864,938 | 3,925,186 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 4,139,287 | 3,739,752 | 3,725,879 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 64,938 | 125,186 | 199,307 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 4,204,225 | 3,864,938 | 3,925,186 |

*Inmates' Fund, Workhouse and Reformatory, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$340,000** Estimate 1957, **$340,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Earnings of inmates (total obligations) | $339,958 | $340,695 | $340,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −75,656 | −75,695 | −75,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 75,695 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 339,997 | 340,000 | 340,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Personal funds of inmates of the workhouse and reformatory together with earnings of inmates in industrial enterprises of the Department of Corrections are deposited to this fund for subsequent refund to inmates (45 Stat. 1290).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $339,958; 1956, $340,695; 1957, $340,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $339,997 | $340,000 | $340,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 75,656 | 75,695 | 75,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 415,653 | 415,695 | 415,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 339,958 | 340,695 | 340,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 75,695 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 415,653 | 415,695 | 415,000 |

*Miscellaneous Trust Fund Deposits, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$1,644,180** Estimate 1957, **$1,671,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Repairs to streets | $838,767 | $869,000 | $876,700 |
| 2. Public utilities | 74,680 | 93,021 | 93,086 |
| 3. Miscellaneous | 716,447 | 687,979 | 705,214 |
| 4. Printing and blueprinting | 14,310 | | |
| Total obligations | 1,644,204 | 1,650,000 | 1,675,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −837,110 | −774,320 | −768,500 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 774,320 | 768,500 | 765,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 1,581,414 | 1,644,180 | 1,671,500 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists principally of deposits made by property owners, corporations, and others for work to be performed by the District of Columbia for their benefit in connection with cuts in streets, special sewers, and various engineering projects. Also carried in this account are bequests for the benefit of certain charitable and religious institutions, and to provide awards for excellence in school work (33 Stat. 368).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 41 | 43 | 43 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 32 | 39 | 39 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 31 | 35 | 35 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,112 | $4,487 | $4,584 |
| Average grade | GS-5.7 | GS-5.7 | GS-5.7 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $3,813 | $3,718 | $3,838 |
| Average grade | WBR-12.0 | WBR-11.0 | WBR-11.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $129,908 | $163,722 | $171,136 |
| Positions other than permanent | 1,807 | 1,885 | 1,950 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 648 | 714 | |
| Payment above basic rates | 137 | 500 | 500 |
| Total personal services | 132,500 | 166,821 | 173,586 |
| 02 Travel | 452 | 700 | 700 |
| 04 Communication services | 247 | 300 | 300 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 1,359 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 723,192 | 731,000 | 732,000 |
| Services performed by other agencies | 24,513 | 25,300 | 25,300 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 17,100 | 18,300 | 18,300 |
| 09 Equipment | 1,386 | 3,100 | 3,100 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 319,896 | 277,979 | 285,214 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 423,559 | 425,000 | 435,000 |
| Total obligations | 1,644,204 | 1,650,000 | 1,675,000 |



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

*Miscellaneous Trusts Fund Deposits, District of Columbia*—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $1,581,414 | $1,644,180 | $1,671,500 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 837,110 | 774,320 | 768,500 |
| Obligated | 34,779 | 5,080 | 5,089 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 2,453,303 | 2,423,580 | 2,445,089 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 1,673,903 | 1,649,982 | 1,674,914 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 774,320 | 768,500 | 765,000 |
| Obligated | 5,080 | 5,098 | 5,175 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 2,453,303 | 2,423,580 | 2,445,089 |

*Permit Fund, District of Columbia*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$1,897 | −$1,897 | −$1,897 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,897 | 1,897 | 1,897 |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from deposits made by property owners for improvements of alleys, sidewalks, sewers, etc., one-half the cost of which is payable by said owners (28 Stat. 247).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $1,897 | $1,897 | $1,897 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,897 | 1,897 | 1,897 |

*Property Redemption Fund, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$175,063** Estimate 1957, **$175,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Redemption of property (total obligations) | $175,555 | $175,000 | $175,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −41,907 | −48,437 | −48,500 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 48,437 | 48,500 | 48,500 |
| **Appropriation** | 182,085 | 175,063 | 175,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments made by persons redeeming property previously sold for taxes are used to repay persons holding certificates representing purchases of unpaid taxes on the property (20 Stat. 101–108, secs. 1–15; 33 Stat. 635, sec. 4).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $175,555; 1956, $175,000; 1957, $175,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $182,085 | $175,063 | $175,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 41,907 | 48,437 | 48,500 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 223,992 | 223,500 | 223,500 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 175,555 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 48,437 | 48,500 | 48,500 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 223,992 | 223,500 | 223,500 |

*Public Works Planning, Loans and Advances by General Services Administration, District of Columbia*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Advance plans (total obligations) | | $3,056 | |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −$3,056 | −3,056 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,056 | | |
| **Appropriation** | | | |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Loans and advances are made to the District of Columbia for preliminary studies and plans for future public work projects (55 Stat. 791, sec. 501).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures—1956, $3,056.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balances brought forward | $3,056 | $3,056 | |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | | 3,056 | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 3,056 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 3,056 | 3,056 | |

*Redevelopment Program, Redevelopment Land Agency, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$6,590,000** Estimate 1957, **$8,577,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Redevelopment of slum areas (total obligations) | $6,860,058 | $3,985,660 | $7,111,350 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −1,394,639 | −1,006,129 | −3,610,469 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 1,006,129 | 3,610,469 | 5,076,119 |
| **Appropriation** | 6,471,548 | 6,590,000 | 8,577,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants and loans are made by the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the District of Columbia to carry out the redevelopment program (63 Stat. 442).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of permanent positions | 27 | 35 | 36 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 4 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 27 | 37 | 35 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 26 | 34 | 35 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,892 | $5,188 | $5,310 |
| Average grade | GS-7.0 | GS-6.9 | GS-7.0 |
| Grades established by wage-scale board: | | | |
| Average salary | $2,792 | $3,037 | $3,141 |
| Average grade | WBR-4.0 | WBR-4.0 | WBR-4.0 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $126,950 | $169,820 | $176,900 |
| Positions other than permanent | 3,095 | 20,000 | 5,300 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 489 | 690 | |
| Total personal services | 130,534 | 190,510 | 182,200 |
| 02 Travel | 2,035 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 04 Communication services | 1,249 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 37,210 | 58,000 | 58,000 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 2,636 | 2,700 | 2,700 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 138,301 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 1,540 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 9 Equipment | 2,612 | 2,650 | 2,650 |
| 10 Lands and structures | 3,723,077 | 2,500,000 | 6,000,000 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 2,744,342 | 1,000,000 | 600,000 |
| 14 Interest | 76,522 | 76,000 | 110,000 |
| Total obligations | 6,860,058 | 3,985,660 | 7,111,350 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $6,471,548 | $6,590,000 | $8,577,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,394,639 | 1,006,129 | 3,610,469 |
| Obligated | 173,899 | 184,526 | 103,627 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 8,040,086 | 7,780,655 | 12,291,096 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 6,849,431 | 4,066,559 | 7,030,082 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 1,006,129 | 3,610,469 | 5,076,119 |
| Obligated | 184,526 | 103,627 | 184,895 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 8,040,086 | 7,780,655 | 12,291,096 |

*School Lunch Program, Advances by Department of Agriculture, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$290,000** Estimate 1957, **$290,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Construction to lunch program (total obligations) | $292,769 | $290,000 | $290,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (for return to donor) | 4,478 | | |
| **Appropriation** | 297,247 | 290,000 | 290,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced to the District of Columbia to defray a portion of the cost of a school-lunch program (60 Stat. 232).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services—1955, $292,769; 1956, $290,000; 1957, $290,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $297,247 | $290,000 | $290,000 |
| Obligated balance brought forward | 14,709 | 25,834 | 25,587 |
| Increase in prior year obligation | 555 | | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 312,511 | 315,834 | 315,587 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | $282,200 | $290,247 | $290,000 |
| Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) | 4,478 | | |
| Obligated balance carried forward | 25,833 | 25,587 | 25,587 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 312,511 | 315,834 | 315,587 |

*Surplus Fund, Realty Tax Sales, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$35,000** Estimate 1957, **$35,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Surplus receipts from tax sales (total obligations) | $39,917 | $40,000 | $40,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −41,453 | −35,910 | −30,910 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 35,910 | 30,910 | 25,910 |
| **Appropriation** | 34,374 | 35,000 | 35,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from the surplus of receipts from the tax sales over the amount due for taxes and special assessments. Payments are made to former owners of the property sold, or to the holder of certificate of sale if the property is redeemed (32 Stat. 621, 635).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities—1955, $39,917; 1956, $40,000; 1957, $40,000.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $34,374 | $35,000 | $35,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 41,453 | 35,910 | 30,910 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 75,827 | 70,910 | 65,910 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 39,917 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 35,910 | 30,910 | 25,910 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 75,827 | 70,910 | 65,910 |

*Teachers' Retirement and Annuity Fund, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (est.) 1956, **$4,400,000** Estimate 1957, **$4,400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| Retirement benefits for public school teachers (total obligations) | $2,413,193 | $2,500,000 | $2,500,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward: | | | |
| Cash | −250,546 | −239,604 | −273,604 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | −23,510,000 | −25,434,000 | −27,300,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward: | | | |
| Cash | 239,604 | 273,604 | 273,604 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 25,434,000 | 27,300,000 | 29,200,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 4,326,251 | 4,400,000 | 4,400,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

*Teachers' Retirement and Annuity Fund, District of Columbia*—Con.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from the amounts deducted from the basic salaries of teachers of the public schools, the annual appropriations representing the District's contribution to the fund and voluntary contributions of teachers. The funds are invested until paid out as benefits and the income derived from investment is deposited to the credit of the fund (41 Stat. 387, secs. 1, 2; 44 Stat. 727; 60 Stat. 875, secs. 1, 2, 15; 61 Stat. 750).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 07 Other contractual services | $4,998 | $5,000 | $5,000 |
| 12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims | 2,289,650 | 2,385,000 | 2,385,000 |
| 13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities | 109,262 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| 14 Interest | 9,283 | | |
| Total obligations | 2,413,193 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $4,326,251 | $4,400,000 | $4,400,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 250,546 | 239,604 | 273,604 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 23,510,000 | 25,434,000 | 27,300,000 |
| Obligated | 849 | 643 | |
| Total budget authorizations available | 28,087,646 | 30,074,247 | 31,973,604 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 2,413,399 | 2,500,643 | 2,500,000 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated: | | | |
| Cash | 239,604 | 273,604 | 273,604 |
| U. S. Government securities (par value) | 25,434,000 | 27,300,000 | 29,200,000 |
| Obligated | 643 | | |
| Total expenditures and balances | 28,087,646 | 30,074,247 | 31,973,604 |

*Unclaimed Moneys of Individuals Whose Whereabouts Are Unknown, District of Columbia*

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | $40 | $40 | $40 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 40 | 40 | 40 |

*Vocational Rehabilitation Program, Advances by Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$256,000** Estimate 1957, **$253,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Administration | $36,329 | $42,678 | $41,821 |
| 2. Vocational guidance | 51,022 | 155,608 | 112,271 |
| 3. Case services | 96,479 | 57,701 | 99,725 |
| Total obligations | 183,830 | 255,987 | 253,817 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | | −$804 | −$817 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | $804 | 817 | |
| **Appropriation** | 184,634 | 256,000 | 253,000 |

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents advances to the District of Columbia to assist in rehabilitating physically handicapped persons so that they can engage themselves in remunerative employment (68 Stat. 662).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of authorized positions | 32 | 34 | 34 |
| Full-time equivalent of all other positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Average number of all employees | 19 | 34 | 34 |
| Number of employees at end of year | 30 | 33 | 33 |
| Average salaries and grades: | | | |
| General schedule grades: | | | |
| Average salary | $4,887 | $5,194 | $5,204 |
| Average grade | GS–7.3 | GS–7.2 | GS–7.2 |
| 01 Personal services: | | | |
| Permanent positions | $92,935 | $171,233 | $174,605 |
| Positions other than permanent | 2,278 | 5,600 | 5,600 |
| Regular pay above 52-week base | 568 | 659 | |
| Subtotal | 95,781 | 177,492 | 180,205 |
| Deduct portion paid from appropriated funds | 28,553 | 51,899 | 51,899 |
| Total personal services | 67,228 | 125,593 | 128,306 |
| 02 Travel | 1,257 | 1,602 | 1,104 |
| 03 Transportation of things | | 142 | |
| 04 Communication services | 1,280 | 1,777 | 1,514 |
| 05 Rents and utility services | 2,929 | 11,548 | 11,548 |
| 06 Printing and reproduction | 496 | 708 | 899 |
| 07 Other contractual services | 75,101 | 66,394 | 61,871 |
| 08 Supplies and materials | 555 | 1,532 | 1,532 |
| 09 Equipment | 8,812 | 8,845 | 8,477 |
| 11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 26,172 | 37,846 | 38,566 |
| Total obligations | 183,830 | 255,987 | 253,817 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $184,634 | $256,000 | $253,000 |
| Balance brought forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | | 804 | 817 |
| Obligated | | | 2,085 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 184,634 | 256,804 | 255,902 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 183,830 | 253,902 | 248,129 |
| Balance carried forward: | | | |
| Unobligated | 804 | 817 | |
| Obligated | | 2,085 | 7,773 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 184,634 | 256,804 | 255,902 |

*Welfare Funds, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia*

Appropriated (estimate) 1956, **$190,000** Estimate 1957, **$190,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Program by activities:** | | | |
| 1. Operating of canteens | $155,394 | $160,000 | $160,000 |
| 2. Inmate welfare program | 28,913 | 26,394 | 30,000 |
| Total obligations | 184,307 | 186,394 | 190,000 |
| **Financing:** | | | |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | −48,515 | −36,394 | −40,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 36,394 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| **Appropriation** | 172,186 | 190,000 | 190,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Receipts from the operations of canteens in the several institutions of the Department of Corrections are deposited to this fund. Profits from the operations are applied to recreational and welfare purposes for the benefit of the prisoners (60 Stat. 320).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

| | Object classification | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 | Personal services: Payments to prison inmates | $2,106 | $2,100 | $2,100 |
| 08 | Supplies and materials | 182,201 | 184,294 | 187,900 |
| | Total obligations | 184,307 | 186,394 | 190,000 |

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE | | | |
| Appropriation | $172,186 | $190,000 | $190,000 |
| Unobligated balance brought forward | 48,515 | 36,394 | 40,000 |
| Total budget authorizations available | 220,701 | 226,394 | 230,000 |
| EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES | | | |
| Total expenditures | 184,307 | 186,394 | 190,000 |
| Unobligated balance carried forward | 36,394 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total expenditures and balances | 220,701 | 226,394 | 230,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PART IV

# SPECIAL ANALYSES

Special Analysis A. Federal Government Receipts From and Payments to the Public
Special Analysis B. Budget Receipts (by Source)
Special Analysis C. Analysis of the Budget by Function and Agency
Special Analysis D. Investment, Operating, and Other Budget Expenditures
Special Analysis E. Analysis of Budget Expenditures by Purpose
Special Analysis F. Federal Credit Programs
Special Analysis G. Federal Activities in Public Works and Other Construction
Special Analysis H. Federal Aid to State and Local Governments
Special Analysis I. Federal Research and Development Programs
Special Analysis J. Federal Economic Statistical Programs
Special Analysis K. Selected Investment and Interfund Transactions
Special Analysis L. Historical Comparison of Budget Receipts and Expenditures



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## INTRODUCTION TO PART IV

Part IV of the budget contains special analyses of budget data and Federal programs. These analyses supplement material appearing in other parts of the budget. Most of the analyses include explanatory material which expands and elaborates these introductory notes.

### FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

*Special analysis A* presents information on the flow of money between the public and the Federal Government as a whole, including both Federal funds and trust (and deposit) funds. Major intragovernmental and noncash transactions are excluded. This analysis also presents a reconciliation with the concept of cash deposits and withdrawals as used in the Daily Statement of the United States Treasury.

### BUDGET RECEIPTS (BY SOURCE)

*Special analysis B* presents details on the budget receipts summarized in table 1. It includes a statement explaining the receipt estimates, together with a table giving a classification of receipts by source. The figures include receipts of *both* the general fund and the special funds. The text pertaining to taxes, customs, and refunds is prepared by the Treasury Department.

### ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

*Special analysis C* gives the details for the functional breakdown of new obligational authority and expenditures used in the budget message and in certain tables of part I. It is compiled by regrouping the figures found in the chapter summaries of part II. The code numbers used in the chapter summaries are the key to the grouping found in this analysis.

### SPECIAL ANALYSES OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES

*Special analysis D* analyzes budget expenditures (gross and net) in terms of the duration and nature of the benefits derived. Expenditures of an *investment* type are shown in two major categories—one for acquisition and improvement of Federal assets, and the other for developmental purposes such as additions to State, local, and private assets, and expenditures for research, education, and health. Expenditures yielding *current* benefits are also grouped in two major categories—one for aids and special services to various groups and the other for the remaining current operating expenses. No adjustments are made for depreciation, obsolescence, allowances for potential losses on loans, and other items not reflected in current expenditure data.

*Special analysis E* divides budget expenditures into four major groupings in order to show the purposes or ultimate ends involved. These categories are: The cost of protection including collective security, civil benefits to various parts of society, civil operations and administration, and interest payments. The discussion of budget expenditures which appears on pages M8 to M12 of the budget message is based on this classification.

### ANALYSES OF CERTAIN PROGRAM EXPENDITURES

*Special analysis F* gives detailed information on the major Federal programs involving direct loans, loan insurance, and loan guaranties. It provides data on commitment authority, commitments, expenditures, repayments, and outstanding loans, guaranties, and insurance.

*Special analysis G* provides an analysis of the construction activities of the Federal Government. It presents detailed information on direct Federal public works and Federal grants and loans for public works. It gives summary information on Federal financial assistance for certain international public works, semipublic works, and construction by private business and individuals.

*Special analysis H* brings together information on those items in the budget which are for Federal aid to State and local governments. It includes grants-in-aid, shared revenues, and loans (including repayable advances).

*Special analysis I* shows the amounts devoted to research and development purposes. It includes both basic and applied research, and the construction of research facilities.

*Special analysis J* presents the current and recommended budget levels of the major economic statistical programs of the Federal Government.

### SELECTED INVESTMENT AND INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

*Special analysis K* sets forth certain investment and interfund transactions which are not reflected in the expenditures or receipts shown elsewhere in the budget. The first two groups of these are the investments by revolving and trust funds in United States Government securities (both Treasury issues and the securities of wholly owned Government enterprises), and the net borrowing or repayment of debt by wholly owned enterprises (other than their debt to the Treasury). The totals of these transactions, while not a part of budget expenditures or receipts, affect the financing requirements of the Government as a whole, and therefore are carried forward from this analysis to table 4 in part I. The other group of transactions included in this table constitutes the payments by the revolving funds to the general fund, representing the return of capital or the distribution of earnings; such payments are excluded from budget expenditures and budget receipts in parts I and II of the budget in order to avoid inflating both sides of the budget.

### HISTORICAL COMPARISON OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

*Special analysis L* presents a 10-year comparison of budget receipts and expenditures. The receipts are classified by source and the expenditures by function. Technical notes set forth the changes in classifications since the 1956 budget. As in special analysis C, the code numbers appearing in the chapter summaries of part II are the key to the grouping of items in the expenditure section of this analysis.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis A

### FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

This analysis presents information on the flow of money between the public and the Federal Government as a whole.

By definition, the public includes individuals, banks, other private corporations and associations, and unincorporated businesses. The Federal Reserve System, the United States Postal Savings System, State and local governments, foreign governments, and international organizations are also defined as part of the public.

Federal Government receipts and payments include the transactions of trust and deposit funds as well as Federal funds (for definitions of funds see introductions to part I and part III, pages A2 and 1014). They also include certain transactions, as reflected in the records of the United States Treasury, of Government-sponsored enterprises, mainly the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal land banks, and the banks for cooperatives. Major intragovernmental and noncash transactions are excluded in the consolidation of Federal transactions.

*Use and limitations.*—This analysis is significant for many purposes, particularly in helping to evaluate the impact of Federal transactions on the economy.

However, the full scope and impact of Federal transactions is understated, in part because the total of Federal payments to the public includes only the net spending of Government enterprises—both wholly owned and Government-sponsored. In the course of their operations, these enterprises receive interest payments, repayments of loans, and other income. These receipts are deducted from new loans and other disbursements and the net difference is reported in this analysis as the payments of the enterprises to the public. This procedure does not affect the excess of Federal receipts from or payments to the public, since the totals of both receipts and payments are understated by equal amounts.

The table in the budget message on page M22 shows that $10.5 billion was spent in the fiscal year 1955 by wholly owned Government enterprises out of the receipts from their operations, in addition to the net expenditures which are included in budget expenditures. An estimated additional $1.6 billion was received and spent by the Government-sponsored enterprises over and above the net payments shown for them in 1955.

It should be recognized, however, that not only receipts and payments, but also many other Federal financial activities have important economic effects. For example, the rapid expansion in new appropriations and in Government orders immediately after the attack on Korea stimulated a rise in business activity long before the authorized funds were paid to the public. Likewise, the enactment of a tax measure or even the expectation of a change in tax rates may affect business activity long before the cash flows involved take place between the Federal Government and the public. Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans (summarized in special analysis F) also influence the economy, even though they normally have little or no impact on Federal receipts from and payments to the public. Certain other Government contractual arrangements, such as the program for the lease-purchase of Government buildings, have economic effects which cannot be measured by the Government payments made in any one year. The management of the public debt is an important factor in the money and credit markets, aside from the significance of interest payments to the public.

*Consolidated cash statement.*—Data on Federal receipts from and payments to the public represent, in effect, a consolidated cash statement of Federal transactions with the public other than borrowing operations. Major intragovernmental transactions which are reported as both expenditures and receipts in other tables in the budget are eliminated in this special analysis. Noncash items which represent accrued obligations of the Government to make payments in the future are also eliminated in the year of the accrual but are added to expenditures in subsequent years as actual payments are made. Receipts of the Government from exercise of monetary authority (mostly seigniorage on silver) are also excluded, because they do not represent cash received from the public.

DERIVATION OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

[In millions]

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC | | | |
| Budget receipts (from table 1) | $60,390 | $64,500 | $66,300 |
| Trust fund receipts (from table 8) | 9,536 | 11,620 | 11,890 |
| Less: | | | |
| Intragovernmental transactions | 2,061 | 2,621 | 2,810 |
| Receipts from exercise of monetary authority | 29 | 27 | 27 |
| Equals: Federal receipts from the public | 67,836 | 73,473 | 75,354 |
| FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC | | | |
| Budget expenditures (from table 1) | 64,570 | 64,270 | 65,865 |
| Trust fund expenditures (from table 8) | 8,546 | 9,561 | 10,200 |
| Government-sponsored enterprise expenditures (net) | 108 | 242 | 45 |
| Less: | | | |
| Intragovernmental transactions | 2,061 | 2,621 | 2,810 |
| Accrued interest and other noncash expenditures (net) | 615 | 404 | 381 |
| Equals: Federal payments to the public | 70,548 | 71,049 | 72,920 |
| Excess of Federal receipts from the public | | 2,424 | 2,434 |
| Excess of Federal payments to the public (−) | −2,712 | | |

The amounts shown for intragovernmental transactions consist of (1) budget receipts which are also budget expenditures, such as payments to Treasury by wholly owned enterprises for interest on loans from Treasury; (2) budget receipts which are also trust fund expenditures, such as reimbursements to Treasury by the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund for expenses incurred, mainly in the collection of social security taxes; (3) budget receipts which are also Government-sponsored enterprise expenditures, such as franchise taxes paid by the banks for cooperatives; (4) trust fund receipts which are also budget expenditures, such as interest received by trust funds on their investments in public debt securities; and (5) trust fund receipts which are also trust fund expenditures, such as payments by the District of Columbia to the civil service retirement and disability fund.

The noncash expenditure items which are eliminated in the above table consist of (1) interest accrued on savings bonds which will not be paid in cash until the bonds are redeemed; (2) United States securities issued in payment of obligations which will be redeemed for cash at a later date; and (3) net changes in the clearing accounts

360000—56——69

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

for checks which have been issued but not yet cashed, and for related items. When savings bonds are redeemed, the amount of interest actually paid to the public is included in Federal payments to the public. Similarly, as the other securities are redeemed (for example, Armed Forces leave bonds which were issued in 1947 and are still being cashed), these payments are also added; and if the volume of Treasury checks outstanding is reduced, this amount also is added in computing cash payments to the public.

Operating payments and receipts of Government-sponsored enterprises are included on a net basis in payments to the public. Generally, these enterprises obtain funds for their operations through direct borrowing or through cashing United States securities they hold; they apply the net income received in their regular operations to the redemption of their obligations in the market and to the purchase of United States securities.

Complete detail of all the individual adjustment items in the above table can be obtained upon request from the Bureau of the Budget.

*Reconciliation with Treasury cash deposits and withdrawals.*—The daily statement of the United States Treasury presents a consolidated cash statement of Treasury operating transactions showing cumulative results for the month and fiscal year. These published figures are similar in general concept to Federal receipts from and payments to the public, but are limited in coverage to those transactions which affect the accounts of the Treasurer of the United States.

RECONCILIATION OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC WITH TREASURY CASH DEPOSITS

[In millions]

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Federal receipts from the public | $67,836 | $73,473 | $75,354 |
| Receipts from exercise of monetary authority | 29 | 27 | 27 |
| Net difference in actual year due to reporting method | −96 | | |
| Equals: Treasury cash deposits | 67,769 | 73,499 | 75,381 |

As shown above, Treasury cash deposits include the receipts from exercise of the monetary authority which are omitted from Federal receipts from the public. Except for this small conceptual difference, the two consolidated statements are very closely related on the receipts side. The net difference due to reporting method applies equally in the reconciliation of receipts with deposits and in the reconciliation of payments with withdrawals.

This arises principally from the fact that changes in the clearing accounts are reported on a net basis with increases in deposits in transit deducted from increases in checks outstanding. While this reporting procedure yields an accurate measure of the *excess* of receipts or payments, it does not provide the data for adjusting separately the receipts and the payments of the Federal Government to the basis used in obtaining cash deposits to and withdrawals from the Treasurer's account.

Federal payments to the public are more inclusive than cash withdrawals from Treasury since they include the transactions from Government accounts in commercial banks and from cash balances held by agency disbursing officers. For example, if Federal cash balances outside the Treasury decrease, Federal payments to the public will be greater than cash withdrawals from Treasury; if these outside balances increase, Federal payments to the public will be smaller than cash withdrawals from Treasury.

RECONCILIATION OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC WITH TREASURY CASH WITHDRAWALS

[In millions]

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Federal payments to the public | $70,548 | $71,049 | $72,920 |
| Less: | | | |
| Payments to the public not reflected in accounts of the Treasurer of the United States (net): | | | |
| From cash held outside Treasury [1] | 312 | −17 | |
| From proceeds of sales in the market of agency obligations and United States securities [2] | 240 | | |
| Net difference in actual year due to reporting method | −96 | | |
| Equals: Cash withdrawals from Treasury | 69,899 | 71,066 | 72,920 |

[1] Represents change in Government agencies' balances outside Treasury. Minus sign (−) indicates increase in cash balances.
[2] Includes only net sales by Government agencies and trust funds which were not reflected in the accounts of the Treasurer of the United States.

*Federal repayment of cash borrowing from the public.*—In the long run, the amount of Federal repayment of cash borrowing from the public is affected primarily by the excess of receipts from the public over payments. Funds obtained late in one fiscal year, however, are sometimes not utilized until early in the following year. Thus, they affect the annual changes in the Government's cash balances. Receipts from the exercise of the monetary authority (mostly seigniorage on silver) provide a relatively small additional amount that is available for payment to the public or repayment of cash borrowing.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REPAYMENT OF CASH BORROWING FROM THE PUBLIC

[In millions]

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Excess of Federal receipts from or payments to (−) the public | −$2,712 | $2,424 | $2,434 |
| Receipts from exercise of monetary authority | 29 | 27 | 27 |
| Decrease in cash balances | 863 | 199 | |
| Federal repayment of cash borrowing | | 2,649 | 2,461 |
| Federal cash borrowing from the public (−) | −1,819 | | |

The figures shown in the above table for Federal cash borrowing from the public include the net borrowing of the Treasury through sales and redemptions of United

RECONCILIATION OF CHANGE IN PUBLIC DEBT WITH FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REPAYMENT OF CASH BORROWING FROM THE PUBLIC

[In millions]

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Increase (−) or decrease in public debt (from table 4) | −$3,115 | $74 | $500 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in obligations of Government enterprises held by the public (net): | | | |
| Wholly owned enterprises [1] | −602 | −211 | −242 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | −279 | −582 | −250 |
| Investments in United States securities (net): | | | |
| Trust funds | 1,236 | 2,516 | 1,777 |
| Wholly owned enterprises | 126 | 91 | 113 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | 171 | 340 | 205 |
| Increase in public debt from noncash transactions (net) | 644 | 421 | 357 |
| Federal repayment of cash borrowing | | 2,649 | 2,461 |
| Federal cash borrowing from the public (−) | −1,819 | | |

[1] Includes Federal National Mortgage Association: Secondary market operations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

States Government securities to the public. They also include the net borrowing of Government agencies and Government-sponsored enterprises through sales of their own securities. Excluded, however, are changes in the public debt which do not represent direct cash borrowing from the public. Major examples of these exclusions are (1) issuance of United States Government securities to Government trust funds, such as the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, and (2) the addition to the public debt of certain noncash transactions such as the amount of interest accruing on savings bonds which is not paid in cash until the bonds are redeemed.

*Federal receipts from the public by major source and payments to the public by major program.*—The table below presents a detailed breakdown similar to that which has appeared in annual budget documents for the past 7 years. Supporting schedules showing the derivation of the figures in this table can be obtained upon request from the Bureau of the Budget.

## FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

### EXCLUDING MAJOR INTRAGOVERNMENTAL AND NONCASH TRANSACTIONS

[In millions]

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC** | | | |
| Individual income taxes | $31,650 | $33,555 | $35,118 |
| Corporation income taxes | 18,265 | 20,300 | 20,300 |
| Excise taxes | 9,211 | 9,894 | 9,887 |
| Employment taxes | 6,220 | 7,420 | 7,585 |
| Estate and gift taxes | 936 | 1,025 | 1,120 |
| Customs | 606 | 690 | 700 |
| Deposits by States, unemployment insurance | 1,146 | 1,300 | 1,250 |
| Veterans life insurance premiums | 441 | 438 | 446 |
| Other budget and trust receipts | 2,839 | 2,706 | 2,936 |
| Refunds of receipts (−) | −3,477 | −3,855 | −3,988 |
| **Total Federal receipts from the public** | 67,836 | 73,473 | 75,354 |
| **FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC** | | | |
| Major national security | 40,796 | 39,590 | 40,548 |
| Veterans' services and benefits | 5,057 | 5,325 | 5,455 |
| International affairs and finance | 2,008 | 1,982 | 2,036 |
| Labor and welfare | 9,868 | 10,652 | 11,870 |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources | 4,435 | 3,244 | 3,286 |
| Natural resources | 1,097 | 1,069 | 1,059 |
| Commerce and housing | 1,552 | 2,541 | 2,146 |
| General government | 1,399 | 1,635 | 1,689 |
| Interest [1] | 4,664 | 5,212 | 5,373 |
| Deposit funds (net)[2] | 57 | 235 | −189 |
| Reserve for contingencies | | 100 | 225 |
| Deduction (−) from Federal employees' salaries for retirement funds | −439 | −555 | −554 |
| Increase (−) or decrease in clearing account for outstanding checks, etc.[3] | 55 | 18 | −24 |
| **Total Federal payments to the public** | 70,548 | 71,049 | 72,920 |
| **Excess of Federal receipts from the public** | | 2,424 | 2,434 |
| **Excess of Federal payments to the public (−)** | −2,712 | | |

[1] Includes adjustment for change in public debt interest checks, coupons, and accruals outstanding.

[2] Excludes deposit funds of Government-sponsored enterprises.

[3] Excludes that part of clearing account which is for public debt interest checks, coupons, and accruals outstanding.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis B

## EXPLANATION OF THE ESTIMATES OF RECEIPTS

*Estimates based on existing legislation*

The estimates of receipts from taxes and customs for the current and ensuing fiscal years are prepared in December of each year by the Treasury Department. In general, the estimates of miscellaneous receipts are prepared by the agency depositing the receipts in the Treasury. In accordance with the practice of previous years, the following discussion deals only with estimates based on existing legislation. The estimates recognize the substantial advance in business activity, personal income, and corporate profits between 1954 and 1955. They assume an additional rise in activity and personal income in 1956.

Detailed estimates of budget receipts under both existing and proposed legislation are contained on pages 1089 to 1092.

### BUDGET RECEIPTS

Actual budget receipts amounted to $60,390 million in the fiscal year 1955. As estimated for the ensuing fiscal years, receipts are expected to increase to $64,295 million in the fiscal year 1956 and decline slightly to $64,022 million in 1957. The expected rise in incomes would, by itself, produce a substantial increase in estimated receipts in 1956 and an additional rise in 1957. However, the effect of the net change in incomes between 1955 and 1956 is partially offset by the virtual termination in 1955 of collections under the excess profits tax and the completion in that year of the principal effect of the acceleration of corporate tax payments. The 1956 receipts are also reduced somewhat by the reductions in certain excise rates scheduled under present law for April 1, 1956.

The relatively small decrease in estimated receipts between 1956 and 1957, which comes in the face of an anticipated continued rise in business activity, is attributable primarily to the 5-point reduction in the corporate normal tax rate scheduled for April 1, 1956, and the full-year effect of the excise rate changes which would occur at the same time under existing law.

### FISCAL YEAR 1956

Actual receipts in the fiscal year 1955 and estimated receipts in the fiscal year 1956 are compared by major sources in the following table:

*Budget receipts (by source)*

[In millions]

| Source | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | Increase (+) or decrease (−) 1956 over 1955 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Individual income tax | $31,650.1 | $33,555.0 | +$1,904.9 |
| Corporation income tax | 18,264.7 | 20,300.0 | +2,035.3 |
| Excise taxes | 9,210.6 | 9,689.0 | +478.4 |
| Employment taxes | 6,219.7 | 7,420.0 | +1,200.3 |
| Estate and gift taxes | 936.3 | 1,025.0 | +88.7 |
| Customs | 606.4 | 690.0 | +83.6 |
| Internal revenue not otherwise classified | 7.4 | 5.0 | −2.4 |
| Miscellaneous receipts | 2,559.1 | 2,500.0 | −59.1 |
| Total receipts | 69,454.2 | 75,184.0 | +5,729.8 |
| Deduct— | | | |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | 5,039.6 | 6,475.0 | +1,435.4 |
| Transfer to railroad retirement account | 598.9 | 625.0 | +26.1 |
| Refunds of receipts | 3,426.0 | 3,789.0 | +363.0 |
| Budget receipts | 60,389.7 | 64,295.0 | +3,905.3 |

Budget receipts are expected to advance substantially in the fiscal year 1956, because of the rise in income levels. The total increase of $3,905 million is largely attributable to individual and corporate income taxes, although all other major tax receipts sources will also advance moderately. The general rise will be dampened to some extent by the small initial effect of excise tax reductions scheduled under present law on April 1, 1956, and by the fact that the 1955 total was increased abnormally, as a result of corrections of previous overappropriations to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.

*Individual income tax.*—Receipts from the individual income tax are estimated to be $33,555 million in the fiscal year 1956, an increase of $1,905 million over actual receipts of $31,650 million in the fiscal year 1955. The increase is estimated on the basis of the expected rise in levels of income.

*Corporation income tax.*—Corporation income tax receipts in the fiscal year 1956 are estimated to amount to $20,300 million, $2,035 million above the fiscal year 1955 collections. Profits in the calendar year 1955, which will largely determine receipts in the fiscal year 1956, are estimated to have increased substantially over earnings in 1954. The rise in tax revenues accompanying higher earnings, however, will be substantially offset by two additional factors. The more important of these is the termination of the increase in fiscal year receipts resulting from year-by-year acceleration of corporation installment payments required under the Revenue Act of 1950. The second offsetting factor is the virtual absence of any collections in the fiscal year 1956 from the excess profits tax, which was terminated on December 31, 1953; some revenue from this source was received in the fiscal year 1955.

Acceleration of corporate tax payments is continued by the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, through the declaration and payment of estimated tax on current income. However, in contrast to the 1950 Revenue Act, which for calendar year corporations had the effect of moving payments forward from one fiscal year to the preceding year, the acceleration of payments by such corporations under the 1954 act does not result in the movement of installments from one fiscal year to another. Since most corporations file calendar year returns, fiscal year receipts will not be appreciably affected by the current acceleration of payments.

*Excise taxes.*—Receipts from this source by major groups are listed in the table below:

[In millions]

| Source | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | Increase (+) or decrease (−) 1956 over 1955 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alcohol taxes | $2,742.8 | $2,819.0 | +$76.2 |
| Tobacco taxes | 1,571.2 | 1,550.0 | −21.2 |
| Taxes on documents, other instruments, and playing cards | 112.0 | 107.0 | −5.0 |
| Manufacturers' excise taxes | 2,876.4 | 3,236.0 | +359.6 |
| Retailers' excise taxes | 292.1 | 316.0 | +23.9 |
| Miscellaneous excise taxes | 1,501.3 | 1,561.0 | +59.7 |
| Undistributed depositary receipts and unclassified advance payments of excise taxes | 114.7 | 100.0 | −14.7 |
| Total excise taxes | 9,210.6 | 9,689.0 | +478.4 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Excise tax receipts are expected to increase from $9,211 million in the fiscal year 1955 to $9,689 million in the fiscal year 1956. The increase, reflecting higher levels of business activity and personal income, would be somewhat larger except for the rate reductions scheduled under present law effective April 1, 1956. These affect most of the important sources in the alcohol, tobacco, and manufacturers' excise tax groups.

Virtually all of the individual excise taxes are expected to increase in 1956; however, about three-fourths of the overall increase occurs in the manufacturers' excise tax group, principally because of the large gains estimated in receipts from the various automotive taxes.

*Employment taxes.*—The yield of the employment taxes is shown in the following table:

[In millions]

| Source | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | Increase (+) or decrease (−) 1956 over 1955 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act | $5,339.6 | $6,475.0 | +$1,135.4 |
| Federal Unemployment Tax Act | 280.0 | 320.0 | +40.0 |
| Railroad Retirement Tax Act | 600.1 | 625.0 | +24.9 |
| Total employment taxes | 6,219.7 | 7,420.0 | +1,200.3 |
| Deduct— | | | |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | 5,039.6 | 6,475.0 | +1,435.4 |
| Transfer to railroad retirement account | 598.9 | 625.0 | +26.1 |
| Net employment taxes | 581.2 | 320.0 | −261.2 |

The increase in receipts from the Federal Insurance Contributions Act reflects higher income levels, the increase in coverage, and an increase in the maximum amounts subject to tax from $3,600 to $4,200 a year. The increase in receipts from the Federal Unemployment Tax Act arises from the elimination of quarterly installment payments, resulting in a bunching of receipts in the fiscal year 1956.

*Estate and gift taxes.*—Receipts from estate and gift taxes are estimated to be $1,025 million in the fiscal year 1956, an increase of $89 million, reflecting recent increases in security values.

*Customs.*—Customs receipts are estimated to amount to $690 million in the fiscal year 1956, $84 million above the amount collected in the fiscal year 1955, as an expected result of higher business activity.

*Miscellaneous receipts.*—Receipts from miscellaneous sources are estimated to be $2,500 million in the fiscal year 1956 as compared with $2,559 million in the fiscal year 1955.

*Refunds of receipts.*—Refunds of receipts are estimated to be $3,789 million in the fiscal year 1956 as compared with $3,426 million in the fiscal year 1955.

### FISCAL YEAR 1957

Estimated receipts in the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 are compared by major sources in the following table:

*Budget receipts (by source)*

[In millions]

| Source | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | Increase (+) or decrease (−) 1957 over 1956 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Individual income tax | $33,555.0 | $35,118.0 | +$1,563.0 |
| Corporation income tax | 20,300.0 | 19,080.0 | −1,220.0 |
| Excise taxes | 9,689.0 | 8,960.0 | −729.0 |
| Employment taxes | 7,420.0 | 7,585.0 | +165.0 |
| Estate and gift taxes | 1,025.0 | 1,120.0 | +95.0 |
| Customs | 690.0 | 700.0 | +10.0 |
| Internal revenue not otherwise classified | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| Miscellaneous receipts | 2,500.0 | 2,800.0 | +300.0 |
| Total receipts | 75,184.0 | 75,368.0 | +184.0 |
| Deduct— | | | |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | 6,475.0 | 6,635.0 | +160.0 |
| Transfer to railroad retirement account | 625.0 | 660.0 | +35.0 |
| Refunds of receipts | 3,789.0 | 4,051.0 | +262.0 |
| Budget receipts | 64,295.0 | 64,022.0 | −273.0 |

Budget receipts on the basis of present law are estimated to decline slightly in the fiscal year 1957. Receipts for the year of $64,022 million are $273 million less than in 1956. Substantial decreases in the corporation income tax and in excise taxes reflecting rate reductions scheduled under present law for April 1, 1956, are expected to be largely offset by advances in all other major revenue sources.

*Individual income tax.*—Receipts from the individual income tax are estimated to increase to $35,118 million in the fiscal year 1957. This increase of $1,563 million over the estimated receipts of $33,555 million in the fiscal year 1956 reflects the expected continued rise in levels of income.

*Corporation income tax.*—Receipts from the corporation income tax are estimated to amount to $19,080 million in the fiscal year 1957. This is $1,220 million less than in the fiscal year 1956. Under present law the corporation normal tax is scheduled to be reduced by 5 percentage points, effective April 1, 1956.

*Excise taxes.*—Receipts from this source by major groups are listed in the following table:

[In millions]

| Source | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | Increase (+) or decrease (−) 1957 over 1956 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alcohol taxes | $2,819.0 | $2,783.0 | −$36.0 |
| Tobacco taxes | 1,550.0 | 1,448.0 | −102.0 |
| Taxes on documents, other instruments, and playing cards | 107.0 | 107.0 | |
| Manufacturers' excise taxes | 3,236.0 | 2,583.0 | −653.0 |
| Retailers' excise taxes | 316.0 | 323.0 | +7.0 |
| Miscellaneous excise taxes | 1,561.0 | 1,616.0 | +55.0 |
| Undistributed depositary receipts and unclassified advance payment of excise taxes | 100.0 | 100.0 | |
| Total excise taxes | 9,689.0 | 8,960.0 | −729.0 |

Excise tax receipts under present law are estimated to amount to $8,960 million in 1957. Because of the expected rise in business activity and personal income, receipts from excise taxes would increase between fiscal years 1956 and 1957. However, because of the full-year effect of the rate reductions scheduled under present law for April 1,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1956, as compared with the part-year effect of these reductions in the fiscal year 1956, excise tax receipts are estimated to decline by a net amount of $729 million.

The decreases estimated for the alcohol, tobacco, and manufacturers' groups reflect the effect of the rate reductions scheduled under present law on the most important revenue sources in these groups. Increases are expected in the retailers' excise taxes which are unaffected by rate changes and in the miscellaneous excise tax group where the effect of rate changes is of minor significance.

*Employment taxes.*—The details of the yield of the employment taxes are shown in the table below:

[In millions]

| Source | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | Increase (+) or decrease (−) 1957 over 1956 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act | $6,475.0 | $6,635.0 | +$160.0 |
| Federal Unemployment Tax Act | 320.0 | 290.0 | −30.0 |
| Railroad Retirement Tax Act | 625.0 | 660.0 | +35.0 |
| Total employment taxes | 7,420.0 | 7,585.0 | +165.0 |
| Deduct— | | | |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | 6,475.0 | 6,635.0 | +160.0 |
| Transfer to railroad retirement account | 625.0 | 660.0 | +35.0 |
| Net employment taxes | 320.0 | 290.0 | −30.0 |

The increase in receipts from the Federal Insurance Contributions Act is based on the estimated continued rise in levels of salaries and wages subject to tax. Receipts from the Federal Unemployment Tax Act are estimated to be lower in the fiscal year 1957 than in the fiscal year 1956 because of the bunching of receipts in the fiscal year 1956 as a result of the elimination of installment payments.

*Estate and gift taxes.*—Receipts from estate and gift taxes, reflecting current security values, are estimated to be $1,120 million in the fiscal year 1957, an increase of $95 million.

*Customs.*—Customs receipts are estimated to increase slightly to $700 million in the fiscal year 1957.

*Miscellaneous receipts.*—Receipts from miscellaneous sources are estimated to increase to $2,800 million in the fiscal year 1957, primarily as a result of an anticipated repayment of silver bullion advanced to our allies in World War II.

*Refunds of receipts.*—Refunds of receipts are estimated to amount to $4,051 million in the fiscal year 1957, an increase of $262 million above the $3,789 million estimated for the previous year. The largest portion of the increase results from estimated refunds on floor stocks under certain excise taxes which are presently scheduled to be reduced in rate April 1, 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis B—Continued

### BUDGET RECEIPTS

**BY SOURCE**

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[In thousands]

| Source | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Individual income taxes:** | | | |
| Withheld | $21,253,625 | $22,500,000 | $23,400,000 |
| Other | 10,396,480 | 11,055,000 | 11,718,000 |
| Total individual income taxes | 31,650,106 | 33,555,000 | 35,118,000 |
| **Corporation income taxes:** | | | |
| Under existing legislation | 18,264,720 | 20,300,000 | 19,080,000 |
| Under proposed legislation | | | 1,220,000 |
| Total corporation income taxes under existing and proposed legislation | 18,264,720 | 20,300,000 | 20,300,000 |
| **Excise taxes:** | | | |
| Alcohol taxes: | | | |
| Under existing legislation: | | | |
| Distilled spirits (domestic and imported) | 1,870,599 | 1,958,000 | 1,954,000 |
| Fermented malt liquors | 737,233 | 733,000 | 704,000 |
| Rectification tax | 23,867 | 24,000 | 24,000 |
| Wines (domestic and imported) | 81,824 | 81,000 | 77,000 |
| Special taxes in connection with liquor occupations | 22,521 | 22,000 | 23,000 |
| Container stamps | 6,213 | | |
| All other | 582 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total alcohol taxes under existing legislation | 2,742,840 | 2,819,000 | 2,783,000 |
| Under proposed legislation | | 68,000 | 154,000 |
| Total alcohol taxes under existing and proposed legislation | 2,742,840 | 2,887,000 | 2,937,000 |
| Tobacco taxes: | | | |
| Under existing legislation: | | | |
| Cigarettes (small) | 1,504,191 | 1,485,000 | 1,383,000 |
| Tobacco (chewing and smoking) | 16,155 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Cigars (large) | 46,199 | 45,200 | 45,200 |
| Snuff | 3,909 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Cigarette papers and tubes | 693 | 700 | 700 |
| All other | 66 | 100 | 100 |
| Total tobacco taxes under existing legislation | 1,571,213 | 1,550,000 | 1,448,000 |
| Under proposed legislation | | 47,000 | 130,000 |
| Total tobacco taxes under existing and proposed legislation | 1,571,213 | 1,597,000 | 1,578,000 |
| Taxes on documents, other instruments, and playing cards: | | | |
| Issues of securities, stock and bond transfers, and deeds of conveyance | 105,289 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Playing cards | 6,700 | 6,900 | 6,900 |
| Silver bullion sales or transfers | 60 | 100 | 100 |
| Total taxes on documents, other instruments, and playing cards | 112,049 | 107,000 | 107,000 |
| Manufacturers' excise taxes: | | | |
| Under existing legislation: | | | |
| Gasoline | 947,005 | 961,000 | 768,000 |
| Lubricating oils | 69,559 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Passenger automobiles and motorcycles | 1,047,813 | 1,250,000 | 900,000 |
| Automobile trucks, buses, and trailers | 134,805 | 180,000 | 108,000 |
| Parts and accessories for automobiles | 136,664 | 152,000 | 105,000 |
| Tires and inner tubes | 163,654 | 182,000 | 171,000 |
| Electric, gas, and oil appliances | 50,859 | 65,000 | 70,000 |
| Electric light bulbs | 18,673 | 21,000 | 22,000 |
| Radio and television receiving sets, phonographs, phonograph records, and musical instruments | 155,919 | 171,000 | 177,000 |
| Mechanical refrigerators, quick-freeze units, and self-contained air-conditioning units | 38,004 | 55,000 | 58,000 |
| Business and store machines | 57,281 | 63,000 | 67,000 |
| Photographic equipment | 15,157 | 17,000 | 18,000 |
| Matches | 5,808 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Sporting goods, including fishing rods, creels, etc | 13,460 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Firearms, shells, and cartridges | 12,401 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| Pistols and revolvers | 949 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Fountain and ball point pens; mechanical pencils | 8,366 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| Total manufacturers' excise taxes under existing legislation | 2,876,377 | 3,236,000 | 2,583,000 |
| Under proposed legislation | | 89,000 | 636,000 |
| Total manufacturers' excise taxes under existing and proposed legislation | 2,876,377 | 3,325,000 | 3,219,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis B—Continued

### BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

[In thousands]

| Source | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Excise taxes**—Continued | | | |
| Retailers' excise taxes: | | | |
| Jewelry | $142,366 | $152,000 | $156,000 |
| Furs | 27,053 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| Toilet preparations | 71,829 | 82,000 | 84,000 |
| Luggage, handbags, wallets, etc | 50,896 | 55,000 | 56,000 |
| Total retailers' excise taxes | 292,145 | 316,000 | 323,000 |
| Miscellaneous excise taxes: | | | |
| Under existing legislation: | | | |
| Telephone, telegraph, radio and cable facilities, leased wires, etc | 230,251 | 225,000 | 240,000 |
| Local telephone service | 290,198 | 315,000 | 330,000 |
| Transportation of oil by pipeline | 43,286 | 40,000 | 43,000 |
| Transportation of persons | 197,201 | 210,000 | 220,000 |
| Transportation of property | 398,023 | 420,000 | 430,000 |
| Diesel fuel, including special motor fuels | 24,767 | 28,000 | 25,000 |
| Admissions, exclusive of cabarets, roof gardens, etc | 106,086 | 108,000 | 110,000 |
| Cabarets, roof gardens, etc | 39,271 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Wagering taxes, including occupational tax | 7,807 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Club dues and initiation fees | 41,963 | 45,000 | 48,000 |
| Leases of safe deposit boxes | 5,568 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Coconut and other vegetable oils, processed | 18,950 | 19,000 | 19,000 |
| Sugar tax | 78,512 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Coin-operated amusement and gaming devices | 14,994 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Bowling alleys and billiard and pool tables | 3,364 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| All other miscellaneous excise taxes | 1,030 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total miscellaneous excise taxes under existing legislation | 1,501,272 | 1,561,000 | 1,616,000 |
| Under proposed legislation | | 1,000 | 7,000 |
| Total miscellaneous excise taxes under existing and proposed legislation | 1,501,272 | 1,562,000 | 1,623,000 |
| Undistributed depositary receipts and unclassified advance payments of excise taxes | 114,687 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total excise taxes: | | | |
| Under existing legislation | 9,210,582 | 9,689,000 | 8,960,000 |
| Under proposed legislation | | 205,000 | 927,000 |
| Total excise taxes under existing and proposed legislation | 9,210,582 | 9,894,000 | 9,887,000 |
| **Employment taxes:** | | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act | 5,339,573 | 6,475,000 | 6,635,000 |
| Federal Unemployment Tax Act | 279,986 | 320,000 | 290,000 |
| Railroad Retirement Tax Act | 600,106 | 625,000 | 660,000 |
| Total employment taxes | 6,219,665 | 7,420,000 | 7,585,000 |
| **Estate and gift taxes** | 936,267 | 1,025,000 | 1,120,000 |
| **Customs** | 606,397 | 690,000 | 700,000 |
| **Internal revenue not otherwise classified** | 7,352 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| **Miscellaneous receipts** | | | |
| Miscellaneous taxes | 3,521 | 2,463 | 2,463 |
| Seigniorage | 28,980 | 26,565 | 26,830 |
| Coinage | 857 | 1,284 | 1,195 |
| Fees for permits and licenses: | | | |
| Admission permits and fees | 4,178 | 4,376 | 4,878 |
| Business concessions | 5,950 | 6,297 | 6,440 |
| Immigration, passport and consular fees | 16,471 | 14,918 | 14,918 |
| Patent and copyright fees | 6,787 | 7,296 | 11,909 |
| Registration and filing fees | 3,083 | 3,233 | 3,417 |
| Miscellaneous fees for permits and licenses | 10,113 | 10,672 | 10,511 |
| Total fees for permits and licenses | 46,581 | 46,793 | 52,073 |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures: | | | |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, agricultural laws | 4,829 | 5,659 | 8,100 |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, emergency war laws | 602 | 330 | 310 |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, immigration and labor laws | 435 | 343 | 343 |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, customs, commerce, and antitrust laws | 1,495 | 1,339 | 1,339 |
| Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, narcotic, prohibition, and alcohol laws | 91 | 83 | 83 |
| Forfeitures, unclaimed money and property | 1,834 | 1,095 | 1,095 |
| Miscellaneous fines, penalties, and forfeitures | 6,137 | 4,463 | 4,540 |
| Total fines, penalties, and forfeitures | 15,424 | 13,313 | 15,810 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis B—Continued

### BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

[In thousands]

| Source | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Miscellaneous receipts**—Continued | | | |
| Gifts and contributions: | | | |
| Contributions to "conscience fund" | $120 | $105 | $105 |
| Gifts to the United States | 260 | 303 | 263 |
| Total gifts and contributions | 380 | 409 | 368 |
| Interest: | | | |
| Interest on loans, Government corporations and enterprises | 207,195 | 304,409 | 384,046 |
| Interest on loans, States, municipalities, and other public bodies | 16 | 8 | 8 |
| Interest on loans to individuals and private organizations | 553 | 482 | 477 |
| Interest on loans, foreign governments | 148,872 | 160,406 | 164,636 |
| Interest on loans to Government-sponsored enterprises | | 190 | 650 |
| Miscellaneous interest collections | 50,984 | 35,676 | 35,731 |
| Total interest | 407,620 | 501,171 | 585,548 |
| Dividends and other earnings: | | | |
| Earnings from Government-owned and sponsored enterprises | 252,394 | 251,590 | 228,730 |
| Miscellaneous dividends and earnings | 102 | 331 | 121 |
| Total dividends and other earnings | 252,495 | 251,921 | 228,852 |
| Rents: | | | |
| Rent of land | 152,232 | 120,099 | 140,310 |
| Rent of buildings and grounds | 21,821 | 20,838 | 20,743 |
| Rent of equipment and facilities | 36,984 | 38,948 | 38,364 |
| Total rents | 211,037 | 179,885 | 199,417 |
| Royalties: | | | |
| Royalties on minerals and other natural resources | 66,046 | 72,881 | 77,136 |
| Royalties on patents and copyrights | 27 | 18 | 14 |
| Total royalties | 66,073 | 72,898 | 77,150 |
| Sale of products: | | | |
| Sale of agricultural products, livestock, and livestock products | 260 | 224 | 224 |
| Sale of timber, wildlife, and other natural land products | 108,185 | 131,336 | 138,390 |
| Sale of minerals and mineral products | 19,658 | 15,282 | 15,260 |
| Sale of power and other utilities | 105,690 | 142,225 | 162,445 |
| Sale of publications and reproductions | 3,705 | 3,542 | 3,763 |
| Sale of scrap, salvage, and waste (byproducts) | 7,079 | 5,994 | 5,990 |
| Sale of miscellaneous products | 8,080 | 7,818 | 7,820 |
| Total sale of products | 252,657 | 306,421 | 333,892 |
| Fees and other charges for services: | | | |
| Fees and other charges for accounting, legal, and judicial services | 4,282 | 4,375 | 4,410 |
| Fees and other charges for communication and transportation services | 7,426 | 6,986 | 7,095 |
| Fees and other charges for quarters, subsistence, laundry, and health services | 3,847 | 4,104 | 4,359 |
| Fees and other charges for testing, inspection, and grading services | 2,336 | 2,431 | 2,019 |
| Fees and other charges for administrative, professional, and scientific services | 4,166 | 5,281 | 4,292 |
| Fees and other charges for miscellaneous services | 9,207 | 8,038 | 8,076 |
| Total fees and other charges for services | 31,264 | 31,215 | 30,252 |
| Sale of Government property: | | | |
| Sale of public land and buildings | 11,252 | 14,840 | 36,641 |
| Sale of surplus Government property | 200,518 | 205,719 | 158,942 |
| Sale of other Government property | 151,259 | 123,198 | 116,825 |
| Total sale of Government property | 363,030 | 343,757 | 312,408 |
| Realization upon loans and investments: | | | |
| Repayment of capital investment, Government-owned enterprises | 2,527 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Repayment of capital investment, Government-sponsored enterprises | 2 | | |
| Repayment of loans, foreign governments | 48,946 | 57,387 | 54,847 |
| Repayment of loans, States, municipalities, and other public bodies | 257 | 108 | 110 |
| Repayment of loans, individuals and private organizations | 218,156 | 228,069 | 244,478 |
| Proceeds from sale of securities, stocks, and collateral | 854 | 1,086 | 28,920 |
| Repayments upon other loans and investments | 2 | | |
| Total realization upon loans and investments | 270,744 | 287,950 | 329,655 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis B—Continued

### BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

[In thousands]

| Source | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Miscellaneous receipts**—Continued | | | |
| Recoveries and refunds: | | | |
| Compensation for Government property lost or damaged | $9,733 | $9,715 | $9,715 |
| War reparations and recoveries under military occupation | 9,029 | 160 | 60 |
| Recoveries of excess profits and costs | 48,764 | 44,183 | 40,933 |
| Recoveries under foreign aid programs | 268,346 | 154,100 | 318,700 |
| Miscellaneous recoveries and refunds | 272,571 | 225,797 | 234,678 |
| Total recoveries and refunds | 608,444 | 433,955 | 604,087 |
| Total miscellaneous receipts | 2,559,107 | 2,500,000 | 2,800,000 |
| Total, gross budget receipts under existing and proposed legislation | 69,454,196 | 75,389,000 | 77,515,000 |
| **Deduct**— | | | |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | 5,039,573 | 6,475,000 | 6,635,000 |
| Transfer to railroad retirement account | 598,892 | 625,000 | 660,000 |
| Refunds of receipts: | | | |
| Under existing legislation | 3,425,988 | 3,789,000 | 4,051,000 |
| Under proposed legislation | | | −131,000 |
| **Net budget receipts** | 60,389,744 | 64,500,000 | 66,300,000 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis C

### ANALYSIS OF BUDGET BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

This special analysis supplies data on new obligational authority by function, and provides supporting detail for the expenditures included in the tables of the budget message, and in tables 1 and 2 of part I.

For each function and subfunction, data are listed by agencies. In order to find the appropriation items which make up the amounts shown for the agency, it is necessary to look in the chapter summary for that agency. Each entry in the chapter summary is coded to indicate the subfunction in which it is classified.

The functional classification used in this budget summarizes authorizations and expenditures according to the major purposes of the Government. Each function brings together programs which are related to a broad purpose, regardless of the agency responsible. Each major function is divided into several subfunctions which are groups of programs directed to a selected field within the broader category. Changes made in the classification this year are specified in a note in special analysis L.

For purposes of this classification each appropriation account and each special fund, revolving fund, and management fund is treated as a unit. Exceptions are made, and accounts are split into two or more categories, in only selected cases. This necessarily involves some close decisions in borderline cases, and it means that programs with secondary significance for some major functions will be included in another category because another purpose predominates in the particular appropriation. Thus, to secure a comprehensive total of all Government programs related to education, for example, it would be necessary to provide a special tabulation, counting in this category some appropriations which might also be relevant to other categories.

For each major function and subfunction, expenditures are shown on a gross basis, with a deduction for receipts of public enterprise funds to arrive at net budget expenditures for the function or subfunction.

Whereas this special analysis presents both authorizations and expenditures for major functions, subfunctions, and agencies over a 3-year period, special analysis L shows expenditures for the major functions and subfunctions over a 10-year period. Special analysis A shows payments to the public, classified by major function. The functional categories are also used in the analyses summarizing Federal activities in public works and other construction, Federal aid to State and local governments, and Federal research and development programs.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis C—Continued

### ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET

**BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY**

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Function and agency | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY** | | | | | | |
| **051. Direction and coordination of defense:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Office of the Secretary of Defense | $12,971,762 | $12,670,000 | $14,950,000 | $12,767,834 | $13,150,000 | $14,450,000 |
| **052. Air Force defense:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Air Force | 12,137,138,600 | 15,490,054,170 | 15,430,000,000 | 16,406,686,244 | 15,960,000,000 | 16,535,000,000 |
| **053. Army defense:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Army | 7,764,006,386 | 7,351,203,000 | 7,731,425,000 | 8,899,459,360 | 8,510,000,000 | 8,582,000,000 |
| **054. Naval defense:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Navy | 10,220,562,563 | 9,639,596,936 | 10,005,800,000 | 9,732,953,582 | 9,435,482,200 | 9,565,485,100 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 434,838 | 482,200 | 485,100 |
| Total, naval defense (net) | 10,220,562,563 | 9,639,596,936 | 10,005,800,000 | 9,732,518,744 | 9,435,000,000 | 9,565,000,000 |
| **055. Other central defense activities:** | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | | | | 33,803 | 22,000 | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Interservice activities | 652,693,238 | 653,700,000 | 607,375,000 | 480,954,030 | 656,850,000 | 650,550,000 |
| Total, other central defense activities | 652,693,238 | 653,700,000 | 607,375,000 | 480,987,833 | 656,872,000 | 650,550,000 |
| **056. Development and control of atomic energy:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Atomic Energy Commission | 1,284,506,082 | 1,179,158,772 | 1,836,200,000 | 1,857,365,816 | 1,715,000,686 | 1,945,000,000 |
| **057. Stockpiling and defense production expansion:** | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | | | | 639,171,759 | 507,792,131 | 346,960,168 |
| General Services Administration | 379,952,000 | 521,070,000 | | 802,348,655 | 475,000,000 | 335,000,000 |
| Subtotal | 379,952,000 | 521,070,000 | | 1,441,520,414 | 982,792,131 | 681,960,168 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 497,150,300 | 270,220,476 | 304,247,868 |
| Total, stockpiling and defense production expansion (net) | 379,952,000 | 521,070,000 | | 944,370,114 | 712,571,655 | 377,712,300 |
| **058. Military assistance:** | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 1,134,323,387 | 705,000,000 | 2,555,000,000 | 2,272,411,612 | 2,318,000,600 | 2,250,000,000 |
| **059. Direct forces support:** | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 70,000,000 | 317,200,000 | 445,000,000 | 19,432,050 | 146,000,000 | 250,000,000 |
| **Major national security:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions, proposed supplemental | | | 1,117,450,000 | | | 200,000,000 |
| Total, major national security (gross) | 33,656,154,018 | 35,869,652,878 | 39,743,200,000 | 41,123,584,745 | 39,737,297,017 | 40,674,445,268 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 497,585,138 | 270,702,676 | 304,732,968 |
| **Total, major national security** (net) | 33,656,154,018 | 35,869,652,878 | 39,743,200,000 | 40,625,999,607 | 39,466,594,341 | 40,369,712,300 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document | 33,656,154,018 | 35,869,652,878 | 35,481,550,000 | 40,625,999,607 | 39,466,594,341 | 39,726,212,300 |
| Proposed for later transmission | | | 4,261,650,000 | | | 643,500,000 |
| **INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE** | | | | | | |
| **151. Conduct of foreign affairs:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Commission on Foreign Economic Policy | | | | 44 | | |
| Tariff Commission | 1,352,483 | 1,491,300 | 1,555,000 | 1,313,625 | 1,484,367 | 1,551,083 |
| Department of State | 112,782,255 | 127,116,865 | 213,757,146 | 119,416,620 | 129,318,852 | 141,289,000 |
| Total, conduct of foreign affairs | 114,134,738 | 128,608,165 | 215,312,146 | 120,730,289 | 130,803,219 | 142,840,083 |
| **152. Economic and technical development:** | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 1,585,176,429 | 1,696,141,750 | 1,868,500,000 | 1,938,623,847 | 1,742,801,131 | 1,807,000,000 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Displaced Persons Commission | | | | 297 | | |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington | 500,000,000 | | | 228,889,897 | 276,303,051 | 290,924,313 |
| General Services Administration | | | | | [a]1,865,451 | 59,000 |
| Department of Agriculture: Commodity Credit Corporation | | 78,931,661 | 88,628,927 | 91,404,856 | 186,195,177 | 191,884,340 |
| Department of Commerce | 5,750,000 | 62,980,000 | | 2,421,088 | 13,000,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army | 3,100,000 | 3,000,000 | 2,380,000 | 31,787,845 | 3,300,000 | 2,400,000 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued

### ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function and agency | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE**—Continued | | | | | | |
| **152. Economic and technical development**—Continued | | | | | | |
| Department of State | $1,000,000 | $2,000,000 | $2,000,000 | $460,322 | $1,573,818 | $2,700,000 |
| Treasury Department | | 35,168,000 | | | 35,168,000 | |
| Subtotal | 2,095,026,429 | 1,878,221,411 | 1,961,508,927 | 2,293,588,152 | 2,256,475,726 | 2,324,967,653 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 333,421,139 | 443,906,177 | 483,947,223 |
| Total, economic and technical development (net) | 2,095,026,429 | 1,878,221,411 | 1,961,508,927 | 1,960,167,013 | 1,812,569,549 | 1,841,020,430 |
| **153. Foreign information and exchange activities:** | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | | 2,435,301 | 6,000,000 | 1,564,699 |
| Independent offices: United States Information Agency | 74,099,000 | 87,406,630 | 135,000,000 | 83,562,006 | 85,875,620 | 103,800,000 |
| Department of State | 15,446,099 | 18,561,000 | 20,396,000 | 14,173,474 | 18,158,764 | 18,325,000 |
| Total, foreign information and exchange activities | 94,545,099 | 110,967,630 | 155,396,000 | 100,170,781 | 110,034,384 | 123,689,699 |
| Total, international affairs and finance (gross) | 2,303,706,266 | 2,117,797,206 | 2,332,217,073 | 2,514,489,222 | 2,497,313,329 | 2,591,497,435 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 333,421,139 | 443,906,177 | 483,947,223 |
| **Total, international affairs and finance** (net) | 2,303,706,266 | 2,117,797,206 | 2,332,217,073 | 2,181,068,083 | 2,053,407,152 | 2,107,550,212 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document | 2,303,706,266 | 2,109,817,906 | 416,217,073 | 2,181,068,083 | 2,045,692,452 | 1,512,015,612 |
| Proposed for later transmission | | 7,979,300 | 1,916,000,000 | | 7,714,700 | 595,534,600 |
| **VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS** | | | | | | |
| **101. Veterans' education and training:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Veterans Administration | 522,565,551 | 724,260,000 | 724,290,000 | 664,493,985 | 724,688,000 | 726,010,000 |
| **102. Other veterans' readjustment benefits:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Veterans Administration | 43,434,449 | 45,436,000 | 50,710,000 | 43,321,570 | 45,931,000 | 50,010,000 |
| Department of Labor: Veterans' unemployment compensation | 125,489,541 | 120,000,000 | 117,500,000 | 106,255,276 | 114,996,976 | 117,600,000 |
| Subtotal | 168,923,990 | 165,436,000 | 168,210,000 | 149,576,846 | 160,927,976 | 167,610,000 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 62,518 | 40,204 | 20,000 |
| Total, other veterans' readjustment benefits (net) | 168,923,990 | 165,436,000 | 168,210,000 | 149,514,328 | 160,887,772 | 167,590,000 |
| **103. Veterans' compensation and pensions:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Veterans Administration | 2,678,127,742 | 2,817,872,258 | 2,952,000,000 | 2,680,833,597 | 2,818,411,007 | 2,937,000,000 |
| **104. Veterans' insurance and servicemen's indemnities:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Veterans Administration | 64,097,158 | 129,543,842 | 56,675,000 | 66,766,386 | 126,664,514 | 79,801,787 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 9,597,864 | 16,927,394 | 24,804,645 |
| Total, veterans' insurance and servicemen's indemnities (net) | 64,097,158 | 129,543,842 | 56,675,000 | 57,168,522 | 109,737,120 | 54,997,142 |
| **105. Veterans' hospitals and medical care:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Veterans Administration | 754,158,230 | 788,261,400 | 815,438,000 | 727,284,822 | 797,446,790 | 815,350,000 |
| **106. Other veterans' services and administration:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| American Battle Monuments Commission | 4,275,710 | 3,926,000 | 2,140,000 | 4,649,774 | 4,900,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Veterans Administration | 170,720,235 | 169,435,200 | 166,107,000 | 196,697,983 | 200,570,260 | 195,644,783 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army | 5,489,200 | 6,000,000 | 6,500,000 | 5,214,456 | 5,400,000 | 6,800,000 |
| Department of Labor | 305,588 | 383,000 | 383,000 | 301,244 | 384,332 | 382,565 |
| Subtotal | 180,790,733 | 179,744,200 | 175,130,000 | 206,863,457 | 211,254,592 | 207,827,348 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 29,196,119 | 29,357,069 | 29,915,188 |
| Total, other veterans' services and administration (net) | 180,790,733 | 179,744,200 | 175,130,000 | 177,667,338 | 181,897,523 | 177,912,160 |
| Total, veterans' services and benefits (gross) | 4,368,663,404 | 4,805,117,700 | 4,891,743,000 | 4,495,819,093 | 4,839,392,879 | 4,933,599,135 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 38,856,501 | 46,324,667 | 54,739,833 |
| **Total, veterans' services and benefits** (net) | 4,368,663,404 | 4,805,117,700 | 4,891,743,000 | 4,456,962,592 | 4,793,068,212 | 4,878,859,302 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document | 4,368,663,404 | 4,597,035,600 | 4,846,743,000 | 4,456,962,592 | 4,586,891,637 | 4,846,953,777 |
| Proposed for later transmission | | 208,082,100 | 45,000,000 | | 206,176,575 | 31,905,525 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis C—Continued

### ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function and agency | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **LABOR AND WELFARE** | | | | | | |
| **211. Labor and manpower:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review | $75,000 | $70,000 | $70,000 | $56,875 | $69,000 | $69,900 |
| Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service | 3,143,300 | 3,334,000 | 3,400,000 | 3,088,212 | 3,317,000 | 3,347,000 |
| National Labor Relations Board | 8,472,819 | 8,951,500 | 10,215,000 | 8,588,352 | 9,088,000 | 10,040,000 |
| National Mediation Board | 1,220,500 | 1,226,000 | 1,245,000 | 1,103,036 | 1,226,000 | 1,244,000 |
| National Security Training Commission | 55,000 | 40,000 | 75,000 | 51,139 | 42,536 | 71,500 |
| Selective Service System | 29,003,063 | 28,442,000 | 29,050,000 | 26,549,703 | 28,500,000 | 28,575,000 |
| Department of the Interior | 5,038,200 | 5,309,000 | 5,304,300 | 5,128,504 | 5,100,000 | 5,305,000 |
| Department of Labor: | | | | | | |
| Grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration | 229,500,000 | 250,000,000 | 265,000,000 | 193,552,413 | 230,000,000 | 255,250,000 |
| Other | 25,442,116 | 29,921,650 | 35,548,000 | 26,709,023 | 32,202,078 | 37,431,892 |
| Treasury Department: Payment to unemployment trust fund | 64,287,507 | 86,776,697 | 80,517,256 | 64,287,507 | 86,776,697 | 80,517,256 |
| Subtotal | 366,237,505 | 414,070,847 | 430,424,556 | 329,114,764 | 396,321,311 | 421,851,548 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 1,003,964 | 1,236,000 | 1,846,000 |
| Total, labor and manpower (net) | 366,237,505 | 414,070,847 | 430,424,556 | 328,110,800 | 395,085,311 | 420,005,548 |
| **212. Public assistance:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Social Security Administration: | | | | | | |
| Grants to States for public assistance | 1,436,757,612 | 1,472,000,000 | 1,494,103,000 | 1,426,599,483 | 1,487,745,448 | 1,477,906,000 |
| Other | 1,677,394 | 1,830,650 | 1,960,000 | 1,666,494 | 1,819,083 | 1,938,000 |
| Total, public assistance | 1,438,535,006 | 1,473,830,650 | 1,496,063,000 | 1,428,265,977 | 1,489,564,531 | 1,479,844,000 |
| **213. Promotion of public health:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| General Services Administration | | 1,610,000 | | 4,491,910 | 13,050,000 | 9,861,070 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: | | | | | | |
| Public Health Service | 252,144,400 | 398,432,000 | 435,510,000 | 227,479,690 | 316,800,947 | 359,258,218 |
| Other | 44,151,961 | 49,710,650 | 83,529,250 | 43,634,419 | 51,277,341 | 72,046,897 |
| Subtotal | 296,301,361 | 449,757,650 | 519,044,250 | 275,611,019 | 381,133,288 | 441,171,185 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 186,679 | 195,543 | 196,400 |
| Total, promotion of public health (net) | 296,301,361 | 449,757,650 | 519,044,250 | 275,424,340 | 380,937,745 | 440,974,785 |
| **214. Promotion of education:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 240,816,892 | 167,308,556 | 590,349,831 | 260,210,465 | 231,369,517 | 343,705,351 |
| Department of the Interior | 61,016,545 | 43,502,200 | 50,700,000 | 61,031,420 | 45,518,000 | 50,000,000 |
| Total, promotion of education | 301,833,437 | 210,810,756 | 641,049,831 | 321,241,885 | 276,887,517 | 393,705,351 |
| **215. General-purpose research, libraries, and museums:** | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | 7,193,936 | 8,007,238 | 8,371,638 | 7,022,172 | 8,066,341 | 8,363,591 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| National Science Foundation | 14,250,000 | 54,000,000 | 41,300,000 | 10,517,793 | 22,776,000 | 48,553,000 |
| Smithsonian Institution | 4,371,410 | 7,888,000 | 39,607,000 | 4,265,827 | 7,062,245 | 7,900,000 |
| General Services Administration | | | | 92 | | |
| Department of Commerce | 37,131,358 | 25,596,500 | 23,920,000 | 34,212,326 | 26,534,118 | 24,940,640 |
| Subtotal | 62,946,704 | 95,491,738 | 113,198,638 | 56,018,210 | 64,438,704 | 89,757,231 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | | 200,000 | |
| Total, general-purpose research, libraries, and museums (net) | 62,946,704 | 95,491,738 | 113,198,638 | 56,018,210 | 64,238,704 | **89,757,231** |
| **216. Correctional and penal institutions:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Justice | 30,455,171 | 34,210,000 | 52,400,000 | 28,026,080 | 33,033,033 | 35,951,000 |
| **217. Other welfare services and administration:** | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | 1,000,000 | 1,006,678 | 1,067,481 | 963,202 | 1,033,578 | 1,044,081 |
| Independent offices: Railroad Retirement Board | | | 1,711,000 | 25,910 | | 1,711,000 |
| Department of Agriculture | 83,236,197 | 83,236,197 | 83,236,000 | 83,099,027 | 83,400,000 | 83,300,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 33,404,850 | 44,111,500 | 48,998,000 | 31,176,045 | 42,922,505 | 48,503,180 |
| Total, other welfare services and administration | 117,641,047 | 128,354,375 | 135,012,481 | 115,264,184 | 127,356,083 | 134,558,261 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis C—Continued

### ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function and agency | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **LABOR AND WELFARE**—Continued | | | | | | |
| Total, labor and welfare (gross) | $2,613,850,231 | $2,806,526,016 | $3,387,192,756 | $2,553,542,119 | $2,768,734,467 | $2,996,838,576 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 1,190,643 | 1,631,543 | 2,042,400 |
| **Total, labor and welfare** (net) | 2,613,850,231 | 2,806,526,016 | 3,387,192,756 | 2,552,351,476 | 2,767,102,924 | 2,994,796,176 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document | 2,613,850,231 | 2,626,731,500 | 2,680,089,756 | 2,552,351,476 | 2,664,498,481 | 2,590,131,103 |
| Proposed for later transmission | | 179,794,516 | 707,103,000 | | 102,604,443 | 404,665,073 |
| **AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES** | | | | | | |
| **351. Stabilization of farm prices and farm income:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | |
| Commodity Credit Corporation: | | | | | | |
| Agriculture price support | 1,500,000,000 | 2,001,634,659 | 929,287,178 | 5,939,928,485 | 4,227,485,707 | 4,323,894,228 |
| Other | | | | 229,822,697 | 825,051,645 | 558,569,136 |
| Agricultural Marketing Service: Removal of surplus agricultural commodities | 175,638,925 | 162,441,295 | 195,175,000 | 58,904,736 | 225,000,000 | 265,000,000 |
| Other | 105,776,218 | 162,530,435 | 309,455,789 | 144,743,562 | 193,482,092 | 331,692,129 |
| Subtotal | 1,781,415,143 | 2,326,606,389 | 1,433,917,967 | 6,373,399,480 | 5,471,019,444 | 5,479,155,493 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 2,865,614,636 | 3,058,272,205 | 3,512,357,893 |
| Total, stabilization of farm prices and farm income (net) | 1,781,415,143 | 2,326,606,389 | 1,433,917,967 | 3,507,784,844 | 2,412,747,239 | 1,966,797,600 |
| **352. Financing farm ownership and operation:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Farm Credit Administration | 27,107,884 | 22,122,000 | 32,178,000 | 1,950,218,212 | 2,012,428,950 | 2,111,198,300 |
| Department of Agriculture | 176,920,000 | 236,570,000 | 206,435,000 | 270,558,894 | 303,537,664 | 264,818,333 |
| Subtotal | 204,027,884 | 258,692,000 | 238,613,000 | 2,220,777,106 | 2,315,966,614 | 2,376,016,633 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 1,985,105,468 | 2,101,633,650 | 2,162,537,818 |
| Total, financing farm ownership and operation (net) | 204,027,884 | 258,692,000 | 238,613,000 | 235,671,638 | 214,332,964 | 213,478,815 |
| **353. Financing rural electrification and rural telephones:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | 252,383,490 | 243,141,500 | 203,500,000 | 204,021,197 | 223,109,600 | 238,661,024 |
| **354. Conservation and development of agricultural land and water resources:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | |
| Agricultural conservation program | 191,700,000 | 214,500,000 | 225,000,000 | 235,147,121 | 220,000,000 | 220,000,000 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation | | | | 43,450,000 | 43,450,000 | 43,450,000 |
| Other | 75,282,639 | 85,425,000 | 92,522,000 | 69,987,596 | 82,780,898 | 88,668,300 |
| Subtotal | 266,982,639 | 299,925,000 | 317,522,000 | 348,584,717 | 346,230,898 | 352,118,300 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 62,143,881 | 32,450,000 | 18,450,000 |
| Total, conservation and development of agricultural land and water resources (net) | 266,982,639 | 299,925,000 | 317,522,000 | 286,440,836 | 313,780,898 | 333,668,300 |
| **355. Research and other agricultural services:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | |
| Commodity Credit Corporation | | | | 13,707,209 | 17,282,320 | 424,190 |
| Other | 167,459,334 | 195,272,768 | 228,808,302 | 163,396,584 | 201,388,319 | 223,887,005 |
| Total, research and other agricultural services | 167,459,334 | 195,272,768 | 228,808,302 | 177,103,793 | 218,670,639 | 224,311,195 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | | 6,630,200 | 13,060,954 |
| Total, research and other agricultural services (net) | 167,459,334 | 195,272,768 | 228,808,302 | 177,103,793 | 212,040,439 | 211,250,241 |
| **New agricultural measures—Soil bank and accompanying proposals** | | | 450,000,000 | | | 400,000,000 |
| Total, agriculture and agricultural resources (gross) | 2,672,268,490 | 3,323,637,657 | 2,872,361,269 | 9,323,886,293 | 8,574,997,195 | 9,070,262,645 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 4,912,863,985 | 5,198,986,055 | 5,706,406,665 |
| **Total, agriculture and agricultural resources** (net) | 2,672,268,490 | 3,323,637,657 | 2,872,361,269 | 4,411,022,308 | 3,376,011,140 | 3,363,855,980 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document | 2,672,268,490 | 3,310,533,157 | 2,394,792,769 | 4,411,022,308 | 3,363,500,155 | 2,937,725,465 |
| Proposed for later transmission | | 13,104,500 | 477,568,500 | | 12,510,985 | 426,130,515 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis C—Continued

### ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function and agency | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **NATURAL RESOURCES** | | | | | | |
| **401. Conservation and development of land and water resources:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Federal Power Commission | $4,349,359 | $4,939,682 | $5,289,427 | $4,200,864 | $4,890,838 | $5,246,682 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 120,000,000 | 30,553,000 | 73,857,000 | 385,983,182 | 286,897,793 | 230,186,000 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army | 340,086,349 | 440,741,514 | 415,637,000 | 383,228,891 | 404,699,578 | 396,483,593 |
| Department of the Interior: | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 165,918,954 | 183,867,000 | 221,327,000 | 163,202,177 | 174,644,208 | 205,981,606 |
| Other | 70,845,367 | 80,983,492 | 87,370,050 | 93,875,133 | 105,380,186 | 109,092,592 |
| Department of State | 1,761,868 | 1,777,000 | 1,969,000 | 2,820,177 | 4,314,000 | 3,960,000 |
| Subtotal | 702,961,897 | 742,861,688 | 805,449,477 | 1,033,310,424 | 980,826,603 | 950,950,473 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 218,593,571 | 251,453,583 | 260,756,270 |
| Total, conservation and development of land and water resources (net) | 702,961,897 | 742,861,688 | 805,449,477 | 814,716,853 | 729,373,020 | 690,194,203 |
| **402. Conservation and development of forest resources:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | 112,363,538 | 131,212,129 | 138,175,200 | 106,396,843 | 129,678,015 | 135,443,970 |
| Department of the Interior | 11,902,010 | 9,045,607 | 8,807,000 | 11,902,010 | 9,045,607 | 8,807,000 |
| Total, conservation and development of forest resources | 124,265,548 | 140,257,736 | 146,982,200 | 118,298,853 | 138,723,622 | 144,250,970 |
| **403. Conservation and development of mineral resources:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army | | | | 49,323 | 25,000 | 3,500 |
| Department of the Interior | 42,929,155 | 50,095,905 | 46,039,300 | 40,851,406 | 50,324,896 | 57,006,518 |
| Subtotal | 42,929,155 | 50,095,905 | 46,039,300 | 40,900,729 | 50,349,896 | 57,010,018 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 4,126,564 | 4,972,376 | 5,010,012 |
| Total, conservation and development of mineral resources (net) | 42,929,155 | 50,095,905 | 46,039,300 | 36,774,165 | 45,377,520 | 52,000,006 |
| **404. Conservation and development of fish and wildlife:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Air Force | 14,343 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 14,620 | 18,900 | 19,500 |
| Department of the Interior | 39,625,545 | 48,566,834 | 53,351,994 | 42,237,739 | 43,905,380 | 46,000,248 |
| Department of State | 310,000 | 455,000 | 650,000 | 255,791 | 503,470 | 600,000 |
| Total conservation and development of fish and wildlife | 39,949,888 | 49,036,834 | 54,016,994 | 42,508,150 | 44,427,750 | 46,619,748 |
| **405. Recreational use of natural resources:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Historical and memorial commissions | | 65,000 | | | 35,000 | 27,000 |
| Department of the Interior | 22,984,338 | 26,430,565 | 28,266,470 | 34,998,109 | 52,211,184 | 59,132,000 |
| Total, recreational use of natural resources | 22,984,338 | 26,495,565 | 28,266,470 | 34,998,109 | 52,246,184 | 59,159,000 |
| **409. General resource surveys and administration:** | | | | | | |
| Department of the Interior | 33,243,263 | 35,933,100 | 40,031,000 | 33,984,913 | 34,932,089 | 39,099,099 |
| Total, natural resources (gross) | 966,334,089 | 1,044,680,828 | 1,120,785,441 | 1,304,001,178 | 1,301,506,144 | 1,297,089,308 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 222,720,135 | 256,425,959 | 265,766,282 |
| **Total, natural resources (net)** | 966,334,089 | 1,044,680,828 | 1,120,785,441 | 1,081,281,043 | 1,045,080,185 | 1,031,323,026 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document | 966,334,089 | 985,021,534 | 1,008,591,947 | 1,081,281,043 | 991,797,882 | 983,409,529 |
| Proposed for later transmission | | 59,659,294 | 112,193,494 | | 53,282,303 | 47,913,497 |
| **COMMERCE AND HOUSING** | | | | | | |
| **511. Promotion of water transportation:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation | | | | 3,147,811 | 13,465,037 | 42,759,000 |
| Department of Commerce | 241,206,000 | 256,772,000 | 307,960,000 | 182,036,938 | 245,402,624 | 250,592,664 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army | 103,619,727 | 155,861,000 | 184,340,000 | 203,720,028 | 228,916,174 | 252,139,150 |
| Treasury Department | 183,253,198 | 195,742,000 | 202,000,000 | 190,198,178 | 199,780,297 | 203,643,920 |
| Subtotal | 528,078,925 | 608,375,000 | 694,300,000 | 579,102,955 | 687,564,132 | 749,134,734 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 109,967,733 | 120,877,427 | 119,807,011 |
| Total, promotion of water transportation (net) | 528,078,925 | 608,375,000 | 694,300,000 | 469,135,222 | 566,686,705 | 629,327,723 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis C—Continued

### ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function and agency | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **COMMERCE AND HOUSING**—Continued | | | | | | |
| **512. Provision of highways:** | | | | | | |
| Department of Commerce: | | | | | | |
| Federal aid highway grants | $885,000,000 | $895,000,000 | $885,000,000 | $594,925,338 | $744,472,872 | $800,000,000 |
| Other | 22,790,000 | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 | 38,173,992 | 30,895,955 | 26,000,000 |
| Department of the Interior | 12,100,000 | 10,300,000 | 25,250,000 | 13,423,860 | 14,500,000 | 18,431,000 |
| Total, provision of highways | 919,890,000 | 927,800,000 | 932,750,000 | 646,523,190 | 789,868,827 | 844,431,000 |
| **513. Promotion of aviation:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics | 56,860,000 | 72,700,000 | 79,700,000 | 73,796,890 | 71,000,000 | 75,000,000 |
| Department of Commerce | 180,341,359 | 250,407,638 | 255,618,000 | 178,981,876 | 191,992,901 | 234,079,838 |
| Total, promotion of aviation (net) | 237,201,359 | 323,107,638 | 335,318,000 | 252,778,766 | 262,992,901 | 309,079,838 |
| **514. Postal service:** | | | | | | |
| Post Office Department | 362,673,686 | 440,590,000 | 120,000,000 | 2,732,776,844 | 2,944,621,175 | 2,680,319,000 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 2,376,477,804 | 2,461,142,884 | 2,563,106,041 |
| Postal service (net, general fund) | 362,673,686 | 440,590,000 | 120,000,000 | 356,299,040 | 483,478,291 | 117,212,959 |
| **515. Community development and facilities:** | | | | | | |
| General Services Administration | | | | 91,483 | 62,282 | 100,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 4,500,000 | 305,000,000 | 215,000,000 | 67,562,222 | 94,032,099 | 126,648,670 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | | | 1,430,568 | | |
| Department of the Interior | 9,451,030 | 3,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 10,436,647 | 10,000,000 | 10,084,725 |
| Treasury Department | | | | 9,222,159 | | |
| Subtotal | 13,951,030 | 308,000,000 | 220,000,000 | 88,743,079 | 104,094,381 | 136,833,395 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 32,801,466 | 53,655,473 | 40,630,038 |
| Total, community development and facilities (net) | 13,951,030 | 308,000,000 | 220,000,000 | 55,941,613 | 50,438,908 | 96,203,357 |
| **516. Public housing programs:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | | 106,000 | 700,000 | | 106,000 | 700,000 |
| National Capital Housing Authority | 43,000 | 38,400 | 39,000 | 45,209 | 39,301 | 39,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 75,516,000 | 94,267,000 | 107,450,000 | 322,229,053 | 530,424,242 | 597,607,920 |
| Subtotal | 75,559,000 | 94,411,400 | 108,189,000 | 322,274,262 | 530,569,543 | 598,346,920 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 437,752,568 | 478,028,100 | 514,907,900 |
| Total, public housing programs (net) | 75,559,000 | 94,411,400 | 108,189,000 | [a] 115,478,306 | 52,541,443 | 83,439,020 |
| **517. Other aids to housing:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board | | | | 4,170,561 | 5,228,051 | 6,133,539 |
| Veterans Administration | 124,424,567 | 88,000,000 | 85,000,000 | 125,330,059 | 127,720,000 | 141,675,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | | | |
| Federal National Mortgage Association | 500,000,000 | 250,000,000 | | 698,954,512 | 290,276,650 | 329,726,650 |
| Other | 3,968,500 | 238,317,064 | 114,139,400 | 180,639,551 | 203,048,804 | 208,083,300 |
| Department of Agriculture | | 5,000,000 | | | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Subtotal | 628,393,067 | 581,317,064 | 199,139,400 | 1,009,094,683 | 628,773,505 | 688,118,489 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 739,556,168 | 690,979,438 | 909,115,035 |
| Total, other aids to housing (net) | 628,393,067 | 581,317,064 | 199,139,400 | 269,538,515 | [a] 62,205,933 | [a] 220,996,546 |
| **518. Other aids to business:** | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | 1,123,900 | 1,238,475 | 1,287,547 | 1,076,506 | 1,264,918 | 1,284,457 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Small Business Administration | 17,369,914 | 2,128,000 | 22,290,000 | 24,437,068 | 26,847,458 | 27,745,700 |
| Atomic Energy Commission | | | | 2,408 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| General Services Administration | | | | 6,140,035 | 3,596,743 | 3,783,435 |
| Department of Commerce | 32,957,214 | 37,522,000 | 95,370,000 | 32,649,780 | 37,702,864 | 52,319,550 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | | | | 6,338,813 | 5,575,000 | 3,408,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | | | [a] 1,764 | | |
| Department of the Interior | 2,900,000 | 4,100,000 | | 21,245,854 | 23,768,219 | 20,320,000 |
| Treasury Department | | | | 291,274,568 | 55,940,364 | 4,846,022 |
| Subtotal | 54,351,028 | 44,988,475 | 118,947,547 | 383,163,268 | 154,698,066 | 113,709,664 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis C—Continued

### ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function and agency | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **COMMERCE AND HOUSING**—Continued | | | | | | |
| **518. Other aids to business**—Continued | | | | | | |
| Deduct receipts from public enterprise funds | | | | $786,855,456 | $259,692,777 | $66,158,585 |
| Total, other aids to business (net) | $54,351,028 | $44,988,475 | $118,947,547 | [a] 403,692,188 | [a] 104,994,711 | 47,551,079 |
| **519. Regulation of commerce and finance:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Economic Stabilization Agency | | | | 10,162 | | |
| Federal Communications Commission | 6,911,769 | 7,323,000 | 7,850,000 | 6,717,698 | 7,235,015 | 7,700,000 |
| Federal Trade Commission | 4,129,000 | 4,548,500 | 5,500,000 | 4,048,385 | 4,599,307 | 5,340,000 |
| Interstate Commerce Commission | 11,842,157 | 12,896,000 | 14,000,000 | 11,525,751 | 13,113,000 | 13,750,000 |
| Securities and Exchange Commission | 4,843,180 | 5,280,500 | 5,749,000 | 4,773,815 | 5,281,162 | 5,770,500 |
| Department of Commerce: | | | | | | |
| Office of the Secretary | | | | 281,058 | 1,653 | |
| Civil Aeronautics Board | 3,838,600 | 4,395,500 | 4,700,000 | 3,780,507 | 4,406,000 | 4,676,000 |
| Bureau of Foreign Commerce: Export control | 3,470,900 | 2,835,000 | 2,000,000 | 3,477,124 | 2,918,789 | 2,052,550 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | | | 1,452,593 | 1,934,399 | 2,117,023 |
| Department of Justice | 3,156,614 | 3,464,000 | 4,265,000 | 3,001,844 | 3,539,540 | 4,172,729 |
| Subtotal | 38,192,220 | 40,742,500 | 44,064,000 | 39,068,937 | 43,028,865 | 45,578,802 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 1,534,897 | 1,930,688 | 2,259,656 |
| Total, regulation of commerce and finance (net) | 38,192,220 | 40,742,500 | 44,064,000 | 37,534,040 | 41,098,177 | 43,319,146 |
| **520. Civil defense:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Federal Civil Defense Administration | 49,325,000 | 69,102,000 | 123,200,000 | 68,684,094 | 63,338,270 | 93,089,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 1,000,000 | | | 674,257 | 215,715 | |
| Treasury Department | | | | 416,306 | 34,000 | 28,000 |
| Subtotal | 50,325,000 | 69,102,000 | 123,200,000 | 69,774,657 | 63,587,985 | 93,117,000 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 27,462,049 | 4,571,892 | 3,229,000 |
| Total, civil defense (net) | 50,325,000 | 69,102,000 | 123,200,000 | 42,312,608 | 59,016,093 | 89,888,000 |
| **521. Disaster insurance, loans and relief:** | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | | 28,500,000 | | 8,939,049 | 13,689,043 | 4,700,000 |
| Independent offices: Small Business Administration | 10,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 6,982,823 | 35,502,114 | 10,578,900 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | | | 100,000,000 | | | 25,000,000 |
| Subtotal | 10,000,000 | 53,500,000 | 110,000,000 | 15,921,872 | 49,191,157 | 40,278,900 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 4,352,762 | 5,707,800 | 8,622,500 |
| Total, disaster insurance loans and relief (net) | 10,000,000 | 53,500,000 | 110,000,000 | 11,569,110 | 43,483,357 | 31,656,400 |
| Total, commerce and housing (gross) | 2,918,615,315 | 3,491,934,077 | 3,005,907,947 | 6,139,222,513 | 6,258,990,537 | 6,298,947,742 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 4,516,760,903 | 4,076,586,479 | 4,227,835,766 |
| **Total, commerce and housing** (net) | 2,918,615,315 | 3,491,934,077 | 3,005,907,947 | 1,622,461,610 | 2,182,404,058 | 2,071,111,976 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document | 2,918,615,315 | 3,391,595,762 | 2,199,657,947 | 1,622,461,610 | 2,028,526,358 | 2,373,171,361 |
| Proposed for later transmission | | 100,338,315 | 806,250,000 | | 153,877,700 | [a] 203,059,385 |
| **GENERAL GOVERNMENT** | | | | | | |
| **601. Legislative functions:** Legislative branch | 94,289,148 | 115,336,937 | 73,115,387 | 59,882,211 | 86,666,599 | 110,899,510 |
| **602. Judicial functions:** | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | 25,000 | 25,000 | 27,500 | 24,186 | 24,579 | 27,000 |
| The Judiciary | 31,574,169 | 37,378,730 | 40,784,635 | 30,431,879 | 37,224,732 | 40,969,935 |
| Independent offices: Indian Claims Commission | 117,000 | 122,200 | 124,600 | 115,449 | 122,586 | 124,494 |
| General Services Administration | 2,970,600 | | | 201,675 | 2,021,064 | 788,561 |
| Total, judicial functions | 34,686,769 | 37,525,930 | 40,936,735 | 30,773,189 | 39,392,961 | 41,909,990 |
| **603. Executive direction and management:** | | | | | | |
| Executive Office of the President | 8,532,814 | 10,449,275 | 10,424,475 | 8,534,505 | 10,326,912 | 10,380,016 |
| Funds appropriated to the President | 1,050,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,400,000 | 328,075 | 1,325,367 | 1,474,130 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Commission on Intergovernmental Relations | 574,000 | | | 519,626 | 108,970 | |
| Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government | 916,625 | | | 1,958,889 | 266,256 | |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis C—Continued

### ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function and agency | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **GENERAL GOVERNMENT**—Continued | | | | | | |
| **603. Executive direction and management**—Continued | | | | | | |
| General Services Administration | | | | $7,508 | | |
| Treasury Department | $916,367 | $1,008,000 | $1,008,000 | 885,617 | $1,038,607 | $1,008,000 |
| Total, executive direction and management | 11,989,806 | 12,457,275 | 12,832,475 | 12,234,220 | 13,066,112 | 12,862,146 |
| **604. Federal financial management:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| General Accounting Office | 31,981,000 | 34,181,000 | 34,581,000 | 30,773,525 | 34,338,786 | 34,681,000 |
| Renegotiation Board | 4,500,000 | 4,150,000 | 3,750,000 | 4,381,080 | 4,151,903 | 3,774,000 |
| The Tax Court of the United States | 1,076,858 | 1,242,000 | 1,365,000 | 1,065,805 | 1,275,811 | 1,359,468 |
| Treasury Department | 405,804,153 | 432,542,219 | 439,791,000 | 394,938,005 | 442,730,274 | 438,865,793 |
| Subtotal | 443,362,011 | 472,115,219 | 479,487,000 | 431,158,415 | 482,496,774 | 478,680,261 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 157,196 | 150,000 | 160,000 |
| Total, Federal financial management (net) | 443,362,011 | 472,115,219 | 479,487,000 | 431,001,219 | 482,346,774 | 478,520,261 |
| **605. General property and records management:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Central Intelligence Agency | | 5,500,000 | 49,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | 14,600,000 |
| General Services Administration | 149,841,300 | 184,327,700 | 218,324,000 | 164,435,243 | 170,504,958 | 209,918,238 |
| Subtotal | 149,841,300 | 189,827,700 | 267,324,000 | 164,435,243 | 171,504,958 | 224,518,238 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 606,898 | 444,068 | 446,000 |
| Total, general property and records management (net) | 149,841,300 | 189,827,700 | 267,324,000 | 163,828,345 | 171,060,890 | 224,072,238 |
| **606. Central personnel management and employment costs:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Civil Service Commission | 47,778,770 | 252,460,500 | 314,642,000 | 46,690,092 | 252,604,403 | 314,626,672 |
| Department of Labor | 66,430,598 | 83,317,500 | 83,353,000 | 68,097,803 | 82,704,523 | 83,395,200 |
| Total, central personnel management and employment costs | 114,209,368 | 335,778,000 | 397,995,000 | 114,787,895 | 335,308,926 | 398,021,872 |
| **607. Civilian weather services:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Advisory Committee on Weather Control | 120,000 | 275,000 | 10,450 | 92,190 | 256,745 | 30,100 |
| Department of Commerce: Weather Bureau | 25,178,611 | 41,650,000 | 38,000,000 | 25,285,071 | 35,630,800 | 36,370,600 |
| Total, civilian weather services | 25,298,611 | 41,925,000 | 38,010,450 | 25,377,261 | 35,887,545 | 36,400,700 |
| **608. Protective services and alien control:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Civil Service Commission | 892,347 | 554,385 | 574,000 | 534,698 | 551,043 | 571,900 |
| Commission on Government Security | | 50,000 | | | 45,000 | 5,000 |
| Subversive Activities Control Board | 280,000 | 298,600 | 350,000 | 258,841 | 298,894 | 350,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 503,840 | | | 500,000 | 3,840 | |
| Department of Justice | 155,601,381 | 174,679,100 | 179,215,000 | 150,628,943 | 182,015,358 | 177,829,363 |
| Treasury Department | 5,460,589 | 6,289,000 | 6,624,000 | 5,283,007 | 6,382,267 | 6,599,847 |
| Total, protective services and alien control | 162,738,157 | 181,871,085 | 186,763,000 | 157,205,489 | 189,296,402 | 185,356,110 |
| **609. Territories and possessions, and the District of Columbia:** | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Historical and memorial commissions | | 25,000 | | 6,434 | 25,000 | |
| National Capital Planning Commission | 888,000 | 652,000 | 1,910,000 | 300,447 | 1,523,242 | 1,797,700 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army | 15,433,000 | 16,858,700 | 20,660,000 | 15,484,591 | 17,086,714 | 18,551,200 |
| Department of the Interior | 12,511,920 | 12,948,636 | 10,528,000 | 15,238,874 | 15,645,984 | 13,899,683 |
| Treasury Department | 17,454,770 | 17,550,000 | 17,550,000 | 16,046,840 | 19,098,196 | 17,550,000 |
| District of Columbia: | | | | | | |
| Federal contribution | 21,890,000 | 21,892,700 | 24,358,650 | 21,890,000 | 21,892,700 | 24,358,650 |
| Other | 7,957,000 | 9,700,000 | 10,700,000 | | 3,265,000 | 8,290,000 |
| Subtotal | 76,134,690 | 79,627,036 | 85,706,650 | 68,967,186 | 78,536,836 | 84,447,233 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 2,364,769 | 2,449,346 | 2,502,183 |
| Total, territories and possessions, and the District of Columbia (net) | 76,134,690 | 79,627,036 | 85,706,650 | 66,602,417 | 76,087,490 | 81,945,050 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis C—Continued

### ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function and agency | NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **GENERAL GOVERNMENT**—Continued | | | | | | |
| **610. Other general government:** | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | $2,825,000 | $2,937,270 | $2,990,400 | [a] $3,600,128 | $821,206 | $1,060,929 |
| Funds appropriated to the President | | | | | 20 | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission | 190,343 | 12,600,000 | 700,000 | 185,040 | 12,577,879 | 686,500 |
| Historical and memorial commissions | 150,696 | 365,800 | 125,000 | 71,198 | 352,390 | 200,270 |
| Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise | | 421,517 | 12,646 | | | |
| Department of Defense: Civil functions: Department of the Army | | 28,000,000 | 35,000,000 | 561 | 28,000,000 | 35,000,000 |
| Department of the Interior | 169,789 | 172,700 | 181,500 | 161,798 | 830,286 | 181,330 |
| Treasury Department: Claims, judgments, and private relief acts | 22,380,347 | 14,018,428 | 1,620 | 142,358,108 | 139,617,674 | 150,001,620 |
| Total, other general government | 25,716,175 | 58,515,715 | 39,011,166 | 139,176,577 | 182,199,455 | 187,130,649 |
| Total, general government (gross) | 1,138,266,035 | 1,524,979,897 | 1,621,181,863 | 1,203,997,686 | 1,614,356,568 | 1,760,226,709 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 3,128,863 | 3,043,414 | 3,108,183 |
| **Total, general government** (net) | 1,138,266,035 | 1,524,979,897 | 1,621,181,863 | 1,200,868,823 | 1,611,313,154 | 1,757,118,526 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document | 1,138,266,035 | 1,453,592,407 | 1,565,181,863 | 1,200,868,823 | 1,542,302,204 | 1,740,441,986 |
| Proposed for later transmission | | 71,387,490 | 56,000,000 | | 69,010,950 | 16,676,540 |
| **INTEREST** | | | | | | |
| **651. Interest on the public debt:** | | | | | | |
| Treasury Department | 6,370,361,774 | 6,800,000,000 | 7,000,000,000 | 6,370,361,774 | 6,800,000,000 | 7,600,000,000 |
| **652. Interest on refunds of receipts:** | | | | | | |
| General Services Administration | | 270,000 | | 109,514 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| Treasury Department | 62,126,599 | 68,930,000 | 59,800,000 | 62,126,599 | 68,930,000 | 59,800,000 |
| Subtotal | 62,126,599 | 69,200,000 | 59,800,000 | 62,236,113 | 69,040,000 | 59,910,000 |
| **653. Interest on uninvested funds:** | | | | | | |
| Treasury Department | 5,359,386 | 5,855,015 | 6,114,709 | 5,359,386 | 5,855,015 | 6,114,709 |
| **Total, interest** | 6,437,847,759 | 6,875,055,015 | 7,065,914,709 | 6,437,957,273 | 6,874,895,015 | 7,066,024,709 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document | 6,437,847,759 | 6,874,785,015 | 7,065,914,709 | 6,437,957,273 | 6,874,845,015 | 7,065,914,709 |
| Proposed for later transmission | | 270,000 | | | 50,000 | 110,000 |
| **RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES** | | 125,000,000 | 250,000,000 | | 100,000,000 | 225,000,000 |
| Total, new obligational authority and expenditures (gross) | 57,075,705,607 | 61,984,381,274 | 66,290,504,058 | 75,096,500,122 | 74,567,483,151 | 76,913,931,527 |
| Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds | | | | 10,526,527,307 | 10,297,606,970 | 11,048,579,320 |
| **Total, new obligational authority and expenditures** (net) | 57,075,705,607 | 61,984,381,274 | 66,290,504,058 | 64,569,972,815 | 64,269,876,181 | 65,865,352,207 |
| Enacted or recommended in this document | 57,075,705,607 | 61,218,765,759 | 57,658,739,064 | 64,569,972,815 | 63,564,648,525 | 63,775,975,842 |
| Proposed for later transmission | | 765,615,515 | 8,631,764,994 | | 705,227,656 | 2,089,376,365 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis D

## INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES

### INTRODUCTION

Like the functional classification in special analysis C and the agency classification in part II of the budget, this analysis of Government expenditures is designed to contribute to a general understanding of total budget expenditures and of budgetary problems. It classifies Government expenditures according to those which yield benefits beyond the current fiscal year and those which in the main yield benefits within the year in which the expenditure is made.

Expenditures of an investment type, that is, those yielding benefits over a period of years, are shown in two major categories—one for the acquisition of assets by the Federal Government and the other for other broad developmental purposes such as additions to State, local, and private assets and expenditures for research, education, and health, which contribute to the physical productivity of the economy or help increase the technical skills and knowledge of individuals. Expenditures which yield benefits currently are also grouped in two major categories—one for aids and services to special groups and the other for current operating expenses.

*Comparison with a capital budget.*—This analysis is not a capital budget. A capital budget as prepared by some foreign governments and some State and local governments usually provides separate financing for major capital outlays. The capital outlays may be entirely excluded from the current budgets of these governments or they may be amortized over a period of years by annual charges to the budget. In the Federal budget, however, investment items are shown in the same way as expenditures for other purposes and hence are included in arriving at the budget surplus or deficit.

A capital budget would also require computing and recording annually an allowance for depreciation and obsolescence on existing physical assets, an allowance for anticipated losses on loan programs, a recognition of assets received as gifts or donated to others, and the profits or losses on sales of assets at a figure different from their book value. This analysis makes no provision for such changes in assets. Hence, it does not indicate the extent to which annual new investment in a given year is offset by depreciation and other changes in existing assets.

On the basis of private accounting practices, investment expenditures would be confined to increases in claims or assets owned by the Federal Government. They would, however, cover all such assets, including office equipment and motor vehicles. In this analysis, the category identified as additions to Federal assets is limited to major outlays, such as public works construction and military aircraft and ships. On the other hand, this analysis adopts a broader concept than is employed in private accounting practice for capital items, since Federal expenditures are here viewed in terms of their effect on the economy as a whole; hence, it includes also, as the second major type of investment expenditures, additions to State, local, or private assets and other Federal expenditures, the major objective of which is to help improve the productivity of the Nation.

*Recoverability of certain types of expenditures.*—The greater part of Federal expenditures for loans, for investment in commodity inventories, and for construction of powerplants is ultimately returned to the Treasury. However, Federal expenditures for most other investment-type programs are not generally expected to be recovered by specific revenues. Developmental expenditures usually increase the wealth and income of the Nation and often indirectly expand Federal tax revenues over a long period of years. Expenditures of certain Government programs are also financed by the appropriation of part or all of the special receipts which are collected from licenses and fees charged for various special services related to these programs.

As in the last two budget documents, this analysis presents expenditures of public enterprise funds on a gross as well as a net basis, in order to indicate the full scope of their operations. The receipt totals indicated in the tables are only those which are deposited in the revolving funds of such enterprises. Receipts paid directly to the Treasury are excluded from this analysis.

*Significant subcategories.*—In addition to the four major categories of expenditures already mentioned, this analysis shows separately the expenditures for major national security programs (as defined in special analysis C) and civil programs. Since major national security expenditures represent a large proportion of total budget outlays, such a distinction helps in appraising the significance of outlays within each of the major categories of this analysis. For example, military expenditures for fixed assets and other developmental purposes are not usually intended to achieve the same objectives as civil outlays for assets.

Separate subcategories are also shown for expenditures for direct Federal programs, grants-in-aid or loans to State and local governments, and payments to trust funds. Special analysis H gives details on Federal aid to State and local governments and contains a table summarizing these aids according to the major categories of this analysis.

### SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION

The 1956 budget contained for the first time a special classification in which budget expenditures were arranged in four general categories (in addition to the reserve for contingencies): (1) Current expenses for civil operations and administration, (2) interest, (3) civil benefits, and (4) protection. This special classification was based on the tables contained in special analysis D. For the 1957 budget, a number of changes have been made in the grouping of individual items in the special classification and this material now appears separately in special analysis E.

### SUMMARY OF SPECIAL ANALYSIS D

Table 1 summarizes expenditures according to the major categories of special analysis D, showing gross and net expenditures, and applicable receipts, for both the major national security and the civil programs. About $22.3 billion of estimated net budget expenditures for the fiscal year 1957 represent outlays for the acquisition and improvement of assets and for other development purposes. Most of these net outlays, $17.2 billion, are for major national security programs. Current expenses for aids, services, and operations are estimated at $43.4 billion, net, for fiscal year 1957. More than half of these net outlays, $23.1 billion, is also for major national security programs.

The estimated increase of $1.6 billion in net budget expenditures from 1956 to 1957 reflects primarily:

(1) An increase of $1,078 million in current operating expenses for major national security programs, mainly for maintenance and operation of military equipment.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 1.—*Summary of investment, operating, and other budget expenditures*

[In millions]

| | 1955 actual | | | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| Additions to Federal assets: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil | $12,689 | $8,680 | $4,009 | $11,047 | $8,602 | $2,446 | $10,993 | $8,410 | $2,583 |
| Major national security | 17,505 | 448 | 17,056 | 15,953 | 255 | 15,700 | 15,685 | 287 | 15,398 |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil | 1,791 | 62 | 1,729 | 2,074 | 33 | 2,041 | 2,451 | 19 | 2,432 |
| Major national security | 1,655 | | 1,655 | 1,699 | | 1,699 | 1,838 | | 1,838 |
| Current expenses for aids and special services: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil | 10,584 | 765 | 9,818 | 11,956 | 1,002 | 10,953 | 11,947 | 1,263 | 10,682 |
| Major national security | 2,383 | 49 | 2,334 | 2,577 | 17 | 2,560 | 2,563 | 17 | 2,546 |
| Other services and current operating expenses: | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | 6,438 | | 6,438 | 6,875 | | 6,875 | 7,066 | | 7,066 |
| Other civil | 4,590 | 2,640 | 1,951 | 5,163 | 2,772 | 2,391 | 5,395 | 2,885 | 2,509 |
| Major national security | 19,580 | (1) | 19,580 | 19,508 | (1) | 19,508 | 20,586 | (1) | 20,586 |
| Reserve for contingencies | | | | 100 | | 100 | 225 | | 225 |
| Deduct: Commodity Credit Corporation, collateral acquired [2] | 2,118 | 2,118 | | 2,383 | 2,383 | | 1,835 | 1,835 | |
| Total | 75,097 | 10,527 | 64,570 | 74,567 | 10,298 | 64,270 | 76,914 | 11,049 | 65,865 |

[1] Less than one-half million.

[2] Noncash transaction, included above in budget expenditures (gross) for commodity inventories, and in the applicable receipts which are applied to loans.

(2) An increase of $531 million in expenditures for military research and development, additions to State and local assets, and other developmental purposes.

(3) An increase of $191 million in interest payments, mainly on the public debt.

## ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS

Expenditures in this category represent direct investment by the Federal Government in loans and federally owned physical assets. Net expenditures for such additions to assets are estimated to total $18 billion in the fiscal year 1957, $162 million below 1956. Over 85 percent of total net expenditures in this category are for major national security programs, mostly for military equipment.

*Loans.*—Direct loans of Federal agencies consist of loans to farmers and homeowners, to public and private agencies serving these two groups, and to private business and foreign governments. The Congress has provided that most loan programs operate on a revolving basis. However, the Rural Electrification Administration and the Farmers' Home Administration and a few other loan programs are by law on a nonrevolving basis, with collections on outstanding loans going directly to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. In this analysis, loans made through revolving funds are shown on both a gross and a net basis. Since net expenditures for loans reflect only a fraction of total Government loan activity, gross disbursements and repayments indicate more fully the total loan operations of the Government.

In the fiscal year 1957, gross disbursements for loans are estimated to increase by $405 million from 1956. Collections, acquisition of collateral, and other receipts from loans are estimated to decrease by $91 million. As a result, net budget expenditures for loans are estimated to rise by $495 million from the fiscal year 1956 to 1957.

Net loans to domestic private borrowers in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated to be $519 million higher than in 1956, mainly as a result of a reduction in repayments to the Commodity Credit Corporation of loans to private borrowers. Other major loan programs show smaller changes in net expenditures from 1956. An analysis of major credit programs of the Federal Government is contained in special analysis F. That analysis shows gross disbursements and repayments for loan programs, including those collections going directly into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

*Public works—sites and direct construction.*—This category includes all Federal expenditures for sites and federally constructed civil public works projects, military installations, and other national security facilities which are owned by the United States, including those outside the continental United States. A summary of these and related programs is given in special analysis G.

Total estimated expenditures for direct Federal public works of $3.3 billion in 1957 are about the same as in 1956. About 66 percent of these expenditures for 1957 will be direct public works for major national security programs. Expenditures for construction of military and atomic energy facilities are estimated to decline from 1956 to 1957. Civil public works expenditures, mainly for water resources and related developments and veterans' hospitals, are estimated to rise from $1 billion in 1956 to $1.1 billion in 1957.

*Major commodity inventories.*—Gross purchases of commodities held for resale or in stockpiles are expected to total $3.2 billion in the fiscal year 1957, exceeding sales by $1.4 billion. The figure for total purchases includes transportation costs, administrative expenses, and storage costs where these are normally included in costs of goods sold.

Net expenditures for stockpiling strategic and critical materials (other than fissionable materials) are estimated at $297 million in the fiscal year 1957. By June 30, 1957, the stockpile inventory is expected to reach an estimated $6.4 billion (at cost). The inventory of farm commodities held by the Commodity Credit Corporation under its farm price-support program is expected to increase by $958 million in the fiscal year 1957. The value of the Corporation's inventory of commodities (at cost) as of June 30, 1957, is estimated to total $6.5 billion.

*Major equipment.*—Expenditures for major equipment are estimated at $11.8 billion in 1957, a decrease of $95 million from 1956. These expenditures represent, predominantly, purchases of aircraft, naval vessels, tanks, and other major national security equipment needs, as

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 2.—*Additions to Federal assets*

[In millions]

| | 1955 actual | | | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| Loans: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil | $8,355 | $6,687 | $1,668 | $6,590 | $6,889 | [a] $299 | $7,054 | $6,696 | $358 |
| Major national security | 84 | 40 | 43 | 76 | 69 | 8 | 17 | 171 | [a] 154 |
| Public works—sites and direct construction: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil | 1,027 | 3 | 1,024 | 1,042 | 2 | 1,040 | 1,147 | 2 | 1,144 |
| Major national security | 2,407 | | 2,407 | 2,252 | | 2,252 | 2,190 | | 2,190 |
| Major commodity inventories—net change: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil | 3,206 | 1,654 | 1,552 | 3,306 | 1,668 | 1,639 | 2,692 | 1,696 | 997 |
| Major national security | 1,245 | 405 | 840 | 755 | 184 | 571 | 543 | 113 | 430 |
| Major equipment: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil | 48 | | 48 | 45 | | 45 | 45 | | 45 |
| Major national security | 13,020 | 3 | 13,017 | 11,857 | 2 | 11,856 | 11,764 | 3 | 11,761 |
| Other physical assets—acquisition and improvement: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil | 53 | 336 | [a] 283 | 64 | 43 | 21 | 55 | 16 | 39 |
| Major national security | 749 | [1] | 749 | 1,013 | [1] | 1,013 | 1,171 | | 1,171 |
| Total additions to Federal assets | 30,195 | 9,129 | 21,066 | 27,000 | 8,857 | 18,143 | 26,679 | 8,698 | 17,981 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[1] Less than one-half million.

well as construction of merchant ships. Purchases of office equipment, furniture and fixtures, automobiles, and similar items are classified as current operating expenses.

*Other physical assets—acquisition and improvement.*—Expenditures for other physical assets will rise in 1957, mainly because of increased expenditures of the Atomic Energy Commission for procurement of source materials and production of special nuclear materials and weapons. This subcategory also includes reforestation and range improvements and real property purchased or acquired as collateral on defaulted loans.

Payments of principal under lease-purchase agreements to acquire public buildings are also included in this grouping. Interest payments under these agreements, however, are shown under operation and administration of other civil activities (see special analysis G, page 1138, for discussion of the lease-purchase program).

## EXPENDITURES FOR OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL PURPOSES

This category includes Federal expenditures which add to the productivity of the economy over a period of years but which do not directly add to Federal physical and financial assets. Programs which yield the bulk of their benefits immediately are excluded, even though they may also contribute to the longer run economic development of the Nation.

Expenditures for military research and development account for about two-fifths of the total expenditures in this category in 1957. Higher grants to the States for construction of highways and schools are responsible for most of the increase over 1956.

*State and local physical assets.*—In the fiscal year 1957 the Federal Government will spend an estimated $1.1 billion for additions to physical assets of State and local governments. These outlays, in the form of grants-in-aid such as the Federal-aid highway program and the proposed program of general school construction assistance, are $225 million higher than in the preceding year.

These estimates do not reflect the proposed program of increased grants for the interstate highway system which is to be financed so as not to create budget deficits.

*Private physical assets.*—Federal expenditures which directly add to privately owned physical assets consist predominantly of payments for conservation and improvement of private farms, grants to States for the building of private hospitals and other health facilities, and construction subsidies for merchant ships. Expenditures for these programs are estimated to rise by $68 million over the 1956 level.

*Education, training, and health.*—An estimated $448 million of net budget expenditures in the fiscal year 1957 will be for developmental purposes in the fields of education, training, and health, an estimated increase of $26 million over 1956. These programs are intended to foster the knowledge, skills, longevity, and physical vigor of the population. Most of these programs are conducted through grants to State and local governments. Included here are school-operating aid to school districts especially affected by activities of the Federal Government, and grants to States for programs of vocational education,

TABLE 3.—*Expenditures for other developmental purposes*

[In millions]

| | Expenditures | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| Gross expenditures: | | | |
| State and local physical assets | $787 | $911 | $1,136 |
| Private physical assets: | | | |
| Civil | 384 | 388 | 441 |
| Major national security | | [1] | 1 |
| Education, training, and health: | | | |
| Civil | 334 | 420 | 441 |
| Major national security | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| Research and development: | | | |
| Civil | 242 | 299 | 365 |
| Major national security | 1,654 | 1,697 | 1,831 |
| Engineering and natural resources surveys | 44 | 56 | 68 |
| Total | 3,446 | 3,772 | 4,289 |
| Deduct applicable receipts: | | | |
| Private physical assets (civil) | 62 | 32 | 18 |
| Education, training, and health (civil) | [1] | [1] | [1] |
| Total applicable receipts | 62 | 33 | 19 |
| Net expenditures for other developmental purposes | 3,384 | 3,739 | 4,270 |

[1] Less than one-half million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 4.—*Current expenses for aids and special services*

[In millions]

| | 1955 actual | | | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| Agriculture | $1,185 | $111 | $1,074 | $1,995 | $277 | $1,718 | $2,149 | $540 | $1,609 |
| Business: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil | 874 | 132 | 741 | 1,027 | 115 | 912 | 640 | 94 | 546 |
| Major national security | 65 | 49 | 16 | 86 | 17 | 69 | 48 | 17 | 31 |
| Labor | 269 | | 269 | 329 | | 329 | 351 | | 351 |
| Homeowners and tenants | 270 | 375 | [a] 105 | 308 | 373 | [a] 65 | 346 | 366 | [a] 20 |
| Veterans | 4,429 | 54 | 4,375 | 4,764 | 63 | 4,701 | 4,837 | 75 | 4,762 |
| International: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil | 1,949 | 93 | 1,856 | 1,852 | 174 | 1,677 | 1,931 | 188 | 1,741 |
| Major national security | 2,318 | | 2,318 | 2,491 | | 2,491 | 2,515 | | 2,515 |
| Other aids and special services | 1,608 | [1] | 1,608 | 1,681 | [1] | 1,681 | 1,693 | [1] | 1,693 |
| Total current expenses for aids and special services | 12,967 | 814 | 12,151 | 14,533 | 1,018 | 13,514 | 14,509 | 1,280 | 13,229 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[1] Less than one-half million.

vocational rehabilitation, maternal and child welfare, public health, and agricultural extension work. Closely related are several major items classified in other categories—principally the veterans' education program, which is classified as aids and special services for veterans; the operating expenses of hospital services and medical care programs; and the training of military personnel or other persons in Government service.

*Research and development.*—The Federal Government also contributes to technological and economic progress through the conduct of varied programs of research and development. Net expenditures for such programs in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at $2.2 billion, $200 million above 1956. Over 80 percent of this total is for major national security research and development, including the work of the Department of Defense and the Atomic Energy Commission.

Definitions of research and development, in this analysis, are those used in special analysis I, and agree generally with those used by the National Science Foundation for its analyses of Federal Government activities in this general area.

*Engineering and natural resource surveys.*—An estimated $68 million of net budget expenditures in the fiscal year 1957 will be for investigations and surveys for public works programs, topographic mapping, land classification, forest investigations, and other basic surveys. The largest programs of this type are administered by the Geological Survey, the Bureau of Reclamation, and the Coast and Geodetic Survey.

### CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES

This category covers current expenditures for programs which primarily provide aids or special services to one or more specific groups. The preceding categories include investment-type expenditures which provide substantial benefits to various economic groups, such as loans, public works, and research programs. However, this category contains the administrative and other operating expenses and operating receipts arising from loan programs and from investments in physical assets which benefit specific groups, as well as maintenance costs of any physical assets providing aids and special services. Some of these economic groups also receive benefits from special Federal tax provisions and other nonexpenditure aids, which are not included in this analysis. Approximately 80 percent of expenditures for aids and special services are for civil programs, which are estimated at $10.7 billion, net, for the fiscal year 1957, $270 million below the fiscal year 1956.

*Agriculture.*—Current expenses predominantly for the benefit of farmers consist chiefly of losses realized on the price-support program, expenses of the International Wheat Agreement, Sugar Act payments, expenditures for removal of surplus commodities, and administrative expenses of loan programs and other aids to farmers. This category also includes the President's proposal for the soil bank and related aids to farmers. Other major expenditures benefiting farmers which are classified elsewhere in this analysis are provided through loans, conservation payments, and construction of reclamation and other water development projects. Farmers also benefit indirectly from the school lunch, international, and other programs which are intended primarily for other purposes.

In the fiscal year 1957, current expenses for programs in this category directly benefiting farmers are estimated at $1.6 billion, net, $109 million below 1956.

*Business.*—The major types of current Federal expenditures primarily benefiting private business are the Government payment to the Post Office to pay the losses arising primarily from second-, third-, and fourth-class mail; maritime operating subsidies and navigation and other aids to the shipping industry; and various aids to air navigation. Largely as a result of the proposed increase in postal rates, net expenditures for these purposes in the fiscal year 1957 are expected to decline to $577 million, $404 million below 1956.

*Labor.*—The largest current Federal expenditure benefiting labor is for the Federal-State program of unemployment insurance and public employment offices, in which the Federal Department of Labor makes grants to the States to cover the full cost of administering these services. This program also benefits employers by recruiting workers to fill job vacancies. Also in this category are the mine safety work of the Bureau of Mines and some administrative expenses of the Department of Labor. These expenditures for the fiscal year 1957 totaling $351 million represent an increase of $22 million over the preceding year.

*Homeowners and tenants.*—Since loans for the benefit of homeowners and tenants are classified in this analysis as investment-type expenditures, current expenditures consist chiefly of grants to local authorities to cover deficits from low-rent public housing projects and the capital

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

losses of slum clearance and urban renewal projects and the operating expense of the management and liquidation functions of the Federal National Mortgage Association. Receipts from the insurance of mortgages and saving and loan share accounts and the earnings from holdings of mortgages and other housing loans exceed current gross expenditures for housing in all 3 years shown in the budget.

*Veterans.*—Current net expenditures for aids to veterans in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at $4.8 billion, $61 million above 1956. Compensation and pension benefits account for more than half of the estimated 1957 total in this subcategory. The monthly compensation payments are to veterans with service-connected disabilities and to the families of deceased veterans. Pensions are paid in non-service-connected cases.

Other important current aids to veterans are hospital and medical care for veterans of all wars and readjustment benefits for those who served in World War II and the Korean conflict. Included are outlays for education and training of veterans who enroll in schools and colleges, or vocational training on the job or farm; losses under the loan-guaranty programs; and veterans' unemployment allowances.

*International.*—In the fiscal year 1957, $2.5 billion or almost three-fifths of total expenditures in this subcategory are for the military part of the Mutual Security Program. These expenditures will furnish military equipment and training to friendly nations. Nonmilitary parts of the mutual security expenditures are primarily to strengthen the economies of our allies so that they can support larger military forces and to help the free nations achieve the economic growth necessary to maintain peace and stable institutions.

*Other aids and special services.*—Many other Federal programs involve current expenditures for aids and special services providing major benefits for more than one of the above groups or for other groups. The bulk of such expenditures is grants to help provide public assistance to those in need, including the aged, the blind, the permanently and totally disabled, and dependent children. Other major programs include grants to States to help finance low-priced school lunches, hospital operation and medical care by the Public Health Service, and various aids to Indians. These expenditures in the fiscal year 1957 are expected to total $1.7 billion, about the same as in 1956.

### OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES

All other expenditures for Government services or for current operations are included in this major category. In the main, the activities are the basic Government operations of maintaining a military establishment, conducting foreign affairs, making or enforcing laws, collecting taxes, managing and paying interest on the public debt, sharing the retirement costs of civilian employees, and operating the postal service.

Current expenditures for major national security, mostly for operation and maintenance of military facilities and for pay and subsistence of military personnel, dominate this category. The largest component of civil expenditures is for interest. All other current civil expenses in 1957 will total about $2.5 billion, an increase of $119 million above 1956.

*Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets excluding special services.*—Expenditures to repair, maintain, and operate physical assets are chiefly for atomic energy facilities; military structures, equipment, and facilities; and general-purpose public buildings. They also pay for operating certain other public assets such as flood-control reservoirs, irrigation works, power facilities, public lands, and national forests.

Net expenditures for civil repair, maintenance, and operation are estimated at $259 million in the fiscal year 1957, $15 million below fiscal year 1956. Outlays for the operation and maintenance of structures, equipment, and facilities for major national security programs are estimated at $9.1 billion, an increase of $746 million from the 1956 level.

*Regulation and control.*—Most of the major departments and agencies and many smaller agencies have regulatory or law-enforcement responsibilities. These include the normal law-enforcement activities of the Department of Justice, the Treasury, and the judiciary, as well as the operations of the independent regulatory agencies. Expenditures for regulation and control are estimated to total $577 million in 1957, $13 million higher than in 1956.

*Operation and maintenance of the postal system.*—Since the postal deficit is included under current expenses for aids and special services, this category includes the remaining gross expenditures and the receipts of the Post Office, which are equal in magnitude and therefore cancel out on a net basis. Gross expenditures and receipts in this subcategory for the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at $2.5 billion.

*Operation and administration of other civil activities.*—All other governmentwide or multiple-purpose expenditures for civil programs will increase from $1.6 billion in 1956 to $1.7 billion in 1957. These consist of expenditures for the legislative branch and the conduct of foreign affairs; tax collection, public debt administration, and other financing activities; central procurement, recordkeeping, payment of claims, and various other direct Federal programs not elsewhere classified. The major increases in this subcategory over the 1956 level occur in the recommended Government payment—as employer—for Federal civilian employees' retirement, in the overseas information activities of the United States Information Agency, and in the Department of State.

*Other major national security operation and administration.*—Expenditures in this category are estimated to rise from the 1956 level of $11.1 billion to $11.4 billion in the fiscal year 1957. They represent predominantly pay and subsistence for military personnel together with smaller but substantial expenditures for civilian components, industrial mobilization, and various departmentwide activities of the Department of Defense.

*Interest.*—These expenditures include interest on the public debt and smaller amounts of interest on refunds of receipts and on uninvested funds. Principally because of the higher interest rates now prevailing, expenditures for interest are estimated to be $191 million higher in the fiscal year 1957 than in 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 5.—*Other services and current operating expenses*

[In millions]

| | 1955 actual | | | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures | Gross expenditures | Applicable receipts | Net expenditures |
| Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil | $510 | $261 | $249 | $583 | $309 | $274 | $580 | $320 | $259 |
| Major national security | 7,949 | | 7,949 | 8,394 | | 8,394 | 9,140 | | 9,140 |
| Regulation and control | 508 | 2 | 507 | 566 | 2 | 564 | 579 | 2 | 577 |
| Operation and maintenance of the postal system (excluding the postal deficit) | 2,340 | 2,340 | | 2,422 | 2,422 | | 2,524 | 2,524 | |
| Operation and administration of other civil activities | 1,232 | 37 | 1,195 | 1,592 | 39 | 1,553 | 1,712 | 39 | 1,673 |
| Other major national security operation and administration | 11,631 | (1) | 11,631 | 11,114 | (1) | 11,114 | 11,446 | (1) | 11,446 |
| Interest | 6,438 | | 6,438 | 6,875 | | 6,875 | 7,066 | | 7,066 |
| Total other services and current operating expenses | 30,609 | 2,640 | 27,969 | 31,546 | 2,772 | 28,774 | 33,047 | 2,887 | 30,161 |

[1] Less than one-half million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis D—Continued

### INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[In millions]

| | 1955 | | | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) |
| **ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | |
| Loans: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil: | | | | | | | | | |
| To domestic private borrowers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm Credit Administration | $1,920 | $1,873 | $47 | $1,988 | $1,941 | $47 | $2,086 | $2,054 | $32 |
| Small Business Administration | 25 | 7 | 18 | 54 | 11 | 43 | 30 | 18 | 12 |
| Veterans Administration | 146 | 46 | 100 | 151 | 46 | 105 | 169 | 50 | 119 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal National Mortgage Association | 539 | 343 | 196 | 114 | 179 | ° 65 | 77 | 308 | ° 231 |
| College housing loans | 24 | (b) | 24 | 24 | 1 | 23 | 33 | 1 | 32 |
| Federal Housing Administration | 49 | 10 | 39 | 58 | 15 | 43 | 45 | 20 | 25 |
| Other | 1 | 6 | ° 5 | ---- | 11 | ° 11 | ---- | 11 | ° 11 |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | | | | |
| Commodity Credit Corporation: | | | | | | | | | |
| Price support and grain storage loans | 3,044 | 2,493 | 551 | 2,208 | 2,841 | ° 633 | 2,181 | 2,365 | ° 183 |
| Certificates of interest transactions | 1,410 | 1,169 | 241 | 538 | 800 | ° 262 | 800 | 800 | ---- |
| Farmers' Home Administration | 236 | 73 | 163 | 232 | 84 | 148 | 236 | 72 | 164 |
| Rural Electrification Administration | 197 | ---- | 197 | 215 | ---- | 215 | 230 | ---- | 230 |
| Treasury Department: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Facilities Corporation | 20 | ---- | 20 | 4 | 1 | 3 | ---- | 1 | ° 1 |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation | 10 | 50 | ° 40 | ---- | 148 | ° 148 | ---- | 14 | ° 14 |
| Civil defense loans | (b) | (b) | ---- | (b) | 1 | ° 1 | (b) | (b) | (b) |
| Other agencies | 1 | 8 | ° 7 | 7 | 7 | ---- | 11 | 5 | 6 |
| Total to domestic private borrowers, civil | 7,621 | 6,078 | 1,543 | 5,592 | 6,086 | ° 494 | 5,899 | 5,719 | 180 |
| To State and local governments: | | | | | | | | | |
| For public works: | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | | | | | | |
| Public housing | 215 | 313 | ° 98 | 414 | 404 | 10 | 473 | 463 | 10 |
| Other | 9 | 2 | 7 | 14 | 2 | 12 | 41 | 2 | 39 |
| Loans to the District of Columbia government | ---- | ---- | ---- | 3 | ---- | 3 | 8 | ---- | 8 |
| Other agencies | 6 | ---- | 6 | 11 | ---- | 11 | 12 | ---- | 12 |
| For other than public works: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | 28 | 27 | 1 | 3 | 3 | ---- | 3 | 3 | ---- |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: Slum clearance and urban renewal | 30 | 25 | 5 | 37 | 24 | 13 | 44 | 35 | 9 |
| Total to State and local governments, civil | 288 | 368 | ° 80 | 483 | 433 | 49 | 581 | 504 | 77 |
| To foreign borrowers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Other mutual security programs | 151 | ---- | 151 | 131 | ---- | 131 | 138 | ---- | 138 |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington | 201 | 241 | ° 40 | 247 | 270 | ° 23 | 260 | 296 | ° 36 |
| Treasury: International Finance Corporation | ---- | ---- | ---- | 35 | ---- | 35 | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| Total to foreign borrowers, civil | 353 | 241 | 112 | 413 | 270 | 143 | 398 | 296 | 102 |
| To quasi-public institutions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: Federal National Mortgage Association: Investment in secondary market operations fund | 93 | ---- | 93 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 176 | 175 | 1 |
| Other | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | 2 | ° 2 |
| Total loans, civil | 8,355 | 6,687 | 1,668 | 6,590 | 6,889 | ° 299 | 7,054 | 6,696 | 358 |
| Major national security: | | | | | | | | | |
| To domestic private borrowers: Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production | 70 | 40 | 30 | 56 | 67 | ° 11 | 2 | 168 | ° 166 |

° Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

b Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis D—Continued

### INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

[In millions]

| | 1955 | | | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) |
| **ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS**—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| **Loans**—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| Major national security—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| To foreign borrowers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President: | | | | | | | | | |
| Expansion of defense production | $9 | (b) | $9 | $12 | $1 | $11 | $11 | $3 | $8 |
| Mutual security: Military assistance | 4 | | 4 | 8 | | 8 | 5 | | 5 |
| Total to foreign borrowers, major national security | 14 | (b) | 13 | 20 | 1 | 19 | 15 | 3 | 12 |
| Total loans, major national security | 84 | $40 | 43 | 76 | 69 | 8 | 17 | 171 | a 154 |
| Total loans | 8,439 | 6,727 | 1,712 | 6,666 | 6,958 | a 292 | 7,071 | 6,867 | 203 |
| **Public works—sites and direct construction:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil: | | | | | | | | | |
| Research and development plant: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics | 22 | | 22 | 12 | | 12 | 11 | | 11 |
| Other | 8 | | 8 | 12 | | 12 | 7 | | 7 |
| Total, research and development plant | 30 | | 30 | 24 | | 24 | 18 | | 18 |
| Other than research and development plant: | | | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch: Architect of the Capitol | 2 | | 2 | 18 | | 18 | 42 | | 42 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | | | |
| Central Intelligence Agency | | | | 1 | | 1 | 15 | | 15 |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation | 3 | | 3 | 13 | | 13 | 42 | | 42 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 220 | 3 | 217 | 109 | 2 | 107 | 66 | 2 | 64 |
| Veterans Administration | 29 | | 29 | 36 | | 36 | 55 | | 55 |
| United States Information Agency | 1 | | 1 | (b) | | (b) | (b) | | (b) |
| General Services Administration | 11 | | 11 | 23 | | 23 | 38 | | 38 |
| Department of Agriculture | 48 | | 48 | 56 | (b) | 56 | 59 | | 59 |
| Department of Commerce | 45 | | 45 | 48 | | 48 | 47 | | 47 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Flood control and beach erosion control | 102 | | 102 | 161 | | 161 | 178 | | 178 |
| Navigation | 50 | | 50 | 74 | | 74 | 106 | | 106 |
| Multipurpose projects | 241 | | 241 | 189 | | 189 | 164 | | 164 |
| Other | 6 | | 6 | 9 | | 9 | 6 | | 6 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 10 | | 10 | 15 | | 15 | 18 | | 18 |
| Department of the Interior: | | | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 128 | | 128 | 135 | | 135 | 157 | | 157 |
| Power transmission agencies | 34 | | 34 | 28 | | 28 | 25 | | 25 |
| Other | 51 | | 51 | 83 | | 83 | 87 | | 87 |
| Department of State | 5 | | 5 | 9 | | 9 | 11 | | 11 |
| Other agencies | 11 | | 11 | 11 | | 11 | 13 | | 13 |
| Total other than research and development plant | 997 | 3 | 994 | 1,018 | 2 | 1,016 | 1,128 | 2 | 1,126 |
| Total civil public works | 1,027 | 3 | 1,024 | 1,042 | 2 | 1,040 | 1,147 | 2 | 1,144 |
| Major national security: | | | | | | | | | |
| Research and development plant: | | | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 24 | | 24 | 68 | | 68 | 119 | | 119 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 111 | | 111 | 125 | | 125 | 150 | | 150 |
| Total research and development plant | 134 | | 134 | 193 | | 193 | 269 | | 269 |
| Other than research and development plant: | | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production | 7 | | 7 | 20 | | 20 | 19 | | 19 |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 763 | | 763 | 242 | | 242 | 182 | | 182 |
| General Services Administration: Stockpiling of strategic and critical materials | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |

a Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.
b Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis D—Continued

### INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

[In millions]

| | 1955 | | | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) |
| **ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS**—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| **Public works—sites and direct construction**—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| Major national security—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| Other than research and development plant—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Military public works (excluding infrastructure) | $1,442 | | $1,442 | $1,739 | | $1,739 | $1,647 | | $1,647 |
| Reserve components | 59 | | 59 | 58 | | 58 | 73 | | 73 |
| Departmentwide activities | 1 | | 1 | (b) | | (b) | (b) | | (b) |
| Total other than research and development plant | 2,273 | | 2,273 | 2,060 | | 2,060 | 1,921 | | 1,921 |
| Total major national security public works | 2,407 | | 2,407 | 2,252 | | 2,252 | 2,190 | | 2,190 |
| Total public works—sites and direct construction | 3,435 | $3 | 3,431 | 3,294 | $2 | 3,292 | 3,337 | $2 | 3,335 |
| **Major commodity inventories:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration: Emergency supplies and equipment | 22 | | 22 | 29 | | 29 | 43 | | 43 |
| Department of Agriculture: Commodity Credit Corporation: Agricultural commodities | 2,935 | 1,250 | 1,686 | 3,237 | 1,606 | 1,631 | 2,649 | 1,691 | 959 |
| Treasury Department: Federal Facilities Corporation | 249 | 402 | a 153 | 41 | 58 | a 17 | | 1 | a 1 |
| Other agencies | | 3 | a 3 | | 4 | a 4 | | 4 | a 4 |
| Total major commodity inventories, civil | 3,206 | 1,654 | 1,552 | 3,306 | 1,668 | 1,639 | 2,692 | 1,696 | 997 |
| Major national security: | | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production | 483 | 405 | 78 | 320 | 184 | 136 | 246 | 113 | 133 |
| General Services Administration: Stockpiling of strategic and critical materials | 762 | | 762 | 435 | | 435 | 297 | | 297 |
| Total major commodity inventories, major national security | 1,245 | 405 | 840 | 755 | 184 | 571 | 543 | 113 | 430 |
| Total major commodity inventories | 4,451 | 2,059 | 2,392 | 4,061 | 1,852 | 2,210 | 3,235 | 1,809 | 1,426 |
| **Major equipment:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil: | | | | | | | | | |
| Research and development plant: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics | 8 | | 8 | 8 | | 8 | 9 | | 9 |
| Other | 2 | | 2 | 3 | | 3 | 8 | | 8 |
| Other than research and development plant: | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Commerce: | | | | | | | | | |
| Merchant ships | 24 | | 24 | 12 | | 12 | 10 | | 10 |
| Other | (b) | | (b) | 2 | | 2 | 6 | | 6 |
| Treasury Department | 15 | | 15 | 13 | | 13 | 7 | | 7 |
| Other agencies | | | | 7 | | 7 | 5 | | 5 |
| Total major equipment, civil | 48 | | 48 | 45 | | 45 | 45 | | 45 |
| Major national security: | | | | | | | | | |
| Research and development plant: Atomic Energy Commission | 13 | | 13 | 16 | | 16 | 18 | | 18 |
| Other than research and development plant: | | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production | 1 | 3 | a 2 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 14 | 3 | 11 |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 10 | | 10 | 12 | | 12 | 15 | | 15 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Aircraft | 8,037 | | 8,037 | 6,880 | | 6,880 | 6,751 | | 6,751 |
| Ships | 1,009 | | 1,009 | 955 | | 955 | 1,032 | | 1,032 |
| Guided missiles | 631 | | 631 | 918 | | 918 | 1,276 | | 1,276 |
| Other | 3,319 | | 3,319 | 3,070 | | 3,070 | 2,659 | | 2,659 |
| Total major equipment, major national security | 13,020 | 3 | 13,017 | 11,857 | 2 | 11,856 | 11,764 | 3 | 11,761 |
| Total major equipment | 13,068 | 3 | 13,065 | 11,902 | 2 | 11,901 | 11,809 | 3 | 11,806 |

a Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.
b Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis D—Continued

### INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

[In millions]

| | 1955 | | | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) |
| **ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS**—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other physical assets—acquisition and improvement:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil: | | | | | | | | | |
| Installment purchase of real property: General Services Administration | | | | | | | (b) | | (b) |
| Other than installment purchase of real property: | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | $40 | $70 | a $30 | $46 | $24 | $22 | $33 | $11 | $22 |
| Department of the Interior | 9 | | 9 | 12 | | 12 | 13 | | 13 |
| Treasury Department | (b) | 266 | a 266 | (b) | 18 | a 18 | | 4 | a 4 |
| Other agencies | 4 | (b) | 4 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 9 | 1 | 8 |
| Total other physical assets, civil | 53 | 336 | a 283 | 64 | 43 | 21 | 55 | 16 | 39 |
| Major national security: | | | | | | | | | |
| Other than installment purchase of real property: | | | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 749 | | 749 | 1,012 | | 1,012 | 1,171 | | 1,171 |
| Other | (b) | (b) | (b) | 1 | (b) | 1 | (b) | | (b) |
| Total, major national security | 749 | (b) | 749 | 1,013 | (b) | 1,013 | 1,171 | | 1,171 |
| Total other physical assets—acquisition and improvement | 802 | 336 | 466 | 1,077 | 43 | 1,034 | 1,226 | 16 | 1,210 |
| **Total additions to Federal assets** | 30,195 | 9,129 | 21,066 | 27,000 | 8,857 | 18,143 | 26,679 | 8,698 | 17,981 |
| **EXPENDITURES FOR OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL PURPOSES** | | | | | | | | | |
| **State and local physical assets:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Grants-in-aid: | | | | | | | | | |
| For public works: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | | | | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | 2 |
| Department of Agriculture: Flood prevention and watershed protection | 10 | | 10 | 16 | | 16 | 19 | | 19 |
| Department of Commerce: | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | 585 | | 585 | 729 | | 729 | 787 | | 787 |
| Airports | 8 | | 8 | 22 | | 22 | 50 | | 50 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: | | | | | | | | | |
| School construction | 121 | | 121 | 85 | | 85 | 206 | | 206 |
| Hospital construction | 33 | | 33 | 29 | | 29 | 37 | | 37 |
| Other | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Department of the Interior | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 11 | | 11 |
| Federal payment to the District of Columbia | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | 7 |
| Other agencies | 4 | | 4 | 1 | | 1 | 5 | | 5 |
| Total for public works | 776 | | 776 | 897 | | 897 | 1,124 | | 1,124 |
| For other than public works: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | 10 | | 10 | 14 | | 14 | 11 | | 11 |
| Other agencies | (b) | | (b) | | | | | | |
| Total for other than public works | 11 | | 11 | 14 | | 14 | 11 | | 11 |
| Total State and local physical assets (grants-in-aid) | 787 | | 787 | 911 | | 911 | 1,136 | | 1,136 |
| **Private physical assets:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil: | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Federal programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Research and development plant: National Science Foundation | (b) | | (b) | (b) | | (b) | 6 | | 6 |
| Other than research and development plant: | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural conservation assistance | 231 | | 231 | 220 | | 220 | 220 | | 220 |
| Soil Conservation Service | 60 | | 60 | 62 | | 62 | 64 | | 64 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation: Loans to Secretary for agricultural conservation assistance | 43 | 62 | a 19 | 43 | 32 | 11 | 43 | 18 | 25 |
| Department of Commerce: Merchant ships | 5 | | 5 | 20 | | 20 | 50 | | 50 |
| Other | 3 | | 3 | 6 | | 6 | 7 | | 7 |
| Total direct Federal programs | 342 | 62 | 280 | 352 | 32 | 320 | 389 | 18 | 371 |

a Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.
b Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis D—Continued

### INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

[In millions]

| | 1955 | | | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) |
| **EXPENDITURES FOR OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL PURPOSES—Continued** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Private physical assets**—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| Grants-in-aid: | | | | | | | | | |
| Research and development plant | | | | | | | $5 | | $5 |
| Other than research and development plant: | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: | | | | | | | | | |
| Private hospital construction | $40 | | $40 | $35 | | $35 | 45 | | 45 |
| General Services Administration: Hospitals | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | 2 |
| Other agencies | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Total grants-in-aid | 42 | | 42 | 36 | | 36 | 51 | | 51 |
| Total private physical assets, civil | 384 | $62 | 322 | 388 | $32 | 355 | 441 | $18 | 423 |
| Major national security: Research and development plant: | | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President | | | | (b) | | (b) | 1 | | 1 |
| Total private physical assets | 384 | 62 | 322 | 388 | 32 | 355 | 441 | 18 | 423 |
| **Education, training, and health:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Federal civil programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 35 | (b) | 35 | 77 | (b) | 77 | 87 | (b) | 87 |
| Department of the Interior | 55 | | 55 | 38 | | 38 | 42 | | 42 |
| Other agencies | 11 | | 11 | 13 | | 13 | 16 | | 16 |
| Total direct Federal civil programs | 100 | (b) | 100 | 128 | (b) | 128 | 145 | (b) | 145 |
| Grants-in-aid: | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | 39 | | 39 | 45 | | 45 | 48 | | 48 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: | | | | | | | | | |
| School operation | 82 | | 82 | 80 | | 80 | 73 | | 73 |
| Other education and training | 36 | | 36 | 39 | | 39 | 39 | | 39 |
| Health and child care | 76 | | 76 | 129 | | 129 | 136 | | 136 |
| Total grants-in-aid | 234 | | 234 | 292 | | 292 | 296 | | 296 |
| Major national security: Atomic Energy Commission | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | 2 | 6 | | 6 |
| Total education, training, and health | 336 | (b) | 336 | 422 | (b) | 422 | 449 | (b) | 448 |
| **Research and development:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Federal civil programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | 2 |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics | 43 | | 43 | 50 | | 50 | 55 | | 55 |
| National Science Foundation | 8 | | 8 | 17 | (b) | 17 | 29 | | 29 |
| United States Information Agency | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 1 | | 1 |
| Department of Agriculture | 48 | | 48 | 55 | | 55 | 69 | | 69 |
| Department of Commerce | 8 | | 8 | 19 | | 19 | 22 | | 22 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 69 | | 69 | 83 | | 83 | 106 | | 106 |
| Department of the Interior | 28 | | 28 | 31 | | 31 | 35 | | 35 |
| Other | 14 | | 14 | 13 | | 13 | 14 | | 14 |
| Total direct Federal civil programs | 221 | | 221 | 271 | (b) | 271 | 333 | | 333 |
| Grants-in-aid: | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | 20 | | 20 | 26 | | 26 | 29 | | 29 |
| Other agencies | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | 2 | 3 | | 3 |
| Total grants-in-aid | 21 | | 21 | 28 | | 28 | 32 | | 32 |
| Major national security: | | | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 253 | | 253 | 320 | | 320 | 395 | | 395 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 1,397 | | 1,397 | 1,370 | | 1,370 | 1,430 | | 1,430 |
| Other agencies | 4 | | 4 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | 7 |
| Total major national security | 1,654 | | 1,654 | 1,697 | | 1,697 | 1,831 | | 1,831 |
| Total research and development | 1,895 | | 1,895 | 1,996 | (b) | 1,996 | 2,196 | | 2,196 |

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis D—Continued

### INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

[In millions]

| | 1955 | | | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) |
| **EXPENDITURES FOR OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL PURPOSES—Continued** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Engineering and natural resource surveys:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Federal programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | | | | $3 | | $3 | $8 | | $8 |
| Department of Commerce | $11 | | $11 | 10 | | 10 | 11 | | 11 |
| Department of the Interior | 27 | | 27 | 29 | | 29 | 32 | | 32 |
| Other agencies | 6 | | 6 | 11 | | 11 | 13 | | 13 |
| Total direct Federal programs | 44 | | 44 | 53 | | 53 | 64 | | 64 |
| Grants-in-aid | (b) | | (b) | 2 | | 2 | 3 | | 3 |
| Total engineering and natural resource surveys | 44 | | 44 | 56 | | 56 | 68 | | 68 |
| **Total expenditures for other developmental purposes** | 3,446 | $62 | 3,384 | 3,772 | $33 | 3,739 | 4,289 | $19 | 4,270 |
| **CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Agriculture:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Federal programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm Credit Administration | 31 | 21 | 10 | 24 | 25 | a 1 | 25 | 27 | a 2 |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | | | | |
| Commodity Credit Corporation: | | | | | | | | | |
| International Wheat Agreement | 100 | | 100 | 87 | 57 | 30 | 2 | 101 | a 99 |
| Emergency feed | | (b) | (b) | | 42 | a 42 | | | |
| Sales for foreign currency | 130 | | 130 | 738 | 10 | 728 | 556 | 92 | 464 |
| Price support and other | 521 | 49 | 472 | 496 | 103 | 393 | 480 | 285 | 195 |
| Sugar Act | 70 | | 70 | 60 | | 60 | 66 | | 66 |
| Other | 127 | 40 | 87 | 254 | 33 | 221 | 741 | 33 | 708 |
| Department of Commerce | 14 | | 14 | 5 | | 5 | 1 | | 1 |
| Other agencies | 4 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| Total direct Federal programs | 994 | 111 | 886 | 1,668 | 272 | 1,397 | 1,876 | 540 | 1,337 |
| Grants-in-aid: Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | | | | |
| Commodity Credit Corporation: School milk funds and surplus commodities | 135 | | 135 | 117 | 5 | 112 | 15 | | 15 |
| Removal of surplus agricultural commodities | 43 | | 43 | 200 | | 200 | 247 | | 247 |
| Other | 9 | | 9 | 10 | | 10 | 10 | | 10 |
| Total grants-in-aid | 187 | | 187 | 327 | 5 | 322 | 273 | | 273 |
| Total agriculture | 1,185 | 111 | 1,074 | 1,995 | 277 | 1,718 | 2,149 | 540 | 1,609 |
| **Business:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Federal civil programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Commerce: | | | | | | | | | |
| Air navigation aids | 86 | | 86 | 95 | | 95 | 110 | | 110 |
| Payments to air carriers | 58 | | 58 | 41 | | 41 | 34 | | 34 |
| Maritime activities: Ship operating subsidies and administration | 121 | | 121 | 116 | | 116 | 130 | | 130 |
| Other | 44 | 1 | 43 | 83 | 1 | 82 | 53 | 1 | 52 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Corps of Engineers: Maintenance and operation of river and harbor works | 67 | | 67 | 66 | | 66 | 64 | | 64 |
| Panama Canal Company | 81 | 90 | a 8 | 80 | 85 | a 5 | 72 | 80 | a 8 |
| Other | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 | a 2 | | 2 | a 2 |
| Post Office Department: Deficit, excluding Government mail and nonbusiness services | 346 | | 346 | 473 | | 473 | 105 | | 105 |
| Treasury Department: | | | | | | | | | |
| Coast Guard: Navigation aids | 43 | | 43 | 51 | | 51 | 53 | | 53 |
| Federal Facilities Corporation | 8 | 15 | a 7 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | | 3 |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation | 5 | 20 | a 15 | 10 | 22 | a 12 | 2 | 6 | a 4 |
| Other agencies | 8 | 3 | 5 | 11 | 3 | 8 | 12 | 5 | 7 |
| Total direct Federal civil programs | 874 | 132 | 741 | 1,027 | 115 | 912 | 639 | 94 | 545 |
| Grants-in-aid: Department of Commerce | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |

a Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures. b Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis D—Continued

### INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

[In millions]

| | 1955 | | | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) |
| **CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES—Continued** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Business**—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| Major national security: | | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production, administrative expenses and losses on transactions | $65 | $49 | $16 | $86 | $17 | $69 | $48 | $17 | $31 |
| Total business | 939 | 181 | 757 | 1,113 | 131 | 981 | 688 | 111 | 577 |
| **Labor:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Federal programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Treasury Department: Payment to unemployment trust fund | 64 | | 64 | 87 | | 87 | 49 | | 49 |
| Labor Department | 8 | | 8 | 9 | | 9 | 10 | | 10 |
| Interior Department | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 |
| Total direct Federal programs | 77 | | 77 | 101 | | 101 | 64 | | 64 |
| Grants-in-aid: | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Labor: | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration of unemployment compensation and employment services | 192 | | 192 | 228 | | 228 | 253 | | 253 |
| Other | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 |
| Treasury Department: Payment to unemployment trust fund | | | | | | | 32 | | 32 |
| Total grants-in-aid | 192 | | 192 | 228 | | 228 | 287 | | 287 |
| Total labor | 269 | | 269 | 329 | | 329 | 351 | | 351 |
| **Homeowners and tenants:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Federal programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Independent offices: Federal Home Loan Bank Board | 4 | 29 | [a] 25 | 5 | 35 | [a] 30 | 6 | 40 | [a] 34 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal National Mortgage Association | 67 | 119 | [a] 52 | 74 | 126 | [a] 52 | 77 | 102 | [a] 25 |
| Federal Housing Administration | 54 | 172 | [a] 118 | 54 | 164 | [a] 110 | 58 | 180 | [a] 122 |
| Other | 45 | 55 | [a] 10 | 40 | 49 | [a] 9 | 42 | 45 | [a] 3 |
| Other agencies | [b] | | [b] | [b] | | [b] | 2 | | 2 |
| Total direct Federal programs | 170 | 375 | [a] 205 | 174 | 373 | [a] 199 | 186 | 366 | [a] 180 |
| Grants-in-aid: | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | | | | | | |
| Public housing | 67 | | 67 | 84 | | 84 | 96 | | 96 |
| Slum clearance and urban renewal | 34 | | 34 | 50 | | 50 | 64 | | 64 |
| Total grants-in-aid | 100 | | 100 | 135 | | 135 | 160 | | 160 |
| Total homeowners and tenants | 270 | 375 | [a] 105 | 308 | 373 | [a] 65 | 346 | 366 | [a] 20 |
| **Veterans:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Federal programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Veterans Administration: | | | | | | | | | |
| Readjustment benefits | 680 | | 680 | 739 | | 739 | 738 | | 738 |
| Compensation and pensions | 2,681 | | 2,681 | 2,818 | | 2,818 | 2,937 | | 2,937 |
| Hospital and medical care | 680 | | 680 | 745 | | 745 | 746 | | 746 |
| Other | 239 | 54 | 185 | 252 | 63 | 189 | 257 | 75 | 182 |
| Department of Labor: | | | | | | | | | |
| Unemployment compensation for veterans | 106 | | 106 | 115 | | 115 | 118 | | 118 |
| Other | [b] | | [b] | | | [b] | [b] | | [b] |
| Other agencies | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 6 | | 6 |
| Total direct Federal programs | 4,392 | 54 | 4,338 | 4,674 | 63 | 4,611 | 4,802 | 75 | 4,727 |
| Payments to trust funds: | | | | | | | | | |
| Railroad Retirement Board: Military service credits | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 |
| Veterans Administration: Life insurance funds | 29 | | 29 | 82 | | 82 | 25 | | 25 |
| Total payments to trust funds | 29 | | 29 | 82 | | 82 | 27 | | 27 |
| Grants-in-aid: Veterans Administration | 8 | | 8 | 8 | | 8 | 8 | | 8 |
| Total veterans | 4,429 | 54 | 4,375 | 4,764 | 63 | 4,701 | 4,837 | 75 | 4,762 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures. [b] Less than one-half million dollars.

360000—56——71

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis D—Continued

### INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

[In millions]

| | 1955 | | | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) |
| **CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES—Continued** | | | | | | | | | |
| **International:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil: | | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President: | | | | | | | | | |
| Other mutual security programs | $1,780 | $4 | $1,776 | $1,598 | $4 | $1,594 | $1,658 | $4 | $1,654 |
| Other | 7 | | 7 | 14 | | 14 | 11 | | 11 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | | | |
| Export-Import Bank | 27 | 89 | [a] 62 | 30 | 91 | [a] 61 | 31 | 95 | [a] 64 |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | | | | |
| Commodity Stabilization Service: Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation | | | | 79 | | 79 | 89 | | 89 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation: | | | | | | | | | |
| Assistance to Pakistan | 1 | | 1 | | 69 | [a] 69 | | | |
| Emergency assistance to friendly peoples | 91 | | 91 | 107 | 10 | 97 | 103 | 89 | 14 |
| Department of Commerce | 2 | | 2 | 13 | | 13 | 30 | | 30 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civilian relief in Korea | 29 | | 29 | [b] | | [b] | | | |
| Government and relief in occupied areas | 3 | | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 2 | | 2 |
| Other agencies | 9 | | 9 | 8 | | 8 | 7 | | 7 |
| Total civil | 1,949 | 93 | 1,856 | 1,852 | 174 | 1,677 | 1,931 | 188 | 1,741 |
| Major national security: | | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Mutual security: | | | | | | | | | |
| Military assistance | 2,268 | | 2,268 | 2,310 | | 2,310 | 2,245 | | 2,245 |
| Direct forces support | 19 | | 19 | 146 | | 146 | 250 | | 250 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: Infrastructure | 30 | | 30 | 35 | | 35 | 20 | | 20 |
| Total major national security | 2,318 | | 2,318 | 2,491 | | 2,491 | 2,515 | | 2,515 |
| Total international | 4,267 | 93 | 4,174 | 4,343 | 174 | 4,169 | 4,446 | 188 | 4,258 |
| **Other aids and special services:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Federal programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 47 | | 47 | 52 | | 52 | 53 | | 53 |
| Department of the Interior | 21 | | 21 | 23 | | 23 | 26 | | 26 |
| Post Office Department | 10 | | 10 | 10 | | 10 | 10 | | 10 |
| Other agencies | 11 | [b] | 11 | 11 | [b] | 11 | 38 | [b] | 38 |
| Total direct Federal programs | 89 | [b] | 89 | 96 | [b] | 96 | 127 | [b] | 127 |
| Grants-in-aid: | | | | | | | | | |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Disaster relief | 9 | | 9 | 14 | | 14 | 5 | | 5 |
| Department of Agriculture: School lunch program | 83 | | 83 | 83 | | 83 | 83 | | 83 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Public assistance | 1,427 | | 1,427 | 1,488 | | 1,488 | 1,478 | | 1,478 |
| Total grants-in-aid | 1,519 | | 1,519 | 1,585 | | 1,585 | 1,566 | | 1,566 |
| Total other aids and special services | 1,608 | [b] | 1,608 | 1,681 | [b] | 1,681 | 1,693 | [b] | 1,693 |
| **Total current expenses for aids and special services** | 12,967 | 814 | 12,151 | 14,533 | 1,018 | 13,514 | 14,509 | 1,280 | 13,229 |
| **OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets (excluding special services):** | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil: | | | | | | | | | |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 157 | 211 | [a] 54 | 169 | 246 | [a] 77 | 154 | 255 | [a] 101 |
| General Services Administration | 124 | 1 | 123 | 128 | [b] | 128 | 141 | [b] | 141 |
| Department of Agriculture: Forest Service | 52 | | 52 | 66 | | 66 | 63 | | 63 |
| Department of Commerce | 32 | 19 | 13 | 57 | 33 | 24 | 48 | 31 | 17 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 31 | | 31 | 36 | | 36 | 34 | | 34 |
| Department of the Interior | 101 | 30 | 71 | 112 | 28 | 84 | 124 | 27 | 97 |
| Other agencies | 13 | | 13 | 15 | 2 | 13 | 16 | 7 | 9 |
| Total civil | 510 | 261 | 249 | 583 | 309 | 274 | 580 | 320 | 259 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures. [b] Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis D—Continued

### INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

[In millions]

| | 1955 | | | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) |
| **OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES**—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| **Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets**—Con. | | | | | | | | | |
| Major national security: | | | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission | $44 | | $44 | $43 | | $43 | $40 | | $40 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions | 7,905 | | 7,905 | 8,351 | | 8,351 | 9,100 | | 9,100 |
| Total major national security | 7,949 | | 7,949 | 8,394 | | 8,394 | 9,140 | | 9,140 |
| Total repair, maintenance and operation of physical assets | 8,460 | $261 | 8,198 | 8,977 | $309 | 8,668 | 9,720 | $320 | 9,399 |
| **Regulation and control:** | | | | | | | | | |
| The judiciary | 30 | | 30 | 37 | | 37 | 39 | | 39 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | | | |
| Interstate Commerce Commission | 12 | | 12 | 13 | | 13 | 14 | | 14 |
| National Labor Relations Board | 8 | | 8 | 9 | | 9 | 10 | | 10 |
| Department of Agriculture | 61 | | 61 | 61 | | 61 | 64 | | 64 |
| Department of Commerce | 20 | | 20 | 21 | | 21 | 20 | | 20 |
| Department of Justice: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Bureau of Investigation | 79 | | 79 | 99 | | 99 | 95 | | 95 |
| Other | 100 | | 100 | 116 | | 116 | 118 | | 118 |
| Department of Labor | 7 | | 7 | 9 | | 9 | 11 | | 11 |
| Treasury Department | 157 | | 157 | 164 | | 164 | 167 | | 167 |
| Other agencies | 34 | 2 | 32 | 37 | 2 | 35 | 41 | 2 | 39 |
| Total regulation and control | 508 | 2 | 507 | 566 | 2 | 564 | 579 | 2 | 577 |
| **Operation and maintenance of the postal system (excluding the postal deficit):** | | | | | | | | | |
| Post Office Department: Postal service fund | 2,340 | 2,340 | | 2,422 | 2,422 | | 2,524 | 2,524 | |
| **Operation and administration of other civil activities:** | | | | | | | | | |
| International activities: | | | | | | | | | |
| United States Information Agency | 81 | | 81 | 84 | | 84 | 102 | | 102 |
| Department of State: | | | | | | | | | |
| International educational exchange activities | 5 | | 5 | 17 | | 17 | 17 | | 17 |
| Contributions to international organizations | 28 | | 28 | 28 | | 28 | 33 | | 33 |
| Government in occupied areas | 16 | | 16 | 10 | | 10 | 1 | | 1 |
| Other | 80 | | 80 | 83 | | 83 | 96 | | 96 |
| Other agencies | 2 | | 2 | 6 | | 6 | 1 | | 1 |
| Total international activities | 212 | | 212 | 228 | | 228 | 250 | | 250 |
| Federal financial activities: | | | | | | | | | |
| General Accounting Office | 31 | | 31 | 34 | | 34 | 35 | | 35 |
| Renegotiation Board and Tax Court of the United States | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 | | 5 |
| Treasury Department: | | | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Internal Revenue | 271 | | 271 | 306 | | 306 | 307 | | 307 |
| Other | 84 | (b) | 84 | 91 | (b) | 91 | 87 | (b) | 87 |
| Total Federal financial activities | 391 | (b) | 391 | 437 | (b) | 437 | 434 | (b) | 434 |
| Other direct Federal programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Legislative branch | 56 | | 56 | 72 | | 72 | 73 | | 73 |
| Independent offices: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil Service Commission | 15 | | 15 | 18 | | 18 | 18 | | 18 |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | 8 | | 8 | 13 | | 13 | 24 | | 24 |
| Foreign Claims Settlement Commission | (b) | | (b) | 13 | | 13 | 1 | | 1 |
| Selective Service System | 27 | | 27 | 29 | | 29 | 29 | | 29 |
| General Services Administration | 35 | | 35 | 28 | | 28 | 39 | | 39 |
| Department of Commerce | 28 | | 28 | 36 | | 36 | 37 | | 37 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Claims | | | | 28 | | 28 | 35 | | 35 |
| Other | 23 | | 23 | 24 | | 24 | 25 | | 25 |
| Post Office Department | 37 | 37 | | 39 | 39 | | 39 | 39 | |
| Treasury Department: Claims | 142 | | 142 | 140 | | 140 | 150 | | 150 |
| Other agencies | 23 | | 23 | 24 | | 24 | 22 | | 22 |
| Total other direct Federal programs | 394 | 37 | 357 | 464 | 39 | 425 | 492 | 39 | 453 |

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis D—Continued

### INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

[In millions]

| | 1955 | | | 1956 | | | 1957 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) | Budget expenditures (gross) | Applicable receipts | Budget expenditures (net) |
| **OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES**—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operation and administration of other civil activities**—Continued | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement, unemployment, and accident compensation for Federal employees: | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil Service Commission: Payment to Civil Service retirement and disability fund and annuities under special acts | $32 | | $32 | $235 | | $235 | $297 | | $297 |
| Department of Labor: | | | | | | | | | |
| Employees compensation claims and expenses | 19 | | 19 | 32 | | 32 | 33 | | 33 |
| Unemployment compensation for Federal employees | 47 | | 47 | 48 | | 48 | 48 | | 48 |
| Treasury Department | 20 | | 20 | 24 | | 24 | 26 | | 26 |
| Other agencies | 3 | | 3 | 5 | | 5 | 4 | | 4 |
| Total retirement, unemployment, and accident compensation for Federal employees | 121 | | 121 | 344 | | 344 | 408 | | 408 |
| Shared revenues and grants-in-aid: | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture | 17 | | 17 | 20 | | 20 | 27 | | 27 |
| Department of the Interior | 61 | | 61 | 60 | | 60 | 61 | | 61 |
| Treasury Department | 16 | | 16 | 19 | | 19 | 18 | | 18 |
| Federal payment to the District of Columbia | 15 | | 15 | 15 | | 15 | 17 | | 17 |
| Other agencies | 5 | | 5 | 6 | | 6 | 5 | | 5 |
| Total shared revenues and grants-in-aid | 114 | | 114 | 120 | | 120 | 128 | | 128 |
| Total operation and administration of other civil activities | 1,232 | $37 | 1,195 | 1,592 | $39 | 1,553 | 1,712 | $39 | 1,673 |
| **Other major national security operation and administration:** | | | | | | | | | |
| General Services Administration | 39 | | 39 | 40 | | 40 | 38 | | 38 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Military personnel | 11,062 | | 11,062 | 10,835 | | 10,835 | 10,856 | | 10,856 |
| Reserve components (excluding construction) | 658 | | 658 | 805 | | 805 | 1,014 | | 1,014 |
| Departmentwide activities (excluding construction) | 235 | | 235 | 258 | | 258 | 263 | | 263 |
| Working capital (revolving funds) | [a] 364 | [b] | [a] 364 | [a] 824 | [b] | [a] 824 | [a] 725 | [b] | [a] 725 |
| Total other major national security operation and administration | 11,631 | [b] | 11,631 | 11,114 | [b] | 11,114 | 11,446 | [b] | 11,446 |
| **Interest:** | | | | | | | | | |
| On the public debt | 6,370 | | 6,370 | 6,800 | | 6,800 | 7,000 | | 7,000 |
| Other interest: | | | | | | | | | |
| On refunds | 62 | | 62 | 69 | | 69 | 60 | | 60 |
| On uninvested funds | 5 | | 5 | 6 | | 6 | 6 | | 6 |
| Total other interest | 67 | | 67 | 75 | | 75 | 66 | | 66 |
| Total interest | 6,438 | | 6,438 | 6,875 | | 6,875 | 7,066 | | 7,066 |
| **Total other services and current operating expenses** | 30,609 | 2,640 | 27,969 | 31,546 | 2,772 | 28,774 | 33,047 | 2,887 | 30,161 |
| **RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES** | | | | 100 | | 100 | 225 | | 225 |
| Deduct, Commodity Credit Corporation, collateral acquired [1] | 2,118 | 2,118 | | 2,383 | 2,383 | | 1,835 | 1,835 | |
| **Total budget expenditures** | 75,097 | 10,527 | 64,570 | 74,567 | 10,298 | 64,270 | 76,914 | 11,049 | 65,865 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

[1] Noncash transaction, included above in budget expenditures (gross) for commodity inventories, and in the applicable receipts which are applied to loans.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis E

## ANALYSIS OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE

### INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

In this special analysis, the expenditures of the United States Government are divided into four large groupings in order to show the ultimate ends or purposes for which Federal taxes and other revenues are used. These categories are (1) The cost of protection, including collective security; (2) civil benefits to various parts of our society; (3) civil operations and administration; and (4) interest payments, mainly on the public debt.

The discussion of budget expenditures which appears on pages M8 to M12 of the President's budget message is based on this classification. This analysis is a revision of the special classification of budget expenditures which appeared in the 1956 budget (pp. M11–M13, M21–M23, and 1153–1154 of that document).

Table 1 summarizes budget expenditures on a net basis according to the major categories of special analysis E. Details on each category are contained in subsequent sections of this analysis.

Table 1.—*Summary of budget expenditures, by purpose*

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Protection, including collective security | $42,705 | $41,367 | $42,384 |
| Civil benefits | 13,724 | 13,790 | 13,949 |
| Interest | 6,438 | 6,875 | 7,066 |
| Civil operations and administration | 1,703 | 2,137 | 2,242 |
| Reserve for contingencies | | 100 | 225 |
| Total | 64,570 | 64,270 | 65,865 |

### PROTECTION, INCLUDING COLLECTIVE SECURITY

The expenditures for protection, including collective security, which account for almost two-thirds of budget expenditures, consist of all the outlays (including those for additions to Federal assets) for the Military Establishment, the Mutual Security Program, and related activities which enhance this Nation's defensive posture and world position such as the overseas information program, the development of atomic energy, and civil defense. These expenditures are estimated to total $42,384 million in 1957, compared to $41,367 million in 1956 and $42,705 million in 1955 (see table 2).

*Department of Defense.*—The major types of outlays by the Department of Defense are for military personnel; procurement, maintenance, and operation of military equipment; military construction; and research and development. In the fiscal year 1957, expenditures are estimated to increase by $972 million over 1956, mainly for the maintenance and operation of increasingly complex weapons, for maintenance and operation of additional air bases, radar sites, and other military installations, and for increased reserve components. It is estimated that expanded procurement of guided missiles will be largely offset by reductions in expenditures on conventional vehicles and weapons, the requirements for which have largely been met.

*Atomic Energy Commission.*—Expenditures for the development and control of atomic energy are estimated to increase because of the purchase of greater quantities of uranium ores and concentrates, and higher production of nuclear materials and weapons.

Table 2.—*Protection, including collective security*

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Major national security: | | | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: | | | |
| Military personnel | $11,062 | $10,835 | $10,856 |
| Operation and maintenance | 7,905 | 8,351 | 9,100 |
| Major procurement and production | 12,997 | 11,823 | 11,719 |
| Military construction | 1,612 | 1,922 | 1,870 |
| Research and development, reserve components, and other | 1,956 | 1,644 | 2,002 |
| Subtotal, Department of Defense | 35,532 | 34,575 | 35,547 |
| Mutual Security Program: Military assistance and direct forces support | 2,292 | 2,464 | 2,500 |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 1,857 | 1,715 | 1,945 |
| Stockpiling and defense production expansion | 944 | 713 | 378 |
| Total, major national security | 40,626 | 39,467 | 40,370 |
| Related programs: | | | |
| Mutual Security Program: Economic and technical assistance, and other | 1,927 | 1,726 | 1,792 |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | 42 | 60 | 90 |
| Selective Service System | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| United States Information Agency | 84 | 86 | 104 |
| Total, related programs | 2,080 | 1,900 | 2,014 |
| Total protection, including collective security | 42,705 | 41,367 | 42,384 |

*Mutual Security Program.*—This program covers the military equipment and training furnished to friendly nations and economic and technical assistance designed to help the nations of the free world strengthen their economies and improve the standard of living of their people.

*Other.*—Expenditures for all other programs classified as protection cover net expenditures for stockpiling strategic and critical materials, the expansion of defense production, the overseas information program, civil defense, and selective service.

### CIVIL BENEFITS

A large number of programs designed to yield benefits to the Nation generally or to various groups and geographic areas are classified as civil benefits. These cover expenditures for the acquisition of assets, which have varying degrees of recoverable value or permanency, expenditures for long-range development, and current aids and services to various groups. Expenditures for civil benefits are estimated to total $13,949 million in the fiscal year 1957, compared to $13,790 million in 1956 and $13,724 million in 1955 (see table 3).

*Additions to Federal assets.*—This subcategory covers loans, construction activity, and acquisition of other physical assets by all agencies except those grouped under protection.

Expenditures by the Commodity Credit Corporation for additions to Federal assets cover (1) the net change in loans outstanding for agricultural price supports and certificates of interest pertaining to those loans, (2) increases in inventories of commodities bought or taken over as forfeited collateral on the loans, and (3) construction of storage facilities.

Other loans are made to homeowners, State and local governments, foreign borrowers, and other groups. Loans are generally shown on a net basis, the gross outlays being reduced by the amount of repayments, forfeiture of collateral, and other collections from existing loans. Addi-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tional detail on loan programs is contained in special analysis F.

Construction covers all Federal civil public works, including water resource projects by the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation and construction of public buildings and facilities by the General Services Administration and other agencies.

*Long-range development.*—A number of Federal programs are broadly developmental in that they contribute to the physical productivity of the economy or increase the technical skills and knowledge of individuals. These programs, which are mainly conducted through grants-in-aid to State and local governments, include agricultural conservation assistance to farmers, programs of education, health, and scientific research and development, and construction of airports and highways. The estimates do not reflect the President's proposed program of increased grants for highway construction which, it is contemplated, will be financed so as not to create budget deficits.

*Current expenses for civil benefits.*—This category covers current expenditures for programs which primarily provide aids or special services to one or more specific groups. However, it excludes investment-type expenditures such as the outlays for loans, construction, other assets, and developmental programs, included above, which provide substantial benefits to various economic groups.

Current expenses predominantly for the benefit of farmers consist chiefly of the net expenditures of the Commodity Credit Corporation, other than those classified as additions to Federal assets, long-range development, and international aids; the removal of surplus agricultural commodities; and administrative expenses of aid programs to farmers. This category also includes the proposed program of soil bank and related aids to agriculture.

Current expenses primarily benefiting private business include aids and subsidies to the aviation and shipping industries and the losses in postal operations arising primarily from second-, third-, and fourth-class mail. The decline estimated in 1957 net expenditures arises chiefly from the proposed increase in postal rates.

Current expenses primarily benefiting labor include the Federal grants to cover the cost of administering unemployment insurance and public employment offices, some administrative expenses of the Department of Labor, and the mine safety work of the Bureau of Mines.

Most of the expenditures primarily benefiting homeowners and tenants are in the form of loans already covered above. Current expenses are primarily for administration and interest, and are offset by the operating receipts arising from housing loan and loan insurance programs.

Current expenses primarily benefiting veterans account for 34 percent of all civil benefits in the fiscal year 1957. These consist of such programs as readjustment benefits, compensation and pensions, and hospital and medical care.

Federal grants to States help provide public assistance to the needy aged, the blind, the totally disabled, and orphans.

Other services performed by the Federal Government which benefit various groups or areas of the Nation include grants for the school lunch program, disaster relief, and certain activities of the Public Health Service and the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

TABLE 3.—*Civil benefits*

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Additions to Federal assets: | | | |
| Commodity Credit Corporation: | | | |
| Net change in loans outstanding | $792 | −$895 | −$183 |
| Net increase in inventories | 1,686 | 1,631 | 959 |
| Construction | 27 | 32 | 33 |
| Loans, other than Commodity Credit Corporation | 726 | 464 | 402 |
| Construction, other than Commodity Credit Corporation: | | | |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 217 | 107 | 64 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 399 | 433 | 454 |
| Department of the Interior | 213 | 246 | 269 |
| Other agencies | 167 | 222 | 324 |
| Other physical assets | −391 | 45 | 80 |
| Total, additions to Federal assets | 3,835 | 2,284 | 2,402 |
| Long-range development: | | | |
| State, local, and private physical assets: | | | |
| Grants for school and hospital construction | 195 | 150 | 289 |
| Grants for public roads and airports | 594 | 751 | 837 |
| Agricultural conservation assistance and Soil Conservation Service | 272 | 293 | 309 |
| Other | 37 | 58 | 110 |
| Subtotal, State, local, and private physical assets | 1,098 | 1,252 | 1,545 |
| Education, training, and health | 334 | 420 | 441 |
| Research and development | 239 | 296 | 361 |
| Engineering and natural resource surveys | 44 | 52 | 60 |
| Total, long-range development | 1,715 | 2,020 | 2,407 |
| Current expenses for civil benefits: | | | |
| Agriculture: | | | |
| Commodity Credit Corporation | 836 | 1,220 | 575 |
| Removal of surplus agricultural commodities | 43 | 200 | 247 |
| Soil bank and accompanying proposals | | | 400 |
| Other | 195 | 298 | 387 |
| Subtotal, agriculture | 1,074 | 1,718 | 1,609 |
| Business: | | | |
| Air navigation aids | 86 | 95 | 110 |
| Payments to air carriers | 58 | 41 | 34 |
| Maritime ship operating subsidies and administration | 121 | 116 | 130 |
| Maintenance and operation of river and harbor works | 67 | 66 | 64 |
| Panama Canal Company | −8 | −5 | −8 |
| Coast Guard navigation aids | 43 | 51 | 53 |
| Post Office | 346 | 473 | 105 |
| Other | 28 | 75 | 58 |
| Subtotal, business | 741 | 912 | 546 |
| Labor: | | | |
| Grants to States for administration of unemployment compensation and employment service administration | 192 | 228 | 253 |
| Payment to unemployment trust fund | 64 | 87 | 81 |
| Other | 13 | 14 | 17 |
| Subtotal, labor | 269 | 329 | 351 |
| Homeowners and tenants | −105 | −65 | −20 |
| Veterans: | | | |
| Readjustment benefits | 680 | 739 | 738 |
| Compensation and pensions | 2,681 | 2,818 | 2,937 |
| Hospital and medical care | 680 | 745 | 746 |
| Unemployment compensation for veterans | 106 | 115 | 118 |
| Other | 229 | 283 | 224 |
| Subtotal, veterans | 4,375 | 4,701 | 4,762 |
| International | 80 | 82 | 88 |
| Public assistance (grants to States) | 1,427 | 1,488 | 1,478 |
| Other: | | | |
| Grants for school lunch program (other than Commodity Credit Corporation) | 83 | 83 | 83 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 47 | 52 | 53 |
| Department of the Interior (Indian Affairs) | 21 | 23 | 26 |
| Flood indemnity program (proposed) | | | 25 |
| Other aids | 29 | 35 | 29 |
| Maintenance and operation of water resources assets | 18 | 8 | −16 |
| Shared revenues and miscellaneous grants-in-aid | 114 | 120 | 128 |
| Subtotal, other | 312 | 321 | 327 |
| Total, current expenses for civil benefits | 8,173 | 9,486 | 9,141 |
| Total, civil benefits | 13,724 | 13,790 | 13,949 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

### INTEREST

Interest payments for the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at $7,066 million, an increase of $191 million over 1956. This consists mainly of higher interest payments on the public debt, reflecting a higher level of interest rates.

### CIVIL OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

The expenditures shown under this heading are predominantly the traditional expenses for civil operations and administration of the Federal Government. Here are found the bulk of the expenditures for the legislative branch, the judiciary, the Executive Office of the President, the various regulatory activities of the Government, and the expenses of executive direction of various cabinet departments and independent agencies.

TABLE 4.—*Civil operations and administration*

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Repair, maintenance, and operation of properties (other than water resources) | $231 | $265 | $275 |
| Regulation and control | 507 | 564 | 577 |
| Other civil activities: | | | |
| International activities | 131 | 144 | 148 |
| Federal financial activities | 391 | 437 | 434 |
| Other direct Federal programs: | | | |
| Claims and judgments | 142 | 168 | 185 |
| Other | 180 | 215 | 215 |
| Retirement, accident, and unemployment compensation for Federal employees | 121 | 344 | 408 |
| Total, civil operations and administration | 1,703 | 2,137 | 2,242 |

Expenditures for civil operations and administration are estimated at $2,242 million in the fiscal year 1957, an increase of $105 million over 1956. The increase results primarily from an estimated rise of $62 million in the Government's payment, as employer, to the civil service retirement and disability fund (see table 4).

### RELATIONSHIP OF DATA TO SPECIAL ANALYSIS D

The data used in this classification are related primarily to special analysis D, "Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures." Table 5 shows the relationship between that classification and this one.

The method for relating the data in this classification to special analysis D is as follows:

(1) All items which are classified in the major national security function (shown separately in special analysis D), together with the nonmilitary portion of the Mutual Security Program, the Federal Civil Defense Administration, the Selective Service System, and the United States Information Agency are here classified as protection.

(2) Interest here is identical with interest in both the functional classification and in special analysis D.

(3) The remainder of the expenditures is divided between civil benefits and civil operations and administration, as follows: (*a*) "Additions to Federal assets," "Expenditures for other developmental purposes," and "Current expenses for aids and special services," are considered civil benefits; (*b*) repair, maintenance, and operation of water-resource properties, and expenditures for shared revenues and miscellaneous grants-in-aid are also considered civil benefits; and (*c*) the remaining expenditures are considered civil operations and administration.

TABLE 5.—*Relationship of classification of 1957 expenditures by purpose to special analysis D*

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

| "D" classification | Classification by purpose | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Protection | Interest | Benefits | Operations |
| Additions to Federal assets: | | | | |
| Major national security | $15,398 | | | |
| Civil: | | | | |
| Mutual Security Program | 138 | | | |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | 43 | | | |
| Other | | | $2,402 | |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes: | | | | |
| Major national security | 1,838 | | | |
| Civil: | | | | |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | 22 | | | |
| United States Information Agency | 1 | | | |
| Other | | | 2,407 | |
| Current expenses for aids and special services: | | | | |
| Major national security | 2,547 | | | |
| Civil: | | | | |
| Mutual Security Program | 1,654 | | | |
| Other | | | 9,028 | |
| Other services and current operating expenses: | | | | |
| Major national security | 20,586 | | | |
| Interest | | $7,066 | | |
| Civil: | | | | |
| Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets: | | | | |
| Water resources assets | | | −16 | |
| Other | | | | $275 |
| Regulation and control | | | | 577 |
| Other civil activities: | | | | |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | 24 | | | |
| Selective Service System | 29 | | | |
| United States Information Agency | 102 | | | |
| Shared revenues and grants-in-aid | | | 128 | |
| Other | | | | 1,390 |
| Total | 42,384 | 7,066 | 13,949 | 2,242 |

NOTE.—In addition, the budget includes an unallocated reserve for contingencies of $225 million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis F

## FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS

### Introduction

Federal credit programs are an important method for the achievement of public policy objectives. For example, as part of the Federal programs for improvement of housing and encouragement of home ownership, Federal agencies currently insure or guarantee about 40 percent of all outstanding home-mortgage loans. Similarly, financial assistance in the form of credit is an important part of the Federal program of encouraging efficient family-size farm units. Loans to help restore international economic stability and promote the economic development of underdeveloped areas have been a significant part of the Government's international program in recent years. Federal loans to business are primarily to help meet defense needs and to assist small businesses to obtain financing; they account for only a very small part of business credit. The President is recommending new credit aids as part of his programs for assistance to school construction, health facilities, and communities suffering from chronic unemployment. In addition to influences in these specific areas, Federal credit programs exert a powerful influence on the general level of economic activity.

The impact of Federal credit programs on the Federal budget is relatively small when compared with the large amount of credit extended or guaranteed. The most important reason for this is the predominance of Federal insurance and guaranties of private loans in recent years, discussed more fully later in this analysis. Such programs normally involve little or no budget expenditures except in cases when defaults require the guaranteeing or insuring agencies to take over private loans. Secondly, a substantial share of new commitments, both for insurance and guaranties and for direct loans, are canceled or expire without being used by the lending institution or the borrower. Finally, collections on loans in most cases directly offset disbursements on new loans, with the result that net expenditures are much less than gross expenditures; often net receipts occur.

Federal credit programs are intended to supplement rather than to substitute for private credit. They have expanded greatly in the postwar period. Direct loans outstanding increased from about $5 billion in 1945 to nearly $17 billion on June 30, 1955. However, this amount was less than 5 percent of the estimated private debt of $353 billion outstanding on that date. Private loans partly or wholly guaranteed by Federal agencies have increased more than sevenfold since 1945 to $45 billion, comprising 13 percent of total private debt.

### Coverage of Special Analysis

This special analysis presents a broad picture both of direct Federal loans and investments, and of Federal loan insurance and loan guaranty programs. It summarizes new commitments, disbursements and repayments, loans outstanding and guaranties in force, new commitment authority, and status of credit authority of 18 major Federal credit programs. These programs account for nearly all new commitments of Federal credit agencies in the fiscal year 1957.

The analysis covers major credit programs of wholly owned Government enterprises, whether corporate or noncorporate. Included also are major credit operations of other departments and agencies, not primarily engaged in lending activities, such as the Treasury Department loan to the United Kingdom in 1947. Loan programs of important quasi-public agencies are excluded from the tables, but are discussed separately.

The analysis excludes interagency credit, such as borrowing from the Treasury by other Government agencies, whether for loan or other programs. Credit extended in connection with sales by the Federal Government, such as credit to finance sales of war surplus goods, is also excluded in general.

### Summary

Total new commitments for major Federal credit programs for the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at $21.3 billion (table 1). Of this total, credit aids for housing and related programs, including loans and guaranties by the Housing and Home Finance Agency and the Veterans Administration, account for $15.8 billion, or nearly 75 percent; those for agricultural programs account for $4.3 billion, or 20 percent. The level of commitments in 1957 will be about the same as in 1956 with increased commitments for housing programs offset by decreases in new commitments by the Commodity Credit Corporation.

Table 1.—*Commitments and expenditures for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or program*

[In millions]

| Agency or program | New commitments | | | Net expenditures | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | $6,864 | $8,403 | $9,179 | $174 | $36 | −$123 |
| Veterans Administration | 6,211 | 6,483 | 6,656 | 88 | 90 | 104 |
| Department of Agriculture | 2,878 | 3,371 | 2,277 | 937 | −749 | −20 |
| Farm Credit Administration | 1,920 | 1,987 | 2,085 | 63 | 47 | 32 |
| Expansion of defense production | 122 | 104 | 73 | 37 | ------- | −160 |
| Small Business Administration | 64 | 90 | 65 | 18 | 43 | 11 |
| Treasury Department | ------- | ------- | ------- | −88 | −196 | −63 |
| Export-Import Bank | 621 | 705 | 960 | −34 | −20 | −30 |
| Department of State | 200 | 200 | (1) | 151 | 123 | 121 |
| Total | 18,880 | 21,343 | 21,295 | 1,346 | −626 | −128 |
| Other agencies or programs | ------- | ------- | ------- | 94 | 45 | 22 |
| Adjustments for repayments going directly into miscellaneous receipts | ------- | ------- | ------- | 272 | 289 | 309 |
| Total budget expenditures | ------- | ------- | ------- | 1,712 | −292 | 203 |

[1] Not available.

As indicated in detail in table 3 below, receipts of major credit programs will exceed expenditures by $128 million in 1957. The changes over the 3-year period are accounted for in large part by changes in the level of operations of price-support programs of the Commodity Credit Corporation.

### New Commitments

New commitments provide the best single measure of the trends in most Federal credit programs. They also provide the best indication of trends in the economic impact of these programs, since changes in the magnitude of new commitments usually lead to corresponding changes in the volume of loans disbursed either by public agencies or private lenders.

In this study, commitments are defined as approvals by Federal agencies of direct loans or of insurance or guaranties of private loans. They are shown on a gross basis, including commitments which do not result in an actual

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

credit extension. The amounts shown are the principal amounts of the loans; for several guaranty and insurance programs these exceed the Government's contingent liability, since the unguaranteed or uninsured portions are also included.

As table 2 indicates, commitments for Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans account for nearly 80 percent of total new commitments in 1957. This high proportion arises from legal requirements or administrative policy of making direct loans only where private credit, even with Government guaranty or insurance, is not available on reasonable terms, and from revisions in interest rates and other terms designed to make guaranteed and insured loans more attractive to private lenders. Many of the direct loans and investments also encourage private lending, for example, purchases of mortgages by the Federal National Mortgage Association from private financial institutions and discounts by the Federal Intermediate Credit banks of short-term farm credit extended by private lenders.

*Direct loans and investments.*—New commitments of $4.6 billion for direct loans and investments continue at approximately the 1956 level, apart from omission of 1957 figures for the International Cooperation Administration. The Housing Amendments of 1955 have authorized more liberal terms for college housing loans, administered by the Community Facilities Administration, and commitments are expected to more than double. The lending program of the Export-Import Bank is being expanded. On the other hand, it is expected that the price-support operations by the Commodity Credit Corporation will decline.

TABLE 2.—*New commitments for major Federal credit programs classified by type of assistance, major agency, or program*

[In millions]

| Agency or program | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | | | |
| Federal National Mortgage Association | $14 | | $347 | $109 | $187 | $235 |
| Urban Renewal Administration | 42 | | 128 | | 160 | |
| Community Facilities Administration | 48 | | 114 | | 240 | |
| Federal Housing Administration | 15 | $5,960 | 33 | 6,722 | 55 | 7,452 |
| Public Housing Administration | 300 | 485 | 450 | 500 | 350 | 500 |
| Veterans Administration | 158 | 6,053 | 108 | 6,375 | 128 | 6,528 |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | |
| Rural Electrification Administration | 217 | | 265 | | 265 | |
| Farmers' Home Administration | 235 | 48 | 234 | 81 | 231 | 81 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation | 483 | 1,895 | 517 | 2,274 | 312 | 1,388 |
| Farm Credit Administration: Federal intermediate credit banks | 1,920 | | 1,987 | | 2,085 | |
| Expansion of defense production | 2 | 120 | 20 | 84 | | 73 |
| Small Business Administration | 32 | 32 | 58 | 32 | 33 | 32 |
| Export-Import Bank | 406 | 215 | 395 | 310 | 510 | 450 |
| Department of State: International Cooperation Administration | 200 | | 200 | | (1) | |
| Total by type of assistance | 4,072 | 14,808 | 4,856 | 16,487 | 4,556 | 16,739 |
| Grand total | 18,880 | | 21,343 | | 21,295 | |

[1] Not available.

*Guaranties and insurance.*—New commitments for Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans are estimated at $16.7 billion in the fiscal year 1957, compared to $16.5 billion in 1956 and $14.8 billion in 1955. Guaranties and insurance of housing mortgages will be substantially higher mainly as a result of growing activities under the mortgage insurance programs for housing in urban renewal areas and the revised program authorized by the Housing Amendments of 1955 for mortgage insurance on family housing for the armed services. The increases in the housing programs account for virtually all of the increase since 1955. Commodity loan guaranties under the price-support program of the Commodity Credit Corporation are expected to decline sharply in 1957 primarily because of continuation of acreage restrictions and lower support levels on some commodities.

*Overlap in commitments.*—Total commitments may overstate by 1 to 2 billion dollars the net amount of credit assistance by the Federal Government, especially for housing credit. This is because two or more types of Federal assistance are sometimes provided for the same borrower or the same property at different stages in the financing process. No adjustment is made for this overlap, since the amount in any single year is difficult to estimate.

A substantial share of the housing initially constructed with the aid of mortgage insurance by the Federal Housing Administration is ultimately sold to veterans who finance their purchases with mortgages guaranteed by the Veterans Administration. The Federal National Mortgage Association purchases or participates only in mortgages previously insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration.

Similarly, local housing authorities normally finance most or all of the construction of low-rent units with temporary loans made or directly guaranteed by the Public Housing Administration. These temporary obligations, however, are refinanced by sale of long-term obligations to private investors on the security of Federal annual contribution contracts.

## DISBURSEMENTS AND REPAYMENTS

Direct loans and investments can have a major impact on the Federal budget, since the difference between disbursements and repayments represents Federal expenditures or receipts. Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans, on the other hand, ordinarily have only a minor effect on Federal expenditures, since they result primarily in expenditures by private financial institutions. Only if they have been taken over by Federal agencies as a result of defaults or otherwise are they reflected in budget expenditures. Net expenditures for Federal credit assistance give, therefore, only a partial picture of the economic impact of these programs.

Net expenditures of all Government lending programs—with the exception of loans from trust funds or by quasi-public agencies—are included in the budget totals. In most cases, collections are offset directly against expenditures; in a few major programs, however, they go directly to miscellaneous receipts and, therefore, do not affect budget expenditures.

Expenditures of most loan programs are shown in most budget tables on a net basis, that is, they reflect loan disbursements less repayments of old loans. In table 1 of this analysis, expenditures for loans are shown on a net basis. However, to indicate more clearly the total volume of loans, table 3 shows both gross loan disbursements and repayments (including those going directly to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury). The difference between these two columns represents the net addition to or reduction in Federal loan assets (excluding primarily chargeoffs and recoveries) for the major credit programs during the fiscal year. To bring total expenditures for loans into line with budget expenditures, net expenditures of minor Federal programs and an adjustment for repayments going directly to miscellaneous receipts are shown.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 3.—*Disbursements and repayments for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or programs*

[In millions]

| Agency or program | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Disbursements | Repayments | Disbursements | Repayments | Disbursements | Repayments |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | | | |
| Federal National Mortgage Association | $539 | $343 | $114 | $179 | $77 | $308 |
| Urban Renewal Administration | 30 | 25 | 37 | 24 | 43 | 35 |
| Community Facilities Administration | 32 | | 37 | 1 | 67 | 1 |
| Federal Housing Administration | 49 | 10 | 57 | 15 | 44 | 20 |
| Public Housing Administration | 215 | 313 | 414 | 404 | 473 | 463 |
| Veterans Administration | 145 | 57 | 149 | 59 | 168 | 64 |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | |
| Rural Electrification Administration | 197 | 75 | 215 | 78 | 230 | 85 |
| Farmers' Home Administration | 235 | 212 | 234 | 225 | 234 | 215 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation | 4,454 | 3,662 | 2,746 | 3,641 | 2,981 | 3,165 |
| Farm Credit Administration: Federal intermediate credit banks | 1,920 | 1,857 | 1,987 | 1,940 | 2,085 | 2,053 |
| Expansion of defense production: | | | | | | |
| Direct loans and advances | 80 | 40 | 68 | 68 | 13 | 172 |
| Guaranties of defense production loans | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| Small Business Administration | 25 | 7 | 54 | 11 | 30 | 19 |
| Treasury Department: | | | | | | |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation | 10 | 51 | | 148 | | 14 |
| Loan to United Kingdom | | 47 | | 48 | | 49 |
| Export-Import Bank | 201 | 235 | 247 | 267 | 260 | 290 |
| Department of State: International Cooperation Administration | 151 | | 131 | 8 | 138 | 17 |
| Total | 8,284 | 6,938 | 6,494 | 7,120 | 6,846 | 6,974 |
| Net addition to loans and investments: | | | | | | |
| Major agencies or programs | 1,346 | | −626 | | −128 | |
| Other agencies or programs | 94 | | 45 | | 22 | |
| Adjustment for repayments going directly into miscellaneous receipts | 272 | | 289 | | 309 | |
| Total budget expenditures for loans | 1,712 | | −292 | | 203 | |

In both tables 1 and 3, expenditure figures represent disbursements and repayments of loans only, and exclude all income and expense items. Losses actually incurred and written off are not included because no cash transaction is involved. Consistent with the general definition of budget expenditures investments and sales of United States Government securities are excluded.

In the fiscal year 1957, gross loan disbursements of major Federal credit programs are estimated at $6,846 million and repayments at $6,974 million. Net receipts of $128 million are thus only a minor fraction of the gross level of activity. Of the total repayments, $309 million will go directly to miscellaneous receipts, chiefly repayments of loans by the Farmers' Home Administration, the Rural Electrification Administration, and the Treasury loan to the United Kingdom. Allowing for this adjustment, together with net expenditures of $22 million for relatively minor credit programs, net budget expenditures for loans will amount to an estimated $203 million.

Gross disbursements for 1957 will be somewhat higher than in 1956, primarily as a result of increased expenditures by the Commodity Credit Corporation, in part from commitments made in prior years, and increases by the Federal intermediate credit banks mainly due to expanded farm production and rising costs. Repayments in 1957 are estimated at $7 billion, with no major change in the overall level during the 3-year period.

Measured in terms of both disbursements and repayments, the Federal intermediate credit banks represent one of the most active direct lending programs primarily because of the short-term nature of their advances which are frequently renewed; net expenditures of the banks in 1957 will be less than 2 percent of gross disbursements. Current levels of repayments are small when compared with current disbursements in the case of programs with predominantly long-term loans such as the Rural Electrification Administration, the International Cooperation Administration, or the college housing loan program of the Community Facilities Administration. On the other hand, repayments substantially exceed disbursements in the case of liquidating programs, including the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, the loan to the United Kingdom, and the liquidating activity of the Federal National Mortgage Association.

Neither current repayments nor net expenditures provide any measure of the ultimate recoverability of the loans made. As indicated in the detailed statements on individual programs, interest or premiums cover expenses and losses for many programs. In some, the legislative mandates make losses probable from time to time, such as the nonrecourse loans of the Commodity Credit Corporation and the loan-guaranty programs of the Veterans Administration.

## LOANS OUTSTANDING AND GUARANTIES IN FORCE

The best index of the level of Federal credit programs over a period of years is provided by the total of their outstanding loans, guaranties, and insurance in force.

Outstanding loans by the end of the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at $16.2 billion, approximately the same as at the end of 1956, but substantially below the 1955 level; this is primarily because of reductions in loans by the Commodity Credit Corporation, reflecting increased acquisition of commodities. About one-half of the loans outstanding are to foreign borrowers, including the loan of $3.5 billion to the United Kingdom, loans of $2.6 billion by the Export-Import Bank, and the $1.9 billion by the International Cooperation Administration.

TABLE 4.—*Outstanding loans, guaranties, and insurance for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or program*

[In millions]

| Agency or program | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance | Direct loans and investments | Guaranties and insurance |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | | | |
| Federal National Mortgage Association | $2,584 | | $2,517 | | $2,279 | $38 |
| Urban Renewal Administration | 37 | $31 | 50 | $48 | 58 | 85 |
| Community Facilities Administration | 81 | | 117 | | 183 | |
| Federal Housing Administration | 207 | 18,703 | 227 | 20,969 | 284 | 24,366 |
| Public Housing Administration | 99 | 2,735 | 109 | 2,998 | 119 | 3,326 |
| Veterans Administration | 431 | 22,308 | 521 | 26,140 | 625 | 30,295 |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | |
| Rural Electrification Administration | 2,285 | | 2,422 | | 2,567 | |
| Farmers' Home Administration | 767 | 94 | 766 | 162 | 773 | 216 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation | 1,151 | 987 | 254 | 1,696 | 70 | 1,091 |
| Farm Credit Administration: Federal intermediate credit banks | 855 | | 902 | | 934 | |
| Expansion of defense production | 284 | 395 | 284 | 270 | 124 | 208 |
| Small Business Administration | 35 | 22 | 78 | 39 | 89 | 51 |
| Treasury Department: | | | | | | |
| Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation | 229 | 19 | 74 | 20 | 58 | 14 |
| Loan to United Kingdom | 3,567 | | 3,519 | | 3,470 | |
| Export-Import Bank | 2,639 | 98 | 2,619 | 159 | 2,589 | 346 |
| Department of State: International Cooperation Administration | 1,692 | | 1,815 | | 1,936 | |
| Total by type of assistance | 16,943 | 45,392 | 16,274 | 52,501 | 16,158 | 60,036 |
| Grand total | 62,335 | | 68,775 | | 76,194 | |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Guaranties and insurance in force are estimated to increase to $60 billion by the end of the fiscal year 1957. The increase of nearly $15 billion in the 2 years since the end of 1955 reflects primarily increased guaranties of mortgage loans by the Veterans Administration and the Federal Housing Administration. These two programs account for 90 percent of all outstanding guaranties and insurance, and most of the remainder are long-term obligations of the Public Housing Administration.

The amounts shown include both the guaranteed and unguaranteed portion of outstanding loans in order to give a clearer picture of the economic impact of these programs and to tie in better with banking statistics. They do not, however, indicate the estimated contingent liability of the Federal Government, which is shown in table 6. The major program on which the contingent liability differs materially from the principal amount of the loans is the veterans' loan-guaranty program. By the end of the fiscal year 1957, the outstanding amount of such loans will be about $13.7 billion higher than the Government liability.

The probability that the Government will be called upon to take over any substantial part of the guaranteed or insured portion of outstanding loans is small, except possibly in a national financial emergency. Sizable assets are available to minimize any potential losses. Moreover, in the case of most mortgage insurance programs charging premiums, income in the past has been sufficient not only to cover expenses and current losses, but also to build up substantial reserves.

## New Commitment Authority

New commitment authority includes any additional loan or loan guaranty authority made available or recommended. There are several kinds of new commitment authority. Budget authorizations are those included in budget totals of new obligational authority; they consist either of appropriations or of authorizations to expend from public debt receipts. Other authorizations, which do not normally give rise to budget expenditures, consist of insurance and guarantee authorizations and conditional authorizations which become available only under specified conditions.

Table 5 summarizes new commitment authority of the 14 major credit programs which will receive additional authority during the period. New commitment authority for the fiscal year 1957 is estimated at $7.2 billion compared to $12.5 billion in 1956. New authority required for the Federal Housing Administration in 1957 is sharply below 1956 because of the large carryover of unused authority; no new borrowing authority is requested in the budget for the Commodity Credit Corporation in 1957. About 67 percent of the new authority is required for guaranties and insurance of housing loans by the Federal Housing Administration and Veterans Administration.

New commitment authority for most credit programs is provided by Congress in the basic legislation rather than in appropriation acts. For example, the lending authority of the Export-Import Bank and the Small Business Administration, the borrowing authority of the Commodity Credit Corporation and the Public Housing Administration, and the various mortgage insurance authorizations of the Federal Housing Administration are all prescribed in the statutes governing these programs. Since new commitments can generally be financed out of uncommitted balances of prior authorizations, or out of funds made available by collections on outstanding loans, requests for new commitment authority in any 1 year are limited to relatively few credit programs. For example, in the fiscal year 1957, new commitment authority is requested for only five major programs—the Rural Electrification Administration, the Farmers' Home Administration, the Small Business Administration, the Community Facilities Administration, and the Federal Housing Administration; in addition, restoration of capital impairment is requested for the Commodity Credit Corporation. In several other programs, however, authority will become available in 1956 without additional action by the Congress, for example, the direct loan program of the Veterans Administration.

In several important cases, the authority provided by the basic statute is indefinite. The most important examples are guaranties and insurance of loans by the Veterans Administration, guaranties of defense production loans under section 301 of the Defense Production Act, and indirect guaranties of local housing authority obligations issued on the security of annual contribution contracts of the Public Housing Administration. In these cases, the tabulations show new authorizations equal to the net amount of the guaranteed or insured portion of new commitments.

A second type of new authority indefinite in amount exists in the case of loan programs where the authority can also be used for grants, purchase commitments, or other nonlending purposes. Major examples during the 3-year period are the programs of the Commodity Credit Corporation and the International Cooperation Administration. In these programs all the new obligational authority provided could legally be used for loans, but is not likely to be so used. Dollar loans by the International Cooperation Administration in the 3-year period account for only a relatively small part of the total assistance program, so that it would be misleading to include the total amount of the Mutual Security Program as new obligational authority for loan assistance. The data,

TABLE 5.—*New commitment authority for major Federal credit programs classified by type of authorization, agency, or major program*

[In millions]

| Agency or program | 1955 actual | | 1956 estimate | | 1957 estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget authorizations | Other | Budget authorizations | Other | Budget authorizations | Other |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | | | |
| Federal National Mortgage Association | | $400 | $250 | | | |
| Community Facilities Administration | | | 300 | | $100 | |
| Federal Housing Administration | | 2,138 | | $4,564 | | $1,043 |
| Public Housing Administration | | 485 | | 500 | | 500 |
| Veterans Administration: | | | | | | |
| Direct loans | $124 | | 88 | 62 | 85 | 65 |
| Loan guaranties and insurance | | 3,427 | | 3,750 | | 3,840 |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | |
| Rural Electrification Administration | 210 | 35 | 235 | 100 | 195 | 25 |
| Farmers' Home Administration | 153 | 125 | 173 | 125 | 180 | 125 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation | 1,500 | | 2,002 | | 929 | |
| Farm Credit Administration: Federal intermediate credit banks | | 25 | | 20 | | 30 |
| Expansion of defense production: Guaranties of defense production loans | | 98 | | 69 | | 59 |
| Small Business Administration | 25 | | 25 | 38 | 30 | 20 |
| Export-Import Bank | 500 | | | | | |
| Department of State: International Cooperation Administration | 200 | | 200 | | (1) | |
| Total by type of authorization | 2,712 | 6,733 | 3,273 | 9,228 | 1,519 | 5,707 |
| Grand total | 9,445 | | 12,501 | | 7,226 | |

[1] Not available.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

therefore, show amounts for new authority adequate to finance estimated new commitments. Loans and guaranties by the Commodity Credit Corporation account for a substantial part of its program. Its total new obligational authority is, therefore, included, even though some of it will be used for nonlending purposes.

## Status of Credit Authority

Unlike most other Government programs, commitment authority for the major credit programs is not normally provided for a single year, but remains available in most instances until utilized or until the statutory authority for the program expires. Hence, with only a few exceptions, the existing authority represents the cumulative total of amounts made available in prior years.

*Cumulative net authority.*—Three major types of commitment authority have been provided for Federal credit programs. A majority of the major programs operate on a revolving-fund basis, that is, collections on outstanding loans and expirations of insurance commitments permit reuse of the original authority. Limitations on such programs are ordinarily in terms of maximum amounts of loans outstanding, maximum borrowings from the Treasury, or maximum amounts of insurance or guaranty liability. Leading examples include almost all lending programs of Government corporations and the insurance programs of the Federal Housing Administration.

In the case of several noncorporate loan and loan insurance programs a maximum limitation is placed upon the total volume of loans and loan insurance commitments. Funds collected on such loans and expirations of such insurance are not available for reuse. Typical examples are the direct loan program of the Rural Electrification Administration and the direct loan and insurance program of the Farmers' Home Administration.

Table 6.—*Status of credit authority for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or program*

[In millions]

| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1957 total | Housing and Home Finance Agency | Veterans Administration | Department of Agriculture | Farm Credit Administration | Expansion of defense production | Small Business Administration | Treasury Department | Export-Import Bank and Department of State |
| Cumulative net commitment authority at beginning of year: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definite limitation | $46,204 | $47,715 | $51,671 | $35,300 | $531 | $6,468 | ..... | $715 | $143 | $3,614 | $4,900 |
| Indefinite limitation | 14,686 | 18,408 | 21,126 | 2,486 | 15,077 | ..... | $1,143 | 340 | ..... | ..... | 2,080 |
| New commitment authority during year: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definite limitation | 4,697 | 7,898 | 2,734 | 1,100 | 150 | 1,454 | ..... | ..... | 30 | ..... | ..... |
| Indefinite limitation | 4,748 | 4,603 | 4,492 | 543 | 3,840 | ..... | 30 | 59 | 20 | ..... | ..... |
| Adjustments | −4,212 | −5,827 | −4,839 | −342 | −1,588 | −2,099 | ..... | −704 | −17 | −72 | −17 |
| Cumulative net authority at end of year | 66,123 | 72,797 | 75,184 | 39,087 | 18,010 | 5,823 | 1,173 | 410 | 176 | 3,542 | 6,963 |
| Cumulative charges against authority: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Loans and investments: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outstanding | 16,943 | 16,274 | 16,158 | 2,923 | 625 | 3,410 | 934 | 124 | 89 | 3,528 | 4,525 |
| Undisbursed commitments | 1,996 | 2,491 | 2,859 | 1,062 | 85 | 660 | ..... | 18 | 5 | ..... | 1,029 |
| Guaranties and insurance: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| In force | 35,159 | 40,586 | 46,284 | 27,815 | 16,600 | 1,307 | ..... | 166 | 36 | 14 | 346 |
| Commitments outstanding | 5,118 | 5,380 | 5,713 | 4,408 | 700 | 14 | ..... | 102 | 2 | ..... | 487 |
| Total charges against authority | 59,216 | 64,731 | 71,014 | 36,208 | 18,010 | 5,391 | 934 | 410 | 132 | 3,542 | 6,387 |
| Uncommitted authority, end of year | 6,907 | 8,066 | 4,170 | 2,879 | ..... | 432 | 239 | ..... | 44 | ..... | 576 |

A few programs are not governed by any specific dollar limitations. These are limited only indirectly by the provisions of the statute or of the agency's regulations governing eligibility for Federal credit assistance. The amount committed depends primarily on the number of applications. The most important example is the loan guaranty and insurance program of the Veterans Administration. The loan guaranties authorized under section 301 of the Defense Production Act are also not specifically limited.

In the case of both the Commodity Credit Corporation and lending programs under the Defense Production Act, loans are financed from obligational authority which also finances nonlending programs. For the purposes of this analysis, the net authority available at the beginning of the year for these loan programs is set equal to the total available authority after deducting authority committed for nonlending programs. An exception is made for the International Cooperation Administration, because its dollar loans account for only a small and indefinite part of the total assistance given under the mutual security program in recent years and in 1957. Its authority at the beginning of the year is, therefore, shown as equal to loans outstanding and undisbursed commitments at the beginning of the year.

Credit authority available at the beginning of the fiscal year 1957 is estimated at $72.8 billion (table 6). New commitment authority of $7.2 billion is estimated to become available during the year. On the other hand, estimated expirations, certain repayments, and other reductions in outstanding authority amount to $4.8 billion. The net authority available at the end of the fiscal year 1957 is, therefore, estimated at $75.2 billion.

*Charges against authority.*—In addition to the $62.4 billion of outstanding loans and guaranties (shown in detail in table 4 but excluding here the portion of private

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

loans not guaranteed or insured by the Federal Government), charges against the available authority include undisbursed commitments. These are expected to total $8.6 billion on June 30, 1957, for loans and guaranties together.

*Uncommitted authority.*—For major Federal credit programs as a whole, commitment authority at the end of the fiscal year 1957 is estimated to exceed charges against the authority by $4.2 billion. Of this unused lending authority, 69 percent is accounted for by several programs administered by the Housing and Home Finance Agency, including $1.2 billion by the Federal Housing Administration. A reduction of $2.4 billion in uncommitted authority of the Federal Housing Administration accounts for the major part of the decline of uncommitted authority between 1956 and 1957.

Since the indefinite authority of loan guaranty programs not subject to specific limitations is shown as equal to charges against the authority, the total uncommitted authority in table 6 does not reflect the fact that these guaranty programs could be expanded substantially under presently available authority. However, nearly 70 percent of the cumulative authority is subject to definite limitations.

Since this analysis is limited to major active or liquidating credit programs, substantial amounts of uncommitted standby authority of other programs are excluded. The most important examples are the $3 billion borrowing authority for the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, $1 billion for the Federal home loan banks, and $750 million for the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. These are unlikely to be used unless a national financial emergency occurs.

## Quasi-Public Credit Programs

The Federal Government also has a measure of responsibility for the credit programs of certain mixed-ownership corporations and other public agencies operating in whole or in part with private funds. The most important are the banks for cooperatives, the Federal land banks, the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, and the secondary mortgage market activity of the Federal National Mortgage Association.

The 12 regional banks for cooperatives make loans to agricultural cooperatives. Most of the stock in the banks is still owned by the Federal Government and the banks are supervised by the Farm Credit Administration. Loans outstanding at the end of the fiscal year 1955 were $322 million, compared to $305 million in 1954.

The 12 Federal land banks are now privately owned, but are sponsored by the Government and operate under the supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. These banks provide mortgage credit to farmers at relatively low interest rates through individual national farm loan associations. The amount of loans outstanding at the end of 1955 was $1,408 million, compared with $1,242 million a year earlier.

The 11 Federal home-loan banks are also now privately owned, but are supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and have authority to borrow $1 billion from the Treasury, if necessary. These banks make both short-term and long-term advances to member savings and loan associations on the security of home mortgages or Treasury obligations, as well as unsecured short-term loans. Advances outstanding on June 30, 1955, were $1,017 million, compared with $675 million on June 30, 1954.

All of the stock in the 12 Federal Reserve banks is provided by the member banks, but the policies of the Federal Reserve System are controlled by the Board of Governors. Moreover, the Reserve banks, after paying 6 percent dividends to the member banks, pay 90 percent of their remaining profits to the Treasury, and their entire surplus reverts to the Treasury in the event of liquidation. As part of their normal central banking functions, the Reserve banks stand ready to make short-term discounts and advances for member institutions and also have a small program of direct loans to industry. The amount of discounts, advances, and industrial loans outstanding on June 30, 1955, was $128 million, with discounts and advances seasonally low on that date. One month later, they were $755 million.

The Housing Act of 1954 established as a part of the new Federal National Mortgage Association a fiscally separate unit, partially privately financed, to engage in secondary mortgage market operations. The new unit is intended to help make mortgage funds available throughout the country at market rates of interest. It may purchase only Government insured and guaranteed mortgages meeting the usual standards of private investors, and its operations must be self-supporting. The activity is financed initially by a Government stock subscription of approximately $93 million transferred from the earlier Association; private mortgage sellers are also required to buy stock, with provision for ultimate retirement of the Government stock. The Association may issue unguaranteed debentures; the Secretary of the Treasury may purchase up to $1 billion of these. It is estimated that at the end of 1957 its portfolio of mortgages will total $414 million and private stock investment will total $15 million.

## Major Agencies or Programs

### HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

Major credit programs administered by five constituents of the Housing and Home Finance Agency are included in this analysis. In addition, there are a number of minor programs—most of which are in liquidation—which are administered in the Agency.

*Federal National Mortgage Association.*—Under the Housing Act of 1954, the Federal National Mortgage Association was reconstituted as three fiscally independent activities—for secondary market operations, special assistance functions, and management and liquidating functions—under a single management. The secondary market activity is discussed above as a quasi-public credit program because of its partially private ownership.

The special assistance activity is intended to assist groups or areas otherwise unable to obtain private financing and to help prevent declines in housing activity. Authority is provided to make advance commitments, and to purchase $200 million in mortgages. In addition, the Association can purchase $100 million in immediate participations of 20 percent in mortgages, and agree on a deferred participation basis to purchase the remaining 80 percent of such mortgages in case of default. This authority in 1956 and 1957 will be largely directed toward supporting mortgages on housing in urban renewal areas. In addition, $250 million commitment authority for mortgages on cooperative and military family housing was authorized by the Housing Amendments of 1955. New commitments in 1957 are estimated at $187 million in mortgages and immediate participations and $235 million in deferred participations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The management and liquidating activity of the new Federal National Mortgage Association consists of the liquidation of the $3 billion in mortgages and undisbursed commitments of the predecessor association. No new commitments can be made and mortgage purchase authority expires as mortgages are sold or repaid. Authority is provided to substitute private financing for Treasury borrowing through the sale of unguaranteed debentures. Purchases under outstanding commitments will be completed in 1956 and no additional mortgage purchases will be made in 1957 or later years. The outstanding mortgage portfolio at the end of 1957 is estimated at $2,195 million compared with $2,508 million at the end of 1956.

*Urban Renewal Administration.*—Under the Housing Act of 1954, the Housing and Home Finance Administrator is authorized to make loans and grants to local public agencies for the planning and execution of slum clearance and urban renewal projects. Loans are made to cover the cost of project planning, and for the temporary financing of project development. In addition, private temporary loans may be guaranteed through the pledge by local agencies of the Federal loan commitment. Borrowing authority of $1 billion is available for these purposes.

The level of loan activity is determined primarily by the number of projects in the development stage. Planning has been completed in an increasing number of communities, and many projects have entered the actual development stage, so that financing needs are increasing. New loan commitments are estimated to increase from $42 million in 1955 to $128 million in 1956 and $160 million in 1957. Net loan expenditures are expected, however, to remain at relatively low levels because of the short-term nature of the loans, and the increasing use of guaranteed private financing in lieu of direct Federal loans.

The current interest rate on these loans is 2⅞ percent. Administrative expenses are financed from a separate appropriation.

*Community Facilities Administration.*—The Housing Act of 1950 authorized $300 million for long-term loans to colleges and universities for the construction of dormitories and student and faculty housing. The Housing Amendments of 1955 increased the authorization to $500 million; broadened the definition of eligible facilities; increased the maximum maturity from 40 to 50 years; substituted a statutory formula for administrative determination of interest rates, thereby reducing the current interest rate from 3.25 percent to 2.75 percent; and liberalized previous provisions to require the substitution of private financing for Government loans only if available at the same low interest rate. These amendments have sharply increased demand for loans; as a result, loan commitments in 1957 are estimated at $215 million compared to $48 million in 1955 and $106 million in 1956. The uncommitted balance of loan authority of $69 million at the end of 1957 will be reserved for institutions which have applications in process. Legislation is being proposed in this budget to provide an additional $100 million of authority and permit increases in interest rates sufficient to cover the cost of money to the Treasury and to make loans more attractive to private investors.

The Housing Amendments of 1955 also authorized $100 million for a new program of loans to local governments for public facilities, such as water and sewage systems. Preference is to be given to communities with a population of less than 10,000. Commitments under this program are estimated at $8 million in 1956 and $25 million in 1957. Interest rates are required to cover all expenses of the program. Under present market conditions, interest rates have been set at 3.75 percent for general obligation bonds of 30-year maturity and 4.25 percent for revenue bonds of the same period, with upward or downward adjustments for variation in the maturity period. It is expected that these interest rates will permit private refinancing during the 2-year period of Government commitments totaling $3 million.

*Federal Housing Administration.*—The Federal Housing Administration is authorized to insure against default (*a*) the full principal amount of a wide variety of mortgage loans on new and existing housing, and (*b*) up to 90 percent of the principal amount on unsecured home improvement loans. The basic program of insuring loans for 1- to 4-family housing accounts for the bulk of mortgage insurance activity, but insurance is also provided for mortgages on rental housing, housing under cooperative ownership, and housing on military reservations and in urban renewal areas. Approximately 17 percent of all outstanding home mortgages are insured by the Administration.

New insurance commitments, chiefly on mortgages, are expected to rise sharply in 1956 and 1957 mainly as a result of growing activity under the mortgage insurance program for housing in urban renewal areas and the revised program authorized by the Housing Amendments of 1955 for mortgage insurance on family housing for the armed services. In 1957 it is estimated that commitments will be made for insurance of mortgages on 731,950 dwelling units and for 1.3 million home improvement loans.

The Administration's program is fully self-supporting. Insurance premiums, fees, and other income will cover all current expenses and add substantially to the reserve against future losses. The current maximum interest rate is 4½ percent for insured home mortgages and 4¼ percent for mortgages on rental housing, exclusive of the insurance premium and service charges.

*Public Housing Administration.*—Under the Housing Act of 1949, the Public Housing Administration makes loans and grants to assist local authorities in the construction of low-rent public housing. These loans and grants are made under annual contribution contracts between the Administration and local authorities. The annual contribution contracts provide for (1) loan commitments by the Administration not to exceed 90 percent of project development costs, and (2) the payment of annual Federal contributions over a 40-year period to cover debt service on the bonds used to finance the project permanently.

Loan commitments under annual contribution contracts are either disbursed as direct Federal advances or used to guarantee private temporary loans. Most frequently, a direct Federal advance is made initially and later refunded with guaranteed financing. Ordinarily long-term bonds are sold to private investors prior to completion of construction, and all temporary financing, both direct and guaranteed, is retired. However, under some circumstances, the period of temporary financing may be indefinitely extended. The Administration's borrowing authority for these purposes is $1.5 billion. Because of the decline in the number of units under construction, the volume of temporary financing, including both public and private loans, will decline during 1956 and 1957.

Prior to completion of construction, the units are permanently financed by the local housing authority through the sale of 40-year serial bonds to private investors. While not directly guaranteed by the Federal Government, these local housing authority bonds are treated in this analysis as guaranteed obligations by virtue of the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Government contract to pay annual contributions covering debt service. The outstanding permanent financing is expected to increase from $1.8 billion at the end of 1955 to $2.7 billion by the end of 1957, reflecting the completion and permanent financing of a large number of units started in earlier years.

On direct Federal loans, local authorities are charged at the present time an interest rate of 2⅞ percent. In the past year interest rates on private temporary loans have averaged about 1.5 percent and on long-term loans have ranged between 2.33 and 2.55 percent, depending primarily on variations in market rates of interest.

### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

This analysis includes the loan guaranty and insurance programs, and the direct housing loan program authorized under the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended. It excludes minor lending activities of the Veterans Administration, such as the policy loans made by the veterans' life insurance funds and a few very small inactive programs.

*Loan guaranties and insurance.*—The Administrator of Veterans' Affairs guarantees housing, business, and farm loans made by private lenders to veterans of World War II and the Korean conflict. By June 30, 1955, approximately 4,204,000 loans of all types had been guaranteed, of which 93 percent were for homes, 5 percent for business, and 2 percent for farms; currently housing loans account for nearly 99 percent. It is estimated that annual loan guaranties approved will increase from 571,000 during 1955 to 640,000 during 1957. This increase reflects the growing veteran population, the continuing high demand for housing, and an adequate supply of mortgage credit. There is no statutory limit on the total amount of the loans. The maximum interest rate on guaranteed loans is 4½ percent, and on most insured loans 5.7 percent.

Under existing legislation, the Government is liable for all losses on most loans up to 60 percent of the outstanding principal amount, or $7,500, whichever is less. No charge is made by the Government for its guaranty. Administrative expenses are paid from the general operating expenses appropriation of the Veterans Administration and claims are paid from a general appropriation for veterans' readjustment benefits. Net losses on claims paid up to June 30, 1955, amounted to about $37 million, or less than one-half of 1 percent of loan guarantees and insurance made since the program's inception.

*Direct housing loans.*—In areas where the guaranty program is ineffective because of lack of private loans at 4½ percent interest, the Veterans' Administrator may make loans directly to veterans for the purchase, construction, or improvement of homes (including farm housing) at 4½ percent interest. New commitments for direct loans in 1956 and 1957 are expected to be lower than in 1955, largely due to the success of the Voluntary Home Mortgage Credit Program in placing loans with private lenders. It is estimated that 97,971 direct loans will have been made by June 30, 1957, when the program expires.

### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Three major credit programs of the Department of Agriculture are included in this analysis.

*Rural Electrification Administration.*—Since 1935, the Rural Electrification Administration has been making loans with 35-year maturities, chiefly to cooperatives, to finance construction of electrical distribution, transmission, and generating facilities to serve rural areas without central-station service. Since 1950, similar loans have been made to finance construction and improvement of rural telephone systems.

New obligational authority is provided annually in the budget to finance these programs. New commitments for 1957 will be $265 million, the same as for 1956, but $48 million higher than in 1955. Most of the disbursements in 1957 will arise from commitments made in previous years; undisbursed commitments of $655 million at the end of 1957 will be the basis for disbursements for the following 3 years, on the average.

Interest rates are set by statute at 2 percent, somewhat below the present cost of long-term money to the Treasury of about 2⅞ percent. Administrative expenses are financed by a separate appropriation. Collections of principal and interest are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

*Farmers' Home Administration.*—The Farmers' Home Administration makes loans to farmers unable to obtain credit from other sources for farm operating expenses and crop production, farm ownership and improvement, and for soil and water conservation activities. Loans are intended to strengthen the family-type farm and encourage better farming methods. These loan programs are financed by annual authorizations. The Administration may also insure a maximum of $100 million a year in long-term mortgage loans under the farm ownership program and a maximum of $25 million a year under the soil and water loan program.

New direct loans are expected to amount to $180 million in 1957, compared with $167 million in 1956. The increase reflects mainly $15 million requested under proposed legislation for loans on small farms as a part of the expanded rural development program. The President is proposing legislation to broaden the authority under the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act to permit the Farmers' Home Administration to make loans for farm housing previously possible only under title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. With this change, further extension of the authority for farm housing loans under title V beyond its present termination date of June 30, 1956, will not be necessary.

The volume of loans insured by the Farmers' Home Administration is expected to amount to $81 million in both 1956 and 1957, compared to $48 million in 1955. This increase reflects primarily the Administration's policy of putting greater emphasis on guaranteed loans, instead of on direct loans. The Secretary of Agriculture has authorized interest rates on insured farm ownership and soil and water loans of 4½ percent, of which one-half percent represents the insurance premiums and one-half percent a charge for administration.

The interest rate on most of the direct loans is 5 percent. Administrative expenses are covered by separate appropriations. Collections of interest and principal go into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

The Farmers' Home Administration also administers a revolving fund from which emergency loans may be made to farmers and stockmen suffering from production disasters and unable to obtain credit from other sources. The interest rate is 3 percent on all loans except special livestock loans on which the rate is 5 percent. New commitments in 1957 are expected to be substantially below the 1956 and 1955 level, and repayments are estimated to exceed disbursements in both 1956 and 1957.

*Commodity Credit Corporation.*—In carrying out the Government's program of supporting prices of agricultural commodities, the Commodity Credit Corporation makes

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

direct loans to farmers, guarantees loans made by private lending agencies, and issues certificates of interest in its loans to private banks. Loans and guaranties enable farmers to market their commodities in an orderly manner and secure prices for such commodities in line with the standards set forth in law. Loans are backed by commodities and borrowers may discharge their obligations without personal liability by turning over pledged commodities to the Corporation. These forfeitures of collateral are treated as repayments of loans in this analysis. The Corporation also makes loans for the construction or improvement of farm-storage facilities.

The Corporation's borrowing authority was increased from $10 billion to $12 billion in 1956. No additional borrowing authority is requested for 1957. However, a $929 million appropriation will be needed to restore the impairment of the Corporation's capital resulting from 1955 operations of the price support and related programs New loan and loan guaranty commitments in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at $1,700 million which is over a billion dollars less than the estimate for 1956. Repayments of direct loans in 1957 are estimated at $3,165 million, $184 million more than estimated disbursements.

Interest rates on 1955 crop loans will be continued at 3½ percent. This rate is charged the borrower only if the loan is repaid in cash; if repaid by surrender of collateral, no interest is charged. In the case of guaranties, the private lender receives interest at the rate of 2½ percent, plus service charges.

### FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

The Farm Credit Administration supervises the Federal intermediate credit banks, production credit corporations, the Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation (in liquidation), the Federal land banks, and the banks for cooperatives. All except the Federal intermediate credit banks are either quasi-public agencies or relatively inactive in extending credit.

*Federal intermediate credit banks.*—The 12 Federal intermediate credit banks extend credit to production credit associations and privately capitalized farm-lending institutions by discounting short-term notes to help finance the production needs of farmers. To finance their operations, the banks sell short-term debentures to the public. The banks may have obligations outstanding of not more than 10 times their capital and surplus. Their capital and surplus can be increased by additional subscriptions from a revolving fund in the Treasury. The total obligational authority of $1,123 million available on June 30, 1955, includes these increases in the banks' funds.

New commitments of these banks have risen steadily in recent years, mainly as a result of expanding farm production and rising costs. Reduced farm income and the resulting need to renew loans also have contributed to the rise in commitments. In 1957 they are expected to amount to $2,085 million, which is almost 9 percent higher than in 1955. Repayments, however, will nearly cover disbursements, with net expenditures estimated at $32 million.

Interest rates charged vary with the costs of funds to the individual banks, and on January 1, 1956, ranged from 3 to 3¼ percent. They are set high enough to cover all expenses. One-quarter of the net income of the banks is paid to the Treasury as a statutory franchise tax and the rest is added to their surplus and reserves, which on June 30, 1955, amounted to $52 million.

### EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

Under the Defense Production Act, the President is authorized to make loans or advances or to guarantee loans for expansion of defense production. Numerous agencies participate in these programs. The Defense Production Act expires on June 30, 1956, but the President has requested its extension for 2 years.

*Loan guaranties.*—Under section 301 of the Defense Production Act, the Departments of the Army, the Navy, the Air Force, Commerce, the Interior, and Agriculture, the Atomic Energy Commission, and the General Services Administration are authorized to guarantee loans by public or private financing institutions to defense contractors and subcontractors. The Federal Reserve banks act as fiscal agents for the guaranties of private loans, and the procedure is governed by the Federal Reserve Board's regulation V. No specific limitation is placed on the amount of loan guaranties.

From the beginning of the program in September 1950 to the end of December 1955, more than 1,400 V-loans, totaling $2.6 billion were authorized by the procurement agencies. More than 95 percent of the guaranties have been authorized by the Departments of the Air Force, the Army, and the Navy, primarily to speed the production of aircraft and aircraft parts, electronics and communication equipment, tanks, weapons, and ammunition. Guaranties by the General Services Administration to expand production of basic minerals and metals and machine tools account for nearly all of the remainder. The volume of new commitments will continue to decline in 1957 as expansion goals are being reached.

To cover administrative expenses and possible losses, charges are made for guaranties, depending upon the proportion of the loan guaranteed. This proportion has averaged about 75 percent. The guaranteed portion of loans must be purchased by the procurement agency upon request of the lender. So far, income has substantially exceeded expenses. Financing institutions may charge a maximum interest rate of 5 percent and a commitment fee of one-half to 1 percent.

*Loans and advances.*—Under section 302 of the Defense Production Act, the President is authorized to make direct loans or to participate in private loans for the expansion of industrial capacity, development of technological processes, or production of essential materials. The President has delegated this authority for loans to domestic borrowers to the Treasury Department since the liquidation of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, and for foreign loans to the Export-Import Bank. The authority is available for borrowers upon certification by the appropriate defense agency as to essentiality to the defense effort. Most of the loans have been made to assist in expanding the production of copper, steel, and other basic minerals and metals. Loans by the Export-Import Bank account for only a relatively small part of the total. New loans in 1956 were made under Executive Order 10634 in connection with damage to defense production facilities by hurricanes and floods, primarily in the Northeastern States. No new commitments are expected in 1957, since most of the planned expansion is already underway. It is anticipated that a large part of the loan portfolio will be sold or refinanced privately in 1957, thus reducing loans and commitments outstanding from $243 million in 1956 to $78 million by the end of 1957.

Under section 303 of the same act, the General Services Administration makes advances on purchase commitments

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

for strategic minerals and metals and industrial equipment. No new advances are expected in the 3-year period.

Interest rates charged on both loans and advances are generally 5 percent. No net ultimate cost is expected.

### SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Small Business Administration was created in 1953, and is authorized to make loans to small businesses and to victims of disasters.

Loans to small businesses are authorized up to a total of $150 million outstanding at any one time. The maximum loan to any one borrower is $250,000, and maximum maturity generally 10 years. Loans may be made only if financial assistance is not otherwise available on reasonable terms and if there is reasonable assurance of repayment. Moreover, direct loans are made only where the extension of credit jointly with private banks is not possible. The budget assumes that the 1956 level of about 1,200 loans will continue in 1957. More than two-thirds of the loans made so far have been made jointly with private banks. The current interest rate on small business loans is 6 percent.

The Administrator also has broad authority to make loans to victims of floods or other disasters. Generally, his policy is to designate disaster areas, residents of which are eligible for special financial assistance. There is no limit on the amount that may be loaned to each borrower, but the aggregate outstanding at any one time may not exceed $25 million. The President is recommending that this limitation be increased. Loans for housing may have maturities up to 20 years, but other loans are limited to 10 years. Interest rates on disaster loans are set by law at 3 percent. The Small Business Administration also administers disaster loans previously made by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation.

Appropriations of $105 million have been made to finance the small business and disaster loans programs since the agency was established. An additional $30 million will be needed to finance loans in 1957.

### TREASURY DEPARTMENT

The only credit programs administered by the Treasury Department and included in this analysis are the liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation loans and the 1947 loan to the United Kingdom. The Treasury Department is also authorized to make civil defense loans, up to $250 million outstanding at any one time, upon certification by the Federal Civil Defense Administrator; however, no new commitments for civil defense loans are anticipated for 1956 and 1957.

*Reconstruction Finance Corporation.*—The Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act provided for termination of the Corporation on June 30, 1954. The Corporation's foreign loans have been transferred for liquidation to the Export-Import Bank, certain mortgages to the Federal National Mortgage Association, disaster loans to the Small Business Administration, and business and public agency loans to the Treasury Department. During the 3-year period from June 30, 1954, to June 30, 1957, business and public agency loans and commitments will have been reduced from $283 million to about $58 million.

*Loan to United Kingdom.*—A loan of $3,750 million was made to the United Kingdom in 1947 and 1948. It is a 50-year loan at 2-percent interest. Repayments of principal have been made on schedule, beginning in 1951. They are deposited directly in miscellaneous receipts and are not available for new loans.

### EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

The Export-Import Bank is the principal foreign lending agency of the Government. Its total loan and loan insurance authority is $4.9 billion; in addition, it has $100 million of authority to insure American exporters against certain risks of expropriation and confiscation. Its major goal is the expansion of trade between the United States and foreign countries. It extends loans to finance American exports and imports and the development of sources of strategic materials, and to promote the economic development of underdeveloped countries. The Bank also acts as an agent for the International Cooperation Administration in the Department of State in administering loans and makes a limited number of loans under authority of the Defense Production Act.

Increased emphasis is being placed by the Bank on guaranteeing loans, rather than making loans directly. The Bank has also instituted a system of extending lines of credit to approved exporters. Loan maturities vary from twelve or more months on export credits to a number of years on developmental loans. Interest rates vary with the type of loan and are directly related to prevailing yields on United States Government securities; they are lower on loans made to or guaranteed by a foreign government. Present rates range from 3½ percent on short-term export credits to 6 percent on certain long-term unguaranteed loans. Losses have been extremely small and income is more than adequate to cover costs; reserves amounting to $365 million on June 30, 1955, have been set aside for future contingencies. Annual dividends are being paid to the Treasury at the rate of 2¼ percent on capital stock.

### DEPARTMENT OF STATE

The only credit program of the Department of State included in this analysis is that of the International Cooperation Administration. The Administration and its predecessor organizations—the Foreign Operations Administration, the Mutual Security Administration, the Economic Cooperation Administration, and the Technical Cooperation Administration—have made loans to foreign governments as part of a broad program to assist in the restoration of economic stability and to promote the economic development of underdeveloped areas in the free world.

More than half of the loans were made during 1949, shortly after passage of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1948. Most of the loans are administered by the Export-Import Bank as agent for the International Cooperation Administration. Their maturities are 28 years, except a loan to India which is for 30 years, and the basic materials development loans which are for 10 to 20 years. Interest charges on most outstanding loans are 2½ percent, with interest on some loans up to 5 percent. Costs of administering the loans are financed from funds available for the general administration of the agency. The first significant repayments begin in 1956.

360000--56——72

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis G

## FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION

Information on Federal public works and other construction activities is presented in this analysis on an overall basis because these activities are an important part of the total construction activities of the Nation. Detailed information on each program is shown in part II of the budget under the agency responsible for the program. A reconciliation of the public works expenditures with the major categories of special analysis D, entitled "Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures" is shown on page 1139.

Direct Federal construction currently constitutes about 8 percent of total construction in the United States, and federally aided State and local construction represents another 4 percent. Most of the public works facilities and structures are built by the private construction industry under contracts with Federal, State, or local agencies. Substantial amounts of private construction also result from Federal assistance and incentives to private organizations and individuals.

This analysis describes the various Federal construction activities, and the tables on pages 1140 to 1144 summarize the authorizations and expenditures for direct Federal construction and for grant and loan programs to aid State and local construction. Some of the various forms of Federal assistance to private construction activities are also indicated in the narrative statement, but the Federal cost of this assistance is not included in the figures on public works expenditures.

The expenditures shown for public works in this analysis are budget expenditures rather than the value of the work put in place during the year. Although budget expenditures for a continuing program approximate the value of work put in place on federally owned projects, they include only the Federal portion of the cost of the State and local public works aided. The non-Federal portion of the total cost of Federal grant programs for public works approximately equals the Federal share, but for individual projects or governmental units this share may vary substantially.

The volume and types of Federal construction vary from year to year as national needs and objectives change. Economic conditions and fiscal policies, the level of construction costs, and the magnitude of State, local, and private construction also affect the Federal program.

Total Federal expenditures for public works are estimated to increase from $4.2 billion in the fiscal year 1956 to $4.5 billion in 1957. Although expenditures for military public works and atomic-energy construction are expected to decline by $62 million, this will be more than offset by an increase of $364 million in civil public works expenditures, including direct Federal construction and grant and loan programs. The increases in direct Federal construction are largely the result of progress on construction of water-resources projects, started in 1955 and 1956, and new public-building projects to be started in 1957. Increases in Federal-aid expenditures reflect principally the proposed program of Federal assistance for general school construction.

Table 1.—*Total Federal public works expenditures*

[In millions]

| Type | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Civil public works: | | | |
| Federally owned projects | $1,024 | $1,040 | $1,144 |
| Grants to State and local governments | 776 | 897 | 1,124 |
| Loans to State and local governments (net) | [a] 85 | 36 | 69 |
| Total, civil public works | 1,715 | 1,973 | 2,337 |
| Major national security public works: | | | |
| Military public works | 1,612 | 1,922 | 1,870 |
| Atomic energy and other construction | 795 | 330 | 320 |
| Total, major national security public works | 2,407 | 2,252 | 2,190 |
| Total, all Federal public works | 4,122 | 4,225 | 4,527 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments over loans.

Note.—Totals may not add due to rounding.

## Civil Public Works

The term "civil public works" as used in this analysis includes all those public construction activities, financed or aided by the Federal Government, which are required for the civil functions of the Nation, as distinguished from those works required for major national security programs. Expenditures for civil public works in 1957 reflect the administration's partnership policy in the development of natural resources and other public works. This policy is carried on by relying on private initiative wherever possible, by encouraging State and local interests to formulate plans and to undertake developments on their own responsibility, by sharing in the costs where national responsibilities are involved, and by undertaking as Federal developments those essential projects which are clearly within the area of Federal responsibility. The budget for the fiscal year 1957 includes some new and expanded public works programs for enhancing the economic growth and well-being of the Nation.

Table 2 summarizes expenditures for civil public works for the fiscal years 1955, 1956, and 1957, by Federal agency.

Table 2.—*Summary of expenditures for civil public works by agency* [1]

[In millions]

| Agency | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Corps of Engineers | $393.6 | $423.4 | $449.0 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 217.1 | 106.8 | 64.1 |
| Department of the Interior: | | | |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 128.5 | 134.7 | 161.3 |
| Bonneville Power Administration | 33.3 | 27.7 | 24.4 |
| Office of Territories | 24.8 | 31.0 | 28.1 |
| Other Interior | 37.8 | 63.9 | 74.3 |
| St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation | 2.9 | 12.9 | 41.7 |
| Bureau of Public Roads | 621.6 | 762.2 | 812.8 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | |
| Low-rent public housing: | | | |
| Loans | 215.4 | 413.7 | 472.9 |
| Repayments | [a] 313.0 | [a] 404.0 | [a] 463.1 |
| Defense housing and other (net) | 10.3 | 16.9 | 39.9 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 168.2 | 131.8 | 261.7 |
| Veterans Administration | 29.2 | 36.3 | 55.0 |
| Department of Agriculture | 61.3 | 79.1 | 79.5 |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration | 17.5 | 36.6 | 70.7 |
| General Services Administration | 13.5 | 29.6 | 42.7 |
| Architect of Capitol | 2.1 | 17.8 | 42.1 |
| Other | 50.7 | 52.4 | 80.1 |
| Total | 1,714.8 | 1,972.8 | 2,337.2 |

[a] Deduct.
[1] Nonconstruction costs excluded; proposed legislation included.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CONTINUING AND NEW WORK

Table 3 classifies civil public works according to whether they are continuing or new, and indicates the amounts required after the fiscal year 1957 to complete the work programed in this budget.

TABLE 3.—*Estimated cost of the 1957 civil public works program, by new and continuing work*

[In millions]

| Program | Total estimated cost | Expenditures | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Cumulative to June 30, 1956 | 1957 estimate | Required to complete |
| **Continuing work:** | | | | |
| Direct Federal construction: | | | | |
| Corps of Engineers | $6,499.6 | $3,290.6 | $423.0 | $2,786.0 |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 3,398.0 | 2,205.4 | 142.9 | 1,049.7 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 769.8 | 740.7 | 15.2 | 13.9 |
| Proposed legislation | 24.5 | | 17.5 | 7.0 |
| Veterans' hospitals | 986.3 | 866.0 | 46.6 | 73.7 |
| Other | 2,442.0 | 950.9 | 338.1 | 1,153.0 |
| Total, direct Federal construction | 14,120.2 | 8,053.6 | 983.3 | 5,083.3 |
| Grant commitments: | | | | |
| Federal-aid highways | [1] 1,909.8 | | 786.8 | 1,123.0 |
| Grants for hospitals | 114.2 | 57.7 | 24.7 | 31.8 |
| Grants for schools | 259.2 | 184.3 | 51.6 | 23.3 |
| Airport and other grants | 422.4 | 89.4 | 84.0 | 249.0 |
| Total, grants | 2,705.6 | 331.4 | 947.1 | 1,427.1 |
| Total, continuing work | 16,825.8 | 8,385.0 | 1,930.4 | 6,510.4 |
| **New projects, features, and commitments in 1957:** | | | | |
| Direct Federal construction: | | | | |
| Corps of Engineers | 243.5 | 5.2 | 13.0 | 225.3 |
| Proposed legislation | 110.0 | | 2.5 | 107.5 |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 35.3 | .2 | 3.0 | 32.1 |
| Proposed legislation | 1,149.4 | | 8.6 | 1,140.8 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 72.1 | .6 | 23.9 | 47.6 |
| Proposed legislation | 44.0 | | 6.6 | 37.4 |
| Veterans' hospitals | 54.2 | .3 | 7.0 | 46.9 |
| Department of State | 65.6 | | 6.7 | 58.9 |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration | 40.0 | | 5.3 | 34.7 |
| Bureau of Standards | 40.1 | | 1.5 | 38.6 |
| General Services Administration | 35.0 | | 19.4 | 15.6 |
| Office of Education (proposed) | 16.0 | | 1.0 | 15.0 |
| Other | 158.4 | .6 | 36.9 | 120.9 |
| Total, Direct Federal construction | 2,063.6 | 6.9 | 135.4 | 1,921.3 |
| Grant commitments: | | | | |
| Grants for hospitals | 60.2 | 2.2 | 12.1 | 45.9 |
| Grants for airports | 63.0 | | | 63.0 |
| Federal-aid highways (proposed) | 860.0 | | | 860.0 |
| Office of Education (proposed): | | | | |
| School construction assistance program | 375.5 | | 150.0 | 225.5 |
| School assistance for federally affected areas | 104.0 | | 4.0 | 100.0 |
| Partnership projects (proposed): | | | | |
| Corps of Engineers | 10.0 | | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Bureau of Reclamation (includes loans) | 10.0 | | 4.4 | 5.6 |
| Other | 4.0 | | 4.0 | |
| Total, grant commitments | 1,486.7 | 2.2 | 177.3 | 1,307.2 |
| Total, new projects, features, and commitments | 3,550.3 | 9.1 | 314.9 | 3,226.3 |
| **Advance planning:** | | | | |
| Corps of Engineers | 21.8 | 7.0 | 5.4 | 9.4 |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 26.6 | 21.0 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| General Services Administration | 38.2 | 7.1 | 11.1 | 20.0 |
| Other | 25.6 | 8.1 | 6.7 | 10.8 |
| Total, advance planning | 112.2 | 43.2 | 25.6 | 43.4 |
| Total, continuing, new and advance planning | 20,488.3 | 8,437.3 | 2,270.9 | 9,780.1 |
| **Continuing loan programs:** | | | | |
| Low rent housing: | | | | |
| Gross | | | 472.9 | |
| Repayments | | | [a] 463.1 | |
| Other (net) | | | 56.1 | |
| Total, loans | | | 65.9 | |
| **New loan commitments:** | | | | |
| Office of Territories | | | .4 | |
| **Total, civil public works (net)** | | | 2,337.2 | |

[a] Deduct.
[1] Includes outstanding obligations and unobligated balances as of June 30, 1956.

Approximately 83 percent of the total expenditures for Federal civil public works in the fiscal year 1957 will be for projects and programs started in earlier years. Expenditures for continuation of this work in 1957 are estimated at $1.9 billion, with $6.5 billion required in later years to complete. Included in this continuing work are a number of direct Federal water resources projects and several programs for the development of other natural resources such as construction of roads and facilities in the national forests and parks which will require a number of years to complete. Also included in continuing work are the grants to States for the Federal share of the work to be done on Federal-aid highways under apportionments made through the fiscal year 1956.

Expenditures for new projects and programs in 1957 are estimated at $315 million, with $3.2 billion required thereafter to complete. A total of 77 authorized water resources projects are recommended for starting in 1957. Under proposed legislation, the Bureau of Reclamation will undertake additional comprehensive water resource developments, the Corps of Engineers will start new navigation facilities, a new Federal assistance program for general school construction will be inaugurated, the Tennessee Valley Authority will begin construction of two additional steam-electric generating units, and a number of new buildings for the use of the Federal Government will be undertaken. Funds are also included under proposed legislation for Federal participation in 1957 in partnership water resources projects.

## INVESTIGATIONS AND STATUS OF PLANNED AND AUTHORIZED PROJECTS

Efficient and economical design and construction of public works require adequate basic data and surveys and careful preparation of plans for these facilities prior to construction. Effective use of public works for countercyclical purposes also requires that they be planned well in advance so as to be available for undertaking when economic conditions and budgetary policy warrant. Construction expenditures in this analysis do not include costs of basic data collection and preliminary surveys; however, they do include detailed project planning costs.

*Basic data.*—The programs for collection of basic data are designed to meet a wide variety of nationally important needs, as well as to provide data for use in the investigation and planning of Federal and other construction projects. A total of $54 million is recommended in the fiscal year 1957 for general coverage data collection including geodetic surveys and topographic mapping, geologic and soil surveys, and assembly of hydrologic and climatologic data.

*Preliminary surveys and investigations.*—Careful preliminary investigation is necessary to determine the need for projects and their engineering and economic feasibility. Inadequate examination of the factors involved in project formulation before authorization may result in approval of projects having questionable justification or in seriously underestimating project costs. Appropriations and allotments totaling $15 million are included for the fiscal year 1957 for preliminary investigations of river basin and other construction programs. In addition, $1 million is included under proposed legislation for a survey to determine whether hydroelectric power can be economically developed from the tides at Passamaquoddy Bay.

*Detailed planning.*—Preparation of project plans in advance of construction provides for orderly programing of project construction and may prevent expensive changes

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

in project designs during the construction period. Such planning also provides an opportunity to verify the economic feasibility of projects, as well as their estimated cost, before construction is started. Funds for advance preparation of plans in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at $26 million. This total includes $8 million to enable the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation to plan a number of projects already authorized by the Congress. Planning will also be underway on some Federal hospitals and buildings. In addition, a substantial amount of planning is carried on as construction progresses on large water resources projects.

The budget also provides $12 million of new authority under the Housing Amendments of 1955 for the Housing and Home Finance Agency for repayable advances to State and local agencies for the planning of their public works.

*Authorized reserve.*—An adequate authorized reserve of soundly conceived projects is necessary to permit a wise selection of projects for starting in accordance with program needs and economic and budgetary requirements. Agency reports indicate that, on the basis of present costs, $10.3 billion of work has been authorized, either by general or specific legislation, and is scheduled in the agencies' advance programs. About $8 billion of this authorized work is included in the river basin programs of the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation.

TABLE 4.—*Reserve of authorized projects and programs after fiscal year 1957, by agency*

| | *Total cost of projects (billions)* |
|---|---|
| Projects authorized by specific legislation: | |
| Corps of Engineers | $5.8 |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 2.3 |
| Other agencies | .1 |
| Projects or programs considered to be authorized by general legislation: | |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration | .3 |
| Forest Service | .9 |
| National Park Service | .2 |
| Other agencies | .7 |
| Total | 10.3 |

*Planned projects.*—By the end of the fiscal year 1956 Federal agencies will have an estimated $0.8 billion of authorized Federal projects planned to a stage where construction could be started, and advance planning in various stages of completion on an additional $3.8 billion. Comparable totals for 1957 are estimated at $1.5 billion and $3.6 billion, respectively. Most of this planned reserve consists of water resources projects. By the end of 1957, the Corps of Engineers will have completed planning on about $529 million of work on which construction will not have started, and the Bureau of Reclamation, about $518 million. In addition, the Corps of Engineers will have planning in process on another $2.1 billion of work, and the Bureau of Reclamation will have planning underway on $723 million of work. A substantial amount of planning will also have been done by State and local agencies on highways, airports, and hospitals for which Federal grants are authorized.

## PROGRAMS BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND TYPE OF FACILITY

Civil public works expenditures are listed in table 5 according to the major functions used in this budget for the classification of Federal programs, with subclassifications according to the type of facility involved. Most functions require some public works. In some functions, expenditures for public works represent only a small part of the total cost of the functional program. In other functions such as natural resources, over one-half of the expenditures are for various types of construction. About 75 percent of total civil public works expenditures in 1957 will be for natural resources and transportation programs.

### NATURAL RESOURCES

The natural resources programs include the multiple-purpose control and development of rivers and streams for flood control, irrigation, hydroelectric power, municipal water supply and other purposes, and the conservation and development of land, forest, mineral, recreational, and fish and wildlife resources. Public works expenditures for these purposes will amount to $688 million in 1957, compared with $707 million in 1956, which includes $32 million for the flood disaster relief work in the Northeastern States. By far the largest proportion of these expenditures is for water resources developments.

*Corps of Engineers.*—The water resources program of the Corps of Engineers is nationwide in scope, except for the Tennessee Valley area. It involves the construction of multiple-purpose storage reservoirs for flood control, hydroelectric power and related purposes; the construction of protecting levees and flood walls; the improvement of floodways; and beach erosion control works. Navigation projects of the Corps of Engineers are discussed in this analysis under the commerce and housing section.

In 1957, construction will be continued on 22 multiple-purpose projects, including work on 2 additional power-generating units at Garrison Reservoir, 96 predominantly flood-control projects, and 6 beach erosion projects. The multiple-purpose projects are widely distributed throughout the country. In flood-control work, emphasis will be given to the acceleration of protective works in the northeast which are to be started in 1956, and to the continuation of construction on the Mississippi River and its principal tributaries, particularly the Missouri. Large flood-control projects are also underway in the Los Angeles and Central Valley areas of California and in central and southern Florida. Seven projects now underway will be completed in 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 5.—*Federal civil public works expenditures by major function and type of facility* [1]

[In millions]

| Major function and type of facility | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Veterans' services and benefits | $33.4 | $40.8 | $60.1 |
| Veterans' hospitals and other facilities | 29.2 | 36.3 | 55.0 |
| Cemeteries and memorials | 4.2 | 4.5 | 5.1 |
| International affairs and finance | 4.8 | 6.8 | 9.3 |
| Radio facilities | 1.0 | (b) | .4 |
| Department of State and foreign service buildings | 3.8 | 6.8 | 8.9 |
| Labor and welfare | 171.2 | 148.6 | 279.2 |
| Hospitals and health centers | 37.5 | 46.6 | 53.4 |
| Medical research facilities | 3.2 | 3.6 | 3.3 |
| Schools | 129.2 | 94.1 | 213.4 |
| Other research facilities and museums | .6 | 2.5 | 4.5 |
| Federal prison facilities | .7 | 1.8 | 4.6 |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources | 42.8 | 56.6 | 55.8 |
| Grain storage facilities | 27.1 | 31.5 | 33.0 |
| Research facilities | 3.2 | 7.2 | 1.6 |
| Watershed and flood protection works | 12.5 | 17.9 | 21.2 |
| Natural resources | 779.7 | 707.2 | 687.5 |
| Water resources and related developments for irrigation, flood control, navigation and power | 727.9 | 626.0 | 598.4 |
| Forest roads and other structures | 20.3 | 26.4 | 28.3 |
| Roads, buildings and utilities on Indian lands | 13.9 | 18.3 | 16.7 |
| Helium plant and laboratories | .5 | 3.1 | 3.7 |
| Fish hatcheries and wildlife refuges | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.6 |
| Parkways, roads and utilities in national parks | 14.5 | 30.3 | 34.8 |
| Anthracite mine drainage facilities | | .3 | 3.0 |
| Commerce and housing | 661.1 | 963.2 | 1,134.8 |
| Water navigation aids and facilities | 53.8 | 88.3 | 154.9 |
| Federal-aid highways | 583.7 | 727.3 | 786.8 |
| Forest highways and other roads | 37.9 | 34.9 | 26.0 |
| Airports | 8.8 | 24.2 | 51.7 |
| Air navigation facilities | 8.7 | 12.4 | 19.0 |
| Aeronautical research facilities | 21.9 | 12.0 | 11.0 |
| Community facilities (net) | 5.8 | 8.4 | 18.7 |
| Public works in Alaska and Virgin Islands | 24.0 | 30.0 | 27.2 |
| Low-rent public housing: | | | |
| Loans | 215.4 | 413.7 | 472.9 |
| Repayments | a 313.0 | a 404.0 | a 463.1 |
| Defense housing | 1.9 | 2.9 | 1.0 |
| Civil defense construction | | .6 | 2.0 |
| College housing (net) | 7.9 | 12.5 | 26.7 |
| Synthetic rubber facilities | 4.3 | | |
| General government: Government buildings and facilities | 21.8 | 49.5 | 110.5 |
| Total, civil public works | 1,714.8 | 1,972.7 | 2,337.2 |

a Deduct.
b Less than $50,000.
[1] Nonconstruction costs excluded; proposed legislation included.

Eighteen new local flood-protection projects, which will provide benefits primarily to urban and industrial areas, are recommended for starting in 1957. Six of these will be completed within that year. Eleven new flood-control reservoirs will be initiated in 1957, one of which will be completed within the year. Two beach erosion projects will be started and funds are also provided for initiation of work on a second powerplant at Fort Peck Dam in Montana.

*Bureau of Reclamation.*—The Bureau's program for development of water resources for irrigation and other purposes in the 17 Western States consists primarily of continuation of construction on 53 irrigation and power projects, including 22 units of the Missouri River Basin program. Two of these projects and one of the Missouri River Basin units will be completed during the fiscal year 1957. Rehabilitation work on 10 reclamation projects constructed in prior years is also scheduled for the 1957 program. About three-fourths of the recommended funds will be for the following 12 major developments: Palo Verde diversion project in Arizona-California; Central Valley, Santa Maria, and Solano projects in California; Palisades project in Idaho; Weber Basin project in Utah; Columbia Basin project in Washington; Bostwick division in Nebraska-Kansas; Glendo unit in Wyoming; Helena Valley and Yellowtail units in Montana; and additions to the electric power transmission system in the Missouri River Basin.

Bureau of Reclamation facilities scheduled for completion in 1957 will provide a full water supply for 184,000 new acres and supplemental water for 689,200 acres of presently irrigated lands.

The 1957 budget also provides funds for initiation of construction by the Bureau of Reclamation on the Collbran project, Colorado, and the Talent division of the Rogue River Basin project, Oregon, as well as powerplants and related facilities on the Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado, and Weber Basin project, Utah. In addition, funds are recommended under proposed legislation for initiation of construction of the comprehensive Upper Colorado River development in the States of Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming; the Fryingpan-Arkansas project in Colorado; the Ventura project in California; the Juniper division of the Wapinitia project in Oregon; and the Washoe project in Nevada-California. The total cost of these five developments is estimated at $1.1 billion. Appropriations of $20 million will be required for the initial year of construction, with first-year expenditures estimated at $8.6 million.

*International Boundary and Water Commission.*—This Commission participates with a similar agency of Mexico in the construction of water conservation and control facilities on the Rio Grande River. The 1957 program of the Commission consists of continuation of construction of Anzalduas Dam, started in 1956.

*Tennessee Valley Authority.*—The water resources development program of the Authority is generally similar to that of the Corps of Engineers except that it is confined to the Tennessee River Basin. In addition to hydroelectric facilities, most of them associated with multiple-purpose projects, the agency has a number of steam-electric generating stations and an electric power transmission system. Power from these facilities and from hydroelectric plants of the Corps of Engineers in the Cumberland River Basin is used to supply the needs of consumers, including the Atomic Energy Commission, throughout the TVA power area.

The 1957 construction program of the Authority provides for starting construction of two additional steam-electric generating units at the Johnsonville steam plant and continuation of construction of one unit proposed to be started in 1956 at the John Sevier steam plant. Funds are also provided to start construction of a new navigation lock at Wilson Dam and of additional fertilizer manufacturing facilities. Budget expenditures in 1957 for construction of TVA facilities are estimated at $64 million.

*Summary of Federal electric power activities.*—A substantial part of the construction under Federal water resources development programs includes provisions for generation of electric power. This power is produced by hydroelectric facilities included in multiple-purpose reservoir projects such as those constructed by the Corps of Engineers, the Bureau of Reclamation, and the Tennessee Valley Authority. In addition, the TVA has steam-electric generating plants in operation and under construction.

Generating capacity installed by Federal agencies now amounts to 17.33 million kilowatts, or about 16 percent

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of the total capacity of the class I utility systems in the United States. An additional 2.68 million kilowatts of capacity is scheduled for completion during the calendar years 1956 and 1957, which will bring the total Federal capacity to 20.01 million kilowatts. When all projects now under construction or programed in the budget are completed, total capacity will be about 23.12 million kilowatts.

TABLE 6.—*Federal electric power generating capacity, in operation and presently scheduled (nameplate capacity)*

[Million kilowatts]

| Agency | Dec. 31, 1955 | Total scheduled |
|---|---|---|
| Corps of Engineers | 3.69 | 7.66 |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 4.97 | 5.52 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 8.64 | 9.91 |
| International Boundary and Water Commission | .03 | .03 |
| Total | 17.33 | 23.12 |

In the fiscal year 1957 additional transmission lines required for the integration and marketing of federally produced power will be constructed by the Bonneville Power Administration, the Bureau of Reclamation, and the Tennessee Valley Authority. A total of 1,082 miles of transmission lines will be added to existing Federal systems during that year, bringing the total in operation to about 27,200 miles. Expenditures in 1957 for these facilities will be $62 million.

*Federal participation in partnership water resources projects.*—In line with the administration's policy of participating with non-Federal interests in the development of water resources where national interests are involved, this budget includes $20 million under proposed legislation to enable the Bureau of Reclamation and the Corps of Engineers to participate in 1957 in new partnership undertakings such as the Green Peter-White Bridge Reservoir in Oregon, the John Day Reservoir in Washington and Oregon, and the Bruces Eddy Reservoir in Idaho. It is expected that the Federal Government will construct or finance the nonpower aspects of these projects. Assistance will be given to other partnership projects as specific proposals are developed. In addition, the Markham Ferry project in Oklahoma for which the Federal share of the cost was provided in 1956, is expected to be under construction by non-Federal interests in 1957. Work on the Cougar multiple-purpose project in Oregon, begun as a Federal project in the fiscal year 1956, will continue on a basis which, under pending partnership legislation, will permit local interests to install power facilities.

*Summary of water resources and related developments.*—While the major part of water resources development is classified under the natural resources function, other water resource developments are carried out under programs for agriculture and agricultural resources and commerce and housing. Expenditures for all of these water resources and related developments are brought together in table 7.

*Other natural resources programs.*—Expenditures for other public work programs under the natural resources function will amount to $89 million in the fiscal year 1957, as compared with $81 million in 1956. Work under these programs includes construction of roads and trails in the national forests, national parks and on other public lands, and continuation of work on 6 national parkways. Provision is also made for the construction of buildings, utilities, and other facilities to help accommodate the increasing number of visitors at the 181 national park and monument areas. Construction by the Bureau of Indian Affairs includes work on about 500 miles of roads and trails, on irrigation systems, and on buildings and utilities needed principally for the Indian educational program. The program of the Fish and Wildlife Service includes continuation of construction of the Devil's Kitchen Dam on the Crab Orchard wildlife refuge. The Bureau of Mines will continue construction of helium production facilities, and will make further grants to the State of Pennsylvania for drainage of anthracite mines.

TABLE 7.—*Expenditures for water resources and related development* [1]

[In millions]

| Type | Functional code No. | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Predominantly single-purpose projects: | | | | |
| Flood control works: | | | | |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 401 | $8.6 | $5.3 | $1.8 |
| Corps of Engineers | 401 | 102.2 | 157.1 | 177.9 |
| Department of Agriculture | 354 | 12.2 | 17.6 | 20.9 |
| International Boundary and Water Commission | 401 | | .6 | 2.0 |
| Total flood control works | | 123.0 | 180.6 | 202.6 |
| Beach erosion control: Corps of Engineers | 401 | | 3.5 | .5 |
| Irrigation and water conservation works: | | | | |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 401 | 70.7 | 83.4 | 97.8 |
| Department of Agriculture | 354 | .3 | .4 | .3 |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | 401 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 2.6 |
| Total, irrigation works | | 74.7 | 88.0 | 100.7 |
| Navigation facilities: | | | | |
| Corps of Engineers | 452 | 50.2 | 73.6 | 103.5 |
| Proposed legislation | 452 | | | 2.5 |
| Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation | 452 | 2.9 | 12.9 | 41.7 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 401 | .2 | .6 | 6.2 |
| Total, navigation facilities | | 53.3 | 87.1 | 153.9 |
| Total, predominantly single-purpose projects | | 251.0 | 359.2 | 457.7 |
| Multiple-purpose dams and reservoirs with hydroelectric power facilities: | | | | |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 401 | 6.0 | 2.7 | |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 401 | 33.1 | 29.2 | 45.3 |
| Partnership projects | 401 | | | 4.4 |
| Corps of Engineers | 401 | 241.1 | 189.2 | 159.6 |
| Partnership projects | 401 | | | 5.0 |
| International Boundary and Water Commission | 401 | 1.4 | 1.9 | |
| Total, multiple-purpose facilities | | 281.6 | 223.0 | 214.3 |
| Steam-electric powerplants: Tennessee Valley Authority | 401 | 181.6 | 79.1 | 32.4 |
| Power transmission facilities: | | | | |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 401 | 27.9 | 21.5 | 24.1 |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 401 | 16.1 | 16.8 | 12.0 |
| Bonneville Power Administration | 401 | 33.3 | 27.7 | 24.4 |
| Southeastern Power Administration | 401 | | (b) | |
| Southwestern Power Administration | 401 | .6 | .3 | 1.0 |
| Total, power transmission facilities | | 77.9 | 66.3 | 61.5 |
| Total, water resources and related development | | 792.1 | 727.6 | 765.9 |

[b] Less than $50,000.

[1] Nonconstruction costs excluded; proposed legislation included.

## COMMERCE AND HOUSING

The public works activities under this function include various transportation facilities, housing and community development, and construction of civil defense facilities. Transportation facilities constructed or financed by the Federal Government include highways and roads, air and water navigation aids and facilities, and the Alaska Railroad. Expenditures for transportation facilities, amounting to $1,073 million, account for 46 percent of the expenditures for civil public works in 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*Public roads.*—The Bureau of Public Roads administers a program of grants to States to aid in the construction of highways, and also constructs highways in the national forests and on other public lands. Pending final determination of the amounts required for the President's Interstate Highway program, the dollar estimates included in this budget under proposed legislation cover only the continuance of the Federal-aid highway program at the annual level authorized in the 1954 act. Expenditures for grants under the present program are estimated to be $787 million in 1957. The Federal-aid highway systems now have a combined total length of about 742,000 miles. Other highway and road expenditures by this agency will provide in 1956 and 1957 for construction and improvement of some 895 miles of forest highways, which link with the principal highway systems of the Nation, as well as for access roads.

*Water navigation aids and facilities.*—The largest expenditures in this area are by the Corps of Engineers. Navigation projects of the Corps include improvement of channels and harbors, construction of locks, dams, canals, and alteration of obstructive bridges, as well as navigation features of some multiple-purpose projects. In 1957, construction will be continued on 61 navigation projects, including 14 channel and harbor projects, 1 lock and dam, and 1 bridge which will be substantially completed in that year. Construction will be initiated on 13 new channel and harbor projects (including 1 project under proposed legislation), 1 bridge, and 28 small projects costing less than $150,000 each. Four of the new channel and harbor projects and all of the small projects will be completed in 1957.

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is constructing that part of the Saint Lawrence Seaway which is in United States territory. Related navigation improvements are being built by Canada, and the power development of the Saint Lawrence River is being constructed by the State of New York and the Province of Ontario. Estimated Federal expenditures in 1957 on construction of the seaway amount to $42 million.

*Airports and air navigation and research facilities.*—Expenditures by the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics for research facilities are expected to decline as a result of the completion of the $75 million Unitary Plan wind tunnel program initiated in 1950. Projects proposed in the 1957 budget include new facilities for studying flight at hypersonic speeds, improvement of existing facilities to permit testing at higher altitudes and higher temperatures, and other improvements in research facilities at the Langley, Ames, and Lewis laboratories. The total cost of the proposed facilities is estimated to be $15 million.

Under an expanded program of Federal grants-in-aid for the construction of airports, projects will be programed at approximately 420 airports during 1957. Expenditures for this program in 1957 are estimated at $50 million. Expenditures for installation of air navigation facilities throughout the Nation will increase to $19 million. Work on the previously authorized expansion of the Washington National Airport will be virtually completed in 1957.

*Other transportation facilities.*—The Office of Territories will continue construction in 1957 on highways in Alaska and on the Alaska Railroad, and will spend $17 million for these purposes. Funds are also provided for construction of the Jones Point Bridge over the Potomac River near the District of Columbia.

*Housing and community facilities.*—The Federal Government encourages the construction of low-rent public housing units through loans to local housing authorities. The 1957 budget contemplates starting construction of 35,000 units as compared with an estimated 25,000 units in 1956. In addition, it is estimated that 23,000 units will be completed in 1957 compared with 17,000 in 1956. The Housing and Home Finance Agency will provide loans to colleges and universities for the construction of dormitories and other facilities in those instances where private financing is not available. Gross loans in 1957 are estimated to amount to $60 million, of which $27 million will be to public institutions. Other expenditures consist largely of payments on grant commitments for defense community facilities, loans for public facilities under the Housing Amendments of 1955, and provision of public works in Alaska and the Virgin Islands.

*Civil defense.*—Under this program, financial assistance is provided to States and localities for the construction and renovation of emergency control centers and civil defense training facilities. Expenditures in 1957 are estimated at $2 million.

### VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Under the hospital program of the Veterans Administration, authorized in 1947 and subsequent years, 71 new hospitals and 11 conversions of existing hospitals have been completed. Construction of new facilities at Topeka, Kans., and Houston, Tex., will continue, and construction of neuropsychiatric hospitals at Cleveland, Ohio, and in the San Francisco Bay area, California, will begin in 1957. The two remaining general hospitals, for Washington, D. C., and Cleveland, Ohio, are scheduled for construction after 1957, although the 1957 budget includes funds for preparation of architectural drawings.

Of the four replacement projects currently contemplated, the one at Long Beach, Calif., is now being designed and will be under construction in 1956; the first phase of construction at Downey, Ill., will begin in 1957; and the architectural drawings for the Jackson, Miss., and Oakland, Calif., projects are scheduled to be started in 1957.

Other activities under this function include work by the Quartermaster General of the Army to maintain existing monuments and cemeteries and to provide additional grave sites, and construction by the American Battle Monuments Commission on 14 cemeteries in foreign countries. Construction of a memorial in Hawaii and one each on the east and west coasts of the United States are also proposed.

### INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE

Public works activities under this function provide for starting construction of office buildings and living quarters, where necessary, for the United States Government abroad. In addition, provision is made for remodeling and construction of an addition to the State Department building in Washington, D. C., at a total estimated cost of $58 million.

### LABOR AND WELFARE

*Health facilities.*—The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare administers a program of grants to States to aid in the construction of hospitals and other medical facilities. Only the grants made to public agencies are included as public works in this analysis; those for private facilities are shown in table 8. Expenditures in 1957 for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

grants to public agencies will amount to $37 million, or 45 percent of total medical facilities grants.

The Department's health programs also include, in 1957, construction of hospital and other medical facilities for the Indian population, and a new maximum security building and major repair and rehabilitation work at St. Elizabeths Hospital, Washington, D. C.

*Education and research facilities.*—Legislation to authorize a new 5-year program of general assistance for school construction is recommended. The budget includes $375.5 million of new obligational authority for this program in 1957, with expenditures estimated at $150 million. Although part of this money might be used to purchase local school bonds and to help establish reserve funds to help assure payments of obligations issued by State school-financing agencies, the whole amount is classified under grants-in-aid in this analysis. A 2-year extension of Public Law 815, which authorizes Federal grants for school construction in defense areas and districts burdened by Federal activities, is also proposed. Expenditures for school construction assistance in federally affected areas are estimated at $94 million in 1956 and $63 million in 1957.

*Prison facilities.*—The 1957 construction program for the Federal Prison System includes 2 new penal institutions and various minor projects at 13 institutions. Other construction, by Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, will provide maximum employment and training opportunities for prisoners.

### AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

The Department of Agriculture, in 1957, will continue the program of upstream flood-prevention work, including construction of diversion ditches, floodways, and floodwater-retarding structures, in the 11 watershed areas authorized under the 1936 Flood Control Act, and will also continue work in a number of small pilot watershed treatment areas for which funds were first appropriated for the fiscal year 1954. An increase in funds is provided in 1957 for the new program started in 1955 under the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act. Under this act the Department provides technical and financial assistance to States and local groups for works of improvement in upstream watersheds to prevent damages from soil erosion, floodwater, and sedimentation, and to further the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water. Total expenditures of the Department in 1957 on works of improvement under these three programs will amount to $21 million.

Other construction work by the Department of Agriculture in 1957 includes more adequate facilities for research and for further development of the National Arboretum.

### GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Public works classified under this function include the construction and major alteration and improvement of administrative and other buildings required to carry on the Government's business. The 1957 program contemplates starting a new headquarters for the Central Intelligence Agency. Also proposed are (1) the initiation of a general program of air conditioning of Government buildings where warranted by climatic conditions, and (2) the remodeling for general office use of those buildings which the Post Office Department will no longer need as new buildings become available under its lease-purchase program. The lease-purchase programs carried on by the General Services Administration and the Post Office Department are discussed in a later section on "Other Federal activities in construction."

Other direct Federal construction in this category includes continuation of work on new office buildings for the Senate and House of Representatives, and extension and reconstruction of the central portion of the Capitol.

In addition, the Federal Government provides assistance, through grants and loans, for construction of various facilities in the Territories and the District of Columbia. The Office of Territories will assist in construction of a high school, rehabilitation of the civil auditorium, and other improvements in Samoa; and rehabilitation or construction of schools, hospitals, powerplants, and various other facilities in the Pacific Islands Trust Territory. Federal loans assist the District of Columbia in a program of general public improvements.

### Major National Security Construction

*Department of Defense, military public works.*—The military public works program includes both overseas and domestic operational, tactical, logistical, training, and testing facilities for the Air Force, Army, and Navy. Additional facilities are also being constructed for the civilian components reserves and the National Guard.

In the fiscal years 1956 and 1957, emphasis will be placed on the further development of those Navy airfields used for training and for operation of jet aircraft and the provision of facilities for berthing and drydocking the large-type aircraft carriers. The Air Force will continue the construction of strategic and air defense installations, including expansion and modification of the aircraft control and warning system. The Army will concentrate on construction of antiaircraft guided missile facilities. Family and troop housing, community facilities, and a moderate amount of replacement construction are also included in these service programs.

Expenditures for the above purposes are estimated at $1.9 billion in each of the fiscal years 1956 and 1957.

*Atomic Energy Commission.*—Expenditures in 1957 by the Atomic Energy Commission will provide primarily for continuing construction of production plants begun in prior years. Work will also continue on the atomic power reactor at Shippingport, Pa., the very high energy accelerator at Brookhaven National Laboratory, and other research and development facilities. Of the projects authorized in 1956, expenditures will be chiefly for weapons facilities, reactors and related facilities, including ground prototypes of a surface ship reactor and a submarine advanced reactor, and facilities related to the development of civilian atomic power. New projects proposed for 1957 include improvements to existing production plants, additional weapons development facilities, modifications required to ground test facilities related to the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion program, various research facilities, and some community and administrative construction. Total expenditures in 1957 are estimated at $301 million.

*Other defense related construction.*—A major increase in plant capacity at the Government-owned plant at Nicaro, Cuba, for the extraction of nickel and cobalt, is planned for completion in 1957 at a total cost of about $43 million.

### Other Federal Activities in Construction

In addition to publicly owned civil and national security public works, there are other types of Federal

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

activities, involving loans, loan guaranties, grants, or direct Federal expenditures, which affect construction. The distinguishing feature of these expenditures is that they contribute principally to the physical assets of cooperatives, and nonprofit private groups, or of individuals, whereas public works are limited both in the foregoing sections of this analysis and in special analysis D to additions to Federal, State, and local governmental physical assets.

ASSISTANCE TO COOPERATIVES AND NONPROFIT GROUPS

One important group of these programs consists of Federal assistance to cooperatives and nonprofit institutions such as colleges and hospitals, for the construction of facilities. These are discussed below and shown in table 8.

TABLE 8.—*Federal expenditures for cooperatives and nonprofit groups (not included in civil public works)*

[In millions]

| Program | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Direct Federal (trust funds): | | | |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance building | $0.1 | $0.7 | $3.4 |
| United States Soldiers' Home | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| Grants: | | | |
| Nonpublic hospital construction | 40.1 | 35.1 | 45.0 |
| Nonpublic hospital facilities in the District of Columbia | 1.4 | .6 | 1.5 |
| Construction, Howard University | 3.2 | 5.9 | 4.2 |
| Construction, Gallaudet College | (b) | .5 | 2.1 |
| Construction of medical and dental research and teaching facilities (proposed legislation) | | | 5.0 |
| Loans: | | | |
| Rural electrification (gross) | 196.5 | 215.0 | 230.0 |
| College housing (gross) | 24.1 | 23.6 | 33.1 |
| Total | 266.6 | 282.8 | 325.5 |

[b] Deduct, less than $50,000.

The Rural Electrification Administration makes loans primarily to rural cooperatives to finance electrification facilities and rural telephones. Electrification loans approved through the calendar year 1955 total $3 billion. Over 93 percent of the farms in the United States now have central-station electric service and new electrification loans are largely for additional generating facilities and heavier distribution systems, required by increased customer demands. The rural telephone loan program was initiated in 1950. About 600,000 subscribers will be provided with modern telephone service under approved loans now totaling about $264 million.

Grants are made to States by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for construction of both public and privately owned hospitals and medical facilities. Grants for public facilities are classified as public works and are discussed elsewhere in this analysis. Expenditures for private facilities, most of them operated on a nonprofit basis, represent 55 percent of total grants for medical facilities and will amount to $45 million in 1957. A new program of grants for assistance in the construction of medical and dental research and teaching facilities is also proposed, with first-year appropriations of $40 million.

Under proposed legislation, the Federal Government will, in 1957, also encourage construction of more adequate medical facilities through the guarantee of private loans for such construction.

Provision is also made in the budget for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for the continued construction of buildings for Howard University and Gallaudet College.

Loans in 1957 to private, nonprofit colleges and universities by the Housing and Home Finance Agency for the construction of dormitories and other facilities are estimated to amount to $33 million.

The Bureau of Old Age and Survivors Insurance will continue construction in 1957 of a new building to house its central operations, to cost about $25 million. This building is being financed from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust funds.

AIDS FOR PRIVATE CONSTRUCTION

Another group of Federal programs, consisting of loans, loan guaranties, tax concessions and occasional grants, direct aid, and other incentives, stimulates construction by farmers, homeowners, and businesses. This construction adds up to an important segment of the Nation's total construction.

In the field of housing, the Federal Housing Administration and the Veterans Administration operate programs for the insurance or guarantee of mortgages on private homes, under which substantial amounts of private housing are financed. In 1957, increased private investment in housing will be encouraged by expansion of the military housing mortgage insurance program, and by mortgage insurance on cooperative and urban renewal housing. The Federal Housing Administration will also insure mortgages on new and rehabilitated houses in urban blighted areas and on low-cost housing for families displaced by slum clearance.

The Farmers' Home Administration makes direct loans for farmhouses, buildings, and water facilities, and insures private loans for these purposes. The Department of Agriculture's program for soil and water conservation and flood prevention also encourages construction of water-control structures on farmers' lands. The Commodity Credit Corporation makes loans for the construction or expansion of grain-storage facilities and provides storage-use guaranties to encourage commercial construction of such facilities.

The Congress, in 1954, provided basic authority for a lease-purchase program to acquire needed Federal public buildings. Under this program, new buildings are built by private interests, and the Federal Government makes payments extending over a period of 10 to 25 years. At the end of the period the Federal Government will own the buildings. Fifty-three projects involving construction costs totaling $105 million were approved during the first session of the 84th Congress. Additional projects costing over $250 million are expected to be considered for approval by the end of 1957. It is anticipated that 38 buildings will be completed and occupied during 1957.

**Summary of Federal expenditures for public works according to categories used in special analysis D. "Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures"**

[In millions]

| Public works listed under— | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Additions to Federal assets: | | | |
| Loans to State and local governments (net) | [a] $85 | $36 | $69 |
| Public works—sites and direct construction: | | | |
| Civil | 1,024 | 1,040 | 1,144 |
| Major national security | 2,407 | 2,252 | 2,190 |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes: State and local physical assets: Grants-in-aid | 776 | 897 | 1,124 |
| Total public works | 4,122 | 4,225 | 4,527 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments over loans.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES FOR CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS[1]

BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function, organization unit, and program | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS** | | | | | | | |
| **Veterans Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Hospital and domiciliary facilities including alterations | 105 | $50,480,000 | $33,900,000 | $51,447,000 | $29,171,423 | $36,274,262 | $55,000,000 |
| **American Battle Monuments Commission:** | | | | | | | |
| Memorials and cemeteries on foreign battlegrounds | 106 | 3,500,000 | 3,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 3,878,026 | 4,000,000 | 3,900,000 |
| **Department of Defense—Civil Functions:** | | | | | | | |
| Department of the Army: Cemeteries | 106 | 437,610 | 1,110,000 | 600,000 | 335,185 | 526,900 | 1,153,700 |
| **Total, veterans' services and benefits** | | 54,417,610 | 38,010,000 | 53,047,000 | 33,384,634 | 40,801,162 | 60,053,700 |
| **INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE** | | | | | | | |
| **United States Information Agency:** | | | | | | | |
| Radio facilities | 153 | | | | 1,046,523 | 23,326 | 375,000 |
| **Department of State:** | | | | | | | |
| State Department and Foreign Service buildings | 151 | 2,525,000 | 6,000,000 | 65,600,000 | 3,785,890 | 6,796,230 | 8,951,682 |
| **Total, international affairs and finance** | | 2,525,000 | 6,000,000 | 65,600,000 | 4,832,413 | 6,819,556 | 9,326,682 |
| **LABOR AND WELFARE** | | | | | | | |
| **General Services Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia: | | | | | | | |
| Loans | 213 | | 805,000 | | 2,245,955 | 6,525,000 | 4,930,535 |
| Direct work | 213 | | | | 812,206 | 5,925,000 | 3,430,535 |
| Geophysical Institute, Alaska | 215 | | | | 92 | | |
| Total, General Services Administration | | | 805,000 | | 3,058,253 | 12,450,000 | 8,361,070 |
| **Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:** | | | | | | | |
| Public Health Service: | | | | | | | |
| Federal research facilities | 213 | 253,032 | 1,015,000 | | 3,171,622 | 3,543,117 | 1,761,980 |
| Biologics standards building | 213 | | 3,190,000 | | | 90,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Indian health facilities | 213 | | 5,000,000 | 8,762,000 | | 2,790,000 | 5,285,000 |
| Grants for public hospital construction | 213 | 43,200,000 | 49,410,000 | 57,960,000 | 32,846,000 | 28,718,000 | 36,806,000 |
| Total, Public Health Service | | 43,453,032 | 58,615,000 | 66,722,000 | 36,017,622 | 35,141,117 | 45,352,980 |
| St. Elizabeths Hospital: Hospital buildings | 213 | 819,000 | 869,000 | 7,091,000 | 1,622,058 | 2,638,971 | 2,928,000 |
| Office of Education: | | | | | | | |
| School construction in federally affected areas: | | | | | | | |
| At Federal installations | 214 | 7,000,000 | 3,850,000 | | 8,187,469 | 9,145,515 | 6,817,118 |
| Proposed legislation | 214 | | | 12,500,000 | | | 1,000,000 |
| Grants | 214 | 110,800,000 | 26,100,000 | | 121,058,387 | 84,924,485 | 51,600,625 |
| Proposed legislation | 214 | | | 75,000,000 | | | 4,000,000 |
| School construction assistance program (proposed) | 214 | | | 375,500,000 | | | 150,000,000 |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | | 162,072,032 | 89,434,000 | 536,813,000 | 166,885,536 | 131,850,088 | 261,698,723 |
| **Smithsonian Institution:** | | | | | | | |
| Museums | 215 | | 2,548,000 | 33,712,000 | | 1,932,500 | 2,132,600 |
| **Department of Commerce:** | | | | | | | |
| National Bureau of Standards: Laboratories | 215 | | 900,000 | 3,170,000 | 573,604 | 604,841 | 2,386,756 |
| **Department of Justice:** | | | | | | | |
| Federal Prison System: Prison facilities | 216 | | 875,000 | 18,500,000 | 666,738 | 1,771,534 | 4,650,000 |
| **Total, labor and welfare** | | 162,072,032 | 94,562,000 | 592,195,000 | 171,184,131 | 148,608,963 | 279,229,149 |
| **AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES** | | | | | | | |
| **Department of Agriculture:** | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Research Service: Laboratory and research facilities | 355 | 120,000 | 400,000 | 1,550,000 | 3,164,370 | 7,173,000 | 1,577,000 |
| Soil Conservation Service: Flood prevention, watershed protection, and other: | | | | | | | |
| Direct work | 354 | 2,285,912 | 1,999,009 | 2,194,500 | 2,145,397 | 2,367,809 | 2,260,800 |
| Grants | 354 | 11,657,690 | 17,564,515 | 21,196,500 | 10,368,393 | 15,608,515 | 18,978,500 |
| Commodity Credit Corporation: Storage facilities | 351 | | | | 27,154,240 | 31,493,635 | 33,000,000 |
| **Total, agriculture and agricultural resources** | | 14,063,602 | 19,963,524 | 24,941,000 | 42,832,400 | 56,642,959 | 55,816,300 |

[1] Budget authorizations consist of appropriations, contract authorizations, and authorizations to spend from debt receipts. New authorizations include authorizations made available in the year indicated, except appropriations to liquidate prior year authorizations. The table includes only that part of the authorization or expenditures used for construction.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis G—Continued

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES FOR CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS [1]—Continued

BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function, organization unit, and program | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **NATURAL RESOURCES** | | | | | | | |
| **Tennessee Valley Authority:** | | | | | | | |
| Power and chemical facilities | 401 | $114,467,422 | $25,120,000 | | $217,092,539 | $106,754,921 | $40,034,000 |
| Proposed legislation | 401 | | | $68,500,000 | | | 24,100,000 |
| Total, Tennessee Valley Authority | | 114,467,422 | 25,120,000 | 68,500,000 | 217,092,539 | 106,754,921 | 64,134,000 |
| **Department of Agriculture:** | | | | | | | |
| Forest Service: Forest roads and protective facilities | 402 | 20,559,908 | 22,728,900 | 26,393,500 | 18,358,130 | 22,394,500 | 23,662,770 |
| **Department of Defense—Civil Functions:** | | | | | | | |
| Department of the Army: Corps of Engineers: | | | | | | | |
| Flood control and multiple-purpose projects with power | 401 | 297,640,000 | 391,976,514 | 354,626,000 | 343,235,725 | 349,645,000 | 337,886,000 |
| Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers (grant) | 401 | | 150,000 | 150,000 | 107,589 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Partnership projects; Proposed legislation (grants) | 401 | | | 10,000,000 | | | 5,000,000 |
| Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions | | 297,640,000 | 392,126,514 | 364,776,000 | 343,343,314 | 349,795,000 | 343,036,000 |
| **Department of the Interior:** | | | | | | | |
| Power transmission facilities: | | | | | | | |
| Southeastern Power Administration | 401 | | | | | 7,653 | |
| Southwestern Power Administration | 401 | | | | 645,840 | 340,070 | 1,017,000 |
| Bonneville Power Administration | 401 | 24,193,875 | 14,600,000 | 18,700,000 | 33,301,713 | 27,700,000 | 24,400,000 |
| Bureau of Land Management: Access roads | 401 | 2,486,000 | 4,300,000 | 4,500,000 | 1,970,001 | 3,970,000 | 4,600,000 |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs: Irrigation works, roads, buildings, and utilities | 401 | 7,825,565 | 13,195,503 | 7,500,000 | 17,603,584 | 22,496,500 | 19,280,000 |
| Bureau of Reclamation: Irrigation and multiple-purpose projects with power | 401 | 130,990,918 | 143,100,315 | 147,488,900 | 128,477,169 | 134,725,000 | 148,291,000 |
| Proposed legislation | 401 | | | 20,000,000 | | | 8,600,000 |
| Partnership projects: Proposed legislation (loans and grants) | 401 | | | 10,000,000 | | | 4,400,000 |
| Total, Bureau of Reclamation | | 130,990,918 | 143,100,315 | 177,488,900 | 128,477,169 | 134,725,000 | 161,291,000 |
| Bureau of Mines: | | | | | | | |
| Laboratories and helium plant expansion | 403 | 6,000,000 | | | 448,646 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Anthracite mine drainage facilities (grant) | 403 | | 8,500,000 | | | 300,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Fish and Wildlife Service: Fish hatcheries and wildlife refuges | 404 | 1,300,000 | 2,750,000 | 3,200,000 | 2,583,444 | 2,685,000 | 2,575,000 |
| National Park Service: Parkways, roads, buildings, and utilities | 405 | 3,331,695 | 4,650,000 | 4,400,000 | 14,458,945 | 30,306,486 | 34,788,514 |
| Geological Survey: Buildings | 409 | 75,000 | 275,000 | 457,000 | | 100,000 | 707,000 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | | 176,203,053 | 191,370,818 | 216,245,900 | 199,489,342 | 225,630,709 | 254,658,514 |
| **National Monument Commission:** | | | | | | | |
| Planning for national monument | 405 | | 25,000 | | | 22,000 | 3,000 |
| **Department of State:** | | | | | | | |
| International Boundary and Water Commission: Water resource projects | 401 | 300,000 | | | 1,369,042 | 2,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Restoration of salmon runs, Fraser River system | 404 | | | | | 73,470 | |
| Total, Department of State | | 300,000 | | | 1,369,042 | 2,573,470 | 2,000,000 |
| **Total, natural resources** | | 609,170,383 | 631,371,232 | 675,915,400 | 779,652,367 | 707,170,600 | 687,494,284 |
| **COMMERCE AND HOUSING** | | | | | | | |
| **Federal Civil Defense Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Grants for emergency centers | 520 | | 1,350,000 | 3,900,000 | | 600,000 | 2,015,000 |
| **National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics:** | | | | | | | |
| Research facilities | 513 | 4,620,000 | 12,565,000 | 15,000,000 | 21,906,893 | 12,000,000 | 11,000,000 |
| **Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation** | 511 | | | | 2,920,969 | 12,920,260 | 41,714,000 |
| **General Services Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Grants for community facilities | 515 | | | | 91,430 | 62,282 | 100,000 |

[1] Budget authorizations consist of appropriations, contract authorizations, and authorizations to spend from debt receipts. New authorizations include authorizations made available in the year indicated, except appropriations to liquidate prior year authorizations. The table includes only that part of the authorization or expenditures used for construction.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis G—Continued

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES FOR CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS [1]—Continued

BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function, organization unit, and program | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **COMMERCE AND HOUSING—Continued** | | | | | | | |
| **Housing and Home Finance Agency:** | | | | | | | |
| Office of the Administrator: | | | | | | | |
| Public facility loans | 515 | | $100,000,000 | | | $500,000 | $7,250,000 |
| Advance planning of non-Federal public works: | | | | | | | |
| Loans | 515 | $1,500,000 | 3,000,000 | $12,000,000 | $6,501 | 839,000 | 6,400,000 |
| Repayments | 515 | | | | [a] 2,234,551 | [a] 2,000,000 | [a] 1,950,000 |
| Defense housing | 516 | | | | 1,863,160 | 2,877,040 | 1,054,900 |
| Defense community facilities: | | | | | | | |
| Loans | 515 | | | | 373,956 | 49,000 | |
| Repayments | 515 | | | | [a] 22,400 | [a] 27,800 | [a] 40,000 |
| Grants | 515 | | | | 2,436,644 | 2,195,450 | 597,300 |
| College housing: | | | | | | | |
| Loans | 517 | | 100,000,000 | 50,000,000 | 8,043,688 | 12,705,000 | 27,045,000 |
| Repayments | 517 | | | | [a] 166,000 | [a] 250,000 | [a] 375,000 |
| Public Housing Administration: Low rent public housing: | | | | | | | |
| Loans | 516 | | | | 215,423,412 | 413,705,000 | 472,882,000 |
| Repayments | 516 | | | | [a] 312,955,534 | [a] 403,954,000 | [a] 463,138,000 |
| Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency | | 1,500,000 | 203,000,000 | 62,000,000 | [a] 87,231,124 | 26,638,690 | 49,726,200 |
| **Department of Commerce:** | | | | | | | |
| Maritime activities: Shore facilities | 511 | | 250,000 | | | 150,000 | 100,000 |
| Bureau of Public Roads: | | | | | | | |
| Grants for Federal-aid highways | 512 | 870,000,000 | 870,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 583,678,767 | 727,272,872 | 786,800,000 |
| Proposed legislation | 512 | | 10,000,000 | 860,000,000 | | | |
| Forest and public land highways | 512 | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 | | 22,944,211 | 28,007,901 | 24,000,000 |
| Proposed legislation | | | | 22,500,000 | | | |
| Access roads and other direct Federal work | 512 | | | | 13,150,879 | 5,215,102 | 2,000,000 |
| Other grants | 512 | | | | 1,778,666 | 1,672,952 | |
| Total, Bureau of Public Roads | | 892,500,000 | 902,500,000 | 892,500,000 | 621,552,523 | 762,168,827 | 812,800,000 |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration: | | | | | | | |
| Establishment of air-navigation facilities | 513 | 5,000,000 | 16,000,000 | 40,000,000 | 8,679,768 | 12,430,000 | 19,000,000 |
| Washington, D. C., and Alaska airports | 513 | 356,297 | 3,125,277 | | 576,776 | 1,691,248 | 1,700,071 |
| Federal-aid airport program: Grants | 513 | 22,000,000 | 63,149,361 | 63,000,000 | 8,227,718 | 22,517,650 | 50,000,000 |
| Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration | | 27,356,297 | 82,274,638 | 103,000,000 | 17,484,262 | 36,638,898 | 70,700,071 |
| Coast and Geodetic Survey: Geomagnetic observatory | 518 | | | | 437,345 | 304,770 | |
| Total, Department of Commerce | | 919,856,297 | 985,024,638 | 995,500,000 | 639,474,130 | 799,262,495 | 883,600,071 |
| **Department of Defense—Civil Functions:** | | | | | | | |
| Department of the Army: | | | | | | | |
| Corps of Engineers: Navigation projects | 511 | 42,162,600 | 88,351,000 | 110,320,000 | 50,221,000 | 73,600,000 | 103,500,000 |
| Proposed legislation | 511 | | | 5,000,000 | | | 2,500,000 |
| Panama Canal Company: Construction | 511 | | | | 3,684,156 | 6,841,723 | 6,388,350 |
| Total Department of Defense—Civil functions | | 42,162,600 | 88,351,000 | 115,320,000 | 53,905,156 | 80,441,723 | 112,388,350 |
| **Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:** | | | | | | | |
| Office of the Secretary: Grants for defense community facilities | 515 | | | | 1,430,568 | | |
| **Department of the Interior:** | | | | | | | |
| National Park Service: Jones Point bridge | 512 | 600,000 | 500,000 | 13,825,000 | 2,656 | 700,000 | 5,306,000 |
| Office of Territories: | | | | | | | |
| Alaska roads | 512 | 8,000,000 | 6,300,000 | 780,000 | 9,921,204 | 10,300,000 | 9,500,000 |
| Alaska public works: | | | | | | | |
| Loans | 515 | 4,725,515 | 1,500,000 | 2,500,000 | 4,398,159 | 4,750,000 | 4,980,514 |
| Grants | 515 | 4,725,515 | 1,500,000 | 2,500,000 | 4,398,160 | 4,750,000 | 4,980,514 |
| Virgin Island public works: Grants | 515 | | | | 1,640,328 | 500,000 | 123,697 |
| Alaska Railroad | 518 | 2,900,000 | 4,100,000 | | 3,670,701 | 9,739,219 | 7,589,000 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | | 20,951,030 | 13,900,000 | 19,605,000 | 24,031,208 | 30,739,219 | 32,479,725 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[1] Budget authorizations consist of appropriations, contract authorizations, and authorizations to spend from debt receipts. New authorizations include authorizations made available in the year indicated, except appropriations to liquidate prior year authorizations. The table includes only that part of the authorization or expenditures used for construction.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis G—Continued

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES FOR CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS [1]—Continued

BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

| Function, organization unit, and program | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **COMMERCE AND HOUSING**—Continued | | | | | | | |
| **Treasury Department:** | | | | | | | |
| Coast Guard: Lifeboat stations and other aids | 511 | $2,526,480 | $2,021,246 | $1,198,000 | $301,059 | $571,000 | $1,788,000 |
| Federal Facilities Corporation: Synthetic rubber facilities | 518 | | | | 4,282,133 | | |
| Total, Treasury Department | | 2,526,480 | 2,021,246 | 1,198,000 | 4,583,192 | 571,000 | 1,788,000 |
| **Total, commerce and housing** | | 991,616,407 | 1,306,211,884 | 1,212,523,000 | 661,112,422 | 963,235,669 | 1,134,811,346 |
| **GENERAL GOVERNMENT** | | | | | | | |
| **Legislative branch:** | | | | | | | |
| Architect of the Capitol: Buildings | 601 | 33,111,000 | 42,600,000 | | 2,053,279 | 17,760,340 | 42,125,061 |
| **General Services Administration:** | | | | | | | |
| Court facilities | 602 | 2,970,600 | | | 201,675 | 2,021,064 | 788,561 |
| Renovation and modernization, Executive Mansion | 603 | | | | 7,508 | | |
| Renovation, improvement, sites, planning, and construction of public buildings | 605 | 5,463,330 | 27,787,300 | 39,989,000 | 10,112,821 | 15,017,192 | 33,444,422 |
| Total, General Services Administration | | 8,433,930 | 27,787,300 | 39,989,000 | 10,322,004 | 17,038,256 | 34,232,983 |
| **Central Intelligence Agency:** | | | | | | | |
| Headquarters installation | 605 | | 5,500,000 | 49,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | 14,600,000 |
| **Department of Commerce:** | | | | | | | |
| Weather Bureau: Housing and other facilities | 607 | | 215,000 | 670,000 | | 100,000 | 220,000 |
| **Department of Defense—Civil Functions:** | | | | | | | |
| Department of the Army: Canal Zone Government: | | | | | | | |
| Streets, sewers, and other facilities | 609 | 1,415,000 | 1,800,000 | | 1,494,530 | 1,999,606 | 1,298,200 |
| Proposed legislation | 609 | | | 5,000,000 | | | 1,700,000 |
| Memorial to Maj. Gen. G. W. Goethals | 610 | | | | 561 | | |
| Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions | | 1,415,000 | 1,800,000 | 5,000,000 | 1,495,091 | 1,999,606 | 2,998,200 |
| **Department of the Interior:** | | | | | | | |
| Office of Territories: Public buildings in Samoa and Pacific Islands (grants) | 609 | 788,337 | 972,163 | 967,700 | 788,337 | 972,163 | 967,700 |
| **Department of Justice:** | | | | | | | |
| Federal Bureau of Investigation: Training academy | 608 | | | | 40,275 | | |
| Immigration and Naturalization Service: Temporary detention camps | 608 | 460,560 | | | 74,560 | 386,000 | |
| Total, Department of Justice | | 460,560 | | | 114,835 | 386,000 | |
| **District of Columbia:** | | | | | | | |
| Federal payment (grant) | 609 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Loans for highway, sewer, and water systems | 609 | 7,957,000 | 9,700,000 | 10,700,000 | | 3,265,000 | 8,290,000 |
| Total, District of Columbia | | 14,957,000 | 16,700,000 | 17,700,000 | 7,000,000 | 10,265,000 | 15,290,000 |
| **Total, general government** | | 59,165,827 | 95,574,463 | 113,326,700 | 21,773,546 | 49,521,365 | 110,433,944 |
| **Total, all functions, civil public works** | | 1,893,030,861 | 2,191,693,103 | 2,737,548,100 | 1,714,771,713 | 1,972,800,274 | 2,337,165,405 |

[1] Budget authorizations consist of appropriations, contract authorizations, and authorizations to spend from debt receipts. New authorizations include authorizations made available in the year indicated, except appropriations to liquidate prior year authorizations. The table includes only that part of the authorization or expenditures used for construction.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis G—Continued

### BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES FOR MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY CONSTRUCTION

[In millions]

| Organization unit and program | Functional code No. | NEW AUTHORIZATIONS | | | EXPENDITURES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 enacted | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| **Military public works:** | | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense: | | | | | | | |
| Interservice activities: | | | | | | | |
| Access roads | 051 | $13.5 | $2.3 | | $0.4 | $11.0 | $3.0 |
| Family housing | 051 | 75.0 | | | 4.3 | 30.0 | 29.8 |
| Loran stations | 051 | | 4.2 | | | 4.0 | .2 |
| Total, interservice activities | | 88.5 | 6.5 | | 4.7 | 45.0 | 33.0 |
| Department of the Army: | | | | | | | |
| Field forces and other operational facilities | 053 | | | | 176.0 | 181.0 | 200.0 |
| Technical services | 053 | | | | 104.1 | 120.0 | 75.0 |
| Military construction, Army Reserve Forces | 053 | 15.0 | 31.6 | $40.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 36.0 |
| Construction, Alaska Communication System | 053 | .5 | | | 1.0 | .2 | .1 |
| Classified | 053 | | | | 70.0 | 80.0 | 105.0 |
| Total, Department of the Army | | 15.5 | [1] 31.6 | 40.0 | 376.1 | 406.2 | 416.1 |
| Department of the Navy: | | | | | | | |
| Aviation facilities | 054 | 19.0 | 91.6 | | 71.1 | 80.0 | 110.0 |
| Navy facilities other than aviation | 054 | 47.3 | 206.0 | | 61.0 | 75.0 | 124.0 |
| Marine Corps facilities other than aviation | 054 | 1.4 | 6.5 | | 10.0 | 15.0 | 20.0 |
| Military construction, Naval Reserve Forces | 054 | 15.0 | 28.1 | 17.0 | 8.8 | 15.0 | 21.0 |
| Construction, water supply facilities, San Diego, Calif. | 054 | | | | .8 | | |
| Classified | 054 | 30.3 | 138.5 | | 17.5 | 40.0 | 80.0 |
| Total, Department of the Navy | | 113.0 | 470.7 | 17.0 | 169.2 | 225.0 | 355.0 |
| Department of the Air Force: | | | | | | | |
| Operational support facilities | 052 | 469.3 | 549.4 | | 700.0 | 825.0 | 710.0 |
| Training facilities | 052 | 25.8 | 31.5 | | 100.2 | 82.0 | 54.0 |
| Logistical, other support and miscellaneous facilities | 052 | 85.1 | 100.0 | | 125.0 | 150.0 | 110.0 |
| Classified | 052 | 49.8 | 58.4 | | 137.0 | 189.0 | 192.0 |
| Total, Department of the Air Force | | 630.0 | [1] 739.3 | | 1,062.2 | 1,246.0 | 1,066.0 |
| Proposed legislation | 050 | | | 1,702.4 | | | |
| Total, Department of Defense | | 847.0 | 1,248.1 | 1,759.4 | 1,612.2 | 1,922.2 | 1,870.1 |
| **Other national security construction:** | | | | | | | |
| Atomic Energy Commission: Production plants, research, and other facilities | 056 | 83.6 | 227.1 | | 786.8 | 310.0 | 260.7 |
| Proposed legislation | 056 | | | 144.2 | | | 40.0 |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Defense production expansion: Expansion of nickel plant at Nicaro, Cuba, and storage facilities | 057 | | | | 7.3 | 20.0 | 18.9 |
| General Services Administration: Storage facilities for strategic and critical materials | 057 | | | | 1.2 | | |
| **Total, other national security construction** | | 83.6 | 227.1 | 144.2 | 795.3 | 330.0 | 319.6 |
| **Total, national security construction** | | 930.6 | 1,475.2 | 1,903.6 | 2,407.5 | 2,252.2 | 2,189.7 |

[1] Excludes transfers of $485.1 million to the Army and $255 million to the Air Force from other service appropriations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis H

### FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Federal expenditures for aid to State and local governments in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at $4,019 million, 6 percent of all net budget expenditures. This total, which includes grants-in-aid, revenues shared with the States or their subdivisions, and loans to States and other public bodies, is $302 million above the revised estimate for the same purposes in the current fiscal year. Individual programs are listed in the detailed table in this special analysis.

Some increase over 1956 is estimated for nearly all the grant-in-aid programs. Major elements in the overall increase of $302 million are the proposed new program of general assistance for school construction, for which expenditures in 1957 are estimated at $150 million; substantial additional amounts for highway and airport grants; and an increase for the unemployment insurance program, partly because some of the collections of the Federal payroll tax will be credited next year to the individual State accounts instead of a reserve fund to be held for loans to the States.

Table 1 shows Federal-aid expenditures for the years 1948 through 1957 and their relative budgetary importance for the Federal Government and the State and local governments.

TABLE 1.—*Federal-aid expenditures in relation to total Federal budget expenditures and total State-local revenues from their own sources*

| Fiscal year | Net budget expenditures for aid to State and local governments (millions) | Federal-aid expenditures as percent of— | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total Federal expenditures (net) | State-local revenues [1] |
| 1948 | $1,657 | 5 | 8 |
| 1949 | 1,803 | 5 | 8 |
| 1950 | 2,269 | 6 | 10 |
| 1951 | 2,434 | 5 | 9 |
| 1952 | 2,604 | 4 | 9 |
| 1953 | 2,857 | 4 | 9 |
| 1954 | 2,657 | 4 | 8 |
| 1955 | 3,124 | 5 | 9 |
| 1956 (estimated) | 3,717 | 6 | [2] |
| 1957 (estimated) | 4,019 | 6 | [2] |

[1] Based on compilations published by the governments division, Bureau of the Census.
[2] Not available.

In June 1955 the Commission on Intergovernmental Relations established in 1953 completed its studies of the division of responsibilities between the Federal Government and the State and local governments. The Commission report and 15 supporting studies were transmitted by the President to the Congress and were also published. The Commission's suggestions concerning Federal grants-in-aid and other aids to States and their subdivisions, as well as tax sources, governmental functions, and intergovernmental tax immunities, are now under review in the Executive Branch.

*General description of the analysis.*—Federal aid is a device of intergovernmental cooperation through which the Federal Government helps to finance selected State and local programs of special national interest or concern. Most Federal aid takes the form of grants-in-aid. In the estimates for the fiscal year 1957, net budget expenditures for grants total $3,853 million, including $374 million under proposed legislation; shared revenues total $90 million; and loans, $77 million, including $2 million under proposed legislation.

The amounts shown as Federal aid do not include Federal administrative expenses incurred in providing the aid to State and local governments. The figures do include aid to the District of Columbia and the Territories.

*Grants-in-aid.*—In the case of grants-in-aid, the Federal financial participation is not based on a particular service rendered specifically for the Federal Government by the State or local government but instead supports a State or locally administered program. In most cases, the distribution of Federal funds among the States is determined by a formula set forth in the basic law.

The laws governing grant-in-aid programs contain provisions restricting Federal expenditures to specified purposes. States or local governments seeking to qualify for grants are usually required to meet certain conditions and standards on such matters as State or local financial participation, approval of State plans, the designation of an administering agency, a merit system of personnel selection, reporting system, and audits. In their details, these Federal requirements vary considerably among programs.

Legislation governing a few grant-in-aid programs permits aid to private nonprofit agencies or institutions. The program of grants to aid in the construction of hospitals and other health facilities, administered by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, is an illustration. It is estimated that $45 million or 55 percent of Federal expenditures for these grants in the fiscal year 1957 will be used for private hospitals and other private health facilities. The program, nevertheless, is one in which the States have a central role through the preparation of statewide programs, the approval of individual projects, and the channeling of the Federal payments. Therefore the entire amount authorized and spent for the program is included as Federal aid in this table. The part going to private institutions is indicated separately.

On the other hand, certain Federal programs may incidentally involve grants to particular State or local governmental agencies, even though they are not primarily programs of grants-in-aid or loans to State or local governments. For example, the Public Health Service and the National Science Foundation make research grants to colleges and universities, including some State and local institutions. These payments are not included in the tabulation.

Payments of unemployment allowances to veterans of the Korean conflict and to former Federal civilian employees are considered direct Federal programs. The States, as a service to the Federal Government, make the benefit payments through their unemployment compensation offices as agents of the Federal Government and are fully reimbursed. Their expenses of administration are paid by the Government as part of its general grants-in-aid for unemployment compensation and employment service administration. These administrative costs in the States are not separately identifiable and are therefore included in the Federal-aid total even though the benefit payments are excluded.

In a few instances, grants-in-kind are made, usually involving commodities, services, or structures; wherever these can be identified in the budget they have been included in this analysis. Principal among them are grants of agricultural commodities to schools, welfare departments, and other public agencies. This is additional to the grants specifically for the national school lunch program, shown under labor and welfare. On the other hand,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the donation of previously acquired property or its sale at less than cost is not reflected in the figures. For example, the tabulation omits grants of surplus public housing properties to local agencies which, on the basis of original cost, are estimated at $51,894,000 in 1955, dropping to $14,616,000 in 1956, as the dispositions are largely completed.

*Shared revenues.*—Classified as shared revenues are (*a*) payments to States and localities of a portion of the proceeds from the sale of certain Federal property, products, and services; and (*b*) payments to the Territories of certain Federal tax collections derived within their boundaries or from transactions affecting them. Shared revenues from property and products are derived mainly from public lands in the West, and the Federal law usually requires that the State or local share be used for schools or for schools and roads in the county where the Federal lands are located. The payment of tax collections to the Territories (e. g., internal-revenue collections for Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Samoa) are included in this analysis to the extent that they are included in budget receipts and expenditures. Some revenues collected under Federal laws for the benefit of the governments of Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands are paid directly to those Territories, without affecting Federal budget accounts.

*Loans and repayable advances.*—Loans are made to State or local governmental bodies by several Federal agencies for specified types of public improvements, such as low-rent public housing, slum clearance, and urban renewal, by the Housing and Home Finance Agency. Also included in the category of loans are certain advances made by the same agency for the planning of non-Federal public works; these advances are repayable if the planned projects are carried out. Advances are also made by the Federal Civil Defense Administration in the operation of its supply procurement fund, which represents a central purchasing operation for State and local civil defense stocks. In the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 States and municipalities will procure directly a greater volume of their supplies and equipment, thus reducing advances from the fund.

Part of the Alaska public works expenditures represents Federal advances of funds to be repaid by the government of the Territory.

Budget expenditures for loans in most cases are net amounts, representing for any year the gross amount of loans and advances minus credits for certain collections during the year. As estimated for the fiscal year 1957, gross disbursements for loans and advances to State and local governments are estimated at $581 million, collections at $504 million, and the net excess of loans over collections at $77 million. In a few cases, collections are not deducted from gross disbursements but, instead, are credited directly to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. These collections (which are shown in special analysis B as repayments of loans by States, municipalities, and other public bodies) totaled $257,000 in 1955 and are estimated at $108,000 in 1956 and $110,000 in 1957.

*Major programs.*—In the budget estimates for 1957, grants to States and local governments account for four-fifths of all budget expenditures estimated for labor and welfare, and about half of the net expenditures for commerce and housing.

The largest grant program is public assistance, for which the budget includes $1,312 million of grant expenditures under existing laws and $166 million under proposed legislation to continue temporarily the present Federal formula governing grants to State public assistance payments. The next largest grant is for the construction of highways, estimated at $787 million of expenditures in 1957. The President has recommended an expanded program of highway grants to assure early improvement of the 40,000-mile interstate highway system; pending final determination of the amounts involved for the interstate system, the expenditure estimate covers only the continuance of the present annual level of authorizations.

The President is recommending also a 5-year program of general assistance for school construction, for which the budget includes $375 million of new obligational authority for 1957, with expenditures estimated at $150 million. Although part of this money might be used to purchase local school bonds and to help establish reserve funds to assure payments of obligations issued by State school-financing agencies, the whole amount is classified under grants-in-aid in this analysis.

In addition, the President is recommending a 2-year extension of the program of Federal aid to assist communities in providing new schools in areas especially affected by Federal activities. Other large construction grant programs are for hospitals and other health facilities and for airports.

Major nonconstruction grant programs, besides public assistance, include aid for school operation in areas especially affected by Federal activities, State administrative costs of unemployment compensation and employment services, provision of school lunches, public health services, vocational rehabilitation, and vocational education.

*Proposed legislation.*—Federal aid to State and local governments would be affected by several of the recommendations for legislation which are included in the budget. Besides the school and highway construction programs, and temporary continuance of the present formula for public assistance grants, the President is recommending grants to help strengthen State industrial safety programs; the extension and improvement of the public health grants, including mental health; assistance to enable the Territory of Alaska to take over the care of the mentally ill; an increase in grants for child welfare services; and new programs relating to nurse training, the reduction of juvenile delinquency, improvement of educational opportunities for mentally retarded children, and the promotion of self-help and self-care among persons on State public assistance rolls.

*Factors affecting aid expenditures and allocations.*—The amounts expended for most programs of Federal aid are subject to two kinds of limitation: The establishment of maximum amounts in the basic authorizing laws and the necessity for annual appropriations by the Congress. However, in the public assistance program the Federal payment is a reimbursement to the States of a portion of their expenditures. The amount paid to each State is determined by a statutory formula applied to actual caseloads and individual benefit rates established by the State. Consequently, the amount appropriated in advance does not necessarily limit the total of Federal payments for a given year. Congress customarily provides a deficiency appropriation if this is necessary to cover the claims submitted by the States.

Most Federal grant-in-aid statutes provide for the allocation of money among the States according to formulas containing specified measures of need, such as population, area, per-capita income, incidence of certain diseases, or road mileage. These formulas vary considerably from one program to another, depending on the nature of the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

activity or services for which the aid is given. A few grants are allocated to States as a percentage of State expenditures within specified statutory limitations. Other grants are distributed as an equal amount to each State. Some allocation formulas are statutory while others are established by the administering Federal agency on the basis of criteria listed in the laws.

The vocational rehabilitation formula enacted in 1954 provides for variation by States in both the allotment of funds and the requisite matching share, in inverse proportion to per-capita income. Similar formulas are recommended in this budget for grants-in-aid in the field of health.

Citations to the basic laws are included in the pertinent appropriation language in part II of the budget, which also contains the appropriation accounts from which the detailed table in this analysis is compiled. Statutory citations for grants-in-aid and shared revenues are published annually by the Treasury Department in the *Annual Report of the Secretary of the Treasury on the State of the Finances* (table 105 in the *Report* for 1954). The Secretary's *Annual Report* shows also, by programs, the Federal payments to the individual States in the last completed fiscal year (table 106).

*Relationship to other budget figures.*—All the amounts shown in this special analysis represent budget expenditures, as defined in the introduction to part I. In most cases, the expenditures in a given fiscal year correspond closely to the amount of the appropriation, but in some instances the expenditures for grants or loans are made from an appropriation which also finances direct Federal operations or Federal administrative expenses. When this occurs, the amounts tabulated in this analysis ordinarily represent an estimate of that part of the expenditure which is paid as aid to State and local governments. Also, there are certain programs—chiefly construction—where there are substantial differences between appropriations (or other authority to incur obligations) for any year and expenditures in that year. This arises from the fact that construction projects usually cannot be completed and paid for within a fiscal year. In 1957, for example, the hospital construction and school construction programs of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare show substantial differences between the recommended appropriation and estimated expenditures.

The detailed tabulation of Federal expenditures for aid to State and local governments is arranged according to the functional classification used in the budget message. In order that this analysis may be related readily to the analysis of investment, operating, and other budget expenditures presented in special analysis D, that tabulation shows separately in each category the amounts of Federal aid to State and local governments. In table 2, the Federal-aid programs are recapitulated to follow the outline of special analysis D.

TABLE 2.—*Expenditures for Federal aid to State and local governments classified as "Investment, operating, and other expenditures"*

[In millions]

| Category | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Additions to Federal assets: | | | |
| Loans to State and local governments | [a] $80 | $49 | $77 |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes: | | | |
| State and local physical assets | 787 | 911 | 1,136 |
| Private physical assets | 42 | 36 | 51 |
| Education, training, and health | 234 | 292 | 296 |
| Research and development | 21 | 28 | 32 |
| Engineering and natural resources surveys | [b] | 2 | 3 |
| Total, other developmental purposes | 1,084 | 1,269 | 1,518 |
| Current expenses for aids and special services: | | | |
| Agriculture | $187 | $322 | $273 |
| Business | | | 1 |
| Labor | 193 | 230 | 289 |
| Homeowners and tenants | 100 | 135 | 160 |
| Veterans | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Other aids and special services | 1,519 | 1,585 | 1,566 |
| Total, current expenses for aids and special services | 2,007 | 2,280 | 2,297 |
| Other services and current operating expenses: Shared revenues and grants-in-aid | 114 | 120 | 128 |
| Total, net budget expenditures for Federal aid to State and local governments | 3,124 | 3,717 | 4,019 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.
[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

Similarly, table 3 relates this special analysis of Federal aid to special analysis G which tabulates budget expenditures for public works. Including proposed legislation, about 30 percent of all Federal-aid expenditures is for public works, mostly public roads, schools, and housing.

TABLE 3.—*Federal-aid expenditures for civil public works*

[In millions]

| Type of aid and function | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Grants-in-aid: | | | |
| Labor and welfare [1] | $154 | $114 | $242 |
| Agriculture and agricultural resources | 10 | 16 | 19 |
| Natural resources | [2] | [2] | 10 |
| Commerce and housing | 603 | 760 | 845 |
| General government | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Total, grants-in-aid for public works | 776 | 897 | 1,124 |
| Loans and repayable advances (net): | | | |
| Labor and welfare | 2 | 7 | 5 |
| Natural resources | | | 2 |
| Commerce and housing | [a] 87 | 26 | 53 |
| General government | | 3 | 8 |
| Total, loans and repayable advances | [a] 85 | 36 | 69 |
| Total, net budget expenditures for Federal-aid to State and local governments for public works | 691 | 933 | 1,193 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.
[1] Does not include grants for construction of private nonprofit hospitals.
[2] Less than one-half million dollars.

*District of Columbia.*—Many Federal-aid programs provide financial assistance for specific public services in the District of Columbia on the same basis as in the States. In addition, this analysis includes programs of particular aid for the District of Columbia in the form of a general contribution to help defray the costs of the local government, assistance in building the District's hospital center (which is additional to aid made available under the general State-aid hospital and health facility construction program), and loans for capital outlays under the District government's public works program.

*Other financial relationships.*—Apart from grants-in-aid, loans, and shared revenues, many other Federal expenditures and policies affect the finances of State and local governments. Types of transactions not covered in the tabulation of aids include the following:

(*a*) Reimbursements for various specific services, such as payments to public educational institutions for tuition of veterans and of students from the Armed Forces and payments to local governments for care of Federal prisoners in local institutions.

(*b*) Contractual payments to public institutions for research and training in specified fields.

(*c*) The value of surplus educational and hospital supplies, materials, and equipment, and of housing and

360000—56——73

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

other real estate donated or sold at substantial discounts to State and local agencies. The surplus public housing mentioned earlier is in this category of omitted grants-in-kind.

(*d*) The payments of property taxes, or payments in lieu of property taxes, made upon Federal property under the provisions of various laws. When such payments are based upon a percentage of revenues, however, as in the case of the Tennessee Valley Authority, they are included in the shared-revenue section of the table.

(*e*) The transfer to the unemployment trust fund of the excess of receipts from the Federal unemployment tax over operating costs of the Federal-State unemployment compensation and placement program to the extent that this annual transfer is devoted initially to setting up a reserve of $200 million from which loans can be made to States which will deplete their own reserves for benefit payments. Such loans, if made, will be trust fund transactions and therefore would not be reflected in the tabulation of budget expenditures for Federal aid. The $200 million reserve will be completed with $49 million of the transfer to be made in July 1956, and it is estimated that a further transfer of $32 million will be available for credit to the accounts of the several States. The $32 million is classified as a Federal expenditure for grants-in-aid.

In addition, the table does not reflect various indirect financial benefits accruing to State and local governments, such as the lower interest rates which those governments may enjoy because of exemption from Federal income tax of interest paid on State and local debt; the indirect Federal guaranty of municipal obligations issued for low-rent housing and urban renewal; deductions of State and local income, property, and other taxes from personal and corporate incomes in computing Federal income tax; services which may be rendered to other governmental units by Federal agencies in the ordinary course of their operations; and some programs administered cooperatively for the purposes of both the State and Federal Governments, such as agricultural crop reporting or the National Guard.

Some of these financial benefits, of course, have counterparts in the form of services rendered or occasional payments made to the Federal Government by the States or their subdivisions.

## FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Function, agency, and program | Functional code No. | EXPENDITURES 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GRANTS-IN-AID** | | | | |
| **Veterans' services and benefits:** | | | | |
| Veterans Administration: | | | | |
| Aid to State homes [1] | 105 | $5,229,432 | $5,516,000 | $5,825,000 |
| State supervision of schools and training establishments [1] | 106 | 2,457,552 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| **Total, veterans' services and benefits** | | 7,686,984 | 8,016,000 | 8,325,000 |
| **Labor and welfare:** | | | | |
| Department of Labor: Unemployment compensation and employment service administration | 211 | 193,552,413 | 230,000,000 | 255,250,000 |
| Treasury Department: Credit to State accounts in unemployment trust fund [1] | 211 | | | 31,581,460 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: | | | | |
| Public assistance | 212 | 1,426,599,483 | 1,487,745,448 | 1,311,803,000 |
| Hospital construction [1] | 213 | 72,991,373 | 65,000,000 | 83,000,000 |
| Portion to private nonprofit institutions | 213 | (40,145,373) | (35,102,000) | (44,984,000) |
| Surveys and programs for hospital construction | 213 | 146,719 | 900,000 | 953,281 |
| Assistance to States, general public health [1] | 213 | 9,724,467 | 14,225,000 | 9,725,000 |
| Control of venereal disease [1] | 213 | 697,953 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Control of tuberculosis [1] | 213 | 4,490,652 | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Mental health activities [1] | 213 | 2,317,073 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| National Heart Institute [1] | 213 | 1,067,530 | 1,125,000 | 1,125,000 |
| National Cancer Institute [1] | 213 | 2,230,356 | 2,250,000 | 2,250,000 |
| Maternal and child welfare | 213 | 29,256,773 | 34,157,000 | 35,122,000 |
| Disease and sanitation control, Alaska [1] | 213 | 613,000 | 638,000 | 638,000 |
| Water pollution control | 213 | [a] 1,715 | | |
| Poliomyelitis vaccination program | 213 | | 28,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| General Services Administration: Hospital facilities in District of Columbia (private non-profit) [2] | 213 | 1,433,749 | 600,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin | 213 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| **GRANTS-IN-AID**—Continued | | | | |
| **Labor and welfare**—Continued | | | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: | | | | |
| Assistance for school construction and operation in federally affected areas: | | | | |
| School construction [1] | 214 | $121,058,387 | $84,924,485 | $51,600,625 |
| Maintenance and operation of schools [1] | 214 | 81,859,521 | 80,181,164 | 72,958,655 |
| Vocational education | 214 | 30,522,885 | 33,638,331 | 33,638,331 |
| Colleges for agriculture and the mechanic arts | 214 | 5,051,500 | 5,051,500 | 5,051,500 |
| White House Conference on Education [1] | 214 | 608,048 | | |
| Vocational rehabilitation | 217 | 25,983,533 | 35,437,815 | 39,134,600 |
| Education of the blind | 217 | 205,000 | 224,000 | 230,000 |
| Department of Agriculture: National school-lunch program [1] | 217 | 83,068,527 | 83,368,000 | 83,268,000 |
| Proposed legislation: | | | | |
| Department of Labor: Strengthen State industrial safety programs | 211 | | | 2,000,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: | | | | |
| Grants to States for public assistance | 212 | | | 166,103,000 |
| Extension of poliomyelitis vaccination program | 213 | | 5,000,000 | 20,000,000 |
| Construction grants for medical and dental research and teaching facilities | 213 | | | 5,000,000 |
| Other health, education, and welfare | 213 | | | 18,700,000 |
| School construction assistance program [3] | 214 | | | 150,000,000 |
| Extension of assistance for school construction in federally affected areas | 214 | | | 4,000,000 |
| **Total, labor and welfare** | | 2,093,482,227 | 2,201,170,743 | 2,395,337,452 |

[a] Deduct.

[1] Part of a larger appropriation account.

[2] Part of a larger appropriation account. A related part of this appropriation is shown under repayable advances.

[3] Part of the estimated expenditure may be for the purchase of school district bonds or to help establish reserve funds for payment of debt service.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis H—Continued

### FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

| Function, agency, and program | Functional code No. | EXPENDITURES 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GRANTS-IN-AID**—Continued | | | | |
| **Agriculture and agricultural resources:** | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | |
| Removal of surplus agricultural commodities and Commodity Credit Corporation: | | | | |
| Contribution to school-lunch program [1] | 351 | $64,369,550 | $123,900,000 | $129,200,000 |
| Contribution to other public agencies [1] | 351 | 113,335,493 | 187,417,500 | 132,900,000 |
| Watershed protection | 354 | 5,040,000 | 7,070,000 | 9,509,000 |
| Flood prevention | 354 | 5,328,393 | 8,538,515 | 9,469,500 |
| Cooperative agricultural extension work | 355 | 39,387,342 | 44,544,000 | 48,107,000 |
| Agricultural experiment stations | 355 | 19,371,572 | 24,751,000 | 27,496,000 |
| Agricultural Marketing Act: Cooperative projects in marketing [1] | 355 | 900,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,100,000 |
| **Total, agriculture and agricultural resources** | | 247,732,350 | 397,221,015 | 357,781,500 |
| **Natural resources:** | | | | |
| Department of Defense: Department of the Army: Corps of Engineers: United States section, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers | 401 | 107,589 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Department of Agriculture: State and private forestry cooperation | 402 | 9,508,799 | 10,465,000 | 10,465,000 |
| Department of the Interior: | | | | |
| Drainage of anthracite mines | 403 | | 300,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Wildlife restoration [1] | 404 | 12,796,499 | 10,880,000 | 11,700,000 |
| Fish restoration and management [1] | 404 | 3,521,511 | 4,188,000 | 4,035,000 |
| Proposed legislation: | | | | |
| Department of Defense: Department of the Army: Corps of Engineers: Partnership projects | 401 | | | 5,000,000 |
| Department of the Interior: Bureau of Reclamation: Partnership projects | 401 | | | 2,200,000 |
| **Total, natural resources** | | 25,934,398 | 25,983,000 | 36,550,000 |
| **Commerce and housing:** | | | | |
| Department of Commerce: | | | | |
| State marine schools [1] | 511 | 149,148 | 190,000 | 190,000 |
| Federal-aid highways | 512 | 583,678,767 | 727,272,872 | 786,800,000 |
| Other Federal highway programs | 512 | 1,453,070 | 1,130,294 | |
| War and emergency damage, roads, Territory of Hawaii | 512 | 615,596 | 542,658 | |
| Federal-aid airport program [1] | 513 | 8,227,718 | 22,517,650 | 50,000,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | |
| Slum clearance and urban renewal, capital grants [2] | 515 | 33,516,114 | 50,116,418 | 63,966,000 |
| Urban planning grants | 515 | | 1,500,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Defense community facilities and services [2] | 515 | 2,436,644 | 2,195,450 | 597,300 |
| Low rent housing program—annual contributions [2] | 516 | 66,592,937 | 84,500,000 | 96,000,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Defense community facilities and services | 515 | 1,430,568 | | |
| General Services Administration: Defense public works, community facilities | 515 | 91,430 | 62,282 | 100,000 |
| Department of the Interior: | | | | |
| Virgin Islands public works | 515 | 1,640,328 | 500,000 | 123,697 |
| Alaska public works [1] | 515 | 4,398,160 | 4,750,000 | 4,980,514 |
| **GRANTS-IN-AID**—Continued | | | | |
| **Commerce and housing**—Continued | | | | |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration: Federal contributions | 520 | $10,470,971 | $14,243,000 | $13,400,000 |
| Funds appropriated to the President: Disaster relief | 521 | 8,939,049 | 13,689,043 | 4,700,000 |
| Proposed legislation: | | | | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency | 515 | | | 400,000 |
| Department of Commerce: Area assistance activities | 518 | | | 1,000,000 |
| **Total, commerce and housing** | | 723,640,500 | 923,209,667 | 1,024,257,511 |
| **General government:** | | | | |
| Department of the Interior: Grants to American Samoa, Guam, and the trust territories | 609 | 5,930,571 | 6,169,400 | 5,969,400 |
| District of Columbia: Federal contribution | 609 | 21,890,000 | 21,892,700 | 24,358,650 |
| Proposed legislation: Department of the Interior: Grants to American Samoa, Guam, and the trust territories | 609 | | | 60,000 |
| **Total, general government** | | 27,820,571 | 28,062,100 | 30,388,050 |
| **Total, grants-in-aid** | | 3,126,297,030 | 3,583,662,525 | 3,852,639,513 |
| **SHARED REVENUES** | | | | |
| **Agriculture and agricultural resources:** | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture: Submarginal land program | 354 | 374,968 | 375,000 | 375,000 |
| **Natural resources:** | | | | |
| Federal Power Commission: Federal Power Act | 401 | 32,775 | 31,258 | 36,682 |
| Department of the Interior: | | | | |
| Grazing receipts, to States | 401 | 352,453 | 369,901 | 368,300 |
| Proceeds, to States, sales of public land and materials | 401 | 86,396 | 134,002 | 245,700 |
| Alaska school lands, income and proceeds | 401 | 708 | 2,823 | 1,500 |
| Boulder Canyon project, payments to Arizona and Nevada | 401 | 600,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| Oregon and California land-grant fund, to counties | 402 | 11,756,166 | 9,000,380 | 8,755,000 |
| Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., on Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands | 402 | 143,447 | 43,227 | 50,000 |
| Payments to Oklahoma from oil and gas royalties | 403 | 12,303 | 7,305 | 7,500 |
| Mineral Leasing Act, to States | 403 | 22,188,735 | 24,940,362 | 26,917,000 |
| Migratory Bird Conservation Act, to counties | 404 | 564,355 | 547,170 | 550,000 |
| Payment to Wyoming in lieu of taxes, acquired lands in Grand Teton National Park | 405 | 25,813 | 26,093 | 26,000 |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | |
| National forests fund, to States for counties | 402 | 16,470,906 | 19,427,849 | 26,088,700 |
| National forest receipts, to Arizona and New Mexico for schools | 402 | 102,579 | 114,300 | 115,000 |
| Department of Defense: Flood Control Act of 1954, to States | 401 | 1,053,144 | 1,189,849 | 1,250,000 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority: Payments in lieu of taxes | 401 | 3,878,466 | 4,152,000 | 4,786,000 |
| **Total, natural resources** | | 57,268,246 | 60,586,519 | 69,797,382 |

[1] Part of a larger appropriation account.

[2] Part of a larger appropriation account. A related part of this appropriation is shown under repayable advances.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis H—Continued

### FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

| Function, agency, and program | Functional code No. | EXPENDITURES 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SHARED REVENUES—Continued** | | | | |
| **General government:** | | | | |
| Department of the Interior: Internal revenue collections, Virgin Islands | 609 | $3,899,200 | $4,354,336 | $2,500,000 |
| Treasury Department: Tax collections for American Samoa and Puerto Rico | 609 | 16,046,840 | 19,098,196 | 17,550,000 |
| **Total, general government** | | 19,946,040 | 23,452,532 | 20,050,000 |
| **Total, shared revenues** | | 77,589,254 | 84,414,051 | 90,222,382 |
| **LOANS AND REPAYABLE ADVANCES** | | | | |
| **Gross loans and repayable advances:** | | | | |
| Labor and welfare: General Services Administration: Hospital facilities in District of Columbia (private nonprofit) [4] | 213 | 2,245,955 | 6,525,000 | 4,930,535 |
| Natural resources: Proposed legislation: Department of the Interior—Partnership projects | 401 | | | 2,200,000 |
| Commerce and housing: | | | | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | |
| Advance planning of non-Federal public works [5] | 515 | 6,501 | 39,000 | |
| Reserve of planned public works | 515 | | 800,000 | 6,400,000 |
| Defense community facilities and services [5] | 515 | 373,956 | 49,000 | |
| Public facility loans | 515 | | 500,000 | 7,250,000 |
| Slum clearance and urban renewal | 515 | 30,210,882 | 37,150,000 | 43,500,000 |
| Low-rent housing | 516 | 215,423,412 | 413,705,000 | 472,882,000 |
| College housing | 517 | 8,043,688 | 12,705,000 | 27,045,000 |
| Department of the Interior: Alaska public works [4] | 515 | 4,398,159 | 4,750,000 | 4,980,514 |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration: Procurement fund | 520 | 27,537,413 | 3,172,000 | 3,089,000 |
| General government: District of Columbia: Loans for capital outlays | 609 | | 3,265,000 | 8,290,000 |
| **Total, gross loans** | | 288,239,966 | 482,660,000 | 580,567,049 |
| **LOANS AND REPAYABLE ADVANCES—Continued** | | | | |
| **Collections credited against expenditures:** | | | | |
| Commerce and Housing: | | | | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | | |
| Slum clearance and urban renewal | 515 | [a] $25,294,304 | [a] $23,800,000 | [a] $35,400,000 |
| Advance planning of non-Federal public works [5] | 515 | [a] 2,234,551 | [a] 2,000,000 | [a] 1,750,000 |
| Reserve of planned public works | 515 | | | [a] 200,000 |
| Defense community facilities and services [5] | 515 | [a] 22,400 | [a] 27,800 | [a] 40,000 |
| Low rent housing program | 516 | [a] 312,955,534 | [a] 403,954,000 | [a] 463,138,000 |
| War public works [5] | 516 | [a]36,000 | [a] 37,000 | [a] 39,000 |
| College housing | 517 | [a] 166,000 | [a] 250,000 | [a] 375,000 |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration: Procurement fund | 520 | [a] 27,120,410 | [a] 3,172,000 | [a] 3,089,000 |
| **Total, collections credited against expenditures** | | [a] 367,829,199 | [a] 433,240,800 | [a] 504,031,060 |
| **Net budget expenditures for loans and repayable advances** | | [a] 79,589,233 | 49,419,200 | 76,536,049 |
| **Total, net budget expenditures for grants-in-aid, shared revenues, loans, and repayable advances** | | 3,124,297,051 | 3,717,495,776 | 4,019,397,944 |
| **SUMMARY** | | | | |
| Grants in-aid, loans, and repayable advances for civil public works | | 691,218,173 | 933,313,569 | 1,192,755,385 |
| Grants for hospital construction to private nonprofit institutions | | 41,579,122 | 35,702,000 | 46,484,000 |
| Other grants-in-aid, shared revenues, loans, and repayable advances | | 2,391,499,756 | 2,748,480,207 | 2,780,158,559 |
| **Total, net budget expenditures for grants-in-aid, shared revenues, loans, and repayable advances** | | 3,124,297,051 | 3,717,495,776 | 4,019,397,944 |

[a] Deduct.

[4] Part of a larger appropriation account. A related part of this appropriation is shown under grants-in-aid.

[5] Part of a larger account.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis I

### FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Net budget expenditures for the research and development programs of the Federal Government in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated at $2,557 million. This is an increase of $301 million over 1956 and $472 million over 1955. The increase from 1956 to 1957 is primarily for national security programs, which account for $226 million of the aggregate $301 million increase in expenditures. These amounts include expenditures both for the conduct of research and for increase of research and development plant. Conduct of research includes funds spent for applied and developmental research as well as for basic or fundamental research, the latter amounting to less than 10 percent of the total.

Table 1.—*Total Federal research and development expenditures*

[In millions]

| Purpose | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Conduct of research and development | $1,898.2 | $2,011.5 | $2,225.5 |
| Increase of research and development plant | 186.5 | 244.6 | 331.2 |
| Total | 2,084.6 | 2,256.1 | 2,556.7 |

Research and development expenditures for major national security activities account for 84 percent of the total Federal expenditures for this purpose in 1957, of which the military functions of the Department of Defense alone account for 62 percent and the Atomic Energy Commission 21 percent. Other research and development expenditures in 1957, totaling 16 percent, are chiefly accounted for by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare with 5 percent, the Department of Agriculture with 4 percent and the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics with 3 percent. Included under the heading "major national security" in table 2 are expenditures of the Department of Defense for military functions and for mutual weapons development under the program of military assistance to our allies, the Atomic Energy Commission, and the General Services Administration for increasing the supply of strategic and critical raw materials under the program for expansion of defense production.

Table 2.—*Division of Federal expenditures for research and development between major national security and other programs*

[In millions]

| Fiscal year | Major national security | Other | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1940 | $26 | $48 | $74 |
| 1941 | 144 | 54 | 198 |
| 1942 | 211 | 69 | 280 |
| 1943 | 472 | 130 | 602 |
| 1944 | 1,178 | 199 | 1,377 |
| 1945 | 1,372 | 219 | 1,591 |
| 1946 | 784 | 134 | 918 |
| 1947 | 768 | 130 | 898 |
| 1948 | 698 | 155 | 853 |
| 1949 | 889 | 191 | 1,080 |
| 1950 | 871 | 209 | 1,080 |
| 1951 | 1,063 | 235 | 1,298 |
| 1952 | 1,565 | 250 | 1,815 |
| 1953 | 1,830 | 270 | 2,100 |
| 1954 | 1,806 | 279 | 2,085 |
| 1955 | 1,804 | 281 | 2,085 |
| 1956 (estimated) | 1,921 | 335 | 2,256 |
| 1957 (estimated) | 2,147 | 410 | 2,557 |

The total research effort of the Nation is under continued study by the National Science Foundation as a basis for recommending to the President policies to strengthen research and to define the role of the Federal Government in its support.

Federal support for research and development is estimated to represent approximately half the total expenditures of the country for this purpose. Private industry is the second largest supporter of research with lesser amounts provided directly by foundations and educational institutions and minor amounts by State and local governments.

In this analysis the term "conduct of research and development" includes activities in which the primary aim is either to develop new knowledge or to apply existing knowledge to new uses. These activities may be carried out in Government installations or in the facilities of private, State, or local organizations using Federal funds. Generally excluded from this definition are expenditures for routine testing, mapping, and surveys, experimental production, information activities and training programs including fellowships for the support of graduate students in the sciences. This special analysis also omits expenditures of the Census Bureau, Bureau of Labor Statistics, and other agencies for the collection of general-purpose statistics, some of which were included in the similar tabulations of "Federal research and development programs" in preceding budgets. The major economic statistical programs of the Federal Government are discussed in special analysis J in this budget.

Expenditures for increase of research and development plant include amounts for physical facilities such as land, buildings, and major equipment, regardless of whether the facility is to be used or owned by the Federal Government or by a private, State, or local organization.

All expenditures in this special analysis are net budget expenditures as defined in the introduction to part I of the budget; the estimated amounts include expenditures from supplemental appropriations proposed for later transmission. Table 17 relates the figures in this special analysis to the analysis of investment, operating, and other budget expenditures presented in special analysis D.

### Department of Defense—Military Functions

The objective of the military research and development program of the Department of Defense is to develop new and improved weapons, equipment, and techniques which will significantly increase the effectiveness of the Armed Forces. The program consists primarily of applied research and development to meet this objective, with some support of basic research directly related to current development programs or likely to have future military significance.

Table 3.—*Expenditures of the Department of Defense for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function and purpose | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 050 Major national security: | | | |
| Conduct of research and development | $1,396.9 | $1,370.0 | $1,430.0 |
| Increase of research and development plant | 110.5 | 125.0 | 150.0 |
| Total, Department of Defense | 1,507.4 | 1,495.0 | 1,580.0 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## CONDUCT OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

This special analysis includes those expenditures for conduct of research and development by the Department of Defense which are provided for in the research and development category of the Department's budget. This category includes contracts with industry and nonprofit institutions and work in the laboratories and test stations of the military services. Estimates on this basis give a fair indication of the costs directly related to the Department's research and development programs, but they omit substantial costs associated with research and development which are carried in other budget categories. One example is the costs of military personnel engaged in research, development, and test activities, estimates of which are shown separately in table 4; another is the construction of research and development facilities included in the military public works category, discussed separately below. Of much greater significance, however, are the costs in the procurement categories for production in quantity of prototypes of new weapons and equipment for test and evaluation, for facilities for experimental production, and for procurement of certain standard supplies and military equipment used in research, development, and test activities. Prototypes of the many new types of combat and support aircraft under development, the construction of experimental ships of many classes, and the large quantities of developmental missiles and test vehicles required in the expanding guided missiles programs of the three departments are examples of types of major developmental costs which fall in the procurement categories of the budget. The portions of the procurement programs which support research and development cannot be clearly defined, but it is estimated that they are at least equal to the total shown for Department of Defense research and development in this analysis and that the amounts involved are increasing substantially as the results of previous research and development are translated into prototype weapons and equipment.

TABLE 4.—*Expenditures of the military departments for conduct of research and development*

[In millions]

| Military department | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Air Force | $524.2 | $555.0 | $610.0 |
| Army | 403.9 | 365.0 | 370.0 |
| Navy | 468.8 | 450.0 | 450.0 |
| Total | 1,396.9 | 1,370.0 | 1,430.0 |
| Military personnel costs (not included above) | (157.2) | (165.0) | (169.0) |

During the fiscal year 1956, the military research and development program is being reoriented to accelerate work on ballistic-type guided missiles, on nuclear propelled aircraft, and in fields of special importance to continental defense. This is being accomplished by changes in emphasis within the program and through the use of the flexibility provided by the Department of Defense emergency fund and the special transfer authority of $50 million provided in the 1956 appropriation act. The obligations for the major programs summarized in table 5 reflect these changes as currently planned for 1956 and 1957. Expenditures of the Department for the conduct of research and development, which in table 5 have been adjusted to reflect changes made last year in the research and development budget category, show a slight decline in 1956 because of program adjustments in 1954 and 1955. Expenditures are expected to rise again in 1957 and subsequent years as a result of increased obligations in 1956 and 1957 for operation of test ranges and other facilities and the reorientation of the programs described above.

TABLE 5.—*Obligations and expenditures, by program, of the Department of Defense for conduct of research and development*

[In millions]

| Program | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Obligations: | | | |
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment | $293.6 | $339.5 | $312.8 |
| 2. Guided missiles and related equipment | 214.0 | 268.0 | 224.4 |
| 3. Ships and small craft and related equipment | 72.0 | 75.5 | 74.1 |
| 4. Combat and support vehicles and related equipment | 20.9 | 16.4 | 16.9 |
| 5. Artillery and other weapons and related equipment | 10.4 | 9.7 | 9.3 |
| 6. Ammunition and related equipment | 131.3 | 123.9 | 114.9 |
| 7. Other equipment | 171.6 | 176.1 | 177.7 |
| 8. Military sciences | 186.8 | 226.3 | 212.5 |
| 9. Operation and management of facilities | 249.0 | 284.6 | 347.4 |
| 10. Emergency fund | | | 35.0 |
| Total obligations | 1,349.6 | 1,520.0 | 1,525.0 |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Total expenditures, research and development category | 1,396.9 | 1,370.0 | 1,430.0 |
| Amounts charged to other categories in 1956 and 1957 | 40.0 | 20.0 | |
| Total expenditures (comparable to above) | 1,436.9 | 1,390.0 | 1,430.0 |

Within the Department of Defense, the research and development program is administered by the three military departments under the general direction of the Secretary of Defense. More than half of the expenditures are for work performed under contracts with industry and nonprofit institutions; the remainder goes for work in Department of Defense facilities and for the administration of the program. The composition of the planned 1957 program is shown in table 6. The amounts for operation and management of facilities are those which are not distributed directly to the other programs under the current practices of each department.

TABLE 6.—*Obligations and expenditures, by program, of the military departments for conduct of research and development in the fiscal year 1957*

[In millions]

| Program | Army | Navy | Air Force | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Obligations: | | | | |
| 1. Aircraft and related equipment | $18.7 | $140.2 | $153.9 | $312.8 |
| 2. Guided missiles and related equipment | 79.3 | 98.6 | 46.5 | 224.4 |
| 3. Ships and small craft and related equipment | .4 | 73.7 | | 74.1 |
| 4. Combat and support vehicles and related equipment | 16.9 | | | 16.9 |
| 5. Artillery and other weapons and related equipment | 9.2 | .1 | | 9.3 |
| 6. Ammunition and related equipment | 48.1 | 57.5 | 9.3 | 114.9 |
| 7. Other equipment | 78.8 | 32.7 | 66.2 | 177.7 |
| 8. Military sciences | 83.2 | 67.2 | 62.1 | 212.5 |
| 9. Operation and management of facilities | 75.4 | | 272.0 | 347.4 |
| Total obligations, military departments | 410.0 | 470.0 | 610.0 | 1,490.0 |
| 10. Emergency fund, Department of Defense | | | | 35.0 |
| Total obligations | | | | 1,525.0 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Total expenditures | 370.0 | 450.0 | 610.0 | 1,430.0 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

### INCREASE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PLANT

Estimates shown in this analysis for increase of research and development plant of the Department of Defense include all public works construction at installations having as their primary mission research, development, and testing, and that part of construction at other installations which is in support of the research and development program. Expenditures for minor construction and equipment for research and development plant are included in estimates for conduct of research and development.

TABLE 7.—*Expenditures of the military departments for increase of research and development plant*

[In millions]

| Military department | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Air Force | $72.3 | $90.0 | $105.0 |
| Army | 27.6 | 25.0 | 15.0 |
| Navy | 10.6 | 10.0 | 30.0 |
| Total | 110.5 | 125.0 | 150.0 |

### MILITARY ASSISTANCE

As part of the military assistance program, the United States cooperates through the mutual weapons development program with a number of foreign countries to accelerate their development of advanced nonnuclear weapons. Current participants in the program, which is administered by the Department of Defense, are the United Kingdom, France, The Netherlands, Belgium, Norway, and Italy. Projects are financed jointly by the United States and the countries undertaking particular developments. Expenditure estimates in table 8 represent spending by the United States.

TABLE 8.—*Expenditures of the mutual weapons development program for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 050 Major national security | $3.0 | $15.0 | $30.0 |

The projects are conducted by scientists and technicians of the participating countries and are directed at developing weapons which are particularly well suited to the defense requirements of these countries and to their capacity for production and maintenance of modern arms. Guided missiles, aircraft, communications and electronics equipment, and other weapons and equipment are under development. Through the projects in each country and through the establishment of joint regional efforts, such as the Air Defense Technical Center for Europe, the program helps provide technological solutions to mutual defense problems.

### ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

The research and development program of the Atomic Energy Commission comprises both basic research and applied research and development. Basic research is conducted in the physical and life sciences to secure a better understanding of nuclear phenomena and of the effects of nuclear radiation on living organisms. The applied research and development includes efforts to improve present methods of refining uranium and producing fissionable material, to improve weapons systems, to find ways to achieving controlled thermonuclear reactions, and to develop means of producing useful power from atomic reactors. The research and development program is conducted in the Commission's laboratories, which are operated by private contractors, and in universities and other private research institutions. A large part of the research effort is devoted to meeting military requirements. At the same time it produces information which is also necessary to progress in the application of atomic energy to civilian uses. Moreover, the Commission is devoting an increasing amount of its research efforts to the development of peaceful applications of nuclear energy.

TABLE 9.—*Expenditures of the Atomic Energy Commission for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function and program | Conduct of research and development | | | Increase in research and development plant | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
| 050 Major national security: | | | | | | |
| Production and weapons | $92.1 | $101.9 | $95.1 | $7.8 | $8.6 | $9.5 |
| Reactor development | 95.4 | 144.4 | 211.1 | 9.8 | 42.7 | 87.5 |
| Physical research | 39.5 | 46.4 | 58.6 | 5.4 | 14.9 | 15.5 |
| Biology and medicine | 26.4 | 27.2 | 29.7 | .7 | 1.4 | 6.0 |
| Equipment not included above | | | | 12.7 | 16.0 | 17.8 |
| Total, Atomic Energy Commission | 253.4 | 319.9 | 394.5 | 36.4 | 83.6 | 136.3 |

The research and development program for production and weapons is chiefly directed to increasing the capacity and efficiency of plants which produce uranium metal, other feed materials, and fissionable materials, and to developing concepts which lead to new and improved weapons.

Reactor development research is devoted primarily to the conversion of atomic energy to useful power. In the civilian field, the Commission will in 1957 be working on eight concepts of reactors for the generation of economic electrical energy, with increasing participation by private industry and public power groups. To meet military requirements, the Commission will expand work on developing transportable reactors to supply power at remote bases and propulsion reactors for submarines, surface ships, and aircraft. In support of these specific programs, the Commission conducts research and development work on reactor materials and components, heat transfer systems, separations processes for used fuels, reactor safety, and related problems. In 1957, expenditures for the construction of specific reactor prototypes and related research, development, and test facilities will increase substantially.

Under physical research the Commission conducts investigations in chemistry, physics, and metallurgy which provide the basic information for further advances in nuclear energy. A major portion of this effort is devoted to exploration of the nature of nuclear structure and forces through the use of particle accelerators, including very high energy machines. Construction of accelerators, including the multibillion electron volt accelerator now under construction at Brookhaven National Laboratory, will continue in 1957. Major improvements and additions to research facilities at the Oak Ridge and Brookhaven National Laboratories and at the Commission-supported University of California Radiation Laboratory will be initiated in 1957.

In the fields of biology and medicine, the Commission's research consists mainly of studies to determine the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

detrimental effects of atomic radiation on plant and animal life, to discover methods of combating such detrimental effects, and increasingly to develop methods of using atomic energy and radioisotopes for the general welfare in the fields of agriculture and medicine. A medical reactor is included in the construction of the medical research center which was initiated in 1956 to replace the existing center at the Brookhaven National Laboratory.

## Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

The largest research programs of the Department are those of the Public Health Service. Significant research is also conducted by the Office of Education, the Food and Drug Administration, and other units.

Table 10.—*Expenditures of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 210 Labor and welfare | $73.5 | $88.7 | $115.9 |
| 520 Commerce and housing | .3 | .1 | |
| Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | 73.8 | 88.8 | 115.9 |

The Public Health Service conducts or supports research in the diagnosis, cause, and treatment of illnesses of the population. Special emphasis upon research problems related to particular diseases is provided through activities of the National Institutes of Health, organized as Institutes for Cancer, Heart, Mental Health, Dental Health, Arthritis and Metabolic Disease, Microbiology, and Neurology and Blindness. Table 11 indicates expenditures of the several institutes as well as other units of the Service.

Table 11.—*Expenditures of the Public Health Service for research and development*

[In millions]

| Organizational unit and program | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| National Institutes of Health: | | | |
| Cancer | $15.9 | $18.0 | $22.1 |
| Mental Health | 6.5 | 8.1 | 10.1 |
| Heart | 12.4 | 14.1 | 16.6 |
| Dental Health | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.1 |
| Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases | 7.9 | 9.6 | 11.9 |
| Microbiology | 5.9 | 6.6 | 9.2 |
| Neurology and Blindness | 6.1 | 7.7 | 9.5 |
| Construction of medical and dental teaching and research facilities | | | 5.0 |
| Other | 8.6 | 9.3 | 11.0 |
| Bureau of State Services | 6.4 | 9.1 | 10.7 |
| Other, Public Health Service | .7 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Total, Public Health Service | 71.7 | 85.9 | 110.3 |

The bulk of the increase proposed for 1957 in the National Institutes of Health is for expansion of extramural programs, primarily research grants to medical schools and other research institutions and to individuals. Increased emphasis is being placed on research of a fundamental character. In addition, legislation will be proposed to authorize grants to aid in the construction of medical and dental research and teaching facilities. Intramural expansion is limited to increased utilization of research facilities which will be nearly completed in 1956.

Other units within the Public Health Service provide for research in methods to improve control of infectious and communicable diseases and such environmental health problems as sanitation, air pollution, and water pollution. Efforts are also directed toward analysis and evaluation of supply, demand, and utilization of professional health personnel, as well as study of many other broad areas affecting the health of the Nation.

Under recent legislation authorizing cooperative research, the Office of Education will enter into contracts and agreements with colleges, universities, and State agencies for the conduct of research on educational problems of nationwide significance. These include problems related to the mentally handicapped, students with special abilities, and juvenile delinquents; recruiting and retaining teachers; school building needs; the effects of population mobility on the schools; the use of television in education; and changing needs for vocational education. In addition the Office conducts research designed to answer questions arising in the daily operation of schools and colleges.

The Food and Drug Administration conducts applied research for the proper discharge of its enforcement obligations. This includes development of improved testing techniques and formulation of standards of purity and safety for foods, drugs, therapeutic devices, cosmetics, and related products.

The Social Security Administration conducts studies relating to the extent of protection which people have under public and private insurance, benefit and assistance programs, and to children's health and welfare.

The Office of Vocational Rehabilitation administers a research and development grant program to increase and extend knowledge of all phases of vocational rehabilitation and to improve and expand the national program of vocational rehabilitation of the handicapped.

The Department also conducts a small amount of research on problems relating to civil defense, under delegation from the Federal Civil Defense Administration, for which expenditures are shown under the Office of the Secretary in 1955 and 1956 and under the Federal Civil Defense Administration in 1957.

## Department of Agriculture

The research program of the Department of Agriculture is concerned with the production, storage, distribution, and utilization of agricultural products and with human nutrition and home economics. This program is conducted in facilities operated by the Department, through grants to State agricultural experiment stations, and in cooperative research projects chiefly with these stations.

Table 12.—*Expenditures of the Department of Agriculture for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 350 Agriculture and agricultural resources | $65.4 | $80.8 | $91.9 |
| 400 Natural resources | 5.8 | 7.1 | 7.5 |
| Total, Department of Agriculture | 71.2 | 87.9 | 99.4 |

The major portion of this program is administered by the Agricultural Research Service, which engages in or supports research on crops, farm and land management, livestock, agricultural product utilization, and human nutrition and home economics. The budget provides for increases in 1957 for expansion of research conducted by the Department to meet pressing problems of agricultural

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

production and utilization, and to strengthen the cooperative program at the agricultural experiment stations. These increases are more than offset by decreases in construction of research facilities.

The Agricultural Marketing Service studies means of maintaining and improving quality, reducing costs, and expanding outlets in the marketing of agricultural products.

Research conducted by the Forest Service has four main purposes: To improve forest and range management practices; to develop measures for the protection of forests from fires, insects, and diseases; to improve forest products and lessen waste; and to develop more efficient harvesting and utilization of forest products.

Other research activities are conducted by the Farmer Cooperative Service, which assists farmer-owned cooperatives in improving their business operations; and the Foreign Agricultural Service, which seeks to enlarge foreign markets for American agricultural products.

Expenditures for 1957 also include sums estimated to be expended to accelerate research and extension programs directed toward lower production costs, new uses for farm products, and expanded domestic and foreign markets.

### National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

The National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics conducts basic and applied research to improve the design and performance of aircraft and guided missiles, including research in aerodynamics, powerplants, and aircraft structures.

Table 13.—*Expenditures of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function and purpose | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 500 Commerce and housing: | | | |
| Conduct of research and development | $43.4 | $50.5 | $55.0 |
| Increase of research and development plant | 30.4 | 20.5 | 20.0 |
| Total, National Advisory Committee on Aeronautics | 73.8 | 71.0 | 75.0 |

The Committee is primarily concerned with the problems of military aviation. Because of the importance of this work to other national security programs, an increase in expenditures is projected in 1957. Many of the Committee's findings will be of value to civil aviation as well.

The research program is carried on at the Committee's 3 laboratories and 2 flight stations and involves actual flight tests of piloted and pilotless aircraft, experimentation with the aid of wind tunnels and other specialized equipment, and theoretical studies. Research operations are being initiated during the current year in three large supersonic wind tunnels constructed at the Committee's laboratories under the Unitary Wind Tunnel Plan Act of 1949. Additional facilities proposed in 1957 reflect the emphasis being given to problems of flight at supersonic and hypersonic speeds, such as aerodynamic heating, and problems of higher altitude flight.

### National Science Foundation

Under its basic legislation enacted in 1950, and Executive Order 10521, issued in 1954, the National Science Foundation is assuming increasing responsibility for the encouragement and support by the Federal Government of general-purpose, basic research in this country. This support is provided through grants by the Foundation in the mathematical, physical, medical, biological, engineering and related sciences to colleges, universities, and other research institutions.

Table 14.—*Expenditures of the National Science Foundation for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function and program | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 210 Labor and welfare: | | | |
| Regular activities | $8.2 | $13.1 | $24.3 |
| International Geophysical Year | .3 | 6.5 | 18.0 |
| Total, National Science Foundation | 8.5 | 19.6 | 42.3 |

The 1957 budget will permit a substantial increase in the support of individual basic research projects and in the support of special facilities for scientific investigations and experimentation. Such facilities include university computers and nuclear research reactors, biological field stations, the first major radio astronomy center in the Nation, and plans for the development of a new optical astronomy observatory.

In addition to its direct support of research the National Science Foundation is responsible for studying the Nation's research efforts and recommending to the President policies relating to the place of the Federal Government in the encouragement, support, and conduct of research.

As a nonrecurring activity, the Foundation has been assigned the responsibility for supporting the United States program for the International Geophysical Year to be held in 1957–58. This is a worldwide undertaking in geophysical research now involving some 40 countries with cooperating national programs, the findings and data from which will be mutually available for the advancement of the world's knowledge about the earth and its physical characteristics. Expenditures for the International Geophysical Year are estimated to increase substantially in 1956 and 1957 under the proposed schedules for procurement of equipment and the establishment of observation stations.

Included in the expenditures for the regular activities of the National Science Foundation are funds for continuation in 1956 on a greatly reduced basis of the synthetic rubber research program formerly supported by the Federal Facilities Corporation, Treasury Department, as successor to the Reconstruction Finance Corporation.

### Department of the Interior

Research expenditures of the Department of the Interior are primarily for the saline water conversion program, and for the Geological Survey, the Bureau of Mines, and the Fish and Wildlife Service. Substantially increased expenditures are estimated in 1957 for the Geological Survey and the Bureau of Mines to implement the recommendations of the President's Cabinet Committee on Minerals Policy.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 15.—*Expenditures of the Department of the Interior for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 210 Labor and welfare | $0.3 | $0.3 | $0.3 |
| 400 Natural resources | 28.6 | 31.6 | 35.6 |
| Total, Department of the Interior | 28.9 | 31.9 | 35.9 |

The Office of the Secretary coordinates a program to develop low-cost processes for converting saline water to fresh water in quantities sufficient for municipal, industrial, and agricultural use.

The Geological Survey conducts investigations into the nature and occurrence of minerals and mineral fuels and seeks to improve the discovery and development of the Nation's mineral resources. Studies are also made of our water resources looking toward their conservation and improved utilization.

Bureau of Mines research is concerned with the scientific, technological, and economic problems of the mineral industries and improvement of the health and safe working conditions of miners. This research relates to the production, processing, transportation, storage and utilization of fuels, such as coal, petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale and of minerals and metals.

The Fish and Wildlife Service makes basic studies of the fish and wildlife resources of the Nation. It undertakes research to increase the production of various species and to provide protection against their unlimited exploitation and depletion.

Research is also carried on by the Bureau of Reclamation in connection with its construction program, and by the National Park Service which conducts recreational, archeological, and historical studies.

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Research and development in the Department of Commerce is conducted chiefly in the National Bureau of Standards, the Maritime Administration, the Civil Aeronautics Administration, and the Weather Bureau. Smaller amounts are spent by the Patent Office, the Bureau of Public Roads, and the Office of Business Economics.

TABLE 16.—*Expenditures of the Department of Commerce for research and development*

[In millions]

| Function | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| 210 Labor and welfare | $4.3 | $5.5 | $8.6 |
| 510 Commerce and housing | 4.3 | 13.6 | 12.5 |
| 600 General government | .6 | 1.5 | 2.8 |
| Total, Department of Commerce | 9.2 | 20.6 | 23.9 |

To meet its responsibilities for the establishment, maintenance, and improvement of fundamental standards of measurement, the National Bureau of Standards conducts basic and applied research and development programs in various fields of physical science. An increase in the Bureau's regular expenditures is estimated for the fiscal year 1957 to enable it to serve more adequately the scientific needs of industry, Federal agencies, State and local governments, and universities. Increased expenditures are anticipated also for site acquisition and planning of new laboratory facilities to replace presently inadequate buildings in the District of Columbia.

The research and development activities of the Maritime Administration include a program of Liberty Ship conversion and engine improvement, development of plans for improved ship design, and research and development leading to improved cargo handling equipment and practices.

The Air Navigation Development Board, a joint board of the Commerce and Defense Departments, conducts research and development work on the common system of air navigation and traffic control. In addition, the Civil Aeronautics Administration develops and evaluates aeronautical devices and instruments and performs medical research work on human problems affecting aircraft design and operation.

The comprehensive program of research on hurricanes, tornadoes, and other severe storms which was begun by the Weather Bureau in fiscal year 1956 will be continued and expanded in 1957 to improve the accuracy of forecasts and storm warnings.

## OTHER AGENCIES

Research is also conducted by a number of other agencies in furtherance of their assigned responsibilities. These include the General Services Administration, Veterans Administration, Treasury Department, the Tennessee Valley Authority, the Federal Civil Defense Administration, the United States Information Agency, the Post Office Department, the Federal Communications Commission, and the Advisory Committee on Weather Control. The General Services Administration research is almost entirely contract research, financed from funds available to the President under the Defense Production Act, and is directed toward increasing the supply of strategic and critical raw materials.

TABLE 17.—*Reconciliation with special analysis D, investment, operating, and other budget expenditures*

[In millions]

| Category | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Amounts for conduct of research and development included in: | | | |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes: Research and development: | | | |
| Direct Federal civil programs | $221 | $271 | $333 |
| Grants-in-aid | 21 | 28 | 32 |
| Major national security | 1,654 | 1,697 | 1,831 |
| Current expenditures for aids and special services: International: Major national security: Funds appropriated to the President: Military assistance [1] | 3 | 15 | 30 |
| Rounding adjustments | −1 | 1 | |
| Total, conduct of research and development | 1,898 | 2,012 | 2,226 |
| Amounts for increase of research and development plant included in: | | | |
| Additions to Federal assets: | | | |
| Public works—sites and direct construction: Civil: Research and development plant | 30 | 24 | 18 |
| Major national security: Research and development plant | 134 | 193 | 269 |
| Major equipment: | | | |
| Civil: Research and development plant | 10 | 11 | 17 |
| Major national security | 13 | 16 | 18 |
| Expenditures for other developmental purposes: Private physical assets: Civil: | | | |
| Direct Federal programs: Research and development plant | (b) | (b) | 6 |
| Grants-in-aid: Research and development plant | | | 5 |
| Rounding adjustments | −1 | 1 | −2 |
| Total, increase of research and development plant | 186 | 245 | 331 |

[1] Not separately identified in special analysis D.
[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

### NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR CONDUCT OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AND INCREASE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PLANT

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

| Function and agency | Functional code No. | 1955 actual | | | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total |
| **MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of the Air Force | 052 | $524,147,000 | $72,329,000 | $596,476,000 | $555,000,000 | $90,000,000 | $645,000,000 | $610,000,000 | $105,000,000 | $715,000,000 |
| Department of the Army | 053 | 403,920,000 | 27,604,000 | 431,524,000 | 365,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 390,000,000 | 370,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 385,000,000 |
| Department of the Navy | 054 | 468,807,000 | 10,572,000 | 479,379,000 | 450,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 460,000,000 | 450,000,000 | 30,000,000 | 480,000,000 |
| Atomic Energy Commission | 056 | 253,406,000 | 36,423,000 | 289,829,000 | 319,864,000 | 83,622,000 | 403,486,000 | 394,506,000 | 136,305,000 | 530,811,000 |
| General Services Administration: From funds appropriated to the President for expansion of defense production | 057 | 3,773,156 | | 3,773,156 | 7,333,000 | | 7,333,000 | 6,672,000 | | 6,672,000 |
| Department of Defense—Military Assistance: From funds appropriated to the President for military assistance | 058 | 2,971,378 | | 2,971,378 | 15,000,000 | | 15,000,000 | 30,000,000 | | 30,000,000 |
| **Total, major national security** | | 1,657,024,534 | 146,928,000 | 1,803,952,534 | 1,712,197,000 | 208,622,000 | 1,920,819,000 | 1,861,178,000 | 286,305,000 | 2,147,483,000 |
| **VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Veterans Administration | 105 | 5,456,580 | | 5,456,580 | 5,930,000 | | 5,930,000 | 6,147,000 | | 6,147,000 |
| **INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of State | 151 | 351,405 | | 351,405 | 362,770 | | 362,770 | 362,770 | | 362,770 |
| United States Information Agency | 153 | 1,551,685 | | 1,551,685 | 2,151,265 | | 2,151,265 | 1,305,000 | | 1,305,000 |
| **Total, international affairs and finance** | | 1,903,090 | | 1,903,090 | 2,514,035 | | 2,514,035 | 1,667,770 | | 1,667,770 |
| **LABOR AND WELFARE** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of the Interior: Bureau of Mines | 211 | 339,000 | | 339,000 | 332,000 | | 332,000 | 332,000 | | 332,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Security Administration: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Office of the Commissioner | 212 | 73,910 | | 73,910 | 87,008 | | 87,008 | 104,251 | | 104,251 |
| Bureau of Public Assistance | 212 | 93,000 | | 93,000 | 102,000 | | 102,000 | 111,000 | | 111,000 |
| Children's Bureau | 213 | 82,893 | | 82,893 | 97,108 | | 97,108 | 108,673 | | 108,673 |
| Food and Drug Administration | 213 | 859,300 | | 859,300 | 1,084,100 | | 1,084,100 | 1,249,000 | | 1,249,000 |
| Public Health Service | 213 | 67,546,274 | 4,171,622 | 71,717,896 | 81,852,000 | 4,043,117 | 85,895,117 | 103,495,000 | 1,782,296 | 105,277,296 |
| Proposed legislation—research and teaching facilities | | | | | | | | | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Office of Education | 214 | 360,536 | | 360,536 | 513,452 | | 513,452 | 2,345,284 | | 2,345,284 |
| National Science Foundation | 215 | 8,250,135 | 254,200 | 8,504,335 | 16,958,900 | 2,618,500 | 19,577,400 | 28,929,000 | 13,376,000 | 42,305,000 |
| Smithsonian Institution | 215 | 198,343 | | 198,343 | 224,218 | | 224,218 | 403,291 | | 403,291 |
| General Services Administration | 215 | | 92 | 92 | | | | | | |
| Department of Commerce: National Bureau of Standards | 215 | 3,683,137 | 576,117 | 4,259,254 | 4,847,833 | 657,320 | 5,505,153 | 6,116,221 | 2,471,756 | 8,587,977 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Office of Vocational Rehabilitation | 217 | 298,960 | | 298,960 | 947,350 | | 947,350 | 1,750,000 | | 1,750,000 |
| **Total, labor and welfare** | | 81,785,488 | 5,002,031 | 86,787,519 | 107,045,969 | 7,318,937 | 114,364,906 | 144,943,720 | 22,630,052 | 167,573,772 |
| **AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Research Service | 355 | 54,376,322 | 3,164,370 | 57,540,692 | 65,022,066 | 7,173,000 | 72,195,066 | 68,977,000 | 1,577,000 | 70,554,000 |
| Farmer Cooperative Service | 355 | 256,380 | | 256,380 | 280,000 | | 280,000 | 307,000 | | 307,000 |
| Agricultural Marketing Service | 355 | 7,178,532 | | 7,178,532 | 7,925,761 | | 7,925,761 | 8,603,600 | | 8,603,600 |
| Foreign Agricultural Service | 355 | 183,300 | | 183,300 | 183,900 | | 183,900 | 206,200 | | 206,200 |
| Library | 355 | 237,000 | | 237,000 | 237,000 | | 237,000 | 250,825 | | 250,825 |
| Proposed for later transmission—departmentwide research and extension | 355 | | | | | | | 12,000,000 | | 12,000,000 |
| **Total, agriculture and agricultural resources** | | 62,231,534 | 3,164,370 | 65,395,904 | 73,648,727 | 7,173,000 | 80,821,727 | 90,344,625 | 1,577,000 | 91,921,625 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis 1—Continued

### NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR CONDUCT OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AND INCREASE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PLANT—Continued

| Function and agency | Functional code No. | 1955 actual | | | 1956 estimate | | | 1957 estimate | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total | Conduct of research and development | Increase of research and development plant | Total |
| **NATURAL RESOURCES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tennessee Valley Authority | 401 | $2,092,803 | $65,170 | $2,157,973 | $2,054,000 | $124,000 | $2,178,000 | $2,171,000 | $5,000 | $2,176,000 |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions | 401 | 226,796 | | 226,796 | 1,828,340 | | 1,828,340 | 1,560,000 | | 1,560,000 |
| Department of the Interior: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Office of the Secretary | 401 | 422,017 | | 422,017 | 497,454 | | 497,454 | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| Proposed legislation—saline water | 401 | | | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | 150,000 | | 150,000 |
| Bureau of Reclamation | 401 | 124,800 | 16,000 | 140,800 | 163,700 | 15,000 | 178,700 | 200,000 | 17,000 | 217,000 |
| Department of Agriculture: Forest Service | 402 | 5,813,340 | | 5,813,340 | 7,115,000 | | 7,115,000 | 7,547,000 | | 7,547,000 |
| Department of the Interior: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Mines | 403 | 13,051,000 | 448,646 | 13,499,646 | 12,959,000 | 231,000 | 13,190,000 | 15,199,000 | | 15,199,000 |
| Fish and Wildlife Service | 404 | 5,938,176 | 13,067 | 5,951,243 | 8,224,000 | 251,000 | 8,475,000 | 8,328,000 | 529,000 | 8,857,000 |
| National Park Service | 405 | 82,210 | | 82,210 | 161,421 | | 161,421 | 170,421 | | 170,421 |
| Geological Survey | 409 | 8,500,000 | | 8,500,000 | 9,000,000 | 35,000 | 9,035,000 | 10,400,000 | 140,000 | 10,540,000 |
| **Total, natural resources** | | 36,251,142 | 542,883 | 36,794,025 | 42,052,915 | 656,000 | 42,708,915 | 46,225,421 | 691,000 | 46,916,421 |
| **COMMERCE AND HOUSING** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Commerce: Maritime activities | 511 | 280,000 | | 280,000 | 9,000,000 | | 9,000,000 | 7,000,000 | | 7,000,000 |
| Treasury Department: Coast Guard | 511 | 295,000 | | 295,000 | 350,000 | | 350,000 | 350,000 | | 350,000 |
| Department of Commerce: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bureau of Public Roads | 512 | 669,000 | | 669,000 | 1,170,000 | 32,153 | 1,202,153 | 1,135,000 | | 1,135,000 |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration | 513 | 2,145,423 | | 2,145,423 | 1,835,684 | | 1,835,684 | 2,977,204 | | 2,977,204 |
| National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics | 513 | 43,389,997 | 30,406,893 | 73,796,890 | 50,500,000 | 20,500,000 | 71,000,000 | 55,000,000 | 20,000,000 | 75,000,000 |
| Post Office Department | 514 | 244,397 | | 244,397 | 615,000 | | 615,000 | 1,770,000 | | 1,770,000 |
| General Services Administration | 518 | 87,218 | | 87,218 | 90,000 | | 90,000 | 90,000 | | 90,000 |
| Department of Commerce: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coast and Geodetic Survey | 518 | | 437,348 | 437,348 | | 304,770 | 304,770 | | | |
| Office of Business Economics | 518 | 796,144 | | 796,144 | 978,000 | | 978,000 | 1,176,000 | | 1,176,000 |
| Patent Office | 518 | | | | 250,000 | | 250,000 | 250,000 | | 250,000 |
| Treasury Department: Office of the Secretary: Federal Facilities Corporation | 518 | 3,544,939 | | 3,544,939 | | | | | | |
| Federal Communications Commission | 519 | 102,000 | | 102,000 | 203,000 | | 203,000 | 285,000 | | 285,000 |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration | 520 | 776,577 | | 776,577 | 1,004,400 | | 1,004,400 | 1,880,000 | | 1,880,000 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Office of the Secretary | 520 | 275,000 | | 275,000 | 100,000 | | 100,000 | | | |
| **Total, commerce and housing** | | 52,605,695 | 30,844,241 | 83,449,936 | 66,096,084 | 20,836,923 | 86,933,007 | 71,913,204 | 20,000,000 | 91,913,204 |
| **GENERAL GOVERNMENT** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Treasury Department: Bureau of Engraving and Printing | 604 | 223,000 | | 223,000 | 303,000 | | 303,000 | 272,000 | | 272,000 |
| Advisory Committee on Weather Control | 607 | 92,190 | | 92,190 | 256,745 | | 256,745 | 30,100 | | 30,100 |
| Department of Commerce: Weather Bureau | 607 | 590,000 | | 590,000 | 1,475,000 | | 1,475,000 | 2,800,000 | | 2,800,000 |
| **Total, general government** | | 905,190 | | 905,190 | 2,034,745 | | 2,034,745 | 3,102,100 | | 3,102,100 |
| **Total, all functions** | | 1,898,163,253 | 186,481,525 | 2,084,644,778 | 2,011,519,475 | 244,606,860 | 2,256,126,335 | 2,225,521,840 | 331,203,052 | 2,556,724,892 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis J

### FEDERAL ECONOMIC STATISTICAL PROGRAMS

This analysis presents a summary of the major economic statistical programs of the Federal Government, showing the amounts provided for these programs for fiscal years 1955 and 1956 and the amounts recommended for 1957. Continuing current statistical programs are shown separately from the periodic censuses, for which expenditures fluctuate widely from year to year. For the current programs, the budget for the fiscal year 1957 includes direct obligations estimated at $35.1 million—an increase of $3.2 million over fiscal year 1956. For the periodic census programs, the 1957 budget includes obligations of $4.8 million, less than half the $10 million obligated in fiscal year 1956.

A number of recent studies have been concerned with the adequacy of present statistical series to serve the purposes for which they are used, and have focused attention on the need for specific improvements. Recommendations for improvements have been made in the testimony of governmental, business, and labor economists and analysts before the Joint Committee on the Economic Report, and in reports made by the Joint Committee. Specific suggestions were made in the reports of the five committees of expert consultants established by the Federal Reserve Board, at the request of the Joint Committee, to appraise certain statistical fields. Recommendations have also been made by other individuals and organizations within and outside the Government concerned with understanding present and projected levels of the various sectors of our economy. The program of basic economic statistics for 1957 has been formulated in the light of these recommendations. It includes provision for meeting the more urgent needs for improvement in fields where immediate action is feasible.

#### CURRENT PROGRAMS

The Government's major current statistical programs are summarized here by broad subject areas, rather than by agency, to give some indication of the interrelationships existing among statistical programs of different agencies and to aid in evaluating the overall statistical program. For each area, the obligations incurred in the fiscal year 1955 and estimated for 1956 and 1957, as well as the agencies concerned, are shown in the following summary:

*Direct obligations for major current statistical programs, by broad subject areas*

[In millions]

| Program | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Labor statistics (Departments of Labor, Commerce, and Agriculture) | $5.0 | $6.5 | $6.8 |
| Prices and price indexes (Departments of Labor and Agriculture) | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Construction and housing (Departments of Commerce and Labor) | .6 | .6 | 1.3 |
| Production and distribution (Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, and Labor) | 10.4 | 11.7 | 12.9 |
| Agricultural marketing research (Department of Agriculture) | 5.1 | 5.8 | 6.4 |
| Population and vital statistics (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and Department of Agriculture) | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 |
| National income and business financial accounts (Departments of Commerce and Treasury, Federal Trade Commission, Securities and Exchange Commission) | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.9 |
| Total, major current programs | 27.8 | [1] 31.9 | 35.1 |

[1] Includes $100,000 to the Department of Commerce for development of electronic equipment.

The programs included in this overall summary are shown by agency in the table at the end of this analysis. They account for most of the basic economic statistics of the Federal Government. Other statistical programs not included in this summary (e. g., those of the Bureau of Employment Security, Social Security Administration, Office of Education, Bureau of Mines, Housing and Home Finance Agency, Interstate Commerce Commission) also contribute importantly to the Government's overall statistical system, primarily as a consequence of statistical data collected in the course of administrative operations.

*Labor statistics.*—This area includes the figures compiled by the Bureau of the Census on the number and characteristics of persons in the labor force, including their employment and unemployment status; by the Bureau of Labor Statistics on employment by industry in nonagricultural establishments, labor turnover, wages, industrial injuries, and related topics; and by the Agricultural Marketing Service on farm labor. Substantial improvement is being made in this area in the current year to provide greater detail and more reliable information on the level and trend of employment and unemployment. This is essential for understanding the current economic situation and for studying the factors which interfere with full employment.

For fiscal year 1957, the increase of about $300,000 in this area is for a number of programs within the Bureau of Labor Statistics. It provides for extension to additional States of the newly developed cooperative Federal-State program for collecting statistics on labor turnover; for extension and technical improvement in industrial injury statistics; for a study of labor conditions in Hawaii as required by law; and for printing the revised Occupational Outlook Handbook. Provision is also made for preparation of a semimonthly report on employment in manufacturing, because of the needs expressed by economic analysts for more frequent data in this area.

*Prices and price indexes.*—Included in this area are the work of the Bureau of Labor Statistics on consumer prices and wholesale prices and the work of the Agricultural Marketing Service on prices received and paid by farmers. Maintaining the accuracy of these price indexes is essential. They serve as significant general indicators of the state of the economy, and they are also relied on for specific purposes involving large sums of money. The BLS consumer price index, for instance, is used as a factor in adjusting wage rates for millions of workers, and the Department of Agriculture's price indexes are used in determining parity prices and crop loans to farmers.

The increase in this area for fiscal year 1956 provided for a national survey of farmers' expenditures designed to provide new weights for the index of prices paid by farmers and to improve the national and State estimates of farm production expenditures and of net farm income. Field enumeration for this survey will be completed in fiscal year 1956, and the results will be analyzed during fiscal year 1957.

An increase is provided for work in the area of price statistics for 1957 for improvements needed to maintain the BLS consumer price index on a sound basis. The additional funds requested for 1957 would make it possible to collect prices for many items every month rather than every 3 or 4 months, and to improve the techniques used in collecting data on rents. The 1957 increase to BLS, however, is offset by the decrease in funds for the Department of Agriculture's work on prices, as a result of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the completion of the field work for the farm expenditures survey.

*Construction and housing.*—Responsibility for a coordinated program of statistics on construction activity is shared by the Business and Defense Services Administration and the Bureau of Labor Statistics. The need for expanding and improving data in this area has been repeatedly stressed by economic analysts within and outside the Government, and in hearings held by the Joint Committee on the Economic Report.

For the fiscal year 1957 the budget includes an increase of about $700,000 for this program, designed to meet the most urgent needs for more accurate and detailed measures of activity in this important segment of the economy. Most of this increase ($600,000) is in the budget for the Business and Defense Services Administration. It provides for improving the soundness of present statistics on new private nonresidential and State and local public construction activity; and for initiating the collection and publication of data on expenditures for alterations and repairs and on materials use. An increase is also included for the Bureau of Labor Statistics to obtain data on labor requirements for construction. Provision is also made for a sample survey of the status of development of plans for various types of public works by State and local governments, to be made by the Bureau of the Census.

The need for more recent information on the number and characteristics of the Nation's housing units is met by inclusion of funds for a national housing inventory in fiscal year 1957, discussed below under Periodic Census Programs. An additional $175,000 is also included in the 1957 budget for the Housing and Home Finance Agency, which is not included in this summary analysis, to develop information on the factors influencing the current market demand for housing.

*Production and distribution.*—Statistics on production and distribution—the largest area included in this summary of current programs—comprise the current business, industrial, agricultural, and foreign trade statistics compiled by the Bureau of the Census; crop and livestock estimates and economic and statistical analysis of the Agricultural Marketing Service; research on the economics of production by the Agricultural Research Service; and the productivity statistics program of the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Nearly two-thirds of the 1957 increase of $1.2 million in this broad area is for expansion of programs in the Department of Agriculture. In the Agricultural Research Service, provision is made for an expanded program of local studies to provide information needed as a basis for action to improve the earning capacity of low-income farm families, and also for increased research and analysis of economic problems confronting farmers in the Great Plains States. In the Agricultural Marketing Service, the 1957 budget allows for further needed improvements in crop and livestock estimates, and for expansion of economic and statistical analyses for specific agricultural products.

The budget for the fiscal year 1957 also includes additional funds for current programs of the Bureau of the Census relating to production and distribution. Of particular importance in terms of overall economic analysis is provision for the initiation of direct monthly estimates of total retail commodity inventories, to supply data needed for better understanding of business trends. Allowance is made for the rise in the costs of compiling foreign trade reports resulting from the increased volume of our exports and imports. Funds are also included for the compilation and publication of the biennial County Business Patterns published jointly by the Census Bureau and the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration. This volume shows numbers of employees and taxable payrolls for major kinds of business for each county and State in the United States, and is widely used in market analysis.

A small increase to the Bureau of Labor Statistics provides for case studies of the application of automation at the plant level and for estimating the degree and effect of adoption of specific types of automation on an industry basis.

*Agricultural marketing research.*—The agricultural marketing research activities conducted by the Agricultural Marketing Service are directed primarily toward increasing market efficiency, expanding market outlets, and improving the quality of agricultural products. The specific research projects included in this activity rely heavily on the collection of statistical data.

The increase of about $600,000 included for this area in the budget for the fiscal year 1957 provides for expanded research on market development, market organization and costs, market transportation and facilities, and evaluation and improvement of product quality for a variety of agricultural products.

*Population and vital statistics.*—The major current program of the Government included under this heading is that of the National Office of Vital Statistics, located in the Public Health Service, which compiles the national statistics of births, deaths, marriages, and divorces. Also included in the area is the work of the Agricultural Marketing Service on various aspects of farm population.

The budget for fiscal year 1957 includes an increase of about $185,000 for the farm population work of the Agricultural Marketing Service to provide for field studies in selected areas, to be made in cooperation with State agricultural colleges. These studies will be concerned with problems of underemployed rural manpower, ways of improving occupational skills, utilization of health facilities, and effects of extension of social security to farmers.

*National income and business financial accounts.*—The statistical and analytic programs included in this area are those of the Office of Business Economics on preparation of national income and product data, measurement and analysis of current and long-term business trends, and computation of the balance of international payments; of the Internal Revenue Service on tabulations of personal and corporate income tax returns; of the Bureau of the Census on financial and other operations of State and local governments; and of the Federal Trade Commission and the Securities and Exchange Commission on their joint quarterly financial reports program.

The major increase in this area in the budget for the fiscal year 1957 is $240,000 for the Office of Business Economics to provide for basic improvements in the national accounts and related economic indicators. The additional funds allow for improvements in the estimates of consumer expenditures in the national income and product accounts and in the monthly estimates of manufacturers' inventories, sales and orders; and for remedying certain inadequacies in present estimates of plant and equipment expenditures. Provision is also made for resuming quarterly publication of data on business births and deaths; and investigating the feasibility of improving weekly indicators of current economic change. These improvements have been strongly recommended in recent studies of the statistics needed in interpreting economic trends and determining economic policy.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

An increase of about $25,000 for the Securities and Exchange Commission provides for improvement in the SEC portion of the estimates of expenditures for new plant and equipment (prepared jointly with the Office of Business Economics) and in the SEC portion of the quarterly financial reports program (prepared jointly with the Federal Trade Commission).

PERIODIC CENSUS PROGRAMS

Legislation enacted in 1950 (Public Law 767, 81st Cong.) provided for a census of governments to be taken for the year 1952 and every fifth year thereafter, to obtain data on taxes and tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and employees, for States, counties, cities, and other governmental units in the United States. No funds were appropriated for the 1952 census, and there has been no census of governments since 1942. The budget for the fiscal year 1957 includes $2,100,000 for the 1957 census of governments, of which an estimated $857,000 will be obligated in fiscal year 1957. This census will make available national, State, and county totals of basic data, and comparative statistics regarding individual governments of significant size.

The budget for 1957 also includes funds for a national housing inventory to be made by the Bureau of the Census. This survey will provide data for the Nation, for regions, and for 35 important metropolitan areas. It will show the number and characteristics of dwelling units in existence and the extent to which the housing supply has been affected in size and quality since the 1950 census of housing by demolition, abandonment, conversion, new construction, modernization, and deterioration.

Censuses of agriculture, business, manufactures and mineral industries covering calendar year 1954 were initiated in fiscal year 1955 and will be completed in fiscal year 1957. Preparatory work for the next censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries (scheduled to be taken covering the year 1958) will begin in fiscal year 1957, and the 1957 budget includes $150,000 for this purpose.

*Direct obligations for major economic statistical programs, by agency*

[In millions]

| Agency | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| CURRENT PROGRAMS | | | |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | |
| Agricultural Marketing Service: Marketing research and agricultural estimates | $10.1 | $11.7 | $12.6 |
| Agricultural Research Service: Economics of production, included under farm and land management research | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.2 |
| Department of Commerce: | | | |
| Bureau of the Census | 6.3 | 7.3 | 7.6 |
| Business and Defense Services Administration: Construction statistics, included under industry divisions | .2 | .2 | .8 |
| Office of Business Economics | .9 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Public Health Service: National Office of Vital Statistics | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Department of Labor: | | | |
| Bureau of Labor Statistics | 5.4 | 6.4 | 7.0 |
| Treasury Department: Internal Revenue Service: Statistical reporting | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Federal Trade Commission: Financial reports, included under economic and financial reports | .1 | .2 | .2 |
| Securities and Exchange Commission: Financial analysis section | .1 | .1 | .2 |
| Total current programs | 27.8 | 31.9 | 35.1 |
| PERIODIC CENSUS PROGRAMS | | | |
| Department of Commerce: Bureau of the Census: | | | |
| Census of Agriculture (1954) | 15.2 | 4.7 | .7 |
| Censuses of Business, Manufactures, and Mineral Industries (1954) | 7.4 | 5.3 | 1.2 |
| Censuses of Business, Transportation, Manufactures, and Mineral Industries (1958) | ---- | ---- | .2 |
| Census of Governments (1957) | ---- | ---- | .9 |
| National Housing Inventory | ---- | ---- | 1.8 |
| Total periodic census programs | 22.6 | 10.0 | 4.8 |
| Total major economic statistical programs | 50.4 | 41.9 | 39.9 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# Special Analysis K

## SELECTED INVESTMENTS AND INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

### BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **INVESTMENTS OF REVOLVING AND TRUST FUNDS IN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES** | | | |
| **Revolving public enterprise funds:** | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | |
| Farm Credit Administration: | | | |
| Federal intermediate credit banks | $9,591,100 | | |
| Production credit corporations | 163,200 | [a] $2,547,000 | [a] $1,100,000 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation | 12,750,000 | 16,500,000 | 18,300,000 |
| Veterans Administration: Veterans' special-term insurance fund | 6,564,000 | 10,626,000 | 16,085,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | |
| Federal National Mortgage Association: Management and liquidating functions (debentures issued by Federal Housing Administration) | 1,467,500 | | |
| Federal Housing Administration | 94,977,550 | 66,300,050 | 80,200,000 |
| Department of Agriculture: Farmers' Home Administration: Farm Tenant-Mortgage Insurance fund | | [a] 100,000 | |
| Total | 125,513,350 | 90,779,050 | 113,485,000 |
| **Trust funds:** | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | |
| Civil Service Commission: | | | |
| Civil-service retirement and disability fund | 312,727,000 | 499,990,000 | 511,160,000 |
| Employees life insurance fund (revolving fund) | | 2,000,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Railroad Retirement Board: Railroad retirement account | 140,648,000 | 110,660,000 | 121,537,000 |
| Veterans Administration: | | | |
| Adjusted-service cretificate fund | [a] 54,000 | [a] 10,000 | [a] 15,000 |
| National service life insurance fund | 73,149,000 | 126,372,000 | 96,000,000 |
| United States Government life insurance fund | [a] 1,315,000 | [a] 10,035,000 | [a] 14,350,000 |
| Department of Commerce: Maritime activities: United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y., donations for chapel and library | 423,650 | 970 | 1,000 |
| Department of Defense—Military Functions: | | | |
| Department of the Army: Trust funds | 100 | | |
| Department of the Navy: Trust funds | 17,000 | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Public Health Service: Trust funds | [a] 5,000 | | |
| Department of Labor: Trust funds, Bureau of Employees Compensation | 32,350 | 29,000 | 29,000 |
| Department of State: Foreign Service retirement and disability fund | 1,329,000 | 1,135,540 | 987,570 |
| Treasury Department: | | | |
| Office of the Secretary: | | | |
| Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | 1,240,627,201 | 1,591,863,350 | 1,039,086,000 |
| Unemployment trust fund | [a] 545,161,700 | 177,008,301 | 4,923,300 |
| Bureau of Accounts: Trust funds | [a] 116,000 | | |
| District of Columbia: | | | |
| Teachers' retirement and annuity fund | 1,924,000 | 1,866,000 | 1,900,000 |
| Investment accounts | 11,283,000 | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Total | 1,235,508,601 | 2,515,880,161 | 1,777,458,870 |
| Total, investments of revolving and trust funds in Government securities (net) | 1,361,021,951 | 2,606,659,211 | 1,890,943,870 |
| **ISSUANCE (+) AND REDEMPTION (−) OF DEBT OF GOVERNMENT ENTERPRISES TO THE PUBLIC** | | | |
| **Revolving public enterprise funds:** | | | |
| Independent offices: | | | |
| Farm Credit Administration: | | | |
| Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation | −$50,100 | −$50,000 | −$50,000 |
| Federal intermediate credit banks | 68,935,000 | 43,275,000 | 31,950,000 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Home Owners' Loan Corporation | −94,600 | −100,000 | −100,000 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority: Proposed legislation | | | 27,500,000 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | |
| Federal National Mortgage Association: Management and liquidating functions | 570,374,000 | | |
| Federal Housing Administration | [1] −37,157,600 | 32,938,564 | 7,514,400 |
| Total | 602,006,700 | 76,063,564 | 66,814,400 |
| **Trust revolving fund:** | | | |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: Federal National Mortgage Association: Secondary market operations | | 135,000,000 | 175,000,000 |
| Total, issuance of debt of Government enterprises to the public | 602,006,700 | 211,063,564 | 241,814,400 |

[a] Deduct, excess of sales and redemptions over investments.

[1] Includes net issuances of debentures to Federal National Mortgage Association of $1,467,500.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis K—Continued

### SELECTED INVESTMENTS AND INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

| Description | 1955 actual | 1956 estimate | 1957 estimate |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CAPITAL TRANSFERS FROM EXPENDITURE TO RECEIPT ACCOUNTS** | | | |
| Legislative Branch: Government Printing Office: Government Printing Office revolving fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury | $7,434,694 | $2,496,201 | $2,500,000 |
| Independent offices: | | | |
| Civil Service Commission: Investigations: | | | |
| Payment of earnings to Treasury | 19,504 | 8,793 | |
| Repayment of principal to Treasury | 154 | 22 | |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington: | | | |
| Export-Import Bank of Washington fund: Payment of dividend to Treasury | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 | 22,500,000 |
| Liquidation of certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation assets: Repayment of investment to Treasury | 183,105 | 148,466 | 145,356 |
| Farm Credit Administration: Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation: | | | |
| Payment of dividends to Treasury | 4,000,000 | 1,700,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury | | | 10,000 |
| Federal Civil Defense Administration: Civil defense procurement fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 2,500,000 | |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation: | | | |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury | 10,208,000 | 11,932,000 | 14,058,000 |
| Payment of return on capital stock to Treasury | 1,546,466 | 757,241 | 1,111,300 |
| Small Business Administration: Revolving fund, small defense plants activities: Repayment of investment to Treasury | | | 1,359,841 |
| Tennessee Valley Authority: Repayment of investment to Treasury | 40,465,224 | 52,263,895 | 81,587,000 |
| Veterans Administration: | | | |
| Canteen service revolving fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury | 652,392 | 604,949 | 432,211 |
| Rental, maintenance, and repair of quarters: Payment of profits to Treasury | | 100 | 100 |
| Supply fund: Repayment of principal to Treasury | | 1,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Veterans special term insurance fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 250,000 | |
| Vocational rehabilitation, revolving fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 400,000 | |
| General Services Administration: | | | |
| Real property activities: | | | |
| Cost of maintenance, repair, etc., of improvements, public buildings: Payment of profits to Treasury | 499,039 | 552,697 | 360,000 |
| Maintenance, etc., Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C., public buildings: Payment of profits to Treasury | 42,372 | 42,721 | 36,000 |
| Personal property activities: General supply fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury | 821,750 | 976,896 | |
| General activities: Working capital fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury | 4,943 | 4,931 | 2,680 |
| Housing and Home Finance Agency: | | | |
| Office of the Administrator: Revolving fund (liquidating programs): Repayment of investment to Treasury | 60,041,050 | 47,000,000 | 33,000,000 |
| Federal Housing Administration: Repayment of investment to Treasury | 34,775 | | |
| Public Housing Administration: United States Housing Act program: Repayment of investment to Treasury | 128,597 | 703,060 | 276,300 |
| Department of Commerce: | | | |
| General administration: | | | |
| Defense production guaranties: Payment of profits to Treasury | | 5,883 | |
| Working capital fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury | 100,000 | | |
| Maritime activities: Vessel operations revolving fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | |
| Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army: Panama Canal Company: Repayment of investment to Treasury | 10,000,000 | | |
| Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: | | | |
| Social Security Administration: Operating fund, Bureau of Federal Credit Unions: Repayment of investment to Treasury | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Office of the Secretary: Working capital fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury | | 30,000 | |
| Department of the Interior: Bureau of Reclamation: Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana: Payment of profits to Treasury | 1,014,908 | 1,664,445 | 2,167,664 |
| Department of Justice: Federal Prison Industries, Inc.: Payment of dividends to Treasury | 1,250,000 | 2,800,000 | 2,250,000 |
| Department of State: Maintenance and operation of commissary or mess service: Payment of profits to Treasury | | 213,657 | |
| Treasury Department: | | | |
| Office of the Secretary: | | | |
| Federal Facilities Corporation: Repayment of investment to Treasury | 390,000,000 | 52,773,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation: | | | |
| Liquidation of lending program: | | | |
| Dividends paid to Treasury | 34,288,019 | | |
| Payment of profits to Treasury | 100,000,000 | 167,511,742 | 1,825,000 |
| Repayment of capital stock to Treasury | | 21,242,999 | 24,600,000 |
| Liquidation of World War II assets: Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 17,930,416 | 5,781,000 |
| Smaller War Plants Corporation: Repayment of investment to Treasury | | 956,509 | 735,000 |
| Bureau of Engraving and Printing: Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury | 42,737 | | |
| Total, capital transfers from expenditure to receipt accounts | 695,302,729 | 420,995,623 | 200,962,452 |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis L

## COMPARISON OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION

**FISCAL YEARS 1948 THROUGH 1957**

*Based on existing and proposed legislation*

[In millions]

| Description | Actual | | | | | | | | Estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **BUDGET RECEIPTS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Individual income taxes | $20,997 | $17,929 | $17,408 | $23,365 | $29,880 | $32,768 | $32,383 | $31,650 | $33,555 | $35,118 |
| Corporation income and excess-profits taxes | 10,174 | 11,554 | 10,854 | 14,388 | 21,467 | 21,595 | 21,523 | 18,265 | 20,300 | 20,300 |
| Excise taxes | 7,402 | 7,551 | 7,597 | 8,693 | 8,893 | 9,934 | 10,014 | 9,211 | 9,894 | 9,887 |
| Employment taxes | 2,396 | 2,487 | 2,892 | 3,940 | 4,573 | 4,983 | 5,425 | 6,220 | 7,420 | 7,585 |
| Estate and gift taxes | 899 | 797 | 706 | 730 | 833 | 891 | 945 | 936 | 1,025 | 1,120 |
| Customs | 422 | 384 | 423 | 624 | 550 | 613 | 562 | 606 | 690 | 700 |
| Miscellaneous receipts | 3,809 | 2,072 | 1,430 | 1,629 | 1,803 | [1] 1,865 | [2] 2,320 | [2] 2,566 | [2] 2,505 | [2] 2,805 |
| Deduct— | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund | 1,616 | 1,690 | 2,106 | 3,120 | 3,569 | 4,086 | 4,537 | 5,040 | 6,475 | 6,635 |
| Transfer to Railroad Retirement account, excluding military service credits | 723 | 550 | 550 | 575 | 738 | 620 | 603 | 599 | 625 | 660 |
| Refunds of receipts (excluding interest) | 2,272 | 2,838 | 2,160 | 2,107 | 2,302 | 3,118 | 3,377 | 3,426 | 3,789 | 3,920 |
| **Net budget receipts** | 41,488 | 37,696 | 36,495 | 47,568 | 61,391 | 64,825 | 64,655 | 60,390 | 64,500 | 66,300 |
| **BUDGET EXPENDITURES** [3] | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Major national security:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 051. Direction and coordination of defense | | 7 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 |
| 052. Air Force defense | [4] 1,117 | [4] 1,754 | [4] 3,600 | [4] 6,349 | [4] 12,709 | 15,085 | 15,668 | 16,407 | 15,960 | 16,535 |
| 053. Army defense | [4] 5,345 | [4] 5,245 | [4] 3,987 | [4] 7,469 | [4] 15,635 | 16,242 | 12,910 | 8,899 | 8,510 | 8,582 |
| 054. Naval defense | 4,205 | 4,390 | 4,103 | 5,582 | 10,162 | 11,875 | 11,293 | 9,733 | 9,435 | 9,565 |
| 055. Other central defense activities | 269 | 176 | 192 | 353 | 379 | 394 | 452 | 481 | 657 | 651 |
| 056. Development and control of atomic energy | 475 | 622 | 550 | 897 | 1,670 | 1,791 | 1,895 | 1,857 | 1,715 | 1,945 |
| 057. Stockpiling and defense production expansion | 99 | 299 | 438 | 793 | 966 | 1,008 | 1,045 | 944 | 713 | 378 |
| 058. Military assistance | 262 | 415 | 130 | 991 | 2,442 | 3,954 | 3,629 | 2,272 | 2,318 | 2,250 |
| 059. Direct forces support | | | | | | | | 19 | 146 | 250 |
| Major national security: Department of Defense—Military Functions: Proposed legislation | | | | | | | | | | 200 |
| **Total, major national security** | 11,771 | 12,907 | 13,009 | 22,444 | 43,976 | 50,363 | 46,904 | 40,626 | 39,467 | 40,370 |
| **International affairs and finance:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 151. Conduct of foreign affairs | 163 | 158 | 198 | 190 | 142 | 150 | 130 | 121 | 131 | 143 |
| 152. Economic and technical development | 4,402 | 5,880 | 4,442 | 3,506 | 2,584 | 1,960 | 1,511 | 1,960 | 1,813 | 1,841 |
| 153. Foreign information and exchange activities | 1 | 15 | 35 | 40 | 99 | 106 | 91 | 100 | 110 | 124 |
| **Total, international affairs and finance** | 4,566 | 6,053 | 4,674 | 3,736 | 2,826 | 2,216 | 1,732 | 2,181 | 2,053 | 2,108 |
| **Veterans' services and benefits:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101. Veterans' education and training | 2,506 | 2,703 | 2,596 | 1,943 | 1,326 | 659 | 546 | 664 | 725 | 726 |
| 102. Other veterans' readjustment benefits | 807 | 631 | 278 | 163 | 122 | 138 | 158 | 150 | 161 | 168 |
| 103. Veterans' compensation and pensions | 2,080 | 2,154 | 2,223 | 2,171 | 2,178 | 2,420 | 2,482 | 2,681 | 2,818 | 2,937 |
| 104. Veterans' insurance and servicemen's indemnities | 151 | 95 | 480 | 50 | 216 | 102 | 100 | 57 | 110 | 55 |
| 105. Veterans' hospitals and medical care | 592 | 737 | 764 | 745 | 784 | 757 | 782 | 727 | 797 | 815 |
| 106. Other veterans' services and administration | 518 | 405 | 306 | 270 | 238 | 223 | 188 | 178 | 182 | 178 |
| **Total, veterans' services and benefits** | 6,654 | 6,726 | 6,646 | 5,342 | 4,863 | 4,298 | 4,256 | 4,457 | 4,793 | 4,879 |
| **Labor and welfare:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 211. Labor and manpower | 190 | 211 | 271 | 254 | 275 | 281 | 277 | 328 | 395 | 420 |
| 212. Public assistance | 745 | 931 | 1,125 | 1,187 | 1,180 | 1,332 | 1,439 | 1,428 | 1,490 | 1,480 |
| 213. Promotion of public health | 143 | 174 | 244 | 306 | 330 | 318 | 290 | 275 | 381 | 441 |
| 214. Promotion of education | 65 | 65 | 73 | 91 | 175 | 288 | 271 | 321 | 277 | 394 |
| 215. General-purpose research, libraries, and museums | 23 | 32 | 77 | 58 | 40 | 36 | 35 | 56 | 64 | 90 |
| 216. Correctional and penal institutions | 20 | 23 | 22 | 26 | 21 | 27 | 26 | 28 | 33 | 36 |
| 217. Other welfare services and administration | 136 | 127 | 151 | 142 | 148 | 144 | 147 | 115 | 127 | 135 |
| **Total, labor and welfare** | 1,322 | 1,563 | 1,963 | 2,065 | 2,168 | 2,426 | 2,485 | 2,552 | 2,767 | 2,995 |
| **Agriculture and agricultural resources:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 351. Stabilization of farm prices and farm income | [a] 92 | 1,725 | 1,844 | [a] 461 | 46 | 2,125 | 1,689 | 3,508 | 2,413 | 1,967 |
| 352. Financing farm ownership and operation | [a] 3 | 65 | 146 | 339 | 272 | 109 | 256 | 236 | 214 | 213 |
| 353. Financing rural electrification and rural telephones | 239 | 305 | 293 | 276 | 243 | 239 | 217 | 204 | 223 | 239 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[1] Includes adjustment to daily Treasury statement.

[2] Includes internal revenue not specifically classified.

[3] Expenditures are net of receipts of public enterprise funds. For 1949 and prior years, expenditures include investment in United States securities.

[4] Expenditures for Army defense include some expenditures for support of the Air Force financed from 1949 and prior year appropriations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## Special Analysis L—Continued

### COMPARISON OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION—Continued

**FISCAL YEARS 1948 THROUGH 1957—Continued**

[In millions]

| Description | Actual | | | | | | | | Estimate | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 |
| **BUDGET EXPENDITURES[3]—Continued** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Agriculture and agricultural resources—Continued** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 354. Conservation and development of agricultural land and water resources | $285 | $241 | $337 | $346 | $341 | $317 | $244 | $286 | $314 | $334 |
| 355. Research, and other agricultural services | 146 | 178 | 163 | 150 | 143 | 145 | 150 | 177 | 212 | 211 |
| New agricultural measures—soil bank and accompanying proposals | | | | | | | | | | 400 |
| **Total, agriculture and agricultural resources** | 575 | 2,512 | 2,783 | 650 | 1,045 | 2,936 | 2,557 | 4,411 | 3,376 | 3,364 |
| **Natural resources:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 401. Conservation and development of land and water resources | 505 | 756 | 884 | 948 | 1,038 | 1,122 | 960 | 815 | 729 | 690 |
| 402. Conservation and development of forest resources | 61 | 66 | 78 | 81 | 95 | 107 | 117 | 118 | 139 | 144 |
| 403. Conservation and development of mineral resources | 26 | 29 | 34 | 36 | 35 | 38 | 37 | 37 | 45 | 52 |
| 404. Conservation and development of fish and wildlife | 12 | 18 | 23 | 26 | 30 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 44 | 47 |
| 405. Recreational use of natural resources | 17 | 19 | 24 | 30 | 33 | 30 | 33 | 35 | 52 | 59 |
| 409. General resource surveys and administration | 17 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 34 | 35 | 39 |
| **Total, natural resources** | 638 | 908 | 1,065 | 1,143 | 1,264 | 1,364 | 1,220 | 1,081 | 1,045 | 1,031 |
| **Commerce and housing:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 511. Promotion of water transportation | 405 | 413 | 399 | 402 | 522 | 567 | 466 | 469 | 567 | 629 |
| 512. Provision of highways | 351 | 453 | 498 | 455 | 470 | 572 | 586 | 647 | 790 | 844 |
| 513. Promotion of aviation | 136 | 191 | 213 | 222 | 237 | 239 | 275 | 253 | 263 | 309 |
| 514. Postal service | 304 | 530 | 593 | 626 | 740 | 659 | 312 | 356 | 483 | 117 |
| 515. Community development and facilities | 35 | [a] 72 | [a] 2 | 8 | 15 | 45 | 37 | 56 | 50 | 96 |
| 516. Public housing programs | 98 | 42 | [a] 37 | 124 | 148 | 29 | [a] 401 | [a] 115 | 53 | 83 |
| 517. Other aids to housing | [a] 51 | 313 | 307 | 469 | 511 | 413 | [a] 142 | 270 | [a] 62 | [a] 221 |
| 518. Other aids to business | 52 | 112 | 100 | [a] 45 | [a] 169 | [a] 111 | [a] 330 | [a] 404 | [a] 105 | 48 |
| 519. Regulation of commerce and finance | 56 | 63 | 63 | 76 | 187 | 135 | 45 | 38 | 41 | 43 |
| 520. Civil defense | | | | | 33 | 51 | 60 | 42 | 59 | 90 |
| 521. Disaster insurance, loans, and relief | 20 | | | | 28 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 43 | 32 |
| **Total, commerce and housing** | 1,406 | 2,044 | 2,133 | 2,338 | 2,722 | 2,612 | 909 | 1,622 | 2,182 | 2,071 |
| **General government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 601. Legislative functions | 34 | 37 | 46 | 50 | 50 | 49 | 49 | 60 | 87 | 111 |
| 602. Judicial functions | 20 | 21 | 27 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 31 | 39 | 42 |
| 603. Executive direction and management | 7 | 9 | 10 | 17 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 13 |
| 604. Federal financial management | 416 | 378 | 390 | 413 | 438 | 442 | 449 | 431 | 482 | 479 |
| 605. General property and records management | 379 | 170 | 137 | 181 | 232 | 185 | 155 | 164 | 171 | 224 |
| 606. Central personnel management and employment costs | 276 | 259 | 347 | 351 | 368 | 387 | 93 | 115 | 335 | 398 |
| 607. Civilian weather services | 21 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 26 | 25 | 36 | 36 |
| 608. Protective services and alien control | 98 | 104 | 109 | 126 | 176 | 147 | 160 | 157 | 189 | 185 |
| 609. Territories and possessions, and the District of Columbia | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 50 | 55 | 53 | 67 | 76 | 82 |
| 610. Other general government | 6 | 53 | 74 | 116 | 79 | 140 | 213 | 139 | 182 | 187 |
| **Total, general government** | 1,276 | 1,076 | 1,186 | 1,330 | 1,464 | 1,474 | 1,239 | 1,201 | 1,611 | 1,757 |
| **Interest:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 651. Interest on the public debt | 5,188 | 5,352 | 5,720 | 5,615 | 5,853 | 6,504 | 6,382 | 6,370 | 6,800 | 7,000 |
| 652. Interest on refunds of receipts | 57 | 87 | 93 | 93 | 76 | 75 | 83 | 62 | 69 | 60 |
| 653. Interest on uninvested funds | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| **Total, interest** | 5,248 | 5,445 | 5,817 | 5,714 | 5,934 | 6,583 | 6,470 | 6,438 | 6,875 | 7,066 |
| **Reserve for contingencies** | | | | | | | | | 100 | 225 |
| **Adjustment to daily Treasury statement basis** | −388 | +272 | +330 | −705 | −857 | | | | | |
| **Total, net budget expenditures** | 33,069 | 39,507 | 39,606 | 44,058 | 65,408 | 74,274 | 67,772 | 64,570 | 64,270 | 65,865 |
| **Budget surplus (+) or deficit (−)** | +8,419 | −1,811 | −3,111 | +3,510 | −4,017 | −9,449 | −3,117 | −4,180 | +230 | +435 |
| **MEMORANDUM** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital transfers from expenditure to receipt accounts | $263 | $802 | $276 | $208 | $268 | $265 | $364 | [5] $695 | [5] $421 | [5] $201 |
| Refunds of receipts (excluding interest) | 2,272 | 2,838 | 2,160 | 2,107 | 2,302 | 3,118 | 3,377 | 3,426 | 3,789 | 4,050 |
| Investments of Government-owned corporations and enterprises in United States securities | | | 11 | 104 | 101 | 79 | [a] 77 | [5] 126 | [5] 91 | [5] 113 |

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[3] Expenditures are net of receipts of public enterprise funds. For 1949 and prior years, expenditures include investments in United States securities.

[5] See special analysis K for detail.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## *Changes in the functional classification from the 1956 budget to the 1957 budget*

[Former subcategories marked by an asterisk (*) are distributed to two or more new subcategories]

| *Classification used in the 1957 budget* | *Classification used in the 1956 budget* |
|---|---|
| **Major national security:** | |
| 057. Stockpiling and defense production expansion | 057. Strategic and critical materials.<br>*506. Promotion of defense production and economic stabilization—Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production. |
| **Labor and welfare:** | |
| 211. Labor and manpower | 551. Mediation and regulation of labor relations.<br>552. Unemployment compensation and placement activities.<br>553. Labor standards and training.<br>554. Labor information, statistics, and general administration.<br>555. Defense production activities.<br>556. Military manpower selection. |
| 212. Public assistance | 202. Public assistance.<br>204. Work relief and direct relief. |
| 213. Promotion of public health | 206. Promotion of public health.<br>*203. Aid to special groups—Health, Education, and Welfare: Indian health facilities and activities; Salaries and expenses, Children's Bureau. |
| 214. Promotion of education | 301. Promotion of education.<br>*302. Educational aid to special groups—Howard University.<br>*203. Aid to special groups—Interior: Indian education and welfare. |
| 215. General-purpose research, libraries, and museums | 303. Library and museum services.<br>304. General-purpose research. |
| 216. Correctional and penal institutions | 207. Prisons and probation. |
| 217. Other welfare services and administration | 201. Retirement and dependents' insurance.<br>*203. Aid to special groups—exclusive of items included in 213 and 214 above.<br>*302. Educational aid to special groups—exclusive of Howard University (214).<br>*605. Other central services—Health, Education, and Welfare: Surplus property utilization.<br>Also: Health, Education, and Welfare items from 610. |
| **Natural resources:** | |
| 409. General resource surveys and administration | 407. Defense production activities.<br>409. General resource surveys.<br>Also: Interior items, other than Indian lands and claims, from 610. |
| **Commerce and housing:** | |
| 511. Promotion of water transportation | 451. Promotion of the merchant marine.<br>452. Provision of navigation aids and facilities. |
| 512. Provision of highways | 453. Provision of highways. |
| 513. Promotion of aviation | 454. Promotion of aviation. |
| 514. Postal service | 457. Postal service. |
| 515. Community development and facilities | 254. Provision of community facilities.<br>255. Urban development and redevelopment. |
| 516. Public housing programs | 251. Public housing programs. |
| 517. Other aids to housing | 252. Aids to private housing.<br>253. Research and other general housing aids. |
| 518. Other aids to business | 456. Other services to transportation.<br>504. Business loans and guaranties.<br>*503. Promotion or regulation of trade and industry—except Federal Trade Commission and Justice: Antitrust Division (519).<br>*506. Promotion of defense production and economic stabilization—except Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production (057) and Commerce: Export control and defense production items (519).<br>Also: Commerce items, other than Weather Bureau, from 610. |
| 519. Regulation of commerce and finance | 455. Regulation of transportation.<br>458. Regulation of communication.<br>501. Promotion or regulation of financial institutions.<br>*503. Promotion or regulation of trade and industry—Federal Trade Commission and Justice: Antitrust Division.<br>*506. Promotion of defense production and economic stabilization—Commerce: Export control and defense production items. |
| 520. Civil defense | 256. Civil defense. |
| 521. Disaster insurance, loans, and relief | 258. Disaster loans and relief.<br>505. War damage insurance. |
| **General government:** [1] | |
| 605. General property and records management | *605. Other central services—General Services Administration items and Central Intelligence Agency building.<br>Also: General Services Administration items from 610. |
| 606. Central personnel management and employment costs | 205. Accident compensation.<br>606. Retirement for Federal civilian employees.<br>607. Unemployment compensation for Federal civilian employees.<br>*605. Other central services—Civil Service Commission items. |
| 607. Civilian weather services | Commerce: Weather Bureau (from 610).<br>Advisory Committee on Weather Control (from 603). |

[1] The following additional items have been reclassified within the major function:

| | *1957 classification* | *1956 classification* |
|---|---|---|
| Legislative branch: Government Printing Office: | | |
| Congressional printing and binding | 601. Legislative functions | 605. Other central services. |
| All other | 610. Other general government | |
| Justice: | | |
| General legal activities and witness fees | 608. Protective services and alien control | 605. Other central services. |
| General administration | 608. Protective services and alien control | 610. Other general government. |
| Interior: Commission of Fine Arts | 610. Other general government | 605. Other central services. |

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

# INDEX


A

Page

Abaca fiber program ..... 280–281
Access roads ..... 516–517
Accounting Office, General ..... 141–142, 247, 1029
Accounts, Bureau of ..... 913–915, 929–931, 943, 945, 1069–1070
Acquisition:
  Construction, and improvements, Coast Guard ..... 926–927
  Land, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system ..... 155–156
  Land, national forests ..... 373–374
  Of buildings abroad, State ..... 886–887
  Plant, Atomic Energy Commission ..... 255
  Property, additional House Office Building ..... 23–24
  Radio facilities, United States Information Agency ..... 175
  Site, additional Senate Office Building ..... 22
Adjusted-service certificate fund, Veterans Administration ..... 1033–1034
Administrative Office, United States Courts ..... 50
Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration ..... 289
Administrator, Office of, General Services Administration ..... 276–277
Administrator, Office of the, Housing and Home Finance Agency ..... 298–316, 345, 348, 349
Advisory Committee on Government Organization, President's ..... 64
Advisory Committee on Weather Control ..... 114, 243
Aeronautics, National Advisory Committee for ..... 150–153
Aeronautics Administration, Civil ..... 455–461, 494, 1047
Aeronautics Board, Civil ..... 461–463, 494
Agencies, general provisions, *see also* individual agencies ..... 66–67
Agency, *see* individual agencies.
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 ..... 429–430
Agricultural adjustment programs ..... 389
Agricultural commodities, surplus removal ..... 405–407
Agricultural Conservation Program Service ..... 379–381, 427
Agricultural experiment stations ..... 360–361
Agricultural marketing revolving fund ..... 206–207
Agricultural Marketing Service ..... 381–386, 404–407, 428, 1044
Agricultural materials, strategic and critical, research ..... 361
Agricultural programs, soil-bank and other ..... 440
Agricultural research, accelerated ..... 439
Agricultural Research Center ..... 422–423
Agricultural Research Service ..... 358–365, 422–424, 439, 1040–1041
Agricultural Service, Foreign ..... 386–388, 428–429, 1044
Agriculture:
  And agricultural resources ..... M52–M58, 1097
  Census of ..... 454
  Colleges of ..... 669, 709
Agriculture, Department of:
  Summary tables ..... M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
  General and special fund accounts:
    Current authorizations ..... 350–402
    Permanent authorizations ..... 402–407
  Revolving and management funds:
    Public enterprise funds ..... 407–422
    Intragovernmental funds ..... 422–435
  General provisions ..... 374, 436
  Proposed for later transmission ..... 439–440
  Trust funds ..... 1040–1046
Aid:
  Defense ..... 74
  Educational, for China and Korea ..... 898
  To State and local governments, Federal ..... 1145–1150
Air carriers, payments to, Civil Aeronautics Board ..... 462–463
Air conditioning, United States courts ..... 50
Air Force, Department of the:
  Military Functions:
    General and special fund accounts ..... 563–576
    Revolving and management funds ..... 594–598
  Civil Functions:
    General and special fund accounts ..... 635
    Revolving and management funds ..... 645–646
Air National Guard ..... 573–574
Air navigation development ..... 458–459
Air-navigation facilities ..... 456–457
Aircraft:
  Air Force ..... 563–564
  Navy ..... 541–544
  Statement of:
    Agriculture ..... 438
    Atomic Energy Commission ..... 122
    Commerce ..... 501
    Defense—Military Functions ..... 603
    Defense—Civil Functions ..... 650
    Health, Education, and Welfare ..... 721
    Interior ..... 817
    Justice ..... 842
    National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics ..... 153
    Tennessee Valley Authority ..... 236
    Treasury ..... 953
Airport, Washington National ..... 457–458, 459–460
Airport program, Federal-aid ..... 460
Airports, Alaska public ..... 458
Airports, grants-in-aid ..... 457, 460–461
Alaska:
  Agricultural experiment stations ..... 360–361
  Airports, public ..... 458
  Disease and sanitation investigations and control ..... 679–680, 723
  Extension service payments ..... 365–366
  Roads, bridges, and trails, improvement of ..... 1060
  United States Post Office and Courthouse, Nome ..... 267
Alaska communication system ..... 529–530
Alaska public works ..... 782
Alaska Railroad ..... 798–800
Alaska roads ..... 782–784, 1060
Alcoholic rehabilitation program, District of Columbia ..... 1003
Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission ..... 143
Alien Property, Office of ..... 834, 1061–1063
Allowances, representation, State ..... 886
American Battle Monuments Commission ..... 114–116, 1027
American National Red Cross ..... 1036
American Printing House for the Blind ..... 660
Anacostia River Flats, reclamation, District of Columbia ..... 1002
Analyses, special (part IV) ..... 1081–1166
Analysis of budget, by function and agency ..... 1093–1102
Animal disease laboratory facilities ..... 363–364
Animal diseases, foot-and-mouth and other contagious ..... 362–363
Annuities under special acts, Civil Service Commission ..... 125–126
Annuity benefits, White House Police and Secret Service force ..... 932
Anthracite mines, drainage ..... 768
Antitrust division ..... 825–826, 843
Appeals courts ..... 48–52
Apprenticeship, Bureau of ..... 853–854
Appropriations, definition ..... A4
Appropriations, statement of ..... 18
Aqueduct, Washington ..... 993–994, 1001
Arbitration boards ..... 158
Architect of the Capitol ..... 18–27
Archives and Records Service, National ..... 271–272, 1037–1038
Area assistance, Commerce ..... 502
Armed Forces leave payments ..... 74
Armory Board, District of Columbia ..... 1006
Army, Department of the:
  Military Functions:
    General and special fund accounts ..... 519–534
    Revolving and management funds ..... 578–586
    Trust funds ..... 1050–1051
  Civil Functions:
    General and special fund accounts:
      Current authorizations ..... 612–633
      Permanent authorizations ..... 634–635
    Revolving and management funds:
      Public enterprise funds ..... 635–645
      Intragovernmental funds ..... 646–648
    General provisions ..... 648–649
    Proposed for later transmission ..... 650–651
    Trust funds ..... 628–629, 1051–1054
Army National Guard ..... 525–526


360000—56——75



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Art, National Gallery of 170
Arthritis and metabolic diseases 691
Assistance:
Area, Commerce 502
Emergency feed, Commodity Stabilization Service 392–393
Military, fund reservations for Defense Department 603–604
Military, mutual security 78–81, 99, 101
Public, Bureau of 701–704, 721, 722, 723
Public, grants to States 701–703, 721, 722
School, for federally affected areas 722
School construction 670, 721, 722
Special, Federal National Mortgage Association 318–321
To States, Public Health Service 675–676
Atomic Energy Commission 116–122, 190, 192, 243, 255
Attorneys, special temporary, Justice 827
Attorneys, United States 826–827
Auditorium Commission, District of Columbia 253
Authorizations:
Budget, explanation A3
Budget, summary tables M4, M13–M14, M20, A6, A8–A9, 1093–1102
Relationship to expenditures A3
To expend from debt receipts, definition A3
Trust, explanation 1014
Trust, summary tables 1015, 1020–1024
Automobiles for disabled veterans 189

B

Balances, explanation A3
Balances available at start of year A12–A13
Banks for cooperatives 207
Battle Monuments Commission, American 114–116, 1027
Benefits, readjustment, Veterans Administration 183–184, 255
Benefits and services, veterans' M37–M41, 1095
Berlin, Irving, medal for 924
Betatron, purchase and installation 484–485
Biologics standards building, Public Health Service 721
Bird conservation, migratory 791, 793–794
Blind:
American Printing House for the 660
Blindness activities, Public Health Service 692–693
Books for, Library of Congress 33–34
Education of 660
Board, *see* individual boards.
Bonneville Power Administration 740–742, 786, 809, 1056
Books for Supreme Court, Library of Congress 33
Books for the blind, Library of Congress 33–34
Boston National Historic Sites Commission 143
Botanic Garden 27
Boulder Canyon project 789
Bridge, Jones Point 773–774, 818
Bridges, roads, and trails, improvement of, Alaska 1060
Brush disposal 402–403
Budget, Bureau of the 60–61, 65–66
Budget, résumé of, summary table M4
Budget analysis, by function and agency 1093–1102
Budget classifications, explanation A2–A3
Budget Message of the President M5–M79
Budget policies M6–M7
Budget terms, definitions A2–A3, 1014
Buildings:
Acquisition of, abroad, State 886–887
American National Red Cross, District of Columbia chapter 1036
And facilities, Federal Prison System 832–833
And facilities, Public Health Service, Cincinnati, Ohio 694–695
And grounds:
Capitol 18–27
Department of, District of Columbia 987, 1003
Executive Mansion 59–60, 65
Saint Elizabeths Hospital 697–698
Supreme Court 45
Construction, *see* Construction, buildings.
House Office 23–24
Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C 279–280
Public:
Construction services 284
Maintenance, repair, etc., of improvements 279
Purchase contracts 264–265
Public Buildings Service 262–263
Repair, improvement, and equipment of federally owned buildings outside District of Columbia 263–264
Senate Office 21–22
State Department, extension and remodeling 888, 903
Buildings management fund, General Services Administration 282–284
Bureau, *see* individual bureaus.
Business Administration, Small 167–168, 220–223
Business and Defense Services Administration 466–467, 495, 1047–1048
Business censuses 452–453
Business Economics, Office of 468–469

C

Canal Zone Biological Area fund 1033
Canal Zone Government 631–633, 651
Cancer Institute, National 687–688
Canteen Service, Veterans' 236–238
Capital outlay, Canal Zone Government 633, 651
Capital outlay, District of Columbia 968–969, 997–1001, 1008, 1010–1011
Capital Parks, National 995
Capitol, Architect of the 18–27
Capitol, extension of 20
Capitol Buildings 19–20, 26–27
Capitol Police 17–18
Capitol Power Plant 24
Cash balances, effect of financial operations on A7
Cash statement of Federal transactions, consolidated 1085–1087
Catalog cards, Library of Congress 31–32
Cemeterial expenses, Army 612
Cemeteries, construction 115–116
Census, Bureau of the 451–454, 493–494, 1046–1047
Central Intelligence Agency 123, 255
Ceremonies, inaugural, District of Columbia 978–979
Certification services, Food and Drug Administration 661
Check forgery insurance fund 943–944
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians, payment to 753
Child welfare, Social Security Administration 705, 723
Children's Bureau 704–705, 723
China, educational aid 898
Civil Aeronautics Administration 455–461, 494, 1047
Civil Aeronautics Board 461–463, 494
Civil defense, contributions to States, Federal 130
Civil defense, District of Columbia 980–981
Civil Defense Administration, Federal 128–133, 207–208, 246
Civil defense functions of Federal agencies 132–133
Civil defense loans 941–943
Civil defense procurement, District of Columbia 1072
Civil defense procurement fund 207–208
Civil engineering, Navy 553–554
Civil Functions, *see* Defense, Department of.
Civil public works, Federal activities 1132–1143
Civil Service Commission 123–127, 243–245, 253, 1027–1031
Civil service retirement and disability fund 126, 1027–1028
Civilian relief in Korea 629
Claims:
And expenses, employees' compensation 859–860
And treaty obligations, Indian Affairs 787
Certified, payment of 930
Court of 47–48, 52
Defense Department 514
International 140–141
Judgments, and private relief acts, District of Columbia 1002
Judgments, and private relief acts, Treasury 914–915, 930
Persons of Japanese ancestry 828–829, 843
War 141, 1029
Claims Commission, Indian 147
Claims Settlement Commission, Foreign 139–141, 1029
Classifications, budget, explanation A2–A3
Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal 134
Coast and Geodetic Survey 463–465, 495
Coast Guard 924–928, 950–952, 1071
College housing 300–303, 348–349
Colleges of agriculture and mechanic arts, endowment 669, 709
Colorado River dam and development funds 789–790
Commerce, Department of:
Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts 442–486
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 487–491
Intragovernmental funds 491–499
General provisions 481, 499
Proposed for later transmission 502
Trust funds 1046–1050
Commerce and housing M63–M73, 1098–1100
Commissaries, Foreign Service 901–902
Commissaries, narcotic hospitals 710–711
Commissary funds, Federal prisons 1061


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Commission, *see* individual commissions. Page
Commissioned officers, retired pay, Public Health Service 693
Commissioners, United States courts 49
Commissioner's Office, Social Security Administration 705–706
Committee, *see* individual committees.
Commodity Credit Corporation 363, 386, 390–393, 407–417, 439
Commodity Exchange Authority 388–389, 429
Commodity Stabilization Service 389–393, 407, 429–431, 1044–1045
Communicable diseases, control 677–678
Communication System, Alaska 529–530
Communications Commission, Federal 134–135, 246
Community property disposal, Atomic Energy Commission 190
Commuted ration mess fund, Coast Guard 1071
Compensation:
  And pensions, Veterans Administration 181–183, 254–255
  And retirement fund expenses, District of Columbia 972–973
  Employees', Bureau of 858–860, 1064–1065
  Of the President 58
  Overtime, leave, and holiday 91
  Unemployment 855–857, 866
Compensation Board, Unemployment, District of Columbia 1072
Comptroller General, Office of the 141
Conciliation and Mediation Service, Federal 136–137
Conferences and organizations, international 889–892
Congress, Library of 28–35, 36, 1025–1026
Conservation, wildlife, Eglin Field Reservation 635
Conservation Act, Migratory Bird 791, 793–794
Conservation and development of mineral resources 765–766
Conservation Program Service, Agricultural 379–381, 427
Conservation Service, Soil 375–379, 427, 1042–1043
Construction:
  Alaska Communication System 530
  Alaska Railroad 798–800
  Alaska roads 782–783
  Atomic Energy Commission 255
  Bonneville Power Administration 741, 1056
  Buildings:
    Biologics standards, Public Health Service 721
    Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance 701
    Central Intelligence Agency 123, 255
    Gallaudet College 663–664
    House Office, additional 23–24
    Howard University 664–668
    Public, District of Columbia 997–998, 1011
    Saint Elizabeths Hospital 698–699
    Senate Office, additional 22
  Coast Guard 926–927
  Corps of Engineers, civil 614–623, 650–651
  Federal activities 1132–1144
  Fish and Wildlife Service 777–778
  Geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey 465
  Indian Affairs, Bureau of 748–749
  International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico 894
  Land Management, Bureau of 744–745, 818
  Memorials and cemeteries 115–116
  Military:
    Air Force 574–576
    Army 530–531
    Army Reserve Forces 523–524
    Naval Reserve Forces 554–555
    Navy 551, 561
  Mines, Bureau of 768–769
  National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics 151–152
  National Bureau of Standards 483–484
  National Park Service 771–773
  Public Health Service:
    Hospitals, grants for 680–681
    Housing facilities for animals 695
    Indian health facilities 685
    Research facilities 695–696
  Radio facilities, United States Information Agency 175
  Reclamation, Bureau of 755–760, 818
  Road, Bureau of Indian Affairs 749–750
  School 670, 672–673, 721–722
  Ship:
    Coast and Geodetic Survey 465
    Maritime activities 469–471, 502
    Navy 547–548
    Tankers 74
  Southeastern Power Administration 738
  Southwestern Power Administration 739–740
  Washington National Airport 459–460
Construction grants for medical and dental research and teaching facilities, Public Health Service Page 722
Construction material, purchase, District of Columbia 1005
Construction services:
  District of Columbia 987, 1003
  General Services Administration 284
  Hospital 680–681
Consular service, emergencies in 887–888
Contingencies:
  Air Force 576
  Defense 514
  International 891–892
  Ship mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture 475
Continuing fund:
  For emergency expenses, Bonneville power project 786
  For emergency expenses, Fort Peck project 796–797
  Southeastern Power Administration 785
  Southwestern Power Administration 739
Contract authorizations, definition A3
Cooperative range improvements 372–373
Cooperative Service, Farmer 367, 424–425
Cooperatives, banks for 207
Copyright Office, Library of Congress 29–30
Corporation Counsel, District of Columbia 971–972
Corporations:
  General provisions, *see also* individual corporations 66–67, 252–253
  Government-owned:
    Commodity Credit Corporation 363, 386, 390–393, 407–417, 439
    Export-Import Bank of Washington 192–196, 245
    Federal Crop Insurance Corporation 393–394, 417–419, 431
    Federal Facilities Corporation 933–938, 944–945
    Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation 196–199
    Federal intermediate credit banks 109–203
    Federal National Mortgage Association 317–325, 1039–1040
    Federal Prison Industries, Inc 836–840
    Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation 211–215
    Home Owners' Loan Corporation 215
    Inland Waterways Corporation 490–491
    Panama Canal Company 636–645
    Production credit corporations 203–206
    Public Housing Administration 338–345, 346–347, 348–349, 1029–1031
    Reconstruction Finance Corporation 195–196, 216–217, 222–223, 938–941, 945
    Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation 217–219
    Tennessee Valley Authority 223–236
    Virgin Islands Corporation 802–807
  Other:
    Banks for cooperatives 207
    Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation 135
    Federal home loan banks 210
    International Finance Corporation 912–913
Corps of Engineers 612–628, 646–648, 650–651, 1051–1052
Corrections, Department of, District of Columbia 984–985, 1078–1079
Council of Economic Advisers 61
Counterpart fund, foreign currency, State 900
Courts:
  District of Columbia 982–983
  Military Appeals, Defense 516
  United States:
    Appeals and district 48–52
    Claims 47–48, 52
    Customs 46–47, 52
    Customs and Patent Appeals 46, 52
    Supreme 44–46, 52
    Tax 172, 254
Credit programs, Federal 1122–1131
Credit Unions, Federal, Bureau of 711–712
Creek Indians, distribution of funds 751
Critical agricultural materials, research 361
Critical materials, stockpiling 273–276
Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal 393–394, 417–419, 431
Current authorizations, explanation A4
Customs, Bureau of 917–918, 931, 946, 1070
Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of 46, 52
Customs Court 46–47, 52
Customs refunds and drawbacks 931


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

## D


Page

Debt, public, *see* Public debt.
Debt receipts, authorizations to expend from, definition ... A3
Debt service, District of Columbia ... 997
Defense, civil, *see* Civil defense.
Defense, Department of:
- Military Functions:
  - Summary tables ... M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
  - General and special fund accounts:
    - Current authorizations ... 504–576
    - Permanent authorizations ... 577
  - Revolving and management funds:
    - Public enterprise funds ... 577–578
    - Intragovernmental funds ... 578–598
  - General provisions ... 599–601
  - Proposed for later transmission ... 603
  - Summary of military assistance fund reservations ... 603–604
  - Trust funds ... 1050–1051
- Civil Functions:
  - Summary tables ... M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
  - General and special fund accounts:
    - Current authorizations ... 606–633
    - Permanent authorizations ... 634–635
  - Revolving and management funds:
    - Public enterprise funds ... 635–646
    - Intragovernmental funds ... 646–648
  - General provisions ... 648–649
  - Proposed for later transmission ... 650–651
  - Trust funds ... 628–629, 1051–1054

Defense aid ... 74
Defense Mobilization, Office of ... 62–63, 66
Defense plants activities, small ... 168, 223
Defense production, expansion of ... 93–98, 100
Defense production guaranties:
- Air Force ... 645–646
- Army ... 635–636
- Atomic Energy Commission ... 192
- Commerce ... 487
- General Services Administration ... 281–282
- Navy ... 645

Defense Services Administration, Business and ... 466–467, 495, 1047–1048
Deficit, budget, definition ... A2
Definitions of budget terms ... A2–A3, 1014
Dental health activities ... 690
Dental research facilities, construction ... 722
Departments, general provisions, *see also* individual departments ... 66–67
Deposit Insurance Corporation, Federal ... 135
Diplomatic Service, emergencies in ... 887–888
Direct forces support, mutual security ... 81–82, 101
Disability and retirement fund, civil service ... 126, 1027–1028
Disability and retirement fund, Foreign Service ... 888, 903, 1067–1068
Disabled veterans, automobiles for ... 189
Disaster at Texas City, Tex., payments to claimants ... 634
Disaster loans, Agriculture ... 420–421
Disaster relief ... 74–75, 100
Disbursement, Division of ... 914
Diseases:
- Animal and poultry, foot-and-mouth and other contagious ... 362–363
- Arthritis and metabolic ... 691
- Communicable, control ... 677–678
- Investigations and control, Alaska ... 679–680
- Tuberculosis, control ... 677
- Venereal, control ... 676–677

Displaced Persons Commission ... 128
District Courts ... 48–52
District debt service, District of Columbia ... 997
District government retirement funds ... 972–973
District of Columbia:
- Summary tables ... M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
- General fund accounts ... 956–957, 968–969
- District of Columbia funds:
  - Current authorizations ... 958, 966–967, 969–1002
  - Permanent authorizations ... 958, 966–967, 1003–1008
- Explanatory statement ... 959–960
- Summary of operations ... 960–965
- General provisions ... 1008–1009
- Proposed for later transmission ... 1010–1011
- Trust funds ... 966–967, 1072–1079

District of Columbia Auditorium Commission ... 253
Documents, Superintendent of ... 35–36
Domestic and Foreign Commerce, Bureau of ... 469, 495
Domiciliary facilities, Veterans Administration ... 187–188


## E


Economic Advisers, Council of ... 61
Economic Stabilization Agency ... 128, 915
Economic statistical programs, Federal ... 1159–1161
Economics, Business, Office of ... 468–469
Education:
- Indian Affairs, Bureau of ... 746–747
- Mentally retarded children ... 723
- Of the blind ... 660
- Office of ... 668–673, 709–710, 712–713, 721, 722, 1054
- Senate, House, and Supreme Court pages ... 18
- Teacher shortage, alleviation ... 723
- Vocational ... 668–669, 709–710, 1073
- White House Conference on ... 672, 1054

Educational activities, international ... 898–899
Educational agency for surplus property, District of Columbia ... 1006–1007
Educational aid for China and Korea ... 898
Educational exchange ... 897–899, 900–901, 1066–1067
Eglin Field Reservation, wildlife conservation ... 635
Electric transmission lines, Bonneville power project ... 1056
Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service ... 887–888
Emergency boards, National Mediation Board ... 158
Emergency expenses, Bonneville project ... 786
Emergency expenses, Fort Peck project ... 796–797
Emergency famine relief to friendly peoples ... 392
Emergency feed assistance ... 392–393
Emergency fund:
- Bureau of Reclamation ... 762
- Defense ... 514–515
- For international affairs ... 75–76
- For the President ... 76–77
- Naval ... 561–562
- Panama Canal Company ... 636

Emergency operating expenses, General Services Administration ... 267
Emergency relief, Puerto Rico ... 800–801
Emergency supplies and equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration ... 130–131
Employees' Compensation, Bureau of ... 858–860, 1064–1065
Employees' life insurance, Federal ... 126, 253, 1028–1029
Employment Security, Bureau of ... 854–858, 863, 864, 866
Employment service administration ... 855–856
Engineering:
- Civil, Navy ... 553–554
- Sanitary, District of Columbia ... 992–993, 1000–1001, 1011
- Sanitary, Public Health Service ... 678–679, 723

Engineers, Corps of ... 612–628, 646–648, 650–651, 1051–1052
Engineers, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of, United States section ... 627–628
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of ... 948–950
Equipment:
- Atomic Energy Commission ... 120–122
- Buildings:
  - Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance ... 701
  - Federally owned, outside District of Columbia ... 263–264
  - House Office, additional ... 23–24
  - Saint Elizabeths Hospital ... 698–699
  - Senate Office, additional ... 22
- Emergency, Federal Civil Defense Administration ... 130–131
- Geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey ... 465
- National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics ... 151–152
- National Bureau of Standards ... 482–483

Executive Branch of the Government, Commission on Organization of the ... 128, 245
Executive Mansion and grounds ... 59–60, 65
Executive office, District of Columbia ... 969–970
Executive Office of the President:
- Summary tables ... M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts ... 54–65
- Revolving and management funds ... 65–66
- General provisions ... 66–67

Expansion of defense production ... 93–98, 100
Expenditures:
- Budget:
  - Basis ... A2–A3
  - By controllability ... M12–M13
  - By function ... A4
  - By function and agency ... 1093–1102


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Expenditures—Continued
Budget—Continued Page
By purpose M8–M12, 1119–1121
Gross and net, by function and agency M21
Historical comparison 1164–1165
Investment, operating, and other, summary table 1103–1118
Net, by function and agency A5
Relationship to authorizations A3, A10–A11
Résumé M4
Federal, Joint Committee on 18
Trust, explanation 1014
Trust, summary tables 1015, 1020–1024
Experiment stations, agricultural 360–361
Export control 467–468, 502
Export-Import Bank of Washington 192–196, 245
Extension, State Department Building 888, 903
Extension Service 365–367, 424, 1041

F

Facilities:
Air-navigation 456–457
And aircraft, Navy 542–544
And buildings, Federal Prison System 832–833
And buildings, Public Health Service, Cincinnati, Ohio 694–695
And ordnance, Navy 549–551
And ships, Navy 545–547
And tools, reserve, Defense Department 514
And troops, Marine Corps 539–541
Animal disease laboratory, Agriculture 363–364
Animal housing, Public Health Service 695
Construction of, National Bureau of Standards 483
Health, mortgage insurance for construction 722
Hospital, in District of Columbia 265–266
Hospital and domiciliary, Veterans Administration 187–188
Indian health, construction 685
Medical and dental research and teaching, construction, Public Health Service 722
Meteorological 486
Physical, maintenance and rehabilitation, National Park Service 770–771
Post Office Department 875–876
Radio, acquisition and construction, United States Information Agency 175
Research, construction of, Public Health Service 695–696
Reserve fleet, repair 475
Facilities Corporation, Federal 933–938, 944–945
Famine relief to friendly peoples, emergency 392
Farm Credit Administration 190–191, 196–207
Farm labor, Mexican 857–858
Farm labor supply 863
Farm Mortgage Corporation, Federal 196–199
Farm tenant-mortgage insurance fund 421–422
Farmer Cooperative Service 367, 424–425
Farmers' Home Administration 396–398, 420–422, 432, 439, 440, 1045–1046
Federal aid:
Fish restoration and management 791–792
To State and local governments 1145–1150
Wildlife restoration 792–793, 818–819
Federal-aid highways 477–478, 502
Federal Airport Act, Federal-aid airport program 460
Federal Airport Act, grants-in-aid for airports 457, 460–461
Federal Bureau of Investigation 829–830, 835
Federal Civil Defense Administration 128–133, 207–208, 246
Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review 134
Federal Communications Commission 134–135, 246
Federal credit programs 1122–1131
Federal Credit Unions, Bureau of 711–712
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation 393–394, 417–419, 431
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation 135
Federal employees' unemployment compensation 857, 866
Federal Extension Service 366–367, 424
Federal Facilities Corporation 933–938, 944–945
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation 196–199
Federal funds, estimates for (part II) 1–1011
Federal funds, types A2
Federal Home Loan Bank Board 208–215, 246–247, 253–254
Federal home loan banks 210
Federal Housing Administration 325–338, 345–346, 348
Federal intermediate credit bank franchise tax receipts 954
Federal intermediate credit banks 199–203
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service 136–137
Federal National Mortgage Association 317–325, 1039–1040
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund 1067–1068
Federal payment to District of Columbia 968
Federal Power Act, payments to States 191–192
Federal Power Commission 137–138, 191–192, 247
Federal Prison Industries, Inc 836–840
Federal Prison System 831–833, 836–841, 1061
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation 211–215
Federal ship mortgage insurance 489
Federal Supply Service 268–270
Federal Trade Commission 138–139
Feed assistance, emergency 392–393
Field Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare 707
Finance:
And international affairs M32–M37, 1094–1095
And supply, Navy 557–558
Post Office Department 875
Financial operations, effect on cash balances and public debt A7
Fine Arts, Commission of 740
Fire Department, District of Columbia 979–980
Fish and Wildlife Service 775–779, 791–795, 812, 818–819, 1060
Fish restoration and management, Federal aid 791–792
Fisheries commissions, international 896–897
Fishery products, promotion and development 794–795
Flood control, Army 612–628, 634, 646–648, 1051–1052
Flood indemnity program, Housing and Home Finance Agency 349
Flood prevention, Agriculture 377–378
Flood protection, emergency, Rio Grande 895
Food and Drug Administration 660–661, 712
Food Services Fund, Public School, District of Columbia 1005
Foot-and-mouth disease 362–363
Foreign affairs, administration 884–889, 900, 901–902, 1065–1066
Foreign Agricultural Service 386–388, 428–429, 1044
Foreign aid procurements 287
Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Bureau of 469, 495
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission 139–141, 1029
Foreign Commerce, Bureau of 467–468, 502, 1048
Foreign currency, counterpart fund, State 900
Foreign currency information schedules:
Foreign Agricultural Service 387–388
Interservice activities, Defense Department 518–519
Mutual security 80–81, 82, 87–90, 1027
State Department 898
Foreign Economic Policy, Commission on 127
Foreign quarantine service, Public Health Service 683–684
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund 888, 903, 1065–1066
Forest highways 478–479, 502
Forest roads and trails 370–371
Forest Service 367–374, 402–404, 425–427, 439, 1041–1042
Forestry cooperation, State and private 371–372
Forests, national, acquisition of lands 373–374
Forfeiture, ship 475
Fort Peck project, Montana 796–797
Franchise tax receipts, Federal intermediate credit banks 954
Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission 143–144
Freedmen's Hospital 661–662, 723, 1054
Frieze, Capitol rotunda, completion 27
Funds, general, special, revolving, and trust, *see* individual agencies.
Funds appropriated to the President:
Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts 68–93
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 93–100
Intragovernmental funds 99
General provisions (mutual security) 89–90
Proposed for later transmission 100–101
Trust funds 1026–1027

G

Gallaudet College 663–664
Garage, legislative 22–23
Gas and Oil, Office of 734–735
General Accounting Office 141–142, 247, 1029
General administration, Commerce 450–451, 487, 491–493
General Administration, Department of, District of Columbia 970–971
General Counsel, Department of Agriculture 398–399, 432, 440
General Counsel, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare 708


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

General fund, definition A2
General fund accounts, explanatory illustration 4
General government M73–M77, 1100–1102
General provisions, *see* individual departments and agencies.
General Services Administration:
Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations 256–278
Permanent authorizations 278
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 279–282
Intragovernmental funds 282–291
General provisions 291
Proposed for later transmission 291
Trust funds 1036–1039
General supply fund 270–271, 285–287
Geodetic Survey, Coast and 463–465, 495
Geological Survey 763–765, 790, 810–811, 818, 1058
Geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey 465
Geophysical Year, International 160–161, 254
Gift fund, general, Coast Guard 1071
Goethals, Maj. Gen. George W., memorial to 633
Gorgas Memorial Laboratory 693
Government:
And relief in occupied areas, Army 629–631, 1052–1053
General M73–M77, 1100–1102
In occupied areas, State 888–889
Government Organization, President's Advisory Committee on 64
Government Printing Office 35–36, 37–38
Government Security, Commission on 127
Governments census 451–452
Grants by:
Children's Bureau to District of Columbia 1073–1074
Civil Aeronautics Administration 457, 460–461
Housing and Home Finance Agency 299–300, 313–316, 349
Public Health Service 680–681, 685–693, 722, 723, 1074
Social Security Administration 1075
Grants to:
Republic of Philippines, for medical care and treatment of veterans 187
States for:
Industrial safety programs 866
Maternal and child welfare 705, 723
Poliomyelitis vaccination 695
Public assistance 701–703, 721, 722
Unemployment compensation and employment service administration 855–856
Vocational rehabilitation 673
Virgin Islands Corporation 802
Grounds, *see* Buildings and grounds.
Guaranties, defense production, *see* Defense production guaranties.
Guard, National, *see* National Guard.
Guard force, United States Secret Service 922

H

Hawaii, agricultural experiment stations 360–361
Hawaii, Extension Service payments 365–366
Health:
And safety, Bureau of Mines 766–767
National Institutes of 685–693
Public, District of Columbia 983–984, 1003
Health activities, Public Health Service:
Dental 690
Indian 684–685, 723
Mental 688–689, 723
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of:
Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations 652–709
Permanent authorizations 709–710
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 710–712
Intragovernmental funds 712–718
General provisions 718
Proposed for later transmission 721–723
Trust funds 699–701, 1054–1056
Health facilities, mortgage insurance for construction 722
Health Service, Public 675–697, 710–711, 713–715, 721, 722, 723, 1054–1055
Heart Institute, National 689–690

Page

Helium production 797–798
Highways, Bureau of Public Roads 477–481, 496, 502, 1048–1049
Highways, Department of, District of Columbia 989–990, 998–1000
Historical commissions 143–147, 247
Historical comparison of budget receipts and expenditures 1164–1165
History and Technology Museum 169
Home Administration, Farmers' 396–398, 420–422, 432, 439, 440, 1045–1046
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal 208–215, 246–247, 253–254
Home loan banks, Federal 210
Home Owners' Loan Corporation 215
Hospitals:
And medical care, Public Health Service 682–683
Construction grants and services, Public Health Service 680–681
District of Columbia facilities 265–266
Freedmen's Hospital 661–662, 723, 1056
Narcotic 710–711, 714–715
Saint Elizabeths Hospital 697–699, 1055
Veterans Administration facilities 187–188
House and Senate roofs and chambers 26
House of Representatives 15–17
House Office Buildings 23–24
Housing:
And commerce M63–M73, 1098–1100
College 300–303, 348, 349
Low-rent program 338–345, 348–349
Housing Act program, United States 338–345
Housing Administration, Federal 325–338, 345–346, 348
Housing Administration, Public 338–345, 346–347, 348, 349, 1029–1031
Housing and Home Finance Agency:
Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts 298–300
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 300–345
Intragovernmental funds 345–348
Proposed for later transmission 348–349
Trust funds 317–318, 1039–1040
Housing Authority, National Capital 153, 1029–1031
Housing demand, statistics on 300
Housing inventory, national 452
Howard University 664–668, 723

I

Immigration and Naturalization Service 830–831, 835–836
Inaugural ceremonies, District of Columbia 978–979
Indemnities, servicemen's, Veterans Administration 186–187
Indemnity program, flood, Housing and Home Finance Agency 349
Independent offices:
Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations 102–192
Permanent authorizations 190–192
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 192–243
Intragovernmental funds 243–252
General provisions 252–253
Proposed for later transmission 253–255
Trust funds 162–163, 1027–1036
Indian Affairs, Bureau of 746–753, 787–788, 795–796, 809–810, 1057
Indian Claims Commission 147
Indian health activities 684–685, 723
Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc 1057
Indian tribal funds 751–752
Indians:
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe, payment to 753
Creek, distribution of funds 751
Yankton Sioux Tribe, relocation 752
Industrial fund:
Air Force 594–595
Army 578–581
Navy 588–591
Industrial safety programs 866
Information, Office of, Agriculture 400–401, 435, 1046
Information activities, international 898–899
Information Agency, United States 172–175, 250–251
Inland Waterways Corporation 490–491


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Inpatient care, Veterans Administration 178–180
Inspection, locomotive 149–150
Inspection services, Food and Drug Administration 661
Inspections and Licenses, Department of, District of Columbia 988–989
Institutes of Health, National 685–693
Insurance:
- Check forgery insurance fund 943–944
- Farm tenant-mortgage 421–422
- Federal Crop Insurance Corporation 393–394, 417–419, 431
- Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation 135
- Federal Housing Administration 325–338, 345–346, 348
- Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation 211–215
- Life:
  - Federal employees' 126, 253, 1028–1029
  - National service 185–186, 1034–1035
  - United States Government 1035–1036
  - Veterans' special term 241–242
- Military and naval, Veterans Administration 184–185
- Mortgage, for construction of health facilities 722
- Old-Age and Survivors, Bureau of 699–701
- Old-age and survivors, Federal, trust fund 1067–1068
- Ship mortgage, Federal 489
- Unemployment, railroad 1032–1033
- Veterans, service-disabled 240–241
- War risk, maritime activities 489–490

Inter-American Highway 480
Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee 63
Interest on:
- Public debt M77, 933, 1102
- Refunds of internal revenue collections 931–932
- Refunds of receipts M77, 1102
- Uninvested funds M77, 929–930, 1102

Interfund transactions 1162–1163
Intergovernmental Relations, Commission on 127–128
Interior, Department of the:
- Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts:
  - Current authorizations 724–785
  - Permanent authorizations 785–795
- Revolving and management funds:
  - Public enterprise funds 795–807
  - Intragovernmental funds 807–813
- General provisions 813–814
- Proposed for later transmission 817–819
- Trust funds 751–752, 1056–1060

Intermediate credit banks, Federal 109–203
Internal revenue collections, Virgin Islands 795
Internal Revenue Service 919–920, 931–932, 946, 1070–1071
International affairs, emergency fund for 75–76
International affairs and finance M32–M37, 1094–1095
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development 912
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico 892–894
International claims 140–141
International commissions 892–897
International commissions, American sections 895–896
International contingencies 891–892
International Cooperation Administration, mutual security 77–90, 100
International educational exchange activities 897
International Finance Corporation 912–913
International fisheries commissions 896–897
International Geophysical Year 160–161, 254
International information and educational activities 898–899
International organizations, contributions and missions to 889–891, 903
International organizations and conferences 889–892
International Wheat Agreement 392
Interservice activities, Defense Department 514–519, 578
Interstate Commerce Commission 147–150, 248
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin 150
Intragovernmental funds, definition A2
Investigations:
- Civil Service Commission 243–244
- Corps of Engineers, civil 613–614, 650, 651
- Disease and sanitation, Alaska 679–680, 723
- Geological Survey 763–765, 818
- Of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service 776–777
- Of United States citizens for employment by international organizations 125, 253
- Reclamation, Bureau of 754–755

Investment and interfund transactions 1162–1163
Investment guaranty liabilities, discharge of, mutual security 98–99
Investment of water funds, District of Columbia 1001
Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures, summary table 1103–1118
Island Trading Company of Micronesia 782

J

Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission 144–145, 247
Japanese ancestry, claims of persons of 828–829, 843
John Marshall Bicentennial Celebration Commission 145
Joint Committee on Reduction of Nonessential Federal Expenditures 18
Jones Point bridge 773–774, 818
Judges 48
Judgments, United States courts and Court of Claims, Post Office Department 876
Judiciary, The:
- Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts 40–51
- Revolving and management funds 52
- General provisions 52
- Proposed for later transmission 52

Jurors, United States courts 49
Justice, Department of:
- Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts 820–834
- Revolving and management funds 834–841
- General provisions 841
- Proposed for later transmission 843
- Trust funds 834, 1061–1063

K

Korea, civilian relief in 629
Korea, educational aid 898
Korean claims 141
Korean Reconstruction Agency, United Nations 1036

L

Labor, Department of:
- Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts 844–863
- Revolving and management funds:
  - Public enterprise funds 863
  - Intragovernmental funds 864–865
- General provisions 865
- Proposed for later transmission 866
- Trust funds 1064–1065

Labor and welfare M42–M52, 1096–1097
Labor Relations Board, National 156–157, 248, 254
Labor Standards, Bureau of 851–852
Labor Statistics, Bureau of 860–861, 865, 1065
Labor supply, farm 863
Laboratories, construction of, National Bureau of Standards 484
Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C 279–280
Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system 155–156
Land acquisition, national forests 373–374
Land Management, Bureau of 742–746, 786–787, 809, 817–818, 1056–1057
Laundry service, Naval Academy 577–578
Law library, Library of Congress 33
Leave compensation 91
Leave payments, Armed Forces 74
Legal activities and general administration, Justice 824–829, 834–835, 843
Legislation, proposed, explanation A3
Legislative branch:
- Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts 6–36
- Revolving and management funds 36–38
- General provisions 38
- Trust funds 1025–1026

Legislative Counsel, Senate and House of Representatives 18
Legislative garage 22–23
Legislative program M15
Legislative reference service, Library of Congress 30–31
Library:
- Agriculture 401–402, 435
- Franklin D. Roosevelt 1036–1037
- Of Congress 28–35, 36, 1025–1026
- Public, District of Columbia 976


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Library buildings and grounds, Architect of the Capitol 25–26
Licenses and Inspections, Department of, District of Columbia 988–989
Life insurance, *see* Insurance.
Liquidating functions, Federal National Mortgage Association 321–325
Liquidating programs, Housing and Home Finance Agency 308, 313, 348
Liquidation:
  Island Trading Company of Micronesia, proceeds from 782
  Reconstruction Finance Corporation 195–196, 216–217, 222–223, 938–941, 945
  War Shipping Administration 474
Loans:
  Capital outlay, to District of Columbia 968–969
  Civil defense 941–943
  College housing 300–303, 349
  Direct, to veterans and reserves 238–239
  Disaster, Agriculture 420–421
  Farmers' Home Administration 396–397, 439, 440
  Federal Home Loan Bank Board 208–215
  Federal National Mortgage Association, secondary market operations 317–318
  Indian Affairs' revolving fund for 795–796
  Public facility, Housing and Home Finance Agency 304–307
  Public Housing Administration 338–345
  Rural Electrification Administration 394–395
  To private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 801–802
Locomotive inspection 149–150
Loran stations 517
Low-rent housing program 338–345, 348–349
Lunch program, school 384–386, 1079

M

Mail, estimated volume 870
Mail costs, penalty, House of Representatives 18
Maintenance and operation:
  Air Force 567–571
  Airport, Washington National 457–458
  Airports, Alaska public 458
  Alaska Communication System 529–530
  Alaska roads 783–784
  Army 520–523
  Bonneville Power Administration 742
  International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico 893
  Properties aided by or leased from Public Housing Administration 1029–1031
  Reclamation 760–761
  Rivers and harbors and flood control, Army 623–624
  Southeastern Power Administration 737
  Southwestern Power Administration 738
  Supply depots, Veterans Administration 181
  United States Soldiers' Home 628–629
Management:
  And protection, National Park Service 769–770
  Government records 272
  *See also* Resources management.
Management functions, Federal National Mortgage Association 321–325
Management fund:
  Air Force 596
  Army 581–582
  Buildings, General Services Administration 282–284
  Definition A2
  Navy 591–592
  *See also* Revolving and management funds.
Management improvement, expenses of 77
Manufactures censuses 452–453
Marine Academy, Merchant, Kings Point, N. Y 1048
Marine Corps 537–541
Marine schools, State 473–474
Maritime activities, Commerce 469–476, 487–490, 495–496, 502, 1048
Maritime training 472–473
Market operations, secondary, Federal National Mortgage Association 317–318, 1039–1040
Marketing, agricultural, revolving fund 206–207
Marketing research and service 381–384
Marketing Service, Agricultural 381–386, 404–407, 428, 1044
Marshals, United States 826–287
Mass transportation survey, Washington regional 154–155
Maternal welfare 705

Page

Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal 136–137
Mediation Board, National 158–159
Medical administration, Veterans Administration 177–178
Medical care, Navy 551–553
Medical care, Public Health Service 682–683
Medical research facilities, construction 722
Memorial commissions 143–147, 247
Memorial construction 115–116
Mental health activities, Public Health Service 688–689, 723
Mentally retarded children, education 723
Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y 1048
Mess fund, commuted ration, Coast Guard 1071
Message of the President, Budget M5–M79
Metabolic diseases 691
Meteorological facilities 486
Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia 977–978
Mexican farm labor 857–858
Mexico and United States, International Boundary and Water Commission 892–894
Microbiology activities 691–692
Micronesia, Island Trading Company of 782
Migratory bird conservation 791, 793–794
Military and naval insurance, Veterans Administration 184–185
Military Appeals, Court of, Defense 516
Military assistance, mutual security 78–81, 99, 101
Military assistance fund reservations for Defense Department 603–604
Military construction, *see* Construction, military.
Military Functions, *see* Defense, Department of.
Military personnel:
  Air Force and Reserve 571–573
  Army and Reserve 519–520, 524–525
  Increased benefits 603
  Marine Corps and Reserve 537–538
  Navy and Reserve 534–537
Military procurement:
  Air Force:
    Other than aircraft 564–565
    Related to aircraft 563–564
  Army 532–533
  Marine Corps 539
  Navy, related to aircraft construction 541–542
  Navy ordnance and ammunition 548–549
Military property, *see* Property.
Military public works 603, 1132, 1144
Military service credits, payment for 163
Mineral industries censuses 452–453
Mineral resources, conservation and development 765–766
Minerals Mobilization, Office of 736
Mines:
  Anthracite, drainage 768
  Bureau of 765–769, 797–798, 811, 1058–1059
  Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review 134
Mint, Bureau of the 922–924, 932–933, 948
Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control 625–627
Mobilization planning, shipyard, Commerce 474
Moneys erroneously received and covered, refund of 930–931
Monument Commission, National 254
Monuments Commission, American Battle 114–116, 1027
Mortgage Association, Federal National 317–325, 1039–1040
Mortgage foreclosure, ship 475
Mortgage insurance for construction of health facilities 722
Mortgage insurance fund, farm tenant 421–422
Motor Vehicle Parking Agency, District of Columbia 991–992
Motor vehicles, statement of:
  Agriculture 436–438
  American Battle Monuments Commission 116
  Atomic Energy Commission 122
  Budget, Bureau of the 61
  Civil Service Commission 127
  Commerce 500–501
  Defense—Civil Functions 649–650
  Defense—Military Functions 602
  Defense Mobilization, Office of 63
  District of Columbia 1009–1010
  Farm Credit Administration 207
  Federal Communications Commission 135
  Federal Home Loan Bank Board 215
  Federal Power Commission 138
  General Accounting Office 142
  General Services Administration 291
  Health, Education, and Welfare 719–720
  Housing and Home Finance Agency 348
  Interior 814–816


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Motor vehicles, statement of—Continued Page
Interstate Commerce Commission 150
Justice 842
Labor 866
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics 152
National Capital Housing Authority 153
National Labor Relations Board 157
National Science Foundation 161
Refugee relief 93
Renegotiation Board 164
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation 219
Securities and Exchange Commission 166
Selective Service System 167
State 903
Tennessee Valley Authority 235
Treasury 953
United States Information Agency 175
Veterans Administration 190
Museum of History and Technology 169
Mutual security 77–90, 98–100, 101, 1026–1027

N

Narcotic hospitals 710–711, 714–715
Narcotics, Bureau of 920–921, 946
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics 150–153
National Airport, Washington 457–458, 459–460
National Archives and Records Service 271–272, 1037–1038
National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice 529
National Bureau of Standards 482–485, 496–498, 1049–1050
National Cancer Institute 687–688
National Capital Housing Authority 153, 1029–1031
National Capital Park and Planning Commission, District of Columbia 1002
National Capital Parks 995
National Capital Planning Commission 154–156, 1031
National Capital Sesquicentennial Commission 145
National forests, acquisition of lands 373–374
National Gallery of Art 170
National Guard:
Air 573–574
Army 525–526
District of Columbia 994–995
National Heart Institute 689–690
National homes' general post fund, Veterans Administration 1034
National housing inventory 452
National Institutes of Health 685–693
National Labor Relations Board 156–157, 248, 254
National Mediation Board 158–159
National Monument Commission 254
National Park Service 769–775, 790–791, 811–812, 818, 1059–1060
National Railroad Adjustment Board 159
National Red Cross, American 1036
National Science Foundation 159–161, 216, 248, 254, 1031
National security, major M22–M32, 1094
National Security Council 62
National security public works 1132, 1138, 1144
National Security Training Commission 161–162
National service life insurance 185–186, 1034–1035
National wildlife refuges 793
National Wool Act 407
National Zoological Park 996
Natural fibers revolving fund, Army 636
Natural resources M58–M63, 1098
Naturalization and Immigration Service 830–831, 835–836
Naval Academy 577–578
Naval emergency fund 561–562
Naval petroleum reserves 560
Naval working fund 587–588
Navy, Department of the:
Military Functions:
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations 534–562
Permanent authorizations 577
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 577–578
Intragovernmental funds 586–594
Trust funds 1051
Civil Functions: Revolving and management funds 645
Neurology activities, Public Health Service 692–693
Niagara remedial works 627
Nurse shortage, alleviation 723

O

Page
Obligational authority, new, explanation A3
Obligational authority, new, summary tables M4, M20, A6, 1093–1102
Obligations, basis A3
Obligations, new authority to incur M13–M14
Occupations and Professions, Department of, District of Columbia 974, 1004
Occupied areas, government and relief in, Army 629–631
Occupied areas, government in, State 888–889
Officers, commissioned, retired pay, Public Health Service 693
Oil and Gas, Office of 734–735
Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Bureau of 699–701
Old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, Federal 1067–1068
Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund 192
Operating-differential subsidies, maritime activities 471, 502
Operation and maintenance, *see* Maintenance and operation.
Operation and regulation, Civil Aeronautics Administration 455–456
Operations, service-wide, Navy 558–560
Ordnance:
And ammunition, procurement, Navy 548–549
And facilities, Navy 549–551
For new construction, Navy 551
Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, Commission on 128, 245
Outpatient care, Veterans Administration 180
Overtime, leave, and holiday compensation 91

P

Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the 781, 801–802
Pages of Senate, House, and Supreme Court, education 13
Pakistan, transfer of wheat to 393
Panama, Republic of, payment to 901
Panama Canal Company 636–645
Park, parkway, and playground system, National Capital 155–156
Park Service, National 769–775, 790–791, 811–812, 818, 1059–1060
Parking Agency, Motor Vehicle, District of Columbia 991–992
Parks, National Capital 995
Participating projects, Corps of Engineers 651
Participating projects, Reclamation 818
Passenger motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles.
Patent Appeals and Customs, Court of 46, 52
Patent Office 476–477
Pay, retired, *see* Retired pay.
Payment for military service credits 163
Payment from proceeds, sale of water, Mineral Leasing Act 790
Payment of:
Certified claims 930
Claims, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission 139–141
Government losses in shipment 943
Payments for special services, Post Office 877
Payments to:
Air carriers 462–463
And receipts from the public, Federal Government M18–M19, 1083–1085
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians 753
Civil service retirement and disability fund 126
Claimants, disaster at Texas City, Tex 634
Contractors, public buildings purchase contracts 265
Counties, Migratory Bird Conservation Act 794
District of Columbia, Federal 968
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund 888, 903
Republic of Panama 901
School districts 669–670, 721
States, Federal Power Act 191–192
States, flood control 634
States and Territories:
Agricultural Marketing Service 384
Agricultural Research Service 360–361
Extension work 365–366
Tennessee Valley Authority fund 223–235, 254, 255
Unemployment trust fund 930
Penalty mail costs, House of Representatives 18
Penny milk and food conservation programs, District of Columbia 1072–1073
Pensions, Veterans Administration 181–183, 254–255
Pensions, Veterans', President's Commission on 64
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fund 404–405
Permanent authorizations, explanation A3


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise 192
Permit fund, District of Columbia 1076
Pershing Hall Memorial Fund 1068
Personal property activities, General Services Administration 268–271, 285–288, 1038
Personal property sold abroad, replacement of 900
Personnel, military and reserve, *see* Military personnel.
Petroleum reserves, naval 560
Philippine rehabilitation 899
Philippines, alien property fund 1063
Philippines, Veterans Administration grants 187
Planned public works, reserve of, Housing and Home Finance Agency 307–308
Planning Commission, National Capital 154–156, 1031
Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission 255
Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission 120–122
Plant and equipment, National Bureau of Standards 482–483
Playground, park, and parkway system, National Capital 155–156
Police:
  Capitol 17–18
  Metropolitan, District of Columbia 977–978
  White House 921–922, 932
Poliomyelitis vaccination, grants to States 695
Poliomyelitis Vaccination Assistance Act, extension 721–722
Post fund, general, national homes, Veterans Administration 1034
Post Office and Courthouse, Nome, Alaska 267
Post Office Department:
  Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
  Revolving and management funds:
    Public enterprise funds 868–871
    Intrapostal funds 871–877
  General provisions 877
  Proposed for later transmission 877
Postal fund 870–871
Postal rate increase 877
Postal revenues, estimated volume 870
Postal transportation service 873–875
Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the 150
Power Administration:
  Bonneville 740–742, 786, 809, 1056
  Southeastern 737–738, 785
  Southwestern 738–740
Power Commission, Federal 137–138, 191–192, 247
Power Plant, Capitol 24
President, Executive Office of the, *see* Executive Office of the President.
President, funds appropriated to the, *see* Funds appropriated to the President.
President of the United States:
  Compensation of 58
  Emergency fund for 76–77
  Message transmitting the budget M5–M79
President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization 64
President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions 64
Pribilof Islands 779
Price Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture 393
Printing:
  And binding, Government Printing Office 35
  And binding, Supreme Court reports 44
  And Engraving, Bureau of 948–950
  Duplicating, and photographing, District of Columbia 1004–1005
Printing House for the Blind, American 660
Printing Office, Government 35–36, 37–38
Prison Industries, Inc., Federal 836–840
Prison System, Federal 831–833, 836–841, 1061
Prisoners, United States, support of 833
Prisons, Bureau of 831–832, 841
Proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad 1029
Procurement, foreign aid 287
Procurement, military, *see* Military procurement.
Procurement fund, civil defense 207–208
Production:
  And procurement, Army 532–533
  Defense, expansion of 93–98, 100
  Helium 797–798
Production credit corporations 203, 206
Professions and Occupations, Department of, District of Columbia 974, 1004
Property:
  Aided by or leased from Public Housing Administration 1029–1031
  Alien, Office of 834, 1061–1063
  Community, disposal of, Atomic Energy Commission 190
  Military, preparation for sale or salvage:
    Air Force 576
    Army 532
    Navy 562
  Personal, General Services Administration 268–271, 285–288, 1036
  Personal, sold abroad, replacement of 900
  Real, General Services Administration 262–268, 278, 279–280, 282–285, 1036
  Surplus:
    Educational agency for, District of Columbia 1006–1007
    Real and related personal, disposal of, General Services Administration 278
    Utilization of, Health, Education, and Welfare 708–709
Property acquisition, additional House Office Building 23–24
Property redemption fund, District of Columbia 1078
Proposed for later transmission, explanation A3
Public Affairs, Office of, Defense Department 513
Public airports, Alaska 458
Public Assistance, Bureau of 701–704, 721, 722, 723
Public assistance, grants to States 701–703, 721, 722
Public buildings, *see* Buildings.
Public Buildings Service 262–263
Public debt:
  Bureau of the 915–916, 945–946
  Definition A2
  Discussion of M17–M18
  Effect of financial operations on A7
  Interest on the M77, 933, 1102
  Statutory requirements 954
Public enterprise funds, definition A2
Public facility loans, Housing and Home Finance Agency 304–307
Public Health, Department of, District of Columbia 983–984, 1003
Public health service 675–697, 710–711, 713–715, 721, 722, 723, 1054–1055
Public Housing Administration 338–345, 346–347, 348, 349, 1029–1031
Public lands highways 479–480
Public Library, District of Columbia 976
Public moneys, contingent expenses 917
Public Roads, Bureau of 477–481, 496, 502, 1048–1049
Public School Food Services Fund, District of Columbia 1005
Public schools, District of Columbia 974–975
Public Utilities and Transportation Service 273, 288–289
Public Welfare, Department of, District of Columbia 985–986
Public works:
  Alaska 782
  Civil and national security 1132–1144
  District of Columbia 1072, 1076
  Military 603, 1132, 1144
  Virgin Islands 784
Public works planning, Housing and Home Finance Agency 307–308
Puerto Rico:
  Agricultural experiment stations 360–361
  Extension Service payments 365–366
  National Prohibition Act, enforcement 1070–1071
Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration 800–801
Purchase contracts, public buildings 264–265

**Q**

Quarantine service, foreign, Public Health Service 683–684
Quarters, rental, maintenance, and repair of, Veterans Administration 239–240

**R**

Radio Advisory Committee, Interdepartmental 63
Railroad, Alaska 798–800
Railroad Adjustment Board, National 159
Railroad Retirement Board 162–163, 248–249, 254, 1031–1033
Railroad safety 149
Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund 1032–1033
Rama Road, Nicaragua 899
Range improvements, Bureau of Land Management 745–746
Range improvements, cooperative, Forest Service 372–373
Readjustment benefits, Veterans Administration 183–184, 255


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Real and related personal property, surplus disposal, General Services Administration 278
Real property activities, General Services Administration 262–268, 278, 279–280, 282–285, 1036
Reappropriations, definition A3
Reauthorizations, definition A3
Receipts:
- Budget, and tax policy M16–M17
- Budget, basis A2
- Budget, summary tables M4, A4, 1086–1092 1164–1165
- Debt, authorizations to expend from, definition A3
- Estimates, explanation 1086–1088
- Franchise tax, obligations retired from 954
- From and payments to the public, Federal Government M18–M19, 1083–1085
- Historical comparison 1164–1165
- Public enterprise funds, effect on budget expenditures M21
- Refunds of, Treasury 930–931
- Trust, explanation 1014
- Trust, summary tables 1015, 1016–1019

Reclamation, Bureau of 753–763, 788–790, 796–797, 810, 818, 1058
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for 912
Reconstruction Finance Corporation 195–196, 222–223, 216–217, 938–941, 945
Reconstruction Finance program, public facility loans, Housing and Home Finance Agency 306–307
Reconstruction Finance securities, interest on 931
Records activities, General Services Administration 271–272, 288, 1036–1038
Records management and disposal practices 272
Records Service, National Archives and 271–272, 1037–1038
Recreation Board, District of Columbia 1073
Recreation Department, District of Columbia 976–977
Redevelopment Land Agency, District of Columbia 1076–1077
Reemployment Rights, Veterans', Bureau of 852–853
Referees, United States courts 50–51
Reformatory and workhouse, District of Columbia 1007, 1075
Refuge, wildlife, upper Mississippi River 779
Refugee relief 91–93
Refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act 791
Refuges, wildlife, national 793
Refunds:
- And drawbacks, customs 931
- Of internal revenue collections 931
- Of moneys erroneously received and covered 930–931
- Under Renegotiation Act 277–278, 291

Regulation and operation, Civil Aeronautics Administration 455–456
Regulatory agencies, District of Columbia 973–974
Rehabilitation:
- Alcoholic, District of Columbia 1003
- And construction, Bureau of Reclamation 755–760, 818
- National Park Service physical facilities 770–771
- Rural, State 1045–1046
- Vocational:
  - Department of, District of Columbia 981–982, 1078
  - Office of, Health, Education, and Welfare 673–675
  - Veterans Administration 242–243

Reimbursement to:
- Commodity Credit Corporation:
  - Agricultural Marketing Service 386
  - Agricultural Research Service 363
  - Commodity Stabilization Service 390–393
- Federal Bureau of Investigation, Housing and Home Finance Agency 300

Relief:
- And government in occupied areas, Army 629–631, 1052–1053
- Civil, soldiers' and sailors' 241
- Civilian, in Korea 629
- Disaster 74–75, 100
- Emergency, Puerto Rico 800–801
- Emergency famine, to friendly peoples 392
- Refugee 91–93

Relief acts, private, District of Columbia 1002
Relief acts, private, Treasury Department 914–915, 930
Remedial works, Niagara 627
Remodeling, State Department Building 888, 903
Renegotiation Act, refunds under, General Services Administration 277–278, 291
Renegotiation Board 164, 249
Renewal, urban 313–316

Repairs:
- And improvements:
  - Capitol Grounds 26–27
  - Court of Claims 47–48
  - District of Columbia 1005–1006
  - Veterans Administration facilities 188–189
- Buildings, federally owned, outside District of Columbia 263–264
- Buildings, public 279
- Reserve fleet vessels and facilities 474–475
- Saint Elizabeths Hospital 697–698
- Vehicles, District of Columbia 1003–1004

Replacing accounts, miscellaneous, Army 585
Representation allowances, State 886
Representatives, House of 15–17
Research:
- Agricultural, accelerated 439
- American fisheries 794–795
- And development:
  - Air Force 565–567
  - Army 526–529
  - Federal programs 1151–1158
  - Navy 555–557
  - Synthetic rubber 216
- Federal Civil Defense Administration 131–132
- Geological Survey 763–765, 818
- Marketing 381–384
- Saline water utilization 734, 817
- Strategic and critical agricultural materials 361

Research Center, Agricultural 422–423
Research facilities, Agricultural Research Service 364
Research facilities, construction, Public Health Service 695, 696, 722
Research Service, Agricultural 358–365, 422–424, 439, 1040–1041
Reserve personnel, *see* Military personnel.
Reserve tools and facilities, Defense Department 515
Reserve training, Coast Guard 927–928
Reserves and veterans, direct loans to 238–239
Resources:
- Agricultural, and agriculture M52–M58, 1097
- Investigations of, Fish and Wildlife Service 776–777
- Mineral, conservation and development 765–766
- Natural M58–M63, 1098

Resources management:
- Fish and Wildlife Service 775–776
- Indian Affairs, Bureau of 747–748
- Land Management, Bureau of 743–744, 817

Retired pay:
- Coast Guard 927
- Defense 515–516
- Public Health Service 693

Retirement and annuity fund, teachers', District of Columbia 1077–1078
Retirement and compensation fund expenses, District of Columbia 972–973
Retirement and disability fund, civil service 126, 1027–1028
Retirement and disability fund, Foreign Service 888, 903, 1065–1066
Retirement Board, Railroad 162–163, 248–249, 254, 1031–1033
Retirement Policy for Federal Personnel, Committee on 65
Revenue Service, Internal 919–920, 931–932, 946, 1070–1071
Revenues, District of Columbia 962–963
Revenues, postal, estimated volume 870
Revolving and management funds:
- Definition A2
- Explanatory illustration 5
- *See* individual agencies.

Rifle Practice, National Board for Promotion of 529
Rio Grande emergency flood protection 895
Rivers and harbors and flood control, Army 612–628, 634, 646–648, 1051–1052
Roads:
- Access 516–517
- Alaska 782–784
- And trails, forest 370–371
- And trails for States, national forests fund 403
- Indian Affairs, Bureau of 749–750
- Public, Bureau of 477–481, 496, 502, 1048–1049
- Rama Road, Nicaragua 899

Roosevelt, Franklin D., Library 1036–1037
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, Memorial Commission 143–144
Roosevelt, Theodore, Centennial Commission 147


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Rubber, synthetic, research and development 216
Rural Electrification Administration 394–396, 431
Rural rehabilitation funds, State 1045–1046

S

Safety:
And health, Bureau of Mines 766–767
Industrial programs 866
Railroad 149
Safety Board of Review, Federal Coal Mine 134
Saint Elizabeths Hospital 697–699, 1055
Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, United States section 627–628
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation 217–219
Sale or salvage of military property, *see* Property, military.
Saline water, utilization research 734, 817
Salmon runs' restoration, Fraser River system, International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission 897
Sanitary engineering, District of Columbia 992–993, 1000–1001, 1011
Sanitary engineering, Public Health Service 678–679, 723
Sanitation investigations and control, Alaska 679–680, 723
Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, Federal 211–215
School assistance for federally affected areas 722
School construction 670, 672–673, 721, 722
School districts, payments to 669–670, 721
School lunch program 384–386, 1077
Schools, public, District of Columbia 974–975
Schools, State marine 473–474
Science Foundation, National 159–161, 216, 248, 254, 1031
Secret Service, United States 921–922, 932, 946–947
Secretary, Office of the:
Agriculture 399–400, 432–435
Defense 512–513
Health, Education, and Welfare 706–709, 716–718, 1056
Interior 734–740, 785, 807–808, 817
Labor 850, 864
Treasury 912–913, 929, 933–943, 944–945, 1067–1069
Securities and Exchange Commission 165–166, 249
Security, Employment, Bureau of 854–858, 863, 864, 866
Security, Government, Commission on 127
Security, major national M22–M32, 1094
Security, national, public works 1132, 1138, 1144
Security Council, National 62
Security, mutual 77–90, 99–100, 101
Security Training Commission, National 161–162
Selective Service System 166–167, 249
Senate 12–15
Senate and House roofs and chambers 26
Senate Office Building 21–22
Service and supply fund, Public Health Service 713–714
Service-disabled veterans' insurance fund 240–241
Servicemen's indemnities, Veterans Administration 186–187
Ship construction, *see* Construction, ship.
Ship mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture contingencies 475
Ship mortgage insurance, Federal 489
Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy 544–545
Ships and facilities, Navy 545–547
Ships' stores profits, Navy 577
Shipyard mobilization planning, Commerce 474
Site acquisition, additional Senate Office Building 22
Sites and planning, public buildings purchase-contract projects 264–265
Slum clearance 313–316
Small Business Administration 167–168, 220–223
Small defense plants activities 168, 223
Smaller War Plants Corporation 217, 940–941
Smithsonian Institution 168–170, 249–250, 1033
Social Security Administration 699–706, 711–712, 716, 1055
Soil-bank and other agricultural programs 440
Soil Conservation Service 375–379, 427, 1042–1043
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief 241
Soldiers' Home, United States 628–629, 1053–1055
Solicitor, Office of the, Interior 735–736
Solicitor, Office of the, Labor 850–851
Soo Locks Centennial Celebration Commission 145–146
Southeastern Power Administration 737–738, 785
Southwestern Power Administration 738–740
Special analyses (part IV) 1081–1166
Special fund accounts, explanatory illustration 4
Special funds, definition A2
Special projects, The White House Office 58–59
Special services, Post Office, estimated volume 870

Page

Special services, Post Office, payments for 877
Stabilization Service, Commodity 389–393, 407, 429–431, 1044–1045
Standards, Labor, Bureau of 851–852
Standards, National Bureau of 482–485, 496–498, 1049–1050
State, Department of:
Summary tables M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations 878–899
Permanent authorization 900–901
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 901–902
Intragovernmental funds 902
General provisions 902–903
Proposed for later transmission 903
Trust funds 1065–1067
State and local governments, Federal aid to 1145–1150
State and private forestry cooperation 371–372
State marine schools 473–474
State rural rehabilitation funds 1045–1046
States:
Assistance to, Public Health Service 675–676
Federal contributions for civil defense to 130
Roads and trails 403
*See also* Grants to States and Payments to States.
Statistical programs, Federal economic 1159–1161
Statistical work, special:
Census Bureau 1046–1047
Foreign Commerce, Bureau of 1048
Labor Statistics, Bureau of 1065
Weather Bureau 1050
Statistics, Labor, Bureau of 860–861, 865, 1065
Statistics on housing demand 300
Stock fund:
Air Force 596–598
Army 582–585
Marine Corps 586–587
Navy 592–594
Stockpiling activities, General Services Administration 273–276, 280–282
Strategic agricultural materials, research 361
Strategic materials, stockpiling 273–276
Subsidies, operating-differential, maritime activities 471, 502
Subversive Activities Control Board 170–171, 250
Subway transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings 21
Sugar Act program 390
Summary tables:
Balances available at start of year A12–A13
Budget, résumé of M4
Budget authorizations M4, M20, A6, A8–A9, 1093–1102
Budget expenditures M4, M9–M10, M14, M21, A4–A5, A10–A11, 1093–1121, 1164–1165
Budget receipts M4, A4, 1086–1092, 1164–1165
Chapter, part II, explanation 3
Effect of financial operations on cash balances and public debt A7
Explanation A2–A3, 1014, 1082
Federal activities in public works 1132–1144
Federal aid to State and local governments 1145–1150
Federal credit programs 1122–1131
Military assistance fund reservations for Defense Department 603–604
Obligational authority, new M4, M20, 1093–1102
Public debt M4, A7
Receipts from and payments to the public, Federal Government M18–M19, 1083–1085
Research and development, Federal programs 1151–1158
Trust appropriations and expenditures 1015, 1020–1024
Trust receipts 1015–1019
*See also* tables at beginning of each chapter, part II.
Superintendent of Documents 35–36
Supplies, emergency, Federal Civil Defense Administration 130–131
Supply and finance, Navy 557–558
Supply and service fund, Public Health Service 713–714
Supply depots, Veterans Administration 181
Supply fund:
Coast Guard 950–951
General 270–271, 285–287
Veterans Administration 251–252
Supply Service, Federal 268–270
Supreme Court, books for, Library of Congress 33
Supreme Court of the United States 44–46, 52


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Surplus, budget, definition ... A2
Surplus agricultural commodities, removal of ... 405–407
Surplus fund, realty tax sales, District of Columbia ... 1077
Surplus property, *see* Property, surplus.
Survey, Washington regional mass transportation ... 154–155
Survey of Government records, records management, and disposal practices ... 272
Surveying ship, construction ... 465
Surveyor's Office, District of Columbia ... 987–988
Surveys, investigations, and research, Geological Survey ... 763–765, 818
Surveys, plans, and research, Federal Civil Defense Administration ... 131–132
Synthetic rubber research and development ... 216

T

Tables, summary, *see* Summary tables.
Tanker construction ... 74
Tariff Commission ... 171–172, 250
Tax Court of the United States ... 172, 254
Tax policy and budget receipts ... M16–M17
Teacher shortage, alleviation ... 723
Teachers' funds, District of Columbia ... 1077–1078
Teaching facilities, construction, Public Health Service ... 722
Technology and History Museum ... 169
Tennessee Valley Authority ... 223–236, 254, 255
Terms, budget, definitions ... A2–A3, 1014
Terraces, Capitol Building ... 27
Territories, Office of ... 780–784, 795, 798–802, 812–813, 819, 1060
Texas City, Tex., disaster, payments to claimants ... 634
Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission ... 147
Trade Commission, Federal ... 138–139
Trading Company of Micronesia, Island ... 782
Traffic and Vehicles, Department of, District of Columbia ... 990–991
Training:
  And traineeships, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation ... 673–674
  Coast Guard reserve ... 927–928
  Maritime ... 472–473
Training Commission, National Security ... 161–162
Transmission lines, electric, Bonneville power project ... 1056
Transportation, Post Office Department ... 873–875
Transportation, subway, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings ... 21
Transportation and Public Utilities Service ... 273, 288–289
Transportation census ... 452–453
Transportation survey, Washington regional mass ... 154–155
Treasurer, Office of the ... 916–917, 931, 943–944, 946
Treasury Department:
  Summary tables ... M20–M21, A5, A8–A13
  General and special fund accounts:
    Current authorizations ... 904–928
    Permanent authorizations ... 929–933
  Revolving and management funds:
    Public enterprise funds ... 933–944
    Intragovernmental funds ... 944–952
  Statutory public debt retirements ... 954
  Trust funds ... 1067–1071
Tribal funds, Indian ... 751–752
Troops and facilities, Marine Corps ... 539–541
Trust appropriations, summary tables ... 1015, 1020–1024
Trust authorizations, explanation ... 1014
Trust expenditures, basis of stating ... 1014
Trust expenditures, summary tables ... 1015, 1020–1024
Trust fund, unemployment ... 930
Trust funds:
  Definition ... 1014
  Estimates for (part III) ... 1035–1079
  Revolving, definition ... 1014
Trust receipts, basis of stating ... 1014
Trust receipts, summary tables ... 1016–1019
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands ... 781, 801–802
Tuberculosis, control ... 677

U

Unclaimed moneys, District of Columbia ... 1078
Unemployment compensation administration ... 855–856
Unemployment Compensation Board, District of Columbia ... 1072
Unemployment insurance, railroad ... 1032–1033

Page

Unemployment trust fund ... 930, 1068–1069
Uninvested funds, interest on ... 929–930
United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency ... 1036
United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission ... 892–894
United States courts, *see* Courts, United States.
United States Government life insurance fund ... 1035–1036
United States Housing Act program ... 338–345
United States Information Agency ... 172–175, 250–251
United States Secret Service ... 921–922, 932, 946–947
United States Soldiers' Home ... 628–629, 1053–1054
Urban planning grants ... 299–300, 349
Urban renewal ... 313–316
Utilities and transportation activities, General Services Administration ... 273, 288–289

V

Vehicles:
  And Traffic, Department of, District of Columbia ... 990–991
  Maintenance and repair, District of Columbia ... 1003–1004
  *See also* Motor vehicles, statement of.
Venereal diseases, control ... 676–677
Vessel operations revolving fund, Commerce ... 487–489
Vessel repair, reserve fleet ... 474–475
Veterans:
  Compensation and pensions ... 181–183, 254–255
  Direct loans to ... 238–239
  Disabled, automobiles for ... 189
  Grants to Republic of Philippines ... 187
  Hospital and domiciliary facilities ... 187–188
  Inpatient care ... 178–180
  Military and naval insurance ... 184–185
  National service life insurance ... 185–186
  Outpatient care ... 180
  Readjustment benefits ... 183–184, 255
  Servicemen's indemnities ... 186–187
  Unemployment compensation ... 856–857
Veterans Administration ... 176–190, 236–243, 251–252, 254–255, 1033–1036
Veterans' Canteen Service ... 236–238
Veterans insurance fund, service-disabled ... 240–241
Veterans' Pensions, President's Commission on ... 64
Veterans' Reemployment Rights, Bureau of ... 852–853
Veterans Service Center, District of Columbia ... 980
Veterans' services and benefits ... M37–M41, 1095
Veterans special term insurance fund ... 241–242
Vice President, Office of the ... 12
Virgin Islands, internal revenue collections ... 795
Virgin Islands, National Prohibition Act, enforcement ... 1070–1071
Virgin Islands Corporation ... 802–807
Virgin Islands public works ... 784
Vocational education, District of Columbia ... 1073
Vocational education, Office of Education ... 668–669, 709–710
Vocational expenses, Federal Prison Industries, Inc ... 840
Vocational rehabilitation, *see* Rehabilitation, vocational.

W

Wage and Hour Division ... 862–863, 865
Wage-scale employees, District of Columbia ... 996
War claims ... 141, 1029
War Plants Corporation, Smaller ... 217, 940–941
War risk insurance, maritime activities ... 489–490
War Shipping Administration liquidation ... 474
Washington Aqueduct ... 993–994, 1001
Washington National Airport ... 457–458, 459–460
Washington regional mass transportation survey ... 154–155
Water, payments from proceeds of sale, Mineral Leasing Act ... 790
Water conservation and utilization projects ... 379, 1042–1043
Water funds, investment of, District of Columbia ... 1001
Watershed protection ... 376–377
Weather Bureau ... 485–486, 498–499, 1050
Weather Control, Advisory Committee on ... 114, 243
Weeks Act, acquisition of lands for national forests ... 373
Welfare:
  And labor ... M42–M52, 1096–1097
  Child and maternal, Social Security Administration ... 705, 723
  Public, Department of, District of Columbia ... 985–986
Welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs ... 746–747
Wheat Agreement, International ... 392
Wheat to Pakistan, transfer ... 393


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

| | Page |
|---|---|
| White House Conference on Education | 672, 1054 |
| White House Office, The | 58, 65 |
| White House police | 921–922, 932 |
| Wildlife conservation, Eglin Field Reservation | 635 |
| Wildlife refuge, upper Mississippi River | 779 |
| Wildlife refuges, national | 793 |
| Wildlife restoration, Federal aid | 792–793, 818–819 |
| Wildlife Service, Fish and | 775–779, 791–795, 812, 818–819, 1060 |
| Witnesses, fees and expenses, Justice | 827–828, 843 |
| Women's Bureau | 861–862 |
| Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission | 147–148 |
| Wool Act, National | 407 |
| Workhouse and reformatory, District of Columbia | 1007, 1075 |

**Y**

| | |
|---|---|
| Yankton Sioux Tribe, relocation | 752 |
| Yard fund, Coast Guard | 951–952 |

**Z**

| | |
|---|---|
| Zoological Park, National | 996 |


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis